

IMP. INST. ENT.
— LIBRARY —

- 7 DEC 1934

SERIAL

Eu. 350

~~Stack~~

No. 6398

THE
ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME THE SEVENTIETH

BEING

RECORDS OF ZOOLOGICAL LITERATURE

RELATING CHIEFLY TO THE YEAR

1933.

COMPILED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON BY

H. E. BARGMANN, A. G. BRIGHTON, M. BURTON, S. FINNEGAN, A. HASTINGS,
C. A. HOARE, W. NICOLL, A. E. SALISBURY, W. L. SCLATER, M. A. SMITH,
A. K. TOTTON, H. M. MUIR WOOD, AND THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE OF
ENTOMOLOGY.

EDITED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A., F.Z.S.

Explorate solum : sic fit via certior ultra.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY
SOLD AT THEIR HOUSE IN REGENT'S PARK
MCMXXXIV.

Papers and Memoirs intended for this work should be addressed to "THE EDITOR of the Zoological Record, Zoological Society, Regent's Park, London, N.W. 8." It is earnestly requested that in the case of separately-printed copies of papers so forwarded, the *original pagination* may be indicated.

PREFACE.

THE seventieth Volume of the Zoological Record will be ready for distribution in November. The various parts have already been issued separately between June and October.

The present Volume contains 1,278 pages of Record matter; this is twenty pages more than that of the previous year. The number of new genera indexed is 2,087, an increase of 97 on that of the previous year.

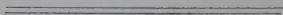
There has been no change among the Recorders since the previous issue of the Record.

As in the last two years, a short supplementary list of Journals recently instituted has been added to the List of New Genera. A new edition of the "World List of Scientific Periodicals" was published last July, and it is hoped to issue a new and revised list of "Titles of Journals" conforming to the new World List in the next volume of the Record.

The thanks of the Zoological Record Committee are again due to Dr. W. T. Calman, Mr. J. R. Norman, and Mr. J. R. le B. Tomlin

for assistance in reading proofs of those Records in regard to which they have had special knowledge, and to Mr. H. G. K. Molineux for a number of obscure references to papers in Russian periodicals.

The accounts of the "Record Fund," here appended, show a further slight increased balance—a most satisfactory position.



STATE OF "RECORD FUND" AT DECEMBER 31st, 1933.

	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Balance from Vol. 68				2,286	15	4
Donations to Vol. 68 received in 1933				289	14	9
Donations to Vol. 69 received in 1933 :—						
Zoological Society of London	500	0	0			
Linnean Society	15	0	0			
Royal Entomological Society	25	0	0			
American Ornithologists' Union	4	16	8			
				544	16	8
Donations to Vol. 70 received in 1933 :—						
Rathbun, Miss M. J.	2	0	0			
Schmidt, W. L.	2	0	0			
Shoemaker, C. R.	2	0	0			
				6	0	0
				£3,127	6	9
Cost of Vol. 69 (exclusive of Office Expenses) :—						
Letterpress	1,264	15	7			
Editor	200	0	0			
Recorders	350	0	0			
Searching, and Assistance to Recorders	215	1	6			
Distribution	29	4	10			
Slips for Recorders	3	2	6			
	£2,062	4	5			
Subscriptions to Vol. 69 to December 31st, 1933	£756	0	0			
Sales of Vol. 69 to December 31st, 1933	250	7	11			
				1,006	7	11
Loss on Vol. 69				1,055	16	6
				£2,071	10	3
Add amount received in respect of Vols. 59–68 since last adjustment				246	7	11
Balance of Fund to Vol. 70				£2,317	18	2

P. CHALMERS MITCHELL,
Secretary, Zool. Soc. London.

W. L. SCLATER,
Editor, Zoological Record.

EXPLANATORY.

This Volume is printed in the Divisions enumerated on p. vii.

The pagination of each Division is separate, and is given at the top corner of the pages. The number and name of the Division is given as a heading on each page. The date 1933 corresponding to the bulk of the literature indexed is given at the top of each page.

In the Subject Index of each Division authors are quoted by name only. The full references will be found in the Title Section of the Division.

The Literature indexed is mainly that of 1933 but includes entries for earlier years that have been received too late for inclusion in previous volumes.

CONTENTS.

[The prices in brackets are those of Separate Divisions.]

- I. COMPREHENSIVE ZOOLOGY. By W. L. SCLATER, M.A.
Pp. 1-27. [3s.]
 - II. PROTOZOA. By CECIL A. HOARE, D.Sc. (Lond.) and Miss
H. E. BARGMANN, Ph.D. Pp. 1-72. [3s.]
 - III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIDA. By M. BURTON, M.Sc. Pp. 1-8.
[2s. 6d.]
 - IV. COELENTERATA. By A. KNYVETT TOTTON. Pp. 1-23.
[2s. 6d.]
 - V. ECHINODERMA. By A. G. BRIGHTON, M.A. Pp. 1-26.
[4s.]
 - VI. VERMES. By WILLIAM NICOLL, M.A., D.Sc., M.D.
Pp. 1-137. [3s. 6d.]
 - VII. BRACHIOPODA. By Miss H. M. MUIR WOOD, M.Sc., AND
BRYOZOA. By Miss ANNE HASTINGS, M.A., Ph.D.
Pp. 1-32. [2s. 6d.]
 - VIII. MOLLUSCA. By A. E. SALISBURY. Pp. 1-118. [5s.]
 - IX. CRUSTACEA. By W. L. SCLATER, M.A. Pp. 1-53. [3s.]
 - X. ARACHNIDA AND MYRIOPODA ; including GIGANTOS-
TRACA, EURYPTERIDA AND PROTOTRACHEATA. By Miss
SUSAN FINNEGAN, B.Sc., Ph.D. Pp. 1-56. [4s.]
 - XI. INSECTA. Prepared by THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE OF ENTO-
MOLOGY. Pp. 1-443. [15s.]
 - XII. PROTOCHORDATA: including TUNICATA AND ENTEROP-
NEUSTA. By M. BURTON, M.Sc. Pp. 1-4. [2s.]
 - XIII. PISCES. By M. BURTON, M.Sc. Pp. 1-63. [3s. 6d.]
 - XIV. AMPHIBIA AND REPTILIA. By MALCOLM A. SMITH,
M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. Pp. 1-36. [3s.]
 - XV. AVES. By W. L. SCLATER, M.A. Pp. 1-97. [7s. 6d.]
 - XVI. MAMMALIA. By W. L. SCLATER, M.A. Pp. 1-83. [3s.]
- LIST OF THE NAMES OF NEW GENERA AND SUBGENERA
AND SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS WITH TITLES
OF JOURNALS. By W. L. SCLATER, M.A. Pp. 1-23.
[2s. 6d.]

I. COMPREHENSIVE ZOOLOGY

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

This section includes works that deal with more than one branch of Zoology, or that are of general interest to Zoologists. It is, therefore, not complete in itself as regards any one subject included in it. The special records complete each subject. A few memoirs included in the special records are repeated in this division as well as the literature on the Genetics of *Drosophila* and some other insects used as a vehicle for these special researches.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT-INDEX	21

TITLES.

1.—Abel, O. Goethe und die Biologie. *Biol. Generalis* Wien **9** 1932 pp. 1–24 portr.

2.—Acqua, C. I grande problemi della biologia generale. Pp. viii + 253 Roma (Bardi) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

3.—Adams, L. A. An introduction to the Vertebrates. Pp. v + 414 290 figs. New York (Wiley) 1933 8vo.

4.—Adrian, E. D. The activity of nerve cells. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London **103** 1933 pp. 163–170 also *Nature* **132** 1933 p. 465.

5.—Allen, E. [edited by] Sex and internal secretions. A survey of recent research. [Contributions by many writers.] Pp. xxii + 951 many illustr. London (Baillière) 1932 8vo.

6.—Alverdes, F. Die Ganzheitsbetrachtung in der Biologie. *SitzBer. Ges. Naturw. Marburg* **67** 1932 pp. 89–118.

7.—Alverdes, F. Die Ganzheit des Organismus. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **102** 1933 pp. 1–15; also **104** 1933 pp. 105–109.

8.—Amaral, A. do. *Animaes venenosos do Brasil*. Pp. 1–65 many illustr. São Paulo (Secr. da Agricult.) 1931 8vo.

9.—D'Ancona, U. Le striature trasversali delle fibre muscolari striate in vivo e nei preparati fissati. *Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol.* **30** 1933 pp. 556–572 3 pls. 4 text-figs.

10.—D'Ancona, U. Fauna et flore des eaux saumâtres (Rapport). *Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée* Paris **7** 1932 pp. 151–190.

11.—Anderson, R. M. Methods of collecting and preserving Vertebrate Animals. *Bull. National Mus. Canada* Ottawa no. **69** 1932 pp. v + 141 46 figs.

12.—Antipa, G. La vie dans la Mer Noire. *Ann. Inst. océanogr.* Paris **13** 1933 pp. 51–90.

13.—Arcangeli, A. Ipotesi sopra il modo con il quale mascolinità e femminilità si repartiscono nella gametogenesi. *Arch. Zool. Torino* **18** 1933 pp. 55–123 [French, English and German rés.].

14.—Artom, C. Cromosomi ed ereditarietà. Concordanze e discordanze con le teorie fisico-chimiche sulla costituzione della sostanza cromatica. *Consigl. Naz. Ricer. Convegno Biol.* no. **2** Bologna 1933 pp. 1–16.

15.—Artom, C. L'indifferenziamento delle cellule germinative in rapporto colle forme intermedie della sessualità. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **40** Suppl. 1933 pp. 184–204 4 figs.

16.—Bailey, V. A. The quantitative theory of interaction between different species of animals. *J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W.* **66** 1933 pp. 387–393.

17.—Baker, J. R. Cytological technique. Pp. xii + 131 3 figs. London (Methuen) 1933 8vo.

Barbour, T. *vide* Wheeler.

18.—Barelli, L. Linee critiche di oncologia comparata. *Natura* Milano **24** 1933 pp. 103–117 pp. 143–158 20 figs.

19.—Bartenev, A. Zur Frage der Migrationstypen von Tieren in Vorderasien. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **103** 1933 pp. 235–244.

20.—Bartenev, A. Zur Geschichte und Zusammensetzung der paläarktischen Fauna. *Zool. J. Moscow* **12** no. **1** 1933 pp. 101–129. [Russian only.]

21.—Bartsch, P. Station records of the first Johnson-Smithsonian Deep-sea Expedition. [Puerto Rican Deep]. *Smithson Misc. Coll.* **91** no. **1** 1933 pp. 1–31 1 pl. chart.

22.—Bassler, R. S. Development of Invertebrate Paleontology in America. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer.* Washington D.C. **44** 1933 pp. 265–286.

23.—Bauer, K. Untersuchungen über den Anteil des Protoplasmas an der Befruchtung und Vererbung. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **33** 1933 pp. 676–721 1 pl. 28 text-figs.

24.—Baumgartner, W. K. Studies in living tissue. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **55** 1933 pp. 253–262 1 pl.

25.—Beadle, G. W. Studies of crossing-over in heterozygous translocations in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre* **65** 1933 pp. 111–128.

Beadle, G. W. *vide* Emerson.

26.—Beebe, W. Preliminary account of deep sea dives in the Bathysphere with especial reference to one of 2200 ft. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington* **19** 1933 pp. 178–188.

27.—Behning, A. L. Die in den letzten Jahren in der U.S.S.R. ausgeführten Untersuchungen von einzelnen grösseren Seen [Balchasch, Issykkul]. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **29** 1933 pp. 123–132.

28.—Beling, D. Zur Erforschung des Lebens in Dniaprofluss. *J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev* **1–2** 1932 pp. 93–100. [Russian with German res.]

29.—Beling, D. and others. Zur Charakteristik der Teiche des Karlowischen Steppenschutzgebiets der Allukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. *J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev* **1–2** 1932 pp. 65–84 4 figs. [Russian with German res.]

30.—Benazzi, M. Appunti sulla istofisiologia della ghiandola tiroide embrionale. *Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze* **30** 1932 pp. 452–468.

31.—Bensley, R. R. and Gersh, I. Studies on cell structure by the freezing-drying method. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **57** 1933 pp. 205–215 4 figs. pp. 369–385 1 pl.

32.—Berg, L. S. Die bipolare Verbreitung der Organismen und die Eiszeit. *Zoogeographica Jena* **1** 1933 pp. 449–484.

33.—Bertram, G. C. L. and Lack, D. Bear Island. *Geogr. J. London* **81** 1933 pp. 45–53 map photos.

34.—Bertalanffy, L. von. Betrachtungen über einige Probleme der Morphologie. *Biol. Generalis Wien* **9** Hft 2 Lief 3 1933 pp. 70–84.

35.—Bertalanffy, L. von. Physikalisch-chemische Theorie des Wachstums. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* **53** 1933 pp. 639–645 2 figs.

36.—Beurlen, K. Das Gesetz der Ueberwindbarkeit des Todes in der Biologie. Pp. 114 10 pls. Breslau (Franke) 1933 8vo.

37.—Beurlen, K. Vom Aussterben der Tiere. *Natur. u. Museum* **63** 1933 pp. 1–8 7 figs. 55–63 5 figs. 102–106 1 fig.

38.—Beutner, R. Physical chemistry of living tissues and life processes as studied by artificial imitation of their single phases. Pp. x + 337 79 figs. London (Baillière) 1933 8vo.

39.—Bisseggie, V. Ricerche sull'attività mitotica nelle culture dei tessuti: Il ritmo delle mitosi e la durata dell'intercinesi. *Riv. Biol. Milano* **15** 1933 pp. 1–38 1 pl.

40.—Blair, K. G. Wegener's theory of the displacement of the Continents. *Proc. S. Lond. Ent. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **1932–33** 1933 pp. 26–35 1 pl.

41.—Blunt, G. M. Beobachtungen über die Mikrochemie des Kernkörperchens. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **33** 1933 pp. 561–578 13 figs.

42.—Bodansky, M. The permeability and haemolytic action of the fatty acids and some of their halogen derivatives. *J. Exper. Biol. London* **10** 1933 pp. 59–66 4 charts.

43.—Bolk, L. and others. Handbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der Wirbeltiere. Bd. 6. Pp. xii + 584 629 figs. Berlin (Urban) 1933 8vo.

44.—Bond, R. M. A contribution to the study of the natural food-cycle in aquatic environments with particular consideration of micro-organisms and dissolved organic matter. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. New Haven* **4** 1933 pp. 1–89 12 figs.

45.—Borelli, A. Prof. Ermanno Giglio-Tos. *Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino* **41** no. 2 [1931] pp. 1–6.

46.—Borutzky, E. W. Zur Frage ueber die Technik der quantitativen Untersuchungen der Bodenfauna. *Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino Moskau* **15** 1932 pp. 5–42 3 figs. [Russian with German res.]

47.—Bos, H. Begriff und Zukunft der Phaenology. *Acta phaenolog. 's Gravenhage* **1** 1932 pp. 11–22.

48.—Brand, T. v. und Harnisch, O. Die Einteilung der Tiere nach der Eigenart ihres Betriebsstoffwechsels. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 334–335.

49.—Brandt, K. und Reibisch, J. Der Stoffhaushalt im Meere in: Lübbert u. Ehrenbaum. Handbuch der Seefischerei Nordeuropas **1** Heft 6 pp. 1–37 20 figs. Stuttgart (Schweizerbart) 1933 8vo.

50.—Bresson, C. Les réserves naturelles de la France continentale. C.R. Soc. Biogeogr. Paris **10** no. 80 1933 pp. 14–17.

51.—Bridges, C. B. and Darby, H. H. Culture media for *Drosophila* and the pH of media. Amer. Nat. New York **67** 1933 pp. 437–472.

52.—Bridges, C. B. and Dobzhansky, T. The mutant "proboscipedia" in *Drosophila melanogaster*—a case of hereditary homoösis. Arch. EntwMeeh. Org. Berlin **127** 1933 pp. 575–590 15 figs.

53.—Broch, H. Einige Probleme der biogeographischen Abgrenzung der arktischen Region. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 1–20 6 maps.

54.—Broom, R. Evolution—Is there intelligence behind it? S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town **30** 1933. pp. 1–19.

55.—Brunelli, G. Le teorie sull'origine e l'evoluzione della vita. (Da Darwin ai nostri giorni). Pp. 200 Bologna (Cappelli) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

56.—Brunelli, G. Ricerche sugli stagni litoranei. Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 pp. 202–205.

57.—Brunelli, G. Ricerche sugli stagni litoranei. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) **17** 1933 pp. 246–249.

58.—Brunelli, G. La fossa circondaria e la bonifica idrobiologica. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) **17** 1933 pp. 671–674.

59.—Brunelli, G. Goethe naturalista. Riv. Biol. Firenze **14** 1932 pp. 1–13 portr.

60.—Bruno, G. Studii sulla anatomia microscopica del cuore. L'accrescimento in lunghezza del segmenti cardiaci. Anat. Anz. Jena **76** 1933 pp. 129–148 7 figs.

61.—Bullock, D. S. Los nombres científicos de Molina. Rev. chil. Hist. Nat. **36** 1932 pp. 113–117.

62.—Bultingaire, L. La flore et la faune des Colones Françaises dans la collection des vélins du Museum. La Terre et la Vie Paris **15** 1931 pp. 295–304 6 figs.

63.—Burkart, A. und Stern, C. Untersuchungen über eine spontane Chromosomenverlagerung bei *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre **64** 1933 pp. 310–325 3 figs.

64.—Carpenter, G. D. H. Mimicry. With a section on its genetic aspect by E. B. Ford. Pp. ix + 134 2 pls. London (Methuen) 1933 8vo.

65.—Castle, W. E. The gene theory in relation to blending inheritance. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 1011–1015.

66.—Celesia, P. Opere di Paolo Celesia. Serie scientifica vol. 3 ser. 1. Nuovi studi biologici. Pp. viii + 532. Roma (Libr. di Scienze e Lettere) 1932 [Notice Nature **132** p. 556] [N.V.]

67.—Champion, F. W. Wild fauna preservation in the United Provinces. J. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire London **18** 1933 pp. 19–29.

68.—Chichester, F. E. Zoology: a textbook for College and University Students. New York (van Nostrand) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

69.—Chino, M. and Kikkawa, H. Mutants and crossing over in the dot-like chromosome of *Drosophila viridis*. Genetics Menasha **18** 1933 pp. 111–116, 1 fig.

70.—Chlopin, N. G. Ueber einige Probleme der modernen Histologie. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **34** 1933 pp. 23–42.

71.—Chubb, E. C. The role of Museums in connection with zoology and allied branches of science. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town **30** 1933 pp. 62–73.

72.—Coghill, G. E. The neuro-embryological study of behavior: principles, perspective and aim. Science New York **78** 1933 pp. 131–138.

73.—Colman, J. The nature of the intertidal zonation of Plants and Animals. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 435–476 15 text-figs.

- 74.—Colosi, G. Le forme animali et la vita marina. Convegni Biologici Consiglio Naz. Ricerche Napoli **1** 1932 pp. 59-76.
- 75.—Colosi, I. de S. L'assunzione dall'acqua per via cutanea. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **13** 1933 pp. 12-38 4 figs.
- 76.—Cole, E. C. An introduction to Biology. Pp. xiii + 518. New York (J. Wiley) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]
- 77.—Conklin, E. G. Mosaic vs. equipotential development. Amer. Naturalist New York **67** 1933 pp. 289-297.
- Cordier, R. *vide* Gérard.
- 78.—Corti, A. Prof. Mario Bezzi. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino **41** no. 3 [1931] pp. 1-2.
- 79.—Cox, C. I. and Hicks, C. S. The distribution of water in living tissues. Pp. 269-287. The effect of pituitrin on the water balance of Rabbits, pp. 288-294. Austr. J. Exper. Biol. Sci. Med. Adelaide **11** 1933.
- 80.—Crew, F. A. E. Sex determination. Pp. ix + 138. London (Methuen) 1933 8vo.
- 81.—Crickmay, C. H. Discussion of Paleontological Chronology. J. Geol. Chicago **41** 1933 pp. 288-292.
- 82.—Cronk, M. W. The bottom fauna of Shesapeake Island Lake, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. **36** no. 43 1932 pp. 31-65 map and graphs.
- Crosby, E. C. *vide* Huber.
- 83.—Crowther, J. G. Biology in Education. Pp. xii + 204 London (Heinemann) 1933 8vo.
- 84.—Csik, L. Die Wirkung einiger Genkombinationen auf die Lebensfähigkeit der *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. **5** 1932 pp. 204-215. [Magyar with German rés.]
- 85.—Czekanowski, J. Mendelisches "Law of ancestral heredity." Weitere Betrachtungen über die Vererbungsgesetze von Mendel und Galton und das "Law of ancestral heredity" von Pearson. Z. indukt. Abstam.- u. Vererb.-Lehre **64** 1933 pp. 154-168.
- 86.—Dakin, W. J. Unusual occurrence of pelagic organisms [on S.W. coast Bt. Isles]. Nature London **131** 1933 pp. 239-240; also G. P. Farran p. 240.
- 87.—Daniel, J. F. Morphogenesis. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **36** 1932 pp. 299-324 4 pls. 2 text-figs.
- 88.—Daniel, R. G. James Johnstone (1870-1932). J. Conseil Copenhague **8** 1933 pp. 3-6 portr.
- Darby, H. H. *vide* Bridges.
- 89.—Decksbach, N. K. und M. Die Bodenbevölkerung und die Bodenproduktivität des Pereslawskoje Sees. Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino Moskau **13-14** 1931 pp. 131-189 map 1 text-fig. [Russian, with German rés.]
- 90.—Dejdar, E. Elektrische Charakteristik des Respirationsepithels wasserbewohnender Tiere. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 225-239.
- 91.—Delorenzi, E. Variazioni nel numero dei neuroni sensitivi spinali nei due antimeri e vari metameriricerche quantitative sul sistema nervoso. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 187-201 11 figs.
- 92.—Demel, K. Delimitation et regions naturelles de la Baltique. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 1927 pp. 311-320 map. [Polish with French rés.]
- 93.—Demel, K. Liste des invertébrés et des poissons des eaux polonaises de la Baltique. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **2** 1933 pp. 121-136. [Polish with French rés.]
- 94.—Demerec, M. The effect of X-ray dosage on sterility and number of lethals in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 1015-1020.
- 95.—Demoll, R. Instinkt und Entwicklung. Pp. 80 München (Lehmann) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]
- 96.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Cured marine products of Ceylon. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo **5** 1933 pp. 49-78 1 pl.
- 97.—Dobzhansky, T. On the sterility of the interracial hybrids in *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 397-403 17 figs.

98.—Dobzhansky, T. Role of the autosomes in the *Drosophila pseudo-obscura* hybrids. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 950-953 2 figs.

99.—Dobzhansky, T. Studies in chromosome conjugation. II. The relation between crossing over and disjunction of chromosomes. Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre 64 1933 pp. 269-309 8 figs.

Dobzhansky, T. *vide* Bridges.

Dobzhansky, T. *vide* Sivertzev-Dobzhansky.

100.—Dobzhansky, T. and Duncan, F. N. Genes that effect early developmental stages of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 130 1933 pp. 109-130 7 figs.

101.—Douglas, H. and others. Further investigation of the reaction of certain cells to neutral red solutions. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 211-239 16 figs.

102.—Dragomirow, N. Ueber früh-embryonale Entwicklung des Hirns und der Sinnesorgane bei Vertebraten im Lichte von Childs Theorie der physiologischen Dominanz. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 241-250 4 figs.

103.—Driesch, H. Die nicht-mechanistische Biologie und ihre Vertreter. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle 1 1933 pp. 282-287.

104.—Dubinin, N. P. Step allelomorphism in *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Genet. Cambridge 27 1933 pp. 443-464 16 figs.

105.—Dubuisson, M. L'état actuel de nos connaissances sur la physiologie du muscle cardiaque des invertébrés. Pp. 130 Paris (Presses universitaires) 1933. [N.V.]

Duncan, F. *vide* Dobzhansky.

Dunn, L. C. *vide* Sinnott.

106.—Edinger, T. Die Konkrement-Steine der Wirbeltiere als potentielle Fossilien. Festschr. Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig 23a 1933 pp. 248-255 6 figs.

107.—Edwards, J. G. Functional sites and morphological differentiation in the renal tubule. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 343-367 3 pls. 3 text-figs.

108.—Edwards, J. G. and Schnitter, C. The renal unit in the kidney of Vertebrates. Amer. J. Anat. 53 1933 pp. 55-87 8 pls.

109.—Eggleton, P. Recent progress in the chemistry of muscular contraction. Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 1933 pp. 46-73 1 fig.

110.—Ehrenberg, K. Ueber Symbiose und Parasitismus bei den Tieren der Vorzeit. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 81 1931 pp. (51)-(57).

111.—Eisentraut, M. Winterstarre, Winterschlaf und Winterruhe. Eine kurze biologisch-physiologische Studie. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 48-63 2 figs.

112.—Ekman, S. Biologische Geschichte der Nord- und Ostsee in: Grimpe & Wagler Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee Lief 23 Teil 1 B pp. 1-40 22 figs. Leipzig (Akad. Verlags.-Ges.) 1933 8vo.

113.—Ellis, E. A. New species to Suffolk. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931 pp. 226-227.

114.—Elton, C. The ecology of animals. Pp. viii + 97 London (Methuen) 1933 8vo.

115.—Emerson, S. and Beadle, G. W. Crossing-over near the spindle fibre in attached X-chromosomes of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre 65 1933 pp. 129-140.

116.—Emerson, R. A. and Rhoades, M. M. Relation of chromatid crossing over to the upper limit of the recombination percentages. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 374-377.

117.—Enriques, P. Le leggi di Mendel e i cromosomi. Opera premiata dalla Pontificia Accademia delle Scienze i Nuovi Lincei. Pp. ii + 225 Bologna (Zanichelli) 1932. [N.V.]

118.—Enriques, P. Gruppi sistematici nella zoologia e nella botanica in rapporto colla estinzione delle specie. 6° Contributo alla teoria della evoluzione. Atti Ist. Veneto 92 1933 pp. 623-639.

119.—Enriques, P. Le leggi di Mendel e i cromosomi. Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei (2) 16 1932 pp. 395-618 54 figs.

120.—Ephrussi, B. Croissance et régénération dans les cultures des tissus. Arch. Anat. micr. Paris **29** 1933 pp. 95–159 27 figs.

121.—Feichtinger, N. Viskositätsänderung des Protoplasmas als Folge radioaktiven Bestrahlung. Naturwissenschaften Berlin **21** 1933 pp. 569–575 6 figs. pp. 589–591 8 figs.

122.—Finlayson, H. H. A simple apparatus for degreasing bones for Museum purposes. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. **56** 1932 pp. 172–174 figs.

123.—Fischel, W. Ueber bewahren- und wirkende Gedächtnisleistung. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 449–471 12 figs.

124.—Fischer, A. Gewebezüchtung und ihre Beziehung zur allgemeinen Biologie. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig **35** 1933 pp. 83–100.

125.—Fischer-Piette, E. Nouvelles observations sur l'ordre d'euryhalinité des espèces littorales. Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco **619** 1933 pp. 1–16 map.

Ford, E. B. *vide* Carpenter.

126.—Fox, H. Mortality and infectious diseases etc. in Philad. Zool. Gardens. Rep. Lab. Mus. Comp. Path. Zool. Soc. Philadelphia **61** 1933 pp. 15–25.

127.—Foxon, G. E. H. Meaning of neoteny and paedogenesis. Nature London **131** 1933 p. 93.

128.—Föyn, B. Geschlechtsgebundene und geschlechtskontrollierte Vererbung. Handbuch Vererbungswiss. Berlin Lief. **17** 1932 pp. 1–122 61 figs.

129.—Fraipont, C. et Leclarc, S. La paléontologie et les grands problèmes de la biologie générale. 1. L'évolution, adaptations et mutations; berceaux et migrations. Pp. 38. 2. Adaptations et mutations; position du problème. Pp. 26. Paris (Hermann) 1932. [N.V.]

130.—Fraser, C. McL. A comparison of the marine fauna of the Nanaimo region with that of the San Juan Archipelago. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **26** sect. 5 1932 pp. 49–70.

131.—Frédéricq, H. La métachronose antidromique et la loi de l'irré-

ciprocité de la conduction dans les synapses chez les vertébrés. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) **19** 1933 pp. 241–261.

132.—Friesen, H. Artificially induced crossing-over in males of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Science, New York **78** 1933 pp. 513–514.

133.—Gadow, H. F. The evolution of the vertebral column. A contribution to the study of vertebrate phylogeny. Edited by J. F. Gaskell and H. L. H. H. Green. Pp. xiv + 356. Portr. and 123 figs. Cambridge (Univ. Press) 1933 8vo.

134.—Ganier, A. F. Wild life of Tennessee. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **3** no. 3 1928 pp. 10–22.

135.—Gates, R. R. The general nature of the gene concept. Nature London **132** 1933 pp. 768–770.

136.—Gauthier, H. Nouvelles recherches sur la faune des eaux continentales de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger **24** 1933 pp. 63–68.

Gay, E. H. *vide* Gowen.

137.—George, T. N. Palingenesis and palaeontology. Biol. Rev. Cambridge **8** 1933 pp. 107–135 8 figs.

138.—Gérard, P. et Cordier, R. Esquisse d'une histophysiologie comparée du rein de Vertébrés. Biol. Rev. Cambridge **9** 1933 pp. 110–131 3 figs.

139.—Gerschenson, S. Weitere Angaben über den inerten Teil des X-Chromosoms von *Drosophila melanogaster*. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 380–381.

140.—Gerschenson, S. Studies on the genetically inert region of the X-chromosome of *Drosophila*. i. Behaviour of an X-chromosome deficient for a part of its inert region. J. Genet., London **28** 1933 pp. 297–313 1 fig.

Gersh, I. *vide* Bensley.

141.—Gessner, F. Die Produktionsbiologie der Ostsee. Naturwissenschaften Berlin **21** 1933 pp. 649–653 5 figs.

142.—Gestro, R. Elio Modigliani e le sue raccolte zoologiche. Ann. Mus. civ. Genova **56** 1933 pp. 143–154 portr.

143.—Gillespie, A. S. The distribution of some common rocky shore animals. With special reference to the west coast of Anglesey. North Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 114-120.

144.—Glass, H. B. A new allelomorphous compound presenting the phenotype of the wild *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Genet. London 27 1933 pp. 233-241 4 figs.

145.—Glass, H. B. A study of dominant mosaic eye-colour mutants in *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Genet. Cambridge 28 1933 pp. 69-112 2 pls. 6 text-figs.

146.—Gliesch, R. Animals uteis ao homem. Egatea Porto Alegre Brazil 18 1933 pp. 101-126 30 figs.

147.—Goetsch, W. Untersuchungen zur Kenntnis der Zoologie und Biographie Chiles. 1. Vorwort pp. 149-152. Uebersicht über die biologischen Exkursionen pp. 153-164. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Syst. 64 1933.

148.—Goldschmidt, R. Die Lehre von der Vererbung. Dritte verbes. Aufl. Pp. 215 Berlin (Springer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

149.—Goldschmidt, R. Some aspects of evolution. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 539-547.

150.—Gowen, J. W. Constitutional effects of the harmless gene in diploid and triploid *Drosophila*. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 178-180 1 fig.

151.—Gowen, J. W. Meiosis as a genetic character in *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 83-106 2 figs.

152.—Gowen, J. W. & Gay, E. H. Gene number, kind and size in *Drosophila*. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 1-3 11 figs.

153.—Gowen, J. W. & Gay, E. H. Effect of temperature on ever-sporting eye color in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Science New York 77 1933 p. 312.

154.—Graupner, H. und Weissberger, A. Die Verwendung von Lösungen in Dioxan als Fixierungsmittel für Gefrierschnitte. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 39-44 4 figs.

155.—Grave, B. H. Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity and duration of

life of certain sessile organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 375-386.

156.—Gray, J. The mechanical view of life. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sc. London 103 1933 pp. 81-92.

157.—Gray, J. and Ouellet, C. Apparent mitogenetic inactivity of active cells. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 114B 1933 pp. 1-9.

158.—Gray, P. Notes on the practice of fixation for animal tissues. J.R. Micr. Soc. London (3) 53 1933 pp. 13-19.

159.—Greb, R. J. Effects of X-radiation on production of mosaic males and on sex ratio in *Habrobracon*. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 88-93.

160.—Gregory, W. K. The new Anthropogeny: twenty-five stages of Vertebrate evolution, from Silurian Chordate to Man. Science New York 77 1933 pp. 29-40.

161.—Gregory, W. K. Basic patents in nature. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 561-566.

162.—Grossman, E. F. and Smith, F. Genic modification in *Drosophila melanogaster* induced by heat irradiation. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 429-436.

163.—Gunther, R. T. [Note on the rediscovery of the Lhwyd collection of fossils now restored to the Old Ashmolean Museum, Oxford.] Oxford Univ. Gazette May 1932 pp. 10-12.

164.—Haitinger, M. und Hamperl, H. Die Anwendung des Fluoreszenzmikroskops zur Untersuchung tierischer Gewebe. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 193-221 4 figs.

165.—Haldane, J. B. S. The part played by recurrent mutation in evolution. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 5-19.

166.—Hall, M. C. Parasitology a science. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 183-191.

167.—Hamlett, G. W. D. An embryologist's conception of Vertebrate phylogeny. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 135-153 5 figs.

Hamperl, H. vide Haitinger.

168.—Hanson, F. B. and Heys, F. The relation of the induced mutation rate to different physiological states in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 127-134 1 fig., pp. 419-428.

169.—Harland, S. E. The genetic conception of species. C.R. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 176-186. [Russian with English rés.]

Harmisch, O. *vide* Brand.

170.—Harrison, R. G. Some difficulties of the determination problem. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 306-321.

171.—Hartmann, M. Allgemeine Biologie: eine Einführung in die Lehre von Leben. 2te neubearbeitete Aufl. Pp. xii + 792 Jena (G. Fischer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

172.—Hartmann, M. Die methodologischen Grundlagen der Biologie. Pp. 27 Leipzig (F. Meiner) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

173.—Hartmann, M. Wege der biologischen Erkenntnis. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle 1 1933 pp. 294-301.

174.—Hawkins, H. L. Heredity or environment. Proc. Cotteswold Nat. Gloucester 24 [1933] pp. 157-161.

175.—Haywood, A. H. W. Gold Coast. Sierra Leone. The Gambia. Preservation of wild life. J. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire London 18 1933 pp. 32-45 map 19 1933 pp. 21-33, 34-37 map.

176.—Heberdey, R. F. Die Bedeutung der Eiszeit für die Fauna der Alpen. Zoogeographica Jena 1 1933 pp. 353-412 1 pl. 12 text-figs.

177.—Heberr, G. Funzig Jahre Chromosomentheorie der Vererbung. Pp. 67 Tübingen (Heine Vorlag) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

178.—Hecht, F. Der Verbleit der Organischen Substanz der Tiere bei Meerischer Einbettung. Senkenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 pp. 165-249 19 figs.

179.—Hecht, S and Wald, G. The influence of intensity of visual functions of *Drosophila*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 964-972 4 figs.

Hedensius, A. *vide* Svedberg.

180.—Hegner, R. W. Invertebrate Zoology. Pp. xiii + 570 8 pls. 403 text-figs. New York (Macmillan Coy.) 1933 8vo.

181.—Heidel, W. A. The heroic age of science. The conception, ideals and methods of science among the Ancient Greeks. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington no. 442 1933 pp. vii + 203.

Heider, W. *vide* Schulze.

182.—Heidermanns, C. Grundzüge der Tierphysiologie: ein Leitfaden für Studierende. Pp. xii + 246 Jena (Fischer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

183.—Helguera, H. Mutations et variations individuelles faibles. Bull. Soc. Acclim. 24 1933 pp. 126-137 3 figs.

184.—Hellmich, W. Die biogeographischen Grundlagen Chiles. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Syst. 64 1933 pp. 165-226 24 figs.

Hellström, H. *vide* Lönnberg.

185.—Heron-Allen, E. John Arthur Thomson, Kt., M.A., etc. J.R. Micros. Soc. London (3) 33 1933 pp. 35-38.

186.—Henke, K. Zur Morphologie und Entwicklungsphysiologie der Tierzeichnungen. Naturwissenschaften Berlin 21 1933 pp. 633-639 7 figs., pp. 654-659 7 figs., pp. 665-673 8 figs., pp. 683-690 5 figs.

187.—Herrick, C. J. Morphogenesis of the brain. J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 233-258 4 figs.

188.—Herrick, C. J. The functions of the olfactory parts of the cerebral cortex. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 7-14 4 figs.

189.—Herrick, C. J. The evolution of cerebral localization patterns. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 439-444 4 figs.

190.—Herwerden, M. A. van. Erscheinungen an elementaren fibrillären Membranen von mesomorphem Charakter, pp. 313-329 11 figs. Argyrophile Netze und Fibrillen in nicht organisierten Membranen pp. 330-334 5 figs. Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933.

Hesse, R. *vide* Schulze.

191.—Heyn, A. N. J. Further investigations on the mechanism of cell elongation and the properties of the cell wall in connection with elongation.

1. The load extension relationship. Protoplasma Leipzig **19** 1933 pp. 78-96 1 pl. 7 text-figs.

Heys, F. *vide* Hanson.

Hicks, C. S. *vide* Cox.

192.—Hingston, R. W. G. The meaning of animal colour and adornment: being a new explanation of the colours, adornments and courtships of animals, their songs, moults, extravagant weapons, the difference between their sexes, the manner of formation of their geographical varieties and other allied problems. Pp. 1-411 40 figs. London (Arnold) 1933 8vo. [Review Nature **132** p. 459.]

193.—Hinsey, J. C. The functional components of the dorsal roots of spinal nerves. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore **8** 1933 pp. 457-464.

194.—Huber, G. C. and Crosby, E. C. A phylogenetic consideration of the optic tectum. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 15-22.

195.—Huettner, A. F. Continuity of the centrioles in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Z. Zellforsch. u. mikr. Anat. **19** 1933 pp. 119-134 6 pls.

196.—Hummelinck, P. W. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba in Jahre 1930. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 289-326 14 photos 2 maps.

197.—Hunt, J. S. Bottom as a factor in animal distribution in small streams. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **5** no. 1 1930 pp. 11-18 photo.

198.—Huret, A. Théorie psychique de la vie. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Doubs no. **42** 1933 pp. 1-139.

199.—Imai, T. The influence of temperature on variation and inheritance of bodily dimensions in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **128** 1933 pp. 634-660 10 figs.

200.—Ines, J. D. Cave animals of Tennessee. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **5** no. 3 1930 pp. 112-124 10 photos.

201.—Ionescu, M. A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna der Buchenwaldstreu von Sinaia und Valea Prabowei. Statistische, ökologische und systematische Untersuchungen. Pp. 1-100 17 figs. tables Bucuresti (Marvan) 1932 8vo. [Rumanian with German rés.]

202.—Issel, R. Alcuni problemi relativi al plancton marino. Convegni Biologici Consiglio Naz. Ricerche Napoli **1** 1932 pp. 41-57.

203.—Issel, R. Natura e ciclo annuale del plancton marino. Convegni Biologici Consiglio Naz. Ricerche Napoli **1** 1932 pp. 21-39.

204.—Issel, R. Bibliographie générale du plankton méditerranéen depuis 1918. Rap. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris **7** 1932 pp. 191-202.

205.—Ivleo, V. S. Ein Versuch zur experimentellen Erforschung der Oekologie der Wasserbiocönoscn. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 177-191.

206.—Jacobsen, A. P. L'hérédité expérimentale. Études sur *Drosophila melanogaster*. Nature Paris **1933** pp. 166-169 4 figs.

207.—Jakubisiak, S. et Moszyński, A. Recherches effectuées en 1929 par une expédition limnologique de l'Institut Nencki en Pologne. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 pp. 221-250 8 figs. [Polish with French rés.]

208.—Järnefelt, H. Zur Limnologie einiger Gewässer Finnlands IX. Ann. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo **12** 1932 pp. 145-232 map 22 figs.

209.—Jeener, R. Les facteurs morphogénétiques de l'adaptation fonctionnelle. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles **3** 1931 pp. 121-139.

210.—Jeener, R. Recherches sur la mécanique de l'intégration morphologique et fonctionnelle des éléments constitutifs du système nerveux central des vertébrés. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles **4** 1933 pp. 81-164 8 pls. 36 text-figs.

211.—Jordan, H. E. The evolution of blood-forming tissues. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore **8** 1933 pp. 58-76 6 figs.

212.—Joseph, J. W. A thesis on the acceleration of evolution as a natural law. Pp. 1-20 Brighton (Privately printed) 1933 8vo.

213.—Joubin, L. Comment se nourrissent les animaux des grandes profondeurs. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **624** 1933 pp. 1-15.

214.—Joyet-Lavergne, P. Une étude complémentaire sur la physico-chimie de la sexualité. *Protoplasma* Leipzig **18** 1933 pp. 390-410.

215.—Jucci, C. La legge di Mendel e i cromosomi. *Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei* (2) **16** 1932 pp. 733-872.

216.—Just, E. E. Cortical cytoplasm and evolution. *Amer. Nat.* **67** 1933 pp. 20-29.

217.—Kaburaki, T. Zoological natural monuments in Japan in: *Preservation of Nat. Monuments in Japan, Tokyo* 1933 pp. 19-39 15 pls.

218.—Karaman, S. Le bassin de Skoplje au point de vue zoologique. *Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje* **10** 1931 pp. 214-241. [Serbian with French rés.]

219.—Kaufmann, B. P. Interchange between X- and Y-chromosomes in attached X females of *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Washington D.C.* **19** 1933 pp. 830-838 22 figs.

220.—Keller, R. Ionen im Protoplasma? *Protoplasma* Leipzig **19** 1933 pp. 52-62.

221.—Kikkawa, H. Crossing-over in the males of *Deosophila virilis*. *Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo* **9** 1933 pp. 535-536.

Kikkawa, H. *see* Chino and Kikkawa.

222.—Kingsbury, B. F. The law of cephalocaudal differential growth in its application to the nervous system. *J. comp. Neurol.* **56** 1932 pp. 431-463 4 pls.

223.—Kirssanow, B. A. Die Veränderungen in dem Crossing-over bei *Drosophila melanogaster* unter dem Einflusse der gemeinsamen Wirkung von X-Strahlen und von verschiedenen Temperaturen. *Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. Vererb. Lehre* **64** 1933 pp. 1-14.

224.—Klinghardt, F. Der innere Aufbau von Versteinerungen. *Sitz. Ber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* **1933** 1933 pp. 1-22 2 pls. 7 text-figs.

225.—Knight, J. B. Zoological nomenclature. *Science New York* **77** 1933 p. 389.

Koba, K. *vide* Okada.

226.—Kokubo, S. A study of the respiratory conditions in sea-water Aquarium. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) **8** 1933 pp. 110-125.

227.—Koller, P. C. Pointed-x, an allelomorph of pointed and its modifiers with the *Drosophila obscura*. *Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst.* **5** 1932 pp. 216-223 figs. and tables. [Magyar with English rés.]

228.—Koller, P. C. and Townson, T. Spermatogenesis in *Drosophila obscura* Fallen. i. The cytological basis of suppression of crossing-over. *Proc. roy. Soc. Edinburgh* **53** 1933 pp. 130-146 3 pls.

229.—Kolosváry, G. v. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Oekologie der Tierwelt der Ungarländischen Junipereten. *Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin* **28** 1933 pp. 52-63 8 figs.

230.—Komocki, W. Zur Frage über den Uebergang der geformten Kernbestandteile ins Protoplasma. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **75** 1933 pp. 482-491.

231.—Kopaczewski, W. Essai de morphogénie. *Nature Paris* **1933** pp. 289-294 26 figs.

232.—Kotsovsky, D. Le darwinisme et l'étude de la vieillesse. *Riv. Biol. Milano* **15** 1933 pp. 70-73.

233.—Krecker, F. H. and Lancaster, L. Y. Bottom shore fauna of western Lake Erie: a population study to a depth of six feet. *Ecology Brooklyn* **14** 1933 pp. 79-93 13 figs.

234.—Kremer, J. Die morphologische Gestaltung der Gallensekretion. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **33** 1933 pp. 485-524 2 pls.

235.—Krieg, H. Kulturfolgende Tiere in Südamerika (Argentinien, nordl. Chaco, Ostparaguay). *Zoogeographica Jena* **1** 1933 pp. 602-608.

236.—Krijgsman, B. J. Neuere Ansichten über die Permeabilität von nicht lebenden und lebenden Membranen. *Ergebn. Biol. Berlin* **9** 1932 pp. 292-357.

237.—Kühnelt, W. Kleinklima und Landtierwelt. *Zoogeographica Jena* **1** 1933 pp. 566-572 map.

Kükenthal, W. *vide* Schulze.

Kulgatz, M. *vide* Schulze.

238.—Kummerlöwe, H. Die Zoologischen Gärten, Tierparks und Schauaquarien der Welt. Eine vorläufige Uebersicht. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* **5** 1932 pp. 303-318.

239.—Kuroda, N. Watasé line from the standpoint of the distribution of Vertebrate Animals. *Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo* 43 1931 pp. 172–175. [Abstr. in *Japan J. Zool. Tokyo* 4 1933 p. (95).]

240.—Labbé, A. La notion du pH en océanographie et en biologie marine. *Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris* 12 1932 pp. 215–344 15 figs.

Lack, D. vide Bertram.

241.—Lameere, A. Le rôle de la pédogénèse dans l'évolution du règne animal. *C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 282–285.

242.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. *Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles* 3 1931 pp. 165–283.

Lancaster, L. Y. vide Kreeker.

243.—Laughlin, H. H. The general formula of heredity pp. 787–801 5 charts. The specific formula of heredity pp. 1020–1022 fig. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington* 19 1933.

244.—Leclercq, S. Paléontologie et migrations. *C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 477–482.

Leclarcq, S. vide Fraipont.

245.—Legendre, R. Johs Schmidt (1877–1933). *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 58 1933 pp. 77–80.

246.—Lehmann, F. E. Das Prinzip der kombinativen Einheitsleistung in der Biologie, im besonderen in der experimentellen Entwicklungsgeschichte, und seine Beziehung zur Gestalttheorie. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* 53 1933 pp. 471–496 1 fig.

247.—Lehmann, W. Die Tierwelt der deutschen Norseeküste in ihrer Abhängigkeit von den natürlichen Bedingungen. *Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen* 28 1933 pp. 205–263.

248.—Lepsi, I. Die Seen des südlichen Bessarabiens. *Bull. Mus. nat. Kichineff* 4 1932 pp. 110–227 39 figs. and maps. [Rumanian with German rés.]

249.—Leruth, R. Exploration biologique des cavernes de la Belgique et du Limbourg Hollandais. *Natuurh. Maandbl. Maastricht* 22 1933 pp. 54–56.

250.—Lewis, F. T. The significance of cells as revealed by their polyhedral shapes, with special reference to pre-cartilage and a surmise concerning

nerve cells and neuroglia. *Proc. Amer. Acad. Sci. Boston* 68 1933 pp. 251–284 2 pls. 15 text-figs.

251.—Linder, C. Sixième contribution à la limnologie du lac de Barberine (Valais) 1932. *Bull. Murith. Sion* 50 1933 pp. 70–76.

252.—Lloyd, D. J. The movements of water in living organisms. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* 8 1933 pp. 463–481.

253.—Longfield, C. E. Nature study through the ages. *London Nat.* 1932 1933 pp. 38–48.

254.—Longley, W. H. Taxonomy and evolution. *Nature London* 131 1933 pp. 863–864.

255.—Longley, W. H. Evolution in light of the incidental records of taxonomy. *Proc. Linn. Soc. London* 1932–33 pp. 107–112.

256.—Lönnberg, E. Riksmuseets Vertebratavdelning 1904–1932. *K. Vetensk.-akad. årsbok* 1933 pp. 237–254.

257.—Lönnberg, E. und Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Caratinoide bei marinen Evertbraten. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 23 A no. 15 1932 pp. 1–74, 25 A no. 1 1933 pp. 1–17.

258.—Loveridge, A. Report on the scientific results of an expedition to the southwestern highlands of Tanganyika Territory. 1. Introduction and zoogeography. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* 75 1933 pp. 1–43 map 2 photos. [See also Mammals under Allen and Loveridge and Birds under Bangs and Loveridge.]

259.—Lucas, F. A. Fifty years of Museum work. Autobiography, unpublished papers and bibliography of F. A. L. Pp. x + 81 portr. and other illust. New York (Amer. Mus. N.H.) 1933 8vo.

260.—Ludford, R. J. Vital staining in relation to cell physiology and pathology. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* 8 1933 pp. 357–369 2 figs.

261.—Ludwig, W. Der Effekt der Selektion bei Mutationen geringen Selektionswerts. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* 53 1933 pp. 364–379.

262.—Ludwig, W. B. A limnological study of the bottom invertebrates of the Hocking River. *Ohio State Univ. Bull.* 36 no. 10 1932 pp. 222–249 8 figs.

263.—MacLagan, S. The ecological significance of soil reaction (pH value) in relation to terrestrial animals. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* **22** 1933 pp. 107–122 4 figs.

264.—Magnan, A. et Sainte-Laguë, A. Exposés de morphologie dynamique. 4: Le vol au point fixe. Pp. 31 Paris (Hermann) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

265.—Magne de la Croix, P. L'hérédité et le dynamisme. *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* **115** 1933 pp. 66–82 2 figs., pp. 114–127 1 fig.

266.—Magne de la Croix, P. Des retours de l'évolution et de la relativité des theories. *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* **116** 1933 pp. 225–239 7 figs.

267.—Magne de la Croix, P. La locomoción prebipedal del niño. *Physis B. Aires* **11** no. 38 1932 pp. 114–120 9 figs.

268.—Mainx, F. Die Sexualität als Problem der Genetik: Versuch eines kritischen Vergleiches der wichtigsten Theorien. Pp. iii + 88 Jena (Fischer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

269.—Mangold, E. Ueber leuchtende Tiere. *Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* for 1932 1933 pp. 322–323.

270.—Mather, K. The relation between chiasmata and crossing-over in diploid and triploid *Drosophila melanogaster*. *J. Genet. London* **27** 1933 pp. 243–359 3 figs.

Matuo, S. see Tanaka and Matuo.

271.—May, R. M. La transplantation animale. Pp. vi + 352. Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1932. [Notice, *Nature* **132** p. 765.]

272.—May, R. M. La transplantation animale. Les greffes de tissus très jeunes. *Nature Paris* **1933** pt. 1 pp. 351–355 6 figs.

273.—Mayer, E. Formbildung und Wachstum von gezuchteten Zellverbänden ("Reinculturen"). Beiträge zur allgemeinen Entwicklungsphysiologie. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin* **130** 1933 pp. 382–494 43 figs.

274.—Mehler, L. und Pick, J. Ueber ein Mikroskop zur Untersuchung lebenden Gewebes. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **75** 1933 pp. 234–240 6 figs.

275.—Meisenheimer, J. Entwicklungsgeschichte der Tiere. Bd. i p. 132, Bd. ii pp. 137. Berlin (de Gruyter) 1933. [N.V.]

276.—Mell, R. Ueber die gegenwärtige Verbreitung von Landtieren in Kwangtung (Südchina). *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **19** 1933 pp. 21–33.

277.—Merker, E. Die Sichtbarkeit ultraviolett Lichtes. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* **9** 1933 pp. 49–78 7 figs.

278.—Merkle, A. La taxidermia moderna. *Notas Museológicas La Plata* no. 1 1933 pp. 1–2.

279.—Metcalf, Z. P. An introduction to Zoology: through the study of the Vertebrates with special reference to the Rat and Man. Pp. xix + 425 184 figs. 5 diagrams London (Baillière) [1932] 8vo.

280.—Metcalf, Z. P. Modern zoogeography. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill* **49** 1933 pp. 97–107.

281.—Michalski, S. [edited by]. Zoology. ii. Histology, Animal Physiology, Embryology, Comparative Animal Psychology: in Handbook for Self-Education. Pp. x + 554. Warsaw (Mianowski Fund) 1932 8vo [in Polish only].

282.—Michels, N. A. Hermann von Wechlinger Schulte 1876–1932. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **55** 1932 pp. 3–9 portr.

283.—Mirakel, R. C. Zur Beweisung des Vitalismus. Offener Brief an Hans Driesch. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* **53** 1933 pp. 614–629 7 figs.

284.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese Lakes. X. Regional characteristics and a system of Japanese lakes based on the bottom fauna, **4** 1933 pp. 417–437. XI. Lake of Etorohu-Sima surveyed at the expense of the Keimei-kwai fund, **5** 1933 pp. 171–187 map. Japan *J. Zool. Tokyo*.

285.—Moore, H. B. Faecal pellets from marine deposits. *Discovery Rpts. Cambridge* **7** 1933 pp. 17–26 1 fig.

286.—Moreau, R. E. Pleistocene climatic changes and the distribution of life in East Africa. *J. Ecology Cambridge* **21** 1933 pp. 415–435 map.

- 287.—Morgan, L. V. A closed X chromosome in *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Genetics* Menasha **18** 1933 pp. 250–283 1 fig. 5 diagrams.
- 238.—Morton, F. Der Vrana-See auf der italienischen Insel Cherso. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* **25** 1933 pp. 616–627 1 pl. 1 text-fig.
- Moszyński, A. *vide* Jakubisiak.
- 289.—Mottram, J. C. Chromatic inclusions in the cytoplasm of cells after gamma radiation, and changes in the nucleolus. *J.R. Micr. Soc. London* (3) **53** 1933 pp. 28–34 5 figs.
- 290.—Mourgue, R. La conception de la biologie chez Gottfried Reinhold Treviranus (1776–1837). *J. Comp. Neurol.* **56** 1932 pp. 503–510.
- 291.—Müller, A. Struktur und Aufbau der biologischen Ganzheiten. Pp. 192 Leipzig (J. A. Barth) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]
- 292.—Nahm, L. J. A study of the Golgi elements. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* **54** 1933 pp. 259–301 3 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 293.—Nath, V. Microchemical tests for fats, lipoids and vacuoles with special reference to oogenesis. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London* **76** 1933 pp. 129–143.
- 294.—Needham, J. On the dissociability of the fundamental processes in ontogenesis. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* **8** 1933 pp. 180–223 10 figs.
- 295.—Needham, J. Chemical heterogeneity and the ground-plan of animal growth. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* **9** 1933 pp. 79–109 19 figs.
- 296.—Neviani, A. Luigi Ferdinando Marsili e le sue collezioni zoologiche. *Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma* **84** 1931 pp. 376–463.
- 297.—Neviani, A. Luigi Ferdinando Marsili e la seconda donazione del 1727. *Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma* **85** 1932 pp. 49–72.
- 298.—Neviani, A. Il primo elenco dei fossili di Monte Mario del 1782. *Mem. Acad. Nuovi Lincei* (2) **16** 1932 pp. 1–271.
- 299.—Nicholls, G. E. The composition and biogeographical relations of the fauna of Western Australia. *Rep. Aust. and N.Z. Assoc. Adv. Sci.* **21** 1933 pp. 93–138.
- 300.—Nicholson, A. J. The balance of animal populations. *J. Animal Ecology London* **2** 1933 pp. 131–178 11 figs.
- 301.—Nielsen, F. S. Einleitende Untersuchungen über die Stoffproduktion des Planktons. *Meddel. Kom. Danmarks Fisk.* **11** no. 4 1933.
- 302.—North, F. J. From Giralduus Cambrensis to the geological map. *Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc.* **64** 1933 pp. 20–97 6 pls. 7 text-figs.
- 303.—Okada, Y. and Kiba, K. Review of the distribution of animals in Japan [Japanese]. *Dobuts. Zaasshi Tokyo* **43** 1931 pp. 320–351. [Abstr. in *Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo* **4** 1933 p. (98).]
- 304.—Okada, Y. and Koba, J. Notes on the mixed fauna of tropical and boreal animals in Honsyu, Japan. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* **9** 1933 pp. 443–445.
- 305.—Olivo, O. M. Struttura e attività biologiche delle cellule coltivate in vitro. *Consigl. naz. Ricer. Biol.* no. 2 Bologna 1933 pp. 191–237.
- 306.—Olivo, O. M. Accrescimento de cuore in animali di mole corporea differente. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 162–165.
- 307.—Osborn, H. F. Aristogenesis, the observed order of biomechanical evolution. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington* **19** 1933 pp. 699–703 1 fig.
- 308.—Osborn, H. F. Recent revivals of Darwinism. *Science New York* **77** 1933 pp. 199–202.
- 309.—Otto, J. P. und Wielinga, D. T. Hydrobiologische Notizen vom Brackwassergebiet der Provinz Friesland speziell in der Nähe von Harlingen. *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden* (3) **3** 1933 pp. 49–74 map 1 text-fig.
- Onellet, C. *vide* Gray.
- 310.—Padoa, E. Il determinismo dei caratteri sessuali secondari. *Arch. zool. Torino* **19** Suppl. 1933 pp. 203–305.
- 311.—Parenzan, P. Su una particolare associazione biologica del fondo marino a *Peyssonnelia polymorpha*. *Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma* **85** 1932 pp. 377–379 4 figs.
- 312.—Parker, G. H. The movements of the retinal pigment. *Ergebn. Biol. Berlin* **9** 1932 pp. 239–291 13 figs.

313.—Parr, A. E. A geographic-ecological analysis of seasonal changes in temperature conditions in shallow water along the Atlantic coast of the United States. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. New Haven 4 art. 3 1933 pp. 1-90 28 figs.

314.—Paspalew, G. Bulgarische Biologische Station und Aquarium in Varna am Schwarzen Meer. Bull. Inst. Roy. Hist. nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 1-33 15 figs. [Bulgarian and German.]

315.—Patrizi, S. Note ed osservazioni sulla fauna e la flora della Dancalia Italiana meridionale. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 86 1933 pp. 254-275 14 figs.

316.—Patterson, J. T. The mechanism of mosaic formation in *Drosophila*. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 32-52.

317.—Pax, F. Zoogene Bau- und Scholtermaterialien rezente Ursprungs. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 333-376 11 figs.

318.—Pearse, A. S. Freezing points of bloods of certain littoral and estuarine animals. Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1932 pp. 93-102.

319.—Pearse, A. S. Animals in brackish water ponds and pools at Dry Tortugas. Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1932 pp. 125-142 3 pls. 5 text-figs.

320.—Peskett, G. L. Growth factors of lower organisms. Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 1933 pp. 1-45.

321.—Petry, L. Nassauisches Tier- und Pflanzenleben im Wandel von 100 Jahren. Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 80 1929 pp. 197-237.

322.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Eine Uebersicht der Fragen, vorzuglich der chemischen. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 pp. 154-195.

323.—Picard, F. Les phénomènes sociaux chez les animaux. Pp. 201 Paris (A. Colin) 1933 [Notice Nature 132 p. 463]. [N.V.]

Pick, J. *vide* Mehler.

324.—Pighini, G. Viaggi ed escursioni scientifiche di Lazzaro Spallanzani. pp. 1-441 25 illustr. Bologna (Capelli) 1929 8vo.

325.—Pike, E. W. Biology and the principle of reproducibility. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 265-266.

326.—Ping, C. A partial survey of the fauna of the Lower Yangtze. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1933 pp. 167-174.

327.—Pirozhnikov, P. L. Die Wasserscheide des Tas- und Jenissei-Stromes und ihre Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 634-646 4 figs.

328.—Plate, L. Vererbungslehre: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Abstammungslehre und des Menschens. 2te. Aufl. Bd. ii. Sexualität und allgemeine Probleme. Pp. xiv + 555-1232 155 figs. Jena (Fischer) 1933 8vo.

329.—Poche, F. Ein Angriff auf die Internationalität der zoologischen Nomenklatur. Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 5 1933 pp. 88-107.

330.—Prain, D. Biology and human society. Essex Nat. 24 1933 pp. 63-81.

331.—P[rashad], B. Obituary Lt.-Col. A. W. Alcock, C.I.E., F.R.S., 1859-1933 pp. 726-728 portr. Lt.-Col. J. Stephenson, C.I.E., F.R.S. pp. 728-731 portr. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 1933.

332.—Préfontaine, G. Notes préliminaires sur la faune de l'estuaire du Saint Laurent dans la région de Trois-Pistoles. Rapp. Sta. Biol. St. Laurent Québec no. 1 1931 pp. 76-81.

333.—Préfontaine, G. Notes préliminaires sur la faune de l'estuaire du Saint-Laurent dans la région de Trois-Pistoles. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 sect. 5 1932 pp. 205-209.

334.—Prenant, M. L'analyse mécanique des sables littoraux et leurs qualités écologiques. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 581-595 7 figs.

335.—Prenant, M. Études de bionomie intercotidale. La baie et la pointe de Quiberon. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff Paris 10 1932 pp. 37-103 26 figs.

336.—Procter, W. Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region [Maine, U.S.A.] Part V. Marine Fauna. Pp. 1-402 pls. charts and 42 text figs. Philadelphia (Wistar Inst.) 1933 8vo.

337.—Pruthi, H. S. An ecological study of the fauna of the Khewra Gorge and some other salt waters in the Salt Range, Punjab. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* **35** 1933 pp. 87–119 map.

333.—Punnett, R. C. Single or multiple sex-factors. *Amer. Nat. New York* **67** 1933 pp. 473–476.

339.—Querner, F. Mikrofluoroskopie und Histologie. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **32** 1933 pp. 444–458.

340.—Rabaud, E. Zoologie biologique. Pp. xxi + 476. Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1933. [Notice Nature **130** p. 152.] [N.V.]

341.—Raffy, A. Bibliographie relative à la mesure du métabolisme respiratoire des poikilothermes aquatiques. *Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco* **623** 1933 pp. 1–20.

342.—Ragnotti, E. Influenza delle variazioni di concentrazione in ioni H sui processi di cicatrizzazione. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli* **12** 1933 pp. 407–424 6 figs.

343.—Ramón-Cajal, S. Histology. [Translated from 10th Spanish edition.] Pp. xiv + 738 535 figs. London (Baillière) 1933 8vo.

344.—Ranzi, S. Sui cambiamenti chimicofisici che accompagnano il differenziamento istologico degli embrioni. *Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma* **86** 1933 pp. 36–47 5 figs.

345.—Ranzi, S. Influenza ambientali sulla riproduzione degli animali marini. *Convegno Biologici Consiglio Naz. Ricerche Napoli* **1** 1932 pp. 125–147.

346.—Rashevsky, N. The theoretical physics of the cell as a basis for a general physico-chemical theory of organic form. *Protoplasma Leipzig* **20** 1933 pp. 180–188 1 fig.

347.—Rauther, M. Goethe und die Biologie. *Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* **88** 1932 pp. 1–18.

348.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. *Boll. Pesca Roma* **9** 1933 pp. 113–120.

349.—Redfield, A. C. The evolution of the respiratory function of the blood. *Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore* **8** 1933 pp. 31–57 4 figs.

350.—Regan, C. T. Johannes Schmidt (1877–1933). *J. Conseil Copenhague* **8** 1933 pp. 145–160 portr. and bibliogr.

Reibisch, J. *vide* Brandt.

351.—Remy, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune cavernicole de Lorraine. *Les Grottes de Sainte-Reine. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4)* **9** 1932 pp. 55–71.

352.—Rensch, B. Zoologische Systematik und Artbildungsproblem. *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig* **35** 1933 pp. 19–83 6 figs.

Renouf, L. P. W. *vide* Stork.

353.—Retowski, L. Materialien zur Biologie des Planktons der Ueberschwemmungsseen auf Grund von Untersuchungen im Wolgadelta. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki* **4** 1929 pp. 1–157 2 maps 3 figs. [Polish, with German rés.]

354.—Retowski, L. Ueber das Plankton der Seen der Murmanküste. *Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad* **3** no. 2 1933 pp. 5–28, 29–46. [Russian with German rés.]

355.—Reuter, R. Goethes Naturschau und unsere Naturforschung. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Luxembourg* **1932** 1933 pp. 39–49.

356.—Reyniers, J. A. Studies in micurgical technique. V. A moist chamber for tissue culture and cellular dissection, pp. 295–305 3 figs. VI. A microaspiration and injection apparatus, pp. 307–313 2 figs. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **56** 1933.

Rhoades, M. M. *vide* Emerson.

357.—Richter, H. Beziehung zwischen Form und Funktion und das Planmassige an den Naturphänomenen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **75** 1933 pp. 497–538 9 figs.

358.—Riech, F. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt, insbesondere die Parasiten des Frischen Haffes. *Schr. Königsberger Gelehrten Ges.* **4** no. 8 1927 pp. 127–283 17 figs. 4 maps.

359.—Ries, E. Die vitalfärbbaren Zellgranula als Cytoplasmaorganelle. *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig* **35** 1933 pp. 160–169.

360.—Roach, L. S. An ecological study of the plankton of the Hocking river. Ohio State Univ. Bull. 36 no. 10 1932 pp. 253–277 16 figs.

361.—Robertson, C. About nomenclature. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 53–61.

362.—Romer, A. S. Vertebrate Palaeontology. Pp. viii + 491 359 figs. Chicago (Univ. Chicago Press) 1933 8vo.

363.—Rosa, D. Le due strade della biologia pura. Riv. Biol. Firenze 15 1933 pp. 437–444.

364.—Rose, M. A propos de la fécondation: les problèmes de la membrane. Bull. Biol. France Belg. 67 1933 pp. 445–460.

365.—Rose, M. La membrane dans la fécondation. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger for 1932 1933 Fasc. 1 pp. 9–49 11 figs.

366.—Rücker, F. Reflexion und Durchlässigkeit tierischer Gewebe im Ultrarot. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 93–94.

367.—Ruedemann, R. Paleozoic planktonic faunas of North America. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 157–159.

368.—Russell, F. S. The seasonal distribution of macroplankton as shown by catches in the 2-metre stramin ring-trawl in off-shore waters off Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. 19 1933 pp. 73–75 tables A, F.

369.—Ruszkowski, J. S. C. Janicki (1876–1932). Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 144–145.

370.—Schäperclaus, W. Lehrbuch der Teichwirtschaft. Pp. 289 Berlin (Parey) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

371.—Scharrer, E. Ueber neurokrine Organe der Wirbeltiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 217–220.

372.—Scheffer, V. B. Biological conditions in a Puget Sound Lake. Ecology Brooklyn 14 1933 pp. 15–30 9 figs.

373.—Schierbeek, A. Een tocht door de vloedbosschen van Sumatra's Oostkust. Natura Breda 1933 pp. 157–167 2 photos.

374.—Schmidt, W. J. Der Feinbau der anorganischen Grundmasse des Knochengewebes. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Giessen 15 1933 pp. 219–247.

375.—Schmidt-Hoensdorf, F. Tuberkulose in Zoologischen Garten und ihre Bekämpfung mit dem "Friedmann-Mittel." Zool. Garten Leipzig 5 1932 pp. 298–302.

376.—Schneider, K. C. Moderne Instinktlehre. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 651–653.

Schnitter, C. *vide* Edwards.

377.—Schreiber, H. Zur Theorie der "mitogenetischen" Strahlung. Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 1–25.

378.—Schubert, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt des Moosebruches im Altwatergebirge (Ostsudeten). Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 325–372.

379.—Schuchert, C. Gondwanaland-bridges. Bull. Geol. Soc. America Washington D.C. 43 1932 pp. 875–915 2 maps.

380.—Schultz, J. X-ray effects on *Drosophila pseudoobscura*. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 284–291.

381.—Schulze, F. E., Kükenthal, W., Heider, K., Hesse, R. und Kuhlgatz, M. Nomenclator animalium generum et subgenerum. Im Auftrage der Preuss. Akad. Wiss. Berlin 4 Lief. 17 pp. 2249–2408 Berlin 1933 8vo.

382.—Schuster, J. Goethe und die Biologie. Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin for 1932 1933 pp. 295–322 8 figs.

383.—Schwarz, A. Der Lichteinfluss auf die Fortbewegung, die Einregelung und das Wachstum bei einigen niederen Tieren. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 14 1932 pp. 429–454.

384.—Schwarz, F. Stereotomie als vergleichend-anatomische Forschungsrichtung. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 250–257 3 figs.

385.—Sciaccchitano, I. Sulla dopa e sulla dopareazione. Boll. zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 171–178.

386.—Seki, M. Zur physikalischen Chemie der histologischen Färbung. III. Ueber die Carminfärbung. IV. Ueber die Hämateinfärbung. Folia anat. jap. Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 1–36.

387.—Seurat, L. G. Considérations sur la faune des estuaires de la Tunisie orientale et la pénétration de certains formes animales dans la région des grands chotts. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 369–379.

338.—Sewertzoff, S. Sur la question de la dynamique de la population des Vertébrés. Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 1005–1046 8 figs. [Russian with German rés.]

339.—Sewell, R. B. S. The problem of evolution. II. The trend of evolution under natural conditions. J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. 27 no. 4 1933 pp. x–xxiii 1 pl.

390.—Shaver, J. M. Biotic relationships at Reelfoot Lake [Tennessee]. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 1933 pp. 61–64 2 figs.

391.—Shelford, V. E. Nature sanctuaries a means of saving natural biotic communities. Science New York 77 1933 pp. 281–282.

392.—Sherborn, C. D. Index Animalium sive Index Nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII Generibus et Speciebus Animalium imposita sunt. Sect. Second. Part XXXII. Index to Trivialia under Genera pp. 655–878. Part XXXIII pp. 879–1098 London (Trustees Brit. Mus.) 1933 8vo.

393.—Sicher, H. Orthogenese und Genetik. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933 B pp. 253–255.

394.—Sick, F. Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Bottsandes (Kieler Bucht). Ein Beitrag zur Oekologie und Faunistik von Brackwassergebieten. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig 2 1933 pp. 54–96 map 4 figs.

395.—Sietti, H. Nouvelle contribution à l'histoire naturelle de l'île d'Alboran [Mediterranean]. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, 13 1933 pp. 10–22 9 photos.

396.—Simpson, G. G. A simplified serial sectioning technique for the study of fossils. Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 634 1933 pp. 1–6 1 fig.

397.—Sinnott, E. W. and Dunn, L. C. Principles of Genetics. A text-book with problems. 2nd ed. Pp. xvi + 441 168 figs. New York (McGraw-Hill) 1932 8vo.

398.—Sivertzev-Dobzhansky, N. P. and Dobzhansky, T. Deficiency and duplications for the gene bobbed in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 173–192 5 figs.

Smith, F. *vide* Grossman.

399.—Snell, N. A study of humus fauna. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. 25 1933 pp. 33–40.

400.—Soulsby, B. H. A catalogue of the works of Linnaeus (and publications more immediately relating thereto) preserved in the libraries of the British Museum (Bloomsbury) and the British Museum (Natural History). 2nd ed. Pp. xii + 246 and 65 portr. 6 pls. London (Trustees B.M.) 1933 1. 8vo.

401.—Sowerby, A. de C. The economic animals and plants of China. China J. Shanghai 18 1933 pp. 289–299 29 photos.

402.—[Sowerby, A. de C.] The history of the Shanghai Museum pp. 219–225 photo. The personnel of the Shanghai Museum pp. 225–227 portr. China J. Shanghai 19 1933.

403.—Spärck, R. Festschrift udgivet i Anledning af Hundred-aarsdagen for Dansk naturhistorisk Forenings Stiftelsen den 12 Oktober 1833. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 95 1933 pp. 1–148 37 figs.

404.—Sponsler, O. L. The molecule in biological structures as determined by X-ray methods. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 1–30 29 figs.

405.—Spooner, G. M. Observations on the reactions of marine plankton to light. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 385–438 22 figs.

406.—Stammer, H. J. Einige seltene oder neue Höhlentiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 263–266.

407.—Steiner, H. Was ist eine Mutation? Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 365–387.

408.—Stepanowa, W. S. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen. Sjaberchen Seen. Trav. Soc. Nat. Sect. Zool. Leningrad 61 1932 pp. 168–220 3 figs. [Russian with German rés.]

409.—Stern, C. Faktorenkoppelung und Faktorenaustach in : Baur & Hartmann "Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft," Lief 19. Pp. vii + 331 Berlin (Borntraeger) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

Stern, C. *vide* Burkart.

410.—Stieve, H. Untersuchungen über die Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Gesamtkörper und Keimdrüsen. VIII.

Durch Kaffeegenuss bewirkte Schädigung der Eierstöcke und der Fruchtbarkeit. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch.* Leipzig **33** 1933 pp. 329-372 12 figs.

411.—Stork, J. W. and Renouf, L. P. W. Plant and animal ecology. Pp. ix + 197 95 illustr. London (Murray) 1933 8vo.

412.—Storti, E. Stadi precoci di ematopoiesi nei Vertebrati. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 308-310.

413.—Straelen, V. van. Louis Dollo (1857-1931). Notice biographique avec liste bibliographique. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** no. 1 1933 pp. 1-29 portr.

414.—Strøm, K. M. Tyrifjord, a limnological study. *Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo* **1932** no. 3 1933 pp. 1-84 2 pls. 20 text-figs.

415.—Studnička, F. K. Matthias Jacob Schleiden und die Zellentheorie von Theodore Schwann. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **76** 1933 pp. 80-95.

416.—Studnička, F. K. Le mesostroma en tant qu'ébauche de quelques parties de l'oeil latéral des Vertébrés. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **114** 1933 pp. 759-762.

417.—Sumner, F. B. Why do we persist in talking about the "expansion" and "contraction" of chromatophores? *Science New York* **78** 1933 pp. 283-284.

418.—Supino, F. Primi risultati degli studi sulla fauna delle risaie. *Atti Soc. ital. Milano* **71** 1933 pp. 285-289.

419.—Supino, F. La stereofotografia scientifica. *Natura Milano* **24** 1933 pp. 1-14 5 figs.

420.—Supino, F. Note sulla fauna delle risaie. *Rend. Ist. lombardo* (2) **65** 1932 pp. 149-160.

421.—Svedberg, T. and Hedenius, A. Molecular weights of the blood pigments of the Invertebrates. *Nature London* **131** 1933 p. 325.

422.—Tanaka, Y. and Matuo, S. Studies on the non-sex-linked "oilies" of the silkworm. [In Japanese.] *Bull. Imp. Sericult. Exp. Sta., Nakano, Tokyo* **7** 1929 pp. 305-423 1 pl. [Abstract in *Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo* **4** 1933 p. (122).]

423.—Tang, P. S. On the rate of oxygen consumption by tissues and lower organisms as a function of oxygen tension. *Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore* **8** 1933 pp. 260-274 3 figs.

424.—Tauson, A. O. Plankton des Sees "Gorjkoje" und die Biologie desselben. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* **25** 1933 pp. 351-364.

425.—Taverner, P. A. William Spreadborough, Collector, 1856-1931. *Canad. Field Nat.* **47** 1933 pp. 39-41 portr.

426.—Terni, T. Lo studio citologico di alcune proprietà del protoplasma vivente. no. 2. *Consigl. naz. Ricer. Conveg. Biol. Bologna* 1933 pp. 107-190 22 figs.

427.—Thomas, M. La question philosophique et scientifique de l'intelligence animale. *Scientia Bologna* **54** 1933 pp. 323-334.

428.—Thorson, G. Investigations on shallow water animal communities in the Franz Joseph Fjord (East Greenland) and adjacent waters. *Medd. Grønland* **100** no. 2 1933 pp. 1-70 3 pls. 4 text-figs.

429.—Timoféeff-Ressovsky, N. W. Rückgenmutationen und die Genmutabilität in verschiedenen Richtungen. IV. Röntgenmutationen in verschiedenen Richtungen am White-Locus von *Drosophila melanogaster*. *Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre* **65** 1933 pp. 278-292 5 figs.

430.—Tin, P. M. Burmese equivalents of the names of animals in the Rangoon Zoo. *J. Burma Res. Soc. Rangoon* **22** 1932 pp. 1-18.

431.—Tirelli, M. Studi sperimentali sul meccanismo dell'eredità ooplasmatica. *Boll. zool. Torino* **4** 1933 pp. 163-170.

Townson, T. *see* Koller.

432.—Turck, F. B. The action of the living cell. Experimental researches in Biology. Pp. xii + 308 17 illustr. New York (Macmillan Coy.) 1933 8vo.

433.—Uexküll, J. von. Biologie oder Physiologie. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle **1** 1933 pp. 276-281 2 figs.

434.—Valkanow, A. Notizen über das Leben in den Hochgebirgsseen Bulgariens. *Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia* **15-16** 1932 pp. 207-226. [Bulgarian with German rés.]

435.—Valšík, J. A. Ueber das Verhalten der Nachkommenschaft einer neuen dominanten Mutation bei Endo- und Exogamie. *Z. induct. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre* **65** 1933 pp. 99–110.

436.—Van Atta, E. A. Genetic and cytological studies on X-radiation: induced dominant eye colors of *Drosophila*. *Genetics Menasha* **17** 1932 pp. 637–659 1 pl.

437.—Van Campenhout, E. Les facteurs du développement embryonnaire. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3)* **26** sect. 5 1932 pp. 211–216.

438.—Van Cleave, H. J. An index to the International Rules of Zoological Nomenclature. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* **52** 1933 pp. 322–325.

439.—Varga, L. Wandelweg und heutiger Stand der Pütter'schen Theorie. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* **26** 1933 pp. 255–278.

440.—Vignon, M. P. Le mimétisme chez les animaux marins. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* **1** 1931 pp. 131–150 29 figs.

441.—Vinciguerra, D. Elio Madigliani. *Cenni biografici. Ann. Mus. civ. Genova* **56** 1933 pp. 122–129 portr.

442.—Vogler, P. Vom Problem des Lebens. *Jahrb. St. Gallis naturw. Ges.* **66** 1932 pp. 43–63.

443.—Voigt, E. Die Uebertragung fossiler Wirbeltierleichen auf Zellulose-Filme, ein neue Bergungsmethode für Wirbeltiere aus der Braunkohle. *Palaeont. Z. Berlin* **15** 1933 pp. 72–78 3 figs.

444.—Voss, H. Die Verteilung der Thymonukleinsäure in den Kernfäden (Chromosomen) und im Arbeitskern. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **33** 1933 pp. 222–232 1 pl.

Wald, G. *vide* Hecht.

445.—Watzka, M. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den ultimobrachialen Körper. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **34** 1933 pp. 485–533 35 figs.

446.—Weigelt, J. Die Biostratonomie der 1932 auf der Grube Cecilie im mittleren Geiseltal ausgegrabenen Leichenfelder. *Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle* **1** 1933 pp. 157–174 4 pls. 2 text-figs.

447.—Weinberg, W. Zwillingsentstehung und Geburtenfolge. Nebst kurzer Stellungnahme zu anderen Fragen der Zwillingslehre. *Z. induct. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre* **65** 1933 pp. 314–322.

448.—Weiss, P. Functional adaptation and the rôle of the ground substances in development. *Amer. Nat. New York* **67** 1933 pp. 322–340 1 fig.

Weissberger, A. *vide* Graupner.

449.—Welsh, J. H. Light intensity and the extent of activity of locomotor muscles as opposed to cilia. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 pp. 168–173.

450.—Weyrauch, W. Die Hypnose der Tiere. *Aquar. Berlin* 1933 pp. 78–80 photos.

451.—Wheeler, W. M. and Barbour, T. [edited by]. *The Lamarck Manuscripts at Harvard*. Pp. xxxi + 202 4 pls. Cambridge Mass. (Harvard Univ. Press) 1933. [Notice *Nature* **132** p. 728.] [N.V.]

452.—White, E. G. *A textbook of General Biology*. Pp. 1–615 296 illustr. London (Kimpton) 1933 8vo.

453.—White, W. E. The effect of hypophysectomy of the Rabbit. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* **114B** 1933 pp. 64–79 4 pls. 4 text-figs.

454.—Whitehead, G. *A modern outline of evolution*. Pp. vii + 324 London (J. Bale) 1933 8vo.

455.—Whitley, G. P. *Marine zoogeographical regions of Australasia*. *Aust. Nat. Sydney* **8** 1932 pp. 166–167 map.

456.—Whitley, G. P. Some early naturalists and collectors in Australia. *J. Proc. R. Austral. Hist. Soc.* **19** 1933 pp. 291–323.

Wielinga, D. T. *vide* Otto.

457.—Willier, B. H. On the origin and differentiation of the sexual gland. *Amer. Nat. New York* **67** 1933 pp. 298–305.

458.—Wilser, J. L. Lichtreaktionen in der fossilen Tierwelt. Versuch einer Paläophotobiologie. Pp. viii + 192. Berlin (Borntraeger) 1931 8vo.

459.—Winkler, H. Konversions-Theorie und Austausch-Theorie. *ii. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* **53** 1933 pp. 73–98.

460.—Windhausen, A. Geologia Argentina. Un libro para la enseñanza y para aficionados. Segunda Parte. Geologia histórica y regional del territorio Argentino. Pp. 1-645 map 58 pls. 214 text-figs. Buenos Aires 1931 8vo.

461.—Witzeman, E. J. Mutation and adaptation as component parts of a universal principle. i. The principle of rhythm or periodicity, pp. 163-177 2 figs. ii. The auto-catalysis curve, pp. 264-275 3 figs. iii. The spectrum of life, pp. 341-351. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933.

462.—Wolcott, R. H. Animal biology. Pp. xvii + 615 New York (McGraw-Hill) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

463.—Wolff, E. The anatomy of the eye and orbit. Pp. viii + 310 173 figs. London (H. K. Lewis) 1933 8vo.

464.—Wolff, G. Leben und Erkennen: Vorarbeiten zu einer biologischen Philosophie. Pp. 442. München (Reinhardt) 1933. [Notice Nature 131 p. 529.]

465.—Wolff, G. Harnstoffsynthese in Vitalismusfrage. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle 1 1933 pp. 288-293.

466.—Wolsky, A. Stimulationsorgane. Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 1933 pp. 370-417. [German with English rés.]

467.—Woltereck, R. Meine Forschungsreise nach Amerika und Ostasien zum Studium insulärer und lacustrischer Endemismen. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 338-349.

468.—Woltereck, R. Mitteilungen von Wallacea-Expedition Woltereck Mitt. iii. Das hauptsächliche Arbeitsgebiet. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 319-326.

469.—Woodbury, A. M. Biotic relationships of Zion Canyon, Utah, with special reference to succession. A survey of the geological, botanical and zoological interrelationships, within part of Zion National Park, Utah. Ecolog. Monogr. no. 3 1933 pp. 147-246 29 figs.

470.—Worley, L. G. Metachronism in ciliated epithelium. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 320-322.

471.—Wright, S. Inbreeding and homozygosis pp. 411-420. Inbreeding and recombination, pp. 420-433. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933.

472.—Wyss, C. von. Elements of Biology. Pp. xvi + 326 122 figs. London (Christophers) 1932 8vo.

473.—Yoshimura, S. Rapid entrophication within recent years of Lake Haruna, Gunma, Japan. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 31-41 3 figs. map.

474.—Zeleny, C. Genetics and embryology. Science New York 77 1933 pp. 177-181.

475.—Zunini, G. La morte della specie. Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia 39 1933 pp. 56-102.

476.—Zwemer, R. L. A method for studying adrenal and other lipoids by a modified gelatin embedding and mounting technique. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 41-44.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

The full reference will be found under "Titles" by means of the author's name and number.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

General Works.—Biology, CELESIA, 66; HARTMANN, 171, 172; WOLCOTT, 462; Zoology, RABAUD, 340; Histology, RAMON-CAJAL, 343; Embryology, MEISENHEIMER, 275; Dynamic Morphology, MAGNAN, 264; Evolution, BRUNELLI, 55; WHITEHEAD, 454; Instinct and Development, DEMOLL, 95; Mimicry, CARPENTER, 64; Animal colour and ornament, HINGSTON, 192; Genetics and Sex, MAINX, 268; Grafts and transplants, MAY, 271; Biology and education, CROWTHER, 83; Biology and human society, PRAIN, 330; Systematics and the species-problem, RENSCH, 352; Goethe and biology, SCHUSTER, 382; Effects and light and heat in geological times, WILSER, 458; Genetics and phylogeny, PLATE, 328; General biological problems, ACQUA, 2; MÜLLER, 291.

Textbooks.—Biology, COLE, 76; WHITE, 452; v. WYSS, 472; Zoology, CHICHESTER, 68; METCALF, 279; Zoology in Polish, MICHALSKI, 281; Vertebrate Zoology, ADAMS, 3; BOLD & OTHERS, 43; Invertebrate Zoology, HEGNER, 180; Comparative Physiology, HEIDERMANN, 182; Biochemistry and biophysics, BEUTNER, 38; Structure of the eye, WOLFF, 463; Ecology, ELTON, 114; STORK & RENOUE, 411; Limnology, SCHÄPER-CLAUS, 370; Genetics, SINNOTT & DUNN, 397; Sex Determination, CREW, 80; Vertebrate Palaeontology, ROMER, 362; Argentine palaeontology, WINDHAUSEN, 460.

General Biological Problems and Hyperzoology.—ALVERDES, 6, 7; v. BERTALANFFY, 34; HURET, 198; ROSA, 363; UEXKÜLL, 433; VOGLER, 442; WOLFF, 464; Vitalism and mechanism, DRIESCH, 103; GRAY, 156; HARTMANN, 173; MIRAKEL, 283; WOLFF, 465; Functional adaptation and evolution, JEENER, 209; Form and function, RICHTER, 357; Rhythm, WITZEMAN, 461; Reproducibility, PIKE, 325; Growth, PESKETT, 320; Ontogenesis, NEEDHAM, 294; Experimental embryology, LEHMANN, 246.

History.—Greek science, HEIDEL, 181; Old paintings in the Paris Museum BULTINGAIRE, 62; Lamarck's MSS. at Harvard, WHEELER & BARBOUR, 451; Goethe and biology, ABEL, 1; SCHUSTER, 382; Schleiden and the cell-theory, STODICKA, 415; Treviranus' biological concepts, MOURGUE, 290; Marine collections of Marsili, NEVIANI, 293; Molina's work in Chile, BULLOCK, 61; Danish natural history, SPÄRCK, 403; Early work in Australia, WHITLEY, 456; History of nature study, LONGFIELD, 253; Changes in wild life in Nassau, Germany, PETRY, 321; Palaeontology in S. Wales, NORTH, 302; The Lhwynd collection of fossils, GUNTHER, 163.

Biography.—Goethe, ABEL, 1; BRUNNELLI, 59; RAUTHER, 347; REUTER, 355; L. F. Marsili, NEVIANI, 296, 297; L. Spallanzani, PIGHINI, 324.

Biography: Obituaries.—A. W. Alcock and J. Stephenson, PRASHAD, 331; M. Bezzi, CORTI, 78; L. Dollo, v. STRAELEN, 413; E. Giglio-Tos, BORELLI

45; C. Janicki, RUSZKOWSKI, 369; J. Johnstone, DANIEL, 88; E. Modigliani, GESTRO, 142; VINCIGUERRA, 441; J. Schmidt, LEGENDRE, 245; REGAN, 350; H. v. W. Schulte, MICHELS, 282; W. Spreadborough, TAVERNER, 425; Sir J. A. Thomson, HERON-ALLEN, 185.

Autobiography.—F. A. LUCAS, 259.

Bibliography.—Fossil beds at Monte Mario, Rome, NEVIANI, 298; Respiration in aquatic animals, RAFFY, 341; Fauna of brackish waters, D'ANCONA, 10; Mediterranean plankton, ISSEL, 294; Works of Linnaeus, SOULSBY, 400; L. Dollo, v. STRAELEN, 413; J. Schmidt, REGAN, 350; L. Spallanzani, PIGHINI, 324; F. A. Lucas, LUCAS, 259.

Conservation.—Sanctuaries, SHELFORD, 391; Sanctuaries in France, BRESSON, 50; Protection in West Africa, HAYWOOD, 175; India, CHAMPION, 67; Japan, KUBURAKI, 217.

Microscopical Methods and Technique.—General, BAKER, 17; Embedding, ZWEMER, 476; Fixation, GRAUPNER & WEISSBERGER, 154; GRAY, 158; Fluorescence, HAITINGER & HAMPERL, 164; QUERNER, 339; Living tissue examination, MEHLER & PICK, 274; Chemistry of staining fluids, SEKI, 386.

Palaeontological Methods.—Klinghardt, 224; SIMPSON, 396; VOIGT, 443.

Miscellaneous Methods.—Collecting and preserving Vertebrates, ANDERSON, 11; Modern taxidermy, MERKLE, 278; Degreasing skeletons, FINLAYSON, 122; Use of the bathysphere, BEEBE, 26; Water purification for aquariums, KOKUBO, 226; Quantitative methods in limnology, BORUTZKY, 46; Culture Media for *Drosophila*, BRIDGES & DARBY, 51; Micurgical technique, REYNIERS, 356; Stereotomy, F. SCHWARZ, 384; Stereophotography, SUPINO, 419.

Museums and Institutions.—Help of Museums in zoology, CHUBB, 71; List of Menageries of the world, KUMMERLÖWE, 238; Progress of Stockholm Museum, LÖNNBERG, 256; Bulgarian biological station, PASPALEW, 314; Shanghai Museum, SOVERBY, 402.

Economics.—General, GLIESCH, 146; In China, SOWERBY, 401; Building material from animal products, PAX, 317; Marine food products of Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA, 96; Poisonous animals of Brazil, AMIRAL, 8.

MORPHOLOGY.

General.—Morphogenesis, KOPACZEWSKI, 231; Vertebrate anatomy, BOLK & OTHERS, 43; Marine life, COLOSI, 74; Spots and markings, HENKE, 186.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Vertebrate brain, HERRICK, 187; Optic tectum, HUBER & CROSBY, 194; Dorsal roots of spinal nerves, HINSEY, 193; Neurones of spinal ganglia, DELORENZI, 91; Eye, general work, WOLFF, 463; Retinal pigment, PARKER, 312.

Osteology.—Vertebral column, GADOW, 133; Bony tissue, SCHMIDT, 374.

Myology.—Striated muscle, D'ANCONA, 9; Heart muscle, BRUNO, 60.

Other Organs.—Posterior branchial body, WATZKA, 445; Haematopoiesis, STORTI, 412; Liver and bile, KREMER, 234; Renal tubules, EDWARDS, 167; EDWARDS & SCHNITZER, 108; Egg membrane and fertilization, ROSE, 365.

Histology.—General work, RAMON-CAJAL, 343; Recent problems, CHLOPIN, 70; New methods and tendencies, BAUMGARTNER, 24; Fibrillae in membranes, v. HERVERDEN, 190.

Cytology: General Problems.—BENSLEY & GERSH, 31; RASHEVSKY, 346; SPONSLEER, 404; The living cell, TURCK, 432; TERNI, 426; Chromosomes and genetics, ARTOM, 14; Genes, GATES, 135.

Cytology: Special Studies.—Nucleus, KOMOCKE, 230; Nucleolus, BLUNT, 41; Chromosomes, VOSS, 444; Golgi bodies, NAHM, 292; Chromatic inclusions, MOTTRAM, 289; Movements of Chromatophores, SUMNER, 417; Mitogenetic rays, GRAY & OUELLET, 157; SCHREIBER, 377; Fats and lipoids, NATH, 293; Cell elongation, HEYN, 191; Cell-shape, LEWIS, 250; Ions in protoplasm, KELLER, 220; Continuity of centrioles,

HUETTNER, 195; Effects of radio-activity, FEICHTINGER, 121; Effects of neutral red stains, DOUGLAS & OTHERS, 101; Vital staining, LUDFORD, 260; RIES, 359; Mitosis in culture tissue, BISCEGLIE, 39.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Brain, JEENER, 210; Brain functions, HERRICK, 189; Olfactory cortex, HERRICK, 188; Neurocrine organ, SCHARRER, 371; Chronaxy, FRÉDERICQ, 131; Activity of nerve cells, ADRIAN, 4; Stimulating sense organs, WOLSKY, 466; Sight and ultra violet rays, MERKER, 277; Retinal pigment, PARKER, 312.

Muscles and Cilia.—Muscle contraction, EGGLETON, 109; Vertebrate cardiac muscle, DUBUISSON, 105; Ciliary movement, WORLEY, 470.

Nutrition and Digestion.—Origin of bile, KREMER, 234; Metabolism in marine life, BRANDT & REIBISCH, 49; NIELSEN, 301.

Respiration, Circulation and Excretion.—Respiration and blood, REDFIELD, 349; Respiration in marine forms, DEJDAR, 90; RAFFY, 341; Freezing point of blood in marine forms, PEARSE, 318; Vertebrate kidney, GÉRARD & CORDIER, 138.

Reproduction.—Fecondation in marine animals, ROSE, 364, 365.

Growth Problems.—BERTALANFFY, 35; NEEDHAM, 295; In tissue cultures, MAYER, 273; Heart, OLIVO, 306; Sexual maturity in sessile invertebrates, GRAVE, 155.

General and Miscellaneous.—Hibernation and aestivation, EISENTRAUT, 111; Water in tissues, COX & HICKS, 79; Absorption of water, COLOSI, 75; Movement of water, LLOYD, 252.

Experimental Physiology.—pH and wound healing, RAGNOTTI, 342; Coffee and fertility, STIEVE, 410; Hypophysectomy, WHITE, 453; Sex and internal secretions, ALLEN, 5.

Grafts and Culture Tissue.—EPHRUSI, 120; FISCHER, 124; OLIVO, 305; Transplantation experiments, MAY, 271, 272.

Biochemistry.—Textbook, BEUTNER, 38; Nucleolus, BLUNT, 41; Fatty acids, BODANSKY, 42; Dopa reaction, SCIACCHITANO, 385; Carotinoid pigments, LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 257; Fats and lipoids, NATH, 293; Calcium carbonate formation, PLA, 322; Permeability of membranes, KRIJGSMAN, 236; Muscle contraction, EGGLETON, 109; Oxygen tension, TANG, 423; Food cycle of marine life, BOND, 44; Chemical changes when embedded in mud-flats, HECHT, 178.

Biophysics.—Molecular weight of blood-pigments, SVEDBERG & HEDENSIUS, 421; pH in oceanography, LABBÉ, 240.

Biomathematics.—Analysis of animal populations, BAILEY, 16.

EMBRYOLOGY.

General Works and Problems.—Textbook, MEISENHHEIMER, 275; Recent problems, VAN CAMPENHOUT, 437; Determination, CONKLIN, 77; HARRISON, 170; WEISS, 448; WILLIER, 457; Biochemistry of histological changes, RANZI, 344; Foetal behaviour and psychology, COGHILL, 72.

Early Stages.—DANIEL, 87; Of brain and sense organs, DRAGOMIROV, 102; Cephalo-caudal differentiation, KINGSBURY, 222.

Organogeny.—Comea, STUDNICKA, 416; Thyroid, BENAZZI, 30; Posterior branchial body, WATZKA, 445.

Fecundation Problems.—ROSE, 364, 365.

PALAEONTOLOGY.

General Works and Problems.—FRAIPONT & LECLARQ, 129; ROMER, 362; Chronology, CRICKMAY, 81; Species extinction, ZUNINI, 475; Effects of light and heat in past times, WILSER, 458.

Special Studies.—Lhwynd collection of fossils, GUNTHER, 163; Historical notes, S. Wales, NORTH, 302; American Invertebrate palaeontology, BASSLER, 22; Argentine palaeontology, WINDHAUSEN, 460; Gondwana land-bridges, SCHUCHERT, 379; Palaeozoic plankton of N. America, RUEDEMANN, 367;

Internal structure of fossils, KLINGHARDT, 224; Concretions as possible fossils, EDINGER, 106; Symbiosis and parasitism in fossil forms, EHRENBURG, 110.

ETHOLOGY.

Ecology, General Works.—Textbook, ELTON, 114; STORK & RENOUF, 411; Phaenology, BOS, 47; Population problems, IVLEV, 205; KRECKER & LANCASTER, 233; NICHOLSON, 300; SEWERTZOFF, 388; Effects of soil reaction, MACLAGAN, 263; Effects of mechanical composition of sand, PRENANT, 334; Litoral ponds and puddles, BRUNELLI, 56; Intertidal zonation, COLMAN, 73.

Ecology: Local Studies.—Quiberon Bay, France, PRENANT, 335; German North Sea coast, LEHMANN, 247; Junipertracts, Hungary, v. KOLOSVÁRY, 229; Sinaia, Rumania, IONESCU, 201; Estuarine fauna, Tunisia, SEURAT, 287; Salt Range, N. India, PRUTHI, 337; Chaco, Argentina, KRIEG, 235; Brackish waters, Dry Tortugas, W. I. PEARSE, 319; Zion Canyon, Utah, WOODBURY, 469; East Greenland coasts, THORSON, 428.

Limnology: General Works and Papers.—Quantitative methods, BORUTZKY, 46; Putter's theory, VARGA, 439; Problems of brackish lakes, BRUNELLI, 58; Seaside pools, BRUNELLI, 57; Population studies, IVLEV, 205.

Limnology: Local Researches, Europe.—Friesland, OTTO & WIELINGE, 309; Norway, STRØM, 414; Finland, JÄRNEFELT, 208; Switzerland, LINDER, 251; Russia, BELING & OTHERS, 29; DECKSBACH, 89; STEPANOWA, 408; TANSON, 424; Volga delta, RETOWSKI, 353; Poland, JAKUBISIAK & MOSZYŃSKI, 207; Italy, MORTON, 288; Bessarabia, LEPSI, 248; Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 434.

Limnology: Extra-European Researches.—Algeria and Tunisia, GAUTHIER, 136; Siberia, BEHNING, 27; PIROZHENIKOV, 327; Japan, MIYADI, 284; YOSHIMURA, 473; Eastern Asia and N. America, WOLTERECK, 467; Puget Sound, U.S.A., SCHEFFER, 372; Ohio, LUDWIG, 262; ROACH, 360; Tennessee, SPAVER, 390; Lake Erie, KRECKER & LANCASTER, 233; Ontario, CRONK, 82.

Oceanography: General Works.—pH in the oceans, LABBÉ, 240; Cyclical changes in plankton, ISSEL, 202, 203; Reaction of light on plankton, SPOONER, 405; SCHWARZ, 383; Plankton of the palaeozoic times, RUEDEMANN, 367; Research with the bathysphere, BEEBE, 26.

Oceanography: Local Studies.—Seasonal changes of plankton in British Channel, RUSSELL, 368; Baltic plankton, GESSNER, 141; Murman coast, RETOWSKI, 354; Gulf of Naples, PARENZAN, 311; Atlantic coast, U.S.A., PARR, 313; Station records Porto Rico Deep, BARTSCH, 21.

Other Habitat Studies.—Cavernicolous, STAMMER, 406; Of Belgium, LERUTH, 249; Of Lorraine, REMY, 351; Tennessee, INES, 200; Humus fauna, SNELL, 399; Italian rice-field fauna, SUPINO, 418, 420; Brackish water fauna, D'ANCONA, 10; Sick, 394.

Effects of Environment.—Externals on reproduction in marine life, RANZI, 345; Climate and distribution, KÜHNELT, 237; Ultra-red light and animal tissues, RÜCKER, 366; Light and muscles and cilia, WELSH, 449; Varying halination, FISCHER-PIETTE, 125.

Migration and Movements.—In Asia in past times, BARTENEV, 19.

Food-habits.—Food cycle of marine life, BOND, 44; Feeding habits of deep-sea animals, JOUBIN, 213.

Psychology.—General, SCHNEIDER, 376; THOMAS, 427; FISCHER, 123; Hypnosis, WEYRAUCH, 450.

Locomotion.—Human prebipedal, MAGNE DE LA C., 267.

Faecal Pellets.—MOORE, 285.

Bioluminescence.—MANGOLD, 269.

Hibernation.—EISENTRAUT, 111.

ÆTIOLOGY.

Evolution: General and Critical Works and Addresses.—Intelligent guidance, BROOM, 54; Variation and extinction, ENRIQUES, 118; Palynogenesis, GEORGE, 137; Recurrent

mutation, HALDANE, 165; Genetics, HARLAND, 169; Heredity and environment, HAWKINS, 174; A new theory of colour and ornament, HINGSTON, 192; Acceleration, JOSEPH, 212; Cortical cytoplasm, JUST, 216; Taxonomy, LONGLEY, 254, 255; Mutation and selection, LUDWIG, 261; Retrograde evolution in locomotion, MAGNE DE LA CROIX, 266; Aristogenesis, OSBORN, 307; Darwinism, OSBORN, 308; Orthogenesis, SICHER, 393; Secondary sex characters, PADOA, 310; General works and problems, SEWELL, 389; GOLDSCHMIDT, 149; GREGORY, 161; WHITEHEAD, 454.

Variation and Mutation.—STEINER, 407; HELGUERA, 183; WITZEMANN, 461.

Genetics: General Works and Problems.—CASTLE, 65; CZEKANOWSKI, 85; GATES, 135; GOLDSCHMIDT, 148; HEBERR, 177; LAUGHLIN, 243; MAINX, 268; SINNOTT & DUNN, 397; TIRELLI, 431; ZELENY, 474.

Genetics: Special Problems.—Chromosomes, ARTOM, 14; ENRIQUES, 117, 119; JUCCI, 215; X. & Y. Chromosomes, FÖYN, 128; Sex factors, PUNNETT, 338; Crossing over, STERN, 409; Endogamy and Exogamy, VALŠÍK, 435; In breeding, WRIGHT, 471; Twinning, WEINBERG, 447; Dynamic locomotion, MAGNE DE LA C., 265; Mimicry, CARPENTER, 64.

Genetics of Drosophila.—BEADLE, 25; BRIDGES & DARBY, 51; BRIDGES & DOBZHANSKY, 52; BURKART & STERN, 63; CHINO & KIKKAWA, 69; CSIK, 84; DEMEREC, 94; DOBZHANSKY, 97, 98, 99; DOBZHANSKY & DUNCAN, 100; DUBININ, 104; EMERSON & BEADLE, 115; EMERSON & RHOADES, 116; FRIESEN, 132; GERSCHENSON, 139, 140; GLASS, 144, 145; GOWEN, 150, 151; GOWEN & GAY, 152, 153; GROSSMAN & SMITH, 162; HANSON & HEYS, 168; HECHT & WALD, 179; IMAI, 199; JACOBSEN, 206; KAUFMANN, 219; KIKKAWA, 221; KIRSANOW, 223; KOLLER, 227; KOLLER & TOWNSON, 228; MATHER, 270; MORGAN, 287; PATTERSON, 316; SCHULTZ, 380; SIVERTZEV-DOBZHANSKY & DOBZHANSKY, 398; TIMOFÉEFF-RESOSKY, 429; VAN ATTA, 436; WINKLER, 459.

Genetic Studies of other Insects.—*Habrobracon*,¹ GREB, 159; *Bombyx*, TANÁKA & MATUO, 422.

Problems of Sex.—Intersex problems, ARTOM, 15; Role of protoplasm, BAUER, 23; Sex determination, CREW, 80; Physico-chemical bases of sex, JOYET-LAVERGNE, 214; Secondary sex-characters determinants, PADOA, 310.

Parasitology.—HALL, 166.

Symbiosis.—PICARD, 323; In past geological times, EHRENBURG, 110.

Pathology.—BARELLI, 18; SCHMIDT-HOENS DORF, 375.

Hermaphrodites.—ARCANGELI, 13.

Paedogenesis.—LAMEERE, 241.

Mimicry.—CARPENTER, 64; VIGNON, 440.

Mortality and Extinction.—BEURLEN, 36, 37; ENRIQUES, 118.

Senescence.—KOTSOVSKY, 232.

Pathology.—FOX, 126.

Phylogeny.—Vertebrata, GREGORY, 160; HAMLETT, 167; Vertebrate brain, HERRICK, 187; Optic tectum, HUBER & CROSBY, 194; Vertebrae column, GADOW, 133; Bloodforming tissues, JORDAN, 211.

Classification.—A new scheme, LAMEERE, 242; Physiological and metabolic, BRAND & HARNISCH, 48.

Nomenclature.—Index to rules, VAN CLEAVE, 438; Critical notes, KNIGHT, 225; POCHÉ, 329; ROBERTSON, 361; Index animalium, SHERBORN, 392; Nomenclator generum, SCHULZE & OTHERS, 381; Vernacular names, marine animals of Mediterranean, RAZZAUTI, 348; In Burma, TIN, 430; Molina's Chilean names, BULLOCK, 61.

Terminology.—Neoteny and paedogenesis, FOXON, 127.

GEOGRAPHY AND FAUNAS.

General Problems.—Geographical distribution, METCALF, 280; Wegener's hypothesis, BLAIR, 40; Willis' law.

LONGLEY, 254; Watase's line, KURODA, 239; Influence of climate and distribution, KÜHNELT, 237; Bipolarity and the Ice Age, BERG, 32; Past migrations in C. Asia, BARTENEV, 19; Effects of bottoms of streams, HUNT, 197; Paleontology and migration, LÉCLERCQ, 244; Gondwana landbridges, SCHUCHERT, 379; Origin of Alpine fauna, HEBERDEY, 176.

Special Problems of Geographical Distribution.—Arctic region and its boundaries, BROCH, 53; Palaearctic and Oriental region in Japan, OKADA & KOBAYASHI, 303, 304; East African zoogeographical problems, MOREAU, 286; LOVERIDGE, 258; Position of islands between Borneo and New Guinea, WOLTERECK, 468; Kwangtung Province, China, MELL, 276; Biogeographical relations of W. Australia, NICHOLLS, 299; Chile, HELLMICH, 184; Baltic and North Sea, EKMAN, 112; Black Sea, ANTIPA, 12; Marine divisions in Australian waters, WHITLEY, 455.

Palaearctic Region: Europe.—General, BARTENEV, 20; Suffolk, ELLIS, 113; Norway, STRØM, 414; Bear Island, BERTRAM & LACK, 33; Belgium, LERUTH, 249; Holland, OTTO & WIELINGE, 399; France, RÉMY, 351; Switzerland, LINDER, 251; Germany, LEHMANN, 247; Hesse-Nassau, PETRY, 321; Hungary, V. KOLOSVÁRY, 229; Czechoslovakia, SCHUBERT, 378; Poland, JAKUBISIAK & MOSZYŃSKI, 207; Finland, JÄRNEFELT, 208; Russia, BELING, 28; BELING & OTHERS, 29; DECKSBACH, 89; RETOWSKI, 353; STEPANOWA, 408; TANSON, 424; Italy, MORTON, 288; SUPINO, 418, 420; Alboran I., W. Mediterranean, SIETTI, 395; Yugo-Slavia, KARAMAN, 218; Rumania, IONESCU, 201; LEPSI, 248; Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 434.

Palaearctic Region: Extra-European.—Algeria and Tunisia, GAUTHIER, 136; SEURAT, 387; Siberia, BEHNING, 27; PIROZHNIKOV, 327; Japan, KABURAKI, 217; KURODA, 239; MIYADI, 284; OKADA & KIBA, 303; YOSHIMURA, 473; China, SOWERBY, 401.

Ethiopian Region—East Africa. LOVERIDGE, 258; MOREAU, 286; Eritrea, PATRIZI, 315.

Oriental Region.—Punjab, PRUTHI, 337; Sumatra, SCHIERBEEK, 373; South China, MELL, 276; PING, 326;

Australian Region.—Australia, WHITLEY, 456; Western Australia, NICHOLLS, 299.

Neotropical Region.—Chile, GOETSCH, 147; HELLMICH, 184; Brazil, AMIRAL, 8; Bonaire, Curacao, Aruba W.I., HUMMELINCK, 196; Dry Tortugas, PEARSE, 319.

Nearctic Region.—Washington State, SCHEFFER, 372; Utah, WOODBURY, 469; Ohio, LUDWIG, 262; ROACH, 360; Tennessee, GANIER, 134; HUNT, 197; INES, 200; SHAVER, 390;

Ontario, CRONK, 82; British Columbia, FRASER, 130.

Oceans and Seas.—Coasts of British Isles, COLMAN, 73; DAKIN, 86; GILLESPIE, 143; RUSSELL, 368; Baltic, DEMEL, 92, 93; North Sea and Baltic, EKMAN, 112; Baltic, GESSNER, 141; RIECH, 358; SICK, 394; Arctic waters, RETOWSKI, 354; Mediterranean, ISSEL, 204; PARENZAN, 311; Black Sea, ANTIPA, 12; St. Lawrence estuary, PREFONTAINE, 332, 333; Maine coast, PROCTER, 336; Caribbean, BARTSCH, 21.

Extinct Faunas.—Eocene Germany, WEIGELT, 446; Tertiary, Italy, NEVIANI, 298.

II. PROTOZOA

ARRANGED BY

CECIL A. HOARE, D.Sc.

AND

H. E. BARGMANN, Ph.D.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX:—	
Comprehensive and General	42
Structure	44
Reproduction and Life-Cycle... ..	45
Physiology	45
Ethology	46
Variation, Phylogeny	52
Distribution	52
III. SYSTEMATIC:—	
General	53
1. Mycetozoa	53
2. Rhizopoda	53
3. Mastigophora	62
4. Sporozoa	65
5. Ciliophora	67

FOREWORD.

Papers dealing with Protozoa entirely from a medical or veterinary standpoint (clinical, therapeutic, etc.) are omitted, but notices of these will be found in *Tropical Diseases Bulletin* and *Veterinary Bulletin*.

I.—TITLES.

1.—**Abdul Majid, S.** Note on some unsuccessful attempts to infect a monkey by injections of living malarial sporozoites. *Rec. Malaria Surv. India* **3** 1933 pp. 475–477.

2.—**Abrard, R.** Étude de quelques foraminifères des marnes d'Horsarrieu (Landes) et particulièrement de *Nummulites pulchellus* Hantken. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* **5** 2 1932 pp. 17–20 1 pl.

3.—**Abrard, R.** Répartition des *Nummulites* et des *Orthophragmina* dans le bassin Aquitainien. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **5** 1933 pp. 419–420.

4.—**Abrard, R.** Sur la faunule des marnes inférieures de Sainte-Marie-de-Gosse (Landes). *C.R. Soc. Geol. Fr.* **7** 1932 pp. 92–93.

5.—**Abrard, R. and Soyer, R.** Note sur le Montien d'Issy-les-Moulineaux. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **5** 1933 pp. 421–422.

6.—**Acton, H. W.** *Entamoeba histolytica* carriers and their treatment. *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London* **27** 1933 pp. 119–126.

7.—**Adams, A. R. D.** A record of an investigation into the action of sera on the trypanosomes pathogenic to man. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool.* **27** 1933 pp. 309–326.

8.—**Adams, A. R. D. and Lionnet, F. E.** An outbreak of Surra among the wild deer (*Cervus unicolor* var.). *J. Comp. Path. Therap.* **46** 1933 pp. 165–167.

Adamson, A. M. *vide* Kofoid, C. A.

9.—**Adler, S.** Mode de transmission des protozoaires sanguicoles et parti-

culièrement des leishmanioses. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris* **26** 1933 pp. 207–222.

10.—**Alcobé y Noguer, S.** Contribución al estudio de los sarcosporidios. [In Spanish.] *Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona* (3) **21** 1928 pp. 257–290 4 pls.

11.—**Alessandrini, G.** Sopra un particolare meccanismo di sviluppo (*Amitosi*) della *Laverania malariae* e sulla genesi delle perniciose. [Italian with German summary.] *Arch. Protistenk. Jena* **79** 1933 pp. 356–379 2 pls. 9 text-figs.

12.—**Alexeieff, A.** Phagocytose chez l'*Entamoeba histolytica*. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris* **26** 1933 pp. 909–913 1 fig.

13.—**Allen, E. A.** The occurrence of *Eimeria truncata* in the United States. *J. Parasit. Urbana.* **20** 1933 p. 73.

14.—**Allen, E. A.** The pathogenicity of *Eimeria mitis* Tyzzer, 1929, to three-month-old chickens. *J. Parasit. Urbana.* **20** 1933 pp. 73–74.

15.—**Allen, E. A.** *Eumonospora tremula* gen. et sp. nov., a coccidium from the intestine of the turkey buzzard, *Cathartes aura septentrionalis* Wied. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* **52** 1933 pp. 192–194 2 figs.

16.—**Allen, W. E.** "Red Water" in La Jolla Bay in 1933. *Science N.Y.* **78** 1933 pp. 12–13. [Dinoflagellates.]

17.—**Allen, W. E.** Surface phytoplankton obtained by the Templeton Crocker expedition of the California Academy of Sciences of 1932. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* **52** 1933 pp. 101–102.

18.—**Alpatov, W. W. and Nastjukova, —.** The influence of different quantities of ultra-violet radiation on the division rate in *Paramecium*. *Protoplasma Leipzig* **18** 1933 pp. 281–285.

Alvarado, R. *vide* Mazza, S.

Alvey, C. H. *vide* Hall, R. P.

Ancelot, A. *vide* Launoy, L.

- 19.—Andai, G. Über *Costia necatrix*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **79** 1933 pp. 283-297 15 figs.
- 20.—Andreeva, E. Die Fauna des Schwefelsees "Bolshoj Prowal." Bull. Acad. Leningrad **1932** pp. 1365-1375.
- 21.—Andrews, J. The control of poultry coccidiosis by the chemical treatment of litter. Amer. J. Hyg. **17** 1933 pp. 466-490 1 pl.
- 22.—Andrews, J. Effect of oily mixtures of phenolics on the oocysts of poultry coccidia, with special reference to *Eimeria tenella*. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 124.
- 23.—Andrews, J. and Atchley, F. Negative occult blood tests in carriers of the dysentery producing *Endamoeba histolytica*. J. Amer. Med. Assoc. **99** 1932 pp. 1340-1342.
- 24.—Andrews, J., Johnson, C. M. and Schwartz, S. C. The use of fecal extracts in the cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica*. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 591-593.
- 25.—Andrews, M. N. The incidence of intestinal parasites in the Wuhan area. Chinese Med. J. **47** 1933 pp. 390-396.
- 26.—Anon. The transmission of Kala Azar. Chinese Med. J. **47** 1933 pp. 1442-1443.
- 27.—Anon. Immunity in protozoal infections. Ind. Med. Gaz. **68** 1933 pp. 103-104.
- 28.—Anon. Amebic dysentery. A review. J. Amer. Med. Assoc. **101** 1933 pp. 1639-1641.
- 29.—Anon. The amebic dysentery epidemic. J. Amer. Med. Assoc. **101** 1933 pp. 1642-1643.
- 30.—Anon. Malaria. J. R. Army Med. Corps London **60** 1933 pp. 440-448.
- 31.—Anon. *Phaeocystis* and her-rings. Nature London **131** 1933 p. 737.
- 32.—Anon. Summer plankton and the colour of the sea. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 253. [Dinoflagellates.]
- 33.—Applin, E. R. A micro-fossiliferous upper cretaceous section from S. Dakota. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 215-220.
- 34.—Aragão, H. de B. Considérations sur les hémogrégarines des oiseaux. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 214-215.
- 35.—Arnett, J. H., Wenrich, D. H. and Stabler, R. M. A survey of 401 college freshmen for intestinal protozoa. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 311-315.
- Arnett, J. H. vide Wenrich, D. H.
- 36.—Arni, P. *Sideralites heracleze* im Maestrichtien des thessalischen Pindos. Ecl. geol. helv. **26** 1933 pp. 105-109.
- 37.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. Sobre possíveis alterações morfológicas do *Chilomastix mesnili* (Wenyon, 1910). [Morphological changes in *C. mesnili*.] [Portuguese with English summary.] Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo **4** 1933 pp. 62-68 1 pl.
- 38.—Atchley, F. The cultivation of the *Balantidium* of the chimpanzee in fecal extract. J. Parasit. Urbana. **20** 1933 p. 144.
- Atchley, F. vide Andrews, J.
- Atchley, F. O. vide Boughton, D. C.
- 39.—Aurich, H. J. Das Zooplankton einiger Seen des Chiemgau. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 295-345 1 fig.
- 40.—Baier, C. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen niederrheinischer Gewässer. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **26** 1933 pp. 173-180.
- 41.—Baker, C. L. Studies on the cytoplasmic components of *Euglena gracilis* Klebs. Arch. Protistenk. **80** 1933 pp. 434-468 3 pls. 1 fig.
- 42.—Balch, H. E. The cultivation of *Nyctotherus ovalis* and *Endamoeba blattae*. Science N.Y. **76** 1932 p. 237.
- 43.—Ball, G. H. A gregarine parasitic in the striped shore crab, *Pachygrapsus crassipes*. J. Parasit. Urbana. **20** 1933 pp. 122-123.
- 44.—Ball, G. H. Observations on life history of a gregarine of the striped shore crab, *Pachygrapsus crassipes*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **31** 1933 pp. 91-93.
- Ballif, L. vide Ciuca, M.
- Balmus, G. vide Nicolau, S.

45.—Balozet, L. Sur une coccidie de la mangouste. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 913-914.

46.—Barbat, W. F. and Estorff, F. E. von. Lower miocene foraminifera from the southern San Joaquin Valley, California. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 164-174 2 pls.

47.—Barlovatz, A. Une démonstration statistique de la transmissibilité à l'homme de trypanosomiasse résistante au trypanarsyl. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 623-632.

48.—Barnes, T. C. and Jahn, T. L. The effect of ice and steam water on *Euglena*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 638-640.

49.—Barraud, P. J. A method of making slide smears from female *Anopheles*, for examination for sporozoites of malaria parasites, and of preserving the mosquitoes for reference. Ind. J. Med. Res. 21 1933 p. 451-454 2 figs.

Basu, B. C. *vide* Knowles, R.

Baumann, H. *vide* Schwetz, J.

50.—Beatman, L. H. Studies on *Trichomonas buccalis*. J. Dent. Res. (U.S.A.) 13 1933 pp. 339-347 2 figs.

51.—Becker, E. R. Host-specificity and specificity of animal parasites. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 505-523.

52.—Becker, E. R. Cross-infection experiments with coccidia of rodents and domesticated animals. J. Parasit. Urbana. 19 3 1933 pp. 230-234.

53.—Becker, E. R. Concerning *Elytroplastron hegneri* Becker and Talbott, 1927. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 217-219 1 fig.

54.—Becker, E. R. & Burroughs, R. D. Rediscovery of *Eimeria carinii*, Pinto, 1923. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 123.

55.—Becker, E. R. and Hall, P. R. Cross-immunity and correlation of oocyst production during immunization between *Eimeria mizairii* and *Eimeria separata* in the rat. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 220-223.

56.—Becker, E. R. and Hall, P. R. The possible rôle of inheritance in the quantitative character of a coccidian infection of the rat. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 397-401.

57.—Becker, E. R. and Hall, P. R. Quantitative character of coccidian infection in recipients of blood from immunized animals. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. 30 1933 pp. 789-790.

Becker, E. R. *vide* Levine, N. D.

Becker, E. R. *vide* Reinhardt, J. F.

Becker, H. *vide* Götzinger, G.

58.—Bedford, G. A. H. and Coles, J. D. W. A. The transmission of *Aegyptianella pullorum*, Carpano, to fowls by means of ticks belonging to the genus *Argas*. Onderstepoort J. 1 1933 pp. 15-18.

59.—Beers, C. D. Diet in relation to depression and recovery in the ciliate *Didinium nasutum*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 101-118 6 figs.

60.—Beers, C. D. The relation of density of population to rate of reproduction in the ciliates *Didinium nasutum* und *Stylonychia pustulata*. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 36-64.

61.—Beers, C. D. The ingestion of large amebae by the ciliate *Frontonia leucas*. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48 1933 pp. 223-227 1 pl.

62.—Beltran, E. *Gruberia calkinsi* sp. n. a brackish-water ciliate from Wood's Hole, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 64 1933 pp. 21-27 5 figs.

63.—Bennett, S. C. J. *Globidium* infections in the Sudan. J. Comp. Path. Therap. 46 1933 pp. 1-15 7 pls.

64.—Bennett, S. C. J. The control of camel trypanosomiasis. J. Comp. Path. Therap. 46 1933 pp. 67-77, 174-185.

65.—Bensaude, M. Flagellates in plants: a review of foreign literature. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 15 1925 pp. 273-281.

Bensted, H. J. *vide* Perry, H. M.

Bequaert, J. C. *vide* Strong, R. P.

Ber, A. *vide* Flaks, J.

Bergamin, F. *vide* Guimarães, J. R.

66.—Berry, W. *Fusulina* and *Bolivina* from Peru. Pan.-Amer. Geol. Des Moines 59 1933 pp. 269-272 1 pl.

67.—Bibliographie Microbiologique Italienne, 1933. Boll. Sez. Ital. Internaz. Microbiol. 5 (Supplements) 1933 pp. viii, xxi, xxii, lvii, lxx. [Protozoa.]

68.—Bieda, F. Remarques sur la nomenclature et la classification de certaines espèces de Nummulines. II-ème partie. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 6 p. 7.

69.—Bieda, F. Sur la nomenclature et la classification de certaines espèces de Nummulines. III-ème partie. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 10 p. 6.

70.—Bishop, A. The morphology and division of *Hexamita gigas* n. sp (Flagellata). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 163–170 1 pl. 10 text-figs.

71.—Blanckenhorn, M. Kritischer Überblick über die Tertiärablagerung des nördlichen Hessens, ihr Alter, ihre Gliederung, ihren Gegensatz zu denen Südhessens und ihre Abgrenzung nach Süden. Jahrb. preuss. geol. Ld. Anst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 pp. 264 + 303 1 pl.

72.—Bland, P. B., Wenrich, D. H. and Goldstein, L. *Trichomonas vaginitis* in pregnancy, a clinical and pathological entity. Surg. Gynec. & Obstetr. Chicago 53 1931 pp. 759–767 5 figs.

73.—Blum, H. F. and Fox, D. L. Light responses in the brine flagellate *Dunaliella salina* with respect to wavelength. Univ. Calif. Pub. Physiol. 8 1933 pp. 21–30 3 figs.

74.—Böhm, A. Beobachtungen an Adriatischen *Peridinium*-Arten. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 303–320 9 figs.

75.—Böhm, A. Neue Peridineen aus der Adria. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 351–354 4 figs.

76.—Böhm, A. Distribution and variation of *Ceratium* in the northern and western Pacific. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 87 1931 pp. 1–46 1 pl. 36 figs.

77.—Böhm, J. Die palaeogene Fauna Ost-Turkestans. Z. deuts. géol. Ges. Berlin 85 1933 pp. 100–118 3 pls.

Bonestell, A. E. vide Kofoid, C. A.

78.—Borghi, B. Trypanosomiasi ed avitaminosi. I. Rachitismo e *Trypanosoma lewisi*. II. Scorbuto e *Trypanosoma brucei*. Rend. Acc. Lincei. (6) 17 1933 pp. 574–577, 665–671.

79.—Bos, A. Ueber Trichomoniasis bei Tauben. III. Mitteilung: Weitere Beobachtungen über die Kultur und Pathogenität von *Trichomonas columbae*. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I. Abt. Orig. 130 1933 pp. 220–227.

80.—Boucher, H. Étude du sang des paludéens (à *Plasmodium vivax*) par les colorations vitales au rouge neutre et au bleu crésyl brillant. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 468–471 16 figs.

81.—Boucher, H. Coloration vitale de mitochondries dans le *Plasmodium vivax*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 882–883.

82.—Boughton, D. C. Diurnal gametic periodicity in avian *Isospora*. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 161–184.

83.—Boughton, D. C. Notes on the genus *Isospora* (Coccidia) in captive birds. (Abstract.) Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 54 Suppl. 1932 p. 108.

84.—Boughton, D. C. A coccidial infection in a bird of paradise. Z. Parasitenkunde. Berlin 6 1933 pp. 147–149.

85.—Boughton, D. C., Atchley, F. O. and Eskridge, L. C. Artificial extension of intervals between oocyst-peaks in the sparrow coccidium. J. Parasit. Urbana. 20 1933 p. 123.

86.—Bourguignon, G. A propos de la trypanosomiose virulente du porc. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 781–784.

87.—Bourne, G. A new protozoan parasite from a bdellid mite. Papers & Proc. Roy. Soc. Tasmania 1932 1933 p. 10 1 fig.

88.—Bouyoucos, B. La mobilisation des hématozoaires vers la circulation périphérique sous l'influence de l'adrénaline. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 594–600.

89.—Bowden, J. O. Physical shock, diets, and dietary deficiencies, and their relation to the susceptibility of baby chicks to avian coccidiosis. [Abstract of thesis.] Univ. Colorado Stud. 21 1933 pp. 10–11.

90.—Boyd, G. H. Host fatigue and feeding in their relation to the reproductive activity of *Plasmodium cathe-merium* Hartman. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 295–322.

91.—Boyd, G. H. Effect of quinine upon reproduction of the avian malaria parasite. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 139–140.

92.—Boyd, M. F. & Stratman-Thomas, W. K. A controlled technique for the employment of naturally induced malaria in the therapy of paresis. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **17** 1933 pp. 37-54.

93.—Boyd, M. F. & Stratman-Thomas, W. K. Studies on benign tertian malaria. I. On the occurrence of acquired tolerance to *Plasmodium vivax*. II. The clinical characteristics of the disease in relation to the dosage of sporozoites. III. On the absence of a heterologous tolerance to *Plasmodium vivax*. IV. On the refractoriness of negroes to inoculation with *Plasmodium vivax*. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **17** 1933 pp. 55-59, 666-685; **18** pp. 482-484, 485-489.

94.—Boyd, M. F. and Stratman-Thomas, W. K. A note on the transmission of quartan malaria by *Anopheles quadrimaculatus*. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore* **13** 1933 pp. 265-271.

Boyd, M. F. *vide* Matheson, R.

95.—Boynton, W. H. and Woods, G. M. Deer as carriers of anaplasmosis. *Science N.Y.* **78** 1933 pp. 559-560.

Brachon, S. *vide* Chatton, E.

96.—Brehme, K. S. An investigation of the question of cytoplasmic fusion in *Amoeba proteus*. *Arch. Protistenk. Jena* **79** 1933 pp. 303-310.

97.—Breindl, V. Sur une nouvelle entamibe parasitant dans le tube digestif du *Branchipus grubyi*. [Czech with French summary.] *Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague* **1925** **43** pp. 1-24 3 pls. 2 text-figs.

98.—Brodsky, A. L. and Samsonova, M. T. To the question of the genesis of "loess" in the district of Chinkent. (Russian with English summary.) *Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent. XII* —a **14** 1933 pp. 1-15 14 figs. [Soil Protozoa.]

99.—Brown, A. F. The red cell adhesion test in a case of trypanosomiasis. *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond.* **26** 1933 pp. 471-472.

100.—Brown, J. Y. African children in European reservations as a reservoir for the production of sporozoite-infected Anopheles. *W. Afric. Med. J.* **7** 1933 pp. 81-82.

101.—Brunetti, B., and Carletti, M. Ricerche sui protozoi del terreno. *Mem. Soc. tosc. Sci. Nat.* **42** 1932 pp. 309-328.

102.—Bruynoghe, R. Les *Bartonella* Note de J. Jadin et de Marg. Ronse. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 1933 pp. 939-940.

103.—Buck, M. Prémunition des zébus malgaches vis-à-vis des piroplasmoses et splénectomie chez un veau zébu. *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris* **26** 1933 pp. 919-922.

104.—Buck, M. Existence de *Babesiella ovis* à Madagascar. *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris* **26** 1933 p. 1127.

105.—Bundesen, H. N., Rawlings, I. D. and Fishbein, W. I. The health hazard of amebic dysentery. Report of an outbreak. *J. Amer. Med. Assoc.* **101** 1933 pp. 1636-1638.

Burk, M., *vide* Palm, B. T.

106.—Burkholder, P. R. A study of the phytoplankton of Frenchmans Bay and Penobscot Bay, Maine. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* **28** 1933 pp. 262-284 6 figs.

107.—Burowa, L. Das Knochenmarksbild bei der Malaria. *Arch. Schiffs.-u. Tropenhyg.* **37** 1933 pp. 408-413.

Burroughs, R. D. *vide* Becker, E. R.

108.—Burton, E. St. J. Faunal horizons of the Barton beds in Hampshire. Notes on the Fauna. Foraminifera. *Proc. Geol. Ass. London* **44** 1933 pp. 131-167.

109.—Busch, W. Ueber marine *Strombidium*-Arten aus der antarktischen allgemein Ostströmung. *Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimatk. Magdeburg* **6** 1930 pp. 83-87 4 figs.

110.—Bush, M. The morphology of the ciliate *Haptophyra michiganensis* Woodhead and its relation to the other members of the Astomatea. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* **52** 1933 pp. 223-232 2 figs.

111.—Bush, S. F. Relative growth of gregarines: a statistical study. *Ann. Natal Mus.* **7** 1933 pp. 195-209.

112.—Buttiaux, R. La lambliaose intestinale dans le Nord de la France. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 1173-1174.

Caballero, E. *vide* Sokoloff, D.

Cabassu, H. *vide* Giraud, P.

Cahill, E. D. *vide* Cushman, J. A.

113.—Cailleau, R. Culture d'*Acanthamoeba castellanii* en milieu liquide. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 990-992.

114.—Cailleau, R. Culture d'*Acanthamoeba castellanii* sur milieu peptoné. Action sur les glucides. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 474-476.

115.—Caldwell, L. The production of inherited diversities at endomixis in *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia **66** 1933 pp. 371-407 1 fig.

116.—Calkins, G. N. The Biology of the protozoa. 2nd ed. London (Baillière, Tindall & Cox) **1933** pp. xi + 607 223 text-figs. 2 pls.

117.—Campbell, A. S. Tintinnids from Laguna Beach. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. **25** 1933 pp. 49-55 2 figs.

118.—Canal Feijóo, E. J. Balantidiosis porcina en Santiago del Estero. VI Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1930 **1931** pp. 687-688.

119.—Canning, G. A. The budding division of *Euglypha denticulata*. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **6** 1931 pp. 140-145 1 pl.

120.—Cantacuzène, A. Étude des gradients physiologiques chez les protozoaires. Indépendance du gradient de désintégration et du gradient de coloration chez *Spirostomum ambiguum*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1120-1122.

121.—Canto, J. P. Los protozoarios del Suelo. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. **33** 1930 pp. 146-148.

122.—Carini, A. Sur une nouvelle *Zelleriella* (*Z. falcata* n. sp.) de l'intestin d'une grenouille. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 115-116 1 fig.

123.—Carini, A. Parasitisme des Zellerielles par des microorganismes nouveaux (*Brumptina* n.g.). Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 297-300 2 figs.

124.—Carini, A. Sur une nouvelle *Zelleriella*, *Z. cornucopia* n. sp., du *Leptodactylus ocellatus*. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 301-302 1 fig.

125.—Carini, A. Sur deux nouvelles *Eimeria* rencontrées dans l'intestin d'un jeune tatou. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 469-471 2 figs.

126.—Carini, A. Sur quelques *Eimeria* rencontrées dans l'intestin de serpents non venimeux du Brésil. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 472-475 4 figs.

127.—Carini, A. *Zelleriella boipevae* n. sp. parasite de l'intestin d'un serpent. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 400-401 1 fig.

128.—Carini, A. Sur une nouvelle Zellerielle (*Z. jaegeri*) de l'intestin d'un serpent. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1001-1002 1 fig.

129.—Carini, A. Sobre uma trypanosoma do sangue de um morcego do Brasil. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 **1932** pp. 918-919.

130.—Carini, A. Sobre uma hemogregarina de um peixe do mar do Brasil. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 **1932** pp. 920-921 2 figs.

131.—Carini, A. *Isospora ameivae* n. sp. e outras coccideas parasitas de um lagarto do Brasil. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 **1932** pp. 921-922 1 fig.

132.—Carini, A. *Eimeria pinto* n. sp. parasita de um jacaré. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 **1932** pp. 922-923.

133.—Carini, A. Presença nas hemácias do *Leptodactylus pentadactylus* de corpusculos de natureza provavelmente parasitaria (*Bertarellia leptodactyli*). (In Portuguese.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo **2** 1930 p. 146.

134.—Carini, A. Eimeriose intestinal de um serelepe por *Eimeria botelho* n. sp. (Portuguese with French summary.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo **3** 1932 pp. 80-82 3 figs.

135.—Carini, A. *Myxidium lindoyense* n. sp., parasita da vesícula biliar de batráquios do Brasil. (Portuguese with French summary.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo **3** 1932 pp. 83-84 3 figs.

136.—Carini, A. *Caryospora brasiliensis* n. sp., parasita do intestino da cobra verde, *Chlorosoma aestivum*. (Portuguese with French summary.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 3 1932 pp. 85-87 2 figs.

137.—Carini, A. Sobre alguns *Nyctotherus* do intestino de cobras do Brasil. (In Portuguese.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 7-9 4 figs.

138.—Carini, A. Sobre un *Nyctotherus* do intestino de um coleoptero. (In Portuguese.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 9-10 1 fig.

139.—Carini, A. Sobre uma nova *Zelleriella* (*Z. jaegeri* n. sp.) do intestino de uma cobra. (In Portuguese.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 p. 10.

Carletti M. vide Brunetti, B.

140.—Carman, K. W. *Dentostomina*, a new genus of the Miliolidae. Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass. 9 1933 pp. 31-32 1 pl.

Carmer, A. M. vide Miller, A. K.

141.—Carson, C. M. A method of concentrating foraminifera. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 p. 439.

142.—Castex, M. R., Gonzalez, H. D. and Ontaneda, L. E. La amebiasis respiratoria en la Republica Argentina. VI Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1930 1931 pp. 689-737 10 figs.

Catanei, A. vide Sergeant, Et.

143.—Černý, W. Studien über einigen Blutprotozoen aus Vögeln. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 81 1933 pp. 318-342 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

Chakravarty, M. vide Ray, H. H.

Chao, S. S. vide Reiner, L.

144.—Chapman, F. Some Palaeozoic fossils from Victoria. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 2 1933 pp. 245-248 1 pl.

145.—Chapman, F. Notes on glauconite grits and cherts of cretaceous age associated with the Nullagine series of Western Australia. Rep. Austr. & N.Z. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 21 p. 87.

146.—Chapman, F. and Parr, W. J. The revision of the East Indian and Australian species of *Operculina* (Abstract). Rep. Austr. & N.Z. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 21 1933 p. 87.

147.—Charles, F. *Spirocyclina choffati* Munier-Chalmas var. *euxina* nov. var. dans les Calcaires inférieurs de la région d'Héracle (Asie Mineure). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 II 1932 pp. 465-475 1 pl.

148.—Chatterjee, G. C., Das, K. N. and Mitra, A. N. On the method of multiplication of *Pentatrachomonas* and *Trichomonas* and the origin and development of their organelles. J. Dept. Science Univ. Calcutta 10 1929 pp. 1-20 [sep. pag.] 3 pls.

149.—Chatton, E. *Pheopolykrikos beauchampi* nov. gen. nov. sp. dino-flagellé polydinide autotrophe, dans l'Etang de Thau. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 251-255 1 fig.

150.—Chatton, E. and Brachon, S. Sur une paramécie à deux races: *Paramoecium duboscqui* sp. n. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 988-991. 5 figs.

Chaudhuri, H. P. vide Strickland, C.

151.—Chavarria, M. Estudios protistologicos. I. Fauna del tubo digestivo del toro (*Bos taurus* Linn.) de Mexico. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 109-142 28 figs.

152.—Chejfec, M. Die experimentellen Grenzwerte des Lebens von Protozoen. Arch. Protistenk. 79 1933 pp. 468-478. [*Paramoecium caudatum*.]

153.—Chen, L. Züchtungsversuche an parasitischen Protozoen von *Periplaneta orientalis* (*Endamoeba blattae*, *Nyctotherus ovalis*, *Lophomonas blattarum*). Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 6 1933 pp. 207-219.

Chen, T. T. vide Cohen, B.

Ch'in, K. Y. vide Chung, H. L.

Chlarescu-Vieuru, M. vide Ciuca, M.

154.—Chodukin, N. I. and Sofieff, M. S. The comparative morphology of *Leishmania canis* in culture and in the gut of the insect-vector, *Phlebotomus*. (In Russian.) Parasitol. Sbornik. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 3 1932 pp. 63-72 [Non vidi: Rev. in Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 2 1933 p. 449.]

155.—Chopra, R. N. and Gupta, B. M. D. Studies on the action of atebirin in Plasmodium infection of monkeys. Ind. Med. Gaz. 68 1933 pp. 493-498.

156.—Chorine, V. Conditions qui régissent la fécondation de *Plasmodium praecox*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur. Alger. 11 1933 pp. 1-8.

Chorine, V. *vide* Marchoux, E.

Chowdhury, K. L. *vide* Strickland, C.

157.—Chung, H. L. and Ch'in, K. Y. The histopathology of Kala-Azar in squirrels. Chinese Med. J. 47 1933 pp. 1142-1145 3 pls.

158.—Ciry, R. Sur la passage latéral du Crétacé à faciès dit wealdien de la province de Burgos au Crétacé inférieur marin des provinces cantabriques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 198-201.

159.—Ciuca, M., Ballif, L. and Chlar-escu-Vieru, M. Contribution à l'étude de l'infection paludéenne, intentionnellement provoquée par inoculation de sang virulent de tierce bénigne, de fièvre quarte et de *Laverania*. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 300-305.

160.—Clark, H. C. and Dunn, L. H. Animal susceptibility to *Trypanosoma hippicum*, the equine trypanosome of Panama, with special reference to cattle as an unharmed host and probable reservoir of importance. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 273-281 1 fig.

161.—Coatney, G. R. Relapse and associated phenomena in the *Haemoproteus* infection of the pigeon. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 133-159.

162.—Coatney, G. R. The effect of at[e]brine and plasmochin on the *Haemoproteus* infection of the pigeon. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 2 1933 p. 145.

163.—Cohen, B. and Chen, T.-T. Reduction intensity in anaerobic *Am[o]eba dubia*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. 31 1933 p. 115.

Colefax, A. *vide* Dakin, W. J.

164.—Coles, J. D. W. A. Mortality in fowls due to *Aegyptianella pullorum*. Onderstepoort J. 1 1933 pp. 9-14 7 figs.

Coles, J. D. W. A. *vide* Bedford, G. A. H.

165.—Colom, G. Las margas rojas con Rosalinas del senoniense de Vélez-Blanco (Prov. de Almería). Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 11 1931 1-3 pp. 28-35 2 pls. 3 figs.

Comte, C. *vide* Villain, G.

166.—Conn, H. J. The staining of blood and parasitic protozoa. Stain Technol. (U.S.A.) 5 1930 pp. 127-134.

167.—Connell, F. H. On the incidence of *Endamoeba histolytica* in the Mexican State of Yucatan. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 pp. 475-481.

168.—Cook, W. R. I. A monograph of the Plasmodiophorales. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 179-254 7 pls. 14 text-figs.

Coons, G. H. *vide* Kotila, J. E.

169.—Copeman, S. M. Exhibition of a microcinematograph film showing the killing of living protozoa by ultra violet rays. (Note.) Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 1120.

Coria, N. A. *vide* Glaser, R. W.

170.—Corson, J. F. A note on some experiments on the action *in vitro* of normal human serum on *Trypanosoma brucei* and *T. rhodesiense*. J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 53-55.

171.—Corson, J. F. The resistance of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* to normal human blood-serum in relation to cyclical passage through tsetse-flies. J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 365-367.

172.—Corson, J. F. A further note on the action of normal human blood-serum on *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* in relation to cyclical passage through tsetse flies. J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 378-379.

173.—Cosmovici, N. L. La nutrition et le rôle physiologique du vacuome chez les infusoires. La théorie canaliculaire du protoplasma. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 1933 pp. 294-336 1 pl 11 figs.

174.—Cosmovici, N.-L. La structure canaliculaire du protoplasma chez les Vorticelles tués à l'état d'extension. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 833-834 3 figs.

175.—Coutelen, F. Sur la position systématique de *Globidium mucos[a]* (R. Blanchard 1885), parasite du Kangourou des rochers *Macropus (Petrogale) penicillatus*. Ann. Parasit. Paris 11 1933 pp. 1-6 1 pl.

176.—**Coutelen, F.** Sur les formes jeunes de *Sarcocystis mucosa* (Blanchard 1885) parasite des kangourous. Localisation primitive de cette sarcosporidie dans les fibres musculaires lisse de l'intestin. *Ann. Parasitol. Paris* **11** 1933 pp. 201-205 1 pl.

Coutelen, F. *vide* Hoare, C. A.

177.—**Cowdry, E. V. and Danks, W. B. C.** Studies on East Coast Fever. II. Behaviour of the parasite and the development of distinctive lesions in susceptible animals. *Parasitology Cambridge* **25** 1933 pp. 1-63 10 pls. 2 text-figs.

178.—**Craig, C. F.** The nomenclature of *Plasmodium ovale* Stephens 1922. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore* **13** 1933 pp. 539-542.

179.—**Craig, C. F. and Kagy, E.** A study of complement fixation in experimental amebiasis in dogs. *Amer. J. Hyg.* **18** 1933 pp. 202-219.

180.—**Crouch, H. B.** Four new species of *Trichomonas* from the woodchuck (*Marmota monax* Linn.). *J. Parasit. Urbana* **19** 1933 pp. 293-301 1 pl.

181.—**Crow, W. B.** The protista as the primitive forms of life. *Scientia Bologna* **54** 1933 pp. 93-102.

182.—**Cushman, J. A.** Two new genera, *Pernerina* and *Hagenowella* and their relationships to other genera of the Valvulinidae. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) **26** 1933 pp. 19-26 2 pls.

183.—**Cushman, J. A.** The Foraminifera of the tropical Pacific collections of the "Albatross" 1899-1900. *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.* **161** 1933 pp. 1-88 17 pls.

184.—**Cushman, J. A.** Foraminifera, their classification and economic use. (2nd edition.) *Contr. Cushman Lab. foraminif. Sharon Mass.* 1933 Special publication No. 4.

185.—**Cushman, J. A.** New foraminifera from the Upper Jackson Eocene of the southeastern coastal plain region of the United States. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 1-21 2 pls.

186.—**Cushman, J. A.** A new species of *Clavulina* from the Cretaceous of Texas. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass* **9** 1933 pp. 21-22 1 pl.

187.—**Cushman, J. A.** Some new foraminiferal genera. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 32-38 pls.

188.—**Cushman, J. A.** Relationships and geologic distribution of the genera of the Valvulinidae. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon. Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 38-44.

189.—**Cushman, J. A.** New American cretaceous foraminifera. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 49-64 2 pls.

190.—**Cushman, J. A.** Post-cretaceous occurrence of *Gumbelina* with a description of a new species. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 64-69 1 pl.

191.—**Cushman, J. A.** Some notes on d'Orbigny's models. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 p. 70.

192.—**Cushman, J. A.** Some new recent foraminifera from the tropical Pacific. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 77-95 3 pls.

193.—**Cushman, J. A.** New arctic foraminifera collected by Capt. R. A. Bartlett from Fox Basin and off the northern coast of Greenland. *Smithson. Misc. Coll.* **89** 1933 pp. 1-8 2 pls.

194.—**Cushman, J. A. and Cahill, E. D.** Miocene Foraminifera of the coastal plain of the Eastern United States. *Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv.* **175-A** 1933 pp. 1-35 13 pls.

195.—**Cushman, J. A. and Ellis, A. C.** Two new Texas foraminifera. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 95-96 figs.

196.—**Cushman, J. A. and Ponton, G. M.** A new genus of the Foraminifera, *Gunteria* from the middle eocene of Florida. *Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass.* **9** 1933 pp. 25-30 1 pl.

197.—**Cushman, J. A. and Schenk, H. G.** Two foraminiferal faunules from the Oregon Tertiary. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol.* **17** 1928 pp. 305-324 4 pls.

198.—**Cuvillier, J.** Sur la présence de l'*Orbitolites complanatus* Lmk. dans les couches de passage de l'éocène moyen à l'éocène supérieur en Egypte. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **197** 1933 pp. 931-932.

199.—Cuvillier, J. Nouvelle contribution à la paléontologie du nummulitique Égyptien. Mém. Inst. égypt. 22 1933 pp. 1-76 8 pls.

200.—D——, M. Acquired tolerance in malaria. J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 149-150.

201.—Dakin, W. J. and Colefax, A. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of New South Wales. I. The chief planktonic forms and their seasonal distribution. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 53 3-4 1933 pp. 186-222.

Dalal, N. P. *vide* Row, R.

202.—Dalloni, M. Le pliocène du Sahel oriental et de la Kabylie. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger 24 1933 pp. 8-19 1 fig.

203.—Dangeard, P. Phytoplankton recueilli à Banyuls-sur-mer. Arch. Zool. Exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 317-355 14 figs. (Protistologica XXXIII) [Dinoflagellates.]

Danks, W. B. C. *vide* Cowdry, E. V.

Das, K. N. *vide* Chatterjee, G. C.

204.—Daspect, M. and Jonchères, H. Action favorisante de l'hémoglobine sur la culture d'*Entamoeba dysenteriae*. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 995-999.

Daugherty, K. *vide* Heilbrunn, L. V.

205.—Davey, T. H. and Gordon, R. M. The estimation of the density of infective anophelines as a method of calculating the relative risk of inoculation with malaria from different species or in different localities. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 27-52.

206.—Davies, L. M. The genera *Dictyoconoides* Nuttall, *Lockhartia* nov. and *Rotalia* Lamarek; their type species, generic differences and fundamental distinction from the *Dictyoconus* group of forms. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 57 1933 pp. 397-428 4 pls.

Deautier, E. *vide* Mazza, S.

207.—Débonéra, G. La piroplassomose des poules en Grèce. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 14-15.

208.—Deflandre, G. Note préliminaire sur un péridinien fossile *Lithoperidinium oamaruense* gen. n. sp. n. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 265-273 7 figs.

209.—Deflandre, G. Enkystement et stade loriqué chez les Ebriacées. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 1933 pp. 514-523 15 figs.

210.—Demina, N. A. Materials on the human intestinal protozoal fauna in Soukhoun. (In Russian). Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 245-246.

211.—Dervieux, E. Sopra così detti embrioni di un foraminifero. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei. Roma 85 1932 pp. 21-22.

Derville, H. *vide* Gillet, S.

212.—Deschiens, R. Recherches sur le cycle évolutif et la culture d'*Amoeba diploidea* Hartmann et Nägler (1908). Ann. Inst. Pasteur. Paris 50 1933 pp. 695-702 1 fig.

213.—Deschiens, R. Comment concevoir les complications viscérales de l'amibiase. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 178-183.

214.—Deschiens, R. Influence des hématies et de l'hémoglobine des mammifères sur les cultures d'amibes dysentériques. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 999-1002.

215.—Deschiens, R. Sur les localisations extra-intestinales de l'amibiase. Presse Médicale Paris No. 36 1931 16 pp. (sep. pag.).

216.—Dias, E. Immunité naturelle des animaux à sang froid vis-à-vis de l'infection par le *Trypanosoma cruzi*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1474-1475.

217.—Dias, E. On a *Schizotrypanum* from a bat of Brazil. (Portuguese and English.) Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de J. 27 1933 pp. 139-146 2 pls.

218.—Dimitrowa, A. Die fördernde Wirkung der Exkrete von *Paramaecium caudatum* Ehrbg. auf dessen Teilungsgeschwindigkeit. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 100 1932 pp. 127-132.

219.—Dobell, C. Researches on the intestinal protozoa of monkeys and man. V. The *Endolimax* of macaques. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 436-467.

Donat, F. *vide* Kofoed, C. A.

Donatien, A. *vide* Sergent, Ed.

Doncieux, L. *vide* Fallot, P.

220.—Doornink, H. W. Tertiary Nummulitidae from Java. Verh. geol.-mijnb. Genoot. Ned. Kol. **9** 1932 pp. 267–315 10 pls. 11 figs.

221.—Dorr, J. B. New data on the correlation of the lower Oligocene of south and central America with that of southern Mexico. Journ. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 432–438.†

222.—Dougherty, M. S. Amebiasis a public health problem in the cities of the Southern United States. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 317–325.

223.—Doyle, W. L. Method for simultaneous demonstration of starch and fat in protozoa. Stain Technology (U.S.A.) **8** 1933 p. 117.

224.—Doyle, W. L. Experimental cytology of *Amoeba proteus* Leidy. The Collecting Net (U.S.A.) **8** (64) 1933 (N.P.).

Doreshaut, — vide Schwetz, J.

225.—Duboseq, O. and Grassé, P. L'appareil parabasal des flagellés, avec des remarques sur le trophosponge, l'appareil Golgi, les mitochondries et le vacuome. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **73** 1933 pp. 331–621 4 pls. 89 text-figs. (Protistologica XXXVII).

226.—Duke, H. L. A study of the behaviour of *T. rhodesiense* recently isolated from man, in antelope and other African game animals. Part I. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. **27** 1933 pp. 215–236.

227.—Duke, H. L. Relative susceptibility of the sexes of *Glossina* to infection with trypanosomes. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. **27** 1933 pp. 355–356.

228.—Duke, H. L. Studies on the factors that may influence the transmission of the polymorphic trypanosomes by tsetse. I. A review of existing knowledge on this subject, with some general observations. II. On the transmitting power of different races of *Glossina*. III. *Glossina morsitans*. IV. On the spontaneous disappearance of flagellates from an infected glossina. V. On the effects of temperature. VI. On the duration of the biological cycle in glossina. VII. *T. rhodesiense* versus *T. gambiense*: a comparison of their

power to develop cyclically in glossina. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. **27** 1933 pp. 99–118, 119–121, 123–130, 431–435, 437–450, 451–467, 569–584.

229.—Duke, H. L. The trypanosomes of man: their resistance to arsenical drugs. Lancet London **225** 1933 p. 553.

230.—Duke, H. L. The domestic fowl of Uganda as a host for trypanosomes of the *brucei* group. Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 171–191.

231.—Duke, H. L. Infection rate of *Glossina* and temperature. (Correspondence.) Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. **26** 1933 p. 481.

232.—Dumas, E. Protozoaires et Protophytes. Considerations générales. Rev. Sci. Bourbonnais **1933** 1–2 pp. 5–9.

233.—Dunbar, C. O. Stratigraphic significance of the Fusulinids of the lower productus limestone of the Salt Range. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **66** 1933 pp. 405–413 1 pl.

234.—Dunbar, C. O. *Neoschwagerina* in the Permian faunas of British Columbia. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **26** iv 1932 pp. 45–49 1 pl.

235.—Dunn, L. N. A natural infection of *Trypanosoma cruzi* Chagas found in *Rhodnius pallescens* Barber in Panama. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 471–473.

Dunn, L. H. vide Clark, H. C.

236.—Duplakoff, S. N. Materialien zur Erforschung des Periphytons. (Russian with German summary.) Arb. biol. Sta. Kossino. **16** 1933 pp. 5–160. [Freshwater benthos protozoa.]

237.—Dusi, H. Recherches sur la nutrition de quelques Euglènes. I. *Euglena gracilis*. II. *Euglena stellata*, *klebsii*, *anabaena*, *deses* et *pisciformis*. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **50** 1933 pp. 550–597, 841–894.

238.—Earland, A. Foraminifera. Part II. South Georgia. Discovery Reports VII 1933 pp. 27–138 7 pls.

239.—Elaut, L. Contribution à l'étude de l'infestation rénale chez la souris par "*Coccidium Klossiella muris*." Arch. Int. Méd. expér. Liege **8** 1933 pp. 483–512 8 figs.

240.—Elliott, A. M. Isolation of *Colpidium striatum* Stokes in bacteria-free cultures and the relation of growth to pH of the medium. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 65 1933 pp. 45–56.

241.—Ellis, B. F. A sorting stage for Foraminifera. Science N.Y. 78 2029 1933 pp. 461–462 1 fig.

242.—Ellis, W. N. Recent researches on the Choanoflagellata (Craspedomonadines) freshwater and marine. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 49–88 31 figs.

Ellisor, A. C. *vide* Cushman, J. A.

243.—Elson, J. A. Protozoans and beetles. Amer. Nat. N.Y. 67 1933 pp. 283–286 1 fig.

Emmerson, M. A. *vide* Wenrich, D. H.

244.—Enriques, P. Studi sugli infusori delle Alpi. Att. Acc. Sci. ven. trent.-istr. Padova (3) 23 1933 pp. 113–117 1 fig.

245.—Entz, G. Ueber Veränderung von Volum und Oberfläche beim Wachstum, der Teilung und Encystierung eines Protisten. (*Ceratium hirundinella*). Arch. Protistenk. 79 1933 pp. 380–390 6 figs.

246.—Epstein, G. V. Materials on the epidemiology of amoebiasis. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 200–234 1 pl.

247.—Epstein, G. V. and Zertchaninov, L. K. Materials on the distribution of intestinal protozoa amongst the population of the Ural Region. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 235–237.

248.—Escomel, E. Dos rizópodos nuevos de las aguas de Arequipa. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 33 1930 p. 15.

Eskridge, L. C. *vide* Boughton, D. C.

Esteullet, A. *vide* Mazza, S.

Estorff, F. E. *vide* Barbat, W. F.

249.—Fairbairn, H. The action of human serum *in vitro* on sixty-four recently isolated strains of *T. rhodesiense*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 185–205.

250.—Fairbairn, H. Experimental infection of man with a strain of *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* apparently susceptible to normal human serum *in vitro*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 251–264 1 pl.

251.—Fairley, N. H. A case of malaria due to *Plasmodium ovale* Stephens 1922. Brit. Med. J. London 2 1933 pp. 101–102.

252.—Fallot, P. and Doncieux, L. Le flysch du Rif espagnol. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 927–929.

253.—Farjot, A. Les protozooses intestinales dans la région du Nord. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 200–201.

254.—Faure, L. Élevage et maladies des animaux domestiques en tunisie. [Chap. II. iii. Maladies parasitaires du sang (p. 101); iv. Autres maladies à protozoaires (p. 119).] Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 30 1931 pp. 1–182 7 pls. 3 text-figs.

255.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. *Strombidium calkinsi*, a new thigmotactic species. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 62 1932 pp. 201–204 2 figs.

256.—Feng, L.-C. Some parasites of mosquitoes and flies found in China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 23–31 1 pl.

257.—Fernández, E. M. Las amibiases en el laboratorio. Bol. Univ. Granada 2 1930 pp. 293–311 4 figs.

258.—Fine, J. Is trypanosomiasis in the lactating rat transmitted to the sucking young? Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 180–181.

Fiora, A. *vide* Mazza, S.

259.—Fiori, A. Le condizioni batimetriche dei depositi miopliocenici di S. Rufillo presso Bologna. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 7 1932 pp. 107–137.

260.—Fischer, F. P. and Fischl, V. Elektrophorese von Trypanosomen und Spirochäten. Biochem. Z. Berlin 267 1933 pp. 403–404.

Fischl, V. *vide* Fisher, F. P.

Fishbein, W. I. *vide* Bundesen, N. H.

261.—Flaks, G. and Ber, A. Action, sur les paramécies, du sérum des rats normaux, sarcomateux et inoculés avec des bactéries. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 607–610.

Flandrin, — *vide* Lemaire, —.

262.—Fonseca, F. da. Differentiation of flagellates of the genus *Leishmania* Ross, 1903, by the lytic action of specific sera. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 113–126.

263.—Fonseca, F. da. *Eimeria pintoensis*, sp. n., parasita do coelho sylvestra (*Sylvilagus minensis*). (Portuguese with English summary.) Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932 pp. 175-177 2 figs.

264.—Fortner, H. Ueber den Einfluss der Stoffwechselprodukte der Futterbakterien auf die Verdauungsvorgänge bei Protozoen. (Untersuchungen an *Paramaecium caudatum* Ehrbg.) Arch. Protistenk. 81 1933 pp. 19-56 2 pls. 1 fig.

265.—Fortner, H. Ueber Kernresektion bei einem Hypotrichen (nov. spec. ?). Arch. Protistenk. 81 1933 pp. 284-307 2 pls 6 figs.

266.—Fortner, H. Die funktionelle Teilungsphase der Zelle. (*Paramecium caudatum*). Biol. Generalis Wien. 9 (3) 1933 pp. 97-128 2 figs.

267.—Fortner, H. Die funktionelle Teilungsphase der Zelle. Schluss. (*Paramecium caudatum*). Biol. Generalis Wien 9 1933 pp. 263-300 1 fig.

Fox, D. L. vide Blum, H. F.

268.—Franchini, G. Su di una emogregarina del camaleonte (*Chamaeleon vulgaris*). Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 86 1933 pp. 33-35 1 pl.

269.—Franchini, J. Balantidiose humaine. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 175-178.

Frazier, C. N. vide Ngai, S. K.

270.—Frederikse, A. M. Viskositätsänderungen des Protoplasmas während der Narkose. Protoplasma Leipzig 18 1933 pp. 194-207 7 figs.

271.—Frederikse, A. M. Der Brechungsindex des Protoplasmas (*Amoeba verrucosa*). Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 473-484 3 figs.

272.—Frenguelli, G. VI. Fossili de Pliocene e del Pleistocene. Resti silicei di microrganismi dei Travertini della Somalia. Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 32 Suppl. 1 1933 pp. 67-77 1 pl.

273.—Frye, W. W. and Meleney, H. E. Studies of *Endamoeba histolytica* and other intestinal protozoa in Tennessee: VI. The influence of the bacterial flora in cultures of *E. histolytica* on the pathogenicity of the amoebae. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 543-554.

274.—Frye, W. W. and Meleney, H. E. Observations on the intestinal protozoa of young pigs and attempts to produce infection with a human strain of *E. histolytica*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 133.

Frye, W. W. vide Meleney, H. E.

275.—Gaiskaya, E. L. Materials on the distribution of amoebiasis in Andijan. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 240-242.

276.—Gajewskaja, N. Zur Oekologie, Morphologie und Systematik der Infusorien des Baikalsees. Zoologica Stuttgart 32 1933 pp. 1-298 25 pls.

277.—Galadjieff, M. [= Galadźiev] and Metalnikov, S. Immortalité de la cellule. Vingt-deux ans de culture d'infusoires sans conjugaison. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 331-352. (Protistologica XL.)

278.—Galadźiev, M. [= Galadjieff]. Das Unsterblichkeitsproblem der Protisten. I & II. (Russian with German summary.) Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1932 pp. 1269-1300, 1531-1557.

279.—Galiano, E. F. La significación actual de la Protozoología. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 22 1 1930 pp. 241-249.

280.—Galliard, H. Infections à *Trypanosoma duttoni* Thiroux chez les animaux splénectomisés. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 609-611.

281.—Galliard, H. La culture des *Trypanosoma somalense* Brumpt 1903. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1325-1327.

282.—Galli-Valerio, B. Notes parasitologiques et de technique parasitologique. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I. Abt. Orig. 129 1933 pp. 422-433 1 fig.

283.—Galli-Valerio, B. and Nicole, A. Observations sur la biologie et les maladies du renard argente. [3. Protozoaires p. 581]. Bull. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. 57 1932 pp. 557-586.

284.—Galloway, J. J. A Manual of Foraminifera. Bloomington Indiana 1933 pp. 1-483 42 pls.

285.—Galloway, J. J. and Spock, L. E. Pennsylvanian foraminifera from Mongolia. Part I. Field relations by Spock, L. E. Part II. Descriptions of Foraminifera by Galloway, J. J. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 658 1933 pp. 1-6 1 pl.

286.—Garnham, P. C. C. A note on the subtertian malaria parasite of Kenya. E. Afric. Med. J. 10 1933 pp. 68-84 1 pl.

287.—Garnham, P. C. C. On some curious bodies found in erythrocytes containing immature crescents. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London 26 1933 pp. 401-403 1 pl.

288.—Gates, G. E. On a new gregarine from the coelom of a Burmese earthworm, *Pheretima compta*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 508-511 8 figs.

289.—Gause, G. F. Certain properties of the curves of toxicity. (Action on *Paramecium*.) Protoplasma Leipzig 17 1933 pp. 548-553 6 figs.

290.—Gause, G. F. The toxicity of alkaloids: on the combination of nicotin with casein. (Action on *Paramecium*.) Protoplasma Leipzig 17 1933 pp. 554-557 2 figs.

Geiman, Q. M. *vide* Ratcliffe, H. L.

Geiman, Q. M. *vide* Wenrich, D. H.

291.—Gelei, J. v. Beiträge zur Ciliatenfauna der Umgebung von Szeged. I. *Nassula tricirrata* sp. n. II. Einige Blepharismen. (Hungarian with German summary.) Acta biol. Szeged. 2 1932 pp. 162-164 2 figs., pp. 169-194 10 figs.

292.—Gelei, J. v. Neue Silberbilder vom Nephridialapparat des *Parameciums*. Arb. Ungar. Biol. Forschungsinst. 6 1933 pp. 13-17.

293.—Gelei, J. v. Ueber den Bau, die Abstammung und die Bedeutung der sog. Tastborsten bei den Ciliaten. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 116-27 7 figs.

294.—Gelei, J. v. Beiträge zur Ciliatenfauna den Umgebung von Szeged. II. Vier *Bryophyllum*-Asten. Arch. Protistent. 81 1933 pp. 201-230 24 figs.

295.—Gelei, J. v. Wandernde Exkretionsvakuolen bei den Protozoen. Arch. Protistenk. 81 1933 pp. 231-242 4 figs.

296.—Gelei, J. v. Neuere Beiträge zum Feinbau der Cilien (*Paramecium caudatum*). Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp 512-515 1 fig.

297.—Gelei, J. v. and Horváth, P. Die Bewegungs- und Reizleitenden Elemente bei *Glaucoma* und *Colpidium*, bearbeitet mit der Sublimat-Silbermethode. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. 5 1932 pp. 40-58 11 figs.

298.—Gelei, J. v. and Sebestyén, O. Einige Bemerkungen zum Bau und Funktion der Syncilien bei den Darmciliaten, besonders der Entodiniomorpha. Acta. biol. Szeged. 2 1932 pp. 141-161 20 figs.

299.—Gibbins, E. G. Morphological study of malaria pigment in oocysts of naturally infected *Anopheles*. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 428-435 4 figs.

300.—Giese, A. C. and Leighton, P. A. Fluorescence of cells in the ultra-violet. Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 509-510. [Ciliates.]

301.—Gill, C. A. Immunity in malaria. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 27 1933 pp. 281-284.

302.—Gillet, S. and Derville, H. Nouveau gisement d'un récif à *Nubecularia* à Cricov, près de Chisinau (Bessarabie). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 1 1931 pp. 721-738 4 pls. 4 figs.

303.—Giordano, A. Le chat dans la transmission de la leishmaniose viscérale de la Méditerranée. Boll. Sez. Ital. Soc. Internaz. Microbiol. 5 1933 pp. 330-332.

Giovannola, A. *vide* Jerace, F.

304.—Giraud, P. and Cabassu, H. Sur la valeur des procédés de laboratoire pour le diagnostic de la leishmaniose canine naturelle. Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris 50 1933 pp. 539-549.

305.—Glaser, R. W. and Coria, N. A. The culture of *Paramecium caudatum* free from living micro-organisms. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 33-37.

306.—Gočev, P. Das Eocän von Varna (Bulgarian with a German summary). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 1933 pp. 21-82.

307.—Götzinger, G. and Becker, H. Neue Fossilfunde im Wienerwald-Flysch. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien. 69 1932 pp. 83-86.

308.—Goldie, H. Notes sur la coloration du sang et de ses parasites. [1 and 2.] Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 461-464, 1028-1031.

Goldstein, L. vide Bland, P. B.

Gollerkeri, G. V. vide Row, R.

González, C. vide Mazza, S.

Gonzalez, H. D. vide Castex, M. R.

309.—Gordon, H. M. On the presence of a Rickettsia-like organism in the lymphocytes of sheep. Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide 11 1933 pp. 95-97 3 figs.

Gordon, R. M. vide Davey, T. H.

310.—Gousseff, W. F. Zur Frage der Coccidien der Füchse in Transkaukasien. Arch. Tierheilk. Berlin 66 1933 pp. 424-428 6 figs.

Gousseff, W. F. vide Yakimoff, W. L.

311.—Grabda, E. Recherches sur un parasite de l'écrevisse (*Potamobius fluviatilis* L.) connu sous le nom de *Psorospermium haeckeli* Hlgl. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 7 p. 5.

312.—Granata, L. I protozoi e la teoria cellulare. Ann. Univ. tosc. Pisa N.S. 11 1927 pp. 1-36.

313.—Grassé, P. P. and Poisson, R. Nouvelles observations sur la cytologie des Euglènes. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 662-666 8 figs.

Grassé, P. vide Duboscq, O.

314.—Gravell, D. W. Tertiary larger foraminifera of Venezuela. Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 1933 pp. 1-44 6 pls.

315.—Greaves, A. V. Perforative amoebic ulceration of the appendix. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 397-400 1 pl.

316.—Griepenburg, W. Die Protozoenfauna einiger westfälischer Höhlen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1933 1-3 pp. 78-92.

317.—Grillo, J. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über Misch- und Sekundärinfektion. III. Mitteilung: Ueber den Verlauf einer Infektion mit Trypanosomen und Rekurrensspirochäten beim meerschweinchen. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 128 1933 pp. 252-265.

Grimard-Richard, L. vide Nattan-Larrier, L.

318.—Guardabassi, M. Sur la filtrabilité du parasite du paludisme. Boll. Sez. Ital. Soc. Internaz. Microbiol. 5 1933 pp. 337-338.

319.—Guelmino, D. Über den Einfluss der Wärme auf die exogene Biologie der Plasmodien. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 141-147.

320.—Guimarães, J. R. and Bergamin, F. Um novo myxosporideo parasito de peixes de agua doce. (In Portuguese.) Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 41-42 1 pl.

321.—Gulati, A. N. Multiplication of *Nyctotherus macropharyngeus*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 367-369 2 figs.

Gupta, B. M. D. vide Chopra, R. N.

Gutdeutsch, H. vide Mazza, S.

322.—Guyer, M. F. Is the spelling *Amoeba sacrosanct*? Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 307-308.

323.—Haas, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cytologie von *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis* Fouq. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 81 1933 pp. 88-137 2 pls. 43 text-figs.

324.—Hahnert, W. F. Studies on the chemical needs of *Amoeba proteus*: a culture method. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 62 1932 pp. 205-211.

325.—Hahnert, W. F. A quantitative study of reactions to electricity in *Amoeba proteus*. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 5 1932 p. 81 11 figs.

Hall, G. N. vide Thomson, J. G.

Hall, P. R. vide Becker, E. R.

326.—Hall, R. P. On the relation of hydrogen-ion concentration to the growth of *Euglena anabaena* var. *minor* and *E. deses*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 239-248 5 figs.

- 327.—Hall, R. P. The method of ingestion in *Peranema trichophorum* and its bearing on the pharyngeal-rod ("Staborgan") problem in the Euglenida. Arch. Protistenk. **81** 1933 pp. 308-317 15 figs.
- 328.—Hall, R. P. The question of the ingestion of solid particles by *Euglena*. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 220-222.
- 329.—Hall, R. P. and Alvey, C. H. The vacuome and so-called canalicular system of *Colpidium*. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 26-32 6 figs.
- 330.—Halperin, E. P. Zur Frage der Chemoflexion. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I. Abt. Orig. **128** 1933 pp. 320-326. [Trypanosomes.]
- 331.—Hamburg-Eisenberg, E. Biologische Beobachtungen beim Schlammelebensverfahren. Zbl. Bakt. Jena II Abt. **88** 1933 pp. 200-208. [Sewage Protozoa.]
- 332.—Hanzawa, S. On a Neoschwagerina-limestone from Okinawajima, the Riukiu (Loochoo) Islands. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo **10** 3-4 1933 pp. 107-110 1 pl.
- 333.—Hanzawa, S. Notes on the Raised Coral Reefs and their equivalent deposits in Taiwan (Formosa) and adjacent islets. Rec. Oceanogr. Works. Japan **3** 2 1931 pp. 37-52 10 pls. 3 figs. [Foraminifera.]
- 334.—Harada, I. Zur Biologie des Zooplanktons im Zitugetutan (See Candidius). Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa **7** 1933 pp. 71-139 36 figs.
- 335.—Harlton, B. H. Micropaleontology of the Pennsylvanian Johns valley shale of the Onachita Mountains, Oklahoma. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 3-29 7 pls.
- 336.—Harnisch, O. Die testaceen Rhizopoden der deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. **11** 1932 pp. 578-595 6 figs.
- Hawking, F. vide Yorke, W.
- 337.—Hegner, R. The effect of a high vegetable protein diet on the trichomonad flagellates of rats. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 535-538.
- 338.—Hegner, R. Methods of counting trichomonad flagellates. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 p. 247.
- 339.—Hegner, R. Sir Ronald Ross and the discovery of the mosquito transmission of malaria. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 pp. 312-313.
- 340.—Hegner, R. Starch diets and infections with *Endamoeba histolytica* in chicks. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 pp. 57-58.
- 341.—Hegner, R. Protozoa from the intestine of chimpanzees. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 143.
- 342.—Hegner, R. and Rees, C. W. *Taliaferria clarki*, a new genus and species of ciliate from the cecum of the red spider monkey, *Ateles geoffroyi* Kuhl. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 317-321 1 pl.
- 343.—Heil, E. W. A simple method for carrying protozoa in bulk through reagents. Stain Technology (U.S.A.) **8** 1933 pp. 149-151 3 figs.
- 344.—Heilbrunn, L. V. and Daugherty, K. The action of ultra-violet rays on *Amoeba* protoplasm. Protoplasma Leipzig **18** 1933 pp. 596-619 1 fig.
- 345.—Henning, M. W. Animal diseases in South Africa. Vol. I: Bacterial and protozoal diseases. (South African Agricultural Series Vol. 11.) Johannesburg and London 1932 pp. xi + 406 84 figs.
- Henrard, C. vide Hoof, L. van.
- 346.—Henry, D. P. *Hirmocystis termitis* (Leidy) and *Kofoïdina ovata* gen. nov., sp. nov. from termites. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **80** 1933 pp. 101-115 1 pl.
- 347.—Hentschel, E. Untersuchungen über das Kleinplankton an den Küsten von Island. Ber. deutsch. wiss. Kom. Meeresforsch. Berlin (N.F.) **6** 1933 pp. 237-272.
- 348.—Heron-Allen, E. Diffusion and extension phenomena observed in the behaviour of living protoplasm. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London **103** 1933 p. 486. [Foraminifera.]
- 349.—Herrick, C. A. Some physiological effects of coccidia on chickens. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 pp. 123-124.

350.—Hetherington, A. The culture of some holotrichous ciliates. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 255-280 1 fig.

351.—Hill, J. C. The Golgi apparatus of protozoa. J. Roy. Micr. Soc. London (3) 53 1933 pp. 227-247 5 figs.

352.—Hindle, E. *Isopora bigemina* from the dog. Proc. R. Soc. Med. London 26 (1) 1933 p. 204.

353.—Hiyeda, K. Intestinal amoebiasis. J. Orient. Med. Dairen 17 1932 pp. 17-20.

354.—Hiyeda, K. and Suzuki, M. Parasites of Manchurians. (Japanese with English summary.) J. Orient. Med. Dairen. 18 1933 pp. 50-51. [Intestinal Protozoa.]

355.—Hoare, C. A. Studies on some new ophidian and avian coccidia from Uganda, with a revision of the classification of the Eimeriidea. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 359-388 6 figs.

356.—Hoare, C. A. and Coutelen, F. Essai de classification des trypanosomes des mammifères et de l'homme basée sur leurs caractères morphologiques et biologiques. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 196-200 1 sep. chart.

357.—Hölldobler, K. Weitere Mitteilungen über Haplosporidien in Ameisen. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 6 1933 pp. 91-100 2 figs.

358.—Hoffmeister, J. E. (and Whipple, G. L.). Geology of Eua, Tonga. Eocene Foraminifera by Whipple, G. L. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932 pp. 79-86.

359.—Hogue, M. J. A new variety of *Retortamonas* (*Embadomonas*) *intestinalis* from man. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 433-441 1 pl.

360.—Hogue, M. J. Staining protozoa with Janus Green B. Stain Technology (U.S.A.) 1 1926 pp. 35-36.

361.—Holmes, F. O. Herpetomonad flagellates in the latex of milkweed in Maryland. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 14 1924 pp. 146-150 1 pl.

362.—Holmes, F. O. Geographical distribution of the milkweed flagellate, *Herpetomonas elmassiani* (Migone). Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 15 1925 pp. 297-299 1 fig.

363.—Hoof, L. van and Henrard, C. La transmission cyclique de races résistantes de "*Trypanosoma gambiense*" par "*Glossina palpalis*." Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. 13 1933 pp. 219-244.

364.—Hoogenraad, H. R. Einige Beobachtungen an *Bullinula indica* Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 119-130 1 pl. 1 fig.

365.—Hopkins, D. L. The relation between temperature and locomotion in a marine amoeba, *Flabellula mira* Schaeffer. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill. 49 1933 pp. 25-26.

366.—Hopkins, H. O. A defibrinated blood-film concentration method for the diagnosis of malaria. Malay Med. J. 8 1933 pp. 275-276.

367.—Horning, E. S. and Scott, G. H. Comparative cytochemical studies by micro-incineration of a saprozoic and an holozoic infusorian. J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 389-94 1 pl.

Horning, E. S. *vide* Scott, G. H.

368.—Horváth, J. Beiträge zur hypotrichen Fauna der Umgebung von Szeged I. Arch. Protistenk 79 1933 pp. 281-302 15 figs.

Horváth, P. *vide* Gelei, J.

369.—Hovasse, R. Trois infusoires planktoniques du Bosphore. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris Notes & Revue 73 1932 pp. 1-8 4 figs. (Protistologica xxxvi.)

370.—Howe, H. V. and Wallace, W. E. Foraminifera of the Jackson Eocene. Bull. Dept. of Conserv. Louisiana 2 1932 pp. 1-118 15 pls. 2 figs.

371.—Howell, B. F. and Sandidge, J. R. Cambrian foraminifera: Chapman's species from the Dolgelly beds of England. Bull. Wagner Free Inst. Philad. 8 1933 pp. 59-60 2 pls.

372.—Hu, C. H. Histopathology of Kala-Azar in experimentally infected hamsters, with special reference to plasma cells, myeloid tissue, reticulo-endothelial system, and reticulum fibres. Chinese Med. J. 47 1933 pp. 1112-1124 13 pls.

373.—Hucke, E. Ueber die Gewinnung von Mikrofossilien aus Geschieben. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin 9 1933 pp. 42-48 3 figs.

374.—Hure, A. Monographie des craies turonienne et sénonienne de l'Yonne et tectonique du sénonais. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 137–203.

375.—Iitsuka, S. Two new gregarines from *Urechis uncinatus* von Drasch. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Ser. B, Div. 1) 2 (Art. 11) 1933 pp. 193–204 5 pls. 5 text-figs.

376.—Ishii, N., Tei, T. and Yuh, S. Studies on the amoeba cysts. I. On the action of digestive juices in *Entamoeba histolytica* cysts, especially as regards encystation. (In Japanese.) Jikken Ig. Z. 16 1932 pp. 194–204. (Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. 143.)

377.—Issaev, L. M. P. F. Borovsky and the discovery of the causative agent of dermal leishmaniasis. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 277–280.

378.—Ivanić, M. Neue Beiträge für Kenntnis der mit den Reorganisationsprozessen des Kernapparates verbundenen Vermehrungsruhestadien von *Chilodon uncinatus*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 170–199 1 pl.

379.—Ivanić, M. Über die bei der Nahrungsaufnahme einiger Süßwasseramoeben vorkommende Bildung cytomähnlichen Gebilde. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 200–233 32 figs.

380.—Ivanić, M. Die Conjugation von *Chilodon cucullulus* Ehrbg. Arch. Protistenk. 79 1933 pp. 313–348 37 figs.

381.—Ivanić, M. Zur Aufklärung der Kernverhältnisse und der Kernteilung bei der im Enddarme der gemeinen Erdkröte (*Bufo vulgaris* Laur.) lebenden Opaline, *Cepedea dimidiata* Stein. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 1–35 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

382.—Ivanić, M. Über die Aufnahme geformter Nahrung und deren Verdauung bei *Nyctotherus cordiformis* Ehrbg. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1932 pp. 73–80 7 figs.

383.—Ivanić, M. Über die Aufnahme von Rädertieren durch *Amoeba versperilio* Pénard und deren Aussaugung mittels einer besonderen merkwürdigen Pseudopodienbildung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 218–223 5 figs.

384.—Ivanić, M. Zur Kenntnis der allerersten Verschmelzungsstadien zu Beginn der Konjugation bei *Chilodon uncinatus* und *Chilodon cucullulus* Ehrbg. und deren Bedeutung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 320–326 8 figs.

385.—Ivanić, M. Zur Kritik der Doppelkernigkeitstheorie bei Infusorien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 44–53.

386.—Jacobson, I. Ein Beitrag zur Dauerzüchtung von Protozoen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 311–312 1 fig.

387.—Jahn, T. L. Studies on the physiology of the euglenoid flagellates. IV. The thermal death time of *Euglena gracilis*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 249–262 2 figs.

388.—Jahn, T. L. On certain parasites of *Phacus* and *Euglena*; *Sphaerita phaci* sp. nov. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 349–355 2 pls.

389.—Jahn, T. L. Studies on the oxidation-reduction potential of protozoan cultures. I. The effect of —SH on *Chilomonas paramecium*. Protoplasma Leipzig 20 1933 pp. 90–104 1 fig.

Jahn, T. L. vide Barnes, T. C.

390.—[James, S. P., Langen, C. D. de, Mühlens, P., Nocht, B., Pittaluga, G. and Sergeant, Ed.] The therapeutics of malaria: Principles of treatment based on the results of controlled experiment. Quart. Bull. Hlth. Organis. League of Nations Geneva 2 1933 pp. 181–285.

391.—James, S. P., Nicol, W. D. and Shute, P. G. *Plasmodium ovale* Stephens 1922. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 87–95 1 pl.

392.—Jarocki, J. Deux nouveaux ciliés de la famille des Hypcomidæ: *Heterocinetia janickii* sp. n. et *H. lwoffi* sp. n., ectoparasites de *Physa fontinalis* (Linné) et de *Viviparus fasciatus* Müller. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 8 pp. 6–7.

393.—Jedlitschka, H. Die mioänen Meeresablagerungen des Niederen Gesenkes. Mitt. Naturw. Ver. Troppau. 38 1932 pp. 51–68 1 pl.

394.—Jelks, J. L. The spread of intestinal protozoan infections. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 4 1929 pp. 53–55.

395.—Jennings, H. S., Raffel, D., Stocking, R. and Sonneborn, T. M. The diverse biotypes produced by conjugation within a clone of *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 62 1932 pp. 363–408 6 figs.

396.—Jerace, F. and Giovannola, A. L'azione sterilizzante della plasmochina sui gameti dei parassiti malarigeni e sua importanza profilattica. Rev. Malariol. Rome 12 1933 22 pp. (sep. pag.).

397.—Jirovec, O. Ueber die Silberlinien der Flagellaten. Arch. Protistenk. 81 1933 pp. 195–200 2 figs.

398.—Jirovec, O. Beobachtungen über die Fauna des Rinderpensens. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 584–591 6 figs.

399.—Jirovec, O. Berichtigung zu der Arbeit von Otto Jirovec: "Beobachtungen über die Fauna des Rinderpensens." Zeitschr. f. Parasitenkunde Bd. 5 Heft 3–4 1933. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 6 1933 p. 150.

400.—Jörgensen, E. and Kahl, A. Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Tintinnidae (Nachträge). Grimpe's Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee Leipzig Lfg. 23 II c2. 1933 pp. 27–28.

Johnson, C. M. vide Andrews, J.

401.—Johnson, P. D. *Trypanosoma lewisi* in the peripheral blood of a Sikh child four months old, in Perak, Malay States. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 p. 3 1 fig.

402.—Johnson, P. D. A case of infection by *Trypanosoma lewisi* in a child. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 467–468.

403.—Johnson, M. W. Seasonal distribution of plankton at Friday Harbour, Washington. Univ. Washington Pub. Oceanogr. Seattle 1 1932 pp. 1–38.

404.—Johnston, T. H. The parasites of the "stumpy-tail" lizard, *Trachysaurus rugosus*. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932 pp. 62–70 8 figs.

Jonchères, H. vide Daspect, M.

405.—Jorg, M. E. La presencia de un "*Trypanosoma*" sp. probablemente *rotatorium* en "*Hyla raddiana*." Physis B. Aires 11 1933 pp. 345–346.

406.—Jorg, M. E. Addenda et Corrigenda al trabajo "Nuevas protozoos parasitos de la Republica Argentina." Physis B. Aires 11 1933 p. 346.

407.—Joukoff, N. and Krassikova, V. L'action du plasmocide sur l'infectibilité de l'*Anopheles maculipennis* par le *Plasmodium vivax* et *P. falciparum*. [Russian with French summary.] Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 2 1933 pp. 65–72.

408.—Jüngst, H. Foraminiferen des Tertiärs. Oberrhein. Fossilkatalog 2 1932 pp. 1–47.

Kabanov, N. M. vide Shadin, W.

Kagy, E. vide Craig, C. F.

409.—Kahl, A. Anmerkungen zu der Arbeit von Bruno Pestel: Beiträge zur Morphologie und Biologie des *Dendrocometes paradoxus* Stein. Arch. Protistent. 80 1933 pp. 65–71 1 fig.

410.—Kahl, A. Ciliata libera et ectocommensalia. Grimpe's Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee Leipzig Lfg. 23 II c3. 1933 pp. 29–146 26 figs.

Kahl, A. vide Jörgensen, E.

411.—Kamalow, N. *Grahamella* bei dem Wolfe. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 128 1933 pp. 195–197 6 figs.

Kaneko, K. vide Saisawa, K.

412.—Katayama, N. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Infektion von Ratten mit Kulturformen des *Trypanosoma lewisi* von der Maulschleimhaut aus. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 128 1933 pp. 125–129.

413.—Kessel, J. F. An attempt to transmit *Trichomonas vaginalis* to the intestinal tract of kittens. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 124.

414.—Kessel, J. F. Notes on two coccidia reported from man. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 144–145.

415.—Kidder, G. W. Studies on *Conchophthirius mytili* De Morgan. I. Morphology and division. II. Conjugation and nuclear reorganization. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 1–24 4 pls. 5 text-figs., pp. 25–49 3 pls. 9 text-figs.

416.—Kidder, G. W. On the genus *Ancistruma* Strand (= *Ancistrum* Mau-pas). II. The conjugation and nuclear reorganisation of *A. isseli* Kahl. Arch. Protistenk. 81 1933 pp. 1–18 1 pl.

- 417.—Kidder, G. W. On the genus *Ancistruma* Strand (*Ancistrum* Maupas). I. The structure and division of *A. mytili* Quenn. and *A. isseli* Kahl. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 1-20 10 figs.
- 418.—Kidder, G. W. *Conchophthirius caryoclada* sp. nov. (Protozoa, Ciliata). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 175-178 2 figs.
- 419.—Kikuth, W. Die Bartonellen und verwandte Parasiten bei Mensch und Tieren. Ergebn. Hyg. Bakt. Immun. u. Exp. Therap. Berlin **13** 1932 pp. 559-619 12 figs.
- 420.—Kikuth, W. Die Immunität bei Protozoen-Erkrankungen. Medizin u. Chemie (Elberfeld) **1933** [sep. pag.].
- 421.—King, R. L. Two new infusoria (Protozoa) from Iowa. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. **38** [1932] pp. 241-243 1 fig.
- 422.—Kirby, H. Some salt-marsh ciliates in California. (Abstract.) Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **54** Suppl. 1932 p. 100.
- 423.—Kirby, H. The distribution of flagellates in termites of the genus *Kaloterme* s. lat. J. Parasit. Urbana. **20** 1933 p. 121.
- 424.—Kirby, H. Comparative morphology of the Devescovinid flagellates of termites. J. Parasit. Urbana. **20** 1933 p. 121.
- 425.—Kissel'ov, I. A. Materialien zur hydrobiologischen Charakteristik einiger typischen Wasserbecken Mittelasiens. (Russian with German summary.) Acta Univ. Asiæ Med. Tashkent. Ser. XIIa. **9** 1931 pp. 1-85 8 pls. [Freshwater Protozoa.]
- 426.—Kitabatake, E. Experimental studies on amoebic dysentery. I. On the vital staining of *Entamoeba histolytica*. (Japanese with English summary.) J. Orient. Med. Dairen **18** 1933 p. 30.
- 427.—Kjellesvig, E. N. Variations in the test of *Nonion pizarrensis* Berry and *Nonionella auris* (d'Orbigny) from the Miocene of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **49** 1933 p. 24.
- 428.—Klein, B. M. Silberliniensystem und Infraciliatur. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **79** 1933 pp. 146-169 13 figs.
- 429.—Kligler, I. J. and Mer, G. The development of immunity against malaria in children under ten years of age. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. **27** 1933 pp. 269-276.
- 430.—Knowles, R. and Basu, B. C. The nature of the so-called "Black spores" of Ross in malaria-transmitting mosquitoes. Ind. J. Med. Res. **20** 1933 pp. 757-776 4 pls.
- 431.—Koch, J. Zur Kritik der gegenwärtigen Ansichten über die Cellulacancrosum specifica. 7. Mitteilung über die parasitäre Entstehung des Krebses. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. **127** 1933 pp. 319-342 1 pl.
- 432.—Köster, W. Untersuchungen über Teilung und Conjugation bei *Paramaecium multi-micronucleatum*. Arch. Protistenk. **80** 1933 pp. 410-433 33 figs.
- 433.—Kofoid, C. A. and Adamson, A. M. The Dinoflagellata: the family Heterodiniidae of the Peridinioidae. Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard **54** no. 1 1933 pp. 1-136 22 pls.
- 434.—Kofoid, C. A. and Donat, F. The experimental transfer of *Trypanosoma cruzi* from naturally infected *Triatoma protracta* to mammals in California. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 257-259.
- 435.—Kofoid, C. A. and Donat, F. South American trypanosomiasis of the human type—occurrence in mammals in the United States. California & Western Medicine **38** 1933 pp. 1-12 [sep. pag.] 5 figs.
- 436.—Kofoid, C. A. & Donat, F. Experimental infection with *Trypanosoma cruzi* from intestine of cone-nose bug, *Triatoma protracta*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **30** 1933 pp. 489-491.
- 437.—Kofoid, C. A. and MacLennan, R. F. Ciliates from *Bos indicus* Linn. III. *Epidinium* Crawley, *Epiplastron* gen. nov., and *Ophryoscolex* Stein. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **39** 1933 pp. 1-34 1 pl. 5 text-figs.
- 438.—Kofoid, C. A., McNeil, E. and Bonestell, A. E. Diseased rats showing increase of *Giardia* and a septicemic *Bacillus coli*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **30** 1933 pp. 1339-1341.

439.—Kofoid, C. A., McNeil, E. and Bonestell, A. Correlation of the distribution of the protozoa in the intestine of *Rattus norvegicus*, with the hydrogen ion concentration of the intestinal contents and wall. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **39** 1933 pp. 179–190 3 figs.

440.—Kofoid, C. A., Severin, H. H. P. and Swezy, O. Nelson's spiral bodies in tomato mozaic not protozoans. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. **13** 1923 pp. 330–331.

441.—Konné, M. and Pieraerts, G. Obtention, à partir d'un *Trypanosoma rhodesiense* polymorphe, d'une souche sans noyau postérieur. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot.-Paris **26** 1933 pp. 1261–1263.

442.—Kostka, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Neogens von Nordmähren und Schlesien. Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn. **62** 1931 pp. 80–106 9 figs.

443.—Kotila, J. E. and Coons, G. H. Trypanosome-like bodies in Solanaceous plants. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. **13** 1923 pp. 324–325.

444.—Kotlán, A. Zur Kenntnis der Kokzidiose des Wassergeflügels. Die Kokzidiose der Hausgans. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. **129** 1933 pp. 11–21 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

445.—Kotlán, A. and Pospesch, L. Coccidial infections in the badger *Meles taxus* L. Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 102–107 1 pl.

446.—Krajník, B. Courants électriques dérivés du corps des infusoires. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 1229–1231.

447.—Kranck, E. H. Sur quelques roches à radiolaires de la Terre de Feu. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** II 1932 pp. 275–283 1 pl.

Krassikova, V. vide Joukoff, N.

448.—Krijgsman, B. J. Biologische Untersuchungen über das System: Wirtstier—Parasit. I und II Teil: Die Entwicklung von *Trypanosoma evansi* in Maus und Ratte. III Teil: Das Verhalten der Blutproteine und IV Teil: Das Verhalten des Blutzuckers während der Entwicklung von *Trypanosoma evansi* in der Ratte. V Teil: Das Verhalten des Milchsäurespiegels, der Alkalireserve, der Wasserstoffionenkonzentration sowie des Cystinspiegels des Wirtstierblutes während

der Entwicklung von *Trypanosoma evansi* in der Ratte. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin **5** 1933 pp. 592–678 12 figs.; **6** 1933 pp. 1–22 5 figs., pp. 438–477 6 figs.

449.—Krishnan, K. V. Observations on the mode of action of quinine in malaria. Ind. J. Med. Res. **21** 1933 pp. 331–342.

450.—Krishnan, K. V. and Lal, C. A note on the finding of *Toxoplasma cuniculi* in two experimental rabbits. Ind. J. Med. Res. **20** 1933 pp. 1049–1050 1 pl.

451.—Krishnan, K. V., Smith, R. O. A. and Lal, C. Contributions to protozoal immunity. Part I: The effect of splenectomy on the course of malarial infection in monkeys. Ind. J. Med. Res. **21** 1933 pp. 343–352.

Krishnan, K. V. vide Napier, L. E.

452.—Krüger, F. *Epistylis umbellaria* mit "Nesselkapseln." (Mikrosporidien-Infektion?) Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig **35** 1933 pp. 262–263.

453.—Kudo, R. A taxonomic consideration of Myxosporidia. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 195–216.

454.—Kühn, O. Das Becken von Isfahan-Saidabad und seine altmiocäne Korallenfauna, (a) Perm von Darreh-Duzdan. [Fusulinidae by F. Kahler.] Palaeontographica Stuttgart **79** 3–6 1933 pp. 168–172.

455.—Kufferath, H. Rhizopodes du Congo. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren **23** 1932 pp. 52–60 2 pls.

Kunert, H. vide Schilling, C.

456.—Kuwabara, N. On the resistance of *Entamoeba histolytica* cyst in the animal body. (In Japanese.) Tokyo Iji. Shsh. no. 1763 1932 pp. 318–323. Abstract in: Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo **4** 1932 p. 143.

457.—Lackey, J. P. Oxygen deficiency and sewage protozoa, with descriptions of some new species. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **63** 1932 pp. 287–295 1 pl.

458.—Lackey, J. B. Studies in the life-histories of Euglenida. III. The morphology of *Peranema trichophorum* Ehb., with special reference to its kinetic elements and the classification of the Heteronemidae. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 238–248 8 figs.

459.—Lackey, J. B. The structure and division of *Bodopsis godboldi* sp. n. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 498-507 10 figs.

460.—Lacroix, E. Nouvelles recherches sur les spécimens méditerranéens de *Textularia sagittula* (De-france). Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco 612 1933 pp. 1-23 9 figs.

461.—Lacroix, E. Le pseudo-morphisme chez les Textularidae. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 622 1933 pp. 1-12 10 figs.

Laget, —, vide Lemaire, —.

Lal, C. vide Krishnan, K. V.

462.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 165-274.

463.—Langen, C. D. de. Polynuclear leucocytes in the phagocytosis of malaria parasites. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 523-524.

464.—Launoy, L. Influence de la splénectomie sur l'infection expérimentale de la souris par *Trypanosoma congolense* et sur la thérapie synergique étiologique de celle-ci. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1514-1517.

465.—Launoy, L. and Ancelot, A. Sur l'intérêt de la thérapie synergique étiologique (trypanocide). Nouvel exemple de son application. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 871-873.

466.—Launoy, L. and Prieur, M. Sur l'infection expérimentale du chat par *Trypanosoma annamense*. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 492-500.

467.—Lavier, G. Sur le polymorphisme réel de certains trypanosomes réputés monomorphes. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 280-286 3 figs.

468.—Lefèvre, —. Sur la structure de la thèque chez les Péridinities. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1 1933 pp. 81-83.

469.—Legg, J. The occurrence of *Anaplasma marginale* Theiler 1910 in Northern Queensland. Pamph. Council Sci. Industr. Res. Australia 38 1933 pp. 1-31 2 figs.

Leighton, P. A. vide Giese, A. C.

470.—Lemaire, —, Thiodet, —, Laget, — and Flandrin, —. Effets de l'atébri-
ne et de la plasmoquine dans le paludisme (été 1932). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 485-492.

Le Mout, — vide Pirot, R.

Leroy, R. vide Marchoux, E.

471.—Lester, H. M. O. The characteristics of some Nigerian strains of the polymorphic trypanosomes. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 361-395.

472.—Lestoquard, F. and Savana, P. Existence de *Theileria recondita* en France. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 438-439.

Lestoquard, F. vide Sergent, Ed.

473.—Leupold, W. Neue mikro-paläontologische Daten zur Altersfrage der alpinen Flyschbildungen. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933 pp. 295-319.

474.—Levaditi, C. and Schoen, R. Présence d'un toxoplasme dans l'encéphale du *Cynocephalus babuin*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 402-405 2 figs.

475.—Levine, N. D. and Becker, E. R. A catalog and host-index of the species of the coccidian genus *Eimeria*. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 8 1933 pp. 83-106.

476.—Lewis, W. W. New species of *Proboscidiella* and *Devescovina* from *Kaloterms occidentis* Walker, a termite of Lower California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 1933 pp. 77-96 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

Lewkowitsch, E. N. vide Yakimoff, W. L.

Lionnet, F. E. vide Adams, A. R. D.

477.—Lipparini, T. Fauna a foraminiferi dello "Schlier" Bolognese. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 1932 pp. 237-247 3 figs.

478.—Lipparini, T. Foraminiferi delle "marne grigie" tortoniane di Fontanelice in val di Santerno (Imola). Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 5 1930 pp. 113-128 1 pl.

479.—Lipparini, T. Foraminiferi delle "marne azzurre" a *Orbitolites* e *Hydrobia* del miocene superiore presso Bologna. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 7 1932 pp. 55-75 3 pls.

480.—Lipparini, T. Foraminiferi delle "argille scistose brune" tortoniane della val di Savena (Bologna). *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) 7 1932 pp. 76-82.

481.—Lipparini, T. *Rzehakina epigona* (Rzehak), foraminifero a tipo "arcaico" nel Tortoniano bolognese. *Rend. Acc. Lincei* (6) 17 1933 pp. 189-191 2 figs.

482.—Lloyd, L. Factors influencing trypanosome infection rate in tsetse flies (Correspondence). *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond.* 26 1933 pp. 555-556.

483.—Lörincz, F. Über das Vorkommen von menschlichen Darmprotozoen in Ungarn. *Arch. Schiffs-Tropenhyg.* 37 1933 pp. 276-282.

484.—Löwenack, S. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Paläozoikums im Tianschan. *Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss. N.F.* 11 1932 pp. 3-141 4 pls.

485.—Lucchese, C. Radiolari miocenici di Salsomaggiore. *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) 2 1927 pp. 80-116 6 pls.

486.—Lund, E. E. A correlation of the silver-line and neuromotor systems of *Paramecium*. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.* 33 1933 pp. 35-76 6 pls. 1 text-fig.

487.—Lwoff, A. Existence d'une bartonellose aiguë des souris non splénectomisées. Autonomie d'*Eperythrozoon noguchii* Lwoff et Vaucl. (Réponse aux critiques de M. W. Kikuth et remarques sur l'étiologie de la fièvre de Oroya). *Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris* 26 1933 pp. 397-401.

488.—Lwoff, A. La fonction du sang dans les cultures des Trypanosomides. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 113 1933 pp. 231-234 1 fig.

489.—Lwoff, M. Recherches sur la nutrition des Trypanosomides. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris* 51 1933 pp. 55-116.

490.—Lwoff, M. Remarque sur la nutrition des trypanosomides et des bactéries parahémotrophes: le "fer actif" de Baudisch. *Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris* 51 1933 pp. 707-713.

Lynch, R. S. vide Sonneborn, T. M.

491.—Lynch, S. A. Some Texas localities of *Orbitolina walnutensis* Carsey. *J. Paleont. Sharon Mass* 7 1933 pp. 110-111.

MacCarthy, G. R. vide Prouty, W. F.

492.—Macfadyen, W. A. Fossil foraminifera from the Burdwood Bank and their geological significance. *Discovery Rpts. Cambridge* 7 1933 pp. 1-16 2 figs.

493.—Macfadyen, W. A. Two bibliographies of the foraminifera. *Geol. Mag. London* March 1933 pp. 108-109.

494.—Macfadyen, W. A. The foraminifera of the Fenland clays at St. Germans near King's Lynn. *Geol. Mag. London* Apr. 1933 pp. 182-191.

495.—Macfadyen, W. A. A note on the foraminiferal genus *Bolivinospis* Yakovlev. *J.R. Micr. Soc. London* (3) 53 1933 pp. 139-141 1 fig.

Maciel, J. vide Pinto, C.

496.—Mackay, R. A note on congenital malaria. *E. Afric. Med. J.* 10 1933 pp. 246-249.

497.—Mackay, R. On filamentous extrusions observed in the gametocytes of subtertian malaria. (Correspondence). *E. Afric. Med. J.* 10 1933 p. 279.

498.—Mackie, T. T. and Nauss, R. W. Familial infection by *Endamoeba histolytica* in New York City. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore* 13 1933 pp. 577-582.

499.—Mackinnon, D. L. and Ray, H. N. The life cycle of two species of "*Selenidium*" from the Polychaete worm *Potamilla reniformis*. *Parasitology Cambridge* 25 1933 pp. 143-162 5 pls. 18 text-figs.

500.—MacLennan, R. F. The pulsatory cycle of the contractile vacuoles in the Ophryoscolecidae, ciliates from the stomach of cattle. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.* 39 1933 pp. 205-250 4 pls. 6 text-figs.

MacLennan, R. F. vide Kofoid, C. A.

McNeil, E. vide Kofoid, C. A.

501.—Magath, T. B. The structure of *Trichomonas vaginalis*. *J. Parasit. Urbana.* 20 1933 p. 121.

502.—Majid, S. A. and Sinton, J. A. The longevity of females of *Culex fatigans* under experimental conditions, and the duration of malarial infections in these insects. *Ind. J. Med. Res.* 21 1933 pp. 455-466.

Mangenot, G. vide Poisson, R.

503.—Manwell, R. D. The behaviour of the avian malarías in the common fowl, an abnormal host. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 97-112.

504.—Manwell, R. D. The duration of malarial infection in birds. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 124-125.

505.—Manwell, R. D. Effect of atebine on avian malarías. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y., 31 1933 pp. 198-199.

506.—Marchoux, E. and Chorine, V. Un corps nouveau actif sur *Plasmodium vivax*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1463-1464.

507.—Marchoux, E., Leroy, R. and Chorine, V. Essais infructueux de filtration du paludisme. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 260-266.

508.—Margolena, L. A. Feulgen's reaction applied to protozoa and small worms, mounted *in toto* in Venetian turpentine. Stain Technol. (U.S.A.) 6 1931 pp. 47-49.

509.—Marshall, S. M. The production of microplankton in the Great Barrier Reef region. Sci. Rpts. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. London 1928-29 2 5 1933 pp. 111-157 14 figs.

Mast, O. M. *vide* Pitts, R. F.

510.—Mast, S. O. The rate of adaptation to light and to darkness in *Volvox globator*. Z. Vergl. Physiol. Berlin 17 1932 p. 644.

511.—Matheson, R., Boyd, M. F. and Stratman-Thomas, W. K. *Anopheles walkeri*, Theobald, as a vector of *Plasmodium vivax*, Grassi and Feletti. Amer. J. Hyg. 17 1933 pp. 515-516.

512.—Mathewossjan, S. T. [= Ter-Matevossian, C. M.] and Zaturian, A. T. [= Tsaturian]. Experimentelle Infektion des armenischen Hamsters *Cricetulus migratorius* mit *Leishmania donovani*. Arch. Schiffs.-u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 190-193.

Matikaschwili, I. L. *vide* Yakimoff, W. L.

513.—Mayer, M. Über einen neuen Blutparasiten des Affen (*Entopolooides macaci* n. g. n. sp.). Arch. Schiffs.-u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 504-505.

514.—Mayer, M. Contribución para el conocimiento de la transmisión del *Trypanosoma equinum* por sanguíjuelas. (Spanish with German summary.) VI. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1930 1931 pp. 673-675.

515.—Mayne, B. The injection of mosquito sporozoites in malaria therapy. Publ. Health Rep. Washington 48 1933 pp. 909-916.

516.—Mazza, S. Alvarado, R. and González, C. Portador humano de balantidios y frecuencia de balantidios en los cerdos de Jujuy. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 948-950 1 fig.

517.—Mazza, S. Alvarado, C. A. and Schürmann, K. Dos casos de balantidiosis, uno de ellos mortal, observados en Jujuy. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 932-947 2 pls. 15 text-figs.

518.—Mazza, S., Esteuliet, A. and Deautier, E. Hemoparásitos de un grupo de aves de Escobar y Sierra de la Ventana (Pcia. de Buenos Aires) y de la ciudad de Buenos Aires. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 1002-1004 1 pl.

519.—Mazza, S. and Fiora, A. Nuevas hemoproteus y microfilarias de aves de Jujuy. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 998-1001 2 pls.

520.—Mazza, S. and Fiora, A. Flagelados intestinales en la sangre de un "rátón chinchilla" del territorio de Los Andes. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 1013-1015 1 fig.

521.—Mazza, S., Oliva, C. D., Schürmann, K. and Gutdeutsch, H. Parasitos de la sangre de algunas aves de la zona del Chaco. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 1005-1007 1 pl.

522.—Mazza, S. and Romaña, C. Infección espontánea de la comadreja del Chaco santafesino por el *Trypanosoma cruzi*. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 981-989 9 figs.

523.—Mazza, S., Romaña, C. and Fiora, A. Algunos hemoparásitos de mamíferos del norte. VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 990-997 7 figs.

524.—Mazza, S. and Schürmann, K. La infección espontánea del "quirquincho" en Jujuy por el *Trypanosoma cruzi*. VI. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1930 1931 pp. 676-686 3 pls. 4 text-figs.

525.—Mazza, S., Schürmann, K. and Gutdeutsch, H. Estudio comparado de la infección natural y experimental del quirquincho de Jujuy por "*Trypanosoma cruzi*." VII. Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 954-968 15 figs.

526.—Mazza, S. and Villagran, R. Investigaciones de flagelados en latex de plantas del departamento de Ledesma, Jujuy. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region Norte 1931 1932 pp. 951-953 1 fig.

527.—Meleney, H. E. The relative incidence of intestinal parasites in hospital patients in Nashville and in rural Tennessee. J. Lab. Clin. Med. St. Louis (U.S.A.) 19 1933 pp. 113-119.

528.—Meleney, H. E. and Frye, W. W. Studies of *Endamoeba histolytica* and other intestinal protozoa in Tennessee: V. A comparison of five strains of *E. histolytica* with reference to their pathogenicity for kittens. Amer. J. Hyg. 17 1933 pp. 637-655 1 pl.

529.—Meleney, H. E. and Frye, W. W. Infection of kittens with *Endamoeba histolytica* by direct injection of cultures into the ileum. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. 30 1933 pp. 277-279.

Meleney, H. E. vide Frye, W. W.

530.—Mello, F. de. Contributions à l'étude des hémogregarinides des tortues indiennes.—I. *Haemogregarina malabarica* n. sp. et son cycle évolutif chez *Emyda granosa* subspecies *vittata* Peters. II. Sur une hémogregarine parasite de *Emyda granosa* Schoepf. Arq. Escola Méd.-Cirurg. Nova Goa (Ser. A.) Fasc. 8 1932 pp. 1411, 1426 3 pls.

531.—Mello, F. de. On the nature and identification of some small trichomonads from the intestine of termites hitherto related to the so-called *Trimitus* stages of Duboscq and Grassé. Arq. Escola Méd.-Cirurg. Nova Goa (Ser. A) Fasc. 8 1932 p. 1432 1 pl.

532.—Mello, F. de. Sur un petit flagellé à caractères fixes intermédiaires entre les genres *Trimitus*, *Eutrichomastix* et *Devescovina*. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region Norte 1931 1932 pp. 907-917 1 pl.

533.—Mer, G. Observations on the development of *Plasmodium malariae* Lav. in *Anopheles elutus* Edw. Experimental transmission of quartan malaria to man from the mosquito. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 483-488.

Mer, G., vide Kligler, I. J.

Meshtsherinova, A. vide Moshkovski, S.

534.—Métalnikoff, N. Esperimenti sulla moltiplicazione degli infusori sotto l'azione di circuiti oscillanti. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) 18 1933 pp. 232-234.

Metalnikow, S. vide Galadjieff, M.

535.—Metzner, J. The feeding reaction of severed proboscides of *Dileptus anser*. Science N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 341-342.

536.—Miller, A. K. and Carmen, A. M. Devonian foraminifera from Iowa. Journ. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 423-431 1 pl.

Mitra, A. N. vide Chatterjee, G. C.

537.—Miyashita, Y. Drei neue parasitische Infusorien aus dem Darne einer Japanischen Süßwasseroligochaete. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 127-131 4 figs.

538.—Miyashita, Y. Studies on a freshwater Foettingeriid ciliate, *Hyalospira caridinae* n. g., n. sp. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. 439 15 figs.

539.—Moewus, F. Untersuchungen über die Variabilität von Chlamydomonaden. Arch. Protistenk 80 1933 pp. 128-171 16 figs.

540.—Monod, J. Données quantitatives sur le galvanotropisme des infusoires ciliés. Bull. Biol. France Belg. 67 1933 pp. 474-479 2 figs.

541.—Monod, J. Mise en évidence du gradient axial chez les Infusoires ciliés par photolyse à l'aide des rayons ultraviolets. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 212-214.

542.—Moreman, W. L. Arenaceous foraminifera from the lower Paleozoic rocks of Oklahoma. Journ. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 393-397 1 pl.

543.—Morishita, K. An additional case of flagellata found in human blood smear, with notes on the occurrence of crithridial and leptomonad forms in mammalian blood and the problem of human trypanosomiasis in Formosa. (Japanese with English summary.) Taiwan Ig. Kw. Z. 31 1932 pp. 103-109. Abstract in: Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. 144.

544.—Moshkovski, S. The "parasitic formula" as a method of study of the chemotherapeutic influence on the malaria parasites. 1st Communication: Dynamics of the parasitic formula. (Russian, with English summary.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 2 1933 pp. 220-238 1 fig.

545.—Moshkovski, S. and Meshtsheranova, A. The "parasitic formula" as a method of study of the chemotherapeutic influence on the malaria parasites. 2nd Communication: Applying of the parasitic formula to the study of the mechanism of action of some preparations on the parasite of the tertian malarial fever. (Russian with English summary.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 2 1933 pp. 238-246.

546.—Mottram, J. C. Changes in the non-dividing nucleus following gamma radiation. J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) 53 3 1933 pp. 213-219 5 figs. [Colpoda.]

547.—Mulligan, H. W. and Sinton, J. A. Studies in immunity in malaria. Part II. Superinfection with various strains of monkey malarial parasites.—Part III. Multiple superinfections with various strains of *Plasmodium knowlesi*. Rec. Malaria Surv. India 3 1933 pp. 529-558, 809-839.

Mulligan, H. W. vide Sinton, J. A.

Murgatroyd, F. vide Yorke, W.

548.—Murrell, H. Marine phosphorescence. (*Noctiluca miliaris*.) Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 2 1932 p. 78.

549.—Myers, E. H. Multiple tests in the foraminifera. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 893-899 2 figs.

550.—Myers, E. H. A new technique for making *Amoeba* slides. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 58-59.

551.—Nagahana, M. On the morphology and cultivation of *Balantidium* found in *Mus norvegicus* Erxl. (In Japanese.) Chosen Ig. Kw. Z. 22 no. 4 1932 pp. 355-368. [English Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (21).]

552.—Nagahana, M. On the cultivation of *Balantidium coli*. (In Japanese.) Chosen Ig. Kw. Z. 22 no. 4 1932 pp. 369-377. [English Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (21).]

553.—Napier, L. E., Smith, R. O. A. and Krishnan, K. V. The transmission of Kala-Azar to hamsters by the bite of the sandfly *Phlebotomus argentipes*. Ind. J. Med. Res. 21 1933 pp. 299-304.

554.—Napier, L., Smith, R. O. A. and Krishnan, K. V. The relative infectivity of the two forms of *Leishmania donovani* administered by different routes. Ind. J. Med. Res. 21 1933 pp. 305-314.

Nastjukova, O. K. vide Alpatov, W. W.

555.—Natland, M. L. The temperature and depth-distribution of some recent and fossil foraminifera in the southern California region. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Berkeley Tech. Ser. 3 1933 pp. 225-230 1 chart.

556.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Girmard-Richard, L. Une méthode de diagnostic de la leishmaniose viscérale. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1489-1492.

557.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Les cultures du trypanosome du hamster (*Trypanosoma rabinowitchi*). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 523-525.

558.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Vitalité et résistance des trypanosomes méta-cycliques. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1276-1279.

559.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Formes de multiplication de *Trypanosoma rabinowitchi* dans le péritoine du rat. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 143-116 1 fig.

560.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Multiplication et division des formes schizogoniques de *Trypanosoma rabinowitchi*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 831–834 2 figs.

561.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Les enveloppes capsulaires des formes schizogoniques de *Trypanosoma rabinowitchi*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 1011–1014 2 figs.

562.—Nattan-Larrier, L. and Noyer, B. Cycle évolutif de *Trypanosoma rabinowitchi* dans le péritoine du rat. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 1111–1115 2 figs.

Nauss, R. W. *vide* Mackie, T. T.

Neiswestnowa-Shadina, K. S. *vide* Shadin, W.

563.—Neitz, W. O. Blood parasites of game in Zululand. Further Report. Onderstepoort J. **1** 1933 pp. 411–417 4 figs.

564.—Neiva, A. and Pinto, C. Contribuição para o estudo dos hematozoários do Brasil. (In Portuguese.) Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo **1** 1926 pp. 79–82 1 pl. [Scientia Medica **4** (6) 1926 p. 28: *Non vid.*]

565.—Nelson, E. C. The feeding reactions of *Balantidium coli* from the chimpanzee and pig. Amer. J. Hyg. **18** 1933 pp. 185–201 1 pl.

566.—Nelson, E. C. Food reactions of *Balantidium coli*. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 p. 249.

567.—Neumann, H. Über den Antikörper und die Immunität bei der menschlichen Malaria. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. **37** 1933 pp. 427–431.

Neumann, H. *vide* Schilling, C.

568.—Neviani, A. Il primo elenco dei fossili di Monte Mario del 1782. Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei (2) **16** 1932 pp. 1–270 (p. 222). [Foraminifera.]

Nezwetajeff, N. W. *vide* Yakimoff, W. L.

569.—Ngai, S. K. and Frazier, C. N. Cutaneous amoebiasis: a review and report of three cases observed in North China. Chinese Med. J. **47** 1933 pp. 1154–1170 4 pls.

Nicol, W. D. *vide* James, S. P.

570.—Nicolau, S. Nouvelles recherches expérimentales sur le *Toxoplasma caviae*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 706–708.

571.—Nicolau, S. and Balmus, G. *Toxoplasma musculi*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 25 1933 pp. 1002–1005 3 figs.

Nicole, A. *vide* Galli-Valerio, B.

572.—Nicolle, Q. Étude du pouvoir infectieux du sang et des organes de souris expérimentalement infectées par *Trypanosoma congolense* pendant la période de blanchement qui suit l'injection de différentes doses de 205 Bayer—309 Fourneau. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1658–1660.

573.—Nie, D. On some intestinal ciliates from *Rana limnocharis* Graevenhorst. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China (Zool. Ser.) **8** 1932 p. 183 figs.

Nie, D. *vide* Wang, C. C.

574.—Nieschulz, O. Some remarks about the rôle of true blood-sucking *Musca* species as transmitters of diseases. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. **27** 1933 pp. 213–214.

575.—Niño, F. L. Contribución al estudio de la enfermedad de Chagas o tripanosomiasis americana en la República Argentina. Buenos Aires (Misión Estud. Patol. Region. Argentina) 1929 pp. 1–239 7 pls. 54 text-figs.

576.—Nishimura, T. On the examination of *Trypanosoma lewisi* infection. (In Japanese.) Chiba Ig. Kw. **10** No. 10 1932 pp. 1030–1036. [English abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo **5** 1933 p. (21).]

577.—Noble, A. E. On *Tokophrya lemnaeum* Stein (Suctorina) with an account of its budding and conjugation. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **37** 1932 pp. 477–506 7 pls.

578.—Nöller, W. Ueber Coccidien beim Kamel (*Emeria cameli* sp. n.). SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 417–418.

579.—Nowikoff, M. Zur Frage nach den morphologischen Beziehungen zwischen Protozoen und Metazoen. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 239–249.

Noyer, B. *vide* Nattan-Larrier, L.

580.—Nuttall, W. L. F. Two species of *Miogypsina* from the Oligocene of Mexico. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 175-177 1 pl.

Oliva, C. D. *vide* Mazza, S.

Ontaneda, L. E. *vide* Castex, M. R.

581.—Paalzow, R. Die Foraminiferen aus den Transversarius-Schichten und Impressa-Tonen der nordöstlichen Schwäbischen Alb. Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 1932 pp. 81-142 8 pls.

582.—Pace, D. M. The relation of inorganic salts to growth and reproduction in *Amoeba proteus*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 132-145 8 figs.

Pacheco, G. *vide* Artigas, P.

583.—Paillot, A. L'infection chez les insectes: immunité et symbiose. [I-e Partie: Les maladies à protozoaires.] Lyon (Librairie Médic. et Scient.) 1933 pp. 1-535 279 figs.

584.—Palm, B. T. and Burk, M. The taxonomy of the Plasmodiophoraceae. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 263-276 15 figs.

585.—Parr, W. J. Notes on Australian and New Zealand foraminifera. No. 2. The genus *Pavonina* and its relationships. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 1933 pp. 28-31 1 pl.

Parr, W. J. *vide* Chapman, F.

Parrot, L. *vide* Sergeant, Ed.

586.—Pateff, P. Zwei neue Amöbenarten. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 305-306 2 figs.

587.—Patterson, T. L. Comparative physiology of the gastric hunger mechanism. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 34 1933 pp. 55-284 (pp. 61-62) 94 figs.

588.—Pearse, A. S. Parasites of Siamese fishes and crustaceans. J. Siam Soc. 9 1933 pp. 179-191 30 figs.

589.—Pearse, A. S. Observations on the ecology of certain fishes and crustaceans along the bank of the Matla River at Port Canning. [Description of new parasites. Protozoa: pp. 292-293 2 figs.] Rec. Indian Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 289-298.

590.—Pearson, N. E. Some observations on the reproductive cycle of

the infusorian, *Ichthyophthirius multifiliis*. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 42 1933 pp. 251-255.

Peel, — *vide* Schwetz, J.

591.—Perry, H. M. and Bensted, H. J. *Plasmodium falciparum* in the Leeward Islands (Antigua). Some unusual forms noted in peripheral blood films. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 27 1933 pp. 5-6.

592.—Peshkov, M. Intestinal protozoa in the Russians and Buriats of the Selengin District. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 237-239.

593.—Petersen, W. A. The effects of numbers of animals on growth and survival in *Paramecium caudatum*. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 6 1929 pp. 249-253.

Petunina, P. I. *vide* Yakimoff, W. L.

594.—Philipschenko, A. A. Intestinal protozoa, and the diseases caused by them. (In Russian.) Leningrad (State Medical Publishers) 1933 212 pp. figs.

595.—Philpott, C. H. Natural and acquired resistance in protozoa to the action of antigenic poisons. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 63 1932 pp. 553-571.

596.—Phisalix, M. Coccidiose intestinale à *Cyclospora viperæ* chez la couleuvre vipérine, la couleuvre lisse et la couleuvre à échelons. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 279-284.

597.—Phisalix, M. Développement schizogonique et sporogonique d'une coccidie parasite de l'intestin du *Triton alpestre* (*Molge alpestris*, Laur.). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 363-367.

598.—Phisalix, [M.]. Coccidiose intestinale à *Cyclospora viperæ* chez la couleuvre vipérine, la couleuvre lisse et la couleuvre à échelons. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 415-420.

599.—Phisalix, [M.]. Développement schizogonique et sporogonique d'une coccidie parasite de l'intestin du *Triton alpestre*. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 814-819.

600.—Pia, J. Die kalkbildung durch Tiere. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 pp. 154-195.

601.—Pick, E. M. Materials on the incidence in Leningrad and on the clinical significance of *Entamoeba gingivalis*. (In Russian.) Med. Parasitol. & Parasit. Dis. Moscow 1 [1933] pp. 246-249.

Pieraerts, G. *vide* Konné, M.

602.—Pijpers, P. J. *Ruttenia*, a new name for *Bonairea* Pijpers 1933. Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass. 9 1933 p. 30.

603.—Pinto, C. Profilaxia das babesioses e anaplasmoses dos animais domesticos do Brasil. (In Portuguese.) Arch. Esc. Sup. Agric. & Med. Vet. Rio de Janeiro 10 1933 pp. 99-131 9 figs.

604.—Pinto, C. Profilaxia das doenças infecciosas e parasitarias dos animais domesticos do Brasil. (In Portuguese.) Rio de Janeiro (Ministerio da Agricultura) 1933 pp. vi + 308 26 pls. 93 text-figs. [Protozoa: pp. 127-192.]

605.—Pinto, C. and Maciel, J. *Eimeria arnaldoi* and *Isospora neivai*, new species of Eimeridae from Brazil (Protozoa, Sporozoa). (Portuguese with English summary.) Rev. Med.-Cirurg. Brasil 37 1929 (sep. pag.) 2 figs.

Pinto, C. *vide* Neiva, A.

606.—Pirot, R. and Le Mout, —. Parasitisme intestinal chez les soldats indigènes de race noire en garnison à Toulon. Bull. soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 1162-1166.

607.—Pitts, R. F. The relation between rate of locomotion and form in *Amoeba proteus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 418-423 1 fig.

608.—Pitts, R. F. and Mast, O. M. The relation between inorganic salt concentration, hydrogen ion concentration and physiological processes in *Amoeba proteus*. I. Rate of locomotion, gel/sol ratio, and hydrogen ion concentration in balanced salt solutions. J. Cell. & Comp. Physiol. (U.S.A.) 3 1933 pp. 449-461 1 fig.

609.—Plummer, H. J. Some Cretaceous foraminifera in Texas. Univ. Texas Bull. 3101 1931 pp. 109-203 pls. 8-15.

610.—Plummer, H. J. Foraminiferal evidence of the Midway-Wilcox Contact in Texas. Univ. Texas Bull. 3201 1933 pp. 51-68 1 pl.

611.—Poindexter, H. A. Observations on the defense mechanism in *Trypanosoma equiperdum* and *Trypanosoma lewisi* infections in guinea pigs and rats. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 555-575.

612.—Poisson, R. and Mangenot, G. Sur une Vampyrele s'attaquant aux Clostéries. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1149-1153 1 fig.

Poisson R. *vide* Grassé, P. P.

613. — Pollak, A. Geologische Untersuchungen über das Endstück des Ostbalkans. Abh. sächs. Akad. Wiss. 41 1933 pp. 1-60 2 pls.

Ponton, G. M. *vide* Cushman, J. A.

614.—Porter, C. E. Breve nota sobre zooplanton. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 36 1932 pp. 176-177 1 fig.

Pospesch, L. *vide* Kotlán, A.

615.—Poulsen, C. The lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland 87 1932 pp. 1-66 14 pls.

616.—Powers, P. B. A. *Cyclo-trichium meunieri* sp. n.: cause of red water in the Gulf of Maine. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 1932 pp. 74-80 1 pl.

617.—Powers, P. B. A. Studies on the ciliates from sea urchins. I. General taxonomy. II. *Entodiscus borealis* (Hentschel), (Protozoa, Ciliata), behavior and morphology. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 106-121 2 pls.; pp. 122-136 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

618.—Pratje, O. Die Sedimente der deutschen Bucht. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Abt. Helgoland 18 no. 6 1931 pp. 1-126 14 pls.

619.—Previtera, A. La leishmaniose viscerale canine a Catania. Boll. Sez. Ital. Soc. Internaz. Microbiol. 5 1933 pp. 323-330.

Prieur, M. *vide* Launoy, L.

620.—Principi, P. Intorno all'età della scaglia cinerea dell' Appennino centrale. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) 17 1933 pp. 231-236 2 figs.

621.—Proctor, W. A report of the organisation, laboratory equipment, methods and station lists, together with a list of the marine fauna with descriptions and places of capture. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region 5 pp. 1-402 15 pls. 42 figs. Philadelphia 1933.

622.—Prouty, W. F. and MacCarthy, G. R. Ancient fossils on modern beach. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 49 1933 pp. 22–23.

623.—Quérangal des Essarts, J. Amibiase et parasitisme intestinaux à Brest. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 192–200.

624.—Raabe, Z. *Desmophrya contorta* gen. n., sp. nov., ein im Darm von *Pisidium* parasitierender Ciliate aus der Familie Hoplitophryidae Cheissin (Infusoria, Astomata). Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 1933 pp. 51–56 2 pls.

625.—Raabe, Z. *Protoanoplophrya bithyniae* sp. n., eine neue parasitische Ciliaten-Art aus dem Subordo Astomata. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9 1933 pp. 354–358 1 pl.

626.—Raabe, Z. Untersuchungen an einigen Arten des Genus *Conchophthirus* Stein. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B II pp. 295–310 1 pl. 16 figs.

627.—Raabe, Z. Sur certaines espèces du genre *Conchophthirus* Stein. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 10 pp. 5–6.

628.—Raffel, D. Inherited variation arising during vegetative reproduction in *Paramecium aurelia*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 62 1932 pp. 244–257.

629.—Raffel, D. The occurrence of gene mutations in *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 63 1932 pp. 371–411.

630.—Raffel, D. A genetic study of the reduction division in *Paramecium aurelia*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 89–123 3 figs.

Raffel, D. vide Jennings, H. S.

631.—Rašín, K. Ein Beitrag zur Pathogenese der *Lymphocystis johnstonei* Woodcock. I & II. (Czech with German summary.) Pub. Biol. École Hautes Ét. Vét. Brno 6 (B 77) 1927 pp. 1–28 [sep. pag.] 4 pls. 4 text-figs.; 7 1928 pp. 1–14 [sep. pag.]. [Also: Biol. Spisy Acad. Veter. Brno 6 1927 pp. 10–38 4 pls.]

Rastegaieff, E. F. vide Yakimoff, W. L.

632.—Ratcliffe, H. L. and Geiman, Q. M. Eleven cases of amoebiasis in reptiles. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 139.

Rawlings, I. D. vide Bundesen, H. N.

633.—Ray, H. Studies on sporozoa from Indian millipedes. I. *Stenophora khagendrae* n. sp., with a note on its method of progression. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 81 1933 pp. 343–351 9 figs.

634.—Ray, H. On the gregarine, *Lankesteria culicis* (Ross), in the mosquito, *Aedes (Stegomyia) albopictus* Skuse. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 392–396 1 pl.

635.—Ray, H. and Chakravarty, M. Studies on sporozoa from Indian millipedes. II. The life-history of a cephaline gregarine, *Monoductus lunatus* n. gen., n. sp. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 81 1933 pp. 352–360 1 pl. 5 text-figs.

Ray, H. N. vide Mackinnon, D. L.

636.—Redeke, H. C. and Vos, A. P. C. de. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna niederländischer oligotropher Gewässer. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1932 pp. 1–45.

637.—Reed, N. Sporogony in *Selenidium mesnili* Brasil, a sporozoan parasite of *Myxicola infundibulum* Mont. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 402–409 4 pls. 3 text-figs.

638.—Rees, C. The experimental transmission of anaplasmosis by *Dermacentor andersoni*. Parasitology Cambridge 24, 1933 pp. 569–573.

Rees, C. W. vide Hegner, R.

639.—Regendanz, P. Antwort auf vorstehende Erwiderung von Dr. Johannes Zschucke auf meine Arbeit: Die experimentelle Erzeugung von Schlafkrankheit beim natürlich immunen Pavian durch Infektion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Schiffsh. u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 196–198.

640.—Regendanz, P. Die Uebertragung von *Anaplasma* durch *Boophilus microplus*. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 130 1933 pp. 214–220 1 pl.

641.—Regendanz, P. and Reichenow, E. Die Entwicklung von *Babesia canis* in *Dermacentor reticulatus*. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 50–71 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

642.—Reich, F. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt. Schr. Königsberg. Gelehrten Ges. 4 1927 pp. 127–241.

643.—Reich, K. Studien über die Bodenprotozoen Palästinas. Arch. Protistenk. **79** pp. 76–98 1 pl. 11 figs.

644.—Reich, K. Über eine neue Methode zur Gewinnung steriler Amöbenkulturen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena **79** 1933 pp. 99–100.

645.—Reichel, M. Sur une alvéoline cenomanienne du Bassin du Beausset. Ecl. geol. helv. **26** 1933 pp. 269–280 14 figs.

Reichenow, E. *vide* Regendanz, P.

646.—Reina, C. Contributo allo studio del Paleogene dell' isola di Rodi (Egeo). Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) **17** 1933 pp. 847–851.

647.—Reiner, L. and Chao, S. S. Some observations on trypano agglutinins and lysins and their production with killed trypanosomes. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 525–534.

Reiner, L. *vide* Smythe, C. V.

648.—Reinhardt, J. F. and Becker, E. R. Time of exposure and temperature as lethal factors in the death of the oocysts of *Eimeria miyairii*, a coccidium of the rat. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. **7** 1933 pp. 505–510.

649.—Reynolds, M. E. C. Regeneration in an amiconucleate infusorian. J. Exp. zool. Philadelphia **62** 1932 pp. 327–361 5 figs.

650.—Riccardo, S. Sulla degradazione microbiologica della cellulosa. Ann. R. Ist. sup. agr. Portici. (3) **5** 1932 pp. 153–173.

651.—Rice, N. E. Descriptions of two amoebae as they appear in a standard culture medium. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **49** 1933 p. 25.

652.—Robertson, A. Coccidiosis of the hare. J. Trop. Med. London **36** 1933 pp. 143–148 19 figs.

653.—Robin, L. Variations saisonnières de l'incidence des diverses variétés d'hématozoaires en Indochine méridionale de 1928 à 1932. (Deuxième note). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 1147–1153.

654.—Rodhain, J. Sur une coccidie de l'intestin de l'ouistiti: *Hapale jacchus penicillatus* (Geoffroy). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 1357–1358 1 fig.

655.—Rodriguez López-Neyra, C. and Suárez Peregrin, E. E *Chilomastix granatensis*, nuevo flagelado parásito del intestino humano. (In Spanish.) Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. **32** 1932 pp. 489–493 1 pl.

656.—Rodriguez Lopez Neyra, C. and Suarez-Peregrin, E. Contribucion al estudio de las protozoosis intestinales del hombre en España con indicacion de varias especies nuevas en la Peninsula. Medicina Paes. Calid. Madrid **6** 1933 7 pp.

657.—Rodriguez Lopez-Neyra, C. and Suarez-Peregrin, E. Sindromes disenteriformes parasitarios en la Region Granadina. I. Estudio critico de los "Chilomastix" parasitos humanos y descripcion de una especie nueva hallada en el intestino del hombre en Granada. Publ. oficial. Comisión Permanente Investigaciones Sanitarias Madrid 1933 pp. 1–30 3 pls.

658.—Romaña, C. Hemoparásitos hallados en el sur del chaco en monos "carayá" (*Alouatta caraya* Humb.). VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 1008–1012 3 figs.

659.—Romaña, C. and Schürmann, K. La infección espontánea y la experimental del tatú del Chaco santafesino por el *Tripanosoma cruzi*. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 969–980 1 fig.

Romaña, C. *vide* Mazza, S.

Romanowa, K. *vide* Roskin, G.

660.—Roscoe, R. E. and Stewart, K. C. Notes on the foraminifera on the type Merced at Seven Mile Beach, San Mateo County, California. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. **7** 1933 pp. 259–268 1 pl.

661.—Rose, M. La membrane dans la fécondation. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger. 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 9–49 11 figs.

662.—Rose, M. Sur un infusoire Foettingéridé parasite des Siphonophores. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 1933 pp. 868–869 1 fig.

663.—Rose, M. Technique de coloration élective des grains de sécrétion de l'appareil parabasal de *Trypanophis Grobbei* Poche. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 975–977 1 fig.

664.—Rosenbusch, F. Toxoplasmosis avium en los canarios. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 904–906 1 fig.

665.—Roskin, G. and Romanowa, K. Experimentell-zytologische Untersuchungen über die Einwirkung einiger chemotherapeutischer Stoffe auf Trypanosomen. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 129 1933 pp. 35–40.

666.—Roubaud, E. Flagellose des euphorbes, en région maritime, dans l'Ouest de la France. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 1009–1010.

667.—Row, R., Dalal, N. P. and Gollerkeri, G. V. On the effects of quinine, atabrin and plasmoquin on experimentally-induced malaria in the Macacus monkey and on some of the pathological changes observed. Ind. J. Med. Res. 21 1933 pp. 295–298 4 pls.

668.—Row, R., Dalal, N. P. and Gollerkeri, G. V. On the value of atabrin in monkey malaria. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 469–470.

Roy, D. N. vide Strickland, C.

669.—Russo, P. Observations sur le Crétacé des Doukkala et des Abda (Maroc occidental). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 2 1932 pp. 131–144 4 figs.

670.—Saedeleer, H. de. Remarques relatives au précédent travail de W. N. Ellis: "Recent researches on the Choanoflagellata." Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 89–95 1 fig.

671.—Saedeleer, H. de. Recherches sur les pseudopodes des rhizopodes testacés. Les concepts pseudopodes lobosa, filosa et granulo-reticulosa. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 597–626 33 figs. (Protistologica xxxv.)

672.—Saedeleer, H. de. *Thaumatomonas lauterborni* gen. n., sp. n., flagellé nouveau. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 89–103 1 pl.

673.—Saedeleer, H. de and Tellier, L. *Heliothrya collini* gen. n. sp. n. Acinétiën d'eau douce. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 12–15 5 figs.

674.—St. John, J. H. The effect of emetin on *Endamoeba histolytica* in culture. Amer. J. Hyg. 18 1933 pp. 414–432.

675.—Saisawa, K., Taise, K. and Kaneko, K. Study on *Trypanosoma theileri*. Japan. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 pp. 101–105 1 pl.

Samsonova, M. T. vide Brodsky, A. L.

Sanctis Modaldi, T. de, vide Troisier, J.

676.—Sandground, J. H. Certain helminthic and protozoan parasites of man and animals in Yucatan. (In: The Peninsula of Yucatan. Chapt. XII.) Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 pp. 228–248.

Sandidge, J. R. vide Howell, B. F.

677.—Sangiorgi, D. La fauna neogenica della Ponticella di Savena presso Bologna. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 3 1928 pp. 156–176.

678.—Sassuchin, D. *Nuttalia minor* n. sp. neuer Blutparasit der Pferde. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 276–282 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

679.—Sassuchin, D. Materials on hyperparasitism in protozoa. [In Russian.] Rev. Microbiol. Epidémiol. Parasitol. Saratov. 12 1933 219–227 8 figs.

680.—Sassuchin, D. Zum Studium der Parasiten vom Typus Protozoa bei Pflanzen des Südostens R.S.F.S.R. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 304–306 1 fig.

681.—Sassuchin, D. and Tiflow, W. Endo- und Ektoparasiten des Steppen- ziesels (*Citellus pygmaeus* Pall.) in Süd-Osten R.S.F.S.R. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 437–442.

Sassuchin, D. N. vide Shadin, W.

682.—Saunders, G. M. Surveys in 1931 by the third Yucatan Medical Expedition. Malaria and amoebiasis in Yucatan, with observations on blood-pressures, blood studies and other clinical data. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 pp. 433–474.

Savance, P. vide Lestoquard, F.

683.—Sayre, A. N. The fauna of the drum limestone of Kansas and western Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 239–248.

684.—Scharrer, E. Über die Wirkung von Karbolsäure auf *Paramäcium*. Arch. Protistenk. 80 1933 pp. 349–350 1 fig.

685.—Scheffen, W. Die Oeltierchen. Natur. u. Museum **63** 1933 pp. 344–348 16 figs.

Schenk, H. G. *vide* Cushman, J. A.

Schenck, H. G. *vide* Taliaferro, N. L.

686.—Scherff, A. Verzeichnis von mir in Ungarn beobachteter Protisten (Mastigophoren und Rhizopoden), zwecks Ergänzung der im Jahre 1896 erschienenen "Fauna Regni Hungariae." (Hungarian with German summary.) Arb. Ungar. Biol. Forschungsinst. **6** 1933 pp. 164–169.

687.—Schilling, C. Immunisierung gegen Trypanosomenkrankheiten. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 1004–1008.

688.—Schilling, C. Die Aufzucht von Tsetsefliegen im heimischen Laboratorium. Naturwissenschaften Berlin **21** 1933 pp. 464–465 4 figs. [Trypanosomes.]

689.—Schilling, C., Schreck, H., Neumann, H. and Kunert, H. Immunisierung gegen Trypanosomenkrankheiten. Deutsch. Med. Wochenschr. **59** 1933 pp. 1603–1604.

690.—Schlotter-Rudolph, F. Studie über den Verdauungsvorgang bei einer Amöbe. Mikroskopie Naturfr. Stuttgart. **10** 1932 pp. 161–163 5 figs.

691.—Schmidt, F. Parasitäre Stallkrankheiten der Kaninchen und ihre Bekämpfung. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig **9** 1933 pp. 126–127. [Coccidia.]

Schoen, R. *vide* Levaditi, C.

Schreck, H. *vide* Schilling, C.

Schürmann, K. *vide* Mazza, S.

Schürmann, K. *vide* Romaña, C.

692.—Schulz, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis mariner Suctorien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 327–329 3 figs.

Schwartz, S. C. *vide* Andrews, J.

693.—Schwetz, J. Trypanosomes rares de la région de Stanleyville (Congo Belge). Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 287–296 3 figs.

694.—Schwetz, J. Sur une épizootie de theileriose mortelle (East Coast

Fever) à Stanleyville (Congo belge). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **111** 1933 pp. 1100–1102.

695.—Schwetz, J. Sur une piroplasme de deux singes (un Cercopitèque et un *Cercocoebus*) des environs de Stanleyville (Congo belge). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 708–709.

696.—Schwetz, J. Sur les parasites malarieux (*Plasmodium*) des singes supérieurs (Anthropoïdes) africains. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 710–711.

697.—Schwetz, J. Sur les parasites malarieux (*Plasmodium*) des singes inférieurs africains. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1220–1222.

698.—Schwetz, J. Observations sur les *Grahamella* et les *Bartonella* des rats et des souris sauvages de Stanleyville. Rats et souris splénectomisés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 941–943 1 fig.

699.—Schwetz, J. Observations sur les *Grahamella*, les *Bartonella* et les *Eperythrozoon* des rats et des souris sauvages de Stanleyville. Rats et souris splénectomisés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 944–946 1 fig.

700.—Schwetz, J. Sur quelques essais de transmission de *Grahamella* et de *Bartonella* des rongeurs de Stanleyville. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 1365–1367.

701.—Schwetz, J. Sur la morphologie des *Bartonella* des rats et des souris sauvages de Stanleyville. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 1367–1369.

702.—Schwetz, J. Sur une infection malarienne triple d'un chimpanzé. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. **130** 1933 pp. 105–110 1 pl.

703.—Schwetz, J. Contribution à l'étude des parasites malarieux (*Plasmodium*) des singes inférieurs africains. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. **130** 1933 pp. 111–120 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

704.—Schwetz, J., Baumann, H., Peel, — and Droschaut, —. Notes malarialogiques sur la répartition de trois espèces malarieuses suivant l'âge, chez les noirs de l'Afrique centrale. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. **13** 1933 pp. 49–63.

705.—Schwetz, J., Baumann, H., Peel, — and Droeshaut, —. Note malariologiques sur l'infection malarienne trouvée chez les élèves de l'Ecole des Soeurs Franciscaines (Mission catholique) de Stanleyville. Ann. Soc. Belge. Méd. Trop. **13** 1933 pp. 65–80.

706.—Schwetz, J., Droeshaut, — and Peel, —. Sur la piroplasmose des singes inférieurs africains. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. **130** 1933 pp. 121–122 1 pl.

707.—Scott, G. H. and Horning, E. S. The structure of Opalinids, as revealed by the technique of micro-incineration. J. Morph. Philadelphia **53** 1932 pp. 381–388.

Scott, G. H. *vide* Horning, E. S.

708.—Seamans, F. M. Protozoan parasites of the Orthoptera, with special reference to those of Central and South-eastern Ohio. J. Parasit. Urbana. **20** 1933 pp. 125–126.

Sebestyén, O. *vide* Gelei, J. v.

709.—Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L. and Lestoquard, F. Huitième et neuvième campagnes de pré-munition contre les piroplasmoses bovines dans l'Afrique du Nord (1930–1932). Ann. Inst. Pasteur Paris **51** 1933 pp. 284–289.

700.—Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L. and Lestoquard, F. L'anaplasmose bovine à *Anaplasma centrale*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger. **11** 1933 pp. 526–569.

711.—Sergent, Ed., Donatien, A., Parrot, L. and Lestoquard, F. Étude expérimentale de *Anaplasma centrale* Theiler, du boeuf. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 922–924.

712.—Sergent, Ed., Sergent, Et., Parrot, L. and Donatien, A. Pré-munition et immunité dans le paludisme et dans d'autres maladies. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London **27** 1933 pp. 277–280.

713.—Sergent, Ed., Sergent, Et., Parrot, L., Donatien, A. and Lestoquard, F. Revue historique du problème de la transmission des leishmanioses. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 224–248.

714.—Sergent, Et. and Catanei, A. Essais de filtration du virus du paludisme des oiseaux (*Plasmodium relic-tum*). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 267–268.

Sergent, Et. *vide* Sergent, Ed.

Severin, H. H. P. *vide* Kofoid, C. A.

715.—Shadin, W., Sassuchin, D. N., Kabanov, N. M. and Neiswestnowa-Shadina, K. S. Biologische Untersuchung der Flüsse Kljasma, Rpenj, Lybedj und Nerlj bei der Stadt Wladimir. (Russian with German summary.) Arb. Biol. Oka-Station Nishnij-Novgorod **6** 1931 pp. 29–78. [Zooplankton.]

716.—Shaw, J. N. Some parasites of Oregon wild life. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Ass. Ithaca **83** 1933 pp. 599–603 2 figs. [Myxosporidia.]

Shute, P. G. *vide* James, S. P.

717.—Sick, F. Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Botsandes (Kieler Bucht). Ein Beitrag zur Oekologie und Faunistik von Brackwassergebieten. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) **2** 1933 pp. 54–96.

718.—Silvestri, A. Protozoi cretacei ricordati e figurati da B. Faujas de Saint-Fond. Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma **82** Suppl. 1929 pp. 327–341 1 pl. 1 fig.

719.—Silvestri, A. Sulle cosiddette schwagerine della valle del Sosio (Palermo). Bol. Soc. geol. ital. **51** 1932 pp. 253–264 1 pl.

720.—Silvestri, A. Revisione di Orbitoline Nordamericane e nuova località di Chapmanine. Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei (2) **16** 1932 pp. 371–389 3 pls.

721.—Simić, T. Le *Trichomonas parva* Alexeief du rat est il le même que le *Trichomonas intestinalis* Leuckart de l'homme. Ann. Parasit. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 7–16 2 figs.

722.—Simić, T. L'infection du chien par l'*Entamoeba dispar* Brumpt. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 117–128.

723.—Simić, T. L'infection spontanée et expérimentale du chien par l'*Entamoeba coli*. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 329–338.

724.—Sinton, J. A. and Mulligan, H. W. A critical review of the literature relating to the identification of the malarial parasites recorded from monkeys of the families Cercopithecidae and Colobidae (continued). *Rec. Malaria Surv. India* 3 1933 pp. 381-444 1 pl.

725.—Sinton, J. A. and Mulligan, H. W. Mixed infections in the malaria of the lower monkeys. Part I. Mixed infections as the cause of apparent variations in the morphology and pathogenicity of Simian plasmodia. Part II. The probable occurrence of mixed infections in some of the older records of monkey malaria. *Rec. Malaria Surv. India* 3 1933 pp. 719-767, 769-808.

Sinton, J. A. *vide* Majid, S. A.

Sinton, J. A. *vide* Mulligan, H. W.

726.—Skidmore, L. V. Bovine coccidia carriers. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 126.

727.—Smith, A. M. *Gonyostomum semen* Diesing, a flagellate now first recorded for the British Isles. *Naturalist London* 1933 914 pp. 49-50 7 figs.

Smith, R. O. A. *vide* Krishnan, K. V.

Smith, R. O. A. *vide* Napier, L. E.

728.—Smythe, C. V. and Reiner, L. Toxic effect of sodium monoiodoacetate on trypanosomes. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y.* 31 1933 pp. 289-292.

Sofieff, M. S. *vide* Chodukin, N. I.

729.—Sokoloff, D. Una nueva forma de *Amoeba villosa* Leidy. *An. Inst. Biol. Mexico* 4 1933 pp. 27-28 4 figs.

730.—Sokoloff, D. and Caballero, E. El metodo de Gross aplicado al estudio de la membrana de *Sarcocystis*. *An. Inst. Biol. Mexico* 4 1933 pp. 145-147 1 fig.

731.—Sonneborn, T. M. Mendelian methods applied to the ciliate protozoan, *Paramecium caudatum*. *Amer. Nat. N.Y.* 57 1933 p. 72.

732.—Sonneborn, T. M. Experimental production of chains and its genetic consequences in the ciliate protozoan, *Colpidium campylum* (Stokes). *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 63 1932 pp. 187-211 23 figs.

733.—Sonneborn, T. M. and Lynch, R. S. Racial differences in the early physiological effects of conjugation in *Paramecium aurelia*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 62 1932 pp. 258-293.

Sonneborn, T. M. *vide* Jennings, H. S.

734.—Sorrentino, S. Una nuova *Floosculina* in un affioramento d'argille scagliose nel basso ballone del Naro (Agrigento). *Att. Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma* 84 1931 pp. 217-221 1 fig.

735.—Souza Campos, E. de. Studies upon a neurotropic strain of *Trypanosoma cruzi*. *Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo* 2 1927 pp. 197-201 5 pls.

Soyer, R. *vide* Abrard, R.

Spock, L. E. *vide* Galloway, J. J.

736.—Stabler, R. M. On an amoeba parasitic in *Zelleriella* (Protozoa, Ciliata). *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 122.

Stabler, R. M. *vide* Arnett, J. H.

Stabler, R. M. *vide* Wenrich, D. H.

737.—Stammer, H.-J. Die Fauna des Timavo. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.)* 63 1932 pp. 521-656 16 figs.

738.—Steuer, A. Copepoda 6: *Pleuromamma* Giesbr. 1898 der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. [E. Parasiten und Epibionten der Gattung *Pleuromamma*. III. Protozoa (pp. 97-114, 26 figs.).] *Wiss. Ergebn. Deutsch. Tiefsee-Exped. "Valdivia"* 1898-1899 Jena 24 (1) 1932.

Stewart, K. C. *vide* Roscoe, R. E.

Stewart, K. C. *vide* Stewart, R. E.

739.—Stewart, R. E. and Stewart, K. C. Notes on the foraminifera of the type merced at Seven Mile Beach, San Mateo County, California. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7 (no. 21) 1933 pp. 261-268 1 pl.

740.—Stiller, J. Ueber Kolonienbildung bei *Rhabdostyla ovum* Kent. *Acta biol. Szeged.* 2 1931 pp. 37-40 5 figs.

741.—Stiller, J. Dimorphismus und Conjugation bei *Epistylis ovum* (*Rhabdostyla ovum*) Kent. *Acta biol. Szeged.* 2 1932 pp. 129-134 5 figs.

Stocking, R. *vide* Jennings, H. S.

742.—Stott, H. The mechanism of immunity in malaria. Proof of the phagocytosis of malarial parasites by large mononuclear cells in malaria. *Ind. Med. Gaz.* **68** 1933 pp. 507-510 8 figs.

Stratman-Thomas, W. K. *vide* Boyd, M. F.

Stratman-Thomas, W. K. *vide* Matheson, R.

743.—Strickland, C., Chowdhury, K. L. and Chaudhuri, H. P. The sporozoite rate of anophelines caught wild in the Terai, 1931, with a note on some correlations in the longevity of *A. funestus*. *Ind. J. Med. Res.* **21** 1933 pp. 67-89.

744.—Strickland, C. and Roy, D. N. The prophylaxis of malaria by drugs. *Parasitology Cambridge* **25** 1933 pp. 77-86.

745.—Strong, R. P., Bequaert, J. C. and Cleveland, L. R. Report on the available evidence showing the relation of game to the spread of tsetse fly-borne diseases in Africa. *Spec. Pub. Amer. Comm. Int. Wild Life Protect. Cambridge Mass.* **1** no. 1 1931 pp. 1-46. [Trypanosomes.]

746.—Suárez Peregrín, E. El metodo de Giemsa aplicado a la coloración de los protozoos fecales. *Bol. Univ. Granada* **4** 21 1932 pp. 837-840.

Suárez Peregrín, E. *vide* Rodriguez López-Neyra, C.

747.—Sujkowski, Z. Présence de Radiolaires du groupe des *Phaeodaria* dans le carbonifère inférieur de Pologne. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **196** 1933 pp. 720-721.

748.—Sumner, R. Influence of grexines on growth in the mealworm. *Science N.Y.* **78** 1933 p. 125.

749.—Sutherland, J. L. Protozoa from Australian termites. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London N.S.* **76** 1933 pp. 145-173 9 figs.

Suzuki, M. *vide* Hiyeda, K.

750.—Sweet, W. C. Notes on malaria in Mysore State. Part III. Spleen and parasite rate relationships. *Rec. Malaria Surv. India* **3** 1933 pp. 675-687.

Swezy, O. *vide* Kofoid, C. A.

Taise, K. *vide* Saisawa, K.

751.—Takemura, S. On the cultivation of *Trichomonas caviae* and *Trichomonas vaginalis*. (In Japanese.) *Keijo Isen Kiyo* **2** no. 3 1932 pp. 106-124. [English Abstract in Japan. *J. Zool. Tokyo* **5** 1933 p. (21).]

752.—Taliaferro, N. L. and Schenck, H. G. *Lepidocyclus* in California. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) **25** 1933 pp. 74-80 4 figs.

753.—Tanabe, M. The morphology and division of *Monocercomonas lacertae* n. sp. from a lizard. *Keijo J. Med.* **4** 1933 p. 367 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

754.—Tao, S. M. *Giardia intestinalis* in North China: a study of 649 cases. *Nat. Med. J. China* **16** 1930 pp. 347-359.

755.—Tate, P. and Vincent, M. The action of plasmoquine on mosquito-induced malaria of birds. *Parasitology Cambridge* **25** 1933 pp. 96-101.

756.—Tate, P. and Vincent, M. The action of synthetic quinoline compounds on avian malaria. *Parasitology Cambridge* **25** 1933 pp. 411-427.

757.—Tchang-Tso-Run, N. Contribution à l'étude de la division chez les Hypotriches. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **62** 1931 [1932] pp. 71-77 3 pls.

758.—Tchernomoretz, I. An experimental study of the "Bennett and Kenny" reaction in guinea-pigs infected with *Trypanosoma equiperdum*. *J. Comp. Path. Therap.* **46** 1933 pp. 168-173 5 figs.

Tei, T. *vide* Ishii, N.

Tellier, L. *vide* Saedeleer, H. de.

Teodoresco, A. M. *vide* Zotta, G.

759.—Ter-Matevossian, C. M. [= Mathewossjan, S. T.]. Materials for the study of the human intestinal protozoal fauna in Armenia. (In Russian.) *Med. Parasitol. and Parasit. Dis. Moscow* **1** [1933] pp. 243-245.

760.—Ter-Matevossian, C. M. [= Mathewossjan, S. T.] and Tsaturian, A. T. [= Zaturjan]. A case of *Isopora belli* infection in man. (In Russian.) *Med. Parasitol. and Parasit. Dis. Moscow* **1** [1933] pp. 249-250 1 fig.

761.—Terra, H. de. Karbonische und Permische Fossilien aus dem K'Un-Lun und Karakorum. *Wiss. Ergebn. Dr. Trinkler'sche Zentral-Asien. Exped. Berlin* **2** 1932 pp. 155-196 22 pls.

762.—Thalmann, H. E. On homonyms in foraminifera. Contr. Cushman Lab. Foraminif. Sharon Mass. 9 1933 pp. 96-98.

763.—Thalmann, H. E. Zwei neue Vertreter der Foraminiferen-Gattung *Rotalia* Lamarck 1804: *R. cubana* nom. n. und *R. trispinosa* nom. n. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933 pp. 248-251 1 pl.

764.—Thalmann, H. E. Nachtrag zum Nomenclator zu Brady's Tafelband der Foraminiferen der "Challenger" Expedition. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933 pp. 251-256.

765.—Thalmann, H. E. Bibliography of the foraminifera for the year 1931. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 343-349.

766.—Thalmann, H. E. Index to genera and species of foraminifera erected during the year 1931. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 350-55.

Thiodet, — vide Lemaire, —.

767.—Thomson, J. G. The natural occurrence of flagellates of the subgenus *Strigomonas* M. and A. Lwoff in the gut of *Tabanus africanus* from Nyassaland and *Lucilia serricata* in England. J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 361-365 46 figs.

768.—Thomson, J. G. Coccidiosis of hares in England. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London 26 1933 p. 324. *

769.—Thomson, J. G. Immunity in malaria. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 483-503 1 pl.

770.—Thomson, J. G. Peculiar bodies in red blood corpuscles containing developing crescents. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 27 1933 pp. 7-8.

771.—Thomson, J. G. and Hall, G. N. The occurrence of *Babesia motasi* Wenyon, 1926, in sheep in Northern Nigeria, with a discussion on the classification of the piroplasms. J. Comp. Path. Therap. 46 1933 pp. 218-231 1 fig.

Tiflow, W. vide Sassuchin, D.

772.—Todd, J. U. On *Lepidocyclina atascaderensis* Berry from the Atascadero Limestone (Eocene) of N.W. Peru. Geol. Mag. London Aug. 1933 pp. 347-51 1 pl.

773.—Todd, J. U. Metagenesis in *Lepidocyclina* from the Eocene of Peru. Geol. Mag. London Sept. 1933 pp. 393-396.

774.—Topacio, T. A simple technique for isolating single trypanosomes. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 631-634.

775.—Toumanoff, C. Recherches sur la transmission du paludisme au Tonkin. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Indochine no. 17 1933 pp. 59-102.

776.—Troisi, R. A. Studies on the acephaline gregarines (Protozoa, Sporozoa) of some oligochaete annelids. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 326-352 8 pls. 1 text-fig.

777.—Troisier, J. and Sanctis Modaldi, T. de. L'hématozoaire du paludisme passe-t-il à travers les filtres? C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 347-350.

Tsaturian, A. T. vide Ter-Matevosian, C. M.

778.—Tsuchiya, H. Amoebostatic properties of dyes upon *Endamoeba histolytica* in vitro. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 143.

779.—Tsuchiya, H. Further studies on the cultivation of *Endamoeba histolytica*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 143.

780.—Tsuchiya, H. The utilization of the starch-charcoal mixture in the cultivation of *Balantidium* from guinea-pigs. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 144.

781.—Turner, J. P. The external fibrillar system of *Euplotes* with notes on the neuromotor apparatus. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 53-66 4 pls. 3 figs.

Vaccarezza, A. J. vide Vaccarezza, R. F.

782.—Vaccarezza, R. F. La amibosis pulmonar en la Republica Argentina. VI Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region Norte 1930 1931 pp. 738-748 2 figs.

783.—Vaccarezza, R. F. and Vaccarezza, A. J. Patasitologia clinica del paludismo pernicioso. VII Reun. Soc. Argentina Patol. Region. Norte 1931 1932 pp. 851-868 12 figs.

784.—Vadász, E. Neuer Beitrag zur Frage der Triasforaminiferen im Bakony. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 3 1933 pp. 173-178.

785.—Vanderpool, H. C. Upper Trinity microfossils from Southern Oklahoma. Journ. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 406-411 1 pl.

786.—Varga, L. Über einen Blutparasiten der Sumpfschildkröte *Emys orbicularis*. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. 5 1932 pp. 64-65.

787.—Vaughan, T. W. Report on species of fossils in Cuba by O. E. Meinzer in November and December, 1915. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 261-263.

788.—Vaughan, T. W. Report on species of corals and larger foraminifera collected in Cuba by O. E. Meinzer. (Prefatory note.) J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 352-355.

789.—Vaughan, T. W. The biogeographic relations of the Orbitoid Foraminifera. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 922-938.

790.—Vaughan, T. W. Studies of American species of foraminifera of the genus *Lepidocyclus*. Smithsonian. Misc. Coll. 89 1933 pp. 1-53 32 pls.

791.—Venard, C. Helminths and coccidia from Ohio Bobwhite. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 205-208.

792.—Viewegerowa, J. Études sur la multiplication des Colpodies dans les différents milieux. Influence des électrolytes, de la pression osmotique, du pH. (Polish with French summary.) Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Warsaw 5 1930 pp. 113-158.

Villagran, R. vide Mazza, S.

793.—Villain, G. and Comte, C. Pratique de la coloration en série des lames de sang en vue de la recherche des hématozoaires. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis 22 1933 pp. 137-155 4 pls.

Vincent, M. vide Tate, P.

794.—Vitéz von Varga, L. Über parasitische Protozoen in den Erythrocyten und im Plasma von *Rana esculenta*. Arb. Ungar. Biol. Forschungsinst. 6 1933 pp. 44-53 11 figs.

795.—Voitesti, I. P. Les nummulites de grande taille des régions carpathiques

et leur distribution géographique. Rev. Muz. Geol.-Min. Univ. Cluj 2 1927 pp. 1-16.

796.—Volkonsky, M. Digestion intracellulaire et accumulation des colorants acides. Bull. Biol. France-Belg. 67 1933 pp. 135-286 6 pls. 2 figs.

Vos, A. P. C. de vide Redeke, H. C.

797.—Wailles, G. H. Protozoa and algae from Mount Hopeless, B.C., with a description of a new species of *Peridinium*. Mus. & Art Notes Vancouver B.C. 1933 pp. 1-4 figs.

798.—Wallace, J. M. The polymorphic trypanosomes of Damba Island, Victoria Nyanza. III. Their reactions in laboratory animals. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 553-567.

Wallace, W. E. vide Howe, H. V.

799.—Wang, C. C. and Nie, D. A survey of the marine protozoa of Amoy. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 8 1932 pp. 285-385 89 figs.

800.—Watt, J. Y. C. On *Embado-monas sinensis* Faust and Wassell, 1921. Chinese Med. J. 47 1933 pp. 1331-1335 1 fig.

801.—Weise, W. Über die Giemsa-färbung mit gepuffertem Wasser. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 327-337 1 pl.

802.—Wenrich, D. H. A species of *Hexamita* (Protozoa, Flagellata) from the intestine of a monkey (*Macacus rhesus*). J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 225-229 8 figs.

803.—Wenrich, D. H. and Emmerson, M. A. Studies on the morphology of *Tritrichomonas foetus* (Riedmüller) (Protozoa, Flagellata) from American cows. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 193-204 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

804.—Wenrich, D. H. and Geiman, Q. M. A modification of Schaudinn's fixative for protozoa. Stain Technology (U.S.A.) 8 1933 p. 158.

805.—Wenrich, D. H., Stabler, R. M. and Arnett, J. H. A protozoological survey of 700 college freshmen. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 141.

Wenrich, D. H. vide Arnett, J. H.

Wenrich, D. H. vide Bland, P. B.

806.—Wenyon, C. M. Colonel Sir Ronald Ross, K.C.B., K.C.M.G., M.D., D.Sc., LL.D., F.R.C.S., F.R.S., I.M.S. (retd.). Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 pp. 473–478 2 pls. [History of malaria.]

807.—Wertheim, P. Zur Kenntnis der Ophryoscoleciden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 98 1932 pp. 237–248 4 figs.

808.—Wertheim, P. Ein Beitrag zu den Untersuchungen über die Ophryoscolecidenfauna aus dem Magen von *Capra ibex* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 15–25 6 figs.

809.—Wetzel, A. Ueber die Zucht von *Amoeba proteus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 14–16.

810.—Wetzel, O. Die in organischer Substanz erhaltenen Mikrofossilien des baltischen Kreidefeuersteins. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 77 4–6 1933 pp. 141–188 7 pls. & 15 figs.

Whipple, G. L. vide Hoffmeister, J. E.

811.—Wichterman, R. A new species of *Nyctotherus* (Protozoa, Ciliata) from a Chinese frog. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 122.

812.—Wickenden, R. T. D. New species of foraminifera from the Upper Cretaceous of the Prairie Provinces. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 85–91 1 pl.

813.—Wilson, C. N. A comparative study of several samples of neutral red and their effects on *Paramoecium caudatum*. Stain Technology (U.S.A.) 2 1927 pp. 115–123.

Winnik, A. P. vide Yakomoff, W. L.

814.—Witte, J. Bakterienfreie Züchtung von Trichomonaden aus dem Uterus des Rindes in einfachen Nährböden. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 128 1933 pp. 188–195 3 figs.

815.—Woloszynska, J. Dinoflagellatae der polnischen Ostsee sowie der an Piaśnica gelegenen Sümpfe. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 3 1928 pp. 250–278 15 pls.

816.—Woodring, W. P. Upper Eocene Orbitoid foraminifera from the Western Santa Ynez Range, California, and their stratigraphic significance. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 6 4 1930 pp. 147–170 3 pls.

Woods, G. M. vide Boynton, W. H.

817.—Worley, L. G. The intracellular fibre systems of *Paramecium*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 323–326 2 figs.

818.—Wormall, A. Some observations on the value and the mechanism of the red-cell adhesion test for trypanosomiasis of man and other animals. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 64–76.

819.—Yabe, H. Geological age of the *Miogypsina* and *Operculina* bed of Nishikurosawa. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 25–26.

820.—Yagi, R. Studies on the ciliates from the intestine of *Antho-cidaris crassispina* (A. Agassiz), 1. *Cyclidium ozakii* sp. nov. and *Strobilidium rapulum* sp. nov. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Ser. B, Div. 1) 2 (Art. 13) 1933 pp. 211–222 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

821.—Yakimoff, W. L. La coccidiose des animaux domestiques dans l'Azerbaïdjan (Transcaucasie). Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. 13 1933 pp. 93–130 2 pls.

822.—Yakimoff, W. L. Zur Frage der Eimeriose der Katzen. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 172–176 1 fig.

823.—Yakimoff, W. L. Über die Grösse der Oocysten der Coccidien des Kaninchens und ihre Bedeutung bei der Differentiation der verschiedenen Arten. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 370–377.

824.—Yakimoff, W. L. L'agent de l'hémoglobinurie des bovidés dans les régions pré-alpines. Arch. Ital. Sci. Med. Colon. 13 1932 (sep. pag.) 1 fig.

825.—Yakimoff, W. [L.] Les corps de Balfour au Caucase. (Note préliminaire.) Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 p. 606.

826.—Yakimoff, W. [L.] Sur la question des coccidies des animaux vivant en liberté. (Première communication.) Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 1192–1199.

827.—Yakimoff, W. L. L'*Anaplasma marginale* en Russie (U. d. R.S.S.) Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 1260–1261.

828.—Yakimoff, W. L. Bemerkungen über die Coccidiose der Kaninchen. Landwirtschaftl. Pelztierzucht. Hannover 4 1933 pp. 113–114.

829.—Yakimoff, W. L. Über die Desinfektion bei Kaninchenkokzidiose. Tierärztl. Rundschau. Berlin 38 1932 (sep. pag.).

830.—Yakimoff, W. L. Die Ansteckung des Zebu mit Piroplasmiden. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 127 1933 pp. 307–308 2 figs.

831.—Yakimoff, W. L. Ueber Kokzidien. I. Zur Frage der Kokzidiose der Hausvögel. in Russland (U.S.S.R.). Die Nierenkokzidiose der Gänse. [With Buewitsch, B.I.] II. Zur Kokzidiose der Truthühner. III. Zur Frage der Diagnostik der Kokzidien. Z. Infektionskr. Haustiere 43 1933 pp. 239–255.

832.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Gousseff, W. F. Zur Frage der Infektion der Tiere mit heterogenen Kokzidien. III. Mitteilung. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 129 1933 pp. 506–507.

833.—Yakimoff, W. L., Gousseff, W. F. and Rastegaieff, E. F. Zur Hühnerkokzidiose in Russland (U.S.S.R.). II. Mitteilung. Zbl. Bakt. Jena I Abt. Orig. 129 1933 pp. 21–29.

834.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Matikaschwilli, I. L. A propos des coccidies du Bison-Aurochs. Arch. Ital. Sci. Med. Colon. 14 1933 (sep. pag.).

835.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Matikaschwilli, I. L. Die Coccidie des Igels. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 72–75 1 pl.

836.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Matikaschwilli, I. L. Die Coccidie der ussurischen Waschbären. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 81 1933 pp. 166–178 12 figs.

837.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Matikaschwilli, I. L. Coccidiosis in raccoons: *Eimeria nuttalli* n. sp., parasite of *Procyon lotor*. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 574–575 1 fig.

838.—Yakimoff, W. L., Matikaschwilli, I. L. and Lewkowitsch, E. N. Zur Frage der *Nuttalia equi*. Berlin. Tierärztl. Wochenschr. 49 1933 p. 257 2 text-figs.

839.—Yakimoff, W. L., Matikaschwilli, I. L. and Rastegaieff, E. F. Zur Frage über die Coccidien der Schakale, *Eimeria dutoiti* (n. sp.). Arch. Protistenk. Jena 80 1933 pp. 177–178 1 fig.

840.—Yakimoff, W. L., Matikaschwilli, I. L., Rastegaieff, E. F. and Lewkowitsch, E. N. Coccidia of the Felidae. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 389–391 13 figs.

841.—Yakimoff, W. L., Nezwetajeff, N. W., and Petunina, P. I. Die Blutparasiten des Zebü. Berlin. Tierärztl. Wochenschr. 49 1933 pp. 824–827.

842.—Yakimoff, W. L. and Winnik, A. P. Die Ansteckung der Oocysten der Kaninchencoccidien durch Bakterien. Arch. Protistenk. Jena 79 1933 pp. 131–132.

843.—Yorke, W., Murgatroyd, F. and Hawking, F. Studies in chemotherapy. X. Further observations on the transmissibility of trypanamide-resistance by *Glossina*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 157–178. [Trypanosomes.]

844.—Yorke, W., Murgatroyd, F. and Hawking, F. The relation of polymorphic trypanosomes, developing in the gut of *Glossina*, to the peritrophic membrane. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 347–354 2 pls.

845.—Yorke, W., Murgatroyd, F. and Hawking, F. Effect of passage through *Glossina* on the resistance of a trypanamide-fast trypanosome. Brit. Med. J. London 1933 3761 pp. 176–179.

846.—Yorke, W., Murgatroyd, F. and Hawking, F. The development of *Trypanosoma brucei* in tsetse flies infected in Liverpool. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 27 1933 p. 8.

847.—Yosezato, M. Amoebic dysentery. III. Hydrogen-ion concentration of *Entamoeba histolytica*. (Japanese with English summary.) J. Orient. Med. Dairen 19 1933 p. 66.

Yuh, S. vide Ishii, N.

848.—Zanon, D. V. Silicoflagellate fossili Italiane. Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma 37 1933 pp. 40–82 1 pl.

Zaturjan, A. T. vide Mathewossjan, S. T.

849.—Zeliff, C. C. A new protozoan from the larva of the beetle *Osmoderma scabra*. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 1933 pp. 1–3 2 pls.

850.—Zerling, —. Une *Astasia* sans flagelle, *Astasia dorida* n. sp., parasite des pontes de nudibranches. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 643-644.

Zertchaninov, L. K. *vide* Epstein, G. V.

851.—Zick, K. Die Entladung der Nesselkapseln durch Protozoen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 98 1932 pp. 191-197.

852.—Zingher, J. A. Beobachtungen an Fetteinschlüssen bei einigen Protozoen. (Testacea, Ciliata.) Arch. Protistenk. 87 1933 pp. 57-87 32 figs.

853.—Zotta, G. and Teodoresco, A.-M. Formule leucocytaire de la chenille de *Galleria mellonella* infectée par le *Leptomonas pyrrhocoris*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 314-316.

854.—Zschucke, J. Erwiderung auf die Arbeit von P. Regendanz: Die experimentelle Erzeugung von Schlafkrankheit beim natürlich immunen Pavian durch Infektion des Liquor cerebrospinalis. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37 1933 pp. 194-196.

KOFOID & ADAMSON, 433; LAMEERE, 462; NIÑO, 575; PHILIPTSCHENKO, 594; PINTO, 604.

Economics.

General.—GALIANO, 279.

Petroleum sources.—APPLIN, 33; BARBAT & ESTORFF, 46; DOW, 221; DUNBAR, 233; PLUMMER, 609; SCHEFFEN, 685; VAUGHAN, 790.

Soil protozoa.—BRUNETTI & CARLETTI, 101; CANTO, 121; RICCARDO, 650; WOODRING, 816.

Protozoa in relation to disease (see also under *Parasitism*).—*General*: ARNETT, etc., 35; FARJOT, 253; FAURE, 254; FRYE & MELENEY, 274; GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE, 283; HENNING, 345; HIYEDA & SUZUKI, 354; JELKS, 394; KOCH, 431; LÖRINCZ, 483; MELENEY, 527; PHILIPTSCHENKO, 594; PINTO, 604; PIROT & LE MOULT, 606; QUÉRANGAL DES ESSARTS, 623; RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ-NEYRA & SUAREZ PEREGRIN, 656; SANDGROUND, 676; WENRICH, etc., 815.

Amoebiasis.—ACTON, 6; ANDREWS & ATCHLEY, 23; ANDREWS, 25; ANON., 29; ANON., 28; BUNDESEN, etc., 105; CASTEX, M. R., etc., 142; CONNELL, 167; CRAIG & KAGY, 179; DEMINA, 210; DESCHIENS, 213, 215; DOUGHERTY, 222; EPSTEIN, 246; EPSTEIN & ZERTCHANINOV, 247; FERNÁNDEZ, 257; FRYE & MELENEY, 273; GAISKAYA, 275; GREAVES, 315; HIYEDA, 353; KUWABARA, 456; MACKIE & NAUSS, 498; MELENEY & FRYE, 528, 529; NGAI & FRAZIER, 569; PESHKOV, 592; PICK, 601; SAUNDERS, 682; SIMIĆ, 722, 723; TER-MATEVOSSIAN, 759; VACCAREZZA, 782.

Leishmaniasis.—ADLER, 9; CHUNG & CH'IN, 157; GIORDANO, 303; GIRAUD & CABASSU, 304; HU, 372; NAPIER, etc., 553, 554; NATAN-LARRIER & GRIMARD-RICHARD, 556; PREVITERA, 619; SERGENT, etc., 713.

Trypanosomiasis.—ADAMS, 7; ADAMS & LIONNET, 8; BARLOVATZ, 47; BENNETT, 64; BOURGUIGNON, 86; BROWN, 99; CLARK & DUNN, 160; CORSON, 170; DUKE, 226, 228, 229, 230, 231; FAIRBAIRN, 249, 250; FINE, 258; HOARE & COUTELEN, 356; HOOFF & HENRARD, 363; JOHNSON, 402; JOHNSON, 402; KOFOID & DONAT, 435, 436; KRUGSMAN, 448; LAUNOY, 464;

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Nomenclature.—Craig, 178; CUSHMAN, 187; GUYER, 322; PIJERS, 602; THALMANN, 762, 763, 764.

History.—CONN, 166; CUSHMAN, 191; HEGNER, 339; ISSAEV, 377; WENYON, 806.

Bibliography.—No. 67; CUSHMAN, 191; GRAVELL, 314; THALMANN, 765; VAUGHAN, 790.

Addresses, Reviews.—ANON., 26; ANON., 30; BENSAUDE, 65; CROW, 181; DUMAS, 232; GALIANO, 279; GRANATA, 312; MACFADYEN, 493; NOWIKOFF, 579; SERGENT, etc., 713.

Treatises, Text-books.—CALKINS, 116; CUSHMAN, 184; GALLOWAY, 284; HENNING, 345; HILL, 351; HURE, 374; JUNGST, 408; KAHL, 410;

LAUNOY & PRIEUR, 446; LESTER, 471; LLOYD, 482; MAZZA & SCHÜRMANN, 524; MORISHITA, 543; NICOLLE, 572; NIESCHULZ, 574; NIÑO, 575; REGENDANZ, 639; ROMAÑA & SCHÜRMANN, 659; SAKAWA, etc., 675; SCHILLING, 687; SCHILLING, etc., 689; SOUZA CAMPOS, 735; STRONG, etc., 745; TCHERNOMORETZ, 758; WORMALL, 818; YAKIMOFF, etc., 841; YORKE, etc., 845; ZSCHUCKE, 854.

Intestinal Flagellosis.—BEATMAN, 50; BLAND, etc., 72; BUTIAUX, 112; HOGUE, 359; KOFOID, etc., 438; RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ-NEYRA & SUAREZ PEREGRIN, 657; SIMIĆ, 721; TAO, 754.

Plant Flagellosis.—BENSAUDE, 65.

Coccidiosis.—AKEN, 13; ANDREWS, 21, 22; BECKER & HALL, 57; BOWDEN, 89; HERRICK, 349; HINDLE, 352; KESSEL, 414; KOTLÁN, 444; SCHMIDT, 691; SKIDMORE, 726; TER-MATEVOSSIAN & TSATURIAN, 760; THOMSON, 768; YAKIMOFF, 821, 828, 829, 831; YAKIMOFF, etc., 833.

Malaria.—ALESSANDRINI, 11; ANON., 30; BOUYOUCOS, 88; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 92, 93, 94; BROWN, 100; BUROWA, 107; CIUCA, 159; DAVEY & GORDON, 205; FAIRLEY, 251; GARNHAM, 286; GILL, 301; GUELMINO, 319; JAMES, etc., 391; KLIGLER & MER, 429; MACKAY, 496; MARCHOUX, etc., 507; MATHESON, etc., 511; MATHEWOSSEAN & ZATURJAN, 512; MER, 533; MOSHKOVSKI, 544; MOSHKOVSKI & MESHTSHERINOVA, 545; MULLIGAN & SINTON, 547; NEUMANN, 567; ROBIN, 653; SAUNDERS, 682; SCHWETZ, etc., 704, 705; SERGENT, etc., 712; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 724; STOTT, 742; SWEET, 750; THOMSON, 769; TOUMANOFF, 775; VACCAREZZA, R. F. & A. J., 783.

Piroplasmiasis.—BUCK, 103, 104; COWDREY & DANKS, 177; DÉBONÉRA, 207; LESTOQUARD & SAVANCE, 472; PINTO, 603; REGENDANZ & REICHENOW, 641; SCHWETZ, 694; THOMSON & HALL, 771; YAKIMOFF, 824, 830, 838.

Other Sporozoa.—BEDFORD & COLES, 58; BENNETT, 63; BOYNTON & WOODS, 95; COLES, 164; GORDON, 309; KIKUTH, 419; LEGG, 469; LEVADITI & SCHOEN, 474; LWOFF, 487; NICOLAU, 570; NICOLAU & BALMUS, 571;

RAŠÍN, 631; REES, 638; SERGENT, etc., 710; SERGENT, etc., 711; SHAW, 716; YAKIMOFF, 825, 827.

Ciliates.—CANAL FELJÓ, 118; FRANCHINI, 269; JIROVEC, 398; MAZZA, etc., 516, 517; NELSON, 565.

Prophyllaxis.—JERACE & GIOVANNOLA, 396; JOUKOFF & KRASSIKOVA, 407; PINTO, 603, 604; SERGENT, 709; STRICKLAND & ROY, 744.

Therapy.—CHOPRA & GUPTA, 155; DUKE, 229; HALPERIN, 330; JAMES, etc., 390; KRISHNAN, 449; LAUNOY, 464; LAUNOY & ANCELOT, 465; LEMAIRE, etc., 470; MANWELL, 505; MARCHOUX & CHORINE, 506; MOSHKOVSKI, 544; MOSHKOVSKI & MESHTSHERINOVA, 545; ROSKIN & ROMANOWA, 665; ROW, etc., 667, 668; ST. JOHN, 674; SMYTHE & REINER, 728; TATE & VINCENT, 756; YORKE, etc., 843, 845.

Miscellaneous.—*Laboratory methods and technique:* BARRAUD, 49; BARNES & JAHN, 48; BOUCHER, 80, 81; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 92; BRUNETTI & CARLETTI, 101; CARSON, 141; CONN, 166; COSMOVICI, 174; CUSHMAN, 188; DESCHIENS, 212; DOYLE, 223; ELLIS, 241; FONSECA, 262; FORTNER, 265; GALLI-VALERIO, 282; GELEI, 294; GELEI, 296; GELEI & HORVÁTH, 297; GIRAUD & CABASSU, 304; GOLDIE, 308; GRASSÉ & POISSON, 313; GUARDABASSI, 318; HALL, 327; HALL & ALVEY, 329; HEGNER, 338; HEIL, 343; HETHERINGTON, 350; HOGUE, 360; HOPKINS, 366; HORNING & SCOTT, 367; HUCKE, 373; JIROVEC, 397; KIDDER, 416; KITABATAKE, 426; KLEIN, 428; KONNÉ & PIERAERTS, 441; KRÜGER, 452; MARCHOUX, etc., 507; MARGOLENA, 508; MAYNE, 515; MYERS, 550; NATTAN-LARRIER & GRIMARD-RICHARD, 556; NOBLE, 577; RAABE, 626; RICCARDO, 650; ROSE, 663; SCHARRE, 684; SCHILLING, 688; SCOTT & HORNING, 707; SERGENT & CATANELI, 714; SICK, 717; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 725; SOKOLOFF & CABALLERO, 730; SUAREZ PEREGRIN, 746; TODD, 772; TOPACIO, 774; TROISIER & SANCTIS MODALDI, 777; VILLAIN & COMTE, 793; WEISE, 801; WENRICH & GEIMAN, 804; WETZEL, 809; WILSON, 813; WORLEY, 817; WORMALL, 818; YOSEZATO, 847; ZINGHER, 852. *Cultivation:* ANDREWS, etc., 24; ATCHLEY, 38;

BALCH, 42; BEERS, 59; BOS, 79; BRUNETTI & CARLETTI, 101; CAILLEAU, 113, 114; CANNING, 119; CHATTON & BRACHON, 150; CHEN, 153; CHODUKIN & SOFIEFF, 154; DASPECT & JONCHÈRES, 204; DESCHIENS, 214; DOBELL, 219; DUSI, 237; ELLIOTT, 240; FONSECA, 262; FRYE & MELENEY, 273; GALLIARD, 281; GLASER & CORIA, 305; HAHNERT, 324; HETHERINGTON, 350; ISHII, TEI & YUH, 376; JACOBSON, 386; JAHN, 387, 389; KIRBY, 422; LACKEY, 457; LWOFF, 488, 489, 490; NAGAHANA, 551, 552; NATTAN-LARRIER & NOYER, 557; NOBLE, 577; PETERSEN, 593; RAFFEL, 629; REICH, 644; RICE, 651; SONNEBORN, 732; TAKEMURA, 751; TSUCHIYA, 779, 780; WATT, 800; WETZEL, 809; WITTE, 814.

STRUCTURE.

Morphology and General Anatomy.—*Mycetozoa*: Cook, 168; PALM & BURK, 584. *Rhizopoda*: BREINDL, 97; FERNÁNDEZ, 257; HOOGENRAAD, 364; PIA, 600; POISSON & MANGENOT, 612; STABLER, 736. *Mastigophora*: ANDAI, 19; ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 37; BISHOP, 70; BOURGUIGNON, 86; CARINI, 129; CHATTERJEE, etc., 148; CHODUKIN & SOFIEFF, 154; CROUCH, 180; DIAS, 217; HOARE & COUTELEN, 356; HOGUE, 359; HOLMES, 361; JORG, 405; KIRBY, 424; KISSELJOV, 425; KONNÉ & PIERAERTS, 441; KOTILA & COONS, 443; LAVIER, 467; LEWIS, 476; MAGATH, 501; MAZZA & FIORA, 520; MAZZA, etc., 521, 523; MELLO, 531, 532; NATTAN-LARRIER & NOYER, 559, 561, 562; NEIVA & PINTO, 564; PEARSE, 588, 589; RODRIGUEZ LÓPEZ-NEYRA & SUÁREZ PEREGRIN, 655, 657; ROMANA, 658; SAEDELEER, 672; SAISAWA, etc., 675; SASSUCHIN, 680; SCHWETZ, 693; SIMIÓ, 721; STEUER, 738; SUTHERLAND, 749; TANABE, 753; THOMSON, 767; WATT, 800; WENRICH, 802; WENRICH & EMMERSON, 803; ZERLING, 850. *Sporozoa*: ALCOBÉ Y NOGUER, 10; ALLEN, 15; ARAGÃO, 34; BALL, 43; BALOZET, 45; BECKER & BURROUGHS, 54; BENNETT, 63; BOUCHER, 80; BOUGHTON, 84; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 94; BUSH, 111; CARINI, 125, 126, 130, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136; ČERNÝ, 143; COUTELEN, 175, 176; COWDREY & DANKS, 177; FONSECA, 263; FRANCHINI, 268; GALLI-VALERIO, 282; GARNHAM, 286,

287; GATES, 288; GIFFINS, 299; GORDON, 309; GRABDA, 311; GOUSSEFF, 310; GUIMARÃES & BERGAMIN, 320; HENRY, 346; HINDLE, 352; HOARE, 355; HÖLDOBLER, 357; IITSUKA, 375; JAMES, etc., 391; KAMALOW, 411; KESSEL, 414; KIRKUTH, 419; KNOWLES & BASU, 430; KOTLÁN & POSPESCH, 445; KRISHNAN & LAL, 450; LEGG, 469; LEVADITI & SCHOEN, 474; LWOFF, 487; MACKAY, 497; MACKINNON & RAY, 499; MAYER, 513; MELLO, 530; NEITZ, 563; NEIVA & PINTO, 564; NICOLAU, 570; NICOLAU & BALMUS, 571; NÖLLER, 578; PEARSE, 588, 589; PERRY & BENSTED, 591; PHISALIX, 597, 598, 599; PINTO & MACIEL, 605; RAY, 633, 634; RAY & CHAKRAVARTY, 635; ROBERTSON, 652; RODHAIN, 654; ROSENBUSCH, 664; SASSUCHIN, 678; SCHWETZ, 694, 695, 696, 697, 701, 702, 703, 706; SERGENT, etc., 710, 711; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 724, 725; THOMSON, 770; TROISIER & SANCTIS NODALDI, 777; TROISI, 776; VARGA, 786; VITÉZ VON VARGA, 794; YAKIMOFF, 821, 822, 823, 826, 831, 833; YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILL, 834, 835, 836, 837; YAKIMOFF, etc., 838, 839, 840. *Ciliophora*: BUSH, 110; CARINI, 122, 124, 127, 128, 137, 138, 139; CHAVARRIA, 151; CHATTON & BRACHON, 150; ENRIQUES, 244; GELEI & SEBESTYÉN, 298; HEGNER & REES, 342; JAROCKI, 392; JÍROVEC, 398; JOHNSTON, 404; JORG, 406; KIDDER, 415, 410, 418; KOFOID & MACLENNAN, 437; MIYASHITA, 537, 538; NAGAHANA, 551; NIE, 573; POWERS, 617; RAABE, 624, 625; ROSE, 662; STEUER, 738; WANG & NIE, 799; WERTHEIM, 807, 808; WICHTERMAN, 811; YAGIU, 820; ZELIFF, 849.

Minute Structure: Special Anatomy.—DUBOSQ & GRASSÉ, 225; KIDDER, 415; POWERS, 617. *Ectoplasm, membranes, etc.*: GELEI, 296; GRASSÉ & POISSON, 313; IVANIÓ, 379; JÍROVEC, 397; LEFEVRE, 468; LUND, 486; POWERS, 616; RAABE, 626, 627; SOKOLOFF & CABALLERO, 730. *Organelles of locomotion*: GELEI, 296; GELEI & HORVÁTH, 297; GELEI & SEBESTYÉN, 298; GRASSÉ & POISSON, 313; IVANIÓ, 383; JÍROVEC, 397; SAEDELEER, 671; TURNER, 781; WORBY, 817. *Nucleus and cytoplasm*: FORTNER, 266, 267; HAAS, 323; HORNING

& SCOTT, 367; IVANIĆ, 380, 381, 384, 385; KITABATAKE, 426; MOTTRAM, 546; POWERS, 616; RAFFEL, 629; REYNOLDS, 649; SCOTT & HORNING, 707. *Nuclear division*: ALESSANDRINI, 11; BAKER, 41; BISHOP, 70; CANNING, 119; CHATTERJEE, etc., 148; GULATI, 321; IVANIĆ, 380, 381, 384, 385; KIDDER, 415, 416, 417; RAFFEL, 630; REED, 637; REYNOLDS, 649; ROSE, 661. *Various internal structures*: ALEXEIEFF, 12; BAKER, 41; BOUCHER, 81; DUBOSCQ & GRASSÉ, 225; DOYLE, 224; GELEI, 292, 293, 295; HALL, 327; HILL, 351; KLEIN, 428; KRÜGER, 452; LUND, 486; MACLENNAN, 500; ROSE, 663; ZINGHER, 852. *Cysts, spores*: ALCOBÉ Y NOGUER, 10; DEFLANDRE, 209.

REPRODUCTION AND LIFE-CYCLE.

Mycetozoa.—COOK, 168.

Rhizopoda.—DESCHENS, 212; LACROIX, 460, 461; ROSE, 661; TODD, 773.

Mastigophora.—DUKE, 228; GALLIARD, 280; KRIJGSMAN, 448; NATTAN-LARRIER & NOYER, 559, 560, 561, 562; YORKE, etc., 844, 846.

Sporozoa.—ALESSANDRINI, 11; BALL, 44; BENNETT, 63; BOUGHTON, 82; BOUGHTON, etc., 85; BOYD, 90; COATNEY, 161; COWDRY & DANKS, 177; COUTELEN, 176; HENRY, 346; HOARE, 355; IITSUKA, 375; MACKINNON & RAY, 499; MANWELL, 504; MELLO, 530; MER, 533; MOSHKOVSKI, 544; PHISALIX, 596, 597, 598, 599; RAY, 634; RAY & CHAKRAVARTY, 635; REED, 637; REGENDANZ & REICHENOW, 641; ROSE, 661; SCHWETZ, 702; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 724; TROISI, 776.

Ciliophora.—HAAS, 323; NOBLE, 577; PEARSON, 590; ROSE, 662; STILLER, 740, 741.

PHYSIOLOGY.

General.—GRANATA, 312; KAHL, 409.

Movement, contractility.—CANTACUZENE, 120; COSMOVICI, 173; FAURÉ-

FREMIET, 255; FREDERIKSE, 270; GELEI & HORVÁTH, 297; HEILBRUNN & DAUGHERTY, 344; HERON-ALLEN, 348; HOPKINS, 365; LACKBY, 458; 459; METZNER, 535; PITTS, 607; PITTS & MAST, 608; RAY, 633; SAEDELEER, 671; TURNER, 781.

Nutrition, metabolism.—ALEXEIEFF, 12; BEERS, 59, 61; CAILLEAU, 114; COHEN & CHEN, 163; COSMOVICI, 173; DASPECT & JONCHÈRES, 204; DESCHENS, 214; DOYLE, 224; DUSI, 287; FORTNER, 264; GELEI, 293; HALL, 327, 328; HALL & ALVEY, 329; HEGNER, 337, 340; IVANIĆ, 379, 382, 383; KRIJGSMAN, 448; LWOFF, 488, 489, 490; METZNER, 535; NELSON, 565, 566; PATTERSON, 587; POINDESTER, 611; ROSKIN & ROMANOWA, 665; SCHLOTTER-RUDOLPH, 690; VOLKONSKY, 796; ZINGHER, 852.

Excretion.—DIMITROWA, 218; GELEI, 295; HALL & ALVEY, 329; MACLENNAN, 500; VOLKONSKY, 796.

Properties of protoplasm.—BAKER, 41; BEERS, 61; BREHME, 96; COSMOVICI, 173, 174; FORTNER, 266, 267; FREDERIKSE, 270, 271; GAUSE, 289, 290; HALL, 328; HEILBRUNN & DAUGHERTY, 344; HERON-ALLEN, 348; HORNUNG & SCOTT, 367; IVANIĆ, 379; METZNER, 535; MONOD, 540, 541; RICE, 651; SAEDELEER, 670, 671; SCHLOTTER-RUDOLPH, 690; SCOTT & HORNING, 707; VOLKONSKY, 796; YOSEZATO, 847.

Nervous system.—TURNER, 781.

Growth, multiplication.—ALPATOV & NASTJUKOVA, 18; BAKER, 41; BEERS, 59, 60; BORGH, 78; BUSH, 111; CANNING, 119; DIMITROWA, 218; ELLIOTT, 240; ENTZ, 245; FORTNER, 264, 266, 267; GALADZIEV, 278; GALADJIEFF & MÉTALNIKOV, 277; HALL, 326; HAHNERT, 324; IVANIĆ, 378, 380; JAHN, 389; KÖSTER, 432; LACKBY, 459; MÉTALNIKOFF, 534; MYERS, 549; PACE, 582; PEARSON, 590; PETERSEN, 593; RAFFEL, 628; RICCARDO, 650; SONNEBORN, 732; SONNEBORN & LYNCH, 733; STILLER, 740; TCHANG-TSO-RUN, 757; VIEWEGEROWA, 792.

Regeneration.—BREHME, 96; IVANIĆ, 378; REYNOLDS, 649.

Degeneration.—CANTACUZÈNE, 120; FORTNER, 265; JENNINGS, etc., 395; KNOWLES & BASC, 430; RAFFEL, 629.

Vitality.—BEATMAN, 50; CHEJFEC, 152; DIAS, 216; GALADŽIEV, 278; GALADJIEFF & MÉTALNIKOV, 277; KUWABARA, 456; NATAN-LARRIER & NOYER, 558; PETERSEN, 593; REINHARDT & BECKER, 648.

Sexuality, Conjugation.—CALDWELL, 115; CHORINE, 156; DESCHIENS, 212; GALADŽIEV, 278; GULATI, 321; HAAS, 323; IVANIĆ, 380, 384; JENNINGS, etc., 395; KIDDER, 415, 416; KÖSTER, 432; NOBLE, 577; RAFFEL, 628; SONNEBORN, 731; SONNEBORN & LYNCH, 733.

Cyst-formation.—DEFLANDRE, 209; ENTZ, 245; FORTNER, 264; ISHII, TEI & YUH, 376; NOBLE, 577.

Environmental effects: response to stimuli.—ALPATOV & NASTJUKOVA, 18; BARNES & JAHN, 48; BEERS, 60; BLUM & FOX, 73; BORGH, 78; BOUGHTON, 82; BOYD, 90; BRUNETTI & CARLETTI, 101; CANTACUZÈNE, 120; CHEN, 153; CHEJFEC, 152; COHEN & CHEN, 163; COPEMAN, 169; DUKE, 228, 231; DUSI, 237; ELLIOTT, 240; FISCHER & FISCHL, 260; FREDERIKSE, 270; GALADŽIEV, 278; GIESE & LEIGHTON, 300; GRILLO, 317; GUELMINO, 319; HAHNERT, 325; HEILBRUNN & DAUGHERTY, 344; HOPKINS, 365; ISHII, TEI & YUH, 376; JAHN, 387; KOFOID, etc., 439; KRAJNIK, 446; LACKEY, 457; LLOYD, 482; MAST, 510; MÉTALNIKOFF, 534; MONOD, 540, 541; MOTTRAM, 546; NATLAND, 555; PATTERSON, 587; PHILPOTT, 595; PITTS & MAST, 608; REINHARDT & BECKER, 648; SAEDELEER, 670; ST. JOHN, 674; VIEWEGEROWA, 792.

Effects of reagents and drugs.—ANDREWS, 21, 22; BARNES & JAHN, 48; BOUYOUCOS, 88; BOYD, 91; CHEJFEC, 152; CHOPRA & GUPTA, 155; CHORINE, 156; COATNEY, 162; DUKE, 229; DUSI, 237; FLAKS & BER, 261; FREDERIKSE, 270; GAUSE, 289, 290; HALL, 326; HAHNERT, 324; HALPERIN, 330; JAMES, etc., 390; JAHN, 389; JERACE & GIOVANNOLA, 396; KRISHNAN, 449; LAUNOY & ANCELOT, 465; LEMAIRE, etc., 470; MANWELL, 505; MARCHOUX & CHORINE, 506; MOSH-

KOVSKI, 544; NATAN-LARRIER & NOYER, 558; PAGE, 582; PHILPOTT, 595; ROSKIN & ROMANOWA, 665; ROW, etc., 667; ST. JOHN, 674; SCHAUER, 684; SMYTHE & REINER, 728; STRICKLAND & ROY, 744; TATE & VINCENT, 755, 756; TSUCHIYA, 778; VOLKONSKY, 793; WETZEL, 809; YAKIMOFF, 829; YORKE, etc., 843, 845.

(Immunity—*vide* under Parasitism.)

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics: behaviour, ecology.—ANDREEVA, 20; DUKE, 228; DUPLAKOFF, 236; HEGNER, 337; IVANIĆ, 383; KOFOID, etc., 439; PITTS & MAST, 608; ROBIN, 653; ZICK, 851.

Habitats.—*Plankton*: ALLEN, 16, 17; ANON., 32; ANON., 31; AURICH, 39; BÖHM, 74, 75, 76; BURKHOLDER, 106; CAMPBELL, 117; CHATTON, 149; DAKIN & COLEFAX, 201; DANGEARD, 203; ENTZ, 245; GAJEWSKAJA, 276; HARADA, 334; HENTSCHEL, 347; HOVASSE, 369; JÖRGENSEN & KAHL, 400; JOHNSON, 403; KISSELJOV, 425; MARSHALL, 509; MURRELL, 548; PORTER, 614; POWERS, 616; PROCTER, 621; REICH, 642; SCHULZ, 692; SHADIN, etc., 715; WANG & NIE, 799; WOŁOSZYŃSKA, 815. *Marine*: ALLEN, 16, 17; ANON., 32; BÖHM, 74, 75, 76; BURKHOLDER, 106; BUSCH, 109; CAMPBELL, 117; CHATTON, 149; DAKIN & COLEFAX, 201; DANGEARD, 203; ELLIS, 242; HARADA, 334; HENTSCHEL, 347; HOVASSE, 369; JÖRGENSEN & KAHL, 400; JOHNSON, 403; LACROIX, 460, 461; MARSHALL, 509; MURRELL, 548; NATLAND, 555; PRATJE, 618; PROCTER, 621; STAMMER, 737; WANG & NIE, 799; WOŁOSZYŃSKA, 815. *Freshwater*: AURICH, 39; BAIER, 40; DUPLAKOFF, 236; ELLIS, 242; ENRIQUES, 244; ESCOMEL, 248; GAJEWSKAJA, 276; GELE, 291, 294; GRIEPENBURG, 316; HARNISCH, 336; HORVÁTH, 368; KAHL, 410; KING, 421; KISSELJOV, 425; KUFFERATH, 455; NOBLE, 577; PORTER, 614; REDEKE & VOS, 636; SAEDELEER & TELLIER, 673; SCHERFFEL, 686; SMITH, 727; SOKOLOFF, 729; STAMMER, 737; WAILES, 797. *Soil*: BRODSKY & SAMSONOVA, 98; CANTO, 121; DESCHIENS, 212; GRIEPENBURG, 316; REICH, 643. *Sewage*

and excreta (Coprozoa): HAMBURG-EISENBERG, 331; LACKEY, 457, 459. Miscellaneous: ANDREEVA, 20; BELTRAN, 62; GELEI, 291; HARNISCH, 336; HOOGENRAAD, 364; KIRBY, 422; PATEFT, 586; REDEKE & VOS, 636; SICK, 717; SMITH, 727; STAMMER, 737.

Pseudoparasitism. — BOURNE, 87; KOFROID, etc., 440; KOTILA & COONS, 443; MORISHITA, 543.

Parasitism: General.—Transmission: infectivity: ADLER, 9; ANON., 26; BARLOVATZ, 47; BECKER, 51; BECKER & HALL, 55, 56; BEDFORD & COLES, 58; BOWDEN, 89; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 93, 94; BRUYNOGHE, 102; CLARK & DUNN, 160; CIUCA, etc., 159; COATNEY, 161; CORSON, 171; DAVEY & GORDON, 205; DUKE, 226, 227, 228, 230, 231; FAIRBAIRN, 250; FINE, 258; FRYE & MELENEY, 273; HOLMES, 361; HOOFF & HENRARD, 363; JELKS, 394; JOUKOFF & KRASSIKOVA, 407; KATAYAMA, 412; KOFROID & DONAT, 434; KRISHNAN, etc., 451; KRÜGER, 452; KUWABARA, 456; LAUNOY, 464; LESTER, 471; LLOYD, 482; MAJID & SINTON, 502; MATHESON, etc., 511; MAYER, 514; MAZZA, etc., 525; MELENEY & FRYE, 528; MER, 533; MOSHKOVSKI, 544; NAPIER, etc., 553, 554; NICOLAU, 570; NICOLLE, 572; NIESCHULZ, 574; NISHIMURA, 576; RAŠIN, 631; REES, 638; REGENDANZ, 640; REGENDANZ & REICHENOW, 641; ROMAÑA & SCHÜRMANN, 659; SASSUCHIN, 678; SCHWETZ, 700; SERGEANT, etc., 713; STRICKLAND, etc., 743; TOUMANOFF, 775; WALLACE, 798; YAKIMOFF, 828; YORKE, etc., 845, 846.

Experimental infection: ABDUL MAJID, 1; BECKER, 52; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 92, 93; DOBELL, 219; DUKE, 226; GRILLO, 317; HEGNER, 340; KATAYAMA, 412; KESSEL, 413; KOFROID & DONAT, 435, 436; LAUNOY & PRIEUR, 466; LESTER, 471; MANWELL, 503; MATHEWSSJAN & ZATURJAN, 512; MAYNE, 515; MAZZA & ROMAÑA, 522; MAZZA, etc., 525; MELENEY & FRYE, 529; MER, 533; REGENDANZ, 639; SIMIĆ, 721, 722, 723; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 724, 725; VENARD, 791; WATT, 800; YAKIMOFF & GOUSSEFF, 832; ZSCHUCKE, 854.

"Carriers," "Reservoirs": ACTON, 6; ANDREWS & ATCHLEY, 23; ARNETT, etc., 35; BENNETT, 64; BOYNTON & WOODS, 95; BROWN, 100; CLARK & DUNN, 160; EPSTEIN, 246; GIORDANO, 303; MACKIE & NAUSS, 498; MAZZA, etc., 516; ROMAÑA & SCHÜRMANN, 659; SKIDMORE, 726; STRONG, etc., 745.

Effect upon host: ALLEN, 14; BALL, 44; BEATMAN, 50; BECKER, 52; BLAND, etc., 72; BOS, 79; BORCHI, 78; BUROWA, 107; CHUNG & CH'IN, 157; ELAUT, 239; ELSON, 243; GALLIARD, 280; GARNHAM, 287; GREAVES, 315; HERRICK, 349; HU, 372; KOFROID, etc., 438; KOTLÁN, 444; KRIGSMAN, 448; MANWELL, 504; NGAI & FRAZIER, 569; POWERS, 617; RAŠIN, 631; SCHWETZ, 694; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 725; SOUZA CAMPOS, 735; SUMNER, 748; SWEET, 750; THOMSON, 770; VITÉZ VON VARGA, 794; ZOTTA & TEODORESCO, 853.

Immunity, Serology: ADAMS, 7; ANON., 27; BECKER & HALL, 55, 57; BENNETT, 64; BOYD & STRATMAN-THOMAS, 93; BROWN, 99; BUCK, 103; CIUCA, etc., 159; CORSON, 170, 171, 172; CRAIG & KAGY, 179; D., 200; DIAS, 216; FAIRBAIRN, 249, 250; FLAKS & BER, 261; FONSECA, 232; GILL, 301; KIKUTH, 420; KLIIGLER & MER, 429; KRISHNAN, etc., 451; LANGEN, 463; LESTER, 471; MULLIGAN & SINTON, 547; NATTAN-LABRIER & GRIMARD-RICHARD, 556; NEUMANN, 567; PHILPOTT, 595; POINDEXTER, 611; REINER & CHAO, 647; SCHILLING, 687; SCHILLING, etc., 689; SERGEANT, etc., 709, 710, 711, 712; STOTT, 742; THOMSON, 769; WALLACE, 798; WORMALL, 818.

(Protozoa in relation to disease—vide under Economics.)

Parasitism: Hosts.—Man: BENDAUE, 65; BLAND, etc., 72; CONNELL, 167; FARJOT, 253; HIYEDA & SUZUKI, 354; HOGUE, 359; NIÑO, 575.

Man (infant), blood (Malaya): *Trypanosoma lewisi* (Mastigoph. Protozon.), JOHNSON, 401, 402.

Man, intestine (Spain): *Chilomastix granatensis* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protozon.), RODRIGUEZ LÓPEZ-NEYRA & SUÁREZ PEREGRIN, 655.

Other Mammalia. — BECKER & BURROUGHS, 54; CHAVARRIA, 151; DIAS, 217; ELAUT, 239; FRYE & MELENEY, 274; GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE, 283; GOUSSEFF, 310; KOFOID, etc., 439; KOFOID & DONAT, 435; KRISHNAN & LAL, 450; NEITZ, 563; NICOLAU & BALMUS, 571; PINTO, 603, 604; ROBERTSON, 652; SCHWETZ, 693, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 703. SIMIÓ, 723; SINTON & MULLIGAN, 725; THOMSON, 768; WENRICH, 802; YAKIMOFF, 826, 840.

Abacema sp. ("chinchilla mouse"), intestine and blood (Argentina): *Bodo abacemarum* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), MAZZA & FIORA, 520.

Aenomys bacchante editus (Muridae), blood (Congo): *Trypanosoma aenomysi* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), SCHWETZ, 693.

Alouatta caraya, blood (Argentina): *Trypanosoma forestali* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), ROMAÑA 658.

Anomalurus jacksoni (flying squirrel), blood (Congo): *Trypanosoma anomaluri* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), SCHWETZ, 693.

Ateles geoffroyi, caecum (Panama): *Taliasteria clarki* gen. n., sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), HEGNER & REES, 342.

Bos indicus, intestine (India): *Ophryoscolex spinosus* sp. n. (Ciliata Oligotr.), KOFOID & MACLENNAN, 437.

[*B. taurus*], stomach—(1) (Czechoslovakia): *Pseudobutschliella bovis* sp. n. (= *Butschliella bovis* sp. n.), *Holophryozoon bovis* sp. n., *Dasytricha bovis* sp. n., *D. elongatum* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), JIROVEC, 398, 399; (2) (Yugoslavia): *Diplodinium* (*Ostracodinium*) *gracile* for. n. *babici* (Ciliata Oligotr.), WERTHEIM, 807.

Carnivora, intestine: list of coccidia recorded, YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI, 837.

Cabassus sp. (armadillo), intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria tatuzi* sp. n., *E. cabassusi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI, 125.

Camelus bactrianus, intestine (Europe): *Eimeria cameli* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), NÖLLER, 578.

Canis aureus (jackal), intestine (Caucasus): *Eimeria dutoiti* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF, etc., 839.

C. lupus, blood (Russia): *Grahamella canis-lupus* sp. n. (Protozoa incertae sedis), KAMALOW 411.

Capra sibirica, intestine (Russia): *Eimeria nana* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF 826.

C. (Aegoceros) ibex, stomach (Yugoslavia): *Entodinium babici* sp. n., *Anoplodinium babici* sp. n., *Eudiplodinium maggi* f. n. *costatum*, *E. m. f. n. costato-curvonucleatum*, *Epidinium ecaudatum* f. n. *posterolatum*, *E. e. f. n. posterolato-caudatum*, *E. e. f. posterolato-caudatum* aber. *anceps*, *Entodinium exiguum*, *E. simplex* (Ciliata Oligotr.), WERTHEIM 808.

Cervus unicolor var, blood (Mauritius): *Trypanosoma evansi* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), ADAMS & LIONNET 8.

Chaetophractus v. vellerosus (armadillo), blood (Argentina): *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), MAZZA & SCHÜRMANN 524.

Chimpanzee, intestine (U.S.A.: captive): Various intestinal protozoa, HEGNER 341.

Citellus pygmaeus: list of recorded parasitic protozoa, SASSUCHIN & TIFLOW 681.

Crocidura aranea, intestine (Switzerland): *Eimeria crocidurae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.); lung: *Toxoplasma crocidurae* sp. n. (Sporoz.), GALLI-VALERIO 282.

Erinaceus europaeus, intestine (Russia): *Isospora rastegaiev* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI 835.

Felis domestica, intestine (Russia): *Eimeria cati* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF 822.

Funisciurus congicus (squirrel), blood (Congo): *Trypanosoma sciuri* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), SCHWETZ 693.

Guerlinguetus ingrami (squirrel), intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria botelhoi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 135.

Hapale jacchus penicillatus, intestine (Belgium: imported): *Isospora arctopitheci* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), RODHAIN 654.

Herpestes ichneumon, intestine (Tunis): *Isospora rivolta* (Sporoz. Coccid.), BALOZET 45.

Horse, blood (Russia): *Nuttalia minor* sp. n. (Sporoz. Haemospor.), SASSUCHIN 678.

Macaca irus (= *Macacus cynomolgus*), blood (Germany: from Java): *Ento-
polypoides macaci* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Haemospor.), MAYER 513.

Marmota monax, intestine (U.S.A.): *Trichomonas wenrichi*, *T. digranula*, *T. marmotae*, *T. cryptonucleata* spp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), CROUCH 180.

Mazama nemorivagus and *M. rufa toba*, blood (Argentine): *Trypanosoma mazamorum* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), MAZZA, etc., 523.

Meles taxus, intestine (Hungary): *Eimeria melis* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), KOTLÁN & POSPESCH. 445.

Nyctereutes procyonides ussuriensis, intestine (Russia): *Isospora rivolta* (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI 836.

Ovis musimon or *O. orientalis*, intestine (Russia): *Eimeria nana* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF 826.

Phyllostoma hastatus, blood (Brazil): *Trypanosoma phyllostomae* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), CARINI 129

Procyon (= *Notocyon*) *lotor* (raccoon), intestine (Russia: from America): *Eimeria nuttalli* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI 837.

Sylvilagus minensis (rabbit), intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria pintoensis* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), FONSECA 263.

Warthog [*Phacocoerus aethiopicus*], blood (Zululand): piroplasm of *Theileria mutans*-type (Sporoz. Haemosporid.), NEITZ 563.

Zebu, blood (Caucasus): *Trypanosoma theileri* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), YAKIMOFF, etc., 841.

Aves: BOUGHTON, 83; ČERNÝ, 143; DUKE, 230; ROSENBUSCH, 664; SCHWETZ, 693; YAKIMOFF, 831; YAKIMOFF, etc., 833.

Birds (various), blood (Argentine): *Haemoprcteus* (indet.) (Sporoz. Haemospor.), MAZZA & FIORA 519.

Anser domesticus (goose), intestine (Hungary): *Eimeria parvula* sp. n., *E. nocens* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), KOTLÁN 444.

Cathartes aura septentrionalis, intestine (U.S.A.): *Eumonospora tremula* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), ALLEN 15.

Colinus v. virginianus, intestine (U.S.A.): *Eimeria tenella*, *E. acervulina* (Sporoz. Coccid.), VENARD 791.

Nucifraga caryocatactes, intestine (Switzerland): *Isospora nucifragae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), GALLI-VALERIO 282.

Paroaria cristata and *Thectocercus acuticaudatus*, blood (Argentine): *Trypanosoma balfouri* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), MAZZA, etc., 521.

Parotia lawesi, intestine (U.S.A.: from New Guinea): *Isospora* sp. (Sporoz. Coccid.), BOUGHTON 84.

Phalacrocorax carbo lugubris, intestine (Victoria Nyanza): *Eimeria urnula* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), HOARE 355.

Pitangus sulphuratus bolivianus, blood (Argentine): *Haemoproteus* (indet.) (Sporoz. Haemospor.), MAZZA, etc., 518.

Serinus canarius, blood (Brazil: European origin): *Haemogregarina serini* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), ARAGÃO 34.

Reptilia: PHISALIX, 596; SCHWETZ, 693; VARGA, 786.

Reptiles, various, intestine: *Entamoeba* sp. (Rhizop. Amoeb.), RATCLIFFE & GEIMAN 632.

Lizards and snakes, list of species of *Isospora* recorded (Sporoz. Coccid.), HOARE 355.

Ameiva ameivae, intestine (Brazil): *Isospora ameivae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 131.

Bitis arietans, intestine (Uganda): *Isospora dirumpens* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), HOARE 355.

Boaedon lineatus, intestine (Uganda): *Wenyonella africana* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), HOARE 355.

Bothrops jararaca (= *Lachesis lanceolatus*), intestine (Brazil): *Isospora neivai* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), PINTO & MACIEL 605.

"Caiman" [?], intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria pintoï* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 132.

Chamaeleo vulgaris, blood (Tripoli): *Haemogregarina chamaeleonis* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), FRANCHINI 268.

Chlorosoma aestivum, intestine (Brazil): *Caryospora brasiliensis* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 136.

Emyda granosa, blood (India): *Haemogregarina xavieri* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), MELLO 530.

E. granosa vittata, blood (India): *Haemogregarina malabarica* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), MELLO 530.

Erimias argus, rectum (Japan) *Monocercomonas lacertae* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), TANABE 753.

Erythrolamprus aesculapi (Ophid.), intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria aesculapi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 126.

Hemidactylus brookei, intestine (India): *Janickiella duboscqi* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), MELLO 532.

Leimadophis poecilogyrus (Ophid.), intestine (Brazil): (1) *Eimeria poecilogyri* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 126; (2) *Nyctotherus amarali* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), CARINI 137.

Liophis jaegeri (Ophid.), intestine (Brazil): (1) *Eimeria jaegeri* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 126, 128; (2) *Nyctotherus jaegeri* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), CARINI 137, 139.

Ophis meremmi, intestine (Brazil): (1) *Zelleriella boipevae* sp. n. (Opalin.), CARINI 127; (2) *Nyctotherus boipevae* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), CARINI 137.

Psammophis sibilans, intestine (Uganda): *Caryospora legeri* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), HOARE 355.

Pseudoboa rhombifera, intestine (Brazil): *Nyctotherus coralli* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), CARINI 137.

Sybinomorphus mikanii (Ophid.), intestine (Brazil): *Eimeria mikanii* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 126.

Tamnodynastes strigilis, gall bladder (Brazil): *Eimeria arnaldoi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), PINTO & MACIEL 605.

Trachysaurus rugosus, intestine (Australia): *Nyctotherus trachysauri* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.) and other protozoa ("Endamoeba" spp. 1 and 2, *Copromonas*, *Bodo*, *Trichomastix* or *Trichomonas*—spp. indet.), JOHNSTON 404.

Amphibia: JORG, 405; VITÉZ VON VARGA, 794.

Bufo marinus, gall bladder (Brazil): *Myxidium lindoyense* n. sp. (Sporoz. Myxospor.), CARINI 134.

Engystoma ovale, intestine (Brazil): *Zelleriella faleata* sp. n. (Cilioph. Opalin.), CARINI 122.

Leptodactylus ocellatus, intestine (Brazil): *Zelleriella cornucopia* sp. n. (Cilioph. Opalin.), CARINI 124.

Rana limnocharis, intestine (China) *Protoopalina limnocharis* sp. n., *Opalina undulata* sp. n., *O. acuminata* sp. n. (Opalinata), *Nyctotherus nankingensis* sp. n., *N. pygmaeus* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), NIE 573.

R. spinosa, intestine (China): *Nyctotherus cheni* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), WICHTERMAN 811.

Pisces: SHAW, 716.

Leporinus sp. (and other unnamed fish), muscles (Brazil): *H. [enneguya?]* *travassosi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Myxospor.), GUIMARÃES & BERGAMIN 320.

Mugil brasiliensis, blood (Brazil): Atlantic: *Haemogregarina mugili* sp. n. (Sporoz. Coccid.), CARINI 130.

Ophicephalus striatus, blood (Siam.): *Trypanosoma ophicephali* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), PEARSE 588.

Saccobranchus fossilis, blood (India): *Trypanosoma saccobranchi* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), PEARSE 589.

Symbranchus marmoratus, blood (Brazil): *Trypanosoma bourouli* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), *Haemogregarina gomesi* (Sporoz. Coccid.), NEIVA & PINTO 564.

Trichogaster trichopterus, blood (Siam): *Trypanosoma trichogasterae* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), PEARSE 588.

Insecta: ELSON, 243; FENG, 256; KIRBY, 423; SEAMANS, 708.

Insects (general): Protozoa causing disease, PAILLOT 583.

Calotermes [= *Kalotermes*] (*Neotermes*) *insularis*, intestine (Australia): *Pseudovecovina uniflagellata* gen. n., sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), SUTHERLAND 749.

Kalotermes occidentis, intestine (California): *Proboscidiella occidentis* sp. n., *Devescovina polyspira* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Protomon.), LEWIS 476.

Leptothorax t. tuborum and *Solenopsis fugax* (ants), intestine (Germany): *Myrmicinosporidium durum* sp. n. (Sporoz. Haplospor.), HÖLLDOBLER 357.

Mastotermes darwiniensis, intestine (Australia): *Deltotrichonympha operculata* gen. n., sp. n. (Mastigoph. Hypermastig.), *Mixotricha paradoxa* gen. n., sp. n. (M. Protomon.), SUTHERLAND 749.

Osmoderma scabra, intestine (U.S.A.): *Nyctotherus osmodermæ* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), ZELIFF 849.

Porotermes grandis, intestine (Australia): *Spirotrichonympha grandis* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Hypermastig.), *Pseudotrypanosoma minimum* sp. n. (M. Protomon.), SUTHERLAND 749.

Rhodnius pallescens, intestine (Panama): *Trypanosoma cruzi* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), DUNN 235.

Stethothorax ater var. *brasiliensis*, intestine (Brazil): *Nyctotherus pintoii* sp. n. (Ciliata Heterotr.), CARINI 138.

Stolotermes victoriensis, intestine (Australia): *Spirotrichosoma obtusa* gen. n., sp. n., *S. capitata* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Hypermastig.), SUTHERLAND 749.

Zootermopsis angusticollis, Z. *nevadensis*, gut (U.S.A.): *Hirmocystis termitis*, *Kofoidina ovata* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), HENRY 346.

Myriapoda: *Diplopoda* sp., gut (India): *Monoductus lunatus* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), RAY & CHAKRAVARTY 635.

Zikadesmus sp., gut (India): *Stenophora khagendrae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), RAY 633.

Crustacea: *Branchipus grubyi*, intestine (Europe): *Branchipocola nucleomira* gen. n. sp. n. (Rhizop. Amœb.), BREINDL 97.

Metaplex dentipes (crab), intestine (India): *Steimina metaplexi* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), PEARSE 589.

Pachygrapsus crassipes (crab), intestine (Pacific: U.S.A.): (1) *Uradio-*

phora sp. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), BALL 43; (2) *Cephaline gregarine* (indet.), BALL 44.

Pleuromamma spp. (marine copepods), various ecto- and endoparasitic protozoa, STEUER 738.

Uca dussumieri (crab), intestine (Siam): *Gregarina ucae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), PEARSE 588.

Xiphocaridina compressa, moults, (ectoparasitic) (Japan): *Hyalospira caridinae* gen. n., sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), MIYASHITA 538.

Echinodermata: *Anthocidaris crassispina*, intestine (Japan: Pacific): *Cyclidium ozakii* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), *Strobilidium rapulum* sp. n. (C. Oligotr.), YAGUI 820.

Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis, intestine (Bay of Fundy, U.S.A.): *Cryptochilidium gracile* sp. n., *Uronema sociale* sp. n., *Plagiopyla minuta* sp. n., *Euplotes* sp., *Trichodina* sp. (Ciliata Holotr.), POWERS 617.

Toxopneustes variegatus, intestine (N. Atlantic, U.S.A.): *Anophrys verniformis* sp. n., *Colpoda fragilis* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), POWERS 617.

Mollusca: *Bithynia tentaculata*, intestine (Poland): *Protoanoplophrya bithyniae* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), RAABE 625.

Doris tuberculata, eggs (laid) (Wimereux: France): *Astasia doridis* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Euglen.), ZERLING 850.

Physa fontinalis, exterior parts of body (Poland): *Heterocineta janickii* sp. n. (Suctorina), JAROCKI 392.

Pisidium casertanum, intestine (Poland): *Desmophrya contorta* gen. n., sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), RAABE 624.

Siliqua patula, mantle cavity (Pacific, U.S.A.): *Conchophthirius caryoclada* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), KIDDER 418.

Viviparus fasciatus, mantle cavity and tentacles (Poland): *Heterocineta hoeffi* sp. n. (Suctorina), JAROCKI 392.

Gephyrea: *Urechis unicinctus*, intestine (Japan): *Enterocystis yumushii* sp. n., *Lecudina fluctus* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), IITSUKA 375.

Annelida: *Criodrilus* sp., intestine (Japan): *Hoplitophrya criodrili* sp. n., *Protoradiophrya minuta* sp. n., *Ptychostomum bacteriophilum* sp. n. (Ciliata Holotr.), MIYASHITA 537.

Haemopsis sanguisugae = *Aulastomum gulo* (horse-leech), intestine (England): *Hexamita gigas* sp. n. (Mastigoph. Diplomon.), BISHOP 70.

Helodrilus foetidus, seminal vesicles (U.S.A.): *Zygocystis wenrichi* sp. n., *Apolocystis gigantea* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), TROISI 776.

Lumbricus rubellus, seminal vesicles (U.S.A.): *Zygocystis wenrichi* sp. n., *Apolocystis gigantea* sp. n., *A. minuta* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), TROISI 776.

L. terrestris, *L. castaneus*, seminal vesicles (U.S.A.): *Apolocystis minuta* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), TROISI 776.

Pheretima compta, coelom (Burma): *Nellocystis birmanica* gen. n., sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), GATES 288.

Potamilla reniformis (Polychaeta), intestine (Atlantic: Plymouth): *Meroselenidium keilini* gen. n., sp. n., *Selenidium potamillae* sp. n. (Sporoz. Gregarin.), MACKINNON & RAY 499.

Coelenterata: Siphonophores (Diphyidae), statocyst (Mediterranean): *Foettingeriid* ciliate (Holotrich. indet.), ROSE 662.

Protozoa: KRÜGER, 452; YAKIMOFF & WINNIK, 842.

Protozoa: general review of hyperparasites recorded from parasitic protozoa, SASSUCHIN 679.

Eimeria magna from rabbit), oocyst: Bacterial infection, YAKIMOFF & WINNIK 842.

Phacus pleuronectes, *P. longicauda* (Mastigoph. Euglenoid.): *Sphaerita phaci* sp. n. (fungus), JAHN 388.

Trichomonas wenrichi: *Sphaerita trichomonadis* sp. n., CROUCH 180.

Zelleriella brasiliensis (Brazil): *Brumptina brasiliensis* gen. n., sp. n.; *Z. falcata*: *B. paulista* sp. n. (Organisms incertae sedis: but cf. Stabler 736), CARINT 123.

Zelleriella (sp. indet.): *Endamoeba brasiliensis* (= *Brumptina brasiliensis*) (Rhizop. Amoeb.), STABLER 736.

Parasites: HOLMES, 361; KOTILA & COONS, 443; MAZZA & VILLAGRAN, 526; ROUBAUD, 666.

Closterium intermedium (Desmidiaceae), preyed upon by *Vampirella closterii* sp. n. (Heliozoa), POISSON & MANGENOT 612.

Euphorbia uralense, latex (Russia): *Phytomonas davidi* (Mastigoph. Protomon.), SASSUCHIN 680.

VARIATION, PHYLOGENY.

Heredity, Variation.—BÖHM, 76; CALDWELL, 115; KJELLESVIG, 427; KÖSTER, 432; MOEWUS, 539; RAFFEL, 628, 629, 630; SONNEBORN, 731, 732.

Phylogeny, classification.—BIEDA, 68, 69; CALDWELL, 115; CHODUKIN & SOFIEFF, 154. COOK, 168; COUTELIN, 175; CUSHMAN, 187, 188; ELLIS, 242; HOARE, 355; HOARE & COUTELIN, 356; LACKEY, 458, 459; LAMEERE, 462; LAVIER, 467; MELLO, 531, 532; NOWIKOFF, 579; RAFFEL, 630; SILVESTRI, 720; THALMANN, 766; THOMSON & HALL, 771.

Abnormalities.—ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 37.

DISTRIBUTION.

(See also under Ethology.)

Geographical.—*Europe:* GELEI, 291; HOVASSE, 369; JÖRGENSEN & KAHL, 400; SCHERFFEL, 686; WOŁOSZYŃSKA, 815. *Asia:* GAJEWSKAJA, 276; TAO, 754. *Africa:* KUFFERATH, 455. *N. America:* HOLMES, 361, 362; LÖWENECK, 484; LYNCH, 491; PROCTER, 621. *S. America:* GRAVELL, 314. *Australia and Polynesia:* CHAPMAN, 145; CHAPMAN & PAU, 146; DAKIN & COLEFAX, 201; SUTHERLAND, 749. *Arctic:* CUSHMAN, 193. *Antarctic:* BUSCH, 109. *Atlantic:* CARMAN, 140; EARLAND, 238. *Pacific:* BÖHM, 76; CUSHMAN, 183, 192; HANZAWA, 333; HARADA, 334; KOFOID & ADAMSON, 433; WANG & NIE, 799. *Indian Ocean:* CHAPMAN & PAU, 146.

Geological.—*General:* BRODSKY & SAMSONOVA, 98; CUSHMAN, 188; LEUPOLD, 473; MACFADYEN, 494; PIA, 600; PROUTY & MACCARTY, 622; SILVESTRI, 719; VAUGHAN, 789;

VOITESTI, 795; WETZEL, 810. *Tertiary and Post-Tertiary*: ABRARD, 3, 4; BARBAT & ESTORFF, 46; BIEDA, 68; BLANCKENHORN, 71; BÖHM, 77; BURTON, 108; CUSHMAN, 182, 185; CUSHMAN & CAHILL, 194; CUSHMAN & ELLISOR, 195; CUSHMAN & PONTON, 196; CUSHMAN & SCHENK, 197; CUVILLIER, 198, 199; DALLONI, 202; DAVIES, 206; DEFLANDRE, 208; DOORNINK, 220; DOW, 221; FALLOT & DONCIEUX, 252; FIORI, 259; FREGUELLI, 272; GÖTZINGER & BECKER, 307; GOČEV, 306; GRAVELL, 314; HOFFMEISTER & WHIPPLE, 358; HOWE & WALLACE, 370; HURE, 374; JEDLITSCHKA, 393; JÜNGST, 408; KJELLESVIG, 427; KOSTKA, 442; LIPPERINI, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481; LUCCHESI, 485; NATLAND, 555; NEVIANI, 568; NUTTALL, 580; PARR, 585; PLUMMER, 610; POLLAK, 613; PRINCIPI, 620; REINA, 646; ROSCOE & STEWART, 660; SANGIORGI, 677; SILVESTRI, 720; SORRENTINO, 734; STEWART & STEWART, 739; TALIAFERRO & SCHENK, 752; TODD, 772, 773; VAUGHAN, 787, 788, 789, 790; WOODRING, 816; YABE, 819; ZANON, 848. *Secondary*: ABRARD, 2; ABRARD & SOYER, 5; APPLIN, 33; ARNI, 36; CHAPMAN, 145; CHARLES, 147; CRY, 158; COLOM, 165; CUSHMAN, 186, 189, 190; DERVIEUX, 211; FALLOT & DONCIEUX, 252; GALLOWAY & SPOCK, 285; GILLET & DERVILLE, 302; LYNCH, 491; MACFADYEN, 492, 495; PAALZOW, 581; PLUMMER, 609; POLLAK, 613; PRINCIPI, 620; PROUTY & MACCARTHY, 622; REICHEL, 645; RUSSO, 669; SAYRE, 683; SILVESTRI, 718; VADÁSZ, 784; WICKENDEN, 812; ZANON, 848. *Primary*: BERRY, 66; CHAPMAN, 144; DUNBAR, 233, 234; GALLOWAY & SPOCK, 285; HANZAWA, 332; HARLTON, 335; HOWELL & SANDIDGE, 371; KRANCK, 447; KÜHN (& KAHLER), 454; LÖWENECK, 484; MILLER & CARMER, 536; MOREMAN, 542; POULSEN, 615; SUKOWSKI, 747; TERRA, 761; VANDERPOOL, 785.

numeral in "Large bold Clarendon" refers to the list of titles where the full reference will be found. In the case where a reference is given in the Systematic Part, the volume number is printed in "Small bold Clarendon."

PROTOZOA. GENERAL.

Protozoa, list of spp. of *Sphaerita* parasitic in, JAHN 388.

1.—MYCETOZOA.

Plasmodiophoraceae, discussion of taxonomy, PALM & BURK 584.

Plasmodiophoraceae, monographic description, taxonomy and phylogeny. COOK 168.

2.—RHIZOPODA.

Rhizopoda, list of freshwater forms from Hungary, SCHERFFEL 686.

(a) Amœbida.

Amœba bulgarica, *echinata* spp. n. moss fauna, PATEFF Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. Nat. Sofia 15-16 p. 305 figs.—*A. plurivesiculata* sp. n. Hungary, GELEI Arch. Protistenk. 81 p. 231 figs.—*A. villosa* for. n. *actinocauda* freshwater, Mexico, SOKOLOFF An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 p. 27 figs.

Branchipocola gen. n. *nucleomira* sp. n. from gut of *Branchipus grubyi*, BREINDL. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles 1925 p. 1 figs.

Entamoeba [= *Entamoeba* ?] *brasiliensis* nom. n. for *Brumptina brasiliensis* Carini, 1933 (Organism incertae sedis) parasitic in *Zelleriella*, STABLER 736.

Endolimax nana, identity of human and macaque strains established on morphological and cultural grounds and by cross-infection, DOBELL 219.

Mastigamoeba volutans sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.

Mastigella radiosa sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.

Mayorella palestinensis sp. n. soil, Palestine, REICH Arch. Protistenk. 79 p. 76 figs.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

Full references are given only in the case of new species. In other cases the

Microamoeba gen. n. *oblonga* sp. n. soil, Palestine, REICH Arch. Protistenk. 79 p. 76 figs.

Vahlkampfia fragilis sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.

(b) Testacea.

Arcella elliptica sp. n. Congo, KUFFERATH Rev. zool. bot. afr. 23 p. 52 figs.

Assulina collaris sp. n. Congo, KUFFERATH Rev. zool. bot. afr. 23 p. 52 figs.

Centropyxis intermedia, *cyndrica*, *maynei* spp. n. *arcelloides* var. n. *ghesquierei* Congo, KUFFERATH Rev. zool. bot. afr. 23 p. 52 figs.

Chlamydothrys minor sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.

Euglypha triacanthus sp. n. Chile, ESCOMEL Rev. chil. Hist. Nat. 33 p. 15.

Tecamoeba exapartita sp. n. Chile, ESCOMEL Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat. 33 p. 15.

Trinema enchelys var. v. *plenum* Congo, KUFFERATH Rev. zool. bot. afr. 23 p. 52 figs.

(c) Foraminifera.

Foraminifera: Bibliography for 1931, THALMANN 765.

Foraminifera: two bibliographies, MACFADYEN 493.

Foraminifera: Catalogue of tertiary forms, JÜNGST 408.

Foraminifera: their classification and economic use (2nd edition) (general text book), CUSHMAN 184.

Foraminifera, Homonyms erected during the last 30 years, THALMANN 762.

Foraminifera: index to genera and species erected during 1931. THALMANN 766.

Foraminifera: list of North Sea species, PRATJE 618.

Foraminifera: a manual of, GALLO-WAY 284.

Foraminifera: supplement to the nomenclature in Brady's Volume of Plates of "Challenger" Expedition, THALMANN 764.

†*Actinocyclus aster* sp. n. Eocene California, WOODRING Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 6 p. 147 figs.

Ammobaculites bargmanni sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*A. stephensoni*, *texana*, *arenata*, *alexanderi* spp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—†*A. midwayensis*, *expansus* spp. n. Tertiary Texas, PLUMMER Univ. Texas Bull. 3201 p. 51 figs.—†*A. subgoodlandensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, VANDERPOOL Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 406 figs.

†*Ammodiscus minutus* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

Ammomassilina gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Massilina alveoliniformis* Millett] CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Ammospirata* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Pavonina mexicana* Cush.] Oligocene to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Amphisorus*? sp. Oligocene, Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Angulogerina ocalana* sp. n. Upper Eocene, Cushman Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Anomalina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 (p. 1 figs.—†*A. laevis*, *romulea* spp. n. (First published by Niccolucci, G., Rend. Accad. Sci. Naples 2 1846 p. 349), Eocene, Monte Mario, NEVIANI Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei 16 p. 222.

†*Archais* sp. Oligocene, Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Articulina terquemi* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Astacolus taylorensis*, *dissonus* spp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

Astrorhiza triangularis sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Bathysiphon alexanderi* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

Bigenerina minutissima sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*B. suevica* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

Bolivina danvillensis, ouachitaensis spp. n. *gracilis* var. n. *danvillensis* Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—*B. pseudopygmaea, capitata, globulosa, vadeszens, oceanica* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Bolivinita selmensis* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—*B. subangularis* var. n. *lineata* Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Bolivinopsis* gen. n. *capitata* sp. n. recorded by Yakovlev, Trans. Soc. nat. Univ. Imp. Kharkov 24 1890 (1891) p. 349 pl. i fig. 24, *Bolivinopsis rosula* (Ehrenberg) nom. n. for *Spiroplecta rosula* Ehrenberg Cretaceous, MACFADYEN J. R. Mier. Soc. London 53 p. 139 figs.

†*Bulimina cooperensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—*B. fijiensis* sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Buliminella basistriata* var. n. *nuda* Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*B. carseyae* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.—*B. milletti* sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Bullopore waidelichi, brachipartita, compacta, rugosa* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Camerina* sp. n. ? α, sp. indet. Oligocene Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*C. semiglobula, densa, gerthi, hoogenraadi, divina, absurda* spp. n. Tertiary Java, DOORNINK Verh. geol.-mijnb. Genoot. Ned. Kol. 9 p. 267 figs.

†*Canceris danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Carpenteria* sp. Eocene and Oligocene, Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.

Cassidulina norcrossi sp. n. Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*C. ozawai* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologica 7 p. 113 figs.—*C. patula, minuta, rarilocula, subtumida, angulosa, costatula* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Ceratobulimina washburnei* sp. n. Tertiary Oregon, CUSHMAN & SCHENK Univ. Calif. Pub. Geo. 7 p. 305 figs.

†*Cibicides cooperensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*C. danvillensis, ouachitaensis* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*C. floridanus* var. n. *cushmani* Miocene California, BARBAT & ESTORFF J. Paleont. 7 p. 164 figs.—†*C. hodgei* sp. n. Tertiary Oregon, CUSHMAN & SCHENK Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 7 p. 305 figs.

†*Clavulina arenata* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—†*C. disjuncta* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 21 figs.—†*C. insignis* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Climacammina* sp. n. (cf. *Cribrostromum eximium* Lee & Chen) Paleozoic Mongolia, GALLOWAY & SPOCK Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 658 p. 1 figs.

Conicospirillina semi-involuta, trochoidea, coronata spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Darbyella* gen. n. *danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Dendrophrya jurassica* sp. n. Jurassic Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Dentalina cooperensis, hantkeni, halkyardi* spp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*D. crinita* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.—†*D. cushmani, pupa, digitata, pectinata, franconica, spinata* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—†*D.*

mexicana var. n. *danvillensis* Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

Dentostomina gen. n. *bermudiana* sp. n. Bermuda, CARMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 31 figs.

†*Dimorphina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Discocyclina euaensis* sp. n. Eocene Pacific Is., HOFFMEISTER & WHIPPLE Bull. Bishop. Mus. Honolulu 96 p. 79.—†*D. sp. indet.*, *kugleri* sp. n. Eocene Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*D. psila* sp. n. Eocene California, WOODRING Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 6 p. 147 figs.

†*Discorbis* (*Discorbina*) *amundseni* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologica 7 p. 55 figs.—*D. bartletti* sp. n. Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.—*D. frustata*, *opima*, *crustata*, *micens* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.—†*D. globulo-spinosa*, *ocalana*, *assulata*, *alabamensis*, *alveata*, *bulia* spp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—*D. margaritaceus* sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Dorothia* gen. n. *bulletta* (Carsey) nom. n. for *Gaudryina bulletta* (Carsey) Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.—†*D. pontoni*, *glabrella*, *glabrata* spp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Dyocibicides danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 10 figs.

†*Ergerella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Verneuilina bradyi* Cushman] Cretaceous to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

Ehrenbergina albatrossi, *reticulata* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

Elphidium groenlandicum, *bartletti*, *frigidum* spp. n. Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Eoungerina austinana*, *plummerae*, *aculeata* spp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN

Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Eponides condoni*, *duprei* spp. n. Tertiary Oregon, CUSHMAN & SCHENK Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 7 p. 305 figs.—*E. fijiana*, *terebra* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.—†*E. ocalana*, *minima* spp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*E. ouachitaensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

Fischerina involuta sp. n. Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.

Flintia soluta sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Flosculina agrigentina* sp. n. Eocene Italy, SORRENTINO Atti. Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma 84 p. 217 figs.

†*Fronicularia carinthiaca* var. n. *carinata* Miocene, TROPFAU, JEDLITSCHKA Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 p. 51 figs.—†*F. rehmannae* sp. n. Cretaceous, N. Africa, RUSSO Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 p. 131 figs.

†*Fusulina prolongada* sp. n. Bolivia, BERRY Pan-Amer. Geol. Des Moines 59 p. 269 figs.

†*Gaudryina bearpawensis*, *painoides* spp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.—†*G. io* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—*G. rugulosa* sp. n. Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.—†*G. subquadrata* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Gaudryinella mollis*, *capitosa* spp. n. *capitosa* var. n. *serrulata* Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Globigerina danvillensis*, *ouachitaensis* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Globorotalia delrioensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Globotruncana fornicata* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Glomospira biplana* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.—†*G. bulbifera* sp. n. Jurassic Schwabia, PAALZOV Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

Goëssella gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Clavulina rotundata* Cush.], CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.—†*G. rugulosa* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

Gordiospira arctica sp. n. Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Gümbelina goodwini* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 64 figs.

†*Gümbelitra* gen. n. *cretacea* sp. n. Cretaceous, N. & S. America, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Gunteria* gen. n. *floridana* sp. n. Eocene, Florida, CUSHMAN & PONTON Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 25 figs.

†*Gyroidina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Hagenowella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Valvulina gibbosa* d'Orbigny] Eocene, Germany and Czechoslovakia, CUSHMAN Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 26 p. 19 figs.

†*Hantkenia mecordi* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Haplophragmoides kirki, fraseri* spp. n. Cretaceous, Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.

†*Hemicristellaria silicula* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Hemigordius blydalensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Australia, CHAPMAN Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 p. 245 figs.

†*Heterostegina panamensis* sp. n. Oligocene Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mus. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Heterostomella austriana* sp. n., *cuneata* var. n. *curvata*, Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—†*H. boynensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.

†*Hippocrepina bendensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 3 figs.

†*Hopkinsina* gen. n. *danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—*H. pacifica* sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Hyperammina hastula* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.—†*H. johnsvalleyensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 3 figs.

†*Karrerella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Gaudryina siphonella* Reuss] Eocene to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

Kerionammina gen. n. *favus* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

Lagena hartiana, herdmanni, mackintoshiana spp. n., *formosa* var. n. *costata*, S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*L. lanceolata, nodosaroides, polygona* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—†*L. orbignyana* var. n. *semiconcentrica* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*L. ouachitaensis, pleniluna* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Lagenammina cucurbita* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

†*Lamarckina jacksonensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Lenticulina staufensis, biformis, dubia* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Lepidocyclina novitasensis, anti-guensis, menzeri, hodgensis, wetherelensis, tempanii, tantoyucensis, crassimargo, piedrasensis, dartoni*, spp. n. *parvula* var. n. *crassicosta*, Tertiary Mexico, VAUGHAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*L. sanluisensis* sp. n. α and β spp. indet. Oligocene Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mus. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*L. yurnagunensis* var. n. *morganopsis* (description) Oligocene Cuba, VAUGHAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 352.

†*Liebusella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Lituola soldani* Jones & Parker] Eocene to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Listerella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Clavulina primaeva* Cush.] Eocene to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Lituotuba dubia* sp. n. Devonian Iowa, MILLER & CARMEN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 423 figs.

†*Lockhartia* gen. n. including *Dictyoconoides haimeii* (Davies), *Conulites tipperi* Davies, *Dictyoconoides conditi* Nuttall, *Rotalia neuboldi* (d'Archiac and Haime) Tertiary India, DAVIES Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 57 p. 397 figs.

†*Loxostomum cushmani* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.

Loxostoma rostrum sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Marginulina cooperi, cooperensis* spp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*M. frankeana, stuifensis* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—†*M. triangularis* var. n. *danvillensis* Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Marsipella aggregata* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

†*Marssonella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Gaudryina oxycona* Reuss] Cretaceous to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Martinottiella* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Clavulina communis* d'Orbigny] Upper Cretaceous to Recent, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Massilina jacksonensis* sp. n., *jacksonensis* var. n. *punctato-costata* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*M. marylandica, glutinosa, mansfieldi* spp. n. Miocene U.S.A., CUSHMAN & CAHILL Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv. 175A p. 1 figs.—*M. planata, australis* spp. n. Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.

†*Miliammmina manitobensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.

†*Miliola jacksonensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Millettella spinata* sp. n. Miocene U.S.A., CUSHMAN & CAHILL Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv. 175A p. 1 figs.

Mimosina pacifica sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Miogypsina brammlettei* sp. n. Oligocene Venezuela, GRAVELL Smith. Mis. Coll. Wash. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*M. mexicana* sp. n. Oligocene Mexico, NUTTALL J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 p. 175 figs.

†*Nodobacularia bulbifera* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW. Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—*N. milletti* sp. n., *antillarum* var. n. *pacifica* Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.

†*Nodogenerina cooperensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—*N. ? milletti* sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Nodosarella gracillima* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Nodosaria cookei* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*N. latejugata* var. n. *carolinensis* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*N. schwageri* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Nonion applini, danvillensis* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Nonionella austinana* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—†*N. cockfieldensis* sp. n. Eocene Texas, CUSHMAN & ELLISOR Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 95 figs.—†*N. cushmani* sp. n. Tertiary California, STEWART & STEWART Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 7 p. 261 figs.—†*N. danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*N. jacksonensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman

Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*N. robusta* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

Nubeculina chapmani sp. n. Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.

†*Nummulites varnensis* sp. n. Eocene Varna, GOÜEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 p. 21.

Patellina advena var. n. *altiformis* Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

Patellinella fijiana sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Pavonina triformis* sp. n. Oligocene and Miocene Australia, PARR Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 p. 28 figs.

†*Pellatispira hoffmeisteri, fulgeria* spp. n. Eocene Pacific Is., HOFFMEISTER & WHIPPLE Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 p. 79.

Pelosina fusiformis sp. n., *variabilis* var. n. *constricta* S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Pentasyderina* gen. n. *tessallata* sp. n. (First published by Niccolucci, G., Rend. Accad. Sci. Naples 2 1846 p. 351) = Eocene Monte Mario, NEVIANI Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei 16 p. 222.

†*Pernerina* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Bulimina depressa* Perner] Eocene Germany and Czechoslovakia, CUSHMAN Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 26 p. 19 figs.

†*Planularia catahoulaensis, danvil-
lensis, ouachitaensis* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*P. cooperensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*P. feifeli* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Planulina cocoaensis* var. n. *cooperensis* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*P. haydoni* sp. n. Tertiary Oregon, CUSHMAN & SCHENK Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 7 p. 305 figs.

†*Plectina watersi* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Plectofrondicularia* sp. n. (not named) Miocene California, BARBAT & ESTORFF J. Paleont. 7 p. 164 figs.—†*P. cookei* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*P. packardii* sp. n. *packardii* var. n. *spinata* Tertiary Oregon, CUSHMAN & SCHENK Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 17 p. 305 figs.

†*Pleurostomella watersi, austinana* spp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Polydixodina persica* sp. n. Permian Persia, KUHN (KAHLER) Palaeontographica 79 p. 168.

†*Poraealveolina tenuis* sp. n., REICHEL Ecl. geo. helv. 26 p. 269 figs.

†*Proteonina compressa* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—*P. decorata* sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Pseudopolymorphina cuyleri* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bul. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Pullenia octoloba* sp. n. Miocene California, BARBAT & ERSTORFF J. Paleont. 7 p. 164 figs.

†*Pulvinulinella danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—*P. umbonifera, pulchra* spp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Pyrgo inornata* var. n. *danvillensis* Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

Quinqueloculina arctica sp. n., *fusca* var. n. *groenlandica* Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.—*Q. crenulata, semireticulosa, striatula*, spp. n. Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.—†*Q. danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Ramulinella* gen. n. *suevica* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Reophax ouachitensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 3 figs.—*R. subfusiformis* sp. n., *distans* var. n. *gracilis* S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*R. subgoodlandensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, VANDERPOOL Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 406 figs.

†*Reussia eocena* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

†*Rhabdammina trifurcata* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

†*Rhabdogonium suprajurassicum* sp. n. Jurassic Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Robulus* (?) *danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*R. gutticastatus* var. n. *yazooensis*, *arcuatostratus* var. n. *carolinianus* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*R. nikobarensis* var. n. *warmani* Miocene California, BARBAT & ESTORFF J. Paleont. 7 p. 164 figs.

†*Rotalia bassleri* sp. n. Miocene U.S.A., CUSHMAN & CAHILL Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv. 175A p. 1 figs.—*R. cubana* nom. n. for *Calcarina pulchella* d'Orbigny Cuba, THALMANN Ecl. geol. helv. 26 p. 248 figs.—*R. trispinosa* nom. n. for *R. pulchella* d'Orbigny Straits of Banca, THALMANN Ecl. geol. helv. 26 p. 248 figs.

†*Rupertia* ? *floridana* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

Ruttenia nom. n. for *Bonairea* Pijpers, PIJPER Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 30.

†*Saccammina biosulcata* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

†*Saccorhiza flexiliramosa* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

†*Saracenaria arcuata* var. n. *hantkeni* Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*S. cornucopiae* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.—†*S. danvil-*

lensis, *moresiana* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

†*Semitextularia* gen. n. *thomasi* sp. n. Devonian Iowa, MILLER & CARMER Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 423 figs.

Sinzowella gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Nubecularia novorossica* var. *deformis* Karrer & Sinzow], CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Siphonina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.

Spirillina arctica sp. n. Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.—†*S. bendensis* sp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 3 figs.

†*Spirocyclina choffati* var. n. *euxina* Asia minor, CHARLES Bull. soc. géol. Fr. 5 II p. 465 figs.

Spiroloculina clara sp. n., *grateloupi* varr. n. *serrulata*, *acescata*, *antillarum* var. n. *aequa* Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.—†*S. robusta* var. n. *flinti* Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologica 7 p. 55 figs.

†*Spirophthalmidium tenuissimum*, *stufense*, *milohliniforme* spp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

†*Spiroplectamina mordenensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.—†*S. rossae* sp. n. Tertiary Texas, PLUMMER Univ. Texas Bull. 3201 p. 51 figs.

†*Spiroplectoides curta* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

Storthosphaera elongata var. n. *impudica* S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Textularia broussardi*, *danvillensis*, *ouachitaensis* spp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. of Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*T. foliacea* var. n. *oceanica* Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.—†*T. nitens*, *wiesneri* spp. n., *tenuissima* nom. n. for *elegans* (Lacroix) S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*T. smithvillensis* sp. n. Eocene Texas, CUSHMAN & ELLISOR Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 95 figs.

Thurammina protea sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Triloculina crassa*, *sypho* spp. n. (First published by Niccolucci, G., Rend. Accad. Sci. Naples 2 1846 p. 351) Eocene Monte Mario, NEVIANI Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei 16 p. 222.—*T. oceanica*, *spinata* spp. n., *labiosa* var. n. *sparsicostata*, *oceanica* var. n. *flintiana* Tropical Pacific, CUSHMAN Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 161 p. 1 figs.—†*T. tricosata* var. n. *fornasini* Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologia 7 p. 55 figs.

Trimosina orientalis sp. n. Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.

†*Tritaxia manitobensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.

†*Trochammina albertensis*, *ribstonensis*, spp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.—†*T. bursaria* sp. n. Paleozoic Australia, CHAPMAN Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 p. 245 figs.—†*T. fornasinii* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologia 7 p. 113 figs.

†*Trocholina transversarii* sp. n. Secondary Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 81 figs.

Truncatulina ungeriana var. n. *depressa*, *praecincta* var. n. *depressa*, *tenuimargo* var. n. *attenuata*, Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 p. 237 figs.

Turritellevella laevigata sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*T. neojurassica* sp. n. Jurassic Schwabia, PAALZOW Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. 88 p. 87 figs.

Urnula arctica sp. n. *Urnula depressa* nom. n. for *Sorosphaera depressa* Heron-Allen & Earland, Greenland, CUSHMAN Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 p. 1 figs.

†*Urnulina rotundata* sp. n. Miocene U.S.A., CUSHMAN & CAHILL Prof. Pap. U.S. Geol. Surv. 175A p. 1 figs.

†*Uvigerina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*U. gesteri*, *kernensis* spp. n. Miocene California, BARBAT & ESTORFF J. Paleont. 7 p. 164 figs.—†*U. glabrans*, *yazoensis* spp. n.

Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.—*U. proboscidea* var. n. *vadescens* Pacific, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 77 figs.—†*U. pygmaea* var. n. *uniseriata* Miocene Troppau, JEDLITSCHKA Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 p. 51 figs.—†*U. tenuistriata* var. n. *siphogenerinoides*, *gaudryinoides* Miocene Italy, LIPPARINI Giornale di Geologia 7 p. 55 figs.

†*Vaginulina patteiskyana* sp. n. Miocene Troppau, JEDLITSCHKA Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 p. 51 figs.—†*V. regina* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Valvulammina* gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Valvulina globulosa* d'Orbigny] Eocene Paris, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

†*Valvulineria asterigerinoides* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.—†*V. jacksonensis* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

Vanhoeffenella oculus sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.

†*Ventilabrella carseyae* sp. n. Cretaceous Texas, PLUMMER Univ. of Texas Bull. 3101 p. 109 figs.

†*Verneulina bearpawensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Canada, WICKENDEN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 p. 85 figs.—†*V. cretosa* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Virgulina danvillensis* sp. n. Eocene U.S.A., HOWE & WALLACE Bull. Dept. Conserv. Louisiana 2 p. 1 figs.—†*V. navarroana* sp. n. Cretaceous, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 49 figs.—†*V. recta* sp. n. Upper Eocene, CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 1 figs.

Webbinella limosa sp. n. S. Atlantic, EARLAND Discovery Reports 7 p. 27 figs.—†*W. tholus*, *quadrupartita* spp. n. Paleozoic Oklahoma, MOREMAN Journ. Paleont. 7 p. 393 figs.

Wiesnerella gen. n. [Genoholotype: *Planispirina auriculata*], CUSHMAN Contr. Cushman Lab. Foram. 1933 p. 32 figs.

(d) Heliozoa.

†*Vampirella closterii* sp. n., predatory on *Closterium* (Desmidiaceae). POISSON & MANGENOT C.R. Soc. Biol. 113 p. 1149 figs.

(e) Radiolaria.

†*Amphisphaera elegantula* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Amphymenium ellipticum* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Amphistylus rariporus*, *caudatus* spp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Archicorys ampulla* var. n. *spinosa*, *micropora*, Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Calocyclus coronata* var. n. *globosa* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Carpospaera aculeata* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Cenosphaera carnevalei* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Cyrtocalpis aemiliana* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Cyrtocapsa hexagona* sp. n., *miocenica* var. n. *imperfaticauda*, Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Dictyomitra cingulata*, *multicostata* spp. n., Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Discopyle laevigata* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Druppattractus microstylus* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Eucyrtidium lagenoides* var. n. *magniperforatum* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Haliomma tetraculeatum* sp. n., *modestum* var. n. *radiatum* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Heliodiscus cingillium* var. n. *brevispinum* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI, Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Hexacontidium rariporum* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Larnacalpis macropora* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Ommatodiscus minutus*, *multiporus*, *octoradiatus*, *microporus*, *macroporus*, *elongatus*, *hirtus* spp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Perichlamydidium hirtum* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Porodiscus laevigatus* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Sphaerostylus octoradiatus*, *vinassai* spp. n., *vinassai* var. n. *microstylus* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Stauroxiphos sexradiatus* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Stylodictya octoradiata*, *laevigata* spp. n., *biporata* var. n. *laevigata*, *polythalmica*, Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Stylosphaera raripora*, *macropora* spp. n., *macropora* var. n. *microaculeata* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Thecosphaera raripora* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

†*Theocapsa piriformis* sp. n. Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

Theocorys obliqua var. n. *globosa* Miocene Italy, LUCCHESI Giornale di Geologica 2 p. 80 pls.

3.—MASTIGOPHORA.

Mastigophora, list of freshwater forms from Hungary, SCHERFFEL 686.

A. PHYTOMASTIGINA.

(a) Chrysomonadina.

Acanthoea gen. n. *brevipoda*, *specabilis* spp. n., ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Choanoeca gen. n. *perplexa* sp. n. marine and brackish, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Diaphanoeca gen. n. *grandis*, *parva* spp. n. brackish, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Dicraspedella gen. n. *stokesi* sp. n. *stokesi* var. n. *longipes*, *botrytis* marine, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Diploeca gen. n. *placita* sp. n. fresh-water, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Exuviella *cassubica* sp. n. marine Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.

Pachysoeca gen. n. *longicollis*, *depressa* spp. n. brackish, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Salpingoeca gen. n. *megacheila*, *de-saeedeleeri*, *huxleyi*, *undulata*, *cardiforma* spp. n., *cardiforma* var. n. *tulepoda* brackish, ELLIS Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Stephanoeca gen. n. *diplocostata*, *kenti*, *constricta*, spp. n., *ampulla* nom. n. for *Salpingoeca ampulla* Saville Kent marine and brackish, ELLIS Ann. Soc. Zool. Belg. 60 p. 49 figs.

Thaumatomonas gen. n. *lauterborni* sp. n., SAEDELEER Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau 3 p. 89 figs.

(b) Cryptomonadina.

Chroomonas *cyaneus* sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.—*C. reflexa* sp. n., fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

(c) Dinoflagellata.

Amphidiniopsis gen. n. *kofoidi* sp. n. Marine Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.

†*Ceratium operculatum* sp. n., *fusus* var. n. *rhomboides*, *ovatum*, *nodosum* *filosum* Baltic, WETZEL Palaeontographica 77 p. 141 figs.—*C. pulchellum* var. n. *indicum* Pacific Ocean, BÖHM Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 87 p. 1 figs.

Dinophysis *paulseni*, *levanderi*, *cassubica* spp. n. Marine Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.

Diplosalis *minor* var. n. *sphaerica* Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.

Dolichodinium gen. n. nom. n. for *Heterodinium* Kofoid & Michener. Type species: *D. lineatum* Pacific, KOFOID & ADAMSON Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Howard 54 p. 1 figs.

Gonyaulax *helensis* sp. n. marine Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.

Heterodinium subgen. n. nom. n. for *Euheterodinium* Kofoid. Type species: *Heterodinium scrippsi*, *H. dispar* sp. n. Pacific, KOFOID & ADAMSON Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 54 p. 1 figs.—*H. (Platydinium) scotti*, *pavillardii*, *asymmetricum*, *varicator* spp. n. Pacific, KOFOID & ADAMSON Mem. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 54 p. 1 figs.—*H. pulchrum* sp. n. Adriatic, BÖHM Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 351 figs.

Histioneis dubia sp. n. Adriatic, BÖHM Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 351 figs.

†*Lithoperidinium* gen. n. *oamaruense* sp. n. Oligocene New Zealand, DEFLANDRE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 p. 265 figs.

Parahistioneis varians nom. n. for *P. pachypus* Adriatic, BÖHM Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 351 figs.

†*Peridinites* gen. n. *parvulus*, *barbadiensis*, *globosus*, *sphaericus*, *ovalis*, *piriformis*, *diodon*, *perforatus*, spp. n., *piriformis* var. n. *compactus*, General, LEFÈVRE C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 p. 81.

Peridinium *grenlandicum* sp. n. Baltic, WOŁOSZYŃSKA Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 p. 250 figs.—*P. kincaidi* sp. n. freshwater British Columbia, WAILES Freshwater Algae and Protozoa, Mus. & Art Notes 1933 p. 1 figs.—†*P. ventricosum*, *tricuspis*, *illustrans* spp. n., *crassipes* var. n. *altum*, *pedunculatum* var. n. *divaricans* Baltic, WETZEL Palaeontographica 77 p. 141 figs.

Pheopolykrikos gen. n. *beauchampii* sp. n. l'Étang de Thau, CHATTON Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 p. 251 figs.

Thaumatodinium gen. n. *molischi* sp. n. Adriatic, BÖHM Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 351 figs.

(d) Euglenoidida.

Astasia doris sp. n., parasitic in laid eggs of nudibranchous mollusc, *Doris tuberculata*, Straits of Dover, ZERLING C.R. Soc. Biol. 112 p. 643.

Euglena inflexa, *E. obtuso-caudata*, *E. bucharica* spp. n., fresh water Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

†*Ophiobolus* gen. n. *lapidarius* sp. n. Baltic, WETZEL Palaeontographica 77 p. 141 figs.

Phacus longicauda forma n. viz *torta*, *P. triquetus* var. n. *bucharica*, *P. acuminata* var. n. *minor*, fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.—*P. izquierdoi* sp. n. freshwater, Santiago, PORTER Rev. chil. Hist. Nat. 36 p. 176 figs.—*P. pleuronectes*, *P. longicauda*, parasitized by *Sphaerita dangeardi* sp. n., JAHN 388.

Trachelomonas asymmetrica sp. n., *T. eurystoma* forma n. *minor*, *T. bucharica* sp. n., *T. affinis* forma n. *minor*, fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.—†*T. ?cretacea* sp. n. Baltic, WETZEL Palaeontographica 77 p. 141 figs.—†*T. (Cargnegia) deformis* sp. n., *Trachelomonas (Clericia) volvocina* var. n. *protecta*, Tertiary, Italian Somaliland, FRENGUELLI Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 32 p. 67 figs.

(e) Phytomonadida.

Carteria bucharica sp. n., fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

Chlamydomonas pedalii sp. n., *C. uglianii* sp. n., fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

Pyramidomonas salina sp. n., fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

B. ZOOMASTIGINA.

(f) Protomonadida.

Bicoeca planktonica sp. n., from ponds, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV 425.

Bodo abracemarum sp. n. from the blood and intestine of a S. American "chinchilla mouse," *Abrocema* sp., MAZZA & FIORA VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Pat. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 1013 figs.—*B. glissans* sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 287 figs.

Bodopsis godboldi sp. n. sewage, LACKEY Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 p. 498 figs.

Chatterjeeia gen. n., nom. n. for *Tetrachilomastix bengalensis* Chatterjee, 1923 (type-sp.), RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ-NEYRA & SUAREZ PEREGRIN 657.

Chilomastix granatensis sp. n., from human intestine, Spain, RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ-NEYRA & SUAREZ PEREGRIN Bol. Soc. Españ. Hist. Nat. 32 p. 489 figs.; Publ. Oficial de la Com. Perman. de Investig. Sanit. 2.—*Chilomastix*, list of spp., with diagnostic characters, RODRIGUEZ LOPEZ-NEYRA & SUAREZ-PEREGRIN 657.

Codonosiga furcata var. n. *major*, fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

Devescovina polyspira sp. n. from termite, *Kaloterms occidentis*, LEWIS Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoo. 39 p. 77 figs.

Janickiella dubos[c]qi sp. n., from an Indian lizard, *Hemidactylus brookei*, MELLO VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Patol. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 907 figs.

Mixotricha gen. n. *paradoxa* sp. n. from Australian termite, *Mastotermes darwiniensis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. Sci. 76 p. 145 figs.

Monocercomonas lacertae sp. n., from Japanese lizard, *Erimias argus*, TANABE Keijo J. Med. 4 p. 367 figs.

Monosiga uglianii sp. n., fresh water, Middle Asia, KISSELJOV Acta Univ. Asiae Med. 9 p. 1 figs.

Proboscidiella occidentis sp. n., from termite, *Kaloterms occidentis*, LEWIS Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoo. 39 p. 77 figs.

Pseudodevescovina gen. n. *uniflagellata* sp. n., from Australian termite, *Caloterms (N.) insularis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. 76 p. 145 figs.

Pseudotrypanosoma minimum sp. n., from Australian termite, *Porotermes grandis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. Sci. 76 p. 145 figs.

Retortamonas (= *Embadomonas*) *intestinalis*, new variety (unnamed), from man, HOGUE 359.

Trichomonas wenrichi, *T. digranula*, *T. marmotae*, *T. cryptonucleata* spp. n., from woodchuck (*Marmota monax*), U.S.A., CROUCH J. Parasit. 19 p. 293 figs.—*T. parva* (of rat) and *T. intestinalis* (human), identity suggested, SRIMIO 721.

Trypanosoma forestali sp. n., from S. American monkey, *Alouatta caraya*. ROMAÑA VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Pat. Reg. Norte 1932 p. 1008 figs.—*T. sciuri* sp. n. (= *T. indicum*?) from squirrel, *Funisciurus congicus*; *T. anomaluri* sp. n. (= *T. denysi*?) from flying squirrel, *Anomalurus jacksoni*; *T. aenomysi* sp. n. from *Aenomys bacchante editus*, Belgian Congo, SCHWETZ Ann. Parasitol. 11 p. 287 figs.—*T. saccobranchi* sp. n., from Indian fish, *Saccobranchus fossilis*, PEARSE Rec. Ind. Mus. 34 p. 292 figs.—*T. trichogasteri* sp. n., *T. ophicephali* sp. n. from Siamese fish, *Trichogaster trichopterus* and *Ophicephalus striatus*, respectively, PEARSE J. Siam Soc. 9 p. 179 figs.—*T. bourouli* sp. n. from Brazilian fish, *Symbranchus marmoratus*, NEIVA & PINTO Ann. Fac. Med. 1 p. 79 figs. [& Scient. Med. 4 p. 28].—*T. mazamorum* sp. n., from S. American deer, *Mazama* spp., MAZZA, ROMAÑA & FLORA VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Patol. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 990 figs.—*T. balfouri* sp. n., from S. American birds, *Paroaria cristata* and *Thectocercus acuticaudatus*, MAZZA et al. VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Patol. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 1002 figs.

Trypanosoma marocanum var. n. *cameli*, parasite of "Debab" in Moroccan dromedaries. NATTAN-LARRIER & NOYER 1931 [omitted from Z.R. vol. lxxviii (Protozoa): 494]; *T. aegyptium* sp. n., parasite of "Debab" in Egyptian dromedaries. NATTAN-LARRIER & NOYER 1932 [omitted from Z.R. vol. lxxix (Protozoa): 433].—*T. evansi*, outbreak of Surra in deer, *Cervus unicolor* var., Mauritius, ADAMS & LIONNET 8.—*T. porci* Schwetz, 1932, independent status doubted, BOURGUIGNON 86.—*T. lewisi*, report of infection in child, Malaya, JOHNSON 401, 402.

Trypanosomes, mammalian (incl. human), revised classification, with key for identification of species, HOARE & COUTELEN 356.

(g) Hypermastigida.

Deltotrichonympha gen. n. *operculata* sp. n., from Australian termite, *Mastotermes darwiniensis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. Sci. 76 p. 145 figs.

Spirotrichonympha grandis sp. n., from Australian termite, *Porotermes grandis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. Sci. 76 p. 145 figs.

Spirotrichosoma gen. n. *obtusata* spp. n., from Australian termite, *Stolotermes victoriensis*, SUTHERLAND Q. J. Micr. Sci. 76 p. 145 figs.

(h) Diplomonadida.

Hexamita gigas sp. n., from gut of horse-leech, BISHOP Parasitol. 25 p. 163 figs.

(i) Polymonadida.

[Vacant.]

4. SPOROZOA.

A. COCCIDIOMORPHA.

(a) Gregarinida.

Apolocystis gigantea sp. n., from oligochaetes, *Helodrilus foetidus* and *Lumbricus rubellus*; *A. minuta* sp. n., from last-named and *L. terrestris*, *L. castaneus*, U.S.A., TROISI Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 326 figs.

Enterocystis yumushii sp. n. from Gephyrean, *Urechis unicinctus* Japan, IITSUKA J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. 2 p. 193 figs.

Gregarina ucae sp. n., from Siamese crab, *Uca dussumieri*, PEARSE J. Siam Soc. 9 p. 179 figs.

Hirmocystis termitis nom. n. for *Gregarina termitis* Leidy, 1881, HENRY 346.

Kofoidina gen. n. *ovata* sp. n. from American termites, *Zootermopsis* spp., HENRY Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 101 figs.

Kofoidinidae fam. n. for *Kofoidina* gen. n., HENRY 346.

Lecudina fluctus sp. n., from gephyrean, *Urechis unicinctus*, Japan, IITSUKA J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. 2 p. 193 figs.

Meroselenidium gen. n. *keilini* sp. n., from polychaete, *Potamilla reniformis*, MACKINNON & RAY Parasitol. 25 p. 143 figs.

Monoductidae fam. n. for *Monoductus* gen. n., RAY & CHAKRAVARTY 635.

Monoductus gen. n. *lunatus* sp. n., from Indian millipede, *Diplopoda* sp., RAY & CHAKRAVARTY Arch. Protistenk. 81 p. 352 figs.

Nellocystis gen. n. *birmanica* sp. n., from Burmese earthworm, *Pheretima compta*, GATES Biol. Bull. 65 p. 508 figs.

Selenidium potamillae sp. n., from polychaete, *Potamilla reniformis*, MACKINNON & RAY Parasitol. 25 p. 143 figs.

Steinina metaplaxi sp. n., from Indian crab, *Metaplex dentipes*, PEARSE Rec. Ind. Mus. 34 p. 292 figs.

Stenophora khagendrae sp. n., from Indian millipede, *Zikadesmus* sp., RAY Arch. Protistenk. 81 p. 343 figs.

Zygocystis wenrichi sp. n., from oligochaetes, *Lumbricus rubellus* and *Helodrilus foetidus*, U.S.A., TROISI Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 326 figs.

(b) Coccidiida.

Coccidia of domestic animals (*Eimeria* and *Isospora*), differential diagnosis, YAKIMOFF 831.

Aggregatinae subf. n. (Eimeriidae), HOARE 355.

Barroussiinae nom. n. for *Barrouxiinae* Wenyon, 1926, HOARE 355.

Caryospora brasiliensis sp. n., from Brazilian snake, *Chlorosoma aestivum*, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 3 p. 85 figs.—*C. legeri* sp. n., from African snake, *Psammodphis sibilans*; *C.*, differential diagnoses of the three known spp., HOARE Parasitol. 25 p. 359 figs.

Cryptosporidiinae subf. n. (Eimeriidae), HOARE 355.

Eimeria, list of spp. (with dimensions), host-index, and bibliography, LEVINE & BECKER 475.—*E. butkai* Causey, 1926, probably not a coccidium, but yeast-like organism, KESSEL 414.

Eimeria pintoensis sp. n., from Brazilian wild rabbit, *Sylvilagus minensis*, FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 p. 175 figs.—*E. crocidurae* sp. n., from shrew, *Crocidura aranea*, GALLI-VALERIO Zbl. Bakt. 129 p. 422.—*E. botelhoi* sp. n., from Brazilian squirrel, *Guerlinguetus ingrami*, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 3 p. 80 figs.—*E. arnaldoi* sp. n., from Brazilian snake, *Tamnodynastes strigilis*, PINTO & MACIEL Rev. Med.-Cirurg. Brasil 37 figs.—*E. cameli* sp. n., from *Camelus bactrianus*, Ural Region, NÖLLER Sitz. Ber. Ges. Naturf. Fr. 1932 p. 417.—*E. cati* sp. n., from domestic cat, Russia, YAKIMOFF Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 172 fig.—*E. dutoiti* sp. n., from Caucasian jackal, *Canis aureus*, YAKIMOFF, MATIKASCHWILI & RASTEGAIEFF Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 177 figs.

—*E. jaegeri* sp. n., from snake, *Liophis jaegeri*; *E. mikanii* sp. n., from snake, *Sybinomorphus mikanii*; *E. aesculapi* sp. n., from snake, *Erythrolamprus aesculapi*; *E. poecilogyri* sp. n., from snake, *Leimadophis poecilogyris*: Brazil, CARINI Ann. Parasit. 11 p. 472 figs.—*E. melis* sp. n., from badger, *Meles taxus*, KOTLÁN & POSPESCH Parasitol. 25 p. 102 figs.—*E. nana* sp. n., from *Capra sibirica* and *Ovis musimon* (or *orientalis*), Russia, YAKIMOFF Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. 26 p. 1192.—*E. nuttalli* sp. n., from raccoon, *Procyon lotor*, YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI Parasitol. 24 p. 574 figs.—*E. parvula* sp. n. (syn. *E. anseris* Kotlán, 1932, pro parte), *E. nocens* sp. n., from the domestic goose, Hungary, KOTLÁN Zbl. Bakt. 129 p. 11 figs.—*E. cabassusi*, *E. tatusi* spp. n., from Brazilian armadillo, *Cabassus* sp., CARINI Ann. Parasit. 11 p. 469 figs.—*E. pinto* sp. n., from Brazilian caiman (?), CARINI VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Patol. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 922.—*E. urnula* sp. n., from African cormorant, *Phalacrocorax carbo lugubris*, HOARE Parasitol. 25 p. 359 figs.—*E. coelopeltis* nom. n. for *Isospora coelopeltis* Galli-Valerio, 1926, HOARE 355.

Eimeriidae, revision and new system of classification, HOARE 355.

Eumonospora gen. n. *tremula* sp. n., from turkey buzzard, *Cathartes aura septentrionalis*, U.S.A., ALLEN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 192 figs.

Haemogregarina chamaeleonis sp. n., from *Chamaeleo vulgaris*, Tripoli, FRANCHINI Atti Accad. Nuovi. Lincei. 86 p. 33 figs.—*H. mugili* sp. n., from marine fish, *Mugil brasiliensis*, Brazil, CARINI VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Pat. Reg. Norte 1932 p. 920 figs.—*H. serini* sp. n., from canary, *Serinus canarius*, Brazil, ARAGÃO C.R. Soc. Biol. 113 p. 214.—*H. gomesi* sp. n., from Brazilian fish, *Symbbranchus marmoratus*, NEIVA & PINTO Ann. Fac. Med. 1 p. 79 figs. [& Scient. Med. 4 p. 28].—*H. xavieri*, *H. malabarica* spp. n., from *Emyda granosa* and *E. g. vittata* resp., India, MELLO Arq. Esc. Med. Cirurg. N. Goa 8 pp. 1411, 1426 figs.

Isospora dirumpens sp. n., from puff-adder, *Bitis arietans*; *I. coelopeltis* Galli-Valerio, 1926, amended to *Eimeria coelopeltis*; *I.*, list of spp. recorded from snakes and lizards, HOARE Parasitol. 25 p. 359 figs.—*I. nucifragae* sp. n.,

from *Nucifraga caryocatactes* (nut-cracker), GALLI-VALERIO Zbl. Bakt. 129 p. 422.—*I. ameivae* n. sp., from Brazilian lizard, *Ameiva ameiva*, CARINI VII Reun. Soc. Argent. Pat. Reg. Nor. 1932 p. 921 figs.—*I. arctopithecii* sp. n., from marmoset, *Hapale jacchus penicillatus*, RODHAIN C.R. Soc. Biol. 114 p. 1357 figs.—*I. rastegaiev* [sic] sp. n., from hedgehog, *Erinaceus europaeus*, YAKIMOFF & MATIKASCHWILI Arch. Protistenk. 79 p. 72 figs.—*I. neivai* sp. n., from Brazilian snake, *Bothrops jararaca* (= *Lachesis lanceolatus*), PINTO & MACIEL Rev. Med.-Cirurg. Brazil 37 figs.—*I. crotali* nom. n. (provisionally) for *Cryptosporidium crotali* Triffitt, 1925, HOARE 355.

Jarrina Léger & Hesse, 1922, transferred to *Eimeria* (*sensu lato*), HOARE 355.

Wenyonella gen. n. *africana* sp. n. (Eimeriidae), from African snake, *Boaedon lineatus*, HOARE Parasitol. 25 p. 359 figs.

(c) Haemosporidia.

Babesia canis, life cycle in tick, *Dermacentor reticulatus*, REGENDANZ & REICHENOW 641.

Entopolypoides gen. n. *macaci* sp. n. (provisionally in Babesiidae), from blood of *Macaca irus*, Java, MAYER Arch. Schiffs.-u.-Tropenhyg. 37 p. 504.

Haemoproteus columbae Kruse, 1890, valid name for the parasite of the pigeon, COATNEY 161.

Nuttalia minor sp. n., from horse, Russia, SASSUCHIN Arch. Protistenk. 79 p. 276 figs.

Piroplasms, review of various systems of classification, with a revision, THOMSON & HALL 771.

Plasmodium ovale Stephens, 1922, discussion of nomenclature, CRAIG 178.

Plasmodium: description of records, critical review and revision of malarial parasites from various monkeys, SINTON & MULLIGAN 724.

Theileria parva, life-cycle in cattle, COWDRY & DANKS 177.

B. CNIDOSPORIDIA.

(d) Myxosporidia.

Myxosporidia, revision of classification with list of genera and spp., and bibliography, KUDO 453.

H. [enneguya?] travassosi sp. n., from freshwater Brazilian fish, GUIMERÃES & BERGAMIN Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 p. 41 figs.

Myxidium lindoyense sp. n. from *Bufo marinus*, Brazil, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 3 p. 80 figs.

Thelohanellus gen. n. (fam. Myxobolidae), KUDO Trans-Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 195.

Unicapsulidae fam. n., KUDO 453.

Wardiidae fam. n., KUDO 453

(e) Microsporidia.

[Vacant.]

(f) Actinomyxidia.

[Vacant.]

(g) Sarcosporidia.

Sarcocystis mucosa nom. n. for *Globidium mucosa* (Blanchard, 1885) Nöller, 1920 (= *Balbiana mucosa* Blanchard, 1885), COUTELEN 175.

(h) Haplosporidia.

Haplosporidian [?] structure of undetermined and doubtful nature from body of mite, *Biscirus intermedius*, described as protozoan "parasite," BOURNE 87.

Myrmicinosporidium durum sp. n., from European ants, HÖLLDOBLER Z. Parasitenk. 6 p. 91 figs.

SPOROZOA INCERTAE SEDIS.

Globidium mucosa, emended to *Sarcocystis mucosa* (q.v.), COUTELEN 175.

Toxoplasma crocidurae sp. n., from shrew, *Crocidura aranea*, GALLI-VALERIO Zbl. Bakt. 129 p. 422.

5. CILIOPHORA.

A. OPALINATA.

Opalina, *undulata*, *O. acuminata*, spp. n., from *Rana limnocharis*, China, NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 183 figs.

Protoopalina limnocharis sp. n. from *Rana limnocharis* China, NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 183 figs.

Zelleriella boipevae sp. n., from Brazilian snake, *Ophis meremii*, CARINI C.R. Soc. Biol. 112 p. 401 figs.—*Z. cornucopia* sp. n., from Brazilian frog, *Leptodactylus ocellatus*, CARINI Ann. Parasitol. 11 p. 301 figs.—*Z. falcata* sp. n., from a Brazilian frog, *Engystoma ovale*, CARINI Ann. Parasitol. 11 p. 115 figs.—*Z. jaegeri* sp. n., from Brazilian snake, *Liophis jaegeri*, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 p. 10; C.R. Soc. Biol. 112 p. 1001 figs.

B. CILIATA.

(a) Holotrichida.

Anophrys vermiformis sp. n., from sea-urchin, *Toxopneustes variegatus*, POWERS Biol. Bull. 65 p. 106 figs.

Askenasia humule sp. n. Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Atopochilodon gen. n. *arenifer* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Bryophyllum lingua, *spathidioides*, *carinatum*, *caudatum* spp. n. Hungary, GELEI Arch. Protistenk. 81 p. 201 figs.

Bütschliella bovis sp. n. (vide: *Pseudobütschliella*), from Czechoslovakian cattle, JIROVEC Z. Parasitenk. 5 p. 584 figs.

Chaenea gigas sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Chilodonella rigida, *subtilis* spp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Chilodontopsis caudata sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Cohnilembidae nom. n. for Lembidae Kahl. *Cohnilembus* nom. n. for *Lembus* Cohn Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Coleps remanei, *similis* spp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Colpoda fragilis sp. n., from sea urchin, *Toxopneustes variegatus*, POWERS Biol. Bull. 65 p. 106 figs.

Conchophthirius caryoclada sp. n., from clam, *Siliqua patula*, U.S.A., KIDDER Biol. Bull. 65 p. 175 figs.

Cristigera sulcata sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Cryptochilidium gracile sp. n., from sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*, POWERS Biol. Bull. 65 p. 106 figs.

Cyclidium ozakii sp. n., from intestine of sea-urchin, *Anthocardia crassispina*, Japan, YAGI J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. 2 p. 211 figs.—*C. veliferum* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Cyclotrichium meunieri sp. n. Marine, POWERS Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 p. 74 figs.—*C. viride*, *brunneum* spp. n. Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Dasytricha bovis, *D. elongatum* spp. n., from Czechoslovakian cattle, JIROVEC Z. Parasitenk. 5 p. 584 figs.

Desmophrya gen. n. *contorta* sp. n. (Hoplitophryidae) from mussel, *Pisidium casertanum*, RAABE Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 10 p. 51 figs.

Didinium bosporicum sp. n., Marine, Bosphorus, HOVASSE Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 p. 1 figs.

Dileptus nassutii, *marinus* spp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Enchelyodon fascinuclatus sp. n. marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Epimecophrya gen. n. *cylindrica* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Frontonia arenaria sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Geleia gen. n., *fossata*, *decolor*, *nigriceps* spp. n., Geleidae fam. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Glaucoma hyalina sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Centr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Heminotus caudatus sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Histiobalantium marinum sp. n., *marinum* var. n. *major*, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Hophryozoon bovis sp. n., from Czechoslovakian cattle, JIROVEC Z. Parasitenk. 5 p. 584 figs.

Hoplitophrya criodrili sp. n., from Japanese oligochaete, *Criodrilus* sp., MIYASHITA Annot. Zool. jap. 14 p. 127 figs.

Hyalospira gen. n. *caridinae* sp. n., ectoparasitic in moults of Japanese freshwater shrimp *Xiphocaridina compressa*, MIYASHITA Japan. J. Zool. 4 p. 439 figs.

Ichthyophthirius megastoma Jorg, 1933 [?], invalidated since type was described from free-living form unconnected with the parasitic ciliate, JORG 406.

Lacrymaria cupifera, *aciformis*, *acuta*, *caudata* spp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Lagynophrya costata sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Lembadionella gen. n. *pusilla* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Leucophrys fluviatilis sp. n. Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Lionotus pictus var. n. *binucleatus* Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Longitricha gen. n. *flava* sp. n. Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Loxophyllum punctatum, *simplex*, *serratum*, *fasciolatum* spp. n., *helus* var. n. *multiverrucosum*, *rotundatum*, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Lynchella gen. n. *gradata*, *aspidisciformis* spp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Mirodysteria gen. n. *aplanata* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Myxophyllum gen. n. *steenstrupi* (comprising *Conchophthirus steenstrupi* Stein), RAABE C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 10 p. 5.

Nannophrya gen. n. *truncata* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Nassula labiata sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*N. tricirrata* sp. n. Hungary, GELEI Acta biol. Szeged 2 p. 162 figs.—*N. vesiculosa* sp. n. Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Ophryoglena pelagica sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Paralembus nom. n. for *Lemboides* Kahl, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Paramaecium dubosqui sp. n., CHATTON & BRACHON C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 p. 988 figs.

Paratrochilia gen. n. *chilodontoides* sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Plagiocampa perlata, *acuminata*, *incisa* spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Plagiopogon loricatus sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Plagiopyla minuta sp. n., from sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*, POWERS Biol. Bull. 65 p. 106 figs.

Platynema denticulatum, *marinum* spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Prorodon garganellae sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Protoanoplophrya bithyniae sp. n., from snail, *Bithynia tentaculata*, RAABE Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 9 p. 354 figs.

Protoradiophrya minuta sp. n., from Japanese oligochaete, *Criodrilus* sp., MIYASHITA Annot. Zool. jap. 14 p. 127 figs.

Pseudobütschliella bovis nom. n. for *Bütschliella bovis* Jirovec, 1933, which is preoccupied, JIROVEC 399.

Pseudoprorodon arenicola sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Ptychostomum bacteriophilum sp. n., from Japanese oligochaete, *Criodrilus* sp., MIYASHITA Annot. Zool. jap. 14 p. 127 figs.

Remanella multinucleata, *rugosa*, *granulosa*, *margaritifera*, *brunnea*, spp. n., *rugosa* var. n. *unicorpusculata*, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Rhyposophrya gen. n. *aplanata* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Schistophrya gen. n. *aplanata* sp. n. Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Spathidiosus gen. n. *bursa* sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Spathidium campanella sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.—*S. fossicola*, *extensum* spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*S. giganteum* sp. n., Hungary, GELEI Arch. Protistenk. 87 p. 231 figs.

Stomatophrya gen. n. *singularis* sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Taliaferria gen. n. *clarki* sp. n., from intestine of Central American monkey, *Ateles geoffroyi*, HEGNER & REES Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 317 figs.

Thoracophrya luciae var. n. *livida* from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Trachelocerca tessellata, *nigricans coluber*, *grisea*, *incaudata*, *arenicola*, spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Trachelophyllum flavicans sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Trimyemidae nom. n. for *Sciadostomidae* (Kahl), Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Trimyema claviforme sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Trochilioides oculata sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Uronema socialis sp. n., from sea urchin, *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*, POWERS Biol. Bull. 65 p. 106 figs.

(b) Heterotrichida.

Gruberia calkinsi sp. n., brackish, BELTRAN Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 p. 21 figs.

Nyctotherus boipevae sp. n., from snake *Ophis meremmi*; *N. jaegeri* sp. n. from snake *Lyophis jaegeri*; *N. coralli* sp. n., from snake *Pseudoboa rhombifera*; *N. amarali* sp. n., from snake *Leimadophis poicilogyrus*, Brazil, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 p. 7 figs.—*N. osmodermæ* sp. n., from American fish, *Osmoderma scabra*, ZELIFF Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 p. 1 figs.—*N. cheni* sp. n., from Chinese frog, *Rana spinosa*, WICHTERMAN J. Parasitol. 20 p. 122.—*N. nankingensis*, *N. pyriformis* spp. n., from *Rana limnocharis*, China, NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 183 figs.—*N. trachysauri* sp. n., from Australian lizard, *Trachysaurus rugosus*, JOHNSTON Trans. R. S. S. Austr. 56 p. 62 figs.—*N. pintoii* sp. n., from Brazilian beetle, *Stethorax ater*, CARINI Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 p. 9 fig.

Protocrucea granulosa sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

(c) Oligotrichida.

Anoploadinium babici sp. n., from *Capra ibex*, Yugoslavia, WERTHEIM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 15 figs.

Buehringa antarctica sp. n., Marine, Antarctic, BUSCH Abt. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimath. 6 p. 83 figs.

Calypotricha alpina sp. n., freshwater, ENRIQUES Atti Acc. Sci. trent-istr. Padova 23 p. 113 figs.

Codonellopsis rotunda sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Coxiella subcaliforniensis sp. n., Marine, California, CAMPBELL J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. 25 p. 49 figs.

Diplodinium (*Ostracodinium*) *gracile* for. n. *babici*, from Yugoslavian cattle, WERTHEIM Zool. Anz. 98 p. 237 figs.

Diplodinium hegneri emended to *Elytrophlastron* (q.v.).

Elytrophlastron hegneri nom. n. for *Diplodinium hegneri* Becker & Talbott, 1927, with synonyms, BECKER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. 52 p. 217 figs.

Entodinium babici sp. n., from *Capra ibex*, Yugoslavia, WERTHEIM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 15 figs.

Epudinum, revision of genus, KOFOID & MACLENNAN 437.—*E. caudatum* for. n. *posterolatum*, *E. e.* for. n.

posterolato-caudatum, *E. e. forma p.-c. aberr. n. anceps*, from *Capra ibex*, Yugoslavia, WERTHEIM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 15 figs.

Epiplastron gen. n. with *E. africanum* (Dogiel, 1925) as type-sp., KOFOID & MACLENNAN Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 p. 1 figs.

Eudiploclinium maggii for. n. *costatum*, *E. m. for. n. costato-curvonnucleatum*, from *Capra ibex*, Yugoslavia, WERTHEIM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 15 figs.

Favella amoyensis, *F. undulata* spp. n., from marine plankton Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Ophryoscolex spinosus sp. n., from *Bos indicus* India, KOFOID & MACLENNAN Univ. Calif. Pub. Zoo. 39 p. 1 figs.

Strombidium calkinsi sp. n., FAURÉ-FREMIET Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 62 p. 201 figs.—*S. diversum*, *prorogatum* spp. n., Marine, Antarctic, BUSCH Abt. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimath. 6 p. 83 figs.—*S. turcicum* sp. n., Marine, Bosphorus, HOVASSE Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 p. 1 figs.

Strobilidium rapulum sp. n., from gut of sea-urchin, *Anthocidaris crassispina*, Japan, YAGIU J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. 2 p. 211 figs.

Tintinnidium fluviatile ff. n. *typica*, *cylindrica*, Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Tintinnopsis minima sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.—*T. pyriformis*, *formosa* spp. n., *karajacensis* f. n. *minimae*, *tubulosa* f. n. *minima*, *meunieri* f. n. *minima*, *davidoffi* var. *cylindrica* f. n. *minima*, *lobiancoi* var. *fusiformis* f. n. *minima*, freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

(d) Hypotrichida.

Cothurnia acuta sp. n., Pacific, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zoo. Ser. 8 p. 285 figs.

Euplotes harpa var. n. *baicalensis* Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Holosticha simplicis sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Micromitra nom. n. for *Mitra* Quen-nerstedt. *Micromitra brevicauda* sp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Oxytricha gigantea sp. n., Freshwater, Hungary, HORVÁTH Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 281 figs.

Paraholosticha ovata sp. n., Freshwater, Hungary, HORVÁTH Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 281 figs.

Paruroleptus novitas sp. n., Freshwater, Hungary, HORVÁTH Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 281 figs.

Pseudostrombidium gen. n. *planctonicum* sp. n., Freshwater, Hungary, HORVÁTH Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 281 figs.

Strongylidium maritimum sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

Urostyla limboonkengi sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.

(e) Peritrichida.

Cothurnia acuta sp. n., from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 8 p. 285 figs.—*C. poculum*, *coarctata*, *harpactici*, *cytherideae*, *cordylophorae*, *sahrhageri*, *ceramicola*, *ovalis*, *fibripes*, *simplex*, *hofkeri*, *cyclopis*, *cypridicola*, *compressula*, *entzi*, *propinqua*, *collaris*, *sinuata*, spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*C. urceus* sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Cothurniopsis aurea sp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Epistylidae fam. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Epistylis caliciformis, *vermicola*, *harpacticola* spp. n., Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*E. oviformis*, *nutans* spp. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Nidula gen. n., *multicapitata* sp. n., *Nidulinae* subfam. n., Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Paravorticella **gen. n.** *terebellae* (Fauré-Fremiet 1920), Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Platycola donsi **nom. n.** *P. dilatata*, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Rhabdostyla libera, *chironomi* **spp. n.**, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*R. pellucida*, *nutans*, *tumida* **spp. n.**, Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Scyphia hydrobiae **sp. n.**, Scyphidiidae **fam. n.**, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Thuricola obconica **sp. n.**, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Vaginicola donsi **sp. n.**, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

Vorticella cyclopis, *d'udekemi*, *difficilis*, *caliciformis*, *nana*, *granulata*, *singularis*, *pulchra*, *constricta*, *perata*, *lima*, *micata*, **spp. n.**, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.—*V. echina* **sp. n.**, freshwater, Iowa, KING Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 38 p. 241 figs.

Zoothamnium duplicatum, *nanum* **spp. n.**, *perejaslawzewae* **nom. n.** for *dichotomum*, *plumula* **nom. n.** for *plumosum*, Marine, KAHL Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee 23 p. 29 figs.

C. SUCTORIA.

Acineta benesaepta **sp. n.**, Baltic SCHULZ Zool. Anz. 103 p. 327 figs.—*A. infundibuliformis*, *A. annulata* **spp. n.**, from marine plankton, Amoy, WANG & NIE Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China 3 p. 285 figs.

Dendrosomides tumidus **sp. n.**, Freshwater Siberia GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Discophrya tumida **sp. n.**, Freshwater Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

Heliophrya **gen. n.** *collini* **sp. n.**, freshwater, SAEDELEER & TELLIER Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 p. 12 figs.

Heterocineta janickii, *H. lwoffi*, **spp. n.**, ecto-parasitic on molluscs, *Physa fontinalis* and *Viviparus fasciatus* respectively, Poland, JAROCKI C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 p. 6.

Holosticha globulifera **sp. n.**, KAHL Arch. Protistenk. 80 p. 65 figs.

Sphaerophrya nelosirae **sp. n.**, Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. figs.

Thecacineta crater **sp. n.**, Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.—*T. edmondsoni* **sp. n.**, freshwater, Iowa, KING Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 38 p. 241 fig.—*T. halacari* **sp. n.**, Baltic, SCHULZ Zool. Anz. 103 p. 327 figs.

Tokophrya ornata, *radiata*, *grisea* **spp. n.**, Freshwater, Siberia, GAJEWSKAJA Zoologica 32 p. 1 figs.

PROTOZOA INCERTAE SEDIS.

Anaplasma centrale and *A. marginale*, differentiation, SERGENT *et al.*, 711.

Bartonella, general account of known representatives and their effect upon the host, KIKUTH 419.

Bertarellia pentadactyli **sp. n.**, from blood of *Leptodactylus pentadactylus*, Brazil, CARINT Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 2 p. 146.

"*Cellula cancroso specifica s. parasitaria*": a protozoon [??] found in rat cancer and alleged to be the aetiological agent of the disease, KOCH 431.

Grahamella canis-lupus **sp. n.**, from Russian wolf, KAMALOW Zbl. Bakt. 123 p. 195 figs.

III. PORIFERA OR SPONGIDA

BY

M. BURTON, M.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General, Economics and Technique	4
Structure	4
Physiology	4
Development and Growth	5
Ethology... ..	5
Distribution	5
III. SYSTEMATIC :—	
Calcarea	5
Freshwater	6
Hexactinellida	6
Tetraxonida	6
Euceratosa	8

I.—TITLES.

1.—Arndt, W. Zur Kenntnis der Süßwasserschwammfauna Mexikos. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 2 1933 pp. 17–26 2 pls.

2.—Arndt, W. Die biologischen Beziehungen zwischen Schwämmen und Krebsen. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 221–305.

3.—Arndt, W. Ein für die Kieler Bucht und die Ostsee neuer Bohrschwamm. Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1933 pp. 54–55.

4.—Arndt, W. *Ephydatia mülleri* (Liebk.) als Bewohnerin von Höhlen der Hercegovina u. des Karstes. Mitt. über Höhlen- und Karstforschung 2 1933 pp. 19–31 3 figs.

5.—Bidder, G. P. Sponges without collared cells. Nature London 132 1933 pp. 441–442.

Boliek, I. vide Wilson, H. V.

6.—Brien, P. Contribution à l'étude de la régénération naturelle chez les Spongillidae *Spongilla lacustris* (L.), *Ephydatia fluviatilis* (L.). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1933 pp. 461–506 18 figs.

7.—Brøndsted, H. V. The Godthaab Expedition 1928: Porifera. Medd. Grønland 79 5 1933 pp. 1–25 8 figs.

8.—Brøndsted, H. V. Porifera [in] Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd East Greenland Expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land. Medd. Grønland 104 12 1933 pp. 3–9.

9.—Burton, M. Observations on post-larval development in the sponge *Iophon hyndmani* (Bowerbank). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 196–201 2 figs.

10.—Burton, M. Report on a small collection of sponges from Stil Bay, S. Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 235–244 5 figs.

11.—Burton, M. Precocious reproduction in the sponge, *Dictyocalthria beanii* (Bowerbank). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 504–508.

12.—Burton, M. Four new marine sponges from Natal. Ann. Natal Mus. P'imb'urg 7 1933 pp. 249–254 4 figs.

13.—Burton, M. Sponges without collared cells. Nature London 132 1933 pp. 209–210.

Corey, W. H. vide Loel, W.

14.—de Laubenfels, M. W. Studies upon Tortugas sponges. Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington 37 1932 pp. 283–284.

15.—Desio, A. Il giura nel Dodecaneso. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 1 1926. [Sponges p. 63.]

16.—Duboscq, O. and Tuzet, O. Quelques structures des amphiblastules d'Éponges calcaires. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 561–563 2 figs.

17.—Duboscq, O. and Tuzet, O. Sur l'ovogenèse et la fécondation des éponges calcaires: *Grantia compressa pennigera* Hæckel et *Sycon ciliatum* Lieberkühn. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris, Notes & Revue 73 1933 pp. 45–56 5 figs.

18.—Edmondson, C. H. Asexual reproduction in sponges. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 19 1931 pp. 10–11.

19.—Feldmann, J. Sur quelques Cyanophycées vivant dans le tissu des éponges de Banyuls. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 381–404 8 figs.

20.—Gee, N. G. *Ephydatia bogorensis* Weber and *Ephydatia blembingia* Evans. Lingnan Sci. J. Canton 11 1932 pp. 449–456 3 figs.

21.—Gee, N. G. A new locality in Australia for *Ephydatia multidentata* (Weltner). Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 1932 pp. 455–459 1 pl. 4 figs.

22.—Gee, N. G. Another collection of fresh-water sponges from the Philippine Islands. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 1932 pp. 505–540 9 figs.

23.—Gee, N. G. More fresh-water sponges from the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 1933 pp. 111–114.

24.—Gee, N. G. Fresh-water Sponges genus *Tubella*. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1933 pp. 237-252 9 figs.

25.—Gruber, A. Bohrorganismen im oberen Muschelkalk. Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig Festschr. 23a 1933 pp. 263-266 3 figs.

26.—Gruber, A. Eine Fauna mit erhaltene Schalen aus dem oberen Muschelkalk (Trochitenkalk) von Wiesloch bei Heidelberg. Verh. naturh.-med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933. [Sponges p. 249.]

Hellström, H. vide Lönnberg, E.

27.—Hōzawa, S. Report on the Calcareous Sponges obtained by the survey of the Continental Shelf bordering on Japan. Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 8 1 1933 pp. 1-20 1 pl. 4 figs.

28.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931. [Sponges pp. 175-177.]

29.—Librovich, L. S. *Uralonema karpinskii* nov. gen., nov. sp. and other Silicispongia from the Carboniferous of the eastern slope of the Urals. [Russian with English translation.] Mem. Com. géol. Leningrad 179 1929 pp. 1-57 3 pls.

30.—Loel, W. and Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 1932. [Sponges p. 274.]

31.—Lönnberg, E. Zur Kenntniss der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertabraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 A 1 1933. [Sponges p. 15.]

32.—Lönnberg, E. and Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertabraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 23 15 A 1932. [Sponges pp. 58-59.]

33.—Merla, G. La Fauna del Calcarea e Bellerophon della Regione Dolo-mitica. Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2]. [Sponges pp. 18-21 2 figs.]

34.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. XI. Lakes of Etorohu-Sima surveyed at the expense of the Keimei-kwai fund. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933. [Sponges p. 182.]

35.—Moorhouse, F. W. Commercial sponges from the Barrier Reef. Rpt. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. Brisbane 4 1 1933 pp. 30-34 4 figs.

36.—Needham, C. E. Sponge spicules from the Lower Ordovician of Wisconsin. Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 450-451.

37.—Old, M. C. Contribution to the biology of fresh-water sponges (Spongillidae). Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1933 pp. 663-679 1 fig.

38.—Parkes, W. A. New species of Stromatoporoids, sponges, and corals from the Silurian strata of Baie des Chaleurs. Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 1933 pp. 1-40 7 pls.

39.—Parona, C. F. Osservazioni sul *Permosoma tunicatum* Jaekel della fauna permiana di Sicilia (Palazzo Adriano) e rivista sommaria della fauna stessa in rapporto colle faune coeve. Atti Acc. Torino 68 1933 pp. 288-304.

40.—Parona, C. F. Le spugne della fauna permiana di Palazzo Adriano (Bacino del Sosio) in Sicilia. Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 1933 58 pp. 12 pls. 7 figs. [Review in Geol. Zentralb. Leipzig 2 (6) 1933 p. 356 No. 982.]

41.—Pearse, A. S. Inhabitants of certain sponges at Dry Tortugas. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 435 1932 pp. 117-124 2 pls. 1 fig.

42.—Penney, J. T. A new fresh-water sponge from South Carolina. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 2965 1933 pp. 1-5 9 figs.

43.—Penney, J. T. Reduction and regeneration in freshwater sponges (*Spongilla discoides*). J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 475-492 2 pls.

44.—Pourbaix, N. Sur la présence de l'éponge *Pellina semitubulosa* (Lieberkühn) O. Schmidt dans le golfe de Tunis. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 19 1931 pp. 2-4 1 fig.

45.—Pourbaix, N. Sur l'association de *Murex trunculus* L. avec éponge et bryzoaire. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô 20 1931 pp. 3-6 2 figs.

46.—Pourbaix, N. Notes sur *Hippospongia equina*. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 22 1931 pp. 3-15 5 figs.

47.—**Pourbaix, N.** Contribution à l'étude de la nutrition chez les Spongiaires (Éponges Siliceuses). *Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis* 23 1931 pp. 3-19 2 pls.

48.—**Pourbaix, N.** Note sur la nutrition bactérienne des éponges. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 63 1932 [1933] pp. 11-15 5 figs.

49.—**Pourbaix, N.** Mécanisme de la nutrition chez les Spongillidae. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 64 1933 pp. 11-20 1 pl.

50.—**Pourbaix, N.** Contribution à l'étude de la nutrition des éponges calcaires. *Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles* 4 1932 pp. 31-45 1 pl.

51.—**Procter, W.** Marine Fauna. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region 5 Philadelphia 1933. [Sponges pp. 78-115.]

52.—**Pulfrey, W.** Note on the occurrence of sponge-spicules associated with the iron-ores of North Wales. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10 1933 pp. 67-76 1 pl. 9 figs.

53.—**Rodriguez, G. C.** De la symbiose entre la *Spongilla lacustris* et les Zoochlorelles. Contribution à l'étude de la nutrition des Spongiaires. Remarques sur la fécondation des Spongiaires. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 61 1930 [1931] pp. 113-121 1 pl.

54.—**Rose, M.** La membrane dans la fécondation. *Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger* 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933]. [Sponges p. 15.]

55.—**Scholten, G. H.** Zwerfsteenenvossielen van Dinkelland. *Natura Breda* 1933 pp. 120-124 6 figs.

56.—**Scholten, G. H.** Zwerfsteen-vondsten in Twente. *Natura Breda* 1933 8 pp. 175-176 1 fig.

57.—**Schröder, K.** Ein für Europa neuer Süßwasserschwamm: *Spongilla biseriata* Weltn. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 104 1933 pp. 113-119 4 figs.

58.—**Serrano, A.** Observaciones sobre la alfarería de los médanos de colón. *Mem. Mus. Paraná* 6 1933 pp. 1-2 10 figs.

59.—**Topsent, É.** Éponges de Lamack conservées au Muséum de Paris. *Arch. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 10 1933 pp. 1-60 3 pls. 5 figs.

60.—**Topsent, É.** Note sur les Clonides. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* 47 1932 pp. 549-579 11 figs.

61.—**Topsent, É.** Documents sur des Spongillides d'Afrique. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* 4 1932 pp. 1001-1007.

62.—**Trojan, E.** Light-producing powers of sponges. *Nature London* 131 1933 p. 728 1 fig.

63.—**Tuzet, O.** Recherches sur l'histologie des éponges *Reniera elegans* (Bow.) et *Reniera simulans* (Johnston). *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* 74 1932 pp. 169-192 8 figs.

Tuzet, O. *vide* Duboscq, O.

64.—**Vosmaer, G. C. J.** The sponges of the Bay of Naples. *Porifera Inalcareia*. With analyses of genera and studies in the variations of species. [Edited by C. S. Vosmaer-Roëll and M. Burton.] *Capita zool. 's Gravenhage* 5 1933 pp. 321-696 28 pls.

65.—**Wilson, H. V. and Boliek, I.** Degeneration phenomena in sponge larvae. *J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill* 49 1 1933 pp. 26-27.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL, ECONOMICS AND TECHNIQUE.

Economics.—**POURBAIX, 46; MOORHOUSE, 35.**

Archaeology.—**SERRANO, 58.**

STRUCTURE.

Anatomy.—**BURTON, 13.**

Histology.—**TUZET, 63.**

Cytology.—**POURBAIX, 46.**

PHYSIOLOGY.

General.—**BIDDER, 5; BURTON, 13; LÖNNBERG, 31; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 32.**

Nutrition.—**POURBAIX, 46-50,**

DEVELOPMENT AND GROWTH.

Development.—BURTON, 9, 11; DUBOSCQ & TUZET, 16-17; EDMONDSON, 18; ROSE, 54.

Regeneration.—BRIEN, 6; DE LAUBENFELS, 14; PENNEY, 43.

Degeneration.—WILSON & BOLIEK, 65.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics.—OLD, 37.

Symbiosis, Parasitism, etc.—ARNDT, 2; FELDMANN, 19; PEARSE, 41; POURBAIX, 45; RODRIGUEZ, 53.

Luminescence.—TROJAN, 62.

DISTRIBUTION.

FRESHWATER.

Europe.—ARNDT, 4; SCHRÖDER, 57.

Africa.—TOPSENT, 61.

America.—ARNDT, 1; PENNEY, 42.

Japan and Philippines.—GEE, 22-23; MIYADI, 34.

Australia.—GEE, 21.

MARINE.

Arctic.—BRÖNDSTED, 7, 8.

N. Atlantic and Europe.—ARNDT, 3; PROCTER, 51.

Tunis.—POURBAIX, 44.

Mediterranean.—TOPSENT, 60; VOSMAER, 64.

S. Africa.—BURTON, 10, 12.

Indian Ocean.—TOPSENT, 60.

Indo-Pacific.—Amboina, TOPSENT, 59; Kangaroo Island, TOPSENT, 60; Polynesia, TOPSENT, 60.

Japan.—HOZAWA, 27.

FOSSIL.

Primary.—Cambrian, PULFREY, 52; Silurian, PARKES, 38; Carboniferous, LIBROVICH, 29; Ordovician, NEEDHAM, 36; Permian, MERLA, 33; Permian, PARONA, 39, 40; Triassic, GRUBER, 25,

Secondary.—Cretaceous, DESIO, 15; GRUBER, 26.

Tertiary.—SCHOLTEN, 55, 56; Miocene, LOEL & COREY, 30.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL.

Lamarck's types re-described, TOPSENT 59; Classification, LAMEERE 28.

CALCAREA.

†*Amblysiphonella merlai* p. 43 pl. viii figs. 9-11, *nodosa* p. 43 pl. viii figs. 4-7, *clathrata* p. 44 pl. viii figs. 12-14 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

Amphiute ijimai figd., HOZAWA 27.

†*Corynella crysanthemum* p. 33 pl. xi figs. 1-8, *fabianii* p. 34 pl. xii figs. 9-12, *turbo* p. 35 pl. viii figs. 17-18, *ovoidalis* p. 36 pl. viii figs. 15-16 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Enoplocoelia contabulata* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 45 pl. viii fig. 3.

†*Himatella pauciporata* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 37 pl. vi figs. 8-9.

†*Gaspespongia* gen. n. *basalis* sp. n. Silurian, PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 p. 35 pl. vii figs. 3-4.

†*Girvanella siluriana* sp. n. Silurian Canada, PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 p. 32 pl. vi fig. 8 pl. vii fig. 1.

Grantessa intusarticulata figd., HOZAWA 27.

Grantia glabra p. 9, pl. i fig. 5, text-fig. 2, *G. kujiensis* p. 12, pl. i fig. 6, text-fig. 3 spp. n. Japan, HOZAWA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 8 l.

†*Guadalupia minima* p. 48, *girtyi* p. 48, *ramosa* p. 49 pl. x fig. 4, *alveolaris* p. 49 pl. vii fig. 10, *cidarites* p. 50 pl. vii fig. 9 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Imperatoria* gen. n. *marconii* sp. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 41 pl. x figs. 5-9.

†*Leiofungia benedettina* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 52 fig. 7.

Leucandra yuriagensis sp. n. p. 16, pl. i fig. 8, text-fig. 4, *L. dura* figd., Japan, HOZAWA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 8 1.

Leucosolenia soyo sp. n. Japan p. 4 pl. i fig. 2, text-fig. 1, *L. canariensis* figd., HOZAWA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 8 1.

†*Preverticillites* gen. n. *columnella* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 46 pl. ix figs. 1-4.

†*Sollasia ostiolata-permica* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 37.

†*Stellispongia permica* p. 30 pl. xii figs. 1-5, *lobata* p. 31 pl. xii figs. 6-8 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Thaumastocoelia permicula* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 38 pl. viii fig. 2.

†*Trinacriella* gen. n. p. 32, *retusa* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 32 pl. xii figs. 13-15.

"FRESHWATER."

(Spongillidae.)

Of Philippines, GEE 22.

Ephydatia bogorensis, *blembingia* figd., GEE 20.

Spongilla discoides sp. n. U.S.A., PENNEY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (2965) p. 1 figs. 1-9; *S. multispinifera* sp. n. Australia, GEE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 1932 p. 456 figs. 1-2.

Tubella revision of species, GEE 24.

HEXACTINELLIDA.

†*Adrianella* gen. n., *distefanoi* sp. n. p. 14 pl. ii figs. 1-4, *craterica* f. n. p. 15 pl. ii figs. 6-7 Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Arbuscula* gen. n. p. 22, *contortipliata* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 22 pl. iv fig. 10 pl. v figs. 1-2.

†*Aulacospongia calogerii* p. 20 pl. i figs. 6-8, *carota* p. 21 pl. ii figs. 8-9 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Gemmellarella* gen. n., *permica* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 21 pl. v figs. 3-5.

†*Hindia lacunosa* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 19 pl. iv figs. 6-9.

†*Pattersonia permicula* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 25 pl. vii figs. 2-4.

†*Pemmatites mediterraneus* p. 23 pl. vi figs. 4-7, *osculiferus* p. 24 pl. vi figs. 1-3 ff. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1.

†*Pyritonema delicata* sp. n. Cambrian Wales, PULFREY Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10 1933 p. 74 text-figs. 2, 10-17, 19.

†*Rhizopoterion zitteli* sp. n. p. 175, *zitteli angulosa* var. n. p. 121 fig. Tertiary, SCHOLTEN Natura Breda 1933.

†*Sphaerospongia permollessellata* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 28 pl. i figs. 9-11.

†*Stuckenbergia adrianensis* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 13 pl. i figs. 1-5.

†*Uralonema karpinskii* sp. n. Carboniferous U.R.S.S., LIBROVICH Mem. Com. géol. Leningrad 179 1929 p. 13 pl. i figs. 1-9, pl. ii figs. 1-7, 12-13, pl. iii figs. 1-12.

†*Ventriculites borussicus* sp. n. Tertiary, SCHOLTEN Natura Breda 1933 p. 175.

†*Virgula bifida* f. n. Permian Italy, PARONA Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. 1 p. 17 pl. iv figs. 1-5.

TETRAXONIDA.

(i) HOMOSCLEROPHORA.

[Vacant.]

(ii) STREPTASTROSCLEROPHORA.

[Vacant.]

(iii) ASTROSCLEROPHORA.

[Vacant.]

(iv) LITHISTIDA.

†*Lithistida wiedeyi* sp. n. Miocene U.S.A., LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 1932 p. 274 pl. lxxv fig. 8.

(v) SIGMATOSCLEROPHORA.

Adocia simplicissima sp. n. South Africa, BURTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 237 fig. 1.

Alcyonium distortum Lamarck (= *Petrosia ficiformis* (Poir.) var. figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Alectona primitiva sp. n. Kangaroo Island, TOPSENT Arch. Zool. expér. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 552 fig. 2.

Anomoclathria (*Alcyonium*) *opuntoides* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Axinella sanguinea sp. n. Natal, BURTON Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7 p. 253 fig. 4.

Clathria oculata sp. n. Natal, BURTON Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7 p. 250 fig. 2.

Cliona history of genus, *celata*, *vermifera* and *vastifica*, history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64; *C. ecaudis* p. 569 fig. 7, Polynesia, *janitrix* p. 575 figs. 8, 9, *burtoni* p. 577 fig. 10, Mediterranean spp. n., *C. margaritiferae johannae* var. n. p. 550 fig. 1, Indian Ocean, *C. vastifica*, *viridis* et var. *carriboea*, *topsendi*, *thoosina* figd., TOPSENT Arch. Zool. expér. gén. Paris 74 1932; †*C. lenticula* sp. n. Triassic Germany, GRUBER Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig Festschr. 23a p. 265 figs. 1-3.

Crella, history of genus, *elegans*, history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Dasychalina mammillata sp. n. Natal, BURTON Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7 p. 249 fig. 1.

Echinodictyum (*Spongia*) *cancellatum* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Ectyon (*Alcyonium*) *sceptrum* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Forcepia agglutinans sp. n. South Africa, BURTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 240 fig. 4.

Gellius raphidiophorus sp. n. Arctic, BRØNDSTED Medd. Grønland 79 5 p. 18 fig. 7.

Halichondria panicea history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64; *H. lambei* sp. n. Arctic, BRØNDSTED Medd. Grønland 79 5 p. 15 figs. 4-6.

Haliclona ciocalyptioides p. 238 fig. 2, *stilensis* p. 239 fig. 3 spp. n. South Africa, BURTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12.

Homaxinella (*Alcyonium*) *ensifera* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Hymeniacion history of genus, *sanguinea*, history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Microciona history of genus, *prolifera* and *ambigua*, history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Myxilla history of genus, *incrustans* history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Pellina semitubulosa figd., POURBAIX 44.

Phakellia beringensis figd., BRØNDSTED 7.

Phloeodictyon (*Alcyonium*) *putridosum* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Phoriospongia (*Alcyonium*) *papillosa* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59; *P. guettardi* sp. n. TOPSENT Arch. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 10 p. 19 pl. i fig. 7 text-fig. 3.

Polymastia history of genus, *mammillaris*, VOSMAER 64.

Prosuberites (*Alcyonium*) *epiphytum* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Rhaphidophus anomalus sp. n. Natal, BURTON Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7 p. 252 fig. 3.

Rhizaxinella history of genus, *pyrifera* history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Spheciospongia (*Alcyonium*) *vesparium* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Spirastrella (*Alcyonium*) *cuspidifera* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59; *S. bistellata* history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64.

Spongia serpentina Lamarck (= *Cladochalina communis* Lendenfeld) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59; *S. coalita* Lamarck (= *Halichondria lycopodium* (Esper.)) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Stylinos (*Spongia*) *elongata* (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Stylostichon baffini sp. n. Baffin Bay, BRØNSTED Medd. Grønland 79 5 p. 13.

Suberites history of genus, *domuncula* history, description and synonymy, VOSMAER 64; *S. baffini* sp. n. Baffin Bay, BRØNSTED Medd. Grønland 79 5 p. 8; *S. stilensis* sp. n. South Africa, BURTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 241 fig. 5.

Tedania (Spongia) macrodactyla (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

EUCERATOSA.

Alcyonium boletus Lamarck (= *Thorectandra corticatus* Lendenfeld) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Cacospongia (Spongia) linteiformis (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Hippospongia (Spongia) clathrus (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Hyatella lamarcki sp. n. Amboina, TOPSENT Arch. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 10 p. 38 pl. ii figs. 7-8.

Phyllospongia (Spongia) damicornis (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Phyllospongia (Spongia) alcornis (Lamarck), *Spongia hispida* Lamarck (= *Euspongia irregularis* Lendenfeld var. *hispida* (Lamarck)), *Spongia strobilina* Lamarck (= *Hircinia gigantea* Lendenfeld) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

Thorecta (Spongia) typhina (Lamarck) figd. and redescribed, TOPSENT 59.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Catubria paronae* sp. n. Permian Italy, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2] p. 18 figs. 1-2.

IV. COELENTERATA

ARRANGED BY

A. KNYVETT TOTTON.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	10
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	12

1.—TITLES.

1.—Allen, W. E. A jelly-fish nursery, J. Pan-Pacific Res. Inst. Honolulu **8** 1 1933 pp. 15-16.

2.—Allyn, W. P. Fresh-water medusae at Terre Haute, Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. **42** 1933 pp. 259-260 1 fig.

3.—Alvarado, S. Las fibras de la mesoglea de las hidromedusas. Rev. Españ. Biol. Madrid **1** 1 1932 pp. 11-18 4 figs.

4.—Ancion, C. and Bourguet, F. Un nouveau gîte à *Dictyonema flabelliforme* à Parfond-Bois. Ann. Soc. géol. Belge Bull. **56** 6 1933 pp. 219-223.

5.—Basse, E. Monographie paléontologique du Crétacé de la Province de Maintirano Madagascar **1931** 87 pp. 13 pls.

6.—Bateman, J. B. The water content of medusae. Science N.Y. **77** 2002 1933 p. 451.

7.—Billard, A. Hydroïdes de Mauretanie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **3** 7 1931 pp. 673-678.

8.—Billard, M. A. Les Hydroïdes des Golfs de Suez et d'Akaba. Mém. Inst. égypt **21** 1933 pp. 1-30 1 pl.

9.—Bogucki, M. Sur le cycle évolutif de l'*Aurelia aurita* L. dans les eaux polonaises de la Baltique. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **2** 1933 pp. 117-119.

10.—Boone, L. Scientific results of the Cruises of the yachts "Eagle" and "Ara," 1921-1928. Coelenterata, Echinodermata and Mollusca. Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus. Huntington **4** 1933 217 p. 133 pls.

11.—Bouček, B. Contributions to the knowledge of the Graptolites of the Komárov (dß) and Sarka (dy.) Zones. Věst. geol. ústav. Českosl. Prague **9** 2 1933 pp. 145-154 figs. Engl. summ. p. 150.

Bourguet, F. see Ancion, C.

12.—Broch, Hj. Über einige geographisch interessante Fundstellen von Alcyonarien und Hydrokorallen im Nördlichen Stillen Ozean. Explorations des Mers U.R.S.S. Leningrad **17** 1933 pp. 81-86 2 figs.

13.—Bryan, W. H. Note on the stratigraphical significance of *Monilipora nicholsoni*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. **44** 1933 pp. 71-74.

14.—Bryan, W. H. Note on the stratigraphical significance of *Monilipora nicholsoni*. Rep. Aust. & N.Z. Assoc. Adv. Sci. **21** 1933 p. 89.

- 15.—Bulman, O. M. B. On the Graptolites prepared by Holm. Certain Diprionid Graptolites and their development. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **24** A 8 1932 46 pp. 18 figs. 9 pls.
- 16.—Bulman, O. M. B. On the graptolites prepared by Holm. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **24** A 9 1932 29 pp. 12 figs. 8 pls.
- 17.—Bulman, O. M. B. Report on the graptolites from the Quitari area. *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London* **89** 3 1933 pp. 348–356 1 pl.
- 18.—Bulman, O. M. B. Notes on the Evolution and Morphology of certain Graptoloidea. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **24** A 13 1933 37 pp. 9 figs. 3 pls.
- 19.—Bulman, O. M. B. Programme—evolution in the Graptolites. *Biol. Rev. Cambridge* **8** 3 1933 pp. 311–334 9 figs.
- 20.—Carlgren, O. The Godthab expedition 1928. Zoantharia and Actinaria. *Medd. Grønland* **79** 8 1933 55 pp. 22 figs.
- 21.—Chang, H. On the discovery of the graptolite-shale from Lientan, Yünan District in Kwangtung Province and its stratigraphic correlations. *Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peiping* **12** 2 1933 pp. 249–257.
- 22.—Chi, Y. S. Notes on *Calceola sandalina* and a new variety from Shuimokou, N.W. Szechuan, China. *Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking* **12** 1 32 pp. 43–68 1 pl.
- 23.—Child, C. M. Reconstitution in *Halichystus auricula* Clark. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) **8** 2 1933 pp. 75–106 29 figs.
- Corey, W. H. *see* Loel, W.
- 24.—Cox, I. On *Climacograptus inniti* sp. nov. and its development. *Geol. Mag. London* **70** 1933 pp. 1–19 2 pls.
- 25.—Crickmay, C. H. Mount Jura Investigation. *Bull. Geol. Soc. America Washington D.C.* **44** 5 1933 pp. 895–926 12 pls.
- 26.—Dakin, W. J. Unusual occurrence of pelagic organisms. *Nature London* **131** 3 1933 pp. 239–240.
- 27.—Dakin, W. J. and Colefax, A. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of New South Wales. I. The chief planktonic forms and their seasonal distribution. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **58** 3–4 1933 pp. 186–222 1 pl. 7 figs.
- 28.—Dawydoff, C. Quelques observations sur la morphologie externe et la biologie des *Ctenoplane*. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* **75** 1933 pp. 103–128 figs.
- 29.—Demel, K. Une nouvelle station de *Perigonimus cirratus* Hartlaub dans la Baltique. *Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon.* **2** 1933 pp. 103–106.
- 30.—Demel, K. Liste des invertébrés et des poissons des eaux polonaises de la Baltique. *Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon.* **2** 1933 pp. 121–136.
- 31.—Desio, A. Il Giura nel Dodecaneso. *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) **1** 1926 pp. 49–63 1 pl.
- 32.—Dons, C. Zoologiske Notiser. XV. Om Nord-Norges korallsamfund. *Forh. K. norsk Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem* **5** 1933 pp. 13–15.
- 33.—Dons, C. Zoologiske Notiser. XVII. Om Beitstadfjordens korallrev. *Forh. K. norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem* **5** 1933 pp. 143–146 2 figs.
- EGUCHI, N. *see* Yabe, H.
- 34.—(Eguchi, M.). (Lower Cretaceous corals from Texas, U.S.A. Japanese.) *J. Geol. Soc. Tokyo* **40** 473 1933 pp. 122–124.
- 35.—Elles, G. L. Coraptolite assemblages and the doctrine of Trends. *Geol. Mag. London* **70** 1933 pp. 351–354.
- 36.—Ewetz, C. E. Fossilrester i Visingsöformationen. *Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh.* **54** 3 1932 pp. 310–314 figs.
- 37.—Fantham, H. B. and Porter, A. *Limnocyclus rhodesiae* and its distribution. *Nature London* **132** 3331 1933 pp. 353–354.
- 38.—Farran, G. P. Unusual occurrence of pelagic organisms. *Nature London* **131** 1933 p. 240.
- 39.—Faurot, L. Actinies et pagures. Étude de psychologie animale. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* **74** 1932 pp. 139–154 figs.

40.—Fischer-Piette, E. Répartition des principales espèces fixées sur les rochers Baltus des côtes et des îles de la Manche, de Lannion à Fécamp. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris **12** 4 1932 pp. 105–213.

41.—Fraser, C. McLean. Some Greenland Hydroids. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 12 1933 pp. 563–566.

42.—Fuchs, A. Die unteren Gedinneschichten der Gegend von Wiesbaden. Jahrb. nassau Ver. Naturk. **80** 2 1929 pp. 74–86.

43.—Galtsoff, P. S. Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaii. Hydrographical and biological observations. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu **107** 1933 pp. 3–49 5 pls.

44.—George, T. N. Palingenesis and Palaeontology. Biol. Rev. Cambridge **8** 2 1933 pp. 107–135 8 figs.

45.—Gortani, M. Graptolith del Piano di Wenlock nelle Alpi Carniche. Giornale di Geologia, Bologna (2) **1** 1926 pp. 6–19 2 figs. 2 pls.

46.—Gortner, R. A. The water content of Medusae. Science N.Y. **77** 1994 1933 pp. 282–283.

47.—Grave, B. H. Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity, and duration of life of certain sessile organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 375–386.

48.—Gürich, G. Die Kuibis-Fossilien der Nama-Formation von Südwestafrika. Nachträge und Zusätze. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 2–3 1933 pp. 137–154 figs.

49.—Haas, F. Quallen in Main. Natur. u. Museum **63** 1 1933 p. 36.

50.—Haberfelner, E. Graptolithen aus dem Obersilur der Karnischen Alpen. II. Teil. Unter-Llandoverylith vom Polinik und von der Weidegger Höhe. Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien (1) **140** 9–10 1931 pp. 879–892 3 figs.

51.—Haberfelner, E. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Monograptiden. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien **69** 1932 pp. 134–136.

52.—Haberfelner, E. Muscle-scars of Monograptidae. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) **25** 148 1933 pp. 298–302 1 pl.

53.—Hadding, A. The graptolites from Gauldalen. Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo **1932** 4 1933 pp. 97–102.

54.—Halisch, W. Beobachtungen an Scyphopolypen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 296–304 figs.

Hanaoka, K.-T. see Uchida, T.

Hellström, H. see Lönnberg, E.

55.—Heritsch, F. Notes on *Chaetetes milleporaceus* M. E. H. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) **25** 147 1933 pp. 257–260 4 figs.

56.—Heritsch, F. *Waagenophyllum indicum* aus Bela Crkva im westlichen Serbien. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan Beograd **11** 2 1933 pp. 214–251 2 pls.

57.—Heritsch, F. Rugose Korallen aus dem Unterkarbon von Nötsch im Gailtal (Kärnten). N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **71** 1 1933 pp. 139–164 2 pls.

58.—Heritsch, F. in Kühn, O. *Waagenophyllum* nov. spec. und einige andere Fossilien aus dem Perm von Darreh-Duzdan (S.W. Persien). Palaeontographica Stuttgart **79** 3–6 1933 pp. 172–175 1 fig.

59.—Heritsch, F. Rugose Korallen aus dem Trogkofelkalk der Karawanken und der Karnischen Alpen. Prirod Razprave Mus. Drustva Ljubljana **2** 1933 pp. 42–55 2 pls.

60.—Hoffmeister, J. E. Geology of Eua, Tonga. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu **96** 1932 93 pp. 22 pls.

60a.—Horst, C. J. van der. *Balanoophyllia annae*, a new species of coral from the Cape Seas. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **12** 1933 pp. 156–158 1 fig. 1 pl.

61.—Huang, T. K. Some Uralian corals from Northern Kuangsi collected by Dr. V. K. Ting in 1930. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking **12** 1 1931 pp. 113–118 1 pl.

62.—Hummelink, P. W. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba im Jahre 1930. No. 11. Zur kenntnis der Scyphomedusen-gattung *Cassiopea* mit besonderer Berücksichtigung westindischer Formen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 453–502 48 figs.

62a.—Jakovlev, N. N. Un graptolithe planctonique du Kasakstan [Russian]. Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 7 pp. 979–981 pl. i figs. 2–3.

63.—Jones, O. A. A revision of the Australian species of the coral genera *Spongophyllum* E. & H. and *Endophyllum* E. & H. with a note on *Aphrophyllum* Smith. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. 44 1933 pp. 50–63 2 pls.

64.—Kato, K. Is *Nomeus* a harmless inquiline of *Physalia*? Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 9 1933 pp. 537–538.

65.—Kettnerová, M. The *Heliolites* of the Devonian of Bohemia. Vest. geol. ústav. Českosl. Prague 9 1 1933 pp. 83–91 9 figs.

66.—Kiær, J. The coral fauna of the Kalstad Limestone in Meldalen. Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 pp. 103–113 2 figs. 6 pls.

Kimura, S. see Uchida, T.

67.—Koechlin, E. Über des Vorkommen von Bajocienkorallen im Kanton Baselland. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 43 1933 pp. 4–11 1 pl.

68.—Komai, T. On two species of Athecate hydroids associated with Scorpaenoid fishes. Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932 pp. 445–458 3 pls.

69.—Komai, T. Notes on Semper's larvae found in the vicinity of Seto. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 67–76 5 figs. 1 pl.

70.—Komori, S. Effect of pH on the regeneration polarity of the Tubularian stem. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 99–102.

71.—Kraatz, W. C. More fresh-water medusae. Science N.Y. 77 1986 1933 pp. 87–88.

72.—Kraatz, W. C. More Ohio medusae. Science N.Y. 77 1995 1933 p. 308.

73.—Kramp, P. L. Craspedote Medusen Teil III. Leptomedusen. Brandt. Nordisches Plankton Lfg. 22 1933 pp. 541–602 68 figs.

74.—Kramp, P. L. The Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd East Greenland Expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land. Coelenterata, Ctenophora and Chaetognatha. Medd. Grønland 104 11 1933 20 pp. 10 figs.

74a.—Kramp, P. L. Occasional notes on Coelenterata. II. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 237–247 1 fig.

75.—Krumbach, Th. Ueber eine kreichende Ctenophore aus dem Golfe van Suez und ein paar Thesen über die Architenktonik der Rippenquallen. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 475–479 figs.

76.—Kühn, O. Alcuni coralli fossili dell'Istria. Atti Acc. Torino 68 7–10 1933 pp. 402–409 6 figs.

77.—Kühn, O. Das Becken von Isfahan-Saidabad und seine Altmiozäne Korallenfauna. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3–6 1933 pp. 143–172, 176–221 8 figs. 3 pls.

78.—Künne, Cl. Zur Kenntnis der Anthomeduse *Bougainvillia macloviana* Lesson. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 249–254 fig.

79.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 165–283.

80.—Lecompte, M. Le genre *Alveolites* Lamarck dans le Dévonien Moyen et Supérieur de l'Ardenne. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 55 1933 pp. 1–50 4 pls.

82.—Lederer, E. Notes sur les lipochromes d'*Actinia equina* L. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 28 1933 pp. 1391–1392.

83.—Le Maitre, D. Description des Stomatoporoïdes de l'Assise d'Étroeuungt. Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 9 1 1933 31 pp. 7 pls.

84.—Leloup, E. Sur la présence de l'*Arachnactis albida* Sars dans le Sud de la Mer du Nord. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 22–24.

85.—Leloup, E. À propos de *Tubiclava pusilla* Motz-Kossowska et du genre *Merona* Norman. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 24–28 figs.

86.—Leloup, E. À propos de l'Hydraire *Margelopsis haeckeli* Hartlaub. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 97–100 fig.

87.—Leloup, E. *Campanularia macrotheca* nov. sp. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930] pp. 101–102 figs.

88.—Leloup, E. La morphogenèse des colonies chez l'Hydraire *Aglaophenia pluma* (Linné). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 2 1933 28 pp. figs.

89.—Leloup, E. Anomalies du trophosome et du gonosome chez *Aglaophenia pluma* (Linné). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 22 1933 5 pp. figs.

90.—Leloup, E. Siphonophores calycophorides provenant des campagnes du Prince Albert 1er de Monaco. Rés. Camp. sci. Monaco 87 1933 66 pp. 1 pl.

91.—Lipparini, T. Sabbie ad Antozoi del Pliocene Superiore di Ancognano Bolognese. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 3 1928 pp. 134-140 1 pl.

92.—Lloyd, E. R. Coral Reefs and Atolls. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geologists Chicago 17 1 1933 pp. 85-87.

93.—Loel, W. and Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 pp. 31-410 pls. iv-lxv.

94.—Lönnerberg, E. and Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertibraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 23 A No. 15 1932 74 pp. figs.

95.—Ma, T. Y. On the descent of some Silurian Rugose corals. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 4 1933 pp. 178-180 1 pl.

96.—Ma, T. Y. H. On the seasonal change of growth in some Palaeozoic corals. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 8 1933 pp. 407-408 1 pl.

97.—Macfadyen, L. M. I. Note on a gorgonacean and an aleyonacean from the voyage of H.R.H. the Prince Leopold of Belgium to the far East in the year 1932. Bull. Mt. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 18 1933 2 pp.

98.—McConnell, C. H. Mitosis in *Hydra*. Mitosis in the ectodermal epithelio-muscular cells of *Hydra*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 86-95 3 pls.

99.—McConnell, C. H. Mitosis in *Hydra*. Mitosis of the secretory cells of the endoderm of *Hydra*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 96-102 2 figs. 2 pls.

100.—McConnell, C. H. The growth of the nucleus in the developing egg of *Chlorohydra viridissimi* [sic.]. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 103-113 1 fig. 3 pls.

101.—McNeill, F. A. Coral and the Great Barrier Reef. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 4 1933 pp. 113-117 4 figs.

102.—Marshall, S. M. and Stephenson, T. A. The breeding of reef animals. Part 1. The corals. Sci. Rept. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. 3 1933 pp. 219-245 6 figs. 1 pl.

103.—Maury, C. J. A Lower Llandovery graptolite zone on Rio Trombetas, State of Para, Brazil. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 7 1929 pp. 45 1 pl.

104.—Mazza, V. Risultati di esperienze sulla rigenerazione delle Idre. Monit. zool. ital Firenze 44 1933 pp. 77-89 6 figs.

105.—Miner, R. W. Diving in coral gardens. Nat. Hist. N.Y. 33 5 1933 pp. 461-476 23 figs.

106.—Miner, R. W. Forty tons of coral. Guide Leaflet Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 1-15 21 figs.

107.—Montanaro, E. I Coralli fossili e le condizioni d'ambiente dei depositi Miocenici di Montegibbo e Montebaranzone. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 4 1930 pp. 50-74.

108.—Montanaro, E. Faune attinologiche Plio-Pleistoceniche dell'Africa orientale. Palaeontogr. ital Siena 33 1933 pp. 141-209 5 pls.

109.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin 46 1933 pp. 30-34.

110.—Moser, J. Die weiblichen Gonaden der Süßwassermeduse *Craspedacusta sowerbyi* Lankester. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 590-592.

111.—Mouchet, S. L'excrétion chez les Actinies. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 15 1930 pp. 3-15.

112.—Münch, A. Die Graptolithen des Wachtelberges bei Obermühlbach. Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 21 1924 pp. 99-108 6 pls.

113.—Münch, A. Die Entwicklung der Monograptuskolonie. Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 22 1927 pp. 24-28 2 pls.

114.—Münch, A. *Retiolites mancki*. Ein neuer *Retiolites* aus dem nord-deutschen Geschiebe. Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz **23** 1931 pp. 35–42 1 pl.

115.—Nindel, F. Graptolithen von der Finkenmühle bei Flöha (Sachsen). Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz. **21** 1924 pp. 97–98 3 figs.

116.—Palmhart, H. W. Beiträge zum Problem der Osmoregulation einiger Hydroidpolypen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **53** 1933 pp. 212–260 18 figs.

117.—Parkes, W. A. New species of Stromatoporidae, sponges, and corals from the Silurian Strata of Baie des Chaleurs. Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. **33** 1933 40 pp. 8 pls.

118.—Parona, C. F. Di alcuni idrozoi del Guirassico e Cretacico in Italia. Mem. R. Accad. Torino (2) **67** 7 1933 13 pp. 2 pls.

119.—Pax, F. Zoogene Bau- und Schottermaterialien rezenter Ursprungs. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 333–376.

120.—Persch, H. Untersuchungen über *Microhydra germanica* Roch. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **144** 1933 pp. 153–210 55 figs.

121.—Pfender, G. Sur la présence de Stromatoporidés du genre *Burundia* dans les Calcaires Portlandiens de Grand Corrent, près Villereversure (Ain.). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** 1 8–9 1931 pp. 739–742 2 pls.

122.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 2–3 1933 pp. 154–195.

123.—Pickens, A. L. Reactions of two Hydras, one of which has been ingested by the other. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole. **64** 1933 pp. 259–261 figs.

Porter, A. see Fantham, H. B.

124.—Portielje, A. F. J. On a remarkable and purposive feeding behaviour in the sea-anemone *Diadumene cincta* Stephenson, a short note on *Metridium senile* var. *pallidum* (Holdsworth) and *Anthopleura thallia* (Gosse), also until now unknown on the Dutch shore, and a list of Dutch Actiniaria. Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) **3** 1933 pp. 132–144 4 figs.

125.—Poulsen, C. The Lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland **87** 6 1932 66 pp. 14 pls.

126.—Procter, W. A Report of the organization, laboratory equipment, methods and station lists together with a test of the marine fauna with descriptions and places of capture. To which is added a list of the Arachnida and other non-marine forms. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region **5** Philadelphia 1933 pp. 1–290 42 figs.

127.—Ranson, G. Revision de la collection des méduses du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (précédée de quelques conseils aux Naturalistes sur la conservation de ces animaux. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **4** 8 1932 pp. 988–1000.

128.—Ranson, G. *Laodicea undulata*. *Phialidium hemisphaericum*. Faune Flore méditerr. Paris **18** 1933.

129.—Ranson, G. Sur une Méduse de l'océan Indien, *Phortis pellucida* (Will). Contribution à la revision de la Famille Eucopidae Gegenbaur, 1856. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **1933** 628 19 pp. 2 figs.

130.—Ranson, G. Revision de la collection des méduses du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Suite I). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 3 1933, pp. 223–229.

131.—Ranson, G. Revision de la collection des Méduses du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Suite II). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 4 1933 pp. 316–321.

132.—Ranson, G. Revision de la collection des méduses du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle (Suite III). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 5 1933 pp. 402–407.

133.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 pp. 113–120.

134.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Notes on some Lower Palaeozoic fossils from the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **66** 2 1933 pp. 181–211 1 pl.

135.—Renz, C. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Aspidiscus* Koenig. Abh. schweig. palaeont. Ges. **51** 1931 3 6 pp. 1 pl.

136.—Renz, C. Über das Vorkommen von Cladocoropsiskalken im Schweizer-Jura. Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 51 3 1931 4 pp. 1 pl.

137.—Riabinin, V. On some Upper Devonian Stromatoporeids. Bull. Unit. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 51 76 1932 pp. 1125–1133 2 pls.

138.—Richards, H. G. A new species of Hydrocorallinae from the Pleistocene of New Jersey. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 4 1933 pp. 211–212 1 fig.

139.—Rieth, A. Über ein rhizocoral-lumartiges Problematicum aus dem Arienkalk (Lias a Betzingen). Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart B 10 1932 pp. 518–524 figs.

140.—Ripper, E. A. The stromatoporeids of the Lilydale Limestone. Part 1. *Actinostroma* and *Clathrodictyon*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. N.S. 45 2 1933 pp. 152–162 2 figs.

141.—Roudabush, R. L. Phenomenon of regeneration in everted *Hydra*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 253–258 figs.

142.—Roule, L. Observations sur l'ontogenèse du Vérétille (*Veretillum cynomorium* Pall.). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 233–247 figs.

143.—Roxas, H. A. Philippine Alcyonaria. The families Cornulariidae and Xenidae. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 1 1933 pp. 49–110 4 pls.

144.—Roxas, H. A. Philippine Alcyonaria, II. The families Alcyoniidae and Nephthyidae. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 4 1933 pp. 345–483 4 pls.

145.—Ruedemann, R. *Camptostroma* a Lower Cambrian floating Hyrozoan. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 13 1933 8 pp. 4 pls.

146.—Rüger, L. Medusen aus dem württembergischen unteren Dogger und Bemerkungen über die Stammesgeschichte der Medusen. Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. 22 1933 pp. 39–43 4 figs. 1 pl.

147.—Sawano, E. Progress of researches on the biology of corals carried on in the South Sea Islands, Yappu and Palau. Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan. 4 2 1932 pp. 249–250.

148.—Scheffen, W. Die Zoantharia Rugosa des Silurs auf Ringerike im Oslogebiet. Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933 pp. 1–64 11 pls.

149.—Schlottke, E. Vitalfärbungen an einem marinen Hydroidpolypen (*Coryne pusilla* G.). Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 32 1933 pp. 279–305 17 figs.

150.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwaldtquarzit mit einer Beschreibung seiner Fauna und der aus der Tanner Grauwacke. Geol. paläont. Abh. Berlin 19 5 1933 pp. 297–348 5 pls.

151.—Sen-Shing, Y. A beautiful Plasmoporeid coral from the Fengchu shale of Lower Silurian in S.W. Chekiang. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking 12 1 32 pp. 69–71.

152.—Sickenberg, O. Ein rhaetisches Korallenriff aus der Osterhorngruppe. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 82 1932 pp. (35)–(40).

153.—Smith, S. On *Xyloides rugosus* sp. nov., a Niagaran Coral. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 155 1933 pp. 512–522 1 pl.

154.—Smith, S. [in Reed, F. R. C.]. *Lophophyllum orientale*, sp. nov. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933 pp. 128–134 1 fig.

155.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Anthracolithic faunas of the Southern Shan states. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933 pp. 83–134 2 pls.

156.—Smyth, L. B. On *Cleistopora geometrica* (Milne-Edwards and Haime). Proc. R. Irish Acad. B 41 12 1933 pp. 168–170 1 pl.

157.—Smyth, L. B. On certain Carboniferous corals with epithecal scales. Proc. R. Irish Acad. B 41 13 1933 pp. 171–178 2 pls.

158.—Somerén, V. D. van. A Scottish occurrence of *Craspedacusta sowerbii* Lankester. Nature London 132 3330 1933 p. 315.

159.—Steiner, A. Contributions à l'étude des Stromatopores secondaires. Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne 50 1932 pp. 1–117 14 pls.

Stephenson, A. see Stephenson, T. A.

160.—Stephenson, T. A. Lunar periodicity in reproduction. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 622.

161.—Stephenson, T. A. The relation between form and environment in corals. In: **Stephenson and Stephenson**. Growth and asexual reproduction in corals. *Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. Sci. Repts.* **3** 7 1933 pp. 200–207.

162.—Stephenson, T. A. The gonads of corals. In: **Marshall and Stephenson**. The breeding of reef animals. Part I. The corals. *Sci. Rept. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped.* **3** 1933 pp. 220–235 5 figs.

Stephenson, T. A. *see also* Marshall, S. M.

163.—Stephenson, T. A. and Stephenson, A. Growth and asexual reproduction in corals. *Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. Scient. Rpts.* **3** 7 1933 pp. 167–217 14 figs. 10 pls.

164.—Stiasny, G. Ueber *Cassiopea ndrosia* Ag. & May. aus den australischen Gewässern. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* **36** 9 1933 pp. 913–922 1 fig.

165.—Stiasny, G. Ueber *Rhopilema rhopalophora* Haeckel. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **15** 1933 pp. 149–155 4 figs.

166.—Stiasny, G. Ueber einige entwicklungsstadien von *Rhopilema hispidum* (Vanhoeffen) Maas. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* **15** 1933 pp. 162–174 8 figs.

Sugiyama, T. *see* Yabe, H.

167.—Tattersall, W. M. Occurrence of *Craspedacusta sowerbii*, Lankester in Monmouthshire. *Nature London* **132** 3336 1933 p. 570.

168.—Teissier, G. Sur les *Beroe* et les *Pleurobrachia* de la Manche. *Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff. Paris* **10** 1932 p. 107.

169.—Teissier, G. Existence de *Gonionemus murbachi* sur les côtes de Bretagne. *Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff Paris* **10** 1932 pp. 115–116.

170.—Teissier, G. Morphologie des jeunes colonies de cinq espèces de Sertulariidiées. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 121–123 figs.

171.—Teissier, G. Structure et développement du gonophore de *Sertularia gracilis* Hassal. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 124–128 figs.

172.—Teissier, G. Recherches sur les potentialités de l'oeuf des Hydraires. Polarité des larves complexes produites par greffe embryonnaire. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 17 1933 pp. 26–27.

173.—Torley, K. Über *Endophyllum bowerbanki* M. Ed. v. H. *Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin* **85** 8 1933 pp. 630–633 1 pl.

174.—Torrey, H. B. Dinitrophenol and regeneration in *Tubularia*. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y.* **31** 2 1933 pp. 156–157.

175.—Totton, A. K. A rare deep-sea Alcyonarian polyp. *Nat. Hist. Mag. London* **4** 27 1933 pp. 107–109 2 figs.

176.—Trechmann, C. T. The uplift of Barbados. *Geol. Mag. London* **70** 1933 pp. 19–47 2 pls.

177.—Tripp, K. Die Favositen Gotlands. *Palaeontographica Stuttgart* **79** 3–6 1933 pp. 76–142 53 figs. 10 pls.

178.—Tschernowskij, A. Über einen Fund von Süßwassersedusen in den Wasserbehältern der Stadt Alt-Buchara. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **103** 1933 pp. 205–209 2 figs.

179.—Uchida, T. On a new Actinian, *Milne-edwardsia akkeshi* n. sp., from Northern Japan. *Annot. zool. jap.* **13** 1932 pp. 571–575 4 figs.

180.—Uchida, T. Occurrence in Japan of *Diadumene luciae*, a remarkable actinian of rapid dispersal. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Zool.* **2** 1932 pp. 69–82 4 figs. 1 pl.

181.—Uchida, T. Medusae from the vicinity of Kamchatka. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.)* **2** 1933 pp. 125–133 8 figs.

182.—Uchida, T. Eine neue Becherqualle aus Hokkaido. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* **9** 8 1933 pp. 450–452 1 fig.

183.—Uchida, T. and Kimura, S. Notes on fresh-water medusae in Asia. *Annot. zool. jap.* **14** 1933 pp. 123–126 1 fig.

184.—Uchida, T. and Hanaoka, K. I. On the morphology of a stalked medusa, *Thaumatoscyphus distinctus*. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.)* **2** 1933 pp. 135–153 20 figs.

185.—Us, P. Embrijonalni razvoj Ktenofor. Prirod. Razprave Muz. Drustva Ljubljana 1 1932 pp. 155-178 4 pls.

186.—Ussing, H. Om Anthomedusen *Sarsia* Lesson. Flora og Fauna Kjøbenh. 1933 2 pp. 49-54 2 figs.

187.—Văscăutanu, T. Les formations Siluriennes de la rive Roumaine du Dniester (Contributions à la connaissance du Paléozoïque du Bassin Moldo-Podolique). Inst. Geol. Roman Bucaresti 15 1931 pp. 425-637 26 figs. 12 pls. Fr. Résumé p. 585.

188.—Vaughan, T. W. Report on species of corals and larger foraminifera collected in Cuba by O. E. Meinzer. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 7 1933 pp. 352-355.

189.—Verstelle, J. Th. The growth-rate at various depths of coral reefs in the Dutch East Indian Archipelago. Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 117-126 2 pls.

190.—Verwey, J. [Postscriptum in: Verstelle J. Th.]. Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 125-126.

191.—Wallis, A. Are our hunting-grounds getting less productive? The Hydra. J. Northants Nat. Hist. Soc. 27 210 1933 pp. 61-67.

192.—Weimer, B. R. Reconstitution in *Hydra* as evidence for the gradient conception. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 5 1928 pp. 377-380.

193.—Wells, J. W. Study of the reef corals of the Tortugas. Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington 31 1932 pp. 290-291.

194.—Werner, C. Synonymy of the Mid-Devonian Rugose corals of the Falls of the Ohio. Washington [State] Univ. Stud. Sci. and Tech. 7 1932 pp. 113-122.

195.—Wiebe, W. A. ver. Graptolites in Kansas. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geologists, Chicago 17 1 1933 p. 80.

196.—Wikström, D. A. Beobachtungen über die Ohrenqualle (*Aurelia aurita* L.) in den Schären S.W.—Finnlands. Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 8 1932 33 pp. 14-17.

197.—Williams, H. Geology of Tahiti, Moorea, and Maiao. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 105 1933 p. 1.

198.—Wilschowitz, J. Die Unterdevonfauna vom Alten Berg und Hofehau im Ost-Urlich (Altwatergebirge). Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24-25 1932 pp. 7-50 5 pls.

199.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 373-404 6 pls.

200.—Woodhead, A. E. Occurrence of fresh-water medusae in Michigan. Science N.Y. 78 2030 1933 p. 479.

201.—Yabe, H. and Eguchi, M. Supplementary notes on *Oulangia stokesiana* var. *miltoni* Yabe and Eguchi. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 pp. 83-85 2 figs.

202.—Yabe, H. and Eguchi, M. *Anabacia cyclolitoidea* sp. n. from Japan, with remarks on the genus *Anabacia*. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 pp. 119-124 1 pl.

203.—Yabe, H. and Sugiyama, T. On some Spongiomorphoid corals from the Jurassic of Japan. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 14 2A 1931 pp. 103-105 3 pls.

204.—Yabe, H. and Sugiyama, T. A study of recent and semifossil corals of Japan. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 14 2 A 1931 pp. 119-133 1 fig. 3 pls.

205.—Yabe, H. and Sugiyama, T. A new form of the genus *Omphalophyllia* collected from Yamanba, near Sakawamachi, Province of Tosa (Shikoku). Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 pp. 111-114 1 pl.

206.—Yabe, H. and Sugiyama, T. Notes on three new corals from Japan. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 pp. 11-18 3 pls.

207.—Yabe, H. and Sugiyama, T. Remarks on the genus *Comalia* Wells with the description of a new species from the Jurassic of Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 2 1933 pp. 60-62 5 figs.

208.—Yaworsky, B. Ein Stromatoporenfund im Cambrium. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 12 1932 pp. 613-616 5 figs.

209.—Yoh, S. S. Is Chihsia Limestone really developed in Kwangtung and Kwangsi Provinces of S.W. China? Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peiping 12 2 1933 pp. 259-268 1 pl.

210.—Yosii, N. *Ctenoplana* from Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 9 1933 pp. 539–540 2 figs.

211.—Zuffardi-Comerci, R. Contributo alla Fauna Turoniana di Calloneghe nel Cansiglio. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 2 1927 p. 75.

212.—Zuffardi-Comerci, R. Corallari-Zoantari fossili del Miocene della "Collina di Torino." Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 33 1933 pp. 85–132 9 figs. 4 pls.

Abundance of medusae on New South Wales coast, DAKIN & COLEFAX, 27.

Abundance of *Actinia equina* in Channel, FISCHER-PIETTE, 40.

Swarms of *Veleva*, FARRAN, 38.

Swarms of *Veleva* and *Pelagia*, DAKIN, 26.

Lunar periodicity in reproduction, STEPHENSON, 160.

Corals and Coral-Reefs.—Coral reefs and Atolls, LLOYD, 92; Recent movements of S. Pacific Islands, WILLIAMS, 197; Growth rate and depth of coral-reefs, VERSTELLE, 189; The uplift of Barbados, TRECHMANN, 176; Coral growth, STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON, 163; Form and environment, STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON, 163; A Rhaetic coral-reef, SICKENBERG, 152; Biology of corals in S. Sea Islds., SAWANO, 147; Coral-reef exhibit at the American Museum, MINER, 106; Diving on coral reefs, MINER, 105; The great Barrier Reef, McNEILL, 101; Eua, Tonga, and the subsidence theory, HOFFMEISTER, 60; Fauna of Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaii, GALTISOFF, 43; Distribution of *Lophohelia* in Beitstadsfjord, DONS 33.

Classification.—LAMEERE, 79; Eucopidae, RANSON, 129; Stomatopods, STEINER, 159.

Keys.—Leptomedusae, KRAMP, 73.

STRUCTURE.

Stomatopods, STEINER, 159; *Craspedacusta*, PERSCH, 120; Graptoloidea, BULLMAN, 18, 19; Lucernarians, UCHIDA & HANAOKA, 184; *Favosites*, TRIPP, 177; Rugose corals, SCHEFFEN, 148; *Ctenoplana*, DAWYDOFF, 28.

Gonophore of *Sertularia gracilis*, TEISSIER, 171.

Abnormal structures in *Aglaophenia pluma*, LELOUP, 89.

Muscle-scars of Monograptidae, HABERFELNER, 52.

Mesogloal fibres in *Olindias*, ALVARADO, 3.

Gonads of Madreporaria, STEPHENSON, 162.—Architektonik of Ctenophora, KRUMBACH, 75.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS.

Vital staining of Hydroids, SCHLOTLKE, 149.

Reactions of ingested *Hydra*, PICKENS, 123.

Osmoregulation in hydroids, PALMHERT, 116.

Rate of growth of Hydroids, age at maturity and duration of life, GRAVE, 47.

Graptolite assemblages and the doctrine of Trends, ELLES, 35.

Preservation of medusae, RANSON, 127.

Water-content of Medusae, GORTNER, 46; BATEMAN, 6.

Budding in *Hydra-tuba*, HALISCH, 54.

Hydra-tuba on ship's bottom, ALLEN, 1.

Breeding habits of *Aurellia*, WIKSTRÖM, 196.

Limestone formation, PIA, 122.

Economic uses of coral, PAX, 119.

Growth rate of Palaeozoic corals, MA, 96.

Carotinoids, LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 94.

Lipochromes of *Actinia*, LEDERER, 82.

Common Italian names for Actinians, RAZZAUTI, 133.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Excretion in *Actiniaria*, MOUCHET, 111.

Mitosis in *Hydra*, McCONNELL, 98, 99.

Growth of nucleus of egg of *Hydra*, McCONNELL, 100.

Polarity of hydroid larvae, TEISSIER, 172.

Algaophenia pluma, LELOUP, 88.

Monograptus colonies, MÜNCH, 113.

Diprionidian Graptolites, BULLMAN, 15.

Climacograptus inuiti, COX, 24.

Life-cycle of *Aurelia* in Baltic, BOGUCKI, 9.

Veretillum cynomorium, ROULE, 142.

Embryology of *Hormiphora*, US, 185.

Regeneration.—*Hydra*, WEIMER, 192, ROUDABUSH, 141, MAZZA, 104; *Tubularia*, TORREY, 174; *Halichystus*, CHILD, 23; Effect of pH on regeneration polarity in *Tubularia*, KOMORI, 70.

ETHOLOGY.

Breeding of corals, MARSHALL & STEPHENSON, 102.

Growth and asexual reproduction in corals, STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON, 161.

Purposive feeding behaviour in *Diadumene*, PORTIELJE, 124.

Toleration of increased salinity by reef-corals, WELLS, 193.

Swimming habits of *Ctenoplanea*, DAWYDOFF, 28.

Commensalism, Association and Symbiosis.—*Physalia* and the fish *Nomeus*, KATO, 64; Hydroids and fishes, KOMAI, 68; Actinians and hermit-crabs, FAUROT, 39.

VARIATION AND PHYLOGENY.

Pleurobrachia, TEISSIER, 168; *Rugosa*, MA, 95; *Monograptidae*, HABERFELNER, 51; *Zaphrentoid* corals, GEORGE, 44; *Graptolites*, BULLMAN, 18, 19.

DISTRIBUTION.

1.—GEOGRAPHICAL.

A.—MARINE.

Atlantic (including Mediterranean and Black Sea).—Mediterranean *Leptomedusae*, RANSON, 128; *Mauretanian* hydroids, BILLARD, 7; *W. Indian*, Labrador-New England and Mediterranean *Coelenterata*, BOONE, 10; Baltic hydroid, DEMEL, 29, 30; *N. Norwegian* *Coelenterates*, DONS, 32; *Norwegian* corals, DONS, 33; *W. Indian* *Siphomedusae*, HAMMELINCK, 62; *Siphonophora*, LELOUP, 90; Dutch *Actiniaria*, PORTIELJE, 124; *Hydroids* of Mount Desert Id., Maine, PROCTER, 126; *Gonionemus murbachii*, TEISSIER, 169.

Indian Ocean.—Hydroids of Gulfs of Suez and Akaba, BILLARD, 8.

Pacific Ocean.—Tropical E. Pacific *Coelenterata*, BOONE, 10; *Ctenoplanea* in Japanese waters, YOSHI, 210; *New Japanese* corals, YABE & SUGIYAMA, 206; *Japanese* corals, YABE & SUGIYAMA, 204; *Diadumene luciae* in Japan, UCHIDA, 180; *Alcyonaria* and *Hydrocerallines* from Sea of Ochotsk and Japan Sea, BROCH, 12; *Kamchatkan medusae*, UCHIDA, 181; *Philippine Alcyonaria*, ROXAS, 143, 144.

Arctic.—*Zoantharia* and *Actiniaria* of Baffin Bay, CARLGRÉN, 20; *Greenland* hydroids, FRASER, 41; *E. Greenland* *Coelenterata*, KRAMP, 74.

B.—FRESH WATER.

Craspedacusta in Huron R., WOODHEAD, 200; *Indiana*, ALLYN & RETTGER, 2; *R. Main*, HAAS, 49; *Summit Lake, Ohio R. system*, KRAATZ, 71; *Edinburgh, van SOMEREN*, 158; *Monmouthshire*, TATTERSALL, 167; *Alt-Buchara*, TSCHERNOWSKI, 178; *Fresh-water medusae* in Asia, UCHIDA & KIMURA, 183; *Sporadic appearance of Hydra*, WALLIS, 191; *Limnocoidea rhodesiae*, FANTHAM & PORTER, 37.

2.—GEOLOGICAL.

Cainozoic.—Plio-Pleistocene coral from E. Africa, MONTANARO, 108; *Fossil Corals* from elevated limestone of

Tonga, HOFFMEISTER, 60; U. Pliocene Anthozoa of Bologna, LIPPARINI, 91; Lower Miocene corals from Persia, KÜHN, 77; Miocene corals of Montegibbo and Montebaranzone, MONTANARO, 107; Miocene corals from the "Collina di Torino," ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 212; Oligocene corals from Cuba, VAUGHAN, 188; Istrian coral, KÜHN, 76.

Mesozoic.—Cretaceous coral from Madagascar, BASSE, 5; Turonian corals of Calloneghe, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 211; Stromatoporoids of Portland of Ain, PFENDER, 121; L. Dogger medusae of Wurtemberg, RÜGER, 146; Jurassic corals from Japan, YABE & SUGIYAMA, 203.

Palaeozoic.—Rugose corals from the Carnic Alps, HERITSCH, 59; Permian corals of S.W. China, YOH, 209; Uralian corals from N. Kuangsi, HUANG, 61; L. Carboniferous corals of Nötsch, HERITSCH, 57; Stromatoporoids of Étroeungt, LE MAITRE, 83; U. Devonian Stromatoporoids, RABININ, 137; Devonian Heliolites of Bohemia, KETTNEROVÁ, 65; Alveolites of the Ardenne, LECOMPTE, 80; Graptolites of Komárov and Sárka shales, BOUČEK, 11; Silurian Graptolites from Lientan, CHANG, 21; Graptolites from Polinik, HABERFELNER, 50; Wenlock Graptolites of Carnic Alps, GORTANI, 45; Stromatoporoids from Quebec, PARKES, 117; Victorian Stromatoporoids, RIPPER, 140; Silurian corals of the Moldo-Podolique Basin, VISCÁUTZANU, 187; Favosites of Gotland, TRIPP, 177; Silurian coral from Shan States, REED, 134; M. or U. Llanvirnian graptolites from Peru, BULMAN, 17; Graptolites from Gauldalen, HADDING, 53; Graptolites of Sylvan shale of Kansas, VER WIEBE, 195; Corals from Cornwall, Ontario, WILSON, 199; Rugose corals from the Oslo district, SCHEFFEN, 148; A Cambrian Stromatoporeid, YAWORSKY, 208.

Acaulis primarius p. 117 fig., PROCTER, 126.

†*Actinostroma vologdini* sp. n. Mid. Cambrian Sajon p. 613 figs., YAWORSKY, 208.—†*A. vastum* p. 8 figs.; *squamosum* sp. n. p. 10 figs.; *lamellatum* sp. n. p. 11 figs. Étroeungt; *stellulatum* p. 12 figs.; *fungiforme* sp. n. p. 14 figs., Étroeungt, LE MAITRE Mém. Soc. Géol. Fr. Paléont. 9 1 1933.—†*A. ibrida* n. f. p. 4 figs.; *neopolitana* n. f. Capri p. 5 figs.; *robusta* n. f. Capri p. 5 figs., PARONA Mem. R. Accad. Torino (2) 67 7 1933.—†*A. praecursum* p. 4; *perforatum* p. 5; *mirum* p. 6 spp. n. figs., Silurian Quebec, PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. geol. 33 1933.—†*A. compactum* sp. n. Lilydale limestone p. 153 figs.; *verrucosum* p. 154 figs.; *altum* sp. n. Lilydale limestone p. 156 figs., RIPPER Proc. R. Soc. Vict. 45 2 1933.—†*A. rhodoclada* sp. n. Jura vaudois p. 90 figs.; *jeanneti* sp. n. Valanginien p. 91 figs.; STEINER Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne 50 1932.

Actinostromaria stellata p. 92 figs.; *lugeoni* p. 94 figs.; *dasycana* sp. n. Valanginien p. 96 figs., STEINER Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne 50 1932.

Aequorea p. 593, *forskdalea* p. 593 fig.; *vitrina* p. 594 fig.; *albida* p. 595 fig.; *tenuis* p. 596 fig., KRAMP, 73.

Aequoridæ p. 592, KRAMP, 73.

Agastrea mira p. 575 fig., KRAMP, 73.

Aglantha digitale p. 132 fig., UCHIDA 181.

Aglaophenia dichotoma var. *magna* var. n., var. *heterodonta* var. n. p. 677, BILLARD 7.—*A. pluma* p. 2 figs., LELOUP 88.

Amphisbetia operculata p. 123 fig., TEISSIER 170.

†*Aprutiniopora osimoi* p. 76 figs., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI, 211.

Bougainvillia macloviana p. 249 fig., KÜANE 78.

†*Burgundia* p. 740, *trinorchii* p. 742 figs., PFENDER, 121.

Campanularia integra, E. Greenland, p. 15, KRAMP, 74.—*C. macrotheca* sp. n. Monaco p. 101 figs., LELOUP Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 60 1929 [1930].—*C. volubilis* p. 674 fig., BILLARD 7.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

HYDROZOA.

Abyla haeckeli p. 20, LELOUP 90.

†*Camptostroma* gen. n. p. 5, *roddyi* sp. n. L. Cambrian of Pennsylvania p. 5 figs.; *resseri* sp. n. L. Cambrian N.Y. p. 6 figs., RUEDEMANN Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 13 1933.

Catablenia multicirrata p. 130 fig., UCHIDA 181.—*C. vesicarium* E. Greenland p. 16, KRAMP 74.

Ceratocymba sagittata p. 19, LELOUP 90.

Chromatonema rubrum p. 552 figs., KRAMP 73.

Chuniphyes multidentata p. 39, LELOUP 90.

Cladocarpus sigma p. 30 fig., BOONE 10.

†*Clathrodictyon clarum* p. 16 figs.; *tessellatum* sp. n. p. 18 figs.; *deheei* sp. n. Etroeungt p. 20 figs., LE MAITRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 9 1 1933.—†*C. variable* sp. n. Kirghiz Steppe p. 1129 figs., RIABININ Bull. Unit. Geol. Service U.S.S.R. 51 76 1932.—†*C. regulare cylindrifera* subsp. n. Lilydale limestone p. 157 figs.; *chapmani* p. 159; *calamosum* p. 160 spp. n. Lilydale limestone, RIPPER Proc. R. Soc. Viet. 45 2 1933.—†*C. p. 7, regulare*; *variolare* p. 8; *vesiculosum* var., var. n., var. *minutum* p. 9; *crickmayi* sp. n. p. 9; *stylotum* sp. n. p. 10, var. *crassum* var. n. p. 12 Silurian Quebec figs., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 1933.

Clausophyes ovata p. 28, LELOUP 90.

Clytia arborescens p. 8 fig., BILLARD 8.

Corymorpha obvoluta sp. n. E. Greenland p. 4 figs., KRAMP Medd. Grønland 104 11 1933.

Coryne pusilla p. 283 figs., SCHLOTKE 149.

Cosmetira pilosella p. 569; *megalotis* p. 570 fig., KRAMP 73.

Craspedacusta p. 36, HAAS 49.—*C. ryderi* p. 259 fig., ALLYN & RETTGER 2.—*C. ryderi* p. 87, KRAATZ 71.—*C. sowerbyi* p. 590, MOSER 110.—*C. sowerbyi* p. 479, WOODHEAD 200.—*C. p. 123*, UCHIDA & KIMURA 183.—*C. sowerbyi*, p. 205 figs., TSCHERNOWSKY 178.—*C. sowerbyi* p. 570, TATTERSALL 167.—*C. sowerbyi* p. 315, VAN SOMEREN 158.

†*Cryptophragmus rochensis* sp. n. Black River, Ontario, p. 385 figs., WILSON Trans. R. Soc. Can. (3) 26 14 1932.

Cyclocenna welshi p. 571, KRAMP 73.

†*Dictyostroma* (?) *orientale* sp. n. Silurian Quebec p. 15 fig., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. geol. 33 1933.

Dimophyes arctica p. 35, LELOUP 90.

Diphasia mutulata p. 16 figs., *heurteli* var. *simplex* var. n. p. 19 figs., BILLARD 8.—*D. rosacea* p. 122 figs., TEISSIER 170.

Dipleurosoma p. 561, *typicum* p. 562, KRAMP 73.

Dynamena cornicina p. 14 fig., BILLARD 8.—*D. pumila* p. 122 figs., TEISSIER 170.

Ectopleura dumortieri Danish coast of Skagerrak p. 241, KRAMP 74a.

Eirene viridula p. 590 figs., KRAMP 73.—*E. p. 11*, RANSON 129.

†*Ellipsactinia africana* p. 11 figs., PARONA 118.

Enneagonum hyalinum p. 23, LELOUP 90.

Euchilota maculata p. 583 fig.; *ventricularis* p. 584 fig.; *duodecimalis* p. 584 fig., KRAMP 73.

Eucope globosa p. 319, RANSON 131.—*E. quadrata* p. 576 figs., KRAMP 73.

Eucopidae p. 573, KRAMP 73.—*E.*, RANSON 129.—*E. p. 318*, RANSON 131.

Eudoxoides mitra p. 35; *spiralis* p. 34, LELOUP 90.

Euphysa japonica p. 127 fig., UCHIDA 181.

Eutima p. 587, *insignis*; *elephas* fig.; *gegenbauri* p. 588 fig.; *mira* p. 589 fig., KRAMP 73.

Eutonina indicans p. 585 fig., KRAMP 73.—*E. indicans* p. 131 fig., UCHIDA 181.

Galetta australis p. 26 fig.; *chuni* p. 27, LELOUP 90.

Halecium labiatum sp. n. Red Sea p. 21 fig., BILLARD Mém. Inst. Egypt 21 1933.

Halicornaria gracilicaulis p. 25 fig., BILLARD 8.

Halitholus pauper p. 128 figs., UCHIDA 181.

Halopsis ocellata p. 567 figs., KRAMP 73.

Hebella dyssymetra sp. n. Red Sea p. 6 fig., BILLARD Mém. Inst. Egypt 21 1933.

Hippopodius hippopus p. 15; *glabrus* p. 17, LELOUP 90.

Hydractinia echinata p. 243, KRAMP 74a.

Irenopsis hexanemalis p. 19, RANSON 129.

Kollickeria fasciculata p. 995, RANSON 127.

†*Labechia geometrica* p. 1125 figs.; *devonica* sp. n. Urals p. 1126 figs.; *regularis*; *variabilis* spp. n. Urals p. 1127 figs.; *stylophora* p. 1128 fig., RIABININ Bull. Unit. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 51 76 1932.

Laodicea undulata p. 554 figs., KRAMP 73.—*L. undulata* figs., RANSON 128.—*L. undulata* p. 226, RANSON 130.

Laodiceidae p. 225, RANSON 130.—*L.* KRAMP 73.

Laomedea gravieri p. 9 fig., BILLARD 8.

Lensia truncata p. 36; *grimaldii* sp. n. Azores p. 37 figs., LELOUP Res. Camp. sci. Monaco 87 1933.

Leptomedusae, KRAMP 73.—*Leptomedusae* p. 223, RANSON 130.

Limnocyclus rhodesiae, p. 353, FANTHAM & PORTER 37.

†*Lophostroma* (?) *dubium* sp. n. Silurian Quebec p. 14 fig., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 1933.

Margelopsis haeckeli p. 97, LELOUP 86.

Melicertidium octocostatum p. 316, RANSON 131.

Melicertum campanula; *octocostatum* p. 237, KRAMP 74a.—*M. octocostatum* p. 562 figs., KRAMP 73.

Merona p. 24, LELOUP 85.—*M. cornucopiae* p. 30, MOORE 109.

Microhydra germanica p. 163 figs., PERSCH 120.

†*Milleaster interglacialis* sp. n. Pleistocene N. Jersey, p. 211 figs., RICHARDS J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 4 1933.

Mitrocomella polydiademata p. 565 fig.; *fulva*; *brownei* p. 566; *cruciata* p. 567 fig., KRAMP 73.

Mitrocomidae p. 564, KRAMP 73.

Mitrophyes peltifera p. 10, LELOUP 90.

Nectodroma reticulata p. 35, BOONE 10.

Nectopyramis thetis p. 10 figs., LELOUP 90.

Neoturris pileata p. 996, RANSON 127.

Obelia p. 574, KRAMP 73.—*O. gracilis*, Maine coast, p. 120 figs., PROCTER 126.

Octocanna funeraria p. 582 figs., KRAMP 73.

Olinthias tenuis p. 32 fig., BOONE 10.

Orchistoma tentaculata p. 564 fig., KRAMP 73.

Pandaeidae p. 996, RANSON 127.

Perigonimus cirratus p. 103 Baltic, DEMEL 29.

Phialidium p. 402, RANSON 132.—*P. hemisphaericum* figs., RANSON 128.—*P. hemisphaericum*; *languidum* p. 239, KRAMP 74a.—*P.* p. 577, *hemisphaericum* p. 579 figs.; *languidum* p. 580 fig.; *bicophorum* p. 588 fig.; *folleatum* p. 581 fig.; *islandicum* p. 582 fig., KRAMP 73.

Phortis p. 11, RANSON 129.—*P. pellucida* p. 12 figs., RANSON 129.

Physalia physalis p. 37, BOONE 10.

Plumularia strobilifera p. 23 fig., BILLARD 8.

Podocorella minoi p. 446 figs., KOMAI 68.

Ptychogena lactea p. 557 figs.; *crocea* p. 558 fig., KRAMP 73.

Rosacea cymbiformis p. 8; *plicata* p. 8, LELOUP 90.

†*Rosenella* (?) *densa* sp. n. Silurian Quebec p. 13 figs., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. geol. 33 1933.—†*R. miniarensis* sp. n. Urals p. 1128 figs.; *normalis* sp. n. Urals p. 1129 fig., RIABININ Bull. Unit. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 51 76 1932.

Saphenia gracilis p. 586 figs., KRAMP 73.

Sarsia p. 49 figs., USSING 186.—*S. princeps* p. 126 fig.; *inabai* sp. n. Kamchatka p. 126, VEJIDA J. Fae. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.) 2 1933.—*S. tubulosa* E. Greenland p. 15, KRAMP 74.

Sertularella diaphana p. 12 fig., BILLARD 8.—*S. mediterranea* p. 675; *cylindritheca* p. 676, BILLARD 7.

Sertularia distans var. *gracilis* p. 12 fig., BILLARD 8.—*S. gracilis* p. 123 fig., TEISSIER 170.—*S. gracilis* p. 124 figs., TEISSIER 171.

†*Siphostroma* gen. n., *arzieri* sp. n. Valanginien p. 99 fig., STEINER Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne 50 1932.

Solmissus albescens p. 33 fig., BOONE 10.

Staurophora p. 559, *mertensii* p. 559, KRAMP 73.

†*Stromapora rugosa* sp. n. Étroeungt, p. 24 figs., LE MAITRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 9 1 1933.—†*S. caprense* n. f. Capri p. 6 figs.; *involuta* n. f. Capri p. 7 figs.; cf. *japonica* p. 8 figs.; *ellipsactinioides* n. f. Cenomanien p. 9 figs.; *virgloi* p. 10, PARONÁ Mem. R. Accad. Torino (2) 67 7 1933.—†*S. constellata* p. 16; *carteri* p. 17; *daniellensis* sp. n. p. 18; *S. (?) dartiana* sp. n. p. 19; *S. (?) aporita* sp. n. p. 20, var. *tenuis* var. n. p. 21; *S. (?) atlantica* sp. n. p. 22 Silurian Quebec figs., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 1933.—†*S. loxola* sp. n. Valanginien p. 101; *mecosola* sp. n. Valanginien and Urgonien of Ste Croix and Arzier p. 103, STEINER Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne 50 1932.

†*Stromatoporella eifeliensis* p. 21 figs.; *solitaria* p. 22 figs., LE MAITRE 83.—†*S. distincta* p. 24; *remota* p. 26; *prima* p. 28; *crassa* p. 29; *chouinardensis* p. 30; *alcocki* p. 31 spp. n. Silurian Quebec figs., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. 33 1933.

Stylactis piscicola sp. n. Japan p. 448 figs., KOMAI Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932.

Stylaster (Allopora) boreopacificus sp. n. Japan Sea p. 84 figs., BROCH Explor. des Mers U.R.S.S. Leningrad 17 1933.—*S. roseus* p. 31 fig. BOONE 10.

Sulculeolaria monoica p. 25; *quadri-valvis* p. 26, LELOUP 90.

†*Syringostroma (?) northropi* sp. n. Silurian Quebec p. 23 figs., PARKES Univ. Toronto Stud. Géol. 33 1933.

Thaumantiadae p. 316, RANSON 131.—*T.* p. 561, KRAMP 73.

Thuiaria argentea p. 122 figs., TEISSIER 170.

Thyroscyphus fruticosus p. 11 fig., BILLARD 8.

Tiaropsis p. 572, *multicirrata* p. 572, KRAMP 73.

Tima p. 11, RANSON 129.—*T. bairdii* p. 592 fig.; *formosa* p. 592, KRAMP 73.

Tubiclava pusilla p. 24 figs., LELOUP 85.

Vogtia serrata p. 18; *spinosa* p. 19, LELOUP 90.

Zygodactyla groenlandica p. 596 figs., KRAMP 73.—*Z. groenlandica* p. 28 fig., BOONE 10.

GRAPTOLITOIDEA.

†*Amplexograptus perexcavatus* p. 352 figs., ELLES 35.

†*Climacograptus hughesi*; *scalaris*; *normalis* p. 102 figs., MÜNCH 112.—†*C. innotatus* var. *brasiliensis* var. n. p. 21 figs., MAURY 103.—†*C. inuiti* sp. n. Akpatok Id., Canada, p. 1, figs., Cox geol. Mag. London 70 1933.—†*C. putillus* p. 80, VER WIEBE 195.—†*C. scharenbergi* p. 6 figs.; *haljalensi* sp. n. Estland p. 10 figs.; *diplacanthus* sp. n. Kurland p. 13 figs.; ap. indet. p. 16 figs.; *orthoceratophilus* sp. n. Öland p. 17 figs., BULLMAN Ark. Zool. Stockholm 24 A 8 1932.—†*C. tornquisti* p. 97 fig., NINDEL 115.—†*C. typicalis* p. 1 figs., BULLMAN 16.

†*Cryptograptus schäferi* var. *latus* var. n. p. 352 figs., ELLES 35.—†*C. munchisoni* p. 14 figs.; *carruthersi* p. 15 fig., GORTANI 45.

†*Demirastrites denticulatus*; *decipiens*; *törnquisti* p. 101 figs.; MÜNCH 112.

†*Dendrograptus vokovicensis* sp. n. Šárka shale of Bohemia p. 153 figs., BOUŮEK Věst. geol. Ústav. Českosl. Prague 9 2 1933.

†*Dictyonema flabelliforme* var. *sociale* p. 222, ANCIEN & BOURGUET 4.

†*Didymograptus cucullus* p. 15; *callothea* p. 16; *geniculatus* p. 19 spp. n. Öland figs., BULLMAN Ark. Zool. Stockholm 24A 9 1932.—†*D. munchisoni* var. *geminus*; *stabilis*; *climacograptoides* p. 349 figs.; sp. aff. *euodus* p. 350 figs., ELLES 35.

†*Diplograptus palmeus*; *altissimus*; *foleum*; *parallelocostatus*; *ovatus*; *modestus*; *cometa*; *bellulus*; *sinuatus*; *birastrites*; *tamariscus*; *ultimus* p. 101 figs., MÜNCH 112.

†*Diversograptus ramosus* p. 101 figs., MÜNCH 112.

†*Glyptograptus dentatus* p. 35, figs., ELLES 35.

†*Holograptus expansus* p. 150 figs., BOUČEK 11.

†*Isograptus* p. 21, *gibberulus* p. 23 figs., BULLMAN 16.

†*Lasiograptus hystrix* sp. n. Öland p. 29 figs., BULLMAN Ark. Zool. Stockholm 24 A 8 1932.

†*Monilipora nicholsoni* p. 71, BRYAN 13.—†*M. nicholsoni* p. 89, BRYAN 14.

†*Maeandrograptus* p. 25, *schmalensei*, p. 26 figs., BULLMAN 16.

†*Monograptus jaculum*; *leptotheca*; *sedgwicki*; *lobiferus*; *halli*; *nudus*; *limatulus*; *crenulatus*; *planus*; *spiralis*; *turriculatus*; *involutus*; *circularis*; *veles*; *exiguus*, p. 101 figs., MÜNCH 112.—†*M. mutuliferus* p. 298; *tariccoi* p. 299; *priodon* p. 301, figs., HABERFELNER 52.—†*M. priodon* p. 16 figs.; sp. indet. p. 11 figs.; *spiralis* p. 13 figs., BULLMAN 16.—†*M. priodon* p. 134, HABERFELNER 51.—†*M. sedgwicki*; *lobiferus*, p. 97 fig.; NINDEL 115.—†*M. vomerinus* p. 10 figs.; *hemipristis* p. 11 fig.; *priodon* p. 12 figs.; *marri*; *remotus* p. 13 figs., GORTANI 45.

†*Orthograptus gracilis* p. 21 figs., BULLMAN 15.

†*Phyllograptus angustifolius* Bohemia p. 153, BOUČEK 11.

†*Planctograptus* gen. n. p. 980, *rastritoides* sp. n. p. 981 figs., JAKOVLEV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 7.

†*Rastrites geyeri* sp. n. p. 881 Lydite of Polinik, figs., HABERFELNER SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien (1) 140 9-10 1931.—†*R. linnaei*; *abbreviatus*; *peregrinus*; *phleoides*; *maximus*; *richteri*, p. 101 figs., MÜNCH 112.

†*Retiolites (Gladiograptus) geinitzianus* p. 8 figs., GORTANI 45.—†*R. mancki* sp. n. Silurian N. Germany p. 35 figs.; MÜNCH 114.—†*R. rete*; *geinitzianus* p. 102 figs., MÜNCH 112.

†*Schizograptus tardefurcatus* p. 152 figs., BOUČEK 11.

SCYPHOZOA.

Aurelia aurita p. 119, BOGUČKI 9.

Cassiopea p. 454, *frondosa* p. 457 figs.; *zamaehana* p. 467 figs., var. *tortugensis* var. n. p. 494, var. *vanderhorsti* var. n. p. 495, var. *bonairensis* var. n. p. 497, HUMMELINCK 62.—*C. ndrosia* p. 913 fig., STIASNY 164.—*C. zamaehana* p. 42 fig., *frondosa* p. 45 fig., BOONE 10.

Cotylorhiza tuberculata p. 47 fig., BOONE 10.

Halicystus borealis sp. n. Japan p. 456 fig., UCHIDA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 8 1933.

†*Palaeosemaeostoma geryonides* p. 39 figs., RÜGER 146.

†*Paramedusium africanum* nom. nov. p. 150 figs., GÜRICH Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 2-3 1933.

Rhopilema hispidum p. 162 figs., STIASNY 166.—*R. rhopalophora* p. 149 figs., STIASNY 165.

Stomolophus meleagris p. 48 fig., BOONE 10.

Tamoya haplonema p. 39 fig., BOONE 10.

Thaumatoscyphus distinctus Hokkaido p. 135 figs., UCHIDA & HANAOKA 184.

TABULATA.

†*Alveolites* p. 7, *suborbicularis* p. 15 figs.; *labechei* p. 25 figs.; *compressa* p. 27 figs.; *megastomus* p. 30 figs.; *fornicatus* p. 32 figs.; *maillieuxi* sp. n. Givetien p. 36 figs., var. *cavernosa* var. n. p. 38 fig.; *multiaperforatus* sp. n. Frasnien, p. 39 figs.; *tenuissimus* sp. n. Frasnien, p. 42; *ramosa* p. 46 figs.; *salei* sp. n. Frasnien p. 47, LECOMPTE Mém. Mus Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 55 1933.

†*Aulopora* sp. cf. *repens* Goldf. p. 8 fig., WILSCHOWITZ 198.

†*Cladochonus michelini*; *tubaeformis* p. 327 figs., SCHMIDT 150.

†*Favosites aspera* p. 90 figs.; *gothlandica* p. 101 figs.; *hisingeri* p. 109 figs., *forbesi* p. 128 figs., TRIPP 177.

†*Favositidae* p. 77, TRIPP 177.

†*Heliolites tenuoseptatus* sp. n. (for *H. porosus* var. *tenuoseptata* Pošta) p. 84 figs.; *praeporosus* sp. n. Devonian, Bohemia p. 84 figs.; *hanuši* sp. n. Hlubočepy limestones p. 89 figs., KETTNEROVÁ Vest. geol. ústav. Českosl. Prague 9 1 1933.

†*Michelinia dieneri* sp. n. Shan States p. 116 figs., REED Rec. geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933.—†*M. siyanensis* p. 265 figs., YOH 209.

†*Nyctopora* (?) *parvotubulata* Trondheim sp. n. p. 106 figs., KIAER Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933.

†*Plasmoporella convexotabulata* var. *chekiangensis* Yoh var. n. Fengchu Shale of Chekiang p. 70, SEN-SHING 151.

†*Pleurodictyum dechenianum* p. 327 fig., SCHMIDT 150.—†*P. problematicum* p. 8 fig., WILSCHOWITZ 198.

†*Propora* cf. *goldfussi* p. 109 figs., KIAER 66.

†*Roemeria kunthiana* p. 130 figs., TRIPP 177.

†*Stratophyllum* gen. n. p. 173, *tenue* sp. n. Carbonif., Tournai, p. 173 fig., SMYTH Proc. R. Irish Acad. B 41 13 1933.

†*Striatopora halli* p. 131 figs.; *calyculata* p. 132 figs., TRIPP 177.

†*Squameophyllum* gen. n. p. 171, *spumans* sp. n. Carbonif., Tournai, p. 172 figs., SMYTH Proc. R. Irish Acad. B 41 13 1933.

†*Syringopora heritschi* sp. n. Persia p. 176 figs., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

ANTHOZOA.

ALCYONARIA.

Alcyoniidae p. 346, ROXAS 144.

Alcyonium p. 355, ROXAS 144.—*A. palmatum* p. 50 fig., BOONE 10.

Anthelia p. 59, *boqueti* sp. n. Mindoro p. 63; *palawanense* sp. n. Palawan p. 64; *molenderi* sp. n. p. 65; *philippinense* sp. n. Mindoro p. 65; *elongata* sp. n. Mindoro p. 66; *rosea* sp. n. Puerto Galera p. 68, ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. 50 1 1933.

Bathyalcyon robustum p. 107 figs., TOTTON 175.

Capnella p. 388, *imbricata* p. 390 figs.; *ramosa* p. 391 figs.; *parva* p. 392 figs.; *sabangensis* sp. n. Mindoro p. 393 figs., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 4 1933.

Cespitularia p. 103, *quadriserta* p. 104; *hypotentaculata* p. 105 spp. n. Mindoro figs.; *coerulea* p. 106 fig., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. 50 1 1933.

Clavularia p. 56, ROXAS 143.

Coralluim vanderbilti sp. n. S. Cuba p. 51 figs., BOONE Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus. Huntington 4 1933.

Cornularia p. 55, ROXAS 143.

Cornulariidae p. 52, ROXAS 143.

Dendronephthya p. 426, *guggenheimi* sp. n. Mindoro p. 431 figs.; *moseri* sp. n. Mindoro p. 432 fig.; *gigantea* p. 435 fig.; *spinifera* p. 436 fig.; *roemeri* p. 437 fig.; *aculeata* p. 438 fig.; *hicksoni* p. 439 fig.; *griffini* sp. n. Mindoro p. 441 fig.; *microspiculata* p. 442 fig.; *radiata* p. 444 fig.; *putteri* p. 445 fig.; *cervicornis* p. 446 figs.; *gracillama* p. 447 fig.; *flammea* p. 448 fig.; *repens* p. 450 fig.; *manyansensis* sp. n. Mindoro p. 451 fig.; *brevirama* p. 452 fig.; *florida* p. 453 figs.; *malaya* sp. n. Mindoro p. 455 fig.; *rubra* p. 456 fig., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. 50 4 1933.

Eunephthya rubiformis; *fruticosa* p. 83, BROCH 12.

Heteroxenia p. 95, *minuta* p. 96; *palmae* p. 97, *medioensis* p. 98 spp. n. Mindoro; *elizabethae* p. 99 fig.; *philippinensis* p. 100; *mindorensis*; *lighti* p. 101; *pinnata* p. 102 spp. n. Mindoro, figs., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. 50 1 1933.

Isis hippuris p. 1, MACFADYEN 97.

Lemnalia p. 396, *bournei* sp. n. Philippine Is. p. 399 fig.; *bantayensis* sp. n. off Cebu Is., p. 400 fig.; *philippinensis* p. 401 fig.; *scasa* sp. n. *zimmeri* sp. n. Mindoro p. 402 figs.; *faustinoi* sp. n. Mindoro p. 403 fig.; *laevis* p. 404 fig.; *grandispina* sp. n. p. 404 fig., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 4 1933.

Lemnalioides p. 395, ROXAS 144.

Litophyton p. 383, *lighti* nom. nov. (for *L. philippinensis* Light 1915, non *L. digitata philippinensis*) p. 385; *orientale* sp. n. Mindoro p. 387 figs., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 4 1933.

Lobophytum p. 359, *roxasi* sp. n. Philippine Isds. p. 364, ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 4 1933.

Nephthea p. 407, *nigrescens* nom. nov. (for *N. nigra* Kükenthal) p. 47, ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci. 50 4 1933.

Paralemnalia p. 394, *thyrsoides* p. 394 figs., ROXAS 144.

Pavonaria californica p. 59 fig.,
BOONE 10.

Pterogorgia acerosa p. 56 fig., BOONE
10.

Ptilosarcus gurneyi p. 57 figs.,
BOONE 10.

Rhipidogorgia flabellum p. 55 figs.,
BOONE 10.

Sarcophyton p. 368, *tersum* sp. n.
Philippine Is. p. 373 fig.; *ehrenbergi*
p. 374 fig.; *crassicaule* p. 375 fig.;
puerto-galerae p. 376 fig.; *moseri* p. 378
fig.; *trocheliophorum* p. 379 fig.;
digitatum; *elegans* p. 380 figs.; *glaucom*
p. 381 fig., ROXAS Philipp. J. Sci.
Manila 50 4 1933.

Sarcophytum trocheliophorum p. 2,
MACFADYEN 97.

Scleronephthya p. 406, *postulosa* p.
407, ROXAS 144.

Simularia p. 347, *leptoclados* p. 350
fig.; *flexibilis* p. 351 fig.; *mayi* p. 252
fig.; *polydactyla* p. 353 fig.; *macro-*
dactyla p. 354 fig., ROXAS.

Stenogorgia casta p. 53 figs., BOONE
10.

Stereonephthya p. 458, *campanulata*
sp. n. Mindoro p. 461, ROXAS Philipp.
J. Sci. 50 4 1933.

Sympodium p. 106, ROXAS 143.

†*Tubipora purpurea* p. 153 fig.,
MONTANARO 108.

Veretillum cynomorium p. 233 figs.,
ROULE 142.

Virgularia tuberculata E. Greenland
p. 17, KRAMP 74.

Xenia p. 76, *kukenthali* sp. n. Sabang
p. 79 fig.; *tillieae* sp. n. Sabang, p. 80
fig.; *puerto-galerae* sp. n. p. 81 fig.;
danae p. 81 fig.; *intermedia* sp. n.
Mindoro p. 82 fig.; *blumi* p. 83 fig.;
viridis p. 84 fig.; *crassa* p. 84 fig.;
cylindrica sp. n. Mindoro p. 85 fig.;
elongata p. 86 fig.; *fisheri* sp. n. Mindoro
p. 87 fig.; *umbellata* p. 88 fig.; *flava*
sp. n. Mindoro p. 89 fig.; *delicata* sp. n.
Mindoro p. 89; *membranacea* p. 96
fig.; *felicianoi* sp. n. Mindoro p. 91 fig.;
amparoi sp. n. Mindoro p. 91 fig.;
schenki sp. n. Mindoro p. 92 fig.;
sansibariana p. 93 fig.; *mayi* sp. n.
Mindoro p. 93 fig.; *tripartita* sp. n.
Mindoro p. 94 fig., ROXAS Philipp. J.
Sci. 50 1 1933.

Xeniidae p. 69, ROXAS.

ZOANTHARIA.

†*Acanthastrea echinata* p. 71 fig.,
HOFFMEISTER 60.

Acropora p. 179, *decipiens* p. 201;
delicatula p. 201 fig.; *exilis* p. 180 fig.;
formosa p. 180 fig.; *gemmifera* p. 180
figs.; *hebes* p. 184 fig.; *hyacinthus* p.
180 fig.; *palifera* p. 180; *polymorpha*
p. 186 fig.; *pulchra* p. 100; *quelchi*
p. 177 fig.; *squamosa* p. 175 fig.;
STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.—
†*A. scherzeriana* p. 190 fig., MONTANARO
108.

†*Actinacis elegans* p. 89 fig., ZUF-
FARDI-COMERCI 212.

Actinauge rugosa p. 63 fig., BOONE 10.
—*A. verrilli* p. 28, CARLGREN 20.

Actinernus nobilis p. 9, CARLGREN 20.

Actinostola callosa p. 14; *spets-*
bergensis p. 15, CARLGREN 20.

Adamsia palliata p. 143 figs., FAUROT
39.

Allantactis parasitica p. 30, CARLGREN
20.

Alveopora fijiensis sp. n. Fiji and
(†) Tonga p. 77 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull.
Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

Amphianthus (*Korenia*) *margaritaceus*
p. 32, CARLGREN 20.

†*Amplexocarina* p. 43, *geyeri* sp. n.
p. 43, HERITSCH Prirod Razprave Mus.
Drustva Ljubljana 2 1933.

†*Amygdolophyllum nantanense* sp. n.
Uralian of Kuangsi p. 115 figs., HUANG
Bull. Geol. Soc. China 12 1 1931.

†*Anabacia* p. 119, *cyclolitoides* sp. n.
Liassic of Nagato p. 123 figs., YABE &
EGUCHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10
3-4 1933.

Anthosactis jan-mayeni p. 13, CARL-
GREN 20.

Anthopleura thallia p. 142, PORTIELJE
124.

Antillia p. 121, *constricta* var. *kiiensis*
var. n. p. 125 fig.; *flabelliformis* sp. n.
p. 127 figs.; *japonica*; *nomaensis*
p. 128 figs. spp. n. Japan; *duncani*
nom. nov. (for *A. lonsdalei* Duncan
1876) p. 129, YABE & SUGIYAMA Sci.
Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 14 2 A 1931.—†*A.*
persica sp. n. Saidabad p. 187 figs.;
poculiformis sp. n. Persia p. 188 figs.,
KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79
3-6 1933.

†*Aphrophyllum hallense* p. 60, JONES 63.

Arachnactis albida, LELOUP 84.

†*Aspidastraea* gen. n., *orientalis* sp. n. Persia p. 179 fig.; *semhae* p. 180, KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Aspidiscus cristatus* p. 181, KÜHN 77.—†*A.* p. 1, *felixi* p. 3 figs.; *cristatus* p. 5, RENZ 135.

†*Astraeopora stellaris* sp. n. Persia p. 203 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Astreopora tongensis* sp. n. Tonga p. 75 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

†*Astrocoenia gerthi* sp. n. Persia p. 202 figs., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.—†*A. rariseptata* sp. n. Persia p. 184 fig., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Azophyllum expansum* p. 159 figs., HERITSCH 57.

Balanophyllia annae sp. n. Stil Bay, C.G.H., VAN DER HORST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 p. 156 figs.—†*B. fahringeri* sp. n. Eocene Istria p. 405 figs., KÜHN Atti. Acc. Torino 68 7-10 1933.—†*B. fallax* p. 90 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.—†*B. praelonga* var. *obliqua* n. f. p. 126 fig., var. *rovasei* n. f. p. 127 fig.; *rovasei* n. f. p. 127 fig.; *circum-sulcata* spp. n. C. di Torino p. 127 figs.; *cornu-rupicaprae*; *conico-compressa* spp. n. C. di Torino p. 128 figs.; *campanulata*; *parva* spp. n. C. di Torino p. 129, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Blotrophyllum corium* p. 115; *bellicinctum* p. 116, WERNER 194.

Bolocera longicornis p. 64 fig., BOONE 10.

†*Calceola sandalina* p. 45 figs., var. *shuimokouensis* var. n. p. 61 figs., CHI 22.

†*Caninia juddi* p. 147 figs.; *compressa* p. 151 figs., HERITSCH 57.—†? *C. kungchishanensis* sp. n. Uralian of Kuangsi p. 114 figs., HUANG Bull. geol. Soc. China Peking 12 1 1931.

†*Caninophyllum gortanii* sp. n. p. 51 figs., HERITSCH Prirod Razprave Mus. Drustva Ljubljana 2 1933.

†*Caryophyllia arcotensis* p. 62 fig., BASSE 5.—†*C. sismondiae* p. 88 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.—†*C. undulata* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 119, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

Carlastraea p. 129, *yokoyamai* sp. n. Japan p. 131 figs., var. *gracilis* var. n. p. 132 figs.; *multiseptata* sp. n. Japan p. 132 figs.; *C. ? gigantea* sp. n. Japan p. 133 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 14 2 A 1931.

†*Ceratocyathus crassiseptus* sp. n. Persia p. 198 figs., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Ceratotrochus duodecim-costatus* var. *multicostata* n. f. p. 119 fig.; *incertus* sp. n.; *cylindricus* var. *crassa* n. f.; *gracilis* sp. n. p. 120 C. di Torino figs., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Chaetetes milleporaceus* p. 257 figs., HERITSCH 55.

†*Chonophyllum* p. 36 figs., SCHEFFEN 148.

†*Cleistopora geometria* p. 168 figs., SMYTH 156.

†*Coelocoenia* p. 186, KÜHN 77.

†*Columnaria* cf. *kassariensis* p. 112 fig., KIAER 66.

†*Comalia* p. 60, *asiatica* sp. n. Jurassic Japan, p. 61 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 2 1933.

†*Cladocoropsis mirabilis* p. 1 figs., RENZ 136. Abh. Schweig. Palaeont.-Ges. 51 3 1931.

†*Corvenia chiuyaoshanensis* p. 265 figs., YOH 209.

†*Crinophyllum* gen. n. p. 61, *enorme* sp. n. U. Silurian, Yass p. 61 figs., JONES Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 44 1933.

†*Cyathaxonia cornu* p. 325 figs., SCHMIDT 150.

†*Cyathophyllum cystitabulatum* sp. n. Uralian of Kuangsi p. 115 figs., HUANG Bull. geol. Soc. China 12 1 1931.—†*C. kjerulfi* Trondheim, sp. n. p. 112 figs., KIAER Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933.

†*Cyclolites angiosoma* sp. n. Persia p. 179 figs., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Cycloseris lamellata* sp. n. Persia p. 183 fig., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Cylocia cuticulata* var. *erythraea* var. n. p. 157 fig., MONTANARO 108.

†*Cyphastraea* p. 169, *longissima* p. 171 figs.; *crassa*; *chalcidicum* p. 172 figs., MONTANARO 108.

†*Cyphastrea cymotoma*; *wanneri* p. 58; *vaughani* sp. n. Tonga p. 59 figs., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop. Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

†*Cystiphyllum limbatum*; *lineatum* p. 121; *theissi* p. 122, WERNER 194.—†*C. signatum* p. 43 figs., SCHEFFEN 148.

†*Deltocyathus italicus* p. 89 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.

†*Dendrophyllia digitatis* p. 90 figs., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.—†*D. microstella* p. 130; *multigemmata*; *paroniana* p. 131 spp. n. C. di Torino figs., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Desmophyllum cantamessai* sp. n. Monté dei Cappucini p. 112 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. 33 1933.

Diadumene cincta p. 132 figs., PORTIELLE 124.—*D. luciae* p. 69 figs., UCHIDA 180.

†*Dichocoenia* p. 186, KÜHN 77.

†*Dictyaraea anomala* p. 204, KÜHN 77.

†*Dinophyllum* p. 25, *involutum* p. 26, var. *fissum* var. n. p. 28; *flagellatum* sp. n. Silurian Oslo, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Diphyphyllum archiaci*; *laxum* p. 119, WERNER 194.

†*Dybowskia undulata*; *complanata*; *collucata*; *luminosa* spp. n. Silurian, Oslo p. 15 figs.; *radiata* p. 7; *gravis* p. 8; *euryacantha*; *rostrata* p. 9; *concamerata* p. 10; *solida* p. 11 spp. n. Silurian Oslo, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Echinopora miocaenica* p. 190 fig., KÜHN 77.

Edwardsia andresi p. 9, CARLGREN 20.

†*Endophyllum bowerbanki* p. 630 figs., TORLEY 173.—†*E. schluteri* p. 59, JONES 63.

Epizoanthus erdmanni; *lindthali* p. 4 maps, CARLGREN 20.

†*Eridophyllum* p. 518, *seriale* p. 519 figs.; *colligatum*; *archiaci* p. 520, SMITH 153.—†*E. ? rugosum* p. 517, SMITH 153.

Euphyllia glabrescens p. 222 fig., STEPHENSON 162.

†*Eupsammia irregularis* p. 136 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.

Favia doreyensis p. 225 figs., STEPHENSON 162.—*F. doreyensis* p. 194 fig.; STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.—†*F. pseudostelligera* sp. n. Tonga p. 63 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop. Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.—†*F. savignyi* var. *amplior* p. 161 fig., MONTANARO 108.—†*F. valceppii* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 123, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Flabellum avicula*, var. *uniformis* n. f. Baldissero p. 112 fig., var. *magna* n. f. p. 113 fig.; *foecundum* var. *gigantea* n. f. p. 113 fig.; *helvetianum* sp. n. Piano dei Boschi p. 113 fig.; *alatum* sp. n. P. dei Boschi p. 113 fig.; *geniculatum* sp. n. C. Torinesi; *lobatum* Rio W. di Vergnano p. 114; *carenum* Val Sanfrâ p. 115 spp. n.; *E.* sp. cfr. *vaticani* p. 115 figs., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Pal. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Fungia patella* forma *diaseris* p. 177 fig.; f. *borneensis* p. 178 fig.; *laevis* sp. n. E. Africa p. 179 fig.; *actiniformis* var. *sudanensis* var. n. p. 180 fig.; *paumotensis* p. 181 fig.; *zuffardiae* sp. n. p. 182; *pleistocenica* sp. n. p. 183 E. Africa figs.; *fungites* p. 185 fig., MONTANARO Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Galaxea fascicularis* var. *anguiformis* var. n. p. 173 fig., MONTANARO 108.

†*Goniastrea pectinata* p. 164 figs.; *favus* p. 165 fig.; *seychellensis* p. 166 fig., MONTANARO 108.

Halcampa arctica p. 11, CARLGREN 20.

†*Heliastrea (Orbicella) nocellii* n. f. Ancognano p. 137 figs.; *fragilis* n. f. p. 138 fig., LIPPARINI Giornali di Geologia Bologna (2) 3 1928.

†*Heliohyllum ethelanum*; *insigne* p. 116; *brevicorne*; *juvenc* p. 117; *cornicinum*; *multicirca* p. 118; *ligatum* p. 119, WERNER 194.

†*Hidnophyllia rosacea* sp. n.; *minor* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 122, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

Hormathia digitata p. 25; *nodosa* p. 26, CARLGREN 20.

Hormathiidae, larvae p. 33 fig., CARLGREN 20.

†*Isastraea bernardi* p. 4 fig., KOECHLIN 67.

Isoanthus ingolfi p. 6; *bulbosus* p. 7 maps, CARLGREN 20.

Kadosactis rosea p. 20, CARLGREN 20.

†*Kiaerophyllum equinum* p. 17; *injunctum*; *falcatum* p. 18; *compactum*; *dumosum*; *pyrgoideum* p. 20; *semilunatum* spp. n. Silurian Oslo figs.; *kiaeri* p. 21 figs. var. *insaeptum* var. n. p. 23; *anguineum* sp. n. Silurian Oslo p. 23 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norsk. Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Konickophyllum interruptum* p. 155 figs., HERITSCH 57.

†*Laterophyllia* gen. n. p. 192, *turrimis* sp. n. Persia p. 193 figs., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Latomeandra orthogrammica* sp. n. M. Jurassic California p. 903 figs.

†*Leptoria paucisepta* sp. n. Persia p. 193 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.—†*L. setchelli* sp. n. Tonga p. 68 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

†*Leptoseris floriformis* var. *persica* var. n. p. 197; *delicatissima* sp. n. Persia p. 197 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Lindströmia* p. 30, *laevis* p. 31 figs.; *torsa* sp. n. Silurian Oslo p. 31 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

Liponema multicornis p. 11, CARLGREN 20.

†*Lithophyllia robusta* sp. n. Persia p. 187 fig., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

Lobophyllia corymbosa p. 222 figs., STEPHENSON 162.

†*Lonsdaleia yokoyamai* p. 54 fig., HERITSCH 59.

Lophohelia prolifera p. 143 figs., DONS 33.

†*Lopholasma* p. 49, *ilitschense* p. 50 figs., HERITSCH 59.

†*Lophophyllum* p. 129, *orientale* sp. n. Shan States p. 130 fig., SMITH Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933.

†*Lykophyllidae* p. 45, SCHEFFEN 148.

†? *Lykophyllum taunicum* sp. n. Devonian of Taunus p. 82, FUCHS Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk. 30 2 1929.

†*Lyopora incerta* p. 107 fig., KIAER 66.

Maendra cerebriformis figs., MINER 106.—†*M. euaensis* sp. n. Tonga p. 70 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.—†*M. lamellina* p. 158; *daedalea*; *leptotica* p. 159 figs., MONTANARO 108.

Metridium dianthus p. 61 fig., BOONE 10.—*M. dianthus* p. 22, CARLGREN 20.—*M. senile* var. *pallidum* [= *Sagartia pallida* (Holdsworth) of Gosse] p. 142, PORTIELJE 124.

Milne-edwardsia akkeshi sp. n. Japan p. 571 figs., UCHIDA Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932.

†*Monticulastraea regularis* sp. n. p. 195 figs., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

Montipora ramosa p. 178 figs., STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.

†*Montlivaultia japheti* var. *brevis* n. f.; *patula* var. *discoidis* n. f.; *plicata* sp. n. p. 121 C. di Torino, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Paleont. ital. Siena 33 1933.—†*M. vasiformis* p. 61, DESIO 31.

†*Oculina panzana* sp. n. L. Miocene, California p. 275 figs., LOEL & COREY 93.

†*Omphalophyllia* p. 111, *yamanbaensis* sp. n. Carnic of Tosa p. 114 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933.

†*Orbicella annularis* p. 167 fig.; *defrancei*; *aegyptiaca* sp. n. (aff. *O. bottae* E. H.) E. Africa p. 168 figs., MONTANARO Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.—†*O. rosacea*; *paronai*; *rari-stella* p. 124; *patelliformis* p. 125 spp. n. C. di Torino, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.—†*O. tongensis* p. 55 fig.; *mansfieldi* p. 56 fig.; *parksii*; *laddi* p. 57, spp. n. Tonga, HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

†*Oulangia stokesiana* var. *miltoni* p. 83 figs., YABE & EGUCHI 201.

†*Palaeocyclus* ? sp. p. 209, REED 134.

†*Palaeopsammia fastigiata* sp. n. Persia p. 183 fig., KÜHN Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Palaeoseris persica* sp. n. Persia p. 195 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 1933.

†*Palaeosmilia carinthiaca* p. 140 figs.; *isac* sp. n. Nötsch p. 146 figs., HERITSCH N. Jahrb. Geol. Palaont. Stuttgart 71 1 1933.—†*P. hammeri* sp. n. Trogkofel p. 52 figs., HERITSCH Prirod Razprave Mus. Drustva Ljubljana 2 1933.

†*Paracyathus* p. 199, KÜHN 77.—†*P. incrustans* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 118 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

Parasicyonis groenlandica sp. n. Baffin Bay p. 7 figs., CARLGRÉN Medd. Grönland 79 8 1933

Pavona cactus p. 181 fig., STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.—†*P. ostergaardii* sp. n. Tonga p. 73 fig., HOFFMEISTER Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 96 1932.

†*Phragmophyllum* gen. n. (Cystiphyllacea) p. 36, *corrivatum* sp. n. Siberian Oslo p. 36, 56 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Plesiastrea costata* p. 189; *fungiformis* sp. n.; *grayi* sp. n. Persia p. 190 figs., KÜHN Palaontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

Pocillopora bulbosa p. 176 figs., STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.—†*P. favosa* p. 156 fig., MONTANARO 108.

†*Polythecalis yangtzeensis* p. 265 figs., YOH 209.

†*Porites* cf. *arenosa* p. 205 fig.; *gajensis* p. 205, KÜHN 77.—†*P. incrustans* p. 89 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI 212.—†*P. solida* p. 186 fig.; *compressa* forma *angustisepta* p. 187 figs.; *soma-liensis* p. 188 figs., MONTANARO 108.

†*Prionastrea ambigua* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 126 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaont. ital. Siena 33 1933.—†*P. rhomboidea* sp. n. Persia p. 189 fig., KÜHN Palaontographica Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

Pseudocolumnastrea gen. n. p. 15, *yamanarii* sp. n. Japan p. 15 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933.

†*Ptychocyathus* ? cf. *benedianus* p. 325 fig., SCHMIDT 150.

†*Ptychophyllum tropeum* p. 120, WERNER 194.

†*Rhabdophyllia indica* p. 192 fig.; *reiformans* sp. n. Persia p. 191 fig., KÜHN Palaont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Rhipidogyra elata*; *compressa* spp. n. C. di Torino p. 123, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

Sagartia parasitica p. 139 figs., FAUROT 39.

Semper's larvae p. 67 figs., KOMAI 69.

†*Sinophyllum* p. 47. *pendulum* p. 48 figs., HERITSCH 59.

†*Solenastraea microcalix* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 125, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Spongophyllum sherasbii* p. 51 figs.; *stevensi* p. 52; *spongophylloides* p. 52 figs.; *giganteum* p. 54 fig.; *cyathophylloides* p. 55; *halysitoides* p. 56 fig., JONES 63.

†*Stegophyllum* gen. n. (Linströmiidae) p. 34, *densum* sp. n. Siberian Oslo p. 34 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

Stomphia carneola p. 66, BOONE 10.

†Stratiphyllidae fam. n. (Cystiphyllacea) p. 35, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Stratiphyllum* gen. n. (Cystiphyllacea) p. 35, *cavernosum*; *completum* p. 35; *caducum* p. 36 spp. n. Silurian Oslo, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Streptelasma europaeum* p. 654 figs., VÄSCÄUTANU 187.—†*S. europaeum* p. 110 fig.; cf. *craigense* p. 111 figs., KIAER 66.—†*S. saelaboni* sp. n. Silurian, Oslo p. 5 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Strobilasma* gen. n. (Rugosa Lindströmiidae) p. 32, *dentatum* sp. n. p. 32 fig. Silurian Oslo, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

†*Stromatomorpha yokoyamai*; *asiatica* spp. n. Japan p. 104 figs.; *globosa* sp. n. Japan p. 105 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 14 2 A 1931.

Stylocoenia aokii sp. n. Japan p. 17 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933.—†*S. hanzawai* sp. n. Japan p. 11 figs., YABE & SUGIYAMA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933.

†*Stylophora pistillata* p. 153 fig.; *prostrata* p. 154 fig.; *subseriata* p. 155 fig., MONTANARO 108.

Symphyllia recta p. 212 fig.; STEPHENSON & STEPHENSON 163.

†*Synaraca delicatissima* sp. n. Persia p. 206 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.—†*S. lutea* p. 185 fig., MONTANARO 108.

†*Tachylasma* p. 44, aster p. 45 figs., HERITSCH 59.

†*Tethocyathus* gen. n., *persicus* sp. n. Mohammadabad Persia p. 200 fig., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Tethocyathus* p. 199, KÜHN 77.

†*Tethosmilium jaccardi* p. 5 fig., KOECHLIN 67.—†*T. pasotti* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 122 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Tethioastraea miocenica* sp. n. C. di Torino p. 125 fig., ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

Trocanthina gen. n., *bicincta* sp. n. (a new Semper's larva) Japan p. 72 figs., KOMAI Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933.

†*Trochocyathus* p. 199, KÜHN 77.—†*T. plicatus* var. *cascus* n. f. p. 116 fig.; *taurinensis*; *validus* p. 116; *gigas*; *angustibasis* p. 117; *laevigatus*, *gibberus* p. 118 spp. n. Collina di Torino, ZUFFARDI-COMERCI Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 1933.

†*Trochosmilium delicatissima*; *persica* spp. n. Persia p. 201 figs., KÜHN Palaeont. Stuttgart 79 3-6 1933.

†*Tryplasma* p. 517, *rugosum* p. 518 figs., SMITH 153.

†*Turbinaria gortanii* n. f. Bologna p. 136 figs., LIPPARINI Giornali di Geologia, Bologna (2) 3 1928.

†*Tyria* gen. n. (Linströmiidae) p. 33, *insertum*; *emaciata* spp. n. Silurian Oslo p. 33 figs., SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

Urticina (*Tealia*) *felina crassicornis* p. 12, CARLGREN 20.

†*Waagenophyllum* sp. n. p. 172 figs., HERITSCH 58.—†*W. indicum* figs., HERITSCH 56.

†*Xylodes* p. 513, *articulatus* p. 513 figs.; *rugosus* sp. n. Niagara p. 516 figs., SMITH Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 155 1933.

†*Zaphrentis delanonei* p. 113, GEORGE 44.—†*Z. gallicar* p. 113; *davisana* p. 114, WERNER 194.

†*Zelophyllum* p. 40, *parvum* p. 41 figs., *minimum* p. 42 spp. n. Silurian Oslo, SCHEFFEN Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 5 1933.

Zoanthella p. 68 figs., KOMAI 69.

Zoanthina p. 70 figs., KOMAI 69.

Zoanthus pulchellus p. 60 fig., BOONE 10.

CTENOPHORA.

Beroë cucumis, coastal waters E. Greenland p. 18, KRAMP 74.

Coeloplana agniae p. 121 figs., DAWYDOFF 28.—*C. bannwarthi* sp. n. Suez p. 475, KRUMBACH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933.

Ctenoplana p. 539, *maculomarginata*; *muculosa* spp. n. Japan p. 540 figs., YOSHI 210.—*C. yuri* p. 106 fig.; *agnide* p. 110 fig., DAWYDOFF 28.

Pleurobrachia p. 112, TEISSIER 168.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Spiroclyathus* cf. *atlanticus* p. 26 figs., POULSEN 125.

V. ECHINODERMA

ARRANGED BY

A. G. BRIGHTON, M.A.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	9
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	12
Holothurioidea	12
Echinoidea	12
Asteroidea	18
Ophiuroidea	20
Crinoidea	24
Machaeridia	26
Cystidea and Edrioasteroidea	26
Blastoidea	26
Incertae Sedis	26

I.—TITLES.

1.—Airaghi, C. Echinidi terziari del Trentino. Studi Trentini Sci. Nat. Trento 14 1933 pp. 3-18.

2.—Ambrosi, C. d'. Gli echinidi eocenici dell'Istria e la loro posizione stratigrafica. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 11 1928 pp. 117-125.

3.—[Anon.]. [Obituary of] Herbert Clifton Chadwick 1856-1932. Proc. L'pool. Biol. Soc. 47 Appendix I 1933 pp. 3-4.

4.—Balinsky, B. Interaction of two heteropolar equipotential systems studied by the method of conplantation of morulae of the sea-urchin *Strongylocentrotus droebachiensis*. J. Cycle Biozool. Kiev 1-2 1932 pp. 5-13 6 figs.

5.—Ball, J. R. The faunas of the Brassfield and Bainbridge Limestones of Southeastern Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 5 1928 pp. 261-269.

6.—Bank, O. Stratification des oeufs d'Oursin sans centrifugation. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 110 1932 pp. 389-390.

7.—Barker, R. W. The Tablazo faunas of S.W. Ecuador. Geol. Mag. London 70 1933 pp. 84-90.

8.—Bassler, R. S. The stratigraphy of the Central Basin of Tennessee. Bull. Tennessee Geol. Surv. Nashville 38 1932 268 pp. lix pls.

Beck, L. V. *vide* Chambers, R.

9.—Bernasconi, I. Notas sobre 'un crinoideo de Sur Georgia. Physis B. Aires 11 1933 pp. 86-87 fig.

10.—Bertolini, F. Rigenerazione dell'apparato digerente nelle Holothuria. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 12 1933 pp. 432-443 2 figs. pl. vi.

11.—Bertolini, F. Sulle funzioni dei polmoni acquatici delle Oloturie. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 13 1933 pp. 1-11 4 figs.

12.—Besairie, H. Fossiles caractéristiques du nord et du nord-ouest de Madagascar. Ann. géol. Serv. Mines Madagascar 3 1933 pp. 37-53 pls. v-vi.

13.—Beurlen, K. Revision der Seeigel aus dem Norddeutschen Jura. Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 152 1933 pp. 1-98 16 figs.

14.—Białaszewicz, K. Sur la détermination du volume de la phase dispersée dans les cellules vivantes. Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 350-364.

15.—Bohn, G. & Drzewina, A. Effets morphogènes de quelques métaux et antimétaux sur animaux et plantes. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 293-306 11 figs.

16.—Bončev, E. St. Geologie des Vorkalkan von Orhanie westlich von den Flüssen Bebez und Malki Iskar (Bulgarien). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia 4 1932 pp. 85-156. [Echinoderma at pp. 123-124, 140-142 pls. i-ii.]

17.—Boone, L. Scientific results of cruises of the yachts "Eagle" and "Ara," 1921-1928, William K. Vanderbilt commanding. Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus. Huntington 4 1933. [Echinoderma at pp. 68-164 pls. 25-102.]

18.—Borig, P. Über Wachstum und Regeneration der Stacheln einiger Seeigel. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 624-653 31 figs.

19.—Brachet, J. Recherches sur la synthèse de l'acide thymonucléique pendant le développement de l'oeuf d'Oursin. Arch. Biol. Liège 44 1933 pp. 519-576.

20.—Broch, H. Einige Probleme der biogeographischen Abgrenzung der arktischen Region. Mittl. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 1-20 6 maps.

Brooks, S. C. *vide* Nelson, C.

21.—Callegari, P. Su alcuni echinidi miocenici di S. Severino Marche. 1930. [In] Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 pp. 1-24 pl.

22.—Carletti, M. Posizione tassonomica e significato biologico del genere *Cleistechinus* Lorient. Mem. Soc. tosc. Sci. Nat. 42 1932 pp. 125-142 pl. vi.

23.—Castaldi, L. Corticale surrenale e divisione cellulare. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 205-206.

- 24.—Chambers, R. The manner of sperm entry in various marine ova. *J. Exp. Biol. London* **10** 1933 pp. 130-141 11 figs.
- 25.—Chambers, R., Beck, L. V. & Green, D. E. Intracellular oxidation-reduction studies. V. A comparison of intact and cytolysed starfish eggs by the immersion method. *J. Exp. Biol. London* **10** 1933 pp. 142-152.
- 26.—Checchia-Rispoli, G. Illustrazione di alcuni Echinidi del Maestrichtiano della Tripolitania raccolti da Ignazio Sanfilippo. *Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome* **1** 1933 pp. 1-24 8 figs. 2 pls.
- 27.—Clark, A. H. On a collection of crinoids from the Indian Ocean and the Bay of Bengal. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* **34** 1932 pp. 551-556 pls. xix-xx.
- 28.—Clark, H. L. The misuse of the term "variation." *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* **26** 1933 p. 368.
- 29.—Clark, H. L. A handbook of the littoral Echinoderms of Porto Rico and the other West Indian Islands. *Sci. Surv. Porto Rico Virgin Islands N.Y.* **16** 1 1933 pp. 1-60 pls. i-vii.
- 30.—Clegg, E. L. G. Echinoidea from the Persian Gulf. *Palaeont. indica Calcutta* **22** 1 pp. 1-35 2 figs. pls. i-iii.
- Clowes, G. H. A. *vide* Page, I. H.
- 31.—Cole, W. S. & Ponton, G. M. Variations of *Laganum dalli* Twitchell. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) **24** 1932 pp. 23-27 fig. 1.
- 32.—Cooper, G. A. A method for the preparation of fossils. *Science N.Y.* **77** 1933 p. 394.
- Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.
- 33.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la Bordure Orientale du Bassin de Paris. *Mem. Carte géol. France* **1932** pp. 1-263. [*Echinoderma* at pp. 204-211, 235.]
- 34.—Davidson, C. F. The arctic clay of Errol, Perthshire. *Trans. Perthsh. Soc. Nat. Sci.* **9** 1932 pp. 55-68 pls. xiii-xvii.
- 35.—Dawson, A. B. Supravital studies on the colored corpuscles of several marine invertebrates. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **64** 1933 pp. 233-242 pl. i.
- 36.—Decary, R. Liste d'échinodermes recueillis à Madagascar. *Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive N.S.* **6** 1924 pp. 37-41.
- 37.—Decary, M. R. Sur quelques stellérides d'Anjou. *Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive N.S.* **9** 1927 pp. 15-16.
- 38.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Cured marine products of Ceylon. *Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo* **5** 1933 pp. 49-78. [*Holothurioidea* at pp. 68-70, 75.]
- 39.—Desio, A. Faune triassiche e giurassiche delle Alpi Giulie occidentali. *Giorn. di Geologia Bologna* (2) **2** 1927 pp. 3-57. [*Echinoidea* at pp. 10, 15-21, 48.]
- 40.—Dietrich, W. O. Zur Stratigraphie und Palaeontologie der Tendaguruschichten. *Palaeontographica Stuttgart Suppl.* **VII** 2 1933 pp. 1-86. [*Echinoidea* at p. 75.]
- 41.—Dons, C. Om Nord-Norges korallsamfund. *Forh. k. norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem* **5** 1933 pp. 13-16.
- 42.—Dorfman, W. A. Osmotic behaviour of the sea-urchin egg as a criterion of its permeability. *Protoplasma Leipzig* **19** 1933 pp. 578-586.
- 43.—Dorfman, W. A. & Schmerling, J. Rhythm of mitogenetic radiation in the developing sea-urchin egg. *Protoplasma Leipzig* **19** 1933 pp. 170-176.
- Drzewina, A. *vide* Bohn, G.
- 44.—Ehrenberg, K. Ein mutmasslicher Fall von Parasitismus bei der devonischen Crinoidengattung *Edriocrinus*. *Biol. Generalis Wien* **9** 1933 pp. 85-96 pl. vii.
- 45.—Ehrenberg, K. Über eine bemerkenswerte Crinoidensiel-Deformität. *Palaeobiol. Wien* **5** 1933 pp. 201-210 pl. xvi.
- 46.—Engel, H. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises Vol. III Fasc. 13. *Holothuries. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Série* **3** 13 1933 pp. 1-42 25 figs. 1 pl.
- 47.—Ephrussi, B. Contribution à l'analyse des premiers stades du développement de l'oeuf. Action de la température. *Arch. Biol. Liège* **44** 1933 pp. 1-147 25 figs. pl. i.
- 48.—Fedotov, D. M. Zur Biologie und Metamorphose des *Gorgonocephalus*. *Trav. Sta. biol. Murman Soc. Nat.* **1** 1925 pp. 27-40 8 figs. (Résumé at p. 187.)

49.—**Francesco, C. de.** Sulla velocità di sviluppo negli incroci degli Echinodermi. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli* **13** 1933 pp. 279-288.

50.—**Galtsoff, P. S.** Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaii. Hydrographical and Biological Observations. *Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu* **107** 1933 pp. 3-49. [Echinoderma at pp. 17-19.]

51.—**Gislén, T.** Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. LXVII. A small collection of Crinoids from St. Helena. *Vidensk. Medd. Naturh. Foren. Kjøb.* **93** 1933 pp. 475-485 9 figs. pl. xxiii.

52.—**Gočev, P.** Paleontologische und stratigraphische Untersuchungen über das Eocän von Varna. *Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia* **5** 1933 pp. 1-65 pls. i-vii. [Echinoderma at pp. 41-59; German résumé at pp. 73-78.]

Green, D. E. *vide* Chambers, R.

53.—**Gregorio, A. de.** Sul Permiano di Sicilia. *Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme* **52** 1930 pp. 1-70. [Echinoderma at pp. 34-42 pls. xii-xv.]

54.—**Gudger, E. W.** Echinoderm enemies of fishes. *Bull. New York Zool. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 72-77 10 figs.

55.—**Harvey, E. B.** Development of the parts of sea urchin eggs separated by centrifugal force. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **64** 1933 pp. 125-148 figs.

56.—**Harvey, E. B.** Effects of centrifugal force on fertilized eggs of *Arbacia punctulata* as observed with the centrifuge-microscope. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 pp. 389-396 3 pls.

57.—**Haubold, S.** Über eine neue Form sitzender Pedizellarien bei Seesternen. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **103** 1933 pp. 199-205 7 figs.

58.—**Hayasaka, I.** A fossil starfish from Takao Prefecture, Taiwan. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa* **23** 1933 pp. 185-188 pl. iii.

59.—**Heding, S. G.** The *Caudina* of Asamushi, the so-called *Caudina chilensis* (Johs. Müller). *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* **8** 1933 pp. 127-142 pls. v-viii 2 figs.

Hellström, H. *vide* Lönnberg, E.

60.—**Hirase, S.** The adaptive modifications of the gastropod *Stilifer*

celebensis Kükenthal, parasitic on the starfish *Certanardoa semiregularis* (Müller & Troschel). *Malacol. Soc. London* **20** 1932 pp. 73-76 pls. vii-viii.

61.—**Houdard, J.** La paléontologie de l'Yonne au Musée d'Auxerre. *Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne* **85** 1932 pp. 223-255. [Echinoderma at p. 247.]

62.—**Ikeda, H.** Note on a single-spined specimen of the Heart-urchin, *Lovenia elongata* (Gray). *Annot. zool. jap.* **14** 1933 pp. 47-51 2 figs.

63.—**Israelsky, M. C.** Echinoids from the Malumbang Formation, Philippine Islands. *Philipp. J. Sci. Manila* **50** 1933 pp. 301-307 5 pls.

64.—**Israelsky, M. C.** A new species of echinoid from Tamaulipas, Mexico. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 275-276 pl. xviii figs. 1-4.

65.—**Jakovlev, N.** Deux crinoides du permien supérieur de la Transcaucasie. *Bull. Acad. Leningrad* **1933** pp. 975-977 1 pl.

66.—**Jeannet, A.** Sur quelques *Leiocidaris* jurassiques suisses. *Abh. schweiz. paläont. Ges.* **53** 1933 pp. 1-7 3 figs. pl. i.

67.—**Jeannet, A.** Note sur un *Miocidaris* nouveau. *Abh. schweiz. paläont. Ges.* **53** 1933 pp. 1-7 2 figs. pl. xxx.

68.—**Jeannet, A.** Sur quelques Echinides néocomiens du Vorarlberg. *Ecl. geol. helv.* **26** 1933 pp. 233-234.

69.—**Jeannet, A.** Sur un radiolé scutuliforme d'*Acrocidaris minor* Ag. du Valanginien d'Arzier (Vaud). *Ecl. geol. helv.* **26** 1933 pp. 234-235.

70.—**Jeannet, A.** Sur la disposition des plaques porifères et la forme de la suture perradiale chez quelques Echinides mésozoïques. *Vjschr. naturf. Ges. Zürich* **78** 1933 pp. 34-40 6 figs.

71.—**Kirk, E.** *Syndetocrinus*, a new crinoid genus from the Silurian of Canada. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) **26** 1933 pp. 344-354 8 figs.

72.—**Kitao, Y.** Notes on the anatomy of the young of *Caudina chilensis* (J. Müller). *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* **8** 1933 pp. 43-63 31 figs. pls. ii-iii.

73.—Klinghardt, F. Beobachtungen an lebenden und fossilen Schlangenseesternen, Quallen und Rudisten. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 1933 pp. 947–963 pls. 49–53.

74.—Klinghardt, F. Der innere Aufbau von Versteinerungen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1933 1–3 pp. 1–22.

75.—Kobold, A. Die Gliederung des Oberharzer Kulms nach Goniatiten. Stratigraphische Beobachtungen im Kulk des nordwestlichen Oberharzes unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Grauwacken. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 1933 pp. 450–515. [Echinoderma at p. 507.]

76.—Koehring, V. Narcotic phenomena in *Asterias*. [Abstract.] J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 49 1933 p. 18.

77.—Koller, G. & Meyer, H. Versuche über die Atmung der Echinodermen (*Asterias rubens* und *Echinus miliaris*). Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 655–661.

78.—Kollmann, M. Au sujet de l'action de la thyroxine sur le développement des oeufs d'Oursin. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 661–662.

79.—Krüger, F. Versuche über die Wasserbewegung durch die Madreporienplatte von *Echinus esculentus*. Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1932 pp. 157–173 3 figs.

80.—Kutscher, F. Zur Entstehung des Hunsrückschiefers am Mittelrhein und auf dem Hunsrück. Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk. 81 1931 pp. 177–232. [Echinoderma at pp. 198, 204–209.]

81.—Lambert, J. Sur le *Micraster fastigatus* Gauthier, recueilli à Michery (Yonne) par Mlle. Augusta Hure. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 204–205.

82.—Lambert, J. Echinides de Madagascar communiqués par M. H. Besairie. Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 1933 pp. 1–49 pls. i–iv.

83.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 165–274. [Echinoderma on pp. 200–204.]

84.—Lindahl, E. Über "animalisierte" und "vegetativisierte" Seeigellarven. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 661–664.

85.—Linderstrøm-Lang, K. Studies on enzymatic histochemistry. IV. The peptidase content of some marine invertebrates. C.R. Lab. Carlsberg Copenh. 19 13 1933 pp. 1–13.

86.—Livingstone, A. A. Sea-stars and their allies. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 1933 pp. 51–56 figs.

87.—Livingstone, A. A. Some genera and species of the Asterinidae. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1933 pp. 1–20 pls. i–v.

88.—Livingstone, A. A. A new *Mediaster* from Queensland. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1933 pp. 21–22 pl. vi.

89.—Loel, W. & Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros Formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 1932 pp. 39–181. [Echinoidea at pp. 177–181 pls. iv–vi.]

90.—Lombard, G. Starfish and sea-urchins [with list of local species]. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 1 1930 pp. 86–91.

91.—Lönnberg, E. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertebraten. II. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 A1 1933 pp. 1–17. [Echinoderma at pp. 2–6.]

92.—Lönnberg, E. & Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertebraten. Arch. Zool. Stockholm 23A 15 1932 pp. 1–74 2 figs. [Echinoderma at pp. 8–16.]

93.—MacBride, E. W. Habit and structure in starfishes. Nature London 132 1933 p. 408.

94.—Maxia, C. Scamba di acqua in cellule viventi. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 206–209.

95.—Mercier, J. Etudes sur les échinides du Bathonien de la bordure occidentale du Bassin de Paris. Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie N.S. Géol. 2 1932 pp. 1–273 34 figs. pls. i–xi.

Meyer, H. vide Koller, G.

96.—Monod, T. Notes sur la biologie d'une étoile de mer. [Summary of Jennings, H. S. 116 in Zool. Record for 1907.] La Terre et la Vie Paris 2 1932 pp. 434–436.

97.—Moore, A. R. Is cleavage rate a function of the Cytoplasm or of the Nucleus? J. Exp. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 230–235.

98.—Moore, H. B. A comparison of the sand fauna of Port Erin Bay in 1900 and in 1933. *Proc. Malacol. Soc. London* 20 1933 pp. 285-294. [Echinoderma on p. 293.]

99.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx Region. *Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin* 46 1933 pp. 30-34. [Echinoderma at p. 34.]

100.—Morin, G. Propagation des modifications électrotoniques de l'excitabilité dans le muscle longitudinal isolé de l'Holothurie. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 112 1933 pp. 484-485.

101.—Mortensen, T. Sur les affinités de *Pseudodiadema* et de quelques autres Echinides fossiles. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (5) 2 1932 pp. 431-439 4 figs.

102.—Mortensen, T. Ophiuroidea. Danish Ingolf-Exped. 4 8 1933 pp. 1-121 3 pls.

103.—Mortensen, T. On the Salenidae of the Upper Cretaceous deposits of Scania, Southern Sweden. *Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh.* 54 1933 pp. 471-497 24 figs. pls. iv-v.

104.—Mortensen, T. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. lx. On an extraordinary Ophiurid, *Ophiocanops fugiens* Koehler. With remarks on *Astrogymnutes*, *Ophiopteron*, and on an albino *Ophiocoma*. *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb.* 93 1932 pp. 1-21 16 figs. pl. i.

105.—Mortensen, T. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. lxiii. Biological observations on Ophiurids, with descriptions of two new genera and four new species. *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb.* 93 1933 pp. 171-194 7 figs. pl. vii.

106.—Mortensen, T. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. lxv. Echinoderms of South Africa. (Asteroidea and Ophiuroidea.) *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb.* 93 1933 pp. 215-400 91 figs. pls. viii-xix.

107.—Mortensen, T. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. lxvi. The Echinoderms of St. Helena (other than Crinoids). *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb.* 93 1933 pp. 401-472 29 figs. pls. xx-xxii.

108.—Mortensen, T. Studies of Indo-Pacific Euryalids. *Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb* 96 1933 pp. 1-75 57 figs. pls. i-v.

109.—Mortensen, T. and Rosenvinge, L. K. Sur une nouvelle algue, *Coccomyxa astericola*, parasite dans une astérie. *K. danske Vidensk. Selsk. Biol. Medd.* 10 9 1933 pp. 1-8 2 figs.

110.—Mukerji, D. D. Biological observations on and instances of commensalism of an ophioid fish with echinoderms of the Andaman Islands. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 34 1932 pp. 567-570.

111.—Narasimhamurti, N. Double hydropore in the development of *Asterias glacialis*. *J. Exp. Biol. London* 10 1933 pp. 172-173.

112.—Narasimhamurti, N. The development of *Ophiocoma nigra*. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London* 76 1933 pp. 63-88 pls. v-vi.

113.—Nelson, C. & Brooks, S. C. Effect of infra-red light on subsequent fertilization of the eggs of certain marine invertebrates. *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. N.Y.* 30 1933 pp. 1007-1009.

114.—Neviani, A. Il primo elenco dei fossili di Monte Mario del 1782. *Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei* 16 1932 pp. 1-272. [Echinoderma at pp. 206-218.]

115.—Nümann, W. Untersuchungen der Skelette an Varianten, Bastarden und Chimären von regulären und irregulären Seeigeln. (*Echinus miliaris*, *Echinus microtuberculatus*, *Echinocyamus pusillus*, *Echinocardium cordatum*). *Z. induct. Abstamm.-u. VererbLehre* 65 1933 pp. 447-552 49 figs.

116.—Onoda, K. On the orientation of the regular sea-urchin *Heliocidaris crassispina*. *Japan J. Zool. Tokyo* 5 1933 pp. 159-164 6 figs.

117.—Page, I. H., Shonle, H. A. & Clowes, G. H. A. The relation of interfacial tension to cytolysis of sea-urchin eggs by soaps. *Protoplasma Leipzig* 19 1933 pp. 213-227.

118.—Panning, A. Über die Natur der Kalkkörper der Seewalzen. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena Anat.* 57 1933 pp. 116-138 13 figs.

119.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Eine Übersicht der Fragen, vorzüglich der chemischen. *Palaeont. Z. Berlin* 15 1933 pp. 154–195.

120.—Pijpers, P. J. Geology and Palaeontology of Bonaire (D. W. I.). *Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks. Utrecht Phys.-Geol.* 8 1933 pp. 1–103. [Echinoidea at pp. 82–97.]

121.—Pollak, A. Geologische Untersuchungen über das Endstück des Ostbalkans. *Abh. sächs. Akad. Wiss.* 41 7 1933 pp. 1–60. [Echinoidea at pp. 4–6.]

Ponton, G. M. *vide* Cole, W. S.

122.—Procter, W. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region 5 Philadelphia 1933. [Echinoderma at pp. 156–159.]

123.—Ranson, G. [Appendix 2 in] *Recherches sur les fonds chálutables des Côtes de Tunisie (Croisière du Chalutier "Tanche" en 1924.)* *Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis* 1 1925. [Echinoderma at pp. 53–55.]

124.—Rao, L. R. On the identity of the Echinoid genus—*Stigmatopygus*. *Half Year J. Mysore Univ.* 2 1928 pp. 33–38.

125.—Rapkine, L. Sur l'action de l'acide monoiodacétique sur le glutathion et la cystéine. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 112 1933 p. 790.

126.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. *Boll. Pesca Roma* 9 1933 pp. 113–120. [Echinoidea on p. 116.]

127.—Reed, F. R. C. Notes on the Neogene faunas of Cyprus. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) 12 1933. [Echinoidea at pp. 227–228.]

128.—Reed, F. R. Note on some Lower Palaeozoic fossils from the Southern Shan States. *Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind.* 66 1933 pp. 188–211. [Crinoidea at pp. 188, 202; Cystidea at pp. 190, 202.]

129.—Rose, M. La membrane dans la fécondation. *Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger.* 1932 [1933] pp. 9–49.

Rosenvinge, L. K. *vide* Mortensen, T.

130.—Runnström, J. Kurze Mitteilung zur Physiologie der Determina-

tion des Seeigelkeims. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin* 129 1933 pp. 442–444.

131.—Runnström, J. Stoffwechselvorgänge während der ersten Mitose des Seeigeleies. *Protoplasma Leipzig* 20 1933 pp. 1–10.

132.—Russo, A. Echinodermi raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella campagna della R. N. Ammiraglio Magnaghi in Mar Rosso e zone viciniori, 1923–24. *Nota III—Echinoidea, Ophiuroidea.* *Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital.* 194 1932 pp. 1–5 figs. 1–4.

133.—Sandidge, J. R. Foraminifera from the Jurassic in Montana. *Amer. Midl. Nat. Notre Dame* 14 pp. 174–185 pl. i.

134.—Sangiorgi, D. La fauna neogenica della ponticella di Savena presso Bologna. *Giorn. di Geologia Bologna* (2) 3 1928 pp. 156–176. [Echinoidea at p. 168.]

135.—Sarch, M. N. Die Pufferung der Körperflüssigkeiten der Echinodermen. *Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin* 14 1931 pp. 525–545 5 figs.

Schmerling, J. *vide* Dorfman, W. A.

136.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwaldquarzit, mit einer Beschreibung seiner Fauna und der aus der Tanner Grauwacke. *Geol. paläont. Abh. Berlin* 19 1933 pp. 297–349. [Echinoderma at pp. 307–308, 332–333.]

137.—Serra, G. Di alcuni echinidi del Pliocene di Anzio (Roma). *Boll. Soc. geol. ital.* 52 1933 pp. 157–172 figs. 1–3 pl. x.

138.—Shalem, N. Sopra un giacimento cenomanians a Brachiopodi in Palestina. *Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia* 39 1933 pp. 17–28 pl. ii.

139.—Sherborn, C. D. Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Part XXXI, Index to trivialia under genera (*Diabasis* (Col.)—*Lyurus*) 1932 pp. 417–654. Part XXXII, Index to trivialia under genera (*Mabouya*—*Prionops*) 1933 pp. 655–878. Part XXXIII, Index to trivialia under genera (*Prionopus*—*Zyomma*); addenda *acetosae-voltzi* 1933 pp. 879–1098.

Shonle, H. A. *vide* Page, J. H.

140.—Sieverts, H. *Drepanocrinus* Jaekel, ein Synonym von *Roveacrinus* Douglas, und ein neuer Vertreter dieser Gattung aus der deutschen Kreide. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart B 1933 pp. 54-59 2 figs.

141.—Sieverts, H. Über die Crinoidengattung *Drepanocrinus* Jaekel. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst Berlin 53 1933 pp. 599-610 19 figs.

142.—Smiser, J. S. A study of the echinoid fragments in the Cretaceous rocks of Texas. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass 7 1933 pp. 123-163 pls. xvii-xxii.

143.—Stephensen, K. Papers from Dr. Th. Mortensen's Pacific Expedition 1914-16. Ixiv. Some new Copepods, parasites of Ophiurids and Echinids. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb 93 1932-1933 pp. 197-214 7 figs.

144.—Stier, T. J. B. Diurnal changes in activities and geotropism in *Thyone briareus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 326-332.

145.—Takaya, H. A note on the abnormal nuclear division of the normally fertilized eggs of the echinoid (*Anthocidaris crassispina*) in acid media. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 103-108 2 figs.

146.—Tirelli, M. Aumento viscoso reversibile in uova di *Arbacia aeguituberculata* (Blainv.) reso irreversibile dalla fecondazione. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 14 1931 pp. 742-745.

147.—Tortonese, E. Nuova specie di Echinoida del Mar Rosso (*Paraster erythraeus* n. sp.). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 19 1932 pp. 1-6 9 figs.

148.—Tortonese, E. Osservazioni sul colore di alcuni echinodermi. Natura Milano 23 1932 pp. 160-164.

149.—Tortonese, E. La conoscenza anatomica dei Clipeastridi, con note sul *Laganum laganum* (Leske). Boll. zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 139-146 4 figs.

150.—Tortonese, E. I Crinoidi attuali e la loro diffusione. Natura Milano 24 1933 pp. 159-167.

151.—Tyler, A. On the energetics of Differentiation. A comparison of the oxygen consumption of "half" and whole embryos of the sea-urchin. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 13 1933 pp. 155-161.

152.—Ubisch, L. von. Untersuchungen über Formbildung. IV. Über Plutei ohne Darm, Fortsätze ohne Skelet und die Grenzen der virtuellen Keimbezirke. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 45-67 32 figs.

153.—Ubisch, L. von. Untersuchungen über Formbildung. V. Durch reziproke Kombinationen erzeugte Chimären von *Echinocyamus pus.* und *Parechinus mil.* Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 68-84 16 figs.

154.—Ubisch, L. von. Formbildungsanalyse an Seeigellarven. Naturwissenschaften Berlin 21 1933 pp. 183-186 15 figs.

155.—Ubisch, L. von. Keimblattchimären. Naturwissenschaften Berlin 21 1933 pp. 325-329 18 figs.

156.—Ungar, G. & Zerling, M.-R. Action stimulante des faibles doses de thyroxine sur le développement des oeufs d'Oursin. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 25-27.

157.—Vallette, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'*Antedon* du Turonian de la Marne. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1933 pp. 393-394 figs. 1-4.

158.—Văscăuțanu, T. Formațiunile siluriene din malul românesc al Nistrului. Ann. Inst. geol. Roman. Bucuresti 15 1931 pp. 425-581. [Echinoderma at p. 564; French résumé p. 654.]

159.—Venzo, S. Di alcuni fossili Oligocenici del Trentino e del Veronese. Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1933 pp. 207-216 pl. xii.

160.—Verchowskaja, I. Experimentaltstudien über das Axialorgan von Asteroidea. Z. vergl. Physiol. 14 1931 pp. 405-414 2 figs.

161.—Vlès, F. Recherches sur une déformation mécanique des oeufs d'oursin. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 421-463 18 figs.

162.—Ward, R. Fusion between lymph balls of a regular sea urchin (*Lytechinus*) and a sand dollar (*Mellita*). J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48 1933 pp. 270-272 1 fig.

163.—Weller, J. M. A group of larviform crinoids from Lower Pennsylvanian strata of the Eastern Interior Basin. Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 pp. 1-38 8 figs. pls. i-ii.

164.—Wetzel, O. Die in organischer Substanz erhaltenen Microfossilien des baltischen Kreide-Feuersteins mit einem sedimentpetrographischen und stratigraphischen Anhang. *Palaeontographica Stuttgart* 77 1933 pp. 141-186 [Echinoderma at p. 154]; 78 1933 pp. 1-110 [Echinoderma at pl. i fig. 11].

165.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.* 26 1932 pp. 373-404. [Echinoderma at pp. 378, 387.]

166.—Withers, T. H. The Machaeridian *Lepidocoleus ketleyanus* (Reed ex Salter Ms.). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) 11 1933 pp. 162-163 pl. iv fig. 4.

167.—Wright, J. Two new crinoids from the Scottish Carboniferous Limestone. *Geol. Mag. London* 70 1933 pp. 193-208 15 figs. pls. xiii-xiv.

Zerling, M.-R. *vide* Ungar, G.

168.—Zirpolo, G. Sul *Gorgonocephalus chilensis* Lyman. *Annu. Mus. zool. Univ. Napoli* 6 7 1932 pp. 1-16 2 figs.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

Historical.—NEVIANI, 114.

General Treatises and Popular Works.—LIVINGSTONE, 86.

Bibliography.—SHERBORN, 139.

Biography: Obituary.—Chadwick: [Anon], 3.

Museums, Collections and Expeditions.—Vanderbilt "Eagle" and "Ara" cruises 1921-1928: BOONE, 17; Tendaguru Expedition 1909-12: DIETRICH, 40; Mortensen's Pacific Exped. 1914-16: GISLÉN, 51 and MORTENSEN, 104-107; HOUDARD, 61; Ophiuroidea Danish Ingolf Expedition: MORTENSEN, 102; Sanzo Collection 1923-1924, Red Sea: RUSSO, 132.

Technique.—COOPER, 32; Preservation in Museums: DECARY, 36 p. 41.

Classification and Nomenclature.—*Cleistechinus*: CARLETTI, 22; *Paracaudina*: HEDING, 59; LAMEERE, 83; Value of teeth and radioles: MORTENSEN, 101; *Ophiura ophiura* and *O. texturata*, p. 75: *Dictenophiura*, p. 82: MORTENSEN, 102; *Ophiopteron* and *Ophiothrix*: MORTENSEN, 104; Euryalae: MORTENSEN, 108; *Stigmatopygus* and *Cyrtoma*: RAO, 124.

Vulgar Names of Certain Species.—Holothurioida Ceylon: DERANIYAGALA, 38; RAZZAUTI, 126.

STRUCTURE.

General Accounts.—*Paracaudina*: HEDING, 59; Position of soft parts deduced from internal casts in fossils: KLINGHARDT, 74; *Ophiocanops*: MORTENSEN, 104.

Symmetries.—Physiological antero-posterior axis in *Heliocidaris crassispina* ONODA, 116.

Skeletal Tissue.—Holothurioid Spicules: PANNING, 118.

Skeletal Anatomy.—Pedicellariae of *Hippasterias phrygiana*: HAUBOLD, 57; Types of Echinoid ambulacral periradial sutures: JEANNET, 70; Teeth: MORTENSEN, 101; *Polysalenia*, *Salenia*, *Trisalenia*: MORTENSEN, 103; *Astrogymnotes catasticta*: MORTENSEN, 104; PANNING, 118; *Drepanocrinus*: SIEVERTS, 141; SMISER, 142; *Echinodiscus* and *Mellita*: TORTONESE, 149; ZIRPOLO, 168.

Body Cavities.—DAWSON, 35.

Nervous System. — *Nannophiura lagani*: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 173.

Muscular System and Muscular Tissue.—*Ophiopteron*: MORTENSEN, 104.

Reproductive Organs.—*Ophiocanops*: MORTENSEN, 104; *Ophiothamnus remotus*, p. 329: *Astrophium permira*, p. 396: MORTENSEN, 106.

Respiratory System.—*Thyone briareus*: DAWSON, 35; *Ophiomitrella*: MORTENSEN, 106 pp. 332, 335.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Respiration.—*Ophiothrix*: MACBRIDE, 93.

Regeneration.—Echinoid radioles : BORG, 18.

Chemical Constituents.—LÖNNBERG, 91; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 92.

Experimental.—BALINSKY, 4; BERTOLINI, 10; BERTOLINI, 11; BIALASZEWICZ, 10; CASTALDI, 23; CHAMBERS, BECK & GREEN, 25; DORFMAN, 42; DORFMAN & SCHMERLING, 43; EPHRUSSI, 47; HARVEY, 55; KOERING, 76; KOLLER & MEYER, 77; KRUGER, 79; LINDERSTRÖM-LANG, 85; MAXIA, 94; MOORE, 97; MORIN, 100; RUNNSTRÖM, 130, 131; SARCH, 135; STIER, 144; TYLER, 151; VERCHOWSKAJA, 160; WARD, 162; Rigidity of fertilised and unfertilised ova: VLÈS, 161.

DEVELOPMENT.

Oviposition, Fertilization and Segmentation.—CHAMBERS, 24; *Ophiocoma nigra*: NARASIMHAMURTI, 112.

Larval Stages.—*Ophiophycis gracilis*: MORTENSEN, 107 pp. 459-461; *Asterias glacialis*: NARASIMHAMURTI, 111; *Ophiocoma nigra*: NARASIMHAMURTI, 112; UBISCH, 152 & 154.

Organogeny.—*Caudina chilensis*: KITAO, 72; *Ophiocoma nigra*: NARASIMHAMURTI, 112.

Post-larval Growth-Stages.—*Gorgonocephalus*: FEDOTOV, 48; *Acrosalenia*, *Gymnocidaris*, *Hemicidaris*, *Polycyphus*, *Psephochinus*, *Pygaster*: MERCIER, 95 pp. 72-92; Loss of spines from adoral plates during growth of *Amphilepis ingolfiana* and *norvegica*: MORTENSEN 102 p. 56; *Trisalenia loveni*: MORTENSEN, 103 p. 487; *Ophiopteron* and *Ophiothrix*: MORTENSEN, 104; *Astroceras compar* p. 56, *Astroglymma robillardii* p. 36, *Euryale aspera* p. 65, *Trichaster palmiferus* p. 62, MORTENSEN, 108; *Allagecrinus austinii*: WRIGHT, 167.

Experimental Embryology.—BANK, 6; BOHN & DRZEWINA, 15; BRACHET, 19; CASTALDI, 23; DORFMAN & SCHMERLING, 43; EPHRUSSI, 47; FRANCESCO, 49; HARVEY, 55; Effects of centrifugal force on fertilized eggs of *Arbacia punctulata*: HARVEY, 56; KOLLMANN, 78; LINDAHL, 84; LIN-

DERSTRÖM-LANG, 85; MOORE, 97; NELSON & BROOKS, 113; NÜMANN, 115; PAGE, SHONLE & CLOWES: 117; RAPKINE, 125; ROSE, 129; TAKAYA, 145; TIRELLI, 146; UBISCH, 153, 154 & 155; UNGAR & ZERLING, 156; VLÈS, 161.

ETHOLOGY.

General.—KLINGHARDT, 73.

Habitat.—*Astrogymnotes*: MORTENSEN, 104; Relation between length of radioles and habitat in *Heliocidaris crassispina*: ONODA, 116.

Feeding Habits.—Asteroidea and Echinoidea feeding on fishes: GUDGER, 54; *Asterina exigua*: MORTENSEN, 106 p. 253.

Breeding Habits.—*Amphilycus*, *Ophiodaphne* and *Ophiophaera*: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 183.

Sexual Dimorphism.—*Amphilycus*, *Ophiodaphne* and *Ophiophaera*: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 183.

Hermaphroditism.—In viviparous Ophiuroidea: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 193; *Cryptopelta*, *Ophiomitrella*: MORTENSEN, 106.

Autotomy and Regeneration.—Holothurioidea: BERTOLINI, 10; *Amphipholis torelli*: MORTENSEN, 102 p. 66; *Amphiodia dividua*: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 176; *Astroceras annulatum*: MORTENSEN, 108.

Parasites and Commensals.—*Edriocrinus sacculus*: EHRENBERG, 44; *Millericrinus*: EHRENBERG, 45; *Stilifer* on *Certionardoa*: HIRASE, 60; Enlarged periproct and holes in apical disc of *Polycyphus* and *Stomechinus* possibly due to parasites: MERCIER, 95 p. 138 fig. xxiii 12-14; STEPHENSEN, 143; *Myzostoma* and Copepod in *Ophiacantha anomala* p. 25, *Myzostoma* in *Ophiomitra hamula* p. 43, *Nidrosia ophiuræ* in gonads of *Ophiura sarsi* p. 74, Hydroid on *Homalophiura tessellata* p. 92: MORTENSEN, 102; *Nannophiura lagani* and *Laganum* pp. 172-176, *Amphilycus androphorus* and *Echinodiscus bisperforatus* pp. 180-181, *Eulima* and *Amphilycus androphorus* p. 187, Crustacean and *Amphipholis misera* p. 190: MORTENSEN, 105; Copepod in *Ophiomitrella*

pp. 332, 335, *Myzostoma* in *Ophiogymna* p. 340: MORTENSEN, 106; Gastropod in *Astroceras nodosum*: MORTENSEN, 108 p. 51; Algal parasites on asteroids and ophiuroids: MORTENSEN, 109; *Carapus homei* in intestinal canal of *Actinopyga ? mauritiana* and *Culcita discoidea*: MUKERJI, 110.

Protection of Young.—List of viviparous Ophiuroidea: MORTENSEN, 105 p. 193; *Cryptopelta*, *Ophiomitrella* and *Pteraster*: MORTENSEN, 106; *Ophiophycis gracilis*: MORTENSEN, 107 p. 458.

Movements and Locomotion.—*Ophiopteron*: MORTENSEN, 104; Relation between direction of movement and length of radioles in *Heliocidaris crassispina*: ONODA, 116.

Migration and Dispersal.—BROCH, 20; MOORE, 98; TORTONESE, 150.

Echinoderms as Food.—Holothuriodea Ceylon: DERANIYAGALA, 38.

Geological Aspect.—*Encope micropora* as rock-builder: BARKER, 7; Modern Echinoderma as denuding agents: GALTISOFF, 50; Echinoderm coproliths as rock constituents: WETZEL, 164.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

Variation in Form.—*Laganum dalli*: COLE & PONTON, 31; MERCIER, 95; MORTENSEN, 103; Allagacerimidae: WRIGHT, 167; ZIRPOLO, 168.

Variation in Colour.—Albino *Ophiocoma*: MORTENSEN, 104; TORTONESE, 148.

Variation Meristic, Numerical.—*Ophiacantha bidentata*: MORTENSEN, 102 p. 22.

Variation Teratological.—IKEDA, 62; *Salenia areolata*: MORTENSEN, 103 p. 481 pl. v fig. 12.

Variation due to Age.—*Laganum dalli*: CLARK, 28; COLE & PONTON, 31.

DISTRIBUTION.

GEOGRAPHICAL.

Atlantic Ocean.—BOONE, 17; West Indies: CLARK, 29; DONS, 41; St.

Helena: GISLÉN, 51; Suffolk: LOMBARD, 90; MOORE, 99; N. Atlantic Ophiuroidea: MORTENSEN, 102; St. Helena: MORTENSEN, 107; PROCTER, 122.

Mediterranean Sea, etc.—BOONE, 17; RANSON, 123.

Indian Ocean, Red Sea, etc.—CLARK, 27; DECARY, 37; Madagascar: DECARY, 36; Madagascar: LAMBERT, 82; MORTENSEN, 108; RUSSO, 132; TORTONESE, 147.

Pacific Ocean.—BOONE, 17; MORTENSEN, 106 & 108.

Malaysia.—Holothuriodea Dutch East Indies: ENGEL, 46.

Southern Ocean.—BERNASCONI, 9; LIVINGSTONE, 87 & 88; S. Africa: MORTENSEN, 106.

Arctic Ocean.—BROCH, 20; Ophiuroidea: MORTENSEN, 102.

GEOLOGICAL.

Quaternary.—Ecuador: BARKER, 7; Perthshire: DAVIDSON, 34.

Tertiary.—AIRAGHI, 1; Echinoidea Persian Gulf: CLEGG, 30.

Neogene.—Italy: SANGIORGI, 134.

Pliocene.—Philippine Islands: ISRAELSKY, 63; Suffolk: LOMBARD, 90; Italy: SERRA, 137.

Miocene.—Italy: CALLEGARI, 21; Italy: CARLETTI, 22; Japan: HAYASAKA, 58; California: LOEL & COREY, 89; Cyprus: REED, 127.

Oligocene.—Italy: VENZO, 159.

Eocene.—Italy: AMBROSI, 2; U.S.A.: COLE & PONTON, 31; Bulgaria: GOČEV, 52; Mexico: ISRAELSKY, 64; Madagascar: LAMBERT, 82; Dutch West Indies: PIJPER, 120.

Cretaceous.—Madagascar: BESAIKIE, 12; Bulgaria: BONČEV, 16; N. Africa: CHECCHIA-RISPOLI, 26; Echinoidea, Persian Gulf: CLEGG, 30; Austria: JEANNET, 68; Switzerland: JEANNET, 69; LAMBERT, 81; Madagascar: LAMBERT, 82; Salenidae Sweden: MORTENSEN, 103; POLLAK, 121; *Roveacrinus* Germany: SIEVERTS, 140;

Drepanocrinus: SIEVERTS, 141; India: RAO, 124; Palestine: SHALEM, 138; U.S.A.: SMISER, 142; VALETTE, 157.

Jurassic.—Germany: BEUBLEN, 13; France: CORROY, 33; E. Africa: DIETRICH, 40; Switzerland: JEANNET, 66; Madagascar: LAMBERT, 82; U.S.A.: SANDIDGE, 133; France: MERCIER, 95.

Triassic.—DESIO, 39; Switzerland: JEANNET, 67.

Palaeozoic.—BASSLER, 8; Germany: SCHMIDT, 136.

Permian.—Italy: GREGORIO, 53; JAKOVLEV, 65.

Carboniferous.—KOBOLD, 75; U.S.A.: WELLER, 163; WRIGHT, 167.

Devonian.—EHRENBERG, 44.

Silurian.—U.S.A.: BALL, 5; *Syn-detocrinus*, Canada: KIRK, 71; Roumania: VASCĂUTANU, 158; *Lepidocoleus*: WITHERS, 166.

Ordovician.—REED, 128; Canada: WILSON, 165.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

HOLOTHURIOIDEA.

Caudina chilensis, KITAO 72.

Cucumaria frondosa p. 161 fig. 10 and pl. cii, *planci* p. 159 fig. 9 and pl. ci, BOONE 17.

Holothuria arenicola p. 154, *impatiens* p. 155 fig. 7 and pl. ic, *kefersteinii* p. 156 fig. 8, *tubulosa* p. 157 pl. c, BOONE 17.—*H. atria* p. 4 figs. 1-6, pl. i fig. 1; *monacaria* p. 9 figs. 9-10, pl. i fig. 3; *vitiensis* p. 7 figs. 7-8, pl. i fig. 2; ENGEL, 46.—*H. farcimen*, MORTENSEN 107 p. 471 fig. 29.

Orcula, ENGEL 46 p. 27.

Paracaudina australis pl. vi figs. 5-7, pl. vii figs. 8-9, pl. viii fig. 6; *chilensis* pl. vi figs. 1-4, pl. vii figs. 4-5, pl. viii figs. 4-5; *coriacea* pl. vi figs. 8-13, pl. vii figs. 6-7, pl. viii fig. 3; *ransonetii* pl. v, pl. vi figs. 1-3, pl. viii figs. 1-2, HEDING 59.

Pelagothuria natatrix, BOONE 17 p. 150.

Phyllophorus hypsipyrus p. 24 figs. 22-23, *purpureopunctatus* p. 23 fig. 21, *tenor* p. 26 figs. 24-25, ENGEL 46.

Pseudocucumis aciculus p. 18 figs. 17-18 p. 30 map B; *africanus* p. 16 figs. 15-16, pl. i fig. 6, p. 31 map C; *discrepans* p. 20 fig. 19, *niger* p. 22 fig. 20, *quinguangularis* p. 13 figs. 13-14 pl. i fig. 5, ENGEL 46.

Psolus phantapus, BOONE 17 p. 163 fig. 11.

Stichopus badionotus p. 152 pl. xcviii, *regalis* p. 151 pl. xcvii, BOONE 17.—*S. variegatus*, ENGEL 46 p. 11 figs. 11-12, pl. i fig. 4.

Thyone briareus, DAWSON 35.

ECHINOIDEA.

†*Acrocidaris minor*, JEANNET 69.—*A. striata*, MERCIER 95 p. 121 fig. xx 4-10, p. 135 fig. xxiii 8, p. 189 fig. xxviii, pl. vi fig. 1.

†*Acrosalenia colcanapi*, LAMBERT 82 p. 9 pl. i fig. 22.—*A. berthelini* p. 117 fig. xvii 9, p. 175 pl. v fig. 6; *delaunayi* p. 117 fig. xvii 6-8, p. 135 fig. xxiii 7, p. 180 pl. v fig. 11; *hemicidaroides* p. 117 fig. xvii 3-5, p. 179 pl. v fig. 7; *lamarcki* p. 85 fig. ix, p. 177 pl. i figs. 5a-d, pl. v figs. 9-10; *lycetti* p. 176 pl. v fig. 8; *pulchella* p. 117 fig. xvii 4, p. 174 pl. v fig. 5; *pustulata* p. 117 fig. xvii 13-17; *spinosa* p. 82 figs. vii-viii, p. 99 fig. xii, p. 117 fig. xvii 1-2, p. 135 fig. xxiii 2 & 6, p. 173 pl. i figs. 4a-g, pl. v fig. 4; MERCIER 95.—*A. pustulata*, MORTENSEN 101 p. 433.

†*Agassizia scrobiculata* var. *persica* var. n. Miocene Persia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 29-30 pl. iii fig. 6.—*A. conradi*, inflata, PIJERS 120 p. 92.

†*Amblypygus* sp., LAMBERT 82 p. 33 pl. ii fig. 16.—*A. cf. merrilli*, PIJERS 120 p. 86 pl. ii figs. 4-6.

†*Amphidetes melii* p. 166 pl. x figs. 3-3a, *pennatifidus* p. 168 fig. 3, pl. x fig. 4, SERRA 137.

†*Antillaster bonairensis* sp. n. Eocene Dutch West Indies, PIJERS Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks. Utrecht Phys.-Geol. 8 p. 88 pl. ii figs. 1-3.

Arbacia lixula, MORTENSEN 101 p. 431 fig. 1a.

†*Archaeocidaris cf. nerei*, SCHMIDT 136 p. 307 pl. xviii figs. 1-3.

†*Balanocidaris besairiei* sp. n. Jurassic Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 9 pl. i figs. 1-3. [Radiol.]

†*Bonaireaster* gen. n. for type *B. ruttieni* sp. n. Eocene Dutch West Indies, PIJERS Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks. Utrecht 8 pp. 84-86 pl. i figs. 1-6.

†*Botriopygus lamberti* p. 17 pl. ii figs. 13-16, *millosevichi* pp. 14-16 pl. ii figs. 8-12, spp. n. Cretaceous N. Africa, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome 1.

†*Bramus* subgen. n. vide *Cidaris*.

†*Brissooides* (*Rhabdobrissus*) *aloyssii* sp. n. Eocene Dutch West Indies, PIJERS Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks. Utrecht Phys.-Geol. 8 pp. 89-91 figs. 154-155, pl. i fig. 18, pl. ii figs. 7-9.

†*Brissonoma sangiorgii* sp. n. [nom. nud.] SANGIORGI 134 p. 168.

†*Brissoptagus collignoni* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 37 pl. iv fig. 21.

†*Brissopteneustes decaryi* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar p. 19 pl. iii figs. 9-10, *desioi* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar p. 36 pl. iii fig. 13, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3.

†*Brissois latitudinensis* sp. n. Miocene Persian Gulf, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 30-32 pl. iii fig. 7.

†*Cardiopelta conica*, CORROY 33 p. 210 pl. xxvii figs. 2-4.

Cidaris affinis, BOONE 17 p. 124 pls. 77-79.

†*Cidaris glandifera*, DIETRICH 40 p. 75 pl. ii figs. 15-22. [Radiol.]—*C.* with *Bramus* subgen. n. for types *B. pirillus* sp. n. figs. 15-17, and *B. simplex* sp. n. figs. 13-14; *Protocidaris* subgen. n. for type *P. bencontestus* sp. n. figs. 20-21; *Vernius* subgen. n. for type *V. elaboratus* sp. n. figs. 18-19; Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 34 pl. xii.—*C. majungensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 11 fig. 1 figs. 4-7; *C. beaurageyi* p. 12 pl. i fig. 9, *daquini* p. 29 pl. i figs. 10-12, *semiaspera* p. 29 pl. i fig. 15, *C.* sp. p. 29 pl. i fig. 13, Id.—*C. melitensis*, PIJERS 120 p. 84.

†*Cleistechinus canavarii*, CALLEGARI 21 p. 15 figs. 6-8.—*C. canavarii*, CARLETTI 22 pp. 125-142 pl. vi.

†*Clitopygus moutieri* sp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie Géol. 2 1932 p. 233 pl. x fig. 7.

†*Cluniaster* gen. n. for type *C. rhenanus* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, JEANNET Ecl. geol. helv. 26 p. 233.

Clypeaster ravenelii p. 141 pl. xcii, *rosaceus* p. 143 fig. 5, BOONE 17.

†*Clypeaster hemjamensis* pp. 25-26 pl. iii figs. 2-3, *maulwarensis* pp. 23-24 pl. iii fig. 1, spp. n. Miocene Persian Gulf, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22.—*C. malumbangensis* sp. n. Pliocene? Philippine Islands, ISRAELSKY Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 p. 301 pl. i fig. 1; *C. cf. scutiformis*, Id. p. 302 pl. i figs. 2-4.

†*Clypeus angustiporus* p. 222 pl. viii fig. 5, *boblayei* p. 221 pl. ix fig. 1, *davousti* p. 223 fig. xxxi, pl. viii fig. 7, pl. ix fig. 2, *ploti* p. 220 pl. viii fig. 4, *rimosus* p. 223 pl. viii fig. 6, *trigeri* p. 224, MERCIER 95.

†*Conoclypeus bončevi* sp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 p. 46 pl. iii figs. 6 a-b; *C. anachoreta* p. 46 pl. iii fig. 5, *leymeriei* p. 44 fig. 6, pl. iii fig. 1, Id.

†*Coraster vilanovae*, BONČEV 16 p. 141 pl. ii figs. 5 a-b.

†*Crotoclypeus cottreaui* sp. n. Jurassic Madagascar, Besairie & Lambert in LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 11.—*C. agassizi* p. 225 pl. ix fig. 3, *rathieri* p. 226 fig. xxxii, pl. ix fig. 4, MERCIER 95.

†*Cyclaster jeanneti* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 36 pl. iii figs. 11-12.

†*Cyrtoma*, RAO 124.

Diadema setosum, BOONE 17 p. 129 pls. lxxxiii-lxxxiv.—*D. antillarum* var. *ascensionis*, MORTENSEN 107 p. 465.

†*Diplopodia calloviensis* pl. xxvi figs. 8-10, *marollensis* pl. xxvi fig. 11, CORROY 33 p. 207.—*D. morierei* p. 121 fig. xx 1-2, p. 188 pl. v fig. 17, *pentagona* p. 187 pl. v fig. 16, MERCIER 95.

†*Discoides rahbergensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, JEANNET Ecl. geol. helv. 26 p. 233.—*D. philocrania* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 16 pl. ii figs. 8–10.

†*Distefanaster pygmeus* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 25 pl. iv fig. 18.

†*Ditremaster granosus* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 40 pl. iv fig. 17.

Dorocidaris affinis, papillata, MERCIER 95 p. 59.

†*Dorocidaris henjamensis* sp. n. Upper Tertiary Persia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 17–18 pl. ii fig. 3.—*D. acicularis*, LAMBERT 82 p. 30 pl. i fig. 14 [Radiole].

†*Echinanthus issyaviensis* p. 51 figs. 7–8, pl. iv figs. 1–2; *oosteri* p. 51 pl. iii figs. 2–4, *scutella* p. 49 pl. iv fig. 3, GOČEV 52.

†*Echinanthus* ? *varnensis* sp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 pp. 52–53 fig. 9, pl. vii figs. 1–2.

Echinarachnius parma, BOONE 17 p. 145 fig. 6 and pl. xciii.

†*Echinobrissus brodei* p. 49 fig. 7, *dimidiatus* p. 48 fig. 6, cf. *icaunensis* p. 60 figs. 10 c–d, *letteroni* p. 59 figs. 8 g–h, 9 c–d, *micraulus* p. 65 fig. 11, *orbicularis* p. 37 figs. 3–4, *planatus* p. 42 fig. 5, *pulvinatus* p. 64 fig. 12, *scutatus* p. 56 figs. 8 c–f, 9 a–b, *truncatus* p. 62, BEURLEN 13.—*E. amplus* p. 103 fig. xv 6, p. 231 pl. x fig. 6; *chunicularis* p. 103 fig. xv 1–5 & 7, p. 227 pl. x fig. 1; *elongatus* p. 229 pl. x fig. 2; *latiporus* p. 103 fig. xv 8, p. 232 pl. x fig. 5; *orbicularis* p. 231 pl. x fig. 3; *terquemi* p. 230 pl. x fig. 4, MERCIER 95.

Echinocardium connectens sp. n. St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 469–470 fig. 28.

†*Echinocorys gibbus* p. 4, *ovatus* p. 5, POLLAK 121.

†*Echinocyamus planus* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 32 pl. ii figs. 13–15; *E. lorioli*, Id. p. 31 pl. ii figs. 11–12.

Echinodiscus auritus, TORTONESE 149 fig. 1.

†*Echinodiscus ginauensis* sp. n. Lower Tertiary Persian Gulf, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 10–11 pl. i fig. 4.

†*Echinolampas angulatus* p. 14 figs. 4–5, *contii* p. 12 fig. 3, *lorioli* p. 11, CALLEGARI 21.—*E. omanensis* sp. n. Lower Tertiary Arabia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 11–12 pl. i fig. 5; *E. sindensis* var. *hemispherica* p. 12, *jacquemonti* p. 26, Id.—*E. leymeriei* p. 54 pl. v figs. 4–7, *studerii* p. 53 fig. 10, pl. iv figs. 4–5, GOČEV 52.—*E. gignouxii* p. 35 pl. ii fig. 25, *valettei* p. 34 pl. ii figs. 23–24, spp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3.—*E. cherichirensis*, VENZO 159 p. 209 pl. xii figs. 1 a–c.

Echinometra lucunter, BOONE 17 p. 139 pls. xc–xci.

†*Echinotiara bruni*, MERCIER 95 p. 195 pl. vi fig. 4.

Ellipsechinus decaryi, lobatus, matheyi, oblongus, LAMBERT 82 pp. 46–47.

†*Eodiadema collenoti*, MORTENSEN 101 p. 436 figs. 3–4.

†*Eolampas* aff. *pusillus*, GOČEV 52 p. 48 pl. vii figs. 3–7.

†*Epiaster besairiei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 18 pl. iii fig. 4.—*E. whitei*, SMISER 142 p. 159 pl. xxii figs. 3–12.

Euclidaris thouarsii p. 126 pls. lxxx–lxxxii, *tribuloides* p. 127 pl. lxxxii, BOONE 17.

†*Eurhodia theillardi*, LAMBERT 82 p. 34 pl. ii figs. 20–22.

†*Gauthieria menuthiae*, LAMBERT 82 p. 14 fig. 1.

†*Gomphechinus collignoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 15 pl. ii figs. 1–3.

†*Goniopygus lemoinei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 16 pl. ii figs. 14–16.—*G. zitteli*, SMISER 142 p. 146 pl. xx figs. 1–4.

†*Gymnocidaris lamberti* sp. n. p. 162 pl. iii figs. 8 a–c, *pustulosa* var. *nuda* var. n. p. 161 pl. iii fig. 7, Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie Géol. 2 1932; *G. pustulosa* p. 72 figs. iv–v, pl. i fig. 1, p. 160 pl. iii fig. 6, Id.

†*Hemiaster zululandensis*, BESAIRIE 12 p. 47 pl. v fig. 6.—*H. canavarii* p. 22 fig. 12, *coranguinum* p. 21 fig. 14, CALLEGARI 21.—*H. besairiei* p. 22, *hawkinsi* p. 22 pl. iv fig. 19, *integer* p. 21 pl. iii figs. 5–6, *mutabilis* p. 20 pl. iii figs. 7–8, *narindensis* p. 24 fig. 2, *pseudanticus* p. 21 pl. ii figs. 27–28, spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3; *H. sp.*, Id. p. 19 pl. ii fig. 29.—*H. calvini*, SMISER 142 p. 159 pl. xxii figs. 13–17.—*H. (Mecaster) gabrielis*, SHALEM 138 p. 22 pl. ii figs. 2a–e.

†*Hemicidarid lucienis oolithicus* subsp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 p. 120 fig. xix, p. 166 pl. iv figs. 6a–b; *H. bravenderi* p. 170 fig. xxiv, pl. v fig. 2; *grimaultensis* p. 169 pl. v fig. 1; *icavensis* p. 94 fig. xi 10–11, p. 117 fig. xviii 8–9, p. 171 pl. v fig. 3; *lucienis* p. 94 fig. xi 1–9, p. 117 fig. xviii 1–7, p. 135 fig. xxxiii 1, 4–5, with vars. *lucienis* pl. i fig. 2 pl. iii fig. 9, *conicus* pl. iv fig. 7, and *langrunensis* p. 167 pl. i fig. 3, pl. iv figs. 3, 5; *mondegoensis* p. 118 fig. xviii 10, Id.—*H. intermedia*, MORTENSEN 101 p. 433.

†*Heteraster oblongus*, BONČEV 16 p. 124 pl. i fig. 8.—*H. texanus*, SMISER 142 p. 156 pl. xxi figs. 3–6.

†*Holaster vanhoepeni*, BESAIRIE 12 p. 47 pl. v fig. 5.—*H. simplex*, SMISER 142 p. 152 pl. xx figs. 14–19.

†*Holcopneustes narindensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar p. 24 pl. iv figs. 8–10, *obtritus* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar p. 40 pl. iv fig. 11, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3.

†*Holactypus* p. 21 with *H. arenatus* p. 25, *corallinus* p. 26, *depressus* p. 23, BEULEN 13.—*H. khamirensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Persia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 6–7 fig. 1, pl. i fig. 1.—*H. depressus* p. 102 fig. xiv, p. 214 pl. vii fig. 11; *hemisphaericus* p. 215 fig. xxx, pl. vii fig. 13; *sarthacensis* p. 216 pl. vii fig. 12; MERCIER 95.—*H. castilloi* p. 148 pl. xx fig. 5, *limitis* p. 147 pl. xx figs. 6–9, SMISER 142.

†*Hyboclypeus gibberulus* p. 219 pl. viii fig. 2 and var. *sandalina* pl. viii fig. 3, MERCIER 95.

Laganum depressum, TORTONESE 149 figs. 3–4.

†*Laganum dalli*, COLE & PONTON 31 p. 23 fig. 1.—*L. dickersoni* pp. 302–303 pl. ii figs. 1–9, *equaeptala* pp. 303–304 pl. ii figs. 10–12, spp. n. Pliocene? Philippine Islands, ISRAELSKY Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50; cf. *decagonale*, Id. p. 304 pl. i fig. 5.

†*Leiocardis tripolitana* sp. n. Cretaceous N. Africa, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome 1 pp. 3–4 fig. 4, pl. i figs. 1–4, pl. ii figs. 1–3.—*L. rolhieri* pp. 4–6 pl. i figs. 4, 8, 10; *tobleri* pp. 2–4 pl. i figs. 1–3, 6, 7, 11 spp. n. Jurassic Switzerland, JEANNET Abh. Schweiz. paläont. Ges. 53; *L. mortenseni* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 30 pl. i figs. 18–21.—*L. stefaninii* sp. n. Cretaceous Palestine, SHALEM Riv. ital. Palaeont. Pavia 39 pp. 19–22 pl. ii figs. 1a–d.—*L. hemigranosus*, SMISER 142 p. 133 pl. xvii figs. 4–7.

†*Linopneustes canavarii*, CALLEGARI 21 p. 23 figs. 15–16.

†*Linthia arabica* sp. n. Eocene Arabia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 16–17 pl. ii figs. 1–2.—*L. bulgarica* sp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 pp. 56–58 figs. 12–14, pl. v fig. 1, pl. vi fig. 1; *ybergensis* p. 55 fig. 11, pl. v fig. 8, Id.—*L. gibba* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 41 fig. 7; *L. sindensis*, Id. p. 26 pl. iv fig. 16.

†*Loriolia inaequalis bathonica* var. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 p. 183 pl. v figs. 13 a–b; *L. inaequalis inaequalis*, Id. p. 122 fig. xx 11–12, p. 183 pl. v fig. 12.—*L. ornata* p. 136 pl. xvii figs. 15–18, *texana* p. 134 pl. xvii figs. 10–14, SMISER 142.

†*Lovenia elongata* var., CLEGG 30 p. 33 pl. iii figs. 8–9.

Lytechinus variegatus, BOONE 17 p. 131 pl. lxxxv.

†*Macraster elegans*?, SMISER 142 p. 158 pl. xxi figs. 12–16.

†*Magnosia jacobii* sp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 pp. 207–208 pl. vii fig. 8.

†*Maretia* sp., PIJPER 120 p. 91 pl. i figs. 13–15.

†*Mariania marmorae*, CALLEGARI 21 p. 19 fig. 13.

Mellita quinquesperforata, TORTONESE 149 fig. 2.

†*Menopygus guerangeri*, MERCIER 95 p. 217 pl. vii fig. 1.

Meoma ventricosa, BOONE 17 p. 149 pls. xcv-xcvi.

†*Mepygurus depressus* p. 235 fig. xxxiii, pl. x fig. 9, pl. xi fig. 2; *fungiformis* p. 234 pl. x fig. 8, pl. xi fig. 1; *marmonti* p. 137 fig. xxiii 11, p. 236 pl. xi fig. 3, MERCIER 95.

†*Micraster fastigatus*, LAMBERT 81.

†*Miocidaris (Serpianotiaris) hescheleri* sp. n. Trias Switzerland, JEANNET Abh. schweiz. paläont. Ges. 53 pp. 1-7 figs. 1-2, pl. xxx figs. 1-13.—*M. hescheleri*, JEANNET 70.

Moiria atropus, BOONE 17 p. 147 pl. xciv.

†*Moiria adamthi* sp. n. Miocene Persian Gulf, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 27-29 pl. iii figs. 4-5.—*M. sp.*, PIJERS 120 p. 94 pl. i figs. 16-17.

†*Mokotibaster* gen. n. p. 17 for type *M. hourqi* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 18 pl. iii figs. 1-3.

†*Narindechinus* gen. n. with type *N. checcchiai* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 31 fig. 3, pl. i figs. 29-30.

†*Nucleolites scutatus*, CORROY 33 p. 209 pl. xxvi fig. 7.—*N. bakalovi* sp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 p. 48 pl. vii figs. 8-12.

†*Oligopygus putnami* sp. n. Eocene Mexico, ISRAELSKY Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 7 pp. 275-276 pl. xviii figs. 1-4.

†*Ornitaster cordiformis*, BONČEV 16 p. 142 pl. ii figs. 4 a-c.

†*Orthopsis sanfilippoi* sp. n. Cretaceous N. Africa, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome 1 pp. 6-11 figs. 2-4, pl. i figs. 5-15.

†Cf. *Palaechinus* sp., SCHMIDT 136 p. 307 pl. xviii fig. 4.

Paraster erythraeus sp. n. Red Sea, TORTONESE Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 19 1932 pp. 1-6 figs. 1-7.

†*Pauropygus ovumserpentis*, PIJERS 120 p. 87 pl. i figs. 7-8.

†*Periaster inconstans* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 25 pl. iv fig. 15.

†*Pericosmus capellinii* p. 18 figs. 10-11, *edwardsii* p. 16 fig. 9, CALLEGARI 21.—*P. schencki* sp. n. Pliocene? Philippine Islands, ISRAELSKY Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 p. 306 pl. iii figs. 1-2, pl. iv fig. 1.—*P. clarki* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 41 pl. iii fig. 14.—*P. gardensis* sp. n. Oligocene Italy, VENZO Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 52 pp. 210-211 pl. xii fig. 2.

†*Peroneila merrilli* p. 304 pl. ii figs. 17-19, *ragayana* p. 305 pl. ii figs. 13-16, spp. n. Pliocene? Philippine Islands, ISRAELSKY Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50.

†*Phymosoma paronai* sp. n. Cretaceous N. Africa, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome 1 pp. 11-14 figs. 5-7, pl. ii fig. 4-7.—*P. regulare*, LAMBERT 82 p. 15 pl. i fig. 28.—*P. texanum*, SMISER 142 p. 144 pl. xix figs. 7-11.

†*Physaster abichi*, BONČEV 16 p. 141 pl. ii figs. 3 a-c.

†*Plegiocidaris babeau* var. *granulosa* var. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. Linn. Normandie Géol. 2 1932 p. 149 pl. ii fig. 5; *P. babeau* p. 110 fig. xvi 1-5, p. 147 pl. ii fig. 4; *bathonica* p. 110 fig. xvi 6-9, p. 146 pl. ii fig. 3; *blainvilliei* p. 147 pl. ii fig. 6, *briconensis* p. 151 pl. ii fig. 8, *davousti* p. 153 pl. ii fig. 9, *desori* p. 152, *microstoma* p. 150 pl. ii fig. 7, *saemanni* p. 113 fig. xvi 10, p. 144 pl. ii fig. 1 and var. *langrunensis* p. 145 pl. ii fig. 2, Id.

†*Plesiopatagus hourqi* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 38 pl. iv fig. 22.

†*Pliolampas dilatatus* sp. n. Miocene Italy, CALLEGARI Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1930 pp. 10-11 figs. 17, 17a.

†*Polycyphus corallinus* p. 205 pl. vii fig. 6; *normannus* p. 89, p. 101 fig. xiii 12, p. 124 fig. xxi 16, p. 136 fig. xxiii 10, p. 204 pl. vii fig. 5; *textilis* p. 101 fig. xiii 13, p. 206 pl. vii fig. 7; MERCIER 95.

†*Polysalenia* gen. n. p. 490 with type *P. notabilis* sp. n. Cretaceous Sweden, MORTENSEN Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh.

54 pp. 491-494 figs. 17-22, pl. iv figs. 1-3; *P. cottaldi* sp. n. Cretaceous Sweden, Id. pp. 494-496 figs. 23-24, pl. iv figs. 11-13.

†*Porocidaris schmideli*, LAMBERT 82 p. 28 pl. i figs. 16-17. [Radiole.]

†*Porosoma pulchrum*, GOČEV 52 p. 43 pl. v fig. 9.

†*Prenaster oviformis*, CLEGG 30 p. 15. —*P. škorpili* sp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 pp. 58-59 pl. ii fig. 1, pl. iv fig. 6, pl. vii fig. 19; *alpinus*, Id. p. 58 pl. v figs. 2-3. —*P. alpinus*, LAMBERT 82 p. 41 pl. iv fig. 20. —*P. jeanneti* sp. n. Eocene Dutch West Indies, PIJPPERS Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks Utrecht Phys. Geol. 8 pp. 93-94 fig. 156, pl. i figs. 9-12.

†*Procassidulus clericii* sp. n. Cretaceous N. Africa, CHECCHIA-RISPOLI Mem. Soc. geol. Ital. Rome 1 pp. 18-21 fig. 8, pl. i fig. 16.

†*Prometalia besairiei* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 39 fig. 6.

†*Propedina davousti* p. 193 pl. vi fig. 2, *gigas* p. 191 pl. vi fig. 3, MERCIER 95.

†*Protocidaris* subgen. n. vide *Cidaris*.

Psammechinus miliaris, MERCIER 95 p. 61. —*P. miliaris*, MORTENSEN 101 p. 431 fig. 1b.

†*Psephochinus newtoni* sp. n. Jurassic Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 10. —*P. mazeri* sp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 p. 201 pl. vii fig. 2, p. 101 fig. xiii 11; *microcyphus* p. 199 pl. vii fig. 1; *moreirei* p. 87 pl. i figs. 6 a-j, p. 101 fig. xiii 6-9, p. 124 fig. xxi 11-14; *peroni* p. 202 pl. vii fig. 4; *schlumbergeri* p. 101 fig. xiii 10, p. 200 pl. vii fig. 3, Id.

†*Pseudocidaris drogiaca drogiaca* p. 132 fig. xxii 1-8, p. 157 pl. i fig. 4; *minor* p. 135 fig. xxiii 3, p. 158 pl. iii fig. 5; MERCIER 95.

†*Pseudodiadema pseudodiadema*, MORTENSEN 101 p. 434 fig. 2.

†*Pseudoholaster androaviensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 17 pl. ii fig. 26.

†*Pseudopedina bakeri*, MERCIER 95.

†*Pygaster* p. 9 with *semisulcatus* p. 14, *subtilis* p. 18; *P. (Plesiochinus)* p. 11, BEURLIN 13. —*P. joleaudi* sp. n. Jurassic Madagascar, Besairie & Lambert in LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 10 pl. ii fig. 7. —*P. laganoides ranvillensis* subsp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 p. 213; *P. laganoides laganoides* p. 91 pl. i figs. 8 a-b, p. 212 pl. vii fig. 10, *P. trigeri* p. 90 pl. i figs. 7 a-c, p. 209 fig. xxix pl. vii fig. 9, Id.

†*Pygorhytis ovalis* p. 238 pl. xi fig. 5, *ringens* p. 237 pl. xi fig. 4, *P. (Pygomalus) avellana* p. 239 fig. xxxiv, pl. xi fig. 6, MERCIER 95.

†*Pygurus (Mepygurus) haussmanni* p. 73 fig. 13c; *P. (Pygurus) blumenbachi* p. 79 figs. 15 a-b, *jurensis* p. 83 fig. 16, *pentagonalis* p. 77 fig. 14, *royeri* p. 82; BEURLIN 13.

†*Pyrina arabica* sp. n. Cretaceous Arabia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 p. 8 pl. i fig. 2.

†*Radiolus lineola*, DESIO 39 p. 18 pl. i fig. 5.

†*Rhabdocidaris copeoides* p. 204 pl. xxvi figs. 1-3, *sarthacensis* p. 205 pl. xxvii fig. 1, *thurmanni* p. 205 pl. xxvi figs. 4-6, CORROY 33 [Radioles]. —*R. desori* p. 5 fig. 3, *orbignyi* p. 3 fig. 2, *princeps* p. 2 fig. 1, JEANNET 66. —*R. bigoti* p. 144 pl. iii fig. 1, *copeoides* p. 155 pl. iii fig. 2, *R. sp. ?* p. 156 pl. iii fig. 3, MERCIER 95.

†*Rhyncholampas anceps* sp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 33 pl. ii figs. 17-19.

†*Salenia persica* sp. n. Eocene Persia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 8-10 pl. i fig. 3. —*S. trigonopyga* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 pp. 13-14 pl. i figs. 25-27. —*S. areolata* p. 477 figs. 2-9, pl. v figs. 6-12; *lundgreni* p. 482 pl. v figs. 3-5, MORTENSEN 103. —*S. texana*, SMISER 142 p. 141 pl. xix figs. 1-4.

†*Scutella pseudo-subrotundaeformis* nom. n. for *S. subrotundaeformis* Oppenheim non Schaueroth p. 208, *scurellensis* sp. n. p. 209, Oligocene Italy, VENZO Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 52. —*S. andersoni* p. 177 pl. iv figs. 1-2, *fairbanksi* p. 177

pl. iv figs. 3-6, *fairbanksi santanensis* p. 178 pl. iv fig. 7; *S. norrisi* p. 178 pl. vi fig. 2; *vaquerosensis* p. 178 pl. v fig. 5, pl. vi fig. 1, LOEL & COREY 89.

†*Scutellina balcanica* p. 47 pl. vii figs. 13-17, *conica* p. 48 pl. vii fig. 18 a-d, spp. n. Eocene Bulgaria, GOČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5.

†*Scutaster vaquerosensis* sp. n. pp. 179-180 pl. v figs. 1 a-b, 3; with var. *kewi* var. n. p. 180 pl. v fig. 4, Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 1932.

†*Schizaster persica* sp. n. Lower Tertiary Persia, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22 pp. 13-14 pl. i figs. 6-7.—*S. pratti* sp. n. Pliocene? Philippine Islands, ISRAELSKY Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 pp. 305-306 pl. iv figs. 2-3, pl. v figs. 1-4.—*S. eopneustes* p. 42 pl. iii fig. 15, *leprosorium* p. 42 fig. 8, *narindensis* p. 43 pl. iv fig. 23 spp. n. Eocene Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3.—*S. gerthi* sp. n. Eocene Dutch West Indies, PIJPER Pub. Geog. Min.-Geol. Inst. Rijks. Utrecht Phys. Geol. 8 pp. 96-97 fig. 157, pl. i fig. 19, pl. ii figs. 10-12; *S. cf. subcylindricus*, Id. p. 95 pl. ii figs. 20-21.—*S.?* n. sp., LOEL & COREY 89 p. 181 pl. v fig. 2.

†*Schizobrissus* sp., LAMBERT 82 p. 39 figs. 4-5.

†*Spatangus subinermis*, SERRA 137 p. 158 figs. 1-2, pl. x figs. 1-2.

Sphaerechinus granularis, BOONE 17 p. 137 fig. 4 and pl. lxxxix.

†*Sphaerotiaria stricta*, CORROY 33 p. 206 pl. xxvii figs. 5-7.

†*Stigmatopygus*, RAO 124.

†*Stomechinus polyporus nanus* subsp. n. Jurassic France, MERCIER Mém. Soc. linn. Normandie géol. 2 1932 p. 198 pl. vi fig. 6; *S. bigranularis* p. 125 fig. xxi 7-10; *polyporus* p. 100 fig. xiii 1-5, p. 124 fig. xxi 1-5, p. 137 fig. xxiii 9, p. 196 pl. vi fig. 5; *serratus* p. 198 pl. vi fig. 7; Id.

Strongylocentrotus gibbosus, BOONE 17 p. 135 pls. lxxxvii-lxxxviii.

†*Temnopleurus latidunensis* sp. n. Miocene Persian Gulf pp. 18-19 pl. ii fig. 5, *persica* sp. n. Miocene Persia pp. 21-23 fig. 2, pl. ii fig. 7, CLEGG Palaeont. indica 22; *T. cf. reynaudi* p. 19 pl. ii fig. 4, aff. *torematicus* p. 20 pl. ii fig. 6, Id.

†*Tetragramma besairiei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3 p. 13 pl. i figs. 23-24.—*T. streeruwitzi*, SMISER 142 p. 137 pl. xviii fig. 3-5.

†*Triadocidaris liagora*, DESIO 39 p. 16 pl. i fig. 4.

Tripneustes esculentus, BOONE 17 p. 132 pl. lxxxvi.

†*Tripylus antonibensis* p. 28 pl. iv figs. 12-14, *pseudoviviparus* p. 27 pl. iv figs. 1-7, spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, LAMBERT Ann. géol. serv. mines Madagascar 3.

†*Trisalenia loveni*, MORTENSEN 103 p. 485 figs. 10-16, pl. iv figs. 4-10, pl. v figs. 13-24.

†*Tristomanthus camerinensis* p. 8 fig. 2, *pantanelii* p. 8 fig. 1, CALLEGARI 21.

†*Trochotiara subcomplanata* p. 184 pl. v fig. 14; *wrighti* p. 121 fig. xx 3, p. 185 pl. v fig. 15; MERCIER 95.

†*Typocidaris* sp., LAMBERT 82 p. 12 pl. i fig. 8.

†*Vernius* subgen. n. vide *Cidaris*.

†*Washitaster longisulcus*, SMISER 142 p. 157 pl. xxi figs. 10-11.

ASTEROIDEA.

Asterias vulgaris, BOONE 17 p. 93 pls. lv-lvi.

†*Asterias* sp., GOČEV 52 p. 42 pl. iv fig. 7.

Asterina hartmeyeri, CLARK 29 p. 27 pl. iii.—*A. inopinata* sp. n. New South Wales pp. 3-5 pl. v figs. 1-8, 14, *scobinata* sp. n. Tasmania pp. 1-2 pl. v figs. 9-12, 15, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19.—*A. coccinea* pp. 256, 397 pl. xiii fig. 4, *gracilis* p. 255, *granifera* p. 256, *penicillaris* p. 257 pl. xiii figs. 5-7, MORTENSEN 106.—*A. (Patriella) exigua*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 252 pl. xii figs. 4-8.

Asterinopsis praetermissa sp. n. New South Wales, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 pp. 14-15 pl. iii figs. 1-2, pl. iv figs. 2-3; *A. grandis*, Id. p. 15 pl. iii figs. 3-4, pl. iv figs. 5, 8.

Astropecten antillensis, BOONE 17 p. 75 pls. xxxi-xxxii.—*A. exilis* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 234-5 figs. 1-2, pl. viii figs. 1-2; *A. anacanthus* p. 233 pl. viii figs. 7-8, *antares* p. 233 pl. viii

figs. 3-6, *leptus* p. 234 pl. ix figs. 3-4, Id.—*A. sanctae helenae* pp. 418-420 figs. 2, 3a, 4 a-b, pl. xx figs. 1-3; *variegatus* pp. 420-422 figs. 3b, 4c, 5, pl. xxi figs. 3-6; *spp. n.* St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93.

Anseropoda (Palmipes) grandis sp. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 251-252 fig. 7, pl. xii figs. 1-2; *habracantha*, Id. p. 251.

Austrofromia schultzei, MORTENSEN 106 p. 247 fig. 6, pl. xiii figs. 8-10.

Brisinga mediterranea, BOONE 17 p. 93 pl. liv.

Calliaster acanthodes, MORTENSEN 106 p. 244 pl. x figs. 1-2.

Ceramaster chondriscus, patagonicus var. *euryplax*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 242.

†*Certonardoa cf. semiregularis*, HAYASAKA 58 p. 185 pl. iii.

Cosmasterias capensis p. 276 figs. 13a, 14a, pl. xv figs. 11-12; *felipes* p. 274 figs. 12a, 13b, 14b, pl. xv figs. 1-4, MORTENSEN 106.

Cryaster brachyactis, MORTENSEN 106 p. 249 pl. xii fig. 14.

Otenodiscus crispatus, BOONE 17 p. 71 pls. xxvii-xxviii.

Disasterina praesignis sp. n. Queensland, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 pp. 10-11, pl. i figs. 5 & 8, pl. ii fig. 5; *D. abnormalis* p. 7 pl. iv figs. 6-7 & 9, pl. v fig. 13, *leptacantha* p. 8 pl. iii figs. 5-6, pl. iv figs. 1 & 4, Id.—*D. leptacantha* var. *africana* var. *n.* Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 259-260 pl. xii fig. 3.

Echinaster echinophorus p. 90 pls. lii-liii, *sagenus* p. 92, BOONE 17.—*E. echinophorus*, CLARK 29 p. 29 pls. iv-v.—*E. ornatus* p. 262 fig. 8b, pl. xiii figs. 1-3; *reticulatus* p. 264, MORTENSEN 106.

Hacelia superba, MORTENSEN 107 p. 426 figs. 8-9.

Heliaster multiradiatus, BOONE 17 p. 96 fig. 3 & pl. lvii.

Henricia sanguinolenta, BOONE 17 p. 88 pl. i-li.—*H. abyssalis*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 265 fig. 8a, pl. xiii figs. 11-12.

Hippasteria phrygiana var. *capensis* var. *n.* Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 245-246 pl. xi fig. 1; *phrygiana*, Id. p. 245 pl. xi fig. 2.—*H. phrygiana*, MORTENSEN 109 fig. 1.—*H. phrygiana*, HAUBOLD 57.

Hymenaster lamprus, MORTENSEN 106 p. 267 pl. xiv figs. 8-9.

Linckia columbiae, BOONE 17 p. 79 pl. xxxix-xl.—*L. formosa sp. n.* St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 430-431 fig. 10b, pl. xxii figs. 2-4.

Luidia columbia p. 77 pls. xxxvii-xxxviii, *marcgravii* p. 76 pls. xxxiii-xxxvi, BOONE 17.—*L. alternata*, CLARK 29 p. 20 pl. i.—*L. aciculata sp. n.* St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 425-426 fig. 7, pl. xx figs. 7-12.—*L. africana*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 239 figs. 3-4.

Magdalenaster, MORTENSEN 106 p. 249 footnote.

Marthasterias glacialis var. *africana* p. 273 pl. xvi fig. 1, var. *rarisipina* p. 273 pl. xvi figs. 2-3, MORTENSEN 106.

Mediaster praestans sp. n. Queensland, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 pp. 21-22 pl. vi.—*M. capensis* var. *durbanensis* var. *n.* Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 242 pl. viii fig. 9.

Moiraster magnificus, MORTENSEN 107 p. 422 fig. 6, pl. xxi figs. 1-2, pl. xxii fig. 1.

Narcissia trigonaria var. *helenae* var. *n.* St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 429-430 fig. 10a, pl. xx figs. 4-6.

Nidorellia armata, BOONE 17 p. 73 pls. xxix-xxx.

Odontaster australis, MORTENSEN 106 p. 246 fig. 5, pl. x figs. 3-4.

Ophidiaster guildingii, CLARK 29 p. 23 pl. ii.—*O. ophidianus*, MORTENSEN 107 p. 428.

Oreaster reticulatus, BOONE 17 p. 80 pls. xli-klii.

Parasterina formosa sp. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 261-262 pl. xii figs. 9-10; *P. bellula*, Id. p. 260.

Patiriella inornata sp. n. W. Australia pp. 17-18 pl. i figs. 2, 4, pl. ii figs. 1, 4, 7; *minica* sp. n. New South Wales pp. 16-17 pl. i figs. 6-7, pl. ii figs. 8, 10-11, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19.

Peltaster planus, BOONE 17 p. 82 pls. xliii-xlv.

Perissasterias sp., MORTENSEN 106 p. 279 pl. xv figs. 9-10.

Persephonaster roulei var. *euryplax* var. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 228 pl. ix figs. 1-2.

Pseudarchaster tessellatus, MORTENSEN 106 p. 240.

Pteraster flabellifer sp. n. Southern Ocean pp. 269-270 fig. 10, pl. xiv figs. 6-7; *fornicatus* sp. n. Southern Ocean, pp. 270-271 fig. 11, pl. xiv figs. 4-5, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *affinis* p. 397, *capensis* p. 267 fig. 9, pl. xiv figs. 1-3, Id.

Sclerasterias eustyla p. 278 fig. 12b, pl. xv figs. 7-8; *stenactis* p. 277 pl. xv figs. 5-6, MORTENSEN 106.

Solaster endeca, BOONE 17 p. 85 pls. xvii-xlix; *S. (Crossaster) papposus*, Id. p. 84 pl. xlv.

Tegulaster gen. n. for type *T. emburyi* sp. n. Queensland, LIVINGSTONE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 pp. 12-13 pl. i figs. 1, 3; pl. ii figs. 2-3, 6, 9.

Tosia tuberculata, MORTENSEN 106 p. 243 pl. x figs. 5-7.

Tremasterinae, discussion of validity, LIVINGSTONE p. 5.

Tylaster meridionalis sp. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 249-250 pl. xii fig. 11-13.

OPHIUROIDÆ

Amphichilus daleus, MORTENSEN 102 p. 63 fig. 37.

Amphilepis ingolfiana sp. n. N. Atlantic, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 48 pp. 54-56 figs. 31, 32, 33b, pl. iii figs. 13-14; *norvegica* p. 55 fig. 33 a, Id.—*A. scutata* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 372-373 fig. 76.

Amphilycus gen. n. for type *A. androphorus* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 178-188 figs. 4-6.

Amphiodia dividua sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 176-178 figs. 3 a-c.

Amphiophiura saurura, MORTENSEN 102 p. 89 fig. 49, pl. iii figs. 9-10.

Amphioplus falcatus sp. n. pp. 365-367 figs. 70-71, pl. xix figs. 18-19; *furcatus* sp. n. pp. 370-372 fig. 75; *pectinatus* sp. n. pp. 367-368 fig. 72; Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *integer*, Id. p. 368 figs. 73-74.

Amphipholis similis sp. n. Indian Ocean pp. 363-364 fig. 69; *strata* sp. n. Southern Ocean pp. 361-363 fig. 68, pl. xix fig. 20, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *squamata*, Id. p. 364.—*A. squamata* p. 63, *torelli* p. 65 figs. 38-39, pl. iii figs. 22-24, MORTENSEN 102.—*A. misera*, MORTENSEN 105 p. 190.

Amphiura adjecta sp. n. pp. 355-357 fig. 62; *albella* sp. n. pp. 359-361 fig. 67; *compressa* sp. n. pp. 357-358 figs. 63-64, pl. xix figs. 16-17; *linearis* sp. n. pp. 354-355 fig. 61; *grandisquama* var. *natalensis* var. n. pp. 353-354 fig. 60a; Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *A. angularis* p. 354, *atlantica* var. *dilatata* p. 351 figs. 59, 60b, *A. candida* p. 361, *capensis* p. 348, *incana* p. 351 fig. 60c, *uncinata* p. 358 figs. 65-66, Id.—*A. diomedae*, BOONE 17 p. 105 pl. lxi.—*A. abyssorum* p. 62 fig. 36, *borealis* p. 57, *fragilis* p. 58 fig. 34, *josephinae* p. 61, *palmeri* p. 59 fig. 35, MORTENSEN 102.—*A. iris*, MORTENSEN 105 p. 189.—*A. atlantica* p. 449 figs. 17-18, *grandisquama* p. 451 fig. 19, MORTENSEN 107.

Anthophiura ingolfi, MORTENSEN 102 p. 99 fig. 22.

Asteromorpha perplexum p. 60 figs. 45-46, *rousseaui* p. 57 figs. 42-44, pl. v figs. 6-9, MORTENSEN 108.

Asteronyx loveni, BOONE 17 p. 99 pl. lix.—*A. loveni*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 7 pl. ii fig. 1.

Asterostegus gen. n. p. 297 for type *A. tuberculatus* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 298-300 figs. 24-26, pl. xix figs. 4-5.

Astrobrachion constrictum, MORTENSEN 108 p. 69 fig. 54.—*A.* with *Astroscolex* subg. n. for type *O. adhaerens* Studer, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 p. 70 figs. 53, 57 b-c, pl. v fig. 3.

Astroceras annulatum sp. n. Malaysia, pp. 47–50 figs. 32, 33 b, pl. v figs. 20–25; *A. annulatum* var. *gemmiferum* var. n. Japan p. 50 pl. v figs. 26–29; *A. pergamenum* var. *granulatum* var. n. Japan p. 43, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96; *A. compar* p. 54 figs. 39–41, *compressum* p. 52 figs. 35–36, *elegans* p. 53 figs. 37–38, *mamosum* p. 51, *nodosum* p. 50 fig. 34, *pergamenum* p. 42 figs. 4, 29–31, pl. v fig. 34, Id.—*A. spinigerum* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 296–297 fig. 23, pl. xviii figs. 8–9.

Astrochele pacifica sp. n. Malaysia, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 23–25 figs. 14–15, pl. v figs. 1–2; *A. laevis* p. 25 fig. 16, Id.

Astrocladus africanus sp. n. South Africa, pp. 291–293 fig. 20, pl. xvii figs. 1–2; *hirtus* sp. n. Indian Ocean, pp. 288–290 fig. 19, pl. xix figs. 1–3 with var. *reticulatus* var. n. pp. 290–291 pl. xviii figs. 5–6, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *A. euryale*, Id. p. 293 figs. 21–22, pl. xviii fig. 7.

Astroclon propugnatoris p. 33 fig. 25, pl. ii fig. 3; *suensoni* p. 29 figs. 22–24, pl. i figs. 1–2, pl. ii figs. 1–2, 4; MORTENSEN 108.

Astroconus capensis sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 285 fig. 18 a–d, pl. xviii figs. 3–4; *australis*, Id. p. 287 fig. 18e.

Astrocrius murrayi p. 13, *parens* p. 12 figs. 6 a–b, *sobrinus* p. 13 fig. 6b, MORTENSEN 108.

Astroglymma robillardi var. *spinusum* var. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 38–39 fig. 28, pl. iii fig. 2; *A. robillardi*, Id. p. 34 figs. 26–27, pl. iii figs. 1–2, pl. iv fig. 1.

Astrogymnotes catacticta, MORTENSEN 104 p. 8 figs. 9–11.

Astrohelix bellator var. *paucidens* var. n. Malaysia, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 26–27 figs. 17–18, pl. v figs. 18–19.

Astrophira permira, MORTENSEN 106 p. 394 fig. 90.

Astrophyton muricatum, BOONE 17 p. 103.

Astroporpa hadracantha, MORTENSEN 108 p. 27 fig. 19, pl. v figs. 10–11.

Astroscolex subg. n. vide *Astrobrachion*.

Astrothamnus benhami p. 14 fig. 7, *echinacrus* p. 15 pl. v fig. 17, MORTENSEN 108.

Astrothorax tessellata sp. n. Malaysia pp. 20–21 figs. 10–11, pl. v figs. 4–5; *A. misakiensis* var. *balinensis* var. n. Malaysia pp. 18–20 fig. 9, pl. v figs. 14–16; MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96; *A. furtivus* p. 22 fig. 13, pl. v fig. 33; *liberator* p. 21 fig. 12, pl. v figs. 35–36; Id.—*A. papillata*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 279 fig. 15.

Astrothrombus chrysanthi var. *ornatus* var. n. Japan, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 16–17 figs. 8a–e, pl. v fig. 30; *A. chrysanthi* p. 16 figs. 8 h–l, *rugosus* p. 17 figs. 8 f–g, Id.

Cryptopelta keienesis sp. n. Malaysia, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 379 figs. 78b, 79b, 80b; *aster* p. 376 figs. 78a, 79a, 80a, 80d, pl. xix fig. 21, *longobrachialis* p. 376 figs. 78c, 79c, 80c, Id.—*C. granulifera*, MORTENSEN 105 p. 190.

Dictenophiura, MORTENSEN 102 p. 82.—*D. anoidea* p. 388 figs. 86–87a, *carnea* p. 389, *skeogi* p. 390 fig. 87b, MORTENSEN 106.

Euryale aspera, MORTENSEN 108 p. 64 figs. 5, 51.

Gorgonocephalus arcticus, BOONE 17 p. 100 pl. lx.—*G. pectinatus* sp. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 281–285 figs. 16–17, pl. xviii figs. 1–2.—*G. arcticus* p. 9, *eucnemis* p. 8, *lamarcki* p. 10, MORTENSEN 102.—*G. chilensis*, ZIRPOLO 168.

Gymnophiura novembris, MORTENSEN 106 p. 393 fig. 89.

Hemipholis elongata, BOONE 17 p. 106 pl. lxii.

Homalophiura tessellata, MORTENSEN 102 p. 91 pl. iii fig. 17.

Nannophiura gen. n. for type *N. lagani* sp. n. Malaysia, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 174-176 figs. 1-2, pl. vii fig. 1.

Ophiacantha spinosella sp. n. Iceland, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8 pp. 29-30 figs. 16 a-b; *abyssicola* p. 23 fig. 9, *aculeata* p. 28 figs. 12b, 14c, 15; *anomala* p. 24 fig. 10; *bairdi* p. 30; *bidentata* p. 20 figs. 6a, 7a, 8 with var. *fraterna* figs. 6 b-c, 7b; *compressa* p. 26 figs. 11b, 13c, 14b; *cuspidata* p. 31 figs. 17, 18 a, c, pl. iii figs. 3-4; *decipiens* p. 30 fig. 16c; *metallacta* p. 32 figs. 18 b, d; *simulans* p. 26 figs. 11a, 12a, 13 a-b, 14a, pl. iii figs. 5-6; *valenciennesi* p. 35 figs. 19b, 20i with var. *rufescens* p. 37 figs. 21 a-e; Id.—*O. baccata* sp. n. Indian Ocean pp. 319-322 figs. 40-41, pl. xix fig. 8; *scutigera* sp. n. Indian Ocean pp. 317-319 figs. 38-39, pl. xix figs. 6-7; *striolata* sp. n. Indian Ocean pp. 322-324 figs. 42-43; MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93; *nertheysila*, Id. p. 316 fig. 37.—*O. helenae* sp. n. pp. 438-440 fig. 14, *nitens* sp. n. pp. 435-437 fig. 12, *prolata* sp. n. pp. 434-5 fig. 11, *trivialis* sp. n. pp. 437-438 fig. 13, St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93.

Ophiacantha (*Ophiotreta*) *danae* sp. n. N. Atlantic, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8 pp. 34-37 figs. 19a, 20, 21h, pl. ii figs. 4-5.—*O. (O.) durbanensis* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 324-325 fig. 44, pl. xix figs. 13-15.

Ophiactis algicola nom. n. pro *O. lymani* Clark 1918 non Ljungman 1871 West Indies, CLARK Sci. Surv. Porto Rico Virgin Islands N.Y. 16 1 p. 56.—*O. abyssicola* p. 47 figs. 28, 30, *balli* p. 51, *canotia* p. 49 fig. 29, *nidarosiensis* p. 51, MORTENSEN 102.—*O. carnea* p. 342 figs. 54-56, *nidarosiensis* p. 346 fig. 58a, *plana* p. 345 fig. 57, *savignyi* p. 348 fig. 58b, MORTENSEN 106.—*O. lymani* p. 442 figs. 15, 16 d-e, *mülleri* p. 445 figs. 16 a-b, MORTENSEN 107.

Ophiarachnella capensis, MORTENSEN 106 p. 380 fig. 82.

Ophiacanops fugiens, MORTENSEN 104 p. 1 figs. 1-8, pl. i figs. 2-3.

Ophiochiton grandis p. 68 fig. 40, *ternispinus* p. 67 pl. iii figs. 25-26, MORTENSEN 102.

Ophiocnida cubana, CLARK 29 p. 55 pl. vii.

Ophiocoma aethiops, BOONE 17 p. 112 pl. lxxv.—*O. scolopendrina*, MORTENSEN 104 p. 21 pl. i fig. 1.—*O. nigra*, NARASIMHAMURTI 112.

Ophiocreas japonicus, MORTENSEN 108 p. 5 fig. 3 b-e.

Ophiocten amitinum var. *microplax* var. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 391-392 fig. 88b; *amitinum* p. 390 fig. 88a, *latens* p. 392, Id.—*O. latens* p. 98 fig. 51, *sericeum* p. 96, MORTENSEN 102.

Ophiophne materna, MORTENSEN 105 pp. 178-183.

Ophioderma appressum p. 113 pls. lxxvi, lxxvB, lxxviB; *cinereum* p. 115 pls. lxxviii-lxix, *longicauda* p. 117 pl. lxx, *variegatum* p. 114 pl. lxxvii, BOONE 17.—*O. leonis*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 381 fig. 83.

Ophiogymna capensis p. 340 figs. 52b, 53b, pl. xix fig. 26; *fulgens* p. 338 figs. 52a, 53a, pl. xix fig. 25, MORTENSEN 106.

Ophiolepis elegans, BOONE 17 p. 122 pls. lxxiv, lxxvA, lxxviA.

†*Ophiolepis gracilis*, DAVIDSON 34 p. 57 pl. xiv fig. 3.

Ophiolycus subg. n. vide *Ophisocolex*.

Ophiomitra hamula sp. n. Iceland, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8 pp. 41-44 figs. 24-25, pl. iii figs. 1-2; *O. spinea*, Id. p. 43 fig. 26.

Ophiomitrella hamata sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 333-335 figs. 50-51, pl. xix fig. 12; *corynephora*, Id. p. 331 figs. 48-49.—*O. acanellae* p. 40, *clavigera* p. 39 figs. 23 a-b, *cordifera* p. 40 fig. 23c, MORTENSEN 102.

Ophiomusium spinigerum sp. n. St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. Naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 462-464 figs. 26-27.—*O. lymani*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 100.

Ophiomyxa tenuispina sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 304-306 fig. 30, pl. xix fig. 27; *bengalensis* p. 306 fig. 31, *vivipara* p. 301 figs. 27-29, Id.—*O. pentagona*, BOONE 17 p. 98 pl. lviii.—*O. serpentaria*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 11 figs. 1-3.

Ophioneis vivipara sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 191-192 fig. 7.—*O. australis*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 374 fig. 77.

Ophiopozella decorata sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 379-380 fig. 81, pl. xix fig. 24.

Ophiopholis aculeatus, BOONE 17 p. 108 pl. lxiii.—*O. aculeata*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 52 pl. i figs. 8-9.

Ophiophragmus wurdemanii, CLARK 29 p. 47 fig. 1 pl. vi.

Ophiophrixus spinosus, MORTENSEN 102 p. 18.

Ophiophycis gracilis sp. n. St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 455-462 figs. 21-25.

Ophiopleura borealis, BROCH 20.—*O. aurantiaca* p. 92 fig. 50, *borealis* p. 94, MORTENSEN 102.

Ophioplinthaca sexradia sp. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 326-327 fig. 45.

Ophiopteron, discussion of species of, MORTENSEN 104 pp. 11-21.

Ophiopyren atlanticum sp. n. St. Helena, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 454-455 fig. 20.—*O. striatum* sp. n. N. Atlantic, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8 pp. 69-71 figs. 41-42.

Ophiopus arcticus, MORTENSEN 102 p. 53 pl. iii fig. 7-8.

Ophioscolex inermis sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 313-315 fig. 36.—*O. glacialis*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 14 figs. 4-5, pl. ii figs. 2-3.

Ophioscolex with *Ophiolycus* subg. n. p. 315 for type *O. dentatus* Lyman, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 p. 309 figs. 32-34; *O. (O.) dentatus* var. *spiniger* var. n. Indian Ocean, Id. pp. 312-313 fig. 35.

Ophiophaera insignis, MORTENSEN 105 pp. 179-183.

Ophiothamnus remotus var. *cordatus* var. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN

Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 330-331 fig. 47b; *O. remotus*, Id. p. 327 figs. 46-47a, pl. xix figs. 9-11.—*O. charus*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 44 fig. 27.

Ophiothrix angulata p. 110, *suensonii* p. 111 pl. lxiv, BOONE 17.—*O. fragilis*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 45 pl. i figs. 1-7.—*O. koreana* p. 15 figs. 14-15, *martensi* p. 17 fig. 16b, *neredina* p. 13 fig. 16a, *striolata* p. 13 fig. 13, MORTENSEN 104.—*O. roseo-coeruleans*, MORTENSEN 107 p. 440 pl. xxii figs. 5-7.—*O. consecrata* var. *spinulosa* var. n. Red Sea, RUSSO Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 194 1932 pp. 3-4 figs. 1-4.

Ophiotjalfa vivipara, MORTENSEN 102 p. 71 pl. iii figs. 15-16.

Ophiotoma bartletti p. 38 fig. 22c, *coriacea* p. 37 figs. 22a-b, MORTENSEN 102.

Ophiozeta turgida, MORTENSEN 108 p. 27 figs. 20-21.

Ophiozonella tjalfiana, MORTENSEN 102 p. 71 pl. iii figs. 27-29.

Ophiura sarsii p. 119 pl. lxxi, *texturata* p. 120 pl. lxxii-lxxiii, BOONE 17.—*O. trimeni*, MORTENSEN 106 p. 384 fig. 84.—*O. nitida* sp. n. pp. 84-86 fig. 47, pl. iii figs. 18-19; *O. albida* var. *tuberculosa* [*tuberculata* in explanation of pl. iii fig. 30] var. n. p. 78 fig. 44, pl. iii fig. 30; N. Atlantic, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8; *affinis* p. 76, *albida* p. 77, *ljungmani* p. 83, *maculata* p. 79 figs. 45b, 46b, *robusta* p. 78 figs. 45a, 46a, *sarsi* p. 72, *texturata* p. 75, Id.—*O. (Dictenophiura) carnea*, MORTENSEN 102 p. 82.—*O. (Ophiuroglypha) irrorata* var. *polyacantha* var. n. N. Atlantic, MORTENSEN Danish Ingolf-Expedition 4 8 pp. 87-88 figs. 48 a-b, pl. iii figs. 31-32; *irrorata* p. 86, *mundata* p. 88 fig. 48c, pl. iii figs. 11-12, Id.—*O. (Ophiuroglypha) tumida* sp. n. Indian Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 387-388 figs. 85 b-c, pl. xix figs. 22-23; *costata*, Id. p. 385 figs. 85a, 85d.

Ophiuropsis lymani var. *simplex* var. n. Southern Ocean, MORTENSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 71-73 figs. 56-57a, pl. v figs. 31-32.

Stegophiura nodosa p. 89, *stuwitzii* p. 91 pl. iii figs. 20-21, MORTENSEN 102.

Stenocephalus indicus var. *anopla*, MORTENSEN 108 p. 66 fig. 52, pl. iv figs. 3-5.

Trichaster palmiferus, MORTENSEN 108 p. 62 figs. 1-3a, 47-50.

†*Xenura* gen. n. for type *X. koboldi* sp. n. Carboniferous Germany, Schöndorf in KOBOLD Jahrb. preuss geol. Ld. Anst. Berlin 53 pp. 507-508 pl. xxiii fig. 49.

CRINOIDEA.

†*Aidemocrinus* gen. n. for type *A. odiosus* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 pp. 28-29 fig. 3, pl. ii figs. 5 a-b.

†*Allagecrinus* discussion and diagnosis; *A. austinii* p. 205 figs. 13-15, pl. xiv figs. 4-8, 10; *biplex* p. 206 pl. xiv figs. 13-14; *carpelensis* p. 206 pl. xiv figs. 9, 12; WRIGHT 167.

†*Amphipsalidocrinus* gen. n. for type *A. scissurus* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 pp. 33-35 fig. 6, pl. ii figs. 8 a-c.

Antedon adriatica, BOONE 17 p. 69 pl. xxvi.

†*Antedon chateleti* sp. n. Cretaceous France, VALLETTE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 66 pp. 393-394 figs. 1-4.

†*Ascarum* gen. n. for type *A. montanum* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 42 pl. xv fig. 7.

†*Bornium* gen. n. with type *B. vestutum* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 35 pl. xiv figs. 1-3; *B. vetustum* var. *inane* var. n., Id. p. 36 pl. xiii fig. 4.

†*Carlopsocrinus* gen. n. for type *C. bullatus* sp. n. Carboniferous Scotland, WRIGHT Geol. Mag. London 70 pp. 198 figs. 9-12, pl. xiii figs. 4-6.

†*Catillocrinus scoticus* sp. n. Carboniferous Scotland, WRIGHT Geol. Mag. London 70 pp. 194-198 figs. 1-2, 4-8, pl. xiii figs. 1-3, 7-8.

Comatula pectinata, CLARK 27 p. 552 pl. xix fig. 8.

†*Concretum* gen. n. for type *C. perplexum* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 42 pl. xv figs. 8-11.

Cosmiometra leilae sp. n. Indian Ocean, CLARK Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 565-566 pl. xx figs. 18-19.

Crinometra transversa sp. n. St. Helena, GISLÉN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 478-483 fig. 5, pl. xxiii figs. 1-4.

†*Crisantum* gen. n. with type *C. stevensoni* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 36 pl. xiii figs. 7-10.

Cyllometra prashadi sp. n. Indian Ocean, CLARK Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 558-559 pl. xix figs. 5-7.

†*Dischostreblocrinus* gen. n. for type *D. scrobiculus* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 p. 37 fig. 8, pl. ii figs. 9 a-d.

†*Drepanocrinus* a synonym of *Roveacrinus*, SIEVERTS 140.—*D.*, SIEVERTS 141.

†*Edriocrinus sacculus*, EHRENBERG 44.

†*Encrinites apiosus* p. 37, *disculus* p. 37 pl. xiii figs. 24-25, *nirvus* p. 38 pl. xiii figs. 17-18, *nudus* p. 38 pl. xiii figs. 22-23, *patiens* p. 38 pl. xiii figs. 14-15, *perminutus* p. 37 pl. xiii fig. 13, *praedominans* p. 36 pl. xiii figs. 1-4 with var. *alternatum* p. 37 pl. xiii fig. 5, *regularis* p. 37 pl. xiii fig. 19, *tolomeus* p. 37 pl. xiii fig. 26, spp. & var. n. Permian Sicily, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930.

†*Erisocrinus araxensis* sp. n. Permian Russia, JAKOVLEV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 975-976 pl. i figs. 3-5.

Eudiocrinus philenor sp. n. Indian Ocean, CLARK Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 554-556 pl. xix figs. 1-4.

†*Eugeniocrinites quaesitus* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 36 pl. xiii figs. 20-21.

†*Forbesiocrinus*? *siculus* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 35 pl. xiii fig. 16.

†*Hemicrinus*? *perdubius* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 41 pl. xv figs. 20-21.

†*Hybochilocrinus* gen. n. p. 12 for type *H. americanus* (Rowley) p. 13 fig. 1, pl. i figs. 1 a-c, Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930.

†*Idromecrinus* gen. n. for type *I. genistus* sp. n. p. 41 pl. xv figs. 12-13 (with var. *laratus* var. n. p. 41 pl. xv figs. 14-17) and *I. floreatus* sp. n. p. 41 pl. xv figs. 18-19, Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930.

†*Imperatoria* gen. n. for type *I. marconii* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 39 pl. xiv figs. 9-16; *I. ? anomala* sp. n. Permian Italy, Id. p. 40 pl. xiv figs. 17-18.

†*Isocrinus tyrolensis*, DESIO 39 p. 19 pl. i fig. 6.

†*Kallimorphocrinus* gen. n. p. 15 for type *K. astrus* sp. n. var. *typicus* var. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 pp. 16-18 fig. 2, pl. i figs. 2 a-c; *astrus intermedius* var. n. p. 18 pl. i figs. 3 a-c, *pyramidalis* var. n. p. 18 pl. i figs. 4 a-c; *K. expansus* p. 27 pl. i figs. 10a-b, *illinoisensis* p. 25 pl. ii figs. 2a-3b, *indianensis* pp. 20-21 pl. i figs. 9 a-b, *infacetus* p. 22 pl. ii figs. 4 a-b, *knighti* p. 26 pl. i figs. 7 a-b, *kilius* p. 19 pl. i figs. 8 a-b, *piasaensis* p. 18 pl. i figs. 5 a-b, *pocillus* p. 24 pl. ii figs. 1 a-d, *vanpelti* p. 21 pl. i figs. 6 a-b, spp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., Id.—*Kallimorphocrinus* discussion and diagnosis; *K. scoticus* var. *contractus* var. n. Carboniferous Scotland, WRIGHT Geol. Mag. London 70 p. 206 pl. xiv fig. 1; *K. scoticus* p. 206 pl. xiv fig. 2, *elongatus* p. 206 pl. xiv fig. 3, Id.

†*Lageniocrinus cassidus* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rep. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 p. 32 fig. 5, pl. ii figs. 6 a-b.

Lamprometra palmata, CLARK 27 p. 557 pl. xix fig. 9.

†*Leseus* gen. n. for type *L. palazzensis* sp. n. p. 38 pl. xiv figs. 5-6 (with var. *inaequalis* var. n. p. 39 pl. xiv fig. 7) Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930.

†*Mirmus* gen. n. for type *M. ruptus* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 40 pl. xv figs. 5-6.

Monachocrinus incrassatus sp. n. St. Helena, GISLÉN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 93 pp. 483-485 figs. 6-9, pl. xxiii figs. 5-7.

Neocomatella pulchella, BOONE 17 p. 68 pl. xxv.

†*Pentacrinus* cf. *sibteres*, SANDIDGE 133 p. 183 pl. i fig. 19.

†*Platycrinus austrianus*, SCHMIDT 136 p. 332 pl. xxii figs. 6-7.

Promachocrinus kerguelensis, BERNASCONI 9 p. 86 fig.

†*Rhodocrinus* sp., SCHMIDT 136 p. 332 pl. xxii figs. 8-12.

†*Rimpia* gen. n. for type *R. osiensis* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 40 pl. xv figs. 3-4.

†*Roveacrinus westfalicus* sp. n. Cretaceous Germany, SIEVERTS Chl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart B 1933 pp. 56-58 figs. 1-2; *R. alatus* p. 55, *sessilis* p. 58, Id.

†*Scillus* gen. n. for type *S. pauper* sp. n. Permian Italy, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 39 pl. xiv fig. 8.

†*Spaniocrinus transcaucasicus* sp. n. Permian Russia, JAKOVLEV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 976-977 pl. i figs. 1 a-c.

†*Syndetocrinus* gen. n. for type *S. dartae* sp. n. pp. 347-351 figs. 1-4; *S. northropi* sp. n. pp. 351-354 figs. 5-8, Silurian Canada, KIRK Amer. J. Sci. Newhaven (5) 26.

Tropiometra encrinus, CLARK 27 p. 560 pl. xix figs. 10-12, pl. xx figs. 13-17. —*T. carinata*, GISLÉN 51 p. 476 figs. 1-3.

†*Tyttthocrinus* gen. n. for type *T. comptus* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., WELLER Rept. Invest. Illinois State Geol. Surv. 21 1930 p. 35 fig. 7, pl. ii figs. 7 a-b.

MACHAERIDIA.

†*Lepidocoleus ketleyanus*, WITHERS 166 p. 162 pl. iv fig. 4.

CYSTIDEA AND EDRIOASTEROIDEA.

†*Echinospherites* with *Larites* subg. n. for type *E. (L.) gemmellaroi* sp. n. Permian Sicily, GREGORIO Ann. Géol. Paléont. Palerme 52 1930 p. 35 pl. xv figs. 1-2.

†*Enopleura punctata* sp. n. Ordovician U.S.A., BASSLER Bull. Tennessee Geol. Surv. Nashville 38 1932 p. 218 pl. xviii fig. 9.

†*Larites* subgen. n. vide *Echinospherites*.

†*Palaeocystites bessarabianum* sp. n. Silurian Roumania, VÂSCĂUTANU Ann. Inst. geol. Roman. București 15 1931 pp. 564-565, 654-655, fig. 24, pl. xi figs. 27-28.

†*Pleurocystites filitextus*, WILSON 165 p. 387 pl. iv fig. 1.

BLASTOIDEA.

[Vacant.]

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†Echinoderm spicules, SANDIDGE 133 p. 183 pl. i fig. 18.

†Echinoderm coproliths, WETZEL 164.

VI. VERMES

ARRANGED BY

WILLIAM NICOLL, M.A., D.Sc., M.D.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
TITLES (for all groups)	2
PLATYHELMINTHES, NEMERTINEA, MESOZOA.	
SUBJECT INDEX	65
SYSTEMATIC	75
NEMATHELMINTHES.	
SUBJECT INDEX	90
SYSTEMATIC	101
CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA.	
SUBJECT INDEX	120
SYSTEMATIC	121
ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, CONODONTA.	
SUBJECT INDEX	123
SYSTEMATIC	127

I.—TITLES.

1.—Abe, Y. On the scientific name of the *Echinoderes* of Gogoshima. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 1930 no. 504 pp. 369–370.

2.—Abraham, A. and Mödlinger, G. Beiträge zur Chorologie der *Planaria alpina*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 89 1930 pp. 177–181.

3.—Ackert, J. E. and Beach, T. D. Resistance of chickens to the Nematode, *Ascaridia lineata*, affected by dietary supplements. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 51–58.

4.—Ackert, J. E. and Eisenbrandt, L. L. On the comparative resistance of bronze turkeys and white Leghorn chickens to the nematode *Ascaridia lineata* (Schneider). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 129.

5.—Ackert, J. E., Eisenbrandt, L. L., Glading, B. and Wilmoth, J. H. On the comparative resistance of six breeds of chickens to the nematode *Ascaridia lineata* (Schneider). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 127.

Ackert, J. E. *vide etiam* Beach, T. D.

Ackert, J. E. *vide etiam* Porter, D. A.

Ackert, J. E. *vide etiam* Zimmermann, N. B.

6.—Adam, W. Note sur *Heterodera schachtii* Schm., parasite des cactus. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 no. 23 1932 pp. 1–10 6 figs.

7.—Adam, W. Über die Stoffwechselprozesse von *Ascaris suilla* Duj. i. Teil. Die Aufnahme von Sauerstoff aus der Umgebung. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 16 1932 pp. 229–251 1 fig.

8.—Adams, A. R. D. Report on a collection of Nematodes from the Federated Malay States. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 1–13 12 figs.

9.—Adams, A. R. D. and Webb, L. Two further cases of human infestation with *Bertiella studeri* (Blanchard, 1891) Stiles and Hassall, 1902, with some observations on the probable synonymy

of the specimens previously recorded from man. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 471–475.

10.—Adams, F. M. Variation in the parasitic worm, *Ascaridia lineata*, from Dallas County, Texas. Field & Laboratory Dallas Tex. 1 1933 pp. 50–53 4 figs.

Advier, M. *vide* Heckenroth, F.

Agarwala, M. P. *vide* Verma, S. C.

11.—Ahlstrom, E. H. Plankton Rotatoria from Mexico. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 242–251.

Albin, F. M. *vide* Steiner, G.

12.—Alexeieff, G. Sur l'hémapoïèse dans les helminthiases. Sur la question de l'origine des éosinophiles. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 111 1932 pp. 355–358.

13.—Alexeieff, A. Sur les facteurs déterminant le développement des oeufs d'Ankylostomes. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 930–934.

14.—Alicata, J. E. A new genus for the nematode *Filaria cistudinis* Leidy, 1856, of the family Filariidae. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 95–100 8 figs.

15.—Alicata, J. E. The experimental transmission of the swine lung-worm, *Metastrongylus elongatus*, to dogs. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 242.

16.—Alicata, J. E. The occurrence of *Stephanurus dentatus* in Northern United States. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

17.—Alicata, J. E. The development of the swine nodular worm, *Oesophagostomum dentatum*, in the guinea pig and rabbit. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 73.

18.—Alicata, J. E. The development of the swine stomach worm, *Hyostrongylus rubidus*, in guinea pig. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 97.

19.—Alicata, J. E. Sex differentiation in preparasitic larvae of *Hyostrongylus rubidus* and development of male and female reproductive systems. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 127–128.

20.—Alicata, J. E. and Jones, M. F. The dung beetle, *Ataenius cognatus*, as the intermediate host of *Hymenolepis cantianiana*. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 244 1 fig.

21.—Alicata, J. E. and McIntosh, A. *Ascarops strongylina* (Rudolphi, 1819), the correct name for *Arduenna strongylina* (Rudolphi, 1819) Railliet and Henry, 1911, and *Ascarops minuta* Beneden, 1873. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 62.

Alicata, J. E. *vide etiam* Schwartz, B.

22.—Allee, W. C. Studies in animal aggregations: further analysis of the protective value of biologically conditioned fresh water for the marine Turbellarian, *Procerodes*. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 1-21.

23.—Allen, S. A. Parasites and commensals of North Carolina crayfishes. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 49 1933 pp. 119-121 pl. iii.

24.—Allgén, C. Freilebende Nematoden aus dem Trondhjemsfjord. Capita zool. 's Gravenhage 4 ii 1933 162 pp. 19 pls.

25.—Allgén, C. Über einige freilebende Nematoden aus dem Nieder-kongo. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 312-320 9 figs.

26.—Allgén, C. A. Vorkommen und Häufigkeit freilebender mariner Nematoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 253-256.

Alvarado, C. *vide* Penso, G.

27.—Alvey, C. H. *Sphyrnura oligorchis* n. sp. from *Necturus maculosus*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 140.

28.—Alvey, C. H. The life-cycle of *Sphyrnura oligorchis*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 140.

29.—Andrews, J. S. The development of the pre-parasitic larval stages of *Ostertagia circumcincta*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 63.

Andrews, J. S. *vide etiam* Dikmans, G.

30.—Andrews, M. N. *Phyllodistomum* in shrimps. Chinese Med. J. Shanghai 47 1933 pp. 813-815 1 fig.

31.—Anglas, J. Organes ciliés et néphridies de *Hirudo medicinalis*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 459-462 2 figs.

32.—Anglas, J. Néphridies et organes ciliés de *Hirudo medicinalis*. Arch. Anat. micr. Paris 29 1933 pp. 161-198 29 figs. 1 pl.

33.—Anon. Antigen based tests in the diagnosis of Nematode infections. Lancet London 1932 i pp. 1167-1169.

34.—Aoyama, T. On *Ceratocephale osawai* Izuka on rice-fields reclaimed from the sea [in Japanese]. Noga. Rengo. Koen. Keijo 1931 pp. 516-521 2 figs. [Summary in Jap. J. Zool. 5 1933 p. (5).]

35.—Archibald, R. G. and Marshall, A. Note on a Schistosome cercaria with four pairs of flame cells in the body. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 542-544 1 fig.

Arenas, R. *vide* Kouri, P.

36.—Ariyoshi, T. Some observations on the behaviour of *Sparganum mansoni* in its second intermediate and final hosts, with special reference to the blood picture due to it [in Japanese]. Iji Shimbun 1929 no. 6421 pp. 17-41 [n.v.].

37.—Arnald, J. G. Some Trematodes of the common bullhead *Ameiurus nebulosus* (Le Sueur). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 136.

38.—Arroyo, J. Algunos estudios histopatológicos en la piel de los onchocercos. Medicina Mexico 11 1931 pp. 563-567.

39.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. *Chiostichorchis myopotami* (Artigas e Pacheco, 1932), parasito do *Myocastor coipus*. *Chiostichorchis* n. gn. (Trematoda: Paramphistomidae). Rev. Biol. Hig. S. Paulo 3 1932 iii-iv pp. 103-110 pls. v, vi. [English summary p. 110.]

40.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. A new species of *Filaria* from *Myocastor coipus*, *Dipetalonema travassosi* n. sp. (Nematoda: Filarioidea). Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 23-27 4 figs.

41.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. *Longistriata maldonadoi* n. sp. (Nematoda, Trichostrongilidae) parasite of *Myocastor coypus*. Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 68-71 7 figs.

42.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. *Stichorchis myopotami* n. sp. (Trematoda). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 404-406.

43.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. *Strongyloides myopotami* n. sp. (Nematoda). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 406-407.

44.—Artigas, P. and Pacheco, G. *Longistriata maldonadoi* n. sp. (Nematoda), Trichostrongylid parasite du *Myocastor coipus*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1004-1006 1 fig.

45.—Asada, J. On a new echinostomatid trematode and its life history [in Japanese]. Trans. Japan. Path. Soc. Tokyo **16** 1926 pp. 293-294.

46.—Asada, J. On the nature of the eggs found in the liver of cat and described by Katsurada in his paper "On the endemic disease in Yamanashi Prefecture" [in Japanese]. Tokyo Iji Shinshi **1929** no. 2611 pp. 351-356.

Asada, J. *vide etiam* Hirasawa, K.

47.—Atkins, D. *Rhopalura granosa* sp. nov., an Orthonectid parasite of a Lamellibranch *Heteranomia squamula* L., with a note on its swimming behaviour. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth n.s. **19** 1933 pp. 233-252 4 figs.

Audain, L. *vide* Coutelen, F.

48.—Auerbach, M. Studien über die Zooplanktonverteilung im Bodensee im Verlauf von 24 Stunden. i. Rev. Hydrob. Arau **6** 1932 pp. 1-30.

49.—Augener, H. Antarktische und antiboreale Polychaeten nebst einer Hirudinee. Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-1928 ix 1932 86 pp. 1 pl.

50.—Augener, H. Polychaeten aus den Zoologischen Museen von Leiden und Amsterdam. Zool. Meded. Leiden **15** 1933 pp. 177-260 31 figs.

51.—Augener, H. Polychaeten aus den Zoologischen Museen von Leiden und Amsterdam. ii. Zool. Meded. Leiden **16** 1933 pp. 107-128 31 figs.

52.—Augener, H. Süßwasser-Polychaeten von Bonaire. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 351-356 1 fig.

53.—Augener, H. Polychaeten von Curaçao. Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam **25** 1927 pp. 39-82 9 figs.

54.—Augener, H. The Norwegian Zoological Expedition to the Galapagos Islands 1925, conducted by Alf Wollebaek. vi. Polychaeten von den Galapagos-Inseln. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo **73** 1933 pp. 55-66 1 fig.

55.—Augustine, D. L. Effects of low temperatures upon encysted *Trichinella spiralis*. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore **17** 1933 pp. 697-710 2 figs.

Autrum, H. *vide* Scriban, I. A.

56.—Ayers, H. A Nematode parasite in Myxinoids. Science N.Y. **78** 1933 p. 459.

Ayyar, L. S. P. *vide* Rao, M. A. N.

57.—Azim, M. A. On *Prohemistomum vivax* (Sonsino, 1892) and its development from *Cercaria vivax* Sonsino, 1892. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin **5** 1933 pp. 432-436 6 figs.

58.—Baba, T. Über die Entwicklung der Geschlechtszellen, besonders der Samenzellen von *Nereis microdonta* [in Japanese]. Okayama Igakk. Zasshi **42** 1930 pp. 2273-2283.

59.—Bachmann, G. W. and Rodriguez-Molina, R. Skin reactions to *Necator americanus* in persons infected with the common intestinal parasites. Porto Rico J. Publ. Health **7** 1932 pp. 287-319.

60.—Bachman, G. W., Rodriguez-Molina, R. and Oliver-González, J. Anomalous and non-specific reactions with *Trichinella spiralis* antigen in relation to other disease conditions. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 146.

61.—Bacigalupo, J. Contribución al estudio del *Gongylonema neoplasticum* (Fibiger-Ditlevsen) en la Argentina. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. Santiago **33** 1930 pp. 414-417 3 figs.

62.—Bacigalupo, J. El *Otenocephalus canis* Curtis en la evolución de la *Hymenolepis fraterna* Stiles. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires **38** 1931 pp. 878-880 2 figs.

63.—Bacigalupo, J. La investigación de huevos de *Taenia saginata* en las materias fecales de los portadores del parásito. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires **38** 1931 pp. 1234-1235.

64.—Bacigalupo, J. *Limnaea viatrix* D'Orb. infectée par des cercaires de *Fasciola hepatica* à Buenos Aires. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **111** 1932 p. 828.

65.—Bacigalupo, J. Superposition géographique de *Fasciola hepatica* L. et de *Limnaea viatrix* D'Orb. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 492–493.

66.—Bacigalupo, J. Quel est l'avenir du scolex échinococcique avalé par le lapin? C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 88–92 1 fig.

67.—Bacigalupo, J. *Ceratophyllus fasciatus*, Bosc, espontaneamente infectado con *Cercocistis Hymenolepis fraterna*, Bacigalupo. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. Santiago **36** 1933 pp. 144–147 2 figs.

68.—Baer, J. G. Contribution à l'étude de la faune helminthologique africaine. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève **40** 1933 pp. 31–84 23 text-figs. 2 pls.

69.—Baer, J. G. Note sur un nouveau Trématode, *Clinostomum lophophallum* sp. nov. avec quelques considérations générales sur la famille des Clinostomidae. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève **40** 1933 pp. 317–342 3 figs.

Baer, J. G. *vide etiam* Friedheim, A. H. H.

Baer, J. G. *vide etiam* Joyeux, C.

70.—Bahl, K. N. and Lal, M. B. On the occurrence of "hepato-pancreatic" glands in the Indian earthworms of the genus *Eutyphoeus* Mich. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London N.S. **76** 1933 pp. 107–127 pls. ix, x.

71.—Bahrs, A. M. Effect of various bacteria upon growth of Planarian worms. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **30** 1933 pp. 1225–1227.

72.—Baker, A. D. The internal parasites of poultry in Quebec. Scient. Agr. Ottawa **11** 1930 pp. 150–158 6 figs.

73.—Baker, A. D. Records of distribution of internal parasites of poultry in the province of Quebec. Scient. Agric. Ottawa **13** 1932 pp. 127–130.

74.—Bally, W. and Reydon, G. A. De tegenwoordige Stand van het Vraagstuk van de Wortelaaltjes in de Koffiecultuur [with English summary]. Arch. Koffiecult. Ned. Ind. Batavia **5** (ii) 1931 pp. 23–216 46 figs.

75.—Baltzer, F. Ueber die ohne Rüsselparasitismus entstehenden Spätmännchen (genetische Männchen) der *Bonellia viridis*. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève **39** 1932 pp. 281–305.

Bangham, R. V. *vide* Hunter, G. W.

76.—Barron, E. S. G. The effect of anaërobiosis on the eggs and sperm of sea urchin, starfish and *Nereis* and fertilization under anaërobic conditions. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **62** 1932 pp. 46–53.

77.—Baskin, B. Über den Einfluss des Nervensystems auf den Regenerationsvorgang beim Regenwurm. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 253–262 4 figs.

78.—Baudoin, R. Différence de comportement entre séries réciproques de greffes hétéroplastiques chez les Lombriciens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 160–162.

79.—Baudoin, R. La parenté taxonomique et la dégénérescence des greffes hétéroplastiques chez les Lombriciens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 162–163.

80.—Bauvallet, H. A propos de la dracunculose chez les noirs d'Afrique. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 444–446.

81.—Baylis, H. A. A new species of the Nematode genus *Uncinaria* from a sea-lion, with some observations on related species. Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 308–316 9 figs.

82.—Baylis, H. A. The Nematode genus *Ascarophis* van Beneden. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 111–117 1 fig.

83.—Baylis, H. A. Two new species of the Nematode genus *Mermis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 413–420 8 figs.

84.—Baylis, H. A. On a collection of Nematodes from Malayan reptiles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 615–634 15 figs.

85.—Baylis, H. A. On the Nematode genus *Proleptus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 325–335 5 figs.

86.—Baylis, H. A. On some parasitic worms from Java, with remarks on the Acanthocephalan genus *Pallisentis*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 443–449.

87.—Baylis, H. A. and Jones, E. I. Some records of parasitic worms from marine fishes at Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 627–634.

Beach, B. A. *vide* Hadley, F. B.

88.—Beach, T. D. and Ackert, J. E. Does yeast affect the growth and infectivity of the nematode, *Ascaridia lineata* (Schneider) in chickens? J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1932 pp. 121-129 2 figs.

Beach, T. D. *vide* Ackert, J. E.

89.—Beadle, L. C. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930-31. 13. Adaptation to aerial respiration in *Alma emini* Mich., an Oligochaet from East African swamps [summary]. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1932-33 1933 pp. 93-94.

90.—Beams, H. W., Stuart, R. R. and McCroan, J. E. Absence of Rouget cells on the blood capillaries of *Nereis virens* [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 67.

91.—Beatti, M. Nuevas investigaciones acerca de tumores espontaneos de ratas selvajes. Ann. Cong. Brasil Med. Rio de J. 8 (1918) 1925 pp. 361-367, 375-378. [n.v.]

92.—Beatti, M. Otro caso de epitelioma del fondo de saco del estómago de la rata (*Mus decumanus*) pero esta vez acompañado de papiloma del esófago debidos al mismo trichurido (*Hepaticola cancerogena*) de mis casos anteriores. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1929 ii pp. 898-899.

93.—Beatti, M. Neue Forschungen über *Hepaticola cancerogena*. Ihre Lokalisation in Oesophagus und Magen der Wildratte (*Mus decumanus*)—Versuchsergebnisse. Zeitsch. Krebsforsch Berlin 32 1930 pp. 27-39 9 figs.

94.—Beauchamp, P. de. Sur la répartition en Europe des Tricladés d'eau douce, en particulier des espèces obscuricoles. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. 55 1931 pp. 460-462.

95.—Beauchamp, P. de. Biospeologica. LVI. Turbellariés, Hirudinéés, Branchiobdellidés. Deuxième série. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 113-380 55 figs. pls. vi-viii.

96.—Beauchamp, P. de. Deux nouveaux cas de phorésie chez les Rotifères. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 385-398 2 figs.

97.—Beauchamp, P. M. de. Sur une collection de Turbellariés d'eau douce

(Tricladés) du Maroc, rassemblée par Robert Ph. Dollfus. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12 1933 pp. 221-222.

98.—Beauchamp, R. S. A. Some ecological factors and their influence on competition between stream and lake-living Tricladés. J. Animal Ecology London 1 1932 pp. 175-190 9 figs.

99.—Beauchamp, R. S. A. Rheotaxis in *Planaria alpina*. J. Exp. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 113-129 7 figs.

100.—Beaudette, F. R., Black, J. J. and Hudson, C. B. Distribution of *Tetrameres americana* in New Jersey. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 302-303.

Bebeschin, K. W. *vide* Smorodinzew, I. A.

101.—Becker, E. R. Host-specificity and specificity of animal parasites. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 505-523. [Vermes at pp. 513-514.]

102.—Becker, E. R. Two observations on Helminths. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 361-362 1 fig.

103.—Bederke, O. Qualitative und Quantitative Analyse der Helminthenfauna im Dickdarm des Pferdes. Berlin. Tierärztl. Woch. 47 1931 pp. 149-150.

104.—Behrens, H. Rotatorienfauna ostholsteinischer Tümpel. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 237-260 1 fig.

105.—Beijnen, G. I. W. K. Een gecombineerde worminfectie van den darm. Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. Amsterdam 77 1933 pp. 2477-2488.

106.—Bejarano, E. and Naranjo, L. Existe en Quito el *Toxascaris limbata* o una variedad del *Ascaris lumbricoides*? An. Univ. Quito 47 1931 pp. 427-435 6 figs. [n.v.]

107.—Beling, D., Miroschnitschenko, O. and Radsimowsky, D. Zur Charakteristik der Teiche des Karlovschen Steppenschutzgebiets der Allukrainischen Akademie der Wissenschaften [in Russian]. J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev 1-2 1932 pp. 65-83. [German summary pp. 83-84.]

108.—Benazzi, M. *Planaria alpina* Dana nelle Alpi Cozie. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 [1931] Series iii No. 7 pp. 1-3.

109.—Benazzi, M. Osservazioni sulla euri- e stenotermia nelle planarie. Bol. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. Milan 7 1932 pp. 1094-1097.

110.—Benazzi, M. La resistenza delle planarie all' azione della temperatura. ii. Richerche su *Procerodes lobata* O. Schmidt. (Triclada marina.) Boll. Zool. Napoli 4 1933 pp. 45-51.

111.—Benazzi, M. Anomalie di pigmentazione determinate in *Planaria subintaculata* Drap. da temperature elevate. Bol. Soc. ital. Biol. Sper. Milan 8 1933 pp. 786-789.

112.—Bénech, E. Parasites et cancer. Paris 1931 167 pp. 25 pls.

113.—Benham, W. B. *Priapulid* caudatus in New Zealand waters. Nature London 130 1932 p. 890.

114.—Benham, W. B. Notes on Polychaeta: Two new species of the genus *Goniada*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 553-567 9 figs.

115.—Bennett, H. J. New Trematodes from Louisiana reptiles [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. pp. 97-98.

Berberian, D. A. vide Turner, E. L.

116.—Berg, L. S. Die bipolare Verbreitung der Organismen und die Eiszeit. Zoogeographica Jena 1 1933 pp. 449-484.

117.—Bertz, W. Strongylosis of horses. Veter. Bull. Washington 25 1931 pp. 255-259.

118.—Berwick, P. An apparatus for dehydrating Nematodes. Science N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 312-313 1 fig.

119.—Bevan, E. W. List of internal parasites of sheep in Rhodesia. Rept. Direct. Vet. Res. S. Rhodesia 1930 1931 pp. 8-12 [n.v.].

120.—Bevelander, G. Response to light in the Cercariae of *Bucephalus elegans*. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 289-305 6 figs.

121.—Bevelander, G. The relation between temperature and frequency of contraction in the tail-furcae of *Bucephalus elegans*. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 509-520 4 figs.

122.—Bhalerao, G. D. On the identity of the Schistosome found in cases of bovine nasal granuloma, and some observations on a few other

members of the Schistosomidae. Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 2 1932 pp. 338-356 pls. xxvi-xxxii.

123.—Bhalerao, G. D. A note on the probability of infection of man and domestic carnivores by *Isoparorchis hypselobagri* (Billet, 1898). Indian J. Veter. Sc. Calcutta 2 1932 pp. 406-407 1 fig.

124.—Bhalerao, G. D. The Trematode parasites of the Indian elephant, *Elephas indicus*. Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 103-115 pl. x.

125.—Bhalerao, G. D. On a new species of *Gongylonema* (Nematoda) from the domestic fowl. Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 116-119 3 figs.

126.—Bhalerao, G. D. Preliminary note on the life history of the common liver fluke in India, *Fasciola gigantica*. Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 120-121 pl. xi.

127.—Bhalerao, G. D. On a few Nematodes parasitic in goats at Muktesar. Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 162-165 3 figs.

128.—Bhalerao, G. D. On two unrecorded Nematodes from the abomasum of cattle in India. Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 166-173 13 figs.

129.—Bhalerao, G. D. The most practical methods of combating parasitic gastritis and fluke infestation of ruminants under field conditions in India. Agric. & Live-stock in India 3 1933 pp. 354-360.

Bircher, M. E. vide Bloch, A.

130.—Birk, W. Ueber den Nachweis von Spulwurmlarven im Auswurf. Deutsch. Med. Woch. Hanover 59 1933 pp. 841-843 1 fig.

131.—Birkeland, I. W. *Bothriocephalus* anemia. *Diphyllobothrium latum* and pernicious anemia. Medicine Baltimore 11 1932 pp. 1-139 9 figs.

132.—Birrer, A. Über die Giftwirkung von chemischen Substanzen auf niedere Wasserorganismen. i. Aktiv Chlor und seine Einwirkung auf niedere Wasserorganismen. Rev. Hydrobiol. Aarau 6 1932 pp. 63-104.

Black, J. J. vide Beaudette, F. R.

133.—Blake, C. H. Nomenclatorial notes on Gastrotricha. Science N.Y. 77 1933 p. 606.

Blount, W. P. vide Hamilton, H. P.

134.—Boardman, W. Leeches. Austral. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 1933 pp. 64–69 6 figs.

135.—Böhm, J. Die palaeogene Fauna Ost-Turkestans. Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 1933 pp. 99–118 pls. ix–xi. [*Serpula* p. 100.]

136.—Bongert, J. Zur Frage der Entstehung der Trichinoseerkrankungen und der Bandwurmpilge des Menschen. Klin. Wochenschr. Berlin 10 1931 pp. 1318–1321.

137.—Bonne, C. A few remarks on two rare parasitic diseases in the Malayan Archipelago. B. Sparganosis. Trans. Far East Ass. Trop. Med. Eighth Cong. Bangkok 1930 pp. 184–187 2 pls.

138.—Borcea, L. L. Note sur *Tetrarhynchobothrium tenuicolle* Die-sing. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 1933 pp. 565–567 4 figs.

Bos, J. Ritzema *vide* Ritzema Bos, J.

Bosher, J. E. *vide* Newton, W.

139.—Bourgeois, M. Cysticercose du lapin. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Toulouse 1 1931 p. 62.

140.—Bovien, P. Notes on the Cercaria of the liver fluke (*Cercaria Fasciolae hepaticae*). Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Københ. 92 1931 pp. 223–226.

141.—Bovien, P. On a new nematode, *Scatonema wilkeri* gen. et sp. n. parasitic in the body-cavity of *Scatopse fuscipes* Meig. (Diptera nematocera). Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Københ. 94 1932 pp. 13–32 7 figs.

142.—Bowkiewicz, J. *Haementeria costata* (F. Müller) in dem Krzyzaki-see bei Wilno [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 1 1926 pp. 337–350.

143.—Bozler, E. Über die Frage des Tonussubstrates. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 7 1928 pp. 407–435 9 figs. [*Vermes* at p. 415.]

144.—Bozler, E. Weitere Untersuchungen zur Frage des Tonussubstrates. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 8 1928 pp. 371–390 13 figs. [*Ascaris* at pp. 387–389 figs. 11–13.]

145.—Bradley, B. Some observations on Australian human Trematode endemiology based on local sheep fluke investigations. Med. J. Australia Sydney 20 (i) 1933 pp. 245–251.

146.—Brand, H. Die lokomotorischen Reaktionen von *Nereis diversicolor* auf Licht und Dunkelheit und der Einfluss von Eingriffen an Rezeptoren, Effectoren und Zentralnervensystem. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 363–401 13 figs.

147.—Brand, T. v. Untersuchungen über den Stoffbestand einiger Cestoden und den Stoffwechsel von *Moniezia expansa*. Z. vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 562–596 2 figs.

148.—Brand, T. v. and Weinland, E. Über tröpfchenförmige Ausscheidungen bei *Fasciola hepatica* (*Distomum hepaticum*). Vorläufige Mitteilung. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 2 1925 pp. 209–214 6 figs.

149.—Brand, T. v. and Weise, W. Beobachtungen über den Sauerstoffgehalt der Umwelt einiger Entoparasiten. Z. vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 18 1932 pp. 339–346.

Brand, T. v. *vide* Vogel, H.

Brand, T. v. *vide etiam* Weinland, E.

Breden, C. M. *vide* Nigrelli, R. F.

150.—Bresslau, E. Turbellaria (contd.). Kükenthal and Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoologie Leipzig 2 vi (Lief. 16) 1933 pp. 193–293 figs. 189–286.

151.—Bresslau, E. and Reisinger, E. 6. Ordnung der Klasse Turbellaria: Temnocephalida. Kükenthal and Krumbach, Handb. der Zool. Leipzig 2 vi 1933 pp. 294–308 figs. 287–308.

152.—British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Instructions for collectors. No. 12. Worms. London 1932 22 pp. 19 figs.

153.—Broeke, M. A. T. Sipunculiden. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Série 2 xiii 1933 pp. 1–4.

154.—Brooks, A. N. Crimp, a nematode disease of strawberry. Bull. Florida Agric. Exp. Stat. 235 1931 27 pp. 5 figs.

155.—Brooks, F. G. Two stylet Cercariae from Douglas Lake, Michigan. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 10 1930 pp. 13–16 1 pl.

Brooks, S. C. *vide* Nelson, C.

156.—Brown, F. J. On the excretory system and life history of *Lecithodendrium chilostomum* (Mehl.) and other bat Trematodes, with a note on the life history of *Dicrocoelium dendriticum* (Rudolphi). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 317–328 1 text-fig. pl. xxi.

157.—Brown, F. J. Life history of the fowl tapeworm, *Davainea proglottina*. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 276–277.

158.—Brown, H. D. The sugar beet Nematode, *Heterodera schachtii*—a new parasite in Canada. Scient. Agric. Ottawa 12 1932 pp. 544–552 6 figs.

Brown, H. W. *vide* Harwood, P. D.

159.—Brug, S. L. Filariasis in Nederlandsch-Indië. Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. Amsterdam 75 1931 pp. 3371–3373.

160.—Brug, S. L. and De Rook, H. Filariasis in Nederlandsch-Indië. iv. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Batavia 73 1933 pp. 264–279 1 fig.

161.—Brumpt, E. Évolution de l'*Hymenolepis nana* var. *fraterna*. Les deux cysticercoïdes. Leur importance biologique concernant l'origine du parasitisme et la signification des hôtes intermédiaires. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 235–246 5 figs.

Brumpt, L. *vide* Erhardt, A.

162.—Brünauer, S. R. *Trichocephalus dispar* und Neurodermitis. Wien. Klin. Woch. 46 1933 pp. 812–814 1 fig.

163.—Brunelli, P. Sul reperto parassitario del sangue e dell' intestino dei ratti di chiavica (*Mus decumanus*) in Modena. Arch. Ital. Sc. Med. Colon. Rome 12 1931 pp. 730–739.

164.—Brünig, H. Eingeweidewürmer und deren extraenterales Vorkommen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Kindesalters. München. Med. Woch. 80 1933 pp. 1765–1766.

165.—Bruyn, W. M. de. Beiträge zur Kenntnis von *Strongylus circumlitus* Railliet aus den Lungen des Seehundes: die neue Gattung *Otostrongylus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 142–153 8 figs.

166.—Buchanan, J. W. Regeneration in *Phagocata gracilis* (Leidy). Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 185–204 3 figs.

167.—Buckley, J. J. C. Some helminths from domesticated animals in Southern Rhodesia. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 109–114.

168.—Buckley, J. J. C. A note on the development of *Filaria ozzardi* in *Culicoides furens* Poey. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 257–258 1 pl.

169.—Buckley, J. J. C. *Necator suillus* as a human infection. Brit. Med. J. London 1933 i pp. 699–700.

170.—Buckley, J. J. C. Some observations on two West Indian parasites of man. Proc. R. Soc. Med. London 27 1933 pp. 134–135.

Bugge, — *vide* Junack.

Bugge, G. *vide* Schmey, M.

170a.—Buhrer, E. M. Remarks on a list of host plants of the root-knot nematode, *Heterodera marioni* (Cornu 1879) Goodey 1932. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 102.

Buhrer, E. M. *vide etiam* Steiner, G.

Bullock, F. D. *vide* Curtis, M. R.

171.—Bychowsky, B. Die Amphibientrematoden aus der Umgegend von Kyjiu [in Russian]. J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev 3 1932 pp. 23–35. [German summary pp. 35–38].

172.—Bychowsky, B. Die Amphibientrematoden aus der Umgegend von Kiew. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 44–58.

173.—Bychowsky, B. Die Bedeutung der monogenetischen Trematoden für die Erforschung der systematischen Beziehungen der Karpfentische. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 243–251.

174.—Bychowsky, B. Beitrag zur Kenntnis neuer monogenetischen Fisch-trematoden aus dem Kaspisee nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Monopisthodiscinea Fuhrmann 1928. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 17–38 17 figs.

175.—Caballero, E. *Haemopsis profundisulcata* n. sp. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 23–26 3 figs.

Caballero, E. *vide etiam* Sokoloff, D.

176.—Calatayud, A. R. El parasitismo intestinal por vermes en sus relaciones con la infeccion tuberculosa. Med. Paises Calid. Madrid 6 1933 pp. 27-50, 104-132.

177.—Calatayud, A. R. 27 casos de teniasis por *Hymenolepis nana*. Med. Paises Calid. Madrid 6 1933 pp. 208-214.

Calinisan, M. R. *vide* Ocfemia, G. O.

Camara, P. D. L. *vide* Buen, E. de.

178.—Cameron, A. E. Parasites of horses. Bull. Dept. Agric. Canada 152 1931 22 pp. 24 figs.

179.—Cameron, T. W. M. The intestinal parasites of pigs. Veter. J. London 89 1933 pp. 70-74.

180.—Cameron, T. W. M. The important helminth parasites of stock in the British Empire. Veter. J. London 89 1933 pp. 505-514.

181.—Cameron, T. W. M. Comparative pathology of Helminths. Veter. Rec. London 13 1933 pp. 325-331.

182.—Cameron, T. W. M. The Bursate Lungworms of Domesticated Animals. Imp. Bur. Agric. Parasit. St. Albans 1933 36 pp.

183.—Cameron, T. W. M. Helminthology in its application to live-stock. Agric. & Live-stock in India 3 1933 pp. 371-376 [reprinted from Notes & Memoranda Imp. Bur. Parasit. No. 7 1932].

184.—Cameron, T. W. M. and Parnell, I. W. The internal parasites of land mammals in Scotland. Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb. 22 1933 pp. 133-154 18 figs.

Cameron, T. W. M. *vide etiam* Parnell, I. W.

185.—Canavan, W. P. N. A six-suckered tapeworm, *Taenia hydatigena* Pallas, 1766. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 57 1 fig.

186.—Canavan, W. P. N. A redescription of *Distomum incommodum* Leidy from *Alligator mississippiensis*, and creation of a new genus (*Homo-scaphis*) for it. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 501-509 2 figs.

187.—Canning, G. A. Precipitin reactions with various tissues of *Ascaris lumbricoides* and related Ascarids. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 451-455.

Capurro, J. D. *vide* Fernandez, J. G.

188.—Caroli, A. Tomopteridi del Golfo di Napoli. ii nota. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 12 1933 pp. 372-384 8 figs.

Carri, M. A. *vide* Fernandez, J. G.

189.—Carroll, J. A study of the potato eelworm (*Heterodera schachtii*) in the Irish Free State. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 137-156 16 figs.

190.—Carter, J. S. Reactions of *Stenostomum* to vital staining. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 159-181 2 figs. 1 pl.

Carter, J. S. *vide etiam* Kepner, W. A.

191.—Cassidy, G. H. A bivulvar specimen of the nematode *Mononchus muscorum* (Dujardin) Bastian. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 141-144 1 fig.

192.—Cassidy, G. H. *Mononchus cobbi* Cassidy, 1931, as a variety of *Mononchus parvus* de Man, 1880. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 102-103 1 fig.

Cate, J. Ten *vide* Ten Cate, J.

193.—Cawston, F. G. Schistosomes in South African stock. Veter. Rec. London 13 1933 pp. 1178-1179 2 figs.

194.—Černovítov, L. Revision der Enchytraeiden - Gattung *Distichopus* Leidy. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 73-76 7 figs.

Chadwick, C. R. *vide* MacHattie, C.

195.—Chandler, A. C. Experiments on resistance of rats to superinfection with the nematode, *Nippostrongylus muris*. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 16 1932 pp. 750-782.

Chandra, S. N. *vide* Lloyd, R. B.

196.—Chatron, M. Un nouveau cas de distomatose humaine à *Fasciola hepatica*. Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris 26 1933 pp. 24-25.

197.—Chatterji, R. C. On an Echinostome cercaria—*Cercaria palustris* with notes on its life-history. Bull. Acad. Sc. U.P. Allahabad 2 1933 pp. 193-201 6 figs.

198.—Chatterji, R. C. On a new Nematode, *Parapharyngodon maplestoni* gen. nov., sp. nov. from a Burmese lizard. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 131-134 5 figs.

199.—Chen, H. T. On a method of expelling disintegrated tapeworms in *Ctenocephalides felis*. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 43–48.

200.—Chen, H. T. A preliminary report on a survey of animal parasites of Canton, China, rats. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 1933 pp. 65–74.

201.—Chen, H. T. and Wang, S. Notes on some abnormal *Clonorchis sinensis*. Lingnan Sc. J. Canton 12 1933 pp. 541–546 pls. xxvii, xxviii.

Chevalier,—*vide* Brumpt, E.

Child, C. M. *vide* Watanabe, Y.

202.—Chitwood, B. G. Notes on nematode systematics and nomenclature. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 242.

203.—Chitwood, B. G. A note on the genera *Protrellus* Cobb, 1920, and *Protrellina* Chitwood, 1932. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

204.—Chitwood, B. G. A note on the status of *Vestibulosestria* Vogel and Gabaldon, 1932. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

205.—Chitwood, B. G. A note on the systematic position of *Cruzanema cruzanema* Artigas, 1927. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

206.—Chitwood, B. G. Note on a genus and species of nematode from *Lynx canadensis*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 63.

207.—Chitwood, B. G. The status of *Spirocerca sanguinolenta* (Rudolphi, 1819) Seurat, 1913. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 69.

208.—Chitwood, B. G. Does the Guinea-worm occur in North America? J. Amer. Med. Ass. Chicago 100 1933 pp. 802–804.

209.—Chitwood, B. G. On some nematodes of the superfamily Rhabditoidea and their status as parasites of reptiles and amphibians. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 508–520 20 figs.

210.—Chitwood, B. G. The systematic position of *Echinonema grayi* Gemmill, 1901. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 104.

211.—Chitwood, B. G. Changes in the generic position of certain nematode parasites of fishes formerly placed in the genus *Filaria*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 104.

212.—Chitwood, B. G. A revised classification of the Nematoda. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

213.—Chitwood, B. G. and Chitwood, M. B. The histological anatomy of *Cephalobellus papilliger* Cobb, 1920. Z. Zellforsch. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 309–355.

214.—Chitwood, B. G. and Chitwood, M. B. The characters of a Protonematode. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 130.

Chitwood, M. B. *vide* Chitwood, B. G.

215.—Christie, J. R. Recent observations on the strawberry dwarf nematode in Massachusetts. U.S. Dept. Agric. Plant Disease Rept. 16 1932 pp. 113–114.

216.—Christie, J. R. Notes on some saprophytic or semi-parasitic nematodes infesting plants. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 63–64.

217.—Christie, J. R. The generic names *Cephalobellus* Cobb, 1920 and *Scarabanema* Christie, 1931 (Nematoda). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 p. 358.

218.—Christie, J. R. and Crossman, L. On the dissemination of a diplogasterid. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 69–70.

Chu, H. J. *vide* Hoeppli, R.

219.—Clapham, P. A. On the prophylactic action of Vitamin A in helminthiasis. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 9–24.

220.—Clapham, P. A. On the life history of *Heterakis gallinae*. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 67–86 16 figs.

221.—Clapham, P. A. Recent Researches on Helminth Immunity. Imp. Bur. Agric. Par. St. Albans 1933 20 pp.

222.—Cobb, N. A. A new Nema, *Tylenchus musicola* n. sp., said to cause a serious affection of the Bluggee banana in Grenada, British West Indies. W. Indian Bull. 17 1919 pp. 179–182 [n.v.].

223.—Cobb, N. A. [edited by M. V. Cobb]. New Nemic genera and species with taxonomic notes. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 81–94.

Cocks, F. E. *vide* Griffiths, B. M.

224.—Coe, W. R. Metameric ganglia connected with the dorsal nerve in a nemertean. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **102** 1933 pp. 237–240 3 figs.

225.—Coe, W. R. Analysis of the regenerative processes of Nemerteans [abstract]. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **57** 1933 suppl. p. 64.

226.—Coldwater, K. B. The effect of sulphhydryl compounds upon regenerative growth. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* **65** 1933 pp. 43–71 4 figs.

227.—Collins, J. L. and Hagan, H. R. Nematode resistance of pineapples. *J. Hered. Washington* **23** 1932 pp. 459–465.

228.—Collins, J. L. and Hagan, H. R. Varietal resistance of pineapple roots to the nematode *Heterodera radicicola* (Greef). *J. Hered. Washington* **23** 1932 pp. 503–511 8 figs.

229.—Colosi, I. De S. L'assunzione dell'acqua per via cutanea. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli* **13** 1933 pp. 12–38 4 figs. [*Annelida* at p. 28.]

Coninck, L. A. De *vide* Stekhoven, J. H. S.

230.—Conklin, R. L. Gizzard worm in Quebec. *Scient. Agric. Ottawa* **13** 1932 p. 126.

231.—Coonfield, B. R. The peripheral nervous system of earthworms. *J. Comp. Neurol. Philadelphia* **55** 1932 pp. 7–17 3 figs.

232.—Cooper, C. The effects of aqueous solutions of crude ammonium thiocyanate upon the larvae of the root knot nema, *Caconema radicicola*. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 64.

233.—Cooper, C. Report of a few preliminary tests of some arsenic compounds on some plant parasitic nemas. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 70.

234.—Cooper, C. The effect of various dilutions of derris extract and rotenone upon the stem or bulb nematode (*Tylenchus dipsaci* Kühn). *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 74.

235.—Corder, M. N. Observations on the length of dormancy of certain nematodes infesting plants. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 pp. 104–105.

236.—Cordero, E. H. Sur quelques Acanthocéphales de l'Amérique méridionale, i. *Ann. Parasitol. Paris* **11** 1933 pp. 271–279.

237.—Cordero, E. H. Notes sur les Hirudinées. ii. *Piscicola platense* n. sp., d'un poisson sud-américain *Hoplias malabaricus* (Bloch). *Ann. Parasitol. Paris* **11** 1933 pp. 450–462 4 figs. pl. xii.

238.—Cordier, R. Sur les phénomènes d'athrophagocytose dans le segment cilié de la néphridie du Lombric. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 1933 pp. 906–909 3 figs.

Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.

239.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la Bordure Orientale du Bassin de Paris. *Mem. Carte Geol. France* **1932** 337 pp. 29 pls. [*Serpula* at p. 221.]

240.—Cort, W. W. and Otto, G. F. The Ascaris problem in the United States. *Southern Med. J. Birmingham Ala.* **26** 1933 pp. 273–278.

Cort, W. W. *vide etiam* Nolf, L. O.

241.—Coulter, J. L. S. The land leech in Ceylon. *J. R. Naval Med. Serv. London* **19** 1933 pp. 105–108.

242.—Courtney, W. D. A new host of *Tylenchus dipsaci* (Kühn) from Oregon. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 65 1 fig.

243.—Couteaux, R. Participation de la musculature des dissépiments à certains phénomènes réflexes chez les Lombriciens. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 1933 pp. 1480–1481.

244.—Coutelen, F. and Audain, L. Un cas de distomatose hépatique humaine à *Fasciola hepatica* dans la région parisienne. *Rev. Méd. Hyg. Trop. Paris* **23** 1931 pp. 86–90.

245.—Coutière, H. Cestodes. *Biologie Méd. Paris* **23** 1933 pp. 1–42 57 figs.

246.—Cram, E. B. Recent findings in connection with parasites of game birds. *Trans. Amer. Game Conf.* **18** 1931 (1932) pp. 243–247.

247.—Cram, E. B. A new species of *Tetrameres* from the bobwhite. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **19** 1933 p. 245.

248.—Cram, E. B. *Eustrongylides ignotus* from the black crowned night heron. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 71.

249.—Cram, E. B. *Habronema incerta* (Smith, Fox and White, 1908) Gendre, 1922, in a new bird host and in a new locality. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 74-75.

250.—Cram, E. B. Observations on the life history of *Tetrameres pattersoni*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 97-98.

251.—Cram, E. B. Observations on the life history of *Seurocyrnea colini*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 98.

252.—Cram, E. B. and Cuvillier, E. Observations on *Trichostrongylus tenuis* infestation in domestic and game birds in the United States. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 128.

Cram, E. B. *vide etiam* Shillinger, J. E.

253.—Croft, J. W. A description of *Cercaria whitentoni*, n. sp. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 259-266 pl. xxxvii.

254.—Cronk, M. W. The bottom fauna of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36 1932 pp. 31-65.

255.—Cross, S. X. Some host parasite relationships of fish parasites of the trout lake region of Northern Wisconsin. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 132-133.

256.—Crossland, C. Distribution of the Polychaete worm, *Syllis ramosa*, McIntosh. Nature London 131 1933 p. 242.

257.—Crossmann, L. Preliminary observations on the life history and morphology of *Tylocephalus bacillivorus* n. g., n. sp., a nematode related to the genus *Wilsonema*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 106-107.

Crossman, L. *vide etiam* Christie, J. R.

258.—Cruz, W. O. Pathogénie de l'anémie dans l'ankylostomose. Importance prépondérante d'une perturbation dans le métabolisme du fer dans l'organisme. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 111 1932 pp. 483-485.

259.—Cruz, W. O. Présence d'hémolysines dans les extraits de parasites

intestinaux du chien (*Ancylostoma caninum* et *Toxocara canis*). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 139-141.

260.—Curtis, M. R., Dunning, W. F. and Bullock, F. D. Genetic factors in relation to the etiology of malignant tumors. Amer. Nat. N.Y. 57 1933 pp. 73-74.

261.—Curtis, M. R., Dunning, W. F. and Bullock, F. D. Is malignancy due to a process analogous to somatic mutation? Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 175-176.

262.—Cuvillier, E. A new intermediate host for *Cheilosporira hamulosa*, the gizzard worm of poultry. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 244.

263.—Cuvillier, E. and Jones, M. F. Two new intermediate hosts for the poultry cestode, *Hymenolepis carioca*. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 245.

264.—Cuvillier, E. and Jones, M. F. Comparative data relative to incidence of worm parasites in confined and non-confined chickens. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 254.

Cuvillier, E. *vide etiam* Cram, E. B.

265.—Dachena, G. Su una enzoozia di paralisi dei polli per infestazione di *Davenia* [sc. *Davainea*] *proglottina*. Clin. Vet. Milan 56 1933 pp. 95-102.

Daengsvang, S. *vide* Prommas, C.

Da Matta, A. *vide* Matta, A. da.

266.—Dampf, A. Los simulidos transmisores de la onchocercosis en los Estados de Oaxaca y Chiapas. Medicina Mexico 11 1931 pp. 753-761.

267.—Dampf, A. Concentration of microfilariae by the salivary secretions of blood-sucking insects. Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 20-21.

268.—Datta, S. C. A. The etiology of bovine nasal granuloma. Indian J. Veter. Sc. Delhi 2 1932 pp. 131-140.

269.—Datta, S. C. A. *Schistosoma indicum* Montgomery, 1906, as the cause of a persistent debility in equines in India, with a description of the lesions. Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi 3 1933 pp. 1-28 pls. i-vi.

270.—Datta, S. C. A. Histopathological studies on a case of helminthic granuloma of the equine skin. Ind. Vet. J. Calcutta 9 1933 pp. 195-196.

271.—Daubney, R. Trichostrongylid Nematodes from sheep in Kenya. *Parasitology* Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 224-241 17 figs.

272.—Dausend, K. Über die Atmung der Tubificiden. *Z. vergl. Physiol.* Berlin **14** 1931 pp. 557-608 18 figs.

Davtjan, E. A. *vide* Orloff, I. W.

273.—Davydov, V. L. and Vinogradov, N. N. Trichostrongyliasis among the workers on the Moscow-Kazan railway. *Hyg. et Epidémiol.* Moscow **1929** pp. 142-147. [In Russian, with French summary, p. 168.]

274.—Dawson, A. B. Supravital studies on the colored corpuscles of several marine invertebrates. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **64** 1933 pp. 233-242 1 pl.

Defazio, F. *vide* Niño, F. L.

Defretin, R. *vide* Dehorne, A.

275.—Dehorne, A. La schizométabolisme et les segments tétragemmes de *Dodecaceria caulleryi* n. sp. *Bull. Biol. France-Belg.* **67** 1933 pp. 298-326 6 text-figs. pls. x-xii.

276.—Dehorne, A. Sur le long filament pygidial de *Sigalion Mathildae* Aud. et M. Edw. Rapprochement avec le cirre caudal de quelques Hétéronémertes et le prolongement filiforme de certains Gastéropodes Hétéropodes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **196** 1933 pp. 1533-1534.

277.—Dehorne, A. and Defretin, R. Histolyse des muscles annulaires chez *Heteronereis pelagica* L. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 1933 pp. 674-676 3 figs.

278.—Dehorne, A. and Defretin, R. Phagocytose active des sarcolytes amphioxes chez *Heteronereis pelagica* L. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 1933 pp. 677-680 2 figs.

Del Pont, A. M. *vide* Marco del Pont, A.

279.—Demel, K. Liste des invertébrés et des poissons des eaux polonaises de la Baltique [in Polish]. *Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon.* **2** 1933 pp. 121-136.

De Muro, P. *vide* Muro, P. de.

Dennis, E. W. *vide* Turner, E. L.

De Rook, H. *vide* Brug, S. L.

280.—Descazeaux, — and Morel. Relations entre les habronémoses cutanées et gastriques du cheval. *Bull. Acad. Vét. France Paris* **6** 1933 pp. 364-367.

281.—Deshusses, J. and Deshusses, L. Une anguillulose de l'hortensia (*Hydrangea hortensis* Sm.). *Arch. Sc. Phys. Nat. Geneva* **14** 1932 pp. 72-74.

282.—Dévé, F. Sur l'échinococcose secondaire bronchogène du poulmon. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **107** 1931 pp. 438-441.

283.—Dévé, F. L'infiltration échinococcique extra-osseuse diffuse dans l'échinococcose osseuse. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **107** 1931 pp. 755-756.

284.—Dévé, F. Echinococcose du canal rachidien secondaire à une échinococcose osseuse iliaque, sans participation vertébrale. Pénétration du processus parasitaire par les trous de conjugaison. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **107** 1931 pp. 756-758.

285.—Dévé, F. Du rôle provocateur de la bile dans l'édification de la membrane d'enkystement du cholépéritone hydatique. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **108** 1931 pp. 369-370.

286.—Dévé, F. Échinococcose péri-cardique expérimentale. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **108** 1931 pp. 639-641.

287.—Dévé, F. Au sujet de la toxicité locale comparée de l'échinococcose hydatique et de l'échinococcose alvéolaire. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **108** 1931 pp. 687-688.

288.—Dévé, F. Trente-deux années d'étude de l'échinococcose. *Prensa Méd. Argentina* **19** 1932 pp. 523-534.

289.—Dévé, F. Raréfaction de l'échinococcose ovine en Normandie. Ses causes—Ses conséquences. *Prensa Méd. Argentina* **19** 1932 pp. 593-598.

290.—Dévé, F. L'évolution vésiculaire du scolex échinococcique. Son importance en pathologie hydatique. *Prensa Méd. Argentina* **19** 1932 pp. 598-607.

291.—Dévé, F. L'échinococcose multiloculaire considérée du point de vue de la pathologie comparée. *Prensa Méd. Argentina* **19** 1932 pp. 664-672.

292.—Dévé, F. De l'existence de formes de transition entre l'échinococcose hydatique et l'échinococcose alvéolaire chez l'homme. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 223-224.

293.—Dhére, C. and Fontaine, M. Recherches spectrochimiques (absorption et fluorescence) sur la bonelline, pigment tégumentaire de la *Bonellia viridis*. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris 12 1932 pp. 345-381 4 pls.

294.—Diamantis, —. Quelques considérations sur le mode d'infection de l'homme par le *Schistosomum haematobium*. Bull. Inst. Égypt. Cairo 10 1916 pp. 197-205.

295.—Dickmans, G. [sc. Dikmans, G.] *Onchocerca flexuosa* from the subcutaneous tissues of an antelope and from subcutaneous abscesses of a deer. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 246.

296.—Dickmans, G. A nematode *Setaria labiato-papillosa* from the udder of a cow. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 246.

297.—Dickmans, G. *Onchocerca gutturosa* from the cervical ligament of cattle in Puerto Rico. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 246.

298.—Dikmans, G. The localization of *Ostertagia* in the host animal. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 65.

299.—Dikmans, G. *Antilocapra americana* an additional host of *Nematodirella longispiculata*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 107.

300.—Dikmans, G. and Andrews, J. S. A comparative morphological study of the infective larvae of the common Nematodes parasitic in the alimentary tract of sheep. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 1-25 pls. i-vi.

301.—Dikmans, G. and Andrews, J. S. A note on the life history of *Ostertagia circumcincta*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 107.

302.—Dikmans, G. and Andrews, J. S. A note on the time of survival of larvae of *Haemonchus contortus*, *Ostertagia circumcincta* and *Nematodirus spathiger* on pastures. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 107.

303.—Dios, R. L. and Zuccarini, J. A. *Microfilaria* en la sangre de los caballos.

Primera comprobación en la República Argentina. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1926 ii p. 553.

304.—Dobrovolsky, C. G. A note on Cestode technic. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 275-276.

305.—Doerr, R. and Menzi, E. Studien ueber den Mechanismus der Trichineninfektion. viii. Mitteilung. Vergleichende Untersuchungen ueber die Empfindlichkeit der Ratte und des Meerschweinchens für die Infektion per os. Zbl. Bakt. Jena (i) 128 1933 pp. 177-188.

306.—Dognon, A. Action de rayons monochromatiques de longueur d'onde différente sur l'oeuf d'*Ascaris*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 437-438.

307.—Dollfus, R. P. Mission saharienne Augières-Draper 1927-1928. Cestodes de Reptiles. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 539-554 8 figs.

308.—Dollfus, R. P. Mission saharienne Augières-Draper, 1927-1928. Trematodes de mammifères, oiseaux et poissons. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 555-563 1 fig.

309.—Dollfus, R. P. Sur un *Lepoderma* de Batraciens anoures de l'île Maurice. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 10 1932 pp. 509-513 2 figs.

310.—Dollfus, R. Ph. *Thynnascaris legendrei* n. gen., n. sp., de l'estomac du Germon, *Germo alalonga* (Gmel.). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 7-13 8 figs.

311.—Donatien, A. Hématozoaires autres que les *Plasmodium* pouvant être rencontrés en Algérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger 10 1932 pp. 498-503. [Filariae at p. 502.]

Donham, C. R. vide Simms, B. T.

312.—Dorier, A. Recherches biologiques et systématiques sur les Gordiacés. Trav. Lab. Hydrobiol. Piscicult. Univ. Grenoble 22 1930 180 pp. 4 pls. [n.v.].

313.—Dorier, A. Sur la larve de *Parachordodes violaceus* (Baird). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 460-462.

314.—Dorier, A. Sur une collection de Gordiacés du Maroc rassemblée par R. Ph. Dollfus. Bull. Soc. Sc. nat. Maroc Paris 13 1933 pp. 109-111 3 figs.

Dragendorff, O. vide Harms, J. W.

315.—Du, S. D. Preliminary study of the common human parasites in West China. *J. West China Border Res. Soc.* **4** 1930 pp. 119–126.

316.—Dubois, A. Sur l'existence de *Hepaticola hepatica* au Congo belge. *Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels* **13** 1933 pp. 259–260.

Dubois, A. *vide etiam* Taramelli, N.

317.—Dubois, G. Notes sur deux espèces de Strigeidae et sur une espèce d'Hemiuridae. *Rev. suisse Zool. Geneva* **40** 1933 pp. 1–10 4 figs.

Dunihue, F. W. *vide* Stunkard, H. W.

Dunning, W. F. *vide* Curtis, M. R.

318.—Duplakoff, S. N. Materialien zur Erforschung des Periphytons [in Russian]. *Arb. biol. Sta. Kossino* **16** 1933 pp. 5–136. [German summary pp. 136–160.]

319.—Edwards, J. G. Functional sites and morphological differentiation in the renal tubule. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **55** 1933 pp. 343–367 3 figs. 3 pls.

320.—Eggers, F. Zur Bewegungsphysiologie der Nemertinen. i. *Emplectonema*. *Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin* **1** 1924 pp. 579–589 5 figs.

321.—Eichenberg, W. Die stratigraphische Bedeutung der Mikroorganismen, insbesondere der Foraminiferen der Unterkreide im nord-west deutschen Erdölbecken. *Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin* **84** 1932 pp. 500–503 3 figs. [*Serpula articulata* Sow. at p. 503 fig. 2.]

Eisenbrandt, L. L. *vide* Ackert, J. E.

322.—Ellis, E. A. Worms. *Trans. Suffolk Nats. Soc.* **2** 1933 pp. 173–174.

Ellis, P. L. *vide* Venard, C.

323.—Ellis, W. G. Calcium and resistance of *Nereis* to brackish water. *Nature London* **132** 1933 p. 748.

324.—Emanuel, J. Iets over bilharzia op de Boven-windsche eilanden (West-Indië). *Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. Batavia* **73** 1933 pp. 286–288 1 pl.

325.—Enigk, K. *Leucochloridium paradoxum* in *Succinea oblonga*. *SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* **1932** 1933 pp. 442–444.

Enigk, K. *vide etiam* Nöller, W.

326.—Epstein, S. I. and Fjodorowa, T. W. Zur Epidemiologie der Enterobiose. *Rev. Microbiol. Epidém. Parasit. Saratov* **10** 1931 pp. 365–368. [In Russian, with German summary.]

Epure, E. *vide* Scriban, I. A.

327.—Erhardt, A. and Brumpt, L. Wirkung der Brenzkatechindisulfosäure und ihrer Komplexverbindungen auf *Opisthorchis felineus* (Riv.) in vitro und in vivo. *Arch. Schiffs-Tropenhyg. Leipzig* **37** 1933 pp. 182–190 2 figs.

Erhardt, A. *vide etiam* Szidat, L.

Eriksson, I. B. *vide* Svedberg, T.

328.—Evanno, M. Contribution à l'étude de *Sparganum mansoni* de *Dibothriocephalus mansoni* et de la pathogénie de la sparganose oculaire. [Summary of Thesis.] *Bull. Acad. Vét. France Paris* **6** 1933 pp. 352–353.

329.—Fage, L. and Legendre, R. Les annélides polychètes du genre *Iphitime* à propos d'une espèce nouvelle commensale des pagures, *Iphitime paguri* n. sp. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 299–305 5 figs.

330.—Fairley, N. H. The *Bilharzia* complement fixation reaction in goats infected with *Schistosoma matthei* and *Schistosoma bovis*. *J. Helminth. St. Albans* **11** 1933 pp. 181–186.

331.—Fajardo, T. G. and Palo, M. A. The root-knot nematode, *Heterodera radiculicola* (Greef) Müller, of tomato and other plants in the Philippine Islands. *Philipp. J. Sci. Manila* **51** 1933 pp. 457–484 8 pls.

332.—Fang, P. W. Notes on a small collection of earthworms from Ichang, Hupeh. *Sinensia Nanking* **3** 1933 pp. 179–184 6 figs.

333.—Faust, E. C. The nosogeography of parasites and their hosts. Porto Rico *J. Publ. Health San Juan* **6** 1931 pp. 373–378 2 figs.

334.—Faust, E. C. Investigations in Puerto Rico on Manson's blood-fluke infection (*Schistosomiasis mansoni*). *Science N.Y.* **78** 1933 pp. 62–63.

335.—Faust, E. C. and Hoffman, W. A. The molluscan phase of the life cycle of *Schistosoma mansoni*. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 pp. 131–132.

336.—Faust, E. C. and Kagy, E. S. Experimental studies on human and primate species of *Strongyloides*. i. The variability and instability of types. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 47–65.

Faust, E. C. *vide etiam* Hinmann, E. H.

Faust, E. C. *vide etiam* Kreis, H. A.

337.—Fauvel, P. Annelida Polychaeta of the Indian Museum, Calcutta. Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 1–262 9 pls. 40 text-figs.

338.—Fauvel, P. Polychètes nouvelles de Che-Foo (Chine). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 536–538 10 figs.

339.—Fauvel, P. Histoire de la *Mercierella enigmatica* Fauvel, Serpulen d'eau saumâtre. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 185–193.

340.—Fauvel, P. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte. Annélides Polychètes. Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 pp. 31–83 6 figs.

341.—Fauvel, P. Résumé analytique du mémoire sur les Polychètes. Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 1933 pp. 131–144.

342.—Fehrkötter, H. Über die Entwicklungsstufen der Strongyliden-eier bei ostpreussischen Remonten im Standort Belgard. Z. Veterinärk. Berlin 42 1930 10 pp. [reprint].

343.—Fellenberg, R. v. Ein Fall von Spulwurm - Ueberempfindlichkeit. Schweiz. Med. Woch. Basel 62 1932 p. 582.

344.—Feng, L.-C. Some parasites of mosquitoes and flies found in China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 23–31 pl. ii.

345.—Feng, L. C. Household mosquitoes and human filariasis in Amoy, South China. China Med. J. Shanghai 47 1933 pp. 168–178 1 pl.

346.—Fernando, W. Contributions to Ceylon helminthology. 2. *Phanerosolus lakdivensis* sp. nov., a Trematode from the Ceylon Slender Loris (*Loris tardigradus*). Ceylon J. Sci. B. 17 1933 pp. 149–154 3 figs.

347.—Fialho, A. *Gongylonema neoplasticum* nos ratos do Rio de Janeiro. Brazil Medico Rio de Janeiro 1929 [n.v.].

348.—Filipjev, I. N. Miscellanea nematologica. 5. Über einige Nematoden aus dem Teleckoje-See (Altai, Siberien). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 55–62 3 figs.

349.—Findenegg, J. Die *Gyrodactylus*-erkrankung der Karpfen und ihre Bekämpfung. Intern. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 26 1932 pp. 316–322 2 figs.

350.—Finzi, G. La distomatosi epatica dal punto di vista zootecnico ed economico. Profilassi Milan 4 1931 pp. 197–200.

351.—Fischel, W. Über bewahrende und wirkende Gedächtnisleistung. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 449–471 12 figs.

Fjodorowa, T. W. *vide* Epstein, S. I.

352.—Florkin, M. La courbe de dissociation de l'oxyhémérythrine dans le liquide coelomique du Siponcle. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 195 1932 pp. 832–833.

353.—Florkin, M. Le pouvoir oxyphorique du liquide coelomique et des hématies de *Sipunculus nudus*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 705–706.

354.—Florkin, M. Sur la fonction de l'hémérythrine. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 706–708.

355.—Flury, F. and Leeb, F. Zur Chemie und Toxikologie der Distomen (Leberegel). Klin. Wochenschr. Berlin 5 1926 pp. 2054–2055.

356.—Foggie, A. A note on helminth parasites of poultry. Scott. Nat. Edinburgh 1933 pp. 60–64.

357.—Foggie, A. On a Cestode parasite of the domestic pigeon (*Columba livia*). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 168–172 1 fig.

358.—Fonseca, O. de. Vermínoses—sua prophylaxia. Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 39 1931 pp. 105–131.

359.—Fonseca, O. de and Prado, A. Algumas verificações parasitológicas em ratos de S. Paulo. Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 40 1932 pp. 65–70 1 pl.

360.—Fonseca, O., Torres, M. and Leão, A. Granuloma habronemico (habronemose cutanea) dos equideos do Brazil; etiologia da esponja dos cavallos. Brazil Med. Rio de Jan. 37 1923 p. 301.

361.—Fonseca, O., Torres, M. and Leão, A. Sur la "esponja" habronemose cutanée des equidés du Brésil. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **89** 1923 pp. 764-767.

Fontaine, M. *vide* Dhéré, C.

Fornara, L. *vide* Schwetz, J.

362.—Foster, A. O. Prenatal infection with the dog hookworm, *Ancylostoma caninum*. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1932 pp. 112-118.

363.—Foster, A. O. Blood studies of experimental infections with the dog hookworm. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 142.

364.—Fox, H. M. The blood circulation of animals possessing chlorocruorin. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B) **112** 1933 pp. 479-495.

365.—Foxon, G. E. H. *Lumbricus terrestris* Linn., a specimen with asymmetrical genital organs. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 284-287 1 fig.

Foyo, O. *vide* Martinez, F.

366.—Franchini, G. and Ganora, R. Su di una microfilaria del lepore (*Lepus aegyptius*). Arch. ital. Sc. Med. Colon. Rome **12** 1931 pp. 447-450.

367.—Fraps, R. M. Studies on respiration and glycolysis in *Planaria*: methods and certain basic factors in respiration. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **7** 1931 pp. 335-339.

368.—Fraser, A. H. H. and Robertson, D. Nutritional condition of sheep and susceptibility to stomach worms. Nature London **131** 1933 p. 94.

Fraser, A. H. H. *vide etiam* Robertson, D.

369.—Freeborn, S. B. Notes on the economic importance, life history, and control of *Moniezia expansa* Rudolphi, the common tapeworm of sheep. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 131.

370.—Freeman, D. The Polyclads of the San Juan region of Puget Sound. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 107-146 pls. xii-xxiii.

Freitas, J. F. T. de *vide* Teixeira de Freitas, J. F.

371.—Friedheim, E. A. H. and Baer, J. G. Untersuchungen über die Atmung von *Diphyllbothrium latum*.

Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Atmungsfermente. Biochem. Z. Berlin **265** 1933 pp. 329-337 4 figs.

372.—Friedheim, E. A. H., Susz, B. and Baer, J. G. Sur l'énergie d'activation et le coefficient de température d'une réaction biologique (La respiration des larves de *Diphyllbothrium latum*). Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève (5) **15** 1933 pp. 177-182 2 figs.

Friedlander, R. D. *vide* McCoy, O. R.

373.—Friedrich, H. Vergleichende Studien zur Bewegungs- und Nervenphysiologie bei Nemertinen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **52** 1933 pp. 537-560 6 figs.

374.—Friedrich, H. Morphologische Studien an Nemertinen der Kieler Bucht, i und ii. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **144** 1933 pp. 496-509 7 figs.

375.—Fróes, H. P. Indentificação de microfilarias vivas em liquido ascítico sero-fibrinoso, proveniente de um malariento parasitado pela *Wuchereria bancrofti*, e em quem se não verifica a periodicidade habitual das microfilarias no sangue periferico. Brasil Med. Rio de J. **46** 1932 pp. 860-861.

376.—Fróes, H. P. Microfílaires vivants dans le liquide séro-fibrineux d'un épanchement péritonéal chez un ancien paludéen parasité par *Wuchereria bancrofti*. Ann. Parasit. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 20-21.

377.—Frömming, E. Die Zooparasiten unserer Süßwasserschnecken. Arch. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **64** 1932 pp. 154-159.

378.—Fry, H. J. Studies on the mitotic figure. i. *Chaetopterus*: Central body structure at metaphase, first cleavage, after picro-acetic fixation. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **63** 1932 pp. 149-186 2 figs. 7 charts.

379.—Fry, H. J. Studies of the mitotic figure. iii. *Chaetopterus*: Central body structure at metaphase, first cleavage, after using diluted fixatives. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 207-237 1 pl.

380.—Fuchs, A. G. Einige Nematoeden bei *Scolytus scolytus* F. Capita zool. 's Gravenhage **4** 1933 pp. 1-45 10 pls.

381.—Fuhrmann, O. Les ténias des oiseaux. Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel **8** 1932 pp. 1-381 147 figs.

382.—Fuhrmann, O. Cestodes nouveaux. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 169–178 8 figs.

383.—Fujinami, A. Parasitologia das doenças infectuosas no Japão e sua prophylaxia. Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 35 1927 pp. 371–383.

384.—Fujita, T. On the Nematode, *Cystidicola salmonicola* (Ishii), parasitic in the swimming bladder of Salmonidae. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 276–280 6 figs. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (97).]

385.—Fujita, T. On new Nematodes (*Contracaecum*) in fishes of Japan. Bull. School Fishery Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 2 1932 pp. 36–40 1 pl. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (133).]

386.—Fujiwara, T. On a new species of Japanese Polychaeta, *Travisia japonica* sp. nov. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) 2 1933 pp. 91–103 2 pls.

387.—Fukui, T. Über die Schicksale des Blutfarbstoffes im Darmkanale des Blutegels. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 4 1926 pp. 201–211.

388.—Fukui, T. *Teloporia* (Tremat.) = *Opisthoporus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 332–333.

389.—Fürbringer, P. Ueber Madenwürmer bei Kindern. Zeitschr. Ärztl. Fortbild. Jena 28 1931 pp. 40–43.

390.—Galliard, H. L'éosinophilie sanguine au cours des filarioses chez les indigènes du Gabon. Le Sang Paris 7 1933 pp. 711–715.

391.—Gallien, L. Transformations histologiques corrélatives du cycle sexuel chez *Polystomum integerrimum* Froelich. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 426–428.

392.—Galli-Valerio, B. Notes parasitologiques et de technique parasitologique. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. 129 1933 pp. 422–433 1 fig.

393.—Galli-Valerio, B. and Nicole, A. Observations sur la biologie et les maladies du renard argenté. Bull. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. 57 1932 pp. 557–586. [Vermes at pp. 566–581.]

Ganora, R. vide Franchini, G.

394.—Garbarini, P. Rythme d'émission des larves chez *Spirorbis borealis* Daudin. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1204–1205 1 fig.

Gardiner, M. L. vide Miller, H. M.

395.—Garin, C. and Gonthier, B. L'ankylostomose. Paris 1932 128 pp 56 figs.

396.—Gärtner, W. Doehmiasis bei Hunden. Zeitschr. Veterinärk. Berlin 43 1931 pp. 433–445.

397.—Gates, G. E. The earthworms of Burma. iii. The Megascolecinae. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 357–549 36 figs.

398.—Gaubert, M. Au sujet d'un cas de parasitisme à *Spiroptera* chez un chien. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 25 1932 pp. 372–373.

399.—Gavrilov, A. Über Wurm-invasion bei Pelztieren [in Russian]. Vestnik. Sovrem. Vet. 1930 no. 11 pp. 304–305.

400.—Gebauer, O. Beitrag zur Kenntnis von Nematoden aus Affen-lungen. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 724–734 10 figs.

401.—Gebauer, O. *Ostertagia böhmi* Gebauer 1931 et *Ostertagia spiculoptera* Guschanskaja 1931 sont-ils synonymes ? Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 467–468.

402.—Gelei, J. v. Plankton- und Warmwasser-Turbellarien in den ungar-ländischen Gewässern. Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Morphologie von *Mesostoma productum* O. Schm. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 111–128 4 figs.

403.—Germain, L. *Pterosagitta draco* (Krohn, 1853). Faune Flore Méditerr. Paris 16 1932 2 pp. 5 figs.

404.—Germain, L. *Sagitta macrocephala* Fowler, 1905. Faune Flore Méditerr. Paris 18 1933 2 pp. 3 figs.

405.—Gibbins, E. G. and Loewenthal, L. J. A. Cutaneous Onchocerciasis in a *Simulium damnosum* infested region of Uganda. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 489–496.

406.—Giesen, J. An apparent case of a pathogenic Rotifer (Order Bdelloida) in man. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 133.

407.—Giesen, J. and Worden, J. L. Wandering of the Filariid worm, *Icosiella quadratuberculata*, in the bull frog. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 130.

408.—Gieysztor, M. Sur le groupe d'espèces *Dalyellia viridis* (Rhabdo-coela). C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 x p. 6.

409.—Gilbert, L. I. Zur Fauna der Vögelnematoden des Westgebiets U.S.S.R. [in Russian]. Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 pp. 91–111 16 figs. (German summary p. 111.)

Gildow, E. M. *vide* Hadley, F. B.

410.—Girges, R. The causation of Egyptian splenomegaly by male *Schistosoma mansoni* alone. J. Egypt. Med. Ass. Cairo 14 1931 pp. 282–304.

411.—Girges, R. The aetiology of Egyptian splenomegaly. J. Trop. Med. London 35 1932 pp. 86–90, 99–105.

412.—Gislén, T. Om *Leucochloridium* och dess förekomst i Sverige. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 151–155 3 figs.

Gittel, E. B. H. *vide* Godfrey, G. H.

Glading, B. *vide* Ackert, J. E.

413.—Glaus, A. Erzeugung, Organisation und Entwicklungsmechanik der Russelzucht-Intersexe von *Bonellia viridis*. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 13 1933 pp. 39–113 33 figs.

414.—Gliesch, R. [*Gordius aquaticus*(?) in *Mantis religiosa* and *Eustrongylus gigas* in *Canis jubatus*, Brazil.] Egatêa Porto Alegre 18 1933 pp. 218–219.

415.—Gnedina, M. P. Sur un Nématoïde nouveau des oiseaux: *Skrjabinura spiralis* n. g., n. sp. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 180–184 4 figs.

416.—Gočev, P. Palaeontologische und stratigraphische Untersuchungen über das Eocän von Varna. Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 i 1933 pp. 1–65 7 pls. [*Serpula* at p. 28.]

417.—Godfrey, G. H. A nematode root-lesion of pineapple and other crops. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 19 1929 p. 94.

418.—Godfrey, G. H. Some technique used in the study of the root-knot nematode, *Heterodera radiculicola*. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 21 1931 pp. 323–329 2 figs.

419.—Godfrey, G. H. *Tylenchus dipsaci* on *Hypochaeris radicata* in Hawaii. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 21 1931 pp. 759–760 3 figs.

420.—Godfrey, G. H. and Hagan, H. R. Influence of soil hydrogen-ion

concentrations on infection by *Heterodera radiculicola* (Greeff) Müller. Soil Sci. Baltimore 35 1933 pp. 175–184.

421.—Godfrey, G. H. and Hoshino, H. M. Studies on certain environmental relations of the root knot nematode, *Heterodera radiculicola*. Phytopathology Lancaster 23 1933 pp. 41–62.

422.—Godfrey, G. H. and Morita, H. T. Effects of some environmental factors on the root-knot nematode. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 19 1929 p. 83.

423.—Godfrey, G. H. and Oliveira, J. Developmental stages of *Heterodera radiculicola* in pineapple and cowpea roots. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 21 1931 p. 996.

424.—Godfrey, G. H. and Oliveira, J. The development of the root knot nematode in relation to root tissues. Phytopathology Lancaster 22 1932 pp. 325–348.

425.—Godfrey, G. H., Oliveira, J. M. and Gittel, E. B. H. The duration of life of the root knot Nematode, *Heterodera radiculicola*, in soils subjected to drying. Soil Sci. Baltimore 35 1933 pp. 185–195.

Godfrey, G. H. *vide etiam* Hoshino, H. M.

426.—Goetsch, W. Fauna Chilensis. ii. Verbreitung und Biologie der Landplanarien Chiles. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Syst. 64 1933 pp. 245–288 13 figs.

427.—Goffart, H. Über Nematoden an Nahrungsmitteln und Abfallprodukten aus der Lebensmittelindustrie. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz E.V. Berlin 9 1933 pp. 5–7 1 fig.

428.—Goffart, H. Ueber die Nematodenfauna der Kartoffel. Mitt. biol. Reichsanst. Berlin 47 1933 30 pp. 13 figs.

429.—Gohar, N. *Diplostomum azimi*, sp. n., a new Trematode parasite of the dog. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 302–307 1 fig.

430.—Goldsmith, E. D. Further observations on supernumerary structures induced in Planarians by cautery [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 66.

Gonthier, B. *vide* Garin, C.

431.—Goodey, T. Plant parasitic Nematodes and the diseases they cause. London 1933 xx + 306 pp. 136 figs.

- 432.—Goodey, T. *Anguillulina graminophila* n. sp., a Nematode causing galls on the leaves of fine bent-grass. *J. Helminth. St. Albans* **11** 1933 pp. 45–56 6 figs.
- 433.—Goodrich, E. S. Notes on *Odontosyllis*. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London* **76** 1933 pp. 319–329 12 figs.
- 434.—Gordon, H. Appendical Oxyuriasis and appendicitis based on a study of 26,051 appendixes. *Arch. Pathol. Chicago* **16** 1933 pp. 177–194 7 figs.
- 435.—Gordon, H. M. A method of establishing pure infestations with adult *Trichostrongylids* in sheep. *Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide* **11** 1933 pp. 151–152.
- 436.—Gordon, H. M. Some ovine *Trichostrongylids* reported from Australia for the first time, with a description of *T. longispicularis* sp. nov. from a sheep. *Austral. Vet. J. Sydney* **9** 1933 pp. 34–37.
- 437.—Graham, G. L. Reaction of laboratory rats to graded numbers of *Nippostrongylus* larvae. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 128.
- Graham, N. P. H. *vide* Kauzal, G.
- Graham, N. P. *vide etiam* Ross, I. C.
- 438.—Grave, B. H. Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity, and duration of life of certain sessile organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 pp. 375–386. [*Hydroides hexagonis* at pp. 380–382.]
- 439.—Gray, H. *Diectophyme renale* (Goeze, 1782) in the kidney of a dog. *Veter. Rec. London* **13** 1933 pp. 276–278.
- 440.—Graybill, H. W. Common worm parasites of poultry in California and methods of controlling them. *Month. Bull. Dept. Agric. California* **20** 1931 pp. 550–556 figs. 116, 117.
- 441.—Greenway, D. F. Zooparásitos y zooparasitosis humanas. *Buenos Aires* 1926 278 pp. [n.v.].
- 442.—Griffiths, B. M. and Cocks, F. E. Studies in the Phytoplankton of the Lowland Waters of Great Britain. No. vi. The Rotifer fauna associated with the phytoplankton of twenty-eight lowland waters. *J. Linn. Soc. London* **38** 1933 pp. 465–471.
- 443.—Grini, O. Die Krankheiten des Mink. *Pelztierzucht Leipzig* **9** 1933 pp. 23–28 8 figs.
- 444.—Grisolia y Juristo, M. Parasitismo intestinal en 200 habitantes de un distrito de Granada. *Med. Paises Calid. Madrid* **6** 1933 pp. 455–487.
- 445.—Gruber, G. B. Bauchfell-entzündung durch Askariden. *München. Med. Woch.* **78** 1931 pp. 1129–1131.
- 446.—Grzybowski, M. and Stepień, H. Über die Meningeal- und Hautzysticerkose. *Acta dermato-vener. Stockholm* **13** 1932 pp. 6–24.
- 447.—Guberlet, J. E. Notes on some *Onchocotylinae* from Naples with a description of a new species. *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli* **12** 1933 pp. 323–336 pl. iv.
- 448.—Guiart, J. Contribution à l'étude des cestodes de Calmars, avec description d'une espèce nouvelle *Diplobothrium pravoti*. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* **75** 1933 pp. 465–473 13 figs.
- 449.—Guilliny, R. Le parasitisme intestinal dans la Province de Vahomandry (Madagascar). *Marseille Méd.* **68** 1931 pp. 124–128.
- 450.—Guilliny, R. Détermination du temps optimum dans la recherche des oeufs de parasites intestinaux par la méthode de la solution saline. *Marseille Méd.* **68** 1931 pp. 289–293.
- 451.—Gutiérrez, L. La fijación del complemento con sangre de enfermos de onchocercosis. *Rev. Mexicana Biol. Mexico* **11** 1931 pp. 1–8.
- 452.—Gutiérrez Villegas, L. Reacción de fijación de complemento, con le sangre de enfermos de onchocercosis. *Medicina Mexico* **11** 1931 pp. 366–371.
- 453.—Hadley, F. B. and Beach, B. A. *Belascaris marginata* in foxes. *Wisconsin Stat. Bull.* **373** 1925 p. 73.
- 454.—Hadley, F. B., Warwick, B. L. and Gildow, E. M. Prenatal infestation of fox pups with *Belascarids*. *J. Amer. Vet. Med. Ass. Detroit* **66** 1924 pp. 300–307.
- 455.—Hagan, H. R. Hawaiian pineapple field soil temperatures in relation to the Nematode *Heterodera radiculicola* (Greef) Müller. *Soil Sci. Baltimore* **36** 1933 pp. 83–95 2 figs.

456.—Hagan, H. R. Comparison of the distribution of nematode galls on the roots of pineapple varieties attacked by the nematode *Heterodera radicola* (Greef) Müller. Soil Sci. Baltimore 35 1933 pp. 29-42.

Hagan, H. R. *vide etiam* Collins, J. L.

Hagan, H. R. *vide etiam* Godfrey, G. H.

457.—Hahn, J. Anatomie oči našich Triclad (*Planaria gonocephala a vitta*) [with French résumé]. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 7 1924 pp. 1-20 2 pls.

458.—Hall, M. C. Parasites of dogs and cats. Veter. Alumni Quart. Columbus 19 1931 pp. 47-57.

459.—Hall, M. C. Parasites of sheep and swine. Veter. Alumni Quart. Columbus 19 1931 pp. 120-131.

460.—Hall, M. C. Is parasitology a science? J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 183-191 with portrait.

461.—Hamilton, H. P. and Blount, W. P. Studies in fowl paralysis. The relationship between intestinal parasitoses and fowl paralysis. Nat. Poultry J. London 11 1932 pp. 150-154.

462.—Hammett, F. S. The proliferative response of neurones to sulphydryl and sulfoxide in the regenerating ganglion of *Nereis pelagica*. Proto-plasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 117-124.

463.—Hammett, F. S. Influence of sulphydryl and sulfoxide on chromosome and aster dimensions in regeneration tissues of *Clymenella torquata* [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 65.

464.—Hammett, F. S. Germ layer origin and mitotic potentiality of regenerating tissues in *Clymenella torquata*. Protoplasma Leipzig 20 1933 pp. 161-168.

465.—Harada, I. Zur Biologie des Zooplanktons im Zitugetutan (See Candidus) (Studien über die Süßwasserfauna Formosas. II). Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 7 1933 pp. 71-106. [Rotifera at pp. 91-106.]

466.—Harant, H. and Vernières, P. Tumeur abdominale et complexe parasitaire chez le vairon *Phoxinus phoxinus*

L. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 255-266 10 figs.

467.—Harant, H. and Vernières, P. Remarques sur les hirudinees récoltées par P. Rémy dans les Balkans (Régions de Novi-Pazar, Veles et Ohrid). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 1933 pp. 531-537.

468.—Hare, T. Further notes on chronic tracheo-bronchitis of the dog due to *Ostlerus ostleri* (Cobbold 1879). Veter. Rec. London 11 1931 pp. 1074-1075 1 fig.

469.—Harley, G. W. Microfilariae and insect-saliva. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London 27 1933 pp. 109-110.

470.—Harlton, B. H. Micropaleontology of the Pennsylvanian Johns Valley shale of the Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma, and its relationship to the Mississippian Carey shale. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 pp. 3-29 7 pls.

471.—Harms, J. W. and Dragendorff, O. Die Realisation von Genen und die consecutive Adaption. 3. Mitteilung: Osmotische Untersuchungen an *Physcosoma lurco* Sel. und De Man aus den Mangrove-Vorländern der Sunda-Inseln. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 263-322 9 figs. 1 pl.

472.—Harnisch, O. Untersuchungen über den Gaswechsel von *Fasciola hepatica*. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 17 1932 pp. 365-386 4 figs.

473.—Harnisch, O. Untersuchungen zur Keimzeichnung des Sauerstoffverbrauchs von *Triaenophorus nodulosus* (Cest.) und *Ascaris lumbricoides* (Nemat.). Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 310-348 6 figs.

474.—Harper, W. F. A cysticeroid from *Helodrilus (Allolobophora) longus* Cede and *Lumbricus terrestris* L. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 483-484 1 fig.

Harris, W. E. *vide* Odell, W. S.

Harter, L. L. *vide* Weimer, J. L.

475.—Harukawa, C. The toxic action of certain chemicals on aquatic Oligochaetes. Ber. Ohara Inst. 5 1933 pp. 447-456.

476.—Harwood, P. D. The helminths parasitic in a water moccasin (snake) with a discussion of the characters of the Proteocephalidae. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 130-142 1 fig.

477.—Harwood, P. D. Some Spiruroid Nematodes from Texas birds. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 173-176 pl. xxix.

478.—Harwood, P. D. and Brown, H. W. A preliminary report on the *in vitro* consumption of oxygen by parasitic nematodes. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 128-129.

479.—Hassan, A. The susceptibility of *Bilharzia miracidia* to different salts and different pH. J. Egypt. Med. Ass. Cairo 19 1933 pp. 229-231.

Hastings, R. J. *vide* Newton, W.

480.—Hatt, P. Essais expérimentaux sur les localisations germinales dans l'oeuf d'un Annélide (*Sabellaria alveolata* L.). Arch. Anat. micr. Paris 28 1932 pp. 81-98 27 figs.

481.—Hatt, P. Deux cas d'anomalie chez l'oeuf d'*Ascaris megaloccephala*. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 405-420 4 figs.

482.—Hausmann, M. Entstehung und Funktion von Gefäßsystem und Blut auf cellular-physiologischer Grundlage. Acta zool. Stockholm 12 1931 [1932] pp. 265-483 125 figs.

483.—Heckenroth, F. and Advier, M. A propos d'un cas de distomatose hépatique à *Fasciola hepatica* contractée en Corse. Marseille Méd. 68 1931 pp. 120-123.

484.—Heim, F. Sarkombildung bei der Ratte durch *Cysticercus fasciolaris*. Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin 26 1928 pp. 418-419 2 figs.

485.—Heinze, K. Die Gattung *Capillaria* Zeder 1800 als Fischparasit. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 393-406 20 figs.

486.—Heinze, K. Revision von *Gordius flavus* Linstow 1906 und *Gordius flavus* G. W. Müller 1927. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 106-109 7 figs.

487.—Heller, M. Entwickelt sich die *Trichinella spiralis* in der Darmlichtung ihres Wirtes? Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 370-392 8 figs.

Hellström, H. *vide* Lönnberg, E.

488.—Henry, [A.]. L'habronémose cutanée en Grèce. Bull. Acad. Vét. France Paris 4 1931 pp. 119-121.

489.—Henry, A. Les parasites et les maladies parasitaires du Ragondin. Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 421-447 21 figs.

490.—Henry, A. and Masson, G. Onchocercose cervicale du Dromadaire. Bull. Acad. Vét. Fr. Paris 6 1933 pp. 208-213 4 figs.

491.—Herpin, R. La reproduction de l'Annélide Polychète *Leptonereis glauca* Claparède serait-elle parthénogénétique? Bull. Biol. France-Belg. 67 1933 pp. 289-297.

492.—Herter, K. Versuche über die Phototaxis von *Nereis diversicolor* O. F. Müller. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 4 1926 pp. 103-141 15 figs.

493.—Herter, K. Bewegungs-physiologische Studien an dem Egel *Hemicleipsis marginata* O. F. Müll. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Thermokinese. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 7 1928 pp. 571-605 38 figs.

Hess, M. *vide* Kepner, W. A.

494.—Hess, O. T. The effects of pure solutions of sodium potassium and calcium chlorides on oxygen consumption of *Planaria dorotocephala*. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 345-348.

495.—Hickman, V. V. On a new Prorhynchid Turbellarian from Tasmania. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 257-268 2 figs. pl. xviii.

496.—Hicks, E. P. The transmission of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in Sierra Leone. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 26 1932 pp. 407-422.

497.—Hill, R. B. and Tejera, E. Esquistomiasis en Rincon del Valle (Venezuela). Med. Países Calid. Madrid 6 1933 pp. 450-454.

498.—Hinmann, E. H. and Faust, E. C. The ingestion of the larvae of *Tenebrio molitor* L. (meal worm) by man. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1932 pp. 119-120.

499.—Hino, I. Nachtrag zu den Fällen von Knotenbildung durch *Distoma pulmonale* [in Japanese]. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 30 1931 no. 313. [German summary p. 32.]

500.—Hirasawa, K. and Asada, J. Studies on the life history of *Lepoderma muris*, with special reference to its first and second intermediate and final hosts [in Japanese]. Tokyo Iji Shinshi 1929 no. 2614 pp. 507-516 1 pl.

501.—Hirschlerowa, Z. Über vitale Kernfärbung bei *Asplanchna priodonta* Gosse (Rotatoria). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 310-317 2 figs.

502.—Hirst, H. F. Investigations on the epidemiology of hookworm disease in Colombo. i. On the isolation and identification of infective Nematode larvae. Ceylon J. Sci. Sect. D 1 1924 pp. 1-14 1 pl.

503.—Hirst, H. F. Investigations on the epidemiology of hookworm disease in Colombo. ii. Observations on the viability of hookworm larvae. Ceylon J. Sci. Sect. D 1 1924 pp. 15-31.

504.—Hisette, J. Mémoire sur l'*Onchocerca volvulus* Leuckart et ses manifestations oculaires au Congo Belge. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels 12 1932 pp. 438-529 29 figs.

505.—Hoepli, R. Tissue reactions due to parasites. Trans. Cong. Far East Ass. Trop. Med. Bangkok 8 1930 (1932) pp. 173-183 pls. xvi-xvii.

506.—Hoepli, R. Parasitic and free-living Nematodes found on the island of Amoy. Mar. Biol. Ass. China 1st Ann. Rept. 1932 pp. 57-63.

507.—Hoepli, R. Histological observations in experimental schistosomiasis japonica. China Med. J. Shanghai 46 1932 pp. 1179-1186 4 pls.

508.—Hoepli, R. On histolytic changes and extra-intestinal digestion in parasitic infections. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 suppl. 1933 pp. 1-11 pl. i.

Hoepli, R. *vide etiam* Hsü, H. F.

509.—Hoepli, R. and Chu, H. J. Free-living Nematodes from hot springs in China and Formosa. Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 pp. 15-28 pls. x-xii.

510.—Hoffman, W. A. Gapeworm in man. Porto Rico J. Publ. Health San Juan 6 1931 pp. 381-383 1 pl.

511.—Hoffman, W. A. Gapeworm infestation in man. Bol. Asoc. Med. Puerto Rico 24 1932 pp. 703-704.

512.—Hoffman, W. A. and Rivera, T. The precipitin test in *Fasciola hepatica* infection. Porto Rico Rev. Publ. Health 4 1928 pp. 589-598.

Hoffman, W. A. *vide etiam* Faust, E. C.

513.—Hoffmann, C. C. and Vargas, L. Nuevas comunicaciones acerca de la onchocercosis de Chiapas. Rev. Mexicana Biol. Mexico 11 1931 pp. 127-147 5 figs.

514.—Holst, E. v. Weitere Versuche zum nervösen Mechanismus der Bewegung beim Regenwurm (*Lumbricus terr. L.*). Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) 53 1933 pp. 67-100 16 figs.

515.—Homedes, J. Studium des Chromosomenapparats von *Ascaris suilla* und *Ascaris vitulorum* Goeze [in Spanish]. Trab. Inst. Biol. Anim. [Madrid] 1 1933 pp. 17-24 [n.v.].

516.—Hopkins, S. H. Note on the life-history of *Clinostomum marginatum* (Trematoda). Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 147-149 pl. xxiv.

517.—Hopkins, S. H. The morphology, life histories and relationships of the papillose Allocreadiidae (Trematodes) (Preliminary report). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 65-74 5 figs.

518.—Horsfall, M. W. Development of *Cercaria macrostoma* Faust into *Proterometra* (nov. gen.) *macrostoma*. Science N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 175-176.

519.—Hoshino, H. M. and Godfrey, G. H. Thermal death point of *Heterodera radicola* in relation to time. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 23 1933 pp. 260-270 2 figs.

Hoshino, H. M. *vide etiam* Godfrey, G. H.

520.—Hrabě, S. [Tubificidae and Lumbriculidae of Moravia.] Biol. Listy 14 1929 pp. 380-385 [n.v.].

521.—Hrabě, S. Sur la structure de l'organe buccal, du pharynx, des glandes septales et des nerfs sympathiques chez les Enchytréides [in Czech]. Publ. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk. Brno 159 1932 pp. 1-36 20 figs. [French summary pp. 37-39.]

522.—Hrabě, S. Zur Kenntnis des *Pelodrilus kraepelini* (Michaelsen). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 225-228 1 fig.

523.—Hsü, H. F. A study of some parasitic Nematodes from Tonkin, Indo-China and of *Strongyluris brevicaudata* Mueller, 1894 from Hainan Island, South China. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 pp. 99–115 3 pls.

524.—Hsü, H. F. The oesophageal glands of Nematodes. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 13–21.

525.—Hsü, H. F. Some species of *Porrocaecum* (Nematoda) from birds in China. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 280–286 pls. ii, iii.

526.—Hsü, H. F. A new Nematode *Anisakis alata* from the walrus. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 59–62 1 pl.

527.—Hsü, H. F. On *Dracunculus houdemeri* n. sp., *Dracunculus globcephalus* and *Dracunculus medinensis*. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 6 1933 pp. 101–118 38 figs.

528.—Hsü, H. F. On some parasitic Nematodes collected in China. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 512–541 46 figs.

529.—Hsü, H. F. On *Thelazia callipaeda* Railliet and Henry, 1910, infection in man and dog. Arch. Schiffs. Tropen-Hyg. Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 363–369 3 figs.

530.—Hsü, H. F. On some species of parasitic nematodes from fishes in China. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 147–154 pls. i, ii.

531.—Hsü, H. F. and Hoeppli, R. On some parasitic nematodes collected in Amoy. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 155–168 4 pls.

532.—Huart, A. J. On the causes of anaemia in ankylostomiasis. Acta Leidensia Schol. Med. Trop. 4 1929 pp. 48–109.

533.—Hubault, E. Présence d'*Otomosostoma auditivum* Dupl. (Alloeo-coela, Monocelididae) dans les lacs de Gérard mer et de Retourne mer. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. 55 1931 pp. 472–474.

Hudson, C. B. *vide* Beaudette, F. R.

534.—Hudson, E. H. and Young, A. L. Hookworm disease in the Arab of

the middle Euphrates. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 207–212.

535.—Hunninen, A. V. and Hunter, G. W. On the species of *Crepidostomum* in trout. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 150–157 pl. xxv.

Hunninen, A. V. *vide etiam* Hunter, G. W.

536.—Hunter, G. W. Human *Trichinella spiralis* infections and the Bachman precipitin test. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 13 1931 pp. 311–319.

537.—Hunter, G. W. The Strigeid Trematode, *Crassiphiala ambloplitis* (Hughes 1927). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 510–517 6 figs.

538.—Hunter, G. W. and Bangham, R. V. Studies on the fish parasites of Lake Erie. ii. New Cestoda and Nematoda. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 304–311 pl. v.

539.—Hunter, G. W. and Hunninen, A. V. The plerocercoid larva of the Bass tapeworm, *Proteocephalus ambloplitis* (Leidy), in the small-mouthed black Bass. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 132.

540.—Hunter, G. W. and Hunter, W. S. Studies on parasites of fish and fish-eating birds. Biological Survey, No. vi, Oswegatchie and Black River Systems, 1931. New York State Conserv. Dep. Ann. Rep. Suppl. 21 1932 pp. 252–271 3 figs.

Hunter, G. W. *vide etiam* Hunninen, A. V.

Hunter, G. W. *vide etiam* Hunter, W. S.

541.—Hunter, W. S. A new strigeid Metacercaria *Neascus rhinichthysi*, n. sp. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 255–258 pl. xxxvi.

542.—Hunter, W. S. and Hunter, G. W. The miracidium of *Clinostomum marginatum* (Rud.). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 132.

Hunter, W. S. *vide etiam* Hunter, G. W.

543.—Hure, A. Monographie des craies Turonienne et Sénonienne de l'Yonne et tectonique du Sénonais. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 137–203. [*Serpula*.]

544.—Ihle, J. E. W. and Ihle-Landen-berg, M. E. Over een dermatitis squamosa et crustacea circumscripta bij het rund in Nederlandsch-Indië, genaamd. ii. *Stephanofilaria Dedoesi* (n. gen., n. sp.), een Nematode uit de huid van het rund. Ned. Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk. Batavia 45 1933 pp. 279-284 7 figs.

545.—Illingworth, J. F. Manson's eye-worm distributed by English sparrows. Proc. Hawaii Entom. Soc. 7 1931 p. 461.

546.—Imamura, S. Some species of soil nematodes. J. Japan. Soc. Appl. Zool. Tokyo 3 1931 pp. 35-38.

547.—Imamura, S. Artificial cultivation of nematodes. J. Japan. Soc. Appl. Zool. Tokyo 3 1931 pp. 204-206.

Imamura, S. *vide etiam* Kaburaki, T.

Imms, M. *vide* Schwartz, B.

548.—Imperial Bureau of Agric. Parasitology. "Potato sickness" and the eelworm *Heterodera schachtii*. Notes & Mem. Imp. Bur. Agric. Parasitology St. Albans 6 1932 pp. 1-22.

549.—Imp. Bur. Agric. Parasitology. The helminth parasites of marsupials. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 195-256.

550.—Inamdar, N. B. A new species of avian cestode from India. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 610-613 5 figs.

551.—Ingles, L. G. The specificity of frog flukes. Science N.Y. 78 1933 p. 168.

552.—Ingles, L. G. Studies on the structure and life-history of *Ostiolium oxyorchis* (Ingles) from the California red-legged frog *Rana aurora draytoni*. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 1933 pp. 135-161 pls. xi-xii.

553.—Ingles, L. G. Studies on the structure and life-history of *Zeugorchis syntomentera* Sumwalt, a Trematode from the snake *Thamnophis ordinoides* from California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 1933 pp. 163-177. pl. xiii.

554.—Ingles, L. G. and Langston, C. I. A new species of bladder fluke from California frogs. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 243-246 pl. xxxiii.

555.—Inglis, C. M. Leeches attacking snakes. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 6 1932 p. 127.

556.—Isbell, C. L. Nematode resistance studies with pole snap beans. J. Hered. Washington 22 1931 pp. 191-197 5 figs.

557.—Isely, M. F. The power of regeneration in three genera of planarians: *Planaria*, *Phagocata* and *Dendrocoelum*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 31 1925 p. 305.

Ishigami, J. *vide* Watanabe, S.

558.—Ishii, N. Chôruï Kiûchûruï no Kenkyû [Bird Trematodes in Japan]. Jikken Igak. Zasshi 16 1932 no. 11 pp. 1205-1231 [n.v.].

559.—Ishii, N. Studies on bird Trematodes. i. Bird Trematodes in Japan. ii. Four new bird Trematodes. Jap. J. Exper. Med. Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 91-100 2 pls.

560.—Ishii, S. Human and dog cases of *Fasciolopsis buski* in Canton, China [in Japanese, with English summary]. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 1929 no. 288 pp. 242-246.

561.—Ishizuka, H. On a fresh-water Nemertean from Hokkaido. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 215-218 2 figs.

562.—Iwata, M. Regeneration experiment on *Sparganum mansonii* [in Japanese]. Tokyo Iji-Shinshi 1932 no. 2797 pp. 2255-2260 28 figs.

563.—Iwata, M. On the adult of *Sparganum mansonii* parasitic in *Erinaceus koreanus* in Chosen. Tokyo Iji Shsh. 1932 no. 2805 pp. 2784-2786. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (144).]

564.—Iwata, S. Some experimental and morphological studies on the post-embryonal development of Manson's tapeworm *Diphyllbothrium erinacei* (Rudolphi). Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 209-247 54 figs.

565.—Iwata, S. and Tamura, O. Some intestinal parasites in the duck from Japan. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 1-6 2 figs.

Iyatomi, K. *vide* Kaburaki, T.

566.—Iyengar, M. O. T. Filariasis in Trivandrum. Ind. J. Med. Res. 20 1933 pp. 921-938.

567.—Iyengar, S. S. Parasitic dysentery in bovines. Ind. Vet. J. Calcutta 9 1933 p. 215.

568.—Jakubisiak, S. and Moszyński, A. Recherches effectués en 1929 par une expedition limnologique de l'Institut Nenckie en Polésie [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 5 1930 pp. 221–247 8 figs. (French résumé p. 248.)

James, W. A. vide Thorp, F.

569.—Jaschke, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der symbiontischen Einrichtungen bei Hirudineen und Ixodiden. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 515–541 15 figs.

570.—Jeener, R. Évolution morphologique et fonctionnelle du stomodeum des Polychètes. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 4 1932 pp. 5–30 5 text-figs. pls. i, ii.

571.—Jellison, W. L. Parasites of porcupines of the genus *Erethizon* (Rodentia). Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 42–47.

572.—Jepps, M. W. Miracidia of the liver fluke for laboratory work. Nature London 132 1933 p. 171.

Joan, T. vide Lahille, F.

573.—John, C. C. Sagitta of the Madras Coast. Madras Govt. Mus. Bull. Nat. Hist. 3 iv 1933 pp. 1–10 1 pl.

574.—John, C. C. Habits, structure, and development of *Spadella cephaloptera*. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 75 1933 pp. 625–696 5 figs. pls. xxxiv–xxxviii.

Johnson, A. G. vide Byars, L. P.

575.—Johnston, T. H. The parasites of the “stumpy-tail” lizard, *Trachysaurus rugosus*. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austral. 56 1932 pp. 62–70 8 figs.

576.—Johnstone, H. G. and Larsen, A. E. Onchocercosis in North America. California West Med. S. Fran. 38 1933 pp. 361–364 3 figs.

577.—Johri, L. N. On the genus *Houttuynia* Fuhrmann, 1920 (Cestoda), with a description of some species of *Raillietina* from the pigeons. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 89–92 1 fig.

578.—Jones, E. I. Fertilisation and egg formation in a digenetic Trematode, *Podocotyle atomon*. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 545–547 3 figs.

579.—Jones, E. I. On *Ceratotrema furcolabiata* n. g. et n. sp. and *Hemipera sharpei* n. sp., two new digenetic Trematodes of British marine fishes. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 248–254 9 figs.

580.—Jones, E. I. Studies on the Monogenea (Trematoda) of Plymouth. i. *Microbothrium caniculae* (Johnstone 1911). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 329–332 3 figs.

581.—Jones, E. I. Studies on the Monogenea of Plymouth. *Gastrocotyle trachuri* v. Ben. and Hesse, 1863. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 19 1933 pp. 227–232 4 figs.

Jones, E. I. vide etiam Baylis, H. A.

582.—Jones, M. F. [A new locality and a new host for *Schistotaenia macrorhyncha* (Rud. 1810) Cohn 1900.] J. Parasit. Urbana 15 1929 p. 220 figs. 6–7.

583.—Jones, M. F. On the systematic position of *Davainea fuhrmanni* Williams, 1931. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 255.

584.—Jones, M. F. Notes on Cestodes of poultry. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 66.

Jones, M. F. vide etiam Alicata, J. E.

Jones, M. F. vide etiam Cuvillier, E.

585.—Jonnard, R. Une rare anomalie chez *Hirudo officinalis*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 316–319 1 fig.

586.—Jordan, H. E. and Reynolds, B. D. The blood cells of the Trematode *Diplodiscus temperatus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 119–126 27 figs. 1 pl.

587.—Joyeux, C. Sobre alguns trabalhos recentes de parasitologia. Rev. Med-cirurg. Brasil Rio de Jan. 34 1926 pp. 337–346.

588.—Joyeux, C. and Baer, J.-G. Sur le cycle évolutif d'un Ténia de Serpent. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 1838–1839.

589.—Joyeux, C. and Baer, J.-G. Le réencapsulement de quelques larves de Cestodes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 493–495.

590.—Joyeux, C., Noyer, R. du and Baer, J. G. Les Bothriocephales. Bull. Sci. Pharm. 38 1931 pp. 175–190, 235–251 [n.v.].

Juarez, E. vide Buen, E. de.

591.—Junack, — and Bugge, —. Zur Ätiologie der entozoischen Knötchen des Pferdes. Tierärztl. Rundsch. Friedenau 33 1926 pp. 73–75.

592.—Just, B. Über die Muskel- und Nervenphysiologie von *Arenicola marina*. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 2 1925 pp. 155–183 22 figs.

593.—Just, E. E. Observations on effects of ultra-violet rays upon living eggs of *Nereis limbata* exposed before insemination. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 130 1933 pp. 495–516.

Kabanow, N. M. *vide* Shadin, W. I.

594.—Kaburaki, T. and Imamura, S. Descriptions of two new soil Nemas in the Nikko district. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 134–136 2 figs.

595.—Kaburaki, T. and Iyatomi, K. Notes on sex in *Amphimeris zuimushi* Kab. et Im. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 333–336.

Kagy, E. S. *vide* Faust, E. C.

596.—Kalantarian, H. Étude de l'helminthofauna de l'Arménie [in Armenian]. Bull. Univ. État Arménie Erivan 1 1925 pp. 151–166. (French résumé pp. 167–168.)

597.—Kalantarian, H. Le Trichostroglyose en Arménie [in Armenian]. Bull. Univ. Arménie Erivan 5 1930 pp. 209–213. (French résumé p. 214.)

598.—Kalmus, H. Bewegungsstudien an den Larven von *Sabellaria spinulosa* Leuck. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 15 1931 pp. 164–192 14 figs.

599.—Kataoka, N. and Momma, K. A cestode parasitic in *Plecoglossus altivelis*. Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 13–22 4 figs.

600.—Katsuta, I. Über Cercarien als Parasiten von Schnecken in halbsalzigem Wasser, insbesondere über eine Art von cystophoren Cercarien (Vorbericht) [in Japanese]. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 31 1932 pp. 1279–1282 1 pl. [German summary pp. 113–114.]

601.—Katsuta, I. Über den Genitalnapf - Bauchsaugnapf - Apparat und dessen Adnexe als einem für die zu *Stellantchasmus* gehörigen Trematoden eigentümlichen Apparat [in Japanese]. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 31 1932 pp. 1283–1288 1 pl. [German summary pp. 114–115.]

602.—Kaudern, W. Worm trails in the Visingsö Formation. Geol. Fören. Stockholm Förh. 54 1932 pp. 281–284 5 figs.

603.—Kauzal, G. Observations on the bionomics of *Dictyocaulus filaria*, with a note on the clinical manifestations in artificial infections in sheep. Austral. Vet. J. Sydney 9 1933 pp. 20–26 4 figs.

604.—Kauzal, G. and Graham, N. P. H. A preliminary survey of the distribution of the hookworm of sheep in New South Wales. J. Council Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 189–190.

Kauzal, G. *vide etiam* Ross, I. C.

605.—Kawaguti, S. On the physiology of land planarians i, ii, iii. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 7 1932 pp. 15–27, 29–37, 39–55. [Summary in Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. (12)–(13).]

606.—Kawanishi, K. Experimental studies on the morphological changes of the blood in percutaneous infections with *Necator americanus* of man [in Japanese]. J. Med. Ass. Formosa 31 1932 pp. 944–1032 1 pl. [English summary p. 91.]

607.—Kawanishi, K. Experimental studies on the morphological changes of the blood and clinical symptoms in infections with *Taenia solium* of man [in Japanese]. J. Med. Ass. Formosa 31 1932 pp. 1050–1063. [English summary p. 93.]

608.—Kawanishi, K. Versuchte Hervorrufung einer Hautreaktion durch Einimpfung der Körpersubstanz des Bandwurms [in Japanese]. J. Med. Ass. Formosa 31 1932 pp. 1064–1066. [German summary p. 92.]

Kawasaki, S. *vide* Sumi, I.

609.—Keilin, D. and Robinson, V. C. On the morphology and life history of *Aproctonema entomophagum* Keilin, a Nematode parasite in the larvae of *Sciara pullula* Winn. (Diptera-Nematocera). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 285–295 2 text-figs. pls. xix, xx.

610.—Keller, A. E. Field studies of human intestinal parasites in Tennessee. South. Med. J. Nashville 24 1931 pp. 336–343 3 figs.

611.—Keller, A. E. A study of the occurrence of unfertilized *Ascaris* eggs. J. Labor. Clin. Med. St. Louis **18** 1933 pp. 371-374 1 fig.

Kennedy, A. H. *vide* Law, R. G.

612.—Kepner, W. A., Carter, J. S. and Hess, M. Observations upon *Stenostomum oesophagum*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 405-417 2 pls.

613.—Kepner, W. A. and Yoe, J. H. Reactions of *Stenostomum oesophagum* K. and C. to distilled water. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia **66** 1933 pp. 455-475 2 pls.

614.—Khalil, M. The life history of the human Trematode parasite *Heterophyes heterophyes* in Egypt. Lancet London **225** 1933 ii p. 537.

615.—Khanna, R. K. A new filarial worm from a North American snake. J. Helminth. St. Albans **11** 1933 pp. 105-108 9 figs.

616.—Khomová, M. Quelques recherches anatomiques sur le *Stylodrilus*. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague **12** 1924 pp. 1-17 8 figs.

617.—Kilduffe, R. A. The Bachman intradermal reaction in human trichinosis. Amer. J. Med. Sc. Philadelphia **186** 1933 pp. 802-808.

618.—Kisseljev, I. A. Materialien zur hydrobiologischen Charakteristik einiger typischen Wasserbecken Mittelasien [in Russian]. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent. Ser. XII no. 9 1931 pp. 1-85 8 pls. [German summary pp. 80-82.]

619.—Kitamura, K. Experimentelle Dermatitis durch wiederholte Applikationen der Hakenwurmlarven auf die Haut. Jap. J. Dermat. Tokyo **31** 1931 pp. 866-883 2 figs.

620.—Kiurmuratow, A. P. Zur Frage der Syngamose der Vögel (*Syngamus trachealis* Siebold, 1836). Trud. Gos. Inst. Exp. Vet. Moscow **7** 1931 pp. 98-104.

621.—Klähn, H. Erhaltungsfähige senkrechte Gänge im Düsensand und die "*Scolithus*"-Frage. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin **8** 1932 pp. 1-18 5 figs.

622.—Knöllner, —. Interessante Oligochaetenfunde in der Nordmark. Schrift. Naturw. Ver. Schleswig-Holst. Leipzig **20** 1933 p. 124.

623.—Kodama, T. On a *Rhabditis* type parasite discovered during health examination of school children in Kanagawa prefecture. J. Publ. Health Ass. Japan **7** xi 1931 pp. 2-4.

624.—Kondratieff, V. I. Effect of tapeworms on gastric secretion [in Russian]. Klinich. Meditsina (3) **9** 1931 pp. 119-121 [n.v.].

625.—Korbsch, H. Über Rückenmarkscysticerose. Deutsch. Zeitschr. Chirurg. Leipzig **237** 1932 pp. 779-784.

626.—Korke, V. T. Observations on Filariasis in some areas in British India. Part ix. Sind area. Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta **21** 1933 pp. 437-440.

627.—Koto, K. Ueber zwei Fälle von *Cysticercus cellulosus-hominis*. [In Japanese, with German summary.] J. Orient. Med. Dairen **17** 1932 p. 28.

628.—Kouri, P. and Arenas, R. Dos casos autoctonos de distomatosis hepatica humana producida por la *Fasciola hepatica*. Vida Nueva Havana **28** 1931 pp. 389-451.

629.—Kouri, P. and Arenas, R. *Praticolella griseola* Pfeiffer, probable hoesped intermediario de la *Fasciola hepatica* L. en Cuba. Vida Nueva Havana **30** 1932 pp. 329-346 6 figs.

630.—Krampe, P. L. Coelenterata, Ctenophora and Chaetognatha. The Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd East Greenland Expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land. Medd. Grønland. **104** xi 1933 pp. 1-20 10 figs. [Chaetognatha pp. 18-20.]

631.—Kranzfeld, A. M. Parasitic worms of man. An introduction to medical helminthology [in Russian]. Moscow-Leningrad 1931 120 pp. 8 pls. 54 text-figs.

632.—Kreis, H. A. and Faust, E. C. Two new species of *Rhabditis* (*Rhabditis macrocerca* and *R. clavopapillata*) associated with dogs and monkeys in experimental *Strongyloides* studies. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 162-172 pls. xxvii, xxviii.

633.—Krepkogorskaja, T. A. Beitrag zur Fauna der Nematoden aus *Rhombomys opimus* Licht. aus Kasakstan. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 87-91 3 figs.

634.—Krijgsman, B. J. De in zoogdieren en vogels parasitierende wormen van Nederlandsch-Indië. Ned. Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk. Batavia 45 1933 pp. 366-379.

635.—Kriszat, G. Zur Autotomie der Regenwürmer. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin 16 1932 pp. 185-203 3 figs.

636.—Kropp, B. Brain transplantation in regenerating earthworms. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 107-129 2 pls.

637.—Kropp, B. Origin of regenerating brain in the earthworm. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. 30 1933 pp. 1393-1394 1 fig.

638.—Krull, W. H. The snail *Pseudosuccinea columella* (Say) as a potentially important intermediate host in extending the range of *Fasciola hepatica* Linn. J. Washington Acad. Sc. 23 1933 pp. 389-391.

639.—Krull, W. H. New snail and rabbit hosts for *Fasciola hepatica* Linn. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 49-52.

640.—Krull, W. H. *Loxogenes bicolor*, a new pigmented fluke from the frog, *Rana clamitans*. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 47-50 pl. ix.

641.—Krull, W. H. A new intermediate host for *Fascioloides magna* (Bassi, 1873), Ward, 1917. Science N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 508-509.

642.—Krull, W. H. The white-footed mouse, *Peromyscus leucopus noveboracensis*, a new host for *Entosiphon thompsoni* Sinitsin, 1931; *Brachylaemidae*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 98.

643.—Krull, W. H. New host for *Haematoloechus complexus* (Seely, 1906) Krull n. comb. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 98.

644.—Krull, W. H. The opossum, *Didelphis virginiana virginiana* Kerr, a new host for *Brachylaemus spinosulus* (Hofmann, 1899). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 98-99.

645.—Krull, W. H. New snail hosts for *Fasciola magna* (Bassi, 1875), Stiles, 1894. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 107-108.

646.—Krull, W. H. The snails, *Pseudosuccinea columella* and *Galba*

bulimoides techella, new hosts for *Paramphistomum cervi* (Schränk, 1790) Fischder., 1901. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 108.

647.—Krull, W. H. Notes on *Clino-stomum*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 108.

648.—Krull, W. H. Notes on *Allasostoma parvum* Stunkard. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 109.

649.—Krull, W. H. Studies on the life-history of *Brachylaemus* sp., possibly *B. spinosulus* (Hofmann, 1899). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 109-110.

650.—Krull, W. H. Notes on the life history of *Halipegus occidualis* (Stafford, 1905) in the green frog, *Rana clamitans*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 133-134.

651.—Krull, W. H. Notes on the life history of a frog bladder fluke. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 134.

652.—Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. The occurrence of dracontiasis in Pacific coastal fishes. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 90.

653.—Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. *Philonema oncorhynchi* nov. gen. et spec. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 71-75 6 figs.

654.—Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. A study of the Cestode genus *Eubothrium* of Nybelin in Canadian fishes. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 89-98 8 figs.

655.—Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. *Citharichthys stigmaeus* as a possible intermediate host of *Gilquinia squali* (Fabricius). Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 99-101.

656.—Kuitunen-Ekbaum, E. A case of dracontiasis in Pacific coastal fishes. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 161-168 3 figs.

657.—Kulwiec, Z. Observations sur le développement de *Dactylogyrus vastator* Nyb. [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 4 1929 pp. 277-281 2 figs. [French résumé pp. 282-286.]

658.—Kunike, G. Nachweis und Verbreitung organischer Skeletsubstanzen bei Tieren. Zeitschr. Vergleichend. Physiol. Berlin 2 1925 pp. 233-253.

659.—Kurusu, S. Studies on Trematoda found in *Viviparus* as larval host in Japan. Sei-i-Kwai Med. J. 50 1931 p. 10 [n.v.].

660.—Kurusu, T. Studies on Trematodes of the domestic fowl in Japan [in Japanese]. Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Zasshi 8 1932 pp. 283-298 6 figs. [Summary in Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (21).]

661.—Kurusu, Y. On a new Cercaria in the Japanese *Melania* and its life history [in Japanese]. Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Z. 7 1931 pp. 375-388 8 figs. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (105).]

Kutass, A. J. *vide* Schulz, R. E.

662.—Lahille, F. and Joan, T. Catangas y cerdos. Rev. Med. Vet. Buenos Aires 12 1930 pp. 120-131 1 pl. [n.v.].

Lal, M. B. *vide* Bahl, K. N.

663.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 165-283. [Vermes at pp. 189-196.]

664.—Lameere, A. Le rôle de la pédogénèse dans l'évolution du regne animal. C.R. Assoc. Franç. Avanc. Sc. Brussels 56 1932 pp. 282-285.

Lamson, P. D. *vide* Brown, H. W.

665.—Lane, C. The massive birth and destruction of *Microfilaria bancrofti*. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 27 1933 p. 4.

666.—Lane, C. The taxies of infective hookworm larvae. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 237-250.

667.—Lane, C. Mechanical basis of periodicity in *Wuchereria bancrofti* infection. Lancet London 1933 ii pp. 399-404.

668.—Lane, C. Diagnosis of helminthic infections: a twelve year survey. Trop. Dis. Bull. London 30 1933 pp. 503-516.

669.—Lange, W. Über spirale Wohngänge, *Lapispira bispiralis* gen. nov. spec. nov., ein Leitfossil aus der Schlotheimienstufe des Lias Norddeutschlands. Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 pp. 537-543 2 figs. pls. xvi, xvii.

Langston, C. J. *vide* Ingles, L. G.

670.—Lapage, G. The cultivation of infective nematode larvae on cultures of *B. coli*. Rept. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932-33 pp. 237-271.

671.—Lapage, G. Cultivation of parasitic Nematodes. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 583-584.

Larsen, A. E. *vide* Johnstone, H. G.

672.—Law, R. G. and Kennedy, A. H. Parasites of fur-bearing animals. Bull. Ontario Gov't. Exp. Fur Farm Kirkfield 4 1932 30 pp. [n.v., review in Vet. Rec. London 12 1932 p. 982.]

673.—Layman, E. Les vers parasitaires des poissons du lac Baikal. Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Baikal Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 5-93 7 pls. [In Russian, with German summary pp. 93-99.]

674.—Layman, E. Einige neue Tatsachen über die Ökologie der Froschtrematoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 199-201.

Leão, A. *vide* Fonseca, O.

Leaverton, J. K. *vide* Ruggles, W. E.

Leeb, F. *vide* Flury, F.

675.—Lefèvre, —. Urticaire géante au cours d'une dracunculose. Ann. Méd. Pharm. Colon. Paris 29 1931 pp. 329-332.

Le Hew, R. R. *vide* Steiner, G.

676.—Lehmann, C. Nahrungsuntersuchungen an *Chaetogaster dracophanus*. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 230-236.

677.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. Note on the occurrence of *Graffilla gemelipara* Linton (Turbellaria) at Plymouth. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 p. 108 1 fig.

678.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. The Hirudinea of Plymouth. Part i. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 255-262 6 figs.

679.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. Report upon a collection of leeches from Morocco and elsewhere. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Maroc 13 1933 pp. 121-128 10 figs.

680.—Leiper, R. T. Specimens illustrating the larval development of *Hymenolepis* in the wall of the small intestine of the gerbille. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 1933 p. 319.

681.—Leiper, R. T. Helminthology: a chapter in comparative medicine. Proc. R. Soc. Med. London 27 1933 pp. 127-134.

682.—Leroux, P. L. A preliminary note on *Bilharzia margrebowiei*, a new parasite of ruminants and possibly of man in Northern Rhodesia. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 57-61.

683.—Leroux, P. L. On *Tenuostongylus cynictis* gen. et sp. n., a Trichostrongylid parasitizing the yellow mungoose (*Cynictis penicillata*). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 222-228 7 figs.

684.—Lestage, J. A. Notes de limnologie. iii. A propos de la decouverte en Belgique du *Branchiura Sowerbyi* Bedd. (Oligochète Limicole Tubificide). Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 63 1932 [1933] pp. 21-25.

685.—Letard, E. Hérité des maladies parasitaires. Ascaridiose pré-natale. Rev. Vét. Toulouse 85 1933 pp. 440-442.

Leukel, R. W. *vide* Byars, L. P.

Leukel, R. W. *vide etiam* Johnson, A. G.

Levin, I. M. *vide* Pilot, I.

686.—Li, H. C. Parasitic Nematodes: Studies on their intestinal contents. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 33-41 pl. iii.

687.—Li, H. C. Report on a collection of parasitic Nematodes, mainly from North China. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 192-223 53 figs.

688.—Liang, B. Beitrag zum Lebersarkom bei Ratten durch *Cysticercus fasciolaris*. Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin 33 1931 pp. 654-657.

689.—Lièvre, H. Quelques considérations sur l'embryogénèse de *Fasciola hepatica*. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 23 1932 pp. 288-300 3 figs.

690.—Lièvre, H. Note parasitologique. Un beau cas de laderie cardiaque massive chez un veau. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 24 1933 pp. 133-136.

Limber, D. P. *vide* Steiner, G.

691.—Lins de Almeida, J. Nouveau Nématode parasite de Cétacés du

Brésil, *Halocercus brasiliensis* n. sp. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 955-958 3 figs.

692.—Lins de Almeida, J. Note sur les espèces du genre *Haemonchus* Cobb, 1898. (Nematoda-Trichostrongylidae.) C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 960-961 1 fig.

693.—Linton, E. On the occurrence of *Echinorhynchus gadi* in fishes of the Woods Hole region. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 32-34.

694.—Lloyd, R. B. and Chandra, S. N. Complement fixation in filariasis. Ind. J. Med. Res. 20 1933 pp. 1197-1208.

695.—Loel, W. and Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. i. Paleontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 286 pp. 65 pls. [*Serpula* at p. 275.]

696.—Loeper, M. Les accidents digestifs provoqués par le ténia. Progrès Méd. Paris 58 1931 pp. 1901-1906.

697.—Loeper, M., Soulié, — and Tonnet, J. Oxalémie et Taenia. Bull. Soc. Med. Hôpit. Paris (3) 47 1931 pp. 952-955.

Loewenthal, L. J. A. *vide* Gibbins, E. G.

698.—Lombardi, E. Su d'un caso d'infestazione da *Anguillula intestinale* in provincia di Napoli. Policlinico (Sez. Prat.) Rome 40 1933 p. 493.

699.—Lönnberg, E. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertibraten. ii. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 A1 1933 pp. 1-17.

700.—Lönnberg, E. and Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertibraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 23 A15 1932 pp. 46-74. [Vermes pp. 46-53.]

López, A. J. T. *vide* López-Neyra, C. R.

701.—López-Neyra, C. R. Estefanurosis porcina en Europa. Bol. Univ. Granada 1 1928-29 pp. 161-165 1 fig.

702.—López-Neyra, C. R. Sobre la clasificación que propusimos del genero *Davainea*. Med. Paises Calid. Madrid 4 1931 pp. 494-501 3 figs.

703.—López-Neyra, C. R. Aportaciones a la ponencia del Dr. López Albo sobre "Parasitosis del neuroeje." *Actualidad Med.* 17 1933 no. 97 pp. 32-35.

704.—López-Neyra, C. R. and López, A. J. T. Nuevas aportaciones al estudio del parasitismo intestinal por el *Hymenolepis nana*. *Bol. Univ. Granada* 4 1932 pp. 853-860.

705.—López-Neyra, C. R. and López, A. J. T. Forma clinica curiosa por asociacion parasitaria de *Ascaris* y de *Tricocefalos*. *Med. Paises Calid.* Madrid 6 1933 pp. 1-12.

706.—López-Neyra, C. R. and Pozo, D. G. Localizacion vesical del *Schistosoma mansoni* asociado al *Sch. haematobium* registrada en España. *Bol. Univ. Granada* 4 1932 pp. 249-254.

707.—Low, G. C. Some points in the pathology of Filariasis: *Filaria bancrofti*, *Loa loa* and *Onchocerca volvulus* infections. *J. State Med.* London 39 1931 pp. 594-598.

708.—Low, G. C. A series of tumours and microscope sections of *Onchocerca volvulus* in the tissues. *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg.* London 27 1933 p. 4.

709.—Low, G. C., Manson-Bahr, P. H. and Walters, A. H. Some recent observations on filarial periodicity. *Lancet* London 1933 i pp. 466-468 5 figs.

710.—Lubimow, M. P. *Dromaeostrongylus bicuspis* n. g. n. sp., trouvé dans l'intestin de l'autruche emeu au Jardin Zoologique de Moscou. *Ann. Parasitol.* Paris 11 1933 pp. 173-179 7 figs.

Lubimow, M. P. *vide etiam* Orloff, I. W.

711.—Luckner, J. T. Some cross transmission experiments with *Gongylonema* of ruminant origin. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1932 pp. 134-141.

712.—Luckner, J. T. *Gongylonema macrogubernaculum* Lubimov 1931 from two new hosts. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1933 p. 243.

713.—Luckner, J. T. Failure of repeated injections of *Trichina* extracts to immunize rats to trichinosis. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1933 p. 243.

714.—Luckner, J. T. A second record of the occurrence of *Gongylonema* in deer. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1933 p. 248.

715.—Luckner, J. T. *Gongylonema filiforme* Molin, 1857 not a synonym of *Dipetalonema gracile* (Diesing, 1861) Yorke and Maplestone, 1926. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1933 p. 248.

716.—Luckner, J. T. Two new hosts of *Gongylonema pulchrum* Molin, 1857. *J. Parasit.* Urbana 19 1933 p. 248.

717.—Ludwig, W. B. Studies in the animal ecology of the Hocking River basin. The bottom invertebrates of the Hocking River. *Ohio Biol. Surv. Bull.* 26 1932 pp. 223-249 8 figs.

718.—Lührs, E. Bekämpfung der Leberegel- und Lungenwurmseuche in den an die See grenzenden Gebieten. *Arch. Wiss. prakt. Tierheilk.* Berlin 66 1933 pp. 15-31, 149-167.

719.—Lukasiak, J. Nerkowice olbrzymi (*Diocotophyme renale*). *Czasopismo Przyrodniczego Lodz* 1-2 1932 no. 85 7 pp. 2 figs.

720.—Lukasiak, J. and Strankowski, M. *Capillaria polonica* n. sp. parasite de la vessie urinaire de *Mus norvegicus* Erxl. *Ann. Parasitol.* Paris 11 1933 pp. 364-369 3 figs.

721.—Lutz, A. Considerações sobre o *Distomum tetracystis* Gastaldi e formas semelhantes, erroneamente chamadas Agamodistomos. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J.* 27 1933 pp. 33-49 5 pls. (German transl. pp. 50-60.)

722.—Lynch, J. E. The Miracidium of *Heronimus chelydrae* MacCallum. *Quart. J. Micr. Sci.* London N.S. 76 1933 pp. 13-33 2 text-figs. pls. iii, iv.

723.—MacArthur, W. P. Cysticercosis as a cause of epilepsy in man. *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond.* 26 1933 pp. 525-528 1 pl.

724.—MacArthur, W. P. Cysticercosis and epilepsy. *Brit. Med. J.* London 1933 ii p. 711.

725.—McCarthy, L. Creeping eruption due to *Ankylostoma braziliense*. *Arch. Dermatol. Syph.* Berlin 27 1933 pp. 490-497 2 figs.

726.—McClure, G. W. Nematode parasites of mammals. From specimens collected in the New York Zoological Park, 1931. *Zoologica New York* 15 1933 pp. 29-47.

727.—McCoy, O. R. Size of infection as an influence on the persistence of adult *Trichinae* in rats. *Science N.Y.* 75 1932 pp. 364-365.

728.—McCoy, O. R. Experimental trichiniasis infections in monkeys. *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. Med. N.Y.* 30 1932 pp. 85-86.

729.—McCoy, O. R. The occurrence of *Microfilaria ozzardi* in Panama. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore* 13 1933 pp. 297-306 5 figs.

730.—McCoy, O. R. Artificial immunization of rats against *Trichiniasis*. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 pp. 142-143.

731.—McCoy, O. R., Miller, J. J. and Friedlander, R. D. The use of an intradermal test in the diagnosis of *Trichiniasis*. *J. Immunol. Baltimore* 24 1933 pp. 1-23.

McCroan, J. E. *vide* Beams, H. W.

732.—MacDonagh, E. J. Parasitos de peces comestibles. i. Algunos cestodos de la *Corvina blanca*. *Semana Méd. Buenos Aires* 1926 i pp. 865-870 14 figs.

733.—MacDonagh, E. J. Sobre una *Taenia saginata* anómala, con predominio moniliforme. *Reunion Soc. Argentine Patol. Reg. Norte* 6 1931 pp. 778-787 6 figs.

734.—Machado, O. Sobre un caso de polineuritis de forma parapléjica por *Ascaris lumbricoides*. *Vida nueva Havana* 23 1931 pp. 636-640.

735.—MacHattie, C., Mills, E. A. and Chadwick, C. R. Can sheep and cattle act as reservoirs of human schistosomiasis? *Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London* 27 1933 pp. 173-184 6 figs.

736.—McIntosh, A. Equine parasites from Puerto Rico. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 110.

737.—McIntosh, A. *Dicrocoelium lasiuri* n. sp. (Trematoda, Digenea) from the liver of a red bat. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 pp. 137-138.

738.—McIntosh, A. Polyandry and polygamy in parasitic worms. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 141.

McIntosh, A. *vide etiam* Alicata, J. E.

739.—Mackerras, I. M. Metamorphosis of *Filaria bancrofti* Cobbold. *Brit. Med. J. London* 1933 ii p. 36.

740.—McLeod, J. A. A parasitological survey of the genus *Citellus* in Manitoba. *Canad. J. Res. Ottawa* 9 1933 pp. 108-127 pl. i.

741.—McMullen, D. B. Life history of *Macroderoides typicus*. *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 135.

742.—Macy, R. W. A review of the Trematode family Urotrematidae with the description of a new genus and two new species. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* 52 1933 pp. 247-254 pls. xxxiv-xxxv.

743.—Magath, T. B. *Diphyllbothrium latum*. *Amer. J. Clin. Pathol. Baltimore* 1 1931 pp. 187-189.

744.—Magath, T. B. The relation of *Diphyllbothrium latum* infestation to the public health. *J. Amer. Med. Ass. Chicago* 101 1933 pp. 337-341 1 fig.

745.—Mägdelfrau, K. Über einige Bohrgänge aus dem Unteren Muschelkalk von Jena. *Paläont. Z. Berlin* 14 1932 pp. 150-160 4 figs. pl. v.

746.—Mahadevan, V. and Menon, T. B. Hydatid disease in South India. *Indian Med. Gaz. Calcutta* 68 1933 pp. 206-208 1 fig.

747.—Majanz, A. I. Der erste Fall von Bilharziosis in U.S.S.R. *Zeitschr. Urol. Berlin* 26 1932 pp. 665-673 6 figs.

748.—Malkani, P. G. Rapid method for evaginating the scolices in parasitic cysts. *Ind. Vet. J. Calcutta* 9 1933 p. 193.

749.—Mandry, O. C. Human infestation with *Fasciola hepatica*. Report of a case occurring in Porto Rico. *Bol. Asoc. Méd. Puerto Rico* 23 1931 pp. 186-192.

750.—Manegold, O. Über Cysticerose, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der beim Schwein und Schaf vorkommenden Finnen. *Deutsche Tierärztl. Woch. Hanover* 39 1931 suppl. pp. 85-94.

751.—Mangold, O. Beobachtungen und Experimente zur Biologie des Regenwurms. i. (Lauterzeugung, Formsinn und chemischer Sinn.) Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 2 1925 pp. 57–81 10 figs.

Manson-Bahr, P. H. *vide* Low, G. C.

752.—Manter, H. W. Continued studies on Trematodes of Tortugas. Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington 31 1932 pp. 287–288.

753.—Manter, H. W. A new family of Trematodes from marine fishes. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 233–242 pl. xxxii.

754.—Manter, H. W. The genus *Helicometra* and related Trematodes from Tortugas, Florida. Papers from Tortugas Lab. 28 no. xi. (Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. 435 1933 pp. 167–182.)

755.—Manter, H. W. Observations on the Trematode fauna of deep-sea fishes of Tortugas, Florida [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 98.

756.—Maplestone, P. A. Parasitic Nematodes obtained from animals dying in the Calcutta Zoological Gardens. Parts 9–11. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 229–261 67 figs.

757.—Maplestone, P. A. Creeping eruption produced by hookworm larvae. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta 68 1933 pp. 251–257 1 fig.

758.—Maplestone, P. A. The frequency of hydatid disease in India. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta 68 1933 pp. 377–378.

759.—Marco del Pont, A. Sobre una nueva especie de taenia (*Taenia Furnarii*). An. Circulo Méd. Argent. 1906 Sept.-Oct. [n.v.].

760.—Marco del Pont, A. Contribution al estudio de los zooparasitos de los animales salvajes. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 pp. 16–22 11 figs.

761.—Marcon, J. and Volkonsky, M. Les lignées leucocytaires des Sipunculidés. Arch. Anat. micr. Paris 29 1933 pp. 245–260 pl. ii.

762.—Mariontschik, L. P. Zur Lehre über die *Filaria medinensis*. Ein Fall von verkalkter *Filaria medinensis* in

den Bauchwandungen und im Lumbalgebiet. Zbl. Chirurg. Leipzig 58 1931 pp. 270–274.

763.—Markewitsch, A. P. Neue *Dactylogyrus*-Art (Monogenea) aus dem Ukraine. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 18–20 3 figs.

764.—Markowski, St. Contribution à la connaissance du développement de la larve *Tetrathyridium variabile* (Diesing 1850). C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 v pp. 5–6.

765.—Markowski, S. Die Eingeweidewürmer der Fische des Polnischen Balticums. (Trematoda, Cestoda, Nematoda, Acanthocephala.) Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 1–58 34 figs.

766.—Markowski, S. Untersuchungen über die Helminthenfauna der Raben (Corvidae) von Polen. Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 1–65 2 pls. 29 figs.

767.—Markowski, S. Contributions à l'étude de la faune helminthologique de la presqu'île de Hel. Fragm. Faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. Warsaw 2 1933 pp. 107–111 pl. vi.

Marshall, A. *vide* Archibald, R. G.

768.—Martin, E. A. Polymorphism and methods of asexual reproduction in the Annelid, *Dodecaceria*, of Vineyard Sound. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 99–105 3 figs.

769.—Martinez, F. and Foyo, O. Distomumkrankheit beim Menschen durch *Fasciola hepatica*. Vida Nueva Havana 30 1932 pp. 88–94.

Masson, G. *vide* Henry, A.

770.—Matern, H. Neue Conodonten aus Devon und Unterkarbon. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 pp. 12–22 18 figs.

Maternowska, I. *vide* Traviński, A.

771.—Matossi, R. Die Verbreitung der Askariden in Zürich und Umgebung (Beitrag zur Askaridenenquete in der Schweiz). Schweiz. Med. Woch. Berne 60 1930 pp. 941–942.

772.—Matsumoto, K. Ueber Wachstumsstörungen bei Infektion mit *Ankylostoma duodenale* [in Japanese, with German summary]. Fukuoka Ikwa. Zasshi 26 1933 pp. 91–92.

773.—Matsuraba, K. On the pathological changes occurring in the lungs in homogenous experimental ascariasis (preliminary note). Tokyo Iji Shinshi 1933 no. 2315 [n.v.].

774.—Matta, A. da. Considerations sur l'entéro-trichocephalose et la trichocephalose appendiculaire. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 10 1917 pp. 932-941 pls. x, xi.

775.—Mattei, A. Su alcuni casi di Schistosomiasi vescicale. Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 37 1931 pp. 395-407 1 fig.

776.—Mattes, O. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über die Zwischenwirtsfrage von *Dicrocoelium lanceatum*. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 227-231.

777.—Matz, J. Root knot on sugar cane in Porto Rico. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 15 1925 pp. 559-563 2 figs.

778.—Mayall, G. Blackhead in turkeys. Veter. J. London 89 1933 p. 482.

779.—Mayfield, A. On Suffolk earth worms. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 1 1930 pp. 118-120.

780.—Mazza, S. and Sylvester, M. Hallazgo de *Setaria labiatopapillosa* (Alessandrini 1838) en vacunos de Jujuy. Reunion Soc. Argentina Patol. Reg. Norte 6 1931 pp. 774-775 2 figs.

780a.—Meewis, H. Remarques au sujet de la scissiparité chez les Oligochètes. Lois d'apparition de la scissiparité chez *Chaetogaster diaphanus* Gruith. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 63 1932 [1933] pp. 117-140.

781.—Meggitt, F. J. Cestodes obtained from animals dying in the Calcutta Zoological Gardens during 1931. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 145-165 21 figs.

782.—Meggitt, F. J. A summary of 918 Chordate dissections for parasites. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 76.

783.—Mehl, R. S. Die Lebensbedingungen der Leberegeltschnecke. Untersuchungen über Schale, Verbreitung, Lebensgeschichte, natürliche Feinde und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten. Arbeiten a. d. Bayer Landesanstalt Pflanzenbau München 10. 1932 177 pp. 9 pls. [n.v.].

784.—Mehl, S. Der Leberegel (*Fasciola hepatica* L.) in Franken. Landwirtsch. Jahrb. Bayern 21 1931 pp. 489-556 8 figs.

785.—Mehra, H. R. Note sur le genre *Neopronocephalus* Mehra, 1932. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 10 1932 p. 544.

786.—Mehra, H. R. New blood flukes of the family Spirorchidae from Indian fresh water tortoises, with discussion on the systematic position of the genus *Coeuritrema* N. G. and the relationships of the families of blood flukes. Part 1. Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 2 1933 pp. 203-222 3 pls.

787.—Meier, W. Neuere Untersuchungen über die Wärmeentwicklung der Spulwürmer. Zeitschr. f. Biol. Berlin 91 1931 pp. 459-474.

788.—Meijer, W. C. P. *Cysticercus cellulosae* bij den hond. Ned. Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk. Batavia 45 1933 pp. 135-137.

789.—Meira, J. A. Nota sobre os helmintos encontrados nos ratos de S. Paulo. Brazil Med. Rio de Jan. 45 1931 pp. 1212-1216.

790.—Meira, J. A. Sobre a incidencia da *Capillaria gastrica* (Baylis) e do *Gongylonema neoplasticum* (Fib. et Ditlev.) nos ratos da cidade de S. Paulo. Ligeiras anotações sobre a morphologia da *C. gastrica* (Baylis). Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 7 1932 pp. 85-94 3 pls.

791.—Meleney, H. E. The relative incidence of intestinal parasites in hospital patients in Nashville and in rural Tennessee. J. Labor. Clin. Med. St. Louis 19 1933 pp. 113-119.

Menon, T. B. *vide* Mahadevan, V.

792.—Menzel, R. De Plagen van de Thee in Nederlandsch Indie (Java en Sumatra) en hare Bestrijding. Archief Theecultuur Batavia 1 1929 pp. 11-66 [n.v.].

Menzi, E. *vide* Doerr, R.

793.—Meyer, A. Acanthocephala. Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs Leipzig 4 1933 (Abt. 2 Buch 2 Lfg. 2) pp. 333-582 figs. 307-383 1 pl.

794.—Michaelsen, W. Ein neuer Regenwurm aus Belgisch-Kongo. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 1932 no. 25 pp. 1-5 3 figs.

- 795.—Michaelsen, W. Neue Oligochaeten von Bali und Borneo. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 1932 no. 32 pp. 1–11 6 figs.
- 796.—Michaelsen, W. Süß- und Brackwasser-Oligochäten von Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 327–356 pl. i.
- 797.—Michaelsen, W. Ein Panzer-oligochät aus dem Baikal-See. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 326–333 3 figs.
- 798.—Michaelsen, W. Die Oligochätenfauna Surinames, mit Erörterung der verwandtschaftlichen und geographischen Beziehungen der Octochäten. Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 112–131 1 fig. 3 pls.
- 799.—Michaelsen, W. Opisthopore Oligochäten aus dem mittleren und dem südlichen Afrika hauptsächlich gesammelt von Dr. F. Haas während der Schomburgk-Expedition 1931–32. Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 411–433 7 figs.
- 800.—Michajlow, W. Sur les stades larvaires de *Trienophorus nodulosus* (Pall.). Le procereoide. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 vi p. 8.
- 801.—Michajlow, W. Les stades larvaires de *Trienophorus nodulosus* (Pall.). i. Le Coracidium. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 339–358 6 figs.
- 802.—Micheletti, E. Osservazioni sulla cisticercosi. Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 36 ii 1930 pp. 531–540 6 figs.
- 803.—Miki, T. On a new Trematode *Echinochasmus elongatus*, whose intermediate host is found in the tadpoles of *Rana esculenta* [in Japanese]. Aiti Igakkwai Zasshi 30 1923 p. 492 [n.v.].
- 804.—Milkovitch, G. L'action du sérum humain sur les planaires. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 111 1932 pp. 568–570.
- 805.—Miller, E. L. Some studies on North American larval Trematodes [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 97.
- 806.—Miller, H. M. and Gardiner M. L. Passive immunity to infection with a metazoan parasite, *Cysticercus fasciolaris*, in the albino rat. J. Prev. Med. Baltimore 6 1932 pp. 479–496 2 figs.
- 807.—Miller, J. A. Studies in the biology of the leech. i. The subepidermal nerve plexus of the leech *Haemopsis marmoratis* (Say). Ohio J. Sci. 33 1933 pp. 460–462 pl. i.
- Miller, J. J. vide McCoy, O. R.
- Mills, E. A. vide MacHattie, C.
- 808.—Mills, E. S. Anaemia from *Dibothriocephalus latus*. Canad. Med. Ass. J. Toronto 25 1931 pp. 75–77.
- 809.—Mills, R. H. Fluke disease (Fascioliasis). Month. Bull. Dept. Agric. California 22 1933 pp. 209–215 5 figs.
- Miroschnitschenko, O. vide Beling, D.
- 810.—Mirza, M. B. On a new Nematelminth from *Herpestes mungo*. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 6 1933 pp. 145–146 3 figs.
- 811.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 pp. 417–437.
- 812.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. xi. Lakes of Etorohu-Sima surveyed at the expense of the Keimai-kwai Fund. Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 171–208 [Hirudinea p. 182.]
- Mödlinger, G. vide Abraham, A.
- 813.—Moghe, M. A. Four new species of avian Cestodes from India. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 333–341 14 figs.
- Molz, E. vide Müller, H. C.
- Momma, K. vide Kataoka, N.
- 814.—Monastero, S. [Un Nemertino (*Nemertopsis bivittata* Chiaje, 1841) in uno stato che è forse da considerare di cisti.] Boll. Soc. sci. nat. econ. Palermo 11 1929 p. 75.
- 815.—Monastero, S. Sulla rigenerazione dei Nemertini. Boll. Soc. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo 9 1928 pp. 17–21.
- 816.—Monastero, S. La vita latente nei Nemertini e il loro risveglio. Boll. Soc. sci. nat. econ. Palermo 12 1932 pp. 45–49.
- 817.—Monastero, S. Nuovi studii sulla rigenerazione del Nemertini (*Lineus nigricans* Bürger 1892). Giorn. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo 36 1933 pp. 35–40 1 pl.

818.—Mönnig, H. O. Wild antelopes as carriers of Nematode parasites of domestic ruminants. Part ii. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 153-172 27 figs.

819.—Mönnig, H. O. *Syngamus indicus*, a new Nematode from the Indian elephant. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 173-175 4 figs.

820.—Mönnig, H. O. The cause of nodular enteritis in cattle. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 63-66 4 figs.

821.—Mönnig, H. O. Wild antelopes as carriers of nematode parasites of domestic ruminants. Part iii. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 77-92 27 figs.

822.—Mönnig, H. O. Worms in sheep. Different types and their control. Farming in S. Africa, Pretoria **8** 1933 pp. 22-28 17 figs.

823.—Monro, C. C. A. Notes on a collection of Polychaeta from South Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 487-509 20 figs.

824.—Monro, C. C. A. On a new species of Polychaete of the genus *Pilargis* from Friday Harbour, Washington. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 673-675 4 figs.

825.—Monro, C. C. A. On a collection of Polychaeta from Dry Tortugas, Florida. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 244-269 12 figs.

826.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin **46** 1933 p. 30.

827.—Moore, J. P. The life of the Darjeeling land leech. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **5** 1931 pp. 106-117.

828.—Moore, J. P. Leeches and planarians compared. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **7** 1932 pp. 61-67.

829.—Moorthy, V. N. An epidemiological and experimental study of dracontiasis in Chitaldrug district. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta **67** 1932 pp. 498-504 2 figs.

830.—Morard, —. Au sujet de la dracunculose à Bilma. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **26** 1933 pp. 535-536.

Morel, — *vide* Descazeaux.

831.—Morell, J. La "oncercosis" o ceguera en las costas de Guatemala y América del Sur. Bol. Farmacia Milit. Madrid **9** 1931 pp. 193-196.

832.—Morgan, D. O. The effect of heavy stocking on the worm burden under a system of rotational grazing. J. Helminth. St. Albans **11** 1933 pp. 169-180 4 figs.

Morita, H. T. *vide* Godfrey, G. H.

833.—Morris, R. C. Intestinal parasites of the python. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 p. 513.

834.—Mortensen, T. Ophiuroidea [with note on a parasite in *Ophiura sarsi*]. Danish Ingolf Expedition **4** viii 1933 p. 74 fig. 43.

835.—Moszyński, A. Les oligochètes aquatiques des environs de Pińsk en Polésie [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 pp. 251-260. (French résumé p. 260.)

836.—Moszyński, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Oligochètes *Fridericia Stephensoni* n. sp. C.R. Acad. Cracovie **1932** x p. 6.

837.—Moszyński, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Oligochètes *Fridericia Stephensoni* n. sp. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie **1932** B II pp. 363-367 7 figs.

838.—Moszyński, A. Les oligochètes de la baie de Puck. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **6** 1932 pp. 119-127. (French résumé p. 127.)

839.—Moszyński, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Oligochètes *Paranaïs setosa* n. sp. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **7** 1933 pp. 141-143 1 fig.

Moszyński, A. *vide etiam* Jakubisiak, S.

840.—Motais, F. Considérations sur la pathogénie de la sparganose oculaire. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris **24** 1931 pp. 915-919.

841.—Mouchet, S. Sur la présence d'un Cépionien dans une Galathee. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **56** 1932 pp. 504-506.

Mouquet, A. *vide* Railliet, A.

842.—Mrázek, A. Notes on the biology of Nematelminthes [in Czech]. Věda Přírodní Prague **7** 1926 pp. 299-303 [n.v.].

843.—Mueller, J. F. *Capillaria tenuia*, a new species of Nematode parasitic in the newt, *Triturus viridescens*. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 263–266 pl. xxxvii.

844.—Mueller, J. F. On the status of the genus *Dacnitoidea*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 76.

845.—Mueller, J. F. Further studies on Heterophyidae from fish. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 137.

846.—Mueller, J. F. A *Diphyllobothrium* from cats in the Syracuse region. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 140.

847.—Mühlens, P. and Mylius, K. Zwei Fälle von *Onchocerca caecutiens* aus Mexiko. Zeitschr. Augenheilk. Berlin 78 1932 pp. 113–120.

848.—Müller, F. R. Zur Verbreitung des Lanzettegels bei Wildkaninchen und Hasen. Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 437–442.

849.—Müller, G. Un focolaio di anchilostomiasi fra contadini in Provincia di Ancona. Arch. Ital. Sc. Med. Colon. Rome 13 1932 pp. 108–116.

850.—Murgatroyd, F. Filarial periodicity. Lancet London 1933 i p. 610.

851.—Muro, P. de. *Molineus vogeliani* spec. nov., nuevo nematodo nell' intestino del *Perodicticus potto* (Prosimi). Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 39 1933 pp. 316–323 5 figs.

852.—Murray, M. R. In vitro studies of planarian parenchyma. Arch. exp. Zellforsch. Leipzig 11 1931 pp. 656–668 4 figs. 3 pls.

853.—Myers, F. J. A new genus of Rotifers (*Dorria*). With observations on *Cephalodella crassipes* (Lord) and *Dorria dalecarlica* gen. n., sp. n. J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) 53 1933 pp. 118–121 1 pl.

854.—Myers, F. J. The distribution of Rotifera on Mount Desert Island. Part ii. New Notommatidae of the genera *Notommata* and *Proales*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 659 1933 26 pp. 14 figs.

855.—Myers, F. J. The distribution of Rotifera on Mount Desert Island. iii. New Notommatidae of the genera *Pleurotrocha*, *Lindia*, *Eothina*, *Pro-*

alinopsis and *Encentrum*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 660 1933 18 pp. 10 figs.

Mylius, K. vide Mühlens, P.

856.—Nagoya, T. Fate of *Ancylostoma caninum* larvae orally or percutaneously transmitted to the proper host, dog, fed on vitamin deficient diet. i. Experiment on puppies fed on vitamin A deficient diet. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 573–586.

857.—Nagoya, T. Fate of *Ancylostoma caninum* larvae orally or percutaneously transmitted. (Second report.) Experiment on puppies fed on diet deficient in vitamin B. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 587–594.

858.—Nagoya, T. Fate of *Ancylostoma caninum* larvae orally or percutaneously transmitted to the proper host, dog, fed on vitamin deficient diet. (Third report.) Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 595–602.

859.—Nagoya, T. Fate of *Ancylostoma caninum* larvae orally or percutaneously transmitted to the abnormal host (white mouse) fed on vitamin deficient diet. (Fourth report). Experiment on the normal white mouse, white mouse fed on vitamin A deficient diet and white mouse fed on vitamin B deficient diet. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 603–612.

860.—Nájera, L. Una nuova tecnica per la numerazione di uova di elminti nelle feci. Diagnostica e Tecnica di Laboratorio 3 1932 no. 5 9 pp. 3 figs.

861.—Nakajima, K. Experimental study of the development of *Anchylostoma duodenale* (First report). Development in the rabbit of larvae of *Anchylostoma duodenale* Dubini previously treated with the cell emulsion of human organs. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 553–568 pls. xx–xxi.

862.—Nakajima, K. Experimental study of the development of *Anchylostoma duodenale* (Second report). The development of larvae of *Anchylostoma caninum* Ercolani in the normal host, dog, and in the abnormal hosts, rabbit, guinea pig and white rat. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo 9 1931 pp. 569–572 pls. xxii, xxiii.

Naranjo, L. vide Bejarano, E.

863.—Naritomi, C. Ein weiterer Fall von *Sparganum mansoni* auf ophthalmologischem Gebiet. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 31 1932 no. 8. [In Japanese, with German summary p. 83.]

864.—Nasonov, N. Zur Morphologie der Turbellaria Rhabdocoelida des japanischen Meeres [with Russian summary pp. 113–115]. Trav. Lab. zool. exp. morph. Animaux Leningrad 2 1932 pp. 1–112 8 pls.

865.—Natarajan, C. V. On the longevity of *Microfilariae* (*Wuchereria bancrofti*). Current Sci. 1 1932 p. 13 [n.v.].

866.—Naville, A. Quelques formes épitoques d'Annélides Polychètes nouvelles ou peu connues pêchées à la lumière dans la baie de Banyuls. Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 169–208 19 figs.

867.—Nazmi, M. *Diplostomum tregeana*, sp. n., a new Trematode parasite of the Egyptian kite. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 567–573.

Neiswestnowa-Shadina, K. S. *vide* Shadin, W. I.

868.—Nelson, C. and Brooks, S. C. Effect of infra-red light on subsequent fertilization of the eggs of certain marine invertebrates. Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. N.Y. 30 1933 pp. 1007–1009.

869.—Némec, B. Über die Gallen von *Heterodera Schachtii* auf der Zuckerrübe. Mem. Soc. Roy. Sci. Bohême 1932 vi 1933 pp. 1–14 6 figs.

870.—Neveu-Lemaire, M. Les arthropodes hôtes intermédiaires des Helminthes parasites de l'homme. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 222–237, 303–319, 370–402.

871.—Neviani, A. Di alcuni briozoi ed altri organismi della King's Bay. Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Rome 82 1928 pp. 53–65. (Vermes at p. 63.)

872.—Newby, W. W. The early embryology of the Echiuroid, *Urechis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 1932 pp. 387–399 5 pls.

873.—Newhall, A. G. Eradication of the bulb nema *Tylenchus dipsaci* from the New York onion district. U.S. Dept. Agric. Plant Disease Rept. 16 1932 pp. 136–137.

874.—Newiadomski, M. M. Ueber den Erreger des Krebses bei den Mäusen. Schweiz. Med. Woch. Berne 12 1931 pp. 721–724 2 figs.

875.—Newton, H. C. F. Notes on some parasites reared from flea-beetles of the genus *Phyllotreta* (Chrysomelidae). Entom. Month. Mag. London 67 1932 pp. 82–84 [n.v.].

876.—Newton, W., Hastings, R. J. and Bosher, J. E. Sterilisation of *Narcissus* bulbs by immersion in silver nitrate-potassium cyanide solution in vacuo. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 31–36 pl. i.

877.—Newton, W., Hastings, R. J. and Bosher, J. E. Nematode infestation symptoms on barley as a means of determining the efficiency of chemicals as lethal agents against *Tylenchus dipsaci* Kuhn. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 37–42 1 pl.

Newton, W. *vide etiam* Hastings, R. J.

878.—Nicholson, D. The life cycle of the fish tapeworm. Rep. Nat. Res. Council Ottawa 1930–31 pp. 123–124.

Nicole, A. *vide* Galli-Valerio, B.

879.—Nigrelli, R. F. The life history and control of a destructive fish parasite at the New York aquarium. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. 35 1932 pp. 123–129 5 figs.

880.—Nigrelli, R. F. and Breder, C. M. The susceptibility and immunity of certain marine fishes to *Epibdella melleni* MacCallum, a monogenetic Trematode. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 136.

881.—Nigrelli, R. F. and Stunkard, H. W. *Sterrhurus* sp., a Hemiuroid from the gills of the cutlass fish (*Trichiurus lepturus*). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 136–137.

882.—Nikolsky, —. Note sur la prophylaxie des metastrongylidoses du mouton en U.S.S.R. Bull. Off. Internat. Epizooties Paris 5 1931 pp. 278–280.

883.—Nilsson-Ehle, H. Über Resistenz gegen *Heterodera schachtii* bei gewissen Gerstensorten, ihre Vererbungsweise und Bedeutung für die Praxis. Hereditas Lund 1 1920 pp. 1–34 4 figs.

884.—Niño, F. L. and Defazio, F. La cuestión de las apendicitis verminosas. *Semana Méd. Buenos Aires* 40 1933 pp. 1166–1176 10 figs.

885.—Nishi, M. Experimental observations on the blood-sucking activities of Ancylostomidae, especially *Ancylostoma caninum* [in Japanese]. *J. Med. Ass. Formosa* 32 1933 pp. 677–691 1 pl. [English summary p. 61.]

886.—Noble, A. E. Two new Trematodes from the American coot. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* 52 1933 pp. 353–360 pl. 1.

887.—Nolf, L. O. and Cort, W. W. On immunity reactions of snails to the penetration of the cercariae of the Strigeid Trematode, *Cotylurus flabelliformis* (Faust). *J. Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 pp. 38–48.

888.—Nöller, W. and Enigk, K. Ein *Platynosomum* beim Steinhuhn. *Sitz-Ber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* 1932 1933 pp. 419–423 2 figs.

889.—Nöller, W. and Enigk, K. Weitere Cercarienbefunde bei Landschnecken. *Sitz-Ber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* 1932 1933 pp. 424–437 6 figs.

889a.—Nouvel, H. Recherches sur la cytologie, la physiologie et la biologie des Dicyemides Ann. *Inst. Oceanogr. Paris* 13 1933 pp. 167–255 53 text-figs. 1 pl.

Noyer, R. du *vide* Joyeux, C.

890.—Nybelin, O. *Crepidostomum suecicum* n. sp., ein Trematode mit ungewöhnlich weiter morphologischer Variationsbreite. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 25 B 1 1933 pp. 1–6 4 figs.

891.—Ober-Slöbaum, W. Untersuchungen über die Einwirkungen physikalischer Einflüsse auf die Larven von Pferdestrongyliden. *Tierärztliche Rundschau Friedenau* 38 1932 pp. 812–815.

892.—Obitz, K. Les influences géologiques et hydrologiques sur le développement des maladies parasitaires [in Polish, with German summary]. *Wiadomości Weterynary Warsaw* 14 1932 no. 140 pp. 97–104.

893.—Obitz, K. Les parasites intestinaux des boeufs des environs du marécage Hryczyn (Pologne) et quelques remarques sur l'examen coprologique

des ruminants [in Polish, with German summary]. *Wiadomości Weterynary Warsaw* 1933 no. 153 18 pp.

894.—O'Brien, D. G. and Prentice, E. G. A nematode disease of potatoes caused by *Heterodera schachtii* (Schmidt). *West of Scotland Agr. Coll. Res. Bull.* 2 1932 63 pp. 23 pls.

895.—Ocfemia, G. O. and Calinisan, M. R. The root knot of abacá, or Manila hemp. *Phytopathology Lancaster Pa.* 18 1928 pp. 861–867 2 figs.

896.—Ochi, S. Studies on Trematodes with brackish water fishes as intermediate hosts [in Japanese]. *Tokyo Iji Shinshi* 2712 1931 pp. 346–353. [Abstr. in *Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo* 4 1933 p. (106).]

897.—Ochoa, M. M. Contribucion al estudio epidemiologico de la *Onchocerca caecutiens*. *Bol. Direct. Gen. Salubr. Guatemala* 1 1931 pp. 617–627 7 figs. 3 pls.

O'Connor, F. W. *vide* Waters, H. S.

898.—Odell, W. S. and Harris, W. E. Rotifera of Ottawa and district. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 132–133.

899.—Ohira, T. Active immunization of animals against metazoan parasites. *C.R. Cong. Internat. Méd. Trop.* 3 1931 pp. 947–950 3 figs.

900.—Oka, A. Hirudinées extra-européennes du Musée Zoologique Polonais. *Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon.* 9 1932 pp. 313–328 pls. xlv–xlv.

901.—Oka, A. Sur l'organisation intérieure de la *Carcinobdella kanibir*. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* 9 1933 pp. 188–190 2 figs.

902.—Oka, A. Sur une Ichthyobdellide nouvelle trouvée dans le plancton. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* 9 1933 pp. 541–543 2 figs.

903.—Okada, K. Les possibilités de la régénération de la tête chez le polychète, *Myzicola aesthetica* (Clap.). *Annot. zool. jap.* 13 1932 pp. 535–550 9 figs.

904.—Okada, Y. On the early development of a myzostomid parasitic on comatulids [in Japanese]. *Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo* no. 503 1930 pp. 363–364.

904a.—Okada, Y. *Mesomyzostoma katoi* n. sp., an interesting Myzostome found in the gonad of *Comanthus japonicus*. Annot. zool. jap. Tokyo **14** 1933 pp. 185–189 pl. viii.

905.—Okada, Y. K. Syllidian miscellany. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 1933 pp. 641–653 6 figs.

906.—Okada, Y. K. Remarks on the reversible asymmetry in the opercula of the Polychaete *Hydroides*. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 1933 pp. 655–670 5 figs.

907.—Oldham, J. N. Helminths in the biological control of insect pests. Notes & Mem. Imp. Bur. Agr. Parasitology St. Albans **9** 1933 pp. 1–6.

908.—Oldham, J. N. On *Howardula phyllotretae* n. sp., a Nematode parasite of flea beetles (*Chrysomelidae*; *Coleoptera*), with some observations on its incidence. J. Helminth. St. Albans **11** 1933 pp. 119–136 3 figs.

909.—Oleinikow, S. W. Zur Revision der Frage über die Invasionswege des *Enterobius vermicularis*. Rev. Microbiol. Epidém. Saratow **10** 1931 pp. 369–379.

Oliveira, J. vide Godfrey, G. H.

Oliver-Gonzalez, J. vide Bachman, G. W.

910.—Ono, S. *Gymnopleurus* sp. as the intermediate host of *Spiruridae* found in the vicinity of Mukden, South Manchuria. ii. Studies on the life history of *Arduenna strongylina*. J. Jap. Soc. vet. Sc. **11** 1932 pp. 105–117.

911.—Orloff, I. W. Sur la reconstruction de la systématique du genre *Ostertagia* Ransom 1907. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 96–114 14 figs.

912.—Orloff, I. W., Davtjan, E. A. and Lubimow, M. P. Beitrag zur Umgestaltung der Systematik der Nematodengattung *Oslerus* Hall 1921. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. **129** 1933 pp. 301–303.

Orlow, I. W. vide Schulz, R. E.

913.—Ortlepp, R. J. On a new species of *Tetrameres* (*Tetrameres paradisea* sp. nov.) from Stanley cranes. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 177–182 8 figs.

914.—Ortlepp, R. J. Some Helminths from South African Chiroptera. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 183–196 17 figs.

915.—Ortlepp, R. J. *Ozolaimus megatyphlon* (Rud. 1819), a little known helminth from *Iguana tuberculata*. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 93–96 6 figs.

916.—Ortlepp, R. J. *Joyeuxia fuhrmanni* Baer, 1924, a hitherto unrecorded Cestode parasite of the domestic cat in South Africa. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 97–98 1 fig.

917.—Ortlepp, R. J. On some South African reptilian Oxyurids. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 99–114 30 figs.

918.—Orton, J. H. Observations on *Arenicola marina*. Nature London **132** 1933 pp. 409–410.

Oteiza, — vide Tiant, F. R.

919.—Otter, G. W. On the biology and life history of *Rhabditis pellio* (Nematoda). Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 296–307 1 fig.

920.—Otto, G. F. The blood picture in children in Louisiana (U.S.A.) infested with *Trichuris trichiura*. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 142.

Otto, G. F. vide etiam Cort, W. W.

921.—Oxner, M. Études sur la régénération chez les Némertiens. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Paris **1** viii 1910 34 pp. 9 pls.

922.—Ozaki, Y. A new Trematode, *Leurosoma orientale*, gen. et sp. n., from the turtle, *Ocadia sinensis* Gray. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **10** 1932 pp. 42–45 1 fig.

923.—Ozaki, Y. *Telotrema caudatum* n. g., n. sp., ein neuer Typus der Trematodenfamilie Gyliachenidae (Goto et Matsudaira). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 329–332 2 figs.

924.—Ozawa, M. Experimental study on the anemia caused by *Schistosomiasis japonica*. Jap. J. Exp. Med. Tokyo **9** 1931 pp. 39–45.

Pacheco, G. vide Artigas, P.

925.—Pacífico, A. Cisticercosi cerebrali e prove biologiche. Bol. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. Milan **8** 1933 pp. 1634–1636.

Palo, M. A. vide Fajardo, T. G.

926.—Palombi, A. *Cercaria pectinata* Huet e *Bacciger bacciger* (Rud.). Rapporti genetici e biologia. Boll. Zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 1-11 6 figs.

927.—Palombi, A. Una parola di riposta a C. Ruth Shaw su *Cercariaeum lintoni* Miller and Northup. Boll. Zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 117-119.

928.—Panagia, A. Su di una nuova specie del Gen. *Polydelphis* (*P. mucronata*). Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 39 1933 pp. 76-78 1 pl.

929.—Panagia, A. Contributo alla patogenesi della distomatosi. Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 39 1933 pp. 575-592.

930.—Panagia, A. Osservazioni sullo sviluppo delle uova di *Ascaris lumbricoides* (L.). Ann. Igiene Rome 43 1933 pp. 107-119 14 figs.

931.—Pande, P. Filariasis in dogs. Ind. Vet. J. Calcutta 9 1932 pp. 241-250 5 figs.

932.—Pande, B. P. On two new species of the genus *Cephalogonimus* Poirier from water-tortoises of Allahabad with remarks on the family Cephalogonimidae Nicoll. Bull. Acad. Sc. U.P. Allahabad 2 1932 pp. 85-100 3 pls.

933.—Panisset, I. Les maladies infectieuses et parasitaires des animaux, transmissibles à l'homme dans les colonies. Rev. Méd. Hyg. Trop. Paris 23 1931 pp. 197-198.

Panning, A. vide Peters, N.

934.—Paris, P. Boutons de canicule des baigneurs. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Toulouse 1 1931 pp. 86-87.

935.—Parnell, I. W. and Cameron, T. W. M. Some observations on the ecology of Scottish Herbivora and Carnivora. Scott. Nat. Edinburgh 1933 pp. 139-145.

Parnell, I. W. vide etiam Cameron, T. W. M.

936.—Paschew, K. Investigations on the spread of Helminths as eye parasites in Bulgaria [in Bulgarian]. Clin. Bulgara 4 1932 pp. 1-23 [n.v.].

Pasco, M. vide Tubangui, M. A.

Pawlowska, P. I. vide Smorodinzew, I. A.

937.—Pawłowski, L. K. Sur le Rotifère *Drilophaga bucephalus* Vejdovský. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 vi p. 9.

Payne, F. K. vide Ashford, B. K.

Payne, G. C. vide Ashford, B. K.

938.—Peaston, H. Preliminary note on a focus of *S. mansoni* infection in Sierra Leone. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 497-500.

939.—Pearse, A. S. Parasites of Siamese fishes and crustaceans. J. Siam Soc. 9 1933 pp. 179-191 30 figs.

940.—Peebles, F. and Fox, D. L. The structure, functions, and general reactions of the marine Sipunculid worm *Dendrostoma zostericola*. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Berkeley Techn. Ser. 3 1933 pp. 201-224 11 figs.

941.—Penners, A. Über Unterschiede der Kokons einiger Tubificiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 93-95 3 figs.

942.—Penners, A. Gibt es bei *Tubifex rivulorum* Lan. (= *T. tubifex* Müll.) ein lumbriculides Entwicklungsstadium hinsichtlich der Borstenbildung? Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 177-181.

943.—Penso, G. Vi sono elmintiasi transmissibili della madre al feto? Policlinico Sez. Prat. Rome 1931 p. 1447.

944.—Penso, G. Sopra un nuovo meccanismo di infestazione degli Sclerostomidi. Bull. Atti R. Accad. Med. Rome 57 1931 pp. 101-105 2 figs.

945.—Penso, G. Sulla patogenesi dell'anemia nelle teniasi. Bull. Atti R. Acad. Med. Rome 57 1931 pp. 141-146.

946.—Penso, G. Studi sull'anchilostomiasi. ii. Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 37 i 1931 pp. 289-300.

947.—Penso, G. Sulla possibilità della trasmissione di elminti della madre al feto. Ann. Med. nav. colon. Rome 37 1931 p. 592.

948.—Penso, G. Sull'azione emotica dell'*Ascaris lumbricoides* L. Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 38 ii 1932 pp. 695-706.

949.—Penso, G. and Alvarado, C. Sugli sclerostomi del cavallo. Clin. Veter. Milan 54 1931 pp. 325-343 5 figs.

950.—Pereira, C. Novo nematoídeo parasito de psitacídeos. *Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Janeiro* 41 1933 pp. 7-10 10 figs.

951.—Pereira, C. and Vaz, Z. Nota sobre a presença de *Paraspidodera uncinata* em cobayas de São Paulo. *Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo* 4 1933 pp. 52-55 9 figs.

952.—Pereira, C. and Vaz, Z. *Carinema carinii* n. gen. e n. sp. de Filarídeo parasito do corupião (*Xanthornus* sp.) passaro Fringilliformes. *Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo* 4 1933 pp. 56-58 5 figs.

953.—Pereira, C. and Vaz, Z. Nematóides parasitos de *Cynolebias bellotti* (Pisces; Cyprinodonts). *Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo* 4 1933 pp. 59-61 5 figs.

954.—Perez, C. Sur le cycle évolutif du *Nectonema*. *Cong. Intern. Zool. Padua* 11 1930 pp. 991-994 [n.v.].

955.—Peters, B. G. The scope and aims of the Imperial Institute of Agricultural Parasitology. *Agric. and Live Stock in India* 3 1933 pp. 361-365.

956.—Peters, B. G. Subject Index to Titles in the Bibliography of Helminthology for the year 1931. *Imp. Bur. Agric. Parasitol. St. Albans* 1933 pp. 83-93.

957.—Peters, N. and Panning, A. Die chinesische Wollhandkrabbe (*Eriocher sinensis* H. Milne-Edwards) in Deutschland. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 104 *Ergänzungsband* 1933 180 pp. 66 figs. [as int. host of *Paragonimus* pp. 41-42].

958.—Petruschewsky, G. K. and Tarassow, W. Die Bekämpfung der *Diphyllbothrium latum* in Karelien. *Arch. Schiffs-Tropenhyg. Leipzig* 37 1933 pp. 307-315 1 fig.

959.—Petruschewsky, G. K. and Tarassow, W. Versuche über die Ansteckung des Menschen mit verschiedenen Fischplerozokiden. *Arch. Schiffs. Tropen-Hyg. Leipzig* 37 1933 pp. 370-372.

960.—Pflugfelder, O. Zur Histologie der Elytren der Aphroditiden. *Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* 143 1933 pp. 497-537 32 figs.

961.—Pflugfelder, O. Landpolychäten aus Niederländisch-Indien. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 105 1933 pp. 65-76 17 figs.

962.—Picard, W. K. Echinostomiasis bij een kip. *Ned. Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk. Batavia* 44 1932 p. 175.

963.—Pickford, G. E. *Oligochaeta*. Part 2. Earthworms. "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932 pp. 265-292 3 figs.

964.—Pillers, A. W. N. *Ascaris lumbricoides* Linnaeus 1758 in a calf. *Veter. Rec. London* 11 1931 pp. 462-463.

965.—Pillers, A. W. N. Notes on parasites in 1930. *Veter. Rec. London* 11 1931 pp. 668-670.

966.—Pillers, A. W. N. The parasitic origin of poll evil and fistulous withers. *Veter. Rec. London* 11 1931 pp. 1246-1247 2 figs.

967.—Pillers, A. W. N. Notes on parasites of fur animals and cage birds. *Vet. J. London* 88 1932 pp. 543-547.

968.—Pillers, A. W. N. Notes on parasites in 1932. *Veter. Rec. London* 13 1933 pp. 964-966.

969.—Pillers, A. W. N. Helminths of economic importance in farm animals, excluding poultry. *Veter. Rec. London* 13 1933 pp. 1160-1170 7 figs.

970.—Pilot, I. and Levin, I. M. Native infestation with *Diphyllbothrium latum* (fish tapeworm). *Amer. J. Med. Sc. Philadelphia* 181 1931 pp. 710-714.

971.—Pintner, T. Weiteres über Strukturen im Tetrarhynchkopfe. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 69 1932 pp. 189-190.

972.—Pintner, T. Helminthologische Mitteilungen. iii. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 102 1933 pp. 219-221 3 figs.

973.—Pirot, R. Le parasitisme intestinal dans la région de Toulon. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot. Paris* 25 1932 pp. 78-85.

Pirot, R. *vide etiam* Le Mout. 1932.

974.—Pjatakova, V. L. Flea-beetles [in Russian, with French résumé]. *Bull. Mleew Hort. Exp. Stat. Entom. Sect. 11* 1928 75 pp. 70 figs. [*Mermis* sp. at p. 56.]

975.—Platonov, N. V. An infection with 50 specimens of *Taeniarhynchus saginatus* [in Russian]. *Trop. Med. Vet. Moscow* 9 1931 pp. 39-40.

976.—Poisson, H. Note sur un ver rond des eaux de Madagascar. Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive N.S. 9 1927 pp. 25–28 2 figs.

977.—Poisson, H. Note anatomo-pathologique sur le *Cryptoprocta ferox*. Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive N.S. 9 1927 pp. 33–37 1 fig.

978.—Poisson, R. Trois nouvelles espèces de Nématodes de la cavité générale d'Hémiptères aquatiques. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 463–466 6 figs.

979.—Pons, R. Les probabilités et le terrain vermineux. Rev. Méd. Hyg. Trop. Paris 25 1933 pp. 95–99.

Pont, A. M. *vide* Marco del Pont, A.

980.—Poole, R. F. Rootknot in North Carolina. U.S. Dept. Agric. Bur. Plant Indust. Rept. 16 1932 17 pp.

981.—Poole, R. F. and Schmidt, R. The nematode disease of sweet potatoes. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 17 1927 pp. 549–554 1 fig. pls. xix, xx.

982.—Popesco, F. and Sassler, —. Enquête sur un foyer de filariose canine en Roumanie. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1491–1492.

983.—Porter, D. A. and Ackert, J. E. The effect of blood loss upon the resistance of chickens to parasitism. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 17 1933 pp. 252–261.

984.—Posselt, A. Die pathologische Anatomie der vielkammerigen Blasenwurmgeschwulst (*Echinococcus alveolaris*) der Leber. Frankfurter Zeitschr. Pathol. 41 1931 pp. 45–99.

985.—Posselt, A. Allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie der Alveolarchinokokken-Geschwulst der Leber des Menschen. Ergebn. Allg. Path. Mensch. Tiere Wiesbaden 24 1931 pp. 451–553.

986.—Pote, T. B. Ova of *Diphyllobothrium latum* in the intestinal contents of an Esquimo mummy from Greenland. [Title only.] J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 133.

987.—Poulsen, C. The lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland. 87 vi 1932 66 pp. 14 pls. [Vermes at p. 27.]

988.—Pourbaix, N. La polarité dans la régénération des Planaires. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 62 1931 [1932] pp. 59–69 2 figs. 2 pls.

Pozo, D. G. *vide* López-Neyra, C. R.

Prado, A. *vide* Fonseca, O. de.

989.—Prenant, M. Études de Biologie intercotidale. La Baie et la Pointe de Quiberon. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff Paris 10 1932 pp. 37–103.

Prentice, E. G. *vide* O'Brien, D. G.

990.—Price, E. W. What is *Ascotyle plana* Linton? J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 110–111.

991.—Price, E. W. New host records for trematodes of the genus *Phagicola*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 111.

992.—Price, E. W. A note on the genus *Schistosoma* Weinland. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 111.

993.—Probst, G. Studien über die Regeneration der Anneliden. ii. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 127 1932 pp. 105–150 28 figs.

994.—Procter, W. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region Marine Fauna Philadelphia 5 1933 402 pp. 15 pls.

995.—Prommas, C. and Daengsvang, S. Preliminary report of a study on the life cycle of *Gnathostoma spinigerum*. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 287–292 5 figs.

996.—Purvis, G. B. On the apparent non-pathogenicity of the Trematodes *Eurytrema pancreaticum* (Janson 1889) and *Platynosomum concinnum* (Braun 1901). Vet. Rec. London 13 1933 pp. 1063–1064.

997.—Purvis, G. B. The excretory system of *Platynosomum concinnum* (Braun, 1901); syn. *P. fastosum* (Kosack, 1910); and *P. planicipitis* (Cameron, 1928). Veter. Rec. London 13 1933 June 17th 1 p. 1 fig. [reprint].

998.—Rademacher, B. Verminderung des Nematodenschadens durch Zwischenfruchtbau. Zuckerrübenbau 1932 pp. 63–66.

Radsimowsky, D. *vide* Beling, D.

Raffensperger, H. B. *vide* Schwartz, B.

999.—Railliet, A. and Mouquet, A. Cénure du coypou. Bull. Soc. Centr. Méd. vét. Paris 72 1919 pp. 205–211 2 figs.

1000.—Rao, M. A. N. A comparative study of cercarial fauna in Madras. *Indian Veter. J. Madras* 9 1932 pp. 107-111.

1001.—Rao, M. A. N. *Diplopylidium nölleri* Skrjabin, 1924. *Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Delhi* 2 1932 pp. 400-401.

1002.—Rao, M. A. N. Bovine nasal schistomiasis in the Madras presidency with a description of the parasite. *Indian J. Vet. Sc. Delhi* 3 1933 pp. 29-38 2 figs. pls. vii-ix.

1003.—Rao, M. A. N. A preliminary report on the successful infection with nasal Schistosomes of experimental calves. *Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi* 3 1933 pp. 160-162.

1004.—Rao, M. A. N. *Cercaria hurleyi* n. sp. *Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi* 3 1933 pp. 237-239 pl. xx.

1005.—Rao, M. A. N. and Ayyar, L. S. P. *Heterophyes* species from dogs in Madras. *Indian Vet. J. Madras* 8 1932 pp. 251-252 1 pl.

1006.—Rao, M. A. N. and Ayyar, L. S. P. Triradiate tapeworms from hounds and jackal. *Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi* 2 1932 pp. 397-399.

1007.—Rao, M. A. N. and Ayyar, L. S. P. Preliminary report on two Amphistome cercariae and their adults. *Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi* 2 1932 pp. 402-405 pl. xxxvi.

1008.—Rao, S. S. The duration of life of the embryos of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in the human system. *Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta* 68 1933 pp. 3-6 3 figs.

1009.—Rao, S. S. Filarial worms under the human conjunctiva. *Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta* 68 1933 pp. 394-395 pl. viii.

1010.—Rebrassier, R. E. Recent observations on internal parasites of poultry. *Veter. Alumni Quart. Columbus* 18 1931 pp. 148-151.

1011.—Rebrassier, R. E. Bacteria as food for *Oesophagostomum columbianum* larvae. *J. Amer. Vet. Med. Ass. Ithaca* 83 1933 pp. 787-790.

1012.—Redeke, H. C. and Vos, A. P. C. de. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna niederländischer oligotropher Gewässer. *Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig* 28 i-ii 1932 pp. 1-45 3 figs.

1013.—Rees, F. G. On the anatomy of the Trematode *Hypoderaeum conoideum* Bloch, 1782, together with attempts at elucidating the life-cycles of two other digenetic Trematodes. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1932 1933 pp. 817-826 4 pls.

1014.—Reimers, H. Morphologie der Polychaetengattung *Sphaerodorium*. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.)* 64 1933 pp. 41-110 45 figs.

1015.—Reinmuth, E. Der Kartoffelnematode (*Heterodera Schachtii* Schm.). *Zeitschr. Pflanzenkr. Stuttgart* 39 1929 pp. 241-276 17 figs.

1016.—Reisinger, E. Neues zur vitalen Nervenfärbung. (Gleichzeitig ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Proto-planelliden - Nervensystems.) *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig* 35 1933 pp. 155-160 2 figs.

1017.—Reisinger, E. Turbellaria, in Brandt, *Nordisches Plankton Lfg.* 22 1933 pp. 43-56 12 figs.

1018.—Reisinger, E. Turbellaria der Deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl.* 12 1933 pp. 239-262 11 text-figs.

Reisinger, E. *vide etiam* Bresslau, E.

1019.—Remane, A. Aschelminthen i. Buch: Rotatorien, Gastrotrichen und Kinorhynchen (continued). *Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen Leipzig* 4 (Abt. 2 Buch 1 Lief. 4) 1933 pp. 449-516 figs. 298-332.

1020.—Remane, A. Zur Organisation der Gattung *Pompholyx* (Rotatoria). Kleinere Notizen über niedere Würmer iii. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 103 1933 pp. 188-193 2 figs.

1021.—Remy, P. Trois espèces interessantes de la faune vosgienne. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle* (4) 9 1932 pp. 47-54 1 map.

1022.—Remy, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune cavernicole de Lorraine. Les grottes de Sainte-Reine. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle* (4) 9 1932 pp. 55-71.

1023.—Rennie, J. A mermithid parasite of *Tipula paludosa*, Meigen. *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb.* 21 1925 pp. 1-3 2 figs.

1024.—Renzo, A. Algunas cifras sobre as verminoses de Rio de Janeiro. Rev. Med. Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 34 1926 pp. 169–170.

Reydon, G. A. *vide* Bally, W.

Reynolds, B. D. *vide* Jordan, H. E.

1025.—Rheuben, J. A. Some observations on *Onchocerca gibsoni* in its unencapsulated form in Queensland cattle. Queensland Agric. J. Brisbane 33 1930 p. 315.

1026.—Riccardi, A. Contributo all'ispezione sanitaria dei Pesci. Infestazione da *Ascaris capsularia* Rud. Clinica Veter. Milan 54 1931 pp. 256–265.

1027.—Riech, F. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt, insbesondere die Parasiten des Frischen Haffes. Schr. Königsberger Gelehrten Ges. 4 1927 pp. 127–283 17 figs.

1028.—Riedel, G. Ergebnisse einer von E. Reisinger und O. Steinböck mit Hilfe des Rask-Ørsted Fonds durchgeführten zoologischen Reise in Grönland 1926. 3. Macrostomida. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1932 pp. 33–90 27 text-figs. 4 pls.

1029.—Riedel, G. Ergebnisse einer von E. Reisinger und O. Steinböck mit Hilfe des Rask-Ørsted Fonds durchgeführten zoologischen Reise in Grönland 1926. 4. Dalyellidae. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøbenhavn 94 1932 pp. 91–107 14 figs.

1030.—Riepen, O. Anatomie und Histologie von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.). Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 323–424 39 figs. 1 pl.

1031.—Riepen, O. Anatomie und Histologie von *Malacobdella grossa* (Müll.). ii. Teil. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 425–496 24 figs.

1032.—Riley, W. A. *Collyriclum faba* as a parasite of poultry. Poultry Science Ithaca 10 1931 pp. 204–207 1 pl.

1033.—Ritzema Bos, J. Het stengel-aaltje im Iris. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten. Wageningen 32 1926 p. 199.

Rivera, T. *vide* Hoffman, W. A.

1034.—Robert, L. Un cas de bilharziose intestinale à *Schistosoma*

haematobium chez un Européen. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 25 1932 pp. 829–831.

1035.—Robert, R. Intestinal helminthiasis of the fowl and pigeon. Thesis Alfort 1932 61 pp.

1036.—Robertson, D. Worm infestation of lambs. Scott. J. Agric. 16 1933 pp. 320–326 4 figs.

1037.—Robertson, D. and Fraser, A. H. H. On the incidence of stomach worms in lambs in the North of Scotland and their control by progressive sectional grazing. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 187–194.

Robertson, D. *vide etiam* Fraser, A. H. H.

1038.—Robertson, R. G. Schistosomiasis in the Shanghai region. China J. Shanghai 19 1933 pp. 28–37 3 pls. 2 figs.

Robinson, V. C. *vide* Keilin, D.

1039.—Roche, J. Sur le pigment respiratoire des hématies du Sipunole (hémérythrine). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 251–254 2 figs.

1040.—Roche, J. Sur les propriétés physico-chimiques de l'hémérythrine du Sipunole. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 683–685.

1041.—Rodenwaldt, E. *Microfilaria malayi* im Delta der Serajoe. i. Meded. Dienst. Volksgezondh. Ned.-Ind. Batavia 22 1933 pp. 44–54.

1042.—Rodenwaldt, E. Zur Morphologie von *Microfilaria malayi*. Meded. Dienst Volksgezondh. Ned.-Ind. Batavia 22 1933 pp. 54–60 2 figs.

1043.—Rodhain, J. Les filaires de l'Afrique tropicale; rôle pathogène. Les réactions allergiques qu'elles provoquent et le diagnostic de celles-ci. Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 24 1931 pp. 882–897.

1044.—Rodhain, J. Les infections à *Trichostrongylus* chez les européens au Congo Belge. Ilme Cong. intern. Path. Comp. 1932 [n.v.]. Ref. in Arch. Schiffs Tropenhyg. Leipzig 37 1933 p. 215.

Rodriguez-Molina, R. *vide* Bachmann, G. W.

Roldan, E. *vide* David, P.

1045.—Rose, M. La membrane dans la fécondation. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger. 1932 i [1933] pp. 9-49 11 figs.

1046.—Ross, I. C. and Graham, N. P. A parasitological field trial on "Gundowringa," New South Wales, 1932. J. Council Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 26-31.

1047.—Ross, I. C. and Graham, N. P. H. Parasitological field trials with sheep. J. Council Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 191-201, 201-204.

1048.—Ross, I. C. and Kauzal, G. The life cycle of *Stephanurus dentatus* Diesing 1839: the kidney worm of pigs. Bull. Council Sci. Indust. Res. Australia no. 53 1932 80 pp. 20 figs.

Ross, I. C. *vide etiam* Karne, H. R.

Rossi, F. A. *vide* Pavé, S.

1049.—Roszkowski, W. A new station of *Polycelis cornuta* (Johns) [in Polish, with English summary p. 423]. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 1932 pp. 419-423.

1050.—Rotarides, M. Mikroskopische Untersuchung der roten Variante von *Planorbarius corneus* L., zugleich ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schneckenparasiten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 213-217 2 figs.

1051.—Rotter, W. Über die histologischen Veränderungen des Dünndarms bei Ankylostomiasis. Virchows Arch. Pathol. Anat. Berlin 280 1931 pp. 587-594 8 figs.

Roy, D. N. *vide* Strickland, C.

1052.—Ruditzky, M. G. Zur Frage über die Entstehung der Leber- und Pankreaskrebses im Zusammenhang mit Distomatose. Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin 27 1928 pp. 402-416 3 figs.

1053.—Ruggles, W. E. and Leaverton, J. K. Eye worms in a dog. Veter. Med. Chicago 26 1931 p. 526.

1054.—Russell, F. S. On the biology of *Sagitta*. iii. A further observation on the growth and breeding of *Sagitta setosa* in the Plymouth area. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 18 1933 pp. 555-558 1 fig.

1055.—Russell, F. S. On the biology of *Sagitta*. iv. Observations on the natural history of *Sagitta elegans*

Verrill and *Sagitta setosa* J. Müller in the Plymouth area. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 18 1933 pp. 559-571 3 figs.

1056.—Russell, F. S. The seasonal distribution of macroplankton as shown by catches in the 2-metre Stramin ring-trawl in off-shore waters off Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 19 1933 pp. 73-81.

1057.—Ruszkowski, J. S. Le cycle évolutif du Cestode *Drepanidotaenia lanceolata* (Bloch). Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie B II 1932 pp. 1-8 pl. i.

1058.—Sáiz, B. C. Dos casos de fibro-adenoma biliar de tipo precanceroso en hígado de cabra con distomatosis. Bol. Univ. Granada 5 1933 pp. 233-241 3 figs.

1059.—Sandground, J. H. Certain helminthic and protozoan parasites of man and animals in Yucatan. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 pp. 228-248.

1060.—Sandground, J. H. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the southwestern highlands of Tanganyika Territory. vi. Parasitic Nematodes from East Africa and Southern Rhodesia. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 263-293 14 figs.

1061.—Sandground, J. H. Report on the Nematode parasites collected by the Keeley-Roosevelts Expedition to Indo-China with descriptions of several new species. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 542-583 33 figs.

1062.—Sandground, J. H. Two new helminths from *Rhinoceros sondaicus*. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 192-204 6 figs.

1063.—Sandground, J. H. Descriptions of two new parasitic nematodes from a West African "hairy frog" (Ranidae). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 29-33 2 figs.

1064.—Sarles, M. P. Resistance of the cat to *Ascaris* infection. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 126-127.

Sassler, — *vide* Popesco, F.

Sassuchin, D. N. *vide* Shadin, W. I.

1065.—Sato, H. On the generic names of the Sipunculoidea of Japan [in Japanese]. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 1930 no. 502 pp. 324-325.

1066.—Sato, S. Immunologische Studien über die *Strongyloides*-Infektion [in Japanese with German summary]. Fukuoka Acta Med. 26 1933 p. 88.

1067.—Saunders, L. G. Slough itch. Rep. Nat. Res. Council Ottawa 1930–31 pp. 124–125.

1068.—Savani, G. Distribuzione della microfilaria dei cani in Carpi, Novi, Concordia e dintorni. Arch. ital. Sc. Med. colon. Rome 14 1933 p. 357.

1069.—Sayeki, J. Experiments on unusual infection route of *Ascaris* [in Japanese]. Tokyo Iji Shinshi 1929 no. 2615 pp. 553–556.

1070.—Sayre, A. N. The fauna of the Drum limestone of Kansas and Western Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 239–248.

Schaffer, J. M. vide Wright, W. H.

1071.—Schereschewsky, H. Zur Kenntnis der Helminthenfauna des Nordens. Zbl. Bakt. Jena (i) 128 1933 pp. 326–328 2 figs.

1072.—Scheuring, L. Studien an Fischparasiten. ii. Zeitschr. Fischerei Berlin 22 1923 pp. 93–204 [n.v.].

1073.—Schlieper, O. Über die Einwirkung niederer Salzkonzentrationen auf marine Organismen. Zeitschr. Vergleich Physiol. Berlin 9 1929 pp. 478–514.

1074.—Schmey, M. and Bugge, G. Zur Lebensfähigkeit der Finnen. Berlin. Tierärztl. Woch. 47 1931 pp. 193–199 5 figs.

1075.—Schmid, F. Der Einfluss von Stall- und Weidehaltung auf den Parasitenbefall bei Schafen, insbesondere bei Lämmern. Zbl. Bakt. Jena (i) 130 1933 pp. 338–349 1 fig.

1076.—Schmidt, F. Parasitäre Stallkrankheiten der Kaninchen und ihre Bekämpfung. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 126–127.

1077.—Schmidt, G. A. Dimorphisme embryonnaire de *Lineus gesserensis-ruber* de la côte mourmane et de Roscoff et ses relations avec les formes adultes. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris N.S. 12 1932 pp. 65–104 20 figs.

1078.—Schmidt, O. Zur Frage der Nematodenrassen. Zuckerrübenbau 13 1931 pp. 74–79 [n.v.].

Schmidt, R. vide Poole, R. F.

1079.—Schmutzler, E. Durchwanderung eines *Ascaris lumbricoides* durch die Darmwand und die Bauchdecken nach Magenresektion. Zbl. Chirurg. 58 1931 pp. 2435–2436.

1080.—Schoon, J. G. Ervaringen bij het onderzoek op *Cysticercus inermis*. Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. Utrecht 60 1933 pp. 17–26.

1081.—Schopfer, W. H. Recherches physico-chimiques sur le milieu intérieur de quelques parasites. Protoplasma Leipzig 18 1933 pp. 628–631.

1082.—Schouteden, H. Un ver de terre géant. Bull. Cercle zool. Congo 10 1933 p. (6) [in Rev. zool. bot. Afr. 34 1933].

1083.—Schülter, E. Die Bedeutung des Centralnervensystems von *Hirudo medicinalis* für Locomotion und Raumorientierung. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 538–593 9 figs.

Schultz, J. vide Tyler, A.

1084.—Schulz, E. Problematisches über das Larvenstadium von *Halioryptus spinulosus* v. Sieb. (Sipunculoidea.) Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 59–61.

1085.—Schulz, R. E. Trematoden der Gattung *Plagiorchis* Lühe der Nagetiere [in Russian]. Rev. Microbiol. Epidém. Parasit. Saratow 11 1932 pp. 53–59 3 figs. [German summary p. 60.]

1086.—Schulz, R. E. *Ashworthius sidemi* n. sp. (Nematoda, Trichostrongylidae) aus einem Hirsch (*Pseudaxis hortulorum*) des Fernen Ostens. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 735–739 8 figs.

1087.—Schulz, R. E. *Citellinema orientale* n. sp. (Trichostrongylidae, Nematodes) aus einem Erdhörnchen (*Eutamias asiaticus orientalis* Bonh.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 74–78 6 figs.

1088.—Schulz, R. E., Orlow, I. W. and Kutass, A. J. Zur Systematik der Subfamilie Synthetocaulinae, Skrj. 1932 nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Gattungen und Arten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 303–310 10 figs.

Schulz, R. E. vide Skrjabin, K. I.

1089.—Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. Over Nemas en hun Larven. iv. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 35 1929 pp. 73–95 23 figs.

Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. *vide etiam* Stekhoven, J. H. S.

1090.—Schwartz, B. A brief resume of Dr. Stiles' contributions to parasitology. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 257–261 with portrait.

1091.—Schwartz, B. and Alicata, J. E. Description of two parasitic Nematodes from the Texas peccary. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 xv 1933 pp. 1–6 4 figs.

1092.—Schwartz, B., Imms, M. and Wright, W. H. Parasites and parasitic diseases of horses. Circ. U.S. Dept. Agric. Washington 148 1933 pp. 1–54 36 figs.

1093.—Schwartz, B., Raffensperger, H. B. and Spindler, L. A. Control of swine kidney worm. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 129–130.

1094.—Schwarz, A. Beitrag zur Ätiologie der Creeping Disease. Dermatol. Woch. Leipzig 93 1931 pp. 620–625 3 figs.

1095.—Schwarz, A. Der Lichteinfluss auf die Fortbewegung, die Einregelung und das Wachstum bei einigen niederen Tieren. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 14 1932 pp. 429–454. [*Sabellaria* pp. 440–447.]

1096.—Schwetz, J. and Fornara, L. Les parasites sanguinicoles du calao *Byconistes sharpei duboisi* (Trypanosomes, *Haemoproteus*, *Leucocytozoon* et filaire). Ann. Parasitol. Paris 7 1929 pp. 453–465 5 figs.

1097.—Sciacchitano, J. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra (1931). Oligocheti. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 302–304.

1098.—Sciacchitano, I. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra (1931). Gordii. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 305–306 1 fig.

1099.—Sciacchitano, I. Gordii di Romagna. Boll. zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 187–189.

1100.—Sciacchitano, I. Su alcuni Gordii del Congo belga. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 24 1933 pp. 50–59 8 figs.

1101.—Scott, J. A. Helminth egg counts plotted on a logarithmic scale. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 145.

1102.—Scott, J. A. The epidemiology of hookworm disease in Palestine. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 146.

1103.—Scriban, I. A. and Autrum, H. Zweite Ordnung der Clitellata. Hirudinea = Egel. Kükenthal & Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoologie 2 Teil 8 1932 pp. 119–240 figs. 104–265.

1104.—Scriban, I. A. and Epure, E. Beobachtungen über die Muskulatur und das Epithel des Verdauungstraktes bei *Herpobdella atomaria* Carena und *Hirudo medicinalis* L. Bul. Soc. Sti. Cluj 7 1933 pp. 283–295 2 figs.

1105.—Secord, A. C. A study of nematodes found in dogs from Franklin County, Ohio. Vet. Alumni Quart. Columbus 21 1933 pp. 9–19.

1106.—Seddon, H. R. Parasitic gastro-enteritis in sheep. Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. Sydney 44 1933 pp. 288–292.

1107.—See-lü, Hung. Über die Morphologie von *Fasciolopsis buski* beim Menschen in Hsiao-Shan. Arch. Schiffs-Tropenhyg. Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 315–317 1 fig.

1108.—Segall, J. Versuche über Lichtreaktionen und Lichtempfindlichkeit beim Regenwurm. Zeitschr. vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 94–109.

Segre, R. *vide* Ragazzi, C. A.

1109.—Seifert, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Bodenfauna der Gewässer um Hiddensee. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 60 1933 pp. 36–56.

1110.—Sekera, E. Zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise der Art *Polycystis goettei* Bressl. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 169–178 6 figs.

1111.—Sekutowicz, S. Etudes sur le developpement et sur la biologie de *Caryophyllaeus laticeps* (Pallas). C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1932 8 p. 4.

1112.—Sengbusch, R. von. Beitrag zur Biologie des Rüben nematoden *Heterodera schachtii*. Z. Pflanzenkr. Pflanzenschutz Stuttgart 37 1927 pp. 86–102 11 figs.

1113.—Serigos, E. Intradermoreacion hidatica proximal. Nuevo procedimiento que permite obtener reacciones mas sensibles. Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1926 ii pp. 1374-1375.

Setién, A. *vide* Tiant, F. R.

1114.—Seurat, L. G. L'amphisbène (*Trogonophis Wiegmanni* Kaup.) héberge une larve de Filaire. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Alger 16 1925 pp. 125-126.

1115.—Shadin, W. I., Sassuchin, D. N., Kabanow, N. M. and Neiswestnowa-Shadina, K. S. Biologische Untersuchung der Flüsse Kijasjma, Rpenj, Lybedj und Nerlj bei der Stadt Wladimir. Arb. Biol. Oka Station Nishnij-Nowgorod 6 1931 pp. 29-63 3 figs. [German summary pp. 64-65.]

1116.—Shattuck, G. C. Protozoon and Helminthic parasites of reptiles. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 p. 576.

1117.—Shaw, C. R. Observations on *Cercariaeum lintoni* Miller and Northup and its metacercarial development. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 262-275 2 pls.

1118.—Shaw, C. R. *Diplostomulum* of *Triturus viridescens*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 132.

1119.—Shaw, G. E. Leeches of the Darjeeling district. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 3 1928 pp. 101-104.

1120.—Shaw, J. N. Some parasites of Oregon wild life. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Ass. Ithaca 83 1933 pp. 599-603 2 figs.

Shaw, J. N. *vide etiam* Simms, B. T.

1121.—Shchastnyi, N. M. *Hymenolepis diminuta* in man. Trop. Med. Vet. Moscow 8 1930 pp. 50-51.

1122.—Shearer, G. D. and Stewart, J. The effects of Nematode infestations on the metabolism of the host. Part iii. Effects on mineral metabolism. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932-33 pp. 87-129.

1123.—Sherman, G. W. Results of some experiments on the effect of the hot-water treatment upon *Tylenchus dipsaci* as present in dried narcissus material. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 71-72.

1124.—Sherman, G. W. On the number of *Tylenchus dipsaci* present in

a narcissus leaf typically infested by this parasite. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 112.

1125.—Shillinger, J. E. and Cram, E. B. Parasitic infestation of dogs before birth. J. Amer. Vet. Med. Ass. Chicago 63 1923 pp. 200-203.

1126.—Shorb, D. A. Host-parasite relations of *Hymenolepis fraterna* in the rat and the mouse. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 18 1933 pp. 74-113.

1127.—Shuhardt, V. T. *Dirofilaria immitis* infections in dogs. Veter. Med. Chicago 26 1931 p. 139.

1128.—Sick, F. Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Bottsandes (Kieler Bucht). Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 54-96 4 figs.

1129.—Silva, R. Brief statement concerning onchocerciasis in Mexico. Amer. J. Ophthalm. St. Louis 14 1931 pp. 518-519.

1130.—Simms, B. T., Donham, C. R. and Shaw, J. N. Salmon poisoning. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 13 1931 pp. 363-391.

1131.—Singer, K. Experimentelle Beiträge zum Problem der Pathogenese der perniziösen Anämie; über künstliche Infektion von Hunden mit *Bothriocephalus latus*, sowie über die Methoden zur tierexperimenteller Erzeugung einer Achylie. Zeitschr. Ges. Exper. Med. Berlin 79 1931 pp. 398-412.

1132.—Sinitsin, D. F. Studien über die Phylogenie der Trematoden. vi. The life histories of some American liver flukes. Zeitschr. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933 pp. 170-191 23 figs.

1133.—Sinton, J. A. Helminthic infections in Indian Anopheline mosquitoes. Rec. Malaria Survey India 3 1932 pp. 347-351.

1134.—Skriabine, K. I. Au sujet d'un nouveau remaniement de la systématique de la famille des Anoplocephalidae Cholodk, 1902. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 84-86.

1135.—Skriabine, K. I. Sur la position systématique des nématodes du genre *Ostlerus* Hall, 1921. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 87-89.

1136.—Skrjabin, K. I. Die Rolle der Askariden in der Pathologie der Pferde im Lichte unseres heutigen Wissens [in Russian]. Prakt. Veter. Konevodstvo 1 1925 pp. 11–21, 2 1925 pp. 12–22 [n.v.].

1137.—Skrjabin, K. I. *Kutassicaulus* n. g., nouveau représentant des Nématodes de la sous-famille des Dictyocaulinae Skrjabin 1933. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 359–363 4 figs.

1138.—Skrjabin, K. I. and Schulz, R. E. Ein neuer Trematode *Ogmocotyle pygargi* n. g., n. sp., aus einem Reh (*Capreolus pygargus bedfordi* Thomas). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 267–270 2 figs.

1139.—Slogteren, E. van. Biologese rassen. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten Wageningen 37 1931 pp. 137–149 2 figs. 2 pls.

1140.—Slogteren, E. van. Les helminthiases des plantes. Cong. Internat. Path. Comp. Paris 2 1931 pp. 432–447 15 figs.

1141.—Slonimski, P. Über das Auftreten von Rotatorien aus der Gattung *Keratella* Bory de St. Vincent in Polesien [in Polish with German summary]. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 1932 pp. 448–457.

1142.—Smedley, E. M. Nematode parasites from Canadian marine and fresh-water fishes. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 169–179 5 figs.

1143.—Smorodinzew, I. A., Bebeschin, K. W. and Pawlowa, P. I. Beiträge zur Chemie der Helminthen. i. Mitteilung: Die chemische Zusammensetzung von *Taenia saginata*. Biochem. Zeitschr. Berlin 261 1933 pp. 176–178.

1144.—Snell, N. A study of humus fauna. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. 25 1933 pp. 33–40.

1145.—Sokoloff, D. and Caballero, E. Primera contribucion al conocimiento de los parasitos de *Rana montezumae*. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 15–21 7 figs.

1146.—Sokolov, I. Zur Erforschung der Fauna der Wasserbecken der Stadt "das Alta Bucharä" und deren Umgebung [in Russian with German summary]. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent Ser XII ii 1931 pp. 1–15. [Trans. Uzbekistan Inst. Trop. Med. 1 iv. 1931.]

1147.—Solomon, S. G. Faunistic note on a collection of helminthic material from Palestine. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 1–8.

1148.—Solomon, S. G. On a new species of *Enterobius* from the marmoset (*Callithrix jacchus*). J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 95–100 5 figs.

1149.—Solomon, S. G. A note on a new species of *Breinlia* (Filariidae) from a kangaroo. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 101–104 5 figs.

1150.—Solomon, S. G. The helminth parasites of dogs in Marseilles. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 157–162.

1151.—Solonitzine, I. A. *Desmana moschata* Brandt, hôte intermédiaire d'un *Porrocaecum* sp. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 185–187 2 figs.

1152.—Sonoda, T. Einfluss des Ikterus auf die Entwicklung von *Schistosoma japonicum* im Wirtskörper. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 453–456.

1153.—Sopikof, P. M. Eine seltene Lokalisation von *Coenurus cerebralis* in den Muskeln eines Schafes. Tierärztl. Rundschau Friedenau 37 1931 pp. 180–181 2 figs.

Soulié, — vide Loeper, M.

1154.—Southwell, T. Helminthology in its applications to marine fisheries. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 63–66.

1155.—Spencer, W. P. A gilled Oligochaete *Branchiura sowerbyi* new to America. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 267–272.

1156.—Spiczakow, T. Beobachtungen und Versuche an *Gyrodactylus* und *Dactylogyrus* [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 5 1930 pp. 1–50. [German summary pp. 51–52.]

1157.—Spindler, L. A. Relation of vitamin A to the development of a resistance in rats to superinfections with an intestinal nematode, *Nippostrongylus muris*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 72.

1158.—Spindler, L. A. Skin penetration tests with infective larvae of the swine kidney worm, *Stephanurus dentatus*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 76–77.

1159.—Spindler, L. A. Development of the nodular worm *Oesophagostomum longicaudum* in the pig. J. Agric. Res. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 531–542 10 figs.

1160.—Spindler, L. A. Field studies of the larvae of nodular worms of swine, with suggestions for control. North Amer. Veter. Chicago **14** (11) 1933 pp. 37–44.

Spindler, L. A. *vide etiam* Schwartz, B.

1161.—Spirito, A. Esperienze di innesti in relazione al gradiente assiale in *Planaria torva*. Arch. zool. Torino **18** 1933 pp. 421–449 18 figs.

1162.—Spooner, G. M. Observations on the reactions of marine plankton to light. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **19** 1933 pp. 385–432.

1163.—Sprehn, C. Nematoden. Tierheilkunde und Tierzucht Berlin **7** 1929 pp. 378–383.

1164.—Sprehn, C. Parasiten und parasitäre Krankheiten beim Kaninchen. Zeitschr. Pelztierk. Leipzig **3** 1931 pp. 218–242 12 figs.

1165.—Sprehn, C. Über die Magen-Darmtrichostrongylose der Schafe und ihre Bekämpfung. Deutsche Tierärztl. Woch. Hanover **39** 1931 pp. 615–616.

1166.—Sprehn, C. Die parasitären Aufzuchtkrankheiten bei Pelztieren und ihre Bekämpfung. Deutsch. Tierärztl. Woch. Hanover **39** 1931 pp. 756–758.

1167.—Sprehn, C. Hygienische Massnahmen zur Verhinderung parasitärer Krankheiten der Pelztiere. Zeitschr. Pelztierk. Leipzig **4** 1932 pp. 29–37.

1168.—Sprehn, C. Trematoda, in Grimpe & Wagler, Die Tierwelt der Nord u. Ostsee Leipzig Lief. 24 Teil 4c 1933 pp. 1–60 20 figs.

1169.—Srivastava, H. D. On new Trematodes of frogs and fishes of the United Provinces, India. Part i New Distomes of the family Hemiuroidae Lühe 1901 from North Indian fishes and frogs with a systematic discussion on the family Halipegidae Poche 1925 and the genera *Vitellotrema* Guberlet 1928 and *Genarchopsis* Ozaki 1925. Part ii. Three new Trematodes of the sub-family Pleurogenetinae (family Lecithodendriidae) from *Rana*

cyanophlyctis of Oudh. Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad **3** 1933 pp. 41–60 4 pls., pp. 99–112 1 pl.

1170.—Staehelin, M. La maladie vermiculaire du chrysanthème et son traitement. Le Chrysanthème **33** 1931 pp. 114–115 4 figs.

1171.—Stammer, H. J. Einige seltene oder neue Höhlentiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig **35** 1933 pp. 263–266.

1172.—Stammer, H. J. Eine neue eigenartige Cestodenlarve: *Cysticercus (Cercocystis) mirabilis* nov. spec. aus *Daphnia magna*. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin **6** 1933 pp. 76–90 8 figs.

1173.—Stauffer, C. R. Decorah shale Conodonts from Kansas. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **6** 1932 pp. 257–264 pl. xl.

1173a.—Stauffer, C. R. Middle Devonian Polychaeta from Minnesota. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington **44** 1933 pp. 1173–1218 pls. lix–lxi.

1174.—Steinböck, O. Die Turbellarien des arktischen Gebietes. Römer u. Schaudinn, Fauna Arctica **6** 1932 pp. 295–342.

1175.—Steiner, G. *Aplectana kraussei* n. sp., eine in der Blattwespe *Lyda* sp. parasitierende Nematodenform, nebst Bemerkungen über das Seitenorgan der parasitischen Nematoden. Centralbl. Bakt. Jena (ii) **59** 1923 pp. 14–18.

1176.—Steiner, G. *Tylenchus pratensis* parasitizing yams (*Dioscorea* sp.) from West Africa. Plant Dis. Reporter Washington **15** 1931 p. 21 1 fig.

1177.—Steiner, G. Some morphological and physiological characters of the Mermithids in their relationship to parasitism. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 pp. 249–250.

1178.—Steiner, G. An observation on the significance of climatic factors in the development of an infestation in *Narcissus* by the bulb nematode (*Tylenchus dipsaci* Kuhn). J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 p. 255.

1179.—Steiner, G. *Cephalobus elongatus* De Man parasitizing *Primula polyantha* and observations on its reviviscence. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 p. 255.

1180.—Steiner, G. The nematode *Cylindrogaster longistoma* (Stefanski) Goodey, and its relationship. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 66-68 5 figs.

1181.—Steiner, G. *Rhabditis lambdiensis*, a nematode possibly acting as a disease agent in mushroom beds. J. Agric. Res. Washington 46 1933 pp. 427-435 4 figs.

1182.—Steiner, G. and Albin, F. M. On the morphology of *Deontostoma californicum* n. sp. (Leptosomatinae, Nematodes). J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 25-30 7 figs.

1183.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. The male of the nematode species, *Neotylenchus abulbosus*, Steiner, and its sexual dimorphism. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 22 1932 pp. 482-484 1 fig.

1184.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. The non-specificity of the brown-ring symptoms in *Narcissus* attacked by Nematodes. Phytopathology Lancaster 22 1932 pp. 927-928 1 fig.

1185.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. *Pathophelenchus fragariae* (Ritzema Bos) attacking bulbous iris. U.S. Dept. Agric. Plant Disease Rept. 16 1932 pp. 68-69.

1186.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. A list of plants attacked by *Tylenchus dipsaci*, the bulb or stem nema. U.S. Dept. Agric. Plant Disease Rept. 16 1932 pp. 76-85.

1187.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. The bulbous irises as hosts of *Tylenchus dipsaci*, the bulb or stem nema. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 23 1933 pp. 103-105 2 figs.

1188.—Steiner, G. and Buhner, E. M. The nematode *Tylenchus similis*, Cobb, as a parasite of the tea plant (*Thea sinensis*, Linn.), its sexual dimorphism, and its nemic associates in the same host. Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 412-420 5 figs.

1189.—Steiner, G., Buhner, E. M. and Limber, D. P. *Tylenchus dipsaci* on Colchicum. U.S. Dept. Agric. Plant Disease Rept. 16 1932 p. 146.

1190.—Steiner, G. and Le Hew, R. R. *Hoplolaimus bradys* n. sp. (Tylenchidae, Nematodes), the cause of a disease of yam (*Dioscorea* sp.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 260-264 3 figs.

1191.—Stekhoven, J. H. S., Jr. Ingewendwormen op Terschelling (Midsland). Nederl. Tijdschr. Geneesk. 75 1931 pp. 859-873 1 fig.

1192.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. Die Nahrung von *Oncholaimus dujardini* de Man. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 167-168.

1193.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. Bryozoen und Nematoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 57-59.

1194.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. and Coninck, L. A. De. Morphologische Fragen zur Systematik der freilebenden Nematoden. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 138-143 2 figs.

1195.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. and Coninck, L. A. De. Diagnoses of new Belgian marine Nemas. Bull. Mus. roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Brussels 9 1933 iv 13 pp. 6 pls.

Stekhoven, J. H. S. *vide etiam* Schuurmans Stekhoven, J. H.

Stekhoven, J. H. S. *vide etiam* Wülker, G.

1196.—Stephenson, J. Oligochaeta. Part i. Microdrili (mainly Enchytraeidae). "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932 pp. 233-264 14 figs.

1197.—Stephenson, J. Oligochaeta from the Malay Peninsula. ii. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 42-51 5 figs.

1198.—Stephenson, J. A re-examination of certain Oligochaeta from the Malay Peninsula (Skeat Expedition, 1899-1900). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 201-240 11 figs.

1199.—Stephenson, J. Oligochaeta from Australia, North Carolina, and other parts of the world. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 899-943 28 figs.

1200.—Stephenson, J. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the south-western Highlands of Tanganyika territory. iv. Oligochaeta. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 225-247 13 figs.

Stepień, H. *vide* Grzybowski, M.

1201.—Stetter, R. Würmer als Darmparasiten der Silberfische in Deutschland. München. Tierärztl. Woch. 77 1926 pp. 45-46.

- 1202.—Stetter, R. Lungen und Darmparasiten beim Silberfuchs und ihre Bekämpfung. Pelztierzucht Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 33–36 2 figs.
- 1203.—Stetter, R. Lungen- und Darmparasiten beim Silberfuchs und ihre Bekämpfung. Pelztierzucht Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 49–51 2 figs.
- 1204.—Steward, J. S. Some nematode parasites of the British fallow deer (*Dama dama*). Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 2 1931 (1932) pp. 198–199.
- 1205.—Steward, J. S. A list of parasites examined during the year. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 2 1931 (1932) pp. 200–203.
- 1206.—Steward, J. S. *Onchocerca cervicalis* (Railliet and Henry, 1910) and its development in *Culicoides nubeculosus* Mg. Rept. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932–33 pp. 272–284 21 figs.
- 1207.—Steward, J. S. The occurrence of *Onchocerca cervicalis* in cases of fistulous withers and poll evil. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932–33 pp. 285–297 7 figs.
- 1208.—Steward, J. S. Preparations illustrating the life history of the filarial worm *Onchocerca cervicalis* of the horse. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. London 27 1933 p. 6.
- 1209.—Stewart, J. The effects of nematode infections on the metabolism of the host. Part i. Metabolism experiments. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932–33 pp. 58–76.
- 1210.—Stewart, J. The effects of Nematode infestations on the metabolism of the host. Part ii. The isolation of a substance capable of inhibiting enzyme action. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 3 1932–33 pp. 77–86.
- Stewart, J. *vide etiam* Shearer, G. D.
- 1211.—Stiles, C. W. Is it fair to say that hookworm disease has almost disappeared from the United States? Science N.Y. 77 1933 pp. 237–239.
- 1212.—Stoklasa, J. J. La résistance de l'anguillule de vinaigre aux différences de la pression osmotique. Spisy lék Fak. masar. Univ. Brno 12 1933 pp. 127–130 2 figs.
- 1213.—Stoklasa, J. J. La survie de l'anguillule de vinaigre (*Anguillula aceti*) et du Tubifex (*Tubifex rivulorum*) dans un milieu à pH varié. Spisy lék. Fak. masar. Univ. Brno 12 1933 pp. 131–134 2 figs.
- 1214.—Stoll, N. R. Studies with the strongyloid nematode, *Haemonchus contortus*. ii. Potential infestation curves under conditions of natural infection. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 16 1932 pp. 783–797.
- 1215.—Stoll, N. R. When are *Ascaris* eggs infective? J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 126.
- 1216.—Stolte, H. A. Die Herkunft des Regenerationsmaterials in der Teilungszone von *Dero limosa* Leidy und das Problem der Aktivierung dieser Zellen. (Blastocystenstudien i.) Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 156–200 23 figs.
- 1217.—Stolte, H. A. Ueber die zelluläre Grundlage geschlechtlicher und ungeschlechtlicher Fortpflanzung bei *Stylaria lacustris* L. (Blastocystenstudien ii). Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 104–112 6 figs.
- 1218.—Stolte, H. A. Oligochaeta. Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs Leipzig Bd. 4 (Abt. 3 Buch 1 Lfg. 1) 1933 pp. 1–160 160 figs.
- 1219.—Stone, R. G. The effect of X-rays on regeneration in *Tubifex*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 47 1930 p. 285.
- 1220.—Stone, R. G. Effects of radium radiations on regeneration in *Euratella chamberlini* Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington 31 1932 pp. 289–290.
- 1221.—Stone, R. G. The effects of X-rays on anterior regeneration in *Tubifex tubifex*. J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 303–320 8 figs.
- Strankowski, M. *vide* Lukasiak, J.
- 1222.—Stresemann, E. Sauropsida: Aves [Parasites]. Kükenthal & Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoologie 7 2nd Hlfte. Lfg. 7 Leipzig 1933 pp. 711–715 fig. 681.
- 1223.—Strickland, C. and Roy, D. N. The rôle of Chaetopods (segmented worms) in their relation to man. Ind. Med. Gaz. Calcutta 68 1933 pp. 159–160.
- Stuart, R. R. *vide* Beams, H. W.

1224.—Stummer-Traunfels, R. Polycladida [continued]. Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 4 Abt. 1c Lief 179 Leipzig 1933 pp. 3485–3596 176 figs. 1 pl.

1225.—Stunkard, H. W. Further observations on the life cycle of *Cercariaeum lintoni*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 99.

1226.—Stunkard, H. W. *Plagitura parva* n. sp. from *Triturus viridescens*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 134.

1227.—Stunkard, H. W. The life-cycle of *Plagitura parva*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 135.

1228.—Stunkard, H. W. and Dunihue, F. W. *Gyrodactylus* as a parasite of the tadpoles of *Rana catesbeiana* [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 98.

1229.—Stunkard, H. W. and Dunihue, F. W. *Gyrodactylus* as a parasite of the tadpoles of *Rana catesbeiana*. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 137.

Stunkard, H. W. *vide etiam* Nigrelli, R. F.

1230.—Sugimura, S. Supplemental information on *Schistosoma japonicum* [in Japanese]. Tokyo Iji Shsh. 1932 nos. 2803, 2804 pp. 2656–2658, 2718–2721. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (144).]

1231.—Sumi, I. and Kawasaki, S. Influence of *Ascariis*-infection on the growth of children. J. Oriental Med. Dairen 17 1932 p. 73. [In Japanese, with English summary.]

Susz, B. *vide* Friedheim, E. A. H.

Suzuki, M. *vide* Hiyeda, K.

1232.—Suzuki, S. Researches into the life history of *Fasciola hepatica* and its distribution in Formosa, especially on the determination of the first intermediate host, and some experiments with larvae artificially freed from their cysts. Taiwan Ig. Kw. Z. 30 1931 pp. 1418–1469 3 pls. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (110).]

1233.—Svedberg, T. and Eriksson, I. B. Molecular weights of the blood pigments of *Arenicola* and *Lumbricus*. Nature London 130 1932 pp. 434–435.

1234.—Swales, W. E. *Tetrameres crami* sp. nov., a Nematode parasitizing the proventriculus of a domestic duck in

Canada. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 8 1933 pp. 334–336 1 pl.

1235.—Swales, W. E. A review of Canadian helminthology. i. The present status of knowledge of the helminth parasites of domesticated and semi-domesticated mammals and economically important birds in Canada, as determined from work published prior to 1933. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 8 1933 pp. 468–477.

1236.—Swales, W. E. A review of Canadian helminthology. ii. Additions to part i, as determined from a study of parasitic helminths collected in Canada. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 8 1933 pp. 478–482.

1237.—Swales, W. E. On *Streptovitella acadiae* (gen. et spec. nov.). A Trematode of the family Heterophyidae from the black duck (*Anas rubripes*). J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 115–118 1 fig.

1238.—Sweebe, E. E. Common intestinal parasites in the fox. Veter. Med. Chicago 26 1931 pp. 271–272.

Sylvester, M. *vide* Mazza, S.

1239.—Szidat, L. Weitere Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen und die Biologie von *Prosthogonimus pellucidus* v. Linst., den Erreger der Trematodenkrankheit der Legehühner, bei Enten und Gänsen in Ostpreussen. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Originale 127 1933 pp. 392–397.

1240.—Szidat, L. Über drei neue Monostome Gabelschwanzcercarien der ostpreussischen Fauna. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 443–459 11 figs.

1241.—Szidat, L. Über die Entwicklung und den Infektionsmodus von *Tracheophilus sisowi* Skrj. eines Luftröhrenschmarotzers der Enten aus der Trematodenfamilie der Zyklözöliden. Tierärztl. Rundsch. Friedenau 39 1933 pp. 95–99 5 figs.

1242.—Szidat, L. and Erhardt, A. Ueber Opisthorchiasis in Ostpreussen und therapeutische Versuche an Katzen mit Fuadin. Deutsch. Med. Woch. Leipzig 57 1931 pp. 1322–1324 1 fig.

1243.—Szidat, L. and Szidat, U. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trematoden der Monostomidengattung *Notocotylus* Dies. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. 129 1933 pp. 411–422 12 figs.

1244.—Takahashi, S. On the variability of paragnathi in *Nereis nictodonta* Marenzeller (*Perinereis nuntia* var. *brevicirrus* Grube). Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 35–40 4 figs.

1245.—Takahashi, S. A new Polychaete from Formosan fresh-water. Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 41–46 6 figs.

1246.—Takasaki, J. Eggs of intestinal parasites found in the dirt under finger nails. J. Publ. Health Ass. Japan **9** 1933 no. 5 pp. 1–6.

1247.—Takatori, K. On *Trichosomoides crassicauda* [in Japanese]. Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Zasshi **8** 1932 pp. 403–477 8 figs. [Summary in Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo **5** 1933 p. (21).]

1248.—Talbot, S. B. The mother sporocyst of *Lechriorchis primus* Stafford. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 p. 250.

1249.—Talbot, S. B. Life history studies on Trematodes of the subfamily Reniferinae. Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 518–545 24 figs.

Tamura, O. vide Iwata, S.

Tang, S. F. vide Wu, H. W.

1250.—Taniguchi, R. Notes on the chemotactic response of *Rhabditis filiformis* Bütschli. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 432–435.

1251.—Taramelli, N. and Dubois, A. Un cas de coenurose chez l'homme. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels **11** 1931 pp. 151–154 1 fig.

1252.—Tarassoff, W. On the differential diagnosis of true and pseudo-dicrocoeliasis. Med. Parasit. and Parasitic Diseases Moscow **1** 1932 pp. 50–52. [In Russian.]

Tarassow, W. vide Petruschewsky, G. K.

1253.—Tauson, A. O. Plankton des Sees "Gorjkoja" und die Biologie desselben. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 351–364.

1254.—Taylor, E. L. Some significant points concerning the parasitic worms of fowls and the causation of worm diseases. Vet. J. London **87** 1931 pp. 28–32.

1255.—Taylor, E. L. Recent discovery in the life histories of some lungworms of the pig and sheep. Agricult. Research in 1930 London 1931 pp. 196–201.

1256.—Taylor, E. L. The parasitic diseases of poultry. Veter. Rec. London **11** 1931 pp. 1052–1058.

1257.—Taylor, E. L. Notes on *Ascaris* and lungworms in pigs. Vet. J. London **88** 1932 pp. 438–441.

1258.—Taylor, E. L. Notes on worms in foxes. Vet. J. London **89** 1933 pp. 20–23.

1259.—Taylor, E. L. The control of redworms in horses. Veter. Rec. London **13** 1933 pp. 399–406.

1260.—Taylor, E. L. The longevity of parasitic worms, with special reference to a report of the occurrence of *Diocotophyme renale* in this country. Veter. Rec. London **13** 1933 p. 407.

1261.—Taylor, E. L. *Davainea proglottina* and disease in fowls: the pathogenicity of the common poultry parasites. An unknown factor in the causation of disease. Veter. J. London **89** 1933 pp. 500–504.

1262.—Teixeira de Freitas, J. F. Sur deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Capillaria* Zeder, 1800. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 962–964 4 figs.

Tejera, E. vide Hill, R. B.

Ten Broeke, M. A. vide Broeke, M. A. T.

1263.—Ten Cate, J. Physiologie der Gangliensysteme der Wirbellosen. Ergebn. Physiol. München **33** 1931 pp. 137–336 1 fig.

1264.—Terai, T. Sur un cas de *Cysticercus cellulosae hominis*. J. Oriental Med. Dairen **18** 1933 no. 5. [In Japanese, with French summary p. 52.]

1265.—Teyrovsky, W. Sur les thigmoréactions des Sabellides. i. Sur la perception de l'espace chez *Spirographis spallanzani* Viv. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk Brno **1922** No. 20 pp. 1–8. [French summary pp. 9–10.]

1266.—Thapar, G. S. On a new Trematode of the genus *Astiotrema* Looss, 1900, from the intestine of a tortoise, *Chitra indica*. J. Helminth. St. Albans **11** 1933 pp. 87–94 4 figs.

• 1267.—Thapar, G. S. A new blood fluke from an Indian tortoise, *Trionyx gangeticus*. J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 163–168 3 figs.

1268.—Thiel, P. H. van. Die Entwicklung von *Agamodistomum anophelis* zum *Pneumonoeces variegatus* Rud. Acta Leidensia 5 1930 pp. 238–253 3 figs.

1269.—Thomas, J. A. Recherches cytologiques et expérimentales sur les vésicules énigmatiques et les urnes du Siponcle. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris Notes & Revue 73 1932 pp. 22–40 18 figs.

1270.—Thoulon, L. Sur quelques accidents consécutifs à l'infestation filarienne, observés au Gabon (1929–1931). Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 25 1932 pp. 234–237.

1271.—Tiant, F. R., Oteiza, — and Setién, A. Larva migrans. Vida nueva Havana 28 1931 pp. 513–521.

1272.—Timon-David, J. Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Renicola* trématode parasite du rein des Laridés. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 1933 no. 616 pp. 1–16 6 figs.

1273.—Timon-David, J. Contribution à l'étude du cycle évolutif des Zoogonides (Trématodes). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 1923–1924.

Tonnet, J. *vide* Loeper, M.

Torres, M. *vide* Fonseca, O.

1274.—Torroella, J. L. Nota sobre la observación de microfilarias de *Onchocerca* in vivo en el ojo humano. An. Soc. Méx. Oftalmol. Mexico 9 1931 pp. 87–88.

1275.—Toryu, Y. Contributions to the physiology of the *Ascaris*. i. Glycogen content of the *Ascaris*, *Ascaris megalocephala*. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 8 1933 pp. 65–74 pl. iv.

1276.—Toyoda, K. On the experimental studies of blood after infection by *Sparganum mansoni* [in Japanese]. Osaka Igak. Kw. Zasshi 31 1932 pp. 2939–3000. [Summary in Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (21).]

1277.—Travassos, L. Sobre mais uma espécie do genero *Strongyluris* Mueller, 1894, encontrada no Brasil. Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 1 1926 pp. 83–84 1 pl.

1278.—Travassos, L. [Cyclocoelideos.] Rev. Med. Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 37 1929 pp. 133–134.

1279.—Travassos, L. *Ascaridia pinto* n. sp., parasite de la Perdrix. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1475–1476 2 figs.

1280.—Travassos, L. Filaridés des Crocodiles sud-américains. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 218–220 2 figs.

1281.—Travassos, L. Contribuição ao conhecimento do *Deletrocephalus dimidiatus* Diesing, 1851, parasito da *Rhea americana* Lath. Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de Janeiro 10 1933 pp. 89–97 pls. xxii–xxvii.

1282.—Travassos, L. Note sur les *Strongyloides* de Vertébrés à sang froid. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1279–1280.

1283.—Travassos, L. Sobre os filarideos dos crocodilos sul-americanos. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. 27 1933 pp. 159–164 pls. xxxi–xxxiv.

1284.—Travassos, L. Ascaridés des Crocodiles sud-américains. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 833–834.

1285.—Travassos, L. Sur un nouveau Trématode de poissons de la vallée du fleuve Parahyba. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 839–840 1 fig.

1286.—Travassos, L. Observations sur *Zygocotyle lunatum* (Diesing, 1835) (Trematoda-Paramphistomidae). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 958–959 1 fig.

1287.—Travassos, L. and Vogelsang, E. Pesquisas helmintologicas realizadas em Hamburgo. x. Contribuição ao conhecimento das especies de *Oesophagostomum* dos primatas. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. 26 1932 pp. 251–328 pls. lv–xci.

1288.—Trawiński, A. and Maternowska, I. Ueber Invasionsfähigkeit junger Muskeltrichinen. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. (i) 128 1933 pp. 328–331.

1289.—Treadwell, A. L. New species of Polychaetous Annelids from Ilha de São Sebastião, together with a list of other Annelids determined from Brasil. Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 1932 pp. 895–905 pl. xvii. [English at pp. 907–914.]

1290.—Triffitt, M. J. Helminthology in its application to agriculture and horticulture. Notes & Mem. Imp. Bur. Agr. Parasitology St. Albans 8 1933 pp. 1-6.

1291.—Tseng, S. Studies on avian Cestodes from China. Part ii. Cestodes from Charadriiform birds. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 500-511 figs. 38-54.

1292.—Tubangui, M. The molluscan intermediate host in the Philippines of the oriental blood fluke *Schistosoma japonicum* Katsurada. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 1932 pp. 295-304 5 pls.

1293.—Tubangui, M. A. Notes on Acanthocephala in the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 1933 pp. 115-128 6 pls.

1294.—Tubangui, M. A. and Pasco, A. M. The life history of the human intestinal fluke, *Euparyphium ilocanum* (Garrison, 1908). Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 581-606 4 pls.

1295.—Tubangui, M. A. and Villamil, R. Nematodes in the collection of the Philippine Bureau of Science. i. Oxyuroidea. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 607-615 3 pls.

1296.—Turner, C. D. The effects of X-rays on anterior regeneration in *Lumbriculus inconstans* [abstract]. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 65.

1297.—Turner, E. L., Berberian, D. A. and Dennis, E. W. Successful artificial immunization of dogs against *Taenia echinococcus*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. 30 1933 pp. 618-619.

1298.—Tuzet, O. Survie des trompes de Bonellie séparées du corps. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 1932 pp. 401-408 4 figs.

1299.—Tyler, A. Changes in volume and surface of *Urechis* eggs upon fertilization. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 63 1932 pp. 155-173 2 pls.

1300.—Tyler, A. The polarity of the egg of *Urechis caupo*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 1932 pp. 145-148.

1301.—Tyler, A. Chromosomes of artificially activated eggs of *Urechis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 1932 pp. 212-217.

1302.—Tyler, A. Production of cleavage by suppression of the polar

bodies in artificially activated eggs of *Urechis*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 63 1932 pp. 218-223.

1303.—Tyler, A. and Schultz, J. Inhibition and reversal of fertilization in eggs of the echiuroid worm, *Urechis caupo*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 63 1932 pp. 509-531 1 pl.

1304.—Tyler, J. Reproduction without males in aseptical root cultures of the root-knot Nematode. Hilgardia Berkeley Cal. 7 1933 pp. 373-388.

1305.—Tyler, J. Development of the root-knot nematode as affected by temperature. Hilgardia Berkeley Cal. 7 1933 pp. 391-415.

1306.—Tyzzer, E. E. A monostome of the genus *Collyriclum* occurring in the European sparrow, with observations on the development of the ovum. J. Med. Res. Boston 38 1918 pp. 267-292 6 figs. pls. xiii-xvi.

1307.—Uchida, T. On the occurrence of the Archiannelid, *Saccocirrus major* Pierantoni in Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 128-129 2 figs.

1308.—Uéno, M. Contributions to the knowledge of the Cladocera fauna of China. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 27 1932 pp. 234-251. [Rotifera p. 243.]

1309.—Ujlaki, P. Een geval van Askariden-asthma met colica mucosa. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Indië Batavia 73 1933 pp. 758-760.

1310.—Underwood, P. C. A note on *Cysticercus ovis*. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 251.

1311.—Underwood, P. C. A case of heartworm (*Dirofilaria immitis*) in a Virginia dog. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 77.

1312.—Underwood, P. C. The occurrence of *Dirofilaria immitis*, and the incidence of intestinal helminths in Virginia dogs. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 112.

1313.—Underwood, P. C. and Wright, W. H. Observations on the periodicity of *Dirofilaria immitis* larvae in the peripheral blood of dogs. J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 113.

1314.—Uschakow, P. Eine neue Form aus der Familie Sabellidae (Polychaeta). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 205-208 2 figs.

1315.—Valkanow, A. Notizen über das Leben in den Hochgebirgseen Bulgariens. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia **15-16** 1932 pp. 207–226. [In Bulgarian with German summary pp. 223–225.]

1316.—Van Baal, I. Versuche über Temperatursinn an Blutegehn. Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin **7** 1928 pp. 436–444 2 figs.

1317.—Van Creveld, S. Eine besondere Form von Ascaridiasis. Klin. Wochenschr. Berlin **10** 1931 pp. 1306–1309 1 fig.

1318.—Vandebroek, G. Origine et développement des sacculs mésodermiques et des néphridies chez un Oligochète tubicole: *Allolobophora foetida* Sav. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. **56** 1932 pp. 292–296.

1319.—Van Essen, J. Über das Kriechen der Regenwürmer. Z. vergl. Physiol. Berlin **15** 1931 pp. 389–411 8 figs.

1320.—Van Slype, W. Contribution à l'étude des helminthiases intestinales. Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels **12** 1932 pp. 569–579.

1321.—Van Slype, W. Contribution à l'étude des helminthiases intestinales (deuxième note). Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels **13** 1933 pp. 85–86.

Van Thiel, P. H. *vide* Thiel, P. H. van.

1322.—Varga, L. Beiträge zur Limnologie des Inundationsgebietes von Tisza (Theisz) bei Szeged, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung auf dessen Rotatorien-Fauna [in Hungarian]. Acta Biol. Szeged **1** 1930 pp. 207–223 1 fig. [German pp. 224–238.]

1323.—Varga, L. *Squatinella Gelei* n. sp., ein neuer Rädertier aus Ungarn. Allat. Közlem. Buda Pest **30** 1933 pp. 177–183 3 figs.

Vargas, L. *vide* Hoffmann, C. C.

1324.—Vaz, Z. Novo Cosmocercideo de *Leptodactylus pentadactylus*. Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Janeiro **41** 1933 pp. 5–7 3 figs.

1325.—Vaz, Z. *Aspidodera Reisi*, n. sp. parasito di "*Mormosa murina*" (Dichelphyidae). Rev. Med.-Cirurg. Brasil Rio de Jan. **41** 1933 pp. 56–58 4 figs.

Vaz, Z. *vide etiam* Pereira, C.

1326.—Veenendaal, H. Verzadigde magnesium-chlorideaplossing (Mg. Cl₂) een bij het faecesonderzoek voor de praktijk geschikte vloeistoff voor het aantoonen van z.g. lintwormeieren (oncosphaeren). Tijdschr. Diergeneesk. Utrecht **60** 1933 pp. 130–133.

1327.—Venard, C. Helminths and Coccidia from Ohio Bob-white. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 pp. 205–208.

1328.—Venard, C. and Ellis, P. L. On cestodes from dogs. Vet. Alumni Quart. Columbus **21** 1933 pp. 20–23.

1329.—Verma, S. C. and Agarwala, M. P. A new species of *Spinitectus*, a Nematode, from India. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **34** 1932 pp. 263–268 4 figs.

Vernières, P. *vide* Harant, H.

1330.—Vialli, M. Ricerche istochimiche sui vitellogeni dei platelminti. Boll. zool. Torino **4** 1933 pp. 135–138.

Villaamil, R. *vide* Tubangui, M. A.

Vincent, L. B. *vide* Zimmermann, N. B.

Vinogradov, N. N. *vide* Davydov, V. L.

1331.—Vitzthum, H. Graf. Zählebigkeit eines Nematoden. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin **1932** 1933 pp. 370–372.

1332.—Vogel, H. Magencarcinom der Ratte nach experimenteller Infektion mit *Hepaticola gastrica*. Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin **29** 1929 pp. 351–359 5 figs.

1333.—Vogel, H. Hauterscheinungen bei Schistosomiasis. Beobachtungen über Zerkariendermatitis, Kutanreaktionen und ein Vulvagrannulom. Arch. Schiffs. Tropenhyg. Leipzig **36** 1932 pp. 384–399.

1334.—Vogel, H. *Himasthla Muehlensi* n. sp., ein neuer menschlicher Trematode der Familie Echinostomidae. Zbl. Bakt. Jena Originale **127** 1933 pp. 385–391 4 figs.

1335.—Vogel, H. and Brand, T. v. Über das Verhalten des Fettes in den einzelnen Entwicklungsstadien von *Fasciola hepatica* und seine Beziehungen zum Exkretionssystem. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin **5** 1933 pp. 425–431 2 figs.

Vogelsang, E. *vide* Travassos, L.

1336.—Voigt, O. Die Funktion der Regenwurm-Kalkdrüsen. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **52** 1933 pp. 677–708 29 figs.

1337.—Volkonsky, M. Digestion intracellulaire et accumulation des colorants acides. Etude cytologique des cellules sanguines des Sipunculidés. Bull. Biol. France-Belg. **67** 1933 pp. 135–275 2 figs. 6 pls.

Volkonsky, M. *vide etiam* Marcou, J.

1338.—Von Schuckmann, W. and Zunker, M. Zur Entwicklung der Schweine-Lungenwürmer. Arbeit. a. d. Reichsgesundheitsamte **63** 1931 pp. 353–364.

Vos, A. P. C. *vide* Redeke, H. C.

1339.—Waele, A. de. Recherches sur les migrations des Cestodes. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) **19** 1933 pp. 649–660.

1340.—Waele, A. de. Recherches sur les migrations des Cestodes. Deuxième note. Comportement des oeufs et des larves oncosphères dans le système digestif et dans le sang de l'hôte intermédiaire. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) **19** 1933 pp. 837–848 2 figs.

1341.—Wagin, W. Zur Frage der Helminthofauna Pinnipedia. Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad **3** 1933 pp. 51–60 3 figs. [German summary pp. 61–62.]

1342.—Wagner, O. Immunisierungsversuche bei experimenteller Askaris-Infektion der Maus. Z. Immunitätsforsch. Exp. Therap. Jena **78** 1933 pp. 372–382.

Walker, C. R. *vide* Hurst, C. T.

1343.—Walls, E. S. Ovipositing in *Strongyloides stercoralis*. W. Afric. Med. J. Lagos **4** 1931 p. 73.

1344.—Walther, B. Zur Lehre der Askarideninfektion im Säuglings- und Kindesalter. Schweiz. Med. Woch. Bern **1933** pp. 420–424.

1345.—Walther, A. R. The South-American Swamp Beaver (*Nutria*). Care, feeding, breeding and general management. 2nd Ed. Munich 1931 128 pp. 108 figs. [Vermes pp. 101–110 figs. 90–99.]

1346.—Walton, A. C. A redescription of *Leptodera elongata* Baird, 1858 [Nematoda]. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **9** 1932 pp. 146–150 3 figs.

1347.—Walton, A. C. A new Nematode (*Camallanus multiruga* sp. n.) parasitic in a West African frog. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **9** 1932 pp. 151–156 2 figs.

1348.—Walton, A. C. Two new Nematodes and notes on new findings of Nematodes parasitic in Amphibia. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington **82** 1933 vi 5 pp. 1 fig.

1349.—Walton, A. C. The Nematoda as parasites of Amphibia. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 pp. 1–32 pl. i.

1350.—Walz, L. G. The morphology and systematic position of *Megalogonia ictaluri* Surber 1928. Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **52** 1933 pp. 158–161 pl. xxvi.

Walzberg, U. *vide* Dierks, G.

Wang, S. *vide* Chen, H. T.

1351.—Ward, H. B. On *Thalassonema ophiocetinis*, a Nematode parasitic in the brittle star, *Ophiocten amittinum*. With a summary of Echinoderm parasites. J. Parasit. Urbana **19** 1933 pp. 262–268.

1352.—Wardle, R. A. Cestode investigations on the Pacific coast. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 100.

1353.—Wardle, R. A. The parasitic helminths of Canadian animals. i. The Cestodaria and Cestoda. Canad. J. Res. Ottawa **8** 1933 pp. 317–333.

1354.—Wardle, R. A. The Cestoda of Canadian fishes. iii. Additions to the Pacific coastal fauna. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) **8** 1933 pp. 77–87 2 figs.

1355.—Wardle, R. A. Significant factors in the plerocercoid environment of *Diphyllbothrium latum* (Linn.). J. Helminth. St. Albans **11** 1933 pp. 25–44 4 figs.

1356.—Warren, E. On the cocoons of the earthworm, *Microchaetus papillatus* Benth. Ann. Natal Mus. P'm'burg. **7** 1933 pp. 299–301 2 figs.

Warwick, B. L. *vide* Hadley, F. B.

1357.—Wasielewski, T. v. and Wülker, G. Zur Kenntnis der Dispharagusinfektion des Geflügelmagens und der dadurch bedingten geschwülstartigen Schleimhautwucherungen. Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin **16** 1919 pp. 250–273 14 figs.

1358.—Watanabe, S. and Ishigami, J. On the distribution of *Trichosomoides crassicauda* (Bellingham) and the change in the urinary bladder of rats, the hosts of this parasite. Preliminary report. *Acta Dermatol. Stockholm* **13** 1931 pp. 148–153 2 figs.

1359.—Watanabe, Y. and Child, C. M. The longitudinal gradient in *Stylochus ijimai*: with a critical discussion. *Physiol. Zool. Chicago* **6** 1933 pp. 542–591 32 figs.

1360.—Waterman, A. J. The egg of *Sabellaria vulgaris* V. and its fertilization reaction [abstract]. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **57** 1933 suppl. p. 73.

1361.—Waters, H. S. and O'Connor, F. W. *Diphyllbothrium latum*. Sources of native infestation in New York City. Report of three cases. *J. Amer. Med. Ass. Chicago* **99** 1932 pp. 1941–1942.

Webb, L. *vide* Adams, A. R. D.

1362.—Weber, H. Über die Giftwirkungen von chemischen Substanzen auf niedere Wasserorganismen ii. Vergiftungsversuche mit Kupfersulfat. *Rev. Hydrob. Aarau* **6** 1932 pp. 105–124 12 figs.

1363.—Wehr, E. E. A new Nematode from the Rhea. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* **82** 1933 xvii 5 pp. 3 figs.

1364.—Wehr, E. E. Occurrence of *Ascaridia lineata* in California Valley quail. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **19** 1933 p. 252.

1365.—Wehr, E. E. Descriptions of two new parasitic nematodes from birds. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **23** 1933 pp. 391–396 8 figs.

1366.—Wehr, E. E. The occurrence of *Amidostomum spatulatum* in the United States. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 pp. 68–69.

1367.—Wehr, E. E. Is *Echinurioides* (Nematoda) Thwaite, 1926, a good genus? *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 p. 78.

1368.—Wehr, E. E. *Echinuria spinosa* Maplestone, 1931, a male of the genus *Tetrameres*. *J. Parasit. Urbana* **20** 1933 pp. 113–114 fig. 2.

Wehr, E. E. *vide etiam* Underwood, P. C.

1369.—Weimer, J. L. and Harter, L. L. Varietal resistance of sweet potatoes to nematodes, *Heterodera radiculicola* (Greef) Müller, in California. *Phytopathology Lancaster Pa.* **15** 1925 pp. 423–426.

1370.—Weinland, E. and Brand, T. v. Beobachtungen an *Fasciola hepatica* (Stoffwechsel und Lebensweise). *Zeitschr. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin* **4** 1926 pp. 212–285 8 figs.

Weinland, E. *vide etiam* Brand, T. v.

Weise, W. *vide* Brand, T. v.

1371.—Weissenbach, R. N. P. Ein neues Problematikum aus den Devonian Knollenkalken g_α (Gg₁). *Sbor. geol. Úst. Praha* **9** 1931 pp. 57–82 6 figs.

1372.—Wells, H. S. Observations on the blood-sucking activities of the hookworm, *Ancylostoma caninum*. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* **6** 1931 p. 48.

1373.—Welsh, J. H. Light intensity and the extent of activity of locomotor muscles as opposed to cilia. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 pp. 168–174.

1374.—Wesenberg-Lund, E. The collection of Gephyreans in the Royal Museum of Natural History of Belgium. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** No. 6 1933 pp. 1–16 3 figs. 4 pls.

1375.—Westergård, A. H. *Diplocraterion*, *Monocraterion* and *Scolithus*. *Sverig. geol. Undersökn. Arsb.* **25** v 1931 25 pp. 10 pls.

1376.—Wetzel, R. Die häufigsten parasitischen Würmer unserer Haustiere. Hanover [undated] 16 pp.

1377.—Wetzel, R. Zur Biologie des weniggliedrigen Hühnerbandwurmes *Davainea proglottina*. *Deutsch. Tierärztl. Woch. Hanover* **40** 1932 p. 315.

1378.—Wetzel, R. Der weniggliedrige Hühnerbandwurm (*Davainea proglottina*) und seine Bekämpfung. *Arch. Geflügelk. Berlin* **7** 1933 pp. 14–22 2 figs.

1379.—Wetzel, R. Zur Kenntnis des Entwicklungskreises des Hühnerbandwurmes *Raillietina cesticillus*. Vorläufige Mitteilung. *Deutsch. Tierärztl. Woch. Hanover* **41** 1933 pp. 465–467 2 figs.

1380.—Wetzel, R. Der Taubenbandwurm *Raillietina bonini* (Méglin, 1899) und seine Entwicklung. *Arch. wiss. Tierheilk. Berlin* **67** 1933 pp. 154–166 4 figs.

1381.—Wharton, D. R. A. Immunological studies with tapeworm antigen. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 8 1932 pp. 311-314.

1382.—Wheeler, W. M. *Mermis* parasitism in some Australian and Mexican ants. Psyche Cambridge Mass. 40 pp. 20-31.

1383.—Wiley, C. H. The lymph system of *Zygocotyle lunatum* (Trematoda, Paramphistomidae). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 242-247 3 figs.

1384.—Wiley, C. H. Resistance of terns to infestation with *Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin). J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 135-136.

1385.—Williams, O. L. Studies on the Nematodes of Tortugas fishes. Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington 31 1932 pp. 291-292.

Wilmoth, J. H. vide Ackert, J. E.

1386.—Wilson, D. P. On the Mitraria larva of *Owenia fusiformis* Delle Chiaje. Philos. Trans. London (B) 221 1932 pp. 231-334 pls. xxix-xxxii.

1387.—Wilson, D. P. The larval stages of *Notomastus latericeus* Sars. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 18 1933 pp. 511-518 8 figs.

1388.—Winfield, G. E. On the immunity of snails infested with the sporocysts of the Strigeid, *Cotylurus flabelliformis*, to the penetration of its cercariae. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1932 pp. 130-133.

1389.—Winfield, G. F. Quantitative experimental studies on the rat nematode *Heterakis spumosa*, Schneider, 1866. Amer. J. Hyg. Baltimore 17 1933 pp. 168-228 10 figs.

1390.—Winnitzky, I. Untersuchungen über den Einfluss gesteigerter Kalziumzufuhr auf den Befall mit Askariden bei Tieren im besonderen Hinblick auf die Pelztierzucht, sowie über die Möglichkeit der ausschliesslichen Fleischfütterung der Karnivoren unter gleichzeitiger Zugabe eines Kalkvitaminpräparates. Z. Pelztier. Rauchwarenkunde Leipzig 4 1932 pp. 79-143 22 figs.

1391.—Winogradow, K. Bemerkungen über Chaetognathen des Schwarzen Meeres. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 247-249.

1392.—Winogradow, K. Bemerkungen über Polychaeten des Schwarzen Meeres nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Art—*Nereis* (*Ceratonereis*) *karadagica*. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 469-473 3 figs.

1393.—Wiśniewski, L. W. *Cyathcephalus truncatus* Pallas. i. Die Postembryonalentwicklung und Biologie. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie B ii 1932 1933 pp. 237-252.

1394.—Wiśniewski, L. W. *Cyathcephalus truncatus* Pallas. ii. Allgemeine Morphologie. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B ii 1933 pp. 311-327 pl. xiii.

1395.—Wiśniewski, L. W. Remarques sur la systématique de la famille de Coitocaecidae—*Nicolla* n. g., *Ozakia* n. g., *Coitocaecum proavatum* n. sp. C.R. Acad. Polon. Sc. Lett., Cl. Sc. Math. Nat. 1932 no. 10 p. 6.

1396.—Wiśniewski, L. W. Über zwei neue progenetische Trematoden aus den balkanischen Gammariden. Bull. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B ii 1932 1933 pp. 259-276 6 figs.

1397.—Wiśniewski, L. W. *Acrolichanus similis* n. sp., Trematode nouveau des Salmonidés. Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 188-195 2 figs.

1398.—Wiszniewski, J. Contribution à l'étude des Rotifères de Polésie (Pologne) [in Polish]. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 5 1930 pp. 265-281 4 figs. [French résumé pp. 282-284.]

1399.—Wiszniewski, J. Les Rotifères des rives sablonneuses du lac Wigry. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 6 1932 pp. 86-100 pls. iii-iv.

1400.—Wiszniewski, J. Zwei neue Rädertiere. Mikrokosmos Stuttgart 25 1932 1 p.

1401.—Wiszniewski, J. Les rotifères des bords sablonneux du lac de Wigry [in Polish]. C.R. Soc. Sc. Warsaw (iv) 25 1932 2 pp.

1402.—Wiszniewski, J. A propos de la vie dans des sables humides [in Polish]. Wszechświat Warsaw no. 1 1933 7 pp. 10 figs.

1403.—Wiszniewski, J. Les mâles des Rotifères psammiques. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 viii p. 5.

1404.—Wiszniewski, J. Un nouveau Rotifère du genre *Pedalia* habitant les lacs des hautes montagnes. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 29 1933 pp. 229-236 5 figs.

1405.—Witenberg, G. Zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung von Echinokokkus und Trichinen in Palästina. Arch. Schiffs. Trop. Hyg. Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 37-41.

1406.—Wlassenko, P. Zur Helminth-fauna der Schwarzmeerfische [in Russian]. Trav. Stat. Biol. Karadagh 4 1931 pp. 88-136 [n.v.].

1407.—Wood, W. A. Some new parasitic worms from Western Australia. Rept. Dir. Inst. Anim. Path. Cambridge 1 1931 pp. 209-219 10 figs.

1408.—Wood, W. A. Note on the size of the eggs of some species of sheep worms. Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Pathol. Cambridge 2 1931 (1932) pp. 220-222 3 figs.

1409.—Woodland, W. N. F. On the anatomy of some fish Cestodes described by Diesing from the Amazon. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London N.S. 76 1933 pp. 175-208 1 fig. pls. xi-xvi.

1410.—Woodland, W. N. F. On two new Cestodes from the Amazon Siluroid fish *Brachyplatystoma vaillanti* Cuv. and Val. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 485-490 pl. xxx.

1411.—Woodland, W. N. F. On a new subfamily of Proteocephalid Cestodes—the Othinoscolecinae—from the Amazon Siluroid fish *Platyostomatichthys sturio* (Kner). Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 491-500 1 text-fig. pl. xxxi.

Worden, J. L. *vide* Giesen, J.

Wright, W. H. *vide* Schwartz, B.

Wright, W. H. *vide etiam* Underwood, P. C.

1412.—Wu, H. W. Notes on *Pontobdella moorei* Oka of China. Sinensia Nanking 3 1933 pp. 269-271 1 fig.

1413.—Wu, H. W. Helminthological notes. Sinensia Nanking 4 1933 pp. 51-59 14 figs.

1414.—Wu, H. W. and Tang, S. F. Notes on the Nematomorpha of China. Sinensia Nanking 3 1933 pp. 173-178 7 figs.

1415.—Wülker, G. and Stekhoven, J. H. S. Acanthocephala. in Grimpe & Wagler, Die Tierwelt der Nord u. Ostsee Lief. 24 Teil 6e Leipzig 1933 pp. 1-64 54 figs.

Wülker, G. *vide etiam* Marsh, M. C.

Wülker, G. *vide etiam* Wasielewski, T. v.

1416.—Wunder, W. Die Schwimmbewegung von *Bucephalus polymorphus* v. Baer. Z. Vergleich. Physiol. Berlin 1 1924 pp. 289-296 2 figs. pl. iv.

1417.—Yamagiwa, S. A study of lesions caused by the invasion of *Schistosomum turkestanicum* Skrjabin in cattle. J. Japan. Soc. Vet. Sc. Tokyo 10 1931 pp. 128-132.

1418.—Yamaguchi, H. Description of a new Branchiobdellid, *Carcinodrilus nipponicus* n. g. et n. sp. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Zool. 2 1932 pp. 61-67 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

1419.—Yamaguchi, H. Description of a new Branchiobdellid, *Cambarincola okadai* n. sp., parasitic on American crayfish transferred into a Japanese lake. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 191-193 2 figs.

1420.—Yamaguti, S. Studies on the helminth fauna of Japan. Part I. Trematodes of birds, reptiles and mammals. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 1-134 57 figs.

Yoe, J. H. *vide* Kepner, W. A.

1421.—Yokogawa, S. Occurrence of *Ancylostoma braziliense* Gomez de Faria in the aborigines of Formosa and in the cat. Taiwan Igakk. Zasshi 1929 no. 290 pp. 457-460.

1422.—Yokogawa, S. Report on experiments with *Sparganum mansoni* undertaken in an endeavour to clarify the nature of *Sparganum proliferum* [in Japanese]. J. Med. Ass. Formosa 32 1933 pp. 1013-1033 7 figs. [English summary pp. 1-3.]

1423.—Yoshida, S. On *Gnathostoma spinigerum* Owen as the cause of tumors of the oesophagus in *Lutreola itatsi itatsi*. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 266-275 1 pl. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 pp. (96)-(97).]

Young, A. L. *vide* Hudson, E. H.

1424.—Zawadowsky, M. M. and Zvjagintzev, S. N. The seasonal fluctuation in the number of eggs of *Nematodirus* sp. in feces. J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 269-279 3 figs.

1425.—Zeug, —. Die Finnenuntersuchung der Kaumuskeln in der Fleischbeschau. Berlin. tierärztl. Woch. 1931 pp. 739-740.

1426.—Zick, K. Weiteres über Zucht und Fortpflanzung des medizinischen Blutegels. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 49-55.

1427.—Zimmermann, N. B., Vincent, L. B. and Ackert, J. E. Vitamin B, a factor in the resistance of chickens to *Ascaridia perspicillum*. J. Parasit. Urbana 12 1926 p. 164.

Zuccarini, J. A. *vide* Dios, R. L.

1428.—Zuckerman, S. Functional Affinities of Man, Monkey and Apes. London 1933 203 pp. 24 figs. [Helminths at pp. 87-89.]

Zunker, M. *vide* Von Schuckmann, W.

Zvjagintzev, S. N. *vide* Zawadowsky, M. M.

hydatid disease, DÉVÉ, 288; Nosogeography of parasites and their hosts, FAUST, 333; Parasitology as a science, HALL, 460; Review of recent works on human parasitic worms, JOYEUX, 587; Helminthology in comparative medicine, LEIPER, 681; Imperial Institute of Agricultural Parasitology, its scope and aims, PETERS, 955; C. W. Stiles' contributions to parasitology, SCHWARTZ, 1090.

Nomenclature, Synonymy.—Synonymy of *Bertiella studei*, ADAMS & WEBB, 9; *Teloporia* syn. of *Opisthoporus*, FUKUI, 388; Type designation of *Neopronocephalus*, MEHRA, 786; Note on nomenclature of *Bilharzia margrebowiei*, PRICE, 992; Nomenclature of Cyclocoelidae, TRAVASSOS, 1278.

Classification.—General classification, LAMEERE, 663; Classification of *Dal-yellia viridis* group, GIEYSZTOR, 408; Systematic position of *Ascocotyle plana*, PRICE, 990; New genera of Coitocaeidae, WIŚNIEWSKI, 1395; Classification of genus *Davainea*, LÓPEZ-NEYRA, 702; Systematic position of *Davainea fuhrmanni*, JONES, 583; Classification of Anoplocephalidae, SKRIABINE, 1134.

Bibliography.—Bibliography of helminthology 1931, subject index, P[ETERS], 956.

Technique, Diagnostic Methods.—Instructions for collecting, BRITISH MUSEUM, 152; Methods of investigating respiratory factors in Planarians, FRAPS, 367; In vitro cultivation of planarian parenchyma cells, MURRAY, 852; Method of expelling disintegrated cysticerci from fleas, CHEN, 199; Cestode technique, DOBROVOLNY, 304; Method of evaginating scolices, MALKAN, 748; Cultivation of fish tapeworms in artificial media, WARDLE, 1352; Diagnosis of helminth infections, LANE, 668; Examination for eggs of *Taenia saginata*, BACIGALUPO, 63; Saline method of obtaining ova from faeces, GUILLINY, 450; New technique for enumeration of ova in faeces, NÁJERA, 860; Coproscopy in ruminants, OBITZ, 893; Egg counts on logarithmic scale, SCOTT, 1101; Coprological technique (human), VAN SLYPE, 1320, 1321; Coproscopic examination for tapeworm eggs, VEENENDAAL, 1326; Complement-fixation reaction in *Bil-*

PLATYHELMINTHES,

NEMERTINEA,

MESOZOA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Monographs.—Monograph on Turbellaria (classification), BRESSLAU, 150; Monograph on Temnocephalida, BRESSLAU & REISINGER, 151; Turbellaria Polycladida in Bronn's "Tierreich," STUMMER-TRAUNFELS, 1224.

Text Books.—Text book of human parasites, GREENWAY, 441; Medical helminthology, KRANZFELD, 631.

Addresses, Reviews.—Review of thirty years work on Echinococcus and

harzia-infected goats, FAIRLEY, 330; Precipitin test in *Fasciola* infection, HOFFMAN & RIVERA, 512; Cutaneous reactions to injection of tapeworm substance, KAWANISHI, 608; Biological tests for cerebral cysticercosis, PACIFICO, 925; Technique of intra-dermal reaction in hydatid infection, SERIGOS, 1113.

Economics, Control.—*Prophylaxis of worm infections in man*, FONSECA, 358; *Prophylaxis of worm infections in Japan*, FUJINAMI, 383; Cattle and sheep as possible reservoirs of human Schistosomes, MACHATTIE, MILLS & CHADWICK, 735; The broad tapeworm in relation to the public health in America, MAGATH, 744; Relative incidence of tapeworm parasites in urban and rural districts of Tennessee, MELENEY, 791; Control of *Diphyllbothrium latum* in Russia, PETRUSCHEWSKY & TARASSOW, 958; Probability in human worm infections, PONS, 979; *Prophylaxis in domestic and economic mammals*; Prevention of parasitic gastritis in ruminants, BHALLERAO, 129; Reduction of ovine hydatid disease in Normandy, causes and effects, DÉVÉ, 289; Economic and zootechnical aspects of hepatic distomatosis, FINZI, 350; Economic control of *Moniezia expansa*, FREEBORN, 369; Control of liver-fluke in cattle and sheep in coastal areas, LÜHRS, 718; Cysticercosis in sheep and swine, Germany, MANEGOLD, 750; *Fasciola hepatica* in France, MEHL, 784; Notes on cysticercosis, MICHELETTI, 802; *Fasciola* in sheep, California, MILLS, 809; Worm parasites of sheep and control, MÖNNIG, 822; Influence of pen and pasture rearing on parasitic incidence in sheep, SCHMIDT, 1075; Helminth diseases of horses, SCHWARTZ, IMMS & WRIGHT, 1092; Meat inspection for cysticerci, ZEUG, 1425; Parasitic diseases of the mink, GRINI, 443; Helminth diseases of the rabbit, SPREHN, 1164; Effect of helminth affections on rearing of fur animals, SPREHN, 1166; Hygienic control of worm parasites of fur animals, SPREHN, 1167; *Prophylaxis in poultry*; Californian poultry parasites and control, GRAYBILL, 440; Tapeworm disease in fowls, TAYLOR, 1254, 1261; WETZEL, 1378; Helminthology applied to marine fisheries, SOUTHWELL, 1154.

STRUCTURE.

Morphology.—*Turbellaria*: Morphology of *Mesostoma productum*, GELEI, 402; Morphology of Rhabdocoelida from Sea of Japan, NASONOV, 864. *Trematoda*: Morphology of *Hypoderaeum conoideum*, REES, 1013; Morphology of human *Fasciolopsis*, SEE-LÜ HUNG, 1107; Morphology and systematic position of *Megalogonia ictaluri*, WALZ, 1350. *Cestoidea*: Structure, etc. of Bothriocephalid tapeworms, JOYEUX, NOYER & BAER, 590; Morphology of *Cyathocephalus truncatus*, WIŚNIEWSKI, 1394. *Nemertinea*: Anatomy and histology of *Malacobdella grossa*, RIEPEN, 1030, 1031. *Mesozoa*: Cytology of Dicyemidae, NOUVEL, 889a

Head.—Structure of Tetrarhynch head, PINTNER, 971.

Alimentary system.—In Macrostomid *Turbellaria* from Greenland, RIEDEL, 1028.

Nervous system; sense organs.—Metameric ganglia connected with dorsal nerve in nemertean, COE, 224; Anatomy of eyes of *Planaria*, HAHN, 457.

Excretory system.—Excretory system of *Lecithodendrium*, BROWN, 156; Excretory system in *Platynosomum*, PURVIS, 997; Lymph system of *Zygocotyle lunatum*, WILLEY, 1383.

Genitalia.—Genital system of Greenland Macrostomida, RIEDEL 1028; Copulatory apparatus in *Turbellaria*, BEAUCHAMP, 95; Structure of genito-ventral sucker in *Stellantichasmus*, KATSUTA, 601; Reproductive organs and copulation in *Stenostomum*, KEPNER, CARTER & HESS, 612.

Abnormal.—Abnormal specimens of *Clonorchis sinensis*, CHEN & WANG, 201; Six-suckered specimen of *Taenia hydatigena*, CANAVAN, 185; Moniliform specimen of *Taenia saginata*, MACDONAGH, 733; Triradiate tapeworms from carnivores, India, RAO & AYYAR, 1006.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Environmental effects; reactions to stimuli.—Protective value of conditioned fresh water for marine *Procerodes*, ALLEE, 22; Temperature effects on

planarians, BENAZZI, 109-111; Effect of temperature on frequency of cercarial tail contraction, BEVELANDER, 121; Effect of nascent chlorine on Turbellaria, BIRREER, 132; Acid concentration of bile in relation to *Fasciola hepatica*, BRAND & WEISE, 149; Reactions of *Stenostomum* to vital staining, CARTER, 190; Bile as stimulus in formation of hydatid cyst capsule, DÉVÉ, 285; Action of chemicals on *Opisthorchis felineus*, ERHARDT & BRUMPT, 327; Supernumerary structures in Planarians induced by cautery, GOLDSMITH, 430; Effect of chlorides on oxygen consumption in *Planaria*, HESS, 494; Reactions of *Stenostomum* to distilled water, KEPNER & YOE, 613; Action of human serum on planarians, MILKOVITCH, 804; Environmental factors of plerocercoid of *Diphyllbothrium latum*, WARDLE, 1355; Effect of copper sulphate on Turbellarians, WEBER, 1362; Response to light in *Cercaria* of *Bucephalus elegans*, BEVELANDER, 120; Reaction of marine plankton Turbellarians to light, SPOONER, 1162.

Regeneration.—In *Phagocata*, BUCHANAN, 166; Effect of sulphhydryl on regeneration, COLDWATER, 226; Regenerative power in planarians, ISELY, 557; Polarity in regeneration of Planarians, POURBAIX, 988; Regeneration in *Sparganium*, IWATA, 562; Regenerative processes in Nemerteans, COE, 225; MONASTERO, 815, 817; OXNER, 921.

Neuro-muscular physiology.—Muscle tonus in Platyhelminthes, BOZLER, 143; Physiology of movement in Nemertean, EGGERS, 320; Neuro-muscular physiology in Nemerteans, FRIEDRICH, 373; Vital nerve staining, with a note on the Protoplanellid nervous system, REISINGER, 1016; Physiology of the ganglion system in Turbellaria and Nemertinea, TEN CATE, 1263; Comparative activity of locomotor muscles and cilia in regard to intensity of light, WELSH, 1373.

Metabolism: excretion.—Metabolism in *Moniezia expansa*, BRAND, 147; Excretory process in *Fasciola hepatica*, BRAND & WEINLAND, 148; Acid metabolism in *Triaenophorus*, HARNISCH, 473; Fat excretion in various developmental stages of *Fasciola hepatica*,

VOGEL & BRAND, 1335; Metabolism of *Fasciola hepatica*, WEINLAND & BRAND, 1370.

Respiration: gaseous exchange.—Respiration and glycolysis in *Planaria*, FRAPS, 367; Respiratory ferments in *Diphyllbothrium latum*, FRIEDHEIM & BAER, 371; Respiratory exchange in larvae of *Diphyllbothrium*, FRIEDHEIM, SUSZ & BAER, 372; Gaseous exchange in *Fasciola*, HARNISCH, 472; Axial gradients in *Planaria torva*, SPIRITO, 1161; Longitudinal respiratory gradient in *Stylochus ijimai*, WATANABE & CHILD, 1359.

Chemical constitution.—Chemical constitution and toxicology of the liver fluke, FLURY & LEEB, 355; Organic skeletal substances in Platyhelminths, KUNKE, 658; Carotinoid substances in Nemerteans, LÖNNBERG, 699; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 700; physico-chemical investigations of internal constitution of worm parasites, SCHOPFER, 1081; Chemical composition of *Taenia saginata*, SMORODINZEW, BEBESCHIN & PAWLOWA, 1143; Chemico-histology of Platyhelminth vitellaria, VIALLI, 1330.

Circulation.—Origin and function of circulatory system in nemerteans on cellular-physiological hypothesis, HAUSMANN, 482; "Bloodcells" of *Diplodiscus*, JORDAN & REYNOLDS, 586.

Rheotaxis.—In *Planaria alpina*, BEAUCHAMP, 99.

Natation.—In *Bucephalus polymorphus*, WUNDER, 1416.

General physiology.—Of land planarians in Formosa, KAWAGUTI, 605; Of Dicyemidae, NOUVEL, 889a.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Life cycle.—*Trematoda*: Life-cycle of *Sphyrnura oligorchis*, ALVEY, 28; Life-history and control of *Epidella melleni* in New York aquarium, NIGRELLI, 879; Life-cycles of digenetic Trematodes, REES, 1013; Life-history of reptilian Trematodes, North America, TALBOT, 1249; Life histories of papillose Alloeceadiidae, HOPKINS, 517; Life-cycle of Zoogonidae, TIMON-DAVID,

1273; Life history of *Echinostome* from rat, ASADA, 45; Life-history of *Echinostome* cercaria, *C. palustris*, CHATTERJI, 197; Life-history of *Euparyphium ilocanum*, TUBANGUI & PASCO, 1294; Life history of *Fasciola gigantica*, BHALERAO, 126; Life-history of *Fasciola hepatica* in Formosa, SUZUKI, 1232; Life histories of *Lecithodendrium chilostomum* and *Dicrocoelium dendriticum*, BROWN, 156; Life history and intermediate hosts of *Lepoderma muris*, HIRASAWA & ASADA, 500; Life-history of *Clinostomum marginatum*, HOPKINS, 516; Life-history of *Ostiolum* from Californian frog, INGLES, 552; Life-history of *Zeugorchis* from Californian snake, INGLES, 553; Life-cycle of *Heterophyes heterophyes* KHALIL, 614; Life-history of *Haematoloechus complexus*, KRULL, 643; Life-history of *Brachylaemus*, KRULL, 649; Life-history of *Halipegus occidialis*, KRULL, 650; Life-history of *Gorgodera* sp., KRULL, 651; Life-history of *Macroderoides typicus*, McMULLEN, 741; Life-histories of three North American Fasciolids, SINTISIN, 1132; Life-cycle of *Plagitura parva*, STUNKARD, 1227; Molluscan phase of life-cycle of *Schistosoma mansoni*, FAUST & HOFFMAN, 335; Life-history of *Cercaria macrostoma*, HORSFALL, 518; Life-history of *Cercariaeum lintoni*, PALOMBI, 927, STUNKARD, 1225. *Cestoda*: Life-cycle of *Hymenolepis nana fraterna*, its bearing on the origin of parasitism and the rôle of intermediate hosts, BRUMPT, 161; Life-history of *Moniezia expansa*, FREEBORN, 369; Life-history of *Davainea proglottina*, BROWN, 157; Life-history of poultry tapeworm in beetle, JONES, 584; Life-cycle of *Drepanidotaenia lanceolata*, RUSZKOWSKI, 1057; Life-cycle of *Raillietina cesticillus*, WETZEL, 1379; Life-history of pigeon tapeworm, *Raillietina bonini*, WETZEL, 1380; Life-history of reptilian *Ichthyotaenia* in *Cyclops*, JOYEUX & BAER, 588; Life-history of *Sparganum mansoni* of hedgehog, IWATA, 563; Life cycle of the broad tapeworm, NICHOLSON, 878.

Post-embryonic development.—*Trematoda*: Development of *Prohemistomum vivax* from *Cercaria vivax*, AZIM, 57; Development of metacercaria of *Clinostomum*, KRULL, 647; Development and mode of infection of *Tracheophilus sisowi*, SZIDAT, 1241; Develop-

ment of *Agamodistomum anophelis* into *Pneumonocercis* sp., THIEL, 1268; Development of *Dactylogyrus vastator*, KULWIEC, 657. *Cestoda*: Behaviour of *Sparganum mansoni* in second intermediate host, ARIYOSHI, 36; Post-embryonal development of *Diphyllbothrium erinacei*, IWATA, 564; Recapsulation of some Cestode larvae, JOYEUX & BAER, 589; Behaviour of eggs and oncosphere larvae of cestodes in the alimentary system and in the blood of the int. host, WAELE, 1340; Larval development of *Hymenolepis* in gerbille, LEIPER, 680; Development of the larval *Tetrathyridium variabile*, MARKOWSKI, 764; Development of *Caryophyllaeus laticeps*, SEKUTOWICZ, 1111; Post-embryonic development of *Cyathocephalus truncatus*, WIŚNIEWSKI, 1393; Vesicular development of echinococcus scolex and its relation to hydatid pathology, DÉVÉ, 290; Human types of echinococcosis, transitional between simple hydatid and alveolar, DÉVÉ, 292.

Larval forms.—*Trematoda*: Miracidium of *Clinostomum marginatum*, HUNTER & HUNTER, 542; Miracidia for laboratory work, JEPPE, 572; Miracidium of *Heronimus chelydrae*, LYNCH, 722; Susceptibility of *Bilharzia* miracidia to changes of hydrogen-ion concentration, HASSAN, 479; Sporocyst of *Lechriorchis primus*, TALBOT, 1248; Schistosome cercaria with four somatic pairs of flame cells, ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL, 35; Cercaria of *Fasciola hepatica*, BOVIEN, 140; New cercariae from Michigan molluscs, BROOKS, 155; New Cercaria in *Helisoma trivolvis*, N. America, CROFT, 253; Encysted cercaria in *Anopheles minimus*, FENG, 344; Trematode larvae in freshwater molluscs, Germany, FROMMING, 377; Cercariae in brackish water molluscs, Formosa, KATSUTA, 600; Trematode larvae in *Viviparus*, Japan, KURISU, 659; New Cercaria in Japanese *Melania*, KURISU, 661; New *Echinochasmus* cercaria in tadpoles of *Rana esculenta*, Japan, MIKI, 803; North American larval trematodes, MILLER, 805; Genetic relation of *Cercaria pectinata* to *Bacciger bacciger*, PALOMBI, 926; Cercarial fauna at Madras, RAO, 1000; New cercaria in *Limnaea luteola*, India, RAO, 1004; Two Amphistome cercariae, India, RAO & AYYAR, 1007; Trematode larvae in anopheline mosquitoes, India,

SINTON, 1133; New monostome furcocercous cercariae, East Prussia, SZIDAT, 1240; *Leucochloridium* in *Succinea*, ENIGK, 325; Strigeid metacercaria in American dace, HUNTER, 541; Metacercarial development of *Cercariaeum lintoni*, SHAW, 1117; Immature Trematodes erroneously regarded as agamic, LUTZ, 721. *Cestoda*: *Coracidium* larva of *Triacnophorus nodulosus*, MICHAJLOW, 801; Procercoid stage of *Triacnophorus nodulosus*, MICHAJLOW, 800; Plerocercoid larva of *Proteocephalus ambloplitis*, HUNTER & HUNNINEN, 539; Cestode larva in oligochaetes, *Allolobophora* and *Lumbricus*, HARPER, 474; Larval cestodes in *Corvina*, S. America, MACDONAGH, 732; *Coenurus cerebralis* in muscles of sheep, SAPIKOF, 1153; peculiar new cysticercus in *Daphnia magna*, STAMMER, 1172.

Intermediate hosts.—Arthropod int. hosts of worm parasites of man, NEVEU-LEMAIRE, 870. *Trematoda*: *Phyllodistomum* sp. in shrimps, China, ANDREWS, 33; *Eriocheir sinensis* (int. host of *Paragonimus*) in Germany, PETERS & PANNING, 957; *Limnaea viatrix* as int. host of *Fasciola hepatica* in Argentine, BACIGALUPO, 64; *Praticolella griseola* probable int. host of *Fasciola hep.* in Cuba, KOURI & ARENAS, 629; *Pseudosuccinea* as int. host of *Fasciola hepatica*, KRULL, 638; *Fossaria modicella*, a new snail int. host for *Fascioloides*, KRULL, 641; New molluscan int. hosts for *Fascioloides magna*, KRULL, 645; New mollusc int. hosts for *Paramphistomum cervi*, KRULL, 646; Molluscan int. hosts of *Allasostoma parvum*, KRULL, 648; Experimental investigation of the int. host of *Dicrocoelium lanceatum*, MATTES, 776; Bionomics of molluscan int. host (*Limnaea truncatula*) of liver fluke, MEHL, 783; Further records of Cercariae in land snails, NÖLLER & ENIGK, 889; Int. host of *Schistosoma japonicum* in Philippine Is., TUBANGUI, 1292; Brackish water fish int. hosts of Trematodes in Japan, OCHI, 896; Trematode infection from salmon ("salmon-poisoning") in man, N. America, SIMMS, DONHEIM & SHAW, 1130. *Cestoda*: *Ataenius cognatus* intermediate host of *Hymenolepis cantianiana*, ALICATA & JONES, 20; *Otenocephalus canis* as int. host of *Hymenolepis fraterna*, BACIGALUPO, 62; *Ceratomyxus fasciatus* naturally in-

fectured with cysticercus of *Hymenolepis fraterna*, BACIGALUPO, 67; *Onthophagus* spp. as int. hosts of *Hymenolepis carioca*, CUVILLIER & JONES, 263; *Citharichthys* possible int. host of *Gilquinia* on British Columbian coast, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM, 655.

Sexual cycle.—Histological changes accompanying the sexual cycle in *Polystomum*, GALLIEN, 391.

Oogenesis.—Egg-laying in *Stenostomum*, KEPNER, CARTER & HESS, 612; Fertilization and egg formation in digenetic Trematode, JONES, 578; Effect of milk diet on egg-production in *Hymenolepis nana*, BECKER, 102.

Embryogenesis.—In *Fasciola hepatica*, LIÈVRE, 689; Development of ovum of *Collyricium*, TYZZER, 1306.

Embryonic dimorphism.—In *Lineus gesserensis* in relation to adult forms, SCHMIDT, 1077.

Paedogenesis.—In Platyhelminthes, LAMEERE, 664.

Polygamy.—Amongst Trematodes, MCINTOSH, 738.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics.—*Turbellaria*: Chorology of *Planaria alpinz*, ABRAHAM & MÖDLINGER, 2; Effect of bacteria on growth of Planarians, BAHRIS, 71; Competition between stream- and lake-dwelling Triclad, BEAUCHAMP, 98; Hungarian plankton and warm water Turbellarians, GELEI, 402; *Graffilla gemelipara* in *Cardium edule* at Plymouth, LEIGH-SHARPE, 677; Comparison of planarians and leeches, MOORE, 828; Bionomics of *Polycystis goettei*, SEKERA, 1110; Ecology of mountain Turbellaria, Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 1315. *Trematoda*: Monogenetic Trematodes as a guide to the systematic relationships of Cyprinoid fishes, BYCHOWSKY, 173; Bionomics of *Gyrodactylus* and *Dactylogyrus*, SPICZAKOW, 1156; Ecology of frog Trematodes, LAYMAN, 674; Geological and hydrological influences on occurrence of parasitic infections, OBITZ, 892; Influence of jaundice on development of *Schistosoma jap.* in host, SONODA, 1152; Bionomics of *Schistosoma japonicum*, SUGIMURA, 1230; Biology of

Prosthogonimus pellucidus, SZIDAT, 1239; Bionomics of *Fasciola hepatica*, WEINLAND & BRAND, 1370. *Cestoda*: Fate of hydatid scolex ingested by rabbit, BACIGALUPO, 66; Extra-internal occurrence of worms, especially in children, BRÜNING 164; Viability of cysticerci, SCHMEY & BUGGE, 1074; Host-parasite relations of *Hymenolepis fraterna* in rat and mouse, SHORR, 1126; Effects of digestive ferments on migration of larval and adult cestodes, WAELB, 1339; Comparative incidence of worm parasites in confined and non-confined fowls, CUVILLIER & JONES, 264; Biology of *Davainea proglottina*, WETZEL, 1377; Host-parasite relations of fish helminths, CROSS, 255; Biology of *Caryophyllaeus laticeps*, SEKUTOWICZ, 1111. *Nemertinea*: Cyst formation by nemertean, MONASTERO, 814; Latent life in nemerteans, MONASTERO, 816; *Mesozoa*: Biology of Dicyemidae, NOUVEL, 889a.

Transmission; mode of infection.—Possible infection of man and domestic carnivores by *Isoparorchis*, BHALERAO, 123; Mode of infection of *Schistosoma haematobium*, DIAMANTIS, 294; Experimental infection of calves with nasal schistosomiasis, RAO, 1003; Echinococcosis of spinal canal, portal of entry, DÉVÉ, 284; Experimental hydatid infection of pericardium, DÉVÉ, 286; *Hymenolepis diminuta* infection conveyed to man by ingestion of *Tenebrio* larvae, HINMANN & FAUST, 498; Human infection from various fish plerocercoids, PETRUSCHEWSKY & TARUSSOW, 959; Source of human infection with *Diphyllbothrium* in New York, WATERS & O'CONNOR, 1361; Experimental infection with *Sparganum mansonii* in relation to *S. proliferum*, YOKOGAWA, 1422; Worm infections of animals transmissible to man, PANISSET, 933.

Immunity; resistance to infection.—Immunity to helminths, CLAPHAM, 221; Passive immunity of albino rat to infection with *Cysticercus fasciolaris*, MILLER & GARDINER, 806; Susceptibility and immunity of fishes to infection with *Epibdella*, NIGRELLI & BREDER, 880; Immunity reactions of snails to penetration of Cotylurid cercariae, NOLF & CORT, 887; Immunization against worm infections, OHIRA, 899; Artificial immunization of dogs

against *Taenia echinococcus*, TURNER, BERBERIAN & DENNIS, 1297; Tape-worm antigens, WHARTON, 1381; resistance of terns to infection with *Cryptocotyle*, WILLEY, 1384; snail immunity to cercarial infection, WINFIELD, 1388; Host-specificity, BECKER, 101.

Parasitism: effects on hosts.—*General and comparative*: Haematopoiesis in helminthic infections, ALEXEIEFF, 12; Relation of helminths to malignant tumours, BÉNECH, 112; Intestinal parasitic worms in relation to tuberculosis, CALATAYUD, 176; Comparative pathology of helminths, CAMERON, 181; Tissue reactions due to parasitic worms, HOEPLI, 505; Histolytic changes in parasitic infections, HOEPLI, 508; Worm parasites of nervous system, LÓPEZ-NEYRA, 703. *Trematodes, larval*: Effect of larval Trematodes on snail hosts, ROTARIDES, 1050; *Cercaria ocellata* the cause of a dermatitis in bathers, PARIS, 934; Dermatitis ("slough itch") due to *Cercaria elvae*, SAUNDERS, 1067; Dermatitis due to invasion of Schistosome cercariae, VOGEL, 1333. *Adult*: *Gyrodactylus* disease on carp, FIN-DENEGG, 349; Tumour formation by *Paragonimus*, HINO, 499; Effects on rabbit of injection of extracts of trematodes, PANAGIA, 929; Apparent non-pathogenicity of *Eurytrema pancreaticum* and *Platynosomum concinnum*, PURVIS, 996; Etiology of hepatic and pancreatic cancer in relation to *Opisthorchis felinus*, RUDITZKY, 1052; relation of liver-flukes to cancer, SÁIZ, 1058. *Schistosomiasis*: Male Schistosomes causing splenomegaly, GIRGES, 410; Etiology of Egyptian splenomegaly in relation to Schistosomes, GIRGES, 411; Histological changes in schistosomiasis, HOEPLI, 507; Vesical schistosomiasis in Spain, LÓPEZ-NEYRA & POZO, 706; Vesical schistosomiasis, MATTEI, 775; Anaemia in schistosome infection, OZAWA 924; Schistosome found in bovine nasal granuloma, BHALERAO, 122; Schistosome etiology of nasal granuloma in bovines, DATTA, 268; *Schistosoma indicum* as cause of equine debility in India, DATTA, 209; Invasive lesions due to *Schistosoma turkestanicum* in cattle, YAMAGIWA, 1417. *Cestodes: larval*; *Sparganum*: Effects of *Sparganum mansonii* on blood constitution, ARIYOSHI, 36; *Spar-*

ganum mansonii, pathogenesis of ocular affections, EVANNO, 328; Pathogenesis of ocular sparganosis, MOTAIS, 840; Case of ocular sparganosis, NARITOMI, 863; Haematology of *Sparganum* infection in man, TOYODA, 1276. *Cysticerci*: Genetic factors in relation of *Cysticercus cellulosae* to malignant tumours in rats, CURTIS, DUNNING & BULLOCK, 260, 261; Meningeal and subcutaneous cysticercosis, GRZYBOWSKI & STEPIEŃ, 446; *Cysticercus cellulosae* as cause of sarcoma in rat, HEIM, 484; *Cysticerci* in the spinal cord, KORBSCH, 625; *Cysticercus* associated with liver sarcoma in rat, LIANG, 688; Cardiac cysticercosis in calf, LIÈVRE, 690; *Cysticercus* infection as a cause of epilepsy, MACARTHUR, 723, 724. *Echinococcus*: Secondary pulmonary echinococcosis, DÉVÉ, 282; Extra-osseous infiltration accompanying osseous echinococcosis, DÉVÉ, 283; Comparative local toxicity of hydatid and alveolar forms of *Echinococcus*, DÉVÉ, 287; Comparative pathology of multilocular hydatid, DÉVÉ, 291; hydatid disease in India, MAPLESTONE, 758; pathological anatomy of multilocular and alveolar hydatid in man, POSSELT, 984, 985. *Tapeworms in fowls*: Effect of *Davainea proglottina* on fowls, DACHENA, 265; Cestodes as a cause of fowl paralysis, HAMILTON & BLOUNT, 461; *in dogs*: experimental production and pathogenesis of pernicious anaemia in dogs from infection with *Diphyllobothrium latum*, SINGER, 1131; *in man*: *Diphyllobothrium latum* in relation to pernicious anaemia, BIRKELAND, 131; Cestode biology in relation to human disease, COUTIÈRE, 245; Blood-changes in *Taenia* infections, KAWANISHI, 607; Effect of tapeworms on gastric secretion, KONDRATIEFF, 624; Intestinal disturbances caused by tapeworms, LOEPER, 696; Oxalaemia in *Taenia* infections, LOEPER, SOULIÉ & TONNET, 697; Effects of *Hymenolepis nana* in man, LÓPEZ-NEYRA & LÓPEZ, 704; *Dibothriocephalus* anaemia in Canada, MILLS, 808; Pathogenesis of anaemia in *Taenia* infections, PENSO, 945.

OCCURRENCE, HOSTS.

Invertebrata.—New larval Trematodes from molluscs, FRISCHER Haff, Baltic, REICH, 1027; New progenetic Trematodes from Gammarids, Balkans,

WIŚNIEWSKI, 1396; Tapeworms of Cephalopods, French coast, GUIART, 448; *Rhopalura* sp. n. parasitic in Lamellibranch, *Heteronomia*, ATKINS, 47; *Cantricepon* in a crustacean (*Galathea*), MOUCHET, 841; Problematical Platyhelminth in an Ophiurid Echinoderm, MORTENSEN, 834.

Pisces.—*Trematoda*: Trematodes from the bullhead, *Ameiurus*, North America, ARNOLD, 37; Trematodes from marine fishes of English Channel, BAYLIS & JONES, 87; New Monogenea from Caspian fishes, BYCHOWSKY, 174; Onchocotylina fish parasites from Naples, GUBERLET, 447; *Crepidostomum* in trout, HUNNINEN & HUNTER, 535; Trematode parasites of New York fishes, HUNTER & HUNTER, 540; New digenetic Trematodes from British marine fishes, JONES, 579-581; Fish trematodes, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN, 673; Fish Trematodes from Florida, MANTER, 752, 754, 755; New Trematode family in marine fishes, N. America, MANTER, 753; New *Dactylogyrus* from the Ukraine, MARKEWITSCH, 763; Trematode parasites of Baltic fishes, MARKOWSKI, 765; Heterophyidae from fishes, N. America, MUELLER, 845; A Hemiuroid on the gills of cutlass fish, N. America, NIGRELLI & STUNKARD, 881; New Trematode genus from Japanese fish, OZAKI, 923; Trematode parasites of fishes, Siam, PEARSE, 939; Trematode parasites of fishes, Oregon, North America, SHAW, 1120; New Hemiuroids from fishes, India, SRIVASTAVA, 1169; New Trematode from fishes, Brazil, TRAVASSOS, 1285; New *Acrolichanus* from Salmonidae, Jugoslavia, WIŚNIEWSKI, 1397; Trematode parasites of fishes, Black Sea, WLASSENKO, 1406. *Cestoda*: Cestodes from marine fishes of English Channel, BAYLIS & JONES, 87; *Tetrarhynchobothrium* in Black Sea skate, BORCEA, 138; Fish cestodes of Lake Erie, HUNTER & BANGHAM, 538; Tapeworms from fishes, New York, HUNTER & HUNTER, 540; A tapeworm from *Plecoglossus*, Japan, KATAOKA & MOMMA, 599; *Eubothrium* in Canadian fishes, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM, 654; Fish cestodes, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN, 673; Cestode parasites of Baltic fishes, MARKOWSKI, 765; Cestode parasites of fishes, Siam, PEARSE, 939; Cestode parasites of fishes, PINTNER, 972; Tapeworms of fishes, SCHEURING, 1072;

Cestode parasites of fishes, Oregon, North America, SHAW, 1120; Tapeworms of fishes, Pacific coast, North America, WARDLE, 1352, 1354; Cestodes from fishes, River Amazon, WOODLAND, 1409-1411.

Amphibia.—*Trematoda*: New *Sphyranura* on gills of *Necturus*, ALVEY, 27; Trematodes of Amphibia from Kiev, BYCHOWSKY, 171, 172; An amphibian trematode from Mauritius, DOLLFUS, 309; Specificity of frog flukes, INGLES, 551; New Trematode in Californian frog, INGLES & LANGSTON, 554; New *Loxogenes* sp. from *Rana clamitans*, N. America, KRULL, 640; *Diplostomulum* in *Triturus viridescens*, SHAW, 1118; Trematodes from *Rana montezumai*, Mexico, SOKOLOFF & CABALLERO, 1145; New distomes from frogs, India, SRIVASTAVO, 1169, 1170; New *Plagitura* in *Triturus viridescens*, North America, STUNKARD, 1226; *Gyrodactylus* parasitic on tadpoles, North America, STUNKARD & DUNHUE, 1228, 1229. *Cestoda*: From Argentine amphibians, MARCO DEL PONT, 760.

Reptilia.—*Trematoda*: New Trematodes from reptiles in Louisiana, BENNETT, 115; New genus for Trematode parasite of Mississippi alligator, CANAVAN, 186; Trematodes from Australian lizard, *Trachysaurus*, JOHNSTON, 575; New genus of Spirochid blood flukes from Indian tortoises, MEHRA, 786; New Trematode genus in Japanese turtle, OZAKI, 922; New *Cephalogonimus* spp. from water-tortoise, India, PANDE, 932; New intestinal Trematode in tortoise, India, THAPAR, 1266; New blood fluke in tortoise, India, THAPAR, 1267. *Cestoda*: Cestode from Javan krait, BAYLIS, 86; Cestodes of Sahara reptiles, DOLLFUS, 307; Cestodes from a Texan water moccasin, HARWOOD, 476; Cestodes from Australian *Trachysaurus*, JOHNSTON, 575.

Aves.—*Trematoda*: New avian Trematode from Celebes, BAER, 69; Trematode parasites of poultry, FOGGIE, 356; Holostome in belted kingfisher, HUNTER, 537; Trematodes from birds, New York, HUNTER & HUNTER, 540; Japanese avian Trematodes, ISHII, 558, 559; Trematode parasites of birds, Dutch East Indies, KRIJGS-

MAN, 634; Trematodes of domestic fowl, Japan, KURISU, 660; Trematodes of Argentine birds, MARCO DEL PONT, 760; Trematode parasites of crows, Poland, MARKOWSKI, 766; New *Diplostomum* in Egyptian kite, NAZMI, 887; New trematodes from coot, N. America, NOBLE, 886; New *Platynosomum* in *Alectoris graeca*, NÖLLER & ENIGK, 888; Echinostome infection in a "kip," PICARD, 962; Trematode parasites of poultry, REBRASSIER, 1010; *Collyriclum faba* in poultry, RILEY, 1032; Trematode parasites of the fowl and pigeon, ROBERT, 1035; Trematode parasites of birds, Palestine, SOLOMON, 1147; Trematode parasites of birds, STRESEMAN, 1222; New trematode genus from black duck, Nova Scotia, SWALES, 1237; New *Notocotylus* in ducks, Germany, SZIDAT & SZIDAT, 1243; Trematode parasites of poultry, TAYLOR, 1256; New *Renicola* in gulls, France, TIMON-DAVID, 1272; *Zygocotyle lunatum* in birds, Brazil, TRAVASSOS, 1286; New *Collyriclum* in European sparrow, TYZZER, 1306. *Cestoda*: Cestode parasites of Canadian poultry, BAKER, 73; Cestode parasites of poultry, FOGGIE, 356; Tapeworm of domestic pigeon, Scotland, FOGGIE, 357; Tapeworms of birds (Monograph on), FUHRMANN, 381; New tapeworm in Indian bird, INAMDAR, 550; Tapeworms of Japanese duck, IWATA & TAMURA, 565; *Baillietina* spp. from pigeons, JOHRI, 577; New bird host of *Schistotaenia* in N. America, JONES, 582; Tapeworm parasites of birds, Dutch East Indies, KRIJGSMAN, 634; New avian cestode, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT, 759; Tapeworms of crows, Poland, MARKOWSKI, 766; Cestodes of birds, India, MOGHE, 813; Tapeworms of poultry, REBRASSIER, 1010; Tapeworm parasites of the fowl and pigeon, ROBERT, 1035; Tapeworms of birds, Palestine, SOLOMON, 1147; Tapeworm parasites of birds, STRESEMAN, 1222; Tapeworm parasites of poultry, TAYLOR, 1256; Tapeworms from birds, China, TSENG, 1291; Tapeworms of "bob-white," Ohio, VENARD, 1327.

Mammalia.—*Trematoda*: *Chiostichorchis* n. gen. in coypu (*Myocastor*), S. America, ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 39, 42; Trematodes of Indian elephant, BHALERAU, 124; New species of *Phanerosolus* in Ceylon Loris, FERNANDO, 346; *Fasciola hepatica* in *Sylvilagus*, with

Fossaria modicella as new int. host, KRULL, 639; White-footed mouse a new host of *Entosiphonus*, KRULL, 642; *Brachylaemus spinosulum* in Virginian opossum, KRULL, 644; New liver fluke in a bat, N. America, MCINTOSH, 737; New Trematode genus from American bats, MACY, 742; *Dicrocoelium* in rabbits and hares, MÜLLER, 848; *Phagicola* spp. in foxes and wolves, N. America, PRICE, 991; *Plagiorchis* spp. in Russian rodents, SCHULZ, 1085; New Trematode genus in *Capreolus*, Russia, SKRJABIN & SCHULZ, 1138. *Cestoda*: *Cysticercus* infection of hare, BOURGEOIS, 139; Helminth parasites of Scottish land mammals, CAMERON & PARNELL, 184; *Cestodes* of rats in Brazil, FONSECA & PRADO, 359; Tapeworms of porcupines, JELLISON, 571; Tapeworms of rats in Brazil, MEIRA, 789; *Coenurus* cyst in the coypu, RAILLIET & MOUQUET, 999; New tapeworm from Malay rhinoceros, SANDGROUND, 1062; Tapeworms of Pinnipedia, WAGIN, 1341. *Trematoda* and *Cestoda*: Helminth parasites of rat in Canton, CHEN, 200; Worm parasites of *Myopotamus* in Uruguay, HENRY, 489; Worm parasites of marsupials, IMPERIAL BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL PARASITOLOGY, 549; Worm parasites of mammals, Dutch East Indies, KRUGSMAN, 634; Worm parasites of Manitoba spermophiles, McLEOD, 740; Worm parasites of Herbivora and Carnivora in Scotland, PARNELL & CAMERON, 935; Worm parasites of mammals, Palestine, SOLOMON, 1147; Worm parasites of the fox, SWEEBE, 1238; Worm parasites of the swamp beaver (*Nutria*), WALTHER, 1345; Worm parasites of primates, ZUCKERMAN, 1428.

Domesticated and economic mammalia.—*Platyhelminthes*: Platyhelminths from Rhodesian domestic mammals, BUCKLEY, 167; Parasites of Rhodesian sheep, BEVAN, 119; Worms in horses, CAMERON, 178; Intestinal worms of pigs, CAMERON, 179; Parasitic worms of domesticated mammals, CAMERON, 180; Helminths of live-stock, CAMERON, 183; Schistosomes in South African cattle, CAWSTON, 193; Worm parasites of sheep and swine, HALL, 459; Worm parasites of farm mammals, PILLERS, 965, 969; Worm parasites of economic mammals and birds, Canada, SWALES, 1235, 1236; Common worm parasites of

domestic animals, WETZEL, 1376; Intestinal worms in dogs and cats, HALL, 458; Worm parasites of penned rabbits, SCHMIDT, 1076; Worm parasites of fur-bearing mammals, GAVRILOV, 399; LAW & KENNEDY, 672; Worm parasites of silver fox, GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE, 393; STETTER, 1201-1203. *Trematoda*: Identification of ova in liver of cat, ASADA, 46; New species of *Diplostomum* in dog, GOHAR, 429; New *Bilharzia* in Rhodesian reinants and possibly also in man, LEROUX, 682; Bovine nasal schistosomiasis, Madras, RAO, 1062; *Heterophyes* spp. in dogs, Madras, RAO & AYYAR, 1005; *Opisthorchis* infection in East Prussia, SZIDAT & ERHARDT, 1242. *Cestoda*: *Cysticercus cellulosae* in the dog, MEIJER, 788; *Cysticercus inermis* in cattle, SCHOON, 1080; *Cysticercus ovis* in lambs, UNDERWOOD, 1310; A species of *Diphyllbothrium* in the cat and dog, N. America, MUELLER, 846; New tapeworm record from domestic cat, in South Africa, ORTLEPP, 916; *Diplopylidium nölteri* in the cat and dog, India, RAO, 1001; Tapeworm parasites of dogs, Marseilles, SOLOMON, 1150; Tapeworms in dogs, N. America, VENARD & ELLIS, 1328; Cattle tapeworms, Poland, OBITZ, 893.

Homo.—*Trematoda*: Trematodes in man in Australia, BRADLEY, 145; Worm parasites of man in Armenia, KALANTARIAN, 596; Human case of infection with *Fasciola hepatica*, CHATRON, 196; *Fasciola hepatica* in man, France, COUTELEN & AUDAIN, 244; A human case of *Fasciola* in Corsica, HECKENROTH & ADVIER, 483; Two cases of human infection with *Fasciola* in Cuba, KOURI & ARENAS, 628; *Fasciola hepatica* as a human parasite in Cuba, MARTINEZ & FOYO, 769; Case of human infection with *Fasciola* in Porto Rico, MANDRY, 749; Human and canine cases of *Fasciolopsis* in China, ISHII, 560; Differential diagnosis of true and apparent infection of man with *Dicrocoelium*, TARASSOFF, 1252; New Echinostome parasite of man, Colombia, VOGEL, 1334; *Schistosoma mansoni* infection in Porto Rico, FAUST, 334; First human case of Schistosomiasis in Russia, MAJANZ, 747; *Schistosoma haematobium* infection in a European, ROBERT, 1034; Schistosomiasis in Shanghai, ROBERTSON, 1038. *Cestoda*: Two cases of

human infection with *Bertiella studei*, ADAMS & WEBB, 9; Tapeworms in man, BEIJNEN, 105; Tapeworm infections in man, BONGERT, 136; *Hymenolepis nana* in man, 27 cases in Spain, CALATAYUD, 177; Tapeworms of man in Toulon, PIROT, 973; Heavy human infection with *Taenia rhynchus saginatus*, Russia, PLATONOV, 975; Tapeworm eggs in an Eskimo mummy, POTE, 986; *Hymenolepis diminuta* in man, SHCHASTNYI, 1121; *Diphyllobothrium latum* in N. America, MAGATH, 743; Indigenous infection with *Diphyllobothrium latum* in North America, PILOT & LEVIN, 970; Two human cases of *Cysticercus cellulosae* infection in Manchuria, KOTO, 627; Ocular cysticercus in man in Bulgaria, PASCHEW, 936; *Cysticercus cellulosae* in man, Japan, TERAI, 1264; Case of human infection with coenurus, TARAMELLI & DUBOIS, 1251; Hydatid in man in South India, MAHADEVAN & MENON, 746; Frequency of *Echinococcus* in Palestine, WIENBERG, 1405; Human cases of sparganosis in Malaya, BONNE, 137. *Trematoda and Cestoda*: Parasitic worms of man in Spain, GRISOLIA Y JURISTO, 444; Human parasitic worms in Madagascar, GUILLIN, 449; Worm parasites of man in Tennessee, KELLER, 610; Worm parasites of man and domestic animals in Yucatan, Mexico, SANDGROUND, 1059.

Vertebrata.—Trematodes and Cestodes from Rhodesia, Mozambique and Tanganyika, BAER, 68; Trematodes from Saharan vertebrates, DOLLFUS, 308; Trematodes from birds and dolphin, DUBOIS, 317; New cestodes from mammals and birds, FUHRMANN, 382; Parasites of vertebrates, GALLI-VALERIO, 392; Worm parasites of Polish vertebrates, MARKOWSKI, 767; Cestodes of vertebrates in Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT, 782; Worm parasites of vertebrates, Burma, MEGGITT, 783; Notes on worm parasites of various vertebrates, PILLERS, 968; Worm parasites of vertebrates, Frischer Haff, RIECH, 1027; Worm parasites of vertebrates, Britain, STEWARD, 1205; Cestodes of vertebrates, Canada, WARDLE, 1353; Trematodes of vertebrates, Japan, YAMAGUTI, 1420.

VARIATION.

Trematoda.—An unusually variable trematode, *Crepidostomum suecicum* sp. n., NYBELIN, 890.

FAUNAS, DISTRIBUTION.

Europe.—European distribution of freshwater Triclad, BEAUCHAMP, 94; Turbellaria from various parts of Europe, BEAUCHAMP, 95; *Planaria alpina* in the Alpi Cozie, BENAZZI, 108; Turbellaria of Polish Baltic, DEMEL, 279; Turbellaria in the periphyton, Russia, DUPLAKOFF, 318; *Otomesostoma auditivum* in France, HUBAULT, 533; New locality for *Polycelis cornuta*, Poland, ROSZKOWSKI, 1049; Bottom fauna Turbellaria of Hiddensee, Germany, SEIFERT, 1109; Turbellaria and Nemertean in shore marshes, Kiel Bay, SICK, 1128; *Leucochloridium* in Sweden, GISLÉN, 412; Nemertinea of Kiel Bay, FRIEDRICH, 374.

Asia.—Rhabdocoelida from Sea of Japan, NASONOV, 864; Turbellaria of German Sunda expedition, E. Indies, REISINGER, 1018; Turbellaria of water-holes in Bucharra, Central Asia, SOKOLOV, 1146; Japanese freshwater nemertean, ISHIZUKA, 561.

Africa.—Freshwater Triclad from Morocco, BEAUCHAMP, 97; *Schistosoma mansoni* focus in Sierra Leone, PEASTON, 938.

North America.—Polyclads of Puget Sound, FREEMAN, 370; Marine Turbellaria and Nemertinea, Mount Desert Region, N. America, PROCTER, 994; Macrostomid Turbellaria from Greenland, RIEDEL, 1028; Dalyellidae from Greenland, RIEDEL, 1029; *Bilharzia* in West Indies, EMANUEL, 324.

South America.—Biology and distribution of Chilean land planarians, GOETSCH, 426; Geographical distribution of *Fasciola hepatica* in relation to int. host, *Limnaea viatrix*, BACIGALUPO, 65; Schistosomiasis in Venezuela, HILL & TEJERA, 497.

Australasia.—New Tasmanian Pro-rhynchid Turbellarian, HICKMAN, 495.

Arctic.—Arctic Turbellaria, STEIN-BÖCK, 1174.

North Sea and Baltic.—Turbellaria in North Sea plankton, REISINGER, 1017; Trematodes of the North Sea and Baltic Ocean, SPREHN, 1168.

SYSTEMATIC.

PLATYHELMINTHES.

TURBELLARIA.

Turbellaria, classification, BRESSLAU in Kükenthal and Krumbach Handb. d. Zool. 2 vi 1933 pp. 193-293.

Acromyadenium maroccanum Beauch., Morocco, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 249-254 figs. 41, 42.

Aleurina composita Metsch., pelagic Gulf Stream, REISINGER in BRANDT Nordisches Plankton Lief. 22 1933 pp. 44-47 figs. 1, 2.

Amyadenium vandeli Beauch., France, pp. 256-259 fig. 43, *Bremonti* (Beauch.), Spain, pp. 260-262 fig. 44, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932.

Apodendrocoelum vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Atrioplanaria gen. n. Planariidae, type *Planaria Racovitzae* Beauchamp, Roumania, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 334-337 fig. 55.

Baicalellia posieti Nass., structure, NASONOV Trav. Lab. zool. exp. morph. Animaux Leningrad 2 1932 pp. 68-94 pls. vi-vii.

Bdellocephala Schneideri Kom., BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 p. 265.

Bolbodendrocoelum vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Castrella bardeau (Steinb.) pp. 95-100 figs. 7-9, *cylindrica* pp. 100-102 figs. 10, 11, *groenlandica* pp. 102-106 figs. 12-14 spp. n. Greenland, RIEDEL Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932.

Crenobia alpina (Dana), France, pp. 338-340, *montenigrina* (Mrazek) Balkans, pp. 340-344, *anophthalma* (Mrazek), Spain, p. 744, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932.

Cryptophallus magnus sp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 113-116 5 figs.

Dalyellia thienemanni sp. n. Java, REISINGER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 251-256 figs. 6-10.—*D. deses* pp. 91-92 figs. 1, 2, *groenlandica* pp. 93-94 figs. 3-5, *minima* p. 5 fig. 6

spp. n. Greenland, RIEDEL Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932.—*D. scoparia* type of *Scoparia* subg. n., GIEYSZTOR C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 p. 6.

Dendrocoelides vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Dendrocoelopsis spinosipenis Kenk, Yugoslavia, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 262-265.

Dendrocoelum lacteum (Müller), Italy, pp. 134-145, 237-241 figs. 35, 36, *infernale* Steinmann, Switzerland, pp. 241-245 figs. 37, 38, (*Apodendrocoelum brachyphallus* (Beauch.), Roumania, pp. 165-168 figs. 8, 9, *puteale* Kenk (= *subterranea* Hartm. nec Komárek), Austria, pp. 168-173 figs. 10, 11, *lipophallus* (Beauch.), Roumania, pp. 173-177 figs. 12, 13, (*Dendrocoelides*) *Mrazeki* (Vejd.), Czechoslovakia, pp. 147-150 fig. 2, var. *pannonica* Méhely, Hungary, p. 150, *Collini* Beauch., France, pp. 151-156 fig. 3, *carpathicum* Komárek, Poland, pp. 156-159 fig. 5, *sphaerophallus* (Beauch.), Roumania, pp. 162-165 fig. 7, *Chappuisi* sp. n., Roumania, pp. 159-162 fig. 6, (*Bolbodendrocoelum*) *agile* pp. 203-205 fig. 23, (*Eudendrocoelum*) *parviculatum* pp. 224-225 fig. 30 spp. n. Yugoslavia, *jablanicense* (Stank. and Kom.) p. 225, *Remyi* Beauch., France, pp. 226-233 figs. 31, 32, *subterraneum* Kom., Yugoslavia, pp. 233-235 fig. 33, *tubuliferum* Beauch., Austria, Italy, pp. 235-237 fig. 74, (*Neodendrocoelum*) *adenodactylosum* (Stank. and Kom.), Yugoslavia, pp. 208-211 fig. 24, *maculatum* (Stank. and Kom.), Yugoslavia, pp. 211-216 fig. 25, *Sancti-Naumi* (Stank. and Kom.), Yugoslavia, pp. 216-219 figs. 26, 27, *Nausicaae* Schmidt, Corfu, pp. 219-222 fig. 28, (*Paradendrocoelum*) *cavaticum* (Fries), Germany, pp. 177-179, var. *Sollaudi* Beauch., France, pp. 179-182 figs. 14, 15, *Hankoi* Gelei, Hungary, pp. 182-185 fig. 16, *spelaeum* (Kenk), Yugoslavia, pp. 185-187 fig. 17, *longipenis* Komárek, Caucasus, pp. 187-190 fig. 18, (*Polycladodes*) *album* (Steinmann), France, pp. 190-200 figs. 19-21, *caecum* (Komárek), Czechoslovakia, pp. 200-203 fig. 22, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932.

Diplosolenia Haswell, 1907 syn. of *Callioplana* Stimpson, STUMMER-TRAUNFELS Bronns Klass. Ordn. Tierr. Leipzig 4 1c 1933 p. 3561 footnote.

Discosolenia gen. n. Diplosolenidae, *washingtonensis* sp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 133-136 figs. 27-29, 40.

Eudendrocoelum vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Euplana *gonocephala* (Dugès) pp. 330-331, *Absoloni* (Kom.) pp. 331-333 Balkans, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932.

Eurylepta *leoparda* sp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 138-140 figs. 30-35.

Fonticola albissima (Vejd.), France, pp. 307-314 figs. 49, 50, var. *catalanica* var. n. France, pp. 314-316 fig. 51, var. *illyrica* Kom., Yugoslavia, pp. 317-318 fig. 52, var. *dalmatica* Stank. and Kom., Balkans, pp. 319-321 fig. 53, *bosniaca* (Stank.), Balkans, pp. 321-323, *olivacea* (Schmidt), Corfu, pp. 323-324 fig. 54, *paravitta* (Reis.) pp. 324-326, *vitta* (Dugès), France, Algeria, pp. 273-307 figs. 45-48, BEAUCHAMP Arch. zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932.

Macrostomum thermophilum pp. 79-80 6 figs., *boreale* pp. 81-82 8 figs., spp. n. Greenland, RIEDEL Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932.—*M. thermale* sp. n. German Sunda Expedition, REISINGER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 240-251 figs. 1-5.

Mesostoma productum O. Schm. var. *lancoelatum* (?) von Szeged, morphology, GELEI Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 115-128 4 figs.

Microstomum dermatophthalmum pp. 73-75 4 figs., *Jenseni* pp. 75-77 8 figs., *Mortenseni* pp. 77-79 5 figs., spp. n. Greenland, RIEDEL Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932.

Miodendrocoelum Parisi Beauchamp, France, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 245-248 figs. 39, 40.

Multipeniata kho Nasonov p. 64 pls. i-v, *batalansae* Nas. p. 65, NASONOV Trav. Lab. zool. exp. morph. Animaux Leningrad 2 1932.

Multipeniatiidae Nasonov 1927, characters of family, NASONOV Trav. Lab. zool. exp. morph. Animaux Leningrad 2 1932 pp. 3-64.

Neodendrocoelum vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Notoplana inquieta p. 120 figs. 9, 10, 38, *sanguinea* p. 122 figs. 11-13, *natans* p. 123 figs. 14, 15, *celeris* p. 125 figs. 16-18, *sanjuanina* p. 128 figs. 19, 20, 22, *pegnis* pp. 130-133 figs. 23-25, 37 spp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.

Oligocladus albus sp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 140-143 fig. 21.

Paradendrocoelum vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Paramacrostomum gen. n. Macrostominae, *tricladioides* sp. n. Greenland, RIEDEL Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932 pp. 64-66, 82-84 13 figs.

Planaria gonocephala pp. 3-12 pl. i. *vitta* Dugès pp. 12-16 pl. ii, structure of eyes, HAHN Pub. Fac. Sc. Univ. Charles Prague 7 1924.

Polycladodes vide *Dendrocoelum*.

Prorhynchus tasmaniensis sp. n., Tasmania, HICKMAN Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 257-268 2 figs. pl. xviii.

Pseudoceros splendidus sp. nom. n. for *P. superbus* Lang nec Schmarda, STUMMER TRAUNFELS Bronns Klass. Ordn. Tierr. Leipzig 4 1c 1933 p. 3487 footnote 1.

Scoparia subg. n. of *Dalyellia* for *D. scoparia*, GIEYSZTOR C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 p. 6.

Stenostomum oesophagum, structure and habits, KEPNER, CARTER & HESS Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 405-417 2 pls.

Stylochoplana viridis p. 118 pl. xiii figs. 3-5, *longastyletta* p. 119 figs. 6-8 spp. n. Puget Sound, FREEMAN Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.

Temnocephala semperi Weber, Java and Sumatra, REISINGER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 258-259 fig. 11.

Temnocephalida; classification, BRESSLAU & REISINGER in Kükenthal & Krumbach, Handb. d. Zool. 2 vi 1933 pp. 294-308 figs. 287-308.

Vejdovskaja ussuriensis sp. n. Sea of Japan, NASONOV Trav. Lab. zool. exp. morph. Animaux Leningrad 2 1932 pp. 95-106 text-fig. 15 pl. viii.

TREMATODA.

Monogenea.

Dactylogyridae fam. n. type *Dactylogyrus* Dies., BYCHOWSKY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 p. 36.

Dactylogyrinae subf. n. of Dactylogyridae, BYCHOWSKY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 p. 37.

Dactylogyrus nybelini sp. n., Ukraine, MARKEWITSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 18-20 3 figs.—*D. chravilowi* on gills of *Abramis ballerus* pp. 23-26 figs. 5, 6, *affinis* on gills of *Barbus brachycephalus* pp. 26-28 figs. 7, 8, *frisii* on gills of *Rutilus frisii kutum* pp. 28-29 figs. 9, 10, *zandti* on *Abramis brama* and *Blicca bjorkna* pp. 29-30 figs. 11, 12, *haplogonus* on *Vimba vimba persa* pp. 30-32 figs. 13, 14 spp. n. Caspian Sea, BYCHOWSKY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933.

Diplodiscus temperatus Stafford in *Rana montezumae*, Mexico, SOKOLOFF & CABALLERO An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 15-19 figs. 1-5.

Gastrocotyle trachuri v. Ben. and Hesse on gills of *Trachurus trachurus*, Plymouth, JONES J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 227-232 4 figs.

Gyrodactylus atherinae on gills of *Atherina pontica caspia* pp. 18-19 fig. 1, *parvicopula* on gills of *Abramis brama* pp. 19-20 fig. 2, *latus* on gills of *Cobitis taenia* pp. 21-22 figs. 3, *cobitis* on gills of *Cobitis taenia* pp. 22-23 fig. 4 spp. n. Caspian Sea, BYCHOWSKY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933.

Microbothrium caniculae (Johnstone), Plymouth, JONES Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 329-332 3 figs.

Octobothrium F. S. Leuckart 1827 syn. of *Mazocraes* Hermann 1782, BAYLIS & JONES J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 18 1933 p. 628.

Paracotyle Johnstone 1911 syn. of *Microbothrium* Olsson, BAYLIS & JONES J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 18 1933 p. 628; JONES Parasitol. Cambridge 25 1933 p. 329.

Sphyrnura oligorchis sp. n. on gills of *Necturus maculosus*, Pennsylvania, ALVEY J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 140.

Squalonchocotyle vulgaris (Cerf.) p. 327 figs. 3, 5, 9, *catenulata* sp. n. pp. 328-333 figs. 1, 2, 4, 7, 8, 10 on gills of *Mustelus laevis*, Naples, GUBERLET Publ. Staz. Zool. Napoli 12 1933.

Digenea.

Acanthochasmus spiniceps (Looss) in intestine of *Bagrus filamentosus* and *Chrysichthys furcatus*, R. Niger, DOLLFUS Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 p. 559.

Acrodactyla Stafford 1904 syn. of *Crepidostomum* Braun, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 66-69.

Acrolichanus Ward 1917 syn. of *Crepidostomum* Braun, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 193 1933 pp. 66-69.—*A. similis* sp. n. in intestine of *Salmo fario* and *S. iridens*, Yugoslavia, WIŚNIEWSKI Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 188-195 2 figs.

Allocreadium polymorphum sp. n. in intestine of *Cottus kneri*, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 74-76 figs. 1-5.

Apatemon japonicus sp. n. in intestine and caecum of duck, Japan, ISHII Jap. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 p. 97 figs. 3, 14.—*A. gracilis* (Rud.) in intestine of *Mergus merganser* pp. 6-9 fig. 2, *fuligulae* in *Fuligula fuligula*, *Melanitta fusca* and *Anas domestica* (exper.) pp. 9-12 figs. 3, 4, *pellucidus* larvae in *Mogurnda obscura*, adult exper. in duck pp. 12-16 figs. 5-7, *minor* in *Anas platyrhynchos* and *Nettion formosum* pp. 16-17 fig. 8 spp. n. Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Ascocotyle plana Linton assigned to *Pygidioopsis*, PRICE J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 110.

Astiotrema indica sp. n. in intestine of tortoise, *Chitra indica*, India, THAPAR J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 87-94 4 figs.

Bacciger bacciger (Rud.) Nicoll, structure and life-history, PALOMBI Boll. Zool. Napoli 4 1933 pp. 1-11 6 figs.

Bilharzia margrebowiei sp. n. in portal venous system of cattle, zebra, *Cobus leche*, *C. vardonii*, *Redunca arundinum*, *Connochaetes taurinus*, *Tragelaphus spekei selousi* and *Hippotragus equinus*, S. Africa, LEROUX J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 57-61, PRICE J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 111.

Brachylaemus attenuatus sp. n. in *Turacus livingstonei*, Rhodesia, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 38-40 figs. 1, 2.

Brachyphallus crenatus (Rud.) in *Salmo salar* and *Ammodytes lanceolatus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 15-16 fig. 6.

Bunodera Railliet 1896, redefinition of genus, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 70.

Catantropis pacifera sp. n. in rectal caeca of American coot, *Fulica americana*, California, NOBLE Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 353-356 figs. 4-7.

Caudorchis gen. n. Reniferinae, *eurinus* sp. n. in lung of *Thamnophis sauritus* and *T. sirtalis*, United States, America, morphology and life history, TALBOT Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 538-544 figs. 22-24.

Centrocestus armatus (Tanabe) in intestine of *Nycticorax nycticorax*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 72-74.

Cephalogonimidae Nicoll = subf. of Lepodermatidae, PANDE Bull. Acad. Sc. U.P. Allahabad 2 1932 pp. 85-100.

Cephalogonimus mehri [?sc. *mehrai*] in intestine of *Lissemys punctata* sp. 86-90 figs. 1-4, *gangeticus* in intestine of *Trionyx gangeticus* pp. 91-94 figs. 5-9, spp. n. India, PANDE Bull. Acad. Sc. U.P. Allahabad 2 1932.

Ceratotrema gen. n. Hemiuridae, *furcolabiata* sp. n. in coelom of *Onos mustela*, Plymouth, JONES Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 248-252 figs. 1-5.

Cercaria exilis in sporocysts in *Limnaea exilis* pp. 13-14 fig. 1, *campanulatus* in *Planorbis campanulatus* pp. 14-16 fig. 2, spp. n. Michigan, U.S.A., BROOKS Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 10 1930 pp. 13-16 1 pl.—*C. palustris* sp. n. in snail, *Indioplanorbis exustus*, Allahabad, CHATTERJI Bull. Acad. Sc. U.P. Allahabad 2 1933 pp. 193-201 6 figs.—*C. vaga* sp. n. in liver of *Limnaea palustris*, SZIDAT & SZIDAT Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. 129 1933 p. 415 figs. 2, 3.—*C. monostomi viviparae* in *Vivipara vivipara* pp. 447-454, *curonensis* pp. 454-457, *balthica* p. 457 in *Bithynia tentaculata* spp. n. East Prussia, SZIDAT Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933.—*C.*

whitentoni sp. n. in snail, *Helisoma trivolvis*, Oklahoma, CROFT Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 259-266 pl. xxxvii.—*C. hurleyi* sp. n. in *Limnaea luteola*, India, RAO Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Delhi 3 1933 pp. 237-239 pl. xx. [vide etiam *Cercariaeum*, *Echinocercaria* and *Xiphidiocercaria*.]

Cercariaeum lintoni Miller and North-up, morphology and experimental life history, SHAW Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 262-275 2 pls.

Cercorchis singularis sp. n. sine descr. in small intestine of *Pseudemys elegans* and *Chelydra serpentina*, Louisiana, BENNETT Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 98.

Chiostichorchis gen. n. Paramphistomidae, type *Stichorchis myopotami* Artigas and Pacheco 1932 in *Myocastor coipus*, ARTIGAS & PACHECO Rev. Biol. Hig. S. Paulo 3 1932 iii-iv pp. 103-110 pls. v-vi.

Clinostomidae Lühe 1901, review of family, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 324-340.

Clinostomum lophophallum sp. n. in mouth of purple heron, *Phoxy purpurea manillensis*, Celebes, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 317-324 3 figs.—*C. complanatum* (Rud.) larvae encysted under skin and in flesh of *Carassius*, *Pseudogobio* and *Acheilognathus*, adult experimentally in *Nycticorax nycticorax*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 66-72 figs. 27-29.

Clonorchis sinensis Cobb., abnormal forms, CHEN & WANG Lingnan Sc. J. Canton 12 1933 pp. 541-546 pls. xxvii, xxviii.

Coeuritrema gen. n. Spirorchidae, *lyssimus* pp. 204-208 figs. 1-6, *odhnerensis* pp. 208-211 fig. 7 spp. n. in heart of tortoise, *Lyssemus punctata*, India, with discussion of systematic position of genus pp. 215-220, MEHRA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 2 1933.

Coitocaecum proavutum sp. n., WIŚNIEWSKI C.R. Acad. Polon. Math. Nat. 1932 x p. 6.—*C. testibliquum* sp. n. in intestine of *Salmo fario*, metacercaria in *Fontogammarus bosniacus* and *Rivulogammarus spinicaudatus*, Jugoslavia, WIŚNIEWSKI Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc. Lett. Classe Sc. Math. Nat. B ii 1932 1933 pp. 260-268 figs. 1-5.

Collyriclum colei Ward syn. of *C. faba* (Bremser), TYZZER J. Med. Res. Boston 38 1918 pp. 267-292 pls. xiii-xvi 6 text-figs.

Corpopyrum capellae in air sac of *Capella gallinago*, Formosa, p. 41 fig. 16, *longisacculatum* in *Erythroscelus erythropus*, Japan, pp. 42-44 figs. 17, 18 spp. n., YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Cotylurus japonicus sp. n. in intestine of fowl and duck, Japan, ISHII Jap. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 p. 98 figs. 4, 15, 16.—*C. platycephalus* (Creplin) in *Larus fuscus*, DUBOIS Rev. suisse Zool. Geneva 40 1933 pp. 4-5 fig. 2.

Crassiphiala ambloplitis (Hughes) in belted kingfisher, *Streptoceryle alcyon*, N. America, HUNTER Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 510-516 4 figs.

Crepidostomum Braun 1900 (syns. *Stephanopheala* Nicoll 1909, *Acrodactyla* Stafford 1904, *Acrolichanusa* Ward 1917), revision and key to species, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 66-69 figs. 1-5.—*C. fausti* sp. n. pp. 150-152 figs. 1-9, *transmarinum* (Nicoll) pp. 153-154 figs. 9-18 in intestine of trout, *Salvelinus fontinalis*, North America, HUNNINEN & HUNTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.—*C. succicum* sp. n. in intestine and caeca of *Thymallus thymallus*, *Salmo trutta*, *S. alpinus*, *Lota lota* and *Cottus gobio*, Sweden, NYBELIN Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 B i 1933 6 pp. 4 figs.—*C. baicalensis* sp. n. in intestine of *Thymallus arcticus* var. *baicalensis* and *Cottus kneri*, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 76-78 figs. 7-11.

Cryptocotyle concavum (Crepl.) in body cavity of *Syngnathus typhle*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 18-20 fig. 8.

Cyclocoelum paradoxus [sc. *paradoxum*] sp. n. in abdominal cavity of *Gallinula galeata*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 pp. 17-19 figs. 1-5.—*C. japonicum* sp. n. in domestic fowl, Japan, KURISU Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Zasshi 8 1932 pp. 283-298 [n.v.].—*C. makii* sp. n. in air sac of *Capella gallinago raddei*, Formosa, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 39-41 fig. 14.—*C. microcotyleum* sp. n. in coelomic air sacs of *Fulica*

americana, California, NOBLE Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 356-358 figs. 1-3.

Cymbiforma gen. n. Notocotylidae, *sikae* sp. n. in small intestine of *Sika nippon*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 98-102 fig. 41.

Cymbiforminae subf. n. Notocotylidae, for *Cymbiforma* gen. n., YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 101.

Delphinicola gen. n. Opisthorchidae, *tenuis* sp. n. in ductus choledochus of *Delphinus dussumieri*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 102-106 figs. 42, 43.

Delphinicolinae subf. n. of Opisthorchidae, for *Delphinicola* gen. n., YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 105.

Derogenetinae subf. n. of Hemiuridae, type *Derogenes* Lühe, ODHNER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 19A 1927 no. 15 p. 8.

Deropristis inflata (Molin) in *Anguilla vulgaris*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 10 fig. 2.

Dicrocoelium lanceatum St. et Hass., syn. *D. macaci* Kobay., in bile ducts of Japanese deer, *Sika nippon*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 124-126.—*D. lasiuri* sp. n. in liver of red bat, *Lasiurus borealis*, N. America, MCINTOSH J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 137-138.

Dinurus tornatus (Rud.) from the dolphin, DUBOIS Rev. suisse Zool. Geneva 40 1933 pp. 5-8 figs. 3, 4.

Diplostomum tregenna sp. n. in intestine of Egyptian kite, *Milvus migrans aegyptius*, NAZMI Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 567-573 2 figs.—*D. azimi* sp. n. in intestine of dog, GOHAR Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 302-307 1 fig.

Echinocercaria embia sp. n. in *Limnaea palustris*, Frischer Haff., RIECH Schr. Königsberg. Gelehrt. Ges. 4 1927 pp. 260-271 figs. 6-11.

Echinochasminae subf. n. of Echinostomidae, ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt (1901) Upsala 23A 1910 p. 162.

Echinochasmus grandis sp. n. experimentally in rats and dogs, cercaria in *Melania*, Japan, KURISU Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Z. 7 1931 pp. 375-388 8 figs.; Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (105).—

E. elongatus sp. n. encysted in tadpoles of *Rana esculenta*, adults experimentally in mice and rats, Japan, MIKI Aiti Igakkwai Zassi 30 1923 p. 492 [n.v.], rediae and cercariae in *Viviparus mallietus*, pp. 108–112, *rugosus* pp. 112–119 figs. 45–49, *redioduplicatus* pp. 119–124 figs. 50–54, cercariae in *Viviparus mallietus*, adults experimentally in rats, Japan, spp. n., YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Echinoparyphium koidzumii Tsuchimochi, ISHII Japan. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 pl. i fig. 6, syn. of *E. recurvatum* (Linst. 1873) in intestine of *Fuligula fuligula*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 29–30.

Echinostoma miyagawai sp. n. in caecum and rectum of duck, Japan, ISHII Jap. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 pp. 94–95 figs. 1, 10–12.—*E. hortense* sp. n. in rat, first intermediate hosts *Limnaea japonica* and *L. pervia*, second intermediate hosts various species of tadpoles, Japan, ASADA Trans. Japan. Path. Soc. 16 1926 pp. 293–294, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 107–108 fig. 44.

Echinostomum revolutum (Froel.) in *Corvus cornix* and *Coloeus monedula*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 p. 7 fig. 1.—*E. Wernickii* sp. n. in intestine of *Podiceps americanus*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT Semana Med. Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 pp. 20–21 figs. 8, 9 [vide etiam *Equinostomum*].

Encyclometra japonica Yosh. and Oz. in *Natrix tigrina*, Japan, p. 80, *microchis* sp. n. in stomach of *Enhydrus plumbeus*, Formosa, pp. 80–82 fig. 33, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Equinostomum equinatus [sc. *Echinostomum echinatum*] *gigas* [var. n.] in intestine of *Gallinula galeata* and *Phimosus infusatus*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT Semana Méd. Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 p. 19 fig. 7.

Euclinostoma heterostoma (Rud.) in pharynx of *Ardeola ralloides*, Niger valley, DOLLFUS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 561–562.

Eurypera gen. n. Euryperidae, type *pseudura* sp. n. in cowfish, *Lactophrys quadricornis* pp. 233–235 figs. 1, 2, *ovalis* in *Monacanthus hispidus* p. 235 fig. 3, *orbicularis* in *Lactophrys quadri-*

cornis p. 236 fig. 4, spp. n., *gyrina* (Linton) in *L. quadricornis* and *L. trigonus*, N. America, MANTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.

Euryperidae fam. n. to include *Eurypera* and *Thysanopharynx*, MANTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 p. 233.

Eurytrema pancreaticum (Janson), syn. *E. satoi* Kobay., in liver of cattle, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 126–127.

Fasciola jacksoni (Cobbold) in bile duct and duodenum of *Elephas indicus*, Burma and Assam, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 103–105.—*F. californica*, larval stages in *Galba bulimoides*, adult experimentally in rabbit, pp. 171–172, *halli* in cattle and sheep, Texas and Louisiana, larval stages in *Galba bulimoides techella*, pp. 172–183 figs. 2–18 spp. n., relation to *F. hepatica* pp. 183–185 SINITSIN Zeitschr. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933.

Fascioloides magna (Bassi) in cattle, Texas, life history, SINITSIN Zeitschr. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933 pp. 186–190 figs. 19–23.

Fasciolopsinae subf. n. of Fasciolidae, type *Fasciolopsis* (Looss), ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt (1901) Upsala 23A 1910 p. 165.

Fasciolopsis buski Lank. in man, China, SEE-LÜ HUNG Arch. Schiffs. Tropenhyg. Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 315–317 1 fig.

Ganeo gastricus pp. 103–105 fig. 2, *attenuatus* pp. 105–108 fig. 3 spp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Rana cyanophlyctis*, India, SRIVASTAVA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 3 1933.

Gastrodiscus aegyptiacus (Cobbold) in large intestine of *Phacochoerus africanus*, Niger valley, DOLLFUS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 558–559.—*G. secundus* (Looss) in faeces of elephant, India, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 112–114 pl. x.

Gorgoderina attenuata Stafford in *Rana montezumae*, Mexico, SOKOLOFF & CABALLERO An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 19–21 figs. 6, 7.—*G. multilobata* sp. n. in urinary bladder of *Rana boylii* and *R. aurora*, California, INGLES & LANGSTON Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 243–246 pl. xxxiii.

Halipegus mehransis pp. 42-45 fig. 1, *spindale* pp. 46-48 fig. 3 spp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Rana cyanophlyctis*, *mehransis* var. *minutus* var. n. in stomach of *Rana tigrina* pp. 45-46 fig. 2, India, SRIVASTAVA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 3 1933.

Harmostomum fuscatum (Rud.) in intestine of *Corvus cornix*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 p. 15 pl. ii fig. 8.—*H. gallinum* Witenb. (syns. *H. horizawai* Ozaki, *H. hawaiiensis* Guberlet) in caecum of chickens, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 56-57.—*H. horizawai* Ozaki, ISHII Jap. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 pl. i fig. 7.

Harmotrema Nicoll, redefined, p. 89, *laticaudae* sp. n. in intestine of *Laticauda laticauda*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 86-90 fig. 35.

Harmotrematinae subf. n. for *Harmotrema* Nicoll, 1914, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 90.

Harvardia sandgroundi Baer in *Phalacrocorax africanus*, Mozambique, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 40-46 figs. 3-5.

Helicometra execta Linton pp. 170-171 figs. 1, 2, *torta* Linton pp. 171-172 figs. 6, 7, *fasciata* Rud. p. 172 fig. 5 in intestine of various fishes, Tortugas, Florida, MANTER Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. 435 1933.

Helicometrina nimia Linton in various fishes pp. 175-178 figs. 8, 12-15, *parva* sp. n. in intestine of *Halichaeres bivittatus*, Florida, pp. 178-179 fig. 4, *azumae* Layman 1930 assigned to genus *Rhagorchis* p. 175, MANTER Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. 435 1933.

Hemipera sharpei sp. n. under gill covers of *Cepola rubescens*, Plymouth, JONES Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 252-254 figs. 6-9.

Hemiurus lühei Odh. [ocreatus Molin p. 52] in *Clupea harengus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 15 fig. 5.

Heterophyes spp. in dogs, Madras, RAO & AYYAR Ind. Vet. J. Madras 8 1932 pp. 251-252 1 pl.—*H. bucalis* sp. n. in mouth of *Nycticorax tayazugira*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT Semana Med. Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 p. 21 fig. 10.

Himasthla Muehlensi sp. n. in intestine of man, Colombia, VOGEL Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. 127 1933 pp. 385-391 4 figs.

Himasthlinae subf. n. of Echinostomidae, ODHNER Res. Swedish Zool. Exped. Egypt (1901) Upsala 23A 1910 p. 161.

Hippocrepsis Fuelleborni Trav. and Vogelsang in intestine of *Myopotamus coypus*, Uruguay, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 425-427 figs. 2-4.

Homoscapis gen. n. Clinostomidae, type *Distomum incommodum* Leidy, in thorax of *Alligator mississippiensis*, Florida, CANAVAN Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 501-509 2 figs.

Hypoderaeum conoideum Bloch, morphology, REES Proc. Zool. Soc. 1932 1933 pp. 817-826 4 pls.

Isoparorchis hypselobagri (Billet), immature forms in muscles of Siluroid fish, *Ophiocephalus striatus*, India, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 2 1932 pp. 406-407 1 fig.

Kalitrema gen. n. Paramphistomidae, *kalitrema* sp. n. in small intestine of fish, *Plecostomus punctatus*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 839-840 1 fig.

Kalitrematinae subf. n. of Paramphistomidae, type *Kalitrema* gen. n., TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 p. 839.

Lechriorchis primus Stafford pp. 520-534 figs. 1-19, *tygarti* sp. n. pp. 534-538 figs. 20, 21, in snakes, N. America, morphology and life history, TALBOT Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.

Lecithocladium excisum (Rud.) in *Scomber scombrus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 18 fig. 7.

Lepoderma momplei sp. n. in intestine of *Rana mascareniensis* and *Bufo regularis*, Mauritius, DOLLEUS Ann. Parasitol. Paris 10 1932 pp. 509-513 2 figs.—*L. muris* Tanabe in albino rat, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 106.

Leucochloridium japonicum sp. n. in intestine of copper pheasant, Japan, ISHII Jap. J. Exp. Med. 11 1933 p. 96 figs. 2, 13.

Leurosoma gen. n. near *Brachysaccus* Johnst., *orientale* sp. n. in lungs of turtle, *Ocadia sinensis*, Shanghai, OZAKI Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 10 1932 pp. 42-45 1 fig.

Linstowiella gen. n. Strigeidae, type *Monostomum viviparae* Linst., SZIDAT Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 p. 457.

Loxogenes bicolor sp. n. in bile duct of *Rana clamitans*, Maryland, U.S.A., KRULL Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 47-50 2 figs.

Lyperosomum attenuatum (Duj.) in gall bladder of *Merula obscura* pp. 58-59 fig. 24, *microscelis* sp. n. in *Microscelis amaurotis* pp. 59-62 fig. 25 Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Megacustis gen. n. of Plagiorchidae, *multispinosus* sp. n. sine descr., in small intestine of *Anolis carolinensis*, Louisiana, BENNETT Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 98.

Megalogonia Surber 1928, redefinition of genus, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 69.—*H. ictaluri* Surber in channel catfish, *Ictalurus punctatus*, Illinois, WALZ Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 158-161 pl. xxvi.

Metagonimus yokogawai Katsurada, larval stages, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 130-132 fig. 57.

Monorchinae subf. n. of Monorchidae, to include *Monorchis* and *Monorchoides*, ODHNER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 37 1911 p. 247.

Multiglandularis vide *Plagiorchis*.

Neascus rhinichthysi sp. n. encysted in dace, *Rhinichthys atronaso* and *R. cataractes*, N. America, HUNTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 255-258 pl. xxxvi.

Neivaia [gen. n. of Cyclocoelidae previously recorded] type *Typhlocoelum neivai* Trav. 1925, TRAVASSOS Rev. Med. Chir. Brasil Rio de Jan. 37 1929 p. 134.

Neochasmus labeosus sp. n. sine descr., in small intestine of *Natrix rhombifera*, Louisiana, BENNETT Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 98.

Neodiplostomum pseudattenuatum (Dubois) in intestine of *Milvus lineatus*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 21-23 fig. 10.

Neopronocephalus triangularis Mehra 1932 designated type of genus, MEHRA Ann. Parasitol. Paris 10 1932 p. 544.

Nicolla (*Nicolia*) gen. n. Coitocaeidae, type *Coitocacum ovatum*, WIŚNIEWSKI C.R. Acad. Polon. Cl. Math. Nat. 1932 no. 10 1 p.

Nicolia (sc. *Nicolla*) gen. n. Coitocaeidae, type *Coitocacum ovatum*, WIŚNIEWSKI loc. cit.

Nidrosia gen. n. *ophiurae* sp. n. [for an organism suggested to be a Trematode, found as a parasite in the gonads of an Ophiuroid (*Ophiura sarsi*) at Trondjemfjord], MORTENSEN Danish In-golf Expedition 4 viii 1933 p. 74 fig. 43.

Notocotylidae, classification, SKRJABIN & SCHULZ Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 269-270.

Notocotylus Thienemanni sp. n. in *Anas crecca*, *A. boschas*, *Gallus domesticus*, Europe, SZIDAT & SZIDAT Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. 129 1933 pp. 413-417 figs. 7, 10.

Oesophagicola gen. n. Opisthorchidae, *laticaudae* sp. n. in oesophagus of marine snake, *Laticauda laticauda*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 82-86 fig. 34.

Oesophagicolinae subf. n. of Opisthorchidae, for *Oesophagicola* gen. n., YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 85.

Ogmocotyle gen. n. of Notocotylidae, *pygargi* sp. n. in small intestine of *Capreolus pygargus bedfordi*, Russia and Siberia, SKRJABIN & SCHULZ Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 267-270 2 figs.

Ogmocotylinae subf. n. of Notocotylidae, SKRJABIN & SCHULZ t.c. p. 270.

Ophiocorchis gen. n. Hemiridae (Derogenetinae), *lobatum* pp. 55-57 fig. 6, *singularis* pp. 57-58 figs. 7, 8 spp. n. in stomach and caeca of *Ophiocephalus striatus*, India, SRIVASTAVA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 3 1933.

Opisthoporidae Fukui renamed Teloporiidae, FUKUI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 332.

Opisthoporus Fukui 1929 nec Benson 1851, renamed *Teloporia*, FUKUI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 332.

Opisthorchis anatis sp. n. in bile ducts of *Anas platyrhynchos* and *Nyroca ferina*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 63-65 fig. 26.

Ornithobilharzia turkestanica (Skrjabin 1913) in portal veins of goat, Iraq, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 2 1932 pp. 352-354 pls. xxxi, xxxii.

Ostiolium oxyorchis (Ingles) (syn. *confusus* Ingles) in *Rana aurora*, structure and life history, pp. 135-155 pls. xi, xii, INGLES Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 1933.

Ozakia gen. n. *Coitocaecidae*, type *Coitocaecum plagiorchis*, WIŚNEWSKI C.R. Acad. Polon. Cl. Math. Nat. 1932 no. 10 p. 1.

Paradistomum maccallumi sp. nom. n. pro *Cephalogonimus trachysauri* MacCallum, JOHNSTON Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932 p. 64.

Paragonimus westermani (Kerbert) in *Lutreola itatsi*, *Nyctereutes procyonoides* and other mammals, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 127-130 figs. 55, 56.

Paramphistoma cervi (Zed.) in paunch of *Ovis aries*, Niger valley, DOLLFUS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 555-558 fig. 1.

Paraschistosomatium ankingae Price 1929 identified as the female form of *Macrobilharzia macrobilharzia* Trav. 1923, MCINTOSH J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 141.

Patagifer parvispinosus sp. n. in intestine of *Podiceps ruficollis* jap., Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 31-33 fig. 12.

Petasiger lobatus sp. n. in intestine of *Podiceps ruficollis* jap., Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 33-36 fig. 13.

Phaneropsolus lakdivensis sp. n. in intestine of *Loris tardigradus*, Ceylon, FERNANDO Ceylon J. Sc. B 17 1933 pp. 149-154 3 figs.

Pharyngora bacillaris (Molin) in *Scomber scombrus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 12 fig. 4.

Plagiorchis (P.) *proximus* Barker in *Ondatra zibetica* p. 54 fig. 1, *maculosus citelli* subsp. n. in *Citellus musicus planicola* p. 55 fig. 2, *obensis* sp. n. in hamster, *Cricetus* sp., pp. 56-57 fig. 3, (*Multiglandularis*) *eutamiatidis* sp. n. in *Eutamias asiaticus* p. 58 fig. 4,

arvicolae Schulz and Skwortzow in *Arvicola terrestris* p. 58, SCHULZ Rev. Microbiol. Epidém. Saratow 11 1932.

Plagitura parva sp. n. in intestine of *Triturus viridescens*, New York area, STUNKARD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 134.

Platynosomum alectoris sp. n. in gall bladder of *Alectoris graeca saxatilis*, Berlin Zoological Garden, NÖLLER & ENIGK SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 419-423 2 figs.

Plesiocreadium typicum Winfield 1929 assigned to *Macroderoides* Van Cleave 1932, McMULLEN J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 135.

Proalaria mergi sp. n. in intestine of *Mergus merganser*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 18-21 fig. 9.

Proalarioides gen. n. Strigeidae, *serpentis* sp. n. in intestine of *Elaphe quadrivirgata*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 91-98 figs. 36-40.

Progonus piscicola pp. 51-52 fig. 4, *ovocaudatum* pp. 53-54 fig. 5 spp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Ophiocephalus punctatus*, India, SRIVASTAVA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 3 1933.

Prohemistomum spinulosum Odhner 1913 syn. of *P. vivax* (Sonsino 1892), AZIM Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 p. 435.

Prosrhynchus squamatus Odh. in *Liparis vulgaris*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichth. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 8-10 fig. 1.

Prosotocus infrequentum sp. n. in duodenum of *Rana cyanophlyctis*, India, SRIVASTAVA Bull. Acad. Sc. Allahabad 3 1933 pp. 100-102 fig. 1.

Prosthogoniminae [subf. n.] type *Prosthogonimus* Lühe, to include *Schistogonimus*, LÜHE Süßwasserfauna Deutschlands Jena 17 i 1909 p. 111.

Prosthogonimus ovatus (Rud.) in *Corvus cornix*, *Coloeus monedula* and *Pica pica*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 9-14 figs. 2-7.—*P. orientalis* in Bursa Fabricii of *Anas platyrhynchos* pp. 52-54 fig. 22, *querquedulae* in *Querquedula querquedula* pp. 54-55 fig. 23, spp. n. Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Protenes vit[e]llosus sp. n. sine descr., in small intestine of *Pseudemys elegans*, Louisiana, BENNETT Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 suppl. p. 97.

Proterometra gen. n. Azygiidae, type *Cercaria macrostoma* Faust in *Goniobasis livescens* and *Pleurocerca acuta*, adult in fishes of the genera *Pomoxis*, *Ambloplites*, *Chaenobryttus*, *Lepomis* and *Micropterus*, N. America, HORSFALL Science N.Y. 78 1933 pp. 175-176.

Pseudodiscus collinsi (Cobbold), India and Burma, pp. 105-108, *hawkesi* (Cobbold), India, pp. 108-111, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933.

Pseudostrigea gen. n. Strigeidae, *buteonis* sp. n. in intestine of *Buteo buteo jap.*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 3-6 fig. 1.

Psilostomum progeneticum sp. n. metacercaria in body cavity of *Fontogammarrus bosniacus*, Yugoslavia, WIŚNIEWSKI Bull. Acad. Polon. Sc. Lett. Classe Sc. Math. Nat. B ii 1932 1933 pp. 268-276 fig. 6.

Pulvinifer gen. n. Strigeidae, *singularis* sp. n. in intestine of *Scolopax rusticola*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 23-27 fig. 11.

Pygidiopsis summus, life history, first Gastropod host *Tympanotonus microptera*, second fish hosts *Mugil cephalus* and *Glossogobius brunneus*, final hosts cat, dog and rat, OCHI Tokyo Iji Shinshi 1931 no. 2712 pp. 346-353, Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (106).

Renicola lari sp. n. in kidneys of *Larus argentatus*, Marseilles, TIMON-DAVID Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 1933 no. 616 pp. 1-16 6 figs.

Schistosoma spindalis Montg. in bovine nasal granuloma, India, pp. 338-345 pls. xxvi-xxviii, *indicum* Montg. in horse, goat, sheep and cattle, India, pp. 345-348 pl. xxix 3 figs., *bovis* (Sons.) in cow and sheep, Iraq, pp. 348-351 pl. xxx 3 figs., *mattheei* Veglia and Le Roux, 1929, and *curassoni* Brumpt, 1931, syns. of *bovis* (Sons.) p. 351, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 2 1932.—*S. indicum* Montg. in horses, India, DATTA Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 1-28 pls. i-vi.—*S. nasalis* sp. n. in nostrils of cattle, Madras, RAO Indian J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 29-38 2 figs. pls. vii-ix.

Sclerodistominae subf. n. of Hemiuridae, type *Schlerodistomum* LOOSS, ODHNER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 19A 1927 no. 15 p. 7.

Sphaerostomum bramae (Müller) in *Anguilla vulgaris*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 11 fig. 3.

Stamnosoma armatum Tanabe, 1932 transferred to *Centrocestus*, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. 172.

Stenopera gen. n. Allocreadiinae, *equilata* sp. n. in intestine of fish, *Holocentrus ascensionis*, Florida, MANTER Carnegie Inst. Washington Publ. 435 1933 pp. 173-175 fig. 3.

Stephanophiala Nicoll 1909 syn. of *Crepidostomum* Braun, HOPKINS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 66-69.

Stephanoprora merulae sp. n. in intestine of *Merula eunomus*, Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 36-38 fig. 14.

Stichorchis myogrotami sp. n. in caecum of *Myocaster coipu*, Brazil, ARTIGAS & PACHECO Reun. Soc. Biol. S. Paulo 1932 June [n.v.]; assigned to *Chiosstichorchis*, ARTIGAS & PACHECO Rev. Biol. Hig. S. Paulo 3 1932 p. 103, C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 404-406.

Streptovitella gen. n. Heterophyidae, *acadiæ* sp. n. in intestine of black duck, *Anas rubripes*, Nova Scotia, SWALES J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 115-118 1 fig.

Strigea falconis Szidat in *Pernis apivorus*, Germany, DUBOIS Rev. suisse Zool. Geneva 40 1933 pp. 1-3 fig. 1.—*S. sphaerula* (Rud.) in *Corvus corone*, *C. cornix* and *Garrulus glandarius*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 p. 16 pl. ii fig. 9.

Teloporia gen. nom. n. pro *Opisthoporus* Fukui, 1929, nec Benson, 1851, FUKUI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 332.

Telopori[i]dae fam. nom. n. pro Opisthoporidae Fukui, FUKUI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 332.

Telorchis clemmydis in intestine and gall bladder of *Clemmys japonica* and *Geoclemmys reevesi*, pp. 74-78 figs. 30, 31, *geoclemmydis* in intestine of *Geoclemmys reevesi* pp. 78-79 fig. 32 spp. n. Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Telotrema gen. n. Gyliachenidae, *caudatum* sp. n. in intestine of fish, *Xesurus scalprum*, Japan, OZAKI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 329-332 2 figs.

Thysanopharynx gen. n. Euryperidae, *elongatus* sp. n. in cowfish, *Lactophrys quadricornis*, N. America, MANTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 238-242 figs. 6-9.

Tremarhynchus gen. n. Spirorchidae, *indicus* sp. n. in heart and blood vessels of mud turtle, *Trionyx gangeticus*, India, THAPAR J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 163-168 3 figs.

Urotrema minuta sp. n. in intestine of silver-haired bat, *Lasionycteris noctivagans*, Minnesota, pp. 247-248 pl. xxxv figs. 1, 3, 5, *lasiurensis* Alicata in red bat, *Nycteris borealis*, Washington, p. 249 pl. xxxiv fig. 2, xxxv figs. 6, 7, 9, MACY Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.

Urotrematidae, key to genera and species, MACY Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 251-252.

Urotrematulum gen. n. Urotrematidae, *attenuatum* sp. n. in intestine of silver-haired bat, *Lasionycteris noctivagans*, Minnesota, MACY Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 249-250 pls. xxxiv fig. 1, xxxv figs. 2, 4, 8.

Uvitellina keri in air sac of *Microsarcops cinereus* pp. 44-48 figs. 19, 20, *tageri* in *Vanellus vanellus* pp. 48-50 fig. 21 spp. n. Japan, YAMAGUTI Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933.

Xiphidiocercaria tricuspidata pp. 271-274 fig. 12a-c, *elatiore* pp. 274-275 fig. 13a-c, *minima* pp. 275-276 fig. 15a-d in *Limnaea palustris*, *crassispina* p. 276 fig. 16a, b, *grossa* pp. 277-278 fig. 17a-c in *Planorbis corneus* spp. n. Frischer Haff, REICH Schr. Königsberg Gelehrt. Ges. 4 1927.

Zeugorchis syntomentera Sumwalt in *Thamnophis ordinoides*, California, INGLIS Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 1933 pp. 163-177 pl. xiii.

Zygocotyle lunatum (Dies.) in *Cairina moschata*, *Nettion brasiliensis* and *Poecilometta bahamensis*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 958-959 1 fig.

CESTOIDEA.

Amphoteromorphus peniculus Dies. in intestine of *Brachyplatystoma rousseauxii*, Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 189-192 pl. xv figs. 41-52.

Andrya africana sp. n. in *Tatera lobengulae*, Rhodesia, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 48-50 fig. 7.

Anomotaenia constricta (Molin) in *Corvus corax*, *C. frugilegus*, *C. cornix* and *Coloeus monedula*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 23-28 figs. 11-14.

Anootypus Woodland 1928 syn. of *Avitellina* Gough 1911, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Anoplocephala diminuta sp. n. in intestine of *Rhinoceros sondaicus*, Malay States, SANDGROUND J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 197-203 figs. 4-6.

Anoplocephalidata subord. n. to include Anoplocephalidae and Stilesiidae, SKRIBINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 p. 86.

Anoplocephaloides Baer 1924 syn. of *Paranoplocephala* Lüke, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Anthobothrium piramutab sp. n. in *Brachyplatystoma vaillantii*, river Amazon, WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 485-488 figs. 1-8.

Aporina borealis Linst. transferred to *Paricterotaenia*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 109.

Atriotaeenia Sandground 1926 syn. of *Oochoristica* Lühe, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Avitellina monardi sp. n. in intestine of antelope, *Redunca arundinum*, FUHRMANN in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handbuch d. Zool. Berlin 2 1931 p. 372 fig. 399.

Baeria gen. n. Anoplocephalinae, *orbiuterina* sp. n. in intestine and gizzard of *Turdoides somervillii*, India, MCGHE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 333-335 figs. 1-4.

Baeriella gen. n. Anoplocephalidae, *proterogyna* sp. n. in intestine of *Macropus rufus*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 pp. 59-60 fig. 25, Rev. suisse zool. Geneva 40 1933 pp. 172-178 figs. 3-8.

Bancroftiella forna sp. n. in *Tringa hypoleucos*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 149-151 figs. 6, 7.

Bertiella satyri, *mucronata*, *polyorchis* syns. of *B. studeri*, ADAMS & WEBB Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 471-475.

Bothriocephalus bipunctatus (Zed.) in *Rhombus maximus* and *Cottus scorpius* p. 28 fig. 13, *claviceps* (Goeze) in *Anguilla vulgaris* p. 29 fig. 14, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933.

Bovienia gen. n. of Caryophyllaeidae, type *Caryophyllaeus serialis* Bovien 1926, FUHRMANN in KÜKENTAL & KRUMBACH Handb. der Zool. Berlin 2 1931 Teil ii p. 332.

Brumptiella López-Neyra 1929 syn. of *Raillietina* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 41.

Calypotrobothrium Riggii Montic. in *Torpedo marmorata*, PINTNER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 219-221 fig. 1a, b.

Choanotaenia arguata Clero, *asymetrica* Fuhrmann, *barbara* Meggitt, *campanulata* Fuhrm., *chionis* Fuhrm., *crassitestata* Fuhrm., *decacantha* Fuhrm., *dominicanus* Raill. and Lucet, *falsificata* Megg., *fuhrmanni* Skrj., *gongyla* Cohn, *innominata* Megg., *intermedia* Fuhrm., *macracantha* Fuhrm., *magnificirrosa* Megg., *megistacantha* Fuhrm., *passerellae* Cooper, *pauciannulata* Fuhrm., *ransomi* Linton, *rhynchopis* Fuhrm., *rotunda* Clero, *uncinata* Fuhrm., *zonifera* Johnst. transferred to *Paricterotaenia* pp. 108-111, *southwelli* sp. nom. n. pro *Monopylidium macracanthum* of Maplestone and Southwell 1923, in *Lobivanellus lobatus* p. 120, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932.

Cladotaenia feuta in *Circus assimilis* p. 161 fig. 20, *fania* in *Hierætus pennatus* and *Choriotus kori* p. 162 fig. 21 spp. n. Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933.

Clestoprobothrium crassiceps (Rud.) in intestine of *Merluccius productus*, Straits of Georgia, WARDLE Contr. Canad. Biol. 8 1933 pp. 81-82 fig. 1.

Coenurus (or *Multiceps*) *clavifer* sp. n. in the coypu, RAILLIET & MOUQUET Bull. Soc. Cent. Méd. Vét. Paris 72 1919 pp. 205-211 2 figs., syn. of *C.*

serialis Gervais, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 431-436 figs. 8-10.

Culcitella fuhrmanni (Southwell) in *Falco biarmicus* and *Circaetus cinereus*, Tanganyika and Rhodesia, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 69-72 figs. 18-21.

Cyathocephalus truncatus Pallas, general morphology, WIŚNIEWSKI Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B II pp. 311-327 pl. xiii.

Cyclorchida foteria sp. n. in *Geocichla citrina*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 p. 151 fig. 8.

Cysticercus (*Cercocystis*) *mirabilis* sp. n. in *Daphnia magna*, STAMMER Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933 pp. 76-90 8 figs.

Davainea, notes on classification, LÓPEZ-NEYRA Med. Paisés Calid. Madrid 1931 vi 8 pp. 3 figs.—*D. andrei* sp. n. in *Perdrix perdrix*, Geneva, FUHRMANN Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 169-171 figs. 1, 2.—*D. fuhrmanni* Williams, 1931 nec Southwell, 1922 re-named *Raillietina silvestris*, sp. nom. n., JONES J. Parasitol. Urbana 19 1933 p. 255.

Dendrouterina fovea sp. n. in *Dendrocitta rufa*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 p. 152 figs. 9, 10.

Dilepis undula (Schrank) in *Corvus corone*, *C. frugilegus*, *C. cornix* and *Pica pica*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 19-23 figs. 8-10.

Dinobothrium planum Linton from *Cetorhinus maximus*, compared with *Diplobothrium Pruvoti*, GUIART Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 fig. 9.

Dioicocestus fevita sp. n. in *Podiceps ruficollis*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 148-149 figs. 3-5.

Diorchis jacobii sp. nom. n. pro *D. inflata* of Jacobi 1898, in *Fulica atra*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 139.

Diphyllobothrium sp. in intestine of *Sterna hirundo*, Polish Baltic, MARKOWSKI Fragm. Faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. Warsaw 2 1933 pp. 108-109 pl. vi.—*D. minus* Cholodk., larva in *Coregonus migratorius* and *C. lwaretus*, Lake

Bajkal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933 p. 80 figs. 16-22.—*D. erinacei* (Rud. 1819) syns. *D. reptans* (Dies.), *okumurai* Faust, Campbell and Kellogg, *mansoni* (Cobbold), *decipiens* (Dies.), *ranarum* Gastaldi, *houghtoni* Faust, Campbell and Kellogg, morphological and experimental study, IWATA Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 209-247 54 figs.

Diplobothrium Pruvoti sp. n. in *Loligo vulgaris*, Arcachon, GUIART Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 468-473 figs. 10-12.

Diplopylidium nolleri Skrjabin 1924, RAO Ind. J. Vet. Sci. Calcutta 2 1932 pp. 400-401.—*D. zschokkei* (Hungerb.) in *Ichneumia leucura*, Tanganyika, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 56-57 fig. 11.

Drepanidotaenia apterygis Benham transferred to *Paricterotaenia* gen. n., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 109. (vide etiam *Hymenolepis*).

Ephedrocephalus microcephalus Dies. in rectum of *Phractocephalus hemiliopterus*, Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 182-185 pl. xiii figs. 21-30.

Eubothrium rugosum (Batsch) and other species from Canadian fishes, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 89-98 8 figs.

Fimbriarioides gen. n. *Hymenolepididae*, type *Fimbriaria intermedia* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 163 figs. 129, 130.

Fuhrmanniella Tseng Shen 1932 syn. of *Hymenolepis* Weinland, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.—*F. clerci* sp. n. in *Rhynchaea capensis*, China, TSENG Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 p. 506 figs. 44-46.

Goezeella piramutab sp. n. in *Brachyplatystoma vaillanti* p. 489 figs. 19-22, *siluri* Fuhrmann in *Cetopsis caecutiens* pp. 488-489 figs. 9-18, river Amazon, WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.

Grillotia erinacea (v. Ben.) in intestine of *Hexanchus caurinus*, Straits of Georgia, WARDLE Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 83-85 fig. 2.

Gyrocoelia fausti sp. n. in *Lobivanellus cinereus* and *Rhynchaea capensis*, China, TSENG Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 508-509 figs. 47-53.

Haploparaxis sinensis sp. n. in *Scolopax rusticola*, China, with key to avian species of *Haploparaxis* pp. 504-505, TSENG Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 500-501 figs. 38-41.

Hexastichorchis Blei 1922 syn. of *Avitellina* Gough, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Houttuynia syn. of *Raillietina* Fuhrmann 1920, JOHRI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 89.

Hymenolepis joyeuxi in *Columba* sp. pp. 153, 256, *lintonella* in *Podicipes holboelli* pp. 157, 183, *woodsholei* in *Podicipes holboelli* and *Dytes auritus* pp. 158, 183-185 spp. n., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932.—*H. petrodromi* in *Petrodromus tetradactylus* pp. 52-53 figs. 8, 9, *sandgroundi* in *Pipistrellus nanus* pp. 54-55 fig. 10, *rhodesiensis* in *Lybius torquatus* pp. 66-67 spp. n. Rhodesia, *phalacrocorax* Woodland in *Phalacrocorax africanus*, Mozambique, pp. 76-77 fig. 23, BAER Rev. suisse zool. Geneva 40 1933.—*H. oweni* sp. n. in intestine of *Philomachus pugnax*, India, MOGHE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 337-339 figs. 9-12.—*H. fitta* in *Bubulcus coromandus* p. 155 fig. 11, *fimula* in *Nyroca ferina* p. 155 fig. 12, *fista* in *Nettopus coromandelianus* p. 156 fig. 13, *fola* in *Rostratula benghalensis* p. 157 fig. 14, *fona* in *Cygnus olor* p. 157 fig. 15, *foveata* in *Anas poecilorhyncha* p. 158 spp. n., *finta* sp. inq. in *Ketupa zeylonensis* p. 156, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933.—*H. serpentulus* (Schränk) in *Corvus frugilegus*, C. cornix, *Pica pica* and *Garrulus glandarius*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 29-35 figs. 15-18.—*H. (Drepanidotaenia) octocoronata* (Linst.) in intestine of *Myopotamus coypus*, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 427-430 figs. 6, 7.

Icterotaenia delachauxi Baer transferred to *Paricterotaenia*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 108.

Idiogenes furtiva sp. n. in *Falco peregrinus*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 p. 147 figs. 1, 2.

Idiogenoides López-Neyra 1929 syn. of *Raillietina* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 41.

Inermicapsifer tanganyikae sp. n. in *Procavia lademanni*, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 47-48 fig. 6.

Joyeuxia fuhrmanni Baer in domestic cat, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 97-98 1 fig.

Killigrewia Meggitt 1927 syn. of *Aporina* Fuhrm. 1902, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Kotlania López-Neyra 1929 syn. of *Railletina* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 41.

Laterorchites gen. n. Dilepididae, type *Choanotaenia bilateralis* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 104 figs. 78, 79.

Ligula intestinalis L. in *Phalacrocorax africanus*, Mozambique, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 73-75 fig. 22.

Macracanthus Moghe 1925 syn. of *Choanotaenia*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Malika pittae sp. n. in *Pitta brachyura*, India, INAMDAR Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 610-613 5 figs.

Marsypocephalinae subf. n. of Proteocephalidae, type *Marsypocephalus*, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 p. 200.

Megalacanthus Moghe 1925 syn. of *Choanotaenia* Raill., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Meggittia López-Neyra 1929 syn. of *Railletina* Fuhrm., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 41.

Mesocestoides dissimilis sp. n. in *Myonax sanguineus proteus*, Tanganyika, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 57-59 figs. 12-14.

Metrolast[h]es fulvida sp. n. in *Oriolus chinensis indicus*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 160-161 figs. 17-19.

Moniezia monardi sp. n. from antelope, *Redunca arundinum*, FUHRMANN in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. Berlin 2 1931 p. 348 fig. 379.

Monopylidium Fuhrmann 1899 syn. of *Choanotaenia* Raill. 1896, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 9.

Monticellia lenha sp. n. in *Platy-stomatichthys sturio*, river Amazon, WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 496-498 figs. 10-16.

Multiceps clavifer sp. n. vide *Coenurus*.

Multitesticulata Meggitt 1927 syn. of *Choanotaenia* Raill., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Nybelinia surmenicola Okada 1929 in stomach of *Ophiodon elongatus* and muscles of *Theragra* sp., Straits of Georgia, WARDLE Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 82-83.

Oochoristica trachysauri (MacCallum) in intestine of *Trachysaurus rugosus*, Australia, JOHNSTON Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932 pp. 65-69 figs. 4-8.—*O. agamae* Baylis in intestine of *Agama inermis* pp. 539-543 figs. 1-5, *tuberculata* (Rud.) in intestine of *Cerastes vipera* pp. 544-546 figs. 6-8, Sahara, DOLLFUS Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Ophiotaenia vide *Proteocephalus*.

Ophryocotyloides meggitti sp. n. in intestine of crow, *Corvus splendens*, India, MOGHE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 335-337 figs. 5-8.

Oriana Leiper and Atkinson, 1914, syn. of *Tetraphothrium* Rud., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 7.

Othinoscolecinae subf. n. of Proteocephalidae, for type *Othinoscolex* gen. n., WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 493-494 text-fig. 1.

Othinoscolex gen. n. Proteocephalidae, *lenha* pp. 491-493 figs. 1-6, *myzofer* pp. 495-496 figs. 7-9 spp. n. in *Platy-stomatichthys sturio*, river Amazon, WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.

Otidiotaenia Beddard 1912 syn. of *Schistometra* Cholodk. 1912, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 7.

Paramoniezia Maplestone and Southwell 1923 syn. of *Cittotaenia* Riehm, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 8.

Paraschistometra Woodland 1930 syn. of *Schistometra* Cholodk. 1912, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 7.

Paricterotaenia gen. n. Dilepididae, type *Taenia porosa* Rud., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 pp. 106-111.

Paroniella vide *Raillietina*.

Parorchites gen. n. Dilepididae, type *Taenia zederi* Baird, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 pp. 111-112 fig. 84.

Peltidocotyle rugosa Dies. in intestine of *Pseudoplatystoma tigrinum*, Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 185-188 pl. xiv figs. 31-40.

Phyllobothrium loliginis (Leidy) in mantle of Cephalopod, *Ommastrephes sagittatus*, Mediterranean, figs. 1-4, with notes on *P. tumidum* Lint. from *Charadon* figs. 6-7, and *P. spec.* from *Loligo loligo* fig. 5, GUIART Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 465-468.

Prochoanotaenia Meggitt 1924 syn. of *Choanotaenia* Raill., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.—*P. spermophili* sp. n. in intestine of *Citellus tridecemlineatus* and *C. richardsoni*, Canada, McLEOD Canada. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 122-124 figs. 17, 18.

Progynopylidium Skrj. 1924 syn. of *Diplopylidium* Bedd. 1913, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Proteocephalidae, provisional reclassification, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 196-202 5 figs.

Proteocephalus macrophallus (Dies.) (syn. *Taenia macrophalla* Dies.) in intestine of *Cichla ocellaris*, Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 194-196 p. xii figs. 18-20.—*P. lenha* sp. n. in *Platystomalichthys sturio*, river Amazon, WOODLAND Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 498-499 figs. 17-20.—*P. neglectus* La Rue(?) in *Plecoglossus altivelis*, Japan, KATAOKA & MOMMA Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 13-22 4 figs.—*P. stizostethi* in *Stizostedion glaucum*, *S. canadense* griseum, *S. vitreum* and *Micropterus dolomieu* pp. 304-307 5 figs., wickliffi in *Leucichthys artedi* pp. 307-309 4 figs. spp. n. Lake Erie, HUNTER & BANGHAM J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933.—*P. percae* (Müller) in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* and *Perca fluviatilis*, pp. 22-24 fig. 9, macrocephalus (Crepl.) in *Anguilla vulgaris* p. 24 fig. 10, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933.—*P. (Ophiotaenia) agkistrodantis*

sp. n. in intestine of *Agkistrodon piscivorus*, Texas, pp. 130-133 fig. 1, with notes on the characters and phylogeny of the Proteocephalidae pp. 133-141, HARWOOD Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.

Pyramicocephalus anthocephalus (Rud.) in small intestine of *Erignathus barbatus*, WAGIN Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad 3 1933 pp. 57-59 figs. 1-3.

Raillietina perplexa sp. n. in *Columba intermedia* (Stickl.), Lucknow, JOHRI Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 91-92 fig. 1.—*R. osakensis* sp. n. in intestine of domestic duck, Japan, IWATA & TAMURA Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 4-5 fig. 2.—(*R.*) *idiogenoides* sp. n. in *Vinago delandii* pp. 61-63 figs. 15-17, *turaci* sp. n. in *Turacus livingstonei*, Rhodesia, p. 65, BAER Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933.—*R. silvestris* sp. nom. n. pro *Davainea fuhrmanni* Williams 1931 nec Southwell 1922, JONES J. Parasitol. Urbana 19 1933 p. 255.—*R. bonini* (Méglin) in pigeon, WETZEL Arch. wiss. Tierheilk. Berlin 67 1933 pp. 155-156 fig. 1.—*R. (Paroniella) fulvia* sp. n. in *Pterocles orientalis*, Calcutta Zoo, MEGGITT Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 p. 146.—*R. (Skrjabinia) columbae* (Fuhrm.) in pigeon, Scotland and Wales, FOGGIE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 168-172 1 fig.

Rhinebothrium insignia Southwell in *Trygon walga*, PINTNER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 221.

Sciadocephalus megalodiscus Dies. in intestine of *Cichla ocellaris*, Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 192-194 pl. xvi figs. 53-59.

Skrjabinia vide *Raillietina*.

Stilesiinae subf. n. to include *Stilesia*, *Avitellina* and *Thysaniezia*, SKRJABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 p. 86.

Taenia furnarii sp. n. in intestine of *Furnarius rufus*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT An. Circulo Méd. Argent. 1906 sept.-oct. [n.v.], to *Cotylohipis* g.n., BLANCHARD Arch. Parasit. Paris 13 1909 p. 477.—*T. filariformis* sp. n. in intestine of *Bufo marinus*, Argentine, MARCO DEL PONT Semana medica Buenos Aires 1926 no. 26 pp. 21-22 fig. 11.—*T. aegyptica* Krabbe, *chlamyderae* Kreffit, *coronata* Creplin, *dodecantha* Krabbe, *embryo* Krabbe, *inversa* Rud., *laevigata* Rud., *megacantha* Rud.,

paradoxa Rud., *parina* Duj., *parvirostris* Krabbe, *producta* Krabbe, *slesvicensis* Krabbe, *stellifera* Krabbe, *sternina* Krabbe transferred to *Paricterotaenia*, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 pp. 109–111.—*T. intermedia* in stoat and weasel, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 22 1933 p. 144 figs. 9, 10.

Tetraphyllidea, classification, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 202–204.

Tetrarhynchobothrium tenuicolle Dies. in *Raja clavata*, Black Sea, BORCEA Ann. Sci. Univ. Jassy 17 1933 pp. 565–567 4 figs.

Tetrathyridium variabile (Dies.) in *Corvus frugilegus*, *C. cornix*, *Coloeus monedula* and *Pica pica*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 35–38 pl. i figs. 1–4.

Uncinaria scapillicirrosa sp. n. in intestine of *Anas platyrhynchos* (*dom.*), India, MOGHE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 339–341 figs. 13, 14.

Viscoia Mola 1929 syn. of *Choanotaenia* Raill., FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Wardium Mayhew 1924 syn. of *Hymenolepis* Weinland, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.

Weinlandia Mayhew 1924 syn. of *Hymenolepis* Weinland, FUHRMANN Mém. Inst. Univ. Neuchâtel 8 1932 p. 10.—*W. citelli* sp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Citellus tridecemlineatus*, *C. richardsoni*, and *C. franklini*, Canada, McLEOD Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 121–122 figs. 15, 16.

Zygobothriinae subf. n. of Proteocephalidae, to include *Zygobothrium* and *Amphoteromorphus*, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 p. 200.

Zygobothrium megacephalum Dies. in intestine of *Pirarara bicolor* (*Phractocephalus hemiiopterus*), Amazon, WOODLAND Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 76 1933 pp. 177–182 pls. xi, xii figs. 1–17.

NEMERTINEA.

Amphiporus cordiceps Jensen, Kiel Bay, morphology, FRIEDRICH Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 496–504 figs. 1–4.

Arenonemertes gen. n. *microps* sp. n., Kiel Bay, FRIEDRICH Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 504–508 figs. 5–7.

Bathynemertes gen. n. *Bathynemertidae*, *Hubrechtii* sp. n., North Atlantic, BRINKMANN Rept. Sc. Res. "Michael Sars" N. Atlantic Exp. 3 ii 1932 p. 4 pl. i fig. 5.

Bathynemertidae fam. n., BRINKMANN op. cit. p. 4.

Malacobdella grossa (Müll.), anatomy and histology, RIEPEN Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 323–496 63 figs. 1 pl.

Prostoma graecense (?) in Japan, ISHIZUKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 215–218 2 figs.

MESOZOA.

Dicyema typus pp. 202–208 figs. 30–37, *clausianum* p. 208 fig. 38, cytology, physiology and biology, NOUVEL Ann. Inst. Oceanogr. Paris 13 1933.

Dicyemeneae *Lameerei* Nouvel in Cephalopods, NOUVEL t.c. pp. 175–177, 209–217 figs. 1–3, 39–44.

Pseudicyema gen. n. type *Dicyema truncatum* Whitman in *Septia officinalis*, NOUVEL t.c. pp. 178–179 figs. 4–29.

Rhopalura granosa sp. n. parasitic on Lamellibranch, *Heteranomia squamula* L., Plymouth, ATKINS J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 233–252 4 figs.

NEMATHELMINTHES.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Textbooks, Monographs.—Textbook of human parasites, GREENWAY, 441; Medical helminthology, KRANZFELD, 631; Acanthocephala in Bronn's "Tierreich," MEYER, 793; General account of Acanthocephala, North Sea and Baltic, WÜLKER & STEKHOFEN, 1415.

Reviews, Addresses.—Parasitology as a science, HALL, 460; Review of recent works on nematode parasites of man, JOYEUX, 587; Helminthology in comparative medicine, LEIPER, 681; Imperial Institute of Agricultural Parasitology, its scope and aims, PETERS, 935; C. W. Stiles' contributions to nematology, SCHWARTZ, 1090.

Nomenclature, Synonymy.—*Syngamus kingi* Leiper prob. syn. of *S. nasicola* Linst., BUCKLEY, 170; Nematode nomenclature, CHITWOOD, 202; Nomenclature of *Arduenna strongylina*, ALICATA & MCINTOSH, 21; Status of *Vestibulozetaria*, CHITWOOD, 204; Systematic position of *Cruzema*, synonymy, CHITWOOD, 205; Status of *Spirocerca sanguinolenta*, CHITWOOD, 207; Nomenclatural status of *Cephalobellus* and *Scarabanema*, CHRISTIE, 217; Nomenclatural status of *Dacnitoidea*, MUELLER, 844; Status of *Echiurioides*, WEHR, 1367; Synonymy of *Protrellina* with *Protrellus*, CHITWOOD, 203; Synonymy of *Haemonchus* spp., LINS DE ALMEIDA, 692; *Gongylonema filiforme* and *Dipetalonema gracile* not synonymous, LUCKER, 715; Synonymy (?) of *Ostertagia böhmii* and *O. spiculoptera*, GEBAUER, 401; Synonymy of *Gordius flavus*, HEINZE, 486.

Classification.—General classification, LAMEERE, 663; Revised classification of the Nematoda, CHITWOOD, 212; Nematode classification on evolutionary basis, CHITWOOD & CHITWOOD, 214; Classification of subfamily Synthetocaulinae, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS, 1088; Reclassification of some fish filariids, CHITWOOD, 211; New nematode genera and taxonomic notes, COBB, 223; The genus *Ascarophis*, BAYLIS, 82; Revision of the genus *Proleptus* in fishes, BAYLIS, 85; Revised classification of *Ostertagia*, ORLOFF, 911; Revised classification of *Oslerus*, ORLOFF, DAVTIAN & LUBIMOW, 912; SKRIABINE, 1135; Systematic position of *Echinonema grayi*, CHITWOOD, 210; Taxonomic relationships of *Cylindrogaster longistoma*, STEINER, 1180.

Bibliography.—Bibliography of helminthology for 1931, subject index, PETERS, 956.

Technique.—Instructions for collecting, BRITISH MUSEUM, 152; Diagnosis of nematode infections, LANE, 668; Nematode technique, SMEDLEY, 1142; Diagnosis of nematode infections by antigen tests, ANON, 33; Precipitin reactions with Ascarid tissues, CANNING, 187; Complement fixation reaction in human Onchocerciasis, GUTIÉRREZ, 451; GUTIÉRREZ VILLEGAS, 452; Bachman test in *Trichinella* infections, HUNTER, 536; KILDUFFE, 617; Complement fixation in filariasis, LLOYD & CHANDRA, 694; Intradermal test in diagnosis of trichiniasis, MCCOY, MILLER & FRIEDLANDER, 731; Coproscopy in ruminants, OBITZ, 893; Coprological technique (human), VAN SLYPE, 1320; New technique for enumeration of ova in faeces, NAJERA, 860; Egg counts on logarithmic scale, SCOTT, 1101; Detection of *Ascaris* larvae in the sputum, BIRK, 130; Artificial cultivation of nematodes, IMAMURA, 547; Artificial cultivation of parasitic nematodes, LAPAGE, 671; Dehydrating apparatus, BERWICK, 118; Technique in study of nematode root-knot, GODFREY, 418; Method of obtaining pure Trichostrongylid infections in sheep, GORDON, 435.

Economics, Control.—Relation of eelworms to coffee cultivation, BALLY & REYDON, 74; Potato eelworm in Ireland, CARROLL, 189; Strawberry dwarf nematode in Massachusetts, CHRISTIE, 215; *Heterodera radicicola* on tomato in Philippines, infection and control, FAJARDO & PALO, 331; *Tylenchus* affecting pineapple roots, GODFREY, 417; Diseases of plants caused by nematodes, GOODEY, 431; *Heterodera schachtii* and potato sickness, IMPERIAL BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL PARASITOLOGY, 548; *Heterodera radicicola* and root knot of sugar cane, MATZ, 777; *Tylenchus similis* infesting tea plants in Java and Sumatra, MENZEL, 792; *Heterodera* galls on sugar cane, NEMEC, 869; Eradication of *Tylenchus dipsaci* from New York onion district, NEWHALL, 873; Chemical denematization of *Narcissus* bulbs, NEWTON, HASTINGS & BOSHER, 876; Lethal efficiency of chemicals against *Tylenchus dipsaci*, NEWTON, HASTINGS & BOSHER, 877; *Heterodera* causing potato disease, O'BRIEN & PRENTICE, 894; *Heterodera* root-knot of Manila hemp, OCFEMIA & CALINISAN, 895; Prevention of plant

nematode infestation by rotation of crops, RADEMACHER, 998; Effect of hot water on *Tylenchus* in dried *Narcissus*, SHERMAN, 1123; enumeration of *Tylenchus* on an infected *Narcissus* leaf, SHERMAN, 1124; *Rhabditis lambdiensis* a possible disease agent in mushrooms, STEINER, 1181; Relation of nematodes to "brown-ring" in narcissus, STEINER & BUHRER, 1184; Application of helminthology to agriculture and horticulture, TRIFFITT, 1290; Nematodes in biological control of insect pests, OLDHAM, 907; Helminthology in its application to marine fisheries, SOUTHWELL, 1154; Nematodes of economic birds in Canada, SWALES, 1235; Californian poultry nematodes and control, GRAYBILL, 440; *Heterakis* in relation to blackhead in turkeys, MAYALL, 778; Nematode parasites and diseases of poultry, TAYLOR, 1254, 1256; Nematode problem in animal breeding, SPREHN, 1163; Nematodes of economic mammals, Canada, SWALES, 1235; Nematode diseases of the mink, GRINI, 443; Nematode diseases in relation to rearing fur animals, SPREHN, 1166; Hygienic control of nematode parasites of fur animals, SPREHN, 1167; Nematodes in fox, TAYLOR, 1258; Nematode parasites and live-stock, CAMERON 183; Prevention of parasitic gastritis in ruminants, BHALERAO, 129; Control of lungworms in cattle and sheep in coastal areas, LÜHRIS, 718; Effect of heavy stocking on nematode infection in sheep under rotational grazing, MORGAN, 832; Prophylaxis of ovine metastrongylosis, NIKOLSKY, 882; Field trials with sheep nematodes, ROSS & GRAHAM, 1046, 1047; Effects of pen and pasture rearing on nematode incidence in sheep, SCHMIDT, 1075; Control of *Stephanurus* in swine, SCHWARTZ, RAFFENSPERGER & SPINDLER, 1093; *Ascaris* and lungworm in pigs, TAYLOR, 1257; Redworms in horse, TAYLOR, 1259; Nematodes on foodstuffs and by-products, GOFFART, 427; *Ascaris* problem in U.S.A., CORT & OTTO, 240; Epidemiology of *Enterobius* infection in Russia, EPSTEIN & FJODOROWA, 326; Prophylaxis of nematode infections in man, FONSECA, 358; Prophylaxis of nematode infections in Japan, FUJINAMI, 383; Alleged disappearance of hookworm disease in United States, STILES, 1211.

STRUCTURE.

Morphology.—Morphological characteristics of Mermithids in relation to parasitism, STEINER, 1177; Morphological points in the classification of free-living nematodes, STEKHOFEN & CONINCK, 1194.

Lateral organs.—Notes on the lateral organs of parasitic nematodes, STEINER, 1175.

Glands.—Oesophageal glands of nematodes, HSÜ, 524.

Histology.—Of *Cephalobellus*, CHITWOOD & CHITWOOD, 213.

Abnormal.—Bivulvar specimen of *Mononchus muscorum*, CASSIDY, 191.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Environmental effects.—Effects of cold on encysted *Trichinella*, AUGUSTINE, 55; Effect of yeast on growth and infectivity of *Ascaridia lineata*, BEACH & ACKERT, 88; Effect of chemicals on plant parasitic nematodes, COOPER, 233; Chemotactic response of *Rhabditis filiformis*, TANIGUCHI, 1250; Effect of derris and rotenone on *Tylenchus dipsaci*, COOPER, 234; Environmental relations of *Heterodera radiculicola*, GODFREY & HOSHINO, 421; GODFREY & MORITA, 422; *Heterodera radiculicola* and field soil temperature, HAGAN, 455; Chrono-thermal death point in *Heterodera*, HOSHINO & GODFREY, 519; Geological and hydrological influences in development of nematode infections, OBITZ, 892; Resistance of vinegar eel to changes in osmotic pressure, STOKLASA, 1212; Effect of variation in pH on vinegar eel, STOKLASA, 1213.

Physiological constitution.—Organic skeletal substances in Nematelminths, KUNKE, 658; Intestinal contents of parasitic nematodes, LI, 686; Physicochemical investigation of internal constitution of nematode parasites, SCHOPFER, 1081; Physiological characteristics of Mermithids in relation to parasitism, STEINER, 1177; Enzyme-inhibiting substance in nematodes, STEWART, 1210; Glycogen content of *Ascaris megaloccephala*, TORIYU, 1275.

Oxygen absorption and consumption.—Absorption of oxygen by *Ascaris suilla*, ADAM, 7; Oxygen consumption of parasitic nematodes, HARWOOD & BROWN, 478.

Muscle tonus.—In nematodes, BOZLER, 143, 144.

Metabolism.—Acid metabolism in *Ascaris*, HARNISCH, 473.

Ingestion.—Feeding of *Oncholaimus dujardini*, STEKHOVEN, 1192; Blood-sucking activity of *Ancylostoma*, NISHI, 885; WELLS, 1372.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Sex-differentiation and dimorphism.—Males of *Heterodera schachtii*, ADAM, 6; Sex differentiation in preparasitic larvae of *Hyostrongylus rubidus*, ALICATA, 19; Sex in *Amphimermis*, KABURAKI & IYATOMI, 595; Sexual dimorphism of the male of *Neotylenchus abulbosus*, STEINER & BUHRER, 1183; Sexual dimorphism of *Tylenchus similis* on tea plant, STEINER & BUHRER, 1188; *Echinuria spinosa* Maplest. identified as a male form of a *Tetrameres* sp., WEHR, 1368.

Paedogenesis.—Paedogenesis in Nematelminthes, LAMEERE, 664.

Parthenogenesis.—Parthenogenesis in *Heterodera*, TYLER, 1304.

Polyandry.—Polyandry amongst nematodes, MCINTOSH, 738.

Biological races.—Races of *Heterodera schachtii*, SCHMIDT, 1078; biological races in *Tylenchus devastatrix*, SLOGTEREN, 1139.

Ova and oviposition.—Ova of *Heterodera schachtii*, ADAM, 6; Action of monochromatic x-rays on *Ascaris* eggs, DOGNON, 306; Egg anomalies in *Ascaris megaloccephala*, HATT, 481; Chromosome apparatus in *Ascaris*, HOMEDS, 515; Occurrence of unfertilized *Ascaris* eggs, KELLER, 611; Development of eggs of *Ascaris lumbricoides*, PANAGIA, 930; Infective stage of *Ascaris* eggs, STOLL, 1215; Development of eggs of *Ancylostomes*,

ALEXEIEFF, 13; Developmental stages of eggs of horse *Strongyles*, FEHTKÖTTER, 342; Size of eggs of sheep nematodes, WOOD, 1408; Ovipositing in *Strongyloides*, WALLS, 1343.

Life history.—Life-history of *Tylocephalus bacillivorus*, a new free-living nematode in Virginia, CROSSMAN, 257; Life-history of *Aproctonema* in larva of dipteran, SCIARA, KEILIN & ROBINSON, 609; Life-history of *Rhabditis pellio*, OTTER, 919; Life-history of *Heterakis gallinae*, CLAPHAM, 220; Life-history of *Gongylophoma neoplasticum*, BACIGALUPO, 61; Life-history of *Tetrameres pattersoni* in grasshoppers and cockroach, CRAM, 250; Life-history of *Seurocyrtia colini* in grasshopper nymphs and cockroach, CRAM, 251; Life-history of *Arduenna strongylina* in *Gymnopleurus* sp., ONO, 910; Life-cycle of *Gnathostoma spinigerum*, PROMMAS & DAENGSVANG, 995; Life-history of *Onchocerca cervicalis*, STEWARD, 1206, 1208; Life-history of *Ostertagia circumcincta*, DIKMANS & ANDREWS, 301; Life-cycle of *Stephanurus dentatus*, ROSS & KAUZAL, 1048; Life history of lungworms of pig and sheep, TAYLOR, 1255; Evolutionary cycle of *Nectonema*, PEREZ, 954.

Intermediate hosts.—Grasshopper, *Paroxya clavuliger*, as new intermediate host of *Cheilospirura hamulosa*, CUVILLIER, 262; Pigs infected with *Crassisoma*, *Physicocephalus* and *Arduenna* spp. by eating beetles, LAHILLE & JOAN, 662; Simuliid transmitters of *Onchocerca* in Mexico, DAMFF, 266; Onchocerciasis in relation to *Simulium* in Uganda, GIBBINS & LOEWENTHAL, 405; *Microfilaria ozzardi* in sandflies (*Culicoides*), BUCKLEY, 170; Mosquito vectors of filariasis in South China, FENG, 345; Mosquito vectors of *Wuchereria* in Sierra Leone, HICKS, 496; Microfilariae of *Dirofilaria immitis* in ticks, *Rhipicephalus sanguineus* and *Ixodes ricinus*, SAVANI, 1068; Insect hosts of nematode parasites of man, NEVEU-LEMAIRE, 870; Nematode larvae in anopheline mosquitoes, India, SINTON, 1133; Musk rat as int. host of a species of *Porrocaecum*, SOLOMITZINE, 1151.

Larval bionomics; tropisms; periodicity.—Biology of *Heterodera* larvae, FAJARDO & PALO, 331; Effect of ammonium thiocyanate on larvae of

Heterodera radiculicola, COOPER, 232; Effect of insect saliva on microfilariæ, DAMPE, 267; HARLEY, 469; Massive birth and destruction of *Microfilaria bancrofti*, LANE, 665; Basis of microfilarial periodicity in *Wuchereria* infection, LANE, 667; LOW, MANSON-BAHR & WALTERS, 709; MURGATROYD, 850; Periodicity of larvae of *Dirofilaria immitis*, UNDERWOOD & WRIGHT, 1313; Duration of life of *Microfilaria bancrofti* in man, RAO, 1008; *Onchocerca* microfilariæ in eye, man, TORROELLA, 1274; Effect of vitamin-deficient host diet on fate of invading larvae of *Ancylostoma caninum*, NAGOYA, 856-859; Viability of hookworm larvae, HIRST, 503; Tropisms of infective hookworm larvae, LANE, 666; Length of survival of larvae of *Haemonchus*, *Ostertagia* and *Nematodirus* on pastures, DIKMANS & ANDREWS, 302; Effect of physical agents on larvae of equine strongyles, OBER-SLÖBAUM, 891; Bacteria as food of *Oesophagostomum* larvae, REBRASSIER, 1011; Larval bionomics of swine *Oesophagostomum*, SPINDLER, 1160.

Experimental culture.—Cultivation of infective nematode larvae in bacterial cultures, LAPAGE, 670.

Larval forms.—Larvae of *Heterodera schachtii*, ADAM, 6; Microfilariæ in Argentine horses, DIOS & ZUCCARINI, 303; Microfilariæ in man, Algeria, DONATIEN, 311; Morphology of *Microfilaria malayi*, RODENWALDT, 1042; Comparative morphology of larvae of sheep intestinal nematodes, DIKMANS & ANDREWS, 300; Isolation and identification of infective nematode larvae, HIRST, 502; Larval forms of nematodes, SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, 1089; Larva of *Parachordodes violaceus*, DORIER, 313.

Development.—Developmental stages of *Heterodera radiculicola*, GODFREY & OLIVEIRA, 423, 424; Development of *Heterodera* as affected by temperature, TYLER, 1305; The question of the development of *Trichinella* in the intestinal lumen, HELLER, 487; Development of *Ascaris*, MEIER, 787; Development of *Filaria ozzardi* in *Culicoides*, BUCKLEY, 168; Metamorphosis of *Wuchereria bancrofti*, MACKERRAS, 739; Development of *Oesophagostomum dentatum* in rabbit, ALICATA, 17; Development of *Oesophagostomum longicaudum* in pig,

SPINDLER, 1159; Development of *Ancylostoma duodenale* in rabbit previously treated with emulsion of human organs, NAKAJIMA, 861; Development of larvae of *Ancylostoma caninum* in normal and abnormal hosts, NAKAJIMA, 862; Development of *Hyostromylus rubidus* in guinea-pig, ALICATA, 18; Development of pre-parasitic larval stages of *Ostertagia circumcincta*, ANDREWS, 29; Development of lung-worm of pig, VON SCHUCKMANN & ZUNKER, 1338.

Transmission, mode of infection.—Experimental transmission of *Metastrongylus elongatus*, ALICATA, 15; Dissemination of a Diplogasteroid, CHRISTIE & CROSSMAN, 218; Eyeworms of fowls disseminated by sparrows, ILLINGWORTH, 545; Cross transmission experiments with ruminant *Gongylonema*, LUCKER, 711; Experimental trichiniasis in monkeys, MCCOY, 728; Antelope carriers of domestic ruminant nematodes, MÖNNIG, 818, 821; Experimental *Dracunculus* infection in India, MOORTHY, 829; Mode of invasion of *Enterobius vermicularis*, OLEINKOW, 909; Nematode eggs under finger nails of Japanese children, TAKASAKI, 1246; Nematode infections of animals transmissible to man, PANISSET, 933; New mode of infection in sclerostomes, PENSO, 944; Aberrant route in *Ascaris* infection, SAYEKI, 1069; Skin penetration tests with *Stephanurus* larvae, SPINDLER, 1158; Invasive capacity of young Trichinae, TRAWINSKI & MATERNOWSKA, 1288.

Prenatal infection.—Prenatal hookworm infection in dogs, FOSTER, 362; Prenatal infection with *Ascaris*, LETARD, 685; Intra-uterine transmission of dog nematodes, PENSO, 943, 947; Prenatal nematode infection in dog, SHILLINGER & CRAM, 1125; Prenatal infection of fox with ascarids, HADLEY, WARWICK & GILDOW, 454.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics.—Biology of Nematelminthes, MRAZEK, 842; Biology of Gordians, DORIER, 312; Nemic associates of *Tylenchus similis* on tea plant, STEINER & BUHRER, 1188; Symbiosis of nematodes and bryozoa, STEKHOVEN, 1193; Occurrence and frequency of marine free-living nematodes, ALLGÉN, 26; Dormancy of plant parasitic ne-

matodes, CORDER, 235; Relation of hydrogen-ion concentrations of soil to *Heterodera* infection, GODFREY & HAGAN, 420; Longevity of *Heterodera radiculicola* in drying soils, GODFREY, OLIVEIRA & GITTEL, 425; Biology of *Heterodera schachtii*, SENGBUSCH, 1112; Climatic factors in infestation of *Narcissus* by *Tylenchus*, STEINER, 1178; Reviviscence of *Cephalobus elongatus* on *Primula*, STEINER, 1179; Biology of *Rhabditis pellio*, OTTER, 919; Longevity of nematodes, TAYLOR, 1260; Longevity of *Microfilaria bancrofti*, NATARAJAN, 865; Host-parasite relations of fish nematodes, CROSS, 255; Comparative incidence of nematode parasites in confined and non-confined fowls, CUVILLIER & JONES, 264; Relative incidence of nematode parasites in urban and rural districts of Tennessee, MELENEY, 791; Probability in human nematode infections, PONS, 979; Wandering of filariid *Icosiella* in bull-frog, GIESEN & WORDEN, 407; Extra-enteral occurrence of nematodes, especially in children, BRÜNING, 164; Persistence of adult Trichinae in rats, MCCOY, 727; Protozoal infection of eggs of *Syphacia obvelata*, BECKER, 102; Calcium in relation to *Ascaris* infection, WINNITZKY, 1390; *Microfilariae bancrofti* in ascitic fluid, FRÓES, 375, 376; Habitat of *Ostertagia* in host, DIKMANS, 298; Bionomics of *Dictyocaulus* of sheep, KAUFAL, 603; Potential infestation curves in natural infections with *Haemonchus contortus*, STOLL, 1214; Seasonal fluctuation of faecal egg count in infection with *Nematodirus*, ZAWADOWSKY & ZVJAGUINTZEV, 1424.

Parasitism; Pathology; Effects on hosts.—*Plantae*: Nematode diseases of plants, GOODEY, 431; Nematode disease of strawberry, BROOKS, 154; Nematode galls on pineapples, HAGAN, 456; *Heterodera* disease of sweet potato, POOLE & SCHMIDT, 981. *Insecta*: Castration in ants from *Mermis* parasites, WHEELER, 1382. *Pisces*: Nematode and Acanthocephala in causation of abdominal tumour in *Phoxinus*, HARANT & VERNIÈRES, 466. *Aves*: Nematodes as a cause of fowl paralysis, HAMILTON & BLOUNT, 461; *Dispharagus* infections of birds and resultant tumour formation, WASIELEWSKI & WÜLKER, 1357. *Rodents*: Nematodes in relation to cancer in

mouse, NEVIADOMSKI, 874; Relation of *Hepaticola* to tumour formation in rats, BEATTI, 91-93; Gastric cancer in rat following experimental *Hepaticola* infection, VOGEL, 1332; Effects of *Trichosomoides crassicauda* in bladder of rat, TAKATORI, 1247; WATANABE & ISHIGAMI, 1358; Reactions of rats to numerically graded infections with *Nippostrongylus*, GRAHAM, 437; Nematode diseases of the rabbit, SPREHN, 1164. *Carnivores*: Haemolysins in intestinal nematodes of dog, CRUZ, 259; Results of blood loss in canine ancylostome infections, FOSTER, 363; *Ostlerus* as cause of chronic bronchitis in dog, HARE, 468; Effects of *Spirocerca sanguinolenta* in *Cyptoprocta ferox*, POISSON, 977. *Horses*: Nematode diseases of horses, SCHWARTZ, LMMS & WRIGHT, 1092; Pathology of *Ascaris* infection in the horse, SKRJABIN, 1136; Histopathology of cutaneous helminthic granuloma in horses, DATTA, 270; Correlation between cutaneous and gastric equine habronemiasis, DESCAZEAUX & MOREL, 280; Cutaneous habronemiasis in horses, BRAZIL, FONSECA, TORRES & LEÃO, 360, 361; Cutaneous equine habronemiasis in Greece, HENRY, 488; Etiology of worm nodules in horse, JUNACK & BUGGE, 591; Lesions associated with *Onchocerca cervicalis* in horse, STEWARD, 1207. *Sheep*: Nematode gastro-enteritis in sheep, SEDDON, 1106; Gastro-intestinal trichostrongyliasis of sheep, SPREHN, 1165. *Cattle*: Nematode dysentery in cattle, IYENGAR, 567; Larval nematodes as cause of nodular enteritis in cattle, MÖNNIG, 820; Nematodes as cause of poll evil and fistulous withers, PILLERS, 966. *Various animals*: Pathological effects on lungs in experimental *Ascaris* infection, MATSURABA, 773; Effect of nematodes on mineral metabolism in hosts, SHEARER & STEWARD, 1122; Effects of nematodes on metabolism of host, STEWARD, 1209; *Gnathostoma spinigerum* causing tumours in *Lutreola*, YOSHIDA, 1423.

Homo.—*Trichinelloidea*: Origin of trichinellosis in man, BONGERT, 136; Neurodermatitis associated with *Trichuris*, BRÜNAUER, 162; Trichocephaliasis, intestinal and appendicular, MATTA, 774; Haematology of children infested with *Trichuris*, OTTO, 920. *Ascaroidea*: Effects of association of

Ascaris and *Trichocephalus* in man, LÓPEZ-NEYRA & LÓPEZ, 705; Peritonitis caused by *Ascaris*, GRUBER, 445; Paraplegic polynuritis due to *Ascaris lumbricoides*, MACHADO, 734; Haemolytic action of *Ascaris lumbricoides*, PENSO, 948; Post-operative intestinal perforation by *Ascaris lumbricoides*, SCHMUTZLER, 1079; Effects of *Ascaris* on growth of children, SUMI & KAWASAKI, 1231; Case of asthma due to *Ascaris* infection, UJLAKI, 1309; Unusual form of *Ascaris* infection in man, VAN CREVELD, 1317; *Ascaris* infection in infancy and childhood, WALTHARD, 1344; Relation of *Enterobius* to appendicitis, GORDON, 434. *Filarioidea*: Eosinophilia in filariasis, GALLIARD, 390; Pathology of filariasis (*Wuchereria*, *Loa* and *Onchocerca*), LOW, 707; Sequelae of filarial infection, THOULON, 1270; Histopathology of skin in onchocerciasis, ARROYO, 38; Histology of *Onchocerca* tumours, LOW, 708; Ocular manifestations of *Onchocerca volvulus*, HISSETTE, 504; Human onchocerciasis in Central and South America, MORELL, 831; Epidemiology of *Onchocerca caecutiens*, OCHOA, 897; Ocular onchocerciasis in Mexico, SILVA, 1129; Urticaria in *Dracunculus* infection, LEFÈVRE, 675; Calcified guinea-worms in human muscles, MARIONT-SCHIK, 762. *Strongyloidea*: Trichostrongyliasis in Russian railway workers, DAVYDOV & VINOGRADOV, 273; Memoir on ancylostomiasis in man, GARIN & GONTHIER, 395; Derangement of iron metabolism in ancylostomiasis, CRUZ, 258; Origin of anaemia in ancylostomiasis, HUART, 532; Blood-changes in *Necator* infections, KAWANISHI, 606; Hookworm disease in Mesopotamia, HUDSON & YOUNG, 534; Retardation of growth in hookworm infection, MATSUMOTO, 772; Ancylostomiasis in man, PENSO, 946; Histological changes in small intestine in *Ancylostoma* infection, ROTTER, 1051; Hookworm epidemiology in Palestine, SCOTT, 1102; Experimental dermatitis from hookworm larvae, KITAMURA, 619; Creeping eruption from *Ancylostoma braziliense* larvae, MCCARTHY, 725; Creeping eruption caused by hookworm larvae, MAPLESTONE, 757; Etiology of "creeping eruption," SCHWARZ, 1094; "Larva migrans" in man, TIAN, OTEIZA & SETIÉN, 1271. *General*: Haematopoiesis in helminthic infections,

ALEXEIEFF, 12; Relation of nematodes to malignant tumours, BENECH, 112; Relation of intestinal nematodes to tuberculosis, CALATAYUD, 176; Comparative pathology of nematodes, CAMERON, 181; Tissue reactions caused by nematodes, HOEPLI, 505, 508; Nematode parasites of nervous system in man, LÓPEZ-NEYRA, 703; Nematode causal relation to appendicitis, NIÑO & DEFAZIO, 884.

Immunity; susceptibility and resistance to infection.—Immunity to nematodes, CLAPHAM, 221; Host-specificity, BECKER, 101; Resistance of pineapples to nematode infection, COLLINS & HAGAN, 227, 228; Nematode-resistant beans, ISBELL, 556; *Heterodera*-resistant strains of barley, NILSSON-EHLE, 883; Resistance of sweet potatoes to *Heterodera*, WEIMER & HARTER, 1369; Resistance of fowls to infection with *Ascaridia*, ACKERT & BEACH, 3; ACKERT & EISENBRANDT, 4; ACKERT, EISENBRANDT, GLADING & WILMOTH, 5; Vitamin factor in resistance to *Ascaridia* infection in chickens, ZIMMERMANN, VINCENT & ACKERT, 1427; Resistance of fowls to nematode infection influenced by loss of blood, PORTER & ACKERT, 983; Prophylactic action of vitamin A, CLAPHAM, 219; Immunization of animals against nematode infections, OHIRA, 899; Resistance of rats to nematode superinfestation, SPINDLER, 1157; Quantitative experiments on *Heterakis spumosa* in rats, WINFIELD, 1389; Susceptibility of rat and guinea-pig to oral infection with *Trichinella*, DOERR & MENZI, 305; Failure of *Trichinella* immunization experiments in rats, LUCKER, 713; experimental immunization of rats against trichiniasis, MCCOY, 730; Immunology in *Strongyloides* infections, SATO, 1066; Resistance of cat to *Ascaris* infection, SABLES, 1064; Experimental immunization of mice to *Ascaris* infection, WAGNER, 1342; Resistance to superinfection with *Nippostrongylus* in rats, CHANDLER, 195; Susceptibility to stomach worms dependent on nutritional condition in sheep, FRASER & ROBERTSON, 368; Anomalous reactions with *Trichinella* antigen, BACHMAN, RODRIGUEZ-MOLINA & OLIVER-GONZÁLEZ, 60; Case of *Ascaris* hypersensitiveness, FELLEBERG, 343; Cuti-reactions to *Necator*, BACHMAN & RODRIGUEZ-MOLINA, 59.

OCCURRENCE, HOSTS.

Plantae.—Plant parasitic nematodes, GOODEY, 431; Saprophytic nematodes on plants, CHRISTIE, 216; Nematode parasites of plants, SLOTEREN, 1140; Nematode parasites of potatoes, GOFFART, 428; *Heterodera schachtii* on sugar beet, new to Canada, BROWN, 158; *Heterodera schachtii* on potato, REINMUTH, 1015; Host plants of *Heterodera marioni*, BUHRER, 170a; *Heterodera radicola* in North Carolina, POOLE, 980; *Heterodera* on iris, RITZEMA BOS, 1033; *Ranunculus occidentalis*, a new host of *Tylenchus dipsaci* in Oregon, COURTNEY, 242; *Tylenchus dipsaci* on *Hydrangea*, DESHUSSES & DESHUSSES, 281; *Tylenchus dipsaci* on *Hypochaeris* in Hawaii, GODFREY, 419; List of plants attacked by *Tylenchus dipsaci*, STEINER & BUHRER, 1186; Irises as hosts of *Tylenchus dipsaci*, STEINER & BUHRER, 1187; *Tylenchus dipsaci* on colchicum, STEINER, BUHRER & LIMBER, 1189; *Tylenchus pratensis* on West African yams, STEINER, 1176; New *Tylenchus* affecting West Indian bananas, COBB, 222; New gall-forming *Anguillulina* on fine bent grass, GOODEY, 432; *Pathoaphelenchus* attacking iris, STEINER & BUHRER, 1185; New *Hoplotaimus* causing disease in yam, STEINER & LE HEW, 1190.

Echinoderma.—Nematode parasite of brittle-star, and summary of Echinoderm parasites, WARD, 1351.

Crustacea.—Nematode parasites of Carolina crayfish, ALLEN, 23.

Insecta.—*Scatonema*, new nematode in body-cavity of *Scatopse* (Diptera), BOVIEN, 141; Nematode parasites of *Scolytus* (Insecta), FUCHS, 380; *Mermis* reared from flea-beetles, *Phyllotreta*, NEWTON, 875; New nematode in flea-beetle, OLDHAM, 908; *Mermis* sp. in flea-beetle (*Phyllotreta*), PJATAKOVA, 974; New nematodes from body cavity of aquatic Hemiptera, POISSON, 978; Mermithid in the crane fly, *Tipula paludosa*, RENNIE, 1023; New *Aplectana* in the leaf wasp, *Lyda*, STEINER, 1175; *Gordius* in a *Mantis*, Brazil, GLIESCH, 414.

Pisces.—Nematode parasite in a Myxinoid fish, AYERS, 56; Nematodes from marine fishes of English Channel, BAYLIS & JONES, 87; New *Ascarid*

genus from a fish, DOLLFUS, 310; *Cystidicola salmonicola* in swim-bladder of Salmonids, FUJITA, 384; New nematodes in Japanese fishes, FUJITA, 385; *Capillaria* spp. as parasites of fishes, HEINZE, 485; Nematodes of fishes, China, HSÜ, 530; Fish nematodes of Lake Erie, HUNTER & BANGHAM, 538; Nematode parasites of New York fishes, HUNTER & HUNTER, 540; Dracunculid infection in fishes, Pacific coast, N. America, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM, 652, 653, 656; Nematode parasites of fishes, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN, 673; Nematodes from fishes, Siam, PEARSE, 939; New *Hedruris* from *Cynolebias*, Brazilian fish, PEREIRA & VAZ, 953; *Ascaris capsularia* infection in fishes, RICCARDI, 1026; Nematodes of fishes, Oregon, N. America, SHAW, 1120; Nematodes of Canadian fishes, SMEDLEY, 1142; New *Spinitectus* in fish, India, VERMA & AGARWALA, 1329; Nematode parasites of fishes, Florida, WILLIAMS, 1385; Nematoda and Acanthocephala in Baltic fishes, MARKOWSKI, 765; *Echinorhynchus gadi* at Woods Hole, U.S.A., LINTON, 693; Acanthocephala of fishes, Philippine Is., TUBANGUI, 1293.

Amphibia.—Rhabditoid parasites of Amphibia, CHITWOOD, 209; New *Capillaria* in American newt, MUELLER, 843; New nematodes from "hairy frog," W. Africa, SANDGROUND, 1063; Filarial larva in *Trogonophis* (*Amphisbaena*), SEURAT, 1114; *Strongyloides* spp. in amphibia, TRAVASSOS, 1282; New Cosmocercid in *Leptodactylus*, Brazil, VAZ, 1324; New *Camallanus* in West African frog, WALTON, 1347; New nematodes in Amphibia, North America and Philippines, WALTON, 1348; Nematodes as parasites of Amphibia, WALTON, 1349; Acanthocephala from Central American Amphibians, CORDERO, 236.

Reptilia.—New *Filaria* from turtle, ALICATA, 14; Nematodes from Malayan reptiles, BAYLIS, 84; New nematode genus from Burmese lizard, CHATTERJI, 198; Rhabditoid parasites of reptiles, CHITWOOD, 209; A *Dracunculus* from an Indo-Chinese snake, HSÜ, 527; Nematode parasites of stumpy-tailed lizard, JOHNSTON, 575; New *Filaria* from North American snake, KHANNA, 615; Nematodes of the Indian python, MORRIS, 833; A little known nematode in *Iguana tuberculata*, ORTLEPP, 915;

Reptilian Oxyurids, South Africa, ORTLEPP, 917; New *Polydelphis* in python, PANAGIA, 928; Nematodes in reptiles, SHATTUCK, 1116; New *Strongyluris* in chamaeleon, Brazil, TRAVASSOS, 1277; Filariae of crocodiles, South America, TRAVASSOS, 1280, 1283; *Strongyloides* spp. in reptiles, TRAVASSOS, 1282; Ascarids of crocodiles, South America, TRAVASSOS, 1284; Oxyuroidea of reptiles in Philippine Bureau of Science, TUBANGUI & VILLAAMIL, 1295; *Leptodera* in reptile, WALTON, 1346.

Aves.—Gizzard worm, *Cheilospirura*, in Quebec, CONKLIN, 230; New *Tetrameres* from bobwhite quail, CRAM, 247; *Eustrongylides ignotus* in night heron, CRAM, 248; *Habronema incertum* in new host, *Lophortyx*, CRAM, 249; Nematodes of birds, Western Russia, GILBERT, 409; New avian nematode genus, GNEDINA, 415; Spirurids from Texan birds, HARWOOD, 477; Avian Ascarids from China, HSÜ, 525; Nematode parasites of Japanese ducks, IWATA & TAMURA, 565; *Syngamus* infection in birds, KIURMURATOW, 620; Nematodes of birds, Dutch East Indies, KRIJGSMAN, 634; Avian nematodes, North China, LI, 687; A new Trichostrongylid genus from an emu in the Moscow Zoo, LUBIMOW, 710; Nematode parasites of crows, Poland, MARKOWSKI, 766; New *Tetrameres* in Stanley crane, S. Africa, ORTLEPP, 913; New nematode from parrots, Brazil, PEREIRA, 950; New Filariid genus from *Xanthornus*, PEREIRA & VAZ, 952; Nematode parasites of cage birds, PILLERS, 967; Nematode parasites of birds, Indo-China, SANDGROUND, 1061; Microfilaria in *Bycanistes sharpei*, SCHWETZ & FORNARA, 1096; Nematode parasites of birds, Palestine, SOLOMON, 1147; Nematode parasites of birds, STRESEMAN, 1222; A new *Tetrameres* in domestic duck, Canada, SWALES, 1234; New avian *Capillaria* spp., Brazil, TRIXEIRA DE FREITAS, 1262; New *Ascaridia* in *Perdrix*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS, 1279; *Deletocephalus dimidiatus* in American ostrich, TRAVASSOS, 1281; Nematodes in bobwhite quail, Ohio, VENARD, 1327; New nematode from ostrich, WEHR, 1363; *Ascaridia lineata* in Californian quail, WEHR, 1364; New nematodes in birds, North America, WEHR, 1365; Occurrence of *Amidostomum spatulatum* in *Branta*, United States, WEHR, 1366;

Nematodes from birds, China, WU, 1413; Nematode parasites of Canadian poultry, BAKER, 72; New *Gongylonema* from domestic fowl in India, BHALERAO, 125; *Trichostrongylus tenuis* in dom. and game birds, N. America, CRAM & CUVILLIER, 252; Nematode parasites of poultry, FOGGIE, 356; Nematode parasites of poultry, REBRASSIER, 1010; Intestinal nematodes of the fowl and pigeon, ROBERT, 1035; Nematodes and Acanthocephala in game birds, America, CRAM, 246; Acanthocephala of birds, Philippine Is., TUBANGUI, 1293.

Mammalia.—Nematode parasites of marsupials, IMPERIAL BUREAU OF AGRICULTURAL PARASITOLOGY, 549; New filariid from a kangaroo, SOLOMON, 1149; New nematodes from kangaroo, West Australia, WOOD, 1407; New *Aspidodera* in opossum, Brazil, VAZ, 1325; New bronchial nematode in dolphin, Brazil, LINS DE ALMEIDA, 691; Frequency of intestinal nematodes of horse, BEDERKE, 103; Strongyles in horses, BERTZ, 117; Nematodes of horses, CAMERON, 178; Equine nematodes in Porto Rico, MCINTOSH, 736; Sclerostome parasites of horses, PENSO & ALVARADO, 949; Notes on nematode parasites of horses, PILLERS, 965; Nematode parasites of Herbivora in Scotland, FARNELL & CAMERON, 935; Nematodes of Indian cattle, BHALERAO, 128; Cattle nematodes, Poland, OBITZ, 893; Notes on nematode parasites of cattle, PILLERS, 965; *Setaria* in cow's udder, DICKMANS, 296; *Onchocerca gutturosa* in Porto Rico cattle, DICKMANS, 297; Unencapsuled *Onchocerca gibsoni* in Queensland cattle, RHEUBEN, 1025; A new subcutaneous filariid in East Indian cattle, IHLE & IHLE-LANDENBERG, 544; *Setaria labiatopapillosa* in Argentine cattle, MAZZA & SYLVESTER, 780; *Ascaris lumbricoides* in calf, PILLERS, 964; Parasites of Rhodesian sheep, BEVAN, 118; Nematode parasites of sheep, HALL, 459; Nematode parasites of sheep and control, MÖNNIG, 822; Nematode infection of lambs in Scotland, ROBERTSON, 1036; Stomach worms of lambs in Scotland, ROBERTSON & FRASER, 1037; Sheep Trichostrongylids in Kenya, DAUBNEY, 271; Trichostrongylids of Australian sheep, GORDON, 436; Trichostrongyliasis in Armenian sheep, KALANTARIAN, 597; Nematodes in Indian goats, BHALERAO, 127; Intestinal nematodes of pigs,

CAMERON, 179; Nematode parasites of pigs, HALL, 459; *Stephanurus* infection of pigs in Europe, LÓPEZ-NEYRA, 701; Cervical onchocerciasis in the dromedary, HENRY & MASSON, 490; *Onchocerca flexuosa* in antelope and deer, DICKMANS, 295; *Nematodirella longispiculata* in *Antilocapra americana*, DIKMANS, 299; *Gongylonema pulchrum* in American deer, *Odocoileus*, LUCKER, 714; New trichostrongylid from an oriental stag (*Pseudaxis*), SCHULZ, 1086; Nematode of fallow deer, Britain, STEWARD, 1204; A new *Syngamus* in the Indian elephant, MÖNNIG, 819; New nematode from Malay rhinoceros, SANDGROUND, 1062; New *Strongyloides* in coypu (*Myocastor*), ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 43; New *Filaria* in coypu (*Myocastor*), ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 40; New Trichostrongyle in coypu (*Myocastor*), ARTIGAS & PACHECO, 41, 44; Nematode parasites of *Myopotamus* in Uruguay, HENRY, 489; Nematode parasites of the swamp beaver (*Nutria*), WALTHER, 1345; Nematodes in rats in Modena, BRUNELLI, 163; Nematode parasites of rat in Canton, CHEN, 200; Nematode parasites of rats, Brazil, FONSECA & PRADO, 359; MEIRA, 789; *Gongylonema neoplasticum* in Brazil rats, FIALHO, 347; *Hepaticola hepatica* in Congo rats, DUBOIS, 316; New urinary bladder nematode in the rat, Poland, LUKASIAK & STRANKOWSKI, 720; *Capillaria gastrica* and *Gongylonema neoplasticum* in rats, Brazil, MEIRA, 790; Distribution of *Trichosomoides crassicauda* in rats, WATANABE & ISHIGAMI, 1358; A microfilaria in the Egyptian hare, FRANCHINI & GANORA, 366; Nematode parasites of caged rabbits, SCHMIDT, 1076; Nematodes of *Manitoba* spermophiles, McLEOD, 740; *Paraspidodera uncinata* in guinea pigs, Brazil, PEREIRA & VAZ, 951; Nematodes of *Rhombomys*, Kasakstan, KREPKOGORSKAJA, 633; New Trichostrongylid genus from mungoose, LEROUX, 683; Remarkable new nematode in Indian mungoose, MIRZA, 810; New trichostrongylid from *Eutamias*, SCHULZ, 1087; Two new nematodes from Texan peccary, SCHWARTZ & ALICATA, 1091; Nematode parasites of porcupines, JELLISON, 571; Nematode parasites of Carnivora in Scotland, PARNELL & CAMERON, 935; *Spiroptera* in a dog, GAUBERT, 398; *Thelazia* in dog, HSÜ, 529; Eye-worms in dog,

RUGGLES & LEAVERTON, 1053; *Diectophyme renale* in dog, GRAY, 439; *Diectophyme* infections in dogs, Poland, LUKASIAK, 719; Filariasis in dog, India, PANDA, 931; Canine filariasis in Roumania, POPESCO & SASSLER, 982; *Dirofilaria immitis* in dogs, N. America, SHUHARDT, 1127; UNDERWOOD, 1311, 1312; Intestinal parasites of dogs, Virginia, UNDERWOOD, 1312; New *Rhabditis* species associated with dogs, experimentally, KREIS & FAUST, 632; Doehmiasis in dogs, GÄRTNER, 396; Canine nematodes in Ohio, SECORD, 1105; Nematode parasites of dogs, Marseilles, SOLOMON, 1150; Nematode parasites of dog, SCHERESCHEWSKY, 1071; "*Eustrongylus gigas*" in *Canis jubatus*, Brazil, GLIESCH, 414; *Belascaris marginata* in foxes, N. America, HADLEY & BEACH, 453; Nematode parasites of the fox, SCHERESCHEWSKY, 1071; SWEBE, 1238; Nematode parasites of silver fox, GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE, 393; Nematode parasites of silver fox, Germany, STETTER, 1201, 1202; Nematode parasites of cats, HALL, 458; New nematode from Canadian lynx, CHITWOOD, 206; *Draunculus* infection in raccoon and mink, Nigeria, MORARD, 830; New Strongylid genus from seal, BRUYN, 165; New nematode genus in seal, river Amur, SKRJABIN, 1137; New *Uncinaria* from sea-lion, BAYLIS, 81; A new Ascarid in the walrus, HSÜ, 526; Nematode parasites of fur-bearing mammals, GAVRILOV, 399; LAW & KENNEDY, 672; PILLERS, 967; Nematode parasites of Scottish land mammals, CAMERON & PARNELL, 184; Nematodes of mammals, Dutch East Indies, KRIJGSMAN, 634; Nematodes from mammals in New York Zoo, McCURE, 726; Nematode parasites of mammals, Indo-China, SANDGROUND, 1061; Nematode parasites of mammals, Palestine, SOLOMON, 1147; Oxyuroidea of mammals in Philippine Bureau of Science, TUBANGUI & VILAAAMIL, 1295; Nematodes from mammals, China, WU, 1413; Nematodes from Rhodesian domestic mammals, BUCKLEY, 167; Nematode parasites of domesticated mammals, CAMERON, 180; Bursate lungworm parasites of domestic animals, CAMERON, 182; Nematode parasites of farm mammals, PILLERS, 969; Nematode parasites of domestic mammals in Yucatan, Mexico, SANDGROUND, 1059; Common nematode parasites of domestic animals, WETZEL,

1376; Nematodes from South African bats, ORTLEPP, **914**; Primates and Prosimiae: Pulmonary nematodes from apes, GEBAUER, **400**; New *Rhabditis* species associated with monkeys, experimentally, KREIS & FAUST, **632**; New monkey hosts of *Gongylonema macrogubernaculum*, LUCKER, **712**; New monkey hosts of *Gongylonema pulchrum*, LUCKER, **716**; New intestinal nematode in Prosimian, *Perodicticus*, W. Africa, MURO, **851**; New *Enterobius* from a marmoset, SOLOMON, **1148**; *Oesophagostomum* spp. in Primates, TRAVASSO & VOGELSANG, **1287**; Nematode parasites of primates, ZUCKERMAN, **1428**.

Homo.—Rhabdite parasite of Japanese children, KODAMA, **623**; Human infection with *Strongyloides* in Italy, LOMBARDI, **698**; Prevalence of *Ascaris* infection in man, Switzerland, MATOSI, **771**; *Thelazia* in man, HSÜ, **529**; Ocular filariasis in Bulgaria, PASCHEW, **936**; Subconjunctival filariasis in man, RAO, **1009**; Filariasis in man in Dutch East Indies, BRUG, **159**; BRUG & DE ROOK, **160**; Filariasis in Trivandrum, India, IYENGAR, **566**; Human pathogenic filariae in tropical Africa, RODHAIN, **1043**; *Microfilaria malayi* in the Serajoe delta, Dutch East Indies, RODENWALDT, **1041**; *Microfilaria ozzardi* in man, Panama, MCCOY, **729**; *Onchocerca* infection of man in Mexico, HOFFMANN & VARGAS, **513**; MÜHLENS & MYLIUS, **847**; Guinea-worm infection in negroes, BAUVALLÉ, **80**; *Syngamus* in man, in Porto Rico, HOFFMAN, **510**, **511**; Cases of *Trichostrongylus* infection in Europeans in Belgian Congo, RODHAIN, **1044**; *Necator suillus* in man, BUCKLEY, **169**; *Ancylostoma braziliense* in Formosan aborigines, YOKOGAWA, **1421**; Nematodes in man, BELJEN, **105**; Nematode parasites of man in Spain, GRISOLIA Y JURISTO, **444**; Nematode parasites of man in Toulon, PIROT, **973**; Nematode parasites of man in Armenia, KALANTARIAN, **596**; Nematode parasites of man in Madagascar, GUILLIN, **449**; Nematode parasites of man in Tennessee, KELLER, **610**; Nematode parasites of man in Yucatan, Mexico, SANDGROUND, **1059**; Statistical note on human nematode parasites in Rio de Janeiro, RENZO, **1024**; Gordian worms in children, FÜRBRINGER, **389**.

Vertebrata.—Nematode parasites of vertebrates, GALLI-VALERIO, **392**; Notes on nematode parasites of various vertebrates, FILLERS, **968**; Nematode parasites of vertebrates, Britain, STEWARD, **1205**; Nematode parasites of Polish vertebrates, MARKOWSKI, **767**; Nematode parasites of vertebrates, Frischer Haff, RIECH, **1027**; Nematode parasites of vertebrates, Amoy, China, HOEPLI, **506**; Nematodes from Indo-China and China, HSÜ, **523**; Nematodes from vertebrates, China, HSÜ, **528**; HSÜ & HOEPLI, **531**; Nematodes from Indian vertebrates, MAPLESTONE, **756**; Nematode parasites of vertebrates, Burma, MEGGITT, **783**; Nematode parasites of vertebrates from E. Africa and Rhodesia, SANDGROUND, **1060**.

VARIATION.

Variation in *Ascaridia lineata*, ADAMS, **10**.

Unstable variability of *Strongyloides* species in Primates, FAUST & KAGY, **336**.

FAUNAS, DISTRIBUTION.

Europe.—Free-living Nematodes from Trondhjem Fiörd, ALLGÉN, **24**; New French species of *Mermis*, BAYLIS, **83**; Free-living nematodes of Ukraine swamps, BELING, MIROSCHNITSCHENKO & RADSIMOWSKY, **107**; free-living nematodes of Polish Baltic, DEMEL, **279**; Free-living nematodes, Poland, JAKUBISIAK & MOSZYŃSKI, **568**; A focus of ancylostomiasis in Italy, MÜLLER, **849**; Gordians of Romagna, Italy, SCIACCHITANO, **1099**; Nematodes in shore marshes, Kiel Bay, SICK, **1128**; Parasitic nematodes in Terschelling, Holland, STEKHOVEN, **1191**; New marine nematodes, Belgium, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK, **1195**.

Asia.—Collection of nematodes from Federated Malay States, ADAMS, **8**; Nematodes and Acanthocephala from Java, BAYLIS, **86**; Common human parasites in West China, DU, **315**; Free-living nematodes from Siberian lake, FILIPJEV, **348**; Free-living nematodes on island of Amoy, China, HOEPLI, **506**; Free-living nematodes of hot springs, China and Formosa, HOEPLI & CHU, **509**; Nematomorpha of China, WU & TANG, **1414**; Soil nematodes in

Japan, IMAMURA, 546; Two Japanese soil nematodes, KABURAKI & IMAMURA, 594; Absence of human filariasis in Sind, India, KORKÈ, 626; Frequency of *Trichinella* in Palestine, WITENBERG, 1405.

Africa.—Free-living nematodes from Congo, ALLGÈN, 25; *Mermis* from W. Africa, BAYLIS, 83; Gordians from Morocco, DORIER, 314; A new *Gordius* from Madagascar, POISSON, 976; Gordians from Cufra, North Africa, SCIACCHITANO, 1098; Gordians from Belgian Congo, SCIACCHITANO, 1100.

North America.—*Stephanurus dentatus* in U.S.A., ALICATA, 16; Occurrence of *Tetrameres americana* in New Jersey, BEAUDETTE, BLACK & HUDSON, 100; Reputed occurrence of Guinea-worm in North America, CHITWOOD, 208; Lake bottom fauna nematodes, Ontario, CRONK, 254; Possible occurrence of human onchocerciasis in United States, JOHNSTONE & LARSEN, 576; Nematodes in humus, N. America, SNELL, 1144; New free-living nematode, California, STEINER & ALBIN, 1182.

Australia.—Distribution of sheep hookworms in New South Wales, KAUZAL & GRAHAM, 604.

Arctic.—Free-living nematodes from Spitzbergen, NEVIANI, 871.

SYSTEMATIC.

NEMATODA.

Aphasmidia subel. n. of Nematoda, with ords. Chromadorida and Enoplida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Phasmidia subel. n. of Nematoda, with orders Rhabditida and Spirurida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Trichuroidea.

Capillaria gastrica (Baylis) in rats, Brazil, MEIRA Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 7 1932 pp. 85-94 3 pls.—*C. tenua* sp. n. in intestine of vermilion spotted newt,

Triturus viridescens, New York State, MUELLER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 263-266 pl. xxxvii.—*C. bilobata* sp. n. in abomasum of cattle, Muktesar, India, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 166-169 7 figs.—*C. mustelorum* sp. n. in stomach of weasel, *Mustela nivalis*, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 22 1933 pp. 142-143 fig. 7.—*C. pterophylli* in *Pterophyllum scalare* and *P. eimekei*, S. America, pp. 395-397 figs. 4-6, *lewasschoffi* in *Pelecus cultratus* p. 402 spp. n. with revision of species parasitic in fishes, HEINZE Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933.—*C. polonica* sp. n. in urinary bladder of *Mus norvegicus*, LUKASIAK & STRANKOWSKI Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 364-369 3 figs.—*C. vazi* in *Odontophorus capueira* (Spix) p. 962 figs. 1, 2, *spiculata* in *Phalacrocorax brasiliensis* (Vieill.) pp. 962-964 figs. 3, 4, spp. n., Brazil, TEIXEIRA DE FREITAS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933.—*C. resecta* (Duj.) in *Corvus* spp. and *Coloeus monedula*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 40-42 figs. 19-20.

Hepaticola cancerogena sp. n. in oesophagus and stomach of *Mus decumanus*, Argentine, BEATTI Zeitschr. Krebsforsch. Berlin 19 1923 pp. 325-336 15 figs., 32 1930 pp. 27-39 9 figs.—*H. hepatica* (Bancroft) in *Acomys selousi* and (?) *Homo sapiens*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 265-267.

Trichosomoides crassicauda in rat, Japan, TAKATORI Kumamoto Ig. Kw. Zasshi 8 1932 pp. 403-477 8 figs., Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (21).

Trichuris opaca Barker and Noyes in *Myopotamus coypus*, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 438-439 figs. 14; 15.

Dictyophymoidea.

Dictyophymata [subord. n.?] as appendix to order Enoplida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Eustrongylides linstowi sp. nom. n. pro *Filaria bicolor* Linst. nec Crepl., CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 104.

Filarioidea.

Acuaria indica in gizzard of shrike, *Astur badius*, pp. 248-249 figs. 40-43,

brevispicula in magpie robin, *Copsychus saularis* pp. 249-251 figs. 44-46 spp. n. Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.—*A. anthuris* (Rud.) in *Corvus* spp., Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 44-49 figs. 24-26 pl. i fig. 5.—*A. longicaudata* Hsü and Hoeppli under tunica of gizzard of *Pica pica sericea*, China, Hsü & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 p. 167.—*A. orientalis* sp. n. in stomach of great bittern, *Botaurus stellaris orientalis*, Nanking, WU Sinensia Nanking 4 1933 pp. 56-59 figs. 11-14.

Acuariinae subf. n. of Spiruridae, RAILLET, HENRY & SISOFF C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 73 1912 p. 622.

Africana astylosterni sp. n. in "hairy frog," *Astylosternus robustus*, Cameroon, SANDGROUND Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 31-33 fig. 2.

Aprocta ophthalmophaga Stossich in orbit and turbinate bones of *Charadrius dubius jerdoni*, Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 p. 561.

Arduenna Raill. and Henry, 1911, syn. of *Ascarops* Beneden, 1873, ALICATA & McINTOSH J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 62.—*A. africana* sp. n. in rodents, *Mastomys microdon* and *Rhabdomys pumilio* and (?) snake, *Boaedon lineatus*, Tanganyika, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 282-288 fig. 10.

Arduenninae Raill. and Henry, 1911, renamed *Ascaropsinae*, ALICATA & McINTOSH J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 62.

Ascaropsinae subf. nom. n. pro Arduenninae Raill. and Henry, ALICATA & McINTOSH loc. cit.

Breinlia dendrolagi sp. n. in peritoneal cavity of tree kangaroo, *Dendrolagus inustus*, New Guinea, SOLOMON J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 101-104 5 figs.

Bulbodacnitis occidentalis sp. n. in pylorus and rectum of *Salmo kamloops*, British Columbia, SMEDLEY Contr. Canad. Biol. 8 1933 pp. 176-178 fig. 4.

Camallanus multiruga sp. n. from intestine of a "frog," West Africa, WALTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 151-156 2 figs.—*C. octorugatus* sp. n. in small intestine of

tortoise, *Heosemys grandis*, Kedah, Malaya, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 628-632 figs. 12-15.—*C. anabantis* in climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, p. 182 figs. 5-9, *ophicephali* in serpent-head, *Ophicephalus striatus*, p. 183 figs. 10-14, *trichogasterae* in intestine of *Trichogaster trichopterus* p. 184 figs. 15-17 spp. n. Siam, PEARSE J. Siam. Soc. 9 1933.

Cardianema gen. n. of Aproctinae, for type *Filaria cistudinis* Leidy, 1856, in heart of turtle, *Terrapene carolina*, N. America, ALICATA J. Wash. Acad. Sc. 23 1933 pp. 95-100 8 figs.

Carinema gen. n. Aproctinae, *carinii* sp. n. in body cavity of *Xanthornus* sp., Brazil, PEREIRA & VAZ Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 56-58 5 figs.

Chandlerella stantschinskyi sp. n. in *Oriolus oriolus*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 pp. 107-108 fig. ii 4-9.—*C. sinensis* sp. n. in lung of *Corvus sinensis* and trachea of *Urocissa sinensis*, China, LI Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 209-210 4 figs.

Cheilospirura serpentocephala sp. n. in *Tinnunculus tinnunculus*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 pp. 98-100 figs. 1 B-D.

Comephoronema gen. n. Thelaziidae, *werestschagini* sp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Comephorus baicalensis*, *C. dybowski* and *Cottocomephorus grewingkii*, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 85-88 figs. 40-58.

Contortospiculum incertum sp. n. in coelom of *Bhringa remifer*, Indo-China, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 555-557 figs. 14-15.

Cottocomephoronema gen. n. family uncertain, problematica sp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Cottocomephorus grewingkii*, *Cottus kneri* and *Comephorus dybowski*, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 88-90 figs. 59-65.

Cucullanus fusiformis (Molin) in *Pleuronectes flesus* and *P. platessa*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 45 figs. 28, 29.—*C. elongatus* sp. n. in intestine of *Ophiodon elongatus*, Pacific coast, North America, SMEDLEY Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 175-176 fig. 3.

Cylicospirura felineus (Chandler) in alimentary canal of *Felis bengalensis* Moung Moun, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 569-570 figs. 25, 26.

Cyrnea Seurat syn. of *Habronema*, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 p. 247.

Cystidicola subg. n. of *Cystidicola* p. 82, *impar* (Schneider) in *Thymallus*, *Coregonus* and *Leuciscus* spp., Lake Baikal, p. 83 figs. 26, 28, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal Leningrad 4 1933.—*C. salmonicola* (Ishii) in swim bladder of Salmonidae, FUJITA Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 276-280 6 figs., Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (97).—*C. lepisostei* sp. n. in intestine of gar pike, *Lepisosteus osseus*, Lake Erie, HUNTER & BANGHAM J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 309-310 figs. 4-6.—*C. stigmatura* (Leidy) in swim-bladder of *Coregonus clupeaformis*, Western Canada, SMEDLEY Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 p. 178 fig. 5.—*C. (Pseudocystidicola) skrjabini* in stomach and intestine of *Oncorhynchus gorbusha*, *Thymallus arcticus*, *Cottocomephorus grewinkii*, *Cottus kneri* and *Acipenser baeri*, Lake Baikal, LAYMAN Trav. Sta. Limnol. Lac Bajkal 4 1933 pp. 84-85 figs. 29-39.

Dacnitoides Ward and Magath syn. of *Dichelyne* Jägerskiöld, 1902, MUELLER J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 76.

Dipetalonema sunci sp. n. in inter-scapular subcutaneous tissue of *Suncus caeruleus*, Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 581-582 fig. 33.—*D. travassosi* sp. n. in peritoneal cavity of nutria, *Myocastor coipus*, ARTIGAS & PACHECO Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 23-27 4 figs.

Diplotriaena Raill. and Henry, characters pp. 193-196, *tricuspis* (Fedt.) p. 196, *unguiculata* Rud. p. 197, *alaudae* Zed. p. 199, *nocti* Hoeppli and Hsü p. 199, *tridens* (Molin) p. 200, *dincae* (Boul.) p. 201, *microphallos* in mesentery of *Anas boschas* p. 200 3 figs., *cantonensis* in body cavity of *Otocompsa jocosa* p. 202 figs., spp. n. China, LI Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.—*D. artemisiana* Schmerling, 1925, in coelom of *Crimiger tephrogenys*, Annam, p. 557 fig. 16, *nocti* Hoeppli and Hsü 1929 in mesentery of *Aethiopsar cristatellus brevipennis*, Tonkin pp. 557-560 fig. 17, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk.

Berlin 5 1933.—*D. tricuspis* (Fedt.) in *Corvus frugilegus* and *C. cornix*, Poland, MARKOWSKI Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B 1933 pp. 49-50 fig. 27.

Dirofilaria macacae in *Macaca assamensis* var. *coolidgei*, *pagumae* in *Paguma larvata intrudens*, *minor* in *Felis bengalensis* spp. n. Annam, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 575-579 figs. 28-30.—*D. repens* Raill. and Henry, 1911 syn. of *D. acutiuscula* (Molin, 1858) n. comb., CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 63.

Dispharynx stonae sp. n. in proven-triculus of Carolina wren, *Thryothorus ludivicianus*, Texas, HARWOOD Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 173-174 figs. 1, 2.

Diserratosomus gen. n. (!) of "*Serratosomata*," *mungosii* sp. n. in intestine of mongoose, *Herpestes mungo*, India, MIRZA Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933 pp. 145-146 3 figs.

Dracunculus houdemeri sp. n. in cutaneous connective tissue of snake, *Natrix piscator*, Indo-China, pp. 101-118 figs. 1-7, 10-38, *globocephalus* Mackin p. 106 fig. 8, *medinensis* Linn. p. 106 fig. 9, Hsü Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933.

Echinuria squamata (Linst.) in stomach of cormorant, *Phalacrocorax cristatellus sinensis*, Indo-China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 pp. 111-112 figs. 16-18.

Echinurioides Thwaite 1926 syn. of *Tetrameres*, WEHR J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 78.

Filaria acutiuscula Molin, 1858 allocated to genus *Dirofilaria*, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 63, *bicolor* Linst. nec Crepl. renamed *Eustrongylides linstowi*, *F. conoura* Linst. and *F. hellichi* Sramek assigned to *Rhabdochona*, *F. galeata* Linton 1905 assigned to *Cystidicola*, *F. ochracea* Linst. assigned to *Ascarophis*, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 104.

Filariiformes superf. n. of suborder Filarioidea, RAUTHER in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 368.

Gongylonema samani sp. n. in crop of fowl, *Gallus gallus dom.*, India, BHALLERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 116-119 3 figs.—*G. microgubernaculum* sp. n. in bronchi and oesophagus

of *Silenus rhesus*, GEBAUER Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 730-733 figs. 8-10.—*G. verrucosum* (Giles) in hill goat, *Capra sibirica*, Muktesar, India, BHALLERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 p. 165.—*G. neoplasticum* (Fib. & Ditlev.) in rats, Brazil, MEIRA Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 7 1932 pp. 85-94 3 pls.

Habronema diesingi in gizzard of vulturine guinea fowl, *Acryllium vulturinum*, pp. 238-240 figs. 22-26, *magnilabiata* in Indian eagle, *Polioaetus plumbeus*, pp. 241-242 figs. 27-30, *asymmetrica* in *Circus micrurus* pp. 242-244 figs. 31-33, *casuarii* in *Casuaris bicarunculatus* pp. 244-245 figs. 34-36 spp. n., *euploacii* Maplestone pp. 246-247 fig. 37, *bulbosa* (Linst.) in *Pavo muticus* p. 247 figs. 38-39, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.—*H. hamospiculatum* (Nev.-Lem.) in stomach of pangolin, *Manis javanica*, Indo-China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 pp. 109-111 figs. 13-15.—*H. incertum* (Smith, Fox & White) in proventriculus of Gambel quail, *Lophortyx gambeli*, Arizona, CRAM J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 75.

Hadjelia annulata sp. n. in proventriculus of *Accipiter velox*, Texas, HARWOOD Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933 pp. 174-176 fig. 3.

Hamatospiculum pertenuialatum sp. n. under skin of neck of *Lanius cristatus*, Annam, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 549-552 figs. 6-9.

Hedrusis iheringi sp. n. in stomach of Cyprinodont fish, *Cynolebias bellotti*, Argentine, PEREIRA & VAZ Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 59-61 5 figs.

Labiatofilaria gen. n. of Filariidae, *tringae* sp. n. in peritoneal cavity of a "knot" in Edinburgh Zool. Gardens, ADAMS Ann. Trop. Med. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 11-13 figs. 7-12.

Lissonema striata in orbital cavity and nasal sinus of *Cynornis hyperythra*, *laevicutis* in conjunctival sac of *Cynornis banyumas whitei* spp. n. Indo-China, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 562-563 fig. 18.

Litosoma chiropteroorum sp. n. in abdominal cavity of bat, *Miniopterus natalensis*, Pretoria, ORTLEFF Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 193-195 figs. 14-17.—*L. wite* sp. n. in sub-

cutaneous tissues of *Rhombomys opimus*, Kasakstan, KREPKOGORSKAJA Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 88-91 3 figs.

Litosomoides sigmodontis Chandler 1913 syn. of *L. patersoni* (Mazza, 1928), CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

Macdonaldius gen. n. Filariidae, *seetai* sp. n. in portal vein of snake, *Coluber melanoleucus*, N. America, KHANNA J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 105-108 9 figs.

Microfilaria malayi Brug in blood of man, China, FENG Chinese Med. J. Shanghai 47 1933 pp. 169-172 pl. i figs. 1-3, 7, 8, 11, 12; morphology and development in mosquitoes *Mansonia annulifera*, *uniformis*, *indiana* and *Anopheles hyrcanus* var. *sinensis*, RODENWALDT Meded. Volksgezondh. Ned. Ind. Batavia 22 1933 pp. 44-60.

Micropleura vazi sp. n. in abdominal cavity of *Caiman sclerops*, S. America, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 219-220 fig. 2, Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de Jan. 27 1933 pp. 161-163 figs. 7-13.

Odontospirura gen. n. Spiruridae, *cetiopenis* sp. n. in proventriculus and gizzard of *Rhea americana*, Nat. Zool. Park, Washington, WEHR Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 82 1933 xvii 5 pp. 3 figs.

Omeia gen. n. of Thelaziidae, *hoepplii* sp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Rana tibetana*, China, Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 520-522 figs. 22-27.

Onchocerca volvulus (Leuck.) in Belgian Congo, HISETTE Ann. Soc. Belge Méd. Trop. Brussels 12 1932 pp. 433-529 29 figs.—*O. bambusicolae* sp. n. in body cavity of *Bambusicola thoracica*, China, LI Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 203-205 6 figs.

Ornithosetaria gen. n. Setariinae, *angustispiculum* sp. n. in abdominal cavity of *Ceryle lugubris gutturosa*, Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 552-555 figs. 10-13.

Oswaldofilaria gen. n. Filarioidea, type *Filaria bacillaris* Molin in thoracic wall of *Caiman sclerops*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 27 1933 pp. 159-161 figs. 1-6, C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 218-219 fig. 1.

Oxyspirura kaitingensis under nictitating membrane of *Lanius tigrinus* pp. 524-525 figs. 32-36, *peipingensis* in red-tailed thrush pp. 525-527 figs. 37-39, *tsingchengensis* in bird, *Microscelis leucocephalus* pp. 527-528 figs. 40-43, spp. n. China, Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933.

Parabronema sp. from oesophagus and stomach of a peccary, N. America, SCHWARTZ & ALICATA Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 82 xv 1933 pp. 5-6 figs. 3, 4.

Pectinospirura gen. n. Acuariidae, *argentata* sp. n. in proventriculus of herring gull, *Larus argentatus smithsonianus* and laughing gull, *L. atricilla*, N. America, WEHR J. Wash. Acad. Sc. 23 1933 pp. 395-396 figs. 6-8.

Philometra sanguinea under skin of *Platichthys stellatus*, Pacific coast, North America, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 90.—*P. americana* sp. n. in dorsal and ventral fins and subcutaneously in *Platichthys stellatus*, *Lepidopsetta bilineata*, *Epigeeichthys atropurpureus*, *Pholis ornatus* and *Caularchus maeandricus*, Pacific coast, N. America, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 161-168 3 figs.

Philometroidea [superf. n.] to include *Philometra* and *Micropleura*, TRAVASSOS Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de Jan. 27 1933 p. 161.

Philonema gen. n. Dracunculidae (Philonetidae), *oncorhynchi* sp. n. in body cavity of sockeye salmon *Oncorhynchus nerka*, Pacific coast, British Columbia, KUITUNEN-EKBAUM Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 90, Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 71-75 6 figs.; SMEDLEY Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 pp. 172-173 fig. 1.

Physaloptera bedfordi sp. n. in stomach of *Rhinolophus zuluensis*, Pretoria, ORTLEPP Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 13 1932 pp. 191-193 figs. 11-13.—*P. multiuteri* Canavan 1929 in spider monkey, *Ateles ater*, McCURE Zoologica New York 15 1933 pp. 44-45.—*P. spinicauda* sp. n. in stomach and duodenum of *Citellus tridecemlineatus* and *C. franklini*, Canada, McLEOD Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 117-120 figs. 9-12.—*P. clausa* Rud. in hedgehog, *Erinaceus deabatus*, Nanking,

WU Sinensia Nanking 4 1933 pp. 54-55 figs. 8-10.

Physocephaloides gen. n. Arduenninae, *primus* sp. n. in intestine of *Hylobates hoolock*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 229-231 figs. 1-4.

Pingidae fam. n. of superf. Spirur-oidea, for type *Pingus* gen. n., Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 p. 518.

Pingus gen. n. of Pingidae, *sinensis* sp. n. in caecum of fish, *Ophiocephalus argus*, China, Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 519-520 figs. 15-20, 46.

Procamallanus kerri sp. n. in intestine of *Glossobobius giurus*, Siam, PEARSE J. Siam. Soc. 9 1933 p. 185 figs. 18-20.

Proleptus robustus (v. Ben.) in *Raja clavata* and *Mustelus laevis*, Plymouth, pp. 326-329 figs. 1-3, *australis* sp. n. in intestine of tiger-shark (? *Galeocerdo tigrinus*), Queensland, pp. 330-332 figs. 4, 5, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933.—*P. anabantis* sp. n. in intestine of climbing perch, *Anabas testudineus*, Siam, PEARSE J. Siam. Soc. 9 1933 p. 187 figs. 25-27.

Pseudaprocta decorata sp. n. in thoracic cavity of *Corvus corax* and mesentery (?) of *Pica caudata*, China, Li Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 207-209 4 figs.

Pseudocystidicola subg. n. of *Cystidicola*, type *skrjabini* sp. n. vide *Cystidicola*.

Quasithelazia gen. n. Schistorophinae, *tenuis* sp. n. in gizzard of kingfisher, *Ceryle smyrnensis*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 233-235 figs. 10-13.

Rhabdochona opienensis sp. n. in intestine of freshwater fish, *Oreinus sinensis*, Szechuan, China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 152-154 pl. ii figs. 7-12.

Rictularia affinis Jägersk. in intestine of jackal, *Thos adustus*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 p. 292.—*R. citelli* sp. n. in stomach and duodenum of gophers, *Citellus tridecemlineatus* and *C. franklini*, Canada, McLEOD Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 114-116 figs. 1-4.—*R. wheeleri* sp. n. in *Paguma larvata intrudens*, Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 573-575.

Rusguniella elongata (Rud.) in *Hydrochelidon nigra*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 p. 101 figs. 2 i-iii.

Serratosomata class. n. [?] for *Disserratosomus mungoosii* sp. n., MIRZA Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 6 1933 p. 146.

Serratospiculum turkestanicum Skrj. in body cavity of *Hypotriorchis aequalon*, China, LI Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 p. 205 3 figs.

Setaria buzi sp. n. in peritoneal cavity of hill goat, *Capra sibirica*, Muktesar, India, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 162-164 3 figs.—*S. labiato-papillosa* (Alles, 1838) in American bison, *Bison bison*, McCURE Zoologica New York 15 1933 pp. 45-46.—*S. congolensis* Raill. and Henry in peritoneal cavity of *Sus scrofa*, Annam, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 578-580 figs. 31, 32.

Skrjabinura gen. n. of *Skrjabinuridae* fam. n., *spiralis* sp. n. in intestine of *Caprimulgus europaeus*, Russia, GNEDINA Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 180-184 4 figs.

Skrjabinuridae fam. n. of subord. *Spirurata*, for *Skrjabinura* gen. n., GNEDINA loc. cit.

Spinitectus indicus sp. n. in siluroid fishes, *Pseudotropius garua* and *Eutropiichthys vacha*, India, VERMA & AGARWALA Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 263-268 4 figs.—*S. inermis* (Zed.) in *Anguilla vulgaris*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 44-45 fig. 27.

Spirocera sanguinolenta (Rud., 1819) syn. of *S. lupi* (Rud., 1809), CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 69.

Spiropterina inflata Linst., *africana* Linst., *coronata* Ben., *elegans* Oerley referred to *Proleptus*, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 326-332.

Spirura infundibuliformis sp. n. in stomach and duodenum of *Citellus tridecemlineatus* and *C. richardsoni*, Canada, MCLEOD Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 116-117 figs. 5-8.

Spirurida ord. n. to comprise subord. *Spirurata*, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Spiruriformes superf. n. of subord. *Filarioidea*, RAUTHER in KÜKENTHAL & KRUMBACH, Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 370.

Spiruroides gen. n. *Spiruridae*, *erinacei* sp. n. in stomach of hedgehog, *Erinaceus*, *europaeus*, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 22 1933 pp. 149-151 figs. 16-18.

Stellocaronema gen. n. *Ancyracanthidae*, *skrijabini* sp. n. in *Hydrochelidon nigra* and *Vanellus vanellus*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 pp. 102-106 fig. ii 5-9.

Stephanofilaria gen. n. *Setariinae* (*Filariidae*), *Dedoesi* sp. n. in the skin of cattle, East Indies, IHLE & IHLE-LANDENBERG Ned. Ind. Blad. Diergeneesk. 45 1933 pp. 279-284 7 figs.

Streptopharagus pigmentatus (Linst.) in small intestine of *Hylobates leucogenys* and *Macaca* sp., Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 570-573 fig. 27.

Tetrameres paradisea sp. n. in proventriculus of Stanley crane, *Tetraptyx paradisea*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 177-182 8 figs.—*T. pattersoni* sp. n. in stomach glands of bobwhite quail (*Colinus virginianus*), N. America, CRAM J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 245.—*T. crami* sp. n. in proventriculus of *Anas boschas dom.*, Canada, SWALES Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 8 1933 pp. 334-336 1 pl.

Thalassonema gen. n. of uncertain position, *ophioctinis* sp. n. in perivisceral cavity of brittle-star, *Ophiocten amittinum*, south-east coast of Cape Colony, WARD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 263-266 1 text-fig. 1 pl.

Thelazia dentifera in conjunctiva of *Picus canus hessei*, Tonkin, p. 544 figs. 1-3, *annamensis* in *Polyplectron bimaculeatum* and *Cynornis bangumas* p. 545 fig. 4, *longicauda* in *Glaucidium cuculoides* p. 546 fig. 5; spp. n. Indo-China, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933.—*T. chungkingensis* sp. n. under nictitating membrane of hair-crested drongo, *Chibia hottentota brevisrostris*, China, HSÜ Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 522-524 figs. 28-31, 44.—*T. callipaeda* Raill. & Henry in man and dog, HSÜ-HAI-FAN Arch. Schiffs. TropenHyg. Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 363-369 3 figs.

Thelazo gen. n. *Thelaziidae*, *glossogobii* in intestine of *Glossogobius giurus*, Siam, PEARSE J. Siam Soc. 9 1933 p. 186 figs. 21-24.

Thubunaea grayiacola in *Grayia tholloni* and *Bitis arietans*, Tanganyika, fig. 14, *agamae* in *Agama hispida*, Mozambique, figs. 11-13 spp. n., SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 288-292.

Vestibuloseitaria Vogel & Gabaldon 1932 syn. of *Litomosoides* Chandler 1932, *L. sigmodontis* Chandler 1931 syn. of *L. patersoni* (Mazza, 1928), CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 11 1933 p. 253.

Strongyloidea.

Agriostominae subf. n. of *Ancylostomidae*, LANE Parasitol. Cambridge 15 1923 p. 353.

Amidostomum railletii Skrjabin in *Fulica atra*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 p. 92 fig. ii 10-12.—*A. cygni* sp. n. under tunic lining of gizzard of whistling swan, *Cygnus columbianus*, N. America, WEHR J. Wash. Acad. Sc. 23 1933 pp. 392-394 figs. 1-5.

Amphibiophilus sp. in intestine of *Rana limnocharis*, Amoy, China, HSÜ & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 155-156.

Angiostrongylea subsubf. n. of *Synthetocaulinae*, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 304, 308.

Anoplostrongylus alatus sp. n. pp. 183-186 figs. 1-3, *ornatus* (Mönnig) p. 186 in intestine of bat, *Miniopterus natalensis*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932.

Ashworthius sidemi sp. n. in stomach of *Pseudaxis hortulorum* Vladivostock, SCHULZ Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 735-739 8 figs.

Bigalkea sabie Mönnig in abomasum of impala, *Aepyceros melampus*, S. Africa, MÖNNIG Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 78-79 figs. 4, 5.

Bronchonema gen. n. *Metastrongylidae*, *magna* sp. n. in bronchi of blesbuck, *Damaliscus albifrons*, Orange Free State, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 155-160 figs. 1-11.

Camelostrongylus gen. n. *Trichostrongylinae*, type *Ostertagia mentulata* Raill. & Henry 1909 in dromedary and sheep, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 97-100 figs. 1, 2.

Charonema Cobb, 1920 syn. of *Strongylus*, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 242.

Cheiropteronomatea subsubf. n. of *Synthetocaulinae*, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 304.

Citellinema sleggsi sp. nom. n. pro *C. bifurcatum* (Sleggs 1925 nec Hall 1916), MANTER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 49 1930 p. 26.—*C. orientale* sp. n. in *Eutamias asiaticus orientalis*, SCHULZ Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 74-78 6 figs.

Cloacina octodactyla v. Linst. in dog, syn. of *Metastrongylus elongatus*, ALICATA J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 242.

Conoweberia railletii sp. n. in *Hylobates hoolock*, TRAVASSOS & VOGELSANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de Jan. 26 1932 p. 293.

Cooperia hungi sp. n. in small intestine of sassaby, *Damaliscus lunatus*, Bechuanaland, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 169-170 figs. 26, 27.—*C. hamiltoni* Mönnig in small intestine of impala, *Aepyceros melampus*, S. Africa, pp. 80-81 figs. 6-9, *neitzi* Mönnig in small intestine of koodoo, *Strepsiceros strepsiceros*, Transvaal pp. 84-85 figs. 14-17, *verrucosa* Mönnig pp. 85-86 figs. 18-20, *africana* Mönnig p. 87 figs. 21, 22 in small intestine of eland, *Taurotragus oryx*, Kenya, MÖNNIG Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933.

Cooperioides gen. n. *Trichostrongylidae*, *kenyensis* sp. n. in fourth stomach of *Ovis aries*, Kenya, DAUBNEY Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 234-236 figs. 7, 8.

Cyclodontostomum gen. n. of *Ancylostomidae*, *purvisi* sp. n. in large intestine of rat, Malay States, ADAMS Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 8-10 figs. 1-6.

Cystocaulus gen. n. of *Synthetocaulinae*, type *Synthetocaulus nigrescens* Jerke 1911, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 308 figs. 5, 9.

Deletrocephalus dimidiatus Diesing in intestine of *Rhea americana*, South America, TRAVASSOS Arch. Escol. Agric. Med. Vet. Rio de Janeiro 10 1933 pp. 89-97 pls. xxii-xxvii.

Dromaeostrongylus gen. n. of Trichostrongylinae, *bicuspis* sp. n. in intestine of emu, *Dromaeus novaehollandiae*, Zool. Garden, Moscow, LUBIMOW Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 173-179 7 figs.

Filaroides cibi sp. n. in lungs of capucin, *Cebus macrocephalus*, GEBAUER Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5 1933 pp. 726-730 figs. 1-7.

Filaroidinae subf. n. of Pseudaliidae, SKRJABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 p. 87.

Globocephalinae subf. n. of Strongylidae, TRAVASSOS & VOGELSANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. 26 1932 p. 259.

Grosspiculagia subg. n. of *Ostertagia*, type *Ostertagia occidentalis* Ransom 1911, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 106-108 figs. 6-9.

Haemonchus lawrencei sp. n. in intestine of blue duiker, *Cephalophus monticola*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 267-269 figs. 1, 2.—*H. similis* Trav. in abomasum of cattle, Muktesar, India, BHALERAO Ind. J. Vet. Sc. Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 170-172 figs. 8-11.—*H. fuhrmanni* Kamensky 1929, *pseudocontortus* Lebedef 1929, *atectus* Lebedef 1929 and probably *bispinosus* Molin syns. of *contortus* (Rud.), LINS DE ALMEIDA C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 p. 960.

Halocercus brasiliensis sp. n. in bronchi of dolphin, *Sotalia brasiliensis*, Bay of Rio de Janeiro, LINS DE ALMEIDA C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 955-958 3 figs.

Heligmosomum (Longistriata) alpha Trav. in intestine of *Myopotamus coypus*, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Aclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 439-441 figs. 16-19.

Ihleia subg. n. of *Oesophostomum* type *O. stephanostomum* Stoss., TRAVASSOS & VOGELSANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. 26 1932 pp. 293-298.

Impalaia nudicollis Mönnig in stomach and small intestine of *Ovis aries*, Kenya, DAUBNEY Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 239-241 figs. 15-17.

Kalicephalus brachycephalus Maplest. in rat snake, *Zamenis mucosus*, pp. 251-252 figs. 47-49, *parvus* sp. n. in *Naia tripudians* pp. 253-254 figs. 50-51, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.—*K. obesus* sp. n. pp. 623-624 fig. 6, *radicus* Bhalaria possibly syn. with *longior* Maplestone p. 622, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933.

Kiluluma vernayi sp. n. in large intestine of *Rhinoceros sondaicus*, Malay States, SANDGROUND J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 pp. 193-197 figs. 1-3.

Kutassicaulus gen. n. Dictyocaulinae, *andreevovi* sp. n. in liver of seal, *Phoca bispida*, River Amur, Russia, SKRJABINE Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 359-363 4 figs.

Longistriata maldonadoi sp. n. in intestine of *Myocastor coipus*, Brazil, ARTIGAS & PACHECO Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4 1933 pp. 68-71 7 figs., C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1004-1006 1 fig.

Macropostrongylus baylisi sp. n. in caecum of *Macropus woodwardi*, W. Australia, WOOD Rep. Direct Anim. Path. Cambridge 1 1931 pp. 209-212 figs. 1-3.

Marshallagia subg. n. of *Ostertagia*, type *Ostertagia marshalli* Ransom, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 111-112 figs. 12, 13.

Molineus vogelianus sp. n. in small intestine of lemur, *Perodicticus potto*, West Africa, MURO Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome 39 1933 pp. 316-323 5 figs.

Müllerinae subf. n. of Pseudaliidae, SKRJABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 p. 87.

Necatorinae subf. n. of Ancylostomidae, LANE Ind. J. Med. Res. Calcutta 4 1917 p. 422.

Oesophagostomoides traguli sp. n. in intestine of *Tragulus javanicus*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1933 pp. 254-256 figs. 52-55.

Oesophagostomum, monograph on species parasitic in primates pp. 251-328 pls. lv-xci, (*Conoweberia*) *raillieti* sp. n. in *Hylobates hooker* p. 293, TRAVASSOS & VOGELSANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de Jan. 26 1932.—*O. tridentatum* sp. n. in stomach of *Semnopithecus obscurus*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLE-

STONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **34** 1932 pp. 257-259 figs. 56-62.—*O. sikae* sp. n. in large intestine of Japanese deer, *Sika nippon*, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh **22** 1933 p. 140 fig. 6.—*O. maurum* Hung in *Macaca assamensis*, Indo-China, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin **5** 1933 pp. 504-506 figs. 19-21.—*O. walkeri* Mönnig in large intestine of eland, *Taurotragus oryx*, Kenya, pp. 87-89 figs. 23-25, *africanum* Mönnig in colon of springbuck, *Antidorcas marsupialis*, S. Africa, pp. 89-91 figs. 26, 27, MÖNNIG Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933.

Ornithostrongylus travassosi sp. n. in gizzard of coral-billed pigeon, *Chalcophaps indica*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **34** 1932 pp. 259-261 figs. 64-67.

Osleroidea gen. n. Filarioidea, type *O. massino* Davtian 1933 with subgg. *Osleroidea* and *Vogeloides* subgg. n., ORLOFF, DAYTJAN & LUBIMOW Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. **129** 1933 p. 301; SKRJABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 p. 87.

Oslerus Hall 1921 transferred to fam. Pseudaliidae, SKRJABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 p. 87.

Ostertagia Ransom 1907 divided into five subgg. *Ostertagia*, *Grosspiculugia*, *Spiculoptertagia*, *Marshallagia* and *Pseudostertagia* subgg. n. p. 103, *O. turkestanica* syn. of *O. circumcincta* p. 96 note i, *O. tricuspis* Marotel 1912 syn. of *O. marshalli* Ransom 1907 p. 111, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933.—*O. hamata* sp. n. in abomasum of springbuck, *Antidorcas marsupialis*, South Africa, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 162-164 figs. 18-21 [legend to figs. reads "*Cooperia hamata*"].—*O. pinnata* sp. n. in fourth stomach of *Ovis aries*, Kenya, DAUBNEY Parasitol. Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 236-239 figs. 10-14.—*O. böhmii* Gebauer 1931 and *spiculoptera* Guschanskaja 1931, question of synonymy, GEBAUER Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 467-468.

Oswaldocruzia malayana sp. n. in small intestine of tortoise, *Heosemys grandis*, Kedah, Malaya, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 624-628 figs. 7-11.—*O. leidy* Trav. from *Pseudacris feriarum*, Virginia, WALTON Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington **82** 1933 vi p. 5.

Otostrongylus gen. n. of Protostrongylidae, type *Strongylus circumlitus* Raill. 1899 in bronchi, lungs and heart of *Phoca vitulina*, BRUYN Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 143-148, 152, 8 figs.

Parostertagia gen. n. Trichostrongylinae *heterospiculum* sp. n. in small intestine of *Pecari angulatus*, Texas, SCHWARTZ & ALICATA Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington **82** xv 1933 pp. 1-5 fig. 1.

Pharyngostrongylus woodwardi sp. n. in stomach of *Macropus woodwardi*, W. Australia, WOOD Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Path. Cambridge **1** 1931 pp. 213-215 figs. 4-6.

Pneumostrongylus calcaratus Mönnig in lungs of impala, *Aepyceros melampus*, Transvaal, MÖNNIG Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 81-83 figs. 10-12.

Protostrongylidae, classification, BRUYN Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 148-152.

Pseudaliidae Raill. & Henry, 1916, classification, SKRJABIN Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 87-89.

Pseudostertagia subg. n. of *Ostertagia*, type *O. bullosa* Ransom & Hall 1912, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 p. 112 fig. 14.

Quasistrongylus gen. n. Strongylinae, *rheae* sp. n. in intestine of *Rhea americana*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **34** 1932 pp. 235-237 figs. 14-21.

Ransominae subf. n. of Strongylidae, TRAVASSOS & VOGELSANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. **26** 1932 p. 259.

Rodentocaulus gen. n. of Angiostrongylea, *ondatrae* sp. n. in lungs of *Ondatra zibethica*, Russia, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 p. 310 fig. 10.

Skrjabinigylinae subf. n. of Pseudaliidae, SKRJABIN Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. **58** 1933 p. 87.

Spiculocaulus gen. n. of Synthetocaulinae, *leuckarti* sp. n. in bronchi of *Ovis aries*, Central Asia, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 p. 308 figs. 4, 8.

Spiculopteragia subg. n. of *Ostertagia*, type *O. spiculoptera* Guschanskaja 1931 (syn. *O. boehmi* Gebauer 1932), to include *O. asymmetrica* Ware 1925, *O. houdemeri* Schwartz 1928, *O. schulzi* Rajewskaja 1930 and *O. cervi* Cameron 1931, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 109–110 figs. 10, 11.

Stenurus auditivus sp. n. in tympanic cavity of porpoise, *Neomeris phocaenoides*, Amoy, China, HSÜ & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 156–158 pl. i figs. 1–4.

Stephanuridae fam. n. of superf. Strongyloidea, TRAVASSOS & VOGEL-SANG Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz Rio de J. 26 1932 p. 259.

Stephanurinae subf. n. of Strongyli-
dae, RAILLIET, HENRY & BAUCHE Bull. Soc. Path. Exot. Paris 12 1919 p. 324.

Strongylacantha pretoriensis sp. n. in intestine of *Rhinolophus zuluensis*, Pretoria, ORTLEPP Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 186–191 figs. 4–10.

Strongyliformes superf. n. of subord. Strongyloidea, RAUTHER in KÜKEN-
THAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 375.

Strongylus douglasii Cobb., *hastatus* Linst. and *papillatus* Linst. transferred to *Ornithostrongylus*, TRAVASSOS Rev. Soc. Brasil Sc. Rio de Jan. 3 1918 (1920) p. 194.

Syngamus indicus sp. n. in pharynx of Indian elephant, *Elephas indicus*, South Africa (recently imported from India), MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 173–175 4 figs.—*S. kingi* Leiper prob. ident. with *S. nasicola* Linst. in cattle and sheep, W. Indies, BUCKLEY Proc. R. Soc. Med. London 27 1933 pp. 134–135.

Synthetocaulea subsubf. n. of *Synthetocaulinae*, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 304, 305.

Synthetocaulus kochi sp. nom. n. pro *Strongylus rufescens* Koch 1884 p. 305 figs. 1, 6, *raillieti* p. 306 figs. 2, 7, *hobmaieri* p. 307 fig. 3 sp. n. in bronchi of sheep, Central Asia, SCHULZ, ORLOW & KUTASS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933.

Tenuostrongylus gen. n. Tricho-
strongylidae, *cynictis* sp. n. in intestine

of yellow mongoose, *Cynictis penicillata*, Transvaal, LEROUX Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 222–228 7 figs.

Travassostrongylus gen. n. of Tricho-
strongylinae, type *Ostertagia callis* Travassos 1914, ORLOFF Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 100–102 fig. 3.

Trichostrongylus Skrjabini sp. n. in sheep, Armenia, KALANTARIAN Bull. Univ. Arménie Erivan 5 1930 p. 213.—*T. asymmetricus* Cameron p. 216, *dissimilis* p. 217, *australis* pp. 218–219 figs. 7–10 spp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Macropus woodwardi*, W. Australia, WOOD Rep. Direct. Inst. Anim. Path. Cambridge 1 1931.—*T. minor* sp. n. in abomasum of blesbuck, *Damaliscus albifrons*, Orange Free State, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 160–161 figs. 12–17.—*T. thomasi* Mönning in abomasum of impala, *Aepyceros melampus*, S. Africa, MÖNNIG Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 77–78 figs. 1–3.—*T. hamatus* sp. n. in fourth stomach of *Ovis aries*, Kenya, DAUBNEY Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 228–230 figs. 1, 2.—*T. longispicularis* sp. n. in sheep, Australia, GORDON Austral. Vet. J. Sydney 9 1933 pp. 34–37.

Uncinaria hamiltoni sp. n. in intestine of sea-lion, *Otaria byronica*, Falkland Islands pp. 309–311 figs. 1–6, with notes on other species pp. 312–316 figs. 7–9, BAYLIS Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933.—*U. longispicula* sp. n. in intestine of *Paguma larvata intrudens*, Tonkin, SANDGROUND Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 566–569 figs. 22–24.

Viannaia morenishi sp. n. in intestine of mole, *Talpa europaea*, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 22 1933 p. 148 figs. 13–15.

Vogeloides subg. n. of *Oslerooides*, type *O. (V.) cynopitheci* Vog 1928, ORLOFF, DAVTIAN & LUBIMOFF Zbl. Bakt. Jena Orig. (i) 129 1933 p. 301, SKRIABINE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 p. 88.

Ascaridoidea.

Acantholaimus gen. n. Monhysteridae, *longisetosus* sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 111 fig. 73.

Acrobeloides butschlii (De Man) in association with *Tylenchus similis* Cobb on tea plants, Java, STEINER & BUHRER Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 p. 419 fig. 4.

Actinolaimus palmaeri sp. n., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 318 fig. 8.

Aegialolaimus elegans Man p. 62 fig. 34, *tenuicaudatus* Allg. p. 63 fig. 36, *cylindricauda* p. 62 fig. 35, *sabulicola* p. 64 fig. 37 spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Agamascaris odontocephala Steiner from *Rana catesbiana* and *R. clamitans*, U.S.A., WALTON Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 82 1933 vi p. 4.

Agamomermis tipulae sp. n. in homocoele of larvae of *Tipula paludosa*, Scotland, RENNIE Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 21 1925 pp. 1-3 2 figs.

Alaeuris conspicua sp. n. in intestine of *Testudo verreauxi*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 107-109 figs. 16-22.

Amplicaeum novempapillatum sp. n. in "hairy frog," *Astylosternus robustus*, Cameroon, SANDGROUND Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 29-31 fig. 1.

Angiostoma plethodontis sp. n. in intestine of *Plethodon cinereus*, Virginia, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 509-511 figs. 1-6.

Anguilluliformes superf. n. of subord. Ascaroidea, RAUTHER in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 384.

Anguillulina dipsaci Kühn p. 5 figs. 1, 2, *pratensis* (Man) p. 8 fig. 3, *turbo* (Marcinowitsch) p. 28, *gracilis* var. *minor* var. n. p. 21 fig. 10 in relation to potatoes, GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Reichsanst. Berlin 47 1933.—*A. graminophila* sp. n. on fine bent-grass, *Agrostis tenuis* (s. *vulgaris*), England, GOODEY J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 45-56 6 figs.

Angustinema gen. n. Enoplidae, *nudum* sp. n. in marine mud, Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 83.

Anisakis alata sp. n. in stomach of walrus, Hamburg Zoo, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 59-62 1 pl.—*A. alexandri* sp. n. in stomach of dolphin,

Sotalia sinensis, Amoy, China, Hsü & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 165-167 pl. iv figs. 12-15.

Anticoma vanoorti sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 13 fig. 1.

Antopus gen. n. Enoplidae, type *Stenolaimus serialis* Baylis, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Aphelenchoides minor (Cobb) in association with *Tylenchus similis* on tea plants, Java, STEINER & BUHRER Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 p. 419 fig. 5.

Aphelenchus parietinus Bastian, China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 25 fig. 27; associated with *Scolytus scolytus* Holland, FUCHS Capita Zool. 's Gravenhage 4 1933 pp. 28-30 pl. vii.—*A. kongoensis* sp. n. Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 319-320 fig. 9.

Aplectana sp. in intestine of *Hynobius fuscus*, Japan, WALTON J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 18.—*A. kraussii* sp. n. in "leaf-wasp" *Lyda* sp., STEINER Cbl. Bakt. Jena (ii) 59 1923 pp. 14-18.—*A. americana* Walton from *Scaphiopus couchii*, Texas, WALTON Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington 82 1933 vi p. 4.—*A. macintoshii* (Stewart) in rectum of *Bufo melanostictus*, China, Hsü & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 161-165 pl. iii figs. 9-11.

Aproctonema entomophagium Keilin in larvae of *Sciara pullula* (Diptera), KEILIN & ROBINSON Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 285-295 pls. xix, xx.

Araeolaimus cobbioides sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 108 fig. 69.

Ascaridia columbae (Gmelin) in intestine of doves, *Streptopelia turtur* and *Spilopelia surattensis*, Indo-China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 pp. 103-106 figs. 7-12.—*A. pintoi* sp. n. in intestine of *Rhynchotus rufescens*, Rio Grand do Sul, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 1475-1476 2 figs.—*A. sergiemeirai* sp. n. in intestine of *Brotogetis tui* and *Psittacula passerina*, Brazil, PEREIRA Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil 41 1933 pp. 8-10 10 figs.

Ascaridiformes superf. n. of subord. Ascaroidea, RAUTHER in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 379.

Ascarophis morrhuae van Ben. with remarks on the genus, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 111-117 1 fig.

Ascolaimus elongatus (Bütschli) Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 112 fig. 74.

Aspidodera reisi sp. n. in large intestine of *Mormosa murina* (Didelphidae), Brazil, Vaz Rev. Med.-Cirurg. Brasil Rio de Jan. 41 1933 pp. 56-58 4 figs.

Atractis sp. in intestine of *Bufo viridis*, (*variabilis*), Europe, WALTON J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 24 figs. 2-4. — *A. africana* sp. n. in intestine of *Testudo verreauxii*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 112-113 figs. 29, 30.

Bathylaimus macramphus p. 1 pl. i figs. 1-3, *paralongisetosus* pp. 2-3 pl. i figs. 4-6, *stenolaimus* p. 4 pl. ii figs. 1, 2, spp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN Bull. Mus. R. Hist. nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933.

Belanisakis gen. n. Anisakinae, *ibidis* sp. n. in intestine of *Ibis melanocephalus*, Calcutta Zoo, MAPLESTONE Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 231-233 figs. 5-9.

Brachynemella gen. nom. n. pro *Brachynema* Cobb 1893 preocc., COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 81.

Bradynema veliae in body cavity of *Velia currens* p. 464 figs. 1-3, *nepae* in *Nepa* p. 464 fig. 4, *gerridis* in *Gerris najas* p. 466 figs. 5, 6, spp. n. France, POISSON Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933.

Camacolaimus ocellatus (Cobb) p. 41 fig. 19, *röbergensis* p. 41 fig. 20, *tenuicaudatus* p. 42 fig. 21, *brachyuris* p. 42 fig. 22, *norwegicus* p. 43 fig. 23, spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Cenolaimus gen. n. Monhysteridae, *supersensitens* sp. n. New Caledonia, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 84.

Cephalobellus papilliger Cobb, histological anatomy, CHITWOOD & CHITWOOD Z. Zellforsch. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 309-355.

Cephalobus persegnis (Bast.) var. *setifer* var. n. associated with *Scolytus scolytus*, Holland, FUCHS Capita Zool. 's Gravenhage 4 1933 p. 27 pl. vii.—*C. rigidus* (Schneider) on potato, GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Rchsanst. Berlin 47 1933 p. 20 fig. 8.

Ceramoneminae subf. n. of Desmodoridae, to include *Ceramonema*, *Pselionema* and *Pristionema*, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 81.

Chilocrypta subg. n. of *Skrjabinema*, for *S. rupicaprae*, *S. africana* sp. n. and *S. alata* sp. n., S. Africa, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 pp. 165-168 figs. 24, 25.

Chromadora paramucrodonta Allg. p. 71 fig. 39, *armata* sp. n. p. 73 fig. 40, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Chromadorata [subord. n.] of order Chromadorida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Chromadorida ord. n. to include suborders Chromadorata, Desmoscolecta and Monhysterata, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Chromagaster anticomoides sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 114 fig. 76.

Cissophyllus leytsensis sp. n. in large intestine of *Hydrosaurus pustulosus*, Philippine Is., TUBANGUI & VILLAMIL Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 611-612 pl. iii figs. 1-5.

Cobbia trefusiaeformis Man, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 92 fig. 55.

Conolaimus longisetosus Allg., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 106 fig. 68.

Contracaecum hippoglossi, *taii*, *naitoi*, *hypomesi*, *ochotense*, *benimasu* spp. n. in fishes, Japan, FUJITA Bull. School Fishery Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 2 1932 pp. 36-40 1 pl. [n.v.].—*C. hagedashiae* sp. n. in *Hagedashia hagedash nilotica*, Tanganyika, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 279-281 figs. 8, 9.—*C. aduncum* (Rud.) in various fishes, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 38-43 figs. 22-26.—*C. amoyensis* sp. n. in stomach of marine eel, *Muraenesox cinereus*, China, HSÜ Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 147-149 pl. i figs. 1-6.

Cosmocercella neveri sp. n. in rectum of *Rana spinosa*, Amoy, China, HSÜ & HOEPLI Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 159-161 pl. ii figs. 5-8.

Cosmocercoides pulcher Wilkie in rectum of *Bufo bufo japonica*, China, HSÜ Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 515-517 figs. 7-10, 45.

Cothonolaimus tenuicaudatus p. 38 fig. 17, *zostericola* p. 39 fig. 18 spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Cruznema cruznema Artigas 1927 syn. of *Rhabditis lambdiensis* Maupas 1919, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

Cryptolaimus gen. n. Monhysteridae, *cylindricollis*, New Caledonia p. 85, *pellucidus*, S. Australia p. 86, spp. n., COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933.

Cyatholaimus chungsan sp. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 22 figs. 1-3.—*C. tautraensis* p. 48 fig. 25, *savaljevi* p. 49 fig. 26, *nordgaard* p. 50 fig. 27, *minutus* p. 50 fig. 28, spp. n., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.—*C. oistospiculum* sp. n., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 312 fig. 2.

Cyathonchus gen. n. Enopliidae, *tenuicaudatus* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 83-84.

Cylicolaimus armatus Dittl., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 16 fig. 2.

Cylindrogaster longistoma (Stef.), relationships, STEINER J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 66-68 5 figs.

Cylindrogasteridae fam. n. Rhabditoidea, to contain *Cylindrogaster*, *Myctolaimus*, *Goodeyus* and *Longibucca*, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 512-513.

Cylindrolaimus filicaudatus p. 316 fig. 5, *abnormis* p. 317 fig. 6 spp. n., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933.

Cynura tenuicauda sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 122 fig. 81.

Dasyllaimus gen. n. Chromadoridae, *nudus* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 89.

Dasyinemella gen. nom. n. pro *Dasy-nema* Cobb, 1920, preocc., COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 81.

Denticulella gen. n. Chromadoridae, *pellucida* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 89.

Deontostoma californicum sp. n. Pacific Coast, California, STEINER & ALBIN J. Wash. Acad. Sc. 23 1933 pp. 25-30 7 figs.

Dermatolaimus elegans sp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 p. 7 pl. ii figs. 3-5.—*D. dittelevseni* Steiner, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 44 fig. 24.

Desmodora microchaetoides sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 58 fig. 32.

Desmodorella gen. n. Desmodoridae, *cephalata* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 92-93.

Desmolaimus zosteræ sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 93 fig. 56.

Desmoscoleata [subord. n. ?] of Chromadorida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Dichromadora longiseta sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 74 fig. 41.

Diplogaster lheritieri Maupas p. 24, *microcerca* Wollenweber p. 25 on potato, GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Rchsanst. Berlin 47 1933.—*D. paulyi* pp. 16-23 pls. iv-vi, *striatulus* pp. 24-27 pls. v-vi spp. n. on *Scolytus scolytus*, FUCHS Capita Zool. 's Gravenhage 4 1933.

Diploscapter coronata (Cobb), China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 24 figs. 7, 14-16.

Dispira gen. n. Chromadoridae, *punctata* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 87.

Dispirella gen. n. Chromadoridae, *truncata* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 87-88.

Dolicholaimus propinquus sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 36 fig. 15.

Dorylaimata [subord. n. ?] of order Enopliida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Dorylaimus sp., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 317 fig. 7.—*D. helveticus* Steiner p. 57 fig. 1, *similis* De Man pp. 58-59 fig. 2, FILIPJEV Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933.

Drepanonema gen. nom. n. pro *Chaetosoma* Clap. 1863, preocc., COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1922 p. 81.

Dujardinia paulista, longispicula spp. n. in stomach of crocodile, *Caiman sclerops*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 p. 834.

Echintomermella gen. n. append. to Mermithoidea, type *Ichthyonema grayi* (Gemmill), CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 104.

Eleutherolaimus parastenosoma sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 85 fig. 48.

Enoplata [subord. n. ?] of order Enoplida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Enoplida ord. n. to include suborders Enoplata and Dorylaimata with appendix Diotophymata, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Enoplolaimus sabulicola sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 24 fig. 8.

Enoplus coloratus sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 23 fig. 7.

Enterobius callithricis sp. n. in *Callithrix jacchus*, Zool. Gardens, London, SOLOMON J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 95-99 5 figs.

Euchromadora aetiopica sp. n., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 313-314 fig. 3.

Eulinhomoeus vide *Linhomoeus*.

Goodeyus gen. n. type *Cylindrogaster ulmi* Goodey 1930, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 p. 513.

Greenia gen. n. near *Chromadora* and *Plectus, orientalis* sp. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 pp. 19-20 figs. 17, 21-24.

Halalaimoides gen. n. Enoplidae, *acuminata* sp. n., Woods Hole, Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 83.

Halalaimus longicollis Allg., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 21 fig. 6.

Halenchus gen. n. Tylenchidae, type *Tylenchus fusicola* Man on *Fucus*, Woods Hole, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 94.

Halichoanolaimus consimilis sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 pp. 56-57 fig. 31.

Halinema norvegicum sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 101 fig. 64.

Heterakis gallinae (Gmel.) in caecum of *Phasianus nycthemerus*, Indo-China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 pp. 100-101 figs. 1, 2.—*H. spumosa* Schn. in intestine and caecum of bamboo rat, *Rhizomys* sp., China, Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 p. 514 figs. 5, 6.—*H. dakomensis* Gendre 1911 in pouched rat, *Cricetomys gambianus*, McCLEURE Zoologica New York 15 1933 pp. 40-42.—*H. silindae* sp. n. in caeca of francolin, *Pternistis afer swynnertoni*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 272-273 fig. 3.

Heterodera schachtii Schm. on cacti, *Phyllocactus akkermannii* and *Cereus speciosus*, Pays Bas, ADAM Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 8 1932 no. 23 10 pp. 6 figs.; on sugar beet, Canada, BROWN Scient. Agric. Ottawa 12 1932 pp. 544-552 6 figs., GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Rehsanst. Berlin 47 1933 p. 10 figs. 5, 6.—*H. marioni* (Cornu) on potato, GOFFART t.c. p. 12.

Hexatylus viviparus Goodey on potato, GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Rehsanst. Berlin 47 1933 pp. 26-28 fig. 13.

Hoplolaimus bradys sp. n. on yams, Jamaica, STEINER & LE HEW Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 260-264 3 figs.

Howardula phyllotretae sp. n. in body-cavity of flea beetles, *Phyllotreta* spp., England and Germany, OLDHAM J. Helminth. St. Albans 11 1933 pp. 119-136 3 figs.

Hypodontolaimus abyssalis sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 65 fig. 38.

Iota Cobb 1913, preocc., replaced by *Ogma* Southern 1914, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Ironinae subf. n. of Odontophryngidae, MICOLETZKY Arch. Naturg. Berlin A 87 1921 (1922) p. 323, transferred to Oncholaimidae, BAYLIS & DAUBNEY Synopsis 1926 pp. 109, 139.

Latilaimus gen. n. Monhysteridae, *zosteræ* sp. n., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 90 fig. 54.

Leptodera elongata Baird transferred to *Spirogonura*, WALTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 p. 146.—*L. macrolaima* Schneider transferred to *Cylindrogaster*, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 p. 513.

Leptolaimus setiger sp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 p. 8 pl. iv figs. 1, 2.

Linhomoeus (*Eulinhomoeus*) *paralineatus* p. 94 fig. 57, *primitivus* p. 95 fig. 58, *ilenensis* p. 95 fig. 59, spp. n., (*Paralinhomoeus*) *trichurus* sp. n. p. 98 fig. 60, Trondhjem Fiord, (*Metalinhomoeus*) *typicus* Man p. 99 fig. 61, *longicaudatus* Allgén p. 99 fig. 62, *tristis* sp. n. p. 101 fig. 63 Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Linolaimus gen. n. Monhysteridae, *quadricoma* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 86.

Longibucca gen. n. Cylindrogasteridae, *vivipara* sp. n. in stomach of *Pseudoboa cloelia*, Zool. Park, Washington, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 514–516 figs. 7–10, 19, 20.

Longicyatholaimus zosteræ sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 52 fig. 29.

Mermis tamalensis, Gold Coast, W. Africa, pp. 413–417 figs. 1–5, *pussardi* in *Psylla alni*, *P. försteri* and *P. viburni*, France, pp. 417–420 figs. 6–8, spp. n., BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933.

Mermithiformes superf. n. of subord. Ascaroidea, RAUTHER in KÜKENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handb. d. Zool. 2 1930 p. 384.

Metalinhomoeus vide *Linhomoeus*.

Microalaimoides lingi sp. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 21 figs. 11–13, 25–26.

Microalaimus acuticaudatus p. 5 pl. iii figs. 1–3, *robustidens* p. 6 pl. iii figs. 4–7, spp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933.

Monhystera filiformis var. *fukiensis* var. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 24 figs. 8–10.—*M. normandica* Man var. *nidrosiensis* var. n. p. 78 fig. 42, *paraambigua* sp. n. p. 79 fig. 43, *lata* var. *arctica* Steiner p. 79 fig. 44, *gracillima* Kreis pp. 80–82, *trichospiculum* p. 83 fig. 45, *norwegica*

p. 83 fig. 46, *nidrosiensis* p. 84 fig. 47 spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Monhysterata [subord. n. ?] of order Chromadorida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Monhysterides testudinicola sp. n. in large intestine of freshwater tortoise, *Trionyx cartilagineus*, Pahang, Malaya, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 618–622 figs. 2–5.

Monhystrella ginglingensis sp. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong Nat. Suppl. 1 1932 p. 23 figs. 18–20.

Mononchus sp., Congo, ALLGÉN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 p. 312 fig. 1.—*M. cobbi* Cassidy 1931 a variety of *M. parvus* Man, CASSIDY J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 102–103 1 fig.

Multicaecum baylisi sp. n. in stomach of *Caiman sclerops*, Brazil, TRAVASSOS C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 p. 834.

Neonyx gen. n. Desmodoridae, *can-cellatus* (type), *campycoma* p. 91, *alatus* p. 92 spp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933.

Neotonchus gen. n. Chromadoridae, *punctatus* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 86–87.

Neotylenchus abulbosus Steiner, structure of male, STEINER & BUHRER J. Washington Acad. Sc. 22 1932 pp. 482–484 1 fig.; parasitic on potato, GOF-FART Mitt. Biol. Rehsanst. Berlin 47 1933 pp. 8–10 fig. 4.

Nunema gen. n. Chromadoridae, *nanum* sp. n., Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 90.

Nygmatonchus gen. n. Chromadoridae, *scriptus* sp. n., Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 90.

Odontocricus Steiner raised to generic rank, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Odontophora longicaudata sp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 pp. 8–9 pl. iv figs. 3, 4.

Omicronema nidrosiensis sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 86 fig. 49.

Oncholaiminae subf. n. of Odontopharyngidae, MICOLETZKY Arch. Naturg. Berlin A 87 1921 (1922) p. 330; transferred to Oncholaimidae, BAYLIS & DAUBNEY Synopsis 1926 p. 109.

Oncholaimus brachycercoides p. 26 fig. 9, *gunneri* p. 27 fig. 10, (*Viscosia*) *abyssorum* p. 29 fig. 11 spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933.

Oxysomatium punctatum sp. n. from intestine of *Rana vittigera*, Philippine Islands, WALTON *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* 82 1933 vi pp. 3-4 figs. 1d-g.—*O. baylisi* sp. n. in intestine of *Rana limnocharis*, Java, WALTON J. *Parasit. Urbana* 20 1933 p. 22 fig. 1.—*O. ? chamaeleonis* Baylis in "hairy frog," *Astylosternus robustus*, Cameroon, SANDGROUND *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (10) 12 1933 p. 33.

Oxystomina nidrosiense sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933 p. 17 fig. 3.

Oxyuridiformes *superf.* n. of subord. Ascaroidea, RAUTHER in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH *Handb. d. Zool.* 2 1930 p. 381.

Oxyuris hamata Linst. in intestine of *Myopotamus coypus*, HENRY *Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris* 78 1931 pp. 436-437 fig. 13.—(? *Oxyuris*) *capreoli* sp. n. in large intestine of roe deer, *Capreolus capreolus* pp. 138-139 figs. 2-5, *acutissima* in red squirrel, *Sciurus vulgaris* pp. 146-147 figs. 11-12, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL *Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh* 22 1933.

Ozolaimus megatyphlon (Rud.) in *Iguana tuberculata*, S. Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 93-96 6 figs.

Pandolaimus sabulicola Allg., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933 p. 32 fig. 12.

Parachromagaster sabulicola Allg. p. 109 fig. 70, *zosteræ* sp. n. p. 110 fig. 71, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933.

Parachromagasteriella gen. n. Monhysteridae, *cylindricauda* sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933 p. 111 fig. 72.

Paralinhomoeus vide *Linhomoeus*.

Paramermis lepnevæ sp. n. with note on genus *Paramermis*, FILIPJEV *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 103 1933 pp. 59-62 figs. 3a, b.

Parapharyngodon gen. n. *Oxyurinae*, *maplestoni* sp. n. in intestine of Burmese

lizard, *Calotes versicolor*, Burma, CHATTERJI *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. Liverpool* 27 1933 pp. 131-134 5 figs.

Parasabatieria similis sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN *Capita Zool.* 4 ii 1933 p. 120 fig. 80.

Parasitylenchus scolyti sp. n. in *Scolytus scolytus*, Holland, FUCHS *Capita Zool.* 's Gravenhage 4 1933 p. 5 pl. i figs. 1-3.

Paraspidodera uncinata (Rud.) in colon and caecum of *Cavia aperea*, *C. porcellus* and *Agouti paca*, Brazil, PEREIRA & VAZ *Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo* 4 1933 pp. 52-55 9 figs.

Passalurus assimilis sp. n. in caecum of hare, *Lepus sinensis*, Nanking, WU *Sinensia Nanking* 4 1933 pp. 51-54 figs. 1-7.

Pelodera axei Cobbold 1884 identified with *Leptodera elongata* Schneider 1866, transferred to genus *Rhabditella* (Cobb) Chitwood, CHITWOOD J. *Parasit. Urbana* 19 1933 p. 243.

Pharyngodon armatus sp. n. from intestine of *Rana pipiens* and *R. clamitans*, Virginia, WALTON *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* 82 1933 vi pp. 1-3 fig. 1 a-c.—*P. laevicauda* Seurat in rectum of *Hemidactylus bouringi*, China, HSÜ & HOEPLI *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* 8 1933 p. 158.

Plectus chengmohliangi sp. n. China, HOEPLI & CHU Hong Kong *Nat. Suppl.* 1 1932 p. 20 figs. 4-6.

Polydelphis mucronata sp. n. in intestine of *Python reticulatus*, Zool. Gardens, Rome, PANAGIA *Ann. Med. Nav. Colon. Rome* 39 1933 pp. 76-78 1 pl.

Porrocaecum cheni in intestine of Chinese blackbird, *Planesticus mandarinus* pp. 280-282 pl. ii figs. 1-9, *wui* in intestine of *Corvus macrorhynchus intermedius*, *Pica caudata* and *Urocissa sinensis* pp. 282-284 pl. iii figs. 10-18 spp. n., *reticulatum* (Linst.) in intestine of night heron, *Nycticorax nycticorax* pp. 284-285 China, HSÜ J. *Parasit. Urbana* 19 1933.—*P. ensicaudatum* (Zed.) in *Corvus frugilegus* and *C. cornix*, Poland, MARKOWSKI *Mém. Acad. Polon. Cracovie B* 1933 pp. 42-44 figs. 21-23.

Prismatolaimus intermedius (Bütschli), Congo, ALLGÉN *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 103 1933 p. 315 fig. 4.

Pristionema gen. n. Desmodoridae, *oculata* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 93.

Protrellina Chitwood 1932 syn. of *Protrellus* Cobb, 1920, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 253.

Pselionema gen. nom. n. pro *Steineria* Filipjev (1922) 1925, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82. [Vide etiam *Steineria*.]

Pseudonchus norwegicus sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 53 fig. 30.

Pteronium gen. n. Desmodoridae, *obesum* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 93-94.

Pulchranemella gen. n. Monhysteridae, *setosa* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 85.

Raphidascaris canadensis sp. n. in intestine of *Esox lucius*, Canada, SMEDLEY Contr. Canad. Biol. n.s. 8 1933 p. 174 fig. 2 [vide etiam *Raphidascaris*].

Rhabdias annulosa sp. n. in lung of snake, *Zaocys dhumnades*, Nanking, China, HSŪ Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 512-514 figs. 1-4.

Rhabditata [subord. n.] of order Rhabditida, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Rhabditella Cobb 1929 raised to generic rank, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 243.

Rhabditida ord. n. of subel. Phasmidia, to include suborders Rhabditata, Strongylata and Ascaridata, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 131.

Rhabditinae subf. n., MICOLETZKY Arch. Naturg. Berlin 87 1921 (1922) p. 245.

Rhabditis cambari sp. n. in gill chamber of crayfishes, *Cambarus acuminatus* and *C. blandingii*, North Carolina, ALLEN J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 49 1933 pp. 120-121 pl. iii.—*R. franseni* sp. n. pp. 10-13 pls. i-iii, *lagustris* (Micol.) pp. 14-16 pl. iii, on *Scolytus scolytus*, Holland, FUCHS Capita Zool. 's Gravenhage 4 1933.—*R. macrocerca* pp. 163-168 pl. xxvii, *clavopapillata* pp. 168-171 pl. xxviii spp. n. associated with dogs and monkeys, experimentally, North America, KREIS & FAUST Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52 1933.—*R.*

marina varr. *norwegica* p. 123 fig. 82, *nidrosiensis* p. 124 fig. 83 varr. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.—*R. terricola* Duj. p. 517 figs. 11-14, *lucanis* Maupas pp. 518-519 figs. 15-18 in lungs of *Salamandra salamandra* Zool. Park, Washington, CHITWOOD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933:—*R. brevispina* (Claus) p. 14 fig. 7, *monohystera* Bütschli pp. 15-17 fig. 8, *cryptocercoides* Wollenweber pp. 18-20, *aspera* Bütschli p. 25 fig. 12 on potato, GOFFART Mitt. Biol. Rechtsanst. Berlin 47 1933.—*R. lambdiensis* Maupas in mushroom beds, N. America, STEINER J. Agric. Res. Washington 46 1933 pp. 427-435 4 figs.

Rhabditolaimus schuurmansii sp. n. on *Scolytus scolytus*, Holland, FUCHS Capita Zool. 's Gravenhage 4 1933 pp. 6-8 pl. i figs. 4-7.

Rhabdonchus gen. n. Tylenchidae, *cephalatus* sp. n. in body cavity of beetle, *Paromalus aequalis*, Washington, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 94.

Raphidascaris acus (Bloch) in *Anguilla vulgaris*, *gracillima* (Linst.) in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* p. 37 fig. 21, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 36 fig. 19 [vide etiam *Raphidascaris*].

Richtersiinae subf. n. type *Richtersiia* (Steiner) Kreis 1929, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 81.

Sabatieria longicauda Fil., Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 118 fig. 79.

Scarabanema Christie 1931 syn. jo *Cephalobellus* Cobb, 1920, CHRISTIE J. Wash. Acad. Sc. 23 1933 p. 358.

Scatonema gen. n. Tylenchinae, *wülkeri* sp. n. in larvae, pupae and imagines of *Scatopse fuscipes*, and free-living in egg-clusters of *Scatopse*, Denmark, BOVIEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. København 94 1932 pp. 13-32 7 figs.

Schrankia larvata sp. n. in large intestine of *Leptodactylus pentadactylus*, Brazil, VAZ Rev. Med.-Chir. Brasil Rio de Janeiro 41 1933 pp. 5-7 3 figs.

Sigmophora gen. n. Desmodoridae, *rufum* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 92.

Siphonolaimus niger Man, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 113 fig. 75.

Skrjabinema subdivided into two subgenera *Skrjabinema* to include *S. ovis* and *S. tarandi*, and *Chilocrypta* subg. n. p. 169 to include *S. rupicaprae*, *S. africana* sp. n. in large intestine of steinbuck, *Raphiceros campestris*, S. Africa, p. 165, *alata* sp. n. in colon of *Ovis aries*, South Africa (?), pp. 166–168 figs. 24–25, MÖNNIG Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932.

Southernia zosteræ Allg. p. 115 fig. 77, *tenuicauda* sp. n. p. 115 fig. 78, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Sphaerolaimus abyssorum sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 104 fig. 67.

Spilophorium gen. nom. n. pro *Spilophora* Bast. preocc., COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Spinicauda japonica Wilkie in rectum of *Bufo bufo japonica*, China, Hsü Parasitol. Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 517–518 figs. 11–14, 21.

Spirina nidrosiensis sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 60 fig. 33.

Spiromoura elongata (Baird) in *Amblystoma tigrinum*, Mexico, WALTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 146–150 3 figs.—*S. duyagi* sp. n. in caecum of *Cyclemis amboinensis*, Philippine Is., TUBANGUI & VILLAAMIL Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 609–611 pl. ii figs. 1–5.

Steineria (Micoletzky 1921) *mirabilis* sp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. Nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 pp. 10–11 pl. iv fig. 5, pl. v figs. 1–3.

Steineria Filipjev 1922 nec Micoletzky 1921, syn. of *Ceramonema* Cobb 1920, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 p. 9. —Renamed *Pselonema*, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Strongyloides spp. in Primates, variability and instability of types, FAUST & KAGY Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore 13 1933 pp. 47–65.—*S. papillosus* (Wedl) in *Myopotamus coypus*, HENRY Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim. Paris 78 1931 pp. 441–443 figs. 20, 21.—*S. myopotami* sp. n. in intestine of *Myopotamus coypus*,

ARTIGAS & PACHECO C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 406–407.—*S. mustelorum* sp. n. in intestine of stoat, *Mustela erminea*, Scotland, CAMERON & PARNELL Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinburgh 22 1933 p. 143 fig. 8.

Strongyluris sai sp. n. in large intestine of “green chameleon,” Brazil, TRAVASSOS Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 1 1926 pp. 83–84 1 pl.—*S. brevicaudata* Mueller in intestine of lizard, *Iapalura* sp., Hainan Is., China, Hsü Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 7 1932 p. 100 fig. 3.—*S. paradoxus* sp. n. in glossy ibis, *Hagedashia hagedash nilotica*, Tanganyika, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 274–276 figs. 4–6.

Subulura forcipata (Rud.) in *Caprimulgus europaeus*, Russia, GILBERT Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk 6 1930 pp. 95–96 fig. 1 A.—*S. callosa* sp. n. in large intestine of elephant shrew, *Petrodromus tetradactylus*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 276–279 fig. 7.—*S. cynomolgi* sp. n. in large intestine of monkey, *Cynomolgus philippinensis*, Philippine Is., TUBANGUI & VILLAAMIL Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 1933 pp. 607–609 pl. i figs. 1–6.

Symplocostoma longicauda sp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933 p. 34 fig. 13.

Synonchiella gen. n. Chromadoridae, *truncata* (type), *ferox*, *denticulata*, spp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 88.

Syphacia paraxeri sp. n. in *Paraxerus palliatus*, Rhodesia, SANDGROUND Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 270–271.

Tachygonetria poweri pp. 99–101 figs. 1–6, *quadrilabiata* pp. 102–103 figs. 7–11 spp. n. in intestine of *Testudo verreauxi*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933.

Terschellingia heterospiculum p. 102 fig. 65, *similis* p. 103 fig. 66, spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Tetanonema gen. n. *strongylurus* sp. n., STEINER 1928 [n.v.], AYERS Science N.Y. 78 1933 p. 459.

Thalassolaimus egregius Steiner p. 18 fig. 4, *filiformis* sp. n. p. 19 fig. 5, Trondhjem Fiord, ALLGÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Thaparia gen. n. Oxyuridae, macrospiculum sp. n. in intestine of *Testudo verreauxi*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 109–112 figs. 23–28.

Thelandros sexlabiata sp. n. in intestine of *Testudo verreauxi*, South Africa, ORTLEPP Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 104–106 figs. 14, 15.

Theristus longisetosus sp. n. Belgian coast, STEKHOVEN & CONINCK Bull. Mus. R. Hist. nat. Belg. Brussels 9 iv 1933 pp. 12–13 pl. vi 5 figs.

Thynnascaris gen. n. of Anisakinae, *legendrei* sp. n. in stomach of *Germo alalonga* (Gmel.), Finisterre, DOLLFUS Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 7–13 8 figs.

Trefusia nidrosiensis p. 87 fig. 50, *zostericola* p. 88 fig. 51, *filicauda* p. 88 fig. 52, *obtusicauda* p. 89 fig. 53 spp. n. Trondhjem Fiord, ALLOÉN Capita Zool. 4 ii 1933.

Trileptium gen. nom. n. pro *Trilepta* Cobb 1920, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Trionchonema Kreis, 1932 syn. of *Cosmocercoides* Wilkie, 1930, CHITWOOD J. Parasit. Urbana 19 1933 p. 243.

Tubolaimella gen. n. Enoplidae, *setosa* sp. n. Massachusetts, COBB J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 p. 82.

Tylencholaimus nikkoensis p. 134 fig. 1, *kirifuri* p. 135 fig. 2 spp. n. Nikko district, Japan, KABURAKI & IMAMURA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933.

Tylenchus musicola sp. n. on banana, West Indies, COBB W. Indian Bull. 17 1919 pp. 179–182 [n.v.].—*T. procera* sp. n. on coffee plants, BALLY & REYDON Archief. Koffiecult. Batavia 5 1931 pp. 23–216 [n.v.], GOODEY J. Helminth. London 10 1932 p. 75.—*T. similis* Cobb on tea plant, *Thea sinensis*, Java, with notes on sexual dimorphism, STEINER & BUHRER Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 412–417 figs. 1–3.

Tylocephalus gen. n. Plectinae, *bacillivorus* sp. n. in leaf mould, Virginia, CROSSMAN J. Parasit. Urbana 20 1933 pp. 106–107.

Viscosia vide *Oncholaimus*.

Zanclophorus purvisi sp. n. in large intestine of tortoise, *Heosemys grandis*, Malaya, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 616–618 fig. 1.

NEMATOMORPHA.

Chordodes Moutoni Camerano pp. 174–175 figs. 1–4, *Wangi* sp. n. pp. 176–177 figs. 5, 6, China, WU & TANG Sinensia Nanking 3 1933.—*C. capensis* Cam. p. 50, *siamensis* Cam., *madagascariensis* Cam., *ferox* Cam. p. 51, *africanus* p. 52 fig. 1, *congolensis* pp. 52–53 fig. 2, *kolensis* pp. 53–54, 59 fig. 3, *ligasiensis* p. 54 fig. 4, *Schoutedeni* p. 54 fig. 5 spp. n. Belgian Congo, SCIACCHITANO Rev. zool. bot. Afr. Tervueren 24 1933.

Gordiacea, systematics and biology, DORIER Trav. Lab. Hydrobiol. Piscicult. Univ. Grenoble 22 1930 180 pp. 4 pls. [n.v.].

Gordius gialensis sp. n. in *Erinaceus aethiopicus*, North Africa, SCIACCHITANO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 305–306 1 fig.—*G. omensis* sp. n., China, WU & TANG Sinensia Nanking 3 1933 pp. 177–178 fig. 7.—*G. crispatus* p. 55 fig. 6, *rhomboidalis* p. 56 figs. 7–8 spp. n. Belgian Congo, SCIACCHITANO Rev. zool. bot. Afr. Tervueren 24 1933.—*G. mülleri* sp. nom. n. pro *G. flavus* Müller nec Linstow p. 106, *flavus* Linst. pp. 106–108 figs. 1–3, *hawaiiensis* sp. n. Hawaii pp. 108–109 figs. 4–6, *longissimus* Römer p. 109 fig. 7, HEINZE Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933.—*G. aquaticus* Duj. p. 109, *Pioltii* Camerano pp. 109–111 figs. 1, 2, *obesus* Camerano p. 111 fig. 3, Morocco, DORIER Bull. Soc. Sc. Nat. Maroc Paris 13 1933.—*G. Bonmartensis* sp. n. Madagascar, POISSON Bull. Acad. Malgache Tananarive n.s. 9 1927 pp. 25–28 fig. 1.

Parachordodes Raphaelis (Cam.) Belgian Congo, SCIACCHITANO Rev. zool. bot. Afr. Tervueren 24 1933 p. 59.

ACANTHOCEPHALA.

Acanthocephala, monograph, MEYER Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs 4 2 ii 1933 pp. 333–582 1 pl. figs. 307–383.

Acanthocephala, North Sea and Baltic, general account, WÜLKER & STEKHOVEN Die Tierwelt der Nord und Ostsee 6 e 1933 64 pp. 54 figs.

Acanthocephalus lucii (Müller) in *Rhombus maximus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 49 fig. 32.—*A. lutzi* (Hamann) in various amphibiae, S. America, CORDERO Ann. Parasit. Paris 11 1933 pp. 271–275.

Acanthogyridae to be merged in Quadrigyridae, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 p. 448.

Centrorhynchus insularis sp. n. in intestine of *Haliastur intermedius*, *Bubastur indicus* and *Spilornis bacha*, Philippine Islands, TUBANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 120–122 pl. iii figs. 1–5.

Corynosoma strumosum (Rud.) in *Clupea harengur* and *Cyclopterus lumpus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 51 fig. 34.

Echinorhynchus centropusi sp. n. in intestine of coucal, *Centropus viridis*, Philippine Islands, TUBANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 118–119 pl. i figs. 3, 4, pl. ii figs. 1–4.—*E. gadi* Zoega in various fishes, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 49 fig. 31.

Empodius turnixena sp. n. in intestine of *Turnix ocellata*, Philippine Islands, TUBANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 122–123 pl. iv figs. 1–4.

Farzandia Thapar, 1930, syn. of *Pallisentis*, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 p. 444.

Moniliformis spiradentatis sp. n. in stomach and intestine of *Citellus tridecemlineatus*, Canada, MCLEOD Canad. J. Res. Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 120–121 fig. 13.

Neoechinorhynchus octonucleatus sp. n. in intestine of fresh-water fish (? *Therapon argentens*), Philippine Islands, TUBANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 116–117 pl. i figs. 1, 2.—*N. rutili* (Müller) in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* and *Cottus scorpius*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 47 fig. 30.

Neosentis Van Cl., 1928, probable syn. of *Pallisentis*, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 p. 448.

Oligacanthorhynchus pomatostomi (Johnst. and Cleland) in cervical subcutaneous tissue of birds, *Hypotaenidia philippensis* and *Excalfactoria lineata*,

Philippine Islands, TABANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 124–125 pl. vi figs. 1–4.

Pallisentis naggpurensis (Bhalerao) in intestine of *Ophiocephalus striatus*, Java, pp. 444–447, with notes on related genera pp. 447–448, BAYLIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933.

Pomphorhynchus laevis (Zoega) in *Anguilla vulgaris* and *Zoarces viviparus*, Baltic, MARKOWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Suwalki 7 1933 p. 50 fig. 33.

Prosthorhynchus limnobaeni sp. n. in intestine of *Limnobaenus fuscus*, Philippine Islands, TUBANGUI Philipp. J. Sc. Manila 50 1933 pp. 119–120 pl. v figs. 1–3.

CHAETOGNATHA, GASTROTRICHA, ROTIFERA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Text Book.—Rotifera, Gastrotricha and Kinorhyncha in Bronn's Tierreich, REMANE, 1019.

Classification.—General classification, LAMEERE, 663.

Nomenclature.—Scientific name of *Echinoderes* of Gogoshima, ABE, 1; Nomenclature of Gastrotricha, BLAKE, 133.

STRUCTURE.

Morphology.—Morphology of *Pterosagitta*, GERMAIN, 403; Morphology of *Sagitta macrocephala*, GERMAIN, 404; Structure of *Spadella cephaloptera*, JOHN, 574; Morphology of Rotifer genus *Pompholyx*, REMANE, 1020.

Skeleton.—Organic skeletal substances in Rotifera, KUNIKE, 658.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Reactions, External effects.—Effect of nascent chlorine on Rotifers, BIRREER, 132; Reactions of *Sagitta* to light, SPOONER, 1162.

Staining reactions.—Intra-vital nuclear staining in *Asplanchna*, HIRSCHLEROWA, 501.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Paedogenesis.—Paedogenesis in Rotifera, LAMEERE, 664.

Sexual forms.—Males of sand rotifers, WISZNIEWSKI, 1403.

Development.—Development of *Spadella cephaloptera*, JOHN, 574; Growth and breeding of *Sagitta setosa*, RUSSELL, 1054.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics.—Habits of *Spadella cephaloptera*, JOHN, 574; biology of *Sagitta elegans* and *S. setosa*, RUSSELL, 1055; Biology of river rotifers, Russia, SHADIN, SASSUCHIN, KABANOV & NEISWESTNOWA-SHADINA, 1115; Biology of plankton rotifers, Lake Gorjkoja, TAUSON, 1253; Bionomics of mud-inhabiting rotifers, WISZNIEWSKI, 1402.

Ecology.—Ecology of mountain rotifers, Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 1315.

Seasonal distribution.—Seasonal distribution of *Sagitta* in plankton, Plymouth, RUSSELL, 1056.

Commensalism, parasitism.—Rotifer commensals of Carolina crayfish, ALLEN, 23; Rotifers commensal on crustaceans, BEAUCHAMP, 96; A Rotifer pseudo-parasite of man, GIESEN, 406; *Drilophaga bucephalus* on *Lumbriculus variegatus*, PAWLOWSKI, 937.

FAUNAS, DISTRIBUTION.

Europe.—*Sagitta*, Suffolk coast, ELLIS, 322; Chaetognatha of the Black Sea, WINOGRADOW, 1391; Rotifera in phytoplankton of British lowland waters, GRIFFITHS & COCKS, 442; Pond rotifers, Holland, REDEKE & VOS, 1012; Rotifers of East Holstein, BEHRENS, 104; Rotifera in plankton of Boden Sea, AUERBACH, 48; Rotifers of seashore marshes, Kiel Bay, SICK, 1128; Rotifers in inundation area, Hungary, VARGA, 1322; Rotifers of the genus *Keratella* in Poland, SLONIMSKI, 1141; Rotifers of Poland, WISZNIEWSKI, 1398-1401; New rotifer from high

mountain lakes, Bulgaria, WISZNIEWSKI, 1404; Rotifers in Ukraine swamps, BELING, MIROSCHNITSCHENKO & RADSEMOVSKY, 107; Periphytous rotifers, Russia, DUPLAKOFF, 318; New Rotifer, Hungary, VARGA, 1323.

Asia.—*Sagitta* species from Madras, JOHN, 573; Rotifers from Central Asia, KISSELJEV, 618; List of rotifers, China, UENO, 1308; Freshwater plankton Rotifera in Formosa, HARADA, 465.

North America.—Plankton Rotatoria of Mexico, AHLSTROM, 11; New American genus of Rotifers, MYERS, 853; New Notommatidae, North America, MYERS, 854, 855; Rotifera of Ottawa, ODELL & HARRIS, 898; Marine rotifers, Mount Desert region, N. America, PROCTER, 994.

Arctic.—Chaetognatha of East Greenland, KRAMP, 630.

SYSTEMATIC.

CHAETOGNATHA.

Pterosagitta draco (Krohn) in Mediterranean, GERMAIN Faune Flore Méditerran. Paris 16 1932 2 pp. 5 figs.

Sagitta euxina Moltchanow 1909 and *S. bipunctata* Quat. and G., Black Sea, differential diagnosis, WINOGRADOW Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 247-249.—*S. enflata* Grassi p. 1 fig. 1, *gardinieri* Doncaster p. 2 fig. 2, *neglecta* Aida p. 3 fig. 3, *tenuis* Conant p. 4 fig. 4, *robusta* Doncaster p. 5 fig. 5, Madras coast, JOHN Madras Govt. Mus. Bull. Nat. Hist. 3 iv 1933.—*S. macrocephala* Fowler, 1905, Mediterranean, GERMAIN Faune Flore Méditerran. Paris 18 1933 2 pp. 3 figs.

Spadella cephaloptera, structure, development and habits, JOHN Quart. J. Micr. Sc. London 75 1933 pp. 625-696 5 figs. pls. xxxiv-xxxviii.

GASTROTRICHA.

Gastrotricha, general account, RE-MANE Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 4 ii 1 1933 pp. 449-576.

Dactylopodolidae **fam. nom. n.** pro *Dactylopodellidae* Remane 1927, *BLAKE* Science N.Y. **77** 1933 p. 606.

Echinoderes matsudai **sp. n.** Japan, ABE Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo **1930** no. 504 p. 370.

Lepidodermella **gen. nom. n.** pro *Lepidoderma* Zelinka nec Reuss, *BLAKE* Science N.Y. **77** 1933 p. 606.

ROTIFERA.

Rotifera, general account, REMANE Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen **4** ii 1 1933 pp. 449-576.

Brachionus trahea Murray, Mexico, AHLSTROM Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **51** 1932 pp. 243-245 figs. 1, 2.

Cephalodella **sp.**, Mexico, AHLSTROM Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **51** 1932 p. 245 figs. 3-5.—*C. crassipes* (Lord), New York, MYERS J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) **53** 1933 pp. 118-119.

Dinocharis pocillum var. *Hudsoni* **var. n.** Hungary, VARGA Acta Biol. Szeged **1** 1930 pp. 214-215 and 235-236 1 fig.

Dorria **gen. n.** Notommatidae, *dalecarlica* **sp. n.** Maine and New York, MYERS J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) **53** 1933 pp. 119-121 pl. i.

Encentrum caratum **sp. n.** Mount Desert Island, U.S.A., MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **660** 1933 pp. 16-17 fig. 10.

Eothina poitera **sp. n.** Mount Desert Island, U.S.A., MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **660** 1933 pp. 10-11 fig. 6.

Keratella cochlearis var. *hispida* f. *microcantha* **form. n.** pp. 453-454 figs. 1, 2, *quadrata* var. *valga* Ehr. p. 455 fig. 3 Poland, SLONIMSKI Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1932 pp. 448-457.

Lecane brevis (Murray), Poland, WISZNIEWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 p. 271 fig. 1.

Lindia caerulea pp. 6-8 fig. 4, *ecela* pp. 8-9 fig. 5, **spp. n.**, Mount Desert Island, U.S.A., MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **660** 1933.

Monostyla furcata (Murray), Poland, WISZNIEWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 pp. 273-274 fig. 2.

Notommata paracyrtopus **sp. n.** commensal on *Asellus* spp., Strasburg, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén. Paris **74** 1932 pp. 394-397 fig. 2.—*N. eudoxa* p. 2 fig. 1, *aethis* p. 4 fig. 2, *avena*, p. 6 fig. 3, *apochaeta* p. 8, fig. 4, *prodota* p. 10 fig. 5, *fasciola* p. 11 fig. 6, *rugosa* p. 13 fig. 7, **spp. n.** Maine, MYERS Amer. Mus. Novit. N.Y. **659** 1933.

Oecistes (*Ptygura*) cf. *crystallinus* Ehrbg. on Planorbids, Strasburg, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. Exp. Gén. Paris **74** 1932 pp. 386-394 fig. 1.

Paradicranophorus limosus Wiszn., 1928 syn. of *P. hudsoni* (Glasscott, 1893), WISZNIEWSKI Mikrokosmos Stuttgart **25** 1931-32 Heft 7 1 p.

Pedalia mira (Hudson), Poland, WISZNIEWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 pp. 276-277 fig. 4.—*P. bulgarica* **sp. n.** in mountain lakes, Bulgaria, WISZNIEWSKI Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **29** 1933 pp. 229-236 5 figs.

Pleurotrocha thura pp. 1-3 fig. 1, *chalicodis* pp. 3-4 fig. 2, *channa* pp. 5-6 fig. 3, **spp. n.** Mount Desert Island, U.S.A., MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **660** 1933.

Pompholyx, organization of the genus, REMANE Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 188-193 2 figs.

Proales phaeopsis p. 14 fig. 8, *adenodis* p. 16 fig. 9, *ornata* p. 18 fig. 10, *granulosa* p. 19 fig. 11, *bemata* p. 21 fig. 12, *gladia* p. 22 fig. 13, *macrura* p. 24 fig. 14, **spp. n.** Maine, MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **659** 1933.

Proalinopsis gracilis pp. 11-13 fig. 7, *phacus* pp. 13-14 fig. 8, *selens* pp. 14-16 fig. 9, **spp. n.**, Mount Desert Island, U.S.A., MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **660** 1933.

Ptygura vide *Oecistes*.

Squatinella Geleii **sp. n.**, Hungary, VARGA Allat. Közlem. Budapest **30** 1933 pp. 177-183 3 figs.

Testudinella caeca var. *lermaensis* **var. n.**, Mexico, AHLSTROM Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **51** 1932 p. 249 fig. 6.

Tetramastix opoliensis var. *brevispina* **var. n.**, Mexico, AHLSTROM Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha **51** 1932 p. 250 fig. 7.

Wolga spinifera (Western), Poland, WISZNIEWSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 5 1930 p. 275 fig. 3.

ANNELIDA, GEPHYREA, CONODONTA.

SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

Monographs.—Oligochaeta in Bronn's "Tierreich," STOLTE, 1218; Hirudinea in Kükenthal and Krumbach's Handbuch, SCRIBAN & AUTRUM, 1103.

Classification.—General classification, LAMEERE, 663.

Nomenclature.—Synonymy and taxonomy of *Pelodrilus*, HRABĚ, 522; Generic names of Japanese Sipunculoids, SATO, 1065.

Museum Collections.—Polychaeta from the Leiden and Amsterdam museums, AUGENER, 50, 51; Gephyrean collection in Belgian Royal Nat. Hist. Mus., WESENBERG-LUND, 1374.

STRUCTURE.

Morphology.—Morphology of *Sphaerodorum*, REIMERS, 1014; Morphological revision of genus *Distichopus*, ČERNOSVITOV, 194; Anatomy of *Stylodrilus*, KHMOMÁ, 616; Internal structure of *Carcinobdella kanibir*, OKA, 901; Structure of *Dendrostoma zostericola*, PEEBLES & FOX, 940.

Alimentary system.—Structure of intestine in *Odontosyllis*, GOODRICH, 433; Bucco-pharyngeal structure in Enchytraeidae, HRABĚ, 521; Intestinal epithelium and musculature of *Herpobdella* and *Hirudo*, SCRIBAN & EPURE, 1104.

Nervous system.—Peripheral nervous system of earthworms, COONFIELD, 231; Sympathetic nerves in Enchytraeidae, HRABĚ, 521; Subepidermal nerve plexus in *Haemopsis*, MILLER, 807.

Circulatory system.—Absence of Rouget cells in blood capillaries of *Nereis*, BEAMS, STUART & McCROAN, 90; Cytology of blood cells of Sipunculids, VOLKONSKY, 1337.

Excretory system.—Ciliated organs and nephridia of *Hirudo*, ANGLAS, 31, 32; Structure of nephridia in *Odontosyllis*, GOODRICH, 433; Cytology of urns and enigmatic vesicles in *Sipunculus*, THOMAS, 1269.

Operculum.—Reversible asymmetry in operculum of *Hydroides norvegica*, OKADA, 906.

Appendages.—Pygidial filament of *Sigalion* compared with Heteronemertean caudal cirrus, DEHORNE, 276; Structure of head appendages in Syllids, OKADA, 905; Histology of elytra in Aphroditidae, PFLUGFELDER, 960.

Segmentation.—Schizometameric segments in new species of *Dodecacaria*, DEHORNE, 275.

Glands.—Septal glands in Enchytraeidae, HRABĚ, 521.

Genitalia.—Duplication of uterus and vagina in *Hirudo officinalis*, JONNARD, 585; asymmetry of genitalia in an earthworm, FOXON, 365.

Polymorphism.—Polymorphism in *Dodecacaria*, MARTIN, 768.

Epitokous forms.—New epitokic Polychaet forms from Bay of Banyuls, NAVILLE, 866.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Environmental effects and reactions.—Locomotor reactions of *Nereis* to light and darkness, BRAND, 146; Phototaxis in *Nereis diversicolor*, HERTER, 492; Influence of light on growth etc. in Polychaeta, SCHWARZ, 1095; Reactions to light in earthworm, SEGALL, 1108; Reactions to food, light, chemicals in *Dendrostoma zostericola*, PEEBLES & FOX, 940; Effects of ultraviolet rays on eggs of *Nereis*, JUST, 593; Thermokinetic responses in *Hemiclepsis*, HERTER, 493; Effect of lowered salt concentration on marine organisms, SCHLIEFER, 1073; Effect of variation

of hydrogen-ion concentratin on *Tubifex*, STOKLASA, 1213; Toxic action of chemicals on Oligochaetes, HARUKAWA, 475; Effect of copper sulphate on Oligochaetes, WEBER, 1362.

Alimentation.—"Hepato-pancreatic" glands in Indian species of *Eutyphoeus*, BAHL & LAL, 70; Fate of haemoglobin in intestine of leech, FUKUI, 387; Nutrition in *Chaetogaster*, LEHMANN, 676.

Absorption.—Percutaneous absorption of water by Polychaetes, COLOSI, 229.

Respiration, Oxyphoric functions.—Adaptation to aerial respiration in swamp Oligochaet, *Alma emini*, BEADLE, 89; Respiration in *Tubifex*, DAUSEND, 272; Oxyhaemerythrin dissociation curve in coelomic fluid of *Sipunculus*, FLORKIN, 352; Oxyphoric capacity of coelomic cells and liquid in *Sipunculus*, FLORKIN, 353; Function of haemerythrin in Sipunculids, FLORKIN, 354; Respiratory blood-pigment (haemerythrin) in *Sipunculus*, ROCHE, 1039; Physico-chemical properties of haemerythrin in *Sipunculus*, ROCHE, 1040.

Anaërobiosis.—Effect of anaërobiosis on fertilization of eggs of *Nereis*, BARRON, 76.

Circulation and blood-corpuscles.—Supra-vital study of coloured blood corpuscles in Polychaeta and Gephyrea, DAWSON, 274; Blood circulation in Polychaeta, FOX, 364; Origin and function of circulatory system on cellular-physiological hypothesis, HAUSMANN, 482; Molecular weights of blood pigments of *Arenicola* and *Lumbricus*, SVEDBERG & ERIKSSON, 1233.

Phagocytosis.—Athrophagocytosis in ciliated nephridial segment of earthworm, CORDIER, 238; Active phagocytosis of sarcoytes in *Heteronereis*, DEHORNE & DEFRETIN, 278.

Pigments.—Spectrochemical investigation of bonelline pigment of *Bonellia*, DHÉRÉ & FONTAINE, 293.

Excretion.—Function and morphology of renal tubules in Annelida, EDWARDS, 319.

Muscle tonus and functions.—Function of septal musculature in reflex phenomena in earthworms, COUTEAUX, 243; Muscle tonus in Annelids, BOZLER, 143; Muscle and nerve physiology in *Arenicola marina*, JUST, 592; Histolysis of annular musculature in *Heteronereis*, DEHORNE & DEFRETIN, 277.

Locomotion, Orientation.—Locomotor nervous mechanism in *Lumbricus*, HOLST, 514; Locomotion in *Sabellaria* larvae, KALMUS, 598; Significance of central nervous system of *Hirudo* in locomotion and orientation, SCHÜLTER, 1083; Physiology of locomotion in earthworm, VAN ESSEN, 1319.

Neuro-physiology.—Physiology of ganglion system, TEN CATE, 1263.

Sensory functions.—Sound and form perception and chemical sense in earthworm, MANGOLD, 751; Space perception in *Spirographis*, TEYBOVSKY, 1265; Temperature-sense in *Hirudo*, VAN BAAL, 1316.

Calcareous glands.—Function of calcareous glands in earthworm, VOIGT, 1336.

Skeletal constitution.—Organic skeletal substances in annelids, KUNKE, 658.

Carotinoid substances.—Carotinoid substances in Polychaeta, LÖNNBERG, 699; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 700.

REPRODUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT.

Regeneration.—Regeneration in Annelids, PROBST, 993; Origin of germ layer and mitotic potentiality of regenerating tissues, HAMMETT, 464; Origin of regeneration cells in *Dero limosa*, STOLTE, 1216; Influence of nervous system on regeneration in earthworm, BASKIN, 77; Brain transplantation in regenerating earthworms, KROPP, 636; Origin of regenerating brain in earthworm, KROPP, 637; Possibility of head regeneration in *Myricola aesthetica*, OKADA, 903; Effect of sulphhydryl on regeneration, COLDWATER, 226; Proliferative response of neurones to sulphhydryl and sulfoxide in regenerating ganglion, HAMMETT, 462; Influence of sulphhydryl on chromosomes in regeneration

tissues of *Clymenella*, HAMMETT, 463; Effect of X-rays on regeneration in *Tubifex*, STONE, 1219; Effects of radium emanations on regeneration in *Euratella*, STONE, 1220; Effect of X-rays on regeneration in *Tubifex*, STONE, 1221; Effect of X-rays on regeneration in *Lumbriculus*, TURNER, 1296.

Oogenesis, activation, fertilization.—Central body structure in egg-cleavage in *Chaetopterus*, FRY, 378, 379; Experiments on the germinal localisation in eggs of *Sabellaria*, HATT, 480; Fertilisation membrane in *Nereis*, ROSE, 1045; Fertilization reaction of egg of *Sabellaria vulgaris*, WATERMAN, 1360; Effect of infra-red light on fertilization of eggs of *Echiurus*, NELSON & BROOKS, 868; Changes in surface and volume in *Urechis* eggs after fertilization, TYLER, 1299; Polarity of *Urechis* egg, TYLER, 1300; Chromosomes of artificially activated eggs of *Urechis*, TYLER, 1301; Cleavage in artificially activated eggs of *Urechis* by suppression of polar bodies, TYLER, 1302; Inhibition and reversal of fertilization in eggs of *Urechis*, TYLER & SCHULTZ, 1303.

Development. — Development of sexual elements in *Nereis microdonta*, BABA, 58; Rate of growth and duration of life of *Hydroides hexagonis*, GRAVE, 438; Morphological and functional evolution of Polychaete stomodaeum, JEENER, 570; Early development of myzostomid parasite of comatulids, OKADA, 904; Possible lumbriculid stage in the setal development of *Tubifex rivulorum*, PENNERS, 942; Origin and development of mesodermic sacs and nephridia in *Allolobophora*, VANDEBROEK, 1318; Cultivation and breeding of medicinal leech, ZICK, 1426; Early embryology of *Urechis*, NEWBY, 872.

Sexual forms.—Genetic male forms in *Bonellia*, BALTZER, 75; Production and development of intersex forms of *Bonellia*, GLAUS, 413.

Asexual reproduction.—Asexual reproduction in *Dodecacercia*, MARTIN, 768; Cellular basis of sexual and asexual reproduction in *Stylaria lacustris*, STOLTE, 1217.

Larval forms and bionomics.—Rhythmic larval emission in *Spirorbis*, GARBARINI, 394; Larval problems in *Halicryptus spinulosus*, SCHULZ, 1084; Mitraria larva of *Owenia*, WILSON, 1386; Larval stages of *Notomastus latericeus*, WILSON, 1387.

Autotomy, scissiparity.—Autotomy in earthworms, KRISZAT, 635; scissiparity laws in *Chaetogaster*, MEEWIS, 780a; Survival of *Bonellia* proboscis apart from the body, TUZET, 1298.

Cocoons.—Differentiation of the cocoons of some Tubificidae, PENNERS, 941; Cocoons of earthworm, *Microchaetus papillatus*, WARREN, 1356.

Parthenogenesis.—Question of parthenogenesis in *Leptonereis glauca*, HERPIN, 491.

Grafting.—Heteroplastic grafting in Lumbricids, BAUDOIN, 78, 79.

Leucocytic development.—Lineage of leucocytes in Sipunculidae, MARCOU & VOLKONSKY, 761.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics, habits.—Annelid limnology, Poland, JAKUBISIAK & MOSZYNSKI, 568; *Ceratocephale osawai* in rice-fields reclaimed from the sea, AOYAMA, 34; Calcium in relation to *Nereis* resistance to brackish water, ELLIS, 323; Bionomics of *Merceriella enigmatica*, FAUVEL, 339; Memory manifestations in *Nereis*, FISCHER, 351; Bionomics of intertidal Polychaeta, PRENANT, 989; Seasonal distribution of polychaetes in plankton, Plymouth, RUSSELL, 1056; Annelids in seashore marshes, Kiel Bay, SICK, 1128; Bionomics of cavernicolous polychaetes, STAMMER, 1171; Bionomics of *Arenicola marina*, ORTON, 918; Bionomics of subterranean oligochaetes, REMY, 1021; Biology of river oligochaetes, Russia, SHADIN, SASSUCHIN, KABANOV, 1115; Annelids in humus, N. America, SNELL, 1144; Semi-popular account of characteristics, development and uses of leeches, BOARDMAN, 134; Life of Darjeeling land leech, MOORE, 827; Comparison of leeches and planarians, MOORE, 828; Ecology of mountain leeches, Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 1315; Osmotic experiments on *Physcosoma* from mangrove swamps of Sunda

Islands, HARMS & DRAGENDORFF, 471; Adaptations to stagnation, dessication and oxygen deprivation in *Dendrostoma zostericola*, PEEBLES & FOX, 940.

Parasitism, pseudo - parasitism. — Leeches attacking snakes, INGLIS, 555; Fish leeches of English Channel, LEIGH-SHARPE, 678; Fish leeches, France, LEIGH-SHARPE, 679; *Carcinobdella* on Japanese crab, *Chioneoetes opilio*, OKA, 901; New Myzostome in gonad of Crinoid, *Comanthus*, Japan, OKADA, 904a; Chaetopod annelids in relation to man, STRICKLAND & ROY, 1223; New Branchiobdellid on American crayfish, domiciled in Japan, YAMAGUCHI, 1419.

Symbiosis, commensalism. — Oligochaet commensal of Carolina crayfish, ALLEN, 23; New *Iphitime* sp. commensal of *Portunus*, France, FAGE & LEGENDRE, 329; Symbiosis of Hirudinea and Ixodididae, JASCHKE, 569.

VARIATION.

Variation.—Variability of paragnathi in *Nereis mictodonta*, TAKAHASHI, 1244.

FAUNAS, DISTRIBUTION.

Europe. — *Polychaeta*: Polychaeta from North Sea, Mediterranean Sea and Atlantic Ocean, AUGENER, 50, 51; Polychaeta and Hirudinea, Suffolk coast, ELLIS, 322; Polychaetes from the Isle of Man, MOORE, 826; Bottom fauna annelids of Hiddensee, Germany, SEIFERT, 1109; Tomopterids from Gulf of Naples, CAROLI, 188; Annelida of Polish Baltic, DEMEL, 279; Periphytous annelids, Russia, DUPLAKOFF, 318; Polychaeta from the Black Sea, WINOGRADOW, 1392. *Oligochaeta*: Branchiobdellid Oligochaetes from Europe, BEAUCHAMP, 95; Earthworms in Suffolk, MAYFIELD, 779; New *Lumbricillus* on seaweeds, Plymouth, STEPHENSON, 1199; Three subterranean oligochaetes from the Vosges, REMY, 1021; Cavernicolous oligochaete, Lorraine, REMY, 1022; *Branchiura Sowerbyi* Bedd. in Belgium, LESTAGE, 684; Pond Oligochaetes, Holland, REDEKE & VOS, 1012; Occurrence of *Vejdovskyella* and *Slavina* spp. in North-west Germany, KNÖLLNER, 622; Aquatic oligochaetes, Poland, MOSZYŃSKI, 835; New Oligochaetes, Poland, MOSZYŃSKI, 836, 837, 839; Oligochaetes from the Bay of

Puck, Poland, MOSZYŃSKI, 838; Tubificidae and Lumbriculidae of Moravia, HRABĚ, 520; Oligochaeta and Hirudinea of Ukraine steppe swamps, BELING, MIROSCHNITSCHENKO & RADSIMOWSKY, 107. *Hirudinea*: European Hirudinea, BEAUCHAMP, 95; *Haementeria costata* in lake near Wilno, Poland, BOWKIEWICZ, 142; Balkan leeches, HARANT & VERNIÈRES, 467.

Asia.—*Archannelida*: Archannelid, *Saccocirrus major* in Japan, UCHIDA, 1307. *Polychaeta*: Polychaeta from East Indies, Indian Ocean and Malacca Straits, AUGENER, 50, 51; Polychaeta from India, Ceylon and Burma in the collection of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, FAUVEL, 337; Land Polychaeta from Dutch East Indies, PFLUGFELDER, 961; New Polychaeta from Che-Foo, China, FAUVEL, 338; New Japanese species of *Travisia*, FUJIWARA, 386; New freshwater Polychaete, Formosa, TAKAHASHI, 1245; New Sabellid, Sea of Okhotsk, USCHAKOW, 1314. *Oligochaeta*: Earthworms from Ichang, China, FANG, 332; Megaseolocene earthworms of Burma, GATES, 397; New oligochaetes from Borneo and Bali, MICHAELSEN, 795; An oligochaet from Lake Baikal, MICHAELSEN, 797; Oligochaetes in the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes, MIYADI, 811; New Branchiobdellid in Japan, YAMAGUCHI, 1418; Oligochaeta and Hirudinea of waterholes in Buchara, Central Asia, SOKOLOV, 1146; Malay oligochaetes, STEPHENSON, 1197; Re-examination of Malay oligochaetes of Skeat Expedition, STEPHENSON, 1198; Oligochaetes from Philippine Islands, STEPHENSON, 1199. *Hirudinea*: Some leeches from Asia, OKA, 900; *Pontobdella* sp., China, AUGENER, 49; *Pontobdella moorei* in China, WU, 1413; Hirudinea in the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes, MIYADI, 812; New Ichthyobdellid in plankton, Japan, OKA, 902; Leeches of Darjeeling, India, SHAW, 1119; Land leeches in Ceylon, COULTER, 241. *Sipunculoidea*: Sipunculidae from East Indies, BROEKE, 153.

Africa. — *Polychaeta*: Polychaeta from Egypt, FAUVEL, 340, 341; South African Polychaetes, MONRO, 823. *Oligochaeta*: Oligochaetes from Cufru, North Africa, SCHIACCHITANO, 1097; A new oligochaet from Belgian Congo, MICHAELSEN, 794; Giant earthworm

from the Congo, SCHOUTEDEN, 1082; Oligochaetes from Tanganyika, STEPHENSON, 1200; Opisthopore Oligochaetes from Central and South Africa, MICHAELSEN, 799. *Hirudinea*: Leeches from Morocco, LEIGH-SHARPE, 679.

North America.—*Polychaeta*: Polychaeta from West Indies, AUGENER, 50, 51; New *Pilargis* sp. from Washington, MONRO, 824; Polychaeta from Dry Tortugas, Florida, MONRO, 825; Marine annelids, Mount Desert region, N. America, PROCTER, 994. *Oligochaeta*: Lake bottom Oligochaeta, Ontario, CRONK, 254; Oligochaete ecology in Hacking river, Ohio, LUDWIG, 717; Gilled oligochaete new to N. America, SPENCER, 1155; Oligochaetes from North Carolina, STEPHENSON, 1199. *Hirudinea*: *Pontobdella* sp., Costa Rica and Guatemala, AUGENER, 49; New leech from Mexico, CABELLERO, 175.

South America.—*Polychaeta*: Fresh-water Polychaeta from Bonaire, AUGENER, 52; Polychaeta from Curaçao, AUGENER, 53; Polychaeta from Galapagos Is., AUGENER, 54; New Polychaetes from Brazil, TREADWELL, 1289. *Oligochaeta*: Aquatic oligochaetes from S. America, MICHAELSEN, 796; Oligochaetes from Surinam, MICHAELSEN, 798. *Hirudinea*: New South American fish leech, CORDERO, 237; Some leeches from Brazil, OKA, 900.

Australasia.—*Polychaeta*: Polychaeta from New Guinea, AUGENER, 50, 51; New species of *Goniada* from New Zealand, BENHAM, 114. *Oligochaeta*: Oligochaetes from Australia, STEPHENSON, 1199. *Hirudinea*: *Pontobdella* sp., Sandwich Is., AUGENER, 49. *Priapuloides*: *Priapulius caudatus* in New Zealand waters, BENHAM, 113.

Antarctic.—Antarctic and antiboreal Polychaetes, AUGENER, 49; Oligochaeta of "Discovery" expedition, PICKFORD, 963; STEPHENSON, 1196.

Bipolar distribution, BERG, 116.

Geological.—*Polychaeta*: Fossil Serpulid from Turkestan, BÖHM, 135; Fossil Serpulids in the Callovien of the Paris basin, CORROY, 239; *Serpula articulata* in Cretaceous, Germany, EICHENBERG, 321; Fossil *Serpula* in

eoocene at Varna, Bulgaria, GOČEV, 416; Fossil Serpulid in Turonian and Senonian chalk, HURE, 543; Fossil Serpulid in lower miocene, California, LOEL & COREY, 695; *Serpulopsis* from Drum limestone, Missouri, SAYRE, 1070; Fossil Polychaeta in lower Cambrian, East Greenland, POULSEN, 987; Ordovician Polychaeta, Minnesota, STAUFFER, 1173a. *Conodonta*: New Conodonts from the Devonian and Lower Carboniferous, Germany, MATERN, 770; Conodonts of Johns Valley shale, Oklahoma, HARLTON, 470; Conodonts from the Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER, 1173. *Problematic worm trails and burrows*: *Scolithus* trails in sandstone, KLÄHN, 621; Precambrian worm trails in Visingsö formation, Sweden, KAUDERN, 602; New Problematica in sandstone, Sweden, WESTERGÅRD, 1375; Problematic spiral burrows in Lias, Northern Germany, LANGE, 669; Problematic "worm" tubes in Cretaceous, Germany, MÄGDEFRAU, 745; New problematic fossil, Devonian, WEISSENBAACH, 1371.

SYSTEMATIC.

ANNELIDA.

ARCHIANNELIDA.

Saccocirrus major Pierantoni, Japan, UCHIDA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 128–129 2 figs.

POLYCHAETA.

Amphiteis posterobranchiata sp. n., Bay of Bengal, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 217–218 pl. ix figs. 7–11.

Amphitrite kerguelensis McInt., Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927–28 1932 ix pp. 58–60.

†*Arabellites acerbus* p. 1177 pl. lix fig. 22, *acutidentatus* p. 1177 figs. 14, 15, 27, *armillaris* p. 1178 fig. 2, *brevidentatus* p. 1178 fig. 11, *contritus* p. 1178 fig. 5, *digonus* p. 1179 fig. 12, *eccentricus* p. 1179 figs. 3, 10, 13, *erectus* p. 1179

fig. 8, *exiguus* p. 1180 fig. 24, *giganteus* p. 1180 fig. 8, *gregalis* p. 1180 figs. 4, 23, *ignotus* p. 1181 fig. 21, *minutus* p. 1181 fig. 20, *modestus* p. 1181 figs. 16, 17, *priscus* p. 1182 fig. 1, *tantus* p. 1182 fig. 7, *tenuidentatus* p. 1182 fig. 8, *tumidus* p. 1183 fig. 9, *spp. n.*, Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Aricia cuvieri var. *persica* var. *n.* Persian Gulf, p. 162 text-fig. 24, *nuda* Moore, Burma, p. 162 text-fig. 25, *exarmata* *sp. n.*, Bay of Bengal, pp. 163-165 text-figs. 26, 27, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Asychis gangeticus *sp. n.*, India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 206-208 pl. viii figs. 1-9.

Audouinia oculata *sp. n.* Brazil, TREADWELL Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 1932 p. 911 figs. 12-14.—*A. tortugaensis* (Aug.), Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 264-265 fig. 11.—Vide etiam *Cirratulus*.

Austrolaemilla vide *Harmothoe*.

Autolytus ff. *polybostrichus* A, B, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 194-197 fig. 15.—*A. longiferiens* St. Jos., pp. 234-236, *ehbiensis* St. Jos., pp. 236-237, *rubropunctatus* Gr. p. 238, North Sea, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933.—*A. roseus* Clap., head appendages, pp. 641-645 fig. 1, *cornutus* A. Agassiz, Plymouth, pp. 645-647 figs. 3, 4, OKADA J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth n.s. 18 1933.

Barrukia vide *Harmothoe*.

Brada talehsapensis *sp. n.*, Gulf of Siam, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 184-185 text-fig. 32 pl. vii fig. 17.—*B. mamillata* Grube, relation to *B. villosa* Rathke, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 53-56.

Branchiocapitella *gen. n.* Capitellidae, *singularis* *sp. n.*, India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 197-198 pl. vii figs. 9-14.

Branchiomma quadrioculatum Willey, South Africa, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 504-507 figs. 13-20.

Ceratocephale osawai Izuka in rice-fields, Japan, AOYAMA Noga. Rengo. Koen. Keijo 1931 pp. 516-521 2 figs., Jap. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (5).

Ceratonereis vide *Nereis*.

Cirratulus (*Audouinia*) *polytricha* Schm., Galapagos Is., AUGENER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 63-65.—Vide etiam *Audouinia*.

Dendronereis Southern, emended p. 86, *heteropoda* Southern p. 87, India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

†*Dinoscolites* *gen. n.* Nereidae, *mirabilis* *sp. n.* Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933 pp. 1199-1200 pl. lxi fig. 1.

Disoma orissae *sp. n.*, India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 174-176 text-fig. 29.

Ditrupa arietina var. *monilifera* var. *n.* Andaman Sea, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 p. 247 pl. ix fig. 12.

Dodecaceria caulleryi *sp. n.*, DEHORNE Bull. Biol. France Belg. 67 1933 pp. 298-326 pls. x-xii.

Drieschia pelagica Mich., Ceylon, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 p. 28 text-fig. 4.

Eteone barantollae *sp. n.* India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 p. 72 text-fig. 13.

Eunice mutilata Webst. pp. 58-60, *gagzoi* Aug. p. 60 fig. 4, Curacao, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927.—*E. investigatoris* *sp. n.*, Persian Gulf, pp. 137-138 text-fig. 19, (*Nicodion*) *gracilis* (Crossland), Indian Ocean, etc., p. 140 text-fig. 20, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.—*E. leptocirrus* Gr., East Indies, pp. 126-128 fig. 11, with other species of the genus from the Zool. Museums of Leiden and Amsterdam pp. 119-126, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933.—*E. longicirrus* Grube, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mém. Inst. Égypte 21 1933 p. 62 fig. 5.

†*Eunicites eximius* *sp. n.* p. 1184 fig. 25, *spp. innom.* a-d pp. 1184-1185 figs., Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Euphrosine foliosa (Audouin & Edw.) epitokous form, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 173-180 figs. 1-4.

Eurythoe complanata Pall., Galapagos Islands, AUGENER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo 73 1933 p. 57.

Exogone rostrata sp. n. Banyuls Bay, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 190-194 figs. 13, 14.

Flabelligera gourdoni Gravier 1907 syn. of *F. mundata* Gray, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix p. 51.

Gattyana deludens sp. n. India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 18-21 text-figs. 1, 2.

Glycera longipinnis Gr., Bay of Bengal, p. 125 pl. iv figs. 11-14, *parashadi* sp. n., Persian Gulf, p. 126 pl. v figs. 1-8, *sagittariae* McInt., Madras Coast, p. 127 text-fig. 17, *cirrata* Gr., India, Burma, etc., p. 129 text-fig. 18, *manorae* sp. n., Karachi, p. 130 pl. v figs. 9-17, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.—*G. convoluta* Kfirst. var. *capensis* var. n., South Africa, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 499-500 fig. 12.

Goniada maorica pp. 555-561 figs. 1-5, *grahami* pp. 561-566 figs. 6-9, spp. n. in stomach of flounder, New Zealand, BENHAM Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932.—*G. annulata* Moore, Ceylon, p. 121 pl. iii figs. 9-16, (*Goniadopsis*) *incerta* sp. n. Burma, pp. 122-123 pl. iv figs. 1-10, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Goniadopsis vide *Goniada*.

Greeffia celox Greeff, Mediterranean, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 219-220.

Grubeosyllis kerguelensis McInt., S. Georgia, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 31-33.

Haploscoloplos gen. n. Ariciidae, type *Scoloplos cylindrifera* Ehlers, *tortugaensis* sp. n., Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 261-263 fig. 10.

Haplosyllis vide *Syllis*.

Harmothoe spinosa Kinb. p. 14, *lagiscoides* Willey pp. 15-16, *crozelensis* McInt. p. 17 fig. 1, *magellanica* McInt. (?) p. 18, *corrientis* McInt. pp. 19-20 fig. 2, (*Barrukia*) *cristata* Willey pp. 20-21, *curviseta* Monro syn. of *cristata* p. 20, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix.—*H. sinagawaensis* Izuka (?) India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp.

23-24 text-fig. 3 pl. i figs. 1, 2.—*H. indica* Kinb., Malacca Straits, pp. 200-202, (*Austrolaenilla*) *mollis* M. Sars pp. 202-203, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933.—*H. waahli* (Kinb.), S. Africa, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 489-491 figs. 1-3.

Hesione genetta Gr., Banda, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 224-225 fig. 3.

Heterocirrus andersonensis sp. n. Peter Island, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 46-47 fig. 3.

†*Hyalinaecites* gen. n. Onuphidae, p. 1202, *aequidentatus*, *aureatus* p. 1203, *parvus*, *plenus*, *subulatus* p. 1204, *typicalis* p. 1205 figs., spp. n., Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Iphitime paguri sp. n. commensal in branchial chamber of *Portunus depurator*, Langoustines, FAGE & LEGENDRE Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 299-305 5 figs.

Johnstonella vide *Tomopteris*.

Laetmonice filicornis Kinb., Willem Barents Exped., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 190-191.

Lagis vide *Pectinaria*.

Lamellisabella gen. n. Sabellidae, *zachsii* sp. n. Sea of Okhotsk, USCHAKOW Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 205-208 2 figs.

Lanicides bilobata Grube, syn. *L. vayssierei* Monro 1930, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 63-64.—Var. *antillensis* Aug., Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 p. 265 fig. 12.

Lepidasthenia minikoensis Potts ?, Galapagos Is., AUGENER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 58-60 fig. 1.

Lepidonotus siluensis Horst, Curacao, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 p. 44 fig. 1.—*L. (Thormora) jukesi* Baird, Antilles, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 105-106.

Lumbriclymenella robusta Arwidss., Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 49-50.

Lumbriconereis pseudobifilaris, Burma pp. 154-156 text-fig. 22 pl. iv figs. 7-13, *notocirrata*, India, text-fig. 23 pl. vii figs. 1-8 spp. n., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

†*Lumbriconereis affinis*, *arcuatus*, *cameratus* p. 1194, *cognitus*, *crenatus*, *inflexus* p. 1195, *modestus*, *perfectus*, *plattervillensis*, *potensis* p. 1196, *similis*, *speciosus*, *superbus* p. 1197, *webbi* p. 1198 figs., spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Lumbrinereis heteropoda Marenz., pp. 258-259 fig. 8, *floridana* var. *polygonatha* var. n. p. 260 fig. 9, Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933.

Lycastis meraukensis Horst, New Guinea, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933 pp. 113-116 fig. 9.—*L. terrestris* pp. 66-69 figs. 1-3, 17, *nipae* p. 69 figs. 4-6, *vivax* p. 69 figs. 7, 8, 15, 16, spp. n. Dutch East Indies, PFLUGFELDER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933.—*L. longicirris* sp. n. Formosa, TAKAHASHI Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 41-46 6 figs.

Lycastopsis hummelincki sp. n. S. America, AUGENER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 352-355 fig. 1.—*L. amboinensis* sp. n. Dutch East Indies, PFLUGFELDER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 69-71 figs. 9-11.

Macellicephala mirabilis McInt., Willem Barents Exped., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 206-207 fig. 1.

Malmgrenia curacoënsis Horst, Curaçoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 pp. 45-47 fig. 2.

Melinna aberrans sp. n., India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 221-222 pl. ix figs. 21-26.

Mercierella enigmatica Fauvel, Madras coast, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 249-251.

Microspio atlantica Lang, S. America, AUGENER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 p. 355.

Nephtys sinensis sp. n. Che-Foo, China, FAUVEL Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 536-537 fig. 1 a-k.—*N. digitifera* sp. n. Gier Exped., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933

pp. 210-211 fig. 2.—*N. inermis* Ehlers, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mem. Inst. Egypte 21 1933 pp. 47-50 fig. 3.

Nereis disparsetosa pp. 907-909 figs. 1-5, *decora* pp. 909-911 figs. 6-11, spp. n. Brazil, TREADWELL Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 1932.—*N. chingrighattensis*, India, pp. 90-91 fig. 14, *talchapsensis*, Gulf of Siam, pp. 93-94 pl. ii figs. 10-17, spp. n., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.—*N. unifasciata* Willey, Banda, pp. 248-250, *trifasciata* Gr., Samoa, etc., pp. 250-253, *goajirana* sp. n. Goajira, pp. 253-257 fig. 5, (*Ceratonereis*) *microcephala* Gr., Amboina, pp. 257-259 fig. 6, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933.—*N. zonata* Mgr. var. *persica* Fauvel, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mem. Inst. Egypte 21 1933 pp. 55-56.—*N. vitabunda* p. 71 fig. 12, *belawanensis* p. 72 fig. 13, *tenuipalpa* pp. 72-74 fig. 14 spp. n. Dutch East Indies, PFLUGFELDER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933.—*N. (Ceratonereis) microcephala* Gr., Amboina, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 257-259 fig. 6.—*N. (C.) flagellipes* sp. n. Ganjam coast, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 100-101 pl. iii figs. 1-8.—*N. (C.) karadagica* sp. n. Black Sea, WINOGRADOW Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 469-473 3 figs.—*N. (Perinereis) vallata* Gr. p. 107, *striolata* Gr. p. 108 fig. 7, *camiguina* Gr. p. 110, *quatrefagesi* Gr. p. 111 fig. 8, *tobeloana* sp. n. Indo-Malaya pp. 116-118 fig. 10, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933 [vide etiam *Perinereis*].

Nicodion vide *Eunice*.

Nicola sinensis sp. n. Che-Foo, China FAUVEL Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 1932 p. 537.—*N. cetrata* var. *galapagensis* Chamb., Galapagos Is., AUGENER Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 65-66.

Ninoë chilensis Kinb., Bay of Bengal, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 p. 160 pl. vii fig. 18.

†*Nothrites* gen. n. Onuphididae, *elegans* p. 1205 *gratus* p. 1206 spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Odontosyllis enopla Verrill, intestine and nephridia, GOODRICH Quart. J. Micr. Sc. London 76 1933 pp. 319-329 12 figs.

†*Oeonites dignus* p. 1185, *excelsus*, *magnificus*, *inornatus* p. 1186, *paratus*, *propinquus*, *recurvus* p. 1187, *sceleratus*, *spiculatus*, *subquadratus* p. 1188, *tacitus* p. 1189 figs. spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Onuphis notialis Monro, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 37-38.—*O. investigatoris* sp. n., Persian Gulf, etc., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 147-148 text-fig. 21 pl. vi figs. 1-6.

Opisthosyllis nuchalis Verr., Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 254-256 fig. 7.

†*Palaeonereites* gen. n. Nereidae, *cervicornis* sp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933 p. 1200 pl. lxi.

Panthalis oerstedii Kinb., Bay of Bengal, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 39-41 fig. 7.

Paralacydonia paradoxa Fauvel, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mém. Inst. Égypte 21 1933 p. 46 fig. 2.

Paramphinome indica sp. n. India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 51-54 pl. i figs. 9-16.

Pectinaria (Lagis) abbranchiata sp. n. Cochin, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 215-216 pl. viii figs. 10-14.

Perinereis falsovariegata sp. n. pp. 492-495 figs. 4-6, *capensis* (Kinb.) pp. 495-498 figs. 7-11, South Africa, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 [vide etiam *Nereis*].

Phyllocomus crocea Grube, Märtha Land, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 82-83 fig. 10.

Pilargis berkeleyi sp. n. Friday Harbour, Washington, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 673-675 4 figs.

Pista spinifera Ehl., Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 60-62 fig. 5.—*P. typha* Gr., Bay of Bengal, p. 226 text-fig. 36, *robustiseta* Caull. Gulf of Oman, p. 227 text-fig. 37, *fasciata* (Gr.), Bay of Bengal p. 228 text-fig. 38, *macrolobata* Hessle p. 229

text-fig. 39, *pachybranchiata* sp. n., Laccadive Sea, pp. 231-232 pl. ix figs. 1-6, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Podarke didymocera Schm., Gier Exped., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 226-227 fig. 4.

Polyodontes maxillosus Ranz., Bay of Bengal, pp. 35-37 text-fig. 5, *melanotus* Gr., Ceylon, pp. 37-39 fig. 6, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Pomatostegus stellatus Abildg., Curaçoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 p. 79 fig. 7.

Potamilla antarctica Kinb. p. 68, var. *christenseni* var. n. pp. 69-70, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932.—*P. stichophthalmos* (Grube), Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mém. Inst. Égypte 21 1933 p. 74 fig. 6.

Proceræa picta Ehlers, head appendages, pp. 647-653 figs. 2, 5, 6a, *scapularis* p. 652 fig. 6b, OKADA J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth n.s. 18 1933.

†*Pronereites* gen. n. Nereidae, *primus* sp. n., Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933 p. 1201 pl. lxi fig. 2.

†*Protarabellites* gen. n. Eunicidae, *concavus* (type) *delectus*, *dubius* p. 1190, *fidelis*, *glenwoodensis*, *grandis* p. 1191, *humilis*, *intermedius*, *maturensis* p. 1192, *productus* p. 1193 figs. spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER t.c.

Pseudeurythoe gen. n. Amphinomidae, *paucibranchiata* Gulf of Suez p. 47 pl. i figs. 3, 4, *microcephala* Maldive Islands p. 49 figs. 5-8 spp. n., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Pseudosyllides gen. n. Syllidae, *curaçaoensis* sp. n., Curaçoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 pp. 53-56 fig. 3.

†*Rhabdochitina* ? *minnesotensis* sp. n. Decorah shale, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933 p. 1209 pl. ix fig. 39.

Sabellaria cementarium Moore p. 209 text-fig. 34, *pectinata* var. *intermedia* var. n. p. 210 text-fig. 35, India, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Salmacina incrustans Clap., Curaçoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 p. 81 fig. 9.

Scalisetosus levis Marenzeller, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mém. Inst. Égypte 21 1933 pp. 38–40 fig. 1.

Schistocomus hiltoni Chamberlin, Madras coast, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 p. 219 pl. viii figs. 15–19.

Sclerocheilus minutus (Grube) Banyuls Bay, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 202–205 figs. 18, 19.

Scolecopsis vanderhorsti sp. n., Curacoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 pp. 64–66 fig. 5.

†*Scolithus linearis* Haldeman, Lower Cambrian, Greenland, POULSON Medd. Grønland 87 vi 1932 p. 27 pl. vi fig. 3.—Sandstone, Sweden, WESTERGÅRD Sverig. geol. Undersökn. Årsb. 25 v 1931 pp. 14–16 pls. vii–x.

Scoloplos kerguelensis McInt., India, pp. 165–167, *latus* (Chamberlin), Bay of Bengal, pp. 167–169 text-fig. 28, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

†*Serpula articulata* Sow., Cretaceous, Northwest Germany, EICHENBERG Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 p. 503 fig. 2.—†*S. colligata* sp. n. Turkestan, BÖHM Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 1933 p. 100 pl. ix fig. 4.

Sphaerodorum philippii Fauv. var. *malayana* var. n., Banda, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 243–245.—*S. balticum* sp. n. and general morphology of genus, REIMERS Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 49–105 45 figs.

Sphaerosyllis papillifera sp. n., Banyuls Bay, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 185–190 figs. 9–12.

Spirobranchus giganteus Pall., Curacoa, AUGENER Bijdr. Dierk. Amsterdam 25 1927 pp. 76–77 fig. 6.

Spirographis braziliensis sp. n. Brazil, TREADWELL Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 1932 pp. 912–913 figs. 15–19.

Spirorbis perrieri Caull. & Mesn. p. 72 fig. 6, *patagonicus* Caull. & Mesn. pp. 73–75 fig. 7, *aggregatus* Caull. & Mesn. p. 75 fig. 8, *Spirorbis* sp. p. 76 fig. 9, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927–28 1932 ix.

†*Staurocephalites acutidentatus* p. 1207, *antiquus*, *dentatus* p. 1208 figs., spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Staurocephalus kefersteini (McIntosh) Banyuls Bay, NAVILLE Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 198–201 figs. 16, 17.

Sthenelais boa (Johnst.), Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 p. 246 fig. 1.

Stylarioides kerguelarum McInt., Peter Island, Antarctic, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927–28 1932 ix p. 52 fig. 4.—*S. bengalensis*, India, pp. 180–182 text-fig. 30, *bifidus*, Arabian Sea, pp. 182–184 text-fig. 31 pl. vii figs. 15–16 spp. n., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932.

Syllis tigrinoides Aug. pp. 247–249 fig. 2, *corallicola* Verr. p. 249 fig. 3, *fuscoturata* Aug. p. 250 fig. 4, *tortugaensis* Aug. p. 251 fig. 5, *cinnamata* pp. 252–254 fig. 6, Florida, MONRO Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933.—*S. (Haplosyllis) depressa* Augener, Gulf of Suez, FAUVEL Mém. Inst. Égypte 21 1933 pp. 50–52 fig. 4.—*S. (Synsyllis) gracilis* Gr., Jamaica and Gier Exped., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 230–231.

Synsyllis vide *Syllis*.

Talesapia gen. n. incert. sed., *annandalei* sp. n., Gulf of Siam, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 251–252 pl. ix figs. 13–20.

†*Thalenessites* gen. n. Sigalionidae, *lobatus* sp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933 pp. 1206–1207 pl. ix.

Thelepus cinnamatus (Fabr.), Andaman Is., FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 233–234 text-fig. 40.

Thormora vide *Lepidonotus*.

Tomopteris (T.) *Cavallii* Rosa p. 379 fig. 3, *Eischscholtzi* Greeff p. 380 fig. 4, *tenuis* pp. 380–381 fig. 5, *poliglandulata* pp. 382–383 fig. 6–8, (*Johnstonella*) *espansa* pp. 374–375 fig. 1, *marginata* pp. 376–378 fig. 2 spp. n. Bay of Naples, CAROLI Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli 12 1933.

Travisia arborifera sp. n., Indian Ocean, FAUVEL Mem. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 12 1932 pp. 191-193 text-fig. 33.
—*T. japonica* sp. n. Japan, FUJIWARA J. Sc. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) 2 1933 pp. 99-103 2 pls.

Travisopsis opaca Ehl., AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 221-224 fig. 4 bis.

Trypanosyllis gigantea McInt., South Sandwich Is., AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 29-31.

† *Ungulites* gen. n. Nereidae, *aculeatus* p. 1201, *bicuspidatus*, *hystricosus*, *tridentatus* p. 1202 figs., spp. n. Middle Ordovician, Minnesota, STAUFFER Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington 44 1933.

Vanadis antarctica McInt. Antarctic. AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix pp. 27-28.—*V. formosa* Clap., Indian and Atlantic Oceans, AUGENER Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 217-219.

MYZOSTOMIDA.

Mesomyzostoma katoi sp. n. in gonad of Crinoid, *Comanthus japonicus*, Sea of Japan, OKADA Annot. zool. japon. Tokyo 14 1933 pp. 185-189 pl. viii.

OLIGOCHAETA.

Oligochaeta, general account, STOLTE Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs Leipzig 4 1933 iii 1 pp. 1-160 160 figs.

Amyntas bosschae Bedd. renamed *Pheritima baruana* nom. n., *kelantanensis* Bedd. syn. of *P. houletti* (Perr.), *cingulatus* Bedd. syn. of *P. indica* (Horst), STEPHENSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932 pp. 201-240.

Aulophorus caraibicus sp. n. South America, MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 338-341 figs. 7-9.

Bimastus ducis sp. n. N. Carolina, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 p. 939.

Branchiura sowerbyi Bedd., Buckeye Lake, Ohio, SPENCER Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 51 1932 pp. 267-272.

Bülteriodrilus haasi sp. n., South Africa, MICHAELSEN Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 419-423 figs. 3-5.

Cambarincola okadai sp. n. on crayfish, YAMAGUCHI Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 p. 191 2 figs.

Carcinodrilus gen. n. *nipponicus* sp. n. attached to *Cambaroides japonicus*, Japan, YAMAGUCHI J. Fac. Sc. Hokkaido, Zool. 2 1932 pp. 61-67 2 text-figs. 1 pl.

Chilota bicinctus (Bedd.) pp. 280-282, *patagonicus* (Kinb.) p. 282 figs., PICKFORD "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.

Dero heterobranchiata pp. 332-335 fig. 2, *bonairiensis* pp. 336-338 figs. 3-6 spp. n. South America, MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933.

Dichogaster foetida sp. n. Belgian Congo, MICHAELSEN Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 8 1932 no. 25 5 pp. 8 figs.—*D. bolawi* (Mich.) var. (innom.), PICKFORD "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932 pp. 286-287 figs. 2 j-l.—*D. flagellifera* pp. 225-229 figs. 1-2, *kigogoana* pp. 232-233 figs. 4-6, *loveridgei* pp. 234-237 figs. 7-8, *rungweensis* pp. 237-241 figs. 9-10 spp. n., *itolensis* (Mich.) var. *minor* var. n. pp. 229-231 fig. 3, Tanganyika territory, STEPHENSON Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933.

Didymogaster sylvaticus Fletch., New South Wales, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 919-922 figs. 16, 17.

Diplocardia michaelsoni Eisen, N. Carolina, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 930-934 figs. 24, 25.

Diporochaeta davallia W. B. Sp. pp. 924-927 figs. 19, 20, *apiocystis* sp. n. pp. 928-930 figs. 21-23, Victoria, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933.

Distichopus Leidy 1932 syn. of *Fridericia*, ČERNOSVITOV Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 73-76 7 figs.

Drilocrius hummelincki sp. n. S. America, MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 344-349 fig. 11.

Eisenia veneta (Rosa), Surrey, pp. 934-935 figs. 26, 27, *lönnerbergi* (Mich.) N. Carolina p. 935, *pearsei* sp. n. N. Carolina pp. 936-938 fig. 28, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933.

Enantiodrilus cognettii sp. n. Surinam, MICHAELSEN Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 121-123.

Enchytraeus australis pp. 258-260 figs. 9-11, *colpites* pp. 260-263 figs. 12, 13, spp. n., STEPHENSON "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.—*E. fonteinensis* sp. n. (?) South America, MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 342-344 fig. 10.

Eophila augilensis sp. n. Oasis of Augila, Cirenaica, N. Africa, SCIACCHITANO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 302-303.

Fridericia Stephensoni sp. n., Poland, MOSZYŃSKI C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1932 x p. 6, Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B II pp. 363-367 7 figs.

Gardullaria angolana sp. n. South Africa, MICHAELSEN Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 423-427 figs. 6, 7.

Gordiodrilus buykerleni Mich. var. *thomsoni* var. n. South-West Africa, MICHAELSEN Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 427-428.

Hystricosoma insularum sp. n. S. America, MICHAELSEN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 329-331 fig. 1.

Lumbricillus lineatus (Müll.) p. 251, *maximus* (Mich.) pp. 252-254 fig. 6, *macquariensis* Benham pp. 254-255 fig. 7, *antarcticus* sp. n. pp. 256-257 fig. 8, STEPHENSON "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.—*L. pumilio* sp. n. on *Ascophyllum* and *Polysiphonia*, Plymouth, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 902-904 figs. 1-3.

Lumbricus rubellus tristani var. n. Tristan da Cunha, PICKFORD "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932 p. 289.

Lycodrilus kraepelini Mich. transferred to *Pelodrilus*, HRABĚ Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 225-228 1 fig.

Marionina georgiana (Mich.), South Georgia, pp. 241-243 figs. 1-3, *grisea*, Palmer Arch., pp. 243-246 figs. 4-5, *aestrum*, South Georgia, pp. 246-251 spp. n., STEPHENSON "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.

Megascolex inermis sp. n. Victoria, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 914-916 fig. 14.

Michaelsona monochaeta (Mich.), STEPHENSON "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932 p. 263 fig. 14.

Microchaetus timmianus sp. n., South Africa, MICHAELSEN Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 429-432.

Microscolex falcandicus (Bedd.) pp. 269-272, *aquarumdulcium* (Bedd.) pp. 273-274, *georgianus* (Mich.) pp. 275-277 f. *reductus* form. n. p. 277, *michaelsoni* Bedd. *hermitensis* subsp. n. pp. 278-280 figs., PICKFORD "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.

Notoscolex birmanicus Gates p. 367, *depressus* Gates p. 368, *lunatus* Gates p. 369, *triquetrus* sp. n. pp. 370-372 fig. 2, Burma, GATES Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.

Paranais setosa sp. n. Lake Perty, Poland, MOSZYŃSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 141-143 1 fig.

Peloscolex wereschtschagini sp. n. Lake Baikal, pp. 326-333 3 figs., *pigueti* sp. nom. n. pro *P. plicatus* Piguet p. 327, MICHAELSEN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933.

Pheretima principalis pp. 1-5 figs. 1, 2, *tjandiana* pp. 5-9 figs. 3-5, spp. n., Bali, *baritoensis* sp. n. Borneo pp. 9-11 fig. 6, MICHAELSEN Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 8 1932 no. 32.—*P. brinchangensis* sp. n. pp. 42-45 figs. 1, 2, *houletti* (E. Perr.) pp. 45-47 fig. 3, *indica* var. *cameroni* var. n. pp. 47-49 fig. 4, *peguana* (Rosa) p. 49 fig. 5, Malay Peninsula, STEPHENSON Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932.—*P. molesta* sp. nom. n. pro *P. browni* Gates 1931 Burma p. 420, *glabra* p. 395, *illota* p. 397, *tenellula* p. 398, *youngi* p. 406, *canaliculata* p. 408, *faceta* p. 422, *sulcata* p. 424, *balteolata* p. 425, *bellatula* p. 427, *composita* p. 430, *inclara* p. 439, *dolosa* p. 443, *porrecta* p. 444, *mendosa* p. 473, *terrigena* p. 482, *umbraticola* p. 484, *quadrigemina* p. 486, *analepta* p. 501, *compta* p. 511, *nemoralis* p. 531, *lobosa* p. 543 spp. n. Burma, *papilio* varr. *hiulca* and *insignis* pp. 402-405, *doliaria* varr. *armillata*, *dolosa* and *stercoraria* pp. 415-418, *carinensis* varr. *mota* and *sectilis* pp. 449-450, *campanulata* var. *meridiana* p. 457, *exigua* var. *austrina* p. 514, *manicata* varr. *decorosa* and *supina* pp. 528-530, *rimosa* var. *effeminata* p. 537, *velata* varr. *alveata* and *clavata* pp. 539-542, figs., varr. n. Burma, GATES Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.—*P. aringea* (Bedd.) pp. 203-208 figs. 1, 2, *baruana* sp. nom. n. pro *Amyntas bosschae* Bedd. nec Horst,

pp. 209–212 fig. 3, *evansi* (Bedd.) pp. 213–216 fig. 4, *houletti* (Perr.) pp. 216–219, *malayana* (Bedd.) pp. 220–222 fig. 5, *minuta* (Bedd.) pp. 222–224 fig. 6, *papulosa* (Rosa) pp. 224–227 fig. 7, *perichaeta* (Bedd.) pp. 227–229 fig. 8, *polytheca* (Bedd.) pp. 229–232 fig. 9, *pulariensis* (Bedd.) pp. 233–236 fig. 10, *virgo* (Bedd.) pp. 236–240 fig. 11, Malay Peninsula, STEPHENSON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 9 1932.—*P. ichangensis* sp. n. Ichang, China, FANG Sinensis Nanking 3 1933 pp. 180–184 6 figs.—(? *P.*) *californica* Kinb., Queensland, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 916–919 fig. 15.

Phreoryctes gordioides Hartmann in subterranean waters, Vosges, REMY Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Moselle (4) 9 1932 pp. 47–50.

Plionogaster sivickisi sp. n. Philippine Is., STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 923–924 fig. 18.

Plutellus ambiguus Gates p. 362, *pratensis* sp. n. p. 363 fig. 1 Burma, GATES Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932.—*P. affinis*, Queensland pp. 904–907 figs. 4, 5, *uncinatus*, Victoria, pp. 907–910 figs. 6–8 spp. n., STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933.

Pontoscolex vandersleeni sp. n. Surinam, MICHAELSEN Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 116–120 pl. ii fig. 2.

Stylodrilus, remarks on anatomy, KHMOMÁ Pub. Fac. Sc. Univ. Charles Prague 12 1924 pp. 1–17 8 figs.

Telendrilus (*T.*) *lualabae* sp. n., South Africa, MICHAELSEN Abh. senckenb. naturf. Ges. 40 1933 pp. 411–419 figs. 1, 2.

Thamnodrilus (*Th.*) *gonggrijpi* sp. n. Surinam, MICHAELSEN Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 113–116 pl. ii fig. 1.

Wegeneriella gen. n. of Octochaetinae, p. 123, *beauforti* sp. n., Surinam, MICHAELSEN Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 125–127 fig. 1.

Woodwardiella gen. nom. n. pro *Woodwardia*, MICHAELSEN in KÜENTHAL & KRUMBACH Handbuch 2 1928 p. 100.—*W. dioecia* pp. 910–912 figs.

9, 10, *ashworthi* pp. 912–914 figs. 11–13 spp. n. Queensland, STEPHENSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1932 1933.

Yagansia gracilis (Bedd.) pp. 282–284, *papillosus* (Bedd.) pp. 284–285 figs., PICKFORD "Discovery" Reports Cambridge 4 1932.

HIRUDINEA.

Branchellion borealis sp. n. on pelvic fin of *Raia clavata*, English Channel, LEIGH-SHARPE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 258–261 figs. 3–6.—*B. orbiniensis* Quatr. on unidentified host, Morocco, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sc. nat. Maroc 13 1933 pp. 121–122 figs. 1–3.

Carcinobdella kanibir, internal structure, OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 188–190 2 figs.—*C. bimaculata* sp. n. in plankton at the biological station, Akkeshi, Japan, OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 541–543 2 figs.

Cyrrillobdella gen. n. Ichthyobdellidae, *alcibiades* sp. n. on *Sargus annularis*, Monaco, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13 1933 pp. 124–125 fig. 5.

Desmobdella paranensis Oka, Brazil, OKA Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 9 1932 pp. 319–322 pl. xlv fig. 2 a, b.

Haemopsis profundisulcata sp. n. Mexico, CABALLERO An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1933 pp. 23–26 3 figs.

Herpobdella octocolata (L.), Rumania and Jugoslavia, BEAUCHAMP Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 366–367.

Idrisobdella gen. n. Ichthyobdellidae, *idrisi* sp. n. free under a stone, Casa-blanca, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 13 1933 p. 126.

Janusion gen. n. *scorpii* (Malm. 1860) parasitic on *Cottus scorpius*, Plymouth, LEIGH-SHARPE Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 256–258 fig. 1.

Limnatis nilotica Sav. on *Rana ridibunda*, Morocco, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13 1933 p. 128 figs. 9, 10.

Myxobdella annandalei Oka, Tiflis, OKA Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 9 1932 pp. 315–316.

Piscicola platense sp. n. on *Hoplias malabaricus*, Rio de la Plata, CORDERO Ann. Parasitol. Paris 11 1933 pp. 450-462 4 figs. pl. xii.—*P. geometra* (L.) on *Gasterosteus* sp., VAUX, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sc. nat. Maroc 13 1933 p. 123 fig. 4.

Placobdella rozskowskii, Tiflis, pp. 322-323 pl. xlv fig. 3 A-C, *striata*, Brazil, pp. 323-325 pl. xlv fig. 4 a, b, spp. n., OKA Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 9 1932.—*P. catenigera* Moq.-Tand. on unknown host, Tiflet, LEIGH-SHARPE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13 1933 p. 127 figs. 7, 8.

Pontobdella sp., Sandwich Is., pp. 76-78, *macrothela* Schm., China, Costa Rica and Guatemala, pp. 78-80, AUGENER Sci. Res. Norwegian Antarc. Exped. 1927-28 1932 ix.—*P. moorei* Oka, China, WU Sinensia Nanking 3 1933 pp. 269-271 1 fig.

Semiscollex zonatus Oka, Brazil, OKA Ann. Mus. Zool. Polon. 9 1932 pp. 316-318 pl. xlv fig. 1 a, b.

GEPHYREA.

Dendrostoma zostericola Chamb., Pacific coast, structure and bionomics, PEEBLES & FOX Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Berkeley Tech. Ser. 3 1933 pp. 201-224 11 figs.

Phascolosoma vulgare (Blainv.) pp. 3-5 fig. 1, *elongatum* Kef. pp. 6-8 fig. 2, *abyssorum* Kor. & Dan. pp. 9-11 fig. 3, WESENBERG-LUND Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 vi 1933.

Physcosoma scolops Selenka & De Man p. 3, *nigrescens* Keferst. p. 4, Dutch East Indies, BROEKE Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Série 2 xiii 1933.

CONODONTA.

†*Bransonella* gen. n. Prioniodidae, *tridentata* sp. n. Johns Valley shale, Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 14 pl. iii fig. 9.

†*Distacodus oklahomensis* sp. n. Johns Valley shale, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 11 pl. iv fig. 1.

†*Drepanodus curvatus* sp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932 p. 259 pl. xi fig. 1.

†*Euprioniodina crassa* p. 262 fig. 24, *robusta* p. 262 fig. 25 spp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932.—†*E. lerbachensis* sp. n. Carboniferous, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 p. 15 fig. 10.

†*Gnathodella* gen. n. *angulata* p. 17 fig. 13, *scheldensis* p. 17 fig. 14, spp. n. Devonian, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933.

†*Hibbardella peculiaris* sp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932 p. 263 figs. 26, 27.

†*Hindeodella serrata* sp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932 p. 262 fig. 22.

†*Holmesella triangularis* pl. iii fig. 10, *wapanuckensis* pl. iii fig. 11 spp. n. Johns Valley shale, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 14.

†*Lonchodus arcuatus* fig. 28, *brevidentatus* fig. 29, *crassidentatus* fig. 30, *pectinellus* fig. 31, *spinuliferus* fig. 32, *striatus* fig. 33 spp. n., Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon 6 1932 pp. 263-264.

†*Multidentodus* gen. n. Prioniodidae, *johnsvalleyensis* pl. iii fig. 3, *wapanuckensis* pl. iii fig. 2, *brevis* fig. 7, *irregularis* fig. 8, *gracilis* fig. 5 a, b spp. n. Johns Valley shale, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 13.

†*Nereidavrus siegius* sp. n. Siegener Schichten, Seifener Horizont, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 p. 20 fig. 17.

†*Panderella falciformis* sp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932 p. 264 figs. 34, 35.

†*Polygnathella* gen. n. Polygnathidae, *ouachitensis* sp. n. Johns Valley shale, Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 15 pl. iv fig. 14.

†*Polygnathus wapanuckensis* sp. n. Johns Valley shale, Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 15 pl. iv fig. 13.

†*Prioniodina macrodonta* sp. n. Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932 p. 262 fig. 23.—*P. wildungensis* sp. n. Devonian, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 p. 15 fig. 5.

†*Prioniodus apicalis* p. 259 fig. 3, *crebratus* p. 260 fig. 5, *dentatus* p. 260 fig. 10, *kansasensis* p. 261 fig. 11, *scutellatus* p. 261 figs. 7, 12, 13, *speciosus* p. 261 figs. 14, 15, *spp. n.* Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932.—*P. altodus* sp. n. Johns Valley shale, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 12 pl. iv fig. 2.—*P. buchenbergensis* p. 13 fig. 7, *dillensis* p. 13 fig. 8, *vastus* p. 14 fig. 6 *spp. n.* Devonian and lower Carboniferous, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933.

†*Scolopodus striatum* pl. iii fig. 1, *oklahomensis* pl. iii fig. 6 *spp. n.* Johns Valley shale, HARLTON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 i 1933 p. 12.

†*Stephanodella* gen. n. p. 17, *ulrichi* sp. n. Devonian, p. 18 fig. 15, MATERN Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933.

†*Subprioniodus hamatus* p. 261 fig. 18, *incurvatus* p. 261 figs. 19, 20, *remotidentatus* p. 262 fig. 21 *spp. n.* Decorah shale, Kansas, STAUFFER J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 6 1932.

PROBLEMATICA.

†*Asabellarifex* gen. nom. n., KLÄHN Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin 8 1932 pp. 1–18 5 figs.

†*Balanoglossites* gen. n. *triadicus* p. 154, *eurystomus* p. 156 *spp. n.* Lower Cretaceous, MÄGDEFRAU Paläont. Z. Berlin 14 1932.

†*Diplocraterion parallelum* Torell pp. 4–9 pls. i–iii, x, *lyelli* Torell pp. 9–11 pl. iv, sandstone, Lugnås, Sweden, WESTERGÅRD Sverig. geol. Undersökn. Arsb. 25 v 1931.

†*Lapispira* gen. n. *bispiralis* sp. n. in Lias, North Germany, LANGE Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 pp. 537–543 2 figs. pls. xvi, xvii.

†*Monocraterion tentaculatum* Torell, Cambrian, Sweden, WESTERGÅRD Sverig. geol. Undersökn. Arsb. 25 v 1931 pp. 11–14 pls. v, vi.

†*Trypanites* gen. n. *weisi* sp. n. Lower Cretaceous, Jena, MÄGDEFRAU Paläont. Z. Berlin 14 1932 pp. 151–153 fig. 1.

VII. BRACHIOPODA AND BRYOZOA

(a) BRACHIOPODA

BY

H. M. MUIR-WOOD, M.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	7
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	9

I.—TITLES.

1.—**Aigner, G.** Die Brachiopoden des Karbons von Nötsch. II. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Steierm. **68** 1931 pp. 3–15 pl. 1, text-figs.

2.—**Allan, J. A., Warren, P. S. & Rutherford, R. L.** A Preliminary Study of the Eastern Ranges of the Rocky Mountains in Jasper Park, Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. **26** IV 1932 pp. 225–248 2 pls.

3.—**Anniss, L. G.** The Upper Devonian Rocks of the Chudleigh Area, South Devon. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London **89** 1933 pp. 431–447.

4.—**Arkell, W. J.** New Evidence on the Great Oolite Succession at Bladon, near Woodstock, Oxfordshire. Proc. Geol. Ass. London **44** 1933 pp. 177–183.

5.—**Arkell, W. J.** The Jurassic System in Great Britain. Oxford 1933 pp. 1–681.

6.—**Arkell, W. J., Richardson, L. & Pringle, J.** The Lower Oolites exposed in the Ardley and Fritwell Railway-cuttings, between Bicester and Banbury, Oxford. Proc. Geol. Ass. London **44** 1933 pp. 340–354.

7.—**Ball, J. R.** The Faunas of the Brassfield and Bainbridge Limestones

of South-eastern Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **5** 1928 pp. 261–269.

8.—**Basse, E.** Monographie Paléontologique du Crétacé de la Province de Maintirano, Madagascar. Mon. Gouv. Gen. Madagascar et Dép. Serv. des Mines 1931 pp. 61–62 pl. viii.

Bataller, J. R. *vide* Fallot, P.

Bocock, J. B. *vide* Williams, M. Y.

9.—**Bončev, E.** St. Geologie des Vorbalken von Orhanie westlich von den Flüssen Bebrež und Malki Iskar (Bulgarien). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia **4** 2 1932 pp. 85–170 pl. ii.

Bončev, E. *vide* Tzankov, V.

10.—**Boni, A.** Fossili miocenici del Monte Vallassa. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. **52** 1 1933 pp. 73–156 pl. ix.

11.—**Booker, F. W.** A new species of *Productus* from the Lower Bowen Series, Queensland. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. **43** 1932 pp. 66–72 2 pls.

12.—**Booker, F. W.** Note on the internal structures of *Barrandella* and *Sieberella*. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. **66** 2 1933 pp. 339–343 1 pl. text-figs.

13.—**Branson, C. C.** The Palaeontology and Stratigraphy of the Phosphoria Formation. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **7** 1931 pp. 211–217.

- 14.—Brown, I. A. Late Middle Devonian Diastrophism in South-eastern Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* **57** 5-6 1932 pp. 323-331.
- 15.—Burton, E. St. J. Faunal Horizons of the Barton Beds in Hampshire. *Proc. Geol. Ass. London* **44** 1933 pp. 131-167.
- 16.—Casper, C. Zwei neue Zechsteingeschiebe. *Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin* **9** 2 1933 pp. 67-69.
- 17.—Chapman, F. Some Palaeozoic Fossils from Victoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* **45** 2 1933 pp. 245-248 1 pl.
- 18.—Cohen, E. R. Geologie des Dervent-Dervişgebirges (Eski-Dzumaj-ska-Preslavska Planina) in N.O. Bulgarien. *Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia* **5** 2 1932 p. 155. [Summary in German p. 167.]
- 19.—Cohen, R. E. Die Wasserführendehorizonte in Verbindung zur Geologie des Šumenplateau und die Wasserversorgung der Stadt Šumen. *Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia* **15-16** 1932 pp. 159-176.
- 20.—Cooper, G. A. A Method for the Preparation of Fossils. *Science N.Y.* **77** 1933 p. 394.
- 21.—Cooper, G. A. & Whitcomb, L. *Salonia*, a new Ordovician brachiopod genus. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **23** 11 1933 pp. 496-503 23 text-figs.
- 22.—Cope, F. W. The Lower Carboniferous Succession in the Wye Valley Region of North Derbyshire. *J. Manchester Geol. Assoc.* **1** 3 1933 pp. 125-145.
- Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.
- 23.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la Bordure orientale du bassin de Paris. *Mém. Carte Geol. France* **1932** pp. 212-221 pl. xxi.
- 24.—Crickmay, C. H. Attempt to zone the North American Jurassic on the Basis of its Brachiopods. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C.* **44** 5 1933 pp. 871-893 pls. xix-xxii.
- 25.—Crickmay, G. W. Evidence of Taconic Orogeny in Matapedia Valley, Quebec. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* **24** 143 1932 pp. 368-386.
- 26.—Desio, A. Il Giura nel Dodecaneso. *Giorn. di Geologia Bologna* (2) **1** 1926 p. 58.
- 27.—Desio, A. Faune Triassiche e Giurassiche delle Alpi Giulie occidentali. *Giorn. di Geologia Bologna* (2) **2** 1927 pp. 3-57 pls.
- 28.—Douglas, J. A. The Geology of the Marcapata Valley in Eastern Peru. *Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London* **89** 3 1933 pp. 342-343.
- 29.—Dunbar, C. O. & Condra, G. E. Brachiopoda of the Pennsylvanian System in Nebraska. *Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska* **5** 1932 pp. 1-377 44 pls. 25 text-figs.
- 29a.—Dunbar, C. O. Review of "Studies of Evolution in the genus *Spirifer*" by C. L. Fenton. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* **23** 134 1932 pp. 182-183.
- 30.—Edemsky, M. B. The Canin Geological Expedition of the "Institute for the Scientific Exploration of the North" and the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. in 1930. *Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad* **12** 1933 pp. 117-182. [Summary in English.]
- 31.—Edwards, A. B. The Geology and Petrology of the Black Spur Area (Healesville). *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* **44** 1 1932 pp. 49-76.
- 32.—Fallot, P. & Bataller, J. R. Itinerario geológico a Través del Bajo Aragón y el Maestrazgo. *Mem. Acad. Barcelona* **20** 8 1927 pp. 1-143.
- 33.—Fenton, C. L. The *Spirifer orestes* Phylum: Its Evolution and Ecology. *Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago* **4** 1928 pp. 223-226.
- 34.—Fenton, C. L. Evolution in the Genus *Spirifer*. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* **24** 139 1933 pp. 81-83.
- 35.—Fenton, C. L. & Fenton, M. A. Orientation and Injury in the genus *Atrypa*. *Amer. Midl. Nat. Notre Dame* **13** 1932 pp. 63-74 pl. x, 7 text-figs.
- 36.—Fenton, C. L. & Fenton, M. A. Boring Sponges in the Devonian of Iowa. *Amer. Midl. Nat. Notre Dame* **13** 1932 pp. 42-62 pls. vi, vii.
- Fenton, M. A. *vide* Fenton, C. L.
- 37.—Feruglio, E. Fossili devonici del Quemado (San Pedro de Jujú) nella Regione subandina dell'Argentina settentrionale. *Giorn. di Geologia Bologna* (2) **5** 1930 pp. 83-86 pl. xx.

33.—Fiori, A. Le Condizioni Bati-metriche dei Depositi Mio-Pliocenici di S. Rufillo presso Bologna. Giorn. di Geologia Bologna (2) 7 1932 pp. 107-137.

39.—Fraser, C. M. A comparison of the Marine Fauna of the Nanaimo Region with that of the San Juan Archipelago. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 V 1932 pp. 49-70.

40.—Frebold, H. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis des oberen Paläozoikums Ostgrönlands. I. Die Fauna und stratigraphische Stellung der oberpaläozoischen weissen Blöcke (Kap Stosch Formation) Ostgrönlands. Medd. Grønland 84 7 1933 pp. 1-61 6 pls.

41.—Frebold, H. Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung, Lagerungsverhältnisse und Fauna des oberen Jura von Ostgrönland. Medd. Grønland 94 1 1933 pp. 3-81 pl. iii.

42.—Frebold, H. Das Perm von Wollaston Vorland (Nordliches Ostgrönland). Medd. Grønland 94 8 1932 pp. 1-76 pl. i.

43.—Friedberg, W. Les Brachiopodes miocènes de la Podolie occidentale. Prace Nauk. Univ. Poznań 2 1921 pp. 1-20 3 pls. [Resumé in French.]

44.—Fuchs, A. Die unteren Gedinneschichten der Gegend von Wiesbaden. Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk. 80 1929 pp. 74-86.

45.—George, T. N. Principles in the Classification of the Spiriferidae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 11 1933 pp. 423-456.

46.—George, T. N. Palingenesis and Palaeontology. Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 2 1933 pp. 127-135.

47.—George, T. N. The Carboniferous Limestone Series in the West of the Vale of Glamorgan. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 1933 pp. 221-272.

48.—Girty, G. H. New Carboniferous Invertebrates. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 21 1931 pp. 390-397 1 pl.

49.—Gocev, P. Paläontologische und stratigraphische Untersuchungen über das Eocän von Varna. Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 1 1933 pp. 1-82. (Summary in German.)

50.—Grabau, A. W. Devonian Brachiopoda of China. I. Devonian Brachiopoda from Yunnan and other

districts in South China. Palaeont. sinica B. 3 3 1933 pls. 1-54. (Text published in 1932.)

51.—Grieg, J. A. Svalbards brachiopoder. Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 67-74.

52.—Gruber, A. Eine Fauna mit erhaltenen Schalen aus dem oberen Muschelkalk (Trochitenkalk) von Wiesloch bei Heidelberg. Verh. naturh.-med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 pp. 243-326.

53.—Gupta, H. C. D. A short Note on the Cretaceous Fauna of the Khasi Hills, Assam. Quart. J. Geol. Min. Metal. Calcutta 2 1 1929 pp. 25-34 pl. i.

54.—Hartley, J. J. Notes on Fossils recently obtained from the "Chloritic" Conglomerate of Murlough Bay, Co. Antrim. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 12 1933 pp. 238-240.

55.—Hayasaka, I. On the Carboniferous Brachiopod Fauna from the Nabeyama Region, Totigi Prefecture, Japan. Mem. Fac. Sci. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 2 1933 pp. 9-44 12 pls. 6 text-figs.

56.—Hayasaka, I. *Coptothyris grayi aomoriensis* fossilis. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 pp. 125-128 1 pl.

57.—Hosking, L. F. V. Specific naming of *Aulosteges* from Western Australia. J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 19 1932-33 pp. 33-41 2 pls.

58.—Hosking, L. F. V. Fossils from the Wooramel District, Series Two. J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 19 1932-33 pp. 43-66 pls. iii-vi, text-figs.

59.—Hosking, L. F. V. Description of Devonian Rocks in the Kimberley Division; and Description of a Recent Collection of Devonian Fossils from the Kimberley Division. J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 19 1932-33 pp. 67-76 1 pl. text-figs.

60.—Huang, T. K. Late Permian Brachiopoda of Southwestern China. Pt. II. Paleont. sinica B 9 2 1933 pp. 1-172 11 pls.

61.—Huddle, J. W. Marine Fossils from the top of the New Albany Shale of Indiana. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 25 148 1933 pp. 303-314 2 pls.

62.—Hudson, R. G. S. & Turner, J. S. Correlation of Dinantian and Namurian in Western Europe. Proc. Leeds Phil. Lit. Soc. 2 10 1933 pp. 467–482.

63.—Hure, A. Monographie des Craies turonienne et sénonienne de l'Yonne. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 137–221.

64.—Kiaer, J. The Hovin Group in the Trondheim Area. Skr. Vidensk. Selsk. Oslo 1 1 1933 pp. 1–60.

65.—King, P. B. Limestone Reefs in the Leonard and Hess Formations of Trans-Pecos Texas. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 24 143 1932 pp. 337–354.

66.—King, R. H. *Neospirifer dunbari* nom. nov. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 4 p. 441.

67.—King, W. B. R. A Fossiliferous Limestone associated with Ingletonian Beds at Horton-in-Ribblesdale, Yorkshire. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 1933 pp. 100–108.

68.—Kirchner, H. Die Fossilien der Würzburger Trias. Brachiopoda. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. 71 1 1933 pp. 88–138 1 pl. 11 text-figs.

69.—Kobayashi, T. Faunal Study of the Wanwanian (Basal Ordovician) Series with Special Notes on the Ribeiridae and the Ellesmereoceroids. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. II 3 7 1933 pp. 249–328 pl. vi.

70.—Kobayashi, T. Upper Cambrian of the Wuhutsui Basin, Liaotung, with Special Reference to the Limit of the Chaumitian (or Upper Cambrian) of Eastern Asia, and its subdivision. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1–2 1933 pp. 56–155 pl. ix.

71.—Komishan, I. S. Ein Kambriumfauna in der Tiya-Mujun region Ost. Ferghana. Vestnik Com. Geol. Leningrad 1925 no. 4 1926 p. 4. (In Russian.)

72.—Kühnel, W. Zur Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Tertiärmulden bei Kamnik (Stein) in Krain. Prirod. Razprave Ljubljana 2 1933 pp. 61–111.

73.—Kutscher, F. Zur Entstehung des Hunsrückschiefers am Mittelrhein und auf dem Hunsrück. Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk. 81 1931 pp. 177–232.

74.—Laudon, L. R. The Stratigraphy of the Kinderhook Series of Iowa. Iowa Geol. Surv. Rept. 35 1931 pp. 333–451.

75.—Leloup, E. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. R.R. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. II. Brachiopodes. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Série 2 13 1933 pp. 5–14.

76.—Licharew, B. Fauna of the Permian Deposits of Northern Caucasus. I. Brachiopoda. Subfamily Orthotetinae Waagen. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215 1932 pp. 1–54 6 pls.

77.—Licharew, B. Fauna of the Permian Deposits of Northern Caucasus. II. Brachiopoda. Family Lyttoniidae Waagen. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215 1932 pp. 55–111 5 pls. text-figs.

78.—Loel, W. & Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros Formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Palaeontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 pp. 276–277 pl. lxiv.

79.—Mashkovzev, S. Materials for the Geology of the Eastern Slope of the Northern Ural. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 254 1933 pp. 64–66. (Summary in English.)

McGehee, R. *vide* Weller, J. M.

80.—Merla, G. La Fauna del Calcarea Bellerophon della Regione Dolomitica. Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2] pp. 21–86 pls.

81.—Metz, K. Über eine Fauna aus den Hochwipfelschichten der Karnischen Alpen. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien. 69 1932 p. 243.

82.—Milosavljević, M. Le Trias moyen de la Montagne de Jadovnik. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan Beograd 11 2 1933 pp. 206–213 pl. i.

83.—Muir-Wood, H. M. The Brachiopod species *Terebratula bisinuata* Valenciennes in Lamarek, and *Terebratula bartonensis* and *Terebratula hantonensis* spp. n. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 1933 pp. 168–173 text-figs. 18, 19.

84.—Наливкин, Д. [Nalivkin, D.] Девон хараулахских гор, острова котельного индигирки. [Devon Kharaulakhskikh ghor ostrova Kotelnogho indighirki.] Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad 12 1933 pp. 203-212 1 text-fig. (In Russian.)

85.—Наливкин, Д. [Nalivkin, D.] О Палеозое Новой Земли. [O Paleozoe Novo Zemli.] Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad 12 1933 pp. 213-216. (In Russian.)

86.—Nath, R. Terminology of some types of folding in Brachiopods. Quart. J. Geol. Min. Met. Soc. Calcutta 3 4 1932 pp. 189-193 pl. xiii.

Noda, M. *vide* Yabe, H.

87.—Öpik, A. Über die Plectellinen, Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3 1932 pp. 1-85 12 pls.

88.—Öpik, A. Über Plectamboniten, Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7 1933 pp. 1-79 12 pls.

89.—Öpik, A. Über einige Dalmanellacea aus Estland. Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1 1933 pp. 1-25 6 pls. text-figs.

90.—Paeckelmann, W. Brachiopoda. Handwörterbuch der Naturwissenschaften 2 1932 pp. 201-224 43 text-figs.

91.—Parona, C. F. Fauna cretacea di Aurisina (Trieste). (Collez. des Museo di Bologna.) Giorn. di Geologia Bologna (2) 7 1932 p. 95.

92.—Parona, C. F. Le "Lyttonia" fra i Brachiopodi della fauna permiana di Palazzo Adriano in Sicilia. Mem. R. Accad. Torino (2) 67 13 1933 pp. 1-18 text-figs.

93.—Pericás, B. D. Algunas observaciones geológicas en la Romana (prov. de Alicante). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. 33 2-3 1933 pp. 59-73.

94.—Pfäb, L. Die Begleitfauna der Goniatiten des Ostsudetischen Unterkarbon. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24-25 1932 pp. 70-88.

95.—Phleger, F. B., Jr. Notes on certain Ordovician Faunas of the Inyo Mountains, California. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32 1 1933 pp. 1-20 2 pls.

96.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Paläont. Z. Berlin 15 2-3 1933 pp. 154-195.

97.—Poulsen, C. The Lower Cambrian Faunas of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland 87 6 1932 pp. 1-66 pls.

98.—Préfontaine, G. Notes préliminaires sur la faune de l'Estuaire du Saint-Laurent dans la région de Trois-Pistoles. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 V 1932 pp. 205-209.

Pringle, J. *vide* Arkell, W. J.

99.—Rakovec, I. Beiträge zur Fauna aus dem Obercarbon von Javornik in den Karawanken. Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1 1931 pp. 67-88 pl. iii.

100.—Reed, F. R. C. A new Permian Carboniferous Fauna from Brazil. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930 pp. 42-45 pl. iv.

101.—Reed, F. R. C. Some Upper Carboniferous Brachiopods from Brazil. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 11 1933 pp. 519-537 1 pl.

102.—Reed, F. R. C. New Fossils from the Productus Limestones of the Salt Range, with notes on other species. Palaeont. Indica 17 1931 pp. 1-56 pls. i-vi.

103.—Reed, F. R. C. Anthracolithic Faunas of the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933 pp. 83-134 pls. i, ii.

104.—Reed, F. R. C. Notes on some Lower Palaeozoic Fossils from the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 66 2 1933 pp. 181-211 pl. iii.

105.—Renz, C. Brachiopoden des südschweizerischen und west-griechischen Lias. Abh. Schweiz. paläont. Ges. 52 1932 pp. 1-61 3 pls.

106.—Resser, C. E. A new middle Cambrian Merostome Crustacean. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 79 1931 pp. 1-4 1 pl.

Richardson, L. *vide* Arkell, W. J.

107.—Rivière, A. Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Orthotetinae. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 2 1932 pp. 429-430 pl. xxvi.

108.—Rosenkrantz, A. Om Forekomst af Bathonien Blokke paa Stranden Syd for Neksø. Medd. dansk. geol. Foren. 8 1932 pp. 197-200.

109.—Rowley, R. R. & Williams, J. S. Unique coloration of two Mississippian brachiopods. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1 1933 pp. 46-58 4 text-figs.

Rutherford, R. L. *vide* Allan, J. A.

110.—Sangiorgi, D. La Fauna neogenica della Ponticella di Savena. Giorn. di Geologia Bologna (2) 3 1928 pp. 156-176.

111.—Sayne, A. N. The Fauna of the Drum Limestone of Kansas and Western Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 239-248.

112.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwald-quarzit mit einer Beschreibung seiner Fauna und der aus der Tanner Grauwacke. Geol. paläont. Abh. Jena 19 5 1933 pp. 26-31 pls. iv, v.

113.—Schuchert, C. Cambrian and Ordovician Stratigraphy of North-western Vermont. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 25 149 1933 pp. 353-381.

114.—Sellards, E. H. The Pre-Paleozoic and Paleozoic Systems in Texas. Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 1933 pp. 1-238 pl. ii.

115.—Shalem, N. Sopra un Giacimento cenomaniano a Brachiopodi in Palestina. Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia 39 1 1933 pp. 17-28 1 pl.

116.—Sickenberg, O. Zweite Mitteilung über geologische und paläontologische Untersuchungen in der nördlichen Osterhorngruppe. (Salzburg.) Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 283-287.

117.—Silvestri, A. Forme insufficientemente o poco conosciute del Devoniano, del Carbonifero e del Permiano. Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei 14 1930 pp. 1-20.

118.—Simpson, B. A study in Variation. *Pugnax pugnax* Martin and *Pugnax* cf. *sulcatus* J. de C. Sow. Naturalist London 1933 914 pp. 57-77 7 text-figs.

119.—Stephanoff, A. Sur la stratigraphie du Triasique en Bulgarie en rapport au Trias de Golo-bardo. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 227-246. (Resumé in French.)

120.—Stiasny, G. Verzeichnis der Brachiopoden-Sammlung des naturhistorischen Reichsmuseums in Leiden. Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 129-148.

121.—Strand, T. A lower Ordovician Fauna from the Smøla Island, Norway. Norsk Geol. Tids. Oslo 11 3-4 1932 pp. 356-366 1 pl.

122.—Stubblefield, C. J. Notes on the Fossils from the Tortworth Inlier. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 4 1933 pp. 364-377 1 pl.

123.—Sussmilch, C. A. The Devonian Strata of the Kandos District, New South Wales. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. 67 1 1933 pp. 206-222.

124.—Thomas, D. E. The Kerrie Series and Associated Rocks. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 44 2 1932 pp. 257-285.

Turner, J. S. *vide* Hudson, R. G. S.

125.—Tzankov, V. & Bončev, E. La Faune liasique de Kalotina—Bulgarie du l'Ouest. Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 4 3 1932 pp. 221-242 pl. i. (Resumé in French.)

126.—Văscăntanu, T. Les Formations siluriennes de la rive roumaine du Dniester. (Contributions à la connaissance du Paléozoïque du bassin Moldo-Podolique.) Anu. Inst. geol. Român București 15 1931 pp. 425-663 pls. (Transl. in French.)

127.—Venzo, S. Di Alcuni Fossili oligocenici del Trentino e del Veronese. Bol. soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 pp. 207-216 pl. xii.

128.—Warren, P. S. Geological Section in Crowsnest Pass, Rocky Mountains, Canada. Trans. Canad. Inst. Toronto 19 2 1933 pp. 145-160.

129.—Warren, P. S. A new Pelecypod Fauna from the Fernie Formation, Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 pp. 1-36 pl. i.

Warren, P. S. *vide* Allan, J. A.

130.—Welch, F. B. A. The Geological Structure of the Eastern Mendips. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 1933 pp. 14-52.

131.—Weller, J. M. & McGehee, R. Typical Form and Range of *Mesolobus mesolobus*. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933 pp. 109-110.

Whitcomb, L. *vide* Cooper, G. A.

132.—Willard, B. A Marcellus Fauna from Stroudsburg, Pennsylvania. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 24 140 1932 pp. 147-151.

Williams, J. S. *vide* Rowley, R. R.

133.—Williams, M. Y. & Bocoock, J. B. Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of the Peace River Valley of British Columbia. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 pp. 197–224.

134.—Wilschowitz, J. Die Unterdevonfauna vom Alten Berg und Hofe hau im Ost-Urlich (Altwatergebirge). Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24–25 1932 pp. 7–44 pls. i, ii.

135.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician Fossils from the Region of Cornwall, Ontario. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv 1932 pp. 373–404 6 pls.

136.—Wilson, A. E. Notes on the Pamela Member of the Black River Formation of the Ottawa Valley. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 24 140 1932 pp. 135–146.

137.—Wilson, V. The Corallian Rocks of the Howardian Hills (Yorkshire). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 1933 pp. 480–507.

138.—Yabe, H. Brachiopods of the genus *Pictothyris* Thomson, 1927. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 3 1932 pp. 193–197 pl. xiii.

139.—Yabe, H. & Noda, M. Discovery of *Spirifer verneuili* Murchison in Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 9 1933 pp. 521–523 6 figs.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

AETIOLOGY.

FENTON, 33.

GEORGE, 46.

ÖPIK, 87.

Pugnax pugnax and *P. cf. sulcatus*, SIMPSON, 118.

DUNBAR & CONDRA, 29.

ETHOLOGY.

FENTON, 33, 35, 36.

STRUCTURE.

Barrandella and *Sieberella*, BOOKER, 12.

Eocene Terebratulids, MUIR-WOOD, 83.

Spiriferidae, GEORGE, 45.

Plectambonitinae, ÖPIK, 88.

Dalmanellacea, ÖPIK, 89.

Plectellinae, ÖPIK, 87.

General, PAECKELMANN, 90; SILVESTRI, 117.

Colour-banding in Trias shells, GRUBER, 52.

Lyttonia, PARONA, 92.

Colour-banding in Carboniferous Brachiopods, ROWLEY & WILLIAMS, 109.

General, KIRCHNER, 68.

Carboniferous Brachiopods, DUNBAR & CONDRA, 29.

GENERAL.

Preparation of Brachiopoda, COOPER, 20.

Classification of Orthotetinae, AIGNER, 1.

Classification of Spiriferidae, GEORGE, 45.

Classification of Orthotetinae, HUANG, 60.

Terminology for types of folding in Brachiopoda, NATH, 86.

Serial sections of *Spiriferina*, etc., KIRCHNER, 68.

Variation curves of Trias *Spiriferinas*, KIRCHNER, 68.

Brachiopods as limestone builders, PIA, 96.

Serial sections of *Wellerella*, *Rhynchopora*, *Dielasma*, *Cryptacanthia*, *Squamularia*, *Punctospirifer*, *Hustedia*, DUNBAR & CONDRA, 29.

Classification of Orthotetinae and Chonetidae, DUNBAR & CONDRA, 29.

DISTRIBUTION.

(a) RECENT.

General, STIASNY, 120; Japan, YABE, 138; Dutch East Indies, LELOUP, 75; Canada, FRASER, 39; St. Lawrence R., PRÉFONTAINE, 98; Arctic Regions, GRIEG, 51.

(b) FOSSIL.

Palaeozoic.—Greenland, FIEBOLD, 40; Nova Zemlya, NALIVKIN, 85.

Cambrian.—England, STUBBLEFIELD, 122; Russia, KOMISHAN, 71; Greenland, POULSEN, 97; Manchuria and Korea, KOBAYASHI, 70; U.S.A., RESSEY, 106; SELLARDS, 114; SCHUCHERT, 113.

Ordovician.—Yorkshire, KING, 67; Esthonia, ÖPIK, 87-89; Norway, KIAER, 64; STRAND, 121; Burma, REED, 104; Manchuria, KOBAYASHI, 69; Canada, CRICKMAY, 25; WILSON, 135, 136; U.S.A., COOPER & WHITCOMB, 21; PHLEGER, 95; SCHUCHERT, 113; Peru, DOUGLAS, 28; Australia, THOMAS, 124; CHAPMAN, 17.

Silurian.—Yorkshire, KING, 67; England, BOOKER, 12; Hungary, VÁS-CÁPUANU, 126; Ural Mts., MASHKOVZEV, 79; Burma, REED, 104; Canada, CRICKMAY, 25; U.S.A., BALL, 7; Australia, THOMAS, 124; BOOKER, 12; EDWARDS, 31.

Devonian.—England, ANNISS, 3; Germany, KUTSCHER, 73; FUCHS, 44; Moravia, WILSCHOWITZ, 134; Arctic Regions, NALIVKIN, 84; Japan, YABE & NODA, 139; China, GRABAU, 50; U.S.A., FENTON, 33, 34; FENTON & FENTON, 35, 36; DUNBAR, 29a; HUDDLE, 61; WILLARD, 132; Canada, CRICKMAY, 25; WARREN, 128; WILLIAMS & BOCK, 133; Argentina, FERUGLIO, 37; Australia, BROWN, 14; EDWARDS, 31; HOSKING, 59; SUSSMILCH, 123; General, SILVESTRI, 117.

Carboniferous.—England, COPE, 22; GEORGE, 47; SIMPSON, 118; WELCH, 130; Germany, SCHMIDT, 112; Austria, AIGNER, 1; RAKOVEC, 99; Carnic Alps, METZ, 81; Sudetes Mts., PFAB, 94; Ural Mts., MASHKOVZEV, 79; Europe, HUDSON & TURNER, 62; General, SILVESTRI, 117; Japan, HAYASAKA, 55; Persia, RIVIÈRE, 107; Canada, ALLAN, WARREN & RUTHERFORD, 2; WARREN, 128; WILLIAMS & BOCK, 133; U.S.A., Girty, 48; DUNBAR & CONDRAY, 29; KING, 66; LAUDON, 74; SAYRE, 111; ROWLEY & WILLIAMS, 109; WELLER & McGEHEE, 131; Brazil, REED, 101.

Permo - Carboniferous.—Burma, REED, 103; U.S.A., BRANSON, 13;

Brazil, REED, 100; Australia, BOOKER, 11; HOSKING, 58.

Permian.—General, SILVESTRI, 117; Dolomites, MERLA, 80; Caucasus, LICHAREW, 76, 77; Sicily, PARONA, 92; Poland, CASPER, 16; Greenland, FREBOLD, 40, 42; Arctic Regions, EDEMSKY, 30; India, REED, 102; China, HUANG, 60; U.S.A., KING, 65; SELLARDS, 114; Australia, HOSKING, 57.

Trias.—Germany, GRUBER, 52; KIRCHNER, 68; Alps, DESIO, 27; Bulgaria, STEPHANOFF, 119; Yugoslavia, MILOSAVLJEVIĆ, 82; Greenland, FREBOLD, 40; Canada, WILLIAMS & BOCK, 133.

Rhaetic.—Austria, SICKENBERG, 116.

Jurassic.—England, ARKELL, 4; ARKELL, RICHARDSON & PRINGLE, 5; (Corallian) WILSON, 137; Gt. Britain, ARKELL, 6; Spain (Lias), PERICÁS, 93; FALLOT & BATALLER, 32; Greece and Switzerland (Lias), RENZ, 105; France (Callovia), CORROY, 23; Denmark (Jurassic blocks), ROSENKRANTZ, 108; Alps, DESIO, 27; Bulgaria (Lias), TZANKOV & BONČEV, 125; Dodecaneso Is., Aegean Sea, DESIO, 26; Greenland, FREBOLD, 41; U.S.A., CRICKMAY, 24; Canada, WARREN, 129.

Cretaceous.—Ireland, HARTLEY, 54; Trieste, PARONA, 91; France, HURE, 63; Spain (Aptian), FALLOT & BATALLER, 32; Bulgaria, BONČEV, 9; COHEN, 18, 19; Palestine (Cenomanian), SHALEM, 115; Assam, GUPTA, 53; Madagascar, BASSE, 8.

Tertiary.—Italy, SANGIORGI, 110; Japan, Riu Kiu Is., YABE, 138; HAYASAKA, 56; Jugoslavia, KÜHNEL, 72.

Eocene.—England, MUIR-WOOD, 83; BURTON, 15; Bulgaria, GOCEV, 49.

Oligocene.—Italy, VENZO, 127.

Miocene.—Italy, BONI, 10; FIORI, 38; Poland, FRIEDBERG, 43; U.S.A., LOEL & COREY, 78.

Pliocene.—Italy, FIORI, 38.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

NOTE.—Classification according to C. Schuchert and C. M. Le Vene in Fossilium Catalogus 1 42 Brachiopoda 1929; and as emended by Schuchert & Cooper, Mem. Peabody Mus. New Haven 4 1 1932.

Full references are only given in the case of a new species. In other cases the numeral in "Large bold clarendon" refers to the list of titles where the full reference may be found. In the case where a reference is given in the Systematic Part, the volume number is printed in "Small bold clarendon."

ORDER PALAEOTREMATA.

PATERINACEA.

PATERINIDAE.

†*Paterina mediocris* sp. n. p. 27, Cambrian Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87 6.

KUTORGINACEA.

KUTORGINIDAE.

†*Kutorgina reticulata* sp. n. p. 28, Cambrian Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87 6.

ORDER ATREMATA.

OBOLACEA.

OBOLIDAE.

†*Leptobolus insignis* mut. *latus* figured, DOUGLAS 28 p. 342.

†*Lingulella livi* recorded, KOBAYASHI 69 p. 253.—*L. reticulata, chinchiaensis* spp. n. p. 92, *kayseri* p. 93 Cambrian Korea, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.—*L. acutangula* (Roemer's type figured), *texana* figured, SELLARDS 114 pl. ii.—*L. spp.* described and figured, STUBBLEFIELD 122 p. 365.

†*Lingulella (Lingulepis) prisca* sp. n. p. 13, Cambrian Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87 6.

†*Obolus matinalis* figured, SELLARDS 114 pl. ii.—*O. johani* sp. n. attached to Crustacean, Cambrian U.S.A., RESSER Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 79 p. 4.—*O. (?) ohuzumaki* sp. n., *taianensis* p. 90, sp. aff. *Obolus (Westonia) houthiensis*, tri-

gonalis sp. n. p. 91, *sankiensis* sp. n. p. 92 Cambrian Korea, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.

LINGULACEA.

LINGULIDAE.

Glottidia albida, audebarti p. 132, STIASNY 120.

†*Lingula cornea* figured, VASCĂUTANU 126 pl. x.—*L. unguis* p. 130, *tumidula* p. 132, STIASNY 120.—*L. otheri* p. 305 figured, SCHUCHERT 113.—*L. scrutata* sp. n. p. 39, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*L. sp.* p. 276, LOEL & COREY 78.—*L. tenuissima, keuperea* p. 90, *zenkeri* p. 91 figured, KIRCHNER 68.—*L. aff. dumontieri [= dumortieri]* p. 5, figured, FRIEDBERG 43.—*L. carbonaria* p. 30, *lemniscata* p. 33, *kanawhensis* p. 34, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

Lingula anatina recorded p. 7, LELOUP 75.

†*Trigonoglossa* gen. n. type *Lingula nebrascensis* Meek pp. 35, 37, *kentuckyensis* sp. n. p. 39 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

ORDER NEOTREMATA.

SIPHONOTRETACEA.

OBOLELLIDAE.

†*Botsfordia caelata* p. 15, POULSEN 97.

†*Obolella congesta* sp. n. p. 14, Cambrian Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87 6.

SIPHONOTRETIDAE.

†*Cornwallia* gen. n. type *C. minuta* sp. n. Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv p. 388.

ACROTRETACEA.

ACROTRETIDAE.

†*Acrotreta* cf. *sabriniae* described STUBBLEFIELD 122 p. 365.

DISCINACEA.

TREMATIDAE.

†*Schizocrania* aff. *filosa* described, DOUGLAS 28 p. 343.

DISCINIDAE.

†*Discina anomala* p. 9, *siegenensis* p. 10 figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*D. leopolitana* p. 6 figured, FRIEDBERG 43.

Discina striata p. 134, STIASNY 120.

†*Discinisca* sp. p. 277, LOEL & COREY 78.

Discinisca lamellosa, cumingii, stella p. 133, STIASNY 120.

†*Lindstroemella* diagnosed p. 48, *patula* p. 49, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

†*Orbiculoidea lodiensis media* p. 307, SCHUCHERT 113.—*Discina* (*O.*) *discoidea* p. 91 figured, KIRCHNER 68.—*O. ? semipolita* p. 873, *? pileolus* p. 874, CRICKMAY 24.—*O. antipodum* sp. n. p. 247, Ordovician Victoria, CHAPMAN Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 2.—*O.* diagnosed p. 41, *missouriensis* p. 42, *subtrigonalis* p. 45, *capuliformis* p. 46, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

CRANIACEA.

CRANIIDAE.

†*Crania* diagnosed p. 50, *modesta* p. 51, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

Crania anomala, kermes p. 134, STIASNY 120.—*C. anomala* p. 71, GRIEG 51.

ORDER PROTREMATA.

SUBORDER ORTHOIDEA.

ORTHACEA.

BILLINGSSELLIDAE.

†*Billingsella coloradoensis* figured, SELLARDS 114 pl. ii.—*B. goettschei* sp. n. p. 93, *hsishanensis* sp. n. p. 94 Cambrian Korea, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.

EOORTHIDAE.

†*Eoorthis remnichia texana, wichitaensis* figured, SELLARDS 114 pl. ii.—*E. pagoda, pagodiformis* sp. n. p. 94 Cambrian Korea etc., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.

PLECTORTHIDAE.

†*Finkelnburgia* (?) *manchurica* sp. n. Cambrian Korea, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.

†*Hebertella* diagnosed, striae of p. 379, *latistriata* sp. n. p. 380, *imperator* p. 381, Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Platystrophia amoena longicardinalis*, WILSON 135 p. 389.—*P. biforata* var. *fissicostata* figured, VASCĂUTANU 126 p. 567.

†*Plectorthis mazourkaensis* sp. n. p. 9, *patulus* sp. n. p. 10 Ordovician U.S.A., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32 1.

ORTHIDAE.

†*Apatorthidae* fam. n. for *Apatorthis* gen. n. Ordovician Esthonia, ÆPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1 p. 5.

†*Apatorthis* gen. n. p. 5, type *A. punctata* sp. n. p. 8, *tenuicosta* p. 9, *inflata* sp. n., *jugata* sp. n. p. 10, *ultima* sp. n. p. 11 Ordovician Esthonia, ÆPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1.

†*Cyrtototella kukersiana* figured interior brachial valve, ÆPIK 88 p. 60.

†*Orthis circularis* p. 11 figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*O. calligramma* var. *virgata* figured p. 566, VASCĂUTANU 126.—*O.* cf. *irradica* p. 191, REED 104.—*O. minusculus* sp. n. p. 7, *decipiens* sp. n. p. 17, Ordovician U.S.A., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32 1.—*O. resupinata* p. 82, *melchlini* p. 83, PFAB 94.—*O.* described and figured, DOUGLAS 28 p. 343.

†*Orthis* (*Glyptorthis*) cf. *lamellosa*, REED 104 p. 193.

†*Orthis* (*Nicolella*) *praetor*, REED 104 p. 192.

†*Paurorthidae* fam. n. p. 11 for *Paurorthis*, ÆPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1.

†*Paurorthis parva* p. 12, figured, ÆPIK 89.

†*Yeosinella* gen. n. type *Y. consignata* sp. n. Ordovician Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 66 2.

DINORTHIDAE.

†*Dinorthis strathmorica* sp. n. Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*Orthis* (*D.* ?) sp., REED 104 p. 192.

†*Leptestinae* subfam. n. for *Palaeostrophomena* emend., ÆPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7 p. 24.

†*Palaeostrophomena* nov. emend. p. 24, *concava* p. 25, ÆPIK 88.—*P.* genus discussed p. 35, *concava* p. 36, ÆPIK 87.

CLITAMBONACEA.

CLITAMBONITIDAE.

†*Clitambonites* ? *parva* sp. n. p. 383, Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Kullervo* gen. n. type *Gonambonites panderi* ÕPIK Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3 p. 70.

†*Rauna* gen. n. type *Orthisina* ? *yanischewskyi* Lessnikow 1924 Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3 p. 70.

DALMANELLACEA.

DALMANELLIDAE.

†*Dalmanella millepunctata* sp. n. p. 389 Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*D. testudinaria* p. 567, VASCÅUTANU 126.—*Orthis* (D.) *emancipata* sp. n. p. 182 Ordovician, *mansuyi* p. 207 Silurian Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 66 2.

†*Onniella navis* p. 16, *navicula* sp. n. p. 17, Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1.

†*Onniellidae* nom. n. for *Dalmanellidae* Schuchert 1929 emend., in Schuchert & Cooper for *Onniella*, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 25 1 p. 14.

BILOBITIDAE.

†*Orthis biloba* (*Bilobites*) = *Dicoelosia* figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 18.

RHIPIDOMELLIDAE.

†*Rhipidomella vanuxemi newalbanensis* var. n. p. 308 Devonian U.S.A., SCHUCHERT Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 25 148.—*R.* diagnosed, *carbonaria* p. 52, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*Orthis* (R.) *penniana* p. 527, REED 101.

SCHIZOPHORIIDAE.

†*Enteleles retardata* sp. n. p. 7, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*E.* diagnosed p. 59, *hemiplicatus* p. 60, *h. plattsburgensis* p. 63, *pugnoides* p. 64, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*E. acutiplicatus* sp. n. p. 23, Upper Carboniferous Japan, HAYASAKA Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 2.

†*Orthotichia japonica* p. 20, subsp. *striata* subsp. n. p. 22 Upper Carbonifer-

ous Japan, HAYASAKA Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 2.—*O. marmorea*, sp. p. 6, HUANG 60.

†*Parenteleles sinensis* sp. n. p. 10, mut. *zigzag* mut. n. p. 13, mut. *transversus* mut. n. p. 14 Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

†*Schizophoria* (*Orthis*) *provulvaria* p. 14, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*S.* diagnosed p. 54, *resupinoides* p. 56, *oklahomae* sp. n. p. 58 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*S. resupinata* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 26.—*Orthis* (S.) *subquadrata* p. 38, REED 102.—*Orthis* (S.) *resupinata* cf. var. *latirostrata* described, REED 101 p. 528.—*S. iowensis* p. 210, NALIVKIN 84.—*S. parenteleleiformis* p. 1, *rhomboidalis* p. 3, *tani* p. 4 spp. n. Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*S. striatula* p. 73 figured, HOSKING 59.—*S. peculiaris* sp. n. Carboniferous U.S.A., Girty J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 21 p. 390.—*Orthis* (S.) *resupinata* p. 3, figured, AIGNER 1.

TROPIDOLEPTIDAE.

†*Tropidoleptus carinatus*, sp. var. *rhenana* ? figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 14.

SUBORDER PENTAMEROIDEA.

SYNTROPHIACEA.

HUENELLIDAE.

†*Huenella sexplicata* sp. n. p. 95 Cambrian Korea, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 11 1-2.—*H.* (?) *wanwanensis* sp. n. Ordovician Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min II 3 7 p. 259.—*H. texana* figured, SELLARDS 114 pl. ii.

PENTAMERACEA.

CAMARELLIDAE.

†*Camarella* sp. figured, STRAND 121 p. 357.—*C.* sp., REED 103 p. 98.

PENTAMERIDAE.

†*Barrandella linguifer* serial sections p. 340, (*Barrandina*) *wilkinsoni*, minor figured p. 342, BOOKER 12.

†*Camarophoria* cf. *nucula* p. 94, REED 103.—*C. nucula* var. *saxatilis* var. n. p. 35, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Salonia* gen. n. type *S. magnaplicata* sp. n. p. 500 Ordovician U.S.A., COOPER & WHITCOMB J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 11.

†*Seminula callytharrensensis* sp. n. p. 50 Permo-Carboniferous W. Australia, HOSKING J. Roy. Soc. W. Australia 19.

†*Sieberella galeata* figured, BOOKER 12 pl. vi.

STROPHOMENACEA.

STROPHOMENIDAE.

†*Aegiria* gen. n. type *A. norvegica* sp. n. p. 55, Ordovician Norway, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Ahtiella* gen. n. type *A. lirata* sp. n. p. 37, *baltica* sp. n. p. 42, sp. a. aff. *baltica* p. 44 Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3.—*A. baltica*, *arenaria* sp. n. p. 19, Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Ahtiellinae* subfam. n. for *Ahtiella*, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu 24 7 p. 19.

†*Chonetoidea* discussed p. 51, *iduna* sp. n. p. 52, Ordovician Norway, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Christiania* cf. *tenuicincta* p. 98, REED 103.

†*Derbyia grandis*, *shanensis* p. 86, ? sp. p. 120, REED 103.—*D.* diagnosed p. 75, *crassa* p. 79, var. *richmonda* p. 83, var. *subcircularis* var. n., var. *texana* var. n. p. 84, *bennetti* p. 85, var. *broadheadi* p. 89, *deercreekensis* sp. n. p. 90, *hooserensis* sp. n. p. 92, var. *elliptica* var. n. p. 94, *wabaunseensis* sp. n. p. 95, *cymbula* p. 97, *multistriata* p. 101, *ciscoensis* sp. n. p. 104, *plattsmouthensis* sp. n. p. 106, *jacksboroensis* sp. n. p. 108, *kansasensis* sp. n. p. 109, *haesitans* sp. n. p. 110, *robusta* p. 112, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*D. buchi* described, REED 101 p. 528.—*D.* sp., PFAB 94 p. 84.—*D.* sp. ex gr. *waageni* p. 17, 40, *magna* sp. n. p. 18, 40, var. *auriculata* var. n., *anomala* sp. n. p. 20, 42, sp. indet. p. 22, 43 Permian Caucasus, LICHAREW Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215.—*D. gigantea* p. 4, figured, AIGNER 1.

†*Derbyoides* gen. n. type *D. nebrascensis* sp. n. p. 114, 115, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

†*Ingria* genus discussed p. 13, *nefedyevi* p. 17, sp. a. aff. *nefedyevi* p. 21, *flabellum* sp. n. p. 22, *pakriana* sp. n. p. 23, sp. b. aff. *pakriana*, *expressa* sp. n. p. 29, sp. c. aff. *expressa* p. 31, *aka* sp. n. p. 32 Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3.

†*Inversella* gen. n. type *I. borealis* sp. n. p. 21, *angulata* sp. n. p. 23, Ordovician Esthonia, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Kiangsiella pectiniformis* figured, HUANG 60 p. 21.

†*Leangella* gen. n. type *Plectambonites scissa triangularis* Høltedahl = *Leptelloidea scissa* O. T. Jones, *triangularis* p. 42, Ordovician Norway, ÕPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Leptaena transversalis* sp. n. p. 394 Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Leptelloidea yeosinensis* sp. n. p. 196 Ordovician Burma, REED Rec. geol. Surv. Ind. 66 2.—*L.* p. 30, *leptelloides* p. 32, *musca* p. 34, ÕPIK 88.

†*Leptelloidea* (*Leangella*) *segmentum* figured, ÕPIK 88 p. 47.

†*Meekella delepinei* sp. n. p. 429, Ur. Carboniferous Persia, RIVIÈRE Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 2.—*M.* diagnosed p. 124, *striatocostata* p. 125, var. *grandicosta* var. n. p. 129, var. *ventricosa* var. n. p. 130, var. *convexicosta* var. n. p. 131, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*M. eximia* p. 22, 43, *multiplicata* sp. n. p. 24, 44, sp. ind. no. 1 p. 25, 45, sp. ind. no. 2 p. 26, 45, Permian Caucasus, LICHAREW Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215.—*M. kueichowensis* sp. n. p. 27, sp. nov. aff. *kueichowensis* p. 28, *abnormalis* sp. n. p. 30, sp. p. 31 Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*M.* genus discussed, *gigantea*, p. 26 figured, HAYASAKA 55.

†*Ombonia* gen. emend. p. 26, 45, *O. (Geyerella) tschernyschewi* sp. n. p. 26, 46, var. *latiareata* var. n. p. 27, 47, *dieneri* sp. n. p. 28, 47, var. *minor* var. n. p. 29, 48, *girtyi* nom. n. for *Orthotetes distortus* var. *complanatus* Girty 1908 non Schellwien, aff. *dieneri* sp. n. p. 30, 49, *transversalis* sp. n. p. 31,

49, Permian Caucasus, LICHAREW Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215.—*O. canevai* p. 80, MERLA 80.

†*Orthotetes* cf. *capuloides* p. 89, REED 103.

†*Orthotetina* diagnosed p. 132, *kansasensis* sp. n. p. 132 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*O.* discussed p. 30, *planoconvexa* sp. n. p. 32, *eusarkos* subsp. *lata* subsp. n. p. 33, Upper Carboniferous Japan, HAYASAKA Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 2.

†Orthotetinae subfamily discussed, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*O.* classification discussed, AIGNER 1 p. 4.

†*Petroria* cf. *rugosa*, REED 103 p. 98.

†*Plectambonites angulatus* sp. n. p. 18 Ordovician U.S.A., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32 1.—*P.* nov. emend. p. 11, *planissimus* nov. emend. p. 12, *aranea* sp. n. p. 14, *radiatus* p. 15, Ordovician Esthonia, ÖPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†Plectambonitidae nov. emend. p. 10, ÖPIK 88.

†Plectambonitinae O. T. Jones nov. emend., ÖPIK 88 p. 11.

†*Plectella uncinata* p. 16, ÖPIK 88.—*P.* genus discussed p. 10, ÖPIK 87.

†*Ptychoglyptus shanensis* sp. n. p. 195 Ordovician Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 66 2.

†*Rafinesquina laurentina* sp. n. p. 382 Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*R. equipunctata* sp. n. p. 394, *carlottina*, *normalis* spp. n. p. 395, *robusta* sp. n. p. 396, development of p. 397, Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*R. dorsata* interior of brachial valve figured, ÖPIK 88 p. 63.

†*Sampo* gen. n. type *S. hiiuensis* sp. n. p. 35, 36, var. *nasuta* var. n., var. *mucronata* var. n. p. 39 Ordovician Esthonia, ÖPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 24 7.

†*Schellwienella* sp. figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 26.—*S. crenistria* recorded, METZ 81 p. 243.—*S. ruber* p. 23, *acutangula* sp. n. p. 24, *regularis* sp. n. p. 25, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

†*Schuchertella semiplana*, REED 103 p. 90.—*S.* diagnosed, *pratteni* p. 117, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*S. frechi* sp. n. p. 21, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

†*Sowerbyella sericea* p. 392, *subovalis* sp. n. p. 393, Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*S.* ? aff. *youngiana*, cf. *ledetensis* p. 197, REED 104.—*S.* n. sp. aff. *sericea* figured, ÖPIK 88 p. 50.

†*Sowerbyellinae* discussed p. 48, ÖPIK 88.

†*Streptorhynchus memor* sp. n. p. 37, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*S. pectiniformis* p. 78, MERLA 80.—*S. pelargonatus* p. 11, 36, aff. *pelargonatus*, *altissimus* sp. n. p. 13, 37, aff. *altissimus* sp. n. p. 14, 38, cf. *hallianus* var. *aplicata* var. n. p. 15, 38, cf. *tingi*, sp. nov. ? p. 16, 39, Permian Caucasus, LICHAREW Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv., U.S.S.R. 215 1932.—*S.* diagnosed p. 121, *affine* p. 122, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*S. kayseri* p. 15, *pelargonatus* p. 17, var. *lenticularis* p. 18, *minutus* sp. n. p. 19, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*S.* cf. *pelargonatus* p. 87, REED 103.—*S.* sp. p. 25 figured, HAYASAKA 55.—*S.* cf. *kempei* figured p. 16, sp. ind. p. 17, cf. *pelargonatus* p. 22, FREEBOLD 40.

†*Streptorhynchus* (*Kiangsiella*) *pectiniformis* p. 38, REED 102.—*S.* (*Kiangsiella*) *pectiniformis* p. 89, REED 103.

†*Stropheodonta sedgwicki*, sp. cf. *fascigera*, sp. cf. *rudis* p. 10 figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*S. crassistriata* sp. n. (cf. *Strophomena scabrosa*) p. 84 Devonian Germany, FUCHS Jahrb. nassau Ver. Naturk. 80.

†*Strophomena irregularis, expansa* spp. n. p. 398, sp. cf. *S. fluctuosa* p. 399 Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*S. corrugatella, assmussi* p. 588, VÄSCĂUȚANU 126.

†*Strophonella dutertrii* var. *siemiradzki* var. n. nom. nud. figured, VÄSCĂUȚANU 126 pl. ix.

†*Tripllicella* gen. n. type *T. duplicata* sp. n. p. 400, Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Ukoa* gen. n. type *U. ornata* sp. n. p. 33, Ordovician Esthonia, ÖPIK Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A 23 3.

CHONETIDAE.

†*Chonetella nasuta*, REED 102 p. 19.

†*Chonetes* or *Chonetella* sp. figured, REED 100 p. 43.

†*Chonetes sarcinulata* p. 10, sp. cf. *plebeja*, sp. cf. *extensa*, sp. p. 11 figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*C. yandellianus seymourensis* var. n. p. 309 Devonian U.S.A., SCHUCHERT Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 25 148.—*C.* sp. p. 94, 123, REED 103.—*C.* n. sp. aff. *oblonga* recorded, KUTCHER 73 p. 210.—*C. pygmaea*, cf. *pygmaea* p. 74, *punctata* sp. n. p. 75, Upper Carboniferous Austria, RAKOVEC Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.—*C. hardrensis, buchiana, papilionacea*, PFAB 94 p. 83.—*C. falklandica* p. 83, *gortanii* sp. n. p. 84 Devonian Argentine, FERUGLIO Giorn. geol. Bologna 5.—*C.* diagnosed p. 136, *granulifer* p. 138, var. *meekanus* p. 143, var. *transversalis* var. n. p. 145, var. *armatus* p. 146 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*C. (Chonetes) laquessianus* var. *angusta* p. 10, *longispinus*, sp. (? n. sp.) p. 11, AIGNER 1.—*C. (Chonetes)* cf. *zelteri* p. 26, aff. *illinoisensis* figured p. 27, SCHMIDT 112.

†*Chonetes (Tornquistia)* cf. *politus* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 27.

†Chonetidae classification discussed p. 133, DUNBAR & CONDR A 29.

†*Chonetina* diagnosed p. 147, (?) *rostrata* sp. n. p. 150, *flemingi* p. 151, var. *alata* var. n. p. 154, var. *plebeia* var. n. p. 156, var. *crassinodiata* var. n. p. 157, *verneuillianus* p. 158 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

†*Dienerella* subgen. n. of *Chonetes* type *C. grandicosta* Waagen, *grandicosta* var. *biplex* var. n. p. 18, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Lissochonetes* gen. n. type *Chonetes geinitzianus* Waagen (*C. glabra* Geinitz, non Hall) p. 169, 171, *geinitzianus* var. *plattsmouthensis* var. n. p. 173, var. *geronticus* var. n. p. 174, var. *senilis* var. n. p. 175 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

†*Mesolobus* gen. n. type *Chonetes mesolobus* Norwood & Pratten p. 159, 161, var. *bioderma* var. n. p. 164, var. *decipiens* p. 165, var. *euampygus* p. 167, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR

& CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*M. mesolobus* p. 109 described, *striatus* sp. n. nom. nud. p. 110, WELLER & McGEHEE 131.

PRODUCTIDAE.

†*Aulosteges* cf. *tibeticus* figured, REED 103 p. 122.—*A. poyangensis* var. *medlicottianus* figured, HUANG 60 p. 92.—*A. baracoodensis* p. 33, var. *septentrionalis* p. 35, *ingens, spinosus*, sp. p. 37, HOSKING 57.

†*Cancrinella* diagnosed p. 257, *boonensis* p. 258, DUNBAR & CONDR A 29.

†*Cf. Chonopectus fischeri* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 27.

†? *Daviesiella comoides* p. 34, figured, HAYASAKA 55.

†*Dictyoclostus* diagnosed p. 213, *portlockianus* p. 215, var. *crassicostatus* var. n. p. 217, *americanus* nom. n. for *Productus semireticulatus* American authors in part p. 218, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*Productus (D.)* sp. p. 93, REED 103.—*P. (D.) chandlessi* described, REED 101 p. 520.—*P. (D.) nankingensis* p. 87, *gratiosus* p. 88, HUANG 60.

†*Echinoconchus* diagnosed p. 204, *semipunctatus* p. 205, var. *knighti* var. n. p. 208, *moorei* sp. n. p. 209, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*Productus (E.) nevadensis* described p. 525, REED 101.—*P. (E.) elegans, punctatus* p. 79 figured, RAKOVEC 99.—*P. (E.) defensus* figured, HAYASAKA 55 p. 37.

†*Juresania* diagnosed p. 192, *nebrascensis* p. 195, *symmetrica* p. 198, *ovalis* sp. n. p. 200, *wilberana* p. 202, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*Productus (J.) paraensis* sp. n. p. 523 Ur. Carboniferous Brazil, REED Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 11.—*P. (J.) juresanensis* figured p. 24, FIEBOLD 42.

†*Krotovia* diagnosed, *meeki* sp. n. p. 211, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*Productus (K.)* cf. *janus* p. 91, REED 103.

†*Leptalosia* gen. n. type *Strophalosia scintella* Beecher p. 260, *spondyliiformis* p. 262, *ovalis* sp. n. p. 263, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR A Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

†*Linoproductus* diagnosed p. 239, *prattenianus* p. 241, *magnispinus* sp. n. p. 244, *nodosus* p. 246, *insinuatus* p. 247, *carinatus* sp. n. p. 248, *canalis* sp. n. p. 250, *oklahomae* sp. n. p. 251, *missouriensis* p. 252, *platyumbonus* sp. n. p. 254, *meniscus* sp. n. p. 255, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5. —*Productus* (L.) *lineatus*, REED 102 p. 12.—*P.* (L.) *cora* described, REED 101 p. 523.—*P.* (L.) *cora* p. 77 figured, RAKOVEC 99.—*L. kayseri* figured p. 89, HUANG 60.—*L. cf. L. tenuistriatus* var. *foordi* figured, HOSKING 58 p. 47.—*L. cf. konincki* figured p. 18, FIEBOLD 42.—*L.* genus discussed p. 66, *springsurensis* sp. n. p. 67, Permo-Carboniferous Australia, BOOKER Proc. Roy. Soc. Queens. 43.

†*Marginifera* diagnosed p. 221, *muricata* nom. n. for *Productus muricatus* Norwood & Pratten (non Phillips) and of American authors p. 222, *missouriensis* p. 224, *lasallensis* p. 225, *splendens* p. 228, *haydensis* p. 232, *wabashensis* p. 234, var. *armata* var. n. p. 237, *hystriculata* sp. n. p. 238, *fragilis* sp. n. p. 239 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5. —*Productus* (M.) cf. *kweichowensis* figured p. 92, *bivius* sp. n. p. 121 Permo-Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1.—*P.* (M.) *semistriatus* var. *brasiliensis* var. n. p. 521 Ur. Carboniferous Brazil, REED Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 11.—*P.* (M.) sp. p. 88, HUANG 60.

†*Productidae* discussed, structure, etc., DUNBAR & CONDRA 29 p. 175.

†*Productus missouriensis* sp. n. nom. nud. p. 244, SAYRE 111.—*P.* structure of spines p. 180, classification p. 184, key to genera p. 190, *aequicostatus* p. 264, *americanus* p. 265, *asperus*, *auriculatus*, *calhounianus*, *confragosus* p. 266, *costatoides*, *hepar*, *hildrethianus* p. 267, *magnicostatus* p. 268, *rogersi*, *norwoodi*, *pectinoides*, *tubulospinus* p. 269, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*P. semireticulatus* p. 77, var. *bathykolpos* p. 78, *longispinus* p. 80, figured, RAKOVEC 99.—*P. longispinus*, *punctatus* p. 83, PFAB 94.—*P. abichi*, MERLA 80 p. 86.—*P. semireticulatus* group discussed, HOSKING 58 p. 46.—*P. porrectus*, aff. *konincki* p. 13, aff. *cancriniformis* p. 14, *horridus* var. *hoppeianus* p. 18, sp. p. 19,

horridus var. *initialis* p. 20, var. *granuliferus* p. 21, figured, FIEBOLD 40. —*P. waagenianus* sp. n. p. 69, Permo-Carboniferous Australia, BOOKER Proc. Roy. Soc. Queens. 43.—*P. jasperensis* sp. n. p. 243, Carboniferous Canada, ALLEN, WARREN & RUTHERFORD Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—Cf. *P.* sp. figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 28.—*P.* (*Productus*) *indicus*, *asperulus* p. 2, *gratiosus* p. 3, described, REED 102.

†*Productus* (*Avonia*) *derbyi* sp. n. p. 526 Ur. Carboniferous Brazil, REED Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 11.—*A. williamsana* sp. n. p. 394, Carboniferous U.S.A., Girty J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 21.

†*Productus* (*Buxtonia*) *punjabensis* sp. n. p. 11, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Productus* (*Paramarginifera*) *vihianus* var. *salinaria* var. n. p. 13, *kiangsiensis* var. *tumida* p. 14, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Productus* (*Striatifera*) *compressus*, REED 102 p. 12.

†*Productus* (*Waagenoconcha*) *abichi* p. 4, var. *serialis* p. 5, var. *consors* var. n. p. 6, var. *pseudotuberculata* var. n. p. 7, var. *densipustulata* var. n. p. 8, var. *pseudo-palliata* var. n., *vagans* sp. n. p. 9, *purdoni* p. 10, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

Pustula senticosa sp. n. p. 47, *micracantha* sp. n. p. 49 Permo-Carboniferous W. Australia, HOSKING J. Roy. Soc. W. Australia 19.—*P. palmeri* sp. n. p. 391, *keytei* sp. n. p. 392, Carboniferous U.S.A., Girty J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 21.

†*Strophalosia* sp. figured, REED 103 p. 90.—*S. cf. cancrini*, CASPER 16 p. 67.—*S. fugax* sp. n. p. 16, *plicosa* p. 17 Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Tornquistia* emend. p. 168, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

RICHTHOVENIDAE.

†*Richtovenia lawrenciana*, REED 102 p. 18.

†*Scacchinella* ? sp., REED 102 p. 17.

†*Teguliferina* diagnosed p. 275, *armata* p. 277, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.

OLDHAMINIDAE.

†*Keyserlingina* discussed p. 78, *caucasica* p. 79, 103, LICHAREW 77.

†*Lyttonia* discussed p. 55, 85, *richt-hofeni* p. 56, 86, form. *lopingensis* form. n. p. 57, 86, form. *nobilis* form. n. p. 69, 96, var. *nana* var. n. p. 73, 99, Permian Caucasus, LICHAREW Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 215.—*L. conica* p. 8, *richthofeni* var. *nobilis* p. 12, *latisepta* p. 16, figured, PARONA 92.—*L. nobilis* p. 93, sp. p. 94, HUANG 60.—*L. nobilis* p. 103, REED 103.

†*Lyttonia* (*Leptodus*) *nobilis* p. 39, REED 102.

†*Oldhamina squamosa* var. *anshunensis*? HUANG 60 p. 92.

†*Poikilosakos* diagnosed p. 270, *petaloides* p. 272, DUNBAR & CONDR 29.

ISOGRAMMIDAE.

†*Isoграмма carinthiaca* sp. n. p. 8, Carboniferous Austria, AIGNER Mitt. naturw. Ver. Steiermark 68.—*I.* diagnosed p. 280, *millepunctata* p. 282, DUNBAR & CONDR 29.

ORDER TELOTREMATA.

RHYNCHONELLACEA.

CAMAROTOECHIIDAE.

†*Camarotoechia orientalis, plena* p. 384, WILSON 135.—*C. eximia* figured, SCHUCHERT 113 p. 312.—*Rhynchonella* (*C.*) *acutirugata* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 28.—*R. (C.)* aff. *nucula*, aff. *andrewsi* and cf. *lacunosa* p. 86, FUCHS 44.—*C.* cf. *sappho* p. 211, NALIVKIN 84.—*C. allani* sp. n. Carboniferous Canada, ALLAN, WARREN & RUTHERFORD Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv. p. 244.

†*Leiorhynchus* diagnosed, *rockymontanus* p. 285, DUNBAR & CONDR 29.

†*Pugnax pugnax*, cf. *sulcatus* variation p. 57, SIMPSON 118.—*P. pseudoutah* sp. n. p. 64, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*P. pugnax* described, HOSKING 59 p. 74.

†*Rhynchonella* (*Uncinulus*?) *theobaldi* p. 33, REED 102.

†*Rhynchopora* diagnosed, structure and affinities with *Centronellidae* discussed p. 295, *illinoisensis* p. 297, *carbonaria* p. 299, *magnicosta* p. 301, DUNBAR & CONDR 29.

†*Rhynchotetra mansuyi* sp. n. p. 36, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Rhynchotrema intermedia* sp. n. p. 400 Ordovician Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Stenoschisma humbletonensis* figured, SILVESTRI 117 p. 15.

†*Terebratuloidea* cf. *davidsoni* p. 66, *depressa* p. 67, HUANG 60.—*Rhynchonella* (*T.*) *crassirostris* var. *solitaria* var. n. p. 34 Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.

†*Uncinunellina timorensis* p. 61, HUANG 60.

†*Wellerella* gen. n. type *W. tetrahedra* sp. n. p. 286, *osagensis* p. 288, var. *immatura* var. n. p. 290, *tetrahedra* sp. n. p. 291, *truncata*, sp. n. p. 292, *delicatula* p. 293, *dekalbensis* spp. n. Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDR Bull. geol. surv. Nebraska 5.

†*Wilsonia cuboides* described, HOSKING 59 p. 74.

RHYNCHONELLIDAE.

†*Capillirhynchia gallatinensis* sp. n. p. 881 Upper Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Flabellirhynchia falconis* sp. n. p. 881, *concinna* sp. n. p. 882 Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Globirhynchia gnathophora, oblatopinguus* sp. n. p. 878, *schucherti* sp. n., *rhacta* sp. n. p. 879, Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Gnathorhynchia perplicata* sp. n. p. 874 Upper Jurassic U.S.A., CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

Hemithyris psittacea, var. *woodwardi, nigricans, lucida* p. 135, STIASNY 120.

†*Homoeorhynchia*? *moorei*, ? *webbi* p. 877, Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY 24.

†*Kallirhynchia phylarchus* sp. n., *valliculae* sp. n. p. 875, ? *orthidioides, myrina*, ? *whiteavesi* p. 876, Middle and Upper Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Ptilorhynchia* gen. n. type *P. plumasensis* sp. n. Upper Jurassic U.S.A., CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 p. 877.

†*Rhactorhynchia trigona* sp. n. p. 880, *?albertensis* p. 881 Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Rhynchonella pleurodon, contraria* p. 84, PFAB 94.—*R. daleidensis*, sp. cf. *daleidensis* p. 12 figured, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*R. decurtata* var. *devota* p. 209, var. *divida* p. 212, *attilina* p. 210, *trinodosi* p. 211, MILOSAVLJEVIĆ 82.—*R. bosei* sp. n. Cretaceous Assam, GUPTA Quart. J. Geol. Min. Metal. Calcutta 21 p. 27.—*R. sp.* RAKOVEC 99 p. 81.—*R. aff. cuneiformis, pusilla* p. 49, *inversaformis, zitteli, briseis* p. 50, aff. *reynesi*, cfr. *zugmayeri, retusifrons* p. 51, *cartieri*, var. *rimata, curviceps* p. 52, *flabellum* p. 53, *sordellii, variabilis* p. 54, *plicatissima* p. 55, aff. *mariottii* mut., *retroplicata* p. 56, *farciens*, cfr. *wähneri* p. 57, RENZ 105.—*R. tetraedra* var. *curviceps* p. 222, *variabilis* p. 223, cf. *polyptycha* p. 224, TZANKOV & BONČEV 125.—*R. albertensis* sp. n. p. 8, *moorei* sp. n., *webbi* sp. n. p. 9, *whiteavesi* sp. n. p. 10 Jurassic Canada, WARREN Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.—*R. marinellii* sp. n. p. 84, *quemadensis* sp. n. p. 85, Devonian Argentine, FERUGLIO Giorn. geol. Bologna 5.—*R. curviceps* p. 49, sp. ind. cfr. *dalmasi* p. 50, *lucernaeformis* p. 54, *capillata* p. 55, DESIO 27.—“*R.*” *maridensis, obesa* p. 874, CRICKMAY 24.—*R. fischeri* p. 212, *orbigny, triplicosa* p. 213, *spathica* var. *royeriana* p. 214, figured, CORROY 23.—*R. irregularis, multiformis*, cf. *decipiens* p. 125, BONČEV 9.—*R. cf. crenifera* p. 61, BASSE 8.

Rhynchonella psittacea p. 70, GRIEG 51.

†*Rhynchonella (Hemithyris) vinassai* sp. n. p. 86 Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. soc. geol. ital. 52 1.

†*Rhynchonellid* n. sp. figured p. 277, LOEL & COREY 78.

ATRYPACEA.

ATRYPIDAE.

†*Atrypa reticularis, aspera*, NALIVKIN 84 p. 211.—*A. aspera* p. 71, cf. *aspera, desquamata* p. 72, sp. group 3, *reticularis* p. 73 described or figured, HOSKING 59.—*A. sp., nuntia, waterlooensis* figured p. 72, FENTON & FENTON 35.

COELOSPIRIDAE.

†*Leptocoelia flabellites*, FERUGIO 37 p. 86.

SPIRIFERACEA.

SPIRIFERIDAE.

†*Acanthospirina aciculifera* figured showing colour banding, ROWLEY & WILLIAMS 109 p. 47.

†*Ambocoelia* diagnosed p. 343, *planoconvexa* p. 344, *expansa* sp. n. p. 348, *lobata* p. 349, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*A. urii* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 29.

†*Cryptospirifer* discussed p. 43, *omeishanensis* sp. n. p. 44, *striatus, semiplicatus* spp. n. p. 46 Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

†*Delthyridae* discussed p. 23, MERLA 80.

†*Lockengia* gen. n. of Spiriferidae, type *L. holoensis* sp. n., *enteleteformis, anormalis, applicata* spp. n. nom. nud. Permian Mongolia, GRABAU Nat. Hist. Central Asia 4 1931 p. 478 (omitted from 1931 record).

†*Martinia glabra* p. 29, SCHMIDT 112.—*M. dispar*, REED 103 p. 99.—*M. elongata* var. *sinuata* var. n. p. 22, *semplicata* var. *radiata* var. n. p. 23, *elegans* var. *particeps* var. n. p. 24 Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*M. cf. glabra* figured, RAKOVEC 99 p. 81.—*M. gigantea* p. 30, *trigona* sp. n., cfr. *polymorpha* p. 32, *gibbosa* sp. n., cfr. *polymorpha* and *lamellosa* p. 33, *glabra* p. 35 Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. Geol. Univ. Padova 9.—*M. triquetra* p. 48, cf. *glabra* p. 49, *squamularioides* sp. n. p. 50, cf. *orbicularis* p. 52 Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*M. sp.* figured, HAYASAKA 55 p. 41.

†*Martiniidae* discussed, MERLA 80 p. 29.

†*Martiniopsis latouchi*, cf. *subpentagonalis* p. 99, REED 103.—*M. omeishanensis* sp. n. p. 53, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

†*Mentzelia* sp. ind. p. 26, MERLA 80.

†*Neospirifer* diagnosed p. 326, *triplicatus* p. 328, var. *alatus* var. n. p. 332, var. *gibbosus* var. n. p. 333, *cameratus*

p. 334, *latus* sp. n. p. 336, *kansasensis* p. 337, *texanus* p. 338, *gorei* p. 341, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRÁ Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*N. dunbari* nom. n. for *Spirifer triplicatus* Hall Carboniferous U.S.A., KING J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 4 p. 441.—*Spirifer* (*N.*) *fasciger* p. 19, var. *nitiensis* p. 20, *warchensis* sp. n. p. 21, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*S.* (*N.*) *triplicatus*, cf. *costella* p. 532, REED 101.

†*Platyrachella* cf. *macbridei* p. 312, figured, SCHUCHERT 113.

†*Quadrifarius loculatus* var. *taunica* var. n. p. 85 Devonian Germany, FUCHS Jahrb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 80.

†*Reticularia indica* p. 25, REED 102.—*R.* cfr. *lineata* p. 28, MERLA 80.

†*Spirifer verneuili* in Japan, YABE & NODA 139 p. 521.—*S.* diagnosed p. 317, *rockymontanus* p. 318, *opimus* p. 320, *matheri* nom. n. for *S. rockymontanus* Mather 1915, *occidentalis* p. 322, Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRÁ Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*S. primaevus*, *hercyniae* var. *primaeviformis* p. 12, *solitarius*, *hystericus*, sp. cf. *excavatus*, sp. cf. *carinatus* var. *crassica*, sp. cf. *denkmanni* p. 13, figured, cf. *folmanni*, *hystericus* p. 41, WILSCHOWITZ 134.—*S. elevatus* var. *inchoans* figured, VASCAUTANU 126 pl. vi.—*S. verneuili* p. 28, *strumianus* p. 29 figured, SCHMIDT 112.—*S. condor* var. 1 p. 529, var. 2 p. 531 described, REED 101.—*S. cameratus* figured, RAKOVEC 99 p. 80.—*S. novosibiricus* figured, sp. p. 211, NALIVKIN 84.—*S. trigonalis* recorded, METZ 81 p. 243.—*S.* cfr. *duplicata*, cfr. *supracarbonicus* p. 24, ? *impar* p. 26, MERLA 80.—*S. mahaensis* sp. n. p. 41, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*S.* sp. figured, HOSKING 59 p. 75.—*S.* sp. figured, HOSKING 58 p. 52.—*S. acutipliatus* sp. n. p. 38 Carboniferous Japan, HAYASAKA Mem. Fac. Sci. Taihoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 2.—*S.* n. sp. aff. *mercurii*, aff. *mackenzicus* p. 84 Devonian Germany, FUCHS Jahrb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 80.—*S.* cf. *cameratus* figured, FIEBOLD 42 p. 26.—*S. cameratus* p. 15, cf. *cameratus* = *condor* p. 16 figured, FIEBOLD 40.—*S. orestes* evolution and ecology, FENTON 33 p. 223.—*S. albertensis* sp. n. p. 244, *jasperensis* sp. n. p. 245, *rutherfordi* sp. n. p. 247,

Carboniferous Canada, ALLAN, WARREN & RUTHERFORD Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Spirifer* (*Brachythyris*) *opimus*, *rockymontanus* p. 533, REED 101.

†*Spirifer* (*Spiriferella*) *vercherei*, REED 102 p. 22.

†Spiriferidae discussed, MERLA 80 p. 21.

†*Squamularia* diagnosed p. 311, ? *perplexa* serial sections p. 313, DUNBAR & CONDRÁ 29.—*S. asiatica* p. 97, *duplex* sp. n. p. 98, ? *indica* p. 99 Permo-Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1.—*S. perplexa* described, REED 101 p. 534.—*S. inaequilateralis* p. 31, aff. *elegantula* p. 34, cf. *grandis* p. 36, *indica*, cf. *calori* p. 38, *asiatica* p. 40, figured, HUANG 60.—*S.* sp. figured, HAYASAKA 55 p. 40.

†*Syringothyris* aff. *northi* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 30.

SPIRIFERINIDAE.

†*Cyrtina* sp. cf. *exporrecta-heteroclyta*, WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 14.

†*Hirsutina* gen. n. type *H. hirsuta* Alberti Trias Germany, KIRCHNER N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. 71 1 p. 106.

†*Punctospirifer* diagnosed p. 350, *kentuckyensis* serial sections p. 351, DUNBAR & CONDRÁ 29.

†*Spiriferellina octoplicata* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 30.—*Spiriferina* (*S.*) *shanensis* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 p. 95.

†*Spiriferina* genus discussed p. 6, *darwini* mut. *gracca* mut. n. p. 7, aff. *darwini*, *nausikae* sp. n. p. 10, *obtusata* p. 11, *rostrata* var. *epirotica* var. n. p. 12, *serinensis*, *pichleri* mut. p. 15, *sicula* var. *corfiotica* var. n. p. 16, var. *odyssei* var. n. p. 19, *alpina* var. *falloti* p. 21, var. *telemachi* nom. n. for *Spiriferina rostrata* Parona 1892 non Schlothheim, p. 23, *gryphoidea* p. 25 Lias Corfu, RENZ Abh. schweiz. paläont. Ges. 52.—*S.* cf. *cambodgiensis* p. 25, *multiplicata* var. *punjabensis* var. n. p. 26 Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*S. ptychiphila* var. *angusta* p. 207, *menzeli* cf. var. *brevirostris* p. 209, sp. p. 211, MILOSAVLJEVIĆ 82.—*S. fragilis* p. 94, figured and serial sections, KIRCHNER 68.—*S. cristata* var. *octoplicata* p. 55, *multiplicata* p. 57, mut a mut. n. p. 59,

Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.—*S. cristata* p. 52, *cristata* var. *decipiens* var. n. p. 53, *papilionata* sp. n. p. 54, Permo-Carboniferous W. Australia, HOSKING J. Roy. Soc. W. Australia 19.—*S. alpina* var. *julia* var. n. p. 48, cfr. *gryphoidea*, sp. ind. p. 49, DESIO Giorn. di Geol. Bologna 2.

†*Spiriferina* (*Reticulariina*) *conquisita* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 p. 97.

†Cf. *Tylothyrus laminosa*, SCHMIDT 112.

ROSTROSPIRACEA.

MERISTELLIDAE.

†*Hyattidina* sp., REED 104 p. 206.

RHYNCHOSPIRINIDAE.

†*Hustedia* diagnosed p. 355, *mormoni* serial sections p. 357, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*H. grandicosta* p. 32, REED 102.—*H. indica* p. 78, *remota* p. 79, HUANG 60.

†*Retzia* (*Hustedia*) *radialis* recorded, METZ 81 p. 243.

†*Retzia bouchardii* p. 85, FUCHS 44.—*R.* sp. ind., DESIO 27 p. 10.

ATHYRIDAE.

†*Athyris* sp., WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 14, —*A. simulans* sp. n. p. 26, *xetra*, *timorensis* var. *complanata* var. n. p. 28, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*A.* discussed p. 51, *cadorica* p. 54, cfr. *crux* p. 55, *janiceps* p. 56, *papilio* p. 57, *aquilina* p. 59, *semilunaris* sp. n. p. 60, *peracuta*, *pusilla* p. 63, *bipartita* p. 64, *protea* var. *quadrilobata* p. 66, *irregularis* sp. n. p. 67, *protea* var. *recticardinis* var. n. p. 67, *protea* var. n. ind., cfr. *royssii* p. 68, cfr. *planosulcata* p. 69, *expansa* p. 70 Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. univ. Padova 9.—*A. timorensis* p. 69, cf. *globulina*, *capitata* p. 72, *subtriangularis* p. 74, HUANG 60.—*A. pectinifera* p. 22, FIEBOLD 40.

†*Athyris* (*Cleiothyridina*) *pectinifera* p. 102, REED 103.—*A. (C.) pectinifera* p. 29, REED 102.—*C.* diagnosed, *orbicularis* p. 359, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*C. orbicularis* described, REED 101 p. 534.

†*Comelicania* discussed p. 35, *vultur* p. 40, *ladina* p. 41, *megalotis* p. 42, sp. cfr. *megalotis* p. 43, *haueri* p. 44, *dalpiazi* sp. n. p. 45, *doryphora* sp. n. p. 47, *macroptera* sp. n. p. 48, *rostrata* sp. n. p. 49, *vespertilio* sp. n. p. 50 Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. Geol. Univ. Padova 9.

†*Composita* diagnosed p. 362, *subtilita* p. 363, *argentea* p. 367, *ovata* p. 370, *elongata* sp. n. p. 371, *trilobata* sp. n. p. 372, DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. Geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.—*C. subtilita* p. 534, *trilobata*, *mexicana* p. 535 described, REED 101.—*C. athabaskensis* sp. n. p. 248, Carboniferous Canada, ALLAN, WARREN & RUTHERFORD Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv.

†*Spirigera marmorea* cf. var. *auriculata* p. 212, MILOSAVLJEVIĆ 82.

†*Spirigera* (*Plicigera*) *trigonella* figured and serial sections, KIRCHNER 68 p. 111.

†*Spirigerella derbyi* var. p. 102, *praelonga* var. *shanensis* var. n. p. 103 Permian Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1.—*S. derbyi*, var. *roxanae*, *praelonga* var. *carinata* var. n. p. 30 Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*S. grandis* p. 75, *obesa* sp. n. p. 77, Permian China, HUANG Palaeont. sinica B 9 2.

KONINCKINIDAE.

†*Koninckina* discussed p. 57, *alfurica* mut. *ionica* mut. n. p. 58, *sicula* p. 60 (? *Koninckella*) Lias Corfu, RENZ Abh. schweiz. paläont. Ges. 52.

†*Koninckina* (*Koninckodonta*) ? *eberhardi* p. 58, *fuggeri*, *geyeri* p. 59, *fornicata*, p. 60, RENZ 105.

TEREBRATULACEA.

CENTRONELLIDAE.

†*Centronella* sp. figured, *taunica*, WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 18.

†*Mutationella podolica* figured, VİS-CÂUȚANU 126 pl. ix.

†*Rensselaeria crassicosta* p. 14, *strigiceps* p. 15, 41, var. *propinqua*, *confluentina*, sp. cf. *carinatella* p. 16, cf. *posthuma*, sp. nov., *robustella* p. 17, WILSCHOWITZ 134.

†*Trigieria* aff. *guerangeri*, WILSCHOWITZ 134 p. 18.

MEGANTERIDAE.

†*Cryptacanthia* diagnosed p. 306, *compacta* serial sections p. 307, *whitei* sp. n. p. 310 Upper Carboniferous U.S.A., DUNBAR & CONDRA Bull. geol. Surv. Nebraska 5.

DIELASMATIDAE.

†*Dielasma* cf. *hastaeformis* figured, SCHMIDT 112 p. 31.—*D. ventricosa* sp. n. nom. nud. SAYRE 111 p. 244.—*D.* sp. aff. *plica*, cfr. *plica* p. 75, *pentagonum* sp. n. p. 76, cfr. *truncatum* p. 77, Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9.—*D.* cf. *nummulus* p. 82, HUANG 60.—*D. trigonopsis* sp. n. p. 44 Permo-Carboniferous W. Australia, HOSKING J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 19.—*D.* diagnosed p. 303, *bovidens* serial sections p. 304, DUNBAR & CONDRA 29.—*D. elongatum* p. 23 figured, FRIEDBERG 40.

†*Hemiptychina* *sublaevis*, ? *orientalis* p. 73, MERLA 80.—*H. warchensis* sp. n. Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*H. sparsiplicata* p. 83, HUANG 60.

†*Notothyris nucleolus* var. *baroghilensis* p. 70, MERLA 80.—*N.* ? sp. p. 85, cf. *warthi* p. 87, HUANG 60.—*N. mediterranea* var. *emerita* var. n. p. 31, Permian India, REED Palaeont. indica 17.—*N. exilis*, *nucleolus*, *persimilis* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Burma, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 p. 100.

TEREBRATULIDAE.

†*Dictyothyris trigeri* figured, CORROY 23 p. 217.

Eucalathis tuberala p. 137, STIASNY 120.

†*Euidothyris lucerna* sp. n. p. 882, *francescalaurae* p. 883 Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Gibbithyris hibernica* var., HARTLEY 54 p. 238.

Gryphus vitreus, *cubensis* p. 136, STIASNY 120.

†*Liothyryna punctatissima* figured, FRIEDBERG 43 p. 10.

Liothyris arctica, GREIG 51 p. 67.

†*Loboidothyris meeki*, *mormonensis*, spp. n. p. 884, *robusta* p. 885 Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Pallasiella* subgen. n. of *Terebratula* type *P. kerkyraea* sp. n. p. 40, 41, var.,

rheumatica p. 42, var. *depressa*, *cerasulum* p. 44, var. *hellenica* nom. n. for *Terebratula cerasulum* Zittel 1869 p. 46, Lias Greece, etc., RENZ Abh. Schweiz. paläont. Ges. 52.

†*Ptyctothyris hardgravensis*, *phlegenthontis* spp. n. p. 883, Middle Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

†*Terebratula sequenziana* figured, VENZO 127 p. 211.—*T. punctata*, var. *andleri* p. 225, var. *edwardsii* p. 226, *subpunctata* p. 227, *grestenensis* p. 228, TZANKOV & BONČEV 125.—*T. rudis*, *swifti*, *naxensis*, *taramellii* p. 27, sp. ind. aff. *gozzanensis* p. 28, RENZ 105.—*T. bisinuata* p. 168, *bartonensis* sp. n. p. 169, *hantonensis* sp. n. p. 170 Eocene England, MUIR-WOOD Proc. Geol. Assoc. London 44.—*T.* cf. *grandis* p. 7 figured, FRIEDBERG 43.—*T.* sp. indet. figured, FRIEDBERG 41 pp. 23, 25.—*T. punctata*, cfr. *rudis* p. 50, DESIO 27.—*T. subcanaliculata* p. 215, *dorsoplicata*, var. *excavata* p. 216, CORROY 23.—*T. sinuosa*, var. *pseudoscillae* p. 81, *tauroolata* p. 82, *maugeri* sp. n. p. 83, Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. soc. geol. ital. 52 1.—†*Terebratula sella*, cf. *moutoniana* p. 126, *obesa*, var. *falax* p. 143, *subrotunda*, cf. *carnea* p. 144, cf. *hebertiana*, *bakalowi* sp. n. pp. 145, 156, sp. p. 146 Cretaceous Bulgaria, BONČEV Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia 4 2.—*T. merlei* sp. n., *biplicata* p. 61, *subdepressa*, *carnea* p. 62 Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Mon. Gouv. Gen. Madagascar et Dép. Serv. des Mines 1931.

†*Terebratula* (*Pygope*) *aspasia* p. 28, *adnethensis* p. 32, var. *longicollis* emend. p. 36, var. *mendrisiensis* var. n. p. 37, *helenae* sp. n. p. 38, var. *helvetica* var. n. p. 40 Lias Switzerland and Greece, RENZ Abh. Schweiz. paläont. Ges. 52.—*T. (P.) aspasia*, var. *myrto* p. 51, *rheumatica*, p. 52, DESIO 27.

†*Terebratulina chrysalis*, *gracilis* recorded, HURE 63 p. 199, 200.—*T. hilarionis* p. 28, *tennistriata* p. 29, GOCEV 49.—*T. indomita* sp. n. p. 885 Ur. Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5.

Terebratulina unguicula, FRASER 39 p. 59.—*T. septentrionalis* p. 68, GRIEG 51.—*T. septentrionalis* p. 136, *retusa*, *emarginata*, *japonica* p. 137, STIASNY 120.

†*Terebratulina* n. sp. ? figured,
LOEL & COREY 78 p. 277.

TEREBRATELLIDAE.

†*Argyrotheca retrorsa* sp. n. Upper
Jurassic U.S.A., CRICKMAY Bull. Geol.
Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 p. 886.

Argyrotheca cuneata, *cistellula*,
STIASNY 120 p. 138.

†*Aulacothyris pala* figured, CORROY
23 p. 220.—*Magellania* (A.) *furlana*,
appenninica p. 47, RENZ 105.—*Wald-*
heimia (A.) *angusta* p. 208, MILOSAVL-
JEVIĆ 82.

Bouchardia rosea p. 146, STIASNY 120.

†*Cistella squamata* p. 15, *neapolitana*
p. 16, *dertomutinensis*, *zboroviensis* p. 17
figured, FRIEDBERG 43.

†*Coenothyris vulgaris* p. 116, serial
sections, *cycloides* p. 126, KIRCHNER 68.
—*C. vulgaris* colour-banding described,
GRUBER 52 p. 252.

†*Coptothyris grayi aomoriensis* p. 125,
HAYASAKA 56.

Coptothyris grayi p. 141, STIASNY 120.

Dallina septigera p. 142, STIASNY 120.

Frenulina sanguinolenta p. 140,
STIASNY 120.—*F. sanguinea* recorded
p. 11, LELOUP 75.

Gwynia capsula, STIASNY 120 p. 138.

†*Kingena um-baghghickensis* sp. n.
p. 24 Cenomanian Palestine, SHALEM
Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia 39 1.

Kraussina rubra, *natalensis*, *cognata*
p. 139, STIASNY 120.

†*Laqueus rubellus* figured, YABE 138
pl. xiii.

Laqueus californicus, *rubellus* p. 143,
STIASNY 120.—*L. californicus*, FRASER
39 p. 59.

†*Lyra* (*Terebrirostra*) *neocomiensis*
figured p. 155, COHEN 18.

Macandrevia cranium p. 140, STIASNY
120.—*Waldheimia* (M.) *cranium* p. 69,
GRIEG 51.

Magellania flavescens p. 146, STIASNY
120.

Magellania (*Neothyris*) *venosa* p. 146,
lenticularis p. 147, STIASNY 120.

†*Megathyris decollata* p. 12 figured,
var. *austriaca*, var. *pertransversa* p. 14
figured, FRIEDBERG 43.

Megathyris detruncata p. 138, STIASNY
120.

†*Mühlfeldtia truncata* p. 10, var.
oblita p. 12 figured, FRIEDBERG 43.

Mühlfeldtia disculus p. 139, STIASNY
120.

†*Ornithella syringothyrides* sp. n.
p. 886, *curticensis*, *gemina* spp. n. p. 887,
? *skidegatensis* p. 888 Middle and Upper
Jurassic N. America, CRICKMAY Bull.
Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44
5.

†*Pictothyris picta* p. 194, *hanzawai*
sp. n. p. 196, Tertiary Japan, YABE
Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 3.

Pictothyris picta p. 143, STIASNY 120.

Terebratella dorsata p. 144, *blanfordi*,
coreanica, *inconspicua* p. 145, *sanguinea*
p. 146, STIASNY 120.—*T. spitzbergensis*
p. 70, GRIEG 51.

Terebratalia transversa p. 140, *t.*
caurina, *coreanica* p. 141, STIASNY 120.
—*T. transversa*, var. *caurina* p. 59,
FRASER 39.

†*Trigonosemus pectiniformis* on shore
with Recent species, STIASNY 120 p. 142.

†*Waldheimia numismalis* p. 228,
subnumismalis, *mutabilis* p. 229, TZAN-
KOV & BONČEV 125.—*W. angustaeformis*
p. 208, MILOSAVLJEVIĆ 82.—*W. cf.*
hebertiana figured, GUPTA 53 p. 27.—
W. alpina p. 52, DESIO 27.—*W. cf.*
morrisii p. 126, BONČEV 9.

†*Waldheimia* (*Cruratlula*) *carinthica*
p. 21, DESIO 27.

†*Zeilleria orbis*, DESIO 26 p. 58.—*Z.*
digona p. 217, var. *biappendiculata* p.
218, var. *obovata*, *umbonella* p. 219,
figured, CORROY 23.—*Z. tamarindus*
p. 127, BONČEV 9.—*Magellania* (Z.)
subnumismalis p. 48, RENZ 105.—
Waldheimia (Z.) *pseudoxigonia* p. 52,
DESIO 27

(b) BRYOZOA

BY

ANNA B. HASTINGS, M.A., PH.D.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	23
II. SUBJECT INDEX	25
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	26

I.—TITLES.

1.—**Abrikosoff, G.** Die Süßwasser-bryozoen des arktischen Gebietes, in Römer and Schaudinn, *Fauna Arctica* Jena 6 1933 pp. 384–388.

2.—**Aen den Boom, M.** Contribution à l'étude de la reproduction asexuelle chez les Bryozoaires d'eau douce. *Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau* 4 1933 pp. 165–195 9 text-figs.

Aen den Boom, M. *vide* Brien, P.

Bassler, R. S. *vide* Canu, F.

3.—**Bell, W. A.** Horton-Windsor District, Nova Scotia. *Mem. Geol. Surv. Can.* 155 1929 pp. 1–268 36 pls.

4.—**Bobies, C. A.** Über bryozoen-führende Sedimente des inneralpinen Wiener Beckens. *Mitt. geol. Ges. Wien* 21 1930 pp. 24–34.

5.—**Böhm, J.** Die palaeogene Fauna Ost-Turkestans. *Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin* 85 1933 pp. 99–118.

6.—**Borg, F.** On a supposed species of *Heteropora* (Bryozoa). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12 1933 pp. 583–587 1 pl.

7.—**Borg, F.** Über die geographische Verbreitung der innerhalb des arktischen Gebietes gefundenen marinen Bryozoen. *Arch. naturgesch. Leipzig* 2 1933 pp. 136–143.

8.—**Borg, F.** Die marinen Bryozoen (Stenolaemata und Gymnolaemata), in Römer & Schaudinn, *Fauna Arctica* Jena 6 pp. 516–551.

9.—**Borg, F.** A Revision of the Recent Heteroporidae (Bryozoa). *Zool. Bidr. Uppsala* 14 1933 pp. 253–394 14 pls. 29 text-figs.

10.—**Brien, P. & Aen den Boom, M.** Reproduction asexuée chez les Phylactolémates. *C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 278–279.

11.—**Brown, C. J. D.** A Limnological Study of Certain Fresh-Water Polyzoa with Special Reference to their Statoblasts. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* 52 1933 pp. 271–314 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

12.—**Brydone, R. M.** The Zone of granulated *Actinocamax* in East Anglia. *Trans. Norfolk Norw. Nat. Soc.* 13 3 1933 pp. 285–293.

13.—**Burton, E. St. J.** Fauna Horizons of the Barton Beds in Hampshire. *Proc. Geol. Ass. London* 44 1933 pp. 131–166.

14.—**Canu, F. & Bassler, R. S.** The Bryozoan Fauna of the Vincentown Limesand. *Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus.* 165 1933 pp. 1–108 21 pls. 1 text-fig.

15.—**Canu, F. & Lecointre, G.** Les Bryozoaires cyclostomes des Faluns de Touraine et d'Anjou. *Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont.* 8 2 1933 pp. 131–178 10 pls.

16.—**Cipolla, F.** Briozoi fossili raccolti dalla missione Desio nel Deserto Libico e nel Fezzan orientale. *Nota Preliminare. Boll. Soc. Sci. Nat. Econ. Palermo* 15 1933 pp. 3–6 1 pl. [Sep. p. ?]

Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.

17.—**Dartevelle, E.** Contribution à l'étude des Bryozoaires fossiles de l'Éocène de la Belgique. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belge* 63 1932 pp. 55–116 3 pls.

18.—**Dartevelle, E.** Données stratigraphiques et biologiques fournies par l'étude de Bryozoaires éocènes de la Belgique. *C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 204–205.

19.—**Faulkner, G. H.** The Relation between Somatic and Germ Cells in the asexually produced Polyyps of the Polyzoon *Alcyonidium gelatinosum*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 11 1933 pp. 255–269 2 pls. 11 text-figs.

20.—**Forbes, A.** Conditions affecting the response of the avicularia of *Bugula*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 65 1933 pp. 469–479 2 text-figs.

21.—**Fritz, M. A.** Permian Bryozoa from Vancouver Island. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.* 26 iv 1932 pp. 93–109 3 pls.

22.—**Grave, B. H.** Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity, and duration of life of certain sessile marine organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 65 pp. 375–386.

23.—Harlton, B. H. Micropalaeontology of the Pennsylvanian Johns Valley Shale of the Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma, and its relation to the Mississippian Caney Shale. *J. Paleont.* 7 1 1933 pp. 3-29 7 pls.

24.—Harmer, S. F. The Genera of Reteporidae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 615-627.

Hellström, H. *vide* Lönnberg, E.

25.—Hucke, E. Über die Gewinnung von Mikrofossilien aus Geschieben. *Z. Geschiebeforsch.* Berlin 9 1 1933 pp. 42-48.

26.—Hure, A. Monographie des Craies turonienne et sénonienne de l'Yonne. *Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne* 85 1932 pp. 137-203.

27.—Kühn, O. Das Danien der äusseren Klippenzone bei Wien. *Geol. paläont. Abh.* Berlin 17 1930 pp. 495-576 2 pls. 5 text-figs.

28.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la Classification zoologique. *Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau, Bruxelles* 3 1931 pp. 167-274.

Lecointre, G. *vide* Canu, F.

29.—Lewis, H. P. The Genus *Constellaria* Dana in Britain. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12 1933 pp. 591-595 1 text-fig.

30.—Lipparini, T. Sabbie ad antozoi del pliocene superiore di Ancognano Bolognese. *Gior. Geol. Bologna* 3 1928 pp. 134-140 1 pl.

31.—Loel, W. & Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros Formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Palaeontology. *Univ. Calif. Publ. Geol.* 22 3 1932 pp. 39-410 62 pls. 2 maps. [Bryozoa p. 276.]

32.—Lönnberg, E. & Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertibraten. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 23 15 A 1932 pp. 1-74.

33.—Maury, C. J. Recent Palaeontological Collections of the Geological Survey of Brazil. Marine Tertiary Fossils from the State of Espírito Santo. *Bol. Serv. geol. min. Brasil* 33 1929 pp. 2 & 4.

34.—Metz, K. Über eine Fauna aus den Hochwipfelschichten der Karnischen Alpen. *Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien* 69 1932 p. 243.

35.—Moore, H. B. New Faunistic Records for the Manx Region. *Rep. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin* 1933 pp. 30-34.

Nesterenko, M. J. Shulga- *vide* Shulga-Nesterenko, M. J.

36.—Newmarch, E. R. Some Notes on Freshwater Polyzoa. *Mounting. Watson's Micr. Rec. London* 28 1933 p. 12.

37.—Nikiforova, A. J. Contributions to our Knowledge of the Lower Carboniferous Bryozoa of the Turkistan. *Trans. Geol. Prospect. Ser. U.S.S.R.* 207 1933 pp. 1-77 12 pls. 13 text-figs. [Summary in English.]

38.—Osburn, R. C. Bryozoa of the Mount Desert Region, in Procter, Biological Survey of the Mount Desert Region, Philadelphia 5 1933 pp. 291-384 15 pls.

39.—Ozaki, K. On Two Species of Ordovician Bryozoa from South Manchuria. *Japan J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo* 10 1933 pp. 115-117 2 pls.

40.—Panzera, O. Fossili Mioceni di Casr Garabulli. *Boll. Soc. geol. ital.* 51 1932 pp. 289-296 1 pl.

41.—Pfaff, L. Die Begleitfauna der Goniatiten des Ostsudetischen Unterkarbon. *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Toppau* 38 24-25 1932 pp. 70-88.

42.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Eine Übersicht der Fragen, vorzüglich der chemischen. *Paläont. Z. Berlin* 15 1933 pp. 154-195.

43.—Pourbaix, N. Sur l'Association de *Murex trunculus* L. avec Éponge et Bryozoaire. *Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô, Tunis* 20 1931 pp. 3-6.

44.—Prantl, F. On the Genus *Polyteichus* Poëta. *Mém. Soc. Roy. Sci. Bohême* 1932 1933 no. xviii pp. 1-14 1 pl.

45.—Prantl, F. Révision des Fenestellidés du Dévonien de la Bohême. *Paleont. Bohemiae Prague* 15 1932 pp. 33-70 5 pls. 3 text-figs.

46.—Prantl, F. A new Devonian Berenicea. *Vest. Sta. Geol. Ust. Ceskosl.* 9 1 1933 pp. 79-83. [Summary in English.]

47.—Prenant, M. Étude de Biologie intercotidiale. La Baie et la Pointe de Quiberon. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff, Paris 10 1932 pp. 37–103.

48.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Notes on some Lower Palaeozoic Fossils from the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 66 1932 pp. 181–211 1 pl.

49.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Anthracolithic Faunas of the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 1 1933 pp. 83–134 2 pls.

50.—Reich, F. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt, insbesondere die Parasiten, des Frischen Haffes. Schr. Königsberger Gelehrten Ges. 8 1927 pp. 127–283 17 text-figs.

51.—Ries, E. Die vital färbbaren Zellgranula als Cytoplasmaorganelle. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 (Zool. Anz. suppl. 6) pp. 160–169.

Römer & Schaudinn vide Abrikosoff, G. and Borg, F.

52.—Sayre, A. N. The Fauna of the Drum Limestone of Kansas and Western Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 239–248.

53.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwald-quarzit, mit einer Beschreibung seiner Fauna und der aus der tanner Grauwacke. Geol. paläont. Abh. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 297–349 5 pls. 4 text-figs.

54.—Seifert, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Bodenfauna der Gewässer um Hiddensee. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 60 1933 pp. 36–56 1 text-fig.

55.—Shulga-Nesterenko, M. J. Bryozoa from the coal-bearing and subjacent series of Pechora Land. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 1933 pp. 1–64 9 pls. 39 text-figs. [Summary in English.]

56.—Sokolov, I. Zur Erforschung der Fauna der Wasserbecken der Stadt "das alte Buchara" und deren Umgebung. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent, ser. xii a, 11 1931 pp. 1–16. [Summary in German.]

57.—Stach, L. W. Victorian Tertiary Catenicellidae (Bryozoa), Part I. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 pp. 85–98 1 pl.

58.—Stach, L. W. Fossil Fauna of the Geelong District. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 120–121.

59.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. Die Nahrung von *Oncholaimus dujardini* de Man. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 167–168.

60.—Stekhoven, J. H. S. Bryozoen und Nematoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 pp. 57–59.

61.—Strand, E. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et paleontologica, V. Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 5 1933 pp. 122–128.

62.—Valkanow, A. Notizen über das Leben in den Hochgebirgsseen Bulgariens. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15–16 1932 pp. 207–226.

63.—Văscăntzanu, T. Les Formations siluriennes de la Rive roumaine du Dniester. An. Inst. geol. Roman Bucharesti 15 1931 pp. 425–663 13 pls. [Résumé in French.]

64.—Voigt, E. Die Bryozoengattung *Diplosolen* in der Schreibkreide von Rügen. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 52–56 1930 pp. 68–74 1 pl.

65.—Wetzel, O. Die in organischer Substanz erhaltenen Mikrofossilien des baltischen Kreidefeuersteins. Paleontographica, Stuttgart 1933 77 pp. 141–188 10 text-figs. and 78 abt. A pp. 1–110 7 pls.

66.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician Fossils from the Region of Cornwall, Ontario. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 iv pp. 373–408 6 pls.

67.—Zirpolo, G. *Zoobotryon verticillatum* (delle Chiaje). Mem. Accad. Lincei 17 1933 pp. 109–442 11 pls. 115 text-figs.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

Association *Murex trunculus* and *Schizoporella auriculata*, POURCEAUX, 43; Associations on leaves of *Laminaria*, PRENANT, 47; Bryozoa and Nematoda, STEKHOVEN, 59 & 60.

Brackish-water fauna, REICH, 50; Habitat conditions, Phylactolaemata, BROWN, 11.

Carotin pigments, LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 32; Cytoplasmic granules in *Zoobotryon*, RIES, 51; Calcification, PIA, 42.

Response of avicularia to stimulation, FORBES, 20.

Development of zoarium of Heteroporidae, BORG, 9 p. 353; Development of polypide and origin of ova, FAULKNER, 19; Budding in Phylactolaemata, BRIEN & AEN DEN BOOM, 10; Asexual reproduction, AEN DEN BOOM, 2; Distribution and germination of statoblasts, BROWN, 11; Life-history of *Bugula flabellata*, GRAVE, 22 p. 384.

Brood-chambers of Heteroporidae, BORG, 9 p. 369.

Morphology, histology, physiology, budding, sexual reproduction and bionomics of *Zoobotryon verticillatum*, ZIRPOLO, 67.

Genera of Reteporidae, HARMER, 24.

Extraction of fossils, HUCKE, 25; Mounting, NEWMARCH, 36.

DISTRIBUTION.

(a) RECENT.

Arctic, ABRIKOSOFF, 1; BORG, 7 & 8; Britain, MOORE, 35; Germany, REICH, 50; Baltic, SEIFERT, 54; Bulgaria, VALKANOW, 62; Turkestan, SOKOLOV, 56; Maine, OSBURN, 38; Australia, BORG, 6.

(b) FOSSIL.

Tertiary.—Victoria, STACH, 57; Brazil, MAURY, 33.

Pliocene.—Italy, LIPPARINI, 30.

Miocene.—France, CANU & LE-COINTRE, 15; Austria, BOBIES, 4; Libya, CIPOLLA, 16; PANZERA, 40; California, LOEL & COREY, 31; Australia, STACH, 58.

Eocene.—England, BURTON, 13; Belgium, DARTEVELLE, 17; Libya, CIPOLLA, 16; E. Turkestan, BÖHM, 5.

Cretaceous.—East Anglia, BRYDENE, 12; France, HURE, 26; Germany,

VOIGT, 64; WETZEL, 65; Austria, KÜHN, 27; New Jersey, CANU & BASSLER, 14.

Permian.—Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO, 55; Vancouver Is., FRITZ, 21.

Permo-carboniferous.—Shan States, REED, 49.

Carboniferous.—Austria, METZ, 34; Czecho-Slovakia, PFAB, 41; Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO, 55; Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA, 37; Kansas & Missouri, SAYRE, 52; Oklahoma, HARLTON, 23; Canada, BELL, 3.

Devonian.—Germany, SCHMIDT, 53; Bohemia, PRANTL, 45, 46.

Silurian.—Wales, LEWIS, 29; Germany, SCHMIDT, 53; Roumania, VÂS-CĂUTZANU, 63.

Ordovician.—Bohemia, PRANTL, 44; Shan States, REED, 48; Manchuria, OZAKI, 39; Ontario, WILSON, 40.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Full references are given only in the case of a new species. In other cases the numeral in "Large bold clarendon" refers to the list of titles where the full reference will be found. In the case where a reference is given in the Systematic Part the volume number is printed in "Small bold clarendon."

ECTOPROCTA.

GYMNOLAEMATA.

CTENOSTOMATA.

Alcyonidium polyoum, parasiticum, OSBURN 38 p. 349.

Buskia armata, OSBURN 38 p. 351.

Bowerbankia gracilis, OSBURN 38 p. 351.

Flustrella hispida, OSBURN 38 p. 348.

Zoobotryon verticillatum, ZIRPOLO 67.

CYCLOSTOMATA.

†*Berenicea tenuis*, *planulata*, *densiporosa*, *admotissima* spp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 146-147.—*B. bohémica* sp. n. Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Vest. Sta. Geol. Ust. Ceskosl. 9 pp. 81, 83.

Borgiola nom. n. for *Canuella* Borg 1933 preocc., STRAND Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 5 1933 p. 122.

Canuella gen. n. for *C. rugosa* sp. n. (Heteroporidae), Recent Japan, BORG, Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 14 pp. 331, 332.

Crisia eburnea, *cribraria*, OSBURN 38 p. 296.

†*Crisia striatula*, *admota*, *lateralis*, spp. n. *C. hoernesii* var. *aperta* var. n. *C. edwardsi*, *elongata*, *eburnea*, Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 134-137.

Densipora corrugata, BORG 9 p. 342.

†*Desmatelesia* gen. n. Tubuliporidae genotype *Tubulipora caerulea*, CANU & BASSLER 1929, *D. palmula interrupta*, *pupa*, *coluber*, *longicollis*, *exilis*, *proxima* spp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 172-175.

†*Desmeplagioecia helvetica*, *imperfecta* spp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 p. 154.

Diaperoecia harmeri sp. n. Recent Maine, OSBURN Mt. Desert Is. Survey 5 p. 301.

†*Diaperoecia parvovicellata*, *clavata*, *caecotubae*, *andegavensis* spp. n. *D. flabellum*, Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 156-159.

Diplosolen obelium, OSBURN 38 p. 302.

†*Diplosolen obelium*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 p. 159.—*D. pavonius*, *elliptotomus*, *stigmatophorus*, *flicauda* spp. n. Cretaceous Rügen, VOIGT Mitt. Naturw. Ver. Greifswald 52-56 1930 pp. 70-72.

†*Fistulipora ugamica*, *djebaglinica*, *tubulosa* spp. n. Carboniferous Turkistan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 pp. 4-6.

Heteropora pacifica sp. n. var. *alaskensis* var. n. Recent Alaska, BORG Fauna Arctica 6 5 p. 519.—*H. pacifica* sp. n. Recent Vancouver and California

p. 317, *H. pacifica* var. *alaskensis* var. n. p. 325, *H. pelliculata* p. 285, *H. neozealanica* p. 306, *H. magna* p. 326, BORG Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 14.—*H. pisiformis*, BORG 6.

Heteroporidae, BORG 9 p. 373.

†*Hornera hippolyta*, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 91.

†*Idmidronea atlantica*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 p. 177.—*I. coronopus*, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 89.

Idmonea atlantica, OSBURN 38 p. 305.

†*Idmonea breviramosa* sp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 p. 176.

Lichenopora verrucaria, OSBURN 38 p. 305.

†*Microecia striata*, *suborbicularis*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 pp. 148-149.

Neofungella gen. n. for *Heteropora claviformis* Waters, BORG Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 14 p. 259.

Oncousocia canadensis sp. n. Recent Maine, *O. diastoporides*, OSBURN Mt. Desert Is. Surv. 5 pp. 300, 297.

†*Plagioecia redonesiensis*, *reticularia* spp. n. *P. patina*, *latomarginata*, Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 150-152.

†*Proboscina lecointrei*, *subincrassata*, *cotteaui*, *junctitubae*, *crassitubae*, *elegans*, *mutabilis*, *angustiramae*, *compacta*, *erecta*, *interjecta* spp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 140-145.

†*Stomatopora divaricata*, *parvula*, *granulata*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 p. 138.

†*Tervia irregularis*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 p. 178.

†*Tubegerina alternata*, CANU & LECOINTRE 15 p. 164.

Tubulipora flabellaris, *liliacea*, *lobulata*, OSBURN 38 p. 303.

†*Tubulipora lecointreae*, *idmonoidella*, *mediocellata*, *rugosa*, *hirsuta*, *patula*, *raro fasciculata*, *falunica* spp. n. Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 165-170.

†*Unitubigera rugosa* sp. n. *U. armorica*, Miocene France, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. 8 p. 155.

†*Ybselosocia* gen. n. Diaperoeciadae genotype *Pustulopora palmata* Busk 1859, *Y. palmata*, *typica*, *subverticillata*, CANU & LECOINTRE Mém. Soc. géol. Fr. Paléont. 8 pp. 161-163.

TREPOSTOMATA.

†*Batostoma magnopora*, OZAKI 39 p. 116.

†*Batostomella exilis*, *abrupta*, BELL 3 p. 102.—*B. ivanovi* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 13.

†*Constellaria cambrensis* sp. n. Silurian Wales, LEWIS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 p. 593.

†*Dianulites* aff. *petropolitana*, OZAKI 39 p. 116.

†*Lioclema pushmatahensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 15.

†*Petalotrypa kossmati* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 6.

†*Polyteichus novaki*, *pusillus*, PRANTL 44 pp. 2, 13.

†*Tabulipora acadica* sp. n. Carboniferous Canada, BELL Mem. Geol. Surv. Can. 155 1929 p. 105.—*T. sibilica* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 12.

†*Tabuliporella* gen. n. Batostomellidae, *T. nalikvini*, *badamica*, *badamica* var. *tuberculata* spp. & var. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Surv. U.S.S.R. 207 pp. 7-11.

†*Utrichotrypa prolifica* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 94.

CRYPTOSTOMATA.

†*Acanthocladia ovachitensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 17.—*Acanthocladia* [sic] *multipora* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 104.

†*Clausotrypa spinosa* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 97.

†*Cystodictya elegans* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 18.—*C. dichotoma* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 40.

†*Dichotrypa tiberica*, ? *tiberica* var. *ramosa* sp. & var. n. *D. cf. flabellum*, Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 pp. 42, 43.

†*Fenestella lyelli*, BELL 3 p. 101.—*F. grandis*, *oklahamensis*, *bendensis*, *kosomensis*, *granularis* spp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 pp. 15-17.—*F. pskemica*, *ferganensis*, *narynika* spp. n. *F. exigua*, *F. aff. donaica* var. *major*, *F. cestriensis*, *rudis*, *compressa*, *polyporata*, Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 pp. 15-23.—*F. spinulosa*, *digitata* spp. n. *F. exilis*, *parvosa*, *capillosa*, *subacta*, *gracilis*, Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 pp. 40-43.—*F. gemmata*, *multinodulosa* spp. n. Permo-carboniferous Shan States, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 pp. 104, 105.—*F. moorei* sp. n. Carboniferous Kansas, SAYRE Abstr. Theses Chicago 1931 7 p. 244.

†*Glaucanome bohémica* sp. n. Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 p. 65.

†*Goniocladia intermedia* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV p. 106.—*G. aff. stepanovi*, NIKIFOROVA 37 p. 41.—*G. tenuis*, *compacta*, *varians*, *pulchra*, *cycloporea*, *zalesskii*, *miloradovitschi*, *crassa* spp. n. Permian and Carboniferous Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 pp. 49-53.

†*Hemitrypa composita* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 31.—*H. bohémica*, *tenella*, PRANTL 45 p. 55.

†*Hyphasmopora mukhini* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 39.

†*Isotrypa discreta* sp. n. *I. acris*, *bifrons*, *gracilis*, Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 pp. 57-59.

†*Phyllopora* cf. *haimeana*, FRITZ 21 p. 103.

†*Pinnatopora grandis* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 104.—*P. cf. flexicarinata*, NIKIFOROVA 37 p. 33.

†*Polypora schucherti* sp. n. Carboniferous Canada, BELL Mem. Geol. Surv. Can. 155 1929 p. 103.—*P. vancouverensis*,

elongata spp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 pp. 100, 101.—*P. maccoyaniformis* sp. n. *P. aff. biseriata*, *P. spinulifera*, *varsoviensis*, aff. *simulatrix*, *sibirica*, Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 pp. 24–28.—*P. hanuši*, *incerta* spp. n. Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 pp. 50, 51.—*P. koninckiana* var. *postera* var. n., *P. discreta* sp. n. Permo-carboniferous Shan States, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 pp. 106, 108.

†*Pseudoisotrypa* gen. n. Fenestellidae, genotype *P. bohémica* sp. n. Devonian Bohemia, *P. cancellata*, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 pp. 60–62.

†*Platopora* sp., NIKIFOROVA 37 p. 37.—*P. bohémica bohémica*, *bohémica minor*, PRANTL 45 pp. 63, 64.

†*Ramipora variolata* var. *sinensis*, *cavernosa* sp. & var. n. *R. minuta* sp. n. Carboniferous and Permian Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 pp. 55–57.

†*Ramiporalia* subgen. n. of *Ramipora* for *R. dichotoma* sp. n. Carboniferous Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 p. 59.

†*Ramiporella* subgen. n. of *Ramipora* for *R. asimmetrica* sp. n. Carboniferous Pechora Land, SHULGA-NESTERENKO Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 p. 57.

†*Ramiporina* subgen. n. of *Ramipora* for *R. arborescens* Stuck., SHULGA-NESTERENKO Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 259 p. 58.

†*Reteporina formosa* sp. n. *R. petala*, *transiens*, Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 pp. 46, 47.

†*Rhabdomeson gracile* var. *sayramicum* var. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 37.—*R. shanense* sp. n. Permo-carboniferous Shan States, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 p. 113.—*R. kansanense* sp. n. Carboniferous Kansas, SAYRE Abstr. Theses Chicago 7 1931 p. 244.

†*Rhombopora porifera* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 96.—*R. nitidula*,

johnsvalleyensis spp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 12.—*R. circumcincta* sp. n. Permo-carboniferous Shan States, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 p. 111.

†*Semicosciniun sacculus ornatus* var. n. Devonian Bohemia, PRANTL Paleont. Bohem. 15 1932 p. 54.

†*Septopora primitiva* sp. n. Carboniferous Canada, BELL Mem. Geol. Surv. Can. 155 1929 p. 102.—*S. cf. cestriensis*, *weberi*, aff. *biserialis-nervata*, NIKIFOROVA 37 pp. 34, 35.

†*Streblotrypa biformata* sp. n. Carboniferous Canada, BELL Mem. Geol. Surv. Can. 155 1929 p. 104.—*S. pulchra* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 97.—*S. birmanica*, *bassleri* spp. n. Permo-carboniferous Shan States, REED Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. 67 pp. 111, 125.

†*Synocladia* sp., NIKIFOROVA 37 p. 36.

†*Thamniscus unilateralis* sp. n. Permian Vancouver Is., FRITZ Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26 IV 1932 p. 102.—*T. undichotomus* sp. n. Carboniferous Turkestan, NIKIFOROVA Trans. Geol. Ser. U.S.S.R. 207 p. 32.

†*Utopora nobilis*, PRANTL 45 p. 48.

CHEILOSTOMATA.

†*Acanthionella typica*, CANU & BASSLER 14 P. 84.

†*Aeolopora grandis* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 46.

Aetea anguina, OSBURN 38 p. 306.

†*Alderina welleri* sp. n. *A. rustica*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 21, 20.

†*Allantopora irregularis*, *annuloidea*, CANU & BASSLER 14 pp. 24, 25.

Amphiblestrum flemingii, *trifolium*, OSBURN 38 pp. 313, 314.

†*Amphiblestrum abortivum*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 30.

†*Anornithopora fragilis* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 60.

†*Aplousina contumax* sp. n. *A. disjuncta*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 15.

†*Atactopridra* gen. n. for *Atactopora* Canu & Bassler 1929 preocc. Canu & Bassler Mém. Mus Hist. nat. Belg. 50 1931 p. 22. [Omitted from Z.R. LXIX.]

†*Beisselina intermedia*, *mortoni*, *lonsdalei* spp. n. *B. labiata*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 73.—*B. fourtauvi*, CIPOLLA 16 p. 4.—*B. grandissima* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, KÜHN Geol. paläont. Abh. 17 1930 pp. 506, 508, pl. 1.

Bugula flabellata, OSBURN 38 p. 317.

†*Bulbipora*, HARMER 24 p. 626.

Caberea ellisii, OSBURN 38 p. 316.

†*Caberoidea*, HARMER 24 p. 627.

Callopora aurita, *craticula*, *dumerilii*, OSBURN 38 pp. 309–311.

†*Callopora noxontownensis* sp. n. *C. jerseyensis*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 30, 29.—*C. nuda* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, KÜHN Geol. paläont. Abh. 17 1930 pp. 506, 508, pl. i.

†*Canupora prima* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, KÜHN Geol. paläont. Abh. 17 1930 pp. 506, 508, pl. i.

Columnella nom. n. for *Columnaria* Levinson 1909 preocc., LEVINSEN Medd. Grønland 23 1914 p. 571. [Omitted from Z.R. LI.]

†*Coscinopleura digitata*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 42.

Cranosina gen. n. genotype *Membranipora coronata* Hincks, †*C. altimuralis*, CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 16, 17.

†*Craspedopora nova* sp. n. Eocene Belgium, DARTEVELLE Ann. Soc. Zool. Belge 63 p. 60.

†*Crassimarginatella intermedia* sp. n. *C. nematoporoides*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 27, 28.

Cribrilina punctata, *annulata*, OSBURN 38 p. 319.

Cryptosula pallasiana, OSBURN 38 p. 331.

Cylindroporella tubulosa, OSBURN 38 p. 322.

†*Dacryopora orbifera* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 71.

Dendrobeatia murrayana, OSBURN 8 p. 317.

†*Diacanthopora convexa* sp. n. *D. abbottii*, *distans*, *marginata*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 65–69.

†*Diplothesis* gen. n. genotype *Micro-porella sparsiporosa* Ulrich & Bassler, CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 72.

†*Distansescharella lata* sp. n. *D. pumila* Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 48, 47.

Electra pilosa, OSBURN 38 p. 308.

Ellisinidra gen. n. genotype *Membranipora levata* Hincks non *M. levata* Norman 1903, †*E. heteropora*, CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 19.

Escharoidea rosacea, OSBURN 38 p. 323.

†*Euritina torta*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 33.

†*Exochella septentrionalis* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 79.

†*Floridina subscutata* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 34.

Flustra barrosoi nom. n. for *F. papyracea* Calvet 1902, *F. barrosoi* var. *laciniosa*, CALVET Bull. Inst. Océan. Monaco 503 1927 p. 10. [Omitted from Z.R. LXIV.]

†*Floridina trilobata* nom. n. for *Membranipora gothica* Meunier & Perrens, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 65.

Gemellaria loricata, OSBURN 38 p. 307.

†*Hesperopora occidentalis*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 61.

†*Hippaliosina aspera*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 81.

Hippodiplosia americana, *pertusa*, *reticulato-punctata*, *smitti*, OSBURN 38 pp. 328–330.

Hippoponella hippopus, OSBURN 38 p. 332.

Hippopozoon, HARMER 24 p. 627.

Hippothoa hyalina, *expansa*, OSBURN 38 pp. 321, 322.

†*Hippothoa tenuicorda*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 71.

Iodictyum gen. n. genotype *Retepora phoenicea* Busk 1854, HARMER Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 624.

†*Kelestoma simplex* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 55.

†*Kleidionella trabeculifera* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 86.

†*Lagynopora americana* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 45.

Lepraliella, HARMER 24 p. 627.

†*Lunulites quadrilatera*, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 69.

†*Mastigophora rugosa* sp. n. Eocene Belgium, DARTEVELLE Ann. Soc. zool. Belge 63 p. 84.

†*Membranipora nellioides* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 13.—*M. canui* nom. n. for *M. tuberosa* Canu 1925, preocc., *M. harmeri*, DARTEVELLE 17 pp. 59, 58.

†*Membraniporidra perampla*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 18.

†*Membrendoecium striatum* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, KÜHN Geol. paläont. Abh. 17 1930 pp. 504, 506, 508, pl. i.

†*Metrarabdotos vinassai* sp. n. Miocene Libya, PANZERA Boll. Soc. geol. ital. 51 1932 p. 295.

†*Micropora ogivalina, parva* spp. n. *M. cylindracea, pulchra*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 35, 36.

Microporella ciliata var. *stellata*, OSBURN 38 p. 332.

†*Mollia lacessor, parvicella* spp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 37, 38.

†*Monoporella laticella* sp. n. *M. vincentownensis*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 39.

Mucronella immersa, ventricosa, abyssicola, spinulifera, OSBURN 38 pp. 339, 340.

†*Nannopora minimora* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 52.

†*Nellia pergensii* nom. n. for *Cellaria hians* Meunier & Pergens, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 76.

†*Ogivalina ramiformis* sp. n. Cretaceous Austria, KÜHN Geol. paläont. Abh. 17 1930 pp. 506, 508, pl. i.

†*Palmicellaria lerichei* sp. n. Eocene Belgium, DARTEVELLE Ann. Soc. zool. Belge 63 p. 82.

†*Perigastrella exserta*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 80.

†*Periporosella plebeia*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 25.

†*Plagiopora*, HARMER 24 p. 627.

†*Pliophloea elegans, ventricosa* spp. n. *P. sagera*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 49–51.

†*Polycephalophora birostrata* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 59.

Porella propinqua, acutirostris, proboscidea, skenei, plana, OSBURN 38 pp. 345–347.

†*Porella planulata*, PANZERA 40 p. 294.

Posterula sarsi, OSBURN 38 p. 323.

Psileschara, HARMER 24 p. 626.

†*Psilosecos* gen. n. Reteporidae genotype *Escharinella muralis* Gabb & Horn, CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 83.

Pyriporella catenularia, OSBURN 38 p. 309.

Retepora (Malleatia) rara forms *typica, septentrionaria, granulosa* [2 latter as *varr.* n. in explanation of plate II], CALVET Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco 83 1931 p. 100. [Omitted from Z.R. LXIX.]

Reteporellina gen. n. genotype *Retepora denticulata* Busk 1884, HARMER Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 625.

Reteporidae, HARMER 24.

†*Rhagasostoma americana* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 40.

Rhamphostomella ovata, costata, bilaminata, radiatula, OSBURN 38 pp. 342–344.

†*Rhiniopora tubulosa, parvirostrata* spp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 53, 54.

- Rhynchozoon*, HARMER 24 p. 626.
- Schizomopora canaliculata*, OSBURN 38 p. 347.
- Schizomavella auriculata*, OSBURN 38 p. 327.
- Schizotheca*, HARMER 24 p. 626.
- Scruparia clavata*, OSBURN 38 p. 307.
- Scrupocellaria scabra*, OSBURN 38 p. 314.
- Sertella septentrionalis* nom. n. for *Retepora cellulosa forma cellulosa* Smitt 1868, HARMER Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 620.
- †*Setosinella* gen. n. Setosellidae genotype *S. prolifica* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 41.
- Smittina reduplicata, novanglia* spp. n. Recent Maine, *S. trispinosa* var. *nitida*, *S. concinna*, *bella*, OSBURN Mt. Desert Is. Survey 5 pp. 333-338.
- †*Smittina curta*, DARTEVELLE 17 p. 80.
- †*Sparsiporina*, HARMER 24 p. 625.
- †*Stamenocella oculata*, CANU & BASSLER 14 p. 21.
- †*Steganoporella fragilis* sp. n. Eocene Belgium, DARTEVELLE Ann. Soc. Zool. Belge 63 p. 74.
- Stephanosella biaperta*, OSBURN 38 p. 327.
- †*Stichocados mucronatus* sp. n. *S. compositus*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 64, 62.

Stomachetosella sinuosa, producta, OSBURN 38 p. 324.

Tegella arctica, unicornis var. *armifera*, OSBURN 38 pp. 311, 312.

Tricellaria ternata, peachii, OSBURN 38 p. 315.

†*Tricephalophora acutirostris, in-crassata* spp. n. *T. prolifera*, Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 pp. 56-58.

Triphyllozoon munitum nom. n. for *Retepora monilifera* var. *munita* Hincks 1878, *T. apertum* nom. n. for *R. monilifera* var. *sinuata* MacGill. 1884, *T. cuspidatum* nom. n. for *R. monilifera* var. *umbonata* MacGill. 1884, HARMER Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 623.

Umbonula arctica, OSBURN 38 p. 341.

†*Vincularia acutirostris* sp. n. Cretaceous U.S.A., CANU & BASSLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 165 p. 13.

†*Vittaticella enormis, grandis, speciosa, insignis, sacculata, praetenuis, rostrata, teres, hannaforði*, STACH 57 pp. 88-97.

Vittaticellinae, sub-fam. n. Catenicellidae, STACH Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. 45 p. 87.

PHYLACTOLAEMATA.

None.

ENTOPROCTA.

None.

VIII. MOLLUSCA

BY

A. E. SALISBURY.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	41
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX:—	
Amphineura	53
Gastropoda... ..	54
Opisthobranchia	75
Pulmonata	77
Scaphopoda	91
Pelecypoda or Lamellibranchia	91
Cephalopoda	107
Incertae Sedis	118

I.—TITLES.

1.—Abe, N. The colony of the limpet. (*Acmaea dorsuosa* Gould). Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 8 2 1932 pp. 169–187 figs.

2.—Adam, W. Notes sur les Céphalopodes. I.—Anomalie de la massue tentaculaire chez *Alloteuthis subulata* Lamarck. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 No. 29 1932 pp. 1–3 figs.

3.—Adam, W. Notes sur les Céphalopodes. II.—Anomalie de la radula chez *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck et observations sur la sériation et l'asymétrie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 3 1933 pp. 1–8, text-figs.

4.—Adam, W. Recherches sur les glandes des mollusques terrestres. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 13 1933 pp. 1–91 text-figs.

5.—Adams, L. E. *L. truncatula* Muller, a minute form. Jour. Conch. London 19 11 1933 p. 371.

6.—Adams, L. E. Conchological Notes for 1932. Proc. I. of Wight N.H. Soc. Newport 2 3 1933 p. 240.

Adkin, R. A. *vide* Shrubsole, G.

7.—Aguayo, C. C. On the synonymy and distribution of *Planorbis anatinus* Orbigny. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 64–68.

Aguayo, C. G. *vide* Clench, W. J.

Aguayo, C. G. *vide* Pilsbry, H. A.

8.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Contribución a la malacofauna marina de Caldetas. Bol. Soc. ibér. Cienc. Nat. Zaragoza. 31 2–5 1932 pp. 29–31.

9.—Aguilar-Amat, D. J. B. de. Resistencia vital de *Caraculus marginelloides*. Bol. Soc. ibér. Cienc. nat. Zaragoza 31 6–9 1932 pp. 75–78.

10.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. Observaciones malacológicas. II. Algo sobre *Euiberus gualterianus* (L.) y respecto a *Iberus alonensis* (Fér.). Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 5 1925 pp. 266–267.

11.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Observaciones malacológicas. VI. Algunos moluscos de Cofrentes y de Jativa

[Valencia]. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 8 1928 pp. 142–143.

12.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Observaciones malacológicas. VIII. Moluscos de una excursión a la Alta Garrotxa (Gerona). IX. Algunos Molluscos Huviátiles del reino de Valencia. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 9 1929 pp. 111–112, 113.

13.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Observaciones malacológicas. El *mastigophallus rangianus* (Fér.) (*Helix rangiana* en Cataluña. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 9 1929 pp. 173–175.

14.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Observaciones malacológicas. XI. Algunos moluscos recogidos por el rdo Dr. D. S. R. Bataller, Pbro. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 10 1930 pp. 33–34.

15.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Observaciones malacológicas. XII. Algunos moluscos del Sudan. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 10 1930 pp. 75–76.

16.—Airaghi, C. Di alcuni Ammoniti della creta superiore di Lobito (Angola). Rend. Ist. lombardo (2) 64 11–15 1931 pp. 845–852 pl. ii.

17.—Allan, J. K. Our native slugs. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 1 1933 pp. 3–6 figs.

18.—Allan, J. K. Shells in the Waterhouse collection. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 2 1933 pp. 39–43 figs.

19.—Allan, J. K. Opisthobranchs from Australia. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 9 1932 pp. 443–450 pl. lvi.

20.—Allan, J. K. The Octopus and its allies. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 49 10 1933 pp. 235–242 pl. xv.

Allan, J. K. *vide* Souef, A. S.

21.—Allan, R. S. On the system and stage names applied to subdivisions of the Tertiary strata in New Zealand. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 2 1933 pp. 81–108.

22.—Amemiya, I. & Ohsima, Y. Note on the habitat of rock-boring molluscs on the coast of Central Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 3 1933 pp. 120–123.

Anconi *vide* D'Anconi.

23.—Andert, H. Inoceramen aus dem sudetischen Oberturon und Emscher. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **4** 1933 pp. 229-239.

24.—Andrews, E. A. Eggs of *Ampul-
laria* in Jamaica. Nautilus Philad. **46**
3 1933 pp. 93-97.

25.—Andrews, E. A. *Neritina
virginea* in Town Creek at Montego Bay,
Jamaica, B.W.I. Nautilus Philad. **47**
2 1933 pp. 50-51.

26.—Andrews, E. A. The storage
sac for capsule reinforcement in *Neritida-
eae*. Science N.Y. **78** 2011 1933 pp.
39-41.

27.—Anelli, F. Fossili Retici della
valle Adrara nelle prealpi Bergamasche.
Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) **3** 1928
pp. 153-155.

28.—Anniss, L. G. The upper
Devonian rocks of the Chudleigh area,
South Devon. Quart. J. Geol. Soc.
London **89** 4 1933, pp. 431-448 pl. xli.
(Moll. p. 438.)

29.—Anon.—Tom Shaw Oldroyd.
Nautilus Philad. **46** 3 1933 p. 108 por-
trait.

30.—Anon. Nomenclature of British
Marine Mollusca (By R. Winckworth)
[Review.] Nature London **131** 3305
1933 pp. 334, 335.

31.—Anon. Right- and Left-handed
Spirals in Gastropods. Nature London
132 3333 1933 p. 437.

32.—Anon. Lessness Shell Beds.
Trans. Plumstead Nat. Hist. Soc. **1** 1930
pp. 5-7.

33.—Antonelli, G. Il Pliocene ne'
dintorni di Osimo, di Offagna e Monte-
gallo e i suoi fossili caratteristici. Atti
Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma **85** 5 1932
pp. 265-298 pls. i, ii.

34.—Antonini, A. Essai de revision
des *Hippurites* de la Provence. Ann.
Fac. Sci. Marseille (2) **6** 1 1933 pp. 41-
98 pls. i-viii.

35.—Arabu, N. Essai d'une nouvelle
classification des Ammonoidés Triasi-
ques; vue générale sur leurs origines.
Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** II 3-4 1932 pp.
237-274 text figs.

36.—Archer, A. F. A new variety of
Viviparus contectoides (W. G. Binn.)
from Jackson Co., Florida. Nautilus
Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 18-20 pl. iii.

Archer, A. F. *vide* Clench, W. J.

37.—Archibald R. C. The use of the
fruit of the tree *Balanites aegyptiaca*
in the control of Schistosomiasis in the
Sudan [by killing *Bullinus* and *Planor-
bis*]. Tr. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. Hygiene
xxvii 2 pp. 207-210 July 1933.
[Separate.]

38.—Archibald, R. G. & Marshall, A.
A descriptive study of the *Cercaria* of *S.
haematobium* in the Sudan. J. Trop.
Medicine & Hygiene Aug. **1** 1932
[separate] pp. 1-4 pl.

39.—Archibald, R. G. & Marshall, A.
A descriptive study of the *Cercaria*
of *Schistosoma mansoni* in the Sudan.
J. Trop. Medicine & Hygiene Sep. **1** 1932
[separate] pp. 1-3 pl.

40.—Arkell, W. J. British Corallian
Lamellibranchia. Monog. Palaeontogr.
Soc. **5** 1933 pp. 181-228 pls. xxi-xxviii.

41.—Arkell, W. J. The Jurassic
System in Great Britain, 1933 pp. 1-
681 [pp. 601-613 "Illustrations of the
principal species of Ammonites em-
ployed as zonal indices in the British
Jurassic" pls. xxix-xl].

42.—Artom, C. Ovogenesi abortiva
e spermatogenesi aberrante in molluschi
prosobranchi del genere *Valvata*. Rend.
Acc. Lincei (6) **17** 6 1933 pp. 481-485
figs.

43.—Arvanitaki, A. & Cardot, H.
Action d'extraits tissulaires et cellu-
laires sur l'activité du coeur d'*Helix
pisana*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 5
1933 pp. 465-468 fig.

44.—Arvanitaki, A. & Cardot, H.
D'une possible homologie entre les
électrocardiogrammes des Mollusques
et des Vertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris
112 16 1933 pp. 1615-1619 figs.

45.—Ashby, E. Notes on the Turton
collection of Chitons. Proc. Malac. Soc.
London **20** 6 1933 p. 320.

46.—Astre, G. Note sur des petites
Toucasia d'Anatolie. Bull. Soc. géol.
Fr. **5** 1 8-9 1931 pp. 697-700.

47.—Astre, G. Mollusques continen-
taux des Calcaires de Gondrin (Gers).
Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** II 5-7 1932 pp.
493-496.

48.—Astre, G. Les faunes de Pachyo-
dontes de la Province Catalane entre
Sègre et Fraser. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat.
Toulouse **64** 1 1932 pp. 31-154 map
pls. i-viii.

- 49.—Astre, G. Variation para-phylétique d'*Hippurites petrocoriensis* de Cubières. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **64** 2 1932 pp. 385–392 fig.
- 50.—Astre, G. Les *Hippurites* du Barranc del Raco. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **64** 3 1932 pp. 493–496.
- 52.—Aubert, D. Contributions à la géologie du Mont Tendre (Jura vaudois). I. Un niveau à *Exogyra virgula* Deffr. à la Vallée de Joux. Bull. Labs. Univ. Lausanne **51** 1932 pp. 1–2.
- 53.—Avnimelech, M. Studien über Landschnecken Palästinas. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 2 1933 pp. 49–70 pls. 9, 10.
- 54.—Baba, K. A pelagic Nudibranch *Cephalopyge orientalis* nov. sp. from Japan. Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 157–160 pl. 7.
- 55.—Baba, K. Preliminary note on the Nudibranchia collected in the vicinity of the Amakusa marine Biological Laboratory. Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 165–179.
- 56.—Bacq, Z. M. Action de l'adrénaline, de l'ergotamine et de la tyramine sur le ventricule médian isolé de *Loligo pealii*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 39 1933 pp. 1358–1360.
- 57.—Bacq, Z. M. Réactions du ventricule médian isolé de *Loligo pealii* à l'acétylcholine, à l'atropine et aux ions K, Ca, et Mg. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 39 1933 pp. 1360–1361.
- 58.—Bailey, E. B. & Weir, J. Submarine Faulting in Kimmeridgian Times: East Sutherland. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. **57** 2 1933 pp. 429–467 pls. i–iii.
- 59.—Baily, J. L. & R. I. A new species of *Lymnaea* from Oregon. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 33–34 pl. 6.
- 60.—Baily, J. L., Pearl R. & Winsor, Ch. P. Variation in *Goniobasis virginica* and *Anculosa carinata* under natural conditions. [To be concluded.] II. The relation between size of shells, and environmental factors. Biol. Generalis Wien. **9** 1 1933 pp. 301–336 text-figs. & pls. vi–viii.
- 61.—Baily, J. L., Pearl, R. & Winsor, C. P. Variation in *Goniobasis virginica* and *Anculosa carinata* under natural conditions. Biol. Generalis Wien. **9** 2 (3) 1933 pp. 48–69.
- 61a.—Baker, F. C. The ecology of Say's *Limnaeus elodes*. Ecology Brooklyn **13** 1932 pp. 286–289 text-figs.
- 62.—Baker, F. C. The genitalia of the Indian mollusk *Indoplanorbis exustus*. J. Morph. Philadelphia **55** 1933 pp. 1–9 pls. i–ii.
- 63.—Baker, F. C. New species of Lymnaeidae from British America. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 11 1933 pp. 520–523 text-figs.
- 64.—Baker, F. C. *Polygyra dorfeuiliana* and *Bulimulus dealbatus* in Illinois. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 4–7.
- 65.—Baker, F. C. Self fertilization and nidification in *Physa haley*. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 p. 35.
- 66.—Baker, F. C. A new form of *Polygyra tridentata* from Illinois. Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 pp. 58–59.
- 67.—Baker, F. C. & Henderson, J. A new *Stagnicola* from Montana. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 30–32.
- 68.—Baker, H. B. A check list of Nearctic Zonitidae. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. **269** 1933 pp. 1–14.
- 69.—Baldwin, E. On the Cephalopod phosphagen. J. Exper. Biol. London **10** 3 1933 pp. 222–229.
- 70.—Ball, J. R. The faunas of the Brassfield and Bainbridge limestones of South-Eastern Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **5** 1928 pp. 261–269.
- 71.—Banks, G. S. *Mesomphix* (*Micromphix*) *subplanus planus* subsp. nov. Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 p. 70 pl. vii f. 5–7.
- 72.—Barker, R. W. Notes on the Tablazo faunas of S.W. Ecuador. Geol. Mag. London Feb. 1933 pp. 84–90 text-figs.
- 73.—Barnard, K. H. Description of a new species of *Thecacera*. Jour. Conch. London **19** 9 1933 pp. 294–295 fig. 1.
- 74.—Bartsch, P. Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions—The Land shells of the genus *Obba* from Mindoro province, Philippine Islands. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. **100** 6 8 1933 pp. 343–371 pls. 87–93.
- 75.—Bartsch, P. *Ootomella* new name for *Ootoma* Koperb. Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 p. 76.

- 76.—Bartsch, P. *Eudaphnella*. Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 p. 76.
- 77.—Basinger, A. J. The European brown snail in California. Bull. Univ. Calif. Agric. Exp. Sta. Berkeley **515** 1931 pp. 1-22 text-figs.
- 78.—Basse, É. Paléontologie de Madagascar. xviii.—Faune malacologique du Crétacé supérieur du Sud-ouest de Madagascar. Ann. Paléont. Paris **21** 3-4 1933 1 (89)-80 (168) pls. i-ix [pl. x quoted in text but not issued].
- 79.—Basse, É. Monog. Paléontol. du Crétacé de la Province de Maintirano, Madagascar 1931 pp. 1-86 pls. i-xiii.
- Bataller, J. R. *vide* Fallot, P.
- 80.—Bataller, J. R. & Guerin, M. Notes sobre el triásic de Barcelona i Tarragona. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **10** 1930 pp. 81-84.
- 81.—Bayer, Ch. Catalogue of the Cymatiidae in 'S Rijks Museum van Natuurlijke Historie. Zool. Meded. Leiden **16** 1933 pp. 33-59.
- 82.—Bayer, Ch. A new *Maculotriton*. Zool. Meded. Leiden **16** 1933 p. 77 pl. i.
- Becker, H. *vide* Götzinger, G.
- 83.—Bédé, P. Le genre *Anodonta* au Maroc. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc **12** 7-8 1933 pp. 223-227 figs.
- 84.—Bédé, P. Sur une nouvelle espèce de Nautilé des terrains phosphatés du Sud Tunisien. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc **12** 7-8 1933 pp. 281-287 text-figs.
- 85.—Beling, D. Exkursions- und Expeditionsarbeit der Biologischen Dnipro-Station im Jahre 1930-1931. [Russian: German summary p. 99.] J. Cycle Zool. Kiev **1-2** 1932 pp. 93-100.
- 86.—Bequaert, J. C. & Clench, W. J. The Peninsula of Yucatan Medical, Biological, Meteorological and Sociological Studies—Ch. xxviii. The non-marine Mollusks of Yucatan. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington **431** 1933 576 pp. (Moll. pp. 525-545 pl. lxxviii).
- 87.—Bequaert, J. & Clench, W. J. Studies of African Land and Fresh-water Mollusks. II. A New Ampullariid Snail from the Lower Belgian Congo. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren **23** 1933 pp., 71-73 pl. v.
- 88.—Berg, L. S. Die bipolare Verbreitung der Organismen und die Eiszeit. Zoogeographica Jena **1** 1933 pp. 449-484.
- 89.—Bergenhayn, J. R. M. Die Loricaten von Prof. Dr. Sixten Bocks Expedition nach Japan und den Bonin-Inseln 1914. K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. **12** 4 1933 pp. 1-58 pls. i-iii.
- 90.—Bergenhayn, J. R. M. Eine neue Cryptoplax-Art aus dem ostendischen Inselmeer. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 157-161 text-figs.
- 91.—Berget, A. Fossiles magiques du Maroc. Nature Paris **61** 2903 1933 pp. 337-341.
- 92.—Berlin, H. En anomali hos tenlaklerna av *Cepaea hortensis* Müll var. *lutea*. Fauna och Flora Uppsala **1933** 4 pp. 156-158.
- Berry, E. *vide* Chamberlain, R. V.
- 93.—Berry, S. S. Three new mountain snails from Idaho and Nevada. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. **24** 1932 pp. 57-63 figs.
- 94.—Berry, S. S. Three new Polygyrid snails from California. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 12-16 pl. ii.
- 95.—Besairie, H. Note sur le jurassique supérieur et le Néocomien a Madagascar. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **64** 1 1932 pp. 179-184.
- 96.—Beurlen, K. Das gepräge der aussterbenden Tiergruppen. Natur u. Museum **63** 2 1933 pp. 55-63 figs.
- 97.—Beyenburg, E. Oberemscher und Untersenon in der Umgebung von Hamm (Westf.). Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** (1932) 1933 pp. 339-343.
- Bhaduri, J. L. *vide* Prashad, B.
- 98.—Bidder, A. M. The alimentary canal of the Cephalopoda [abstract]. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London **103** 1933 pp. 488-489.
- Bidder, B. *vide* Robson, G. C.
- 99.—Bigot, A. & Fortin, R. Le sondage d'Incarville, près de Louviers (Eure). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 20 1933 pp. 1078-1081.
- 100.—Bisacchi, J. Le Nassariidae del Mar Rosso e del Golfo di Aden. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **55** 1930 [1932] pp. 43-70 figs.

101.—Bisacchi, J. Breve nota intorno alla *Gibbula sismondae* (Issel). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 [1932] pp. 165–167 figs.

102.—Bisacchi, J. Alcuni *Trochus* del Mar Rosso. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 [1932] pp. 176–182 figs.

103.—Bisacchi, J. Spedizione scientifica all'Oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Molluschi. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 353–368 pl. xi.

104.—Bisat, W. S. The phylogeny of the North of England *Goniatites*. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 3 1933 pp. 255–260.

105.—Bisat, W. S. The Carboniferous *Goniatites* of the neighbourhood of Tenby. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 4 1933 pp. 412–414.

106.—Blackburn, E. P. Mollusca. Vasculum Newcastle 192 1933 p. 78.

107.—Blake, C. H. Distribution of Gastropods in the Muddy River—September, 1932. Nautilus Philad. 46 3 1933 p. 100.

108.—Blanckenhorn, M. Kritischer Überblick über die Tertiärablagerungen des nördlichen Hessens, ihr Alter, ihre Gliederung, ihren Gegensatz zu denen Südhessens und ihre Abgrenzung nach Süden. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 pp. 263–303 p. 264.

109.—Blanchet, F. Sur l'âge des marbres de Guillestre, roche caractéristique du Malm du Briançonnais. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 9 1933 pp. 632–634.

110.—Bloomer, H. H. Notes on the anatomy of some African Naiades.—Part II. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 5 1933 pp. 237–241 text-figs. pl. 21.

Bocock, J. B. *vide* Williams, M. Y.

Bodylevsky, V. *vide* Samoilovich, R.

111.—Boe, M. O. de. A new colour form of *Liguus* from a new area of The Florida Everglades. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 68–69 pl. vi.

112.—Boettger, C. R. Untersuchungen über phänotypische Variationen mediterraner Napfschnecken (*Patella*). Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 12 1933 pp. 337–371 text-figs. pl. v.

113.—Boettger, C. R. Ein Berliner Fundort für die Landschnecke *Oxychilus* (*Molina*) *depressum* Sterki, nebst Bemerkungen über die Verbreitung der Art. Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8–10 1933 pp. 348–353.

114.—Bofill y Poch, D. A. De la Clasificación en Malacología. Mem. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1 1926 pp. 1–18.

115.—Böhm, J. Die palaeogene Fauna Ost-Turkestans. Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 2 1933 pp. 99–118 pl. ix–xi.

116.—Böhm, J. & Riedel, L. Über eine als *Placenticerus* beschriebene *Oppelia* (*Bornhardticerus* n. gen.) aus dem Neocom von Deutsch-Ostafrika. Jahrb. preuss. Geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 pp. 112–122 text-figs.

117.—Boissevain, H. & MacGillivray, H. J. Some remarks on *Barrettia sparsicirata* Whitfield and *Chiapasella radiolitiformis* Trechmann. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 pp. 1303–1312 figs.

118.—Bončev, E. St. Geologie des Vorkalkan von Orhanie westlich von den Flüssen Bebrež und Malki Iskar (Bulgarien). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia 4 2 1932 85 (3)—156 (74) (pp. 127, 146 Moll.).

119.—Bončev, E. St. The Aptian lamellibranchia of Balvan-mahla (Bulgaria). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 4 3 1932 pp. 173–199 (Summ. p. 198).

Bončev, E. *vide* Tzancov, V.

120.—Boni, A. Fossili Miocenici del Monte Vallassa. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 pp. 71–156 pl. vi–ix.

121.—Bonnet, P. Notes sur trois Elédones teratologiques. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 199–202, pls. i, ii.

122.—Boone, L. Scientific results of cruises of the Yachts "Eagle" and "Ara" 1921–1928, William K. Vanderbilt, Commanding—Mollusca: Systematic discussion. Bull. Vanderbilt Mar. Mus. Huntington 4 1933 Moll. pp. 165–210, pls. ciii–cxix.

Bouge, J. L. *vide* Dautzenberg, Ph.

123.—Bovier, E. Étude stratigraphique du Lias de la région de Champfromier. (Jura français). Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève (5) 13 1931 pp. 251–269.

Bowles, E. O. *vide* Marshall, W. B.

- 124.—Bowell, E. W. Radulae (Presidential Address). Jour. Conch. London 19 9 1933 pp. 287-293.
- 125.—Boycott, A. E. "Helix Tor" and "Snailly House." Jour. Conch. London 19 10 1933 pp. 342-343.
- 126.—Boycott, A. E. The Pearl Mussel (*Margaritana margaritifera*) in hard and soft water. Vasculum Newcastle 19 2 1933 pp. 47-51.
- 127.—Branson, C. C. The Paleontology and Stratigraphy of the Phosphoria formation. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 7 1931 pp. 211-217.
- 128.—Breder, C. M., Jr. & Nigrelli, R. F. Lamellibranch leucocytes as living material for classroom demonstration. Science N.Y. 78 2015 1933 p. 128.
- 129.—Bremner, C. St. J. Geology of San Miguel Island, Santa Barbara County, California, Occ. Pap. Santa Barbara Mus. Nat. Hist. 2 1933 pp. 5-23 pls. ii-iii figs. map.
- British Museum Catalogue vide Soulsby, B. H.
- 130.—Broch, H. Einige Problem der biogeographischen Abgrenzung der arktischen Region. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 1-20 text-figs.
- 131.—Brock, F. Analyse des Beute- und Verdauungsfeldes der Wellhornschnecke *Buccinum undatum* L. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 243-250 text-figs.
- 132.—Bromehead, C. E. N., Edwards, W., Wray, D. A. & Stephens, J. V. The Geology of the Country around Holmfirth and Glossop. London, 1933. Ch. VII.—Paleontology. Mem. Geol. Surv. Engl. & Wales Expl. sh. 86, pp. 143-157, 160-166.
- 133.—Brooks, S. T. *Natica sancti-vincentii* sp. nov. Ann. Carnegie Mus. Pittsburgh 21 4 1933 p. 413 fig.
- 134.—Brooks, S. T. Dr. Victor Sterki, 1846-1933. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 134-136.
- 135.—Brown, I. A. Late middle Devonian diastrophism in South-eastern Australia. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 57 5-6 1932 pp. 323-331.
- 136.—Brydone, R. M. The zone of granulated *Actinocamax* in East Anglia. Trans. Norfolk Norw. Nat. Soc. 13 3 1933 pp. 285-293.
- 137.—Bücking, G. *Hedyte amboinensis* (Strubell). Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 549-582 text-figs. pl. ii.
- 138.—Bulatoff, G. A. & Rjabtschikoff, P. I. Eine neue Gattung aus der Familie der Teredinidae aus dem Japanischen Meer. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 165-176 text-figs.
- 139.—Burek, H. D. M. De Geologie van ons Dinkelland. Natura Breda 1933 5 pp. 112-119.
- 140.—Burkenroad, M. D. Pteropoda from Louisiana. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 54-57.
- Burt, C. E. vide Cheatum, E. P.
- 141.—Burton, E. St. J. Note on the colouration of *Nucella lapillus* (L.). Jour. Conch. London 19 10 1933 pp. 339-340.
- 142.—Burton, E. St. J. Faunal horizons of the Barton Beds. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 2 1933 pp. 131-167 (pp. 162-163).
- 143.—Buytendijk, F. J. J. Das Verhalten von *Octopus* nach Teelweiser zerstörung des "Gehirns." Arch. néerland. Sci. La Haye Ser. III c. 18 1 1933 24-70.
- 144.—B——, J. F. M. de. A rare shell. Rep. Marlboro' Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. 81 1933 p. 57.
- Cardot, H. vide Arvanitaki, A.
- 145.—Carmichael, E. B. & Rivers Thurston, D. The effects of dehydration upon the hatchability of *Limax flavus* eggs. Ecology Brooklyn 13 1932.
- 146.—Cavallini, F. Osservazioni sul rene dei molluschi prosobranchi del genere *Valvata*. Arch. zool. Torino 18 1933 pp. 331-339 text-fig. pl. xxvi.
- 147.—Chace, E. P. & E. M. Field notes on Chitons of Crescent City, California. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 123-124.
- 148.—Chace, E. P. & E. M. A variable colony of *Monadenia fidelis* (Gray). Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 142-144.
- 149.—Chamberlain, R. V. Observations on *Stagnicola kingi* (Meek), Living and extinct. Nautilus Philad. 46 3 1933 pp. 97-100.

150.—Chamberlain, R. V. & Berry, E. Mollusks of the Pliocene deposits at Collinston, Utah. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 1 1933 pp. 25–29 pls. iv, v.

151.—Chamberlain, T. K. Ages and shell measurements of two large specimens of *Megalomaias gigantea* (Barnes). *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 1 1933 pp. 29–30.

152.—Chanoz, M., Ponthus, P. & Niel, R. Mise en évidence du cuivre contenu dans le sang d'Escargot par coloration électrolytique d'une membrane protéique. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **114** 37 1933 pp. 1109–1112.

153.—Cheatum, E. P. & Burt, C. E. An annotated list of the snails of Dallas County, Texas. [Part i.] *Field & Laboratory Dallas* **2** 1 1933 pp. 1–8.

154.—Cipolla, F. Il Trias dei dinosauri di Palermo. *Giorn. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo* **36** 1933 pp. 17–32 pl. v.

155.—Clariond, L. & Termier, H. Sur le Djebel Sagho (Maroc saharien). *C.R. Acad. Sc. Paris* **196** 25 1933 pp. 1911–1913.

156.—Clark, A. E. The effects of temperature and salinity on sperms and larvæ of *Ostrea virginica*. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Ottawa* **1932** [1933] p. 22.

157.—Clark, F. N. The present state of the Pismo Clam (*Tivela stultorum*). *Californ. Fish & Game* **18** 1932 pp. 170–180 figs.

158.—Clarke, W. J. Giant squid (new to Science) at Scarborough. *Naturalist London* **1933** 918 pp. 157–158 text-figs.

159.—Clarke, W. S. & Wallis, E. A. Walter John Gygell. *Naturalist London* **1933** 918 p. 159.

160.—Claus, H. *Hungarites strombecki* Griepk. im Jenaer Muschelkalk. *Jber. Ges. Fr. Natw. Gera.* **70-75** 1932 pp. 40–43.

161.—Cleave, H. J. v. An amphibious habitat on vertical Sandstone Cliffs. *Ecology Brooklyn* **14** 1933 2 pp. 149–151.

162.—Cleave, H. J. v. Studies on snails of the genus *Pleurocera*. II. The young of *P. acuta*. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 2 1933 pp. 48–49.

163.—Clements, D. I., Howes, N. H., & Wells, G. P. Is Plasticine edible? [Eaten by *H. pomatia*.] *Nature London* **131** 3305 1933 p. 330.

164.—Clench, W. S. Two new land snails from the Bismarck Archipelago. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 1 1933 pp. 23–24 pl. iii.

165.—Clench, W. J. A new *Ligurus* from Florida. *Nautilus Philad.* **46** 3 1933 pp. 91–92 pl. vii f. 7–9.

166.—Clench, W. J. *Surinamia*, a new Ampullariid from Dutch Guiana. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 2 1933 pp. 71–72 pl. vii f. 1–2.

167.—Clench, W. S. The Thomas Bland collection of American land shells. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 2 1933 pp. 79–80.

168.—Clench, W. S. Notes and descriptions of land mollusks from the Bahama Islands, based mainly upon collections obtained during the Utowana expeditions of 1932 and 1933. *West Indian Mollusks No. 7. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Club* **13** pp. 77–100 pl. i.

169.—Clench, W. S. Some Land Mollusks from Beata Island, Santo Domingo. *Proc. New England Zool. Club* **12** pp. 103–107.

Clench, W. S. *vide* Bequaert, J.

171.—Clench, W. S. & Aguayo, C. G. A new fossil, *Cepolis* from Cuba: West Indian Mollusks No. 6. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 1 1933 pp. 21–22 pl. iii.

172.—Clench, W. S. & Aguayo, C. G. New Haitian Mollusks: West Indian Mollusks No. 5. *Proc. New England Zool. Club* **13** pp. 35–38.

173.—Clench, W. J. & Archer, A. F. Land mollusks from the islands of Mindoro and Lubang, Philippines. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.* **17** 1933 pp. 535–552 pls. lvii, lviii, text-fig.

174.—Clench, W. J. & Archer, A. F. Two new land shells from the Southern Appalachians. *Nautilus Philad.* **46** 3 1933 pp. 86–91 pl. vii f. 1–6.

175.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Snails and changes in sea-level. *Nature London* **131** 3304 1933 p. 277.

176.—Cockerell, T. D. A. A new *Endodonta* from the Hawaiian Islands. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 2 1933 p. 58.

177.—Cockerell, T. D. A. *Corbicula* in S. Rhodesia. *Nautilus Philad.* **47** 2 1933 p. 77.

178.—Coe, W. R. Sexual phases in *Teredo*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 pp. 283–303 text-figs. pls. i, ii.

- 179.—Coe, W. R. Destruction of mooring ropes by *Teredo*; growth and habits in an unusual environment. Science N.Y. **77** 2002 1933 pp. 447-449.
- 180.—Coen, G. Alcune forme anormali della *Aporrhais pespelecani* Linneo. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **55** 1931 [1932] pp. 142-146 pls. ii, iii.
- 181.—Coen, G. Un nuovo lamellibranco eritreo. Boll. Pesca Piscicoltura Idrobiologia Roma **9** 1933 pp. 206-208 fig.
- 182.—Coen, G. Sul genera *Gyriscus* Tiberi 1867. Boll. Soc. Veneziana Stor. Nat. **1** 1 1932 pp. 9-13 pl. i.
- 183.—Coen, G. Saggio di una Sylloge molluscorum Adriaticorum. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **192** 1933 pp. v-vii 1-186 pls. i-x.
- 184.—Coen, G. & Vatova, A. Malacofauna Aurupinensis. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **201** 1933 pp. 1-53 plate.
- 185.—Cohen, R. E. Die Wasserführendehorizonte in Verbindung zur Geologie des Sumenplateau und die Wasserversorgung der Stadt Sumen. [Summary in German, p. 174.] Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia **15-16** 1932 pp. 159-176 text-fig.
- 186.—Cohen, R. Das Eozän von Kočovo S.W. von Sumen. Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia **5** 1 1933 pp. 83-86.
- 187.—Cohen, E. R. Geology of Dervent-Derviogebirges, N.E. Bulgaria. [German summary, p. 167.] Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia **5** 2 1932 pp. 131-174 (p. 156, Moll.)
- 188.—Colani, M. Buttes artificielles en valves de Lamellibranches (Annam septentrional). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 8 1933 pp. 556-558.
- Colefax, A. *vide* Dakin, W. J.
- 189.—Collignon, M. La Trias inférieure marin du nord de Madagascar et sa faune de Cephalopodes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 18 1933 pp. 993-995.
- 190.—Colosi, I. De S. Sulla presenza di una urocisti nei vaginulidi (Gastropodi terrestri). Boll. Zool. Torino **4** 1933 pp. 13-15.
- 191.—Colosi, I. De S. L'assunzione dell' acqua per via cutanea. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **13** 1933 pp. 12-38.
- 192.—Comandon, J. & Fonbrune, P. de. Quelques recherches biologiques effectuées à l'aide du Cinématographe. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. **55** 1931 pp. 392-394.
- 193.—Connolly, M. On South African Endodontidae. Part II. Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg **7** 2 1933 pp. 145-150 pl. vii text-fig.
- 194.—Cook, H. J. & Mansfield, W. C. A new mollusk from the Chadron formation (Oligocene) of Nebraska: (1) Occurrence and association, (2) Description. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 5 1933 pp. 263-267 figs.
- 195.—Cooke, C. M. New species of Amastridae. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu **10** 6 1933 pp. 3-27 pl. i, ii.
- 196.—Cooke, C. M. An analysis of Samoan land snails. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu **11** 1926 pp. 47-48.
- Cooke, C. M. *vide* Pilsbry, H. A.
- 197.—Cooper, J. E. The Mollusca of Chislet Marshes. (Presidential Address.) Jour. Conch. London **19** 10 1933 pp. 317-321 map.
- 198.—Corbett, G. H. The Giant Snail (*Achatina fulica* Fer.) in Malaya. Malayan Agric. J. **21** 2 1933 pp. 77-79.
- Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.
- 199.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la bordure orientale du bassin de Paris. Mem. Carte Géol. France **1932** pp. 1-263, pls. i-xxix. (Moll. pp. 73-204.)
- 200.—Cotter, G. de P. Note on an Ammonite from Ramri Island. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. **66** 3 1933 pp. 255-256.
- 201.—Cotton, B. C. Obituary and Bibliography of Conchological Works of Sir Joseph Cooke Verco. S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide **14** 4 1933 pp. 121-124.
- 202.—Cotton, B. C. An American fresh-water snail from the River Murray at Blanchetown. S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide **15** 1 1933 p. 8 text-fig.
- 203.—Cotton, B. C. & Godfrey, F. K. South Australian Shells, part vi (including descriptions of new genera and species). S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide **14** 1 1932 pp. 16-44 pl. i.
- 204.—Cotton, B. C. & Godfrey, F. K. South Australian Shells, part vii. S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide **14** 3 1933 pp. 72-108 pls. i, col. ii, iii.

205.—Cotton, B. C. & Godfrey, F. K. South Australian Shells part viii (including descriptions of new genera and species). *S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide* 14 4 1933 pp. 135-150.

206.—Cotton, B. C. & Godfrey, F. K. South Australian Shells, part ix. *Halitidae*—*Scissurellidae*. *S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide* 15 1 1933 pp. 14-24 pl. i.

207.—Cotton, B. C. & Woods, N. H. Remarks on the new Harpid (Mollusca) Genera of Finlay and Iredale. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus. Adelaide* 5 1 1933 pp. 45-47 text-figs.

208.—Cox, L. R. Stratigraphy and Palaeontology. [Great South Desert of Arabia Rub 'al Khali.] *H. St. J. B. Philby The Empty Quarter London* 1933 pp. 383-389.

209.—Cox, L. R. Appendix II. M. Fossils. *B. Thomas Arabia Felix London* 1932 p. 364.

210.—Cox, L. C. Triassic lamelli-branchia from Uruguay. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) 13 74 1934 pp. 264-273 pl. x.

211.—Cox, L. R. A lower Tertiary Siliceous rock from the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan. *Bull. Inst. égypt.* 15 2 1933 pp. 315-348 pls. i-v.

212.—Cox, L. R. The evolutionary history of the Rudists, with a report of the demonstration at the British Museum (Natural History), on Saturday, February 17th, 1933. *Proc. Geol. Ass. London* 44 4 1933 pp. 379-388 text-figs.

213.—Crickmay, C. H. Mount Jura investigation. [California.] *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C.* 44 5 1932 pp. 895-914.

214.—Crickmay, C. H. The genotype of *Belemnites*; with a synopsis of North American species of *Belemnoidea*. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1 1933 pp. 12-15. (Systematic List.)

215.—Cronk, M. W. The bottom fauna of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. *Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol.* 36 1932 pp. 31-65. (Moll. p. 38.)

216.—Cuénot, L. La seiche commune de la Méditerranée, étude sur la Naissance d'une espèce. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* Paris 75 1933 pp. 319-330.

217.—Cuvillier, J. Nouvelle contribution à la paléontologie du nummulitique Égyptien. *Mém. Inst. égypt.* 22 1933 pp. 1-76 pls. i-viii.

218.—Dakin, W. J. & Colefax, A. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of New South Wales. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 58 3-4 1933 pp. 186-222. (See p. 199 et seq.)

219.—Dalglish, J. G. *Crepidula fornicata* L. *Jour. Conch. London* 19 9 1933 p. 295.

220.—Dalglish, J. G. Additional notes on the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Sussex. *Jour. Conch. London* 19 10 1933 pp. 341-342.

221.—Dalglish, J. G. Additional notes on the Land and Freshwater Mollusca of Sussex. *Jour. Conch. London* 19 11 1933 p. 358.

222.—Dallas, E. D. *Anomalina* en un Molusco. *Rev. chil. Hist. nat.* 36 1932 pp. 29-30 figs.

223.—Dalloni, M. Le Pliocene de Sehel oriental et de la Kabylie. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger.* 24 1 1933 pp. 8-19.

224.—D'Ancona, U. Faune et Flore des Eaux saumâtres. *Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris* 7 1932 pp. 151-179. (List of Mollusca p. 158.)

225.—Dantan, J.-L. & Heldt, H. L'ostréiculture en Tunisie. *Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis* 30 1932 pp. 3-30 text-figs.

226.—Dautzenberg, Ph. & Bouge, J. L. Les mollusques testacés marins des Etablissements français de l'Océanie. *Jour. de Conchyliol. Paris* 77 1 1933 pp. 41-108.

227.—Dautzenberg, Ph. & Bouge, J. L. Les mollusques testacés marins des Etablissements français de l'Océanie. *Jour. de Conchyliol. Paris* 77 2 1933 pp. 145-326.

228.—Dautzenberg, Ph. & Bouge, J. L. Les mollusques testacés marins des Etablissements français de l'Océanie. *Jour. de Conchyliol. Paris* 77 3 1933 pp. 351-469.

228a.—Davidson, C. F. On *Micro-yoldia regularis* Verrill, from Errol, Perthshire. *Perthshire Soc. Nat. Sci. Trans.* 9 4 1933 pp. 1-2 pl. xxvii.

229.—Davies, A. M. The bases of classification of the Lamellibranchia. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 6 1933 pp. 322–326.

230.—Dawson, A. B. Supravital studies on the colored corpuscles of several marine invertebrates. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 233–242.

231.—Dean, J. D. The type of *Geomelania* with description of a new species. Jour. Conch. London 19 10 1933 pp. 331–333 text-figs.

232.—Dean, J. D. Conchological corrections. Naturalist London 1933 913 p. 31.

Decksbach *vide* 243.

233.—Degner, E. Bemerkenswerte Molluskenfauna aus Schleswig-Holstein. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 1 1933 pp. 18–20.

234.—Degner, H. Werden Hapfschnecken von Raubschnecken angebohrt? Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 2 1933 p. 96.

235.—Deleau, P. Presence du Crétacé inférieur au Djebel Safia, province de Constantine. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 20 1933 pp. 1136–1138.

236.—Demel, K. Liste des invertébrés et des poissons des eaux polonaises de la Baltique. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 2 1933 pp. 121–136.

237.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Cured marine products of Ceylon. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo 5 1933 pp. 49–78 pl. i. (Moll., 63.)

238.—D'Erasmio, G. I crateri della Pozzolana nei campi Felgrei. Atti Acc. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli (2) 19 1 1933 pp. 1–55 plates. (Moll. p. 27, pl. v.)

239.—Desio, A. Il giura nel Dodecaneso. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 1 1926 pp. 49–64 pl. vi (i).

240.—Desio, A. Faune Triassiche e Giurassiche della Alpi Giulie occidentali. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 2 1927 pp. 3–56 (pp. 11, 22, 53) pl. i, ii.

241.—Diener, C. Einige Bemerkungen zur Nomenklatur der Triascephalopoden. Centralblatt für Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart 1916 pp. 97–105.

242.—Dietrich, W. O. Zur stratigraphie und Palaeontologie der Tendaguruschichten. Palaeontographica-Stuttgart Suppl. VII 2 1 1933 pp. 1–86 pls. i–xii.

Dieuzeide, R. *vide* Seurat, L. G.

243.—Decksbach, N. K. & Decksbach, M. Die Bodenbevölkerung und die Bodenproduktivität des Pereslaukoje Sees. [Russian: German Summary p. 181.] Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino Moskau 13–14 1931 pp. 131–189 figs.

244.—Dons, C. Om Nord-Norges Korallsamfund. Forh. K. Norsk Vidensk Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 13–15.

245.—Dons, C. *Algires punctilucens* i Norge. Forh. K. Norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 17–18 figs.

246.—Dons, C. Om utbredelsen av *Hanleya nagelfar*. Forh. K. norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 151–153 figs.

247.—Dons, C. *Xylophaga praestans* ny for Norges kvartaergeologi. Forh. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 191–193 figs.

248.—Doughty, C. G. Molluscan "Witches" at Slaughden. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 1 2 1930 pp. 102–104.

249.—Doughty, C. G. Mollusc new to Suffolk. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 2 1933 p. 188.

250.—Douglas, J. A. The Geology of the Marcapata Valley in Eastern Peru. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89 3 1933 pp. 308–356. [Moll. 334–342 pls. xxvii, xxxiii.]

251.—Douvillé, H. Contribution to the geology of Angola. The Tertiary of Loanda. Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisboa 1 2 1933 pp. 63–118 [p. 72 Moll.] pls. i–vii.

Drach, P. *vide* Parat, M.

252.—Dryden, L. *Xenohelix* in the Maryland Miocene. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1 1933 pp. 139–143 figs.

253.—Dubois, G. Sur la subdivision stratigraphique du complexe schistograuwacheux des Vosges. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 3 1933 pp. 190–192.

253a.—Dun, W. S. The lower marine forms of *Myonia*, with notes on a proposed new genus, *Pachymyonia*. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 8 1932 pp. 411-414 pls. li-liii.

254.—Dunning, G. C. Notes on the excavation of two round barrows at Niton and a Bronze Age hut on Gore Down Chale. Proc. I. of Wight N.H. Soc. Newport 2 3 1933 pp. 196-210.

255.—Durand, A. L'Etage Kimeridgien dans les départements de la Meuse et de la Haute-Marne. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 II 3-4 1932 pp. 293-335, pp. 304, 317 figs. pls. xx-xxi.

256.—Dutertre, A. P. Les caractères généraux du Dévonien du boalaunais. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 56 1932 pp. 224-225.

Duval, M. *vide* Fischer, P. H. & others.

257.—Edemsky, M. B. The Canin Geological Expedition of the Institute for the scientific exploration of the North and the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R. in 1930. [Russian: Summary in English, p. 180.] Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad 12 1933 pp. 117-182.

Edwards, W. *vide* Bromehead, C. E. N. & others.

258.—Ehrmann, P. Mollusken (Weichtiere). Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. 2 lief. 1 Leipzig [1933] pp. 1-264 pls. 1-13.

259.—Ellis, E. A. Mollusca [*Theodoxus fluviatilis*]. Tr. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 2 1933 p. 187.

260.—Ellis, E. A. Sea-slugs. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 2 1933 pp. 188-9.

261.—Elsey, C. R. Oysters in British Columbia. Bull. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 34 1933 pp. 1-34 figs.

262.—Emura, Sh. On the copulatory organ of *Ganesella Japonica* (Pfeiffer), with special reference to the function of appendix of penis. (Observations on the morphology and physiology of the reproduction system of the Japanese Pulmonates. I.) Venus Tokyo 4 1 1933 pp. 17-24 text-figs. & pl. ii.

263.—Engel, H. *Aplysia saltator* Forbes. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 6 1933 pp. 321-322.

264.—Entz, G. A balaton Békatek-nokagylóiról (Unionidae). Arb. Ung.

Biol. Forsch. Inst. 5 1932 pp. 1-14 text-figs. (Rés. p. 12.)

265.—Ewald, R. Fazies und Fauna rezenter. Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig Festschr. 23a 1933 p. 256-262.

266.—Eyerdam, W. J. A biological collecting excursion to the Aleutian Islands. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 124-128.

267.—Fabre-Domergue, M. Observations physiologiques et psychologiques sur la *Physa acuta*. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris 1933 pp. 225-229.

268.—Fallot, P. Note préliminaire sur le crétacé de la région de Soria. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 2 11 1931 7-9 pp. 212-218.

269.—Fallot, P. & Bataller, J. R. Itinerario geológico a través del Bajo Aragón y el Maestrazgo. Mem. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 8 1927 pp. 1-43 maps pls. i-vii.

270.—Faust, E. C. & Hoffman, W. A. The Molluscan phase of the life cycles of *Schistosoma mausoni*. [Abstract.] J. Parasit. Urbana 20 2 1933 pp. 131-132.

271.—Faustino, L. A. Recent and fossil shells from the Philippine Islands. I. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 4 1932 pp. 543-549 pls. i, ii.

272.—Faustino, L. A. Two freshwater shells from the Philippine Islands. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 4 1933 pp. 575-579 text-figs.

Faustino, L. A. *vide* Talavera, F.

273.—Fedele, M. Muscoli ed attività muscolare nei *Thaliacea*. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 44 1933 pp. 237-250.

274.—Fedorow, B. G. Über die In-vitro-kultur des Nervengewebes der Cephalopoden. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1 & 2 1933 pp. 41-49 3 text-figs.

275.—Fedotov, D. M. The Carboniferous Pelecypods of the Donetz basin. English Summary pp. 167-202. Trans. Geol. Prospect Serv. U.S.S.R. fasc. 103 1932 pp. 1-241 pls. i-xviii.

276.—Fedotov, D. M. Über die variabilität der rezenten Pelecypoden im Zusammenkanz mit der Untersuchung fossiler Formen. [Russian, German Summary p. 13.] Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss. 2 1933 pp. 1-16, pls. i-iii.

277.—**Feliksiak, S.** Die Mollusken-fauna der Warschauer Filterstation. Comp. Rend. séance. Soc. Sci. Lett. Varsovie **25** 1932 iv pp. 133–136.

278.—**Feliksiak, S.** Die Mollusken-fauna der Filter- und der Rohwasserpumpstation der Warschauer Wasser-leitungsanlagen. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **2** 1933 pp. 27–62 text-figs.

279.—**Feruglio, E.** Informe preliminar sobre los resultados científicos de la expedición a de Agostini al Lago Argentino (Patagonia). Gaea Buenos Aires **4** 1 1932 pp. 116–131.

280.—**Feruglio, E.** Fossili Devonici del Quemado (San Pedro de Jujuy) nella regione subandina dell' Argentina settentrionale. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) **5** 1930 pp. 71–96 pl. xx (i).

Finlay, A. vide Popenoe, W. P.

281.—**Fischer, P. H.** Sur les traces buccales de Gastéropodes. Jour de Conchyliol. Paris **77** 3 1933 pp. 337–350.

282.—**Fischer, P. H., Duval, M., & Raffy, A.** Etudes sur les échanges respiratoires des Littorines. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **74** 1933 pp. 627–634.

283.—**Fischer, P.-H. & Raffy, A.** La ponte du *Murex trunculus* L. [vide etiam Jour. de Conch. **72** Lamy]. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **618** 1933 pp. 1–4 text-figs.

Fischer, P. H. vide Raffy, A.

284.—**Fisher, J. W.** Hydrography and Oysters in the Shediac area. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] p. 23.

285.—**Fischer-Piette, E.** Répartition des principales espèces fixées sur les rochers battus des côtes et des îles de la Manche, de Launion à Fécamp. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris **12** 4 1932 pp. 105–109.

287.—**Fischer-Piette, E.** Le contour géographique des cotes françaises et anglaises de la Manche, et la répartition de *Mytilus edulis* et *Balanus perforatus*. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris **1086** 1933 pp. 70–71.

288.—**Fiori, A.** Le condizioni batimetriche dei depositi Mio-Pliocenici di S. Rufillo presso Bologna. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) **7** 1932 pp. 107–137. (Moll. lists pp. 118–120.)

289.—**Fletcher, H. O.** A revision of the genus *Myonia* with notes on allied genera from the Permo-Carboniferous of New South Wales. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney **18** 8 1932 pp. 389–410 pls. xlvii–l.

290.—**Foerste, A. F.** Black River and other Cephalopods from Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Ontario. Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio **33** 3 Jour. Sci. Labs. **28** 1–3 1933 pp. 1–146.

291.—**Foerste, A. F.** The Cephalopod genera *Cyrtendoceras* and *Oelandoceras*. Ohio J. Sci. **32** 3 1932 pp. 163–172 pls. i, ii.

292.—**Foerste, A. F.** The Cephalopods of the Helandet area. Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo **1932** 4 1933 pp. 147–157 pls. xxiii–xxv.

Foerste, A. F. vide Ulrich, E. O.

293.—**Font, J. M. & Sote, L.** Additions a la fauna pliocénica de Papiol. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **11** 1931 4–6 pp. 99–101.

Fortin, R. vide Bigot, A.

Foubeune, P. de vide Comaudon, J.

294.—**Franz, V.** Zur Paludinen-systematik. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** (1932) 1933 pp. 766–776.

294a.—**Fraser, C. McL.** Notes on the Ecology of the Cocksles, *Cardium corbis* Martyn. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **25** 5 1931 pp. 59–72 pls. i–iii.

295.—**Frebold, H.** Weitere beiträge zur Kenntnis des Oberon Paläozoikums Ostgrönlands. I. Die Fauna und Stratigraphische stellung der Oberpaläozoischen weissen Blöcke (Kap Stosch formation) Ostgrönlands. Medd. Grønland **84** 7 1933 pp. 3–61 pls. i–iv.

296.—**Frebold, H.** Untersuchungen über die verbreitung, Lagerungsverhältnisse und fauna des Oberon jura von Ostgrönland. Medd. Grønland **94** 1 1933 pp. 1–81 text-figs. & pls. i–iii.

297.—**Frebold, H.** Das perm von Wollaston Vorland (Nördliches Ostgrönland). Medd. Grønland **94** 8 1932 pp. 1–76 fig. & pls. i, ii.

298.—**Fredericq, L.** La distribution géographique d'*Helix aspersa* Mull. en Belgique. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. **62** 1931 [1932] pp. 25–29.

299.—Friedberg, W. *Oncophora dubiosa* M. Hoern. (*O. gregaria* M. Lomn.) w miocene Polski. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1933 B II 1-5 pp. 155-161 text-figs. pl. x.

300.—Friedberg, W. *Oncophora dubiosa* M. Hoern (*O. gregaria* M. Lomn.) dans le miocène de la Pologne. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 5 p. 5.

301.—Friedheim, E.-A.-H. Un système d'osydo-réduction réversible biologique: Le pigment d'*Arion rufus*. Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève (5) 15 1933 pp. 162-164.

302.—Friedman, M. H. The freezing and cold storage of live clams and oysters. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] pp. 23-24.

303.—Frierson, L. S. John K. Strecker. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 136-137.

304.—Fromaget, J. Note sur le Daraeilites des calcaireo d'âge Namurien de la Province du Cammon (Moyen Laos). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 1 8-9 1931 pp. 659-661 pl. xxxvi.

305.—Fukuoka, G. Ecological distribution of the freshwater snail *Semisulcospira* in the environs of Kyoto. Venus Tokyo 4 2 1933 pp. 114-118 text-figs.

306.—Gabriel, C. J. The Victorian "Umbrella shell," *Umbraculum corticalis* Tate sp. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 2 1933 p. 48 figs.

307.—Gallwitz, H. Über das fossil-führende Paläozoicum im sächsischen Vogtlande. SitzBer. Isis. Dresden 1932 1933 pp. 42-44.

308.—Galtsoff, P. S. Pearl and Hermes reef, Hawaii, Hydrographical and Biological observations. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 107 1933 pp. 3-49 pls. i-v.

309.—Gambetta, L. Sopra alcuni Molluschi raccolti dal Dott. H. Scaetta nel Lago Kivu, in rapporto alla fauna malacologica del Lago Edoardo (Africa equatoriale orientale). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 No. 21 1932 pp. 1-26.

310.—Gambetta, L. La sinonimia del *Limax maximus* L. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 No. 27 1932 pp. 1-18 text-figs.

311.—Garcia, C. S. Notas acerca de la estratigrafía del Supercretáceo y del Numulítico en la cabecera del Nela y zonas próximas. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. 33 5 1933 pp. 159-185 plates.

312.—[Gardiner, A. P.] Recorder's Report (Marine). Jour. Conch. London 19 10 1933 pp. 345-347.

313.—Gatenby & Duthie. On the behaviour of small pieces of the pulmonary cavity wall of *Helix aspersa* kept in blood. J. Roy. Micros. Soc. 53 pt. 4 pp. 395-403.

Gautier, M. vide Roman, F.

314.—Gelei, J. v. Über die Spritztätigkeit der Malermuschel. Natur u. Museum 63 8 1933 pp. 283-288 figs.

315.—George, T. N. Palingenesis and Palaeontology (V. Liassic Oysters p. 117). Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 2 1933 pp. 107-135.

316.—Gérard, C. Note sur la formation dite "Calcaire Ocreux" de Meurthe-et-Moselle. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 1 8-9 1931 pp. 605-633 [Moll. pp. 614-633] pl. xxxii-xxxiv.

317.—Gerhardt, U. Zur Kopulation der Limaciden. Z. Morph. Okol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 401-450 text-figs.

318.—Germain, L. Contributions à la Faune malacologique à l'Afrique équatoriale. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 2 1933 pp. 138-142.

319.—Germain, L. Mollusques terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Asie Antérieure. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933 pp. 389-392.

319a.—Germain, L. Mollusques Terrestres et fluviatiles de l'Afrique Occidentale Française. Ex Bull. Comité d'Etudes historiques et Sci. Af. Occid. Française 1933 16 2 pp. 1-68 text-figs.

319b.—Germain, L. L'origine et l'évolution de la Faune malacologique de l'île de Sainte-Hélène. Comptes rendus du Congrès des Sociétés en 1929 (1932) pp. 1-20. [Separate.]

320.—Gigoux, E. E. Los moluscos de la obra del Abate Molina. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 33 1930 pp. 458-467.

321.—Gigoux, E. E. Sobre algunos Caracoles terrestres de Atacama. [Chile.] Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 36 1932 pp. 25-29 figs.

322.—Gillet, S. Essai de classification du Miocène supérieur et du Pliocène inférieur de Roumanie. Le bassin dacique. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 3 1933 pp. 192–196.

323.—Giudice, P. L. Molluschicoltura ostricoltura. Mitilicoltura. Boll. Pesca, Piscicoltura, Idrobiologia Roma 9 1933 pp. 782–790.

324.—Glibert, M. Monographie de la faune malacologique du Bruxellien des environs de Bruxelles. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 pp. 1–214 pls. i–ix text-figs.

325.—Gočev, P. Paläontologische und stratigraphische Untersuchungen über das Eocän von Varna. [Bulgarian: German Summary p. 30.] Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia 5 1 1933 p. 1–82 pls. i–vii.

Godfrey, F. K. *vide* Cotton, B. C.

326.—Goodrich, C. Mollusks of Moose Factory. Nautilus Philad. 47 1 1933 pp. 7–9.

327.—Göttinger, G. & Becker, H. Das wirkl. Mitglied G. Geyer übersendet folgende Mitteilung: "Neue Fossilfunde im Wienerwald-Flysch." Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 83–86.

328.—Göttinger, G. & Becker, H. Zur geologischen Gliederung des Wienerwaldflysches (Neue Fossilfunde). Jahrb. geol. Bundes Anst. Wien 82 3–4 1932 pp. 343–396 pls. vii–xi. text-figs.

329.—Grahle, H. O. & Seidenschnur, G. Konchyliologische Studien auf Hiddensee. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 1 1933 pp. 15–18.

Grant, U. S. *vide* Soper, E. K.

330.—Gravatt, G. F. & Marshall, R. P. Arthropods and Gasteropods as carriers of *Crowartium ribicola* in greenhouses. Phytopathology Lancaster Pa. 7 1917 pp. 368–373.

331.—Grave, B. H. Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity, and duration of life of certain sessile organisms, at Wood's Hole, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole 65 1933 pp. 375–386. (Moll. note p. 385.)

332.—Gray, G. M. Observations on *Montacuta percompressa*. Nautilus Philad. 46 3 1933 pp. 76–79.

333.—Gray, A. F. Charles Willison Johnson, 1863–1932. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 129–134 (portrait, Nautilus 46 3 1933).

334.—Graziadei, D. La *Pseudoanodonta depressa* Mühlfeld e l'*Hydrobia steini* Maxtens a Levico. Studi Trentini Sci. nat. Trento. 14 1 1933 pp. 42–45.

335.—Greger, A. K. *Throopella typa* a new Devonian Scaphopod. Geol. Mag. London 70 830 Aug. 1933 pp. 373–374 pl. xxi.

336.—Grieg, J. A. Cephalopods from the West Coast of Norway. Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1933 1 4 pp. 1–25 pls. i–iv & text-figs.

337.—Grieg, J. A. Malacological notes: 1. Pteropoda from Svalbard. 2. Remarks on *Amauropsis islandica* (Gmel.) and *Neptunea despecta* (Lin.). Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1933 1 5 pp. 1–8.

338.—Grimpe, G. Die Cephalopoden des arktischen Gebietes. Romer & Schaudinn Fauna Arctica Jena 6 1933 pp. 489–514 figs.

339.—Grüneberg, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Oberdevons der Herzkammer Mulde. Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld. 15 1925 pp. 48–96 pls. i–iii.

340.—Gripp, K. Tunnelfahrten aus Feuerstein und die Entstehung des Feuersteins. Mitt. min. geol. Staatsinstitut Hamburg 14 1933 pp. 23–39 pl. 1.

341.—Gruber, A. Eine Fauna mit erkatenen Schalen aus dem oberen Muschelkalk (Trochitenkalk) von Wiesloch bei Heidelberg. Verh. naturw.-med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 pp. 243–325. (See p. 253.)

342.—Gruvel, A. Sur la distribution de quelques espèces de Mollusques dans les lagunes du lac Timsah (canal de Suez). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 4 1933 pp. 349–350.

343.—Gruvel, A. & Moazzo, G. Mollusques testacés du Grand Lac Amer (canal de Suez) (Premier Liste). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 2 1933 pp. 143–147.

Guerin, M. *vide* Bataller, J. R.

Guffroy *vide* 346.

344.—Gugenberger, O. Die *Cardita*-Schichten von Launsdorf in Mittelkärnten und ihre Fauna II. Gastropoden. Sitz Ber. Akad. Wiss. Wien. I 142 3–4 1933 pp. 157–183 pl. i.

345.—Guillemet, R. & Sigot, A. La teneur en cuivre des différents organes du corps de l'escargot; ses variations. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 36 1933 pp. 1041-1043.

346.—Guffroy, C. A propos d'un article de Journal sur les Anodontes de l'étang de Vélizy. Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise (3) 1 5-6 1933 pp. 61-64.

347.—Haanstra U. & Spiker, E. Über jungneogene Molluskenfaunen aus den Residenzen Benkoden und Palembang, S.W. Sumatra. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 pp. 1313-1324 1 pl.

348.—Haas, F. Zur Systematik der chinesischen "Helicodonten." Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 415 1933 pp. 230-231.

349.—Haas, F. Kurze Bemerkungen Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 6 1933 pp. 271-272.

350.—Haas, F. Bivalvia. Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 3 Abt. 3 Sfg. 4 Leipzig 1933 pp. 385-544 text-figs.

351.—Haas, F. Die schale der Muscheln als Beispiel eines Skelettes wirbelloser Tiere. Medizinische Klinik 31 1933 pp. 1-4 text-figs.

352.—Haas, F. Die Perlenenstehung im Lichte Gewebsphysiologischer Untersuchungen Medizinische Klinik 39 1932 pp. 1-6 text-figs.

353.—Haas, F. Eigentümliche Wohnstätte einer europäischen Meeresmuschel. Natur u. Museum. 63 1933 pp. 21-22 figs.

354.—Haas, F. Perlenbildung. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 14 6 1932 pp. 406-409.

355.—Haas, F. Bemerkungen über und Neubeschreibungen von Heliciden aus Zypern und Palästina. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1 & 2 1933 pp. 25-31 text-figs.

356.—Halet, F. Sur la présence de conches à *Corbicula fluminalis* Müller aux environs de Saint-Denis-Westrem. Bull. soc. géol. paléont. hydr. Bruxelles 43 1 1933 pp. 111-116 map.

357.—Hanna, G. D. & Smith, A. G. Two new species of *Monadenia* from Northern California. Nautilus Philad. 46 3 1933 pp. 79-86 pls. v, vi.

Hanna, G. D. vide Strong, H. M. & others.

Harbison, A. vide Pilsbry, H. A.

359.—Hartley, J. J. Notes on fossils recently obtained from the "Chloritic" conglomerate of Murlough Bay, Co. Antrim. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 12 1933 pp. 238-240.

Hatai, K. vide Nomura, S.

330.—Haubold, W. Über das Unterkarbon auf Blatt Goddelsheim am Ostrande des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges. Jahrb. preuss. Geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 (p. 238) pp. 208-246.

361.—Hayasaka, I. Fossil occurrences of pelecypod shells bored by certain Gastropods. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Tôhoku Imp. Univ. Formosa 6 4 1933 pp. 65-70 pls. i (xviii)-iv (xxi).

362.—Heinz, R. Inoceramen von Madagaskar und ihre Bedeutung für die Kreide-Stratigraphie. Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 pp. 241-259 pls. 16-22.

Helat, H. vide Dantan, J. L.

363.—Helmcke, J. G. Über die histologische Grundlage der Schalenbänderung bei Landschnecken. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 113-118 figs.

Hellström, H. vide Lönnberg, E.

364.—Henderson, J. Mollusca of the Yellowstone Park, Teton Park and Jackson Hole Region. Nautilus Philad. 47 1 1933 pp. 1-3.

365.—Henderson, J. *Gyraulus vermicularis albolineatus*. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 78-79 pl. vi f. 3.

366.—Henderson, J. Molluscan provinces in the Western United States. Univ. Colo. Stud. 18 4 1931 pp. 177-186.

367.—Herrington, J. C. Practical Ichthyology. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 2 1933 pp. 189-190.

368.—Hertlein, L. G. Three preoccupied names in the Pectinidae. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 p. 62.

369.—Hertling, H. *Philinoglossa helgolandica* n. g., n. sp., ein neuer Opisthobranchier aus der Nordsee bei Helgoland. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Abt. Helgoland 19 No. 2 1932 pp. 1-9 figs.

370.—Hertlein, L. G. A new Gryphaeoid Oyster from the Eocene of California. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 7 22 1933 pp. 277–280 pl. xviii.

Hertlein, L. G. *vide* Strong, A. M. & others.

371.—Hesse, P. Zur Anatomie und Systematik der Familie Enidae. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 145–224 figs.

372.—Hinard, G. Sur un nouveau collecteur de Naissain d'huitres. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris 5 1932 pp. 491–493.

373.—Hintze, E. *Anthracopupa rothenburgensis* n. sp. und ein Helicide (?), zwei Landschnecken aus dem Oberkarbon. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 4 1933 pp. 239–250 text-figs.

374.—Hirasaka, K. A day at Honolulu. Venus Tokyo 4 3 1933 p. 168–170 (portraits).

375.—Hirase, S. "Tobamaimai" a new species of Japanese Palmonates. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 104–110 figs. [Abstr. in Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (94).]

377.—Hoffmann, H. Opisthobranchia. Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs Bd. 3 Abt. 2 Buch 3 Lfg. 2 pp. 1–312 pl. i Leipzig 1933.

Hoffmann, W. A. *vide* Faust, E. C.

378.—Hohl, R. & Pollak, A. Über das Alter der Kohlenlagerstätte von Hodžamar bei Burgas (Südostbulgarien). Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1 1933 pp. 21–28.

378a.—Hopkins, A. E. Experiments on the feeding behaviour of the Oyster, *Ostrea gigas*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1933 pp. 469–494 figs.

379.—Hopkins, W. A record of the *Anthracomya librata* group from the coal measures of Northumberland. Proc. Univ. Durham Phil. Soc. 9 2 1933 pp. 73–78.

380.—Horstadius, S. Einige Untersuchungen über die Eiweissverdauung bei Gastropoden. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 11–12 1933 pp. 645–650 text-figs.

381.—Hosking, L. Correlation of Carboniferous and Permian Rocks of Western Australia. Geological age of *Paralegoceras jacksoni*. Rep. Aust. & N.Z. Assoc. Adv. Sci. 21 1933 pp. 456–460.

381a.—Hosking, L. F. V. Fossils from the Wooramel District, Western Australia. [Mollusca, pp. 8, 30–37.] J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 17 1931 pp. 7–37 pls. vii–xi.

382.—Houdard, M. J. La Paléontologie de l'Yonne au musée d'Auxerre. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 223–255 text-figs.

383.—Hudson, R. G. L. & Turner, J. S. Correlation of Dinantian and Namurian in Western Europe. Proc. Leeds Phil. Lit. Soc. 2 10 1933 pp. 467–482.

384.—Hummelinck, P. W. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba im Jahre 1930. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 289–326 text-figs. maps.

395.—Hure, A. Monographie de Craies Turonienne et Sénonienne de l'Yonne et Tectonique du Sénonais. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 137–221. [Lists.]

386.—Ikeda, H. Sex-correlated markings in *Sepiotenthis lessoniana* Férussac. (Résumé in English, p. 329.) Venus Kyoto 3 6 1933 pp. 324–329 figs. i–iii.

387.—Il'in, S. I. Some representatives of the genus *Macrocephalites* from the Callovian of Northern Caucasus. [Russian, English Summary p. 14.] Bull. United Geol. & Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. LI 94 1932 pp. 1431–1444 (1–16) pls. i, ii.

388.—Iredale, T. Systematic notes on Australian land shells. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 37–59.

389.—Iredale, T. & Roughley, T. C. The scientific name of the commercial oyster of New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 3–4 1933 p. 278.

390.—Isaeva, A. I. The Gastropod Fauna from the Eocene of Akhaltsikh. [Russian, English Summary p. 61.] Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 pp. 1–75 pls. i–iv.

391.—Iwanow, A. W. Ein neues endoparasitisches mollusk—*Paedophoropus dicoelobius* n. gen. n. sp. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 161–165 text-figs.

392.—Jäckel, S. Über Ampullarien, eine Familie tropischer süßwasserschnecken. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 21–23 figs.

393.—Jäckel, S. Beobachtungen an lebenden Mollusken. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 135–136 figs.

394.—Jaenicke, J.-H. Untersuchungen zur Anatomie und Verschiedenartigkeit der Cerion-Arten der Bahamas als Beitrag zum Problem der Arlentscheidung. Jena Z. Naturw. 68 2 1933 pp. 277–402 text-figs.

395.—Jacobshagen, E. Fossile Reste der Mammut-Fauna aus Marburg und aus andern Orten der Provinz Hessen-Nassau. SitzBer. Ges. Naturw. Marburg 68 1 1933 pp. 1–32 [List, p. 3].

396.—Jaworski, E. Beiträge zur Paläontologie des Ostindischen Archipels. N. Jahrb. geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 70 2 1933 pp. 251–334 text-figs. pl. xi.

397.—Jessen, W. Die postdiluviale Entwicklung Amrums und seine subfossilen und rezenten Muschelpfaster. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 1933 pp. 1–69.

398.—Jessen, W. Die rezenten, subfossilen und fossilen Muschelpfaster. Jahrb. preuss. Geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 pp. 41–69.

399.—Jobberns, G. & King, L. C. The nature and mode of Origin of the Motunau Plain, N. Canterbury, New Zealand. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 pp. 355–369.

400.—Jordan, H. J. & Lullies, H. Dekrementleitung, Ungültigkeit des Alles- oder Nichtsgesetzes retraktäre Periode und Reizsummation beim Fussnervon von *Aplysia limacina*. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 pp. 1196–1201.

401.—Jones, D. T. Some anatomical features of the Tiger Snail, *Anguispira alternata* (Say). Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 42 1933 pp. 243–250 figs.

402.—Joubin, L. Notes préliminaires sur les Céphalopodes des Croisières du Dana (1921–1922). 4^e Partie. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris 13 1 1933 pp. 1–49 figs.

403.—Joubin, L. & Lamy, —. Liste des mollusques recueillis au cours de la croisière de la Tanche en 1924, sur les côtes de Tunisie. Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 1 1925 p. 56.

Jullien, A. *vide* Noel, R.

403a.—Jullien, A. & Morin, G. Recherches sur l'automatisme cardiaques chez les Mollusques. Automatisme du coeur isolé non tenden. Action des métabolites cardiaques chez *Murex trunculus*. J. Physiol. Path. gén. 30 1932 pp. 900–905.

404.—Jutting, T. V. B. Mollusca (1) A. Gastropoda Prosobranchia et Pulmonata. Boschma. Fauna van Nederland 7 Leiden 1933 pp. 1–387 text-figs.

405.—Jutting, T. van B. Résultats des expéditions scientifiques a la nouvelle guinée—Non-marine mollusca from Dutch North New Guinea. Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 pp. 71–150 text-figs.

406.—Jutting, T. v. B. On prehistoric shells from Sampoeng Cave (Central Java). Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 103–108 figs.

407.—Jutting, T. van B. Over Diluviale mollusken in Nederland. Vakbl. Biol. Helder 13 1 1931 pp. 1–7.

408.—Jutting, T. van B. Over spermatozoendormorphie bij Prosobranchia. Vakbl. Biol. Helder 14 3 1932 pp. 37–43.

Kabanov, H. M. *vide* Shadin, W. & others.

409.—Kamada, T. The vapour pressure of the blood of the edible snail. J. Exper. Biol. London 10 1 1933 pp. 75–78.

410.—Kanamaru, T. A History of Japanese Conchology (Part II). Venus Tokyo 3 6 1933 pp. 342–346 fig.

411.—Kanamaru, T. Title as last (12). Venus Tokyo 4 1 1933 pp. 37–38.

412.—Kanamaru, T. Title as last (13). Venus Tokyo 4 3 1933 pp. 61–167 text-fig.

413.—Kawaji, K. Radiographs of minute shells. Venus Tokyo 4 1 1933 pp. 31–36 text-figs.

Keble, R. A. *vide* Thomas, D. E.

414.—Kennard, A. S. The mollusca of the Pleistocene deposits at Lion Point, Clacton. Essex Nat. 24 1 1933 pp. 29–31.

415.—Kessel, E. Schneckenfang mit des Angel. Natur u. Museum 63 2 1933 pp. 67–69 figs.

416.—Kessel, E. Über die Schale von *Viviparus viviparus* L. und *Viviparus fasciatus* Müll. ein Beitrag zum Strukturproblem der gastropodenschale. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin **27** 1933 pp. 129–198 text-figs.

417.—Kevan, D. K. *Vertigo angustior* (Jeffr.) and *Acicula lineata* (Drap.) in Co. Kildare. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast **4** 9 1933 pp. 178–179.

418.—Kevan, D. K. & Waterston, A. R. *Vertigo lilljeborgi* (West.) in Gt. Britain (with additional Irish localities). Jour. Conch. London **19** 9 1933 pp. 296–313.

419.—Kevan, D. K. The alleged occurrence of *Vertigo moulinsiana* (Dupuy) in Cumberland. Jour. Conch. London **19** 10 1933 pp. 329–330.

Kibuchi, K. *vide* Kuroda, T.

Kiba, K. *vide* Okada, Y.

420.—Kimakowicz, R. v. Alopia-Sammelreisen 1929, 1931 und 1932. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 1 1933 pp. 1–8 pl. i.

421.—Kimakowicz, R. v. Die Verbreitung des Subgenus *Alopia* H. u. A. Adams. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 2 1933 pp. 85–96 pl. xi.

422.—Kimakowicz, R. v. Title as last. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 3 1933 pp. 121–128 pl. xiii.

423.—Kimakowicz, R. v. Alopia-Sammelreisen. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 4/5 1933 pp. 194–196.

King, L. C. *vide* Jobberns, G.

424.—King, L. C. Tertiary molluscan faunas from the Southern Wairarapa. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. **63** 3 1933 pp. 334–354 pls. xxxv–xxxix.

425.—Klähn, H. Sedimentdruck und seine Beziehung zum Fossil. Jhft. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb. **88** 1932 pp. 52–80 text-figs. pls. i–iii.

426.—Klinghardt, F. Beobachtungen an lebenden und fossilen Schlangenseesternen, Quallen und Rudisten. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** (1932) 1933 pp. 947–963 [pp. 959, 960].

427.—Klinghardt, F. Der innere Aufbau von Versteinerungen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. **1933** 1–3 pp. 1–22 text-figs. pls. i–iii.

428.—Klүpfel, W. Über die geologische Entwicklung des Westerwaldes. Verh. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. **89** 1933 pp. 184–186.

429.—Knight, J. B. *Littorina irrorata*, a post-pleistocene fossil in Connecticut. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) **26** 152 1933 pp. 130–133.

430.—Knight, J. B. The Gastropods of the St. Louis, Missouri, Pennsylvanian outlier: V. The Trocho-Turbinidae. [Appendix, p. 57.] “Correction to previous paper on *Aclisina* and *Streptacis*.” J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1 1933 pp. 30–58 pls. viii–xii.

Koba, K. *vide* Okada, Y.

431.—Kobayashi, T. Upper Cambrian of the Wuhutsui Basin, Liaotung, with special reference to the limit of the Chaomitian (or Upper Cambrian) of Eastern Asia, and its subdivisions. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo **11** 1–2 1933 56 pp., pp. 1–155 pls. ix–xv. [One Moll. figd.]

431a.—Kobayashi, T. On the occurrence of Xiphosuran remains in Chosen (Korea). Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo **10** 3–4 1933 pp. 175–182 pl. xvi.

432.—Kobayashi, T. Faunal study of the Wanwanian (Basal Ordovician) series, with special notes on the Ribeiridae and the Ellesmereoceroids. Jour. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. (Mar. 3) **3** 7 1933 pp. 249–328 (Moll. pp. 260–277) pls. i–ix.

433.—Kobold, A. Die Gliederung des Oberharzer Kulms nach Goniatiten. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** (1932) 1933 pp. 450–515 (p. 486) pls. xxii–xxiii text-fig.

434.—Kolosvary, G. v. Beiträge zur faunistik und ökologie der tierwelt der ungarländischen junipereten. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin **28** 1933 pp. 52–63 text-figs.

435.—Konopacki, M. Histofizjologia rozwoju *Loligo vulgaris*. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie **1933** B II 1–5 pp. 51–69 pl. iv.

436.—Koslowsky, F. Zur Anatomie der Auriculidae *Melampus bohollensis* H. & A. Adams. Jena Z. Naturw. **68** 1 1933 pp. 117–192 29 text-figs.

437.—Krajnik, B. Contraction musculaire sous l'action d'agents divers chez *Busycon canaliculatum* L. (Proso-branches). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 27 1933 pp. 1245-1246.

438.—Krantz, J. C. The Hydrogen-ion concentration and buffer capacity of oyster liquor of the Chesapeake Bay. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **30** 5 1933 pp. 597-600.

438a.—Krecker, F. H. & Lancaster, L. Y. Bottom shore fauna of Western Lake Erie: A population study to a depth of six feet. Ecology Brooklyn **14** 1933 2 pp. 79-93 text-figs.

439.—Krejci-Graf, K. Scientific Nomenclature and Preparation of Papers. Geol. Surv. Kwangtung & Kwangsi special publication No. XII Dec. 1932 pp. 1-130.

440.—Krejci-Graf, K. Propagation und Migration im südosteuropäischen Pliozän. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 2-3 1933 pp. 94-102.

441.—Krejci-Graf, K. Über Schnecken-Abdeckel-Ablagerungen und die Erhaltung von Chitinsubstanz. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt **15** 1 & 2 1933 pp. 22-25.

442.—Krige, A. V. An examination of the Tertiary and Quaternary Changes of sea-level in South Africa, with special stress on the evidence in favour of a recent worldwide sinking of ocean-level. Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch. **5** A 1 1927 (Moll. p. 68) pp. 1-81 pls. i-v & map.

443.—Kruglov, M. B. The Upper Permian Nautilidae of the Pinega and Kuloi river basins. [In Russian, Summary in English p. 206.] Trav. Inst. Géol. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. **3** 1933 pp. 185-208 pls. i-iii.

444.—Krull, W. H. A note on the toxic effect of copper for snails. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 2 1933 p. 109.

445.—Krull, W. H. The snail *Pseudosuccinea columella* (Say) as a potentially important intermediate host in extending the range of *Fasciola hepatica* Linn. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 8 1933 pp. 389-391.

447.—Krull, W. H. A new intermediate host for *Fuscioloides magna* (Bassi, 1873) Ward, 1917. Science N.Y. **78** 2031 1933 pp. 508-509.

448.—Kryshtofovich, A. Baikall formation of the Angara Group. (Russian, English Summary, p. 115.) [Explanation of plates in Russian and English.] Trans. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. **326** 1933 pp. 1-136. (Moll. pl. xiii & expl.).

448a.—Kühnelt, W. Wie beschafft sich die Schnecke den Baustoff für ihre Schale? Natur u. Museum **63** 1 1933 pp. 27-32 figs.

449.—Kühnelt, W. Über Anpassungen der Muscheln an ihren Aufenthaltssort. Biol. Generalis Wien **9** 2 (3) 1933 pp. 189-200 pl. xi.

451.—Kühn, O. Fossilium Cat Rudistae. Fossilium Catalogus **54** 1932 pp. 1-200.

452.—Kühn, O. Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie der Rudisten. I. Rudistenfauna und Kreideentwicklung in Anatolien. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **70** 2 1933 pp. 227-250 pls. ix, x.

455.—Kühnel, W. Zur Stratigraphie und Tektonik der Tertiärmulden bei Kamnik (Stein) in Krain. Prirod. Razprave Mus. Drustva Ljubljana **2** 1933 pp. 61-111, Lists.

456.—Künkel, K. Vergleichende experimentelle Studie über *Vitrina elongata* Draparnaud und *Vitrina brevis* Férussac. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **52** 1933 pp. 399-432 figs. pls. v-vii.

457.—Kupper, H. Schleifspuren an Gastropodenschalen, ein Hinweis auf das Ebbe-Flut. Bereich. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien **46** 1932-33 pp. 271-274 pl. xii.

458.—[Kuroda, T.] A list of genera of Japanese Mollusca (2). Venus Tokyo **4** 1 1933 pp. 44-54.

459.—Kuroda, T. Title as last. Venus Tokyo **4** 3 1933 pp. 184-191.

460.—Kuroda, T. An illustrated catalogue of the Japanese Shells (14). Venus Tokyo **4** 1 1933 App. pp. 135-140.

461.—Kuroda, T. Title as last (15). Venus Tokyo **4** 3 1933 App. pp. 141-144.

462.—Kuroda, T. Molluscan Fauna of Fukui Prefecture. Venus Tokyo **4** 3 1933 pp. 171-181.

463.—Kuroda, T. and Kikuchi, K. Studies on the molluscan fauna of Toyama Bay. *Venus Tokyo* 4 1 1933 pp. 1-14 text-figs. pl. i and map.

464.—Kuroda, T. & Taki, Iw. Notes on the systematic positions of *Coniglobus* and "*Helix*" *blakeana* Newcomb. [English résumé p. 321.] *Venus Kyoto* 3 6 1933 pp. 316-324 text-figs.

465.—Kuščer, L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis subterranean Schnecken Dalmatiens und der Herzegovina. *Prirod Istrav* 18 1933 pp. 59-67.

466.—Kuščer, L. Prirodoslovna istraživanja sjeverno-dalmatinskog otočja. I. Dugi i Kornati—Mollusca. *Prirod Istrav mat.-prir. Razred* 16 1930 pp. 33-39.

467.—Kuščer, L. Prispevek k poznavanju podzemskih gastropodov Dalmacije in Hercegovine. *Prirod Istrav mat.-prir. Razred* 18 1933 pp. 59-67 pl.

468.—Kuščer, L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis subterranean Schnecken Dalmatiens und der Herzegovina [Prirod Istrav mat.-prir. Razred 18 1933 pp. 59-67 q.v.] *Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb* 27 1933 pp. 137-141.

469.—Kutassy, A. Cephalopoda triadica II. *Fossilium Catalogus* 56 1933 pp. iii, iv, 371-832.

470.—Kutscher, F. Zur Entstehung des Hunsrückschiefers am Mittelrhein und auf dem Hunsrück. *Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk.* 81 1931 pp. 177-232 (vide pp. 199-210).

471.—Labbé, A. Les organes paléaux (Caryophyllides) des Doridiens. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* 75 1933 pp. 211-220.

472.—Labbé, A. La genèse des yeux dorsaux chez les Oncidiadés. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 114 36 1933 pp. 1002-1003.

473.—Labbé, A. Sur la présence de spicules siliceux dans les teguments des Oncidiadés. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 197 8 1933 pp. 533-535.

473a.—Labbé, A. Les Oncidiadés, mollusques à silice. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 197 14 1933 pp. 697-699.

474.—Laidlaw, F. F. Notes on the land mollusca of the Batu Caves,

Selangor, with descriptions of two new species. *Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore* 7 1932 pp. 35-41 figs.

476.—Lameere, A. Abrégé Classification zoologique. *Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles* 3 1931 pp. 165-283. [Moll. pp. 205-211.]

477.—Lameere, A. Les Mollusques. *Précis de Zoologie* 3 Paris 1932 pp. 1-147 text-figs.

478.—Lamy, E. Liste de Lamelli-branches recueillies en Nouvelle-Calédonie par M. J. Risbec (1928-32). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 4 8 1932 pp. 982-984.

479.—Lamy, E. Notes sur les espèces Lamarckiennes du genre *Perna* Bruguière 1792. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 5 5 1933 pp. 393-399.

480.—Lamy, E. Metamorphoses chez les Mollusques testacés. *Jour. de Conchyliol. Paris* 77 2 1933 pp. 125-144.

Lamy vide Joubin, L.

481.—Lang, W. D. The geology seen at the Golden Cap meeting. *Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl.* 54 1933 pp. 145-172 text-figs.

482.—Langstroth, M. A. A yellow coloration in the soft clam, *Mya arenaria*. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa* 1932 [1933] pp. 26-27.

483.—Larambergue, M. de. Développement des l'appareil genital dans les deux formes (A et B) de *Bullinus contortus* Mich. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 197 2 1933 pp. 190-192.

484.—La Rocque, A. Notes on *Helisoma latchfordi* Pils. and *Physa latchfordi* F. G. Baker. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 7 1933 pp. 134-135.

485.—Laws, C. R. New tertiary mollusca from Timaru District, South Canterbury, New Zealand. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 63 3 1933 pp. 315-329 pls. xxix-xxxiii.

486.—Lawson, A. K. A visit to Loch Skene in search of *Limnaea burnetti*. *Jour. Conch. London* 19 11 1933 pp. 349-350.

487.—Lebour, M. V. The British species of Trivia: *T. arctica* and *T. monacha*. *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S.* 18 2 1933 pp. 477-484 pl. i.

488.—Lebour, M. V. The larval stages of *Erato voluta* (Montagu). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 2 1933 pp. 485-490 pls. i-ii.

489.—Lebour, M. V. The importance of larval mollusca in the Plankton. J. Conseil Copenhagen **8** 1933 pp. 335-343.

490.—Lebour, M. V. The life-history of *Cerithiopsis tubercularis* (Montagu), *C. barleei* Jeffreys, and *Triphora per-versa* (L.). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 2 1933 pp. 491-498 pls. i-ii.

491.—Lebour, M. V. The eggs and larvae of *Turritella communis* Lamarck and *Aporrhais pes-pellicani* (L.). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 2 1933 pp. 499-506 pls. i-ii.

492.—Lebour, M. V. The eggs and larvae of *Philbertia gracilis* (Montagu). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 2 1933 pp. 507-510 pl. i.

493.—Lederer, E. Note sur un nouveau carotinoïde trouvé dans le Pétoncle (*Pectunculus glycymeris* L.). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 25 1933 pp. 1015-1016.

494.—Leloup, E. Chitons des Iles Philippines et Célèbes. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **9** No. 17 1933 pp. 1-6 text-figs.

495.—Leloup, E. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique (Brachipodes, Amphineures). Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors série **2** 13 1933 pp. 15-33 pls. i, ii.

496.—Leriche, M. A propos des couches du Mont Bunza (District du Kasai, Congo Belge). C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. **56** 1932 pp. 228-233.

497.—Lepsi, L. Lacurile din Sudul Basarabiei (Geologie, Morfologie, Fiziografie, Biologie). Bull. Mus. nat. Kichineff **4** 1932 pp. 110-227 figs. (Germ. summary, p. 220.)

498.—Li, F. C. Anatomy of Chinese species of *Oncomelania*, the intermediate host of *Schistosomum haematobium japonicum* Katsurada. [In Chinese, "Science" (China).] Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton **12** 2 1933 p. 273. (Review.)

500.—Lindholm, W. A. Pamir Expedition 1928. Mollusca. Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningrad **8** 1931 pp. 29-64 pl. i.

501.—Lindholm, W. A. Eine verschollene Muschel aus Zentralasien. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 6 1933 pp. 264-268.

502.—Linke, O. Eine interessante biologische Beobachtung an *Littorina littorea* L. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 1 1933 pp. 8-10 pl. ii.

503.—Linke, O. Der Laich von *Skeneopsis planorbis* Fabricius (Gastrop. Prosobranch.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 307-311 figs.

503a.—Lipparini, T. Sabbie ad Anzoi del Pliocene superiore di Ancognano Bolognese. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) **3** 1928 pp. 134-140.

504.—Lipparini, T. Molluschi nuovi, o non noti, nello "Schlier" (Elveziano) Bolognese. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. **52** 1 1933 pp. 1-7.

504a.—Lison, L. Études histochimiques sur la glande à pourpre des Murex. J. Physiol. Path. gén. **31** 1933 pp. 82-99.

505.—Loel, W. & Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. **22** 3 1932 pp. 31-410 pls. iv-lxv 2 maps.

506.—Longstaff, J. A revision of the British Carboniferous members of the family Loxonematidae with descriptions of new forms. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London **89** 2 1933 pp. 87-124 pls. vii-xii.

507.—Lönnerberg, E. Zur Kenntniss der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertabraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **25** A 1 1933 pp. 1-17. (Moll. pp. 6-11.)

508.—Lönnerberg, E. & Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertabraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **23** No. 15 A 1932 pp. 1-74 (Moll. pp. 37, 38.)

509.—Lörcher, E. Stratigraphie und Paläogeographie von Braun Jura β und ober-a zwischen Fils und Wutach. Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. **22** 1933 pp. 23-26.

510.—Lorenzutti, L. Le ostriche quale veicolo delle malattie infettive. Boll. Soc. adriat. Soc. nat. Trieste **31** 1932 pp. 69-75.

511.—Lowe, H. N. The Cruise of the Petrol. Nautilus Philad. **46** 3 1933 pp. 73-76.

512.—Lowe, H. N. Title as last. Nautilus Philad. **46** 4 1933 pp. 109-115 map.

513.—Lowe, H. N. At the head of the Gulf of California. Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 pp. 45-47.

Lullies, H. *vide* Jordan, H. J.

MacCarthy, G. R. *vide* Prouty, W. F.

MacGillavry, H. J. *vide* Boissevain, H.

514.—Mackay, J. S. A new Loricata from North Queensland. Aust. Zool. Sydney **7** 1933 pp. 345-348 figs. pl. xviii.

515.—Madigan, C. T. The Geology of the Eastern Macdonnell ranges, Central Australia. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. **56** 1932 pp. 71-117. [Lists pp. 111, 112.]

516.—McCance, R. A. & Shipp, H. L. The Magnesium and other inorganic constituents of some marine Invertebrates. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **19** 1 1933 pp. 293-296.

517.—McLearn, F. H. Three Fernie Jurassic Ammonoids. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **26** iv 1932 pp. 111-114 pls. i-v.

518.—McLearn, F. H. Contributions to the Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of Skidegate Inlet, Queen Charlotte Islands, B.C. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **26** iv 1932 pp. 51-80 pls. i-x.

519.—Maire, V. Étude sur les espèces d'Ammonites de l'Oxfordien inférieur de Franche-Comté appartenant aux genres *Perisphinctes*, *Aspidoceras*, *Pelloceras*. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **5** 2 1-2 1932 pp. 21-51 pls. iv-v.

520.—Malpas, A. H. Further observations of the age and growth-rate of the Ceylon pearl oyster, *Margaritifera vulgaris*, with special reference to oysters of Donnan's Mutturattu Paar. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo **5** 1933 pp. 21-48.

Mansfield, W. C. *vide* Cook, H. J.

521.—Mari, J. G. Contribución al estudio del género *Nassa* Lamarck. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **3** 1928 pp. 133-142.

522.—Mari, J. G. Fauna Peninsula Balearica Gastropodos Fam. Cerithiidae Fleming 1828. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **9** 1929 pp. 85-98.

523.—Mari, J. G. Fauna Conquiliológica Peninsular y Balearica Gastropodos marinos. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **9** 1929 pp. 142-151.

524.—Mari, J. G. Title as last. ix. Familias Septidae, Cassididae, Doliidae, Cypraeidae, Chenopodiidae. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) **10** 1930 pp. 124-142.

525.—Marlière, R. Rectification de nomenclature. Ann. Soc. géol. Belge Bull. **56** 5 1933 pp. 121-126.

Marshall, A. *vide* Archibald, R. G.

Marshall, R. P. *vide* Gravatt, G. F.

526.—Marshall, W. B. The pedal protractor muscle scar in shells of Naiades Nautilus Philad. **47** 2 1933 pp. 72-76.

527.—Marshall, W. B. New Fresh-water Gastropod Mollusks of the genus *Chilina* of South America. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **82** 8 1933 pp. 1-6 pl. i.

528.—Marshall, W. B. & Bowles, E. O. New fossil fresh-water mollusks from Ecuador. [Biblian Prov. of Canar.] Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **82** 5 1932 pp. 1-7 pl. i.

529.—Massy, A. L. Mollusca: Gastropoda Thecosomata and Gymnosomata. Discovery Rpts. Cambridge **3** 1932 pp. 267-296 pl. xxxix & text-fig.

530.—Maury, C. J. Novas colleções palaeontologicas do Serviço geologico do Brasil. Recent palaeontological collections of the Geological Survey of Brazil. Bol. Serv. geol. e min Brazil **33** 1929 pp. 1-23.

531.—Maury, C. J. O Cretaceo da Parahyba do Norte [plates i-xxxv and explanations]. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil **8** 1930, in two parts text pp. 1-305; part 2 pp. i-xxiii map pls. i-xxxv.

532.—Mauz, J. Zur Fauna der Unterkoblenz-Stufe. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt **15** 3-4 1933 pp. 274-294 figs.

533.—May, R. M. La formation des terminaisons nerveuses dans les ventouses du bras régénéré du Céphalopode. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 16 1933 pp. 872-874.

534.—Mazek-Fialla, K. Über den zusammenhang zwischen der Lebensweise einiger Landpulmonaten und deren subepithelialen drüsen. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 451-475 text-figs.

535.—Merla, G. La Fauna del Calcare a Bellerophon della Regione Dolo-mitica. Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2] pp. 1-221 [Moll. pp. 86-196] pls. i-xi.

536.—Merla, G. Ammoniti giuresi dell' Appennino Central. I Hildoceratidae. Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 1933 pp. 1-54 pls. i-viii.

537.—Meznerics, I. Die Minutien der tortonischen Ablagerungen von Steinabrunn in Niederösterreich. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien. 46 1932-33 pp. 319-359 pls. xiii, xiv.

538.—Mikinčić, V. Contribution to the knowledge of the fault in Šumadija [Servia]. Ann. géol. Pén. balkan Beograd 11 2 1933 p. 186-205.

539.—Miller, A. K. A mixochoanitic Cephalopod from Iowa. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 152 1933 pp. 178-182 figs.

540.—Miller, A. K. & Warren, P. S. A *Propinacoceras* from North America. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 153 1933 pp. 295-299 fig.

541.—Miller, A. K. Age of the Permian limestones of Sicily. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 154 1933 pp. 409-427.

542.—Miller, A. K. & Thompson, M. L. The Nautiloid Cephalopods of the Midway Group. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 3 1933 pp. 298-324 pls. 34-38 text-figs.

543.—Miller, C. D. The nutritive value of the opihii. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 20 1932 pp. 19-20.

544.—Mínguez, A. Torres. Más sobre el *Buchanania*? *reticulata* T. M. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 4 1924 pp. 205-206.

545.—Mínguez, A. T. Notas malacológicas. XI. Porqué denominamos *Amalia canaria* al *Limax carenata* d'Orbigny? Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 8 1928 pp. 77-81.

546.—Mínguez, A. T. *Amalia santosi* Torres Mínguez n. sp. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 8 1928 pp. 117-120 fig.

547.—Mitzopoulos, M. K. Beiträge zur Entwicklung des oberen Miocäns und seiner Fauna in Akarnanien. Prak. Akad. Athenon Athens 7 1 1932 pp. 21-27 fig.

548.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the Bottom Fauna of Japanese Lakes. XI. Lakes of Etorohu-Seina surveyed at the expense of the Keimei-kwai Fund Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 171-187. (Note p. 182.)

549.—Miyadi, D. & Mori, S. Ecology and distribution of *Valvata* in Japanese Lakes. (Résumé in English, p. 315.) Venus Kyoto 3 6 1933 pp. 307-316 text-figs.

550.—Miyadi, D. & Mori, S. On the distribution and habitat of Japanese *Valvata*. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1 1933 pp. 23-26 figs.

Moazzo, G. vide Gruvel, A.

551.—Mohr, J. C. van der Meer. Ethno-Conchyliologische Aanteekeningen. Naturuk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 92 2 1932 pp. 256-264 figs.

552.—Möller, H. Artunterschiede der deutschen Anodonten. Jena Z. Naturw. 66 3 1933 pp. 481-534 pls. xvii-xviii.

553.—Monné, M. L. Recherches sur la spermiogénèse de *Tethys leporina* et de quelques autres Gastéropodes. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 5 p. 5.

554.—Monné, L. Recherches sur la spermatogénèse de la Pieuvre. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 18 1933 pp. 197-198 figs.

555.—Monné, L. *Badania nad spermiogenezque Tethys leporina* L. i u niektórych innych brzuchonogów (Gastropoda). Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1933 BII 1-5 pp. 163-175 pls. xi, xii.

556.—Monné, L. Recherches sur les résidus des membranes nucléaires dans les cellules sexuelles males des Gastéropodes. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 4 1933 pp. 395-396 text-figs.

557.—Monné, L. Sur l'émission de la substance nucléaire pendant la spermiogénèse. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 14 1933 pp. 1465-1467 figs.

558.—Monné, L. Signification des différents composants plasmatiques dans les cellules sexuelles males des Gastéropodes. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 14 1933 pp. 1467-1468 figs.

559.—Monné, L. Über die Häutung des Zellkernes in Spermatiden von *Phyllirhoë bucephalum* (Opisthobranchia). Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 547–559 text-figs.

560.—Moore, C. H. Food for Slugs. Jour. Conch. London 19 9 1933 p. 293.

561.—Moore, H. B. A comparison of the sand fauna of Port Erin Bay in 1900 and in 1933. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 6 1933 pp. 285–294 figs.

562.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin 46 1933 pp. 30–34. [Moll. p. 33.]

563.—Moorhouse, F. W. The commercial Trochus (*Trochus niloticus*). Rpt. Gt. Barrier Reef Exped. Brisbane 4 1 1933 pp. 23–29.

564.—Mordvilko, T. Pelecypods from the Alban and Aptian deposits of North Caucasus. [Russian: English Summary p. 77.] Trans. geol. c. prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 140 1932 pp. 1–86 pls. i–vi.

565.—Morehouse, E. M. The Yorkshire Naturalists' Union's Seventieth Annual Report (conchological section) Naturalist London. 1933 913 pp. 42, 43.

566.—Morehouse, E. M. Young naturalists at Robin Hood's Bay [List of Mollusca]. Naturalist London 1933 917 pp. 133–134.

567.—Morgan, T. H. The formation of the antipolar lobe in *Ilyanassa*. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1933 pp. 433–467 figs.

568.—Mori, S. On the occurrence of *Bulimus* (*Bulimus*) *ussuriensis* (Ehrmann) in Hokkaidô with a note on its distribution [summary in English p. 30]. Venus Tokyo 4 1 1933 pp. 25–31 text-figs.

569.—Mori, S. On the Classification of Japanese *Sphaerium*. Venus Tokyo 4 3 1933 pp. 149–158 text-figs.

Mori, S. vide Miyadi, D.

570.—Morita, J. On the Ink-sac of the Cephalopod. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 150–162 15 figs. 3 pls. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (95).]

571.—[Morley, C.] Proceedings. Trans. Suffolk Nat's. Soc. 2 2 1933 pp. lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxxvii.

572.—Morely, C. Fossil hunting in East Anglia. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 1 2 1930 pp. 111–117.

573.—Motley, H. L. Histology of the fresh water mussel heart with reference to its physiological reactions J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 415–426 pl. i.

574.—Mozley, A. The local and geographic distribution of some Rocky Mountain mollusca. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 4 1933 pp. 214–221 figs.

575.—Mozley, A. A new variety of *Lymnaea* from the Rocky Mountain region of Canada. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 5 1933 pp. 241–243 pl. xxii.

576.—Müllerried, F. K. G. Un nuevo *Cardium* fósil de la región de Tlaxiaco, Oax. Ann. Inst. Biol. Mexico 1933 3/4 pp. 331–334 text-figs.

577.—Müllerried, F. K. G. Estudios paleontológicos y estratigráficos en la región de Tehuacan, Puebla (Tercera parte). Ann. Inst. Biol. Mexico 1933 3/4 pp. 309–330 text-figs.

578.—Müllerried, F. K. G. El género *Plagiptychus* en Mexico—Estudios paleontológicos y estratigráficos de la región de Tehuacán, Pue[bla]. (Primera parte.) An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 1 1933 pp. 3–14 text-figs.

579.—Müllerried, F. K. G. Estudios paleontológicos y estratigráficos en la región de Tehuacan, Puebla—Segunda parte. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 2 1933 pp. 79–93 figs.

580.—Müllerried, F. K. G. Die Beziehungen der Pachyodonten Amerikas zu denen der Alten belt. Geol. Rdsch. Leipzig Festschs. 23a 1933 p. 267–271.

581.—Mürriger, F. Geologische Untersuchungen in der südlichen Lahnmulde unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Oberdevons. Ber. oberhess. Ges. nat.-u. Heilk. N.F. 15 1933 pp. 108–165 pls. i, ii.

582.—Musham, J. F. "Conchology." Trans. Lincoln Nat. Union. Louth. 1932 1933 p. 104.

583.—Musham, J. F. Important finds of Land and Freshwater Shells in the lime deposits around Broughton near Brigg. Trans. Lincoln. Nat. Union Louth 1932 1933 pp. 93–98.

584.—Mutschlechner, G. Ein Ammonitenfund in den Partnachschichten an der Saile bei Innsbruck. *Verh. geol. Bundes Anst. Wien* **3** 1933 pp. 63,64.

585.—Nagao, T. Some Cretaceous mollusca from Japanese Saghalin and Hokkaido. (Lamellibranchiata and Gastropoda.) *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan* **4** 2 1 1932 p. 23-50 pls. v-viii.

586.—Nagao, T. Occurrence of *Toucasia* in the Lower Cretaceous of Japan. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* **8** 10 1932 pp. 511-514 fig.

587.—Nagao, T. *Cornaptychus* from the Jurassic of Japan. *Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo* **8** 10 1932 pp. 515-527 figs.

588.—Nardini, S. Molluschi marini e continentali del Pleistocene della Somalia. *Palaeontogr. ital. Siena* **32** suppl. 1 1933 pp. 178-192 pls. i (ix)-v (xiii) xxiii (xviii)-xxiv (xix).

589.—Navas, R. P. L. Mis excursiones científicas del Verano de 1919. *Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona* (3) **17** 6 1933 pp. 3-29. [*Moll. list* pp. 27-29.]

590.—Nelson, T. C. On the digestion of animal forms by the Oyster. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y.* **30** 9 1933 pp. 1287-1290 figs.

591.—Neviani, A. Di alcuni briozoi ed altri organismi della King's Bay. [Note only on Moll.] *Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei. Roma* **82** 1 1928 pp. 53-65. [*Moll. p.* 63.]

592.—Neviani, A. Il primo elenco dei fossili di Monte Mario del 1782. *Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei.* (2) **16** 1932 pp. 1-270.

593.—Newcombe, C. L. Growth of the soft-shelled clam *Mya arenaria*. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa* **1932** [1933] pp. 33-34.

Niel, R. *vide* Chanoz, M. & others.

Nigrelli, R. F. *vide* Breder, C. M.

594.—Nilsson, A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Landmolluskenfauna im westlichen Schonen. *Arch. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M.* **65** 6 1933 pp. 245-264 pl. 16.

595.—Noel, R. & Jullien, A. Recherches histologiques sur le corps blanc des Céphalopodes. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* **75** 1933 pp. 485-499 text-figs.

596.—Noe-Nygaard, A. Remarks on *Mytilus edulis* L. in raised beaches in East Greenland. *Medd. Grønland* **95** 2 1933 pp. 1-23 figs. & pl. i.

597.—Nomura, S. Fossil mollusca from the Island of Paramushiru, Chishima (Kurile Islands). *Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo* **11** 1-2 1933 pp. 1-10 pl. i.

598.—Nomura, S. Studies on the Physiology of ciliary movement. II. Intercellular oxidation-reduction potential limiting the ciliary movement. *Protoplasma Leipzig* **20** 1 1933 pp. 85-89.

599.—Nomura, E. On the asymmetrical growth in the shells of *Sanguinolaria olivacea* Jay. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) **8** 2 1933 pp. 143-149 figs.

600.—Nomura, S. Catalogue of the Tertiary and Quaternary mollusca from the island of Taiwan (Formosa) in the Institute of Geology and Palaeontology, Tohoku Imperial University, Sendai, Japan. Part I, Pelecypoda. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (2) **16** 1 1933 pp. 1-108 pls. i-iv.

601.—Nomura, S. & Hatai, K. On two species of *Phalium* from the Neogene of Japan. *Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo* **11** 1-2 1933 pp. 49-53 pl. viii.

602.—Nomura, S. & Nûno, H. Fossil mollusca from Izu and Hakone. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* **15** 3 1932 pp. 169-192 pls. xi, xii.

603.—Norris, A. F. A note on water snails. *Aust. Nat. Sydney* **8** 5 1931 p. 93.

Nûno, H. *vide* Nomura, S.

604.—O'Donoghue, C. H. Kelaart's work on the Nudibranchiata of Ceylon. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* **20** 4 1933 pp. 221-226 pl. xix.

605.—Oertel, W. Der pommersche Lias. *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald* **48-49** 1922 pp. 109-126.

606.—Ognev, V. N. The Upper Jurassic fossils from Hooker Island on Franz-Joseph Land. [Russian: Summary in English, p. 232.] *Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad* **12** 1933 pp. 217-233 pls. i-v.

607.—Ohshima, H. On a rare bivalve *Entovalva semperi* n. sp. [in Japanese]. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo **42** 1930 pp. 364–366.

608.—Ohshima, H. The adult of the bivalve-infesting Pycnogonid, *Nymphonella tapetis*, Ohshima. Annot. Zool. Japon. **14** 1 1933 pp. 53–60 text-figs.

609.—Ohshima, H. Young Pycnogonids found parasitic on Nudibranchs. Annot. Zool. Japon. **14** 1 1933 pp. 61–66 text-figs.

Ohshima, Y. *vide* Amemiya, I.

610.—Okada, Y. The soft part of *Spirula*. Venus Tokyo **4** 2 1933 pp. 144–145 text-figs.

611.—Okada, Y. & Fujita, T. On the distribution of the Japanese species of the genus *Turbo*. Venus Tokyo **4** 2 1933 pp. 101–113 text-figs. and map.

612.—Okada, Y. & Koba, K. Notes on the distribution of the freshwater Pearl Mussel, *Margaritana margaritifera* in Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 7 1933 pp. 337–339 text-map.

613.—Okada, Y. & Koba, K. *Margaritifera margaritifera* (L.) in Japan and its distribution. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo **43** 1931 pp. 312–319 figs. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (97).]

614.—Ökland, F. Litoralstudien an der Skagerrakküste Norwegens: Die Verbreitung von *Purpura lapillus*, *Patella vulgata*, und den *Littorina*-Arten in Tromsø. Zoogeographica Jena **1** 4 1933 pp. 579–601 map.

615.—Oldham, C. *Pisidium conventus* in Carnarvonshire. Jour. Conch. London **19** 9 1933 p. 286.

616.—Oldham, C. *Ancylus fluviatilis* Müller bred in a bell-jar. Jour. Conch. London **19** 10 1933 p. 330.

617.—Oldham, C. Notes on *Hygromia revelata* (Mich.). Jour. Conch. London **19** 11 1933 pp. 359–360.

618.—Oostingh, C. H. Mollusca from Sibolga (Tapanoei). Miscellanea zoologica Sumatrana May 1931 pp. 1–4.

619.—Oostingh, C. H. Neue Mollusken aus dem Pliozän von Java. [Separate ex.] Mijningenieur **12** Dec. 1933 pp. 212–215 text-figs.

620.—Oostingh, C. H. Neue Mollusken aus dem Pliozän von Süd-Bantam (Java). [Separate ex.] Mijningenieur Bandoeng **11** Nov. 1933 3pp. 192–197 text-figs.

621.—Oostingh, C. H. —Aanteekeningen over eenige bivalven uit het Neogeen van Java. Ingenieur in Nederlandsch Indie **1** 1934 iv pp. 19–21 text-figs.

622.—Orłowska, J. Über den Bau des Verdauungskanal bei europäischen Lymnaeiden. Comp. Rend. séance. Soc. Sci. Lett. Varsovie **25** 1932 iv pp. 1–5.

623.—Orton, J. H. The cold spring of 1929 in the British Isles. iii. Effect upon some marine animals in the oyster beds in the Thames Estuary. Acta Phaenologica s-Gravenhage **1** 1932 pp. 129–132.

624.—Orton, J. H. Observations and experiments on Sex-change in the European Oyster (*O. edulis*). Part iii. On the fate of unspawned ova. Part vi. On the change from male to female. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **19** 1 1933 pp. 1–53 text-figs.

625.—Orton, J. H., Parke, M. W. & Smith, W. C. Breeding of Oysters (*O. edulis*) at Port Erin. Nature London **131** 3297 1933 p. 26.

626.—Orton, J. H. Strange spatfall of the Common Mussel on the Common Cockle. Nature London **131** 3310 1933 pp. 513–514.

627.—Orton, J. H. Some limiting factors in the environment of the common limpet, *P. vulgata*. Nature London **131** 3315 1933 pp. 693–694.

628.—Orton, J. H. Summer mortality of Cockles on some Lancashire and Cheshire Dee beds in 1933. Nature London **132** 3330 1933 pp. 314–315.

629.—Orton, J. H. Studies on the relation between organism and environment. Proc. Lpool. Biol. Soc. **46** 1932 pp. 1–16.

630.—Ottmar, W. G. Das Massensterben von Tintenfischen in der Bucht von Talcahuano. Arch. zool. Torino **16** fasc. 1–2 1931 pp. 334–339 pls. vi–ix.

631.—Otuka, Y. A new species of fossil *Ringicula* from the Japanese Miocene. Venus Tokyo **4** 1 1933 pp. 15–16 text-figs.

632.—Otuka, Y. On *Nuculana gordonis* Yokoyama. *Venus Tokyo* 4 2 1933 pp. 142 figs. a-f.

633.—Otuka, Y. Description of a new *Dentalium* from Southern Japan. *Venus Tokyo* 4 3 1933 pp. 159-161 text-figs.

634.—Ovčinnikov, I. *Unio crassus* Retz m. *ater* Nilss. and its use in manufactures. [In Russian with German résumé.] *Trav. Inst. Zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* 1 1932 pp. 1-24 pls. i-iv text-figs.

635.—Oyens, F. A. H. W. de Marex. On *Paralegoceras sundaicum* Haniel and related forms. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* 36 1 1933 pp. 88-98 figs. tables.

636.—Øyen, P. A. Malacological reflections. *Avhand. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo* 1932 2 1933 pp. 1-12.

637.—Øyen, P. A. The Tapes-niveau and the Trivia-niveau in Trøndelag. *Arhand. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo* 1932 3 1933 pp. 1-8.

638.—Øyen, P. A. Quaternary deposits of the district of Sandefjord. *Avhand. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo* 1932 6 1933 pp. 1-52.

639.—Øyen, P. A. Kvartaer-Avsetninger i Høland. *Avhand. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo* 1932 4 1933 pp. 1-14.

640.—Pallary, P. Sur la répartition des Bullins et du Planorbe de la Mitidja en Algérie. *Archiv. Inst. Pasteur Algérie* 11 (3) 1933 pp. 455-463.

641.—Pallary, P. Les sources d'information concernant les savants et artistes de l'expédition d'Égypte. *Bulletin Inst. Egypt.* 15 1932-33 pp. 221-228.

642.—Pallary, P. Résultats généraux d'une prospection Malacologique effectuée en Syrie de 1929 à 1932. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 5 2 1933 pp. 148-154.

643.—Pallary, P. Diagnoses de quinze Mollusques continentaux du Maroc. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger.* 24 7 1933 pp. 243-248.

Pankratowa, W. *vide* Shadin, W.

644.—Panzeria, O. Fossili Miocenici di Casr Garabulli. *Bol. Soc. geol. ital.* 51 2 1932 pp. 289-296 pl. ix.

645.—Parat, M. & Drach, P. Le Portlandien du Cap Leslie dans le Scoresby Sund (Groenland). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 196 25 1933 pp. 1909-1911.

646.—Paris, P. Le *Lithoglyphus naticoides* de Férussac dans le bassin de la Saône. *Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Dijon* 1 1931 p. 31.

Parke, M. W. *vide* Orton, J. H. & others.

647.—Parker, G. H. An unusual living inclusion in the shell of a Clam. *Ecology Brooklyn* 13 1932 pp. 102-103 text-figs.

648.—Parona, C. F. Fauna Cretaica di Aurisina (Trieste) (Collezione del Museo di Bologna). *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) 7 1932 pp. 93-105. (*Moll. p.* 96.)

Pasco, A. M. *vide* Tubangui, M. A.

649.—Pantané, L. Sul comportamento di "*Littorina neritoides* L." mantenuta in ambiente subaereo ed in altre condizioni sperimentali. *Rend. Acc. Lincei* (6) 17 11 1933 pp. 961-967.

650.—Patte, E. Sur l'origine des amas d'huîtres des Chauds à Saint-Michel-en-l'Herm (Vendée). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 196 25 1933 pp. 1915-1917.

651.—Patterson, T. L. Comparative physiology of the gastric hunger mechanism. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 34 2 1933 pp. 77-105 figs.

652.—Pavlović, P. S. The fossil molluscan fauna of the Skoplje basin. [In Serbian.] *Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje* 9 1931 pp. 1-28 pls. i-xi.

653.—Pax, F. Zoogene Bau- und Schottermaterialien rezenten Ursprungs. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 19 1933 pp. 333-376.

654.—Pčeliucev, V. Some data on the fauna of the Upper Jurassic of the Kuban Province. [Russian: English summary p. 36.] *Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R.* 115 1933 pp. 1-40 pls. i-iii.

Pearl, R. *vide* Bailly, J. L. & others.

655.—Pearson, J. The maximum Pearl-yield of a Pearl Oyster bed. *Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo* 5 1933 pp. 1-20 text-figs.

656.—Peaston, H. Preliminary note on a focus of *S. mansoni* infection in Sierra Leone. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. 27 1933 pp. 497-499.

657.—Pelseneer, P. 1°. L'hérédité progressive d'une variation individuelle. 2°. Un moyen de déterminer la durée de la vie des mollusques. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 56 1932 pp. 288-289.

658.—Pericás, B. D. Algunas observaciones geológicas en la Romana (prov. de Alicante). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. 33 2-3 1933 pp. 59-74 pl. & map.

659.—Petrbok, J. *Coretus cornu* Brongniart im bulgarischen Sarmat. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 4/5 1933 pp. 229-230.

660.—Petrbok, J. Die Hyalinia-Zone in der unteren Litorina-Zeit. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 6 1933 pp. 268-270.

661.—Petrbok, J. The mollusca of the Pleistocene terrace of the Danube at Russe in Bulgaria. Bull. int. Acad. Prague 32 1931 pp. 1-9.

662.—Petrbok, J. Měkkýši plisto-caenni terasy Dunaje u Russe v Bulharsku. Rozpr. české. Akad. Praha 41 4 1932 pp. 1-11 text-figs.

664.—Pfäb, L. Die Begleitfauna de Goniatiten des Ostsudetischen Unterkarbon. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24-25 1932 pp. 70-88.

665.—Pfannenstiel, M. Das erste Fossil aus dem kontaktmetamorphen Tertiärkalk des Badberges im Kaiserstuhl. Chl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 11 1933 pp. 602-605.

666.—Pia, J. Kohlensäure und Kalk einföhrung in das Verständnis ihres Verhaltens in den Binnengewässern. Die Binnengewässer Stuttgart 13 1933 pp. 1-183 (Moll. pp. 119, 137-140).

667.—Pia, J. Die Kalkbildung durch Tiere. Eine Übersicht der Fragen, vorzüglich der chemischen. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 2-3 1933 pp. 154-195 (pp. 161-162).

667a.—Pierçon, M. Le Miocene marin de la Haute-Chaine du Jura. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Doubs. 41 1933 pp. 54-85 (vide p. 69.)

668.—Piéron, H. Notes ethologiques sur les Gastéropodes perceurs et leur

comportement avec utilisation de méthodes statistiques. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 1-20 pl. i.

669.—Piersanti, C. Intorno al processo di mummificazione istologica e di calcificazione del piede dell' *Helix vermiculata* Müll. per effetto dell' inanizione totale. Arch. Zool. Torino 18 1933 pp. 43-53 tables.

670.—Piersanti, C. La fauna malacologica della valle Esina. Boll. Zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 75-100.

671.—Piersanti, C. Nota su un caso di conchiglia scalare di *Helix pomatia* L. rinvenuta a Cadine (Trento) ed ipotesi sulla genesi di tale anomalia. Studi Trentini Sci. Nat. Trento. 14 1 1933 pp. 31-34 plate.

672.—Pilsbry, H. A. A South African *Conulinus*. Nautilus Philad. 46 3 1933 pp. 101-102 pl. vi.

673.—P[ilsbry], H. A. The case of *Haminoea virescens* (Sowb.). Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 140-141.

674.—Pilsbry, H. A. Amnicolidae from Wyoming and Oregon. Nautilus Philad. 47 1 1933 pp. 9-12 pl. ii.

675.—Pilsbry, H. A. Bruguière's connection with the name *Coretus*. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 77-78.

676.—Pilsbry, H. A. Zoological results of the Matto Grosso expedition to Brazil in 1931.—II. Mollusca. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 pp. 67-76 pl. ii.

677.—Pilsbry, H. A. Santo Domingo land mollusks collected by Daniel C. Pease, 1932, and by A. A. Olsson, 1916. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 pp. 121-162, pls. vi-xi.

678.—Pilsbry, H. A. West African snails of the family Achatinidae in the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 19 1933 pp. 1-6 pls. i, ii.

679.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Aguayo, C. G. Marine and Freshwater mollusks new to the fauna of Cuba. Nautilus Philad. 46 4 1933 pp. 116-123 pl. vi.

680.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Cockerell, T. D. A. African Mollusca, chiefly from the Belgian Congo. Proc. Zool. Soc. London (2) 1933 pp. 365-375 pls. i, ii.

- 681.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Cooke, jr., C. M. Notes on the land snail family Tornatellinidae. *Nautilus Philad.* 47 2 1933 pp. 59–62.
- 682.—Pilsbry, H. A. & Harbison, A. Notes on the Miocene of Southern New Jersey. *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 85 1933 pp. 107–120 pls. iii–v.
- 683.—Ping, C. & Yen, T. C. On some gastropod shells of North-West China [in English; summary in Chinese pp. 307, 308]. *Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol.* 4 6 1933 pp. 259–308 text-figs.
- 684.—Plenk, H. Zum Bau der Cephalopodenmuskelfasern. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 33 1933 pp. 605–624.
- 685.—Plummer, F. B. Geology of Texas. Part 3. Cenozoic Systems in Texas. *Bull. Univ. Texas* 3232 pp. 519–818 July 1933.
- 686.—Polinard, E. La calcédoine à fossiles d'eau douce du Katanga méridional. *C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 233–235.
- 687.—Pollak, A. Geologische untersuchungen über das endstück des ostbalkans. *Abh. sächs. Akad. Wiss.* 41 7 1933 pp. 1–60. [Moll. pp. 6–7.]
- Pollak, A. *vide* Hohl, R.
- Ponthus, P. *vide* Chanoz, M. and others.
- 688.—Popenhoe, W. P. & Findlay, W. A. Transposed hinge structures in Lamellibranchs. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* 7 26 1933 pp. 299–315 pl. xix.
- 689.—Postma, N. Recherches sur l'allongement du pied de l'escargot (*Helix pomatia* L.) après une contraction en réponse d'un stimulant électrique. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* 36 3 1933 pp. 360–369 text-figs.
- 690.—Poulsen, C. The lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. *Medd. Grønland* 87 6 1932 pp. 1–66 pls. [Moll. pp. 16–23.] *Hegolithus neurotestus* Lower Camb. p. 23 pl. iii. ff. 12–17, Pteropod.
- 691.—Pourbaix, N. Sur l'association de *Murex trunculus* L. avec éponge et Bryozoaire. *Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis* 20 1931 pp. 3–6.
- 692.—Powell, A. W. B. On five new species of recent New Zealand mollusca. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* 20 4 1933 pp. 194–198 pl. xvi.
- 693.—Powell, A. W. B. Two new land snails from New Zealand. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* 20 4 1933 pp. 191–194 text-figs.
- 694.—Powell, A. W. B. New Pelecypod Mollusca from northern New Zealand. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* 20 4 1933 pp. 199–206 text-figs. pls. xvii, xviii.
- 695.—Powell, A. W. B. New species of marine mollusca from the subantarctic islands of New Zealand. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* 20 5 1933 pp. 232–236 text-figs. pl. xx.
- 696.—Powell, A. W. B. The marine mollusca of the Chatham Islands. *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 1 4 1933 pp. 181–208 pls. xxxiii–xxxvi.
- 697.—Powell, A. W. B. Marine mollusca from the Bounty Islands. *Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus.* 4 1 1933 pp. 29–39 pl. vi.
- 698.—Powell, A. W. B. The Hightidal mollusca of Rangitoto Island, Auckland; with descriptions of a new genus and two new species. *Tr. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 63 2 1933 pp. 144–152 figs.
- 699.—Powell, A. W. B. Notes on the taxonomy of the recent Cymatiidae and Naticidae of New Zealand. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 63 2 1933 pp. 154–168.
- 700.—Powell, A. W. B. Two new molluscs of the Pectinidae from 600 to 700 fathoms, four hundred miles West of New Plymouth. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst.* 63 3 1933 pp. 370–372 pl. xl.
- 701.—Prashad, B. A revision of the Indian Nuculidae. *Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.)* 2 1933 pp. 124–135 pl. i.
- 702.—Prashad, B. Notes on Lamellibranchs in the Indian Museum. No. 8. Species of the Genus *Pisidium* from Western Tibet, Yarkand, Persia and Syria. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 35 1933 pp. 1–8 text-figs. pl. i.
- 703.—Prashad, B. & Bhaduri, J. L. The Pearl Oysters of Indian Waters. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 35 1933 pp. 167–174.
- 704.—Prenant, M. Etudes de Bionomie intercotidale. La Baie et la Pointe de Quiberon. *Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff Paris* 10 1932 pp. 11–103 figs.

705.—Procter, W. Marine Fauna of the Mount Desert Region, Maine. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region **5** Philadelphia 1933. (Mollusca pp. 160–214.)

706.—Protzen, H. Das Tertiärbecken von Gottschees (Kocevje) in Unterkrain und seine orphologische Bedeutung. In Geol. Zentralb. Leipzig **2** 5 1933 No. 828 p. 306. (Abst.)

707.—Prouty, W. F. & MacCarthy, G. R. Ancient fossils on modern beach. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **49** 1 1933 pp. 22–23.

708.—Pruthi, H. S. An ecological study of the fauna of the Khewra Gorge and some other salt waters in the Salt Range, Punjab. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **35** 1933 pp. 87–119 map.

709.—Pruvot-Fol, A. Notes sur quelques gymnosomes de provenances diverses et diagnose d'un genre nouveau. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **74** 1932 pp. 507–529 pl. iii.

710.—Pruvot-Fol, A. Sur les Tectibranches et Nudibranches. [Résumé.] Bull. Inst. égypt. **15** 2 1933 pp. 144–150.

711.—Pruvot-Fol, A. Les Opisthobranches de Quoy & Gaimard (Note Préliminaire). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 5 1933 pp. 400–401.

712.—Pruvot-Fol, A. Note sur les tentacules des Aplysiadés et sur la systématique de ce groupe. [Former note appeared 1931 **56**.] Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 99–105 figs.

713.—Pruvot-Fol, A. Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Égypte (Dec. 1927–March 1929)—Opisthobranchiata [and Appendix p. 141, and Addenda p. 157]. Mém. Inst. égypt. **21** 1933 pp. 89–140, 141–159 pls. i–iv.

714.—Quick, H. E. *Isidorella pyramidata* Sow. Jour. Conch. London **19** 10 1933 pp. 322–328 text-figs.

715.—Quick, H. E. The anatomy of British Succineae. Proc. Malac. Soc. London **20** 6 1933 pp. 295–318 text-figs. pls. xxiii–xxv.

716.—Raabe, H. Le Poulpe (*Octopus vulgaris*) Sans Dicyémides. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **1933** 611 pp. 1–4 text-figs.

717.—Ranzi, S. Contributo al problema della ciclopia. La ciclopia nei

Cefalopodi e qualche notizia sui ciclopi dei Vertebrati. Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma **82** 1 1928 pp. 74–84 text-figs.

718.—Ranzi, S. Ricerche sulla fisiologia dell'embrione dei Cefalopodi. Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma **84** 1 1931 p. 40.

719.—Rakovec, I. Zur Miozänfauna der Steiner Voralpen. Prirod. Razprave Mus. Drustva Ljubljana **1** 1932 p. 233 pls. xiv, xv.

Raffy, A. *vide* Fischer, P. H.

Raffy, A. *vide* Fischer, P. H. & others.

720.—Raffy, A. & Fischer, P. H. Utilisation de l'oxygène gazeux et de l'oxygène dissous chez des Pulmonés aquatiques. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 8 1933 pp. 782–784.

721.—Raven, T. Etude géologique de la Région de Morez-les-Rousses (Jura). Trav. Lab. Géol. Lyon **20** 17 1932 pp. 1–124 (Palaeontologie p. 113).

722.—Ravn, J. P. J. Études sur les Pélécy-podes et Gastropodes daniens du Calcaire de Faxø. K. danske Vidensk. Selsk. Skr. (9) **5** 2 1933 pp. 3–74 pls. i–vii.

723.—Ravn, J. P. J. New investigations of the tertiary at Cape Dalton, East Greenland. Medd. Grønland **105** 1 1933 pp. 3–15 text-figs.

724.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 pp. 113–120.

725.—Reagan, A. B. Some geological notes of the Upper Cretaceous of Black Mesa, Arizona. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **35** 1932 pp. 232–252 pl. i.

726.—Reagan, A. B. The Tertiary-Pleistocene of the Navajo Country in Arizona, with a description of some of its included Fossils. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **35** 1932 pp. 253–259 figs.

727.—Reed, F. R. C. Some new Ordovician species of *Comularia* from Girvan. Geol. Mag. London Aug. 1933 pp. 354–358 pl. xix.

728.—Reed, F. R. C. Triassic Faunas from Brazil. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil **9** 1929 pp. 1–97 pls. i–v.

729.—Reed, F. R. C. A new permocarboniferous fauna from Brazil. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930 pp. 1-45 & 1-7 pls. i-viii.

730.—Regius, K. Die Weichtiere in der näheren Umgebung von Magdeburg. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimatk. Magdeburg 6 2 1930 pp. 63-82 chart.

731.—Regny, P. V. de. I Fossili e l'età dei calcari marmorei Toscani. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 pp. 181-206 pl. xi.

732.—Regny, P. V. de. Sull' età dei calcarei bianchi marmorei del M. Pisano. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) 17 5 1933 pp. 351-354.

733.—Regny, P. V. de. Sull' età del calcare bianco della Montagna del Casale presso Palermo. Rend. Acc. Lincei (6) 17 12 1933 pp. 1038-1041 text-fig.

734.—Remane, A. Zwei neue Mitglieder der Schneckenfauna der Kieler Bucht. Verh. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1 1933 p. 125.

735.—Rensch, B. Zur Land-schneckenfauna von Sumba. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 pp. 493-508.

736.—Rensch, B. Revision und Ergänzung der Sarasinschen Rassenkreise celebesischer Landschnecken. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 99-120 pl. iii.

737.—Rensch, B. Eine neue Hydrobiide von den Philippinen. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 4 1932 pp. 551-552 text-figs.

738.—Rensch, B. Die Molluskenfauna von Pulu Weh und ihre zoogeographischen Beziehungen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 195-203 figs.

739.—Rensch, J. Diagnosen neuer Papuina-Arten (Moll. Pulm.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 313-319 figs.

740.—Renz, C. Neue Vorkommen von Paroniceraten und Frechiellen im westgriechischen Oberlias. Abh. Schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 52 1932 No. 1 pp. 1-9 pl. i.

741.—Renz, C. *Paroniceras* und *Frechiella* im Zentralapennin. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 2 1933 pp. 157-176.

742.—Riba, J. M. Antigües platges marines fossilíferes a la costa Catalana. Treb. Mus. Cien. nat. Barcelona 8 2 1932 pp. 1-7 [list].

743.—Richards, H. G. New varieties of *Melongena* and *Gyrineum*. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 p. 57 pl. vi.

Rjabtschikoff, P. J. vide Bulatoff, G. A.

744.—Reich, F. Faunistische und experimentell-biologische Untersuchungen über die Tierwelt, insbesondere die Parasiten, des Frischen Haffs. Schr. Königsberger Gelehrten Ges. 4 8 1927 pp. 127-283.

745.—Riedel, L. Eine *Roudairia* aus dem nordwestdeutschen Mucronaten-Senon? Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 2-3 1933 pp. 221-224 fig.

746.—Riedel, L. Kommt im Golobardo-Gebirge (W. Bulgarien) *Santon* und *Campan* vor? Z. deutsch. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 3 1933 pp. 234-237.

Riedel, L. vide Bohm, J.

747.—Riese, K. Die Fränkische Schweiz als neuer Fundort für *Campylaea prestlii* Rossm.? Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 1 1933 pp. 23-24.

748.—Robertson, I. C. Midsummer Collecting. Hobbies Buffalo N.Y. 12 2 1931 p. [54].

749.—Robson, G. C. Appendix II. L. Shells. B. Thomas Arabia Felix London 1932 pp. 363-364.

750.—Robson, G. C. Report on the Cephalopoda in the Raffles Museum. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 21-33 figs.

751.—Robson, G. C. A roman snail in the Museum garden. Nat. Hist. Mag. London 4 27 1933 pp. 105-107.

752.—Robson, G. C. Importation of the Dune Snail into Western Australia. Nature London 132 3340 1933 p. 712.

753.—Robson, G. C. & Bidder, B. On the modification of the alimentary canal in abyssal Cephalopods. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1932-33 3 pp. 125-126.

754.—Robson, G. C. On *Architeuthis clarkei*, a new species of Giant Squid, with observations on the genus. Proc. Zool. Soc. Sep. 1933 3 pp. 681–697 text-figs. & pl. i.

755.—Roche, J. La composition élémentaire des hémocyanines et leur spécificité. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 38 1933 pp. 1190–1192.

756.—Roebuck, A. Measurements in Nature: or the toll of Insect and other animal pests on the farms of Lindsey during 1932. Trans. Lincoln Nat. Union Louth 1932 1933 pp. 71–81.

757.—Roger, E. J. Observations sur les variations de la dent latérale de la radula des *Theodoxia*, Mollusques Gastropodes Nérítidés. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 4 8 1932 pp. 985–987.

758.—Rohder, H. A. A new *Succinea* from Florida. Nautilus Philad. 47 1 1933 pp. 20–21 pl. iii.

759.—Roman, F. Sur quelques formes de Céphalopodes de l'Hauterivien, de l'Yonne et des Régions Voisines. Trav. Lab. Geol. Lyon 22 19 1933 pp. 1–22 text-figs. pls. i–iv.

760.—Roman, F. & Gautier, M. Sur la présence d'un niveau pyriteux bathonien dans la région des Rarlemaden, près Nemours (Oran.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 2 1933 pp. 125–126.

761.—Rose, M. La membrane dans la Fécondation. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 9–49.

762.—Rosén, B. Zur Verdauungsphysiologie der Gastropoden. Zool. Bidr. Uppsala 14 1933 pp. 1–152 pls. i–iv.

763.—Roughley, T. C. The life history of the Australian oyster (*Ostrea commercialis*). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 3–4 1933 pp. 279–332 pls. v–xxvii.

764.—Rotarides, M. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Anatomie von *Limax flavus* L. Mikroskopisch-anatomische Studie. Acta biol. Szeged. 1 3 1930 pp. 239–275 text-figs.

765.—Rotarides, M. Fühlermissbildungen bei Schnecken. i. *Helix pomatia* "unicornis." ii. Augenverduppelung bei einer *Nassa*-Art. Acta biol. Szeged. 2 1 1931 pp. 1–13 text-figs.

766.—Rotarides, M. A *Helix* és *Limax* tapogatógának ú. N. Óriás Sejtzeeröl. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. 5 1932 pp. 28–37 text-figs. (Résumé pp. 34–37.)

767.—Rotarides, M. Mikroskopische Untersuchung der roten Variante von *Planorbarius corneus* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 213–217 figs.

768.—Rothpletz, W. Geologische Beschreibung der Umgebung von Tavannes im Berner Jura. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 43 1933 pp. 12–150 figs.

Roughley, T. C. *vide* Iredale, T.

769.—Russell, L. S. New species of mollusca from the St. Mary River Formation of Alberta. Canad. Field Nat. 46 4 1932 pp. 80–81 text-figs.

770.—Russell, L. S. The Cretaceous-Tertiary Transition of Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 121–156. (Lists Moll.)

771.—Russell, L. S. Mollusca from the McMurray Formation of Northern Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 37–43 pl. i.

772.—Rutenberg, E. Anwendung des Scaphanders bei hydrobiologischen Arbeiten. Trav. Soc. Nat. (Sect. C.R.) Leningrad 60 1930 pp. 87–91. (German summary p. 92.)

773.—Ruzencev, V. E. Sur quelques Ammonoidea du Permien inférieur provenant de la région d'Aktionbinsk. [Russian: French summary p. 178.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Géol. 41 2 1933 pp. 164–180 pls. iv, v & text-figs. (Fr. tr. pp. 178–180.)

774.—Salopek, M. Über den oberen Jura in den Siebeneentale (Julische Alpen). Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb 27 1933 pp. 48–53.

775.—Salopek, M. O gornjoj juri u dolini Sedmerik jezera. Rad. Jug. Akad. Znam. Umj. Zagreb 246 1933 pp. 109–118.

776.—Samoilovich, R. & Bodylevsky, V. On some Jurassic fossils from Hooker Island (Franz-Josef Land). [Russian: English summary p. 40.] Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad 12 1933 pp. 29–41.

777.—Sangiorgi, D. Gasteropodi neogenici della Ponticella di Savena presso Bologna. *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) 1 1926 pp. 65–121 pl. vii (i).

778.—Sangiorgi, D. La fauna Neogenica della Ponticella di Savena presso Bologna. *Giornale di Geologia Bologna* (2) 3 1928 pp. 156–176.

779.—Saurin, E. Sur le Trias et le Lias marins du Cambodge nord-oriental et du Darlac. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 197 17 1933 pp. 925–927.

780.—Sayne, A. N. The fauna of the drum limestone of Kansas and Western Missouri. *Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago* 7 1931 pp. 239–248.

781.—Schalie, H. V. Notes on the brackish water bivalve *Polymesoda caroliniana* (Bosc). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* 258 1933 pp. 1–8 pl. i.

782.—Scheffer, V. B. Biological conditions in a Puget Sound Lake. *Ecology Brooklyn* 14 1933 2 pp. 15–30 text-figs.

783.—Schilder, F. A. Die Cypraeacea des Pliocaen. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* 9 No. 9 1933 pp. 1–28 text-figs.

784.—Schilder, F. A. Fossilium Catalogus Cypraeacea. *Fossilium Catalogus* 55 1932 pp. 1–276.

785.—Schilder, F. A. A new dwarf race in Cypraeidae *Erronea (Blasicrura) kieneri depriesteri* nov. subsp. *Jour. Conch. London* 19 11 1933 pp. 355–357 pl. viii.

786.—Schilder, F. A. Cypraeacea from Hawaii. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu* 10 3 1933 pp. 3–22 text-figs.

787.—Schilder, F. A. Monograph of the subfamily Eratoinae. *Proc. Malac. Soc. London* 20 5 1933 pp. 244–283 figs.

788.—Schilder, F. A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cypraeacea (Moll. Gastr.). —VI. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 101 1933 pp. 180–193 tables.

789.—Schilder, F. A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cypraeacea (Moll. Gastr.). —VII. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 102 1933 pp. 228–303 figs.

790.—Schindewolf, O. H. Vergleichende Morphologie und Phylogenie der Anfangskammern tetrabranchiater Cephalopoden. *Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst.* 148 1933 pp. 1–115 text-figs. pls. i–iv.

791.—Schlesch, H. Kleine Mitteilungen. VIII. *Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M.* 65 3 pp. 129–144.

792.—Schlesch, H. Kleine Mitteilungen. IX. *Arch. f. Molluskenk.* 65 4/5 1933 pp. 197–226.

793.—Schmid, G. Die Käferlarve *Silpha* als Schneckenrauber. *Natur u. Museum* 63 6 1933 pp. 194–198 figs.

794.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwald-quarzit mit einer beschreibung seiner fauna und der aus der tanner grau-wacke. *Geol. paläont. Abh. Berlin* 19 5 1933 pp. 1 (297)–55 (349) [Moll. pp. 14, 39] text-figs. & pls. i (xviii)–iv (xxi).

795.—Schmidt, M. Ueber die Ceratiten von Olesa bei Barcelona. *Buttl. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.* (2) 12 1932 7–9 pp. 195–221.

796.—Schmidt, M. Benthonische Reifeformen bei *Protrachyceras vilanovae* v. Mojs. *Buttl. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.* (2) 12 1932 7–9 pp. 223–232 pl. vi.

797.—Schneegans, D. Sur la présence du Jurassique moyen (Dogger) dans la Nappe de l'Ubaye au Nord de la vallée de Barcelonnette (Alpes françaises). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 196 3 1933 pp. 201–203.

798.—Scholten, G. H. Zwerfsteenen-fossielen van Dinkelland. *Natura Breda* 1933 5 pp. 120–124 text-figs.

799.—Schouteden, H. De curieuses perles [note of exhibit]. *Bull. Cercle zool. Congo* 10 1933 p. (5). *Pub. in Rev. zool. bot. Afr.* 34 1933.

800.—Schouteden, H. Un Mollusque congolais inédit *Pila dewulfi*. *Bull. Cercle zool. Congo* 10 1933 pp. (8–9).

801.—Schuchert, C. Cambrian and Ordovician Stratigraphy of North-western Vermont. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) 25 149 1933 pp. 353–381 (*vide* p. 370).

802.—Schwarz, A. Der Lichteinfluss auf die Fortbewegung, die Einregelung und das Wachstum bei einigen niederen Tieren (*Littorina*, *Cardium*, *Mytilus*, *Balanus*, *Teredo*, *Sabellaria*). *Senckenbergiana Frankfurt* 14 6 1932 pp. 429–454.

803.—Schwenkel, H. Dr. David Geyer. *Jhft. Ver. Vaterl. Nat. Württemb.* 88 1932 pp. xxix–xxxiii portrait.

Seidenschnur, G. *vide* Grahle, H.-O.

804.—Seifert, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Bodenfauna der Gewässer um Hiddensee. [List of Mollusca p. 54.] Mitt. naturw. Ver. Griefswald **60** 1933 pp. 53–56.

805.—Sekards, E. H. The Pre-Paleozoic and Paleozoic Systems in Texas. Bull. Univ. Texas **3232** pp. 1–238 1933 pls. map.

806.—Semichon, L. Sur le contenu des cellules vésiculeuses du parenchyme de *Fasciola hepatica* L. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 38 1933 pp. 1169–1170.

807.—Seshaiya, R. V. Anatomy of *Rachisellus punctatus* (Anton). J. Annamalai Univ. Annamalainagar **1** 1 1932 pp. 72–90 figs.

808.—Seurat, L. G. Considérations sur la faune des Estuaires de la Tunisie Orientale et la pénétration de certaines formes animales dans la région des grands chotts. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 369–379.

809.—Seurat, L. G. Sur la présence, sur la côte algérienne, de *Oncidiella celtica* (Cuvier) (Gastropode Pulmoné). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. **23** 9 1932 pp. 279–280 fig.

810.—Seurat, L. G. & Dieuzeide, R. Sur la présence de *Oncidiella celtica* Cuvier sur les côtes algériennes. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger. **1931** fasc. 2 [1932] pp. 147–163 figs.

811.—Shadin, W. Die Biologische Oka-Station ihre zehnjährige Tätigkeit und ihr gegenwärtiger Zustand. Arb. Biol. Oka-Station in Nishnij-Nowgorod **6** 1–3 1931 pp. 5–17. (German trans. pp. 18–28.)

812.—Shadin, W. & Pankratowa, W. Untersuchungen über die Biologie von Mollusken-Ueberträger der Fasziose-Krankheit und Ausarbeitung von Bekämpfungsmittel derselben. Arb. Biol. Oka-Station in Nishnij-Nowgorod **6** 1–3 1931 pp. 79–151 (Russian: Germ. transl. p. 152 etc.)

813.—Shadin, W., Sussuchin, D. N., Kabanov, H. M. & Nilswestnowa, K. S. Biologische Untersuchung der Flüsse Kljasjma, Rpenj, Lybedj und Nerlj bei der Stadt Wladmir. Arb. Biol. Oka-Station in Nishnij-Nowgorod **6** 1–3 1931 pp. 29–63. (Germ. transl. p. 64 etc.)

814.—Sherborn, C. D. Index animalium sive index nominum quae ab A.D. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Part XXXII. Index to trivialia under Genera *Mabouya-Prionops*, pp. 655–878; Part XXXIII. *Prionopus-Zyxomma*; Addenda *acetosae-voltzi*, pp. 879–1098.

815.—Shimizu, S. Cretaceous Deposits of North and South Saghalin; a Comparison. Ann. Rep. Work of Saito Ho-on Kai **5** Dec. 1929 pp. 30–43.

816.—Shimizu, S. The Marine lower Cretaceous deposits of Japan. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. **15** 1 1931 pp. 1–40 pls. i–iv.

Shimizu, S. *vide* Yabe, H.

817.—Shrubsole, G. Non-marine Mollusca of the Eastbourne District. Jour. Conch. London **19** 11 1933 pp. 361–368.

818.—Shrubsole, G. & Adkin, R. A. A list of the non-marine mollusca of the Eastbourne district. Trans. Eastbourne Nat. Hist. Soc. **10** 1 1930 pp. 9–12.

819.—Sick, F. Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Botsandes (Kieler Bucht). Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) **2** 1933 pp. 54–96. (Moll. p. 70.)

820.—Sickenberg, O. Zweite Mitteilung über geologische und paläontologische Untersuchungen in der nördlichen Osterhorngruppe (Salzburg). Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien. **69** 1932 pp. 283–287.

821.—Sickenberg, O. Ein rhaetisches Korallenriff aus der Osterhorngruppe. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien. **82** 1932 pp. (35)–(40).

822.—Sieverts, H. Beiträge zur Paläontologie des Ostindischen Archipels. IX. *Jouannetia cumingi* (Sowerby) aus dem Pliocän von Timor. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **71** 2 1933 pp. 267–302 text-figs.

Sigot, A. *vide* Guillemet, R.

823.—Simpson, B. On the presence of the zones of *Anthracomya lenisculata* and *Carbonicola ovalis* in the Culm Measures of North Devon. Geol. Mag. London October 1933 pp. 433–436 figs. & pl. xxiii.

824.—**Slodkevich, V. S.** The Mollusk Fauna of Mandrykovka Venericarditidae. [In Russian: English summary p. 23.] Trans. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 258 1933 pp. 1-30 pls.

Smith, A. G. *vide* Hanna, G. D.

825.—**Smith, A. H.** Conchological note on the occurrence of Vertiginidae in Northamptonshire. J. Northants Nat. Hist. Soc. 26 207 1932 pp. 104-106.

Smith, W. C. *vide* Orton, J. H. & others.

826.—**Sokolov, I.** Zur Erforschung der Fauna der Wasserbecken der Stadt das alto Buckara' und deren Umgebung. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent Ser. XII 11 1931 pp. 1-16. (Germ. summary p. 15.)

Solé, L. *vide* Font, J. M.

827.—**Soós, L.** A systematic and zoogeographical contribution to the Mollusc-fauna of the Maltese Islands and *Lampedusa*. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 305-353 text-figs.

828.—**Soper, E. K. & Grant, U. S.** Geology and Palaeontology of a portion of Los Angeles, California. Bull. Geol. Soc. America Washington D.C. 43 4 1932 pp. 1041-1067. [Moll. pp. 1057-1064.]

829.—**Sorrentino, S.** Cefalopodi maestrichtiani della Tripolitania. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 2 1932 pp. 189-210 pls. iv-vi.

830.—**Sorrentino, S.** Affioramento cenomaniano nell' alto vallone del fiume Salso. Rend. Acc. Lincei 18 1-2 1933 pp. 64-68.

831.—**Souef, A. S. Le & Allan, J. K.** Habits of the Sydney Octopus (*Octopus cyaneus*) in captivity. Aust. Zool. Sydney 7 1933 pp. 373-376 pl. xx.

832.—**Soulsby, B. H.** A Catalogue of the Works of Linnaeus. Second edition London Oct. 1933 pp. ix, 1-246, (1)-(65) pls. i-v.

833.—**Sowden, H.** "Mollusca." [Skipworth. List of spp.] Naturalist London 1933 923 Suppl. pp. vii-viii.

834.—**Soyer, R.** Prolongement de la ligne du Chemin de Fer Métropolitain No. 9 de la porte de Saint-Cloud au pont de Sèvres avec raccordement aux

Ateliers de Boulogne-sur-Seine. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933 pp. 423-428.

835.—**Spärck, R.** Investigations on the Biology of the Oyster. X. Rep. Danish Biol. Sta. 38 1933 pp. 31-32.

836.—**Spartà, A.** Osservazioni compiute nello Stretto di Messina sul comportamento dei Pesci e Cefalopodi all' azione di sorgenti luminose. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 206 1933 pp. 3-22.

837.—**Spath, L. F.** The evolution of the Cephalopoda. Biol. Rev. Cambridge 8 4 1933 pp. 418-462.

838.—**Spath, L. F.** Revision of the Jurassic Cephalopod fauna of Kachh (Cutch). Part VI. Mem. Geol. Surv. India, Palaeont. Indica N.S. 9 2 1933 pp. v-vii 659-945 pls. cxxv-cxxx text-figs.

839.—**Spath, L. F.** Ammonoidea of the Gault. Monog. Palaeontogr. Soc. 10 1933 pp. 411-442 pls. xliii-xlvi.

840.—**Spence, G. C.** On the subgenus *Apoma* Beck. Jour. Conch. London 19 9 1933 p. 286.

841.—**Spicer, V. D. P.** Report on a colony of *Haminoea* at Ballast Point, San Diego, California. Nautilus Philad. 47 2 1933 pp. 52-54.

Spiker, E. *vide* Haanstra, U.

842.—**Stach, L. W.** Fossil Fauna of the Geelong District. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 5 1933 pp. 120-121.

843.—**Stead, D. G.** Life and troubles of an oyster. Aust. Nat. Sydney 8 3 1930 pp. 41-49 figs.

844.—**Steen, J. C. van der.** Mijn slak uit Jamaica. Levende Natuur. Amsterdam 38 1 1933 pp. 16-19 figs.

845.—**Stefanini, G.** Molluschi del Giurassico della Somalia : II. Fossili del Giurassico. Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 32 suppl. 1 1933 pp. 1-53 pls. i-v [ix-xiii].

846.—**Stephanoff, A.** Sur la stratigraphie du Triasique en Bulgarie en rapport au Trias des Golobardo. [Summary in French p. 239.] Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 227-246.

Stephens, J. V. *vide* Bromehead, C. E. N. & others.

847.—Steusloff, U. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der alluvialen und rezenten Molluskenfauna des Emscher-Lippe-Gebietes. Abh. Westfäl. Provinzial-Mus. Münster i. W. **4** 1933 pp. 181–208.

848.—Steusloff, U. Grundzüge der Molluskenfauna diluvialer Ablagerungen im Ruhr-Emscher-Lippe-Gebiete. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 1 1933 pp. 25–40.

849.—Steusloff, U. Grundzüge der Molluskenfauna diluvialer Ablagerungen im Ruhr-Emscher-Lippe-Gebiete. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 2 1933 pp. 41–49.

850.—Steusloff, U. Grundzüge der Molluskenfauna diluvialer Ablagerungen im Ruhr-Emscher-Lippe-Gebiete. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 3 1933 pp. 97–120 pls. v, vi.

851.—Steusloff, U. Grundzüge der Molluskenfauna diluvialer Ablagerungen im Ruhr-Emscher-Lippe-Gebiete. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 4/5 1933 pp. 145–193.

852.—Steusloff, U. Grundzüge der Molluskenfauna diluvialer Ablagerungen im Ruhr-Emscher-Lippe-Gebiete. Archiv f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt **65** 6 1933 pp. 233–244.

853.—Steusloff, U. Eine kurze Bemerkung über die Vorkommen von *Candidula candidula* Stud. im Osten Mecklenburgs. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a.M. **65** 4/5 1933 pp. 227–229.

854.—Stevenson, J. A. Growth in the giant scallop Squid (*Loligo pealii*) at St. Andrews, N.B. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] pp. 37–38.

855.—Stewart, G. A. A new pelecypod from the silica shale, Devonian, of Ohio. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 2 1933 pp. 178–180 pl. xxiv ff. 15–17.

856.—Stolley, E. Die Belemniten De Geer's von Båstad. Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. **54** 4 1933 pp. 498, 499.

857.—Strand, E. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga **5** 1933 pp. 122–126.

858.—Strand, T. A lower ordovician fauna from The Smøla Island, Norway. Norsk Geol. Tids. Oslo **11** 3–4 1932 pp. 358–366 pl. xi.

859.—Strand, T. Trilobites (excl. of Fam. Trinucleidae), Pelecypods and Gastropods from The Trondheim area. Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo **1932** 4 1933 pp. 159–167 text-figs. pl. xxvii.

860.—Strong, A. M., Hanna, G. D. & Hertlein, L. G. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. No. 10. Marine mollusca from Acapulco. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) **21** 10 1933 pp. 117–128 pls. v, vi.

861.—Stubblefield, C. J. On the occurrence of Tremadoc shales in the Tortworth inlier (Gloucestershire). Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London **89** 4 1933 pp. 365–376 pl. xxxiv text-figs.

862.—Stubbs, A. G. A reversed *Hygromia hispida* L. Jour. Conch. London **19** 9 1933 p. 286.

863.—Studnitz, G. v. Über die chemische reaktion der Selachier- und Cephalopodenretina. Z. vergl. Physiol. **19** 1933 pp. 615–618.

Sugiyama *vide* Yossii, M. & others.

864.—Sussmilch, C. A. The Devonian strata of the Kandos district, New South Wales. J. Roy. Soc. N.S.W. **67** 1 1933 pp. 206–222 fig.

Sussuchin, D. N. *vide* Shadin, W. & others.

865.—Szabó, I. Das alterspigment bei einigen schnecken, untersucht an Überlebenden ganglienzellen. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. **5** 1932 pp. 38–43 text-figs (Rés. p. 43).

866.—Szabo, I. & M. Todesursachen und pathologische Erscheinungen bei Palmonaten III. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. **65** 1 1933 pp. 11–15 pl. iii.

867.—Szörényi, E. Neue tertiäre Sepiinae aus ungarn nebst bemerkungen zum zeitlichen auftreten und zur entwicklung der gattung Sepia. Földtani Közlöny **63** 7–12 1933 pp. 183–189 pl. i.

868.—Tago, K. The Distribution of the genus *Haliotis* in Japan. Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo **43** 1931 pp. 352–361. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (98).]

869.—Takagi, S. Measurements of shells of *Turbo cornutus* from Shimané Prefecture. Venus Tokyo **4** 3 1933 pp. 181–183.

870.—Takatsuki, S. Contributions to the Physiology of the heart of Oyster. IV. The action of Adrenaline on the isolated heart of Oyster. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. (4) 8 1 1933 pp. 21-29.

871.—Takeyama, T. Notes on the genus *Vicarya* with description of two Japanese forms [one new]. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 pp. 129-144 pl. xiii.

872.—Taki, Io. Notes on molluscan ecology (Part 2). Venus Tokyo 3 6 1933 pp. 330-342 text-figs.

873.—Taki, Iw. Miscellaneous notes on shells (Part 5). Venus Tokyo 3 6 1933 pp. 346-358 text-figs.

874.—Taki, Iw. A critique on Mr. S. Fujimori's assumption that *Ostrea rivularis* Gould and *O. gigas sikamea* Amemiya may be conspecific. Venus Tokyo 3 6 1933 pp. 365-377.

875.—Taki, Iw. Miscellaneous notes on shells (6). Venus Tokyo 4 1 1933 pp. 38-43.

876.—Taki, Io. Prof. Iwakawa and a list of his papers on Conchology. Venus Tokyo 4 2 1933 pp. 63-69 portrait.

877.—Taki, I. Morphological observations on *Crepidula walshi* and *C. unguiformis*. Venus Tokyo 4 2 1933 pp. 87-101 text-figs. & pl. iii.

878.—Taki, Iw. Discourse on Helices. Venus Tokyo 4 2 1933 pp. 118-141 fig. upon cover.

Taki, Iw *vide* Kuroda, T.

879.—Talavera, F. & Faustino, L. A. Edible mollusks of Manila. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 50 1 1933 pp. 1-48 text-figs. & pls. i-xviii.

880.—Tan, K. A list of marine mollusca from the Bay of Suô, Taihoku Pref., Taiwan. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 22 120 1932 pp. 149-152.

881.—Taylor, M. R. Great squids. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 2 1 1932 pp. 1-3.

882.—Teramachi, A. The whelk fishing in Toyama Bay. Venus Tokyo 3 6 1933 pp. 358-365 text-figs. 1-14.

883.—Teichert, C. Der Bau der Actinoceroiden Cephalopoden. Palaeontographica Stuttgart 78 4-6 1933 pp. 111-230 pls. viii-xv text-figs.

884.—Teissier, G. Sur la croissance du système nerveux central chez les Céphalopodes. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 8 1933 pp. 777-779.

Ternier, H. *vide* Clariond, L.

885.—Tesch, P. Lijst der land- en zoetwatermolluscen aangetroffen in de Kwartaire Lagen in Nederland. Meded. van 's Rijks Geol. Dienst Leiden A 3 1929 pp. 1-32 pls. i-iii map.

886.—Théobald, M. Le pays de Sierck, description géologique comprenant une étude détaillée des Terrasses de la Moselle entre Koenigsmacker et Sierck. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4) 9 1932 pp. 5-45. (Moll. p. 13.)

887.—Thiele, S. Neue Fossilfunde aus der Kreide von Angola mit einem Beitrag zur Stammesgeschichte der Gattung *Pervinqueria* Böhm. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 2 1933 pp. 110-122 text-fig.

888.—Thiele, J. Die von Oskar Neumann in Abessinien gesammelten und einige andere afrikanische. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 pp. 280-323 pls. i, ii.

889.—Thomas, D. E. & Keble, R. A. The Ordovician and Silurian Rocks of the Bulla-Sunbury Area, and Discussion of the Sequence of the Melbourne Area. Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict. N.S. 45 2 1933 pp. 33-84.

Thompson, M. L. *vide* Miller, A. K.

890.—Thorson, G. Die Bedeutung der Umweltfaktoren für die Rippung der SchneckenSchale. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 333-338.

891.—Tien, C. C. Lower Triassic Cephalopoda of South China. [Summary in Chinese.] Palaeont. Sinica B 15 1 1933 pp. 1-53 pls. i-iv.

892.—Tomlin, J. R. le B. *Haminocera virescens* (Sowerby). Nautilus Philad. 47 1 1933 p. 37.

893.—Tomlin, J. R. le B. Report of the Conchological Section, 1932. Rep. Guernsey Soc. Nat. Sci. 11 3 1933 pp. 279-280.

Tomlin, J. R. le B. *vide* Winckworth, R.

Toyama, S. *vide* Yossii, M. & others.

- 894.—Trechmann, C. T. The uplift of Barbados. *Geol. Mag. London* Jan. 1933 pp. 19-47 pl. iv.
- 895.—Troedsson, G. T. Studies on Baltic fossil Cephalopods. *Acta Univ. lund.* 28 6 1932 pp. 3-38 pls. i-vii text-figs.
- 896.—Tubangui, M. A. & Pasco, A. M. The life history of the human intestine fluke, *Euparyphium ilocanum* (Garrison, 1908). Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 4 1933 pp. 581-603 text-figs.
- 897.—Turek, R. Chemisch-analytische Untersuchungen an Molluskenschalen. *Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.)* 2 1933 pp. 291-302.
- Turner, J. S. *vide* Hudson, R. G. S.
- 898.—Turton, W. H. The Marine Shells of Port Alfred, S. Africa. [2nd ed. with Errata Feb. 1933.]
- 899.—Turton, W. H. "The Marine Shells of Port Alfred, S. Africa." *Jour. Conch. London* 19 11 1933 pp. 370-371.
- 900.—Tuzet, O. Sur la colorabilité de la tête des spermies de Gastéropodes. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 113 23 1933 pp. 653-656 figs.
- 901.—Tzancov, V. Sur le Valanginien dans la Bulgarie de N.E. *Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia* v 1 1933 pp. 87-92.
- 902.—Tzancov, V. & Bončev, E. La faune Liassique de Kalotina-Bulgarie du L'Ouest. *Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia* 4 3 1932 pp. 221-242 pls. i, ii.
- 903.—Ulrich, E. O. & Foerste, A. F. The Earliest Known Cephalopods. *Science N.Y.* 78 2022 1933 pp. 288-289.
- 904.—Urbanski, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Molluskenfauna der Wojewodschaft Poznań. *Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon* 2 1933 pp. 63-95.
- 905.—Valkanow, A. Notizen über das Leben in den Hochgebirgsseen Bulgariens [Summary in German p. 223]. *Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia* 15-16 1932 pp. 207-225. (Moll. notes p. 214.)
- 906.—Vanatta, E. G. Texas shells. *Nautilus Philad.* 47 1 1933 pp. 16-17.
- 907.—Văscăuțanu, T. Formațiunile Siluriene din Malul Romănesc al Nistrului (Contribuțiuni la cunoașterea paleozoicului din Basinelul Moldo-Podolic. *Ann. Inst. Geol. Roman. Bucuresti* 15 1931 (pp. 569, 654) pls. xi, xii.
- Vatova, A. *vide* Coen, G.
- 908.—Vaughan, T. W. Report on species of fossils collected in Cuba by O. E. Meinzer in November and December, 1915. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 23 5 1933 pp. 261-263.
- 909.—Vayssière, A. *Philine catena*, *Scissurella costata* var. *laevigata*, *Doridium seurati*. *Faune Flore Méditerr. Paris* 17 1932 figs.
- 910.—Vayssière, A. *Scissurella costata* D'Orbigny 1823. *Faune Flore Méditerr. Paris* 18 1933 figs.
- 911.—Venzo, S. Di alcuni fossili oligocenici del Trentino e del Veronese. *Bol. Soc. geol. ital.* 52 1 1933 pp. 207-216 pl. xii.
- 912.—Verlaine, L. A propos des coquilles d'*Helix* brisées par des oiseaux ou des rongeurs. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 62 1931 [1932] pp. 45-52.
- 913.—Verrier, M.-L. Réfraction statique de l'oeil des Céphalopodes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 196 19 1933 pp. 1435-1437.
- 914.—Vlastov, B. V. Die Unioniden des Flusses Oka (Baschkirien Republik). [German résumé.] *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol.* 41 3-4 1932 pp. 195-232 figs. (Rés. pp. 233-234.)
- 915.—Voison, P. Ostreiculture. Recherches sur la reproduction des huîtres indigènes dans les Morbihan. *Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris* 5 1932 pp. 471-490.
- 916.—Voitești, I. P. Contributions à la connaissance des Unionides pontiennes de Roumanie. *Rev. Muz. Geol.-Min. Univ. Cluj* 2 1 1927 p. 26 pl. iv.
- 917.—Voitești, I. P. Contributions à l'établissement de l'âge du Paléogène du facies du Fusarn dans les Subcarpathes méridionales. *Rev. Muz. Geol.-Min. Univ. Cluj* 2 1 1927 pp. 17-25 pl. iv.
- 918.—Voronetz, N. S. Kuljinskaia. Some representatives of the Family Lytoceratidae Neumayr emend. Zittel from the lower Cretaceous deposits of the Crimea [in Russian, English summary p. 34]. *Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R.* 241 1933 1-40 pls. i-vi.

919.—Vorstman, A. G. Über die Biologie von *Congerina cochleata* Nyst. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 240–242 figs.

920.—Wägele, H. David Geyer. Geb. 6 Nov. 1855, gest. 6 Nov. 1932. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 2 1933 pp. 70–84 pl. xii [portrait].

921.—Wagner, H. Die in die Unterfamilie Parmacellinae gehörenden Formen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1932–33 pp. 57.

922.—Wagner, H. Beiträge zur Molluskenfauna des Kékes Berges in Oberungarn. Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 5 1933 pp. 82–88 text-fig.

923.—Wallis, E. A. Walter John Gygell. Naturalist London 1933 918 pp. 159–161 portrait.

924.—Warren, E. An abnormality in *Gulella adamsiana* (Pfr.). Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg. 7 2 1933 pp. 295–299 "text-fig." 1, 2.

925.—Warren, P. S. A new Pelecypod fauna from the Fernie formation, Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 1–36 pls. i–v.

926.—Warren, P. S. Geological section in Crowsnest Pass, Rocky Mountains, Canada. Trans. Canada. Inst. Toronto 19 2 1933 pp. 145–160.

Warren, P. S. *vide* Miller, A. K.

Weir, J. *vide* Bailey, E. B.

927.—Welch, D'A. A. The locomotion of Gastropod molluscs. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 20 1932 pp. 23–24.

928.—Weller, J. M. The Gastropod genus *Yvania*—Contribution to the Paleontology of Illinois. Rept. Investigations, Illinois State Geol. Surv., Dept. of Registr. & Education 18 1929 pp. 7–38 pls. i–iii.

929.—Welsh, J. H. Photoc stimulation and rhythmical contractions of the mantle flaps of a lamellibranch. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 7 1933 pp. 755–757.

930.—Wenz, W. Die Subfamilie Ferussiniinae. Arch. f. Molluskenk. Frankfurt a. M. 65 1 1933 pp. 21–22.

931.—Wenz, W. Wirbellose Metazoa des Neozoikums. Oberrhein. Fossil-katalog 2 1932 7 pp. 1–95. [Moll. 8–76.]

932.—Wenz, W. Zur Land- und Süßwassermolluskenfauna der subalpinen Molasses des Pfändergebets. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1 & 2 1933 pp. 7–12. (Lists fossils.)

933.—Wenz, W. David Geyer. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 2 & 3 1933 pp. 196–200.

934.—Werke, L. Ausbildung, Entstehung und Gliederung des Diluviums der Magdeburger Gegend als Grundlage zur Einordnung vorgeschichtlicher Funde. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimatk. Magdeburg 5 1928 pp. 7–147. [Moll. pp. 45, 76, 118 text-figs.]

935.—Whitley, G. P. The natural history of Rarotonga. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney 5 1 1933 pp. 25–31.

936.—Wickenden, R. T. D. Notes on some deep wells in Saskatchewan. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 177–196.

937.—Williams, M. Y. & Bocoock, J. B. Stratigraphy and Palaeontology of the Peace River Valley of British Columbia. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 197–224.

938.—Wilschowitz, J. Die Unterdevonfauna vom Alten Berg und Hofehau im Ost-Urlich (Altwatergebirge). Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24–25 1932 pp. 7–50 pls. i–v.

939.—Wilson, A. E. The geology of the Cornwall district, Ontario, Canada. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 8 1932 pp. 189–193.

940.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician Fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 (pp. 373–404 Moll.), pp. 386, 401–404 pl. vi.

941.—Winckworth, R. Names of British Marine Mollusca, I. Jour. Conch. London 19 10 1933 pp. 334–338.

942.—Winckworth, R. Sir Joseph Verco, 1851–1933. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 6 1933 p. 284.

943.—Winckworth, R. A new Chiton from the Andaman Islands. Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 6 1933 pp. 318–319 pl. xxvi.

944.—Winckworth, R. & Tomlin, J. R. le B. Recent species of the genus *Tonna* (= *Dolium*). Proc. Malac. Soc. London 20 4 1933 pp. 206–213.

945.—Winsor, C. P. The eggs of *Goniobasis virginica* Gmelin and *Anculosa carinata* Bruguière. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 1 1933 pp. 34–36 figs.

Winsor, C. P. *vide* Baily, J. L. & others.

946.—Wirtz, D. Über Anhäufungen loser Miozanfossilien in jungdiluvialen Schmelzwassersanden Schleswig-Holsteins. Z. Geschiebelforsch. Berlin **9** 1 1933 pp. 7–23 text-figs.

947.—Wolf, G. Die physiologische chemie der nephridialen stickstoffausscheidung bei *Helix pomatia* L. unter besonderer berücksichtigung der einflüsse des sommer- und winterstoffwechsels. Z. vergl. Physiol. **19** 1933 pp. 1–37.

Woods, N. H. *vide* Cotton, B. C.

Wray, D. A. *vide* Bromehead, C. E. N. & others.

948.—Wright, B. H. A new species of Florida *Unio*. Nautilus Philad. **47** 1 1933 pp. 17–18 pl. i.

949.—Wright, C. W. & E. V. Some notes on the Holocene deposits at North Ferriby. Naturalist London **1933** 920 pp. 210–212 text-figs.

950.—W[rigley], A. Truman Heminway Aldrich 1848–1932. Proc. Malac. Soc. London **20** 4 1933 p. 191.

951.—Yabe, H. & Shimizu, S. Triassic deposits of Japan. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo **10** 3–4 1933 pp. 87–98.

952.—Yen, T. C. The molluscan fauna of Amoy and its vicinal region [Gastropoda]. Marine Biol. Assoc. China 2nd An. Rep. pp. i–vi 1–120 pls. i–iv.

Yen, T. C. *vide* Ping, C.

953.—Yin, T. H. Cephalopoda of the Penchi and Taiyuan Series of North China. Palaeont. sinica **B** 11 3 1933 pp. 1–46 pls. i–v text-figs.

954.—Yossii, M., Toyama, S. & Sugiyama, T. Cordierite Slate with *Pseudomonotis* (*Claraia*) found among the shore boulders of the Lagoon, Little Ehab, on the East Coast of North Saghalin. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo **10** 3–4 1933 pp. 99–105 text-figs. pl. vi.

955.—Zeuner, F. Die Lage der *Gryphaea arcuata* im Sediment. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **B** 10 1933 pp. 568–574.

956.—Zirpolo, G. Ricerche criobiologiche sui batteri luminosi dei Cefalopodi. Arch. zool. Torino **18** 1933 pp. 359–405.

957.—Zunz, E. La tension superficielle du plasma et du sérum sanguins chez quelques animaux marins (Poissons, Crustacés, Cephalopodes). Arch. int. Physiol. **37** 1933 pp. 288–303. [Ceph. p. 302.]

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon type quoted after the author's name, in both Subject and Systematic Indices, refers to "Titles," where the fuller reference will be found.

GENERAL.

Historical.—BROCH, 130; L. R. COX, 212; DURAND, 255; HUMMELINCK, 384; Japanese Conchology, KANAMARU, 410; LAROCQUE, 484; TEICHERT, 883; Cephalopods, ULRICH & FOERSTE, 903.

Biography.—T. S. Oldroyd, ANON., 29; Victor Sterki, S. T. BROOKS, 134; W. J. Gyngell, CLARKE & WALLIS, 159; Sir Joseph Cooke Verco, B. C. COTTON, 201; J. K. Strecker, FRIERSON, 303; David Geyer, SCHWENKEL, 803; Prof. Tomotarô Iwakawa, I. TAKI, 876; D. Geyer, WÄGELE, 920; W. J. Gyngell, E. A. WALLIS, 923; David Geyer, WENZ, 933; Sir Joseph Verco, R. W[INCKWORTH], 942; T. H. Aldrich, A. W[RIGLEY], 950.

Bibliography.—Relative to secretory glands of Land Mollusca, ADAM, 4; Triassic Ammonites, ARABU, 35; Papers by Sir J. C. Verco, B. C. COTTON, 201; Works on Carboniferous pp. 8–15, FEDOTOV, 275; E. Greenland, H. FIEBOLD, 295; Cephalopoda Norway, J. A. GRIEG, 336; Bivalvia, F. HAAS, 350; Relative to New Guinea, T. v. B. JÜTTING, 405; Rudistae, KÜHN, 451; Fossil Cephalopoda Triadica, KUTASSY, 469; Mollusca general, LAMÈRE, 477; List of works pertaining to Paleontology of lower Miocene California, LOEL

& COREY, 505; Kelaart's Papers on Nudibranchiata of Ceylon, O'DONOGHUE, 604; Fossil Cypræacea, SCHILDER, 784; Index Animalium, SHERBORN, 814; Catalogue of the works of Linnaeus, SOULSBY, 832; Trias Bulgaria, STEPHANOFF, 846; D. Geyer, WÄGELE, 920; D. Geyer, W. WENZ, 933.

General Treatises and Monographs.—*Hippurites*, Provence, A. ANTONINI, 34a; Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE, 79; Revision of *Myonia*, FLETCHER, 289; Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaii, GALTISOFF, 308; Mollusca of Brussels, GLIBERT, 324; Bivalvia, F. HAAS, 350; Opisthobranchia, H. HOFFMANN, 377; Turonium and Sénonienne de l'Yonne [contains lists], HUVE, 385; *Cerion wa, glans*, JAENICKE, 394; Mollusca of the Netherlands, T. VAN B. JUTTING, 404; Anatomy of *Melampus boholensis*, KOSLOWSKY, 436; *Vitrina elongata* Drap., V. *brevis* Fér. figs., KÜNKEL, 456; Classification, LAMEERE, 476; "Mollusques," LAMEERE, 477; Cephalopods, LAMEERE, 477; Bivalves, LAMEERE, 477; Scaphopoda, LAMEERE, 477; Gasteropoda, LAMEERE, 477; Amphineures, LAMEERE, 477; Dorset Geology, W. D. LANG, 481; British species of Trivia, LEBOUR, 487; *Erato*, LEBOUR, 488; Life-history *Cerithiopsis tubercularis, barleei* and *Triphora perversa*, LEBOUR, 490; "Discovery," Mollusca, A. L. MASSY, 529; Hildoceratidae of the Central Apennines, MERLA, 536; *Anodonta cygnea, piscinalis*, H. MÖLLER, 552; Fossils of Monte Mario, NEVIANI, 592; Pearl yield Ceylon, PEARSON, 655; *Isidorella pyramidata*, QUICK, 714; Anatomy British Succineae figs., QUICK, 715; Triassic Brazil, REED, 730; *Architeuthis clarkei*, ROBSON, 754; Life history of *Ostrea commercialis*, T. C. ROUGHLEY, 763; *Eratoinae*, SCHILDER, 787; SCHINDEWOLF, 790; Anatomy of *Rachisellus punctatus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella celtica*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; *Jouannetia* Pliocene Timor, SIEVERTS, 822; Gault Ammonites pp. 411-442 pls. xliii-xlviii, SPATH, 839.

Local Lists and Catalogues.—Caldetas, AGUILAR-AMAT, 8; AGUILAR-AMAT, 11, 12, 14, 15; Cretaceous fossils, Angola, HIRAGHI, 16; R. S. ALLAN, 21; Lias Italy, ANELLI, 27; Fossil shell Lessness, ANON, 32; Pliocene

Italy, ANTONELLI, 33; ASTRE, 47; Palestine, AVNIMELECH, 53; Nudibranchia Amakusa, Japan, K. BABA, 55; Catalogue Zonitidae Nearctic, H. B. BAKER, 68; BALL, 70; Ecuador Tablazo fossils, R. W. BARKER, 72; Madagascar fossils, BASSE, 78; Catalogue Cymatiidae 'S Rijks Museum, CH. BAYER, 81; BESAIRIE, 95; BIGOT & FORTIN, 99; Fossils Oligocene and Miocene Europe, BLANCKENHORN, 108; BLANCHET, 109; Cuba fossils, BOISSEVAIN & MACGILLAVRY, 117; BONÉV, 118; Lias France, BOVIER, 123; BRANSON, 127; C. St. J. BREMNER, 129; Pteropoda Louisiana, BURKENROAD, 140; Notes re Barton Beds, BURTON, 142; Snails of Dallas, County Texas, CHEATUM & BURT, 153; Beata Island, W. Indies, COCKERELL, 175; SUSSMILCH, 864; Adriatic, COEN & VATOVA, 184; COHEN, 185, 186; Chislet Marsh Moll., COOPER, 197; S. Australian Shells, COTTON & GODFREY, 205; Jurassic, S. Arabia: Freshwater Shells Pleistocene, S. Arabia, L. R. COX, 208; Shells of Rub 'al Khali, COX, 209; CRICKMAY, 213; Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario, CRONK, 215; Mollusca in plankton off N.S.W., DAKIN & COLEFAX, 218; Sussex Mollusca, DALGLIESH, 220, 221; Pliocene Algiers, DALIONI, 223; Sumatra Marine Moll., D'ANCONA, 224; DELEAU, 235; Baltic-Poland shores, DEMEL, 236; DESIO, 239; DIETRICH, 242; Mollusc fossils Niton and Chale, DUNNING, 254; DURAND, 255; FALLOT, 268; Tertiary, Cretaceous Spain Jurassic, Trias, FALLOT & BATALLER, 269; Species in waterworks, FELIKSIK, 278; FISCHER-PIETTE, 285; Revision of *Myonia*, FLETCHER, 289; Ordovician Norway, A. F. FÖRSTER, 292; GALLWITZ, 307; L. GAMBETTA, 309; GARDINER, 312; W. Africa, L. GERMAIN, 319a; GIGOUX, 320; Moll. Brussels, GLIBERT, 324; Mollusks of "Moose Factory," Canada, GOODRICH, 326; GRAHLE & SEIDENSCHNUR, 329; Arctic Cephalopoda, GRIMPE, 338; Heidelberg fossils, A. GRUBER, 341; Grand Lac Amer Suez, GRUVEL & MOAZZO, 343; GUGENBERGER, 344; HAUBOLD, 360; W. Australia fossils, HOSKING, 381a; Paleontology of Yonne, HOUDARD, 382; Cretaceous France, HUVE, 385; JACOBSHAGEN, 395; JOUBIN & LAMY, 403; Sampoeng Cave, Java, JUTTING, 406; Quaternary, J. v. B. JUTTING, 407; Japanese species, KANAMARU, 412; Clacton

Pleistocene fossils, KENNARD, 414; Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING, 424; Pliocene S. Europe, KREJCI-GRAF, 440; KRIGE, 442; Cat. Foss. Rudistae, KÜHN, 451; KÜHNEL, 454; KUSÓER, 466; Cat. Cephalopoda triadica II, KUTASSY, 469; KUTSCHER, 470; New Caledonia Lamellibranchs, LAMY, 478; LIPPARINI, 503a; Fossils of Macdonnell range, C. Australia, MADIGAN, 515; Peninsular Balearica, MARI, 524; Port Erin, H. B. MOORE, 561; N. Sea, Robin Hood's Bay, MOREHOUSE, 566; Suffolk, [MORLEY], 571; F. MÜRRIGER, 581; R. P. L. NAVAS, 589; NOE-NYGAARD, 596; Formosa fossils, S. NOMURA, 600; Lias Europe, OERTEL, 605; OOSTINGH, 618; Norway, ØYEN, 636; Quaternary Norway, ØYEN, 638; ØYEN, 639; Syria, PALLARY, 642; Fossils Romana (Alicante), PERICÁS, 658; Pleistocene Bulgaria, PETRBOK, 661; Fossils, J. PETRBOK, 662; Carboniferous Europe, L. PFAB, 664; Miocene Jura Mts., PIERCON, 667a; Valle Esina, C. PIER-SANTI, 670; Fossils Miocene New Jersey from well, PILSBRY & HARBISON, 682; Moll. of Baie de Quiberon, M. PRENANT, 704; (with notes) Mollusca of the Mount Desert Region, PROCTER, 705; PROTZEN, 706; Opisthobranchiata Red Sea, PRUVOT-FOL, 713; Miocene Alps, RAKOVEC, 719; Magdeburg Mollusca, REGIUS, 730; Fauna of Pulu Weh, RENSCH, 738; Catalana, J. M. I. RIBA, 742; F. RIECH, 744; Shells of Farhud, Arabia, ROBSON, 749; Oran fossils, ROMAN & GAUTIER, 760; ROTHPLETZ, 768; Alberta fossils, L. S. RUSSELL, 770; SANGIORGI, 778; Trias and Lias, N.E. Cambodia, E. SAURIN, 779; SAYRE, 780; a Puget Sound Lake (Echo Lake), SCHEFFER, 782; Cat. Fossil Cypraeacea, SCHILDER, 784; *Cypraea* Hawaii, SCHILDER, 786; SCHMIDT, 795; SEIFERT, 804; SHADIN & others, 813; Fossils, O. SICKENBERG, 820; SOKOLOV, 826; Fossils of Los Angeles, 50 pelecypod, 121 gastropods, 2 scaphopods [none new], SOPER & GRANT, 828; SORKENTINO, 830; [Skipworth, Yorks.], SOWDEN, 833; R. SOYER, 834; Fossils of Geelong, STACH, 842; Somali Pliocene and Pleistocene, STEFANINI, 845; Bulgaria Trias fossils, STEPHANOFF, 846; STEUSLOFF, 847; Edible Mollusks Manila, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO, 879; Moll. of Bay of Suô, K. TAN, 880; Ordovician and Silurian Australia, THOMAS & KEBLE, 889; Baltic fossil Cephalopods, G. T. TROEDS-

SON, 895; TZANKOV, 901; URBANSKI, 904; Texas shells, VANATTA, 906; Moll. Kékes Berges, Hungary, WAGNER, 922; "Mollusca mozoica," W. WENZ, 931; Magdeburg, WERVEKE, 934; Fossils British Columbia, WILLIAMS & BOCK, 937; Lower Devonian Europe, J. WILSCHOWITZ, 938; Fossil, N. Ferriby, C. W. & E. V. WRIGHT, 949.

Museums, Collections, Expeditions.—Waterhouse Collection, J. K. ALLAN, 18; Torton Coll., ASHBY, 45; 'S Rijks Museum, Cymatiidae, CH. BAYER, 81; Excursion, BELING, 85; Sixten Bocks, Japan and Bonin Is., BERGENHAYN, 89; Cruises of the Yachts "Eagle" and "Ara," 1921-28, L. BOONE, 122; Thomas Bland Collection, W. J. CLENCH, 167; Utowana Expedition (Bahamas) 1932-1933, W. J. CLENCH, 168, 170; British Museum Rudists, L. R. COX, 212; Canin Expedition, EDEMSKY, 257; Expedition Patagonia, FERUGLIO, 279; Pamir Exped. 1928, LINDHOLM, 500; Cruise of the "Petrol," LOWE, 511, 512; University Geol. Mus. Pisa, Hildoceratidae, MERLA, 536; Imperial University Sandai, S. NOMURA, 600; Museum, Bologna, PARONA, 648; United States National—Achatinidae, PILSBRY, 678; Voyage de "l'Uranie" et de la "Physcienne" 1824, PRUVOT-FOL, 709; Voyage de "l'Astrolabe" et la "Zélée," PRUVOT-FOL, 709; Opisthobranchs of Quoy and Gaimard, PRUVOT-FOL, 711; Robert Ph. Dollfus Exp. Egypt 1927-1929, Opisthobranchiata, PRUVOT-FOL, 713; Raffles Museum, Cephalopoda, ROBSON, 750; Museum Vienna, H. WAGNER, 921.

Classification.—Hippurites, ANTONIRRI, 34; ARABU, 35; K. BABA, 54; H. B. BAKER, 68; BÉDÉ, 83; *Goniaticites* of North of England, BISAT, 104; BOFILL Y POCH, 114; *Hedyle*, BÜCKING, 137; CLENCH & ARCHER, 173; Lamellibranchia, A. MORLEY DAVIES, 229; Type of *Geomelania*, J. D. DEAN, 231; F. HAAS, 348; Enidae, P. HESSE, 371; Iredale, 388; *Coniglobus* and "*Helix*" *blakeana*, KURODA & TAKI, 464; LAMEERE, 476, 477; MARI, 522; Bellerophonacea, MERLA, 535; Hildoceratidae, MERLA, 536; TORRES MINGUEZ, 544; PILSBRY, 677; Tornatellinidae, PILSBRY & COOKE, 681; POWELL, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697; Cymatiidae, Bursidae, POWELL, 699; SCHILDER, 783; Eratoinae, SCHILDER, 787;

SCHINDEWOLF, 790; SIEVERTS, 822; SPENCE, 840; TAKEYAMA, 871; THIELE, 888; WELLER, 928; WINCKWORTH, 941; YEN, 952.

Nomenclature.—Synonymy of *Planorbis anatinus*, AGUAYO, 7; Review of Winckworth's British Marine List, ANON., 30; ASHBY, 45; K. BABA, 55; H. B. BAKER, 68; BARNARD, 73; BARTSCH, 74, 75, 76; BAYER, 82; BÉDÉ, 83; S. BERRY, 93, 94; BÖHM & RIEDEL, 116; CLENCH, 164, 165, 170; CLENCH & AGUAYO, 171-172; COEN, 181; CONNOLLY, 193; Amastridae spp. n. COOKE, 195; COTTON & GODFREY, 206; COTTON & WOODS, 207; L. GAMBETTA, 310; HENDERSON, 365; Pectinidae, HERTLEIN, 368; IREDALE, 388; IREDALE & ROUGHLEY, 389; Scientific, KREJCI-GRAF, 439; KÜHN, 451; Japanese Genera, KURODA, 459; KUŠČER, 468; LAIDLAW, 475; MARI, 521, 522; R. MARLIÈRE, 525; MERLA, 536; MORI, 569; NAGAO, 585; Nudi-branchiata, O'DONOGHUE, 604; Lymnaeidae, ORLOWSKA, 622; PILSBRY, 675, 676, 677; PING & YEN, 683; POWELL, 692-697; PRUVOT-FOL, 709; RAZZAUTI, 724; REGNY, 732; Nomenclature, B. RENSCH, 735; B. RENSCH, 738; J. RENSCH, 739; SCHALIE, 781; SCHILDER, 783; Cypraeidae, SCHILDER, 785; Eratoinae, SCHILDER, 787; SEURAT, 809; *Jouannetia*, SIEVERTS, 822; E. STRAND, 857; TAKI, 875; THIELE, 888; TIEN, 891; TURTON, 898, 899; WELLER, 928; WINCKWORTH, 941, 943; *Tonna*, WINCKWORTH & TOMLIN, 944; Nomenclature of Types, GRABAU in YEN [q.v.], 952.

Conchometry.—BAILY & others, 60, 61; S. S. BERRY, 93; *Patella*, C. R. BOETTGER, 112; *Anodonta*, H. MÖLLER, 552; NOMURA, 599; MAREZ OYENS, 635; SCHILDER, 783, 786; Cypraeacea, SCHILDER, 788; *Cypraea*, SCHILDER, 789; TAKAGI, 869; E. WARREN, 924; Shells of Amoy, T. C. YEN, 952.

Technique.—BREDER & NIGRETTI, 128; F. HAAS, 350; HINARD, 372; D. T. JONES, 401; J. H. ORTON, 624; TUZET, 900.

Economics.—ARCHIBALD, 37; *Helix aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; F. N. CLARK, 157; COE, 179; CORBETT, 198; DANTAN & HELDT, 225; Moll. as food—Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA, 237; ELSEY,

261; FISHER, 284; M. H. FRIEDMAN, 302; GALTISOFF, 308; Ostriculture and Mytiliculture, GIUDICE, 323; Food value of *Helcioniscus*, C. D. MILLER, 543; F. W. MOORHOUSE, 563; J. H. ORTON, 624; J. H. ORTON & others, 625; ORTON, 628; OVČINNIKOV, 634; PAX, 653; PEARSON, 655; PRASHAD & BHADURI, 703; A. ROEBUCK, 756; Economics, T. C. ROUGHLEY, 763; TALAVERA & FAUSTINO, 879; TERAMACHI, 882; Ostriculture, VOISON, 915.

Miscellaneous.—Notes, L. E. ADAMS, 6; AGUILAR-AMAT, 10, 12, 13, 14; Electrocardiograms, ARVANITAKI & CARDOT, 44; *Stagnicola*, CHAMBERLAIN, 149; *Aplysia*, ENGEL, 263; Unionidae, ENTZ, 264; Paludinensystematik, FRANZ, 294; Tracks, GÖTZINGER & BECKER, 328; Gastropods as carriers, GRAVATT & MARSHALL, 330; Collecting, E. M. GRAY, 332; F. HAAS, 349; *Ampullaria*, JÄCKEL, 392; Radiographs, KAWAJI, 413; Population, NILSSON, 594; Collecting, I. C. ROBERTSON, 748; SCHLESCH, 791; IW. TAKI, 875; Collecting, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO, 879; Fishing, TERAMACHI, 882.

STRUCTURE.

General.—Anatomy, *Cephalopye*, K. BABA, 54; Unionidae, BLOOMER, 110; *Hedyle amboinensis*, BÜCKING, 137; P. EHLMANN, 258; *Limax maximus*, *cinereo-niger*, L. GAMBETTA, 310; HANNA & SMITH, 357; Integument, rebanding in *Cepaea*, HELMCKE, 363; *Philinoglossa* gen. n., H. HERTLING, 369; Enidae, P. HESSE, 371; Cerion, JAENICKE, 394; *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; Nederland Mollusca, T. v. B. JUTTING, 404; *Loligo vulgaris*, KONOPACKI, 435; *Melampus boholensis*, KOSLOWSKY, 436; LAMEERE, 477; Purple gland *Murex*, LISON, 504a; *Anodonta*, H. MÖLLER, 552; MONNÉ, 556; *Helicarion lioderma* figs., PILSBRY & COCKERELL, 680; *Pruvotella* g. n., PRUVOT-FOL, 709; Tentacles, *Aplysia* figs., PRUVOT-FOL, 712; QUICK, 715; RAABE, 716; *Limax flavus*, M. ROTARIDES, 764; Tentacle, M. ROTARIDES, 765; ROTARIDES, 766; *Polymesoda*, SCHALIE, 781; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; Mollusca of Maltese Islands, SOGS, 827; *Crepidula*, I. TAKI, 877; *Milax*, H. WAGNER, 921.

Nervous System.—K. BABA, 54; *Hedyle amboinensis*, BÜCKING, 137; IWANOW, 391; JAENICKE, 394; *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; *Melampus boholensis*, KOSLOWSKY, 436; *Limax flavus*, ROTARIDES, 764; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; Cephalopoda, TEISSIER, 884.

Sense Organs.—Tentacles, *Alloteuthis*, ADAM, 2; Eye of Cephalopods, VERRIER, 913.

Muscular System.—Heart, ARVANITAKI, 43; *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; Locomotory organs, *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; Unionidae, MARSHALL, 526; Cephalopoda, H. PLENK, 684; *Limax flavus*, ROTARIDES, 764; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807.

Vascular System.—Blood, BREDER & NIGRELLI, 128; *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; NOEL & JULLIEN, 595; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; ZUNZ, 957.

Alimentary System, Radula, Jaws.—Radula, W. ADAM, 3; Land mollusca, ADAM, 4; Canal, *Cephalopyge*, K. BABA, 54; Radula, *Armina papillata*, K. BABA, 55; *Indoplanorbis*, F. C. BAKER, 62; Canal, *H. aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; Radula, *Cryptoplax mjöbergi*, BERGENHAYN, 90; Alimentary canal, Cephalopoda, BIDDER, 98; Radula, *Nassarius (Telasco) thaumasius* fig., BISACCHI, 100; [British species], BOWELL, 124; *Buccinum*, F. BROCK, 131; Kidneys, *Valvata*, CAVALINI, 146; Radula figs., COTTON & GODFREY, 204; P. EHRLMANN, 258; *Philinoglossa*, H. HERTLING, 369; Enidae, P. HESSE, 371; Alimentary System and Radula, *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; Alimentary system, *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; Radula, T. v. B. JUTTING, 404; T. v. B. JUTTING, 405; KOSLOWSKY, 436; *Kaliella doliolum* Pfr., LAIDLAW, 474; *Kaliella doliolum* fig., LAIDLAW, 475; *Spongiobranchia intermedia*, MASSY, 529; *B. assuriensis*, MORI, 568; A. Syst., T. C. NELSON, 590; PATTERSON, 651; Radula, *Helicarion lioderma* fig., PILSERY & COCKERELL, 680; POWELL, 692; *Leuconopsis*, RANGITOTOA, ASSIMINEA, POWELL, 698; *Ranella*, *Cabestina*, *Monoplex*, *Argobuccinum*, *Charonia*, *Austrosassia*, POWELL, 699;

Naticidae, *Tanea*, *Notocochlis*, *Proxiuber*, *Globisinum*, POWELL, 699; PRUVOT-FOL, 709; A. Syst., PRUVOT-FOL, 713; Radula, QUICK, 715; B. RENSCH, 735; B. RENSCH, 737; Pulu Weh Mollusca, B. RENSCH, 738; *Rhytidoncha*, I. RENSCH, 739; A. Syst., ROBSON & BIDDER, 753; Rad. *Architeuthis*, ROBSON, 754; Variation *Theodoxia*, ROGER, 757; SCHILDER, 786; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; Alimentary canal, *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; Mollusca of Maltese Islands, SOÓS, 827; *Crepidula*, I. TAKI, 877; THIELE, 888; A. VAYSSIÈRE, 909, 910.

Respiratory Organs.—Gills, Unionidae. BLOOMER, 110; GATENBY & DUTHIE, 313; PRUVOT-FOL, 713.

Reproductive Organs.—Land molluscs, ADAM, 4; Enidae, P. HESSE, 371; *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; *Anguispira alternata*, D. T. JONES, 401; *Melampus boholensis*, KOSLOWSKY, 436; *Vitrina elongata*, *brevis* figs., KÜNKEL, 456; *Coniglobus* and "*Helix*" *blakeana*, KURODA & TAKI, 464; Gasteropods, MONNÉ, 556; MONNÉ, 558; Spermatophore structure, L. MONNÉ, 559; Opisthobranchia, PRUVOT-FOL, 713; Genitalia *Camaena mamilla crassiventris*, *Tricheulota gloriosa iostoma*, RENSCH, 736; Pulu Weh Mollusca, B. RENSCH, 738; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; Mollusca of Maltese Islands, SOÓS, 827; SOUEF & ALLEN, 831; *Milax*, H. WAGNER, 921.

Excretory and Secretory Organs.—Land molluscs, ADAM, 4; *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810.

Luminous Organs.—Luminosity Experiments on Cephalopods, SPARTA, 836.

External Anatomy.—Tegument, COLLOSI, 191; *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; Mantle *Rachisellus*, SESHAIYA, 807; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810.

Shell.—*Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; *Viviparus*, KESSEL, 416; *Anodonta*, H. MÖLLER, 552.

Nacreous Growths.—COLANI, 188; Pearls, HAAS, 352, 354; Pearls, PEARSON, 655; SCHOUTEDEN, 799.

PHYSIOLOGY.

General.—Life history and development, *H. aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; *Physa acuta*, FABRE-DOMERGUE, 267; Opisthobranchia, H. HOFFMANN, 377; Cephalopods, SCHINDEWOLF, 790; SHADIN & PANKRATOWA, 812; *Congerina cochleata*, VORSTMAN, 919.

Glandular Secretions, Pigments.—Glands Land Mollusca, W. ADAM, 4; Pigment *Arion rufus*, FRIEDHELM, 301; Pigment, *Viviparus*, KESSEL, 416; Pigmentation *Mya*, LANGSTROTH, 482; Chemical composition of the Purple Gland of Murex. [Br. isolated.] LISON, 504a; Pigment exudation, Ink sac of Cephalopod, MORITA, 570; Pigment, SZABO, 865.

Vascular System.—Blood, GUILLEMET & SIGOT, 345; LAMEERE, 477; heart, MOTLEY, 573.

Respiration and Respiratory Organs.—FISCHER & others, 282; *Limnaea* and *Planorbis*, RAFFY & FISCHER, 720.

Excretory Organs.—K. BABA, 54.

Muscular System and Muscular Movements.—FEDELE, 273; Locomotion, D'ALTE A. WELCH, 927.

Alimentary System and Alimentation.—Food, *Buccinum*, F. BROCK, 131; *H. pomatia*, CLEMENTS & others, 163; LAMEERE, 477; Food of Slugs, *Limax maximus*, MOORE, 560; Digestive abilities, Oyster, T. C. NELSON, 590.

Nervous System and Nervous Movements.—K. BABA, 54; *Philinoglossa*, H. HERTLING, 369; IWANOW, 391; *Aplysia*, JORDAN & LILLIES, 400; R. M. MAY, 533.

Reproductive Organs.—Genitalia *Indoplanorbis*, F. C. BAKER, 62; EMURA, 262; *Philinoglossa*, H. HERTLING, 369; *Vitrina elongata*, *brevis* figs., KÜNKEL, 456; *Coniglobus*, KURODA & TAKI, 464; LAMEERE, 477; *Bullinus contortus* Mich., LARAMBERGUE, 483.

Tegument.—Water content, COLOSI, 191; *Cerion*, JAENICKE, 394; Mantle of Doridiens, LABBÉ, 471; *Oncidiella*, LABBÉ, 473; *Anodonta*, H. MÖLLER, 552.

Effect of Temperature.—On *Ostrea* larvae, A. E. CLARK, 156; And absorption of moisture, COLOSI, 191; GALT-SOFF, 308; J. H. ORTON, 623; ROSÉN, 762.

Effects of Hardness of Water.—BOYCOTT, 126.

Effect of Salinity.—GALT-SOFF, 308; MALPAS, 520.

Reaction of Toxins.—ARCHIBALD, 37; Control by chemicals (Calcium arsenates), BASINGER, 77; Copper and copper salts, KRULL, 444; Adrenaline on heart of oyster, TAKATSUKI, 870.

Chemical Constituents.—BALDWIN, 69; The tegument of *Oncidiella*, LABBÉ, 473; *Oncidiidae*, A. LABBÉ, 473a; Br. separated in "purple" glands of *Murex*, LISON, 504a; Sodium, Potassium, Calcium, Magnesium and Iron, McCANCE, R. A. & SHIPP, H. L., 516; OVČINNIKOV, 634; Haemocyanin, ROCHE, 755; ROSÉN, 762; The CO contents of Shells, R. TUREK, 897; G. WOLF, 947.

Experiments.—On heart of *H. pisana*, ARVANITAKI & CARDOT, 43; ARVANITAKI & CARDOT, 44; BACQ, 56; Effects of chemicals on *Loligo*, BACQ, 57; Hydrolysis, BALDWIN, 69; *Helix pomatia*, CHANOT, PONTUS & NIEL, 152; COLOSI, 190, 191; COMANDON & FONBRUNE, 192; DAWSON, 230; GATENBY & DUTHIE, 313; JORDAN & LULLIES, 400; On Heart of *Murex*, JULIEN & MORIN, 403a; Vapour pressure of blood, KAMADA, 409; KRAJNÍK, 437; KRANTZ, 438; Effect of Copper, KRULL, 444; LELOUP, 495; LÖNNBERG, 507; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 508; Sex change in *Ostrea*, J. H. ORTON, 624; POTANÉ, 649; PIERSANTI, 669; On *H. pomatia*, POSTMA, 689; ROSÉN, 762; SEMICHON, 806; SPÄRCK, 835; SPARTA, 836; Refraction, Cephalopod eye, VERRIER, 913; J. H. WELSH, 929; Secretions of *Helix pomatia*, G. WOLF, 947; Tension of blood, ZUNZ, 957.

DEVELOPMENT.

Oogenesis and Ovum.—*Ampullaria*, ANDREWS, 24; ARTOM, 42; *Helix aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; *Limax flavus*, CAEMICHAEL-RIVERS, 145; CLEAVE, 162; *Murex trunculus*, FISCHER & RAFFY, 283; Nederland Mollusca,

T. v. B. JUTTING, 404; *Loligo vulgaris*, KONOPACKI, 435; *Cerithiopsis*, *Triphora*, LEBOUR, 490; *Turritella communis* and *Aporrhais pes-pellicani*, LEBOUR, 491; *Philbertia gracilis*, LEBOUR, 492; MORGAN, 567; *Ostrea*, J. H. ORTON, 624; *Octopus*, SOUEF & ALLEN, 831; *Haminoea*, SPICER, 841; *Goniobasis*, *Anculosa*, WINSOR, 945.

Spermatogenesis and Spermatozoon.

—ARTOM, 42; Spawning age and maturity, *Tivela stultorum*, F. C. CLARK, 157; Sex and spawning, *Pinctada*, GALTISOFF, 308; Spermatogenesis, T. v. B. JUTTING, 408; *Melampus*, KOSLOWSKY, 436; *Skeneopsis*, O. LINKE, 503; MONNÉ, 553; MONNÉ, 554; *Tethys leporina*, MONNÉ, 555, 557; *Phyllirhoe*, L. MONNÉ, 559; *Mytilus*, J. H. ORTON, 626; *Trichaulota*, RENSCH, 736.

Embryology.—ABE, 1; H. J. CLEAVE, 162; *Nederland Moll.*, T. v. B. JUTTING, 404; (Shell), KESSEL, 416; *Loligo vulgaris*, KONOPACKI, 435; *Loligo*, KÜNKEL, 456; LAMEERE, 477; MORGAN, 567; RANZI, 717, 718.

Larval Stages.—*Ostrea* effect of temperature, A. E. CLARK, 156; Plankton, DAKIN & COLEFAX, 218; *Trivia*, LEBOUR, 487; *Erato*, LEBOUR, 488; LEBOUR, 489; *Cerithiopsis*, LEBOUR, 490; *Triphora*, LEBOUR, 490; *Turritella communis*, *Aporrhais pes-pellicani*, LEBOUR, 491; *Philbertia gracilis*, LEBOUR, 492.

Post Embryonic Stages.—YEN, 952.

Shell.—Operculum, BAILY & others, 60; Growth of *Teredo*, COE, 179; HAAS, 351; *Viviparus*, KESSEL, 416; MYA, NEWCOMBE, 593; in *Sanguinolaria olivacea*, NOMURA, 599; hinges and teeth, POPENHOE & FINDLAY, 688; opercula, POWELL, 699; *Aporrhais*, PROCTER, 705.

Mode of Growth.—*Nerita*, E. A. ANDREWS, 26; Rate of Growth, GRAVE, 331; in giant Scallop, STEVENSON, 854.

Parthenogenesis.—F. C. BAKER, 65.

ETHOLOGY.

General.—Ecology, *Acmaea*, ABE, 1; ARCHIBALD, 37; ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL, 38, 39; *Limnaeus elodes* Say,

F. C. BAKER, 61a; T. D. A. COCKERELL, 175; FELIKSIK, 278; FRASER, 286; GALTISOFF, 308; G. M. GRAY, 332; HERRINGTON, 367; A. E. HOPKINS, 378a; HUMMELINCK, 384; JAECKEL, 393; Junipericole and Juniperifuge species, KOLOSARY, 434; LA ROCQUE, 484; H. B. MOORE, 561; MOZLEY, 574, 575; OHSHIMA, 608; OKADA & KOBAYASHI, 612; *Patella vulgata* factors in environment, J. H. ORTON, 627; J. H. ORTON, 629; C. PIERSANTI, 670; POURBAIX, 691; Baie de Quiberon, M. PRENANT, 704; Khewta Gorge, Punjab, PRUTHI, 708; SEURAT, 808; F. SICK, 819; *Vertigo*, A. H. SMITH, 825; SPÄRCK, 835; *Ostrea*, STEAD, 843; Japanese mollusca, TAKI, 872; VALKANOFF, 905.

Movements and Locomotion.

Anguispira alternata, D. T. JONES, 401; Ciliary movement, S. NOMURA, 598.

Enemies.—VERLAINE, 912.

Feeding Habits.—*Buccinum*, F. BROCK, 131; A. E. HOPKINS, 378a; A. F. NORRIS, 603.

Breeding Habits.—*Acmaea*, ABE, 1; *Ganesella*, EMURA, 262; GERHARDT, 317; *Skeneopsis*, LINKE, 503; *Ancylus*, OLDHAM, 616; Oysters, ORTON & others, 625; *Octopus*, SOUEF & ALLAN, 831; *Ostrea*, D. G. STEAD, 843.

Sex Proportion and Sex Change.

Sexual phases, *Teredo*, COE, 178; Sex change *Ostrea*, J. H. ORTON, 624.

Boring and Burrowing Habits.

AMEMIYA & OHSHIMA, 22; C. DONS, 247; FONT & SOLÉ, 293; KÜHNEL, 448a; PIÉRON, 668.

Special Habits.—*Teredo*, COE, 179.

Habitat.—Conditions of, FISCHER & others, 282; Localities of, *Vertigo billjorgi* (West.), KEVAN & WATERSTON, 418; *Valvata* in Japan, MIYADI & MORI, 550; MOZLEY, 574; *Hygromia revelata*, OLDHAM, 617.

Excretion and Secretion.—ADAM, 4.

Association.—CLEAVE, 161; OLDHAM, 617; POURBAIX, 691.

Acclimatisation, Migration and Dispersal.—AGUAYO, 7; Vertical distribution of Boreas, AMEMIYA & OHSHIMA, 22; in California, *H. aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; Oysters in British Columbia, ELSEY, 261; in Belgium, *Helix aspersa*, FREDERICQ, 298; Japanese *Semisulcospira*, distribution, FUKUOKA, 305; HENDERSON, 266; *Vertigo* in Kildare, KEVAN, 417; MOZLEY, 574; *Margaritana margaritifera*, OKADA & KOBAYASHI, 612; *C. acuta*, ROBSON, 752.

Hibernation.—*Helix aspersa*, BASINGER, 77.

Effect of Temperature.—On Gastric activity, PATTERSON, 651.

Effects of Desiccation.—CARMICHAEL & others, 145.

Effect of Chemicals.—BACQ, 56, 57.

Fluorescence and Effect of Light.—R. TUREK, 897; J. H. WELSH, 929; Infection of Cephalopoda, ZIRPOLO, 956.

Diseases.—*Planorbis*, *Lymnaea*, PEASTON, 656.

Autotomy and Regeneration.—Shell *Viviparus*, KESSEL, 416; R. M. MAY, 533.

Rate of Growth.—Of shell *Viviparus*, KESSEL, 416; *Margaritifera vulgaris*, MALPAS, 520.

Duration and Tenacity to Life.—Vitality of *Caraculus marginelloides*, AGUILAR-AMAT, 9; Age of shells, CHAMBERLAIN, 151; *Tivela stultorum*, F. C. CLARK, 157; PELSENER, 657.

Parasitism, Commensalism and Parasites.—ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL, 38, 39; FAUST, HOFFMANN, 270; Commensalism, FOERSTER, 290; G. M. GRAY, 332; IWANOW, 391; Control of Parasites, KRULL, 444; W. H. KRULL, 445; F. C. LI, 498; Infection, LORENZUTTI, 510; Commensalism, OHSHIMA, 607; Par., OHSHIMA, 608; OHSHIMA, 609; H. PEASTON, 656; *Planorbis*, ROTARIDES, 767.

Nacreous Growth.—F. HAAS, 350.

Effects of Abstinence from Food.—PATTERSON, 651.

Paleo-Anatomy.—KLINGHARDT, 427.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

General.—W. ADAMS, 3; *Viviparus*, ARCHER, 36; Variation, G. ASTRE, 49, 50; Variation, BAILY & others, 60; Variation, *Patella*, C. R. BOETTGER, 112; *Monadenia*, E. P. & E. M. CHACE, 148; Variation *Aporrhais*, COEN, 180; Variation, *Hanleya*, C. DOUTY, 246; FEDOTOV, 276; Variation, *Bivalvia*, F. HAAS, 350; Variation forms, HAAS, 355; Variation in individual, PELSENER, 657; Variation, RENSCH, 736; Variation, ROTARIDES, 767; Variation Shell form of *Cypraea*, SCHILDER, 789.

Teratology, Phylogeny and Relationship.—*Alloteuthis subulata*, ADAM, 2; ANON., 31; Sinistral *H. aspersa*, BASINGER, 77; BEQUAERT & CLENCH, 86; *Cepaea*, H. BERLIN, 92; *Eledone*, P. BONNET, 121; *Aporrhais pes-pelecani*, COEN, 180; COTTON & GODFREY, 206; DALLAS, 222; PIERSANTI, 671; Transposition of Hinge teeth, POPENHOE & FINDLAY, 688; *Helix pomatia unicoloris*, *Nassa incrassata*, M. ROTARIDES, 765; STEEN, 844; *Hygromia hispida*, STUBBS, 862; *Gulella*, E. WARREN, 924.

Evolution.—ARABU, 35; G. ASTRE, 48; CLEAVE, 161; DURAND, 255; SCHINDewolf, 790; Cephalopoda, SPATH, 837.

Variation in Form.—L. E. ADAMS, 5; ANON., 31; Size of shells *Goniobasis*, *Anculosa*, BAILY & others, 60; BAILY & others, 61; BEURLIN, 96; *Mytilus*, FISCHER-PIETTE, 287; Liassic fossils, T. N. GEORGE, 315; QUICK, 715; in *Radula*, ROGER, 757; SPATH, 837.

Variation in Sculpture and Ornament.—Ammonites, T. N. GEORGE, 315.

Variation in Colour.—BAILY & others, 61; *Nucella*, BURTON, 141; *Helix* shell colouration, banding figs., HELMCKE, 363.

Sexual Variation.—Sex-correlated markings, IKEDA, 386.

DISTRIBUTION.

(a) RECENT.

(a) MARINE.

Arctic Ocean.—Cephalopoda, GRIMPE, 338.

Baltic Sea.—DEMEL, 236.

North Atlantic Ocean.—N. Sea, W. S. CLARKE, 158; Hove, DALGLIESH, 219; N. Sea, C. DONS, 244, 245; Norway, C. DONS, 246; North Sea, E. A. ELLIS, 260; Massachusetts, GRAVE, 331; Norway, J. A. GRIEG, 336, 337; N. Sea, H. HERTLING, 369; Atlantic, JOUBIN, 402; Bay of Fundy, LANGSTROTH, 482; North Sea, LINKE, 503; I. of Man, H. B. MOORE, 561; Isle of Man, H. B. MOORE, 562; Bay of Fundy, NEWCOMBE, 593; E. Greenland, NOE-NYGAARD, 596; Thames Est., ORTON, 623; Bay of Biscay, M. PRENANT, 704; Bay of Quiberon, PRENANT, 704; Atlantic, PROCTER, 705; Scarborough, ROBSON, 754.

Gulf of Mexico.—Louisiana Pteropoda, BURKENROAD, 140; RICHARDS, 743.

Caribbean Sea.—Jamaican Neritidae, E. A. ANDREWS, 25; W. Indies, S. T. BROOKS, 133; Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO, 679.

Atlantic Ocean, South.—S. Africa, ASHBY, 45; Cape Town, BARNARD, 73.

Mediterranean.—C. R. BOETTGER, 112; Adriatic, COEN & VATOVA, 184; *Sepia*, CUÉNOT, 216; Tunis, JOUBIN & LAMY, 403; Spain, MARI, 522, 523; Gulf of Tunis, SEURAT, 808; SEURAT, 809; *Oncidiella*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE, 810; VAYSSIÈRE, 909, 910.

Red Sea.—Nassariidae, BISACCHI, 100; BISACCHI, 101, 102; PRUVOT-FOL, 710; Opisthobranchiata, PRUVOT-FOL, 713.

Indian Ocean.—DERANIYAGALA, 237; Ceylon, MALPAS, 520; Ceylon, PEARSON, 655; PRASHAD, 701; PRASHAD & BHADURI, 703; ROBSON, 750; Port Alfred, TURTON, 898; Port Alfred, S. Africa, TURTON, 899; Andaman Ids., WINCKWORTH, 943.

Malaysia.—New Guinea, C. BAYER, 82; Sumatra, D'ANCONA, 224; Malaysian, LELOUP, 495; N. Queensland, J. S. MACKAY, 514; Sumatra, OOSTINGH, 618; New Britain, *Cypraea*, SCHILDER, 789.

Pacific Ocean.—J. K. ALLAN, 19, 20; Japan, BABA, 55; BERGENHAYN, 89; Japan, BULATOFF & RJABTSCHIKOFF, 138; Chitons of California, E. P. &

E. M. CHACE, 147; N.S.W., DAKIN & COLEFAX, 218; Lower Marine, *Myona*: *Pachymyonia*, Australia, W. S. DUN, 253a; ELSEY, 261; Aleutian Islands, collecting, EYERDAM, 266; (Philippines), FAUSTINO, 271; Brit. Colum., FRASER, 294a; Japan, KURODA, 460; Fukui Japan Lists, KURODA, 462; Toyama Bay, Japan, fauna, KURODA & KIKUCHI, 463; Philippines, LELOUP, 494; LELOUP, 495; G. of California, LOWE, 513; Formosa, S. NOMURA, 600; Japan, OHSHIMA, 607, 608, 609; OTTMAR, 630; Japan, *Dentalium* spp., OTUKA, 633; New Zealand, POWELL, 692, 694, 695; Chatham Islands, A. W. B. POWELL, 696; Bounty Islands, A. W. B. POWELL, 697; Rangitoto Island, N.Z., POWELL, 698; N.Z., POWELL, 700; Japan, RICHARDS, 743; Japanese *Haliotis*, TAGO, 868; TALAVERA & FAUSTINA, 879; Bay of Suo, Taiwan, TAN, 880; North China, T. H. YIN, 953.

Southern Ocean.—COTTON & GODFREY, 203; COTTON & GODFREY, 204; Australia Victorian umbrella shell, GABRIEL, 306.

(B) NON-MARINE.

Greenland.—F. C. BAKER, 63; East Greenland Permian, H. FIEBOLD, 297.

Scandinavia.—Cephalopods, FOERSTE, 292.

Holland.—T. v. B. JUTTING, 404; TESCH, 885.

Germany.—BOETTGER, 113; DEGENER, 233; P. EHLMANN, 258; Heidelberg, GRUBER, 341; RIESE, 747; STEUSLOFF, 848, 852, 853.

Great Britain and Ireland.—Corallian British, ARKELL, 40; Radulae, BOWELL, 124; Devon, Cornwall, BOYCOTT, 125; Chislet Marshes, Kent, COOPER, 197; Sussex, DALGLIESH, 220, 221; Suffolk, C. G. DOUGHTY, 249; Suffolk, *Theodoxus*, E. A. ELLIS, 259; Kildare, Ireland, KEVAN, 417; *Vertigo* in Cumberland, KEVAN, 419; Loch Skene, Scotland, LAWSON, 486; Yorkshire List, MOREHOUSE, 565; Carnarvonshire, OLDHAM, 615; Eastbourne, SHRUBSOLE, 817; Eastbourne district, SHRUBSOLE & ADKIN, 818; Northamptonshire *Vertigo*, A. H. SMITH, 825; St. Andrews, N.B., Squid, STEVENSON, 854.

Belgium.—FREDERICQ, 298; BRUSSELS, GLIBERT, 324; VERLAINE, 912.

France.—P. PARIS, 646; PIERÇON, 667a.

Italy.—COEN, 181; D'ERASMO, 238; GRAZIADEI, 334.

Poland.—*Alopi*, KIMAKOWICZ, 421.

Bulgaria.—HOHL & POLLAK, 378; PETRBOK, 659; STEPHENOFF, 846; VALKANOW, 905.

Servia.—PAVLOVIĆ, 652; H. WAGNER, 922.

Roumania.—KIMAKOWICZ, 420, 422, 423.

Greece.—H. WAGNER, 921.

Malta.—SOÓS, 827.

Asia.—A. Minor, GERMAIN, 319; MARACAND, Central Asia, LINDHOLM, 501.

Syria.—Palestine, AVNIMELECH, 53; Cyprus and Palestine, HAAS, 355; SYRIA, PALLARY, 642.

China and Thibet.—N.W. China, PING & YEN, 683; Tibet, JARKAND, Persia and Syria, PRASHAD, 702.

Cambodia.—N.E., E. SAURIN, 779.

India.—Punjab, PRUTHI, 708.

Malaysia.—Dutch North New Guinea, T. V. B. JUTTING, 405; Java, T. V. B. JUTTING, 406; Selangor, Singapore, LAIDLAW, 474; Malay States, LAIDLAW, 475; Sumba, B. RENSCH, 735; Celebes, RENSCH, 736; Sumatra, B. RENSCH, 738; New Ireland, Malaita, Solomon Ids., I. RENSCH, 739.

Japan.—*Semisulcospira* in Japan, FUKUOKA, 305; HIRASE, 375; History on Conchology, KANAMARU, 410, 411, 412; Lake fauna, MIYADI, 548; Lakes and Valvata, MIYADI & MORI, 549; MIYADI & MORI, 550; *Sphaerium*, MORI, 569; OKADA & KOBAYASHI, 612; *Margaritifera*, OKADA & KIBA, 613.

Philippine Islands.—Obba, BARTSCH, 74; Mindoro and Lubang, CLENCH & ARCHER, 173; B. RENSCH, 737; TALAVERA & FAUSTINO, 879.

Africa, East.—Somali, NARDINI, 588; Abyssinia, THIELE, 888.

Africa, North.—ARCHIBALD, 87; Morocco, BÉDÉ, 83; Tunis, BÉDÉ, 84; Oasis di Cufra, BISACCHI, 103; CUVILLIER, 217; Suez, GRUVEL, 342; Grand Lac Amer Suez, GRUVEL & MOAZZO, 343; Algeria, PALLARY, 640; Morocco, PALLARY, 643; Tripolitania, SORRENTINO, 829.

Africa, South.—BLOOMER, 110; S. Rhodesia, *Corbicula*, COCKERELL, 177; CONNOLLY, 193; Natal, PILSBRY, 672.

Africa, West.—Belgian Congo *Pila dewulfi* figs., BEQUAERT & CLENCH, 87; Tertiary, Angola, H. DOUVILLE, 251; L. GERMAIN, 319a; Sierra Leone, PEASTON, 656; PILSBRY, 678; Belgian Congo, Africa, PILSBRY & COCKERELL, 680; THIELE, 888.

Canada.—F. C. BAKER, 63; N. American Belemnites, CRICKMAY, 214; Alberta Ammonoids, McLEARN, 517; Mozley, 574, 575; RUSSELL, 769.

United States.—U.S.A., F. C. BAKER, 61a; BANKS, 71; C. H. BLAKE, 107; COOK & MANSFIELD, 194; HENDERSON, 364.

United States, N.-E.—Illinois, F. C. BAKER, 64, 66; Missouri, U.S.A., J. R. BALL, 70; Indiana, CLEAVE, 161; Connecticut, J. B. KNIGHT, 429; Iowa, A. K. MILLER, 539.

United States, S.-E.—Florida, ARCHER, 36; Florida, BOE, 111; Texas, CHEATUM & BURT, 153; Florida, CLENCH, 165; Tennessee, CLENCH & ARCHER, 174; Florida, H. A. ROHDER, 758; Florida, WRIGHT, 948.

United States, W.—Oregon, J. L. & R. I. BAILY, 59; Montana, *Stagnicola*, BAKER & HENDERSON, 67; Idaho, S. S. BERRY, 93; California, S. BERRY, 94; Northern California, HANNA & SMITH, 357; California, L. G. HERTLEIN, 370; Wyoming and Oregon, *Ammnicola*, PILSBRY, 674.

Mexico.—Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH, 86; MUELLERRIED, 578, 579.

West Indies.—Jamaica, *Ampullaria*, ANDREWS, 24; Bahamas, CLENCH, 168; Beata Island, S. Domingo, W.I.,

CLENCH, 169; Bahama Islands, W. S. CLENCH, 170; Cuba, CLENCH & AGUAYO, 171; Haiti, CLENCH & AGUAYO, 172; Beata Is., W. Indies, COCKERELL, 175; Santo Domingo, PILSBRY, 677; Jamaica, STEEN, 844; Barbados, TRECHMANN, 894.

Australia.—J. K. ALLAN, 17; COTTON, 202; S.A. shells, COTTON & GODFREY, 205; South A., Haliotidae-Scissurellidae, COTTON & GODFREY, 206; Land shells, IREDALE, 388; *Isidorella*, QUICK, 714; *C. acuta*, ROBSON, 752; N.S.W., SUSSMILCH, 864; Melbourne, THOMAS-KEBLE, 889.

Uruguay.—Triassic L., L. R. COX, 210.

South America.—MARSHALL, 527.

Brazil.—Fossils, MAURY, 530; PILSBRY, 676.

Ecuador.—P. BARKER, 72; MARSHALL & BOWLES, 528.

Chili.—Atacama *Caracola*, GIGOUX, 321.

Dutch Guiana.—CLENCH, 166.

Pacific Islands.—Bismarck Archipelago, CLENCH, 164; Oahu, COCKERELL, 176; Samoa land snails, C. M. COOKE, 196; Philippines, FAUSTINO, 272; Honolulu, HIRASAKA, 374; Kurile Ids., NOMURA, 597; Hawaii, *Cypraea*, SCHILDER, 786.

Africa, Central.—L. GAMBETTA, 309; Equatorial Africa, GERMAIN, 318; C. Afr., SCHOUTEDEN, 799, 800.

New Zealand.—Tertiary Moll., C. R. LAWS, 485; POWELL, 693.

Atlantic Islands.—St. Helena, L. GERMAIN, 319b; Canaries, MINGUEZ, 545.

(b) FOSSIL.

Quaternary.—JESSEN, 397; T. v. B. JUTTING, 407; Post-pleistocene, J. B. KNIGHT, 429; Norway, ØYEN, 637, 638; PETRBOK, 660; Holocene, SCHILDER, 787.

Pleistocene.—S. Arabia, L. R. COX, 208; Clacton, KENNARD, 414; Somali, NARDINI, 588; Formosa, S. NOMURA, 600; Bulgaria, PETRBOK, 661; Somali, STEFANINI, 845.

Tertiary.—Egypt, COX, 211; Spain, FALLOT & BATALLER, 269; HUDSON & TURNER, 383; N.Z., L. C. KING, 424; KRIGE, 442; KÜHNEL, 454; Europe, KÜHNEL, 455; New Zealand, C. R. LAWS, 485; Italy, LIPPARINI, 504; Formosa, S. NOMURA, 600; Japan, NOMURA & NÜNO, 602; PFANNENSTIEL, 665; E. Greenland, J. P. J. RAVN, 723; Arizona, A. B. REAGAN, 726; Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL, 770; SANGIORGI, 777; Italy, SANGIORGI, 778; SZÖRENYI, 867.

Pliocene.—Italy, ANTONELLI, 33; Utah, R. V. CHAMBERLAIN & E. BERRY, 150; Algiers, DALLONI, 223; Bologna, FIORI, 288; GILLET, 322; S. Europe, Krejci-Graf, 440; Italy, LIPPARINI, 496; Formosa, S. NOMURA, 600; Java, OOSTINGH, 619, 620; Cypraea, SCHILDER, 783, 787; Timor, SIEVERTS, 822; Upper Pliocene Los Angeles, SOPER & GRANT, 828; SPATH, 837; Somali, STEFANINI, 845.

Miocene.—Europe, BLANCKENHORN, 108; Italy, BONI, 120; G. St. J. BRENNER, 129; S. Arabia, L. R. COX, 208; Maryland, DRYDEN, 252; Poland, FRIEDBERG, 299; Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER, 347; California, LOEL & COREY, 505; Greece, MITZOPOULOS, 547; Formosa, S. NOMURA, 600; Neogene, Japan, NOMURA & HATAI, 601; Neogene, Java, OOSTINGH, 621; Japan, OTUKA, 631; Libia, N. Africa, PANZERA, 644; France, PIERÇON, 667a; New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARRISON, 682; Alps, RAKOVEC, 719; SCHILDER, 787; SPATH, 837; Germany, WIRTZ, 946.

Oligocene.—Europe, BLANCKENHORN, 108; COOK & MANSFIELD, 194; SCHILDER, 787; Cuba, T. W. VAUGHAN, 909; Italy, VENZO, 911.

Eocene.—COHEN, 186; Bulgaria, GOČEV, 325; California, L. G. HERTLEIN, 370; Russia, ISAEVA, 390; LERICHE, 496; U.S.A., MILLER & THOMPSON, 542; Texas, F. B. PLUMMER, 685; SCHILDER, 787; SLODKOVICH, 824.

Mesozoic.—WICKENDEN, 936.

Cretaceous.—AIRAGHI, 16; ASTRE, 47, 48; Madagascar, BASSE, 78, 79; Tunis, BÉDÉ, 84; Bulgaria, BONČEV, 119; CLABIOND & TERNIER, 155;

Bulgaria, COHEN, 187; Arakan, COTTER, 200; 'Arma Plateau, S. Arabia, L. R. COX, 208; Senonian Persia, L. R. COX, 212; DELEAU, 235; Italy, DESIO, 239; DIETRICH, 242; FALLOT, 268; Spain, FALLOT & BATALLER, 269; Canada, FOERSTE, 290; Spain, GARCIA, 311; Madagascar, HEINZ, 362; HUVE, 385; S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI, 432; Baikal, KRYSHTOFOVICH, 448; Brazil, MAURY, 531; North Caucasus, MORDVILKO, 564; Mexico, MUELLERIED, 576, 577, 579; Japan, NAGAO, 585, 586; POLLAK, 687; PROUTY & MAC-CARTHY, 707; Denmark, J. P. J. RAVN, 722; Upper Cretaceous Arizona, A. B. REAGAN, 725; Palermo, REGNY, 733; Hauterivian France, ROMAN, 759; Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL, 770, 771; Japan, SHIMIZU, 815, 816; N. Africa, SORRENTINO, 829; SPATH, 837; Angola, THIELE, 887; Cuba, T. W. VAUGHAN, 909; Lower Cretaceous Crimea, VORONETZ, 918; P. S. WARREN, 926; Europe, WENZ, 932.

Jurassic.—*Corallian*, ARKELL, 40; Figs. of Ammonites as zonal indices in the British Jurassic, ARKELL, 41; AUBERT, 52; Kimmeridgian, BAILEY & WEIR, 58; BESAIRIE, 95; Callovien France, CORROY, 199; Jabal Tuwaig, S. Arabia, L. R. COX, 208; California, CRICKMAY, 213; Arctic Clay Perthshire, DAVIDSON, 228a; Italy, DESIO, 240; Upper and Lower Portland, Kimmeridge, DIETRICH, 242; FALLOT & BATALLER, 269; Greenland, H. FREBOLD, 296; Yonne, HOUDARD, 382; Callovian, N. Caucasus, K'IN, 387; McLEARN, 517; Oxfordien France, V. MAIRE, 519; Maquoketa shale, Iowa, A. K. MILLER, 539; Japan, NAGAO, 587; Franz-Joseph Land, V. N. OGNER, 606; Portlandienne, PARAT & DRACH, 645; Kuban, S. Russia, POELINCEV, 654; Franz-Joseph Land, SAMOILOVICH & BODYLEVSKY, 776; Europe, SCHNEEGANS, 797; Gault, SPATH, 837; India, SPATH, 838; Gault, SPATH, 839; Oolite Somaliland, STEFANINI, 845; Alberta, WARREN, 925; P. S. WARREN, 926; WICKENDEN, 936.

Lias and Rhaetic.—Italy, ANELLI, 27; BOVIER, 123; T. N. GEORGE, 315; Ireland, J. J. HARTLEY, 359; Europe, OERTEL, 605; RENZ, 740; Apennines, RENZ, 741; N.E. Cambodia, E. SAURIN, 779; Bulgaria, TZANCOV & BONČEV, 902.

Triassic.—ARABU, 35; Spain, BATALLER & GUERIN, 80; Palermo, CIPOLLA, 154; Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON, 189; Uruguay, L. R. COX, 210; Italy, DESIO, 240; Europe, DIENER, 241; Spain, FALLOT & BATALLER, 269; Baikal, KRYSHTOFOVICH, 448; Brazil, F. R. C. REED, 728; Italy, REGNY, 731; N.E. Cambodia, E. SAURIN, 779; Sierck, THÉOBALD, 886; China, TIEN, 891; Japan, YABE & SHIMIZU, 951.

Paleozoic.—ARABU, 35; U.S.A., J. B. KNIGHT, 430.

Permian.—H. FREBOLD, 297; Australia, HOSKING, 381; Russia, KRUGHOV, 443; Japan, KOBAYASHI, 453; Europe, MERLA, 535; Europe, MERLA, 536; British Columbia, MILLER & WARREN, 540; Sicily, A. K. MILLER, 541; MAREZ OYENS, 635; RUZENEEV, 773; Texas, SEKARDS, 805.

Permo - Carboniferous.—N.S.W., FLETCHER, 289; Western Australia, L. F. V. HOSKING, 381a; F. R. C. REED, 729.

Carboniferous.—Asia Minor, ASTRE, 46; Tenby, BISAT, 105; Yorkshire, BROMEHEAD & others, 132; CLARIOND & TERNIER, 155; Servia, FEDOTOV, 275; France, FROMAGET, 304; C. GÉRARD, 316; HINTZE, 373; W. HOPKINS, 379; Australia, HOSKING, 381; Loxonematidae, J. LONGSTAFF, 506; Europe, L. PEAB, 664; Devon, SIMPSON, 823; America, WELLER, 928; N. China, T. H. YIN, 953.

Devonian.—L. G. ANNISS, 28; S.-E. Australia, I. A. BROWN, 135; DUTERTRE, 256; Argentina, FERUGLIO, 280; U.S.A., D. K. GRÉGER, 335; GRÜNEBERG, 339; Europe, MANZ, 532; Lists, F. MÜRRIGER, 581; SPATH, 837; Ohio, STEWART, 855; P. S. WARREN, 926; Lower Devonian Europe, WILSCHOWITZ, 938.

Silurian.—Upper, SPATH, 837; THOMAS & KEBLE, 889; Europe, VASCĂUȚANU, 907.

Ordovician.—Greenland, FOERSTE, 290; Europe, FOERSTE, 291; Norway, A. F. FOERSTE, 292; Basic Ordovician, Southern Manchuria, KOBAYASHI, 432; Basal Ordovician, KOBAYASHI, 450; Bala Bed Girvan [Caradocian], Upper

Ordovician, COWPER REED, 727; Lower Ordovician Texas, SEKARDS, 805; Smøla I. Norway, T. STRAND, 858; Norway, T. STRAND, 859; TEICHERT, 883; Canada, WILSON, 939, 940.

Cambrian.—CLARIOND & TERNIER, 155; Upper Cambrian Asia, KOBAYASHI, 431; POULSEN, 690; SCHUCHERT, 801; Upper Cambrian Texas, SEKARDS, 805.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

N.B.—FULL REFERENCES ARE GIVEN ONLY IN THE CASE OF A NEW GENUS, SPECIES OR VARIETY. IN OTHER CASES THE NUMERAL IN "Large bold Clarendon" REFERS TO THE LIST OF TITLES WHERE THE FULL REFERENCE WILL BE FOUND. IN THE CASE WHERE THE REFERENCE IS GIVEN IN THE SYSTEMATIC PART, THE VOLUME NUMBER IS PRINTED IN **Smaller Clarendon**.

Note.—The following arrangement is based on Pelseneer.

Amphineura.

POLYPLACOPHORA.

Acanthochites leopoldi sp. n. East Indies, LÉLOUP Min. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors. serie 2 13 1933 p. 27 pl. ii.

Acanthochiton sagamicus sp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933 p. 43 pl. i text-fig.

Acanthochitona penetrans sp. n. Andamans, WINCKWORTH Jour. Conch. 20 6 1933 pp. 318-319 pl. xxvi.

Acanthopleura (Amphitomura) planispina sp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933 p. 36 pls. i, iii text-fig.—*A. spiniger* (Sow.), *A. spinosa* (Brug.), Célèbes and Philippines, LÉLOUP 494.

Basiliochiton heathii, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.

Callochiton (Icoplax) septemcostatus sp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933 p. 24 pl. i text-fig.

Chiton (Clathropleura) bocki sp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933 p. 26 pls. i, iii text-fig.—*C. latus, goodallii, C. (Radsia) sulcatus* figs., L. BOONE 122.—*C. reticulata* Nierstrasz fig., LÉLOUP 495.

Cryptochiton stelleri habitat, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.—*C. stelleri* experiments re effect of hunger, PATTERSON 651.

Cryptoplax mjobergi sp. n. E. Indies, BERGENHAYN Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 p. 157 figs. 1-13.

Hanleya nagelfar, abyssorum figs., C. DONS 246.

Ischnochiton, ASHBY 45.—*Ischnochiton boninensis* (Japan and Bonin I.) p. 10, pl. i f. 2-3, pl. ii f. 24-29, 32 text-fig. 3, *I. zebrinus* (Japan) p. 13, pl. i f. 4, pl. ii, f. 30, 31, 33-39 text-fig. 4 spp. n., BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vet. Akad. Handl. 12 4 1933.—*I. (Stenoplax) limaciformis* fig., L. BOONE 122.—*I. mertensii, cooperi, regularis*, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.—*Ischnochiton adelaidensis* (Reeve), *leopoldi* var. nov. Negros, Philippines, 1 ex., LÉLOUP Bull. Mus. H. N. Belg. 9 17 1933 p. 2 figs. (p. 4) 1, 2.

Lepidochitona lineata, raymondi, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.

Lepidopleurus japonicus aequivalvus p. 4 text-fig. 1 a-c, *L. aequispinus* p. 6 pl. i f. 1, pl. ii f. 20, text-figs. 1 d-g, *L. latidens* p. 8 pl. ii f. 21-23, text-figs. 2 spp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vet. Akad. Handl. 12 4 1933.

Lepidozona pectinella p. 15, pls. i, ii, iii, text-fig., *sahlini* p. 19, pl. iii text-fig., *pallida* p. 22, pl. i, text-fig. spp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933.

Lucilina interplicata sp. n. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933 p. 29 pl. i text-fig.

Mopalia lignosa, muscosa, hindsii, ciliata, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.

Notoplax (Notoplax) squamopleura p. 45, pl. i, text-fig., *N. (N.) thielei* p. 48, pl. i, text-fig., spp. n., *N. (N.) döderleini* Thiele var. *longifasciata* var. n., p. 47, pl. i. Japan, BERGENHAYN K. svenska Vetensk. Handl. 12 4 1933.

Onihella helenae gen. et sp. n. Fam. Chitonidae North Queensland, J. S. MACKAY Aust. Zool. Sydney 7 1933 p. 345 text-figs. & pl. xviii.

Placiphorella velata, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 147.

Squamopleura curtisiana (Smith) fig., imitator Nierstrasz fig., LELOUP 495.

Gastropoda.

GENERAL.

Gastropoda, Nederlands, JUTTING 404.

STREPTONEURA.

ASPIDOBANCHIA.

DOCOGLOSSA.

ACMAEIDAE, PATELLIDAE, LEPETIDAE.

Acmaea dorsuosa formation and dispersal of colony, ABE 1.

†*Archinacella wanwanensis* sp. n. Ordovician Wanwankow dolomite, S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 263 pl. iv f. 3.

Helcionella cingulata figs., POULSEN 690.

Helcioniscus exaratus, argentatus, food value of, C. D. MILLER 543.

Lucapinella crenulata fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

Patella coerulea pyramidata, viridis, cinerea, pentagonalis, octogona Stalio mss., *centralis superposita, lusitanica, irregularis, vars. n.*, COEN Adriatic Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pp. 150, 151.—*Patella longicosta kowiensis* for *P. l. intermedia* Turton, *P. tomlini* for *P. alboradiata* Turton, *P. becki* for *P. pulchella* Turton, *nomm. nov.*, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*P. caerulea* L., *lusitanica* Gmel. variation, C. R. BOETTGER 112.—*P. vulgata*, OKLAND 614.—*P. vulgata* factors in environment, J. H. ORTON 627, 629.

Patelloida saccharina, TAKI 873.

†*Proplina* (Ulrich & Bridge MS.) [gen. n.] type *P. cornutaformis* Walcott, *P. bridgei* p. 263 pl. v f. 2, *P. ampla* p. 264 pl. iv f. 2, pl. v f. 4 spp. n. Ordovician, Wanwankow dolomite, S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933.

Prosobranchia Nederlands, JUTTING 404.

Prosobranchia spermatogenesis, T. V. B. JUTTING 408.

Scutellastra kermadecensis fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

RHIPIDOGLOSSA.

PLEUROTOMARIIDAE, BELLEROPHONTIDAE, HALIOTIDAE, FISSURELLIDAE.

†*Belemnites* genotype and N. American species, CRICKMAY 214.

†*Bellerophon* Permian Dolomites figs., MERLA 535.—*Bellerophon* sp. figs., STUBBLEFIELD 861.

†*Bellerophon* Permian E. Greenland, H. FREEBOLD 297.

†*Bucaniella rectangularis* fig., *B. quemadensis* sp. n. Devonian Argentina, FERUGLIO Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 5 1930 p. 88 pl. xx (i) f. 9–11.

†*Cymbularia* Permian Dolomites figs., MERLA 535.

Emarginula solidula minor Monts. ea, mss. var. n., COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 p. 151.—*Emarginula fissura*, LÖNNBERG 507.

Erohaliotis subgen. n. type *Haliotis cyclobates* Peron, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 15 1 1933 p. 16.

Fissurella chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Goniospira helicaformis* "sp. n." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

Haliotis lamellosa Lk. *convexa-fluctuosa*, l. *crispata*, l. *tyrrhena*, Monts. mss., l. *undulata*, l. *adriatica* Chiereghini mss., COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pp. 151, 152.—*Haliotis conicopora* Peron pl. 1 f. 2 (= *H. tubifera* Lk. 1843: = *H. cunninghami* Gray: = *H. granti* Pritchard & Gatliff 1902); *H. scalaris* Leach pl. i f. 5 = *H. tricostalis* Lk. 1822 not *H. rubicundus* Montfort; *H. emmae* Gray; *H. cyclobates* Peron 1816 pl. i f. 7 = *H. excavata* Lk. 1822, COTTON & GODFREY 206.—*Haliotis naevosa* Martyn (= *H. clathrata* Reeve = *H. n. improbulum* Iredale; *H. roei* Gray = *H. scabricosta* Menke 1843 not *H. rugosaplicata* Chem.), COTTON & GODFREY 206.—*Haliotis albicans* Quoy & Gaimard 1834 pl. i f. 1 (= *Schismotis excisa* Gray, a monstrosity), COTTON &

GODFREY 206.—*Haliotis cyclobates* associated with Pinnæ, COTTON & GODFREY 206.—*Haliotis rufescens* experiments re effect of hunger, PATTERSON 651.—*Haliotis* Distribution in Japan, 868.

†*Helicotoma wanwanensis* sp. n. Wanwankow dolomite S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 260 pl. v f. 3.

†*Hormotoma simplex* sp. n. Ordovician Ontario, A. E. WILSON Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 403 pl. vi.

†*Hypselentoma* gen. n. type *Pleurotomaria perhumerosa*, WELLER Rept. Investigations Illinois State Geol. Surv. 18 1929 p. 10.

†*Murchisonia matheri* "n. sp." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.—*M. rudis* fig., VASCANTANU 907.

Neohaliotis subgen. n. type *Haliotis scalaris* Leach, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 15 1 1933 p. 16.

Notohaliotis subgen. n. type *Haliotis naevosa* Martyn subgen. including *H. roei* Gray, *H. conicopora* Peron, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 15 1 1933 p. 16.

†*Phanerotrema ornatum* "sp. n." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Pleurotomaria yabei* sp. n. Tertiary Japan, NOMURA & NÜNO Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 3 1932 p. 189 (21) pl. xii (ii) f. 6-9.—*P. ? borealis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 33 pl. iv.—*P. ricordeana* Cotteau Aptien figs., HOUARD 382.—*P. bilineata, fisheri, kansasensis*, "n. spp." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

Pleurotomariidae, J. M. WELLER 928.

†*Ptychomphalina camerata* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 271 pl. iv (xv) f. 11.

†*Ptychomphalus laudenslageri, lineata*, "n. spp." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

Schismope atkinsoni Ten-Wds. p. i f. 12 = *S. tasmanica* Petterd 1879 = *S. carinata* Watson 1886, non A. Ad. 1862; *S. beddomei* Petterd 1884, *S. pulchra* Petterd 1884, COTTON & GODFREY 206.

Scissurella prendrevillei sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 193 pl. xxxiii f. 6.—*S. fairchildi* f. 3, 4; *bountyensis* f. 1, 2 spp. n. Bounty Islands, POWELL Rec.

Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4 1 1933 p. 34 pl. vi.—*Scissurella*, COTTON & GODFREY 206.—*S. costata* var. *laevigata* Orb. 1823 figs.; *S. costata* Orb. figs., VAYSSIÈRE 909, 910.

†*Scissurella annulata* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 25 pl. i f. 14 a-c.

Scissurona remota, COTTON & GODFREY 206.

Schizotrochus australis Hedley, *S. gunteri* sp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 15 1 1933 p. 23 pl. i f. 11.

Sinezona pauperata sp. n. Chatham Island, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 193 pl. xxxiii f. 4, 5.

†*Sinuopea* sp. Upper Cambrian p. 870, SCHUCHERT 801.

†*Yvania* (Pleurotomariidae) *inclinata* p. 15 pls. 1 f. i, ii f. 9, iii f. 2-3b, 6; *pusilla* p. 17 pl. i f. 4 a-c; *supercrenata* p. 22 pls. i f. 2 a-3, iii f. 8; *knighti* p. 25 pls. i f. 5-8, iii f. 9; *salinensis* p. 27 pl. i f. 9-10c spp. n. Carboniferous N. America, J. M. WELLER Rept. Investigations Illinois State Geol. Surv. 18 1929.

†*Worthenia bicarinata* p. 278 p. iii (xiv) f. 13, 14; *reticulata* p. 280 pl. iv (xv) f. 9 spp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933.—*W. inornata* p. 168 pl. ix f. 3, *radialis* p. 169 pl. ix f. 2, Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [no. 2].

TROCHIDAE, STOMATELLIDAE, TURBINIDAE, DELPHINULIDAE, CYCLOSTREMATIDAE, COCCU- LIDAE.

†*Araeonema* gen. n. p. 40 type *A. virgatum* sp. n. p. 52, pl. ix f. 3 a-f, pl. xii f. 8 Missouri, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933.

†*Ampullotrochus granulatus bertii* (Foresti in Sched.) sp. n., SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 116 pl. vii (i) f. 27.

Anematina subgen. n. type *Strophostylus* (A.) *proutanus* Hall (= *Holopea proutana* Hall) Paleozoic, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933 p. 36.

†*Anomphalus umbilicatus* sp. n. Missouri, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933 p. 53, pl. ii f. 6 a-j, pl. xii f. 1.

†*Astraea morani* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREG Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 271 pl. lxiv f. 4-6b.

†*Basilissa ? tricineta* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 32 pl. iii f. 4 a-b.

Bolma turboides (Monts. mss.) sp. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ii.

Brookula (Aequispirella) finlayi sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 195 pl. xxxiii f. 1.

Calliostoma tornatum bullatum, maura, spp. n. *semisulcatum, nigrocoeruleum* (Monts. mss.) spp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pls. i, ii.—*C. bonita* figs. 5, 6, *rema* figs. 3, 4 spp. n. Acapulco, STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21 10 1933 p. 121 pl. v.—*C. mosselense* n. sp. [nom. nud.], KRIGE p. 60 442.—*C. palmeri* Dall. figs., STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN 860.

†*Calliostoma tullneri* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 116 pl. iv f. 17.

Cantharidus opalus cannoni subsp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 194 pl. xxxvi f. 15, 16.—*Cantharidus*, WINCKWORTH 941.

Circulus cubanus sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 120 pl. vi f. 6, 6a, 6b.

†*Clanculopsis hoernesii savenensis* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 111 pl. vii (i) f. 25.

†*Collonia (Circulopsis) pusilla* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 27 pl. i f. 15 a-c.

†*Conominolia woodsi* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Trans. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 320 f. 31, 39.

Cyclostrema tomlini nom. nov. for *C. roseotincta* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.

†*Delphinula (Pseudoninella) depressa* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 29, pl. ii f. 3 a-c.

†*Eucochlis* gen. n. type *E. perminuta* sp. n. Missouri, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933 pp. 40, 41.

†*Eucycloscala ultima* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 28 pl. ii f. 2 a-b.

†*Eumargarita brünnichi* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 32 pl. iii f. 11 a-c.

†*Gallensteinia* subgen. n. for *Trochus subglaber* Klppst., *carinthiaca* p. 162 f. 23 a-b, *altissima* p. 163 fig. 24 a-b, *trilineata* p. 164 f. 2e spp. n., GUGENBERGER SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien I. 142 3-4 1933 pl. i.

Gibbula delicata (Monts. mss.) sp. n. *philberti* Récl. *solitaria* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. i.—*Gibbula magus elata* Dan. & Sand. mss. var. n., *G. delicata* Monts. mss. sp. n., *G. ardens ornata*, *a. sulcosa*, *a. rudis* Monts. mss., *G. philberti solitaria*, *G. (Phorcus) richardi zigzag* Monts. mss., COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 p. 153-155.—*Gibbula sismondæ* (Issel) figs., BISACCHI 101.—*Gibbula*, WINCKWORTH 941.

†*Gibbula peloritana funicolosa* (Foresti in Sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 111 pl. vii (i) f. 26.

Gyriscus jeffreysianus figs., COEN 182.

Heliacidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

†*Holopea undulata* sp. n. Ordovician Ontario, A. E. WILSON Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 404 pl. vi.

Jujubinus exasperatus Penn. *istriana* var. n. *igneus* Monts. var. *coccinella* (Monts. mss.) var. n. *J. goniobasis* (Monts. mss.) sp. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ii.

†*Leucorhynchia marginata* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 27 pl. ii f. 1 a-c.

†*Metriomphalus yonnines* fig. Hauterivien, HOUDARD 382.

Micrelenchus sanguineus morioria subsp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 194 pl. xxxvi f. 10, 11.

†*Microdoma ornatus* "n. sp." [nom. nud.], SAYBE 780.

†*Monodonta* (*Danilia*) *faxensis* p. 29 p. ii f. 4 a-c, *quadricordata* p. 30 pl. ii f. 5 a-c, *fenestrata* p. 31 pl. ii f. 8 a-c, *M. (Osilinus) carinata* p. 31 pl. ii f. 6 a-d 7 a-d spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Munditia owengaensis sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 195 pl. xxxiii f. 9, 10.

Phasianella kochii rietensis nom. nov. for *P. k. viridis* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.

†*Rhabdotocochlis* gen. n. p. 39 type *R. rugata* sp. n. p. 51 pl. x f. 1 a-f, pl. xii f. 4 Missouri, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933.

Steromphalus divaricatus L. *scalaris* var. n., *S. specialis* (Monts. mss.) sp. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. i.—*S. divaricatus*, *d. strangulata*, *marginata*, Dan. & Sand. mss., *d. regularis* Monts. mss., *d. scalaris* vars. n. *S. specialis* (Monts. mss.) Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 102 1933 p. 155.

†*Straparollina holtedahli* sp. n. lower Ordovician Smøla Norway, T. STRAND Norsk. Geol. Tids. Oslo 11 3-4 1932 p. 358 pl. xi f. 1-4.

†*Strophostylus* (*Anematina*) *minutissimus* sp. n. Missouri, J. B. KNIGHT J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1 1933 p. 47 pl. viii f. 1 a-h, pl. xii f. 7.

†*Tegula* (*Chlorostoma*) *malibuensis* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 272 pl. lxiv f. 1 a-b.

†*Teinostoma glaberrimum* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 33 pl. ii f. 9 a-c.—*T. coburgi* fig., MEZNERICS 537.

Trochidae of Red Sea, BISACCHI 102.—Trochidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Trochocochlea mutabilis Phil. v. *acutidens* var. n. pl. i f. 2, *T. corcyrensis* (ex Stossich mss.) sp. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. i.—*T. turbinata* Born. *exerta*, *t. coarctata* Monts. mss., *t. lignaria* vars. n., *mutabilis* Phil. *altior*, *m. depressa*, *m. acutidens* vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 p. 152.

Trochus (*Isanda*) *hemprichi* Issel fig., *T. (Gibbula) hornungi* sp. n. Red Sea, BISACCHI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 p. 180 fig.—*T. (Tectus) achal-zicus*, *grelensis*, *gracilis*, *abichi*, spp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 pp. 6, 7 pl. i.—*T. niloticus* in commerce, F. W. MOORHOUSE 563.

†*Trochus hinckmanensis* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 907 pl. xxvi f. 3.—*T. virgatus* fig., NARDINI 588.—*T. coarctatus*, PARONA 648.

Turbinidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Turbo, Distribution of Japanese species, OKADA & FUJITA 611.—*Turbo cornutus*, TAKAGI 869.—*Turbo*, Chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

Umboniidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

NERITOPSIDAE, NERITIDAE.

†*Aphanotylus ristici* sp. n. Servia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931 p. 26 pl. xi f. 42-47.

†*Naticopsis* ? *minuta* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

Nerita fluviatilis, E. A. ANDREWS 26.—*Nerita tomlini* nom. nov. for *N. dubia* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.

†*Nerita beali* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 272 pl. lxiii f. 6 a-b.

Neritidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.—Neritidae, FELIKSIK 278.—Neritidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Neritina reclinata, E. A. ANDREWS 26.—*N. virginea*, E. A. ANDREWS 25.

†*Neritina passyi*, HUHL & POLLAK 378.

†*Neritodonta brusinae rugosa* var. n. Servia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931 p. 27 pl. xi f. 33-35.

†*Neritodonta ovulum* sp. n. Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [no. 2] p. 182 pl. ix f. 6.

†*Proboscidia* subgen. n. of *Neritopsis* sole sp. *N. (P.) elongata* sp. n. Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [no. 2] p. 184 pl. ix f. 11, 12.

Theodoxia fluviatilis, bourguignati,
ROGER 757.

Theodoxus fluviatilis, E. A. ELLIS 259.

†*Trachydomia pustulosa* n. sp. [nom.
nud.], SAYRE 870.

HELICINIDAE.

Alcadia delmonteana sp. n. Santo
Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 132 pl. vii
f. 9, 9a, 10, 10a.

Eutrochatella greenwayi sp. n. p. 81
pl. i f. 16, Eleuthera Is. Bahamas:
calida barbouri subsp. n. p. 82 pl. i f. 15,
Miraguana Is. Bahamas, W. S. CLENCH
Pr. New. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933.

Helicina parva (Sow.) fig., JUTTING
405.

Helicinidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.

Lucidella manni Haiti, CLENCH &
AGUAYO Pr. New Eng. Zool. Club 13
p. 35.

Helicina pompholyx pl. vii f. 11, 11a,
H. charmosyne pl. ix f. 17, 18 spp. n.
Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc.
Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 131.

Lucidella (Poeniella) conoidea sp. n.
Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc.
Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 133
pl. vii f. 7, 7a.

Omphalorissa gen. n. [non descr.]
type *Georissa multilirata* Brazier, IRE-
DALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933
pp. 57, 59.

PECTINIBRANCHIA.

TAENIOGLOSSA.

LITTORINIDAE, RISSOIDAE, HY- DROBIIDAE, VIVIPARIDAE, VALVATIDAE, PILIDAE, CYCLO- PHORIDAE, FOSSARIDAE.

Aegopsis mosorensis sp. n. Jugoslavia,
KUŠČER Prirod. istrav. 18 1933 p. 140
pl. i f. 11.

†*Alvania miocaenica, oceani* fig., A.
(*Phosinella*) *steinabrumensis*, A. (*Acinus*)
perregularis, MEZNERICS 537.

Alycaeus reinhardti sabangensis var. n.
Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool.
Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 200.

Amnicolidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.

Amnicola robusta (Walker) fig.; *hen-*
dersoni p. 10 pl. ii f. 2, 9, 10; *A. idaho-*
ensis p. 11 pl. ii f. 3, 4, 5, spp. n. U.S.A.,
PILSBRY Nautilus 47 1 1933.

Ampullaria eggs, ANDREWS 24.—
Ampullaria [Pila] globosa, cassidiformis,
A. (Pila) speciosa figs., JÄCKEL 392.

†*Ampullaria speciosa* figs., NARDINI
588.

Ampullariidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT
& CLENCH 86.

†*Arabia pallaryi* sp. n. Bartonian
Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22
1933 p. 67 pl. iv.

Asolene iheringi sp. n. Rapids of
Butni, Rio Uruguay, Brazil, PILSBRY
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933
p. 73 pl. ii f. 7-9a.

Bulimus (= Bithynia), KREJCI-GRAF
441.

†*Bythinia tentaculata* fig. p. 45,
WERVEKE 934.

Choanopoma gaigei B. & C. pl. lxviii
& fig. (vide Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. N.H.
V. p. 425 1931) Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.—*Chondropoma (Chondro-*
pomium) beatensis, sp. n. Beata Id.,
Santo Domingo, CLENCH Proc. New
England Zool. Club 12 p. 106.—*Choano-*
poma gabbi Crosse fig., *C. crossei* p. 130
pl. vii f. 5, 5a, 6, sp. n. Santo Domingo,
H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci.
Philad. 85 1933.

Chondropoma trachyderma p. 123 pl. vi
f. 10; *C. soror* p. 124 pl. vi, f. 15; *C.*
vanattae p. 124 pl. vi f. 8, 9; *C. xenicum*
p. 124 pl. vi, f. 11, 12; *C. olssoni* p. 125
pl. vi f. 1-4; *C. eutyches* p. 125 pl. vi
f. 13; *C. (Chondropomium) clenchi* p.
126, pl. ix f. 2, 3; *C. (Chondropomella)*
asymmetricum p. 126 pl. ix f. 4, 5;
C. (C.) enriqueillense p. 127 pl. ix f. 1,
spp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY
Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Cingula semistriata, LEBOUR 489.

Clydonopoma subgen. n. of *Parachon-*
dria, type *Tudora nobilis* Pfr. pl. vi
f. 14, 16-19, H. A. PILSBRY Pr. Acad.
Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Costellina gen. n. type *C. turrita* sp. n., KUŠČER Prirod. Istraž mat.-prir. Razred 18 1933 p. 64 pl. i f. 5 a, b.—*Costellina* "gen. n." Hydrobiidae for *C. turrita* fig., KUŠČER 468.

Crossopoma inflammata sp. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 198 figs.

Cyclophoridae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Cyclophorus (*Cyclophorus*) *hebereri* sp. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 197 figs.

†*Cyclostoma* (*Otopoma*) *cadurcensis* sp. n. Tertiary Spain p. 15 (239); *C. (O.) cadurcensis* sp. n. p. 80 (304) Cretaceous, FALLOT & BATALLER Mem. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 8 1927 p. 15.

Cyclotus pseudoreticulatus sp. n. Sumba I., B. RENSCH SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 p. 493, fig. 1.—*Cyclotus* (*Procyclus*) *simplicissimus* sp. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 199 figs.—*Cyclotus discoideus*, HAAS 349.

Diplommantina (*Sinica*) *seimundi* sp. n. Gua Tembus, Kuala Lumpur, Selangor, LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 p. 37 fig.

Ditropisena gen. n. [non descr.] type *Cyclophorus macleayi* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 57-59.

Eccritopoma subgen. n. of *Parachondria*, type *P. [E.] peasei* sp. n. Santo Domingo pl. vi f. 5, 6, 7, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 128.

Eclogarinia gen. n. [non descr.] type, *Diplommantina Goullandi* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 56-59.

Estea minutula, sp. n. Bounty Islands, N.Z., POWELL Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4 1 1933 p. 37 pl. vi f. 6.—*Estea minuta* sp. n. Bounty Island, POWELL Rec. Cant. Mus. 4 1933 p. 37 pl. vi f. 6.—*Estea rekohuana* p. 199, pl. xxxv f. 9; *questi* p. 200 pl. xxxv f. 5; *morioria* p. 200, pl. xxxv f. 6; *porrecta* p. 201 pl. xxxv f. 8, *gracilispira* p. 201 pl. xxxiv f. 4, spp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933.

Famarinia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Diplommantina egregia* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 56-59,

†*Georgia guillainopsis*, *naticopsis* figs., NARDINI 588.

Hauffenia jadertina sp. n. pl. i f. 1 a-e, *H. j. sinjana* subsp. n. pl. i f. 2, KUŠČER Prirod Istraž mat.-prir. Razred 18 1933 pp. 60-61.—*Hauffenia jadertina*, *j. sinjana*, KUŠČER 468.

†*Holopea reticulata* sp. n. Silurian Europe, VASČAUFANU Ann. Inst. Geol. Roman. Bucuresti 15 1931 p. 570 pl. xii f. 3-4, 907.

Hydrobia patrizii sp. n. Oasis of El Giof Cufra, BISACCHI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 p. 366 fig.—*H. torrei* sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 120 pl. vi f. 2.—*H. steini*, GRAZIADEI 334.—*H. jenkinsi* Smith, *baltica* Nils. figs., REICH p. 153 744.

†*Hydrobia* (?) *sudanensis* sp. n. Tertiary Sudan, COX Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 339 pl. iv f. 2.—*Hydrobia*, JESSEN 397.

Hydrobiidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Iglica elongata sp. n. *absoloni parvula* subsp. n. Yugoslavia, KUŠČER Prirod Istraž mat. prir. Razred 18 1933 pp. 65-66 pl. i f. 7 a-b.—*Iglica elongata*, *absoloni parvula* subsp. n., KUŠČER 468.

†*Kosovia* gen. n. [Viviparidae] type *K. ornata* sp. n. p. 20 pl. x f. 25-32; *K. bouéi*, *compressa*, *matejici* spp. n. pp. 21-22 pl. xi Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931.

Lanistes ovum, GERMAIN 318.

†*Lanistes grabhami* sp. n. Tertiary Sudan, COX Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 335 pl. iii f. 4 a, b, 6.

Lanzaia vjetrenicae sp. n. Yugoslavia, KUŠČER Prirod. istrav. 18 1933 p. 139 pl. i f. 10.—*Lanzaia vjetrenicae* "sp. n.," KUŠČER 468.

Linamera maclurgi sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 202 pl. xxxiii f. 2.

Lithoglyphus naticoides, P. PARIS 646.

Littorina neritoides, FISCHER & others 282.—*L. littorea*, LINKE 502.—*L. littorea* Chemical constituents, McCANCE & SHIPP 516.—*L. obtusata* L., *rudis* Maton, *littorea* L., OKLAND 614.—*L. neritoides*, PATANÉ 649.—*L. littorea*, SCHWARZ 802.—*L. obtusata*, *arctica*, *palliata*, *littoralis*, WINCKWORTH 941,

†*Littorina irrorata*, J. B. KNIGHT 429.
—*L. litorea* figs. p. 118, WERVEKE 934.

Littorinidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Littorinopsis faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 35 pl. iii f. 3 a-b.

Macquariella aucklandica sp. n. Auckland Ids., N. Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 233 pl. xx f. 6.

Marisa planogyra sp. n. Matto Grosso, Brazil, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 70 pl. ii f. 2-5a.

Merelina waitangiensis sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 202 pl. xxxiii f. 3.

Notosetia fairchildi p. 36 f. 2, 3; *tenuisculpta* p. 37 pl. vi f. 7, spp. n. Bounty Islands, POWELL Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4 1 1933.—*N. atomaria* p. 198 pl. xxxiv f. 9; *exaltata* p. 199 pl. xxxiv f. 6, spp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933.

Oncomelania hydrobiopsis sp. n. Philippines, B. RENSCH Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 4 1932 p. 551 text-figs.

Opisthosiphon bahamense barbouri subsp. n. Watling Is. Bahamas, W. S. CLENCH Pr. New Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933 p. 84 pl. i f. 14.

Paladilhopsis solida sp. n., KUŠČER Prirod. Istraž. nat. prir. Razred 18 1933 p. 66 pl. i f. 6.—*P. solida* sp. n., KUŠČER 468.

†*Paludestrina* (= *Hydrobia*) *nanna* sp. n. Pliocene Utah, R. V. CHAMBERLAIN & E. BERRY Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 28 pl. v f. 13, 14.

Paladilhia radigueli, KENNARD 414.

Paludina fasciatoides "nov. spec."; *P. diluviana*, FRANZ 294.—*P. vivipara*, TUZET 900.

†*Paludina pura*, KRYSHTOFOVICH 448.

Pila dewulfi sp. n. Lower Belgian Congo, BEQUAERT & CLENCH Rev. Zool. Bot. Afric. 23 (2) 1933 p. 71 pl. v.—*Pila dewulfi*, SCHOUTEDEN 800.—*Pila luzonica* fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.—*Pila luzonica*, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.—*Pila* Chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Pila colchesteri* sp. n. Tertiary Sudan, COX Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 328 pl. iii f. 1, 2.

Plagiogeyeria [*Plagigeyeria*] *mostar-ensis* pl. i f. 3, *ovalis* pl. i f. 4, spp. n., KUŠČER Prirod. Istraž. mat. prir. Razred 18 1933 p. 62.—*Plagiogeyeria mostar-ensis, ovalis*, KUŠČER 468.

†*Pomacea bibiana* sp. n. Ecuador, MARSHALL & BOWLES Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 5 1932 p. 4 pl. i f. 4, 5.

Pomatiasidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Pomatiopsis lapidaria (Say.), CLEAVE 161.

†*Potamolithoides* gen. n. type *P. bibianus* sp. n. Ecuador, MARSHALL & BOWLES Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 5 1932 p. 4 pl. i f. 1-3.

Poteria berendti abnormal example Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

†*Prososthenia burgersteini, bouéi* spp. n. *P. tuchsi gracilis* var. n. Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931 pp. 22-24, pl. xi.

†*Pseudoceratodes* Sudan, *P. rex* sp. n. Tertiary Sudan, COX Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 334 pl. i, ii, iii f. 5.

Pseudocyclotus laeta (Möllendorff) fig., T. v. B. JUTTING 405.

Pupina vanheurni sp. n. Dutch North New Guinea, J. v. B. JUTTING Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 p. 84 f. 14 (*P. minuta* Soós f. 15).

Pupinella xanthostoma sp. n. Dutch North New Guinea, T. v. B. JUTTING Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 p. 83 f. 13.

Rissoa tomlini for *R. gemmula* Turton, *R. becki* for *R. perfecta* Turton, *R. rufanensis* for *R. crassilabrum* Turton nomm. nov., TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*R. membranacea, parva, guerini*, LEBOUR 489.

Rissoia lucunae, monodontoides, scurra (Monts. mss.), spp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ii.

†*Rissoina vindobonensis* fig., MEYNERICO 537.

Scrobs crassiconus pl. xvi f. 4; *excelsus* pl. xvi f. 5, spp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 196.

Suavocallia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Callia splendens* Dohrn, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 57-59.

Subonoba delicatula f. 3, Auckland Ids.; *S. tenuistriata* f. 4, Wellington spp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 235.—*Subonoba inornata* p. 202 pl. xxxv f. 3; *morioria* p. 203 pl. xxxv f. 2 spp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933.

Surinamia subgen. n. of *Asolene* Orb. with genotype *Asolene* (*Surinamia*) *fairchildi* sp. n. Dutch Guiana, CLENCH Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 71 pl. vii f. 1, 2.

Tylopoma, KREJCI-GRAF 441.

Valvata piscinalis oogenesis and spermatogenesis, ARTOM 42.—*V. piscinalis*, *cristata*, CAVALLINI 146.—*V. piscinalis*, DECKSBACH & DECKSBACH 243.—*V. biwaensis*, *annandalei*, *japonica* in Japanese Lakes figs., MIYADI & MORI 549.—*V. japonica*, *piscinalis* distribution in Japan, MIYADI & MORI 550.

†*Valvata radovanovići* sp. n. Servia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931 p. 26 pl. xi f. 29, 30.—*V. goldfussiana*, *naticina*, *piscinalis*, figs., TESCH 885.—*V. piscinalis* fig. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Valvatidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Vivipara capillata, GERMAIN 318.—*V. viviparus*, *fasciatus*, KESSEL 415.—*V. fasciata* anatomical figs., ROSÉN 762.—*V. burroughiana* fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.—*V. burroughiana*, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

†*Vivipara vivipara*, *fasciata*, *diluviana* figs. p. 76, WERVEKE 934.

Viviparus contectoides goodrichi var. n. Florida, A. F. ARCHER Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 18 pl. iii f. 1-3.—*V. lacustris albidus* var. nov. Sweden, SCHLESCH Arch. f. Moll. 65 3 134.—*V. malleatus viviparus contectoides*, C. H. BLAKE 107.—*V. viviparus*, *fasciatus* shell structure figs., KESSEL 416.—*Viviparus*, chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Viviparus murrayensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 39 pl. i.—*V. glacialis*, *diluvians*, *viviparus*, *fasciatus*, figs., TESCH 885.

TRUNCATELLIDAE, ACICULIDAE, ASSIMINEIDAE.

Acicula lineata (Drap.), KEVAN 417.

†*Adeorbis crispatus* (Foresti in Schaed.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 113 pl. vii (i) f. 29.

Assimineae coëni (Monts. mss.) sp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ii.

†*Bulimorpha* [= *Subulites*] *meeki* nom. nov., *B. turnerensis* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

Homalogyra atomus, REMANE 734.

Skeneopsis planorbis spawn figs., O. LINKE 503.

Tornus subcarinatus, LEBOUR 489.

Truncatellidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

CERITHIIDAE, PLANAXIDAE, THIARIDAE, PLEUROCERIDAE, PSEUDOMELANIIDAE, NERI- NEIDAE.

Anculosa carinata variation, BAILY, PEARL & WINSOR 60, 61.—*Anculosa carinata* oology figs., WINSOR 945.

Bittium simplex, WINCKWORTH 941.

†*Campanile brasiliense* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 245 pl. ix f. 3.

†*Cerithidea insulaemaris* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 115 pl. iv f. 20, 21.

†*Cerithiopsis* subgen. n. of *Cerithidea* with type *C. (C.) insulaemaris* [P. & H.], PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 115.

Cerithiidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.—Cerithiidae synonymy, MARI 522.—Cerithiidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Cerithiopsis conica, *scalaris*, *stilifer* (Monts. mss.) spp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iii.—*Cerithiopsis tubercularis*, *barleei* life history figs., LEBOUR 490.

†*Cerithiopsis unisulcata* p. 48 pl. iv f. (3, 4) a-b, *trinodosa* p. 49 pl. iv f. 5 a-b, *faxensis* p. 50 pl. v f. (6, 7, 8) a-b, *brünnichi* p. 50 pl. iv f. (14, 15) a-b, *jenseni* p. 51 pl. iv f. 11 a-b, *selandica* p. 51 f. (9, 10) a-b, *tricingulata* p. 52 pl. v f. 11 a-b, *obliquecostulata* p. 52 pl. iv f. (12, 13) a-b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Cerithium fortii sp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iii.—*Cerithium vulgatum*, TUZET 900.

†*Cerithium* (*Vulgocerithium*) *mefferti* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAËVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 26 pl. iii f. 15, 16.—*Cerithium* figs., VOITEŢI 917.—*Cerithium* sp. n. fig. Tertiary Europe, KÜHNEL p. 88 454.

†*Eoptychia* gen. n. p. 112 genotype *Loxonema sulcatum* de Koninck pl. x f. 1-3; *E. caledoniensis* p. 114 pl. x f. 4, 5, 6 Fife; *E. ventricosa* p. 114 pl. x f. 7, 8; Staffs., Carboniferous, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.

Faxiidae fam. n. for *Faxis* gen. n. [q.v.], RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 42.

†*Faxis macrostoma* gen. et sp. n. (of Faxiidae fam. n.) Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 43 pl. vi f. (9, 10) a-b 11.

†*Flemingia geyeri* sp. n., GUGENBERGER SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien I. 142 3-4 1933 p. 160 pl. i f. 26.

Gemelania cumingi nom. nov. = *jamaicensis* C. B. Adams; *G. peilei* sp. n. Jamaica, J. D. DEAN Jour. Conch. London 19 1933 pp. 331-333 figs.

Goniobasis virginica variation, BAILY, PEARL & WINSOR 60, 61.—*Goniobasis virginica* oology figs., WINSOR 945.

†*Goniobasis sanctamariensis* sp. n. S. Mary River formation Alberta, RUSSELL Canad. Field Nat. 46 4 1932 p. 81 f. 4.—*Goniobasis* ? *multicarinata* sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 41 pl. i.

†*Katosira smithiana* sp. n. Carboniferous Kilbirnie, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933 p. 105 pl. ix f. 6-8.

†*Knightia* gen. n. *Loxonematidae* p. 118 genotype, *K. irregularis* sp. n. p. 119 pl. xii f. 4-6 Carboniferous Kilbirnie, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.

†*Loxonema philippii* p. 291 pl. iv (xv) f. 6-8; *L. (Zygopleura) jugata* p. 293 pl. iv (xv) f. 13 spp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933.—*L. attenuatum* Hall fig., FERUGLIO 280.

Melania C. Africa, L. GAMBETTA 309.—*M. tuberculata texturata* Bavay fig., T. v. B. JUTTING 405.—*M. tuberculata* in Gulf of Tunis, SEURAT 808.

†*Melania multorbis* sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 41 pl. i.—*M. strombiformis*, BURCK 139.

Melanoides flavidus in salinity 0.12-6.36, PRUTHI p. 106 709.

†*Melanoides tuberculatus* figs., NARDINI 588.

Melanopsis bedei sp. n. Marocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H. N. Alger 247 1933 p. 248.

†*Melanopsis petkovici* sp. n. Servia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skopje 9 1931 p. 19 pl. x f. 19, 20.

†*Mathildia unicarinata* p. 43 pl. iv f. 4 a-b, *M. rosenkrantzi* p. 44 pl. iv f. 7 a-b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

†*Microptychis pygmaea* p. 111 pl. xii f. 1-3a; *jacksoni* p. 111 pl. x f. 12; ix f. 8 spp. n. Carboniferous Great Britain, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.

†*Nerinea thompsonensis* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 907 pl. xxvi f. 1, 2.—*N. alexandrea ornata* var. n. Jurassic Kuban, S. Russia, PÖELINCEV Trans. geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 115 1933 pp. 9, 38 pl. iii f. 2, 3.—*N. rutteni* sp. n. p. 113 pl. i f. 4, 5 Kimmeridge France, *N. favrina triplicata* var. n. p. 115 fig., *infravalanginium* France, T. RAVEN Trav. Lab. Géol. Lyon 20 17 1932.

†*Newtoniella angustisulcata* p. 46 pl. v f. (1, 2) a-b, *subglabra* p. 47 pl. v f. 5 a-b, *faxensis* p. 48 pl. iv f. (3, 9) a-b, *fissicosta* p. 48 pl. iv f. (6, 10) a-b, spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Oncomelania, F. C. LI 498.

†*Planaxis* ? *blanckenhorni* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 42 pl. iv.—*P. bantamensis* Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningénieur 12 Dec. 1933 pp. 212-213 f. 1, 2.

†*Platyoncha* gen. n. p. 116, genotype *P. dunlopiana* "sp. n." [nom. nov.] for *Loxonema brevis* Dunlop 1915, non McCoy 1844 p. 116 pl. xi f. 12-15; *P. tenuilineata* sp. n. p. 117 pl. xi f. 9-11; *P. hindi* "nom. n." [sp. n.] = *Loxonema acutum* deKoninck, Wheelton Hind 1905 Carboniferous Great Britain, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.

Pleurocera acuta, CLEAVE 162.

Potamides palustris, KUPPER 457.

†*Potamides sespeensis* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 253 pl. xvi f. 16, 17.—*P. palustris* figs., NARDINI 588.

†*Ptygmatis intermedia turrata* pp. 15, 38 pl. i f. 9–10; *P. i. dilatata* pp. 16, 38 pls. i, f. 11, ii, f. 6 vars. n. Jurassic Kuban S. Russia, PÖELINCEV Trans. geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 115 1933.

Semisulcospira libertina, *libertina reiniana*, l. *latifusus*, *multigranosa*, *niponica*, n. *biwae nakasekoeae*, FUKUOKA 305.

†*Sheppardiconcha* gen. n. type *S. bibbiana* sp. n. Biblical prov. of Canar, Ecuador, MARSHALL & BOWLES Pr. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 5 1932 p. 3 pl. i f. 6.

Socienna aureola sp. n. Bounty Islands, POWELL Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4 1 1933 p. 38 pl. vi f. 5.

Telescopium fuscum, KUPPER 457.

Thiara asperata, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.—TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

†*Thiara vouamica* figs., NARDINI 588.

Triphora perversa life history figs., LEBOUR 490.

†*Triphora bantamensis* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 192–193.—*T. (Ogivia) faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 55 pl. v f. 14 a–b.

†*Triforis (Epitrium) cretacea* p. 53 pl. v f. (12, 13) a–b, *crassigranulata* p. 54 pl. vi f. (1, 2) a–b, *separabilis* p. 55 pl. v f. 17 a–b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

†*Tretospira costata* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 301 pl. iii (xiv) f. 15, 16.

†*Trypanaxis ? faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 53 pl. v f. 18 a–b.

†*Undularia (Stereokion) hohensteini* p. 297, *U. (S.) h. brevis* p. 298, sp. et var. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933.

†*Vicarya verneuili yokoyamai* subsp. n. Miocene Japan, TAKEYAMA Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10 3–4 1933 p. 134 pl. xiii f. 4.

†*Zygopleura roscobiensis* p. 99 pls. viii f. 13–15, xii f. 7; *robroystonensis* p. 100 pl. viii f. 1, 2, 5; *benniana* p. 102 pl. viii f. 9–12; *redensis* p. 104 pl. viii f. 8 spp. n. Carboniferous Great Britain, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.—*Z. rugifera* var. *cylindracea* p. 94 pl. vii f. 10, 11, 17; *r. subplanata* p. 94 pl. vii f. 6, 7; *r. tenuinodosa* p. 95 pl. vii f. 8; *r. rowlandsi* p. 95 pl. vii f. 5, 9; *brevis grossicostata* p. 99 pl. ix f. 10; *robroystonensis youngiana* p. 101 pl. viii f. 6, 7; *r. tenuicostata* p. 102 pls. viii f. 3, xii f. 8, 9 vars. n. Carboniferous Great Britain, J. LONGSTAFF Quart. J. Geol. Soc. 89 2 1933.

**STROMBIDAE, APORRHAIIDAE,
STRUTHIOLARIIDAE, TRICHO-
TROPIDIDAE, VERMETIDAE,
TURRITELLIDAE, CAECIDAE,
XENOPHORIDAE.**

Aporrhais pespelecani abnormal figs., *A. p. venetiana*, *idealis*, *crispa*, *bifida*, *furcifera*, *applicata*, *protracta*, *adunca*, *aculeus*, *bilabiata*, *gigantea*, vars. n. *scalaris* monst. n., COEN Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 [1932] pp. 142–145 figs.—*A. pes-pelicanus* eggs and larvae figs., LEBOUR 491.—*A. occidentalis mainensis* Johnson figs., PROCTER 705.

†*Chenopus (Quadrinervus) icaunensis* fig. Portlandian, HOUDARD 382.

Coecum, LEBOUR 489.

†*Dicroloma (Perisoptera) Robinaldina* Orb. fig., HOUDARD 382.

†*Mathilda bantamensis* Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur Bandoeng 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 192–193.—*M. granosa bicingulata* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 108 pl. vii (i) f. 23.

†*Mathildia libyca* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 31 pl. viii.

†*Pereiraea africana* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 103 fig.

Pterocera violacea fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*P. lambis, rugosa*, as food (acts as mild narcotic), DERANIYAGALA 237.

†*Rostellaria mokattamensis* pl. vi, *cairensis* pl. v spp. n. Lutetian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 47.—*R. dentata loandensis* race nov. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLE Bol. Inst. Lab. min. geol. Univ. Lisboa 1 2 1933 p. 102 pl. vii f. 2, 3.—*R. japonica* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 44 pl. vii f. 1-3, 5, 6.

Strombus latissimus fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*S. bubonius* L. S. BERG 88.

†*Strombus pugilis* L. fig., TRECHMANN 894.

†*Struthiolaria tasmani* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 340 f. 30.

†*Terebellum dautzenbergi* sp. n. Lutetian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 46 pl. vi.

†*Tessarolax acutimarginatus* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 4 2 1 1932 p. 43 pl. vi f. 10, 15.

Turritella communis Risso v. *extensa* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933.—*T. communis* eggs and larvae figs., LEBOUR 491.

†*Turritella ineziana, ocoyana, temblorensis, tritschi* pl. iii, C. St. J. BREMNER 129.—*T. ineziana altacorona* p. 256 pl. lvii; *i. bicarina* p. 257 pls. lviii, lix; *i. santana* p. 259 pl. lix vars. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.—*T. totium-sanctorum, antigona, arethusa, brunnhilda* spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 239-243 pl. xi.—*T. goniostoma* Los Angeles, SOFER & GRANT 828.—*T. saffordi, levicuneus, alabamiensis, abrupta* [?], *bellifera, mortoni, nasuta houstonia, nasuta* figs., F. B. PLUMMER 685.—*T. ola, kincaidensis, turnei* spp. n. Eocene Texas, F. B. PLUMMER Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 July 1933 pp. 815-816 pl. x.

Turritellidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Vermetidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Xenophora robusta Verrill figs., STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN 860.

†*Xenophora cleopatrae* sp. n. Bartonien Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 35 pl. vi.—*X. hawleyi* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 269 pl. lxiii f. 12.

†*Xenophorus trangahinsis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 54 pl. ix f. 17, 18.

HIPPONYCIDAE, CALYPTRAEIDAE, CAPULIDAE, VANIKORIDAE, LAMELLARIIDAE, NATICIDAE.

Amauropsis islandica, J. A. GRIEG 337.

†*Ampullina meshetica, georgiana*, spp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 19 pls. i, ii.—*A. masria* sp. n. Lutetian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 38 pl. iv.

†*Calyptraea costellata panzana* var. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 268 pl. lxiii f. 10.

Calyptraeidae [Calyptraeidae,] of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Clisospira niuhshintaiensis* sp. n. Wanwankow dolomites S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 262 pl. iv f. 6.

Crepidula fornicata L., DALGLIESH 219.—*Crepidula fornicata*, J. H. ORTON 629.—*C. walski, unguiformis*, I. TAKI 877.

†*Crepidula diminutiva* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 267 pl. lxiii f. 13-15b.

†*Hipponyx cairensis, littlei, balli, menchikoffi* spp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 pp. 36-38 pl. iv.

Natica sancti-vincentii sp. n. W. coast of St. Vincent, British West Indies, S. T. BROOKS An. Carnegie Mus. Pittsburgh 21 4 1933 p. 413 fig.—*Natica catena*, PRÉRON 668.

†*Natica parakybensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 235 pl. ix f. 1.—*N. parisiensis*, HOHL & POLLAK 378.

†*Naticella spitzi semicostata* sp. et var. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 pp. 285–286 pl. iv (xv) f. 1 a–b, 2; f. 3 a–b.

Naticidae, POWELL 699.—Naticidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Polinices (Polinella) fryei* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 321 f. 30.

†*Sigaretus sumatrensis* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1322 figs. 24, 25.

†*Tylostoma ampullariaeformis*, RAVN 722.

†*Uberella acerva* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 321 f. 32.

Velutina, LEBOUR 489.

CYMATIIDAE, CASSIDIDAE, TONNIDAE, CYPRAEIDAE, ARCHITECTONICIDAE.

†*Aeneator imperator* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 341 f. 3.

Amphiperas ovum, KÜHNELT 448a.

Architectonicidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Argobuccinum 'S Rijks Mus., CH. BAYER 81.

Basilitrona isabella, SCHILDER 786.

Cabestana waterhousei segregata subsp. n. (*Cymatium waterhousei* (Ad. & Ang.) Powell Tr. N.Z. Inst. 57 p. 560), POWELL Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 2 1933 p. 156 pl. xxiii f. 3.—*Cabestana bolteniana* (A. & Ad.), *labiosa* (Wood) figs., POWELL 699.

†*Cassidaria erbi* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 fig.—*C. pharaonica* sp. n. Lutetian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 50 pl. viii.

†*Cassidea pyramidata* p. 48 pl. viii, *menkarae* p. 49 pl. vi spp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933.

Cassididae, MARI 524.—Cassididae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Charonia 'S Rijks Mus., CH. BAYER 81.

Cleotrivra pilula Kiener, SCHILDER 786.

Cymatiidae, POWELL 699.

Cymatium 'S Rijks Mus., CH. BAYER 81.

†*Cymatium jobbernsi* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 341 f. 1.

Cypraea pirum L. *physoides* var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iii.—*Cypraea mappa* fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*Cypraea* Notes and Conchometry, SCHILDER 789.

†*Cypraea parahybensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 203 pl. x f. 4.

†Cypracaea Foss. Catal., SCHILDER 784.

Cypraeidae, MARI 524.—Cypraeidae conchometry, SCHILDER 788.—Cypraeidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†Cypraeidae, RAVN 722.

Distortrix 'S Rijks Mus., CH. BAYER 81.

Doliidae, MARI 524.—Doliidae [= Tonnidae] of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Dolium paucicostatum* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 100 pl. vi f. 1, 2.

†*Eocypraea (Eocypraea) boadicea wemmelensis*, E. (E.) *globularis belgica* vars. n. Pliocene Belgium, SCHILDER Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 9 1933 pp. 25–26 f. 7, 8.

Erato pernana praecedens Miocene Italy; *incrassata turonica*, i. *andicavica* Miocene France; *spiralis cerulli*, *elongata etrusca* Eocene Italy; *voluta panormitana* Pleistocene Sicily, vars. n., SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 249, 250, 253 figs.—*Erato voluta* figs., LEBOUR 488.

†*Erato medius* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 34 pl. iii f. 17, 18.—*E. (Eratopsis) pernana scaldisia* f. 1, *E. (Erato) cypraeola britannica* vars. n. Pliocene Belgium, SCHILDER Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 9 1933 pp. 1, 5 f. 1, 7.

†*Eratotrivia bruxellensis parisiensis* var. n. Eocene N. France, SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 247, 253 figs.

Erosaria helvola hawaiiensis, SCHILDER 786.

Erronea (Blasicrura) kieneri depries-teri subsp. n. Dutch Indies, SCHILDER Jour. Conch. 19 11.—*E. caurica* chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Eudolium stephaniophorum laevituberculata* var. n. Italy, LIPPARINI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 1 pl. i f. 1 a-b.

†*Galeodea (Cassidaria) bertii* (Foresti in Sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 90 pl. vii (i) f. 14.

Hespererato maugeriae martinicensis var. nov. W. Indies; *marginata galapagensis* var. n. Galapagos, SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 249, 250 figs.

†*Hespererato rhenana* Oligocene Germany; *coccinii* Pliocene Italy spp. n., SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 248, 249, 253 figs.

Hypermastus bountyensis sp. n. Bounty Islands N.Z., POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 235 pl. xx f. 5.

Legrandia aucklandica sp. n. Auckland Ids., N.Z., POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 233 f. 1.

Lyncina carneola arenosa, sulcidentata, SCHILDER 786.

Mauritia maculifera, scurra, SCHILDER 786.

Morio echinophora L. *intermedia, polycingulata, bivaricosa* vars. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iii.

†*Neosimnia semen belgica, leathesi scaldisia* (Amphiperatidae) vars. n. Pliocene Belgium, SCHILDER Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 9 1933 pp. 2, 15, 2, 17, figs. 5, 6.

Nuclearia honoluluensis, SCHILDER 786.

Ovulidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Palmadusta waikikiensis sp. n. Hawaii, SCHILDER Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 10 3 1933 p. 19 f. 3.—*Palmadusta unifasciata*, SCHILDER 786.

†*Pelagiella kinomotoensis* sp. n. Upper Cambrian Liaotung Asia, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 p. 96 pl. ix f. 17-18.

†*Phalium yabei* sp. n. Neogene Japan, NOMURA & HATAI Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 p. 52 pl. viii f. 2-6, 8, 8a.—*P. yokoyamai* nom. n. for *Galeodea (Sconsia) japonica* Yokoyama, Neogene Japan, NOMURA & HATAI Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 p. 50 pl. viii f. 1, 1a, 3, 7.

†*Pirula (Ficulopsis) guitoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 75 (163) pl. x f. 3, 4 [pl. x absent.]

Proterato sulcifera capensis S. Africa; *s. smithi*, Mauritius, vars. n. *tomlini* Japan; *pygmaea* China spp. n., SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 248-253 figs.

†*Proterato tatei*, Mioc. Japan; *awamouna* Mioc. N.Z. spp. n., SCHILDER Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 pp. 248, 253 figs.

†*Pseudogaleodea* gen. n. type *P. tricarinata* sp. n. "near *Galeodea* Link. (*Morio* Montf., *Cassidaria* Lam.)" Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 46 pl. viii f. 1-7.

Pustularia tessellata, SCHILDER 786.

†*Ranella faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 59 pl. vi f. 6 a-b.

Ravitronea caputanguis, SCHILDER 786.

Solariidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Solarium plicatum aegyptiaca* var. n. p. 29 pl. vi, *boussaci* sp. n. p. 30 pl. viii Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933.—†*Solarium nitens* Noethl., var. *granulata* var. n. figs. 19, 20; *S. palembangensis* sp. n. f. 21-23 Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1321.—*S. faxense* p. 34 pl. iii f. 1 a-c, 2 a-c; *poulseini* p. 35 pl. iii f. 5 a-c spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Staphylaea semiplota, SCHILDER 786.

Talostolida rashleighana, SCHILDER 786.

Talparia talpa, SCHILDER 786.

Tonna (= *Dolium*), WINCKWORTH & TOMLIN 944.

†*Torinia obtusa savenensis* (Foresti in Sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 102 pl. vii (i) f. 12.

†*Triton* (*Lampusia*) *triviricosum* sp. n. Tertiary W. Africa, Loanda, DOUVILLE Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 74 pl. iv f. 23, 24.—*T. apenninum bononiensis* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 69 pl. vii (i) f. 3.—*T. sauryi* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 74 (162) pl. x f. 1, 1a [pl. x absent].

Tritonidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Tritonium* (*Sassia*) *faxense* nom. nov. for *T. fenestratum* Ravn 1902, Ravn K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 58 pl. vi f. 16 a-b, pl. vi f. 7 a-b.

Trivia arctica, monacha figs., LEBOUR 487.—*T. monacha, arctica*, WINCKWORTH 941.

†*Trivia coccinelloides parvula* var. n. Pliocene Belgium, SCHILDER Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 9 1933 pp. 2, 8.—*T. mediterranea frigida* "nov.," SCHILDER p. 109 784.

Trivirostra hordacea, edgari, pellucida, exigua, SCHILDER 786.

Zeadmete subantarctica sp. n. Snares Islands N.Z. 50 fms., POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 236 pl. xx f. 7.

PTENOGLOSSA.

IANTHINIDAE, EPITONIIDAE.

†*Aclisina breva, parallela*, "n. spp." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Acrilla elegans* Ravn, 722.

†*Clathroscala* (*Undiscala*) *similis* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 51 pl. iv f. 25.

†*Coniscala faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, Ravn K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 38 pl. iii f. 7.

†*Gyroscala* (*Circuloscala*) *elegans* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 48 pl. iv f. 23, 24.

†*Hyaloscala muricata* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 322 f. 19, 36.

†*Orthonema liratum* "sp. n." [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Pliscala debouryi* (Foresti in Schaed.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 93 pl. vii (i) f. 15.

†*Punctiscala* (*Scalaria*) *forestii* v. *bertii* (de Boury in Schaed.) var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 93 pl. vii (i) f. 16.

Scala pretiosa fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

†*Scala* (*Spiriscala*) *frondicula* fig., MEZNERICS 537.

Scalaria clathrus, LÖNNBERG 507.—*S. communis* L. *coronata* var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ii.—*Scalaria kowiensis* nom. nov. for *S. producta* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.

†*Scalaria* (*Cirsostrema*) *loandensis* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda, W. Africa, DOUVILLE Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 106 pl. vi f. 13.—*S. libyca* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 31 pl. v.

Scalariidae [= Epitoniidae] of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Spiniscala vinassai* "n. f." [sp. n.] Miocene Libia, N. Africa, PANZERA Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 2 1932 p. 292 pl. ix f. 8.

†*Subuliscala zavattarii* "n. f." [sp. n.] Miocene Libia, N. Africa, PANZERA Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 2 1932 p. 293 pl. ix f. 7.

Tuba arabica sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 34 pl. vii.

GYMNOGLOSSA.

PYRAMIDELLIDAE, STROMBIFORMIDAE.

†*Aclis* (*Graphis*) *danica* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, Ravn K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 38 pl. iii f. 6 a-b.

†*Anisocycla nitidissima subconoidea* (Foresti in sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 98 pl. vii (i) f. 19.

Chrysallida decussata, LEBOUR 489.

Eulima rogerae, murrayae, georgiiregis, edwardsi, triggi, planicincta, gradata, spp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 1 1932 pp. 35-37 pl. i f. 12-17, 24.

†*Eulima otaiensis* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 323 f. 25.—*E. (Polygyreulima) danica* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 41 pl. iv f. 1 a-b, 2 a-b.

Eulimella plunketti sp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 1 1932 p. 41 pl. i f. 24.—*E. curtata, flagellum* (Monts. mss.) spp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iv.—*E. nitidissima*, REMANE 734.

†*Eulimella turricompactilis pliocenica* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 98 pl. vii (i) f. 18.

†*Fusispira subfusiformis germana* var. n. Ordovician Ontario, A. E. WILSON Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 404 pl. vi.

†*Loxonema tortile* sp. n. Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2] p. 196 pl. ix f. 23.

Melanella bermudezi sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 117 pl. vi f. 3.

†*Melanella retrocita* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 116 pl. iv f. 15.

Obeliscidae, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

Odostomia litoris sp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iv.—*Odostomia (Miralda) havenensis* sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 118 pl. vi f. 4.—*O. taylorae* sp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 1 1932 p. 27 pl. i f. 9.—*O. tomlini* for *O. obtusa* Turton, *O. becki* for *O. obeliscus* Turton **nomm. nov.**, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.

†*Odostomia selandica* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 40 pl. iii f. 13 a-b.—*O. felsinea* (Foresti in Schaed.) [sp. n. ?] Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 97.

†*Omphalopterycha koenigi* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 299 pl. iv (xv) f. 5.

Oscilla tasmanica (T.-W.) 1876 = *O. ligata* Ad. 1877, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

†*Pyramidella scalaris* (Foresti in sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 96 pl. vii (i) f. 17.

Pyramidellidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Pyrgulina denticulus, intermixta, alabastrum, coëni, vic-striata, canaliculata, ordila, pyrgulella, cylindracea, mitis (Monts. mss.) spp. n. *P. brevicula* Monts. v. *rejecta* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. iv.

Strombiformidae, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

Strombiformis williamsi, broadbentae spp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 1 1932 pp. 39, 40 pl. i f. 19, 20.

Stylifer stylifer, LÖNNBERG 507.

Stiliferidae, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

†*Subulites acutus* sp. n. Ordovician Ontario, A. E. WILSON Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 403 pl. vi.

Syrnola Ad. 1860 *unisulcata* pl. i f. 6 (not *S. jonesiana* Tate 1898), *S. elliotiae* pl. i f. 7 spp. n. S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 1 1932 pp. 22, 23.

†*Tenuiscala rosenkrantzi* pl. iii, f. (8, 9, 10) a-b, *T. (Cerithiscala) tricineta* pl. iii f. 12 a-b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 89.

Turbonilla hofmani Angas 1877 = *T. nitida* Angas 1867 **preoc.**, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

†*Turbonilla elongatissima* (Foresti in Schaed.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 98 pl. vii (i) f. 20.

NUCLEOBRANCHIATA. PTEROPODA.

Cavolinia longirostris, *gibbosa*, *inflexa*, *tridentata*, *uncinata*, MASSY 529.

Cavolinidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Clio pyramidalis sp. n. ? ex Voyage de l'Astrolabe Zool. I, II 2^e pt. 1833 (p. 371 pl. xxvii f. 37), PRUVOT-FOL Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 508.

Clodita caduceus fusiformis spp. n. ? ex Voy. de l'Uranie (p. 413 pl. lxvi (f. 1) (f. 2, 3)), PRUVOT-FOL Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 507.

Cleodora sulcata, *pyramidata*, *cuspidata*, *balantium*, *falcata*, MASSY 529.

Cliome limacina, J. A. GRIEG 337.—*Cliome antarctica*, *krohnii*, MASSY 529.—*Cliome antarctica* E. A. Smith Radula and Anatomy, PRUVOT-FOL 709.

Cliopsis krohnii, MASSY 529

†*Conularia slateri* p. 355, pl. xix f. 2 a-c; *mirifica* p. 356 pl. xix f. 1 a-b; *cunctata* p. 357 pl. xix f. 3 a, b; *asteroidea* p. 357, pl. xix f. 4, 4a, Upper Bala Bed, Girvan, REED Geol. Mag. London Aug. 1933 70 830.—*Conularia wurthi*, HOSKING 358.

Cymbulia peroni, *intermedia*, MASSY 529.

†*Helenia bella* fig., POULSEN 690.

Hyalocylix (*Creseis*) *striata* Rang vide etiam *Styliola*, MASSY 529.

†*Hyalithellus micans* figs., POULSEN 690.

Hyalithus (*Orthotheca*) *communis*, *fistula*, *americanus*, *billingsi*, *similis*, *mutatus* figs., POULSEN 690.

Limacina helicina, *retroversa*, J. A. GRIEG 337.—*L. helicina*, *balea*, *retroversa* *helicoides*, *bulimoides*, MASSY 529.

Pelagia alba ex Voy. de l'Astrolabe "Clio. p. 392 pl. xxviii f. 7. 8" = ? *Thliptodon*, PRUVOT-FOL 709.

Peraclis diversa, MASSY 529.

Pneumoderma atlanticum MASSY 529.

Pneumodermon peronii ex Voy. de l'Astrolabe "Clio. p. 387 pl. xxviii f. 1-6" (*Pneumoderma atlanticum* Oken = *violaceum* Aucts = *P. peroni* Lk. : *P. ruber* Voy. l'Astr.) p. 389 pl. xxviii f. 19, 20, PRUVOT-FOL Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932.

Pneumoderhapsis macrochira, MASSY 529.—*P. ciliata* anatomy figs. pl. iii, PRUVOT-FOL 709.

Procymbulia valdiviae, MASSY 529.

Pruvotella gen. n. of Cliopsidae for *Pneumodermon pellucidum* Q. & G. and ? *P. ruber* Q. & G., PRUVOT-FOL Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 512 fig.

Schizobrachium polycotylum, MASSY 529.—*S. polycotylum* radula figs. pl. iii, PRUVOT-FOL 709.

Spongiobranchaea australis, *intermedia* figs. pl. xxxix, MASSY 529.

†*Stenotheca* (?) *manchurica* sp. n. Ordovician Japan, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933 p. 265 pl. v f. 6.—*S. (?) manchurica* Wanwankow dolomite S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 265 pl. v f. 6.

Styliola (*Creseis*) *subula* Quoy & Gaimard vide etiam *Hyalocylix*, MASSY 529.

†*Tentaculites crotalinus* Salter fig., FERUGLIO 280.

Thliptodon gegenbauri diaphanus, MASSY 529.

STENOGLOSSA.

(a) RHACHIGLOSSA.

CORALLIOPHILIDAE, BUCCINIDAE, NASSARIIDAE, MURICIDAE, THAIDIDAE, PYRENIDAE.

Amycla corniculum Olivi v. *luteostoma* var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.

†*Anachis corrugata* Bell. *terebralis* Grat. figs., MEZNERICS 537.

†*Antiazafa wairarapa* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 346 f. 10.

Bolinus brandaris L. vars. *folii* (Monts. mss.), *longispina*, *fragilis*, *adunca*, *cingulata*, *bicaudata*, *ecaudata* vars. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. v.

Buccinidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Buccinulum waitangiensis sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 205 pl. xxxvi f. 12, 13.

Buccinum bayani, tenuissimum, *B. rossicum taubai*, TERAMACHI 882.—*B. undatum*, F. BROCK 131.

†*Buccinum paramushiruense* sp. n. Kurile Ids., NOMURA Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1–2 1933 p. 9 pl. i f. 2, 2a.—*B. (Latrunculus) loandense* p. 91 pl. v f. 17; *B. (Tritonidea ?) angolense* p. 92 pl. v f. 15; *B. (Luizia) costae* “nov. gen. et sp.” p. 92 pl. v f. 12–14 spp. n. Tertiary Loando W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 12 1933.—*B. (?) languinei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3–4 1933 p. 70 (158) pl. ix f. 23.

†*Bullia (Adinus) bantamensis* f. 4–6, *B. (A.) litoralis* f. 7 spp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 195–196.

Centrifuga lecana Dall. figs., STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN 860.

Columbella albuginosa rietensis nom. nov. for *C. a. major* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*C. rustica* L. v. *syriaca* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. vii.

†*Columbella elongata laevigata* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 88 pl. vii (i) f. 13.

Columbellidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Cominella (Eucominia) ellisoni conso-brina subsp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 206 pl. xxxvi f. 8.

†*Cominella mayeri* sp. n. Ypresien Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 51 pl. iv.—*C. (Acominia) scirifer* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 323 f. 29, 33.

†*Cominista putangirua* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 345 f. 13.

†*Coralliophila barbadensis* sp. n. low level Coral rock Barbados, TRECHMANN Geol. Mag. London Jan. 1933 p. 39 pl. iv f. 12, 13.

†*Cronia tengawaica* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 325 f. 34, 37.

Drupa (Maculotriton) buitendijki sp. n. Manvekwar, N. Guinea, CH. BAYER Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933 p. 77 pl. i f. 1.

Euthria cornea L. *canaliculata* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.

Hadriania brocchii Monts. v. *carinata* var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. vii.

†*Hindsia palembangensis* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1320 figs. 13–15.

Ilyanassa Antipolar lobe in, T. H. MORGAN 567.

†*Johnstrupia* gen. n. of Columbelloidea for *J. favensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 pp. 60, 61 fig. pl. vi f. 3 a–b.

†*Latrunculus canaliculatus* figs., NARDINI 588.

(*Luizia*) “nov. gen.” [subgen. n.] of *Buccinum* q.v. sole sp. *costae* sp. n., DOUVILLÉ 251.

Metula amosi Vanatta fig. STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN 860.

Murex brassica fig.; *M. nigrospinosus* fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*M. trunculus* egg capsules, FISCHER & RAFFY 283.—*M. trunculus*, JULLIEN & MORIN 403a.—*M. tenispina* fig., KÜHNELT 448a.—*M. trunculus*, *brandanus* [Br. isolated], chemical contents, LISON 504a.—*M.* effect of temperature, J. H. ORTON 623.—*M. erinaceus*, PIÉRON 668.—*M. trunculus*, *brandaris*, POURBAIX 691.—*M. (Acupurpura) triremis*, TAKI 873.—*M. trunculus*, TUZET 900.

Muricidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Muricopsis blainvillei Payr. *b. hispida*, *b. horrida*, Monts.; *b. spinulosa*, *b. oblonga* (Stalio mss.) vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. vi.

Nassa (Hinia) mammillato Risso, v. *abnormis*, m. *acutior*, m. *deformis*, vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.—*Nassa (Phrontis) cinisculus beltrani* p. 154 pl. vi f. 1 var. n. Santa Catalina; *N. (Alectryon) dautzenbergi* p. 154 pl. vi f. 2 sp. n. Desconocida; *N. s.s. helleri* Preston

(in sch.); *N. (Niotha) labordei* Jous-seaume (in sch.); *N. (Hebra) quadrasi* Hidalgo; *N. (H.) solida* Reeve (in litt.?), *N. vibex* Rve. Conch. Icon. pl. xii f. 81 (as in Say, fide Paetel); *N. s.s. soror* Preston (in sch.), MARI Buttl. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 8 1928.—*Nassa pyramidalis rufanensis* nom. nov. for *N. p. affinis* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*Nassa mutabilis, reticulata, costulata, granum, incrassata, pymaea, limata, denticulata, clathrata*, Peninsular Balcárica, MARI 523.—*N. incrassata* abnormal fig. M. ROTARIDES 765.

†*Nassa sopora* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 114 pl. iv f. 9, 10.

Nassariidae of Red Sea and G. of Aden, BISACCHI 100.

Nassarius (Zeuxis) isseli sp. n. Red Sea p. 57 fig.; *N. (Hima) beccarii* sp. n. p. 61 figs. Red Sea, BISACCHI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1930 [1932].—*N. (Telasco) thaumasius* Sturany Radula figd., BISACCHI 100.

†*Nassarius (Alectrion) bantamensis* pp. 193–194 f. 2, *N. (A.) insulindicus* pp. 194–195 f. 3, spp. n., OOSTINGH Mijningenieur 11 Nov. 1933.

Nassidae [= Nassariidae], MARI 523.
—Nassidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Neptunea despecta, J. A. GRIEG 337
—*N. constricta*, TERAMACHI 882.

Nucella lapillus [colouration], BURTON 141.

Ocenebra erinaceus L. triquetra, *ther-sites* vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl.—*Ocenebra erinacea*, J. H. ORTON 629.

†*Palaeobullia* gen. n. gastropod track (cf. track *Bullia rhodostoma* pl. viii), GÖTZINGER & BECKER Jahrb. geol. Bunde Anst. Wien 82 3–4 1932 pp. 367, 377, 379, pl. vii.

Paratrophon exsculptus sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 197 pl. xvi f. 10–14.

†*Phos polygomerus fornasinii* var. n. Neogene Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 83 pl. vii (i) f. 11.

Pisania maculosa Lk. v. *picta* var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.

Plicifusus aurantius, TERAMACHI 882.

Purpura lapillus, OKLAND 614.—Chemical contents, LISON 504a.—*Purpura* effect of temperature, J. H. ORTÖN 623.—*Purpura lapillus*, PIÉRON 668.

†*Purpura milicentana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 246 pl. xlviii f. 7–86.

Purpuridae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Rapana bulbosa* Sol. prior *mambangensis* n. prior Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1320 f. 12.—*R. vaquerosensis* pl., C. St. J. BREMNER 129.

Rapanidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Solenosteira merriami, venturana* spp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 242 pl. xlix.

Sphaeronassa mutabilis (L.) *adriatica* (Monts. mss.), *deformis, umbilicata*, vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. vii.

†*Subphyllochora* gen. n. Gastropod track (cf. *Phyllochora, Gyrochora*), GÖTZINGER & BECKER Jahrb. geol. Bunde Anst. Wien 82 3–4 1932 pp. 364, 367, 380.

†*Thais (Stramonita) carrizoensis* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 249 pl. xlvii f. 2–3b.

†*Tritonalia dorrancei* p. 247 pl. xlvii f. 17a–18b; *ynezana* p. 248 pl. xlvii f. 15a–16b spp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.

Tritonia v. *Sphaerostoma*, WINCKWORTH 941.

Truncularia trunculus L. *aspera* (Monts. mss.), *bulo, tetragona* (Stalio mss.), vars. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. vi.

†*Typhis (Typhinellus) bantamensis* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 193–194 f. 1.

Urosalpinx effect of temperature, ORTON 623.

†*Zafra opikensis* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 324.

Zemitrella finlayi sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 206 pl. xxxvi f. 6.

†*Zephus onokeana* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 345 f. 14.

Zeuxis (Hima) pygmaea L. v. coëni Monts., COEN pl. viii 183.

TURBINELLIDAE, FASCIOLARIIDAE, MITRIDAE, VOLUTIDAE, MARGINELLIDAE, HARPIDAE, OLIVIDAE.

Aptyxis syracusanus L. v. abbreviata var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.

†*Athleta (Volutocorbis) thebaica* sp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 59 pl. vii.

Austroharpa pulligera (Tate), *spirata* (Tate), *sulcosa* (Tate), *tatei* Finlay (? = *sulcosa* var.), *tenuis* (Tate), *clathrata* (Tate), *punctata* (Verco), *pachycheila* (Tate), *cassinoides* (Tate), *exquisita* (Iredale), *abbreviata* (Tate), COTTON & WOODS 207.—*Austroharpa* Finlay May 1931 type *H. pulligera* Tate = *Dentharpa*, *Tramharpa* [nn. nud.] and *Palamharpa* Iredale June 1931, COTTON & WOODS 207.

†*Austrofusus clavicularis* p. 342 f. 5, *incertus* p. 843 f. 4, *cottoni* p. 343 f. 21, *marshalli* p. 344 f. 29; *A. (Neocola) marwicki* p. 344 f. 15, spp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933.

†*Buccinofusus ? parvus* p. 63 pl. vii f. 1. a-b, ? *subglaber* p. 63 pl. vii f. 4 a-b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Busycon canaliculatum, KRAJNÍK 437.—*B. canaliculatum*, hemocyran, ROCHE 755.

†*Clavilithes humei* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 54 pl. v.—*C. macrospira major* var. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 45 pl. iv f. 17.

†*Conomitra guizehensis* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 57 pl. viii.

Eocithara Fischer 1883 type *H. mutica* Lk. = *Refuharpa* Iredale [nom. nud.] June 1931, *E. lamellifera* (Tate), COTTON & WOODS 207.

Fusus rostratus Olivi *bicanalifera* var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. viii.

†*Fusus baraensis* p. 66 (154) pl. ix f. 12-16; *F. ? dereimsi* p. 69 (157) pl. ix f. 21 spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933.—*F. cairensis, arabicus* spp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 52 pl. v.—*F. (Levifusus) angolensis* sp. n. p. 77 pl. iii f. 3 a-b; *F. (L.) a. ornatissima* race nov. p. 78 pl. iii f. 6; *F. (L.) a. intermedia* var. nov. p. 79 pl. iii f. 4, 5 Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933.—*F. vincenti* sp. n. Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 75 pl. iv f. 8.—*F. (Levifusus) tuberculatus* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 42 pl. iv f. 10-13.

Harpa gracilis fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

†*Iredalina finlayi* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 347 f. 23-25.

†*Lyria subcrassicosata* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 63 (151).—*L. pindborgi* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 67 figs.

Marginella piperata becki for *M. p. lineata* Sow., *M. p. helena* for *M. p. strigata* Sow., *M. teres* for *M. tenuis* Turton.; nomm. nov., TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Febr. 1933.—*M. californica*, LOWE 513.

Melo indica, MEER MOHR 551.

Melongena corona inspinata var. n. Sarasetta Fla. G. of Mexico, RICHARDS Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 57.—*M. pugilina*, MEER MOHR 551.—*M. pugilina, galeodes*, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Melongena (Cornulina) brevis* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 80 pl. iii f. 7 a-b, 8 a-b.—*M. subcarinata*, HOHL & POLLAK 378.

Mitra tomlini for *M. perexilis* Turton; *M. becki* for *M. helena* Turton; nomm. nov., TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*M. zaca* sp. n. Acapulco, STRONG, HANNA & HERTLEIN Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21 10 1933 p. 120 pl. v f. 10.

Oliva erythrostoma fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

†*Olivella elongata* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 60 pl. viii.—*O. santana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 240 pl. xlv f. 10–12.—*O. tomlini* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur 12 Dec. 1933 pp. 212–213 f. 3.

Olividae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Pachymelon (Palomelon) wilsonae sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 204 pl. xxxvi f. 18.

†*Pirifusus ? globulosus* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Selskr. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 62 pl. vii f. 2 a–b.

†*Semifusus (Mayeria ?) sachalinensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 4 2 1 1932 p. 47 pl. vii f. 8–10.—*S. libycus* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 53 pl. vii.

†*Spinomelon evelynae* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 326 f. 20, 27.

†*Strepsidura turgida belgica* var. n. Bartonian Belgium, GLIBERT Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 70 pl. iv f. 4.

†*Streptochetus nilensis* sp. n. Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 76 pl. iv f. 10.

†*Tudicula ramses, thebaica, libyca* spp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 pp. 55–56 pls. v, vi.

Turbonilla (Tragula) fenestrata Jeff. var. *turbifacta* (Monts. mss.) var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933.

†*Turricula (Fusimitra) subglabra* p. 65 pl. vi f. 8 a–b, *glabra* p. 65 pl. vii f. 5 a–b, *faxensis* p. 66 pl. vii f. 6 a–b spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

Voluta africana rietensis nom. nov. for *V. a. ponderosa* Turton, TURTON Mar. Shells Port Alfred Feb. 1933.—*Voluta musica* fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

†*Voluta sakondryi* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3–4 1933 p. 57 (145) pl. viii f. 26, 28.

Volutidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Volutilithes guizehensis* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 58 pl. viii.—*V. stephaniae* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3–4 1933 pl. viii f. 31, 32.

†*Volutocorbis texana* (ex Gardner MS.), *olssoni, stenzeli* spp. n., *dalli smithvillensis, wheelockensis bastropensis, lisbonensis wechesensis, l. crockettensis, wheelockensis sabinensis* vars. n. Eocene Texas, F. B. PLUMMER Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 July 1933 pp. 813, 814 pl. ix.—*V. limopsis, rugatus, saffordi* figs. Eocene Texas, F. B. PLUMMER 685.

†*Volutomorpha brasiliensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 203 pl. ix f. 4.

STENOGLOSSA.

(b) TOXOGLOSSA.

TURRIDAE, TEREBRIDAE, CONIDAE, CANCELLARIIDAE, HALIIDAE.

†*Acrilla mardachayensis* sp. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 50 pl. iv f. 26, 27.

†*Admete (Bonellitia) pharaonica* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 61 pl. viii.—*A. nassiformis spinosa* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 104 pl. vii (i) f. 22.

†*Austrodrillia alpha* p. 349 f. 6, *beta* p. 349 f. 7, *gamma* p. 350 f. 8 spp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933.

†*Awateria retiolata* f. 12, *mollyae* spp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 351.

†*Borsonia ? nilotica* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 65 pl. vi.

†*Cancellaria shilohensis* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 108 pl. iii f. 8.

Cancellariidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Chelyconus mediterraneus Brug. pro-
ducta, turrita (Monts. mss.) vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ix.

†*Clathromangilia libyca* sp. n. Bar-
tonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst.
Egypt 22 1933 p. 62 pl. viii.

†*Clavatula pyramidum* sp. n. Bar-
tonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst.
Egypt 22 1933 p. 64 pl. v.

†*Comitas abnormis* p. 348 f. 17,
onokeana p. 348 f. 16, *imperfecta* p. 349
f. 2, spp. n., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z.
Inst. 63 3 1933.

Conus nussatella fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.
—*Conus ebraeus*, litteratus, millipuncta-
tus, GALTISOFF 308.—*C. fergusonii* at
Magdalena Bay, G. of California, LOWE
511.

†*Conus (Lithoconus) piruloides* sp. n.
Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ
Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon
1 2 1933 p. 90 pl. v f. 8, 9.—*C. suma-
trensensis* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAAN-
STRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amster-
dam 35 10 1932 p. 1316 f. 3, 4.—*C.
oveniana ynezanus* var. n. Miocene
California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif.
Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 237 pl. xlvii
f. 1a, b.—*C. (Hemiconus) granularis*
fig., MEZNERICS 537.

†*Cymatosyrinx polycyma* p. 110 pl. iii
f. 7; *C. pseudeburnea* p. 111 pl. iii
f. 4, 5; *C. whitfieldi* p. 112 pl. v f. 2,
spp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY &
HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.
85 1933.

†*Drillia douvillei* sp. n. Cretaceous
Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris
21 3-4 1933 p. 55 (143) pl. viii f. 23, 24.
—*D. paucinoda* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda
W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab.
Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 84
pl. iv f. 17.—*D. plaebangensis* sp. n.
Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER
Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932
p. 1317 f. 5, 6.—*D. oppenorthi* sp. n.
Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningenieur
11 Nov. 1933 pp. 195-196 f. 8.—*D.
zboroviensis* fig., MEZNERICS 537.

†*Daphnella (Bellardiella) gracilis* fig.,
MEZNERICS 537.

Eudaphnella nom. nov. for *Eudaphne*
Bartsch non Reuss (Entom.), BARTSCH
Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 76.

Filodrillia studiosorum sp. n. Tertiary
N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63
3 1933 p. 350 f. 9.

†*Genotia (Dolichotoma) felsinea*
(Foresti in sched.) sp. n. Neogene Italy,

SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna
(2) 1 1926 p. 75 pl. vii (i) f. 6.

†*Glyphostoma subflexuosum* sp. n.
Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HAR-
BISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85
1933 p. 112 pl. iii f. 6.

†*Hemizygga ? cancellata* n. sp. [nom.
nud.], SAYRE 780.

Insolentia solitaria sp. n. Tertiary
N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63
3 1933 p. 350 f. 11.

†*Kurtziella precerina* sp. n. Miocene
New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933
p. 113 pl. iii f. 13, 14.

†*Mangilia (Homotoma) sulcata*
(Foresti in sched.) sp. n. Tertiary Italy,
SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna
(2) 1 1926 p. 79 pl. vii (i) f. 7.

†*Mitrella communis mediocris* subsp.
n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY &
HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.
85 1933 p. 114 pl. iv f. 16.

†*Ootomella* [Turridae] nom. nov. for
Ootoma Koperberg (non Dejean, non
Blanchard) type *Ootoma jonkeri* Koperb.,
BARTSCH Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 76.

†*Perronia angolensis* sp. n. Tertiary
Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus.
Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933
p. 83 pl. iv f. 6-10.

Philbertia leufroyi, linearis, LEBOUR
489.—*Philbertia (Comarmondia) gracilis*
eggs and larvae figd., LEBOUR 492.

†*Pleuroliria ultima* sp. n. p. 109 pl. v
f. 3; *P. u. foxi* subsp. n. p. 110 pl. v f. 1
Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HAR-
BISON Pr. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85
1933.

Pleurotoma n. sp. aff. (*Clavatula*)
nataliae Hörnes & Auinger fig. Tertiary
Europe, KÜHNEL p. 89 454.

†*Pleurotoma sumatrana* f. 7, 8, *erbi*
f. 9-11 spp. n. Neogene Sumatra,
HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci.
Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1318.—*P.
(Clavatula) oppenheimi* sp. n. Miocene
Greece, MITZOPOULOS Prak. Akad.
Atheron Athens 7 1 1932 p. 25 fig.—*P.
elegantula* (Foresti in sched.) sp. n.
Neogene Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di
Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 70 pl. vii (i)
f. 4.

Pleurotomidae [= *Turridae*] of Amoy,
YEN 952.

†*Rhaphitoma savenae* sp. n. Neogene Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 81 pl. vii (i) f. 9.

†*Scabrella bronni* fig., MEZNERICS 537.

†*Sportella whitfieldi* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 119 pl. v f. 7.

†*Surcula loandensis* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 83 pl. iv f. 11-16.—*S. transversaria transcaucasica*; *S. (Ancistrosyrinx) terebralis abichi* vars. n. Eocene Transcaucasia, ISAEVA Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 305 1933 p. 47 pl. iv.—*S. ? pusilla* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. dansk Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 70 pl. vii f. 12 a-b.—*S. chinensis* (Bon.) *ecostata* var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926 p. 72 pl. vii (i) f. 5.

Terebra (subgenus = ?) *santana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 236 pl. xlvii f. 8-11.

†*Terebra (Myurella) bivittata* sp. n. Tertiary Loanda W. Africa, DOUVILLÉ Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisbon 1 2 1933 p. 95 pl. vii f. 6, 7, 8.

Terebridae of Amoy, YEN 952.

†*Tessarolax acutimarginatus* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 43 pl. vi f. 10-15.

†*Turricula (Uromitra) schafferi* sp. n. *vindobonensis*, MEZNERICS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1932-33 pp. 319-359.

†*Uxia pyramidum* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 60 pl. viii.

†*Zeacuminia cantuariensis* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pr. N.Z. 63 3 1933 p. 327 ff. 26, 28.

Opisthobranchia.

Acanthodoris pilosa fig., LABBÉ 471.

Acera bullata in Suffolk, DOUGHTY 248.

Aclesia longicauda figs. tentacles, PRUVOT-FOL 712.

†*Actaeon aegyptiacum* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 65 pl. vii.

†*Actaeonella luciano* p. 257, *pompei* p. 259, *tamandarensis* p. 261, spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pl. x.

Acteonidae, COTTON & GODFREY 203.

Actinocyclus japonicus (Eliot) fig., K. BABA 55.

Aegires punctilucens, C. DONS 245.

Aeolididae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.
—PRUVOT-FOL 711.

Aeolis papillosa Suffolk, E. A. ELLIS 260.

*Aglai*a *taronga* p. 144 pl. lvi f. 1-3, *sanguinea* p. 445 pl. lvi f. 6-8 spp. n. (types Australian Mus.) N.S. Wales, J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 9 1932.—*Aglai*a genotype designated, *A. tricolorata* Renier, J. K. ALLAN 19.

Aglajidae = Doridiidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Akeratidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Akeridae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Aplysia saltator Forbes, ENGEL 263.
—*Aplysia limacina*, HORSTADIUS 380.
—*A. limacina* experiments on, JORDAN & LULLIES 400.—*A. rosea*, LÖNNBERG 507.

Aplysiidae, PRUVOT-FOL 711.

Aplustridae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Archidoris o'donoghuei sp. n. Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Mém. Inst. Egypt 21 1933 p. 118 pl. ii f. 18-22.—*A. o'donoghuei* sp. n. [Suez ?], PRUVOT-FOL Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 147.

Argidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Armina papillata sp. n. Amakusa Japan, K. BABA Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 p. 174 fig.—*A. semperi* Bergh *erythraea* var. n. Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Mem. Inst. Egypt 21 1933 p. 111, pls. i f. 4-6; iv f. 45-50.—*A. semperi erythraea* var. n. Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Bull. Inst. Egypt 15 2 1933 p. 146.—*Armina variolosa* infested by a species of *Ammothea*, OHSHIMA 609.

Asteronotus hemprichi fig., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Atopos australis (Heynemann) fig., T. v. B. JUTTING 405.

†*Avellana problematica* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 4 2 1 1932 p. 50 pl. vii f. 7 a-b.—*A. problematica* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 50 pl. vii f. 7 a-b.

Berthella granulata figs. rad., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Buchanania ? *reticulata*, T. MINGUEZ 544.

Bullariidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Carinaria mediterranea fig., L. BOONE 122.

Cephalopyge orientalis sp. n. Japan, K. BABA Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 157-160 pl. vii.

Ceratosoma cornigerum rad. fig., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Dendrodoris albobrunnea sp. n. (type Australian Mus.) N.W. Islet Capricorn Group, J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus. 8 9 1932 p. 448 pl. lvi f. 9-10.—*D. davisi* sp. n. N.S.W., J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus. 18 9 1932 p. 447 pl. lvi f. 13-14.—*D. guttata* (Odhner) fig., K. BABA 55.

Discodoris palma sp. n. (type Aust. Mus.) Pussy-Cat Bay, Botany Bay, N.S.W., J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus. 18 9 1932 p. 448 pl. lvi f. 11-12.

Dolabrifera tentacles figs., PRUVOT-FOL 712.

Doriopsidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Dorididae, PRUVOT-FOL 711.

Doridium seurati Vayssière 1926 figs., VAYSSIÈRE 909.

Erythrodoris dollfusi gen. et sp. n. "Sta. XV," Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 p. 133 pl. iv f. 57-62.

Euselenops amboinei pls., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Firola coronata fig., L. BOONE 122.

Glossodoris ? *albomaculata* (Pease 1866) = *Goniobranchus albomaculatus* Pease, *erythraea* var. n. Red Sea, PRUVOT-FOL Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 p. 124 pls. i f. 9; ii f. 27-29; iii f. 41-44.—*G. dollfusi* sp. n. "Sta. XXV," Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 p. 127 pls. i f. 7-8, iii f. 10.—*Glossodoris albomaculata erythraea* var. n.

p. 147, *dollfusi* sp. n. p. 148 Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933.—*Glossodoris albomaculata* Rad. fig., *quadricolor* pl., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Goniodoridella subgen. n. of *Goniodoris* q.v. with *savignyi* sp. n., PRUVOT-FOL Mem. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 p. 116.

Goniodoris (*Goniodoridella*) *savignyi* sp. n. Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Mém. Inst. Egypt 21 1933 p. 117 pl. ii f. 23-26.—*G. (Goniodoridella) savignyi* sp. n. Suez, PRUVOT-FOL Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 146.

Haminoea virescens rosacea var. n. San Diego Calif., V. SPIGER Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 53.—*H. virescens*, PILSBRY 673, SPIGER 841, TOMLIN 892.

Hedyle amboinensis, weberi, BÜCKING 127.

Hexabranchus marginatus, TAKI 873.

Himatella rad. fig., PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Hydatinidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Jorunna johnstoni figs., LABBÉ 471.

Lomanotus ? *vermiformis* Eliot 1908 figs. of jaw of rad. and gizzard, PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Melibe pilosa, papillosa, figs., K BABA 55.

Nembrotha livingstonei sp. n. (type Aust. Mus.), J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus. 18 9 1932 p. 450 pl. lvi f. 15.

Notarchus Tentacles figs., PRUVOT-FOL 712.

Nudibranchiata of Ceylon, Kelaart's work on, O'DONOGHUE 604.

Oncidiella patelloides Q. & G., *maculata* Plte, LABBÉ 473.—*O. celtica*, A. LABBÉ 473a.—*O. celtica* Cuv. = *O. nana* Carus fig., SEURAT 809.—*O. celtica*, SEURAT & DIEUZEIDE 810.

Oncidium leopoldi, peronii, griseum, astridae, straelenii, A. LABBÉ 472, 473a.

Opisthobranchia, H. HOFFMANN 377.—Opisthobranchia of Quoy & Gaimard, PRUVOT-FOL 711.

Philine catena Montagu 1804 figs., VAYSSIÈRE 909.

Philinidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Philinoglossa helgolandica gen. et sp. n. Heligoland, North Sea, H. HERTLING Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Abt. Helgoland 19 2 1932 pp. 1-9.

Phyllirhoe bucephala, MONNE 557;
sexual cells, MONNE 558, 559.

Pleurobranchaea (genotype designated
P. mackellii Blainville) *dorsalis* sp. n.
Botany Bay and Sydney Harbour,
N.S.W., J. K. ALLAN Rec. Aust. Mus.
Sydney 18 9 1932 p. 445 pl. lvi f. 4-5.

Pleurobranchidae, PRUVOT-FOL 711.

Pleurophyllidiadae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Polyceridae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Pupa Bolten [Roeding] 1798, COTTON
& GODFREY 203.

Retusa hacketti, *kimberi* spp. n. South
Australia, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat.
Adelaide 14 3 1933 pp. 76, 77 pl. i
f. 4, 5.

Retusidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Ringicula hardingi sp. n. S. Australia
COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat.
Adelaide 14 3 1933 p. 80 pl. i f. 8.—*R.*
labiosa Forbes, BASSE 78.

†*Ringicula* (*Ringiculina*) *ninohensis*
miocene Japan, OTUKA Venus 4 1 1933
p. 15 figs.

Ringiculidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Rostanga coccinea, LABBÉ 471.

†*Scaphander scapha* sp. n. Tertiary
N.Z., C. R. LAWS Tr. Pt. N.Z. Inst. 63
3 1933 p. 327 f. 8, 9, 35.—*S. lignarius*
bertii var. f. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI
Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 1 1926
p. 115 pl. vii (i) f. 30.

Scyllaeidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Semperula maculata (Templ.), B.
RENSCH 738.

Spiratellidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Spongiodoris rigida gen. et sp. n.
Fam. ? "Sta. X" Gulf of Suez, PRUVOT-
FOL Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 1933 p. 131
pl. ii f. 12-17.—*S. rigida* gen. et sp. n.
Red Sea, PRUVOT-FOL Bull. Inst. égypt.
15 2 1933 p. 148.

Tritoniopsilla elegans rad. figs.,
PRUVOT-FOL 713.

Tritonia hombergi, LÖNNBERG 507.

Tricidae = Scaphandridae, COTTON
& GODFREY 204.

Tornatinidae of Amoy, YEN 952.

Thecacera lamellata sp. n. Cape Town,
BARNARD Jour. Conch. 19 9 1933 p. 294
fig. 1.

Tethys californica experiments re
effect of hunger, PATTERSON 651.—*T.*
leporina, MONNE 555.—*T. leporina*,
MONNE 553.—*T. dactylomela*, *depilans*,
fimbria, L. BOONE 122.

Tethyidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Umbraculidae, COTTON & GODFREY 204.

Umbracutum sic [*Umbraculum*] cor-
ticalis figs., GABRIEL 306.

Vaginula solea, COLOSI 190.

Veronicellidae (Vaginulidae) Yucatan,
BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

†*Volvaria bulloides belgica* var. n.
Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy.
Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 85 pl. v f. 7.

PULMONATA.

Pulmonata Nederlands, JUTTING 404.

ELLOBIIDAE, SIPHONARIIDAE,
CHILINIDAE, LYMNŌEIDAE,
PLANORBIDAE, ANCYLIDAE,
PHYSIDAE.

Aleria monodon sp. n. Venice, COEN
Mem. Com. telassagr. Ital. 192 1933
pl. ix, f. 81.

Amphipeplea quadrasi, TUBANGUI &
PASCO 896.

Ancylastrum fluviatilis, KENNARD 414.

Ancylidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.—Ancylidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Ancylus fluviatilis, OLDHAM 616.

†*Ancylus fluviatilis* figs., p. 118,
WERVEKE 934.

Aplexa hypnorum, HENDERSON 364.

Auriculidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.

Bellardiella minor, Hedley, JUTTING 405.

Bullinus contortus, *dybowski*, *innesi*,
forskali, ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL 38.
—*B. truncatus* host of *s. haematobium*,
ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL 38.—*B. hun-*
gerfordianus, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

Bullinus killed by infusion of berries
of *Balanites aegyptiaca*, ARCHIBALD 37.
—*B. contortus* Mich., LARAMBERGUE 483.—*B. raymondianus*, PALLARY 640.

Chilina limnaeformis Dall., *C. bullocki*, *iheringi*, *llanquihuensis*, *simplex*, *neuenensis*, spp. n. Chili, W. B. MARSHALL Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 8 1933 pp. 1-5 pl. i.

Coretus [= *Planorbarius*] *cornu*, PETRBOK 659.—*Corneus*, PILSBRY 675.—*Coretus corneus* (L.) fig., SZABO 865, 866.

Drepanotrema anatinum (Orbigny), AGUAYO 7.

Fossaria modicella effect of Cu., KRULL 444.—*F. modicella* intermediate host of *Fascioloides magna*, KRULL 447.

Ferrissia caurina, SCHEFFER 782.

Gyraulus prashadi sp. n. Luzon, Philippines, FAUSTINO Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 4 1933 p. 575 figs.—*G. vermicularis albolineatus* subsp. n. Idaho, J. HENDERSON Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 79 pl. vi f. 3.—*G. prashadi*—*Pila luzonica*—Homocycle of *Euparyphium ilocanum*, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

†*Gyraulus annectans* sp. n. Pliocene Utah, R. V. CHAMBERLAIN & E. BERRY Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 27 pl. v f. 9, 10.

Haitia subgen. n. of *Physa* type *P. (H.) elegans* sp. n. Haiti, CLENCH & AGUAYO Pr. New Eng. Zool. Club 13 p. 37.

Hebelancylus cubensis sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 116 pl. vi ff. 1, 1a, 1b.

Helisoma eyerdami sp. n. Haiti, CLENCH & AGUAYO Pr. New Eng. Zool. Club 13 p. 38.—*H. antrosom latchfordi* Pils., F. C. BAKER 62.—*H. antrosom latchfordi*, LAROCQUE 484.—*H. trivolvis* effect of Cu, KRULL 444.

Hippeutis umbilicalis (Benson) Luzon Philippines, FAUSTINO Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 4 1933 p. 577 figs. p. 576 272.

Indoplanorbis exustus, genitalia pls. 1 & 2, F. C. BAKER 62.

Isidorella pyramidata figs., QUICK 714.

Limnaea kingi p. 294 f. 26, *L. exilis* p. 296 f. 27; *L. exigua* p. 297 f. 28, spp. n., *L. truncatula tenua* p. 298 f. 29 var. n. N.-W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933.—*L. (Radix) natalensis*, GERMAIN 318.—*L. burnetti*,

LAWSON 486.—*L. stagnalis*, PELSENER 657; RAFFY & FISCHER 720.—*L. palustris*, F. RIECH p. 258 744.—*L. stagnalis*, ROTARIDES 767.—*L. truncatula*, SHADIN & PANKRATOWA 812.

Limnea limosa, COMANDON & FONBRUNE 192.

Limnaeus elodes, F. C. BAKER 61a.

†*Limnaea stagnalis appressa* Say. fig., REAGAN 726.—*L. ovata, palustris, truncatula* figs. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

†*Limnaeus (Acella) subtilis* sp. n. Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skopljje 9 1931 p. 17 pl. v f. 8-10.—*L. obrutschewi* fig., KRYSHTOFOVICH 448.

Lymnaea mazamae sp. n. Oregon, J. L. BAILY, Jr. & R. I. BAILY Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 33 pl. vi f. 4.—*L. traskii castorensis* var. n. Medicine Lake, Jasper National Park, Alberta, Canada, MOZLEY Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 241 pl. xxii f. 19-22.—*L. truncatula*, L. E. ADAMS 5.—*L. palustris, auricularia*, C. H. BLAKE 107.—*L. palustris, jacksonensis, binneyi*, HENDERSON 364.—*L. palustris* effect of Ca, KRULL 444.—*Lymnaea*, MOZLEY 574.—*Lymnaea* and Schistosomiasis, PEASTON 656.—*L. peregra*, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

Lymnaeidae, FELIKSIK 278; ORLOWSKA 622.

Melampus bohokensis H. & A. Adams, Monograph of Anatomy, KOSLOWSKY 436.

†*Melampus athabascensis* sp. n. Cre-taceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 42 pl. i.

Ovatella (Monica) lamellidens sp. n. " ? " Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talas-sogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ix.

Physa halei self-fertilization and nidification, F. C. BAKER 64, 65.—*P. acuta* Physiology and Psychology, P. fontinalis, FABRE-DOMERGUE 267.—*P. latchfordi*, LA ROCQUE 484.—*P. am-pullacea* Gld., SCHEFFER 782.

Physidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86; FELIKSIK 278.

Physopsis africana, GERMAIN 318.

Planorbarius corneus, ROTARIDES 767.

Planorbidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86; FELIKSIK 278.

Planorbis (Gyraulus) yui p. 300 f. 30 ; *P. (Diplodiscus) paravortex* p. 301 f. 32, 33 spp. n. N.-W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933.—*P. anatinus*, AGUAYO 7.—*P.* killed by infusion of berries of *Balanites aegyptiaca*, ARCHIBALD 37.—*P. alexandrinus*, herbeni hosts of *Schistosoma mansoni* in Sudan, ARCHIBALD & MARSHALL 39.—*P. campanulatus* Say. in Australia, COTTON 202.—*P. guadeloupensis*, FAUST & HOFFMAN 270.—*Planorbis* C. Africa, L. GAMBETTA 309.—*P. (Coretus) pfeifferi*, GERMAIN 318.—*Planorbis*, HORSTADIUS 380.—*Planorbis*, MOZLEY 574.—*P. metidiensis*, PALLARY 640.—*Planorbis* and *Schistosomiasis*, PEASTON 656.—*P. corneus*, RAFFY & FISCHER 720.—*P. planorbis* pigment, SZABO 865.—*P. umbilicalis*, TUBANGUI & PASCO 896.

†*Planorbis siliceus* p. 341 pl. iv f. 6 a-b, *nubianus* p. 342 pl. iv f. 5 a-b Tertiary Sudan, Cox Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933.—*P. gladilini*, *petrovici*, *verticilloides*, *nisseanus*, *zirkovici truncatocarinatus* spp. n. Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skopje 9 1931 pp. 17-19 pl. x.—*P. trivolvus* Say. fig., REAGAN 726.—*P. gredleri* figs., TESCH 885.—*P. rotundatus*, *contortus* figs. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Rangitotoa gen. n. of Ellobiidae, p. 148, type *R. insularis* sp. n. p. 149 Rangitoto Island, Auckland, N.Z., POWELL Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 2 1933.

Siphonariidae, Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Stagnicola kennicotti sp. n. Mackenzie District, Canada p. 522 "fig. 1," *S. palustris ungava* subsp. n. p. 523 "fig. 1," Labrador, F. C. BAKER J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 11 1933.—*S. elrodi* sp. n. Montana, F. C. BAKER & J. HENDERSON Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 30.—*S. vahllei*, *S. arctica* fig., F. C. BAKER 63.—*S. kingi* (Meek), CHAMBERLAIN 149.—*S. caperata* effect of Cu, KRULL 444.

†*Vorticifex laxus* sp. n. Pliocene Utah, R. V. CHAMBERLAIN & E. BERRY Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 26 pl. v f. 5.

**SELENITIDAE, ZONITIDAE,
LIMACIDAE, PHILOMYCIDAE,
ARIONIDAE, ARIOPHANTIDAE.**

Aegopsis mosorensis sp. n. Kuščer Prirod Istraž mat. prir. Razred 18 1933 p. 65 pl. i f. 11.

Aegopsis mosorensis, KUŠČER 468.

Agriolimax agrestis glands, ADAM 4.

Agriolimax laevis, J. K. ALLAN 17.

Agriolimax agrestis as carrier of *Cronartium*, GRAVATT & MARSHALL 330.

Amalia santosi sp. n. Santa Cruz de la Palma Canaries, MINGUEZ Butill. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 8 1928 pp. 117-120 fig.

Amalia gagates, COLOSI 191.

Amalia canaria, MINGUEZ 545.

Aneitea graeffei, J. K. ALLAN 17.

Ariolimax californicus experiments re effect of hunger, PATTERSON 651.

Arion rufus, subfuscus, glands, ADAM 4.

Arion rufus pigment, FRIEDHEIM 301.

Arion empiricorum, 317.

Arion circumscriptus fig., SZABO 866.

Arionidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Ariophantidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Ariophantidae Selangor, LAIDLAW 475.

Ariophantopsis steini sp. n. Sumba I., B. RENSCH SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 p. 499 f. 3.

†*Bloyetia peliostoma* figs., NARDINI 588.

Dendronitor gen. n. [non descr.] type *Microcystis inscensa* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 56, 59.

†*Discinella micans* figs., POULSEN 690.

Durgellina fragilis (Schepman) radula fig., J. v. B. JUTTING p. 94 405.

Fastosarion subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Helicarion* for *H[elicarion] superba* Cox P.Z.S. 1871 p. 54 (type *Vitrina* s. p. 57), IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 37, 57.

Helicarion novaeguinea brunnea var. n. Dutch North New Guinea, T. v. B. JUTTING Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 p. 95.

Helicarion (Angustivestis) lioderma sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 372 pl. ii f. 11 text-figs. of anatomy.

Helicarion cicatricosus sp. n. Sumba I., B. RENSCH SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 p. 503 f. 4.

Lallemantia Mab. sect of *Milax* s.g. of *Milax*, H. WAGNER 921.

Ledoulxix inflata f. 18, *aethiopica* f. 19 spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 295.

Limacidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Limax maximus glands, ADAM 4.

Limax flavus, COLOSI 191.

Limax maximus L. synonymy, L. cinereo-niger, L. GAMBETTA 310.

Limax redii, *cinereus* Lister = *maximus* L. *cinereoniger-maximus*, *flavus* L. (*variegatus* Drap.), GERHARDT 317.

Limax agrestis, *flavus*, HORSTADIUS 380.

Limax maximus feeding upon grass snake, MOORE 560.

Limax carinata, MINGUEZ 545.

Limax flavus, ROTARIDES 766.

Limax flavus anatomy, M. ROTARIDES 764.

Limax flavus L. fig., SZABO 866.

Limax cinereo-niger chemical contents R. TUREK 897.

Limax rarotonganus = *Agriolimax laevis*, G. P. WHITLEY 935.

Luinarion subgen. n. of *Helicarion* type *Helicarion thomsoni* Ancey, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 38, 57.

Malacolimax tenellus glands, ADAM 4.

Malandena gen. n. [non. descr.] type *Macrochlamys suturalis* Odhner, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 56, 59.

Melavitrina gen. n. type *Vitrina milligani* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 40, 57.

Mesomphix (*Micromphix*) *subplanus* planus Gt. Smoky Mts. subsp. n., G. S. BANKS Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 70 pl. vii f. 5-7.

Milax (*Milax*) *adensameri* p. 62 f. 67 Dalmatia; *serbicus* p. 63 f. 8, 9, 10; *M. (Subamalia) taygeticus* p. 67, f. 14 Taygetos-Gebiet, spp. n., H. WAGNER Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1932 33.

Milax (*Milax*) *kusceri*, Servia pp. 72, 73 f. 1, 2; *M. (Subamalia)* sp. p. 74 f. 3, 4, Greece; *M. (S.) athenensis* p. 75 f. 5, 6, 7, Greece, spp. n., H. WAGNER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1932 33.

Milax gagates, glands, ADAM 4.

Oxychilus lucidus, glands, ADAM 4.

Philalanka sericea sp. n. Batu Cave and Gua Tembus, Singapore, LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 p. 41 fig.

Prolesophanta gen. n. type *Helix dyeri* Pettrd, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 40, 57.

Sasakina bicincta sp. n. Sumba I., B. RENSCH SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 p. 498 fig. 2.

Satiella extrema sp. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 204 figs.

Sitala conradi sp. n. Africa, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 317 f. 65.

Taphrospira convallata sabangensis var. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 p. 201 figs.

Thapsia magna p. 292 f. 15; *T. paucispirata* p. 293 f. 16, 16a, b; *T. punctata* p. 293 f. 17, spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Turrisitala gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix turriculata* Cox; *T. normalis* nom. n. for *Helix turriculata* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Vercularion subgen. n. of *Helicarion*, type *Helicarion bullacea* Odhner, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 38, 57.

Victaphanta subgen. n. type *Nanina atramentaria* Shuttleworth, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 40, 57.

Vitrina neumanni p. 290 f. 10; *olivacea* p. 291 f. 11 spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Vitrina elongata, *brevis* figs., KÜNKEL 456.

Vitrina elongata, MAZEK-FIALLA 534.

Vitrinidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Westracystis gen. n. [non descr.] type *Lamprocystis lissa* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 56, 59.

Xesta luctuosa zimmeri var. n. Celebes, RENSCH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 p. 115 pl. iii f. 10.

Xesta fulvizona fulvizona Guitalia fig., RENSCH 736.

Xesta cincta, RENSCH 736.

Zonitarius (Granularion) aethiopicus p. 291 f. 12; *Z. (G.) kaffaensis* p. 292 f. 13; *Z. (G.) jamjamensis* p. 292 f. 14, spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Zonitidae Check List of Nearctic, H. B. BAKER 68.

Zonitidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Zonitidae Dallas County Texas, CHEATUM & BURT 153.

Zonitidae, FELIKSIK 278.

HELICIDAE.

Ainohelix subgen. n. of *Fruticola* type "*Helix*" *blakeana* Newcomb, KURODA & TAKI Venus 3 6 1933 p. 323.

Alabastrina marmouchana, tilmiratensis spp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 244.

Albea (Cariosula) nokourensis sp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 243.

Amimopina gen. n. [non descr.] type *Bulimus beddomei* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 42, 57.

Amphidromus ilsa sp. n. Pulu Weh, Sumatra, B. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 206 fig.

Amplirhagada subgen. n. of *Rhagada* type *Helix sykesi* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Annakelea gen. n. type *Helix richmondiana* Reeve, including *H. novae-hollandiae* Gray "with its subspecies" *H. dupuyana* Pfeiffer and *H. mitchellae* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 43, 57.

Archelix (Dupotetia) russadirensis, vanrossomi spp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 247.

Arianta arbustorum rudis, THORSON 890.

Arnemelassa gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix creedi* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Atlasica tamanarensis sp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 243.

Australgibba subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Planispira* type *Helix wesselensis* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Bentosites gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix macleayi* Cox p. 44; *B. gavisia* nom. n. for *Helix gratiosa* Cox p. 44; *B. birchi* sp. n. p. 44; *B. blomfieldi sidneyi* p. 45, *b. latior* p. 45 subspp. n. Australia, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. as above, and 57.

Bradybaena similis (Fer.), B. RENSCH 738.

Brazieresta gen. n. type *Bulimus larreyi* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 39, 57.

Bulimulus dealbatus, F. C. BAKER 64.

Camaena mamilla crassiventris var. n. Celebes, RENSCH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1903 p. 108 pl. iii f. 4.

Camaena mamilla tirmanica (Anc.), *C. m. m.*, *C. m. papilliformis* Mdf., *C. m. crassiventris* Rensch figs., RENSCH 736.

Campylaea preslii, RIESE 747.

Candidula candidula, STEUSLOFF 853.

Caracolus marginelloides, AGUILAR-AMAT 9.

Catellotrachia subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Semotsachia* [?] type *Hadra winneckeana* Tate, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Cathaica (Xerocathaica) apollinis nubila subsp. n. Pamir Exp., LINDHOLM Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningrad 8 1931 p. 58.

Cepolis cepa chocolata var. n. p. 134 pl. viii f. 9, 10, *C. porcellana splendens* subsp. n. p. 137 pl. viii f. 13, 13 a-b, *C. (Plagiptycha) hologyra* p. 138 pl. viii f. 5, 5 a, b, *C. (P.) bondi* p. 139, pl. ix f. 12, 12a, *C. (Coryda) devexa* p. 140 pl. ix f. 10, 10a, 11, 11a, spp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Chalepotaxis minutis sp. n. N.-W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 267 f. 5, 6.

Chloraea thersites vigoensis var. n. Lubang, CLENCH & ARCHER Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1932 p. 537 pl. lvii f. 4-5.—*C. thersites vigoensis* var. n. Lubang Philippines, CLENCH & ARCHER Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1933 p. 537 pl. lvii f. 4-5.

Chloritis (Sulcobasis) atalanta sp. n. Bismarck Archipelago, CLENCH Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 23 pl. iii f. 9-10.—*C. transversalis conjecta* Sm. Rad. fig., B. RENSCH 735.

Chloritisanax gen. n. type *Helix banneri* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 49, 58.

Chloritobadistes gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix victorise* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 49, 58.

Cepaea subglobosa gravistriata subsp. n. Cretaceous Europe, WENZ Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1, 2 1933 p. 9.—*C. nemoralis, hortensis* glands, ADAM 4. —*C. hortensis* abnormal tentacle, H. BERLIN 92.—*C. nemoralis* fig., HELMCKE 363.—*C. nemoralis*, NILSSON 594.

†*Cepolis (Jeanneretia) torrei* sp. n. Pleistocene Cuba, CLENCH & AGUAYO Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 22 pl. ii f. 7-8.

Cochlicella acuta, C. G. DOUGHTY 249. —*C. acuta*, G. C. ROBSON 752.

Coloniconcha gen. n. with type *prima* sp. n. Santo Domingo (Camaenidae), H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 143 pl. viii f. 6-8.

Coniglobus, KURODA & TAKI 464.

Divellomelon gen. n. type *Thersites hillieri* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Eremina rhodia Chem. reproductive organs fig., BISACCHI 103.

Euhadea tobai sp. n. Japan, HIRASE Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 104-110 figs.—Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (94).

Euiberus gualterianus (L.), AGUILAR-AMAT 10.

Eulota zeni p. 258 f. 7, 8; *E. (Cathaca) placenta* p. 272 f. 11, 12, spp. n. N.-W. China, PING & YEN Bull.

Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933.—*E. fruticum* glands, ADAM 4.—*E. similis* Fer., LAIDLAW 475.

Exilibadistes subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Meridolum* type *Helix bednalli* Brazier = *sutilosa* Deshayes, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Eximiorhagada subgen. n. of *Glyptorhagada* type *Xanthomelon asperillum* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Figuladra subgen. n. [non descr.] type *H. curtisiana* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 45, 58.

Fruticicola (Leucozonella) mesoleuca globuliformis subsp. n. Pamir Exp., LINDHOLM Abh. Pamir. Exped. 1928 Leningrad 8 1931 p. 54.

Fruticicolidae Yucatan, BECQUAERT & CLENCH 86; FELIKSIK 278.

Ganesella polygyrata sp. n. Dutch North New Guinea, T. V. B. JUTTING Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 p. 97 f. 21.—*G. japonica* reproductive system, EMURA 262.

Globorhagada subgen. n. of *Rhagada* type *Helix prudhoeensis* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Glorengeia gen. n. type *Helix coxeni* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 50, 58.

Gnarosophia gen. n. [non. descr.] type *Helix bellendenkerensis* Brazier; *G. palmensis austrina* nom. n. for *H. meridionalis* Brazier; *G. mitifica* nom. n. for *H. incei* var. *multifasciata* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 46, 58.

Gonobaudinia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix baudinensis* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Granulomelon gen. n. type *Hadra grandituberculata* Tate, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Hadra webbi incallida subsp. n. Atherton Tableland, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 43, 57.

Halmatorhagada subgen. n. of *Glyptorhagada* type *Helix bordaensis* Angas, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Hedleyella falconeri jacksoniana, imitator, subsp. n. Queensland, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 38, 57.

Helicella (*Xeropicta*) *protea marromoustakisi* p. 26 f. 1-2, *H. (Jacosta) syrensis cypria* p. 26 f. 5-6, *H. (J.) s. torocincta* p. 27 f. 8 subsp. n., *H. (J.) ledereri picardi* "n. sp." [subsp. n.] p. 28 f. 9-10 Palestine, HAAS Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1 & 2 1933.—*H. (Candidula) sipylensis* p. 389, *H. (Xerocrassa) cretica smyrnocretica* p. 390 vars. n. Asia Minor, GERMAIN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933.—*H. (Trochoidea) pyramidata despotti* var. nov. *Turricula pyramidata* var. *filfolensis* Despott in sc. Filfolia islet off Malta, Soós Arch. Nat. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 336.—*H. ericetorum*, SCHMID 793.—*H. obvia, striata*, MAZEK-FIALLA 534.—*H. (Xerocrassa) pseudosimulata* Germain figd., BISACCHI 103.

Helicidae, FELIKSIK 278.—Helicidae Dallas County, Texas, CHEATUM & BURT 153.—Helicidae, TAKI 878.

Helicigona lapicida, J. F. M. DE B. 144.—*H. colubrina*, THORSON 890.

Helicodonta obvoluta glands, ADAM 4.

Helicostyla (*Calocochlea*) *monacha* sp. n. Mindoro p. 539 pl. lvii f. 1; *H. (C.) roissyana bartochi* var. n. Mindoro; *H. (C.) aopta* p. 542 pl. lvii f. 3 sp. n. Mindoro; *H. (Chrysallis) mindoroensis ilogana* p. 545 pl. lviii f. 4; *H. (Ch.) m. furva* p. 546 pl. lviii f. 3; *H. (Ch.) m. flavipellis* p. 548 pl. lviii f. 5; *H. (Ch.) m. orotis* p. 549 pl. lviii f. 1; *H. (Ch.) m. parallaxis* p. 550 pl. lviii f. 2 vars. n. Mindoro, CLENCH & ARCHER Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1932.

†*Helix* [err. pro *Helix*] *pulchella*, *H. hispida*, *hortensis* figs. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Heliopsis subgen. n. type *Helix praticans* Pfr. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 69.

Helix (*Xerophila*) *vestalis* Parr Terichontis n. fa. Palestine, AVNIMELECH Arch. f. Moll. 65 2 1933 p. 67.—*H. frigida sentinensis* [var. n.] Esina, PIERSANTI Boll. Zool. Torino 4 1933 p. 86.—*H. pomatia, aspersa* glands, ADAM 4.—*H. rangiana*, AGUILAR-AMAT 13.—*H. pisana*, ARVANITAKI & CARDOT 43.—*H. pomatia* electrocardiograms, ARVANITAKI & CARDOT 44.—*H. pomatia*,

BASINGER 77.—*H. aspersa* in California, BASINGER 77.—*H. pomatia*, CHANOT, PONTIUS & NIEL 152; CLEMENTS & others 163.—*H. hortensis*, COLOSI 191.—*H. aspersa* distribution in Belgium, FREDERICQ 298.—[*Helix pomatia*], GUILLEMET & SIGOT 345; HORSTADIUS 380; vapour pressure of blood, KAMADA 409.—*H. (Cryptomphalus) aspersa* fig., KÜHNELT 448a.—"*Helix*" *blakeana*, KURODA & TAKI 464.—*H. pomatia*, PELSENER 657.—*H. (Eobania) vermiculata* Müll., PIERSANTI 669.—*H. pomatia* scalariform, PIERSANTI 671.—*H. pomatia* electrical experiments on, POSTMA 689.—*H. (Helicogona) pomatia*, ROBSON 751.—*H. aspersa, pomatia*, hemocyanin, ROCHE 755.—*H. pomatia* anatomical figs., ROSÉN 762.—*H. pomatia* "unicornis" abnormal figs., M. ROTARIDES 765.—*H. pomatia*, ROTARIDES 766.—*H. pomatia*, SCHMID 793.—*H. aspersa*, TUZET 900.—*H. nemoralis, ericetorum, pomatia* as food of birds etc., VERLAINE 912.—*H. pomatia* experiments, reactions and excretion, G. WOLF 947.

Hispaniolana, subgen. n. of *Polydontes*, type *Helix undulata* Fér., H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 141.

Hojeda micromphala p. 146 text-figs. 1 a, b, c, *H. dominicensis* p. 147 text-figs. 2 a, b, c, Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Hygromia hispida, STUBBS 862.—*H. revelata* habitats and associated species, OLDHAM 617.

Iberus alonensis, AGUILAR-AMAT 10.

Kimboraga gen. n. [non descr.] type *Chloritis micromphala* Gade, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 50, 58.

Le Chatelieria michaelae sp. n. Marocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. N.H. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 245.

Levantina hierosolyma sanhedrina var. nov. Palestine, AVNIMELECH Arch. f. Moll. 65 2 1933 p. 54, pl. ix, f. 6.

Lisembryon subgen. n. of *Polydontes*, type *Helix dilatata* Pfr., P. (L.) *pcas-i* sp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 142 pl. viii f. 3, 3a.

Massylaea bournazeliana, derbesi, bisseyana spp. n. MAROCCO, PALLARY Bull. Soc. N.H. Alger. 24 7 1933 pp. 244, 245.

Mastigophallus rangianus (Fér.). AGUILAR-AMAT 13.

Maurohelix selimani sp. n. MAROCCO, PILLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 246

Meracomelon gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix rufofasciata* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Meridolum gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix jervisensis* Quoy & Gaimard, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 47, 58.

Micardista gen. n. type *Helix barneyi* COX, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 47, 58.

Monadenia churchi p. 79 pl. v. f. 1-5, pl. vi f. 8; *M. troglodytes* p. 84 pl. v f. 6-8; spp. n. Northern California, HANNA & SMITH Nautilus 46 3 1933.—*M. fidelis* (Gray) variation, E. P. & E. M. CHACE 148.

Noctepuna subgen. n. type *Helix poiretiana* Reeve including *Papuina nuensis* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

*Obba gallinula barthelowi, listeri sibolonensis, l. camponensis, l. halcona, l. mayabigana, l. smithi, l. caloocana, O. subhorizontalis radcliffei, O. sarcochroa ilogana, subspp. n., O. mesai sp. n., O. m. sablayana, O. planulata salcedoi, p. bongabona, p. paluana, p. mansalayana, p. medioensis, p. mangarina, p. verdensis, p. caguayana subspp. n. Mindoro Philippines, BARTSCH Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 6 8 1933 pp. 343-371 pls. lxxxviii-xciii.—*Obba papilla, heroica, listeri, marginata; Obba papilla papilla, heroica*-var. *pygmaea*-var., *O. p. konowensis* Boll., *O. planulata* Lk. *subangulata*-var. figs., RENSCH 736.*

Obstengenia gen. n. type *Chloritis inflecta* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 50, 58.

Odontosagda alleni sp. n. Haiti, CLENCH & AGUAYO Pr. New Eng. Zool. Club 13 p. 36.—*Odontosagda suprema* sp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 144 pl. ix f. 6-9.

Offachloritis gen. n. type *Helix dryanderensis* COX, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 50, 58.

Oreohelix vortex p. 57, f. 1-2, *O. flammulifer* p. 58 f. 3-4, spp. n. Idaho, *O. nevadensis* p. 60 f. 5-6 sp. n. Nevada, S. S. BERRY J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. 24 1932.

Pallidelix gen. n. type *Helix greenhilli* COX, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 47, 58.

Pandofella gen. n. type *Panda whitei* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 39, 57.

Papuxul subgen. n. type *Helix bidwilli* Pfeiffer (em.), IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

Papuina (*Rhytidoconcha*) *inquirenda confirmata* var. n. p. 315, *P. bühleri* sp. n. p. 315, f. 3, Admiralty Is., *P. tabarensis* sp. n. p. 316 f. 4, Island off New Ireland, *P. (Cristallopsis) paravicinii* sp. n. p. 317 f. 5 Malaita, I. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933.

Planispira (*Trachia*) *sumbana* sp. n. Sumba I., B. RENSCH SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 8-10 1933 p. 506 f. 8.

Plectorhagada subgen. n. of *Rhagada*, type *Helix plectilis* Benson, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Pleurodonte aspera Lk. fig., STEEN 844.

Polydonte [vide etiam *Lissembryon*] *dominicensis gabbi* subsp. n. = *Helix dissita* Desh. in part, PILSBRY Man. Conch. 5 p. 71 pl. xvii ff. 46, 47 not of Deshayes, Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 141 pl. viii f. 1.

Polygyra tridentata frisoni var. n. Illinois, F. C. BAKER Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 58.—*P. trachypepla* p. 12 pl. ii ff. 12, 12a, *hypla* p. 14 pl. ii f. 13, 13a, spp. n.; *loricata nortensis* p. 13 pl. ii f. 14, 14a; *columbiana oria* p. 15 pl. ii f. 11, 11a, subsp. n.; California, S. S. BERRY Nautilus 47 1 1933.—*P. (Triodopsis) sana* sp. n. p. 88, pl. vii f. 4-6; *P. (Stenotrema) turbinella* subsp. n. p. 89 pl. vii f. 1-3; Tennessee, CLENCH & ARCHER Nautilus 46 3 1933.—*P. dorfeuilliana*, F. C. BAKER 64.

Polygyridae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Posorites gen. n. type *Helix fucata* Pfeiffer, including *conscendeus* Cox, *mayana* Hedley, *turneri* Shireley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 42, 57.

Pygmipanda gen. n. type *Bulimus atomatus* Gray, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 39, 57.

Rachispeculum gen. n. type *Bulimus bidwilli* Cox [= *Papuina folicola* Hedley], IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 42, 57.

Rhytidoconcha subgen. n. for *Papuina inquirenda* I. Rensch Zool. Anz. 85 p. 49 1929, I. RENSCH Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 p. 313 figs.

Sagdidæ Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Semotrachia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Thersites basedowi* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Setobaudinia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix collingii* Smith, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Sinumelon godfreyi nom. n. for *Helix angariana* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Solaropsis johnsoni sp. n. Matto Grosso Brazil, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 68 pl. ii f. 1 a, b.

Spernachloritis subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Semotrachia* [?] type *Hadra setigera* Tate, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 52, 58.

Spurlingia gen. n. type *Helix nicomede* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 47, 58.

Suavitas sericata sp. n. Santo Domingo H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 145 pl. ix f. 13, 13 a, b.

Tachea nemoralis sexual cells, MONNÉ 558.

Taenioraphe sec. n. for *Suavitas* (T.) *leucorapha* (Pfr.), H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 146.

Temporena subgen. n. type *Helix whartoni* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 46, 58.

Tingitana lapierrei sp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger. 24 7 1933 p. 246.

Tolgachloritis gen. n. type *Chloriti jacksoni* Hedley, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 50, 58.

Torresitrachia gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix endeavourensis* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Tricheulota gloriosa sarasinorum nomen. nov. for *T. gl. gl. pars*; *T. fl. iostoma*, *Tricheulota zodiaceus heinrichi* vars. n. Celebes, RENSCH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 111, 112.

Urguessella congenita f. 20, *planata* f. 21 spp. n. Abyssinia, THEELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 295.

Varohadra gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix oconnellensis* Cox, *V. o. jacksoni*, *o. caroli* subsp. n. Australia pp. 45, 57; *Varohadra bernhardi* p. 45, *probleema* p. 46, spp. n. *Varohadra curtisiana exedra* p. 45, *incei mattea* p. 46, *volgiola fortasse* p. 46 subsp. n. *volgiola* nom. nov. for *H. andersoni* Cox preoc., IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. as above, and 58.

Ventopelita gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix leucocheilus* Cox = *mariae* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Vidumelon gen. n. type *Hadra wattii* Tate, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 51, 58.

Westraltrachia gen. n. type *Trachia froggatti* Ancey, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 55, 59.

Xerophila (*Xerotracha*) *aurebasiana*, *albenizi* spp. n. Morocco, PALLARY Bull. Soc. H.N. Alger 24 ? 1933 p. 248.

ENDODONTIDÆ.

Afrodonta novemlamellaris Bnp., *A. unilamellaris* p. 146 pl. vii f. 2-4 sp. n. Zululand; *intratuberculata* p. 147 pl. vii f. 5-8; *burnupi* p. 148 pl. vii f. 9-11; *acinaces* p. 149 pl. vii f. 12-15 spp. n. Natal, M. CONNOLLY Ann. Natal Mus. 7 2 1933.

Anguispira alternata anatomy figs., D. T. JONES 401.

Delinitesta gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix gayndahensis* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 54, 59.

Dentherona gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix dispar* Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Elsothera gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix sericatulata Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Endodonta (*Thaumatodon*) *cookei* sp.
n., COCKERELL 176.

Geminoropa gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix antialba Beddome, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Goniodiscus rotundatus glands, ADAM
4.

Laomavix gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix minima Cox = *colliri* Brazier,
IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1
1933 pp. 53, 59.

Miselaoma gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix weldii Tenison-Woods, IREDALE
Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp.
53, 58.

Mulatrena gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix fordei Brazier, IREDALE Rec. Aust.
Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Oreokera gen. n. [non descr.] type
Flammulina cumulus Odhner, IREDALE
Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp.
54, 59.

Oreomava gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix otwayensis Petterd; *O. johnstoni*
nom. n. for *Helix otwayensis* var. *alpina*
Johnston, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus.
Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 54, 59.

Partula paravicinii sp. n. Bismarek
Archipelago, CLENCH *Nautilus* 47 1 1933
p. 24 pl. iii f. 5-6.

Pasmaditta gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix jungermanniae Petterd, IREDALE
Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp.
53, 58.

Pedicamista gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix caesus Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust.
Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Pernagera gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix albanensis Cox, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Philalanka sericea sp. n. Selangor
LATDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore
7 1932 p. 41 fig.

Pillomena gen. n. [non descr.] type
Flammulina meraca Cox & Hedley,
IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1
1933 pp. 54, 58.

Pseudohelionoconcha subgen. n. for
Endodonta (*P.*) *spurca* Sow. *dianae* Pfr.
persoluta Sm. *latissima* Sm., GERMAIN
Comptes rendus du Congre Soc. 1929
(1932).

Pyramidula (*Patulastra*) *grabau* p.
263 f. 1, 2; *P. (Pat.) gracilis* p. 265 f.
3, 4; spp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN
Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933.

Setomedeia gen. n. [nom. nov. for
Suteria] type *Suteria seticostata* Hedley,
IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1
1933 pp. 53, 58.

Stenacapha gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix saxesi Petterd, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 53, 59.

Theskelomensor gen. n. [non descr.]
type *Helix lizardensis* Pfeiffer, IREDALE
Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp.
54, 59.

Thryasona gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix diemenensis Cox, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 54, 59.

Torresiropa gen. n. [non descr.] type
Helix spaldingi Brazier, IREDALE Rec.
Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 54, 59.

Trachycystis wilmattae sp. n. Tshi-
bimda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY &
COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 374 pl. i
f. 5.

ORTHALICIDAE, BULIMULIDAE, UROCOPTIDAE.

Angulicervix subgen. n. [of *Brachy-
podella*] type *B. peasei*. H. A. PILSBRY
Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p.
151.

Apoma Beck, SPENCE 840.

Brachypodella utowanae sp. n. Beata
Id. Santo Domingo, CLENCH Proc.
New England Zool. Club 12 p. 104.—
Brachypodella peasei sp. n. Santo
Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad.
Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Bulimulidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT &
CLENCH 86.

Bulimulus pupiforme, *erythrostomus*,
albus figs., GIGOUX 321.—*B. johnsoni*,
slevini, *santacruzensis*, LOWE 512.

Bulimus punctulifer, *coquimbensis*
broderipi figs., GIGOUX 321.—*B. (Buli-
mus) ussuriensis* (Ehrmann), MORI 568.

Cylindrella teres, HAAS 349.

Drymaeus shattucki pl. 68 f. 4, 7 p.
533 (vide Occ. Pp. Boston Soc. N.H. v.
p. 424 1931), BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.
—*D. bahamensis roseatus* p. 87 pl. i f.
12, 13, *b. greenwayi* p. 88 pl. i f. 11,
subsp. n. Bahamas, W. S. CLENCH Pr.
New Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933.

Hartogembryon subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Bothriembryon* type *Bulimus onslowi* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

Iocknostrophina subgen. n. [of *Brachypodella*] type *B. latiaxis*. H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 151.

Larapintembryon subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Bothriembryon* type *Liparus spenceri* Tate, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

Liguus fasciatus solisoccasus subsp. n. Everglades Florida, BOE Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 68 pl. vi f. 5, 6.—*L. fasciatus walkeri* sp. n. Florida, CLENCH Nautilus 46 3 1933 p. pl. vii f. 7–9; *L. fasciatus castaneozonatus* subsp. n. Florida, PILSBRY Nautilus 46 3 1933 p. pl. vii f. 10.

Oxystyla princeps, STEEN 844.

Satagembryon subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Bothriembryon* type *Buliminus gratwicki* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

Tasmanembryon subgen. n. [non descr.] of *Bothriembryon* type *Bulimus tasmanicus* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 41, 57.

Urocoptis (Autocoptis) olssoni p. 148 pl. x f. 6–9, *U. (A.) montecristensis* p. 149 pl. x f. 10, 11, 11a, *U. (A.) per-punctata* p. 149 pl. x f. 1–4, spp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Urocoptidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

OLEACINIDAE, STREPTAXIDAE, TESTACELLIDAE, RHYTIDIDAE.

Afristreptaxis aethiopicus p. 287 fig. 2, 2a; *A. abessinicus* p. 288 f. 3 Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Cupedora gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix lincolniensis* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48, 58.

Echotruda gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix strangeoides* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48, 58.

Glandina, JAECKEL 393.

†*Glandina* n. sp. fig., RAVN 723.

Gulella (Costigulella) microtaenia sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 372 pl. ii f. 8, 8a.—*G. aethiopica* f. 8, *G. abessinica* f. 9, spp. n. Abyssinia p. 289; *G. irritans* f. 58 p. 315, *biparietalis* f. 59 p. 315; *togoensis* f. 60 p. 316; *G. (Avakubia) acuminata* f. 61 p. 316 Africa, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.—*G. adamsiana* Pfr. abnormal, E. WARREN 924.

Murphitella gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix franklandiensis* Forbes, *M. froggatti* sp. n., IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 49, 58.

Namoiitena subgen. n. of *Rhytida* type *Helix namoiensis* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 49, 58.

Occirhenea gen. n. type *Helix georgiana* Quoy & Gaimard, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48, 58.

Oleacina peasei p. 153 pl. ii f. 1–3, *O. columbi* p. 154 pl. ii f. 4, 5, spp. n., *O. pethionis stigmatoraphe* p. 155 pl. i f. 6–8a subsp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Oleacinidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Ptychotrema (Wilmattina) cymatonotus (Pils.) [= *Gulella disseminata* c.] p. ii f. 4a, b., PILSBRY & COCKERELL 680.—*Ptychotrema (Ennea) kasuloi* pl. ii f. 2, 2a, *P. (Parennea) scintilla* pl. ii f. 7, 7a, spp. n.; *P. (P.) nyangweense tshibindanum* pl. ii, f. 5, 5a, subsp. n. all from Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 369.—*P. tumidulum* sp. n. Africa, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 317 f. 62.—*P. gratum* fig. 4; *P. (Ennea) laeve* f. 5; *P. (E.) hyalinum* f. 6; spp. n. p. 288; *P. (E.) massauense* sp. n. p. 289 f. 7 Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ger. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Rhytida spelaea sp. n. Kidnapper New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 192 fig. 1–3.

Saladelos gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix splendidula* Pfeiffer, *S. commixta* nom. n. for *Helix splendidula* Pfeiffer, *S. c. lacertina c. bensa* subspp. n., IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48–58.

Spiraxis (Volutaxis) striatipes sp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 160 pl. ix f. 14.—*Spiraxis (Volutaxis) maya* pl. lxviii f. 1–2 (vide Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. N.H. V. p. 423, 1931) Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Strangesta gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix leichardti* Cox, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48, 58.

Streptostylops gen. n. p. 155 [of Oleacinidae] with type *S. mira* sp. n. p. 156 p. ii. f. 9, 9a, Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Tasmaphena gen. n. [non descr.] type *Helix sinclairi* Pfeiffer, IREDALE Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 19 1 1933 pp. 48, 58.

Tayloria grandis sp. n. East Africa p. 314 f. 56; *T. jucunda* sp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 286 figs. 1, 1a.

Varicella [vide etiam *Varicellidea*] *paradisensis* sp. n. p. 156 pl. ii f. 11, *V. impressa subimpressa* subsp. n. p. 157 pl. ii f. 12, *V. distans* sp. n. pl. 157 pl. ii f. 10b, 14, 14a, *V. distans angustior* subsp. n. p. 158 pl. ii f. 10a, 13, *V. samana* sp. n. p. 158 pl. ii f. 10c, 15, *V. casula* sp. n. p. 158 pl. ii f. 10d, 16, 16a, *V. burringtonbakeri* p. 160 pl. x f. 18, 18a sp. n., Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Varicellidea subgen. Pilsbry *Varicellidea* Pils. Man. Conch. Vol. 19 p. 49 June 26 1907 (not p. 86), *Varicellopsis* Pils. ibid. p. 85 Aug. 31, 1907 (not p. 49), *Varicella (Varicellidea) clathrata* sp. n. p. 159 pl. x f. 16, 17, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933.

Wilmattina subgen. n. of *Ptychotrema* [Streptaxidae] with type *P. (Wilmattina) wilmattae* sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (a) 1933 p. 370 pl. ii f. 1, 1a.

PUPILLIDAE, ENIDAE, CLAUSILIDAE, CERIONIDAE, ACHATINIDAE, STENOGRYDAE, HELICTERIDAE.

†*Acanthinula lamellata*, STEUSLOFF 852.

Achatina “[Burtoa]” *hudiensis* sp. n. Tertiary Sudan, Cox Bull. Inst. égypt. 15 2 1933 p. 339.—*A. fulica* chemical specifics against, CORBETT

198.—*A. (Cochlitoma) graueri* Thiele fig., PILSBRY & COCKERELL 680.

†*Achatina lactea* figs., NARDINI 588.

Adzharia gen. n. (Enidae, Chondrulinae) type *A. renschi* sp. n. Chula Adzharien, P. HESSE Arch. f. Naturg. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 158 figs.

Alopia straminicollis transsylvanica subsp. n.; *A. mixa* sp. n.; *A. m. velicana* subsp. n.; *A. alpina* sp. n.; *A. a. beata* subsp. n. Roumania, KIMAKOWICZ Arch. f. Moll. 65 1 1933 pp. 2–7 pl. 1.—*A. alpina, romania*, spp. n. *A. straminicollis arcana*, *A. romania straminicervix* subsp. n. Roumania, KIMAKOWICZ Arch. f. Moll. 65 3 pp. 121–124 pl. xiii.—*A. fussi charpentieri*, *A. f. venusta*, *A. f. gratiosa*, *A. straminicollis reginae*, *A. f. kimakowiczi* subsp. n. Roumania, KIMAKOWICZ Arch. f. Molluskenk. 65 4–5 1933 pp. 194–196.—*Alopia*, KIMAKOWICZ 421.

Amastrea (Cyclamastrea) cyclostoma gregoryi subsp. n. p. 5 pl. i f. 1, *A. (C.) delicata* p. 7 pl. i f. 2, *A. (C.) globosa* p. 7 pl. i f. 3 spp. n., *A. (C.) thurstoni bembicodes* p. 8 pl. i f. 4 subsp. n., *A. (C.) problematica* p. 9 pl. i f. 5 sp. n., *A. (Amastrella) rugulosa jameae* p. 12 pl. i f. 6 subsp. n., *A. anthonii meineckeri* p. 14 pl. i f. 7, 11–15 subsp. n.; *A. a. subglobosa* p. 16 pl. i f. 16, *A. (Amastrella) ovatula* p. 17 pl. ii f. 5–7 spp. n.; *A. (Metamastrea) gulickiana dichroma* p. 19 pl. ii f. 8, *A. (M.) subrostrata acuminata* p. 21 pl. ii f. 10, subsp. n.; *A. (M.) oswaldi* p. 22 pl. ii f. 13, *A. inopinata* p. 23 pl. ii f. 11–12, *A. (Heteramastrea) dwightii* p. 24 pl. ii f. 14, *A. (H.) implicata* p. 25 pl. ii f. 15, *A. (H.) nanodes* p. 26 pl. ii f. 16, spp. n. Sandwich Ids., COOKE Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 10 6 1933.

Aneitea (Triboniophorus) graeffei paupensis var. n. Dutch North New Guinea, T. v. B. JUTTING Nova Guinea Leide 17 1 1933 p. 90 f. 19 radula.

†*Anthracopupa rothenburgensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Europe, HINTZE Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 4 1933 p. 242.

Archachatina gaboonensis, spectaculum, spp. n. *A. g. lambarenensis* var. n. West Africa, PILSBRY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 19 1933 pp. 1, 2 pls. i, ii.—*A. neumanni* sp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 296 f. 22, 22a.

Atea subgen. n. of *Lamellidea* (Tornatellinidae) type *L. adamsoni* sp. n. napou; *L. mumfordi*, Hivaoa; *wahukana* Uahuka, spp. n., PILSBRY & COOKE Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 62. ["To be figd. in a suppl. to Mon. on Tornatellinidae" Man. Conch.]

Bocageia (*Liobocageia*) *bukaensi* f. 43, 43a, *aethiopica* f. 44, 44a, spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Buliminus anocamptus diminutus var. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 275 f. 13.

†*Caecilianaella acicula* fig. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Ceras zenkeri p. 320 f. 73, 73a, *matumbianum* p. 321 f. 74, 74a, spp. n. Africa, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Cerastus plicatus f. 46, 46a, *regalis* f. 47, spp. n. p. 309, *inflatus* f. 48, *albidus* f. 49, *kellaensis* f. 50, spp. n. p. 310, *corneus* f. 51, *stilifer* f. 52, *elatus* f. 53, spp. n. p. 311, *altus* f. 55 sp. n. p. 312, Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Cerion (*Strophiope*) *platei* sp. n. p. 90 pl. i f. 7, 8; *C. (S.) martensi cliffordi* sp. n. p. 91 pl. i f. 10; *C. (S.) utowana* p. 92 pl. i f. 1, 2; *C. (S.) mariguanense* p. 94 pl. i f. 3; *C. (S.) barbouri* p. 95 pl. i f. 5; *C. (S.) armouri* p. 96 pl. i f. 4; *C. (S.) fairchildi* p. 97 pl. i f. 6; *C. (Diacerion) inaguense* p. 98 pl. i f. 9 spp. n. Bahamas, W. S. CLENCH Pr. New Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933.—*Cerion urvi*, *glans*, JAENTICKE 394.

Chondrina arenacea, KÜHNELT 448a.

Chondrula kervillei sp. n. Asia Minor, GERMAIN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933 p. 391.

Clausilia stentzi letochana, *tiesenhauseni balsamoi*, THORSON 890.

†*Clausilia dubia* figs., TESCH 885.

Clausiliidae of Maltese Islands, Soós 827.

Cochlicopa youngi sp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 285 f. 20.—*Cochlicopa lubrica*, NILSSON 594.

†*Cochlicopa lubrica* fig. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.—Figs., TESCH 885.

Cochlicopidae, FELIKSIÁK 278.

Columella pygmaeorum sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 374 pl. ii f. 3.

†*Columella columella*: figs., TESCH 885.

Conulinus cockerelli sp. n. Natal, PILSBRY Nautilus 46 3 1933 p. 101 pl. vi f. 7.

Curvella bathyraphe sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 368 pl. ii f. 12.—*Curvella aethiopica* sp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933 p. 308 f. 45.

Dictyoglessula, THIELE.

Enidae Anatomy and Systematic, P. HESSE 371.

Ferussiniinae, WENZ 930.

Helenopachnodus gen. n. of Enidae, for *Helix helena* Quog & Gaimard 1833; *Bulimus blofeldi* Forbes 1852, GERMAIN Comptes rend. Congres Soc. en 1929 (1932).

Homorus laevis f. 28, *conformis* f. 29 29a; *dalbaensis* f. 30, 30a spp. n. p. 302; *H. kaffaensis* f. 31, 31a, *djimmaensis* f. 32, 32a, *nitens* f. 33, spp. n. p. 303, *H. maurus* f. 34, *fragilis* f. 35, 35a, *cerinus* f. 36, 36a, spp. n. p. 304, *H. discretus* p. 305, f. 37, *H. (Nothapalus) cylindricus* f. 38, 38a, *H. (N.) spretus* f. 39, 39a spp. n. p. 305, *H. (N.) similis* f. 40, 40a, *H. (N.) perspicuus* f. 41, 41a, *H. (N.) densistriatus* f. 42, 42a, *H. (Itiopiana) abessinicus* f. 426, spp. n. p. 306 Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Ischnoglessula, THIELE.

Jaminia tridens, MAZEK-FIALLA 534.

Lampedusa (Imitatrix) gattoi sp. n. I. of Filfla, Soos Arch. Nat. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 321 figs.

Leptinaria gracillima sp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 153 pl. ix f. 16.

Limicolaria elegans tapetis subsp. n. Tshibinda S. Africa, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 367 pl. i f. 2, 3.—*L. charbonnieri* Bgt., *rectistrigata* E. A. Smith, *martensiana* E. A. Smith, PILSBRY & COCKERELL 680.—

L. obtusa p. 297 f. 24; *amoena* p. 299 f. 25, *commoda* p. 300 f. 26 spp. n. Abyssinia, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Napaëinus sect. n. (Enidae, Eninae) type *Bul moquinianus* W.B., P. HESSE Arch. f. Naturg. Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 208.

Obeliscus dunkeri moderatus subsp. n. Santo Domingo, H. A. PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 152.

Opeas sinensis p. 281 f. 17, *O. aksuensis* p. 282 f. 18 spp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933.

Oxychilus (Morlina) depressum Sterki, BOETTGER 113.

Paramastus sect. n. (Enidae, Eninae) type *Bul episomus* Bgt., P. HESSE Arch. f. Naturg. (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 181 fig.

Phaedusa (Caspiophaedusa) hyrcanica ex Morgan mss. sp. n. Asia Minor, GERMAIN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933 p. 390.

Pityl Moersch referred to Tornatellinidae, PILSBRY & COOKE 681.

Planamastra spaldingi koolauensis sp. & subsp. n. Oahu, COOKE Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 10 6 1933 pp. 3, 4 pl. ii f. 1, 2; 3, 4.

Pseudochondrula gen. n. (Enidae, Jamininae) type *Bul florenskii* Rosen, P. HESSE Arch. f. Naturg. (N.F.) 2 1933 p. 167 figs.

Pseudotrochus turbinatus Lea, *P. leai*, *coffeamontis* spp. n. *P. auripigmentum muscarum* subsp. n. West Africa, PILSBRY Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 19 1933 pp. 4-6 pls. 1, 2.

†*Pupa [Pupilla] muscorum* fig. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

†*Pupilla muscorum* figs., TESCH 885.

Pupillidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Rachisellus [Rachis] punctatus monograph on anatomy, SESHAYIA 807.

Serrulina senghanensis ex Morgan ms. Asia Minor, GERMAIN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 5 1933 p. 391.

Subulina octona as carrier of *Cronartium*, GRAVATT & MARSHALL 330.

Subulinidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.—Selangor, LAIDLAW 475.

Subuliniscus cacuminatus sp. n. Tshibinda Belgian Congo, PILSBRY & COCKERELL P.Z.S. (2) 1933 p. 367 pl. ii f. 9, 10.

Subulona camerunensis p. 318 f. 66, 66a; *hintzi* p. 318 f. 67, 67a; *claviformis* p. 318 ff. 68, 68a; *ucamica* p. 319 f. 70; *togoensis* p. 319 f. 71, 71a; *S. (Oreohomorus) banjoensis* p. 320 f. 72, 72a spp. n. Africa, THIELE SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Dec. 1933.

Truncatellina pseudocylindrica sp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 278 f. 15.

†*Vallonia tenuilabris* figs., TESCH 885.

Valloniidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Vertiginidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Vertigo teilhardi sp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 277 f. 14.—*V. angustior* Jeffr., KEVAN 417.—*V. lilljeborgi* (West.), KEVAN & WATERSTON 418.—*V. moulinsiana*, KEVAN 419.—*V. antivertigo*, pusilla, A. H. SMITH 825.

†*Vertigo parcedentata*, *antivertigo* figs., TESCH 885.

SUCCINEIDAE.

Pseudosuccinea columella as host of *Fasciola hepatica*; *P. columella* intermediate host of *Fascioloides magna*; *P. columella* effects of Cu, KRULL 445, 447.

Succinea utowana sp. n. Watling Is. Bahamas, W. J. CLENCH Pr. New Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933 p. 85 pl. i f. 18, 19.—*S. sanibelensis* sp. n. Florida, REHDER Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 20 pl. iii f. 4.—*S. pellucida* sp. n. N.W. China, PING & YEN Bull. Fan. Mem. Inst. Biol. 4 6 1933 p. 290 f. 23.—*S. archeyi* sp. n. Doubtless Bay, New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 192 figs. 4, 5.—*S. putris*, glands, ADAM 4.—*S. exarata*, GERMAIN 318.—*L. elegans*, *pfeifferi*, *arenaria*, *putris*, *oblonga*, Anatomy of, QUICK 715.

†*Succinea oblonga* figs., TESCH 885.—*S. oblonga*, *pfeifferi* figs. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Succineidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Scaphopoda.

†*Antale dentale alternans* (Berti in sched.) var. n. Tertiary Italy, SANGIORGI *Giornale di Geol. Bologna* (2) 1 1926 p. 119 pl. vii (i) f. 31.

†*Adulus conradi* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON *Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad.* 85 1933 p. 117 pl. iv ff. 18, 19.—*C. laevis* Brazier 1877 not *D. laevis* Schlotheim, COTTON & GODFREY 205.

Dentalium [sic] *laevi*, STEPHANOFF p. 231 846.

Dentaliidae S. Australia, COTTON & GODFREY 205.

Dentalium nivosum p. 7 pl. i f. 9–11 text-figs. 1, 2; *habutae* p. 8 pl. i f. 12, 13 text-figs. 3, 4; *D. (Laevidentalium) toyamaense* p. 11 pl. i f. 5, 6; spp. n. *D. (Episiphon) (subrectum* var. ?) *makiyamai* sp. et var. nov. 11 pl. i f. 8, Toyama Bay, KURODA & KIBUCHI *Venus* 4 1 1933.—*D. (Antalis) marukawai* sp. n. Southern Japan, OTUKA *Venus* 4 3 1933 p. 159 text-figs. a–f.

†*Dentalium arabicum* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER *Mem. Inst. Egypt* 22 1933 p. 27 pl. iii.

Eudentalium subgen. n. [of *Dentalium*] type *D. quadricostatum* Brazier, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 4 1933 p. 140.

Paradentalium subgen. n. [of *Dentalium*] with *intercalatum* Gould 1859 as type, COTTON & GODFREY S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide 14 4 1933 p. 139.

Scaphopoda, COTTON & GODFREY 205.

†*Throopella typa* gen. et sp. n. [Scaphopoda] Devonian U.S.A., D. K. GREGER *Geol. Mag. London Aug.* 1933 pp. 373–374 pl. xxi.

Pelecypoda or Lamellibranchia.

Lamellibranchia, Classification of, A. MORLEY DAVIES 229.

PROTOBRANCHIA.

†*Leda kumpani* pp. 31, 171, pls. ii f. 11–16, iii f. 1–4, *L. snjatkovi* pp. 34, 172, pls. ii f. 19–21, iii f. 5–8, Carboniferous, FEDOTOV *Trans. Geol. Prospect.*

Servia U.S.S.R. fas 100 1932.—*L. wieslochensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRUBER *Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F.* 17 4 1933 p. 266 pl. iii (xiv) f. 8, 9.

†*Microyoldia regularis* in Perthshire, DAVIDSON 228a.

Nucula multidentata sp. n. "Arakan Burma" in the Indian Museum, PRASHAD *Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.)* 2 1933 p. 131 pl. i f. 10.

†*Nucula bruxellensis* sp. n. Bruxellien Belgium, GLIBERT *Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg.* 53 1933 p. 115 pl. vii f. 8 and text-figs.—*N. martini* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER *Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* 35 10 1932 p. 1322 figs. 26–29.—*N. pectinata caucasica* p. 11, 77 pl. i f. 9, 10; *N. p. tenuicostata* p. 12 [omitted in Summary] pl. i f. 11, 11a, vars. n. Lower Alban, N. Caucasus, MORDVILKO *Trans. Geol. & Prosp. Service U.S.S.R.* 140 1932.—*N. radiatocostata* p. 27 pl. v f. 12; *N. (Acila) hokkaidoensis* p. 28 pl. v f. 17, 18, spp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. *Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ.* 4 2 1 1932.—*N. bantamensis* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH *Mijnningénieur* 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 195–196 f. 9a–b.—*N. zwierzyckii* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH *Mijnningénieur* 12 Dec. 1933 Op. 213–214 ff. 4 a, b, 5.—*N. similis* Sow., RAVN 723.—*N. triangularis* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Nuculana scapha curta* pp. 15, 78 pl. ii [not i as given in Summary] f. 6, 7 [only not 1 as in Summary]; *N. vibrayeana pictet* [sic Russian text p. 16, *picteti* in Summary p. 78] pl. i f. 19; vars. n. Cretaceous North Caucasus, MORDVILKO *Trans. Geol. & Prospect Service U.S.S.R.* 140 1932.—*N. mactraesormis* p. 30 [= *mactraeformis* expl. pl. v] sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. *Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan* (4) 2 1 1932 p. 30 pl. v f. 4–6, 8, 9, 16.—*N. bantamensis* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH *Mijnningénieur* 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 196–197 f. 10.—*N. gordonis* fig., OTUKA 632.

†Nuculidae Permian Greenland, H. FREEBOLD 297.

Solemya [Solenomya] *togata* chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Solemya angusticaudata* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1932 p. 25 pl. v f. 7.

†*Yoldia arctica* fig. p. 118, WERVEKE 934.

FILIBRANCHIA.

ANOMIACEA.

†*Anomia vaquerosensis* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 203 pl. xxxiii.

Placuna placenta, COLANI 188.

ARCAEA.

Acar sandersonae sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 20 pl. xvii f. 6-8.

Arca binakayanensis sp. n. Philippines FAUSTINO Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 4 1932 p. 545 pl. ii f. 1, 2.—*A. transversa* experiments with stains on blood corpuscles, A. B. DAWSON 230.—*Arca*, F. HAAS 350.—*A. antiquata*, *binakayanensis*, *cepoides*, *chalcanthum*, *cornea*, *inaequivalvis*, TALavera & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Arca (Nemodon) sakondryensis* p. 28 (116) pl. v f. 3, 4, *A. (Cucullaea) madagascariensis* p. 29 (117) pl. v f. 7 a, b. spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933.—*A. (Barbatia) strongi* p. 183 pl. vii f. 11; *A. (Anadara) santacalarana* p. 184 pl. vii f. 8-10b; *A. (A.) santana* p. 185 pl. viii f. 1-3b spp. n., *A. (A.) santana weddlei* var. n. p. 185 pl. viii f. 4 a, b, Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.—*A. (Arca) andoi* Pliocene p. 33 pl. iii f. 8 a, b; *sokeiskiensis* Pliocene p. 38 pl. ii f. 10a, b; *takaensis* Miocene p. 39 pl. iii f. 2-5; *A. (Barbatia) yokoyamai* Pliocene p. 41 pl. i f. 3 a-d spp. n. Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tshuku Univ. 16 1 1933 (p. 3 names listed); *A. (Grammatodon) ricordeana* Albien figs., HOUDARD 382.—*A. lacerata* fig., NARDINI 588.

†*Bakewellia* King *ceratophaga* Schlotheim, MERLA p. 107 pl. xi f. 16 535.

†*Barbatia (Plagiarca) faxensis* p. 13 pl. i f. 2 a-b, 5; *B. (Arcopsis) brünnichi* p. 13 pl. i f. 3 a-b, 4 a-b; *B. (A.) curta* p. 14 pl. i f. 9 a-b, spp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933.

†*Cardiola postuma* sp. n. Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 85 pl. iii f. 13-14.

Cosa laevicostata p. 200 pl. xviii f. 3, 4; *serraticostata* p. 201 pl. xviii f. 1, 2 spp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933.

†*Cucullaea isolda*, *freia*, *erda* spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 215-217 pls. vi, vii, ix.—*C. abbreviata*, *elongata*, *minor*, *rockymontana*, spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R.S. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 11-14 pls. iv, i, v.—*C. cornueliana* fig., BONČEV 119.

†*Eusebia* gen. n. [allied to *Cucullaea*] type sole sp. *E. stantoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 207, 209 pls. vi f. 5, 6, viii f. 2.

†*Grammatodon ferniensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Trans. R. Soc. Canad. (3) 26 iv 1932 p. 11 pl. i f. 8, 9.

†*Glycymeris* (Da Costa) *hokkaidoensis multicosata* var. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 34 pl. v f. 10, 11.

†*Idonearca pomona* fig. Sequanian, HOUDARD 382.

†*Indotrigonia* subgen. n. of *Trigonia* type *T. smeei* Sow. = *T. beyschlagi* Müller, DIETRICH Palaeontogr. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 30 pl. iii f. 48-51, 54-56.

†*Laevitrigonia* Deecke 1925 type *T[rigonia] gibbosa* Sow., DIETRICH p. 35 243.

†*Limopsis lawsi* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 353 f. 18, 19.—*L. obesa* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 15 pl. i f. 6 a-b.

†*Macrodon faxensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 11 pl. i f. 1 a-c.—*M.* figs., H. FIEBOLD 296.

†Monopleuridae Mexico, MULLERRIED 577.

†*Myophoria vestita valbrunensis* var. n. Trias Italy, DESIO Giornale di Geol. Bologna (2) 2 1927 p. 29 pl. i f. 8 a-d.—*M. fallax* nov. sp. Devonian Europe = *Schizodus rhombeus* Hall 1885 Palaeont.

N.Y. V. pt. 1 S. 452 T. lxxv f. 20 (cet. excl.), GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 79 pl. iii f. 11 and text-fig.—*M. cardissoides parva* var. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, GRABER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 268 pl. i (xii) ff. 12 a-b, 13.—*M. (Heminajas) holdhausi* sp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. Geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 pp. 26, 27 pl. i f. 1-5.

†*Myophoriopsis martialis* sp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. Geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 pp. 30, 31 pl. iii ff. 14-17.

Pectunculus glycymeris, LEDERER 493.

†*Scapharca*, TRECHMANN 894.

†*Schizodus gapeevi* p. 49, 176 pl. iv f. 10-14, *S. jakovlevi* pp. 51, ill. pls. iv f. 15-17, v f. 1-3; *S. lutugini* pp. 52, 179 pl. v f. 4-6 spp. n. Carboniferous, FEDOTOV Trans. Geol. Prospect Servia U.S.S.R. Ges. 103 1932.—*S. occidentalis* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930 pp. 38, 39 pl. vii f. 3, 3a.—*S. trigonalis* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.—*S. fig.*, H. F. F. BOLD 295.

†*Spathella tayoensis* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930 pp. 30, 31 pl. vi f. 7, vii f. 1, 1a-1b, viii f. 4.

†*Transitrigonia* subgen. n. *Trigonia* type *transitoria* Steinm., DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. VII 2, 1 1933 p. 36.

†*Trigonarca jessupae* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 211 pl. vi f. 2, 3.

†*Trigonia gilleti* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 33 (121), pl. iv ff. 1, 2.—*T. patonensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 52 pl. ix f. 24.—*T. nodosa karakashi* pp. 39, 78 pls. iii f. 1, 2, iv f. 1, v f. 3 [not v f. 1 as in Summary]; *aliformis schapsugensis* pp. 44, 79 pl. iii f. 5, 5a; vars. n.; *T. piriformis* sp. n. pp. 45, 79 pl. iii f. 6, 6a, Cretaceous North Caucasus, MORDVILKO Trans. geol. & prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 140 1932.—*T. trefalgarensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. Roy. Soc. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 18 pl. iii.—*T. nodosa orbignyana* fig., BONČEV 119.

†*Trigoniidae* Permian E. Greenland, H. F. F. BOLD 297.

Trinacria bruxellensis sp. n. Bruxelles Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 124 figs. p. 125.

MYTILAOEA.

†*Actinopteria* "sp. nov.," SUSS-MILCH 864.

Adula simpsoni, HAAS 353.

†*Anthracomya ? jidoensis* sp. n. Permian Japan, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 10 3-4 1933 p. 176 pl. xvi f. 4.—*A. phillipsi, pulchra, modiolaris*, W. HOPKINS 379.

†*Aristoceramus boekmi rugiae* "var. n." Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 258.

†*Aucella* fig., H. F. F. BOLD 296.

†*Avicula macroptera*, KLINGHARDT 427.—*A. dalimieri, lamellosa* figs., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

Aviculopecten (Deltopecten) lutugini pp. 125, 195 pl. xiii f. 13-15; *A. (Pterinopecten) spinosus* pp. 135, 197 pl. xvi f. 1, 2, FEDOTOV Trans. Geol. Prospect Service U.S.S.R. fas. 103 1932.

†*Aviculoperna caucasia* fig., PÖELIN-ÖEV 654.

†*Besairieia* subgen. n. with *Haenleininia* (B.) *besairiei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 251 pl. xxii f. 2.

†*Boehmiceramus boekmi* "sp. n." Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deuts. Geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 257.

Botula, KURODA 461.

Crenella, KURODA 460.

†*Cricoceramus (Cricoceramus) pictus* p. 245 pl. xvi f. 3, 4 Sow., HEINZ 362.

†*Daonella taramellii* Mojs. fig., DESIO 240.

Edenttellina corallensis figs., F. HAAS 350.

†*Gervillia (Pseudoptera) acuticarinata* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Japan (4) 2 1 1932 p. 37 pl. v f. 13-15.—*Gervillia*, ARKELL 40.—*G. sublancoolata* fig., BONČEV 119.

†*Haenleinia* vide *Besairieia*, HEINZ 362,

†*Isognomon promytiloides* nom. nov.
= *Perna mytiloides* Lk. 1819 non Hermann 1781, ARKELL Brit. Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 207 pl. xxvii f. 2, 3.

†*Inoceramus nitescens* sp. n., ARKELL Brit. Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 218 pl. xxviii f. 2, 3.—*I. dominguesi* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 193 pl. viii f. 4, 5.—*I. ferniensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 p. 15 pl. ii.—*Inoceramus*, ANDERT 23; BEYENBURG 97.—*I. salomini*, concentricus, MIKINIĆ 538.—*I. dubeus* Sow., KLÄHN 425.—*I. involutus*, *koeneni*, *lingua* figs., KLINGHARDT 427.—*I. balticus*, A. POLLAK p. 6 687.—*I. lamarcki* *cuvieri*, *regularis*, *balticus*, *lingua*, RIEDEL 746.

Inoceramus schmidtii, SHIMIZU 815.

†*Leiopteria pseudolamellosa* sp. n., MAUZ Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 3-4 1933 p. 283.

†*Lithodomus permianus* sp. n. Permian E. Greenland, H. FREBOLD Medd. Grønland 84 7 1933 p. 28 pl. iii f. 19.

Lithophaga, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22; KURODA 461.

†*Lithophaga subelliptica* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Modiola intermedia bononiensis* var. n. Tertiary Italy, LIPPARINI Bol. Soc. Geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 3 pl. i f. 5.—*M. laticostata* White figs., A. B. REAGAN 725.

Modiola plicatula, W. KÜHNELT 449.

Modiolaria nigra fig., W. KÜHNELT 449.

Modiolus philippinarum, *metcalfei* figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Modiolus ynezianus lagunanus* var. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 206 pl. xxxiv f. 2.—*M. abbreviatus* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 22 pl. i.—*M. martini* Schepman f. 6 a, b, OOSTINGH 620.

Musculus, KURODA 460.

†*Myalina ? slocomi* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.—*M. curvata* fig., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

Myrina, KURODA 460.

†*Mytiloides jacobii* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 249 pl. xvii f. 4.

Mytilus (M.) galloprovincialis Lk., C. R. BOETTGER 112.—*M. edulis platensis* abnormality, DALLAS 222.—*M. edulis*, FISCHER-PIETTE 287.—*M.* culture, GIUDICE 323; F. HAAS 350.—*M. magellanicus*, W. KÜHNELT 449.—*M. edulis* chemical constituents, McCANCE & SHIPP 516.—*M. edulis* E. Greenland, NOE-NYGAARD 596.—*M. edulis* spat-fall, J. H. ORTON 626.—*M. edulis*, SCHWARZ 802.

†*Mytilus hamlini* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 205 pl. xxxiv f. 3.—*M. perna* figs., NARDINI 588.

†*Oxytoma inaequalis hennigi* var. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 58 pl. vii f. 99-101.—*Oxytoma* fig., H. FREBOLD 296.

†*Perna* fig., H. FREBOLD 296.—*P. ephippium*, *obliqua*, *isognomum*, *avicularis*, *femoralis*, *canina*, *marsupium*, *sulcata*, *vulsella*, *nucleus*, *legumen*, *maxillata*, *mytiloides*, LAMY 479.

†*Pseudomonotis gapeevi* pp. 101, 187 pls. xi f. 13-16, xii f. 1; *P. jakovlevi* pp. 102, 188 pl. xii f. 2; *P. kumpani* pp. 103, 189 pl. xii f. 3-18; *P. stepanovi* pp. 106, 191 pl. xii f. 19; *P. mutabilis* pp. 107, 192 pl. xiii f. 1-9, sp. n. Carboniferous, FEDOTOV Trans. geol. Prospect Service U.S.S.R. fas. 103 1932.—*P. maltonensis* sp. n., ARKELL British Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 199 pl. xxiv f. 13.—*P. sparsicostata* sp. n. E. Greenland, H. FREBOLD Medd. Grønland 84 7 1933 p. 29 pl. iii f. 20-22.—*P. spinosa* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.—*P. ochotica*, YABE & SHIMIZU 951.—*P. (Claraia) tridentina*, M. YOSSII & OTHERS 954.

†*Pteria tutcheri* sp. n., ARKELL British Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 189 pl. xxv f. 1 a, b.—*P. welleri* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Pterinea laevispraecursor* fig., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

†*Pterinella petersi* fig., BONČEV 119.
Solamen, KURODA 461.

†*Striatoceramus hoepeni* "gen. n." [vide p. 256] sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 246 pl. xiii f. 2, 3.

Trichomusculus, KURODA 460.

†*Volviceramus epigonus* "sp. n." Cretaceous Madagascar, HEINZ Z. deutsch.-geol. Ges. Berlin 85 4 1933 p. 254 (1932 xiv p. 21).

†*Vulsella dutra* fig., GOČEV 325.

PECTINACEA.

†*Amussium denudatum oblonga* var. n. Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. Soc. Geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 109 fig.

†*Aviculopecten* (*Dellopecten*) *catharinæ* pp. 10, 11 pls. i f. 1, 6, ii f. 2, 4, iii f. 2, 3, iv f. 3 ?, vi f. 2, 3, *relegatus* pp. 16, 17 pls. ii f. 1, 1a, 5, v f. 1, vi f. 3, 5, i f. 7 ?, iv f. 4 ?, *unicus* pp. 20, 21 pl. iii f. 1, 1a, *misellus* pp. 22, 23 pl. vi f. 1, ? *crassicostatus* pp. 24, 25 pl. v f. 2, spp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930.

†*Bouleigmus* [*Vulsellidae*] *douvillei* gen. & sp. n. [sole sp.] Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 23 pl. iv f. 11a, b.

†*Camptonectes albertensis*, *subbellistriatus* spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 19 pl. iii.

Carpenteria [= *Terquemia*], T. W. VAUGHAN 908.

Chlamys (*Proteopecten*) *glabra* L. *torquata*, g. *peplum-sinense* vars. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ix.—*C. kiwaensis* sp. n. 400 miles W. of New Plymouth 600-700 fms., POWELL Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 371 pl. xl f. 1-5.

†*Chlamys* (*Syncyclonema*?) *hennigi* sp. n. Cretaceous Denmark, RAVN K. danske Vid. Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 2 1933 p. 22 pl. i f. 7, 8.—*C. (Pseudamussium) corneola* (Wood), RAVN 723.—*Chlamys*, GOČEV 325.—*C. tchihatcheffi*, *subopercularis*, *parisiensis*, p. var. *optata*, *infumata*, *breviaurita*, figs., GOČEV 325.—*C. (Camptonectes) vincenti* sp. n. Bruxelles Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 134 pl. viii f. 2.—*C. penolae* p. 112 pl. viii f. 8; *vinassai* p. 114 pl. viii f. 5-6; *elongatoscabrella* p. 122 pl. vi f. 7; *inaequiscabrella* p. 123 pl. vi f. 3-5; *obliquescabrella* p. 125 pl. vii f. 2, 3; *spinoscabrella* p. 126 pl. vii f. 4a, b; *arsazensis* p. 127 pl. viii f. 3, spp. n.; *C. penolae*

altecostata var. n. p. 113 pl. viii f. 7, Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933.

†*Dellopecten subquiquelineatus compactus*, HOSKING 358.

†*Entolium parviaure* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 20 pl. i.

†*Heligmia jacobii* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 22 (110) pl. iv f. 9.

Spondylus gaederopus L. *circularis* var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. ix.—*S. americanus* fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*Spondylus*, F. HAAS 350.

†*Spondylus rostratus* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 20 (108) pl. iv f. 1-5.—*S. douvillei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, É. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 47 pl. ix f. 1-4.—*S. radula*, *varispinus* figs., GOČEV 325.—*S. dutempleanus*?, *latus*?, HARTLEY 359.—*S. striatus*, PARONA 648.

Palliolium fosterianum sp. n. 400 miles W. of New Plymouth 600-700 fms., POWELL Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 370 pl. xl f. 6, 7.

†*Parapecten praecursor* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 905 pl. xxv f. 4-6.

Pecten (*Chlamys*) *suteri* nom. nov. for *P. radiatus* Hutton, non Gmelin non Bosc., HERTLEIN Nautilus 47 2 1933 p. 63.—*P. jacobaeus* hydrolysis experiments, BALDWIN 69.—*P. maximus* chemical constituents, McCANCE & SHIPP 516.—*P. yessoensis* experiment, NOMURA 598.—*P. varius* chemical contents, R. TURK 897.

†*Pecten* (*Chlamys*) *curviviarians* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 63 pl. viii f. 122, 123.—*P. dunkeri strictilucata* p. 93 pl. vi f. 8; *josslinghi semilaevis* p. 95 pl. vi f. 6 vars. n.; *P. patrinii* p. 96 pl. vi f. 1a, b; *P. vallasoensis* p. 99 pl. vi f. 2a, b; *P. marianii* p. 101 pl. viii f. 1; spp. n. Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933.—*P. waluensis* nom. nov. for *P. thomasi* Mansfield, non Sow., *P. vaur wythei* nom. nov. for *P. v. flabellum* Cooke non Gmelin non Bosc non

Defrance, HERTLEIN *Nautilus* 47 2 1933 pp. 62, 63.—*P. (Chlamys) hertleini* sp. n. p. 195 pl. xx f. 4, 6, 7, 8; *P. (Lyropecten) miguelensis submiguelensis* p. 200 pls. xxix, xxx, xxxi; *P. (Plagiocentrum) andersoni subandersoni* p. 202 pl. xxi f. 7, 8, vars. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.—*P. gramamensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 197 pl. vii f. 2.—*P. (Decadopecten) tayamai* p. 178 (10) pl. xi (i) f. 6-8; *P. izuensis* p. 179 (11) pl. xi (i) f. 9-13; *P. kakisakiensis* p. 177 (7) pl. xii (ii) f. 3, 4; *P. (Patinopecten) planicostulatus* p. 117 (9) pl. xi (i) f. 2-5; *P. shirahamaensis* p. 175 (7) pl. xii (ii) f. 5, 5a, spp. n. Tertiary Japan, NOMURA & NŪNO Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 15 3 1932.—*P. (Pecten) sub-squamatus* p. 53 pl. i f. 11a, b; *P. (Patinopecten) taiwanus* p. 8, 56, pl. ii f. 5a, b; *P. (Vola) byoritsuensis* p. 57 pl. i f. 4a, b, 5a, b, spp. n. Pliocene; *P. (Amusiopecten) yabei* p. 59 pl. ii f. 3, 4 sp. n. Miocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 (names listed p. 4).—*P. jacobaeus grayi* (= *praejacobaeus*) p. 27 pl. v f. 4, D'ERASMO 238.—*P. miguelensis, crassiscardo* pl. iii, C. ST. J. BREMNER 129.—*Pecten*, CIPOLLA 154.—*Pecten* fig., H. FIEBOLD 296.—*P. (Variamussium) ricordeanus* Cotteau Albien figs., HOU-DARD 382.—*P. laevis*, *P. (Neithea) quadricostata*, PARONA 648.—*P. (Chlamys) textoria, julianus* figs., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.—*P. arcuatus* fig., VENZO 911.

†*Pedalion panzana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 187 pl. ix f. 1-2, 4-6.—*P. fortissimum* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 352.

†*Pleuronectites monotidens* sp. n. Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [no. 2] p. 114 pl. xi f. 10.

Plicatula tuberculosa sp. n. Formosa mud-volcanoes Formosa ? Recent, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tshuku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 62 pl. i f. 2.

†*Plicatula tihi* pl. ii, *fourtaui* pl. iii spp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 8.—*P. parahybensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil,

MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 233 pl. viii f. 7.

†*Prospondylus salomoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, A. GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 259 pl. ii (xiii) f. 13a, b, 14.

EULAMELLIBRANCHIA.

OSTRACEA.

†*Alectryonia hennigi* sp. n. Juro-Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 70 pl. x f. 144, 145.—*A. thevenini* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paleont. Paris 21 3-4 1932 p. 7 (95) pl. i f. 10-16.

†*Enantiostreon umbonatum* sp. n. Cretaceous Heidelberg, A. GRUBER Verh. naturw. Med. Ver. Heidelberg N.F. 17 4 1933 p. 261 pl. iii (xiv) f. 1, 2.

†*Epihippopodium* gen. n. of type *quenedti* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 71 pl. ix f. 136, x f. 142, 143.

†*Exogyra cottreui* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paleont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 15 (103) pl. ii f. 9a, b.

†*Exogyra virgula*, AUBERT 52.—*Exogyra* cf. *matheroniana*, PARONA 648.—*E. costata*, PROUTY & MACCARTHY 707.—*Exogyra*, SORRENTINO 830.

†*Gryphaea cadominensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 p. 17 pl. iii.—*G. dumotieri, obliquata, incurva* (Liassic) figs., T. N. GEORGE 315.—*G. angulata, tarda* refs. to figs., L. G. HERTLEIN 370.—*G. incurva* fig., W. D. LANG 481.—*Gryphaea*, WICKENDEN 936.—*G. arcuata*, ZEUNER 955.

Lima archiacana Briart & Cornet 1868 = *Lima (Limatula) fittoni* d'Orb. 1850, R. MARLIÈRE 525.

†*Lima (Plagiostoma) fazendaestivica* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 265 pl. viii f. 3.—*L. concentrica* a diagnostic fossil in Sutherland, BAILEY & WEIR pp. 443, 464 58.—*L. marticensis, intermedia, consobrina haidengeri, striatissima*, PARONA 648.—*L. duplicata* fig., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

†*Lopha genuflecta* sp. n., ARKELL British Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 181 pl. xxii f. 1-3.

†*Lophonychia cordata* sp. n. Devonian Ohio, STEWART J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 2 1933 p. 179 pl. xxiv f. 15-17.

Mysidioptera Salomon *multistriata* Broili figs., MERLA 535.

Ostrea iredalei p. 546 pl. i f. 1-4, *malabonensis* p. 357 pl. ii f. 3-5 spp. n. Philippines, FAUSTINO Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 49 4 1932.—*O. commercialis* nom. n. for *O. cucullata* (Born) auctt., IREDALE & ROUGHLEY Pr. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 3-4 1933 p. 278.—*O. virginica*, BREDER & NIGRELLI 128.—*O. virginica*, A. E. CLARK 156.—*O. edulis*, *stentina*, *e. cristata*, *e. tarentina*, DANTAN & HELDT 225.—*O. minos* [? sp. n.], FALLOT & BATALIER Mem. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 8 1927 p. 92 (316).—*O. lurida*, *virginica*, *gigas*, ELSEY 261.—*Ostrea*, J. W. FISHER 284.—*Ostrea*, culture, GIUDICE 323.—*O. edulis*, HERINGTON 367.—*Ostrea*, HINARD 372.—*O. gigas* feeding habits, A. E. HOPKINS 378a.—*O. virginica*, KRANTZ 438.—*O. edulis* chemical constituents, McCANCE & SHIPP 516.—*O. edulis*, T. C. NELSON 590.—*O. edulis* sex change, fate of unspawned ova, J. H. ORTON 624.—*O. edulis* breeding at Port Erin, ORTON & others 625.—*O. edulis*, J. H. ORTON 629.—*Ostrea*, PATTE 650.—*O. commercialis*, T. C. ROUGHLEY 763.—*O. edulis*, SPÄRCK 835.—*O. cucullata*, *edulis*, STEAD 843.—*Ostrea*, TAKATSUKI 870.—*O. rivularis*, *gigas* *oikamea*, TAKI 874.—*O. iredalei*, *malabonensis*, *palmipes*, figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.—*O.* reproduction, VOISON 915.

†*Ostrea stoliczkai* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 pl. i f. 2-9.—*O. (Exogyra) casterase* p. 49 pl. vii f. 9-12; *O. schnaebellei* p. 50 pl. vii f. 15, 16 spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, É. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931.—*O. bellovacina trinkleri* var. n. E. Turkestan, BÖHM Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 2 1933 p. 101 pl. ix f. 1a, b.—*O. lamellosa trisulcata* var. n. Miocene Italy, BONI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 I 1933 p. 88 pl. ix f. 7.—*O. mouellehensis* sp. n. Lutetian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mém. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 4 pl. i.—*O. eldridgei ynezana* p. 189 pls. xi, xii, xiii; *titan subtitian* p. 192 pl. xviii f. 3 vars. n. *vaquerosensis* p. 192 pl. xix f. 1a, b; *venturana* p. 193 pl. xv f. 2, pl. xviii f. 1, 2, spp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22

3 1932.—*O. haleyi* sp. n. Eocene California, L. G. HERTLEIN Trans. San Diego Soc. N.H. 7 22 1933 p. 277 pl. xviii f. 5, 6.—*O. vespertina*, v. *loeli*, pl., C. St. J. BREMNER 129.—*O. percrassa* with *Xenohelix* in Miocene, DRYDEN 252.—*O. liassica*, *irregularis* (Liassic) figs., T. N. GEORGE 315.—*O. subhippopodium*, *flabellula* figs., GOÉV 325.—*O. idriensis*, *oregonensis*, *cymbiola*, *profunda*, *thiroea* refs. to figs., L. G. HERTLEIN 370.—*O. unglata*, W. D. LANG 481.—*O. abacthensis*, MAURY 530.—*O. gingensis* (*Crassostrea*) *crassissima*, MITZPOPOULOS 547.—*O. radiata* figs., NARDINI 588.—*O. glabra*, *wyomingensis*, *subtrigonalis*, *insecuris*, *coavillensis*, original description quoted, A. B. REAGAN 725.—*O. soleniscus* Meek figs., *O. glabra* Meek & Hayden figs., A. B. REAGAN 725.

Pinctada galtsoffi, GALTSOFF 308.—*P. margaritifera*, *vulgaris chemnitzii*, *anomioides*, *atropurpurea*, PRASHAD & BHADURI 703.

†*Pinna regina-maris* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 191 pl. vii f. 3.—*P. sandsfootensis* sp. n., ARKELL = *P. s.* Arkell 1929 also 1933 Jurassic System in Great Britain p. 385, Brit. Corallian Lamell. Monog. Pal. Soc. 5 1933 p. 223, pl. xxix f. 4, 4a.—*P. moenana*, *hassiac*, *sandbergeri*, PFANNENSTIEL 665.—*P. margaritacea*, LERICHE 496.

†*Plagiostoma albertense*, *intermedium*, spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. Soc. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 21 pls. iv, v.

†*Sokolowia* gen. n. [vide Summary p. 116] *de terrai* sp. n. E. Turkestan, BÖHM Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 2 1933 p. 108 pl. ix f. 2a, b pl. xi f. 1a, b.

†*Tiariconcha* [= *Tiaraconcha* = *Slava* Barrande] *elongata* sp. n. Devonian Europe = *Loxopteria* sp. Paeckelmann 1921 p. 130 (erwähnt unter *L. laevis*), GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 92 pl. ii f. 11, 12.

SUBMYTILACEA.

Anodonta (Liouvillea) pallaryi p. 225, *theryi* p. 226 spp. n. Morocco, BÉDÉ Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12 7-8 1933 figs.—*A. cygnaea*, *piscinalis* figs., H. MÖLLER 552.—*A. grandis*, I. C. ROBERTSON 748.

†*Anthracomya lenisulcata*, B. SIMPSON 823.

†*Arctica dubia, subtrigonalis* spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 27, 28 pls. iii, iv.

Arthritica crassiformis sp. n. Wellington New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 195 pl. xvi f. 2, 3.

Astarte concentrica and abnormals figs., POPENHOE & FINDLAY 688.

†*Astarte chishimana* sp. n. Kurile Ids., NOMURA Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 p. 4 pl. i f. 7, 7a.—*A. brancai* p. 39 pl. v f. 72; *recki* p. 40 pl. v f. 60, 69-71; *subovata* p. 40 pl. v f. 68, 74; pl. ix f. 141; *krenkeli* p. 40 pl. iv f. 62, 64, 66; *weissermeli* p. 41 pl. vi f. 75-80 spp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933.—*A. obovata, moureana*, ? *tirnovana* figs., BONČEV 119.

†*Astartella lutugini* sp. n. Carboniferous, FEDOTOV Trans. Geol. Prospect Service U.S.S.R. fas. 103 1932 pp. 61, 180 pl. vi f. 15-20.

†*Astartidae* Permian E. Greenland, H. FIEBIGER 297.

†*Axinus heluanensis* p. 16 pl. iii; *gournahensis* p. 17 pl. ii spp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933.

†*Batissa taiwanensis* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 68 pl. i f. 1 a-d.

Benthocardiella obliquata bountyensis "n. sp." [subsp. n.] Bounty Islands, POWELL Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4 1 1933 p. 33 f. 1.—*B. obliquata chathamensis* subsp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 190 pl. xxxiv f. 2.

†*Cardita benkulensis* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SPIKER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1322 f. 30, 31.

Caelatura aegyptiaca, BLOOMER 110.

†*Carbonicola communis, turgida, ovalis* BROMEHEAD & others 132.—*C. similis, ovalis*, W. HOPKINS 379.—*C. ovalis*, B. SIMPSON 823.

†*Cardinia inexpectans* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 p. 17 pl. i.

†*Cardita gurgacyensis* Aptien figs., HOUDARD 382.

†*Ciprina (Venilicardia) protensa* fig., BONČEV 119.

†*Codakia semipolita* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 73 pl. i f. 9, 10 (a, b).

Condylocardia pectinata chathamensis subsp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 p. 189 pl. xxxiii f. 8.

Congerina cochleata biology of, figs., VORSTMAN 919.

†*Congerina dactyloides* p. 6 pl. i f. 8-9, *nisseana* p. 6 pl. i f. 10-11 spp. n. Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 9 1931.

†*Contradens contradens* fig., JUTTING 406.

Corbicula oliphantensis, africana, COCKERELL 177.—*C. minima*, LINDHOLM 501.—*Corbicula C. Africa*, L. GAMBETTA 309.—*C. fluminalis* Pallaray, GRUVEL 342.—*C. saharica* in Gulf of Tunis, SEURAT 808.

†*Corbicula fluminalis*, F. HALET 356.—*C. fluminalis*, STEUSLOFF 852.

†*Corbis (Sphaera) subcorrugata* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2, 1 1933 p. 49 pl. vi f. 81, 82.

†*Crassinella* [= *Neocrassinella*] *profundorum* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBERRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 117 pl. iv f. 22, 23.

†*Crassatella mokattamensis* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 11 pl. ii.

†*Crassatellites formosanus* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 66 pl. i f. 14, 15.

Cuna compressidens sp. n. Doubtless Bay, New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 194 pl. xvi f. 1.

Cyrena fluminea, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Cyrena sirena*, HOHL & POLLAK 378.

Cyrenidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

†*Cyrtodonta ? cornwallia* sp. n. Ordovician Ontario, A. E. WILSON Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 401 pl. vi.

Cyprina islandica, L. S. BERG 88.—*Cyprina* fig., H. FREBOLD 296.

†*Cyprina* (*Venilicardia*) *sublineolata* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 45 pl. vi f. 86–88.—*C. islandica*, JESSEN 397.

Dallielia subcrassa figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Dicranodonta* fig., H. FREBOLD 192.

Diplodonta rotundata Montagu v. *incurva* var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 p. ix.—*D. masria* p. 13 pl. iii; *mokattamensis* p. 14 pl. ii spp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933.

Diplodontites olssoni sp. n. Jaraguay Colombia, PILSBRY Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 75 pl. ii f. 11–13a.

†*Divaricella brabantica* p. 174 figs., *D. (Lucinella) bruxellensis* p. 175 figs. p. 176 spp. n. Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933.—*D. notocenica* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 353 f. 20, 22.

Dreissenidae, FELIKSIK 278.—*D. polymorpha*, P. PARIS 646.

†*Ecuadoria* gen. n. type *E. bibiana* sp. n. Ecuador, MARSHALL & BOWLES Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 81 5 1932 p. 5 pl. i f. 7, 8.

†*Elongaria orientalis* fig., JUTTING 406.

Entovalva semperi sp. n. Japan, OHSHIMA Dobuts. Zasshi. Tokyo 42 1930 p. 364.

Fossaria modicella, CLEAVE 161.

Grandidieria burtoni fig., BLOOMER 110.

Hamacuna gen. n. for *Cuna hamata* Hedley & May, COTTON Rec. Aust. Mus. 4 3 1931 p. 350. [Title 187 Z.R. 1931 omission.]

Hyridella sentuniensis Haas figs., JUTTING 405.

†*Isocardia aquilina* fig., BERGET 91.

†*Isocyprina reducta* pp. 40, 41 pl. i f. 11–17, *curvata* pp. 38, 39 pl. i f. 6–10 spp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929.

Kellia maoria sp. n. Rangitoto Island, Auckland N.Z., POWELL Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 2 1933.

Kidderia aupouria sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 204 pl. xviii f. 5.

Lampsilis siliquoidea, ventricosa, I. C. ROBERTSON 748.—*L. nasuta*, J. H. WELSH 929.

†*Lampsilis? chadronensis* Mansfield sp. n. Oligocene Nebraska, COOK & MANSFIELD J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 5 1933 p. 267 figs.

Lepton prismaticum Monts. mss. sp. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

†*Lioplacodes bituminis* sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 40 pl. i.

Liouvillea subgen. n. of *Anodonta* for Moroccan spp., BÉDÉ Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 12 7–8 1933 p. 225.

†*Lucina aegra* sp. n. Triassic Uruguay, L. C. COX An. Mag. N.H. (10) 13 74 1934 p. 266 pl. x f. 3.—*L. waltzi* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 209 pl. xxxvi f. 6–7b.—*L. borealis*, JESSEN 397.—*L. coquandiana*, PARONA 648.

Margaritana margaritifera, BOYCOTT 126.—*M. margaritifera, maxima*, GALT-SOFF 308.—*M. vulgaris*, MALPAS 520.—*M. margaritifera* distribution in Japan, OKADA & KIBA 612.—*M. margaritifera* (L.) in Japan, OKADA & KIBA 613.—[*M. vulgaris*] Pearl yield, PEARSON 655.

Megalonaias gigantea (Barnes) age of, T. K. CHAMBERLAIN 151.

Montacuta percompressa Dall., G. M. GRAY 332.—*M. ferruginosa* commensal with *Echinocardium cordatum*, H. B. MOORE 561.

†*Murraia naiadiformis* gen. et sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 38 pl. i.

Mysella bidentifera sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 205 pl. xviii f. 6.

Neogaimardia finlayi sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 203 fig. xvi.

†*Ontaria transversicostulata* sp. n. Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 86 pl. iii f. 15–18.

†*Pachycardia rugosa occidentalis* var. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 pp. 70, 71 pl. v f. 7-10.

†*Paraptyx striata* sp. n. Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 88 pl. iii f. 5-9.

Parreysia stuhlmanni, *ruellani*, *bakeri*, *acuminata*, BLOOMER 110.—*Parreysia* C. Africa, L. GAMBETTA 309.

Perrierina insulana sp. n. Chatham Islands, POWELL Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus. 1 4 1933 188 pl. xxxiv f. 1.—*P. mestayerae* sp. n. Snarres Ids., New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 5 1933 p. 232 f. 2.

Philippiellus noettingi, STEPHANOFF 846.

Pisidium zugmayeri Weber pl. i f. 1, 2; *yarkandense* p. 3 pl. i f. 3, 4, Yarkand; *appressum* p. 4 pl. i f. 5, 6 Yarkand; *stoliczkanum* p. 5 pl. i f. 7, 8 Yarkand; *persicum* p. 6 pl. i f. 9, 10 Shiraz Persia, B. PRASHAD Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933.—*Pisidium*, MOZLEY 574.—*P. conventus*, OLDHAM 615.—*P. pilula* Sterki, SCHEFFER 782.

†*Pisidium squamula* sp. n. S. Mary River formation Alberta, RUSSELL Canad. Field Nat. 46 4 1932 p. 81 f. 3A, B.—*Pisidium astartoides* figs., TESCH 885.—*P. fossarinum* fig., p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

†*Plesiocyprina cubanensis* sp. n. Jurassic Cuban, S. Russia, PÖELINČEV Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 115 1933 pp. 31, 39 pl. ii f. 1-3.

†*Pleurophorus ? bipleurus* sp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 pp. 46, 47 pl. iv f. 8-10.—*P. costatus* fig., H. FREBOLD 295.

Polymesoda caroliniana distribution, habits, SCHALLIE 781.

†*Praeconia burnsi* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 28 pl. iv.

Propeccuna gen. n. for *Cuna obliquissima* Tate, *P. subovata* sp. n. S. Australia, COTTON Rec. Aust. Mus. 4 3 1931 pp. 350, 351 f. 16. [Title 187 Z.R. 1931 omission.]

Pseudoanodonta depressa, GRAZIADEI 334.—*P. klettii* fig., H. MÖLLER 552.

†*Rectidens sumatrensis* fig., JUTTING 406.

†*Roudairia brasiliensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 225 pl. viii f. 10.—*R. drui* fig., RIEDEL 745.

Sphaeriidae, FELIKSIK 278.

Sphaeriidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.

Sphaerium japonicum biwaense subsp. n. p. 154 f. 1, B; *S. miyadai* sp. n. p. 155 f. 1, D; Japan, MORI Venus Tokyo 4 3 1933.—*Sphaerium* Japan, MORI 569.—*Sphaerium*, F. HAAS 350.—*S. patella*, SCHEFFER 782.

†*Sphaerium mclearni* fig. 1, *livingstonensis* f. 2 spp. n. S. Mary River formation, Alberta, RUSSELL Canad. Field Nat. 46 4 1932 pp. 80, 81.—*S. scaldianum*, *rivicola* figs. p. 45, WERVEKE 934.

Sphaerumbonella brunelli gen. et sp. n. (Erycinidae) Massaua, G. COEN Boll. Pesca Piscicoltura Idrobiol. Roma 9 1933 p. 206 figs.

†*Subachia janenschii* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vii 2 1 1933 p. 43 pls. iv f. 57, 63, 64; v 67, 73.

†*Tancredia canadensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 29 pl. iv.—*Tancredia* fig., H. FREBOLD 296.

†*Taras millepustulata* sp. n. Pleistocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 75 pl. iii f. 16.

Unio (Elliptio) sanctorumjohanium sp. n. Florida, WRIGHT Nautilus 47 1 1933 p. 17 pl. i.—*U. crassus cytherea*, GELEI 314.—*Unio*, F. HAAS 350.—*U. crassus* Retz m. ater Nilss. and its use in industry, OVCINNIKOV 634.—*U. japonensis* and abnormalities figs., POPENHOE & FINDLAY 688.

†*Unio lunae* [sp. n.] Pontienne Roumanian, VOITEȘTI Rev. Muz. Geol. Min. Univ. Cluj 2 1 1927 p. 26 pl. iv f. 4a, b.—*U. biornatus* sp. n. Cretaceous Alberta, L. S. RUSSELL Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 37 pl. i.—*U. šuškalovići*, *petkovići*, *scupiensis*, *vodnoensis*, *cvijici*, *pazi*, *grippi*, *acuticarinatus*, *odorovići*, *karići*, *jovanovići*, *lukovići*, *bouéi*, *viqesnehi*, *burgersteini*, *žugavići*, *subatavoides*, *boškovići*, *radovanovići* spp. n. *bouéi borici* var. n. Serbia, PAVLOVIC Bull. Soc. Sci. Skopje 9 1931 pp. 7-16 pls. i-ix.

Unionidae Yucatan, BEQUAERT & CLENCH 86.—Unionidae, ENTZ 264; FILIKSIK 278.—Pedal protractor muscle scars, MARSHALL 526.—Unionidae N. American experiments on the heart, MOTLEY 573.—Unionidae Oka, VLASTOR 914.

Venericardia reinga sp. n. New Zealand, POWELL Proc. Malac. Soc. 20 4 1933 p. 202 pl. xvii f. 1, 2, 5.—*V. parva* and abnormals figs., POPENHOE & FINLAY 688.

†*Venericardia maris australis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 219 pl. viii f. 9.—*V. sakuraii* sp. n. Kurile Ids., NOMURA Jap. J. Geol. Geog. Tokyo 11 1-2 1933 p. 5 pl. i f. 5, 5a.—*V. crenulicostata* p. 69 pl. ii f. 12-16a, b, *V. granulicostata* p. 70 pl. ii f. 7a-d spp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933.—*V. eoa* sp. n. *flabellum kingi* var. n. Eocene Texas, F. B. PLUMMER Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 July 1933 pp. 811, 812 pl. viii.—*V. sokolowi* p. 4 pl. i f. 1-13; *V. divergens enitesta* p. 6 pl. i f. 14-23; *V. tumida dujeptovensis* p. 20 pl. iii f. 8-14 sp. et vars. n. Eocene Mandrykovka, SLODKOVICH Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 258 1933.—*V. cipangoana*, HAYASAKA 361.—*V. bulla wilcoxensis smithii, texalana, natchitoches, rotunda, flabellum* figs. Eocene Texas, F. B. PLUMMER 685.

TELLINACEA.

Angulus (Peronidia) artus f. 11, 12, 13; *A. (P.) tumens* spp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 318.

†*Cardilia krawangensis* p. 20 f. 1a, b; *C. ludwigi* p. 21 f. 2a, b spp. n. Neogene Java, OOSTINGH Ingenieur in Nederlandsch Indie 1 1923 iv.

Donax radians fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Finlayella sinuaria* gen. et sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., Finlayella, has asymmetrical development of the pallial sinus "seen in no other Tellinids," 3 pairs valves, 5 valves, this feature found to be quite constant for each set, genus includes this sp. and *F. imbellica* Marwick, C. R. LAWS Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 319.

Hemidonax donaciforme fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

Macoma pellucida figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Macoma hakushatonensis* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 103 pl. i f. 6a, b.—*M. sespeensis* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 228 pl. xliii f. 10-12e.

†*Macra insulaemaris* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 118 pl. iv f. 26.

Metis [= *Apolymetis*] *kehreri* sp. n. Neogene Java, OOSTINGH Ingenieur in Nederlandsch Indie 1 1934 iv p. 20 f. 4-6.

†*Mulinia* (= *Pseudocardium*?) *panzana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 232 pl. xlv f. 8, 9.

†*Oncophora dubiosa* Miocene Poland pl. x, FRIEDBERG 299, 300.

†*Semele johnsoniana* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 118 pl. v f. 4-6.

Tellina (Macaliopsis) bruxellensis sp. n. Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 184 pl. xi f. 11.—*T. kuntsuipinensis* sp. n. Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 99 pl. iv f. 10a, b.

Tellina tenuis, fabula, H. B. MOORE 561.

Tellina rugosa Born [= *palatam* (Martyn) Iredale]—(*Arcop.*) *remies* L., OOSTINGH 618.

†*Tellina boschi* sp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningénieur 12 Dec. 1933 p. 215 f. 7a, b.—*T. desertica* sp. n. Bartonian Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 24 pl. ii f. 30.—*T. grimesi* Noetl. var. *elongata* var. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAASTRA & SPIKER 35 10 1932 p. 1323 figs. 36, 37.—*T. prototenulirata* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 100 pl. iv f. 7, 8, 9 (a, b).—*T. (Tellina) rosa-indica* f. 11; *T. (Moerella) bantamensis* f. 12, 13 spp. n. Pliocene Java, OOSTINGH Mijningénieur 11 Nov. 1933 pp. 196-197.

Schizothaerus nuttallii experiments re effect of hunger, PATTERSON 651.

VENERACEA.

†*Antigona carrizoensis, vaquerosensis* spp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 221 pl. xli.

Chione purpurissata, LOWE 513.

†*Chione juanensis* p. 223, pl. xlii f. 1a, b; *schencki* p. 224 pl. xlii f. 5; spp. n., *temblorensis subtemblorensis* var. n. p. 225 Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.—*C. marica*, HAYASAKA 361.

Circe gibba, pectinata, divaricata, figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Clementia ricordeana* fig., BONČEV 119.

†*Cytherea guillanoni* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 53 pl. ix f. 31.—*C. subovalis* Orb. fig., GRIFF 340.

Dosinia ponderosa fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

†*Dosinia (Dosinidia) margaritana projecta* var. n. p. 217 pl. xxxix f. 2-4; *D. santana* sp. n. p. 217 pl. vii f. 1, 2 Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.

†*Grateloupia stefaninii* sp. n. Pleistocene Somali, NARDINI Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 32 Suppl. 1 1933 p. 189 pl. xxiv (xix) f. 7 text-figs. 50, 51.

†*Lucinopsis bockhihoensis* p. 98 pl. ii f. 17a, b; *kosuiensis* p. 99 spp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933.

Meretrix meretrix, MEER MOHR 551.—*M. meretrix, torrefactus*, TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Meretrix heluanensis* sp. n. Eocene Egypt, CUVILLIER Mem. Inst. Egypt 22 1933 p. 20 pl. ii f. 15.—*M. (Callista) proxima bruxellensis* Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 151 pl. ix f. 5.

Ortygia gallina L. *pyxoidea* var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

Paphia philippinarum infested by *Nymphonella tapetis*, OHSHIMA 608.—*P. hiamina, ferruginea, striata, turgida* figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Perrierina bensoni* sp. n. Tertiary N.Z., L. C. KING Tr. Pr. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933 p. 351 text-figs. p. 352.

†*Pitaria*, HAYASAKA 361.

Protothaca jedomensis infested by *Nymphonella tapetis*, OHSHIMA 608.

†*Saxidomus barlowi* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 222 pl. xl f. 6 a, b.

Tapes [Paphia] aureus Gm. v. *pulchella* Lk. mut. *superba* mut. n., Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

†*Tapes [Paphia] aurea* fig. p. 118, WERVEKE 934.

†*Thetironia* (= *Thetis* Sow.) *stojanovi* pp. 60, 80 pl. vi [not iv as in Summary] f. 9; *T. minor dagestanensis* pp. 69, 81 pl. vi f. 11, 11a; *T. m. circassensis* pp. 73, 81 pl. vi f. 8 vars. n. Cretaceous North Caucasus, MORDEVILKO Trans. Geol. prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 140 1932.

†*Thetis magna* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R.S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 31 pl. ii.

Tivela stultorum, F. N. CLARK 157.

Transennella [Pitaria S. G.] stimpsoni and abnormalities figs., POPENHOE & FINDLAY 688.

Venus (Anaitis) alta, (Anomalocardia) squamosa figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Venus virginiana* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 225 pl. xxxvii f. 6 a-c.—*V. (Chione) byoritsuensis* Pliocene p. 84 pl. iii f. 7a, b; *taiwanensis* Pleistocene p. 86 pl. i f. 12, 13 (a, b) spp. n. Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933.

CARDIACEA.

†*Apricardia pironai*, PARONA 648.

Cardium elatum fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*C. corbis* Martyn, C. MCH. FRASER 286.—*Cardium*, L. GERMAIN 319a.—*C. papyraceum* Gm., GRUVEL 342.—*C. edule*, JESSEN 397.—*C. edule* chemical constituents, McCANCE & SHIPP 516.—*C. edule*, H. B. MOORE 561.—*C. edule*, re spatfall of *Mytilus*, J. H. ORTON 626.—*C. edule*, SCHWARZ 802.

†*Cardium besairiei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE Ann. Paléont. Paris 21 3-4 1933 p. 42 (130) pl. vii f. 1, 1a.—*C. (Trachycardium) porulosum belgium* var. n. Bruxellien Belgium,

GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 145 pl. ix f. 2.—*C. bayeri* sp. n. Neogene Sumatra, HAANSTRA & SIKIER Pr. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 10 1932 p. 1323 figs. 32–35.—*C. gudexi* p. 316 f. 7, 14; *C. (Trachycardium) cantuariense* p. 317 f. 1, 4, 5; spp. n. Tertiary N.Z., C. R. LAWS Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 3 1933.—*C. (Acanthocardia) reedi* p. 213 pl. xxxvii f. 3; *C. (Trachycardium) woodringi* p. 214 pl. xxxvii f. 2; spp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932.—*C. riogrammense* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 221 pl. viii f. 1.—*C. cottaldi albensis* var. n. Cretaceous North Caucasus, MORDVILKO Trans. geol. & prosp. Service U.S.S.R. 140 1932 pp. 56, 80 pl. v f. 7, 7a.—*C. ochoterenai* sp. n. Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERRIED Ann. Inst. Biol. Mexico 1933 3/4 pp. 331–334 f. 1, 2.—*C. (Trachycardium) nanpeizanense* Pleistocene p. 77 pls. i f. 7, 8, ii f. 8, 9; *C. (Nemocardium) torii* Pliocene p. 79 pl. iif. 6 a, b; *C. (Cerastoderma) hanzawai* Pliocene p. 79 pl. iii f. 18, 19 (a, b); *C. (Acanthocardia) cancellatum* Pliocene p. 81 pl. iii f. 9 a, b, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933.—*C. productum*, PARONA 648.

Cerastoderma lamarckii hemicardiaeformis var. n. Adriatic, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

†*Conocardium snjatkovii* sp. n. Carboniferous, FEDOTOV Trans. Geol. Prospect Servia U.S.S.R. fas. 103 1932 pp. 68, 182 pl. vii f. 15–22.

†*Nemocardium brabanticum* sp. n. Belgium, GLIBERT Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. 53 1933 p. 148 pl. ix f. 3.

†*Protocardia erecta, obliquata*, spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN 3 26 iv 1932 pp. 30, 31, pl. i.

Rudicardium tuberculatum coalescens var. n. Venice, COEN Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

Sphaerocardium paucicostatum planicosta, p. rarepartita vars. n. Adriatic, COEN Mus. Com. talassogr. Ital. 192 1933 pl. x.

Tendagurium subgen. n. of *Cardium* type *propebanneanum* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph Stuttgart Suppl. VII 2, 1, 1933 p. 50 pl. vi ff. 92, 93.

CHAMACEA.

†*Agriopleura douvillei* sp. n. p. 811 f. 17; *A. d. rayensis* var. n. p. 313 f. 18 lower Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERRIED Ann. Inst. Biol. Mexico 1933 3/4.

†*Africardia sicoris* sp. n. Maestrichtien Turonian Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 p. 81 f. 10, 11.

†*Barrettia sparcitirata*, BOISSEVAIN & MACGILLAVRY 117.

†*Biradiolites collensis* sp. n. Maestrichtien Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 p. 100 pls. vii f. 2, viii f. 1.

†Caprinidae, L. R. COX 212.

Chama, F. HAAS 350.

†*Chama boulei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, BASSE 21 3–4 1933 p. 43 (131) pl. vii f. 6.

†*Chiapasella radiolitiformis*, BOISSEVAIN & MACGILLAVRY 117.

†*Chiapas* “subgen. n.” [non descr.], MULLERREID 580.

†Diceratidae, L. R. COX 212.

†*Durania arnaudi*, PARONA 648.

†*Goniatis* (Tenby), BISAT 105.

†Hippuritidae, L. R. COX 212.

†*Hippurites (Orbignya) canaliculatus, nabresinensis, toucasi*, H. (Vaccinites) galloprovincialis, gaudryi, sulcatus, chapari, PARONA 648.—H. Santonienne Spain, G. ASTRE 48.—H. (Orbignya) canaliculata, praebiculata, rennensis, G. ASTRE 50.

†*Megalodus (Neomegalodus) complanatus* Gumbel “v. n.,” DESIO 240.

†*Monopleura ? figolina lilelensis* var. n. Maestrichtien Cretaceous Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 p. 87 pl. i f. 3–4.—M. (Himeraelites) klinghardti p. 316 f. 20; M. (H.) ochoterenai p. 318 f. 21; M. (H.) aguilerai p. 319 f. 22; M. (H.) felixi p. 323 f. 25; M. (H.) mexicana p. 325 f. 26; M. (H.) medellini p. 326 f. 27; M. (H.) zapotitlensis p. 327 f. 28; M. (H.) paronai p. 328 f. 29; spp. n. Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERRIED Ann. Inst. Biol. Mexico 1933 3/4.

†Monopleuridae, L. R. COX 212.

†*Myonia waterhousei* p. 412 pl. lii f. 2-3, *farleyensis* p. 413 pl. li f. 5-6, pl. lii f. 5, *dauidis* p. 413 pl. li f. 4, pl. lii f. 4, *parallela* p. 413 pl. lii f. 1, spp. n. Lower Marine Australia, W. S. DUN Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 8 1932.—*M. elongata*, *valida*, *carinata*, *gigas*, *minor*, *undata* *fragilis*; *M. accentuata* p. 400 pl. xlvii f. 4-5 sp. n.; *corrugata* p. 404 pl. i f. 3-4, sp. n.; *depressa* p. 405 pl. xlviii f. 4-5, sp. n.; *minor etheridgei* p. 407, var. n., H. O. FLETCHER Rec. Aust. Mus. 18 8 1932.

†*Orbignya resecta oblonga* pp. 46, 49 pl. i f. 1 Angoumien France, *canaliculata conica* pp. 46, 53 pl. i f. 3-5 Santonien France, vars. n.; *O. socialis constricta* var. n. p. 56 pl. i f. 8; *O. elongata* sp. n. p. 57 pl. i f. 9, 10, Coniacien France, ANTONINI Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille (2) 6 1 1933.—*O. resecta oblonga* var. n. France, ANTONINI Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille 1933 p. 49 figs.

†*Pachymyonia* gen. n. type *Maconia morrisii* Eth. fil.; *P. etheridgei* sp. n. Lower Marine Australia (Aust. Mus.), W. S. DUN Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney 18 8 1932 p. 412 pl. li f. 2-3, pl. lii f. 6.

†*Praeradiolites* Campanien, G. ASTRE 48.—*P. balensis* Campanien Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 pp. 67, 68 f. 9.

†*Polyconites verneuii compressa* var. n. Aptien Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 pp. 51, 53 f. 7.

†*Praeradiolites maximus* p. 89 pl. ii ff. 1-2, Maestrichtien Spain sp. n., G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932.

†*Pseudobarrettia* "subgen. n." [non descr.], MULLERRIED 580.

†*Pseudotoucasia catalaunica* sp. n. Aptien Spain, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932 p. 46 pl. i f. 1.

†*Radiolites alsinanus* p. 92 pl. iii f. 1, *jovis* p. 94 pls. iii f. 2, iv V, *similivalvis* p. 95 pl. vi f. 1, 2, vii f. 1, Maestrichtien Spain spp. n., G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1 1932.—*R. peroni*, *lusitanicus*, *radiosus*, *trigeri*, *macrodon*, *depressus*, *guiscardiana*, PARONA 648.

†*Radiolitidae*, L. R. COX 212.

†*Rudistae* Foss. Catal., KÜHN 431a.

†*Sauvagesia sharpei*, PARONA 648.

†*Sphaerulites patera*, PARONA 648.

†*Trechmannella* gen. n. type *Polyptychus morgani* Douvillé, L. R. COX Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 4 1933 p. 388.

†*Toucasia carinata euzina* var. n. Amasra (Asia Minor) Barremian, G. ASTRE Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 1 8-9 1931 pp. 697-698 figs.—*T. carinata orientalis* var. n. Lower Cretaceous Japan, NAGAO Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 8 10 1932 pp. 511-514 figs.

†*Vaccinites dentatus*, *petrocoriensis*, G. ASTRE 49.—*V. moulini praebaussetensis* v. n. p. 77 figs., *rugosus* sp. n. figs. p. 79, *galloprovincialis major* v. n. p. 85 figs., *combalazieri* sp. n. p. 86 figs., ANTONINI Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille 1933.—*V. dentatus longistylis* pp. 68, 72 pl. iv f. 4, *moulini praebaussetensis* pp. 76, 77 pl. vi f. 1-3; *V. intermedius* pp. 68, 72 pl. 5 f. 1, 2; *V. repelini* pp. 68, 74 pl. v f. 3, 4 spp. n.; *V. rugosus* pp. 76, 79 pl. v f. 5; *V. combalazieri* p. 86 pl. viii f. 1-4; France, ANTONINI Ann. Fac. Sci. Marseille (2) 6 1 1933.

MYACEA.

Aloidis [= *Corbula*] *gibba*, A. B. MOORE 561.

†*Corbula ima* sp. n. Miocene New Jersey, PILSBRY & HARBISON Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 119 pl. iv. f. 24, 27-30.—*C. lyra* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 231 pl. viii f. 6.—*C. takasago* sp. n. Pliocene, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 69 pl. ii f. 1a, b, 2a, b.—*C. (Corbula) taiwanensis* sp. n. Pliocene Formosa, NOMURA Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 16 1 1933 p. 106 pl. iii f. 10, 11 (a, b).

Cutellus adriaticus Coen "n. sp." (Odner, 1914, Erroneam. determinato come *C. pellucidus* Weink.) Coen 1931 p. 51, COEN & VATOVA.

Gastrochaena lata, FONT & SOLÉ 293.

†*Glycymeris oligofaujasi* fig., VENZO 911.

Mya arenaria, LANGSTROTH 482.—*M. arenaria* growth, NEWCOMBE 593.—*M. arenaria*, G. H. PARKER 647.

†*Mya arenaria* fig., p. 118, WERVEKE 934.

Pharella acutidens fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Pleuromyidae*, Permian E. Greenland, H. FREEBOLD 297.

†*Prothyris bicarina* p. 287 f. 14, *aquilata* p. 288 f. 15, *hefteri* p. 289 f. 16-18 sp. n. Europe, MAUZ Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 3-4 1933.

Psammobia vatovai Coen "n. sp.," p. 50, COEN & VATOVA 184.

†*Pseudocorbula falconeri* sp. n. Triassic Uruguay, L. C. COX Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 13 74 1934 p. 267 pl. x f. 6 a, b, 7, 8.—*P. emerita* sp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 pp. 36-37 pl. ii f. 4-6.

†*Quenstedtia fermiensis* sp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 in 1932 p. 32 pl. i.

Sanguinolaria olivacea fig. growth asymmetrical growth begins in specimens longer than 6.3 mm., NOMURA 599.

†*Sanguinolaria hollowaysii* fig., VENZO 911.

†*Sanguinolites groenlandica* (Solenopsidae) sp. n. Permian E. Greenland, H. FREEBOLD Medd. Gronland 94 8 1932 p. 30 pl. i f. 14.

†*Solen gravidus baileyi* var. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 230 pl. xlv f. 5, 6.

Soletelleria cumingiana, minor, elongata figs., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Stutchburia brasiliensis* sp. n. Permian Carboniferous Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 10 1930 pp. 26-27 pl. viii f. 1-3.

†*Tagelus clarki* sp. n. Miocene California, LOEL & COREY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 22 3 1932 p. 229 pl. xlv ff. 2-4.

†*Terraia* gen. n. type *T. altissima* (Holdhaus) = *Solenomorpha a.* Holdhaus Estrada Nova Beds Brazil—Triassic Uruguay, L. C. COX Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 13 74 1934 p. 269.

ADESMACEA.

†*Aspidopholas leuchsi* sp. n. E. Turkestan, BÖHM Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 2 1933 p. 112 pl. ii f. 2-6.

Barnea, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22.—*B. candida*, ROSE 761.

Jouannetia globosa, japonica, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22.

†*Jouannetia cumingi* Pliocene Timor figs., SIEVERTS 822.

Pholadidea, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22.

Pholas costata fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.

Parapholas, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22.

Teredo norvegica, malleolus, L. E. ADAMS 6.—*T. norvegica* proportion of sexes, *T. navalis* (*T. beachi* Bartsch), W. R. COE 178.—*T. morsei*, W. R. COE 179.—*T. navalis* sexually mature two months, adult size one year, GRAVE 331.—*T. navalis*, SCHWARZ 802.

Xylophaga praestans fig., C. DONS 247.

Zachsia gen. n. Teredinidae Japan, *Z. zenkewitschi, lignani* spp. n. Japan, BULATOFF & RJABTSCHIKOFF Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 165-176 figs.

Zirfaea, AMEMIYA & OHSIMA 22.

ANATINACEA.

Anatina truncata fig., TALAVERA & FAUSTINO 879.

†*Arcomya* (*Pachymya* ?) *robustissima* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, DIETRICH Palaeontograph. Stuttgart Suppl. vi 2 1 1933 p. 55 pl. vii f. 103, 106.

†*Deuteromya intusstriata*, GOČEV 325.

Lyonsia norvegica, LÖNNBERG 507.

†*Pecchiolia acuticostulata* sp. n. Tertiary Italy, LIPPARINI Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 2 pl. i f. 2.

†*Pholadomya parahybensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 229 pl. vii f. 5.

†*Pleuromya burnsi, nuda, oblongata, simplex*, spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 pp. 23-25 pls. i, ii.

Thracia convexa, dubia spp. n. Jurassic Alberta, WARREN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 pp. 26, 27 pl. i.

†*Thracia pristina* pp. 50, 51 pl. ii f. xv; *T. perversa* pp. 52, 53 pl. ii f. 17, 18, spp. n. Trias Brazil, F. R. C. REED Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929.

SEPTIBRANCHIA.

POROMYACEA.

†*Cardiomorpha blatchfordi* sp. n. Permo-Carboniferous Western Australia, L. F. V. HOSKING J. Roy. Soc. W. Aust. 17 1931 pp. 8, 30 pl. vii f. 4a, b, 5.—†*Cardiomorpha eskesbergensis* sp. n. Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 81 pl. ii f. 13, pl. iii f. 3.

†*Edmondia* ? *kansasensis* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Grammysia anomala* (Hamiltonensis), ovata, inaequalis fig., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

†*Kochia capuliformis* figs., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

†*Leptodomus stadtfeldius* sp. n., MAUZ Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 3-4 1933 p. 287 f. 13a, b.—*L. latus, acutirostris* figs., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

†*Mioporomya bicarinata aequilata* var. n. Tertiary Italy, LIPPARINI Bol. Soc. Geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 5 pl. i f. 8.

†*Pleuromya idea fraasi, uniodes, trajani*, TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

†*Sphenotus seleniformis* fig., WILSCHOWITZ 938.

Cephalopoda.

(a) RECENT.

Amplisepia apama fig., ALLAN 20.

Angeloteuthis michael, gabriel, W. D. LANG 481.

Anisoceras sp. fig., AIRAGHI 16.

Aegoceras capricornum fig., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

Alloteuthis subulata, ADAM 2.—*A. subulata*, TEISSIER 884.—*A. subulata*, J. A. GRIEG 336.

Architeuthidae, GRIMPE 338.

Architeuthis clarkei [sp. n.] Scarborough, W. J. CLARKE Naturalist July 1933 918, pp. 157, 158 fig.—*Architeuthis clarkei* sp. n. Scarborough, G. C. ROBSON Proc. Zool. Soc. Sep. 1933 p. 681 pl. i 754.—*Architeuthis* on the Genus and Distribution, ROBSON 754.—*A. dux* fig., J. A. GRIEG 336.—*A. dux*, M. R. TAYLOR 881.

Argonauta boettgeri fig., J. K. ALLAN 18.—*A. nodosa* fig., ALLAN 20.—*A. argo* figs., L. BOONE 122.

Bathypolypus arcticus, J. A. GRIEG 336.

Brachioteuthidae, GRIMPE 338.

Chiropsis mega "gen. et sp. n." [vide Soc. Zool. Fr. lvii no. 4 p. 288 1932] S.E. Isle Abaco, Bahamas, JOUBIN Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 13 1 1933 p. 30 f. 30-39.

Chiroteuthis lacertosa figs., JOUBIN 402.

Cirrobrachium danae sp. n. N. Atlantic, JOUBIN Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 13 1 1933 p. 7 f. 3-9.

Cirroteuthidae, GRIMPE 338.

Cranchiidae, GRIMPE 338.

Danoctopus schmidti gen. et sp. n. S.E. isle of Abaco (Bahamas), JOUBIN Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 13 1 1933 p. 4, figs. 1, 2.

Dosidicus gigas fig., L. BOONE 122.

Echinoteuthis danae gen. et sp. n. (Mastigoteuthidae) Antilles, Bermudas, Cape Verde, Azores, JOUBIN Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 13 1 1933 p. 13 f. 10-16.

Egea inermis sp. n. N.W. of Bermudas, JOUBIN Ann. Inst. océan. Paris 13 1 1933 p. 48 f. 47, 48.

Eledone moschata, BALDWIN 69; NOEL & JULLIEN 595.—*E. moschata* Leach (abnormal 7 and 9 arms), P. BONNET 121.—*E. moschatus* fig., L. BOONE 122.—*E. cirrosa* pls. i and ii, J. A. GRIEG 336.—*E. moschata* haemocyanin, ROCHE 755.—*E. aldrovandi*, VERRIER 913.

Gonatidae, GRIMPE 338.

Gonatopus = *Gonatopsis*, E. STRAND 857.

Graneledone verrucosa pls. iii and iv, J. A. GRIEG 336.

Illex illecebrosus figs., BOONE 122.—*I. coindeti*, TEISSIER 884.

Loliginidae, GRIMPE 338.

Loligo pealii, BACQ 56; effects of chemicals, BACQ 57.—*L. brevis, diomedae, pealeii, vulgaris*, figs., L. BOONE 122.—*L. vulgaris, forbesi*, J. A. GRIEG 336.—*L. vulgaris* Histology, KONOPACKI 435; NOEL & JULLIEN 595; muscular system, H. PLENK 684; figs., RANZI 717.—*L. pealei*, haemocyanin,

ROCHE 755.—*L. vulgaris*, SPARTA 836.—*L. pealii*, STEVENSON 854.—*L. vulgaris*, TEISSIER 884.—*L. vulgaris* Chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

†*Ludwigia*, LORCHER 509.

Mastigoteuthis glaukopsis figs., JOUBIN 402.

Meteledone, ROBSON & BIDDER 753.

Nautilus pompilius, BIDDER 98; chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

Nototodarus gouldi, ALLAN 20.

Octopodidae, GRIMPE 338.

Octopus smedleyi sp. n. Raffles Museum, ROBSON Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 p. 24 fig.—*Octopus vulgaris* variation of radula, W. ADAM 3.—*O. maculosus* fig., ALLAN 20.—*O. vulgaris* hydrolysis experiments, BALDWIN 69.—*O. bimaculatus*, *brevipes*, *vulgaris*, *verrilli*, figs., L. BOONE 122.—*Octopus*, BUYTENDIJK 143.—*O. vulgaris*, R. M. MAY 533.—*O. vulgaris*, NOEL & JULLIEN 595.—*O. vulgaris*, muscular system, H. PLENK 684.—*O. vulgaris*, RAABE 716.—*O. vulgaris*, haemocyanin, ROCHE 755.—*O. cyaneus* Habits in Captivity, SOUEF & ALLEN 831.—*O. vulgaris*, VERRIER 913.—ZUNZ 957.

Ommatostrephidae, GRIMPE 338.

Ommatostrephes sagittatus, J. A. GRIEG 336.—*O. gigas*, OTTMAR 630.

Onychoteuthidae, GRIMPE 338.

Onychoteuthis banksii fig., BOONE 122.

Pyrgopsis schnechageni figs., L. BOONE 122.

Rondeletia minor and *Micrococcus pierantonii*, ZIRPOLO 956.

Rossia tenera, L. BOONE 122.—*Rossia*, FEDOROW 274.—*R. glaucopsis*, *macro soma*, J. A. GRIEG 336.—*R. mölleri*, *glaucopsis*, *palpebrosa*, figs., tentacles, GRIMPE 338.

Scaevurgus uniccrrhus figs., L. BOONE 122.

Sepia officinalis L., CUÉNOT 216; habits, HERRINGTON 367.—*S. officinalis*, KLINGHARDT 427.—*S. esculenta*, MORITA 570.—*S. officinalis*, NOEL & JULLIEN 595.—*S. officinalis*, muscular system, H. PLENK 684; RANZI 717.—*S. officinalis* embryo, RANZI 718.—*S.*

officinalis, haemocyanin, ROCHE 755.—*Sepia*, G. V. STUDNITZ 863.—*S. officinalis*, TEISSIER 884.—*S. officinalis* Chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.—*S. officinalis*, VERRIER 913.—*S. officinalis* and *Bacillus sepiæ*, ZIRPOLO 956.

Sepiadarium malayense sp. n. Raffles Museum, ROBSON Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 p. 28 fig. 3.

Sepiella maindroni, MORITA 570.

Sepietta oweniana, J. A. GRIEG 336.

Sepiola rondeletii, L. BOONE 122.—*S. atlantica*, *aurantiaca*, J. A. GRIEG 336.—*S. intermedia* and *Bacillus pierantonii*, ZIRPOLO 956.

Sepiolidae, GRIMPE 338.

Sepioloidea lineolata fig., ALLAN 20.

Sepioteuthis australis fig., ALLAN 20.—*S. sloanii* figs., L. BOONE 122.—*S. lessoniana* Fér. figs., IKEDA 386.

Solitosepia plangon fig., ALLAN 20.

Spirula spirula fig., ALLAN 20; OKADA 610; Chemical contents, R. TUREK 897.

Teuthowenia megalops figs., JOUBIN 402.

Tremoctopus violaceus, *ocellatus*, SPARTA 836.

Valdemaria danae, JOUBIN figs., 402.

Cephalopoda.

(b) FOSSIL.

†*Acanthoceras coleroonense*, *footeanum*, *daviesi*, G. DE P. COTTER 200.

†*Acanthodiscus radiatus* fig., ROMAN 759.

†*Acanthopheras* gen. n. type *Ophiceras gibbosum* Griesb., DIENER Centr. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Acanthophiles subcornuerianus* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 32 pl. i f. 8, 9.

Acrochordiceras, ARABU 35.

†*Actinocamax depressus*, *plenus*, STOLLEY 856.

†*Actinoceras turinense, billingsi, janesvillense*, spp. n. N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 20-23 pl. xviii.—*A. ruedemannii, beloitense*, TEICHERT 883.

†*Adrianites*, A. K. MILLER 541.

†*Aganides*, N. of England, BISAT 104.

†*Agathiceras*, A. K. MILLER 541.

†*Agoniatites fidelis* Lower Devonian figs., SPATH 837.

†*Agoniatitidae* Fam. nov. (= *Agoniatitides* Haug 1898) Cephalopoda, SCHINDEWOLF Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 148 1933 p. 76.

†*Amaltheus margaritatus* fig., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

†*Ammonites* figs., H. FIEBOLD 296.

†*Anaplanulites hyatti* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 913 pl. xxxii f. 3; pl. xxxiii.

†*Anarcestinae* (Steinm.) subfam. nov. SCHINDEWOLF Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 148 1933 p. 89.

†*Anasibirites salisburyi, perrini, romeri, wanbuskirki, wardi, weaveri, weleri, whitei, whitfieldi*, spp. n., MATTHEWS Lower trias ceph. Utah T. 1 f. 27-29 T. 11 figs. 1-2 1929.

†*Ancyloceras choshiense*, pl. iii f. 22-24; *giganteum* (ex Yabe & Shimizu MS.) pl. iv f. 7, spp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 37.

†*Apheloceras falciferum* sp. n. Carboniferous N. China, T. H. YIN Palaeont. Sinica B. 11 3 1933 p. 8 pl. i f. 2-4.

Aptychus, BLANCHET 109.

Arcestes, ARABU 35.

†*Archaeosepia naefi* gen. et sp. n. Tertiary, SZÖRÉNYI Földtani Közlöny 63 7-12 1933 p. 186 pl. i f. 1-2.

†*Arctohungarites* gen. n. type *Hungarites triformis* Mojs., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Arietoceltites* gen. n. type *Tropiceltites arietitoides* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Aristoptychites* gen. n. type *Ptychites gerardi* Blanford, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Armenoceras ehlersi* sp. n. Lake Huron, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 18 pl. xiv.

†*Arnioceras* E. Indies, JAWORSKI 396.

†*Asianites sogurenensis, ajdaralensis*, gen. et spp. nov. Permian, Russia, RUZENCEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Geol. 41 2 1933 pp. 166, 167 pl. iv f. 3, 4; pl. iv f. 9.

†*Aspidoceras babeaunum thieri* var. n. Callovien France CORROY, Mem. Carte Géol. France 1932 p. 157 pl. xi f. 5-6.—*Aspidoceras* fig., H. FIEBOLD 296.—*A. douvillei, babeaui, faustum, ovale, depereti, kobyi* figs., MAIRE 519.

†*Asteroceras falloti* sp. n. Lotharingien France, C. GÉRARD Bull. Soc. geol. Fr. 5 1 8-9 1931 p. 616 pl. xxxii.

†*Astieria rigida, atherstoni* figs., ROMAN 759.

†*Aulacostephanus quenstedti* p. 321 pl. xx f. 1 a, b; *crassicosta* p. 323 pl. xx f. 2 a, b; *mauvagensis* p. 323 pl. xxi f. 3 a, b; spp. n. Kimmeridge Haute-Marne, DURAND Bull. Soc. geol. Fr. 5 II 3-4 1932.

Baculites saghalinensis, SHIMIZU 815.

†*Barrandeoceras bohemicum* Upper Silurian, SPATH 837.

†*Belemnites hastatus* fig., DESIO 239.—*B. acuaris gigas* Qu. = *Bel. ravi* Werner, KLÄHN 425.—*B. borealis, pandero*, SAMOILOVICH & BODYLEVSKY 776.—*B. apicicurvatus* fig., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

Belemnitidae Cretaceous Bulgaria, COHEN 187.

†*Beloitoceras janesvillense, clochense murrayi* spp. n. dolomite N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 99, 107, 108, pls. xxx, xxxvii.

†*Belosepia* n. sp. Tertiary, SZÖRÉNYI Földtani Közlöny 63 7-12 1933 p. 188 pl. i f. 7.

†*Beudanticeras shikokwense* (ex MS. Yabe & Shimizu) **sp. n.** Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 26 pl. iv f. 5, 6.

†*Beyrichoceratidae* N. of England, BISAT 104.

†*Bornhardticer* **gen. n.** type *Placenticer* *discoideale* G. Müller, BÖHM & RIEDEL Jahrb. preuss. Geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 1933 pp. 112, 122.

†*Brodicer* *tumidum* p. 34 pl. iv f. 3, *clausum* p. 35 pls. iii f. 7, 8, iv f. 1; *gradatum* p. 36 pl. iv f. 6-8; *alticarinatum* p. 37 pls. iv f. 11, v f. 1, 3, vii f. 8; *retrogradum* p. 38 pl. iv f. 4 **spp. n.** Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Burenoceras* (?) *reticulatum* **sp. n.** Ordovician Japan, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933 p. 272 pl. ii f. 2-4.

†*Cadoceras elatmae* and var. fig., V. N. OGNEV 606.

†*Cadoceras nanseni*, SAMOILOVICH & BODYLEVSKY 776.

†*Canadoceras riogramamense*, *andromeda*, **spp. n.** Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 169, 171 pls. xxi, xx.

†*Cardioceras* figs., H. FIEBOLD 296.

†*Centrocyrtoceras relaxum*, *C. ? pericinctum*, *C. vicinum*, *ridleyense*, *filosum*, *C. ? whiteavesi* **spp. n.** N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labo. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 47-56 pl. xxviii.

Ceratites, ARABU 35.—*C. guerini*, *catalaunicus*, *almerai*, *occidentalis*, BATAILLER & GUERIN 80.

†Cephalopoda Illustrations of the principal species of Ammonites employed as zonal indices in the British Jurassic, W. J. ARKELL pp. 601-613 41.—Cephalopoda triadica II, KUTASSY 469.

†*Chartronia speciosa* p. 24 pl. ii f. 13; *venustula* p. 25 pl. ii f. 9-12, **spp. n.** Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Cheiloceras* (subgen. ?) *acutelobatum* **sp. n.** Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG

Jber. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 p. 71 pl. i f. 10.

†*Choffatia paolii* **sp. n.** Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 32 suppl. 1 1933 p. 30 pls. i, v.

†*Chondroceras russelli* **sp. n.** Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 913 pl. xxvii f. 6-8.

†*Cimonia subrecta* p. 308 pl. xxxv f. 1, 2; *vestali* p. 311 pl. xxxvi f. 1, 2, **spp. n.** Eocene Mississippi, MILLER & THOMPSON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 3 1933.

†*Clarkoceras newton-winchelli*, *holte-dahli*, SPATH 837.

†*Clypeoceras vidarbhi falciplicatus* **var. nov.** Trias S. China, TIEN Palaeont. Sinica B. 15 1933 pp. 3, 14 pl. ii f. 2-8.

†*Colombiceras satowi* **sp. n.** Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 34 pl. iii f. 5-10.

†*Cornaptychus nagatoensis* **sp. n.** Jurassic Japan, NAGAO Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 8 10 1932 pp. 515-517 figs.

Cosmocerotidae, Cretaceous Bulgaria, COHEN 187.

†*Costidiscus rakusi densicostata* **var. n.** p. 24 pl. i f. 8, 9, 12-14; *C. nodosotriatus sabyense* **var. n.** p. 25 pl. i f. 6, 7; *C. dinodosus* **sp. n.** p. 26 pl. ii f. 8, 11, 13, pl. vi f. 4-6, Cretaceous Crimea, VORONETZ Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 241 1933.

†*Crassiceras* **gen. n.** [Hildoceratidae] first sp. *Lillia canavarii* Franceschi p. 43 pl. v f. 7-9; *C. latum* p. 43 pl. v f. 10; *dimorphum* p. 43 pls. v f. 11, vii f. 11, 12, **sp. n.** Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Cycloceras kiaeri* p. 153 pl. xxiii; *hoelandense* p. 154 pl. xxiii; *trondhjemense* p. 155 pl. xxiii **spp. n.** Ordovician Norway, A. F. FOERSTE Skr. Norske Vidensk-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933.

†*Cylindroteuthis tornatilis* figs., N. V. OGNEV 606.

†*Cymatoceras pseudoneokomiense* **sp. n.** Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 18 pl. i f. 1-4.

†*Cyrtendoceras remelei* Ordovician Balkans p. 165 pl. ii f. 2 A, B, C; *estoniense* p. 168 pl. ii f. 3 A, B text-fig. 2 Estonia spp. n., A. F. FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci. 31 3 1932.—*C. holmi* sp. n. Wanwankow limestone S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 276 pl. iv f. 10.

†*Cyrtoceras schoolcrafti* Clarke fig. pl. xxxii, A. F. FOERSTE 290.

†*Cyrtoclymenia* figs., SPATH 837.

†*Cyrtonyboceras* gen. n. of Armonoceratidae genotype *Orthoceras haesitans* Billings 1857 with *clouei* Brod. and *barraudii* sp. n., TEICHERT Palaeont. Stuttgart 78 4-6 1933 pp. 145, 146.

†*Cyrtorizoceras mineapolis* fig., FOERSTE 290.

†*Dactylioceras*, cf. *D. crassifactum* Hebrides, HARTLEY 359.

†*Daraelites praecursor* sp. n. Namurien France, FROMAGET Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 1 8-9 1931 p. 659 pl. xxxvi.—*D. culmiensis* sp. n. Tertiary Europe, KOBOLD Jahrb. preuss. Geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 p. 506 pl. xxiii f. 45-48.

†*Denckmannia elegans* p. 17 pl. i f. 3, 5, 12; *armata* p. 20 pls. i f. 6, ii f. 1-3; *cornucopia* p. 22 pl. ii f. 4, 6-8; spp. n. Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Deirotoceras scofieldi*, *kindlei*, *paquetense*, spp. n. N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 33-35 pls. xv, xvi.

Desmoceratidae, Cretaceous, Bulgaria, COHEN 187.

†*Diestoceras staufferi*, *cornellense*, *D. ? romingeri* spp. n. Trenton and Black R. formation N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 pp. 143-145 pls. xxxiv, xxxv.

†*Dimorphoceras* N. of England, BISAT 104.

†*Discoceras antiquissimum* fig., VÁS-CÁUȚANU 907.

†*Discoptychites* gen. n. type *Ptychites megalodiscus* Beyr., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Douvilleiceras nodosocostatiforme* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 pl. i f. 6, 7.

†*Ectenoceras* [gen. n.] p. 269 (Ulrich & Foerste MS.) with *E. curvatum* Kobayashi; *E. subcurvatum* pl. i f. 9; *E. ruedemannii* pl. ii f. 5, 11, spp. n. p. 270 Wanwankow dolomite S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933.

†*Edmundites* gen. n. type *Arpadites rimkinensis* Mojs., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Ehlersoceras* gen. n. type *E. huronense* dolomite Canada sp. n., A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 125 pl. xxix.

†*Ellesmereoceras foerstei* p. 268 pl. i f. 1, 11; *abruptum* p. 269 pl. i f. 2, 8, spp. n. Ordovician Japan, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933.

†*Elobiceras elobiensis* Choff., *urietiforme* Spath. figs., AIRAGHI 16.

†*Elrodoceras abnorme*, TEICHERT 883.

†*Endoceras stensetense* p. 149 pl. xxiii, *vehnense* p. 150 pl. xxv spp. n. Ordovician Norway, A. F. FOERSTE Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933.

†*Eoasianites* gen. n. for *subhanidi* sp. n. Permian (lower Artinskien) Russia, RUZENCEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Géol. 41 2 1933 pp. 165, 166, 178 pl. iv f. 1, 2.

†*Eothinites* gen. nov. *E. kargalensis*, *aktastensis* spp. n. (Upper Artinskien) Permian Russia, RUZENCEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Géol. 41 2 1933 pp. 169, 170, 171, 179 pl. iv f. 9.

†*Epiceratites* subgen. n. of *Ceratites* Trias, C. DIENER Foss. Catal. 8 p. 93 1915 [omission].

†*Epigymnites* gen. n. type *Gymnites ecki* Mojs., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Euechioceras exoletum* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 909 pl. xxvii f. 1-5.

†*Eutrepheoceras pernambucense* nom. nov. = *Nautilus sowerbyanus* White 1887 non Orb. Paléont. Fr., MAURY Monog. Serv. géol. e min. Brasil 8 1930

p. 249.—*E. jonesi* sp. n. Eocene Alabama, MILLER & THOMPSON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 3 1933 p. 303 pl. xxxiv f. 1, 2.

†*Famminoceras dolmagii* p. 75 pl. v, *F. bodegae* p. 80 pl. ix, spp. n. *F. kunae crassum*, *k. latum*, vars. n. p. 78 pl. ix Maude formation British Columbia, McLEARN Tr. R. S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932.

†*Fayettoceras* gen. n. p. 134 type *Cyrtoceras thompsoni* figd. pl. xxxi; *F. beloitense* sp. n. dolomite Wisconsin p. 135 pl. xxxiv, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Frechiella achillei linariensis* var. n. Lias Kalamos, RENZ Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 52 1932 No. 1 p. 9 pl. i f. 7, Ta.—*F. kammerkarensis* Stolley var. *buranensis* var. n. Lias Central Apennines p. 173 pl. vi f. 1, 1 a-b, *F. stolleyi*, RENZ Ecl. geol. helv. 26 2 1933.

†*Gangadharites* gen. n. type *Beyrichites gangadhara* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Gastrioceras lineatum*, *cancellatum*, *crenulatum*, *cancellatum*, *cumbriense*, *subcrenulatum*, *circumnodosum*, *coronatum*, BROMEHEAD & others 132.

†*Geisonoceras strandi* sp. n. Ordovician Norway, A. F. FOERSTE Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 p. 153 pl. xxv.

†*Gephyroceras pernai*, *gerolsteinense* fig., ANNISS 28.—*G. intumescens*, DU-TERTRE 256.

†*Glyphioceras striatum waldeckense* subsp. n. Carboniferous Europe, HAUBOLD Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 p. 242 pl. xviii f. 5.

†*Glyptoxoceras brasiliense* p. 183, *parahybense* p. 185 spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pl. xi.

†*Glyphioceras intermedium* "n. sp." Kobold Haubold 1930, KOBOLD 433.

†*Goniatites* N. of England, BISAT 104.—*G.* figs., SPATH 837.

†*Grossouvria spathi* sp. n. Lower Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 Suppl. p. 34 pls. ii [x] f. 3, v [xiii] f. 7.

†*Hamulina renngarteni* sp. n. p. 27 pl. ii f. 4-6; *H. vogdti* sp. n. p. 28 pl. v f. 1-3, Cretaceous Crimea, VORONETZ Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 241 1933.

†*Haploceras* Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERRIED 579.

†*Harpoceras lythense falcatum*, *l. lineatum*, KLÄHN 425.

†*Harpoceratidae* Callovien France, CORROY 199.

†*Hecticoceras issa* sp. n. Lower Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 Suppl. p. 21 pls. i [ix] f. 1, v [xiii] f. 1.

†*Hercoglossa orbiculata* (Tuomey); *H. meglameryae* p. 322 pl. xxxviii f. 1, 2, spp. n. Eocene Alabama, MILLER & THOMPSON J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 3 1933.

†*Hildoceras undicosta* p. 50 pl. vii f. 2, *caterinii* p. 53 pl. vii f. 5, spp. n. Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Hildoceratidae*, MERLA 536.

†*Holcophylloceras falciferum* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 908 pl. xxvi f. 4, 5.

†*Holzappeloceras* Mill. em. = *Parodicer* Wedekind 1913 non Hyatt 1883, type *Tornoceras convolutum* Holzappel 1895, SCHINDEWOLF Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 148 1933 pp. 89, 99.

†*Hoplites brandesi* fig., ROMAN 759.

†*Huanghoceras linchengense* p. 2 pl. iii f. 1-3; *wangi* p. 22 pl. ii f. 9 spp. n. Carboniferous N. China, T. H. YIN Palaeont. Sinica B. 11 3 1933.

†*Hungarites strombecki*, CLAUS 160.

†*Indoceras ismaeli libyca* var. n. p. 201 pls. iv f. 1, 2, v f. 5, 8; *I. checchii* sp. n. p. 203 pl. v f. 1, 2, 6, 9 Upper Cretaceous Tripolitania, SORRENTINO Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 2 1932.

†*Indoclonites* gen. n. type *Clonites gracilis* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Indojuavites* gen. n. type *Juavites angulatus* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Inflatoceras inaii* (ex Yabe & Shimizu MS.) sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tōhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 39 pl. iv f. 8.—*I. aequatoreal* Stol. fig., AIRAGHI 16.—*I. inflatum*, *varicosum*, *ootatoorensis*, *neuparthi*, *rado-vari-novi*, MIKINŌ 538.

†*Kamptokephalites misorobensis* nom. nov. = *M. [Acrocephalites] elephantinus* Lemoine non Sowerby, SPATH Palaeont. Indica N.S. 9 2 1933 p. 821.

†*Kashmirites obliquecostatus* sp. n. Trias S. China, TIEN Palaeont. sinica B. 15 1933 p. 32 pl. iii f. 5 a-c.

†*Kentlandoceras* gen. n. type *K. schrocki* sp. n. Black R. dolomite Canada p. 78 pl. vii f. 2 A, B, *K. wilsonae*, *husseyi* spp. n. dolomite Canada pp. 74, 75 pls. xxv, xxix, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Kionoceras timidum* sp. n. Upper Red limestone Dalecarlia, THOEDSSON Acta Univ. lund 28 6 1932 p. 11 pls. i f. 8, v f. 7 text-fig.

†*Kochoceras whiteavesi* sp. n. = *Ac-tinoceras bigsbyi* Whiteaves 1892, TEICHERT Palaeont. Stuttgart 78 4-6 1933 p. 168 text-fig.

†*Kossmaticeras madagascarensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, É. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cret. Mad. 1931 p. 25 pl. ii f. 18.

†*Lambeoceras confertum* sp. n. dolomite N. Amer., A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 42 pl. xxiv.

†*Laphmoceras* gen. n. type *Cyrtoceras corniculatum* Hall p. 76, *L. scofieldi* sp. n. pl. 77 pl. xxvii dolomite Minnesota, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

Latidorsella pseudoinais, SHIMIZU 815.

†*Leopoldia biasselensis* fig., *L. jodariensis*, *castellanensis* figs., ROMAN 759.

†*Leworthoceras husseyi* sp. n. Trenton formation in Univ. Michigan, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 30 pl. xx.

†*Lillia planulata* fig., MERLA p. 13 pl. i f. 1, 4 536.

†*Lioceras opalinum* Rein fig., KLÄHN 425.

†*Liparoceras bechei* fig., TZANCAV & BONČEV 902.

†*Lithacoceras gananense* sp. n. Middle Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 Suppl. p. 44 pls. iii [xi] f. 5, 6, v [xiii] f. 13.

†*Litoceras subbiforme* (non Cassav.) = *Miltites* (?) sp. nov., REGNY 782.

†*Loganoceras* gen. n. type *Cyrtoceras regulare* Billings p. 69; *L. paquettense* sp. n. Ontario, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 72 pl. xxix.

†*Lytoceras konusch-obaense* sp. n. pp. 4, 13 pl. iii f. 3, 4, 11; *L. phestus pseudodenssecostata* var. n. p. 6 pl. i f. 1-3; *L. subdenssefimbriatum* sp. n. pl. v f. 1-3; *L. (Hemitetragonites) crebrisulcatum sabyiensis* var. n. p. 8 pl. ii f. 1, 2, 16; *L. (H.) lentescens* sp. n. p. 10 pl. iv f. 5, 6; *L. simphropolitanum* p. 15 pl. iv f. 3, 4, 7, 8; *L. borissiakii* p. 17 pl. iii f. 13, 14; *L. gertrudae* p. 18 pl. i f. 18, 19, pl. iii f. 7, 12; *L. (Protetragonites) quadrisulcatum taurica* var. n. p. 21 pl. ii f. 9, 10, 14, pl. vi f. 7; *L. (P.) q. crassa* var. n. p. 22 pl. ii f. 3, 12, 15; *L. taïganense* sp. n. p. 23 pl. i f. 10, 11; Cretaceous Crimea, N. S. K. VORONETZ Trans. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 241 1933.—*L. (Gaudryceras) rivaldii* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, É. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cret. Mad. 1931 p. 16 pl. i f. 24.—*L. torulosum* Schübl., KLÄHN 425.—*L. cornucopiae* fig., TZANCOV & BONČEV 902.

†*Macrocephalites* (*Kamptokephalites*) *somalensis* sp. n. Lower Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 Suppl. p. 25 pl. v [xiii] f. 2.—*M. typicus balkarensis*, var. n. Callovian N. Caucasus, IL'IN Bull. United Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 61 94 1932 p. 1432 (2).—*M. ishmae*, SAMOILOVICH & BODYLEVSKY 776.

†*Manitoulinoceras* ? *canadense*, *wyko-fense*, *warsawense* spp. n. dolomite N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 127-128 pl. xxv.

†*Marathonites krasnopolskyi* quadridentata, tridentata, asymmetrica, bidentata, vars. n. Permian Russia, RUZNEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Geol. 41 2 1933 p. 177 pl. v f. 12, 13; 14, 15; 16, 17; 18.—*M. invariabilis* sp. n. pp. 173, 180 pl. v f. 1-3; *M. timorensis typica*, t. semidivis, t. tridentata, t. quadridentata vars. n. pl. v f. 4, 5; 8, 9; 10, 11, Permian Russia, RUZNEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Geol. 41 2 1933.

†*Maelonoceras*, FOERSTE 290.

†*Maenioceras* nom. nov. = *Maenoceras* auctt. non Hyatt; type *Goniatis terebratus* G. & F. Sandberger Devonian Europe, SCHINDEWOLF Abh. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst. N.F. 148 1933 p. 104.

†*Malletioptychites* gen. n. type *Ptychites malletianus* Stol., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Manticoceras intumescens*, nodulosum, figs., ANNISS 28.

†*Margaritropites* gen. n. type *Anatropites margaritifformis* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Meekoceras kneichowense* pp. 16, 3 pl. ii f. 1a-e; *evolutum* pp. 17, 3 pl. iii f. 1 a-d; *ellipticum* p. 19, 3 pl. iii f. 2 a-c, 3 a-c; spp. n. Trias, S. China, TIEN Palaeont. Sinica B 15 1 1933.

†*Meioceras constrictum* sp. n. Cuba, PILSBRY & AGUAYO Nautilus 46 4 1933 p. 122 pl. vi f. 5.

†*Mercaticeras humeralis* p. 45 pl. vi f. 1-3, *rursicostatum* p. 46 pl. vi f. 11, *stefaninii* p. 48 pl. vi f. 8, 9, spp. n. Univ. Pisa Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Metacoceras discoideum* sp. n. Permian Dolomites, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 1931 [No. 2] p. 191 pl. vii f. 1.—*M. cavatiforme angulatum* n. var. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Mortoniceras (Pervinquieria?) nanum extrema* var. et sp. n. p. 411 figs.; *M. (P.) rigidum* p. 413 fig.; *M. (Deiradoceras) cunningtoni* p. 416 figs., *devonense* p. 419 figs., *bipunctatum* p. 422 figs., *albense* p. 424 figs., *albense transitoria* p. 428 fig.; *M. (Durnovaries) postinflatum* p. 433 figs., *subquadratum* p. 435 figs., *subquadratum*

crassicostata, *subquadratum tumida* p. 435 figs.; *M. kentronotus* p. 435; *M. (Cantabrigites) catabrigense* p. 438, *subsimpler* p. 439, *minor* p. 440, *minor serpentina* p. 440 spp. & vars n. Gault England, SPATH Monog. Palaeontogr. Soc. 10 1933.

†*Multicameroceras* gen. n. for *Ellesmereoceras* (?) *multicameratum* Kobayashi 1931 p. 273 figs.; *M. cylindricum* sp. n. p. 274 p. ii f. 14, pl. iv f. 5 Wankow dolomite S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933.

†*Nautilus (Hercoglossa) phosphaticus* sp. n. S. Tunis, BÉDÉ Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 12 7-8 1933 p. 283 figs.—*N. (Menuthionautilus) kieslingeri* "gen. et sp. n." [subgen. n. et sp. n. non descr.] Trias Madagascar, M. COLLIGNON C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 18 1933 p. 993.—*N. sanfilippoi* sp. n. Upper Cretaceous Tripolitania, SORRENTINO Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 51 2 1932 p. 191 pl. iv f. 1-5.—*N. (Cymatoceras) pseudoatlantis*, SHIMIZU 815.

†*Neocomites houdardi* sp. n., *N. h. tuberculata* var. n. Cretaceous France, ROMAN Trav. Lab. Geol. Lyon 22 19 1933 pp. 17, 19.—*N. nodosoplicatus*, *neocomiensiformis* figs., ROMAN 759.

†*Nomismoceras* N. of England, BISAT 104.

†*Oelandoceras* gen. n. type *haelludenense* sp. n. p. 170 pl. i f. 3 A, B text-figs. 6 A, B; *O. byrumense* p. 171 pl. ii f. 1 A, B text-fig. 4; *O. kristdalaense* p. 171 pl. ii f. 4 A, B, C text-fig. 5, Glauconite of Vaginatenskalk Europe, FOERSTE Ohio J. Sci. 32 3 1932.

†*Oncoceras*, *collinsi*, *tetrauvillense casei*, spp. n. dolomite Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 110, 111, 113 pl. xxxi.

†*Ophiceras sinense* p. 8 pl. i f. 1-3; *tingi* p. 9 pl. i f. 4a-4e spp. n. Trias S. China, TIEN Palaeont. Sinica B 15 1933.

†*Oppeliidae* Callovien France, CORROY 199.

†*Ormoceras paquettense, josephianum husseyi*, O. ? *casei* spp. n. N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 18 1-3 1933 pp. 11-14 pls. xvii, xxxvii.

†*Orthoceras katuglåsense* sp. n. Ordovician Norway, A. F. FOERSTE Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 p. 152 pl. xxiv.—*Orthoceras*, KUTSCHER 470.—*O. kansasense* n. sp. [nom. nud.], SAYRE 780.

†*Otocellites* gen. n. type *Celtites perauritus* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Otoites reesidei* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 912 pl. xxvii f. 9–11.

†*Oxynoticeras gardeti* p. 622 pl. xxxiv f. 1, 1a, *jolyi* p. 323 pl. xxxiv f. 2, 2a; *contanti* p. 625 pl. xxxiv f. 3, 3a; Lotharingien *corroyi* p. 627 pl. xxxiii, Pliensbachien France spp. n., C. GÉRARD Bull. Soc. geol. Fr. 5 1 8–9 1931.

†*Pachyproptychites* gen. n. type *Proptychites otoceratoides* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Pachydiscus manambolensis* p. 26 pl. iii f. 2–3, *besairiei* p. 29 pl. iii f. 4, 5, pl. iv f. 7, pl. xi f. 3 spp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 26 pl. iii f. 2, 3.

†*Pachyteuthis explanatus*, V. N. OGNEV 606.

†*Palaeonutilus* (?) *broeggeri* sp. n. Ordovician Norway, A. F. FOERSTE Skr. Norske Vidensk. Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 p. 155 pl. xxv.

†*Papilliceras stantoni* p. 910 pl. xxix f. 1, 2, pl. xxxii f. 1, *blackwelderi* p. 911 pl. xxx f. 1–4, *juramontanum* p. 911 pl. xxxi Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932.

†*Paquettoceras* gen. n. type *P. allumetense* sp. n. Black R. formation Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1–3 1933 p. 59 pl. xxviii.

†*Paradidymites* gen. n. type *Didymites* sp. indet. Waagen [? ergo nom. nud.], DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Paradistichites* gen. n. type *Distichites ectolicitiformis* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Parahauerites* gen. n. type *Hauerites ashleyi* Hyatt & Smith, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Parahoplites yaegashii* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan p. 30 pl. ii f. 1–3, iii f. 1, 2; *P. germanicus* nom. nov. for *P. weissii* Uhlig & Neumayr's fig. über Amm. Hilsbild. N. deutsch. Pal. xxvii 1881 pl. xlvii f. 1a, SHIMIZU p. 31 Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931.

†*Paralegoceras evolutum, sundaicum, gigas, wanneri, tschernyschewi, australe*, MAREZ OYENS 635.—*P. jacksoni* geol. age, HOSKING 381.

†*Parapachydiscus parahybensis, dos-santosi, gettyi, euzebioi, arionis, albuquerquei, barsiliensis, reedsi, eurydice, orpheus, bruneti, williamsoni, sumneri, poseidon, endymion, hermes, athena, psyche, hera, perseus, oceanus* spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 133–165 pls.

†*Parapinacoceras* gen. n. type *Pinacoceras aspidoides* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Paroniceras sternale* Buch, s. *umbra* Renz, s. *tevantina* Renz; *P. sternale urbiana* var. n. Lias Central Apennines p. 165 pl. vii f. 7, 7a; *P. helveticum* Renz, h. *epirotica* Renz, h. *graeca* Renz, h. *morbiensis* Renz, *buckmani* Bonarelli figures, RENZ Ecl. geol. helv. 26 2 1933 pls. vi, vii.

†*Paroxynoticeras salisburgense*, C. GÉRARD 316.

†*Peltoceras riasi mongenotensis* var. n. p. 49 pl. v f. 14, 14a; *P. ? pseudolorioli* sp. n. p. 50 pl. v f. 15, 15a, Oxfordien France, MAIRE Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 5 2 1–2 1932.

†*Perisphinctes rossicus, mosquensis graecus, crouzentensis*, figs., MAIRE 519.—*P. fig.*, H. FIEBOLD 296.

†*Permonutilus* gen. n. type *P. cornutus* Golowkinsky p. 189 pl. i, ii, iii; *P. pinegaensis* sp. n. p. 196 pls. i f. 7–8, ii f. 1, 3, 11; *P. kargowskensis* sp. n. p. 200 pls. i f. 10, 11 ii f. 7–11, Permian Russia, Trav. Inst. Geol. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 3 1933.

†*Perrinites bösei* sp. n. (Plummer & Scott M.S.) Permian Texas, SELLARDS Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 Geol. Texas 1 pt. 1 1933 p. 238 pl. vi f. 8–10.

†*Pervinquieria spathi, gregoryi spathi*
"var. nov." *europaea*, THIELE 887.

†*Phylloceras burckhardti* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 908 pl. xxvi ff. 6, 7.—*P. cylindricum* (non Sow.) = *Procladiscites fucinii* n.f., REGNY 732.—*P. cylindricum* fig., REGNY 733.—*P.* Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERED 579.

†*Phymatoceras evolutum* p. 29, *P. pulcher* p. 30 pl. iii f. 1, 2, 6, *anomalum* p. 31 pl. iii f. 5, 10, *crassicosta* p. 31 pl. iii f. 11, *caroli* p. 32 pl. iii f. 3, 4; spp. n. Univ. Pisa Coll. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†Pinacitinae (Hyatt) subfam. n. em Pinnacitinae Hyatt 1900 type gen. *Pinacites* Mojs., SCHNDEWOLF Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 148 1933 p. 99.

†*Pinacoplacites* gen. n. type *Placites meridianus* Welter, DIENER Centralb. Min. geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Plagioptychus arnaudi, toucasi*, MUELLERED 578.

†*Platystomaceras* (gen. n. 1931) p. 101; *P. vesaignensis* p. 102 pl. v f. 1-2; *jacobi* p. 103 pl. v f. 5-6, *cuenoti* p. 104 pl. v f. 3, 4; spp. n. Callovien France, CORROY Mem. Carte Geol. Fr. 1932.

†*Plectoceras carletonense* sp. n. dolomite Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 123 pl. xxxvi.

†*Pleurocephalites besairiei* nom. nov. = *M[acrocephalites] elephantinus* Le-moine non Sowerby pars, SPATH Palaeont. Indica N.S. 9 2 1933 p. 821.

†*Pleuromitris subquadrangulus* sp. n. Trias S. China, TIEN Palaeont. sinica B 15 1933 p. 37 pl. iv f. 11 a-b.—*P. nodosostriatus* p. 25 pl. iv f. 1, *ornatissimus* p. 26 pl. iv f. 2 spp. n. Carboniferous N. China, T. H. YIN Palaeont. Sinica B 11 3 1933.

†*Polygrammoceras carinatum* p. 17 pl. ii f. 4, pl. v f. 6 Alsarbyn, *ölandicum* p. 20 pl. i f. 3, 11, pl. vi f. 8, pl. vii f. 2-4 Öland, spp. n. Upper Grey Limestone, TROEDSSON Acta. Univ. lund 28 6 1932.—*P. bipartitum* p. 23 pl. i f. 5-10, pl. vi f. 5, 6, *densestriatum* p. 24 pl. ii f. 2, 3, pl. vi f. 1 text-fig.,

simplex p. 25 pl. i f. 2, pl. iv f. 5, pl. vii f. 5, *fontis* p. 26 pl. vii f. 6, *endocerooides* p. 30 pl. iii f. 2, 3, pl. iv f. 6 spp. n. limestone Öland, TROEDSSON Acta Univ. lund 28 6 1932.

†*Potyptychites bidichotomus* fig., ROMAN 759.

†*Procerites (Sivajiceras) anolensis* sp. n. Lower Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 Suppl. p. 28 pl. ii [x] f. 1, v [xiii] f. 3.

†*Procladiscites fucinii* sp. n. Trias Italy, REGNY Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 187 pl. xi f. 7, 9 and text-fig.—*P. c. fr. fucinii* fig., REGNY 733.

†*Prolecanitidae*, BISAT 104.

†*Propinacoceras americanum* sp. n. Middle Permian British Columbia, MILLER & WARREN Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 153 1933 p. 297 figs.—*Propinacoceras*, A. K. MILLER 541.

†*Proplanulites falloti* sp. n. Callovien France, CORROY Mem. Carte geol. France 1932 p. 152 pl. xxi ff. 1, 5.

†*Protobactrites delicatulum* sp. n. limestone Öland, TROEDSSON Acta Univ. lund 28 6 1932 p. 32 pl. ii f. 5, pl. iv f. 3, 4 pl. vii f. 1.

†*Protokionoceras strandi* sp. n. Upper Grey limestone Sweden, TROEDSSON Acta Univ. lund 28 6 1932 pp. 13, 14 pl. vii f. text-fig.

Protrachyceras vilanovae v. Mojs., M. SCHMIDT 796.

†*Pseudohaploceras nipponicum* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 27 pl. i f. 17-19.

†*Pseudomercaticeras* gen. n. [Hildoceratidae] p. 39 spp. *P. cfr. frantzi* Reyn pl. v f. 12, *rotaries* p. 40 pl. v f. 2, 4-6, *parvilobum* p. 41 pl. v f. 13, spp. n. Univ. Pisa. Colln. Permian Europe, MERLA Palaeont. ital. Siena 33 (N.S. 3) 1932 (1933).

†*Pseudophilites* [sic] *amphitrite, nereidideditus*, spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. serv. Geol. e min. Brasil 3 1930 pp. 167, 169 pls. xxvii, xxviii, xxix.

†*Pseudosageceras paomechungense* sp. n. Trias S. China, TIEN Palaeont. sinica B 15 1 1933 p. 24 pl. iii f. 7a-c.

†*Pseudothurmannia hanouraensis* (ex mss., Yabe & Shimizu) sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 29 pl. i f. 21-24, iii f. 11.

†*Psilosturia* gen. n. type *Sturia mongolica* Dien, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Puzosia garajauana* nom. nov. = *Ammonites hopkinsi*? White 1887 non Forbes 1845, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min Brasil 8 1930 p. 289.—*P. ? yabei* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 24 pl. iii f. 18-20, 27.—*P. planulata*, MIKINÖC 538.—*P. tenuis* "n. sp.," SHIMIZU 815.

†*Rasenia* fig., H. FREBOLD 296.

†*Rasmussenoceras* gen. n. type *Lambeoceras* (?) *laevannulatum* Troedsson, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3, J. Sci. Lab. 28 1-3 1933 p. 1.

†*Reineckeites dilleri* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 914 pl. xxxii f. 2; pl. xxxiv f. 1-5.

†*Remeleoceras singulare* p. 14 pl. ii f. 2, 3; *grabau* p. 15 pl. ii f. 4 spp. n. Carboniferous N. China, T. H. YIN Palaeont. Sinica B. 11 3 1933.

†*Reticuloceras reticulatum*, BROMEHEAD & others 132.

†*Rhacophyllites julianis* sp. n. Trias Italy, REGNY Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 192 pl. xi f. 14 a-b.

Rhiphaeites gen. nov. for *aktubensis* sp. n. (Upper Artinskien) Permian Russia, RUZENCEV Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Geol. 41 2 1933 pp. 171, 172, 179 pl. iv f. 10-12.

†*Richardsonoceras* gen. n. type *Cyrtoceras simplex* Billings p. 90 pl. xxvi, *R. beloitsense*, *romingeri*, *R. clarkei*, *scofieldi* spp. n. dolomite N. Amer. and Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3, J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 94 pl. xxxvii.

†*Rizoceras carletonense* sp. n. dolomite Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 p. 118 p. xxxiv.

†*Romingoceras* gen. n. p. 129, type *R. josephianum* sp. n. dolomite Canada p.

130 pl. xxix, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville, Ohio 33 3, J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Sactoceras pictolineatum* p. 4 pl. ix f. A, B, C, Michigan; *ehlersi* p. 8 pl. xii f. 11, Lake Huron, Canada; spp. n., A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Saynella matsusimaensis* sp. n. Cretaceous Japan, SHIMIZU Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ. 15 1 1931 p. 25 pls. i f. 10-13, iii f. 26.

†*Scaphites constrictus* Sow. figs., GRIPP 340.

†*Scaphites kanoi*, SHIMIZU 815.—*S. circularis* fig., SPATH 837.

†*Schloenbachia* (*Muniericeras*) *boulei* sp. n. Cretaceous Madagascar, E. BASSE Monog. Paléont. Cretace Mad. 1931 p. 42 pl. v f. 4; pl. xiii f. 6.

†*Schofieldoceras* gen. n. p. 132 type *Cyrtoceras shumardi* Clarke fig. pl. xxix, *S. depressus* sp. n. dolomite Minnesota, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Schuchertoceras thomasi* sp. n. Maquoketa shale Iowa, A. K. MILLER Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 152 1933 p. 181 figs.

†*Sellarnarcestes* gen. n. type *Goniatis wenkenbachii* Kayser, SCHINDEWOLF Abl. Preuss. Geol. Landesanst N.F. 148 1933 p. 98 pl. iv f. 1-6.

†*Sepia oligocaenica* f. 8-9, *harmati* f. 4-6, 10 spp. n. Tertiary, SZÖRENYI Foldtani Közlöny 63 7-12 1933 p. 184 pl. i.

†*Shumardites fornicatus*, *sellardsi* (Plummer & Scott mss.) Permian Texas, SELLARDS Bull. Univ. Texas 3232 Geol. Texas 1 pt. 1 1933 p. 238 pl. vi f. 14-15.

†*Sibyllonautilus* gen. n. of Nautilidae type *N. sibyllae* Mojs. Trias Spitzbergen, C. DIENER Foss. Catal. 8 1915 p. 352 [omission].

†*Silesiacrochordiceras* gen. n. type *Acrochordiceras damesi* Noetling, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Sinocremoceras* gen. n. (= *Eremoceras* (pars) Kobayashi 1931) type *E. wanwanense* Kobayashi, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 272.

†*Solenocheilus mokouensis* sp. n. Carboniferous N. China, T. H. YIN Paleont. Sinica B. 11 3 1933 p. 28 pl. v f. 1.

†*Sphenodiscus brasiliensis* p. 173, *parahybensis* p. 177, spp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pl. xii.

†*Spitisculites* gen. n. type *Isculites hauerinus* Stol., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Stiphromorphites schucherti* sp. n. Jurassic California, CRICKMAY Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C. 44 5 1932 p. 909 pl. xxviii ff. 1-3.

†*Subanarcestes* gen. n. type *S. macrocephalus* (ex Beyr mss.) sp. n., SCHINDEWOLF Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 148 1933 pp. 89, 95 pl. iv f. 14.

†*Subgrossouvria loczyi* sp. n. Lower Oolite Somali, STEFANINI Palaeont. ital. 32 suppl. p. 37 pl. iii [xi] f. 1, 2; v [xiii] f. 9, 10.

†*Staufferoceras* gen. n. p. 130 type *Cyrtoceras featherstonhaughii* Clarke fig. pl. xxix, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3.

†*Stemmatoceras palliseri* figs., McLEARN 517.

†*Stephanoceras skidegatense laperousii* var. n. Yakoun formation Maude Island, McLEARN Tr. R.S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 54 pl. i.

Stephanoceratidae Cretaceous, Bulgaria, COHEN 187.—Stephanoceratidae, CORROY 199.

†*Tarphyceras seebyi, multicameratum walcotti* figs., SPATH 837.

†*Teichertoceras* gen. n. p. 140 type *T. husseyi* sp. n. Trenton formation Michigan p. 141 pl. xxxiii, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. 28 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933.

†*Teloceras itinsae* sp. n. Yakoun formation British Columbia, McLEARN Tr. R.S. Can. 3 26 iv 1932 p. 51 pl. x.—*T. dowlingi, warreni* figs., McLEARN 517.

†*Temnocheilus transitorius* sp. n. Carboniferous N. China, J. H. YIN Palaeont. Sinica B. 11 3 1933 p. 17 pl. ii f. 6.

†*Tentaculites fuchsi* sp. n. Vergrößerung Kaisergrube Gemünden, KUTSCHER Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturh. 81 1931 p. 213 pl. ii f. 3.

†*Tetragonites burckhardt* sp. n. Cretaceous Mexico, MUELLERBRIED An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 2 1933 p. 91 fig.

†*Timorodidymites* gen. n. type *Didymites malayicus* Welter, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Timorotropites* gen. n. type *Tropites dubiosus* Welter, DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Tornoceras varicatum* p. 64, pl. ii f. 10; *T. (Aulatonoceras) compressum* p. 65 pl. i f. 2 spp. n. Devonian Europe, GRÜNEBERG Jber naturw Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925.

†*Trachyceras*, MUTSCHLECHNER 584.

†*Tropicellites pantanellii* sp. n. Trias Italy, REGNY Bol. Soc. geol. ital. 52 1 1933 p. 203 pl. xi f. 17a, b.

†*Tumidonautilus* gen. n. Nautilidae type *N. pertumidus* Arth. Alpen Ausisch, C. DIENER Foss. Catal. 8 1915 p. 357 [omission].

†*Ulrichoceras beloitense*, FOERSTE 290.

†*Volborthella*, ULRICH & FOERSTE 903.

†*Vredenburgites* gen. n. type *Sirenites vredenburgi* Dien., DIENER Centralb. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Wanwanoceras* gen. n. type *W. peculiare* sp. n. p. 271 pl. i f. 6, 10, pl. ii f. 12, pl. iv f. 9 Wanwankow S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933.

†*Wedekindella* gen. n. Cephalopoda type *W. brilonensis* = *Goniatites retrorsus* var. b. Kayser 1872 Neues Jahrb. Min. geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 3 1928 [omitted in Z.R.], SCHINDEWOLF generic name used Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst 148 1933.

†*Werneroceras* Wdkd. em. type *Goniatites suppachensis* Kayser 1879, SCHINDEWOLF pl. vi f. 1 790.

†*Westonoceras minnesotense*, ? *ortoni* figs., A. F. FOERSTE 290.

†*Wetherbyoceras*, FOERSTE 290.

†*Whitfieldoceras* gen. n. type *Onco-ceras mumiaforme* Whitfield p. 60 pl. xxxii; *W. clarkei*, *trentonense baffinense* spp. n. Trenton limestone Canada, A. F. FOERSTE Denison Univ. Bull. Granville Ohio 33 3 J. Sci. Labs. 28 1-3 1933 pp. 64, 67, 68 pl. xxxii.

†*Wolungoceras chiushuense* sp. n. Wanwankow limestone S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933 p. 275 pl. iii f. 4.

†*Xenodrepanites* gen. n. type *Drepanites schucherti* Dien., DIENER Centrabl. Min. Geol. u. Paläont. Stuttgart March 1916 5 p. 101.

†*Zitteloceras*, FOERSTE 290.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Fordilla troyensis* [Fam. ?] figs., POULSEN 690.

†*Matherella walcotti* sp. n. Ordovician Japan, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933 p. 261 pl. iv f. 7, pl. v f. 9.

†*Pleurodapsis* [*Pleurodapis* ?] *quadri-carina* sp. n., MAUZ Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 3-4 1933 p. 292 f. 19-22.

†*Scaevogyra ulrichi* p. 266 pl. v f. 5, 7, *naticiformis* p. 267 pl. v f. 8 spp. n. Wanwankow dolomite S. Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. 3 7 1933.

†*Scaevogyra ulrichi* p. 266 pl. v f. 5, 7, *naticiformis* p. 267 pl. v f. 8 spp. n. Ordovician Japan, KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Geol. Min. (2) 3 7 1933.

IX. CRUSTACEA

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	22
Distribution	24
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	27

I.—TITLES.

1.—Abeloos, M. Sur les relations entre la mue et le pouvoir régénérateur chez le Crabe *Carcinus maenas* Penn. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1613–1615.

Abramowitz, A. *vide* Obreshkove.

2.—Adler, G. Contribution à l'étude des Crustacés planctiques du lac de Wigry au point de vue quantitative. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **4** 1929 pp. 169–276 8 figs. [Polish with French rés.]

3.—Aguilar-Amat, J. B. de. Tres Cirripedos de Africa occidental. Butll. Inst. Catal. Hist. nat. **27** 1927 pp. 126–127.

4.—Aikawa, H. On larval forms of some Brachyura. Paper ii: A note on undeterminable Zoeas. Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan **5** 1933 pp. 124–254 61 figs.

5.—Alexander, C. I. Shell structure of the Ostracode genus *Cytheropteron* and fossil species from the Cretaceous of Texas. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 181–214 3 pls.

6.—Alexandrowicz, J. S. Innervation des branches de *Squilla mantis*. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 21–34 7 figs.

7.—D'Ancona, L. V. Contributo allo studio dei Cladoceri dell' Italia centrale. I. Cladoceri di un laghetto dei dintorni di Siena. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 33–72 24 figs.

8.—D'Ancona, L. V. Nuovi aspetti del plancton de lago di Nemi. Rend. Acc. Lincei **17** 1933 pp. 587–590.

9.—D'Ancona, L. V. Le modificazioni idrobiologiche del Lago di Nemi durante il periodo 1928–33. Riv. Biol. Firenze **15** 1933 pp. 445–456 4 figs.

10.—D'Ancona, L. V. e Vannini, E. Osservazioni sulla sistematica e sulla ecologia di Cladoceri dei dintorni di Siena. Boll. Zool. Torino **4** 1933 pp. 23–33.

11.—Anderson, B. G. Regeneration in the carapace of *Daphnia magna*. I. The relation between the amount of regeneration and the area of the wound during single adult instars. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 70–85 11 figs.

12.—André, M. et Lamy, E. Crustacés xylophages et lithophages. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. **626** 1933 pp. 1–23.

13.—Arcangeli, A. *Tracheoniscus pierantonii* n. sp. Nuovo isopodo umicola del Trentino. Annu. Mus. zool. Univ. Napoli **6** no. 8 1932 pp. 1–3 4 figs.

- 14.—Arcangeli, A. Due nuove specie cieche della famiglia Armadillidiidae (Isopodi terrestri). Arch. zool. Torino 19 1933 pp. 389-403 2 pls.
- 15.—Arcangeli, A. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna isopodologica delle terre circostanti all' alto Adriatico. Atti. Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 11 1928 pp. 1-62 1 pl.
- 16.—Arcangeli, A. Gli Isopodi italiani che sono stati finora erroneamente diagnosticati come *Porcellio monticola* Lereb. e *Porcellio lugubris* C. L. Koch. Boll. Lab. Zool. Agraria Bachicoltura Milano 3 1931 pp. 1-33 [sep. pag. ?] 2 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 17.—Arcangeli, A. Sul rapporto numerico dei sessi negli Isopodi terrestri. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 13 [1931] pp. 1-33.
- 18.—Arcangeli, A. *Synarmadilloides roccatii* Nob. è sinonimo di *Gerutha pila* B.L. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 17 1932 pp. 1-2.
- 19.—Arcangeli, A. Isopodi terrestri di Dominica (Piccole Antille). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 18 1932 pp. 1-6 14 figs.
- 20.—Arcangeli, A. Primo contributo alla conoscenza degli Isopodi del Parco Nazionale del Gran Paradiso. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 22 1932 pp. 1-18 28 figs.
- 21.—Arcangeli, A. Sopra alcune specie di *Hemilepistus*. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 25 1932 pp. 1-10 1 pl.
- 22.—Arndt, W. Die biologischen Beziehungen zwischen Schwämmen und Krebsen. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 221-305.
- 23.—Arora, G. L. Entomostraca (Waterfleas) of Lahore. Bull. Dept. Zool. Panjab Univ. Lahore 1 1931 pp. 62-100 4 pls. map.
- 24.—Athanasopoulos, G. Nouvelles recherches sur la structure de l'intestin du crabe (*Carcinus maenas* L.). Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 620 1933 pp. 1-14 18 figs.
- 25.—Atkins, D. *Pinnotherion vermiforme* Giard and Bonnier, an Entoniscid infecting *Pinnotheres pisum*. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 319-363 6 pls. 14 text-figs.
- 26.—Auerbach, M. Studien über die Zooplanktonverteilung im Bodensee in Verlauf von 24 Stunden. I. Rev. Hydrob. Aarau 6 1932 pp. 1-30.
- 27.—Auger, D. et Fessard, A. Observations relative à la réponse rythmique du nerf de Crabe. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 863-864 1 fig.
- 28.—Aurich, H. J. Das Zooplankton einiger Seen des Chiemgans. Seine lokale Verbreitung und Verteilung in Raum und Zeit. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 295-345 3 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 29.—Bachmann, H. and others. Ueber die Giftwirkungen von chemischen Substanzen auf niedere Wassertiere. Rev. Hydrob. Aarau 6 1932 pp. 63-127 12 figs.
- 30.—Balss, H. Ueber zwei interessante Xanthidae (Crustacea Dekapoda) des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 297-301 3 figs.
- 31.—Balss, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Pilumnus* (Crustacea Dekapoda) und verwandter Gattungen. Capita zool. 's Gravenhage 4 afl. 3 1933 pp. 1-47 7 pls. 5 text-figs.
- 32.—Balss, H. Ueber einige systematisch interessante indopazifische Dekapoden. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 85-98 1 pl. 9 text-figs.
- Banta, A. M. vide Wood.
- 33.—Barnes, T. C. and others. Responses of a teratological Crustacean limb to electrical stimulation. Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1932 pp. 280-283 5 figs.
- Baskina, W. vide Beklemischew.
- 34.—Bassindale, R. Abnormal eyes in wild *Gammarus zaddachi* Sexton. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 297-298 2 figs.
- 35.—Bateman, J. B. Osmotic and ionic regulation in the Shore-Crab, *Carcinus maenas*, with notes on blood concentrations of *Gammarus locusta* and *Ligia oceanica*. J. Exp. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 355-371.
- 36.—Baudouin, M. L'Araignée de mer, dite "Abraham" en Vendée. Espèce nouvelle: *Maia gigantea*. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. 55 1931 pp. 256-258.
- Becking, L. G. M. B. vide Jacobi.

37.—Beklemischew, W. und Baskina, W. Die Hauptursache der schwächeren Giftigkeit von Aralseewasser für Cladoceren im Vergleich mit dem Kaspisee- und Schwarzmeerwasser. Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm **8** 1933 pp. 361–374. [Russian with German rés.]

38.—Beresina, M. and Feng, T. P. The heat production of Crustacean nerve. J. Physiol. Cambridge **77** 1933 pp. 111–138 14 figs.

39.—Bernard, A. Sur la composition minérale de l'hémolymph de l'Ecrevisse. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 880–882.

40.—Berry, W. *Cytheridea brightseutensis* Berry, a new name for *C. truncata* Berry. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1932 p. 112.

41.—Bertram, G. C. L. The Freshwater Crustacea of Bear Island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **12** 1933 pp. 538–543.

42.—Beurlen, K. Zur Entfaltung der Brachyuren und zu der Frage der explosiven Formenbildung überhaupt. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **1933** B pp. 473–479.

43.—Beurlen, K. Crustacea Decapoda aus den Tendaguru-Schichten. Palaeontographica Stuttgart Suppl. **7** Teil 2 1933 pp. 87–94 4 figs.

44.—Birstein, J. Die Land- und Süßwasser-Isopoden des arktischen Gebietes in: Romer & Schaudinn Fauna Arctica Jena **6** 1933 pp. 471–476.

45.—Birstein, J. A. Malacostraca der Kutais-Höhlen am Rion (Transkaukasus, Georgien). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 143–156 24 figs.

46.—Bloch, F. Fécondation et maturation de l'oeuf chez un Pagure (*Diogenes pugilator* Roux). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 1933 pp. 429–431 4 figs.

47.—Bloch, F. et Gallien, L. Sur la position systématique du genre *Lecithomyzon* et de *Lecithomyzon maenadis* Bloch et Gallien, Copepode parasite de la ponte de *Carcinus maenas* Pennant. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 296–299.

48.—Bloch, F. et Gallien, L. Sur un Copépode parasite de la ponte de *Carcinus maenas* Pennant (*Lecithomyzon maenadis* n. g., n. sp.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 1933 pp. 491–493.

49.—Bond, R. M. Observations on *Artemia "franciscana"* Kellogg especially on the relation of environment to morphology. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **28** 1932 pp. 117–125 3 figs.

50.—Bonde, W. von. Post-brephalus development of some South African Macrura. Rep. Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv. S. Africa **8** Special Rept. no. 1 1930 [1932] pp. 1–42 14 pls.

51.—Boni, A. Fossil miocenici del Monte Vallassa. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. **52** 1933 pp. 73–156 4 pls. [Crust. p. 151.]

52.—Bonnema, J. H. Die Orientierung der Schalen der paläozoischen Ostracoden. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin **9** 1933 pp. 23–42 35 figs.

53.—Bonnema, J. H. Ueber paläozoische Ostracoden. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin **9** 1933 pp. 150–156.

54.—Borcea, I. *Livoneca pontica* nov. sp., Cymothoide parasite des Aloses et Sardines de la Mer Noire. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy **17** 1933 pp. 481–502 3 pls. 9 text-figs.

55.—Borcea, I. *Livoneca pontica* nov. sp. Copépode parasite de Aloses et Sardines de la Mer Noire. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 1933 pp. 128–129.

56.—Boschma, H. Die Rhizocephalen der Siboga-Expedition. Supplement. Siboga-Exped. Leiden **116** Livr. Monog. 31 bis 1931 pp. 1–67 41 figs.

57.—Boschma, H. The Rhizocephala in the collection of the British Museum. J. Linn. Soc. London **38** 1933 pp. 473–552 1 pl. 53 figs.

58.—Boschma, H. Soortprobleem en biologische relaties bij Rhizocephalen. Vakbl. Biol. Helder **14** 1933 pp. 225–238.

59.—Bowkiewicz, J. Ueber das Vorkommen der Eupelagischen Cladoceren. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **1** 1926 pp. 255–266. [Polish with German rés.]

60.—Bowkiewicz, J. Zur Copepoden-Fauna von Nordostpolen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 1927 pp. 67–68. [Polish with German rés.]

61.—Bowkiewicz, J. *Cyclops scutifer* G. O. Sars in dem Krzyzaki-See bei Wilno. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **3** 1928 pp. 39–42 2 figs.

62.—Brehm, V. Cladoceren in: Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chapuis en Afrique Occident. Fr. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 26 1933 pp. 50–90 31 figs.

63.—Brehm, V. Die Cladoceren der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. 11 1933 pp. 631–771 4 pls. 55 figs.

64.—Brehm, V. Vorkommen und vertikale Verteilung pelagischer Daphnien in nordamerikanischen Seen. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 330–355.

65.—Brehm, V. Einige Japanische Ostracoden. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 23 1933 pp. 297–298.

66.—Brehm, V. Mitteilungen von der Wallace-Expedition Woltereck. Mitt. IV. Einige neue Diaptomiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 295–304 15 figs.

67.—Brehm, V. Mitteilungen von der Wallace-Expedition Woltereck. Mitt. V. Phyllopoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 31–40 10 figs.

68.—Brehm, V. Mitteilungen von der Wallace-Expedition Woltereck. Mitt. VI. Die *Alona*- und *Alonella*-Arten von Dagiangan. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 77–84 9 figs.

69.—Brehm, V. Mitteilungen von der Wallace-Expedition Woltereck. Mitt. VII. Neue und wenig bekannte Entomostraken. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 130–142 12 figs.

70.—Brehm, V. *Diaptomus thomsoni* nov. spec. ein merkwürdiger neuer *Diaptomus* aus Uruguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 221–224 4 figs.

71.—Brehm, V. *Argyrodiaptomus granulatus* nov. spec. ein neuer *Diaptomus* aus Uruguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 283–287 4 figs.

72.—Breukelman, J. and Sarracino, J. Speed of toxic action of mercuric chloride on *Daphnia pulex*. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 35 1932 pp. 78–79.

73.—Brian, A. Sulla partenogenesi geografica del *Corophium bonelli* Sars. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova 12 no. 52 1932 pp. 1–4 1 pl.

74.—Brian, A. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de *Caligus* (*Caligus dieuzeidei*) du *Diplodus sargus* L. Sur quelques copépodes parasites d'Algérie. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1931 fasc. 2 [1932] pp. 45–59 28 figs.

75.—Broili, F. Ein zweites Exemplar von *Cheloniellon*. Sitzber. bayer. Akad. Wiss. 1933 pp. 11–32 3 pls. 7 text-figs.

76.—Bronk, D. W. The heat production and economy of maintained contractions in Crustacean muscle. J. Cell. & Comp. Physiol. Philad. 2 1932 pp. 285–294 6 figs.

77.—Brown, F. A. The controlling mechanism of chromatophores in *Palaeomonetes*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 327–329.

78.—Buddenbrock, W. O. und Friedrich, H. Neue Beobachtungen über die Kompensatorischen Augenbewegungen und den Farbensinn der Taschenkrebbe (*Carcinus maenas*). Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 747–761 8 figs.

79.—Burton, E. St. J. Faunal horizons of the Barton Beds in Hampshire. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 1933 pp. 131–167. [Crust. p. 162.]

Callow, F. S. *vide* Huxley.

80.—Calman, W. T. On *Anthracocharis scotica* (Peach) a fossil Crustacean from the Lower Carboniferous. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11 1933 pp. 562–565 2 figs.

81.—Cannon, H. G. On the feeding mechanism of certain marine Ostracods. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edin. 57 pt. 3 pp. 739–764 11 figs.

82.—Cannon, H. G. and Leak, F. M. C. On the feeding mechanism of the Branchiopoda by H. G. C. with an appendix on the mouth parts of the Branchiopoda by H. G. C. and F. L. Phil. Trans. London 222 B 1933 pp. 267–352 32 figs.

83.—Cecchini, C. Anfibodi albanesi. Boll. Zool. Napoli 4 1933 pp. 53–61 6 figs.

84.—Cecchini, C. Sergestidi. Ricerche biologiche su materiali raccolti dal Prof. L. Sanzo nella Campagna Idrografica nel Mar Rosso della R. N. "Ammiraglio Magnaghi" 1923–1924. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. no. 200 1933 pp. 1–22 3 pls.

85.—Chappuis, P. A. Copepoda Harpacticoida in: Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chappuis en Afrique Occident. Fr. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **26** 1933 pp. 1-49 3 pls. 2 maps 106 figs.

86.—Chappuis, P. A. Copepoda Harpacticoida der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. (Nachtrag.) Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. **12** 1933 pp. 670-675 10 figs.

87.—Chappuis, P. A. Copépodes (Première série). Avec l'énumération de tous les Copépodes Cavernicoles connus en 1931. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **76** 1933 pp. 1-57.

88.—Chappuis, P. A. Süß- und Brackwasser-Copepoden von Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba im Jahre 1930. I. Harpacticoida. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 391-404 11 figs.

89.—Chauchard, A. B. et P. Influence du chloroforme sur l'excitabilité de l'appareil neuro-moteur chez les Crustacés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 136-138.

90.—Chen, P. S. Zur Morphologie und Histologie der Respirationsorgane von *Grapsus grapsus* L., nebst einer Liste Krabben der Sammlung Plate von Ceylon und Südindien. Jena Z. Naturw. **68** 1933 pp. 31-116 55 figs.

91.—Chen, T. P. A study of the methods of prevention and treatment of fish lice in pond culture. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton **12** 1933 pp. 241-244 1 fig.

92.—Chopra, B. On the Decapod Crustacea collected by the Bengal Pilot Service off the mouth of the River Hughli. Dromiacea and Oxystomata. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **35** pp. 25-52 7 figs.

93.—Chopra, B. On two new species of Oxystomous Crabs from the Bay of Bengal. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **35** 1933 pp. 77-86 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

94.—Ciurea, J., Monod, T. et Dinulesco, G. Presence d'un Cirripède Operculé sur un Poisson dulaquicole européen. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco **615** 1933 pp. 1-32 5 figs.

95.—Clark, A. E. *Nebaliella caboti* n. sp. with observations on other

Nebaliacea. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **26** sect. 5 1932 pp. 217-235 6 pls. 5 text-figs.

Clark, A. R. *vide* Sexton.

96.—Clarke, G. L. Diurnal migration of plankton in the Gulf of Maine and its correlation with changes in submarine irradiation. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 402-436.

Coady, H. *vide* Stuart.

97.—Coker, R. E. Arrêt du développement chez les Copépodes. Bull. Biol. Franc-Belg. **67** 1933 pp. 276-287 2 figs.

98.—Coker, R. E. Influence of temperature on size of Freshwater Copepods (*Cyclops*). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 406-436 2 figs.

Colefax, A. *vide* Dakin.

Cooper, H. J. *vide* Stuart.

99.—Copenhagen, W. J. Adaptability of the Natal Crawfish [*Palinurus gilchristi*]. Nature, London **132** 1933 p. 354.

100.—Cowan, S. L. The CO₂ dissociation curves and the buffering of Crab's muscle and nerve preparations. J. Exp. Biol. London **10** 1933 pp. 401-411 5 figs.

101.—Creaser, E. P. Seasonal changes in the male population of *Faxonius propinquus* (Girard). Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. **253** 1933 pp. 1-9 1 table.

102.—Dahlgren, U. *Argulus*: a Fish Parasite. Aquarium Philadelphia **2** 1933 pp. 112-115 photo.

103.—Dakin, W. J. and Colefax, A. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of New South Wales. I. The chief planktonic forms and their seasonal distribution. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **58** 1933 pp. 186-222.

104.—Dam, A. J. van. Die Decapoden der Siboga-Expedition. VIII. Galatheidea-Chirostyliidae in: Siboga-Exped. Leiden Livr. **119** Monogr. **39a7** 1933 pp. 1-46 50 figs.

105.—Dawes, B. Gradients of normal and regenerative growth in the Pistol-Crab, *Alpheus dentipes*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 649-659 5 figs.

106.—Dean, L. M. I. The relative growth of parts in *Leander serratus* and *Palaemon rudis*. Proc. Phys. Soc. Edinb. 22 1933 pp. 123-132 6 graphs.

107.—Despott, G. *Paragalene longicrura* Staz. Zool. and Henslow's Crab (*Polybius henslowi* Leach). Arch. Melit. 8 1930 pp. 49-50 1 pl.

Dinulesco, G. *vide* Ciurea.

108.—Drach, P. Sur la croissance de l'abdomen chez les Brachyours. Cas de *Portunus puber*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 93-95.

109.—Drilhon, A. Le glucose et la mue des Crustacés, pp. 506-508 fig. Le phosphore et la mue des Crustacés, pp. 725-726 fig. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933.

110.—Duffield, J. E. Fluctuations in numbers among freshwater Crayfish *Potamobius pallipes* Sereboullet. J. Animal Ecology London 2 1933 pp. 184-196 1 pl.

111.—Edmondson, C. H. A giant *Latreillopsis* from Hawaii. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 9 no. 24 1932 pp. 3-9 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

112.—Edmondson, C. H. *Cryptochirus* of the Central Pacific. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 10 no. 5 1933 pp. 1-23 4 pls. 6 text-figs.

113.—El Saby, M. K. The internal anatomy of several parasitic Copepoda. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 861-879 3 pls. 2 text-figs.

114.—Ewetz, C. E. Einige neue Fossilfunde in der Visingsöformation. Geol. Fören. Stockh. Förh. 55 1933 pp. 506-518 16 figs.

115.—Fabre, R. et Lederer, E. Note sur la presence de l'astacine chez les Crustacés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 344-346.

Feng, T. P. *vide* Beresina.

116.—Fenizia, G. Note biologiche sul *Calcinus ornatus* (Roux). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 45 1933 Atti pp. 129-142 7 figs.

Fessard, A. *vide* Auger.

117.—Feuerborn, H. J. Das Cypristadium des Süßwasser-Rhizocephalen *Sesarmoxenos*. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 127-138 2 figs.

118.—Fischer-Piette, E. Répartition des principales espèces fixées sur les rochers battus des côtes et des îles de la Manche, de Lannion à Fécamp. Ann. Inst. Océanogr. Paris 12 1932 pp. 105-213 17 maps. [Crust. pp. 179-189.]

119.—Fischer-Piette, E. Culture de tissus de Crustacés. La glande lymphatique du Homard. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1931 pp. 33-52 11 figs.

120.—Fischetti, E. La Caprella della Laguna Veneta dal punto di vista del sesso. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova 12 no. 57 1932 pp. 1-28 3 pls. 2 diagrams.

121.—Fontaine, M. Sur une relation entre la teneur en gaz carbonique libre et combiné du milieu intérieur et le niveau moyen de l'habitat chez quelques Décapodes Brachyrhynques. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. 629 1933 pp. 1-4.

Ford, E. *vide* Orton.

122.—Fox, H. M. and Johnson, M. L. Control of respiratory movements in Crustacea. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 514-515.

123.—Fox, H. M. and Simmonds, B. G. Metabolic rates of Aquatic Arthropods from different habitats. J. Exper. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 67-74.

124.—Fraenkel-Conrat, H. Die Innervation der Krebssehne. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 38-45 1 fig.

Friedrich, H. *vide* Buddenbrock.

125.—Gajl, K. *Branchinecta paludosa* du massif des Tatra considéré comme espèce nouvelle. Remarques sur la morphologie, l'écologie et la répartition zoogeographique de cette espèce. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 pp. 4-5.

Gallien, L. *vide* Bloch.

126.—Gardiner, A. C. Vertical distribution in *Calanus finmarchicus*. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 18 1933 pp. 575-610 9 figs.

127.—Gauthier, H. Sur un *Apus* de Sahara central (Phyllopoète notostracé). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger 24 1933 pp. 87-92 2 pls.

128.—Gauthier, H. Note sur certains Conchostracés de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger 24 1933 pp. 117-126 4 figs.

129.—Gauthier, H. Faune aquatique du Sahara central. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger **24** 1933 pp. 127–132 photo.

130.—Gauthier, H. Entomostracés de Madagascar. 1^{re} note. Description d'une nouvelle *Cypris* (Ostracodes). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 209–216 4 figs.

131.—Gauthier, H. Entomostracés de Madagascar. 2^e note. Description d'un nouveau *Cyprinotus* (Ostracodes). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 305–316 4 figs.

132.—Geis, H. L. *Microcheilinella*, a new name for the Ostracode genus *Microcheilus*. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 p. 112.

133.—Geiser, S. W. On the type localities of certain Texas Phyllopoda. Field & Laboratory Dallas Tex. **1** 1933 pp. 47–50.

134.—Geiser, S. W. Notes on Texas Crustacea. Field & Laboratory Dallas **2** 1933 pp. 29–31.

135.—Gibbons, S. G. A study of the biology of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the north-western North Sea. Sci. Invest. Fish. Scotl. no. **1** 1933 pp. 1–24 3 pls. 2 charts.

136.—Gibbons, S. G. and Ogilvie, H. S. The development stages of *Oithona helgolandica* and *Oithona spinirostris* with a note on occurrence of body spines in Cyclopoid Nauplii. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 529–550 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

137.—Gicklhorn, J. Das Verhalten der Bauelemente des Herzens von *Daphnia* bei elektiver Vitalfärbung. Protoplasma Leipzig **17** 1933 pp. 593–597.

138.—Glaessner, M. F. New Tertiary Crabs in the collection of the British Museum. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **12** 1933 pp. 1–28 6 pls. 1 text-fig.

139.—Glaessner, M. F. Die Krabben der Juraformation. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **1933** B pp. 178–191 4 figs.

140.—Glaessner, M. Neue Krebsreste aus der Kreide. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** 1933 pp. 577–586 1 pl. 4 text-figs.

141.—Glassell, S. A. Notes on *Parapinnixa affinis* Holmes and its allies. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. **7** 1933 pp. 319–328 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

142–143.—Glassell, S. A. Descriptions of five new species of Brachyura collected on the west coast of Mexico. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. **7** 1933 pp. 331–343 5 pls.

144.—Gomez, M. S. Una nueva especie de Crustaceo Cubano descubierta y clasificada [pp. 1–6] 3 figs. Sancti-Spiritus Cuba [1933] 8vo. [*Mithrax*.]

145.—Gordon, I. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930–1. 14. Crustacea Macrura (Prawns). J. Linn. Soc. London **38** 1933 pp. 351–362 7 figs.

146.—Gräber, H. Ueber die Gehirne der Amphipoden und Isopoden. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin **26** 1933 pp. 334–371 3 figs.

147.—Grassé, P. P. et Tuzet, O. Recherches sur la spermatogenèse de *Balanus perforatus* Brug. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris Notes & Revue **73** 1932 pp. 9–21 4 figs.

148.—Grave, B. H. Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity and duration of life of certain sessile organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. [*Balanus*.] Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 375–386.

149.—Grasser, J. Die exkretorischen Organe von *Triops* (*Apus*) *cancriformis* Bosc. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **144** 1933 pp. 317–362 30 figs.

150.—Gravier, C. Sur une petite collection de Stomatopodes recueillis par M. Davydoff dans les eaux indo-chinoises. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 1933 pp. 77–82 6 figs.

151.—Gray, P. The nauplii of *Notodelphys agilis* Thorell and *Doropygus porciscanda* Brady. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 519–522 1 fig.

152.—Gray, P. *Mycophilus rosovula* n. sp. a Notodelphoid Copepod parasitic within *B. (Botrylloides) leachii* Sav., with a description of the nauplius and notes on its habits. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 523–527 2 figs.

- 153.—Grochmalicki, J. Die Ostrakodenfauna der Schichten des zweiten Interglazials in Schilling. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Kraków 65 1931 pp. 93-96. (Polish with German rés.)
- 154.—Gruzewska, Z. Sur la coagulation du sang chez les Crustacés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 110 1932 pp. 920-926.
- 155.—Günther, K. Die einheimischen Cladoceren. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 28-32 6 figs.
- 156.—Gurjanova, E. Contribution to the Isopod-fauna of the Pacific Ocean. I. New species of Valvifera and Flabellifera. Explorations des Mers U.R.S.S. Leningrad no. 17 1933 pp. 87-106 31 figs. [Russian with English rés.]
- 157.—Gurjanowa, E. Die marinen Isopoden der Arktis in: Romer & Schaudinn "Fauna Arctica" Jena 6 1933 pp. 391-470 2 maps.
- 158.—Gurjanova, E. Zur Amphipodenfauna des Karischen Meeres. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 119-128 4 figs.
- 159.—Gurney, R. British Freshwater Copepoda. Vol. iii pp. xxix + 384 866 figs. London (Ray Soc.) 1933 8vo.
- 160.—Gurney, R. Notes on some Copepoda from Plymouth. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. 19 1933 pp. 299-304 4 figs.
- 161.—Haack, W. Zur Verbreitung des Asselkrebse *Archaeoniscus broderi* M.-Edw. im Sepulit des Teutoburger Waldes. Z. deuts. geol. Ges. Berlin 85 1933 pp. 229-239.
- 162.—Haffner, K. v. Die Mechanik der Blutbewegung bei *Phronima sedentaria*. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 183-192 7 figs.
- 163.—Hale, H. M. Tanaidacea and Isopoda collected by the Great Barrier Reef Expedition, 1928-29. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11 1933 pp. 557-561 1 fig.
- 164.—Hammett, D. W. and Hammett, F. S. Crucial demonstration of the proliferative growth regulating property of naturally occurring chemical equilibrium composed of sulphhydryl and its partially oxidized derivatives. Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 161-169.
- 165.—Hansen, H. J. A North American species of *Acetes*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 30-34 8 figs.
- 166.—Hanström, B. Neue Untersuchungen über Sinnesorgane und Nervensystem der Crustaceen. II. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 56 1933 pp. 387-520 68 figs.
- 167.—Harada, I. Studies on the freshwater fauna of Formosa. IV. On the Cyclopidae of Formosa. (Japanese.) Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 226-236 31 figs. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (96).]
- 168.—Harada, I. Zur Biologie des Zooplanktons im Zitugetutan (See Candidius). (Studien über die Süßwasser-Fauna Formosas. ii.) Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku 1933 pp. 71-139 [Crust. pp. 106-129] 26 figs.
- 169.—Harlton, B. H. Ostracoda in: Micropaleontology of the Pennsylvanian Johns Valley Shale of the Ouachita Mountains, Oklahoma, and its relationship to the Mississippian Caney Shale. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. 7 1933 pp. 19-28 2 pls.
- 170.—Harms, J. W. Der Individualzyklus bei *Gecarcinus lagostomus* M. Edw. nebst Beobachtungen zur Autotomie. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 65-70 1 fig.
- 171.—Heldt, H. Sur quelques différences sexuelles (coloration, taille, rostra) chez deux Crevettes tunisiennes: *Penaeus caramote* Risso et *Parapenaeus longirostris* Lucas. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis no. 27 1932 pp. 1-20 2 figs.
- 172.—Heldt, H. La Crevette Rose du large (*Papapenaeus longirostris* Lucas) dans les mers tunisiennes. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis no. 14 1930 pp. 1-6 fig.
- 173.—Heldt, H. and Mme. H. Les Langoustines (*Nephrops norvegicus* Leach) dans les mers tunisiennes. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis no. 16 1931 pp. 1-16 2 pls.
- 174.—Herold, W. Die Isopodenfauna Hiddensees. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig 2 1933 pp. 97-123 1 fig.
- 175.—Herold, W. *Armadillidium zenckeri* Brdt. als boreal-alpine Isopodenart. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 59 1932 pp. 66-70.

176.—Hertz, M. Ueber das Verhalten des Einsiedlerkrebses *Clibanarius misanthropus* gegenüber verschiedenen Gehäuseformen. Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1933 pp. 597-621 5 figs.

177.—Hertzog, L. *Bogidiella alberti-magni* sp. nov., ein neuer Grundwasseramphipode aus der Rheinebene bei Strassburg. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 225-227 1 fig.

178.—Herz, L. The morphology of the later stages of *Balanus crenatus* Brugniere. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 432-442 3 pls.

179.—Hiraiwa, Y. K. Studies on a Bopyrid, *Epipenaeon japonica* Thielemann. I. Morphological studies of both sexes. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) 2 1933 pp. 49-70 1 pl. 23 text-figs.

180.—Hiro, F. Report on the Japanese species of the genus *Calantica* (Cirripedia). Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932 pp. 467-482 1 pl. 5 figs.

181.—Hiro, F. Report on the Cirripedia collected by the Surveying Ships of the Imperial Fisheries. Experimental Station on the Continental Shelf bordering Japan. Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 5 1933 pp. 11-84 3 pls. 22 text-figs.

182.—Hora, S. L. A note on the bionomics of two estuarine Crabs. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 881-884 2 pls.

183.—Hutchinson, G. E. Experimental studies in Ecology. I. The magnesium tolerance of Daphniidae and its ecological significance. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1932 pp. 90-108 1 fig.

184.—Huxley, J. S. and Callow, F. S. A note on the asymmetry of male Fiddler-Crabs (*Uca pugilator*). Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 379-392 5 figs.

185.—Ingle, L. Effects of environmental conditions on longevity. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 511-513.

186.—Ischreyt, G. Ueber *Polypheumus pediculus* L. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 261-290 4 figs. 26 1933 pp. 287-307.

187.—Ischreyt, G. *Bosmina maritima* P. E. Müller. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1932 pp. 109-116 3 figs.

188.—Jackson, H. G. *Porcellio (Heminagara) tahitiensis* new subgenus and species and other Tahitian terrestrial Isopods. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu no. 113 1933 pp. 87-90 1 fig.

189.—Jackson, H. G. Marquesan Terrestrial Isopoda. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu no. 114 1933 pp. 145-162 6 figs.

190.—Jacobi, E. F. and Becking, L. G. M. B. Salt antagonism and effect of concentration in nauplii of *Artemia salina* L. Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 145-153 6 figs.

191.—Jakubisiak, S. Les Harpacticoides marins recueillis pendant la croisière du navire-école polonais "Dar Pomorza" en hiver 1931-1932. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 1933 pp. 87-91 1 pl. [In French.]

192.—Jakubisiak, S. Sur les Harpacticoides saumâtres de Cuba. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 1933 pp. 93-96 2 pls. [In French.]

193.—Jakubisiak, S. Contribution à la faune des Copépodes-Harpacticoides de la Pologne. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 5 1930 pp. 261-264. [Polish with French rés.]

194.—Jakubisiak, S. Sur les Harpacticoides hébergés par *Maia squinado*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 1933 pp. 506-513 2 figs.

195.—Jakubisiak, S. Les Harpacticoides d'eaux saumâtres de Roscoff. Description d'une forme nouvelle. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 13-17 3 figs.

196.—Jakubisiak, S. Matériaux pour la faune des Copépodes-Harpacticoides de la Posnanie et de la Poméranie polonaise. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Kraków 65 1931 pp. 31-65 1 pl. [Polish with French rés.]

197.—Jakubisiak, S. Notes sur les Harpacticoides de l'Adriatique (Ile de Solta, Dalmatie). Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 2 1933 pp. 113-116. [In French.]

198.—Janensch, W. Eine *Estheria* aus den Tendaguruschichten. Palaeontographica Stuttgart Suppl. 7 Teil 2 1933 pp. 95-98 2 figs.

199.—Jasper, H. H. L'action des centres nerveux sur la fonction du temps dans l'excitabilité des nerfs moteurs du Crabe. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 230-233 fig.

200.—Jasper, H. H. La contraction musculaire chez les Crustacés; ses rapports avec la reponse rythmique du nerf. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 1933 pp. 396–398 1 fig.

201.—Jasper, H. H. et Monnier, A. M. Pseudo-chronaxies des systèmes neuromusculaires des Crustacés dues à la réponse rythmique du nerf. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 233–236 fig.

Johnson, M. L. *vide* Fox.

202.—Johnson, M. W. Seasonal distribution of plankton at Friday Harbor, Washington. Univ. Washington Pub. Oceanogr. Seattle **1** 1932 pp. 1–38.

203.—Jorgensen, O. M. On the marine Cladocera from the Northumbrian plankton. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **19** 1933 pp. 177–226 36 text-figs. 3 diagrams.

204.—Kamps, L. F. Nieuwe gegevens betreffende *Eriocheir sinensis* uit Gronigen en Friesland. Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) **3** 1933 pp. 75–78.

205.—Karaman, S. Ueber zwei neue Isopoden der Gruppe *Asellus* aus Jugoslawien. Pp. 103–113 3 figs. Extr. "Recueil Trav. offert à J. Georgevitch" Beograd 1933 8vo. [Slovene with German rés.]

206.—Karaman, S. Ueber die Synurellen Jugoslawiens. Prirod. Razprave Muz. drustva. Ljubljana **1** 1931 pp. 25–30. [German with Slovene rés.]

207.—Karaman, S. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Amphipoden Jugoslawiens, sowie einiger Arten aus Griechenland. Prirod. Razprave Muz. drustva. Ljubljana **1** 1931 pp. 31–66 map 11 text-figs. [German with Slovene rés.]

208.—Karaman, S. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Süßwasser-Amphipoden. (Amphipoden unterirdischer Gewässer.) Prirod. Razprave Muz. drustva. Ljubljana **1** 1932 pp. 179–232 28 figs. [In German.]

209.—Karaman, S. Neue Isopoden aus unterirdischen Gewässern Jugoslawiens. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 16–22 2 figs.

210.—Karaman, S. *Microcerberus stygius*, der dritte Isopod aus dem Grundwasser von Skoplje, Jugoslawien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 165–169 2 figs.

211.—Karaman, S. Ueber zwei neue Amphipoden *Balcanella* und *Jugocrangonyx* aus dem Grundwasser von Skoplje. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 41–47 2 figs.

212.—Kawaguti, S. On the effects of chlorides of sodium, magnesium and calcium on the respiratory quotient of *Asellus nipponensis*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. **3** 1933 pp. 189–204 6 figs.

213.—Kegel, W. Zur Kenntnis paläozoischer Ostrakoden 3. Leperditidae aus dem Mitteldevon des Rheinischen Schiefergebirges. Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. Berlin **53** 1933 pp. 907–935 1 pl. 15 text-figs.

214.—Kellett, B. Ostracodes of the Upper Pennsylvanian and the Lower Permian strata of Kansas. I. The Aparchitidae, Beyrichiidae, Glyptopleuridae, Kloedenellidae, Kirkbyidae and Youngiellidae. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 59–108 4 pls.

215.—Kiefer, F. Freilebende Binnengewässercoopepoden. Diaptomiden und Cyclopoden in: Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chappuis en Afrique Occ. Franc. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **26** 1933 pp. 121–142 57 figs.

216.—Kiefer, F. Die freilebenden Copepoden der Binnengewässer von Insulinde. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. **12** 1933 pp. 519–621 170 figs.

217.—Kiefer, F. Zwei neue Tropodaptomusarten aus Ostafrika. Bul. Soc. Sti. Cluj **7** 1933 pp. 364–366.

218.—Kiefer, F. Neue Süßwassercoopepoden aus Jugoslawien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **101** 1933 pp. 277–279 3 figs., pp. 309–318 25 figs.

219.—Kiefer, F. Beiträge zur Copepodenkunde (xvi). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 289–296 22 figs.

220.—Kiefer, F. Süßwassercoopepoden aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **105** 1933 pp. 38–43 17 figs.

221.—Kiefer, F. Süß- und Brackwasser-Copepoden von Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba. II. Cyclopoida. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 405–414 15 figs.

222.—Kirtisinghe, P. Two new Parasitic Copepods from Ceylon. Parasitology Cambridge **24** 1933 pp. 548–551 7 figs.

- 223.—Kisseljev, I. A. Materialien zur hydrobiologischen Charakteristik einiger typischen Wasserbecken Mittelasiens. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent Ser. xii fasc. 9 1931 pp. 1-85 8 pls. [Russian and German rés.]
- 224.—Klevenhusen, W. Beitrag zur Systematik und Biologie der Corycaeen nach dem Material der Meteorexpedition. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 583-602 11 figs.
- 225.—Klie, W. Neues zur Crustaceen-Fauna Nordwestdeutschlands. Abh. naturw. Ver. Bremen 28 1933 pp. 271-276.
- 226.—Klie, W. Die Ostracoden der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. 11 1932 pp. 447-502 6 pls.
- 227.—Klie, W. Die Ostracoden der Rift Tal Seen in Kenia. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 1-14 12 figs.
- 228.—Klie, W. Ein für Deutschland neuer Muschelkrebs (*Herpetocypris chevreuxi* Sars) aus dem östlichen Holstein. Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1933 pp. 1-2.
- 229.—Klie, W. Halbparasitische Copepoden aus der Kieler-Buch. Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1933 pp. 12-17.
- 230.—Klie, W. Drei neue Süßwasser-Ostracoden aus Südafrika. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 65-74 14 figs.
- 231.—Klie, W. Süß- und Brackwasser-Ostracoden von Bonaire, Curaçao und Aruba. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 369-390 25 figs.
- 232.—Korschelt, E. Ueber zwei parasitäre Cirripeden, *Chelonibia* und *Dendrogaster*, nebst Angaben über die Beziehungen der Balanomorphen zu ihrer Unterlage. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 1-40 26 figs.
- 233.—Kozmiński, Z. Ueber die systematische Stellung von *Cyclops strenuus* aus den Gebirgsseen. Arch. Hydrob. Ichthyol. Suwalki 6 1932 pp. 140-150 1 pl. [In German.]
- 234.—Kozmiński, Z. Etudes morphométriques et ecologiques sur les Cyclopidés du groupe *strenuus*. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 7 1933 pp. 59-140 5 pls. 10 figs. [Polish with French rés.]
- 235.—Kropp, B. and Perkins, E. B. The occurrence of the humoral chromatophore activator among marine Crustaceans. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 28-32.
- 236.—Kropp, B. and Perkins, E. B. The action of the Crustacean chromatophore on the melanophores of Fishes and Amphibians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 226-232.
- 237.—Kühl, H. Die Fortbewegung der Schwimmkrabben mit Bezug auf die Plastizität des Nervensystems. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 489-521 19 figs.
- 238.—Kummerow, E. Zur Paläobiologie der Ostrakoden und Trilobiten. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933 B pp. 42-53 12 figs.
- 239.—Kummerow, E. Die Orientierung paläozoischer Ostracodenschalen. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933 B pp. 593-601 5 figs.
- 240.—Lakowitz, —. Ein in Danzigs Binnengewässen bisher unbekannter Fischparasit [*Ergasilus*]. Ber. westpreuss. bot. zool. Ver. 55 1933 pp. 106-108 2 figs.
- Lamy, E. *vide* André.
- 241.—Lang, K. Parasitiska crustaceer från sjön Stråken vid Aneboda. Skrift. södra Sverij. Fiskeriforen Lund 1932 no. 2 pp. 48-56 6 figs. [Swedish with German rés.]
- 242.—Latham, M. H. Scottish Carboniferous Ostracoda. Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 57 1933 pp. 351-395 25 figs.
- Leak, F. M. C. *vide* Cannon.
- 243.—Lebour, M. V. Rearing marine animals in a plunger jar. Sci. Progr. London 27 1933 pp. 494-502 5 figs.
- Lederer, E. *vide* Fabre.
- 244.—Lederer, G. Massensterben der Wollhandkrabben. (*Eriocheir sinensis* Miln.-Edw.) Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 170-171 photo.
- 245.—Lehmensick, R. Bemerkungen zum Plankton der Dreifelder Seen. Verh. Naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 89 1933 pp. 188-191 4 figs.
- 246.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. *Argulus rothschildi* n. sp., a parasitic Branchiurid of *Abramis brama*. Parasitology Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 552-557 5 figs.

247.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. A list of British Fishes with their characteristic Copepoda. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 109–112.

248.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. A second list of Parasitic Copepoda of Plymouth, with a description of three new species. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 113–118 5 figs.

249.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. *Acespadiapomposa* n. g. et sp. a parasitic Copepod on *Rhyncodon typicus*. Parasitology Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 480–482 2 figs.

250.—Lestage, J. A. Notes de limnologie. I. L'habitat en Belgique de *Atyaephyra desmaresti* Mill. (Decapoda, Natantia, Caridea, Atyidae). Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 62 1932 pp. 53–58.

251.—Lévy, R. Technique de perfusion du coeur de l'Ecrevisse. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 662–665.

252.—Lissmann, H. W. und Wolsky, A. Funktion der an stelle eines Auges regenerierten Antennule bei *Potamobius leptodactylus* Eschh. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 555–573 10 figs.

253.—Lowndes, A. G. Reports on the Percy Sladen Expedition to some Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya in 1929. V. Copepods from the Rift Valley Lakes in Kenya. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11 1933 pp. 307–313 5 figs.

254.—Lowndes, A. G. Sexual reproduction in Copepods. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 240–241.

255.—Lowndes, A. G. The feeding mechanism of *Chirocephalus diaphanus* Prévost, the Fairy Shrimp. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 1093–1118 7 pls. 8 text-figs.

256.—Lumer, H. The reactions of certain Cladocera to colored lights of equal intensity. Ohio J. Sci. 32 1932 pp. 218–231 2 figs.

257.—Maccagno, T. Crostacei Decapodi. Due Grapsidae della Somalia Italiana. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 15 [1930] pp. 1–5.

258.—Maccagno, T. Crostacei Decapodi. Le specie del genere *Uca* Leach conservate nel Regio Museo Zoologico di Torino. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 11 [1928] pp. 1–52 33 figs.

259.—Maccagno, T. Isopodi Terrestri delle Isole della Società. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 20 1932 pp. 1–7 20 figs.

260.—Maccagno, T. Osservazioni su *Helleria brevicornis* Ebner. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 42 no. 24 1932 pp. 1–14 3 pls.

261.—Maki, M. On *Pinnotherea parvulus* Stimpson. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 21 1931 pp. 280–281 figs. [Japanese only.]

262.—Maloney, J. O. Two new species of Isopod Crustaceans from California. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 144–147 2 figs.

263.—Markewitsch, A. P. Les Crustacés parasites des poissons de la Mer Caspienne. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. 638 1933 pp. 1–27 7 figs.

264.—Marsh, C. D. Synopsis of the Calanoid Crustaceans, exclusive of the Diaptomidae, found in fresh and brackish waters, chiefly of North America. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 Art. 18 1933 pp. 1–58 24 pls.

Marshall, S. M. vide Nicholls.

265.—Martynov, —. A contribution to the knowledge of the freshwater fauna of the Black Sea coast of Caucasus. I. Amphipoda. Trav. Inst. Zool. Leningrad 1 1932 pp. 73–98 5 pls. 4 text-figs. [Russian with English rés.]

266.—Masi, L. Ostracodi: Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra. (Marzo-Luglio 1931.) Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 310–328 3 figs.

267.—Maury, C. J. Crustacea in: O Cretaceo da Parahyba do Norte. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 104–113 figs. [In Portuguese and English.]

268.—Mauz, J. Zur Fauna der Unterkoblenz-Stufe. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 pp. 274–294 26 figs.

269.—Menon, M. K. The life-history of four species of Decapod Crustacea from Madras. Bull. Madras Govt. Mus. 3 no. 3 1933 pp. 1–45 10 pls.

270.—Merla, G. Crustacea in: La fauna del calcare a Bellerophon della regione Dolomitica. Mem. Inst. geol. Univ. Padova 9 Mem. 2 1930 pp. 197–200.

271.—Miller, M. A. A new blind Isopod, *Asellus californicus*, and a revision of the subterranean Asellids. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **39** 1933 pp. 97–110 14 figs.

272.—Miyadi, D. Marine relict Mysidacea of Japanese Lakes. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 27–30.

Monnier, A. M. *vide* Jasper.

273.—Monod, T. *Brachyura marocana*. I. Pinnotheridae, avec la description d'*Asthenognathus atlanticus* nov. sp. pp. 142–155 9 figs. II. Dromiidae, Oxystomata, Oxyrhyncha *Brachyrhyncha* (excl. Pinnotheridae), pp. 199–220 7 figs. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. **12** 1933.

274.—Monod, T. Une association biologique multiple. [*Carcinides*.] La Terre et la Vie Paris **1** 1931 pp. 691–693 4 figs.

275.—Monod, T. Crustacés exotiques en Méditerranée. La Terre et la Vie Paris **2** 1932 pp. 65–73 10 photos.

276.—Monod, T. Tanaidacea et Isopoda en : Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en Egypte. Mem. Inst. égypt. **21** 1933 pp. 161–264 80 figs.; also Bull. Inst. égypt. **15** 1933 pp. 151–157.

Monod, T. *vide* Ciurea.

277.—Monterosso, B. L'anabiosi nei Cirripedi e il problema della vita latente (ipobiosi). Ricerche morfologiche, biologiche e sperimentali in *Chthamalus stellatus* var. *depressa* Darwin. Arch. zool. Torino **19** 1933 pp. 17–379 2 pls. 10 text-figs.

278.—Monterosso, B. Studi cirripedologici. VIII. Esperienze e considerazioni sulla sopravvivenza di *Chthamalus stellatus* Ranzani in olio di vaselina. Atti Acc. gioenia Catania (5) **19** mem. 7 1932 pp. 1–9.

279.—Moore, H. B. Change of orientation of a Barnacle after metamorphosis. Nature London **132** 1933 pp. 969–970 1 fig.

280.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rep. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin **46** 1933 pp. 30–34.

281.—Moore, H. B. The faecal pellets of *Hippa asiatica*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. **53** 1933 pp. 252–254 1 fig.

282.—Moore, M. C. and Moseley, H. W. A study of canned Shrimp with reference to the presence of vitamins A, B and D. Science New York **78** 1933 pp. 368–369.

283.—Mori, Y. Kastrationsversuche bei Cladoceren. i. Die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere bei radiumbestrahlten Männchen von *Daphnia magna*, pp. 289–316 8 figs. ii. Die Entwicklung der sekundären Sexualcharaktere bei radiumbestrahlten Weibchen von *Daphnia magna*, pp. 573–612 7 figs. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **144** 1933.

Moseley, H. W. *vide* Moore.

284.—Mouchet, S. Spermatophores des Crustacés Décapodes, Anomures et Brachyures et castration parasitaire chez quelques Pagures. Ann. Sta. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **6** 1931 pp. 1–203 7 pls. 152 text-figs.

285.—Mouchet, S. Sur la biologie de *Paguristes ocellatus* (Fabr.) dans les environs de Salammbô. Notes Sta. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis no. **12** 1930 pp. 1–8.

286.—Müller, G. Sopra due Crostacei delle nostre acque carsiche. (*Troglocaris schmidti* Dorm. e *Sphaeromides virei* Brian). Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste **11** 1931 pp. 206–217.

287.—Naber, H. Die Schichtung des Zooplanktons in holsteinischen Seen und der Einfluss des Zooplanktons auf Sauerstoffgehalt der bewohnten Schichten. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 81–132 3 pls. 7 text-figs.

288.—Nagao, T. Two Tertiary and one Cretaceous Crustacea from Hokkaido, Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Imp. Univ. Geol. **2** no. 1 1932 pp. 15–22 1 pl.

289.—Needham, J. The energy sources in ontogenesis. VII. The respiratory quotient of developing Crustacean embryos. J. Exper. Biol. London **10** 1933 pp. 79–87 3 text-figs.

290.—Neu, W. Qualitative und quantitative Bewuchsuntersuchungen an Elbe-Feuerschiff "Bürgermeister Bartels" 1932. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 383–392 2 pls.

291.—Neu, W. Der Einfluss des Farbtons der Unterlage auf die Besiedlung mit *Balanus* Da Costa und *Spirobis* Mont. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **28** 1933 pp. 228-246 1 fig.

292.—Neveu-Lemaire, M. Les Arthropodes hôtes intermédiaires des Helminthes parasites de l'Homme. Ann. Parasitol. Paris **11** 1933 pp. 222-237.

293.—Nicholls, A. G. Some aspects of the biology of *Calanus finmarchicus*. Glasg. Nat. **11** 1933 pp. 46-49.

294.—Nicholls, A. G. On the biology of *Calanus finmarchicus*. i. Reproduction and seasonal distribution in the Clyde sea-area during 1932 pp. 83-109 2 pls. 4 text-figs. ii. Seasonal variations in the size of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the Clyde area, by S. M. Marshall, pp. 111-138 8 figs. iii. Vertical distribution and diurnal migration in the Clyde sea-area, by A. G. Nicholls, pp. 139-164 4 figs. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **19** 1933.

295.—Nigrelli, R. F. *Naobranchia wilsoni* a new Copepod from the gills of *Diodon hystrix* L. J. Parasit. Urbana **20** 1933 p. 138.

296.—Nilsson-Cantell, C. A. Cirripeds from the Indian Ocean and Malay Archipelago in the British Museum (Nat. Hist.), London. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **23** A no. 18 1932 pp. 1-12 3 figs.

297.—Nilsson-Cantell, C. A. Notes on some Cirripeds from the voyage of H.R.H. the Prince Leopold of Belgium to the Far East in the year 1932. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **8** no. 33 1932 pp. 1-2.

298.—Nilsson-Cantell, C. A. Cirripeds from Bonaire. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **64** 1933 pp. 503-508 2 figs.

299.—Nordenstam, Å. Marine Isopoda of the families Serolidæ, Idotheidæ, Pseudidotheidæ, Arcturidæ, Parasellidæ and Stenetridæ mainly taken from the South Atlantic in: Further Zool. Res. Swed. Antarctic Exped. 1901-03 **3** no. 1 1933 pp. 1-384 2 pls. 78 text-figs.

300.—Nouvel, L. Sur la croissance et la fréquence des mues chez les Crustacés Décapodes Natantia. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 71-75.

301.—Nouvel, L. Sur la mue des *Leander serratus* parasités par *Bopyrus fougerouxii*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 1933 pp. 811-812.

302.—Numanai, H. Effects of temperature on the frequency of the rhythmical beatings of the pleopods of *Ligia exotica*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. **3** 1933 pp. 217-225 1 fig.

303.—Numanai, H. Temperature characteristics of the pleopodal beatings in *Asellus nipponensis*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. **3** 1933 pp. 227-231 1 fig.

304.—Obreshkove, V. and Abramowitz, A. Temperature characteristics for the oxygen consumption of a Cladoceran. J. cell. & Comp. Physiol. **2** 1932 pp. 133-139.

305.—Ocioszyńska-Bankierowa, J. Ueber den Bau der Endkrallen bei der Cladoceren-Gattung *Daphnia* und die damit in Verbindung stehenden systematischen Probleme. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. **9** 1933 pp. 381-410 3 pls. [In German.]

306.—Ocioszyńska-Bankierowa, J. Ueber den Bau der Mandibeln bei *Daphnia magna* Straus. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. **10** 1933 pp. 33-40 3 pls.

307.—Ocioszyńska-Bankierowa, J. Ueber den Bau der Mandibeln bei einigen Arten der Phyllopoda Anostraca. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. **10** 1933 pp. 97-109 4 pls.

Ogilvie, H. S. vide Gibbons.

308.—Okada, Y. Some observations of Japanese Crayfishes. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bun. Daig. Sect. **1 B** 1933 pp. 155-158 1 pl.

309.—Orton, J. H. and Ford, E. The post-puerulus of *Palinurus vulgaris* Latr. Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 181-188 1 col. pl. 1 text-fig.

310.—Pacaud, A. Répartition de deux Cladocères communs et teneur des eaux en matières organique dissoutes. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 319-330.

311.—Pacaud, A. Essai d'élevage de Cladocères, en milieu synthétique. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 1933 pp. 1050-1052.

312.—Pacaud, A. Action de la lécitine et du chlorure de magnesium sur la vie et la reproduction des Cladocères. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 194-196.

313.—Palmer, R. Notes on *Gammarus zaddachi* Sexton from Essex, with observations on eye-variations in this species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11 1933 pp. 64-67.

314.—Panning, A. und Peters, N. Die chinesische Wollhandkrabbe (*Eriocheir sinensis* H. Milne-Edwards) in Deutschland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 265-271 6 figs.

Panning, A. *vide* Peters.

315.—Parenzan, P. Sull' infestazione dei Cladoceri per parte di organismi animali e vegetali. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 85 1932 pp. 203-216 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

316.—Paris, P. Crustacés de la Saone moyenne. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Dijon 1 1931 pp. 27-30.

317.—Patterson, T. L. Comparative physiology of the gastric hunger mechanism. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 34 1933 pp. 55-272 93 figs. [Crus. 75-77.]

318.—Pearse, A. S. Parasites of Siamese Fishes and Crustaceans. J. Siam Soc. 9 1933 pp. 179-191.

319.—Pearse, A. S. Observations on the parasites and commensals found associated with Crustaceans and Fishes at Dry Tortugas, Florida. Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1932 pp. 103-115.

320.—Pearse, A. S. Inhabitants of certain Sponges at Dry Tortugas. Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1932 pp. 117-124 2 pls.

321.—Pearse, A. S. Observations on the ecology of certain fishes and crustaceans along the bank of the Mabla river at Port Canning. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 289-298 7 figs.

322.—Pérez, C. Sur quelques différences sexuelles chez le Crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 269-271 fig.

323.—Pérez, C. Restriction de la fécondité chez les femelles d'un Crabe, *Macropodia rostrata*, sous l'influence de

la Sacculine. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 958-960; see also pp. 1149-1151.

324.—Pérez, C. Action de la Sacculine sur les caractères sexuels extérieurs du *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 1027-1029 9 figs.

325.—Pérez, C. Caractères différentiels des sexes chez le Crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 866-868 10 figs.

326.—Pérez, C. Formes des bourgeons de régénération des appendices thoraciques chez quelques Crustacés Décapodes. Livre du Centenaire Soc. ent. Fr. 1932 pp. 473-484 1 pl. 8 text-figs.

Perkins, E. B. *vide* Kropp.

327.—Pesta, O. Eine neue *Pontella*. Species (Copepoda) aus dem Südchinesischen Meer. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 92-95 6 figs.

328.—Pesta, O. Zoogeographische Berichte über Crustaceen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 274-282 6 figs.

329.—Peters, N. Ueber die Wanderungen der chinesische Wollhandkrabbe in Deutschland. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 170-176.

Peters, N. *vide* Panning.

330.—Peters, N., Panning, A. und Schnakenbeck, W. Die chinesische Wollhandkrabbe (*Eriocheir sinensis* H. Milne-Edwards) in Deutschland. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 Ergänzungsbl. 1933 pp. viii + 180 145 figs.

331.—Picchio, T. S. Considerazioni sulla *Bosmina longirostris* O.F.M. stadi di sviluppo e classificazione. Atti Soc. ital. Milano 72 1933 pp. 144-156 4 figs.

332.—Picchio, T. S. Popolazioni di Bosmine del Lago Trasimeno. Riv. Biol. Milano 15 1933 pp. 99-130 15 figs.

333.—Pilsbry, H. A. An unusual Cretaceous Cirriped. Science New York 77 1933 pp. 283-284.

334.—Pinney, K. G. Calanoid Copepoda of Bermuda. Trans. Canad. Inst. Toronto 19 1933 pp. 141-143.

335.—Piriot, J. M. Les Amphipodes de l'expédition du Siboga. 2me partie. Les Amphipodes Gammarides. Siboga-Exped. Leiden Livr. 117 Monogr. 33b 1932 pp. 1-113 23 figs.

336.—Piriot, J. M. Les Amphipodes de l'expédition du Siboga. ii. Les Amphipodes de la mer profonde. I. Lysianassidae etc. etc. in: Siboga Exped. Leiden Livr. 120 Monogr. 33c 1933 pp. 113-167 26 figs.

337.—Piriot, J. M. Les Proscinidae, nouvelle famille d'Amphipodes Hypérides. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. 631 1933 pp. 1-10 3 figs.

338.—Piriot, J. M. Un nouvel Amphipode ascidicole. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. 633 1933 pp. 1-6 1 fig.

339.—Piriot, J. M. Un *Niphargus fontanus* Bate, anormal. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 11 no. 28 pp. 1-4 1 fig.

340.—Popov, A. M. Ueber parasitische Isopoden von Fischen aus dem Schwarzen Meer. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 193-198 2 figs.

341.—Poulsen, C. The Lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland 87 no. 6 1932 pp. 1-66 14 pls. 6 figs. [Crust. p. 24.]

342.—Poulsen, E. M. On a collection of *Gammarus* from the waters south of Sealand. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjob. 94 1933 pp. 1-12 5 figs.

343.—Procter, W. Crustacea in: Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region [Maine, U.S.A.]. Part V. Marine Fauna. Pp. 214-266 4 figs. Philadelphia (Wistar Inst.) 1933 8vo.

344.—Rai, H. S. The Shell-fisheries of the Bombay Presidency. Part ii. [Crustacea.] J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 884-897 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

345.—Rammner, W. Wird der Cladoceren-Embryo vom Muttertier ernährt? Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 692-698.

346.—Rammner, W. Zur Variabilität von *Daphnia pulex*. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 73-83 18 figs.

347.—Rammner, W. Zur Unterscheidung von *Daphnia pulex* und *Daphnia longispina* (Ein Beitrag zur Nebenkamm-Frages). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 181-187 4 figs.

348.—Rammner, W. Süß- u. Brackwasser-Phyllopoden von Bonaire. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 357-368 9 figs.

349.—Rathbun, M. J. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the south-western highlands of Tanganyika Territory. V. Crabs. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 251-260 7 pls.

350.—Rathbun, M. J. A new species of *Pseudothelphusa* from Mexico. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 p. 360.

351.—Rathbun, M. J. Descriptions of new species of Crabs from the Gulf of California. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 147-149.

352.—Rathbun, M. J. Preliminary descriptions of nine new species of Oxy stomatous and allied Crabs. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 183-186.

353.—Rathbun, M. J. Brachyuran Crabs of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands in: Sci. Surv. Porto Rico Virgin Islands New York Acad. Sci. 15 pt. 1 1933 pp. 1-121 107 figs.

354.—Redeke, H. C. und Vos, A. P. C. de. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna niederländischer oligotropher Gewässer. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig 28 1932 pp. 1-45 3 figs.

355.—Reed, F. R. C. Novos Phyllopodos fosséis do Brasil. Bol. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil no. 34 1929 pp. 1-17 1 pl. 1 map.

356.—Rehlin, R. Några nya uppgifter om förekomsten av marin-glaciale reliker. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1932 pp. 245-248.

357.—Reinders, D. E. Die Funktion der corpora alba bei *Porcellio scaber*. Z. vergl. Physiol. 20 1933 pp. 291-298.

358.—Remy, P. Description d'*Asellus* (*Proasellus*) *arnautovici* n. sp. du lac d'Ochrid. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4) 9 1932 pp. 73-87 9 figs.

359.—Rose, M. Copépodes pélagiques en: Faune de France no. 26 pp. 1-374 456 figs. Paris (Lechevalier) 1933 8vo.

360.—Rose, M. *Nogagella* n.g. *siphonophoriae* n. sp. Copépode Caligide parasite des Siphonophores. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris 13 1933 pp. 117-133 8 figs.

361.—Rose, M. Sur la présence de *Rhabdosoma whitei* sp. Bate dans le plankton de la Baie d'Alger. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger **1931** fasc. 2 [1932] pp. 61–69 1 fig.

362.—Roux, J. Süßwassermacruren der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. **11** 1932 pp. 563–574 1 fig.

363.—Roux, M. L. le. Recherches sur la sexualité des Gammariens. Croissance. Reproduction. Déterminisme des caractères sexuels secondaires. Bull. Biol. France-Belg. Suppl. no. **16** 1933 pp. 1–138 2 pls.

364.—Roux, J. Crustacés Décapodes d'eau douce en: Résultats Scientifiques du Voyages aux Indes Orientales Néerl. de la Prince Léopold de Belgique. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. nat. Belg. Hors Série **3** no. **14** 1933 pp. 1–18 2 figs.

365.—Roux, J. Note sur quelques Crustacés décapodes d'eau douce provenant de l'Australie septentrionale. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève **40** 1933 pp. 343–348.

366.—Roy, J. Sur les Copépodes de la Côte-d'Or. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Dijon **1** 1931 pp. 32–35; also pp. 80–81.

367.—Roy, J. Notes faunistiques. Copépodes de la faune française (Côte-d'Or, Loiret, Seine). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **57** 1933 pp. 543–546.

368.—Roy, J. Cladocères et Copépodes de l'ouest de la France: régions du Loir et de la Sarthe. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris **10** no. **80** 1933 pp. 17–20.

369.—Roy, J. Répartition en France, des especes du genre *Diaptomus* Westwood. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris **10** no. **87** 1933 pp. 74–75.

370.—Russell, F. S. On the occurrence of young stages of Caligidae on pelagic young fish in the Plymouth area. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth **18** 1933 pp. 551–553.

371.—Rylov, W. M. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Pseudosida bidentata* Herrick in Kaukasus. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 133–137 5 figs.

372.—Rzóska, J. Biometrische Studien über die Variabilität eine Cyclopidengruppe (*Cyclops strenuus*

s. lat.). Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **5** 1930 pp. 193–220 1 table. (In German.)

373.—Sakai, T. A new genus and some new species of Crabs from Simoda. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daijaku **1** B 1933 pp. 137–144 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

374.—Santucci, R. La biologia del fondo a "Scampi" nel Mare Ligure. 2. Su alcune anomalie del rostro dello Scampo [*Nephrops norvegicus* (L.)]. No. **49** pp. 1–4 5 photos. 6. Per la biologia del *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.). No. **50** 1932 pp. 1–11 2 figs. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova **12**.

375.—Santucci, R. La biologia del fondo a "Scampi" nel Mare Ligure. 7. Per la conoscenza del *Polychaetes typhlops* Heller del Mediterraneo. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova **12** no. **56** 1932 pp. 1–4.

376.—Santucci, R. Biologia del fondo a "Scampi" nel mare Ligure. 1. *Polychaetes typhlops* Heller. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. no. **199** 1933 pp. 1–48 1 col. pl. 18 figs.

Sarracino, J. vide Breukelman.

377.—Schäfer, H. W. Unsere Kenntnis der Copepodenfauna des Brackwassers, nebst Notizen über die Brackwasserfauna von Hiddensee. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 264–273 3 figs.

378.—Schäfer, H. W. Ueber eine neue Spezies der Gattung *Cyclops*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 102–104 1 fig.

Schakenbeck, W. vide Peters.

379.—Schellenberg, A. Der Höhlenflohkrebs. Aquar. Berlin **1933** p. 176 photo.

380.—Schellenberg, A. Niphargus-Probleme. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 406–429 7 figs.

381.—Schellenberg, A. Weitere deutsche und ausländische Niphargiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 22–33 6 figs.

382.—Schellenberg, A. *Niphargus puteanus* am alten Fundort neu entdeckt. Revision der deutschen Niphargusarten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 255–257 1 fig.

- 383.—Schellenberg, A. Der Brut-apparat des pelagischen Amphipoden *Rhabdosoma whitei* Bate. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 154-159 4 figs.
- 384.—Schlieper, C. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Beziehungen zwischen Bau und Funktion bei den Excretionsorganen Dekapoder Crustaceen. Z. vergl. Phys. 20 1933 pp. 255-257.
- 385.—Schmitt, W. L. Four new species of Decapod Crustaceans from Porto Rico. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 662 1933 pp. 1-9 4 figs.
- 386.—Schmitt, W. L. Notes on Shrimps of the genus *Macrobrachium* found in the United States. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 312-317.
- 387.—Schmitt, W. Description of a new Pontonid Shrimp. Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1932 pp. 123-124 1 fig.
- 388.—Schnackenberg, W. *Leander longirostris* (H. M.-Edw.) in der Unterelbe. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 129-135.
- 389.—Scholles, W. Ueber die Mineral-regulation wasserlebender Evertelbraten. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 522-554 6 figs.
- 390.—Schouten, G. B. Isópodo del género *Braga*. Rev. Soc. Cien. Paraguay 3 1932 pp. 105-106.
- 391.—Schwabe, E. Ueber die Osmoregulation verschiedener Krebse (Mala-costracen). Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 183-236 21 figs.
- 392.—Schwarz, A. * Spülsaum aus Exuvien von Garnelen (*Crangon*). Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 14 1932 pp. 428-429 1 fig.
- 393.—Seifert, R. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Bodenfauna der Gewässer um Hiddensee. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Griefswald 60 1933 pp. 36-56.
- 394.—Serène, R. Notes anatomiques sur le tube digestif des Pagures. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff Paris 10 1932 pp. 11-34 7 figs.
- 395.—Seurat, L. G. Isopodes terrestres récoltés au cours de la Mission scientifique au Hoggar. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger 24 1933 pp. 99-100.
- 396.—Sexton, E. W. and Clark, A. R. Further mutations in the Amphipod *Gammarus chevreuxi* Sexton. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 201-202.
- 397.—Shen, C. J. Description of a new species of Crab of the genus *Clistocoeloma* from China. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 1933 pp. 52-59 3 figs.
- 398.—Shen, C. J. Redescription of an imperfectly known species of Isopod of the Family Sphaeromidae, *Holotelson tuberculatum* Richardson. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 1933 pp. 269-279 9 figs.
- 399.—Shen, C. J. On two species of Chinese Branchiopoda of the family Chirocephalidae. Bull. Fan Memorial Inst. Peiping 4 1933 pp. 1-6 2 pls.
- 400.—Sheppard, E. M. Isopod Crustacea. Part I: The family Serolidae. Discovery Rep. Cambridge 7 1933 pp. 253-361 1 pl. 22 text-figs.
- 401.—Shiino, M. Bopyrids from Tanabe Bay. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 1933 pp. 249-300 17 figs.
- 402.—Shoemaker, C. R. Amphipods from Florida and the West Indies. Amer. Mus. Nov. 598 1933 pp. 1-24 13 figs.
- 403.—Shoemaker, C. R. A new Amphipod of the genus *Amphiporeia* from Virginia. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 212-216 2 figs.
- 404.—Shoemaker, C. R. Two new genera and six new species of Amphipoda from Tortugas. Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 (Carnegie Inst. Pub. 435) 1933 pp. 245-256 8 figs.
- Simmonds, B. G. vide Fox.
- 405.—Smirnov, S. Zur Phyllopoden-fauna Transkaukasiens. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 58-64 6 figs.
- 406.—Smirnov, S. Notiz über *Limnocolletodes behningi* Borutzky. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 118-129 24 figs.
- 407.—Smith, H. M. Second occurrence of a Copepod Parasite (*Argulus*) on Fighting Fish. J. Siam Soc. 7 1928 p. 197.
- 408.—Sokolov, I. Zur Erforschung der Fauna der Wasserbecken der Stadt "das alte Buchara" und deren Umgebung. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent. Ser. XII fasc. 11 1931 pp. 1-16. [Russian with German rés.]

- 409.—Sømme, L. D. A possible relation between the production of animal plankton and the current-system of the sea. *Amer. Nat.* **67** 1933 pp. 30-52 9 figs.
- 410.—*Sowinsky, W. Die Amphipoden des Baikalsees (Fam. Gammaridae) in : Wissenschaft. Ergebn. Zool. Exped. Baikal-See 1900-1902. Neunte Lief. Text 415 Abbild. Pp. iv + 102 + 329 Kief & Berlin (Friedländer) 1915 4to [Russian and German].
- 411.—Stark, C. Les Cladocères du lac Bytyn. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki* **5** 1930 pp. 53-112. [Polish with French rés.]
- 412.—Steinitz, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Küstenfauna Palästinas (ii. Teil). *Pubb. Staz. zool. Napoli* **13** 1933 pp. 143-154 3 figs.
- 413.—Steinitz, W. Nachtrag und Berichtigung zu meinem Beitrag "Eine neue Garnelenart *Metapenaeus palaestensis*". *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **102** 1933 pp. 338-339.
- 414.—Stella, E. Phaenotypical characteristics and geographical distribution of several biotypes of *Artemia salina* L. Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. Vererb. Lehre **65** 1933 pp. 412-446 21 figs.
- 415.—Stephensen, K. Rankefodder (Cirripedia) in : Danmarks Fauna no. **38** 1933 pp. 57-158 35 figs. København (Gads) s. 8vo.
- 416.—Stephensen, K. Some new Amphipods from Japan. *Annot. zool. jap.* **13** 1932 pp. 487-501 5 figs.
- 417.—Stephensen, K. Amphipoda : The Godthaab Expedition 1928. *Medd. Grønland* **79** no. 7 1933 pp. 1-88 31 figs.
- 418.—Stephensen, K. Schizopoda : The Godthaab Expedition 1928. *Medd. Grønland* **79** no. 9 1933 pp. 1-20 6 figs.
- 419.—Stephensen, K. Crustacea and Pycnogonida : in Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd E. Greenland Exped. *Medd. Grønland* **104** no. 15 1933 pp. 1-12 map.
- 420.—Stephensen, K. *Ceinina japonica* (n. gen., n. sp.), a new aberrant species of the Amphipodan family Talitridae from Japan. *Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc.* **13** 1933 pp. 63-68 4 figs.
- 421.—Stephensen, K. Fresh and brackish-water Amphipoda from Bonaire, Curaçao and Aruba. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.)* **64** 1933 pp. 415-436 8 figs.
- 422.—Stephensen, K. Amphipoda from the marine salines of Bonaire and Curaçao. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.)* **64** 1933 pp. 437-446 4 figs.
- 423.—Steuer, A. Die "Arten" der Cladocerengattung *Penilia* Dana. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **19** 1933 pp. 80-83 1 fig.
- 424.—Steuer, A. Copepoda 6 : *Pleuromamma* Giesbr. 1898 der Deutschen Tiefsee-Expedition. *Wiss. Ergeb. Deutsch. Tiefsee-Exped. Jena* **24** Hft. 1 1932 pp. 1-119 17 pls. 196 text-figs.
- 425.—Steuer, A. Zur planmässigen Erforschung der geographischen Verbreitung des Haliplanktons, besonders der Copepoden. *Zoogeographica Jena* **1** 1933 pp. 269-302 9 maps.
- 426.—Storch, O. Analyse der Fangapparate niederer Krebse auf Grund von Mikro-Zeitlupenaufnahmen. ii Mitt. Morphologie und Physiologie des Fangapparates eines Ostrakoden (*Notodromas monacha*). *Biol. Generalis Wien* **9** Hft. 1 Lief 2 pp. 151-198 23 figs., pp. 355-394 35 figs., Hft. 2 Lief 3 pp. 299-330 3 figs.
- 427.—Straelen, V. v. Sur des Crustacés Decapodes cenozoïques du Venezuela. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** no. 10 1933 pp. 1-14 6 figs.
- 428.—Straelen, V. van. *Antrimpos madagascariensis* Crustacea Decapode du Permian de Madagascar. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** no. 15 1933 pp. 1-3 2 figs.
- 429.—Straelen, V. van. Note sur les Phyllocarides Paléozoïques ou Archéozoïques de la Belgique et remarques sur la systématique de ces Crustacés. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** no. 16 1933 pp. 1-12.
- 430.—Straelen, V. van. Sur les Crustacés Decapodes de l'Eocène supérieur de l'île Bonaire. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg.* **9** no. 23 1933 pp. 1-4 2 figs.

* Omitted from previous Zool. Records.

431.—Stuart, C. A., Cooper, H. J. and Coady, H. Carbon dioxide as a sex-determining factor in *Moina macrocopa*. J. Exper. Biol. London **10** 1933 pp. 47–58.

432.—Sugiyama, M. The spermatogenesis of *Asellus nipponensis*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. **3** 1933 pp. 169–176 4 pls. 7 text-figs.

433.—Swartz, F. M. Dimorphism and orientation in Ostracodes of the family Kloedenellidae from the Silurian of Pennsylvania. J. Paleont. Menasha Wis. **7** 1933 pp. 231–260 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

434.—Tattersall, W. M. Euphausiacea and Mysidacea from western Canada. Contr. Canad. Biol. **8** 1933 pp. 181–205 13 figs.

435.—Tazelaar, M. A. A study of relative growth in *Uca pugnax*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **129** 1933 pp. 393–401 6 figs.

436.—Tazelaar, M. A. A further study of the growth of parts in *Palaemon carcinus*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **129** 1933 pp. 402–409 3 figs.

437.—Teissier, G. Étude de la croissance de quelques variants sexuels chez *Macropodia rostrata* L. Bull. Biol. France-Belg. **67** 1933 pp. 401–444 18 figs.

438.—Ter-Poghossian, A. Die Cladoceren von Armenien. A. Die Cladoceren des Sevan Sees und seiner nächsten Umgebung. Bull. Univ. Arménie Erwan. **5** 1930 pp. 141–158 map. [Armenian with German rés.]

439.—Tidd, W. M. A new species of *Lernaea* (Parasitic Copepoda) from the Goldfish. Ohio J. Sci. **33** 1933 pp. 465–469 1 pl.

440.—Tonner, F. Das Problem der Krebssehne. Z. vergl. Physiol. **19** 1933 pp. 762–784 18 figs.

441.—Tonner, F. Ein Beitrag zur Anatomie und Physiologie des peripheren Nervensystems von *Astacus fluviatilis*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **53** 1933 pp. 101–152 32 figs.

442.—Torelli, B. Le specie mediterranee del gen. *Eurydice*. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli **44** 1933 pp. 75–80.

443.—Trawinski, A. Etudes sur les Microbes et le putréfaction de la chair des Moules et des Crustacés comestibles. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco no. **632** 1933 pp. 1–8.

444.—Tucolesco, I. Eine neue Amphipodengattung *Euxenia*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 35–41 19 figs.

Tuzet, O. vide Grassé.

445.—Ueno, M. Freshwater Crustacea from Iturup [Kurile Is.]. Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 109–113 1 fig.

446.—Ueno, M. Three noticeable freshwater Crustacea from Hokkaido. Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 115–122 4 figs.

447.—Ueno, M. Cladocera of Iturup, N. Kurile Is. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 68–71 11 figs.

448.—Urbanowiczowna, K. Ein Standort von *Ophryoxus gracilis* in der Umgebung von Wilno. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **4** 1929 pp. 311–314 1 fig. [Polish with German rés.]

449.—Valle, A. Contributo alla teratologia dei Crostacei e dei Pesci Adriatico. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste **11** 1931 pp. 360–364 6 pls.

450.—Valoušek, B. Copulation chez *Chirocephalus grubii* Dyb. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk Brno **1926** no. 75 pp. 1–15 4 figs. [Czech and French rés.]

451.—Vandel, A. Liste des espèces de Trichoniscidae (Crustacés-Isopodes) signalées jusqu'ici en France, comprenant la description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 35–54 21 figs.

452.—Vanden-Berghe, L. Observations sur le sang et le péristaltisme alternatif de l'intestin chez les Lernées. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) **19** 1933 pp. 821–836 1 fig.

453.—Vannini, E. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Cladoceri dell'Italia Centrale. Il *Diaphanosoma* e la *Bosmina* del Laghetto di Poggio ai Pini presso Siena. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 360–405 15 figs.

454.—Van Pelt, H. L. Some Ostracodes from the Bell Shale, Middle Devonian, of Michigan. J. Paleont. Menasha Wis. **7** 1933 pp. 325–342 1 pl.

455.—Veen, J. E. van. Die Cytherellidae der Maastrichter Tuffkreide und des Kunrader Korallenkalkes von Süd-Limburg. Verh. geol.-mijnb. Genoot. Ned. Kol. **9** 1932 pp. 317-364 35 pls.

456.—Verhoeff, K. W. Neue Isopoda terrestria aus Mexiko und dem Mittelmeergebiet. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 97-119 24 figs.

457.—Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Systematik Geographie und Oekologie der Isopoda terrestria Italiens und über einige Balkan-Isopoden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) **65** 1933 pp. 1-64 2 pls.

458.—Via, L. Els Crancs fossil del Terciari de Catalunya. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. **32** 1932 pp. 131-146 2 pls.

459.—Viaud, G. Sur le phototropisme de Daphnies. Lois du mouvement tropistique positive. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 1933 pp. 1763-1765 1 fig.

460.—Vogt, W. Ueber die Antennen-drüse von *Mysis relicta*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) **56** 1933 pp. 373-386 3 figs.

461.—Waelsch, H. H. Die Lebensdauer von *Daphnia magna* in stark verdünnten Salzlösungen. Protoplasma Leipzig **18** 1933 pp. 74-89 4 figs.

462.—Ward, M. New genera and species of marine Decapoda Brachyura. Aust. Zool. Sydney **7** 1933 pp. 377-394 3 pls.

463.—Wetzel, A. Studien über die Biologie der Caprelliden. II. Raumorientierung, Farbanpassung und Farbwechsel. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **143** 1933 pp. 77-125 2 figs.

464.—Wiersma, C. A. G. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über das periphere Nerven-Muskelsystem von Crustaceen. Z. vergl. Physiol. **19** 1933 pp. 349-385 20 figs.

465.—Willey, A. Preliminary report on Copepod plankton collected by the Station biologique du St. Laurent à Trois Pistoles, in July, 1931. Rapp. Sta. Biol. St. Laurent Québec **1** 1931 pp. 82-84.

466.—Williams, F. X. Handbook of the Insects and other Invertebrates of Hawaiian Sugar Cane Fields. Pp. 1-400 [Isopods 332-334] 41 pls. 190 text-figs Honolulu (Experiment Sta.) 1931 8vo. [Notice Nature **130** p. 42.]

467.—Wilson, C. B. A new species of Parasitic Copepod (*Caligus*) from a Siamese Catfish. J. Siam Soc. **7** 1928 pp. 191-192 1 pl.

468.—Wimpenny, R. S. Variation in North Sea plankton, 1923-4. Fish. Invest. London (2) **13** no. 3 1933 pp. 1-47 10 figs.

469.—Withers, T. H. On the Decapod Crustacean *Aeger laevis* (Blake). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **11** 1933 pp. 159-162 3 figs.

470.—Wolski, T. Materialien zur Cladocerenfauna Polesiens. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 1927 pp. 197-310 2 pls. map. [Polish with German rés.]

471.—Wolski, T. *Bosminopsis deitersi* Richard, eine für Polen neue Cladoceren-Art. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1932 pp. 439-447. [German with Polish rés.]

Wolsky, A. vide Lissmann.

472.—Wolsky, S. Experimentelle Erzeugung heteromorpher Regeneration am Auge des Sumpfkrebse: zugleich Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lebensgewohnheiten des Tieres. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. **5** 1932 pp. 66-76 3 figs. [German with Magyar rés.]

473.—Wolterstorff, W. Neue und zweifelhafte Fund der Wollhandkrabbe (*Eriocheir sinensis* M.-Edw.) in Ostdeutschland und Osteuropa. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 75-78.

474.—Wood, T. R. and Banta, A. M. Observations on procuring and hatching sexual eggs of *Daphnia longispina*. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1933 pp. 437-454 3 figs.

475.—Yokoya, Y. On the distribution of Decapod Crustaceans inhabiting the Continental Shelf around Japan, chiefly based upon the materials collected by S. S. Sôyô-Marû during the years 1923-1930. J. Coll. Agric. Tokyo **12** 1933 pp. 1-226 71 figs.

476.—Yosii, N. Notes on a twisted antenna of Japanese Spiny Lobster caused by split and spiral annulation. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. **3** 1933 pp. 233-237 8 figs.

477.—Young, J. Z. Extra legs on the tails of Crabs. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 785 2 figs.

478.—YU, C. C. Note on the structure of the protocerebrum of the brain of *Eriocheir sinensis*. Trans. Sci. Soc. China Shanghai 4 1926 pp. 48–51 3 figs.

479.—Zavattari, E. Sul Duda, il cosiddetto verme commestibile dei Tuareg del Fazzan. Rend. Ist. lombardo (2) 65 1932 pp. 75–82.

480.—Zimmer, C. Mysidacea in: Grimpe & Wagler, Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Lfg. 23 Teil x g. 3 pp. 29–69 76 figs. Leipzig (Akad. Verlagsges.) 1933 8vo.

481.—Zimmer, C. Cumacea in: Grimpe & Wagler. Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Lfg. 23 Teil x g. 4 pp. 70–120 66 figs. Leipzig (Akad. Verlagsges.) 1933 8vo.

482.—Zimmer, C. Ueber einige Mysidaceen des Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle in Brüssel. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 no. 21 1932 pp. 1–12 15 figs.

483.—Zimmer, C. Beobachtungen an lebenden Mysidaceen und Cumaceen. Sitz. Ber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin for 1932 1933 pp. 326–347 13 figs.

484.—Zinovyev, A. P. Periodical basins of the Troitsk forest steppe reserve and of its environs. The fauna of Copepoda and Phyllopoda. Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm. 8 1933 pp. 319–360. [Russian with English rés.]

Economics.—Canned shrimp industry, MOORE & MOSELEY, 282; Prawn fisheries in Madras, RAI, 344; Remedies for Argulus infestation, T. CHEN, 91.

Naturalization.—*Eriocheir* in Germany, PANNING & PETERS, 314.

STRUCTURE.

General. — Dromiacea, GLAESSNER, 139; *Nebalia*, CLARK, 95; *Helloria*, MACCAGNO, 260; *Phyllosoma* larva, v. BONDE, 50; *Pinnotherion*, ATKINS, 25; *Epipenaeon*, HIRAIWA, 179; Copepoda, GURNEY, 159; KIEFER, 216; EL SABA, 113; Fossil Ostracods, SWARTZ, 433; ALEXANDER, 5; BONNEMA, 52, 53; KUMMEROW, 238, 239; *Balanus* larva, HERZ, 178; *Chthamalus*, MONTEROSSO, 277.

External Anatomy. — Amphipod maxillipeds p. 100, PIRLOT, 335; Mouth-parts, Branchiopoda, CANNON & LEAK, 82; OCIOŚZYŃSKA-BANKIEROWA, 307; *Daphnia*, OCIOŚZYŃSKA-BANKIEROWA, 306; Feeding apparatus, Ostracods, STORCH, 426; Limbs and jaws, *Asterope*, CANNON, 81; Limbs and muscles, *Chirocephalus*, LOWNDES, 255; Scales and setae, Serolids, NORDENSTAM, 299; Caudal furca, *Daphnia*, OCIOŚZYŃSKA-BANKIEROWA, 305.

Nervous System and Sense Organs. —General, HANSTRÖM, 166; *Astacus*, TONNER, 441; Amphipods and Isopods, GRÄBER, 146; Brain, *Eriocheir*, YU, 478; Nerve supply to branchiae, *Squilla*, ALEXANDROWICZ, 6.

Circulatory and Excretory Organs. —Circulatory organs and blood, *Lernaea*, VANDEN BERGHE, 452; *Phormina*, v. HAFNER, 162; Heart of *Daphnia*, GICKLHORN, 137; Respiratory organs, *Grapsus*, CHEN, 90; Excretory organs, Decapods, SCHLIEFER, 384; Antennal glands, *Mysis*, VOGT, 460.

Gonads.—Decapods spermatophores MOUCHET, 284; Brood-pouch, *Rhabdosoma*, SCHELLENBERG, 383.

Alimentary Canal.—Intestine, *Carcinus*, ATHANASSOPOULOS, 24; Pagurids, SERENE, 394.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

General Works.—British Copepods, GURNEY, 159; Pelagic Copepods of France, ROSE, 359.

Methods.—Rearing larval Crustacea, LEBOUR, 243.

Phylogeny.—BEURLEN, 42; GLAESSNER, 139.

Classification and Taxonomy. — Palaearctic Ostracods, BONNEMA, 53; *Anthracocaris*, CALMAN, 80.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.

—*Astacus*, TONNER, 441; of chelae, *Carcinus*, FRAENKEL-CONRAT, 124; Sight and colour-sense, BUDDENBROEK & FRIEDRICH, 78; Hearing and other sense organs, TONNER, 440; Heat production in nerves, BERESINA & FENG, 38.

Chromatophores and their control.

—BROWN, 77; KROFF & PERKINS, 235, 236.

Movement and Muscle. — AUGER &

FESSARD, 27; COWAN, 100; JASPER, 199, 200; JASPER & MONNIER, 201; WIERSMA, 464; Progression, Portunids, KÜHL, 237; Teratological limbs, BARNES & others, 33; Heat-production in muscle, BRONK, 76.

Nutrition and Excretion. — Feeding

mechanism, STORCH, 426; CANNON, 81; CANNON & LEAK, 82; LOWNDES, 255; Gastric-hunger mechanism, PATERSON, 317; Metabolism and osmosis, SCHWABE, 391; Mineral osmosis, SCHOLLES, 389.

Circulation and Respiration. — In

Lernaea, VANDEN BERGHE, 452; *Phronima*, v. HAFNER, 162; Heart, LÉVY, 251; GICKLHORN, 137; Coagulation, GRUZEWSKA, 154; Osmosis regulation, BATEMAN, 35; Lymphatic glands, FISCHER-PIETTE, 119; Respiration control, FOX & JOHNSON, 122; Respiratory quotient, NEEDHAM, 289; Oxygen consumption, FOX & SIMMONDS, 123; OBRESHKOVA & ABRA-MOWITZ, 304; Gas tension, FONTAINE, 121; Pleopod movement and respiration, NUMANOI, 302, 303.

Reproduction. — Spermatophores,

MOUCHET, 284.

Biochemistry. — Astacine, FABRE &

LEDERER, 115; Vitamins in canned Shrimps, MOORE & MOSELEY, 282; Haemolymph, BERNARD, 39; Glucose and phosphorus, DRILHON, 109.

Experimental Physiology. — Effects

of drugs, etc., PACAUD, 312; JACOBI & BECKING, 190; KAWAGUTI, 212; BREUKELMAN & SARRACINO, 72; CHAUCHARD, 89; MONTEROSSO, 278; Reaction to coloured light, LUMER, 256; Temperature and feeding habits, COKER,

98; Culture tissue experiments, FISCHER-PIETTE, 119; Breeding experiments, PACAUD, 311; Castration experiments, MORI, 283.

Growth Problems. — DAWES, 105;

DEAN, 106; DRACH, 108; HAMMETT, 164; HUXLEY & CALLOW, 184; TAZELAAR, 435, 436; NOUVEL, 300; TEISSIER, 437.

Miscellaneous. — Heteromorphic an-

tennule, LISSMANN & WOLSKY, 252; Corpora alba in *Porcellio*, REINDERS, 357; Parasite and host connections, KORSCHULT, 232.

DEVELOPMENT.

Larval Stages. — Japanese Zoeae,

AIKWARA, 4; Madras Decapods, MENON, 269; *Palinurus*, ORTON & FORD, 309; v. BONDE, 50; *Eriocheir*, PETERS & OTHERS, 330; *Sergestes*, CECCHINI, 84; *Pinnotherion*, ATKINS, 25; *Triops*, GRASSER, 149; Copepods, GURNEY, 159, 160; COKER, 97; *Oithona*, GIBBONS & OGILVIE, 136; *Calanus*, GIBBONS, 135; *Notodelphys* etc., GRAY, 151, 152; Cladocera, RAMMNER, 345 *Balanus* HERZ, 178 *Sesarmoxenus*, FEUERBORN, 117.

Fecundation. — *Diogenes*, BLOCH, 46.**Spermatogenesis.** — GRASSÉ &

TUZET, 147; SUGIYAMA, 432.

ETHOLOGY.

General Habits. — *Eriocheir*, PETERS

& OTHERS, 330; *Calcinus*, FENIZIA, 116; Mysidacea and Cumacea, ZIMMER, 483; *Calanus*, GIBBONS, 135; *Caligus*, RUSSELL, 370; *Polyphemus*, ISCHREYT, 186; *Chthamalus*, MONTEROSSO, 277.

Special Habits. — Feeding, LOWNDES,

255; Wood and stone feeding, ANDRÉ & LAMY, 12; Breeding habits, *Calanus*, NICHOLLS & MARSHALL, 294; *Daphnia*, WOOD & BANTA, 474; Anabiosis, Cirripeds, MONTEROSSO, 277.

Phototropism. — VIAUD, 459.**Effects of External Conditions.** —

Chemical poisons, BACHMANN, 29; Magnesium, HUTCHINSON, 183; Varying environment, BOND, 49; Seasonal effects, CREASER, 101; Impure water, PACAUD, 310; Salinity, HORA, 182;

BEKLEMISCHEW & BASKINA, 37; WAELSCH, 461; Food and temperature, COKER, 98; Light, WETZEL, 463; Colour surroundings, NEU, 291.

Ecological Studies.—Tunisian coast, MOUCHET, 285; Bengal estuaries, PEARSE, 321; Hiddensee, Baltic, HEROLD, 174; Cladocera, d'ANCONA & VANNINI, 10; Growth of organisms on a lightship, NEU, 290; Fluctuations in population, *Potamobius*, DUFFIELD, 110.

Migration.—Diurnal on Maine coast, CLARKE, 96; *Evadne* in North Sea, JORGENSEN, 203; *Calanus* in Clyde area, NICHOLLS & MARSHALL, 294.

Marine Plankton Studies.—Distr. marine Copepods, STEUER, 425; General distribution problems, SØMME, 409; North Sea, WIMPENNY, 468; New South Wales coast, DAKIN & COLEFAX, 103; Coast of Washington State, JOHNSON, 202.

Limnology.—Effects of chemical poisons, BACHMANN, 29; Aral Sea water effects on Cladocera, BEKLEMISCHEW & BASKINA, 37; Studies in Holland, REDEKE & Vos, 354; Germany, LEHMENSICK, 245; NABER, 287; SEIFERT, 393; Bodensee, AUERBACH, 26; Switzerland, AURICH, 28; Poland, ADLER, 2; STARK, 411; Italy, d'ANCONA, 8, 9; PICCHIO, 332; VANNINI, 453; Russia, ZINOVYEV, 484; Turkestan, KISSELJEV, 223; SOKOLOV, 408; Sahara, ZAVATTARI, 479; Formosa, HARADA, 168; Dutch East Indies, KIEFER, 216.

Other Habitats.—Caverns, CHAPUIS, 87; KARAMAN, 206, 208; MÜLLER, 286; Underground waters, KARAMAN, 208, 209; Wood and stone borers, ANDRÉ & LAMY, 12; Ants' nests, ARCANGELI, 14; Ascidians, PIRLOT, 338.

Autotomy and Regeneration.—Autotomy, HARMS, 170; Regeneration, ANDERSON, 11; PÉREZ, 326; WOLSKY, 472.

Parasitism.—General effects, ATKINS, 25; CIUREA, 94; KORSCHOLT, 232; MONOD, 274; PÉREZ, 323; Parasites of British Fishes, LEIGH-SHARPE, 247; of Caspian fishes, MARKEWITSCH, 263;

Siamese fishes, PEARSE, 318; Infestation of Cladocera, PARENZAN, 315; Microbes and putrefication, TRAWINSKI, 443; A Crustacean intermediate host of a human parasite, NEVEU-LEMAIRE, 292.

Commensalism.—ARNDT, 22; JAKU-BISIAK, 194; PEARSE, 319, 320.

Moult.—ABELOOS, 1; NOUVEL, 300, 301; SANTUCCI, 374.

Longevity.—INGLE, 185.

Psychology.—HERTZ, 176.

Pigments and colour change.—WETZEL, 463.

ÆTIOLOGY.

Variation.—*Gammarus*, PALMER, 313; SEXTON & CLARK, 396; Tuscan Cladocera, d'ANCONA, 7; *Daphnia*, RAMMNER, 346; *Artemia*, BOND, 49; STELLA, 414; Biometrical variation, RZÓSKA, 372; Geographical variation, ISCHREY, 186.

Sex Problems.—In *Gammarus*, ROUX, 363; Sex relations, Terr. Isopods, ARCANGELI, 17; Sex determination, STUART & others, 431; Differentiation in *Pachygrapsus*, PÉREZ, 324, 325.

Parthenogenesis.—BRIAN, 73.

Castration.—Through parasitism, MOUCHEK, 284.

Teratology.—Antenna, YOSHII, 476; Eyes, BASSINDALE, 34; Chelae, VALLE, 449; Rostrum, SANTUCCI, 374; Abdominal appendages, YOUNG, 477.

DISTRIBUTION AND FAUNAS.

General Problems.—Isopods (marine and land) of the Arctic, BIRSTEIN, 44; Suggested Provinces for Marine Copepods, STEUER, 425.

Land and Freshwater (including Salt Lakes).

Palearctic Region.

British Islands.—GURNEY, 159; LEIGH-SHARPE, 246; Essex, PALMER, 313.

France.—HERTZOG, 177; JAKUBISIAK, 195; PARIS, 316; ROY, 366, 367, 368, 369; VANDEL, 451.

Sweden.—REHLIN, 356.

Bear Island, Arctic.—BERTRAM, 41.

Holland.—KAMPS, 204; REDEKE & VOS, 354.

Belgium.—LESTAGE, 250.

Germany.—AURICH, 28; HEROLD, 174; KARAMAN, 208; KLIE, 228; LAKOWITZ, 240; NABER, 287; PETERS, 329; SCHÄFER, 377, 378; SCHELLENBERG, 381; SCHNAKENBECK, 388; SEIFERT, 393.

Hungary.—KIEFER, 219.

Poland.—ADLER, 2; BOWKIEWICZ, 59, 60, 61; GAJL, 125; JAKUBISIAK, 193, 196; KOŹMIŃSKI, 233, 234; STARK, 411; URBANOWICZOWNA, 448; WOLSKI, 470, 471.

Russia.—MARTYNOV, 265; RYLOV, 371; VERHOEFF, 456; ZINOVYEV, 484; Caspian Sea, MARKEWITSCH, 263.

Italy.—D'ANCONA, 7, 8, 9; D'ANCONA & VANNINI, 10; ARCANGELI, 13, 14, 15, 20; MÜLLER, 286; VANNINI, 453; VERHOEFF, 456, 457.

Balkan Peninsula. — KARAMAN, 208; VERHOEFF, 457; Yugoslavia, KARAMAN, 205, 206, 207, 209, 210, 211; KIEFER, 218; REMY, 358; SCHELLENBERG, 381; Bulgaria, KIEFER, 219; Albania, CECCHINI, 83; Greece, KARAMAN 207.

Mediterranean Isles. — Sardinia, ARCANGELI, 14.

Northern Africa. — Algeria and Tunisia, GAUTHIER, 128; HELDT, 171, 172, 173; Cirenaica, ARCANGELI, 21; Tripoli, MASI, 266; Sahara, GAUTHIER, 127, 129; SEURAT, 395.

Western Asia.—Palestine, VERHOEFF, 456; Taurus, SCHELLENBERG, 381; Armenia, TER-POGHOSSIAN, 438.

Russian Asia.—Transcaucasia, BIRSTEIN, 45; SMIRNOV, 405; Turkestan, KISSELJEV, 223; SOKOLOV, 408; Baikal, SOVINISKY, 410.

Eastern Asia.—Japan, BREHM, 65; MIYADI, 272; OKADA, 308; UENO, 446; Kurile Is., UENO, 445, 447; North China, SHEN, 399.

Ethiopian Region.

West Africa.—French West Africa, BREHM, 62; CHAPPUIS, 85; KIEFER, 215.

South Africa.—Transvaal, KLIE, 230.

Central and East Africa.—Tanganyika Terr., RATHBUN, 349; Kenya Colony, GORDON, 145; KIEFER, 217; KLIE, 227; LOWNDES, 253; Uganda, GORDON, 145.

Madagascar.—GAUTHIER, 130, 131.

Indian Region.

India.—Panjab, ARORA, 23; PEARSE, 321.

Indo-china and South China.—Siam, PEARSE, 318; H. M. SMITH, 407; WILSON, 467; Formosa, HARADA, 167, 168.

Malaysia.—BREHM, 63; CHAPPUIS, 86; KIEFER, 216; KLIE, 226; PIRLOT, 335; ROUX, 362, 364; Philippines, BREHM, 66, 68; Celebes, BALSS, 32; BREHM, 67, 68.

Australian Region.

Austro-Malayan Isles.—ROUX, 364.

Australia, North Terr.—ROUX, 365.

Pacific Islands.—Society Is., MACCAGNO, 259; Tahiti, JACKSON, 188; Marquesas, JACKSON, 189; Hawaiian Is., WILLIAMS, 466.

Neotropical Region.

South America.—Uruguay, BREHM, 70, 71; KIEFER, 219; Paraguay, SCHOUTEN, 390; Brazil, KIEFER, 220.

West Indies.—Bonaire, Curacao, Aruba, CHAPPUIS, 88; KIEFER, 221; KLIE, 231; NILSSON-CANTELL, 298; RAMMNER, 348; STEPHENSON, 421, 422; Dominica, ARCANGELI, 19; Cuba, JAKUBISIAK, 192.

Nearctic Region.

General.—BREHM, 64; MARSH, 264.

Mexico.—RATHBUN, 350; VERHOEFF, 456.

United States.—SCHMITT, 386; California, MILLER, 271; Texas, GEIER, 133, 134.

Marine.

General.—RATHBUN, 352.

North Atlantic.—JAKUBISIAK, 191; PIRLOT, 337; Greenland coasts, STEPHENSEN, 417, 418, 419; Coast of Eastern North America, CLARK, 95; HANSEN, 165; PROCTER, 343; SHOEMAKER, 403; WILLEY, 465; Bermuda Seas, NIGRELLI, 295; PINNEY, 334.

North Sea, Baltic and British Coasts.—North Sea and Baltic, STEPHENSEN, 415; ZIMMER, 480, 481; North Sea, GIBBONS, 135; KLE, 225; WIMPENNY, 468; Baltic, ISCHREY, 187; KLE, 229; POULSEN, 342; British Seas, BLOCH & GALLIEN, 48; FISCHER-PIETTE, 118; GRAY, 152; JAKUBISIAK, 194; MOORE, 280; PIRLOT, 338; ROSE, 359.

Mediterranean.—BRIAN, 74; DESPOTT, 107; JAKUBISIAK, 197; MONOD, 275; ROSE, 359, 360, 361; SANTUCCI, 376; STEINITZ, 412; TORELLI, 442.

Black Sea.—BORCEA, 54, 55; PESTA, 328; POPOV, 340; TUCOLESKO, 444.

Tropical Atlantic.—Moroccan coast, AGUILAR-AMAT, 3; MONOD, 273; Caribbean Sea, GOMEZ, 144; RATHBUN, 353; SCHMITT, 385, 387; SHOEMAKER, 402, 404.

South Atlantic and Southern Ocean.—KLEVENHUSEN, 224; NORDENSTAM, 299; PESTA, 328; SHEPPARD, 400.

Indo-Pacific.—BALSS, 31; Hawaiian Waters, EDMONDSON, 111, 112; PESTA, 328; Australian coasts, DAKIN & COLEFAX, 103; HALE, 163; WARD, 462; Austro-Malayan Seas, BALSS, 32; BOSCHMA, 56; v. DAM, 104; NILSSON-CANTELL, 296, 297; PESTA, 327; PIRLOT, 336; Formosa seas, MAKI, 261; Coast, French Indo-China, GRAVIER, 150; Ceylon and Indian seas,

CHEN, 90; CHOPRA, 93; KIRTISINGHE, 222; MENON, 269; Somali coast, MACCAGNO, 257.

Red Sea.—BALSS, 30; CECCHINI, 84; MONOD, 276.

North Pacific.—British Columbian waters, TATTERSALL, 434; CLARK, 95; North West Pacific, GURJANOVA, 156; Japan seas, AIKWARA, 4; GLASSELL, 141; HIRO, 180, 181; SAKAI, 373; SHINO, 401; STEPHENSEN, 416, 420; YOKOYA, 475; China coast, SHEN, 397.

Eastern Pacific.—Californian coasts, GLASSELL, 141; MALONEY, 262; RATHBUN, 351; Mexico to Ecuador, GLASSELL, 142; MACCAGNO, 258.

Arctic Seas.—BIRSTEIN, 44; GURJANOVA, 157, 158.

Geological.

Palaeozoic.—Belgium, v. STRAELEN, 429.

Cambrian.—Greenland, POULSEN, 341.

Cambro-Silurian.—Sweden, EWETZ, 114.

Silurian.—Pennsylvania, SWARTZ, 433.

Devonian.—Germany, KEGEL, 213; MANZ, 268; Michigan, VAN PELT, 454.

Carboniferous.—Scotland, CALMAN, 80; LATHAM, 242; Oklahoma, HARTON, 169; Kansas, KELLETT, 214.

Permian.—Italy, MERLA, 270; Brazil, REED, 355; Kansas, KELLETT, 214.

Permotrias.—Madagascar, v. STRAELEN, 428.

Lias.—Yorkshire, WITHERS, 469.

Jurassic.—Germany, HAACK, 161; Tanganyika Territory, BEURLEN, 43; JANENSCH, 198.

Cretaceous.—Holland, v. VEEN, 455; Westphalia, Czecho-slovakia, Cameroon, GLAESNER, 140; Japan, NAGAO, 288; Brazil, MAURY, 267; Texas, ALEXANDER, 5.

Tertiary.—Spain, VIA, 458; Venezuela, v. STRAELEN, 427.

Eocene.—Hampshire, BURTON, 79; Bonaire, W.I., v. STRAELEN, 430.

Eocene and Miocene.—Malta, Persia, India, Japan, Argentina, GLAESSNER, 138.

Miocene.—Italy, BONI, 51; Japan, NAGAO, 288.

Post-Tertiary.—Poland, GROCHMA-LICKI, 153.

Other Palaeontological Papers.—BEURLIN, 42; GLAESSNER, 139; KUMMEROW, 238.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Glacial relict Crustacean fauna in Swedish Lakes, REHLIN 356.

Nervous system and sense organs of Crustacea, addt. researches, HANSTRÖM 166.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

†*Anthracocaris* gen. n. for genotype *Palaeocaris scotica* Peach addt. descr. and discussion of affinities, CALMAN 80.

†*Cheloniellon calmani* a second ex. from L. Devonian Germany descr. and discussion of affinities and structure, should form a new subclass Cheloniellida, BROILI 75.

DECAPODA.

Form and function of excretory organs, SCHLIEPER 384.

Coagulation of blood, GRUZEWSKA 154.

Growth and moult in Decapodes, NOUVEL 300.

A list of indeterminate Japanese Zoaea with notes and classification and description and figures of a large number of forms, AIKWARA 4.

Regeneration and the bud-forms of the thoracic appendages, PÉREZ 326.

Decapod teratology; deformed chelae, VALLE 449.

The Prawn, Crab and Lobster fisheries of the Madras coast, economic and other notes, RAI 344.

Faunal Papers; Marine.—Coast of Palestine, STEINITZ 412; Exotic Decapodes in the Mediterranean, MONOD 275; East Indian seas, BALSS 32; Hawaiian waters, PESTA 328.

Faunal Papers; Freshwater: Dutch E. Indies, ROUX 364; N. Australia, ROUX 365.

Brachyura.

A review of the Brachyura of the Porto Rico and Virgin Islands with descr. distr. keys and many figs., RATHBUN 353.

The Brachyura of the Moroccan coasts descr. figs., MONOD 273; Of the Hugli river mouth, Bay of Bengal, CHOPRA 92; Of Ceylon and S. India, CHEN 90.

Freshwater Crabs of Tanganyika Terr., RATHBUN 349.

The symbiosis of Crabs and Sponges, commensalism, parasitism, etc. p. 272, ARNDT 22.

Tertiary Crabs in the Bt. Museum from Malta, India, Japan and S. America, GLAESSNER 138.

OXYRHYNCHA.

(Fams. Maiidae, Parthenopidae, Hymenosomatidae.)

Achaeus robustus sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 136 fig.

Chlorinoides brevispinosa sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 159 figs.

Cyrtomaia platypes sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 145 fig.

†*Eoinachoides senmi* gen. et sp. n. (Maiidae) Eocene Venezuela, v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 10 p. 5 figs.

Epialtus amphus sp. n. off Porto Rico, RATHBUN Sci. Surv. Porto Rico 15 p. 16 fig.

Eurynome reini descr. fig. p. 158, YOKOYA 475.

Halimus kyusyuensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 143 fig.

Herbstia japonica sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 163 figs.

Macropodia rostrata growth-studies, TEISSIER 437; Effect of parasitisation by *Sacculina*, PÉREZ 323.

Maia squinado, its Harpactid commensals, JAKUBISIAK 194.—*M. gigantea* sp. n. Coast of Vendée, BAUDOUIN C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. 55 1931 p. 256.—*M. japonica* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 157 figs.

Mithrax (Mithraculus) ochraceus sp. n. Cuban coast figs., GOMEZ 144.—*M. (Mithrax) sonorensis* sp. n. Sonora coast, Mexico, RATHBUN in GLASSSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7 p. 338 figs.

Naxia hystrix sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 162 figs.

Paramithrax parvispinosus sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Austr. Zool. 7 p. 392 figs.

Parapleisticantha gen. n. (nr. *Pleisticantha*) for *P. japonica* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 140 figs.

†*Parthenope venezuelensis* sp. n. Miocene Venezuela, v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 10 p. 7 figs.

Pleisticanthoides gen. n. (nr. *Pleisticantha*) p. 138 for *P. nipponensis* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 139 figs.

Prismatopus gen. n. (nr. *Acanthophrys*) for *P. albanensis* sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 391 figs.

Pseudocollodes demani descr. figs. p. 146, YOKOYA 475.

Pugettia elongata sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 153 fig.

Schizophroidea gen. n. (Majidae) p. 137 for *S. simodoensis* p. 139 and *S. manazuruana* p. 140 spp. n. figs. Japan seas, SAKAI Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daig. 1 B.

Scyra tuberculata sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 156 fig.

CYCLOMETOPA.

(Fams. Corystidae, Gatuniidae, Atelecyclidae, Cancridae, Portunidae, Trichiidae, Xanthidae, Potamonidae.)

The physiology of the swimming movements of the Portunid Crabs, KÜHL 237.

Actaea capricornensis sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 384 figs.

Aeneacancer gen. n. (Liocarcininae) for *A. mollerii* sp. n. N.S.W. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 381 fig.

Amphitrite gladiator unicolor var. n. off Tuticorin India, CHEN Jena Z. Naturw. 68 p. 97 fig.

†*Archaeogeryon peruvianus*, *A. fuegianus* descr. figs. p. 223, *A. latus* sp. n. Miocene Argentina, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 23 figs.

Callinectes platei sp. n. off Tuticorin India, CHEN Jena Z. Naturw. 68 p. 95 figs.

Calvactaea gen. n. (nr. *Actaea*) for *C. tumida* sp. n. off N.S. Wales, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 384 fig.

Cancer pagurus abnormal abdominal appendages, YOUNG 477.—*C. tumifrons* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 169 fig.

Caphyra yo-okadai sp. n. Japanese coast, SAKAI Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daig. 1B p. 141 fig.

Carcinus moenas infested with a Polychaete, a Bryozoan and a Rhizocephalan figs., MONOD 274.

Carcinus structure and function of the nerves of the chelae, FRAENKEL-CONRAT 124.—*C. maenas* physiology of sight and colour sense, BUDDENBROCK & FRIEDRICH 78; Structure of intestine, ATHANASSOPOULOS 24; Respiratory quotient in embryos, NEEDHAM 289; Moults and regeneration, ABELOOS 1.

Charybdis merguensis on coast of Palestine taxonomy etc., STEINITZ 412.

Cymo melanodactylus purus var. n. off Galle, Ceylon, CHEN Jena Z. Naturw. 68 p. 104 fig.

†*Eriphia* ? sp. Miocene Malta descr. fig. p. 6, GLAESSNER 138.

Eurypanopeus confragosus sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 148.

Eurythium albidigitum sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 148.

Glabropilumnus used for *Pseudozinnus dispar* Dana and other forms, BALSS Capita zool. 4 no. 3 p. 39.

Globopilumnus gen. n. for type *Pilumnus globosus* Dana p. 6, *G. p. spinosus* subsp. n. Singapore p. 7, *G. calmani* sp. n. Red Sea p. 9 figs. and notes on other spp., BALSS Capita zool. 4 no. 3.

Glyptoxanthus felipensis sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 147.

Gonioneptunus whiteleggei sp. n. N.S. Wales coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 380 figs.

Hapalonotus reticulatus systematic status and characters p. 89 fig., BALSS 32.

†*Heteropanope ? wylliei* sp. n. Miocene Persia, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 10 figs.

Heteropilumnus subintiger note figs. p. 42, BALSS 31.—*H. granulimanus* sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 385 figs.

Hexapanopeus rubicundus sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 148.

Kraussia laevis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 170 figs.

†*Lobocarcinus indicus* sp. n. Eocene Baluchistan, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 14 figs.

†*Montezumella rutteni* sp. n. Eocene Bonaire, W.I., v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. N.H. Belge 9 no. 23 p. 3 fig.

Nautilothelphusa subg. n. (*Parathelphusa*) for type *N. zimmeri* sp. n. ? Celebes, BALSS Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 p. 94 figs.

Neopanope peterseni sp. n. G. of California, GLASSSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7 p. 340 figs.

†*Neptunus granulatus* p. 137, *N. sp. n. ?* p. 142 descr. figs., VIA 458.—*N. (Achelous) withersi* sp. n. Miocene Persia, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 8 figs.

Panopeus diversus sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 147.

Paraetisus gen. n. (Etisinae) for *P. globulus* sp. n. off Queensland, WARD Austr. Zool. 7 p. 383 fig.

Paragalene longicrura discussion of affinities and systematic status, BALSS 30; In Maltese waters, DESPOTT 107.

Pilumnopeus serratifrons granulatus subsp. n. W. Pacific, *P. sinensis* sp. n. Chinese seas figs., BALSS Capita zool. 4 no. 3 p. 34.

Pilumnus revision with descr. figs. p. 10, *P. longicornis spinosus* subsp. n. eastern Asiatic coast p. 17 figs., *P. schellenbergi* New Guinea seas p. 17, *P. braueri* Seychelles p. 19, *P. neglectus* East Indian seas p. 25 figs., *P. zimmeri* Zanzibar p. 19, *P. dofeini* East India seas p. 29 spp. n. all figs., BALSS Capita zool. 4 no. 3.—*P. levimanus* sp. n. off Porto Rico, RATHBUN Sci. Surv. Porto Rico 15 p. 74 figs.—*P. tectus* sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 149.

Planopilumnus gen. n. for type *Pilumnus spongiosus* Nobili p. 39, *P. s. orientalis* subsp. n. off Cape York Australia, *P. fuscus* sp. n. New Guinea seas figs. p. 40, BALSS Capita zool. 4 no. 3.

Polybius henslowi in Maltese waters photo, DESPOTT 107.

†*Portunites hexagonalis* sp. n. Miocene Japan, MAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Geol. 2 no. 1 p. 15 figs.

Portunus puber growth of the abdomen, DRACH 108.

Potamon (Potamonautes) loveridgei sp. n. p. 251 figs., *P. (P.) johnstoni unisulcatus* subsp. n. p. 255 figs., *P. (P.) usambarae* nom. n. p. 257 and descr. figs. other Tanganyika Terr. spp., RATHBUN Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75.

†*Potamon (Potamon) sivalense* sp. n. Pliocene [Siwaliks] India, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 12 figs.

Prolybia gen. n. (nr. *Lybia*) for *P. australiensis* sp. n. N.S. Wales coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 386 figs.

Pseudactumnus gen. n. (Xanthidae) for genotype *P. pestae* sp. n. Red Sea, BALSS Ann. Naturh. Mus. Wien 46 p. 299 figs.

†*Pseudorhombila patagonica* sp. n. Miocene, Argentina, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 24 figs.

Pseudothelphusa guerreroensis sp. n. Guerrero, Mexico, RATHBUN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 360.

Quadrella rufopunctata sp. n. off Galle, Ceylon, CHEN Jena Z. Naturw. 68 p. 111 figs.

Ralumia gen. n. p. 91 (Xanthidae) for genotype *R. dahli* sp. n. New Britain coasts, BALSS Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 p. 92 figs.

†*Scylla batallieri* sp. n. Miocene Catalonia, VIA Butll. Inst. catal. 32 p. 138.—*S. ozawai* sp. n. Miocene Japan, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 20 figs.

Trapezia cymodoce ornatus p. 108 fig., *T. ferruginea ceylonica* p. 109 figs., varr. n. off Galle Ceylon, CHEN Jena Z. Naturw. 68.

†*Zanikopsis brasiliiana* p. 111, *Z. rathbunae* p. 113 spp. n. figs. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monogr. Serv. geol. Brasil 8 1930.—*X. rathbunae* descr. figs. list of spp. p. 8, v. STRAELEN 427.—*X. dufourii* fig. p. 146, VIA 458.

CATOMETOPA.

(Fams. Gonoplacidae, Pinnotheridae,

Cymopoliidae, Retroplumidae,

Ocypodidae, Mictyridae, Grapsidae,

Gecarcinidae, Hapalocarcinidae.)

Asthenognathus atlanticus sp. n. Atlantic coast Morocco, MONOD Bull. soc. sci. nat. Maroc. 12 p. 147 figs.

†*Carcinoplax antiqua* descr. age figs., p. 17, GLAESSNER 138.

Clistocoeloma sinense sp. n. Chinese coasts, Chekiang and key of the genus, SHEN Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 54 figs.

Cleistostoma mcneilli sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 390 figs.

Cryptochirus historical and review of the Pacific species, *C. rugosus* Washington I. p. 6, *C. pacificus* Palmyra I. p. 8, *P. pyriformis* Washington I. p. 10, *P. minutus* Oahu spp. n. all figs., EDMONDSON Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 10 no. 5.

Cyclograpsus escondidensis sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN in GLASSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7 p. 336 figs.

Eriocheir sinensis systematics, external anatomy and development, range and migration into Europe, habits, economics and larval stages, PETERS & OTHERS 330; Status and spread in Germany, PETERS 329; PANNING & PETERS, 314; Recent spread in central Europe map p. 281, PESTA 328; In

Friesland waters, KAMPS 204; Further extension of range, WOLTERSTORFF 473; A great mortality, LEDEBER 244; Structure of the protocerebrum, YU 478.

Fabia granti sp. n. L. California coast, GLASSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7 p. 342 figs.

†*Falconoplax kugleri* gen. et sp. n. (Gonoplacidae) Eocene Venezuela, v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 10 p. 11 figs.

Gecarcinus lagostomus autotomy and other habits on Christmas I., HARMS 170.

Gonoplax nipponensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 197 fig.

†*Goniocypoda sindensis* sp. n. ? Eocene India, GLAESSNER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 15 figs.

Grapsus grapsus structure of respiratory organs, CHEN 90.—*G. longitarsis somalicus* p. 1, *G. lividus stormi* p. 3 varr. n. Somali coast, MACCAGNO Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 15.

Hephthopelta aurita descr. fig. p. 201, YOKOYA 475.

Ilyoplax dentata sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 391 figs.

Manella brevimana sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 387 figs.

?*Megaesthesius* sp. from Japan seas descr. fig. p. 203, YOKOYA 475.

†*Necroneustes schafferi* from Miocene Malta descr. figs. p. 3, GLAESSNER 138.

Ocypoda kuhlii fig. p. 260, RATHBUN 349.

Ommatocarcinus sp. desc. figs. p. 198, *O. fibriophthalmus* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 199 figs.

Pachygrapsus marmoratus sexual differentiation, PEREZ 322, 325; effect of *Sacculina* on ext. sex characters, PÉREZ 324.

Palicus kynsyuensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 206 fig.

Parapinnixa asiatica sp. n. Japanese seas, SAKAI Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daig. 1B p. 143 figs.—*P. affinis*, *P. nitida*, descr. figs. p. 319, *P. yokoyai* nom. n. for Japanese form, GLASSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7.

Pilumnoplax inaequalis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 194 fig.

Pinnotheres pisum its relations and effect from its parasite *Pinnotherion* many figs., ATKINS 25.—*P. parvulus* off Formosa, MAKI 261.

Rathbunaria gen. n. p. 386 (Gonoplacidae?) for *R. sculptissima* sp. n. Torres Str. p. 387 figs., WARD Austr. Zool. 7.

Retropluma denticulata descr. figs. p. 207, YOKOYA 475.

Sesarma tetragonum reaction to salinity and drought in Bengal, HORA 182.—*S. (S.) sinuofrontata* sp. n. Fresh-water S. New Guinea, ROUX Mem. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Hors Ser. 3 no. 14 p. 14 figs.

Speocarcinus laevimarginatus sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 204 figs.

Uca review with key, figs., and descr. of spp in Turin Museum p. 11, *U. ecuadoriensis* sp. n. Ecuador p. 49, *U. brevipes delicata* var. n. Panama p. 51 both figs., MACCAGNO Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 11.—*U. pugnax* problems of relative growth, TAZELAAR 435.—*U. pugilator* analysis of measurements of growth-asymetry, HUXLEY & CALLOW 184.

Varuna literata reactions to salinity and drought in Bengal, HORA 182.

OXYSTOMATA.

(Fams. Dorippidae, Calappidae, Leucosiidae, Raninidae.)

Arcania septemspinosa note fig. p. 43, CHOPRA 92.—*A. undecimspinosa elongata* var. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 133 fig.

Calappa pustulosa addt. desc. notes p. 29, CHOPRA 92.—*C. saussurei tortugae* subsp. n. Florida seas, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 183.

†*Calappa laraensis* sp. n. Oligocene Venezuela, v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 10 p. 3 figs.

†*Calappilia bonairensis* sp. n. Eocene Bonaire W.I., v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 23 p. 1 fig.

Clythrocerus decorus sp. n. Californian seas, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 185.

Cryptocnemus planus sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 377 fig.—*C. obolus* in Japan Seas fig. p. 117, YOKOYA 475.

Dorippe facchino descr. notes p. 50, CHOPRA 92.

Ebalia tuberculata p. 121, *E. sikokuensis* p. 123, *E. rugosa* p. 124 spp. n. Japan Seas figs., YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12.—*E. magdalensis* sp. n. L. California coast, RATHBUN in GLASSELL Trans. S. Diego Soc. 7 p. 334 figs.—*E. hancocki* sp. n. Galapagos Is., RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 183.

Ethusina ferox sp. n. G. of Tehuantepec, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 185.

Hepatella peruviana sp. n. Peruvian coast, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 183.

Ixa cylindrus p. 45, *I. inermis* p. 48 descr. notes figs., CHOPRA 92.—*I. investigatoris* sp. n. Mergui Archipelago, CHOPRA Rec. Ind. Mus. 35 p. 78 figs.

Jonas leuteanus sp. n. Lindeman I., Queensl., WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 379 figs.

Leucosia rotundifrons sp. n. Mouth of Hugli B. of Bengal, CHOPRA Rec. Ind. Mus. 35 p. 34 fig.

Lissomorpha gen. n. (Philyrinae) for *L. haswelli* sp. n. Queensl. coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 378 figs.

Lyreidus australiensis sp. n. N.S. Wales coast, WARD Aust. Zool. 7 p. 377 fig.

Mutata lunaris taxonomic note p. 31, CHOPRA 92.

Myra fugax, *M. elegans* notes figs. p. 39, CHOPRA 92.

Pariphiculus mariannae at mouth of Hugli, Bengal, p. 42, CHOPRA 92.—*P. coronatus* note figs. p. 129, YOKOYA 475.

Persephona punctata aquilonaris subsp. n. Florida seas, *P. finneganae* Brazil seas, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 184.

Praebebalia longidactyla sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 125 figs.

Randallia japonica sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 130 figs.

Raninoides hendersoni sp. n. Bay of Bengal, CHOPRA Rec. Ind. Mus. 35 p. 81 figs.—*R. louisianensis* sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 186.

†*Raninoides rathbunae* sp. n. Eocene Venezuela, v. STRAELEN Bull. Mus. Belg. 9 no. 10 p. 3 figs.

DROMIACEA.

(Fams. Prosoponidae, Homolodromiidae, Dromiidae, Dynomenidae, Homolidae.)

Revision, classification, phylogeny and relationships of Jurassic Dromiacea with Prosoponinae and Pithonotinae proposed as new subfamilies, GLAESSNER 139.

Cryptodromia nipponensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 98 fig.

†*Cyphonotus incertus* descr. figs. and systematic relations of genus p. 584, GLAESSNER 140.

Dynomene hispida fig. p. 95, *D. tanensis* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 96 fig.

Hypoconcha spinosissima sp. n. North Carolina seas, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 185.—*H. lowei* sp. n. G. of California, RATHBUN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 149.

†*Laeviprosopon* gen. n. for *Prosopon laeve* v. Mayer, GLAESSNER Cbl. Min. Geol. Pal. 1933B p. 180.

Latreillopsis hawaiiensis sp. n. Hawaiian waters, EDMONDSON Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 9 no. 24 p. 5 figs.

†*Tithonohomola* gen. n. for *Prosopon armata* Blaschke, GLAESSNER Cbl. Min. Geol. Pal. 1933B p. 182.

Anomura.

GALATHEIDEA.

(Fams. Aegleidae, Chirostylidae, Galatheidae, Porcellanidae.)

The Chirostylidae of the East Indian seas with descr. figs. etc., v. DAM 104.

Chirostylus ciliatus p. 12, *C. sterno-ornatus* p. 15 figs. spp. n. Kei Is. East Indies, v. DAM Siboga-Exped. 39a7.

Munida brevisrostris sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 64 fig.

Uroptychus brevisrostris off N. Borneo p. 20, *U. naso* Kei Is. p. 23, *U. sibogae* off Menado p. 28, *U. suluensis* off Sulu I., *U. xipholepis* Banda sea p. 32 spp. n. all figs. with descr. figs. of other East Indian spp., v. DAM Siboga-Exped. 39a7.—*U. grandirostris* p. 68, *U. latirostris* p. 69 spp. n. Japan Seas figs., YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12.

HIPPIDEA.

Hippa asiatica larval development in Madras waters p. 34 figs., MENON 269; Faecal pellet described, MOORE 281.

PAGURIDEA.

(Pomatochelidae, Paguridae, Coenobitidae, Lomisidae, Lithodidae.)

Spermatophores of Pagurids and other creeping Decapods, structure, histology, physiology and castration through parasitism, MOUCHET 284.

The structure of the intestine in Pagurids, SERÈNE 394.

Calcinus ornatus in Gulf of Naples, Coloration and habits, FENIZIA 116.

Catapagurus japonicus sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 91 figs.

Ceratopagurus gen. n. for *C. pilosimanus* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 93 figs.

Clibanarius misanthropus psychology in regard to choice of a Molluscan shell, HERTZ 176.

Diogenes pugilator fecundation and maturation of ovum, BLOCH 46.

Eupagurus nipponensis p. 87, *E. gracilipes* p. 89, *E. brevimanus* p. 90 spp. n. Japan Seas figs., YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12.

Mixtopagurus rigidus sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 71 fig.

Paguristes ocellatus ecological status on Tunis coast, MOUCHET 285.—*P. tortugae* sp. n. Porto Rico coasts, SCHMITT Amer. Mus. Nov. 662 p. 7 figs.

Macrura.

Freshwater fauna of East African Lakes, GORDON 145; Of Java and Sumatra, ROUX 362.

NEPHROPSIDAE.

(Fams. Erymidae, Nephropsidae,
Potamobiidae, Parastacidae.)

Astacus fluviatilis anatomy and physiology of the peripheral nerves, TONNER 441; Heart perfusion experiments, LÉVY 251.

Cambaroides key of Japanese spp. distr. and notes, OKADA 308.

†*Eryma* cf. *bedelta* Tendaguru (Jurassic) Tanganyika Terr. fig. p. 89, BEURLEN 43.

Faxonius propinquus seasonal and age change in the male sexual appendage CREASER 101.

Homarus experiments on a teratological limb, BARNES & OTHERS 33.

Nephrops norvegicus occurrence and status on Tunis coast, HELDT 173; Teratological and on the moult, SANTUCCI 374.

Potamobius pallipes fluctuations in numbers in some English rivers, DUFFIELD 110.—*P. leptodactylus* experiments in regeneration of the eye, WOLSKY 472; Function of a heteromorphic antennule replacing an eye, LISSMANN & WOLSKY 252.

ERYONIDAE.

Polychaetes typhlops observations on habits, SANTUCCI 375; Habits, external structure, range, etc. in Ligurian sea col. pl. SANTUCCI 376.—*P. amemiyai* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 44 fig.

SCYLLARIDAE (= LORICATA).

(Fams. Palinuridae, Scyllaridae.)

On the Phyllosoma and other larvae of *Palinurus gilchristi*, *Panulirus* and Scyllarids in S. African seas figs., V. BONDE 50.

Arctus rugosus sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 46 fig.

†*Linuparus duermenensis carinata* var. n. Cretaceous Bohemia, *L. africanus* sp. n. Cretaceous Cameroon p. 582 fig., GLAESSNER Jahrb. preuss. geol. 53.

Palinurus vulgaris the puerulus and post-puerulus stage col. pl., ORTON & FORD 309.—*P. gilchristi* adaptability to

changing external conditions, COPENHAGEN 99.—*P. japonicus* abnormality in antennae, YOSHI 476.

GRYPHAEIDAE.

†*Enoploclytia seitzii* sp. n. Cretaceous Westphalia, GLAESSNER Jahrb. preuss. geol. 53 p. 578 fig.

†*Glyphea hennigi* sp. n. Tendaguru beds (Jurassic) Tanganyika Terr., BEURLEN Palaeontographica Stuttgart Suppl. 7 Teil 2 p. 92 fig.

†*Meyeria gracilis* sp. n. Cretaceous Westphalia, GLAESSNER Jahrb. preuss. geol. 53 p. 579 figs.

THALASSINIDAE.

(Fams. Axiidae, Laomedidae,
Thalassinidae, Axianassidae,
Callianassidae.)

Axius novaezealandiae note on telson fig. p. 87, BALSS 32.—*A. soyoi* p. 49, *A. miyazakiensis* p. 51 spp. n. Japan Seas figs., YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12.

Callianassa sp. larval development in Madras waters figs. p. 17, MENON 269.—*C. (Callichirus) rosae* addt. descr. fig. p. 88, BALSS 32.

†*Callianassa muratai* Miocene p. 17, *C. ezoensis* Cretaceous p. 20 both Japan figs., NAGAO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Geol. 2 no. 1.

†*Protaxius* sp. Tendaguru beds (Jurassic) Tanganyika Terr. fig. p. 91, BEURLEN 43.

Upogebia larval development of a species in Madras waters p. 24 figs., MENON 269.—*U. kyusyuensis* sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 53 figs.

CARIDAE.

(Fams. Pasiphaeidae, Atyidae,
Hoplophoridae, Pandalidae, Alpheidae,
Hippolytidae, Palaemonidae,
Crangonidae, etc.)

Alpheus sp. Japan seas descr. figs. p. 22, YOKOYA 475.—*A. dentipes* regenerative growth problems, DAWES 105.

Atyaephyra desmaresti recently found in a canal at Brussels, LESTAGE 250.

Caridina nilotica, *C. africana* variation in East African lakes, GORDON 145.

Corallicaris pearsei sp. n. in *Spongia* at Dry Tortugas, Florida, SCHMITT Pap. Tortugas Lab. Carn. Inst. 28 p. 123.

Crangon marks left by shed carapace on shore, SCHWARZ 392.—*C. vulgaris* photograph of mass suddenly destroyed, SCHWARZ 392.—*C. abyssorum* figs. p. 35, *C. geniculata* p. 35, *C. laevis*, *C. longirostris* p. 36, *C. trigonorostris* p. 37, *C. nipponensis* p. 38 all spp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 all figs.

Gnathophylloides gen. n. (nr. *Gnathophyllum*) p. 5 for *G. mineri* sp. n. Porto Rico seas, SCHMITT Amer. Mus. Nov. 662 p. 7 figs.

Homoriscus Rathbun is a *Crangonid* not a *Homarid* p. 86, BALSS 32.

Leander longirostris ranging into the lower Elbe, SCHNAKENBECK 388.—*L. serratus* effect of parasite on moult, NOUVEL 301.—*L. serratus*, *Palaemon rudis* relative growth of appendages, DEAN 106.

Macrobrachium acanthurus and other freshwater spp. of U.S.A. range etc., SCHMITT 386.

Mimocaris heterocarpoides addt. descr., rediscovery p. 86, BALSS 32.

Nectocrangon toyamaensis p. 39, *N. sadoensis* p. 40 spp. n. Japan Seas figs., YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12.

Nika kotiensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 30 figs.

Palaemon carcinus study of relative growth, TAZELAAR 436.—*P. niloticus* in Lake Rudolf descr. figs. p. 359, GORDON 145.—*P. (Parapalaemon) thienemanni* sp. n. figs. Sumatra and notes on other spp. from Java and Sumatra, ROUX Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11 p. 570.—*P. (Macrobrachium) handschini* sp. n. Northern Terr. Australia and notes on other spp., ROUX Rev. Suisse Zool. 40 p. 345.

Palaemonetes vulgaris control of chromatophores, BROWN 77.—*P. exilipes* in Texas, GEIER 134.

Pandalus nipponensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 16 figs.

Periclimenes portoricensis sp. n. Porto Rico seas, SCHMITT Amer. Mus. Nov. 662 p. 3 figs.

Sclerocrangon gasuyebi sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 41 fig.

Spirontocaris unalaskensis descr. figs. p. 24, *S. gibberosa* p. 25, *S. spathulirostris* p. 28 spp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 figs.

Synalpheus osburni sp. n. Porto Rico seas, SCHMITT Amer. Mus. Nov. 662 p. 1 figs.

Troglocaris schmidtii range in Istria, structure eyes and exopodites, MÜLLER 286.—*T. schmidtii kutaissiana* descr. distr. figs. p. 143, BIRSTEIN 45.

STENOPIDEA.

[Vacant.]

PENAEIDEA.

(Fams. Peneidae, Sergestidae.)

Sergestids of the Red Sea and some of their *Mastigopus* larvae descr. figs., CECCHINI 84.

Acetes erythraeus larval development in Madras waters figs. p. 2, MENON 269.—*A. caroliniae* sp. n. off N. Carolina, HANSEN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 31 figs.

†*Æger laevis* addt. descr. and figs. Lias, Yorkshire, WITHERS 469.

†*Antrimpos madagascariensis* sp. n. (? Penaeida) Permotrias of Madagascar, v. STRAËLEN Bull. Mus. N.H. Belg. 9 no. 15 p. 1 figs.

Aristeus japonicus sp. n. Japan seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 3 fig.

Leptopenaeus kyushuensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 5 figs.

Metapenaeus palaestinensis = *M. curvirostris* and other critical notes, STEINITZ 413.

Parapenaeus longirostris sexual differentiation, HELDT 171; In Tunisian waters, status, photo, HELDT 172.

Penaeus caramote sexual distinctions, HELDT 171.

Sergestes nipponensis sp. n. Japan Seas, YOKOYA J. Coll. Agr. Tokyo 12 p. 13 figs.—*S. colosii* sp. n. Red Sea, CECCHINI Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. no. 200 p. 4 figs.

Sicyonia curvirostris figs. p. 11, YOKOYA 475.

Trachypenaeus curvirostris on coast Palestine descr. figs. p. 144, STEINITZ 412.

EUPHAUSIACEA.

The Euphausiids of W. Greenland coasts, STEPHENSEN 418; Of British Columbian waters, TATTERSALL 434.

MYSIDACEA.

Observations on the habits and actions of living Mysidacea, ZIMMER 483.

The Mysids of the North Sea and Baltic—a general account, ZIMMER 480.

Mysids of W. Greenland coasts, STEPHENSEN 418; Of British Columbian waters, TATTERSALL 434.

Mysis relicta structure of antennal glands, VOGT 460.

Neomysis intermedia remarks figs. p. 109, UENO 445.—*N. arvensis*, *N. nigra* present range, status and habits in Japanese Lakes, MIYADI 272.—*N. columbiae* p. 12, *N. pseudomacropsis* p. 14, *N. sculpta* p. 17 spp. n. Bt. Columbian waters all figs., with notes and figs. of other spp., TATTERSALL Contr. Canad. Biol. 8.—*N. americana* figs. p. 243, PROCTER 343.

Paramysis kervillei note p. 11, ZIMMER 482.

Pseudomma berkeleyi sp. n. Brit. Columbian waters, TATTERSALL Contr. Canad. Biol. 8 p. 186 figs.

Proneomysis gen. n. for genotype *P. wailesi* sp. n. Br. Columbian waters, TATTERSALL Contr. Canad. Biol. 8 p. 21 figs.

Siriella gordonae sp. n. Deal, English Channel and notes on other Atlantic spp., ZIMMER Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 8 no. 21 p. 1 figs.

SYNCARIDA.

[Vacant.]

STOMATOPODA.

Stomatopods of French Indochinese coasts, GRAVIER 150.

(N-2470 l)q

Odontodactylus carinifer descr. figs. p. 78, GRAVIER 150.

Squilla mantis nerve supply to branchial organs, ALEXANDROWICZ 6.

CUMACEA.

A general account of the Cumacea of the North Sea and Baltic, ZIMMER 481.

Observations on habits of living forms, ZIMMER 483.

Lamprops quadriplicata descr. figs. p. 259, PROCTER 343.

TANAIDACEA.

Tanaids of Red Sea, MONOD 276.

Leptochelia dubia Red Sea note figs. p. 163, MONOD 276.

ISOPODA..

Systematic review with keys and zoogeographical discussion of Marine Isopods of the Arctic regions, GURJANOWA 157.

Marine Isopods of South Atlantic with descr. figs. of nearly all spp. and structural and taxonomic notes, NORDENSTAM 299.

Brain and nervous system of Isopods, GRÄBER 146.

Isopods of Red Sea, MONOD 276; Of Great Barrier Reef, Queensland, HALE 163.

GNATHIDEA.

Gnathia rhinobatis notes figs. p. 247, MONOD 267.

ASELLOTA.

Antiasini, Munnini, Dendroitiini Pleurogoniini new subgroups of Munnini Hansen p. 198, NORDENSTAM 299.

Antennulosignum gen. n. p. 249 (nr. *Pleurosignum*) for *A. elegans* sp. n. Falkland I. seas figs. p. 250., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Antias hofsteni sp. n. S. Georgia seas, NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3 p. 205 figs.

Asellus nipponensis spermatogenesis, SUGIYAMA 432; respiratory physiology, KAWAGUTI 212, temperature effects on pleopod movement, NUMANOI 302.—*A. gjorgjevici* sp. n. p. 103, *A. cavaticus hercegovinensis* subsp. n. p. 107 cave nr. Ragusa Dalmatia, KARAMAN in Rec. Trav. J. Georgewitch.—*A. (Proasellus) arnautovici* sp. n. Lake Ochrida Yugo-Slavia, REMY Bul. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4) 9 p. 73 figs.—*A. californicus* sp. n. California, genus *Caecidotea* not separable from *Asellus*, MILLER Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39 p. 37 figs.

Austrosignum falklandicum sp. n. Falkland I. seas, NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3 p. 214 figs.

Bagatus stylodactylus note figs. p. 169, *B. stebbingi* sp. n. Mediterranean, MONOD Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 p. 170 fig.

Desmosoma australis p. 254, *D. brevipes* p. 257, *D. modestum* p. 260 S. Georgia seas, *D. falklandicum* p. 262 Falkland I. seas p. 262 all spp. n. all fig., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Jaeropsis intermedius sp. n. Falkland I. seas, NORDENSTAM Further Res. Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3 p. 194 figs.

Microcerberus fam. et gen. n. for *M. stygius* sp. n. nr. Skoplje, Yugo-Slavia, KARAMAN Zool. Anz. 102 p. 165 figs.

Microparasellus gen. n. for *M. puteanus* p. 17 figs., *M. stygeus* p. 20 figs. spp. n. Skoplje, Yugo-Slavia, KARAMAN Zool. Anz. 102.

Munna affinis p. 217, *M. bituberculata* p. 220, *M. nana* p. 222 all S. Georgia and Falkland seas all figs., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Neojaera gen. n. for *Jaera antarctica* Pfeff., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3 p. 187.

Paramunna integra p. 231, *P. dentata* p. 239 spp. n. Falkland I. seas figs., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Pleurogoniini new subgroup for *Pleurosignum* p. 245, NORDENSTAM 299.

Stenetrium chiltoni note figs. p. 171, MONOD 276.

FLABELLIFERA.

The Serolids of the Antarctic seas of South Atlantic with notes on morphology and key to all known spp., SHEPPARD 400.

Structure of the scales and setae of the Serolidae with notes on morphology and classification p. 14, NORDENSTAM 299.

Ega dollfusi sp. n. Gulf of Suez, MONOD Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 p. 190 figs.

†*Archaeoniscus brodei* in "Serpulit" beds (Jurassic) nr. Osnabrück Germany, HAACK 161.

Argathona macronema descr. figs. p. 174 MONOD 276.

Braga patagonica note and list of other spp., SCHOUTEN 390.

Cymothoa punctata descr. figs. p. 196, POPOV 340.

Dynamenopsis dumerili notes figs. p. 202, MONOD 276.

Eurydice truncata and other Mediterranean spp. ranges and other notes, TORELLI 442.

Exosphaeroma chinensis in Kurile Is., notes p. 111, UENO 445.

Exosphaeroma ovata sp. n. Japanese Sea, GURJANOVA Explor. Mers U.R.S.S. no. 17 p. 106 figs.

Holotelson tuberculatum descr. figs. coast Japan and China, SHEN 398.

Lanocira zeylanica in Red Sea descr. key figs. p. 185, MONOD 276.

Livonecea pontica sp. n. on *Caspialosa* in Black Sea, BORCEA Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 p. 483 figs.

Nerocila tartakowskii sp. n. on *Bothus* Black Sea, POPOV Zool. Anz. 101 p. 195.

Serolis glacialis austrogeorgiensis var. n. S. Georgia p. 65, *S. exigua* sp. n. Falkland Is. p. 70, *S. minuta eugeniae* var. n. N.S. Wales seas p. 82, *S. pagenstecheri albidus* var. n. off S. Georgia p. 88, all figs., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.—*S. kempii* p. 295, *S. elliptica* p. 301, *S. orbiculata* p. 336, *S. nototropis* p. 340, *S. platygaster* p. 346, *S. aspera* p. 353, spp. n. Falkland and S. Georgia seas with descr. and discussion of other spp., SHEPPARD Discovery Rep. 7.—*S. yongei* sp. n. Great Barrier Reef Queensl. HALE Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 11 p. 560 fig.

Sphaeromides virei recorded nr. Pola and taxonomic note, MÜLLER 286.

Spinoserolis for *Serolis latifrons* *Serolis* for *S. paradoxa*, *Homoserolis* for *S. minuta* etc., *Heteroserolis* for *S. tuberculata* subgg. n., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Ex. 3 p. 49.

Tecticeps glaber sp. n. *T. renoculis carinatus* var. n. N.W. Pacific, GURJANOVA Explor. Mers U.R.S.S. no. 17 p. 105 figs.

VALVIFERA.

Antarcturus revision p. 122, *A. brunneus spinulosus* var. n. Falkland Is. seas p. 138 figs., *A. granulosus* sp. n. Falkland I. seas p. 153 figs., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Ex. 3.

Arcturus ulbani pp. 87, 102, *A. setosus* pp. 88, 102, spp. n. *A. s. seminudus*, *A. s. acuticaudalis* pp. 89, 103 subsp. n., *A. crenulatus* pp. 90, 103 sp. n. N.W. Pacific all figs., GURJANOVA Explor. Mers U.R.S.S. no. 17.

Edotia bilobata sp. n. Falkland Is. seas, NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Ex. 3 p. 98 figs.

Idothea derjugini pp. 91, 103, *I. aleutica* pp. 91, 103, *I. orientalis* pp. 92, 104 spp. n. figs. N.W. Pacific, GURJANOVA Explor. Mers U.R.S.S. no. 17.

Macrochirodotheinae subf. n. for *Macrochirodothea* Ohlin p. 104, *M. stebbingi multituberculata* var. n. Falkland Is. seas p. 110 figs., NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Mesidothea entomon review of races and subspecies p. 435, *M. e. septentrionalis* nat. n. White Sea, *M. e. glacialis* subsp. n. Russian Arctic p. 437, *M. e. orientalis* subsp. n. N. Pacific p. 439, *M. sabini sabini barentsi* p. 442, *M. s. s. petchorica* p. 443 nat. n., GURJANOVA Fauna Arct. 6.

Microarcturus gen. n. for *Arcturus stebbingi* etc. pp. 128, 157, *M. rugosus* p. 163, *M. digitatus* p. 167 spp. n. Falkland Is. seas, NORDENSTAM Further Results Swed. Antarct. Exp. 3.

Pentidotea montereyensis sp. n. Californian coast, MALONEY J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 146 figs.

Synidotea bicuspidata laeta subsp. n., *S. longicirra*, *S. cinerea* spp. n. p. 104, *S. spinosa*, *S. brazhnikovii*, *S. excavata* spp. n. p. 105 all figs. N.W. Pacific, GURJANOVA Explor. Mers U.R.S.S. no. 17.—*S. macginitiei* sp. n. Californian coast, MALONEY J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 144 figs.

EPICARIDEA.

Aporobopyrus aduliticus notes figs. p. 224, MONOD 276.

Argeia pugettensis descr. figs. p. 277, SHIINO 401.

Bopyrella sp. in Red Sea descr. figs. p. 234, MONOD 276.—*B. pacifica* sp. n. Tanabe Bay Japan, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 280 figs.

Bopyrina kossmanni descr. figs. p. 286, SHIINO 401.

Bopyrinella (?) *stricticauda* sp. n. Gulf of Suez, MONOD Mém. Inst. égypt. 21 p. 238 figs.

Bopyrinina gen. n. for *B. dorsimaculata* sp. n. Tanabe Bay Japan, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 288 figs.

Bopyrus squillarum in Japan seas descr. fig. remarks p. 283, SHIINO 401.

Diplophryxus jordani descr. figs. p. 293, SHIINO 401.

Epipenaeon ingens descr. range figs. p. 220, MONOD 276.—*E. japonica* anatomy of both sexes internal and external figs., HIRAIWA 179.

Microniscus sp. taken in Hawaiian waters p. 277, PESTA 328.

Pagurion gen. n. p. 253 for *P. tuberculata* sp. n. Tanabe Bay, Japan, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 254 figs.

Parapagurion gen. n. p. 256 for *P. calcinicola* sp. n. on *Calcinus* Japan seas, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 257 figs.

Parapenaeon consolidata richardsonae var. n. Japan coast, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 250 figs.

Pinnotherion vermiforme structure of male and female, development and relations to its host *Pinnotheres*, ATKINS 25.

Pleurocypta yatsui descr. taxonomy figs. p. 259, SHIINO 401.

Propseudione gen. n. for *P. rhombicosoma* sp. n. on *Calcinus* Japan seas, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 263 figs.

Pseudione clibanaricola p. 265, *P. orientalis* p. 268, *P. petrolistheae* p. 271, *P. asymmetrica* p. 273 spp. n. all figs. Japan seas, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8.

Pseudstegias gen. n. (Bopyridae) for *P. setoensis* sp. n. Tanabe Bay Japan, SHIINO Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto 8 p. 290 figs.

Synsynella deformans var. *indica* range notes figs. p. 227, MONOD 276.

ONISCOIDEA.

List of species of Trichoniscidae occurring in France, many figs., VANDEL 451.

Ecology and range of Isopods of Hiddensee Island, Baltic, HEROLD 174.

Terrestrial Isopods of Italy and the Balkan Peninsula, systematics zoogeography and ecology, VERHOEFF 457.

Sex-ratio in Terrestrial Isopods, ARCANGELI 17.

Land Isopods of Italy, ARCANGELI 15, 20; Ischia, Palestine, S. Russia and Mexico, VERHOEFF 456; Sahara, SEURAT 395; Marquesas Is. and Tahiti, JACKSON 189; Hawaiian Is., WILLIAMS 466; Arctic Region, BIRSTEIN 44.

Armadillidium zenckeri a boreal-alpine relict along the east coast of Baltic, HEROLD 175.—*A. opacum* p. 3 and other spp. of N.E. Italy, ARCANGELI 15.—*A. (Orthotrigonium subg. n.) teramense* sp. n. Italy, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65 p. 31 figs.

Cylisticus estest marinensis subsp. n. S. Marino Italy, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65 p. 34.

Echinodillo gen. n. (Armadillinae) for *E. montanum* sp. n. Marquesas Is., JACKSON Bull. Bishop Mus. 114 p. 159 figs.

Eporcellio extinctus note fig. p. 110, VERHOEFF 456.

Halophiloscia ischiana sp. n. Ischia off Naples, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 117 figs.

Haloporcellio fumeus sp. n. Ischia off Naples, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 116.—*H. abbreviatus*, *H. jordanis* spp. n. Palestine, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 119 figs.

Helleria brevicornis structure and systematic status figs., MACCAGNO 260.

Hemilepistus discussion of spp., *H. sottii* p. 7, *H. rostratus* p. 9 spp. n. Cirenaica, ARCANGELI Boll. Mus. zool. Anat. Torino 42 no. 25 fig.

Heminagara subg. n. vide *Porcellio*.

Hyloniscus refugiorum Italy p. 41, *H. pilifer* Yugo-Slavia p. 59, *H. macedonicus* Macedonia p. 60 spp. n., VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65 all figs.

Leptotrichus subterraneus sp. n. Palestine, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 111.

Ligia exotica effects of temperature on pleopod movements and respiration, NUMANOI 303.—*L. pigmentata* note figs. p. 212, MONOD 276.—*L. vitensis* in Marquesas note fig. p. 149, JACKSON 189.

Mexicostylus gen. n. (Porcellionidae) for *M. squamatus* sp. n. Mexico, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 104 figs.

Microdillo gen. n. p. 98 for *M. mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico p. 100 figs., VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103.

Olibrinus olivaceus note figs. p. 214, MONOD 276.

Oniscus (Oroniscus) helveticus descr. figs. p. 13, ARCANGELI 20.

Oritoniscus trajani p. 46 figs., *O. ribauti* p. 47 figs., *O. delmasi* p. 48 figs. spp. n. all France, VANDEL Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 75.

Paraschizidium menozzii sp. n. nr. Modena, Italy, ARCANGELI Arch. zool. Torino 19 p. 390 figs.

Pentoniscus dominicanus sp. n. Dominica W.I., ARCANGELI Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42 no. 18 p. 1 figs.

Philoscia key of Italian spp. p. 35, *P. muscorum marinensis* subsp. n., *P. molisia* sp. n. p. 39 figs., *P. pracchiensis*, *P. anienana* spp. n. p. 40 figs., *P. affinis sabinorum* subsp. n. p. 41 figs. all Italy, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65.—*P. societatis* Moorea Society Isls., MACCAGNO Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42 no. 20 p. 4 figs.—*P.*

(*Setaphora* ?) *fasciata* sp. n. Marquesas Is., JACKSON Bull. Bishop Mus. 114 p. 151 figs.—*P. incerta* sp. n. Dominica W.I., ARCANGELI Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42 no. 18 p. 2 figs.

Porcellio rhinoceros p. 26 and other spp. of N.E. Italy taxonomic notes and figs., ARCANGELI 15.—*P. verhoeffi*, *P. monticola* synonymy deser. range figs., ARCANGELI 16.—*P. festai* sp. n. Gran Paradiso N. Italy p. 9, *P. montanus* p. 2 descr. figs., ARCANGELI Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42.—*P. (Caeroplastes) buchneri* sp. n. Ischia off Naples. VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 114.—*P. (Heminagara subg. n.)* p. 87 for *P. (H.) tahitiensis* sp. n. Tahiti, JACKSON Bull. Bishop Mus. 113 p. 88 figs.—*P. (Proporcellio) quadriseriatus* a Mediterranean sp. found in Texas, GEISER 134.—*P. scaber* function of the corpora alba of the pleopods, REINDERS 357.

Porcellium novibazarium sp. n. Novibazar Yugo-Slavia, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65 p. 57 figs.

Rostrophiloscia dominicana gen. et sp. n. Dominica W.I., ARCANGELI Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42 no. 18 p. 4 figs.

Spherillo societatis Moorea Society Is., MACCAGNO Boll. Mus. Zool. Torino 42 no. 20 p. 1 figs.—*S. (Xestodillo) marquesarum* sp. n. Marquesas Is., JACKSON Bull. Bishop Mus. 114 p. 156 figs.

Synarmadilloides roccatii = *Gerutha pila* B. L., ARCANGELI 18.

Titanosphaera gen. n. p. 30 for *T. myrmicidarum* S. Marino, Italy p. 31 figs., VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 65.

Tracheoniscus key of Caucasian and Crimean spp. p. 106, *T. lutshnikii* sp. n. N. Caucasus, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 107 figs.—*T. pierantonii* sp. n. Trentino Italy, ARCANGELI Annu. Mus. zool. Univ. Napoli 6 no. 8 p. 1 figs.—*T. (T.) remyi* sp. n. Novi-bazar Yugo-Slavia, VERHOEFF Zool. Jahrb. 65 p. 62 figs.

Tridentodillo gen. n. (Armadillinae) for *T. squamosus* sp. n. Marquesas Is., JACKSON Bull. Bishop Mus. 114 p. 161 figs.

Typhloschizidium sardoum gen. et sp. n. Sardinia, ARCANGELI Arch. zool. Torino 19 p. 395 figs.

Venezillo schultzei sp. n. Mexico, VERHOEFF Zool. Anz. 103 p. 101 figs.

AMPHIPODA.

Report of the deep sea Gammarids obtained by the Siboga-Expedition in East Indian seas, PIRLOT 336.

Amphipods of Florida and West Indies, SHOEMAKER 402; West Greenland coast, STEPHENSEN 417.

Freshwater Amphipods, Balkan Peninsula, KARAMAN 207; Albania, CECCHINI 83; Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY 410; Bonaire, Curaçao and Aruba W.I., STEPHENSEN 421, 422.

Brain and nervous system of Amphipods, GRÄBER 146.

Symbiosis of Amphipods and Sponges p. 239, ARNDT 22.

Abyssogammarus gen. n. p. 211 for *Gammarus sarmatus* Dyb. also *A. gracilis* p. 215, *A. semenkewitchi* p. 221, *A. unguisetosus* p. 224, *A. swartschewskii* p. 226, *A. calceolatus* p. 231, *A. kusnezovi* p. 233, spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Acanthogammarus platycarinus sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 313 figs., SOVINSKY, (1915) 410.

Aceroides latipes robusta var. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 125 figs.

Ampelisca schellenbergi sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, SHOEMAKER Amer. Mus. Nov. 593 p. 3 figs.

Amphiporeia virginiana sp. n. coast Virginia, SHOEMAKER J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 213 figs.

Amphithoe divisura sp. n. Tortugas Fla., SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 23 p. 255 figs.

Andanixis spongicola sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 148 figs.

Anoedicerus gen. n. (Oedicerotidae) for genotype *A. hanseni* sp. n. Dutch East India seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. 33b p. 82 figs.

Astyra longipes sp. n. off W. Greenland, STEPHENSEN Medd. Grønland 79 no. 7 p. 28 figs.

Balcanellidae fam. n. for *Balcanella acherontis* gen. et sp. n. of doubtful affinities from underground waters of Skoplje, KARAMAN Zool. Anz. 103 p. 42 figs.

Bathymaryllis gen. n. (nr. *Amaryllis*) for genotype *B. perezii* sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 123 figs.

Bogidiella gen. n. for *B. albertimagni* sp. n. nr. Strassburg, HERTZOG Zool. Anz. 102 p. 226 figs.

Carinogammarus triacanthus in Lake Scutari descr. figs., CECCHINI 83.—*C. zablotzkii* sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 239 figs., SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Carinurus gen. n. p. 276 for *Gammarus solskii* Dyb., SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Ceinina japonica gen. (nr. *Ceina*) et sp. n. on brown alga, Japanese seas, STEPHENSEN Trans. Sapporo N.H. Soc. 13 p. 3 figs.

Ceradocus baffini sp. n. coast W. Greenland, STEPHENSEN Medd. Grønland. 79 no. 7 p. 43 figs.

Ceratogammarus gen. n. p. 207 for *C. dybowski* sp. n. p. 208 figs., Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Chaetogammarus trichiatus sp. n. fresh-water, Black Sea coast, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad 1 pp. 85, 95 figs.

Cheirogammarus gen. n. p. 204 for *C. inflatus* sp. n. p. 205 figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Cleonarda appendiculata range descr. figs. p. 39, *C. microdactyla* descr. figs. p. 40, STEPHENSEN 417.

Coniurus gen. n. for *C. vadimi* p. 372, *C. palmatus* p. 374 spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Corophium bonelli bisexual in Adriatic, parthenogenetic in N. Atlantic, BRIAN 73.—*C. uenoi* sp. n. Japanese coast, STEPHENSEN Annot. zool. jap. 13 p. 494 figs.

Crypturopus gen. n. for *Gammarus inflatus* Dyb. and other spp. p. 34, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Cyphocaris bouvieri addt. descr. figs. p. 5, *C. guillemi* range map p. 8, STEPHENSEN 417.

Dulichia knipowitschi sp. n. Barents sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 127.—*D. aspina* sp. n. coast W. Greenland, STEPHENSEN Medd. Grønland. 79 no. 7 p. 57 figs.

Echinogammarus proximus p. 144, *E. cyanoides* p. 154, *E. viridiformis* p. 158, *E. affinis* p. 161, *E. tenuipes* p. 162, *E. strenuus* p. 164, *E. laevis* p. 170, *E. byrkini* p. 172, *E. similis* p. 174, *E. ibexiformis* p. 186, *E. crassicornis* p. 190, *E. microphthalmus* p. 192, *E. epimeralis* p. 194, *E. borealis* p. 196, *E. abyssalis* p. 197, *E. leucophthalmus* p. 199, *E. (?) crassus* p. 201, *E. rachmanowii* p. 203 spp. n. all figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Echiuropus gen. n. for *E. macrorhynchus* sp. n. figs. L. Baikal, p. 55, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Elasmopus japonicus sp. n. Japanese coast, STEPHENSEN Annot. zool. jap. 13 p. 490 figs.—*E. rapax* note fig. p. 15, SHOEMAKER 402.

Eogammarus gen. n. for *Gammarus kygi* and other spp., BIRSTEIN Zool. Anz. 104 p. 149.

Eucarinogammarus gen. n. p. 250 for *Gammarus wagii* Dyb., SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Eucrangonyx gracilis in Florida figs. p. 15, SHOEMAKER 402.

Euonyx coccus sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 116 figs.

Eurythenes gryllus taxonomy descr. figs. p. 12, STEPHENSEN 417.

Eusirus holmi range, maps p. 36, STEPHENSEN 417.

Euxinia gen. n. (Haustoriidae ?) p. 36 for *E. fagei* sp. n. p. 38 figs. shores of Black Sea, TUCOLESCO Zool. Anz. 103.

Fontogammarus dalmatinus dalmatinus p. 34 figs., *F. d. krkensis* sp. et subspp. n. Dalmatia p. 37, KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.

Gammarus annandalei remarks p. 111, UENO 445.—*G. chevreuxi* mutation studies, SEXTON & CLARK 396.—*G. duebeni* researches on sexuality problems, growth, reproduction, development and intersexuality, ROUX 363.—*G. locusta*, *G. duebeni*, *G. zaddachi* descr. figs. from Baltic, POULSEN 342.—*G. zaddachi* abnormal eyes, BASSINDALE 34; In brackish water in Essex addt. descr. and variation in eye colour, PALMER 313.—*G. konjicensis* descr. figs. p. 31, *G. kušteri* sp. n. p. 37 figs. Yugoslavia, *G. klisanus* sp. n. p. 42 figs. Dalmatia, *G.*

ohridensis abyssalis subsp. n. p. 53 deeper part of Ochrid Lake, KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.—*G. crispus* pp. 74, 90, *G. chostensis* pp. 76, 91, *G. caucasicus* pp. 78, 92, spp. n. *G. c. batumicus*, *G. c. sotshensis* subsp. n. pp. 81, 94 all figs. freshwater of Black Sea coast, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad 1.

Garajewia gen. n. p. 291 for *Gammarus zienkowiezi* Dyb. also *G. dershawini* p. 297, *G. sarsi* p. 299 spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Gitanopsis tortugae sp. n. Tortugas Fla., SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 p. 248 figs.

Grandidierella megnae in Bonaire W.I. new to America pp. 434, 446, STEPHENSEN 422.

Gymnogammarus gen. n. p. 254 for *G. macrurus* sp. n. p. 255 figs., Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Hadzia gen. n. for *H. fragilis* sp. n. p. 214 figs. Hercegovina also *H. gjorgjevići* sp. n. p. 220 figs. Skopje Serbia, KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.

Harpinia abyssalis sp. n. Dutch E. Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga-Exped. 33b p. 69 figs.

Heterogammarus intermedius p. 119, *H. korotnewi* p. 122, *H. incertus* p. 124 spp. n. all figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Heterophilias seclusus gen. (Phliantidae) et sp. n. Tortugas Fla., SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 p. 250 figs.

Hippomedon rylovi sp. n. Kara Sea p. 119 figs. and key of known spp. p. 121, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103.—*H. bandae* sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 144 figs.

Hyale brevipes West Indies figs. p. 18, SHOEMAKER 402.—*H. inyacka* in Bonaire W.I. descr. figs. p. 441, STEPHENSEN 422.

Hyallella whelphegyi sp. n. off Trinidad W.I., SHOEMAKER Amer. Mus. Nov. 598 p. 23 figs.

Hyellopsis carinata p. 331, *H. tixtonae* p. 333, *H. eugeniae* p. 335, *H. stebbingi* p. 337, *H. costata* p. 339, *H. hamata* p. 341, *H. depressirostris* p. 343, *H. paradoxa* p. 344 spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal,

SOVINSKY (1915) 410.—*H. setosa* sp. n. L. Baikal, SOWINSKY Syst. p. 5 figs. (1915) 410.

Ischyrocerus pachtusovi, *I. brusilovi* spp. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 126.

Joubinella traditor sp. n. Dutch E. Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga-Exped. 33b p. 74 figs.

Jugocrangonyx gen. n. for *J. skopljen-sis* sp. n. (nr. *Crangonyx*) underground waters Skopje, Yugoslavia, KARAMAN Zool. Anz. 103 p. 45 figs.

Lepechinella curvispinosa sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 156 figs.

Leucothoides pottsi gen. (Leucothoidae) et sp. n. Tortugas Fla., SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 p. 249 figs.

Lysianassa (?) *bonairensis* sp. n. Bonaire W.I., STEPHENSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 416 figs.—*L. hummelincki* p. 438, *L. falcata* p. 440 spp. n. marine Curaçao, STEPHENSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 figs.

Lysianopsis alba note figs. p. 1, SHOEMAKER 402.

Macropereiopus gen. n. p. 125 for *Gammarus flori* Dybowski also *M. wagneri* p. 131, *M. dagarskii* p. 133 spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Metaniphargus gen. n. (nr. *Niphargus*) for *M. curasavicus* Curaçao W.I. and review of allied genera, STEPHENSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 426 figs.

Metopa wiesei sp. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 123 figs.—*M. abyssi* sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 152 figs.

Microgammarus gen. n. for *M. minutus* sp. n. p. 47 figs. also *M. simplex* p. 49, *M. chargoensis* p. 51, *M. laeviusculus* p. 53, spp. n. all figs. L. Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Microstenothoe gen. n. (nr. *Stenothoe*) for type *M. ascidiae* sp. n. in Ascidian off Roscoff, PIRLOT Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco no. 633 p. 2 figs.

Micruropsis possolskii p. 12, *M. ciliodorsalis* p. 18, *M. crassipes* p. 20 spp. n. figs. L. Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Micruropus sublittoralis sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 348 figs., SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Monoculoides nyei sp. n. off Florida, SHOEMAKER Amer. Mus. Nov. 598 p. 9 figs.

Neohela maxima sp. n. coast W. Greenland, STEPHENSEN Medd. Grøn. 79 no. 7 p. 51 figs.

Niphargus origin and affinities with a review of the described species and races, SCHELLENBERG 380; Revised list with key of German spp., *N. puteanus* rediscovered, SCHELLENBERG 382.—*N. schellenbergi* photo and general account, SCHELLENBERG 379.—*N. fontanus* an abnormal example in a Belgian cave, PIRLOT 339.—*N. arndti* Silesia p. 22, *N. strouhali* Carinthia p. 28 spp. n., *N. skopljensis hebereri* Istria p. 30, *N. aquilex tauri* Taurus p. 32 subsp. n. all figs. descr. notes figs. other spp., SCHELLENBERG Zool. Anz. 102.—*N. stadleri* p. 185, *N. schellenbergi* p. 188, *N. enskini* p. 191 spp. n. Germany figs., *N. tatrensis hrabei* p. 194, *N. t. komareki* p. 197 subsp. n. Czechoslovakia, *N. illidzensis slovenicus* subsp. n. p. 202 Slovenia and other Balkan and S.E. European underground spp. described and figured, KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.—*N. abchasicus* sp. n. fresh water Black Sea coast, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad 1 pp. 82, 94 figs.—*N. borutzkyi* sp. n. cave Transcaucasia, BIRSTEIN Zool. Anz. 104 p. 143 figs.

Oediceroides weberi p. 87, *O. ornithorhynchus* p. 93 spp. n. Dutch E. Indian seas figs., PIRLOT Siboga-Exped. 33b.

Onesimoides cavimanus p. 129, *O. chelatus* p. 134 spp. n. figs. East Indian Seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c.

Ostiogammarus spandli p. 45 figs. nr. Salonika, *O. apfelbecki* p. 47 figs. Epirus spp. n. KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.

Paralepechinella gen. n. (nr. *Lepechinella*) for genotype *P. longipalpa* sp. n. East Indian seas, PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c p. 161 figs.

Paramoera yezoensis sp. n. fresh-water Hokkaido, Japan, UENO Annot. zool. jap. 14 p. 117 figs.

Parapallasea cornuta p. 285 figs., *P. dawydowi* p. 366 spp. n. figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Paronesimoides gen. n. p. 139 (nr. *Onesimoides*) for genotype *P. lignivorus* sp. n. East Indian seas p. 140 figs., PIRLOT Siboga Exped. Monogr. 33c.

Paronesimus uschakovi sp. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 123 figs.

Pentagonurus gen. n. for *Pallasea dybowskii* Stebbing p. 68, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Plesiogammarus longicornis sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 73 figs., SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Poekilogammarus pictoides p. 95, *P. rostratus* p. 99, *P. megonychus* p. 104, *P. crassimanus* p. 105, *P. curvimanus* p. 107 *P. sukaczewi* p. 354 spp. n. all figs. Lake Baikal, SOVINSKY (1915) 410.

Pontharpinia rostrata generic characters, desc. figs. taxonomy p. 61, PIRLOT 335.—*P. floridana* sp. n. off Florida, SHOEMAKER Amer. Mus. Nov. 598 p. 5 figs.

Pontogeneia longleyi sp. n. Tortugas Fla, SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 p. 253 figs.

Pseudoceradocus gen. n. p. 11 (Gammaridae) for *P. lutzi* sp. n. p. 12 figs. off British Guiana, SHOEMAKER Amer. Mus. Nov. 598.

Pseudocrangonyx yezonis note, range, figs. p. 116, UENO 446.

Quadrivisio occidentalis sp. n. Bonaire W.I., STEPHENSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 421 figs.

Rivulogammarus neretvanus subsp. n. p. 41 Dalmatia and notes on other Balkan spp., KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1.—*R. komareki imeretinus* subsp. n. cave Transcaucasia, BIRSTEIN Zool. Anz. 104 p. 146 figs.

Socarnes concavus sp. n. Tortugas Fla, SHOEMAKER Pap. Tortugas Lab. 28 p. 247 figs.

Synurella jugoslavica subterranea p. 25 figs., *S. j. kolombatovici* p. 26 figs. subsp. n. Yugoslavia in caves, KARAMAN Prirod. Razpr. Ljubljana 1 1931.

Tryphosa rusanovi sp. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 122 figs.

Typhlogammarus mrazeki descr. figs. biology p. 221, KARAMAN 208.

HYPERIIDEA.

Micromimonectes steenstrupi desc. fig. ovigerous ♀ p. 64, STEPHENSEN 417.

Mimoscina gracilipes gen. et sp. n. 41° N. Lat. 15° W. Long., PIRLOT Bull. Inst. Oceanogr. Monaco no. 631 p. 2 figs.

Phronima sedentaria mechanics of circulation, v. HAFNER 162.

Proscinidae fam. n. for *Proscina* and *Mimoscina* p. 1, PIRLOT 337.

Rhabdosoma whitei structure of the brood pouch, SCHELLENBERG 383; In plankton, Bay of Algiers fig., ROSE 361.

Vibilia seriocellatus sp. n. Japanese coasts, STEPHENSEN Annot. zool. jap. 13 p. 498 figs.

CAPRELLIDEA.

Orientation, colour variation and colour-change in Caprellids, WETZEL 463.

Caprella sedovi sp. n. Kara Sea, GURJANOVA Zool. Anz. 103 p. 127.—*C. aequilibra* sexual conditions in the Venetian Lagoon, FISCHETTI 120.

PHYLLOCARIDA.

On the Palaeozoic Phyllocarida of Belgium with descriptions of some of the forms and discussion of affinities and classification, v. STRAELEN 429.

†*Ceratiocaris* cfr. *solenoides* desc. p. 199, MERLA 270.

†*Chaenocaris* sp. aff. *tenuistriata* desc. p. 200, MERLA 270.

Epinebalia pugettensis gen. et sp. n. Puget Sound Pacific, CLARK Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 sect. 5 p. 225 figs.

Nebaliella caboti sp. n. Cabot Str. off Cape Breton I. and notes on other spp., CLARK Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 sect. 5 p. 218 figs.

Paranebalia longipes at Bermuda, structure and other notes p. 231, CLARK 95.

†*Spathiocaris chagrinensis* in Luxembourg note and fig. p. 6, v. STRAELEN 429.

ENTOMOSTRACA.

(General Papers.)

Plankton studies on Lake Wigry Poland, ADLER 2.

The feeding mechanism and the structure of the mouth parts in the Branchiopoda, CANNON & LEAK 82.

Entomostraca of a periodical lake basin in the Troitsk distr. Russia, ZINOVYEV 484.

Descriptive list with keys of Entomostraca of Lahore, India, ARORA 23.

Entomostraca of Western France, ROY 368; Holland, REDEKE & VOS 354; Bear Island, nr. Spitsbergen, BERTRAM 41; Sahara, GAUTHIER 129.

PHYLLOPODA.

Structure of the mouth parts in the Phyllopoda, OCISZYNSKA-BANKIEROWA 307.

On the type locality of *Limnetis gracilicornis* Packard and other Texas Phyllopods, GEISER 133.

Freshwater Phyllopods of Bonaire W.I., RAMNER 348.

Apus sudanicus desc. figs. in C. Sahara, GAUTHIER 127.—*A. cancriformis* note fig. on Transcaucasian ex. p. 64, SMIRNOV 405.

Artemia in the Saharan waters, ZAVATTERI 479.—*A. salina* on the variations their causes, distinctions and distribution, STELLA 414; Effect of salinity on nauplius, JACOBI & BECKING 190.—*A. franciscana* of California not affected by varying specific gravity of medium, BOND 49.

†*Bradoria* sp. L. Cambrian Greenland desc. figs. p. 24, POULSEN 341.

Branchinecta paludosa sp. n. Tatra Mt. Poland, GAJL C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 p. 4.—*B. granulosa* in Antarctic waters of South Georgia p. 279, PESTA 328.

Branchinectella media, *B. ferox* desc. figs. p. 59, SMIRNOV 405.

Branchinella kugenumaensis in N. China desc. figs. p. 3, SHEN 399.

Chirocephalus diaphanus feeding habits and movement of jaws and limbs, LOWNDES 255.—*C. weisigi* sp. n. Transcaucasia, SMIRNOV Zool. Anz. 102 p. 61 figs.—*C. grubii* copulation habits, VALOUŠEK 450.

Estheria cycladoides in N. Africa descr. figs. and taxonomic notes, GAUTHIER 128.

†*Estheria tendagurensis* sp. n. Tendaguru beds (Jurassic) Tanganyika Territory, JANENSCH Palaeontographica Suppl. 7 Teil 2 p. 97 figs.—*E. regularis* p. 2, *E. neotropica* p. 4, *E. subalata* p. 6 spp. n. all figs. Permian Brazil, REED Bol. Serv. geol. Brasil no. 34 1929.

Eubranchipus (recte *Chirocephalus*) *nankinensis* sp. n. Nanking China, SHEN Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. 4 p. 1 figs.

Eulimnadia tropica sp. n. Bonaire W.I., RAMMNER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 359 figs.

†*Leaia pruvosti* p. 8, *L. curta*, *L. unicostata* p. 12 spp. n. figs. Permian Brazil, REED Bol. Serv. geol. Brasil no. 34 1929.

Limnadia wolterecki sp. n. Celebes, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 31 figs.

Triops cancriformis general development and specially of excretory organs, GRASSER 149.

CLADOCERA.

German Cladocera for aquaria, GÜNTHER 155.

Cladocera of a Tuscan lake near Sienna notes on structure, variation and seasonal change, D'ANCONA 7.

Systematics and ecology of Tuscan Cladocera, D'ANCONA & VANNINI 10.

Vertical distribution of Daphnids in American lakes, BREHM 64.

The question of the nourishment of the embryo by the mother-Cladoceran, RAMMNER 345.

Longevity studies in Cladocera, INGLE 185.

Reaction of Cladocera to coloured lights, LUMER 256.

Magnesium tolerance in the Daphnids and its connection with absence of these from Lake Tanganyika, HUTCHINSON 183.

Infestation of Cladocera with protozoan and other parasites, PARENZAN 315.

Faunal Lists: Poland, BOWKIEWICZ 59, 60; WOLSKI 470; Lake Bytyn Poland, STARK 411; Lake Sevan, Armenia, TER-POGHOSSIAN, 438; N. Kurile Is., UENO 447; French West Africa, BREHM 62; Sumatra, Java and Bali, BREHM 63.

Acroperus harpae note figs. p. 61, BREHM 62.

Alona list of spp. and key p. 701, A. arenaria p. 723 figs. Bali, A. archeroides p. 724 figs. Java spp. n., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*A. cannellata* p. 64, *A. gauthieri* p. 66 spp. n. French W. Afr., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. 26 figs.—*A. affinis elegantula* var. n. Bali, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 130.—*A. alonopsiformis* sp. n. Celebes?, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 79 figs.—*A. davidi* in Bonaire W.I. note fig. p. 366, RAMMNER 348.

Alonella list of spp. and key p. 726, *A. granulata* sp. n. figs. Java p. 737, BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

Bosmina habits, life history seasonal changes, etc. in Lake Trasimene, Italy, PICCHIO 332.—*B. longirostris* development, classification and variation, PICCHIO 331; Descr., distr. variation in Italy p. 375, VANNINI 453.—*B. maritima* status and variation in the Baltic, ISCHREY 187.

Bosminopsis deitersi new to Poland, WOLSKI 471.

Chydorus key and list of spp. p. 748, *Chydorus herrmanni* sp. n. Java p. 759, figs. notes and descr. other Sondaic spp. BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*C. herrmanni* note fig. p. 73, *C. kallipygos* sp. n. p. 74 figs. French West Afr., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. 26.

Dadaya macrops notes, figs., p. 746, BREHM 63.

Daphnia phototropism, VIAUD 459; Structure and action of heart by vital-staining method, GICKLHORN 137; Structure of the caudal furca in various spp. as a systematic character, OCIOŚZYŃSKA - BANKIEROWA 305; Longevity with change in medium, WAELSCH 461.—*D. pulex* individual variation near Leipzig, RAMMNER 346; Effects of mercuric chloride, BREUKELMAN & SARRACINO 72.—*D. pulex*, *D.*

longispina differential characters, RAMMNER 347.—*D. longispina* sexual reproduction and methods of hatching sexual eggs, WOOD & BANTA 474.—*D. magna* structure of the mandibles, OCIOŚZYŃSKA-BANKIEROWA 306; Regeneration of carapace, ANDERSON 11; Castration experiments and secondary sex characters, MORI 283.—*D. carinata* notes figs. p. 660, BREHM 63.

Diaphanosoma brachyurum descr. distr. and variation in Italy, VANNINI 453.—*D. perarmatum* p. 652 Sumatra, *D. paucispinosum* p. 656 Java spp. n. figs. and notes on other Sondaic spp., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

Eurycercus glacialis ecology and distr. in Holland p. 34, REDEKE & VOS 354.

Evadne nordmanni distr. seasonal and vertical, and life cycle, parthenogenetic and sexual, in the North Sea, JØRGENSEN 203.

Grimaldina brazzai note p. 38, BREHM 67.

Gurneyella notes and key of spp. p. 690, *G. sumatrensis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 692 figs., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*G. monodi* descr. figs. p. 59, BREHM 62.

Macrothrix triserialis and other Sondaic spp. notes figs. p. 694, BREHM 63.

Mediomoina gen. n. p. 72 (nr. *Moina*) for *M. elliptica* sp. n. nr. Lahore India p. 73 figs., ARORA Bull. Dep. Zool. Punjab. Univ. 1.

Moina review with synonymy p. 673, *M. geei* sp. n. nr. Peking p. 682, *M. latidens* sp. n. Bali p. 684 figs., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*M. dubia macrocephala* var. n. Bonaire W.I., RAMMNER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 363 figs.—*M. macrocopa* sex determination experiments with CO₂, STUART & OTHERS 431.

Moinodaphnia macleayi note fig. p. 56, BREHM 62; Range figs. p. 669, BREHM 63.

Monospilus dispar note figs. p. 75, BREHM 62.

Ophryoxus gracilis recorded nr. Wilno Poland, URBANOWICZOWNA 448.

Penilia only one spp. recognizable, range and discussion, STEUER 423.—*P. schmackeri* in Black Sea descr. figs. p. 276, PESTA 328.

Pleurocus incertus p. 67, *P. chappuisi* p. 69, *P. toumodensis* p. 70 spp. n. French W. Afr., BREHM Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 figs.—*P. trigonellus brevicornis* var. n. Sumatra p. 745 figs., *P. aduncus laticaudatus* var. n. Sumatra p. 745 figs., BREHM Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

Polyphemus pediculus geographical variation, habits and racial forms, ISCHREY 186.

Pseudolona longirostris note fig. p. 39, BREHM 67.

Pseudosida bidentata nr. Batoum, Caucasus note figs., RYLOV 371.

Simocephalus serrulatus rotundifrons in Africa descr. fig. p. 54, BREHM 62.

COPEPODA.

A review of the British Cyclopoida and the parasitic forms being vol. 3 of British Freshwater Copepods, GURNEY 159.

The Pelagic Copepods of France with keys, descriptions and many figures—a general work, ROSE 359.

Morphological and biological studies of Polish Harpacticidae, JAKUBISIAK 196.

Freshwater Copepods of Dutch East Indies with discussion of morphology systematics, ecology and zoogeography, KIEFER 216.

The Coryceidae obtained by the "Meteor" Expedition in the S. Atlantic; sex differentiation early stages, and ectoparasites, KLEVENHUSEN 224.

The freshwater Calanoid Copepods of America and elsewhere with descr., range, keys and many figures, MARSH 264.

Geographical distr. and suggested regions for marine Copepods, STEUER 425.

On the anatomy of parasitic Copepods of the genera *Acanthochondria*, *Chondracanthus*, *Parabrachiella*, *Brachiella*, *Clavella*, EL SABA 113.

Sexual reproduction in Copepods, LOWNDEN 254.

Diurnal migration of marine plankton Copepods in Gulf of Maine, CLARKE 96.

List of cavernicolous Copepods hitherto described, CHAPPUIS 87.

List of Harpacticid commensials of *Maia squinado*, JAKUBISIAK 194.

Copepods parasitic on British Fishes, LEIGH-SHARPE 247.

Larval Caligidae external parasites of *Gadus* and other palegic fishes, RUSSELL 370.

Semi-parasitic Copepods of the Gulf of Kiel, KLE 229.

Faunal Lists, Freshwater.—Côte-d'Or, France, ROY 366; Hiddensee I. Baltic, SCHÄFER 377; Poland, JAKUBISIAK 193; French West Africa, CHAPPUIS 85; KIEFER 215; Rift Valley Lakes, Kenya Colony, LOWNDES 253; Formosa, HARADA 167; Bonaire, Curacao, Aruba W.I., CHAPPUIS 88; KIEFER 221.

Faunal Lists, Marine. — Atlantic plankton Harpacticids, JAKUBISIAK 191; Adriatic Harpacticoids, JAKUBISIAK 197; St. Lawrence estuary, WILLEY 465; Calanoids of Bermuda, PINNEY 334; Friday Harbour, Washington State, JOHNSON 202.

Faunal Lists, Parasites.—Off Plymouth, LEIGH-SHARPE 248; Mediterranean, BRIAN 74.

Acespadia pomposa gen. et sp. n. on *Rhyncodon* in N. Pacific, LEIGH-SHARPE Parasitology 25 p. 480 figs.

Afrocamptus uncinatus descr. figs. p. 23, CHAPPUIS 85.

Allocyclops chappuisi sp. n. French West Afr., KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. 26 p. 134 figs.

Amphiascus dubius sp. n. brack water nr. Roscoff France, JAKUBISIAK Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 p. 16 figs.

Arctodiaptomus (*Rhabdodiaptomus*) *kliei* sp. n. Bulgaria, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 104 p. 289 figs.

Argyrodiaptomus granulosus sp. n. Freshwater Uruguay, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 283 figs.

Attheyella ekmani nom. n. pro *Canthocamptus crassus* Ekm. non G.O. Sars, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 104 p. 294 figs.

Bryocamptus zschokkei balcanicus subsp. n. Skoplje, Yugo-Slavia, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 101 p. 312 figs.

Bryocyclops africanus sp. n. French W. Afr., KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. 26 p. 136 figs.

Calanus finmarchicus vertical distr. by experimental method, GARDINER 126; Life history, development, status and movements in North Sea, GIBBONS 135; Life history and habits in the Clyde area, NICHOLLS 293; In the Clyde area; reproduction, seasonal distr. and variation and vertical distr. and migration, NICHOLLS & MARSHALL 294.—*C. finmarchicus* and *C. hypoboreus* factors in their distr. on Norway coast, SØMME 409.

Caligus dieuzeidei sp. n. from *Diplodus* Mediterranean, BRIAN Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1931 fasc. 2 p. 48 figs.—*C. aricolus* sp. n. on *Arius* in Siam, WILSON J. Siam Soc. 7 1928 p. 191 10 figs.—*C. lacustris* meta-nauplius etc. figs. p. 10, MARKEWITSCH 263.

Clavella deliciosa, *C. typica* spp. n. on *Merluccius* and *Gadus* off Plymouth, LEIGH-SHARPE Parasitology 25 p. 117 figs.

Cletocamptus albuquerqueensis in Bonaire key of all species and discussion figs. p. 399, CHAPPUIS 88.

Congericola pallida nauplius fig. p. 116, LEIGH-SHARPE 248.

Corycella rostrata longa var. n. S. Atlantic, KLEVENHUSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 591 figs.

Cryptocyclops jenkinsi sp. n. Lake Naivasha, Kenya Colony, LOWNDES Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 11 p. 310 figs.

Cyclops arrested development, COKER 97; Not parthenogenetic, LOWNDES 254; Metrical and ecological researches on the *strenuus* group, *C. bohater* sp. n. pp. 123, 138, *C. strenuus landei* subsp. n. pp. 136, 140 figs., KOZMINSKI Arch. Hydrob. Ichthyol. Suwalki 7.—*C. strenuus* (s.l.) variation and biometrics, RZÓSKA 372.—*C. viridis* and other spp., influence of feeding and temperature on size, COKER 98.—*C. scutifer* noted near Wilno, Poland, BOWKIEWICZ 61.—*C. (Cyclops) kieferi* sp. n. Pomerania, SCHÄFER Zool. Anz. 104 p. 102 figs.—*C. tatricus* sp. n. Tatra Mts., Poland, KOZMINSKI Arch. Hydrob. Ichthyol. 6 p. 140 figs.—*C. (Diacyclops) minutissimus* sp. n. Skoplje, Yugo-Slavia, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 101 p. 227.—*C. (Metacyclops) tropicus* p. 132, *C. (M.) micropus* p. 133 spp. n. French West Afr., KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. 26 figs.—*C. (Metacyclops)*

viduus sp. n. Aruba W.I., KIEFER Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 411 figs.—*C. (Microcyclops) feuerborni* sp. n. Java, KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 12 p. 567 figs.

Dactylopusia neglecta descr. from brack-water nr. Roscoff p. 14, JAKUBISIAK 195.

Diaptomus list of spp. and their range in France, ROY 369.—*D. verillifer* sp. n. Danao Leyte (Philippines?), BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 83 figs.—*D. lymphatus* sp. n. Celebes, BREHM Zool. Anz. 103 p. 298 figs.—*D. thomseni* sp. n. Fresh-water Uruguay, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 p. 221 figs.—*D. meridionalis* sp. n. Uruguay, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 104 p. 293 figs.—*D. inflatus* sp. n. Manaos, Brazil, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 105 p. 38 figs.

Ditrichocorycaeus minimus uncinatus subsp. n. S. Atlantic, KLEVENHUSEN Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 586 figs.

Doropygus porcicauda descr. Nauplius fig., GRAY 151.

Echinocamptus kamerunensis villosus and other spp. in W. Africa descr. figs p. 11, CHAPPUIS 85.

Ectocyclops polyspinosus sp. n. Formosa, HARADA Dobuts. Zasshi 43 p. 231 figs.

Elaphoidella necessaria sp. n. Skoplje, Yugo-Slavia, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 101 p. 309 figs.—*E. hyalina* and other Africa spp. descr. figs. p. 28, CHAPPUIS 85.—*E. affinis* p. 671, *E. trisaetosa* p. 673 spp. n. Sumatra, CHAPPUIS Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 12 figs.—*E. sewelli americana* subsp. n. Bonaire, CHAPPUIS Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 392 figs.

Enhydrosoma lacunae sp. n. lagoon Cuba, JAKUBISIAK Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 p. 93 figs.

Eodiaptomus wolterecki sp. n. p. 79, *E. v. matanensis* var. n. p. 82, Celebes, BREHM Zool. Anz. 104 figs.

Ergasilus sieboldi structure taxonomy distr. figs., LANG 241; In Danzig waters notes, LAKOWITZ 240.—*E. sieboldi* and other spp. descr. figs. Caspian Sea p. 6, MARKEWITSCH 263.

Eucyclops (E.) crassispinosus p. 130, *E. (E.) propinquus* p. 131, *E. (E.) curticornis* p. 131 spp. n. French West Afr., KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. 26 figs.—*E. ruttneri* sp. n. p. 554, *E. gibsoni abbreviatus* subsp. n. p. 555, Sumatra, KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 12 figs.—

E. (Tropocyclops) candidi sp. n. Formosa, HARADA Dobuts. Zasshi 43 p. 228 fig.

Harpacticus gurneyi sp. n. C. Atlantic, JAKUBISIAK Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 p. 89 fig.

Hemidiaptomus (Gigantodiaptomus) hungaricus sp. n. Hungary, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 104 p. 291 figs.

Hemilaophonte janinae gen. et sp. n. (Laophontidae) commensal on *Maia* nr. Roscoff, JAKUBISIAK Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 p. 510 figs.

Heteroscope appendiculata, *H. saliens* in Poland, BOWKIEWICZ 60.

Homocyclops ater sp. n. Manaos, Brazil, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 105 p. 42 figs.

Laophonte royi sp. n. commensal on *Maia* nr. Roscoff, JAKUBISIAK Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 p. 509 figs.

Lecithomyzon maenadis gen. et sp. n. (Choniostomatidae) parasitic on eggs of *Carcinus* British Channel, BLOCH & GALLIEN C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 p. 491; Systematic status and affinities, BLOCH & GALLIEN 47.

Lernaea branchialis the blood and its circulation, VANDEN-BERGHE 452.—*L. cyprinacea* Copepodite stage descr. figs. p. 14, MARKEWITSCH 263.—*L. carassii* sp. n. on Goldfish in Ohio, TIDD Ohio J. Sci. 33 p. 465 figs.

Lernaenicus medusaeus on deepsea *Scopelus* nr. Mauritius p. 278 fig., PESTA 328.—*L. hemiramphi* sp. n. on *Hemiramphus* Ceylon seas, KIRTISINGE Parasitology 24 p. 550 figs.

Lernaocera luscii note figs. p. 115, *L. phycidis* sp. n. on *Urophycis* Milford Haven Wales p. 116 figs., LEIGH-SHARPE Parasitology 25.

Limnocoetoides behningi addt. descr., range and systematic status, SMIRNÓV 406.

Livoneca pontica sp. n. on *Caspialosa* in Black Sea, BORCEA Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 p. 128.

Mesochra wolskii sp. n. lagoon Cuba, JAKUBISIAK Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 p. 94 figs.

Mesocyclops tobac sp. n. Sumatra, KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 12 p. 577 figs.—*M. (M.) thermocyclopoides* p. 234, *M. (Thermocyclops) taihokuensis* p. 235 spp. n. Formosa, HARADA Dobuts.

Zasshi 43 figs.—*M. brasiliensis* sp. n. Manaus, Brazil, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 105 p. 40 figs.—*M. (Thermocyclops) decipiens* in Bonaire descr. figs. p. 406, KIEFER 221.

Misophria pallida larval development and systematic status figs. p. 300, GURNEY 160.

Mycophilus rosovula sp. n. Firth of Clyde descr. nauplius and habits, GRAY J. Mar. Biol. Ass. 18 p. 523 figs.

Naobranchia wilsoni sp. n. on gills of *Diodon* from Bermuda, NIGRELLI J. Parasit. Urbana 20 p. 138.

Nitocra hibernica hyalina var. n. Poland, JAKUBISIAK Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 65 p. 46 fig.—*N. lacustris incerta* subsp. n. Bonaire etc., CHAPPUIS Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 394 figs.

Nogagella siphonophorae gen. et sp. n. (Caligidea) on *Physophora* in Mediterranean, ROSE Ann. Inst. oceanogr. Paris 13 p. 119 figs.

Notodelphys note on the nauplius p. 303, GURNEY 160.—*N. agilis* descr. fig., nauplius, GRAY 151.

Oithona helgolandica and *O. spirirostris* larval development, GIBBONS & OGILVIE 136.

Paracyclops sitiseinsis sp. n. Formosa HARADA Dobuts. Zasshi 43 p. 230 figs.

Parastenocaris mirabilis p. 315, *P. dubia* p. 317 both figs., Skoplje Yugo-Slavia, KIEFER Zool. Anz. 101.

Pennella biloba sp. n. on *Histiophorus* off Ceylon, KIRTISINGHE Parasitology 24 p. 548 figs.

Pleuromamma review of spp. taken by German Deep sea Exped. (1898-99) with descr. and figs. distr. vertical and horizontal, variation, phylogeny, parasites, STEUER 424.

Pontella kieferi sp. n. off Palawan Indo-chinese seas, PESTA Zool. Anz. 102 p. 92 figs.

Psamathe longicauda structure of lips of nauplius p. 302, GURNEY 160.

Senecellidae fam. n. for *Senecella* Juday 1923 p. 49, MARSH 264.

Spelaecocamptus gen. n. for genotype *Canthocamptus spelaus* Chappuis, CHAPPUIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 76 p. 46.

Tisbe elongata a "semi-parasite" in gill chamber of Lobster, GURNEY 160.

Tropodiatomus lateralis p. 127, *T. banforanus* p. 129 spp. n. French West Afr., KIEFER Arch. Hydrob. 26 figs.—*T. magnus* p. 364, *T. falcatus* p. 365 spp. n. Kenya Colony, KIEFER Bul. Soc. Sti. Cluj 7.—*T. gigantoviger* p. 295, *T. prasinus* p. 301 spp. n. Philippine Is., BREHM Zool. Anz. 103 figs.

Valdiviella insignis range, descr. figs. female, PESTA 328.

Viguerella coeca parvula var. n. Poland, JAKUBISIAK Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. 65 p. 48 figs.

BRANCHIURA.

Argulus infesting aquarium fishes suggested treatment, DAHLGREN 102.—*A. rothschildi* sp. n. on *Abramis* nr. Tring, England, LEIGH-SHARP Parasitology 24 p. 552 figs.—*A. foliaceus* infesting fishes in S. China suggested remedies, T. CHEN 91.—*A. indicus* on *Betta* in Siam, SMITH 407.

OSTRACODA.

Structure of fossil Ostracods, ALEXANDER 5.

Structure and taxonomic character of Palaeozoic Ostracods, BONNEMA 53.

A review of the Carboniferous Ostracods of Scotland with diagnoses and distr., LATHAM 242.

Possible Ostracod remains from the Visingsö formation (Cambro-Silurian) of Sweden fig., EMETZ 114.

Orientation of the shells of Palaeozoic Ostracods, BONNEMA 52; KUMMEROW 239.

Dimorphism, orientation and classification in fossil Ostracodes of the family Kloedenellidae, SWARTZ 433.

The structure of the shell and the breeding arrangements of Palaeozoic Ostracods, KUMMEROW 238.

Feeding mechanism of some marine Ostracods, CANNON 81.

Faunal Lists, Recent.—Rift Valley Lakes, Kenya, KLIE 227; Java and Sumatra, KLIE 226; Bonaire, Curaçao, Aruba W.I., KLIE 231.

Faunal Lists, Fossil.—Silurian, Pennsylvania, SWARTZ 433; Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT 454; Carboniferous Scotland, LATHAM 242; Carboniferous, Oklahoma, HARLTON 169; Permian and Carboniferous, Kansas, KELLETT 214; Cretaceous Limburg, Holland, v. VEEN 455; Cretaceous, Texas, ALEXANDER 5; Intergracial, Poland, GROCHMALICKI, 153.

Acocypris hyalina descr. figs. Nainashva p. 6, KLIE 227.

†*Aechminella* gen. n. (Beyrichiidae) for genotype *A. trispinosa* also *A. buchanani* spp. n. figs. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 20.

Afrocypris biconica sp. n. Transvaal, KLIE Zool. Anz. 102 p. 65 figs.

†*Amphissites urei* and other spp. descr. figs. p. 369, LATHAM 242.—*A. diadematus* p. 329, *A. bellipunctus* p. 332 spp. n. figs. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7.—*A. miseri*, *A. bushi* spp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma and descr. figs. other spp., HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 24 figs.

†*Ankumia* gen. n. (Cytherellidae) p. 359 for *A. bosqueti* sp. n. p. 360 all figs. Cretaceous Limburg, v. VEEN. Verh. geol. mijnb. Genoots. 9.

Asterope anatomy, limbs, and feeding mechanism, CANNON 81.

†*Bairdia curta* and other spp. descr. p. 374, LATHAM 242.

†*Beyreichiana* gen. n. p. 73 (Beyrichiidae) for genotype *Beyrichiana permiana* p. 74 sp. n. figs. Permian Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Brachycythere* gen. n. (Cytheridae) for genotype *Cythere sphenoides* Reuss, ALEXANDER J. Paleont. 7.

†*Bythocypris phillipsiana* descr. fig. p. 381, LATHAM 242.

Candona thienemanni p. 449 Sumatra, *C. arcuata* p. 452 Java spp. n. figs., KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

†*Carbonia fabulina* and other spp. descr. p. 384, LATHAM 242.

†*Cornigella pushmatahensis* sp. n. Carboniferous, Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 19.—*C. parva*, *C. binoda* spp. n. Permian Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7 p. 73 figs.

Condonopsis sumatrana p. 454 Sumatra, *C. putealis* p. 455 Java spp. n. figs., KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

Cushmanidea gen. n. for *Cytheridea seminuda* Cushman., BLAKE in PROCTER Crust. Biol. survey Mt. Desert p. 232.

Cypretta seurati descr., range p. 326, MASI 266.

Cypria javana pelagica subsp. n. Java, KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11 p. 446.—*C. (Physocypris) devai* sp. n. Lahore, India, ARORA Bull. Dep. Zool. Punjab Univ. 1 p. 88 figs.

†*Cypridina crassa* sp. n. ? Permian N.E. Italy, MERLA Mem. Inst. geol. Padova 9 mem. 2 p. 197.

†*Cypridinella bellerophonitium* sp. n. Permian N.E. Italy, MERLA Mem. Inst. Geol. Padova 9 mem. 2 p. 198.

Cypridopsis uenoi sp. n. Japan, BREHM Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 23 p. 297.—*C. inaequivalva* sp. n. Transvaal, KLIE Zool. Anz. 102 p. 70 figs.

Cyprinotus sobrinus sp. n. Cufra oasis N. Afr., MASI Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 p. 310 figs.—*C. humbertii* sp. n. Madagascar, GAUTHIER Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 p. 305 figs.—*C. chandrai* sp. n. Lahore, India, ARORA Bull. Dep. Zool. Punjab Univ. 1 p. 83.—*C. cingalensis* note figs. p. 469, KLIE 226.

Cypris decaryi sp. n. Madagascar and key to other species, GAUTHIER Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 p. 209 figs.

†*Cythereis pustulosissima* nom. n. pro *C. ornatissima* Alexander *C. thomasi* Israelsky nom. n. pro *C. ponderosana* procc., ALEXANDER J. Paleont. 7.

†*Cytherella extuberata* and other spp. descr. p. 382, LATHAM 242.—*C. staringi* p. 332, *C. sulcata* p. 336, *C. kunradensis* p. 340, *C. foveata* p. 341, *C. contracta* p. 342, *C. ubaghi* p. 343, *C. plana* p. 344 spp. n. all figs. and descr. figs. other spp. Cretaceous Limburg, v. VEEN Verh. geol. mijnb. Genoots. 9.—*C. troedssoni* sp. n. L. Silurian beds, BONNEMA Z. Geschiebefsorsch. 9 p. 155.

†*Cytherelloidea binkhorsti* p. 350, ? *C. dubia* p. 355, *C. spinigera* p. 356, *C. biloculata* p. 357, *C. uniloculata* p. 358 spp. n. all figs. Cretaceous Limburg, v. VEEN Verh. geol. mijnb. Genoots. 9.

Cytheridea brightseatensis nom. n. pro *C. truncata* Berry preocc., BERRY J. Paleont. 7 p. 112.

†*Cytheropteron* review of the spp. p. 187, *C. (C.) bicornutum* p. 190, *C. (C.) israelskyi* p. 191, *C. (C.) wenoense* p. 192, *C. (C.) eximium* p. 193, *C. (C.) furcalatum*, *C. (C.) blakei* p. 194, *C. (Eocytheropteron* subg. n.) for *C. bilobatum* p. 195, *C. (E.) pirum*, *C. (E.) paenorbiculatum* p. 197, *C. (E.) semiconstrictum*, *C. (E.) jagosum* p. 198, *C. (E.) delrioense* p. 199 spp. n. all figs. Cretaceous Texas, ALEXANDER J. Paleont. 7.

Darwinula stevensoni and other spp. notes figs. p. 489, KLIE 226.

†*Dizygopleura trisinuata* sp. n. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 328 figs.—*D. hymenifera* p. 243, *D. conjugata* p. 249, *D. brevisulcata* p. 251, *D. reticulata* p. 252 spp. n. all figs. and notes on dimorphism etc. Silurian Pennsylvania, SWARTZ J. Paleont. 7.

Dolerocypris obtusa sp. n. Transvaal, KLIE Zool. Anz. 102 p. 68 figs.—*D. pellucida* sp. n. Sumatra, KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11 p. 482 figs.

†*Entomis rugatulus* sp. n. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 340 figs.

Eucypris weberi addt. descr. systematic status p. 459, KLIE 226.

Eurycypris matthaii p. 85 figs., *E. kumari* p. 86 spp. n. Lahore India, ARORA Bull. Dep. Zool. Punjab Univ. 1.

†*Graphiodactylus catenulatus* sp. n. Devonian, Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 333 figs.

†*Glyptopleura costata* and other spp. descr. figs. p. 371, LATHAM 242.

†*Healdiidae* fam. n. for *Healdia* Roundy, *H. simplissima* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 26 figs.—*H. cornigera* and other spp. descr. figs. p. 380, LATHAM 242.

Herpetocypris chevreuxi in E. Holstein new to Germany, KLIE 228; Descr. notes p. 320, MAST 266.—*H. similis* sp. n. Bonaire W.I., KLIE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 372 figs.—*H. pyxidatus* note p. 471, KLIE 226.

†*Hollina avonensis* sp. n. Carboniferous, Scotland, and descr. of other spp., LATHAM Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 57 p. 360 fig.—*H. devoniana* sp. n. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 327 figs.

†*Hollinella cushmani* p. 71, *H. burlingamensis* p. 72 spp. n. figs. Carboniferous Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Hyphasmaphora* gen. n. (Thlipsuridae) p. 339 for genotype *H. textiliger* sp. n. p. 340 figs. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Janischewskya digitata* descr. fig. p. 365, LATHAM 242.

†*Jonesina howardensis*, p. 81 *J. distenta* p. 82 spp. n. figs. Carboniferous Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Kirkbya pergrandis* p. 85, Carboniferous, *K. valida* p. 86 Permian, *K. firma*, *K. punctata* p. 87 Carboniferous, *K. moorei* p. 89 Permian, *K. wymani* p. 91 Permian spp. n. all figs. Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.—*K. bendensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 22 figs.—*K. permiana* descr. figs. p. 367, LATHAM 242.

†*Kloedenella cornuta praenuntia* var. n. figs. and descr. figs. other spp. Silurian Pennsylvania, SWARTZ J. Paleont. 7.

†*Knightina* gen. n. (Kirkbyidae) for genotype *Amphissites allorismoides* Knight p. 97, *K. harltoni* p. 99, *K. ampla* p. 100 Carboniferous, *K. bassleri* p. 101, *K. incurva* p. 102 Permian spp. n. all figs., all Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Leperditia* review of structure p. 907, *L. (Herrmannella) calceolae* p. 911, *L. (H.) strigosa* p. 912, *L. (H.) subobliqua* p. 914, *L. (H.) lotzi*, *L. (H.) perobliqua* p. 920, *L. (H.) fastigata* p. 921, *L. (H.) curva* p. 823, *L. (Briartina* subg. n.) for genotype *L. quenstedti* p. 924, *L. (B.) hassiaca* p. 926, *L. (B.) librata* p. 929 all spp. n. Devonian Rhine valley, KEGEL Jahrb. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 53.—*L. reulingi* p. 275, *L. klerfia* p. 276 spp. n. Devonian Germany, MAUZ Senckenbergiana 15.

Leptocythere cribosa sp. n. Bonaire, W.I., KLIE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 383

figs.—*L. angusta* sp. n., BLAKE in PROCTER: Crust. Biol. surv. Mt. Desert p. 234 figs.

Limnocythere reticulata recorded for New England coast figs. p. 231, PROCTER 343.

†*Microcheilinella* gen. nom. n. pro *Microcheilus* Geis præocc., GEIS J. Paleont., Sharon 7 p. 112.

†*Mooreina* gen. n. (Beyrichiidae) for genotype *M. johnsvalleyensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 21 figs.

Notodromas monacha anatomy and physiology of feeding apparatus and appendages, STORCH 426.

†*Octonaria crescentiformis* p. 334, *O. percarinata* p. 335, *O. quadricostata* p. 336, *O. singularis* p. 338 spp. n. all figs. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7.

†*Paraparchites magnus* p. 65, *P. (?) perminutus* p. 67 spp. n. figs. Carboniferous Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7. —*P. okeni* and other spp. descr. figs. p. 354, LATHAM 242.

Physocypris affinis sp. n. Bonaire W.I., KLIE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 369 figs.

Potamocypris hummelincki sp. n. Bonaire W.I., KLIE Zool. Jahrb. Syst. 64 p. 377 figs.

†*Primitiopsis unicornis* sp. n. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 326 figs.

Pseudocyprretta gen. n. p. 484 for genotype *P. maculata* sp. n. p. 485 figs. Sumatra, Java, KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.

†*Pseudoparaparchites* gen. n. (Aparchitidae) p. 67 for genotype *P. kansensis* p. 68 sp. n. figs. Permian Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7.

Pterygocythereis subg. n. (of *Cythereis*) for type *C. jonesi* Baird, BLAKE in PROCTER Crust. Biol. surv. Mt. Desert p. 239.

†*Ropolonellus* gen. n. (Thlipsuridae) for genotype *R. papillatus* sp. n. Devonian Michigan, VAN PELT J. Paleont. 7 p. 339 figs.

†*Sansabella arcuata* descr. figs. p. 366, LATHAM 242.

Sclerocypris jenkiniae sp. n. Lake Naivasha Kenya, KLIE Int. Rev. Hydrob. 29 p. 8 figs.

†*Seminolites pushmatahensis* p. 26, *S. kosomensis*, *S. perforatus* p. 27 spp. n. all figs. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7.

Stenocypris characters p. 473, *S. humilis* sp. n. figs. Sumatra p. 477, *S. malcolmsoni intermedia* subsp. n. Sumatra p. 477, *S. ilyophila* Java p. 479 figs. *S. irapezoides* Java p. 480 figs. spp. n., KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*S. acocyproides* sp. n. Lake Naivasha Kenya, KLIE Int. Rev. Hydrob. 29 p. 3 figs.—*S. malcolmsoni* in Bonaire note, range p. 375, KLIE 231.

Strandesia sexpunctata p. 464 Java, *S. feuerborni* p. 465 Sumatra, *S. flavescens*, *S. striatoreticulata* Java, Sumatra p. 466 spp. n. figs., KLIE Arch. Hydrob. Suppl. 11.—*S. vinciguerrae* descr. figs. range p. 315, MASI 266.

†*Terquemia* gen. n. (Cytherellidae) p. 345 for *T. falcoburgensis*, *T. convexa* p. 346, *T. limburgensis*, *T. longa* p. 348 spp. n. all figs. Cretaceous Limburg, v. VEEN Verh. geol.-mijnb. Genoots. 9.

†*Tribolbina* gen. n. (Beyrichiidae) for type *T. carnegiei* sp. n. Carboniferous Scotland, LATHAM Trans. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 57 p. 358 fig.

†*Ulrichia robusta* sp. n. Permian Kansas, KELLETT J. Paleont. 7 p. 92 figs.—*U. bituberculata* descr. fig. p. 368, LATHAM 242.

Youngiellidae fam. n. p. 103, KELLETT 214.

†*Youngiella wapamuckensis* sp. n. Carboniferous Oklahoma, HARLTON J. Paleont. 7 p. 25 figs.

CIRRIPEDIA.

Distribution of sessile Cirripeds along the north coast of France, FISCHER-PIETTE 118.

The Cirripeds of Danish waters, STEPHENSEN 415.

Faunal Lists.—N.W. African coast, AQUILAR-AMAT 3; Japan coasts, HIRO 181; Indian Ocean and East Indian seas, NILSSON-CANTELL 296, 297; Bonaire W.I., NILSSON-CANTELL 298.

Acasta semota p. 73 figs., *A. tulipa* p. 76 figs. spp. n. Japan coast, HIRO Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 5.

Balanus influence of colour on fixation spot on larvae, NEU 291.—*B. improvisus* change of orientation after metamorphosis, MOORE 279.—*B. eburneus* growth rate etc., GRAVE 148.—*B. crenatus* structure of the larvae, nauplius and cypris stages, HERZ 178.—*B. amphitrite inexpectatus* discussion figs. p. 506, NILSSON-CANTELL 298.—*B. perforatus* spermatogenesis, GRASSÉ & TUZET 147.—*B. (Eubalanus) improvisus* parasitic on *Lucioperca* in the Danube delta, CIUREA & others 94.

†*Balanus concavus* and other spp. in Miocene of Monte Vallassa, Italy p. 151, BONI 51.

Calantica quinquelatera p. 469, *C. krügeri* p. 473 spp. n., *C. eos longisquama* subsp. n. Japanese seas all figs., HIRO Annot. zool. jap. 13.—*C. scorpio* descr. figs. p. 13, HIRO 181.

Chelonibia ramosa sp. n. on *Chelonibia mydas* and accounts of other spp. and their parasitic attachment to their hosts, KORSCHOLT Zool. Jahrb. (Syst.) 64 p. 2 figs.

Chthamalus stellatus effect of immersion in vaseline, MONTEROSSO 278.—*C. s. depressa* a study of anabiosis or latent and recurring activity with an account of the structure and biology, MONTEROSSO 277.—*C. fragilis* in Bonaire discussion figs. p. 505, NILSSON-CANTELL 298.

Dendrogaster murmanensis its parasitic habits and attachment to the Echinoderm *Solaster* p. 31 figs., KORSCHOLT 232.

Euscalpellum striatum descr. figs. p. 18, HIRO 181.

Heteralepas japonica and other spp. descr. figs. p. 48, HIRO 181.

Lithotrya dorsalis taxonomic note p. 504, NILSSON-CANTELL 298.

Octolasmis orthogonia and other Japanese spp. descr. figs. p. 55, HIRO 181.

Pachylasma japonicum sp. n. Japan coast, HIRO Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 5 p. 65 figs.

Scalpellum complementary males p. 6.—*S. elongatum* complementary male descr. fig., *S. wood-masoni* addt. descr. figs., p. 3, NILSSON-CANTELL 296.—*Scalpellum koreanum* p. 36 figs., *S. cochlearium* p. 42 figs. coast of Japan spp. n. and figs. descr. other spp., HIRO Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 5.

†*Scalpellum gabbi* Wade taxonomic and nomenclature note, PILSBURY 333.

Smilium acutum descr. figs. p. 17, HIRO 181.

Trilasmis (Temnaspis) lenticula addt. descr. figs. p. 9, NILSSON-CANTELL 296.

Verruca (Rostratoverruca) krügeri multisculpta form. n. Japan coast, HIRO Rec. Oceanogr. Works Japan 5 p. 61 figs.

RHIZOCEPHALA.

The Rhizocephala of the British Museum collections with descr. of many new forms, BOSCHMA 57.

The species-problem in the Rhizocephala, BOSCHMA 58.

Rhizocephala of Dutch East Indian seas, BOSCHMA 56.

Chlorogaster sulcatus descr. figs. p. 479, BOSCHMA 57.

Dipterosaccus indicus descr. figs. p. 6, BOSCHMA 56.

Drapanorchis villosa descr. figs. p. 52, BOSCHMA 56.

Galatheascus minutus sp. n. on *Galathea* Atlantic coast Britain, BOSCHMA J. Linn. Soc. 38 p. 476 figs.

Heterosaccus sibogae sp. n. figs. Dutch E. Indian seas and descr. notes figs. other spp., BOSCHMA Siboga Exped. livr. 116 p. 54.

Loxothylacus aristatus p. 61, *L. setaceus* p. 62 spp. n. Dutch East Indian seas and notes figs. other spp., BOSCHMA Siboga Exped. livr. 116.—*L. aristatus* notes figs. p. 538, BOSCHMA 57.

Peltogasterella socialis diagn. figs. p. 481, BOSCHMA 57.

Ptychascus gen. n. (nr. *Sacculina*) for *P. glaber* sp. n. on *Sesarma* at Amazon mouth., BOSCHMA J. Linn. Soc. 33 p. 532 figs.

Sacculina duracina on *Lambrus* Queensland waters p. 483, *S. sinensis* on *Leptobius* S. China p. 490, *S. confragosa* on *Pachygrapsus* Japan seas p. 494, *S. pertenuis* on *Pinnotheres* Gulf of Suez p. 499, *S. bucculenta* on *Micippe* Burma coast p. 501, *S. hirta* on *Cryptopodia* Japan seas p. 511, *S. elongata* on *Ethusina* E. Indian seas p. 515, *S. teres* on *Notopoides* Kei I. seas p. 520, *S. plana*

on *Grapsus* Formosa seas p. 524, all spp. n. all figs. and notes and figs. of other spp., BOSCHMA J. Linn. Soc. 33.—*S. weberi* p. 12, *S. granulosa* p. 16, *S. scabra* p. 19, *S. vankampeni* p. 29, *S. compressa* p. 31, *S. formosa* p. 34 *S. comosa* p. 42, *S. micracantha* p. 47 spp. n. all figs. Dutch East Indian seas and notes figs. of other species, BOSCHMA Siboga Exped. livr. 116.

Septosaccus reticulatus anat. fig. p. 4, BOSCHMA 56.

Sesarmoxenos on the Cypris stage, FEUERBORN 117.

Thompsonia list of spp. and discussion, BOSCHMA 57.

X. ARACHNIDA

TO WHICH ARE ADDED

ARTHROPOD GROUPS

OTHER THAN

INSECTA AND CRUSTACEA.

[GIGANTOSTRACA (XIPHOSURA, SYNXIPHOSURA, EURYPTERIDA, TRILOBITA), PANTOPODA, TARDIGRADA, PENTASTOMIDA, MYRIOPODA, AND PROTOTRACHEATA.]

ARRANGED BY

SUSAN FINNEGAN, B.Sc., Ph.D.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES (All groups)	2
II. SUBJECT-INDEX :—	
Gigantostraca	22
Arachnida (incl. Tardigrada, Pantopoda and Pentastomida) . . .	23
Myriopoda	27
Prototracheata	29
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX :—	
Gigantostraca	29
Pantopoda	33
Arachnida (incl. Tardigrada and Pentastomida)	33
Myriopoda	55
Prototracheata	56

I.—TITLES (all Groups).

1.—Absolon, K. & Lang, J. Über *Macrochaetosoma troglomontana* nov. gen. n. sp. (*Diplopoda*) aus dem südillyrischen Karstgebiete. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 101 Heft 5-6 1933 pp. 137-143 7 text-figs.

2.—Adamson, A. M. Myriopoda of the Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu Vol. 98 1932 pp. 225-232.

3.—Africa, C. M. An arthropod associated with a chronic dermatitis involving the face. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila Vol. 50 no. 2 1933 pp. 205-208 2 pls.

4.—Amaral, A. do. Animaes venenosos do Brasil. São Paulo 1931 pp. 1-65 55 figs.

5.—Anderson, C. & Wassilieff, A. Note sur un nouveau Spirochète récurrent pathogène pour l'homme, rencontré chez *Ornithodoros erraticus* du Sud Tunisien C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 28 1933 pp. 1408-1409.

6.—André, M. Contribution à l'étude des Acariens marins des îles Kerguelen et Saint-Paul. Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris T. 13 fasc. 5 1933 pp. 137-161 17 text-figs.

7.—André, M. Note sur l' "Araignée rouge" des serres du Museum. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Ser. 2 T. 5 No. 2 1933 pp. 130-137 3 text-figs.

8.—André, M. Note sur un Tétranyque nuisible au cotonnier en Nouvelle-Calédonie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Sér. 2 T. 5 No. 4 1933 pp. 302-308 4 text-figs.

9.—André, M. *Thrombicula autumnalis* Shaw or *T. russica* Oud.? Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. T. 38 No. 10 1933 pp. 154-156 1 text-fig.

10.—André, M. Contribution à l'étude des Acariens de la faune française (5e Note) Thrombidiiformes divers recueillis par M. H. Gadeau de Kerville. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T. 57 No. 6 1932 pp. 483-492 1 text-fig.

11.—André, M. Note sur un Acarien de Yougo-Slavie appartenant au genre *Thrombicula* Berlese, 1905. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. Bruxelles 1932 pp. 273-276 1 text-fig.

12.—André, M. Les acariens du groupe des tétranyques tisserands. La Terre et la Vie Paris 3 No. 9 1933 pp. 534-538 4 text-figs.

13.—André, M. Sur la biologie des Tétranyques tisserands. Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agr. Paris fasc. 1 1933 pp. 8-25.

14.—Anonymous. Arachnidism. Brit. Med. J. London No. 3798 1933 pp. 743-744.

15.—Anonymous. Review of Dr. Legg's report on the occurrence of anaplasmosis in cattle in North Australia. J. Conn. Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne Vol. 6 No. 1 1933 p. 63.

16.—Anonymous. The prevention of Rocky Mountain spotted fever. J. Trop. Med. London Vol. 36 No. 17 1933 p. 259. [Review: Pub. Health Reps. U.S.A.; South Med. Journ. May 1933.]

17.—Aragao, H. de B. Transmission de la fièvre jaune par les tiques. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 114 No. 29 1933 pp. 137-139.

18.—Attems, C. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Biologischen Costa Rica-Expedition 1930. Teil III. Neue Polydesmiden von Costa-Rica. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien. Bd. 46 1932-33 pp. 256-269 20 text-figs.

19.—Attems, C. Voyage de MM. L. Chopard et A. Mequignon aux Açores. Myriapodes. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. Vol. 102 1933 pp. 23-24.

20.—Attems, C. *Myriapoda*. Prirodoslovna istrazivanja sjeverno-dalmatinskogotocja. Prirod. Istraz natprir Razred 16 1930 pp. 40-41.

21.—Attems, C. Neue Polydesmiden des Museums Buitenzorg. Treubia Buitenzorg Vol. 14 1932 pp. 29-41 26 text-figs.

22.—Babic, K. Opilionidi hrvatskog zemaljskog zoološkog muzeja u. Zagrebu. Glasnik hrv. prirodosl. Dr. Zagreb. 28 3-4 1916 pp. 169-177 3 text-figs. [Résumé in German pp. 177-179.]

23.—Bacelar, A. and Frade, F. Sur la longévit   chez les Araign  es. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 21 1933 pp. 523-524.

Bacorn *vide* Chickering.

24.—Barnes, H. F. Gall Midges (*Cecidomyiidae*) as enemies of Mites. Bull. Ent. Res. London Vol. 24 1933 pp. 215-228.

25.—Beier, M. Two new species of *Cheliferinea* (*Pseudoscorpionidae*). Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 644-647 3 text-figs.

26.—Beier, M. Zwei neue Troglobi-
onte *Parablothrus*-Arten aus Ligurien. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova Vol. 55 1930 pp. 94-95 2 text-figs.

27.—Beier, M. Sopra alcuni Pseudo-
scorpioni della Cirenaica. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici Vol. 24 1931 pp. 78-81 3 text-figs.

28.—Beier, M. Due nuovi Pseudo-
scorpioni della Tunisia. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici Vol. 24 1931 pp. 95-98 4 text-figs.

29.—Beier, M. *Pseudoscorpionidea*
Mission Robert Ph. Dollfus en   gypte
(Decembre 1927-Mars 1929). Bull.
Inst.   gypt T. 15 2 1933 p. 144.

30.—Beier, M. Mission Robert Ph.
Dollfus en   gypte. *Pseudoscorpionidea*
(*Chelonethi*) M  m. Inst.   gypt T. 21
1933 pp. 85-87 2 text-figs.

31.—Beier, M. Revision der *Cher-
netidae* (*Pseudoscorp.*) Zool. Jahrb.
Jena (Syst.) Bd. 64 Heft 6 1933 pp.
509-548 15 text-figs.

32.—Beier, M. Bemerkungen   ber
einige *Obisium*-Arten. Zool. Anz.
Leipzig Bd. 80 Heft 7-9 1929 pp. 215-
221 4 text-figs.

33.—Beier, M. Pseudoskorpione aus
Mexiko. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104
Heft. 3-4 1933 pp. 91-101 13 text-figs.

34.—Bekker, H. The Kuckers stage
of the Ordovician rocks of N.E.
Estonia. Acta Comm. Univ. Tartu A. 2
1 1921 pp. 5-92 12 pls. 1 map 12 text-
figs. [Trilobita pp. 86-90 1 pl.]

35.—Bequaert, J. C. Contribution
to the entomology of Yucatan. In
The Peninsula of Yucatan. Medical,
Biological, Meteorological and Socio-
logical studies. Pub. Carnegie Instn.
Washington No. 431 1933 pp. 547-574
4 text-figs.

36.—Berland, L. Araign  es et
Pompiles. Arch. Zool. exp. g  n. Paris
T. 75 1933 pp. 195-210.

37.—Berland, L. Contributions   
l'  tude de la biologie des Arachnides.
(3e M  moire.) Arch. Zool. exp. g  n.
Paris T. 76 No. 1 1933 pp. 1-23.

38.—Berland, L. Araign  es des   les
Marquises. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu
No. 114 1933 pp. 39-70 61 text-figs.

39.—Berland, L. Sur quelques
Araign  es trouv  es dans les maisons
   Versailles. Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-
Oise S  r. 3 T. 1 fasc. 5-6 1933 pp. 68-70.

40.—Berland, L. Une nouvelle
esp  ce de *Nemoscolus* (Araign  e) du
Soudan fran  ais, et son industrie. Bull.
Soc. zool. Fr. T. 58 Nos. 3-4 1933 pp.
247-251 2 text-figs.

41.—Berland, L. Transport invol-
ontaire d'Arthropodes par a  roplanes,
et par les courants a  riens    haute
altitude. C.R. Soc. Biog  ographie
Paris 10 No. 84 1933 pp. 49-51.

42.—Berland, L. Les Arachnides.
La Terre et la Vie Paris 3 No. 10 1933
pp. 586-595 15 text-figs.

43.—Berland, L. & Droumaguet, R.
Le. Une nouvelle station en France
d'*Euscorp  us flavicaudis*. Ann. Soc.
ent. Fr. T. 102 1933 p. 180.

Berland *vide* Mathis.

44.—Besseling, A. J. Nederlandsche
Hydrachnidae Over het sub-genus
Pilolebertia S. Thor. Ent. Ber.'s
Gravenhage 8 No. 188 1932 pp. 434-
439.

45.—Birula, A.   ber *Galeodes*
sulphureopilosus Bir. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
Bd. 84 Heft 7-8 1929 pp. 161-168 2
text-figs.

46.—Birula, A.   ber *Galeodes*
armeniacus n. sp. Zool. Anz. Leipzig
Bd. 84 Heft 11-12 1929 pp. 273-282
7 text-figs.

Bishop *vide* Crosby.

- 47.—Blanc, G., Noury, M. & Fischer, M. Sensibilité de l'Ecureuil de Getulie (*Atlantoxerus getulus*) au virus de la fièvre boutonneuse. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 20 1933 pp. 357-358.
- 48.—Bodman, F. Arachnidism. Brit. Med. J. London. No. 3799 1933 p. 798.
- 49.—Bondroit, J. Sécrétion leucocytaire chez l'Araignée. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. T. 63 1932 [1933] pp. 35-40 1 pl.
- 50.—Bonnet, P. Cycle vital de *Philaeus chrysops* Poda (Aranéide, Salticide). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris T. 75 1933 pp. 129-144 5 text-figs.
- 51.—Bonnet, P. Notes sur *Eresus niger* et *Philaeus chrysops*. [Aranéides.] Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse Vol. 64 fasc. 1 1932 pp. 175-178 1 text-fig.
- 52.—Bonnet, P. Cycle vital de *Heteropoda regia* Fabr. Livre du Centenaire Soc. ent. Fr. Paris 1932 pp. 497-503 2 text-figs.
- 53.—Bonnet, A. & Timon-David, J. Contribution à l'étude des Acariens plumicoles. Ann. Parasitol. Paris T. 11 No. 6 1933 pp. 442-449 7 text-figs.
- 54.—Brade-Birks, H. K. & Brade-Birks, S. G. Notes on Myriapoda. A rare English Centipede, *Lithobius borealis* Meinert. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 228-231.
- Brade-Birks, S. G. *vide* Brade-Birks, H. K.
- 55.—Brandt, H. A. Histology of the silk glands of certain *Ariculariidae*. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 1 1933 pp. 1-6 1 text-fig.
- 56.—Bristowe, W. S. Notes on the biology of Spiders. VIII. Rare spiders and the meaning of the word "rare." Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 279-289.
- 57.—Bristowe, W. S. Notes on the biology of spiders. IX. The British species of *Atypus*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 289-302 8 text-figs.
- 58.—Bristowe, W. S. Notes on the biology of spiders. X. British cellar spiders, with the description of a species new to Britain. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 509-514 5 text-figs.
- 59.—Bristowe, W. S. The spiders of Bear Island. Norsk. ent. Tidsskrift Oslo Bd. 3 Heft. 3 1933 pp. 149-154 7 figs.
- 60.—Britten, H. The Arachnids (spiders, etc.) of Cumberland. Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. Vol. 2 1912 pp. 30-65.
- 61.—Brolemann, H. W. La classification des Chordeumoides de France, (Myriapodes) d'après le coxite des gonopodes, à propos de la description de deux espèces nouvelles. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris T. 74 1932 pp. 205-231 33 text-figs.
- 62.—Brolemann, H. W. Les segments thoraciques chez les Diplopodes—Chilognathes (Myriapodes). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse Vol. 64 fasc. 3 1932 pp. 471-482.
- 63.—Brolemann, H. W. Les organes postvulvaires de quelques Chordeumoides. [*Myriapoda-Diplopoda*.] Livre du Centenaire Soc. ent. Fr. Paris 1932 pp. 281-284 2 text-figs.
- 64.—Brumpt, E. Paralysie ascendante mortelle expérimentale du chien par piqûre de la tique australienne: *Ixodes holocyclus*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris T. 197 No. 22 1933 pp. 1358-1361 2 text-figs.
- 65.—Brumpt, E. Hôtes vecteurs vicariants du virus de la fièvre pourprée des Montagnes Rocheuses. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 28 1933 pp. 1362-1366.
- 66.—Brumpt, E. Etude de la fièvre sporadique des Etats-Unis, transmise dans la nature par *Ornithodoros turicata*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 28 1933 pp. 1366-1369.
- 67.—Brumpt, E. Etude du *Spirochaeta turicatae*, n. sp., agent de la fièvre récurrente sporadique des Etats-Unis transmise par *Ornithodoros turicata*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 28 1933 pp. 1369-1372.
- 68.—Bryant, E. B. New and little known Spiders from the United States. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Vol. 74 No. 6 1933 pp. 171-193 4 pls.
- 69.—Bryant, E. B. A revision of the American species of the genus *Ozyptila*. Psyche Boston Vol. 37 1930 pp. 375-391 3 pls.
- 70.—Bryant, E. B. Notes on types of Urquhart's Spiders. Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. Vol. 4 No. 1 1933 pp. 1-27 5 pls.

71.—Buckley, J. S., Bunyea, H. & Cram, E. B. Disease and parasites of Poultry. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dept. Agric. Washington No. 1652 1933 pp. 1-62 27 text-figs. [Acari pp. 56-61, 2 text-figs.]

Bunyea vide Buckley.

72.—Butler, L. S. G. The common and conspicuous spiders of Melbourne. Vict. Nat. Melbourne Vol. 49 No. 12 1933 pp. 271-292 3 pls. 6 text-figs.

73.—Calman, W. T. A Dodecapodous Pycnogonid. Nature London Vol. 131 No. 3303 1933 p. 242.

74.—Calman, W. T. & Gordon, I. A Dodecapodous Pycnogonid. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B) Vol. 113 No. 781 1933 pp. 107-115 1 text-fig.

75.—Campbell, M. I. Some observations on *Scelopendra heros* under laboratory conditions. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. Vol. 35 1932 p. 80.

76.—Campos, F. M. Contribuição ao Estudo do Metabolismo do "*Limulus polyphemus*." Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo Vol. 1 1926 pp. 227-241 2 charts.

77.—Canals, J. Algunos datos sobre los Opiliones de la subfam. "*Pachylinae*" y descripción de tres géneros nuevos, con tres especies. Estudios Aracnológicos (I). Buenos Aires 1933 pp. 1-10 3 text-figs. [Published separately.]

78.—Canals, J. Arañas argentinas de la familia "*Aphantochilidae*," Estudios Aracnológicos. (II). Buenos Aires 1933 pp. 1-11 10 text-figs. [Published separately.]

79.—Canals, J. Relativo valor sistematico del "pseudonychium" para diferenciar los Opiliones de las familias "*Gonyleptidae*" y "*Phalangodidae*" Estudios Aracnológicos. (III). Buenos Aires 1933 pp. 1-4. [Published separately.]

80.—Caporiacco, L. di. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra. (Marzo-Luglio 1931.) Scorpioni e Solifugi. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova Vol. 55 1932 pp. 395-408.

81.—Caporiacco, L. di. Araneidi. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra. (Marzo-Luglio 1931.) Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova Vol. 56 1933 pp. 311-340 14 text-figs.

82.—Caporiacco, L. di. Aracnidi raccolti in Albania dal dott. Pietro Parenzan. Atti Acc. Sci. ven-trent-istr. Padova ser. 3 Vol. 23 1933 pp. 93-98 1 text-fig.

83.—Cayeux, L. Rôle des Trilobites dans la genèse des gisements de phosphate de chaux paléozoïques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris T. 196 No. 17 1933 pp. 1179-1182.

84.—Chamberlin, J. C. Some False Scorpions of the Atemnid subfamily *Miratemninae*. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Vol. 26 No. 2 1933 pp. 262-268 1 pl.

85.—Chamberlin, R. V. Four new spiders of the family *Gnaphosidae*. Amer. spiders of the family *Gnaphosidae*. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 631 1933 pp. 1-7 12 text-figs.

86.—Chamberlin, R. V. On a collection of Centipeds and Millipeds from Costa Rica. Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco Vol. 9 1933 pp. 11-24 3 figs.

87.—Chamberlin, R. V. On a new eyeless Spider of the family Linyphiidae from Potter Creek Cave, California. Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco Vol. 9 1933 pp. 122-124 5 text-figs.

88.—Chamberlin, R. V. & Ivie, W. Spiders of the Raft River Mountains of Utah. Bull. Univ. Utah Vol. 23 No. 4 1933 pp. 1-53 129 figs.

89.—Chao, I. Action of electrolytes on the dorsal median nerve cord of the *Limulus* heart. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Vol. 64 No. 3 1933 pp. 358-382.

90.—Cherian, M. C. South Indian Acarina. J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. N.S. Vol. 27 1 1933 pp. 141-147.

91.—Chevalier, L. Mangeurs d'Araignées: Les Pompilides. Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise Sér. 3 T. 1 fasc. 3-4 1933 pp. 45-51.

92.—Chickering, A. M. Notes and studies on Arachnida. IV. Araneae from the Douglas Lake region, Michigan, II. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Vol. 17 1933 pp. 515-520.

93.—Chickering, A. M. & Bacorn, G. Notes and studies on Arachnida. V. Additions to the list of Araneae from Michigan. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. Vol. 17 1933 pp. 521-528.

- 94.—Chitty, D. J. The Spiders of Hampshire. Rep. Winchester Coll. N.H. Soc. 1917-1919 1919 pp. 12-35 4 figs.
- 95.—Christian, C. R. A case of typhus due to Tick Bite. J. Roy. Army Med. Corps London Vol. 59 No. 6 1932 pp. 445-448.
- Clark *vide* Dunn.
- 96.—Codina, A. Dades per a la biogeografia d'alguns Centpeus, Myriapoda Chilopoda, de Catalunya, Balears i Marroc. Butll. Inst. catal. d'Hist. nat. ser. 2 Vol. 12 Nos. 1-3 1932 p. 27.
- Colas-Belcour *vide* Roubaud.
- 97.—Collings, D. W. Observations. [Notes on Tick.] Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Vol. 2 Part 2 1933 p. 175.
- 98.—Cooley, R. A. The Rocky Mountain Wood Tick. Agric. Exp. Sta. Montana Bull. No. 268 1932 pp. 1-58 1 pl. 14 text-figs.
- 99.—Cooley, R. A. Observations sur *Ixodiphagus caucurtei* du Buysson dans l'ouest des Etats-Unis. Ann. Parasitol. Paris T. 11 No. 1 1933 pp. 22-23.
- 100.—Cowary, E. V. & Danks, W. B. C. Studies on East Coast Fever. II. Behaviour of the parasite and the development of distinctive lesions in susceptible animals. Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 25 No. 1 1933 pp. 1-63 10 pls. 2 diagrams 4 charts.
- 101.—Cox, I. Richmondian Trilobites from Akpatok Island. Geol. Mag. London Vol. 70 No. 830 1933 pp. 359-373 1 pl.
- Cram *vide* Buckley.
- 102.—Crickmay, C. H. Paleontology in Hazzard's Notes on the Cambrian rocks of the eastern Mohave desert, California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. Vol. 23 No. 2 1933 pp. 71-77 1 pl.
- 103.—Cronk, M. W. The bottom fauna of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. Vol. 36 1932 pp. 31-65.
- 104.—Crosby, C. R. & Bishop, S. C. American Spiders: *Erigoneae*, males with cephalic pits. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Vol. 26 1933 pp. 105-172 10 pls.
- 105.—Crosby, C. R. & Bishop, S. C. Two new species of *Eperigone* (Araneae). Ent. News. Philad. Vol. 44 No. 9 1933 pp. 227-229 1 pl.
- 106.—Crutcher, J. S. Rocky mountain spotted fever. J. Trop. Med. London Vol. 36 No. 18 1933 pp. 277-278. [Review from South Med. Journ. May 1933.]
- Dailey *vide* Fremont-Smith.
- Danks *vide* Cowdry.
- 107.—Davis, N. C. The survival of yellow fever virus in Ticks. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore Vol. 13 No. 6 1933 pp. 547-554.
- 108.—Davis, N. W. A new Opilionid from Florida (Arachnida, Cyphophthalmi). J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. Vol. 41 1933 pp. 49-53 1 pl.
- 109.—Decary, R. Au sujet de "*Nephila madagascariensis*" Vinson. Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon Ann. 2 No. 10 1933 pp. 152-153.
- 110.—Decksbach, N. K. & Decksbach, M. Die Bodenbevölkerung und die Bodenproduktivität des Pereslawskoje Sees. Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino Moskau 13-14 1931 pp. 131-180 1 pl. 2 text-figs. [Résumé in English pp. 181-189.]
- Decksbach, M. *vide* Decksbach, N. K.
- 111.—Denis, J. Les Araignées au fond des houillères. Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. Vol. 101 No. 4 1932 pp. 267-280.
- 112.—Denis, J. Liste d'Araignées recueillies dans le département du Var. Ann. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulon. Vol. 17 1933 pp. 85-102 [not seen by Recorder].
- 113.—Denis, J. Notes diverses sur les Aranéides. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1931 No. 4 pp. 53-59.
- 114.—Denis, J. Sur l'accouplement d'*Antistea elegans* (Blackwall). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1931 No. 15 pp. 233-236 1 text-fig.
- 115.—Denis, J. Sur la présence de *Latrodectus tredecimguttatus* Rossi dans les Pyrénées-Orientales. Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr. Vol. 37 No. 15 1932 pp. 222-223.
- 116.—Denis, J. Quelques Araignées nouvelles pour le département du Var. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. Vol. 38 No. 20 1933 pp. 329-331 1 text-fig.

117.—Denis, J. Araignées de quelques grottes des Pyrénées-Orientales. Bull. Soc. Hist. Nat. Toulouse Vol. 64 1932 pp. 514–516.

118.—Denis, J. Classes arachnologiques dans les Pyrénées-Orientales (région de Banyuls-sur-mer et Vallespir). Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse Vol. 65 1933 pp. 529–591 4 text-figs.

119.—Denis, J. Remarques biogéographiques apropos des Araignées de la Vallée du Tech. C.R. somm. séances Soc. Biogéographie Ann. 10 No. 81 pp. 24–25.

120.—Denis, J. De l'influence de l'homme sur la répartition géographique des Araignées (Résumé). C.R. somm. séances Soc. Biogéographie Ann. 10 No. 83 pp. 41–43.

Dobreanu *vide* Motas.

Donatien *vide* Sergent.

121.—Dons, C. Norges Strand-fauna. I. Pantopoder. Forh. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjein. Bd. 5 Nr. 50 1933 pp. 194–197 2 text-figs.

122.—Douglas, J. A. The geology of the Marcapata Valley in eastern Peru. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London Vol. 89 Part 3 1933 pp. 308–356 7 pls. [Trilobita pp. 344–346 2 pls.]

123.—Drensky, P. Contribution a l'étude des Arachnides de la Thrace du sud et cotes de la Mer Egée. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 13 1928 pp. 183–191.

Droumagnet *vide* Berland.

124.—Dubuisson, M. New physiological studies on cardiac muscles of Invertebrates. IV. The electrocardiogram of *Limulus polyphemus*. Biol. Bull Woods Hole Vol. 59 No. 3 1930 pp. 293–300.

125.—Dudich, E. Audiatur et altera pars. Acta biol. Szeged T. 1 fasc. 3 1930 pp. 305–309.

126.—Dunn, L. H. Observations on the host selection of *Ornithodoros talaje* Guern., in Panama. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore Vol. 13 No. 5 1933 pp. 475–483.

127.—Dunn, L. H. Two new species of Ticks from Panama (*Amblyomma*

tapirellum and *A. pecarium*). Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 25 No. 3 1933 pp. 353–358 4 text-figs.

128.—Dunn, L. H. & Clark, H. C. Notes on relapsing fever in Panama, with special reference to animal hosts. Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore Vol. 13 No. 2 1933 pp. 201–209.

129.—Dyal, S. & Nath, V. On the nature of the "yolk-nucleus" of Spiders. J. R. Micr. Soc. London Ser. 3 Vol. 53 Part 2 1933 pp. 122–128 2 pls.

130.—Dyrdowska, M. Studien über die Oribatidenfauna Polens. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow T. 65 1931 pp. 121–141. [Paper in Polish, résumé in German pp. 141–144.]

131.—Dyrdowska, M. Diagnose einer neuen Oribatide. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 80 Heft 7–9 1929 pp. 177–178 1 text-fig.

132.—Ellis, E. A. Observations. [Notes on Arachnida.] Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Vol. 2 Part 1 1932 p. 79; Vol. 2 Part 2 1933 p. 175.

133.—Ewing, H. E. A fossil Arachnid from the Lower Carboniferous Shales (Pocono formation) of Virginia. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Vol. 23 No. 4 1930 pp. 641–643 1 text-fig.

134.—Ewing, H. E. Afield with the Spiders. Web hunting in the marshlands and woodlands and along the lanes. Nat. Geogr. Mag. Washington Vol. 64 No. 2 1933 pp. 163–194 8 pls. 26 figs.

135.—Ewing, H. E. A new pit-producing Mite from the scales of a South American Snake. J. Parasit. Urbana Vol. 20 No. 1 1933 pp. 53–56 2 text-figs.

136.—Ewing, H. E. Three new Chigger Mites of the genus *Trombicula* from Panama, with a key to the known adults of *Trombicula* of the New World. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Vol. 82 Art. 29 1933 pp. 1–6.

137.—Ewing, H. E. New genera and species of parasitic Mites of the superfamily Parasitoidea. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Vol. 82 Art. 30 1933 pp. 1–14 4 pls.

138.—Fage, L. Les Scorpions de l'Indochine Française leurs affinités, leur distribution géographique. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. Vol. 102 1933 pp. 25–34 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

- 139.—Fage, L. Pêches planctoniques a la lumière effectuées a Banyuls-sur-Mer et a Concarneau. II. Pycnogonides. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris T. 74 1932 pp. 249-261.
- 140.—Fage, L. Les Arachnides cavernicoles de Belgique. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. T. 38 1933 pp. 53-56 2 text-figs.
- 141.—Fage, L. Sur un *Troglohyphantes* nouveau (Aran.) des grottes de Lombardie. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. T. 38 No. 7 1933 pp. 105-107 1 text-fig.
- 142.—Fage, L. & Kratochvil, J. Une Araignée cavernicole nouvelle de la province de Trieste. *Centromerus Crosbyi*, n. sp. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. T. 38 No. 11 1933 pp. 171-173 1 text-fig.
- 143.—Feng, L. C. Some parasites of mosquitoes and flies found in China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton Vol. 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 23-31 1 pl.
- 144.—Feng, L. C. & Hoeppli, R. On some histological changes caused by Mites. China Med. J. Vol. 47 1933 pp. 1191-1199 3 pls.
- 145.—Ferris, G. F. Ectoparasites of Marquesan Rats. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu No. 98 1932 pp. 117-127 5 text-figs.
- 146.—Feruglio, E. Fossili devonici del Quemado (San Pedro de Jeju) nella regione subandina dell' Argentina settentrionale. Giornale di Geologia Bologna (2) 5 1930 pp. 71-96 1 pl.
- 147.—Finnegan, S. A new species of Mite parasitic on the Spider *Liphistius malayanus* Abraham from Malaya. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 Part 2 pp. 413-417 6 text-figs.
- Fischer *vide* Blanc.
- 148.—Folco, G. B. Contributo alla conoscenza dei tubi di Malpighi di *Pachyululus communis* (Savi). Proc. verb. Soc. tosc. Sci. Nat. Vol. 41 No. 4 1932 pp. 93-98 4 text-figs.
- 149.—Folkmanova, B. Eine neue Gattung der Unterfamilie der Geophi linen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 84 Heft 1-4 1929 pp. 35-46 9 text-figs.
- 150.—Fonseca, F. da. Papel dos acarianos do genero *Trombicula* na transmissão das Rickettsias pathogenicas e applicação dessa hypothese a *Rickettsia brasiliensis* Monteiro 1931 Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 1932 pp. 128-133.
- 151.—Fonseca, F. da. *Ichoronyssus butantanensis* sp. n. (*Acarina*, *Dermanyssidae*). Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 1932 pp. 135-138 1 text-fig.
- 152.—Fonseca, F. da. Parasitismo do homem e de *Cavia aperea* por *Liponyssus bacoti* (Hirst 1913) (*Acarina*, *Dermanyssidae*). Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 1932 pp. 139-143 1 text-fig.
- 153.—Fonseca, F. da. Presença do *Ophionyssus serpentium* (Hirst, 1915) (*Acarina*, *Dermanyssidae*) no serpentario do Instituto Butantan. Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 pp. 145-146 1 text-fig.
- 154.—Fonseca, F. da. *Trombicula butantanensis* sp. n. (*Acarina*, *Trombidiidae*). Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 pp. 147-150 1 text-fig.
- 155.—Fonseca, F. da. Duas novas especies de larvas do genero *Trombicula*. *Trombicula ophidica* sp. n. e *Trombicula ewingi* sp. n. (*Acarina*, *Trombidiidae*); nota sobre *Trombicula butantanensis* Fl. da Fonseca 1932 e sobre a inexistencia de *T. akamashi* (Brumpt 1910) entre nós. Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo T. 7 pp. 151-158 2 text-figs.
- Fonseca *vide* Monteiro.
- Frade *vide* Bacelar.
- 156.—Fremont-Smith, F. & Dailey, M. E. The nature of the reducing substances in the blood serum of *Limulus polyphemus* and in the serum, cerebrospinal fluid and aqueous humor of certain Elasmobranchs. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole Vol. 62 1932 pp. 37-41.
- 157.—Gebhardt, A. v. Die spelaeobiologische Erforschung der Abaligeter Höhle (Südungarn). SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Jahrg. 1931 Nr. 8-10 1932 pp. 304-317.
- 158.—Gerhardt, U. Zur Funktion der Gonopoden bei *Graphidostreptus gigas* (Peters) (Diplop. Julif.) Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin Bd. 19 1933 pp. 430-438 3 text-figs.
- 159.—Gerhardt, U. Zur Biologie der Vogelspinnen. Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle. N.F. Bd. 1 Heft 2-3 1933 pp. 303-305.

160.—Gerhardt, U. Neue Untersuchungen zur Sexualbiologie der Spinnen, insbesondere an Arten der Mittelmeerländer und der Tropen. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 27 Heft 1 1933 pp. 1-75 22 text-figs.

161.—Gertsch, W. J. Notes on American Spiders of the family *Thomisidae*. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 593 1933 pp. 1-22 24 text-figs.

162.—Gertsch, W. J. New genera and species of North American Spiders. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 636 1933 pp. 1-28 49 text-figs.

163.—Gertsch, W. J. Diagnoses of new American spiders. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 637 1933 pp. 1-14 17 text-figs.

164.—Giltay, L. Arachnides recueillis par M. D'Orchymont au cours de ses voyages aux Balkans et en Asie Mineure en 1929, 1930 et 1931. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. T. 8 No. 22 1932 pp. 1-40 22 text-figs.

165.—Ginter, O. Prispevek k. biologii roztoce *Notaspis lacustris* Michael (*Hydrozetes lacustris* Mich.). Sbor. Klubu prir. Brne. R. 15 1933 pp. 45-55 8 text-figs.

166.—Gordon, I. A dodecapodous Pycnogonid. (Exhibit.) Proc. Linn Soc. London Session 1932-33 Part 2 1933 pp. 91-93.

Gordon, I., *vide* Calman.

Gordon, W. S., *vide* Macleod.

Gottwaldová *vide* Hahn.

Graham *vide* Hartline.

167.—Grandjean, M. F. Structure de la région ventral chez quelques *Ptyctima* (Oribates). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Sér. 2 T. 4 No. 7 1933 pp. 309-315 4 text-figs.

168.—Grandjean, M. F. Observations sur les Oribates (4e série). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Sér. 2 T. 5 No. 3 1933 pp. 215-222 3 text-figs.

169.—Grandjean, F. Observations sur les organes respiratoires des Oribates [Acariens]. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. T. 38 No. 8 1933 pp. 123-127.

170.—Grandjean, F. Étude sur le développement des Oribates. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T. 58 No. 1 1933 pp. 30-61 28 text-figs.

Gross *vide* Schriel.

171.—Gudger, E. W. More Spider hunters. Accounts of Arachnids which attack and devour Vertebrates other than fishes. Scientific Monthly N.Y. Vol. 32 1931 pp. 422-433 9 figs.

172.—Hadzi, J. — Pseudoscorpion nouveaux de la Serbie du Sud. Acta Soc. Ent. Jugal. 3-4 1928-29 pp. 61-71 6 text-figs. [Paper in Croat, résumé in French pp. 70-71.]

173.—Hadzi, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Pseudoskorpionen—Fauna des Küstenlandes. Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb. 27 1933 pp. 173-199 (Auszug aus Prirodoslovna istrazivanja "Bd. 18, S. 125-192)."

174.—Hadzi, J. *Scorpiones* Prirodoslovna istrazivanja sjeverno-dalmatinskogotocja. Prirod. Istraz. nat. prir. Razred. 16 1930 pp. 53-64 2 text-figs.

175.—Hadzi, J. *Pseudoscorpiones*. Prirodoslovna istrazivanja sjevernodalmatinskogotocja. Prirod. Istraz. nat. prir. Razred. 16 1930 pp. 65-79 16 text-figs.

176.—Hadzi, J. *Opiliones*. Prirodoslovna istrazivanja sjeverno-dalmatinskogotocja. Prirod. Istraz. nat. prir. Razred. 16 1930 pp. 80-88 8 text-figs.

177.—Hadzi, J. Opilioni Triglav skoga masiva Prirod. Razprave Mus. drustva Ljubljana 1 1931 pp. 107-151 31 text-figs. [Résumé in German pp. 151-154.]

178.—Hadzi, J. Prinos poznavanju pseudoskorpipske faune Primorja. Prirod. Istraz. mat. prir. Razred. 18 1933 pp. 125-192 34 text-figs.

179.—Hahn, J., Lang, J. & Gottwaldová, K. Morphologie des Tömös-warischen Organes bei einigen Vertretern des Familien der *Glomeridae*, *Lysioptetaloidae* und *Chordeumidae*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 7-8 1933 pp. 231-236 8 text-figs.

180.—Halik, R. N. St. L. Contributions to the physiology of the watermites (*Hydracarina*). Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles, Prague 17 1924 pp. 3-8 5 text-figs. [Paper in Bohemian, summary in English pp. 9-11.]

181.—Halik, L. *Aturus comatus* spec. nov., eine neue torrentikole Wassermilbe aus Böhmen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Heft 9-10 1933 pp. 251-254 4 text-figs.

- 182.—Harada, S. On a case of tick found in human urine. Japan Medical World Tokyo Vol. 5 No. 9 1925 pp. 251–252.
- 183.—Harrison, T. H. & Moy-Thomas, J. A. The mites of St. Kilda, with especial reference to their prospects of extinction and present status. J. Anim. Ecology Cambridge Vol. 2 No. 1 1933 pp. 109–115 1 pl.
- 184.—Hartline, H. K. & Graham, C. H. Nerve impulses from single receptors in the eye of *Limulus*. Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. N.Y. Vol. 29 No. 5 1932 pp. 613–615.
- 185.—Hase, A. Über die Mehlmotmilbe *Typhlodromus tineivorus* Oudemans 1929. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 7–8 1933 pp. 237–239.
- 186.—Heinbecker, P. Further studies on the heart and median cardiac nerve of *Limulus polyphemus* Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. Vol. 29 No. 6. 1932 pp. 693–694.
- 187.—Helfer, H. Pantopoda. Kükenthal & Krumbach Handbuch der Zoologie Bd. 3 Häfte 2 Teil 4 1933 pp. 65–72 3 figs.
- 188.—Heymons, R. Ueber eine Abnormität bei einer Pentastomide (*Armillifer moniliformis* Diesing). Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Jahrg. 1931 Nr. 8–10 1932 pp. 287–290 2 text-figs.
- 189.—Hickman, V. V. A new Ctenizid Spider from New South Wales. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 12 1933 pp. 210–216 4 text-figs.
- 190.—Hilton, W. A. Pauropoda from New Mexico. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Vol. 26 No. 4 1933 pp. 554–556 1 text-fig.
- 191.—Hilton, W. A. Western Symphyla. Ann. Soc. Ent. Amer. Columbus Vol. 26 No. 4 1933 pp. 557–559 2 text-figs.
- 192.—Hilton, W. A. Nervous system and sense organs. XLIV. Phalangida J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 24 No. 4 1932 pp. 64–66 1 text-fig.
- 193.—Hilton, W. A. Nervous system and sense organs, Acarina. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 1 1933 pp. 8–12 2 text-figs.
- 194.—Hilton, W. A. The Senses of Spiders. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 2 1933 pp. 21–31 2 figs.
- 195.—Hilton, W. A. Nervous system and sense organs. Development of the nervous system of Spiders. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 3 1933 pp. 41–45 1 text-fig.
- 196.—[Hilton, W. A.] Nervous System and Sense Organs. XLVIII. Sensory setae of the California Tarantula and some other Arthropods. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 4 1933 pp. 61–67 3 text-figs.
- 197.—Hilton, W. A. A new Whip-Scorpion from Cuba. Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco Vol. 9 No. 2 1933 pp. 91–92.
- Hoeppli vide Feng.
- 198.—Hoffet, S. H. Sur la présence de *Phillipsia truncata* Phil. var. *mansuyi* nov. var. dans le Carbonifère inférieur de l'Indochine. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. Sér. g T. 1 Nos. 8–9 1931 pp. 655–657 1 pl.
- 199.—Hoffmann, C. C. Monografias para la Entomologia medica de Mexico. 2. Los Scorpiones de Mexico. [Contd.] An. Inst. Biol. Mexico T. 3 No. 4 1932 pp. 283–359 38 text-figs.
- 200.—Houlbert, C. Vers fil de fer ou Araignées? Misc. ent. Toulouse T. 33 1931 pp. 9–11.
- 201.—Hutson, R. Experiments on the control of Mites infesting raspberries. [Abstract.] J. Econ. Ent. Geneva N.Y. Vol. 26 No. 2 1933 pp. 425–430.
- 202.—Ingram, W. W. and Musgrave, A. The poisonous Spiders of Australia. Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney Vol. 5 No. 4 1933 pp. 121–125 1 pl.
- 203.—Ingram, W. W. & Musgrave, A. Spider Bite (Arachnidism), a Survey of its occurrence in Australia, with case histories. Med. Journ. Australia July 1933 pp. 10–15 1 pl.
- 204.—Ingram, W. W. & Musgrave, A. Spider Bite (Arachnidism): A Survey of its occurrence in Australia, with case histories. J. Trop. Med. London Vol. 36 No. 22 1933 p. 358. [Review: Med. Journ. Australia July 1933.]
- Ivie vide Chamberlin, R. V.
- 205.—Iwanoff, P. P. Die embryonale Entwicklung von *Limulus moluccanus*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) Bd. 56 Heft 2 1933 pp. 163–348 3 pls. 78 text-figs.

206.—Jackson, A. R. Notes on five species of Spiders. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) Vol. 12 1933 pp. 279–283.

207.—Jackson, A. R. Results of Oxford University Expedition to Akpatok in 1931; Araneae. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 Part 1 pp. 145–159 2 pls.

208.—Jacot, A. P. The primitive *Galumninae* (Oribatoidea-Acarina) of the Middle West. Amer. Midland Naturalist Vol. 14 No. 6 1933 pp. 680–703 2 pls.

209.—Jacot, A. P. Ordinal status of the Oribatoidea (Acarina). Ent. News Philadelphia Vol. 44 1933 pp. 10–14.

210.—Jacot, A. P. Phthiracarid Mites of Florida. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill Vol. 48 No. 2 1933 pp. 232–267 4 pls.

211.—Jacot, A. P. Earliest genera of Mites and their types. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington Vol. 35 No. 9 1933 pp. 206–208.

212.—Jacot, A. P. Two winged Mossmites of the Nilgiri Hills. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta Vol. 35 Part 3 1933 pp. 371–374 1 pl.

213.—Jacquiert, C. Genèse du noyau vitellin dans les ovocytes de *Tegenaria parietina* Foucr. et de *Drassodes* sp. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 23 1933 pp. 681–684 2 text-figs.

214.—Jakubski, A. W. Opis fauny Wrotków (Rotatoria) powiatu sokalskiego z. uwzględnieniem gromad Brzuchorzeszków (*Gastrotricha*) i Niesporczaków (*Tardigrada*). Rozpr. i. Wiadom.-Muz. Dziedusz. Lwowie 1 1–4 1915 pp. 117–158. [Tardigrada pp. 157–158.]

215.—Jarrige, J. Le nid de Taupe, milieu biologique et ses commensaux en S.-et-O. Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise Sér. 3 T. 1 fasc. 5–6 1933 pp. 64–67.

216.—Jaschke, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der symbiontischen Einrichtungen bei Hirudineen und Ixodiden. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin Bd. 5 Heft 3–4 1933 pp. 515–541 15 text-figs.

217.—Jawlowski, H. Zur Kenntnis der Diplopoden fauna Osteuropas. Ann. der Diplopoden fauna Osteuropas. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. T. 9 No. 23 1933 pp. 359–362 1 pl.

218.—Jawlowski, H. Nouvelles espèces de Myriapodes des grottes de la Yougoslavie recueillies par le Dr. P. Remy (Nancy). Ann. Mus. zool. polon. T. 9 No. 23 1933 pp. 363–368 1 pl.

219.—Jawlowski, H. Contribution à la faune des Diplopodes de la France. Ann. Mus. zool. polon. T. 9 No. 23 1933 pp. 369–374.

220.—Jellison, W. L. Parasites of porcupines of the genus *Erethizon* (Rodentia). Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha Vol. 52 No. 1 1933 pp. 42–47.

Jellison vide Parker.

221.—Johansson, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Morphologie und Entwicklung des Gehirns von *Limulus polyphemus*. Acta Zool. Stockholm Arg. 14 1933 pp. 1–100 45 text-figs.

222.—Johnston, T. H. The parasites of the "stumpy-tail" lizard, *Trachysaurus rugosus*. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. Vol. 56 1932 pp. 62–70 8 text-figs. [Acari p. 62.]

Jonnart vide Millot.

223.—Jucci, C. Esperienze sul poter anticoagulante dell' estratto di zecche e di uova di zecche (*Rhipicephalus sanguineus*). Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli Vol. 41 1930 pp. 3–14.

224.—Kastner, A. Solifugae. Kükenthal u. Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoologie Bd. 3 H 2 Lief. 7 1933 pp. 193–288 93 text-figs.

225.—Kästner, A. Bau und Funktion der Fächertracheen einiger Spinnen. Z. Morph. Ökol. Berlin Bd. 13 Heft 3–4 1929 pp. 463–558 56 text-figs.

226.—Kästner, A. Verdauungs- und Atemorgane der Weberknechte *Opilio parietinus* de Geer und *Phalangium opilio* L. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 17 Heft 4 1933 pp. 587–623 27 text-figs.

227.—Kaufmann, R. Variationsstatistische Untersuchungen über die "Artabwandlung" und "Artumbildung" an der Oberkambrischen Trilobitengattung *Olenus* Dalm. Abh. geol. palaeont. Inst. Greifswald Heft 10 1933 pp. 1–54 16 pls. 19 text-figs.

228.—Kaufmann, R. Ein Einstufung de *Olenus*-Arten von Bornholm. Palaeont. Z. Berlin Bd. 15 No. 1 1933 pp. 57–63 4 text-figs.

229. — Kiderlen, H. *Conularia schloppensis* aus dem Mittelcambrium des Frankenwalds ist ein Arthropoden-telson (*Oxyprymna* n.g.). Cbl. Min. geol. Paläont. Stuttgart Abt. B. No. 3 1933 pp. 166–173 14 text-figs.
230. — Kimura, T., Suda, S. & Kishida, K. Acarina occurring in human urine. Japan Medical World Tokyo Vol. 5 No. 3 1925 pp. 74–75.
- Kishida *vide* Kimura.
231. — Kloucek, C. Nové objevy ve vrstvách Krušnohorských—da. Rozpr. ceske Akad. Praha 34 30 1925 pp. 1–3.
232. — Kobayashi, T. Faunal study of the Wanwanian (Basal Ordovician) Series with special notes on the *Ribeiridae* and the Ellesmereoceroids. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokio Geol. Min. Vol. 3 Part 7 1933 pp. 249–328 10 pls.
233. — Kobayashi, T. On the occurrence of Xiphosuran remains in Chosen (Korea). Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo Vol. 10 Nos. 3–4 1933 pp. 175–182 1 pl.
234. — Kobayashi, T. Upper Cambrian of the Wuhutsui Basin, Liaotung, with special reference to the limit of the Chaumitian (or Upper Cambrian) of Eastern Asia, and its subdivision. Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo Vol. 11 Nos. 1–2 1933 pp. 55–155 7 pls.
235. — Kolosvary, G. von. Von den Netzen und Nestern der Spinnen. Acta biol. Szeged T. 1 fasc. 3 1930 pp. 286–289 5-figs.
236. — Kolosváry, G. von. Spinnensammlungen in Altungarn in den Jahren 1924–1929. Acta biol. Szeged T. 1 fasc. 3 1930 pp. 290–294. [Paper in Magyar, summary in German p. 295.]
237. — Kolosvary, G. Megjegyzések Dr. Dudich Endre "Viszonzás" -ára. Acta biol. Szeged T. 1 fasc. 3 1930 pp. 300–304.
238. — Kolosvary, G. Die Kopulation des *Zacheus variegatus* Lendl. Acta biol. Szeged T. 2 fasc. 1 1931 pp. 32–36 2 text-figs.
239. — Kolosvary, G. v. Die Spinnenbiosaere des ungarländischen Pannonbeckens. Acta biol. Szeged T. 2, 2 1932 pp. 106–128.
240. — Kolosváry, G. von. Über das Vorkommen der Wasserspinne *Argyroneta aquatica* im Klein-Balaton. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. Vol. 5 1932 pp. 15–16. [Paper in Hungarian and German.]
241. — Kolosváry, G. von. Beiträge zur Spinnenfauna der ungarischen Tiefebene. Arch. Naturgesch. Leipzig (N.F.) Bd. 2 Heft 2 1933 pp. 225–236 2 text-figs.
242. — Kolosvary, G. von. Variations-Studien über *Gasteracantha* und *Argyripe*-Arten. Arch. zool. Torino Vol. 16 1932 pp. 1055–1085 1 pl.
243. — Kolosvary, G. Motivations de la variabilité des phénomènes psychologiques. Marseille Médical 70 No. 9 1933 pp. 1–7. [Pagination of reprint.]
244. — Kolosvary, G. v. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Tierwelt der Ungarländischen Junipereten. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 23 Heft 1 1933 pp. 52–63 8 text-figs.
245. — Kolosvary, G. Über eine neue Weberknechtart: *Roeveriolus hungaricus* n. gen. n. sp. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Heft 11–12 1933 pp. 310–313 3 text-figs.
246. — Korkhaus, R. Zur parasitologisch-pathologischen Bedeutung der *Tyroglyphidae*, *Tyrophagidae* und *Glycyphagidae* in tierischen Organismen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. Jahrg. 1933 Nr. 1–3 1933 pp. 51–65.
247. — Kovačević, Z. IV. Pritog poznavanju Myriapoda Jugoslavije. Acta Soc. Ent. Jugosl. 5–6 9 1930–31 pp. 66–76. [Résumé in English p. 75.]
- Kratochvil *vide* Fage.
248. — Krekeler, F. Geologische Untersuchungen in den nördlichen Lahnmulde. Ber. Oberhess. Ges. Natur-Heilk. Giessen N.F. Bd. 12 1929 pp. 78–139 1 table 10 text-figs. 2 pls.
249. — Krijgsman, B. J. & Ponto, S. A. S. De Tekenen van den Oost-Indischen Archipel. Veeartsenijk Meded. Batavia No. 79 1932 pp. 1–62 5 maps. 48 figs.
250. — Krijgsman, B. J. & Ponto, S. A. S. Zwei neue Haemaphysalisarten, sowie über das Männchen von *Ixodes granulatus* Supino. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin Bd. 5 Heft 2 1933 pp. 407–411 3 text-figs.

251.—Kummerow, E. Zur Paläobiologie der Ostrakoden und Trilobiten. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart Abt. B. No. 1 1933 pp. 42–53 12 text-figs.

252.—Kutscher, F. Zur Entstehung des Hunsrückschiefers am Mittelrhein und auf dem Hunsrück. Jahrb. Nassau Ver. Naturk. Bd. 81 1931 pp. 177–232. [Gigantostroma, Myriopoda and Palaeopantopoda p. 217.]

253.—Lameere, A. Précis de Zoologie. 3 Paris 1933 pp. 149–336 141 text-figs.

254.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles T. 3 1931 pp. 165–283. [Gigantostroma, Arachnida, Pycnogonida pp. 212–217; Myriopoda pp. 222–223.]

Lang vide Absolon.

Lang vide Hahn.

255.—Larsen, N. P. The poison spider, *Latrodectus mactans*. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu No. 14 1929 pp. 11–12.

256.—Lawrence, R. F. The Harvest-Spiders (*Opiliones*) of Natal. Ann. Natal. Mus. P'mburg Vol. 7 Part 2 1933 pp. 211–241 1 pl. 9 text-figs.

257.—Lawson, P. B. Notes on the life-history of the Hour-Glass Spider. Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus Vol. 26 No. 4 1933 pp. 568–574.

258.—Legg, J. Some experiments on the treatment of tick-infested cattle with arsenical dipping fluids. Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. Vol. 41 No. 7 1930 pp. 83–120.

259.—Legg, J. Some observations on the life history of the cattle tick (*Boophilus australis*). Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensl. Vol. 41 No. 8 pp. 121–132.

260.—Léon, R. Ultraviolettes Licht entdeckt Versteinerungen auf "leeren" Platten. Natur u. Museum Jahrg. 63 Heft 11 1933 pp. 361–364 2 text-figs.

261.—Lerma, B. de. Opilioni e pseudoscorpionidi del Trentino. Studi Trentini Sci. Nat. Trento 13 fasc. 3–4 1932 pp. 219–222.

Leroy vide Remy.

262.—Lessert, R. de. Araignées d'Angola. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève T. 40 No. 4 1933 pp. 85–159 72 text-figs.

Lestoquard vide Sergent.

263.—Leveque, N. A review of the four species of *Dinogamasus* (*Greenia*, *Doloea*) described by Berlese (Acari). Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren Vol. 23 fasc. 2 1933 pp. 100–107.

264.—Lewis, E. A. *Rhipicephalus ayrei* n. sp. (a Tick) from Kenya Colony. Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 25 1933 pp. 269–272 2 text-figs.

265.—Liro, J. I. Über die Eriophyiden der *Corylus*-Arten. Ann. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo T. 12 1932 pp. 47–90 10 text-figs.

266.—Litterer, W. Rocky Mountain Spotted Fever (Eastern Type) in the Southern States. Report of six cases in Tennessee. J. Trop. Med. London Vol. 36 No. 17 1933 pp. 258–259. [Review: South Med. Journ. May 1933.]

267.—Lohmander, H. "Über Diplopoden aus Zentralasien." Ark. Zool. Stockholm Bd. 25 A. No. 6 1933 pp. 1–71 68 text-figs.

268.—Loman, J. C. C. Addendum à la liste des Pycnogonides récoltés sur la côte atlantique du Maroc par le Dr. J. Liouville et R. Ph. Dollfus. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc T. 9 Nos. 1–6 1929 p. 71.

269.—Loomis, H. F. Three new Cuban Millipedes with notes on two little known species. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard Vol. 75 1933 pp. 357–363 1 pl.

270.—Loomis, H. F. Egg-laying habits and larval stages of a milliped, *Arctobolus marginatus* (Say) Cook, native at Washington. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. Vol. 23 No. 2 1933 pp. 100–109 1 text-fig.

271.—Lundblad, O. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930–1–8. *Hydracarina*. J. Linn. Soc. London Vol. 38 1933 pp. 277–296 13 text-figs.

272.—Lundblad, O. Zur Kenntnis von *Lundbladia petrophila* (Michael) und der verschiedenen Entwicklungsrichtungen bei den Thyasinen. Zool. Bdr. Uppsala Bd. 14 1933 pp. 219–252 14 text-figs.

273.—McGregor, E. A. A new Spinning Mite attacking *Asparagus plumosus* in Florida. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington Vol. 32 No. 9 1930 pp. 161–163 6 text-figs.

- 274.—Macleod, J. & Gordon, W. S. Studies in Tick-borne fever of sheep. I. Transmission by the Tick, *Ixodes ricinus*, with a description of the disease produced. *Parasitology* Cambridge Vol. 25 No. 2 1933 pp. 273–283 4 charts.
- 275.—Magalhães, O. Contributions à la connaissance de l'action du venin des Scorpions. *Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de J. T.* 21 1928 pp. 5–153 12 pls. [Paper in Spanish, résumé in French pp. 155–159.]
- 276.—Manfredi, P. Miriapodi della Grotta di S. Maria Maddalena sul Monte Vallestra (Reggio Emilia). *Atti Soc. ital. Milano* Vol. 71 fasc. 3–4 1933 pp. 270–280 5 text-figs.
- 277.—Marcus, E. Tardigrada. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chapuis en Afrique occidentale française. (Dec. 1930–Mars 1931). *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* Bd. 26 Heft 1 1933 pp. 91–100 7 text-figs.
- 278.—Marshall, R. Water Mites from Wyoming as fish food. *Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha* Vol. 52 No. 1 1933 pp. 34–41 2 pls.
- 279.—Marshall, R. Collecting water mites in Cuba. *Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci.* Vol. 19 1926 pp. 197–199.
- 280.—Marshall, R. Preliminary list of the Hydracarina of Wisconsin. Part III. *Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett.* Vol. 28 1933 pp. 37–48 6 pls.
- 281.—Massee, A. M. *Tarsonemus approximatus* Banks var. *narcissi* Ewing: a variety of Tarsonemid new to the British list. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 198–201 1 text-fig.
- 282.—Massee, A. M. A new species of Gall-Mite from South India. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (10) Vol. 11 1933 pp. 201–203 1 pl.
- 283.—Massee, A. M. Further observations on the strawberry Tarsonemid Mite (*Tarsonemus fragariae* Zimm.). *Ann. Rep. East Malling Res. Sta.* 1933 pp. 117–131 3 pls.
- 284.—Mathis, C. & Berland, L. Une Araignée domestique africaine *Plexippus paykulli*, ennemie naturelle des *Stegomyia*, hotes des maisons. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* T. 197 1933 pp. 271–272.
- 285.—Mello-Leitão, M. Alguns Laniatores novos da Republica Argentina. *Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio* Vol. 5 No. 2 1933 pp. 55–59 1 pl.
- 286.—Mello-Leitão, M. Quatro novos Palpatores neotropicos. *Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio. T.* 5 No. 3 1933 pp. 99–103 6 figs.
- 287.—Mello-Leitão, M. Duas novas especies de *Tityus* do Brasil. *Ann. acad. Bras. Sci. T.* 5 No. 4 1933 pp. 201–203 1 pl. 2 text-figs.
- 288.—Mello-Leitão, C. de. Catalogo das Aranhas Argentinas. *Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de Janeiro* Vol. 10 1933 pp. 3–63.
- 289.—Mello-Leitão, M. Novos *Gonyleptidae* do Brasil Meriodional. *Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. Vet. Rio de J.* Vol. 10 No. 2 1933 pp. 133–151 10 pls.
- 290.—Mello-Leitão, M. Notas sobre os Opilios do Brasil. *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J.* Vol. 9 No. 1 1933 pp. 99–114.
- 291.—Mello-Leitão, M. Ensaio sobre as Myrmarachninas do Brasil. *Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J.* Vol. 9 No. 2 1933 pp. 39–102 16 figs.
- 292.—Mello-Leitão, M. A new Theraphosid from Pernambuco and another, uncommon, from Argentina. *Rev. Chil. Hist. nat.* 37 1933 pp. 171–173 1 text-fig.
- 293.—Michelbacher, A. E. Chemical control of the Garden Centipede, *Scutigera immaculata*. *Bull. Univ. Calif. Agric. Exp. Sta.; Berkeley* No. 548 1932 pp. 1–19.
- 294.—Millot, J. Les glandes séricigènes des Pholcides. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T.* 54 No. 3 1929 pp. 194–206 10 figs.
- 295.—Millot, J. L'Anatomie interne des Dinopides. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T.* 57 1933 pp. 537–543 3 text-figs.
- 296.—Millot, J. Le genre *Aebutina* (Aranéides). *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T.* 58 No. 2 1933 pp. 92–95 1 text-fig.
- 297.—Millot, J. Notes complémentaires sur l'anatomie des Liphistiides et des Hypochilides, a propos d'un travail récent de A. Petrunkevitch. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. T.* 58 Nos. 3–4 1933 pp. 217–235 9 text-figs.

- 298.—**Millot, J. & Jonnart, R.** Sur la présence de corps à fonction phénolique libre dans le sangs des Araignées. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris T. 197 No. 18 1933 pp. 1002-1003.
- Millot** *vide* Rabaud.
- 299.—**Monod, T.** Araignées mangeuses de poissons et de grenouilles. La Terre de la Vie Paris 2 No. 11 1932 pp. 685-688 2 text-figs.
- 300.—**Monteiro, J. L.** Studies of the São Paulo Typhus. Mem. Inst. Butantan, S. Paulo T. 6 1931 pp. 5-123 6 pls. [Paper in Spanish, résumé in English pp. 125-132.]
- 301.—**Monteiro, J. L. & Fonseca, F. da.** Nouvelles expériences sur la transmission expérimentale du typhus exanthématique de Sao Paulo par des Tiques. (*Boophilus microplus* et *Amblyomma cajennense*.) C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 112 No. 4 1933 pp. 397-400.
- 302.—**Moore, H. B.** New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin No. 46 1933 pp. 30-34.
- 303.—**Morgenthaler, O.** Bienenkrankheiten im Jahre 1932. Schweizerische Bienenzeitung Jahrg. 1933 No. 5 pp. 1-12 1 text-fig. [Pagination of reprint.]
- 304.—**Morley, C.** Luminous Centipedes. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Vol. 2 Part 2 1933 pp. 99-101.
- 305.—**Morley, C.** Observations. [Notes on Acari and Araneae.] Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Vol. 2 Part I 1932 p. 79; Vol. 2 Part 2 1933 pp. 175-176.
- 306.—**Motas, C.** Un "Calonyx" nouveau recueilli dans les Alpes du Dauphiné. Trav. Lab. d'Hydrobiol. Pisciculture Vol. 24 1932 pp. 63-73 3 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 307.—**Motas, C.** Sur deux nouveaux Hydracariens Malgaches. Trav. Lab. d'Hydrobiol. Pisciculture Vol. 24 1932 pp. 75-84 4 text-figs.
- 308.—**Motas, C.** *Aturus (Crinaturus) spatulifer* Piersig in den rumänischen Karpathen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 Heft 1-2 1933 pp. 13-18 5 text-figs.
- 309.—**Motas, C. & Dobreanu.** Faune hydracarienne de quelques lacs des environs de Bucarest. Acad. Romana Memorie Sect. Stünif. Ser. 3 T. 9 Mem. 7 1933 pp. 1-19 10 text-figs.
- Moy-Thomas** *vide* Harrison.
- 310.—**Müller, T.** Zur Kenntnis der Federmilben der Wasserralle. Ber. westpreuss-bot-zool. Ver. 55 1933 pp. 17-22.
- 311.—**Murashima, T.** Prevalence of house Ticks in Kanagawa Prefecture and their destruction. Jl. Public Health Ass. Japan Vol. 9 1933 pp. 1-4.
- Musgrave** *vide* Ingram.
- Nath** *vide* Dyal.
- 312.—**Navas, L.** Mis excursiones científicas del Verano de 1919. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) Vol. 17 No. 6 1921 pp. 3-29 4 text-figs.
- 313.—**Neveu-Lemaire, M.** Revue critique. Les Arthropodes hôtes intermédiaires des Helminthes parasites de l'homme. Ann. Parasitol. Paris T. 11 No. 3 1933 pp. 222-237. [Arachnida & Myriopoda pp. 233-237.]
- 314.—**Nöller, W.** Ueber eine kleinhöhlenbewohnende deutsche Zecke und ihren Wirt. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin Jahrg. 1932 Nr. 8-10 1933 pp. 374-377.
- Noury** *vide* Blanc.
- 315.—**Ohshima, H.** The adult of the bivalve-infesting Pycnogonid, *Nymphonella tapetis* Ohshima. Annot. zool. jap. Vol. 14 No. 1 1933 pp. 53-60 4 text-figs.
- 316.—**Ohshima, H.** Young Pycnogonids found parasitic on Nudibranchs. Annot. zool. jap. Vol. 14 No. 1 1933 pp. 61-66 5 text-figs.
- 317.—**Olenev, N. O. & Rozhdestvenskaja, V. S.** A pathological condition observed in Ticks (*Ixodidae*). Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 25 1933 pp. 478-479 1 p. 3 text-figs.
- 318.—**Oudemans, A. C.** Ein neuer Stygobiont, *Stygophalangium karamani* Oudms. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 Heft 7-8 1933 pp. 193-198 9 text-figs.
- 319.—**Ozolins, V.** Bericht über Hydracarinologische Untersuchungen in Lettland. II. Matterlung Folia Zool. Hydrobiol. Riga Vol. 1 1930 pp. 257-278.

320.—Ozolins, V. Bericht über hydracarinologische Untersuchungen in Finnisch-Karelien nebst einer Übersicht über die bisherigen Kenntnisse über die Wassermilben fauna Finnlands. *Folia Zool. Hydrobiol.* Riga Vol. 2 1931 pp. 225-246.

321.—Palmgren, P. Zur Biologie von *Regulus R. regulus* (L.) und *Parus atricapillus borealis* Selys. eine vergleichend-ökologische Untersuchung. *Acta zool. fenn. Helsingfors* 14 1932 pp. 1-113 18 tables 5 diagrams 34 text-figs. 8 pls. [*Arachnida* pp. 34-75.]

322.—Parker, H. L. Réflexion de la lumière par les yeux de certaines araignées. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr.* Vol. 102 1933 p. 236.

323.—Parker, R. R., Philip, C. B. & Jellison, W. L. Rocky mountain spotted fever. Potentialities of Tick transmission in relation to geographical occurrence in the United States. *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Baltimore* Vol. 13 No. 4 1933 pp. 341-378 1 pl.

Parrot *vide* Sergeant.

324.—Passmore, L. California trap-door spider performs engineering marvels. *Nat. Geogr. Mag. Washington* Vol. 64 No. 2 1933 pp. 195-211 23 figs.

325.—Pawlowsky, E. N. & Stein, A. K. Über die Wirkung von *Dermatophagoides gallinae* auf die Hautdecken des Menschen. *Z. Parasitenkunde.* Berlin Bd. 5 Heft. 2 1933 pp. 421-424 2 text-figs.

326.—Peelle, M. L. & Saito, S. Spiders from the Southern Kurile Islands. II. Araneida from Shikotan. *J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.)* Vol. 2 No. 3 1933 pp. 109-123 9 text-figs.

327.—Peters, H. Kleine Beiträge zur Biologie der Kreuzspinne *Epeira diademata* Cl. *Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* Berlin Bd. 26 1933 pp. 447-468 24 text-figs.

328.—Petrunkevitch, A. An inquiry into the natural classification of Spiders, based on a study of their internal anatomy. *Trans. Conn. Acad. Arts Sci.* Vol. 31 1933 pp. 299-389 13 pls.

329.—Pflugfelder, O. Über den feineren Bau der Schläfenorgane der Myriapoden. *Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* Bd. 143 1933 pp. 127-155 10 text-figs.

330.—Philip, C. B. The occurrence of *Ixodes auritulus* Reum. in North America (Oregon). *Science N.Y.* Vol. 78 No. 2016 1933 pp. 145-146.

Philip *vide* Parker.

331.—Phleger, F. B., Jr. Notes on certain Ordovician faunas of the Inyo Mountains, California. *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.* Vol. 32 Part I 1933 pp. 1-21 2 pls.

Pillers *vide* Southwell.

332.—Pinto, C. Profilaxia das Bacterioses e Anaplasmoses dos Animais domesticos do Brasil. *Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de Janeiro* Vol. 10 1933 pp. 99-131 9 text-figs.

333.—Piza, S. de T., Jr. Novos Thomisidas do Brasil. *Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo* Vol. 4 No. 2 1933 pp. 45-51 3 text-figs.

334.—Police, G. Il sistema nervoso dello intestinale e la segmentazione del corpo negli Aracnidi. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli* Vol. 41 1930 pp. 185-244 1 pl.

335.—Police, G. Sullo sviluppo pari del rostro nell'embrione degli Aracnidi. *Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli* Vol. 44 1933 pp. 3-49 1 pl.

336.—Pomerat, C. M. Mating in *Limulus polyphemus*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* Vol. 64 No. 2 1933 pp. 243-252 1 text-fig.

Ponto *vide* Krijgsman.

337.—Poulsen, C. The Lower Cambrian faunas of East Greenland. *Medd. Grønland* Bd. 87 Nr. 6 1932 pp. 1-66 14 pls.

338.—Proctor, W. Biological survey of the Mount Desert Region. Part V. A report of the organization, laboratory equipment, methods and station lists, together with a list of the marine fauna, with descriptions and places of capture. To which are added a list of Arachnida and other non-marine forms. *Philadelphia* 1933 pp. 1-402 15 pls. [*Pantopoda*, *Arachnida* and *Myriopoda* pp. 266-282.]

339.—Rabaud, E. & Millot, J. Anomalies sexuelles chez les Araignées. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris* T. 75 1933 pp. 267-281 7 text-figs.

340.—Rabaler, W. Mecklenburgische weberknechte (Opiliones). *Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb. N.F.* Bd. 4 1929 pp. 73-82.

341.—Rakovec, I. Beiträge zur Fauna aus dem Oberkarbon von Javornik in den Karawanken. Prirod. Razprave Mus. društva Ljubljana 1 1931 pp. 67–87 1 pl.

342.—Rampon, L. Accès aigu de piroplasmose bovine due à une association de *Babesiella berbera* et de *Theileria dispar*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger 9 4 1931 pp. 596–597.

343.—Ravetta, E. Studio sulla biologia dell' Idracaro *Unionicola (Pentatara) bonzi* (Clarapède). Arch. Zool. Torino Vol. 19 1933 pp. 439–445 6 text-figs.

344.—Read, W. H. The toxicity of the vapours of volatile organic compounds to the "Red Spider" Mite (*Tetranychus telarius* L.). Part I. Some aliphatic alcohols and their formic esters. Ann. Appl. Biol. Cambridge Vol. 19 No. 3 1932 pp. 432–438.

345.—Redeke, H. C. & Vos, A. P. C. de. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna niederländischer oligotropher Gewässer. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig Bd. 28 Heft 1–2 1932 pp. 1–45 3 figs. [Arachnida pp. 23–24.]

346.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Notes on the species *Illiaenus bowmanni* Salter. Geol. Mag. London Vol. 70 No. 825 1933 pp. 121–135.

347.—Reed, F. R. Cowper. Notes on some Lower Palaeozoic Fossils from the Southern Shan States. Rec. Geol. Surv. Ind. Vol. 66 Part 2 1933 pp. 181–211 1 pl.

348.—Rees, C. W. The experimental transmission of anaplasmosis by *Dermacentor andersoni*. Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 24 1933 pp. 558–573.

349.—Rees, C. W. The experimental transmission of anaplasmosis by *Dermacentor variabilis*. Science N.Y. Vol. 75 No. 1942 pp. 318–320.

350.—Reimoser, E. *Araneae*. Prirodoslovna istraživanja sjeverno-dalmatinskogotocja. Prirod. Istraz. nat-prir. Razred. 16 1930 pp. 89–93.

351.—Remy, P. Un Pauropode de Banyuls-sur-Mer type d'une famille nouvelle: *Polypauropus doboscqi* nov. gen., nov. sp. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris T. 74 1932 pp. 287–303 8 text-figs.

352.—Remy, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune cavernicole de Lorraine. Les grottes de Sainte-Reine. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle Sér. 4 T. 9 1932 pp. 55–71. [Arachnida and Myriopoda pp. 60–63.]

353.—Remy, P. A propos d'un Pauropode primitif. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. 55 1931 pp. 271–272.

354.—Remy, P. Un Pauropode nouveau d'Indochine: *Pauropus Dawydoffi* n. sp. Faune Colon. Franç. Paris T. 5 Fasc. 3 1933 pp. 189–193 3 text-figs.

355.—Remy, P. *Allopaupopus barcinonensis* nov. Pauropode de Catalunya. Mem. Acad. Barcelona Vol. 23 No. 13 1933 pp. 271–274 3 text-figs.

356.—Remy, P. & Leroy, P. Présence de Scorpions dans la zone subterrestre littoral marin. Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon N.S. Ann. 2 No. 3 1933 pp. 39–42.

357.—Rennie, J. V. L. Some *Phacopidae* from the Bokkeveld series. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr. Vol. 18 Part 4 1930 pp. 327–360 2 pls.

358.—Resser, C. E. A new middle Cambrian Merostome Crustacean. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Vol. 79 Art. 33 1931 pp. 1–4 1 pl.

Resser *vide* Ulrich.

359.—Rijlant, P. Introduction à l'étude de l'automatisme cardiaque chez les Arachnides: Scorpions. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 23 1933 pp. 913–917 1 chart.

360.—Rijlant, P. L'autatisme cardiaque chez l'Araignée: Mygale, Epéire, Tarentule, etc. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris T. 113 No. 23 1933 pp. 917–920 1 chart.

361.—Roberts, F. H. S. The external parasites of sheep. Queensl. Agric. J. Vol. 39 Part 2 1933 pp. 84–92 1 pl.

362.—Roewer, C. Fr. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Biologischen Costarica-Expedition 1930. Teil. IV. Opilioniden. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien Bd. 46 1932–33 pp. 276–295 16 text-figs.

363.—Roewer, C. F. Über Opilioniden der Sundainseln. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. Bd. 9 Heft 3 1932 pp. 508–548 8 charts 13 text-figs.

364.—Roewer, C. Fr. Solifuga in Bronns Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Leipzig Bd. 5 Abt. 4 Buch 4 Lief 2 1933 pp. 161–320 76 text-figs.

365.—Roewer, C. Fr. Solifuga, Palpigrada in Dr. H. G. Bronns Klassen und Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Bd. 5 Abt. 4 Buch 4 Lief 3 1933 pp. 321–480 69 text-figs.

366.—Roewer, C. Fr. Araneen aus mexikanischen Ameisenwohnpflanzen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Heft 7–8 1933 pp. 183–188 4 text-figs.

367.—Rondelli, M. T. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra. (Marzo–Luglio 1931.) Ixodoidea. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova Vol. 55 1932 pp. 369–373.

368.—Rondelli, M. T. Ixodoidea del Museo di Torino. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino Vol. 41 No. 6 1931 pp. 1–10.

369.—Roubaud, E. & Colas-Belcour, J. *Argas boueti*, nouvelle espèce d'Ixodidé parasite des chauve-souris au Soudan Français. Parasitology Cambridge Vol. 25 1933 pp. 472–477 1 pl. 6 text-figs.

370.—Roumiantzeff, P. D. Matériaux pour la connaissance de la biologie de la tique [Mite], *Allothrombium fuliginosum* Nerm. Zool. J. Moscow T. 11 3–4 1932 pp. 73–87 17 text-figs. [Résumé in French pp. 87–89.]

Rozhdestvenskaja vide Olenov.

371.—Ruser, M. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Chitins und der Muskulatur der Zecken (Ixodidae). Z. Morph. Okol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 27 Heft 2 1933 pp. 199–261 39 text-figs.

372.—Saito, K. The occurrence of *Protolenus* in the Cambrian rocks of North Korea. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo Vol. 10 Nos. 3–4 1933 pp. 145–151 5 figs.

373.—Saito, S. Spiders from the islands of Rishiri and Rebun with descriptions of two new species. Proc.

Imp. Acad. Tokyo Vol. 9 No. 6 1933 pp. 273–276 2 text-figs.

374.—Saito, S. Notes on the spiders from Formosa. Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. Vol. 13 Part 1 1933 pp. 32–61 1 pl.

Saito vide Peelle.

375.—Sassuchin, D. & Tiflow, W. Endo- und Ektoparasiten des Steppenzießels (*Citellus pygmaeus* Pall.) im Süd-osten R.S.F.S.R. Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin Bd. 5 Heft 2 1933 pp. 437–442.

376.—Savory, T. H. Hot spring Spiders. Nature London Vol. 132 No. 3340 1933 p. 712.

377.—Sayre, A. N. The fauna of the Drum Limestone of Kansas and Western Missouri. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago Vol. 7 1931 pp. 239–248. [Trilobita pp. 247–248.]

378.—Schenkel, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schweizerischen Spinnenfauna. V. Teil. Spinnen aus dem Saas-Tal (Wallis) und von der Gegend zwischen Trins und Flims (Graubünden). Rev. suisse Zool. Genève T. 40 1933 pp. 11–29 2 text-figs.

379.—Schlottke, E. Darm und Verdauung bei Pantopoden. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig Bd. 32 Heft 3 1933 pp. 633–658 14 text-figs.

380.—Schlottke, E. Der Fressakt des Bucherskorpions (*Chelifer cancrivorus* L.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 3–4 1933 pp. 109–112 2 text-figs.

381.—Schmidt, H. Der Kellerwald-quarzit mit einer Beschreibung seiner Fauna und der aus der Tanner Grauwacke. Geol. paläont. Abh. Berlin Bd. 19 Heft 5 1933 pp. 1–54 5 pls. [Trilobita p. 14 pl.]

382.—Schmidt, U. Zur Kenntnis der Mecklenburgischen Fauna V. (Teil 18–19.) 18. Erster Beitrag zu einer Hydracarin fauna Mecklenburgs. Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb. N.F. Bd. 7 1933 pp. 61–80.

383.—Schouteden, H. Une Mygale. et son nid. Bull. Cercle Zool. Congo T. 10 1933 pp. 14–16 1 text-fig.

- 334.—Schriel, W. & Gross, W. Zur Stratigraphie, Tektonik und Palaeontologie des alten Unterdevons im südlichen Bergischen Lande. (2) Gross, W.: Die unterdevonischen Fische und Gigantotraken von Overath. Abh. Preusz. Geol. Landesanst. Heft 145 1933 pp. 41-77 7 pls. 16 text-figs. [Gigantotraca pp. 71-74 1 pl. 2 text-figs.]
- 335.—Schroeder, H. O. A note on the occurrence of the Australian cattle Tick in Texas. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington Vol. 35 1933 pp. 23-24.
- 336.—Schubart, O. Zur Oekologie der uferbewohnenden Diplopoden unserer norddeutschen Seen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin Jahrg. 1933 No. 1-3 pp. 92-101.
- 337.—Schubert, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt des Moosebruches im Altvatergebirge (Ostsudeten). [Spinnentiere (Teilweise), Insekten, Wirbeltiere.] Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 27 Heft. 2 1933 pp. 325-372.
- 338.—Schuchert, C. Cambrian and Ordovician stratigraphy of northwestern Vermont. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Ser. 5 Vol. 25 No. 149 1933 pp. 353-381.
- 339.—Schulze, P. Ixodidae der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Suppl. Bd. 12 Heft 2 1933 pp. 490-502 12 text-figs.
- 340.—Schulze, P. *Oeciacus hironidis* Jen. (Hem.) und *Leptinus testaceus* Müll. (Col.) in Mecklenburg. Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb. N.F. Bd. 4 1929 p. 130.
- 341.—Schulze, P. Die Zecken als Vogelparasiten. J. Orn. Leipzig Vol. 80 1932 pp. 318-329 5 text-figs.
- 342.—Schulze, P. Ueber die Körpergliederung der Zecken, die Zusammensetzung des Gnathosoma und die Beziehungen der Ixodoidea zu den fossilen Anthracomarti. SitzBer. Naturf. Ges. Rostock (3) 3 1932 pp. 104-126.
- 343.—Schulze, P. Über Zeckengynander. Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin Bd. 26 1933 pp. 427-436 8 text-figs.
- 344.—Schulze, P. Neue Ixodiden aus den Gattungen *Amblyomma* und *Aponomma*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft. 11-12 1933 pp. 317-323 7 text-figs.
- 345.—Schwarzbach, M. Neue Trilobiten aus dem Cambrian der Oberlausitz. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart Abt. B. No. 11 1933 pp. 586-593 8 text-figs.
- 346.—Sen, S. K. The vector of canine piroplasmosis due to *Piroplasma gibsoni*. Indian J. Vet. Sci. Animal Husbandry Vol. 3 Part 4 1933 pp. 355-363 1 pl.
- 347.—Sergeant, E., Donatien, A., Parrot, L. & Lestoquard, F. La transmission naturelle de la theilériose bovine dans l'Afrique du Nord. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger. T. 9 No. 4 1931 pp. 527-595 15 figs.
- 348.—Sheriffs, W. R. The external anatomy of the Spider. Hong Kong Nat. Vol. 3 Nos. 3-4 1932 pp. 216-221 2 text-figs.
- 349.—Silvestri, F. Nuovi contributi alla conoscenza della fauna delle Isole Italiane dell' Egeo. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici Vol. 27 1933 pp. 57-60 1 text-fig.
- 400.—Silvestri, F. Istinti materni di alcuni Chilognati. Atti Soc. Ital. Progresso Sci. Riunione 21 Vol. 3 1932 pp. 128-131.
- 401.—Skidmore, L. V. Comparative study of Acariasis of the white Rat (*Rattus norvegicus* form *albinus*). J. Parasit. Urbana Vol. 19 No. 2 1932 p. 172.
- 402.—Smedley, N. The Onychophora of the Malay Peninsula. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 34-35.
- 403.—Smith, F. F. The cyclamen Mite and the brood Mite and their control. Circ. U.S. Dept. Agric. Washington No. 301 1933 pp. 1-13 7 text-figs.
- 404.—Snell, N. A study of humus fauna. J. Ent. Zool. Claremont Cal. Vol. 25 No. 3 1933 pp. 33-40.
- 405.—Southwell, T. & Pillers, A. W. N. A note on a nymphal Linguatulid—*Leiperia cincinalis* Sambon—from the musculature of the fish *Tilapia nilotica*. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. Vol. 23 No. 1 1929 p. 130.

406.—Spassky, S. *Araneorum species novae*. II. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Ser. 2 T. 4 No. 8 1932 pp. 972-979 9 text-figs.

Stein *vide* Pawlowsky.

407.—Stephensen, K. Havedderkopper (Pycnogonida) Danmarks Fauna. Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening. København 38 1933 pp. 1-56 16 text-figs.

408.—Stephensen, K. Pycnogonida. The Godthaab Expedition, 1928. Medd. Grønland Bd. 79 Nr. 6 1933 pp. 1-46 12 text-figs.

409.—Stephensen, K. Crustacea and Pycnogonida. The Scoresby Sound Committee's 2nd East Greenland Expedition in 1932 to King Christian IX's Land. Medd. Grønland Bd. 104 Nr. 15 1933 pp. 1-12 1 chart. [Pycnogonida pp. 10-12.]

410.—Štorkán, J. Příspěvky ku známosti o Českých Oribatidech (*Acarina*). Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 42 1925 pp. 3-35 8 text-figs. [Paper in Bohemian, summary in English pp. 36-40.]

411.—Štorkán, J. Anatomie Rodu *Trogulus*. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 84 1928 pp. 3-42 4 pls. 2 text-figs. [Paper in Bohemian, résumé in French pp. 43-46.]

412.—Størmer, L. Are the Trilobites related to the Arachnids? Amer. J. Sci. New Haven Ser. 5 Vol. 26 No. 152 1933 pp. 147-157 2 text-figs.

413.—Størmer, L. *Trinucleidae* from the Trondheim area. Skr. Norske Vidensk-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 pp. 169-175 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

414.—Strand, E. On eight rare Chilean Arthropods. Rev. Chil. Hist. nat. 33 1930 pp. 298-300.

415.—Strand, T. Trilobites (excl. of fam. *Trinucleidae*), Pelecypods and Gastropods from the Trondheim area. Skr. Norske Vidensk-Akad. Oslo 1932 4 1933 pp. 159-167 4 text-figs. 1 pl.

416.—Strasser, K. Neue Attemsiiden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Heft 5-6 1933 pp. 155-164 16 text-figs.

417.—Stresemann, E. Aves. Küken- und Krumbach Handbuch der Zoologie. 2nd Hefte-Lfg. 7 Leipzig 1933. [Pentastomida and Acari pp. 715-719 8 text-figs.]

418.—Stubblefield, C. J. Note on the fossils from the Tremadoc Shales in Tortworth Inlier (Gloucestershire) in paper by Stanley Smith. Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London Vol. 89 Part 4 1933 pp. 364-376 1 pl.

Suda *vide* Kimura.

419.—Szabó, M. Die Mijriopoden der Umgebung von Szeged. Acta biol. Szeged. T. 2 fasc. 1 1931 pp. 14-27. [Paper in Magyar, résumé in German pp. 27-31.]

420.—Szabó, M. Die Myriopoden der Halbinsel Tihany. Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. Vol. 5 1932 pp. 44-49.

421.—Szalay, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Arachnoideen-Fauna der Aggteleker Höhle. Ann. hist. nat. Mus. hung. 27 1931 pp. 351-370.

422.—Szalay, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Afterskorpion- und Milbenfauna des Retyezát-Gebirges. Ann. hist. nat. Mus. Lung. 27 1931 p. 371.

423.—Szalay, L. Über zwei Wassermilbenarten aus der Gattung *Atractides* C. L. Koch. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Heft 9-10 1933 pp. 227-236 10 text-figs.

424.—Szalay, L. Zwei neue Wassermilben aus der Gattung *Atractides*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 7-8 1933 pp. 171-176 8 text-figs.

425.—Szalay, L. Eine neue Hydracarine aus der Gattung *Atractides* C. L. Koch und das Weibchen von *Atractides* (R) Unger Szalay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 7-8 1933 pp. 201-205 6 text-figs.

426.—Szalay, L. Eine neue Hydracarin-Form aus der Gattung *Eylais* Latr. nebst Bemerkungen über *Eylais degenerata* Koenike und über ihre verwandten Formen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 1933 pp. 324-334 13 text-figs.

427.—Thomas, M. L'Instinct chez les Araignées. XV. L'accouplement de *Xysticus pini* Hahn. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. T. 70 1930 pp. 183-196 1 text-fig.

428.—Thor, S. *Acarina. Tydeidae, Ercynetidae*. Das Tierreich Leipzig Lief. 60 1933 pp. i-xi, 1-84 102 text-figs.

429.—Thor, S. Über die Prostigmatische Familie: *Eupodidae* C. L. Koch 1842 und über die Teilung dieser Familie, mit Definitionen der neuen Familien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 101 Heft. 9–10 1933 pp. 271–277.

430.—Thor, S. *Melloinia* nom. nov. für *Camestrinia* (non A. Berlese 1881 M. Mello-Leitão 1931. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 Heft. 7–8 1933 p. 224.

Tiflow vide Sassuchin.

Timon-David vide Bonnet.

431.—Trägårdh, I. Methods of automatic collecting for studying the fauna of the soil. Bull. Ent. Res. London Vol. 24 Part 2 1933 pp. 203–214 8 text-figs.

432.—Ulrich, E. O. & Resser, C. E. The Cambrian of the Upper Mississippi Valley. Part II. *Trilobita*; *Saukiinae*. Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee Vol. 12 No. 2 1933 pp. 123–306 22 pls.

433.—Văscăutanu, T. Formațiunile Siluriene din Malul Românesc al Nistrului (Contribuțiuni la cunoașterea paleozoicului din Basinelul Moldo-Podolic). Ann. Inst. geol. Roman. București Vol. 15 1931 pp. 425–663 12 pls. 26 text-figs.

434.—Verhoeff, K. W. Symphyla. Bronns. Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs. Bd. 5 Abt. 2 Buch 3 Lfg. 1 1933 pp. 1–120 62 text-figs.

435.—Verhoeff, K. W. Wachstum und Lebensverlängerung bei Blaniuliden und über die Periodomorphose. Z. Morph. Okol. Tiere. Berlin Bd. 27 Heft 4 1933 pp. 732–749.

436.—Verhoeff, K. W. Zur Phänologie der Diplopoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 80 Heft. 10–12 1929 pp. 316–318.

437.—Verhoeff, K. W. Revolution bei Diplopoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft. 1–2 1933 pp. 59–64.

438.—Viets, K. Wassermilben aus den Quellen und Bächen der Baumberge. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Bd. 25 Heft. 4 1933 pp. 661–691 7 text-figs. 6 tables.

439.—Viets, K. Hydrobiologische Untersuchungen nieder-rheinischer Gewässer. VI. Wassermilben aus teichartigen, verlandenden Gewässern der Umgegend von Krefeld. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Bd. 26 Heft 2 1933 pp. 149–172 9 text-figs. 2 tables.

440.—Viets, K. Wassermilben aus Kalkarmen Seen. Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart Bd. 26 Heft. 2 1933 pp. 279–286.

441.—Viets, K. Vierte Mitteilung über Wassermilben aus unterirdischen Gewässern (*Hydrachnellae* et *Halarcaridae*, Acari). Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 102 Nr. 11–12 1933 pp. 277–288 10 text-figs.

442.—Viets, K. Neue *Hydrachna*- und *Eylais*-Arten (*Hydrachnellae*, Acari) aus Porto Alegre, Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 7–8 1933 pp. 161–170 11 text-figs.

443.—Viets, K. Wassermilben aus Uruguay. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 3–4 1933 pp. 84–90 9 text-figs.

444.—Viets, K. Kleine Sammlungen in- und ausländischer Wassermilben. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 9–10 1933 pp. 261–274 10 text-figs.

445.—Vitzthum, H. G. Die endoparasitische Deutonymphe von *Pterolichus nisi*. Z. für Parasit. Berlin Bd. 6 Heft 2 1933 pp. 151–169 2 text-figs.

446.—Vitzthum, H. Graf. Terrestrische Acarinen aus Mexiko. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 103 9–10 1933 pp. 225–235.

447.—Vitzthum, H. G. Einiges über *Microtrombidium demejerei* und sein Atmungssystem. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 104 Heft 7–8 1933 pp. 217–220 1 text-fig.

448.—Vitzthum, H. G. Die Larvenform der Gattung *Caeculus* Dufour. Zool. Anz. Leipzig Bd. 105 Heft. 3–4 1933 pp. 85–92 5 text-figs.

449.—Voločuk, S. Zur Biologie der Salbeimilbe *Phyllocoptes obtusus* Nalepa. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Leningrad 1933 No. 1 pp. 24–26. [Paper in Russian, résumé in German p. 26.]

Vos vide Redeke.

450.—Walter, C. Hydracariens de l'Algérie et de la Tunisie. (Collections de M. H. Gauthier.) Deuxième liste. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. T. 19 No. 9 1928 pp. 280–336 4 pls.

451.—Warburg, E. On the structure of the occipital ring of the *Odontopleuridae*. Ark. Zool. Stockholm Bd. 25 A. No. 9 1933 pp. 1–19 4 text-figs.

- 452.—Warburton, C. On five new species of Ticks (*Arachnida, Ixodoidea*). *Ixodes pelauristae*, *I. ampullaceus*, *Dermacentor imitans*, *Amblyomma laticaudae* and *Aponomma draconis*, with notes on three previously described species, *Ornithodoros franchinii*, Tonelli-Rondelli, *Haemaphysalis cooley* Bedford and *Rhipicephalus maculatus* Neumann. *Parasitology* Cambridge Vol. 24 1933 pp. 558–568 7 text-figs. 1 pl.
- 453.—Warren, E. On atypical modes of sperm development in certain Arachnids. *Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg* Vol. 7 Part 2 1933 pp. 151–194 4 pls. 7 text-figs.
- Wassilieff *vide* Anderson.
- 454.—Wegelin, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Auszenschmarotzer unserer Warmblüter. *Mitt. thurg. naturf. Ges. Frauenfeld* Heft 29 1933 pp. 96–114 10 text-figs. [*Acari* pp. 108–114 1 fig.]
- 455.—Welsh, J. H. A laboratory experiment in animal behaviour. *Science* N.Y. Vol. 75 No. 1953 1932 pp. 591–592.
- 456.—Wiehle, H. *Holocnemus hispanicus* sp. n. und die Gattungen *Holocnemus* Simon und *Crossoprisa* Simon. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* Bd. 104 Nr. 9–10 1933 pp. 241–252 8 text-figs.
- 457.—Williams, J. S. A new Pennsylvanian trilobite from Missouri. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* Vol. 23 No. 9 1933 pp. 429–435 2 text-figs.
- 458.—Willmann, C. Oribatei (*Acari*) gesammelt von der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart. Suppl. Bd. 11* Heft 4 1933 pp. 597–602 3 text-figs.
- 459.—Willmann, C. *Acari* aus dem Moosebruch. *Z. Morph. okol. Tiere* Berlin Bd. 27 Heft 2 1933 pp. 373–383 4 text-figs.
- 460.—Willmann, C. Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Bonaire, Curaçao, und Aruba im Jahre 1930 No. 10. *Trimalaconothrus pilipes*, eine neue Oribatide aus Westindien. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.)* Bd. 64 Heft 3–5 1933 pp. 447–452 5 text-figs.
- 461.—Wilschowitz, J. Die Unterdevonfauna vom Alten Berg und Hofe hau im Ost-Urlich (Altwatergebirge). *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau* 38 Nos. 24–25 1932 pp. 7–44 5 pls. [*Trilobita* p. 29 1 pl.]
- 462.—Wilson, A. E. Ordovician fossils from the region of Cornwall, Ontario. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3)* Vol. 26 Sect. IV 1932 pp. 373–404 6 pls. [*Trilobita* p. 385.]
- 463.—Withers, R. B. A new genus of fossil King Crab. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* Vol. 45 Part I 1933 pp. 18–22 1 pl. 1 text-fig.
- 464.—Womersley, H. A preliminary account of the *Bdellidae* (Snout Mites) of Australia. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia* Vol. 57 1933 pp. 97–107 2 text-figs.
- 465.—Womersley, H. On some *Acarina* from Australia and South Africa. *Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia* Vol. 57 1933 pp. 108–112.
- 466.—Wood, A. On three *Trilobites* from Girvan. *Proc. Geol. Ass. London* Vol. 44 Part I 1933 pp. 81–84 1 pl.
- 467.—Worley, L. G. The Spiders of Washington, with special reference to those of the San Juan Islands. *Univ. Washington Pub. Biol. Seattle* Vol. 1 No. 1 1932 pp. 1–63.
- 469.—Yin, T. H. On the occurrence of *Cruziana* (*Bilobites*) in Yunnan and Szechuan. *Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking.* Vol. 12 1933 pp. 75–80, 1 pl. 3 text-figs.
- 470.—Zacher, F. *Onychophora*. Kükenthal & Krumbach. *Handbuch der Zoologie.* Bd. 3 Hälfte 2 Teil 4 1933 pp. 79–138 67 text-figs.
- 471.—Zacher, F. Uebersicht der deutschen Spinnmilken. *Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin* Bd. 19 pp. 584–589.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

The number in Clarendon indicates the full reference in the list of Titles.

GIGANTOSTRACA.

General Works.—LAMEERE, 253.

Phylogeny and Classification.—LAMEERE, 254.

Structure.—Nervous system and sense organs, Xiphos., JOHANSSON, 221; Occipital ring, Trilob., WARBURG, 451; Chemical properties, Trilob., CAYEUX, 83.

Physiology.—Xiphos., CHAO, 89; DUBUISSON, 124; Metabolism, Xiphos., CAMPOS, 76; Nervous system and sense organs, Xiphos., HARTLINE & GRAHAM, 184; Heart, Xiphos., HEINBECKER, 186.

Development.—Trilob., KAUFMANN, 227; Embryology, Xiphos., IWANOFF, 205; Nervous system and sense organs, Xiphos., JOHANSSON, 221.

Palaeobiology. — Trilob., KUMMEROW, 251; Trails made by (?) Trilob., YIN, 469.

Sexual Relations.—Xiphos., POMERAT, 336.

Variation.—Trilob., KAUFMANN, 227.

DISTRIBUTION AND FAUNAS.

Cambrian. — England, Trilob., STUBBLEFIELD, 418; Germany, Trilob., SCHWARZBACH, 395; Greenland, Trilob., POULSEN, 337; Korea, Trilob., SAITO, 372; Manchuria, Trilob., KOBAYASHI, 234; United States, Trilob., CRICKMAY, 102; SCHUCHERT, 388; ULRICH & RESSER, 432; Eurypt, RESSER, 358.

Ordovician.—Akpatok Island, Trilob., COX, 101; Canada, Trilob., WILSON, 462; Esthonia, Trilob., BEKKER, 34; India, Trilob., REED, 347; Manchuria, Trilob., KOBAYASHI, 232; Norway, Trilob., STØRMER, 413; STRAND, 415; South America, Trilob., DOUGLAS, 122; United States, Trilob., PHLEGER, 331; SCHUCHERT, 388.

Silurian. — Australia, Synxiphos., WITHERS, 463; India, Trilob., REED, 347; Roumania, Trilob., VASCAUTANU, 433.

Devonian.—Czechoslovakia, Trilob., WILSCHOWITZ, 461; Germany, Eurypt., SCHRIEL & GROSS, 384; Xiphos., KUTSCHER, 252; Trilob., KREKELER, 248; South Africa, Trilob., RENNIE, 357; South America, Trilob., FERUGLIO, 146.

Permian.—Korea, Xiphos., KOBAYASHI, 233.

Carboniferous. — Czechoslovakia, Trilob., RAKOVEC, 341; Indo-China, Trilob., HOFFET, 198; United States, Trilob., WILLIAMS, 457.

INCERTAE SEDIS.

Cambrian.—KIDERLEN, 229.

ARACHNIDA

(incl. Tardigrada, Pantopoda and Pentastomida).

General Works.—LAMEERE, 253; Pantop., HELFER, 187; STEPHENSEN, 407; Solif., KÄSTNER, 224; ROEWER, 364, 365; Acar., THOR, 428.

Nomenclature.—Opil., THOR, 430; Acar., ANDRÉ, 6.

Phylogeny and Classification.—LAMEERE, 254; Aran., PETRUNKEVITCH, 328.

Methods. — Acar., DYRDOWSKA, 130; Ixod., RUSER, 371; Study of histological changes caused by Acar., FENG & HOEPFLI, 144; Automatic collecting, Acar., TRÄGÅRDH, 431.

Experimental.—Ixod., BRUMPT, 64; Transmission of disease by Ticks, ARAGAO, 17; BLANC, NOURY & FISCHER, 47; BRUMPT, 65; Control of Tick transmitting Rocky Mountain spotted fever, COOLEY, 99; Anti-coagulation fluid, Ixod., JUCCI, 223; Transmission of typhus, Ixod., MONTEIRO & FONSECA, 301; Control of *Tetranychus*, READ, 344; Transmission of anaplasmosis, REES, 349.

Economics; Venoms. — Aran., ANON., 14; BODMAN, 48; INGRAM & MUSGRAVE, 202, 204; LARSEN, 255; Scorp., MAGALHÃES, 275; Aran., Scorp., AMARAL, 4.

Economics; Medical.—Ticks and disease, ANDERSON & WASSILIEFF, 5; ANON., 16; ARAGAO, 17; BLANC, NOURY & FISCHER, 47; BRUMPT, 65, 66, 67; COOLEY, 98, 99; CRUTCHER, 106; LITTERER, 266; MONTEIRO &

FONSECA, 301; PARKER, PHILIP & JELLISON, 323; ACAR., HARADA, 182; KIMURA, SUDA & KISHIDA, 230; MURASHIMA, 311; treatment with Spider venom, BODMAN, 48; ACAR. and typhus fever, FONSECA, 150, 152; MONTEIRO, 300; Yellow fever virus in Ticks, DAVIS, 107; Relapsing fever, IXOD., DUNN & CLARK, 128; ACAR. and facial dermatitis, AFRICA, 3; Typhus fever from Tick bite, CHRISTIAN, 95; ARAN. enemy of *Stegomyia* agent in transmitting yellow fever, MATHIS & BERLAND, 284.

Economics; Veterinary.—Ticks and disease, BRUMPT, 64; COOLEY, 98; PINTO, 332; RAMPON, 342; REES, 349; SCHROEDER, 385; SERGENT, DONATIEN, PARROT & LESTOQUARD, 397; Tick-borne diseases of sheep, MACLEOD & GORDON, 274; external parasites of sheep, ROBERTS, 361; Anaplasmosis in cattle, ANON., 15; Transmission of anaplasmosis, IXOD., REED, 348; Canine piroplasmiasis, SEN, 396; East coast fever, COWDREY & DANKS, 100; ACAR., KORKHAUS, 246; ACAR. on poultry, BUCKLEY, BUNYEA & CRAM, 71; Experiments with cattle dipping fluids, LEGG, 258.

Economics; Miscellaneous.—Acari and plant disease, ANDRÉ, 7, 8, 12, 13; BARNES, 24; HUTSON, 201; LIRO, 235; MCGREGOR, 273; MASSEE, 281, 282, 283; READ, 344; SMITH, 403; WOMERSLEY, 465; ARAN. attacking plants?, HOULBERT, 200; Acari and bee disease, MORGENTHAUER, 303; Acari in stored products, KORKHAUS, 246; Predatory habits, ARAN., MONOD, 299; Gall midges attacking Mites, BARNES, 24; Mite attacking meal moth, HASE, 185; Hydrach. as fish food, MARSHALL, 278.

Parasitology.—Pantop. in bivalve, OHSHIMA, 315; Pantop. in Nudi-branches, OHSHIMA, 316; Intermediate hosts of Helminths and Man, ACAR., NEVEU-LEMAIRE, 313; Acari on Man, AFRICA, 3; EWING, 136; FONSECA, 154; HARADA, 182; KIMURA, SUDA & KISHIDA, 230; PAWLOWSKY & STEIN, 325. Arachnids parasitic on other animals: ACAR., EWING, 137; FONSECA, 152; FENG & HOEPLI, 144; KORKHAUS, 246; MÜLLER, 310; VITZTHUM, 445; WEGELIN, 454; IXOD., COWDREY & DANKS, 100; IXOD., DUNN,

126, 127; KRIJSMAN & PONTO, 250; LEWIS, 264; MACLEOD & GORDON, 274; NÖLLER, 314; RONDELLI, 367; SARSUCHIN & TIFLOW, 375; SCHULZE, 389, 390, 394; WARBURTON, 452; Hydrach., RAVETTA, 343; Acari on birds, BONNET & TIMON-DAVID, 53; Acari on poultry, BUCKLEY, BUNYEA & CRAM, 71; Acari on Snake, EWING, 135; Acari on Insects, FENG, 143; Acari on Rats, FERRES, 145; Acari on Araneae, FINNEGAN, 147; Acari on White Mouse, FONSECA, 151; Acari on Snakes, FONSECA, 153, 155; Acari on Mice, HARRISON & MAY-THOMAS, 183; IXOD. & Pentast. on Porcupine, JELLISON, 220; Acari on Lizards, JOHNSTON, 222; Ticks on Sheep, ROBERTS, 361; IXOD. on bat, ROUBAUD & COLAS-BELCOUR, 369; IXOD. on birds, SCHULZE, 391; Acari on Rats, SKIDMORE, 401; Pentast. in fish, SOUTHWELL & PILLERS, 405; Pentast. and ACAR. on birds, STRESEMANN, 417. Other animals parasitic on Arachnids: Parasites of Ticks, COOLEY, 98; Hymenoptera on IXOD., COOLEY, 99; ARAN. by ACAR., FENG & HOEPLI, 144; FINNEGAN, 147.

STRUCTURE.

General.—ARAN., MILLOT, 296; SOLIF., KÄSTNER, 224; ROEWER, 364; OPIL., DUDICH, 125; ŠTORKÁN, 411; ACAR., GRANDJEAN, 167, 168; IXOD. (cf. Anthracomarti), SCHULZE, 392.

External Anatomy.—IXOD., RUSER, 371; ARAN., SHERIFFS, 398.

Internal Anatomy.—ARAN., MILLOT, 295, 297; PETRUNKEVITCH, 328.

Musculatory System.—IXOD., RUSER, 371.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—POLICE, 334; ARAN., HILTON, 194, 195; KÄSTNER, 225; OPIL., HILTON, 192; ACAR., HILTON, 193; Sensory setae, ARAN., OPIL., Pseudoscorp., ACAR., HILTON, 196.

Respiratory System.—OPIL., KÄSTNER, 226; ACAR., GRANDJEAN, 169; VITZTHUM, 447.

Alimentary System.—Pantop., SCHLOTTKE, 379; OPIL., KÄSTNER, 226.

Reproductive System.—IXOD., RUSER, 371.

Histology.—Aran., BONDROIT, 49; Silk glands, Aran., BRANDT, 55; Yolk-nucleus, Aran., DYAL & NATH, 129.

Miscellaneous. — Segmentation, POLICE, 334; Head region, Aran., POLICE, 335; Silk glands, Aran., MILLOT, 294; Mouth parts, Acar., GRANDJEAN, 168.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Symbiosis.—Ixod. and Hirudinea, JASCHKE, 216.

Miscellaneous.—Aran., KOLOSVARY, 243; Hydrach., HALIK, 180; Secretion of leucocytes, Aran., BONDROIT, 49; Heliotropism, Pantop., FAGE, 139; Respiration, Aran., KÄSTNER, 225; Aran., MILLOT & JONNART, 298; Circulation, Scorp., RIJLANT, 359; Circulation, Aran., RIJLANT, 360; Digestion, Pantop., SCHLOTTKE, 379; Feeding mechanism, Pseudoscorp., SCHLOTTKE, 380; Hydrach., WELSH, 455.

BIOCHEMISTRY.

Xiphos., FREMONT-SMITH & DAILEY, 156.

DEVELOPMENT.

General.—Solif., KÄSTNER, 224; ROEWER, 364; Acar., GRANDJEAN, 170.

Life History and Larval Development.—Pantop., OHSHIMA, 316; Aran., BONNET, 50, 52; LAWSON, 257; Acar., ANDRÉ, 13; GINTER, 165; LIRO, 265; ROUMIANTZEFF, 370; Ixod., LEGG, 259.

Embryology.—Aran., HILTON, 195; JACQUIERT, 213; POLICE, 335.

Spermatogenesis. — Aran., Opil., Acar., WARREN, 453.

Regeneration.—Solif., ROEWER, 364.

ETHOLOGY.

General. — Aran., PETERS, 327; Aran. and Pompilidae, BERLAND, 36; CHEVALIER, 91.

General Habits.—Aran., BONNET, 50, 51; EWING, 134; GERHARDT, 159; PASSMORE, 324; Solif., ROEWER, 364; Acar., ROUMIANTZEFF, 370.

Habitat. — Cavernicolous fauna, Aran., DENIS, 117; FAGE, 141; FAGE & KRATOCHVIL, 142; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 26; Opil., MELLO-LEITÃO, 289; Acar., ANDRÉ, 11; EWING, 136; Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., Acar., GERHARDT, 157; Aran., Opil., Acar., REMY, 352; Aran., Pseudoscorp., Opil., Acar., SZALAY, 421; Ant-inhabited plants, Aran., ROEWER, 366; Birds' nests, Pseudoscorp., J. C. CHAMBERLIN, 84; Bottom fauna of lake, CRONK, 103; Cellars, Aran., BRISTOWE, 58; Chalk-deficient lakes, Hydrach., VIETS, 440; Coal mine, Aran., DENIS, 111; Forest, Aran., Opil., PALMGREN, 321; Hot springs, Aran., SAVORY, 376; House, Aran., BERLAND, 39; Humus, fauna, Pedip., Pseudoscorp., Aran., Acar., SNELL, 404; Juniper forests, Aran., KOLOSVARY, 244; Lake, Aran., KOLOSVARY, 240; Mossy swamp, Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., SCHUBERT, 387; Acar., WILLMANN, 459; Oasis, Aran., CAPORIACCO, 81; Scorp., Solif., CAPORIACCO, 80; Oligotroph waters, Aran., REDEKE & Vos, 345; Subterranean waters, Hydrach., Halacar., VIETS, 441; Subterrestrial zone of marine littoral, Scorp., REMY & LEROY, 356.

Longevity. — Aran., BACELAR & FRADE, 23.

Dispersal.—Aran., Acar., BERLAND, 41; By agency of man, Aran., DENIS, 120.

Sexual Relations.—Pantop., FAGE, 139; Aran., BERLAND, 37; BONNET, 51; DENIS, 114; GERHARDT, 160; THOMAS, 427; Opil., KOLOSVARY, 238.

Miscellaneous Habits. — Pelagic, Pantop., FAGE, 139; Aran., BERLAND, 37; BONNET, 52; BRISTOWE, 57; DENIS, 113, 119; Acar., ANDRÉ, 13; Manufacture of retreat, Aran., BERLAND, 40; Territorial occupation, Aran., BRISTOWE, 56; Aran. and their prey (Vertebrates), GUDGER, 171; snares and nests, Aran., KOLOSVARY, 235; Aran. preying on *Stegomyia*, MATHIS & BERLAND, 284; Manufacture of nest, Aran., SCHOUTEDEN, 383; Feeding, Pseudoscorp., SCHLOTTKE, 380.

Psychological Phenomena.—Aran., KOLOSVARY, 243.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

Variation.—Aran., KOLOSVARY, 242.

Teratology.—Aran., RABAUD & MILLOT, 339; Solif., ROEWER, 364; Pentast., HEYMONS, 188; Gynandry, IXOD., SCHULZE, 393.

Pathology.—Pathological condition in Ticks, OLENEV & ROZHDESTVENS-KAJA, 317.

DISTRIBUTION AND FAUNAS.

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

British Isles.—Aran., BRISTOWE, 56, 57, 58; CHITTY, 94; Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., BRITTEN, 60; Acar., MASSEE, 281.

Isle of Man.—Pantop., MOORE, 362.

Europe.—Albania, Aran., CAPORIACCO, 82; Armenia, Solif., BIRULA, 46; Austria, Hydrach., VIETS, 444; Balkans, Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31; Aran., Scorp., Opil., GILTAY, 164; Belgium, Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., FAGE, 140; Bulgaria, Hydrach., VIETS, 444; Czechoslovakia, Acar., STORKAN, 410; Hydrach., HALIK, 181; Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., SCHUBERT, 387; Denmark, Pantop., STEPHENSEN, 407; Finland, Acar., LIRO, 265; Hydrach., OZOLIA, 320; France, Scorp., BERLAND & DROUMAGUET, 43; Aran., BERLAND, 39; DENIS, 111, 112, 113, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119; FAGE, 141; Acar., ANDRÉ, 10; Hydrach., MOTAS, 306; Aran., Opil., Acar., REMY, 352; Germany, Opil., RABELEK, 340; Acar., WILLMANN, 459; ZACHER, 471; Hydrach., SCHMIDT, 382; VIETS, 438, 439, 440, 444; Greece, Aran., DRENSKY, 123; Holland, Aran., REDEKE & Vos, 345; Hungary, Aran., KOLOSVARY, 236, 239, 240, 241, 244; Opil., KOLOSVARY, 245; Hydrach., SZALAY, 423, 424, 425, 426; Pseudoscorp., Acar., SZALAY, 422; Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., Acar., GEBHARDT, 157; Aran., Pseudoscorp., Opil., Acar., SZALAY, 421; Italy, Aran., FAGE & KRATOCHVIL, 142; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 26, 31; NAVAS, 312; Opil., Pseudoscorp., LERMA, 261; Hydrach., VIETS, 444; Latvia, Hydrach., OZOLIN, 319; Norway, Pantop., DONS, 121; Poland, Acar., DYRDOWSKA, 130, 131; Tardig.,

JAKUBSKI, 214; Roumania, Hydrach., MOTAS, 308; MOTAS & DOBREANU, 309; Russia, Aran., SPASSKY, 406; Hydrach., N. K. & M. DECKSBACH, 110; VIETS, 444; Spain, Aran., WIEHLE, 456; Switzerland, Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., SCHENKEL, 378; Yugoslavia, Scorp., HADZI, 174; Aran., REIMOSER, 350; Pseudoscorp., HADZI, 172, 173, 175, 178; Opil., BABIC, 22; HADZI, 176, 177; OUDEMANS, 318; Acar., ANDRÉ, 11; Hydrach., HALACAR, VIETS, 441.

North Africa.—Aran., CAPORIACCO, 81; Solif., ROEWER, 365; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 27, 28; Scorp., Solif., CAPORIACCO, 80; IXOD., RONDELLI, 367; Hydrach., WALTER, 450.

Asia.—Arabia, Solif., ROEWER, 365; China, Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31; Acar., FENG, 143; Formosa, Aran., SAITO, 374; French Indo-China, Scorp., FAGE, 138; Japan, Pantop., OHSHIMA, 315, 316; Aran., PEELLE & SAITO, 326; Acar., MURASHIMA, 311; Hydrach., VIETS, 444; Persia, Solif., ROEWER, 365; Rebun Island (off Japan), Aran., SAITO, 373; Rishiri Island (off Japan), Aran., SAITO, 373; Siam, Acar., EWING, 137; Tibet, Solif., ROEWER, 365; Transcaucasia, Aran., SPASSKY, 406.

Asia Minor.—Solif., ROEWER, 365; Aran., Opil., GILTAY, 164; Palestine, Aran., GERHARDT, 160.

Akpatok Island.—Aran., JACKSON, 207.

Bear Island.—Aran., BRISTOWE, 59.

Greenland.—Aran., GERTSCH, 162.

Saint Paul Rocks (Mid-Atlantic).—Pseudoscorp., J. C. CHAMBERLIN, 84.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

West Africa.—Aran., LESSERT, 262; Solif., ROEWER, 365; Tardig., MARCUS, 277.

Central Africa.—Solif., ROEWER, 365.

South Africa.—Solif., ROEWER, 365; Opil., LAWRENCE, 256; Acar., WOMERSLEY, 465.

East Africa.—Aran., BERLAND, 40; Solif., ROEWER, 365; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 25, 29, 30; Hydrach., LUNDBLAD, 271; VIETS, 444; Ixod., LEWIS, 264; ROUBAUD & COLAS-BELÇOUR, 369; WARBURTON, 452.

Madagascar.—Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31; Hydrach., MOTAS, 307.

Fernando Po.—Pseudoscorp., NAVAS, 312.

INDIAN REGION.

India.—Pseudoscorp., J. C. CHAMBERLIN, 84; Acar., CHERIAN, 90; JACOT, 212; MASSEE, 282.

Ceylon.—Ixod., WARBURTON, 452.

Malaya.—Acar., FINNEGAN, 147; Ixod., WARBURTON, 452; Celebes, Ixod., SCHULZE, 394; East Indies, Ixod., KRIJGSMAN & PONTO, 249; Dutch East Indies, Ixod., KRIJGSMAN & PONTO, 250; WARBURTON, 452; Sumatra, Acar., WILLMANN, 458; Sunda Island, Ixod., SCHULZE, 389; Opil., ROEWER, 363.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

Australia.—Aran., BUTLER, 72; HICKMAN, 189; INGRAM & MUSGRAVE, 202; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 25; Acar., WOMERSLEY, 464, 465.

New Zealand.—Aran., BRYANT, 70; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31.

Polynesia.—Marquesas Islands, Aran., BERLAND, 38; Acar., FERRIS, 145; New Caledonia, Acar., ANDRÉ, 8; Sandwich Islands, Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31.

New Guinea.—Ixod., KRIJGSMAN & PONTO, 249, 250; SCHULZE, 394.

Kerguelen Islands (Indian Ocean).—Acar., ANDRÉ, 6.

St. Paul Island (Indian Ocean).—Acar., ANDRÉ, 6.

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

Central America and West Indies.—Aran., GERTSCH, 161; ROEWER, 366; Scorp., HOFFMANN, 199; Pseudoscorp., BEIER, 31, 33; Pedip., HILTON, 197;

Opil., ROEWER, 362; Acar., EWING, 136; VITZTHUM, 446; WILLMANN, 460; Ixod., DUNN, 127; WARBURTON, 452; Scorp., Pedip., Solif., Acar., BEQUAERT, 35.

South America.—Scorp., MELLO-LEITÃO, 287; Aran., GERTSCH, 161; MELLO-LEITÃO, 288, 291, 292; PIZA, 333; STRAND, 414; Opil., CANALS, 77, 78; MELLO-LEITÃO, 285, 286, 289, 290; Acar., EWING, 135, 137; FONSECA, 151, 153, 155; SITZTHUM, 448; Hydrach., VIETS, 442, 443; Ixod., SCHULZE, 394.

NEARCTIC REGION.

United States.—Aran., BRYANT, 68, 69; R. V. CHAMBERLIN, 85, 87; CHAMBERLIN & IVIE, 88; CHICKERING, 92; CHICKERING & BACORN, 93; CROSBY & BISHOP, 104, 105; GERTSCH, 161, 162, 163; WORLEY, 467; Opil., DAVIS, 108; Acar., EWING, 137; JACOT, 208, 210; MCGREGOR, 273; Hydrach., MARSHALL, 278, 280; Ixod., PHILIP, 330; SCHROEDER, 385; Scorp., Aran., Opil., Solif., SAVORY, 376; Islands off coast of Maine, Aran., Opil., Pseudoscorp., PROCTOR, 338.

Canada.—Aran., R. V. CHAMBERLIN, 85; CROSBY & BISHOP, 104; GERTSCH, 162, 163; Hydrach., CRONK, 103.

Alaska.—Aran., CROSBY & BISHOP, 104.

Labrador.—Aran., GERTSCH, 162.

THE OCEANS.

Antarctic Ocean, Pantop., CALMAN & GORDON, 74; **Atlantic Ocean,** Pantop., FAGE, 139; LOMAN, 268; PROCTOR, 338; **Atlantic Ocean and waters west of Greenland,** Pantop., STEPHENSEN, 408; **Denmark Strait,** Pantop., STEPHENSEN, 409.

MYRIOPODA.

General Works.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

Bibliography.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

Historical.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

Phylogeny and Classification.—LAMMEERE, 254.

Economics; Venoms.—AMARAL, 4.

Economics; Miscellaneous.—Symphil. and plant disease: control, MICHELBACHER, 293.

Parasitology.—Intermediate hosts of Helminths and Man, Diplop., NEVEU-LEMAIRE, 313.

STRUCTURE.

General.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

External Structure.—Diplop., BROLEMAN, 62.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Sensory setae, Chilop., HILTON, 96; Chilop., Diplop., Symphil., PFLUGFELDER, 329.

Reproductive System.—Diplop., BROLEMAN, 62; GERHARDT, 158.

Excretory System.—Diplop., FOLCO, 148.

Miscellaneous.—Gonopods, Diplop., BROLEMAN, 61; Postvulvular organs, Diplop., BROLEMAN, 63; Tömösvary organ, Diplop., HAHN, LANG & GOTTWALDOVA, 179.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Miscellaneous.—Function of sense organ, PFLUGFELDER, 329.

General.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

DEVELOPMENT.

Life History and Larval Development.—Diplop., LOOMIS, 270; VERHOEFF, 435, 437.

ETHOLOGY.

General.—Symphil., VERHOEFF, 434.

General Habits.—Chilop., CAMPBELL, 75.

Habitats.—Bank of lake, Diplop., SCHUBART, 386; Cavernicolous fauna, GERHARDT, 157; JAWLOWSKI, 218; Chilop., Diplop., MANFREDI, 276; REMY, 352; Diplop., STRASSER, 416; Humus fauna, SNELL, 404; Juniper forests, KOLOSARY, 244; Mossy swamp, SCHUBERT, 387.

Sexual Relations.—Diplop., GERHARDT, 158.

Miscellaneous Habits.—Egg-laying, Diplop., LOOMIS, 270; Maternal instincts, Chilop., SILVESTRI, 400.

Longevity.—Diplop., VERHOEFF, 435.

VARIATION AND AETIOLOGY.

[Vacant.]

DISTRIBUTION AND FAUNAS.

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

British Isles.—Chilop., H. K. BRADE-BIRKS & S. G. BRADE-BIRKS, 54.

Europe.—Czechoslovakia, Chilop., FOLKMANOVA, 149; France, Chilop., Diplop., REMY, 354; Diplop., BROLEMAN, 61; JAWLOWSKI, 219; Paurop., REMY, 351; Germany, SCHUBERT, 387; Diplop., SCHUBART, 386; Hungary, GERHARDT, 157; KOLOSARY, 244; SZABO, 419, 420; Italy, Diplop., ABSOLON & LANG, 1; Chilop., Diplop., MANFREDI, 276; RHODE ISLAND, SILVESTRI, 399; Roumania, Diplop., JAWLOWSKI, 217; Spain, Paurop., REMY, 355; Yugoslavia, ATTEMS, 20; JAWLOWSKI, 218; KOVAČEVIĆ, 247; Diplop., STRASSER, 416.

North Africa.—Chilop., CODINA, 96.

Asia.—Central Asia, Diplop., LOHMANN, 267; Indo-China, Paurop., REMY, 354.

Azores.—ATTEMS, 19.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

[Vacant.]

INDIAN REGION.

Malaysia.—East Indies, Diplop., ATTEMS, 21.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

Polynesia. — Marquesas Islands, Chilop., Diplop., ADAMSON, 2.

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

Central America and West Indies.—R. V. CHAMBERLIN, 86; Diplop., ATTEMS, 18; LOOMIS, 269.

NEARCTIC REGION.

United States. — Paupop., HILTON, 190; Symphil., HILTON, 191; Islands off coast of Maine, Diplop., Chilop., PROCTOR, 338.

FOSSIL.

Devonian.—Germany, KUTSCHER, 252.

Carboniferous.—Germany, Pantop., LÉON, 260.

PROTOTRACHEATA.

GENERAL AND HISTORICAL.

General Works. — ZACHER, 470.

STRUCTURE.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Sensory Setae, HILTON, 196.

DISTRIBUTION AND FAUNAS.

INDIAN REGION.

Malaya.—SMEDLEY, 402.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

N.B.—The number in Clarendon, when not that of a Volume, refers to the list of Titles.

GIGANTOSTRACA.

TRILOBITA.

STÖRMER, 412.

†*Acaste* (*Pennaia*) *impressus* p. 338 pl., *A. (Calmonia) callitris*, *A. (Calmonia) africana* p. 344 pl. Lower Devonian S. Africa, RENNIE 357.

†*Agnostus hoiformis* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, p. 97 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.—†*A. calvus* Cambrian, England p. 366 pl., STÜBBLEFIELD 418.

†*Ampyx rostratus* p. 87 pl., Ordovician Esthonia, BEKKER 34.

†*Asaphus ornatus*, *A. platyurus* p. 86 pl., *A. kovalevskii* p. 87 pl. Ordovician Esthonia, BEKKER 34.

†*Asioptychaspis* gen. n. [*Ptychaspinae*] p. 116, for type *Ptychaspis ceto* Walcott.—*A. sphaira* sp. n. p. 119 pl., *A. subglobosa* p. 118 pl., *A. ceto* p. 119 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Bainella* gen. n. [*Phacopidae*] p. 344, *B. bokkeveldensis* p. 349 pl., *B. gamkaensis* p. 353 pl. spp. n. Lower Devonian, S. Africa, RENNIE Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr. 18.

†*Beltella depressa* Cambrian, England p. 366 pl., STÜBBLEFIELD 418.

†*Blountia ? kini* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Brachymetopus uralicus* Upper Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia p. 85 pl., RAKOVEC 341.

†*Calvinella*, notes on genus p. 215, *C. clivula*, *C. pustulosa* p. 228 pls., *C. sparsinodata* p. 230 pl., *C. lata* p. 232 pl., *C. notata* p. 233 pl., *C. walcotti* p. 235 pl., *C. wisconsinensis* p. 240 pl. spp. n., *C. spiniger altimuralis* p. 224 pl., *C. spiniger communis* p. 225 pl., *C. spiniger postlevata* p. 226 pl., *C. pustulosa vernonensis* p. 230 pl., *C. walcotti norwalkensis* p. 237 pl., *C. walcotti planulata* p. 239 pl., *C. wisconsinensis junior* p. 242 pl. vars. n., *C. spiniger* p. 220 pls., Cambrian, United States, ÜLRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.

†*Calymene* cf. *fayetensis*, *C. cf. meeki* p. 363 pl. Ordovician, Akpatok Island, COX 101.—†*C. (Pharostoma) pulchra* Silurian, Roumania p. 572 pls. [p. 659 in French text], VASCAUTANU 433.

†*Chasmops praecurrens* Ordovician, Esthonia p. 89 pl., BEKKER 34.—†*C. maximus* Silurian, Roumania p. 575 pl. [p. 661 in French text], VASCAUTANU 433.

†*Ceraurinus daedalus* sp. n. p. 368 pl. text-figs., *C. icarus* p. 366 Ordovician, Akpatok Island, COX Geol. Mag. London 70.

†*Ceraurus infrequens* sp. n. Ordovician United States p. 15 pl., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.—†*C. horridus* p. 364 pl., *C. tuberosus* p. 365 pl. Ordovician, Akpatok Island, COX 101.

†*Changshaina* (?) *liaotungensis* sp. n., *C. truncata* p. 101 pl., *C. conica* p. 100 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Cheirurus macrophthalmus* Ordovician Esthonia p. 88 fig., BEKKER 34.

†*Chuangia kawadai* p. 106 pl., *C. transversalis* p. 108 pl. spp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Corynexochus* (*Bonnia*) *groenlandicus* sp. n. Lower Cambrian, Greenland p. 53 pl., POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87.

†*Cryphaeus australis* var. *rotundatus* Devonian, Argentine p. 95 pl., FERUGLIO 146.

†*Cybele* (s.s.) sp. n. ? Drummuck Shales, Scotland p. 83 pl., WOOD Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44.—†*C. kutorgae* Ordovician, Esthonia p. 88 pl., BEKKER 34.

†*Cybeloides calliteles* sp. n. Ordovician, United States p. 14 pl., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

†*Cyphaspis* cf. *convexa* Silurian, India p. 208, REED 347.

†*Dictya* gen. n. [*Tsinanidae*] p. 137 for type *Illaeonurus dictya* Walcott, *D. dolichocephala* p. 138 pl., *D. trigonalis* p. 139 pl. spp. n., *D. dictys* p. 138 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Dictyella* gen. n. [*Tsinanidae*] for type *D. wuhuensis* p. 140 pl., *D. ozawai*, *D. (?) mansuyi* p. 141 pl., *D. (?) longicephalina* p. 142 pl. spp. n. Upper Cambrian Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Dalmanites* (*Metacryphaeus*) *ceres*, *D. (Metacryphaeus) caffer* p. 337 pl. Lower Devonian S. Africa, RENNIE 257.

†*Encrinurus hastula* p. 12 pl., *E. octonarius* p. 13 pl. spp. n. Ordovician United States, PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

†*Gonotelus* nom. n. [proposed by Dr. Ulrich for *Goniurus* Raymond], *G. broeggeri* sp. n. Ordovician Norway p. 159 pl. text-fig., STRAND Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932.

†*Griffithides olsoni* sp. n. Carboniferous. United States p. 431 figs., WILLIAMS J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23. -

†*Haniwa* gen. n. [*Ophisthoparia* of uncertain systematic position] p. 147 for type *H. sosanensis* p. 148 pl., *H. quadrata* p. 149 pl. spp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Homalonotus argentinus* p. 91 pl., *H. (?) groeberi* p. 92 pl. n. ff. Devonian, Argentine, FERUGLIO Giornale di Geologia Bologna 5.—†*H. roemeri* Devonian, Czechoslovakia p. 29 pl., WILSCHOWITZ 451.—†*H.* sp. Ordovician Peru p. 344 pl., DOUGLAS 122.

†*Hysterolenus* (?) *manchuricus* sp. n. Upper Cambrian Manchuria p. 150 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Illaeus bowmanni* notes on species p. 121, REED 346.—†*I. bowmanni* var. *longicapatus* Drummuck Shales Scotland p. 82 pl., WOOD 436.—†*I. groenlandicus*, *I. eucentrus* p. 361 pl. Ordovician, Akpatok Island, COX 101.—†*I.* sp. Ordovician, India p. 200, REED 347.—†*I. roemeri*, *I. angustifrons* var. *depressa* p. 571 pl. (pp. 658-659 in French text). Silurian, Roumania, VASCAUTANU 433.

†*Isoteloides divergens* sp. n. Ordovician, Canada, WILSON Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. 26.

†*Isotelus iowensis* Ordovician, Akpatok Island p. 360, COX 101.

†*Kaolishania* (?) *granulosa*, *K. (?) obsolata* p. 104 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Kingstonia paichiaensis* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 143 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.—†*K. semicircularis*, *K. convexa* p. 278 pl., *K. humilis* p. 279 pl. spp. n. Ordovician, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI J. Fac Sci. Univ. Tokio Geol. Min. 3.

†*Kingstoninae* subfam. n. [*Tsinanidae*] Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 142, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Koldinioidia aspinosa* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Lichas* (*Acrolichas*) aff. *hibernicus* Balclatchie Bed. Scotland p. 81 pl., WOOD 466.—†*L. kuckersiana* p. 88 pl. Ordovician Esthonia, BEKKER 34.—†*L. laciniatus* p. 572 pl., *L. affinis*, *L. eichwaldi* p. 573 pl. Silurian, Roumania [pp. 659-660 in French text], VASCAUTANU 433.

†*Lloydia obsoletus* sp. n. Ordovician United States p. 11 pl., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

†*Maladioides* gen. n. [*Ophisthoparia* of uncertain systematic position] p. 145 for type *M. asiaticus* sp. n. p. 146 pl., *M. fragmentus* p. 147 pl. Upper Cambrian Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Megalaspis beckeri* Ordovician, Akpatok Island p. 361 pl., COX 101.

†*Mesonacidae*, key to genera p. 35, POULSEN 337.

†*Niobella homfrayi*, *N. homfrayi* var. *smithi* var. n. Cambrian, England p. 368 pl., STUBBLEFIELD Quart. J. Geol. Soc. London 89.

†*Ogygites* of *yunnanensis* Ordovician, India p. 188, REED 347.

†*Olenellus simplex* sp. n. p. 36 pl., *O.* (? *curvicornis*) p. 37 pl. Lower Cambrian, Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87.—†cf. *O. sp.* Cambrian, Germany p. 588 figs., SCHWARZBACH 395.

†*Olenus*, notes on genus p. 1 pls. text-figs., KAUFMANN 227.—†*O.* notes on genus p. 57 figs., KAUFMANN 228.

†*Isotelus spurius* sp. n. Ordovician United States p. 20 pl., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

†*Paedeumias hansenii* p. 43 pl., *P. tricarinatus* p. 46 pl. spp. n. Lower Cambrian, Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87.—†*P. mohavensis* sp. n. Cambrian, United States p. 74 pl., CRICKMAY Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 23.

†*Pagodia* key to spp. p. 109, *P. richthofeni*, *P. chaoi*, *P. damesi* p. 111 pl., *P. lorenzi* p. 112 pl. spp. n., *P. buda* p. 112 pl. Upper Cambrian Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Phacopidae*, notes on classification p. 328, RENNIE 357.

†*Phacopina bonarelli* f. n. p. 94 pl., *P. chojnacotensis* p. 92 pl. Devonian, Argentine, FERUGLIO Giornale di Geologia Bologna 5.

†*Phacops* (*Dalmanites*) sp. Silurian, India p. 209, REED 347.

†*Phillipsia* (*Pseudophillipsia*) sp. n. ? Upper Carboniferous, Czechoslovakia p. 83 pl., RAKOVEC Prirod. Razprave Mus. društva Ljubljana 1.—†*P. truncatula* var. *mansuyi* var. n. Carboniferous, Indo-China p. 655 pl., HOFFET Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 1.

†*Platycolpus* ? *granulatus* sp. n. Ordovician, Manchuria, p. 281 pl., KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokio Geol. Min. 3.

†*Platylichas cicatricosus*, *P. planifrons* Silurian, Roumania p. 574 pls. [pp. 660-661 in French text], VASCAUTANU 433.

†*Plethopeltis orientalis*, *P. resseri* spp. n. Ordovician, Manchuria p. 280 pl., KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokio Geol. Min. 3.

†*Pliomerops barrandei* Ordovician, United States p. 16 pl., PHLEGER 331.

†*Proliostracus* gen. n. [*Ellipsocephalidae*] p. 48 for type *P. strenuelliiformis* p. 49 pl., *P. rosenkrantzii* p. 50 pl., *P. liostracoides* p. 51 pl., *P. noe-nygaardii* p. 52 pl. spp. n. Lower Cambrian, Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87.

†*Prosaukia* gen. n. [*Saukiinae*] p. 137 for type †*Dikelocephalus misa* Hall (restricted) 1863 p. 141 pl., *P. resupinata* p. 144 pl., *P. concava*, *P. curvicostata* p. 145 pls., *P. demissa* p. 147 pl., *P. subrecta* p. 148 pl., *P. alternata* p. 149 pl., *P. transversa*, *P. subconica* p. 150 pl., *P. subaequalis* p. 151 pl., *P. delecostata* p. 152 pl., *P. longa* p. 153 pl., *P. halli* p. 154 pl., *P. brevisulcata*, *P. acclivis* p. 155 pl., *P. minuscula*, *P. longicornis* p. 156 pl., *P. ampla* p. 157 pl., *P. magnicornuta*, *P. tuberculata* p. 159 pl., *P. valida* p. 160 pl., *P. longula*, *P. incerta* p. 161 pl., *P. lodensis* p. 162 pl., *P. dilata* p. 163 pl., *P. berlinensis* p. 164 pl., *P. beani* p. 165 pl., *P. granosa*, *P. dubia* p. 166 pl., *P. (?) anomala*, *P. (?) ambigua* p. 167 pls. spp. n. Cambrian, United States, ULRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.—†*P. ulrichi* p. 125 pl., *P. (?) orientalis* p. 126 pl. spp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Proetus* cfr. *modestus* Silurian Roumania p. 572 pl. [p. 659 in French text], VASCAUTANU 433.—†*P. sp.* Silurian, India p. 208, REED 347.

†*Protolenus coreanicus* sp. n. Cambrian, Korea, SAITO Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10.—†*P. lusaticus* sp. n. p. 587 figs., *P. lusaticus* var. *spinosus* var. n. p. 588 fig. Cambrian, Germany, SCHWARZBACH Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933.

†*Pseudagnostus orientalis* sp. n. p. 98 pl., *P. cyclopygeformis* p. 97 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Pterygomotopus fredricki* Ordovician, Akpatok Island p. 370 pl., COX 101.—†*P. panderi* p. 89 pl. *P. sclerops* p. 90 pl. Ordovician, Esthonia, BEKKER 34.

†*Quadraticephalus* Sun emend. by Kobayashi p. 119, *Q. manchuricus* p. 121 pl., *Q. pyrus* p. 123 pl. spp. n., *Q. calchas* p. 122 pls., *Q. walcotti* p. 121, p. 123 pl., *Q. teres* p. 124 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Remopleurides occidentis* sp. n. Ordovician, United States p. 18 pl., PHLEGER Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

†*Saukia*, notes on genus p. 168, *S. acuta* p. 172 pl., *S. obtusa* p. 174 pl., *S. angusta*, *S. granilineata* p. 177 pls., *S. sublonga* p. 178 pl., *S. modesta* p. 179 pl., *S. whitfieldi*, *S. subrecta* p. 181 pl., *S. divergens*, *S. nitida* p. 182 pls., *S. ornata* p. 183 pl., *S. rudis* p. 184 pl., *S. retusa*, *S. levigenata* p. 186 pl., *S. parva* p. 187 pl., *S. curvata*, *S. subgranosa* p. 188 pl., *S. separata* p. 190 pl., *S. separatoidea* p. 191 pl., *S. tumida*, *S. imperatrix* p. 192 pls., *S. prima* p. 193 pl. spp. n., *S. rudis hybrida* var. n. p. 185 pl., *S. lundensis* p. 175 pl. Cambrian, United States, ULRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.—†*S. aojii* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 127 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Saukiella* gen. n. [*Saukiinae*] p. 194 for type *Saukiella typicalis* sp. n. (= *Saukia pepinensis* (pars) Walcott, not *Dikelocephalus pepinensis* Owen), *S. typicalis* p. 197 pl., *S. ampla* p. 199 pl., *S. subgracilis* p. 200 pl., *S. signata* p. 206 pl., *S. frontalis* p. 207 pl., *S. indenta* p. 208 pls., *S. norwalkensis* p. 209 pl., *S. transita* p. 210 pl., *S. simplex* p. 211 pl., *S. minor* p. 212 pl., *S. conica* p. 213 pl., *S. (?) weidmani* p. 214 pl. spp. n., *S. typicalis convexa* p. 197 pl., *S. typicalis subrecta* p. 198 pl., *S. subgracilis hybrida*, *S. subgracilis parallela* p. 201

pl., *S. pyrene limbata* p. 206 pl. vars. n., *S. pepinensis* p. 202 pl., *S. pyrene* p. 204 pls. Cambrian, United States, ULRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.—†*S. (?) paiensis* Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 128 pl., KOBAYASHI 234.

†*Saukiinae* subfam. n. [*Dikelocephalidae*] p. 136, ULRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.

†*Solenopleura kotoi* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 102 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Stenopilus convexus* sp. n. Ordovician Manchuria p. 279 pl., KOBAYASHI J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokio Geol. Min. 3.

†*Tellerina* gen. n. [*Saukiinae*] p. 243 for type *Dikelocephalus crassimarginatus* Whitfield (*Saukia crassimarginata* Walcott), *T. curta*, *T. strigosa* p. 249 pls., *T. lata* p. 251 pl., *T. recurva* p. 252 pl., *T. norwalkensis* p. 253 pl., *T. convexa* p. 254 pl., *T. extrema* p. 256 pl., *T. bigeneris* p. 259 pl., *T. gothamensis*, *T. granistriata* p. 260 pls. spp. n., *T. (?) leucosia parallela* var. n. p. 258 pl., *T. crassimarginata* p. 244 pls., *T. (?) leucosia* p. 257 pl. Cambrian, United States, ULRICH & RESSER Bull. Publ. Mus. Milwaukee 12.—*T. paichiaensis* sp. n. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria p. 130 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Triarthrus* spp. Ordovician Peru p. 345 pl., DOUGLAS 122.

†*Trinucleus forosi* sp. n. Ordovician, Norway p. 172 fig., STORMER Skr. Norske Vidensk.-Akad. Oslo 1932.—†*T.* sp. Ordovician, Peru p. 346 pl., DOUGLAS 122.

†*Tsinania longa*, *T. (?) humilis* spp. n. p. 137 pl., *T. canens*, *T. ceres* p. 136 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Tsinanidae* fam. n. [*Hypoparia*] p. 131 Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

†*Typhloniscus baini* Lower Devonian, S. Africa, RENNIE Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr. 18.

†*Wanneria nathorsti* p. 40 pl., *W. ellae* p. 41 pl. spp. n. Lower Cambrian. Greenland, POULSEN Medd. Grønland 87.

†*Wuhuia* gen. n. [*Ophisthoparia* of uncertain systematic position], *W. belus* p. 145 pl. Upper Cambrian, Manchuria, KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Tokyo 11.

XIPHOSURA.

†*Euproops orientalis* sp. n. Permian Korea p. 178 pl., KOBAYASHI Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. Tokyo 10.

†*Rutroclipeus* gen. n. [*Synxiphosura*] p. 18 for type *R. junori* sp. n. Silurian, Australia p. 19 pl. text-fig., WITHERS Proc. Roy. Soc. Viet. 45.

EURYPTERIDAE.

†*Beckwithia* gen. n. for type *B. typa* sp. n. Cambrian, United States p. 2 pl., RESSER Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 79.

†*Eurypterus* (?) *overathi* sp. n. Devonian, Germany p. 72 pl. text-fig., GROSS Abh. Preusz. Geol. Landesanst. 145 [vide SCHRIEL & GROSS].

†*Pterygotus anglicus* Devonian, Germany p. 71 pl. text-fig., GROSS [vide SCHRIEL & GROSS] 384.

PANTOPODA.

(= Pycnogonida.)

STEPHENSEN, 407.

Fossil, HELFER 187.

Faunal lists.—Waters west of Greenland, STEPHENSEN 408.

Ammothea, key to spp. p. 48, *A. echinata* p. 48 figs. [*A. laevis*] p. 50 figs., Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Anoplodactylus key to spp. p. 41, *A. petiolatus* [*A. pygmaeus*] p. 42 figs., *A. exiguus* [*A. typhlops*] p. 44 figs. Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Colossendeis proboscidea Denmark p. 54 fig., STEPHENSEN 407.

Chaetonymphon key to spp. p. 29, *C. spinosissimum* p. 29 figs., *C. hirtum* p. 31 fig. Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Cordylachele longicollis Denmark p. 35 figs., STEPHENSEN 407.

Dodecolopoda gen. n. for type *D. mawsoni* sp. n. on submarine bank off MacRobertson Land p. 107 fig., CALMAN & GORDON Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B.) 113.

Eurycyde hispida Denmark p. 51 figs., STEPHENSEN 407.

Nymphon key to spp. p. 20, *N. rubrum* p. 21 figs., *N. brevisrostra* p. 23 figs., *N. mixtum* p. 24 figs., *N. leptocheles* p. 25 figs., *N. gracilipes* p. 26 figs., *N. stroemi* p. 26 figs., *N. macrum*, *N. longitarse*, *N. longimanum* p. 28 figs. Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Nymphonella, diagnosis of genus revised p. 59, description of adult *N. tapetis* p. 53 figs., OHSHIMA 315.

†*Palaeonymphon* gen. n. [no genotype designated], Carboniferous Germany p. 362 figs., LEON Natur u. Museum 63.

Pallene key to spp. p. 33, *P. brevisrostris* [*P. producta*] p. 33 figs., Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Pallenopsis calcanea sp. n. Atlantic Ocean p. 21 fig., STEPHENSEN Medd. Grønland 79.

Phoxichilidium femoratum Denmark p. 40 figs., STEPHENSEN 407.

Phoxichilus spinosus Denmark p. 46 figs., STEPHENSEN 407.

Pycnogonum key to spp. p. 52, *P. littorale* p. 52 figs. [*P. crassirostre*] p. 53 figs. Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

Pseudopallene key to spp. p. 36, *P. circularis* p. 37 figs. [*P. spinipes*] p. 38 fig. Denmark, STEPHENSEN 407.

ARACHNIDA.

(Including Tardigrada and Pentastomida.)

SCORPIONES.

Faunal lists.—French Indo-China, FAGE 138.

Centruroides nigrovariatus baergi p. 354 figs., *C. limpidus tecomanus* p. 311 figs. form. n., *C. nigrimanus* p. 284 figs., *C. nigrescens* p. 288 figs., (?) *C. fulvipes* p. 293, *C. gracilis* p. 294 figs., *C. thorelli* p. 304 figs., *C. limpidus limpidus* p. 316 fig., *C. elegans* p. 320 figs., *C. pallidiceps* p. 325 figs., *C. infamatus*

infamatus p. 331 figs., *C. infamatus ornatus* p. 334 figs., *C. suffusus suffusus* p. 336 figs., *C. suffusus chiaravigli* p. 346, *C. villatus* p. 347 fig., *C. exilicauda* p. 349 fig., *C. nigrovariatus nigrovariatus* p. 352 fig. Mexico, HOFFMANN An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 3.

Euscorpius italicus p. 56 fig., *E. carpathicus* p. 62 fig. Yugoslavia, HADZI 174.

Hormiops gen. n. p. 30 for type *H. davidovi* sp. n. French Indo-China p. 32 pl., FAGE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Prionurus bicolor var. *longecarinatus* var. nov. North Africa p. 397, CAPORICCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55.

Tityus thelyacanthus p. 201 pl. fig., *T. acutidens* p. 202 fig. spp. n. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. 5.

PEDIPALPI.

Schizomus antilus sp. n. Cuba p. 91, HILTON Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

PALPIGRADI.

[Vacant.]

ARANEAE.

CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

PETRUNKEVITCH 328.

WORLEY 467.

Faunal lists.—Cumberland, BRITTEN 60; France, DENIS 112; Hampshire, CHITTY 94; Hungary, KOLOSVÁRY 239; Marquesas Islands, Aran., BERLAND 38; Michigan, CHICKERING & BACORN 92; Switzerland, SCHENKEL 378.

DIPLURIDAE.

Euagrus formosanus sp. n. Formosa p. 35 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Ischnothela simplicata sp. n. Formosa p. 34 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

THERAPHOSIDAE.

Acantho scurria gigantea South America p. 173, MELLO-LEITÃO 292.

Avicularia pulchra sp. n. South America p. 171 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO Rev. Chil. Hist. nat. 37.

Eurypelma halensis sp. n. locality unknown, introduced with bananas, Germany p. 4 figs., GERHARDT Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin 27.—*E. halensis* nom. nud. p. 305, GERHARDT Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle 1.

DYSDERIDAE.

Ariadna lebronneci sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 43 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.—*A. mbalensis* sp. n. Angola p. 91 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

OONOPIDAE.

Gamasomorpha loricata Marquesas Islands p. 46 fig., BERLAND 38.

AMAUROBIIDAE.

Syroris mumfordi sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 69 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.

AGELENIDAE.

Agelena lutzii sp. n. United States p. 12 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.—*Agelena utahana* sp. n. United States p. 43 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE, Bull. Univ. Utah. 23.

Auchicybaeus gen. n. [*Cybaeinae*] for type *A. ovalis* sp. n. United States p. 11 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Cicurina intermedia sp. n. United States p. 46 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Urquhartia gen. n. for type *Tegenaria livoris* Urquhart New Zealand p. 9 pl., BRYANT Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4.

ZODARIIDAE.

Cydrela kenti sp. n. Angola p. 101 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

PISAURIDAE.

Dolomedes adamsoni sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 68 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.—*D. saganus* Formosa p. 59 pl., SAITO 374.

Maypacijs petrunkevitchi sp. n. Angola p. 131 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

LYCOSIDAE.

Acantholycosa nigripalpis sp. n. Bulgaria p. 12 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

Arctosa imperiosa sp. n. United States p. 13 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.—*A. cinerea* Japan p. 122 fig., PELLÉ & SAITO 326.

Evippa relicta Angola p. 139, LESSERT 262.

Hippasa affinis sp. n. Angola p. 133 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Hygrolycosa rubrofasciata notes p. 279 JACKSON 206.

Lycosa (Cynosa) agedabiae sp. n. p. 29 fig., *L. (Arctosa) depuncta* p. 28 fig., North Africa, CAPORIACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*L. disjuncta* sp. n. p. 146 pl., *L. fuscata* p. 147 pl., Akpatok Island, JACKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.—*L. ehni* sp. n. Angola p. 135 figs., LESSERT Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Pardosa ontariensis Canada and United States p. 18 fig., *P. tetonensis* United States, *P. varians* Canada p. 19 figs., *P. johanseni* p. 19 fig., *P. townsendi* p. 22 fig. Canada, *P. umanaki* Greenland, *P. lengi* Labrador p. 23 figs., *P. wasatchensis* p. 25 fig., *P. anomala*, *P. ourayensis* p. 26 figs., *P. uirtana* p. 27, *P. orophila* p. 28 fig. United States spp. n., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.—*P. adumbrata* New Zealand p. 8 pl., BRYANT 70.—*P. oncka* Angola p. 137 figs., LESSERT 262.

Tarentula insolita p. 10 pl. Akpatok Island, JACKSON 207.

Trochosa macedonica sp. n. Macedonia p. 20 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.—*T. perita* supplementary description p. 191, DRENSKY 123.

Zenonina rehfoosi sp. n. Angola p. 141 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

OXYOPIDAE.

Oxyopes bonneti sp. n. Angola p. 143 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.—*O. sertatus* Formosa p. 59 pl., SAITO 374.

PHOLCIDAE.

Crossopriza, notes on genus p. 241 figs., WIEHLE 456.

Holocnemus, notes on genus, *H. hispanicus* sp. n. Spain p. 241 figs., WIEHLE Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

(N-2470 n)q

Pholcus alticeps sp. n. Russia p. 972 figs., SPASSKY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 4.

Physocyclus simoni England p. 510 figs., BRISTOWE 58.

Smeringopus kishidai sp. n. Formosa p. 41 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

DICTYNIDAE.

Aebutina, evidence of internal anatomy in determining systematic position p. 92 fig., MILLOT 296.

Dictyna cyrenaica sp. n. North Africa p. 4 fig., CAPORIACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*D. idahoana* sp. n. United States p. 4 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.—*D. peteri* sp. n. Angola p. 89 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

THERIDIIDAE.

Argyrodes longispinus sp. n., *A. bona dea* p. 45 pl. Formosa, SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Dipoena lineatipes sp. n. United States p. 174 pl., BRYANT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 74.—*D. tubercula* New Zealand p. 10 pl., BRYANT 70.

Enoplognatha crassipes Formosa p. 46 pl., SAITO 374.

Eupisinopsis marignaci sp. n. Angola p. 103 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Euryopsis emertoni, *E. ornata* spp. n. United States p. 172 pl., BRYANT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 74.

Garritus vigerens sp. n. United States p. 9 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Lathrodectus pallidus var. *immaculata* var. n. North Africa p. 13, CAPORIACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova 56.

Nesticus ponticus sp. n. Transcaucasia p. 975 figs., SPASSKY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 4.

Rhomphaea urquhartii nom. nov. for *Ariamnes attenuatus* Urquhart, *R. triangularis* New Zealand p. 12 pl., BRYANT Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4.

Steatoda hespera sp. n. United States p. 9 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.—*S. parvula* sp. n. Rishiri Island (off Japan) p. 274 fig., SAITO Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*S. nubilosa* New Zealand p. 13 pl., BRYANT 70.

Tekella nemoralis New Zealand p. 19 pl., BRYANT 70.

Teutana argentea sp. n. p. 12 fig., *T. triangulosa* var. *concolor* var. n. p. 12 North Africa, CAPORLACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.

Theridion elegans sp. n. p. 43 pl., *T. tepidariorum* p. 42 pl. Formosa, SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.—*T. fatuhivaensis* p. 62 figs., *T. 7-punctatum* p. 63 fig. spp. n. Marquesas Islands, BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.—*T. patrizii* sp. n. p. 11 fig., *T. varians* var. *cyrenaica* var. n. p. 10, North Africa, CAPORLACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 53.—*T. flabelliferum*, *T. gracilipes* p. 14 pl., *T. prophreticum*, *T. veruculatum* p. 15 pl. New Zealand, BRYANT 70.—*T. formosum* Japan p. 118 fig., PEELLE & SAITO 326.—*T. blandum* Angola p. 105 figs., LESSERT 262.

Theridula caudata sp. n. Formosa p. 44 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Tibellus oblongus Japan p. 115 fig., PEELLE & SAITO 326.

Ulesanius minuta sp. n. Transcaucasia p. 978 fig., SPASKY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 4.

LINYPHIDAE.

Anacornia gen. n. for type *A. microps* sp. n. United States p. 29 pls., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Aulacocyba subitanea United States p. 131 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Baryphyma longitarsum United States p. 153 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Centromerus crosbyi sp. n. Italy in cave p. 171 fig., FAGE & KRATOCHVIL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. leruthi* sp. n. in cave Belgium p. 54 figs., FAGE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Ceratinella acerea sp. n. United States p. 26 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Ceratinops, key to spp. males, *C. annulipes* p. 109 pl., *C. carolina*, *C. crenata* p. 111 pl., *C. inflata* p. 113 pl., *C. lata* p. 114 pl., *C. littoralis* p. 115 pl., *C. rugosa* p. 116 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Chocorna gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum cuneatum* Emerton, *C.*

cuneata Canada p. 164 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Cochlembolus sacerdotalis sp. n. p. 167 pl., *C. pallidus* p. 168 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Cornicularia thrinax sp. n. United States p. 24 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Dietrichia gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *D. hesperia* sp. n. United States p. 160 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Diplocentria rivalis notes p. 281, JACKSON 206.

Disembolus gen. n. p. 20 for type *D. stridulans* sp. n. p. 21 figs. United States, CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Dismodicus decemoculatus United States p. 149 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Eperigone augustae p. 227 pl., *E. augustalis* p. 228 pl. spp. n. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ent. News Philad. 44.—*E. taibo* sp. n. United States p. 12 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Eridantes gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum erigonoides* Emerton, key to American spp. males p. 146, *E. utilis* sp. n. p. 148 pl., *E. erigonoides* p. 146 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Erigone viabilis sp. n. United States p. 11 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.—*E. atriventer* New Zealand p. 19 pl., BRYANT 70.

Eryciniola purpura-punctata New Zealand p. 20 pl., BRYANT 70.

Eulaira gen. n. for type *E. dela* p. 15 figs., *E. schediana* p. 17 figs. spp. n. United States, CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Gonatium crassipalpus sp. n. United States p. 173 pl., BRYANT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 74.

Hilaira whymperi sp. n. p. 152 pl., *H. frigida* p. 151 pl., *H. leviceps* p. 152 pl. Akptaok Island, JACKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.

Horcotes gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum quadricristatum* Emerton p. 151 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Hormathion gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *H. limnatum* sp. n. United States p. 161 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Hybocoptus dentipalpis Canada p. 157 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Hypomma marxii United States p. 130 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Hypselistes florens United States p. 133 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

Lephtyphantes antroniensis sp. n. Switzerland p. 18 fig., SCHENKEL Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.—*L. complicatus* sp. n. Akpatok Island p. 154 pl., JACKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.—*L. furcillifer* sp. n. United States p. 32 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.—*L. parenzani* sp. n. Albania p. 95 fig., CAPORIACCO Atti Acc. Sci. ven-trent-istr. Padova 23.

Linyphia ephedra sp. n. United States p. 31 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.—*L. frutetorum niger* subsp. n. Greece p. 24 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.—*L. yunokamensis* Japan p. 120 fig., PEELE & SAITO 326.

Lophomma, key to spp. males p. 125, *L. pingrensis* p. 126 pl., *L. umbilicatum* p. 128 pl. spp. n., *L. depressum* p. 125 pl., *L. sylvaticum* p. 127 pl., *L. vaccinii* p. 128 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Microneta lophophor, *M. anopla* p. 35 pls., *M. protrudens* p. 37 pl. spp. n. United States, CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Minyriolus key to American spp. males p. 135, *M. aquatilis* sp. n. p. 135 pl., *M. arenarius* p. 136 pl., *M. castaneus* p. 138 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Mythoplastoides gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum exiguum* Banks, key to American spp. males p. 142, *M. abruptus* p. 143 pl. United States, *M. erectus* p. 144 pl. British Columbia, *M. exiguus* p. 145 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Nanavia gen. n. p. 26 for type *N. monticola* sp. n. United States p. 27 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Origanates gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum rostratum* Emerton p. 154 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Paralinyphia gen. n. for type *Linyphia mundenia* Urquhart p. 16 pl., *P. diloris*, *P. fucatina* p. 17 pl., *P. rufoccephalia* p. 18 pl. New Zealand, BRYANT Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4.

Phlathothrata gen. n. [Erigoneae] p. 165 for type *Lophocarenum flagellatum* Emerton p. 166 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Pocadicnemis key to American spp. males p. 139, *P. hartlandiana* p. 139 pl., *P. pumila* p. 140 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Scotinotylus ungavensis sp. n. Akpatok Island p. 150 pl., JACKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.

Spirembolus mundus p. 18 figs., *S. chera* p. 20 figs. spp. n. United States, CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Stylophora blattifer New Zealand p. 18 pl., BRYANT 70.

Symmigma gen. n. [Erigoneae] for type *Lophocarenum minimum* Emerton p. 159 pl. Canada, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Tapinocyba key to spp. males p. 118, *T. dietrichi* sp. n. p. 118 pl., *T. hortensis* p. 119 pl., *T. minuta* p. 120 pl., *T. scopulifera* p. 121 pl., *T. simplex* p. 123 pl. United States, CROSBY & BISHOP Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Troglohyphantes gestroi sp. n. in caves, France p. 105 fig., FAGE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*T. lucifuga* Switzerland p. 20 fig., SCHENKEL 378.

Tuganobia gen. n. p. 122 for type, *T. potterii* sp. n. United States p. 124 figs., R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Tunagyra gen. n. for type *T. tuoba* sp. n. United States p. 23 figs., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Typhocrestus borealis Akpatok Island p. 151 pl., JACKSON Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.

Zornella armata notes p. 280, JACKSON 206.—*Z. cultrigera* Canada, Alaska p. 162 pl., CROSBY & BISHOP 104.

ULOBORIDAE.

Uloborus angolensis sp. n. Angola p. 87 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

ARGIOPIDAE.

Araneus lacteus sp. n. p. 55 pl., *A. bertkani* p. 53 pl., *A. dōnitzella*, *A. ventricosus* p. 54 pl., *A. mellottei* p. 55 pl. Formosa, SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.—*A. inconspicuus* notes p. 282, JACKSON 206.

Argyope minuta Formosa p. 51 pl., SAITO 374.

Celaenia olivacea p. 23 pl., *C. penna* p. 24 New Zealand, BRYANT 70.

Cyclosa bicauda p. 51 pl., *C. spinosa* p. 52 pl., *C. tricauda* p. 53 pl. spp. n. Formosa, SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.—*C. concolor* sp. n. North Africa p. 14 fig., CAPORIACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*C. taurai* sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 67 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.

Dyschiriognatha nigromaculata sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 64 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.

Eucta javana Formosa p. 47 pl., SAITO 374.

Gasterocantha sola p. 56 pl., *G. sparsa* p. 57 pl., *G. formosana* p. 58 pl. spp. n., *G. brevispina* p. 56 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Larinia bartelsi sp. n. p. 114 figs., *L. tibelloides* p. 113 figs. Angola, LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Leucauge mendanai sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 65 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.—*L. venusta* Formosa p. 48 pl., SAITO 374.

Mangora (?) *spillmanni* sp. n. Angola p. 111 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Meta yunohamaensis p. 48 pl., *M. doenitzi* p. 49 pl. Formosa, SAITO 374.

Nemoscolus affinis p. 108 figs., *N. cotti* p. 109 fig. spp. n. Angola; LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.—*N. turricola* sp. n. French Sudan p. 250 figs., BERLAND Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Nephila clavata, *N. maculata* Formosa p. 50 pl., SAITO 374.

Pachygnatha key to males p. 177, *P. dorothea* p. 176 pl., *P. furcillata* p. 177 pl. United States, BRYANT 68.

Parepeira gen. n. p. 41 for type *Epeira albostrigata* Keyserling 1865, S. America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de Janeiro 10.

Poltys nigrinus sp. n. Formosa p. 49 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Tetragnatha exquisita sp. n. Rebus Island (off Japan) p. 275 fig., SAITO Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*T. praedonia* Formosa p. 47 pl., SAITO 374.

CTENIDAE.

Arbanitis, key to spp. p. 211, *A. chisholmii* sp. n. Australia p. 212 figs., HICKMAN Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 12.

Bothriocyrtum tractabile sp. n. Formosa p. 33 pl., SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

ATYPIDAE.

Atypus affinis, *A. piceus* comparative notes p. 292 figs., BRISTOWE 57.

DRASSIDAE.

Aneplasa borlei sp. n. Angola p. 96 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Asemesthes hertigi p. 98 fig., *A. affinis* p. 99 fig. spp. n. Angola, LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Cesonia eingulata sp. n. on ant-inhabited plants, Mexico p. 186 fig., ROEWER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Drassodes cyrenaicus sp. n. North Africa p. 6 fig., CAPORIACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.

Gnaphosa mima Canada p. 2 figs., *G. antipola* United States p. 4 figs. spp. n., R. V. CHAMBERLIN Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 631.—*G. orchymonti* sp. n. Balkan Peninsula p. 31 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.—*G. oceanica* supplementary description p. 188, DRENSKY 123.

Haplodrassus altanus Canada p. 5 figs., *H. magister* United States p. 6 figs. spp. n. Canada, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 631.

Laronia purpuri sp. n. on ant-inhabited plants Mexico p. 185 figs., ROEWER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Nomisia monardi sp. n. p. 95 fig., *N. tubala* var. p. 93 figs. Angola, LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.—*N. montenegrina* sp. n. Montenegro p. 30 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

Poecilochroa rollini sp. n. Marquesas Islands p. 46 figs., BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.

Scotophaeus microdon sp. n. North Africa p. 7 fig., CAPORLACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.

Zelotes villicoides sp. n. Greece p. 28 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

SPARASSIDAE.

Heteropoda venatoria Formosa p. 36 pl., SAITO 374.

Olios faesi sp. n. Angola p. 127 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Sparassus skwarrae sp. n. on ant-inhabited plants Mexico p. 187 fig., ROEWER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

SELENOPIDAE.

Selenops sponsae sp. n. Angola p. 126 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

THOMISIDAE.

Aphantochilus cambridgei sp. n. South America p. 8 figs., CANALS Estudios Aracnológicos 2.

Apollophanes paraguensis p. 13 figs., *A. bryanti* p. 14 figs., South America, *A. similis*, *A. arizonensis* p. 15 figs. United States, *A. indistinctus*, *A. mexicanus* p. 16 fig. Central America, spp. n., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 593.

Bucranium taurifrons South America p. 4 figs., CANALS 78.

Cymbachina gen. n. p. 2 for type *Xysticus albobrunnea* Urquhart p. 3 New Zealand, BRYANT Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Museum 4.

Diaea ambara, *D. sphaeroides* New Zealand p. 4 pl., BRYANT 70.

Ebo cockerelli sp. n. United States p. 187 pls., BRYANT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 74.—*E. pepinensis* sp. n. United States p. 1, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Hirrius arenaceus Angola p. 125 fig., LESSERT 262.

Horodromoides gen. n. p. 9 for type *H. validus* sp. n. United States p. 10 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.

Metadiaea mello-leitãoi p. 45 fig., *M. litterata* p. 46 fig., *M. dubitata* p. 48 fig. spp. n. South America, PIZA Rev. Biol. Hyg. S. Paulo 4.

Misumena lutea sp. n. p. 111 fig., *M. aleatoria* p. 110 fig. Japan, PEELE & SAITO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.) 2.—*M. nana* sp. n. Angola p. 118 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.—*M. japonica* Formosa p. 37 pl. SAITO 374.

Misumenops coloradensis sp. n. p. 17 figs., *M. asperatus utanus* var. n. p. 15 fig. United States, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.—*M. delmasi* Marquesas Islands p. 48 figs., BERLAND 38.

Ozyptila, revision of American spp. p. 375 key to spp. p. 376, *O. formosa* p. 381 figs., *O. neglecta* p. 386 figs. spp. n. *O. americana* p. 377 figs., *O. conspurcata* p. 379 figs., *O. floridana* p. 380 figs., *O. marshalli* p. 382 figs., *O. modesta* p. 383 figs., *O. pacifica* p. 386 figs., United States, BRYANT Psyche Boston 37.

Oxyptila subclavata, North Africa p. 17, CAPORLACCO 81.—*O. buffo* supplementary description p. 189, DRENSKY 123.

Philodromus bilineatus p. 181 pls., *P. montanus* p. 182 pls., *P. emertoni* p. 184 pls. spp. n. United States, BRYANT Bull. Mus. Compl. Zool. Harvard 74.—*P. erythrops* p. 18 figs., *P. grazianii* p. 19 fig., *P. multispina* p. 20 fig., *P. dubius* p. 21 fig. spp. n. North Africa, CAPORLACCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*P. mineri* sp. n. United States p. 14 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.—*P. obsoleti* sp. n. Japan p. 114 fig., PEELE & SAITO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.) 2.

Phrynarachne mello-leitãoi sp. n. Angola p. 121 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Sidyman angularis p. 5 pl., *S. angulata* p. 6 pl. New Zealand, BRYANT 70.

Thanatus canadensis p. 3 figs., *T. rowani* p. 5 fig. Canada, *T. altimontis*, *T. walleri* p. 6 figs. United States spp. n., *T. coloradensis* p. 1 fig., *T. lycosoides* p. 5 fig. United States, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.—*T. fagei* sp. n. nom. nud. Jerusalem p. 35 notes on copulation pl 35, GERHARDT Z. Morph. ökol. Tiere Berlin 27.

Thomisops pupa Angola p. 116 figs., LESSERT 262.

Tibellomimus gen. n. p. 7 for type *T. lineatus* sp. n. United States p. 9, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.

Tibellus, key to spp. pp. 2-3, *T. chamberlini* United States p. 10 figs., *T. insularis* Cuba p. 13 fig. spp. n. *T. oblongus* p. 3 figs., *T. maritimus* p. 8 figs., *T. duttoni* p. 11 figs., United States, *T. punctulatus* p. 9 fig., *T. paraguensis* p. 10 S. America, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 593.

Titanebo gen. n. p. 10 for type *T. macyi* p. 11 fig., *T. texanus* p. 13 fig., *T. californicus* p. 14 fig. spp. n. United States, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 636.

Xysticus laticeps p. 178 pl., *X. trimaculatus* p. 179 pl. spp. n. United States, *X. banksi* nom. nov. for *X. pallidus* Bryant 1930, BRYANT Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool Harvard 74.—*X. quadrispina* sp. n. p. 16 fig., *X. quadrispina* var. *concolor* var. n. p. 17 North Africa, CAPORICCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*X. paintus* p. 17 figs., *X. gosiutus* p. 20 figs., *X. apacheus* p. 22 fig. spp. n. *coloradensis* p. 19 fig. United States, GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 593.—*X. formosus* United States p. 124 fig., R. V. CHAMBERLIN 87.—*X. triguttatus* Japan p. 113 fig., PEELE & SAITO 326.

CLUBIONIDAE.

Anyphaena schwarzi sp. n. United States p. 10 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Anyphaenella immaculella sp. n. United States p. 9 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Castaneira nanella sp. n. United States p. 6 fig., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Chiracanthium fulvo-testaceum supplementary description p. 187, DRENSKY 123.

Clubiona texana p. 7 fig., *C. intermontana* p. 9 figs. spp. n. United States, GERTSCH Amer. Nov. N.Y. 637.—*C. wheeleri* sp. n. on ant inhabited plants Mexico p. 187 fig., ROEWER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Copa benina var. *nigra* var. n. Angola p. 129 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Corinna cetrata Marquesas Islands p. 50 figs., BERLAND 38.

Micaria deserticola p. 2 figs., *M. utahna* p. 3 fig., *M. foxi* p. 5 fig. United States, *M. altana* p. 6 fig. Canada, spp. n., GERTSCH Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 637.

Piabuna gen. n. p. 40 for type *P. nanna* sp. n. p. 41 pl. United States, CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Trachelas schenkeli Angola p. 130 figs., LESSERT 262.

ATTIDAE.

Apatita gen. n. [near *Cineas*] p. 82 for type *A. tristis* sp. n. South America p. 83 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

Arindas gen. n., *A. ornatus* sp. n. South America p. 88 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

Cyrba boveyi sp. n. Angola p. 145 fig., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Festucula lawrencei sp. n. p. 152 fig., *F. australis* p. 149 figs., Angola, LESSERT Rev. Suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Heliophanus creticus sp. n. Crete p. 36 fig., GILTY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.—*H. gillayi* sp. n. Angola p. 147 figs., LESSERT Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40.

Icius minimus sp. n. North Africa p. 24 fig., CAPORICCO Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56.—*I. nigra* sp. n. Japan p. 119 fig., PELLE & SAITO J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido (Zool.) 2.

Myrmarchaeus magnus sp. n. p. 40 pl., *M. innermichelis*, *M. japonica* p. 39 pl. Formosa, SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.—*M.* key to spp. 64, *M. penicillatus* sp. n. p. 67 fig., *M. brasiliensis* p. 66 fig. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J. 9.

Phidippus asotus sp. n. United States p. 50 pl., CHAMBERLIN & IVIE Bull. Univ. Utah 23.

Pseudofluda pulcherrima South America p. 97 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO 291.

Sandalodes triangulifer p. 56 figs., *S. nigrolineatus*, *S. flavipes* p. 58 figs., *S. nigrescens* p. 59 figs., *S. magnus* p. 60 fig., spp. n. *S. calvus* p. 55 figs., Marquesas Islands, BERLAND Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 114.

Sarinda, key to spp. p. 73, *S. mariana* p. 77 *S. obesa*, *S. multifasciata* p. 79 figs., spp. n. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

Simonella, key to spp. p. 53, *S. taperae* p. 61 fig., *S. claustrorum* p. 62 fig., *S. peckhami* p. 56 spp. n. *S. aurantiaca*, *S. bimaculata* p. 58 figs., *S. mastigostyla* p. 59 fig., South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.—*S. formosana* sp. n. Formosa p. 40 pl. SAITO Trans. Sapporo Nat. Hist. Soc. 13.

Simpruloides gen. n. p. 84, *S. xanthurus* sp. n. p. 85 fig. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

Synemosina, key to spp. p. 47, MELLO-LEITÃO 291.

Zuniga, key to spp. p. 69, *Z. melzeri* sp. n. South America p. 71 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

PERISSOBLEMMIDAE.

Laestrygones urquhartii nom. n., *L. albiceres* p. 7 figs., New Zealand, BRYANT Rec. Canterbury (N.Z.) Mus. 4.

SOLIFUGAE.

ROEWER 364, 365.

Anoploglyptus dsungaricus sp. n. ♂ only, Dsungarei p. 317 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Barrella birulae nom. nov. for *Eusimonia turkestanica* Birula 1928 p. 305, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Biton brunneus Morocco p. 402 fig., *B. fessanus*, *B. tarabulus* North Africa p. 403, *B. divaricatus*, *B. cursorius* North Togo, *B. werneri* Southwest Africa p. 404 figs., spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Bitonella gen. n. [Daesiidae] p. 405 for type *Daesia hottentotta* Kraepelin 1899, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Bitonissus gen. n. [Daesiidae] for type *B. xerxes* Persia p. 407 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Bitonota gen. n. [Daesiidae] for type *B. kraepelini* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 388 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Bitonupa gen. n. [Daesiidae] for type *B. kraepelini* sp. n. East Africa p. 305 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Blossia massaica, Massai Steppe, *B. electa* Morocco spp. n. p. 372 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Blossiana gen. n. [Daesiidae] for type *B. wachei* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 358 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Blossiinae subfam. n. [Daesiidae] p. 357, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Blossiola gen. n. [Daesiidae] p. 359 for type *Blossia unguicornis* Purcell 1902, *B. costata* p. 369 fig. South Africa, *B. obsti* East Africa, *B. gluvioides* Mauretania, *B. occidentalis*, *B. marocana*, Morocco, *B. arabica* Arabia, *B. aegyptica* Egypt, *B. nigripalpis* East bank of Dead Sea, *B. parva* Cape Rafteray p. 370 figs., *B. ebneri* Morocco, *B. obscura* Kalahari p. 371 figs. spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Ceroma zomba sp. n. Nyassaland p. 326 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Ceromella gen. n. [Ceromidae] for type *Ceroma focki* Kraepelin key to spp. p. 327, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Ceromidae fam. n. p. 321 key to genera p. 322, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Daesia turkestanica sp. n. Turkestan p. 409 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Daesiidae fam. n. p. 344, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Daesiola gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 408 for type *Daesia zarudnyi* Birula 1904, Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Dinorhaxinae subfam. n. [*Melanoblossidae*] p. 340, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Enea gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] for type *E. birulae* sp. n. Somaliland p. 413 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Eusimonia mirabilis North Africa p. 302, *E. arabica* Arabia p. 297 fig., *E. seistanica* Persia p. 297 fig. spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Ferrandia gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 412 for type *Solpuga ferrandii* Kraepelin 1899, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Ferrandiinae subfam. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 412, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Galeodes armeniacus sp. n. Armenia p. 273 figs., BIRULA Zool. Anz. Leipzig 84.—*G. sulphureopilosus*, described and compared with *G. araneoides* p. 161 figs., BIRULA 45.

Gluviinae subfam. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 383, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviola gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 385 for type *Daesia rossica armata* Birula 1906, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviopsida gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] for type *G. taurica* sp. n. Asia Minor p. 379 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviopsilla gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 378 for type *Gluviopsis rufescens* var. *discolor* Kraepelin 1899, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviopsinae subfam. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 374, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviopsis somalica sp. n. Somaliland p. 377 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gluviopsona gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 378 for type *Gluviopsis rufescens persica* Birula 1904, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gnosippinae subfam. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 346, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Gylippinae subfam. nov. [*Karschiidae*] p. 306, key to genera p. 309, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Hemiblossia michaelsoni, *H. lawrencei* spp. n. South Africa p. 351 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Hemiblossiola gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] for type *H. kraepelini* sp. n. Namaqualand p. 352 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Heteroblossia gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 372 for type *Hemiblossia o'neili* Purcell 1902, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Hodeidania gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] for type *H. brunnipalpis* sp. n. Arabia p. 383 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Karschia key to spp. p. 292, *K. tarimina*, Turkestan p. 296 fig., *K. tienschanica*, Tienschan-Gebirge p. 296 fig., *K. mongolica* Wüste Gobi p. 297 fig. spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Karschiidae fam. nov. p. 288 key to subfamilies p. 289, key to genera p. 290, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Lawrencega gen. n. [*Melanoblossidae*] p. 341 for type *Melanoblossia hewitti* Lawrence 1929, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Melanoblossidae fam. n. p. 339 key to subff. p. 340, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Melanoblossiinae subfam. n. [*Melanoblossidae*] p. 343, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Mossamedessa gen. n. [*Hexisopodidae*] p. 337 for type *M. abnormis* sp. n. Portuguese Angola p. 338 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Parablossia gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 352 for type *Hemiblossia kalaharica* Kraepelin 1908, *P. tana* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 353 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Paragylippus gen. n. [Karschiidae] p. 312 for type *Gylippus monoceros* Werner 1905 key to spp. p. 313, *P. afghanus* sp. n. Afghanistan p. 314 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodeca gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 285 for type *Rhax imparida* C. L. Koch, *R. hirsti* sp. n. Palestine p. 285, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodella gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 286 for type *Rhax melanopyga*, *R. zugmayeri*, Iran (Makran: Gwador), *R. atra* Palestine, *R. metatarsalis* Afghanistan p. 286 spp. n. ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhogoderma gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *Rhax nigriceps* Pocock, *R. assamensis* sp. n. Assam p. 282, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhogoderus gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *R. griseopilosus* sp. n. Palestine p. 281, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodes massaicus Massai Steppe (W. of Meru), ♂ type, *R. aegypticus* Egypt spp. n. p. 269, *R. birulae* nom. nov. (Birula 1905 part), *R. subaureus* nom. nov. Birula 194 p. 270, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodessa gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 282 for type *Rhax melanocephala* Simon, *R. sudanensis* Sudan p. 282, *R. zionensis* Palestine, *R. transcaspica* Transcaspia p. 283 spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodeya gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *R. nubia* sp. n. Nubien p. 284, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodia gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 281 for type *Rhagodes nigriceps obscurior* Penther, *R. abbesinica*, Abyssinia, *R. indica* India spp. n. p. 281, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodima gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 284 for type *Rhax annulata* Simon, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodinus gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 279 for type *Rhagodes caenaeicus* Penther

Mesopotamia, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodippa gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *R. albatra* sp. n. Obock (Djibuti) p. 284, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodira gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 279 for type *Galeodes ochropus* Dufour, *R. algerica* Algeria, *R. transcaspica* Transcaspia p. 280, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagoditta gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 277 for type *Galeodes phalangium* Olivier *R. susa* Persia, *R. blanfordi* Abyssinia spp. n. p. 278, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodixa gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *R. hirsti* sp. n. Ost Iran (Makran) p. 280, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodiija gen. n. [Rhagodidae] for type *R. finnegani* sp. n. Persia p. 271, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodoca gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 271 for type *R. termes* (Karsch), key to spp. p. 271, *R. baringona*, *R. lowei*, *R. ugandana*, *R. immaculata* p. 272, *R. somatica* Somaliland, *R. picta* Somaliland, *R. bettoni*, *R. longispina* N. Beluchistan p. 273 East Africa, *R. macrocephala* Somaliland p. 275, spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodolus gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 277 for type *Rhax mirandus* Pocock, West Africa, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodomma gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 275 for type *Rhagodes vittata* Pocock, Further India, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodopa gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 276 for type *Solpuga brevipes* Gervais, *R. ferghana* Ferghana (Usjen), *R. jemensensis* Arabia p. 276, *R. jaffana* Palestine p. 277 spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagodorta gen. n. [Rhagodidae] p. 275 for genotype *Rhagodes zorab* Birula, *R. melanula* sp. n. Transcaspia p. 275, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Rhagoduna gen. n. [*Rhagodidae*] p. 270 for type *R. nocturna*, Sudan, *R. kambyes* Persia, Baluchistan, spp. n. p. 271, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Siloanea gen. n. [*Hexisopodidae*] for type *S. macrocerus* sp. n. Zambesi p. 339 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpuga, key to spp. p. 443, *S. obliqua*, *S. lawrencei*, *S. langheldi*, *S. umbonata*, *S. carli* p. 461 figs. South Africa, *S. orthoceras* p. 462 fig. Angola, *S. albistriata*, *S. grea*, *S. atrisoma* East Africa, *S. sulfuripilosa* Katanga-Bezirk p. 463 figs., *S. lobatula*, Usambara, *S. wabonica* East Africa, *S. farimia* Portuguese Guinea p. 464 figs. spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugarda gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 432 for type *Solpuga nasuta* Karsch 1880, *S. atra*, *S. kraepelini* p. 435 figs. spp. n. East Africa, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugassa gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 429 for type *Solpuga furcifera* Kraepelin 1901, *S. clavata* Katanga-Bezirk, *S. usambara* spp. n. East Africa p. 431 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugeira gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 440 for type *Solpuga fusciorufa* Schenkel 1932, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugella gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] for type *S. asiatica* p. 431 fig., *Taurus* (N. of Diarbekr), *S. dissidentanea* Central Africa p. 432 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugema gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 465 for type *S. vineta* Koch and *S. badia* ♀ key to spp. p. 468 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpuginae, key to genera p. 421, ROEWER 365.

Solpugopa gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 477 for type *Solpuga chelicornis* Lichtenstein 1796, *S. angolensis* sp. n. Angola p. 480 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugorna gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] for type *S. adunca* sp. n. Southwest Africa p. 465 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpuguna gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 440 for type *Solpuga cervina* Purcell 1899,

ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Solpugyla gen. n. [*Solpugidae*] p. 436 for type *Solpuga darlingi* Pocock, *S. scapulata* Usambara, *S. vassei* East Africa p. 439 figs., *S. katangana* Belgian Congo p. 440 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Tarabulida gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 353 for type *T. ephippiata*, *T. fumigata* spp. n. p. 354 figs. North Africa, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Tritidarsinae subfam. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 380, ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Tritidarsula gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] for type *T. anomala* sp. n. Abyssinia p. 383 fig., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Tritidarsus gen. n. [*Daesiidae*] p. 380 for type *T. tibetanus* Tibet, *T. tarimensis* Turkestan spp. n. p. 381 figs., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

Zeriassa sudanica, *Z. lepida*, *Z. inflexa*, *Z. wabonica*, *Z. spiralis* East Africa p. 428 figs., *Z. lawrencei* South Africa p. 429 fig. spp. n., ROEWER Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs 5.

PSEUDOSCORPIONES.

BEIER, 31.

Faunal list.—Cumberland, BRITTEN 60.

Allochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 524 for type *Chelifer wideri* C. Koch, key to spp. p. 524, *A. allochernes* p. 525, *A. Toxochoernes* p. 527 subgg. n. *A. (Allochernes) vicinus* Austria p. 525, *A. (Allochernes) italicus*, Italy, p. 526 fig., *A. (Toxochoernes) similis* Kronstadt p. 527 fig. spp. n., BEIER Zool. Jahrg. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Ancalochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] for type *A. mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico p. 540 fig., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Argentochoernes subgen. n. vide *Pachychoernes*.

Austrochoernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 535 for type *Chelifer australiensis* With., *A. novae-zelandiae* sp. n. New Zealand p. 536 fig., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Chelanops chilensis South America p. 538 fig., *C. costaricensis* Costa Rica p. 539 fig. spp. n., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Chelifer (*Chelifer*) *latreillei insularis* subsp. n. Yugoslavia p. 65 figs., HADZI Prirod. Istraz. nat. prir. Razred 16.—*C. (Chelifer) spinosus* p. 95 fig., *C. (Chelifer) falsus* p. 96 figs. spp. n. North Africa, BEIER Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 24.—*C. stellatus* sp. n. Fernando Po p. 25 fig., NAVAS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 17.

Chernes graecus Ionian Islands p. 529 fig., *C. sinensis* China p. 530 fig. spp. n., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Chernetinae subfam. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 509, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Chernetini trib. n. [*Chernetinae*] p. 510, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Chthonius rayi dalmatinus subsp. n. Yugoslavia p. 72 figs., HADZI Prirod. Istraz. nat. prir. Razred. 16.—*C. Microchthonius* subgen. n., *C. (Microchthonius) karamani* p. 142 figs., *C. (Chthonius) litoralis* p. 130 fig., *C. (Chthonius) rhodocheilus* p. 133 figs. spp. n., *C. (Chthonius) dalmatinus* p. 126 fig., *C. (Ephippiochthonius) tetrachelatus* p. 139 fig. Yugoslavia, HADZI Prirod. Istraz. mat. prir. Razred. 18.—*C. Microchthonius* subgen. n. *C. (Microchthonius) karamani* p. 181, *C. (Chthonius) litoralis* p. 176, *C. (Chthonius) rhodocheilus* p. 177 spp. n. *C. (Chthonius) dalmatinus* p. 173, *C. (Ephippiochthonius) tetrachelatus* p. 179 Yugoslavia, HADZI Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb. 27.

Cordylochernes fallax, *C. perproximus* spp. n. Mexico p. 93 figs., BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Dendrochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 537 for type *Chernes cyrneus* L. Koch., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Dinochernes gen. n. [near *Parachernes* and *Scapanochernes*] for type *Chelanops vanduzeei* Chamberlin p. 99 fig. Mexico, BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Diplotemnus gen. n. [*Atemnidae*, *Miratemninae*] p. 264 for type *D. insolitus* sp. n. India p. 267 pl. key to spp. p. 265, *D. insularis* sp. n. from birds' nests, St. Pauls Rocks, Mid-

Atlantic p. 266 pl., J. C. CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Epaphochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 537 for type *Chelanops azizonensis* Banks, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Eremochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 532, for type *Chelifer (Chelanops) gracilipes* Redikorzev, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Eumecochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 545 for type *Chelifer hawaiiensis* Simon, *E. oceanicus* sp. n. Sandwich Islands p. 546 Beier Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Garypinus cyrenaicus sp. n. North Africa p. 81 fig., BEIER Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 24.—*G. dimidiatus kusceri* subsp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Prirod. Istraz. mat.-prir. Razred. 18.—*G. dimidiatus kusceri* subsp. n. p. 193 Yugoslavia, HADZI Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb 27.

Garypus beauvoisi ? Yugoslavia p. 196 HADZI 173.—*G. beauvoisi* Yugoslavia p. 183 figs., HADZI 178.

Gigantochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 546 for type *Chelifer rudis* Balzan, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Goniochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 547 for type *Chelifer goniothorax* Redikorzev, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Goniochernetinae, subfam. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 547, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Hansenius mirabilis sp. n. Tanganyika p. 645 figs., BEIER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 11.

Haplochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] for type *Chelifer boncicus* Karsch p. 513, key to spp. p. 514, *H. madagascariensis* Madagascarp. 515 fig., *H. dahli* Bismarck Archipelago p. 515 fig. spp. n., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.—*H. incrassatus* sp. n. Australia p. 644 fig., BEIER Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 11.

Hesperochernes tumidus sp. n. Mexico p. 100 fig., BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Hesperochernetini trib. n. [*Chernetinae*] p. 533, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Incachernes gen. n. [near *Lustrochernes*] p. 94 for type *I. mexicanus* sp. n. Mexico p. 95 fig., BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Lasiochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 521 for type *Chelifer pilosus* Ellingsen, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Lustrochernes schultzei p. 91 fig., *L. crassimanus* p. 92 fig. spp. n. Mexico, BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Maorichernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 532 for type *Chelifer vigil* With., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Megachernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 518 for type *Chernes grandis* Beier, *M. sinensis* sp. n. China p. 519 fig., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Neobisium (*Neobisium*) *carsicum* p. 146 figs., *N. (Neobisium) staudacheri* p. 152 figs., *N. (Blothrus) dinaricum* p. 158 figs. spp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Prirod. Istraz. mat.-prir. Razred. 18.—*N. (Neobisium) carsicum* p. 182, *N. (Neobisium) staudacheri* p. 184, *N. (Blothrus) dinaricum* p. 186 spp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb. 27.

Neochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 532 for type *Chernes peninsularis* Chamberlin, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Nesochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] for type *N. gracilis* sp. n. New Zealand p. 544 fig., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Obisium (*Blothrus*) *caramani* sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 61 figs., HADZI Acta Soc. Ent. Jugosl. 3-4.—*O. catalaunicum* sp. n. Italy p. 27 fig., NAVAS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 17.—*O. (Obisium) doderoi* p. 215 fig., *O. (Obisium) fuscimanum* p. 217 fig., *O. (Obisium) carcinoides*, *O. (Obisium) silvaticum* p. 219 figs. notes, BEIER 32.

Ochrochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 518, for type *Chelifer tenggerianus* Ellingsen, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Olpium gracile Egypt p. 85 figs., BEIER 30.

Pachychernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 516 for type *Chelifer subrobustus* Balzan, *P. Argentochnes* subgen. n. p. 517, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.—*Parachernes (Argentochnes) plumatus* p. 97 fig., *P. (Argentochnes) insuetus* p. 98 fig. spp. n., *P. (Argentochnes) pulchellus* p. 96 fig. Mexico, BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Parachelifer skwarrai sp. n. Mexico p. 101 fig., BEIER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Paragoniochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 548 for type *Chelifer lamellatus* Tullgren, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Parazaona gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 523 for type *Chelifer bocki* Tullgren, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Pselaphochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 520 for type *Chelifer scorpioides* Hermann, *P. balcanicus* sp. n. North Balkan p. 521 fig., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Pseudozaona gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 542 for type *P. communis* sp. n. Mexico p. 543 figs., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Pycnochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 522 for type *Chelifer celerrimus* With., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Rhopalochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 523 for type *Chelifer ohausi* Tullgren., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Roncus (Parablothrus) ligusticus p. 94 fig., *R. (Parablothrus) gestroi* p. 95 fig. spp. n. Italy, BEIER Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55.—*R. (Roncus) lubricus tenuis* p. 166 figs., *R. (Roncus) lubricus dalmatinus* p. 170 fig. subspp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Prirod. Istraz. mat.-prir. Razred 18.—*R. (Roncus) lubricus tenuis* p. 189, *R. (Roncus) lubricus dalmatinus* p. 191 subspp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Bull. int. Acad. Zagreb. 27.

Scapanochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 517 for type *Chelifer compressus* Tullgren, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Semeiochernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] p. 541 for type *S. militaris* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 542, BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Sundachernes gen. n. [*Chernetidae*] for 531 for type *Chelifer modighianii* Ellingsen., BEIER Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Tullgrenius gen. n. [*Atemnidae, Miratemninae*] p. 263 for type *T. indicus* sp. n. India p. 264 pl., J. C. CHAMBERLIN Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.

Withius caecus sp. n. North Africa p. 78 fig., BEIER Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 24.

OPILIONES.

CANALS 79.

KOLOSARY 237.

Faunal list.—Cumberland, BRITTEN 60.

SIRONIIDAE.

Purcellia rumpiana sp. n. South Africa p. 212 pl. figs., LAWRENCE Ann. Natal. Mus. P'mburg 7.

Siro americanus sp. n. United States p. 49 pl. DAVIS J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. 41.

PHALANGODIDAE.

Bacigalupo gen. n. [Tricommatinae] for type *B. tenax* sp. n. South America p. 55 fig., MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Beloniscellus gen. n. p. 521 for type, *B. lombokiensis* (Roewer 1912), *B. floresianus* p. 522 fig., *B. renschi* p. 523 fig., *B. sumbawaensis* p. 524 fig., *B. parvicar* p. 525 fig. spp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Beloniscus, key to spp. p. 519, *B. thienemannii* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 520, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Cippanus gen. n., *C. calcartibialis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 278 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Cynortina albitrochanteris sp. n. Costa Rica p. 277, ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Dapessus gen. n. [Phalangodinae], *D. tarsalis* p. 279 fig. Costa Rica, ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Metabiantes nigrotarsus p. 215 pl. figs., *M. vertebralis* p. 219 pl. figs. spp. n. *M. leighi* p. 218 pl. figs., *M. pusulosus* p. 219 pl. figs. South Africa, LAWRENCE Ann. Natal. Mus. P'mburg 7.

Minuidinae subfam. n. p. 101, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nat. Rio de J. 9.

Mochlus gen. n. [Phalangodinae], *M. ventralis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 280 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Poasciola gen. n. [Stygonommatinae], *P. reimoseri* Costa Rica p. 281 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Pseudominua gen. n. [Minuidinae] p. 101 for type *Euminua convolutus* Soerensen, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J. 9.

Psyctrapus gen. n. [Samoinae], *P. metatarsalis* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 276 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Rhampsinitus fissidens sp. n. South Africa p. 237 pl. figs., LAWRENCE Ann. Natal. Mus. P'mburg 7.

STYGNIIDAE.

Henriksia gen. n. p. 103 for type *Stygnus simonis* Henriksen, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

GONYLEPTIDAE.

Apembolephenus setulosus sp. n. South America p. 149 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Bosqia gen. n. [Pachylinae], *B. tucumana* sp. n. South America p. 8 fig., CANALS Estudios Aracnológicos 1.

Caldasiella marmorata sp. n. South America p. 144 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. Vet. Rio de J. 10.

Daguerreia gen. n. [Pachylinae], *D. maculata* sp. n. South America p. 5 fig., CANALS Estudios Aracnológicos 1.

Discocyrtus frersii p. 58, *D. exceptionalis* p. 59 spp. n. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Flangeia gen. n. [Pachylinae] p. 135 for type *F. validissima* sp. n. p. 136 pl. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Gonyperna curvispina sp. n. South America p. 146 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Goyazella guaranitica sp. n. South America p. 56, MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Guaraniticus gen. n. [Pachylinae] for type *G. lesserti* sp. n. South America p. 134 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. Vet. Rio de J. 10.

Guascaleptes gen. n. [Gonyleptinae] p. 137 for type *G. indivisus* sp. n. p. 138 pl. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Gyndesoides gen. n. [Pachylinae] for type *G. dispar* sp. n. South America p. 133 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. Vet. Rio de J. 10.

Kainganga gen. n. [*Gonyleptinae*] p. 143 for type *K. flangei* sp. n. p. 144 pl. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Melloinio nom. nov. for *Canistrinia* Mello-Leitão 1931 (non Berlese 1881) type *M. canalsi* (Mello-Leitão) p. 224, THOR Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

Moreira alticola South America p. 145 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Neomitobates venustus sp. n. South America p. 148 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Neomitobatoidea gen. n. [*Gonyleptinae*] p. 148 for type *N. rosae* sp. n. p. 149 pl. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Ogloblinia gen. n. [*Pachylinae*] p. 3, *O. loretoensis* sp. n. South America p. 4 fig., CANALS Estudios Aracnológicos 1.

Parampheres nigrimanus sp. n. South America p. 147 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Petrocchia gen. n. for type *P. lesserti* sp. n. South America p. 57, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Pygosomoides gen. n. [*Gonyleptinae*] for type *P. mollis* sp. n. South America p. 140 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Spelaosoma gen. n. [*Gonyleptinae*] for type *S. spelaum* sp. n. in cave South America p. 139 pl., MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Weyhia bisignata p. 141 pl., *W. rohri* p. 142 pl. spp. n. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

Ypsilonurus gen. n. [*Pachylinae*] p. 136 for type *Y. mutilatus* sp. n. p. 137 pl. South America, MELLO-LEITÃO Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. Rio de J. 10.

TRIAENONYCHIDAE.

Acumontia natalensis S. Africa p. 222 pl., LAWRENCE 256.

Adacinae key to S. African genera p. 225, LAWRENCE 256.

Adaculum supervidens p. 231 pl. figs., *A. warreni* p. 234 pl. text-figs. spp. n. South Africa, LAWRENCE Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7.

Larifugella gen. n. [*Adacinae*] p. 226, *L. afra* sp. n. p. 228 pl. figs. South Africa, LAWRENCE Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7.

Monomontia flava sp. n. South Africa p. 223 pl. figs., LAWRENCE Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg 7.

ACROPSOPILIONIDAE.

Acropiliops gen. n. [*Neopilioninae*] p. 99, *A. ruricola* sp. n. South America p. 100 figs., MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

PHALANGIIDAE.

Astrobunus helleri p. 117 fig., *A. slovenicus* p. 119 fig. Yugoslavia, HADZI 177.

Aurivilliola sumatrana p. 536, *A. javana* p. 537 spp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Baturitia gen. n., *B. trispinosa* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 541 fig., ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Dentobunus, key to spp. p. 526, *D. basalis* p. 529 figs., *D. bicoronatus* p. 530 fig., *D. punctipes* p. 531, *D. balicus*, *D. feuerborni* p. 532 figs., *D. renschi* p. 533 spp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Dicranopalpus gasteinensis Yugoslavia p. 121 figs., HADZI 177.

Gagrella tibialis p. 534 fig., *G. parallela*, *G. spinoculata* p. 535 fig. spp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Gagrellissa gen. n., *G. jacobsoni* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 542, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Gagrellula albifrons p. 538, *G. luteomaculata* p. 539 spp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Geaya reimoseri sp. n. Costa Rica p. 292, ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Lacinius labacensis p. 127 figs., *L. oligodentatus* p. 133 figs. spp. n. Yugoslavia, HADZI Prirod. Razprave Mus. drustva Ljubljana 1.

Liobunum bruchi sp. n. South America p. 100 figs., MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.—*L. roseum* Yugoslavia p. 140 figs., HADZI 177.

Lophopilio gen. n., *L. tridentatus* sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 137 figs., HADZI Prirod. Razprave Mus. drustva Ljubljana 1.

Melanopa thienemanni sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 543, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Melanopella gen. n., *M. feuerborni* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 544, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Melanopula insularis sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 544, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Mitopus morio alpinus Yugoslavia p. 125 figs., HADZI 177.

Narmadella gen. n., *N. elegans* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 545 fig., ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Nelima nigripalpis p. 145 figs., *N. humilis* p. 147 figs., *N. glabra* p. 148 figs., *N. aurantiaca* p. 150 figs. Yugoslavia, HADZI 177.

Neogagrella balica sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 537 fig., ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Paragagrella siberutiana sp. n. Sunda Islands, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Parageaya gen. n. [*Gagrellinae*] for type *P. ciliata* sp. n. South America p. 102, MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Phalangium opilio, Yugoslavia p. 80 figs., HADZI 176.

Prionostemma nevermanni, *P. bicoloripes* spp. n. Costa Rica p. 294, ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Roeveriolus gen. n. [*Sclerosomatinae*], *R. hungaricus* sp. n. p. 310 figs., Hungary, KOLOSVÁRY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Symphathica gen. n. [*Gagrellinae*], *S. bisignata* sp. n. South America p. 101 figs., MELLO-LEITÃO Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio 5.

Verrucobunus gen. n. p. 540, *V. trispinosus* sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 541 fig., ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

Zacheus orchymonti sp. n. Asia Minor p. 5 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

Zaleptus luteus sp. n. Sunda Islands p. 546, ROEWER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 9.

ISCHYROPSALIDAE.

Ischyropsalis Odontopalpa subgen. n., *I. (Odontopalpa) triglavensis* sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 113 figs., HADZI Prirod. Razprave Mus. drustva Ljubljana 1.

Odontopalpa subgen. n. vide *Ischyropsalis*.

COSMETIDAE.

Cynorta coxalis sp. n. Costa Rica p. 282 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Cynortellana circulata sp. n. Costa Rica p. 283 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Cynortinae nom. nov. for *Cosmetinae* Roewer, nec Cambridge p. 105, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J. 9.

Cynortula cingulata sp. n. Costa Rica p. 284 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Eucynorta transversalis p. 285 fig., *E. bipectinata* p. 286 fig. spp. n. Costa Rica, ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Eupaecilaema magnum sp. n. Costa Rica p. 289 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Metarhaucus reimoseri sp. n. Costa Rica p. 287 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Paecilaema bifurca sp. n. Costa Rica p. 288 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Paecilaemana reimoseri sp. n. Costa Rica p. 289 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Paecilaemella gigas sp. n. Costa Rica p. 290 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Paramesoa gen. n. p. 109 for type *Libitia (Mesau) castanea* Soerensen 1932, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J. 9.

Pararhauculus gen. n., *P. lineatus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 291 fig., ROEWER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Platycynorta gen. n. p. 112 for type *Cynorta depressa* Soerensen, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de J. 9.

Sphalerocynorta gen. n. p. 113 for type *Cynorta ambigua* Soerensen, MELLO-LEITÃO Bol. Mus. Nac. Rio de J. 9.

NEMASTOMATIDAE.

Crosbicus graecus sp. n. Balkan Peninsula p. 2 fig., GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

Nemastoma chrysomelas alpinum subsp. n. Yugoslavia p. 109 figs., HADZI Prirod. Razprave Mus. drustva Ljubljana 1.—*N. simplex* sp. n. Balkan Peninsula p. 1, GILTAY Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8.

STYGOPHALANGIIDAE.

Stygophalangiidae fam. nov. for type genus *Stygophalangium* p. 198, OUDEMANS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

Stygophalangium gen. n. for type *S. karamani* sp. n. in stream Yugoslavia p. 193 figs., OUDEMANS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

ANTHRACOMARTI.

[*Trigonomartus whitei* sp. n. Carboniferous, United States p. 642 fig., EWING Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 23.

RICINULEI.

[Vacant.]

ACARI.

BONNET & TIMON-DAVID 53.

GRANDJEAN 168.

JACOT 209, 211.

MÜLLER 310.

THOR 428, 429.

ZACHER 471.

ACARI

(excluding *Ixodoidea* and *Hydrachnoidea*).

Acanthochela gen. n. [*Laelaptinae*] p. 1 for type *A. chilensis* sp. n. from *Didelphis elegans* South America p. 2 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Aedoplophora major sp. n. United States p. 235 pl., JACOT J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48.

Agave debilis var. *consobrina* var. n. St. Paul Island, ANDRÉ Ann. Inst. océanogr. Paris 13.

Agauopsis microrhyncha var. *paulensis* St. Paul Island p. 157 figs., ANDRÉ 6.

Anystis baccarum, Australia, South Africa p. 111 fig., WOMERSLEY 465.

Bdella tlascalana sp. n. Mexico p. 226, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.—*B. lignicola* Australia p. 101 figs., WOMERSLEY 464.

Bdellidae key to genera (after Sig. Thor) p. 100, WOMERSLEY 464.

Biscirus, key to spp. p. 102, *B. (Biscirus) thori* p. 106 figs., *B. (Biscirus) hickmani*, *B. (Biscirus) australicus* p. 107 figs. spp. n., *B. (Odontoscirus) virgulatus*, *B. (Biscirus) intermedius* p. 104 figs., *B. (Biscirus) uncinnatus*, *B. (Biscirus) lapidarius*, *B. (Biscirus) symmetricus* p. 106 pl. Australia, WOMERSLEY Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia 57.

Caeculus, notes on larval forms p. 86, *C. willmanni* p. 86 fig., *C. liguricus* p. 87 fig. spp. n. South America, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105.

Carabodes spinosus p. 20 fig., *C. ornatus* p. 21 fig. spp. n. Czechoslovakia, STORKAN Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 42.

Ceratonyssus occidentalis sp. n. on bat, (?) *Myotis* sp. United States p. 10 pls., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Collokmannia gigantea Czechoslovakia p. 32 figs., STORKAN 410.

Copidognathus (Copidognathopsis) kerguelenensis Kerguelen Islands p. 149 figs., ANDRÉ 6.

Copriphus (Pelethiphis) bristowi sp. n. on *Liphistius malayanus*, Malaya p. 413 figs., FINNEGAN Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933.

Cunaxa setirostris, *C. taurus* Australia p. 111 figs., WOMERSLEY 465.

Cyclacarus gen. n. [*Uropodidae*] p. 13 for type species, *C. aberrans* sp. n. on *Chaetura pelagica*, United States p. 14 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Cyclolaelaps gen. n. [*Laelaptinae*] p. 5 for type species, *C. circularis* sp. n. from *Peromyscus truei truei*, United States p. 6 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Cyta latirostris, Australia p. 100 figs., WOMERSLEY 464.

Dameosoma willmanni sp. n. Poland p. 178 fig., DRYDOWSKA Zool. Anz. Leipzig 80.

Dermanyssus evotomydis on *Evotomys* sp. p. 11 pl., *D. prognephilus* on *Progne subio* p. 12 pl. spp. n. United States, EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Dinogamasus, revision of species p. 100, LEVEQUE 263.

Dinothrombium colhuanum sp. n. Mexico p. 232, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

Divarinychus gen. n. [Tetranychidae] for type *D. floridensis* sp. n. on *Asparagus plumosus* United States p. 161 figs., MCGREGOR Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 32.

Eotetranychus neocaledonicus sp. n. on cotton, New Caledonia p. 302 figs., ANDRÉ Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5.—*E. inexpectatus* sp. n. on *Salvia splendens* p. 131 figs., ANDRÉ Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5.

Ereynetidae, monographed in Das Tierreich, THOR 428.

Eriophyes cheriani sp. n. on *Pongamia glabra* India p. 202 pl., MASSEE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London 11.

Erythraeus tolteka sp. n. Mexico p. 233, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

Euhaemogamasus gen. n. [Laelaptinae] p. 3 for type *E. onychomydis* sp. n. from *Onychomys* sp., *E. utahensis* from *Nestoma lepida lepida* p. 4 pl., *E. oregonensis* from *Phenacomys albipes* p. 5 pl. spp. n. United States, EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Galumna tessellata p. 371 pl., *G. nilgiria* p. 372 pl. India, JACOT 212.

Haemogamasus sternalis sp. n. from *Blarina brevicauda talpoides*, United States p. 3 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Halacarus (*Halacarellus*) *nudipelliger* sp. n. St. Paul Island p. 145 figs., ANDRÉ Ann. Inst. oceanogr. Paris 13.

Halotydeus destructor Australia, S. Africa p. 108 figs., WOMERSLEY 465.

Hemilaelaps gen. n. [Laelaptinae] p. 7 for type species, *H. americanus* on *Drymarchon corais melanurus*, *H. dis-*

unctus on *Elaphe obsoleta* spp. n., United States p. 8 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Hoplophorella varians sp. n. p. 252 pl., *H. cucullata* comb. nov. p. 249 pl., *H. cucullata cuculoides*, *H. cucullata floridae* subsp. n. p. 250 pl. United States, JACOT J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48.

Hoplophthiracarus gen. n. [Phthiracaridae] p. 239 for type *H. histricinum* comb. nov. p. 240 pl., *H. robustior* p. 242 pl., *H. grossmani* p. 243 pl. spp. n. United States, JACOT J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48.

Hyadesia kerguelensis Kerguelen Islands p. 142 figs., ANDRÉ 6.

Ichoronyssus butantanensis sp. n. on *Mus musculus* var. *albinus*, South America p. 135 fig., FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo 7.

Laelaps hawaiiensis p. 118 fig., *L. echidninus* p. 117 on *Rattus*, Marquesas Islands, FERRIS 145.

Liponyssus nagayoi, Japan, in houses, p. 1, MURASHIMA 311.

Listrophoroides expansus sp. n. from *Rattus* Marquesas Islands p. 120 fig., FERRIS Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 98.

Lucoppia reticulata sp. n. Sumatra p. 597 fig., WILLMANN Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 11.

Macrolaelaps peruvianus sp. n. on "wild rat" South America p. 7 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Microtrombidium azteca sp. n. Mexico p. 231, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.—*M. demejerei*, notes on respiratory system p. 217 fig., VITZTHUM 447

Mucronothrus nasalis in mossy swamp, Germany, p. 374, figs., WILLMANN 459.

Myobia ratti nom. nud. causing acarasis on white rats p. 172, SKIDMORE J. Parasit. Urbana 19.

Neoribates, notes on genus p. 694, *N. quadrisetosus* p. 695 pl. United States, JACOT 208.

Neorizetes gen. n. [Galumninae] p. 695 for type *Oribata rugosala*, *N. rugosala* comb. n. p. 696 United States, JACOT Amer. Midland Naturalist 14.

Notaspis dentilamellata p. 24 fig., *N. bicuspidata* p. 25 fig. **spp. n.** Czechoslovakia, STORKAN Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles, Prague 42.—*N. lacustris*, biological notes and life-history, GINTER 165.

Ophiopetes tropicalis **sp. n.** from *Erpetodyras carinatus*, collected at Washington on snake just arrived from British Guiana p. 55 figs., EWING J. Parasit. Urbana 20.

Oribata simplex p. 15 fig., *O. monodactyla* p. 16 fig. **spp. n.** Czechoslovakia, STORKAN Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 42.

Oribotritia glabrata p. 258 pl., *O. carolinæ* p. 260 pl. United States, JACOT 210.

Parakalumina, notes on genus p. 692, *P. robustum* p. 693 United States, JACOT 208.

Penthaleus bicolor Australia, S. Africa p. 110 figs., WOMERSLEY 465.

Penthalodidae **fam. nov.** for genera *Penthalodes* Murray 1877, *Stereotydeus* Berlese 1901, *Tectopenthalodes* Trägårdh 1907 p. 274, THOR Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101.

Phthiracarus prior **sp. n.** United States p. 246 pl., JACOT J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill 48.—*P. anonymum* **sp. n.** p. 312 fig., GRANDJEAN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 4.

Phyllocoptes coryli **sp. n.** on *Corylus avellana* Finland p. 66 fig., LIRO Ann. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. Vanamo 12.

Protokalumma, notes on genus p. 680, *P. depressum* p. 681 pl., *P. pterotum* p. 688 pl., *P. fissuratum*, 4. *corticis* p. 690 pl., *P. salicis* p. 691 pl. United States, JACOT 208.

Pterolichus nisi, endoparasitic deutonymph p. 151 figs., VITZTHUM 445.

Rhombognathus (s. str.) *spinipes* **sp. n.** Germany p. 267 figs., VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Riccardoella jenynsi **nom. nov.** for *Phidromus limacum* Jenyns 1831 p. 66 fig., THOR Das Tierreich Leipzig 60.

Scirus hessei **sp. n.** South Africa p. 111 figs., WOMERSLEY Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia, 57.—*S.*, key to spp. p. 101, *S. dubitatus* **sp. n.** p. 102 figs., *S. longirostris* p. 101 figs. Australia, WOMERSLEY Trans. Roy. Soc. South Australia 57.

Sommatericola orientalis **sp. n.** on *Lanius nigriceps longicaudatus* Siam p. 13 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Suctobelba grandis europaea **subsp. n.** in mossy swamp, Germany p. 376 fig., WILLMANN Z. Morph. Okol. Tiere Berlin 27.

Tanaupodaster **gen. n.** for type *T. montezuma* **sp. n.** Mexico p. 228, VITZTHUM Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.

Tarsonemus affinis **sp. n. nom. nud.** in human urine p. 252, HARADA Jap. Med. World Tokyo 5.—*T. approximatus* var. *narcissi* England infesting bulbs p. 198 fig., MASSEE 281.

Tetragonyssus microti **sp. n.** on *Microtus californicus*, United States p. 9 pl., EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.

Tetranychus, notes on genus p. 12, ANDRÉ 13.

Trimalaconothrus pilipes **sp. n.** West Indies p. 447 figs., WILLMANN Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64.

Trombicula, key to adults of New World p. 1, *T. trifurca* p. 3 fig., *T. cavernarum* p. 4 fig. in caves, *T. hominis* p. 5 fig. on man **spp. n.** Panama, EWING Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82.—*T. ophidica* on *Ophis merremii* p. 151 fig., *T. ewingi* on *Ophis merremii* p. 153 fig. **spp. n.** South America, FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo 7.—*T. butantanensis* **sp. n.** on man, South America p. 147 fig., FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan S. Paulo 7.—*T. canestrinii* var. *moesica* **var. n.** in cave, Yugoslavia p. 273 fig., ANDRÉ C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 1932.—*T. autumnalis* compared with *T. russica* p. 154 fig., ANDRÉ 9.

Tydeidae, monographed in Das Tierreich, THOR 428.

Typhlodromus tineivorus notes p. 237, HASE 185.

HYDRACHNOIDEA.

Acherontacarus halacaroides, subterranean waters, Yugoslavia p. 278 figs., VIETS 441.

Arrhenurella algeriensis **sp. n.** North Africa p. 312 pl., WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.

Arrhenurus habanicus **sp. n.** Cuba p. 198, MARSHALL Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 19.—*A. fasciolatus* **sp. n.** Germany p. 153 figs., VIETS Arch. Hydrobiol.

Stuttgart 26.—*A. (Megaluracarus) thomsoni* p. 84 figs., *A. (Megaluracarus) gibberifer* p. 88 figs. spp. n. South America, VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.—*A. ancoriferus* p. 318 pl., *A. bisetis* p. 321 pl. spp. n. *A. cyanipes* p. 313 pl., *A. distans* p. 316 pl. North Africa, WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.—*A. dumazeri* sp. n. Madagascar p. 78 figs., MOTAS Trav. Lab. d'Hydrobiol. Pisciculture, Grenoble 24.—*A. denticulatus* Hungary p. 17 fig., MOTAS & DOBREANU.

Atax polyatax subgen. n., *A. (Polyatax) japonensis* sp. n. Japan p. 265 figs. VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Atractides occidentalis, *A. simulans* spp. n. from stomachs of fishes, United States p. 40 pl., MARSHALL Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52.—*A. (Rusetria) spinirostris* p. 227 figs., *A. (Atractides) brevisrostris* Hungary p. 235 figs., SZALAY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.—*A. (Atractides) barsicus* Hungary p. 171 figs., *A. (Atractides) dudichi* Hungary p. 173 figs. spp. n., SZALAY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.—*A. (Atractides) longirostris* sp. n. p. 201 figs., *A. (Rusetria) ungeri* p. 203 figs. Hungary, SZALAY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Aturus comatus sp. n. torrential water, Czechoslovakia p. 251 figs., HALIK Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.—*A. (Crinaturus) spatulifer*, Roumania p. 13 figs., MOTAS 308.—*A. fontinalis* Germany p. 670 fig., VIETS 438.

Axonopsis serrata sp. n. North Africa p. 307 pl., WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.

Bargena mirifica East Africa p. 284 fig., LUNDBLAD 271.

Brachypodella mutila sp. n. North Africa p. 309 pl., WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.

Calonyx intermedius sp. n. France p. 63 figs., MOTAS Trav. Lab. d'Hydrobiol. Pisciculture Grenoble 24.

Dartia longipora N. Africa p. 297 pl., WALTER 450.

Diplodontus despiciens East Africa p. 289 figs., LUNDBLAD 271.

Eylais bergstromi var. *algeriensis* var. n. p. 281, *E. clitellata* p. 283 fig. North Africa, WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.—*E. glieschi* p. 167 figs., *E. brasiliensis* p. 168 figs., *E. obliqua* p. 170 figs. spp. n. South America, VIETS

Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.—*E. Proteylais* subgen. n. p. 329, *E. megalostoma* var. *telmatobia* var. n. Hungary p. 324 figs., *E. degenerata* notes on allied forms p. 326 figs., SZALAY Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Feltria westfalica sp. n. Germany p. 667 figs., VIETS Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25.

Forelia micropora sp. n. North Africa p. 304 pl., WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.

Georgella helvetica Hungary p. 11 figs., MOTAS & DOBREANU 309.—*G. fimbriata* North Africa p. 290 pl., WALTER 450.

Hydrachna dorsoscutata sp. n. p. 162 figs., *H. miliaria brasiliensis* subsp. n. p. 164 figs., South America, VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103.—*H. (Monohydrachna) inaequiscutata* sp. n. p. 177 figs., *H. (Rhabdohydrachna) bisignifera* f. *worthingtoni* forma n. p. 280 fig. East Africa, LUNDBLAD J. Linn. Soc. London 38.—*H. globosa* var. *piriformis* p. 286 pl., *H. dividua* p. 287 pl. North Africa, WALTER 450.—*H. (Mono) cruenta* p. 3 figs., *H. (Mono) schneideri* p. 7 figs. Hungary, MOTAS & DOBREANU 309.

Hygrobatas latilimbatus sp. n. p. 76 fig. Madagascar, MOTAS Trav. Lab. d'Hydrobiol. Pisciculture Grenoble 24.

Hydryphantes thoni North Africa p. 292 pl., WALTER 450.

Javathyas triumvirorum, notes p. 238 figs., LUNDBLAD 272.

Lebertia wolcottii wyomingensis var. n. from stomach of fish, United States p. 39 pl., MARSHALL Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52.—*L. (Lebertia) rivulorum* sp. n. p. 663 figs., *L. (Pileolebertia) porosa* p. 666 fig., Germany, VIETS Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25.—*L. (Lebertia) brigantina* sp. n. Germany p. 261 figs., VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.—*L. Pileolebertia*, notes on subgenus, BESSELING 44.

Lethaxona pygmaea, subterranean waters, Yugoslavia p. 279 figs., VIETS 441.

Limnesia manubriata sp. n., *L. walteri* p. 294 pl. North Africa, WALTER Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Alger. 19.—*L. coxalis* sp. n. East Africa p. 264 figs., VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.—*L. polonica* Germany p. 157 figs., VIETS 439.—*L. aspera macropora* East Africa p. 291 fig., LUNDBLAD 271.

Lundbladia petrophila England notes on biology and morphology p. 220 figs., LUNDBLAD 272.

Megapus subterraneus, subterranean waters Yugoslavia p. 281 fig., VIETS 441.—*M. inflatus*, *M. arcuatus* p. 300 pl., *M. longirostris* p. 301 North Africa, WALTER 450.

Neumania hickmani sp. n. p. 46 pl., *N. semicircularis* p. 43 pl., *N. armata*, *N. tenuipalpis*, *N. extendens* p. 44 pl., *N. papillator*, *N. punctata*, *N. fragilis* p. 45 pl., *N. pubescens* p. 46 pl., *N. ovata*, *N. distincta* p. 47 pl. United States, MARSHALL Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 28.—*N. elliptica* North Africa p. 302 pl., WALTER 450.

Parasoldanelonyx typholops sp. n. subterranean waters, Yugoslavia p. 284 figs., VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Piona marianaensis sp. n. Cuba p. 198, MARSHALL Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 19.—*P. caligifera* var. *worthingtoni* var. n. p. 292 fig. East Africa, LUNDBLAD J. Linn. Soc. London 38.—*P. coccinea stjordalensis* Hungary p. 14 figs., MOTAS & DOBREANU 309.

Polyatax subgen. n. vide Atax.

Porohalacaridae fam. n. p. 283 for type genus *Porohalacarus* Thor. 1923, VIETS Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Proteylais subgen. n. vide Eylais.

Pseudosperchon verrucosus from stomach of fish, United States p. 37 pl., MARSHALL 278.

Sperchon crassipalpus sp. n. p. 37 pl., *S. glandulosus*, *S. parmatius* p. 35 pls. from stomachs of fishes, United States, MARSHALL Trans. Amer. Micr. Soc. Menasha 52.

Thyasinae, development of body-shields, in genera p. 241 figs. key to genera p. 250, LUNDBLAD 272.

Unionicola (*Pentatax*) *bonzi*, notes p. 439 figs., RAVETTA 343.—*U. crassipes*, *U. pectinata* p. 38 pl., *U. aculeata*, *U. figuralis* p. 39 pl., *U. abnormipes*, *U. intermedia* var. *wolcottii* p. 40 pl., *U. serrata*, *U. ypsilophora* p. 41 pl., *U. arcuata*, *U. fossulata* p. 42 pl., *U. stricta*, p. 43 pl. United States, MARSHALL.

Xystonotus torrei sp. n. p. 198, MARSHALL Trans. Illinois Acad. Sci. 19.

IXODOIDEA.

RONDELLI 368.

Faunal lists.—East Indies, KRIJGS-MAN & PONTO 249.

Amblyomma laticaudae sp. n. from *Laticauda colubrina* in captivity Raffles Museum, Singapore, p. 561 figs., WARBURTON Parasitology Cambridge 24.—*A. babirusae* on "Vaterland Boeroe" Celebes p. 317 figs., *A. myrmecophagae* on *Myrmecophaga inbata* Surinam p. 320 fig. spp. n. *S. cyprium aeratipes* subsp. n. Momangan p. 320 fig., SCHULZE Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.—*A. feuerborni* sp. n. Java from *Ptyas mucosus* p. 492 fig., SCHULZE Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12.—*A. tapirellam* on tapir p. 355 figs., *A. pecarium* on collared peccary p. 356 figs. spp. n. Panama, DUNN Parasitology Cambridge 25.

Aponomma draconis sp. n. from *Varanus komodoensis* Komodo Island p. 564 fig., WARBURTON Parasitology Cambridge 24.—*A. trabeatum* sp. n. New Guinea p. 322 figs., SCHULZE Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104.

Argas boueti sp. n. on bat, French Sudan p. 473 pl. figs., ROUBAND & COLLAS-BELCOUR Parasitology Cambridge 25.

Dermacentor imitans sp. n. from *Pecari angulatus* Costa Rica p. 559 figs., WARBURTON Parasitology Cambridge 24.

Haemaphysalis novae-guineae p. 17 fig., *H. monospinosa* p. 18 fig. spp. n. East Indies, KRIJGS-MAN & PONTO Veeartsenijk Meded. Batavia 79.—*H. novae-guineae* on wild pigs, New Guinea, p. 407 fig., *H. monospinosa* on *Tragulus kanchil* Dutch East Indies p. 409 fig. spp. n., KRIJGS-MAN & PONTO Z. Parasitenkunde Berlin 5.—*H. hylabatis* sp. n. Sumatra from Anthropoid p. 490 figs., SCHULZE Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 12.—*H. cooleyi*, description p. 566, WARBURTON 452.

Ixodes petauristae from *Petaurista philipensis* Ceylon p. 558 fig., *I. ampullaceus* from "edible rat" *Criconomys ganibicus* Uganda p. 559 fig. spp. n., WARBURTON Parasitology Cambridge 24.—*I. granulatus* on *Rattus concolor ephippium* and *Rattus rattus diardi* Java p. 410 fig., KRIJGS-MAN & PONTO 250.

Ornithodoros franchinii notes and comparison with *Argas brumpti* p. 565 pl., WARBURTON 452.

Rhipicephalus ayrei sp. n. from buffalo Kenya p. 269 figs., LEWIS Parasitology Cambridge 25.—*R. maculatus*, Uganda p. 567 pl., WARBURTON 452.

Photophilus gen. n. [*Geophilinae*] p. 38, *P. griseus* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 39 figs., FOLKMANOVA Zool. Anz. Leipzig 84.

Rhodobius gen. n. [*Henicopinae*] p. 58 for type *R. lugoi* sp. n. Rhode Is. p. 59 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

DIPLOPODA.

BROLEMANN 61.

VERHOEFF 437.

Akamptogonus signatus var. *extinctus* var. n. Bobo p. 41, ATTEMS Treubia Buitenzorg 14.

Allarithmus gen. n. [*Leptodesmidae*] *A. parvulus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 265 figs., ATTEMS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Atractosoma (*Haplatractusoma*) *aemilianum* sp. n. in cave Italy, MANFREDI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 71.

Attemsia (*Elaphoischion*) *pretneri* sp. n. in cave Yugoslavia p. 161 figs., STRASSER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Bollmania key to spp. p. 51, *B. serrata* p. 47 figs., *B. nodifrons* p. 49 figs. spp. n. *B. orientalis* p. 33 figs. Central Asia, LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Brachydesmus jugoslavicus p. 365 pl., *B. gradjensis* p. 366 pl. spp. n. in caves, Yugoslavia, JAWLOWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Chondrodesmus falciphallus p. 20 fig., *C. euliotus* p. 21 fig. spp. n. Costa Rica, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Craspedosoma arvernum sp. n. France p. 208 figs., BROLEMANN Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74.

Cubocricus maximus sp. n. Cuba p. 358 pl., LOOMIS Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75.

Cylindroiulus ferganus sp. n. Central Asia p. 67 figs., LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Epinannolene cubensis Cuba p. 358 pl., LOOMIS 269.

Ethophallus gen. n. [*Leptodesmidae*] p. 19 for type *E. cervantes* sp. n. p. 20 figs., Costa Rica, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

TARDIGRADA.

Hypsibius (*Isohypsibius*) *granulifer* p. 95 fig., *H. (Isohypsibius) megalonyx* p. 96 fig., *H. (Isohypsibius) tetradactylodes* p. 97 fig. French West Africa, MARCUS 277.

Macrobiotus montanus p. 91 fig., *M. macronyx* p. 92 fig., ? *M. ambiguus* p. 93 fig., *M. pullari* p. 94 fig. French West Africa, MARCUS 277.

PENTASTOMIDA.

[Vacant.]

MYRIOPODA.

CHILOPODA.

Gallitobius gen. n. [*Gosibiidae*] for type *G. ethophor* p. 12 fig., *G. ricanus* p. 14 fig. spp. n. Costa Rica, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Geophilinae, key to genera p. 43, FOLKMANOVA 149.

Lithobius remyi sp. n. in cave, Yugoslavia p. 364 pl., JAWLOWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.—*L. aulacopus* var. *italica* var. n. in cave, Italy, MANFREDI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 71.—*L. borealis*, England p. 228, H. K. BRADE-BIRKS & S. G. BRADE-BIRKS 54.

Heteropente gen. n. [Stiodesmidae] p. 360 for type *H. planifrons* sp. n. p. 361 pl., LOOMIS Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75.

Hexadesmus gen. n. [Polydesmidae] p. 362 for type *H. lateridens* sp. n. Cuba p. 363 pl., LOOMIS Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75.

Irazunus gen. n. [Peridontodesmidae] for type *I. reimoseri* p. 260 figs., *I. minusculus* p. 262 figs. spp. n. Costa Rica, ATTEMS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 6.

Isidrona gen. n. [Leptodesmidae] p. 267, *I. forficula* sp. n. p. 268 figs. Costa Rica, ATTEMS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Isobates orinisobates subgen. n. p. 59 for type *I. (Orinisobates) kasakstanus* sp. n. Central Asia p. 52 figs., LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Macrochaetosoma gen. n. [Chamaesomidae] p. 138, *M. troglomontana* sp. n. Italy p. 140 figs., ABSOLON & LANG Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101.

Mecogonopodium gen. n. [Attemsidae] p. 155, *M. bohiniense* sp. n. p. 156 figs. in cave, Yugoslavia, STRASSER Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102.

Nyssodesmus valerii sp. n. Costa Rica p. 16 figs., R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Opisthocheiron lacazei sp. n. France p. 205 figs., BROLEMAN Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74.

Orthomorpha filaria sp. n. Java p. 38 figs., *O. hydrobiologica spinata* subsp. n. Karimon Djawa Island p. 39 figs., ATTEMS Treubia Buitenzorg 14.—*O. (?) bucharensis* sp. n. Central Asia p. 31 figs., LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Peltopodolius gen. n. [Julidae] p. 50 for type *P. schestoperoi* sp. n. Central Asia p. 62 figs., LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Platyrhacus arrogans Soela Island p. 29 figs., *P. bengitanus* Borneo p. 30 figs., *P. microporus* Sumatra p. 32 figs., *P. singulus* Sumatra p. 33 fig., *P. scudius* Soela Island p. 34 figs., *P. anambasius* Anambas Island p. 36 figs. spp. n., ATTEMS Treubia Buitenzorg 14.

Polydesmus griseoalbus motasi subsp. n. Roumania p. 359 figs., JAWLOWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Polyxenus longisetis Cuba p. 357 pl., LOOMIS 269.

Rhinocricus pygmoides p. 22 fig., *R. chitarianus* p. 23 fig. spp. n. Costa Rica, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Schizoturanius montivagus sp. n. p. 12 fig., *S. strongylosomoides* (?) (Attems) p. 15 figs., Central Asia, LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Seminellogon gen. n. [Euryuridae] p. 18 for type *S. chitarianus* sp. n. p. 19 figs., Costa Rica, R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Siphonophora valerii sp. n. Costa Rica p. 24 fig., R. V. CHAMBERLIN Pan-Pacific Ent. S. Francisco 9.

Trachyploeus gen. n. [Peridontodesmidae] p. 264 for type *T. electus* (Chamberlin), Costa Rica, ATTEMS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Turanodesmus Kirgidesmus subgen. n. p. 29, for type, *T. (Kirgidesmus) inermis* p. 5 figs., *T. (Kirgidesmus) elevatus* p. 9 fig. spp. n. Central Asia, LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

Usbekodesmus gen. n. [Polydesmoidea] p. 23, *U. redikorzevi* sp. n. Central Asia p. 17 figs., LOHMANDER Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25.

SYMPHYLA.

VERHOEFF 434.

Scolopendrella notella p. 557 fig., *S. numexta* p. 558 fig. spp. n. United States, HILTON Ann. Soc. Ent. Amer. Columbus 26.

PAUROPODA.

REMY 353.

Allopauropus barcinonensis sp. n. Spain p. 271 fig., REMY Mem. Acad. Barcelona 23.

Pauropus manus p. 554 fig., *P. nexus* p. 555 fig. spp. n. United States, HILTON Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26.—*P. dawydoffi* sp. n. Indo-China p. 189 figs., REMY Faune Colon. Franç Paris 5.

Polympauropus gen. n., *P. duboscqi* sp. n. France p. 290 figs., REMY Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74.

PROTOTRACHEATA.

Küenthal & Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoology, ZACHER 470.

XI. INSECTA

BY

THE IMPERIAL INSTITUTE OF ENTOMOLOGY

FOREWORD

THE attention of readers is directed to the fact that owing to the necessity of keeping the "Insecta" part within reasonable limits, entomological papers written entirely from an economic standpoint are omitted, but abstracts of these will be found in the *Review of Applied Entomology*. Very brief systematic papers, usually those dealing only with a single species, are noticed in the systematic portion only and do not appear in the list of titles.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	9
II. SUBJECT INDEX :—	
General	150
Morphology	153
Physiology	161
Aetiology	164
Development	168
Ethology	171
Geography or Faunistic	177
III. SYSTEMATIC :—[Orders and families in alphabetical order.]	
General	188
Anoplura	412
(N-2470 j) q	11

PAGE				PAGE			
Coleoptera ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	188-258
Aclopidae	...	...	231	Cyathoceridae	...	...	211
Aculagnathiidae	...	...	—	Cyphonidae	...	...	212
Adimeridae	...	...	—	Dascillidae	...	...	213
Aegialiidae	...	...	—	Dasytidae	...	...	215
Alleculidae	...	...	225	Dermostidae	...	...	211
Amphizoidae	...	...	198	Derodontidae	...	...	—
Anobiidae	...	...	213	Dicronychidae	...	...	218
Anthicidae	...	...	227	Discolomidae	...	...	209
Anthribidae	...	...	244	Donaciidae	...	...	252
Aphodiidae	...	...	231	Drilidae	...	...	218
Aspidiphoridae	...	...	213	Dryopidae	...	...	211
Boridae	...	...	223	Dynastidae	...	...	232
Bostrychidae	...	...	213	Dytiscidae	...	...	198
Brenthidae	...	...	243	Elateridae	...	...	218
Bruchidae	...	...	251	Endomychidae	...	...	209
Buprestidae	...	...	221	Erotylidae	...	...	209
Byrrhidae	...	...	211	Eucnemidae	...	...	218
Byturidae	...	...	—	Eumolpidae	...	...	253
Cantharidae	...	...	215	Galerucidae	...	...	255
Carabidae	...	...	190	Georyssidae	...	...	211
Cassididae	...	...	258	Geotrupidae	...	...	231
Catopochrotidae	...	...	207	Glaphyridae	...	...	—
Cebrionidae	...	...	—	Gnostidae	...	...	197
Cephaloidae	...	...	228	Gyrinidae	...	...	199
Cerambycidae	...	...	245	Haliplidae	...	...	198
Cerophytidae	...	...	218	Halticidae	...	...	253
Cetoniidae	...	...	232	Helmidae	...	...	211
Chironidae	...	...	—	Helodidae	...	...	212
Chrysomelidae	...	...	253	Helotidae	...	...	—
Cicindelidae	...	...	190	Hemipeplidae	...	...	208
Ciidae	...	...	213	Heteroceridae	...	...	211
Cistelidae	...	...	225	Hispidae	...	...	256
Clambidae	...	...	—	Histeridae	...	...	208
Cleridae	...	...	214	Hybosoridae	...	...	—
Clytridae	...	...	252	Hydrophilidae	...	...	212
Coccinellidae	...	...	209	Hydroscaphidae	...	...	—
Colydiidae	...	...	209	Hygrobiidae	...	...	198
Copridae	...	...	230	Hylophilidae	...	...	227
Corylophidae	...	...	—	Idiostomidae	...	...	—
Cossyphodidae	...	...	209	Ipidae	...	...	241
Crioceridae	...	...	252	Karumiidae	...	...	218
Cryptocephalidae	...	...	252	Lagriidae	...	...	226
Cryptophagidae	...	...	209	Lamellicornia	...	...	229
Cucujidae	...	...	208	Lamiidae	...	...	249
Cupesidae	...	...	—	Lampyridae	...	...	218
Curculionidae	...	...	234	Languriidae	...	...	209

Coleoptera (*contd.*):—

	PAGE		PAGE
Lariidae ...	...	Pleocomidae ...	...
Lathridiidae ...	208	Prionidae ...	245
Leptinidae ...	207	Proterhinidae ...	...
Liodidae ...	207	Pselaphidae ...	207
Longicornia ...	244	Psephenidae ...	211
Lucanidae ...	229	Ptiliidae ...	208
Lycidae ...	216	Ptinidae ...	213
Lyctidae ...	...	Pyrochroidae ...	...
Lymexylonidae ...	...	Pythidae ...	227
Megalopidae ...	252	Rhagophthalmidae ...	...
Megascelidae ...	...	Rhipiceridae ...	213
Melandryidae ...	226	Rhipiphoridae ...	229
Melasidae ...	218	Rhysodidae ...	...
Meloidae ...	223	Rhysopaussidae ...	223
Melolonthidae ...	231	Rutelidae ...	232
Melyridae ...	215	Sagridae ...	252
Micromalthidae ...	...	Sandalidae ...	213
Monommidae ...	226	Scaphidiidae ...	208
Mordellidae ...	223	Scolytidae ...	241
Mycetophagidae ...	209	Scraptiidae ...	...
Nilionidae ...	226	Scydmaenidae ...	207
Nitidulidae ...	208	Serropalpidae ...	226
Ochodaeidae ...	...	Silphidae ...	207
Oedemeridae ...	227	Sphaeriidae ...	...
Orphnidae ...	...	Sphaeritidae ...	...
Orsodacnidae ...	...	Sphindidae ...	...
Ostomidae ...	...	Staphylinidae ...	199
Othniidae ...	...	Stylopidae ...	229
Parnidae ...	211	Taurocerastidae ...	...
Passalidae ...	229	Telephoridae ...	215
Paussidae ...	197	Temnochilidae ...	...
Pedilidae ...	227	Tenebrionidae ...	223
Pelobiidae ...	198	Thorictidae ...	...
Perothopidae ...	...	Throscidae ...	...
Phalacridae ...	...	Tretothoracidae ...	223
Phengodidae ...	218	Trichopterygidae ...	208
Phylloceridae ...	218	Trictenotomidae ...	...
Phytophaga ...	242	Trixagidae ...	...
Platypidae ...	243	Trogidae ...	231
Platypsyllidae ...	...	Trogositidae ...	...
Collembola ...	...		434-435
Dermaptera ...	...		421-422
Diptera ...	...		346-387
Acanthomeridae ...	...	Anisopodidae ...	348
Agromyzidae ...	387	Anthomyiidae ...	375

Diptera (*contd.*):—

PAGE

PAGE

Anthomyzidae ...	... 386	Milichiidae ...	... 386
Apioceridae ...	... 361	Muscidae (<i>s. str.</i>) ...	... 375
Asilidae ...	... 361	Muscidae Acalyptratae...	... 377
Bibionidae ...	... 348	Muscidae Calyptratae ...	... 371
Blepharoceridae...	... 349	Mycetophilidae ...	... 347
Bombyliidae ...	... 361	Mydidae ...	... 361
Borboridae ...	... 377	Nemestrinidae ...	... 361
Braulidae ...	... —	Neottiophilidae ...	... 378
Calliphoridae ...	... 374	Neriidae ...	... 383
Cecidomyiidae ...	... 347	Nycteribiidae ...	... 387
Celyphidae ...	... 379	Nymphomyiidae —
Ceratopogonidae ...	... 349	Ochthiphilidae ...	... 386
Chamaemyiidae...	... 386	Oestridae ...	... 371
Chiromyzidae ...	... —	Omphralidae ...	... 361
Chironomidae ...	... 350	Orphnephilidae —
Chloropidae ...	... 383	Ortalidae ...	... 380
Clusiidae ...	... 377	Oscinidae ...	... 383
Clythiidae ...	... —	Pachyneuridae ...	... 348
Coelopidae ...	... 377	Pantophthalmidae —
Coenomyiidae ...	... —	Petauristidae ...	... 356
Conopidae ...	... 371	Phoridae ...	... 369
Cordyluridae ...	... 377	Phryneidae ...	... 348
Culicidae ...	... 352	Phycodromidae ...	... 377
Cyrtidae ...	... 361	Phytomyzidae ...	... 387
Deuterophlebiidae	... 348	Piophilidae ...	... 383
Diopsidae ...	... —	Pipunculidae ...	... 369
Dixidae ...	... 355	Platypezidae —
Dolichopodidae ...	... 365	Platystomidae ...	... 380
Drosophilidae ...	... 386	Psilidae ...	... 383
Dryomyzidae ...	... 378	Psychodidae ...	... 355
Empidae ...	... 363	Ptychopteridae ...	... 355
Ephydriidae ...	... 385	Pyrgotidae ...	... 380
Erinnidae ...	... 359	Rhagionidae ...	... 360
Fungivoridae ...	... 347	Rhopalomeridae ...	... 380
Geomyzidae ...	... 386	Rhyphidae ...	... 348
Helcomyzidae ...	... 378	Sapromyzidae ..	... 379
Helomyzidae ...	... 377	Sarcophagidae ...	... 374
Heteroneuridae ...	... 377	Scatomyzidae ...	... 377
Hippoboscidae ...	... 387	Scatophagidae ...	... 377
Itonididae ...	... 347	Scatopsidae ...	... 348
Lauxaniidae ...	... 379	Scenopinidae ...	... 361
Leptidae ...	... 360	Sciaridae ...	... 347
Lonchaeidae ...	... 380	Sciomyzidae ...	... 378
Lonchopteridae ...	... —	Sepsidae ...	... 383
Lycoridae ...	... 347	Simuliidae ...	... 348
Micropezidae ...	... 383	Sphaeroceridae ...	... 377

Diptera (*contd.*):—

	PAGE		PAGE
Stratiomyiidae ...	... 358	Thaumaleidae —
Streblidae ...	... —	Therevidae ...	... 360
Syrphidae ...	... 369	Tipulidae ...	... 356
Tabanidae ...	... 359	Trichoceridae ...	... 356
Tachinidae ...	... 372	Trixoscelidae ...	... 386
Tachiniscidae ...	... —	Trypetidae ...	... 380
Tanyderidae ...	... 355	Tylidae ...	... 383
Tendipedidae ...	... 350	Xylophagidae ...	... 359
Termitoxeniidae ...	... 369		
Embioptera ...	... —		... 415
Ephemeroptera ...	... —		416–417
Fossils ...	... —		435–441
Hemiptera ...	... —		389–408
Acanaloniidae ...	... 398	Gerridae ...	... 396
Acanthiidae ...	... 396	Hebridae ...	... 394
Achilidae ...	... 398	Helotrephidae ...	... 397
Aëpophilidae ...	... —	Henicocephalidae —
Aleurodidae ...	... 405	Hydrometridae ...	... 395
Anthocoridae ...	... 394	Isometopidae —
Aphidae ...	... 402	Issidae ...	... 398
Aradidae ...	... 392	Jassidae ...	... 400
Belostomatidae ...	... 396	Kinnaridae ...	... 398
Berytidae ...	... 392	Leotichiidae ...	... 396
Capsidae ...	... 394	Leptopodidae ...	... 396
Ceratocombidae ...	... —	Lophopidae —
Cercopidae ...	... 398	Lygaeidae ...	... 392
Chermidae ...	... 401	Meenoplidae ...	... 398
Cicadellidae ...	... 400	Membracidae ...	... 399
Cicadidae ...	... 397	Mesoveliidae ...	... 394
Cimicidae ...	... 394	Microphysidae ...	... 394
Cixiidae ...	... 398	Miridae ...	... 394
Coccidae ...	... 405	Myodochidae ...	... 392
Colobathristidae ...	... 392	Nabidae ...	... 394
Coptosomatidae ...	... 390	Naucoridae ...	... 396
Coreidae ...	... 391	Neididae ...	... 392
Corixidae ...	... 397	Nepidae ...	... 396
Cydnidae ...	... 390	Notonectidae ...	... 396
Delphacidae ...	... 398	Ochteridae —
Derbidae ...	... —	Peloriidae —
Dictyopharidae ...	... —	Pentatomidae ...	... 391
Dysodiidae ...	... 392	Phymatidae ...	... 393
Eurybrachidae ...	... 398	Piesmidæ ...	... 393
Flatidae ...	... 398	Plataspidae ...	... 390
Fulgoridae ...	... 398	Pleidae ...	... 397
Gelastocoridae ...	... —	Polycetenidae —

Hemiptera (*contd.*):—

PAGE

PAGE

Psyllidae ...	... 401	Termitaphidae —
Pyrrhocoridae ..	... 392	Tettigometridae...	... 398
Reduviidae ...	... 393	Thyreocoridae ...	... 390
Ricaniidae ...	... —	Tingidae ...	... 393
Saldidae ...	... 396	Tropiduchidae —
Scytinopteridae...	... —	Veliidae ...	... 395

Hymenoptera

259–287

Agaonidae ...	... 275	Masaridae ...	... 269
Agriotypidae ...	... —	Miscogasteridae ...	... 277
Aphelinidae ...	... 276	Mutillidae ...	... 268
Aphidiidae ...	... 283	Mymaridae ...	... 278
Apidae (<i>s. l.</i>) ...	... 259	Pachylommatidae —
Belytidae ...	... 275	Pelecinae ...	... 285
Bethylidae ...	... 267	Perilampidae —
Braconidae ...	... 284	Platygasteridae ...	... 274
Calliceratidae ...	... 275	Pompilidae ...	... 268
Callimomidae ...	... 275	Proctotrupidae ...	... 275
Ceraphronidae ...	... 275	Psammocharidae ...	... 268
Chalcididae ...	... 276	Pteromalidae ...	... 277
Chrysididae ...	... 270	Rhopalosomidae —
Cleonymidae ...	... —	Sapygidae ...	... 268
Cynipidae ...	... 278	Scelionidae ...	... 274
Diapriidae ...	... 275	Scoliidae ...	... 267
Dryinidae ...	... 267	Serphidae ...	... 275
Elasmidae ...	... 277	Siricidae ...	... 287
Encyrtidae ...	... 276	Sphegidae (<i>s. l.</i>)...	... 265
Eucharidae ...	... 276	Stephanidae —
Eulophidae ...	... 277	Tenthredinidae ...	... 285
Eumenidae ...	... 269	Thynnidae —
Eupelmidae ...	... 276	Torymidae ...	... 275
Eurytomidae ...	... 276	Trichogrammatidae ...	... 278
Evaniidae ...	... 285	Trigonalidae ...	... 278
Formicidae ...	... 270	Vespidae ...	... 269
Ichneumonidae ...	... 279		

Isoptera

413–415

Lepidoptera

288–339

Aegeriidae ...	... 333	Arbelidae ...	... 326
Agaristidae ...	... 306	Arctiidae...	... 304
Alucitidae ...	... 333	Baroniidae ...	... 300
Amathusiidae ...	... 291	Bombycidae ...	... 325
Anthelidae ...	... 316	Brahmaecidae —
Apoprogenidae ...	... —	Brassolidae —

Lepidoptera (*contd.*):—

	PAGE		PAGE
Callidulidae ...	...	Megalopygidae ...	327
Castniidae ...	328	Metarbelidae ...	326
Ceratocampidae ...	325	Micropterygidae (<i>s. l.</i>) ...	339
Cercophanidae ...	...	Mimallonidae ...	327
Charideidae ...	...	Morphidae ...	292
Chrysopolomidae ...	...	Neocastniidae ...	...
Chrysotypidae ...	...	Noctuidae ...	307
Cochlidionidae ...	327	Notodontidae ...	318
Cocyiidae ...	...	Nymphalidae ...	292
Cossidae ...	326	Oenochromidae ...	319
Cymatophoridae ...	317	Oxytenidae ...	...
Dalceridae ...	...	Papilionidae ...	300
Danaidae ...	290	Parnassiidae ...	300
Dioptidae ...	...	Pericopidae ...	304
Drepanidae ...	328	Perophoridae ...	327
Endromidae ...	327	Phalaenidae ...	307
Epichnopterygidae ...	...	Pieridae ...	297
Epicopeidae ...	325	Psychidae ...	326
Epiplemidæ ...	326	Pterophoridae ...	333
Epipyropidae ...	327	Pterothysanidae ...	...
Erycinidae ...	295	Pyrallidae ...	329
Eupterotidae ...	...	Ratardidae ...	...
Geometridae ...	319	Riodinidae ...	295
Hepialidae ...	339	Saturniidae ...	324
Hesperiidae ...	301	Satyridae ...	290
Heterogynidae ...	328	Sematuridae ...	...
Hypoptidae ...	...	Sesiidae ...	333
Hypsiidae ...	304	Sphingidae ...	316
Indarbelidae ...	326	Syntomidae ...	304
Lacosomidae ...	...	Tascinidae ...	...
Lasiocampidae ...	326	Teinopalpidae ...	300
Lemoniidae ...	325	Teragridae ...	326
Lepidarbelidae ...	326	Thyatiridae ...	317
Libytheidae ...	...	Thyrididae ...	328
Limacodidae ...	327	Tineidae (<i>s. l.</i>) ...	333
Liparidae ...	314	Tortricidae (<i>s. l.</i>) ...	338
Lycaenidae ...	295	Uraniidae ...	325
Lymantriidae ...	314	Zygaenidae ...	328
Mallophaga ...	...		412-413
Mecoptera ...	...		346
Neuroptera ...	...		342-346
Odonata ...	...		417-421
Orthoptera ...	...		422-433
Acrididae ...	430	Gryllacridae ...	428
Blattidae ...	423	Gryllidae ...	427

I.—TITLES.

1.—Memoria de campaña contra el paludismo (1930–31). Madrid, Direc. gen. Sanidad 1932 xvii + 341 pp. ill. [Dipt.]

2.—New species and genera of insects from Japan described during the year 1932. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 202–208.

3.—Compendium of the control of insects and fungi injurious to agricultural plants in Formosa. (1) Insect pests of fruit trees. [In Japanese.] Govt. Formosa, Bur. Ind., Pub. no. 636 1933 183 pp. 22 figs. 12 pls.

4.—Common names of insects approved for general use by American Economic Entomologists. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 1169–1170.

5.—[Centenary meetings of the Royal Entomological Society of London.] Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 1933 pp. 25–94, 2 pls.

6.—Abbott, C. E. Notes on the life history of *Jalysus spinosus*. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 43–44, 2 pls. [Hem.]

7.—Abbott, C. E. The effect of temperature and relative humidity upon the olfactory responses of blowflies. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 145–149, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Abdel Aziz Ali Elsayed Ghabn see Janisch & Abdel Aziz.

8.—Abeloos, M. Sur la régénération des pattes chez le Coléoptère *Timarcha violaceo-nigra* de Geer. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 113 1933 pp. 17–19.

8a.—Abreu, E. S. Ensayo de una monografía de los Tendipedidos de las islas Canarias. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918 pp. 159–326, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

9.—Abreu, E. S. Monografía de los Bombylidos de las islas Canarias. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1926 pp. 1–67, 1 pl. 3 figs. [Dipt.]

10.—Abreu, E. S. Monografía de los Dolichopodidos de las islas Canarias. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929 pp. 367–490, 2 pls. 4 figs. [Dipt.]

11.—Abreu, E. S. Monografía de los Psychodidos de las islas Canarias. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 22 1930 pp. 91–128, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Dipt.]

12.—Absolon, K. & Landrock, K. Eine neue eualpine höhlenbewohnende Fliege aus der Herzogowina. Konowia, Vienna 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 266–272, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

Absolon, K. see Czizek.

13.—Adams, J. A. Biological notes upon the fire brat, *Thermobia domestica* Packard. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 557–562. [Thysanura.]

Adamson, A. M. see Mumford & Adamson.

14.—Adkin, R. The light-trap as an adjunct to the exploration of a fauna. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 123–129.

15.—Adkin, R. The recording of immigrant insects. Hastings Nat., St. Leonards-on-Sea 4 1933 pp. 138–140. [Lep.]

16.—Adolph, W. *Nomada pulchra* Arn. (Hymenoptera, Apidae) aus der Umgegend von Wilno (Polen). Fragm. Faun. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 2 1933 pp. 1–3, 2 figs.

Agacino, E. M. see Morales Agacino.

17.—Agenjo, R. Formas nuevas o criticas de Heteróceros de España (Lep. Geom.-Noct.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 311–317, 1 pl.

18.—Albers, T. & Warnecke, G. Zur Morphologie und Unterscheidung der Caradrinen (*Athetis* Hbn.) (Lep. Noct.) des Niederelbgebietes. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 5–11, 4 figs.

19.—Aldrich, J. M. Further comments on Meigen's 1800 paper on Diptera. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 86–89.

20.—Aldrich, J. M. Notes on the Tachinid genus *Ceracia* Rondani (Diptera), with a new species from the Philippines. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 9–10.

21.—Aldrich, J. M. Notes on the Tachinid genus *Elodia* R. D., with three new species of *Elodia* and *Phorocera* (Diptera) from Japan. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 35 1933 pp. 19-23.

22.—Aldrich, J. M. Notes on Diptera. No. 6. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 35 1933 pp. 165-170.

23.—Aldrich, J. M. Two reared species of Tachinidae from South America. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 35 1933 pp. 170-173, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

24.—Aldrich, J. M. A remarkable new genus of Tachinidae (Diptera) from Brazil. *Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro* 3 1933 pp. 437-441, 1 fig.

25.—Alexander, C. P. New and little known Tipulidae from the Marquesas. *Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu* 93 1932 pp. 87-92, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

26.—Alexander, C. P. Check list of Tipulidae of Oceania. *Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., Honolulu* 9 1932 no. 21, 12 pp. [Dipt.]

27.—Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera).—L. Australasian species. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* (10) 12 1933 pp. 335-357.

28.—Alexander, C. P. The crane-flies of Puerto Rico (Diptera). J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Rio Piedras, P.R. 16 (1932) 1933 pp. 347-387, 6 pls.

29.—Alexander, C. P. Undescribed species of Eriopterine crane-flies from the United States and Canada (Tipulidae, Diptera), Part II. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 41 1933 pp. 91-100.

30.—Alexander, C. P. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco - Expedition 1925/26.—Diptera. xxxviii. Tipulidae. *Konowia, Vienna* 12 1933 pp. 41-46, 2 figs.

31.—Alexander, C. P. New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia (Diptera), XII-XVI. *Philipp. J. Sci., Manila* 1933 50 pp. 129-162, 3 pls.; 51 pp. 369-408, 4 pls. pp. 507-544, 3 pls.; 52 pp. 131-166, 2 pls.; pp. 305-348, 4 pls.

Alexander, C. P. *see* Davis, J. J.

32.—Alexander, G. Some relations between altitude and the distribution of Acrididae in Colorado. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus* 26 1933 pp. 586-590. [Orth.]

33.—Alexandrov, A. I. Contributions to our knowledge of the beetles of North Manchuria. *China J., Shanghai* 18 1933 pp. 39-50, 1 map, 2 pls. 24 figs. [Col.]

34.—Alexandrov, A. J. Some information about the little-known species—*Oxyporus procerus* Kr. (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). *Ent. NachrBl., Tropicau* 7 1933 pp. 1-2.

35.—Alexandrova-Martynova, O. & Bianchi, L. Neuroptera. [In Russian with German summary.] *Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad* 8 1931 pp. 119-125.

36.—Alexinschi, A. Contribution to the Microlepidopterous fauna of Besarabia. *Acta Fauna Flora univ., Bucharest* 1932 (1) *Zool.* 1 no. 1, 8 pp. [in Rumanian with French summary], no. 2, 7 pp. [in German].

37.—Alfken, J. D. Systematisches Verzeichnis der Hemiptera Heteroptera von Bremen und Umgegend. *Mitt. ent. Ver. Bremen* 20 1932 pp. 4-24.

38.—Alfken, J. D. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Sammelreise nach Brasilien, insbesondere in das Amazonasgebiet, ausgeführt von Dr. H. Zerny. IX. Teil. Hymenoptera: Apidae. *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien* 46 1933 pp. 303-307.

39.—Alfken, J. D. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der *Chalicodoma*-Arten von Aegypten. *Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo* 16 (1932) 1933 pp. 223-230. [Hym.]

40.—Alfken, J. D. Beiträge zur Kenntnis paläarktischer Bienen (Hym. Apid.). *Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin* 1933 pp. 64-71.

41.—Alfken, J. D. Zur Kenntnis einiger paläarktischer Bienen und Beschreibung einer neuen Art von Teneriffa. *Konowia, Vienna* 10 1931 pp. 161-166. [Hym.]

42.—Alfken, J. D. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Untergattung *Pseudomegachile* Friese. *Konowia, Vienna* 12 1933 pp. 55-59. [Hym.]

43.—Alfken, J. D. Beiträge zur Kenntnis paläarktischer Bienen (Hym. Apid.). *Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin* 4 1933 pp. 88-93, 131-137.

- 44.—Alfken, J. D. & Bischoff, H. Ueber die von Erichson in "Waltl, Reise durch Tyrol, Oberitalien und Piemont nach dem südlichen Spanien" beschriebenen Bienen. SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 508-514. [Hym.]
- 45.—Ali, M. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Einfluss von Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit auf die Entwicklung des Schwammspinners, *Porthetria dispar* L. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 354-381, 12 figs. [Lep.]
- 46.—Allen, T. C. & Fluke, jr., C. L. Notes on the life history of the apple maggot in Wisconsin. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 1108-1112, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 47.—Alluaud, C. Additions aux Carabidae du Coleopterorum Catalogus édité par M. Junk & S. Schenkling. Afra, Paris no. 3 1931 pp. 1-3; no. 5 1932 p. 24.
- 48.—Alluaud, C. Etudes sur les Carabidae africains. Afra, Paris no. 3 1931 pp. 4-11, 2 figs. [Col.]
- 49.—Alluaud, C. Les *Tetragonoderus* d'Afrique et de Madagascar. Afra, Paris no. 3 1931 pp. 11-16, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 50.—Alluaud, C. Carabiques d'Afrique. Afra, Paris no. 4 1932 pp. 1-6, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 51.—Alluaud, C. Carabiques de Madagascar. Afra, Paris 1932 no. 4 pp. 7-20; no. 5 pp. 18-21. [Col.]
- 52.—Alluaud, C. Carabiques du Maroc. Afra, Paris no. 5 1932 pp. 2-4, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 53.—Alluaud, C. Etudes des *Calathus* d'Abyssinie. Afra, Paris no. 5 1932 pp. 5-8. [Col.]
- 54.—Alluaud, C. Carabiques d'Afrique tropicale. Afra, Paris no. 5 1932 pp. 9-17, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 55.—Alluaud, C. Bembidiinae d'Afrique et de Madagascar. Afra, Paris no. 6 1933 pp. 2-9. [Col.]
- 56.—Alluaud, C. Chlaeniinae d'Afrique tropicale. Afra, Paris no. 6 1933 pp. 10-20, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 57.—Alluaud, C. Morioninae d'Afrique et de Madagascar. Afra, Paris no. 6 1933 pp. 21-23. [Col.]
- 58.—Alluaud, C. Observations synonymiques. Afra, Paris no. 6 1933 pp. 23-24. [Col.]
- 59.—Alluaud, C. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chappuis en Afrique occidentale française (Décembre 1930—Avril 1931). Helminthidae (Coléopt.). Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 155-160, 1 fig.
- 60.—Alluaud, C. Les Carabiques alpins du Ruwenzori. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 60-64, 5 figs. [Col.]
- 61.—d'Almeida, R. F. Recherches biologiques sur les papillons du Brésil. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 173-179. [Lep.]
- 62.—d'Almeida, R. F. Les chenilles des genres *Hemiargus* et *Leptotes* (Lep., Lycaenidae). Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 230-236.
- 63.—[Alpatov, V. V. & Komarov, P. M.] АПАТОВ, В. В. & КОМАРОВ, И. М. Experiments on feeding bees in connection with their transportation in cages. [In Russian.] Abstr. Works zool. Inst. Moscow Univ. 1933 pp. 24-41, 16 graphs. [Hym.]
- 64.—Alpatov, W. W. South African bees biometrically investigated. Bee World, Camberley, Surrey 14 1933 pp. 62-64, 1 fig. [Hym.]
- 65.—Altenburg, E. The production of mutations by ultra-violet light. Science, New York 78 1933 p. 587. [Dipt.]
- 66.—Altson, A. M. The association of termites with the soil found in tree-holes, and the influence on the Dipterous larvae (Psychodidae, Culicidae, etc.) breeding in them. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 33-37.
- 67.—Altson, A. M. The effects of absence of humidity on the eggs of *Dysdercus* spp. in the field. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 83-95. [Hem.]
- 68.—Amos, J. M. A list of the Coccidae of Tippecanoe County and their hosts (Homoptera). Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Indianapolis 42 (1932) 1933 pp. 205-208.
- 69.—Amos, J. M. Descriptions of Coccidae heretofore unreported from Indiana (Homoptera). Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Indianapolis 42 (1932) 1933 pp. 208-211, 6 figs.

- 70.—Amsel, H. G. Die Microlepidopterenfauna der Stifftserjochstrasse und des Ortler-Gebietes (Lep.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 1-17.
- 71.—Amsel, H. G. Neue mitteleuropäische Kleinschmetterlinge und Bemerkungen über *Melasina lugubris* Hb. und *M. ciliaris* O. (Lep.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 18-24, 1 pl. 4 figs.
- 72.—Amsel, H. G. Nochmals Bemerkungen über *Melasina lugubris* Hb., *M. ciliaris* Ochsenh. und *Euxanthus vulneratana* Zett. (Lep.). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 138-139.
- 73.—Amsel, H. G. Die Lepidopteren Palästinas. Eine zoogeographisch-oekologisch-faunistische Studie. Zoogeographica, Jena 2 1933 pp. 1-146, 2 figs.
- 74.—Ancona, L. Los jumiles de Cuautla. *Euschistus zopilotesensis* Distant. An. Inst. Biol., Mexico 4 1933 pp. 103-108, 6 figs. [Hem.]
- 75.—d'Ancona, U. Ricerche sulle modificazioni morfologiche che intervengono nella fibra muscolare striata durante la contrazione. Protoplasma, Leipzig 17 1932 pp. 388-435, 3 pls. 4 figs. [Col.]
- 76.—Ander, K. Neue Laubheuschrecken. K. fysioogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932 16 pp. 6 figs. [Orth.]
- 77.—Ander, K. Två för Sveriges fauna nya Orthopterer. [With German summary.] Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 246-248.
- 78.—Ander, K. Ueber *Anisoura nicobarica* m., eine bemerkenswerte Laubheuschrecke aus der Familie Gryllacrididae (Orth. Saltatoria). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 217-230, 11 figs.
- 79.—Andersen, K. T. Der Einfluss der Umweltbedingungen (Temperatur und Ernährung) auf die Eierzeugung und Lebensdauer eines Insekts (*Sitona lineata* L.) mit postmetaboler Entwicklung und langer Legezeit. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 85-116, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 80.—Andreae, H. Die südafrikanischen Arten der Gattung *Atys* Reiche (Col.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 104-108, 4 figs.
- 81.—Andrewartha, H. G. The bionomics of *Otiorrhynchus cribricollis*, Gyll. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 373-384, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 82.—Andrewes, H. E. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Carabidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 7-14, 2 figs.
- 83.—Andrewes, H. E. Papers on oriental Carabidae.—XXVII-XXVIII. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 99-110, 399-413.
- 84.—Andrewes, H. E. Oriental Carabidae (Coleoptera) collected by H.R.H. Prince Leopold of Belgium in 1932. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 9 1933 no. 25 pp. 1-2.
- 85.—Andrewes, H. E. Notes on oriental Carabidae.—VII. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 55-57. [Col.]
- 86.—Andrewes, H. E. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (8). Carabidae (Col.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 pt. 5 1933 21 pp. 3 pls.
- 87.—Andrewes, H. E. Keys to some Indian genera of Carabidae (Col.). II. Genus *Dioryche*. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 31-32.
- 88.—Andrewes, H. E. Keys to some Indian genera of Carabidae (Col.). III. The genus *Phloeozetes*. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 248-250.
- 89.—Andrewes, H. E. A catalogue of the Carabidae of Sumatra. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 319-382. [Col.]
- 90.—Andrewes, H. E. On the types of Oriental Carabidae described by V. de Motschulsky. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 1-19. [Col.]
- 91.—Ankel, W. E. Neue Forschungen über sexuelle Zwischenformen im Tierreich. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.-u. Heilk. Giessen (N. F.) 15 (1932-33) 1933 p. 347.
- 92.—Antoine, M. Corrélations entre le facteur altitude et la variation de certains caractères somatiques chez la *Cicindela coquereli* Frm. (Col. Cicindelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 230-234.

- 93.—Antoine, M. Notes d'Entomologie marocaine. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat **12** (1932) 1933 pp. 173-188, 7 figs.; **13** 1933 pp. 69-101, 23 figs. [Col.]
- 94.—Arakawa, Y. Studies on *Phthirus pubis*. [In Japanese with English summary.] Insect Wld., Gifu **37** 1933 pp. 183-189, 220-228, 256-264. [Anoplura.]
- Arbuthnot, K. D. *see* Baker & Arbuthnot.
- 95.—Arlé, R. Sobre a nidificação, a biologia e os parasitos de *Sceliphron (Trigonopsis) abdominalis*, Perty. Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci., Rio de Janeiro **5** 1933 pp. 205-212, 3 pls. [Hym.]
- 96.—Arnold, G. Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-7. Hymenoptera, II: Sphegidae and Psammocharidae. With an introductory note and supplementary list by Hugh Scott. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 351-371, 7 figs.
- 97.—Arnold, G. New African Hymenoptera. Occ. Pap. Rhodesian Mus., Bulawayo no. 2 1933 pp. 51-56, 4 figs.
- 98.—Arrow, G. J. A few new Melolonthine Coleoptera from Mexico. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 145-151.
- 99.—Arrow, G. J. The genus *Uroxys* (Coleoptera, Copridae), with descriptions of some new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 385-399, 9 figs.
- 100.—Arrow, G. J. Notes on Coprid Coleoptera with descriptions of a new genus and a few new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 421-430, 4 figs.
- 101.—Arrow, G. J. A further note on the Coleopterous genus *Aserica* (Melolonthinae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **35** 1933 pp. 71-73.
- 102.—Asahina, S. Hemiptera of Great Loochoo. [In Japanese.] Mushi, Fukuoka **5** 1932 pp. 106-109.
- Asana, J. J. *see* McClung & Asana.
- 103.—Aschner, M. & Ries, E. Das Verhalten der Kleiderlaus bei Ausschaltung ihrer Symbionten. Eine experimentelle Symbiosestudie. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin **26** 1933 pp. 529-590, 24 figs. [Anoplura.]
- 104.—Ashbel, R. Diapause e ricambio gassoso. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. Naples **6** 1931 pp. 659-663.
- 105.—Ashby, E. B. Notice entomologique sur le Var et quelques points de la Côte d'Azur. 5e Contr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 **2** 1933 pp. 65-78.
- Atteck, O. M. *see* Harland & Atteck.
- 106.—Attlee, H. G. Paraneuroptera in Hastings district, etc., in 1932. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 100-103.
- 107.—Atwood, C. E. Studies on the Apoidea of western Nova Scotia with special reference to visitors to apple bloom. Canad. J. Res., Ottawa **9** 1933 pp. 443-457. [Hym.]
- 108.—Aubertin, D. Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part VI. Fasc. 3.—Conopidae. London, Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 pp. 171-175.
- 109.—Aubertin, D. Notes on certain species of the genus *Orthellia*, with a description of one new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 139-144. [Dipt.]
- 110.—Aubertin, D. Revision of the genus *Lucilia* R.-D. (Diptera, Calliphoridae). J. Linn. Soc. London Zool. **38** 1933 pp. 389-436, 30 figs.
- Aubertin, D. *see* Shannon & Aubertin.
- 111.—Aubertot, M. Sur le provenance des larves des Diptères némoctères; origine du tube péritrophique et rôle des sinus valvulaires. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **111** (1932) 1933 pp. 1005-1007, 1 fig.
- 112.—Audcent, H. Bristol insect fauna. Diptera (Part v). Rep. Bristol Nat. Soc. (4) **7** 1933 pp. 358-370.
- Audova, A. *see* Vonwiller & Audova.
- 113.—Aue, A. U. E. Handbuch iv. Spinner. [Conclusion.] Beilage in Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. **46** 1933 pp. 173-175.
- 114.—Aue, A. U. E. Entomologisches Allerlei xiii. Ent. Anz., Vienna **13** 1933 pp. 5-8, 39-42, 73-74, 112-115, 145-148, 161-164.
- 115.—Austen, E. E. The last larval stage of *Elephantoloemus indicus* Austen (Diptera, family Calliphoridae, subfamily Calliphorinae), a subcutaneous parasite of the Indian elephant. Proc. zool. Soc. London **1932** 1933 pp. 869-871, 2 figs.

- 116.—Austen, E. E. New and little-known species of *Cuterebra* Clark and *Bogeria* Austen (Diptera: Family Oestridae). *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 699–713, 1 pl.
- 117.—Auten, M. The structure of the digestive system in *Bolitotherus cornutus*. *Ohio J. Sci., Columbus* 33 1933 pp. 280–287, 2 pls. [Col.]
- 118.—Azevedo Marques, L. A. de. No mundo dos Insectos. *Vespa* “versus” lagarta. *Biologia da vespinha* *Protopanteles marquesi* Brêthes, inimiga natural da lagarta da borboleta diurna *Papilio anchisiades capys* Hübner. Rio de Janeiro, Inst. biol. Def. agric. 1932 14 pp. 1 pl. [Hym.]
- 119.—Azevedo Marques, L. A. de. Insectos damnhinhos á batata doce, seus hábitos e os meios de combetel-os. *Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric., Rio de Janeiro* no. 9 1932 81 pp. 16 pls.
- 120.—Azevedo Marques, L. A. de. Tenthredinidae conhecida por “môscas de serra” cuja larva, ou “falsa lagarta” é nociva a varias espécies do genero *Tibouchina* (Biologia de *Bergiana cyanocephala* (Klug 1824) Konow 1899). Rio de Janeiro, Minist. Agric. Inst. biol. Def. agric., 1933 11 pp. 7 pls. [Hym.]
- Bacorn, B. *see* Chickering & Bacorn.
- 121.—Badonnel, A. Sur l'anatomie de *Stenopsocus stigmaticus* Imh. & Labr. (Psocoptera). (Note préliminaire.) *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris* 38 1933 pp. 39–44.
- 122.—Badonnel, A. Description de la ponte de *Psocus bipunctatus* L. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris* 58 1933 pp. 69–71. [Psocopt.]
- 123.—Baeza Cuéllar, M. Estudio médico de los Culicidos hematófagos. Madrid, 1933 158 pp. 80 figs. [Dipt.]
- 124.—Bagnall, R. S. A contribution towards a knowledge of the Thysanopterous genus *Haplothrips* Serv. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* (10) 11 1933 pp. 313–334.
- 125.—Bagnall, R. S. Contributions towards a knowledge of the European Thysanoptera.—IV. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* (10) 11 1933 pp. 647–661.
- 126.—Bagnall, R. S. More new or little-known British Thrips. *Ent. mon. Mag., London* 69 1933 pp. 120–123.
- 127.—Bailey, S. F. Some notes on Californian Thrips (Thysanoptera). *Ent. News, Philadelphia* 44 1933 pp. 14–15.
- 128.—Bailey, S. F. The biology of the bean thrips. *Hilgardia, Berkeley* 7 1933 pp. 467–522, 8 figs. [Thysanopt.]
- 129.—Bainbridge, W. G. Northern records of stone-flies, may-flies and caddis-flies. *Northw. Nat., Arbroath* 8 1933 pp. 121–123.
- 130.—Baker, W. A. & Arbuthnot, K. D. The application of artificially prolonged hibernation of parasites to liberation technique. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus* 26 1933 pp. 297–362.
- 131.—Balachowsky, A. Sur la biologie de *Ceroplastes floridensis* Comst. et sur la répartition géographique des *Ceroplastes* dans la région paléarctique (Hem. Coccidae). 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 79–87, 2 figs.
- 132.—Balachowsky, A. Contribution à l'étude des Coccides de France (14e note). Nouvelles recherches sur la faune indigène de la Corse. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris* 102 1933 pp. 35–50, 4 pls. [Hem.]
- 133.—Balachowsky, A. Contribution à l'étude des Coccides de France (15e note). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris* 38 1933 pp. 36–38, 1 fig.
- 134.—Balachowsky, A. Contribution à l'étude des Aphides de France (1re note). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris* 38 1933 pp. 165–169, 1 pl.
- 135.—Balachowsky, A. Contribution à l'étude des Coccides de l'Afrique mineure (13e note). *Bull. Sc. ent. Fr., Paris* 38 1933 pp. 245–248, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 136.—Balachowsky, A. Contribution à l'étude des Coccides du Nord-Afrique in (12e note). Diaspines récoltées dans la région de Tamanrasset (Massif du Hoggar) par J. Lauriol. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., Algiers* 24 1933 pp. 253–255. [Hem.]
- 137.—Balachowsky, A. Sur la présence en France de *Capitophorus fragaefolii* Ckll., Aphide nouvellement introduit et nuisible au fraisier. II. Sur l'existence de nouveaux foyers d'*Aphis forbesi* Weed. *Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agric., Paris* 20 1933 pp. 256–267, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Hem.]

- 138.—Baldensperger, P. J. Variétés d'abeilles en Afrique du Nord. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 829-839. [Hym.]
- 139.—Balduf, W. V. The morphology of the ovipositor of *Draeculacephala* (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 64-75, 3 pls.
- 140.—Balfour-Browne, F. The aquatic Coleoptera of the Channel Islands. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 67-77.
- 141.—Balfour-Browne, F. The law of priority in nomenclature. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 75-79.
- 142.—Balfour-Browne, F. The life-history of the "small eggar moth," *Eriogaster lanestris* L. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 161-180, 5 pls. 1 fig. [Lep.]
- 143.—Ball, A. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 17-24, 1 pl. 2 figs.
- 144.—Ball, E. D. Some new genera and species of western leafhoppers. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 223-228. [Hem.]
- 145.—Ball, E. D. The genus *Myndus* Stål in North America (Homoptera Fulgoridae). J. Washington Acad. Sci., Menasha, Wis. 23 1933 pp. 478-484.
- 146.—Ball, E. D. Some new western leafhoppers of the Fulgorid family Achilidae. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 133-138. [Hem.]
- 147.—Ball, E. D. Some new treehoppers from the Southwest with notes on others. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 25-32. [Hem.]
- 148.—Ball, E. D. Notes on the Fulgoridae with some new species. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 145-150. [Hem.]
- 149.—Ball, E. D. & China, W. E. Notes on Walker's types of North American leafhoppers of the genus *Draeculacephala* together with a new species. J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 1-4, 1 pl. [Hem.]
- 150.—Ball, F. J. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera. Rhopalocera. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 5-20, 1 pl.
- Balsac, H. Heim de see Heim de Balsac.
- 151.—Balthasar, V. Neue Coprophagen-Arten aus Britisch-Indien und Indochina. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 45-51. [Col.]
- 152.—Balthasar, V. Neue Aphodiinae aus Ost-Afrika. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 113-116. [Col.]
- 153.—Balthasar, V. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Trichiorhyssemus* Cl. aus Borneo. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 p. 117. [Col.]
- 154.—Balthasar, V. Einige neue Coprophagen aus China. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 55-68, 2 figs. [Col.]
- 155.—Balthasar, V. Zwei neue Formen von Scarabaeiden. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 81-84. [Col.]
- 156.—Balthasar, V. Deux nouvelles espèces du genre *Aphodius* Ill. de l'Afrique orientale. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 pp. 1-3. [Col.]
- 157.—Balthasar, V. Neue *Aphodius*-Arten aus dem paläarktischen Asien. Mit Uebersichten der Untergattungen *Volinus* und *Calamosternus*. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 139-146.
- 158.—Balthasar, V. Die chinesischen *Copris*-Arten. Mit Beschreibung von zwei neuen Arten (Col.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 263-273.
- 159.—Bandermann, F. Erster Nachtrag zu meinem Verzeichnis 1933 über die *Celerio euphorbiae*-Rasse und seine verwandten Arten in der Erdteilen. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 117-118. [Lep.]
- 160.—Bangerter, H. Mücken-Metamorphosen IV, V. Konowia, Vienna 10 1931 pp. 191-196, 1 pl.; 12 1933 pp. 248-259, 1 pl. [Dipt.]
- 161.—Bangerter, H. Ptychopteridae von Bern. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 203-204. [Dipt.]

- 162.—Bangerter, H. Zwei seltene Mücken. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 204-206. [Dipt.]
- 163.—Bang-Haas, O. Neubeschreibungen und Berichtigungen der palaearktischen Macrolepidopterenfauna, iv, v, vi. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 1933 46 pp. 261-263; 47 pp. 90-92, 97-100.
- 164.—Banks, E. The relation of weight to wing area in the flight of animals. J. Malay. Br. R. asiat. Soc., Singapore 8 1930 pp. 334-356, 4 graphs.
- 165.—Banks, N. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (9). Neuroptera. Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 1933 pt. 6, 4 pp.
- 166.—Banks, N. Concerning the genus *Notiobiella* (Neuropt.-Hemero-biidae). Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 103-106.
- 167.—Banks, N. New Psammodontidae from the United States. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 1-19. [Hym.]
- 168.—Bänninger, M. Ueber Carabinae, Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen. (Col.) 19. Beitrag. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1933 pp. 81-124.
- 169.—[Baranov, N.] Баранов, Н. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der serbischen Tachiniden. [In Serbian with German summary.] Let. poljoprivr. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topčideru, Belgrade no. 1 1926 pp. 153-184, 5 pls. 3 figs. [Dipt.]
- 170.—Barber, G. W. & Wade, J. S. Note on a collection of old entomological paintings. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 101-103.
- 171.—Barber, H. G. The Cydnidae and Pentatomidae of Cuba. J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Rio Piedras, P.R. 16 1932 pp. 231-284, 3 pls. 10 figs. [Hem.]
- 172.—Barber, H. G. A new *Sciocoris* from Texas (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Pentatomidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 34 (1932) 1933 pp. 149-150, 2 figs.
- 173.—Barber, H. G. & Bruner, S. C. A new subfamily of Lygaeidae, including a new genus and two new species of *Pamphantus* Stål (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Lygaeidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 531-542, 2 pls.
- 174.—Barendrecht, G. Over de functie van de imaginale ocellen der insecten. Vakbl. Biol., Helder 13 1932 pp. 93-104.
- 175.—Barigozzi, C. L'unicità della specie *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* e il suo ciclo biologico. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 145-155, 2 figs. [Orth.]
- 176.—Barnard, K. H. A new genus of Corduline dragonfly from South Africa (Odonata). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 165-168, 2 figs.
- 177.—Barnes, H. F. Two further instances of flies swarming at Rothamsted Experimental Station, with some reference to this phenomenon. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 230-232.
- 178.—Barnes, H. F. Studies of fluctuations in insect populations. II. The infestation of meadow foxtail grass (*Alopecurus pratensis*) by the gall midge *Dasyneura alopecuri* (Reuter) (Cecidomyiidae). J. Anim. Ecol., London 2 1933 pp. 98-108. [Dipt.]
- 178a.—Barnes, W. & Benjamin, F. H. Nomenclature. Notes and new species. Contr. nat. Hist. Lep. N. Amer., Illinois 5 (1923) pp. 52-96, (1924) pp. 99-199.
- 179.—[Barovskii, V.] Баровский, В. Coccinellidae (Coleoptera). [In Russian with German summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 127-131.
- 180.—Barraud, P. J. Additional records of the distribution of Anopheline mosquitoes in India (from January 1, 1931, to April 15, 1933). Rec. Malaria Surv. Ind., Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 507-525. [Dipt.]
- 181.—Barrett, R. E. New species of North American Scarabaeidae (Coleop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 129-132, 1 pl.
- 182.—Barrett, R. E. A general method for measuring insect populations, and its application in evaluating results of codling moth control. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 873-879. [Lep.]
- 183.—Bartenef, A. Uebersicht der *Leucorrhinia* (Britt. 1850) -Arten und -Varietäten (Odonata, Libellulinae) unter geographischen, biologischen und morphologischen Gesichtspunkten. Arch. Naturgesch., Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 1-53, 5 maps, 46 figs.
- 184.—Bartha, V. von. Die *Psodos*-Arten des Retezat-Gebirges, Beitrag zur Fauna von Südwest-Siebenbürgen. Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23 1933 pp. 37-42, 1 pl. [Lep.]

Barthe, E. *see* Houlbert & Barthe.

185.—Basilewsky, P. de. Les Caraïbes de Belgique. Nat. Belges Soc. Vulg. sci., Ixelles Bull. Mens. Feb. & Mar. 1931 pp. 32-34, 39-52, 1 pl. 6 figs.

186.—Bates, M. Notes on West Indian Trypetidae (Diptera). Bull. ent. Soc. Brooklyn 28 1933 pp. 160-172, 2 figs.

187.—Bates, M. Notes on American Trypetidae (Diptera) II. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 48-56, 4 figs.

188.—Bates, M. The Pericopid genus *Composia* (Lepidoptera). Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 121-124.

189.—Bau, A. Ueber das Genus *Cuterebra*, Clark (Diptera, Oestridae); Einteilung desselben in sechs Unter-gattungen; Beschreibung neuer species und Aufstellung einer Bestimmungstabelle der mittel- und südamerikanischen Arten. Konowia, Vienna 10 1931 pp. 197-240, 2 pls. 2 figs.

190.—Baudot, E. Les cocons des Crabroniens. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci., Paris 55 1931 pp. 253-256. [Hym.]

191.—Bauer, H. Die Histologie des Ovars von *Tipula paludosa* Meig. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 53-76, 15 figs. [Dipt.]

Bauer, M. *see* Heitz & Bauer.

192.—Baumann, C. Zur Kenntniss der Metamorphose von *Ephialtes manifestator* L., *Öleocentrus excitator* Poda und *Echthrus reluctator* L. (Hym. Ichn.). Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 143-155, 9 figs.

193.—Baumgartner, W. J. Studies in living tissue. J. Morph., Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 253-261, 1 pl.

194.—Baumgartner, W. J. Pseudopodia and flowing cytoplasmic movements in living germ cells. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., Manhattan 36 1933 pp. 209-212, 1 pl.

195.—Beall, G. The use of a modified McIndoo olfactometer for the European earwig, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermap.). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 6-10.

196.—Beams, H. W. & King, R. L. The intracellular canaliculi of the pharyngeal glands of the honeybee. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 64 1933 pp. 309-314, 4 figs. [Hym.]

Beaulieu, G. *see* Winn & Beaulieu.

Beaumont, J. de *see* Naville & Beaumont.

Becker, E. *see* Bekker.

197.—Bedard, W. D. The number of larval instars and the approximate length of the larval stadia of *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* Hopk., with a method for their determination in relation to other bark beetles. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 1128-1134, 2 figs. [Col.]

198.—Beer, S. Lo sviluppo delle ghiandole genitali nell'embrione e nella larva del Filugello. 2. La larva. Boll. Lab. Zool. Bachicoltura Milano 4 (1931-32) [1933] pp. 27-102, 7 pls. [Lep.]

199.—Beeson, C. F. C. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (2). Bostrychidae, Platypodidae and Scolytidae (Col.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 17 1933 pt. 9 12 pp. 1 fig.

200.—Begdon, J. Studien über die Ameisen der Wojwodenschaft Pomorze. [In Polish with German summary.] Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 57-97, 1 map 2 figs. [Hym.]

201.—Behning, A. Ueber Ephemeropterenlarven des Uralflusses (Südost-Russland). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 89-94, 2 figs.

202.—Bei-Bienko, G. Orthoptera collected by Prof. V. Baranov in north-western Mongolia. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 105-120, 4 figs.

203.—Bei-Bienko, G. Records and descriptions of some Orthoptera from U.S.S.R. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 317-341, 14 figs.

204.—Beier, M. Zwei neue *Orpachophora*-Arten aus Peru (Orth. Tettigon.). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 239-241, 1 fig.

205.—Beier, M. Beiträge zur Fauna sinica. Herausgegeben von R. Mell, Berlin. XIII. Die Mantodeen Chinas. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 322-337. [Orth.]

206.—[Bekker, E.] Bekker, E. Zur Evolution des äusseren Geschlechtsapparats der Pterygota. Mitteilung i. Zur Kenntniss des Baues und der Entwicklung der Legescheide von *Tylopsis lilifolia* Fabr. [In Russian with German summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 11 1932 pp. 173-191, 13 figs. [Orth.]

207.—[Bekker, E.] Bekker, E. Zur Frage über den Bau des Postantennalorgans bei Collembola. [In German with Russian summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 12 1933 pp. 130-135, 3 figs.

208.—Beling, D. Zur Erforschung des Lebens im Dniprofluss. [In Russian with German summary.] J. Cycle biozool., Kiev 1-2 1932 pp. 93-100.

209.—Beling, I. Zur Biologie und Zucht der Schlupfwespe *Angitia armilata* Gr. (Hymenopt. Ichneum. Ophion.). Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 237-244, 2 figs.

210.—Beljavsky, A. G. Blister beetles and their relation to the honey bee. Bee World, Camberley, Surrey 14 1933 pp. 31-33, 4 figs. [Col., Hym.]

211.—Belkin, J. N. Additions to the New York State list of insects. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 220-222. [Col.]

212.—Bell, E. L. On the HesperIIDae described by Mr. A. G. Weeks, jr. (Lepidoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 264-270.

213.—Bell, E. L. Studies in the Pyrrhopyginae, with descriptions of new species (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera, HesperIIDae). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 265-295, 481-528, 9 pls.

Bell, E. L. *see* Williams & Bell.

214.—Beller, S. & Hatch, M. H. Coleoptera of Washington: Chrysomelidae. Univ. Washington Publ. Biol., Seattle 1 1932 pp. 65-144, 1 pl.

215.—Belval, H. Analysis of the cocoons of *Monema flavescens* Wkr. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 201-202. Also in French in Notes ent. chinoise, Mus. Heude, Shanghai fasc. 10 1933. [Lep.]

216.—Benedek, T. & Specht, G. Mykologisch-bakteriologische Untersuchungen über Pilze und Bakterien als Symbionten in Kerbtieren. Zbl. Bakt., Jena 130 1933 (1 Orig.) pp. 74-90, 7 figs. [Hem.]

217.—Benedetti, E. Intorno alla funzione degli organi di senso dei cerci in *Gryllomorpha dalmatina* studiata mediante l'amplificazione delle correnti bioelettriche. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 8 1933 pp. 1202-1205. [Orth.]

218.—Benick, L. Weitere Steninen Südafrikas (Col. Staphyl.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 300-322, 5 figs.

219.—Benick, L. Ueber einige Steninen von den Sunda-Inseln. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 100-116, 6 figs. [Col.]

220.—Benjamin, F. H. New genera and species of Phalaenidae (Lepidoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 1-6.

221.—Benjamin, F. H. Notes on Phalaenidae from Arctic America, supplemented with material from high altitudes. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 53-62. [Lep.]

222.—Benjamin, F. H. Notes on the species of the *ochroptena-circumlucens* group of *Papaipema* (Lepid., Phalaenidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 100-102.

223.—Benjamin, F. H. Notes on Phalaenidae (Lepidoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 145-150.

Benjamin, F. H. *see* Barnes & Benjamin.

224.—Benoist, R. Deux plantes pièges pour les lépidoptères en Guyane française. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 107-108.

225.—Benson, R. B., Bequaert, J., Schulthess, A. v. & Scott, H. Entomological expedition to Abyssinia, 1926-7. Hymenoptera, III: Tenthredinidae, Formicidae, Mutillidae, Scolidae, Masaridae, Vespidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 97-120, 1 fig.

226.—Benson, R. B. Arctic Ichneumonidea in the Perthshire Highlands, including several species new to Britain. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 79-81. [Hym.]

227.—Benson, R. B. Four new species of Nematine sawflies from Britain (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). Styllops, London 2 1933 pp. 255-260, 8 figs.

228.—Bequaert, J. Aculeata (Vespidae) Genre *Ropalidia*. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors série pp. 47-51, 1 fig. [Hym.]

229.—Bequaert, J. The Nearctic social wasps of the subfamily Polybiinae (Hymenoptera; Vespidae). Ent. amer., Brooklyn 13 (1932) 1933 pp. 87-148, 3 pls. 4 figs.

230.—Bequaert, J. The nesting habits of *Paranysson*, an African genus of fossorial wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphegoidea). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 36-39.

231.—Bequaert, J. Notes on the Tabanidae described by the late C. P. Whitney. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. nat. Hist. 8 1933 pp. 81-88. [Dipt.]

232.—Bequaert, J. C. The Hippoboscidae of the Galapagos Archipelago (notes on the Hippoboscidae no. 8) with an appendix on the Tabanidae. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco (4) 21 1933 pp. 131-138. [Dipt.]

233.—Bequaert, J. Notes on Hippoboscidae. 4, 7. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 68-82, 101-105. [Dipt.]

234.—Bequaert, J. C. Contribution to the entomology of Yucatan. Publ. Carnegie Instn. Washington 431 1933 pp. 547-574, 4 figs.

Bequaert, J. see Benson, Bequaert, Schulthess & Scott.

235.—Bergevin, E. de. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Risultats hémiptérologiques. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 422-430, 1 fig.

236.—Bergevin, E. de. Description d'un nouveau genre et d'une nouvelle espèce d'Hémiptère homoptère Cixiinae, provenant du Sud-Algérien et du Hoggar. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., Algiers 24 1933 pp. 20-23, 2 figs.

237.—Bergmann, A. Entomologische Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen aus einigen Thüringer Bezirken im Jahre 1931. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 415-422, 427-430, 439-443. [Lep.]

238.—Berio, E. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Lepidotteri. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 115-121.

239.—Berio, E. Note sui Lepidotteri. *Metarctia lateritia* H.-S. e *Automolis unicolor* Obth. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 367-368, 1 pl.

240.—Berland, L. Sur le parasitisme des Phorides (Diptères). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris 57 1933 pp. 529-530.

241.—Berland, L. Transport involontaire d'Arthropodes par aéroplanes, et par les courants aériens à haute altitude. C.R. Soc. Biogéogr., Paris 10 1933 pp. 49-51.

242.—Berlioz, J. Note sur un Coléoptère-Cérambycide de l'Amérique du Nord, le *Desmocerus piperi* Webb. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 111-113.

243.—Bernard, F. Observations sur les Hyménoptères vespiformes des environs de Dieulefit (Drôme). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 59-63.

244.—Bernhauer, M. Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-1903 dal Dr. A. Andreini. Staphylinidae II. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 54-60. [Col.]

245.—Bernhauer, M. Neues aus der Staphylinidenfauna China's. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 39-54. [Col.]

246.—Bernhauer, M. Ein neues palaarktisches Piestinen - Genus. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 121-122.

247.—Bernhauer, M. Neue Staphyliniden aus Argentinien (I-II). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 326-334, 517-524. [Col.]

248.—Bernhauer, M. Zur Staphylinidenfauna des Belgischen Kongo-staates. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 291-301. [Col.]

249.—Bernhauer, M. Neuheiten der chinesischen Staphylinidenfauna. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 25-48. [Col.]

250.—Bertholf, L. M. Some physiological effects of ultra-violet radiation on honeybees. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 47 1933 pp. 375-398, 5 figs. [Hym.]

251.—Bertrand, H. Note sur deux larves de Coléoptères aquatiques. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 259-262, 1 fig.

252.—Bertrand, H. Captures et élevages de larves de Coléoptères aquatiques (7e note). Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 181-184, 1 fig.

253.—Bertrand, H. Les larves aquatiques des Coléoptères. Terre et la Vie, Paris 3 1933 pp. 523-534, 30 figs.

254.—Betrem, J. G. De Bladwespen van Meijendel. Levende Natuur, Amsterdam **37** 1933 pp. 376-383. [Hym.]

255.—Betrem, J. G. Die Scoliidien der indoaustralischen und palaearktischen Region aus dem Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde zu Dresden (Hym.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. **94** 1933 pp. 236-263, 8 figs.

256.—B[etts], A. D. Bee aeronautics.—I. How bees fly. Bee World, Camberley, Surrey **14** 1933 pp. 50-55, 5 figs. [Hym.]

257.—Betz, J. T. A propos du Bassin Mosan. Contribution à la faune des Flandres et du Hainaut. Lambillionnea, Brussels **33** 1933 pp. 219-221. [Lep.]

258.—Beuret, H. *Albulina orbitulus* 1798 et *Agriades glandon* 1798. Lambillionnea, Brussels **33** 1933 pp. 134-146. [Lep.]

259.—Beuret, H. Zur Kenntnis der Variabilität von *Melitaea athalia* Rott., und *pseudathalia* Rev. (Lepidoptera). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** 1931 pp. 78-94, 1 pl.

260.—Beuret, H. Einiges über den männlichen Genitalapparat von *Melitaea parthenie* Bkh. (Lepidoptera). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** 1931 pp. 95-97.

261.—Beuret, H. Studien über *Melitaea athalia* Rott. und *helvetica* Rühl (*pseudathalia* Rev.) (Lep.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** (1932) 1933 pp. 424-455, 2 pls.

262.—Bezvali, V. Hémiptères de Bessarabie. Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff **4** 1932 pp. 45-52.

263.—Bezvali, V. Odonata de Bessarabie. Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff **4** 1932 pp. 68-69.

263a.—Bhatia, H. L. & Shaffi, M. Life-histories of some Indian Syrphidae. Ind. J. agric. Sci., Calcutta **2** 1932 pp. 543-570, 8 pls. [Dipt.]

Bianchi, L. see Alexandrova-Martynova & Bianchi.

264.—Biedermann, R. Variétés inédites ou peu connues des genres *Agrias* D.-H. et *Siderone* Hbn. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) **5** 1933 pp. 114-121, 3 pls. [Lep.]

265.—Biedermann, R. Note sur deux Rhopalocères sud-américains. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **38** 1933 pp. 278-279. [Lep.]

Biedermann, R. see Le Cerf & Biedermann.

266.—Bierig, A. Especies nuevas o poco conocidas de *Neobisnius* (Col. Staphylinidae) de la region neotrópica. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro **3** 1933 pp. 48-57, 1 pl.

267.—Bierig, A. Sobre Paederinae nuevos y poco conocidos de la América Central (Col.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro **3** 1933 pp. 475-517, 19 figs.

268.—Bill, J. P. Swarming Chironomidae. Psyche, Boston **39** 1932 p. 68. [Dipt.]

269.—Binder, A. Schmetterlingsjagd auf dem Balkan (Sommer 1932). Int. ent. Z., Guben **27** 1933 pp. 335-339, 349-351. [Lep.]

270.—Bird, R. D. *Somatochlora ozarkensis*, a new species from Oklahoma (Odonata-Cordulinae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan, Ann Arbor no. **261** 7 pp. 1 pl.

271.—Bird, R. D. & Rulon, G. O. Dragonflies from high altitudes in Colorado (Odonata). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 44-45.

272.—Bischoff, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Trigonaloiden. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 480-496, 1 fig. [Hym.]

273.—Bischoff, H. Remarks on *Smicromyrme pusilla* (Klug) (Hym. Mutillidae). Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 73-74.

Bischoff, H. see Alfken & Bischoff.

274.—Bischoff, W. C. M. Blepharoceridae aus Java. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. **11** 1932 pp. 401-446, 42 figs. [Dipt.]

275.—Bito, S. The influence of food upon the nutrition of insects. [In Japanese.] Bult. sci. Fak. terkult. Kjusu Univ. **4** 1931 pp. 489-498, 1 fig. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (84).] [Lep.]

276.—Blair, K. G. New species and varieties of Coleoptera from the Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu **98** 1932 pp. 241-244, 3 figs.

- 277.—Blair, K. G. Further Coleoptera from the Galapagos Archipelago. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 471–487.
- 278.—Blair, K. G. Coleoptera collected by the Oxford University Expedition to Akpatok Island, Ungava Bay, Aug.-Sept. 1931. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 93–96.
- 279.—Blair, K. G. Tenebrionidae from central Arabia collected by Major H. St. J. B. Philby. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **69** 1933 pp. 4–7. [Col.]
- 280.—Blair, K. G. The genus *Monochamus* Latr. in Britain (Col. Cerambycidae). *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **69** 1933 pp. 200–202.
- 281.—Blair, K. G. Wegener's theory of the displacement of the Continents. *Proc. S. Lond. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* 1932–33 1933 pp. 26–35, 1 pl.
- Blair, K. G. et al. *see* Philby.
- 282.—Blaisdell, sr., F. E. Studies in the Tenebrionidae, No. iii (Coleoptera). *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia* **59** 1933 pp. 191–210.
- 283.—Blaisdell, sr., F. E. A monographic revision of the species of *Centronopus* Solier inhabiting America north of Mexico (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia* **59** 1933 pp. 211–228, 2 pls.
- 284.—Blaisdell, sr., F. E. A new species of *Helops* from Guadalupe Island (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, San Francisco **9** 1933 pp. 88–90.
- 285.—Blake, D. H. Two new species of *Systema*, with notes on differences in sexual coloration in the genus. *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **35** 1933 pp. 180–183, 1 pl. [Col.]
- 286.—Blake, D. H. Revision of the beetles of the genus *Disonycha* occurring in America north of Mexico. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, Washington, D.C. **82** art. 28 no. 2969 1933 66 pp. 8 pls. [Col.]
- 287.—Blanchard, E. E. Aphid miscellanea. *Physis*, Buenos Aires **11** 1932 pp. 19–36, 9 figs. [Hem.]
- 288.—Blanchard, E. E. Contribucion al conocimiento de los parasitos de *Oeceticus kirbyi*, Guild. *Rev. Soc. ent. argent.*, Buenos Aires **5** 1933 pp. 277–294, 5 figs. [Lep., Hym.]
- 289.—Bliss, jr., A. R. & Gill, J. M. The effects of freezing on the larvae of *Aedes aegypti*. *Amer. J. trop. Med.*, Baltimore **13** 1933 pp. 583–588; also in *J. Tennessee Acad. Sci.*, Nashville **8** 1933 pp. 418–423. [Dipt.]
- Bliss, C. I. *see* McPhail & Bliss.
- 290.—Blöte, H. C. Sur quelques Pyrrhocorides. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels* **8** 1932 no. 31 pp. 1–2, 2 figs. [Hem.]
- 291.—Blöte, H. C. New Pyrrhocoridae in the collection of the British Museum (Natural History). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 588–602, 3 figs. [Hem.]
- 292.—Blunck, H., Bremer, H. & Kaufmann, O. Untersuchungen zur Lebensgeschichte und Bekämpfung der Rübenfliege (*Pegomya hyoscyami* Pz.). 11. Mitteilung: Die Lebensgeschichte der Rübenfliege. *Arb. biol. Reichsanst.*, Berlin **20** 1933 pp. 517–585, 19 figs. [Dipt.]
- 293.—Blüthgen, P. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Bienenfauna Aegyptens. *Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte*, Cairo **1933** pp. 14–27, 2 figs. [Hym.]
- 294.—Blüthgen, P. Neue paläarktische *Halictus*-Arten (Hym., Apidae). *Dtsch. ent. Z.*, Berlin **1933** pp. 72–80, 5 figs.
- 295.—Blüthgen, P. Neue Arten aus der Gattung *Nomioides* Schek. (Hym. Apidae Halictinae Nomioidini C. B.). *Mem. Soc. ent. ital.*, Genoa **12** 1933 pp. 114–127, 11 figs.
- 296.—Blüthgen, P. 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der aethiopischen Halictinae (Hym. Apid.) (Nachtrag zum 3. Beitrag). *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **18** 1933 pp. 363–394, 27 figs.
- 297.—Boas, J. E. V. Ein ernster Angriff von *Lyda arvensis* Panz. *Z. angew. Ent.*, Berlin **20** 1933 pp. 268–280, 13 figs. [Hym.]
- 298.—[Bobrov, A. S.] Бобров, А. С. Experimentelle Untersuchungen an Spinner *Orgyia antiqua* L. [In Russian with German summary.] *Rev. zool. russe*, Moscow **10** 1930 pp. 71–116, 10 figs. [Lep.]
- Boche, R. D. *see* Dobzhansky & Boche.

299.—Boczkowska, M. On the life-history of *Laelia coenosa* Hb. (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 10 1933 pp. 41-50, 2 pls.

300.—Bode, A. Neue Beobachtungen über die Grossschmetterlinge des Mittelrheingebiets, besonders der Umgebung Ingelheims. Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk., Munich 80 1929 no. 2 pp. 169-196; 81 1931 pp. 133-163. [Lep.]

301.—Bodenheimer, F. S. Sur la dynamique des fluctuations d'*Icerya purchasi* Mask. et de *Novius cardinalis* Muls. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 89-91. [Hem., Col.]

302.—Bodenheimer, F. S. Sense ecology, a neglected factor in insect epidemiology. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 93-96.

303.—Bodenheimer, F. S. Der Massenwechsel in der Tierwelt. Grundriss einer allgemeinen tierischen Bevölkerungslehre. Arch. zool. ital., Torino 16 (1930) 1931 pp. 98-111, 4 graphs.

304.—Bodenheimer, F. S. The progression factor in insect growth. Quart. Rev. Biol., Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 92-95.

305.—Bodenheimer, F. S. Ueber die Aktivität von *Vespa orientalis* F. im Jahresverlauf in Palästina. Ein Beitrag zur ökologischen Methodik. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 135-140, 3 figs. [Hym.]

306.—Bodenstein, D. Beintransplantationen an Lepidopteren Raupen. i, ii. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 1933 123 pp. 564-583, 12 figs.; 130 pp. 747-770, 17 figs.

307.—Bodenstein, D. Zur Frage der Bedeutung hormoneller Beziehungen bei der Insektenmetamorphose. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 21 1933 pp. 861-863.

308.—Bodenstein, D. Experimentell-erzeugte Doppelbildungen von Lepidopterenbeinen. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 34-38, 6 figs.

309.—Bodenstein, D. Die Unterdrückung der Beinregeneration bei *Dixippus morosus* durch Transplantation von Hypodermis auf die Wundfläche. Zugleich eine Methode der Transplantation bei ametabolen Insekten. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 209-213, 3 figs. [Orth.]

310.—Bodine, J. H. & Evans, T. Some effects of X-ray irradiation on respiration and development. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 30 1933 pp. 863-864. [Hym.]

311.—Boelitz, E. Beiträge zur Anatomie und Histologie der Collem-bolen. Darmkanal und Mitteldarm-epithelregeneration bei *Tomocerus vulgaris* Tullberg und *Sinella coeca* Schött. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 375-432, 25 figs.

Böhmel, W. see Jancke & Böhmel.

312.—Böhner, K. Geschichte der Cecidologie. i. Teil. Arthur Nemayer, Mittenwald (Bavaria), 1933 xxvii + 466 pp. 27 figs.

313.—Boissezon, P. de. De l'utilisation des protéines et du fer d'origine végétale dans la maturation des oeufs chez *Culex pipiens* L. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 114 1933 pp. 487-489. [Dipt.]

314.—Bolan, G. Immigrant butterflies about Alston. Vasculum, Newcastle-on-Tyne 19 1933 pp. 121-126. [Lep.]

315.—Boldori, L. Nuovi appunti sulle larve dei Trechini. Grotte d'Italia, Milan 5 1931 pp. 1-16, 2 pls. 13 figs. [Col.]

316.—Boldori, L. Altri quattro anni di ricerche speleologiche. Grotte d'Italia, Milan 1932 reprint 21 pp. 16 figs.

317.—Boldori, L. Appunti biologici sul *Pterostichus multipunctatus* Dej. Studi trentini, Trento 14 1933 pp. 222-233, 1 fig. [Col.]

318.—Bolivar y Pieltain, C. Estudio de un nuevo Acrido de Madagascar del grupo *Cranæ* (Orth. Acrid.). Eos, Madrid 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 391-396, 3 figs.

319.—Bölsche, W. Der Termitenstaat: Schilderungen eines geheimnisvollen Volkes. Stuttgart, Franck 1931 79 pp. [Not seen.]

Bondar, G. see Drake & Bondar.

320.—Bondroit, J. Origine de l'ovrière des fourmis. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg., Brussels 62 (1931) 1932 pp. 13-24. [Hym.]

321.—Bondroit, J. Notes sur les Hyménoptères principalement les Sphérides des environs de Bruxelles. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg., Brussels 62 (1931) 1932 pp. 31-44.

322.—Bondroit, J. Hyménoptères (Sphérides, etc.) des environs de Bruxelles. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg., Brussels 63 (1932) 1933 pp. 26-34, 1 fig.

323.—Borchert, A. Zur Biologie der grossen Wachsmotte (*Galleria mellonella* L.). i. Ueber Morphologie und Entwicklungsdauer der Larve. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 105-115, 6 figs. [Lep.]

324.—Borchmann, F. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Lagriidae und Alleculidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 123-127, 1 fig.

325.—Borchmann, F. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 53. Lagriidae und Alleculidae. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 24A 1933 no. 15 12 pp. [Col.]

326.—Borelli, A. Dermaptera de la Presqu'île Malaise. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 80-95, 10 figs.

327.—Borelli, A. Dermaptères de Madagascar. Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932 pp. 56-58.

328.—Borg, G. Due nuove Cocciniglie nelle isole Maltesi. Arch. melit., Valetta 6 [1925] pp. 39-41. [Hem.]

329.—Borgmeier, T. Ecitophile leptonillophilinen, nebst Bemerkungen ueber Fuehlerbildung. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 369-376, 2 pls. 6 figs. [Col.]

330.—Borgmeier, T. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925/26.—Diptera. xlii. Phoridae. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 95-97, 1 fig.

331.—Borgmeier, T. Duas especies novas de Tabanidae de Brasil (Dipt.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 1-5, 2 figs.

332.—Borgmeier, T. Um novo genero myrmecophilo de Phorideos da Argentina (Dipt.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 45-48, 1 fig.

333.—Borgmeier, T. A rainha de *Eciton rogeri* Dalla Torre (Hym. Formicidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 92-96, 2 figs.

334.—Borgmeier, T. A proposita da nomenclatura des Tabanidae da região neotropica. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 286-303. [Dipt.]

335.—Borgmeier, T. Um novo hospedo de *Eciton* (*Hotopone*) *schlechtendali* Mayr (Col. Staphyl.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 472-475, 4 figs.

336.—Börner, C. Kleine Mitteilungen über Blattläuse. Naumburg, the author 1933 4 pp. [Hem.]

Bose, M. see Chatterjee & Bose.

Bottimer, L. J. see Bridwell & Bottimer.

337.—Boucomont, A. Coprophaga africana. 7e note. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 183-197. [Col.]

Boulle, L. see Mathias & Boulle.

338.—Bourquin, F. Notas biologicas de la *Castnia archon*, Burm. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 295-298, 2 pls. 1 fig. [Lep.]

339.—Bourquin, F. Apuntes biologicos sobre *Automeris grammivora* Jones. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 321-325, 1 pl. 3 figs. [Lep.]

340.—Boursin, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Noctuidae-Trifidae." ix (i). Zwei neue Cucullien der *C. verbasci*-Gruppe aus dem spanischen Marokko. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 451-455, 1 pl. [Lep.]

341.—Boursin, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der "Noctuidae-Trifidae." X. Neue *Cucullia* und *Athetis* von Marasch in türkisch Nordsyrien, von der Expedition L. Osthelder und E. Pfeiffer. Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges., Munich 23 1933 pp. 8-26, 6 pls. [Lep.]

342.—Bouvier, E. L. Sur les papillons hétérocères de la tribu des Lonomiicae, groupe terminal de la famille des Hémileucides. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 1941-1944. [Lep.]

343.—Bouvier, E. L. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera. Saturnioides. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 33-44, 1 fig.

344.—Böving, A. G. Description of the larva of *Decadiomus pictus* Chapin (Scymnini, Coccinellidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 101-104, 1 pl. [Col.]

345.—Brand, J. Ein Beitrag zur Chrysididenfauna Oesterreichs. Beobachtungen über die bisher erbeuteten Arten. Z. Ver. NatBeob. Samml., Vienna 8 1933 pp. 11-12, 13-15. [Hym.]

346.—Brasavola de Massa, A. Note sulle larve dei generi *Neobathyscia* Müll. e *Royerella* Jeann. Publ. Mus. civ. Rovereto 58 1931 pp. 1-4, 1 pl. [Col.]

347.—Braun, A. F. Pupal tracheation and imaginal venation in Microlepidoptera. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 229-268, 7 pls.

348.—Brecher, L. Falter unmittelbar aus Raupen. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 p. 123. [Lep.]

349.—Breit, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Carabiden-Genus *Pterostichus* Bon. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 67-70.

Bremer, H. see Blunck, Bremer & Kaufmann.

350.—Bretschneider, R. & Walther, H. Biologische Beobachtungen an alpinen Faltern. Int. ent. Z., Guben 1933 26 pp. 512-514, 523-525, 540-546; 27 pp. 1-3. [Lep.]

351.—Breuning, S. Monographie der Gattung *Carabus* L. Best.-Tab. europ. Col., Troppau 1933 Heft 106 pp. 499-704, Heft 107 pp. 707-912.

352.—Breuning, S. Zehn neue asiatische Caraben. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 21-27. [Col.]

353.—Breyer, A. Respecto a la variabilidad de *Dysdaemonia fosteri* R. & J. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 315-319, 1 pl. [Lep.]

354.—Bridges, C. B. & Darby, H. H. Culture media for *Drosophila* and the pH of media. Part i. Improvements in culture methods: The rôle of yeast. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 437-472. [Dipt.]

355.—Bridwell, J. C. & Bottimer, L. J. The hairy-vetch Bruchid, *Bruchus brachialis* Fahraeus, in the United States. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 739-751. [Col.]

356.—Brimblecombe, A. R. Observations on the insects of Caloundra. Report of the Easter excursion. Qd. Nat., Brisbane 8 1933 pp. 78-80.

357.—Brindley, M. D. The development of the thoracic stink-glands in Heteroptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 8 1933 pp. 1-2.

358.—Brindley, T. A. Some notes on the biology of the pea weevil *Bruchus pisorum* L. (Coleoptera, Bruchidae) at Moscow, Idaho. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 1058-1062, 2 figs.

359.—Brittain, W. H. et al. Apple pollination studies in the Annapolis Valley, N.S., Canada 1928-1932. Bull. Dep. Agric. Dom. Canada no. 162 1933 198 pp. 73 figs.

360.—Brittain, W. H. & Newton, D. E. A study in the relative constancy of hive bees and wild bees in pollen gathering. Canad. J. Res., Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 334-349. [Hym.]

361.—Britton, W. E. Plant pest handbook for Connecticut. I. Insects. Bull. Connecticut agric. Exp. Sta., New Haven no. 344 1933 182 + xviii pp. 88 figs.

362.—Britton, W. E. & Harte, C. R. The recent north-eastward spread of the orange sulphur butterfly, *Colias eurythyme* Boisdv. (Lepidoptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 109-115.

363.—Brocher, F. Le mécanisme de la respiration et celui de la circulation du sang chez les Insectes. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 74 1933 pp. 25-32, 1 fig.

364.—Brombacher, E. Die Gross-Schmetterlings-Fauna des Kaiserstuhls unter Berücksichtigung der näheren Umgebung. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 86-89, 111-113, 136-139, 164, 186-188, 265-266, 280, 284-286, 353-355, 402-403.

365.—Bromley, S. W. Corrections in nomenclature (Diptera, Asilidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 p. 15.

366.—Bromley, S. W. Additions to the Ohio list of robber flies (Diptera: Asilidae). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 33 1933 p. 204.

367.—Brooks, C. J. *Faunis* (Lep. Amath.). Revisional list. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 62-65.

368.—Brown, F. M. Notes on the genus *Phoebis* and the description of a new species. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 653 1933 5 pp. 6 figs. [Lep.]

369.—Brown, F. M. Two new *Catasticta* (Lepid.: Pieridae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 147-148, 1 pl.

370.—Brown, J. M. Yorkshire Hemiptera during 1929-1932. Naturalist, London no. 915 1933 pp. 93-96.

371.—Brown, W. J. New species of Coleoptera. IV. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 43-47.

372.—Brown, W. J. Studies in the Elateridae. I, II (Coleop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 133-141, 173-182, 4 figs.

373.—Brown, W. J. Two undescribed species of the old family Silphidae with notes on some characters that have been used to divide the group. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 213-215. [Col.]

374.—Bruce, N. Ytterligare bidrag till kännedomen om de svenska Coleopteras geografiska utbredning. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 121-132.

375.—Bruce, N. *Cryptophagus validus* Kraatz, muss für *Cr. lapponicus* Gyll. weichen. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 133-137, 4 figs. [Col.]

376.—Bruch, C. Algunos estafilínidos de Misiones (Coleoptera). Physis, Buenos Aires 11 1932 pp. 1-8, 4 figs.

377.—Bruch, C. Algunos Coleópteros mirmecófilos de Misiones. Physis, Buenos Aires 11 1932 p. 178.

378.—Bruch, C. Notas biológicas sobre tres hispídeos. Physis, Buenos Aires 11 1933 pp. 213-224, 3 pls. 3 figs. [Col.]

379.—Bruch, C. Coleópteros mirmecófilos de Misiones (Staph. Pselaph. Hister.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 12-37, 1 pl. 53 figs.

380.—Bruch, C. Nuevos estafilínidos ecitófilos de Tucumán. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 205-213, 1 pl. 15 figs. [Col.]

381.—Bruch, C. Un longicornio nuevo de la Argentina (Col. Lamiinae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 335-337, 3 figs.

382.—Bruck, C. R. Two new species of *Phloeosinus* Chapuis (Scolytidae-Coleoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 54-56.

383.—Bruck, C. R. New species of *Carphoborus* Eich. with key to species north of Mexico (Coleoptera-Scolytidae). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 103-106.

384.—Brues, C. T. Phoridae associated with ants and termites in Trinidad. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 134-138. [Dipt., Hym., Isopt.]

385.—Brues, C. T. Notes on some tropical Phoridae. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 139-144. [Dipt.]

386.—Brues, C. T. A new genus of Phoridae from Peru. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 106-111, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

387.—Brues, C. T. Progressive change in the insect population of forests since the early Tertiary. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 385-406. [Fossil.]

388.—Brues, C. T. The parasitic Hymenoptera of the Baltic Amber. Part i. Bernsteinforschungen (Amber Studies), Berlin 3 1933 pp. 4-178, 13 pls. [Fossil.]

389.—Brug, S. L. Entomologische hulpmiddelen in Ned.-Indie. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 9 1933 pp. 538-539.

Bruner, S. C. see Barber & Bruner.

390.—Bryan, jr., E. H. Insects from Kaula Island. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 245-246.

391.—Bryant, G. E. Some new Phytophaga from Africa. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 250-255, 5 figs. [Col.]

392.—Bryce, G. The migration of butterflies. Trans. Proc. Torquay nat. Hist. Soc. 6 1933 pp. 185-190.

393.—Bryson, H. R. The amount of soil brought by insects to the surface of a watered and an unwatered plot. J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 81-90.

394.—Buchner, P. Studien an intracellulären Symbionten. vii. Die symbiontischen Einrichtungen der Rüsselkäfer. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 26 1933 pp. 709-777, 49 figs. [Col.]

395.—Buck, A. de & Swellengrebel, N. H. On anophelism without malaria around Amsterdam. iv. The pattern of the dorsal surface of the ova in the two races of *A. maculipennis*. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 1932 pp. 1335–1339, 1 pl. 4 figs. [Dipt.]

Buck, A. de *see* Swellengrebel & Buck.

396.—Buckell, E. R. A convenient method of storing entomological specimens in alcohol, with particular reference to dragonflies. Proc. ent. Soc. Br. Columbia, Victoria, B.C. no. 30 1933 pp. 23–24.

397.—Buddenbrock, W. v. & Schulz, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lichtkompassbewegung und der Adaptation des Insektenauges. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 52 1933 pp. 513–536, 20 figs.

398.—Bugnion, E. Les organes reproducteurs femelles et mâles de l'*Acanthocinus aedilis* avec une note relative au conduit éjaculateur du *Vesperus strepens*. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 75 1933 pp. 55–74, 9 figs. [Col.]

399.—Bugnion, E. Les papilles caudales du grand lampyre algérien *Pelania mauritanica*. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 461–473, 6 figs. [Col.]

400.—Bugnion, E. Le graphiptère égyptien: *Graphipterus serrator* Forskal. Biologie, anatomie, physiologie. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 1933 pp. 28–63, 24 figs. [Col.]

401.—Bugnion, E. La *Leptura cordigera*. Biologie, anatomie, physiologie. Mém. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat., Lausanne 4 1933 pp. 329–364, 16 figs. [Col.]

402.—Bugnion, E. Le termite noir de Ceylan (*Eutermes monoceros*). Souvenirs de Seenigoda. Terre et la Vie, Paris 3 1933 pp. 195–206, 7 figs. [Isopt.]

403.—Buhr, H. Mecklenburgische Minen. II. Coleopteren-, Tenthrediniden- und Dipteren-Minen. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 47–96.

404.—Buitendijk, A. M. Naamlijst van Nederlandsche Collembola. II. Zool. Meded., Leiden 16 1933 pp. 65–66.

405.—Burgeon, L. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera: Rutelidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 75–82, 3 figs.

406.—Burgeon, L. Anchomérides nouveaux du Congo Belge (Coléoptères Carabidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 75–96.

407.—Burgeon, L. Les *Thyreopter* et *Thyreopterinus* du Musée du Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 152–156. [Col.]

408.—Burgeon, L. Les Calosomes africains. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. (50)–(56). [Col.]

409.—Burkholder, J. R. A quantitative study of oxygen consumption of single developing eggs (Orthoptera). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 30 1933 pp. 1113–1114, 1 fig.

410.—Burkill, H. J. British butterflies in 1932. Lond. Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 93–95.

411.—Burkill, H. J. Plant gall records for 1932. Lond. Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 117–119.

412.—Burns, A. N. The migratory skipper (*Badhamia exclamationis* Fabr.). Vict. Nat., Melbourne 49 1933 pp. 225–228. [Lep.]

413.—Burras, A. E., Curtis, W. P. & Fassnidge, W. Lepidoptera at Maurin, Basses-Alpes, France, from mid June to September 8th, 1932. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 6–12, 33–37, 70–74, 103–106.

414.—Burrows, C. R. N. Notes on the Psychidae, XIV, XV. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 17–20, 1 pl., pp. 49–51, 1 pl. [Lep.]

Buston, H. W. *see* Mansbridge, G. H.

415.—Butcher, F. G. Hymenopterous parasites of Gyrinidae, with descriptions of new species of *Hemiteles*. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 76–85, 1 pl. [Hym., Col.]

Butler, C. G. *see* Varley & Butler.

416.—Butovitsch, B. von & Lehner, W. Bestimmungstabelle der wichtigsten in märkischen Kieferwaldböden vorkommenden Insektenlarven. Berlin, J. Springer 1933 16 pp.

417.—Butterfield, R. & Fordham, W. J. Aculeate Hymenoptera in Yorkshire. Corrections and additions. Naturalist, London no. 914 1933 pp. 69–70.

418.—Buxton, P. A. The effect of climatic conditions upon populations of insects. Trans. roy. Soc. trop. Med. Hyg., London 26 1933 pp. 325–356, 5 figs.

419.—Bytinski-Salz, H. Untersuchungen an Lepidopterenhybriden. ii. Entwicklungsphysiologische Experimente über die Wirkung der disharmonischen Chromosomenkombinationen. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 129 1933 pp. 356–378, 14 figs.

420.—Bytinski-Salz, H. Untersuchungen an Lepidopterenhybriden. iv. Das Auftreten der sogenannten atavistischen Linie bei Bastarden zwischen *Celerio euphorbiae* L. und *Celerio vespertilio* Esp. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 pp. 209–211, 220–225, 1 pl. 1 fig.

421.—Bytinski-Salz, H. Nomenklatorisches zur Benennung von Bastarden. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 153–162.

Cable, R. M. *see* Ludwig & Cable.

Calale, A. *see* Wickwire & Calale.

422.—Calkins, V. F. Observations concerning *Hyloicus eremitodes* Stkr. in the vicinity of Scott City, Kansas (Lepid.: Sphingidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 116–119.

423.—Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 35–53.

424.—Cameron, M. Two new species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from the Belgian Congo. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 383–384.

425.—Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae from the Malay Peninsula (Third paper). Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 124–142. [Col.]

426.—Cameron, M. Description of a new genus of Staphylinidae from India. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 p. 103. [Col.]

427.—Cameron, M. New species of Staphylinidae (Col.) from Japan. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 168–175, 208–219.

428.—Cameron, M. Remarks on some of Motschoulsky's types of Staphylinidae (Col.). Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 219–220.

429.—Cameron, M. Staphylinidae (Col.) from Mount Kinabalu. J.F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 338–360.

430.—Cameron, M. Fauna-Sumatrensis (Bijdrage No. 71). Staphylinidae (Col.). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 383–395.

431.—Cammerloher, H. Blütenbiologie. I. Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Blumen und Insekten. Berlin, Sammlung Borntraeger Bd. 15 1933 2 pls. 64 figs. [Not seen.]

432.—Campos, F. Estudio sobre una coleccion de escarabajos de Gualala. Rev. Col. Rocafuerte, Guayaquil no. 44 1931 pp. 99–106.

433.—Campos, F. Catalogo preliminar de los Lepidopteros del Ecuador. Segunda parte Heteroceros. Rev. Col. Rocafuerte, Guayaquil no. 45 1931 pp. 3–162, 1 pl.

434.—Campos, F. Estudio sobre una pequeña coleccion de insectos de Puna Vieja y Archipiélago de Galapagos. Rev. Col. Rocafuerte, Guayaquil nos. 46–47 1932 pp. 9–14.

435.—Cañizo, J. del. Tisanópteros de la península ibérica. Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. Agric., Madrid 6 (1931) 1932 pp. 98–109, 1 fig.

436.—Cappe de Baillon, P. Tératologie comparée du *Platycnemis pennipes* Pall. (Odonates, Agrionidae) et du *Carausius morosus* Br. (Orthopt., Phasmidae). Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 1–33, 13 figs.

437.—Cappe de Baillon, P. La formation de la coquille de l'œuf chez les Phasmidae. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 809–811. [Orth.]

438.—Capra, F. Correzioni al "Coleopterorum Catalogus" di Junk. Carabidae. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 136–140, 7 figs.

439.—Capra, F. Note sugli *Sphaeroderma* Steph. (Col. Chrysom.). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 164–166.

Capra, F. *see* Guiglia & Capra.

440.—Caradja, A. Gedanken über Herkunft und Evolution der europäischen Lepidopteren. Ent. Rdsch. Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 213–217, 236–240, 245–248.

441.—Caradja, A. Benennung von Zwergformen. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 227–228. [Lep.]

442.—Caradja, A. & Meyrick, E. Materialien zu einer Microlepidopteren-Fauna Kwangtung. [Continuing.] Iris, Dresden **47** 1933 pp. 123–144.

443.—Carl, J. Les termites font-ils provision de bois? 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 **2** 1933 pp. 97–100, 1 pl. [Isopt.]

Carlo, J. A. De see De Carlo.

444.—Carmin, J. 'Irith. *Asphodelus microcarpus* Viv. [In Hebrew.] Bull. independ. biol. Lab., Tel-Aviv, Palestine **1** 1932 no. 5 40 pp. 39 figs.

445.—Carmin, J. & Scheinkin, D. The fauna of Palestinian plants: 3. *Alhagi maurorum* D. C. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo **16** (1932) 1933 pp. 204–217, 1 pl. [Hym., Lep.]

446.—Carpenter, F. M. The lower Permian insects of Kansas. Part 6. Delopteridae, Protelytroptera, Plectoptera and a new collection of Protodonata, Odonata, Megasecoptera, Homoptera and Psocoptera. Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci., Boston **63** 1933 pp. 411–504, 1 pl. 29 figs. [Fossil.]

447.—Carpenter, F. M. Trichoptera from the mountains of North Carolina and Tennessee. Psyche, Boston **40** 1933 pp. 32–47, 2 pls.

448.—Carpenter, G. D. H. Attacks of birds on butterflies. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 21–26, 1 pl.

449.—Carpenter, G. D. H. & Ford, E. B. Mimicry. London, Methuen & Co. Ltd. 1933 ix + 134 pp. 2 pls.

Carpenter, G. D. H. see Collenette & Carpenter.

450.—Carpentier, F. Sur quelques particularités du thorax et des pattes de *Cylindrorhynchus spegazzinii* Giglio-Tos. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 **2** 1933 pp. 271–276. [Orth.]

451.—Carter, H. J. Gulliver in the bush. Wanderings of an Australian entomologist. Sydney, Angus & Robertson Ltd. 1933 234 pp. 9 pls.

452.—Carter, H. J. Australian Coleoptera. Notes and new species. VIII. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney **58** 1933 pp. 159–180, 8 figs.

Carter, H. J. see Sloane, T. G.

453.—Caspari, E. Ueber die Wirkung eines pleiotropen Gens bei der Mehlmotte *Ephestia kuehniella* Zeller. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 353–381, 8 figs. [Lep.]

454.—Castle-Russell, S. G. Aberrations of British Rhopalocera taken during 1933. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **1** 1933 pp. 103–105.

Catanei, A. see Sergent & Catanei.

455.—Cecconi, G. Un dipterocecido del grano nuovo per l'Italia, prodotto da *Haplodiplosis equestris* (Wagn.) Rübs. Marcellia, Naples **28** (1932–33) 1933 pp. 8–13, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

456.—Chagnon, G. Contribution à l'étude des Coléoptères de la province de Québec. Nat. canad., Quebec **60** 1933 pp. 166–178, 202–213, 289–302, 319–330, 343–351, 2 pls. 4 figs.

457.—Chamberlin, T. R. Some observations on the life history and parasites of *Hypera rumicis* (L.) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **35** 1933 pp. 101–109.

458.—Chamberlin, W. J. A synopsis of the genus *Polycesta* Solier with the description of one new species (Order Coleoptera, family Buprestidae). J. New York ent. Soc. **41** 1933 pp. 37–46, 1 pl. 6 figs.

459.—Chambers, V. H. Some Bedfordshire Hymenoptera aculeata. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 186–188.

460.—Chang, Kwang-so F. The external anatomy of *Oedaleus mar-moratus* Thunb. Part I. External anatomy of the head and mouth-parts. J. St. John's Sci. Soc. **1** 1931 pp. 15–38. (Abstract in Lingnan Sci. J., Canton **12** 1933 p. 152.) [Orth.]

461.—Chapin, E. A. A new genus of West Indian Coccinellidae (Coleoptera). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 95–100, 1 pl.

462.—Chapman, R. N. The causes of fluctuations of populations of insects. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu **8** 1933 pp. 279–292, 5 pls.

- 463.—Chapman, W. Description de deux nouvelles espèces asiatiques du genre *Rhyncocheilus* Sharp (Col. Staphylinidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 220-222.
- 464.—Chatterjee, A. C. Bibliography of lac. Calcutta, Indian Lac Cess Comm. 1933 129 pp.
- 465.—Chatterjee, N. C. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (11). The life-history and morphology of *Sarima nigroclypeata*, Mel. (Fulgoridae, Homopt.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 pt. 8 1933 26 pp. 2 pls.
- 466.—Chatterjee, N. C. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (12). The life-history and morphology of *Eurybrachys tomentosa* Fabr. (Fulgoridae, Homopt.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 pt. 13 1933 26 pp. 2 pls.
- 467.—Chatterjee, N. C. & Bose, M. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (13). Membracidae and Cercopidae (Homopt.). Supplementary Data. Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 19 1933 pt. 2, 10 pp. 4 figs.
- 468.—Cheesman, L. E. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Hymenoptera. Ichneumonoidea. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors série pp. 55-59, 2 figs.
- 469.—Chen, Kan-fan. A list of Chinese known Cicadidae. Ent. Phytopath., Bur. Ent., Hangchow 1 1933 sep. pp. 1-48.
- Chen, Kan-fan see Liu & Chen.
- 470.—Chen, S. H. Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera) nouveaux de l'Asie tropicale. 1re note. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 381-388.
- 471.—Chen, S. H. Tableau synoptique des espèces du genre *Neorthaea* Maulik (*Orthaea* Jac.), appartenant à la famille des Chrysomelidae (Col.), avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 88-96, 3 figs.
- 472.—Chen, S. H. Descriptions de deux Halticinae nouveaux de la Chine et du Japon (Col. Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 143-144.
- 473.—Chen, S. H. Deux Halticides nouveaux du Japon. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 187-189. [Col.]
- 474.—Chen, S. H. Tableaux des espèces tonkinoises appartenant aux genres *Hyphasoma* Jacoby et *Sebaethe* Baly (Col. Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 273-278.
- 475.—Chen, S. H. Some species of Halticinae from Canton. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 8 1933 pt. 1 pp. 43-58, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 476.—Chen, S. H. Study of Chinese Halticinae beetles with descriptions of some exotic new species. Sinensia, Nanking 3 1933 pp. 211-254, 14 figs. [Col.]
- 477.—Ch'en, S. T. The chromosomes of some Peiping Orthopterans. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 299-314, 1 pl.
- 478.—Cheng, Kao-tsiang. Notes on the life-history of *Naranga aenescens* Moore, a leaf-feeder of the paddy, I. [In Chinese with English summary.] Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang 1932 1933 pp. 287-305, 3 pls. [Lep.]
- 479.—Cheo, M. T. Aquatic insects of China. Article VII. Supplements to the catalogue of Chinese Gyrinidae. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 315-321. [Col.]
- 480.—Chevalier, L. Mangeurs d'araignées : les Pompilidés. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Seine-et-Oise, Versailles (3) 1 1933 pp. 45-51. [Hym.]
- 481.—Chickering, A. M. & Bacorn, B. Spermatogenesis in the Belostomatidae. IV. Multiple chromosomes in *Lethocerus*. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett., Ann Arbor 17 1933 pp. 529-534, 8 figs. [Dipt.]
- 482.—Child, G. P. & Howland, R. B. Observations on early developmental processes in the living egg of *Drosophila*. Science, New York 77 1933 p. 396. [Dipt.]
- 483.—China, W. E. A new genus and species of Anthocoridae (Hemiptera) from New Zealand. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 514-518, 1 fig.
- 484.—China, W. E. A new family of Hemiptera-Heteroptera with notes on the phylogeny of the suborder. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 180-196, 4 figs.

484a.—China, W. E. Cercopidae of the Society Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu no. 113 pp. 39–50. [Hem.]

485.—China, W. E. A new species of *Myrmedobia* from Cornwall (Heteroptera, Microphysidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 13–15, 1 fig.

486.—China, W. E. A new species of *Euscelis* Brullé (*Athysanus* Burm.) (Homoptera, Jassidae) from Scotland. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 106–108, 1 fig.

487.—China, W. E. A new addition to the British list of Corixidae. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 154–156, 2 figs. [Hem.]

China, W. E. see Ball & China.

488.—Chisholm, E. C. The identity of *Psaltoda harrisi* and that of a near ally. Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1932 pp. 131–134, 3 figs. [Hem.]

489.—Chiu, S. F. A preliminary study of the Gryllotalpinae (Orthoptera) of Canton. Part I. External morphology. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 547–554, 5 pls.

490.—Cho, F. S. A list of Cicindelidae from Korea. J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo 14 1932 pp. 54–62, 1 pl. [Col.]

491.—Chopard, L. Biospeologica. LVII. Les Orthoptères cavernicoles de la faune paléarctique. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 74 1932 pp. 263–286, 24 figs.

492.—Chopard, L. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Sammelreise nach Brasilien, insbesondere in das Amazonasgebiet, ausgeführt von Dr. H. Zerny. VII. Teil. Orthoptera: Gryllodea. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 244–253, 9 figs.

493.—Chopard, L. Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927–1930. 4. Orthoptera. 3. Gryllidae. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 25B 1933 no. 3 4 pp.

494.—Chopard, L. Sur quelques types de Gryllides (Orth.) de Fr. Walker. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 169–171.

495.—Chopard, L. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et R. Jeannel en Afrique orientale (1911–1912) (Gryllidae). Eos, Madrid 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 325–352, 12 figs. [Orth.]

496.—Chopard, L. Gryllidae de l'Inde méridionale. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 40 1933 pp. 161–167, 1 fig. [Orth.]

497.—Chopard, L. New species of Indian Gryllidae (Orth.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 119–120, 7 figs.

498.—Christophers, Sir S. R. The fauna of British India; Diptera. Vol. iv. Family Culicidae, Tribe Anophelini. London, Taylor & Francis 1933 vi + 371 pp. 3 pls. 53 figs.

499.—Chrystal, R. N. & Skinner, E. R. Studies in the biology of the woodwasp *Xiphydria prolongata* Geoffr. (*dromedarius* F.) and its parasite *Thalessa curvipes* Grav. Scot. For. J., Edinburgh 46 1932 pp. 36–51, 2 pls. [Hym.]

500.—Chu, Joo-tso. The biology and control of the mulberry white caterpillar *Rondotia menciaana* Moore (Lep. Bombycidae). [In Chinese with English summary.] Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang 1932 1933 pp. 124–182, 4 pls.

501.—Chudoba, S. Sur le développement des chromosomes dans le noyau de la spermatide chez *Tenebrio molitor* (Coléoptères). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 113 1933 pp. 195–196, 13 figs.

502.—Chudoba, S. Sur la relation entre les résidus fusoriaux et les fibrilles plasmatiques d'une certaine catégorie dans la spermatogénèse chez *Tenebrio molitor* L. (Coléoptères). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 114 1933 pp. 343–346, 17 figs.

503.—Chûjô, M. Studies on the Chrysomelidae in the Japanese Empire (IV). Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku 23 1933 pp. 304–334, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Col.]

Claassen, P. W. see Graham, S. A.

504.—Clark, B. P. Descriptions of three new subspecies of Spingidae. Proc. New Engl. zool. Cl., Cambridge, Mass. 13 1933 pp. 101–103. [Lep.]

505.—Clark, J. E. The cold spring of 1929 in the British Isles. i. Reaction by insects and birds. Acta phaenologica, s²-Gravenhage 1 1932 pp. 23–28.

- 506.—Clark, L. B. Modification of circus movements in insects. *J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia* **66** 1933 pp. 311–333, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 507.—Clarke, C. E. The Lepidoptera of the Te Anau-Manapouri Lakes Districts. *Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst., Wellington* **63** 1933 pp. 112–132.
- 508.—Clarke, J. F. G. Notes and new species of Microlepidoptera from Washington State. *Canad. Ent., Orillia* **65** 1933 pp. 84–93, 2 pls.
- 509.—Clausen, C. P., Jaynes, H. A. & Gardner, T. R. Further investigations of the parasites of *Popillia japonica* in the Far East. *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 366* 1933 58 pp. 18 figs. [Col., Hym., Dipt.]
- 510.—Cleu, H. Contribution à l'étude des genres *Tephronia* et *Mannia* (Lep. Geom.). *Amat. Papillons, Paris* **6** 1933 pp. 227–232, 1 pl.
- 511.—Cockayne, E. A. The larva of *Dysstroma concinnata*, Stephens. *Proc. S. Lond. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* **1931–32** 1932 pp. 16–20. [Lep.]
- 512.—Cockayne, E. A. The life-history of *Isturgia carbonaria* Clerck. *Proc. S. Lond. ent. nat. Hist. Soc.* **1932–33** 1933 pp. 50–56, 1 pl. [Lep.]
- 513.—Cockayne, E. A. & Hawkins, C. N. The life-history of *Acosmetia caliginosa*, Hb. *Entomologist, London* **66** 1933 pp. 1–6, 36–39, 52–57, 5 figs. [Lep.]
- 514.—Cockayne, E. A. & Hawkins, C. N. Two-horned Spingid larvae (a recessive mutation). *Trans. R. ent. Soc. London* **81** 1933 pp. 27–31, 1 pl. [Lep.]
- 515.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Rocky Mountain bees.—IV. *Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 595* 1933 3 pp. [Hym.]
- 516.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Records of African bees. II. *Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 615* 1933 8 pp. [Hym.]
- 517.—Cockerell, T. D. A. The excessive abundance of certain bees. *Amer. Nat., New York* **67** 1933 pp. 286–288. [Hym.]
- 518.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Bees collected by Mrs. Maurice T. James in Pingree Park, Colorado. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus* **26** 1933 pp. 40–44. [Hym.]
- 519.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Descriptions and records of bees. CXL–CXLVI. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* **1933** (10) **11** pp. 49–58, 204–214, 372–384, 456–468, 678–686; (10) **12** pp. 126–136, 357–368.
- 520.—Cockerell, T. D. A. African bees of the genus *Coelioxys*. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* (10) **11** 1933 pp. 547–557.
- 521.—Cockerell, T. D. A. South African bees of the genus *Anthophora*. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London* (10) **12** 1933 pp. 141–156. [Hym.]
- 522.—Cockerell, T. D. A. The bees of Australia. *Aust. Zool., Sydney* **7** 1933 pp. 291–324. [Hym.]
- 523.—Cockerell, T. D. A. New carpenter bees from South Africa. *Entomologist, London* **66** 1933 pp. 58–61. [Hym.]
- 524.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Bees of the genus *Colletes* from South Africa. *Entomologist, London* **66** 1933 pp. 204–208. [Hym.]
- 525.—Cockerell, T. D. A. The honey bees of Africa. *J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y.* **26** 1933 pp. 998–1000. [Hym.]
- 526.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Collecting wild bees in South Africa. *Nat. Hist., New York* **33** 1933 pp. 439–448, 10 photos. [Hym.]
- 527.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Bees collected at Borego, California, by Wilmatte P. Cockerell & Milene Porter. *Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco* **9** 1933 pp. 25–28. [Hym.]
- 528.—Cockerell, T. D. A. New or little-known western bees. *Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco* **9** 1933 pp. 153–159. [Hym.]
- 529.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some wasp-like bees from Guatemala. *Psyche, Boston* **40** 1933 pp. 60–61. [Hym.]
- 530.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Bees from the Belgian Congo. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels* **1933** **22** pp. 260–261, 362–364, 365–369; **23** pp. 77–79, 80–83, 130–133, 267–268. [Hym.]
- 531.—Cockerell, T. D. A. The sub-genus *Creightonella* of *Megachile*. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels* **23** 1933 pp. 134–137. [Hym.]

532.—Cockerell, T. D. A. African bees of the genus *Megachile*. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 138-157. [Hym.]

533.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some Tropical African bees of the genus *Allodape*. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 269-273. [Hym.]

534.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some bees of the genus *Ctenoplectra* from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 274-277. [Hym.]

535.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some African bees of the genus *Morgania*. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 106-110. [Hym.]

536.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some African Nomine Bees. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 171-182. [Hym.]

537.—Cockerell, T. D. A. A new parasitic bee from New Guinea. Stylops, London 2 1933 p. 42. [Hym.]

538.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Two new bees of the genus *Scapter* in the British Museum. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 69-71. [Hym.]

539.—Cockerell, T. D. A. African bees of the genus *Anthophora*. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 133-138. [Hym.]

540.—Cockerell, T. D. A. Some African bees of the genus *Crocisa*. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 265-267. [Hym.]

541.—Cockerell, T. D. A. & Ireland, L. M. The relationships of *Scapter*, a genus of African bees. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. 19 1933 pp. 972-978, 19 figs. [Hym.]

542.—Cockerell, T. D. A. & Mackie, A. Some African bees of the genus *Crocisa* in the British Museum. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 33-42. [Hym.]

543.—Codina, A. Sobre Carabogeo-grafia hispana (Col., Carabidae). Una anomalia. Un nou nom. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat., Barcelona (2) 7 1927 pp. 106-109, 1 fig.

544.—Codina, A. Un habitat de *Dermestes mustelinus* Er. (Col. Dermestidae) favorable a l'economia forestal. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat., Barcelona 31 1931 pp. 78-80, 1 pl. [Col.]

545.—Cogolludo, J. Contribución al conocimiento de las zoocécidas de España. Trab. Mus. nac. Ci. nat., Madrid, Ser. Bot. no. 16 1921 117 pp. 12 figs.

546.—Cohen, W. E. An analysis of termite (*Eutermes exitiosus*) mound material. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust., Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 166-169. [Isopt.]

547.—Cohrs, C. Pflanzen und Insektenleben auf dem Truppenübungsplatz Zeithain (Sachsen). Ber. Naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 21 1924 pp. 115-121, 1 pl.

Colas-Belcour, J. see Roubaud, Colas-Belcour & Gaschen.

548.—Cole, jr., A. C. Descriptions of two new ants of the genus *Pheidole* (Hymenoptera: Formicidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 616-618.

549.—Cole, jr., A. C. Ant communities of a section of the sagebrush semidesert in Idaho, with special reference to the vegetation (Hymenop.: Formicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 16-19.

Cole, F. R. see Latta & Cole.

550.—Coleman, E. Further notes on the pollination of *Diuris pedunculata* R. Br. Vict. Nat., Melbourne 49 1933 pp. 243-245, 3 figs.

551.—Coleman, E. Further notes on the pollination of *Cryptostylis subulata* (Labill.) Reichb. Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 41-44, 2 pls. [Hym.]

552.—Coleman, E. Further notes on the pollination of *Spiranthes sinensis* (Pers.) Ames. Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 61-64, 2 pls. [Hym.]

553.—Colizza, C. Contributo alla conoscenza delle cocciniglie del Mozambico (Hemip. Coccidae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 174-178, 2 figs.

Coll, F. E. see Español Coll.

554.—Collart, A. Stratiomyiidae de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 121-141, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

555.—Collart, A. Description d'un Helomyzide troglophile nouveau de Belgique (Diptera). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 402-405, 2 figs.

556.—Collart, A. Diptères élevés des nids de guêpes. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 9 1933 no. 26 pp. 1-8.

557.—Collenette, C. L. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera. Lymantriidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 47-51, 4 figs.

558.—Collenette, C. L. New Lymantriidae (Lepidoptera Heterocera) in the British Museum collection. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 33-48, 1 pl.

559.—Collenette, C. L. Notes on the genus *Lymantria* Hbn. (Lymantriidae), with descriptions of new species. Novit. zool., Tring 39 1933 pp. 21-33, 1 pl. [Lep.]

560.—Collenette, C. L. New Indo-Australian Lymantriidae (Lep.). Styllops, London 2 1933 pp. 43-45, 1 fig.

561.—Collenette, C. L. & Carpenter, G. D. H. New species, and descriptions of larvae, of Lymantriidae from Uganda. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 258-270.

562.—Collier, W. A. Beschreibung einiger neuer Argynnidien. Ent. Rdseh., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 54-55. [Lep.]

563.—Collin, J. E. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925/26. —Diptera. XXIX. Pipunculidae. Konowia, Vienna 10 1931 pp. 171-176, 5 figs.

564.—Collin, J. E. Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part IV. Empididae. London, Br. Mus., Nat. Hist. 1933 334 pp. 74 figs.

565.—Collin, J. E. Meigen's "Nouvelle Classification"; A reply to Mr. Goffe. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 61-65.

566.—Collin, J. E. Five new species of Diptera. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 272-275, 1 pl.

567.—Collin, J. E. Notes on Perthshire Anthomyiidae, etc. Scot. Nat., Edinburgh 202 1933 pp. 119-123. [Dipt.]

568.—Colosi, I. de S. L'assunzione dell' acqua per via cutanea. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 13 1933 pp. 12-38, 4 figs. [Insects pp. 25-28.]

569.—Comon, R. Catalogue des Coléoptères du département de l'Yonne. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne, Auxerre 85 (1931) 1932 pp. 5-136.

570.—Comon, R. Recherches des causes qui régissent la répartition des insectes coléoptères dans l'Yonne. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne, Auxerre 85 (1931) 1932 pp. 281-284.

571.—Compere, H. The parasites of *Pseudococcus comstocki* Kuw. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 243-247. [Hem., Hym.]

572.—Comstock, J. A. Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera (continued). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 23 1924 pp. 173-177; 32 1933 pp. 113-120, 7 figs.

573.—Comstock, J. A. Butterflies of California (contd.). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 23 1924 pp. 177-178, 1 col. pl.

574.—Comstock, J. A. & Dammers, C. M. Notes on the life histories of two California Lepidopterous insects. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 32 1933 pp. 27-37, 2 pls.

575.—Comstock, J. A. & Dammers, C. M. Notes on the life histories of four Californian Lepidopterous insects. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 32, 1933 pp. 77-83, 9 figs.

576.—Comstock, J. A. & Dammers, C. M. Early stages of three California diurnals (Lepidoptera). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 32 1933 pp. 105-112, 7 figs.

577.—Comstock, J. A., Grace, H. & Sperry, J. L. Notes on the life histories of two Arizona butterflies. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 32 1933 pp. 99-104, 4 figs.

578.—Conde, O. Die Entwicklungsgeschichte von 15 Arten aus der Gattung *Dolerus* Panz. und eine systematische Zusammenstellung der Larven (Hym., Tenth.). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 19-35, 12 figs.

579.—Conet, A. Les pièces buccales et l'appareil salivaire de la larve de *Ptychoptera albimana* Fab. La Cellule, Louvain 41 1933 pp. 391-404, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

580.—Constantineanu, M. J. Cas d'anomalie chez quelques espèces d'Ichneumonides. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 74 1932 pp. 69-79, 8 figs. [Hym.]

581.—Constantineanu, M. I. Nouvelles contributions à la faune ichneumonologique de la Roumanie. Subfamilia Ophioninae Cresson. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 1933 pp. 231-293. [Hym.]

582.—Convenevole, C. La simbiosi ereditaria negli Emitteri Eteroteri (Osservazioni su *Aelia rostrata* Geoffr.). Arch. zool. ital., Torino 19 1933 pp. 481-503, 1 pl. 2 figs.

583.—Cooman, A. de. Histerides nouveaux du Tonkin (Coléoptères). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 195-202.

584.—Cooman, A. de. Note sur le saut des Elatérides (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1932 pp. 136-137.

585.—Cooper, K. W. On the American species of *Alobates* Mots. (Col. Tenebrionidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 105-107, 3 figs.

586.—Copello, A. Biologie de *Hyperalonia morio* (Dip. Bomb.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 117-120, 2 figs.

588.—Corbet, A. S. The forms of *Elymnias kunstleri*, Honr. (Lep. Satyridae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 130-133.

589.—Corbet, A. S. & Pendlebury, H. M. A revision of the Indo-Australian species of the genus *Eurema* with special reference to the Malaysian forms. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 143-193, 1 pl. 7 figs. [Lep.]

Corbet, A. S. *see* Pendlebury & Corbet.

590.—Corbett, G. H. Aleurodidae of Malaya. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 121-129, 10 figs. [Hem.]

591.—Corbett, G. H. Some preliminary observations on the coffee berry borer, *Stephanoderes* (*Cryphalus*) *hampei* Ferr. Malayan agric. J., Kuala Lumpur 21 1933 pp. 8-22, 1 pl. [Col.]

592.—Corbett, G. H. & Miller, N. C. E. A list of insects with their parasites and predators in Malaya. Sci. Ser. Dep. Agric. S.S. & F.M.S., Kuala Lumpur no. 13 1933 15 pp.

593.—Corey, H. I. Chromosome studies in *Stauroderus* (an Orthopteron). J. Morph., Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 313-348, 4 pls. 1 fig.; also in Amer. Nat., New York 57 1933 pp. 62-63.

594.—Corporaal, J. B. Further notes on Cleridae. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 115-118. [Col.]

595.—Corson, J. F. A modification of Lloyd and Johnson's method of proboscis and gland dissection in Tsetse-flies. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 27 1933 p. 481. [Dipt.]

596.—Corti, A. Ueber die Duftapparate von Lepidopteren, insbesondere von Agrotinen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1931 pp. 154-155.

597.—Corti, A. & Draudt, M. Agrotinae (Euxoinae). In Seitz Suppl. 3 1933 pp. 49-88.

598.—Costa Lima, A. da. Notas sobre Trypetidas brasileiras (1). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 382-384, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

599.—Cousin, G. Etude biologique d'un Chalcidien: *Mormoniella vitripennis* Walk. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 371-400, 8 figs. [Hym.]

600.—Cousin, G. Sur l'hybridation de deux espèces de Gryllidae (*Acheta campestris* et *bimaculata*). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 189-192, 1 pl. [Orth.]

601.—Cousin, G. La diapause chez *Lucilia bufonivora* Meig. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 261-264. [Dipt.]

Covillard, —, *see* Piel & Covillard.

602.—Cowley, J. Notes on British Odonata in 1931 and 1932. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 40-42.

603.—Cowley, J. Odonata in France and Italy, 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 248-250.

604.—Cowley, J. The larvae of the European species of *Gomphus* Leach (Odonata). Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 251-252, 1 pl.

605.—Crampton, G. C. The affinities of the archaic Orthopteroid family Grylloblattidae, and its position in the general phylogenetic scheme. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 127-166.

- 606.—Crawford, A. W. *Glypta rufiscutellaris* Cresson, an Ichneumonid larval parasite of the oriental fruit moth. Tech. Bull. New York agric. Exp. Sta., Geneva N.Y. no. 217 1933 29 pp. 12 figs. [Hym.]
- 607.—Crawford, R. The structure of the head of some Anopheline larvae. Malayan med. J., Singapore 8 1933 pp. 25-38, 18 figs. [Dipt.]
- 608.—Creighton, W. S. A new female of *Acamatus* from Texas. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 73-78, 1 pl. [Hym.]
- 609.—Creighton, W. S. *Cyathomyrmez*, a new name for the subgenus *Cyathocephalus* Emery. Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 98-100. [Hym.]
- 610.—Cressman, A. W. Biology and control of *Chrysomphalus dictyospermi* (Morg.). J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 696-706, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 611.—Cresson, jr., E. T. New African species of the Dipterous genus *Paralimna* (Ephydriidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 24-33.
- 612.—Cresson, jr., E. T. Entomological Literature. Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 23-26, 52-55, 81-84, 108-111, 137-140, 159-163, 188-193, 213-220, 246-252, 276-282.
- 613.—Cresson, jr., E. T. Descriptions of new species of the Dipterous family Ephydriidae. Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 65-70.
- 614.—Cresson, jr., E. T. A new genus and species of the Dipterous family Ephydriidae reared from duck weed. Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa. 44 1933 pp. 229-231.
- 615.—Crèvecoeur, A. & Maréchal, P. Matériaux pour servir à l'établissement d'un nouveau catalogue des Hyménoptères de Belgique. III, IV. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 143-159, 373-382.
- 616.—Cronk, M. W. The bottom fauna of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36 1932 pp. 31-65, 1 map, 7 graphs. [Insects pp. 44-52.]
- 617.—Cros, A. Les larves primaires des Meloïdæ. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 101-108. [Col.]
- 618.—Cros, A. Forme des stigmates chez les larves primaires des Meloïdæ et leurs modifications. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 276-279. [Col.]
- Crozier, W. J. see Wolf & Crozier.
- 619.—Csiki, E. Carabidae: Harpalinae. VIII (ultima pars). Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 126 1933 pp. 1599-1933.
- 620.—Csiki, E. Carabidae: Carabinae. III (ultima pars). Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 127 1933 pp. 623-648.
- Cuéllar, M. B. see Baeza Cuéllar.
- 621.—Curran, C. H. The North American species of *Actia* in the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 614 1933 7 pp. [Dipt.]
- 622.—Curran, C. H. Two new Diptera from Guatemala. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 643 1933 2 pp.
- 623.—Curran, C. H. New North American Diptera. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 673 1933 11 pp. 1 fig.
- 624.—Curran, C. H. The African species of *Curtonotum* Macquart (Drosophilidae; Diptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 675 1933 4 pp.
- 625.—Curran, C. H. The North American species of *Anorostoma* Loew (Helomyzidae; Diptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 676 1933 9 pp.
- 626.—Curran, C. H. Some North American Diptera. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 682 1933 11 pp.
- 627.—Curran, C. H. Studies in African Tachinidae (Diptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 158-168.
- 628.—Curran, C. H. Three new Diptera from India. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 45-48.
- 629.—Curtis, W. P. Meigen's "Nouvelle Classification." Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 38-41.
- 630.—Curtis, W. P. *Lithocolletis concommitella* Banks (Lep.) and its allies. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 8 1933 pp. 98-102.
- 631.—Curtis, W. P. *Argynnis selene* Schiff., descriptions of ab. *obsoleta* nov. ab., and three other aberrations; and a description of *Aricia medon* Hb., ab. *striata* nov. ab. (Lep.). Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 8 1933 pp. 103-107.

Curtis, W. P. *see* Burras, Curtis & Fassnidge.

632.—Cushing, E. C. & Patton, W. S. Studies on the higher Diptera of medical and veterinary importance. *Cochliomyia americana* sp. nov., the screw-worm fly of the New World. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool **26** 1933 pp. 539–551, 7 figs.

633.—Cushman, R. A. Aquatic Ichneumon-flies. *Canad. Ent., Orillia* **65** 1933 p. 24. [Hym.]

634.—Cushman, R. A. H. Sauter's Formosa collection: Subfamily Ichneumoninae (Pimplinae of Ashmead). *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo **8** 1933 pp. 1–50. [Hym.]

635.—Cushman, R. A. Notes on the oviposition habit of *Chelonus sericeus* (Say) (Hymenoptera). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **35** 1933 pp. 7–8, 1 fig.

636.—Cushman, R. A. The identity and synonymy of three oriental species of *Cremastus* (Hym., Ichneumonidae). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **35** 1933 pp. 73–75.

637.—Cushman, R. A. Descriptions of new Ichneumon-flies, with taxonomic notes. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, Washington, D.C. **82** art. 14 no. 2955 1933 16 pp. [Hym.]

638.—Cuthbertson, A. The habits and life histories of some Diptera in Southern Rhodesia. *Proc. Rhod. sci. Ass.*, Salisbury **32** 1933 pp. 81–111, 4 pls. 6 figs.

Cvetkov *see* Tzvetkov.

639.—Czerny, L. Zwei neue palaearktische Dipteren, *Opomyza fasciata* Macq., *Halidayella immixta* Pand. und *Oocephalomyia* n. n. für *Oocephala*. *Konowia*, Vienna **12** 1933 pp. 231–235, 1 fig.

640.—Czerny, L. Ergänzungen zu meiner Monographie der Helomyziden. *Konowia*, Vienna **12** 1933 pp. 236–238. [Dipt.]

641.—Czerny, L. Palaearktische Helomyziden des zoologischen Instituts der Akademie der Wissenschaften d. U.d.S.S.R. (Diptera). *Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.*, Leningrad **1** 1932 pp. 25–33.

642.—Czizek, K. Die mährischen Arten der Dipterenfamilien Limoniidae und Cylindrotomidae. *Opus posthumum*. Mit einem Vorworte und einem Lebensbilde K. Czizeks von Dr. K. Absolon. Kritische Revision durchgeführt von Dr. P. Lackschewitz in Libau. *Čas. morav. Musea zem.*, Brně **28–29** (1931–32) 1933 pp. 289–495, 1 pl. 109 figs.

643.—Dalla Torre, K. W. von, Schenkling, S. & Marshall, Sir G. A. K. Curculionidae: Subfam. Pissodinae. *Coleopt. Cat.*, Berlin **125** 1932 29 pp.

644.—Dammermann, K. W. Cave-dwelling insects. *Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver.*, Amsterdam **1** 1933 pp. cxx–cxxi.

Dammers, C. M. *see* Comstock & Dammers.

645.—Dampf, A. Estudio sobre el oviscapto de la moscas de la fruta (*Anastrepha* spp.) de Mexico. *Irrig. en Mex.* **6** 1933 pp. 253–265, 16 figs. [Dipt.]

646.—Dannehl, F. Neues aus meiner Sammlung (Macrolepidoptera). *Ent. Z.*, Frankfurt a. M. 1933 **46** pp. 229–232, 244–247, 259–260; **47** pp. 19–20, 25–26, 32–33, 81–82, 87–88, 123–124, 139–140, 146–147.

647.—Dannreuther, T. Report of Insect Immigration Committee. *Bull. S.-E. Un. Sci. Soc.*, Norwich **62** 1933 pp. 1–2.

648.—Dannreuther, T. Migration records. *Entomologist*, London **66** 1933 pp. 230–234, 251–257, 268–274.

649.—Dannreuther, T. Immigrant insects. *Northw. Nat.*, Arbroath **8** 1933 pp. 323–324.

650.—Darby, H. H. & Kapp, E. M. Observations on the thermal death points of *Anastrepha ludens* (Loew). *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric.*, Washington, D.C. no. **400** 1933 18 pp. 10 figs. [Dipt.]

Darby, H. H. *see* Bridges & Darby.

651.—Darlington, jr., P. J. A new tribe of Carabidae (Coleoptera) from western United States. *Pan-Pacific Ent.*, San Francisco **9** 1933 pp. 110–114, 6 figs.

- 652.—Dauberschmidt, K. Vergleichende Morphologie des Lepidopterendarmes und seiner Anhänge. *Z. angew. Ent.*, Berlin **20** 1933 pp. 204–267, 22 figs.
- 653.—Davidson, J. The environmental factors affecting the development of the eggs of *Sminthurus viridis* L. (Collembola). *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, Adelaide **11** 1933 pp. 9–23, 6 figs.
- 654.—Davidson, J. The distribution of *Sminthurus viridis* L. (Collembola) in South Australia, based on rainfall, evaporation and temperature. *Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci.*, Adelaide **11** 1933 pp. 59–66, 3 figs.
- 655.—Davidson, J. Effect of rainfall-evaporation ratio on insects inhabiting the soil surface. *Nature*, London **131** 1933 pp. 837–838, 2 figs.
- 656.—Davidson, J. & Swan, D. C. A method of obtaining samples of the population of Collembola (*Symphyleona*) in pastures. *Bull. ent. Res.*, London **24** 1933 pp. 351–352, 1 fig.
- Davidson, R. H. *see* DeLong & Davidson.
- 657.—Davis, A. & Comstock, J. A. Larva and pupa of *Desmocerus californicus* (Horn). *Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci.*, Los Angeles **23** 1924 pp. 179–181, 5 figs. [Col.]
- 658.—Davis, J. J. et al. Report of Committee on Insect Collections. *J. econ. Ent.*, Geneva, N.Y. **26** 1933 pp. 14–24.
- 659.—Davis, N. C. Notes on some South American mosquitoes. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 277–295, 6 pls.; pp. 619–639, 7 pls. [Dipt.]
- Davis, N. C. *see* Serafim & Davis.
- 660.—Davis, W. T. Dragonflies of the genus *Tetragoneuria*. *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* **28** 1933 pp. 87–104, 15 figs. [Odon.]
- 661.—Dawson, R. W. New species of *Serica* (Scarabaeidae), VII. *J. New York ent. Soc.* **41** 1933 pp. 435–440. [Col.]
- 662.—Day, F. H. Aquatic Coleoptera in the Isle of Anglesey. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **69** 1933 p. 42.
- 663.—Day, F. H. Further addenda to "The Coleoptera of Cumberland," published in Vols. i, ii, iii and iv. *Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc.* **5** 1933 pp. 117–125.
- 664.—Dean, R. W. Morphology of the digestive tract of the apple maggot fly, *Rhagoletis pomonella* Walsh. *Tech. Bull. New York agric. Exp. Sta.*, Geneva, N.Y. no. **215** 1933 17 pp. 3 pls. [Dipt.]
- 665.—Deane, C. Australian Hydrophilidae—Notes and new species. *Proc. roy. Soc. Vict.*, Melbourne **46** 1933 pp. 20–27, 10 figs. [Col.]
- 666.—Deay, H. O. The Cicadellinae of Indiana (Cicadellidae, Homoptera). *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.*, Indianapolis **42** (1932) 1933 pp. 227–241, 11 figs.
- 667.—Debauche, H. Recherches sur l'appareil salivaire et sur les organes imaginaires céphaliques de la larve de *Chaoborus crystallinus*, De Geer. *La Cellule*, Louvain **42** 1933 pp. 231–246, 2 pls. [Dipt.]
- Decelle, G. Rousseau- *see* Rousseau-Decelle.
- 667a.—De Carlo, J. A. Familia Belostomidae (Hemiptera). *Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro* **9** 1933 pp. 93–98, 2 pls.
- 668.—De Carlo, J. A. Nuevas especies de Belostomidos (Hemiptera). *Rev. Soc. ent. argent.*, Buenos Aires **5** 1933 pp. 121–126, 1 pl.
- 669.—Deckart, M. Die Entwicklung der Samenzellen bei der Heuschrecke *Stenobothrus*. *Mikroskopie f. Naturfreunde*, Stuttgart **10** 1932 pp. 154–159, 4 figs. [Orth.]
- Deckert, K. *see* Günther & Deckert.
- 670.—Decksbach, M. Zur Biologie der Chironomiden des Pereslawskoje-Sees. *Arch. Hydrobiol.*, Stuttgart **25** 1933 pp. 365–382, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 671.—Decksbach, N. K. & M. Die Bodenbevölkerung und die Bodenproduktivität des Pereslawskoje-Sees. [In Russian with German summary.] *Arb. limnol. Stat. Kossino, Moscow* **13–14** 1931 pp. 131–189, 2 pls. 1 fig.
- 672.—DeGant, F. D. Five new species of North American Ichneumonflies. *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.*, Washington, D.C. **82** art. 11 no. 2952 1933 6 pp. [Hym.]

673.—Delahon, P. Nachträge zu "Schilskys Systematischen Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands" von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland (Col.). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 34-42.

674.—DeLeon, D. Notes on the biology of *Meteorus hypophloeae* Cushman. (Hymenoptera - Braconidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 32-36, 1 pl.

675.—De Lerma, B. I corpi faringei degli ortotteri. Prova sicura della esistenza di glandole endocrine negli artropodi. Rend. Accad. Lincei, Rome Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat. 17 1933 pp. 1105-1108, 2 figs.

676.—Delkeskamp, K. 2. Mitteilung aus der Familie der Erotyliden (Col.). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 139-142.

677.—Delkeskamp, K. Die Arten der Gattung *Encarstes* Lac. (Col., Erot.). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 188-198, 2 figs.

678.—DeLong, D. M. Three species of *Empoasca* leafhoppers known to affect economic plants in Haiti (including the description of two new species). J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Rio Piedras, P.R. 16 1932 pp. 113-115, 1 pl. [Hem.]

679.—DeLong, D. M. & Davidson, R. H. Some new species of *Eugnathodrus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 33 1933 pp. 55-58.

680.—Dembowski, J. Ueber die Plastizität der tierischen Handlungen. Beobachtungen und Versuche an *Molanna*-Larven. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 53 1933 pp. 261-312, 3 pls. 7 figs. [Trichopt.]

681.—De Meillon, B. On *Anopheles funestus* and its allies in the Transvaal. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 83-97, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

De Meillon, B. see Evans & De Meillon.

682.—Demerec, M. The effect of x-ray dosage on sterility and number of lethals in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. 19 1933 pp. 1015-1020, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

683.—De Muro, P. Sulle diverse razze di *Anopheles maculipennis* nell' Agro Pontino. Riv. Malariol., Rome 12 1933 pp. 98-107, 1 graph. [Dipt.]

684.—[Dem'yanovskii, S., Prokof'eva, E. & Filippova, Z.] Демьяновский, С., Прокофьева, Е. & Филиппова, З. Der Einfluss des Reifegrades der Maulbeerbaumblätter auf die Lebensfähigkeit der Seidenraupen und auf die Qualität des Kokons und Fadens. [In Russian with German summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 12 1933 pp. 3-32. [Lep.]

685.—Denier, P. C. L. Documentos para la clasificación de los Meloidos americanos. Bol. Mens. Minist. Agric. Nac. Argentina, Buenos Aires 32 1933 pp. 35-52. [Col.]

686.—Denier, P. C. L. Descripción de una especie nueva del género *Lytta*. Descripción del género *Wagneria* (Col. Meloidi). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 87-92, 10 figs.

687.—Denis, J. R. Sur la faune française des Aptérygotes. xii. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris 74 1932 pp. 357-383, 9 figs. [Collem.]

688.—Denis, J. R. Sur la faune italienne des collemboles (V). Collemboles des lagunes de Venise récoltés par M. Gridelli. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 183-187.

689.—Denis, J. R. Contributo alla conoscenza del Microgenton di Costa Rica. III. Collemboles de Costa Rica avec une contribution au species de l'ordre (Deuxième note). Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 222-322, 156 figs.

690.—Denis, J. R. Collemboles récoltés par M. P. Remy en Yougoslavie et en Macédoine grecque (Note préliminaire). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 211-213.

691.—Denis, R. Présentation d'un Zoraptère d'Indo-Chine. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 109-110.

692.—Depoli, G. Revisione dei Coleotteri della collezione Leoni. III. *Dorcadion*. IV. *Chilotoma* Redt. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932 pp. 4-7, 86-87.

693.—Deshpande, V. G. On the anatomy of some British Aleurodidae. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 117–132, 4 pls. [Hem.]

694.—Despax, R. Plécoptères récoltés par le Dr. Fudakowski dans le massif de la Czarnohora (Carpathes orientales polonaises). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **38** 1933 pp. 77–80.

695.—Despax, R. Plécoptères d'Auvergne. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **38** 1933 pp. 239–245.

696.—Dettmer, H. Die bislang bekannten europäischen Arten der Gattung *Callirhytis* Förster. Eine Untersuchung. Brotéria, Lisbon, Ci. nat. **2** 1933 pp. 5–33, 11 figs. [Hym.]

697.—Dibb, J. R. A new species of *Aulacocyclus* (Passalidae) from Australia. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 103–104. [Col.]

698.—Dibb, J. R. Notes on the Aulacocyclus (Col., Passalidae). Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 195–200.

699.—Didier, R. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Lucanidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels **4** 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 41–48, 6 figs.

700.—Didier, R. Les Lucanides. Terre et la Vie, Paris **3** 1933 pp. 24–29, 4 pls. 1 fig. [Col.]

701.—Dingler, M. Brutpflege bei Insekten. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.-u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) **15** (1932–3) 1933 p. 342.

702.—Dingler, M. Zur Variation der Flügeldeckenzeichnung bei *Crioceris duodecimpunctata* L. und *Crioceris asparagi* L. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna **19** 1933 pp. 57–66, 6 figs.

703.—Dixey, F. A. The Pierinae of the collection of the late Admiral Edmund G. Bourke in the Hope Department of the University Museum, Oxford. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 92–102.

704.—Dobkiewicz, L. v. Morphologische Studien zur Metamorphose von *Papilio podalirius*. Teil I. Die gestaltlichen Veränderungen des Darmkanals. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin **26** 1933 pp. 469–528, 37 figs. [Lep.]

Dobretzova, T. A. see Rekach & Dobretzova.

705.—Dobzhansky, T. Geographical variation in lady-beetles. Amer. Nat., New York **67** 1933 pp. 97–126, 5 figs. [Col.]

706.—Dobzhansky, T. On the sterility of the inter-racial hybrids in *Drosophila pseudo-obscura*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. **19** 1933 pp. 397–403, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

707.—Dobzhansky, T. Rôle of the autosomes in the *Drosophila pseudo-obscura* hybrids. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. **19** 1933 pp. 950–953, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

708.—Dobzhansky, T. & Boche, R. D. Intersterile races of *Drosophila pseudo-obscura* Frol. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 314–330, 37 figs. [Dipt.]

709.—Dobzhansky, T. & Duncan, F. N. Genes that affect early developmental stages of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org., Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 109–130, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

710.—Dodd, A. P. A new genus and species of Australian Proctotrypidae. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney **58** 1933 pp. 275–277, 1 fig. [Hym.]

711.—Dodd, A. P. The Australian species of *Macroteleia* and *Prosapegus* (Scelionidae Hymenoptera). Proc. roy. Soc. Qd., Brisbane **44** (1932) 1933 pp. 75–103.

712.—Dodero, A. Coleotteri. Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso, Torino **2** [1927] pp. 67–77.

713.—Dolley, W. L. et al. Culture of the drone fly, *Eristalis tenax*. Science, New York **78** 1933 pp. 313–314. [Dipt.]

Donatien, A. see Parrot, Donatien & Lestoquard; Sergeant, Parrot & Donatien.

714.—Donisthorpe, H. On a small collection of ants made by Dr. F. W. Edwards in Argentina. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 532–538. [Hym.]

715.—Donisthorpe, H. Descriptions of three new species of Formicidae, and a synonymical note. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **11** 1933 pp. 194–198. [Hym.]

716.—Donisthorpe, H. Further notes on a willow swamp in Windsor Forest. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 4-5.

717.—Donisthorpe, H. On recording entomological publications. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 20-22.

718.—Donisthorpe, H. Additional records of ants and myrmecophiles in Britain since the 2nd edition of "British Ants" (1927) and my paper on the ants and myrmecophiles of Windsor Forest (1930). Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 132-136. [Hym.]

719.—Donisthorpe, H. A new species of *Aphaenogaster* (Hym. Formicidae) from India. Stylops, London 2 1933 p. 24.

720.—Douglass, J. R. Hibernation of the Mexican bean beetle in the Estancia Valley, N. Mex. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 579-605, 15 figs. [Col.]

Doux see le Doux.

Dove, W. E. see Hall, Hull & Dove.

Dow, R. see Wheeler & Dow.

721.—Dowden, P. B. *Lydella nigripes* and *L. piniariae*, fly parasites of certain tree-defoliating caterpillars. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 963-995, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

722.—Doyle, W. L. Observations on spermatogenesis in *Sciara coprophila*. J. Morph., Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 477-492, 3 pls. 4 figs. [Dipt.]

723.—Dozier, H. L. Miscellaneous notes and descriptions of Chalcidoid parasites (Hymenoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 85-100, 1 fig.

724.—Drake, C. J. On some Tingitidae from South India including two new species (Hemiptera). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 1015-1016.

725.—Drake, C. J. Notes on some American Tingitidae (Hemiptera). Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 100-102.

726.—Drake, C. J. & Bondar, G. Concerning Brazilian Tingitidae-Hemiptera. Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 8 1932 pp. 87-96, 1 pl.

727.—Drake, C. J. & Harris, H. M. New American Velidae (Hemiptera). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 45-54.

728.—Drake, C. J. & Harris, H. M. Some miscellaneous Gerridae in the collection of the Museum of Comparative Zoology (Hemiptera). Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 107-112.

729.—Draudt, M. In SEITZ Gross-Schmett. 1933. Notodontidae 6 pp. 993-1048, 5 pls.; Syntomidae, Arctiidae Suppl. 2 pp. 278-280.

730.—Draudt, M. Zuträge und Berichtigungen zur Gattung *Palluperina* Hmps. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 95-97, 4 figs. [Lep.]

731.—Draudt, M. Neue Heteroceren des palaarktischen Faunengebietes. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 157-160, 167-169, 186-188, 1 pl. [Lep.]

732.—Draudt, M. Revision einiger *Dianthoecia*-Gruppen. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 291-294, 304-307, 316-322, 8 figs. [Lep.]

Draudt, M. see Corti & Draudt.

733.—Drenowski, A. K. Dritter Verzeichnis der auf dem Alibotuschgebirge gesammelten Lepidopteren. (In bulgar. N.-O. Mazedonien.) [In Bulgarian with German summary.] Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat., Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 82-87.

734.—Drensky, P. Die parasitären Fliegen der Familie Oestridae in Bulgarien. [In Bulgarian with German summary.] Bull. Inst. hist. nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 125-149, 15 figs.

735.—Dreyer, W. A. & Park, T. Local distribution of *Formica ulkei* mound-nests with reference to certain ecological factors. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 127-133, 1 fig. [Hym.]

736.—Drogoszewski, K. Verzeichnis der Aculeaten aus Zentralpolen. [In Polish with French summary.] Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 113-118. [Hym.]

737.—Duce, W. Sul contenuto in pigmenti delle uova di varie razze di bachi da seta e loro incroci reciproci. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 6 1931 pp. 511-514. [Lep.]

738.—Duce, W. Ricerche spettrofotometriche sulle sostanze coloranti del bozzolo di varie razze di bachi da seta. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 6 1931 pp. 1004-1008, 2 diagr. [Lep.]

739.—Duda, O. Chloropidae. [Conclusion.] In LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61 1933 pp. 49–248, 21 figs.

740.—Duda, O. Die neotropischen Chloropiden (Dipt.). 2. Fortsetzung. Folia zool. hydrobiol., Riga 5 1933 pp. 41–47.

741.—Duda, O. Neue und bekannte neotropische Chloropidae (Dipt.) des U.S. National-Museums, Smithsonian Institution. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 192–209.

742.—Dufrane, A. Quelques Rhopalocères. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 164–166.

743.—Dufrane, A. La variation chez *Acalla hastiana* L. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 196–203, 1 pl. [Lep.]

744.—Dufrane, A. Quelques Micros intéressants de la faune belge. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 222–224.

745.—Duncan, D. K. Random notes of an Arizona field collector. On some Polycestini (Coleoptera-Buprestidae), with descriptions of a n. sp. of *Acmaeodera*. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 229–232.

Duncan, F. N. see Dobzhansky & Duncan.

746.—Duncan, P. M. The muscles and the nerves of the ovipositor of *Anax junius* (Odonata). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 145–157, 1 pl. 4 figs.

747.—Duprez, R. Note sur le collage des Coléoptères. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 p. 21.

748.—Durand, G. Notules biologiques sur *Everettagrotis agathina* Dup. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 97–104.

749.—Durand, G. Note sur quelques *Cucullia*. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 124–128, 1 pl. [Lep.]

750.—Dusmet y Alonso, J. M. Contribución al estudio de los Himenópteros de Portugal. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 61 1932 7 pp.

751.—Ebeling, W. Some differences in habits and structure between citrus thrips and flower thrips. Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif., Sacramento 22 1933 pp. 381–384, 2 figs. [Thysanopt.]

752.—Eckert, J. E. The flight range of the honeybee. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 47 1933 pp. 257–285, 8 figs. [Hym.]

753.—Edmonds, T. H. *Scopaeus sulcicollis* Steph. (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) and an allied species new to science. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 7–10.

754.—Edwards, F. W. Marquesan Simuliidae. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 103–109, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

755.—Edwards, F. W. Malayan Nematoceros Diptera. I. Tipulidae. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 52–74.

756.—Edwards, F. W. Spolia Menta-wiensis: Diptera Nematocera. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 74–79, 1 fig.

757.—Edwards, F. W. Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part VI. Fasc. 3.—Ephydriidae (Supplement). London, Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 pp. 117–119.

758.—Edwards, F. W. Oxford University Expedition to Hudson's Strait, 1931: Diptera Nematocera. With notes on some other species of the genus *Diamasa*. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 611–620, 2 figs.

759.—Edwards, F. W. On three European species of *Simulium*. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 255–256. [Dipt.]

760.—Edwards, F. W. Semi-final words on Meigen's "Nouvelle Classification." Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 59–61.

761.—Edwards, F. W. Diptera Nematocera from Mount Kinabalu. J. F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 223–296, 1 pl. 13 figs.

762.—Edwards, F. W. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925/26.—Diptera. xxxix–xli. Cecidomyiidae, Chironomidae, Ceratopogonidae. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 86–88.

763.—Edwards, F. W. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925/26.—Diptera. xliii. Simuliidae (Melusinidae). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 210–211.

764.—Edwards, F. W. New neotropical Mycetophilidae (II). (Dipt.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 303–322.

765.—Edwards, F. W. Some Perthshire Diptera. Scot. Nat., Edinburgh 1933 201 pp. 87–92, 1 fig.; 202 pp. 113–117, 1 fig.

766.—Edwards, F. W. A second species of *Curupira* found in the Transvaal (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 232–235, 3 figs.

Efroimson, V. see Tzvetkov & Efroimson.

Eggers, F. see Kennel & Eggers.

767.—Eggers, H. Zur paläarktischen Borkenkäferfauna. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 1–9, 49–56.

768.—Eggers, H. Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.) aus China. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 97–102.

769.—Eggers, H. Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer (Ipidae, Col.). Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 17–20.

770.—Eggers, H. Die Borkenkäfergattung *Dactylipalpus* (Ipidae, Col.). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 200–202.

771.—Eggers, H. Neue Borkenkäfer (Col., Scolytidae) aus Africa (Nachtrag V). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 16–23.

772.—Eguchi, M. Biological studies on *Diatraea shariinensis* Eguchi. [In Japanese with English summary.] J. agric. Exp. Sta. Govt.-Gen. Chosen, Suigen 19 1933 pp. 1–20, 3 pls. 3 figs. [Lep.]

773.—Eidel, K. Beiträge zur Biologie einiger Bäche des Schwarzwaldes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Insektenfauna der Elz und Kinzig. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 543–615, 1 map 2 pls. 7 figs.

774.—Eidmann, H. Zur Kenntnis der Ameisenfauna von Südlabrador. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 201–221. [Hym.]

775.—Eisner, C. Two new subspecies of *Parnassius acdestis* (Lep. Papilionidae). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 169–170, 1 pl.

Ellington, G. W. see Simmons & Ellington.

776.—Ellis, E. A. Some local plantgalls. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc., Framlingham 2 1933 pp. 162–164.

777.—Ellsworth, J. K. The photo-receptive organs of a flesh-fly larva, *Lucilia sericata* (Meigen): An experimental and anatomical study. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 203–215, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Dipt.]

778.—Elson, J. A. Protozoans and beetles. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 283–286, 1 fig. [Col.]

779.—Eltringham, H. The senses of insects. London, Methuen & Co., Ltd. 1933 ix + 126 pp. 25 figs.

780.—Eltringham, H. Presidential Address. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 117–136.

781.—Eltringham, H. On the tarsal sense-organs of Lepidoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 33–36, 1 pl.

782.—Emden, F. van. Ueber die erbliche Bindung von Latenzen an Jahreszeiten. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 813–822, 2 figs.

783.—Emden, F. van. Revision der Gattung *Cratosomus* (Col. Curc.). Arch. Naturgesch., Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 354–537, 4 pls. 1 map.

784.—Emden, F. van. Die Philippinischen Arten der Untergattung *Callirhipis* (Coleoptera). Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 331–356.

785.—Emerson, A. E. Conditioned behavior among termites (Isoptera). Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 125–129.

786.—Emerson, A. E. A revision of the genera of fossil and recent Termopsinae (Isoptera). Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent., Berkeley 6 1933 pp. 165–196, 40 figs.

787.—Emmart, E. W. The eggs of four species of fruit flies of the genus *Anastrepha*. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 184–191, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

788.—Enderlein, G. Neue paläarktische Calliphoridae, darunter Schneckenparasiten (Dipt.). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 120–128.

789.—Engel, E. O. Bombyliidae. In LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25 1933 pp. 97–192, 2 pls. 62 figs.

790.—Engel, E. O. Contribution à l'étude de la faune népenthicole. Art. IV. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 46–48, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

791.—Engel, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie von *Cassida viridis* L. (Col. Cass.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 195–207.

792.—Engelhardt, G. P. The cleaning of greasy insects. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 p. 108.

Engelhardt, M. see Kühn & Engelhardt.

Ephroimson see Efroimson.

793.—Erdmann, O. Entomologische Beobachtungen an der Schmetterlingsfauna des oberen Schwarzaales. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 455–460, 463–469, 481–483. [Lep.]

794.—Erfurth, P. Neue Micra-Arten für Niederösterreich. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 46–47. [Lep.]

795.—Erhard, H. Bemerkung zur Arbeit von Max Dingler "Das Stridulationsorgan von *Crioceris*" im "Biol. Zentralbl." Bd. 52, Heft 11–12. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 p. 220. [Col.]

796.—Ermisch, K. & Langer, W. Aus der Praxis des Käfer-Sammlers. xxi. Ueber die Käfergäste im Winterlager des Maulwurfs, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Käferfauna des Vogtlandes. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 16–24, 3 figs. [Col.]

797.—Esaki, T. Bugs from Mt. Tsukuba, Ibaraki-ken, Japan. Lansasia, Tokyo 1 1929 p. 104. [Hem.]

798.—Esaki, T. A suggestion for terminology concerning super-, hyper- or multiparasitism. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo 7 1933 pp. 110–114.

799.—Esaki, T. On five Formosan butterflies. [In Japanese.] Zephyrus, Fukuoka 5 1933 pp. 17–21, 1 pl.

800.—Esaki, T. & Hashimoto, S. Report on the leafhoppers injurious to the rice plant and their natural enemies. [In Japanese.] Fukuoka, no. 4 (1932) 1933 32 pp. 4 pls. [Hem.]

801.—Esaki, T. & Takeya, C. A new Tingitid from Formosa (Hemiptera: Tingitidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 1–3, 2 figs.

Esaki, T. see Nagano & Esaki.

802.—Esben-Petersen, P. Neuroptera der deutschen limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 11 1933 pp. 625–630, 2 figs.

803.—Esben-Petersen, P. Bidrag til en Fortegnelse over Bornholms Insektfauna: Orthoptera, Plecoptera, Ephemeroptera, Odonata, Copeognatha, Neuroptera, Mecoptera, Trichoptera. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 215–238.

804.—Esben-Petersen, P. New and little-known Neuroptera. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøbenhavn 94 1933 pp. 109–123, 13 figs.

805.—Escalera, M. M. de la. Una especie y tres variedades nuevas de *Heliotaurus* de protórax rojo de Marruecos (Col. Allecul.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 129–131.

806.—Escalera, M. M. de la. Especies nuevas de *Attalus* Ev. del Rif del grupo de *A. convolvuli* An. (Col. Malach.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 219–220.

807.—Escalera, M. M. de la. Dos *Sphinginus* Rey del Norte de Marruecos (Col. Malach.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 253–255.

808.—Español Coll, F. Sobre biogeografía de *Pogonus* (Coleop. Carabidae) de Catalunya. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat., Barcelona 32 1932 p. 48.

Español, F. see Vilarrúbia & Español.

809.—Essig, E. O. Economic importance of the genus *Brachyrrhinus* (*Otiorrhynchus*). Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif., Sacramento 22 1933 pp. 397–409, 1 pl. 8 figs. [Col.]

810.—Evans, A. C. Comparative observations on the morphology and biology of some Hymenopterous parasites of carrion-infesting Diptera. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 385–405, 12 figs.

811.—Evans, A. M. & De Meillon, B. Notes on *Anopheles demeilloni* (*transvaalensis*) and *Anopheles garnhami* in South Africa with descriptions of new varieties of these species. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 271–282, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

812.—Evans, J. W. A simple method of collecting thrips and other insects from blossom. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 349–350, 1 fig.

813.—Evans, J. W. Thrips investigation. I. The seasonal fluctuations in numbers of *Thrips imaginis* Bagnall and associated blossom thrips. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust., Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 145–159, 6 figs.

814.—Evans, J. W. A revision of the Eurymelini (Homoptera, Bythoscopidae). Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust., Adelaide 57 1933 pp. 73–90, 3 pls. 1 fig.

Evans, T. *see* Bodine & Evans.

815.—Evans, W. H. Some little known or apparently unrecorded Lycaenidae and Hesperidae from the Malay Peninsula. J. F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 406–417. [Lep.]

816.—Evenius, C. Ueber die Entwicklung der Rektaldrüsen von *Vespa vulgaris*. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 56 1933 pp. 349–372, 18 figs. [Hym.]

817.—Ewing, H. E. Some peculiar relationships between ectoparasites and their hosts. Amer. Nat., New York 77 1933 pp. 365–373.

818.—Ewing, H. E. The taxonomy of the Anopluran genus *Pediculus* Linnaeus. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 167–174, 2 figs.

819.—[Ezhikov, I.] (Jezhikoff, I.) Ежи́ков, И. Individuelle Variabilität und Dimorphismus bei sozialen Insekten. [In Russian with German summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 11 1932 pp. 133–139.

820.—Fage, L. A propos du parasitisme des Phorides (Diptères). Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris 58 1933 pp. 90–92, 2 figs.

821.—Faggioli, D. Un nuovo metodo per fare aderire stabilmente ai cartoneini gli Insetti a tegumento levigato. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932 p. 85.

822.—Fahringer, J. Ueber Braconiden und ihre Wirte. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 307–323. [Hym.]

823.—Falkenström, G. Die Metamorphose von *Deronectes depressus* sensu Fabr. und *lutescens* Falkenström nebst Zügen aus ihrer Oekologie. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 161–220, 1 pl. 41 figs. [Col.]

824.—Fall, H. C. On two species of *Ludius* (Coleoptera). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 188–192.

825.—Fall, H. C. New Coleoptera XVI. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 229–234.

826.—Fall, H. C. *Agonoderus pallipes* Lec. (Coleop.: Carabidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 102–104.

827.—Falls, O. Sex attraction in *Samia cecropia*. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., Manhattan 36 1933 pp. 215–217, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Farinaud, M. E. *see* Toumanoff & Farinaud.

Fassnidge, W. *see* Burras, Curtis & Fassnidge.

828.—Fattig, P. W. Food of the robber fly, *Mallophora orcina* (Wied.) (Diptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 119–120.

829.—Fattig, P. W. Color changes in preserved specimens of *Dynastes tityus* (Coleop.: Scarabaeidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 20–21.

830.—Faure, J. C. New genera and species of Thysanoptera from South Africa. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 1–17, 55–75, 3 pls.

831.—Faure, Jacobus C. The phases of the Rocky Mountain locust *Melanoplus mexicanus* (Saussure). J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 706–718, 1 pl. [Orth.]

832.—Feldotto, W. Sensible Perioden des Flügel-musters bei *Ephesia kühniella* Zeller. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 128 1933 pp. 299–341, 33 figs. [Lep.]

833.—Felt, E. P. A new *Citrus* cambium miner from Puerto Rico. J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Río Piedras, P.R. 16 1932 pp. 117–118. [Dipt.]

834.—Felt, E. P. A new enemy of the pineapple mealybug and a list of gall midge enemies of mealybugs. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 87–89. [Dipt., Hem.]

835.—Felt, E. P. A *Hibiscus* bud midge new to Hawaii. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 247–248. [Dipt.]

836.—Feng, H. T. Aquatic insects of China. Article VIII. Additions and corrections to the catalogue of Chinese Dytiscidae. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 323–333. [Col.]

837.—Feng, H. T. Classification of Chinese Dytiscidae. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 8 1933 pp. 81–146, 2 pls. [Col.]

838.—Fergusson, A. The aquatic Coleoptera of Possil Marsh. Glasgow Nat. 11 1933 pp. 9–18.

839.—Fernald, H. T. Did this wasp reason? (Hym. Sphecinae.) Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa. 44 1933 pp. 236–238.

840.—Fernando, W. The development and homologies of the mouthparts of the head-louse. Quart. J. micr. Sci., London (N.S.) 76 1933 pp. 231–241, 10 figs. [Anopl.]

Ferreira d Almeida. *see* d'Almeida.

841.—Ferrière, C. Description d'un Chalcidien parasite du longicorne du caféier en Indo-Chine. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 9–12, 2 figs. [Col., Hym.]

842.—Ferrière, C. Chalcidoid and Proctotrupoid parasites of pests of the coconut palm. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 86–108 12 figs. [Hym.]

Ferrière, C. *see* Thorpe, W. H.

843.—Ferris, G. F. New species and other records of Mallophaga from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 53–72, 13 figs.

844.—Ferris, G. F. Ectoparasites of Marquesan rats. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 117–127, 5 figs.

845.—Ferris, G. F. The Mallophagan genus *Trichophilopterus*. Parasitology, Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 468–471, 2 figs.

846.—Feyer, E. Bilder von meinen Sammelreisen in Ecuador. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 13–15, 28–31, 47–48, 68–72, 78–80, 99–102.

847.—Feytaud, J. La courtilière (*Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* L.). Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux 32 1933 pp. 99–108, 109–122, 125–133, 141–146, 157–171, 173–188, 193–199.

848.—Fiedler, C. Die Rüsslergattung *Macromerus* (Cryptorhynchini) (Col. Curcul.). Eine monographische Studie. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 36–88.

849.—[Filip'ev, N.] Филиппев, Н. Lepidoptera. [In German with Russian summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 143–174, 10 pls. 16 figs.

Filippova, Z. *see* Dem'yanovskii, Prokof'eva & Filippova.

850.—Finkenbrink, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zur Dewitzschen Hypothese des Apterismus bei Insekten. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 26 1933 pp. 385–426, 14 figs.

851.—Finzi, B. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise nach Marokko unternommen 1930 mit Unterstützung der Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien von Fritz Werner und Richard Ebner. V. Ameisen aus Marokko. SB. Akad. Wiss. Wien 141 1932 Abt. 1 pp. 243–244. [Hym.]

852.—Finzi, B. Raccolte entomologiche nell'isola di Capraia fatte da G. Mancini e F. Capra (1927–1931). II. Formicidae. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 162–165. [Hym.]

853.—Fiori, A. Note su alcuni insetti fossili italiani. Giorn. Geol., Bologna (2^a) 7 1932 pp. 47–54, 1 pl. [Fossil, Col.]

854.—Fischer, C. R. Nota sobre *Anastrepha punctata* Hend. (Dipt. Trypetidae) e uma especie nova de *Cyrtotonotum* (Dipt. Drosophilidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 83–92, 6 figs.

855.—Fisher, R. A. On the evidence against chemical induction of melanism in Lepidoptera. Proc. roy. Soc., London (B) 112 1933 pp. 407–416.

856.—Fisher, W. S. New Cerambycidae from India (Coleoptera). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 17 1933 no. 6, 8 pp.

857.—Fisher, W. S. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (7). The genus *Exocentrus*, Cerambycidae (Col.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 1933 pt. 4, 5 pp.

858.—Fisher, W. S. New Malayan Buprestidae, II. J. F. M. S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 361–374. [Col.]

859.—Fisher, W. S. A new species of *Agilus* from the Hawaiian Islands (Coleoptera: Buprestidae). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 249–250.

860.—Fisher, W. S. New species of Buprestid beetles from Mexico and central America. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington, D.C. 82 art. 27 no. 2968 1933 47 pp. [Col.]

861.—Flanders, S. E. Heat production and limitation of densities in *Sitotroga* populations. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 529-535. [Lep.]

862.—Fleischer, A. Revision of the beetle fauna of Czechoslovakia. [In Czech.] *Čas. morav. Musea zem.*, Brně **26-27** (1929-30) 1932 pp. 225-352; **28-29** (1931-32) 1933 pp. 1-288b. [Col.]

863.—Fleischer, A. Vliv svetla na barvy brouku. [In Czech.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague **30** 1933 pp. 28-29. [Col.]

864.—Fletcher, F. & Haub, J. G. Digestion in blowfly larvae, *Phormia regina* Meigen, used in the treatment of osteomyelitis. *Ohio J. Sci.*, Columbus **33** 1933 pp. 101-109, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

865.—Fletcher, T. B. & Stringer, H. The mystery of "the little black" (*Chrysoclista atra*, Haworth-Lep., Cosmopterygidae). *Ent. Rec.*, London **45** 1933 pp. 86-90.

866.—Fleutiaux, E. Additions à la faune malgache. *Elateridae nouveaux*. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **102** 1933 pp. 185-203, 1 fig. [Col.]

867.—Fleutiaux, E. Description d'un Eucnemide nouveau de Madagascar. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **102** 1933 p. 204. [Col.]

868.—Fleutiaux, E. Les Elaterides de l'Indochine française. Cinquième partie. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **102** 1933 pp. 205-235. [Col.]

869.—Fleutiaux, E. Note sur le genre *Tabula* (Coleoptera, Elateridae). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.*, Paris (2) **5** 1933 pp. 193-194, 3 figs.

870.—Fleutiaux, E. Genres nouveaux et espèces nouvelles d'Eucnemididae de Madagascar (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **37** (1932) 1933 pp. 286-288, 1 fig.

871.—Fleutiaux, E. Nouveau genre d'Elateridae (Col.) du Brésil. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 p. 280.

872.—Fleutiaux, E. Les *Megapenthes* des Iles Mascareignes (Col. Elateridae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 284-287.

873.—Fleutiaux, E. Trois Eucnemididae nouveaux (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 294-295.

874.—Fleutiaux, E. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (10). *Melasidae and Elateridae* (Col.). *Ind. For. Rec.*, Delhi **18** 1933 pt. 7, 16 pp.

875.—Fleutiaux, E. Un nouveau Melaside (Col.) des Iles Salomon. *Stylops*, London **2** 1933 p. 129.

876.—Fluiter, H. J. de. Nogmaals iets over het uitkomen van de imago van *Diplostichus tenthredinum* B. B. uit den gesloten cocon van *Diprion pini* (L.). *Ent. Ber.*, Amsterdam **8** 1933 pp. 487-493. [Hym.]

877.—Fluiter, H. J. de. De Bloedluis, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hausm.) in Nederland. *Tijdschr. PlZiekt.*, Amsterdam **37** 1931 pp. 201-327, 13 pls. 4 graphs. [Hem.]

878.—Fluiter, H. J. de. Bijdrage tot de kennis der oecologie en morphologie van *Eriosoma lanuginosum* (Hartig), de bloedluis onzer pereboom. [With English summary.] *Tijdschr. PlZiekt.*, Amsterdam **39** 1933 pp. 45-72, 3 pls.

879.—Fluke, C. L. Revision of the *Syrphus* flies of America north of Mexico (Diptera, Syrphidae, *Syrphus* S. L.). Part i. *Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci.*, Madison **28** 1933 pp. 63-128, 3 pls.

Fluke, jr., C. L. *see* Allen & Fluke.

880.—Foà, A. Una razza annuale di bachi da seta ottenuta da una bivoltina soltanto colla selezione. *Ann. Ist. sup. Agrar. Portici* (3) **5** 1932 pp. 143-150. Also in *Ann. Tecn. Agr.*, Rome **1** 1933 pp. 57-64. [Lep.]

881.—Foà, A. Gametogenesi e fecondazione nel *Bombyx mori* L. citologia nella partenogenesi ed in un caso di ginandromorfismo ereditario. *Rivista sintetica*. *Boll. Staz. sper. Gelsic. Bachic. Ascoli Piceno* **12** 1933 pp. 54-69.

882.—Foà, E. et al. Résultats scientifiques des voyages en Afrique d'Edouard Foà. Paris, Imprimerie nationale 1908 xxii + 742 pp., 15 maps, 12 col. pls., 171 figs. [Insects pp. 487-498, 588-600.]

883.—Foltin, H. Entomologisches aus Oberösterreich. Die Mondseer Hochmoore. *Z. öst. EntVer.*, Vienna **18** 1933 pp. 18-20. [Lep.]

Fonseca, F. da *see* Prado & Fonseca.

Fonseca, J. da *see* Pinto da Fonseca.

884.—Forbes, W. T. M. The axillary venation of the insects. 5^e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 277-284, 4 pls.

885.—Forbes, W. T. M. The pupa of *Hyblaëa* (Lepidoptera, Hyblaëidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 p. 490.

886.—Forbes, W. T. M. Notes on *Ecpantheria* (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 560-562.

887.—Forbes, W. T. M. Species and less, an open letter (Lepid.: Rhopalocera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa. 44 1933 pp. 239-245.

888.—Forbes, W. T. M. Two wasp-guests from Puerto Rico (Microlepidoptera). Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 89-92, 1 pl.

Ford, E. B. see Carpenter & Ford.

889.—Ford, H. D. Collecting at light in the Carlisle district. Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 31-38. [Lep.]

890.—Fordham, W. J. Further notes on Yorkshire Hymenoptera Aculeata. Naturalist, London 1933 pp. 119-120.

Fordham, W. J. see Butterfield & Fordham.

891.—Forsius, R. On some Ethiopian Tenthredinoidea belonging to Museo Civico at Genoa. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 298-302. [Hym.]

892.—Forsius, R. Ueber einige neue oder wenig bekannte orientalische Tenthredinoiden (Hymenopt.). Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 29-48.

893.—Forsius, R. Cecidiologische Beitrag VII. Memor. Soc. Fauna Flora fenn., Helsingfors 8 (1931-32) 1933 pp. 256-257.

894.—Forsius, R. Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tenthredinoiden Finnlands. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 4-10. [Hym.]

895.—Forsius, R. Eine dritte *Copidoceros*-Art aus Chiva (Hym., Tenth.). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 35-37.

896.—Forsslund, K. H. Eine neue melanistische *Neuronina*-Varietät (Trich.). Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 p. 36.

897.—Fox, H. M. & Simmonds, B. G. Metabolic rates of aquatic arthropods from different habitats. J. exp. Biol., London 10 1933 pp. 67-74. [Insects pp. 71-73.]

898.—Fox, H. M. & Smith, G. P. Growth stimulation of blow-fly larvae fed on fatigued frog muscle. J. exp. Biol., London 10 1933 pp. 196-200, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

899.—Franck, P. Ueber die Verbreitung und Lebensweise deutscher Käfer. VII. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 122-126.

900.—Franck, P. Zur Käferfauna des Meissner. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 150-155.

901.—Franck, P. & Sokolowski, K. Ueber die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Sphaeridium* F. (Col. Hydrophil.). Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 155-159, 4 figs.

902.—Franssen, C. J. H. Biologische Untersuchungen an *Termitoxenia hemicyclia* Schmitz, *Termitoxenia punctiventris* Schmitz und *Odontoxenia brevis* Schmitz. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 337-358. [Dipt.]

903.—Franz, H. Auswirkungen des Mikroklimas auf die Verbreitung mitteleuropäischer xerophiler Orthopteren. Zoogeographica, Jena 1 1933 pp. 551-565, 6 figs.

904.—Fraser, F. C. Notes on a collection of dragonflies (Odonata) from Siam. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. 7 1927 pp. 83-92.

905.—Fraser, F. C. Dragonflies from the Laos country. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. 9 1933 pp. 109-141, 8 figs. [Odon.]

906.—Fraser, F. C. The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Odonata. Vol. 1. London, Taylor & Francis 1933 xiii + 423 pp. 1 map 180 figs.

907.—Fraser, F. C. Additions to the dragonfly (Odonate) fauna of India with descriptions of new species. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 460-468, 4 figs.

908.—Fraser, F. C. Indian dragonflies. XLI. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 607-617, 2 pls. 2 figs.

909.—Fraser, F. C. A revision of the Pissilabioidea (Cordulegasteridae, Petalidae and Petaluridae) (Order Odonata). Part II.—Petalidae and Petaluridae and Appendix to Part I. Mem. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 9 1933 pp. 205-260 31 figs.

910.—Fraser, F. C. A revision of the genus *Orolestes* (Order, Odonata). Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 175-182, 1 pl. 5 figs.

911.—Fraser, F. C. The Platystictas of Ceylon (Order Odonata). Spolia zeylan., Colombo 17 1933 pp. 201-224, 13 figs.

912.—French, A. M. Observations on the beetle *Mordellistena nigricans* (Coleop.: Mordellidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 33-35.

Freney, M. R. see Mackerras & Freney.

913.—Frey, R. Finlands Lauxaniider. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 58-59. [Dipt.]

914.—Frey, R. En anmärkningsvärd insektståndort vid Viisjoki (Ik.). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 81-87, 1 fig.

915.—Friedrich, H. Nervenphysiologischen Studien an Insekten. I. Untersuchungen über das reizphysiologische Verhalten der Extremitäten von *Dixippus morosus*. Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin 13 1933 pp. 536-561, 18 figs. [Orth.]

916.—Friend, R. B. The birch leaf-mining sawfly *Fenusa pumila* Klug. Bull. Conn. agric. Exp. Sta., New Haven no. 348 1933 pp. 293-364, 4 pls. 17 figs. [Hym.]

917.—Friend, R. B. & West, A. S. The European pine shoot moth (*Rhyacionia buoliana* Schiff.) with special reference to its occurrence in the Ali Whitney forest. Bull. Yale Univ. Sch. For., New Haven no. 37 1933 65 pp. 8 pls. 11 figs. [Lep.]

918.—Friese, H. Neue *Trigona*-Arten von Borneo (Hym.). Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 45-46.

919.—Friese, H. Corrigenda zu "Neue neotropische Bienenarten" in Stettin. Ent. Ztg., v. 86 [Heft 2] 1925. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 91 1930 p. 127. [Hym.]

920.—Frison, T. H. Notes concerning some American Bumblebees (*Bremus-Bombus*) described or determined by M. Spinola (Bremidae). Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) no. 16 1932 pp. 1-4. [Hym.]

921.—Frison, T. H. & Ross, H. H. A new species of *Thripsaphis* from Illinois (Aphididae, Homoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 152-154, 8 figs.

922.—Fritsch, K. Beobachtungen über blütenbesuchende Insekten in Steiermark, 1913. SB. Akad. Wiss. Wien 142. 1933 Abt. i pp. 19-40.

923.—Friza, F. & Przibram, H. Johnston'sche Sinnesorgane in den Fühlerfüßen (Aristopeden) der *Sphodromantis* und *Drosophila* (Zugleich: Homoeosis viii. Mitteilung). Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 516-530, 15 figs. [Orth. Dipt.]

924.—Froggatt, W. W. The Coccidae of the Casuarinas. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 58 1933 pp. 363-374, 1 pl. 36 figs. [Hem.]

925.—Fryer, J. C. F. *Phlyctaenia fulvalis* and *Crabbus contaminellus* in southern England. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 265-267. [Lep.]

926.—Fudakowski, J. Note sur des Odonates des Pyrénées. Fragm. Faun. Muz. zool. polon., Warsaw 2 1933 pp. 13-15.

927.—Fuente y Morales, J. M. Catálogo sistemático geográfico de los Coleópteros observados en la península ibérica, Pirineos propiamente dichos y Baleares (continuación). Bol. Soc. ent. Esp., Zaragoza 15 pp. 75-90 (1932), 104-119 (1933).

928.—Fuller, M. E. The life history of *Onesia accepta* Malloch (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Parasitology, Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 342-352, 1 pl. 10 figs.

929.—Fulton, B. B. Inheritance of song in hybrids of two subspecies of *Nemobius fasciatus* (Orthoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 368-376.

930.—Fulton, B. B. Notes on *Habrocytus cerealellae*, parasite of the Angoumois grain moth. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 536-553, 1 pl. 1 fig.

- 931.—Fulton, B. B. Stridulating organs of female Tettigoniidae (Orthoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 270-275, 1 pl.
- 932.—Funkhouser, W. D. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (3). Membracidae (Homopt.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 17 1933 pt. 10, 10 pp. 1 pl.
- 933.—Furukawa, H. On two cave-dwelling Orthopterans, *Diastrommena*, from Japan. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 1933 pp. 205-216, 4 pls. 2 figs.
- 934.—Furukawa, H. On the regeneration of the forceps in *Anechura harmandi*, with some ecological notes on this earwig. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 194-195, 3 figs. [Dermapt.]
- Furukawa, H. see Oka & Furukawa.
- Furukawa, K. see Nakasima & Furukawa.
- Gabański, J. see Kulmatycki & Gabański.
- 935.—Gäbler, H. Tracheeninjektionsmethode für frisches und in Alkohol fixiertes Material. Z. wiss. Mikr., Leipzig 50 1933 pp. 188-194.
- 936.—Gabriel, C. Kleine coleopterologische Mitteilungen. Z. Ent., Breslau 17 no. 1 1929 p. 8.
- 937.—Gadeau de Kerville, H. Mélanges entomologiques. 5e Mémoire. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen 66-67 (1930-31) 1932 pp. 263-492, 2 pls. figs.
- 938.—Gaede, M. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera. Uraniidae, Drepanidae, Notodontidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 59-61.
- 939.—Gaede, M. In SEITZ Gross-Schmett. 1933. Aegeriidae pp. 775-802, 3 pls., Indarbelidae pp. 803-806, Cossidae pp. 807-824 10; Drepanidae (end) pp. 169-170, Notodontidae pp. 173-186, 1 pl., Thyrididae pp. 227-228, Aegeriidae pp. 229-240, Cossidae pp. 241-245, Hepialidae pp. 247-248 Suppl. 2.
- Gaede, M. see Pfitzner & Gaede.
- 940.—Gahan, A. B. Description of a Chalcidoid parasite of *Protocalliphora* (Hymenop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 31-33, 1 fig.
- 941.—Gahan, A. B. The Serphoid and Chalcidoid parasites of the Hessian fly. Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 174 1933 147 pp. 32 figs. [Hym.]
- 942.—Gaines, J. C. Notes on Texas Coccinellidae. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 211-215. [Col.]
- 943.—Gaines, J. C. Notes on Coccinellidae with description of a new subspecies (Coleoptera). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 263-264. [Col.]
- 944.—Galibert, H. Dix-huit années de chasse aux Coléoptères dans le bassin de l'Agout (Tarn). Catalogue des espèces recueillies pendant cette période. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 63 1932 pp. 27-477, 3 figs.
- 945.—Gallardo, A. Las hormigas de la República Argentina. Subfamilia Mirmecinas. Sección Promyrmecinas. Segunda sección Eumyrmecinas género *Pogonomyrmex* Mayr. An. Mus. nac. B. Aires 37 1932 pp. 37-87, 27 figs., pp. 89-170, 45 figs. [Hym.]
- 946.—Gallay, H. Appareil de microphotographie nouveau. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1933 pp. 501-504, 1 pl.
- 947.—Galliard, H. Glossines du Gabon occidental. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 11 1933 pp. 81-92, 1 fig. 1 map. [Dipt.]
- Galliard, H. see Langeron & Galliard.
- 948.—Gambrell, F. L. The embryology of the black fly, *Simulium pictipes* Hagen. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 641-671, 12 pls. [Dipt.]
- 949.—Ganzer, W., Schneider, G. & Voigt, K. Die Grossschmetterlinge Dessau und seiner weiteren Umgebung. i. Teil. Ber. naturw. Ver. Dessau 3 1933 pp. 9-15, 1 map. [Lep.]
- 950.—Gardner, J. C. M. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (12) (Carabidae contd.). (13) (Bostrychidae). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 1933 17 pt. 8 12 pp. 2 pls.; 18 pt. 9 19 pp. 4 pls.
- 951.—Gardner, J. C. M. The early stages of two Indian weevils (Col., Curculionidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 81-85, 10 figs.
- Gardner, T. R. see Clausen, Jaynes & Gardner.

Gaschen, H. *see* Roubaud & Gaschen ;
Roubaud, Colas-Belcour & Gaschen ;
Roubaud, Toumanoff & Gaschen.

952.—Gater, B. A. R. Notes on
Malayan mosquitoes. *Malayan med.*
J., Singapore 8 1933 pp. 39-45, 6 figs.,
pp. 96-101, 21 figs., pp. 180-189, 24
figs. [Dipt.]

953.—Gatto, A. C. Di alcune specie
di farfalle erratiche catturate o osser-
vate in Malta. *Arch. melit.*, Valetta 6
1925 pp. 155-159. [Lep.]

954.—Gatto, A. C. Sulla straordina-
ria diminuzione della entomofauna nella
spiaggia delle baje di Marsa, Marsascala
et San Giorgio di Birzebugia. *Arch.*
melit., Valetta 6 1925 pp. 161-164.

955.—Gatto, A. C. Primo contributo
alla conoscenza dei zoocidii delle isole
Maltesi. *Arch. melit.*, Valetta 7 1926
pp. 105-126.

956.—Gaunitz, C. B. Några anteck-
ningar från Sorsele socken om arterna
Carabus violaceus L. och *Carabus*
glabratus Payk. *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stock-
holm 54 1933 pp. 283-288, 1 fig. [Col.]

957.—Gaunitz, S. Dolichopodider
från Sorsele och Småland. *Ent. Tidskr.*,
Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 141-143. [Dipt.]

958.—Gebhardt, A. v. Zur Anatomie
des Geschlechtsapparates der Buprestiden
(Col.). [With French summary.]
Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 12
(1932) 1933 pp. 104-118, 2 figs.

959.—Gebhardt, A. Oekologische
und faunistische Untersuchungen im
Zenoga-Becken. [In Hungarian with
German summary.] *Allatt. Közlem.*,
Budapest 29 1932 pp. 42-59, 1 fig.
[Insects pp. 53-56.]

960.—Gebhardt, A. Die Organismen-
welt der Quellen des Mecsek-Gebirges.
[In Hungarian with German sum-
mary.] *Math. term. Ert.*, Budapest 49
1933 pp. 148-166. [Insects pp. 158-
159.]

961.—Gehlen, B. Neue SpHINGIDEN.
Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp.
78-80, 5 figs. [Lep.]

962.—Geilenkeuser, F. W. 2. Nach-
trag zum Cornelius'schen Verzeichnis
der Käfer von Elberfeld und dessen
Nachbarschaft. *Jb. naturw. Ver.*
Elberfeld 15 1925 pp. 105-110. [Col.]

963.—Geiser, S. W. G. W. Belfrage's
Texas localities. *Ent. News*, Phila-
delphia 44 1933 pp. 127-132.

964.—Gemignani, E. V. La familia
Eucharidae (Hymenoptera : Chalcidoi-
dea) en la Republica Argentina. *An.*
Mus. nac. Hist. nat. Buenos Aires 37
1933 pp. 477-494, 16 figs.

965.—Gemignani, E. V. Los caracte-
res diferenciales de tres especies del
genero *Trypoxylon* (Hymenoptera,
Sphecoidea). *Rev. Soc. ent. argent.*,
Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 309-313, 1 pl.

966.—Gentil, K. Die Entstehung der
Schillerfarben bei *Calliphara vicina*.
Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 105-
110, 8 figs. [Hem.]

967.—George, L. Rapports entre les
phénomènes d'allotrophie et d'im-
munité chez *Pieris brassicae*. *C. R. Ass.*
franç. Adv. Sci., Paris 55 1931 pp. 260-
262. [Lep.]

968.—Georgevitch, J. Investiga-
tions into spermatogenesis of *Calli-*
menus pantići Brunn. [In Serbian.]
Glas srpsk. kralj. Akad., Belgrade 151
1932 pp. 1-48, 7 pls. [Orth.]

969.—Gerasimov, A. M. Minierende
Motten. II. Beschreibung einer neuen
an Papilionaceen lebenden *Lithocolletis*
nebst Bestimmungstabelle der nahesteh-
enden Arten (Lep., Gracil.). *Z. öst.*
EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 77-80,
2 figs.

970.—Gerasimov, A. M. Minierende
Motten. III. Neue auf Rosaceen
lebende *Lithocolletis*-Arten (Lep.
Gracil.). *Iris*, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 119-
122, 2 figs.

971.—Gerould, J. H. Orders of
insects with heart-beat reversal. *Biol.*
Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 64 1933 pp.
424-431.

972.—Gerry, B. I. A new species of
Chironomus from Jamaica (Chironomi-
dae). *Psyche*, Boston 39 1932 pp. 69-
71. [Dipt.]

973.—Gerry, B. I. Four new species
of Chironomidae from the greater
Antilles. *Psyche*, Boston 40 1933 pp.
94-97. [Dipt.]

974.—Ghesquière, J. Rôle des Ipides
dans la destruction des végétaux au
Congo belge. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris
1932 2 1933 pp. 773-787. [Col.]

- 975.—Ghesquière, J. Sur *Diaspis visci* (Schr.) Löw. et deux de ses parasites nouveaux pour la faune belge. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 343-349. [Hem., Hym.]
- 976.—Ghesquière, J. Variations et aberrations de Lépidoptères (suite). Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 3-6.
- 977.—Ghidini, G. M. Descrizione di una nuova specie di *Pholeuonidius* (Coleoptera, Bathyscinae). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 49-52, 4 figs.
- 978.—Gibbins, E. G. Eggs of some Ethiopian *Anopheles* mosquitos. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 257-262, 10 figs. [Dipt.]
- 979.—Gibbins, E. G. Studies on Ethiopian Simuliidae. *Simulium damnosum*, Theo. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 37-51, 1 pl. 27 figs. [Dipt.]
- 980.—Gil Collado, J. Una anomalia de *Chrysomya demandata* Fabr. (Dipt., Musc.). 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 285-288, 1 fig.
- 981.—Gil Collado, J. Nuevos datos sobre Pupiparos españoles y marroquies (Dipt. Pupip.). Eos, Madrid 8 1932 [?] 1933 pp. 317-323.
- Gill, J. M. see Bliss & Gill.
- 982.—Gillet, J. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Coprinae, Hybosorinae, Dynastinae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 59-64 1 pl.
- 983.—Gillet, J. J. E. Lamellicornes coprophages (Coléopt.). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 1933 72 pp. 323-332; 73 pp. 89-94.
- 984.—Gillette, C. P. & Palmer, M. A. New species of Aphids from Colorado. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 348-367, 2 pls. [Hem.]
- 985.—Giordani Soika, A. Sull'etologia dell'*Ammophila tydei* Guill. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 60-64. [Hym.]
- 986.—Giordani Soika, A. Quarto contributo alla conoscenza degli Imenotteri del Lido di Venezia. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 140-145.
- 987.—Giordani Soika, A. Studi sulle larve degli Imenotteri (3a nota). Boll. Soc. veneziana Stor. nat., Venezia 1 1933 pp. 21-26, 1 fig.
- 988.—Giordani Soika, A. Osservazioni sul colorimento della ninfa negli Imenotteri. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 206-219.
- 989.—Glover, P. M. *Aspidiotus* (*Furcaspis*) *orientalis*, Newstead (Coccidae), its economic importance in lac cultivation and its control. Bull. Ind. Lac res. Inst., Calcutta no. 16 1933 22 pp. 2 figs. [Hem.]
- Gloyd, L. K. see Williamson & Gloyd.
- 990.—Godfrey, E. J. Migrations of butterflies in Siam, with some remarks on migrations in general. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. 7 1927 pp. 93-100. [Lep.]
- 991.—Godfrey, E. J. A list of butterflies collected in northern Siam by Mr. M. S. Tennent. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. 7 1927 pp. 119-127. [Lep.]
- 992.—Goding, F. W. Synonymical notes on Membracidae. III. (Homop.) Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 185-187.
- 993.—Goecke, H. Ueberwinterung im Herbst geschlüpfter Donaciinen. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 97-106.
- 994.—Goetghebuer, M. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Diptera. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors série pp. 5-7, 2 figs.
- 995.—Goetghebuer, M. Chironomides paléarctiques (Diptères) conservés au Musée d'Histoire naturelle de Vienne. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 91-115, 21 figs.
- 996.—Goetghebuer, M. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae nouveaux ou peu connus d'Europe. II-IV. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 1933 72 pp. 287-294, 9 figs.; 73 pp. 209-221, 11 figs., pp. 353-361, 13 figs. [Dipt.]
- 997.—Goetghebuer, M. Une espèce brachyptère de Diamésine (Diptère Chironomide). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 54-56, 1 pl.

998.—Goetghebuer, M. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae de la Sibérie orientale. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels **73** 1933 pp. 111–120, 9 figs. [Dipt.]

999.—Goetghebuer, M. Catalogue des Cératopogonides de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels **73** 1933 pp. 363–372. [Dipt.]

1000.—Goetghebuer, M. Ceratopogonidae et Chironomidae du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels **24** 1933 pp. 129–151, 42 figs. [Dipt.]

1001.—Goetghebuer, M. Chironomides du Groenland oriental, du Svalbard et de la Terre de François Joseph. Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet, Oslo **53** 1933 pp. 19–31, 15 figs. [Dipt.]

1002.—Goetghebuer, M. & Lenz, F. Heleidae (Ceratopogonidae). In LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. **13a** 1933 pp. 1–48, 6 pls. 42 figs.

1003.—Goetghebuer, M. & Maréchal, P. Les Phorides de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels **72** 1933 pp. 282–286. [Dipt.]

1004.—Goetsch, W. Die chilenischen Termiten. Zool. Jb., Jena Syst. **64** 1933 pp. 227–244, 4 figs. [Isopt.]

1005.—Goffe, E. R. Meigen's Nouvelle Classification, 1800. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 134–139.

1006.—Goffe, E. R. Synonymic notes on the Dipterous family Syrphidae. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **8** (1932) 1933 pp. 77–83.

1007.—Goidanich, A. Sull' *Onthophagus taurus* Schreiber. Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani **2** 1924 pp. 170–178, 7 figs. [Col.]

1008.—Goidanich, A. Osservazioni sopra il genere *Onthophagus* Latr. X. Gli *O. illyricus* Scop. e *taurus* Schreb. Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani **3** (1925) 1926 pp. 43–52. [Col.]

1009.—Goidanich, A. Materiali per lo studi degli imenotteri braconidi. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna **6** 1933 pp. 33–50, 7 figs.

1010.—Goldman, E. H. Comparisons of the mouth-parts of adult Longhorn beetles with reference to their food (Coleoptera: Cerambycidae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia **59** 1933 pp. 85–102, 1 pl.

1011.—Goldschmidt, R. Untersuchungen zur Genetik der geographische Variation. vi, vii. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 266–339, 34 figs., pp. 562–615, 18 figs. [Lep.]

1012.—Goltz, H. Frhr. v. d. Sammelergebnisse 1933. Int. ent. Z., Guben **27** 1933 pp. 319–324. [Lep.]

1013.—Goltz, H. Frhr. v. d. Alte und neue Erebiensformen. Iris, Dresden **47** 1933 pp. 111–116. [Lep.]

1014.—Good, N. E. Biology of the flour beetles, *Tribolium confusum* Duv. and *T. ferrugineum* Fab. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. **46** 1933 pp. 327–334. [Col.]

1015.—Gordon, E. L. Notes on the Ephemerid genus *Leptophlebia*. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. **28** 1933 pp. 116–131, 3 pls.

1016.—Gösswald, K. Weitere Untersuchungen über die Biologie von *Epimyrma gösswaldi* Men. und Bemerkungen über andere parasitische Ameisen. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig **144** 1933 pp. 262–288. [Hym.]

1017.—Gould, G. E. Some notes on the genus *Rhagoletia* with descriptions of a new species (Hemiptera–Veliidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 465–470, 1 pl. 1 fig.

1018.—Goux, L. Notes sur les Coccides (Hem.) de la France (56–66 notes). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **38** 1933 pp. 119–123, 234–236, 14 figs.

1019.—Grabe, A. Rund um den Wacholder. Ent. Jb., Leipzig **43** 1934 [1933] pp. 75–84. [Lep.]

Grace, H. see Comstock, Grace & Sperry.

1020.—Grädl, F. *Coenonympha oedipus* F. in Vorarlberg und Liechtenstein. Int. ent. Z., Guben **27** 1933 pp. 257–264, 269–276, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1021.—Graham, S. A. et al. The influence of civilization on the insect fauna of North America. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 497–528.

1022.—Grandi, G. Sugli uriti degli adulti del gen. *Cephalonomia* Westw. e di altri Imenotteri e sulla loro interpretazione morfologica. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna **5** 1932 pp. 13–21, 6 figs.

1023.—Grandi, G. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Hymenoptera. Agaonidae-Chalcidoidea. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors série pp. 5-7, 1 pl.

1024.—Grandi, G. Morfologia ed etologia comparata di Insetti a regime specializzato. III. La morfologia delle larve endofite di due Coleotteri Curculionidi. IV. La morfologia comparata di vari stati larvali di 30 Microlepidotteri minatori appartenenti a 15 generi ed a 11 famiglie. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 pp. 93-103 (1932) 5 figs., pp. 143-307 (1933) 129 figs.

1025.—[Grandilevskaya - Deksbakh, M.] Грандильевская-Дексбах, М. Zur Biologie der Chironomiden des Pereslawskoje Sees. [In Russian with German summary.] Arb. limnol. Stat. Kossino, Moscow 13-14 1931 pp. 191-211, 1 fig.

1026.—Granovsky, A. A. Two new genera and species of Aphididae (Homoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 29-43, 1 pl.

1027.—Grant, K. Aquatic Hymenoptera. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1931-32 1932 pp. 23-26.

1028.—Grassé, P. P. L'éthologie des *Mycodiplosis* (Diptères Cécidoimyidae) et ses variations. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 111-117, 2 figs.

1029.—Graubard, M. A. Tyrosinase in mutants of *Drosophila melanogaster*. J. Genet., London 27 1933 pp. 199-218, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1030.—Graves, P. P. The Corfiote subspecies of *Maniola jurtina* (Lep. Satyridae). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 179-182.

1031.—Gray, H. E. & Treloar, A. E. On the enumeration of insect populations by the method of net collections. Ecology, Brooklyn, N.Y. 14 1933 pp. 356-367.

1032.—Greb, R. J. Effects of X-radiation on production of mosaic males and on sex ratio in *Habrobracon*. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 88-93. [Hym.]

1033.—Greb, R. J. Effects of temperature on production of mosaics in *Habrobracon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 65 1933 pp. 179-186. [Hym.]

1034.—Green, E. E. Notes on some Coccidae from Surinam, Dutch Guiana, with descriptions of new species. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 49-58, 12 figs. [Hem.]

1035.—Green, T. L. Some aspects of the metamorphosis of the alimentary system in the wasp, *Vespa vulgaris* (Hymenoptera). Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 629-644, 5 figs.

1035a.—Gregor, F. Beitrag zur Ichneumonidenfauna Bulgariens. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 161-168. [Hym.]

1036.—Gressitt, J. L. New Longicorns from the Japan Empire (Coleopt., Cerambycidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 163-170.

1037.—Gridelli, E. Tabelle elementari per la classificazione delle specie italiane. Gli Staphylini italiani [contd.]. Rev. Coleott., Genoa no. 2 1923 pp. 15-21; no. 3 1924 pp. 27-32.

1038.—Gridelli, E. Spedizione del Barone Raimondo Franchetti in Danalia. Coleotteri-Tenebrionidae. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 pp. 220-233, 2 figs.

1039.—Gridelli, E. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Coleotteri. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 155-258, 1 pl.

1040.—Gridelli, E. Missione scientifica del Prof. E. Zavattari nel Fezzan (1931). Coleotteri. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 70-90, 3 figs.

Griffin, F. J., see Neave, S. A.

1041.—Grimshaw, P. H. Scottish insect immigration records. Scot. Nat., Edinburgh no. 204 1933 pp. 173-181.

1042.—Grossman, E. F. & Smith, T. Genic modifications in *Drosophila melanogaster* induced by heat irradiation. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 429-436. [Dipt.]

1043.—Gruardet, F. Coléoptères xylophages de la forêt de Fontainebleau 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 791-800.

1044.—Grünwaldt, W. Die Claveliinen-Gattung *Euclavelia* Arn. (Hym. Psamm.). Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 252–258, 4 figs.

1045.—Gschwendtner, L. Neue Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 46–49. [Col.]

1046.—Gschwendtner, L. Aquatic insects of China. Article v. Neue Dytiscidae aus China. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 159–164, 2 figs. [Col.]

1047.—Gschwendtner, L. Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. IV. Teil. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 84–99, 6 figs. [Col.]

1048.—Gui, H. L. The potato scab-gnat, *Phyria scabiei* (Hopkins). Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Sta., Wooster no. 524 1933 21 pp. 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1049.—Guiglia, D. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Imenotteri aculeati. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 130–142, 2 figs.

1050.—Guiglia, D. Imenotteri. Il Parco naz. del Gran Paradiso, Torino 3 1932 pp. 97–102.

1051.—Guiglia, D. Su tre specie d'imenotteri della Cirenaica e su due casi di omonimia. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 358–366, 2 figs.

1052.—Guiglia, D. & Capra, F. Le *Polistes* italiane. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 166–180, 6 figs. [Hym.]

1053.—Guilleaume, F. Additions à la faune des Coléoptères et des Hémiptères de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 72 1933 pp. 295–300.

1054.—Guilleaume, F. Un *Otiorynchus* (Curculionide) nouveau confondu avec *O. singularis* L. découvert par le Dr. D. L. Uyttenboogaart. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 81–84. [Col.]

1055.—Guilleaume, F. & Vreurick, G. Additions à la faune des Coléoptères et des Hémiptères de Belgique. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 222–224.

1056.—Gunder, J. D. Additional new Rhopalocera (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 171–173.

1057.—Gunn, D. L. The temperature and humidity relations of the cockroach (*Blatta orientalis*). i. Desiccation. J. exp. Biol., London 10 1933 pp. 274–285, 5 graphs. [Orth.]

1058.—Günther, K. Die Dermapteren der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 503–517, 11 figs.

1059.—Günther, K. Revision des Genus *Lonchodes* Gray (Orth. Phasm.). Eos, Madrid 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 367–389, 8 pls.

1060.—Günther, K. Das Genus, *Apora* Br. (Orth. Phasm.). Konowia, Vienna 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 260–265, 4 figs.

1061.—Günther, K. Die Dermapteren der Sunda-Expedition. Dr. Rensch 1927 nebst Bemerkungen über einige weitere malayische und papuanische Dermapteren und über die tiergeographischen Beziehungen der Dermapterenfauna von Insulinde. SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 471–491, 8 figs.

1062.—Günther, K. & Deckert, K. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über Gelenkung und Muskulatur der Beine bei Orthopteren. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 377–405, 13 figs.

1063.—Günther, K. & Zumpt, F. Curculionidae: Subfam. Tanymericinae. Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 131 1933 131 pp.

1064.—Gusmann, P. Beiträge zur Käferfauna der Untertrave und ihre Umgebung, ein Nachtrag zu dem Verzeichnis der in der Umgebung von Hamburg gefundenen Käfer von W. Koltze. Verh. Ver. naturw. Unterh. Hamburg 15 (1910–13) 1914 pp. 85–193. [Col.]

1065.—Gussakovskii, V. Verzeichnis der von Herrn Dr. R. Malaise im Ussuri und Kamtschatka gesammelten aculeaten Hymenopteren. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 24A 1933 no. 10 66 pp. 23 figs.

1066.—Guthörl, P. Neue Insekten-Reste aus dem Rotliegenden von Ober-Franken und Thüringen. Jber. oberhein. geol. Ver., Stuttgart (n.f.) 22 1933 pp. 44–49, 1 pl. 3 figs. [Fossil, Orth.]

1067.—Guthrie, C. C. Swarming and mating of ants. Science, New York 77 1933 p. 627. [Hym.]

1068.—Guthrie, C. C. Protective amputation of limbs by *Stagmomantis carolina*. Science, New York **78** 1933 p. 146. [Orth.]

1069.—Guyénot, E. & Naville, A. Les bases cytologiques de la théorie du "crossing-over." Les premières phases de l'ovogénèse de *Drosophila melanogaster*. La Cellule, Louvain **42** 1933 pp. 211–230, 1 pl. 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1070.—Haanshus, K. Fortegnelse over Norges Lepidoptera. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 165–216, 1 map.

Haas, L. see Richardson & Haas.

1071.—Hachler, E. Tenthredinoidea of the banks of Stupavy. [In Czech with French summary.] Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně **15** 1932 pp. 81–89. [Hym.]

Hackett, L. W. see Missiroli, Hackett & Martini.

1072.—Hadorn, C. Recherches sur la morphologie, les stades évolutifs et l'hivernage du bostryche liseré (*Xyloterus lineatus* Oliv.). Thèse Ec. polyt. Zurich no. **761** 1933 120 pp. 77 figs. 3 graphs. [Col.]

1073.—Hafner, J. Lepidoptera. [In Serbian.] Prirod. Istraž. Kral. jugoslav., Zagreb **16** 1930 pp. 46–52.

1074.—Haggart, G. D. Notes on Arran Lepidoptera. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 28–30.

1075.—Hahn, J. Les yeux composés des Muscides. [In Czech with French summary.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles, Prague **22** 1924 pp. 1–34, 3 pls. 5 figs. [Dipt.]

1076.—Hain, J. Erwiderung zum Artikel: Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. **47** 1933 pp. 21–22.

1077.—Hainmüller, C. Ergänzungen zur Insektenfauna Mecklenburgs. Arch. Ver. Naturg. Mecklenb., Rostock N.F. **7** 1933 pp. 44–46. [Col. Hem.]

1078.—Hall, A. On the distribution and synonymy of the *Adelpha* of Paré. Novit. zool., Tring **39** 1933 pp. 10–11. [Lep.]

1079.—Hall, D. G. The Sarcophaginae of Panama (Diptera: Calliphoridae). Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist., New York **66** 1933 pp. 251–285, 26 figs.

1080.—Hall, D. G., Hull, J. B. & Dove, W. E. New method in sand fly studies (Diptera: Chironomidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 29–32, 1 pl.

1081.—Hallett, H. M. The sawflies of Glamorgan. Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. **63** (1930) 1932 pp. 53–61. [Hym.]

1082.—Halliwell, A. C. The Lepidoptera of Jersey. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise **1933** pp. 110–117.

Hamlyn Harris, R. see Harris, R. H.

1083.—Hamm, A. H. The epigamic behaviour and courtship of three species of Empididae. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 113–117, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1084.—Hamm, A. H. Behaviour of a caged and tame greenfinch towards Lepidopterous and Homopterous larvae. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **1** 1933 pp. 94–95.

1085.—Handlirsch, A. Insecta. In KÜENTHAL, Handb. Zool., Berlin **4** 1933 pp. 893–1036, 211 figs. [Hym.]

1086.—Handschin, E. Studien an *Lyperosia exigua* de Meijere und ihren Parasiten. i. Teil. *Lyperosia exigua* in Java und Nordaustralien. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **40** 1933 pp. 449–528, 21 figs. [Dipt.]

1087.—Handschin, E. Die Rolle von Temperatur und Feuchtigkeit im Auftreten und in der Verbreitung von *Lyperosia exigua* de Meij. Veeartsenijk. Meded., Batavia no. **80** 1933 pp. 23–33, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1088.—Hanitsch, R. Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt von schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927–1930. 5. Orthoptera. 4. Blattidae. Ark. Zool., Stockholm **25B** 1933 no. 4 3 pp.

1089.—Hanitsch, R. On a collection of Bornean and other oriental Blattidae from the Stockholm Museum. Ent. Tidsskr., Stockholm **54** 1933 pp. 230–245, 1 pl. [Orth.]

1090.—Hanitsch, R. The Blattidae of Mount Kinabalu, British North Borneo. J. F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur **17** 1933 pp. 297–337, 24 figs. [Orth.]

1091.—Hansen, H. J. External organs in Dermaptera especially Forficulidae. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 349–358.

1092.—Hanson, F. B. & Heys, F. The relation of the induced mutation rate to different physiological states in *Drosophila melanogaster*: i, ii. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 127–134, 419–428. [Dipt.]

1093.—Hanson, F. B. & Heys, F. The effects of alpha-radiation from polonium on the developing eggs of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 567–571. [Dipt.]

1094.—Hardouin, R. Coléoptères aquicoles capturés dans les départements de la Seine-et-Oise et de la Seine. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 34 1933 pp. 85–87.

1095.—Hardy, G. H. Miscellaneous notes on Australian Diptera. I. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 58 1933 pp. 408–420, 4 figs.

1096.—Hardy, G. H. Notes on Australian Stratiomyidae. Proc. roy. Soc. Qd., Brisbane 44 (1932) 1933 pp. 41–49. [Dipt.]

1097.—Harland, S. C. & Atteck, O. M. Breeding experiments with biological races of *Trichogramma minutum* in the West Indies. Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. Vererb. Lehre, Leipzig 64 1933 pp. 54–76. [Hym.]

Harned, R. W. see Davis, J. J.

1098.—Harnisch, O. Respirations-physiologische Grundlagen der Oekologie der Chironomidenlarven. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges., Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 209–217. [Dipt.]

Harnisch, O. see Thienemann.

1099.—Harnley, M. H. The growth curves of the length of the vestigial wings in *D. melanogaster*. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 71–72. [Dipt.]

1100.—Harper, A. V. Hudson Bay butterflies and a new transition form (Lepid.). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 97–99. [Lep.]

Harris, H. M. see Drake & Harris.

1101.—Harris, R. H. Some ecological factors involved in the dispersal of mosquitos in Queensland. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 229–232, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

1102.—Harris, W. V. The red locust. Pamphl. Dep. Agric. Tanganyika, Dar-es-Salaam no. 10 1933 10 pp. 1 pl. 3 figs. [Orth.]

1103.—Harrison, J. W. H. The larvae of *Oporinia christyi* Prout and their variation (Lep. Geometridae). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 145–148.

1104.—Harrison, J. W. H. Inter-specific hybrids in the Lepidopterous genus *Selenia* with an account of a case of expedited parthenogenesis. J. Genet., London 27 1933 pp. 225–232, 1 pl.

Harte, C. R. see Britton & Harte.

1105.—Hartig, G. Das bislang noch unbekannte Weibchen von *Crossocerus imitatus* Kohl (Hym. Spheg.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 95–96.

Hartwig, N. see Nabours, Larson & Hartwig.

1106.—Harukawa, C., Takato, R. & Kumashiro, S. Studies on the seed-corn maggot. II. Ber. Ohara Inst., Kuraschiki 5 1932–33 pp. 457–478, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

1107.—Harwood, B. S. The Diptera of Suffolk. First Supplement. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc., Framlingham 2 1932 pp. 36–51.

1108.—Hase, A. Ueber die Lauterzeugung sowie deren mutmassliche Bedeutung bei der Wanze *Panstrongylus*, Hemiptera U. Familie Triatomidae. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 607–614, 2 figs.

1109.—Hase, A. Ueber Starrezustände bei blutsaugenden Insekten, insbesondere bei Wanzen. ii. Mitteilung betr. *Panstrongylus* (*Triatoma*) *geniculatus* Pinto 1931. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 5 1933 pp. 708–723, 8 figs. [Hem.]

1110.—Hase, A. Zur Fortpflanzungsphysiologie der blutsaugenden Wanze *Rhodnius pictipes* (Hemipt. Heteropt.). Beiträge zur experimentellen Parasitologie. 9. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 6 1933 pp. 129–144, 5 figs.

Hashimoto, S. see Esaki & Hashimoto.

1111.—Haskin, J. R. Notes on two so-called species of *Eurema* (Lepid. Ascidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 120–121.

1112.—Haskin, J. R. The life histories of *Eurema demoditas*, *Lycaena theonius* and *L. hanno* (Lepid.: Pieridae, Lycaenidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 153-156.

1113.—Haskin, J. R. Butterfly clouds, their origin and infrequent occurrence (Lepid.: Pieridae). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 255-257.

1114.—Hatch, M. H. Studies on *Hydroporus*. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. **28** 1933 pp. 21-27. [Col.]

1115.—Hatch, M. H. Records of Coleoptera from Montana. Canad. Ent., Orillia **65** 1933 pp. 5-15.

1116.—Hatch, M. H. Studies on the Leptodiridae (Catopidae) with descriptions of new species. J. New York ent. Soc. **41** 1933 pp. 187-238, 1 pl. [Col.]

1117.—Hatch, M. H. The species of *Miscodera* (Coleoptera-Carabidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco **9** 1933 pp. 7-8.

1118.—Hatch, M. H. Notes on Carabidae. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco **9** 1933 pp. 117-121. [Col.]

Hatch, M. H. *see* Beller & Hatch.

Haub, J. G. *see* Fletcher & Haub.

1119.—Haupt, H. Zwei neue Arten der Homoptera-Cicadina und synonymische Erörterungen über 2 schon bekannte Arten. 2. Beitrag zur Homopteren-Fauna des märkischen Odertales. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin **4** 1933 pp. 18-26, 4 figs.

1120.—Haupt, H. Ueber das Flügelgeäder der Singiciden und Psylliden. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin **4** 1933 pp. 115-119, 4 figs. [Hem.]

1121.—Haupt, H. Transitorische Intersexualität bei Homopteren (Fulgoridae). Zool. Anz., Leipzig **101** 1933 pp. 255-260, 4 figs.

1122.—Hauser, G. Weitere Mitteilungen zur Kenntnis der *Coptolabrus*-Formen (Col. Carab.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin **1932** 1932 p. 96.

1123.—Haverhorst, P. De ledige cel in de nesten van graafbijen en graafwespen. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam **8** 1933 pp. 471-475. [Hym.]

1124.—Hawker-Smith, W. New species and races of Lipteninae (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 1-11.

1125.—Hawkes, C. F. C. Beetles and beetle collecting. Rep. Winchester Coll. nat. Hist. Soc. **1921-24** 1924 pp. 17-27. [Col.]

1126.—Hawkins, C. H. N. Abnormal larvae of *Amathes* (*Orthosia*) *macilentia*, Hb. (Lep.). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 223-230, 3 pls.

1127.—Hawkins, C. N. On the pupae of the subgenus *Dysstroma*, Hb. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. **1931-32** 1932 pp. 21-22, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1128.—Hawkins, C. N. The pupa of *Isturgia* (*Fidonia*) *carbonaria*, Clerck. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. **1932-33** 1933 pp. 57-60. [Lep.]

Hawkins, C. N. *see* Cockayne & Hawkins.

1129.—Hayashi, I. Ecological relation between parasitic insects and their hosts. [In Japanese.] Bot. & Zool., Tokyo **1** 1933 pp. 1289-1296, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1130.—Hayward, C. L. Distribution of *Polistes* in Canada, with notes on the genus (Hymenop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia **65** 1933 pp. 126-128.

1131.—Hayward, K. J. Lepidopteros argentinos. Familia Hesperidae. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires **5** 1933 pp. 149-188, 9 pls., 219-275, 14 pls.

1132.—Hayward, K. J. Contributions to the Lepidopterology of the Argentine. II. Ent. Rec., London **45** 1933 sep. pp. 9-11.

1133.—Hayward, K. J. Notas adicionales acerca de los Nymphalidae argentinos. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires **5** 1933 pp. 213-218, 4 figs.

1134.—Headlee, T. J. The effect of radio waves on internal temperatures of certain insects. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. **26** 1933 pp. 313-319, 1 fig.

1135.—Hebard, M. Notes on Colorado Orthoptera. Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 61-65.

1136.—Hebard, M. Orthoptera to be found in winter and spring in and near Tucson, Arizona. Ent. News, Philadelphia, Pa. **44** 1933 pp. 231-235.

1137.—Hebard, M. Notes on Australasian and Melanesian Dermaptera. Mem. Qd. Mus., Brisbane **10** 1933 pp. 145-156, 4 figs.

1138.—Hebard, M. Dermaptera in the collection of the California Academy of Science. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 140–144.

1139.—Hebard, M. The Orthoptera of Minnesota. Tech. Bull. Minnesota agric. Exp. Sta., St. Paul no. 85 1932 61 pp.

1140.—Hebard, M. Studies in the Dermaptera and Orthoptera of Colombia. Supplement to papers one to five. Material received since previous publications. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 13–67, 2 pls.

1141.—Hebard, M. Notes on Panamanian Dermaptera and Orthoptera. Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 103–144, 2 pls.

1142.—Heberdey, R. F. Revision der mit *Anthicus ophthalmicus* Rottenb. verwandten Arten aus Africa (Col. Anthicidae). [With French summary.] Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 12 (1932) 1933 pp. 128–141.

1143.—Heberdey, R. F. Die Bedeutung der Eiszeit für die Fauna der Alpen. Zoogeographica, Jena 1 1933 pp. 353–412, 1 pl. 12 figs.

1144.—Heberdey, R. F. & Meixner, J. Die Aephagen der östlichen Hälfte der Ostalpen. Eine zoogeographische Studie. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83 1933 pp. 1–164, 1 map. [Col.]

1145.—Hecht, O. Die Blutnahrung, die Erzeugung der Eier und die Ueberwinterung der Stechmückenweibchen. Beih. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg., Leipzig 37 1933 no. 3 87 pp. 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1146.—Hecht, O. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Biologie der Stechmücken. III. Blutverdauung und Eireifung bei *Anopheles maculipennis* am Ende der Ueberwinterung. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 126–135, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1147.—Hecht, O. Experimentelle Beiträge zur Biologie der Stechmücken. IV. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg., Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 256–271. [Dipt.]

1148.—Hecht, S. & Wald, G. The influence of intensity on the visual functions of *Drosophila*. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington 19 1933 pp. 964–972, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1149.—Hedicke, H. Ueber einige italienische Apiden. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 pp. 1–3 (1932), 133–137 (1933). [Hym.]

1150.—Hedicke, H. Beiträge zur Synonymie der Apiden (Hym.). ii. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 42–46.

1151.—Hedicke, H. Beiträge zur Systematik der Gattung *Andrena* F. (Hym. Apid.). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 199–220.

1152.—Hedwig, K. Alte und neue Ichneumoniden (Hym.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1932 1932 pp. 24–35.

1153.—Heidermanns, C. Zur Frage der isotonischen und isometrischen Registrierung der Libellenflugmuskulatur. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. zool. 52 1933 pp. 397–398. [Odon.]

1154.—Heikertinger, F. Kritisches zum Mimikryproblem: Ueber Schmetterlingsmimikry. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 119–130, 3 pls. [Lep.]

1155.—Heikertinger, F. Das Rätsel des *Papilio dardanus* und seine Lösung. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 561–599, 43 figs. [Lep.]

1156.—Heim de Balsac, F. & H. Captures d'insectes par certaines plantes. Discussion de leur signification biologique. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 387–396, 4 figs.

1157.—Heim de Balsac, H. Note sur le comportement de *Lucilia bufonivora* Moniez. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 236–239. [Dipt.]

1158.—Heinrich, G. Zur Systematik der Ichneumoninae stenopneusticae. VI. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 154–165. [Hym.]

1159.—Heinze, H. Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Schweiz. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1931 pp. 97–98.

1160.—Heitz, E. & Bauer, M. Beweise für die Chromosomennatur der Kernschleifen in den Knäuelkernen von *Bibio hortulanus* L. Z. Zellforsch., Berlin 17 1933 pp. 67–82, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

1161.—Hellén, W. Zur Kenntniss der Lepidopterenfauna von Lapponia Inarensis. Memor. Soc. Fauna Flora fenn., Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 166–172.

- 1162.—Hellen, W. Neue Tenthredinoidenfunde aus Finnland. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 1-3. [Hym.]
- 1163.—Hellen, W. Koleopterologische Mitteilungen aus Finnland. X. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 37-40.
- 1164.—Hellen, W. Hymenoptera Aculeata aus Finnmarken in Norwegen. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 41-43.
- 1165.—Heller, J. Ueber den Einfluss der relativen Feuchtigkeit auf den Wasserverlust der Ueberwinternden Schmetterlingspuppen. Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin 13 1933 pp. 797-802, 1 fig. [Lep.]
- 1166.—Heller, K. M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der papuanischen Rüsselkäfergattung: *Arachnopus* Guér. (Zygopini). 239. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 18-25.
- 1167.—Heller, K. M. 7 Faunistische und systematische Notizen über Käfer, nebst Beschreibung einer neuen Gattung und einer neuen Art. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 145-150, 4 figs.
- 1168.—Heller, K. M. Neue indische und malayische *Alcides*-Arten (237) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 96-104, 5 figs.
- 1169.—Heller, K. M. A new species of *Ischiopsopha* (Col.: Scarabaeidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 48, 71.
- 1170.—Helwig, E. R. The effects of X-rays on the chromosomes of *Circotettix verruculatus* (Orthoptera). Amer. Nat., New York 57 1933 p. 62.
- 1171.—Helwig, E. R. The effect of X-rays upon the chromosomes of *Circotettix verruculatus* (Orthoptera). J. Morph., Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 265-312, 7 pls. 2 figs.
- 1172.—Hemming, A. F. A new Syrian butterfly (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 7-8.
- 1173.—Hemming, F. On the types of certain butterfly genera. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 196-200.
- 1174.—Hemming, F. Additional notes on the types of certain butterfly genera. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 222-225.
- 1175.—Hemming, F. Holarctic butterflies: Miscellaneous notes on nomenclature. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 275-279. [Lep.]
- Hemming, A. F. see Neave, S. A.
- 1176.—Hendee, E. C. The association of termites with fungi. Science, New York 77 1933 pp. 212-213. [Isopt.]
- 1177.—Hendee, E. C. The association of the termites, *Kaloterms minor*, *Reticulitermes hesperus*, and *Zootermopsis angusticollis* with fungi. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., Berkeley 39 1933 pp. 111-133, 1 fig. [Isopt.]
- 1178.—Hendel, F. Neue acalyptrate Musciden aus der paläarktischen Region (Dipt.). Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1933 pp. 39-56, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 1179.—Hendel, F. Pyrgotidae. In LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 36 1933 pp. 1-15, 1 pl. 2 figs.
- 1180.—Hendel, F. Ueber einige Typen Wiedemann's und Schiner's von acalyptraten Musciden aus Südamerika, nebst einigen verwandten Arten (Dipt.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 58-83, 1 fig.
- 1181.—Hendel, F. Von Dr. Zürcher in den Jahren 1913-1918 in Paraguay gesammelte acalyptrate Dipteren. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 213-224, 1 fig.
- 1182.—Hendel, F. Ueber das Auftreten der in Schildläusen parasitisch lebenden Dipteren-Gattung *Cryptochaetum* in Deutschland. Z. PflKrank., Stuttgart 43 1933 pp. 97-103, 3 figs. [Hem., Dipt.]
- 1183.—Hendrickson, G. O. Some Mordellidae (Coleoptera) of Iowa prairies. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 p. 193.
- Hendrickson, G. O. see Yeager & Hendrickson.
- 1184.—Henke, K. Untersuchungen an *Philosamia cynthia* Drury zur Entwicklungsphysiologie des Zeichnungsmusters auf dem Schmetterlingsflügel. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 128 1933 pp. 15-107, 39 figs. [Lep.]
- 1185.—Henke, K. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie des zentralen Symmetriesystems auf dem Schmetterlingsflügel. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 165-199, 14 figs. [Lep.]

Henke, K. *see* Kühn & Henke.

1186.—Henneberg, B. Variationsstatistische und biologische Studien an *Phytodecta viminalis* und *rufipes* (Coleopt. Chrysomelid.). Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.-u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) 15 (1932-33) 1933 pp. 1-32.

1187.—Henriksen, K. L. Under søgelser over Danmark-Skånes kvartære Insektfauna. Mit einem Auszug in deutscher Sprache. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøbenhavn 96 1933 pp. 77-355, 6 pls. 22 figs. [Fossil.]

1188.—Henry, G. M. Descriptions and records of Ceylonese Acrididae. Spolia zeylan., Colombo 17 1933 pp. 155-200, 9 pls. 1 fig. [Orth.]

1189.—Henshaw, P. S. & C. T. Changes in susceptibility of *Drosophila* eggs to alpha particles. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 64 1933 pp. 348-357, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1190.—Hepp, A. Coleoptera, gesammelt von Professor Bluntschli und Dr. Brandes auf Madagascar. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 92-94.

1191.—Hepp, A. Zusammenstellung der in den Jahrgängen 1-42 (1892-1933) des Entomologischen Jahrbuches erschienenen Mitteilungen (a) über Hymenoptera, (b) über Diptera. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 53-58.

1192.—Hepp, A. Skulpturabweichungen von *Carabus* (*Eucarabus*) *ullrichi* Germar. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 133-135. [Col.]

1193.—Hepp, A. Kleine Mitteilungen zur Käferfauna von Frankfurt (Main). II. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 140-142. [Col.]

1194.—Hepp, A. Sammlungen des zoologischen Staatsinstitute und zoologischen Museums in Hamburg. Geotrupinae (Col. Scarabaeidae). Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 121-128.

1195.—Hepp, A. Zur Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Cetonia aurata* L. (Col. Scarabaeidae). Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 261-265.

1196.—Herfs, A. Untersuchungen zur Oekologie und Physiologie von *Antherus fasciatus* Herbst. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 295-302. Col.]

1197.—Hering, M. Megalopygidae pp. 197-199; Limacodidae (Cochliopodidae) pp. 201-209. In SEITZ Gross-Schmett. Suppl. 2 1933.

1198.—Hering, M. Verfaerbungserscheinungen an Pflanzenteilen unter dem Einfluss minierender Insekten. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 547-556, 2 pls.

1199.—Hering, M. Sur quelques microlépidoptères français peu connus. Amat. Papillons, Paris 6 1933 pp. 180-185, 1 fig.

1200.—Hering, M. Recherches de mines aux environs de Paris. Liste des mines d'insectes observées à Lardy et à Saint-Germain. Amat. Papillons, Paris 6 1933 pp. 187-195, 2 figs., 203-210, 219-220.

1201.—Hering, M. Elevage et préparation d'insectes-mineurs. Amat. Papillons, Paris 6 1933 pp. 301-309.

1202.—Hering, M. Die Blattminen an Apfel- und Birnbaum. Anz. Schädlingsk., Berlin 9 1933 pp. 149-159, 16 figs.

1203.—Hering, M. Spanische Bohrfiegen (Dipt.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 249-252, 3 figs.

1204.—Hering, M. Zwei neue Microlepidopteren aus Italien. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1933 pp. 104-108, 3 figs.

1205.—Hering, M. Synopsis der Ahorn-Minen. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 66-74, 7 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

1206.—Hering, M. *Lita petryi* Hering in Schweden. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 86-88, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1207.—Hering, M. Lepidoptera Sureyana. Weitere Noctuiden und Geometriden von Ankara. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 411-415, 2 figs.

1208.—Hering, M. Neue Agromyziden (Dipt.). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 33-40.

1209.—Hering, M. Morphologische Untersuchungen in der Gattung *Paranassius* (Lepidopt.) also Beitrag zu einer Kritik am Begriff der Unterart. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 273-317, 150 figs. 1 chart 1 map.

1210.—Hering, M. Die palaearktischen Arten der Gattung *Leucoptera* Hbn. (*Cemiostoma* Zell.) (Lep. Cemiost.). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 64–79, 1 pl. 11 figs.

1211.—Hering, M. Neue Limacodiden (Lep.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 109–110, 4 figs.

1212.—Hering, M. Neue Altweltliche Limacodidae (Lep.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 211–214.

1213.—Hertz, M. Ueber figurale Intensitäten und Qualitäten in der optischen Wahrnehmung der Biene. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 10–40, 6 figs. [Hym.]

1214.—Hertz, M. Tutkimuksia tavallisesta männynneulas-pistiäisestä (*Lophyrus pini* L.) ja sen metsätaloudellisesta merkityksestä. [With a German summary.] Comment. Inst. for. fenn., Helsingfors no. 18 1933 53 pp. 9 figs. [Hym.]

1215.—Hesse, A. J. Recurrence of structural and colour patterns among insects. Have they a greater functional than protective significance? S. Afr. J. Sci., Johannesburg 30 1933 pp. 326–337.

1216.—Hetschko, A. Trethoracidae, Jacobsoniidae, Gnostidae, Cavicoxumidae. Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 127 1933 [3 pp.].

1217.—Heuer, A. Ameisengäste unter den Käfern. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 471–474. [Hym., Col.]

1218.—Hey, G. L. A list of British species of Capsids (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) taken in U.S.A. and Canada in 1932. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 43–44.

1219.—Hey, G. L. & Thomas, I. On the biology of *Cacoecia crataegana* Hub. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) on fruit trees in the Wisbech area. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 22 1933 pp. 439–462, 2 pls. 13 figs.

Hey, G. L. see Miles, Thomas & Hey; Petherbridge, Thomas & Hey.

1220.—Heydemann, F. Einige für Schleswig-Holstein beachtenswerte oder neue Lepidopteren. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 189–195, 221–225, 245–249, 281–283, 329–335, 370–373, 393–397, 2 pls.

1221.—Heymons, R. & Lühmann, M. Die Vasa Malpighi von *Galerucella viburni* Payk. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 78–86, 1 fig. [Col.]

1222a.—Heyrovský, L. Sechs neue palaearktische Cerambyciden Formen. [In Czech and German.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 155–157. [Col.]

1222.—Heyrovský, L. Captures intéressantes de Longicornes en Tchécoslovaquie. [In Czech with French summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 18–21. [Col.]

Heys, F. see Hanson & Heys.

1223.—Hicks, C. H. A study of *Sphex breviceps* (Smith) (Hymenop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 49–54.

1224.—Hicks, C. H. Further notes on *Aphilanthops quadrinotatus* Ashmead (Hymenop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 141–144.

1225.—Hicks, C. H. Observations on *Dianthidium ulkei* (Cresson), (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 75–78.

1226.—Hicks, C. H. Observations on a Chrysid parasite and its host (Hymenop.: Chrysididae, Megachilidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 206–209, 2 figs.

1227.—Hicks, C. H. Note on the relationship of an Ichneumonid to certain digger wasps. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 49–52. [Hym.]

1228.—Hicks, C. H. Notes on the prey and inquilines of *Podalonia violaceipennis* form *luctuosa* (F. Smith). Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 150–154. [Hym.]

1229.—Hill, C. A. Pacific Coast Lepidoptera. No. 1 (Noctuidae). Some apparently new species of moths of the family Noctuidae and one Saturniid aberration from the southwestern United States. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci., Los Angeles 23 1924 pp. 183–186, 1 pl.

1230.—Hill, G. F. Australian *Rhinotermes* (Isoptera). Proc. roy. Soc. Victoria, Melbourne 45 (N.S.) 1933 pp. 1–17, 4 pls.

- 1231.—Hill, G. F. Notes on *Porotermes* and *Calotermes* (Isoptera) from the Australian Region, with descriptions of new species. Proc. roy. Soc. Vict., Melbourne **46** 1933 pp. 36–50, 2 pls.
- 1232.—Hille Ris Lambers, D. On the species of *Astegopteryx* Karsch from *Styrax benzoin* Dryand. Misc. zool. sumatra., Medan **76** 1933 4 pp. [Hem.]
- 1233.—Hille Ris Lambers, D. Notes on Theobald's "The Plantlice or Aphididae of Great Britain." Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 169–176. [Hem.]
- 1234.—Hille Ris Lambers, D. A new genus and some new species of Aphids. Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 197–201, 1 fig. [Hem.]
- 1235.—Hillemann, H. H. Contributions to the morphology of the nervous system of the mature larva of *Papilio polyxenes* Fab. (Lepidoptera, Papilionidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 575–585, 1 pl.
- 1236.—Himmer, A. Die Nestwärme bei *Bombus agrorum* F. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 270–276, 2 figs. [Hym.]
- 1237.—Hincks, W. D. Notes on the Passalidae. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 10–13, 3 figs., pp. 175–182. [Col.]
- 1238.—Hincks, W. D. On the species of *Labienus* (Col. Passalidae) related to *L. trigonophorus*, Zang. Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 156–158, 3 figs.
- 1239.—Hincks, W. D. The Passalidae of the Belgian Congo. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 53–65, 1 pl. [Col.]
- 1240.—Hingston, R. W. G. The meaning of animal colour and adornment. London, Edward Arnold & Co. 1933 411 pp. 40 figs. [Insects pp. 181–220.]
- 1241.—Hinman, E. H. Enzymes in the digestive tract of mosquito larvae. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 45–52. [Dipt.]
- 1242.—Hinman, E. H. Dragonflies predacious on *Tabanus* spp. (Dipt.: Tabanidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 49–50. [Odon.]
- Hino, T. see Yanaka & Hino.
- 1243.—Hinton, H. E. Two Coleopterous families new to Mexico. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco **9** 1933 pp. 160–162.
- 1244.—Hirschler, J. Sur le développement de la symétrie bilatérale des ovocytes chez *Cicindela hybrida* L. Arch. Zool. exp. gén., Paris **74** 1932 pp. 541–547, 9 figs. [Col.]
- 1245.—Ho, C. Notes on Sarcophagid flies with descriptions of new species: i. *albiceps*-group. Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol., Peiping **3** 1932 pp. 345–360, 6 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1246.—Hobby, B. M. Descriptions of new Rhodesian Asilidae (Dipt.). Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 108–112, 1 pl.
- 1247.—Hobby, B. M. Two new species of *Promachus* (Dipt., Asilidae) from Madagascar. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 193–195, 2 figs.
- 1248.—Hobby, B. M. Descriptions of two new Asilidae (Dipt.) from the Transvaal. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 226–229, 2 figs.
- 1249.—Hobby, B. M. Supplementary list of the prey of Asilidae (Dipt.). J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **1** 1933 pp. 69–74.
- 1250.—Hobby, B. M. Prey of *Scatophaga* (Dipt., Cordyluridae). J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **1** 1933 pp. 74–77, 106–110.
- 1251.—Hobby, B. M. The prey of British dragonflies. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **8** (1932) 1933 pp. 65–76. [Odon.]
- 1252.—Hobby, B. M. A bibliography of entomological notes and papers contained in the serial publications issued by local scientific societies in the British Isles—Part I. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **8** 1933 pp. 117–139.
- 1253.—Hobson, R. P. Growth of blow-fly larvae on blood and serum. I. Response of aseptic larvae to vitamin B. Biochem. J., Cambridge **27** 1933 pp. 1899–1909, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1254.—Hockenyos, G. L. The mechanism of absorption of sodium fluoride by roaches. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. **26** 1933 pp. 1162–1169. [Orth.]

1255.—Hodge, C. Growth and nutrition of *Melanoplus differentialis* Thomas (Orthoptera: Acrididae). I. Growth on a satisfactory mixed diet and on diets of single food-plants. *Physiol. Zool.*, Chicago 6 1933 pp. 306-328, 8 figs.

1256.—Hodgkin, E. P. & Rajamoney, P. D. A descriptive and biological note on the Malayan varieties of *Anopheles hyrcanus* Pallas. *Bull. Inst. med. Res. F.M.S., Kuala Lumpur* no. 1 (1932) 1933 pp. 7-18, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

1257.—Hoffer, A. First contribution to the knowledge of Buprestidae of Czechoslovakia. [In Czech with German summary.] *Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně* 15 1932 pp. 56-61. [Col.]

1258.—Hoffer, A. De nonnullis coleopterorum pro czechoslovenia novis speciebus. *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 41-42.

1259.—Hoffmann, A. Observations sur les *Otiorrhynchus* du groupe *singularis* L. et leur distribution géographique en France (Col. Curculionidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 23-30, 9 figs.

1260.—Hoffmann, A. Descriptions de Curculionides nouveaux de la faune paléarctique (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 151-154, 2 figs.

1261.—Hoffmann, A. Synonymies et observations diverses sur plusieurs espèces du Curculionides de la faune paléarctique (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 200-204.

1262.—Hoffmann, A. Les *Nanophyes* des étangs de St. Quentin. *Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Seine-et-Oise, Versailles* (3) 1 1933 pp. 72-73. [Col.]

Hoffmann, A. *see* Zingg & Hoffmann.

1263.—Hoffmann, C. C. Como se recolectan y se preparan las mariposas. *Foll. Inst. Biol. Mexico* 3 1930 pp. 1-21, 14 figs. [Lep.]

1264.—Hoffmann, C. C. La fauna de Lepidopteros del distrito del Socónusco (Chiapas). Un Estudio zoogeográfico. *An. Inst. Biol. Mexico* 4 1933 pp. 207-307, 1 map.

1265.—Hoffmann, F. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte brasilianischer Schmetterlinge. *Dtsch. ent. Z.*, Berlin 1932 1933 pp. 97-148.

1266.—Hoffmann, F. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte brasilianischer Schmetterlinge. *Ent. Jb.*, Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 102-106. [Lep.]

1267.—Hoffmann, F. Ueber den Lichtfang von Heteroceren in der südbrasilianischen Serra. *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 6-8, 18-20. [Lep.]

1268.—Hoffmann, F. Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der neotropischen Syntomiden. *Ent. Z.*, Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 pp. 213-215. [Lep.]

1269.—Hoffmann, R. W. Zur Analyse des Reflexgeschehens bei *Blatta orientalis* L. *Z. vergl. Physiol.*, Berlin 18 1933 pp. 740-795, 13 figs. [Orth.]

1270.—Hoffmann, W. E. Observations on a weevil injurious to banana. *Hong Kong Nat.* 4 1933 pp. 48-54, 5 figs. [Col.]

1271.—Hoffmann, W. E. Life-history notes on some Kwangtung, China, Coreids (Hemiptera, Coreidae). *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 1933 pp. 97-127, 10 pls.

1272.—Hoffmann, W. E. Notes on Membracidae (Homoptera) from Hainan Island. *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 1933 pp. 137-138, 1 fig.

1273.—Hoffmann, W. E. The life-history of a second species of *Laccotrephes* (Hemiptera, Nepidae). *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 1933 pp. 245-256, 1 pl.

1274.—Hoffmann, W. E. The biology and control of *Laccoptera chinensis* F. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 1933 pp. 259-260, 1 pl.

1275.—Hoffmann, W. E. A preliminary list of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of China, Chosen (Korea), and Indo-China. *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 243-258.

1276.—Hoffmann, W. E. Remarks on *Poecilocoris* with special reference to *P. latus* Dallas (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 1933 pp. 435-439, 1 pl.

1277.—Hoffmann, W. E. Biological note on *Cosmoscarta bispecularis* (White) (Homoptera, Cercopidae). Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 447-451, 5 figs.

1278.—Hoffmann, W. E. Additional data on the life-history of *Lethocerus indicus* (Hemiptera, Belostomatidae). Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 595-601, 3 pls.

1279.—Hoffmann, W. E. Notes on *Cosmoscarta heros* F. with a description of the last nymphal stage (Homoptera, Cercopidae). Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 605-607, 1 pl. 1 fig.

1280.—Hofmeyer, E. B. A new *Callimome* from Denmark with corrections and field notes to other *Callimomidae* (Hym. Chalc.). Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 19 1933 pp. 246-249.

1281.—Hofmann, C. Der Einfluss von Hunger und engem Lebensraum auf das Wachstum und die Fortpflanzung der Lepidopteren. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 51-84, 25 figs.

1282.—Holdaway, F. G. The synonymy and distribution of *Chrysomyia rufifacies* (Macq.), an Australian sheep blowfly. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 549-560, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

1283.—Holdaway, F. G. Differential behaviour of *Lucilia sericata* Meig. and *Lucilia caesar* L. in natural environments. J. Anim. Ecol., Cambridge 2 1933 pp. 263-265. [Dipt.]

1284.—Holdaway, F. G. The composition of different regions of mounds of *Eutermes exitiosus* Hill. J. Coun. sci. ind. Res., Melbourne 6 1933 pp. 160-165, 308, 2 figs. [Isopt.]

1285.—Holdaway, F. G. & Smith, H. F. Alteration of sex ratio in the "flour beetle" *Tribolium confusum* Duval, following starvation of newly hatched larvae. Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci., Adelaide 11 1933 pp. 35-43, 1 fig. [Col.]

1286.—Hoidhaus, K. Das Phaenomen des Massifs de Refuge in der Coleopterenfauna der Alpen. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 3 1933 pp. 397-406.

1287.—Holik, O. Ueber Zygaenen-Bastardierungen im allgemeinen und die Kreuzung *Z. filipendulae* L. ♂ × *Z. ephialtes* L. ♀ im besonderen. Iris, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 7-31, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1288.—Hölldobler, K. Weitere Mitteilungen über Haplosporiden in Ameisen. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 6 1933 pp. 91-100, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1289.—Hölldobler, K. Ueber merkwürdige Parasiten von *Solenopsis fugax*. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 70 1927 pp. 333-334. [Hym.]

1290.—Holmgren, K. & N. Report on a collection of termites from India. Mem. Dep. Agric. India, Calcutta Ent. Ser. 5 1917 pp. 137-171, 1 fig. [Isopt.]

1291.—Holmquist, A. M. Studies on Arthropod hibernation. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 4 1928 pp. 313-317. [Dipt., Hym.]

1292.—Honda, H. & Iriki, S. A short note on the chromosomes of crickets. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bunrika Daigaku (B.) 1 no. 11 1932 pp. 133-135, 2 figs.

1293.—Hood, J. D. New Thysanoptera from Panama. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 407-434.

1294.—Hood, J. D. Three new species of *Thrips* Linné from the western United States. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 173-182, 3 pls. [Thysanopt.]

1295.—Hood, J. D. Three new Urothripidae from Panama. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 213-216. [Thysanopt.]

1296.—Hood, J. D. *Rhabdothrips albus*, a new genus and species of Thysanoptera from Panama. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 45-48, 1 pl.

1297.—Hood, J. D. *Notothrips folsomi*, a new genus and species of Thysanoptera from the United States. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 200-205, 2 pls.

1298.—Hoop, M. Häutungshistologie einiger Insekten. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 433-464, 17 figs.

1299.—Hopping, R. New Coleoptera from western Canada. IV. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 281-286.

1300.—Hopping, R. A new Buprestid from British Columbia, with notes on the genus *Buprestis*. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 84-88. [Col.]

- 1301.—Hörhammer, C. Einige interessante Geometriden-Aberrationen. *Int. ent. Z., Guben* 27 1933 pp. 293-296, 1 pl. [Lep.]
- 1302.—Hori, H. Studies on the Japanese Pterophoridae. (1) On the genera *Pselnophorus* and *Sphenarches*. [In Japanese.] *Bult. sci. Fak. terk. Kjusu Univ.* 4 1931 pp. 254-266, 2 pls. (Abstract in *Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo* 4 1933 p. (84).) [Lep.]
- 1303.—Hori, H. Moths of Samasana Island. [In Japanese.] *Mushi, Fukuoka* 5 1932 pp. 104-105.
- 1304.—Hori, H. Species and distribution of Pterophoridae attacking grape and its allied plants in Japan. [In Japanese, English description of new sp.] *Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo* 5 1933 pp. 64-71, 4 figs. [Lep.]
- 1305.—Hori, M. Studies on the clover leaf beetle, *Luperodes praeustus* Motschulsky, in southern Saghalien. [In Japanese with English summary.] *Rep. Saghalien centr. Exp. Sta., Konuma* (1) no. 2 1932 105 pp. 4 pls. [Col.]
- 1306.—Hormuzaki, C. v. Neue Erläuterungen zu meinen Ansichten über die geographische Evolution der europäischen Lepidopteren. *Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart* 50 1933 pp. 285-287.
- 1307.—Horn, W. Gedanken ueber entomologische Systematik, Mathematik, Genetik, Phylogenie und Metaphysik. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 131-160, 11 figs.
- 1308.—Horn, W. Sur la collaboration des génétistes et des taxinomistes. *Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemb.* no. 12 (1932) 1933 pp. 172-177.
- 1309.—Horn, W. Contributions à l'étude de la faune du Mozambique. Voyage de M. P. Lesne (1928-1929). 8e note.—Coléoptères, Cicindelinae. *Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra* (1) no. 58 1932 4 pp.
- 1310.—Horn, W. Ueber die Angola Cicindeliden-Ausbeute der Mission scientifique Suisse 1928-29 (nebst Beschreibung einer neuen *Dromica*-Rasse vom Kenya Distrikt). *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne* 15 1932 pp. 200-201. [Col.]
- 1311.—Horvath, G. Hemiptera. [In Serbian.] *Prir. Istraž. Mat.-prir. Razred., Zagreb* 16 1930 pp. 42-45.
- 1312.—Hottes, F. C. Descriptions of Aphidae from Western Colorado. *Proc. biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 1-23. [Hem.]
- 1313.—Houard, C. Les zoocécidies des plantes de l'Amérique du Sud et de l'Amérique Centrale. Paris, Hermann et Cie. 1933 519 pp. 1 map, 1027 figs.
- 1314.—Houlbert, C. & Barthe, E. Tableaux analytiques des Coléoptères de la faune franco-rhénane. Famille lxxxiv. Scarabéides. *Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan* 34 1933 sep. pp. 49-96, 10 figs.
- 1315.—Houten, J. M. v. d. De vlinders van Java. *Natura, Breda* 1933 pp. 239-243, 2 figs. [Lep.]
- 1316.—Howard, L. O. Fighting the insects. The story of an entomologist. New York, Macmillan Co. 1933 xvii + 333 pp.
- 1317.—Howell, D. E. & Usinger, R. L. Observations on the flight and length of life of drone bees. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus* 26 1933 pp. 239-246, 3 figs. [Hym.]
- 1318.—Howes, P. G. Some insect contrasts. How some social wasps differ in their life habits from some of the solitary species. *Nat. Hist., New York* 33 1933 pp. 95-102, 14 figs. [Hym.]
- Howland, R. B. *see* Child & Howland.
- 1319.—Hsu, Yin-chi. Some new morphological findings in Ephemeroptera. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 361-368, 2 pls.
- 1320.—Hsu, Yin-chi. Ocelli of *Gryllus mitratus* Burm. (Gryllidae, Orthoptera). *Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping* 8 1933 pt. 1 pp. 39-42, 4 figs.
- 1321.—Huettner, A. F. & Rabino-witz, M. Demonstration of the central body in the living cell. *Science, New York* 78 1933 pp. 367-368. [Dipt.]
- 1322.—Hufnagel, —. & Joly, M. Action des rayons X sur la métamorphose des insectes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris* 196 1933 pp. 726-729, 5 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1323.—Hufnagel, —. & Joly, M. Sur le comportement différent à l'égard des rayons X de la mouche et du papillon au cours de leur métamorphose. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris* 196 1933 pp. 962-964. [Dipt., Lep.]

1324.—Hügel, E. Ueber das genetische Verhalten der wissenden Distalbinde und ihre genetischen Korrelationen zu anderen Merkmalen auf dem Vorderflügel der Mehlmotte *Ephestia kuehniella* Zeller. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 130 1933 pp. 202–242, 13 figs. [Lep.]

Hull, J. B. see Hall, Hull & Dove.

1325.—Hungerford, H. B. Some aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera from Sumatra. Misc. zool. sumatra., Medan 75 1933 5 pp.

1326.—Huntington, E. I. Erycinidae and Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) from the regions of Mt. Roraima Mt. Duida. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 611 1933 5 pp.

1327.—Husain, M. A. & Roonwal, M. L. Studies on *Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk. The micropyle in *Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk. and some other Acrididae. Ind. J. agric. Sci., Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 639–645, 1 pl. [Orth.]

1328.—Husain, M. A. & Trehan, Kidar Nath. Observations on the life-history, bionomics and control of the white-fly of cotton (*Bemisia gossypiperda* M. & L.). Ind. J. agric. Sci., Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 701–753, 6 pls. [Hem.]

1329.—Hüsing, H. Wieviel Nektar fasst die Honigblase der Honigbiene? Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 80–82, 97–99. [Hym.]

1330.—Hustache, A. Liste alphabétique des tribus et genres des Curculionidae gallo-rhénans. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 73–76. [Col.]

1331.—Hustache, A. Deux nouveaux Curculionides déprédateurs. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 376–380. [Col.]

1332.—Hustache, A. A propos des *Rhynchites* gallo-rhénans. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 157–158. [Col.]

1333.—Hustache, A. Curculionides du Maroc (Huitième note). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 13 1933 pp. 139–142. [Col.]

1334.—Hustache, A. Synopsis des Curculionides de Madagascar. Premier supplément. Mém. Acad. Malgache, Tananarive 14 (1932) 1933 pp. 1–123, 1 map. Suivi d'un addendum par G. Olsoufieff pp. i–xlvii, 10 figs. [Col.]

1335.—Hustache, A. Tableaux analytiques des Coléoptères de la faune franco-rhénane. Famille LXXIX. Curculionidae Tribu: Magdalini. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 sep. pp. 1–32.

1336.—Hutchins, R. E. Annotated list of Mississippi Rhopalocera. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 210–213.

1337.—Hutchinson, G. E. The zoogeography of the African aquatic Hemiptera in relation to past climatic change. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig 28 1933 pp. 436–468, 7 figs.

1338.—Huttrer, K. Wege zur Analyse der Entstehung der Schmetterlingszeichnung. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 123–125. [Lep.]

1339.—Iches, L. A propos de *Philosamia cynthia* à Villeneuve-le-Roi (S.-et-O.) (Lép. Saturn.). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 26–27.

1340.—Ihssen, G. Rückblick auf die Entwicklung der Koleopterologie in München und ihre heutigen Aufgaben. SB. bayer. Akad. Wiss. München 1933 pp. 197–225. [Col.]

1341.—Imai, T. The influence of temperature on variation and inheritance of bodily dimensions in *Drosophila melanogaster*. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 128 1933 pp. 634–660, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

1342.—Imanishi, K. Mayflies from Japanese torrents. III. Third notes on the genus *Ameletus* with a list of the Japanese Siphonuridae. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 8 1933 pp. 64–69, 5 figs. [Ephemeropt.]

1343.—Imhof, O. E. Ailes des Cicadides. Type de la majorité. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 303–308.

1344.—Imms, A. D. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes, 1930–1. 10. On some aquatic Coleopterous larvae. J. Linn. Soc. London 38 1933 pp. 301–307, 1 fig.

1345.—Ingham, C. H. Two new Californian butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 75–76.

1346.—Ingles, L. G. The succession of insects in tree trunks as shown by collections from the various stages of decay. J. Ent. Zool., Claremont 25 1933 pp. 57–59.

1347.—Inglis, C. M. List of the fauna found within our area. J. Darjeeling nat. Hist. Soc. **6** 1931 pp. 75–79; 1932 pp. 121–124; **7** 1932 pp. 29–35, 71–79, 1933 pp. 111–116. [Lep.]

1348.—Inkmann, F. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte des Kornkäfers (*Calandra granaria* L.). Die Anfangsstadien der Embryogenese. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. **56** 1933 pp. 521–558, 6 pls. [Col.]

Inoue, T. *see* Kyuzaki & Inoue.

1349.—Invrea, F. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Mutillidae e Chrysididae (Hymenoptera). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **55** 1932 pp. 457–463, 1 pl.

1350.—[Iogansen, G. Z.] Иогансен, Г. З. Report on the zoological excursion in January 1914 to the eastern part of Tomsk Province. [In Russian.] Trans. Tomsk State Univ. **72** 1923 pp. 1–68, 1 pl. [Insects pp. 11–17.]

1351.—Ionesco, M. A. Contributions à la connaissance de la faune des Protoctes d'Europe. i. Protoctes de France. ii. Protoctes de Yougoslavie. iii. Protoctes de Grèce. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris **58** 1933 pp. 107–120, 4 figs.

1352.—Ionesco, M. A. La chaetotaxie du genre *Acerentomon*, Silvestri. Contribution à la connaissance de la morphologie des Protoctes. Notat. Biol. [Bucarest] **1** 1933 pp. 6–13, 3 figs.

Ireland, L. M. *see* Cockerell & Ireland.

Iriki, S. *see* Honda & Iriki.

1353.—[Isaev, L. M.] Исаев, Л. М. Zum Bau des Hypopygiums des *Phlebotomus*-Weibchens. [In Russian with German summary.] Med. Parasit. parasit. Dis., Moscow **2** 1933 p. 89. [Dipt.]

1354.—[Isaev, V. M.] Исаев, В. М. Ein Fall von Fühlerspaltung beim Käfer *Luciola mingrelica* Mén. [In Russian with German summary.] Trav. Soc. Nat. Leningrad **61** 1932 pp. 1–29, 6 figs. [Col.]

1355.—Ishida, M. Fauna of the Thysanoptera in Japan. Part III. Insecta matsum., Sapporo **7** 1932 pp. 1–16, 1 pl.

1356.—Ishii, T. Notes on two Hymenopterous parasites of *Thrips* in Japan. Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 13–16, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Hym.]

1357.—Ishii, T. On the biology of *Chelonus munakatae* Munakata. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo **5** 1933 pp. 13–16, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Issajew, *see* Isaev.

1358.—Issiki, S. Morphological studies on the Panorpidæ of Japan and adjoining countries and comparison with American and European forms. Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 pp. 315–416, 45 figs. [Mecopt.]

Iwasa, T. *see* Kaburaki & Iwasa.

1359.—Iwata, K. A new species of *Lyroda* from Japan (Hymenoptera, Larriidae). Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo **14** 1933 pp. 7–11, 1 pl.

1360.—Iwata, K. Studies on the nesting habits and parasites of *Megachile sculpturalis* Smith (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). Mushi, Fukuoka **6** 1933 pp. 6–24, 2 pls. 2 figs.

1361.—Iyengar, M. O. T. Oviposition in mosquitoes of the subgenus *Mansonioides*. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta **21** 1933 pp. 101–102, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

1362.—Jackson, C. H. N. The causes and implications of hunger in tsetse-flies. Bull. ent. Res., London **24** 1933 pp. 443–482, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1363.—Jackson, C. H. N. On the true density of tsetse flies. J. Anim. Ecol., Cambridge **2** 1933 pp. 204–209. [Dipt.]

1364.—Jackson, D. J. Observations on the flight muscles of *Sitona* weevils. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge **20** 1933 pp. 731–770, 2 pls. 4 figs. [Col.]

1365.—Jaczewski, J. Einige für Polen neue oder wenig bekannte Heteropteren-Arten. II. Fragm. Faun. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw **2** 1933 pp. 9–12.

1366.—Jaczewski, T. On two species of Corixidae from the Himalayas. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 588–591, 4 figs. [Hem.]

1367.—Jaczewski, T. Notes on some South and Central American Corixidae. Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw **9** 1933 pp. 329–339, 1 pl. [Hem.]

1368.—Jaczewski, T. Corixidae collected during the winter voyage, 1931–1932, of the Polish training ship "Dar Pomorza." Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw **10** 1933 pp. 1–6, 1 pl. [Hem.]

1369.—Jaczewski, T. Scientific results of the Cambridge expedition to the East African lakes, 1930–1. 12. Aquatic Heteroptera. J. Linn. Soc. London 38 1933 pp. 343–346, 1 fig.

1370.—Jaeger, E. Zur Kenntnis der Hymenoptera aculeata des Sotlatales (Jugoslawien) I. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 98–102.

1371.—Jaeger, E. Ueber *Polistes associa* Kohl. (Hym., Vesp.). Prirod. Razpr., Ljubljana 2 1933 pp. 57–60, 12 figs.

Jahn, L. A. see Gambrell, F. L.

1372.—James, H. C. Taxonomic notes on the coffee mealybugs of Kenya Colony. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 429–436, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Hem.]

1373.—James, H. C. The biology and control of *Asterolecanium coffeae*, Newst., the fringed scale of coffee, in Kenya Colony. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 421–427, 1 pl. 3 figs. [Hem.]

1374.—James, H. G. Collembola of the Toronto region with notes on the biology of *Isotoma palustris* Mueller. Trans. Canad. Inst., Toronto 19 1933 pp. 77–116, 4 pls.

1375.—James, M. T. New Asilidae from Colorado. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 596 1933 3 pp. [Dipt.]

1376.—James, M. T. New Stratiomyiidae in the Snow entomological collection. J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 66–71. [Dipt.]

1377.—Jancke, O. Die Kirschblütenmotte (*Argyresthia pruniella* L.) und ihr Parasit (*Agéniaspis atricollis* Dalm. Hym.). Gartenbauwiss., Berlin 6 1932 pp. 303–386, 64 figs.

1378.—Jancke, O. Gibt es eine Ueberwinterungsform der Blutlaus? Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 303–308, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1379.—Jancke, O. & Böhmel, W. Beitrag zur Biologie und Bekämpfung der Kirschfliege. Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 443–456, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1380.—Janda, V. O vývoji a spotřebě kyslíku izolovaných částí těla kukel potěmniků moučného (*Tenebrio molitor* L.). (With a German sum-

mary.) Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 22–27, 52–55, 93–96, 3 figs. [Col.]

1381.—Janda, V. Sur l'influence des radiations du radium sur la coloration, le développement et la consommation d'oxygène chez les nymphes de *Tenebrio molitor* L. [In Czech with French summary.] Mém. Soc. roy. Sci. Bohême, Prague 1932 1933 no. 9 pp. 1–26, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Col.]

1382.—Janda, V. & Kocián, V. Ueber den Sauerstoffverbrauch der Puppen von *Tenebrio molitor* L. während der Metamorphose bei verschiedenen Temperaturen, nach Verklebung der Tracheen, Verletzungen des zentralen Nervensystems und nach Injektionen von Thyroxin- und Germaninlösungen. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 52 1933 pp. 561–590, 5 figs. [Col.]

Janes, M. J. see Knowlton, Janes & Thomas.

1383.—Janisch, E. Untersuchungen über die Oekologie und Epidemiologie der Nonne. I. Die Abhängigkeit der Entwicklungsdauer von Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit. Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 269–290, 8 figs.

1384.—Janisch, E. Beobachtungen bei der Aufzucht von Bettwanzen. i. Ueber das Verhalten von Populationen bei verschiedenen Zuchtbedingungen. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 5 1933 pp. 460–514, 23 figs. [Hem.]

1385.—Janisch, E. & Abdel Aziz Ali Elsayed Ghabn. Ueber den Einfluss der Luftfeuchtigkeit auf die Entwicklung junger Seidenraupen. Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 246–257, 8 figs. [Lep.]

1386.—Janisch, E. & Maercks, H. Licht und Insektenentwicklung. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 26 1933 pp. 372–384, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1387.—Janiszewska, J. Untersuchungen über die Hymenoptere *Aphidius* sp., Parasiten der Blattlaus *Hyalopterus pruni* Fabr. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 1933 B. II pp. 277–292, 1 pl. 8 figs.

1387a.—Janse, A. J. T. The moths of South Africa. Volume II (part 1), conclusion of Geometridae. Pretoria Univ. 1933 pp. 1–96, 27 figs. [Lep.]

1388.—Janssens, A. Monographie du genre *Chalcosoma* (Coléoptère Lamellicorne) famille Scarabaeidae—Tr. Dynastini. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 385–397, 2 pls. 15 figs.

1389.—Jansson, A. Förteckning över Bornholms Coleoptera enligt litteratur samt H. Lohmanders och E. Klefbeck's insamlingar. —Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 60–85.

1390.—Janvier, H. Etude biologique de quelques Hyménoptères du Chili. Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16 1933 pp. 209–356, 63 figs.

1391.—Jarrige, J. Le nid de taupe, milieu biologique et ses commensaux en S.-et-O. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Seine-et-Oise, Versailles (3) 1 1933 pp. 64–67.

1392.—Jaynes, H. A. The parasites of the sugarcane borer in Argentina and Peru, and their introduction into the United States. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 363 1933 26 pp. 10 figs. [Lep., Hym., Dipt.]

Jaynes, H. A. see Clausen, Jaynes & Gardner.

1393.—Jeannel, R. Trois *Adelops* nouveaux de l'Amérique du Nord (Col. Catopidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 251–253.

1394.—Jeannel, R. Etude du l'organe copulateur des quatre *Plocamotrechus* nouveaux du Ruwenzori. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 64–65, 4 figs. [Col.]

1395.—Jedlička, A. Bestimmungstabelle der mir bekannten *Bembidion*-Art aus China. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 56–64, 97–103. [Col.]

1395a.—Jedlička, A. Carabiden aus Ostasien. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 144–150, 12 figs. [Col.]

1396.—Jedlička, A. Carabiden aus Ost-Asien. 4. Teil. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 85–88. [Col.]

1397.—Jeffrey, E. C. Meiosis in Aphids. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 p. 79. [Hem.]

1398.—Jellison, W. L. Parasites of porcupines of the genus *Erethizon* (Rodentia). Trans. Amer. micr. Soc., Menasha 52 1933 pp. 42–47. [Insects pp. 42–43.]

1399.—Jesus, P. I. de. Hydrodynamics of mosquito breeding places. Amer. J. Hyg., Baltimore 17 1933 pp. 502–514, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Jezhikoff see Ezhikov.

1400.—Jobling, B. A revision of the structure of the head, mouth-parts and salivary glands of *Glossina palpalis* Rob.-Desv. Parasitology, Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 449–490, 5 pls. 11 figs. [Dipt.]

1401.—Joecks, G. Beitrag zur Libellen-Fauna Pommerns. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald, Berlin 50-51 (1922–23) 1925 pp. 72–76. [Odon.]

1402.—Johnston, H. B. Remarks on the Coleoptera of the Red Sea coast region of the Sudan. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 143–151.

1403.—Jollos, V. Weitere experimentelle Untersuchungen zum Artumbildungsproblem. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 21 1933 pp. 455–456. [Dipt.]

1404.—Jollos, V. Die Uebereinstimmung der bei *Drosophila melanogaster* nach Hitzeinwirkung entstehenden Modifikationen und Mutationen. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 21 1933 pp. 831–834, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

Joly, M. see Hufnagel & Joly.

1405.—Jones, F. M. Another Oriental Mantis well established in the United States (*Tenodera angustipennis* Saussure, Orthoptera: Mantidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 44 1933 pp. 1–3, 1 pl.

1406.—Jones, H. P. The Aculeate Hymenoptera of Hampshire: Supplementary list. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 8 1933 pp. 108–116.

1407.—Jones, W. W. The description and biology of *Nepticula braumella* new species (Lepidoptera-Nepticulidae), a species of leaf miner on *Prunus ilicifolia* Walp. and the variety *integri-folia* Sarg. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent., Berkeley 6 1933 pp. 49–78, 10 figs.

Jonesco see Ionesco.

1408.—Jordan, K. Two new American species of Siphonaptera. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 14–17, 7 figs.

1409.—Jordan, K. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (6). *Anthribidae* (Col.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 1933 pt. 3, 8 pp.

1410.—Jordan, K. Four new fleas collected by Professor F. Spillmann in Ecuador. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 38 1933 pp. 343-348, 6 figs. [Siphonapt.]

1411.—Jordan, K. Fleas collected by Dr. Max Bartels in Java. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 38 1933 pp. 352-357, 7 figs. [Siphonapt.]

1412.—Jordan, K. New oriental *Anthribidae* (Coleoptera). *Novit. zool.*, Tring 38 1933 pp. 362-383.

1413.—Jordan, K. Siphonaptera collected by Mr. F. Shaw Mayer in Mandated New Guinea. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 55-61, 8 figs.

1414.—Jordan, K. Records of Siphonaptera from the State of New York. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 62-65, 2 figs.

1415.—Jordan, K. Descriptions of Siphonaptera. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 66-69, 7 figs.

1416.—Jordan, K. A survey of the classification of the American species of *Ceratophyllus* s. lat. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 70-79. [Siphonapt.]

1417.—Jordan, K. On some Aethiopian *Arctiidae* (Lepid.). *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 80-85, 11 figs.

1418.—Jordan, K. Further records and descriptions of *Anthribidae* collected by Mr. F. C. Drescher on Java. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 86-89. [Col.]

1419.—Jordan, K. H. C. Beiträge zur Biologie heimischer Wanzen (Heteropt.) (*Spathocera dalmani* Schill., *Nysius punctipennis* H. S., *Ischnorhynchus resedae* Panz. and *Galeatus maculatus* H. S.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 212-236, 30 figs.

1420.—Jörg, M. E. Consideraciones histofisiológicas sobre los ojos de los insectos (*Polybia scutellaris* White y *Eutermes* sp.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 93-102, 4 figs. [Hym., Isopt.]

1421.—Joy, N. H. British beetles. Their homes and habits. London & New York, Fredk. Warne & Co. Ltd., 1933 xi + 143 pp. 31 pls. 21 figs. [Col.]

1422.—Jucci, C. Caratteri della pelle in bachi da seta. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 6 1931 pp. 1009-1010. [Lep.]

1423.—Jucci, C. Ulteriori ricerche sul pigmento dei bozzoli di bachi da seta di razza verde giapponese. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 7 1932 pp. 163-165. [Lep.]

1424.—Jucci, C. La seconda generazione degli incroci tra razze gialle, a carotinoidi, e verdi, a flavoni e bianche, dominanti e recessive, di bachi da seta. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 8 1933 pp. 1264-1268. [Lep.]

1425.—Jucci, C. Su le ricerche di Ogura intorno al fattori mendeliani che governano il colore del bozzolo nei bachi da seta. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper., Naples 8 1933 pp. 1304-1306. [Lep.]

1426.—Jucci, C. Ricerche sui pigmenti del sangue negli incroci tra varie razze di bachi da seta. Boll. Soc. Nat. Napoli 44 (1932) 1933 pp. 251-256. [Lep.]

1427.—Jucker, A. Quelques points anatomiques intéressants du thorax de l'abeille. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 873-877. [Hym.]

1428.—Junk, W. S. & Schenkling, S. Coleopterorum Catalogus, Berlin. See Csiki, Dalla Torre, Schenkling & Marshall, Günther & Zumpt, Hetschko, Kleine and Scheerpeltz.

1429.—Jureček, S. Neue Cerambyciden der Pal. Fauna. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 127-130. [Col.]

1430.—Kaburaki, T. & Iwasa, T. Notes on the minimum and optimum luminosities causing the photic response of the rice borer moth. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 140-142. [Lep.]

1431.—Kalabuchov, N. I. On the duration of life and food consumption of bees under different densities of population. Bee World, Camberley 14 1933 pp. 20-23. [Hym.]

1432.—Kalandadse, L. Materialien zum Studium der Atmungsprozesse der Mückenlarven und -puppen und der Einwirkung von Petroleum, Beschattung und Verunreinigung des Wassers auf dieselben. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg., Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 88-103, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

- 1433.—Kalis, J. P. A. Ueber javanische Heteroceren. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 174–176, 311–312, 1 fig. [Lep.]
- 1434.—Kalis, J. P. A. Bijdrage tot de kennis van de Lepidoptera Rhopalocera van Nederlandsch-Indië. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 47–86, 1 map.
- 1435.—[Kallinnikova, T.] КАЛЛИНИКОВА, Т. Н. Quantitative Untersuchung der Fauna der Laubbäume des Krimgebirges. [In Russian with German summary.] Trav. Soc. Nat. Leningrad 61 1932 pp. 30–70.
- 1436.—Kalmus, H. Lichttod und Atmung. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 148–152. [Dipt.]
- 1437.—Kamaloff, N. G. Sur la faune des phlébotomes de la Géorgie. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 26 1933 pp. 1071–1075. [Dipt.]
- 1438.—Kamijo, N. On a collection of insects from North Keisho-Do, Korea. (ii). [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo 15 1933 pp. 46–63.
- 1439.—Kamito, A. On the broad bean weevil introduced in Japan. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 137–139. [Col.]
- 1440.—Kamiya, K. On the larva of the Buprestid, *Poeilonota masudai* Kano. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo 7 1933 pp. 170–172, 3 figs. [Col.]
- 1441.—Kamiya, K. On the larva and pupa of *Sternophiles temminckii* Guér. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 72–75, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 1442.—Kanda, S. Two new species of the genus *Pseudococcus* from Yokohama and the Island of Palau. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 14 1933 pp. 133–138, 12 figs. [Hem.]
- 1443.—Kano, T. Four new species of Buprestid beetles from Japan. Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 94–96. [Col.]
- 1444.—Kano, T. A contribution to the Coleopterous fauna of Loo-choo Islands, with description of new species. Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 143–144.
- 1445.—Kano, T. New and unrecorded Longicorn beetles from Japan and its adjacent territories. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo 6 1932 pp. 259–291. [Col.]
- Kapp, E. M. see Darby & Kapp.
- 1446.—[Karavaev] Karawajew, W. Ameisen aus dem Indo-Australischen Gebiet. VII. Konowia, Vienna 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 305–320; 12 1933 pp. 103–120, 260–271, 16 figs.
- 1447.—[Karavaev, V.] КАРАВАЕВ, В. Die Fauna der Familie Formicidae (Ameisen) der Ukraine. [In Ukrainian.] Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 1933 pp. 3–32, 14 figs.
- 1448.—Karpinski, I. J. Fauna korników puszczy Białowieskiej na tle występujących w puszczy typów drzewostanów. [Bark-beetles of the Forest of Białowieza from the point of view of the existing types of trees in the forest.] [In Polish with French summary.] Trav. Inst. Rech. For. Etat Varsovie, Warsaw (A) no. 1 1933 68 pp. 11 pls. 9 charts. [Col.]
- 1449.—Karpinski, J. J. Borkenkäfer des Białowieza-Urwaldes II. [In Polish with German summary.] Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 52–56, 1 pl. [Col.]
- 1450.—Kästner, A. Die Tettigoniidae des Stettiner Museums. 2. Phyllophorinae. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 161–191, 2 pls. 15 figs. [Orth.]
- 1451.—Kästner, A. Die Hexacentrinae des Stettiner Museums. (Orthopteren des Stettiner Museums 3. Teil.) Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 21–46, 14 figs.
- 1452.—Katsuki, K. A new case of somatic-mosaic formation in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. appl. Zool.] 1 1929 pp. 1–8, 2 figs. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (139).) [Lep.]
- 1453.—Kaufmann, O. Der glanzstreifige Schildkäfer (*Cassida nobilis* L.) nebst einigen Bemerkungen über den nebligen Schildkäfer (*Cassida nebulosa* L.). Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 457–516, 41 figs. [Col.]
- Kaufmann, O. see Blunck, Bremer & Kaufmann.
- 1454.—Ke, O. Contributions to the anatomy and histology of the dorsal vessel of the silkworm. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. sci. Fak. terk. Kjusu Univ. 5 1931 pp. 1–16, 11 figs. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1931 p. (85).] [Lep.]

1455.—Keen, F. P. A note on the hibernation habits of some engraver beetles of the genus *Ips*. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 297-298. [Col.]

1456.—Keifer, H. H. Some Pacific Coast Otiiorhynchid weevil larvae. Ent. amer., Lancaster, Pa. 13 (1932) 1933 pp. 45-84, 6 pls.

1457.—Keifer, H. H. California Microlepidoptera. VI. Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif., Sacramento 22 1933 pp. 351-365, 2 pls.

1458.—Kennedy, C. H. Some fundamental aspects of insect parasitism. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 407-419.

1459.—Kennedy, C. H. & Schramm, M. M. A new *Strumigenys* with notes on Ohio species (Formicidae: Hymenoptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 95-104, 15 figs.

1460.—Kennel, J. v. & Eggers, F. Die abdominalen Tympanalorgane der Lepidopteren. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 1-104, 6 pls. 18 figs.

1461.—Kerkis, J. Einfluss der Temperatur auf die Entwicklung der Hybriden von *Drosophila melanogaster* × *Drosophila simulans*. Arch. Entw.-Mech. Org., Berlin 130 1933 pp. 1-10. [Dipt.]

1462.—Kerkis, J. Development of gonads in hybrids between *Drosophila melanogaster* and *Drosophila simulans*. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 477-502, 3 pls. 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1463.—Kerr, J. A. Studies on the abundance, distribution and feeding habits of some West African mosquitos. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 493-510. [Dipt.]

1464.—Kiefer, H. Interessante Falter-Aberrationen aus dem steirischen Ennstale. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 28 1916 pp. 133-136, 1 fig. [Lep.]

1465.—Kiefer, O. Macrolepidopterologische Sammeltage im Allgäu (Juli/August 1931/32). Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 81-85.

1466.—Kiefer, O. Zygaenen und Erebiensammelreise in der Schwäb. Alb und Allgäu. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 252-256. [Lep.]

1467.—Killington, F. J. A new genus and species of Meropeidae (Mecoptera) from Australia. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 1-4, 1 pl.

1468.—Killington, F. J. A new species of *Boriomyia* (Neur., Hemerobiidae) from France. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 57-59, 5 figs.

1469.—Killington, F. J. The parasites of Neuroptera with special reference to those attacking British species. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 8 1933 pp. 84-91.

1470.—Kimmins, D. E. A new genus and species of the family Myrmeleontidae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 244-246, 1 pl. 4 figs. [Neuropt.]

1471.—Kimmins, D. E. British Trichoptera, Ephemeroptera and Plecoptera. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 156-160.

1472.—Kimmins, D. E. New species of *Notiobiella*, from Africa and Seychelles (Neuroptera, Hemerobiidae). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 130-133, 10 figs.

1473.—Kimmins, D. E. Some records of Odonata, Ephemeroptera, Plecoptera, Neuroptera and Trichoptera in Devonshire. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 86-91.

1474.—Kimmins, D. E. Plecoptera, Ephemeroptera, Odonata and Trichoptera from Inverness-shire. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 91-93.

1475.—Kimmins, D. E. The form of the penis as a group-character in the genus *Umma*, Kirby (Odonata). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 140-144, 7 figs.

1476.—King, L. A. L. Some insects of the Clyde area and their parasites. Glasgow Nat. 11 1933 pp. 3-8.

1477.—King, R. L. Inheritance of melanism in the grasshopper, *Melanoplus differentialis*. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 p. 80. [Orth.]

1478.—King, R. L. & Slifer, E. H. Genetic analysis of parthenogenesis in Nabour's grouse locust. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 80-81. [Orth.]

King, R. L. see Beams & King; Slifer & King.

1479.—Kingdon, H. P. Butterflies and moths. Rep. Winchester Coll. nat. Hist. Soc. 1921–24 1924 pp. 79–88. [Lep.]

1480.—Kirchner, Z. Comportement de l'appareil de Golgi et du vacuôme pendant la spermatogénèse chez *Aphrophora salicis* Sieb. (Hemiptera, Homoptera). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 113 1933 pp. 1293–1295, 17 figs.

1481.—[Kirichenko, A.] Кирченко, А. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. [In Russian with German summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 77–118, 2 pls.

1482.—[Kirichenko, A.] Кириченко, А. Les nouvelles trouvailles des espèces de la fam. Aphelochiridae (Hemiptera). [In Russian with Latin description.] Trav. Sta. limnol. Lac Bajkal, Leningrad 4 1933 pp. 99–103, 3 figs.

1483.—Kirssanov, B. A. Die Veränderungen in dem Crossing-over bei *Drosophila melanogaster* unter dem Einflusse der gemeinsam Wirkung von x-Strahlen und von verschiedenen Temperaturen. Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. VererbLehre, Leipzig 64 1933 pp. 1–14. [Dipt.]

1484.—[Kiseleva, E. F.] Киселева, Е. Ф. Contribution to the fauna of the ants of the southern Urals. [In Russian.] Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 5th pagination pp. 1–12. [Hym.]

1485.—Kishida, K. On the Cicadas from Mt. Tsukuba, Japan. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 54–56. [Hem.]

1486.—Kishida, K. Miscellaneous notes on Japanese insects of the order Notoptera. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 104–108, 2 figs. [Orth.]

1487.—Kishida, K. A list of Corean cicadas in the collection of Mr. T. Kambe, with notes on a new species. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 132–134. [Hem.]

1488.—Kiss, A. Vierter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der ungarischen und siebenbürgischen Ichneumoniden- (Schlupfwespen-) Fauna. Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw., Hermannstadt 81–82 (1931–32) 1933 pp. 42–65. [Hym.]

1489.—Kitao, Z. Ueber die Regeneration der Antennen bei den Seidenraupen. J. app. Zool. 1 1929 pp. 125–139, 2 figs. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (141).) [Lep.]

1490.—Kitschelt, R. Zusammenstellung der bisher in dem ehemaligen Gebiete von Südtirol beobachteten Grossschmetterlinge. Vienna, the author 1925 421 pp.

1491.—Kitschelt, R. Sammelergebnis in den Spanischen Zentralpyrenäen. Int. ent. Z., Guben 1933 26 pp. 447–450, 483–485, 526–530; 27 pp. 46–47, 66–69, 114–116. [Lep.]

1492.—Klaue, W. Sphragisbildung bei *Papilio plutonius* subsp. *tyleri* Evans. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 136–138, 4 figs. [Lep.]

1493.—Klein, F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Staubwanze (*Reduvius personatus* L.). Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.- u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) 15 (1932–3) 1933 pp. 103–107. [Hem.]

1494.—Klein, H. Z. Zur Biologie der amerikanischen Schabe (*Periplaneta americana* L.). Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 102–122, 5 figs. [Orth.]

1495.—Klein, H. Z. Zur Oekologie einiger Dünenkäfer. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 240–261. [Col.]

1496.—Kleine, R. Neue Brenthidae von der Malayischen Halbinsel. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 115–116, 2 figs. [Col.]

1497.—Kleine, R. Sieben neue Lyciden von der Malayischen Halbinsel. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 117–123, 19 figs. [Col.]

1498.—Kleine, R. Lycidae. Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 128 1933 145 pp.

1499.—Kleine, R. Weitere biologische Mitteilungen über Brenthiden. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 25–28, 49–50, 2 figs. [Col.]

1500.—Kleine, R. Biologische Mitteilungen über Brenthiden und Beschreibung neuer Gattungen und Arten. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 288–291, 299–304, 322–327, 9 figs. [Col.]

1501.—Kleine, R. Bestimmungstabelle der Brenthidae. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 pp. 226–227. [Col.]

1502.—Kleine, R. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (5). Brenthidae and Lycidae (Col.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 1933 pt. 2, 4 pp.

1503.—Kleine, R. Die *Lycus* des Congo-Museums. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 319–330. [Col.]

1504.—Kleine, R. Neue Lyciden und Bemerkungen zum Cat. Col. Junk-Schenkling Lycidae. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 1–20, 2 pls.

1505.—Klemann, P. Neues über Artbastarde. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 13–24, 3 pls. [Lep.]

1506.—Klingstedt, H. *Sialis longidens* n. sp. aus dem südlichen Zentral-Sibirien. Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn., Helsingfors 8 (1931–32) 1933 pp. 1–3. [Neur.]

1507.—Klingstedt, H. Neuropterologisches aus Finnland 4, 5. Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn., Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 276–280, 4 maps; 8 (1931–32) 1933 pp. 3–14, 8 figs.

1508.—Klingstedt, H. Die Verteilung der Orthopteren der Schären W-Nylands auf Längszonen. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 61–63.

1509.—Klots, A. B. New records of Lepidoptera from New York. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 203–210.

1510.—Klots, A. B. A generic revision of the Pieridae (Lepidoptera) together with a study of the male genitalia. Ent. amer., Brooklyn 12 (1931, 1932) 1933 pp. 139–242, 9 pls.

1511.—Kluijver, H. N. Bijdrage tot de biologie en de ecologie van den spreeuw (*Sturnus vulgaris vulgaris* L.) gedurende zijn voortplantingstijd. [With an English summary.] Versl. Plziekt. Dienst, Wageningen no. 69 1933 146 pp. 3 pls.

1512.—Klyver, F. D. Chermidae from the Society Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu no. 113 1933 pp. 25–27, 1 fig. [Hem.]

1513.—Knight, H. H. *Bothynotus* Fieber: Descriptions of two new species from North America (Hemip., Miridae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 132–135.

1514.—Knight, H. H. How to keep the red type labels red. Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 184–185.

Knight, H. H. see Davis, J. J.; Yeager & Knight.

1515.—Knight, P. The problems of insect study. College Park, Maryland, the author 1933 118 pp. many figs. [Not seen.]

1516.—Knoch, V. Wie sich die Schmetterlingsfauna einer Gegend im Laufe der Jahre verändert. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 89–92. [Lep.]

1517.—Knowlton, G. F. Notes on Utah Heteroptera. Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 261–264.

1518.—Knowlton, G. F., Janes, M. J. & Thomas, W. L. Some Utah Diptera. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 10 1933 pp. 155–157.

1519.—Knowlton, C. P. & Thomas, W. L. Food plants and distribution of some Utah Thysanoptera. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 114–117.

Kobayashi, K. see Naito & Kobayashi.

1520.—Koch, A. Ueber das Verhalten symbiontenfreier *Sitodrepa*-Larven. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 199–203, 2 figs. [Col.]

1521.—Koch, A. Symbionten und Vitamine. Naturwissenschaften, Berlin 21 1933 p. 543, 2 figs. [Col.]

1522.—Koch, A. Ueber künstlich symbiontenfrei gemachte Insekten. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges., Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 143–150, 3 figs.

1523.—Koch, C. Osservazioni circa una nuova interpretazione delle sistematica del genere *Anthophagus* Gravh. (Col. Staph.). Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat., Milan 72 1933 pp. 136–143, 1 pl. 1 fig.

1524.—Koch, C. Risultati scientifici delle caccie entomologiche di S.A.S. il Principe Alessandro Della Torre e Tasso in Italia. I. *Anthophagus*. II. *Anthicus*. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 27–30, 6 figs.; pp. 149–159, 13 figs. [Col.]

Koch, C. see Schatzmayr & Koch.

1525.—Kocián, V. Respiration in nymphs of Odonata. [In Czech with French summary.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles, Prague 108 1930 pp. 1–40, 4 pls.

Kocián, V. see Janda & Kocián,

1526.—Kogure, M. The influence of light and temperature on certain characters of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. J. Dep. Agric. Kyushu Imp. Univ., Fukuoka 4 1933 pp. 1-93, 1 fig. [Lep.]

1527.—Köhler, P. Una diptero-ccidia nueva de la Argentina. Physis, Buenos Aires 11 1932 pp. 127-129, 5 figs.

1528.—Köhler, P. Sobre la posición sistemática de *Mesoleuca bruchi* Khr. (Lep. Het.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 305-307, 3 figs.

1529.—Koidsumi, K. Experimental studies on the influence of low temperatures upon the development of fruit flies. Third and fourth Reports. [In Japanese.] J. Soc. trop. Agric., Taihoku 5 1933 pp. 131-154, 317-331. [Dipt.]

1530.—Kojima, T. Form and habit of the larvae of three species of Prionine beetles from Japan. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. app. Zool.] 1 1929 pp. 165-173, 6 figs. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (141).) [Col.]

1531.—Kojima, T. Studien zur Oekologie des Kiefernspinners, *Dendrolimus pini* L. (Der Einfluss von Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit auf Sterblichkeit und Entwicklungsdauer.) Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 329-353, 11 figs. [Lep.]

1532.—Kolbe, H. Ist Asien die Heimat von *Paussus aureofimbriatus* Wasm.? Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 172-179.

1533.—Kolbe, H. Fossile Coleopteren aus präglazialer und spätglazialer Zeit Süd-Schwedens. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 209-214.

1534.—Kolosváry, G. v. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Tierwelt der ungarischen Junipereten. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 28 1933 pp. 52-63, 8 figs.

Komarov, P. see Kozmina & Komarov.

Komarov, P. M. see Alpatov & Komarov.

1535.—Koninck, H. de. Le problème des rapports entre les insectes et les fleurs et les potentialités psychiques de l'abeille. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg., Bruxelles 59 (1928) 1929 pp. 59-89. [Hym.]

1536.—Kôno, H. Beitrag zur Lyciden-Fauna Japans. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1932 pp. 54-64, 2 figs. [Col.]

1537.—Kôno, H. Die Hylobiinen aus Formosa (Col. Curc.). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 182-189.

1538.—Kôno, H. Die Mordelliden Japans (Col.) (Vierten Nachtrag). Trans. Sapporo nat. Hist. Soc. 13 1933 pp. 29-31.

1539.—Kontkanen, P. On the larval digestive tract of *Acanthocinus aedilis* L. (Col. Ceramb.). Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo, Helsinki 12 1932 pp. 91-98, 2 pls. 1 fig.

1540.—Kontkanen, P. Ueber die ostfennoskandischen Vertreter der Arctengruppe von *Cryptocephalus sericeus* L. (Col. Chrysom.). Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo, Helsinki 12 1932 pp. 99-106, 3 figs.

1541.—Kontkanen, P. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Phaedon* Latr. (Col., Chrysom.). Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo, Helsingfors 14 1933 pp. 67-74, 6 figs.

1542.—Koornneef, J. Eenige opmerkingen bij de in 1932 voor het Museum verzamelde Hymenoptera. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 109-111.

1543.—[Korotun, M.] Коротун, М. Zur Fauna der Wasserkäfer im Fluss Dnipro und in dessen Uberschwemmungsbecken. [In Russian with German summary.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev 1-2 1932 pp. 51-64. [Col.]

1544.—Korschefsky, R. Synonymische und andere Bemerkungen über Crotch'sche Coccinelliden - Typen. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 236-237, 7 figs. [Col.]

1544a.—Korschefsky, R. Bemerkungen über Coccinelliden von Formosa. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 23 1933 pp. 299-304, 17 figs. [Col.]

1545.—Kort, J. de. *Anergates atratulus* Schenk en *Strongylognathus testaceus* Schenk bij Nijmegen. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 52-53. [Hym.]

1546.—Körting, A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung von *Haplothrips aculeatus* F. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 281-295, 7 figs. [Thysanopt.]

Kosmina *see* Kozmina.

Kosminsky *see* Kozminskii.

1547.—Kotzsch, H. Auf Schmetterlingsjagd am nördlichen Eismeer. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 142–145, 4 figs.

Koulaguine *see* Kulagin.

1548.—Kozhantschikov, I. Zur Frage nach dem Temperaturoptimum des Lebens. (Die individuelle Wärme-regulation der Insekten.) Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 30–35, 1 fig.

1549.—Kozhantschikov, J. W. Ein neues Merkmal zur Begründung der Familien Trifidae und Quadridae. Iris, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 32–35. [Lep.]

1550.—[Kozmina, N. & Komarov, P.] Козмина, Н. & Комаров, П. Ueber die Invertionsfähigkeit der Speicheldrüsen und des Darmes bei Bienen verschiedenen Alters. [In Russian with English summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 12 1933 pp. 33–45, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1551.—[Kozminskii, P. A.] et al. Козминский, П. А. Beiträge zur Genetik des Seidenspinners. [In Russian with German summaries.] Zool. J., Moscow 11 1932 pp. 21–72, 9 figs. 6 graphs. [Lep.]

1552.—Krafft, W. Die Versonsche Zelle der Mikrolepidopteren. Abh. Mus. Nat.- u. Heimatk. Magdeburg 2 1914 pp. 331–370, 2 pls. 9 figs.

1553.—Krása, T. Biologické poznámky k některým vzácným druhům české brouččí fauny. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 37–38. [Col.]

1554.—Krása, T. Několik poznámek k seznamum českých brouků. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 p. 39. [Col.]

1555.—Krasakoff, M. Quelques remarques sur la faune entomologique des environs de la palmeraie d'Ain-Ben-Noui. Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) 2 1933 pp. 125–130.

1556.—Kraus, W. Ausburger Schmetterlinge im Wandel von 150 Jahren. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 61–63, 70–74. [Lep.]

1557.—Krawany, H. Trichopterenstudien. viii, ix. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 237–247, 20 figs.

1558.—Kremky, J. & Masłowski, M. Studien an einigen Arten der Gattung *Hemimene* Hb. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 10 1933 pp. 61–85, 4 pls.

1559.—Kreibel, O. Contribution à l'étude du corps adipeux des Chironomides. i. [In Czech with French summary.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk, Brno no. 88 1927 15 pp. 1 pl. 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1560.—Krijgsman, B. J. & Windred, G. L. Investigations on the buffalo fly *Lyperosia exigua* de Meij. Pamph. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Aust., Melbourne no. 43 1933 40 pp. 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1561.—Krishnamurti, B. On the biology and morphology of *Epipyrops eurybrachydis* Fletcher (Lepidoptera), an external parasite of *Eurybrachys tomentosa* Fb. (Fulgoridae, Rhynchota). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 944–949, 1 pl. 3 figs.

1562.—[Krishtofovich, A.] Криштофович, А. Baikal formation of the Angara group. [In Russian, with English summary.] Trans. geol. Land Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R., Leningrad 326 1933 pp. 1–135, 17 pls. 10 figs. [Insects p. 130, 1 pl.] [Fossil.]

1563.—Kröber, O. Die neotropischen Arten der Tabanidengattung *Fidena* Walk. Arch. Naturgesch., Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 231–284, 29 figs. [Dipt.]

1564.—Kröber, O. Nachträge zu meiner Arbeit: Die Conopidae Südafrikas in Annals of the Transvaal Museum xiv part 2, 1931. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 272–288, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

1565.—Kröber, O. Nachträge zu meiner Arbeit: Die Thereviden Südafrikas in den Ann. Transvaal Museum xiv pt. 2 1931. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 289–299. [Dipt.]

1566.—Kröber, O. Das Subgenus *Neotabanus* der Tabanidengattung *Tabanus* s. lat. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 337–367. [Dipt.]

1567.—Krüger, E. Verbreitung und Ableitung einiger Tagfalterfamilien des tropischen Amerikas (Rhop. Lep.). Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1933 pp. 149–194.

1568.—Krüger, G. C. Lepidotteri nuovi della Sirtica Cirenaica. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 92–98, 3 figs.

1569.—**Krüger, R.** Fauna exotica. Neubeschreibung. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 p. 240. [Lep.]

1570.—**Krüger, R.** Neubeschreibungen. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 176–178, 183–186. [Lep.]

1571.—**Krumbiegel, I.** Neue physiologische Untersuchungen über geographische Rassen. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges., Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 258–259.

1572.—**Kruseman, jr., G.** Tendipedidae neerlandicae. Pars I. Genus *Tendipes* cum generibus finitimis. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 119–216, 67 figs. [Dipt.]

Kryshtofovich see **Krishtofovich.**

1573.—**Kugler, H.** Blütenökologische Untersuchungen mit Hummeln. V. Der Blüteneinbruch von *Bombus terrester* L. Planta Arch. Wiss. Bot., Berlin 19 1933 pp. 279–298 figs. [Not seen.]

1575.—**Kuhl, W.** Zum Problem der Zweigipfeligkeit der Variationspolygone für die Länge der männlichen Cerci von *Forficula auricularia* L. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 633–639. [Dermapt.]

1576.—**Kühn, A. & Engelhardt, M.** von. Ueber die Determination des Symmetriesystems auf dem Vorderflügel von *Ephestia kühniella* Zeller. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 130 1933 pp. 660–703, 19 figs. [Lep.]

1577.—**Kühn, A. & Henke, K.** Genetische und entwicklungsphysiologische Untersuchungen an der Mehlmotte *Ephestia kühniella* Zeller. Abh. Ges. Wiss. Göttingen (N.F.) 15 1932 pp. 123–219, 8 pls., 86 figs. [Lep.]

1577a.—**[Kulagin, N. M.]** Кулагин, Н. М. De l'enveloppe des oeufs des sauterelles migratoires. [In Russian with French summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 11 1932 pp. 124–132, 7 figs. [Orth.]

1578.—**Kulmatycki, W. & Gabański, J.** Ueber das Vorkommen von *Aphelocheirus (aestivalis* Fabr.?) im Wierzycafluss. [In Polish with German summary.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol., Suwalki 3 1928 pp. 111–122. [Hem.]

Kumashiro, S. see **Harukawa, Takato & Kumashiro.**

1579.—**Kumm, H. W.** Mosquitos breeding in Bromeliads at Bahia, Brazil. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 561–573, 2 pls. 12 figs. [Dipt.]

1580.—**Kunike, G.** Zur Biologie des Mehlkäfers *Tenebrio molitor* L. Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz, Berlin 9 1933 pp. 26–34. [Col.]

1581.—**Kuntze, R.** Notizen über die Fauna eines xerothermen Hügels in der Gegend von Halicz. [In Polish with German summary.] Ochr. Przyn., Warsaw 12 1932 pp. 54–57, 1 fig. [Col. Orth.]

1582.—**Kuntze, R.** Ueber die Verpuppungsweise einiger Parasiten der Kieferneule (*Panolis flammea* Schiff.). Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 425–434, 4 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

1583.—**Kuntzen, H.** Aus den Verbreitungstatsachen mitgefolgte neue Auffassungen über das System einiger Scarabaeidengenera vornehmlich der paläarktischen Region. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 458–474. [Col.]

1584.—**Kunze, G.** Einige Versuche über den Antennengeschmackssinn der Honigbiene. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 52 1933 pp. 465–512, 1 fig. [Hym.]

Kurata, M. see **Sinoda & Kurata.**

1585.—**Kurosawa, M.** Descriptions of three new thrips from Japan. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo 5 1932 pp. 230–242.

Kurosawa, T. see **Yokoyama & Kurosawa.**

Kusnezov see **Kuznetzov.**

1586.—**Kutter, H.** *Forelophilus*, eine neue Ameisengattung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1931 pp. 193–195, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1587.—**Kutter, H.** Ameisen aus dem Museum zu Dresden. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 207–210, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1588.—**Kutter, H.** Einige Ameisen von der Südküste von Neu-Britannien. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1933 pp. 471–474. [Hym.]

1589.—**Kutter, H. & Winterhalter, W.** Untersuchungen über die Erbsenschädlinge in St. gallischen Rheintale während der Jahre 1931 und 1932. [With French summary.] Landw. Jb. Schweiz, Berne 47 1933 pp. 273–338, 60 figs.

- 1590.—Kuusinen, E. Bemerkungen über die finnischen Arten der Gattung *Megarhthus* Steph. (Col., Staphylinidae). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 65–71, 26 figs.
- 1591.—Kuwana, I. Description of two new Coccids from Japan. [In Japanese and English.] Kontyû, Tokyo 6 1932 pp. 143–148, 1 pl. [Hem.]
- 1592.—Kuwana, I. The Diaspine Coccidae of Japan. VII. Sci. Bull. Minist. Agric. For. Japan, Tokyo no. 3 1933 51 pp. 11 pls. [Hem.]
- 1593.—Kuwana, Z. Morphological studies of the nervous system of the silkworm. I. The innervation of the dorsal vessel. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Imp. Sericult. Exp. Sta., Nagano, Tokyo 8 1932 pp. 109–120, 1 pl. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (122).] [Lep.]
- 1594.—Kuwana, Z. Notes on the growth of cuticle in the silkworm. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 280–283, 3 figs. [Lep.]
- 1595.—Kuwayama, S. Notes on two species of the family Myrmeleontidae. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 446–449, 2 figs. [Neur.]
- 1596.—[Kuzin, B. S.] Кузин, Б. С. The development and biology of *Margarodes*. [In Russian.] Abstr. Works zool. Inst. Moscow Univ. 1933 pp. 21–24. [Hem.]
- 1597.—[Kuznetsov] Kusnezov, N. J. Aperçu sur l'état actuel des études entomophysiologiques et toxicologiques dans l'U.R.S.S. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 161–171.
- 1598.—[Kuznetsov] Kusnezov, V. Zur Synonymie der *Lepyroniella petrovi* Grig. und Beschreibung einiger neuer Varietäten (Homopt. Cercopidae). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 16–18.
- 1599.—Kwai-shang, C. A biological study of an orange-brown Galerucid pest of Cucurbits. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 577–592. [Col.]
- 1600.—Kyuzaki, T. & Inoue, T. On the variation of the wing-patterns in *Coenonympha oedippus annulifer* Butler. [In Japanese.] Zephyrus, Fukuoka 4 1932 pp. 245–248, 14 figs. [Lep.]
- 1601.—Labler, K. Beitrag zur Histeridenfauna von Bulgarien. Bull. Inst. Hist. nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 46–48. [Col.]
- 1602.—Laboissière, V. Revision des Gallerucini d'Europe et pays limitrophes. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 17 1911 pp. 22–33, 29 figs.; 18 1912 pp. 13–55, 7 figs.; 19 1913 pp. 14–78, 15 figs. [Col.]
- 1603.—Laboissière, V. Description de nouveaux Galerucinae africains. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 20 (1914–1931) 1932 pp. 125–129. [Col.]
- 1604.—Laboissière, V. Chrysomelidae nouveaux de l'Indo-Chine et de la presqu'île de Malacca. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 20 (1914–1931) 1932 pp. 130–142, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 1605.—Laboissière, V. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Galerucinae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 145–184, 2 pls.
- 1606.—Laboissière, V. Observations sur les Galerucini asiatiques principalement du Tonkin et du Yunnan et descriptions de nouveaux genres et espèces (4^e partie). Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 51–72, 10 figs.
- 1607.—Laboissière, V. Galerucini de la collection du musée national d'histoire naturelle recueillis dans l'Himalaya par le Dr. J. Harmand. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 4 1932 pp. 960–970, 1 fig. [Col.]
- 1608.—Laboissière, V. Descriptions de trois nouveaux Galerucini du Tonkin. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 203–208, 2 figs. [Col.]
- 1609.—Lack, D. Trichoptera, Lepidoptera, and Coleoptera from Bear Island. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 205–210.
- 1610.—Lackschewitz, P. Zwei neue Tipulae aus den Apenninen. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 179–183, 2 figs. [Dipt.]
- 1611.—Lackschewitz, P. Tipuliden-Studien. II. (Dipt., Nematoc. polyn.). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 129–143, 1 pl.
- 1612.—Lackschewitz, P. Revision der in Siebke's Catalogus Dipteriorum angeführten Tipuliden. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo 3: 1933 pp. 238–255, 2 pls.

Lackschewitz, P. *see* Czizek.

1613.—Lacroix, J. L. Notes névroptérologiques. XI. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 146–152, 2 figs.

1614.—Ladell, W. R. S. Egg-laying capacity of a Siamese goat-moth. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. 9 1933 pp. 151–152. [Lep.]

1615.—Lahille, F. Dos moscas. Bol. Minis. Agric. Nacion, Buenos Aires 31 1932 pp. 147–156, 7 pls. [Dipt.]

1616.—Laidlaw, F. F. Notes on Malaysian dragonflies (Odonata), with descriptions of new species. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 95–98, 3 figs.

1617.—Laidlaw, F. F. A list of dragonflies (Odonata) collected on the Anamba Islands, South China Sea. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 99–100, 1 fig.

1618.—Laidlaw, F. F. Odonata from the South Natuna Islands, South China Sea. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. 7 1933 pp. 100–101.

1619.—Laidlaw, W. B. R. *Megastigmus* in Scotland; with an addition to the Scottish list. Scot. For. J., Edinburgh 45 1931 pp. 177–193, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1620.—Laidlaw, W. B. R. Two British parasites of *Pissodes*. Scot. For. J., Edinburgh 47 1933 pp. 24–31, 1 fig. [Col., Hym.]

1621.—Laidlaw, W. B. R. Two Ichneumon parasites of *Lophyrus pini* Klug. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 124–132, 2 pls. [Hym.]

1622.—Laidlaw, W. B. R. Entomological notes from Ullapool (Ross-shire). Scot. Nat., Edinburgh no. 200 1933 pp. 55–59.

1623.—Laing, F. The Coccidae of New Caledonia. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 675–678, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1624.—Lallemand, V. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (4). Cercopidae (Homopt.). Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 18 1933 pt. 1, 4 pp.

1625.—Lallemand, V. Description de quelques nouveaux Cercopides malais. J. F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 375–376. [Hem.]

1626.—Lallemand, V. Homoptères africains. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 198–199.

1627.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. [2nd edn.] Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau, Brussels 3 1931 pp. 165–283. [Insects pp. 224–236.]

1628.—Landrock, K. Die Bremsen (Tabanidae) Mährens. Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn 63 (1931) 1932 pp. 133–151, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1629.—Landrock, K. Die mährisch-schlesischen Arten der Pilzmücken-Gattung *Fungivora* Meig. Cas. morav. Musea zem., Brně 26–27 (1929–30) 1932 pp. 441–466, 29 figs. [Dipt.]

Landrock, K. *see* Absolon & Landrock.

1630.—Lane, J. Notas sobre a distribuição geographica dos Culicídeos (Diptera) de São Paulo. Rev. Biol. Hyg., São Paulo 4 1933 pp. 72–75.

1631.—Lane, J. A few notes on butterfly parasitism. Rev. Biol. Hyg., São Paulo 4 1933 pp. 75–78, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1632.—Langer, W. Ein Wort über das Käferleben am Buger Badestrand auf Rügen. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 194–198.

Langer, W. *see* Ermisch & Langer.

1633.—Langeron, M. & Galliard, H. Deux types de larves d'*Anopheles* nouveaux pour la Corse. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 11 1933 pp. 93–95, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1634.—Langersdorff, F. Les Diptères des couches diluviales de Starunia. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9 pp. 5–6. [Fossil.]

Larson, I. *see* Nabours, Larson & Hartwig; Sabrosky, Larson & Nabours.

1635.—Lartschenko, K. Die Unempfänglichkeit der Raupen von *Loxostegeticalis* L. und *Pieris brassicae* L^e gegen Parasiten. Z. Parasitenk. Berlin 5 1933 pp. 679–707, 13 figs. [Lep.]

1636.—Lässig, W. Eine Stellungnahme zu dem Artikel: Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 139–140.

1637.—Lathrop, F. H. & Newton, R. C. The biology of *Opius melleus* Gahan, a parasite of the blueberry maggot. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 143-160, 6 figs. [Hym., Dipt.]

1638.—Latta, R. & Cole, F. R. A comparative study of the species of *Eumerus* known as the lesser bulb flies. Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. California, Sacramento 22 1933 pp. 142-152, 16 figs. [Dipt.]

1639.—[Lavrova, N. M.] Лаврова, Н. М. Die Fauna des Sees Karatschi. [In Russian with German summary.] Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 7th pagination pp. 1-8.

1640.—Lawson, P. B. The genus *Fitchiella* (Homoptera, Fulgoridae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 194-198, 1 pl.

1641.—Lawson, P. B. A new *Penthimia* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 34-35, 1 fig.

1642.—Leach, E. R. Two old and two new Pleocomas. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 184-187. [Col.]

1643.—Lebedev, A. G. Einige neue *Andrena*-Arten aus U.S.S.R. [contd.]. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 60-65, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1644.—Le Cerf, F. Formes nouvelles de Lépidoptères Rhopalocères. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 212-214.

1645.—Le Cerf, F. Une belle collection au Muséum. L'illustration, Paris Christmas 1933 8 pp. 16 col. figs. [Lep.]

1646.—Le Cerf, F. Lépidoptères nouveaux d'Afrique orientale. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 p. 158.

1647.—Le Cerf, F. Lépidoptères Hétérocères nouveaux du Maroc. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 213-219.

1648.—Le Cerf, F. & Biedermann, R. Trois femelles inédites du genre *Papilio* (Lep. Papilionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 132-135.

1649.—le Doux, C. Eine neue Doppelfärbung für Sexual-Armaturen der Lepidopteren. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 103-104.

1650.—Lee, C. U. A survey of the mosquitoes and their breeding habits in the Amoy region. Rep. Mar. biol. Ass. China 1 1932 pp. 75-77. [Dipt.]

1651.—Leeson, H. S. & Mellanby, K. Insects and micro-climates. Nature, London 131 1933 p. 363. [Dipt.]

Le Gac, P. see Raynal & Le Gac.

1652.—Lehmann, C. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Fauna westdeutscher Gewässer. 2. Die ersten Nymphenfunde von *Eurycaenis harrisella* in Deutschland. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 110-111. [Ephemeropt.]

Lehner, W. see Butovitsch & Lehner.

1653.—Le Marchand, S. Les Tord-euses. Première famille : Phaloniidae ; Deuxième famille ; Tortricidae. Amat. Papillons, Paris 6 1933 pp. 235-245, 270-282, 19 figs.

1654.—Lemche, H. Einige Fälle von Flügelreduktion bei *Selenia bilunaria* Esp. nach Fütterung mit Mangan-inkrustierten Blättern. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 591-600, 9 figs. [Lep.]

Lemche, H. see Thomsen & Lemche.

1655.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues de *Morpho* (Lep.) [contd. & end]. Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 9-14.

1656.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues de Papilionidae (Lép.). (Ire note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 15-16, 2 pls.

1657.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues de Charaxiinae (Lép., Nymph.) (Ire note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 16-18, 2 pls.

1658.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues de Sphingidae (Lép.) (Ire note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 19-20, 1 pl.

1659.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues de Saturnidae (Lép.) (Ire note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 20-23, 3 pls.

1660.—Le Moul, E. Aberrations d'*Urania madagascariensis* (Lép., Uranidae) (Ire note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 pp. 23-24.

1661.—Le Moul, E. Formes nouvelles ou peu connues d'*Agrias* (Lép., Nymph.) (2me note). Novit. ent., Paris 3 1933 p. 28.

1662.—Lempke, B. J. De Nederlandsche vormen van *Cosmotriche potatoria* L. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 8 1933 pp. 481-487. [Lep.]

1663.—Lempke, B. J. Ein *Colias hyale*-Problem. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 pp. 217-220. [Lep.]

1664.—Lempke, B. J. La morphologie d'*Iphichides podalirius* L. [Concluded.] Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 13-19. [Lep.]

1665.—Lempke, B. J. La morphologie de *Colias electo* L. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 30-44, 54-66, 78-89, 107-117, 4 pls. [Lep.]

1666.—Lempke, B. J. La morphologie d'*Anthocharis cardamines* L. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 184-196, 213-219, 237-245.

1667.—Leng, C. W. & Mutchler, A. J. Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico. Mount Vernon, N.Y. Suppl. 1919-1924 (incl.) 1927 78 pp.; 2nd & 3rd Suppl. 1925-1932 (incl.) 1933 112 pp.

1669.—Lengerken, H. von. Langlebigkeit bei Käfern und deren Larven (Col.). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 1 1930 pp. 84-88.

1670.—Lengerken, H. von. Ueber bilaterale und Pseudo-Fühlerheteromorphose unter natürlichen Bedingungen. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 1-10, 4 figs.

1671.—Lengersdorf, F. Eine neue *Neosciara*-Art aus Niederl. Indien. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 23-24, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1672.—Lenz, F. Ceratopogoninae genuinae aus Niederländisch-Indien. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 196-223, 40 figs. [Dipt.]

Lenz, F. see Goetghebuer & Lenz.

1673.—Leonard, A. B. Notes on larvae of *Cuterebra* sp. (Diptera: Oestridae) infesting the Oklahoma cottontail rabbit. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., Manhattan 36 1933 pp. 270-274, 5 figs.

1674.—Leonard, M. D. An annotated bibliography of Puerto Rican Entomology. J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Rio Piedras 17 1933 pp. 5-96.

1675.—Lépiney, J. de. Révision sommaire du comportement de *Schistocerca gregaria* Forsk. ph. *gregaria*, dans les lieux d'habitat temporaire. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 573-584. [Orth.]

1676.—[Lepneva (Lepniowa), S. G.] Лепнева, С. Г. Zum Studium der Trychopterenlarven in den Wasserbecken der System des Dnipro und des Süd-Bugs. [In Russian with German summary.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev 3 1932 pp. 71-116, 13 figs.

1677.—Lerch, E. C. A list of Homoptera from Ontario. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 76-78.

1678.—Lerma, B. de. Emitteri del Trentino. Studi trentini, Trento 14 1933 pp. 217-221.

1679.—Leruth, R. Exploration biologique des cavernes de la Belgique et du Limbourg Hollandais. XIV^e contribution. Introduction et liste des grottes visitées de Décembre 1931 à Janvier 1933. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 54-56, 69-72, 86-88, 94-99, 107-109, 119-122.

1680.—Lesieur, —. et al. Coléoptères recueillis à l'étang de la Tour (Cne de Vieille-Eglise). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Seine-et-Oise, Versailles (3). 1 1933 pp. 75-78.

1681.—Lesne, P. Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish scientific expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 52. Bostrychiidae. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 24A 1933 no. 14 8 pp. 3 figs. [Col.]

1682.—Lesne, P. Trois *Dinoderus* indo-malais nouveaux (Col. Bostrychiidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 257-260.

1683.—Lestage, J. Notes trichoptérologiques. XIII. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 200-206.

Lestoquard, F. see Parrot, Donatien & Lestoquard.

1684.—Levêque, N. New species of African carpenter bees closely related to *Mesotrichia* (*Koptorthosoma*) *nigrita* (Fabricius). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 158-167, 3 figs. [Hym.]

1685.—Lewis, D. J. Observations on *Aedes aegypti*, L. (Dipt. Culic.) under controlled atmospheric conditions. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 363-372, 5 figs.

1686.—Lewis, W. W. New species of *Proboscidiella* and *Devescovina* from *Kaloterms occidentis* Walker, a Termite of Lower California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool., Berkeley **39** 1933 pp. 77–96, 3 pls. 1 fig. [Isopt.]

1687.—L'Heritier, P. Comparaison de cinq lignées de *Drosophile*, type sauvage, au point de vue de leur survivance en présence d'une nourriture toxique. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris **111** (1932) 1933 pp. 982–984. [Dipt.]

1688.—L'Heritier, P. & Teissier, G. Etude d'une population de *Drosophiles* en équilibre. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris **197** 1933 pp. 1765–1767. [Dipt.]

1689.—Li, Feng-Swen. A list of the disease-carrying Anophelines in the World. Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang **1932** 1933 pp. 71–98, 4 figs. 2 maps. [Dipt.]

1690.—Li, Feng-Swen & Wu, Hsi-Cheng. A list of aquatic plants, fishes and insects collected in Hangchow in 1932. Ent. Phytopath., Hangchow **1** 1933 pp. 781–786.

Li, Ju-Chi see Tan & Li.

Li, Shou-Sing see Liu & Li.

1691.—Lichy, R. Observations biologiques sur les différents états de *Prepona omphale* ssp. *guatemalensis* Le Moutt (Lép., Nymph.). Novit. ent., Paris **3** 1933 pp. 24–26.

1692.—Liebemann, J. Dos nuevas especies de *Marellia* (Orth. Acrid.). *Marellia paranaensis* y *Marellia geminarii*. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires **5** 1933 pp. 109–116, 4 figs.

1693.—Liebke, M. Die amerikanischen Arten der Gattung *Zuphium* (Col. Carab.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro **3** 1933 pp. 461–472.

1694.—Liebke, M. Zwei neue *Brachinus*-Arten (Col., Carabidae) aus dem Morgenlande. Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 185–186.

1695.—Liebke, M. Neue Colliurinen (Coleopt., Carab.). Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 202–210, 7 figs.

1696.—Lieftinck, A. Odonaten aus Nordaustralien. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **40** 1933 pp. 409–439, 8 figs.

1697.—Lieftinck, M. A. Notes on the larvae of two interesting Gomphidae (Odon.) from the Malay Peninsula. Bull. Raffles Mus., Singapore no. **7** 1932 pp. 102–115, 3 pls. 2 figs.

1698.—Lieftinck, M. A. A synopsis of the Bornean Platystictinae, with descriptions of three new species (Odon.). Konowia, Vienna **11** (1932) 1933 pp. 281–297, 4 figs.

1699.—Lieftinck, M. A. The life-history of *Procordulia artemis* Lieft. (Odon., Cordul.), with comparative notes on the biology of *P. sumbawana* (Förster). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig **28** 1933 pp. 399–435, 14 figs.

1700.—Lieftinck, M. A. The dragonflies (Odonata) of New Guinea and neighbouring islands. Nova Guinea, Leiden **17** Zool. 1933 pp. 1–67, 35 figs.

1701.—Lieftinck, M. A. A new genus and species of Libellulinae from western Borneo (Odonata). Sarawak Mus. J. **4** 1933 pp. 131–137, 3 pls.

1702.—Lieftinck, M. A. On Malaysian Mecoptera. Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver., Amsterdam **1** 1933 pp. cxvii–cxx.

1703.—Lienhart, R. Les mares salées de la Lorraine. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci., Paris **55** 1931 pp. 267–269.

1704.—Lienhart, R. Sur un mode insoupçonné de dissémination des espèces animales et végétales conduisant à un procédé nouveau d'investigation du plankton aérien. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci., Paris **55** 1931 pp. 488–489.

1705.—Light, S. F. Termites of the Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu **98** 1932 pp. 73–86, 169–170 3 pls. 5 figs. [Isopt.]

1706.—Light, S. F. Key to the Marquesan species of termites, with records of host plants and distribution. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu **98** 1932 pp. 171–176. [Isopt.]

1707.—Light, S. F. Termites of western Mexico. Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent., Berkeley **6** 1933 pp. 79–164, 5 pls. 33 figs. [Isopt.]

1708.—Lindberg, H. Miriden aus dem Zoologischen Museum zu Hamburg. Konowia, Vienna **12** 1933 pp. 19–29. [Hem.]

1709.—Lindberg, H. Die Küstenkäfer Finnlands (anlässlich Professor H. von Lengerkens Arbeit "Die Salzkäfer der Nord- und Ostsee" usw.). Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn., Helsingfors **7** 1932 pp. 147–165, 14 maps. [Col.]

- 1710.—Lindberg, H. Die Hemipterenfauna Petsamos. Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn., Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 193–235, 8 figs.
- 1711.—Lindberg, H. Ueber das V. Jugendstadium von *Cylindrostethus bergrothi* Lindb. und *Nabandelus bergewini* Bergr. sowie Beschreibung des Weibchens der erstgenannten Art (Hem., Gerridae). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 43–47, 4 figs.
- 1712.—Lindberg, H. Finlands *Sitona*-arter (Col., Curc.). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 92–103.
- 1713.—Lindhuber, A. Zwei neue Formen der *Boarmia selenaria* Schiff. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 83–84, 2 figs. [Lep.]
- 1714.—Lindinger, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schildläuse (Hemipt., Homopt., Coccid.). Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 77–78, 107–108, 116–117, 143, 159–160, 165–166.
- 1715.—Lindinger, L. Das Verhältnis der Motte *Pronuba* zu den *Yucca*-Arten. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 85–93.
- 1716.—Lindinger, L. Die Schildlaus-Arten P. Fr. Bouchés und ihre Deutung. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 153–169. [Hem.]
- 1717.—Lindinger, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schildläuse. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 31–32, 46. [Hem.]
- 1718.—Lindinger, L. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Schildläuse (Coccidae). Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 1933 46 p. 228; 47 p. 68. [Hem.]
- 1719.—Lindner, E. Die Fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. Stuttgart 1933. General 1 pp. 161–208, 1 pl. 101 figs.; Heleidae (Ceratopogonidae) 13a pp. 1–48, 6 pls. 42 figs.; Nemes-trinidae 22 pp. 1–42, 3 pls. 29 figs.; Bombyliidae 25 pp. 97–192, 2 pls. 62 figs.; Dolichopodidae 29 pp. 65–128, 2 pls. 30 figs.; Pyrgotidae 36 pp. 1–15, 1 pl. 2 figs.; Chloropidae [conclusion] 61 pp. 49–248, 21 figs. See Duda, Engel, Goetghebuer & Lenz, Hendel, Sack, Stackelberg.
- 1720.—Lindner, E. Ueber die Präparation von Dipteren und Hymenopteren. Museumskunde, Berlin (N.F.) 5 1933 pp. 73–78, 11 figs.
- 1721.—Lindner, E. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Stratiomyidenfauna (Dipt.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 199–205, 3 figs.
- 1722.—Lindner, E. Neotropische Stratiomyiden des Senckenberg-Museums (Diptera). Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt on M. 15 1933 pp. 325–334, 8 figs.
- 1237.—Lindner, E. Alpin-dipterologische Sammeltage. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 197–200, 217–219.
- 1724.—Lindquist, A. W. Amounts of dung buried and soil excavated by certain Coprini (Scarabaeidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 109–123, 2 pls.
- 1725.—Lindroth, C. H. Timotejveck-laren (*Tortrix paleana* Hb.) ett skadedjur på vallar. [With German summary.] Medd. CentAnst. Försöksv. Jordbr., Stockholm 423 (Landb. avd. 66) 1932 32 pp. 17 figs. [Lep.]
- 1726.—Lindroth, C. H. Die Gattung *Tropiphorus* Schönh. (Col. Curculionidae) in Nordeuropa und ihre Verbreitung. Zoogeographica, Jena 1 1933 pp. 333–352, 4 figs.
- 1727.—Lindroth, C. H. & Palm, T. För Sverige nya Coleoptera jämte några dementier. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 106–120.
- 1728.—Linnenkohl, W. T. Grundsätzliches über Insektensammeln. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 93–96, 101–104, 112–114, 1 fig.
- 1729.—Linsley, E. G. New Longicorn beetles of the subfamily Lamiinae (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 183–185.
- 1730.—Linsley, E. G. A new species of *Neoclytus* from white fir (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 93–94.
- 1731.—Linsley, E. G. & Martin, J. O. Notes on some Longicorns from sub-tropical Texas (Coleop.: Cerambycidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 178–183.
- 1732.—Little, V. A. A new *Melanoplus* (Orthoptera: Acrididae) of the *texanus* series. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 34 (1932) 1933 pp. 153–155, 1 fig.

1733.—Liu, Chi-Ying. Notes on the biology of two giant Coccinellids in Kwangsi (*Caria dilatata* Fabr. and *Synonychia grandis* Thunbg.) with special reference to the morphology of *Caria dilatata*. Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow Chekiang 1932 1933 pp. 205–250, 2 pls. [Col.]

1734.—Liu, Chi-Ying & Chen, Kan-Fan. Analysis of the stomach contents of two species of frogs (*Rana imnocharis* and *Rana nigromaculata*) in the vicinity of Kashing with special reference to insects. Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang 1932 1933 pp. 183–191.

1735.—Liu, Chi-Ying & Li, Shou-Sing. Some preliminary notes on the life history of the rice grasshopper, *Oxya chinensis* Thunberg. [In Chinese with English summary.] Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang 1932 1933 pp. 59–70, 3 pls. [Orth.]

1736.—Liu, G. Additional notes on Chinese Elateridae. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 257–258. [Col.]

1737.—Liu, G. Annotations and synopsis of the genera of the first ten families of Chinese Coleoptera. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 8 1933 pt. 1 pp. 19–38.

1738.—Liu, G. Catalogue of the Phytophagous beetles of China. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 389–408, 473–488.

1739.—Lizer y Trelles, C. A. Inventario del material entomológico de la colección de Carlos Bruch. Physis, Buenos Aires 11 1933 pp. 308–321, 3 figs.

1740.—Löding, H. P. Alabama Coleoptera not generally listed from the Gulf coast states east of the Mississippi river, Fla., Ga., Ala. and Miss. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 139–151.

1741.—Lombardi, P. L. Ricerche sul bivoltinismo del baco da seta [contd.]. Boll. Staz. sper. Gelsic. Bachic. Ascoli Piceno 12 1933 pp. 1–23, 35–53, 105–112. [Hym.]

1742.—Lombardi, P. L. Sul rapporto dei sessi nel *Bombyx mori* L. in relazione a condizioni ambientali. Boll. Staz. sper. Gelsic. Bachic. Ascoli Piceno 12 1933 pp. 145–151. [Lep.]

1743.—Lommatzsch, W. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Grossschmetterlingsfauna von Frankfurt a. M. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 9–11, 52. [Lep.]

1744.—Longfield, C. Two new species of the genus *Umma* (Odonata). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 139–140.

Lopes, de Souza see Souza Lopes.

1745.—Lörincz, F. & Szentkirályi, S. Das Vorkommen von *Phlebotomus macedonicus* (Adler and Theodor 1931) in Ungarn. Beiträge zum Bestimmen der europäischen *Phlebotomus* Arten. [In Hungarian with German summary.] Allatt. Közlem., Budapest 30 1933 pp. 160–169, 23 figs. [Dipt.]

1746.—Lörincz, F. & Szentkirályi, Zs. Ueber das Vorkommen von *Phlebotomus macedonicus* (Adler and Theodor 1931) in Ungarn (Untersuchungen über Hunde-Kala-Azar). Arch. Schiffsu. Tropenhyg., Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 458–464, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

1747.—Lotmar, R. Neue Untersuchungen über den Farbensinn der Bienen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Ultra-violetts. Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin 19 1933 pp. 675–723, 51 figs. [Hym.]

1748.—Lowry, P. R. Cicadellidae leafhoppers of New Hampshire. Ohio J. Sci., Columbus 33 1933 pp. 59–80. [Hem.]

1749.—Lucas, D. Les Phycitinae de l'Afrique nord-occidentale. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 173–186. [Lep.]

1750.—Lucas, D. Lépidoptères nouveaux de la France occidentale et de l'Afrique du nord. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 195–200.

1751.—Lucas, T. P. Australian Lepidoptera: thirty new species. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Qd., Brisbane 1 1895 pp. 103–116.

1752.—Lučnik, V. De duabus novis speciebus generis *Harpalus* Latr. e Caucasasia. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 131–132. [Col.]

1753.—Lučnik, V. Analecta carabidologica. II. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 132–133. [Col.]

1753a.—Lučnik, V. Synopsis subgenerum palaearcticorum generis *Chlaenius* Bon. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 169–172. [Col.]

1754.—[Lučnik] Lutshnik, V. A note on the subgenus *Syrdenus* Chaud. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 689–690.

1755.—[Lučnik] Lutshnik, V. De speciebus novis generis *Amara* Bon. (Coleoptera). Folia zool. hydrobiol., Riga 5 1933 pp. 107–113.

1756.—[Lučnik] Lutshnik, V. De speciebus novis generis *Platysma*, Bon. (Col., Carabidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 228–231.

1757.—Ludwig, D. & Cable, R. M. The effect of alternating temperature on the pupal development of *Drosophila melanogaster* Meigen. Physiol. Zool., Chicago 6 1933 pp. 493–508, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1758.—Ludwig, W. Seitenstetigkeit niederer Tiere im Ein- und Zweilichtversuch. i. (*Lymantria dispar*—Rau-pen). Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 469–495, 12 figs. [Lep.]

1759.—Luederwaldt, H. Ein abnormer Passalide (Col. Lamellic. Passalidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 526–527, 1 fig.

Lühmann, M. see Heymons & Lühmann.

1760.—Luigioni, P. Un'altra specie nuova del gen. *Chrysochloa* Hope dell'Italia centrale (Coleoptera—Fam. Chrysomelidae). Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei, Rome 86 1933 pp. 9, 121–126, 4 figs.

1761.—Luigioni, P. Revisione dei Coleotteri della collezione Leoni. V. Una nuova specie del genere *Phyllopertha* Kirby (*Blitopertha* Reitt.) (Coleoptera—Fam. Scarabaeidae) dell'Italia meridionale. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1933 pp. 138–142, 1 fig.

1762.—Lundblad, O. Some new or little-known Rhynchota from China. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 449–464, 1 pl. 8 figs. [Hem.]

1763.—Lundblad, O. Zur Kenntnis der aquatilen und semi-aquatilen Hemipteren von Sumatra, Java und Bali auf Grund des Materials der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition, nebst Revision einiger anderer, indo-australischer Arten. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 1–195, 263–489, 21 pls. 142 figs.

1764.—Lundblad, O. Eine neue *Micronecta*-Art aus Vorderindien. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 217–219, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Hem.]

1765.—Lundblad, O. Wasserhemipteren, während der Kolthoffischen Expedition nach China gesammelt. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 249–276, 3 pls. 11 figs.

1766.—Lundblad, O. Kålfugorna. [With German summary.] Medd. Stat. Växtskyddsanst. Stockholm 3 1933 103 pp. 35 figs. [Dipt.]

Lutshnik see Lučnik.

1767.—Lutz, A. Motucas da Guaratuba. Bol. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro 1 1921 p. 15. [Dipt.]

1768.—Lutz, F. E. Experiments with “stingless bees” (*Trigona cressoni parastigma*) concerning their ability to distinguish ultraviolet patterns. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 641 1933 26 pp. 13 figs. [Hym.] *

1769.—Lutz, F. E. “Invisible” colors of flowers and butterflies. Nat. Hist., New York 33 1933 pp. 565–576, 21 figs. [Lep.]

1770.—Lycklama à Nijeholt, H. J. Aanteekeningen omtrent Nederlandsche Microlepidoptera. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 87–101.

1771.—Lyle, G. T. A catalogue of the British Braconidae. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 67–74. [Hym.]

1772.—Määr, A. Fliedermotte—*Gracilaria* (*Xanthospilapteryx*) *syringella* F. Biologische Beobachtungen in Eesti im J. 1931. [In Estonian with German summary.] Tartu Ülikooli Entomoloogia-katsejaama teadaanded no. 15 1932 19 pp. 4 pls. 1 fig. 1 graph. [Lep.]

1773.—Määr, A. Ueber die Möglichkeiten der Anwendung von Salmiak—Weissung bei zoologischen Objekten. SB. naturf. Ges. Tartu 39 (1932) 1933 pp. 224–230, 2 pls. 4 figs.

1774.—McAtee, W. L. A new neotropical genus of Eupteryginae (Homoptera) from Puerto Rico. J. Dep. Agric. P.R., Rio Piedras, P.R. 16 1932 pp. 119–120, 2 figs.

1775.—McAtee, W. L. Descriptions of a new genus and eleven new species of Eupteryginae (Homoptera) from the Philippine region. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 545-551.

1776.—McAtee, W. L. Rejoinder to papers on protective adaptations recently published by the Entomological Society of London. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 8 1933 pp. 113-126.

1777.—McAtee, W. L. & Malloch, J. R. Revision of the subfamily Thyreocorinae of the Pentatomidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Ann. Carnegie Mus., Pittsburg 21 1933 pp. 191-412, 17 pls.

1778.—Macchiavello Varas, A. Ensayo sobre clasificacion de las pulgas de los roedores del puerto de Antofagasta. Rev. Inst. bact. Chile, Santiago de Chile 2 1931 no. 2 pp. 1-42. [Siphonapt.]

1779.—McClung, C. E. & Asana, J. J. The chromosomes of *Schizodactylus monstrosus*. J. Morph., Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 185-192, 1 pl. [Orth.]

1780.—McClure, H. E. Unusual variation in the life cycle of the male of *Aenoplex carpocapsae* Cush., codling moth parasite. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 345-347, 1 fig. [Hym.]

1781.—McClure, H. E. The click beetle's click (Coleop.: Elateridae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 145-147.

1782.—McDaniel, E. I. Important leaf feeding and gall making insects infesting Michigan's deciduous trees and shrubs. Spec. Bull. Michigan agric. Exp. Sta., E. Lansing no. 243 1933 70 pp. 76 figs.

1783.—McDunnough, J. Notes on the Heptagenine species described by Clemens from the Georgian Bay region, Ont. (Ephemeropt.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 16-24, 2 figs., pp. 33-43, 1 pl. 1 fig.

1784.—McDunnough, J. The nymph of *Cinygma integrum* and description of a new Heptagenine genus. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 73-77, 2 pls. [Ephemeropt.]

1785.—McDunnough, J. Notes on the early stages of certain Noctuid and Geometrid species. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 121-126, 4 figs. [Lep.]

1786.—McDunnough, J. New species of North American Ephemeroptera. III. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 155-158, 4 figs.

1787.—McDunnough, J. Biological notes on some of our eastern Ontario *Haploptilia* species (Lepid.) with description of two new species. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 160-168, 1 pl.

1788.—McDunnough, J. Notes on North American Lepidoptera with descriptions of new species. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 200-208.

1789.—McDunnough, J. New Ephemeroptera from the Gaspé Peninsula. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 278-281, 3 figs.

1790.—McDunnough, J. Notes on the biology of certain Tortricid species with structural details of the larvae and pupae. Canad. J. Res., Ottawa 9 1933 pp. 502-517, 9 figs. [Lep.]

1791.—Mactie, J. W. S. A new species of *Culicoides* from Palestine. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool 27 1933 pp. 79-81, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1792.—MacGillivray, D. Bibliographische Bijdrage. V. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 9 1933 pp. 527-530.

1793.—Machida, J. Number of pyrene spermatozoa in the silkworm moth, *Bombyx mori*. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. app. Zool.] 1 1929 pp. 9-13. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (139).)

1794.—Machulka, V. Beitrag zur Systematik der palaearktischen *Cephenium*-Arten. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 121-126, 3 figs. [Col.]

1795.—Machulka, V. Ein neuer *Bythinus* von Norditalien. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 3-5. [Col.]

1796.—Machulka, V. Ueber die ausserlichen Auszeichnungen der Männchen der *Bythinus*-Arten (Coleoptera, Pselaphidae). Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 6-8.

1797.—Machulka, V. Eine Modifikation der Tötung der Insekten mit Schwefeldioxyd. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 69-70.

1798.—Machulka, V. Eine vergleichende Studie über *Cephennium simile* Rtrtr. und die ähnlichen italischen Arten (Col. Scydmaen.). Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11 1933 pp. 92-95, 5 figs.

1799.—McIndoo, N. E. Olfactory responses of blowflies, with and without antennae, in a wooden olfactometer. J. agric. Res., Washington 46 1933 pp. 607-625, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

1800.—McKeown, K. C. Aquatic insects. Aust. Mus. Mag., Sydney 5 1933 pp. 14-21.

1801.—McKeown, K. C. The maternal instinct in insects. Aust. Mus. Mag., Sydney 5 1933 pp. 23-24.

1802.—Mackerras, I. M. The taxonomy of *Hyperosia exigua* de Meijere (Diptera, Muscidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 58-64.

1803.—Mackerras, M. J. Note on the occurrence of a white-eyed mutant race of *Lucilia cuprina* Wied. Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci., Adelaide 11 1933 pp. 45-47. [Dipt.]

1804.—Mackerras, M. J. Observations on the life-histories, nutritional requirements and fecundity of blowflies. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 353-362. [Dipt.]

1805.—Mackerras, M. J. & Freney, M. R. Observations on the nutrition of maggots of Australian blow-flies. J. exp. Biol., London 10 1933 pp. 237-246. [Dipt.]

Mackie, A. see Cockerell & Mackie.

1806.—MacLeod, G. F. Effects of ultra-violet radiations on the bean weevil, *Bruchus obtectus* Say. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 603-615, 1 fig. 4 charts. [Col.]

1807.—McPhail, M. & Bliss, C. I. Observations on the Mexican fruit fly and some related species in Cuernavaca, Mexico, in 1928 and 1929. Circ. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 255 1933 24 pp. 6 figs. [Dipt.]

1808.—Mader, L. Ueber bekannte und neue Coccinelliden. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 79-84. [Col.]

1809.—Mader, L. Etwas über Hymenopteren. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 125-126.

1810.—Mader, L. Ueber neue und bekannte Coccinellidae. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 93-99. [Col.]

1811.—Mader, L. Evidenz der palaarktischen Coccinelliden und ihrer Aberrationen [contd.]. Z. Ver. Nat.-Beob. Samml., Vienna -8 1933 pp. 245-288, 2 pls. 1 fig. [Col.]

1812.—Maercks, H. Der Einfluss von Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit auf die Embryonalentwicklung der Mehlmottenschlupfwespe *Habrobracon juglandis* Ashmead. Arb. biol. Reichsanst., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 347-390, 18 figs. [Hym.]

Maercks, H. see Janisch & Maercks.

1813.—Magnan, A. & C. Dispositif à fil chaud pour l'étude des mouvements d'air créés par une aile battante d'oiseau ou d'insecte. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 193 1933 pp. 1369-1372, 4 figs.

1814.—Magnan, A. & C. Sur la structure des ailes d'insectes et son rôle dans le vol par battement. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 1698-1700, 4 figs.

1815.—Magnan, A., Sainte-Laguë, A. & Magnan, C. Contribution à l'étude du mécanisme du vol chez les insectes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 1835-1837.

1816.—Magnussen, K. Untersuchungen zur Entwicklungsphysiologie des Schmetterlingsflügels. Arch. Entw.-Mech. Org., Berlin 128 1933 pp. 447-479, 16 figs. [Lep.]

1817.—Mahdihassan, S. Sur les différents symbiotes des cochenilles productrices ou non productrices de cire. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 560-562, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1818.—Mahdihassan, S. Sex-ratio variability and the problems of reproduction among lac-insects. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 36 1933 pp. 343-351, 2 pls. [Hem.]

1819.—Maidl, F. Die Lebensgewohnheiten und Instinkte der Staatenbildenden Insekten. Vienna, Wagner 1933 pp. 1-448, 46 figs.

1820.—Maidl, F. Zum Problem der Insektenstaaten. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 187-196.

1821.—Maidl, F. Verzeichnis der von Univ.-Professor Dr. Franz Werner und Prof. Dr. Richard Ebner 1930 in Marokko gesammelten Sphegiden (Hym.) und Scoliiden (Hym.). Mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art und einem Verzeichnis der übrigen in Marokko gesammelten Hymenopteren. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 121-128.

1822.—Mail, G. A. & Salt, R. W. Temperature as a possible limiting factor in the northern spread of the Colorado potato beetle. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 1068-1075, 1 map. [Col.]

1823.—Majid, S. A. & Sinton, J. A. The longevity of females of *Culex fatigans* under experimental conditions, and the duration of malarial infections in these insects. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta 21 1933 pp. 455-466. [Dipt.]

1824.—Makarian, M. J. Materialien zur Kenntniss der Orthopterenfauna des Araxestales. [In Armenian with Russian summary.] Bull. Univ. Arménie, Erivan 5 1930 pp. 283-304.

1825.—Makino, S. On the chromosomes of *Dendrolimus* moths. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 19-22, 64-65, 13 figs. [Lep.]

1826.—Malaise, R. Svensk Insekt-fauna. 13. Steklar. Hymenoptera. 4. Väststeklar. Phytophaga. Första Familjen: Tenthredinidae (P.P.). Stockholm 1931 70 pp. 35 figs.

1827.—Malaise, R. A new genus and synonymical notes on Tenthredinoidea. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 50-59, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1828.—Mallach, N. Neue chinesische Blattwespen. [In German with Chinese summary.] Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol., Peiping 4 1933 pp. 269-277, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1829.—Mallamaire, A. Le *Monohammus sierricola* White et l'*Apate monachus* F. dangereux parasites des caféiers dans le Sud-Est de la Basse Côte d'Ivoire (Cercle d'Assinie). Bull. Com. Etudes hist. sci. Afr. occ. fr., Paris 15 (1932) 1933 pp. 425-455, 5 pls. 2 figs. [Col.]

1830.—Malloch, J. R. New species of Sapromyzidae from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 3-12, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

1831.—Malloch, J. R. New species of *Calliphora* from the Marquesas, with notes on *Sarcophaga taitensis* Schiner. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 13-16, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1832.—Malloch, J. R. Two new species of Asteiidae (Diptera) from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 115-116.

1833.—Malloch, J. R. Two Trypetidae from the Marquesas Islands, with one new species (Diptera). Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 145-147, 1 fig.

1834.—Malloch, J. R. Muscidae of the Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 193-203, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

1835.—Malloch, J. R. New species and other records of Otitidae (Ortaliidae), Piophilidae, Clusiidae, Chloropidae and Drosophilidae from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 205-223, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

1836.—Malloch, J. R. Résultats scientifiques du voyages aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Diptera. Cyclorrhapha. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors série pp. 33-36, 1 fig.

1837.—Malloch, J. R. Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part VI. Fasc. 4.—Acalyptata (Helomyzidae, Trypetidae, Sciomyzidae, Sapromyzidae, etc.). London, Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 pp. 177-391, 6 pls. 33 figs.

1838.—Malloch, J. R. The Tachinid genus *Doddiana* Curran (Diptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 128-139.

1839.—Malloch, J. R. The genus *Coelopa* Meigen (Diptera, Coelopidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 339-350, 1 fig.

1840.—Malloch, J. R. Notes on Australian Diptera. XXXIII. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 58 1933 pp. 74-79, 1 fig.

1841.—Malloch, J. R. Review of the wasps of the subfamily Pseninae of North America (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington, D.C. 82 art. 26 no. 2967 1933 60 pp. 2 pls.

1842.—Malloch, J. R. A remarkable Anthomyzid from New Zealand (Diptera). *Stylops*, London 2 1933 pp. 113-114, 3 figs.

1843.—Malloch, J. R. An aberrant New Zealand Borborid (Diptera, Borboridae). *Stylops*, London 2 1933 pp. 260-262, 2 figs.

Malloch, J. R. *see* McAtee & Malloch.

1844.—Malouf, N. S. R. The skeletal motor mechanism of the thorax of the "stink bug," *Nezara viridula* L. *Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte*, Cairo 16 (1932) 1933 pp. 161-203, 6 pls. [Hem.]

1845.—Malouf, N. S. R. Studies on the internal anatomy of the stink bug, *Nezara viridula* L. *Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte*, Cairo 1933 pp. 96-119, 7 pls. 1 fig. [Hem.]

1846.—Malouf, N. S. R. Appendix to the skeletal motor mechanism of the thorax of the stink bug, *Nezara viridula* L. *Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte*, Cairo 1933 p. 120. [Hem.]

Maltais, J. B. *see* Winn & Beaulieu.

1847.—Malucelli, P. Nuove esperienze per la schiusura estemporanea dell'uovo di *Bombyx mori*. *Arch. Sci. Biol.*, Naples no. 3 1932 pp. 225-233. [Lep.]

1848.—Mamitza, R. Seven new Indian species of Heterocerid Coleoptera. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) 12 1933 pp. 81-93, 28 figs.

1849.—Manca, C. Ricerche sui pigmenti delle uova dei bachi da seta. *Boll. Zool.*, Torino 4 1933 pp. 67-68. [Lep.]

1850.—Mann, J. S. Revisional notes on Australian Therevidae. Part 3. *Aust. Zool.*, Sydney 7 1933 pp. 325-344, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1851.—Mansbridge, G. H. On the biology of some Ceroplatinae and Macrocerinae (Diptera, Mycetophilidae). With an appendix on the chemical nature of the web fluid in larvae of Ceroplatinae by H. W. Buston. *Trans. R. ent. Soc. London* 81 1933 pp. 75-92, 15 figs.

1852.—Mansour, K. & J. J. Zur Frage der Holzverdauung durch Insektenlarven. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* 36 1933 pp. 795-799.

1853.—Manunta, C. Sul metabolismo dei grassi nella tignuola degli alveari (*Galleria mellonella*). *Atti Accad. naz. Lincei*, Rome *Rend. Cl. Sci. fis., mat. nat.* 17 1933 pp. 309-317, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1854.—Mařan, J. Nový *Brachynus* ze sběru Pí. Dr. Kálalové di Lotti (Coleop. Carabidae). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 p. 12.

1855.—Mařan, J. Neue palaearktische Carabiden. *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 79-85. [Col.]

1856.—Mařan, J. Eine neue *Trigonurus asiaticus*-Rasse von Ilgaz-Dagh in Kleinasien (Col. Staphylinidae). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 118-120.

1857.—Mařan, J. Drei neue Carabiden aus Süd-Bulgarien. *Bull. Inst. Hist. nat. Sophia* 6 1933 pp. 43-45. [Col.]

1858.—Mařan, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der geographischen Verbreitung und Rassenbildung bei *Pterostichus rhilensis* Rottb. *Ent. NachrBl.*, Troppau 7 1933 pp. 73-75. [Col.]

1859.—Mařan, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Marolia* Muls. mit der Beschreibung einer neuen Species (Col. Serropalpidae). *Ent. NachrBl.*, Troppau 7 1933 pp. 110-113.

1860.—Mařan, J. De Musaei nationalis Prague sectionis zoologicae in Bulgariam expeditionibus scientificis. *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 87-91. [Col.]

Mařan, J. *see* Obenberger & Mařan.

1861.—March, A. W. Observations on termites of East China. *Lingnan Sci. J.*, Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 157-163, 1 pl. [Isopt.]

1862.—Marchand, B. Une *Orina* ignorée de la faune franco-rhénane. *Misc. ent.*, Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 pp. 18-20, 2 figs. [Col.]

1863.—Marchand, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Chrysochloa* Hope (Coleoptera). *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.*, Berne 15 1931 pp. 74-78, 1 fig.

1864.—Marcu, D. O. Die Geschlechtsunterschiede der Stridulationsorgane der Gattung *Epipoleus*. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 197-198, 2 figs. [Col.]

1865.—**Marcu, O.** Zur Kenntniss der Stridulationsorgane einiger Curculioniden. Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw., Hermannstadt 81-82 (1931-32) 1933 pp. 66-69, 3 figs. [Col.]

1866.—**Marcu, O.** Die Geschlechtsunterschiede der Stridulationsorgane der Gattung *Epipoleus* (Curculionidae). Zool. Anz., Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 178-179, 1 fig. [Col.]

1867.—**Marcu, O.** Ueber die Verbreitung und Blattschnittmethode von *Deporaus tristis* F. in der Bukowina und Moldau. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 135-137. [Col.]

1868.—**Marcu, O.** Zur Kenntniss der Stridulationsorgane bei Curculioniden. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 270-273, 5 figs. [Col.]

1869.—**Marcus, B. A.** Die Entwicklung der Forleule (*Panolis flammea* Schiff.) 1931 im Lorenzer Reichswald. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 169-203, 5 figs. [Lep.]

1870.—**Maréchal, P.** Sur quelques habitants des chaumes des toitures. *Eriades maxillosus* L. (Hym. Apidae) et ses parasites, principalement *Trichodes alvearius* F. (Col. Cleridae). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 227-259, 1 pl.

Maréchal, P. see Crèvecoeur & Maréchal; Goetghebuer & Maréchal.

1871.—**Marelli, A.** El nuevo genero y especie *Pitrufulquenía coypus*, de malófago de la nutria chilena. La Chacra, Buenos Aires 3 no. 26 1932 pp. 7-9, 6 figs. [Mallophaga.]

1872.—**Marelli, C. A.** El piojillo de la nutria Argentina *Pitrufulquenía mollis* n. sp. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 299-303. [Mallophaga.]

1873.—**Mariani, M.** Nota preventiva sulle *Cosmopteryx* d'Europa. (Descrizione di una nuova specie e di tre nuove forme della Sicilia.) Boll. Soc. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo (n.s.) 14 1932 pp. 31-43, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1874.—**Mariani, M.** Il *Parnassius apollo siciliae* Oberthür. Giorn. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo 36 (1930-32) 1933 Part 2 pp. 3-14, 57-62, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1875.—**Markowsky, H.** Einige seltenere Bienen aus der Umgebung Berlins und ein bemerkenswertes Nest von *Megachile centuncularis* L. (Hym. Apid.). Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 105-106.

1876.—**Marquardt, K.** Die Grossschmetterlingsfauna des östlichen Hinterpommerns. Int. ent. Z., Guben 1933 26 pp. 469-471, 493-495, 517-519; 27 pp. 3-4, 34-35, 58-59, 100-101, 133-136, 171-172, 195-196, 226-228, 303-304, 341-343, 366-367, 410-412. [Lep.]

1877.—**Marschner, H.** Die Grossschmetterlinge des Riesengebirges. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 20-23, 37-40, 51-54, 63-66, 85-87, 127-130, 171-172, 226-227, 243-244, 251-254, 295, 308-311, 327-328. [Lep.]

1878.—**Marsh, F.** A new species of *Anopheles* (*Myzomyia* group) from South-west Persia. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 193-197, 1 pl. 5 figs. [Dipt.]

1879.—**Marshall, Sir G. A. K.** New Curculionidae (Col.) from the Belgian Congo. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 1-16.

1880.—**Marshall, Sir G. A. K.** On new Indian Curculionidae (Col.). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 565-583.

1881.—**Marshall, Sir G.** New Curculionidae (Col.) from Mt. Ruwenzori. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 66-74, 2 figs.

1882.—**Marshall, Sir G.** New Neotropical Curculionidae (Col.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 59-69, 3 figs.

Marshall, Sir G. A. K. see Dalla Torre, Schenkling & Marshall.

1883.—**Marshall, J. F. & Staley, J.** Variations in the surface patterns of eggs of *Anopheles maculipennis* (Diptera, Culicidae) obtained in the south of England. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 238-240, 2 pls.

1884.—**Martelli, G. M.** Primo contributo alla conoscenza di alcuni parassiti dell'Orobancha della Fava (*Orobancha speciosa* D.C.). Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28 1933 pp. 11-36, 14 figs. [Dipt., Col.]

Martin, J. O. see Linsley & Martin.

1885.—Martini, E. Dos nuevos mosquitos *Anopheles*, procedentes del Estado de Chiapas, Mexico. Rev. mexicana Biol., Mexico 12 1932 pp. 99-102. [Dipt.]

1886.—Martini, E. The hypopygia of certain Anophelines (Diptera: Culicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 61-67, 3 figs.

1887.—Martini, E. & Teubner, E. Ueber das Verhalten von Stechmücken besonders von *Anopheles maculipennis* bei verschiedenen Temperaturen und Luftfeuchtigkeiten. Beih. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg., Leipzig 37 1933 pp. 1-80, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

Martini, E. see Missiroli, Hackett & Martini.

1888.—Martynov, A. On the Permian family Archescytinidae (Homoptera) and its relationships. [In English with Russian summary.] Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 883-894, 6 figs. [Fossil.]

1889.—Martynov, A. Sur l'âge des sédiments paléozoïques aux insectes dans le bassin de Kouznetzk. [In Russian.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad (A) 1933 pp. 34-37. [Fossil.]

1890.—Martynov, A. B. Note on the age of the Paleozoic insect-bearing deposits of the Kuznetzk basin. Amer. J. Sci., New Haven (5) 26 1933 pp. 447-451. [Fossil.]

1891.—Martynov, A. B. On an interesting collection of Trichoptera from Japan. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 14 1933 pp. 139-156, 32 figs.

1892.—Martynov, A. B. Permian fossil insects from the Arkhangelsk district. Parts i, ii. [In Russian and English.] Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad 2 1933 pp. 23-62, 1 pl. 34 figs., pp. 63-96, 19 figs.

1893.—Marumo, I. On the hatching time of *Chilo simplex*. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo 4 1932 pp. 292-299. [Lep.]

1894.—Marumo, N. Studies on rice borers. I. Classification of the subfamily Crambinae in Japan. [In Japanese with English summary.] Minist. Agric. For. Dep. Agr., Tokyo Nojikairyoshiryō no. 52 1933 4 + 61 + 4 + 4 pp. 6 pls. [Lep.]

1895.—Masaki, J. On the life history of *Tipula aino* Alexander (Tipulidae, Diptera). [In Japanese.] Agric. & Hort., Tokyo 1933 pp. 1441-1450, 1649-1656, 1657-1665, 12 figs.

1896.—Masaki, J. On the Tipulinae of the Japanese Empire. [In Japanese.] Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 74-95. [Dipt.]

Masaki, J. see Nakayama, Masaki & Tabashi.

1897.—Masera, E. Il ritmo del vaso pulsante nel *Bombyx mori*. Riv. Biol. Firenze 15 1933 pp. 225-234, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1898.—Masi, L. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Imenotteri terebranti di Gialo e di Cufra. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 431-450, 6 figs.

1899.—Masi, L. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Descrizione di una nuova specie di *Hemimeria* (Hymen. Scoliidæ). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 341-346.

1900.—Masi, L. Diagnosi di una nuova *Hemimeria* dell'Himalaya (Hymen. Scoliidæ). Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 347-348, 1 fig.

1901.—Masi, L. Prima lista d'Ichneumonidi libici raccolti da Geo. C. Krüger (Hymen. Terebrantia). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 64-66.

1902.—Masi, L. Un nuovo Braconide della Tripolitania riferibile al genere *Euphorus* (Hymenoptera). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 130-133, 1 fig.

1903.—Masi, L. H. Sauters Formosa-Ausbeute. Chalcididae (Hym). II. Teil. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 1-18, 6 figs.

1904.—Masi, L. Raccolte entomologiche nell'isola di Capraia fatte da C. Mancini e F. Capra (1927-1931). III, IV. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 181-205, 1 fig.; 12 1933 pp. 16-48, 2 figs. [Hym.]

Masłowski, M. see Kremky & Masłowski.

1905.—Mathias, P. & Boule, L. Sur une larve de Chironomide (Diptère) parasite d'un mollusque. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 1933 pp. 1744-1746.

1906.—Mathur, R. N. Notes on the bionomics of *Odontomyia cyanea* Brunetti (Diptera: Stratiomyidae). Ind. J. agric. Sci., Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 369-376, 2 pls.

1907.—Matsumura, S. Diurnal genera of Lepidoptera in Japan, Korea and Formosa, with reference to the genera in the Pacific Coast regions. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 423-429.

1908.—Matsumura, S. Lasiocampid moths in the Japan Empire. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1932 pp. 33-54, 1 fig. [Lep.]

1909.—Matsumura, S. Lymantriidae of Japan-Empire. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 111-152, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1910.—Matsumura, S. New species of Cymatophoridae of Japan and Formosa. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 190-201, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1911.—Matsumura, S. A list of Cymatophoridae in Japan, Korea and Formosa with a generic key. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 8 1933 pp. 89-103, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1912.—Matsushita, M. Die Callidopinen vom Japanischen Reich (Col. Ceramb.). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1932 pp. 65-73, 5 figs.

1913.—Matsushita, M. Ueber die neuen Cerambyciden-Arten Japans. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 103-110, 6 figs. [Col.]

1913a.—Matsushita, M. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Cerambyciden des Japanischen Reichs. J. Fac. agric. Hokkaido Univ., Sapporo 34 1933 pp. 157-445 & x 5 pls. [Col.]

1914.—Maulik, S. New Argentine Hispinae. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 605-609, 1 fig. [Col.]

1915.—Maulik, S. A new oriental Hispine beetle. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 90-91. [Col.]

1916.—Maulik, S. A new Hispine beetle injurious to coconut. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 280-281, 1 fig. [Col.]

1917.—Maulik, S. On a structure in the antennae of beetles of the Chrysomelid genus *Agetocera*. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1932 1933 pp. 943-956, 6 figs. [Col.]

1918.—Maulik, S. On the structure of larvae of Hispine beetles.—III, IV. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 669-680, 3 figs., 935-939, 2 figs. [Col.]

1919.—Mautz, W. Beitrag zur Nomenklatur europäischer *Rhypp. purpurata* L.-Formen und Aufstellung einer neuen Rasse, subsp. *calburnae* n. subsp. m. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 49-55, 1 pl. [Lep.]

1920.—May, E. Odonatologische Mitteilungen, I, II. Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt on M. 15 1933 pp. 256-260, 5 figs., pp. 340-345, 6 figs. [Odon.]

1921.—May, E. Libellen oder Wasserjungfern (Odonata). Tierw. Dtsch., Jena 27 1933 pp. 1-124, 1 map 134 figs.

1922.—Mayenne, V. A. Zur Frage der Ueberwinterung von Chironomidenlarven im Boden abgelassener Fischteiche. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 657-660. [Dipt.]

1923.—Mayer, K. Die Metamorphose von *Forcipomyia* (*Apelma*) *comis* Johannsen (Dipt. Ceratopog.) und Beschreibung einer unbekannten *Apelma*-Larve. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 12 1933 pp. 224-238, 22 figs.

1924.—Mayer, K. Zur Imaginalbiologie der Ceratopogoniden. (Dipt.) Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1933 pp. 56-63.

Mayer, K. see Thienemann & Mayer.

1925.—[Medvedev, N.] Медведев, H. H. The production of mutations in *Drosophila melanogaster* by the combined influence of x-rays and salts of heavy metals. [In Russian with English summary.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad 1933 (N.S.) pp. 234-236. [Dipt.]

1926.—[Medvedev, S. I.] Медведев, C. I. Materialien zur Fauna der Blatt-hornkäfer (Coleoptera, Lamellicornia) der nordöstlichen Ukraine. [In Ukrainian with German summary.] Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 1933 pp. 89-119.

1927.—Mehta, D. R. Fauna of Lahore. 3. Preliminary notes on the life-history of the firefly *Luciola gorhami* Rits. and cytology of the light organs. Bull. Dep. Zool. Panjab Univ., Lahore 1 1932 pp. 101-118, 3 pls. [Col.]

1928.—Mehta, D. R. On the development of the male genitalia and the efferent genital ducts in Lepidoptera. Quart. J. micr. Sci., London (N.S.) 76 1933 pp. 35–61, 18 figs.; also in 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 203–207.

1929.—Mehta, D. R. Comparative morphology of the male genitalia in Lepidoptera. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 197–266, 114 figs. 1 chart.

1930.—[Meier (Meyer), N.] Мейер, Н. Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). [In Russian with German summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 137–141.

1931.—Meier (Meyer), N. F. Zur Kenntnis der Gattung *Paniscus* Schnrk. (Ichneumonidae). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 319–325. [Hym.]

1932.—Meijere, J. C. H. de. Ueber Dipteren, deren Larven in Termitennestern leben, nebst über einige weitere, z. T. neue, gleichfalls aus Djati-Wäldern auf Java. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 103–114, 1 fig.

Meixner, J. see Heberdey & Meixner.

1933.—Melis, A. Tisanoteri italiana. Genus *Melanthrips* & genus *Aeolothrips*. Redia, Florence 20 1933 pp. 187, 56 & 16 figs.

1934.—Melis, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dello *Sphaeroderma rubidum* Graëlls. Redia, Florence 20 1933 pp. 189–227, 2 pls. 13 figs. [Col.]

1935.—Mell, R. Ueber Catocalinen von Chekiang (und Deutung eines Vorkommens von 2 Farbformen einer Art im gleichen Gebiet). (Lep.) Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 58–64.

1936.—Mellanby, K. The influence of temperature and humidity on the pupation of *Xenopsylla cheopis*. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 197–202. [Siphonapt.]

1937.—Mellanby, K. The temperature of the insect's environment. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 8 1933 pp. 22–24.

Mellanby, K. see Leeson & Mellanby.

1938.—Mellor, J. E. M. Observations on insects from Mount Troodos in Cyprus. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 62–63.

1939.—Melzer, J. Cerambycideos neotropicos, novos ou pouco conhecidos. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 367–382. [Col.]

1940.—Melzer, J. Nota previa sobre um longicorneo interessante dos Andes da Argentina (Col. Cerambyc.). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 459–461, 1 pl.

1941.—Menozzi, C. Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna mirmecologica d'Italia. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932 pp. 8–12, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1942.—Menozzi, C. Formiche. Il Parco naz. del Gran Paradiso, Torino 3 1932 pp. 103–107, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1943.—Menozzi, C. Spedizione scientifica all'oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Formiche. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 451–456. [Hym.]

1944.—Menozzi, C. Contributo alla conoscenza delle cocciniglie (Hemip. Coccidae) d'Italia (Prima nota). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 41–47, 2 figs.

1945.—Menozzi, C. Le formiche della Palestina. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 12 1933 pp. 49–113, 5 figs. [Hym.]

1946.—Menozzi, C. Descrizione di due nuove specie di Dermatteri di Sumatra. Misc. zool. sumatra., Medan 77 1933 5 pp. 2 figs.

1947.—Menozzi, C. Description préliminaire d'une espèce nouvelle de fourmi constituant un genre nouveau. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 146–147, 2 figs. [Hym.]

1948.—Méquignon, A. Description d'un *Ilyobates* nouveau de France (Col. Staphylinidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 283–284.

1949.—Méquignon, A. Sur les *Chelonarium* des Antilles avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles (Col. Byrrhidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 46–47.

1950.—Méquignon, A. Distribution en France et synonymie de quelques Staphylini peu connus (Col. Staphylinidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 228–229.

1951.—Mercet, R. G. Notas sobre Afelinidos (Hym. Chalc.). 6a nota. Eos, Madrid 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 353–365, 9 figs.

1952.—Merisuo, A. Ein Männchen von *Belomicrus (Oxybeloides) borealis* Fors. (Hym., Sphecidae) gefunden. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 71-73, 7 figs.

1953.—Merisuo, A. *Mimesa atratina* F. Mor., eine für Finnland neue Art (Hym., Sphecidae). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 73-76, 3 figs.

1954.—Metalnikov, S. Immunité chez les insectes. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 209-220.

1955.—Metalnikov, N. Expériences sur le développement des oeufs de *Carausius morosus* soumis à l'action du circuit oscillant Lakhovsky. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 313-315. [Orth.]

1956.—Metcalf, C. L. An obscure *Temnostoma* differentiated by its larval characters (Syrphidae: Diptera). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 1-8, 2 pls.

1957.—Metcalf, M. E. *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Lint.), the clover seed midge. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 185-204, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Dipt.]

1958.—Metcalf, M. E. Some Cecidomyiidae attacking the seed of *Dactylis glomerata* L. and *Lolium perenne* L. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 327-341. [Dipt.]

1959.—Metcalf, M. E. The morphology and anatomy of the larva of *Dasyneura leguminicola* Lint. (Diptera). Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 119-130, 6 pls.

1960.—Metcalf, M. E. Notes on the structure and development of the female genital system in *Dasyneura leguminicola* Lint. (Cecidomyiidae-Diptera.) Quart. J. micr. Sci., London (N.S.) 76 1933 pp. 89-106, 2 pls. 4 figs.

1961.—Metschl, C. & Sälzl, M. Die Schmetterlinge der Regensburger Umgebung. [Contd.] Iris, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 41-59.

1962.—Metz, C. W. Monocentric mitosis with segregation of chromosomes in *Sciara* and its bearing on the mechanism of mitosis. I. The normal monocentric mitosis. II. Experimental modification of the monocentric mitosis. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 64 1933 pp. 333-347, 1 pl. 6 figs. [Dipt.]

Meyer, N. see Meier.

1963.—Meyer, R. W. & Urbahn, E. Zweiter Nachtrag zur Grossschmetterlingsfauna des pommerschen Odertals (Lep.) 1929-1932. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 153-168.

1964.—Meyrick, E. Exotic Microlepidoptera. Marlborough 4 1933 pp. 353-448.

Meyrick, E. see Caradja & Meyrick.

1965.—Mezger, —. Races *atrinerva* Grünberg et *berolinensis* Heyne de *Cosmotriche potatoria* L. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 8-12. [Lep.]

1966.—Michal, K. The importance of the density of population for the best conditions of living and the consequence of the best conditions of living as regards the numerical relationship of the sexes in the case of mealworms and houseflies. [In Czech with German translation in Biol. General., Vienna 7 1931 pp. 631-646 and with English summary in Bull. int. Acad. Prague 32 1931 p. 24.] Rozpr. Česká Akad., Prague (2) 41 1931 no. 14 pp. 1-11, 2 figs. [Col., Dipt.]

1967.—Michalk, O. Kleine Beobachtungen an Hemipteren. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 170-176, 6 figs.

1968.—Michalk, O. Ueber eine Ausbeute an Heteropteren aus dem Gebiete bei Riva am Gardasee nebst einigen anderen Südtiroler Funden. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 113-118.

1969.—Michalk, O. & Riedel, M. P. Ueber Wanzenfliegen (Phasiinae—Dipt. Tachinidae). Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 128-130.

1970.—Micheli, L. Note biologiche e morfologiche sugli imenotteri. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 12 1933 pp. 5-15, 3 figs.

1971.—Mickel, C. E. A new name for *Mutilla dimidiata* Lepelletier, with a redescription of the type specimen. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 377-380. [Hym.]

1972.—Mickel, C. E. The Mutillidae of Formosa. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 381-423. [Hym.]

1973.—Mickel, C. E. A new species and subspecies of Mutillidae from the Orient. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 283-288. [Hym.]

1974.—Mickel, C. E. The Mutillidae of eastern Asia. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 289-325. [Hym.]

1975.—Middleton, W. Five new sawflies of the genus *Neodiprion* Rohwer. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 77-84. [Hym.]

1976.—Mikulski, J. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna des Poprad-Tales in der Gegend von Muszyna (süd-Polen): Ephemeroptera, Trichoptera und Neuroptera. [In Polish with German summary.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 81-92.

1977.—Miles, H. W., Thomas, I. & Hey, G. L. On *Hoplocampa flava* L., the plum sawfly. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 722-730, 2 pls. 6 figs. [Hym.]

1978.—Miles, M. Observations on growth in larvae of *Plodia interpunctella* Hübner. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 297-307, 2 figs. [Lep.]

1979.—Miles, M. On the biology of *Niptus hololeucus* Fald. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 182-186, 1 pl. [Col.]

1980.—Miller, D. The bucco-pharyngeal mechanism of a blow-fly larva (*Calliphora quadrimaculata* Swed.). Parasitology, Cambridge 24 1933 pp. 491-499, 12 figs. [Dipt.]

1980a.—Miller, E., Zubowsky, N. & Ruschtschinsky, A. Materialien zur Kenntnis der entomologischen Fauna Bessarabiens. Macrolepidoptera. Nachtrag iv. Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932 pp. 25-38, 245-246.

1981.—Miller, F. W. The musculature of the woolly aphid of the elm (*Schizoneura americana*). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 473-489, 4 pls. [Hem.]

1982.—Miller, F. W. Notes on several species of Aphids collected on *Populus angustifolia* in Idaho. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 3-5. [Hem.]

1983.—Miller, F. W. Three new species of Aphids from Idaho. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 249-253, 1 pl. [Hem.]

1984.—Miller, F. W. Several species of oak Aphids from Massachusetts (Homop.: Aphidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 105-107.

1985.—Miller, F. W. Musculature of the lacewing (*Chrysopa plorabunda*) Neuroptera. J. Morph., Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 29-52, 4 pls.

1986.—Miller, F. W. Muscle variations in the tibia of several species of Aphids. Psyche, Boston 39 1933 pp. 64-67, 1 pl. [Hem.]

1988.—Miller, N. C. E. Lac in Malaya. Part I. Observations on a lac insect (*Laccifer javanus*, Chamb.) and an account of attempts to propagate it. Dep. Agric. S.S. & F.M.S., Kuala Lumpur, Sci. Ser. no. 11 1933 24 pp. 3 pls. [Hem.]

Miller, N. C. E. see Corbett & Miller.

1989.—Mills, H. B. & Rolfs, A. R. Collembola from the State of Washington. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 77-83.

1990.—Milne, J. C. Some Malayan Culicines. Malayan med. J., Singapore 8 1933 pp. 46-49. [Dipt.]

1991.—Milne, L. J. Notes on *Pseudolucanus placidus* (Say) (Lucanidae, Coleoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 106-114, 2 pls.

1992.—Mimeur, J. M. Aphididae du Maroc (Deuxième note). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 13 1933 pp. 104-108, 2 figs. [Hem.]

1993.—Minkiewicz, R. Nids et proies des Sphéguins de Pologne. Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 98-112, 1 pl. [Hym.]

1994.—Miram, E. Dermaptera, Blattodea, Orthoptera. [In German with Russian summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 65-75, 3 figs.

1995.—Missiroli, A., Hackett, L. W. & Martini, E. Le razze di *Anopheles maculipennis* e la loro importanza nella distribuzione della malaria in alcune regioni d'Europa. Riv. Malariol., Rome 12 1933 pp. 1-56, 6 graphs 1 pl. 12 figs. [Dipt.]

Mitoni, T. see Miwa & Mitoni.

1996.—Miwa, Y. Elateridae in the collection of the Entomological Laboratory, Kyushu Imperial University. Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 25-31, 66-73. [Col.]

1997.—**Miwa, Y.** An enumeration of Coleoptera from the island Iriomote in Loochoo, with descriptions of new species. Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 4–15, 3 figs.

1998.—**Miwa, Y.** On the Elateridae of Corea. [In Japanese.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 151–160. [Col.]

1999.—**Miwa, Y.** A study of the Lucanid Coleoptera from the Japanese Empire. IV. [In Japanese.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 353–371, 3 pls.

2000.—**Miwa, Y. & Mitoni, T.** Revision of *Aprophata pachyrrhynchoidea* Miwa & Mitoni (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [In Japanese with English summary.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 372–375, 2 figs.

2001.—**Miyadi, D.** Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. X. Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 pp. 417–437.

2002.—**Moderegger, U.** Ueber gerichtete Variabilität bei Coccinelliden. iii. Zur Variabilität von *Coccinella 14-pustulata* L. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin **26** 1933 pp. 327–333, 2 figs. [Col.]

2003.—**Molitor, A.** Neue Beobachtungen und Experimente mit Grabwespen, iii, iv. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig **53** 1933 pp. 160–165, 496–512, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2004.—**Monastero, S.** Un nuovo parassita endofago della mosca delle olive trovato in Altavilla Milicia (Sicilia) (Fam. Braconidae Gen. *Opius*). Atti R. Accad. Palermo (3) **16** 1931 pp. 95–201, 2 figs. [Hym.]

2005.—**Montgomery, B. E.** Notes on some New Jersey dragonflies (Odonata). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 40–44.

2006.—**Montgomery, B. E. & Trippel, A. W.** A preliminary list of Indiana Neuroptera. Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 258–261.

2007.—**Moore, J. L.** On larval filaments in the eyed hawk-moth. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc., Framlingham **1** 1930 pp. 127–128. [Lep.]

2008.—**Morales Agacino, E.** Nota sobre una colección de Ortópteros recogidos por D. Bartolomé Muñoz Rodríguez en Teruel y sus alrededores. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid **33** 1933 pp. 207–217.

2009.—**Moreira, C.** Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Passalidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels **4** 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 51–56, 1 pl.

2010.—**Moreira, C.** Ueber einiger Dermaptera von Südamerika aus der Sammlung des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts, Dählem. Konowia, Vienna **10** 1931 pp. 167–170, 2 figs.

2011.—**Mori, S.** The respiratory function of the spiracles of the silk-worm larva. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Imp. Sericult. Exp. Sta., Nagano, Tokyo **8** 1932 pp. 209–228. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (123).] [Lep.]

2012.—**Mori, T.** The Korean Tettigoniidae. [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo **16** 1933 pp. 50–56, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Orth.]

2013.—**Morin, H.** Au sujet de l'indice maxillaire des anophèles de l'Indochine septentrionale. (Essais d'analyse statistique.) Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris **26** 1933 pp. 293–300, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2014.—**Morley, C.** The sea-midge and its larva. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc., Framlingham **1** 1931 pp. 212–213. [Dipt.]

2015.—**Morley, C.** Arctic Ichneumonidae. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 79–81. [Hym.]

2016.—**Morley, C.** Notes on Braconidae: XIV.—Alysiides. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 136–138, 158–161, 183–185, 201–203.

2017.—**Morley, C. & Rait-Smith, W.** The Hymenopterous parasites of the British Lepidoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 133–183.

2018.—**Morrison, T. F.** Animal light, with special reference to the synchronous flashing of fireflies. J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist., Bangkok Suppl. **7** 1927 pp. 71–81. [Col.]

2019.—**Morton, K. J.** Neuroptera (sens. Linn.) observed in Argyllshire (V. C. Kintyre) in May, 1933. Ent. mon. Mag., London **69** 1933 pp. 220–223.

2020.—Morton, K. J. Some data relating to Scottish Chrysopidae (Neur.). J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 99–101.

2021.—Mosely, M. E. A revision of the genus *Leptonema* (Trichoptera). London, Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 69 pp. 1 pl. 200 figs.

2022.—Mosely, M. E. A collecting-trip in Switzerland. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 87–96. [Trichopt., Plecopt., Neur.]

2023.—Mosely, M. E. The *Micrasema* species (Trichoptera) of the French Pyrenees. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 274–278, 12 figs.

2024.—Mosely, M. E. The genus *Pseudoleptocerus* Ulmer (Trichoptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 527–547, 1 pl. 14 figs.

2025.—Mosely, M. E. The genus *Smicridea* McLach. (Trichoptera) in Tasmania. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 216–221, 1 pl. 5 figs.

2026.—Mosely, M. E. Synonyms in the order Trichoptera. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 497–503, 7 figs.

2027.—Mosely, M. E. Trichoptera from Oxford. Entomologist, London 66 1933 p. 43.

2028.—Mosely, M. E. More Cornish Trichoptera. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 86–87.

2029.—Mosely, M. E. The Trichoptera and Plecoptera of the Auvergne region of France. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 112–117.

2030.—Mosely, M. E. A possibly extinct New Zealand mayfly. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 121–122, 1 pl. [Ephemeropt.]

2031.—Mosely, M. E. British Trichoptera in May and June. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 229–230.

2032.—Mosely, M. E. Collecting trips in Isère and Savoie, etc., France: Trichoptera, Plecoptera and Neuroptera (s.l.). Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 245–250.

2033.—Mosely, M. E. A small collection of British Trichoptera. Entomologist, London 66 1933 p. 282.

2034.—Mosely, M. E. The Indian caddis flies. Life history, collection and preservation. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 658–664, 3 pls.

2035.—Mosely, M. E. The genus *Stactobia*, McLach. (Trichoptera). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 162–165, 7 figs.

2036.—[Moshkovskii, Sh. D. & Nosina, V. D.] МОШКОВСКИЙ, Ш. Д. & НОСИНА, В. Д. Färbung der Moskiten (*Phlebotomus*) als Methode zum Studium ihrer Biologie und Oekologie. [In Russian.] Med. Parasit. parasit. Dis., Moscow 2 1933 pp. 407–409. [Dipt.]

2037.—Moss, A. M. Some generalizations on *Adelpha*, a neotropical genus of Nymphalid butterflies of the group Limenitidi. Novit. zool., Tring 39 1933 pp. 12–20, 2 pls. [Lep.]

2038.—Moss, J. E. The natural control of the cabbage caterpillars, *Pieris* spp. J. Anim. Ecol., Cambridge 2 1933 pp. 210–231, 2 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

2039.—Mossop, M. C. Description of hopper instars of the red locust, *Nomadacris septemfasciata*, Serv. phase gregaria, and some changes in adult coloration. Proc. Rhodesia sci. Ass., Salisbury 32 1933 pp. 113–118. [Orth.]

2040.—Moulton, D. & Steinweden, J. B. New Marquesan Thysanoptera. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 165–168, 5 figs.

2041.—Moulton, D. New Thysanoptera from India. Ind. For. Rec., Delhi 19 1933 pt. 1, 6 pp.

2042.—Moulton, D. The Thysanoptera of South America. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 96–133, 1 pl., 227–262, 1 fig., 385–419, 4 figs., pp. 447–458.

2043.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. Five new Hymenopterous parasites of the oriental fruit moth. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 48–54.

2044.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. Seven new species of reared Braconidae (Hymenoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 193–200.

2045.—Muesebeck, C. F. W. & Parker, D. L. *Hyposoter disparis* Viereck, an introduced Ichneumonid parasite of the gipsy moth. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 335–347, 5 figs. [Hym., Lep.]

2046.—Mukerji, D. On the anatomy of the worker of the ant *Dorylus (Alaopone) orientalis* Westw. Zool. Anz., Leipzig **105** 1933 pp. 97–105, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2047.—Müller, A. Zur Kenntnis der Orthopterenfauna der Dobrudscha und Bessarabiens. Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw., Hermannstadt **81–82** (1931–32) 1933 pp. 72–96, 3 figs.

2048.—Müller, G. Nuovi Coleotteri cavernicoli dei dintorni di Rovereto. **58** Pubbl. Soc. Mus. civ. Rovereto 1931 10 pp. 8 figs.

2049.—Müller, G. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Coleoptera. Fam. Histeridae. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova **56** 1933 pp. 186–191.

2050.—Müller, G. Carabiden-Studien. IV. Teil. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna **19** 1933 pp. 201–221, 1 map.

2051.—Müller, G. Un nuovo *Orotrechus* dei dintorni di Rovereto. Studi Trentini, Trento **14** 1933 pp. 114–117, 1 pl. 1 map. [Col.]

Müller, G. see Schatzmayr & Müller.

2052.—Müller, G. W. Insektenlarven an Wurzeln von Wasserpflanzen. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald, Berlin **48–49** (1920–21) 1922 pp. 30–50, 7 figs.

2053.—Müller, G. W. Würmer und ähnliche Tiere in Insekten. Ent. Anz., Vienna **13** 1933 pp. 121–124, 137–141, 2 figs.

2054.—Müller, L. *Pieris bryoniae* O. und *napi* L. Int. ent. Z., Guben **27** 1933 pp. 93–98, 105–110, 141–145, 173–176, 181–183, 197–199, 233–244, 296–303. [Lep.]

2055.—Müller, T. Ergänzungen zu den Beobachtungen über die Mallophagen der Frischen Nehrung mit Berücksichtigung ihre Parasiten. Ber. westpreuss. bot.-zool. Ver., Danzig **54** 1933 pp. 17–37, 2 figs.

2056.—Müller-Rutz, J. Beschreibung einer neuen *Epiblema* (Tortricide) aus den Graubündner Alpen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** 1932 pp. 197–200, 2 figs. [Lep.]

2057.—Müller-Rutz, J. Die Schmetterlinge der Schweiz. 6. Nachtrag-Microlepidopteren. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** 1932 pp. 221–266.

2058.—Müller-Rutz, J. Ueber *Crambus radiellus* Hb., *tristrigellus* Rag., *intermediellus* Mr. und eine neue Art aus den Pyrenäen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne **15** 1933 pp. 457–462. [Lep.]

2059.—Mumford, E. P. & Adamson, A. M. Entomological researches in the Marquesas Islands. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 **2** 1933 pp. 431–450, 1 pl. 14 figs.

2060.—Münchberg, P. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Biologie der Lestinae Calv. (Odonata). Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig **28** 1933 pp. 141–171, 12 figs.

2061.—Munro, H. K. Some Dacine and Ceratitine Trypetidae (Diptera) from Africa in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. **597** 1933 10 pp.

2062.—Munro, H. K. Records of South African fruit-flies (Trypetidae, Diptera) with descriptions of new species. Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Africa, Pretoria no. **8** (1932) 1933 pp. 25–45, 1 pl.

2063.—Munscheid, L. Die Metamorphose des Labiums der Odonaten. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig **143** 1933 pp. 201–240, 44 figs.

2064.—Munster, T. Tillaeg og bemaerkninger til Norges Koleopter-fauna. III. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 163–164, 267–278.

2065.—Munster, T. Norske Ptinidae og Anobiidae. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 155–162.

2066.—Munster, T. *Arpedium* (Col. Staphylinidae). A revision of the Norwegian species. Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 257–266, 4 figs.

2067.—Murayama, J. Notes supplémentaires à la revision des Ipides et Platypides de Corée. II. J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo no. **15** 1933 pp. 14–20. [Col.]

2068.—Murayama, J. Etude sur les organes génitaux du mâle du genre *Xyleborus*. [In Japanese with French summary.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo no. **15** 1933 pp. 21–35, 2 pls. [Col.]

2069.—Musgrave, P. N. New species of Helmididae (Coleoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **35** 1933 pp. 54–57, 1 fig.

- Mutchler, A. J. *see* Leng & Mutchler.
- 2070.—Nabours, R. K., Larson, I. & Hartwig, N. Inheritance of color patterns in the grouse locust *Acrydium arenosum* Burmeister (Tettigidae). Genetics, Menasha 18 1933 pp. 159–171, 1 col. pl. [Orth.]
- 2071.—Nabours, R. K. & Robertson, W. R. B. An x-ray induced chromosomal translocation in *Apotettix eurycephalus* Hancock (grouse locusts). Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, D.C. 19 1933 pp. 234–239, 1 pl. [Orth.]
- Nabours, R. K. *see* Sabrosky, Larson & Nabours.
- 2072.—Nadbyl, H. Zarätiner Chronik 1931. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 15–18, 34–36, 41–45. [Lep.]
- 2073.—Nagano, K. & Esaki, T. Records of the earlier stages of some Japanese butterflies, iv, v. [In Japanese.] Zephyrus, Fukuoka 4 1932 pp. 252–256, 1 pl.; 5 1933 pp. 22–27, 1 pl. [Lep.]
- 2074.—Nagel, P. Neue Lucaniden (Col.) des Britischen Museums und einige andere. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 217–227, 5 figs.
- 2075.—Nägeli, W. Ueber Biologie und Verbreitung der beiden Langwanzen *Gastrodes abietum* Bergr. und *Gastrodes grossipes* De Geer. [French summary.] Mitt. schweiz. ZentAnst. forstl. Versuchsw., Zurich 18 1933 pp. 193–280, 22 figs. [Hem.]
- 2076.—Naito, M. & Kobayashi, K. Experiments on the preservation of the silkworm eggs. 1st Report. [In Japanese.] Rep. Hokkaido agric. Exp. Sta. no. 26 1931 pp. 1–44. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (137).) [Lep.]
- 2077.—Nakamura, Y. On the butterfly fauna of the Pelew islands. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 26–29, 3 figs. [Lep.]
- 2078.—Nakamura, Y. On the butterflies from Mt. Tsukuba and its vicinity. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 68–73. [Lep.]
- 2079.—Nakamura, Y. On butterflies from the Saipan Island. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 87–90, 3 figs. [Lep.]
- 2080.—Nakasima, S. & Furukawa, K. Bionomics and external structures of *Liparis dispar*, an insect noxious to *Livistona chinensis* R. Br. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Miyazaki Coll. Agric. For. 5 1933 pp. 1–12, 3 pls. [Lep.]
- 2081.—Nakayama, S. A guide to general information concerning Korean butterflies. Sci. Pap. Anniv. agric. For. Coll. Suigen, Chosen no. 25 1932 pp. 366–386, 3 pls. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (131).)
- 2082.—Nakayama, S., Masaki, J. & Tabashi, I. Notes on the life history and control measures of *Phaedon incertum*, Baly. [In Japanese with English summary.] J. agric. Dep. Govt.-Gen. Chosen, Suigen 19 1933 pp. 33–48, 3 pls.
- 2083.—Nakayama, S. & Tabashi, I. Biological studies of *Anadastus fucosus* Lewis. [In Japanese with English summary.] J. agric. Dep. Govt.-Gen. Chosen, Suigen 19 1933 pp. 21–32, 1 pl. [Col.]
- Nasarenko *see* Nazarenko.
- 2084.—Nash, T. A. M. The ecology of *Glossina morsitans*, Westw., and two possible methods for its destruction. Parts I, II. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 107–157, 163–195, 2 pls. 8 figs.
- 2085.—Nash, T. A. M. A statistical analysis of the climatic factors influencing the density of tsetse flies, *Glossina morsitans* Westw. J. Anim. Ecol., Cambridge 2 1933 pp. 197–203, 2 pls. [Dipt.]
- 2086.—Nast, J. Beiträge zur Morphologie und geographischen Verbreitung der mitteleuropäischen und mediterranen Arten aus der Subfamilie Cercopinae (Homoptera, Cercopidae). Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 10 1933 pp. 7–32, 5 pls.
- 2087.—Natanson-Grodzińska, N. Sur la structure du tégument chez les chenilles aquatiques de *Cataclysta lemnata* L. et son rôle dans la respiration. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 1933 B II pp. 203–219, 7 figs. [Lep.]
- 2088.—Natvig, L. R. Anoplura pinnipediorum, Culicidae und Oestridae mit Berücksichtigung ihrer generellen geographischen Verbreitung. Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exped. 1918–25, Bergen 5 1933 no. 16a 20 pp. 3 figs.

2089.—Navás, L. Nouvelles formes de Chrysopides (Ins. Nev.) de France. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 17 1911 pp. 12-14, 6 figs.

2090.—Navás, L. Espèces nouvelles de Névroptères exotiques. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 19 1913 pp. 10-13, 3 figs.

2091.—Navás, L. Mis excursiones científicas del verano de 1919. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 17 1921 pp. 141-169, 4 figs. [*Insects* pp. 150-164.]

2092.—Navás, L. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Insetti Neuroteri ed affini. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 409-421, 5 figs.

2093.—Navás, L. Los Plecópteros (Ins.) de la Península ibérica. Asoc. esp. Progr. Cienc. Lisboa, Madrid Secc. IV Cienc. nat. [?] 1932 pp. 151-161.

2094.—Navás, L. Insectos de Francia interesantes. Bol. Soc. ent. Esp., Zaragoza 15 1932 pp. 91-100, 4 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2095.—Navás, L. Alcuni Insetti del Museo di Zoologia della R. Università di Torino. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26 38 pp. 32 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2096.—Navás, L. Les fourmilions (insectes Névroptères) franco-belges. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci., Paris 56 1932 pp. 285-288.

2097.—Navás, L. Névroptères et insectes voisins.—Chine et pays environnants. Mus. Heude. Notes ent. chinoise, Shanghai fasc. 8 1932 11 pp. 4 figs.; 1933 fasc. 9 22 pp. 15 figs.; fasc. 13 10 pp. 6 figs.

2098.—Navás, L. Entomología del Pirineo. Publ. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 1931 1932 pp. 233-246, 7 figs.

2099.—Navás, L. De las cazas del Sr. Gadeau de Kerville en el Asia Menor. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 221-225, 2 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2100.—Navás, L. Voyage de MM. L. Chopard et A. Méquignon aux Açores (Août-Septembre 1930). III. Névroptères et Pseudo-névroptères. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 19-20.

2101.—Navás, L. Neuroteri e Tricotteri del "Deutsches Entomologisches Institut" di Berlin-Dahlem. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 105-113, 8 figs.

2102.—Navás, L. Décadas de insectos nuevos. Brotéria, Lisbon Cienc. nat. 2 1933 pp. 34-44, pp. 101-110, 15 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2103.—Navás, L. Récoltes entomologiques en Hollande. Lambillionaea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 20-25, 2 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2104.—Navás, L. *Insecta orientalia*. Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci., Rome (2) 17 1933 pp. 75-108, 24 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2105.—Navás, L. Neurópteros exóticos. Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23 1933 pp. 201-216, 14 figs.

2106.—Navás, L. Insectos Suramericanos. Rev. Acad. Madrid 1933 29 pp. 191-198, 7 figs.; 30 pp. 303-314, 7 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2107.—Navás, L. Faunula de Sobradí (Zaragoza). Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16 (1932) 1933 pp. 11-28, 9 figs. [*Dipt., Neur. etc.*]

2108.—Navás, L. Insectos de la Argentina y Chile. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 79-86, 5 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2109.—Navás, L. Insectes du Congo Belge—Série VIII. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 308-318, 8 figs. [*Neur. etc.*]

2110.—Naville, A. & Beaumont, J. de. Recherches sur les chromosomes des Névroptères. Arch. Anat. micr., Paris 29 1933 pp. 199-243, 170 figs. [*Neur.*]

Naville, A. see Guyénot & Naville.

2111.—[Nazarenko, I. I.] Назаренко, И. И. Ueber die Gegenseitige Wirkung der Vererbungsfaktoren. i. Gegenseitige Wirkung einiger Genen der Geschlechtschromosome bei *Drosophila melanogaster*, die auf die Borsten und die Aderbildung einen Einfluss ausüben. [In Russian.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev 3 1932 pp. 39-43. [*Dipt.*]

2112.—Neal, W. L. & Savage, J. de la M. An improvised dissecting microscope for entomological work. Rec. Malaria Surv. Ind., Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 841-842, 1 fig.

2113.—Neave, F. Some new stoneflies from western Canada. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 235-238, 1 pl. [*Plecopt.*]

2114.—Neave, F. The Bremidae of Manitoba. Canad. J. Res., Ottawa 8 1933 pp. 62-72, 3 figs. [*Hym.*]

2115.—Neave, F. Ecology of two species of Trichoptera in Lake Winnipeg. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol., Leipzig 29 1933 pp. 17–28, 4 figs.

2116.—Neave, S. A. The history of the Entomological Society of London, 1833–1933. By S. A. Neave assisted by F. J. Griffin, with an introduction by E. B. Poulton and a financial chapter by A. F. Hemming. London, Ent. Soc. 1933 xli + 224 pp. 8 pls.

2117.—Needham, J. G. — *Coenagrion interruptum*, new species from the Amazonas, and nymph of *Hemicordulia assimilis* Hagen. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 111–114, 2 figs. [Odon.]

2118.—Needham, J. G. Dragonflies from Mt. Duida and the Venezuelan border. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 664 1933 6 pp. 2 figs. [Odon.]

2119.—Needham, J. G. A Corduline dragonfly from Mexico (Odonata). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 88–90.

2120.—Needham, J. G. A stonefly nymph with paired lateral abdominal appendages. J. Ent. Zool., Claremont 25 1933 pp. 17–19, 1 pl. [Plecopt.]

2121.—[Nefedov, N. I.] Неведов, Н. И. Zur Heuschreckenfauna des Kustanaj Distrikt (N.W. Kasakstan) und ihre Verteilung nach Biotopen. [In Russian with German summary.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1933 pp. 151–188, 17 figs. 1 map. [Orth.]

2122.—[Nefedov, N. I.] Неведов, Н. И. Ueber die Phänologie der wichtigsten Heuschreckenarten in den Umgebungen von Kustanaj (N.W. Kasakstan). [In Russian with German summary.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1933 pp. 189–204. [Orth.]

2123.—[Nefedov, N. I.] Неведов, Н. И. Ueber die Oekologie der Eikapseln der Heuschrecken (Locustodea) und die Methode zur Abundanzbestimmung derselben. [In Russian with German summary.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1933 pp. 205–222, 5 figs. [Orth.]

2124.—Nel, R. G. A comparison of *Anidiella aurantii* and *Anidiella citrina*, including a study of the internal anatomy of the latter. Hilgardia, Berkeley 7 1933 pp. 417–466, 12 figs. [Hem.]

2125.—[Nenyukov, D. V.] Ненюков, Д. В. Some data on the nutrition of the larva of the gad-fly (*Hypoderma bovis*). [In Russian with English summary.] Ber. Moskauer Staats Univ. 1 1933 pp. 35–38. [Dipt.]

2126.—Nevermann, F. Beobachtungen über die Lebensweise einiger Lamellicornier und einer Chrysomelidae. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 179–183.

2127.—Newman, L. H. Sark Lepidoptera. Rep. Guernsey Soc. nat. Sci. 11 1933 pp. 153–156.

Newton, D. E. see Brittain & Newton.

2128.—Newton, H. C. F. On the biology of some species of *Longitarsus* (Col., Chrysom.) living on ragwort. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 511–520, 11 figs.

2129.—Newton, J. H. The alfalfa weevil in Colorado. Bull. Colorado agric. Exp. Sta., Fort Collins no. 399 1933 19 pp. 10 figs. [Col.]

Newton, R. C. see Lathrop & Newton.

2130.—Niblett, M. British gall-causing Cynipidae: Some notes on their emergences. Entomologist, London 66 1933 pp. 149–153. [Hym.]

2131.—Niblett, M. Plant-galls and their causers. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1932–33 1933 pp. 36–45.

2132.—Nicholson, A. J. The balance of animal populations. J. Anim. Ecol., London 2 1933 pp. 132–178, 11 figs.

2133.—Nielsen, E. T. Sur le nid d'Hyménoptères à chambres alignées. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 451–460, 7 figs.

2134.—Nielsen, E. T. Sur les habitudes des Hyménoptères aculéates solitaires. III. (Sphegidae.) Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 259–336, 39 figs.; pp. 337–348.

2135.—Nielsen, P. Bidrag til en fortegnelse over Bornholms Insektfauna: Nematocera Polyneura. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen 18 1933 pp. 239–245. [Dipt.]

2136.—Nieschulz, O. Over de Reactie van *Stomoxys* op verschillende Temperaturen. Veeartsenijk. Meded., Buitenzorg no. 80 1933 pp. 37–44, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2137.—Nieschulz, O. Ueber die Bestimmung der Vorzugstemperatur von Insekten (besonders von Fliegen und Mücken). *Zool. Anz.*, Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 21–29, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2138.—Nieschulz, O. Ueber die Puppe von *Tabanus biguttatus* Wied. *Zbl. Bakt.*, Jena (2) 88 1933 pp. 141–144, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2139.—Nieschulz, O. & Toit, R. du. Ueber die Temperaturabhängigkeit der Aktivität und die Vorzugstemperatur von *Stomoxys calcitrans* in Südafrika. *Zbl. Bakt.*, Jena (2) 89 1933 pp. 244–249. [Dipt.]

2139a.—Niesiołowski, W. Beitrag zur Fauna der Makrolepidopteren des polnischen Tatragebirges. [In Polish with German summary.] *Spraw. Kom. fizjogr. Krakow* 66 1932 pp. 101–113.

2140.—Nigam, L. N. The life-history of a common cockroach (*Periplaneta americana* Linneaus). *Ind. J. agric. Sci.*, Calcutta 3 1933 pp. 530–543, 4 pls. [Orth.]

2141.—Nitzulescu, G. & V. Présence de *Phlebotomus* (*Larrousius*) *macedonicus* en Italie. *Ann. Paras. hum. comp.*, Paris 11 1933 pp. 425–441, 14 figs. [Dipt.]

2142.—Nixon, G. E. J. A further contribution to the study of South African Scelionidae (Insecta, Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea). *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) 12 1933 pp. 288–304, 305–324, 465–479, 549–563, 2 pls., 11 figs.

2143.—Nolan, W. J. Breeding the honey bee under controlled conditions. *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric.*, Washington, D.C. no. 326 1932 49 pp. 16 figs. [Hym.]

2144.—Noll, J. Nestbau der Mauerbiene *Osmia bicornis* L. *Natur u. Mus.*, Frankfurt on M. 63 1933 pp. 251–252, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2145.—Nordman, A. Fur Finlands fauna nya fjärilar. *Notul. ent.*, Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 56–58. [Lep.]

2146.—Nordström, F. Lapplands fjärilar. *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 145–214, 9 pls. [Lep.]

2147.—Nordström, F. Om några misskända *Athetis* (*Caradrina*)-arter. [With German summary.] *Ent. Tidskr.*, Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 220–229, 1 pl. 11 figs. [Lep.]

2148.—Normand, H. Contribution au catalogue des Coléoptères de la Tunisie. *Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N.*, Algiers 24 1933 pp. 149–168, 295–307, 1 fig.

2149.—Norris, M. J. Contributions towards the study of insect fertility. II. Experiments on the factors influencing fertility in *Ephesia kühniella* Z. (Lepidoptera, Phycitidae). *Proc. zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 903–934.

Nosina, V. D. *see* Moshkovskii & Nosina.

2150.—Nowotny, H. & Polentz, G. Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Ent. Anz.*, Vienna 13 1933 pp. 12–15, 31–35. [Col.]

2151.—Nürnberg, W. Faunistische Notizen zu den Carabiden Mecklenburgs nebst biologischen Anmerkungen. *Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturges. Mecklenb.*, Rostock N.F. 7 1933 pp. 47–60. [Col.]

2152.—Obenberger, J. Velký ilustrovaný přírodopis všech tří říší. *Zool. III. Hmyz* (Entomologie). Prague, Nakladem ústředního nakladatelství a knihkupectví učitelstva československého 1933 40 & 768 pp. 26 pls. 738 figs. [Insects pp. 1–590.]

2153.—Obenberger, J. Quelques notes et rectification sur les Buprestides (Col.). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 13–17.

2154.—Obenberger, J. Notes on the Australian genus *Stigmodera* Eschsch. (Col. Bupr.). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 65–76, 104–112.

2154a.—Obenberger, J. Sur quelques espèces intéressantes de la famille des Buprestides de la république Tchécoslovaque. *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 173–180. [Col.]

2155.—Obenberger, J. Catalogue raisonné des Buprestides de Bulgarie. II. Partie. *Bull. Inst. Hist. nat. Sophia* 6 1933 pp. 49–115. [Col.]

2156.—Obenberger, J. De Agrili generis speciebibus novis (Col. Bupr.). [Latin descriptions.] *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 15–81.

2157.—Obenberger, J. *Agrilus*-Studien. II (Col. Buprest.). Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 6-24.

2158.—Obenberger, J. & Mařan, J. Generis *Xylosteus* Friw. specierum revisio (Col. Ceram.). Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11 1933 pp. 128-132.

2159.—Obraztsov, N. S. Die Raupe von *Bradyrrhoa gilveolella* Tr. (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges., Munich 23 1933 pp. 1-7, 14 figs.

2160.—O'Byrne, H. On the effectiveness of protective adaptations (Lepidoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 57-61.

2161.—O'Byrne, H. November observations on *Pieris protodice vernalis* Edw. in Missouri (Lepid. Pieridae). Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 85-86.

2162.—O'Byrne, H. A migratory flight of *Catopsilia eubule* (Lepid.: Pieridae). Psyche, Boston 40 1933 pp. 131-136.

2163.—Ochmann, A. Aus der Spinnstube einiger heimischer Raupen. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 249-252, 2 pls. [Lep.]

2164.—Ochs, G. Descriptions of two new Gyrinidae from India. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 21-23. [Col.]

2165.—Ochs, G. Die von Dr. Fritz Haas auf der Schomburgk-Afrika-Expedition 1931-32 gesammelten Gyriniden. Senckenbergiana, Frankfurt a. M. 15 1933 pp. 31-53, 6 figs. [Col.]

2166.—Oekland, F. Die Thysanuren, Entotrophen und Proturen des arktischen Gebietes. Fauna arctica, Jena 6 1933 pp. 389-390.

2167.—Ogura, S. Erbliehkeitsstudien am Seidenspinner *Bombyx mori* L. iii. Genetische Untersuchung der Häutung (2. Teil). Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. Vererb. Lehre, Leipzig 64 1933 pp. 205-268, 2 figs. [Lep.]

2168.—Ohaus, F. New Rutelinae (Col. Lamell.) in the United States National Museum. J. Washington Acad. Sci., Menasha, Wis. 23 1933 pp. 473-478, 6 figs.

2169.—Ohaus, F. Neue Rutelinae (Col. Scarabaeidae) des Belg. Congo Museums. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 24 1933 pp. 124-127, 2 figs.

2170.—Oka, H. Ueber das Hypopygium inversum bei *Clunio*. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 76-77, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2171.—Oka, H. & Furukawa, H. Regulationsvermögen der Libellen-nymphen. Eine vorläufige Mitteilung. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 124-126, 1 pl. [Odon.]

2172.—Okada, Y. On the scientific names of Japanese fireflies. [In Japanese.] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 130-149. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (94).] [Col.]

2173.—Okahara, K. Physiological studies on *Drosera*. iv. On the function of micro-organisms in the digestion of insect bodies by insectivorous plants. Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ., Sendai (4) 8 1933 pp. 151-168.

2174.—Oke, C. Australian Staphylinidae. Proc. roy. Soc. Vict., Melbourne 45 1933 pp. 101-136, 95 figs. [Col.]

2175.—Okunев, P. Neue russische Cerambyciden (Col. Ceramb.). Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11 1933 pp. 135-136.

2176.—Old, M. C. Observations on the Sisyridae (Neuroptera). Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett., Ann Arbor 17 1933 pp. 681-684, 1 fig.

2177.—Olsoufieff, G. Notes de chasse à Madagascar. Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (2) 1 1932 pp. 74-77; (2) 2 1933 pp. 4-10.

Olsoufieff, G. see Hustache, A.

2178.—Oman, P. W. A classification of North American Agallian leafhoppers. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 372 1933 93 pp. 4 pls. 18 figs. [Hem.]

2179.—Omori, N. On the seasonal history and hibernation of *Parnara guttata* Bremer et Grey. [In Japanese.] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo 45 1933 pp. 303-324, 2 pls. [Lep.]

2180.—Ono, S. Morphological studies on the larva of *Hypoderma lineatum* at the oesophageal and hypodermal stage, with special reference to the organ containing "hypodermatotoxin." [In Japanese with English summary.] J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sci., Tokyo 11 1932 pp. 208-223, 2 pls. 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2181.—d'Orchymont, A. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Hydrophilidae, Dynastidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 35-38, 67-68, 2 figs.

2182.—d'Orchymont, A. Quelques mots au sujet de la distribution géographique des Palpicornes (Coleoptera-Polyphaga). 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 377-385.

2183.—d'Orchymont, A. La respiration des Palpicornes aquatiques. Allocation présidentielle. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 17-32, 6 figs. [Col.]

2184.—d'Orchymont, A. Contribution à l'étude des Palpicornia. VIII. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 271-313, 1 pl. [Col.]

2185.—d'Orchymont, A. Au sujet de trois *Ochthebius* africains. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 406-414, 2 figs. [Col.]

2186.—Orfila, R. N. Las especies nuevas de insectos argentinos. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 139-147.

2187.—Orfila, R. N. Estudios de Lepidopterologia Argentina. III°.—Catalogo sistematico de los Sphingidae (Lep.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 189-206.

2188.—Orfila, R. N. Adicion (IIIª) al catalogo de los Lepidopteros argentinos. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 209-212.

2189.—Orfila, R. N. Tres notas de tecnica. Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 329-331.

2190.—Orska, J. Sur la syntopie de l'appareil de Golgi et du vacuome dans les cellules sexuelles mâles chez *Cetonia hirtella* (Coleoptera, Lamellicornia). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 113 1933 pp. 192-194, 19 figs.

2191.—Osborn, H. Geographic and ecologic factors in distribution of Neotropical Homoptera. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 461-468, 1 fig.

2192.—Osborn, H. et al. Report of the Committee on insect collections. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 193-196.

2193.—Osthelder, L. & Pfeiffer, E. Lepidopteren-Fauna von Marasch in türkisch Nordsyrien. [Contd.] Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23 1933 pp. 45-102.

2194.—Oudemans, J. T. Nederlandsche *Megastigmus*-soorten (Hym. Chalcid.). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 8 1933 pp. 465-469.

2195.—Oudemans, J. T. De Dagvlinderfauna van Nederland, vergeleken met die van Groot Brittanje en Ierland. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 1933 8 pp. 497-508; 9 pp. 516-517. [Lep.]

2196.—Oudemans, J. T. Entomologische Utensiliën. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam 9 1933 pp. 539-544.

2197.—Oudemans, J. T. Faunistische Aanteekeningen betreffende Nederlandsche Lepidoptera. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 309-318.

2198.—Paddock, W. Spermatogenesis in *Chrysochus auratus* Fab. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., Manhattan 36 1933 pp. 275-282, 2 pls. [Col.]

2199.—Pagast, F. Chironomidenstudien. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 286-300, 22 figs. [Dipt.]

2200.—Pagden, H. T. Notes on some Malayan Xylocopidae (Hym.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 76-81, 1 fig.

2201.—Pagden, H. T. Two new Malayan Sphecoids. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 93-101, 6 figs. [Hym.]

2202.—Paillet, A. L'infection chez les insectes. Immunité et symbiose. Trevoix, G. Patissier 1933 535 pp. 279 figs.

2203.—Painter, R. H. Notes on some Bombyliidae (Diptera) from Panama. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 642 1933 10 pp. 12 figs.

2204.—Painter, R. H. New subgenera and species of Bombyliidae (Diptera). J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 5-18.

2205.—Palm, T. Anmärkningsvärda coleopterfynd från Sydskånes kusttrakter. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 89-102.

2206.—Palm, T. Några iakttagelser i samband med ett massupprädnings av insekter vid stranden an Vättern. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 103-105.

Palm, T. *see* Lindroth & Palm.

Palmer, M. A. *see* Gillette & Palmer.

2207.—Palmgren, P. Zur Biologie von *Regulus r. regulus* L. und *Parus atricapillus borealis* Selys. Eine vergleichend-ökologische Untersuchung. Acta zool. fenn., Helsingfors **14** 1932 pp. 1-114, 8 pls. 5 diagr. 34 figs. [Insects pp. 34-76.]

2208.—Pantazis, G. Dixinae and Chaoborinae of Greece. Prakt. Acad. Athènes **8** 1933 pp. 67-70, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2209.—Paoli, G. Osservazioni sulla biologia del *Dociostaurus maroccanus* Thnb. in Italia nelle fasi gregaria e solitaria e sull'azione di alcuni insetti parassiti. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris **1932** **2** 1933 pp. 633-643, 3 figs. [Orth.]

2210.—Paoli, G. Specie nuove di *Empoasca* (Hemiptera-Homoptera) e appunti di corologia. Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **11** (1932) 1933 pp. 109-122, 6 figs. [Correct year of publication 1932, details recorded in Z.R., lxix, 1932.]

2211.—Paramonov, S. J. Die Verbreitung der Gattung *Usia* Latr. (Bombyliidae, Diptera) und die Probleme der Krimischen Fauna. [In Russian with German summary.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev **3** 1932 pp. 65-66.

2212.—Paramonov, S. I. Bombyliidae in the New Zealand fauna. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 p. 178. [Dipt.]

2213.—[Paramonov, S. Ya.] Папаронов, С. Я. Beiträge zur Monographie der paläarktischen Arten der Gattung *Toxophora* (Bombyliidae, Diptera). [In Ukrainian with German summary.] Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. **12** 1933 pp. 33-46.

2214.—[Paramonov, S. Ya.] Папаронов, С. Я. Dipterologische Fragmente. [In Ukrainian with German summary.] Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. **12** 1933 pp. 47-56.

2215.—Parent, O. Quelques espèces nouvelles de Diptères Dolichopodides de la région paléarctique. Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles, Louvain (B) **53** 1933 pp. 74-78, 7 figs.

2216.—Parent, O. Nouvelle étude sur les Diptères Dolichopodides de la région australienne. Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles, Louvain (B) **53** 1933 pp. 170-187, 25 figs.

2217.—Parent, O. Etude monographique sur les Diptères Dolichopodides de Nouvelle-Zélande. Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles, Louvain (B) **53** 1933 pp. 325-441, 205 figs.

2218.—Parent, O. Contribution à la faune diptérologique de l'Amérique centrale et méridionale (Diptères Dolichopodides). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels **73** 1933 pp. 163-186, 36 figs.

2219.—Parent, O. Quelques Diptères Dolichopodides exotiques du musée de Bruxelles. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels **9** 1933 no. 20 pp. 1-9, 1 pl.

2220.—Parent, O. Die Ausbeute der deutschen Chaco-Expedition 1925/26. —Diptera. XXXVII, Dolichopodidae. Konowia, Vienna **11** (1932) 1933 pp. 241-259, 23 figs.

2221.—Parent, O. Etude sur les Diptères Dolichopodides du Musée du Congo (Tervueren). Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels **24** 1933 pp. 1-49, 58 figs.

2222.—Park, O. The measurement of daylight in the Chicago area, and its ecological significance. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **7** (1928-9) 1931 pp. 357-360. [Col.]

2223.—Park, O. Ecological study of the Ptiliid myrmecocole, *Limulodes paradoxus* Matthews. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 255-261, 1 fig.

2224.—Park, O. A new species of Pselaphidae from Costa Rica. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 563-567, 1 pl. [Col.]

2225.—Park, O. The food and habits of *Temesiphorus costalis* Lec. (Coleop.: Pselaphidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 149-151.

2226.—Park, T. Studies in population physiology. ii. Factors regulating initial growth of *Tribolium confusum* populations. J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia **65** 1933 pp. 17-42. [Col.]

Park, T. *see* Dreyer & Park.

2227.—Parker, D. L. The inter-relations of two Hymenopterous egg parasites of the gipsy moth, with notes on the larval instars of each. *J. agric. Res.*, Washington, D.C. **46** 1933 pp. 23-34, 6 figs. [Lep.]

Parker, D. L. *see* Muesebeck & Parker.

2228.—Parker, H. L. & Smith, H. D. *Eulophus viridulus* Thoms., a parasite of *Pyrausta nubilalis* Hübn. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 21-39, 2 pls. [Hym., Lep.]

2229.—Parker, H. L. & Smith, H. D. Additional notes on the Strepsipteron *Eocenos laboulbenei* Peyerimhoff. *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.*, Columbus **26** 1933 pp. 217-233, 2 pls. 1 fig. [Col.]

2230.—Parkin, E. A. The larvae of some wood-boring Anobiidae (Coleoptera). *Bull. ent. Res.*, London **24** 1933 pp. 33-68, 15 figs.

2231.—Parrot, L. Notes sur les Phlébotomes. V, VI. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers* **11** 1933 pp. 599-602, 3 figs., 603-605, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2232.—Parrot, L., Donatien, A. & Lestoquard, F. Notes et réflexions sur la biologie de *Phlebotomus perniciosus* Newstead en Algérie. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers* **11** 1933 pp. 183-191, 1 chart. [Dipt.]

Parrot, L. *see* Sergeant, Parrot & Donatien.

2233.—Pater, H. Remarques sur les variations de couleur du *Carabus pyrenaicus*. *Misc. ent.*, Castanet-Tolosan 1933 **34** pp. 97-99; **35** pp. 3-4. [Col.]

2234.—Pater, H. Essai sur les anomalies costales du *Carabus auratus* français. *Misc. ent.*, Castanet-Tolosan **35** 1933 pp. 11-13, 5 figs. [Col.]

2235.—Patton, W. S. Studies on the higher Diptera of medical and veterinary importance. A revision of the genera of the tribe Muscini, subfamily Muscinae, based on a comparative study of the male terminalia. I, II. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool **27** 1933 pp. 135-156, 327-345, 397-430, 22 figs., pp. 501-537, 15 figs.

2236.—Patton, W. S. A new haematophagous species of *Musca* from Malaya. *Ann. trop. Med. Parasit.*, Liverpool **27** 1933 pp. 477-480, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

Patton, W. S. *see* Cushing & Patton.

2237.—Paulian, R. Revision des Coptodactylini (Col. Lamellicornia). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 67-74, 1 pl.

2238.—Paulian, R. Quelques Aphodiinae (Col.) nouveaux ou peu connus du Tonkin. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 135-136, 1 fig.

2239.—Paulian, R. Coprophages américains nouveaux ou peu connus (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 204-205, 4 figs.

2240.—Paulian, R. Coprophages asiatiques nouveaux ou peu connus (Col.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 205-208.

2241.—Paulian, R. Dimorphisme des caractères sexuels secondaires chez les mâles de quelques espèces d'*Onthophagus* (Col. Lamell.). *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.*, Paris **58** 1933 pp. 95-99, 2 figs.

2242.—Paulian, R. Essai d'une phylogénie des Lamellicornes coprophages. I. *Ent. NachrBl.*, Troppau **7** 1933 pp. 103-107. [Col.]

2243.—Pavlov, P. Notes on Acherontinae. *Pub. Mus. Hoang Ho Pai Ho, Tientsin* no. **8** 1932 pp. 1-7, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2244.—Pawlik, E. Einiges von heimischen Zikaden (Homoptera). *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 234-236.

2245.—Payne, M. A. The structure of the testis and movement of sperms in *Chortophaga viridifasciata* as demonstrated by intravital technique. *J. Morph.*, Philadelphia **54** 1933 pp. 321-346, 2 pls. 3 figs. [Orth.]

2246.—Payne, N. M. The differential effect of environmental factors upon *Microbracon hebetor* Say (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) and its host *Ephesia kühniella* Zeller (Lepidoptera: Pyralidae). I. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass.* **65** 1933 pp. 187-205, 3 figs.

2247.—Pearman, J. V. A new species of *Terracaecilus* (Psocoptera). *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **69** 1933 pp. 81-83, 2 figs.

2248.—Pearman, J. V. A Psocid allied to *Eremopsocus infumatus* McLachlan (Psocoptera). *Stylops*, London **2** 1933 pp. 159-161, 11 figs.

2249.—Pearson, E. O. Notes on the genus *Dysdercus* (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) in Trinidad, B.W.I. Psyche, Boston 39 1932 pp. 113-126, 1 pl.

2250.—Pemberton, C. E. Delayed incubation period among eggs of *Oxya chinensis* (Thun.) (Orthoptera). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 251-252.

2251.—Pemberton, C. E. Introduction to Hawaii of Malayan parasites (Scelionidae) of the Chinese grasshopper *Oxya chinensis* (Thun.) with life history notes. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 253-264, 2 pls.

2252.—Pendlebury, H. M. Notes and new records of butterflies from the Malay Peninsula. J.F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 377-401. [Lep.]

2253.—Pendlebury, H. M. & Corbet, A. S. Some Lycaenidae new to the Malay Peninsula. J.F.M.S. Mus., Kuala Lumpur 17 1933 pp. 402-405. [Lep.]

Pendlebury, H. M. see Corbet & Pendlebury.

2254.—Penecke, C. A. Zur Curculionidenfauna der Dobrudscha. Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw., Hermannstadt 81-82 (1931-32) 1933 pp. 70-71. [Col.]

2255.—[Perfil'ev] Perfiljew, P. Ueber neue Stechmücken aus Mittelasien (Turkmenistan). Zool. Anz., Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 221-227, 11 figs. [Dipt.]

2256.—Perkins, R. C. L. New Hawaiian Coleoptera, with notes on some previously known species. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 265-272.

Petch, C. E. see Winn & Beaulieu.

2257.—Peters, H. S. Ectoparasites and bird-banding. Bird-banding, Washington 1 1930 pp. 51-60, 6 figs.

2258.—Peters, H. S. External parasites collected from banded birds. Bird-banding, Washington 4 1933 pp. 68-75.

2259.—Peters, H. T. The genus *Xestocephalus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 73-80, 1 pl.

2260.—Petherbridge, F. R., Thomas, I. & Hey, G. L. On the biology of the plum sawfly, *Hoplocampa flava* L., with notes on control experiments. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 429-438, 1 pl. [Hym.]

2261.—Petroff, A. Note sur le genre *Cybister* Curtis (Coleoptera—Dytiscidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 16 (1932) 1933 pp. 220-222.

2262.—Petry, A. Bemerkungen zu der Arbeit des Herrn G. Hobert über die Schmetterlingsfauna von Mühlhausen i. Thür. sowie zu einigen älteren Publikationen über Thüringer Schmetterlinge. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 109-111, 118-120, 126-128.

2263.—Pettey, F. W. New species of South African Psyllids. III. Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Africa, Pretoria no. 8 (1932) 1933 pp. 3-23, 2 pls. [Hom.]

2264.—Peus, F. Zur Kenntnis der *Aedes*-Arten des deutschen Faunengebietes (Dipt. Culicid.). Die Weibchen der *Aedes communis*-Gruppe. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 145-159, 11 figs.

2265.—Peus, F. Transport von Mallophagen durch Stechmücken. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 5 1933 pp. 740-741, 1 fig. [Dipt., Malloph.]

2266.—Peyerimhoff, P. de. Descriptions de quatre Tenebrionidae (Col.) du Sahara central. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., Algiers 24 1933 pp. 344-356.

2267.—Peyerimhoff, P. de. Les larves des Coléoptères d'après A. G. Böving et F. C. Craighead et les grands criteriums de l'ordre. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 77-106.

2268.—Peyerimhoff, P. de. Les Coléoptères attachés aux conifères dans le nord de l'Afrique. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 359-412.

2269.—Peyerimhoff, P. de. Découvertes de l'*Omophron variegatum* Ol. (Col. Carabidae) et de l'*Hydrous senegalensis* Perch. (Col. Hydrophilidae) dans le Nord de l'Afrique. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N., Algiers 24 1933 pp. 23-24.

Pfeiffer, E. see Ostholder & Pfeiffer.

2270.—Pfitzner, R. & Gaede, M. Hepialidae. In SEITZ Gross-Schmett. 10 1933 pp. 825-847, 2 pls.

2271.—Philby, H. St. J. B. The Empty Quarter. London, Constable & Co. Ltd. 1933 xxiv + 433 pp. 2 maps 32 pls. [Insects Blair, K. G. et al. pp. 399-404.]

2272.—Philip, C. B. Mosquito species breeding in "test" water containers in West Africa. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 483-491. [Dipt.]

2273.—Pic, M. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Malacodermata, Byrrhidae, Heteromera (ex parte). Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 85-89, 109, 117-119.

2274.—Pic, M. Contributions à l'étude de la faune du Mozambique. Voyage de M. P. Lesne (1928-1929). 9^e-11^e notes.—Coléoptères, Anthicidae, Hylophilidae, Pedilidae, Scaptiidae. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) 1932 no. 60 26 pp. 7 figs.; no. 62, 9 pp.; no. 63, 8 pp.

2275.—Pic, M. La rareté évidente de certains insectes. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 229-232.

2276.—Pic, M. Nouveautés diverses. Mélanges exot.-ent., Moulins 60 1932 pp. 1-36; 1933 61 pp. 3-36; 62 pp. 1-36. [Col.]

2277.—Pic, M. Notes diverses, nouveautés. Echange, Moulins 49 1933 pp. 1-2, 5-6, 9-11, 13-15.

2278.—Pic, M. Coléoptères exotiques en partie nouveaux. Echange, Moulins 49 1933 pp. 3-4, 6-7, 12.

2279.—Pic, M. Sur quelques Coléoptères de Saint-Martin-Vésubie. Echange, Moulins 49 1933 pp. 8, 16.

2280.—Pic, M. Tenthredinides nouveaux (Hyménoptères). Echange, Moulins 49 1933 pp. 15-16.

2281.—Pic, M. Malacodermes exotiques. Echange, Moulins 49 1933 hors-texte pp. 109-124.

2282.—Pic, M. Coléoptères nouveaux. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 686-689.

2283.—Pic, M. Observations et corrections concernant le sous-genre *Musaria* Ths. (Col. Ceramb.). Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat., Madrid 33 1933 pp. 307-309.

2284.—Pic, M. Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-1903 dal Dr. A. Andreini. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 119-130. [Col.]

2285.—Pic, M. Coléoptères du Japon recueillis par M. E. Gallois. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 296-301.

2286.—Pic, M. Deux nouveaux Coléoptères hétéromères. Bull. Soc. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 374-375.

2287.—Pic, M. Descriptions et notes sur divers Cérambycides (Col.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 30-32.

2288.—Pic, M. Nouveaux Coléoptères africains. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 159-160.

2289.—Pic, M. Sur diverses variétés ou aberrations de Coléoptères gallo-rhéniens. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 266-269.

2290.—Pic, M. Nouveaux Coléoptères américains. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 292-294.

2291.—Pic, M. Malachides nouveaux du Maroc (Col.). Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 13 1933 pp. 102-103.

2292.—Pic, M. Hétéromères (Alleculidae) nouveaux (Insectes Coléopt.). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 9 1933 no. 12 pp. 1-3.

2293.—Pic, M. Nouveaux Coléoptères africains. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris 58 1933 pp. 175-179.

2294.—Pic, M. Neue Coleopteren-Clavicornia. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 71-72.

2295.—Pic, M. Les importations d'insectes Coléoptères. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 34 1933 pp. 101-102.

2296.—Pic, M. Sur divers Monomides de l'Amérique méridionale (Col.). Rev. Soc. ent. argent., Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 105-106.

2297.—Pic, M. Clérides du Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 108-129. [Col.]

2298.—Pic, M. Clérides du Congo Belge et du Mozambique. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 255-258. [Col.]

2299.—Pic, M. Lycides nouveaux. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 331-337. [Col.]

2300.—Picard, F. Sur les Hyménoptères parasites des oothèques de Mantides, avec la description d'un Chalcidide: *Iridophaga lichtensteini* n.g. et n. sp. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris 58 1933 pp. 235-240, 4 figs.

2301.—Pictet, A. Sur les populations hybridées de Lépidoptères dans la zone de contact entre les habitats de deux races génétiques d'après des recherches au Parc national suisse. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 1-24, 4 pls. 5 figs.

2302.—Pictet, A. Les éclosions de papillons et la météorologie. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 89-97.

2303.—Pictet, A. Encore les papillons et la météorologie. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 158-164.

2304.—Pictet, A. Observations sur l'action du mauvais temps persistant sur la faune des papillons, dans la région du Parc national suisse. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1931 pp. 103-107.

2305.—Pictet, A. Recherches de génétique dans les croisements de *Lasiocampa quercus* L. et de ses races *alpina* Frey d'altitudes moyenne et supérieure. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1931 pp. 114-139, 1 pl. [Lep.]

2306.—Pictet, A. Un aperçu de la faune des Noctuidae du Parc national suisse et de la région limitrophe. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 326-330. [Lep.]

2307.—Pictet, A. *Maniola glacialis* Esp. et sa race *alecto* Hb. (ancienne nomenclature) dans la région du Parc national suisse. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1933 pp. 514-528, 1 map. [Lep.]

2308.—Piel, O. Recherches biologiques sur les Hyménoptères vulnérants du bas Yang-tse. Apidae (Les Megachiles). Mus. Heude, Notes Ent. chinoise, Shanghai 1933 fasc. 11 11 pp. 7 figs., fasc. 12 20 pp. 1 pl. 17 figs.

2309.—Piel, O. & Covillard, —. *Monema flavescens* Wkr. and its parasites (Lepidoptera, Heterogeneidae). Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 Suppl. 1933 pp. 173-201. Also in French in Notes ent. chinoise, Mus. Heude, Shanghai fasc. 10 1933 44 pp. 13 figs.

2310.—Piel, O. Recherches biologiques sur les Hyménoptères du bas Yang-tse (Chine). *Sphex* (*Isodontia*) *nigellus* F. Smith. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 109-154, 1 pl. 15 figs.

2311.—Pilawski, S. Le corps mitochondrial dans la spermatogénèse chez *Cicindela hybrida* L. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 113 1933 pp. 189-191, 12 figs. [Col.]

2312.—Pilawski, S. Les structures fibrillaires osmiophiles dans la spermatogénèse chez *Cicindela hybrida* L. (Coleoptera). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 114 1933 pp. 346-348, 8 figs.

2313.—Pillich, F. Die Goldwespenfauna Simontorynas. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 143-146. [Hym.]

2314.—Pinniger, E. B. Notes on the dragonflies of Epping Forest. London Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 66-72. [Odon.]

2315.—Pinto, C. Alguns mosquitos do Brasil e do oriente de Bolivia (Diptera, Culicidae). Rev. med.-cir. Brasil, Rio de Janeiro 40 1932 pp. 285-309, 17 figs.

2316.—Pinto, C. Características do hypopygio e asa de *Curupira mochlura* Lutz 1920 (Diptera, Blepharoceridae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 177-179, 1 fig.

2317.—Pinto, C. & Souza Lopes, H. de. Anatomia, biologia e papel patogenico da *Neivamyia lutzii*, mosca sugadora de sangue dos equideos do Brasil. Arch. Esc. agric. Med. vet., Rio de Janeiro 10 1933 pp. 77-88, 17 figs. [Dipt.]

2318.—Pinto da Fonseca, J. Um novo Membracideo do genero *Hypsoprora* (Homoptera). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 5-7, 1 fig.

2319.—Pinto da Fonseca, J. Tres especies novas de Membracidae (Homoptera). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 441-446, 12 figs.

2320.—Pionneau, P. Sur une revision des Rhopalocères girondins. Satyridae et Nymphalidae. Deuxième partie. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 pp. 33-40. [Lep.]

2321.—Pirocchi, L. Mutazioni ottenute in *Macrosiphum rosae* L. mediante l'azione dei raggi "X." Riv. Biol. Firenze 15 1933 pp. 205-224, 2 pls. [Hem.]

2321a.—Pittioni, B. Ueber Schlafgesellschaften solitärer Insekten. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83 1933 pp. 192-201.

2322.—Plavilstshikov, N. N. Beitrag zur Verbreitung der paläarktischen Cerambyciden. III. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 9-16. [Col.]

2323.—Plavilstshikov, N. N. Synonymische Bemerkungen über Cerambyciden. II. Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 129-132. [Col.]

2324.—Plavilstshikov, N. N. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Chloridolum*, J. Thoms. (Col. Cerambycidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 74-75.

2325.—Plavilstshikov, N. N. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Polyzonus*, Cast. (Col. Cerambycidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 111-112.

2326.—Plough, H. H. Heat-induced mutations in *Drosophila* and their evolutionary significance. Amer. Nat., New York 67 1933 pp. 83-84. [Dipt.]

2327.—Poche, F. Ueber den nomenklatorischen Status der Gattungsnamen in Latreilles "Families naturelles du Règne Animal" im allgemeinem und über den giltigen Gattungsnamen für *Cicada plebeja* Scop. im besonderen. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 326-331.

2328.—Poche, F. Die Autorschaft einiger Abschnitte der Encyclopédie Méthodique, Histoire Naturelle, Insectes. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 142-147.

2329.—Poisson, R. Les espèces françaises du genre *Notonecta* L. et leurs principales formes affines paléarctiques. Contribution à la connaissance de l'espèce chez les Notonectes. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 317-358, 4 pls. 26 figs. [Hem.]

2330.—Poisson, R. Note sur les *Mesovelia* de la faune française (Hem. Mesoveliidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 181-187, 3 figs.

2331.—Poitou, G. E. Les chasses aux insectes d'eau. Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret 20 (1914-1931) 1932 pp. 143-144.

Polentz, G. see Nowotny & Polentz.

2332.—Poll, M. Corrélations morphologiques entre le tube digestif et les tubes de Malpighi des Coléoptères. C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci., Paris 56 1932 pp. 290-291.

2333.—Poll, M. Contribution à l'étude des tubes de Malpighi des Coléoptères. Leur utilité en phylogénèse. Rec. Inst. zool. Torley-Rousseau, Bruxelles 4 1932 pp. 47-80, 19 figs.

2334.—Poll, M. Les rapports du tube digestif avec les tubes de Malpighi chez les Buprestides. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 317-327, 9 figs. [Col.]

2335.—Poll, M. Note sur la classification des Coléoptères. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 57-67, 2 tables.

2336.—Poll, M. L'anatomie du tube digestif de quelques Buprestidae avec observations spéciales sur l'organisation des tubes de Malpighi. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 189-193, 1 pl. [Col.]

2337.—Poos, F. W. Four new species of *Empoasca* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 174-179, 1 pl.

2338.—Popov, V. B. Notiz über Bienen der Gattung *Morgania* Smith (Hym., Apoidea). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 75-78, 2 figs.

2339.—[Popov, V. V.] Попов, В. В. Two new fossil ants from Caucasus (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). [In English with Russian summary.] Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad 2 1933 pp. 17-21, 3 figs.

2340.—Porter, C. E. Notas bibliográficas. Los estudios sobre Ciencias naturales relativos a países extranjeros publicados en Chile. Fasc. I: Trabajos en la "Rev. Ch. de Hist. nat." Ann. Univ. Chile, Santiago 79 pp. [Insects pp. 23-53.]

2341.—Portevin, G. Note sur quelques Silphides du deutsches entomologisches Museum. Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932 pp. 58–60. [Col.]

2342.—Portevin, G. Les insectes comestibles. Terre et la Vie, Paris 6 1933 pp. 336–340, 4 figs.

2343.—Portier, P. Locomotion aérienne et respiration des Lépidoptères. Un nouveau rôle physiologique des ailes et des écailles. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 25–31.

2344.—Potts, W. H. Observations on *Glossina morsitans*, Westw., in East Africa. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 293–300. [Dipt.]

2345.—Poulton, E. B. Attempts to disprove the theories of warning colours, mimicry and protective resemblance in insects. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 33–44.

2346.—Poulton, E. B. Hymenoptera Parasitica and Tachinidae (Diptera) bred from British Lepidoptera Heterocera by H. C. Hayward, M.A., F.E.S. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 53–55.

2347.—Poulton, E. B. The alligator-like head and thorax of the tropical American *Laternaria laternaria*, L. (Fulgoridae, Homoptera). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 68–70.

2348.—Poulton, E. B. Wings of British, European and S. American butterflies bearing the marks of attack by enemies, chiefly birds. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 71–73. [Lep.]

2349.—Poulton, E. B. Protective adaptations of animals—especially insects. (With discussion by various authors.) Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 79–105.

2350.—Poulton, E. B. "The Society of Entomologists of London for the Study of Insects": 1780–1782. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 8 1933 pp. 97–104.

2351.—Poulton, E. B. The geographical races of *Charaxes ansorgei*, Rothsch. (Lep. Nymphalidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 12–16, 2 pls.

2352.—Poulton, E. B. et al. The gregarious resting habits of Danaine butterflies in Australia; also of Heliconine and Ithomiine butterflies in tropical America. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 7 1933 pp. 64–67.

Poulton, E. B. see Neave, S. A.

2353.—Prado, A. Contribuições ao conhecimento dos culicídeos de São Paulo. i–iv. Mem. Inst. Butantan, S. Paulo 6 1931 pp. 191–212, 3 pls. [Dipt.]

2354.—Prado, A. Uma nova pulga do gambá (Siphonaptera, Pulicidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 322–325, 1 fig.

2355.—Prado, A. & Fonseca, F. da. Um genero novo e algumas especies de Sarcophagas (Diptera, Stephanostomatidae) da Cidade de S. Paulo. Mem. Inst. Butantan, São Paulo 7 1932 pp. 161–171, 3 pls.

2356.—[Pravdin, T.] Правдин, Т. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Baues des Kopfes der Insekten. Zum Bau des Kopfes der Copeognathen. [In Russian with German summary.] Zool. J., Moscow 11 1932 pp. 159–172, 14 figs. [Psocopt.]

2357.—Praviel, G. Seconde étude sur Nevache (Hautes-Alpes). Amat. Papillons, Paris 6 1933 pp. 222–227.

Prawdin see Pravdin.

2358.—Prebble, M. L. The larval development of three bark-beetles. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 145–150, 1 fig. [Col.]

2359.—Preiss, J. *Hadena illyria* Frr. in Mitteldeutschland und ihre oekologische Beurteilung. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 73–79, 1 map. [Lep.]

2360.—Preiss, P. Neue und bekannte afrikanische Cetoniinen mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fauna von Mongoumba. Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl., Bonn 90 1933 pp. 70–92, 3 pls., 4 figs. [Col.]

2361.—Prell, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dynastinen (XI). Ueber die Arten der Gattung *Stypotrupes* Burm. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 66–70.

2362.—Prentiss, R. W. Regeneration of the cerci in *Forficula auricularia* L. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 129–130, 5 figs. [Dermapt.]

2363.—Priebatsch, I. Der Einfluss des Lichtes auf Farbwechsel und Phototaxis von *Dixippus (Carausius) morosus*. Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin 19 1933 pp. 453–488, 13 figs. [Orth.]

2364.—Priesner, H. Contributions towards a knowledge of the Thysanoptera of Egypt, VIII. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 1933 pp. 1-7, 2 figs.

2365.—Priesner, H. Two new Thysanoptera from Palestine. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 1933 pp. 79-82.

2366.—Priesner, H. Indomalayische Thysanopteren. IV. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 69-85, 307-318, 13 figs.

2367.—Priesner, H. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu meinem Werke: "Die Thysanopteren Europas." Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 300-306.

2368.—Priesner, H. E. Titschack's Thysanopterenausbeute von den Canarischen Inseln. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 177-211.

2369.—Priesner, H. Neue exotische Thysanopteren. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 145-156, 2 figs.

2370.—Priesner, H. Neue Thysanopteren aus Mexico gesammelt von Prof. Dr. A. Dampf. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 49-63, 2 figs.

2371.—Princis, K. Einige für Lettland neue Orthopteren-Arten und Varietäten. Folia zool. hydrobiol., Riga 5 1933 pp. 52-56.

Prokof'eva, E. see Dem'yanovskii, Prokof'eva & Filippova.

2372.—Prout, A. E. A new *Simphicia* (Lep., Noct.) from Fiji. Stylops, London 2 1933 p. 85.

2373.—Prout, L. B. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Lepidoptera. Geometridae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 65-72.

2374.—Prout, L. B. In SEITZ Gross-Schmett. 1933. The American Geometridae 8 pp. 57-72, 4 pls.; Geometridae 12 pp. 77-116; Geometridae 16 pp. 49-88, 4 pls.

2375.—Prout, L. B. Some disputable questions of homonymy. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 901-909.

2376.—Prout, L. B. On the Geometrid genus *Phrygionis* Hb. Novit. zool., Tring 39 1933 pp. 1-9. [Lep.]

2377.—Prout, L. B. New South American Geometridae. Novit. zool., Tring 39 1933 pp. 90-98. [Lep.]

2378.—Prout, L. B. New Geometridae (Lep.) from Buru. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 25-27.

2379.—Pruthi, H. S. An ecological study of the fauna of the Khewra gorge and some other salt waters in the salt range, Punjab. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 87-119, 1 fig.

2380.—Przibram, H. Fühler- und Beinregeneration bei Phasmiden, viii. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 126-127. [Orth.]

2381.—Przibram, H. Wachstum von Anhängen bei verwandelten Fangheuschrecken (*Sphodromantis*, *Mantis*). Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 127-128.

2382.—Przibram, H. Die "niedrigen" Männchen des Nashornkäfers, *Oryctes nasicornis* L., als Hitzeformen. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 128-129. [Col.]

Przibram, H. see Friza & Przibram.

2383.—Pukowski, E. Oekologische Untersuchungen an *Necrophorus* F. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 518-586, 25 figs. [Col.]

2384.—Puri, I. M. Studies on Indian Simuliidae. Parts VI-IX. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta 1933 20 pp. 803-812, 2 pls., pp. 813-817, 1 pl.; 21 pp. 1-9, 1 pl. 1 fig., 11-16, 1 pl.

2385.—Puri, I. M. A case of gynandromorphism in *Simulium*. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta 20 1933 pp. 801-802, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

2386.—Pussard, R. Contribution à l'étude de la nutrition des Psyllides (Hem.). Présence de gaines dans les tissus de la plante hôte et son importance. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 292-297, 2 figs.

2387.—Puysegur, K. de. Remarques sur *Thais hypermnestra* Scopoli. Riviera sci., Nice 20 1933 pp. 37-39. [Lep.]

2388.—Pyenson, L. The shielding effects of various materials when insects are exposed to the lines of force in a high frequency electro-static field. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 241-252.

2389.—Querci, O. An account of my studies in the biology of *Pieris rapae*, Linné. II. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 65-70. [Lep.]

2390.—Quilis, M. Tres especies interesantes de Aphidiidae (Hymenoptera Braconidae) de Bologna. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932 pp. 49-52, 1 fig.

2391.—Rabaud, E. L'interdépendance des ailes, des insectes et la capacité de vol. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 34-43.

Rabinowitz, M. see Huettner & Rabinowitz.

2392.—Radovanović, M. Trioptere Slovenije. [In Serbian with German summary.] Prirod. Razpr., Ljubljana 2 1933 pp. 112-124, 1 pl. 3 figs.

2393.—Radu, V. Les cellules trachéales des Oestres du cheval. Arch. Anat. micr., Paris 23 1932 pp. 107-120, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

2394.—Raignier, A. Introduction critique à l'étude phonique et psychologique de la stridulation des fourmis. Brotéria, Lisbon Ci. nat. 2 1933 pp. 51-82, 17 figs. [Hym.]

2395.—Raignier, A. Over den aard en de beteekenis van het stridulatiegeluid der Mieren. Natura, Breda 1933 pp. 4-20, 15 figs. [Hym.]

Rait-Smith, W. see Morley & Rait-Smith.

Rajamoney, P. D. see Hodgkin & Rajamoney.

2396.—Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V. A new genus and species of Thysanoptera from South India. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 277-279, 1 fig.

2397.—Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V. A new Chalcid with branched antennae from South India (*Tetracnemus indicus* sp. nov.). Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 287-288, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2398.—Ramme, W. Beiträge zur palaearktischen Orthopterenfauna (Tettig. et Acrid.). II. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 416-434, 1 pl. 11 figs.

2399.—Ramme, W. Revision der Phaneropterinen-Gattung *Poecilimon* Fisch. (Orth. Tettigon.). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 497-575, 7 pls. 4 figs.

2400.—Raucourt, M. & Trouvelot, B. Recherches sur les constituants des feuilles de *Solanum tuberosum* déterminant l'alimentation des larves de *Leptinotarsa decemlineata*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 197 1933 pp. 1153-1154. [Col.]

2401.—Ravetta, E. Sopra la struttura discoidale del cromosomi in *Drosophila melanogaster* Mg. (= *ampelophila* Lw. *varum* Rond.). Boll. Zool., Torino 4 1933 pp. 63-65. [Dipt.]

2402.—Rayment, T. A remarkable leaf-cutter bee. Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 9-11, 18 figs. [Hym.]

2403.—Raynal, J. & Le Gac, P. Etude sur plusieurs lots de Phlébotomes capturés dans différents quartiers de Marseille. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 11 1933 pp. 249-267, 1 map. [Dipt.]

2404.—Raynal, J. & Le Gac, P. Note sur un phlébotome du groupe *minutus* capturé à Sainte-Maxime (Var). Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 26 1933 pp. 455-458, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2405.—Raynal, J. & Le Gac, P. Sur trois phlébotomes ♀ capturés dans les Pyrénées à Capvern et pouvant être rapportés à *Phlebotomus ariasi* ♀. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 26 1933 pp. 652-660, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

2406.—Rebel, H. Lepidopteren aus der Umgebung Ankaras. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 1-13, 1 pl. 2 figs.

2407.—Rebel, H. Zur Frage der europäischen Faunenelemente. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 49-55.

2408.—Rebel, H. Neue Lepidopteren von Ankara. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 23-24.

2409.—Rebel, H. Zwei neue Microlepidopteren aus Dalmatien. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 81-82.

2410.—Rebel, H. Griechische Lepidopteren. II. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 p. 91.

2411.—Rebel, H. & Zerny, H. Die Lepidopterenfauna Albaniens (mit Berücksichtigung der Nachbargebiete). Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 (1931) 1932 pp. 37-161, 1 pl. 1 map, 10 figs.

2412.—Regnart, H. C. Additions to our knowledge of chromosome numbers in the Lepidoptera. *Proc. Univ. Durham phil. Soc.* 9 1933 pp. 79–83, 28 figs.

2413.—Rehn, J. A. G. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reisen des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914–1915 und 1923–1924. *Blattidae*. *Ark. Zool.*, Stockholm 24a 1933 no. 11 73 pp. 3 pls. [Orth.]

2414.—Rehn, J. A. G. Chief morphological and color features separating *Tenodera angustipennis* and *T. sinensis* (Orthoptera: Mantidae). *Ent. News*, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 4–5.

2415.—Rehn, J. A. G. African and Malagasy *Blattidae* (Orthoptera).—Part II. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 84 (1932) 1933 pp. 405–511, 4 pls. 13 figs.

2416.—Rehn, J. A. G. *Dermaptera* and *Orthoptera* of the De Schauensee South African expedition. Part i. *Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philadelphia* 85 1933 pp. 39–66, 1 pl. 15 figs.

2417.—Rehn, J. A. G. Some *Dermaptera* from Angola, Northern Rhodesia and the Belgian Congo, with the description of a new species of *Karschiella*. *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc.*, Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 1–10, 2 figs.

2418.—Rehn, J. A. G. On the *Dermaptera* and *Orthoptera* of Chile. Part one. *Trans. Amer. ent. Soc.*, Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 159–190, 1 pl.

2419.—Reich, P. Neue südamerikanische Arctiiden (Phaegopterinae). *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 258–260, 280–282, 8 figs. [Lep.]

2420.—Reich, P. Neue südamerikanische Arctiiden. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 27 1933 pp. 345–349, 364–366 1 pl. [Lep.]

2421.—Reichardt, A. Ueber einige exotische Histeriden (Col.). *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 82–86.

2422.—Reichardt, A. Uebersicht der palaearktischen Arten der Gattung *Onthophilus* Leach (Col. Hister.). *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 137–144, 13 figs.

2423.—Reichensperger, A. Zoologische Inseln in der Rheinlandschaft, ihre Tierformen und die Bedeutung ihres Schutzes. *Nachrbl. rhein. Heimatpf.*, Düsseldorf 3 1932 pp. 320–325, 3 figs.

2424.—Reichensperger, A. Neue Paussiden Afrikas nebst Bemerkungen zu andern. *Ent. Bl.*, Berlin 29 1933 pp. 12–18, 4 figs.

2425.—Reichensperger, A. Ecitophilen aus Costa Rica (II), Brasilien und Peru (Staph. Hist. Clavig.). *Rev. Ent.*, Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 179–194, 1 pl. 31 figs. [Col.]

2426.—Reichensperger, A. Die Paussiden des Belgischen Congogebietes. IV. *Nachtrag*. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.*, Brussels 23 1933 pp. 241–254, 8 figs. [Col.]

2427.—Reichensperger, A. Neue ecitophile Histeriden aus Mittel- und Südamerika (Coleopt.). *Zool. Anz.*, Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 299–309, 6 figs.

2428.—Reichensperger, A. Die stenogastre Jugendform von *Termitosagma henningsi* (Dipt.). *Zool. Anz.*, Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 140–142, 2 figs.

2429.—Reinig, W. F. Ueber die Verteilung der Haartypen bei Hummeln und ihre mutmassliche Bedeutung für die Färbung. *SB. Ges. naturf. Fr.* Berlin 1933 pp. 102–110, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2430.—Reiss, H. Addenda and Errata to Supplementary Volume 2. I Family: Zygaenidae, Burnets. *In* SEITZ Gross-Schmett. *Suppl.* 2 1933 pp. 249–278.

2431.—Reiss, H. Versuch einer Monographie über die Gruppen der *Zygaena* (*Coelestis*) *fraxini* Mén. und *olivieri* Boisd. (Lep.). *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 130–136, 144–155, 162–163, 170–171, 194–196, 203–209, 221–223, 241–243, 1 col. pl. 1 plain pl.

2432.—Reiss, H. Ueber einige seltene asiatische Zygaenen (Lep.). *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 26 1933 pp. 475–478, 487–493, 499–505, 1 pl.

2433.—Reisser, H. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Axiidae (Lep. Heteroc.). Die Biologie der *Axia* (*Cimelia*) *napoleona* Schaw. nebst Uebersetzung der Chrétien'schen Arbeit über *Cimelia margarita* Hb. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 27 1933 pp. 357–364, 381–387, 405–410, 4 pls.

2434.—Reisser, H. Observations sur *Axia (Cimelia) napoleona* Schaw. Lambillionea, Brussels 33 1933 pp. 254-266. [Lep.]

2435.—Reisser, H. Neue Heterocerene aus dem Grossen Atlas. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 39-44, 49-52, 3 pls.

2436.—[Rekach, V. N. & Dobretzova, T. A.] Рекач, В. Н. & Добрецова, Т. А. Cotton Aphids in Transcaucasia. Studies on their biology and control. [In Russian with English summary.] Transcauc. Cotton Res. Inst., Tiflis no. 34 1933 116 pp. 52 figs. [Hem.]

2437.—Remy, P. Trois espèces intéressantes de la faune vosgienne. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle, St. Armand (4) 9 1932 pp. 47-54, 1 map. [Orth.]

2438.—Remy, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune cavernicole de Lorraine. Les grottes de Sainte-Reine. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle, St. Armand (4) 9 1932 pp. 55-71. [Insects pp. 63-67.]

2439.—Rensch, B. Zoologische Systematik und Artbildungsproblem. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges., Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 19-83, 6 figs.

2440.—Ressler, W. Von einer unzweckmässigen Instinkthandlung. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 508-510. [Lep.]

2441.—Reuter, M. Tierphänologische Beobachtungen in Finnland 1918-1921. Bidr. Finl. Nat. Folk, Helsingfors 84 1932 no. 4, 34 pp. [Insects pp. 33-34]; no. 6, 46 pp. [Ins. pp. 44-46]; 1933 no. 7, 39 pp. [Ins. pp. 38-39]; no. 8, 41 pp. [Ins. pp. 40-41].

2442.—Reuter, M. Tierphänologische Beobachtungen in Finnland 1932. Bidr. Finl. Nat. Folk, Helsingfors 84 1933 no. 9, 40 pp. [Insects pp. 38-40.]

2443.—Reymond, A. Note sur deux Scarabaeidae caractéristiques récoltés en Mongolie intérieure, au cours de la mission Citroën Centre Asie. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 209-211. [Col.]

2444.—Reymond, A. Note sur une nouvelle espèce d'*Anoplistes (Asiates)* d'Asie centrale (Col. Cerambycidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 137-140, 2 figs.

2445.—Reymond, A. Note sur les Cicindèles capturées en Asie par la mission Haardt-Audouin-Dubreuilh (Expédition Citroën Centre Asie). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 298-300. [Col.]

2446.—Rhein, W. von.—Ueber die Entstehung des weiblichen Dimorphismus im Bienenstaate. Arch. EntwMech. Org., Berlin 129 1933 pp. 601-665, 22 figs. [Hym.]

2447.—Ribaut, H. Espèces d'Hémiptères nouvelles pour la France (troisième liste). Description de formes inédites. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 1932 pp. 575-580, 2 figs.

Rice, P. L. see Shull & Rice.

2448.—Richards, jr., A. G. Comparative skeletal morphology of the Noctuid tympanum. Ent. amer., Lancaster 13 (1932) 1933 pp. 1-43, 20 pls. [Lep.]

2449.—Richards, jr., A. G. Morphology of the female reproductive system of *Incurvaria russatella* Clemens (Lepid.). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 167-184, 5 pls.

2450.—Richards, O. W. Variation in *Bombus jonellus* Kirby (Hymenoptera, Bombidae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 59-66.

2451.—Richards, O. W. Notes on some British Bethyridae and Dryinidae (Hym.). J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 51-52.

2452.—Richards, O. W. Two new species of *Trypoxylon* (Hymenoptera, Sphecoidea). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 214-216.

Richards, Mrs. O. W. see Norris, M. J.

2453.—Richardson, C. H. & Haas, L. The relative toxicity of pyridine and nicotine in the gaseous condition to *Tribolium confusum* Duval. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci., Ames 6 1932 pp. 287-298, 6 figs. [Col.]

2454.—Richter, M. Zwei Zuchten von *Agrotis polygona* F. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 398-402. [Lep.]

Riedel, M. P. see Michalk, O.

2454a.—Ries, E. Endosymbiose und Parasitismus. Z. Parasitenk., Berlin 6 1933 pp. 339-349.

Ries, E. see Aschner & Ries.

2455.—Rifenburg, S. A. A new medium for *Drosophila* cultures. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Indianapolis* 42 (1932) 1933 pp. 257-258. [Dipt.]

2456.—Ringdahl, O. Oversikt av i Sverige funna *Hylemyia*-arter. *Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm* 54 1933 pp. 1-35, 52 figs. [Dipt.]

2457.—Ringdahl, O. Oversikt av de i Sverige funna arterna av släktet *Atalanta* Meig. (*Clinocera* Meig.) inom fam. Empididae. *Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm* 54 1933 pp. 277-282, 6 figs. [Dipt.]

2458.—Ringdahl, O. Tachiniden und Musciden aus Nordost-Grönland. *Skr. Svalb. Ishavet, Oslo* 53 1933 pp. 15-18. [Dipt.]

2459.—Ritcher, P. O. The external morphology of larval Bremidae and key to certain species (Hymenoptera). *Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus* 26 1933 pp. 53-63, 2 pls.

2460.—Rivnay, E. The tropisms affecting copulation in the bed-bug. *Psyche, Boston* 40 1933 pp. 115-120, 2 figs. [Hem.]

2461.—Roberts, R. Two new species of Vespoidea (Hymenoptera), with notes on a previously named species. *J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson* 6 1933 pp. 91-98.

2462.—Roberts, R. A. Biology of *Brachymeria fonscolombe* (Dufour), a Hymenopterous parasite of blowfly larvae. *Tech. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agric., Washington, D.C.* no. 365 1933 21 pp. 5 figs.

2463.—Robertson, C. About nomenclature. *Amer. Nat., New York* 67 1933 pp. 53-61.

Robertson, W. R. B. *see* Nabours & Robertson.

2464.—Rocca, L. Su di alcuni Carabide specialmente delle Alpi occidentali. *Riv. Coleott., Genoa* no. 2 1923 pp. 1-3; no. 3 1924 pp. 1-6. [Col.]

2465.—Rocci, U. Sulla presenza, la diffusione in Liguria e le biologia del *Charaxes jasius* L. (Lepidoptera-Nymphalidae). *Mem. Acc. Lunig. Sc. Giovanni Capellini, Spezia* 13 1932 pp. 37-47, 1 pl.

2466.—Rocci, U. La struttura e la variabilità delle armature maschili in alcuni gruppi specifici del gen. *Melitaea* F. (Lepidopt.—Nymphal.). *Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa* 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 123-161, 11 figs.

2467.—Roepke, W. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Lepidoptera. Heterocera. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels* 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors série pp. 79-99, 2 pls.

2468.—Roepke, W. Bemerkungen über *Xylocopa lunulata* Lep. (= *iridipennis* Lep.?) und ihren Nestbau auf Sumatra. *Misc. zool. sumatra., Medan* 78 1933 3 pp. 1 pl. [Hym.]

2469.—Rogers, J. S. Contributions toward a knowledge of the natural history and immature stages of the crane-flies. I. The genus *Polymera* Weidemann. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan, Ann Arbor* no. 268 1933 13 pp. 2 pls. [Dipt.]

Rolfs, A. R. *see* Mills & Rolfs.

2470.—Roman, A. A few old Ichneumonid genotypes. *Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm* 54 1933 pp. 37-39. [Hym.]

2471.—Roman, A. Schlupfwespen aus Ost-Grönland. *Skr. Svalb. Ishavet, Oslo* 53 1933 pp. 5-13. [Hym.]

2472.—Romaniszyn, J. Neue Lepidopterenformen. *Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna* 18 1933 pp. 84-85, 2 figs.

2473.—Romberger, F. T. The masking of sepi by white, two recessive eye-colors in *Drosophila*. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci., Indianapolis* 42 (1932) 1933 pp. 261-267, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2474.—Romeo, A. Contributo alla biologia florale dell *Araujia sericifera* Brot. (La pianta "catturatrice" d'insetti). *Ann. Ist. sup. Agrar. Portici* (3) 6 1933 pp. 78-97, 2 pls. 3 figs.

2475.—Romieux, J. Notes biologiques sur une Lycénide et une Hespéride du Brésil. *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne* 15 1933 pp. 505-514, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Lep.]

2476.—Roncoroni, E. Conoscere l'Insetto. *Varese* 1933 316 pp. 36 pls.

2477.—Rondou, J. P. Catalogue des Lépidoptères des Pyrénées [contd.]. *Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris* 102 1933 pp. 237-316.

2478.—Ronna, E. Catalogo dos insetos até hoje encontrados nas plantas do Rio Grande do Sul. [To be contd.] *Egatea*, Porto Alegre 18 1933 pp. 47–53, 96–100, 197–202, 275–278, 329–334.

Roonwal, M. L. *see* Husain & Roonwal.

2479.—Rösch-Berger, K. Das Gedächtnis der Biene nach der Narkose. *Z. vergl. Physiol.*, Berlin 18 1933 pp. 474–480. [Hym.]

2480.—Ross, E. Ueber bedeutende Koleopterologen und den Verbleib ihre Sammlung. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 27 1933 pp. 313–316, 387–389. [Col.]

2481.—Ross, H. H. The description and life history of a new sawfly, *Sterictiphora apios* (Argidae: Hymen.). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* 35 1933 pp. 13–19, 1 pl.

Ross, H. H. *see* Frison & Ross.

2482.—Rothke, M. Ein alter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lebensweise und Entwicklungsgeschichte von *Endromis versicolora* L. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 27 1933 pp. 61–64. [Lep.]

2483.—Rothschild, Lord. New species and subspecies of Arctiinae. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist.*, London (10) 11 1933 pp. 167–194.

2484.—Rothschild, Lord. On a collection of Lepidoptera from Spanish Morocco. *Novit. zool.*, Tring 39 1933 pp. 315–330.

2485.—Roubal, J. Ueber einige interessante und sporadische slovakische Coleopteren, welche in der ersten Hälfte des Frühlings 1932 erschienen sind. [In Czech.] *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 31–36.

2486.—Roubal, J. Beschreibung einiger neuen Coleopterenformen aus der Slovakei. *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 p. 139.

2487.—Roubal, J. Descriptions de deux Mélandryides (Col.) d'Europe centrale. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 p. 128.

2488.—Roubal, J. Fragmente zur Kolepterenfaunistik des balkanischen Festlandes. *Ent. Anz.*, Vienna 13 1933 pp. 106, 144.

2489.—Roubal, J. Beschreibungen einiger Coleopteren-Neuheiten. *Ent. NachrBl.*, Troppau 7 1933 pp. 77–78.

2490.—Roubal, J. Elateriden-Notizen. III. *Ent. NachrBl.*, Troppau 7 1933 pp. 134–135. [Col.]

2491.—Roubal, J. Nouvelles découvertes de quelques Coléoptères décrits d'après un seul exemplaire ou d'une seule localité. *Misc. ent.*, Castanet-Tolosan 34 1933 pp. 90–91.

2492.—Roubal, J. Histoire pražská koleopterologie. [With French summary.] *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha* 11 1933 pp. 5–14.

2493.—Roubal, J. Beschreibungen von zwei neuen *Cis*-Arten (Col.) aus Ostasien. *Stylops*, London 2 1933 p. 72.

2494.—Roubaud, E. Aperçus expérimentaux sur les races trophiques et biologiques de l'*Anopheles maculipennis*. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 715–733, 8 figs. [Dipt.]

2495.—Roubaud, E. Essai synthétique sur la vie du moustique commun (*Culex pipiens*). L'évolution humaine et les adaptations biologiques du moustique. *Ann. Sci. nat. Paris* (10) 16 1933 pp. 1–168, 8 pls. 32 figs. [Dipt.]

2496.—Roubaud, E. L'anhydrobiose désertique et son influence sur le cycle annuel du criquet pèlerin (*Schistocerca peregriana*). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr.*, Paris 196 1933 pp. 1139–1142. [Orth.]

2497.—Roubaud, E., Colas-Belcour, J. & Gaschen, H. Etude du comportement sexuel comme caractère génétique chez l'*Anopheles maculipennis*. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris 26 1933 pp. 27–29. [Dipt.]

2498.—Roubaud, E. & Gaschen, H. Insuffisance des caractères de l'oeuf pour la distinction des races trophiques et biologiques de l'*Anopheles maculipennis*. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris 26 1933 pp. 447–451, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

2499.—Roubaud, E., Toumanoff, C. & Gaschen, H. Les données de l'indice maxillaire rapportées au rôle infectant des anophèles de l'Indochine septentrionale. *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.*, Paris 26 1933 pp. 282–293, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2500.—Rousseau-Decelle, G. Quelques formes nouvelles et aberrantes des genres *Papilio* et *Charaxes* (Lép.). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 301–307.

2501.—Rousseau-Decelle, G. Nouvelles formes femelles de *Papilio macareus macareus* Godt. (Lep. Papilionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 222–224.

2502.—Rousseau-Decelle, G. Notes sur quelques formes nouvelles des genres *Papilio* et *Charaxes* (Lep.). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 269–273.

2503.—Routledge, G. B. The Neuroptera etc., and Trichoptera of Cumberland, Westmorland and North Lancashire. Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 44–60.

2504.—Routledge, G. B. Cumberland aculeate Hymenoptera. Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 83–103.

2505.—Routledge, G. B. The Lepidoptera of Cumberland. Additional species and further records. Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 126–143.

2506.—Rowe, J. A. Records of Tachinidae from Illinois with description of one new species (Diptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 122–126, 1 fig.

2507.—Rozov, S. The rôle of the bees in the cross-pollination of the sunflower. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad 1933 (n.s.) pp. 304–305. [Hym.]

2508.—Ruediger, E. Bemerkungen zu Hans Straubel: Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 137–139.

2509.—Ruediger, E. Bienenaberglaube. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 223–226. [Hym.]

2510.—Ruediger, E. Das Gleichgewicht in der Natur. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 297–299.

Rulon, G. O. *see* Bird & Rulon.

2511.—Rupp, F. Noch etwas über Insekten bei Homer. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 46 1933 p. 225.

2512.—Rüschkamp, F. Zur rheinischen Käferfauna. XIV. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 56–66.

2513.—Rüschkamp, F. Ein neuer *Quedius* (Col. Staphyl.) als Wespengast. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 169–171, 2 figs.

Ruschtschinsky, A. *see* Miller, Zubowsky & Ruschtschinsky.

2514.—Russell, P. F. Terminology used for *Anopheles* of the *funestus-minimus* subgroup in recent papers by Russell and others. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 553–554. [Dipt.]

Russell, S. G. Castle- *see* Castle-Russell.

2515.—[Ruzskii, M.] Рүзскій, М. Die Ameisen der Insel Tschelekenj. [In Russian with German summary.] Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 2nd pagination pp. 1–6, 1 pl. [Hym.]

2516.—Rybinsky, S. B. Matériaux concernant la faune des moustiques de l'Ukraine du nord-ouest. I. Les moustiques du Polessié de l'Ukraine. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr., Paris 58 1933 pp. 18–29. [Dipt.]

2517.—Rydén, N. S. Bidrag till kännedomen om svenska bladminerare. II. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 40–49, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2518.—Saalas, U. Viljelyskasvien tuho-ja hyötyhyönteiset. [Insects and other Invertebrates injurious and beneficial to agricultural Plants.] Helsingfors, Werner Söderström Osakeyhtiö 1933 viii + 676 pp. 602 figs.

2519.—Saalas, U. Muistiinpanoja hyönteiskeräysretkiltä Yläneen Kolvassa ym. toistasataa vuotta sitten. Luonnon Ystävistä no. 6 1932 pp. 190–193.

2520.—Saalas, U. Anteckningar över trenne exkursioner i Kolva urskog i Yläne socken för mer än 100 år sedan. Notul. Ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 47–49.

2521.—Sabrosky, C. W., Larson, I. & Nabours, R. K. Experiments with light upon reproduction, growth and diapause in grouse locusts (Acrididae, Tetriginæ). Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci., Manhattan 36 1933 pp. 298–300. [Orth.]

2522.—Sack, P. Nemestrinidae. In LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 22 1933 pp. 1–42, 3 pls. 29 figs.

2523.—Sageder, F. Neue Saturniden-Formen aus meiner Sammlung. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 209–211, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Sainte-Laguë, A. *see* Magnan, Sainte-Laguë & Magnan.

- 2524.—Saito, K. On a new variety and an unrecorded species of Tingitidae from Corea, with the food-plants of Korean species. [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo no. 15 1933 pp. 5-7. [Hem.]
- 2525.—Saito, K. On the Longicorn beetles of Corea. Sci. Pap. 25th Ann. Agric. For. Coll., Suigen 1932 pp. 439-478. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 5 1932 p. (7).]
- 2526.—Salem, H. H. New records of some Egyptian mosquitoes. Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 1933 pp. 83-92, 1 fig. [Dipt.]
- 2527.—Salerno, A. Contributo allo studio del pigmento nel baco da seta. Agric. razionale, Rome no. 12 1932 pp. 337-339. [Lep.]
- 2528.—Salfi, M. Ortotteri e Dermatteri. Il Parco naz. del Gran Paradiso, Torino 3 1932 pp. 109-111.
- 2529.—Salfi, M. Di alcuni ortotteri raccolti in Somalia. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 219-221, 1 fig.
- Sälzl, M. *see* Metschl & Sälzl.
- Salt, R. W. *see* Mail & Salt.
- 2529a.—Šámal, J. Poznámky k revisi česých jepic. [In Czech with English summary.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 141-143, 2 figs. [Ephemeropt.]
- 2530.—Šámal, J. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pleopterenfauna Südlabradors. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 95-100, 4 figs.
- 2531.—[Samko, K. P.] Camko, K. II. Some notes on Coleoptera, Cicindelidae and Carabidae, of the Tobolsk fauna. [In Russian with English summary.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1932 pp. 123-143.
- 2532.—Samoggia, A. Reperti morfologici e biologici sul *Trochilium tipuliforme* Clerck (Lepidoptera-Aegeriidae). Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6 1933 pp. 131-150, 1 pl. 12 figs.
- 2533.—Sanderson, A. R. The cytology of parthenogenesis in Tenthredinidae. Genetica, 's-Gravenhage 14 1932 pp. 321-451, 19 pls. 8 figs. [Hym.]
- 2534.—Sandhouse, G. A. Notes on some North American species of *Halictus* with the description of an apparently new species (Hymenoptera: Apoidea). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 78-83.
- 2535.—Santschi, F. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Hymenoptera. Formicidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors série pp. 11-29, 12 figs.
- 2536.—Santschi, F. Fourmis du Portugal. Mém. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 59 1932 3 pp. [Hym.]
- 2537.—Santschi, F. Études sur quelques *Attomyrma* paléarctiques. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 338-346, 18 figs. [Hym.]
- 2538.—Santschi, F. Fourmis de la République Argentine en particulier de Misiones. An. Soc. ci. argent., Buenos Aires 116 1933 pp. 105-124, 21 figs. [Hym.]
- 2539.—Santschi, F. Voyage de MM. L. Chopard et A. Méquignon aux Açores (Août-Septembre 1930). V. Fourmis. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 pp. 21-22. [Hym.]
- 2540.—Santschi, F. Liste de fourmis d'Espagne recueillies par Mr. J. M. Dusmet. Bol. Soc. ent. Esp., Zaragoza 15 1932 pp. 69-74. [Hym.]
- 2541.—Santschi, F. Contribution à l'étude des fourmis de l'Afrique tropicale. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 95-108. [Hym.]
- 2542.—Santschi, F. Etude sur le sous-genre *Aphaenogaster* Mayr. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva 40 1933 pp. 389-408, 1 pl. [Hym.]
- 2543.—Sato, H. Notes on some peculiarities of the silkworm moth produced by artificial parthenogenesis. [In Japanese.] J. app. Zool. 1 1929 pp. 141-158, 3 figs. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (141).) [Lep.]
- 2544.—Satterthwait, A. F. Two new species of *Calendra* (Col.: Curculionidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 210-213.
- 2545.—Satterthwait, A. F. Larval instars and feeding of the black cutworm, *Agrotis ypsilon* Rott. J. agric. Res., Washington, D.C. 46 1933 pp. 517-530, 3 figs. [Lep.]
- 2546.—Satterthwait, A. F. Life history and distribution of the low-tide bill-bug, *Calendra setiger* (Chittenden). J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 210-217. [Col.]

2547.—Sautet, J. La diapause hibernale des larves d'*Anopheles bifurcatus*. Ann. Parasit. hum. comp., Paris 11 1933 pp. 161-172. [Dipt.]

Savage, J. de la M. see Neal & Savage.

2548.—[Savchenko, E. M.] Савченко, Е. М. Uebersicht der Podolischen Blatthornkäfer (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). [In Ukrainian with German summary.] Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 1933 pp. 121-143.

2549.—Saylor, L. W. Two new Scarabeidae (Coleop.). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 158-159.

2550.—Schade, F. Beitrag zur Kunde der Cicindeliden Zentral-Paraguays. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 248-251. [Col.]

2551.—Schade, F. Entomologische Plauderei. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 265-268.

2552.—Schaefer, L. Captures intéressantes de Buprestides. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 34 1933 pp. 81-82. [Col.]

2553.—Schaefer, L. Variétés nouvelles de Buprestides. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 34 1933 p. 100. [Col.]

2554.—Schaeffer, C. Short studies in the Chrysomelidae (Coleoptera). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 297-325, 457-480.

2555.—Schaeffer, C. Notes on some Hispini and Cassidini and descriptions of new species (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 103-109.

2556.—Schatzmayer, A. & Koch, C. Descrizione di un nuovo genere appartenente alla sezione del Clivinina (Coleotteri: Carabidae-Scaritinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte, Cairo 1933 pp. 121-124, 1 pl. 2 figs.

2557.—Schatzmayer, A. & Müller, G. Materiali per una fauna coleotterologica delle isole e degli scogli dell' Adriatico. Parte iii. Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani 3 1925 pp. 63-81.

2558.—Schauberger, E. Zur Kenntnis der indo-orientalischen Harpalinen. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 133-136, 154-158. [Col.]

2559.—Schauberger, E. Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Harpalinen. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 123-133.

2560.—Schauberger, E. Zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Harpalinen (Zwölfter Beitrag). Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 64-78. [Col.]

2561.—Schaus, W. New species of Heterocera in the National Museum, Washington. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London 1933 (10) 11 pp. 566-587; (10) 12 pp. 368-387, 479-496.

2562.—Schawerda, C. Zur Frage *Larentia kollariaria* H.S. und *Larentia laetaria* Lah. Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 22 (1932) 1933 pp. 93-95. [Lep.]

2563.—Schawerda, C. Zu Dr. Moriz Kitts Aufsatz "Ueber die Lepidopterenfauna des Oetztales." Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges., Munich 23 1933 pp. 33-34.

2564.—Schawerda, C. Meine achte Lepidopterenausbeute aus dem Hochgebirge Korsikas. 1932. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 26-28, 34-39, 47-48, 53-54, 70-72, 74-77, 2 pls.

2565.—Schedl, K. E. Descriptions of a few new species of American Platypodidae in the British Museum of Natural History. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 396-403. [Col.]

2566.—Schedl, K. E. Ein neuer *Corthylus* aus Costa Rica (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 33-35, 1 fig.

2567.—Schedl, K. E. New Scolytidae from the Philippines. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 101-107, 1 pl. [Col.]

2568.—Schedl, K. E. New Scolytidae and Platypodidae from the Philippine Islands. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 52 1933 pp. 199-203. [Col.]

2569.—Schedl, K. E. New Platypodidae from central and south America. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 163-177. [Col.]

2570.—Schedl, K. E. Platypodidae from the Belgian Congo. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels 23 1933 pp. 192-205. [Col.]

2571.—Schedl, K. E. Statistische Untersuchungen über die Kopfkapselbreiten bei Blattwespen. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 449-460, 2 figs. [Hym.]

- 2572.—Scheerpeltz, O. Staphylinidae. VII: Supplementum 1. Coleopt. Cat., Berlin 129 1933 pp. 991–1500.
- 2573.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue *Atheta* aus den Bauen des Murmeltieres (*Marmota marmota* L.) in Nordtirol, nebst Bemerkungen über die in den letzten Jahren aus Murmeltierbauen bekannt gewordenen neuen Kurzflügler (Col. Staphylinidae). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 1–8, 2 figs.
- 2574.—Scheerpeltz, O. Eine neue Art der Gattung *Hadrognathus* Schaum (Col. Staphylinidae). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 9–15, 2 figs. 1 map.
- 2575.—Scheerpeltz, O. Aus der Praxis des Käfersammlers. XXIV. Ködermethoden. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 222–236.
- 2576.—Scheibel, O. Neue augenlose Trechini aus Jugoslawien. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 241–244, 6 figs.
- 2576a.—Scheibert, J. Einige Bemerkungen zu dem Aufsatz: "Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit." Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 122–124.
- 2577.—Scheibert, J. Das Photographieren freilebender Schmetterlinge. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 313–316. [Lep.]
- 2578.—Scheinert, W. Symbiose und Embryonalentwicklung bei Rüsselkäfern. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 76–128, 34 figs. [Col.]
- Scheinkin, D. see Carmin & Scheinkin.
- 2579.—Schenkling, S. Die verschiedenen Auflagen von Calwer's Käferbuch und ihre Herausgeber. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 25–33.
- Schenkling, S. see Dalle Torre, Schenkling & Marshall; Junk & Schenkling.
- 2580.—Schindler, P. Ueber Temperaturversuche in einer Sauerstoffatmosphäre. Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 35–36, 4 figs. [Lep.]
- 2581.—Schleppnik, A. Zwei bemerkenswerte Aberrationen von *Euchloris plusiaria* B. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 25–26. [Lep.]
- 2582.—Schlüter, J. Die Entwicklung der Flügel bei der Schlupfwespe *Habrobracon juglandis* Ash. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 488–517, 14 figs. [Hym.]
- 2583.—Schmidt, E. Bibliographia odonatologica. Wagner, Vienna 1933 Lief. 1 pp. 1–116, 1 pl.
- 2584.—Schmidt, E. Libellen aus Kiangsu und Tsche-kiang (Ost-China), nebst Beschreibung zweier neuer *Rhipidolestes* aus Tsche-kiang und Canton. Konowia, Vienna 10 1931 pp. 177–190, 16 figs. [Odon.]
- 2585.—Schmidt, E. Ueber die Beute des *Dasygogon teutonius* L. (Dipt. Asilid.). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 95–96.
- 2586.—Schmidt, E. Verzeichnis der Cicaden des Chinesischen Reiches. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 117–133. [Hem.]
- 2587.—Schmidt, E. Ueber die wahren Cerci der Odonata-Imagines. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 263–266, 4 figs.
- 2588.—Schmiedeknecht, O. Opuscula Ichneumonologica. Blankenburg i. Thür. 1933 Suppl. 16, 17, 18.
- 2589.—Schmieder, R. G. The polymorphic forms of *Melittobia chalybii* Ashmead and the determining factors involved in their production (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea, Eulophidae). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole, Mass. 65 1933 pp. 338–354, 1 pl.
- 2590.—Schmith, K. Pro Mimikry. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 198–200.
- 2591.—Schmitz, H. La phylogénèse des Phoridae. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 233–237, 4 figs. [Dipt.]
- 2592.—Schmitz, H. Ueber *Pseudotermiteoxenia* Shiraki (Uebersetzung des Gattungs- und Artschlüssels) und *Gymnoptera vitripennis* Mg. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 p. 9. [Dipt.]
- 2593.—Schmitz, H. Zwei neue exotische Phoriden (Diptera). Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 34–36, 43–44, 4 figs.
- 2594.—Schmitz, H. Neue Phoriden aus Hollandisch Limburg. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 99–100, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2595.—Schmitz, H. *Javanoxenia fransseni* n. sp., eine neue Termitoxeniide aus der Umgebung von Batavia. *Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht* 22 1933 pp. 102–105, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

Schmitz, H. *see* Wasmann & Schmitz.

2596.—Schmucker, S. C. Selective mating among soldier beetles. *Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philadelphia* 8 1933 pp. 94–101, 3 figs. [Col.]

2597.—Schneider, C. Zusammenstellung von für Württemberg neuen Microlepidopteren, darunter eine für Deutschland und eine für Mitteleuropa neue Art. *Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M.* 47 1933 pp. 23–24, 37–39.

Schneider, G. *see* Ganzer, Schneider & Voigt.

2598.—Schneirla, T. C. Some important features of ant learning. *Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin* 19 1933 pp. 439–452, 7 figs. [Hym.]

2599.—Scholz, F. M. R. Drei neue Käferarten aus Europa. *Ent. Bl., Berlin* 29 1933 pp. 74–78.

2600.—Schouteden, H. Lépidoptères récoltés par M. Verhulst en région de Gabiru (Ruanda). *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels* 22 1933 pp. 386–389.

2601.—Schouteden, H. Les Horiides congolais. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr., Brussels* 23 1933 pp. 74–76. [Col.]

Schramm, M. M. *see* Kennedy & Schramm.

2602.—Schreiber, B. Osservazioni sulla membrana di Amici nel tumore muscolare da pebrine del baco da seta. *Arch. zool. ital., Torino* 19 1933 pp. 381–388, 1 pl. [Lep.]

2603.—Schubert, K. et al. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt des Moosbruches im Altvatergebirge (Ostsudeten). [Spinnentiere (teilweise), Insekten, Wirbeltiere.] *Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin* 27 1933 pp. 325–383. [Insects pp. 334–354.]

2604.—Schulthess, A. de. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Hymenoptera. Aculeata. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels* 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors série pp. 33–44.

Schulthess, A. v. *see* Benson, Bequaert, Schulthess & Scott.

2605.—Schultz, E. J. Ueber die Larve von *Bibio marci* unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Respirationsorgane und des Darmtractus. *Abh. Mus. Nat.- u. Heimatk. Magdeburg* 3 1917 pp. 123–153, 3 pls. 10 figs. [Dipt.]

2606.—Schultze, A. Etwas über die Gattung *Catasticta* und ihre Verwandten. *Biologische Studien aus dem Hochlande von Kolumbien. Iris, Dresden* 47 1933 pp. 35–39. [Lep.]

Schulz, E. *see* Buddenbrock & Schulz.

2607.—Schulze, P. Ueber das Wesen der Instinkte. *Rostocker Univ.-Reden* 19 1933 24 pp.

2608.—Schumacher, F. Nachprüfung der Hemipterensammlung M. Wahnschaffe. *Abh. Mus. Nat.- u. Heimatk. Magdeburg* 2 1914 pp. 403–427.

2609.—Schumacher, F. Verzeichnis der Hemipteren des Niederelbgebiets. i. Heteroptera (Wanzen). *Verh. Ver. naturw. Unterh. Hamburg* 15 (1910–13) 1914 pp. 194–359.

2610.—Schürhoff, P. N. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.). *Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin* 4 1933 pp. 26–32, 97–102.

2611.—Schürhoff, P. N. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Cetoniden. III. *Ent. NachrBl., Troppau* 7 1933 pp. 89–96, 5 figs. [Col.]

2612.—Schüssler, H. Saturniidae. *Lepidopt. Cat., Berlin* 1933. 1. Subfam. *Attacinae* 55 pp. 1–81; 2. Subfam. *Saturniinae* I 56 pp. 85–324

2613.—Schuster, A. Die Gattung *Myiadina* Rtt. (Col., Tenebr.). *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 96–98.

2614.—Schütze, K. T. Winterarbeit. *Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M.* 1933 46 pp. 253–257; 47 pp. 6–8, 13–17.

2615.—Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. *Diptera. Tabanidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels* 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors série pp. 11–16, 3 figs.

2616.—Schuermans Stekhoven, J. H. Fliegenpuppen aus dem ersten Jahrhundert. *Zool. Anz., Leipzig* 104 1933 p. 240. [Dipt.]

- 2617.**—Schwardt, H. H. Life history of the lesser grain borer. J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 61–66. [Col.]
- 2618.**—Schwarz, H. F. Some neotropical Anthidiinae. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York 1933 no. 624 27 pp.; no. 625 9 pp. [Hym.]
- 2619.**—Schwarz, H. F. Two *Stelis* (*Odontostelis*) and a *Melipona* bee that have been recorded in error as Anthidiinae. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 650 1933 5 pp. [Hym.]
- 2620.**—Sciacchitano, I. Ricerche chimiche sui Lepidotteri. Boll. Zool., Torino 4 1933 pp. 179–186.
- 2621.**—Scott, F. B. Notes on the foodplants of Indian hawkmoths. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 938–943. [Lep.]
- 2622.**—Scott, F. T. Additions to the Coccinellidae of Alaska. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 p. 126.
- 2623.**—Scott, H. The systematic position of the family Hemipeplidae (Coleoptera), and descriptions of new species. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 12 1933 pp. 595–611, 4 figs.
- 2624.**—Scott, H. General conclusions regarding the insect fauna of the Seychelles and adjacent islands. Trans. Linn. Soc. London (2. Zool.) 19 1933 pp. 307–391, 5 pls. 2 maps.
- 2625.**—Scott, H. Further note on cells, made by bees, from a torrent-bed in Central Arabia. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London 8 1933 pp. 9–10.
- Scott, H. see Arnold, G.; Benson, Bequaert, Schulthess & Scott.
- 2626.**—Seabra, A. F. de. Sinópse dos Hemípteros Heterópteros de Portugal. Piesmidae, Tingitidae, Phymatidae, Hebridae, Mesoveliidae. Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 1 1931 pp. 399–457, 44 figs.
- 2627.**—Seabra, A. F. de. Subsídios para o conhecimento da fauna das Matas nacionais. Conclusões de estudos realizados durante os meses de Julho e Agosto de 1925 na Mata de Leiria. Coleoptera. Arq. Secc. Biol. Parasit. Univ. Coimbra 2 1932 pp. 45–80, 1 pl.
- 2628.**—Sebess v. Zilah, G. Unsere blutsaugenden Chironomiden. [In Hungarian with German summary.] Állatt. Közlem., Budapest 30 1933 pp. 146–151, 3 figs. [Dipt.]
- 2629.**—Segal, B. The hind wings of some Dryopidae in relation to habitat (Coleop.). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 85–88, 1 pl.
- 2630.**—Séguy, E. Spedizione scientifica all' oasi di Cufra (Marzo-Luglio 1931). Insectes Diptères. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1932 pp. 490–511, 3 figs.
- 2631.**—Séguy, E. Une nouvelle espèce de *Gitona* (Dipt.) de la Somalie italienne et note sur les Drosophiles parasites. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa 65 1933 pp. 187–190.
- 2632.**—Séguy, E. Mission saharienne Augiéras-Draper, 1927–1928. Insectes Diptères. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 122–127, 9 figs.
- 2633.**—Séguy, E. Utilisation de la lumière violette pour la capture des insectes pathogènes. Terre et la Vie, Paris 3 1933 pp. 565–566. [Dipt.]
- 2634.**—Sein, jr., F. *Anastrepha* (Trypetidae, Diptera) fruit flies in Puerto Rico. J. Dep. Agric. Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras, P.R. 17 1933 pp. 183–196, 5 pls.
- 2635.**—Seitz, A. Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. Stuttgart 1933. Fauna Americana 6 pp. 993–1040, 3 pls., 8 pp. 57–72, 4 pls.; Fauna Indo-Australica 10 pp. 775–847, 5 pls., 12 pp. 77–116; Fauna Africana 16 pp. 49–88, 4 pls.; Fauna Palaearctica Suppl. 2 pp. 169–280, 1 pl., Suppl. 3 pp. 49–88. See Corti & Draudt, Draudt, Gaede, Hering, Pfitzner & Gaede, Prout, Reiss, Seitz, Wehrli.
- 2636.**—Seitz, A. Uraniidae pp. 171–172; Cymatophoridae pp. 187–195. In SEITZ, Gross-Schmett. Suppl. 2 1933.
- 2637.**—Seitz, A. Zur Stellungnahme unsrer Zeitschrift zu vorstehendem Artikel: "Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit." Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 91–94.
- 2638.**—Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, A. De novis *Prionus* (F.) formis e fauna palaearctica (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat., Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 292–295.

2639.—Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, A. Le caractère zoogéographique du groupe des Pterolomini (Coleoptera, Silphidae) dans la faune paléarctique. [In Russian with Latin descriptions.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad (A) 1932 pp. 338-341.

2640.—Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, A. & Znoiko, D. Description d'une remarquable espèce nouvelle de *Calosoma* de l'Afghanistan (Col. Carabidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 38 1933 pp. 99-102, 1 fig.

2641.—Semenov-Tian-Shanskii, A. & Znoiko, D. Nouvelles données à l'étude du genre *Carabus* (L.) (Coleoptera). ii, iii & iv. [In Russian with Latin descriptions.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad (A) 1932 pp. 183-191, 215-218, 1 fig.

2642.—Sen, A. C. The genitalia of the common Indian cockroach—*Periplaneta americana* Linn. J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal, Calcutta (N.S.) 27 (1931) 1933 pp. 111-118, 3 figs. [Orth.]

2643.—Senevet, G. Notes sur les moustiques. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 735-741, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2644.—Senevet, G. A propos des races d'*Anopheles maculipennis*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers 11 1933 pp. 12-14. [Dipt.]

2645.—Senevet, G. Notes sur les moustiques. II. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers 11 1933 pp. 198-207, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

2646.—Seok, D. M. Papilioj en Songdo, Koreujo. [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo 15 1933 pp. 64-72. [Lep.]

2647.—Seok, D. M. Nepublikigitaj specoj kaj nenormalaj formoj de papilioj en Koreujo kaj varieco de makuloj sur la fluigoloj de *Argynnis adippe* Linnaeus. [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo 15 1933 pp. 73-77, 1 pl. [Lep.]

2648.—Serafim, jr., J. & Davis, N. C. Distribution of *Aedes* (*Taeniorhynchus*) *taeniorhynchus* (Wiedemann). *Aedes* (*Taeniorhynchus*) *jacobinae*, new species. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 13-16, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2649.—Sergeant, Ed. & Et. & Catanei, A. "Maisons à paludisme" et "instinct de retour à la pâture" chez les moustiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 197 1933 pp. 1711-1713. [Dipt.]

2650.—Sergeant, Ed., Parrot, L. & Donatien, A. Quelques observations sur la biologie des Cératopogoninés d'Algérie. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 743-746. [Dipt.]

2651.—Sergeant, Et. & Trenszy, F. Note préliminaire sur la morphologie des oeufs d'*Anopheles maculipennis* de France et d'Algérie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers 11 1933 pp. 9-11, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2652.—Servadei, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Tenthredinidi (Hymenoptera Symphyta) delle rose. I. *Ardis sulcata* Cam. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1933 pp. 109-132, 2 pls. 13 figs.

2653.—Servadei, A. Nota su un nuovo dittero Antomiide (*Hylemyia servadeii* Ségué) dannoso alle iridacee del gen. *Iris*. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6 1933 pp. 93-114, 1 pl. 12 figs.

2654.—Sevastopulo, D. G. The early stages of Indian Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 136-138, 148-149.

2655.—Severin, H. H. P. Field observations on the beet leaf-hopper, *Eutettix tenellus*, in California. Hilgardia, Berkeley 7 1933 pp. 282-360, 8 pls. 23 figs. [Hem.]

2656.—Seyrig, A. Voyage de MM. L. Chopard et A. Méquignon aux Açores (Août-Septembre 1930). IV. Ichneumonides. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 p. 20. [Hym.]

Shaffi, M. *see* Bhatia & Shaffi.

2657.—Shattisbury, A. D. A review of the fleas of North Carolina with special reference to sex ratios. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc., Chapel Hill 49 1933 p. 17. [Siphonapt.]

2658.—Shannon, R. C. Anophelines of the Amazon valley. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 117-143, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2659.—Shannon, R. C. & Aubertin, D. Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile based mainly on material in the British Museum (Natural History). Part VI. Fasc. 3—Syrphidae. London, Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 pp. 120-170, 14 figs.

2660.—Sharga, U. S. Biology and life history of *Limothrips cerealeum* Haliday and *Aptinotrips rufus* Gmelin feeding on Gramineae. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 308-326, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Thysanopt.]

- 2661.—Sharga, U. S. On the internal anatomy of some Thysanoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London **81** 1933 pp. 185-204, 10 pls.
- 2662.—Shaw, W. B. K. Insects and other Arthropods collected by Major R. A. Bagnold's expedition to the Libyan desert. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 174-177.
- 2664.—Sheldon, W. G. Barro Colorado: A tropical nature reserve. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 217-221, 2 pls. [Lep.]
- 2665.—Sheljuzhko, L. Zwei neue Rassen von *Celerio hippophaes* Esp. Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. **23** 1933 pp. 43-45, 1 fig. [Lep.]
- 2666.—Shepard, H. H. Hesperidae: Subfamilia Ismeninae. Lepidopt. Cat., Berlin **57** 1933 55 pp.
- 2667.—Shibata, K. Experimental studies on the influence of low temperatures upon the development of paddy-borer (*Schoenobius incertellus* Wlk.). First and second reports. [In Japanese with English summary.] J. Soc. trop. Agric., Formosa **4** 1932 pp. 504-516; **5** 1933 pp. 308-314. [Lep.]
- 2668.—Shibata, K. Ecology of subterranean insects. 2. Studies on the physical factors affecting the pupation place of subterranean insects. [In Japanese.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 335-351.
- 2669.—Shimidzu, S. Asymmetry in the arrangement of spiracles and internal organs of the silkworm. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. app. Zool.] **1** 1929 pp. 109-116. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (140).) [Lep.]
- 2670.—Shinji, O. G. Four new genera of Aphididae from Morioka, Japan. Lansania, Tokyo **1** 1929 pp. 39-48, 8 figs. [Hem.]
- 2671.—Shinji, O. G. Some more new genera of Aphidides. Lansania, Tokyo **1** 1929 pp. 110-112. [Hem.]
- 2672.—Shinji, O. Three new species of *Amphorophora* (Aphid.). [In Japanese.] Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo **45** 1933 pp. 347-351, 3 figs. [Hem.]
- 2673.—Shinji, O. On the Japanese *Phyllaphis* (Aphid.). [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 153-157. [Hem.]
- 2674.—Shinji, O. Notes on the Japanese *Yamatocallis* with description of a new species. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 158-161. [Hem.]
- 2675.—Shinji, O. Notes on the Japanese *Therioaphis* with descriptions of new species. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 162-166. [Hem.]
- 2676.—Shiraki, T. A systematic study of Trypetidae in the Japanese Empire. Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ., Formosa **8** (Ent. no. 2) 1933 509 pp. 14 pls. 92 figs. [Dipt.]
- 2677.—[Shpett, G.] Шпетт, Г. Ueber die Geschlechtsisolation zwischen Mutationen und der Grundform von *Drosophila melanogaster* Meig. [In Russian.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev **3** 1932 pp. 51-63. [Dipt.]
- 2678.—Shull, A. F. The time of embryonic segregation in Aphids as determined from intermediate types. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 164-175. [Hem.]
- 2679.—Shull, W. E. The identity of two *Lygus* pests (Hemiptera, Miridae). J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. **26** 1933 pp. 1076-1079.
- 2680.—Shull, W. E. & Rice, P. L. A method for temporary inhibition of coagulation in the blood of insects. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. **26** 1933 pp. 1083-1089.
- 2681.—Shute, P. G. A simple method of obtaining eggs of mosquitoes. Ann. trop. Med. Parasit., Liverpool **27** 1933 pp. 469-470. [Dipt.]
- 2682.—Sick, F. Die Fauna der Meeresstrandtümpel des Bottsandes (Kieler Bucht). Ein Beitrag zur Oekologie und Faunistik von Brackwassergebieten. Arch. Naturgesch., Leipzig (N.F.) **2** 1933 pp. 54-96, 1 map 4 figs.
- 2683.—Sick, F. Sechster Beitrag zur Käferfauna Ostholsteins. Ent. Bl., Berlin **29** 1933 pp. 107-114, 163-168.
- 2684.—Sieber, M. Die Blattschneiderbienen (Gattung *Megachile* Latr.) im Freistaate Sachsen. SB. Isis, Dresden **1932** 1933 pp. 178-186. [Hym.]

2685.—**Siépi, P.** Catalogue raisonné des Lépidoptères du département des Bouches-du-Rhône et de la région de la Sainte-Baume classés d'après la méthode des docteurs Staudinger et Rebel. Deuxième édition. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Marseille 25 1932-33 pp. 25-244.

2686.—**Silver, J. C.** Biology and morphology of the spindle worm, or elder borer. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 345 1933 19 pp. 9 figs. [Lep.]

2687.—**Silvestri, F.** Sulle appendici del capo degli Japygidae (Thysanura Entotropha) e rispettivo confronto con quelle dei Chilopodi, dei Diplopodi e dei Crostacei. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 329-343, 7 figs.

2688.—**Silvestri, F.** Descrizione di una nova specie cavernicola di Campodeidae (Thysanura Entotropha) del Trentino. Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6 1933 pp. 1-4, 2 figs.

2689.—**Silvestri, F.** Spedizione del Prof. Nello Beccari nella Guiana britannica. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 114-124, 6 figs. [Thysanura.]

2690.—**Silvestri, F.** Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza dei Tisanuri del Messico. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 127-144, 12 figs.

2691.—**Silvestri, F.** Quarto contributo alla conoscenza dei Campodeidae (Thysanura) del Nord America. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 156-204, 32 figs.

2692.—**Silvestri, F.** Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Campodeidae dell'Africa occidentale. Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 1933 pp. 205-218, 9 figs. [Thysanura.]

2693.—**Silvestri, F.** Descrizione della femmina e del maschio di una nuova specie di *Mengenilla* Hifeneder (Strepsiptera). Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28 1933 pp. 1-10, 8 figs. [Col.]

2695.—**Silvestri, F.** First contribution to the knowledge of the Indo-Malayan Campodeidae (Thysanura Entotropha). Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 379-392, 10 figs.

2696.—**Silvestri, F.** On the types of *Japyx solifugus*, Haliday, and *Japyx wollastonii*, Westw. (Thysanura, Entotropha, Japygidae). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 186-192, 3 figs.

2697.—**Simanton, W. A.** Determination of the surface area of insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 247-254.

2698.—**Simes, J. A.** *Arundo donax* and its insect guests. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 276-278.

Simmonds, B. G. see Fox & Simmonds.

2699.—**Simmons, P. & Ellington, G. W.** Life history of the Angoumois grain moth in Maryland. Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric., Washington, D.C. no. 351 1933 34 pp. 10 figs. [Lep.]

2700.—**Simondetti, M.** Lepidotteri. Il Parco naz. del Gran Paradiso, Torino 3 1932 pp. 87-91.

2701.—**Sinoda, O. & Kurata, M.** Nutritional study on Dermestid beetles. I. The chemical composition and especially the nature of the ether extract of beetles. J. Biochem., Tokyo 16 1932 pp. 129-139. [Col.]

2702.—**Sinton, J. A.** A new African sandfly—*Phlebotomus transvaalensis* n. sp. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta 20 1933 pp. 879-881, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

2703.—**Sinton, J. A.** Notes on some Indian species of the genus *Phlebotomus*. Parts XXXII-XXXVI. Ind. J. med. Res., Calcutta 1933 20 pp. 869-872, 1 pl., pp. 873-878, 2 pls.; 21 pp. 221-224, 1 pl., pp. 225-228, 1 pl., pp. 417-428, 4 pls.

Sinton, J. A. see Majid & Sinton.

2704.—**Sison, P.** The slug caterpillar on abaca (*Thoesa sinensis* Wlk.), its life-history and habits as observed in Davao, and suggestions for control. Philipp. J. Agric., Manila 3 1932 pp. 163-187, 6 pls. [Lep.]

2705.—**Sitowski, L.** *Eurytoma ischioanthus* Ratzb. als Parasit der Art *Coeloides melanothus* Wesm. aus *Hylesinus fraxini* Pz. gezüchtet. [In Polish with German summary.] Roczn. Nauk rol., Poznan 30 1933 pp. 383-388, 1 pl. [Hym., Col.]

2706.—**Sjöstedt, Y.** Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Orthoptera: 1, Acrididae. 2, Mantidae. 3, Odonata. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 25A 1933 no. 3 pp. 17-34, 3 pls.; no. 4, 4 pp. 1 fig.; no. 5, 22 pp. 3 pls.

- 2707.—Sjöstedt, Y. Orthopteren-typen im Naturhistorischen Reichsmuseum zu Stockholm. 3. Gryllidae. 4. Tettigoniidae. 5. Forficulidae. 6. Blattidae. 7. Phasmidae. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 25A 1933 nos. 12 15 pp., 13 30 pp. 26 pls., 14 6 pp., 15 17 pp., 16 10 pp.
- 2709.—Sjöstedt, Y. Eine neue *Coryphistes*-Art (Orth. Acrid.) aus Australien. Ark. Zool., Stockholm 25B 1933 no. 5 2 pp. 2 figs.
- 2710.—Sjöstedt, Y. Neue Acrididen von dem Mt. Elgon und dem Brit. Ostafrika. Vorläufige Diagnosen. Ent. Tidskr., Stockholm 54 1933 pp. 215–216. [Orth.]
- 2711.—Sjöstedt, Y. Översikt över entomologiska avdelningens utveckling 1902–1933. K. Svenska Vetensk. Akad. Årsb. Stockholm 1933 pp. 196–224, 2 pls.
- 2712.—Skala, H. Die Nepticulidae Oberösterreichs. Ent. Anz., Vienna 13 1933 pp. 64–66, 99–101, 118–119, 129–132, 149–152. [Lep.]
- 2713.—Skala, H. Wenig bekannte Neptikel. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 122–130. [Lep.]
- 2714.—Skala, H. Zur Verbreitung einiger Miniermotten. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] p. 131.
- 2715.—Skala, H. Zur Verbreitung der Elachistidae in der ehem. österr.-ungar. Monarchie. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 286–289. [Lep.]
- 2716.—Skala, H. Neue Neptikel. Z. öst. Ent. Ver., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 30–32, 2 figs. [Lep.]
- 2717.—Skell, J. Ueber Züchtergebnisse einiger Nymphalidae, Lymantriidae und Larentiinae. Iris, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 1–7. [Lep.]
- Skinner, E. R. see Chrystal & Skinner.
- 2718.—[Skorikov, A.] Скориков, А. Die Hummelfauna Turkestans und ihre Beziehungen zur zentralasiatischen Fauna (Hymenoptera, Bombidae). [In German with Russian summary.] Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 175–247, 42 figs.
- 2719.—[Skorikov, A.] Скориков, А. Zur Fauna und Zoogeographie der Hummeln des Himalaya. [In Russian with German summary.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., Leningrad 1933 (N.S.) pp. 243–248. [Hym.]
- 2720.—Skorikov, A. S. Zur Hummelfauna Japans und seiner Nachbarländer. Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 53–65, 1 pl. 1 chart. [Hym.]
- 2721.—[Slatenenko, E.] Слатененко, Е. Einige Bemerkungen über den Fund von *Aphelochirus aestivalis* Fabr. im Fluss Murafa (Dnjestrbecken). [In Russian.] J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev 3 1932 pp. 69–70. [Hem.]
- 2722.—Slifer, E. H. & King, R. L. Grasshopper eggs and the paraffin method. Science, New York 78 1933 p. 366. [Orth.]
- Slifer, E. H. see King & Slifer.
- 2723.—Sloane, T. G. Notes on Australian species of the family Paussidae (Coleoptera). Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 58 1933 pp. 396–404.
- 2724.—Smirnov, E. Zur vergleichenden Morphologie der Zeichnung bei den Coccinelliden. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig 143 1933 pp. 1–15, 4 figs. [Col.]
- 2725.—Smirnov, E. & Wiolovitsh, N. Ueber den Zusammenhang zwischen der Populationsdichte und Eierproduktion der Weibchen bei der Schildlaus *Chionaspis salicis* L. Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 415–424, 9 figs. [Hem.]
- 2726.—Smith, A. J. Report on cotton insect and disease investigations. Part 3. Notes on the red bollworm (*Diparopsis castanea* Hampson) of cotton in South Africa. Sci. Bull. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr., Pretoria 114 1933 29 pp. 3 figs. 1 pl. [Lep.]
- 2727.—Smith, C. N. Notes on the life history and molting process of *Sarcophaga securifera* Villeneuve. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 35 1933 pp. 159–164, 8 figs. [Dipt.]
- Smith, F. S. see Smith, M. & F. S.
- Smith, G. P. see Fox & Smith.
- Smith, H. F. see Holdaway & Smith.
- Smith, H. L. see Parker & Smith; Vance & Smith.
- Smith, H. S. see Graham, S. A.
- 2728.—Smith, M. & F. S. A home-made light trap for moths. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1932–33 1933 pp. 46–49, 1 pl.
- 2729.—Smith, M. R. Additional species of Florida ants, with remarks. Florida Ent., Gainesville 17 1933 pp. 21–26. [Hym.]

2730.—Smith, P. S. A register of extinct, rare or local species and varieties of Lepidoptera in the collection of the Birmingham Natural History and Philosophical Society. Proc. Birmingham Nat. Hist. Soc. **16** 1933 pp. 67–69.

Smith, R. C. *see* Graham, S. A.

Smith, T. *see* Grossman & Smith.

2731.—Smreczyński, S. Rüsselkäfer-Sammlung des verst. W. Maczyński. [In Polish.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow **65** 1931 pp. 1–24. [Col.]

2732.—Smyth, E. G. On the Nicolay and Weiss "Synopsis of the Cicindeliidae" (Coleop.). Ent. News, Philadelphia **44** 1933 pp. 197–204.

2733.—Snodgrass, R. E. How the bee stings. Bee World, Camberley, Surrey **14** 1933 pp. 3–6, 6 figs. [Hym.]

2734.—Snodgrass, R. E. Morphology of the insect abdomen. Part II. The genital ducts and the ovipositor. Smithsonian. misc. Coll., Washington **89** 1933 no. 8 148 pp. 48 figs.

2735.—Snyder, T. E. A new species of Brazilian termite, featuring an intermediate soldier-worker individual. Proc. biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 161–166, 2 figs. [Isopt.]

2736.—Snyder, T. E. *Calcaritermes* in the United States. Proc. ent. Soc. Washington **35** 1933 pp. 67–69, 1 fig. [Isopt.]

2737.—Snyder, T. E. New termites from India. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus., Washington, D.C. **82** art. 16 no. 2957 1933 15 pp. 1 pl., 8 figs. [Isopt.]

2738.—Soffner, J. Insektenleben und menschliche Kultur. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 160–162, 165–167.

Soika, A. Giordani *see* Giordani Soika.

2739.—Sokolov, I. Zur Erforschung der Fauna der Wasserbecken der Stadt Jas "Alte Buchara" und deren Umgebung. [In Turkmen with German summary.] Acta Univ. Asiae Med., Tashkent (xii-a) Geogr. no. **11** 1931 pp. 1–16.

Sokolowski, K. *see* Franek & Sokolowski.

2740.—Solari, F. Osservazioni riflettenti alcune specie di *Coniocleonus* (Col. Curc.). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **65** 1933 pp. 134–136.

2741.—Solari, F. Notizie biologiche sull'*Apion bonvouloiri* Bris. e sul *Dichotrachelus sulcipennis* Stierl. (Col. Curc.). Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **65** 1933 pp. 159–161.

2742.—Solari, F. Forme nuovi di Curculionidi e note sinonimiche. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **65** 1933 pp. 161–164. [Col.]

2743.—Solly, R. V. Butterflies and moths of the neighbourhood of Exeter. List of species with localities and dates. Proc. Univ. Coll. S.W. England F. Cl. nat. Hist. Soc., Exeter **6** 1931 pp. 9–15. [Lep.]

2744.—Sømme, S. Birds as enemies of dragonflies (Odon.). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 223–224.

2745.—Sonan, J. Notes on the Braconid fly, *Iphiaulax (Euurobracon) penetrator* Smith. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 115–124, 1 fig. [Not seen.]

2746.—Sonan, J. On the tribe Rhyssini Cush. & Rohw. from Formosa (Hym. Ichneumonidae). Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku **23** 1933 pp. 242–248, 8 figs.

2747.—Souza Lopes, H. de. Sobre a *Rhopalomera stictica* Wied., 1828 (Dipt. Rhopalomeridae). Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. Rio de Janeiro **4** 1932 pp. 127–129, 6 pls.

2748.—Souza Lopes, H. de. Sarcophagas do Brazil. Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet., Rio de Janeiro **10** 1933 pp. 65–71, 5 pls. [Dipt.]

2749.—Souza Lopes, H. de. Sobre algumas especies de *Sarcophaga* do Brasil, com a descrição de cinco especies novas (Dipt. Sarcophagidae). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro **3** 1933 pp. 153–158, 5 figs.

Souza Lopes, H. de *see* Pinto & de Souza Lopes.

2750.—Sowerby, A. de C. Cricket gourds and culture in China. China J., Shanghai **18** 1933 pp. 157–162, 3 pls. 1 fig. [Orth.]

2751.—Spaeth, F. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Cassidinae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels **4** 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 135–137.

2752.—Spaeth, F. Studien über die Gattung *Cryptonychus* (Col. Chrys. Hisp.). *Folia zool. hydrobiol.*, Riga 5 1933 pp. 1–13.

2753.—Spaeth, F. Die *Hoplionota*-Arten von den Philippinen-Inseln (Coleoptera; Chrysomelidae). *Philipp. J. Sci.*, Manila 50 1933 pp. 311–323, 1 fig.

2754.—Spaeth, F. Neue Cassidinen von den Philippinen-Inseln (Coleoptera; Chrysomelidae). *Philipp. J. Sci.*, Manila 51 1933 pp. 495–506.

2755.—Spaeth, F. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Afrikanischen Cassidinen (Col. Chrys.). *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.*, Brussels 22 1933 pp. 345–359.

2756.—Spaeth, F. Hispinen (Col.) aus Java. *Stylops*, London 2 1933 pp. 268–274.

2757.—Spaeth, F. Bestimmungstabelle der *Hoplionota*-Arten (Col. Chrys. Cass.) von Australien, Asien und den dazugehörigen Inseln. *Wien. ent. Ztg.* 50 1933 pp. 117–141.

Specht, G. *see* Benedek & Specht.

Sperry, J. L. *see* Comstock, Grace & Sperry.

Spett *see* Shpett.

2758.—Spieth, H. T. The phylogeny of some mayfly genera. *J. New York ent. Soc.* 41 1933 pp. 55–86, 327–390, 14 pls. [*Ephemeropt.*]

2759.—Spitz, R. Catalogo das collecções dos Macrolepidopterose do Museu Paulista, com anotações, até 1929. *Rev. Mus. Paulista*, São Paulo 17 1932 pp. 833–893.

2760.—Stach, J. *Heterolepisma horni* n. sp. und die Zusammenstellung der Arten der Gattung *Heterolepisma* (Thysanura). *Ann. Mus. zool. polon.*, Warsaw 9 1933 pp. 341–349, 1 pl.

2761.—Stackelberg, A. *Dolichopodidae*. In LINDNER *Flieg. Pal. Reg.* 29 1933 pp. 65–128, 2 pls. 30 figs.

2762.—Stackelberg, A. A. [Ed.] Verzeichnis der schädlichen Insekten der paläarktischen Region. Teil 1. Schädlinge der Landwirtschaft. *Bull. Plant Prot., Leningrad* (1) *Ent. no.* 5 1932 xx + 500 pp.

2763.—Stadler, H. Die Ameisen-grille (*Myrmecophila acervorum* Panzer). *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart 50 1933 pp. 219–220. [*Orth.*]

2764.—Stäger, R. Die Ameisen im Dienste der Samenverbreitung. *Mitt. naturf. Ges. Bern* 1932 1933 pp. xxxvii–xxxviii. [*Hym.*]

2765.—Stäger, R. Die Beziehungen kleiner Ameisenarten zu *Cistus salviifolius*. *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.*, Berne 15 1933 pp. 465–471. [*Hym.*]

2766.—Stäger, R. Fütterungsversuche mit unsern einheimischen Ameisenarten. *Rev. suisse Zool.*, Geneva 40 1933 pp. 349–363. [*Hym.*]

Staley, J. *see* Marshall & Staley.

2767.—Stammer, H. J. Neue Symbiosen bei Coleopteren. *Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges.*, Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 150–155.

2768.—Stammer, H. J. Ueber die Verbreitung des Collembolen *Tetrodon-tophora bielensis* Waga in Schlesien. *Zool. Anz.*, Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 319–326, 1 map.

2769.—Stammer, H. J. Die Metamorphose der Syrphide *Temnostoma vespiforme* (L.) und die eigenartigen Anpassungen der Larve dieses Tieres an das Bohren im Holz (Dipt.). *Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere*, Berlin 26 1933 pp. 437–446, 7 figs.

2770.—Stanislavskij, B. On the histology of the hypodermis in *Periplaneta orientalis*. [*In Czech.*] *Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles, Prague* 56 1926 pp. 1–15, 2 pls. 2 figs. [*Orth.*]

2771.—Stärcke, A. Contribution à l'étude de la faune népenthi-cole. Art. III. Un nouveau *Camponotus* de Borneo habitant les tiges creuses de *Nepenthes*, récolté par J. P. Schuite-maker. *Natuurh. Maandbl.*, Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 29–31, 2 pls. [*Hym.*]

2772.—Stärcke, A. De Larven der Dolichoderinen. *Tijdschr. Ent.*, Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. xxvi–xxxii. [*Hym.*]

2773.—Stark, M. B. The development and minute structure of certain hereditary tumors in *Drosophila*. *Anat. Rec.*, Philadelphia 55 1933 suppl. p. 38. [*Dipt.*]

2774.—Stauder, H. Die Schmetterlingsfauna der illyro-adriatischen Festland- und Inselzone (Faunula Illyro-Adriatica). *Ent. Anz.*, Vienna 13 1933 pp. 18–20. [*Lep.*]

2775.—Steiniger, F. Eine besondere Form von Bewegungslosigkeit bei Insekten. *Natur u. Mus.*, Frankfurt a. Main **63** 1933 pp. 364–370, 5 figs.

2776.—Steiniger, F. Die Erscheinungen der Katalepsie bei Stabheuschrecken und Wasserläufern. *Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere*, Berlin **26** 1933 pp. 591–708, 42 figs. [Orth., Hem.]

2777.—Steiniger, F. Katalepsie und visuelle Anpassung bei *Phyllium*. *Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere*, Berlin **28** 1933 pp. 1–51, 19 figs. [Orth.]

Steinweden, J. B. *see* Moulton & Steinweden.

2778.—Stelfox, A. W. Some recent records for Irish Aculeate Hymenoptera. *Ent. mon. Mag.*, London **69** 1933 pp. 47–53.

2779.—Stelfox, A. W. On the occurrence of a peculiar race of the humble bee, *Bombus smithianus* White, on the Aran Islands, in western Ireland. *Irish Nat. J.*, Belfast **4** 1933 pp. 235–238. [Hym.]

2780.—Stempffer, H. Contribution à l'étude de quelques espèces du genre *Lycaeides* Hübner (Lep. Lycaenidae) (suite). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris **38** 1933 pp. 108–112, 2 figs.

2781.—Stephan, J. Massenwanderungen von Raupen. *Ent. Jb.*, Leipzig **43** 1934 [1933] pp. 94–101. [Lep.]

2782.—Sterneck, J. Zum Artikel: "Entomologie, Schule und Sammeltätigkeit" in Nr. 7 der Entomolog. Rundschau v.1.4. 1933, vol. 50. *Ent. Rdsch.*, Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 124–127.

2783.—Sterneck, J. Studien über Acidaliinae (Geometr.). I, II. [Conclusion.] *Z. öst. EntVer.*, Vienna **18** 1933 pp. 1–6, 9–15, 63–68, 1 pl. [Lep.]

2784.—Sterzl, A. Ueber Treibzucht. *Z. Ver. NatBeob. Samml.*, Vienna **8** 1933 pp. 8–10, 15–16, 17–18, 22–24.

2785.—Stetter-Stättermayer, J. *Erebica*-Formen aus den Ostpyrenäen. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben **27** 1933 pp. 309–312. [Lep.]

2786.—Stewart, M. A. Revision of the list of Siphonaptera from New York State. *J. New York ent. Soc.* **41** 1933 pp. 253–262.

2787.—Stichel, H. Amathusiidae. *Lepidopt. Cat.*, Berlin **54** 1933 171 pp.

2788.—Stichel, W. Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der deutschen Wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Lief. **8 & 9** 1933 pp. 211–274, 111 figs.

2789.—Stitz, H. Neue Ameisen des Hamburger Museums (Hym. Form.). *Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges.*, Berlin **4** 1933 pp. 67–75, 6 figs.

2790.—Stitz, J. & Szebe, P. The evolution of the races of bees and their geographical distribution. *Bee World*, Camberley, Surrey **14** 1933 pp. 128–130, 1 map. [Hym.]

2791.—Stöckel, —. Das märkische Hochmoor und seine Lepidopteren-Fauna. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben **27** 1933 pp. 213–220.

2792.—Stone, A. Two new species of *Tabanus* from North America (Diptera). *Proc. ent. Soc. Washington* **35** 1933 pp. 75–77.

2793.—Strand, A. Koleopterfaunaen i jordrottebol. *Norsk ent. Tidskr.*, Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 284–285.

2794.—Strand, E. Miscellanea nomenclatorica zoologica et palaeontologica. V. *Folia zool. hydrobiol.*, Riga **5** 1933 pp. 122–126.

2795.—Strand, E. *Lepidopterorum Catalogus*, Berlin. *See* Schüssler, Shepard, Stichel.

2796.—Straneo, L. Appunti su alcuni Carabidi italiani. *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.*, Genoa **65** 1933 pp. 113–115. [Col.]

2797.—Strasburger, E. H. Ueber den Formwechsel des Chromatins in der Eientwicklung der Fliege *Calliphora erythrocephala* Meigen. *Z. Zellforsch.*, Berlin **17** 1933 pp. 83–117, 29 figs. [Dipt.]

2798.—Straubenzee, C. H. C. van. A summer in Bulgaria after butterflies. *Entomologist*, London **66** 1933 pp. 9–13, 31–35.

2799.—Strelkov, V. Epicopeidae. *Pub. Mus. Hoang Ho Pai Ho*, Tientsin no. **7** 1932 pp. 1–13, 2 pls. [Lep.]

Stringer, H. *see* Fletcher & Stringer.

2800.—Sugimoto, M. On the fleas of Formosa. [In Japanese.] *Dobuts. Zasshi*, Tokyo **45** 1933 pp. 101–102. [Siphonapt.]

- 2801.—Sugimoto, M. Notes on fleas in Formosa (Siphonaptera). [In Japanese with English summary.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku 23 1933 pp. 116-145, 1 pl.
- 2802.—Sugitani, I. Corean butterflies. [In Japanese.] Zephyrus, Fukuoka 5 1933 pp. 1-5. [Lep.]
- 2803.—Sugitani, I. Some new aberrant forms of Japanese and Formosan butterflies. iii. [In Japanese.] Zephyrus, Fukuoka 5 1933 pp. 6-11, 4 pls. [Lep.]
- 2804.—Sugiyama, M. Behavior of the sex-chromosome in the spermatogenesis of Japanese earwig, *Anisolabis marginalis*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 1933 pp. 177-182, 4 figs. [Dermapt.]
- 2805.—Sugiyama, S. On the structure of compound eyes in the rice-borer moth, *Chilo simplex* Butler. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 428-431, 8 figs. [Lep.]
- 2806.—Sumakov, G. G. Beiträge zur Fauna der Coleopteren von Estland. Arch. Naturk. Estlands, Dorpat (2) 13 1931 pp. 81-94.
- 2807.—Sumner, E. C. The species of the Termite genus *Zootermopsis* Emerson (= *Termopsis* Hagen). Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent., Berkeley 6 1933 pp. 197-230, 2 pls. 23 figs. [Isopt.]
- 2808.—Sumner, R. Influence of gregarines on growth in mealworms. Science, New York 78 1933 p. 125. [Col.]
- 2809.—Surcouf, J. Note préliminaire sur les Cicindélides du Maroc. Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 1933 pp. 25-30. [Col.]
- 2810.—Šuster, P. M. Erblichkeit aufgezungener Futterannahme bei *Drosophila repleta* Wollaston. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 222-224. [Dipt.]
- 2811.—Šuster, P. M. Das Johnstone'sche Organ bei den Larven holometaboler Insekten. Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 63-65.
- 2812.—Šuster, P. M. Fühlerregeneration nach Ganglienexstirpation bei *Sphodromantis bioculata* Burm. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 53 1933 pp. 41-48, 8 figs. [Orth.]
- 2813.—Šuster, P. M. Beinregeneration nach Ganglienexstirpation bei *Sphodromantis bioculata* Burm. Zool. Jb., Jena Allg. Zool. 53 1933 pp. 49-66, 21 figs. [Orth.]
- 2814.—Sutherland, J. R. G. Some observations on the common mealybug, *Pseudococcus citri* Risso. 23rd & 24th Ann. Rep. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1932 pp. 105-118, 2 pls. [Hem.]
- 2815.—Suzuki, K. The variation of chromosome number in *Loxoblemus arictulus*, a species of Grylloid family. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 330-332, 6 figs. [Orth.]
- 2816.—Suzuki, K. Two cases of sexual abnormalities in *Homoeogrillus japonicus* de Haan. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 548-551, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Orth.]
- Swan, D. C. see Davidson & Swan.
- 2817.—Swellengrebel, N. & Buck, A. de. Les races hollandaises de l'*Anopheles maculipennis* et leurs rapports avec les races italiennes. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 26 1933 pp. 273-282. [Dipt.]
- Swellengrebel, N. H. see Buck & Swellengrebel.
- 2818.—Swezey, O. H. New records of insects on Molokai, and miscellaneous notes. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 273-274.
- 2819.—Swezey, O. H. New Hawaiian Lepidoptera. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 299-304.
- 2820.—Swezey, O. H. Notes on *Tromatobia rufopectus* (Cress.), a recent immigrant in Hawaii (Hymenoptera). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 305-306.
- 2821.—Swezey, O. H. Records of immigrant insects for 1932. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 p. 358.
- 2821a.—Szałas, J. Beitrag zur Biologie der Art *Phloeosinus thujae* Perris. [In Polish with German summary.] Spraw. Kom. fizjogr. Krakow 66 1932 pp. 67-73, 3 figs. [Col.]
- Szebe, P. see Stitz & Szebe.
- Szentkirályi see Lörincz & Szentkirályi.

2822.—Szilády, Z. Dimorphe maennchen und archaistische Formen bei Dipteren. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 239–242.

2823.—Szulczewski, J. W. Beitrag zur Kleinschmetterlingsfauna von Poznań und Umgegend. [In Polish with German summary.] Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 119–132. [Lep.]

Tabashi, I. *see* Nakayama & Tabashi; Nakayama, Masaki & Tabashi.

2824.—Táborský, K. Příspěvek ke znalosti slovenských orthopter. [In Czech.] Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 86–91.

2826.—Takahashi, R. Some Aphididae from Corea (Hemiptera). J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo no. 15 1933 pp. 78–80, 7 figs.

2827.—Takahashi, R. Two new plantlice attacking the Fagaceae in Formosa (Hemiptera). J. Soc. trop. Agric., Taihoku 5 1933 pp. 314–316, 4 figs.

2828.—Takahashi, R. Some Aphididae from Tsushima. Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 51–52. [Hem.]

2829.—Takahashi, R. Two new species of *Eulachnus* Del Guercio (Aphididae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 34 (1932) 1933 pp. 150–153. [Hem.]

2830.—Takahashi, R. Aleyrodidae of Formosa. Part II. Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa, Taihoku no. 60 1933 pp. 1–24, 15 figs. [Hem.]

2831.—Takahashi, R. Observations on the Coccidae of Formosa. III. Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa, Taihoku no. 60 1933 pp. 25–64, 31 figs.

2832.—Takahashi, R. Three interesting Aphids from the Far East. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 27–30, 3 figs. [Hem.]

2833.—Takahashi, R. Notes on the dimorph of *Periphyllus formosanus* Takahashi (Aphididae). Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku 23 1933 pp. 1–3. [Hem.]

2834.—Takahashi, R. *Pemphigella aedificator* Buckton produces galls in Formosa (Aphididae Hemiptera). Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku 23 1933 pp. 352–353, 1 fig.

2834a.—Takahashi, Y. Experimental studies of the chromotaxis on a melon fly, *Aulacophora femoralis*. [In Japanese.] Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 pp. 115–123. [Col.]

Takato, R. *see* Harukawa, Takato & Kumashiro.

2835.—Takeya, C. New or little-known lace-bugs from Japan, Corea and Formosa (Hemiptera: Tingitidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 32–33, 1 pl. 4 figs.

Takeya, C. *see* Esaki & Takeya.

2836.—Takizawa, M. The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part I (Noterinae, Laccophilinae). Part II (Hydroporinae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo 7 pp. 17–24 (1932), 1 fig., pp. 165–179 (1933). [Col.]

2837.—Tamanuki, K. A list of the Longicorn beetles from Saghalien, with the descriptions of one new species, one new variety and one new aberrant form. Insecta matsum., Sapporo 8 1933 pp. 69–88, 1 fig.

2838.—Tamanuki, K. Miscellaneous notes on the Cerambycidae of Corea. [In Japanese.] J. Chosen nat. Hist. Soc., Keijo 16 1933 pp. 14–22. [Col.]

2839.—Tamanuki, K. Coleopterous fauna of Sakhalin. II. [In Japanese.] Kontyû, Tokyo 6 1932 pp. 100–110, 4 figs.

2840.—Tan, Chia-Chen. Notes on the biology of the lady-bird beetle, *Ptychanatis axyridis* Pall. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 8 pt. 1 1933 pp. 9–18, 1 pl. [Col.]

2841.—Tan, Chia-Chen & Li, Ju-Chi. Variations in the color patterns in the lady-bird beetles, *Ptychanatis axyridis* Pall. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 175–193, 2 pls. [Col.]

2842.—Tanaka, Y. & Hino, T. Variations of tactile papillae and sensory hairs of the larval antennae of *Bombyx mori* L. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bult. sci. Fak. terkt. Kjusu Univ. 4 1931 pp. 570–578, 14 figs. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (85).] [Lep.]

2843.—Tanner, T. R. Uusia Mallophaga-löytöjä. Memor. Soc. Fauna Flor. fenn., Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 51–53.

Tao, Chia-Chü see Wong & Tao.

2844.—Tarsia in Curia, I. Nuove osservazioni sull' organo simbiotico di *Calandra oryzae* L. Arch. Zool. ital., Torino 18 1933 pp. 247-264, 9 figs. [Col.]

2845.—Tarwid, K. Ueber den systematischen Wert von *Anopheles maculipennis alexandrae-schingarewae* Sching. (Diptera, Culicidae). Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 10 1933 pp. 57-60, 1 fig.

2846.—Tarwid, K. Sur l'existence de l'espèce *Symmerus apicalis* Winn. (Diptera, Fungivoridae). Ann. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 9 1933 pp. 375-379, 1 pl.

Tauber, O. E. see Yeager & Tauber.

2847.—Tavares, J. de S. Un novo caso de trofobiose. Bol. Acad. Cien. Lisboa (N.S.) 3 1931 pp. 727-731. [Hym.]

Teissier, G. see L'Heritier & Teissier.

2848.—Telenga, N. A. Einige neue Braconiden-Arten aus U.S.S.R. (Hymenoptera). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 242-244.

2849.—Telenga, N. A. Einige neue Agathididae-Arten aus U.S.S.R. (Braconidae, Hymenoptera). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 245-247.

2850.—Tempel, M. Eigene Zuchtergebnisse aus lepidopterologischem Gebiete. Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 21 1924 pp. 45-47, 2 figs.

2851.—Tenenbaum, E. Zur Vererbung des Zeichnungsmusters von *Epilachna chrysomelina* F. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 308-313, 10 figs. [Col.]

2852.—Tenenbaum, S. Neue für Polen Coleopteren. VI. Fragm. Faun. Mus. zool. polon., Warsaw 2 1933 pp. 5-8.

Tennant, R. see Thompson & Tennant.

Terentjeva, E. L. see Tiniakow & Terentjeva.

2853.—Teslinsky, —. Orthoptera de Bessarabie. Bull. Mus. nat. sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932 pp. 64-67.

Teubner, E. see Martini & Teubner,

2854.—Teyrovský, V. Sur la perception de la forme chez les larves des Aeschnides. [In Czech with French summary.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk, Brno 1922 no. 9, 16 pp. [Odon.]

2855.—Teyrovský, V. Etudes sur les larves des Corixides. I. [In Czech with French summary.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk, Brno 1925 no. 57, 13 pp., 5 figs. [Hem.]

2856.—Teyrovský, V. Contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of Moravia and Silesia. Odonata. II. [In Czech with German summary.] Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně 15 1933 pp. 61-62.

2857.—Theodor, O. Some African sandflies. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 537-547, 2 pls. 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2858.—Theodor, O. A note on *Phlebotomus vexator*, Coquillett (Dipt.). Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 274-276, 2 figs.

2859.—Théry, A. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes orientales néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Buprestidae. Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg., Brussels 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série pp. 97-106, 2 pls.

2860.—Théry, A. Etude sur les espèces africaines du genre *Anthaxo-morphus*. Ann. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris 102 1933 pp. 161-171, 1 pl. [Col.]

2861.—Théry, A. Notes d'entomologie marocaine et nord-africaine. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc, Rabat 12 (1932) 1933 pp. 119-127, 8 figs.; pp. 189-198, 9 figs.; 13 1933 pp. 129-138, 12 figs. [Col.]

2862.—Thiem, H. Die Bienenwolfgefahr im Kaligebiet der Werra. Arch. Bienenk., Berlin 14 1933 pp. 121-134, 6 figs. [Hym.]

2863.—Thiem, H. Beitrag zur Parthenogenese und Phänologie der Geschlechter von *Eulecanium corni* Bouché (Coccidae). Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 294-324. [Hem.]

2864.—Thiem, H. Ueber ein- und zweigeschlechtliche Kommaschildläuse (*Lepidosaphes ulmi* unisexualis und bisexualis, *L. rubri* und *L. newsteadii*) der deutschen Coccidenfauna. Z. PflKrankh., Stuttgart 43 1933 pp. 638-657, 2 figs. [Hem.]

2865.—Thienemann, A. Zur Orthocladiiinnenfauna Niederländisch-Indiens. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 11 1932 pp. 553-562, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2866.—Thienemann, A. Chironomiden-Metamorphosen. iii. Zur Metamorphose der Orthocladariæ. Mit einem Beitrag von O. Harnisch, Köln. Dtsch. ent. Z., Berlin 1933 pp. 1-38, 20 figs. [Dipt.]

2867.—Thienemann, A. Mückenlarven bilden Gestein. Natur u. Mus., Frankfurt a. Main 63 1933 pp. 370-378, 5 figs. [Dipt.]

2868.—Thienemann, A. & Mayer, K. Chironomiden-Metamorphosen. vi. Die Metamorphosen zweier hochalpiner Chironomiden (Dipt.). (Mit einer Bestimmungstabelle der Larven und Puppen der *Diamesa*-Gruppe.) Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 1-12, 11 figs.

2869.—Thomas, B. et al. Arabia felix. London & Toronto, Jonathan Cape 1932 xxix + 397 pp. 1 map, 42 pls. 24 figs. [Insects pp. 344-363.]

2870.—Thomas, C. A. Prothetely in an Elaterid larva (Coleop.). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 91-96, 3 figs.

2871.—Thomas, C. A. Observations on the tomato pin worm (*Gnorimoschema lycopersicella* Busck) and the egg plant leaf miner (*G. glochinella* Zeller) in Pennsylvania. J. econ. Ent., Geneva, N.Y. 26 1933 pp. 137-143, 1 fig. [Lep.]

2872.—Thomas, E. S. *Neococephalus lyristes* (Rehn & Hebard) in the middle west (Tettigoniidae, Orthopt.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 303-308, 5 figs.

2873.—Thomas, I. On the bionomics and structure of some Dipterous larvae infesting cereals and grasses. I. *Opomyza florum* Fabr. Ann. appl. Biol., Cambridge 20 1933 pp. 707-721, 8 figs.

Thomas, I. see Miles, Thomas & Hey; Petherbridge, Thomas & Hey; Hey & Thomas.

2874.—Thomas, M. L'instinct et la psychologie des Hyménoptères (suite). Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 72 1933 pp. 301-310.

2875.—Thomas, M. L'instinct et la psychologie des papillons. Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg., Brussels 73 1933 pp. 315-332. [Lep.]

2876.—Thomas, R. L. The genera *Stirellus* and *Commellus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc., McPherson 6 1933 pp. 126-136, 2 pls.

Thomas, W. L. see Knowlton, Janes & Thomas; Knowlton & Thomas.

2877.—Thompson, G. B. Association of Hippoboscids with lice. Nature, London 132 1933 pp. 605-606.

Thompson, W. L. see Watson & Thompson.

2878.—Thompson, W. R. & Tennant, R. Influence of environmental change upon sensitivity of *Drosophila* larvae to ultraviolet radiation. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 31 1933 pp. 120-121, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2879.—Thomsen, M. & Lemche, H. Experimente zur Erzielung eines erblichen Melanismus bei dem Spanner *Selenia bilunaria* Esp. Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 541-560. [Lep.]

2880.—Thornley, A. Diptera Tabanidae from Cornwall. J. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton 1 1933 pp. 60-62.

2881.—Thorpe, W. H. Experiments on the respiration of aquatic and parasitic insect larvae. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 345-351.

2882.—Thorpe, W. H. Notes on the natural control of *Coleophora laricella*, the larch case-bearer. With an appendix by C. Ferrière. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 271-291, 20 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

2883.—Thorpe, W. H. Tracheal and blood gills in aquatic insect larvae. Nature, London 131 1933 pp. 549-550.

2884.—Tiensuu, L. Two hitherto unknown *Aeschna* nymphs. Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 11-14, 3 figs. [Odon.]

2885.—Tiensuu, L. Tietoja Suomesta tavatuista sukakärpäksistä (Muscidae). Notul. ent., Helsingfors 13 1933 pp. 78-80. [Dipt.]

2886.—Tietz, H. M. The genotypes of the North American Hadeninae (Lepidoptera Noctuidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 441-456.

2887.—Tillyard, R. J. The Panorpid complex in the British Rhaetic and Lias. Fossil Insects no. 3, London, Br. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1933 79 pp. 1 pl. 31 figs.

2888.—Tillyard, R. J. The mayflies of the Mount Kosciusko Region. I. (Plecoptera). Introduction and family Siphonuridae. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney 58 1933 pp. 1-32, 1 pl. 45 figs.

2889.—Tillyard, R. J. The evolution of the scorpion-flies and their descendants. (Abstract.) Rep. Aust. Ass. Adv. Sci., Brisbane 21 (1932) 1933 p. 140. [Mecopt.]

2890.—Timoféeff-Ressovsky, N. W. Ueber die relative Vitalität von *Drosophila melanogaster* Meigen und *Drosophila funebris* Fabricius (Diptera Muscidae acalyptratae) unter verschiedenen Zuchtbedingungen in Zusammenhang mit der Verbreitungs-arealen dieser Arten. Arch. Naturgesch., Leipzig (N.F.) 2 1933 pp. 285-290.

2891.—Timoféeff-Ressovsky, N. W. Rückgenmutationen und die Genmutabilität in verschiedenen Richtungen. iii, iv, v. Z. indukt. abstamm.-u. Vererb. Lehre, Leipzig 1933 64 pp. 173-175; 65 pp. 278-292, 5 figs.; 66 pp. 165-179, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2892.—Tinbergen, N. Uit het leven van de bijenwolf (*Philanthus triangulum* Fabr.). Levende Natuur, Amsterdam 38 1933 pp. 1-6, 39-45, 4 figs.

2893.—Tindale, N. B. Revision of the Australian ghost moths (Lepidoptera Homoneura, Family Hepialidae). Part II. Rec. S. Aust. Mus., Adelaide 5 1933 pp. 14-43, 92 figs.

2894.—Ting, P. C. Feeding mechanisms of weevils, their function, and relationships to classification. Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. California, Sacramento 22 1933 pp. 161-165, 1 pl. [Col.]

2895.—Tiniakow, G. C. & Terentieva, E. L. *Cubitus interruptus*, a new genovariation of the fourth chromosome of *Drosophila melanogaster*. Genetics, Menasha 18 1933 pp. 117-120, 1 fig. [Dipt.]

2896.—Tissot, A. N. Five new species of *Anuraphis* and *Aphis*. Florida Ent., Gainesville 16 1933 pp. 49-60, 1 pl. [Hem.]

2897.—Tissot, A. N. Additions to the Aphid fauna of Florida. Florida Ent., Gainesville 17 1933 pp. 37-45, 1 pl. [Hem.]

2898.—Titschack, E. Die entomologische Abteilung des zoologischen Staatsinstituts und zoologischen Museums in Hamburg. Ihre wissenschaftliche Bedeutung, ihre Aufgaben, ihre Geschichte und ihre Sammlungen. Hamburg, Hartung & Co. 1933 64 pp. 2 figs.

Toit, R. du see Nieschulz & Toit.

2899.—Tokunaga, M. A marine crane fly, *Limonia* (*Dicranomyia*) *trifilamentosa*, of the Pacific coast of Japan, with special reference to the ecology and the morphology of its immature stages. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 50 1933 pp. 327-344, 3 pls. 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2900.—Tokunaga, M. Chironomidae from Japan (Diptera). I. Clunioninae; II. Marine *Tanytarsus*. Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 87-99, 2 pls.; pp. 357-367, 2 pls.

2901.—Toll, S. Einige Worte über die heimischen Arten der Gattung *Nepticula* Zell. [In Polish with German summary.] Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 22-51, 3 pls. [Lep.]

2902.—Tonge, A. E. The ova of British Lepidoptera. Pt. II. Noctuidae. Pt. III. Geometridae, etc. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1931-32 1932 pp. 1-15, 4 pls.; 1932-33 1933 pp. 11-25, 4 pls.

2903.—Tonkes, P. R. Recherches sur les poils urticants des chenilles. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 44-99, 2 pls.

2904.—Tonnoir, A. L. Notes on Indian Blepharoceridae, III. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 269-275, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

2905.—Tonnoir, A. L. Descriptions of remarkable Indian Psychodidae and their early stages, with a theory of the evolution of the ventral suckers of Dipterous larvae. Rec. Ind. Mus., Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 53-75, 1 pl. 7 figs.

2906.—Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la. On Floridian Heteroptera, with new state records from the Keys. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 1933 pp. 28-31.

2907.—Tóth, L. Ueber die frühembryonale Entwicklung der viviparen Aphiden. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 692-731, 45 figs. [Hem.]

2908.—Toumanoff, C. Sur le peuplement anophélien du bassin du Fleuve-Rouge au Tonkin. Bull. Soc. Path. exot., Paris 26 1933 pp. 741-747. [Dipt.]

2909.—Toumanoff, C. & Farinaud, M. E. Sur la présence de *A. culicifacies* en Nord-Annam. Bull. Soc. méd.-chir. Indochine, Hanoi 10 1932 pp. 760-766, 4 pls. [Dipt.]

Toumanoff, C. *see* Roubaud, Toumanoff & Gaschen.

2910.—Townsend, C. H. T. Note on *Anopheles* of the *Nyssorhynchus* group (Diptera: Culicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 101-102.

2911.—Townsend, C. H. T. On *Nyssorhynchus tarsimaculatus* Goeldi and the races of *Nyssorhynchus*. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 7-12. [Dipt.]

2912.—Townsend, C. H. T. Two new generic names in Oestroidea. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 p. 527. [Dipt.]

2913.—Trägårdh, I. Methods of automatic collecting for studying the fauna of the soil. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 203-214, 8 figs.

2914.—Trappen, A. Die Fauna von Württemberg. Die Käfer. Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb., Stuttgart 88 1932 pp. 143-174. [Col.]

2915.—Traver, J. R. Mayflies of North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc., Chapel Hill 48 1933 pp. 141-206, 1 pl. [Ephemeropt.]

2916.—Traver, J. R. Heptagenine mayflies of North America. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 105-125. [Ephemeropt.]

Trehan, K. N. *see* Husain & Trehan.

Treloar, A. E. *see* Gray & Treloar.

2917.—Trensz, F. Etude expérimentelle sur la fonction des chambres à air de l'oeuf d'*Anopheles maculipennis*. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie, Algiers 11 1933 pp. 192-197, 1 pl.

Trensz, F. *see* Sergent & Trensz.

2918.—Trinchieri, G. Secondo contributo alla bibliografia delle cavallette. Rome, Minist. Colon. 1933 86 pp.

Trippel, A. W. *see* Montgomery & Trippel.

2919.—Trotter, A. Nuovo contributo alla illustrazione cecidologica delle Antille. Marcellia, Naples 27 (1930-31) 1933 pp. 125-140, 1 pl.

2920.—Trotter, A. Nuovo contributo alla cecidologia della Libia. Marcellia, Naples 28 (1932-33) 1933 pp. 14-30, 9 figs.

2921.—Trouvelot, B. et al. Observations sur les affinités trophiques existant entre les larves de *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* et les plantes de la famille des Solanées. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 197 1933 pp. 273-275. [Col.]

2922.—Trouvelot, B. et al. Les qualités élémentaires des plantes nourricières du *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* et leur influence sur le comportement de l'insecte. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 197 1933 pp. 355-356. [Col.]

Trouvelot, B. *see* Raucourt & Trouvelot.

2923.—Tryon, H. Three undescribed insects whose food-plant is the Moreton Bay fig and the injuries which they occasion. Trans. n. H. Soc. Qd., Brisbane 1 1895 pp. 60-63. [Hem.]

2924.—Tsuchiyama, T. The sound-producing organs of crickets (1). [In Japanese.] Sci. Rep. Tokyo Mushinokwai no. 2 1932 pp. 19-50, 5 pls. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (120).] [Col.]

2925.—Tucolesco, J. La dynamique de la larve de *Tenebrio molitor* et la théorie des tropismes. Discussion sur la genèse des tropismes. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 480-514, 15 figs. [Col.]

2926.—Tuleschcow, K. Erster Beitrag zur Schmetterlingsfauna des Westbalkans. (Westliche Stara-Planina.) [In Bulgarian.] Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat., Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 307-311. [Lep.]

2927.—Tunkl, F. F. von. Die Insektenwelt bei Vergil. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 59-65.

2928.—Tunkl, F. F. von. Zur Geschichte des Bienenstiches. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 147-149,

2929.—Tunkl, F. F. von. Ueber die Wanzen bei den Römern und Griechen. Ent. Jb., Leipzig **43** 1934 [1933] pp. 177–179. [Hem.]

2930.—Tuomikoski, R. Notizen über die Clusiiden Finnlands. Notul. ent., Helsingfors **13** 1933 pp. 15–19, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

2931.—Tuominen, O. Ein neues Minensubstrat. Notul. ent., Helsingfors **13** 1933 pp. 76–77, 4 figs.

2932.—Turati, E. Lepidotteri. Il Parco naz. del Gran Paradiso, Torino **2** [1927] pp. 79–84.

2933.—Turati, E. Spizzichi di Lepidotterologia—IV. Boll. Soc. ent. ital., Genoa **65** 1933 pp. 12–26, 1 pl. 6 figs.

2934.—Turk, F. A. A preliminary list of British Collembola. Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl., Southampton **8** 1933 pp. 92–97.

2935.—Turner, A. J. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera. Oecophoridae. II. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Sydney **58** 1933 pp. 80–98.

2936.—Turner, A. J. New Australian Lepidoptera. Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust., Adelaide **56** 1932 pp. 175–196.

2937.—Turner, H. J. "The British Noctuae and their varieties." (J. W. Tutt.) Supplementary notes (contd.). Ent. Rec., London **45** 1933 sep. pp. 257–308.

2938.—Turner, H. J. The basis of the classification of the British plume moths (Pterophorina). Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. **1931–32** 1932 pp. 27–32, 3 pls.

2939.—[Tzvetkov, A. & Efroimson, V.] Цветков, А. и Ефромимсон, В. La cinétique de la photoréaction chez *Drosophila melanogaster*. [In Russian.] Bull. Acad. Leningrad **1932** 1932 pp. 1151–1153. [Dipt.]

2940.—Uchida, T. Ueber einige Ichneumoniden Arten Japans (1). Insecta matsum., Sapporo **7** 1932 pp. 24–32, 1 fig. [Hym.]

2941.—Uchida, T. Ueber die Schmarotzerhymenopteren von *Grapholitha molesta* Busck in Japan. Insecta matsum., Sapporo **7** 1933 pp. 153–164, 5 figs. [Lep., Hym.]

2942.—Uchida, T. Beiträge zur Systematik der Tribus Mesochorini Japans (Hym. Ichneumonidae). Insecta matsum., Sapporo **8** 1933 pp. 51–63, 4 figs.

2943.—Uchida, T. A new parasitic Ichneumonid in the egg of *Chrysopa septempunctata cognata* M'L. [In Japanese with German description.] Kontyû, Tokyo **7** 1933 pp. 167–169, 2 figs. [Hym., Neur.]

2944.—Uéno, M. Ecological reconnaissance of the streams of southern Kyûshû. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo **14** 1933 pp. 221–234, 1 pl. 4 figs.

2945.—Uhmman, E. Neues über philippinische Hispinen. Folia zool. hydrobiol., Riga **5** 1933 pp. 56–77, 6 figs. [Col.]

2946.—Uhmman, E. Drei neue südamerikanische Hispinen. Folia zool. hydrobiol., Riga **5** 1933 pp. 77–81, 1 fig. [Col.]

2947.—Ulmer, G. Aquatic insects of China. Article iv. Neue Chinesische Trichopteren, nebst Uebersicht über die bisher aus China bekannten Arten. Teil. II. Article vi. Revised key to the genera of Ephemeroptera. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping **7** 1933 pp. 135–157, 195–218, 2 pls.

2948.—Ulrich, W. Ueber drei *Halictotoxenos*-Weibchen aus dem südlichen Norwegen (*Halictotoxenos cylindrici* Perk., Ins. Strepsipt.). Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Oslo **3** 1933 pp. 225–237, 3 figs.

2949.—Umnov, N. N. Revision der Orthopteren-Fauna des Ural. Konowia, Vienna **11** (1932) 1933 pp. 298–304.

2950.—Uramoto, S. The mechanogram and electrogram of the silkworm. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Imp. Sericult. Exp. Sta., Nagano, Tokyo **8** 1932 pp. 121–134, 5 pls. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo **4** 1933 p. (123).] [Lep.]

2951.—Urbahn, E. Gehört die Noctuide *büttneri* Hering zur Gattung *Simyra*? (Lep.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. **94** 1933 pp. 136–153, 2 pls. 15 figs.

2952.—Urbahn, E. Zur Lebensweise von *Sedina büttneri* Hering und *Pelosiola obtusa* HS. (Lep.). Stettin. ent. Ztg. **94** 1933 pp. 322–326, 2 figs.

Urbahn, E. see Meyer & Urbahn,

2953.—Urban, C. Die Larve des *Heterocerus parallelus* Gebl. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 9–12. [Col.]

2954.—Urban, C. Ueber das Leben und die Larve von *Opatrum riparium* Scriba. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 70–74. [Col.]

2955.—Usinger, R. L. New distributional and host plant records of Heteroptera for California. I. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 171–172.

Usinger, R. L. see Howell & Usinger.

2956.—Uvarov, B. P. Acrididae from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 239–240. [Orth.]

2957.—Uvarov, B. P. Conditioned reflexes in insect behaviour. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 353–360.

2958.—Uvarov, B. P. Three new species of the genus *Dericorys* Serv. (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 247–252, 6 figs.

2959.—Uvarov, B. P. A new *Sphingonotus* from Morocco (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 602–604.

2960.—Uvarov, B. P. Notes on new or little-known Orthoptera from Palestine. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) 11 1933 pp. 663–672, 5 figs.

2961.—Uvarov, B. P. Ecology of the Moroccan locust in Iraq and Syria and the prevention of its outbreaks. Bull. ent. Res., London 24 1933 pp. 407–418, 3 figs. 1 pl. [Orth.]

2962.—Uvarov, B. P. Orthoptera collected by Mr. Bertram Thomas in Southern Arabia. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 259–271, 4 figs.

2963.—Uyttenboogaart, D. L. Ueber die Artberechtigung und die geographische Verbreitung des *Otiorrhynchus veterator* Uyttenb. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 78–82.

2964.—Uyttenboogaart, D. L. Die Arten der 4^{ten} und 5^{ten} Rotte (im Sinne Reitter's) des Subgenus *Otiorrhynchus* s. str. (Col. Curc.). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 217–276.

2965.—Valck Lucassen, F. T. Revision du genre *Pseudinca* Kraatz (Scarabaeidae: Cetoniinae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam 76 1933 pp. 277–308, 5 pls.

2966.—Valle, K. J. Ueber die Odonatenfauna des nördlichen Finnland mit besonderer Berücksichtigung des Petsamogebiets. (Zur Kenntnis der Odonatenfauna Finnlands. iv.) Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo, Helsinki 12 1932 pp. 21–46, 6 maps.

2967.—Valle, K. J. Einige neue und seltene Schmetterlinge aus dem Petsamogebiete. Memor. Soc. Fauna Flor. fenn., Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 286–289, 12 figs. [Lep.]

2968.—Vance, A. M. & Smith, H. D. The larval head of parasitic Hymenoptera and nomenclature of its parts. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 86–94, 3 figs.

2969.—Vandel, A. Un cas d'inversion sexuelle parasitaire produit chez *Odynerus innumerabilis* Saussure par un Strepsiptère du genre *Pseudoxenos*. Bull. biol., Paris 67 1933 pp. 125–134, 5 figs. [Hym.]

2970.—Van Der Bruel, W. Contribution à l'étude des mouches de la chicorée-witloof *Napomyza lateralis* Fall. et *Ophiomyia pinguis* Fall. (Agromyzidae). [Summaries in Dutch, German & English.] Bull. Inst. agron. Sta. Rech. Gembloux 2 1933 pp. 17–44, 16 figs.

2971.—Van der Horst, C. J. The optics of the insect eye. Acta zool., Stockholm 14 1933 pp. 101–109, 5 figs.

2972.—Van der Vecht, J. De groote peperwants of semoenjoeng (*Dasyneus piperis* China). [With an English summary.] Proefschr. Rijksuniv. Leiden 1933 101 pp. 19 figs. [Hem.]

2973.—Van der Vecht, J. On Indo-Malayan Chrysididae. Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver., Amsterdam 1 1933 pp. cxxvi–cxxviii. [Hym.]

2974.—Van Duzee, E. P. New Hemiptera-Heteroptera from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 177–192, 1 pl. 2 figs.

2975.—Van Duzee, E. P. Characters of twenty-four new species of Hemiptera from the Galapagos Islands and the coast and islands of Central America and Mexico. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco (4) 21 1933 pp. 25–40.

2976.—Van Duzee, E. P. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. No. 12. The diurnal Lepidoptera of the Expedition. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco (4) 21 1933 pp. 139-146.

2977.—Van Duzee, M. C. Dolichopodidae of the Canal Zone. Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist., New York 61 1931 pp. 113-206, 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2978.—Van Duzee, M. C. New Dolichopodidae from North America with notes on several described species. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 599 1933 27 pp. 2 pls. [Dipt.]

2979.—Van Duzee, M. C. New American Dolichopodidae. Amer. Mus. Novit., New York no. 655 1933 20 pp. 33 figs. [Dipt.]

2980.—Van Duzee, M. C. Preoccupied names of Dolichopodid flies and the new names proposed for the species (Diptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 151-152.

2981.—Van Duzee, M. C. On five species of Diptera, new and old. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 63-67, 6 figs.

2982.—Van Duzee, M. C. The Templeton Crocker Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences, 1932. No. 7. Dolichopodidae and Phoridae. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco (4) 21 1933 pp. 65-74, 1 pl. [Dipt.]

2983.—Van Duzee, M. C. New Dolichopodidae from the Hawaiian Islands (Diptera). Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. Honolulu 8 1933 pp. 307-356, 4 pls.

2984.—Van Dyke, E. C. The Coleoptera collected by the Katmai expeditions. Nat. geogr. Soc., Washington, Katmai Ser. 2 1924 no. 1 26 pp.

2985.—Van Dyke, E. C. *Microgonus*, new genus, and *Rhyncogonus*, from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 23-52, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Col.]

2986.—Van Dyke, E. C. Two new Lathridiidae from the Marquesas. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 237-238, 2 figs. [Col.]

2987.—Van Dyke, E. C. Peculiarities of the Coleopterous fauna of semiarid southwestern North America. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 471-477,

2988.—Van Dyke, E. C. A short review of *Dyslobus* Leconte, a genus of broad-nosed weevils of the subfamily Otiorhynchinae with descriptions of new species. Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 31-47. [Col.]

2989.—Van Dyke, E. C. Two new species of Scarabaeidae (Coleoptera). Pan-Pacific Ent., San Francisco 9 1933 pp. 115-116.

Van Dyke, E. C. *see* Davis, J. J.

2990.—Van Eecke, R. Some new Malayan Lepidoptera. Zool. Meded., Leiden 16 1933 pp. 61-64.

2991.—Van Leeuwen, W. M. Biology of plants and animals in the higher parts of Mount Pangrango-Gedeh in West Java. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam 31 1933 Sect. II pp. 1-278, 30 pls., 67 figs. [Insects pp. 76-83.]

2992.—Van Son, G. A revision of South African moths of the tribe Nolini. Ann. Transv. Mus., Pretoria 15 1933 pp. 181-232, 8 pls.

2993.—Van Thiel, P. H. Investigations on the range and differentiation of *Anopheles maculipennis* races and their bearing on the existence or the absence of malaria in Italy. Riv. Malariol., Rome 12 1933 pp. 281-318, 2 pls. 8 graphs. [Dipt.]

2994.—Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H. Elateridae of the Marquesas, with a new species from Fiji. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 129-144, 1 pl. 2 figs. [Col.]

2995.—Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H. Prothetelous Elaterid larva. Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8 1933 p. 215, 3 figs. [Col.]

2996.—Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H. New Elateridae (Col.) from Melanesia. Stylops, London 2 1933 pp. 176-185, 8 figs.

Varas, A. M. *see* Macchiavello Varas.

2997.—Varley, G. C. & Butler, C. G. The acceleration of development of insects by parasitism. Parasitology, Cambridge 25 1933 pp. 263-268.

2998.—[Vashkiewich, A. F.] Вашкiewicz, А. Ф. Myrmecophilous fauna of the Tobolsk district. [In Russian.] Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 74 1924 pp. 146-149. [Hym.]

2999.—Vasiliu, G. D. Some new contributions to the systematical study of the Plecopterous fauna of Roumania. *Fauna zool. hydrobiol.*, Riga 5 1933 pp. 48–51.

Vaszkiewicz *see* Vashkiewich.

3000.—Vayssière, P. Une cochenille halophile en Tunisie. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 57–59, 2 figs. [Hem.]

3001.—Vayssière, P. La mouche du Cresson (*Hydrellia nasturtii* Collin (Dipt., Ephydriidae)) et son parasite (*Ademon decrescens* Nees (Hym. Braconidae)). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 86–87.

Vecht *see* Van der Vecht.

3002.—Veneroso, A. L'urea e l'azoto ureico nell' emolinfia del *Bombyx mori*. [With French summary.] *Boll. Staz. sper. Gelsic. Bachic. Ascoli Piceno* 12 1933 pp. 24–33. [Lep.]

3003.—Verity, R. Des variations géographiques et saisonnières du *Boloria dia* L. (Lep. Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 74–77.

3004.—Verity, R. Des variations géographiques et saisonnières du *Boloria selene* Schiff. (Lep. Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 116–118.

3005.—Verity, R. Les races occidentales de l'*Argynnis hecate* Schiff. (Lep. Nymphalidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 173–176.

3006.—Verity, R. The geographical and seasonal variations of *Argynnis* (*Issoria*) *lathonia*, L. *Ent. Rec.*, London 45 1933 pp. 56–60.

3007.—Verity, R. Zygaenae, Grypocera and Rhopalocera of the Cottian Alps compared with other races [contd.]. *Ent. Rec.*, London 45 1933 pp. 90–93, 106–109, 123–126.

3008.—Verity, R. Notes on the geographical variations of *Argynnis niobe*, L. *Entomologist*, London 66 1933 pp. 243–244. [Lep.]

3009.—Verlaine, L. L'instinct et l'intelligence chez les Hyménoptères. XXII. L'odorat et la généralisation, le relatif et l'absolu chez les guêpes. *Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.*, Brussels 72 1933 pp. 311–322.

3010.—Vignon, P. Sur la base de l'aile chez les insectes. Formations pseudocostales et traverses. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr.*, Paris 196 1933 pp. 2028–2030, 3 figs.

3011.—Vilarrúbia, A. & Español, F. Entomologia de Menorca. *Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.*, Barcelona 33 1933 pp. 306–315.

3012.—Vilarrúbia, J. Dos Lasio-campidae nous per a Catalunya. *Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.*, Barcelona 32 1932 pp. 41–43, 3 figs. [Lep.]

3013.—Villeneuve, J. Contribution à la classification des Tachinariae paléarctiques. 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 pp. 240–255. [Dipt.]

3014.—Villeneuve, J. Description de *Aplomyiopsis galerucellae* n. gen., n. sp. (Tachinidae), parasite de *Galerucella luteola* (F. Müll.) en Amérique du Nord. *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27 1933 pp. 125–126. [Dipt., Col.]

3015.—Villeneuve, J. Myodaires supérieurs asiatiques nouveaux. *Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.*, Brussels 73 1933 pp. 195–199. [Dipt.]

3016.—Villeneuve, J. Description de Myodaires supérieurs du Nord africain. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 37 (1932) 1933 pp. 284–286. [Dipt.]

3017.—Villeneuve, J. A propos de deux Diptères inédits du Maroc. *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 102–104.

3018.—Villeneuve, J. Notes sur deux Dexiaires (Dipt. Muscidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 210–211.

3019.—Villeneuve, J. Descriptions de Miltogramminae nouveaux (Dipt. Sarcophagidae). *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.*, Paris 38 1933 pp. 254–257.

3020.—Villeneuve, J. Myodaires supérieurs africains nouveaux. *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.*, Brussels 23 1933 pp. 278–280. [Dipt.]

3020a.—Vimmer, A. Larvy a pupy českých pestřenek (Syrph. Dipt.). *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.*, Prague 30 1933 pp. 181–187, 15 figs.

3021.—Vimmer, A. Tachinidae v Československé Republice. [With German summary.] *Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze* 11 1933 pp. 99–127, 53 figs. [Dipt.]

3022.—Vinson, J. Le papillon des arbres à épines. Rev. agric. Maurice no. 71 1933 pp. 161–165. [Lep.]

3022a.—Vlach, V. Několik nových motýlu české fauny. Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 1933 pp. 153–154. [Lep.]

3023.—Vogeler, B. Zucht und Nachzucht von *Rothschildia* hybr. *speculizaba* (hybrid nov. *schmidtii*) und hybr. sec. nov. *speculizaba* ♂ × *orizaba* ♀ (hybr. *specorizaba*). Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 9–12, 4 figs. [Lep.]

3024.—Vogeler, B. Neue *Rothschildia* betis-Rassen und *Rothschildia lebeauvina rectilineata* Burm. (Lep.) Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 120–122, 5 figs.

3025.—Voigt, G. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Minen und ihre Erreger, sowie Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen von Minen im Rheingau und benachbarten rheinischen Gebieten. Jb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk., Munich 50 1929 no. 2 pp. 25–73, 4 figs.

Voigt, K. see Ganzler, Schneider & Voigt.

3026.—Vojnovskaja-Krieger, T. Braconidae (Hymenoptera). Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 133–135.

3027.—Völker, O. Der Landschaftscharakter der Umgebung von Dortmund und die damit in Zusammenhang stehende Lepidopteren-Fauna. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 433–438.

3028.—Vonwiller, P. & Audova, A. Mikrodisektion an der Speicheldrüse von *Chironomus*. Protoplasma, Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 228–241, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3029.—Voss, E. Bemerkungen zu afrikanischen Attelabiden nebst Beschreibung einiger neuer Arten und Formen (Col. Curc.). Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 114–118, 159–162.

3030.—Voss, E. Vier neue Rüsslerarten aus Szetschwan nebst Bemerkungen zu bekannten Arten (Col. Curc.). Ent. NachrBl., Troppau 7 1933 pp. 28–34.

3031.—Voss, E. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Rhynchitini. 2. Gattungsgruppe: Rhynchitina. V. i. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-

Pterocolinae. [Contd.] Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 25–56, 13 figs.

3032.—Voss, E. Nachträgliches über paläarktische Arten der Subfamilie Rhynchitinae (Col. Curc.). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 134–138.

3033.—Voss, E. Eine erweiterte Bestimmungstabelle des Subgenus *Suniops* unter dem Genus *Euops* (Coleoptera; Curculionidae). Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 50 1933 pp. 163–173, 4 figs.

3034.—Voss, E. Neu bekannt gewordene Rhynchitinen und Attelabinen der orientalischen Region (Coleoptera; Curculionidae). Philipp. J. Sci., Manila 51 1933 pp. 109–118.

3035.—Voss, E. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-Tribus Auletini. III. Teil der Monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 1933 pp. 108–136, 273–286.

Voukassovitch see Vukasović.

Vreurick, G. see Guillaume & Vreurick.

3036.—Vukasović, P. Observations biologiques sur les Hyménoptères parasites. [In Serbian.] Glas Srpske Kral. Akad., Belgrade 119 1926 pp. 9–18, 1 fig.

3037.—Vukasović, P. [Voukassovitch, P.] Contribution à l'étude des insectes parasites entomophages. Bull. int. mat. prirod. Acad. Zagreb 1932 pp. 8–12. [French summary of Serbian paper in Z.R., lxxix, 1932, no. 3064.]

Wade, J. S. see Barber & Wade.

3038.—Wagner, F. Die ersten Stände zweier kleinasiatischer Lepidopteren und Beschreibung einer neuen Form. Z. öst. EntVer., Vienna 18 1933 pp. 88–91.

3039.—Wagner, J. Fünf neue palaearktische Flöhe. Konowia, Vienna 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 273–280, 5 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3040.—Wagner, J. Aphanipterologische Notizen. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 51–54, 2 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3041.—Wagner, J. Concerning Jordan's "Notes on Siphonaptera." Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 89–94.

3042.—Wagner, J. Zweiter Nachtrag zum Kataloge der palaearktischen Aphanipteren (Wien, 1930). Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 212–216. [Siphonapt.]

3043.—Wagner, J. Aphanipteren-Material aus der Sammlung des Zoologischen Museum der Berliner Universität. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 338–362, 21 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3044.—Wagner, J. Nachtrag zur Kenntnis der letzten Abdominalsegmente der Flöhe. Zool. Jb., Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 365–374, 11 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3045.—Wagner, J. & Wassilieff, A. Tableaux analytiques pour la détermination des puces rencontrées en Algérie et Tunisie. Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis 21 1933 pp. 431–467, 44 figs. [Siphonapt.]

3046.—Wahl, O. Beitrag zur Frage der biologischen Bedeutung des Zeitgedächtnisses der Bienen. Z. vergl. Physiol., Berlin 18 1933 pp. 709–717, 4 tables. [Hym.]

3047.—Wahlgren, E. Svensk Insektafauna. 10. Fjärilar. Lepidoptera. I. Storfjärilar. Macrolepidoptera. 1. Dagfjärilar. Diurna. Stockholm 1930 84 pp. 13 pls.

3048.—Wainwright, C. J. Occurrence of *Plesina phalerata* Mg. in France and note on the generic name *Plesina*. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 253–255. [Dipt.]

3049.—Waitzinger, L. A. Lethal and sublethal genes in the common silkworm *Bombyx mori* L. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 139–141. [Lep.]

3050.—Waitzinger, L. A. Effect of various illuminations upon the silkworm (*Bombyx mori* L.) during its growth. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton 12 1933 pp. 349–365, 507–540, 7 tables; 12 Suppl. pp. 165–172.

Wald, G. see Hecht & Wald.

3051.—Walker, E. M. The Odonata (Dragonflies) of Lake Nipissing. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36 1932 pp. 225–245.

3052.—Walker, E. M. On the anatomy of *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* Walker. 2. Comparisons of head with those of other Orthopteroid insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 309–344, 7 pls.

3053.—Walker, E. M. The Odonata of Manitoba. Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 57–72.

3054.—Walker, E. M. The nymphs of the Canadian species of *Ophiogomphus* (Odonata, Gomphidae). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 217–229, 4 pls. 1 fig.

3055.—Walker, F. W. The pecan shuckworm. Bull. Florida agric. Exp. Sta., Gainesville no. 258 1933 18 pp. 4 figs. [Lep.]

3056.—Walker, J. Attempts at transplantation of Lepidoptera. Trans. Proc. Torquay nat. Hist. Soc. 6 1933 pp. 231–234.

3057.—Walker, J. J. The British Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Dale collection. Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 234–245.

3058.—Wall, R. E. A study of color and color-variation in *Aphis gossypii* Glover. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. Columbus 26 1933 pp. 425–460, 2 pls. 4 figs. [Hem.]

3059.—Walley, G. S. A note on some *Fabriciella* types (Dipt.; Tachinidae). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 p. 168.

3060.—Walley, G. S. New and little known Canadian parasitic Hymenoptera (Ichneumonidae). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 253–261.

3061.—Wallis, J. B. New species of *Hypophloeus* (Coleoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 247–249.

3062.—Wallis, J. B. Three new species of *Hydroporus* belonging to the *vilis* group (Coleoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 261–262.

3063.—Wallis, J. B. Some new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). Canad. Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 268–278.

3064.—Wallis, J. B. Revision of the North American species (North of Mexico), of the genus *Haliplus*, Latreille. Trans. Canad. Inst., Toronto 19 1933 pp. 1–76, 38 figs. [Col.]

3065.—Walsh, G. B. Studies in the British necrophagous Coleoptera (contd.). Ent. mon. Mag., London 69 1933 pp. 28–32.

3066.—Walsh, G. B. More records of Yorkshire Coleoptera. Naturalist, London no. 914 1933 pp. 65–68.

3067.—Walsh, G. B. A possible function of the hairs in certain Lepidopterous larvae. *Naturalist*, London no. 918 1933 pp. 149–150.

Walther, H. *see* Bretschneider & Walther.

3068.—Walton, G. A. Water beetles from Shokholm Island and the adjacent mainland of Pembrokeshire. *Northw. Nat.*, Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 301–303, 1 map. [Col.]

3069.—Warnecke, G. Ueber südwesteuropäische Faunenelemente in der Macrolepidopteren-Fauna des Mittel-Rheingebietes. I. *Ephyra* (*Cosymbia*) *lennigiarum* Fuchs. *Ent. Z.*, Frankfurt a. M. 47 1933 pp. 53–57, 64–67, 13 figs. [Lep.]

3070.—Warnecke, G. Uebersicht über die bisher als myrmekophil bekannt geworden palaearktischen Schmetterlingsraupen der Familie der Lycaeninae (Lep. Rhop.). *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 1933 26 pp. 431–433, 460–462, 479–480, 514–516; 27 pp. 44–46, 121–127, 145–150, 178–180, 305–309, 2 pls. 5 figs.

3071.—Warnecke, G. Eine neue paläarktische *Meganephria*-Art (*Miselia*, Lepid. Noct.) und einige paläarktische Noctuiden-Formen. *Int. ent. Z.*, Guben 27 1933 pp. 369–370, 1 pl.

3072.—Warnecke, G. Ein zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Macrolepidopteren-Fauna Südwest-Arabiens. *Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges.* 22 (1932) 1933 pp. 89–92; 23 1933 pp. 27–32.

3073.—Warnecke, G. Ueber die zoogeographische Bedeutung der Tagfalterfauna Südarabiens. *Zoogeographica*, Jena 1 1933 pp. 573–578, 1 fig. [Lep.]

Warnecke, G. *see* Albers & Warnecke.

3074.—Warren, B. C. S. Notes on Erebiid species. *Ent. Rec.*, London 45 1933 pp. 22–23, 40–41.

Wassilieff, A. *see* Wagner & Wassilieff.

3075.—Wasmann, E. Eine ameisen-mordende Gastwanze (*Proptilocerus dolosus* n. g. n. sp.) im baltischen Bernstein. (284. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen.) *Bernsteinforschungen* (Amber Studies), Berlin 3 1933 pp. 1–3, 1 pl. [Fossil. Hem.]

3076.—Wasmann, E. & Schmitz, H. Beschreibung von *Labidopria longicornis* Wasmann (Hym. Diapriidae). (290. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Myrmecophilen.) *Zool. Anz.*, Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 228–231, 2 figs.

3077.—Watanabe, C. Notes on Braconidae of Japan. III. *Apanteles*. *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 7 1932 pp. 74–102, 1 pl. 6 figs. [Hym.]

3078.—Watanabe, C. On two new species of Braconidae bred from some Curculionid larvae in Japan. *Insecta matsum.*, Sapporo 7 1933 pp. 180–181. [Col., Hym.]

3079.—Waterhouse, G. A. Australian Hesperidae. IV. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.*, Sydney 58 1933 pp. 461–466. [Lep.]

3080.—Waterhouse, G. A. Notes on the type specimens of Hesperidae (Lepidoptera) in the Museums in Australia, with special reference to those in the South Australian Museum. *Rec. S. Aust. Mus.*, Adelaide 5 1933 pp. 49–62.

3081.—Watson, J. R. Two new species of *Oedaleothrips* with notes on other species. *Florida Ent.*, Gainesville 17 1933 pp. 48–50, 63–64. [Thysanoptera.]

3082.—Watson, J. R. Two new species of *Plectrothrips*. *Florida Ent.*, Gainesville 17 1933 pp. 16–18, 33–34, 1 pl.

3083.—Watson, J. R. & Thompson, W. L. Food habits of *Leis conformis* Boisd. (Chinese ladybeetle). *Florida Ent.*, Gainesville 17 1933 pp. 27–29. [Col.]

3084.—Weber, H. Lehrbuch der Entomologie. Jena, G. Fischer 1933 xii & 726 pp. 555 figs.

3085.—Weber, H. H. Beitrag zur Käferfauna der Umgebung Kiel. *Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst.*, Kiel 20 1933 pp. 116–123. [Col.]

3086.—Wehrli, E. Psychidae. *In SEITZ Gross-Schmett.* Suppl. 2 1933 pp. 211–226.

3087.—Wehrli, E. Sur une nouvelle espèce de *Tephronia* et une nouvelle race de *manni*, avec observations sur la biologie et la distribution de *M. codetaria* Obth. *Amat. Papillons*, Paris 6 1933 pp. 211–217.

3088.—Wehrli, E. Die neuen Geometriden-Arten der holländischen Karakorum-Expedition 1929–1930. Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart **50** 1933 pp. 102–104, 121–122, 7 figs. [Lep.]

3089.—Wehrli, E. Neue Arten und Rassen der Gattung *Arichanna* Moore (*Arichanna* s. str., *Icterodes* Btl., *Epicterodes* sg. n., *Paricterodes* Warr. und *Phyllabraxas* Leech) aus meiner Sammlung (Geometr. Lepid.). Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. **47** 1933 pp. 29–31, 40–41, 47–51, 2 pls.

3090.—Wehrli, E. Neue *Terpna*-, *Calceulype*- und *Obeidia*-Arten und -Rassen aus meiner Sammlung (Lep. Hes.). Int. ent. Z., Guben **27** 1933 pp. 37–44.

3091.—Wei Yang. Notes on some species of Pentatomidae from N. China. Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol., Peiping **4** 1933 pp. 9–46, 17 figs. [Hem.]

3092.—Wei Yang. Descriptions de trois Plataspidae (Hem.) nouveaux de l'Asie tropicale. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **37** (1932) 1933 pp. 280–282, 3 figs.

3093.—Wei Yang. Sur deux Pentatomidae (Hem.) nouveaux de l'Asie orientale. Bull. Soc. ent. Fr., Paris **38** 1933 pp. 63–64, 2 figs.

3094.—Welch, F. B. & A. E. Erebiidae and Lycaenidae from southern Austria. Ent. Rec., London **45** 1933 pp. 1–3. [Lep.]

3095.—Wendeler, H. Sechs neue *Paederus*. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges., Berlin **4** 1933 pp. 55–58. [Col.]

3096.—Wengenmayr, X. Dipteren aus Bayern, besonders Schwaben (einschliesslich des Donautales). Ber. naturw. Ver. Augsburg **49** 1931 pp. 18–80.

3097.—Wengrisówna, J. Die Ameisen der Umgebung von Troki und Wilno. [In Polish with German summary.] Trav. Soc. Sci. Lett. Wilno, Cl. Sci. math. nat. **7** (1932) 1933 pp. 387–408, 1 map. [Hym.]

3098.—Werneck, F. L. Considerações sobre o genero *Phthirpedicinus* e sua especie tipo. Ann. Acad. bras. Sci., Rio de Janeiro **4** 1932 pp. 161–164, 2 pls. [Anoplura.]

3099.—Werneck, F. L. Sobre as especies do genero *Pedicinus*. Ann. Acad. bras. Sci., Rio de Janeiro **4** 1932 pp. 179–184, 2 pls. [Anoplura.]

3100.—Werneck, F. L. Sobre as especies de Anoplura parasitas da lhama. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro **27** 1933 pp. 21–32, 15 figs.

3101.—Werneck, F. L. Nova especie do genero *Gliricola* (Mallophaga: Gyropidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro **27** 1933 pp. 147–151, 11 figs.

3102.—Werneck, F. L. Nova especie do genero *Tetragyropus*. Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro **27** 1933 pp. 153–158, 9 figs. [Mallophaga.]

3103.—Werneck, F. L. Duas especies novas de Mallophaga (Gyropidae). Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz, Rio de Janeiro **27** 1933 pp. 339–348, 12 figs.

3104.—Werner, F. Neue griechische Orthopteren aus dem Gebiet des Aegäischen Meeres. i. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien **69** 1932 pp. 294–297.

3105.—Werner, F. Ueber Orthopteren aus Ost-Griechenland und von den Inseln des Aegäischen Meeres. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **18** 1933 pp. 395–415, 2 figs.

3106.—Werner, F. Third contribution to the knowledge of Indian Mantids, or praying insects. Proc. zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 897–901. [Orth.]

3107.—Werner, F. Einige teilweise neue asiatische und australische Mantodeen. Rev. suisse Zool., Geneva **40** 1933 pp. 441–447. [Orth.]

3108.—Werner, F. Neue Orthopteren im Naturhistorischen Museum zu Basel. Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel **43** (1931–32) 1933 pp. 1–3.

3109.—Werner, F. Orthopteren aus Marokko. ii. Teil. Zool. Anz., Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 78–88, 4 figs.

3110.—West, A. Tillaeg og Rettelser til Fortegnelserne over de danske Coleoptera. II. Ent. Medd., Copenhagen **18** 1933 pp. 359–400.

West, A. S. see Friend & West.

3111.—Weyer, F. Grösse und Maxillenzahnzahl als Unterscheidungsmerkmal der Rassen von *Anopheles maculipennis* und ihre Beziehungen zur Umwelt. Riv. Malariol., Rome **12** 1933 pp. 487–520, 10 figs. [Dipt.]

3112.—Weyer, F. Beobachtungen zur Rassenfrage bei *Anopheles maculipennis* in Norddeutschland. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges., Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 176-183. [Dipt.]

3113.—Weyer, F. Neuere variation-
statistische Ermittlungen über Flügel-
länge und Maxillenindex als Rassen-
merkmal von *Anopheles maculipennis*.
Zool. Anz., Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 244-
253, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

3114.—Weyrauch, W. K. Die Auf-
häufungstendenz. i. Beitrag. Biol.
Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 530-540, 7
figs.

3115.—Weyrauch, W. K. Die
Wiederholungstendenz. i. Beitrag.
Biol. Zbl., Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 258-270,
1 fig. [Hym.]

3116.—Weyrauch, W. K. Ueber
unterscheidende Geschlechtsmerkmale.
2. Beitrag. Die Variabilität der Kör-
perlänge bei den Camponotinen. Z.
Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933
pp. 384-400, 6 figs. [Hym.]

3117.—Wheeler, G. A butterfly
hunt in South Finland. Ent. Rec.,
London 45 1933 pp. 129-132, 145-148,
2 pls.

3118.—Wheeler, W. M. Ants of the
Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus.,
Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 155-163. [Hym.]

3119.—Wheeler, W. M. Colony-
founding among ants with an account
of some primitive Australian species.
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard Univ.
Press 1933 viii + 179 pp. 26 figs.
[Hym.]

3120.—Wheeler, W. M. Three
obscure genera of Ponerine ants. Amer.
Mus. Novit., New York no. 672 1933
23 pp. 8 figs. [Hym.]

3121.—Wheeler, W. M. Formicidae
of the Templeton Crocker expedition.
Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., San Francisco
(4) 21 1933 pp. 57-64. [Hym.]

3122.—Wheeler, W. M. An ant new
to the fauna of the Hawaiian Islands.
Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc., Honolulu 8
1933 pp. 275-278, 1 fig. [Hym.]

3123.—Wheeler, W. M. An Aus-
tralian *Leptanilla*. Psyche, Boston
39 1932 pp. 53-58, 1 fig. [Hym.]

3124.—Wheeler, W. M. Mermis
parasitism in some Australian and
Mexican ants. Psyche, Boston 40 1933
pp. 20-31, 3 figs. [Hym.]

3125.—Wheeler, W. M. New ants
from China and Japan. Psyche,
Boston 40 1933 pp. 65-67. [Hym.]

3126.—Wheeler, W. M. A second
parasitic *Crematogaster*. Psyche,
Boston 40 1933 pp. 83-86. [Hym.]

3127.—Wheeler, W. M. & Dow, R.
Unusual prey of *Bembix*. Psyche,
Boston 40 1933 pp. 57-59. [Hym.]

3128.—Whitcombe, E. P. Notes on
the Lepidoptera of Worcestershire,
July to November, 1932. Entomolo-
gist, London 66 1933 pp. 73-75.

3129.—White, M. J. D. Tetraploid
spermatocytes in a locust, *Schistocerca*
gregaria. Cytologia, Tokyo 5 1933 pp.
135-139, 2 figs. [Orth.]

3130.—Whitfield, F. G. S. The bio-
nomics and control of *Dysdercus*
(Hemiptera) in the Sudan. Bull. ent.
Res., London 24 1933 pp. 301-313,
10 pls. 3 figs.

3131.—Whiting, P. W. Selective
fertilisation and sex-determination in
Hymenoptera. Science, New York 73
1933 pp. 537-538.

3132.—Wickwire, H. A. & Calale, A.
Notes on *Tropaea luna*, *Actias selene*
and their hybrids (Lepid.). Canad.
Ent., Orillia 65 1933 pp. 265-268, 3 figs.

3133.—Wickwire, H. A. & Calale, A.
Observations in the genus *Samia*
(Lepidoptera; Saturniidae). Ent.
News, Philadelphia 44 1933 pp. 79-80.

3134.—Wigglesworth, V. B. The
effects of salts on the anal gills of the
mosquito larva. J. exp. Biol., Cam-
bridge 10 1933 pp. 1-15, 7 figs. [Dipt.]

3135.—Wigglesworth, V. B. The
function of the anal gills of the mosquito
larva. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 10 1933
pp. 16-26, 4 figs. [Dipt.]

3136.—Wigglesworth, V. B. The
adaptation of mosquito larvae to salt
water. J. exp. Biol., Cambridge 10
1933 pp. 27-37, 2 figs. [Dipt.]

3137.—Wigglesworth, V. B. The
physiology of the cuticle and of ecdysis
in *Rhodnius prolixus* (Triatomidae,
Hemiptera); with special reference to
the function of the oenocytes and of the
dermal glands. Quart. J. micr. Sci.,
London (N.S.) 76 1933 pp. 269-318,
15 figs.

3138.—Wightman, A. J. Noctuae in 1932. Ent. Rec., London 45 1933 pp. 54–56, 98–100. [Lep.]

3139.—Will, J. Die wichtigsten Forstinsekten. Dritte, neubearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Neudamm, Neumann 1933 xvi + 220 pp. 203 figs.

3140.—Willemse, C. On a small collection of Orthoptera from the Chungking district, S.E. China. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 15–18, 3 figs.

3141.—Willemse, C. Description of new Indo-Malayan Acrididae (Orthoptera). Parts I–III. Natuurh. Maandbl., Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 73–76, 5 figs., pp. 116–119, pp. 132–136, 1 pl.

3142.—Williams, C. B. Summary of scientific results obtained in 1931–32. Bull. S.-E. Un. sci. Soc., Norwich 62 1933 pp. 2–9.

3143.—Williams, C. B. Further collected records relating to insect migration. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 103–115.

3144.—Williams, F. X. The Sphegoid wasps of the Marquesas Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 149–153, 1 fig. [Hym.]

3145.—Williams, H. B. Notes on *Boarmia repandata* and *B. rhomboidaria*. Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1932–1933 1933 pp. 1–10. [Lep.]

3146.—Williams, I. W. The external morphology of the primitive Tanyderid Dipteran *Protoplasma fitchii* O.S., with notes on the other Tanyderidae. J. New York ent. Soc. 41 1933 pp. 1–34, 7 pls., 1 fig.

3147.—Williams, jr., R. C. A new Hesperid from Mexico (Lepidoptera, Hesperidae). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 11–12, 1 pl.

3148.—Williams, jr., R. C. & Bell, E. L. Studies in the American Hesperioidea. Paper I (Lepidoptera). Trans. Amer. ent. Soc., Philadelphia 59 1933 pp. 69–84, 1 pl.

3149.—Williamson, E. B. The status of *Sympetrum assimilatatum* (Uhler) and *Sympetrum decisum* (Hagen) (Odonata-

Libellulinae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan, Ann Arbor no. 264 1933 7 pp. 1 pl.

3150.—Williamson, E. B. & Gloyd, L. K. A new *Somatochlora* from Florida (Odonata-Cordulinae). Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan, Ann Arbor no. 262 1933 7 pp. 1 pl.

3151.—Wilson, F. H. A louse feeding on the blood of its host. Science, New York 77 1933 p. 490. [Mallophaga.]

3152.—Wilson, G. F. Pollination in orchards (VIII). J. R. hort. Soc., Wisley 58 1933 pp. 125–138.

3153.—Winchester, A. M. A method of increasing the yield of *Drosophila*. Science, New York 78 1933 pp. 483–484. [Dipt.]

Windred, G. L. see Krijgsman & Windred.

3154.—Winkler, A. Zur Kenntniss der Blindkäfer Albaniens, Jugoslawiens und Rumanens (Trechinae, Bathyscinidae). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 71–78.

3155.—Winkler, A. Revision der *Omphreus*-Arten (Carab.). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 115–120.

3156.—Winkler, A. Eine zweite Höhlenlaufkäferart aus den Nordalpen: *Arctophaenops styriacanus* sp. n. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 237–240, 1 pl. 2 figs.

3157.—Winn, A. F. & Beaulieu, G. A preliminary list of the insects of the province of Quebec. Part II, Diptera. Revised and supplemented by C. E. Petch and J. B. Maltais. 24th Rep. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1932 Suppl. 100 pp.

Winterhalter, W. see Kutter & Winterhalter.

Wiolovitsh, N. see Smirnov & Wiolovitsh.

3158.—Witt, M. Untersuchungen über das Zeichnungsmuster der melanistischen Mutation des Schwammspinners. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 262–293, 8 figs. [Lep.]

3159.—Wladasch, E. Auffallend aberrativ gezeichnete und gefarbte Falter von *Celerio galii* Rott. und *euphorbiae* L. ♂ ♀. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43 1934 [1933] pp. 115–116. [Lep.]

- 3160.**—Wlassow, J. P. Die Fauna der Wohnhöhlen von *Rhombomys opimus* Licht. und *Spermophilopsis leptodactylus* Licht. in der Umgebung von Aschhabad. Zool. Anz., Leipzig **101** 1933 pp. 143–158.
- 3161.**—Wnukowsky, W. W. Beitrag zur Hemiptera-Heteroptera-Fauna des Gebietes von Orenburg. Z. öst. Ent. Ver. Wien **18** 1933 pp. 54–60.
- 3162.**—Wolcott, A. B. Observaciones de Cleridis (nonnunquam). No. 1 1933 4 pp. Downers Grove, Ill., the Author. [Col.]
- 3163.**—Wolcott, G. N. An economic entomology of the West Indies. San Juan, Ent. Soc. Porto Rico 1933 xviii + 688 pp., 111 figs.
- 3164.**—Wolcott, G. N. The Lima bean pod borer caterpillars of Puerto Rico. J. Dep. Agric. Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras, P.R. **17** 1933 pp. 241–255, 6 figs. [Lep.]
- 3165.**—Wolcott, G. N. The larval period of *Diaprepes abbreviatus* L. J. Dep. Agric. Puerto Rico, Rio Piedras, P.R. **17** 1933 pp. 257–264, 2 pls. [Col.]
- 3166.**—Wolf, E. The visual intensity discrimination of the honey bee. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore **16** 1933 pp. 407–422. [Hym.]
- 3167.**—Wolf, E. On the relation between measurements of intensity discrimination and of visual acuity in the honey bee. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore **16** 1933 pp. 773–786. [Hym.]
- 3168.**—Wolf, E. Critical frequency of flicker as a function of intensity of illumination for the eye of the bee. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore **17** 1933 pp. 7–19, 4 figs. [Hym.]
- 3169.**—Wolf, E. & Crozier, W. J. The variability of intensity discrimination by the honey bee in relation to visual acuity. J. gen. Physiol., Baltimore **16** 1933 pp. 787–793. [Hym.]
- 3170.**—Wolfrum, P. Zwei neue Anthribiden aus einer Bestimmungs-sendung des Herrn Nevermann in Costa Rica. Ent. Bl., Berlin **29** 1933 pp. 39–41.
- 3171.**—Wolfrum, P. Neue Anthribiden von den Philippinen, Sandakan (Nord-Borneo) und Singapore. Ent. Bl., Berlin **29** 1933 pp. 86–90, 128–135, 183–188.
- 3172.**—Womersley, H. On some additions to the Sminthurid fauna of Australia. Stylops, London **2** 1933 pp. 241–247, 8 figs. [Collembola.]
- 3173.**—Wong, Chi-yu & Tao, Chia-chü. A list of the butterflies of Chekiang in the Bureau.—I. Family Papilionidae. II. Family Pieridae. Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow, Chekiang **1932** 1933 pp. 99–123. [Lep.]
- 3174.**—Wood, A. H. Notes on some Dipterous parasites of *Schistocerca* and *Locusta* in the Sudan. Bull. ent. Res., London **24** 1933 pp. 521–530, 10 figs.
- 3175.**—Wood, H. G. Notes on South African Bittacidae (Mecoptera). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., London (10) **12** 1933 pp. 508–531, 14 figs.
- 3176.**—Wood, H. G. Two new South African species of *Dixa* (Diptera). Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 154–157, 4 figs.
- 3177.**—Woodruff, B. H. Studies of the epithelium lining the caeca and mid-gut in the grasshopper. J. Morph., Philadelphia **55** 1933 pp. 53–80, 2 pls. [Orth.]
- 3178.**—Worms, C. G. M. de. Collecting notes (Lepidoptera): April till the end of October 1932. Entomologist, London **66** 1933 pp. 49–51, 82–85, 105–108.
- 3179.**—Wotzel, F. Zur Kenntnis der Tympanalorgane der Hydrocores. Z. wiss. Zool., Leipzig **143** 1933 pp. 241–262, 18 figs. [Hem.]
- 3180.**—Wu, C. F. A preliminary check list of Hemiptera heretofore recorded from Kwangtung Province, South China. Lingnan Sci. J., Canton **12** Suppl. 1933 pp. 203–231.
- 3181.**—Wu, C. F. Aquatic insects of China. Articles IX–XV. Catalogues of Chinese Amphizoidae, Dryopidae, Haliplidae, Helmidae, Heteroceridae, Hygrobiidae, Psephenidae. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping **7** 1933 pp. 335, 337–338, 339–343, 345–346, 347–349, 351–352, 353. [Col.]
- Wu, Hsi-cheng see Li & Wu.
- 3182.**—Wüsthoff, W. Ueber die Forcipes der Mittel-Europäischen *Stilicis*-Arten. Naturh. Maandbl., Maastricht **22** 1933 pp. 56–57, 1 pl. [Col.]

3183.—Yagi, N. Notes on the heart pulsation and its temperature coefficients in the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*. [In Japanese.] J. app. Zool. 1 1929 pp. 182–184. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (141).) [Lep.]

3184.—Yamafuji, K. Ueber das Spinnen der Kokons der Seidenraupen (*Bombyx mori*, L.). I. Mitteilung. [In Japanese with German summary.] Bult. sci. Fak. terk. Kjušu Univ. 5 1933 pp. 264–272. [Lep.]

3185.—Yamanōuti, T. Koprometrie zur Wachstumsmessung von Orthopteren. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 129–130.

Yang, Wei see Wei Yang.

3186.—Yasumatsu, K. A new *Bembix* from the Philippine Islands. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 14 1933 pp. 255–258, 4 figs. [Hym.]

3187.—Yasumatsu, K. Additions to the Hymenopterous fauna of the Ishigaki Island. Annot. zool. jap., Tokyo 14 1933 pp. 259–271, 1 pl. 6 figs.

3188.—Yasumatsu, K. On the Japanese and Formosan Homonotinae (Hym., Psammocharidae). Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 39–46, 3 figs.

3189.—Yasumatsu, K. Biological and morphological studies on the Phasmidae of Japan. [Contd.] [In Japanese.] Mushi, Fukuoka 6 1933 pp. 96–116, 1 pl. [Orth.]

3190.—Yates, J. A. The butterflies of Bangalore and neighbourhood. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 450–459. [Lep.]

3191.—Yeager, J. F. & Hendrickson, G. O. A simple method of demonstrating blood circulation in the wings and wing-pads of the cockroach, *Periplaneta americana* Linn. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 30 1933 pp. 858–860, 1 fig. [Orth.]

3192.—Yeager, J. F. & Knight, H. H. Microscopic observations on blood coagulation in several different species of insects. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer., Columbus 26 1933 pp. 591–602.

3193.—Yeager, J. F. & Tauber, O. E. On counting mitotically dividing cells in the blood of the cockroach, *Periplaneta orientalis* (Linn.). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med., New York 30 1933 pp. 861–863. [Orth.]

3194.—Yen, Chia-Hsien. A new species of Cerambycidae from Kwangsi. Peking nat. Hist. Bull., Peiping 7 1933 pp. 165–166, 3 figs. [Col.]

3194a.—Yie, Shi-tao. Observations on a Japanese *Deuterophlebia* (Diptera). [In Japanese with English summary.] Trans. nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa, Taihoku 23 1933 pp. 271–296, 6 pls. 2 figs.

3195.—Yokoyama, K. Studies on Japanese Dermestid beetles, II. [In Japanese.] Bull. Imp. sericult. Exp. Sta., Nagano, Tokyo 7 1929 pp. 425–479, 2 pls. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (122).] [Col.]

3196.—Yokoyama, K. & Kurosawa, T. *Notolophus* (*Orgyia*) *thyellina* Butl., a pest of mulberry. [In Japanese.] J. Seric. Sci., Tokyo 4 1933 pp. 225–248, 3 pls. [Lep.]

3197.—Yokoyama, T. Studies on the heart beat of the silkworm, with special reference to the cause of its reversal. [In Japanese with English summary.] Bull. Imp. sericult. Exp. Sta., Nagano, Tokyo 8 1932 pp. 43–102, 6 pls. [Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (122).] [Lep.]

3198.—Yokoyama, T. Pulsation in the embryonic silkworm. [In Japanese.] Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. app. Zool.] 1 1929 pp. 71–80. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool., Tokyo 4 1933 p. (140).) [Lep.]

3199.—Yoshimura, S. Limnology of the three crater (maar) lakes of Oga Peninsula, Akita Prefecture, Japan. Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 1933 pp. 631–634. [Insects p. 633.]

3200.—Yuasa, H. On the structure of some Japanese Buprestid larvae, with notes on their life-history. [In Japanese with English summary.] J. Imp. agric. Exp. Sta. Nishigahara, Tokyo 2 1933 pp. 263–282, 4 pls. [Col.]

3201.—Zabinski, J. Copulation extérieure chez les Blattes. C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 112 1933 pp. 596–598, 2 figs. [Orth.]

3202.—Zabinski, J. Fonctionnement des différentes parties des appareils copulateurs chitins mâles et femelles de la blatte (*Periplaneta orientalis* L.). C.R. Soc. Biol., Paris 112 1933 pp. 598–602, 5 figs. [Orth.]

3203.—Zachvatkin, A. *Cicadula*-Arten der *sexnotata*-Gruppe aus dem Nord-Kaukasus. Konowia, Vienna 12 1933 pp. 47–50, 2 figs. [Hem.]

3204.—Začwilichowski, J. Die Odonaten aus der Umgegend von Żywiec (Saybusch). [In Polish.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 159–162.

3205.—Začwilichowski, J. Die Odonaten aus Rymanów und aus dem Skawa-Thal. [In Polish.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 163–166.

3206.—Začwilichowski, J. Odonaten aus Rabka und Zaryte in Polen. [In Polish.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 66 1932 pp. 75–76.

3207.—Začwilichowski, J. Die Odonata aus Nowy Targ in Polen. [In Polish.] Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 66 1932 pp. 77–80.

3208.—Začwilichowski, J. Ueber die Innervierung und die Sinnesorgane der Flügel von Schnabelfliegen (*Panorpa*). Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1933 B II pp. 109–124, 1 pl. [Mecopt.]

3209.—Začwilichowski, J. Sur l'innervation et les organes sensoriels des ailes de l'abeille (*Apis mellifica* L.). C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9 pp. 7–8. [Hym.]

3210.—Začwilichowski, J. Sur l'innervation et les organes sensoriels des ailes des Trichoptères. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 p. 7.

3211.—Zalessky, M. D. Observations sur les nouveaux insectes permians de l'Europe orientale. Bull. Soc. géol. France, Paris (5) 2 1932 pp. 183–210, 3 pls. 12 figs. [Fossil.]

3212.—Zalessky, M. D. Observations sur les insectes trouvés dans les dépôts à charbon du bassin Kousnetzki et sur l'âge de ces derniers d'après la faune entomologique. [In Russian.] Bull. Soc. nat. Moscou 41 1932 Sect. Biol. pp. 398–405, 5 figs. [Fossil.] [Cf. Zool. Rec., lxi, 1932 no. 3214.]

3213.—Zarapkin, S. R. Ueber gerichtete Variabilität bei Coccinelliden. iv. Variation der Fleckengrösse bei einigen *Epilachna*-Populationen. Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere, Berlin 27 1933 pp. 476–487, 7 figs. [Col.]

3214.—Zavřel, J. Chironomiden aus Wigry-See. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol., Suvalki 1 1926 pp. 195–220, 3 figs. [Dipt.]

3215.—Zavřel, J. Larven und Puppen der Tanypodinen von Sumatra und Java. Arch. Hydrobiol., Stuttgart Suppl. 11 1933 pp. 604–624, 1 pl. 6 figs. [Dipt.]

3216.—Zeck, E. H. Note on the identification of certain Noctuid moth pupae. Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1930 pp. 32–33, 5 figs. [Lep.]

3217.—Zerny, H. Lepidopteren aus dem nördlichen Libanon. [Contd.] Iris, Dresden 47 1933 pp. 60–109, 1 pl.

Zerny, H. see Rebel & Zerny.

3218.—Zeuner, F. Les Orthoptères des couches diluviales de Starunia. C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9 pp. 6–7. [Fossil.]

3219.—Zia, Y. On the Languridae of the Provinces Kweichow and Yunnan. Sinensia, Nanking 4 1933 pp. 15–37, 24 figs. [Col.]

3220.—Zielaskowski, H. Das Faunengebiet der Entomologischen Gesellschaft. Essen und seine Lepidopteren. Int. ent. Z., Guben 26 1933 pp. 423–426, 1 map.

3221.—Zikán, J. F. “Doppelgänger” der neotropischen Insekten-Fauna. Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 1933 pp. 38–45.

3222.—Zimmermann, A. Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IV. Hydrophilinae (4. Teil). Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 153–193. Also in Best.-Tab. europ. Col., Troppau Heft 111 1933 41 pp.

3223.—Zimmermann, K. Ueber Mutationen in wilden Populationen. I. Zur Variabilität des Geäders im Bienenflügel. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 437–451, 2 pls. [Hym.]

3224.—Zingg, J. & Hoffmann, A. Südliche Schmetterlingsformen in der Zentralschweiz. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1933 pp. 462–464. [Lep.]

Znoiko, D. see Semenov-Tian-Shanskii & Znoiko.

3225.—Zolk, K. Die Borkenkäfer (Ipidae) Estlands mit kurzer Berücksichtigung ihrer Bionomie u. Verbreitung. [In Estonian with German summary.] Tartu Ulikooli Entomoloogika-katsejaama teadaanded no. 14 1932 52 pp. 13 pls. 1 map. [Col.]

3226.—Zolk, K. Kodumaa sipelgad die Ameisen estlands. [With German summary.] Tartu Ulikooli Entomoloogika-katsejaama teadaanded, Tartu no. 26 1933 6 pp.

3227.—Zolotarevsky, B. N. Contribution à l'étude biologique du criquet migrateur (*Locusta migratoria capito* Sauss.) dans ses foyers permanents. Ann. Epiphyt., Paris 19 (1932) 1933 pp. 47-172, 1 pl. 1 fig. [Orth.]

Zubowsky, N. see Miller, Zubowsky & Ruschtschinsky.

3228.—Zukowsky, B. Ergänzung zur Schmetterlingsjagd auf dem Balkan von Dr. Binder. Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 1933 pp. 389-390. [Lep.]

3229.—Zumpt, F. Curculioniden-Studien. VI. (Col.) Weitere Ergebnisse aus der Bearbeitung der Curculioniden-Sammlung des Herrn G. Frey. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 3-11, 1 fig.

3230.—Zumpt, F. Curculioniden-Studien. VII. Ein neuer *Dorytomus* aus der *hirtipennis*-Gruppe. Ent. Bl., Berlin 29 1933 pp. 36-38.

3231.—Zumpt, F. Curculioniden-Studien. IX. (Col.) Neue *Otiorhynchus*-Arten aus der Sammlung des Herrn G. Frey. Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges., Berlin 4 1933 pp. 82-88.

3232.—Zumpt, F. Curculioniden-Studien. X. Neue und alte *Eusomus*- und *Polydrosus*-Arten. Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 1933 pp. 83-92, 2 figs. [Col.]

3233.—Zumpt, F. Bestimmungstabellen der Subgenera *Dorytomus* s. str. und *Paradorytomus* Zpt. nebst Beschreibungen neuer paläarktischer Arten. Koleopt. Rdsch., Vienna 19 1933 pp. 81-105, 7 figs.

Zumpt, F. see Günther & Zumpt.

3234.—Zwaluenburg, R. H. van. Check list of the Elateridae of Oceania. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 9 1932 no. 23 28 pp., 1 map. [Col.]

3235.—Zwölfer, W. Studien zur Ökologie, insbesondere zur Bevölker-

ungslehre der Nonne, *Lymantria monacha* L. (Vermehrungspotential und Sterblichkeit der Entwicklungsstufen in ihren Beziehungen zu Temperatur und Luftfeuchtigkeit). Z. angew. Ent., Berlin 20 1933 pp. 1-50, 2 figs. 6 diag. [Lep.]

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The full reference may be obtained from "Titles" by means of the Author's name and number.

GENERAL.

Treatises.

Compendium of insect pests of fruit trees in Formosa, 3; BÖHNER, History of cecidology, 312; BRITTON, Plant pest handbook for Connecticut, I. Insects, 361; CARTER, Gulliver in the bush. Wanderings of an Australian entomologist, 451; ELTRINGHAM, The senses of insects, 779; HANDLIRSCH, A treatise on Hymenoptera, 1085; HINGSTON, Meaning of animal colour and adornment, 1240; HOUARD, Plant galls of S. and C. America, 1313; HOWARD, Fighting the insects; the life and experiences of the writer, 1316; JOY, British beetles, their homes and habits, 1421; KNIGHT, The problems of insect study, 1515; OBENBERGER, Insects and lower Invertebrates, 2152; PAILLOT, L'infection chez les insectes: Immunité et symbiose, 2202; RONCORONI, Conoscere l'insetto, 2476; SAALAS, Insects and other Invertebrates injurious and beneficial to agricultural Plants, 2518; STACKELBERG, Insects injurious to Agriculture in the Palaearctic Region, 2762; WEBER, Textbook of Entomology, 3084; WILL, The most important Forest Insects, 3139; WOLCOTT, Economic entomology of the West Indies, 3163.

Historical.

Centenary meetings of the Royal Ent. Soc. London 1933, 5; BARBER & WADE, on a collection of old entomological paintings, 170; BUGNION, voyages of A. Forel, Mitt. schweiz. ent.

Ges. 15 1931 pp. 174-180; NEAVE, history of the Entomological Society of London, 1833-1933, 2116; POULTON, "The Society of Entomologists of London for the Study of Insects": 1780-1782, 2350; RUFF, insects mentioned in Homer, 2511; SAALAS, notes on entomological excursions in Finland over 100 years ago, 2519, 2520; SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, *Musca domestica* (Dipt.), pupae in Roman remains in Utrecht, 2616; VON TUNKL, the insects mentioned in Virgil, 2927; history of the bee sting, 2928; bugs among the Romans and Greeks, 2929.

Bibliography.

AVINOFF, list of entomological papers written by Dr. W. J. Holland, Ent. News 44 pp. 171-177; BERGMANN, publications of O. Schmiedeknecht up to 1932, Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 32-33; B[ORGMEIER], bibliography of literature of Neotropical fauna of general interest, Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 3 pp. 135-152, 265-280, 421-436, 528-544; CAMPOS, principal scientific works of, Guayaquil 1932 9 pp.; CHATTERJEE, bibliography of lac, from 1665-1928, 464; CORTI, publications of A. Corti, 1873-1932, Ent. Rdsch., Stuttgart 50 pp. 75-77; CREMERS, list of publications of H. Dettmer, Natuurh. Maandbl. 22 p. 128; CRESSON, entomological literature for 1932, 612; CURTIS, on Meigen's "Nouvelle Classification," 629; DONISTHORPE, list of publications from 1925-1931, 717; ESSIG, most important publications of S. I. Kuwana, J. econ. Ent. 26 pp. 1187-1188; GIBSON & CRAWFORD, publications of N. Criddle, Canad. Ent. 65 pp. 197-200; HEIKERTINGER, bibliography of A. Hetschko, Wien. ent. Ztg. 50 pp. 4-5; HEPP, list of papers on Hymenoptera and Diptera in Ent. Jb. vols. 1-42 (1892-1933), 1191; HOBBY, entomological notes and papers contained in serial publications issued by local scientific societies in the Br. Isles—pt. 1, 1252; KINEL, works of J. Lomnicki (1892-1931), Polsk. Pismo ent., Lemberg 11 (1932) 1933 pp. 13-16; KUTTER, entomological works of A. Forel, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1931 pp. 180-193; LEONARD, annotated bibliography of Porto Rican entomology, 1674; MACGILLAVRY, the publication of the Reports of the Netherland Entomological Society, 1792; MELAN-

DER, entomological publications of C. W. Johnsen, Psyche 39 1932 pp. 88-99; OUDEMANS, works of Dr. E. J. G. Everts, Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 11-46; PETREY, notes on old publications on Thuringian Lepidoptera, 2262; DE PEYERIMHOFF, works of J. Sainte-Claire Deville, Ann. ent. Soc. Fr. 102 pp. 9-18; POCHÉ, authorship of some sections of "Encyc. méthodique d'Histoire naturelle, Insectes," 2328; PORTER, list of papers on exotic insects published in Rev. chil. Hist. nat., 2340; ROSS, short bibliographies of famous Coleopterists, 2480; SCHENKLING, various editions of Calwer's "Käferbuch" and their editors and dates of publications, 2579; SCHMIDT, of Odonata, 2583; SCHNEIDER-ORELLI, works of Dr. A. Corti, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges., Berne 15 1932 pp. 336-338; SCOTT, entomological explorations of Seychelles Is., 2624; SILVESTRI, list of author's works (1891-1932) [No date] 24 pp.; SJÖSTEDT, list of works from 1896 to 1933, 2711; SMITH, publications of J. W. McColloch (1889-1929), J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6 pp. 137-142; TRINCHIERI, bibliography of Acrididae, pt. 2, 2918; WEHRLI, works of K. Vorbrodt, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 (1932) 1933 pp. 423-424.

Taxonomy.

LAMEERE, classification of insects, 1627; DE PEYERIMHOFF, classification of Coleoptera, 2267.

Nomenclature.

Common names of insects approved for use by American Economic Entomologists, 4; ALDRICH, further comments on Meigen's 1800 paper on Diptera, 19; BALFOUR-BROWNE, law of priority, 141; BYTINSKI-SALZ, nomenclature of hybrids, 421; CARADJA, naming of dwarf forms in Lepidoptera should be avoided, 441; COLLIN, reply to Goffe on Meigen's "Nouvelle classification," 565; EDWARDS, on Meigen's "Nouvelle classification," 760; FORBES, species and lower concepts, 887; GOFFE, Meigen's "Nouvelle classification" 1800, 1005; POCHÉ, on the status of generic names in Latreille's "Familles naturelles du Règne animal," 2327; PROUT, disputable questions of homonymy, 2375; ROBERTSON, general discussion, 2463.

Technique, Methods.

ADKIN, light-trap as adjunct to exploration of a fauna, 14; ALPATOV & KOMAROV, methods of sorting and feeding bees for transport in cages, 63; BAKER & ARBUTHNOT, application of artificially prolonged hibernation of parasites to liberation technique, 130; BERCHMANS, method of photographing Lepidoptera without shadows, Ent. Z., Frankfurt a. M. 47 p. 135; BRIDGES & DAREY, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), improved culture methods, 354; BRITTEN, method of mounting Mymarids (Hym.), Northw. Nat., Arbroath 8 p. 245; BUCKELL, method of storing entomological specimens in alcohol, especially dragonflies, 396; CLOSE, mounting Mymaridae (Hym.), Watson's micr. Record, London 29 pp. 3-5, 6 figs.; CORSON, modification of Lloyd & Johnson's method of proboscis and gland dissection in tsetse-flies, 595; CROWTHER, treatment of greasy insects with "aviation" petrol, Entomologist, 66 p. 8; DAVIDSON & SWAN, method of obtaining samples of population of *Collembola* in pastures, 656; DOLLEY et al., *Eristalis tenax* (Dipt., Syrphid.), method of rearing, 713; EMUNDS, night-traps for Lepidoptera, Ent. Z. 47 pp. 1-5; ENGELHARDT, cleaning of greasy insects, 792; EVANS, method of collecting thrips and other insects from blossom, 812; FAGGIOLI, new method for attaching insects with smooth teguments to cards, 821; GÄBLER, method of tracheal injection, 935; GALLARD, how to kill and set large moths, Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1932 pp. 139-140; GALLAY, new apparatus for micro-photography, 946; HADDEN, methods of collecting beetles in the tropics, Hong Kong Nat. 4 pp. 38-47; HALL, HULL & DOVE, Chironomidae, preservation of shape and colour, preparation of immature stages for microscopic slides, 1080; HERING, rearing and preparation of mining insects, 1201; HOFFMANN, how to collect and prepare Lepidoptera, 1263; HOLZAPFEL, *Arctia flava* (Lep.), breeding ex ovo, Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 172-174; KNIGHT, how to keep red type labels red, 1514; LINDNER, preparation and setting of Diptera and Hymenoptera, 1720; MÄÄR, advantages of dusting insects to be examined with ammonium chloride (NH_4Cl), 1773; MCINDOO, method of operating an olfactometer,

1799; MEHTA, preparation of Lepidoptera genitalia, 1929; MOSELY, Trichoptera, collection, preservation, 2034; MOSHKOVSKIĬ & NOSINA, staining of *Phlebotomus* (Dipt.) for studying biology and ecology, 2036; NEAL & SAVAGE, improvised dissecting microscope for entomologists, 2112; NIESCHULZ, apparatus for determining the preferred temperature of insects, 2137; ORFILA, preparation and photography of Lepidopterous wings, 2189; OSBORN, method of making permanent mounts for insects, Science, New York 77 p. 587; OUDEMANS, "Cellenlime" for setting boards or for lining insect boxes, 2196; RICHTER, *Agrotis polygona* (Lep. Noct.), methods of breeding, 2454; RIFENBURG, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), a new culture medium, 2455; SCHEIBERT, method of photographing Lepidoptera in the field, 2577; SHIBUYA, *Trichogramma* sp. (Hym.), method of mass-production, Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 pp. 130-133; SHUTE, simple method of obtaining mosquito eggs, 2681; SIMANTON, method used in determining surface area of insects, 2697; SINTON, rapid method of preparing sandflies for examination, 2703; SLIFER & KING, cutting sections of grasshopper eggs by the paraffin method, 2722; TRÄGÅRDH, methods of automatic collecting for studying the fauna of the soil, 2913; WHITE, methods of moth-collecting on sea coasts, Rep. Bristol Nat. Soc. (4) 7 pp. 328-329; WINCHESTER, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), method of increasing yield by adding yeast to culture media, 3153; YEAGER & HENDRICKSON, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth. Blatt.), method of demonstrating blood circulation in wings, 3191.

Collections.

DAVIS et al., summarised data of private collections in the United States, 658; LIZER, inventory of entomological collection of C. Bruch, 1739; OSBORN et al., Report of the Committee on insect collections in U.S.A., 2192; PARISI, entomological collection of Milan Museum, 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 1932 2 1933 p. 227; ROSS, location of collections of famous Coleopterists, 2480; Thomas G. Sloan collection of Coleoptera donated to Mus. Div. Econ. Ent., Canberra, J. Counc. sci. ind. Res. Aust., Melbourne 6 p. 61; TITSCHACK, insect collections of Zool. Mus. Hamburg, 2898.

Miscellaneous.

HORN, thoughts on systematic entomology, genetics, phylogeny, 1307, 1308; NAITO & KOBAYASHI, experiments on preservation of silkworm eggs during winter, 2076; OKAHARA, digestion of insects by insectivorous plants, 2173; PORTEVIN, insects for human consumption, 2342; SOFFNER, disappearance of species is due to natural causes not to man, 2738; WALKER, attempts at colonising Lepidoptera, 3056; WILSON, prehistoric insect parasites from dogs from desert caves of Arizona, Science, New York 77 p. 560; WNUKOWSKY, additions and corrections to author's earlier entomological articles, Ent. Anz. 13 pp. 16-17, 50-52.

MORPHOLOGY.

General Anatomy.

ALEXANDROV, *Callipogon relictus* (Col. Ceramb.), 33; ANCONA, *Euschistus zopilotensis* (Hem. Pentat.), 74; ARAKAWA, *Phthirus pubis* (Anopl.), 94; DE AZEVEDO MARQUES, *Neomphalia sexpustulata*, *Chelymorpha* spp., *Metriopota judaica* (Col. Cassid.), *Euscapes batatae* (Col. Curc.), *Syntomeida syntomoides* (Lep. Synt.), *Xylomyges eridania*, *Laphygma frugiperda* (Lep. Noct.), 119; BAEZA CUÉLLAR, Culicidae, 123; BARTENEV, *Leucorrhina* spp. (Odon.), 183; CRAMPTON, Grylloblattidae (Orth.), 605; DENIER, American Meloidae (Col.), 685; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae*, *loniceræ*, *Trialeurodes sonchi* (Hem.), 693; FEYTAUD, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* (Orth.), 847; DE FLUITER, *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hem. Aphid.), 877, 878; FRIEND, *Fennusa pumila* (Hym. Tenth.), 916; GAHAN, Serphoid and Chalcidoid parasites of *Mayetiola destructor*, 941; GÖIDANICH, *Bracon triangularis*, *Perilitus morimi*, *Dinocampus coccinellæ* (Hym. Brac.), 1009; GÖSSWALD, *Epimyrmica gösswaldi* (Hym. Form.), 1016; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), 1086; HANSEN, *Atheta cinnamoptera* (Col. Staph.), Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3 pp. 279-283, 2 figs.; JAEGER, *Polistes associa* (Hym.

Vespid.), 1371; JANCKE, *Argyresthia pruniella* (Lep.), *Ageniaspis atricollis* (Hym.), 1377; JAYNES, *Paratheresia claripalpis* (Dipt. Tach.), 1392; KARAVAEV, Formicidae, 1447; KRISHNAMURTI, *Epipyrops eurybrachydis* (Lep. Zyg.), 1561; LÖRINCZ & SZENTKIRÁLYI, *Phlebotomus macedonicus* (Dipt. Psychod.), 1746; LUNDBLAD, some Chinese aquatic Hem., 1765, *Hylemyia floralis* and allied spp. (Dipt.), 1766; MALLAMAIRE, *Monohammus sierricola* (Col. Lam.), 1829; MANSBRIDGE, *Platyura* spp., *Ceroplastus lineatus*, *Macrocera* spp. (Dipt. Mycet.), 1851; MARTELLI, *Smicronyx cyaneus* (Col. Curc.), *Chyliza atriseta*, *Siphonella sulciollis*, *Phytomyza orobanchiae* (Dipt.), 1884; MASAKI, *Tipula aino* (Dipt.), 1895; MILNE, *Pseudolucanus placidus* (Col.), 1991; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; NITZULESCU, G. and V., *Phlebotomus macedonicus* (Dipt. Psychod.), 2141; PARKER & SMITH, *Eulophus viridulus* (Hym.), 2228, *Eoxenos laboulbenei* (Col. Stylop.), 2229; PATTON, *Musca* (Dipt.), 2235; RAYNAL & LE GAC, *Phlebotomus papatasi*, *perniciosus* (Dipt. Psychod.), 2403-2405; SCOTT, *Hemipeplus rodericensis* (Col. Cucuj.), 2623; SILVESTRI, *Mengenilla quaesita* sp. n. (Col. Stylop.), 2693; SUMNER, *Zootermopsis angusticollis* (Isopt.), 2807; THORPE, *Angitia nana* (Hym. Ichn.), *Chrysocharis laricinellæ*, *Diadocerus westwoodi*, *Eulophus metalarius* (Euloph.), *Microdus pumilus* (Brac.), 2882; TOUMANOFF & FARINAUD, *Anopheles culicifacies*, 2909; ULRICH, *Halictoxenos cylindrici* (Col. Stylop.), 2948; WERNECK, *Microthoracius* spp. (Anoplura), 3100.

Exoskeleton.

KUWANA, *Bombyx mori*, cuticle and chitin in larva and pupa, 1594; SIMANTON, surface area of insects, 2697; WIGGLESWORTH, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Hem. Reduv.), structure of skin and mechanism of stretching, 3137.

Head.

ANDER, *Anisoura nicobarica* (Orth. Tettig.), 78; BADONNEL, *Stenopocus stigmaticus* (Psocopt.), 121; BUGNION, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col. Carab.), 400, *Leptura cordigera* (Col. Ceramb.), 401; CHANG, *Oedaleus marmoratus* (Orth. Acrid.), 460; CHIU, Gryllotalpinae (Orth.), 489; CONET, *Ptychoptera*

albimana (Dipt.), head of larva, 579; CRAWFORD, *Anopheline* larvae (Dipt.), 607; DEBAUCHE, *Chaoborus crystallinus* (Dipt. Culic.), head of larva and imaginal cephalic organs, 667; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae* (Hem.), 693; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; JOBLING, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt.), 1400; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MELIS, *Melanthrips*, *Aeolothrips*, 1933, *Sphaeroderma rubidum* (Col. Haltic.), 1934; PRAVDIN, *Copeognatha* (Psocopt.), 2356; SAMOGGIA, *Trochilium tipuliforme* (Lep. Aeger.), 2532; SCHEDL, head-capsule widths in Sawflies (Hym. Tenth.), 2571; SERVADEI, *Ardis sulcata* (Hym. Tenth.), 2652, *Hylemyia servadeii* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; SILVESTRI, Japygidae (Thysanura), 2687; WALKER, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* (Orth.), 3052; WILLIAMS, *Protoplasma fitchii* (Dipt. Tanyder.), 3146.

Eyes.

CHATTERJEE, *Eurybrachys tomentosa* (Hem. Fulg.), 466; HAHN, compound eye in Diptera, 1075; HSU, *Gryllus mitratus* (Orth.), ocelli, 1320; JÖRG, *Polybia scutellaris* (Hym.), *Eutermes* sp., 1420; SCOTT, reduction of eyes in Seychellean insects, 2624; SUGIYAMA, *Chilo simplex* (Lep. Pyral.), 2805; VAN DER HORST, 2971.

Antennae.

BEKKER, postantennal organ (Collem.), 207; CHATTERJEE, *Eurybrachys tomentosa* (Hem. Fulg.), 466; JOBLING, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt.), 1400; MAULIK, *Agetocera* (Col. Galer.), 1917; TANAKA & HINO, *Bombyx mori*, variations of tactile papillae and sensory hairs of larval antennae, 2842; WALKER, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* (Orth.), 3052; WILLIAMS, *Protoplasma fitchii* (Dipt. Tanyder.), 3146.

Mouth-parts.

CHANG, *Oedaleus marmoratus* (Orth. Acrid.), 460; DEAN, *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Dipt. Trypet.), 664; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae*, 693; FERNANDO, *Pediculus humanus capitis* (Anopl.), 840; GIBBINS, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), 979; GOLDMAN, mouth-parts of Cerambycids in relation to their food, 1010; JOBLING, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt.), 1400; KENNEDY, *Strumigenys* spp. (Hym. Formic.), 1459; LIU, *Caria*

dilatata (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MILLER, *Calliphora quadrimaculata* (Dipt.), buccopharyngeal mechanism of larva, 1980; MUKERJI, *Dorylus orientalis* (Hym. Formic.), worker, 2046; MUNSCHEID, labium in Odonata, 2063; PATTON, *Musca planiceps*, *conducens*, *crassirostris*, *mesopotamiensis*, *fletcheri*, *senior-whitei*, *inferior* (Dipt.), proboscis, 2235; THEODOR, *Phlebotomus* spp. (Dipt. Psychod.), buccal cavity and pharynx, 2857; TING, of weevils (Col.), 2894; WALKER, *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* (Orth.), 3052; WEYER, *Anopheles maculipennis*, maxillar index, 3111, 3113; WILLIAMS, *Protoplasma fitchii* (Dipt. Tanyder.), 3146.

Thorax.

ANDER, *Anisoura nicobarica* (Orth. Tettig.), 78; CARPENTIER, *Cylindrocytes spegazzinii* (Orth. Gryll.), 450; CHIU, *Gryllotalpinae* (Orth.), 489; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae* (Hem.), 693; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; JUCKER, *Apis mellifica*, interesting anatomical points in thorax, 1427; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem.), 1844, 1846; MELIS, *Melanthrips*, *Aeolothrips*, 1933, *Sphaeroderma rubidum* (Col. Haltic.), 1934; SAMOGGIA, *Trochilium tipuliforme* (Lep. Aeger.), 2532; SERVADEI, *Ardis sulcata* (Hym. Tenth.), 2652, *Hylemyia servadeii* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; ULRICH, *Halictozenos cylindrici* (Col. Stylop.), cephalothorax, 2948; WILLIAMS, *Protoplasma fitchii* (Dipt. Tanyder.), 3146.

Wings.

BRAUN, pupal tracheation and imaginal venation in Microlepidoptera, 347; FORBES, axillary venation of insects, 884; HAUPT, venation of Cicadids and Psyllids (Hem.), 1120; HENKE, comparative morphology of the central symmetry-system of wings in Lepidoptera, 1185; IMHOF, Cicadidae, 1343; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; KÜHN & ENGELHARDT, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), symmetry of marking of forewings, 1576; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MAGNAN, 1814; MAGNUSSEN, development of wings in Lepidoptera, 1816; MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem.), 1844; MARTYNOV, venation in Mecoptera, 1892; MELIS, *Melanthrips*, *Aeolothrips*, 1933; SCHLÜTER, *Habrobracon juglandis*

(Hym. Bracon.), development of wings in all stages, 2582; SCOTT, reduction of wings in Seychellean insects, 2624; SEGAL, hind wings of Dryopidae (Col.) in relation to habitat, 2629; SERVADEI, *Hylemyia servadeii* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; TONNOIR, some Indian Psychodids, 2905; VIGNON, base of wings in insects, 3010; WEYER, *Anopheles maculipennis*, variations in length, 3113; ZAŚWILICHOWSKI, *Panorpa* (Mecopt.), Trichoptera and *Apis* (Hym.), innervation and sense organs in wings, 3208-3210.

Legs.

BUGNION, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col. Carab.), 400; CARPENTIER, *Cylindrocytes spegazzinii* (Orth. Gryll.), 450; GÜNTHER & DECKERT, jointure and muscles of legs of Orthoptera, 1062; HANSEN, equipment of tarsi of Dermaptera, especially Forficulidae, 1091; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MELIS, *Sphaeroderma rubidum* (Col. Haltic.), 1934.

Abdomen.

ANDER, *Anisoura nicobarica* (Orth. Tettig.), 78; CHATTERJEE, *Sarima nigroelypeata* (Hem. Issid.), anal pads and brushes, 465, *Eurybrachys tomentosa* (Hem. Fulg.), anal pad, wax brushes and plates, 466; CHIU, Gryllotalpinae (Orth.), 489; GRANDI, *Cephalonomia*, *Blastophaga*, *Philotrypesis*, *Terastiozoon*, *Neosycophila* (Hym.), 1022; HSU, Palmen bodies in abdomen of Ephemeroptera, Johnston's organ in Ephemeroptera, 1319; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; KÜHL, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermapt.), variation in pincers in ♂, 1575; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MELIS, *Melanthrips*, *Aeolothrips*, 1933; NÄGELI, *Gastrodies abietum*, grossipes (Hem. Lyg.), 2075; SAMOGGIA, *Trochilium tipuliforme* (Lep. Aeger.), 2532; SCHMIDT, true cerci in imago of Odonata, 2587; SERVADEI, *Ardis sulcata* (Hym. Tenth.), 2652, *Hylemyia servadeii* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; WAGNER, 8th abdominal sternites of Ceratophylline males (Siphonapt.), 3040, *Plocopsylla enderleini* (Siphonapt.), last abdominal segments, 3044; WILLIAMS, *Protoplasma fitchii* (Dipt. Tanyder.), 3146.

Scales and Hairs.

IONESCU, *Acerentomon gallicum* (Pro-tura), chaetotaxy, 1352; KÜHN & HENKE, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), structure and development of wing scales, 1577; REINIG, *Bombus* (Hym.), 2429; TONKES, urticating hairs in larvae, 2903; WITT, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), wing-scales in melanistic mutations, 3158.

Sense Organs.

ELLSWORTH, *Lucilia sericata* (Dipt.), photoreceptive organs of larva, 777; ELTRINGHAM, tarsal sense-organs of Lepidoptera, 781; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HANSEN, Dermaptera, especially Forficulidae, 1091; KENNEL & EGGERS, abdominal tympanal organs in Lepidoptera, 1460; RICHARDS, comparative morphology of Noctuid tympanum, 2448; WOTZEL, tympanal organs in water-bugs (Hem.), 3179.

Stridulatory Organs.

ERHARD, *Crioceris* spp. (Col.), 795; FULTON, male Tettigoniidae (Orth.), 931; HASE, *Panstrongylus gemiculatus* (Hem. Reduv.), 1108; MARCU, Curculionidae (Col.), 1864-1866, 1868; RAIGNIER, ants, 2394, 2395; TSUCHIYAMA, *Homoeogryllus japonicus*, *Liphophora kanetataki* (Orth., Gryll.), 2924.

Alimentary System.

AUBERTOT, origin of peritrophic tube in larvae of Nematoceros Diptera, 111; AUTEN, *Bolitotherus cornutus* (Col. Tenebr.), 117; BOELITZ, *Tomocerus vulgaris*, *Sinella coeca* (Collem.), 311; BUGNION, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col. Carab.), 400, *Leptura cordigera* (Col. Ceramb.), 401; DAUBER-SCHMIDT, comparative morphology of Lepidopterous intestines and their appendages, 652; DEAN, *Rhagoletis pomonella* (Dipt. Trypet.), 664; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae* (Hem.), 693; DOBKIEWICZ, *Papilio podalirius* (Lep.), alteration in the gut through the various stages, 704; GREEN, *Vespa vulgaris*, metamorphosis of alimentary system, 1035; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HSU, ilial valve in Ephemeroptera, 1319; KONTKANEN, *Acanthocinus aedilis* (Col. Ceramb.), larval digestive tract, 1539;

MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem. Pentat.), 1845; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; MUKERJI, *Dorylus orientalis* (Hym. Formic.), worker, 2046; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; POLL, correlation between the digestive tube and Malpighian tubes, 2332, 2334, 2336; SCHULTZ, *Bibio marci* (Dipt.), larva, 2605; SHARGA, Thysanoptera, 2661; THÉRY, *Catoxantha opulenta* (Col. Buprest.), 2859; WOODRUFF, epithelium of mid-gut and attached caeca in grasshoppers, 3177; YAMANÔUTI, growth of gut in Orthoptera measured by means of excreta, 3185.

Respiratory System.

BROCHER, respiratory mechanism, 363; BUGNION, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col. Carab.), 400, *Leptura cordigera* (Col. Ceramb.), 401; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae* (Hem.), tracheae, 693; HSU, *Stanonema interpunctata* (Ephemeropt.), mode of gill development, 1319; KOCIAN, nymphs of Odonata, 1525; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; SCHULTZ, *Bibio marci* (Dipt.), larva, 2605; THOMAS, *Opomyza florum* (Dipt.), 2873; THORPE, tracheal and blood gills in aquatic insect larvae, 2883.

Reproductive System.

ANDER, *Anisoura nicobarica* (Orth. Tettig.), 78; BALDUF, *Draeculacephala* (Hem. Jass.), ovipositor, 139; BEER, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), 198; BEKKER, *Tylopsis liliifolia* (Orth. Tettig.), structure and development of ovipositor, 206; BUGNION, *Vesperus strepens*, *Acanthocinus aedilis*, *Leptura cordigera*, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col.), 398, 400, 401; CHATTERJEE, *Sarima nigrocypta* (Hem. Issid.), 465, *Eurybrachys tomentosa* (Hem. Fulg.), 466; DAMPF, *Anastrepha* (Dipt. Trypet.), ovipositor, 645; DESHPANDE, *Aleurodes brassicae* (Hem.), 693; DOWDEN, *Lydella nigripes*, *pinariiae* (Dipt. Tach.), 721; DUNCAN, *Anax junius* (Odon.), 746; FULTON, *Habrocytus cerealellae* (Hym. Pterom.), ovipositor, 930; GEBHARDT, Buprestidae (Col.), 958; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HATCH, Nearctic Leptodirinae (Col. Silph.), 1116; HECHT, ovaries of mosquitos, 1145; HERING, *Parnassius* (Lep. Papil.), 1209; HOLDAWAY, *Chrysomya rufifa-*

cies, *albiceps* (Dipt. Calliph.), 1282; ISSIKI, Panorpidae (Mecopt.), 1358; JANCKE, *Argyresthia pruniella* (Lep.), 1377; JEANNEL, *Plocamotrechus* (Col. Carab.), 1394; JORDAN, peculiar secondary sexual organs in Anthribidae (Col.), Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 8; KLAUE, *Papilio plutonius tytleri* (Lep.), sphragis, 1492; KLOTS, Pieridae, male genitalia, 1510; LIU, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem. Pentat.), 1845; MARTINI, *Anopheles maculipennis* group, hypopygia, 1886; MEHTA, development of male genitalia and efferent genital ducts in Lepidoptera, 1928, 1929; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), female genitalia, 1960; MURAYAMA, *Xyleborus* (Col. Scolyt.), male genitalia, 2068; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; PATTON, *Musca*, *Stomoxys* (Dipt.), male genitalia, 2235; PAYNE, *Chortophaga viridifasciata* (Orth. Acrid.), testis, 2245; PINTO, *Curupira mochlwra* (Dipt. Blephar.), hypopygium, 2316; RICHARDS, *Incurvaria russatella* (Lep. Tin.), 2449; ROCCHI, *Melitaea* (Lep. Nymphal.), male genitalia, 2466; SANDERSON, *Pteronidea ribesii* (Hym. Tenth.), testes and ovaries, 2533; SEN, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth. Blatt.), 2642; SHARGA, Thysanoptera, 2661; SNODGRASS, *Apis mellifica* (Hym.), sting, 2733, ovipositor and associated organs of insects, 2734.

Nervous System.

BADONNEL, *Stenopsocus stigmaticus* (Psocopt.), cephalic and prothoracic nerves, 121; BUGNION, *Graphipterus serrator* (Col. Carab.), 400, *Leptura cordigera* (Col. Ceram.), 401; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HILLEMANN, *Papilio polyzenos* (Lep.), larva, 1235; KUWANA, *Bombyx mori*, innervation of dorsal vessel, 1593; MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem. Pentat.), 1845; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; SHARGA, Thysanoptera, 2661; ZACWILCHOWSKI, *Panorpa* (Mecopt.), Trichoptera and *Apis* (Hym.), innervation and sense organs in wings, 3208-3210.

Excretory System.

HEYMONS & LÜHMANN, *Galerucella viburni* (Col. Chrysom.), Malpighian tubes, 1221; POLL, correlation between the Malpighian tubes and digestive

tube, 2332, 2334, 2336. Malpighian tubes in classification of Coleoptera, 2333; SHARGA, Thysanoptera, 2661.

Circulatory System.

MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem. Pentat.), 1845.

Histology.

BAUER, *Tipula paludosa* (Dipt.), histology of ovary, 191; BOELITZ, *Tomocerus vulgaris*, *Sinella cœca* (Collem.), histology of alimentary canal, 311; EVENIUS, *Vespa vulgaris* (Hym.), histology of rectal glands, 816; HECHT, histology of ovaries of mosquitos, 1145; HOOPE, histology of moults in insects, 1298; KE, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), dorsal vessel, 1454; STANISLAVSKI, *Periplaneta orientalis* (Orth. Blatt.), histology of hypodermis, 2770; WOODRUFF, histology of epithelium of midgut and caeca in grasshoppers, 3177.

Myology.

BETTS, flight muscles of bees, 256; DUNCAN, *Anax junius* (Odon.), muscles of ovipositor, 746; GÜNTHER & DECKERT, leg muscles of Orthoptera, 1062; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HEIDERMANNS, wing-muscles in Odonata, 1153; JACKSON, *Sitona* (Col. Curc.), flight muscles, 1364; JOBLING, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt.), muscles of antennae, rostrum, head, labium, 1400; MALOUF, *Nezara viridula* (Hem. Pentat.), 1844, 1845; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; MILLER, *Schizoneura americana* (Hem. Aphid.), 1981, *Chrysopa plorabunda* (Neuropt.), 1985, muscle variations in tibia of several spp. of Aphids (Hem.), 1986; SCHREIBER, muscular fibres of silk-worms infected with pebrine, 2602.

Fat-body.

KREIBEL, Chironomidae (Dipt.), 1559; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; SHARGA, Thysanoptera, 2661.

Glands.

BEAMS & KING, *Apis mellifica* (Hym.), intracellular canaliculi of the pharyngeal glands, 196; BRINDLEY, *Belostoma* (Hem.), thoracic stink-glands, 357; CONET, *Ptychoptera albimana* (Dipt.),

salivary glands in larva, 579; CORTI, scent-glands, particularly of Agrotinae (Lep.), 596; DAUBERSCHMIDT, various glands in intestines of Lepidoptera, 652; DEBAUCHE, *Chaoborus crystallinus* (Dipt. Culic.), salivary gland of larva, 667; DE LERMA, pharyngeal bodies in Orthoptera functioning as endocrine glands, 675; ELTRINGHAM, source of attractive scent produced by female moths, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 19; EVENIUS, *Vespa vulgaris* (Hym.), rectal glands, 816; HSU, mating gland in Ephemeroptera, 1319; JOBLING, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt.), salivary glands, 1400; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1959; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; SHARGA, glandular system of Thysanoptera, 2661; VONWILLER & AUDOVA, *Chironomus* (Dipt.), cytology of salivary glands, 3028; WIGGLESWORTH, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Hem. Reduv.), dermal glands, 3137.

Pupae.

BANGERTER, *Kempia hamifera*, *Atrichopogon trifasciatus*, *Forcipomyia phlebotomoides* (Dipt. Ceratop.), *Dactylolabis* spp. (Dipt. Tipul.), 160; BHATIA & SHAFFI, *Baccha pulcherrifrons*, *Syrphus* spp., *Sphaerophoria javana*, *Helophilus bengalensis* (Dipt. Syrph.), 263a; BISCHOFF, *Blepharoceridae* (Dipt.), from Java, 274; BOCK-KOWSKA, *Laelia coenosa* (Lep. Lyman.), 299; BRUCH, *Sternostena laeta*, *Octotoma daguerrei*, *Chalepus tandilensis* (Col. Hisp.), 378; COCKAYNE & HAWKINS, *Acosmetia caliginosa* (Lep. Noct.), 513; COPELLO, *Hyperalonia morio* (Dipt. Bombyl.), 586; DAVIS & COMSTOCK, *Desmocerus californicus* (Col. Ceramb.), 657; DOWDEN, *Lydella nigripes* (Dipt. Tach.), 721; EDWARDS, *Simulium buissoni* (Dipt.), 754; FALKENSTRÖM, *Deronectes depressus*, *laticens* (Col. Dytis.), 823; FORBES, *Hyblaea* (Lep. Noct.), 885; FRENCH, *Mordellista nigricans* (Col.), 912; FRIEND, *Fennia pumila* (Hym. Tenthr.), 916; FRIEND & WEST, *Rhyacionia buoliana* (Lep. Tortr.), 917; GARDNER, *Peribleptus scalptus*, *Paupalosomus dealbatus* (Col. Curc.), 951; GIBBINS, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), 979; GRANDI, *Apion columbinum* (Col. Curc.), 1024; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), 1086;

HAWKINS, *Dysstroma concinnata*, *Isturgia carbonaria* (Lep.), 1228; HEY & THOMAS, *Cacoecia crataegana* (Lep. Tortr.), 1219; HOFFMANN, Brazilian Lepidoptera, 1265; HOFFMANN, *Odoiporus longicollis* (Col. Curc.), 1270; JANCKE, *Argyresthia pruniella* (Lep.), *Ageniaspis atricollis* (Hym.), 1377; JONES, *Nepitula braunella* (Lep. Tin.), 1407; KAMITO, *Bruchus rufimanus* (Col.), 1439; KAMIYA, *Sternoplistes temminckii* (Col. Ceramb.), 1441; KAUFMANN, *Cassida nobilis* (Col.), 1453; KWAI-SHANG, *Rhaphidopalpa femoralis* (Col. Galer.), 1599; LENZ, *Forcipomyia* spp., *Atrichopogon* spp. (Dipt. Ceratopog.), 1672; LIU, *Caria dilatata*, *Synonychia grandis* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; MAYER, *Apelma* spp. (Dipt. Ceratopog.), 1923; NAGANA & ESAKI, Japanese butterflies, 2073; NEAVE, *Phryganea cinerea*, *Molanna flavicornis* (Trichopt.), 2115; NEWTON, *Longitarsus jacobaeae* (Col. Halt.), 2128; NIESCHULZ, *Tabanus biguttatus* (Dipt.), 2138; PAGAST, some Chironomids (Dipt.), 2199; DE PUYSEGUR, *Thais hypermnestra* (Lep. Papil.), 2387; ROGERS, *Polymera rogersiana* (Dipt. Tipul.), 2469; SERVADEI, *Hylemyia servadeii* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; SILVER, *Achaetodes zeae* (Lep. Noct.), 2686; THÉRY, *Catoxantha opulenta* (Col. Buprest.), 2859; THOMAS, *Opomyza florum* (Dipt.), 2873; TOKUNAGA, *Limonia trifilamentosa* (Dipt. Tipul.), 2899; VAN DER BRUEL, *Napomyza lateralis*, *Ophiomyia pinguis* (Dipt. Agromyz.), 2970; WOOD, *Sarcophaga destructor*, *Blaesoxipha filipjevi* (Dipt.), 3174; ZAVŘEL, Chironomidae (Dipt.), Java and Sumatra, 3215; ZECK, hairs on end of abdomen in Noctuid pupae (Lep.) as means of identification, 3216.

Larvae.

D'ALMEIDA, *Hemiargus cassius*, *gyae* var. *zachaeina* (Lep. Lycaen.), 62; AUSTEN, *Elephantoloeus indicus* (Dipt. Calliph.), 115; DE AZEVEDO MARQUES, *Bergiana cyanocephala* (Hym. Tenthr.), 120; BANGERTER, *Kempia hamifera*, *Atrichopogon trifasciatus*, *Forcipomyia phlebotomoides* (Dipt. Ceratop.), 160, *Dactylolabis* spp. (Dipt. Tipul.), 160; BEDARD, *Dendroctonus pseudotsugae* (Col. Scolyt.), no. of larval instars, length of larval stadia, 197; BEER, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), 198; BENSON, *Pteronidea fuscissima* sp. n. (Hym.

Tenthr.), 227; BERTRAND, aquatic Coleoptera, 251-253; BHATIA & SHAFFI, some Indian Syrphidae (Dipt.), 263a; BISCHOFF, *Blepharoceridae* (Dipt.), from Java, 274; BOAS, *Lyda arvensis* (Hym. Tenthr.), 297; BOCZKOWSKA, *Laelia coenosa* (Lep. Lyman.), 299; BOLDORI, Trechini (Col.), 315, *Pterostichus multipunctatus* (Col. Carab.), 317; BORCHERT, *Galleria mellonella* (Lep. Pyral.), 323; BÖVING, *Decadiomus pictus* (Col. Coccin.), 344; BRASAVOLA DE MASSA, *Neobathyscia* spp. and *Royerella roccai* (Col. Silph.), 346; BRUCH, *Sternostena laeta*, *Octotoma daguerrei*, *Chalepus tandilensis* (Col. Hisp.), 378; BRYK, *Parnassius stubbendorfi* (Lep. Papil.) p. 59 fig., Ent. Rdsch. 50; BUGNION, *Pelania mauritanica* (Col. Lampyr.), caudal papillae, 399; CARMIN & SCHEINKIN, *Orgyia dubia* (Lep. Lymantr.), 445; CHATTERJEE, *Sarima nigrocrlypeata* (Hem. Issid.), 465, *Eurybrachys tomentosa* (Hem. Fulg.), nymphal stages, 466; CLAUSEN, JAYNES & GARDNER, *Adapsilia flaviseti* (Pyrgot.), *Trophops clauseni*, *Hamaxia incongrua* (Tach.) (Dipt.), 509; COCKAYNE, *Dysstroma concinnata* (Lep. Geom.), 511, *Isturgia carbonaria* (Lep. Geom.), 512; COCKAYNE & HAWKINS, *Acosmetia caliginosa* (Lep. Noct.), 513; COLLENETTE & CARPENTER, some Uganda Lymantriidae, 561; CONDE, *Dolerus* (Hym. Tenthr.), 15 spp., 578; CONET, *Ptychoptera albimana* (Dipt.), head and salivary apparatus, 579; COPELLO, *Hyperalonia morio* (Dipt. Bombyl.), 586; COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), 599; COWLEY, *Gomphus* (Odon.), European spp., 604; CRAWFORD, *Glypta rufiscutellaris* (Hym. Ichn.), 606; CROS, primary larvae of Meloidea (Col.), 617, 618; DAVIS & COMSTOCK, *Desmocerus californicus* (Col. Ceramb.), 657; DEBAUCHE, *Chaoborus crystallinus* (Dipt. Culic.), head and salivary apparatus, 667; DOWDEN, *Lydella nigripes*, *pinariiae* (Dipt. Tach.), 721; EDWARDS, *Simulium buissoni* (Dipt.), 754; ENGEL, *Wilhelmia nepenthicola* (Dipt.), 790; ESBEN-PETERSEN, *Sisyra* sp. (Neuropt.), 802; FALKENSTRÖM, *Deronectes depressus*, *lutescens* (Col. Dytis.), 823; FRENCH, *Mordellistena nigricans* (Col.), 912; FRIEND, *Fenusa pumila* (Hym. Tenthr.), 916; FRIEND & WEST, *Rhyacionia buobana* (Lep. Tortr.), 917; FULLER, *Onesia accepta* (Dipt. Calliph.), 928; GARDNER, Indian

- Carabidae (contd.), Bostrychidae, 950, *Peribleptus scalptus*, *Paepalosomus dealbatus* (Col. Curc.), 951; GIBBINS, *Simulium damnosum* (Dipt.), 979; GIORDANI SOIKA, *Eumenes pomiformis*, *unguiculatus*, *arborum* (Hym.), 987; GRANDI, *Chapmania sparmannella* (Lep. Micropter.), *Apion columbinum*, *Rhynchaenus alni* (Col. Curc.), 1024; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), 1086; HARRISON, *Oporinia christyi*, Prout (Lep., Geom.), 1103; HENNEBERG, *Phytodecta viminialis*, *rufipes* (Col. Chrysom.), 1186; HEPP, *Cetonia aurata* (Col.), 1195; HEY & THOMAS, *Cacoezia crataegana* (Lep. Tortr.), 1219; HOFFMANN, Brazilian Lepidoptera, 1265; HOFFMANN, Oriental Hemiptera, 1271, 1273, 1276-1279; HOOP, moulting glands, 1298; IMANISHI, *Ameletus kyotoensis*, *costalis* (Ephem.), 1342; IMMS, some aquatic Coleoptera, 1344; ISHII, *Chelonius munitatae* (Hym. Brac.), 1357; JANCKE, *Argyresthia pruniella* (Lep.), *Agrias atricollis* (Hym.), 1377; JANVIER, Hymenoptera of Chile, 1390; JONES, *Nepticula braunella* (Lep. Tin.), 1407; JORDAN, *Spathocera dalmani*, *Nysius punctipennis*, *Ischnorhynchus resedae*, *Galeatus maculatus* (Hem.), 1419; KAMIYA, *Pocilonota masudai* (Col. Bupr.), 1440, *Sternoplistes temmincki* (Col. Ceramb.), 1441; KAUFMANN, *Cassida nobilis*, *nebulosa* (Col.), 1453; KE, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), anatomy of dorsal vessel, 1454; KEIFER, some Pacific Coast Otiorhynchid larvae (Col. Curc.), 1456; KOJIMA, *Megopsis sinica*, *Prionus insularis*, *Psephactus remiger* (Col. Prion.), 1530; KONKANEN, *Acanthocinus aedilis* (Col. Ceramb.), digestive tract, 1539; KRISHNAMURTI, *Epipyrops eurybrachydis* (Lep. Zyg.), 1561; KWAI-SHANG, *Rhaphidopalpa femoralis* (Col. Galer.), 1599; LENZ, *Forcipomyia* spp., *Atrichopogon* spp. (Dipt. Ceratopog.), 1672; LEONARD, *Cuterebra* sp. (Dipt. Oestrid.), 1673; LEPNEVA, Trichopterous larvae of Dnieper and Bug, 1676; LIEFTINCK, *Sieboldius japonicus*, *Heliogomphus kelantanensis* (Odon.), 1697, *Procordulia artemis*, *sumbawa* (Odon.), 1699; LINDBERG, *Naboandelus bergvini* (Hem. Gerr.), 5th instar nymph, 1711; LIU, *Caria dilatata*, *Synonymcha grandis* (Col. Coccin.), 1733; LIU & LI, *Oxya chinensis* (Orth.), 1735; McDUNNOUGH, *Cinygmia integrum*, *Cinygmula ramaleyi* (Ephemeropt.), 1784, Canadian Tortricids (Lep.), 1790; MANSBRIDGE, *Platyura* spp., *Macrocera* spp., *Ceroplastus lineatus* (Dipt. Mycetoph.), 1851; MAULIK, Hispididae, 1918; MAYER, *Apelma* spp. (Dipt. Ceratopog.), 1923; MEHTA, *Luciola gorhami* (Col. Lampyr.), 1927; MELIS, *Sphaeroderma rubidum* (Col. Haltic.), 1934; METCALF, *Temnostoma bombylans*, *balyras* (Dipt. Syrph.), 1956; METCALFE, *Dasyneura leguminicola* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1957, 1959; MICHELL, *Osmia lepeletieri* (Apid.), *Pison atrum* (Spheg.) (Hym.), 1970; MILES, THOMAS & HEY, *Hoplocampa flava* (Hym. Tenth.), 1977; MOORE, *Smerinihus ocellatus* (Lep. Sping.), larval filaments, 2007; MORLEY, *Thalassomyia frauenfeldi* (Dipt. Chiron.), 2014; MOSS, *Adelpha* spp. (Lep. Nymph.), 2037; MOSSOP, *Nomadacris septemfasciata* ph. gregaria (Orth. Acrid.), six hopper stages, 2039; NAGANA & ESAKI, Japanese butterflies, 2073; NÄGELI, *Gastrophysa abietum*, *grossipes* (Hem. Lyg.), 2075; NATANSON - GRODZINSKA, *Cataclysta lemnata* (Lep. Pyral.), structure of tegument, 2087; NEAVE, *Phryganea cinerea*, *Molanna flavicornis* (Trichopt.), 2115; NEL, *Aonidiella citrina* (Hem. Cocc.), 2124; NEWTON, *Longitarsus* spp. (Col. Haltic.), 2128; OBRAZTSOV, *Bradyrrhoa gilveolella* (Lep. Pyral.), head, 2159; ONO, *Hypoderma lineatum* (Dipt.), 2180; PAGAST, some Chironomids (Dipt.), 2199; PARKER, *Anastatus dispar*, *Ooencyrtus kuvanae* (Hym.), 2227; PARKER & SMITH, *Eulophus viridulus* (Hym.), 2228, *Eoxenos laboulbenei* (Col. Stylop.), 2229; PARKIN, British Anobiidae (Col.), 2230; DE PEYERIMHOFF, analysis of larval system of Böving & Craighead, discussion, 2267; PIEL, *Spheg nigellus* (Hym.), 2310; PREBBLE, *Dendroctonus simplex*, *Pityokteines sparsus*, *Ips pini* (Col. Scolyt.), 2358; DE PUYSÉUR, *Thais hypermnestra* (Lep. Papilion.), 2387; RITCHER, Bombidae (Hym.), 2459; ROGERS, *Polymera georgiae*, *rogersiana* (Dipt. Tipul.), 2469; ŠÁMAL, *Pteronarcy* sp. (Plecopt.), 2530; SAMOGGIA, *Trochilium tipuliforme* (Lep. Aeger.), 2532; SATTERTHWAIT, *Sphenophorus setiger* (Col. Curc.), head widths, 2546; SÉGUY, *Hypoderma corinnae* (Dipt. Oestr.), *Cordylobia anthrophophaga* (Dipt. Tach.), 2632; SERVADÉI, *Ardis sulcata* (Hym. Tenth.), 2652, *Hylemyia servadei* (Dipt. Anthom.), 2653; SEVASTOPULO,

some Indian butterflies, **2654**; SILVER, *Achaetodes zeae* (Lep. Noct.), **2686**; DE SOUZA LOPES, *Rhopalomera stictica* (Dipt.), **2747**; STAMMER, *Temnostoma vespiforme* (Dipt. Syrphid.), **2769**; SUSTER, Johnston's organ in larvae of holometabolic beetles, **2811**; SUTHERLAND, *Pseudococcus citri* (Hem.), **2814**; TAN, *Ptychanatis axyridis* (Col. Coccin.), **2840**; TEYROVSKY, Corixidae (Hem.), **2855**; THÉRY, *Catoxantha opulenta* (Col. Buprest.), **2859**; THIENEMANN & MAYER, *Syndiamesa branickii*, *Diamesa steinböcki* (Dipt. Chiron.), **2868**; THOMAS, *Opomyza florum* (Dipt.), **2873**; THORPE, *Argitia nana* (Hym. Ichn.), *Chrysocharis larinellae*, *Eulophus metalarius* (Euloph.), *Microdus pumilus* (Brac.), **2882**; TIENSUU, *Aeschna crenata*, subarctica var. *elisabethae* (Odon.), **2884**; TOKUNAGA, *Limonia trifilamentosa* (Dipt. Tipul.), **2899**; TONKES, urticating hairs, **2903**; TONNOIR, *Horaiella*, *Telmatoscopus* spp. (Dipt. Psychod.), **2905**; URBAN, *Heterocerus parallelus* (Col.), **2953**, *Opatrum riparium* (Col.), **2954**; VANCE & SMITH, larval head of parasitic Hym. and nomenclature of its parts, **2968**; VAN DER BRUEL, *Napomyza lateralis*, *Ophiomyia pinguis* (Dipt. Agromyz.), **2970**; VAN DER VECHT, *Dasyneus piperis* (Hem. Coreid.), **2972**; VAN ZWALUWENBURG, *Simodactylus cinnamomeus* (Col. Elat.), prothetely, **2995**; VIMMER, Syrphidae, Czechoslovakia, **3020a**; WAGNER, *Aspilates revocaria*, *Antitype manisadjiana* (Lep.), **3038**; WALKER, *Ophiogomphus* (Odon.), Canadian spp., **3054**; WOOD, *Sarcophaga destructor*, *Blaesoxipha filipjevi* (Dipt.), **3174**; YUASA, Japanese Buprestidae (Col.), **3200**; ZAVREL, Chironomidae (Dipt.) from Java and Sumatra, **3215**.

Eggs.

ALEXANDROV, *Callipogon relictus* (Col. Ceramb.), **33**; BHATIA & SHAFFI, some Indian Syrphidae (Dipt.), **263a**; BOCZKOWSKA, *Laelia coenosa* (Lep. Lyman.), **299**; BOLDORI, *Pterostichus multipunctatus* (Col. Carab.), **317**; BRUCH, *Sternostena laeta*, *Ocotoma daquerrei*, *Chalepus tandilensis* (Col. Hisp.), **378**; BUCK & SWELLENGREBEL, *Anopheles maculipennis*, pattern of surface of eggs, **395**; CAPPE DE BAILLON, formation of shell of egg in Phasmids (Orth.), **437**; CHATTERJEE, *Eury-*

brachys tomentosa (Hem. Fulg.), **466**; COCKAYNE & HAWKINS, *Acosmetia caliginosa* (Lep. Noct.), **513**; COESEN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), **599**; CRAWFORD, *Glypta rufiscutellaris* (Hym. Ichn.), **606**; EMMART, *Anastrepha* spp. (Dipt. Tryptet.), **787**; EVANS, *Aphaereta minuta*, *Alysia manducator*, *Mormoniella vitripennis*, **810**; GALLARD, *Heterojapyx gallardi* (Thysan.), Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1930 p. 92; GAMBRELL, *Simulium pictipes* (Dipt.), **948**; GIBBINS, *Anopheles*, Ethiopian spp., **978**; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), **1072**; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), **1086**; HOFFMANN, Brazilian Lepidoptera, **1265**; HOFFMANN, *Homocercus walkeri*, *H. stricornis*, *Notobitus* sp., *Clavigralla gibbosa* (Hem. Coreid.), **1271**, *Laccotrephes* sp. (Hem. Nepid.), **1273**, *Lethocerus indicus* (Hem. Belost.), **1278**; HUSAIN & ROONWAL, *Schistocerca gregaria* and other Acridids, micropyle, **1327**; ISHII, *Chelonus munakatae* (Hym. Brac.), **1357**; JAMES, *Isotoma palustris balteata* (Collem.), **1374**; JANCKE, *Argyresthia pruniella* (Lep.), **1377**; JONES, *Tenodera angustipennis* (Orth. Mant.), egg-mass, **1405**; JORDAN, *Spathocera dalmani*, *Nysius punctipennis*, *Ischnorhynchus resedae*, *Galeatus maculatus* (Hem.), **1419**; KAUFMANN, *Cassida nobilis* (Col.), **1453**; KULAGIN, envelope of eggs of Acrididae (Orth.), **1577a**; KWAI-SHANG, *Rhaphidopalpa femoralis* (Col. Galer.), **1599**; LIEFTINCK, *Procordulia artemis* (Odon.), **1699**; LIU, *Synonychia grandis*, *Caria dilatata* (Col. Coccin.), **1733**; LIU & LI, *Oxya chinensis* (Orth.), **1735**; MARSHALL & STALEY, *Anopheles maculipennis*, variations in surface pattern, **1883**, *Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis* (Dipt. Culic.), Nature **131** p. 435; MILES, THOMAS & HEY, *Hoplocampa flava* (Hym. Tenthr.), **1977**; NÄGELI, *Gastrosdes abietum*, *grossipes* (Hem. Lyg.), **2075**; PARKER & SMITH, *Eoxenos laboulbenei* (Col. Stylop.), **2229**; DE PUYSEGUR, *Thais hypermestra* (Lep. Papil.), **2387**; ROGERS, *Polymera rogersiana* (Dipt. Tipul.), **2469**; SERGENT & TRENSZ, *Anopheles maculipennis*, **2651**; SERVADEI, *Hylemyia servadei* (Dipt. Anthom.), **2653**; SILVER, *Achaetodes zeae* (Lep. Noct.), **2686**; TAKAHASHI, *Ecdyurus flavus* (Ephem.), Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 p. 32; THOMAS, *Opomyza florum* (Dipt.), **2873**; TONGE, of British Noctuidae,

Geometridae, etc., 2902; VAN DER VECHT, *Dasynus piperis* (Hem. Coreid.), 2972.

Variation.

ALBERS & WARNECKE, *Athetis* spp. (Lep. Noct.), variation in colour and markings, 18; HEPP, *Carabus ullrichi*, sculpture, 1192; LE DOUX, colour variation in sexual armature (Lep.), 1649; KYUZAKI & INOUE, *Coenonympha oedippus* (Lep. Satyrid.), variation in wing pattern, 1600; REINIG, *Bombus* spp. (Hym.), variation in structure and colour of hairs, 2429; SMIRNOV, variation in markings in Coccinellidae (Col.), 2724.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Respiration.

BROCHER, mechanism of respiration, 363; FOX & SIMMONDS, oxygen consumption of aquatic insects, 897; JANDA & KOCIÁN, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), oxygen requirement of pupa during metamorphosis under various conditions, 1382; KALANDADSE, respiration of larvae and pupae of Culicidae, 1432; KOCIÁN, nymphs of Odonata, 1525; MORI, *Bombyx mori*, respiratory function of spiracles of larvae, 2011; NATANSON-GRODZIŃSKA, *Cataglyphis lemnae* (Lep. Pyral.), rôle of costal cones in respiration of larvae, 2087; D'ORCHY-MONT, aquatic Palpicornia (Col.), 2183; PORTIER, Lepidoptera in flight, 2343; THORPE, aquatic and parasitic insects, 2881; WIGGLESWORTH, *Aedes argenteus* (Dipt. Culic.), function of anal gills of larva, 3135.

Digestion.

ALPATOV & KOMAROV, food digested by bees and drones, 63; FLETCHER & HAUB, *Phormia regina* (Dipt.), larvae, effect of bacteria and enzymes on digestion, 864; HECHT, *Anopheles maculipennis*, blood digestion and egg maturation at end of hibernation, 1146, 1147; HINMAN, enzymes in digestive tract of mosquito larvae, 1241; KOZMINA & KOMAROV, function

of pharyngeal and thoracic glands in bees, 1550; MACKERRAS & FRENEY, enzymes in blow-fly larvae capable of digesting protein, 1805; MANSOUR, digestion of wood by Cerambycid larvae (Col.), 1852.

Circulation.

BROCHER, mechanism of blood circulation, 363; GEROULD, heart-beat reversal in various orders of insects, 971; MASERA, *Bombyx mori*, pulsation rhythm, 1897; SHULL & RICE, *Blattella* and *Periplaneta*, inhibition of blood coagulation by acetic acid, 2680; YAGI, *Bombyx mori*, optimum temperature for heart pulsation, 3183; YEAGER & HENDRICKSON, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth. Blatt.), blood circulation in wings and wing-pads, 3191; YEAGER & KNIGHT, blood coagulation in several spp. of insects, 3192; YOKOYAMA, heart-beat in *Bombyx mori* and cause of its reversal, 3197, *Bombyx mori*, pulsation in embryo, 3198.

Secretion.

DEM'YANOVSKIĬ, PROKOF'EVA & FILIPPOVA, *Bombyx mori*, effect of degree of ripeness of mulberry leaves on quality of silk, 684; MAHDIHASSAN, differences in composition of wax secreted by Coccids (Hem.), 1817; OCHMANN, silk secretion of some German Lepidoptera, 2163; TADGELL, "manna" deposited by insects on Eucalyptus, Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50 pp. 67-68; WOODRUFF, secretion of epithelial cells of mid-gut and caeca in grasshoppers, 3177.

Nervous System.

FRIEDRICH, *Dixippus morosus* (Orth.), nerve responses to stimuli, 915; HOFFMANN, analysis of process of reflexes in *Blatta orientalis*, 1269.

Myology.

D'ANCONA, modifications in striated muscle during contraction (Col.), 75; HEIDERMANNS, isotonic and isometric registration of wing-muscles in Odonata, 1153.

Senses.

ABBOTT, effect of temperature and relative humidity on olfactory responses of blowflies, 7; BARENDRECHT, function

of imaginal ocelli, 174; BENEDETTI, *Grylломорpha dalmatina* (Orth.), function of sense organs of cerci, 217; BUDDENBROCK & SCHULZ, adaptation of eyes to light rays, 397; ELLSWORTH, *Lucilia sericata* (Dipt.), photoreceptive organs of larva, 777; ELTRINGHAM, senses of insects, 779, 780; HECHT & WALD, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), influence of intensity on visual functions, 1148; HERTZ, optical perception in bees, 1213; KENNEL & EGGERS, function of abdominal tympanal organs in Lepidoptera, 1460; KUNZE, *Apis mellifica*, perception of taste by antennae, 1584; LOTMAR, colour perception of bees, particularly ultra violet rays, 1747; LUTZ, colour sense in insects, 1769; RAYMENT, function of hairs in Hymenoptera, Vict. Nat., Melbourne 49 pp. 248-250; TUCCOLESIO, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), dermatoptic perception in larva, 2925; VAN DER HORST, optics of insect eye, 2971; WOLF, visual intensity discrimination of honey-bee, 3166-3169.

Fat-body.

MANUNTA, *Galleria mellonella* (Lep.), metabolism of fats, 1853.

Effects of Various Stimuli.

BERTHOLF, ultra-violet radiation on honeybees, 250; BLISS & GILL, *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt. Culic.), effect of freezing on larvae, 289; BODENHEIMER, *Vespa orientalis* (Hym.), effect of temperature and moisture on activity, 305; BODINE & EVANS, *Sceliphron caementarium* (Hym. Spheg.), effect of X-rays on oxygen consumption in larva, 310; DARBY & KAPP, *Anastrepha ludens* (Dipt. Trypet.), thermal death points of all stages, 650; DAVIDSON, *Sminthurus viridis* (Collemb.), effect of rainfall evaporation ratio, 655; DEMEREC, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of X-ray on sterility and numbers of lethals, 682; FELDOTTO, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), effect of temperature on pattern in pupal wings, 832; GREB, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Hym.), effect of X-rays on production of mosaic males and on sex ratios, 1032; GROSSMAN & SMITH, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), genic modification caused by heat irradiation, 1042; HANSON & HEYS, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), effect of X-rays after starvation, 1092; HARNLY, *Drosophila melanogaster*

(Dipt.), effects of temperature on growth curves of vestigial wings, 1099; HELLER, influence of relative humidity on loss of water in hibernating Lepidopterous pupae, 1165; HENSHAW, P. S. & C. T., *Drosophila*, susceptibility of eggs to different kinds of radiation, 1189; HEUER, *Melitaetha athalia* (Lep. Nymph.), colour of adult affected by keeping pupa in ether, Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 230-232 figs.; JANDA, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), effect of radium radiations on colour and consumption of oxygen in nymphs, 1381; JOLLOS, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), effect on mutations of subjecting larvae to heat, 1403, 1404; KALABUCHOV, duration of life and food consumption of bees under different densities of population, 1431; KALMUS, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), X-rays have no effect on breathing, 1436; KOGURE, *Bombyx mori*, influence of light and temperature on hibernation, egg colour, number of moults, 1526; KOZHANTSCHIKOV, effect of various temperatures on insects, 1548; LEESON & MELLANBY, *Culex fatigans* (Dipt.) killed by exposure to 41° C. for an hour, 1651; L'HÉRITIER, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), unequal susceptibility to arsenic, 1687; MACLEOD, *Bruchus obtectus* (Col.), abnormalities due to ultra-violet radiations, 1806; NIESCHULZ, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (Dipt.), optimum temperature for activity, 2136; NIESCHULZ & DU TOIT, *Stomoxys calcitrans* (Dipt.), effect of temperature on activity, 2137, 2139; NORRIS, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), factors influencing fertility, 2149; PRIEBATSCH, *Dixippus morosus*, influence of light on colour variation and phototaxis, 2363; SCHINDLER, *Vanessa urticae* (Lep. Nymph.), artificial alteration in colour by breeding in oxygen, 2580; THOMPSON & TENNANT, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), effect of environmental change on sensitivity in larvae to ultraviolet radiation, 2878; TIMOFEEFF-RESSOVSKY, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), effect of radiation in producing genovariation, 2891; TZVETKOV & EROIMSON, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), reaction to light, 2939.

Effects of Mutilation.

ABELOOS, *Timarcha violaceonigra* (Col. Chrysom.), regeneration of legs, 8; BODENSTEIN, effects of leg-transplantation in larvae of Lepidoptera, 306,

experimentally produced double formation of legs in Lepidoptera, 308; *Carausius morosus* (Orth.), prevention of leg-regeneration by transplantation of hypodermis, 309; BYTINSKI-SALZ, effects of wing and ovary transplantation in Lepidopterous hybrids, 419; CAMPOS, resistance of some insects (Col., Orth. Hym. Hem.) to mutilations, Rev. Col. Rocafuerte no. 44 1931 pp. 12-14; FRIZA & PRZIBRAM, *Sphodromantis bioculata* (Orth. Mantid.) and *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), regeneration of Johnston's organ after amputation, 923; FURUKAWA, *Anechura harmandi* (Dermapt.), regeneration of forceps, 934; GUTHRIE, *Stagmomantis carolina* (Orth.), protective amputation of limbs after decapitation, 1068; OKA & FURUKAWA, regeneration of wings after amputation in Odonata, 2171; SUSTER, *Sphodromantis bioculata* (Orth. Mantid.), regeneration after ganglion extirpation, 2812, 2813.

Vitality and Longevity.

ALPATOV & KOMAROV, effect of various diets on longevity in bees, 63; BLISS & GILL, *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt. Culic.), resistance of larvae to low temperatures, 289; DEM'YANOVSKIĬ, PROKOF'EVA & FILIPPOVA, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), effect of state of development of mulberry leaves on longevity, 684; GUNN, *Blatta orientalis* (Orth.), effects of desiccation on longevity, 1057; HOWELL & USINGER, longevity of drones of *Apis*, 1317; JANISCH & MAERCKS, *Pieris brassicae* (Lep.), negative effect of absence of light on vitality, 1386; v. Lengerken, longevity of beetles and their larvae, 1669; LEWIS, *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt. Culic.), length of life under controlled atmospheric conditions, 1685; SHIBATA, *Schoenobius incertellus* (Lep. Pyral.), effect of low temperature on length of life, 2667; TIMOFÉEFF-RESSOVSKY, *Drosophila melanogaster* and *D. funebris* (Dipt.), comparative vitality in various conditions, 2890.

Chemistry.

BELVAL, *Monema flavescens* (Lep.), chemical analysis of cocoon, 215; DE BOISSEZON, *Culex pipiens* (Dipt.), egg maturation aided by use of proteins and iron, 313; BURKHOLDER, oxygen consumption of developing egg in Orthoptera, 409; BUSTON in MANS-

BRIDGE, chemical nature of fluid from webs of larvae of *Platyura* and *Ceroptatus* (Dipt. Mycetoph.), 1851; GRAUBARD, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), tyrosinase in larvae and pupae, 1029; HOCKENYOS, *Periplaneta americana*, *Blatta orientalis* (Orth.), mechanism of absorption of sodium fluoride, 1254; JANDA, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), amount of oxygen necessary for development of various parts of pupa, 1380; JUCCI, *Bombyx mori*, pigment of blood in crosses, 1426; KOZMINA & KOMAROV, conversion of nectar into honey by invertase in bees, 1550; MACKERRAS & FRENEY, enzymes in alimentary canal of blow-fly larvae (Calliph.), 1805; RICHARDSON & HAAS, *Tribolium confusum* (Col.), relative toxicity of pyridine and nicotine in gaseous condition, 2453; SCIACCHITANO, *Saturnia pavonia*, *Eriogaster lanestris*, chemical composition, 2620; SINODA & KURATA, Dermestids, chemical composition, 2701; VENEROSO, *Bombyx mori*, uric acid in haemolymph but no glucose, 3002; WIGGLESWORTH, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Hem. Reduv.), chemistry of cuticle and bristles, 3137.

Miscellaneous.

BANKS, relation of weight to wing area in flight, 164; BODENSTEIN, significance of hormones in insect metamorphosis, 307; BONDROIT, origin of worker ants due to physiological causes, 320; CHATTERJEE, function of anal brushes of *Sarima nigroclypeata* (Hem. Issid.), 465; COLOSI, absorption of water through the skin in insects, 568; FINKENBRINK, experimental investigation of Dewitz' hypothesis of apterism in insects, 850; KURCHNER, *Aphrophora salicis* (Hem.), behaviour of Golgi body and vacuome during spermatogenesis, 1480; LARTSCHENKO, *Loxostege sticticalis* (Lep. Pyral.), *Pieris brassicae* (Lep.), resistance to parasitism, 1635; METALNIKOV, immunity in insects, 1954; PYENSON, electrical conducting substances, liquid or solid, act as shields to insects when they are exposed to the lines of force in a high frequency field, 2388; TRENSZ, *Anopheles maculipennis* (Dipt. Culic.), function of air chambers in egg, 2917; WALSH, experiments in removal of hairs from Lepidopterous larvae, 3067; ZABINSKI, *Periplaneta americana* (Orth. Blatt.), function of chitinous parts of reproductive organs, 3202.

AETIOLOGY.

Evolution, Phylogeny.

BONDROIT, origin of worker ants due to physiological not phylogenetic causes, 320; CARADJA, origin of European Lepidoptera, 440; COCKERELL & IRELAND, *Scaptier*, *Euryglossidia* (Hym. Apid.), 541; CRAMPTON, affinities of Grylloblattidae and position in phylogenetic scheme, 605; HEBERDEY, importance of the ice age for the insect fauna of the Alps, 1143; HENKE, *Philosamia cynthia* (Lep. Saturn.), evolution of wing pattern, 1184; HORMUZAKI, origin of European Lepidoptera, 1306; KRÜGER, phylogeny of butterflies of tropical America, 1567; KRUMBIEGEL, evolution of species in Carabidae (Col.), 1571; MEHTA, phylogeny of Lepidoptera, 1929; PAULIAN, coprophagous Lamellicorns, 2242; PLOUGH, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), evolutionary significance of heat induced mutations, 2326; POLI, phylogenetic value of Malpighian tubes in Coleoptera, 2333, 2335; RENSCH, problem of formation of species, 2439; SCHMITZ, Phoridae (Dipt.), phylogeny, 2591; STITZ & SZEBE, evolution of races of honey-bees, 2790; SPIETH, phylogenetic relations of 25 N. American genera of mayflies, 2758; TILLYARD, evolution of scorpion-flies (Mecopt.), 2889; TONNOIR, probable evolution of the suckers of Dipterous larvae, 2905; TUCOLESCO, origin of tropisms, 2925.

Genetics.*

ALTENBURG, *Drosophila*, production of mutations by ultra-violet light, 65; BOBROV, *Orygia antiqua* (Lep. Lyman.), crossing and inheritance, 298; CASPARI, *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lep. Pyral.), influence of pleiotropic gene, 453; COCKAYNE & HAWKINS, *Sphinx ligustri*, *Amorpha populi* (Lep. SpHING.), two-horned larva a recessive mutation, 514; CONVENEVOLE, *Aelia rostrata* (Hem. Pent.), inherited symbiosis, 582; DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila pseudo-obscura*, sterility of interracial hybrids, 706-708; DOBZHANSKY & DUNCAN, *Drosophila melanogaster*, genes that affect early stages, 709; DUCE, *Bombyx mori*, pigment in eggs of various races and their reciprocal crosses, 737; VAN EMDEN, hereditary relation of diapause to yearly seasons, 782; FULTON, *Nemobius fasciatus*

fl. (Orth.), inheritance of song in hybrids, 929; GOLDSCHMIDT, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), genetics of geographical variations, 1011; GREB, *Habrobracon*, effect of temperature on production of mosaics, 1033; GROSSMAN & SMITH, *Drosophila melanogaster*, modification of genes caused by heat irradiation, 1042; GUYÉNOT & NAVILLE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, "crossing-over" in developing egg, 1069; HANSON & HEYS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect on mutation of X-rays after starvation, 1092; HÜGEL, *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lep. Pyral.), crossing and inheritance of wing markings, 1324; IMAI, *Drosophila melanogaster*, influence of temperature on inheritance of bodily dimensions, 1341; JOLLOS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of heat on mutations, 1403, 1404; JUCCI, *Bombyx mori*, 2nd generation of crossing various races, 1424, *Bombyx mori*, Mendelian factors governing colour of cocoon, 1425; KATSUKI, *Bombyx mori*, somatic-mosaic formation, 1452; KERRIS, *Drosophila* spp., development of gonads in hybrids, 1462; KING, *Melanoplus differentialis* (Orth. Acrid.), inherited melanism, 1477; KING & SLIFER, *Apotettix eurycephalus* (Orth. Acrid.), genetic analysis of parthenogenesis, 1478; KIRSSANOV, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of X-rays and temperature on crossing-over, 1483; KOZMINSKIY, *Bombyx mori*, 1551; KÜHN & HENKE, *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lep. Pyral.), 1577; LOMBARDI, *Bombyx mori*, bivoltinism, 1741; MACKERRAS, *Lucilia cuprina* (Dipt.), white-eyed mutant race, 1803; MEDVEDEV, *Drosophila melanogaster*, production of mutations by X-rays and salts of heavy metals, 1925; NABOURS, LARSEN & HARTWIG, *Acrydium arenosum* (Orth.), inheritance of colour pattern, 2070; NABOURS & ROBERTSON, *Apotettix eurycephalus* (Orth.), X-ray induced chromosomal translocation, 2071; NAZARENKO, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), influence of genes of sex-chromosomes on bristles and veins, 2111; OGURA, *Bombyx mori*, genetics of moulting, 2167; PICTET, *Lasiocampa quercus* and *r. alpina*, crossing, 2305; PROCCI, *Macrosiphum rosae* (Hem. Aphid.), mutations resulting from X-rays, 2321; ROMBERGER, *Drosophila* (Dipt.), recessive eye-colours, 2473; SHPETT, *Drosophila melanogaster*, sex-isolation between mutations and typical forms, 2677;

* See also under Section I, General Zoology.

SHULL, time of embryonic segregation in Aphids, 2678; STARK, *Drosophila*, development of hereditary tumours, 2773; SUSTER, *Drosophila repleta*, inheritance of induced feeding habits, 2810; SUZUKI, *Loxoblemus arictulus* (Orth. Gryll.), variation in chromosome number, 2815; TARSIA IN CURIA, *Calandra oxyzae* (Col. Curc.), inheritance of symbiotic organ, 2844; TENENBAUM, *Epilachna chrysomelina* (Col. Coccin.), inheritance of colour markings, 2851; TIMOFÉEFF-RESSOVSKY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, gene mutation, 2891; WAITZINGER, *Bombyx mori*, lethal and sublethal genes, 3049.

Variation.

ANTOINE, *Cicindela coquereli* (Col.), variation due to altitude, 92; BEURET, *Melitaea athalia*, *pseudathalia* (Lep. Nymph.), variations in genitalia, 259; DOBZHANSKY, geographical variation in Coccinellidae (Col.), 705; DUFRANE, *Acalla hastiana* (Lep. Tortr.), 743; EZHIKOV, variation in social insects, 819; FAURE, *Melanoplus mexicanus*, phases, 831; FELDOTTO, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), times at which wing-pattern is susceptible, 832; GOLDSCHMIDT, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), geographical variation and rate of development, 1011; HENNEBERG, *Phytodecta viminalis*, *rufipes* (Col. Chrysom.), 1186; IMAI, *Drosophila melanogaster* (Dipt.), influence of temperature on variation, 1341; KARAVAEV, Formicidae, 1447; KUHL, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermapt.), variation in pincers in ♂, 1575; KYUZAKI & INOUE, *Coenonympha oedipus* (Lep. Satyrid.), variation in wing-pattern, 1600; MODEREGGER, *Coccinella 14-pustulata* (Col.), 2002; MÜLLER, *Pieris bryoniae*, *napi* (Lep.), 2054; RHEIN, variation in queen and worker bees, 2446; SATO, *Bombyx mori*, peculiarities produced by artificial parthenogenesis, 2543; SCHMIEDER, *Melittobia chalybii* (Hym. Euloph.), factors conditioning production of polymorphic forms, 2589; SCHMUCKER, *Chauliognathus* (Col. Teleph.), variation of markings and selective mating, 2596; TINIÁKOW & TERENTIEVA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, new geno-variation of fourth chromosome, 2895; WALL, *Aphis gossypii* (Hem.), colour variation, 3058; WEYER, *Anopheles maculipennis*, variation in length of wings as a racial characteristic,

3113; WEYRAUCH, *Camponotus* spp. (Hym. Formic.), variation in body-length, 3116; WITT, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), pattern in melanistic mutations, 3158; ZARAPKIN, *Epilachna chrysomelina* (Col. Coccin.), variation in size of markings, 3213; ZIMMERMAN, venation of bees' wings, 3223.

Colour.

DUCE, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), pigment in cocoons of various races, 738; FATTIG, *Dynastes tityus* (Col.), colour changes in preserved specimens, 829; FLEISCHER, influence of light on colour of beetles, 863; GADEAU DE KERVILLE, production in dried insects (Col., Lep., Hem., Orth.) of variations in colour by chemicals and high temperatures, 937; GENTIL, *Calliphara vicina* (Hem. Pent.), origin of metallic colouring, 966; GIORDANI SOIKA, nymphs of Hymenoptera, 988; HENKE, *Philosamia cynthia* (Lep. Saturn.), development of patterns on wings, 1184; HEUER, *Melitaea athalia* (Lep. Nymph.), effect on colour of adult of keeping pupa in ether, Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 230-232 figs.; HINGSTON, meaning of colour in animals, 1240; HUTTRER, origin of coloration in Lepidoptera, 1338; JUCCI, *Bombyx mori*, pigments of skin and cocoon, 1422, 1423; KILLINGTON, *Epinephile janira* (Lep.), albinism, J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 110, 1 pl.; MANCA, *Bombyx mori*, pigment of egg, 1849; MOSSOR, *Nomadacris septemfasciata* (Orth. Acrid.), colour changes in adults, 2039; NABOURS, LARSEN & HARTWIG, *Acrydium arenosum* (Orth.), inheritance of colour pattern, 2070; PATER, *Carabus pyrenaicus* (Col.), variations in colour, 2233; SALERNO, *Bombyx mori*, study of pigment, 2527; TAN & LI, *Ptychanatis axyridis* (Col. Coccin.), variations in colour pattern, 2841; WALL, *Aphis gossypii* (Hem.), colour and colour variation, 3058.

Melanism.

FISHER, evidence against chemical induction of melanism in Lepidoptera, 855; KING, *Melanoplus differentialis* (Orth. Acrid.), inherited melanism, 1477; KUJAU, *Angerona prunaria* ab. n. (Lep. Geom.), due to melanism, Int. ent. Z. 27 p. 85 figs.; THOMSEN & LENCHE, *Selenia bilunaria* (Lep., Geom.), negative results of experiments

to induce hereditary melanism, 2879; WITT, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), pattern in melanistic mutations, 3158.

Dimorphism.

BLAKE, *Systema* (Col. Halt.), differences in sexual coloration, 285; BOBROV, *Orgyia antiqua* (Lep. Lyman.), sexual and colour dimorphism due to X-rays, 298; COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), sexual dimorphism, 599; EZHIKOV, dimorphism in social insects, 819; PAULIAN, *Onthophagus* spp. (Col. Coprid.), dimorphism of secondary sexual male characters, 2241; RHEIN, origin of dimorphism in female in bee-colonies, 2446; SZILÁDY, dimorphic males in Diptera, 2822; TAKAHASHI, *Periphyllus* (Hem. Aphid.), dimorphic forms, 2833; WEYRAUCH, *Camponotus* spp. (Hym. Formic.), origin of dimorphism from incomplete polymorphism in female workers, 3116.

Mimicry, Protective Coloration.

CARPENTER, *Aletis*, *Euphaedra*, resemblance, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 104-106, *Semiothisa suberetata* (Geom.), *Sarangesa subalbicans* (Hesper.), *Liptena ilma* (Lycan.), resemblances, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 126, synaposematic Acraeinae association from Uganda, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 109, attacks of birds on butterflies, 448; CARPENTER & FORD, mimicry, 449; CORBET, *Elymnias kunsleri* (Lep. Satyr.) and its mimetic associations, 588; FRANSSEN, *Termitoxenia* spp. (Dipt.), eggs resembling those of *Termes javanicus*, 902; GUPPY, attack of wasp on larva of *Papilio* (Lep.) in Trinidad, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7 pp. 67-68; HAMM, greenfinch's aversion to *Abraxas grossulariata* and liking for *Philaenus* (Hem. Cercop.) and Hyponomeutid larvae, 1084; HEIKERTINGER, criticism of mimicry in Lepidoptera, 1154, 1155; HESSE, whether recurrences of structural and colour patterns among insects have a greater functional than protective significance, 1215; HINGSTON, protective coloration in insects, 1240; HOUTEN, mimicry in Javanese butterflies, 1315; KLULJVER, insect food of starling during reproductive period, 1511; LIU & CHEN, *Rana limnocharis*, *R. nigromaculata*, analysis of stomach contents in vicinity of Kashing, China,

1734; McATEE, rejoinder to papers on protective adaptations, 1776, hawks eating dragonflies, Ent. News 44 p. 235; O'BYRNE, effectiveness of protective adaptations in Lepidoptera, 2160; OEHLenschlaeger, food of the Purple Martin, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 96-97; PALMGREEN, insect food of the gold-crested wren and the titmouse in Åland Is., 2207; PERKINS, *Lucinia cadma* and its model *Dynamine egaea*, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 3-6; POULTON, reply to criticisms of theories of warning colours, mimicry and protective resemblance, 2345, *Laternaria laternaria* (Hem. Fulg.), alligator-like head and thorax, 2347, wings of butterflies showing attacks by birds, 2348, protective adaptations of animals, especially insects, 2349, inhibited response to disturbance in larvae of *Hyloicus pinastri* (Lep.), Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 128, *Theretra silhetensis*, tree-viper-like larvae, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7 pp. 105-106, 1 pl.; SCHMITH, mimicry, 2590; SERASTOPULO, enemies of *Danaus chrysippus*, J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 1014; SømME, birds as enemies of dragonflies, 2744; STEINIGER, *Phyllium bioculatum* (Orth. Phasm.), leaf-resemblance, 2777; WOOD, mimetic resemblance of the ♀ *Euxanthia wakefieldi* (Nymphal.) to *Amavris niavrus dominicanus* (Danaid.), Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 136; ZIKÁN, parallel coloration in S. American butterflies, 3221.

Gynandromorphs, Intersexes.

ANKEL, 91; COHRS, *Dendrolimus pini* (Lep. Lasiocamp.), 547; FOÀ, *Bombyx mori* (Lep.), 881; FRANSSEN, *Termitoxenia* spp. (Dipt.), 902; HAUPT, transitory intersexuality in Fulgoridae (Hem.), 1121; HECHLER, *Euchloë cardamines* (Lep. Pierid.), Ent. Z. 47 p. 80; MÜLLER, *Pieris bryoniae*, *napi* (Lep.), 2054; NEGORO, *Gonepteryx rhammi* (Lep. Pierid.), Zephyrus, Fukuoka 5 p. 12 fig.; PURI, *Simulium griseescens* var. *palmatum* (Dipt.), 2385; RAYMENT, *Megachile chrysopyga* (Hym. Apid.), 2402; SUGITANI, *Huphina nandina eunama* (Lep. Pierid.), 2803; SUZUKI, *Homoeogrillus japonicus* (Orth. Gryll.), gynandromorph and intersex possibly result of X-rays, 2816.

Hybrids.

BANDERMANN, *Saturnia* hybr. *schaufussi* ♂ × *S. pavonia ligurica* ♀, Ent.

Anz., Vienna 13 p. 153; BYTINSKI-SALZ, physiology of development in Lepidopterous hybrids, 419, *Celerio euphorbiae* × *C. vespertilio* (Lep. Sphing.) atavism, 420; COUSIN, *Achela campestris*, *bimaculata* (Orth. Gryll.), 600; EDELSTEN, *Celerio galii*, *Rhodafla opheltes*, experiment in hybridisation, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 131-134, 1 fig.; FISCHER, *Celerio* (Lep. Sphing.), new secondary hybrid, Int. ent. Z., Guben 27 pp. 209-213; HARRISON, *Selenia* (Lep. Geom.), 1104; HOLEK, *Zygaena* (Lep.), 1287; KERKIS, *Drosophila melanogaster* × *D. simulans* (Dipt.), 1461, 1462; KLEMMANN, new hybrid Lepidoptera, 1505; NIEFELT, *Celerio* (Lep. Sphing.), Int. ent. Z. 26 p. 534, 1 pl.; PASOLD, *Pergesa* hybr. *luciani* (Lep. Sphing.), breeding F₂ generation p. 511 figs., Int. ent. Z. 26; PICTET, hybrids between adjoining races of Lepidoptera, 2301; RONNICKE, *Zygaena angelicae* ♂ × *transalpina marit. flava* ♀, Int. ent. Z. 27 p. 65; SCHULTZ & DOBZHANSKY, *Drosophila melanogaster* and *D. simulans* triploid hybrids, J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia 65 pp. 73-82, 2 figs.; TEMPEL, *Lymantria dispar* × *L. japonica* (Lep.), 2850; VOGELER, *Rothschildia* new hybrids (Lep. Saturn.), 3023; WICKWIRE & CALALE, *Tropaea luna*, *Actias selene*, 3132.

Teratology.

BOBROV, *Orgyia antiqua* (Lep. Lyman.), teratology of antennae, legs, wings, scales and genitalia caused by X-rays, 298; CAMPOS, *Rothschildia* sp., *Anartia amalthaea*, *jatrophae* (Lep.), *Stenodontes villardi*, *Euchroma gigantea* (Col.), Rev. Col. Rocafuerte no. 44 1931 pp. 7-9, 15, 21, 2 pls.; CAPPE DE BAILLON, *Carausius morosus* (Orth. Phasm.), *Platynemis pennipes* (Odon.), 436; CASTLE-RUSSELL, aberrations of British Rhopalocera, 454; CODINA, *Carabus latus* (Col.), abnormal elytra, 543; CONSTANTINEANU, abnormalities in Ichneumonids (Hym.), 580; COOPER, *Doru aculeatum* (Dermapt.), Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 p. 216, 1 pl.; GADEAU DE KERVILLE, various Coleoptera, 937, Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 87-88, 1 fig.; GIL COLLADO, *Chrysomya demandata* (Dipt. Ortal.), abnormal antennae, 980; HAWKINS, *Amathes mucilenta* (Lep.), abnormal larvae,

1126; ISAEV, *Luciola mingrelia* (Col. Lampyr.) splitting of antennae, 1354; KÜHN & HENKE, *Ephestia kühnella* (Lep. Pyral.), abnormal wings, 1577; LUEDERWALDT, *Passalus punctiger* (Col.), abnormal antennae, 1759; OKA, *Chumio pacificus* (Dipt. Chironom.), inverted hypopygium, 2170; PAULIAN, *Geotrupes niger* (Col.), abnormal elytra, Misc. ent., Castanet-Tolosan 35 pp. 13-14, 2 figs.; SHIMIDZU, *Bombyx mori*, asymmetry in arrangement of spiracles and internal organs, 2669.

Factors influencing Population.

BARNES, *Dasyneura alopecuri* (Dipt. Cecid.), 178; BARRETT, general method for measuring insect populations, 182; BODENHEIMER, fluctuations in abundance, survey of populations, 303; BRUES, progressive change in insect population of forests since early Tertiary, 387; BUXTON, effect of climatic conditions on population of insects, 418; CHAPMAN, causes of fluctuations of population of insects, 462; EVANS, *Thrips imaginis*, seasonal fluctuations in numbers, 813; FLANDERS, *Sitotroga* (Lep.), density limitation and heat production appear to be mechanical in nature, 861; GATTO, diminution of insect fauna on shores of bays of Malta, 954; GRAHAM et al., influence of civilisation on insect fauna in N. America, 1021; GRAY & TRELLOAR, enumeration of insect populations by net collections, 1031; JACKSON, *Glossina* spp. (Dipt.), method for estimating density of flies, 1363; JANISCH, *Cimex lectularius* (Hem.), effect of temperature, food and moisture on population, 1384; KNOCH, changes in Lepidopterous fauna in an area throughout the year, 1516; L'HERITIER & TREISSIER, *Drosophila melanogaster*, to maintain equilibrium of population numerical preponderance of females is necessary, 1688; MICHAL, relation of population to density optimum in mealworm and housefly, 1966; NASH, *Glossina morsitans* (Dipt.), 2085; NICHOLSON, balance of animal populations, 2132; PARK, *Tribolium confusum* (Col. Tenebr.), 2226; RUEDIGER, balance in nature, 2510; SMIRNOV & WIOLOVITSH, *Chionaspis salicis* (Hem. Cocc.), connection between population density and egg production of females, 2725.

DEVELOPMENT.

Spermatogenesis.

CHUDOBA, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), 502; DECKART, *Stenobothrus* spp. (Orth. Acrid.), development of sperm cells, 669; DOYLE, *Sciara coprophila* (Dipt.), 722; GEORGÉVITCH, *Callimenus pančiči* (Orth. Tettig.), 968; HONDA & IRIKI, *Gryllus* (Orth.), metaphase chromosome complex in spermatogenesis, 1292; JEFFREY, somatic and reproductive spermatocytes in Aphids, 1397; PADDOCK, *Chrysochus auratus* (Col. Eumolp.), 2198; PAYNE, *Chortophaga viridifasciata* (Orth. Acrid.), movement of sperms, 2245; PILAWSKI, *Cicindela hybrida* (Col.), mitochondrial body in spermatogenesis, 2311, *C. hybrida* (Col.), 2312; SANDERSON, *Pteronidea ribesii* (Hym. Tenth.), 2533; SUGIYAMA, *Anisolabis marginalis* (Dermapt.), behaviour of sex-chromosome, 2804; WHITE, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth.), tetraploid spermatocytes, 3129.

Oogenesis.

GUYÉNOT & NAVILLE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, first phases of oogenesis, 1069; HIRSCHLER, *Cicindela hybrida* (Col.), development of bilateral symmetry in oocytes, 1244; SANDERSON, *Pteronidea ribesii* (Hym. Tenth.), 2533.

Embryology.

BLUNCK, BREMER & KAUFMANN, *Pegomyia hyoscyami* (Dipt. Anthom.), 292; BURKHOLDER, oxygen consumption of developing egg in Orthoptera, 409; CHILD & HOWLAND, *Drosophila*, first processes in embryonic development, 482; FALKENSTRÖM, *Deronectes depressus*, *lutescens* (Col. Dytisc.), 823; FERNANDO, *Pediculus humanus capitis* (Anopl.), development of mouth-parts in embryo, 840; GAMBRELL, *Simulium pictipes* (Dipt.), 948; HANSON & HEYS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, effect of alpha-radiation from polonium on eggs, 1093; INKMANN, *Calandra granaria* (Col. Curc.), initial stages of embryogenesis, 1348; KLEIN, *Reduvius personatus* (Hem.), 1493; PEMBERTON, *Oxya chinensis* (Orth. Acrid.), egg diapause, 2250; SCHEINERT, symbiosis and embryology in weevils (Col. Curc.), 2578; STRASBURGER, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), change in form of chromatins in egg development, 2797;

TÓTH, early embryology in viviparous Aphids (Hem.), 2907; WHITING, egg fertilisation and sex determination, 3131.

Cytology.

BAUMGARTNER, photomicrographs of living cells in Orthoptera, 193, pseudopodia in male germ cells in Orthoptera, 194; BEER, *Bombyx mori*, testicles, ovaries, 198; CH'EN, chromosomes of some Chinese Orthoptera, 477; CHICKERING & BACORN, *Lethocerus* (Hem. Belost.), multiple chromosomes, 481; CHUDOBA, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), development of chromosomes in nucleus of spermatid, 501; COREY, *Stauroderus scalaris* (Orth. Acrid.), chromosomes, 593; DOBZHANSKY & BOCHE, *Drosophila pseudo-obscura*, chromosomes in intersterile races, 708; GUYÉNOT & NAVILLE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, cytology of "crossing-over" in developing egg, 1069; HEITZ & BAUER, nature of chromosomes in nucleus of *Bibio hortulanus* (Dipt.), 1160; HONDA & IRIKI, *Gryllus* spp. (Orth.), chromosomes, 1292; HOOP, cytological changes in insects during moulting, 1298; HUETTNER & RABINOWITZ, *Drosophila melanogaster*, centrosomes in cells in egg, 1321; KRAFFT, Verson's cells in Microlepidoptera, 1552; MCCLUNG & ASANA, *Schizodactylus monstrosus* (Orth. Tettig.), unusual chromosomes, 1779; MAKINO, *Dendrolimus spectabilis*, *jezoensis* (Lep. Lasiocamp.), chromosome structure, 1825; MEHTA, *Luciola gorhami* (Col. Lampyr.), cytology of light organs, 1927; METZ, *Sciara* (Dipt.), monocentric mitosis with segregation of chromosomes, 1962; NAVILLE & DE BEAUMONT, chromosomes of Neuroptera, 2110; ORSKA, *Cetonia hirtella* (Col.), Golgi body and vacuome in male sexual cells, 2190; RADU, tracheal cells of *Gastrophilus* (Dipt. Oestr.), 2393; RAVETTA, *Drosophila melanogaster*, discoidal structure of chromosomes, 2401; REGNART, chromosome numbers in Lepidoptera, 2412; SANDERSON, cytology of parthenogenesis in Tenthredinidae (Hym.), 2533; VONWILLER & AUDOVA, *Chironomus* (Dipt.), cytology of salivary glands, 3028; WOODRUFF, cytology of epithelium in caeca in grasshoppers, 3177; YEAGER & TAUBER, *Periplaneta orientalis* (Orth. Blatt.), number of mitotically dividing cells in blood, 3193.

Effects of Various Factors on Growth.

- ALI, *Porthetria dispar*, influence of temperature and humidity on development, 45; ALPATOV & KOMAROV, effect of various diets on growth in bees, 63; ALTON, *Dysdercus* (Hem. Pyrrhoc.), absence of humidity on the eggs in the field, 67; ANDERSEN, *Sitona lineata* (Col.), influence of temperature and food on egg production and egg development, 79; BAILEY, *Hercotrips fasciatus* (Thysanop.), temperature and humidity, 128; BITO, *Dictyoploca japonica* (Lep. Saturn.), different nutritive values of various types of leaves, 275; BLISS & GILL, *Aedes aegypti* (Dipt. Culic.), larvae, freezing, 289; BOBROV, *Orgyia antiqua* (Lep. Lyman.), X-rays, 298; BODENHEIMER, *Novius cardinalis* (Col.), *Icerya purchasi* (Hem.), temperature, 303; BODENSTEIN, effects of leg-transplantation on moulting in larvae of Lepidoptera, 306; BODINE & EVANS, *Sceliphron caementarium* (Hym. Spheg.), X-rays on growth of larva, 310; DAVIDSON, *Sminthurus viridis* (Collemb.), egg, temperature and moisture of soil surface, 653; FOX & SMITH, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), feeding larvae on fatigued frog muscle, 898; GUNN, *Blatta orientalis* (Orth.), desiccation, 1057; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), temperature and moisture, 1086; HANSON & HEYS, *Drosophila melanogaster*, alpha-radiation from polonium on eggs, 1093; HARNLY, *Drosophila melanogaster*, temperature on growth of vestigial wings, 1099; HASE, *Rhodnius pictipes* (Hem. Reduv.), temperature on development of egg, 1110; HEADLEE, effect of radio waves on internal temperature of certain insects, 1134; HELWIG, *Circotettix verruculatus* (Orth. Acrid.), X-rays on chromosomes, 1170, 1171; HERFS, *Anthrenus fasciatus*, temperature, humidity and light, 1196; HOBSON, *Lucilia sericata* (Dipt.), response of aseptic larvae to vitamin B, 1253; HODGE, *Melanoplus differentialis* (Orth. Acrid.), growth on mixed and uniform diets, 1255; HOFMANN, influence of hunger on growth and reproduction in Lepidoptera, 1281; HUFNAGEL & JOLY, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), X-rays on metamorphosis, 1322, *Hyponomeuta padella* (Lep. Tineid.), negative effect of X-rays on metamorphosis, 1323; JANDA, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), radium radiations on development of nymphs, 1381; JANISCH, *Lymantria monacha* (Lep.), effects of temperature and humidity on duration of development, 1383; JANISCH & ABDEL AZIZ ALI ELSAYED GHABN, *Bombyx mori*, influence of air humidity on mortality and development of young larvae, 1385; JANISCH & MAERCKS, *Pieris brassicae* (Lep.), negative effect of absence of light on development, 1386; KERKIS, *Drosophila melanogaster* × *simulans*, temperature, 1461; KOGURE, *Bombyx mori*, influence of light and temperature on hibernation, egg colour, number of moults, 1526; KODSUMI, *Chaetodacus cucurbitae* (Dipt.), effect of low temperature on early stages, 1529; KOJIMA, *Dendrolimus pini* (Lep.), influence of temperature and atmosphere on mortality and duration of stages, 1531; KRIJGSMAN & WINDRED, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt.), food reactions, influence of moisture on larvae, 1560; LEMCHE, *Selenia bilunaria* (Lep. Geom.), reduction of wings after feeding on manganese-incrusted leaves, 1654; LUDWIG & CABLE, *Drosophila melanogaster*, alternating temperatures on pupal development, 1757; MACKERRAS & FENEY, effects of moisture, warmth, shelter, aeration and various diets on growth in blow-fly larvae (Calliph.), 1805; MAERCKS, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Hym.), influence of temperature and humidity on embryonic development, 1812; MARTINI & TEUBNER, *Anopheles maculipennis*, behaviour at various temperatures and humidities, 1887; MELLANBY, *Xenopsylla cheopis* (Siphonapt.), temperature and humidity on pupation, 1936, temperature of insect's environment, 1937; METALNIKOV, *Cararsius morosus* (Orth.), development of eggs under oscillating circuits, 1955; MILES, *Plodia interpunctella* (Lep.), growth of larvae, 1978; PAYNE, *Micobracon hebetor* (Hym.), *Ephestia kuehniella* (Lep. Pyral.), effects of temperatures on life-cycles, 2246; PRZIBRAM, *Oryctes nasicornis* (Col. Dynast.), larvae subjected to high temperature produce dwarf males, 2382; ROUBAUD, *Schistocerca gregaria* (Orth. Acrid.), temperature and humidity on sexual maturity, 2496; SABROSKY, LARSON & NABOURS, *Acrydium arenosum angustum* (Orth. Acrid.), effect of light on reproduction, growth and diapause, 2521; SHIBATA, *Schoenobius incertellus* (Lep. Pyral.), low temperature on development, 2667; SUMNER, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), gre-

garines in larvae essential for growth, 2808; SUZUKI, *Homoeogryllus japonicus* (Orth. Gryll.), X-rays possibly causing gynandromorphs and intersexes, 2816; WAITZINGER, *Bombyx mori*, various illuminations during growth, 3050; WIGGLESWORTH, *Aedes argenteus*, adaptation of larvae to salt water, 3134, 3136; ZWÖLFER, *Lymantria monacha* (Lep.), increase of mortality due to temperature and humidity, 3235.

Sex Ratio.

COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), 599; GALLIARD, *Glossina palpalis* (Dipt. Musc.), 947; GREB, *Habrobracon juglandis* (Hym.), sex ratio affected by X-rays, 1032; HOLD-
AWAY & SMITH, *Tribolium confusum* (Col.), ratio affected by starvation, 1285; LOMBARDI, *Bombyx mori*, sexes in relation to environment, 1742; MACKERRAS, sex ratio of blowflies, 1804; MAHDIHASSAN, *Lakshadia communis* (Hem. Coccid.), variability in sex ratio, 1818; SHAFTESBURY, sex ratio of N. Carolina fleas, 2657; VAN DER VECHT, *Dasynus piperis* (Hem. Coreid.), 2972.

Sex Determination.

WHITING, selective fertilisation and sex-determination, 3131.

Parthenogenesis.

GÖSSWALD, parthenogenetic development of worker ants, 1016; KING & SLIFER, *Apoteitix eurycephalus* (Orth. Acrid.), genetic analysis of parthenogenesis, 1478; SANDERSON, cytology of parthenogenesis in Tenthredinidae (Hym.), 2533; THIEM, *Eulecanium corni* (Hem. Coccid.), 2863.

Regeneration.

ABELOOS, *Timarcha violaceonigra* (Col. Chrysom.), regeneration of legs, 8; BODENSTEIN, *Vanessa urticae* (Lep. Nymph.), regeneration of thoracic legs in larva, 306; BOELITZ, *Tomocerus vulgaris*, *Sinella coeca* (Collem.), regeneration of mid-gut epithelium, 311; FRIZA & PRZIBRAM, *Sphodromantis bioculata* (Orth. Mant.), regeneration of Johnston's organ, 923; FURUKAWA, *Anechura harmandi* (Dermapt.), regeneration of forceps, 934; KITAO, *Bombyx mori*, regeneration of antennae in larva, 1489; LENGERKEN, *Trachy-*

deres succinctus (Col. Cerambyc.), heteromorphous regeneration of antennae, 1670; OKA & FURUKAWA, regeneration of wings after amputation in Odonata, 2171; PRENTISS, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermapt), cerci, 2362; PRZIBRAM, *Carausius (Dixippus) morosus* (Orth. Phasmid.), antennae and legs, 2380, *Sphodromantis bioculata* (Orth. Mant.), regeneration in later stages of antennae amputated in earlier ones, 2381; SUSTER, *Sphodromantis bioculata* (Orth. Mantid.), regeneration after ganglion extirpation, 2812, 2813.

Diapause.

ASHBEL, diapause and gaseous metabolism in insects, 104; COUSIN, *Lucilia bufonivora* (Dipt.), 601; SABROSKY, LARSON & NABOURS, *Acrydium arenosum angustum* (Orth. Acrid.), effect of light on diapause, 2521; SAUTET, *Anopheles bifurcatus* (Dipt. Culic.), larva, 2547.

Metamorphosis.

BAUMANN, *Ephialtes manifestator*, *Coleocentrus excitator*, *Echthrus relictator* (Hym. Ichneum.), 192; BODENSTEIN, significance of hormones in insect metamorphosis, 307; BRECHER, *Vanessa io* (Lep. Nymph.), development of adult direct from larva without pupation, 348; EVENIUS, *Vespa vulgaris* (Hym.), development of rectal glands in larva and pupa, 816; FELDOTTO, *Ephestia kühniella* (Lep. Pyral.), development of pattern in pupal wings, 832; GREEN, *Vespa vulgaris*, alimentary system, 1035; HENNEBERG, *Phytodecta viminalis*, *rufipes* (Col. Chrysom.), 1186; HOOE, histology of moulting in insects, 1298; HUFNAGEL & JOLY, *Calliphora erythrocephala* (Dipt.), effect of X-rays on metamorphosis, 1322, *Hyponomeuta padella* (Lep. Tineid.), negative effect of X-rays on metamorphosis, 1323; JAMES, *Isotoma palustris balteata* (Collem.), 1374; KUWANA, *Bombyx mori*, growth of cuticle in larva and pupa, 1594; PUKOWSKI, *Necrophorus* spp. (Col. Silph.), 2383; SMITH, *Sarcophaga securifera* (Dipt.), moulting process, 2727; TARSIA IN CURIA, *Calandra oryzae* (Col. Curc.), development of symbiotic organ in larva and pupa, 2844; THIENEMANN, metamorphosis of Orthocladariae (Dipt. Chiron.),

2866; THOMAS, *Monocrepidius lividus* (Col. Elat.), prothetely, 2870; WIGGLESWORTH, *Rhodnius prolixus* (Hem. Reduv.), moulting and development of nymphs, 3137.

Miscellaneous.

BODENHEIMER, progression factor in insect growth, 304; CHATTERJEE, *Sarima nigroclypeata* (Hem. Issid.), development of antennae and legs and tactile hairs, 465; FOÀ, *Bombyx mori*, univoltine race obtained by selection from a bivoltine one, 880, *Bombyx mori*, gametogenesis and fecundity, 881; MACKERRAS, sexual maturation in Australian blowflies, 1804; YAMANÔUTI, growth of gut in Orthoptera measured by means of excreta, 3185.

ETHOLOGY.

Ecology.

AMSEL, Palestine Lepidoptera, 73; COLE, ant communities in sagebrush semi-desert in Idaho, 549; COMON, causes of distribution of Coleoptera in Yonne, 570; DONISTHORPE, Coleoptera of a willow swamp in Windsor Forest, 716; DREYER & PARK, *Formica ulkei* (Hym.), causes of distribution of mound nests in Illinois, 735; ERMISCH & LANGER, beetles of moles' nests, Austria, 796; FRANZ, effect of microclimates on distribution of Central European xerophilous Orthoptera, 903; GRASSÉ, *Mycodiplosis* (Dipt. Cecid.), 1028; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt.), effect of climate on occurrence and spread, 1087; HARRIS, dispersal of mosquitoes in Queensland, 1101; HEIM DE BALSAC, capture of insects by certain plants, its biological significance, 1156; HERES, *Anthrenus fasciatus* (Col.), 1196; INGLES, succession of insects in fallen tree-trunks, 1346; JACKSON, *Glossina* spp. (Dipt.), causes and implications of hunger, 1362; JAMES, Collembola of Toronto, 1374; JARRIGE, insect fauna of mole's nest, France, 1391; KARPIŃSKI, types of trees and Scolytids in Forest of Białowieża, 1448, 1449; KLEIN, effect of ground temperature on

activity of dune beetles, 1495; KOLOS-VÁRY, insect fauna of juniper districts of Hungary, 1534; KUNTZE, Coleoptera and Orthoptera of a xerothermic hill in Poland, 1581; LIENHART, insect fauna of salt lake district of Lorraine, 1703; LOWRY, plant associations of Cicadellidae of N. Hampshire, 1748; MAIL & SALT, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col.), temperature as a possible limiting factor in northern spread, 1822; NASH, *Glossina morsitans* (Dipt. Musc.), 2084; NEAVE, ecological distribution of Bombinae (Hym. Apid.) in Manitoba, 2114; NEFEDOV, Acrididae of Kustanaj district, Kazakhstan, 2121, abundance of egg pods of Acrididae in various types of country, 2123; OSBORN, geographical and ecological factors in distribution of Neotropical Homoptera, 2191; PALMGREN, insects of forest trees of Åland Is., 2207; PARK, daylight intensity and ecological significance in forest Coleoptera, 2222; PREISS, *Hadena illyria* (Lep. Noct.), ecology in Germany, 2359; SCHUBERT et al., insect fauna of moors of Altvater Mt., 2603; SCOTT, endemic and non-endemic insects associated with plants in Seychelles, 2624; SHIBATA, physical factors affecting the pupation place of subterranean insects, 2668; SICK, fauna of the sandy marshes of Kiel district, 2682; STÖCKEL, Lepidopterous fauna of German high moors, 2791; STRAND, Coleoptera in vole holes, 2793; UVAROV, *Doclostaurus maroccanus* in Iraq and Syria, 2961; VÖLKER, Lepidopterous fauna of the Dortmund district, 3027; WLESSOW, insect fauna of burrows of *Rhombomys opimus* and *Spermophilopsis leptodactylus* in Turkmenia, 3160.

Hydrobiology.

BELING, insect fauna of the Dnieper, 208; BISCHOFF, Blepharoceridae (Dipt.) of waterfalls in Java, 274; CRONK, bottom fauna of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario, 616; DECKSBACH, insect fauna of the Pereslawskoje Lake bottom, 671; EIDEL, insect fauna of brooks in Black Forest, 773; FOX & SIMMONDS, oxygen consumption of aquatic insects, 897; HARNISCH, Chironomid larvae dependent on oxygen content of water (Dipt.), 1098; HUTCHINSON, zoogeography of African aquatic Hemiptera, 1337; DE JESUS, *Anopheles minimus*, hydrodynamics

of breeding-places, Philippines, 1399; KOROTUN, water beetles of the Dnieper, 1543; KRAWANY, Trichoptera of warm and cold springs of Lunz District, Austria, 1557; LAVROVA, insect fauna of Karatschi Lake, Omsk, 1639; LEPNEVA, Trichoptera of the Dnieper and Bug, 1676; LUNDBLAD, aquatic Hemiptera of Sumatra, Java and Bali, 1763; MIYADI, bottom fauna of Japanese lakes (Chironomidae), 2001; MÜLLER, insect larvae on roots of water-plants, 2052; NEAVE, *Phryganea cinerea*, *Molanna flavicornis* (Trichopt.), ecology in Lake Winnipeg, 2115; PRUTHI, insect fauna of Khewra Gorge and other salt waters in Punjab, 2379; SICK, fauna of the brackish water of Kiel district, 2682; SOKOLOV, insect fauna of streams of Old Bukhara and district, 2739; THIENEMANN, Chironomids (Dipt.) of fresh waters of Sunda Is., 2865; UENO, insect fauna of streams of S. Kyûshû, 2944; WALKER, Odonata of Lake Nipissing, Ontario, 3051; YIE, *Deuterophlebia* sp. (Dipt.), distribution influenced by rate of flow and nature of water, 3194a; YOSHIMURA, insect fauna of crater lakes, Oga Peninsula, Japan, 3199; ZAVŘEL, Chironomids of Wigry Lake, Poland, 3214, Chironomidae (Dipt.) from Javan and Sumatran waters, 3215.

Cavernicolous.

ABSOLON & LANDROCK, *Eccoptomera* sp. n. (Dipt. Helomyz.), 12; BOLDORI, fauna of E. Lombardy caves, 316; CHOPARD, palaearctic cavernicolous Orthoptera, 491; COLLART, *Helomyza* sp. n. (Dipt.), 555; DAMMERMANN, some cave-dwelling insects in Neth. Indies, 644; FURUKAWA, *Diestrammena* spp. (Orth. Tettig.), Japan, 933; LERUTH, bibliography of cave insects in Belgium, 1679; MÜLLER, *Aphaotus*, *Neobathyscia* spp. n. (Col.), Rovereto, 2048, 2051; REMY, grottos of Sainte-Reine, Lorraine, 2438; SILVESTRI, *Plusiocampa* sp. n. (Thysanura), Italy, 2688; WINKLER, *Arctaphaenops* sp. n. (Col. Carab.), 3156.

Insects, Plants and Flowers.

ATWOOD, wild bees of Nova Scotia pollinating apple, 107; BENOIST, plants trapping Lepidoptera in Fr. Guiana, 224; BRITAIN et al., insects and apple pollination, 359; BRITAIN & NEWTON, relative constancy of hive

and wild bees in pollen gathering (Hym.), 360; BUHR, Coleoptera, Tenthredinids and Diptera mining plants in Mecklenburg, 403; CAMMERLOHER, relation between flowers and insects, 431; CARMIN, insect fauna of *Asphodelus microcarpus*, Palestine, 444; CARMIN & SCHEINKIN, Palestinian insect fauna of *Alhagi maurorum*, 445; COLEMAN, pollination by insects of *Diuris pedunculata*, 550, *Lissopimpla semipunctata* (Hym. Ichn.), fertilising *Cryptostylis subulata*, 551, bees fertilising *Spiranthes sinensis*, 552; FRITSCH, list of plants and their insect visitors in Steiermark, 922; FROGGATT, Coccidae of Casuarinas, Australia, 924; GERASIMOV, *Lithocolletis*, list of European spp. mining in Papilionaceae, 969; GRABE, Lepidoptera associated with Juniper, 1019; HERING, effects of mining insects on plants, 1198, list of insects mining plants near Paris, 1200, leafminers of apple and pear trees, 1202, Hymen. and Lep. miners of maple, 1205; IWATA, *Megachile sculpturalis* (Hym. Apid.), gathering of pollen and nectar, 1360; KALLINNIKOVA, fauna of deciduous trees in Crimea, 1435; KLEINE, food-plants of Brentidae (Col.), 1500; KNOWLTON & THOMAS, food-plants of some Utah Thysanoptera, 1519; KONINCK, relation of insects to flowers, 1535; KUGLER, *Bombus terrestris*, method of entering blossoms, 1573; LINDINGER, *Pronuba* (Lep.) associated with *Yucca*, 1715; MURRAY, *Pais festiva* (Lep. Agarist.) pollinating Asclepiads, Entomologist 66 p. 104; DE PEYERIMHOFF, Coleoptera of Conifers in N. Africa, 2268; PUSSARD, sheaths in tissues of plants caused by Psyllidae, 2386; RAUCOURT & TROUVELOT, *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col. Chrysom.), attractive elements in food-plant, 2400; ROMEO, insects captured by a plant (*Araujia sericifera*), 2474; RONNA, catalogue of insects hitherto found on plants in Rio Grande do Sul, 2478; ROZOV, rôle of bees in cross-pollination of sunflower, 2507; SCOTT, food-plants of Indian hawkmoths, 2621; SIMES, *Arundo donax*, its insect guests, 2698; STÄGER, ants as seed distributors, 2764; STÄCKE, ant (*Camponotus* sp. n.) frequenting *Nepenthes*, 2771; TAKAHASHI, food-plant catalogue of Formosa Aleurodidae and Coccidae, 2830, 2831; THOMPSON, list of insect pests and food-plants in Glamorgan, Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. 64 (1931) 1933

pp. 98-101; TOLL, *Nepticula* (Lep. Tin.), food-plants, 2901; TROUVELOT et al., *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* (Col. Chrysom.), preferred solanaceous food-plants of larvae, 2921, 2922; VOIGT, leaf mines, Rheingau, 3025; WILSON, list of insects concerned in pollination of hardy fruit flowers at Wisley 1920-1930, 3152.

Galls.

BÖHNER, history of cecidology, 312; BURKILL, plant-gall records for 1932, 411; COGOLLUDO, some gall-forming insects of Spain, 545; DOCTERS VAN LEEUWEN, galls caused by Coccids and Aphids, Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1 pp. cxxiv-cxxv; FORSIUS, gall-causing insects, Finland, 893; GATTO, galls of Malta, annotated list, 955; HOVARD, plant galls of S. and C. America, 1313; McDANIEL, gall-making insects of Michigan, 1782; TROTTER, gall-causing insects of the Antilles, 2919, gall-causing insects of Libya, 2920; VORMS, anatomic characters due to arrested development in galls, C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 196 pp. 558-560.

Feeding Habits.

CHEVALIER, Pompilidae (Hym.), feeding on spiders, 480; CHOPARD, cavernicolous Orthoptera, 491; COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), 599; FATTIG, food of *Mallophora orcina* (Asilid.), 828; GALLARD, *Ithone fusca* (Neur.), Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1932 pp. 168-170; GOLDMAN, comparison of mouth-parts of Cerambycids (Col.) with reference to their food, 1010; HICKS, prey of *Podalonia violaceipennis* (Hym.), 1228; HOBBS, prey of Asilidae, 1249, *Scatophaga* (Dipt.), 1250, British dragon-flies, 1251; HÜSING, *Apis mellifica* (Hym.), amount of honey taken up by the "honey-bladder," 1329; LIEFTINCK, *Procordulia artemis* (Odon.), 1699; MOLITOR, Sphegidae (Hym.), 2003; NEAVE, *Phryganea cinerea*, *Molanna flavicornis* (Trichopt.), larvae, 2115; NENYUKOV, *Hypoderma bovis* (Dipt. Oestr.), larva, 2125; PARK, *Tmesiphorus costalis* (Col. Pselaph.), 2225; PUKOWSKI, *Necrophorus* spp. (Col. Silph.), 2383; SCHMIDT, *Dasygogon teutonius* (Dipt. Asilid.), prey, 2585; STÄGER, food of Swiss ants, 2766; SÜSTER, *Drosophila repleta* (Dipt.), inheritance of induced feeding

habits, 2810; WILSON, *Menopon stramineum* (Malloph.), feeding on blood of fowl, 3151.

Phenology.

BARNES, swarming of flies, 177; BILL, swarming Chironomidae (Dipt.), 268; BLATHWAYT, first appearance of various Lepidoptera in Dorset in 1932, Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. Fl. Cl., Dorchester 54 pp. 214-215, 217; CLARK, phenology of insects in British Is. in a cold Spring (1929), 505; COCKERELL, *Protophaga texana* (Hym. Apid.), swarming in Texas, 517; HANDSCHIN, *Lyperosia exigua* (Dipt. Anthom.), 1086; LIEFTINCK, *Procordulia artemis, sumbawa* (Odon.), phenology and seasonal distribution, 1699; LUCAS, insects in Hampshire in 1928-1931, Pap. Proc. Hampshire Fl. Cl., Southampton 10 1929 pp. 196-200, 1931 pp. 279-285; 12 1932 pp. 75-81, 1 pl.; NEFEDOV, Acrididae at Kustanaj, Kazakstan, 2122; PALM, mass occurrence of insects on sea-coast at Vattern, Sweden, 2206; PICTET, effect of weather conditions on emergence of butterflies, 2302-2304; REUTER, insects in Finland, 2441, 2442; STENDALL, *Fucomyia frigida* (Dipt. Phycod.), swarming in Ireland, Irish Nat. J., Belfast 4 p. 138; THIEM, *Eulecanium corni* (Hem. Coccid.), 2863; VALLE, Odonata of Finland, 2966.

Bee Life.

BRITAIN & NEWTON, relative constancy of hive and wild bees in pollen gathering, 360; KALABUCHOV, duration of life and food consumption of bees under different densities of population, 1431.

Ant Life.

GÖSSWALD, biology of parasitic ants, 1016; GUTHRIE, swarming and mating, 1067; HÖLLDOBLER, *Solenopsis fujax*, parasites, 1288, 1289; HOLMQUIST, *Formica ulkei*, hibernation, 1291; KARAVAIEV, Formicids of Ukraine, 1447; RAINIER, psychology of stridulation in social life of ants, 2394; RUEDIGER, biological notes on various ants, Ent. Rdsh. 50 pp. 110-113; SCHNEIRLA, plasticity and adaptation in learning in ants, 2598; STÄGER, distribution of seeds by ants, 2764, feeding habits of Swiss ants, 2765, 2766; WHEELER, colony-founding among ants, 3119.

Myrmecophily.

BRUCH, myrmecophilous Coleoptera from Argentina, 377, 379, 380; HEUER, list of myrmecophilous beetles and their hosts (Col.), Germany, 1217; PARK, *Limulodes paradoxus* (Col. Trichopteryg.), 2223; REICHENSFELDER, new ecitophilous Histeridae, Costa Rica and Brazil, 2427; STADLER, *Myrmecophila acervorum* (Orth. Gryll.), 2763; TAVARES, *Acanthohermes quercus* (Hem. Coccid.), 2847; WARNECKE, palaearctic Lycaenidae (Lep.), 3070; WASMANN & SCHMITZ, *Lapidopria longicornis* (Hym. Diapriid.), 3076.

Termite Life.

ALTON, association of termites with the soil in tree-holes and the influence on Dipterous larvae breeding in them, 66; BÖLSCHÉ, 319; BUGNION, termite life in Ceylon, 402; CARL, Do termites store semi-digested wood? 443; COHEN, *Eutermes exitiosus*, analysis of mound material, 546; EMERSON, conditioned behaviour, 783; GOETSCH, *Calotermes chilensis* in Chile, *gracilignathus* in Juan Fernandez I., biology, 1004; HENDEE, association of termites with fungi, 1176, 1177; HOLDAWAY, *Eutermes exitiosus*, composition of different regions of mounds, 1284; LIGHT, western Mexico, 1707.

Termitophily.

FRANSEN, *Termitoxenia* spp. (Dipt.), in Java, 902; DE MEIJERE, termitoph. Diptera, Java, 1932.

Symbiosis.

ASCHNER & RIES, clothes louse (Anopl.), symbiosis and effect of removal of symbionts, 103; BENEDEK & SPECHT, *Lecanium corni* (Hem. Cocc.), fungous and bacterial symbionts, 216; BUCHNER, symbiotic adaptation in weevils (Col.), 394; COLLART, Diptera in wasps' nests, 556; CONVENEVOLE, *Aelia rostrata* (Hem. Pent.), inherited symbiosis, 582; ELSON, *Tropisternus californicus* (Col. Hydroph.), infested with protozoa, 778; HENDEE, symbiotic fungi in termites, 1176; KOCH, disability resulting from artificial removal of symbionts in insects, 1520-1522; MAHDIHASSAN, symbionts of wax insects as an aid to determination of species (Hem. Coccid.), 1817; REIS,

endosymbiosis, 2454a; SCHEINERT, symbiosis and embryology in weevils (Col. Curc.), 2578; STAMMER, new symbionts in Coleoptera, 2767; TARSIA IN CURIA, *Calandra oryzae* (Col. Curc.), symbiotic organ, 2844.

Instincts, Tropisms.

BEALL, *Forficula auricularia* (Dermapt.), use of a modified McIndoo olfactometer in testing chemotropic responses, 195; CLARK, *Dineutes assimilis* (Col. Gyrin.), modification of circus movement by means of light, 506; FERNALD, *Spheg arvensis floridensis* (Hym.), 839; GÖSSWALD, instincts in parasitic ants, 1016; JANCKE & BÖHMEL, *Rhagoletis cerasi* (Dipt. Tryp.), negatively geotropic and indifferent to odours, 1379; KABURAKI & IWASA, *Chilo simplex* (Lep. Pyral.), minimum and maximum intensity of illumination inducing photic reactivity, 1430; KONINCK, attraction to flowers in bees due to intelligence not instinct, 1535; LUDWIG, *Lymantria dispar* (Lep.), phototropism in larvae, 1758; LUTZ, *Trigona cressoni parastigma* (Hym. Apid.), ability to distinguish ultra-violet patterns, 1768; McINDOO, olfactory responses of blowflies with and without antennae, 1799; MAIDL, social insects, 1819; NIELSEN, some Sphegids (Hym.), 2134; RESSLER, *Leucania obsoleta* (Lep. Noct.), useless orientation in larva, 2440; RÖSCH-BERGER, memory of bees not affected by narcosis, 2479; SCHNEIRLA, plasticity and adaptation in learning in ants, 2598; SCHULZE, discussion on instinct, 2607; SÉGUY, non-response of mosquitos and flies to ultra-violet light, 2633; SERGENT & CATANEL, instinct to return to feeding-place non-existent in Culicids (Dipt.), 2649; STEINIGER, cataleptic reaction in insects, 2775-2777; TAKAHASHI, *Aulacophora femoralis* (Col. Galeruc.), chromotaxis, 2834a; TETROVSKY, perception of form in Odonata larvae, 2854; THOMAS, return to nest in Hymenoptera, 2874, instincts in butterflies, 2875; TUCULESCO, *Tenebrio molitor* (Col.), orientation, phototropism and thermotropism in larva, 2925; TUCULESCO, *Catocala electa*, remarkable form of "homing," Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 13-14; UVAROV, conditioned reflexes in insect behaviour, 2957; VERLAINE, olfactory perceptions in wasps, 3009; WAHL, memory of time in bees, 3046; WEYRAUCH

Ammophila spp. (Spheg.), *Osmia rufa* (Apid.), repetition-instinct in nest building and provisioning, 3115.

Movements, Attitudes.

CLARK, *Dineutes assimilis* (Col. Gyrin.), circus movement, 506; DE COOMAN, Elaterids, jumping, 584; HASE, *Panstrongylus geniculatus* (Hem. Reduv.), motionless body postures, 1109; LIEBERMANN, locomotion of Acridoidea, 1692; MCCLURE, *Aeolus dorsalis*, *Melanotus difficilis*, *Alaus oculatus* (Col. Elat.), jumping abilities, 1781; MEYRICK, *Ardeoudia haltica* (Lep. Pyral.), in "jumping beans," Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 162-164 figs.; OLD, swimming movements of Sisyridae (Neur.), 2176; PITTONI, gregarious roosting of solitary insects, 2321a; POULTON et al., gregarious resting habits of Danaine, Heliconine and Ithomiine butterflies in Australia and tropical America, 2352; STEINIGER, catalepsy in insects, 2775-2777; WEY-RAUCH, rhythmic movement in insects, 3114.

Flight.

BANKS, relation of weight to wing area in flight, 164; BETTS, bees, 256; ECKERT, flight range of honey-bee, 752; FEYTAUD, *Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa* (Orth.), 847; HOWELL & ÜSINGER, drone bees, 1317; MAGNAN, wing-structure and flight in insects, 1813, 1814, 1815; RABAUD, interdependence of wings and flight capacity in insects, 2391.

Migration.

ADKIN, recording immigrant insects, 15; BOLAM, immigrant butterflies about Alston, England, 314; BRITTON & HARTE, *Colias eurytheme* (Lep. Pier.), recent north-eastward spread in U.S.A., 362; BRYCE, migration of butterflies, 392; BURNS, *Badhamia exclamatoris* (Lep. Hesp.), migration in Australia, 412; D[ALLAS], O[REFILA], Lepidoptera in Argentina, Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 129-130; DANN-REUTHER, reports on insect immigration into Britain, 647, 648, 649; DE FLUITER, *Eriosoma lanuginosum* (Hem. Aphid.), 878; GODFREY, migration in Lepidoptera, especially in Siam, 990, *Appias albina darada* (Lep. Pier.), migration near Bangkok, J. Siam Soc. nat. Hist. Suppl. 7 1928

pp. 189-190; GRIMSHAW, immigration records of Scottish insects, 1041; HASKIN, origin and infrequent occurrence of Pierid clouds, 1113; O'BYRNE, *Catopsilia eubule*, 2162; POULTON, *Pyrameis cardui* migrating at midnight in the Atlantic 87 miles from land, *Libythea ladbada*, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 p. 6; SEVERIN, *Eutettix tenellus* (Hem. Jass.), 2655; STEPHAN, mass movements of caterpillars, 2781; WILLIAMS, summary of records of insect immigration into the British Isles for 1931-32, 3142, further collected records, 3143.

Hibernation.

DOUGLASS, *Epilachna corrupta* (Col. Coccin.), New Mexico, 720; GOECKE, Donaciinae, 993; HADORN, *Xyloterus lineatus* (Col. Bostr.), 1072; HECHT, female mosquitos, Germany, 1145; HOLMQUIST, *Pyrellia serena* (Dipt. Musc.), *Formica ulkei* (Hym.), 1291; KEEN, *Ips* (Col. Scolyt.), 1455; MAYENNE, Chironomid larvae (Dipt.), 1922.

Luminosity.

MEHTA, *Luciola gorhami* (Col. Lampyr.), cytology of light organs, 1927; MORRISON, synchronous flashing of fireflies (Col. Lampyrid.), 2018.

Sound Production.

FULTON, *Nemobius*, inheritance of song in hybrids, 929; HASE, *Panstrongylus geniculatus* (Hem. Reduv.), 1108; LAIDLAW, *Sericomyia borealis* (Dipt. Syrphid.), courting song, 1622; RAIGNIER, phonetics of stridulation of ants, 2394, 2395; THOMAS, *Neoconocephalus lyristes*, *nebrascensis* (Orth. Tettig.), songs, 2872.

Sex Relations.

BROMLEY, *Heteropogon laevis* (Dipt. Asil.), courting, mating habits, Psyche 40 p. 144; CHOPARD, pairing in cavernicolous Orthoptera, 491; COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), 599; FALLS, *Samia cecropia* (Lep. Saturn.), attraction of males to virgin females, 827; FEYER, *Morpho frukstorferi* (Lep.), pairing flight, 846; GUTHRIE, mating in ants, 1067; HAMM, *Empis trigramma*, *scutellata*, *Rhamphomyia nigripes* (Dipt. Empid.), epigamic behaviour, 1083; HENNEBERG,

Phytodecta viminalis, rufipes (Col. Chrysom.), pairing, 1186; KLEIN, *Reduvius personatus* (Hem.), pairing habits, 1493; LAIDLAW, *Sericomyia borealis* (Dipt. Syrph.), courting song, 1622; PICTET, *Lasiocampa quercus* (Lep.), experiments on bilateral mating and double egg-laying, Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1931 pp. 100-103; RIVNAY, *Cimex lectularius*, trophisms effecting copulation, 2460; SCHMUCKER, *Chaulognathus* (Col. Telephor.), selective mating, 2596; ZABINSKY, copulation of Blattids, 3201.

Oviposition.

BADONNEL, *Psocus bipunctatus* (Pso. copt.), 122; BERLAND, Phorids (Dipt.) laying eggs in wounded Myriapods, 240; CHOPARD, cavernicolous Orthoptera, 491; COUSIN, *Mormoniella vitripennis* (Hym. Chal.), 599; CRAWFORD, *Glypta rufiscutellaris* (Hym. Ichn.), 606; CUSEMAN, *Chelonus sericeus* (Hym. Brac.), 635; EVANS, *Aphaereta minuta*, *Alysia manducator*, 810; FAGE, Phorids (Dipt.) laying eggs in wounded ants, 820; FULTON, *Habrocytus cerealellae* (Hym. Pterom.), 930; HASE, *Rhodnius pictipes* (Hem. Reduviid.), daily output of eggs, 1110; IYENGAR, *Mansonia* (Dipt. Culic.), 1361; LADELL, *Xyleutes leuconotus* (Lep. Cossid.), 40,000 eggs laid by one female, 1614; LATHROP & NEWTON, *Opisus melleus* (Hym. Brac.), 1637; MARCU, *Deporaus tristis* (Col. Curc.), leaf-cutting habits, 1867; MERCET, *Aphytis*, *Aphelinus* (Hym. Encyrt.), 1951; PIEL & CÖVILLARD, *Eurytoma monemae*, *Chrysis shanghaiensis* (Hym.), 2309; VAN DER VECHT, *Dasynus piperis* (Hem. Coreid.), 2972.

Parental Care.

BOLDORI, *Pterostichus multipunctatus* (Col. Carab.), maternal instinct, 317; DINGLER, 701; GADEAU DE KERVILLE, *Pseudochelidura sinuata* (Dermap.), 937; HANITSCH, Blattids which carry their young, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8 pp. 18-19; MCKEOWN, maternal instinct in insects, 1801; POLAK, a Mantid, probably *Hierodula notata*, Ent. Ber. 8 pp. 508-509; PUKOWSKI, *Necrophorus* spp. (Col. Silph.), 2383.

Nests.

ARLÉ, *Sceliphron abdominalis* (Hym. Spheg.), 95; BAUDOT, structure and provisioning of nests of Crabronids

(Hym. Spheg.), 190; BEQUAERT, Nearctic Polybiinae (Hym. Vesp.), 229, *Paranysson* (Hym.), 230; DREYER & PARK, *Formica ulkei* (Hym. Form.), 735; FRANSSEN & SCHUITMAKER, *Paratopula ceylonica* var. *sumatrensis* (Hym.), Natuurh. Maandbl. 22 p. 105; FROST, *Sceliphron caementarium* (Hym. Spheg.), Ent. News 44 pp. 51, 104; GALLARD, *Polistes humilis*, *Ropalidia* sp. (Hym. Vespid.), Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1930 p. 10; HAVERHORST, "vacant cell" in nests of fossorial bees and wasps, 1123; HIMMER, *Bombus agrorum* (Hym.), temperature of nest, 1236; HOWES, nest construction by solitary and social wasps (Hym.), 1318; IWATA, *Megachile sculpturalis* (Hym. Apid.), 1360; JANVIER, nests of Chilean Hymenoptera, 1390; MARKOWSKY, *Megachile centuncularis* (Hym. Apid.), 1875; MICHELLI, *Osmia lepeletieri* (Apid.), *Eumenes pomiformis*, 1970; MINKIEWICZ, Polish Sphegids, 1993; MOLITOR, making and provisioning of nests by Sphegids (Hym.), 2003; NIELSEN, aligned nests of solitary Hymenoptera, 2133, *Trypoxylon figulus*, *Passaloecus* sp., *Diodontus tristis* (Spheg.), 2134; NOLL, *Osmia bicornis*, 2144; PIEL, *Megachile* spp., 2308, *Sphex nigellus*, 2310; PUKOWSKI, *Necrophorus* spp. (Col. Silph.), larval nests, 2383; ROEPKE, *Xylocopa lunulata*, 2468; SCOTT, cells made by bees from a torrent-bed in Central Arabia, 2625; WEYRAUCH, *Ammophila* spp. (Spheg.), *Osmia rufa* (Apid.), building and provisioning of nests, 3115.

Larval Cases, Cocoons.

ALLEN, Cinnabar moth (Lep. Arct.) pupating in cocoon of *Trichiosoma lucorum*, Irish Nat. J., Belfast 4 p. 137; BALFOUR-BROWNE, *Eriogaster lanestris* (Lep.), 142; BAUDOT, cocoons of Crabronids (Hym. Spheg.), 190; COCKAYNE & HAWKINS, *Acosmetia caliginosa* (Lep. Noct.), 513; DEMBOWSKI, *Molanna angustata* (Trichopt.), structure and repair of larval case, 680; DEM'YANOVSKI, PROKOF'EVA & FILIPOVA, *Bombyx mori*, effect of degree of ripeness of mulberry leaves on quality of cocoon, 684; JONES, *Nepticula braunella* (Lep. Tin.), 1407; NEAVE, *Phryganea cinerea* (Trichopt.), larval case, 2115; PIEL, *Sphex nigellus*, 2310; THIENEMANN, cases of Chironomid larvae, 2867; YAMAFUJI, *Bombyx mori*, 3184.

Parasitism.

ESAKI, "polyparasitism" proposed for cases where one host is parasitised by two or more parasites, 798; EWING, peculiar relationships between ectoparasites and their hosts, 817; GEORGE, *Pieris brassicae* (Lep.), allotrophy and immunity to parasitism, 967; HAYASHI, ecological complex of parasites of *Malacosoma neustria* in Japan, 1129; HÖLDOBLER, *Solenopsis fugax* (Hym. Formic.), parasites, 1288, 1289; JELLISON, insect parasites of porcupines, 1398; KENNEDY, some fundamental aspects of insect parasitism, 1458; MATHIAS & BOULLE, a Chironomid parasite on a mollusc, 1905; MICHALK & RIEDEL, Tachinid parasites of Hemiptera, 1969; NICHOLSON, interaction of parasites and hosts, 2132; PETERS, insect parasites of birds, 2257, 2258; RIES, 2454a; VANDEL, *Odynerus innumerabilis* (Hym. Eumen.), sexual inversion due to parasitism, 2969; VARLEY & BUTLER, cases of accelerated development due to parasitism, 2997.

Miscellaneous.

BAUFOR-BROWNE, *Eriogaster lanestris*, primary and secondary webs, 142; BERLAND, insects transported by aeroplanes and winds at high altitudes, 241; BRYSON, amount of soil brought up by insects in watered and unwatered plots, 393; LIENHART, insects caught in an aeroplane, 1704; LINDQUIST, amount of dung buried and soil excavated by certain Coprini, 1724; MAIDL, social life among insects, 1819, 1820; PEUS, *Trichodectes tibialis* (Malloph.) transported by *Aedes* spp. (Dipt. Culic.), 2265; PUKOWSKI, *Necrophorus* spp. (Col. Silph.), method of fighting, 2333.

GEOGRAPHY OR FAUNISTIC.

In this section references are given to all species recorded from Arctic or characteristic island faunas, but in the other divisions reference is made only to papers dealing with monographs or revisions or giving information of faunistic value.

General.

BLAIR, Wegener's theory of displacement of the Continents, 281.—*Coleo-*

ptera: ALLUAUD, Carabidae, catalogue, additions, 47; CSIKI, Harpalinae VIII, catalogue (end), 619, Carabinae, catalogue (end), 620; DALLA TORRE, SCHENKLING & MARSHALL, Pissodinae (Curc.), catalogue, 643; GÜNTHER & ZUMPT, Tanymericinae (Curc.), catalogue, 1063; HETSCHKO, Trethoracidae, Jacobsoniidae, Gnostidae, Cavicoxumidae, catalogue, 1216; KLEINE, Lycidae, catalogue, 1498; D'ORCHY-MONT, Palpicornia, distribution, 2182; SCHEER-PELTZ, Staphylinidae VII, suppl. 1, 2572; VOSS, Rhynchitina (Curc.), revision (part), 3031, Auletini (Curc.), revision (part), 3035.—*Lepidoptera*: KLOTS, Pieridae, generic revision, 1510; SCHÜSSLER, Attacinae, Saturniinae, catalogue, 2612; SHEPARD, Ismeninae (Hesper.), catalogue, 2666; STICHEL, Amathusiidae, catalogue, 2787.—*Trichoptera*: MOSELY, *Leptonema*, revision, 2021.—*Diptera*: AUBERTIN, *Lucilia* (Calliph.), revision, 110; PATTON, *Stomoxys*, list, 2235.—*Hemiptera*: MCATEE & MALLOCH, Thyrocorinae (Pent.), revision, 1777.—*Isoptera*: EMERSON, Termopsinae, revision, 786.—*Odonata*: BARTENEV, *Leucorrhinia*, revision, 183; FRASER, Petaliidae, Petaluridae, revision, 909.—*Thysanura*: STACH, *Heterolepisma*, key, 2760.

Arctic, Antarctic.

Coleoptera: BLAIR, Akpatok I., Ungava Bay, 278; LACK, Bear I., 1609; VAN DYKE, Katmai, Alaska, 2984.—*Hymenoptera*: MALAISE, *Amauronematus* (Tenth.), Greenland, Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53 p. 3; MORLEY, Ichneumonidae, Yukanski I., Kola Penin., 2015; ROMAN, Ichneumonidae, E. Greenland, 2471.—*Lepidoptera*: BENJAMIN, Noctuidae, Arctic America, 221; HELLÉN, Inari dist., Lapland, 1161; LACK, Bear I., 1609; NORDSTRÖM, Rhopalocera, Lapland, 2146; SEIFERS, *Cerura bifida* subsp. n. (Notodon.), Lapland, Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4 p. 107.—*Trichoptera*: LACK, Bear I., 1609.—*Diptera*: EDWARDS, Nematocera from Akpatok I., Hudson's Strait, 758; FLUKE, *Metasyrphus* sp. n., Greenland, 879; GOETGHEBUER, new Chironomidae, Greenland, 1001; NATVIG, Culicidae, Oestridae, of Norwegian N. Pole Exped. 1918-25, 2088; RINGDAHL, *Phaonia* sp. n. (Anthom.), Greenland,

2458.—*Anoplura*: NATVIG, of Norwegian N. Pole Exped. 1918–25, 2088.—*Thysanura*: OEKLAND, Arctic Region, 2166.

Insular (including New Zealand).

Azores. *Hymenoptera*: SANTSCHI, Formicidae, 2539; SEYRIG, Ichneumonidae, 2656.—*Neuroptera*, *Ephemeroptera*, *Odonata*: NAVÁS, 2100.

Canary Is. *Diptera*: ABREU, Chironomidae, monograph, 8a, Bombyliidae, 9, Dolichopodidae, 10, Psychodidae, 11.—*Thysanoptera*: PRIESNER, 2368.

Fiji. *Coleoptera*: KLEINE, *Schizotrachelus* sp. n., 1500; VAN ZWALUWENBURG, new Elateridae, 2994, 2996.—*Hymenoptera*: FERRIÈRE, new Chalcids, 842.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, *Aedoneura* gen. et sp. n. (Lyman.), 560; MEYRICK, new Pyralids, Tineids, Tortricids, 1964; PROUT, *Simplicia* sp. n. (Noct.), 2372.

Galapagos Is. *Insecta*: CAMPOS, 434.—*Coleoptera*: BLAIR, new spp., 277.—*Hymenoptera*: WHEELER, *Camponotus* var. n., *Crematogaster* var. n. (Formic.), 3121.—*Diptera*: BEQUAERT, Hippoboscidae, Tabanidae, 232; VAN DUZEE, new Dolichopodidae and *Dokryniphora* spp. n. (Phor.), 2982.—*Hemiptera*: VAN DUZEE, new spp., 2975.

Hawaii. *Insecta*: BRYAN, Kaula I., 390.—SCOTT, comparison of insect fauna of Hawaii and Seychelles, 2624; SWEZEY, new records of insects on Molokai, 2818, records of immigrant insects for 1932, 2821.—*Coleoptera*: FISHER, *Agrilus* sp. n. (Buprest.), 859; PERKINS, new Cerambycids, Curculionids, *Cis* sp. n., 2256.—*Hymenoptera*: WHEELER, new ants, 3120, 3122.—*Lepidoptera*: SWEZEY, new spp., 2819.—*Diptera*: FELT, new Cecidomyiidae, 834, 835; VAN DUZEE, new Dolichopodidae, 2983.

Juan Fernandez I. *Isoptera*: GOETSCH, *Calotermes gracilignathus*, 1004.

Marianne Is. *Lepidoptera*: NAKAMURA, new butterflies from Saipan I., 2079.

Marquesas Is. *Insecta*: MUMFORD & ADAMSON, review of insect fauna, 2059.—*Coleoptera*: BLAIR, new spp., 276; VAN DYKE, new Curculionidae, 2985,

Mumfordia gen. et spp. n. (Lathrid.), 2986; VAN ZWALUWENBURG, *Pacificola* gen. et spp. n. (Elater.), 2994.—*Hymenoptera*: WHEELER, ants, 3118; WILLIAMS, Sphegoid wasps, 3144.—*Diptera*: ALEXANDER, new Tipulidae, 25; EDWARDS, *Simulium* spp. n., 754; LAMB, *Chrysotus* sp. n. (Dolichop.), Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932 pp. 233–235, figs.; MALLOCH, new Diptera, 1830–1835.—*Hemiptera*: VAN DUZEE, new spp., 2974.—*Thysanoptera*: MOULTON & STEINWEDEN, *Isoneurothrips* sp. n. and *Bolothrips* sp. n., 2040.—*Anoplura*: FERRIS, *Hoplopleura* sp., 844.—*Mallophaga*: FERRIS, list and spp. n., 843.—*Isoptera*: LIGHT, key, 1705, 1706.—*Odonata*: NEEDHAM, *Coenagrion* sp. n., 2117.—*Orthoptera*: UVAROV, Acrididae, 2956.

New Caledonia. *Coleoptera*: HUSTACHE, *Batatarhynchus* gen. et sp. n. (Curc.), 1331; MAULIK, *Plesispa* sp. n. (Hisp.), 1916.—*Hemiptera*: LAING, Coccidae, 1623.

New Zealand. *Lepidoptera*: CLARKE, Te Anau-Manapouri Lakes districts, 507.—*Diptera*: MALLOCH, new spp., 1839, 1842, 1843; PARAMONOV, Bombyliidae, 2212; PARENT, Dolichopodidae, revision, 2216, 2217.—*Hemiptera*: CHINA, *Maoricoris* gen. et sp. n. (Anthoc.), 483.

Oceania. *Coleoptera*: VAN ZWALUWENBURG, Elateridae, list, 3234.—*Diptera*: ALEXANDER, Tipulidae, list, 26.

Samoa: *Hemiptera*: CHINA, *Lallemandia fenestrata* subsp. n. (Cercop.), 484a.

Society Is. *Diptera*: PARENT, new Dolichopodidae, 2216.—*Hemiptera*: CHINA, *Lallemandia* new spp. (Cercop.), 484a; KLYVER, Psyllidae, 1512.

Palaeartic Region, collectively.

Coleoptera: REICHARDT, *Onthophilus* (Hister.), key, 2422; ZIMMERMANN, Hydroporinae (Dytisc.), revision, 3222.—*Lepidoptera*: CORTI & DRAUDT, Agrotinae (Noct.), suppl., 597; DRAUDT, Syntomidae, Arctiidae (Suppl.), 729; GAEDE in SEITZ, Notodontidae, Drepanidae, Thyrididae, Aegeriidae, Cossidae, Hepialidae, suppl., 939; HERING, Limacodidae, Megalopygidae, revision, suppl., 1197, *Sophronia* (Tin.), key, 1204, *Leucoptera* (Tin.), 1210; REISS in

SEITZ, Zygaenidae, addenda, errata, 2430; SEITZ, Uraniidae, Cymatophoridae, suppl., 2636; WEHRLI, Psychidae, revision, suppl., 3086.—*Diptera*: DUDA, Chloropidae, revision, 739; ENGEL, Bombyliidae, catalogue, 789; GOETGHEBUER & LENZ, Ceratopogonidae, revision, 1002; HENDEL, Pyrgotidae, catalogue, 1179; PARAMONOV, *Toxophora* (Bombyl.), revision, 2213; PATTON, *Musca*, 2235; SACK, Nemesitridae, revision, 2522; STACKELBERG, Dolichopodidae, revision, 2761.—*Siphonaptera*: WAGNER, 2nd suppl., 3042.—*Hemiptera*: BALACHOWSKY, *Ceroplastes* (Cocc.), distribution, 131.—*Orthoptera*: CHOPARD, cavernicolous Orthoptera, 491; RAMME, *Poecilimon* (Tettig.), revision, 2399.

Europe, collectively.

Coleoptera: BREUNING, *Carabus*, monograph, pts. 3 and 4, 351; FRANCK & SOKOLOWSKI, *Sphaeridium* (Hydrophil.), key, distribution, 901; LABOISSIERE, Galerucinae, revision, 1602.—*Hymenoptera*: DETTMER, *Callirhytis* (Cynip.), revision, 696; SCHMIEDEKNECHT, Hemitelini, Pezomachini, Pimplinae (Ichn.), 2588.—*Lepidoptera*: KREMKY & MASZOWSKI, *Hemimene* (Tortr.), revision, 1558; REBEL, on the distribution of Lepidoptera, 2407.—*Thysanoptera*: PRIESNER, additions, 2367.

North Europe and Siberia.

Insecta: ESBEN-PETERSEN, Bornholm, Neuropteroid orders and Orthoptera, additions, 803.—*Coleoptera*: BRUCE, geographical distribution of Swedish beetles, 374; JANSSON, Bornholm, 1389; KUUSINEN, *Megarhtrus* (Staph.), Finland, 1590; LACKSCHEWITZ, revision of Tipulidae of Siebke's catalogue and list of Norwegian spp., 1612; LINDBERG, coast of Finland, 1709, *Sitona* (Curc.), Finland, 1712; LINDROTH, *Tropiphorus* (Curc.), 1726; MUNSTER, Ptinidae, Anobiidae, Norway, 2065, *Arpedium* (Staph.), revision, Norway, 2066; PALM, beetles of S. Skåne coastal region, Sweden, 2205; SUMAKOV, Estonia, list, 2806; WEST, Danish catalogue, suppl., 3110; ZOLK, Scolytidae, Estonia, 3225.—*Hymenoptera*: HELLÉN, Hym. Aculeata of Finmark, Norway, 1164; MALAISE, Tenthredinidae, Sweden, 1826; MER-

CET, *Aphytis* (Encyr.), revision, 1951; MERISUO, *Mimesa* (subgen. *Mimesa*), Finland, key, 1953; ZOLK, Formicidae of Estonia, 3226.—*Lepidoptera*: HAANSBUS, Norway, list, 1070; WAHLGREN, butterflies, Sweden, 3047.—*Diptera*: FREY, Sapromyzidae, Finland, 913; NIELSEN, Bornholm, Nematocera Polyneura, additions, 2135; RINGDAHL, *Hylemyia* (Anthom.), Sweden, 2456, *Atalanta* (Empid.), Sweden, 2457.—*Neuroptera*: KLINGSTEDT, *Boriomyia*, distribution, *Sialis*, revision, Finland, 1507.—*Hemiptera*: LINDBERG, Petsamo, Finland, 1710.—*Odonata*: VALLE, Finland, additions, 2966.

British Isles.

Coleoptera: BALFOUR - BROWNE, aquatic Col. of Channel Is., 140; DAY, Cumberland, additions, 663.—*Hymenoptera*: BUTTERFIELD & FORDHAM, Aculeate Hym., Yorkshire, additions, 417; DONISTHORPE, ants, myrmecophiles, additions, 718; HALLETT, sawflies of Glamorgan (Tenth.), 1081; JONES, Aculeate Hymenoptera, Hampshire, suppl., 1406; LAIDLAW, *Megastigmus* (Torym.), Scotland, 1619; LYLE, Braconidae, catalogue, 1771; ROUTLEDGE, Aculeate Hymenoptera of Cumberland, 2504.—*Lepidoptera*: HALLIWELL, Jersey, 1082; HAYWARD, Isle of Man, list, Proc. I. Man nat. Hist. Soc., Douglas (n.s.) 3 1931 pp. 315-320; NEWMAN, Sark, 2127; ROUTLEDGE, Cumberland, additions, 2505.—*Trichoptera*: DALTRY, Staffordshire, Trans. N. Staff. Field Cl. 67 pp. 41-46; ROUTLEDGE, Cumberland, Westmorland and N. Lancashire, 2503.—*Neuroptera*: Neuroptera of Suffolk, Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931 pp. 181-194; ROUTLEDGE, Cumberland, Westmorland and N. Lancashire, 2503.—*Diptera*: AUDCENT, Bristol (cont.), 112; HARWOOD, Suffolk, 1107.—*Hemiptera*: Suffolk, Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 pp. 134-156.—*Orthoptera*: Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1930 pp. 92-97.—*Collembola*: TURK, preliminary list, 2934.

France.

Insecta: GADEAU DE KERVILLE, Normandy, Orthopteroid and Neuropteroid orders, catalogue, 937.—*Coleoptera*: COMON, Yonne, annotated list, 569; HOULBERT & BARTHE, Scarabaeoidea, key, 1314; HUSTACHE,

alphabetical list of tribes and genera of Curculionidae, 1330, Magdalini (Curc.), key, 1335.—*Lepidoptera*: PIONNEAU, Satyridae, Nymphalidae, Gironde, revision, 2320; SIÉPI, Bouches-du-Rhône and Sainte-Baume district, annotated list, 2685.—*Trichoptera*: MOSELY, *Micrasema*, Pyrenees, list, 2023.—*Neuroptera*: NAVÁS, Myrmeleonids, key, 2096.—*Hemiptera*: POISSON, *Notonecta*, revision, 2329, *Mesovelina*, 2330.

Central and Eastern Europe.

Insecta: HOLDHAUS, Alpine Coleopterous fauna and refuge areas during the ice age, 1286; REICHENSPERGER, insect fauna of zoological "islands" in the Rhineland, 2423.—*Coleoptera*: DE BASILEWSKY, Carabidae, Belgium, 185; DELAHON, supplement to Schilsky's list of German beetles, 673; FLEISCHER, Czechoslovakia, list, 862; GUILLEAUME, Belgium, additions, 1053; GUILLEAUME & VREURICK, Belgium, additions, 1055; GUSMANN, beetles of Hamburg district, list, 1064; HAINMÜLLER, additions to Coleoptera of Mecklenburg, 1077; HEBERDEY & MEIXNER, Adephaga of eastern half of E. Alps, 1144; HEINZE, Coleoptera new to Switzerland, 1159; LABLER, Histeridae, Bulgaria, list, 1601; MEDVEDEV, Lamellicornia, Ukraine, 1926; OBENBERGER, Buprestidae, Bulgaria, catalogue, pt. 2, 2155; ROUBAL, Coleoptera new to Bohemia, Acta Soc. ent. Čsl., Prague 30 p. 138; SAVCHENKO, Lamellicorns, Podolia, 2548; SICK, E. Holstein (VI), 2683; TENENBAUM, beetles new to Poland (VI), 2852; TRAPPEN, Württemberg, list, 2914.—*Hymenoptera*: BEGDON, ants of Wojwodschaf Province, Poland, 200; BRAND, Chrysididae, Austria, 345; CONSTANTINEANU, Ophioninae (Ichn.), Rumania, list, 581; CRÉVECOEUR & MARÉCHAL, Belgium, catalogue, 615; DROGOSZEWSKI, Aculeata, Central Poland, 736; GUIGLIA, Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 1050; KISELEVA, ants, S. Urals, 1484; MENOZZI, Formicidae of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 1942; WENGRISÓWNA, ants, Troki and Wilno, Poland, 3097.—*Lepidoptera*: AMSEL, Microlepidoptera of Ortler region, 70; BODE, Macrolepidoptera of central Rhine district, 300; MEYER & URBACH, Macrolepidoptera of Pomeranian Oderthal, 2nd suppl., 1963; MILLER, ZUBOWSKY & RUSCHTSCHINSKY, Macrolepidoptera of Bessarabia, list, 1980a;

MÜLLER-RUTZ, Microlepidoptera of Switzerland, 6th suppl., 2057; NIEŚCIOŁOWSKI, Macrolepidoptera of Tatra Mts., 2139a; OUDEMANS, Rhopalocera of Netherlands compared with those of Gr. Britain and Ireland, 2195; SIMONDETTI, Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 2700; SZULCZEWSKI, Microlepidoptera, Poznan, Poland, 2823.—*Neuroptera*: NAVÁS, Myrmeleonids of Belgium, key, 2096.—*Diptera*: COLLART, Stratiomyidae, Belgium, 554; CZIZEK, Cyindrotominae and Limoniinae (Tipulid.), Moravia, 642; DRENSKY, Oestridae, Bulgaria, 734; GOETGHEBUER, Ceratopogonidae, Belgium, catalogue, 999; GOETGHEBUER & MARÉCHAL, Phoridae, Belgium, 1003; KRUSEMAN, Chironomidae, Holland, 1572; LANDROCK, Tabanidae, Moravia, revision, 1628, *Mycetophila*, Moravia and Silesia, revision, 1629; RYBINSKY, mosquitos of N.W. Ukraine, 2516; WENGENMAYR, Bavaria, 3096.—*Odonata*: BEZVALI, Bessarabia, list, 263; MAY, Germany, revision, 1921.—*Hemiptera*: ALFKEN, Heteroptera of Bremen dist., list, 37; BEZVALI, Bessarabia, list, 262; GUILLEAUME, Belgium, additions, 1053; GUILLEAUME & VREURICK, Belgium, additions, 1055; HAINMÜLLER, Mecklenburg, 1077; JACZEWSKI, Heteroptera new to Poland (II), 1365; KIRICHENKO, *Aphelochirus* (Nauc.), Russia, list, 1482; LERMA, Trentino, 1678; NAST, Cercopinae, distribution of Centr. European, 2086; SCHUMACHER, Heteroptera of Lower Elbe, list, 2609; STICHEL, Capsidae of Germany, keys, 2788.—*Dermaptera*: SALFI, Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 2528.—*Orthoptera*: MÜLLER, Dobruja and Bessarabia, 2047; SALFI, Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 2528; TÁBORSKÝ, Czechoslovakia, 2824; TESLINSKY, Bessarabia, list, 2853.

South Europe and Mediterranean Basin.

Insecta: RILEY, insects of the Lybian Desert, Geogr. J., London 82 1933 pp. 225–226; VILARRÚBIA & ESPAÑOL, Minorca, 3011.—*Coleoptera*: DODERO, Gran Paradiso Park, N.W. Italy, 712; FUENTE Y MORALES, Spain and Balearic Is., additions, 927; GALIBERT, Agout (Tarn) Basin, 944; GRIDELLI, Staphylinidae, Italy, preliminary key, 1037, Tenebrionidae, Dancalia, 1038, Coleoptera, Kufra Oasis, 1039; MÜLLER, Histeridae,

Kufra Oasis, 2049; NORMAND, Tunisia, 2148; OBENBERGER & MAÑAN, *Xylosteus* (Ceram.), revision, 2158; PETROFF, *Cybister* (Dytisc.), Egypt, key, 2261; SCHATZMAYR & MÜLLER, Adriatic Is., 2557; WINKLER, *Omphreus* (Carab.), revision, 3155.—*Hymenoptera*: ALFKEN, *Chalcidodoma* (Apid.), Egypt, 39; DUSMET Y ALONSO, Portugal (II), 750; GUIGLIA, Apidae, Kufra Oasis, 1049; GUIGLIA & CAPRA, *Polistes* (Vesp.), Italy, 1052; INVREA, Mutillidae, Chrysididae, Kufra Oasis, 1349; MASI, Parasitica, Kufra Oasis, 1898, Ichneumonidae, Libya, list, 1901, Hymenoptera, Capraia I., 1904; MENOZZI, ants, Kufra Oasis, 1943; SANTSCHI, *Aphaenogaster*, subgen. *Atomyrma* (Form.), revision, 2537.—*Lepidoptera*: ALEXINSCHI, Microlepidoptera of Bessarabia, 36; BERIO, Kufra Oasis, 238; KITSCHOLT, Macrolepidoptera of S. Tirol, list, 1490; LUCAS, Phycitinae, N.W. Africa, 1749; REBEL & ZERNY, Albania and neighbouring regions, revision, 2411; RONDON, Pyrenees, catalogue (contd.), 2477; STAUDER, Illyro-Adriatic region, list, 2774; TURATI, Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, 2932.—*Trichoptera*: RADOVANOVIĆ, Yugoslavia, list, 2392.—*Neuroptera*: NAVÁS, Kufra Oasis, 2092.—*Diptera*: Distribution of *Culicids* and *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.) of Spain, 1; BARANOV, Tachinidae, Calliphoridae, Yugoslavia, 169; PANTAZIS, Dixinae, Chaoborinae, Greece, 2208; SÉGUY, Kufra Oasis, Libya, 2630; VIMMER, Tachinid genera, Czechoslovakia, 3021.—*Siphonaptera*: WAGNER & VASSILIEFF, Algeria and Tunisia, key, 3045.—*Hemiptera*: BALACHOWSKY, Coccidae, Corsica, 132; DE BERGEVIN, Kufra Oasis, Libya, 235; NAST, distribution of Mediterranean Cercopinae, 2086; DE SEABRA, Piesmididae, Tingidae, Phymatidae, Hebridae and Mesoveliidae, Portugal, revision, 2626.—*Thysanoptera*: DEL CAÑIZO, Iberian peninsula, 435; MELIS, *Melanothrips*, *Aeolothrips*, Italy, 1933.—*Plecoptera*: NAVÁS, Iberian Peninsula, 2093.—*Odonata*: ZADWILICHOWSKI, Poland, 3204-3207.

Caucasus, West and Central Asia.

Insecta: THOMAS et al., insects collected in Arabia, 2869.—*Coleoptera*: BAROVSKIĬ, Coccinellidae from Pamirs, 179.—*Hymenoptera*: GUSSAKOVSKIĬ, Hymenoptera from Kamchatka, 1065;

MENOZZI, Formicidae, Palestine, 1945; SKORIKOV, bumble-bees of Turkestan, 2718; VOJNOVSKAJA-KRIEGER, Braconidae from Pamirs, 3026.—*Lepidoptera*: FILIP'EV, Lepidoptera from Pamirs, 849; OSTHELDER & PFEIFFER, Noctuidae, Marash, Turkish N. Syria, 2193; WARNECKE, 2nd supplement to Macrolepidoptera of S.W. Arabia, 3072, zoogeographical significance of butterflies of S. Arabia, 3073.—*Diptera*: KAMALOFF, *Phlebotomus* spp. (Psychod.), Georgia, 1437.—*Neuroptera*: ALEXANDROVA-MARTYNOVA & BIANCHI, Neuroptera from Pamirs, 35.—*Hemiptera*: KIRICHENKO, Heteroptera from Pamirs, 1481.—*Orthoptera*: MIRAM, Orthoptera from Pamirs, 1994; UMNOV, Urals, revision, 2949.

Africa.

Coleoptera: ALLUAUD, *Tetragonoderus* (Carab.), key, 49, *Calathus* (Carab.), Abyssinia, 54, Bembidiinae (Carab.), revision, 55, Carabids, Ruwenzori, 60; BOUCOMONT, *Anachalcos* (Coprid.), revision, 337; BURGEON, *Calosoma* (Carab.), distribution, 408; HINCKS, Passalidae, Belgian Congo, 1239; HORN, Cicindelinae, Mozambique, 1309; MARSHALL, *Endaeus* (Curc.), key, 1879; PREISS, Cetonidae of French Equatorial Africa, list, 2360; REICHENSBERGER, Paussidae, Belgian Congo, suppl. 4, 2426; SCHOUTEDEN, *Horia* (Meloid.), Belgian Congo, 2601; SPAETH, *Cryptonychus* (Hisp.), revision, 2752; THÉRY, *Anthaxomorphus* (Bupr.), 2860; VALCK LUCASSEN, *Pseudinca* (Ceton.), revision, 2965.—*Hymenoptera*: BENSON, BEQUAERT, SCHULTHESS & SCOTT, Tenthredinidae, Formicidae, Mutillidae, Scolidae, Masaridae, Vespidae, from Abyssinia, 225; NIXON, Scelionidae, S. Africa, 2142; SCOTT, Sphegidae, Psammocharidae, Abyssinia, list, 96.—*Lepidoptera*: JANSE, Geometridae, revision, 1387a; PROUT, Geometridae, 2374; VAN SON, S. African Nolini, revision (Arctiid.), 2992.—*Trichoptera*: MOSELY, *Pseudoleptocerus*, revision, 2024.—*Mecoptera*: WOOD, S. African Bittacidae, 3175.—*Diptera*: CURRAN, *Curtotonum* (Drosoph.), revision, 624, *Actia* (Tach.), key, 627; GALLIARD, *Glossina*, Gabun, 947; KRÖBER, Conopidae, suppl., 1564, Therevidae, S. Africa, suppl., 1565; PARENT, *Chrysosoma* (Dolich.), key, 2221.—*Hemiptera*: HUTCHINSON, zoo-

geography of African aquatic Hemiptera in relation to past climatic change, 1337.—*Orthoptera*: CHOPARD, Gryllidae, E. Africa, list, 495; REHN, *Orthoptera* from S.W. Africa and Bechuana-land, 2416.

Madagascar and Mascarene Is.

COMORO IS.

Coleoptera: ALLUAUD, *Scarites* sp. n. (Carab.), Afra no. 5 1932 p. 22 fig.—*Lepidoptera*: ROTHSCHILD, new Arctiidae, 2483.

MADAGASCAR.

Coleoptera: ALLUAUD, *Tetragonoderus* (Carab.), key, 49, new Carabidae, 51, Bembidiinae (Carab.), revision, 55; BÄNNINGER, new Carabidae, 168; FLEUTIAUX, new Elateridae, 866, new Eucnemidae, 867, 870; HEPP, *Coleoptera* from Madagascar, 1190; HUSTACHE, Curculionidae, suppl., 1334; PIC, new *Coleoptera*, 2276, 2286; SCHÜRHOFF, *Lophogastra* sp. n. (Ceton.), 2610.—*Hymenoptera*: BISCHOFF, *Disceanea natalensis* subsp. n., *Orthonogonals* spp. n. (Trigonal.), 272; BLÜTHGEN, new Halictinae (Apid.), 296.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, *Lymantria* sp. n., 559; HERING, *Paryphantina* gen. et sp. n. (Limag.), 1212; JORDAN, *Temnora* sp. n. (Sphing.), Novit. zool., Tring 38 p. 342 figs.; MEYRICK, new Tortricids, Tineids, 1964; ROTHSCHILD, new Arctiids, 2483.—*Trichoptera*: NAVÁS, *Dipseudopsis* sp. n., 2102.—*Neuroptera*: BANKS, *Notiobiella* sp. n., 166; NAVÁS, *Neda* gen. et sp. n., 2102.—*Diptera*: HOBBY, *Promachus* spp. n. (Asilid.), 1247.—*Hemiptera*: LALLEMAND, *Paraflata* sp. n., 1626.—*Dermaptera*: BORELLI, *Diplatys* sp. n., 327.—*Orthoptera*: BOLIVAR Y PIELTAIN, *Seyrigacris* gen. et sp. n. (Acrid.), 318; REHN, new Blattidae, 2415.

MAURITIUS.

Coleoptera: FLEUTIAUX, *Megapenthes* spp. n. (Elat.), 872.

REUNION.

Coleoptera: FLEUTIAUX, *Megapenthes* sp. n. (Elat.), 872.

SEYCHELLES.

Insecta: SCOTT, conclusions regarding insect fauna of Seychelles and adjacent Is., 2624.—*Neuroptera*: KIMMINS, *Notiobiella* sp. n., 1472.

Indo-Australian Region, collectively.

Coleoptera: JANSSENS, *Chalcosoma* (Dynast.), monograph, 1388; SPAETH, *Hoplionota* (Cass.), key, 2757.—*Lepidoptera*: CORBET & PENDLEBURY, *Eurema* (Pier.), revision, 589; GAEDE, Cossidae, Indarbelidae, Aegeriidae, revision, 939; PFITZNER & GAEDE, Hepialidae, revision, 2270; PROUT, Geometridae, 2374.—*Odonata*: FRASER, *Orolestes*, revision, 910.

Asia, Tropical and Eastern.

New species and genera of insects described from Japan during 1932, 2; BLAIR ET AL. in PHILBY, insects of Rub'al Khali, Arabia, 2271; KAMIJO, insects from N. Keisho-Do, Korea, list, 1438.—*Coleoptera*: ANDREWES, *Diorryche* (Carab.), India, key, 87, Indian *Pholeozetous*, key, 88; BALTHASAR, *Copris*, key to Chinese spp., 158; CHEN, *Neorthaea* (Haltic.), key, 471, *Hyphasoma*, *Sebaethe* (Halt.), Tonkin, key, 474, Halticinae of China, revision, 476; CHEO, Gyrinidae, China, suppl. to catalogue, 479; CHO, Cicindelidae, Korea, list, 490; CHŪJŌ, Hispididae, Japanese Empire, 503; FENG, Dytiscidae, China, revision, 836, 837; FLEUTIAUX, Elateridae, Fr. Indo-China, pt. 5, 868; JEDLIČKA, Chinese *Bembidion* (Carab.), key, 1395; KŌNO, Lycidae, Japan, 1536, Hylobiinae (Cure.), Formosa, 1537, Mordellidae, Japan, suppl. 4, 1538; KORSCHESKY, Coccinellidae, Formosa, 1544a; LIU, China, synopsis, 1737, 1738; MATSUHITA, Longicornia, Japanese Empire, 1912, 1913a; MIWA, Iriomote I., Loochoo, 1997, Elateridae, Korea, 1998, Lucanidae, Japanese Empire, IV, 1999; MURAYAMA, Scolytidae, Platypidae, Korea, suppl., 2067; SAITO, Longicornia, Korea, 2525; TAKIZAWA, Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Hydroporinae (Dytisc.), Japan, 2836; TAMANUKI, Longicornia, Saghalin, list, 2837, Nitidulidae, Sakhalin, 2839; WŪ, Amphizoidae, Dryopidae, Halipidae, Helmidae, Heteroceridae, Hygrobiidae, Psephenidae, China, catalogues, 3181; ZIA, Languriidae of Kweichow and Yunnan, revision, 3219.—*Hymenoptera*: CUSHMAN, Pimplinae, Formosa, 634; IWATA, *Lyroda* (Larrid.), Japan, list, 1359; MASI, Chalcididae, Formosa, 1903; MICKEL, Mutillidae, Formosa, 1972, Mutillidae, E. Asia, 1974; SKORIKOV, Bombidae, Japan, 2720; SONAN,

Rhyssini (Ichn.), Formosa, 2746; UCHIDA, Mesochorini (Ichn.), Japan, 2942; WATANABE, *Apanteles* (Brac.), Japan, 3077; YASUMATSU, Hymenopterous fauna of Ishigaki I., additions, 3187, Homonotinae (Psamm.), Japan and Formosa, 3188.—*Lepidoptera*: CARADJA & MEYRICK, Microlepidoptera of Kwangtung, 442; INGLIS, Darjeeling district, list, 1347; MARUMO, Crambinae, Japan, 1894; MATSUMURA, diurnal genera of Japan, Korea and Formosa, 1907, Lasiocampidae, Japan, 1908, Lymantriidae, Japanese Empire, 1909, Cymatophoridae, Japan, Korea, Formosa, list, 1911; NAKAYAMA, butterflies, Korea, 2081; SEOK, butterflies from Songdo, Korea, list, 2646.—*Trichoptera*: ULMER, China, list, 2947.—*Diptera*: BARRAUD, additional records of distribution of Anophelines in India, 180; CHRISTOPHERS, Anophelini, India, Ceylon and Burma, 498; MASAKI, Tipulinae, Japanese Empire, 1896; PURI, Simuliidae, India, 2384; SHIRAKI, Trypetidae, Japanese Empire, revision, 2676; SINTON, *Phlebotomus* (Psychod.), India, 2703; TOKUNAGA, Clunioninae (Chiron.), Japan, 2900; TOUMANOFF, Anophelines of Red River basin, Tonkin, 2908.—*Siphonaptera*: SUGIMOTO, fleas, Formosa, 2801, 2802.—*Hemiptera*: ASAHINA, Gt. Loochoo, 102; CHEN, Cicadidae, China, list, 469; HOFFMANN, Membracidae, Hainan Is., 1272, list of aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of China, Korea and Indo-China, 1275; KISHIDA, Cicadidae from Mt. Tsukuba, Japan, 1485; KUWANA, Diaspine Coccidae, VII, Japan, 1592; SCHMIDT, Cicadidae, China, 2586; SHINJI, *Phyllaphis* (Aphid.), Japan, 2673, *Yamatocallis* (Aphid.), Japan, 2674, *Therioaphis* (Aphid.), Japan, 2675; TAKAHASHI, Aleurodidae, Formosa, pt. 2, 2830, Coccidae, Formosa, pt. 3, 2831; WEI YANG, Pentatomidae from N. China, list, 3091; WU, preliminary check list of Hemiptera recorded from Kwangtung Prov., S. China, 3180.—*Thysanoptera*: ISHIDA, Japan, pt. 3, 1355.—*Ephemeroptera*: IMANISHI, Siphonuridae, Japan, list, 1342; ULMER, revised key to genn., China, 2947.—*Odonata*: FRASER, Siam, list, 904, Laos, list, 905, India, Ceylon and Burma, 906–908, *Ceylonosticta*, Ceylon, 911.—*Orthoptera*: BEIER, Mantidae, China, 205; CHOPARD, Gryllidae of S. India, additions,

496; MAKARIAN, Orthoptera of Araxes valley, Armenia, 1824; MORI, Tettigoniidae of Korea, list, 2012.

Asiatic Archipelago.

Insecta: VAN LEEUWEN, Mt. Pangrango-Gedeh, W. Java, 2991.—*Coleoptera*: ANDREWES, new Carabids, Borneo, Java, Sumatra, Philippines, 83, 85, 90, Carabidae, Sumatra, catalogue, 89; BALTHASAR, *Trichiorhyssenus* sp. n. (Aphod.), Borneo, 153; BENICK, *Stenus* spp. n. (Staph.), Borneo, Java, 219; BURGEON, *Anomala* sp. n. (Rutel.), Tenimber I., 405; CAMERON, Staphylinidae, Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo, 429, Staphylinidae, Sumatra, revision, 430; DELKESKAMP, *Encaustes* (Erotyl.), 677; DIDIER, *Dorcus* sp. n. (Lucanid.), Celebes, 699; VAN EMDEN, *Callirhipis* (Rhipip.), Philippines, 784; HELLER, *Alcides* spp. n. (Curc.), Sumatra, Borneo, Philippines, 1168; JEDLIČKA, *Lebia* spp. n. (Carab.), Philippines, 1395a; JORDAN, new Anthribidae, 1412, 1418; KLEINE, new Brenthididae, Java, Borneo, 1500, new Lycids, 1504; LABOISSIÈRE, *Micraenidea* sp. n., Philippines, *Palpaenidea* gen. et sp. n. (Galer.), Borneo, 1606; LESNE, *Dinoderus* sp. n. (Bostr.), Borneo, 1682; LIEBKE, *Coliuris* sp. n. (Carab.), Philippines, 1695; MAULIK, *Downesia* sp. n. (Hisp.), Java, 1915; NAGEL, new Lucanids, Java, 2074; PIC, *Tillus* sp. n. (Clerid.), *Monomma* spp. n., Philippines, *Macrocyphon* spp. n. (Helodid.), *Eulichas* sp. n. (Dascillid.), Malay Arch., 2276; SCHAUBERGER, new Harpalinae (Carab.), Java, Philippines, Celebes, 2558; SCHEDL, Platypodidae, Scolytidae, spp. n., Philippines, 2567, 2568; SCHÜRHOFF, new Cetoniidae, Philippines, Sunda Is., 2610, 2611; SPAETH, *Hoplionota* (Chrysom.), Philippines, 2753, new Cassidids, Philippines, Celebes, 2754, new Hispids, Java, 2756; UHMANN, new Hispids, Philippines, 2945; VOSS, *Euops*, subg. *Suniops* (Curc.), Philippines, key, 3033, new Curculionidae, Borneo, Celebes, 3034; WOLFRUM, new Anthribids, Borneo, Philippines, 3171.—*Hymenoptera*: BETREM, new Scoliids, Sumbawa, 255; BISCHOFF, *Lycogaster* spp. n. Celebes, *Poecilogonalos* sp. n. (Trigonal.), Java, 272; CHEESMAN, *Latteva* sp. n., *Enicospilus* spp. n. (Ichn.), Celebes, 468; FERRIÈRE, new Chalcidoids, Java, 842; FRIESE, *Trigona* spp. n. (Apid.), Borneo, 918; GRANDI, *Blastophaga*

sp. n. (Agaon.), Borneo, 1023; KARAVAËV, new ants, Sunda Is., Celebes, 1446; KUTTER, new ants, Java, 1586, 1587; MENOZZI, *Gauromyrmex* gen. et sp. n. (Formic.), Sumatra, 1947; BLÜTHGEN in SCHULTHESS, *Halictus* sp. n. (Apid.), Celebes, 2604; STÄRCKE, *Camponotus* sp. n. (Form.), Borneo, 2771; STITZ, *Polyrhachis* sp. n. (Formic.), Borneo, 2789; WHEELER, *Cryptopone* sp. n., Sarawak, *Pseudocryptopone* gen. et sp. n., Java, *Selenopone oreas* gen. et sp. n., Philippines (Formic.), 3120; YASUMATSU, *Bembix* sp. n. (Spheg.), Philippines, 3186.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, new Lymantriids, Sumatra, Celebes, Philippines, 557-559; KALIS, *Rhopalocera* of the Neth. Indies, 1434; LYCKLAMA à NIJEHOLT, Microlepidoptera, Neth. Indies, additions, 1770; MEYRICK, new Pyralids and Microlepidoptera, Sunda Is., 1964; PROUT, new Geometridae, Celebes, 2373; ROEPKE, new Geometridae and *Orthaga* sp. n. (Pyral.), Celebes, 2467; ROTHSCCHILD, new Arctiids, Philippines, Andamans, Timor, 2483; VAN EËCKE, new spp., Malay Arch., 2990.—*Neuroptera*: ESBEN-PETERSEN, *Chrysopa* sp. n., Luzon, 206; NAVÁS, *Mantispilla* sp. n., Java, 2104.—*Diptera*: ALDRICH, *Ceracia* sp. n. (Tach.), Philippines, 20; BISCHOFF, Blepharoceridae, Java, 274; EDWARDS, Diptera Nematocera, Mentawai Is., 756, Nematocera, Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo, 761; GATER, *Anopheles* of Malaya, 952; GOETGHEBUER, *Culicoides* sp. n. (Ceratopog.), Celebes and *Polypedilum* sp. n. (Chiron.), Borneo, 994; LENGERSDORF, *Neosciara* sp. n. (Sciar.), Java, 1671; MALLOCH, *Doddiana* sp. n. (Tach.), N. Borneo, 1838; THIENEMANN, Orthocladinae, Sunda Is., 2865; ZAVRÉL, new Chironomidae, Sunda Is., 3215.—*Hemiptera*: HILLE RIS LAMBERS, *Asteogopteryx* sp. n. (Aphid.), Java, 1232; HUNGERFORD, *Rheumatogonus* (Gerr.), *Rhagovelia* (Vel.), spp. n., Sumatra, 1325; LUNDBLAD, aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera from Sumatra, Java and Bali, revision, 1763; MCATEE, *Sirosoma* gen. et spp. n. (Jass.), Philippines, Borneo, 1775; WEI YANG, *Brachyplatys* spp. n. (Platasp.), Malacca, Java, 3092.—*Ephemeroptera*: NAVÁS, new spp., Philippines, Sumatra, 2104.—*Odonata*: LAIDLAW, Anamba Is., S. China Sea, list, 1617, S. Natuna Is., list, 1618; LIEFTINCK, Platystictinae,

Borneo, 1698.—*Dermoptera*: GÜNTHER, Sunda Is., 1058, 1061; MENOZZI, *Cordax*, *Chelisochoes* spp. n., Sumatra, 1946.—*Orthoptera*: GÜNTHER, *Lonchodes* (Phasm.), revision, 1059, *Apora* spp. (Phasm.), 1060; HANITSCH, Blattidae, new spp., Borneo, Philippines, 1089, 1090; KÄSTNER, new Tettigoniids, Sunda Is., Celebes, 1451; WERNER, *Rhombodera* sp. n.; *Orthodera ministralis* subsp. n. (Mant.), Timor I., 3107; WILLEMSE, new Acridids, Borneo, Philippines, Celebes, Java, Lombok, 3141.—*Thysanura*: SILVESTRI, Indo-Malayan Campodeidae, 2695.—*Collembola*: BUTTENDIJK, Netherland Indies, II, 404.

Papuan Sub-Region.

ARU IS.

Coleoptera: ANDREWES, *Lesticus* sp. n. (Carab.), 82; PIC, *Trichalus* sp. n. (Lycid.), 2273; VOSS, *Euops* sp. n. (Curc.), 3034.—*Hymenoptera*: BETREM, new Scoliids, 255; KARAVAËV, new ants, 1446.—*Diptera*: HENDEL, *Rivellia* sp. n. (Ortalid.), Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér. p. 30; SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, *Tabanus* sp. n., 2615.

BISMARCK ARCHIPELAGO.

Hymenoptera: KUTTER, ants from New Britain, 1588.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, *Lymantria sphenalera* subsp. n., New Britain, 559; ROTHSCCHILD, *Spilosoma* spp. n. (Arct.), New Britain, New Ireland, 2483.—*Orthoptera*: WERNER, *Parhierodula sternostriata* subsp. n. (Mant.), New Ireland, 3107.

KEI IS.

Coleoptera: VOSS, *Euops* sp. n. (Curc.), 3034.

MOLUCCAS.

Coleoptera: BORCHMANN, *Cistelopsis* sp. n. (Cistel.), Mysol, 324; NAGEL, new Lucanid, Buru, 2074; LABOISSIÈRE, *Aulacophora* sp. n., *Neodrana* sp. n. (Galeruc.), Mysol, 1605; PIC, *Laius* sp. n. (Malach.), Mysol, 2273; VOSS, *Listrobyctiscus* sp. n. (Curc.), Sula I., 3034.—*Hymenoptera*: BETREM, new Scoliid, 255; SANTSCHI, new ants, Ternate, Mysol, 2535.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, new Lymantriids, Buru, 558, 559; LE MOULT, *Coscinocera* sp. n. (Sphing.), Halmahera, 1659; PROUT,

new Geometridae, Buru, 2378.—*Diptera*: MALLOCH, *Homoneura* sp. n. (Sapromyzid.), Mysol, 1836.—*Hemiptera*: BLÖTE, *Ectatops* var. n. (Pyrrhoc.), Buru, 291.—*Orthoptera*: KÄSTNER, new Phylloporinae (Tettig.), Aru, Ternate, Halmahera, 1450.

NEW GUINEA.

Coleoptera: ANDREWES, *Lesticus* sp. n. (Carab.), 82; BALL, *Macrogyrus* sp. n. (Gyrinid.), 143; BORCHMANN, *Stilbocistela* gen. et sp. n. (Cistel.), 324; BURGEON, *Anomala* sp. n. (Rutel.), 405; DIDIER, *Aegus* sp. n. (Lucanid.), 699; HELLER, *Arachnopus* (Curc.), key and new spp., 1166; HINCKS, *Labienua* sp. n. (Passal.), 1238; JORDAN, *Apatenia* sp. n. (Anthrib.), 1412; LABOISSIÈRE, new Galerucidae, 1605; NAGEL, *Aegus* sp. n. (Lucan.), 2074; PIC, *Cladophorus* sp. n. (Lycid.), *Lagria* sp. n., 2273; SCHÜRHOFF, new Cetonids, 2610, 2611.—*Hymenoptera*: BEQUAERT, *Ropalidia* sp. n. (Vespid.), 228; BETREM, new Scoliid, 255; CHEESMAN, *Mesostenoides* sp. n. (Ichn.), 468; COCKERELL, *Nomada* sp. n. (Apid.), 537; FERRIÈRE, *Tetrastichodes* sp. n. (Euloph.), 842; SANTSCHI, *Pseudolasius* sp. n. (Form.), 2535; SCHULTHESS, *Polistes tepidus* var. n. (Vespid.), 2604.—*Lepidoptera*: COLLENETTE, *Lymantria*, *Cispia* spp. n. (Lyman.), 559, 560; MEYRICK, new Tineids, 1964.—*Trichoptera*: NAVÁS, new spp., 2102, 2104.—*Diptera*: MALLOCH, *Homoneura* sp. n. (Sapromyzid.), 1836; PARENT, *Chrysosoma* sp. n. (Dolich.), Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors série p. 23 figs.; SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN, *Silvius* sp. n. (Tabanid.), 2615; TAYLOR, *Aëdes* sp. n. (Culic.), Aust. Zool. 7 p. 370; VENHUIS, *Anopheles* sp. n. (Culic.), Geneesk. Tijdschr. 73 p. 203 figs.—*Siphonaptera*: JORDAN, gen. et spp. n., 1413; WAGNER, *Acanthopsylla* sp. n., 3043.—*Hemiptera*: EVANS, *Eurymeloides* sp. n. (Bythoscop.), 814; LUNDBLAD, *Ranatra* sp. n. (Nepid.), *Plea sobrina* var. n., 1763.—*Odonata*: LIEFTINCK, revision, cont., 1700.—*Dermoptera*: HEBARD, *Stenixus* gen. et sp. n., 1137.—*Orthoptera*: KÄSTNER, new Tettigoniidae, 1450, 1451.

SOLOMON IS.

Coleoptera: FLEUTIAUX, *Fryanus* sp. n. (Eucnem.), 875; KLEINE, *Schizo-*

trachelus sp. n. (Brenthid.), 1500, *Flabellotrichalus* sp. n. (Lyc.), 1504; PIC, *Discodon* spp. n. (Telephor.), 2281; VAN ZWALUWENBURG, new Elaterids, 2996.—*Hymenoptera*: FERRIÈRE, new Chalcidoids, 842.—*Lepidoptera*: LE MOULI, *Papilio* sp. n., Bougainville, 1656; MEYRICK, new Pyralid and Tineids, 1964.—*Orthoptera*: WERNER, *Hedigerella* gen. et sp. n. (Mant.), 3108.

Australia.

Coleoptera: BORCHMANN, new Lagriidae, Cistelidae, 325; CARTER, new Cerambycidae, Cistelidae, Tenebrionidae, Buprestidae, 452; DEANE, new Hydrophilidae, 665; DIBB, *Aulacocyclus* sp. n. (Passal.), 697; KLEINE, new Lycidae, 1504; LESNE, new Bostrychidae, 1681; OBENBERGER, *Stigmodera* spp. n. (Bupr.), 2154; OKE, new Staphylinidae, 2174; D'ORCHY-MONT, *Rygmotralia* gen. et sp. n. (Hydroph.), 2184; PAULIAN, Coptodactylini (Copr.), revision, 2237; PIC, *Orphinus* sp. n. (Dermet.), 2294; SCHÜRHOFF, *Macrotis* gen. et sp. n. (Ceton.), 2611; SLOANE, list of Paussidae and new spp., 2723.—*Hymenoptera*: COCKERELL, Apidae, revision, 522; COMPERE, *Tropidophryne* sp. n. (Eucyrt.), 571; DODD, *Austroserphus* gen. et sp. n. (Proct.), 710, *Macroteleia*, *Prosapegus* (Scelion.), revision, 711; MUESEBECK, *Perisierola* sp. n. (Bethyl.), 2043; RAYMENT, *Ephutomorpha* spp. n. (Mutill.), Vict. Nat. 49 p. 251; WHEELER, new ants, 3119, 3123, 3124.—*Lepidoptera*: LUCAS, new spp., 1751; MEYRICK, new Pyralids, 1964; TINDALE, Hepialidae, revision, pt. 2, 2893; TURNER, Oecophoridae (Tin.), revision, 2935, new Lepidoptera, 2936; WATERHOUSE, Hesperidae, IV, 3079.—*Trichoptera*: MOSELY, *Smicridea* sp. n., 2025.—*Neuroptera*: NAVÁS, new spp., 2090, 2102, 2104.—*Mecoptera*: KILLINGTON, *Austromerope* gen. et sp. n., 1468.—*Diptera*: ALEXANDER, new Tipulidae, 27; BRUES, *Diploneura* sp. n. (Phor.), 385; HARDY, new spp., 1095, 1096; MALLOCH, new Tachinids, 1838, 1840, *Dasycoelopa* gen. et sp. n. (Phycodrom.), 1839; MANN, Therevidae, 1850; PARENT, new Dolichopodidae, 2216; TRYON, *Oscinis* sp. n. (Chlorop.), Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895 p. 4.—*Hemiptera*: BLÖTE, new Pyrrhocorids, 291; CHISHOLM, *Psaltoda* sp. n. (Cicad.), 488; EVANS,

Eurymelini (Bythoscop.), revision, 814; FROGGATT, new Coccids, 924; LUND-BLAD, *Plea* sp. n., 1763; TRYON, *Psylla* sp. n., 2923.—*Isoptera*: HILL, *Rhinotermes*, 1230, *Calotermes*, spp. n., 1231.—*Plecoptera*: NAVÁS, *Nydyse* gen. et spp. n., 2104.—*Ephemeroptera*: TILLYARD, mayflies of Mt. Kosciusko Region, I, 2888.—*Odonata*: LIEFTINCK, *Isosticta*, *Notoneura* spp. n., 1696.—*Dermaptera*: HEBARD, *Proreus* sp. n., 1137.—*Orthoptera*: SJÖSTEDT, *Coryphistes* sp. n. (Acrid.), 2709; WERNER, new Mantids, 3107.—*Collembola*: DAVIDSON, *Sminthurus viridis*, distribution in S. Australia, 654; WOMERSLEY, Sminthuridae, additions, 3172.

America, collectively.

Coleoptera: LIEBKE, *Zuphium* (Carab.), 1693.—*Lepidoptera*: DRAUDT, Notodontidae, 729; PROUT, Geometridae, 2374.—*Siphonaptera*: JORDAN, *Ceratophyllus* s. lat., revision, 1416.

North America.

Coleoptera: BELLER & HATCH, Chrysomelidae of Washington, revision, 214; BLAISDELL, *Centronopus* (Tenebr.), revision, 283; BLAKE, *Disonychia* (Haltic.), revision, 286; BRUCK, *Carphoborus* (Scolyt.), key, 383; CHAGNON, Quebec, revision, 456; CHAMBERLIN, *Polycesta* (Bupr.), synopsis, 458; COOPER, *Alobates* (Tenebr.), key, 585; HATCH, Leptodirinae (Col. Silph.), 1116, *Miscodera* (Carab.), 1117; LENG & MUTCHLER, catalogue, suppl., 1667; SCOTT, additions to Coccinellidae of Alaska, 2622; VAN DYKE, Katmai, Alaska, 2984, peculiarities of fauna of semiarid southwestern N. America, 2987, *Dyslobus* (Curc.), key, 2988; WALLIS, *Haliphus*, revision, 3064.—*Hymenoptera*: BEQUAERT, Polybiinae (Vesp.), revision, 229; EIDMANN, ants of S. Labrador, list, 774; HAYWARD, *Polistes*, Canada, distribution, 1130; MALLOCH, Pseninae, revision, 1841; NEAVE, Bombidae of Manitoba, list, 2114; SMITH, additional Florida ants, 2729.—*Lepidoptera*: COMSTOCK, butterflies of California (contd.), 573; HUTCHINS, Mississippi butterflies, annotated list, 1336.—*Diptera*: CURRAN, *Anorostoma* (Helomyz.), revision, 625; FLUKE, Syrphidae, revision, 879; WINN & BEAULIEU, Quebec Prov., revision, 3157.—*Siphonaptera*: SHAFTESBURY,

N. Carolina, 2657; STEWART, New York State, revision, 2786.—*Neuroptera*: MONTGOMERY & TRIPPET, Indiana, prelim. list, 2006.—*Hemiptera*: BALL, *Myndus* (Fulgor.), revision, 145; DEAY, Jassinæ, Indiana, list, 666; LERCH, Homoptera, Ontario, list, 1677; LOWRY, Jassidae, New Hampshire, 1748; OMAN, Agallian leafhoppers, 2178; PETERS, *Xestocephalus* (Jass.), key, 2259.—*Ephemeroptera*: GORDON, *Leptophlebia*, revision, 1015; TRAVER, North Carolina, 2915, Heptageninae, 2916.—*Odonata*: WALKER, Manitoba, 3053.—*Orthoptera*: ALEXANDER, relations between altitude and distribution of Acrididae in Colorado, 32; HEBARD, Minnesota, 1139.—*Collembola*: JAMES, Toronto district, 1374; MILLS & ROLFS, Washington State, 1989.

Neotropical Region, collectively.

Coleoptera: EMDEN, *Cratosomus* (Curc.), revision, 783; FIEDLER, *Macromerus* (Curc.), revision, 848.—*Lepidoptera*: KRÜGER, distribution and phylogeny of butterflies of tropical America, 1567; PROUT, *Phrygionis* (Lep. Geom.), revision, 2376.—*Trichoptera*: MOSELY, *Smicridea*, list, 2025.—*Diptera*: KRÖBER, *Fidena* (Tabanid.), revision, 1563.

Central America.

Lepidoptera: HOFFMANN, Soconusco District, Chiapas, Mexico, catalogue, 1264.—*Diptera*: BAU, *Cuterebra* (Oestr.), revision, 189; HALL, Sarcophaginae of Panama, revision, 1079; VAN DUZEE, Dolichopodidae of Panama Canal zone, revision, 2977.—*Isoptera*: LIGHT, western Mexico, 1707.—*Dermaptera*: HEBARD, Panama, 1141.—*Orthoptera*: HEBARD, Panama, 1141.—*Collembola*: DENIS, Costa Rica, 689.

Antilles.

Coleoptera: CHAPIN, *Decadiomus* gen. et spp. n. (Col. Coccin.), Porto Rico, Montserrat, Cuba, 461; HATCH, *Dissochaetus* sp. n. (Silph.), Porto Rico, 1116; LIEBKE, *Zuphium* spp. n. (Carab.), Cuba, 1693; MARSHALL, *Lachnopus* spp. n. (Curc.), Cuba, 1882; MÉQUIGNON, *Chelonarium* (Byrr.), key, 1949; PIC, *Penthispa* sp. n. (Hispid.), Jamaica, 2278.—*Hymenoptera*: DOZIER, new Eulophids, Trichogrammatids, Haiti, Porto Rico, 723; MALLOCH,

Psen sp. n., Bermuda, *Psenia* sp. n., Porto Rico, Cuba (Spheg.), 1841.—*Lepidoptera*: BATES, *Composia* sp. n. (Pericop.), Bahamas, 188; CLARK, *Himantoides* sp. n. (Sphing.), Jamaica, 504; FORBES, *Antipolistes*, *Taenio-dictya* gen. et spp. n. (Tin.), Porto Rico, 888; SCHAUS, *Pseudyras* spp. n. (Noct.), Jamaica, 2561.—*Diptera*: ALEXANDER, Tipulidae, Porto Rico, Cuba, Jamaica, 28; BATES, new Trypetidae, Haiti, Jamaica, 186; BRUES, *Homalophora* sp. n. (Phor.), Cuba, 385; CRESSON, *Paralimna* sp. (Ephyr.), Jamaica, 613; DUDA, *Liohippelates convexus* var. n. (Chlorop.), Antigua, 741; FELT, *Asynapta* sp. n. (Cecid.), Porto Rico, 833; GERRY, new Chironomidae, Cuba, Jamaica, 972, 973; PARENT, *Condyllostylus* sp. n. (Dolichop.), Jamaica, 2218; SEIN, *Anastrepha* (Trypet.), Porto Rico, 2634; VAN DUZEE, *Thrypticus* sp. n. (Dolichop.), Windward Is., 2979.—*Hemiptera*: BARBER, Cydnidae, Pentatomidae, Cuba, 171; BARBER & BRUNER, new Lygaeids, Cuba, Haiti, 173; DeLONG, *Empoasca* spp. n. (Jass.), Haiti, 678; DRAKE & HARRIS, *Gerris* sp. n., Jamaica, 728; McATEE, *Hybla* sp. n. (Jass.), Porto Rico, 1774; OMAN, *Agallia* new spp., Haiti, Cuba, 2178; PEARSON, *Dysdercus* (Pyrrhoc.), spp., Trinidad, 2249.

South America.

Insecta: ORFILA, list of insects new to science from Argentina described in

1931, 2186.—*Hymenoptera*: GALLARDO, *Pogonomyrmex*, *Pseudomyrma* (Formic.), Argentina, 945; GEMIGNANI, Eucharidae, Argentina, 964; SANTSCHI, ants of Misiones, Argentina, 2538.—*Lepidoptera*: CAMPOS, Heterocera, Ecuador, catalogue, 433; HAYWARD, Hesperidae, Argentina, revision, 1131, Nymphalidae, Argentina, additions, 1133; ORFILA, Sphingidae, Argentina, catalogue, 2187, Amatidae, Lithosiidae, Arctiidae, Argentina, additions to catalogue, 2188.—*Diptera*: ALEXANDER, Tipulidae, Chaco, 30; AUBERTIN, Conopidae, Patagonia and S. Chile, 108; BAU, *Cuterebra* (Oestr.), revision, 189; BORGMELER, Phoridae, Chaco, 330; COLLIN, Pipunculidae, Chaco, 563, Empidae, Patagonia and S. Chile, 564; EDWARDS, Ephyridae, Patagonia and S. Chile, suppl., 757, Simuliidae, Chaco, 763; MALLOCH, Acalyprata, Patagonia and S. Chile, 1837; PARENT, Dolichopodidae, Chaco, 2220; SHANNON, Anophelines of the Amazon Valley, 2658; SHANNON & AUBERTIN, Syrphidae, Patagonia and S. Chile, 2659.—*Thysanoptera*: MOULTON, revision, 2042.—*Dermaptera*: HEBARD, Colombia, supplement, 1140; REHN, Amazonas, new spp., 2413, Chile, 2418.—*Orthoptera*: CHOPARD, Gryllidae from Amazonas, 492; HEBARD, Colombia, suppl., 1140; REHN, Blattidae from Amazonas, 2413, Blattidae, Chile, 2418.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL.

Plant pest handbook for Connecticut, I. Insects, BRITTON Bull. Conn. agric. Exp. Sta. no. 344 182 + xviii pp. 88 figs.

Key to the most important insect larvae in the soil of pine forests of Brandenburg, VON BUTOVITSCH & LEHNER, Berlin, J. Springer 1933 16 pp.

Gulliver in the bush. Wanderings of an Australian entomologist, CARTER, Sydney, Angus & Robertson 1933 234 pp. 9 pls.

Insects collected in Africa, FOÀ et al. Rés. sc. Voy. Afr. d'Ed. Foà, 1908 pp. 487-498, 588-600.

Insects collected between 600 and 2600 metres under stones, leaves, etc. in Haute-Garonne, GADEAU DE KERVILLE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen 66-67 1932 pp. 426-455.

List of aquatic insects collected in Hangchow in 1932, LI & WU Ent. Phytopath. 1 pp. 783-786.

Insects and lower Invertebrates, OBENBERGER Prague 1933 40 & 768 pp. 26 pls. 738 figs.

List of new insects described from Argentina in 1931, ORFILA Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 139-147.

Contribution to our knowledge of insects, RONCORONI Conos. l'insetto 1933 316 pp. 36 pls.

General conclusions regarding the insect fauna of the Seychelles and adjacent Is., SCOTT Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond. (2. Zool.) 19 pp. 307-391, 5 pls. 2 maps.

Insects injurious to agriculture in the Palaearctic Region, STACKELBERG Bull. Plant Prot. (1) Ent. no. 5 1932 pp. xx + 500 pp.

List of insects from Arabia, THOMAS et al. Arabia felix, London & Toronto 1932 pp. 344-363.

Insects collected in Minorca, VILARUBIA & ESPAÑOL Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 33 pp. 306-315.

An economic entomology of the West Indies, WOLCOTT San Juan, Ent. Soc. Porto Rico 1933 xviii + 688 pp., 111 figs.

COLEOPTERA.

Aquatic Coleoptera of the Channel Is., BALFOUR-BROWNE Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 67-77.

Additions to New York State Coleoptera, BELKIN Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 220-222.

Geographical distribution of Swedish Coleoptera, BRUCE Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 121-132.

Revision and biology of Coleoptera of Quebec, CHAGNON Nat. canad. 60 pp. 166-178, 202 etc. figs.

Annotated list of Coleoptera of Yonne, COMON Bull. Soc. Sci. H. n. Yonne 85 1932 pp. 5-136.

Aquatic Coleoptera in the Isle of Anglesey, DAY Ent. mon. Mag. 69 p. 42.

Supplement to Schilsky's systematic list of German beetles, DELAHON Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4 pp. 34-42.

Coleoptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, DODERO Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 2 1927 pp. 67-77.

Coleopterous guests of moles' nests in Austria, ERMISCH & LANGER Kol. Rdsch. 19 pp. 16-24, 3 figs.

Annotated list of Coleoptera of Czechoslovakia, ELFISCHER Čas. morav. Mus. zem. 26-27 1932 pp. 225-352; 28-29 pp. 1-288b.

Distribution and biology of German beetles, VII, FRANCK Ent. Bl. 29 pp. 122-126.

Coleopterous fauna of Meissner, FRANCK Ent. Bl. 29 pp. 150-155.

Catalogue of Coleoptera of Spain and Balearic Is. (contd.), FUENTE Y MORALES Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 pp. 75-90 (1932), 104-119 (1933).

Coleoptera collected in Agout (Tarn) Basin during 18 years, GALIBERT Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 63 1932 pp. 27-477, 3 figs.

Second supplement to Cornelius' list of beetles of Elberfeld, GEILENKEUSER Jb. naturw. Ver. Elberfeld 15 1925 pp. 105-110.

Coleoptera of the Oasis of Kufra, GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 56 pp. 155-258, 1 pl.

Coleoptera collected by Prof. Zavattari at Fezzan 1931, GRIDELLI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **65** pp. 70-90, 3 figs.

Xylophagous Coleoptera of Forest of Fontainebleau, GRUARDET 5e Congr. int. Ent. **2** pp. 791-800.

Additions to Coleopterous fauna of Belgium, GUILLEAUME & VREURICK Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **73** pp. 222-224.

List of beetles of Hamburg district, GUSMANN Verh. Ver. naturw. Unterh. Hamburg **15** 1914 pp. 85-193.

Records of Coleoptera from Montana, HATCH Canad. Ent. **65** pp. 5-15.

Adephaga of the eastern part of the E. Alps, HEBERDEY & MEIXNER Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien **83** pp. 1-164, 1 map.

Notes on Coleoptera from Finland, X, HELLÉN Notul. ent. **13** pp. 37-40.

Some additions to Coleoptera catalogues, HELLER Ent. Bl. **29** pp. 145-150, 4 figs.

Some Coleoptera new to Czechoslovakia, HOFFER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. **30** pp. 41-42.

Development of knowledge of Coleoptera in Munich, IHSEN SB. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** pp. 197-225.

Some aquatic Coleopterous larvae from E. African lakes, IMMS J. Linn. Soc. Lond. **38** pp. 301-307, 1 fig.

List of Coleoptera of Bornholm, JANSSON Ent. Tidskr. **54** pp. 60-85.

Remarks on the Coleoptera of the Red Sea coast region of the Sudan, JOHNSTON Ent. mon. Mag. **69** pp. 143-151.

British beetles, their homes and habits, JOY, London & New York, F. Warne & Co. Ltd. 1933 xi + 143 pp. 31 pls. 21 figs.

Brief biological notes on some Czechoslovakian Coleoptera, KRASA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. **30** pp. 37-38, 39.

Coleoptera of Bear I., LACK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) **12** pp. 207-208.

Supplements to the catalogue of Coleoptera of America north of Mexico, LENG & MUTCHLER Suppl. for 1919-24, 1927 78 pp., Suppls. 2, 3 for 1925-32, 1933, 112 pp.

Coleoptera of the coast of Finland, LINDBERG Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. **7** 1932 pp. 147-165, 14 maps.

Some Coleoptera new to Sweden, LINDROTH & PALM Ent. Tidskr. **54** pp. 106-120.

Synopsis of the first ten families of Chinese Coleoptera, Cicindelidae, Cupesidae, LIU Peking n.H. Bull. **8** pt. 1 pp. 19-38.

Alabama Coleoptera not generally listed from the Gulf Coast States east of the Mississippi River, LÖDING Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. **28** pp. 139-151.

Coleoptera of Iriomote I., Loochoo, MIWA Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa **23** pp. 4-15, 3 figs.

Notes on Norwegian Coleoptera, III, MUNSTER Norsk ent. Tidsskr. **3** pp. 163-164, 267-278.

Contribution to a catalogue of the Coleoptera of Tunisia, NORMAND Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Afr. N. **24** pp. 149-168, 295-307, 1 fig.

Coleopterous fauna of S. Skåne coastal region, PALM Ent. Tidskr. **54** pp. 89-102.

Suggested classification of Coleoptera incorporating the larval classification of Böving & Craighead, DE PEYERIMHOFF Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. **102** pp. 77-106.

Coleoptera of conifers in N. Africa, DE PEYERIMHOFF Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. **102** pp. 359-412.

Coleoptera collected in Eritrea 1901-1903, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **65** pp. 119-130.

On the classification of Coleoptera, POLL Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **73** pp. 57-67, 2 tables.

New localities for some Coleoptera described from a single species or locality, ROUBAL Misc. ent. **34** pp. 90-91.

Contribution to the Rhenish Coleoptera, XIV, RÜSCHKAMP Ent. Bl. **29** pp. 56-66.

Coleopterous fauna of Adriatic Is. and reefs, III, SCHATZMAYR & MÜLLER Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani **3** 1925 pp. 63-81.

Coleoptera of the national forests of Portugal, DE SEABRA Arq. Secc. Biol. Parasit. Univ. Coimbra **2** 1932 pp. 45-80, 1 pl.

Additions and corrections to Winkler's *Catalogus Coleopt. regionis palaearcticae* 1924-1932, STRAND *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* **5** pp. 122-126, 127-128.

Some Coleoptera new to Poland, VI, TENENBAUM *Fragm. Faun. Mus. zool. polon.* **2** pp. 5-8.

List of Coleoptera of Wurtemberg, TRAPPEN *Jh. Ver. vaterl. Naturk. Württemb.* **88** 1932 pp. 143-174.

Coleoptera collected by the Katmai expeditions, VAN DYKE *Nat. geogr. Soc. Washington Katmai Ser.* **2** 1924 no. 1 26 pp.

Peculiarities of Coleopterous fauna of semiarid southwestern N. America, VAN DYKE *5e Congr. int. Ent.* **2** pp. 471-477.

Studies on British necrophagous Coleoptera (contd.), WALSH *Ent. mon. Mag.* **69** pp. 28-32.

Coleoptera of Kiel, WEBER *Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst.* **20** pp. 116-123.

Supplement to catalogue of Danish Coleoptera, II, WEST *Ent. Medd.* **18** pp. 359-400.

CICINDELIDAE.

Annotated list of Cicindelidae from Korea, CHO J. Chosen n. H. Soc. **14** 1932 pp. 54-62, 1 pl.

Cicindelinae of Mozambique, HORN *Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra* (1) no. **58** 1932 4 pp.

Cicindelids collected in Mongolia and S. Annam, REYMOND *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **37** pp. 298-300.

Miscellaneous notes on Cicindelidae of central Paraguay, SCHADE *Ent. Rdsch.* **50** pp. 248-251.

Criticism of Nicolay & Weiss "Synopsis of Cicindelidae," SMYTH *Ent. News* **44** pp. 197-204.

Preliminary notes on Cicindelidae of Morocco, SURCOUF *Misc. ent.* **35** pp. 25-30.

Cicindela coquereli somatic variations pp. 230-234, ANTOINE *Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.* **38**.—*C. kaiyaensis* sp. n. Korea p. 11 figs., KANO & CHO J. Chosen n. H. Soc. **16**.

Collyris loochooensis sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 144, KANO *Lansania* **1** 1929.

Dromica tricolustata sp. n. p. 200; *erlangeri* subsp. n. *deflexicollis* p. 201 Kenya, HORN *Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges.* **15** 1932.

Megacephala annuligera subsp. n. *prolongata* Argentina p. 103, HORN *Rev. Soc. ent. argent.* **5**.

Therates fasciatus subsp. n. *punctato-viridis* Celebes p. 124, HORN *Natuurh. Maandbl.* **22**.

CARABIDAE.

Additions to catalogue of Carabidae, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. **3** 1931 pp. 1-3.

Discussion of subfam. Amorphomerinae, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. **3** 1931 pp. 5-7, 1 fig.

Revision of African Bembidiinae, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. **6** pp. 2-9.

Alpine Carabids of Ruwenzori, ALLUAUD *Rev. Zool. Bot. afr.* **24** pp. 60-64, 5 figs.

Some Oriental Carabidae, ANDREWES *Bull. Mus. H.n. Belg.* **9** no. 25 2 pp.

Catalogue of the Carabidae of Sumatra, ANDREWES *Tijdschr. Ent.* **76** pp. 319-382.

Types of Oriental Carabidae described by Motchulsky, II, ANDREWES *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* **81** pp. 1-19.

Carabids of Belgium, DE BASILEWSKY *Nat. Belges Bull. Mens.* **1931** pp. 32-34, 39-52, 1 pl. 6 figs.

The larvae of some Trechini, BOLDORI *Grotte d'Italia* **5** 1931 pp. 1-16, 2 pls. 13 figs.

Some corrections to the Carabidae of the *Coleopterorum Catalogus*, CAPRA *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* **65** pp. 136-140, 7 figs.

Catalogue of Harpalinae, final part, CSIKI *Col. Cat.* **126** pp. 1599-1933.

Catalogue of Carabinae (final part), CSIKI *Col. Cat.* **127** pp. 623-648.

Synonymical notes on Carabids, LUČNIK *Acta Soc. ent. Čsl.* **30** pp. 132-133.

Distribution and biology of Carabids of Mecklenburg, NÜRNBERG *Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturges. Mecklenb. N.F.* **7** pp. 47-60.

Some Carabids of the Western Alps, ROCCA *Riv. Col. Genoa* no. **2** 1923 pp. 1-3; no. **3** 1924 pp. 1-6.

Some Carabidae from Tobolsk, SAMKO Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1932 pp. 123-143.

Characters of genn. of Clivinina, SCHATZMAYR & KOCH Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933 pp. 122-124.

Abax carinatus pp. 209-212, *beckenhaupti*, *ecchellii* pp. 212-217 discussion of rr., MÜLLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Acupalpus key to European spp. p. 201, MÜLLER t.c.

Aëpopsis robini subsp. n. *tingitanus* Morocco p. 3, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Aëratochlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Agonum katangianum, *uelense* p. 76, *bequaerti*, *motoense* p. 78, *uelanum* p. 79, *vanderysti* p. 80, *lujai* p. 81, *ghesquieriei* p. 82, *huteravae* p. 83, *mayumbense* p. 84, *constricticollis*, *ruwenzoricum* p. 85, *luberoense* p. 86, *kivuense*, *tshibindense* p. 87, *brauneanum* p. 88, (*Chaetagonum* subgen. n.) *collarti* p. 93, *minum*, *luluense* p. 94, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*A. mandli* sp. n. Ussuri p. 86, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Agostenops subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Agrochlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Allocota caerulea sp. n. Singapore, Borneo, Sumatra, Philippines p. 13, ANDREWES Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Amara autumnalis Stavropol p. 107, *strandi* Armenia, *melanochlora* p. 108, *torva* p. 110 Heptapotamia, *sincera* Divnoe, *shamiliana* Dagestan p. 109, *shiita* Persia, *aerumnosa* p. 110, *belizini* p. 111, *commentabilis* Siberia, *baeckmanni* Turkestan p. 112, *camelina* Orenburg p. 113, spp. n., LUČNIK Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.—*A. bang-haasi* sp. n. China p. 90 fig., BALIANI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A. tingitana* discussed p. 82; *kocheri* sp. n. Morocco p. 83, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Amblystomus laticeps sp. n. Sumatra, Java p. 411, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. fuscescens* p. 7, *femoralis* p. 8, *pallipes* p. 9, *quadriguttatus* p. 11, *biguttatus* p. 12 further descriptions, ANDREWES Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Anchomenus coelestinus Mot. (= *re-lucens* Andr.); *chinensis* Boh. (= *orbicollis* Motsch.) p. 4, ANDREWES t.c.

Angionychus Klug (= *Thaumastonyx* All.) p. 23, *insidiosus* All. a race of *lividus* Kl. p. 24, ALLUAUD Afra no. 6.

Anisodactylus pueli sp. n. Albania p. 124, SCHAUBERGER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Anophthalmus nonveilleri p. 242, *hoschecki* p. 244, Yugoslavia spp. n. figs., SCHEIBEL Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Antroherpon albanicum subsp. n. *malissorum* N. Albania, *gracile* Montenegro p. 77, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Apristus key to Asiatic spp. p. 87, *chinensis* sp. n. S. China p. 88, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Arctaphaenops styriacus sp. n. N. Steiermark p. 237 figs., WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Asios gen. n. p. 204, *vindex* sp. n. Burma p. 205 fig., LIEBKE Stylops 2.

Barysomus scope pp. 73-74, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Bembidium (*Bembidium*) key to and notes on known Chinese spp. pp. 56-64, 97-103, *hamanense* p. 61, *spectans* p. 97, *peleum*, *merum* p. 98, *ocylum* p. 99, *parepum* p. 100, *eugenis* p. 101, spp. n. China; *phaedrum* Andr. (= *purkyni* Jedl.) p. 98, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*B. maroccanum* characters p. 75; *quadriguttatum* subsp. n. *hassani* p. 78; *harpaloides* var. n. *tachysoides* Morocco; *hustachei*, *iricolor* characters p. 79 figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*B. ruwenzoricum* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 60, ALLUAUD Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*B. icterodes*, *pogonopsis* spp. n. Congo p. 3, ALLUAUD Afra no. 6.—*B. striatum* var. n. *tshalikovi* Tobolsk p. 127, SAMKO Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1932.—*B.* [sp. name not stated] ab. n. *cyaneomicans* Bulgaria p. 89, MAŘAN Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.—*B. beasoni* p. 100, *psilodorum* p. 412, spp. n. Kashmir, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*B. ustulatum* subsp. n. *pfefferi* Czechoslovakia p. 80, MAŘAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Brachinus di-lottii sp. n. Baghdad p. 12, MAŘAN t.c.—*B. ciliatus* Palestine p. 185, *irakus* Iraq p. 186, spp. n., LIEBKE Stylops 2.—*B. sordidus* sp. n. Madras p. 7 fig., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.

Bradycellus lewisi sp. n. Japan p. 131, SCHAUBERGER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Buderes oberti subsp. n. *murrayi* E. Africa p. 22, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. 6.

Calathus of Abyssinia pp. 5-8, key p. 6, *shoanus* p. 7, *orthomoides* p. 8, spp. n. Abyssinia, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. 5 1932.

Calleida rapax sp. n. India p. 399, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. splendidula* var. *rubricata* p. 9, *pallipes*, *rapax* p. 10 larvae figs., GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 8.

Calosoma distribution of African pp. (50)-(56), key to subgen. p. (52), BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*C. (Teratexis) subgen. n.* p. 99, *fabulosum* sp. n. Afghanistan p. 100 fig., SEMENOV-TIAN-SHANSKIĭ & ZNOIKO Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Carabus monograph of European spp. pp. 499-704, 707-912, *granulatus* var. n. *crimeensis* Crimea p. 537; *cancellatus adeptus* var. n. *vogeli* Hungary p. 630; *wiedemanni* ab. n. *winkleriana* Balkans p. 679 106; *taedatus* var. n. *coloradensis* U.S.A. p. 719; (*Titanocarabus* subgen. n.) *titanus* p. 729, *reitterianus* p. 732 spp. n. China; *hungaricus* var. n. *frivaldskeyanus* Rumania p. 794; *graecus* var. n. *winkleri* S. Albania p. 802; *problematicus* varr. n. *navarrensis* Mt. Urculo p. 817, *isereensis* France, *della-beffae* Italy p. 818; *rumelicus* var. n. *cappadociae* Anatolia p. 878 107, BREUNING Best.-Tab. europ. Col.—*C. clermontianus* Tonkin p. 21, *ajax*, *patroclus* p. 22, *juldusanus*, *rufus*, *confucius* p. 23, *gracilipennis* p. 24, *nivium* p. 26 China, *lebedevianus* p. 24, *ferghanicus* p. 25 Ferghana, spp. n., BREUNING Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*C. rugosus* ab. n. *beidensis* Morocco p. 69, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*C. ullrichi* sculpture markings pp. 133-135, HEPP Ent. Jb. 43.—*C. violaceus*, *glabratus* distribution, life-history Sweden pp. 283-288 fig., GAUNITZ Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*C. pyrenaicus* colour variations pp. 97-99 34, pp. 3-4; *auratus* variations p. 11 35 fig., PATER Misc. ent.—*C. nemoralis* ab. n. *indigotinctus* Spain p. 109, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H.n. (2) 7 1927.—*C. nemoralis* ab. n. *lestagei* Belgium p. 51, BASILEWSKY Nat. Belgos Bull. Mens. 1931 p. 51.—*C. barovskii* Turkestan p. 183, (*Ecochenus* subgen. n.) *kaznakovi* p. 184,

kozloviellus p. 185 Tibet, *avinovi* Sakhalin I. p. 187, *pseudoprosodes* China p. 188, *dobzhanskii* Turkestan, *obenbergeri* Tibet p. 190, *minimus* Turkestan p. 191, (*Teratocarabus* subgen. n.) *azraël* Manchuria p. 215, *praedo* E. Siberia p. 217 (with subsp. n. *auctus* Ussuri), *diamesus* Sakhalin I. p. 218, spp. n.; *boeberi* subspp. n. *buschi*, *felix* Caucasia p. 186; *canaliculatus* subsp. n. *pirata* Sakhalin I. p. 217 fig., SEMENOV-TIAN-SHANSKIĭ & ZNOIKO C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (A) 1932.

Ceutosphodrus lyarteyi see *Laemosthenes*.

Chaelinus subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Chaetagonum subgen. n. see *Agonum*.

Chinelaus subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Chlaenius key to Palaearctic subgen. p. 169, *Hemichlaenius* (type *rambouseki* sp. n. Ussuri p. 172), *Haplochlaenius* p. 169, *Ilaenchus*, *Laenichus*, *Chaelinus*, *Chinelaus*, *Aeratochlaenius*, *Turanochlaenius* p. 170, *Agrochlaenius*, *Naelichus*, *Agostenopus* p. 171 subgen. n., LUČNIK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*C. cookei* sp. n. India p. 101, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. tetracelis* p. 10, *tecospilus* p. 12 E. Africa, *impictus* p. 11, *systolocranoides* p. 14, *abacoides*, *dacryodes* p. 15, *collarti* p. 17, (*Oochlaenius* subgen. n.) *kivuensis* p. 18 Belgian Congo, *noeli* Lake Chad, *acuteocostatus* Fr. Congo p. 18, *bottegori* Somaliland p. 13 spp. n.; *sibuti* subsp. n. *colmanti* p. 10; *vertagoides* subsp. n. *goossensi* p. 11 Belgian Congo; *decorsei* to subgen. *Ocybatus* from *Mecochlaenius* p. 13 fig., ALLUAUD *Afra* no. 6.—*C. crestonensis* sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 43, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.—*C. rayotus* larva p. 6, GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 12 pt. 8.

Chondressus langenhani sp. n. Kamerun p. 95, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Coleolissus radama sp. n. Madagascar; *andrewesi* n. n. for *iris* Andr. nec All. p. 19, ALLUAUD *Afra* no. 5 1932.

Colfax stevensi larva p. 6, GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 8.

Colliuris (*Mimocolliuris* subgen. n.) p. 207, *bakeri* Mindanao p. 208, (*Panapiodera* subgen. n.) *subnitida* Portuguese E. Africa p. 209, *academica* Br. Guiana p. 210 spp. n. figs., LIEBKE *Stylops* 2.

Colpodes engrammus p. 11, *simplicior*, *betsileo* p. 12, *phaedrus*, *phaedroides* p. 13, *longimembris* p. 14, *tetragonus*, *tetrastenus* p. 15, *lapillus*, *subpolitus* p. 16, *anchomeninus*, *plesius* p. 17, *paromius* p. 18, *phenax*, *descarpentriesi* p. 19 spp. n.; *mica-auri* subsp. n. *levior* p. 17 Madagascar, ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Coptolabrus connectens var. *anhweiensis* further description; *coreicus* Haus. discussed p. 96, HAUSER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Crasodactylus indicus sp. n. India p. 103, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. punctatus* subsp. n. *omanensis* Arabia p. 64, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Craspedophorus lebaudyi sp. n. Congo p. 9 fig., ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Ctenodactyla santarema sp. n. Amazonas p. 206, LIEBKE Stylops 2.

Cychrus attenuatus subsp. n. *liguricus* Italy p. 113, STRANEO Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. semigranosus balcanicus* f. n. *belasicensis* Bulgaria-Greece border p. 88, MAHAN Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praz 11.

Cymindis nobilis sp. n. Kashmir p. 108, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Dendragonum gen. n., *pallidum* p. 95, *gerardi* p. 96, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Diaconoptera gen. n. p. 15, *panagaeoides* sp. n. E. Africa p. 16 fig., ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Dicaelindus omestes sp. n. Sumatra p. 107, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Dicaelus spp. habits p. 190, FATTIG Canad. Ent. 65.

Dioryche Palaearctic spp. 74, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*D.* key to Indian spp. p. 31, *liparops* Burma, *solida* Bombay spp. n. p. 32, ANDREWES Stylops 2.

Dischissus notulatus var. *n. tibialis* no locality; *japonicus* sp. n. Japan p. 5, ANDREWES Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Distichus semicarinatus subsp. n. *argentinus* p. 92; *amazonicus* p. 93 Brazil, *bolivianus* Bolivia p. 94 spp. n., BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Drimeotus entzi subsp. n. *chappuisi* Bihar, Carpathians p. 77, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Dromius key to Himalayan spp. p. 401, *eremnus* Sikkim, India p. 402, *codonotus* p. 403, *orestes* p. 405, *cymindoides* p. 406, *sphex* p. 407 (with var. n. *ingens* p. 408) India, *comma* Sikkim p. 404, spp. n., ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*D. capnodes* sp. n. India p. 11 fig., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.

Duvalius key to allied genn. p. 240, *maglicensis* Maglic p. 73, *mülleri* Albania p. 75 spp. n.; *redtenbacheri* key to rr. p. 74, subsp. n. *jeanneli*, *extensus* Herzegovina-Montenegro p. 75, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*D. opermanni* sp. n. Jugoslavia p. 241 fig., SCHEIBEL Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Dyscherus pseudomodus sp. n. Madagascar p. 85, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Dyschirius luedersi in Britain p. 151, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Egadroma vaulogeri see *Hydroporomorpho obockiana*.

Eccechenus subgen. n. see *Carabus*.

Erephognathus gen. n., *xiphogenius* sp. n. Madagascar p. 20, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Essora gen. n. p. 205, *andrewesi* sp. n. Annam, Tonkin p. 206 fig., LIEBKE Stylops 2.

Eucamptognathus sicardi p. 8, *thoracicus* p. 9, spp. n. Madagascar, ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Eudromus bastardi (with var. n. *imerinae*) sp. n. Madagascar p. 7, ALLUAUD t.c.

Eupogonister gracilis notes p. 48, ESPAÑOL COLL Butill. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Gehringia gen. n. p. 110, *olympica* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 111 figs., DARLINGTON Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Graphipterus exclamationis ab. n. *continuus* Morocco p. 95 figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*G. serrator* morphology, bionomics pp. 28-63 figs., BUGNION Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.

Haplochlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Haplotrachelus spp. systematic notes p. 84, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Harpalomimetes gen. n. p. 133, *andrewesi* sp. n. Tonkin p. 134, SCHAUBERGER Ent. Anz. 13.

Harpaloxenus gen. n. p. 154, key p. 155, *javanus* (type) Java p. 158, *philippensis* Luzon p. 156, *celebensis* Celebes p. 157, spp. n., SCHAUBERGER t.c.

Harpalus sundaicus sp. n. Java p. 134, SCHAUBERGER t.c.—*H. parallelus* subsp. n. *müllerianus* Dalmatia p. 64, *albanensis* Albania; *catharinae* Spain, Morocco p. 65, *kinfushanicus* China p. 67, *uriensis* Kashmir p. 72 spp. n.; *diffinis* subsp. n. *adanensis* Asia Minor p. 66; *davidianus* subsp. *basharicus* n. n. for subsp. *alienus* Schaub. nec Bates; *melaneus* subsp. n. *stötzneri* China p. 70; *kashmirensis* further description p. 71, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*H.* subgenn. *Ophonus*, *Metophonus* scope p. 125, *sabulicola* subsp. n. *sarmatus* S. Russia, etc. p. 126; *convexicollis* and rr. p. 127, subsp. n. *korbi* Amasia; *episcopalis* subsp. n. *pseudokrueperi* Syria p. 129, (*Sulcophonus* subgen. n. type *sulcifer* Tschit.); *somcheticus* sp. n. Armenia p. 130; (*Semiophonus* subgen. n. type *signaticornis* Duft); *tibeticus* subsp. *hsifanicus* Schaub. (= *chinadensis* Jedl.) p. 131, SCHAUBERGER Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*H. roubali* ab. n. *stichai* Czechoslovakia p. 80, MAŘAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*H. contumax*, *dinniki* spp. n. Caucasus p. 131, LUČNIK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*H. tibeticus* subsp. *hsifanicus* Schaub. (= *chinadensis* Jedl.) p. 88, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*H.* spp. habits p. 190, FATTIG Canad. Ent. 65.—*H. advolanus* see *Ooidius*.

Hemichlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Hexagonia brazzai Fr. Congo p. 8, *guineensis* Spanish Guinea p. 9 no. 3 1931, *eucharis* Belgian Congo p. 17 no. 5 1932, spp. n., ALLUAUD Afra.

Holcoderus key to Indian spp. p. 8, *fissus* p. 9, *carinatus*, *superbus* p. 10, spp. n. India figs., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.

Homophron see *Phromoon*.

Hydroporomorpha obockiana Fairm. (= *Egadroma vaulgeri* Bedel) p. 5, ALLUAUD Afra no. 3 1931.

Ilaenichus subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Kanolodia chinensis sp. n. China p. 86, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Laemostenus key to subgenn. p. 221, MÜLLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Laemosthenes lyateyi All. from *Ceustosphodrus*; *ajmasianus* characters p. 94, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Laenichus subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Lebia ocellata p. 18, *lunigera* p. 19, *ephippiata*, *campania* p. 20, spp. n. India figs., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.—*L. stërbaï* further description p. 146; *gansuensis* p. 147, *kličkai* p. 149, *yunnanana* p. 150 China, *mařani* p. 147 (with abb. n. *signata*, *bisignata*), *jurečeki*, *tanta*, *mindanaensis* p. 148, *heyrovskiji* p. 150 Philippines, *singaporensis* Singapore p. 149 spp. n.; *callitrema* ab. n. *soroma* Philippines p. 150, JEDLIČKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Leonhardella angulicollis key to rr., subsp. n. *jeanneli* Volujak p. 76, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Leptagonum schoutedeni p. 89, *overlaeti* p. 90, *wittei*, *alternatum* p. 91, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Lesticus leopoldi Aru Is. p. 11, *liparops* New Guinea p. 13, spp. n. figs., ANDREWES Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Macrocheilus niger early stages p. 5 figs., GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 8.

Mecynoscaris ambreanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 86, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Mimocolliuris subgen. n. see *Colliuris*.

Miscodera key to and distribution of spp. pp. 7–8, HATCH Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Molops maderi Albania p. 217, *purkynei* Macedonia p. 218, spp. n., MÜLLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Monillipatrobus gen. n., *punctatus* sp. n. Washington p. 118, HATCH Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Morion synonymy of African and Mascarene spp. p. 21, ALLUAUD Afra no. 6.

Morionidius erebus sp. n. Tonkin p. 23, ALLUAUD t.c.

Naelichus subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Nebria aleuta sp. n. Katmai p. 5, VAN DYKE Nat. geogr. Soc. Wash. Katmai Ser. 2 1924 no. 1.—*N. boiteli* sp. n. Morocco p. 2 fig., ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932; further description p. 70, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13. —*N.* spp. systematic notes p. 81, *simulator* sp. n. Korea p. 82, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Nematopeza chaudierei sp. n. E. Africa, Abyssinia p. 16, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Neomphreus subgen. n. see *Omphreus*.

Neotrechus ottonis subsp. n. bjelašicensis Herzegovina; *setiviki* subsp. n. elongatus Volujak p. 72; *hilfi* key to rr., subsp. n. *jeanneli* Troglav p. 73, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Nomius pygmaeus distribution pp. 194–195, SEMENOV - TIAN - SHANSKIĖ Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Omophron variegatum in N. Africa p. 23, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.—*O. stictus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 99, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.

Omphreus revision pp. 115–120, key p. 116, *weiratheri* Herzegovina p. 116, *wolheredti* Montenegro, *lonai* S. Albania p. 118 spp. n.; (*Neomphreus* subgen. n.), *apfelbecki* subsp. n. *meridionalis* Montenegro, *cabuljensis* W. Herzegovina p. 119; *morio* subsp. n. *serbicus* Serbia, *strupii* Cajnica, *malisorum* N. Albania p. 117, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Oochlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Oodes exiguus sp. n. Sumatra p. 56, ANDREWES Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Ooidius advolans Nietn. from *Harpalus* p. 110, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.

Oosoma scope pp. 73–74, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Ophonimus interstitialis Rtr. a good sp. p. 76; *hirsutulus* distribution p. 77; (*Pseudokareya* subgen. n.) *hauseri* sp. n. China p. 78, SCHAUBERGER t.c.

Ophonus femoralis Coq. (= *alirinus* Motsch.) p. 3, ANDREWES Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Orotrechus stephanni subsp. n. *roboretanus* Rovereto p. 116 figs., MÜLLER Studi Trentini 14.

Orsonjohnsonus subgen. n. see *Pterostichus*.

Orthomus barbarus subsp. n. *dimorphus* Morocco p. 85, key to rr. p. 87 figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Oxylobus exiguus sp. n. Madras p. 6 fig., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 48 pt. 5.

Panagrius gen. n. p. 104, *hystrix* sp. n. India p. 105, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.

Panapiodera subgen. n. see *Colliuris*.

Parena nigrolineata larva p. 11 fig., GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 47 pt. 8.

Passalidius fortipes subsp. n. *bidentatus* S.W. Africa p. 123, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Patrizia gen. n. p. 9, *zuphioides* sp. n. Italian Somaliland p. 10 figs., ALLUAUD Afra no. 3 1931.

Patrobus roubali sp. n. Transsylvania p. 80; *excavatus* subsp. n. *biharicus* Bihar p. 82, MAĀN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Pelophilus spp. systematic notes p. 81, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Pentagonica venusta sp. n. India p. 17 fig., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 48 pt. 5.

Perileptus areolatus subsp. n. *dissidens* Morocco p. 3, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Pheropsophus androyanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 21, ALLUAUD t.c.—*P. hispanicus* ab. n. *obscurior*; *africanus* ab. n. *schrammi* Morocco p. 100 figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Phloeozeteus mahratta p. 248, *bashahrinus*, *squalidus*, *indicus* p. 249, spp. n. India, ANDREWES Stylops 2.

Phromoon n. n. for *Homophron* Sem. nec Motsch. p. 132, LUČNIK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Platymetopus Palaearctic spp. p. 75, SCHAUBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Platynodes gabonicus sp. n. Gabun p. 6, ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Platynus holomelas sp. n. Uganda p. 10, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*P. belleri* sp. n. Washington p. 120; *pusillus*, *obscurus* characters p. 121, HATCH Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P. pallipes* F. (= *limbatus* Say) p. 104, FALL Ent. News 44.

Platysma tremenbundum Transcaucasia, *gradojevitshi* Uralsk, *zhicharevi* Turgai p. 228, *kozhevnikovianum* Siberia, *inopinatum* p. 229, *pithysicum*, *firmum*, *belizini* p. 230, *krulikovskiyi*, *jugicola* p. 231 Caucasus, spp. n., LUČNIK *Stylops* 2.—*P. lepidum* ab. n. *stschelkanovzevi* Tobolsk p. 134, SAMKO Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 1932.

Platysoma compressum var. n. *longestriatum* Czechoslovakia p. 139, ROUBAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Platylarus gracilis subsp. n. *occidentalis* Morocco p. 97; *famini* subsp. n. *petroffi* Alexandria p. 98 (note) figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Plocamotrechus key to spp. from Ruwenzori p. 61, *bucculentus* p. 62, *robustus*, *ruwenzoricus* p. 63, *burgeoni* p. 64 spp. n. Ruwenzori figs., ALLUAUD Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Pogonistes restriction of subgen. *Syrdenus* p. 689, *Syrdenopsis* subgen. n. type *grayi* Woll. p. 690, LUČNIK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Pogonius chalcæus var. *oceanicus* notes p. 48, ESPAÑOL COLL Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Pseudognathaphanus dekkanus sp. n. India p. 102, ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.

Pseudokareya subgen. n. see *Ophononimus*.

Pseudotaphoxenus hauseri sp. n. China p. 85, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Pterostichus (*Orsonjohnsonus* subgen. n., type *johnsoni* Ulke) p. 119, HATCH Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P. multipunctatus* egg, larva, maternal instinct pp. 222–233 fig., BOLDORI Studi trentini 14.—*P. lepidus* var. n. *galiberti* France p. 83, PUEL in GALIBERT Bull. Soc. H. n. Toulouse 63 1932.—*P. aterrimus* subsp. n. *surcoufi* (key to rr. p. 90) p. 88; *riffensis* sp. n. p. 91 Morocco, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*P. leviculus* sp. n. Bashahr p. 56, ANDREWES Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*P. rhilensis* geographical distribution p. 73, rr. n. *vitoshensis*, *koufili* Bulgaria p. 74, MAŘAN Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*P. rambousekianus* sp. n. Macedonia p. 84, MAŘAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*P. cursor* a good sp.; *makólskii* sp. n. Riga p. 208, MÜLLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*P. koyi* subsp. n. *transpyrenaicus* Santa Cadi; *balearicus* subsp. n. *formenterae* Balearic Is. p. 67;

nigrita subsp. n. *rukdenensis* Mukden; *amani* p. 68, *tölgi* p. 69 spp. n. Asia Minor, BREIT Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Reicheia bischoffi sp. n. Albania p. 171, MESCHNIGG Ent. Anz. 13.

Remyella propiformis sp. n. (with subsp. n. *borensis*) Jugoslavia p. 78, WINKLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Risophilus key to spp. in India, Ceylon and Burma p. 12, *beesoni* p. 15, *gardneri* p. 16, *ochroides* p. 17, spp. n. India figs., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.

Salcedia schoutedeni subsp. n. *nigeriensis* Nigeria p. 2; *elongata*, *coquilhati* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 3 figs., ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Scarites comoricus sp. n. Comoro Is. p. 22 fig., ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*S. octocostatus* Madagascar p. 96, *angolanus* Angola p. 99, *ferus* p. 114, *mayumbensis* p. 117 Congo, *defletus* Mozambique p. 115, *cylindriciformis*, *productus* Brazil p. 121, spp. n.; *molossus* subsp. n. *molossulus* L. Nyasa p. 100; *natalensis* Boh. (nec Pér. 1896 = *angulifrons* Chd.) (= *praeivius* Pér.) p. 103; *fairmairei* n. n. for *Scaritolius politus* Fairm.; *rugiceps* Wied. (= *diductus* Pér.); *quadratus* F. (= *inermis* Chd.) p. 104; *senegalensis* subsp. n. *lunicollis* Congo p. 108, *assimilis* Portuguese Guinea p. 113; *passaloides* subsp. n. *reductus* Congo p. 114; *emarginatus* Hbst. (= *dentatus* Andr.) p. 116; *terricola* subsp. n. *aethiopicus* Eritrea p. 119, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Scaritolius politus see *Scarites fairmairei*.

Semiophonus subgen. n. see *Harpalus*.

Siagona jenissoni subsp. n. *riffensis* Morocco p. 4, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*S. riffensis* distinct sp., *jenissoni* characters p. 73 figs., ANTOINE Bull. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*S. navicularis* sp. n. W. Persia p. 83, BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Somoplatus hospes sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 55, ANDREWES Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Speokokosia gen. n., *corneti* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 4 fig., ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Sphaeroderus canadensis Chaud. (= *blanchardi* Leng) subsp. n. *lengi* U.S.A. p. 63, DARLINGTON Psyche 40.

Stenidia pomposa p. 202, *angulata*, *viridis* p. 203, spp. n. N.W. Rhodesia figs., LIEBKE Stylops 2.

Stereostoma jeanneli sp. n. E. Africa p. 22, ALLUAUD Afra no. 6.

Stilboma gen. n., *smaragdus* (type) Java p. 409, *viridis* Sumatra p. 410, spp. n., ANDREWES Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.

Sulcophonius subgen. n. see *Harpalus*.

Syrdenopsis subgen. n. see *Pogonistes*.

Syrdenus grayi notes p. 48, ESPAÑOL COLL Butil. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Tachys latus Peyr. (= *jurečki* Rtrtr.); *aratus* Andr. (= *sulcatus* Mot.) p. 119, MAŘAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*T. salemus* sp. n. Madras p. 6 fig., ANDREWES Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 5.—*T. grandicollis* subsp. n. *peyerimhoffi* Hoggart p. 81 (note), ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*T. parvula* subsp. n. *atlanticus* Morocco p. 3 no. 5 1932; key to African and Mascarene spp., *burgeoni* p. 4 (with var. n. *ethmoides*) Belgian Congo, *afer* p. 5, *oryx* E. Africa, *madecassus* Madagascar p. 6, spp. n. no. 6, ALLUAUD Afra.

Tachyta key to African spp. p. 7, *guineensis* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 8, ALLUAUD Afra no. 6.

Taeniolobus interpositus p. 87, *seriepunctatus* p. 88 Brazil, *theime* Colombia p. 90, *wittei* Belgian Congo p. 91, spp. n., BÄNNINGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Tapinopterus balcanicus var. n. *belasicensis*; *bureschi* sp. n. Bulgaria p. 44, MAŘAN Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6.—*T. bartoni* sp. n. p. 90; *kaufmanni* subsp. n. *kalofirensis* p. 91 Balkans, MAŘAN Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha 11.

Teratexis subgen. n. see *Calosoma*.

Teratocarabus subgen. n. see *Carabus*.

Tetragonoderus key to African and Madagascar spp. p. 11, *babaulti* p. 13, *jeanneli* p. 14 spp. n. E. Africa; *insignicollis* subsp. n. *swahilius* Natal, E. Africa, Italian Somaliland p. 15 no. 3 1931; *leprieuri* Gory (= *aericollis* Qued.) p. 24 no. 6 figs., ALLUAUD Afra.

Thaumastonyx see *Angionychus*.

Thyreopterinus gen. n. for *Thyreopterinus undulatus* Dej. (type) p. 13, *collarti* Belgian Congo, *plexus*, *latipennis* Kamerun spp. n. p. 14 fig.,

ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*T. medio-maculatus* sp. n.; *latipennis* var. n. *bizonatus* p. 156 Belgian Congo, BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Thyreopterus posticalis p. 11, *letestui* p. 12, spp. n. Gabun, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*T. flavosignatus* var. n. *nigripes* p. 152; *quadrilunatus* p. 153, *bilunatus* p. 154, *bicolor* p. 155, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BURGEON Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*T. undulatus* see *Thyreopterinus*.

Tilius sulcatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 9, ALLUAUD Afra no. 4 1932.

Titanocarabus subgen. n. see *Carabus*.

Torreatsoa gen. n. p. 121, *alfierii* sp. n. Egypt p. 124 figs., SCHATZMAYER & KOCH Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.

Trechodes sicardi sp. n. Madagascar p. 18, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.

Trichotichnus laevicollis var. n. *retipennis* Maritime Alps p. 80, MAŘAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Trigonognatha hauseri sp. n. China p. 85, JEDLIČKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Turanochlaenius subgen. n. see *Chlaenius*.

Zabrus puncticeps subsp. n. *guildensis* Morocco p. 4, ALLUAUD Afra no. 5 1932.—*Z. maroccanus* ab. n. *prosternalis* Morocco p. 85, ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*Z. incrassatus* var. n. *tuleschkovi* Bulgaria p. 45, MAŘAN Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6.

Zuphium American spp. pp. 461–472, *capitum* Colombia, *argentinicum* p. 464, *bruchi* p. 472 Argentina, *lizeri* Bolivia p. 465, *flohri* Mexico p. 466, *salivanum* Venezuela, *bierigi* p. 467, *cubanum* p. 470 Cuba, *delectum* Massachusetts, *exquisitum* p. 469, *vicinum* p. 471 Mexico spp. n.; *columbianum* further description p. 468, LIEBKE Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

GNOSTIDAE.

Catalogue of Gnostidae, HETSCHKO Col. Cat. 127 [1 p.]

PAUSSIDAE.

Paussidae of Belgian Congo, 4th supplement, REICHENSPERGER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23 pp. 241–254, 8 figs.

Notes on Australian Paussidae (list p. 397), SLOANE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 396–404.

Arthropterus occidentalis var. n. *orientalis*; *longicollis*, *planicornis* p. 402, *constricticeps*, *cribrosus* p. 403, spp. n. Australia figs., SLOANE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Carabidodoxus evansi sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 13 figs., REICHENSPERGER Ent. Bl. 29.

Carabidomemnus ituriensis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 244 fig., REICHENS-
PERGER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Cerapterus longihamus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 242 fig., REICHENSPERGER t.c.

Dollmanipaussus subgen. n. see *Paussus*.

Fimbriopaussus subgen. n. see *Paus-*
sus.

Marshallipaussus subgen. n. see
Paussus.

Paussus (*Fimbriopaussus* subgen. n. p. 173) *aureofimbriatus* an African and not Asiatic sp. pp. 172-179; *Dollmani-*
paussus (type *dollmani* Wasm.), *Mar-*
shallipaussus (type *marshalli* Pér.) p. 173, *Spinipaussus* (type *spiniceps* Wasm.) p. 174 subgen. n., KOLBE Ent. Bl. 29.—*P. massarti* p. 248, *schoutedeni* p. 251, *batillarius* p. 253, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., REICHENSPERGER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*P. adnexus* Sudan p. 15, *tununguensis* Tanganyika p. 16, spp. n. figs., REICHENSPERGER Ent. Bl. 29.

Spinipaussus subgen. n. see *Paussus*.

HYGROBIIDAE (PELOBIIDAE).

Catalogue of Chinese Hygrobiidae, WU Peking n. H. Bull. 7 pp. 351-352.

AMPHIZOIDAE.

Catalogue of Chinese Amphizoidae, WU Peking n. H. Bull. 7 p. 335.

HALIPLIDAE.

Catalogue of Chinese Haliplidae, WU Peking n. H. Bull. 7 pp. 339-343.

Haliphus revision of N. American spp. pp. 1-76, *distinctus* p. 17, *hoppingi* p. 19, Br. Columbia, (*Paraliaphlus* subgen. n. p. 2) *ohioensis* Ohio p. 27, *mutchleri* Florida p. 38, *pseudofasciatus* S. Carolina p. 41, *oklahomensis* Oklahoma p. 75, *apostolicus* Minnesota p. 46, *canadensis* Manitoba p. 51, *salmo* Alberta p. 61, *salinarius* p. 56, *leechi*

p. 63, *columbiensis* p. 66, *ungularis* p. 68 Br. Columbia, spp. n. figs., WALLIS Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Paraliaphlus subgen. n. see *Haliphus*.

DYTISCIDAE.

Dytiscidae of Netherlands E. Indies, BALL Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. pp. 17-19.

Revision of Chinese Dytiscidae, FENG Peking n. H. Bull. 8 pp. 81-146, 2 pls.

Additions and corrections to catalogue of Chinese Dytiscidae, FENG Peking n. H. Bull. 7 pp. 323-333.

Dytiscidae collected in Seine-et-Oise and Seine, HARDOUIN Misc. ent. 34 pp. 85-87.

Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Hydro-
porinae of Japan, TAKIZAWA Ins. mats. 7 pp. 17-24 (1932) 1 fig., pp. 165-179 (1933).

Revision of Palaearctic Hydro-
porinae, ZIMMERMANN Kol. Rdsch. 19 pp. 153-193; also Best.-Tab. europ. Col. Heft 111 41 pp.

Aethionectes oberthüri Rég. from *Graphoderes* further description p. 93; *optatus* genitalia p. 94 figs., GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Agabus minnesotensis Minnesota p. 268, *audeni* Br. Columbia p. 270, spp. n., WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.—*A. pseudoclypealis* sp. n. Russia p. 74, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.—*A. biguttatus* subsp. n. *alligator* Tunisia p. 299, NORMAND Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Bidessus venustus, *nero* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 86, GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Chlypeodytes gracilis sp. n. China p. 162, GSCHWENDTNER Peking n. H. Bull. 7.

Copelatus koreanus sp. n. Korea p. 49, MORI J. Chosen n. H. Soc. 14 1932.

Cybister key to and synonymy of Egyptian spp. pp. 220-222, PETROFF Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 16.—*C. modestus* revision of group pp. 95-99, *nigrescens* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 97; *rugosus* MacLeay (= *bengalensis* Aubé) p. 99 figs., GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*C. incognitus* see *Homoeodytes scutellaris*.

Deronectes nipponicus sp. n. Japan p. 177, TAKIZAWA Ins. mats. 7.—*D. laticollis* sp. n. China p. 163; *Neonectes* subgen. n. p. 180, ZIMMERMANN Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*D. depressus*, *lutescens* development, larvae, pupae described pp. 165–219 figs., FALKENSTRÖM Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29.—*D. opatrinus* larva p. 182 fig., BERTRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Eretes sticticus larva p. 259, BERTRAND Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Gaurodytes rufipennis sp. n. China p. 163, GSCHWENDTNER Peking n. H. Bull. 7; description p. 46, GSCHWENDTNER Ent. Anz. 13.

Graphoderes manitobensis sp. n. Manitoba p. 276; *fasciatocollis*, *cineus* characters p. 277, WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.—*G. oberthüri* see *Aethionectes*.

Graptodytes pietrii sp. n. Tunisia p. 297 figs., NORMAND Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Herophydrus ignoratus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 87, GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Homoeodytes scutellaris Germ. (= *Cybister incognitus* Gschw.) p. 49, GSCHWENDTNER Ent. Anz. 13.

Hydrocanthus subplanatus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 84, GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Hydroporus saghaliensis p. 173, *watanabei* p. 174, spp. n. Japan, TAKIZAWA Ins. mats. 7.—*H. atlantis* sp. n. p. 129; *optatus* subsp. n. *azruensis* p. 130 Moyen Atlas fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*H. edwardsi*, *browni* p. 261, *barbarensis* p. 262, spp. n. U.S.A., WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.—*H. falsificus* sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 44, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.—*H. discretus* larva p. 182, BERTRAND Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*H.* key to subgen. p. 21, *mathiasi* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 22, key to subgen. *Oreodytes* p. 23, *snoqualmie* p. 26, *hortense* p. 27 spp. n. U.S.A., HATCH Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Hydrovatus japonicus sp. n. Japan p. 166, TAKIZAWA Ins. mats. 7.

Hyphydrus wui sp. n. China p. 161, GSCHWENDTNER Peking n. H. Bull. 7.—*H. conradi* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 90, GSCHWENDTNER Ent. Anz. 13.

Ilybius denikei sp. n. Ontario p. 271, WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.

Laccophilus formosanus sp. n. Formosa p. 22 fig., TAKIZAWA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*L. incrassatus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 85, GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Methles laevis sp. n. E. Africa p. 193, ZIMMERMANN Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Neonectes subgen. n. see *Deronectes*.

Rhantus hoppingi p. 272, *zimmermanni* p. 274, spp. n. Canada, WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.—*R. atricolor* description p. 48, GSCHWENDTNER Ent. Anz. 13.

GYRINIDAE.

Supplement to catalogue of Chinese Gyrinidae, CHEO Peking n. H. Bull. 7 pp. 315–321.

Aulonogyrrus bedeli var. n. *subrufus* Congo p. 34; *amoenus* subsp. n. *purpureus* E. Africa; *aculeatulus* Belgian Congo p. 38, *camerunensis* Kamerun p. 39 spp. n., OCHS Senckenbergiana 15.

Dineutus rossi N. Rhodesia p. 44, *wittei* Belgian Congo p. 46, spp. n. figs., OCHS t.c.

Gyrinus haasi sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 41 fig., OCHS t.c.

Macrogyrus leopoldi sp. n. New Guinea p. 21 figs., BALL Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Orectochilus horni E. Himalayas p. 21, *alienus* Burma p. 22, spp. n., OCHS Rec. Ind. Mus. 35.

Orectogyrus rhodesianus S. Rhodesia p. 50, *virescens* p. 51, *venustulus* Belgian Congo p. 53, spp. n., OCHS Senckenbergiana 15.

STAPHYLINIDAE.

On some of Motschulsky's types of Staphylinidae, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 219–220.

Staphylinidae of Sumatra (contd.), CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 383–395.

Staphylinidae from Mt. Kinabalu, BORNEO, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17 pp. 338–360.

Preliminary key to Italian Staphylinids, GRIDELLI Rev. Col. Genoa no. 2 1923 pp. 15–21; no. 3 1924 pp. 27–32.

Catalogue of Staphylinidae, VII: Suppl. 1, SCHEERPELTZ Col. Cat. 129 pp. 991–1500.

Notes on some Staphylinids collected in recent years from marmot burrows, SCHEERPELTZ Kol. Rdsch. 19 pp. 1-4.

Acalophaena polita var. n. obscurior; *daguerrei* p. 521, *bruchiana*, *longipennis* p. 522, spp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Achenium peyerimhoffi sp. n. Morocco p. 119 fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Acrostica tibetana sp. n. Tibet p. 47, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Actobius crebriceps sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 296, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*A. kobensis* p. 169, *japonicus* p. 170, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Acylophorus borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 348, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Aleochara bobaci sp. n. Samara p. 134, KRÁSA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*A. inconspicua* in Britain p. 250, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*A. lata* subsp. n. *chinensis* China p. 48, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*A. plagifer*, *marginalis*, *quadripunctata* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 53, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Amarochara japonica sp. n. Japan p. 218, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Amblyoponiphilus gen. n. p. 132, *satelles* (type), *agilis* spp. n. Australia p. 134 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Anthophagus fauveli subsp. n. *caprai*; *torre-tassoi* p. 27, *schatzmayri* p. 30 spp. n.; *muticus* subsp. n. *scheerpeltzi* p. 28; *noricus* var. n. *horni*; *alpinus* var. n. *speculicollis*; *omalinus* subsp. n. *arrowi* p. 29 Italy; *alpestris* var. *decoratus* n. n. for f. *transversus* Mots. p. 30 figs., KOCH Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A.* new method of classification p. 136, (*Dimorphoschelus* subgen. n.) p. 140 figs., KOCH Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 72.

Apecholinus gen. n. p. 36, *kaiseri* sp. n. China p. 37, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Apocellus ogloblini sp. n. Argentina p. 329, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Apteronetes subgen. n. see *Dibelonetes*.

Argoderus gen. n. p. 498, *panamensis* (type) p. 500, *hylaesus* p. 502, spp. n. Panama figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Arpedium revision of Norwegian spp. pp. 257-266, key p. 257, *norvegicum* sp. n. (with varr. n. *kittilense* p. 261, *salaasi* p. 263) Norway fig., MUNSTER Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3.

Ascialinus subgen. n. see *Staphylinus*.

Astenus selangorensis sp. n. Selangor p. 126, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Astilbus denticollis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 297, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*A. intermedius* sp. n. Borneo p. 359; *aereus* n. n. for *borneensis* Cam. nec Bernh. p. 360, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Atheta borneensis p. 357, *pendleburyi*, *aprilis* p. 358, *morbida*, *horrida* p. 359, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON t.c.—*A. oloriphila* sp. n. England p. 270 figs., DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*A. cambricina* sp. n. England p. 77 figs., KEYS Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*A. cinnamoptera* morphology pp. 279-283, distribution in Norway p. 283 figs., HANSEN Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3.—*A. sudetica* sp. n. Silesia p. 77, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.—*A. debaloana* sp. n. Eritrea p. 58, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A. chinensis* p. 44, *zechuanensis* p. 45, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*A. unzensis*, *lucidula*, *vacillator* p. 211, *kobensis*, *bichuensis*, *oishiensis* p. 212, *settsuensis*, *luchuensis* p. 213, *sulputrida*, *lewisiana*, *subantennata* p. 214, *pseudotenera*, *neglecta*, *pseudoparens*, *taedia* p. 215, *pseudoraphana*, *grata* p. 216, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*A. niziensis*, *amica* p. 49, *creppei* p. 383, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*A. pechlaneri* sp. n. N. Tyrol p. 4, figs., SCHEERPELTZ Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Austroesthetus gen. n., *passerculus* (type) p. 112, *gippsensis*, *punctatus* p. 114, spp. n. Australia figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Baptolinus affinis subsp. n. *caucasicus* Caucasus p. 77, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Belonuchus borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 346, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*B. schaefferi* sp. n. Texas p. 545, COOPER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Bledius longulus ab. n. *nigripennis* Germany p. 8, GABRIEL Z. Ent. 17 no. 1 1929.—*B. longulus* ab. *nigripennis* Bernh. 1910 (= l. ab. n. Gabriel) p. 189, ROUBAL Ent. Bl. 29.—*B. militaris* p. 108, *australis* p. 109, spp. n. Australia figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.—*B. africanus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 383, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*B. gomezi*, *albipennis* spp. n. Argentina p. 330, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*B. erythraeanus* sp. n. Eritrea p. 54, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Bohitobius niponensis p. 170, *lewisi* p. 171, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Boreaphilus nearcticus sp. n. Akpatok I. p. 95, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Brachycamonthus gen. n. p. 37, *kaiserianus* sp. n. China p. 38, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Bryocharis analis var. n. *pragensis* Prague p. 77, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Calodera myrmeciae sp. n. Australia p. 130, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Cardiola see *Cardiolita*.

Cardiolita n. n. for *Cardiola* Muls. & Rey nec Brod. (Mollusca) p. 123 [but cf. *Cordalia* Zool. Rec. lxii 1925 p. 172 and *Strandiodes* Z.R. lxxvii 1930 p. 181], STRAND Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Chapmania gen. n. p. 121, *paradoxa* sp. n. Ussuri p. 122, BERNHAUER Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Chilopora japonica sp. n. Japan p. 217, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Coenonica borneensis p. 353, *soror*, *nigrita*, *monticola* p. 354, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Conosoma pendleburyi, *borneense* spp. n. Borneo p. 348, CAMERON t.c.—*C. kobense* sp. n. Japan p. 171, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*C. pictum* p. 126, *hattahense* p. 127, spp. n. Australia, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Coproporus jacobsoni, *puncticollis* spp. n. Sumatra p. 395, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Coprotachinus gen. n. for *Tachinus congoensis* Cam. p. 44, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Coptotermoeccia gen. n. p. 135, *alutacia* sp. n. Australia p. 136 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Cordalia squamipennis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 46, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Cryptobium collarti p. 40, *ovaliceps* p. 41, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON t.c.—*C. marginalis* sp. n. Pahang p. 139, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*C. subparallelum* p. 294, *sanguinipenne*, *schoutedeni* p. 295, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Dabrasoma subopacum sp. n. Australia p. 131 fig., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Deinopsis devroeyi p. 296, *schoutedeni* p. 297, spp. n. Belgian Congo. BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Delopsis borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 340, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Demera aberrans p. 46, *intermedia* p. 47, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Diatrechus paederomimus, *paederiformis*, *obscurus* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 43, CAMERON t.c.

Dibelonetes hubrichi sp. n. Argentina p. 519, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*D. (Heteronetes subgen. n. p. 551) vulcanus* Panama p. 513, *schmidtii* Costa Rica p. 514, (*Melanetes subgen. n. p. 515) melzeri* [non descr.] Brazil, (*Apteronetes subgen. n. type apterus* Brnh.) p. 516, spp. n. figs., BIERIG Rev. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Dibelophacis gen. n. p. 508, *horni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 509 fig., BIERIG t.c.

Dimonomera gen. n., *indica* sp. n. Assam p. 103, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Dimorphoschelus subgen. n. see *Anthophagus*.

Diocbus borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 344, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Doryloxenus balaena subsp. n. *minor* Belgian Congo p. 44, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Dromacamatus gen. n. p. 210, *caviceps* sp. n. Argentina p. 212 figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Dysanellus brevipennis sp. n. Borneo p. 347, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Echiaster bruchi sp. n. Argentina p. 518, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ecitochara connexa sp. n. Costa Rica p. 187 fig., REICHENSFPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ecitochlamys gen. n. p. 473, comes sp. n. Brazil p. 474 figs., BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ecitomerus gen. n., *impressifrons* sp. n. Brazil p. 371 figs., BORGMEIER 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Ecitomorpha breviceps sp. n. Costa Rica p. 182; *melanotica* further description p. 183, REICHENSFPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ecitonides verrucosus sp. n. Argentina p. 12; *tuberculosis* further description p. 15 figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ecitophya bicolor sp. n. Peru p. 184 fig., REICHENSFPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Edaphellus melculus sp. n. p. 110 (with var. n. *camponoti* p. 111) Australia figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Edaphus piceus sp. n. Japan p. 169, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Eleusis decipiens sp. n. Pahang p. 124, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Eucibdelus h  barthi p. 48, *chapmani* p. 49, *chinensis*, *argentipennis* p. 50, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Eucirrus see *Paraprocirrus*.

Eupiestus montanus sp. n. Borneo p. 338, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Eurycnemus see *Paragastrisus*.

Eusteniamorpha borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 350, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Falagria amabilis p. 355, *proxima*, *seminitens*, *sparsipennis* p. 356, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON t.c.

Fauvelia loretoense sp. n. Argentina p. 6 fig., BRUCH Physis 11 1932.

Geodromicus rufipennis sp. n. Alaska p. 16, VAN DYKE Nat. geogr. Soc. Wash. Katmai Ser. 2 1924 no. 1.

Geostethus gen. n., *attenuatus* sp. n. Australia p. 111 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Gnypteta abdominalis sp. n. Borneo p. 357, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Gyrophæna cariniventris p. 173, *rugulipennis*, *laevior*, *niponensis* p. 174, *lewisiana*, *biseriata* p. 175, *settsuensis*, *yotsumata*, *yotsudeba* p. 208, *mitsumata*, *futamata*, *defecta* p. 209, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Hadrognathus cantabricus sp. n. N. Spain p. 9 figs., SCHEERPELTZ Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Hasumius lamorali sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 296, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Hesperus malayanus sp. n. Selangor p. 142, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*H. subsimilis*, *sumatrensis* spp. n. Sumatra p. 390, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Hetairotermes formicicola sp. n. Australia p. 135, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Heteronetes subgen. n. see *Dibelonetes*.

Holotrochus australicus sp. n. Australia p. 101 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Homalota nigrescens see *Stenomastax*.

Hoplandria ogloblini sp. n. Argentina p. 5 fig., BRUCH Physis 11 1932.—*H. minutissima* sp. n. China p. 46, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Hygronomalota gen. n. p. 44, *collarti* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 45, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Hyperomma globuliferum further description p. 118; *polypunctum* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 121 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Ilyobates hystachei sp. n. France p. 283, 37, further description p. 84 38, M  QUIGNON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.

Labidoglobus gen. n. p. 179, *nevermanni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 181, REICHENSFPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Labrocharis gen. n. p. 494, *obsoleta* p. 495, (*Labroporus* subgen. n.) *imitatrix* p. 496, *fulvescens* p. 497, spp. n. Panama figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Labroporus subgen. n. see *Labrocharis*.

Lathrimæum marginatum see *Olophrum*.

Lathrobium overlaeti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 294, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*L. alutiventre, bruchi* spp. n. Argentina p. 524, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Leptacinus japonicus sp. n. Japan p. 169, CAMERON t.c.—*L. brevisulcatus, aethiops* spp. n. Belgian Congo; *mandibularis* further description p. 41, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*L. fraternus, persimilis, fragilis* spp. n. Malaya p. 139, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*L. jacobsoni, difficilis, secretus* spp. n. Sumatra p. 384, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*L. cribricollis* var. n. borneensis Borneo p. 344, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Leptusa borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 355, CAMERON t.c.—*L. japonica* p. 209, *ruficornis* p. 210, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Leucocraspedum ferrugineum sp. n. Australia p. 129, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.—*L. pallidum* sp. n. Japan p. 172, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Lindus see *Neolindus*.

Lispinus spegazzinii sp. n. Argentina p. 326, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*L. longus* p. 338, *distinctus* p. 339, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*L. collarti* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 35, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Lithocharis soror sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 40, CAMERON t.c.

Lucuphilus gen. n. p. 47, *nitidus* (type), *affinis* p. 48, *subcoriaceus* p. 49, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON t.c.

Macrodicax latebricola sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 121 fig., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Mayetinae subfam. n. p. 1139, SCHERPELTZ Col. Cat. 129.

Medon capitalis, lugubris, miscellus p. 129, *femoralis, uniformis* p. 130, *opacinus, penangensis* p. 131, *nigrolucens, striticollis* p. 132, *basiventris, parvulus* p. 133, *gracilentus, delicatus, gratellus* p. 134, *delicatus, vestitus* p. 135, *kutuensis, coriaceus* p. 136, spp. n. Malaya, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*M. nigrifuloides* sp. n. Borneo p. 343, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*M. reticulatus* sp. n. Australia p. 117 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.—*M. grandiceps* sp. n. Brazil p. 523, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Megalopsidia key to Argentine spp., *Megalopsidiella* subgen. n., *ogloblini* p. 333, *boxi, breyeri, bruchi, bosqi* p. 334 spp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER t.c.—*M. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 342, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Megalopsidiella subgen. n. see *Megalopsidia*.

Megarthus Finnish spp. pp. 65–71, key p. 70 figs., KUUSINEN Notul. ent. 13.

Melanetes subgen. n. see *Dibelonetes*.

Metolinus marginalis sp. n. Sumatra p. 383, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*M. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 343, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Microtachyporus gen. n. p. 127, *imbricatus* (type) p. 128, *linearis* p. 129, spp. n. Australia figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Mimacamatus gen. n. p. 16, *mirabilis* (type) p. 18, *fraterculus* p. 20, spp. n. Argentina figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Mimatheta niponensis sp. n. Japan p. 217, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Mitomorphus fuscipes, sedatus spp. n. Pahang p. 140, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*M. sumatrensis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 385, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Monista palpalis p. 503, *distincta* p. 505, *implana* p. 507 Panama, *immaculata* Costa Rica p. 505, spp. n. figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Monocharis bimaculata sp. n. Panama p. 385, BIERIG t.c.

Myllaena laticollis p. 349, *affinis* p. 350, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*M. torrentum* p. 172, *rufotestacea, lewisi* p. 173, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Myrmecosaurus ferrugineus sp. n. Argentina p. 1 fig., BRUCH Physis 11 1932.

Neobisnius orientalis sp. n. Sumatra p. 386, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*N. carbonarius* p. 49, *demmeli* p. 54 Cuba, *flavipes* p. 50, *cavifrons* p. 51, *armuillensis* p. 56 Panama, spp. n. figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Neoleptarthrus subgen. n. n. see *Priochirus*.

Neolindus n. n. for *Lindus* Sharp nec Stål p. 1219, SCHEERFELTZ Cat. Cat. 129.

Oedichirus pictipes sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 115, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Oligota parvula sp. n. Japan p. 173, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Olophrum marginicollis n. n. for *marginatum* Mäkl. nec Kby.; *marginatum* Kby. from *Lathrimaeum* p. 95, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Omalius speculipenne sp. n. Argentina p. 327, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ophiomedon parvicollis sp. n. Panama p. 483, BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Orochares japonica sp. n. Japan p. 168, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Osorius key to Argentine spp., *ogloblini* p. 332, *lynchi* p. 333, spp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*O. overlaeti* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 293, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*O. dentifrons* sp. n. Borneo p. 342, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*O. victoriae* sp. n. Australia p. 102 figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Oxyptoda luridipennis var. n. *lewisi*; *kobensis* sp. n. Japan p. 218, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Oxyporus procerus further description p. 1, ALEXANDROV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*O. transverse sulcatus* sp. n. China p. 27, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Oxytelopsis nigricans sp. n. Borneo p. 340, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Oxytelus borneensis, *deceptor* spp. n. Borneo p. 341, CAMERON t.c.—*O. anisopsiformis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 292, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*O. tibetanus* sp. n. Tibet p. 27, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*O. dixonii* sp. n. Australia p. 108, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.—*O. grandis* var. n. *collarti*; *stanleyi* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 37, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Paederus segmentarius sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 40, CAMERON t.c.—*P. ornaticornis* Sharp (= *irritans* Chap.) p. 24, CAMPOS Rev. Col. Rocafuerte no. 44 1931.—*P. alinderi* p. 55, *benicki*, *porrectus*, *leviter* p. 56, *vagus* E. Africa, *condei* Brazil p. 57, spp. n., WENDELER

Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 4.—*P. basiventris* sp. n. Tibet p. 28, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*P. ghesquieri*, *wittei* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 293, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Palaminus ogloblini p. 517, *bruchii*, *magniceps* p. 518, spp. n. Argentina, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Paragastrisus n. n. for *Eurycnemus* Bernh. nec Wulp (Dipt.) p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.

Paragonus africanus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 38, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Paralispinus collarti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 35, CAMERON t.c.

Parapalaestrinus n. n. for *Seleucus* Fauv. nec Hlmgr. (Hym.) p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.

Paraprocirrus n. n. for *Eucirrus* Fauv. nec Melly (Col.) p. 63, BERNHAUER t.c.

Parastilbus gen. n. p. 300, *höbarthi* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 301, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Parasuniocharis subgen. n. see *Suniocharis*.

Paroxypodinus gen. n. p. 350, *pendleburyi* sp. n. Borneo p. 351, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Paroxyllopsis gen. n., *dorylinus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 36, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Pelioptera monticola sp. n. Borneo p. 359, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Periergopus sculptus sexual differences p. 50, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Philacamatus gen. n. p. 206, *bosqi* sp. n. Argentina p. 209 figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Philonthus pulchricolor n. n. for *quadricolor* Bernh. nec Fauv. p. 63 40 1923; *pullus* var. n. *laelicollis* Tibet; *beckeri*, *kiangsiensis* China spp. n. p. 20 50, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. —*P. rectangulus* in Bohemia p. 152, ROUBAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*P. angusticeps* sp. n. Eritrea p. 57, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*P. magnificus*, *simpliciventris* p. 39, *coelestis* p. 40, *diffusiventris*, *punctiventris* p. 41, *kiulungensis*, *tetricus* p. 42, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.

—*P. dorylophilus*, *makagianus*, *niziensis* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 42, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

—*P. vagus* var. n. *distincticollis*; *selangorensis*, *nigripes*, *depravus* p. 141, *foveifrons* p. 142 spp. n. Malaya, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

—*P. minimus* sp. n. Japan p. 170, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*P.* list of Sumatran spp. p. 386, *neglectus* p. 387, *jacobsoni*, *sumatrensis*, *singgalangensis* p. 388, *vicinus*, *propinquus*, *trossuloides* p. 389, *eustilboides* p. 390, spp. n. Sumatra, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*P. sparsipennis* p. 344, *segregatus* p. 345, *viduus*, *submetallicus* p. 346, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON J. F.M.S. 17.

Phloeonomus affinis p. 339, *distinctus* p. 340, spp. n. Borneo, CAMERON t.c.

Phyllodrepa ioptera further description p. 83, f. n. *medioglabra* Czechoslovakia p. 85, ROUBAL Ent. Bl. 29.

Phymatura japonica sp. n. Japan p. 210, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Piestoneus reitteri sp. n. China p. 25, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Pinophilus brunneipennis, *peninsularis* spp. n. Malaya p. 125, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*P. kawaensis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 39, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Platybrathium gen. n. p. 478, *panamense* sp. n. Panama p. 480 figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Polyteinia gen. n. p. 59, *andreinii* sp. n. Eritrea p. 60, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Prionchirus (*Neoleptarthrus* subgen. n. n. for *Leptarthrus* Bernh. nec Steph.) p. 1004, SCHEERPELTZ Col. Cat. 129.—*P. chinensis* sp. n. China p. 25, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Pseudastenus gen. n., *barretoii* sp. n. Argentina p. 520, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Pseudoleusis n. n. for *Triga* Fauv. nec Gray (Coelenterata) p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.

Pseudodrusilla gen. n. p. 298, *phantastica* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 299, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Pycnocypta further description p. 476, *ancoriformis* sp. n. Panama p. 477 fig., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Quedius marginalis p. 124, *vagans* p. 125, spp. n. Australia, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.—*Q. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 347, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*Q. reitteri* sp. n. China p. 51 (April), BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*Q. reitteri* p. 39 (May), *mukuensis* p. 40, *szechuanus*, *kalganensis* p. 41, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*Q. othniensis* subsp. n. *vesparum* Germany p. 171 figs., RÜSCHKAMP Ent. Bl. 29.—*Q. molochinicolor* Roub. (= *fuliginosus* ab. *badius* Scholz) p. 95, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.

Rhynchocheilus bernhaueri p. 220, *cameroni* p. 221, spp. n. Indo-China, CHAPMAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Scimbalium nitidum sp. n. Australia p. 122 fig., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Scopaeus testaceipes ♂; *gracilis* sp. n. Australia p. 116, OKE t.c.—*S. japonicus* sp. n. Japan p. 169, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*S. opaciceps*, *humidulus* p. 137, *densicollis*, *obscurellus*, *marginalis* p. 138, spp. n. Malaya, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*S. gracilipes* sp. n. England; *sulcicollis* further description p. 8, EDMONDS Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Selucus see *Parapalaestrinus*.

Staphylinus aeneoniger p. 43, *reiterianus* p. 44, *subviridis* p. 45, *kiulungensis* p. 46, *chapmani* p. 47, *yunnanensis* p. 48 China, *formosae* Formosa p. 44 (note), spp. n., BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*S. hauserianus* p. 31, *hauseri*, *fokiensis* p. 32, *kansuensis* p. 33, (*Ascialinus* subgen. n.) *beckeri* p. 34, *densissimus* p. 35, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*S. ater* var. n. *fulvopubescens* France p. 194, CHAPMAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*S. melanarius* Heer (= *globulifer* Müll. nec Geoffr.); *winkleri* Bernh. (= *globulifer* Geoffr. nec Müll., *scutulus* Stierl. nec Aubé); *aeneocephalus*, *cupreus*, *sericeus* characters p. 229, MÉQUIGNON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*S. macgregori* sp. n. Arizona p. 264, COOPER Canad. Ent. 65.

Stenomastax gen. n. for *Homalota nigrescens* Fauv. (type) p. 352, *borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 353, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Stenus depressiusculus p. 302, *deplanatus* p. 304, *hessei* p. 306, *peringueyi* p. 308, *conjunctus* p. 309, *mashunensis* p. 314, *capicola* p. 315, *grandipennis* p. 318, *convergens* p. 320 spp. n.;

mendicus var. n. *separatus* p. 311 S. Africa; *cursorius* subsp. *rorellus* further description p. 312 figs., BENICK Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*S. kamerunensis* n. n. for *S. tropicus* Brnh. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. 1915 nec Philipp. J. Sci. 1915 p. 119; *benicki* n. n. for *parvipennis* Brnh. 1919 nec 1913; *paraguayanus* n. n. for *parvipennis* Brnh. 1921 nec 1913 p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.—*S. araeocerus* p. 100, *conulus* p. 103, *honestus* p. 109, *adnexus* p. 112 Borneo, *camelus* p. 105, *asperrimus* p. 114 Java, spp. n. figs., BENICK Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*S. collarti* p. 38, *sequens* p. 39, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*S. mortuorum* p. 55, *erythracanus*, *mülleri* p. 56, spp. n. Eritrea, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Stilicus genitalia of Centr. European spp. pp. 56–57 figs., WUSTHOFF Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Stilomedon further description p. 486, *strigiceps* p. 487, *signatus* p. 491 Panama, *planipennis* Costa Rica p. 489, spp. n. figs., BIERIG Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Sumiocharis (*Parasumiocharis* subgen. n.) *boxi* sp. n. Argentina p. 519, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Tachinomorphus fulvipes var. n. *apiciornis* Borneo p. 349, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Tachinus gigantulus p. 52, *reitteri* p. 53, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*T. montanellus* p. 42, *fortepunctatus*, *chinensis* p. 43, spp. n. China, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*T. kobensis* sp. n. Japan p. 172, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*T. congoensis* see *Coprotachinus*.

Tachyporus frontalis sp. n. Japan p. 171, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*T. andreinii* sp. n.; *nitidulus* var. n. *longipennis* Eritrea p. 58, BERNHAUER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Tetrallus orientis sp. n. Borneo p. 360, CAMERON J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Tetrapleurus crenicollis sp. n. Pahang p. 124, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Thamiaroea japonica sp. n. Japan p. 216, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Thinobius breyeri, *longicollis* spp. n. Argentina p. 331, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Thinocharis major, *soror* p. 126, *lucens* p. 127, spp. n. Selangor, CAMERON Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*T. recticeps* sp. n. Argentina p. 522, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Thoracophorus bruchi sp. n. Misiones p. 326, BERNHAUER t.c.

Thyrecephalus caeruleus sp. n. Australia p. 126, OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Tinotus japonicus sp. n. Japan p. 217, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Tolmerinus n. n. for *Tolmerus* Bernh. preocc. p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.

Tolmerus see *Tolmerinus*.

Triacanthochirus n. n. for *Triacanthus* Bernh. nec Cuvier (Pisces) p. 63, BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 40 1923.

Triacanthus see *Triacanthochirus*.

Triga see *Pseudeuleus*.

Trigonurus asiaticus subsp. n. *paphlagonicus* Ilgaz Dag, Asia Minor p. 118, MAÑAN Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Trogophloeus punctus p. 291, *gerardianus* p. 292, spp. n. Belgian Congo, BERNHAUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*T. ogloblini* p. 327, *bruchianus* p. 328, *sodalis* p. 329 spp. n.; *acuticollis* var. n. *walkeri* p. 328 Argentina, BERNHAUER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*T. biimpressus* p. 168, *sharpianus* p. 169, spp. n. Japan, CAMERON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Tympanophorus ventralis sp. n. Sumatra p. 392, CAMERON Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Warburtonia gen. n. p. 104, *inflatipes* (type) p. 105, *rufipes* p. 107, spp. n. Australia figs., OKE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 45.

Wasmannotherium argentinum sp. n. Argentina p. 3 fig., BRUCH Physis 11 1932.

Xantholinus densiceps China p. 28, *parcipennis* Tibet p. 29, spp. n., BERNHAUER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Zyras hauserianus sp. n. China p. 46, BERNHAUER t.c.—*Z. seminigerrimus* sp. n. China p. 54, BERNHAUER Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*Z. scelerosa* p. 50, *inermis* p. 51, *marukana* p. 52, spp. n. Belgian Congo, CAMERON Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

PSELAPHIDAE.

Attopsenius gen. n. p. 27, *chernosvitovi* sp. n. Argentina p. 29 fig., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Bythinus spp. external ♂ characters pp. 6-8, *reissi* sp. n. S. Tyrol p. 3, MACHULKA Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*B. elephas* Rtt. (= *crassicornis* Mot.); *glabricollis* Schm. (= *crassicornis* Aubé) p. 160, MACHULKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Euphalepsus key p. 566, *liljebladi* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 563 figs., PARK Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Fustiger henrici p. 192, *cornicen* p. 193, spp. n. Costa Rica fig., REICHENSPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Metopiellus silvaticus sp. n. Argentina p. 23 fig., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Oxarthrus attaphilus sp. n. Argentina p. 22 fig., BRUCH t.c.

Tmesiphorus costalis food-habits pp. 149-151, PARK Ent. News 44.

SCYDMAENIDAE.

Cephennum diagnostic characters of Palaearctic spp. pp. 121-126 figs., MACHULKA Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*C. simile* morphology p. 93; *reissi* p. 94, *horni* p. 95, spp. n. Italy figs., MACHULKA Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha 11.

Neuraphes elongatulus ab. *glabricollis* new to Britain p. 124, DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Stenichnus stotti morphological note p. 63, DONISTHORPE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.

SILPHIDAE (LEPTINIDAE,

CATOPCHROTIDAE).

Notes on characters of Silphinae, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65 p. 214.

Studies on some nearctic Leptodiridae, HATCH J. N.Y. Ent. Soc. 41 pp. 187-238, 1 pl.

Adelops mitchellensis p. 208, *lodingi* p. 209, spp. n. U.S.A., HATCH t.c.

Aphaotus tamaninii p. 5, *nivalis* p. 7, spp. n. Rovereto figs., MÜLLER 58 Pubbl. Soc. Mus. civ. Rovereto 1931.

Apteroloma jankovskii Turkestan p. 340, *kozlovi* Tibet p. 341 spp. n., SEMENOV-TIAN-SHANSKII & ZNOIKO C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (A) 1932.

Blitophaga mandli sp. n. Siberia p. 59, PORTEVIN Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932.

Catopocerus ulkei sp. n. Columbia p. 215, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Catops, *Sciodreporoides* subgen. n. for *fumatus* Spence, *watsoni* Spence (type), *umbrinus* Er. p. 224, HATCH J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Colon discretum Br. Columbia, *rufum* p. 230, *rectum* p. 231, *schwarzi* p. 232 U.S.A., *pribilof* Alaska p. 231, spp. n., HATCH t.c.

Dissochaetus arizonensis U.S.A. p. 197, *portoricensis* Porto Rico p. 199, spp. n., HATCH t.c.

Necrophorus spp. biology, larval habits pp. 518-586 figs., PUKOWSKI Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 27.—*N. vestigator* var. n. *carreti* Germany p. 5; *flexuosus* var. n. *portevini* Yucatan p. 6, PIC Echange 49.

Nemadus hornii sp. n. U.S.A. p. 194, HATCH J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Neobathyscia roboretana sp. n. Rovereto p. 9 figs., MÜLLER 58 Pubbl. Soc. Mus. civ. Rovereto 1931.

Pholeuonidius ferretti-torricellii sp. n. Italy p. 49 figs., GHIDINI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Pteroloma nebrionides sp. n. Alberta p. 213, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Ptomacharis subgen. n. see *Ptomaphila*.

Ptomaphagus schwarzi p. 203, *latior* p. 204, *piperi* p. 205, spp. n. U.S.A., HATCH J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*P. inermis* Mexico p. 251, *valentinei* Alabama, *hatchi* Tennessee p. 252, spp. n., JEANNEL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Ptomaphila (*Ptomacharis* subgen. n.) *ovata* discussed p. 60, PORTEVIN Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932.

Sciodreporoides subgen. n. see *Catops*.

Silpha perforata subsp. n. *mandli* Transbaikalia p. 59, PORTEVIN Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932.

Thanatophilus lapponicus subsp. n. *mülleri* Mongolia p. 58, PORTEVIN t.c.

LIODIDAE.

Agathidium conjunctum sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 46, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Leiodes rotundata new to Britain p. 53, DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

TRICHOPTERYGIDAE (PTILIIDAE).

Limulodes paradoxus habits, ecology pp. 255-261 fig., PARK Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

SCAPHIDIIDAE.

Antongilium notatipenne sp. n. Eritrea p. 120, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Scaphosoma erythraeum sp. n. Eritrea p. 119, PIC t.c.

Toxidium kraepelini sp. n. Java p. 72, PIC Ent. NachrBl. 7.

HISTERIDAE.

List of Histeridae of Bulgaria, LABLER Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6 pp. 46-48.

Histeridae of the Oasis of Kufra, MÜLLER Ann. Mus. Genova 56 pp. 186-191.

Aphanister gen. n. p. 302, *fungifer* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 303 figs., REICHENS-
SPERGER Zool. Anz. 101.

Bacanius papulatus sp. n. Tonkin p. 290, DE COOMAN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Diabetes n. n. for *Diaphorus* Mars. nec Meig. (Dipt.) p. 83, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Diaphorus see *Diabetes*.

Ecitonister ogloblini sp. n. Argentina p. 34 figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*E. latipes* sp. n. Brazil p. 305 figs., REICHENS-
SPERGER Zool. Anz. 101.

Hister mexicanus sp. n. Mexico; *litus* Mars. (= *lateralis* Cs.); *aoudicus* discussed; *javanicus* Payb. (= *carnaticus* Lew.) p. 85, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.—*H. terrenus* see *Omotropis*.

Mesynodites semistriatus p. 30, *attaphilus* p. 32, spp. n. Argentina figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*M. intermedius* sp. n. Brazil p. 190, REICHENS-
SPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Niponius piceae sp. n. Ussuri p. 90 fig., REICHARDT Notul. ent. 13.

Nymphister gen. n. p. 188, *simplissimus* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 189 fig., REICHENS-
SPERGER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Omotropis gen. n. for *Hister terrenus* Lew. p. 83, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Onthophilus notes on Palaearctic spp. pp. 137-144, key p. 138, *melampus* sp. n. Ussuri p. 142 figs., REICHARDT t.c.

Pachylomalus inops p. 195, *deficiens* p. 196, spp. n. Tonkin, DE COOMAN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Pachylopus dispar sexual dimorphism p. 82, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Pulvinister gen. n. p. 299, *nevermanni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 300 fig., REICHENS-
SPERGER Zool. Anz. 101.

Saprinus gilvicornis subsp. n. *con-falonierii* Cyrenaica p. 188, MÜLLER Ann. Mus. Genova 56.—*S. rhodesiae* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 82, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.—*S. batesoni* sp. n. Galapagos p. 475, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Scaphidister gen. n. p. 200, *velox* sp. n. Tonkin p. 201, DE COOMAN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Terapus scaphipes sp. n. Brazil p. 307 fig., REICHENS-
SPERGER Zool. Anz. 101.

Teretriosoma biforme p. 198, *cariniger* p. 199, spp. n. Tonkin, DE COOMAN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Zabromorphus longicollis further description p. 84, REICHARDT Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

NITIDULIDAE.

Nitidulidae of Sakhalin, TAMANUKI Kontyû 6 1932 pp. 100-110, 4 figs.

Epuraea deubeli var. n. *lysholmi* Norway p. 275, MUNSTER Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3.

Meligethes reclairei sp. n. Holland p. 77, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.

CUCUJIDAE (HEMIMEPLIDAE).

Discussion of systematic position of Hemimeplidae, SCOTT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 595-597.

Hemimeplus rodericensis Rodriguez I. p. 604, *dollmani* N.W. Rhodesia p. 609, spp. n. figs., SCOTT t.c.

Holopeplus cubensis discussed p. 611, SCOTT t.c.

LATHRIDIIDAE.

Calyptobides subgen. n. see *Holoparamacus*.

Calyptobium see *Holoparamacus*.

Cartodere pilifera var. *depilis* in Britain p. 41, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Enicmus hirtus var. n. *distincticollis* Czechoslovakia p. 139, ROUBAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Holoparamecus Curt. (= *Calyptobium* Aubé), *Calyptobides* subgen. n. n. for *Calyptobium* (Aubé) Winkl. p. 123, STRAND Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Mumfordia gen. n., *spinata* (type), *tuberculata* spp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 237 figs., VAN DYKE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Revelieria genei new to France p. 84, MÉQUIGNON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

MYCETOPHAGIDAE.

Mycetoma suturale f. n. *richteri* Moravia p. 128, ROUBAL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Mycetophagus quadripustulatus ab. n. *fehseanus* Germany p. 135, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.

Orchesia keili sp. n. Rumania p. 128, ROUBAL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

COLYDIIDAE (COSSYPHODIDAE)

(including DISCOLOMIDAE).

Catalogue of Jacobsoniidae, HETSCHKO Col. Cat. 127 [1 p.].

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

Cryptophagus lapponicus Gyll. (= *validus* Kr.) p. 133 figs., BRUCE Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*C. cylindrus*, *trapezoidalis*, *angustus* characters p. 151, ROUBAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

LANGURIIDAE.

Revision of Languriidae of Kweichow and Yunnan, ZIA Sinensia 4 pp. 15–37, 24 figs.

Anadastus fucosus biology p. 32 figs., NAKAYAMA & TABASHI J. agric. Dep. Govt.-Gen. Chosen 19; developmental stages pp. 535–540 [in Japanese] figs., KAKAYAMA Noga. Rengo. Koen., Keijo, Chosen 1931 [abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 5 p. (5)].—*A. rubripes* sp. n. Kweichow p. 33 fig., ZIA Sinensia 4.

Caenolanguria sinensis sp. n. Kweichow p. 37 fig., ZIA t.c.

Doubledaya castanea sp. n. Yunnan p. 28 fig., ZIA t.c.

(N-2470 j) Q

Pachylanguria parallela sp. n. Tonkin p. 23 fig., ZIA t.c.

EROTYLIDAE.

Aulacochilus longefasciatus, *sexguttatus* spp. n. Kamerun p. 140, DELKESKAMP Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Encastes verticalis subsp. n. *sella-montis* New Guinea p. 191; *cruenta* subsp. n. *mindanaonis* Mindanao, *buruensis* Buru p. 193; *marginalis* subsp. n. *renschii* Lombok p. 196 figs., DELKESKAMP Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Tritoma errors in publication p. 141, DELKESKAMP Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

Niteta wrongly included in Col. Cat. 118 as Coccinellid p. 81, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

COCCINELLIDAE.

List of Coccinellidae from Pamirs, BAROVSKIĀ Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931 pp. 127–131.

Geographical variation in Coccinellidae, DOBZHANSKY Amer. Nat. 67 pp. 97–126, 5 figs.

Notes on Texas Coccinellidae, GAINES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 211–215.

Notes on some of Crotch's Coccinellid types, KORSCHESKY Stylops 2 pp. 236–237, 7 figs.

Coccinellidae of Formosa, KORSCHESKY Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23 pp. 299–304, 17 figs.

Revision of Palaearctic Coccinellidae [contd.], MADER Z. Ver. NatBeob. Samml. 8 pp. 245–288, 2 pls. 1 fig.

Additions to Coccinellidae of Alaska, SCOTT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Variation in marking of Coccinellidae, SMIRNOV Z. wiss. Zool. 143 pp. 1–15, 4 figs.

Acoccidula gen. n., *reichardti* sp. n. Pamirs p. 130, BAROVSKIĀ Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Adaliopsis Capra (= *Asemiadalia* Barov.) p. 83, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Adonia variegata ab. n. *semicruciat*a Pamirs p. 129, BAROVSKIĀ Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Aiolocaria hexaspilota Hope, *mirabilis* Mot. distinct p. 94, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*A. dodecaspilota* see *Palaeoneda*.

Anatis ocellata var. *boeberi* Ced. (= *ab. commutatis* [sic ? *commutabilis*] Hemmelm.); *cederhielmii* n. n. for *ab. boeberi* Ws. et auct. nec Ced., Kol. p. 120, KOLOSSOW Ent. Bl. 29.

Asemiadalia subgen. n. of *Semiadalia*.—See *Adaliopsis*.

Ballia brahmae ab. n. *primitiva* no locality; *zephrinae* Mls. not a synonym of *brahmae* Mls.; *korschefskyi* sp. n. Yunnan p. 95, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Callicaria Crotch (= *Pseudosynonycha* Kuris.) p. 93, MADER t.c.

Caria dilatata morphology, biology pp. 205–250 figs., LIU Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932.

Chilomenes hiruagensis Takiz. an ab. of *quadriplagiata* Swinh. p. 97, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*C. takanonis*, *teretus* see *Coelophora*.

Cleis concolor further description p. 264, GAINES J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Coccinella 14-*pustulata* variation pp. 327–333 figs., MODEREGGER Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26.

Coelophora Mls. (= *Osumia* Kuris.) p. 97, *mouhoti* Crotch (= *ishidae* Ohta); *swinhoei* Crotch (= *Chilomenes takanonis* Ohta, *teretus* Ohta) p. 96; *biplagiata* Sw. (= *bimaculata* Kuris.) p. 97, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*C. teretus* Ohta, *takanonis* Ohta from *Chilomenes*; *saucia* Muls. (= *mouhoti* Cr.); *swinhoei* Cr. a race of *saucia* p. 303, KORSCHESKY Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Cryptogonus schraiki sp. n. (with ab. n. *urbani*) Szetschwan p. 80, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Cyphocaria Crotch good gen. p. 96, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Decadiomus gen. n. for *Scymnus bahamicus* Casey (type), key p. 96; *pictus* p. 97, *hubbardi*, *tricusps* p. 98, *peltatus* p. 99, spp. n. Antilles figs., CHAPIN Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*D. pictus* larva pp. 101–104 figs., BÖVING Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Epilachna chrysomelina variation in size of markings pp. 476–487 figs.,

ZARAPKIN Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 27; inheritance of markings pp. 308–313 figs., TENENBAUM Biol. Zbl. 53.—*E. corrupta* hibernation pp. 579–605 figs., DOUGLASS J. agric. Res. 46.—*E. moulloni* subsp. n. *manusensis* Admiralty I. p. 236 fig., KORSCHESKY Stylops 2.

Gymnoscymnus see *Sticholotis*.

Hyperaspis fimbriolata subsp. n. *marginatus* Texas p. 263, GAINES J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Jauravia limbata further description p. 302, KORSCHESKY Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Leis conformis food-habits pp. 27–29, WATSON & THOMPSON Florida Ent. 17.—*L. dimidiata* ab. *quinque-decimmaculata* Hope (= *Synonycha kikuchii* Ohta) p. 93, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Megalocaria Crotch good gen. p. 93, MADER t.c.

Myrrha 18-*guttata* ab. n. *brunnescens* Germany p. 8, GABRIEL Z. Ent. 17 no. 1 1929.

Niteta Ws. (Endomychidae) wrongly included by Korschefsky in Col. Cat. 118 p. 81, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Novius cardinalis biology p. 90, BODENHEIMER 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Oenopia bluthgeni Yunnan p. 97, *emmerichi* Szetschwan p. 98, spp. n., MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Osumia see *Coelophora*.

Palaeoneda dodecaspilota Hope from *Aiolocaria* p. 93, MADER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Palaeoneis coccinea subsp. n. *javana* Java p. 237 fig., KORSCHESKY Stylops 2.

Pentilia nigra see *Platynaspis*.

Platynaspis nigra Ws. from *Pentilia* p. 84, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Pseudosynonycha see *Callicaria*.

Ptychanatis axyridis variation in colour pattern pp. 175–193 figs., TAN & LI Peking n.H. Bull. 7; morphology, biology pp. 9–18 figs., TAN op. cit. 8 pt. 1.

Rhizobius discipiens Blackb. misprint in Col. Cat. 1931 p. 90 for *discipennis* Blackb. p. 80, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Scymnus kiesewetteri reykana n. n. for *k. reyi* Sic. nec *reyi* Kirsch p. 80, MADER t.c.—*S. bahamicus* see *Decadionus*.

Semiadalia subgen. n. *Asemiadalia* p. 128, BAROVSKII Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*S. key*, *obenbergeri* sp. n. (with abb. n. *paupera*, *hauseri*, *manca*, *priesneri*, *ancora*, *comma*, *anticonjuncta*) Szetschwan; *potanini* abb. n. *completa*, *bella* Kansu p. 82, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Semichnoodes see *Serangium*.

Serangium Blackb. (= *Semichnoodes* Ws.) p. 13, WEISE Fn. S.W. Australia, Jena 2 1908.

Solanophila chelonia sp. n. Szetschwan p. 79, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Sticholotis Crotch (= *Gymnoscymnus* Blackb.) p. 13, WEISE Fn. S.W. Australia, Jena 2 1908.

Synonyma grandis morphology, biology pp. 205–250 figs., LIU Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932.—*S. kikuchii* see *Leis dimidiata* ab. *quinque-decimmaculata*.

DERMESTIDAE.

Aethriostoma sparsuta var. n. *rufescens* China p. 71, PIC Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Anthrenus verbasci morphology, biology pp. 425–479 figs., YOKOYAMA Bull. Imp. sericult. exp. Sta. 7 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (122)).—*A. fasciatus* bionomics pp. 295–302, HERFS 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Dermestes mustelinus habits pp. 78–80 figs., CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 31 1931.

Orphinus rufopygus sp. n. Australia p. 71, PIC Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Trogoderma koningsbergeri sp. n. Java p. 71, PIC t.c.

BYRRHIDAE.

Byrrhinus apicalis var. n. *leonensis* Sierra Leone p. 72, PIC Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Chelonarium key to spp. from Antilles p. 47, *sublaeve* sp. n. Cuba p. 46, MEQUIGNON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. curtehirsutum* Laos, *mequignoni* S. India p. 10, *daosum* Tonkin, *subapicale* spp. n.; *luteopilosum* subsp. n. *corporali* Sumatra; *basilatum* n. n. for *minutum* Pic nec Grouv. p. 11, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

(N-2470 j) q

PARNIDAE (DRYOPIDAE, HELMIDAE, PSEPHENSIDAE).

Hind wings of some Dryopidae in relation to habitat, SEGAL Ent. News 44 pp. 85–88, 1 pl.

Catalogue of Chinese Dryopidae (pp. 337–338), Helmidae (pp. 345–346), Psephenidae (p. 353), WU Peking n.H. Bull. 7.

Austrolimnius oblongus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 372 figs., CARTER & ZECK Aust. Zool. 7.

Dupophilus brevis new to Catalunya p. 22, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Helminthocharis diasticta sp. n. Ivory Coast, Haute Volta p. 157 fig., ALLUAUD Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Helminthopsis elegans sp. n. Haute Volta p. 158, ALLUAUD t.c.

Helmis solutus sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 46, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.—*H. dietrichi* sp. n. p. 54; *pusilla* subspp. n. *apta*, *perdita*, *lodingi* p. 56 U.S.A. figs., MUSGRAVE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*H. maugei* new to Catalunya p. 22, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Pseudomacronychus occidentalis sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 157, ALLUAUD Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Simsonia cotterensis, *longipes* spp. n. Australia p. 371 figs., CARTER & ZECK Aust. Zool. 7.

Stenelmis blatchleyi n. n. for *sulcata* Blatch. nec Grouv. p. 57, MUSGRAVE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*S. chappuisi* p. 155, *phymatodes*, *aphela* Ivory Coast, Haute Volta, *grouvellei* Gabon p. 156, spp. n., ALLUAUD Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

GEORYSSIDAE.

Georyssus minor redescription, new to Mexico p. 160, HINTON Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

CYATHOCERIDAE.

Cyathocerus horni new to Mexico p. 161; *bufo* sp. n. Mexico p. 162, HINTON Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

HETEROCERIDAE.

Catalogue of Chinese Heteroceridae, WU Peking n.H. Bull. 7 pp. 347–349.

Heteroceris parallelus larva pp. 9-12, URBAN Ent. Bl. 29.—*H. virgatus* p. 81, *magnus* p. 83, *variabilis* p. 85, *laticollis* p. 87, *fornicatus* p. 88, *exiguus* p. 90, *castaneus* p. 91, spp. n. India figs., MAMITZA Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

HYDROPHILIDAE.

Geographical distribution of Palpicornia, D'ORCHYMONT 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 377-385.

Contribution to the study of Palpicornia, VIII, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 pp. 271-313, 1 pl.

Respiration of aquatic Palpicornia, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 pp. 17-32, 6 figs.

Berosus signaticollis var. n. *aequepunctatus* Moyen Atlas p. 132, THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Cercyon aphodioides sp. n. Cape Town p. 300; *haemorrhoidalis erythropterus* Muls. (= *obscurus* F.) p. 301, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Coelostoma darwini sp. n. Galapagos p. 474, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Cylorygmus gen. n. p. 290, *lineatopunctatus* sp. n. Chile p. 293, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Enochrus waterhousei sp. n. Galapagos p. 473, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*E. maculipex* larva p. 260 fig., BERTRAND Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Epimetopus lacordairei sp. n. Brazil p. 287, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Helophorus affinis new to Catalunya p. 22, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.—*H. strigifrons* morphological note p. 63, DONISTHORPE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.

Hydaticus opaculus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 89; *intermedius* p. 90, *vitticollis* p. 92 further descriptions, GSCHWENDTNER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Hydraena selecta, plenipennis spp. n. Victoria p. 27 fig., DEANE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 46.—*H. armata* further description p. 283; *marinus meridionalis* Rey (= *crimeae* Kuw.) p. 285, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Hydrophilus occultus sp. n. U.S.A. p. 310, D'ORCHYMONT t.c.

Hydrous bilineatus cashmirensis aedeagus p. 37 figs., D'ORCHYMONT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.—*H. senegalensis* in N. Africa p. 24, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Laeliaena sparsa, sahlbergi characters p. 279, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Limnobius mesatlanticus sp. n. p. 130 (with subsp. n. *normalis* p. 132) Moyen Atlas figs., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Notochthebius subgen. n. see *Ochthebius*.

Nyzochebius subgen. n. see *Ochthebius*.

Ochthebius hieroglyphicus p. 20, *subcostatus, levis* p. 22, *lividus* p. 23, *flavocinctus, notalis* p. 24, *schizolabrus* p. 25, *labratus* p. 26 Australia, *costatus* Tasmania p. 21, spp. n. figs., DEANE Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 46.—*O. jermakovi* sp. n. Saratov p. 273, *Notochthebius* (type *capicola* Pér.) p. 410, *Nyzochebius* (type *rubripes* Boh.) p. 413 subgen. n. figs., D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*O. metallescens* subsp. n. *peyerimhoffi*; *quadrifossulatus* ab. n. *tunicensis* p. 302 Tunisia, NORMAND Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.—*O. batesoni* sp. n. Galapagos p. 473, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*O. mimicus* sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 45, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Rygmostralia gen. n. p. 293, *brunnea* sp. n. Sydney p. 294, D'ORCHYMONT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Sphaeridium cameroni d'Orch. a var. of *dimidiatum* Gory p. 297; *discolor* sp. n. India p. 298, D'ORCHYMONT t.c.—*S.* key and distribution European spp. pp. 155-159 figs., FRANCK & SOKOLOWSKI Ent. Bl. 29.—*S. scarabeoides* ab. n. *marginatum* Algeria p. 305, NORMAND Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

CYPHONIDAE (HELODIDAE).

Cladotoma marginata sp. n. Brazil p. 292, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Macrocyphon grande var. n. *separatum* Congo p. 2 60 1932; *rufum* Kamerun, *nitidum, subcostatum* Malaya spp. n. p. 22 62, PIC Mém. exot. ent.

Scirtes clearei Br. Guiana, *multimaculatus* p. 1, *corumbanus* p. 2 Brazil, spp. n., PIC op. cit. 60 1932.

DASCILLIDAE.

Dascillus obscuricolor, fulvithorax Java, *brevesulcatus, major* Malaya spp. n. p. 23, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.

Eubrianax larval morphology p. 304 figs., LMMS J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 38.

Eulichas incisicollis sp. n. Malay Archipelago p. 22, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.

RHIPICERIDAE (SANDALIDAE).

Callirrhapis Philippine spp. of subgen. *C.* pp. 331-356, key p. 332, *sandaloides* p. 335, *acutipennis* p. 338, *schultzei* p. 341, *longitarsis* p. 343, *grisea* p. 346, *bakeri* p. 347, *parallela* p. 349, *luzonica* p. 351, *rugicollis* p. 352 spp. n.; *helleri* subsp. n. *meridionalis* p. 354 Philippines, VAN EMDEN Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Sandalus costipennis var. n. *perroudi* Natal p. 175, PIC Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

CIDAE.

Cis erinaceus, friebi spp. n. Vladivostok p. 72, ROUBAL Stylops 2.—*C. quadridentulus* new to Britain p. 161, DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. 45.—*C. paritii* sp. n. Hawaii p. 270, PERKINS Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. adamsoni* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 242 fig., BLAIR Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

BOSTRYCHIDAE.

Immature stages of Indian Bostrychidae, GARDNER Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 9 19 pp. 4 pls.

Bostrychidae of Swedish Expedition to Australia 1910-1913, LESNE Ark. Zool. 24A no. 14 8 pp. 3 figs.

Apate monachus morphology, biology pp. 448-452 figs., MALLAMAIRE Bull. Com. Etudes hist. sci. Afr. occ. fr. 15.

Dinoderus borneanus Borneo p. 257, *gardneri* Madras p. 258, *piceolus* Hong-Kong p. 259, spp. n., LESNE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Rhizopertha dominica life-history pp. 61-66, SCHWARDT J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Xylobosca spinifrons further description p. 3 fig., LESNE Ark. Zool. 24A no. 14.

Xylogenes mjobergianus sp. n. Australia p. 6 fig., LESNE t.c.

Xyloperthodes evops sp. n. Upper Zambesi p. 590, LESNE in FOÀ et al. Rés. sc. Voy. Afr. d'Ed. Foà 1908.

Xyloterus lineatus morphology, biometrics 120 pp. figs., HADORN Thèse Ec. polyt. Zurich no. 761.

ANOBIIDAE (ASPIDIPHORIDAE).

Anobium punctatum larva pp. 44-47 figs., PARKIN Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Ernobius mollis larva pp. 47-50 figs., PARKIN t.c.

Hedobia imperialis larva pp. 59-62 figs., PARKIN t.c.—*H. (Ptinomorphus) imperialis* var. n. *theresae* France p. 13, PIC Echänge 49.

Mesocaelopus minutus sp. n. Senegal p. 11, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Metholcus dilatitithorax sp. n. Natal p. 686, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Ochina ptinoides larva pp. 56-59 figs., PARKIN Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Proibium castaneum larva pp. 53-56 figs., PARKIN t.c.

Ptilinus pectinicornis larva pp. 50-53 figs., PARKIN t.c.—*P. corumbanus* p. 13, *magnicollis* Brazil, *nigriceps* Panama, *insulcatus* Guatemala p. 12, spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.—*P. longipennis* sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 687, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Sitodrepa panicea larva pp. 62-65 figs., PARKIN Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Thaptor verdensis sp. n. Brazil p. 11, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Theca madoni Fr. Somaliland, *nodieri* Senegal spp. n. p. 13, PIC t.c.

Xestobium rufovillosum larva pp. 39-44 figs., PARKIN Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*X. plumbeum* var. n. *bicoloripenne* France p. 13, PIC Echänge 49.

Xyletinus pectinatus var. n. *gagliardii* Italy, subsp. n. *tapanus* Caucasia p. 13, PIC t.c.—*X. inaequalicollis* Ecuador, *verdensis* Brazil, spp. n. p. 11, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

PTINIDAE.

Norwegian Ptinidae, MUNSTER Norsk. ent. Tidsskr. 3 pp. 156-162.

Niptus hololeucus biology pp. 182-18 figs., MILES Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Pinus incisicollis sp. n. Uganda p. 687, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. tonkineus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 10, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.—*P. tectus* in America p. 200, HATCH Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

CLERIDAE.

Cleridae of the Congo, described by the author, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23 pp. 108–129.

Anthicoclerus flavomaculatus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 256, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Aphelochrod nigronotata sp. n. Sudan p. 8, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Apopemopsis ensellatus sp. n. Gabun p. 22, PIC op. cit. 61.

Aulicus terrestris sp. n. California p. 95, LINSLEY Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Callimerus unicarinatus sp. n. Cochin China p. 15, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Cephaloclerus schoutedeni sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 257, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Cladiscus madurensis, nitidus spp. n. S. India p. 9, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Clerosoma hintoni sp. n. Mexico p. 3, WOLCOTT Obs. Cleridis no. 1.

Clerus nigrocinctus ab. n. *retrocinctus* Mexico p. 116, CORPORAAL Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Cylidrus prolongatus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 255, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Denops albofasciatus taken in Britain p. 112, DONISTHORPE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Galeroclerus wagneri Argentina p. 17, *minasensis* Brazil p. 18, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Gracilotillus subgen. n. see *Tillus*.

Gyponyx massarti sp. n. p. 255; *abyssinicus* var. n. *congoensis* p. 256 Belgian Congo, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*G. raffrayi* sp. n. p. 22 61; *abyssinicus* var. n. *grandjeani* p. 15 62 Abyssinia, PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

Hydnocera semimarginata sp. n.; *marginata* var. n. *atricaps* Guatemala p. 20, PIC op. cit. 62.

Isolemidia donckieri p. 18, *clermonti* (with var. n. *notatipennis*), *rufithorax* p. 19, *angustata, punctata* p. 20, spp. n. Brazil, PIC t.c.

Lasiocera malleri sp. n. Brazil p. 292, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Ommadius diversipes, rufithorax, curticollis spp. n.; *latifasciatus* var. n. *coomani* Tonkin p. 21, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Opilo raveti sp. n. Mozambique p. 256, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*O. perroudi* sp. n. Pondicherry p. 3, PIC Echange 49.—*O. brunneotinctus, perroti, marmoreus, biocellatus* see *Phloeocopus*.

Orthrius sibiricus sp. n. Vladivostok p. 5, PIC Echange 49.—*O. nodieri, latior* Tonkin p. 9, *grandjeani* S. India, *rufitarsis* Malay Pen. p. 10, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Orthopleura pulchra sp. n. Brazil p. 18, PIC op. cit. 62.

Pelonium gounellei sp. n. Brazil p. 17, PIC t.c.—*P. fuscum* sp. n. Pondicherry p. 2, PIC Echange 49.

Phaeocyclotomus bicoloricollis p. 124, *vagenotatus, nigro-apicalis* p. 125, *burgeoni, vanderijsti* p. 126, *lujai, bayeri* p. 127, *subdivisus* p. 128, *elisabethae* p. 129, spp. n. Belgian Congo, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*P. rufiventris, subparallelus* p. 23, *argenteofasciatus, subdivisus* Congo, *granulosus* p. 24, *gabonicus* p. 25 Gabun, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Phloeocopus ferreti ab. n. *concolor* N.W. Rhodesia; *brunneotinctus* Frm., *perroti* Frm., *marmoreus* Frm., *biocellatus* Frm. from *Opilo* p. 115, CORPORAAL Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*P. irregularis* Congo (with var. n. *nodieri* Senegal), *luteoreductus* Somaliland p. 21 (with var. n. *perroudi* Africa p. 22) 61, *albofasciatus* Madagascar p. 15 62 spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

Plathinocera lineata sp. n. Gabun p. 23, PIC op. cit. 61.

Platynoptera lyciformis var. n. *humeralis* Brazil; *tucumanensis* var. n. *baeri* Argentina p. 17, PIC op. cit. 62.

Pseudoclerops ater sp. n. Gabun p. 23, PIC op. cit. 61.

Pylicera perroudi sp. n. Texas p. 12, PIC Echange 49.

Stigmatium maublanci sp. n. Gabun p. 159, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*S. bipartitum* Gabun, *pouilloni* Dahomey, spp. n. p. 25, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.—*S. rufum* var. n. *atripenne*; *testaceicornis* p. 123, *maynei* p. 124, *pygidiale* p. 257 spp. n. Belgian Congo, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Tenerus quadrimaculatus abb. n. *biguttulus*, *apicipennis*, *pallidicornis* Madras p. 118, CORPORAAL Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Thanasimus dollmani sp. n. N.W. Rhodesia p. 116; *formicarius* ab. *semirufus* n. n. for ab. *laterufus* Corp. nec Pic p. 117, CORPORAAL t.c.

Tillus apicipennis Sudan p. 8 60 1932, (*Gracilotillus* subgen. n.) *semicyaneus* Philippines p. 16 62, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

Trichodes alvearius morphology, biology pp. 234–253, MARÉCHAL Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

MELYRIDAE.

Anthocomus 4-maculatus sp. n. Palestine p. 9, PIC Echange 49.

Apalochrus lesnei sp. n. Mozambique p. 7, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 63 1932.

Attalus cardiaca var. n. *punctipennis* N.W. Italy p. 72, DODERO Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 2 1927.—*A. albuaudi* p. 102, *rufopicalis* p. 103, spp. n. Morocco, PIC Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*A. bayonni* var. n. *powelli* Morocco p. 5, PIC Echange 49.—*A. flavopicalis* Japan, *luperoides* China, spp. n. p. 112, PIC op. cit. hors-texte.—*A. xauensis* p. 219, *bolivari* p. 220, spp. n. Rif, DE LA ESCALERA Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.

Colotes nigrosignata sp. n. Egypt p. 25, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Laius leopoldi sp. n. Mysol I. p. 89, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Malachius marginellus var. n. *angustimarginalis* England p. 25; *bipustulatus* ab. *immaculicollis* new to Britain p. 27, DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Mixis longevittatus sp. n. E. Africa p. 119, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.—*M. lesnei* sp. n. p. 4; *transvaalensis*

var. n. *prolongatus* p. 5 Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 63 1932.

Pseudocolotes capensis var. n. *bicoloriceps* p. 5; *innotatipennis* sp. n. p. 6 Mozambique, PIC t.c.—*P. gedyei* sp. n. Kenya p. 112, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Sphinginopalpus opacicollis sp. n. Mozambique p. 7, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 63 1932.

Sphinginus riffensis, *tangerianus* spp. n. Morocco p. 255, DE LA ESCALERA Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.

Traugliscus subgen. n. see *Traugliscus*.

Traugliscus (*Traugliscus* subgen. n.) *diversus* sp. n. Palestine p. 1, PIC Echange 49.

Troglops trinitaticollis sp. n. Morocco p. 102, PIC Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.—*T. dentaticornis* sp. n. Congo p. 111, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

DASYTIDAE.

Dasytes lesnei sp. n. Zambezi p. 4, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 63 1932.—*D. congoensis* Congo, *breveapicalis* p. 112, *viridescens* (with var. n. *semipurpureus*), *bicoloriventris* spp. n. p. 113 Cape Colony, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Divales haemorrhoidalis var. n. *rotrou* Morocco p. 14, PIC Echange 49.

TELEPHORIDAE (CANTHARIDAE).

Cantharis rustica ab. *mimithorax* Pic (= r. abb. *rubricollis* Ruschk., *assignata* Trella) p. 189, ROUBAL Ent. Bl. 29.—*C. japonica* var. n. *edmei* Japan p. 297, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*C. minutissima* China p. 117, *mackiei* S. Rhodesia spp. n.; *jonesi* var. n. *trichardti* Transvaal p. 124, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Chauliognathus riosus (with var. n. *innotatithorax*), *hansanus* (with var. n. *multireductus*) p. 117, *lemoulti*, *مندسensis* spp. n.; *lagesensis* var. n. *insignatus* p. 118 Brazil, PIC t.c.—*C. malleri* sp. n. (with var. n. *postmaculatus*, *diversemaculatus*) Brazil p. 12, PIC Echange 49.—*C.* spp. selective mating p. 94 figs., SCHMUCKER Bull. Wagner Inst. Sci. Philad. 8.

Discodon severi (with **varr. n. nigro-pectoralis**, **innotaticeps**), **salomonis** **spp. n.** Solomon Is. p. 117, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.—*D. subanchorifer* **sp. n.** Costa Rica p. 4, **Pic Mél. exot.-ent. 60** 1932.

Ichthyurus woodi **sp. n.** Nyasaland p. 686, **Pic Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11**.

Malthinus inaequalithorax **sp. n.** China p. 117, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.

Malthodes flavoguttatus **var. n. obscurimembris** France p. 13, **Pic Echange 49**.

Maltypus marquesanus **sp. n.** Marquesas Is. p. 243 fig., **BLAIR Bull. Bishop Mus. 98** 1932.

Podabrinus elongaticollis p. 3, **testaceipes** p. 4, **spp. n.** China, **Pic Mél. exot.-ent. 60** 1932.

Rhagonycha atronotata **sp. n.** China p. 4, **Pic t.c.—R. lyncea** **var. n. persica** Persia p. 10, **Pic Echange 49**.

Silidius rufithorax Congo, **denti** p. 118, **gedyei** p. 119 E. Africa, **spp. n.**, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.—*S. concoloripennis* **sp. n.**; **dilaticornis** **var. n. collarti** Congo p. 3, **Pic Mél. exot.-ent. 60** 1932.

Silis jeanvoinei **sp. n.** Tonkin p. 24, **Pic op. cit. 62**.—*S. impressipennis* **sp. n.** Borneo p. 88, **Pic Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4** fasc. 4 hors sér.

Themus galloisi **sp. n.** Japan p. 296, **Pic Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5** [also in 1932].

LYCIDAE.

Catalogue of Lycidae, **KLEINE Col. Cat. 128** 145 pp.

Lycidae of the Congo Museum, **KLEINE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23** pp. 319–330.

Lycidae of Japan, **Kôno Ins. mats. 7** 1932 pp. 54–64, 2 figs.

Adoceta ugandanensis **sp. n.** Uganda p. 17 fig., **KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94**.

Aplatopterus septentrionalis **sp. n.** Japan p. 58 fig., **Kôno Ins. mats. 7** 1932.

Benibotarus subgen. **n.** see *Dictyopterus*.

Calleros atrithorax Ecuador p. 5, **nigricolor**, **pectinicornis** Bolivia p. 6 60 1932, **hogeï** Mexico p. 24 62, **spp. n.**,

Pic Mél. exot.-ent.—C. mediofasciatus **sp. n.** Brazil p. 122, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.

Calochromus teres p. 119, **malayensis** p. 120, **malayicus** p. 121, **spp. n.** Malaya figs., **KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7** 1932.

Calopteron atrum Mexico p. 123, **angustalisi**, **schneideri**, **grandjeani** Brazil, **longipile** Argentina p. 124 **spp. n.**, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.

Cautires concoloripennis, **bosanganus** **spp. n.**; **dilucidus** **var. n. burgeoni** Congo p. 111, **Pic t.c.—C. lucti** **sp. n.** Java p. 8 fig., **KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94**.

Chuzenjianus gen. **n.**, **tenuis** **sp. n.** Japan p. 61 fig., **Kôno Ins. mats. 7** 1932.

Cladophorus aethiops Tanganyika, **buruanus** Buru p. 5, **cautiroides** Pondoland, **dubiosus** Uganda, **marshalli** Natal p. 6, **nanus** Kamerun, **nyassicus** Nyasaland, **tener** Batjan p. 7, **wallacei** Moluccas p. 8, **spp. n.** figs., **KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94**.—*C. leopoldi* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 85, **Pic Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4** 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.—*C. annulipes* **sp. n.** Congo p. 111, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.

Dictyopterus (*Benibotarus* subgen. **n.**) p. 56; **gorhami** **n. n.** for **erythropterus** Gorh. nec Baudi; **sapporensis** **sp. n.** Japan p. 57, **Kôno Ins. mats. 7** 1932.

Dilophotes inflatus **sp. n.** Pahang p. 117 fig., **KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7** 1932.—*D. serenus* **sp. n.** Java p. 17 fig., **KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94**.

Ditoneces diversesignatus, **postmaculatus** p. 15, **kambanganus**, **sequestris** Java, **sirambeanus** Sumatra p. 16, **spp. n.** figs., **KLEINE t.c.**

Emplectus rubidus **var. n. inscutellaris**; **bugabanus** **var. n. atricornis** Costa Rica; **oculatus** **var. n. panamensis**; **testaceus** **var. n. brevenotatus** Panama p. 109, **Pic Echange 49** hors-texte.

Falsocaenia decipiens **var. n. brevipicalis** Brazil p. 122, **Pic t.c.**

Falsocalleros gen. **n.**, **particularis** **sp. n.** Costa Rica p. 110, **Pic t.c.**

Falsopleotomus gen. **n.**, **apicicornis** **sp. n.** Bolivia p. 6, **Pic Mél. exot.-ent. 60** 1932.

Flabellodilophotes pallidus sp. n. Borneo p. 18 fig., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Flabellotrichalus salomonensis sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 13, KLEINE t.c.

Haplolycus granulatus sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 330, KLEINE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*H. imbellis* var. n. *inscutellaris* E. Africa p. 36, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.—*H. imbellis breveapicalis* see *Lopholycus*.

Idiopteron flavonotatum Central America p. 122, *rufohumeralis* Venezuela, *peruvianum* Peru, *elongatipenne*, *staudingeri* Brazil, *bolivianum* Bolivia, spp. n.; *subapicale* var. n. *elevatum* Peru p. 123, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Linoptes atripennis sp. n. Brazil p. 5, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Lopholycus schoutedeni sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 329, KLEINE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*L. melanogaster* var. n. *subtestaceus* E. Africa p. 177, PIC Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Lycinella humeralis sp. n. Costa Rica p. 109, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Lycostomus nigrofumosus sp. n. Mexico p. 191, HINTON Canad. Ent. 65.

Lycus diaphanus, *pici* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 329, KLEINE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*L. semilateralis* var. n. *postinterruptus*; *atroconjunctus* p. 331, *bimaculatithorax*, *maynei*, *hulstaerti* p. 332, *quarrei*, *triangularicollis* p. 333, *diversicostis* p. 334, *maesi*, *overlaeti* p. 335, *altecostatus*, *kleinei* p. 336, *rieli*, *angusticollis* p. 337 spp. n.; *staudingeri* var. n. *prescutellaris*; *uncinatus* var. n. *burgeoni* p. 334 Belgian Congo, PIC Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*L. marblanci*, *letestui* spp. n. Ubangi p. 159, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*L. sinuatus* var. n. *caroli* p. 6; *subsuturalis* var. n. *longesuturalis*; *latis-simus* var. n. *luteohumeralis* Uganda; *nitidissimus* sp. n. Kenya (with var. n. *yalinganus* Ubangi) p. 7, PIC Echange 49.—*L. multicosatus* p. 113, *congoanus* p. 114, *bingeri*, *inscapularis* p. 115, *rufigaster* p. 116, *strangulatus*, *crampeli* p. 121 Congo, *luteolineatus* E. Africa p. 113, *erythreus* Eritrea, *conradti*, *unidentatus* p. 114, *longicornis* p. 115 Kamerun, *grandjeani*, *diversipennis* Africa, *latipennis* Tanganyika p. 114, *gorhami* S.W. Africa, *robustus* Uganda, *curtus* p. 115, *longipennis* Abyssinia,

minutus Gabun p. 116, *obliquemaculatus*, *chariensis* Centr. Africa, *leonensis* Sierra Leone, *natalensis* p. 120, *natalensis* [sic] Natal, *transvaalensis* Transvaal p. 121 spp. n.; *haagi* var. n. *innotatithorax* Tanganyika; *latissimus* var. n. *binotatus* Congo; *collarti* var. n. *bueanus* Kamerun; *sinuatus* var. n. *brevileteus* E. Africa p. 116; *flammeus* var. n. *subattenuatus* Kamerun; *aspidiatus* var. n. *subfenestratus* p. 121; *foliaceus* var. n. *notaticollis* Gabun; *semiamplexus* var. n. *separatus* p. 122; *excavatus* var. n. *lateapicalis* p. 121 Congo, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Macrolygistopterus bipartitus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 109, PIC t.c.

Mesopteron orosicum sp. n. Brazil p. 122, PIC t.c.

Metanoeus hercules sp. n. Java p. 8 figs., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Metriorrhynchus wallacei sp. n. Moluccas p. 13 fig., KLEINE t.c.—*M. maximus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 86, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Planeteros collarti var. n. *diversicollis* Congo p. 110, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.—*P. chirindanus* sp. n. E. Africa p. 15 fig., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Plateros enganicus Engano p. 13, *flavidus* Celebes, *pustulatus*, *siccus* Java p. 14, spp. n.; *similis* n. n. for *simillimus* Kl. 1930 p. 20 figs., KLEINE t.c.—*P. vetustus* sp. n. Perak p. 123 fig., KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*P. nevermanni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 109, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Platycis nasuta subsp. n. *taiwana* Formosa; *otome* sp. n. Japan p. 59, Kôno Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Procautires aethiops, *montanus* Uganda p. 9, *bryanti* N.S. Wales, *fuscoreticulatus* Borneo p. 10, spp. n. figs., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Protaphes celebensis Celebes, *remissus* Sangi I. p. 2, *transversesignatus* Java p. 3, spp. n. figs., KLEINE t.c.

Pyropterus rufithorax sp. n. Halmaheira p. 3 fig., KLEINE t.c.—*P. bicoloricornis* sp. n. Tatsiculu p. 110, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Scarelus umbrosus sp. n. Pahang p. 117 fig., KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Stadenus puncticollis S.W. Australia, *flavoceruleus* Pondoland p. 3, *aethiops* S. Africa, *appositus* Queensland, *caffer* S. & E. Africa p. 4, *guineensis* Sierra Leone p. 5, spp. n. figs., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Trichalus tenimberensis p. 11, *insulanus* Tenimber, *subtilis*, *praecipuus* Batjan, *nothus* Sumatra p. 12, spp. n., KLEINE t.c.—*T. leopoldi* sp. n. Aru Is. p. 87, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Xylobanellus amurensis sp. n. Ussuri p. 10 figs., KLEINE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Xylobanus flavomarginatus, *hackeri* Australia, *sutschaensis* Ussuri spp. n. p. 11; *diffusus* n. n. for *differens* Kl. 1927; *manicus* n. n. for *luzonicus* Kl. 1926 p. 20 figs., KLEINE t.c.—*X. triangulifer* sp. n. Perak p. 122 fig., KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*X. congoanus* sp. n. Congo p. 110, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

LAMPYRIDAE (PHENGODIDAE).

Re-examination of types of Japanese fireflies and resulting synonymy, OKADA Dobuts. Z. 43 1931 pp. 130-149 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (94)).

Aspisoma subelongata Venezuela, *rufimembris* Brazil, spp. n. p. 17, PIC Mém. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Calypsocephalus nigroapicalis sp. n. Bolivia p. 7, PIC t.c.

Diaphanes nimbosus var. n. *subvittatus* Mozambique p. 1, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 63 1932.—*D. subapicalis* sp. n. Java p. 120, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Lucidota ramicornis sp. n. Brazil p. 7, PIC Mém. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Luciola roseicollis China p. 109, *gowdeyi*, *atrimembris* Uganda p. 113, spp. n., PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.—*L. papariensis* sp. n. Korea p. 63, DOI J. Chosen n. H. Soc. 14 1932.—*L. mingrelica* splitting of antennae pp. 1-29 figs., ISAEV Trav. Soc. Nat. Leningrad 61 1932.—*L. gorhami* life-history, cytology of light organs pp. 101-118 figs., MEHTA Bull. Dep. Zool. Panjab Univ. 1 1932.

Pelania mauritanica caudal papilla in larva pp. 461-473 figs., BUGNION Bull. biol. 67.

Photuris malleri sp. n. Brazil p. 119, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

Pyrogaster fasciatipennis, *trinotatus*, *rubronotatus* spp. n. Brazil p. 119, PIC t.c.

Tenaspis maculata sp. n. Brazil p. 7, PIC Mém. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

DRILIIDAE (KARUMIIDAE).

Drilus testaceipes sp. n. Cyprus p. 9, PIC Echange 49.

Pachytarsus minutus sp. n. Tonkin p. 24, PIC Mém. exot.-ent. 62.

Phrixothrix pickeli sp. n. Brazil p. 111, PIC Echange 49 hors-texte.

EUCNEMIDAE (MELASIDAE, CEROPHYTIDAE).

Dirhagus indicus sp. n. Madras p. 3, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Dromaeolus angustissimus sp. n. India p. 2, FLEUTIAUX t.c.

Fornax correctus n. n. for *haddeni* Fleut. Philipp. J. Sci. 1932 p. 565 nec Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8 1932 p. 45, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Fryanus insularis sp. n. Solomons p. 129, FLEUTIAUX Stylops 2.

Insulanus gen. n., *angustus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 286 fig., FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37.

Macroscythos coomani Tonkin, *cylindricus* Abyssinia, Transvaal, Rhodesia, spp. n. p. 294, FLEUTIAUX op. cit. 37.

Melasis buprestoides ♂, larva p. 13 figs., PADWICK Ann. Rep. Christ's Hosp., Horsham 29 1931.

Phyllocerus bipectinatus sp. n. Transvaal p. 295, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Plesiofornax ancoralis p. 287, *rubicundus* p. 288, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX op. cit. 37.

Poecilochrus olsoufieffi sp. n. Madagascar p. 204, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Porraulacus santali sp. n. India p. 2, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

ELATERIDAE (PHYLLOCERIDAE, DICRONYCHIDAE).

Elateridae of Fr. Indo-China, V, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 pp. 205-235.

Catalogue of Cavicoxumidae, HETSCHKO Col. Cat. 127 [1 p.].

Additional notes on Chinese Elateridae, LIU Lingnan Sci. J. 12 pp. 257-258.

Elateridae in the Entomological Laboratory, Kyushu Imp. Univ., MIWA Mushi 6 pp. 25-31.

Elateridae of Kyushu, Honshu, Hokkaido, MIWA Mushi 6 pp. 69-73.

The Elateridae of Korea, MIWA Trans. n. H. Soc. Formosa 23 pp. 151-160.

Elaterid notes, III, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7 pp. 134-135.

Elateridae from Marquesas Is., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 129-144, 1 pl. 2 figs.

List of Elateridae of Oceania, VAN ZWALUWENBURG Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 9 1932 no. 23 28 pp. map.

Adelocera fasciata new to Spain p. 23, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Aeolus dorsalis jumping p. 145, McCURE Ent. News 44.—*A. mellillus* key to Canadian ff. p. 133, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Agonischius indicus sp. n. India p. 15, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Agriotella gen. n. for *Elater bigeminatus* Rand. (type) p. 179, *occidentalis* p. 180, *columbiana* p. 182 spp. n. Br. Columbia; *californica* Schaeff. from *Betarmon* p. 181 figs., BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Agriotes quebecensis p. 176, *tardus* p. 177, *arcanus* p. 178, spp. n. Canada, BROWN t.c.—*A. yasumatsui* sp. n. Japan p. 71, MIWA Mushi 6.

Alaus oculatus jumping p. 145, McCURE Ent. News 44.

Ampedus melanotoides p. 134, *laurentinus* p. 135, *quebecensis*, *evansi* p. 137 spp. n. Canada; *varipilis* Van Dyke from *Elater* (with subsp. n. *columbianus* Br. Columbia p. 136); *luteolus* Lec. (= *pusio* Lec. & Cand. nec Germ.) p. 135, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.—*A. conspurcatus* Cand. (= *Megapenthes cinctus* Fleut.) p. 114, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*A. rufopubescentis* p. 186, *brevis*, *hova* p. 187, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*A. pusio* see *Elater areolatus*.

Anchastus evansi sp. n. Fiji p. 184, VAN ZWALUWENBURG Stylops 2.

Arhaphes lineicollis sp. n. India p. 10, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Athous rufiventris Esch. (= *ferruginosus* Esch.) p. 20, VAN DYKE Nat. geogr. Soc. Wash. Katmai Ser. 2 1924 no. 1.

Betarmon californica see *Agriotella*.

Caldeonius nigriventris p. 202, *olsoufieffi* p. 203, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Cardiophorus crassus, *medianus* p. 191, *decorsei*, *vohemericus* p. 192, *malus*, *pulcher* p. 193, *numerosus*, *cinctus* p. 194, *goudoti*, *angustus* p. 195, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX t.c.—*C. incanum* new to Spain p. 23, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.—*C. albomaculatus* p. 11, *minutus* p. 12, spp. n. India, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Cardiotarsus novus p. 197, *madagascariensis*, *alluaudi* p. 198, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Conoderus perversus p. 173, *rudis* p. 174, spp. n. U.S.A., BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.

Corymbites angustulus varr. n. sub-obscuripes France, *moreli* Germany p. 10, PIC Echange 49.

Dicronychus perrieri p. 195, *nigripennis*, *antsiranus*, *triangulus* p. 196, *soalalanus* p. 197, spp. n., Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*D. densepunctatus*, *multus* p. 13, *santali*, *tristis* (with var. n. *sanguineus*) p. 14, spp. n. India, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Dioxypterus muiri p. 178, *taveuni*, *wakayensis* p. 179, *ovalauensis* p. 180 Fiji, *venustus* Solomons p. 181, spp. n. figs., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Stylops 2.

Elastrus sicardi sp. n. Madagascar p. 189, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Elater areolatus Say (= *Ampedus pusio* Germ.) p. 135, BROWN Canad. Ent. 65.—*E. bigeminatus* see *Agriotella*; *varipilis* see *Ampedus*.

Heterocrepidius alternatus sp. n. India p. 7, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Limonium knulli sp. n. U.S.A., Canada p. 229, FALL CANAD. ENT. 65.—*L. insperatus* California, rudis Ontario spp. n. p. 175; *griseus* Beauv. (= *interstitialis* Melsh.) p. 176, BROWN CANAD. ENT. 65.

Ludius lobatus Esch. (= *caricinus* Germ., *moerens* Lec.) p. 21, VAN DYKE Nat. geogr. Soc. Wash. Katmai Ser. 2 1924 no. 1.—*L. rufopleuralis* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 188; *appressus* notes p. 190, FALL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Mallerius gen. n., *brasiliensis* sp. n. Brazil p. 280, FLEUTIAUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Megapenthes key to spp. of Mascarene Is. p. 284, *rousseli* Reunion, *antelmi* p. 285, *vinsoni*, *maculicollis* p. 286, *mamei*, *mauritiensis* p. 287 Mauritius, spp. n., FLEUTIAUX t.c.—*M. diego*, *rugosus* p. 190, *depressus* p. 191, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*M. stigmatus*, *caprella* characters p. 138; *caprella* subsp. n. *californicus*; *dolosus* sp. n. California p. 140, BROWN CANAD. ENT. 65.—*M. cinctus* see *Ampedus conspurcatus*.

Melanatractus gen. n., *acutus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 200 fig., FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Melanotus angustus, *rugosiventris* p. 220, *coomani* p. 221, *atratus* p. 222, *confusus*, *jeanvoinei* p. 223, *vuilleti*, *copiosus* p. 224, *garretai*, *tonkinensis* p. 225, *substriatus*, *castaneus* p. 226, *angulicollis*, *obesus* p. 227, *cribratus*, *indosinensis*, *densus* p. 228, *nicoudi*, *depressicollis* p. 229, *exiguus*, *quadrimaculatus* p. 230, *rugosipennis* p. 231, *campagnei* p. 232, *laticus*, *mouhoti* p. 233, (*Tenalomus* subgen. n.) *fulvipennis* p. 234, spp. n. Indo-China, FLEUTIAUX t.c.—*M. difficilis* jumping p. 145, McCURE Ent. News 44.—*M. striatus* sp. n. Brazil p. 20, JOÃO SILVERIO GUIMARÃES Bol. Secret. Agric. Bahia no. 11-12 (1932).—*M. guambatae* sp. n. Solomons p. 184, VAN ZWALUWENBURG Stylops 2.

Melanoxanthus mocquersyi, *sicardi*, *maculicollis* p. 188, *alluaudi* p. 189, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*M. sanguinicollis* var. n. *thoracicus*; *lugubris* p. 9, *andrewesi* p. 10 spp. n. India, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.—*M. pulcherus*

sp. n. Loochoo p. 8 fig., MIWA Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.—*M. compta* see *Pacificola*.

Mocquersys cuprea sp. n. Madagascar p. 185, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Monocrepidius fuscus sp. n. India p. 8, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.—*M. lividus* prothetely pp. 91-96 figs., THOMAS Ent. News 44.

Neodiploconus diversus p. 210, *rusatus* p. 211, *paviei*, *vitalisi* p. 212, *coomani*, *tonkinensis* p. 213, spp. n. Fr. Indo-China, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Pacificola gen. n. p. 131, key p. 133, *obscura* (type), *insularis* p. 134, *contracta*, *silvestris* p. 136, *mumfordi*, *convexa* p. 138, *bella*, *nana* p. 139, *grandis*, *montana* p. 140, *adamsoni* p. 141, *fasciata*, *remota* p. 142 Marquesas Is., *vitiensis* Fiji p. 137, spp. n.; *compta* Van Zwal. from *Melanoxanthus* p. 133 figs., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Prodrasterius amplicollis p. 185, *perroti* p. 186, spp. n. Madagascar, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Pseudopristilophus alluaudi, *sicardi*, *descarpentriesi* spp. n. Madagascar p. 199, FLEUTIAUX t.c.

Raphaea gen. n., *nitida* sp. n. Madagascar p. 202, FLEUTIAUX t.c.

Roggeveenina see *Simodactylus*.

Sicardius gen. n., *longicornis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 201, FLEUTIAUX Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Silesis indicus sp. n. India p. 16, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

Simodactylus Cand. (= *Roggeveenina* Van Zwal.) p. 183, *acutus* sp. n. Fiji p. 182 fig., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Stylops 2.—*S. cinnamomeus* prothetelous larva p. 215 figs., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Tabula characters p. 193 figs., FLEUTIAUX Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Tenalomus subgen. n. see *Melanotus*.

Tetrigus fleutiauxi sp. n. Fiji p. 176 figs., VAN ZWALUWENBURG Stylops 2.

Trachylacon santali sp. n. Madras p. 5, FLEUTIAUX Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 7.

BUPRESTIDAE.

Genitalia of Buprestidae, GEBHARDT Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12 pp. 104-118, 2 figs.

Buprestidae of Czechoslovakia, HOFFER Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně 15 1932 pp. 56-61.

Catalogue of Buprestidae of Bulgaria, II, OBENBERGER Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6 pp. 49-115.

Structure of some Japanese Buprestid larvae with notes on life-histories, YUASA J. Imp. agric. Exp. Sta. Nishigahara 2 pp. 263-282, 4 pls.

Acmaeodera papagonis sp. n. Arizona p. 231; *delumbis* Horn a var. of *gibbula* p. 230, DUNCAN Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*A. bang-haasi* Théry an ab. of *anniae* Obenb. p. 13, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Agrilus dewetti n. n. for *braunsi* Thér. nec Obenb.; *sexguttatus*, *discolor* distinguished p. 14; *andresi* var. n. *arabicus* Arabia p. 15; *guerryi* Rhodesia p. 16, *lahaussoisi* Transvaal p. 17, *krucul* spp. n.; *sinuatus* ab. n. *čejkai* p. 176; *angustulus* ab. n. *vladimiri* p. 177 Czechoslovakia, OBENBERGER t.c. —*A. fabricii* p. 15, *gyllenhalii* p. 16, *erbeni* p. 18, *filonius*, *gileti* p. 19, *daubentoni* p. 20, *kirbyi*, *fertoni* p. 21, *camminosus*, *immsi*, *needhami* p. 22, *adansonii*, *pattoni* p. 23, *lamarchi*, *evansiae* p. 24, *sharpi*, *braemi* p. 25, *lestagesi* p. 26, *jussieui*, *tenuisculptus* p. 27, *comstocki*, *pseudoparagrilus* p. 28, *bedelinius*, *decandolli* p. 29, *geoffroyi* p. 30, *cuvieri*, *terentius* p. 31, *deceptorosus*, *hypatus* p. 32, *alutaceicollis* p. 35, *bondroiti*, *petronius* p. 37, *omphax* p. 38, *clavaraui*, *saint-hilairei*, *paradelphus* p. 39, *capillitectus*, *pertristis* p. 40, *xiphion* (with var. n. *brazileiro*), *severini* p. 41, *imitator* p. 42, *buffoni* p. 43, *biankii* p. 49, *eudaemon* p. 50, *amazo* p. 51, *honorius* (also Bolivia) (with var. n. *loretigena* Argentina, *mineirana* Brazil) p. 52, *adelungi*, *pallon* p. 55, *pallidus*, *julius* p. 56, *diagoros* p. 58 (with var. n. *riannus* p. 59), *tullius* p. 60, *klugianus* p. 62, *bathylus* p. 63, *corysson* p. 64, *blanditosus* p. 66, *dysauxes*, *stenachon* (with var. n. *canthon*) p. 67, *tathybius*, *buyssoni* p. 68, *barrandei*, *hanši* p. 69, *vlachi*, *hypochoreon* p. 70, *elaphrus* p. 71, *desfontainesi* p. 72, *clangedon* p. 74, *ardosiellus* p. 75, *cartesias* p. 76, *tiberius*, *lycaon* p. 77, *similanus* p. 78, *pseudosimilanus*

p. 79, *clazon*, *orgetoria* p. 80, *phanaeas* p. 81 Brazil, *illigeri* p. 16, *boviei* p. 26, *novickii*, *mimulus* p. 34, *associatulus* p. 35, *chevreuli* p. 40, *miron* (also Brazil, Argentina) p. 46, *silantjevi* p. 48, *palmorsus* p. 54, *vasiljevi* p. 71, *zarudnyi* p. 75 Mexico, *clairvillei* p. 17, *antonii* p. 38, *loretianus* p. 40, *schreineri* (also Paraguay) p. 42, *bruchianus*, *jejunus* p. 44, *flosculus* p. 45, *florilegus* p. 46, *cordovanus* p. 47, *alexandri* p. 51 (with var. n. *alienulus* p. 52), *llanero*, *rodziankoi* p. 53, *quilmesinus* p. 54, *tucumanellus* p. 57, *strephon* p. 59, *thian-shanskii* p. 65, *reimoseri* p. 73 (with ab. n. *xanthithrix* p. 74), *filolus* p. 76 Argentina, *koshantshikovi* p. 18, *buenavistae* p. 20, *saussurei* p. 35, *strophius* p. 63, *strombus* p. 64 Bolivia, *caracanus* p. 21, *pylnovi* p. 35, *homocletes* p. 43 Venezuela, *baeri* p. 33, *caneloniensis* p. 45, *uruguayanus* p. 53, *telaemenes* p. 65 Uruguay, *grilloi* Parana p. 33, *kuzněcovi* p. 36, *dohrmianus* p. 42, *wytsmani* p. 47, *turrialbae* p. 49, *tonnoiri* p. 50, *uvarovi* p. 57, *kulagini* p. 66, *karavajevi* p. 79 Costa Rica, *putzeysi* p. 41, *guarani* p. 51, *sceptuchus* p. 60, *antali* p. 61, *hinmulus* p. 72, *parasimilanus* p. 78 Paraguay, *boudieri* p. 41, *jaczewskii* p. 48 Guatemala, *scopiazon* p. 59, *conviva* p. 62 Colombia, *empedus* Panama Canal Zone p. 79 spp. n.; *nigripennis* var. n. *funebrosus* Mexico p. 46; *wasmanni* subsp. n. *yerbatero* p. 29; *sulphurifer* ab. n. *bandanus* p. 62 Argentina; *dimidiatus* subsp. n. *paulisto* Brazil p. 66; *leucostictus* var. n. *pampigena* Paraguay, Argentina p. 72; *sacer* var. n. *obesulus* Brazil, subsp. n. *bomplanellus*, *tremolerasi*, ab. n. *argentinae* Argentina p. 73, OBENBERGER Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.—*A. dilaticornis* subsp. n. *minarum* p. 7, *paulinus*; *ctenocerus* subsp. n. *mrázianus* p. 8; *strandianus* p. 9, *škrlandti* p. 10, *hoschekanus*, *luderwaldti* p. 11, *sedýi* p. 12, *banksi*, *sekerai* p. 13 (with ab. n. *laetatus*), *aragonis*, *thaumastus* p. 14, *wasmanni* p. 16, *redtenbacheri* p. 17, *exageratus*, *matho* p. 18, *preyssleri*, *lavoisieri* p. 19, *humboldti* p. 20, *mrázi* (with ab. n. *mimosicola*) p. 21, *vinitius* p. 22, *manaosensis* p. 23, *linnéi* p. 24 Brazil, *ogloblini* Guatemala p. 8, *tennebaumi* Mexico p. 9, *pisander* Ecuador p. 15, *augustus* p. 17, *argyrographus* Costa Rica p. 22, spp. n., OBENBERGER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*A. okinawensis* sp. n. Loochoo p. 7 fig., MIWA Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.—*A. langka-*

sukae p. 369, *tahanae* p. 370, *pagdeni* p. 372, spp. n. Kedah, FISHER J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*A. rufobrunneus* p. 5, *hintoni* p. 7, *megelei* p. 9, *silvicola* p. 10, *resplendens* p. 12, *proximulus* p. 14, *tinctipennis* p. 15, *piceolus* p. 17, *prodigiosus* p. 19, *aztecus* p. 20, *velasco* p. 22, *infidelis* p. 24, *vinctus* p. 26, *dampfi* p. 27, *semiopacus* p. 29, *tejpilcoensis* p. 31, *montezuma* p. 32, spp. n. Mexico, FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.—*A. extraneus* sp. n. Hawaii p. 249, FISHER Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Anthaxia millefolii abb. n. *violaceus viridescens* p. 82; *midas* var. n. *fagniezi*; *aurulenta* ab. n. *nationalis*; *bicolor* ab. n. *funebis* p. 100 France, SCHAEFER Misc. ent. 34.—*A. corinthia* ab. n. *pseudhemichrysis* Bulgaria p. 109; *sturanyi* ab. n. *tiborskyi* Macedonia p. 110, OBENBERGER Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6.—*A. kedahae* sp. n. Kedah p. 365, FISHER J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*A. scutellaris* Géné synonymy p. 45, THÉRY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Anthaxomorphus African spp. pp. 161-171, key p. 161, scope p. 163, *hargreavesi* sp. n. Uganda p. 171 fig., THÉRY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Aphanisticus pendleburyi sp. n. Perak p. 366, FISHER J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Brachys hintoni Mexico p. 37, *lineifrons* Honduras p. 38, *zeteki* Panama p. 40, spp. n., FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Buprestis novemmaculata abb. n. *cyanescens*, *merieti* France p. 82, DUVERGER Misc. ent. 34.—*B. contortae* sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 84; *intricata*, *rusticorum* p. 85, *langi* p. 86, *nuttalli* p. 87 notes, HOPPING Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Callimicra cyanescens sp. n. Mexico p. 47, FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Catoxantha opulenta larva, nymph pp. 99-104, digestive tract p. 104 figs., THÉRY Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Chrysobothris shinanensis sp. n. Japan p. 94, KANO Lansania 1 1929.

Chrysochroa fulminans varr. n. *leopardi*, *rouyeri* Java, *celebensis* Celebes p. 98, THÉRY Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Chrysodema radians subsp. n. *leopardi*, *maculata* Neth. E. Indies; *aurofoveata* var. n. *aurovittata* New Guinea p. 99, THÉRY t.c.

Cisseis sapphira sp. n. W. Australia p. 163, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Colobogaster aureoviridis Mexico p. 1, *gigas* Panama p. 2, spp. n., FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Coraeus kamikochianus, *loochooensis* spp. n. Japan p. 96, KANO Lansania 1 1929.

Cylindromorphus key to Palaearctic spp., *bohemicus* sp. n. Czechoslovakia p. 179, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 50.

Cyphogastra bedoci varr. n. *obscura*, *cyanescens* Marquesas Is. p. 241 fig., BLAIR Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Iridotaenia monticola sp. n. Perak p. 361, FISHER J. F.M.S. 17.

Lampra perakensis Perak p. 362, *pendleburyi* Selangor p. 364, spp. n., FISHER t.c.—*L. festiva* ab. n. *marani* Macedonia p. 62, OBENBERGER Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6.

Lius hintoni p. 42, *callimicriformis* p. 45 Mexico, *splendens* Honduras p. 43, spp. n., FISHER Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Pachyschelus valerio sp. n. Costa Rica p. 41, FISHER t.c.

Paracephala browni sp. n. W. Australia p. 164, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Paratyndaris mexicana sp. n. Mexico p. 4, FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Poecilonota masudai sp. n. Japan p. 95, KANO Lansania 1 1929.—*P. masudai* larva, adult pp. 170-172 figs., KAMIYA Kontyû 7.

Polycesta synopsis of U.S.A. spp. pp. 37-46, *cyaneus* sp. n. California p. 41, key p. 43 figs., CHAMBERLIN J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Sphenoptera solida Jak. (= *omissa* Théry) p. 14, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Stigmodera notes on some Australian spp. with criticism of Carter's revision pp. 65-76, 104-112, *brucki* ab. n. *casta*; *obscuripennis* ab. n. *mannerheimi* p. 67; *decipiens* ab. n. *hoganensis* p. 68;

rufipennis var. n. *quadrijoveolata*; *luteipennis* var. n. *distigma*; *mustela-major* abb. n. *quingesticta* p. 69; *quadristictula*, *tristicta*; *xanthospilota* var. n. *subfascigera*, *dichroptera* p. 70; *octospilota* abb. n. *deruta*, *opulenta*, *persignata*; *decemmaculata* var. n. *bellula*; *vittata* ab. n. *interruptula*; *sanguinolenta* ab. n. *erbeni* p. 71; *alternata* var. n. *lumholtzi*; *auricollis* Thoms. (= *planata* Cart.) abb. n. *lineifera*, *adulans*, *fraterna*, *serena*, *chrysicollis*, *obsoleta*, *monosticta*, *misella*, *disticta*, *eusticta* p. 72, *pseudobimaculata*, *skusei* ab. n. *deviatrix* p. 73; *isopilota* ab. n. *bipunctula* p. 74; *klugi* var. n. *nixa*; *cyanipes* var. n. *lilage*; *robusta* var. n. *castula*, *unifasciatella*, *tristigmata* p. 75; *variata* var. n. *bokemaniella*; *burchelli* var. n. *dominula*; *undulata* ab. n. *sydneyensis*; *indistincta* var. n. *anchorifera*; *electa*, *acclivis*, *extrema* p. 76; *castelnaudi* var. n. *naias*; *kershawi* var. n. *carterella*; *vegeta* var. n. *hopeana* p. 104; *amphichroa* var. n. *allecto*, *euterpe* p. 105; *delectabilis* var. n. *cyaneiventris*, *carneola*; *obscura* var. n. *posticedivisa*, *anticedivisa*; *atricollis* var. n. *gowerensis*, *moira* p. 106; *rubrocincta* var. n. *euantihe* p. 107; *scalaris* var. n. *acte*, *archianassa*; *subtrifasciata* abb. n. *selene*, *agamede*, *heva*, *beroe* p. 108, *parca*, *eunoza*, *nymphula*, *euantihe*; *propinqua* ab. n. *carteriana* p. 109; *pili-ventris* abb. n. *semele*, *persea*, *navtilia*, *marpessa*, *nausithoe*; *flavopicta* var. n. *erato*, *palaeno*, *iris*, *phaedusa* p. 111, *antiope*, *nausicaa*, *callidice*; *rotundata* var. n. *enyo*; *spilota* var. n. *polycaste*; *octomaculata* ab. n. *phaedra*; *producta* var. n. *polymele* p. 112; *daneši* p. 73, *bazilisca* p. 105, *lacteria* p. 109 spp. n. Australia, OBENBERGER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*S. subtincta*, *subnotata* p. 159, *inusetata*, *radians* p. 160, *magnetica*, *booyania* p. 162 spp. n.; *hilaris* var. n. *infasciata* p. 163 Australia figs., CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Taphrocerus dietzi sp. n. Guatemala p. 35, FISHER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2968.

Trachys perakae sp. n. Perak p. 367, FISHER J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

TENEBRIONIDAE (BORIDAE,

RHYSOPOAUSSIDAE, TRETOTHORACIDAE).

Tenebrionidae of Dancalia, GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1931 pp. 220-233, 2 figs.

Catalogue of Tretothoracidae, HETSCHKO Col. Cat. 127 [1 p.].

Key to western (including Egypt) Tentyriini, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24 pp. 350-356.

Adelium flavitarsis sp. n. Australia p. 173, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Akis heydeni subsp. n. *obtusangula* p. 190; *goryi* subsp. n. *tatae* p. 191 N. Africa figs., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Alobates key to U.S.A. spp., *barbata*, *pennsylvanica* distinct p. 106 figs., COOPER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Alphasida bordei p. 122, *nemethi* p. 189, spp. n. Morocco 12; *alluaudi* ♂ fig. p. 137 13 figs., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc.

Anmodoides franchettii sp. n. Dancalia p. 220 fig., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1931.

Amphidora parallela see *Stenotrichus rufipes*.

Anaedus niger sp. n. Gabun p. 18, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Androsus hackeri sp. n. Australia p. 173, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Apentanodes philbyi sp. n. Arabia p. 4, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Apheles n. n. [in error] for *Aphelus* p. 3 (cover), PIC Echange 49.

Aphelus atrimembris Mozambique p. 29 61, *diversipunctatus* Belgian Congo p. 3 62, spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent.

Arthrodibius plicatulus ♂ p. 223, GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1931.

Belopus chappuisi sp. n. Sahara p. 346, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Bolitonaus galloisi sp. n. Japan p. 297, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Bolitotherus cornutus digestive system pp. 280-287 figs., AUTEN Ohio J. Sci. 33.

Byallius oberoni sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 170, key p. 171, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Camaria malleri sp. n. Brazil p. 292, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. salessei* Colombia, *perroudi* Argentina p. 3, *virens* Java p. 4, spp. n., PIC Echange 49.—*C. clermonti*, *cuprea* spp. n.; *melanura* var. n. *minasensis* Brazil p. 21, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Catomus varlogeri sp. n. Morocco p. 126 fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Centronopus revision of N. American spp. pp. 211-228, *wagneri* p. 218, *punctatus* p. 220 spp. n. U.S.A. figs., BLAISDELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Chariotheca striato-punctata Macl. (= *doddi* Cart.) p. 171, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Cimipsa peyerimhoffi sp. n. Morocco p. 120 fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Cnemeplatia parallela sp. n. Morocco p. 124, THÉRY t.c.

Cotulades squamosus, tenuis p. 164, *abnormis, alpicola* p. 165, spp. n. Australia; *leucospila* Hope (= *fascicularis* Pasc.) p. 166, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Crypticus atlasicus p. 125, *impunctatus* p. 193, *timaditensis, lecerfi* p. 194, spp. n. Morocco, key to Moroccan spp. p. 195 figs., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Derosphaerus subnotatus sp. n.; *foveostriatus* var. n. *lestui* Gabun p. 160, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Dystalica mackayensis sp. n. Queensland p. 175, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Eleodes omissa subsp. n. *tumida* p. 194; *armata* var. n. *pumila* p. 197; *spoliata* p. 196, *amedeensis* p. 199, *scabriventris* p. 202, *kaveana* p. 203, *oblonga* p. 206 spp. n. U.S.A.; *scabripennis* discussed p. 201, BLAISDELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Enneboeus glaber sp. n. N. Queensland p. 166, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Eulipus Woll. (= *Mogadoria* Escal.) p. 353, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Euschides cressoni sp. n. California p. 191, BLAISDELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Eutoreuma turneri sp. n. Queensland p. 172, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 23.

Eutriorophus tuckeri see *Stibia*.

Falsomycterus notaticollis sp. n. Brazil (with var. n. *separatus* no locality) p. 5, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Helops crockeri sp. n. Guadalupe I. p. 89, BLAISDELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Herlesa grandis sp. n. Centr. Sahara p. 348, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Hypophloeus fasciatus f. n. *bicoloroides* Czechoslovakia p. 78, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*H. subopacus* p. 247, *minor* p. 248, *occidentalis* p. 249, spp. n. Canada, WALLIS Canad. Ent. 65.

Lypros atronitens in Australia p. 171, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Menephilus cylindricus subsp. n. *maroccanus* Morocco p. 127, THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.—*M. armstrongi* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 171, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Micipsa douei subsp. n. *distincticornis* Hoggar p. 347, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Mirantereus arabicus sp. n. Arabia p. 6, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Mogadoria see *Eulipus*.

Myladina notes p. 96, key, (*Eumylada*) *obenbergeri* sp. n. China p. 97, SCHUSTER Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Neobaphion elongatum sp. n. Nevada p. 208, BLAISDELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Ogoueum inapicale Gabun, *indentatum* Congo, spp. n. p. 30, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Olisthaena sparsa sp. n. Queensland p. 172, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Onosterrhus obesus, politus spp. n. Australia p. 169, CARTER t.c.

Opatrum riparium bred, larva pp. 70-74, URBAN Ent. Bl. 29.

Oubanghinum gen. n., *atrum* sp. n. Ubangi p. 4, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Orycara cyrenaicum sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 222 fig., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Pachychila alluaudi, telueti differences p. 173; *angulicollis* subsp. n. *ventriosa* p. 177, *macra* p. 178; *grandis* subsp. n. *strenua*; *haagi* p. 179, *rottroui* p. 181 spp. n.; *foveipennis* subsp. n. *soligena* p. 182 Morocco figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Pedonoeces batesoni sp. n. Galapagos p. 479, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Pogonobasis schusteri sp. n. Morocco p. 121 fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Porphyrhyba viridipennis (with var. n. *diversicolor*), *subangulata* spp. n. Madagascar p. 5, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.

Priocelides substriatus p. 28, *obscuricornis* p. 29, spp. n. Gabun, PIC op. cit. 61.

Psammoica schusteri sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 217 fig., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Pterohelaus castaneus p. 166, *tenuicostis* p. 167, spp. n. Australia fig., CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Rhacius costipennis sp. n. Galapagos p. 480, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Rhytinota deserticola sp. n. Arabia p. 5, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Saragus abnormis sp. n. Australia p. 168 fig., CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Scaurus jahandiezi sp. n. Morocco p. 123 fig., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Scelosodis althaudi sp. n. Sahara p. 345, DE PEYERIMHOFF Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Schweinfurthia patrizii sp. n. Dancalia p. 227, GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1931.

Seirottrana suttoni, *funerea* spp. n. p. 174; *monticola* var. n. *strigiventris* Australia; *repanda* Pasc. (= *johnstonensis* Cart.) p. 175, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Sepidium peyerimhoffi p. 183, *hystrix* p. 185, spp. n. Morocco figs., ANTOINE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Stenosis confalonierii sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 224 fig., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Stenotrichus rufipes Lec. (= *confluens* Cas.), *Amphidora parallela* Cas.) p. 216, BLAISDELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Stibia tuckeri Cas. from *Eutriorophus* p. 210, BLAISDELL t.c.

Stomion distribution, key p. 477, *linelli* sp. n. Galapagos p. 478, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Storthocnemis patrizii sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 232 fig., GRIDELLI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Strongylium dormei, *sipolisi*, *hansanense* p. 19, *interneseparatum*, *reductissimum* Brazil, *rufovittatum* Fr. Guiana p. 20 spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Talamus minasensis, *angustatus* spp. n. Brazil p. 32, PIC op. cit. 61.

Temnophthalmus ocularis sp. n. Gabun p. 3, PIC op. cit. 62.—*T. subvittatus* sp. n. Congo p. 179, PIC Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Tenebrio molitor biology pp. 26–34, KUNKE Mitt. Ges. Vorratsschutz 9; larval instincts and tropisms pp. 480–514 figs., TUCOLESCO Bull. biol. 67.

Thriptera maroccana sp. n. Moroccan Sahara p. 191, THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.

Tribolium confusum, *ferrugineum* differentiating characters p. 327, biology pp. 328–334, GOOD J. agric. Res. 46.

CISTELIDAE (ALLECULIDAE).

Alleculidae of Swedish Expedition to Australia 1910–1913, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15 pp. 5–8.

Allecula collarti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 35, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.—*A. thomsoni* sp. n. Brazil p. 3, PIC Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 9 no. 12.

Anaxo tenuicornis sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 176 fig., CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Chromomaea annulata sp. n. Queensland p. 8, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15.

Cistelopsis misoola sp. n. Misol I. p. 124, BORCHMANN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.—*C. luzonica* see *Stilbocistela*.

Dimorphochilus gouldi Hope (= *diversicollis* Borch.) p. 179, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Eutrapelodes suturalis Transvaal p. 1, *scutellaris* Eritrea p. 2, spp. n., PIC Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 9 no. 19.

Heliostrhaema poweli sp. n. Morocco p. 136 figs., THÉRY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Heliotaurus key to Moroccan spp. of subgen. *Gastrhaema* p. 132, *gharbensis* p. 133, *tingitana* p. 135, spp. n. Morocco figs., THÉRY t.c.—*H. tournieri* var. n.

sculptipennis; *rufithorax* var. n. *cincticollis* p. 130; *sanchez-perezi* sp. n. (with var. n. *nigricolor*) p. 131 Morocco, de la ESCALERA Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.

Homotrysis hirta sp. n. Queensland p. 9, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15. — *H. albolineata* p. 176, *interstitialis*, *rufobrunnea* p. 177, *sexualis*, *silvestris* p. 178, *montium* p. 179, spp. n. Australia figs., CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Hybrenia borchmanni sp. n. N. Queensland p. 179, CARTER t.c.

Lobopoda malleri sp. n. Brazil p. 293, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38. — *L. sulcatocollis* Cuba p. 1, *jamesi* Brazil spp. n.; *boliviensis* var. n. *columbiana* Colombia p. 2, PIC Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 9 no. 12. — *L. velutina* var. n. *subaenea*; *rufoapicalis* p. 35, *modesta* Brazil, *inapicalis* Bolivia p. 36 61, *guyanensis* Fr. Guiana, *diversipes* p. 1, *semiopaca*, *hansaensis*, *uberabana* p. 2, *perroudi* p. 3 Brazil 62, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

Nocar rufobrunneus sp. n. Queensland p. 11, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15.

Ommatophorus punctatus sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 10, BORCHMANN t.c.

Pseudocistela characters, key p. 282, *pacifica* p. 284, *pestinata* p. 285, spp. n. Canada, HOPPING Canad. Ent. 65.

Stilbocistela gen. n. for *Cistelopsis luzonica* Borchm. (type), *manoiensis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 125 fig., BORCHMANN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Tanychilus dubius var. n. *caligatus* Queensland p. 9, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15.

NILIONIDAE.

Nilio violacea sp. n. Peru p. 91, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

LAGRIIDAE.

Lagriidae of Swedish Expedition to Australia 1910-1913, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15 12 pp.

Lagriidae of Neth. E. Indies, BORCHMANN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. pp. 123-124.

Ecnolagria aurofasciata ♂ p. 3, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15.

Entypodera bituberculata, *substriata* Congo, *gabonica* Gabon spp. n. p. 33, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Ictistygna mjobergi sp. n. Australia p. 4, BORCHMANN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 15.

Lagria leopoldi sp. n. New Guinea p. 118, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Minasius subgen. n. see *Uroplatopsis*.

Sora bicoloritarsis sp. n.; *nitidissima* var. n. *braeckeli* Celebes p. 119, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. — *S. wittei* sp. n. Congo p. 2, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Uroplatopsis (*Minasius* subgen. n.) *opacipennis* sp. n. Brazil p. 18, PIC t.c.

MONOMMIDAE.

Key to genn. of Monommidae, PIC Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 p. 105.

Hyporhagus grandis Australia (with var. n. *caracasensis* Venezuela), *apicalis* Fr. Guiana (with var. n. *submarginalis* Fr. Guiana), *minutus* Brazil spp. n. p. 12, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62. — *H. wagneri* Argentina p. 106, *peruvianus* Peru, *quadrinaculatus* Brazil, *rufolineatus* (with var. n. *reductus*) Brazil, Argentina p. 107, *amazonicus* Amazons, *gounellei*, *grandjeani*, *attenuatus*, *ruficollis* (with var. n. *notaticollis*), *punctatus* Brazil p. 108, spp. n., PIC Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Micromonomma gen. n. p. 105, *convexum* sp. n. Montevideo p. 106, PIC t.c.

Monomma ceylonicum Ceylon, *striatipenne* Madras, *ivoirensis* Ivory Coast, *marginatum* Philippines p. 13, *basipenne* Engano I., (*Obesomonomma* subgen. n.) *inaequale* Amazonas, *nitidipenne* Brazil p. 14, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Obesomonomma subgen. n. see *Monomma*.

MELANDRYIDAE (SERROPALPIDAE).

Abdera triguttata abb. n. *conjuncta*, *biguttata*, *uniguttata*, *obscura*, *immatura* Germany p. 8, GABRIEL Z. Ent. 17 no. 1 1929.

Marolia key p. 111, *purkynëi* (with ab. n. *obscura* p. 113) sp. n. Bosnia-Herzegovinas p. 112, MAKAN Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Mikadonius costulatus sp. n. [also in 1932] Japan p. 299, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Orchesia diversenotata sp. n. Japan p. 299, PIC t.c.

Perakianus multistriatus sp. n. N. Nigeria p. 688, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Physcius crassicornis sp. n. Brazil p. 5, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Polypria [*Pelopria* in error] *longipennis* sp. n. Brazil p. 9 62; *crux-rufa* var. n. *reducta*; *lagrioides* var. n. *infasciata* Argentina p. 30 61, PIC op. cit.

Synchroa melanotoides var. n. *rufimbris* Japan p. 298, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

PYTHIDAE.

Lissodema 4-pustulatum var. n. *gallicum* France p. 2, PIC Echange 49.

OEDEMERIDAE.

Oncomera piceonotata sp. n. Sumatra p. 118, PIC Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Oxaxis 5-notatus sp. n. Brazil p. 9, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Sisenes apicalis sp. n. Brazil p. 9, PIC t.c.

PEDILIDAE.

Macratia brevivittata sp. n. Madagascar p. 274, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*M. lesnei* sp. n. p. 25; *severini* var. n. *chembana* p. 26 Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932.—*M. inapicicornis*, *collarti* spp. n. Congo p. 34, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

ANTHICIDAE.

Anthicidae of Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932 pp. 1-24.

Amblyderus fasciatus, *concolor* spp. n. S. India p. 6, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Anthicus nodieri p. 16, *hanoiensis* p. 17 spp. n. Tonkin 60 1932; *vicinus* var. n. *subbrunneipennis* Argentina p. 30; *sipolisi*, *dormei* spp. n. Brazil p. 31 61; *subinstabilis* p. 6 (with var. n. *karikalensis*, *nathani*, *subindicus*, *subsabuleti*) S. India, *latioriceps*, *nitidithorax* Eritrea, *geniculatus* Cape Colony p. 7, *leonensis* Sierra Leone p. 8,

spp. n. 62, PIC op. cit.—*A. hispidipennis*, *andreinii* p. 125, *chiaromonteii* p. 126, spp. n. Eritrea, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A. fasciatus* subsp. n. *francogallicus* France p. 153; *antherinus* subsp. n. *invreai* p. 151; *caliginosus* subsp. n. *sexualis* p. 155; *helenae* sp. n. p. 154 Italy figs., KOCH Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A. ophthalmicus* revision of African spp. of group pp. 128-141, *gracilicollis* S. Africa p. 132, *setifer* p. 133, *dentipes* Kamerun, *basiniger* Belgian Congo p. 135, *sinuatitibia* E. Africa p. 136, spp. n., HERBERDEY Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12.—*A. unicolor* var. n. *rudesculpturatus* Czechoslovakia p. 77, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*A. nigrobasalis* var. n. *subdecoloratus*; *pontageanus* p. 17, *quinqueplagiatus*, *chupanganus* p. 19, *muiranus* p. 21, *particularis*, *herbarum* p. 22 spp. n. Mozambique; *brancsiki* var. n. *medioplagiatus*, *fortior* p. 20; *balteatus* var. n. *chembanus* p. 18 Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932.

Endomia dilataticornis var. n. *lesnei* Mozambique p. 23, PIC t.c.

Euproctus metallicus sp. n. Mozambique p. 14 fig., PIC t.c.

Formicomus lesnei p. 10, *minimus* p. 11, spp. n. Mozambique fig., PIC t.c.—*F. andreinii* sp. n. Eritrea p. 124, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Leptaleus impressipennis p. 15, *pilosifer* spp. n.; *unifasciatus* var. n. *lesnei* p. 16 Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932.

Notoxus lesnei p. 6, *excavatus* p. 7, spp. n. Mozambique; *subinnotatus* a species p. 8 fig., PIC t.c.—*N. suturalifer* sp. n. Tonkin p. 16, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.—*N. monoceros* f. n. *septemmaculata* Czechoslovakia p. 139, ROUBAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Pseudonotoxus punctatus sp. n. Mozambique p. 9 fig., PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932.

Tomoderus latus p. 12, *mozambicus*, *lesnei* p. 13, spp. n. Mozambique fig., PIC t.c.—*T. collarti* sp. n. Congo p. 31, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

HYLOPHILIDAE.

Hylophilus lesnei sp. n. Mozambique p. 24, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ.

Coimbra (1) no. 60 1932.—*H. tabaci* sp. n. Sumatra p. 274, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*H. erythraeus* sp. n. Eritrea p. 124, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*H. nodieri* Pondicherry p. 14, *hanoiensis*, *lateniger* p. 15, *brevihumeralis* p. 16 Tonkin 60 1932, *subrobustus* Madras p. 32 61, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

CEPHALOIDAE.

Stenocephaloon gen. n. p. 297, *metallicum* sp. n. Japan p. 298, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

MELOIDAE.

Primary larvae of Meloidae, CROS 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 101-108.

Classification of American Meloids, DENIER Bol. Mens. Minist. Agr. Nac. Argent. 32 pp. 36-52.

Meloidae collected in Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 62 1932 9 pp.

Actenodia multimaculata sp. n. Africa p. 14, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Coryna surcoufi sp. n. Zambezi p. 6, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 62 1932.

Decatoma catenata var. n. *petri* Mozambique p. 6, PIC t.c.

Epicauta luteolineata sp. n. p. 25, var. n. *discolineata*, *brevibasalis* Argentina; *limbaticollis* var. n. *denieri* Bolivia p. 26, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Euzonitis unimaculata sp. n. Morocco p. 14, PIC Echange 49.

Horia Belgian Congo spp. pp. 74-76, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Lytta nigropicta sp. n. Argentina p. 87 figs., DENIER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*L. aratae* see *Wagneria*.

Meloë variegatus habits pp. 31-33 figs., BELJAVSKY Bee World 14.—*M. citroeni* sp. n. Mongolia p. 14, REYMOND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*M. murinus* var. n. *thalaensis* Tunisia p. 10, PIC Echange 49.

Mylabris tricolor var. n. *gerstaeckeri* p. 2; *alterna* var. n. *perinquelyi*; *aperta* var. n. *lesnei* p. 3 Mozambique, PIC Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 62 1932.

Nemognatha lesnei sp. n. Zambezi p. 8, PIC t.c.

Sybaris andersoni Kenya, *bicoloriceps* Kamerun spp. n. p. 14, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Wagneria gen. n. for *Lytta aratae* Berg. p. 90 figs., DENIER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Zonabris andreinii sp. n. Eritrea p. 123, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*Z. diversevittata*, *elongatior*, *curvatefasciata* spp. n. Congo p. 26; *pallipes* var. n. *erythreensis* Eritrea p. 27, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.—*Z. rottroui* sp. n. (with var. n. *diversesuturalis*) Morocco p. 13, PIC Echange 49.

Zonitoschema pallida life-history pp. 16-17, IWATA Mushi 6.

MORDELLIDAE.

Some Mordellidae of Iowa prairies, HENDRICKSON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 p. 193.

Fourth supplement to Mordellidae of Japan, KÔNO Trans. Sapporo n.H. Soc. 13 pp. 29-31.

Anaspis karafutona sp. n. Japan p. 30, KÔNO Trans. Sapporo n.H. Soc. 13.—*A. 4-maculata* var. n. *reducta* Eritrea p. 127, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*A. touzalini* China, *borneensis* Borneo, *immaculata* p. 27, *diversipes* Yunnan (with var. n. *major* no locality), *sandayi* Tonkin p. 28, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Cyrtanaspis yunnana sp. n. (with var. n. *diversitarsis*) Yunnan p. 27, PIC t.c.

Glipa 5-fasciata sp. n. Brazil p. 8, PIC op. cit. 62.

Mordella albodispersa sp. n. Brazil p. 9, PIC t.c.—*M. splendens* sp. n. Loochoo p. 10 fig., MIWA Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Mordellistena nigricans early stages pp. 33-35, FRENCH Ent. News 44.—*M. hirayamai* sp. n. Japan p. 29, KÔNO Trans. Sapporo n.H. Soc. 13.—*M. andreinii*, *erythreana* spp. n. Eritrea p. 126, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*M. fulvipennis* p. 219, *aureolopilosa* p. 222, spp. n. Mongolia figs., ŠČEGOLEVA-BAROVSKAJA C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. (A) 1932.

Tomoxia lineaticollis sp. n. Brazil p. 8, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

RHIPIPHORIDAE.

Rhipidius laticollis var. n. *marginicollis* N. Rhodesia p. 688, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Rhipiphorus atronotatus p. 177, collarti p. 178, spp. n. Congo, PIC Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

STYLOPIDAE.

Eoxenos laboulbenei morphology, biology pp. 217-233 figs., PARKER & SMITH Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Halictoxenos cylindrici morphology pp. 225-237 figs., ULRICH Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3.

Mengenilla quaesita sp. n. Italy p. 2 figs., SILVESTRI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28.

Lamellicornia.

Some Scarabaeids from Guala, Ecuador, CAMPOS Rev. Col. Rocafuerte no. 44 1931 pp. 99-105.

Coprinae, Hybosorinae, Dynastinae of Netherland Indies, GILLET Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. pp. 59-64, 1 pl.

Keys to Scarabaeoidea of France, HOULBERT & BARTHE Misc. ent. 34 sep. pp. 49-96, 10 figs.

Classification of Scarabaeoidea, particularly of Palaearctic Region, KUNTZEN Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19 pp. 458-474.

Lamellicornia of the Ukraine, MEDVEDEV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 pp. 89-119.

Scarabaeidae of Poland, SAVCHENKO Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 pp. 121-143.

Historical and biological notes on Scarabaeids, ZWART Natura, Breda 1933 pp. 197-201, 3 figs.

PASSALIDAE.

Notes on Aulacocyclinae, DIBB Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 195-200.

List of flightless spp. of Passalidae, HINCKS Ent. mon. Mag. 69 p. 11.

Passalidae of the Belgian Congo, HINCKS Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81 pp. 53-65, 1 pl.

Passalidae of Neth. E. Indies, MOREIRA Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. pp. 51-56, 1 pl.

Aulacocyclus gravelyi sp. n. Australia p. 104, DIBB Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Calidas see *Passalus*.

Didymoides aethiops see *Pentalobus palini*.

Didymus key to Belgian Congo spp. p. 58, *aloyssi* - *sabaudiae* Pang. (= *affinis* Arr.); *nachtigalli* Kuw. (= *communis* Kuw.) p. 61; *calaensis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 63; *punctipectus* Kaup (= *livingstoni* Kuw., *caruifex* Kuw.) p. 64 figs., HINCKS Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.—*D. africanus* Perch. (= *duplicatus* Har. nec Kuw.); *latipunctus* Zang (= *laevisternus* Arrow) p. 180, HINCKS Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Erionomus latericrinitus var. n. *conatus* E. Africa p. 12 figs., HINCKS t.c.

Labiennus key to *trigonophorus* group p. 156, *protomocoeloides* sp. n. p. 157; *trigonophorus* var. n. *proximus* p. 158 New Guinea figs., HINCKS Stylops 2.

Leptanulax arrowi sp. n. ? Bali I. p. 12 fig., HINCKS Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Malagasalus honoratus Kuw. (= *clypeatus* Gravely) p. 180, HINCKS t.c.

Passalus F. (= *Calidas* Kuw.); *punctiger* St. F. & Serv. (= *transvaalensis* Kuw.) p. 178, HINCKS t.c.

Pentalobus palini Perch. (= *Didymoides aethiops* Kuw.) p. 180, HINCKS t.c.

Publius oberthuri sp. n. Colombia p. 177, HINCKS t.c.

LUCANIDAE.

Figures of various Lucanids, DIDIER Terre et la Vie 3 pp. 24-29, 4 pls. 1 fig.

Study of the Lucanids of the Japanese Empire, IV, MIWA Trans. n. H. Soc. Formosa 23 pp. 353-371, 3 pls.

Aegus crucifer New Guinea p. 221, *eximius* p. 223, *porrectus* p. 224 Sarawak, spp. n. figs., NAGEL Stylops 2.—*A. leopoldi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 48 figs., DIDIER Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Cardanopsis bicolor var. n. *nigra* E. Africa p. 226, NAGEL Stylops 2.

Ceruchus sinensis sp. n. Yunnan p. 226 fig., NAGEL t.c.

Dorcus astridae sp. n. Celebes p. 42 figs., DIDIER Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Eurytrachelus gypætos var. n. *nigra*
Java p. 220, NAGEL Styl. 2.

Lamprima coerulea Don., *latreillei*
MacL., *aurata* Latr. characters p. 217,
NAGEL t.c.

Prismognathus formosanus ♀ p. 220,
NAGEL t.c.

Prosopocoelus corporaali sp. n. Buru
p. 217 fig., NAGEL t.c.

Pseudolucanus placidus morphology,
biology pp. 106–114 figs., MILNE CANAD.
Ent. 65.

COPRIDAE.

Amounts of dung buried and soil
excavated by certain Coprini, LIND-
QUIST J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6 pp. 109–123
2 pls.

Revision of Coptodactylini, PAULIAN
Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 67–74, 1 pl.

Anachalcus revision of African pp.
183–195, key p. 182, key to ff. of
cupreus p. 185, BOUCOMONT Rev. Zool.
Bot. afr. 24.

Arrowianella gen. n., *tarsata* sp. n.
Australia p. 68 figs., PAULIAN Bull. Soc.
ent. Fr. 38.

Boucomontia subgen. n. see *Copto-*
dactyla.

Caccobius imitans sp. n. China p.
67, BALTHASAR Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*C.*
gilleti sp. n. Tenasserim p. 50, BALTHASAR
Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Canthon gibbicollis see *Plesiocanthon*.

Catharsius adamastor p. 323, *alpheus*
p. 325, spp. n. E. Africa, 72; *calaharicus*
♂ p. 90 73, GILLET Bull. Ann. Soc. ent.
Belg.

Copridaspidus peregrinus Har. (= *favareli* Bouc.) p. 197, BOUCOMONT Rev.
Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Copris morphaeus E. Africa p. 325,
jucundus Kamerun p. 326, spp. n.,
GILLET Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.—*C.*
hintoni sp. n. Mexico p. 238, SAYLOR
Canad. Ent. 65.—*C. obenbergeri* p. 263,
ruricola p. 266, spp. n. China, key to
Chinese spp. p. 267, BALTHASAR Stett.
ent. Ztg. 94.—*C. vitalisi*, *doriae* charac-
ters p. 421; *gladiator* N. Burma p. 425,
angusticornis Tonkin p. 427, spp. n. figs.,
ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Coptodactyla (*Boucomontia* subgen. n.)
nitida, *depressa* p. 70, *lesnei* p. 72,
spp. n. Australia figs., PAULIAN Bull.
Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Coptorhina nitefacta sp. n. E. Africa
p. 327, GILLET Bull. Ann. Soc. ent.
Belg. 72.

Deltotichilum guyanense Fr. Guiana,
granulosum Bahia, spp. n. p. 204 figs.,
PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Deronitis gen. n., *ephippiatus* sp. n.
Uganda p. 422 fig., ARROW Ann. Mag.
n.H. (10) 12.

Drepanocerus marshalli ♂ p. 195,
BOUCOMONT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Gyronotus elongatus sp. n. Natal
p. 429 fig., ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10)
12.

Oniticellus všetečkai sp. n. China p. 63,
key to spp. of group *bucerus* p. 65,
BALTHASAR Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Onitis gilleti sp. n. Togo p. 196,
BOUCOMONT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*O.*
decellei sp. n. Abyssinia p. 12 figs.,
PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*O.*
retrodentatus p. 328, *plecopygus* p. 329
Rhodesia, *coeruleatus* p. 328, *nemorialis*
p. 331 Belgian Congo 72, *occidentalis*
Senegal, Gambia, Guinea, Calabar
p. 90, *keniensis* Kenya p. 91, *pyramus*
Belgian Congo p. 92, *camerunus*
Kamerun p. 93 73, spp. n., GILLET Bull.
Ann. Soc. ent. Belg.

Onthophagus ruficapillus f. n. *čutai*
Czechoslovakia p. 139, ROUBAL Acta
Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*O. magnini* sp. n.
Tonkin p. 207, PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent.
Fr. 38.—*O. troničeki* p. 48, *franken-*
bergeri p. 49 spp. n.; *gratus* ab. n.
propexus p. 51 India, BALTHASAR Acta
Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*O. amphioxus* n. n.
for *acuticollis* Arr. nec Gill.; *compactus*
n. n. for *solidus* Arr. nec Gill.; *avocetta*
sp. n. (*anguliceps* Arr. nec Bouc.) India
p. 421; *dama* F. (= *zubaci* Balth.)
p. 422, ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10)
12.—*O.* spp. dimorphism of secondary
sexual characters in ♂ p. 95, key,
luridus sp. n. Ceylon p. 98 figs., PAULIAN
Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.—*O. taurus* and
varr. discussed pp. 170–178 figs.,
GOIDANICH Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani
2 1924.—*O. illyricus*, *taurus* keys p. 50,
GOIDANICH Fiume, Riv. Studi fiumani
3 (1925) 1926.—*O. convexicollis* ♂ ♀ p.
94, GILLET Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Plesiocanthon gen. n. for *Canthon*
gibbicollis Har. p. 323, GILLET op. cit.
72.

Pseudopedaria gilleti sp. n. N.W. Rhodesia, Tanganyika p. 424, ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Synopsis yunnanus sp. n. Yunnan p. 428, ARROW t.c.

Trichillum bradyorum life-history p. 180, NEVERMANN Ent. Bl. 29.

Uroxys characters p. 386, key p. 387, *rugatus* re-description p. 388; *productus* Tropical America p. 389, *trinitatis* Trinidad p. 391, *histeroides* Paraguay p. 392, *braehialis* p. 393, *caucanus* p. 394, *gorgon* p. 397 Colombia, *lojanus* Ecuador p. 395, *latus* S. Brazil p. 396, spp. n. figs., ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

APHODIIDAE.

Aphodius (*Arrowiellus* subgen. n.) *multiciber* p. 113, *kitwiensis* p. 114, *purkyněi* p. 115, spp. n. E. Africa, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*A. attritus* p. 55, *mirificus* p. 57, *perblandus* p. 59, *haliki* p. 60, spp. n. China; *tenax* Balth. to subgen. *Agriolimus* p. 62, BALTHASAR Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*A. cornix* Djibouti, *mabiranus* Uganda, spp. n. p. 1, BALTHASAR Misc. ent. 35.—*A. (Gilletianus* subgen. n.) *proclivis* China p. 139, *štichai* Turkestan p. 140, *fritschii* (with ab. n. *discrepitus*) Mesopotamia, *praenubilus* Turkestan p. 141, *desuetus* China, *vexator* Mesopotamia p. 145, spp. n., BALTHASAR Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*A. linsleyi* sp. n. California p. 115, VAN DYKE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*A. hepaticolor* Qued. (= *ingloriosus* Schm.) p. 197, BOUCOMONT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*A. minimus*, *tonkineus* spp. n. Tonkin p. 206, PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Arrowiellus subgen. n. see *Aphodius*.

Ataenius gothi sp. n. Venezuela p. 9, BALTHASAR Misc. ent. 35.—*A. nigricans* sp. n. Tonkin p. 135, PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*A. hintoni* sp. n. Mexico p. 159, SAYLOR Canad. Ent. 65.

Dialytes canescens sp. n. Tonkin p. 45, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Gilletianus subgen. n. see *Aphodius*.

Pleurophorus tonkinensis sp. n. Tonkin p. 47, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Psammobius sulcicollis new to Catalunya p. 22, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 32 1932.

Rhyssenus hauseri sp. n. E. Africa p. 116, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Saprosites coomani sp. n. Tonkin p. 135 fig., PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*S. tonkinensis* sp. n. Tonkin p. 46, BALTHASAR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Trichiorhyssenus hauseri sp. n. Borneo p. 117, BALTHASAR t.c.

GEOTRUPIDAE.

Geotrupinae in the Zool. Mus. Hamburg, HEPP Ent. NachrBl. 7 pp. 121–128.

Geotrupes mutator fl. critical note p. 20, ROUBAL Ent. Anz. 13.

Leihurus potanini life-history Mongolia p. 209, REYMOND Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

ACLOPIDAE.

Pleocoma shastensis sp. n. California p. 183, VAN DYKE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P. oregonensis*, *tularensis* spp. n. U.S.A. p. 186, LEACH Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

TROGIDAE.

Trox mitis sp. n. Ussuri p. 81, BALTHASAR Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*T. eximius* in Mongolia p. 211, REYMOND Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*T. boucomonti* sp. n. Yunnan p. 205, PAULIAN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

MELOLONTIIDAE.

Aserica status discussed p. 71, ARROW Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Atys groups of S. African spp. p. 104, key p. 105, synonymy p. 106, *corrosa* Burm. from *Schizonycha* p. 104, ANDREAE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Chlaenobia colimana sp. n. Mexico p. 145, ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Dichelonyx arizonica sp. n. Arizona p. 132 fig., BARRETT Canad. Ent. 65.—*D. arizonensis* sp. n. Arizona p. 158, SAYLOR Canad. Ent. 65.

Heterochelus defector further description (♀ p. 108), with varr. n. *schwarzei*, *felschei* S. Africa p. 107 figs., ANDREAE Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Lachnosterna dampfi p. 148, *microcerus*, *blanchardi* p. 149, spp. n. Mexico, ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Listrochelus duncani sp. n. Arizona p. 129 fig., BARRETT Canad. Ent. 65.—*L. cristagalli* p. 146, *debilis* p. 147, spp. n. Mexico, ARROW Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Melolontha melolontha, hippocastani morphology of ff. p. 132, ROUBAL Ent. Jb. 43.

Phobetus characters, *sloopi, mojavus* spp. n. California p. 130 figs., BARRETT Canad. Ent. 65.

Polyphylla hirsuta sp. n. Arizona p. 116, VAN DYKE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Schizonycha corrosa see *Atys*.

Serica alternata ♂ p. 435 (with subsp. n. *exolita, patruela* p. 437); *acontia* p. 438, *repanda, falcata, stygia* p. 439, *prava, senta* p. 440 spp. n. U.S.A., DAWSON J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

RUTELIDAE.

Adoretus pliciventris sp. n. Uganda, Belgian Congo p. 126 fig., OHAUS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Anomala quirina Venezuela p. 473, *flamina* Guatemala, *obovata* Costa Rica, *perakensis* Perak p. 475, *filigera* Sikkim p. 476, *rufithorax* Szechuen p. 477, spp. n. figs., OHAUS J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23. —*A. ohausiana* New Guinea p. 79, *tenimberiana* Tenimber I. p. 80 spp. n. figs., BURGEON Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Aprosterna menadocola sp. n. Celebes p. 77 fig., BURGEON t.c.

Chrysophora chrysochlora in Ecuador p. 23 figs., CAMPOS Rev. Col. Rocafuerte nos. 42-43 1930.

Hypaspidius morio sp. n. Venezuela p. 473 fig., OHAUS J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23.

Lepadoretus subcostatus sp. n. Burma p. 478 fig., OHAUS t.c.

Phyllopertha leonii sp. n. Calabria p. 138; *lineata* new to Italy p. 142 fig., LUIGIONI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Popillia princeps varr. n. *viridicuprea, cuprea, brunnipennis*; *graueri* varr. n. *violacea* p. 124, *prasina, viridicoerulea*; *burgeoni* sp. n. p. 125 (with var. n. *flavipes* p. 126) Belgian Congo fig., OHAUS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Spinanomala leopoldi Sumatra p. 81, *benderitteri* Tonkin p. 82, spp. n., BURGEON Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

DYNASTIDAE.

Chalcosoma revision pp. 385-397 figs., JANSSENS Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

—*C. spp.* critical notes p. 67, D'ORCHY-MONT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Coenoryctoderus gen. n. for *Oryctoderus candèzei* Lansb. (type), *O. robustus* Prell p. 67 note, PRELL Ent. Bl. 29.

Dynastes tityus colour changes in preserved specimens pp. 20-21, FATTIG Ent. News 44.

Enoplus see *Hoploryctoderus*.

Hoploryctoderus n. n. for *Enoplus* Reiche nec Duj. (Nematode) p. 67 note, PRELL Ent. Bl. 29.

Licnostrategus gen. n. for *Stypotrupes endymion* Ol. p. 68, PRELL t.c.

Oryctes nasicornis dwarf males p. 128, PRZIBRAM Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932.

Oryctoderus candèzei, robustus see *Coenoryctoderus*.

Podischnus agenor life-history p. 181, NEVERMANN Ent. Bl. 29.

Pucaya castanea life-history p. 181, NEVERMANN t.c.

Strategus julianus life-history p. 181, NEVERMANN t.c.

Stypotrupes revision pp. 66-70, *telamon* Burm. (= *Syneterogomphus sternbergi* Prell) p. 69, PRELL Ent. Bl. 29. —*S. endymion* see *Licnostrategus*.

Syneterogomphus sternbergi see *Stypotrupes telamon*.

Xylotrupes dichotomus variation in Korea pp. 81-84 figs., CHO J. Chosen n. H. Soc. 15.

CETONIIDAE.

List of Cetoniidae from Fr. Equatorial Africa, PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90 pp. 74-88, 3 pls. 4 figs.

Anoplochilus (= *Onychotarsus*) *variabilis* G. & P. (= *ater* Schoch) p. 89, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. Nachr. Bl. 7.

Aphanochroa pseudincoides Kolbe (= *Chordodera guttulata* Kraatz) p. 27, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Asthenorella leonina see *Narycius opalus*.

Astraea eckeli p. 31, *knothi* p. 32, spp. n. Philippines, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Bettonia mutabilis see *Brachymitra thomasi*.

Brachymitra thomasi Kolbe (= *Bettonia mutabilis* Waterh.) p. 26, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Calopotosis mandschuriensis sp. n. Manchuria p. 29, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Centranthx raffrayi see *Raceloma natalensis*.

Cetonia aurata biology, larva pp. 261–265, HEPP Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Chordodera guttulata see *Aphanochroa pseudincoides*.

Coelorrhina pythia Kolbe (= *peuvrieri* Bourg.) p. 27; *knothi* sp. n. Angola p. 98, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. selene* ab. n. *immaculata* Fr. Equatorial Africa p. 75, PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.

Cosmiomorpha squamulosa sp. n. Kansu p. 101, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Costinota gen. n., *decora* sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 30, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Daedycorrhina macularia f. n. *pallidipennis* E. Africa p. 29, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Diceros samarensis Samara I., *sumbawanus* Sumbawa I. spp. n. p. 99, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Dicranorrhina johnstoni Waterh. distinct sp. p. 26, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Dischista cuneata Klug (= *marginata* Mos.) from *Pachnoda* p. 89, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Entelemus simplex Water. (= *Paraneptunides bennigseni* Kraatz) p. 27, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Eudicella daphnis subsp. n. *mongumbensis* Fr. Equatorial Africa p. 74, PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.

Euglypta schaueri p. 32, *kuntzeni* p. 102, spp. n. Philippines, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Genyodonta quadrimaculata Mos. ♀ of *anthracina* Mos. p. 27, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Gnorimus nobilis ab. *caprifulgens* new to Spain p. 72, CODINA Butll. Inst. catal. H. n. 31 1931.

Goliathus kirkianus subsp. n. *conradi* L. Victoria p. 88, *steinwehri* S. Africa p. 91; *goliathus* subsp. n. *usambarensis* Tanganyika p. 89 figs., PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.

Gymnetis atropurpurea see *Hoplogpygothrix*.

Heteropodia gen. n. for *Hoplogpyga reticulata* Kby. (type) p. 94; *suavis* Bolivia, *castanea* Chiriqui, *tricolor* Brazil spp. n. p. 95, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Heteropseudinca gen. n. for *Pseudinca heinsenius* Kolbe (type) & others, key p. 300; *wentzel-heckmannae* Kolbe (= *infelix* Kolbe) p. 301; *variabilis* p. 302, *kuntzeni* p. 303, *kilimandjaroensis* p. 304, *frater*, *arrowi* p. 306 spp. n. E. Africa; *moseri* Haus. (= *furcatus* Mos.) p. 305 figs., VALCK LUCASSEN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Heterorrhina kuntzeni sp. n. Palawan I. p. 98, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Hoplogpyga reticulata see *Heteropodia*.

Hoplogpygothrix gen. n. for *Gymnetis atropurpurea* Schaum. p. 94, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Ischiopsopha meraukeana sp. n. New Guinea p. 91, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.—*I. superba* sp. n. New Guinea p. 48, a synonym of *bennigseni* Moser p. 71, HELLER Stylops 2.

Ischnostoma lacordairii (Thoms.) Lac. a composite sp. p. 102, VALCK LUCASSEN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Lomaptera pratti, *beccarii* see *Megaphonia*.

Lophogastra kuntzeni sp. n. Madagascar p. 31, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Macrotis gen. n. p. 92, *satanas* (with ab. n. *flavipennis*) sp. n. Queensland p. 93, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Mazoe albonotata Pér. & subsp. *angolensis* Kraatz, *sordida* Haus. synonymy discussed p. 89, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Megalorrhina harrisi subsp. n. *krampei* E. Africa p. 93, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.—*M. harrisi* subsp. n. *schaueri* E. Africa p. 98, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Megaphonia gen. n. for *Lomaptera pratti* Jans. (type), p. 91, *L. beccarii* Gestr. (= *Mycterophallus adolphinae* Lansb.); *knirschi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 92, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Melanesithes manowensis sp. n. E. Africa p. 100, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Metallopseudinca gen. n. for *Pseudinca auberti* Frm. (= *cornifrons* Mos., *parvulus* Mos.) p. 297 fig., VALCK LUCASSEN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Morokia parvula sp. n. New Guinea p. 101, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Mycterophallus adolphinae see *Megaphonia beccarii*.

Narycius opalus Dup. (= *Platynocephalus hamiltoni* Westw. p. 28, *Asthenorella leonina* Westw. ♀ p. 29), SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Onychotarsus see *Anoplochilus*.

Oxyctonia jucunda life-history pp. 159-163 [in Japanese] figs., TANAKA J. app. Zool. 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (141)).

Pachnoda fimbriata subsp. n. *lobayensis* p. 84; *schultzei* sp. n. p. 86 Fr. Equatorial Africa figs., PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.—*P. cuneata* see *Dischista*.

Paraneptunides bennigseni see *Entelemus simplex*.

Pedinorrhina septa ab. n. *interrupta* Fr. Equatorial Africa p. 78, PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.

Plaesiorrhina ubangiana sp. n. Fr. Equatorial Africa p. 76 figs., PREISS t.c.

Platynocephalus hamiltoni see *Narycius opalus*.

Potosia morio subsp. n. *heyrovskýi* Algeria p. 84, BALTHASAR Ent. Nachr.-Bl. 7.

Pseudinca revision pp. 277-308, key p. 279, *insularis* Fernando Po p. 283, *striatus* Belgian Congo, Kamerun p. 286, *olivicolor* p. 287, *burgeoni* p. 292, *schoutedeni* p. 293, *marginicollis* p. 296 Belgian Congo, *horni* Angola p. 294, *macgillavryi* locality unknown p. 295, spp. n.; *rufulus* Kol. (= *viticollis* Bourg.) p. 290 figs., VALCK LUCASSEN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*P. auberti* see *Metallopseudinca*; *cornifrons*, *parvulus* see *M. auberti*; *heinsenius* see *Heteropseudinca*.

Raceloma natalensis (= *Centrantyx raffrayi* Fairm.) p. 89, SCHÜRHOFF Ent. Nachr.-Bl. 7.

Rhinacosmus knirski, *kuntzeni* spp. n. Mindanao p. 90, SCHÜRHOFF t.c.

Rhomborrhina knirski sp. n. Yunnan p. 101, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Stethopseudinca gen. n., *maculata* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 298 figs., VALCK LUCASSEN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Tmesorrhina iris subsp. n. *schultzei* p. 86; *viridicincta* subsp. n. *kuntzeni* p. 81 Fr. Equatorial Africa figs., PREISS Verh. naturh. Ver. preuss. Rheinl. 90.

Torynorrhina pilifera Mos. (= *aurora* Bourg.) p. 27, SCHÜRHOFF Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

CURCULIONIDAE.

Catalogue of Pissodinae, DALLA TORRE, SCHENKLING & MARSHALL Col. Cat. 125 1932 29 pp.

Catalogue of Tanymericinae, GÜNTHER & ZUMPT Col. Cat. 131 131 pp.

Revision of Curculionidae of Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14 pp. 1-123, 1 map.

Alphabetical list of tribes and genera of Curculionidae of France, HUSTACHE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 pp. 73-76.

Analytical keys to Magdalini of France, HUSTACHE Misc. ent. 35 sep. pp. 1-32.

Some Pacific Coast Otiorrhynchid weevil larvae, KEIFER Ent. amer. 13 pp. 45-84, 6 pls.

Hylobiinae of Formosa, KÔNO Ins. mats. 7 pp. 182-189.

Annotated list of Curculionids of Poland, SMRECZYŃSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 1-24.

Revision of Auletini, VOSS Stett. ent. Ztg. 94 pp. 108-136, 273-286.

Revision of Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae (contd.), VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19 pp. 25-56, 13 figs.

Acercomecus subgen. n. see *Megamecus*.

Aclea taiwanensis p. 182, *hirayamai* p. 183, spp. n. Formosa, KÔNO Ins. mats. 7.

Acoptorrhynchus gen. n. for *Coptorrhynchus sus* Faust p. 149 fig., HELLER Ent. Bl. 29.

Alcides discussion of group division p. 98, key to spp. of *delta* group p. 99; *hustachi* n. n. for *cylindricus* Hust. nec Kolbe; *bivinculatus* n. n. for *bifasciatus* Hust. nec Auriv. p. 98; *sumatranus* Sumatra, *brevior* p. 102, *anfractus* Borneo, *montivagus* Luzon, *karnyi* Samar p. 103, spp. n. figs., HELLER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*A. caudatus* p. 80, *tanalaensis*, *prominens* p. 81, *ambroensis* p. 82, *robustus* p. 83, *flanaganensis* p. 84, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Alocyrtus gen. n. (nr. *Cyrtops*), *oblongulus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 13, HUSTACHE t.c.

Alolphus styriacus discussed p. 161, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Amphitmetus Klb. (= *Apotmetus* Mshl.) *suturalis* p. 66, *humeralis* p. 67, spp. n. Ruwenzori, MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Anaptoplus setosulus, *hystrix* p. 16, *brevicornis* p. 17, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Anisomerinus gen. n. (Rhynchitinae), *scalptus* Gyll. from *Rhynchites* p. 53; *proteae* (type) sp. n. S. Africa p. 54 fig., VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Anthomelus violaceus p. 74, *robustirostris*, (*Neocanthomelus* subgen. n.) *sicardi* p. 75, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Apion columbinum larval and pupal morphology pp. 93-98 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.—*A.* subgen. n. *Hoplopodapion* type *kirschi* Desb. p. 256, SOLARI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.—*A. bonvouloiri* biology p. 159, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Apoderus coryli ab. n. *discicollis* Germany p. 136, SCHOLZ Ent. Bl. 29.—*A. sissu* ff. n. *confluens*, *modesta*, *bipunctulata* India p. 118, VOSS Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Apotmetus see *Amphitmetus*.

Arachnopus key to Papuan spp. p. 20, *nepos*, *tristiculus*, *loriai* p. 22, *avus*, *furcillifer* p. 23, *affinis*, *quadraticollis* p. 24, *assignatus* p. 25, spp. n. New Guinea, HELLER Ent. Bl. 29.

Arniticus bondari sp. n. Brazil p. 63 fig., MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Arthrotomoidellus gen. n. (Trypetinae), *rugosipennis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 109, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Athesapeuta armata sp. n. Madagascar p. 108, HUSTACHE t.c.

Auletobius keys to subgen. & spp. p. 116, *Parauletes* subgen. n. p. 129, *aeneiceps* Tasmania p. 132, *berberidis* India p. 135, *tenasserimensis* Tenasserim p. 273; *pallidus* Kenya p. 278, *formosus* Natal p. 279, *subbasalis* China p. 283, spp. n., VOSS Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94.—*A. turkestanensis* sp. n. Turkestan p. 134, VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Bagous descarpentriesi, *sicardi* spp. n. Madagascar p. 46, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Balaninorhynchus affinis, *minutus* p. 55, *rugosissimus* p. 56, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.

Balaninus niger p. 50, *albovariegatus* p. 51, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.—*B. gilvotatus* sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 570, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Bangasternus n. n. for *Coelostethus* Capiomont nec LeC. p. 203, des Gozis Rev. Ent. Caen 1 1882.

Bariannus latiscapus p. 30, *brevisetis* p. 31, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Baris gyroscollis p. 101, *callosa* p. 102, *rufopiceatus* p. 103, *glyptobaroides* p. 104, *sicardi*, *micronyx* p. 105, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.—*B. pyrenaica* sp. n. Pyrenees p. 151 fig., HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*B. dolosa* sp. n. S. India p. 580, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Barypithes duplicatus Keys a race of *pellucidus* Boh. p. 201, HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Batastarhynchus gen. n. (Tylodinae) p. 378, *destructor* sp. n. New Caledonia p. 379, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Brachyrrhinus food-plants pp. 398-403 figs., ESSIG Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Byctiscus impressus f. n. *thibetana* Tibet p. 137, VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*B. complanatus* sp. n. China p. 111, VOSS Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Calandra granaria embryogenesis pp. 521-558 figs., INKMANN Zool. Jb., Anat. 56.

Calendra dietrichi p. 210, *lucedalensis* p. 212, spp. n. U.S.A., SATTERTHWAIT Ent. News 44.—*C. setiger* life-history, distribution pp. 210–217, SATTERTHWAIT J. econ. Ent. 26.

Camptorrhinus albizziae sp. n. Assam, India p. 572, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Catalatus cinereus sp. n. Madagascar p. 29, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Cecrastes viridis p. 31, *aureus* p. 32, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.

Ceryrhinus gen. n. (Tanymericini), *dis-similis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 27, HUSTACHE t.c.

Ceuthorrhynchus monoceros sp. n. Madagascar p. 99, HUSTACHE t.c.—*C. maurus* Schultze a var. of *melanostictus* Marsh.; *quadridens* var. n. *annulipes* Algeria; *pyrenaeus* ♂ p. 202; *dubius* Bris., *berteroae* Pen. varr. of *pleurostigma* Marsh.; *austriacus* Bris. (= *cognatus* Schultze); *moguntiacus* Sch. a good sp.; *timidus* Ws. a var. of *chalybaeus* Germ. p. 203, HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Chlorophanus dubius sp. n. China p. 31, Voss Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Chloropholus albomaculatus, ochraceus spp. n. Madagascar p. 36, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Cnemidoprion gen. n. (Cryptorrhynchinae), *serratipes* sp. n. Brazil p. 66, MARSHALL Styllops 2.

Cnemoxytes gen. n. for *Macromerus leuconotus* Boh. p. 80, FIEDLER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Coelostethus see *Bangasternus*.

Coenorhinus paucillus subsp. n. *pauculus* Crimea p. 134, Voss Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Coniatus patrizii sp. n. Kufra Oasis, Libya p. 266, SOLARI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Conioleonus characters of some spp. pp. 134–136, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Coptorrhynchus sus see *Acoptorrhynchus*.

Cossonus sicardi sp. n. Madagascar p. 116, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Cratosomus revision pp. 354–537; *gracilicrus* p. 390, *helleri* p. 391, *luctuosus* p. 392, *fasciipennis* p. 394, *chausi*, *integrifasciatus* p. 395, *attenuatus* p. 396, *sordidus* p. 401, *hartmanni* p. 402, *auricollis* p. 403, *hustachei* p. 404, *cupricollis*, *scutellaris* p. 405, *curvipes*, *gracilis* p. 406, *femoralis* p. 407, *championi* (with subsp. n. *denticrus*), *pauper* p. 408 (with subspp. n. *pebasensis*, *peruanus* p. 409), *humeralis*, *chiriquensis* p. 410 (with subsp. n. *maculosus* p. 428), *fausti* p. 411, *imitator* p. 412, *transitorius* p. 413, *marshalli* p. 414, *tibialis* p. 415, *horni*, *striolatus* p. 416, *solarii* p. 417, *carinatus* p. 420, *morosus* p. 421, *oblongocordatus* p. 425, *fraudator*, *fuliginosus* (with subsp. n. *cayennensis*) p. 426, *bidentus* p. 427, *obtusior* p. 429, *acuminatus* p. 430, *nigrosparus*, *oculatus* p. 431, *foveicollis* p. 433, *longirostris* (with subspp. n. *simplicior*, *ecuadorensis*) p. 434, *moloch* p. 435, *glabriventris*, *mucronifer* p. 438, *phyllocnemis* (with subsp. n. *guyanae*) p. 444, *plurituberatus*, *aureifasciatus* p. 445, *convexicollis* p. 446, *longicrus* p. 447, *granulatus* p. 450, *grossestriatus* p. 451, *guatemalensis*, *lineatus* p. 452, *laevicollis* p. 453, *sextivittatus*, *nevermanni* p. 454, *margaretae* p. 455, *suturalis*, *triangularis* (with subsp. n. *primitivus*) p. 457, *sulcicollis* p. 458, *latifrons*, *rufisquameus* p. 460 (with subsp. n. *colombianus*), *seestillatus* (with subsp. n. *dilatatus*), *binodosus* p. 460 (with subsp. n. *angustior* p. 461), *alternans* p. 464, *hoplitoides* p. 465, *crinipes* p. 467, *aureescens* p. 468, *trituberculatus* p. 469, *annulicrus* p. 474, *decemtuberculatus* p. 475, *marginalis* p. 476, *productus* p. 478, *carinifer* p. 479, *draco* p. 480, *anthracinus* p. 484, *bufo* p. 486, spp. n.; *sticticus* subsp. n. *granifer* p. 389; *corbyi* subsp. n. *longicollis* p. 392; c. l. ff. n. *vestitus*, *pernicola*; c. c. ff. n. *albidopictus*, *conithorax* p. 393; *punctulatus* ff. n. *tepicensis* p. 396, *sparsetuberculatus*, *sonorae* p. 397; *lentiginosus* ff. n. *transiens*, *pluripunctatus* p. 400; *stellio aspersus* f. n. *meridionalis* p. 418, s. bos ff. n. *vittiger*, *bolivianus*; s. s. f. n. *paraensis* p. 419; *maleficus* subsp. n. *12-punctatus* p. 422; *bombina* subsp. n. *longior* p. 424; *phaleratus* subsp. n. *obliquatus* p. 437; *bison* subsp. n. *sticheli* p. 440; *cuneatus* subspp. n. *costaricensis*, *panamensis* p. 455; *fabricii* subsp. n. *planicollis* p. 463; *stellio* subspp. n. *aspersoides* p. 471, *bovides* p. 472, *stellionides* p. 473;

scorpio subsp. n. *pseudoscorpio* p. 477; *vaginalis* subsp. n. *horridus* p. 481, *trivittatus* (with ff. n. *medius*, *argenteus*) p. 482, *lineellus*, *mucronatus*; *vaginalis vaginalis* ff. n. *brevis* p. 483, *submaculatus*, *5-maculatus* p. 482; *buqueti* subsp. n. *dilaticollis*, *effusus*, *angulatus* p. 485, *granlicollis* p. 486, Centr. & S. America figs., VAN EMDEN Arch. Naturgesch. (N.F.) 2.

Cycloteres sicardi p. 40, *ventricosus*, *vulgaris* p. 41, *puncticollis* p. 42, *granulicollis* p. 43, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Cylas hovanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 49, HUSTACHE t.c.

Cyrtops pilosulus sp. n. Madagascar p. 12, HUSTACHE t.c.

Deporaus tristis distribution and habits p. 135, MAROU Zool. Anz. 101.

Derelomus alpinus p. 76, *madagascariensis*, *uniformis* p. 77, *sulcifrons* p. 78, *costipennis* p. 79, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Desmidophorus brachmanum subsp. n. szetschuanus China p. 33, VOSS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Diacritus hovanus p. 92, *sexfasciculatus* p. 93, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Diaprepes abbreviatus larval period pp. 257-264 figs., WOLCOTT J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 17.

Dinosius humeralis, *rugosicollis* spp. n. Madagascar p. 15, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Diplophyes gen. n. (Nanophyinae) p. 567, *shoreae* sp. n. Assam p. 568, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Dorytomus keys to subgen. *Dorytomus*, *Paradorytomus* pp. 83-93, *friebei* Transbaikalia p. 93, *winkleri* Mesopotamia p. 94, *caspicus* Transcaspija p. 95, *penecke* Manchuria p. 97, spp. n.; *rufatus* subsp. n. *lonae* Sardinia p. 103; *schönherri fausti* n. n. for *longulus* Fst. nec Lec. p. 89; *roelofsi* Fst. synonymy, description p. 98 figs., ZUMPT Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*D. setosus* sp. n. China p. 36, key to spp. of subgen. *Euolamus* p. 37, ZUMPT Ent. Bl. 29.

Dryophthorus curtus sp. n. Madagascar p. 113, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Dysceroides gen. n. (Hylobiinae), *bipustulatus* sp. n. Formosa p. 187, KONO Ins. mats. 7.

Dyslobus scope, key p. 31, *simplex* p. 37, *viridescens*, *wilcoxi* p. 40, *tanneri*, *blaisdelli* p. 42, *bakeri* p. 43, *franciscanus* p. 45, *dolorosus* p. 46 spp. n.; *granlicollis* subsp. n. *vestitus* p. 39 U.S.A., VAN DYKE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Dysommatus gen. n. (Otiorrhynchinae), *rufulus* (type) p. 71, *costicollis* p. 72, spp. n. Ruwenzori fig., MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Echinapoderus horridulus f. n. *tristicola* Uganda p. 116, VOSS Ent. Bl. 29.

Echinocnemus bagoides p. 47, *lineitarsis* p. 48, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Ecnomonychus gen. n. (Rhynchitinae) p. 54, *usambaricus* sp. n. Usambara p. 56, VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Elevatosomus subgen. n. see *Eusomus*.

Elliptobaris cocotis sp. n. Brazil p. 67, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Endaeopsis bicolor p. 60, *nasutus* p. 61, *transversicollis*, *nigriclava* p. 62, *latipennis*, *setulosus* p. 63, *cinereus*, *elegans* p. 64, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.—See *Endaeus*.

Endaeus Schönh. (= *Endaeopsis* Champ., *Nychtomma* Pasc.) p. 1, *baikeiae*, *fusciostris* p. 2, *carinifrons* (also Uganda) p. 3, spp. n. Belgian Congo, key to known spp. from Africa p. 4, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*E. inermis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 59, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Epipoleus stridulatory organs pp. 197-198 figs., MAROU 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*E. caliginosus* stridulatory organs p. 178 fig., MAROU Zool. Anz. 101.

Episomecus subgen. n. see *Tanymecus*.

Esamus cinctus see *Megamecus*.

Eubulus virgatulus sp. n. Brazil p. 65, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Eucrus gen. n. (Cryptorrhynchinae), *macrolobii* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 10, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Eucrops key to spp. of subgen. *Suniops*, *moseri* p. 164, *turbaticollis*, *elongata*, *cribraria* p. 165, *apicalis* p. 166, *jucunda* (with f. n. *obscura*), *cuprea* p. 167, *parvula* p. 168, *cupripennis*, *rufitarsis*

(with *ff. n. viridisticta* p. 169, *cyanea* p. 170), *fuscocuprea*, *viridula* p. 171 Philippines 50, *tonkinensis* Tonkin p. 114, *insularis* Aru & Key Is. p. 115, *sandakanensis* Borneo, *kharsu* p. 116, *armipes* p. 117 India 51 spp. n.; *aerosa* f. n. *mindanaensis* p. 168; *palawana* ff. n. *tristicula*, *azurea* p. 170 50 Philippines figs., Voss Philipp. J. Sci.

Eusepes batatae morphology pp. 28-32 figs., de AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.

Eusomus (*Elevatosomus* subgen. n.) *freyi* N. Spain p. 83, *unicolor* Armenia p. 85, spp. n., ZUMPT Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Exochorchynchites subgen. n. see *Rhynchites*.

Gandarius maculatus p. 110, *nodulosus* p. 111, *lineolatus* p. 112, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Geomecus subgen. n. see *Tanymecus*.

Geraeus batesoni sp. n. Galapagos p. 485, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Gnathomecus subgen. n. see *Megamecus*.

Gymnelron anagallis sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 569, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*G. tetrum* and its rr. pp. 9-11; *vestitum* Germ. (= *lusitanicum* Leonh.) p. 11, ZUMPT Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*G. alboscuteclatum* var. n. *atraticulum* Italy p. 164, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*G. canescens*, *vestitum* characters p. 164, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Haplocorynus lateralis sp. n. Madagascar p. 89, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Hauserella gen. n., *elliptica* sp. n. Transcaspia p. 6, REITTER Best.-Tab. europ. Col. Heft 48 1903.

Heterostylus gen. n. for *Stigmatrachelus nabab* Chvrl. p. 169 (note), FAUST Stett. ent. Ztg. 51 1890.

Himatinum coffeae sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 13, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Homoeonychus nigromaculatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 24, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Hoplopodapion subgen. n. see *Apion*.

Hovanobaris gen. n. (Baridinae) p. 106, *fulvolineata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 107, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Hustachius gen. n. for *Spartecerus americanus* Hust. p. 62, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Hylobius nitakensis, *kanoi* p. 184, *minowai* p. 185, *pustulatus* p. 186, spp. n. Formosa, Kôno Ins. mats. 7.—*H. abietis* distribution in Hesse pp. 297-306, 2 figs., DINGLER Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.- u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) 15.—*H. rectirostris* see Kobuzo.

Hypera postica bionomics 10 pp. figs., NEWTON Bull. Colorado agric. Exp. Sta. no. 399.—*H. rumicis* life-history, parasites pp. 101-108, CHAMBERLIN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Hypesamus subgen. n. see *Megamecus*.

Hypsonotus frontalis sp. n. Brazil p. 61 fig., MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Kandaphila gen. n. (Eirirrhinae) p. 44, *longirostris* sp. n. Madagascar p. 45, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Kobuzo gen. n. for *Hylobius rectirostris* Roel. (type), *kikuchii* sp. n. Formosa p. 188, Kôno Ins. mats. 7.

Lachnopus buchanani, *bruneri* p. 59, *oteroi* p. 60, spp. n. Cuba, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Larimus sicardi sp. n. Madagascar p. 39, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Lasiorrhynchites syriacus f. n. *apicalis* no locality; *graecus* sp. n. Greece p. 136; *praeustus* subspp. n. *xanthomelas* Sicily, *lesinensis* Lesina p. 137, Voss Kol. Rdsch. 19.

Lepidoops gen. n. (Ceutorrhynchinae), *singularis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 98, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Leptolepyrus leptolepyroides Desbr. a subspp. of *sioulus* Rott. p. 201, HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Leptomias mundali sp. n. India p. 565, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Lepyrus labradorensis sp. n. Akpatok I. p. 96, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Leurostenus gen. n. (Cossoninae), *elaeidis* (type) (also Sierra Leone) p. 14, *filum* p. 15, spp. n. Belgian Congo, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Lioxyonyx gen. n. (Ceuthorrhynchinae), *uniseriatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 100, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Liparus grappensis Grandi (= *danieli* Apf.) p. 162, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*L. coronatus* var. n. *pauilopunctatus* Alpes p. 15, PIC Echange 49.

Listrobyctiscus sulaensis sp. n. Sula I. p. 111; *aestuans* further description p. 112, Voss Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Listroderes costirostris synonymy pp. 605-606, ESSIG Science, New York 77.

Lixus obovatus p. 37, *nigripes* p. 38, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Lonchophorus ecuadorius sp. n. Ecuador p. 65, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Macromerus revision, pp. 36-88, characters p. 37, key p. 48, phylogeny p. 42, *gibbicollis* (= *insignis* Schönh. i. l.) Amazonas, Bolivia, Peru, Brazil p. 54, *bilunulatus* p. 60, *propinquus* p. 81 Peru, *concolor* p. 69, *crassipes* Mexico, *deplanatus* Brazil p. 70, *foveolatus* Amazonas p. 71, *latus* (= *confundens* Dohrn i. l.) Ecuador p. 72, *tibialis* p. 73, *clavatus* p. 74 Ecuador, Colombia, spp. n., FIEDLER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*M. leuconotus* see *Cnemoxyles*.

Macrorhynchaenus gen. n. (nr. *Rhynchaenus*), *sicardi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 67, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Mecistocerus ricini sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 577, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Megamecus gen. n. for *Esamus cinctus* Fst. p. 16, *Gnathomecus* p. 17, *Aceromecus*, *Hypesamus* p. 18 subgen. n., REITTER Best.-Tab. europ. Col. Heft 48 1903.

Menemachus sicardi, *longicollis* spp. n. Madagascar p. 96, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Metrioderus fallaciosus sp. n. Madagascar p. 23, HUSTACHE t.c.

Metriotrachelus holozanthus sp. n. Madagascar p. 120, HUSTACHE t.c.

Microgonus gen. n. (Brachyrhinae), *oedemaformis* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 51 fig., VAN DYKE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Mnemyrnus championi sp. n. Cayenne p. 150, HELLER Ent. Bl. 29.

Myllocerus szetschuanus p. 28, *gin-fushanensis* p. 29, spp. n. China, Voss Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Nanophyes calensis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 5, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*N. sahlergi* var. n. *discoidalis* France p. 73, HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Seine-et-Oise (3) 1.

Neanthomelus subgen. n. see *Anthomelus*.

Neseremnus montanus p. 33, *rugosicollis*, *geniculatus* p. 34, *nebulosus* p. 35, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Nesmicrocopes linearis sp. n. Madagascar p. 44, HUSTACHE t.c.

Nychiomma see *Endaeus*.

Odoiporus longicollis life-history in Kwangtung, morphology pp. 48-54, 5 figs., HOFFMANN Hong Kong Nat. 4.

Oodemus rubicola, *viridipenne* p. 267, *paludicola* p. 269, spp. n. Hawaii, PERKINS Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Oreosystates gen. n. (Otiorrhynchinae), *muscosus* sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 69 fig., MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Orthorrhinus cylindrirostris biology p. 190, FRENCH Vict. Nat. Melbourne 5.

Otiorrhynchus distribution in France of *singularis* group pp. 23-30 figs., HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*O.* revision of Reitter's 4th and 5th section of subgen. *Otiorrhynchus* pp. 217-276, UYTENBOOGAART Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*O. cribricollis* bionomics pp. 373-384 figs., ANDREWARTHA Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*O. veterator* Uyt. distribution, status discussed pp. 78-82, UYTENBOOGAART Ent. Bl. 29; distinguished from *singularis* L. p. 81, GUILLEAUME Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*O. freyi* Taurus p. 3, *rebmanni* p. 4, *kulzeri* p. 6, *fontanaensis* p. 82 spp. n.; *incivilis* subspp. n. *somjlae*, *hackeri* p. 86, *reclarei* p. 87 Caucasus; *pseudomias* morphology p. 7 fig., ZUMPT Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Oxyophthalmus chinensis sp. n. China p. 30, Voss Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Paepalosomus dealbatus larva, pupa p. 84 figs., GARDNER Stylops 2.

Pagiophloeus umbricidus sp. n. Mysore p. 566, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Palaeocorynus entadae p. 7, *sellatus* p. 8, spp. n. Belgian Congo, MARSHALL op. cit. (10) 11.

Pantoteloidea from Baridinae to Hylobiinae p. 64, MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Paraboscarius fasciculatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 91, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Paramecolabus elegans sp. n. India p. 113, VOSS Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Paranoplus rufus sp. n. Madagascar p. 49, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Parapoderus balteus ff. n. *tricolor* S. Rhodesia, *testaceicollis* p. 117, *obscuriceps* p. 118; *ambiguus* Nyasaland p. 159, *diffinis* (with ff. n. *nigripedestris*, *picturatoides* p. 161) spp. n.; *obscuripes* f. n. *nigrigemiculata* Uganda; *seminiger* f. n. *simplex* Gold Coast p. 160; *cardinalis* ♀ p. 162, VOSS Ent. Bl. 29.

Parasystates burgeoni sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 68, MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Parauletes subgen. n. see *Auletes*.

Parendoeopsis citrinus p. 65, *puncticollis* p. 66, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Pastolus gen. n. (Menemachinae), *rugulosus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 95, HUSTACHE t.c.

Pentarthrum tananarivense, *alpinum* p. 114, *hovanus* p. 115, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.

Peribleptus scalptus larva p. 81, pupa p. 83 figs., GARDNER Stylops 2.

Perissoderes denticollis sp. n. Madagascar p. 113, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Peritelus variegatus subsp. n. *caprasiae* Capraia I. p. 161, SOLARI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Phloeophagosoma ficus sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 582, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Phrystanus triseriatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 25, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Phyllobius atlasicus sp. n. Moyen Atlas p. 144, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Phytonomus mariei Basses Alpes p. 152, *perraudini* Syria p. 153, spp. n., HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Polycleidellus gen. n. (Tanymecini) p. 28, *elegantulus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 29, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Polydrosus freyi Armenia p. 86, *derosasi* Sardinia p. 88, spp. n.; *chrysomela* (with subsp. *pulchellus* Steph.), *confluens* Steph. synonymy p. 92, ZUMPT Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*P. asniensis* sp. n. Morocco p. 140, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Proboscarius elongatus sp. n. Madagascar p. 90, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Proeces hovanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 117, HUSTACHE t.c.

Proictes descarpentriesi p. 9 (with var. n. *betafoensis*), *intermedius*, *brevicollis* p. 10, *brevis* p. 11, *curtus* p. 12, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.

Pseudobalaninus sicardi p. 52, *semisuturatus* p. 53, *pusillus* p. 54, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE t.c.

Pseudomesites senecionis sp. n. Ruwenzori p. 73, MARSHALL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Rhadinomerus crinipes p. 573, *apicetumens* p. 575, *rhizophorae* p. 576, spp. n. Andaman Is., MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Rhamnapoderus verticalis f. n. *nigricornis* Uganda p. 116, VOSS Ent. Bl. 29.

Rhinocartus hovanus sp. n. Madagascar p. 122, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Rhynchaenus alni larval morphology pp. 98–103 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.—*R. auricollis* p. 69, *rubiginosus*, *testaceicornis* p. 70, *testaceipes* p. 71, *bipunctatus* p. 72, *madagascariensis*, *hovanus* p. 73, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Rhynchites notes on some French spp. pp. 157–158, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*R. bacchus* name discussed [in Japanese] p. 49, KISHIDA Lansania 1 1929.—*R. brunneus* China p. 44, *cerdonis*, *mandibularis* p. 49, *intermedius*, *homicidae* p. 50 U.S.A., (*Exochorchymites* subgen. n.) *decumanus* Natal p. 51, *incertus* Assam p. 52, spp. n. figs., VOSS Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*R. egenus* p. 109, *confragosicollis* p. 110, spp. n. China, VOSS Philipp. J. Sci. 51.—*R. scalptus* see *Anisomerinus*.

Rhyncogonus welchii sp. n. Hawaii p. 269, PERKINS Proc. Hawaii, ent. Soc. 8.
—R. revision of Marquesan spp. pp. 23-52, *plumbeus* p. 32, *ochraceus*, *oppositus* p. 35, *adamsoni* p. 36, *cinereus* p. 39, *mumfordi* p. 40, *lateralis*, *uniformis* p. 42, *corvus* p. 43, *cuneatus*, *griseus* p. 44, *brevis* p. 45, *brunneus*, *perkinsi* p. 46, *planatus* p. 49, *aeneus*, *pygmaeus* p. 50, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., VAN DYKE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Rhyncolus cylindricollis p. 118, *per-similis* p. 119, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Semicardiellus subgen. n. see *Semicardius*.

Semicardius (*Semicardiellus* subgen. n.) *squamosus* p. 57, *sicardi* p. 58, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Sitona Finnish spp. pp. 92-103, key p. 101, LINDBERG Notul. ent. 13; flight muscles pp. 731-770 figs., JACKSON Ann. appl. Biol. 20.—*S. flavescens* ab. n. *nigrescens* Germany p. 8, GABRIEL Z. Ent. 17 no. 1 1929.—*S. lineata* influence of temperature and food on egg production pp. 85-116 figs., ANDERSEN Z. angew. Ent. 20.

Smicronyx cyaneus morphology, biology pp. 29-33 figs., MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28.

Solanophagus gen. n. (*Cylindrorrhinae*) p. 376, *vorax* sp. n. Colombia, Ecuador p. 377, HUSTACHE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Spartecerus americanus see *Hustachius*.

Stenotylus gen. n. (Cossoninae), *mativorus* sp. n. Argentina p. 68 fig., MARSHALL Stylops 2.

Stigmatrachelus viridis, *latitarsis* p. 18, *margaritaceus* p. 19, *lineaalba* p. 20, *tibialis*, *niveostictus* p. 21, *brevicollis* p. 22, *mylloceroides* p. 23, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.—*S. nabab* see *Heterostylus*.

Syagrius intrudens in England p. 16 fig., PADWICK Ann. Rep. Christ's Hosp., Horsham 30 1932.

Tanymecus, *Episomecus* (type *dilat-collis* Gyll.), *Geomecus* subgen. n. p. 10, REITTER Best.-Tab. europ. Col. Heft 48 1903.

Tanysonus pubescens sp. n. Madagascar p. 26, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Telephae rugicollis sp. n. Madagascar p. 97, HUSTACHE t.c.

Thylacites lecerfi p. 139, *lucens* p. 140, spp. n. Morocco, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Tomicoproctus machili sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 579, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Trachelophorus sicardi sp. n. Madagascar p. 121, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Trapheocorynus circumcinctus sp. n. Madagascar p. 88, HUSTACHE t.c.

Trigonobaris lianae sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 12, MARSHALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Trigonocolus brevipes p. 84, *rufus* p. 85, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

Trogloorrhynchus martini Fairm. (= *mayeti* Fairm.) p. 200, HOFFMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Tropiphorus key p. 334, biology p. 337, distribution in N. Europe p. 339 figs., LINDROTH Zoogeographica 1.

Tychius therondi sp. n. France p. 115, HUSTACHE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Zantes granulipennis p. 86, *nigricornis*, *nigrofasciatus* p. 87, spp. n. Madagascar, HUSTACHE Mém. Acad. Malgache 14.

SCOLYTIDAE (IPIDAE).

List of Scolytids of Belgian Congo and their food-plants, GHESQUIÈRE 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 780-786.

Scolytids of the Forest of Białowieża, KAPIŃSKI Trav. Inst. Rech. For. État Varsovie (A) no. 1 68 pp. 11 pls. 9 charts.

Bark-beetles of Białowieża forest, KAPIŃSKI Polsk. Pismo ent. 11 pp. 52-56, 1 pl.

Supplementary notes on revision of Korean Scolytidae, MURAYAMA J. Chosen n.H. Soc. no. 15 pp. 14-20.

Scolytidae of Estonia with notes on their bionomics and distribution, ZOLK Tartu Ülikooli Entomoloogia-katsejaama teadaanded no. 14 1932 52 pp. 13 pls. 1 map.

Acanthotomicus tuberculatus Egg. from *Ips* p. 18, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Bothrosternus brevis sp. n. Brazil, Bolivia p. 18, EGGERS t.c.

Bothryperus niger sp. n. Uganda p. 21, EGGERS Stylops 2.

Camptocerus aeneipennis F. (= *Hylesinus gibbus* F.) p. 17; *niger* F. (= *striatulus* Hag.) p. 20, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Carphoborus key to spp. north of Mexico p. 103, *vandykei* p. 104, *swainei* p. 105 spp. n. California, BRUCK Canad. Ent. 65.—*C. (Etenoborus subgen. n., type perrisi* Chap.) p. 58, REITTER Wien. ent. Ztg. Beih. 32 1913.—*C. chodokovskyi* var. n. *borealis* Sweden p. 28, KARPIŃSKY Trav. Inst. Rech. For. Etat Varsovie (A) no. 1.

Cnesinus reticulatus Chap. from *Hylesinus* p. 18, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Coccotrypes philippinensis sp. n. Luzon p. 104 fig., SCHEDL Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Corthylus eichhoffi sp. n. Costa Rica p. 34; *compressicornis* ♂ p. 35 fig., SCHEDL Ent. Bl. 29.

Crypturgus subcribrosus sp. n. Centr. & N. Europe p. 5, EGGERS Ent. Bl. 29.

Dactylipalpus key p. 200, *similis* Hag. good sp. p. 201; *fiocosus* ♂ p. 202, EGGERS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*D. orientalis* sp. n. Uganda, S. Rhodesia p. 16, EGGERS Stylops 2.

Dendroctonus pseudotsugae larval instars pp. 1128–1134 figs., BEDARD J. econ. Ent. 26.—*D. simplex* larval development p. 146, PREBBLE Canad. Ent. 65.

Dryocoetes pusillus Amur p. 7, *striatus* Vladivostok, *ussuriensis* (with var. n. *rugulosus* p. 9) Ussuri p. 8, spp. n., EGGERS Ent. Bl. 29.

Etenoborus subgen. n. see *Carphoborus*.

Hapalogenius bimaculatus sp. n. Natal p. 22, EGGERS Stylops 2.

Hylastes aterrimus sp. n. Siberia, Russia p. 3, EGGERS Ent. Bl. 29.

Hylesinus striatus sp. n. Vladivostok p. 4, EGGERS t.c.—*H. fraxini* Panz.

(= *melanocephalus* F.) p. 17, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*H. gibbus* see *Campocerus aeneipennis*; *reticulatus* see *Cnesinus*.

Hylurgops starki Russia p. 1, *parvus* E. Siberia p. 2, spp. n.; *imitator* Reitt. a sp. not var. of *interstitialis* Chap. p. 55, EGGERS Ent. Bl. 29.—*H. sulcatus* p. 97, *tuberculatus* p. 98, spp. n. China, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Ips spp. hibernation habits pp. 297–298, KEEN J. econ. Ent. 26.—*I. nitidus* sp. n. China p. 101, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*I. suturalis* in England p. 105, DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. 69; p. 20, Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.—*I. pini* larval development p. 148, PREBBLE Canad. Ent. 65.—*I. tuberculatus* see *Acanthotomicus*.

Loganinus flavicornis Chap. (= *scaliger* Hag.) p. 18, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Meringopalpus see *Problechilus*.

Ozopemon ater sp. n. China p. 101, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Peronophorus armatus Portuguese E. Africa, Nyasaland p. 21, *pondoanus* S. Africa p. 22, spp. n., EGGERS Stylops 2.

Phloeoborus scaber Er. (= *Phloeotrupes caelatus* Blanch.) p. 17, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*P. sipolisii* see *Phloeotrupes procerus*.

Phloeosinus thujae biology pp. 67–73 figs., SZAZAS Spraw. Kom. fizjogr. Krakow 66 1932.—*P. setosus* p. 54, *frontalis* p. 55, spp. n. California; *swainei* n. n. for *minutus* Sw. nec Blandf. p. 56, BRUCK Canad. Ent. 65.

Phloeotrupes procerus Er. (= *Phloeoborus sipolisii* Fairm.) p. 17, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*P. caelatus* see *Phloeoborus scaber*.

Pityogenes baicalicus Baikal p. 49, *porifrons* Cyprus p. 50, spp. n., EGGERS Ent. Bl. 29.

Pityokteines sparsus larval development p. 146, PREBBLE Canad. Ent. 65.

Polygraphus rudis p. 99, *sinensis* p. 100, spp. n. China, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Problechilus Eichh. (= *Meringopalpus* Hag.), *zonatus* Eichh. (= *fallax* Hag.) p. 19, EGGERS t.c.

Pseudodiamerus gen. n., *striatus* sp. n. Angola p. 18, EGGERS Stylops 2.

Pseudophloeotribus gen. n. p. 18, *africanus*, *rhodesianus* spp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 19, EGGERS t.c.

Ptilopodius stephegynis adult described p. 201, SCHEDL Philipp. J. Sci. 52.

Pycnarthrum insulare sp. n. Galapagos p. 487, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Remocis penicillatus sp. n. California p. 239, BRUCK Canad. Ent. 65.

Scolytus bicallosus sp. n. Hungary p. 75, EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Stephanoderes hampei morphology, biology pp. 8-22 figs., CORBETT Malayan agric. J. 21.—*S. nibarani* sp. n. Madras p. 10 fig., BEESON Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 9.

Thamnurgus pegani sp. n. Turkmenia p. 6, EGGERS Ent.Bl. 29.—*T. lobeliae* sp. n. Uganda p. 23, EGGERS Stylops 2.

Trogloditica squamosa sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 20, EGGERS t.c.

Trypodendron granulatum Irkutsk p. 51, *suturale* Vladivostok p. 52, spp. n., EGGERS Ent.Bl. 29.

Trypophloeus klimeschi ♀ p. 6, EGGERS t.c.

Xyleborus male genitalia pp. 21-35 figs., MURAYAMA J. Chosen n.H. Soc. no. 15.—*X. ambasius* Hag. (= *carbonarius* Egg.) p. 18; *flavipes* ♀ p. 19; *princeps* Blandf. (= *ohausi* Hag.) p. 20 EGGERS Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*X. alni* ♂ p. 53; *orientalis* sp. n. Vladivostok p. 54, EGGERS Ent.Bl. 29.—*X. indicus* ♂; *nepos* var. n. *robustus* p. 103; *haddeni* p. 101, *duplicatus* p. 102 51, *armillatus* p. 199, *loricatus*, *permarginatus* p. 200 52 spp. n. Philippines figs., SCHEDL Philipp. J. Sci.

PLATYPIDAE.

Supplementary notes on revision of Korean Platypidae, MURAYAMA J. Chosen n.H. Soc. no. 15 pp. 14-20.

Crossotarsus tricuspis p. 196, *ghesquierei*, *mimicus* p. 198, *praeclarus* p. 199, *pilosulus* p. 200, *falsificus* p. 201, spp. n. Belgian Congo, SCHEDL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Platypus ursus p. 166, *pseudoplicatus* p. 168, *coronatus* p. 170, *platyurius* p. 176 Costa Rica, *caudatus* p. 169, *rugosifrons* p. 173, *costellatus* p. 175,

luederwaldti p. 177 Brazil, *bellus* Argentina p. 172, spp. n., SCHEDL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*P. equadorensis* Ecuador p. 396, *costipennis* Mexico p. 398, *foraminosus* p. 400, *dubiosus* p. 401 Brazil, *discoidalis* Br. Guiana p. 402, spp. n.; *pulcher* ♂ p. 401, SCHEDL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*P. circularis* ♀ p. 202, SCHEDL Philipp. J. Sci. 52.—*P. solutus* p. 193, *schoutedeni* p. 195 spp. n. Belgian Congo; *aterrimus* ♀ p. 194, SCHEDL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Stenoplatypus sampsoni sp. n. S. Africa p. 202, SCHEDL t.c.

Symmerus persimilis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 203, SCHEDL t.c.

Tesserocranulus gen. n., *nevermanni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 164, SCHEDL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

BRENTHIDAE.

Biology of Brenthidæ, KLEINE Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 25-28, 49-50, 2 figs.

Revision of Brenthidæ (cont.), KLEINE Ent. Z. 46 pp. 226-227.

Food-plants of Brenthidæ, KLEINE Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 288-291, 299, etc.

Cyphagogus thoracicus sp. n. Java p. 299 fig., KLEINE Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Higonius reconditus sp. n. Java p. 322 fig., KLEINE t.c.

Hypomiolisa tonkinensis p. 301 *chapaensis* p. 303, spp. n. Tonkin figs., KLEINE t.c.

Hypotrachelizus gen. n. p. 323, *mjobergi* sp. n. Borneo p. 324, KLEINE t.c.

Leptomiolisa gen. n. p. 300, *aureliae* sp. n. Tonkin p. 301 fig., KLEINE t.c.

Metatrachelus key; *firmus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 325, KLEINE t.c.

Paramorphocephalus monstratus sp. n. Siam p. 324 fig., KLEINE t.c.

Pittodes selangorensis sp. n. Selangor p. 115 fig., KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Schizotrachelus salomonensis Solomon Is., *castaneicolor* Fiji, spp. n. p. 326, KLEINE Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Ypselagonia decens sp. n. Perak p. 116 fig., KLEINE Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

ANTHRIBIDAE.

Acorynus alboguttatus subsp. n. *nigrans*; *griseoniger* p. 365, *gracilentus*, *trilineatus* p. 366, *bifurcus*, *aratus* p. 367, *saphis* p. 368 Borneo, *teuches* Malay Pen. p. 369 38, *divortus* Java p. 86 39, spp. n., JORDAN Novit. zool.

Anthribus vandykei sp. n. China p. 383, JORDAN op. cit. 38.

Apatenia viduata subspp. n. *pulla* Celebes, *surda*; *madida*, *grumosa* Moluccas p. 375, *festiva* New Guinea p. 376, spp. n., JORDAN t.c.

Araecerus pagius sp. n. Celebes p. 191, JORDAN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors série.

Atinella senex subsp. n. *grisea* India p. 3, JORDAN Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 3.

Atoporhis gen. n. p. 363, *plastus* (type), *asemus* spp. n. Borneo p. 364, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Autotropis grammidis sp. n. Borneo p. 185, WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Basitropis impar sp. n. Singapore p. 186, WOLFRUM t.c.—*B. operta* Java, *blanda* Philippines, spp. n. p. 382, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Caccorhinus castus Malay Pen. p. 381, *modicus* Tonkin p. 382, spp. n., JORDAN t.c.—*C. helleri* sp. n. Philippines p. 187, WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Dissoleucas punctiger sp. n. Borneo p. 184, WOLFRUM t.c.

Esocus gulatus Borneo p. 86 (with subsp. n. *fraternus* Luzon), *strictus* Luzon p. 87, *biplagiatus* p. 88, *cedorotris* p. 90 Mindanao, *niveatus* Luzon p. 89, spp. n., WOLFRUM t.c.

Exillis laticeps subsp. n. *entimus* Java p. 88, JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

Goniocloeus triruptus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 39, WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Habrissus velustus sp. n. Borneo p. 185, WOLFRUM t.c.

Hypseus dilectus sp. n. Ceylon p. 377, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Litocerus petilus p. 86 39, *ampliatus* p. 369 Java, *pollionis* Sumatra p. 370, *agens* Malay Pen. p. 371, spp. n.; *callias* subsp. n. *dividus* Borneo p. 372 38, JORDAN op. cit.

Litotropis icon sp. n. Borneo p. 381, JORDAN op. cit. 38.

Mallorrhynchus septemmaculatus Mindanao p. 128, *sulpitiis* Borneo p. 129, spp. n., WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Mecotropis arduus, *ordinatus* spp. n. Malay Pen. p. 362, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Melanopsacus depexus sp. n. Java p. 88, JORDAN op. cit. 39.

Monocloeus pulcher sp. n. Costa Rica p. 40, WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Morphocera gen. n., *pendleburyi* sp. n. Malay Pen. p. 380, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Nessiara gibba Borneo p. 373, *moluccarum* Ceram p. 374, spp. n., JORDAN t.c.

Oxyderes cyrtus subsp. n. *modicus*; *nasutus* Malay Pen., *homalis* Sumatra spp. n. p. 374, JORDAN t.c.

Phaulimia ofella sp. n. Borneo p. 378 38; *persiba* subsp. n. *hypomelas* Java p. 88 39, JORDAN op. cit.

Phloeobius brevitarsis p. 5, *crassicollis*, *santalinus* p. 6, spp. n. India, JORDAN Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 3.

Physopteris pulcher sp. n. Malay Pen. p. 362; *biplagiatus* subsp. n. *ovatus* Java p. 363, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Raphitropis coelodentatus Borneo p. 134, *excavatus* p. 135, *vibius*, *mastrucatus* p. 183 Philippines, spp. n., WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Sintor peribalius sp. n. Malay Pen., subsp. n. *leucas* Borneo p. 379, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Tropideres scitus sp. n. Burma p. 372, JORDAN t.c.

Uncifer collaris sp. n. Malay Pen. p. 373, JORDAN t.c.—*U. pissodes* sp. n. India p. 3, JORDAN Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 3.—*U. cletus* p. 129, *vitus* p. 130, *silverius*, *priscus* p. 131, *leo* p. 132, *patibilis*, *prolixus* p. 133, spp. n. Philippines, WOLFRUM Ent. Bl. 29.

Longicornia.

Some Longicorns new to Czechoslovakia, HEYROVSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30 pp. 18–21.

Notes on some Longicorns from subtropical Texas, LINSLEY & MARTIN Ent. News 44 pp. 178–183.

Contribution to the Cerambycidae of the Japanese Empire, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34 pp. 157-445 + x, 5 pls.

The distribution of some Palaearctic Cerambycidae, III, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7 pp. 9-16.

Longicorn beetles of Korea, SAITO Sci. Pap. 25th Ann. Agric. For. Coll. Suigen 1932 pp. 439-478.

List of Longicornia from Saghalien, Japan, TAMANUKI Ins. mats. 8 pp. 69-88, 1 fig.

PRIONIDAE.

Callipogon relictus morphology, distribution pp. 39-50 figs., ALEXANDROV China J. 18.

Cantharocnemis filippovi sp. n. Arabia p. 263, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Stylops 2.—*C. (Paracantharocnemis subgen. n. p. 114), strandi* sp. n. Arabia p. 113 fig., PLAVILSTSHIKOV Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Flabelloprionus gen. n. p. 133, szechuanus sp. n. China p. 134 fig., HEYROVSKÝ Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha 11.

Megopsis buckleyi subsp. n. formosana Formosa p. 163 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.—*M. mushensis* sp. n. ? Japan p. 259, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*M. sinica* larva in pp. 165-173 figs., KOJIMA J. app. Zool. 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (141)).

Paracantharocnemis subgen. n. see *Cantharocnemis*.

Prionus pectinicornis races p. 88 figs., GRIDELLI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*P. zarudnii* Bukhara p. 292, *lesnei* spp. n.; *persicus* subsp. n. *compressicornis* p. 293 Persia, SEMENOV-TIAN-SHANSKIĬ Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*P. insularis* larva in pp. 165-173 figs., KOJIMA J. app. Zool. 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (141)).

Psephactus remiger larva in pp. 165-173 figs., KOJIMA t.c.—*P. remiger* subsp. n. *taiwanus* ? Japan p. 260, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Vesperus strepens ♂ genitalia p. 72 figs., BUGNION Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 75.

CERAMBYCIDAE.

Callidiopini of Japan, MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7 1932 pp. 65-73, 5 figs.

Notes on Cerambycidae of Korea, TAMANUKI J. Chosen n. H. Soc. 16 pp. 14-22.

Aeolesthes (Mimoderolus subgen. n.) uniformis sp. n. Tonkin p. 11, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Aglaophis arakawae sp. n. ? Japan p. 276, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Allosterna elegantula var. n. *debilis* Japan p. 73, TAMANUKI Ins. mats. 8.

Allotraeus baibaranus sp. n. Formosa p. 297, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Anaglyptus meridionalis sp. n. Japan p. 291; *niponensis* var. n. *anticonigris* Japan p. 292, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*A. bellus* (MATSUMURA & M.) p. 105, *sapporensis* p. 106, spp. n. Japan, MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*A. kamiyai* sp. n. p. 276 ? Japan, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Anoplistes (Asiates) francisci sp. n. Indo-China p. 139 figs., REYMOND Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Anubis viridicollis sp. n. Tonkin p. 22, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Aphrodisium (Opacaphrodisium subgen. n.) griffithi Hope p. 24, PIC t.c.—*A. horishanense, yugawi* spp. n. ? Japan p. 272, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*A. basifemoralis* Pic from Aromia p. 131, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*A. semivolutinum* see Schwarzerium.

Aromia basifemoralis see *Aphrodisium*.

Artelida asiatica sp. n. Formosa p. 172, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Asemum striatum subsp. n. *japonicum* Japan p. 235 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Callichroma bimaculatum var. n. *angustefasciatum* Tonkin p. 12, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.—*C. provosti* see *Chloridolum*.

Callidium nigromaculatum sp. n. ? Japan p. 274, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*C. japonicum* sp. n. (with ab. n. *subunicolor* p. 127) Japan p. 126, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. Bl. 29.—*C. violaceum* var. n. *sulessei* France p. 1, PIC Echange 49.—*C. chlorizans* Solsky (= *viridescens* Mot.) p. 132, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*C. hauseri, sinense* see *Phymatodes*.

Ceresium key to Japanese spp. p. 66, *fuscum* (MATSUMURA & M.) p. 67, *hachijoense* (M. & M.), *japonicum* p. 68, *signaticolle* (M. & M.) p. 69, spp. n. Japan figs., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*C. coreanum* sp. n. Korea in pp. 439-478, SAITO Sci. Pap. 25th Ann. Agric. For. Coll. Suigen 1932.—*C. geniculatum* var. n. *ingeniculatum* Saigon p. 9 61; *inaequalicolle* Yunnan, *jeanvoinei* Tonkin spp. n. p. 28 62, PIC Mél. exot.-ent.—*C. elongatum* Loochoo Is. p. 301, *sakaiense* Japan p. 302, spp. n. fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Chelidonium sauteri sp. n. Formosa p. 256, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*C. luteonotatum* var. n. *plicatum* Tonkin p. 23; *gibbicolle* var. n. *rubrofemorialis* China p. 24, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.—*C. zaitzevi* sp. n. E. Siberia p. 107, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Chloridolum provosti Fairm. from *Callichroma* p. 131, PLAVILSTSHIKOV t.c.—*C. heyrovskyi* sp. n. Tonkin p. 74, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Stylops 2.—*C. loochooanum* sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 163, GRESSITT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*C. plicaticolle* sp. n. China (with var. n. *bicoloratum* no locality) p. 24, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Chlorophorus moupinensis var. n. *immaculatithorax* China p. 12, PIC op. cit. 61.—*C. distinguendus* Perr. (= *ruficolor* Pic) p. 30, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. dubius* p. 281, *parvus* p. 282, *taiwanus* Formosa, *spadiceus* Japan p. 285, spp. n. figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Cleomenes auricollis sp. n. ? Japan p. 277, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Cleroclytus baeckmanni sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 136, OKUNEV Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Clytus varr. p. 267, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. yokoyamai* sp. n. ? Japan p. 275, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*C. lautus* p. 273, *sachalinensis* Japan, *viridescens* Formosa p. 274, spp. n. fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Compsa apicalis sp. n. Galapagos p. 481, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Corennys sanguineus sp. n. ? Japan p. 271, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Cortodera humeralis ab. n. *taeniata* Czechoslovakia p. 155, HEYROVSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*C. discolor* var. n. *prescutellaris* Morea p. 5; *colchica* varr. n. *distincta*, *lederi* Caucasica p. 6, PIC Echange 49.

Cyrtoclytus formosanus sp. n. Formosa p. 167, GRESSITT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Demonax sauteri sp. n. Formosa p. 290, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Derolus perroudi p. 26, *rufimembris* p. 27, spp. n. S. India, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Desmocerus piperi life-history pp. 111-113, BERLIOZ Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*D. californicus* larva, pupa pp. 179-181 figs., DAVIS & COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Dymasius trilineatus sp. n. Tonkin p. 12, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Epania cribricollis Pondicherry, *lineola* Tonkin, *fortipes* Assam, spp. n. p. 4, PIC Echange 49.

Ephies dilaticornis subsp. n. *apicalis* ? Japan p. 270, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Etorofus gen. n. p. 204, *varicornis* (with varr. n. *niger*, *nemurensis*) sp. n. Japan p. 205 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Evodinus bifasciatus var. n. *japonicus* Japan p. 178, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*E. interrogationis* discussed pp. 4-6, 10-11, PIC Misc. ent. 35.—*E. interrogationis* varr. n. *perroudi*, *modanensis*, *dorensis*, *mesmini* France p. 2, PIC Echange 49.

Gaurotes atripennis sp. n. Japan p. 176, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Gnomidolon perelegans sp. n. Argentina p. 368, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Grammoptera cyanea sp. n. Japan p. 73 fig., TAMANUKI Ins. mats. 8.—*G. coerulesa* sp. n. Vladivostok p. 128, JUREČEK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Halme eburneocinctus sp. n. Formosa p. 168, GRESSITT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Hesthesis divergens sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 180, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Iphra apicale see *Obrimorpha*.

Kamuia gen. n., *bimaculata* sp. n. Formosa p. 240 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Konoa subgen. n. see *Nivellia*.

Lajoyeia gen. n., *interrupta* sp. n. Cochinchina p. 10, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Lautitia gen. n., *elegantula* sp. n. Formosa p. 226 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Leontium laosense Laos, vicinum, chapaise Tonkin, spp. n. p. 23, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Leptidea brevipennis new to California p. 170, LINSLEY Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Leptura melanica varr. or abb. of group pp. 266-267, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*L. variicornis* ab. n. *nigromarginata* Japan p. 75, TAMANUKI Ins. mats. 8.—*L. sachalinensis* sp. n. Japan p. 104 fig., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*L. nitakana* sp. n. ? Japan p. 264, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*L. sequensi* Reitt. (= *sachalinensis* Matsushita) p. 129; *fulva* var. *menetriesi* Ganglb. a nom. nud. p. 130, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*L. cordigera* morphology, biology pp. 329-364 figs., BUGNION Mém. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. 4; genitalia p. 74, BUGNION Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 75.—*L. inauraticollis* sp. n. Szechuan p. 26, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.—*L. formosana*, *pullata* Formosa p. 198, *kongoensis* Japan p. 201, spp. n. fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Mallambyx fasciatus sp. n. Formosa p. 243 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Melegena diversipes sp. n. Saigon p. 8, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Merionidea jeanvoinei sp. n. p. 9 (with var. n. *atricornis* p. 10) Tonkin, PIC t.c.

Microdebilissa testacea sp. n. Formosa p. 229 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Microrrhadium jozanense sp. n. Japan p. 169 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Mimistena seligera var. n. *ruficollis* Formosa p. 107, MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.

Mimoderohus subgen. n. see *Aeolesthes*.

Molorchus simplex sp. n. Formosa p. 228 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Necydalis formosanus ? Formosa p. 270, *giganteus* ? Japan p. 271, spp. n., KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Neocerambyx chrysothrix see *Niphocerambyx*.

Neocyrtarus atricolor sp. n. Hawaii p. 266, PERKINS Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Neocyrtus nubilus sp. n. California p. 93, LINSLEY Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Neophygopoda gen. n., *tibialis* (type) p. 371, *exilis* p. 372, spp. n. Argentina, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Neosalpinia gen. n. p. 303, *lepturoides* sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 304 figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Niphocerambyx gen. n. for *Neocerambyx chrysothrix* Bates p. 242, MATSUSHITA t.c.

Nivellia (*Konoa* subgen. n.) *valida* sp. n. Japan p. 196, MATSUSHITA t.c.

Obrimorpha gen. n. for *Iphra apicale* Schwarz. p. 309, MATSUSHITA t.c.

Obrium gracile sp. n. E. Siberia p. 167; key p. 169, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. Anz. 13.—*O. posticum* var. n. *saigonense* Saigon p. 9, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Octoplon zikani sp. n. Brazil p. 367, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Omphalodera puziloi var. n. *testacea* Japan p. 184, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Opacaphrodisium subgen. n. see *Aphrodisium*.

Orthoschema basale re-description p. 369, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Paraceresium gen. n., *saipanicum* sp. n. Japan p. 71 fig., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Paraopsimus gen. n., *orientalis* sp. n. Formosa p. 238 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Perissus fulvopictus Formosa p. 276, *nijimai* Japan p. 277, spp. n. fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.—*P. granulithorax* sp. n. Tonkin p. 29, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.

Phymatodes mediofasciatus sp. n. China p. 29, PIC t.c.—*P. hauseri* Pic, *sinense* Pic from *Callidium* p. 132, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Pidonia orientalis sp. n. Japan p. 103 fig., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*P. signata* sp. n. Japan p. 185 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Plagionotus arcuatus varr. n. multi-interruptus, *henoni* Caucasia p. 6, PIC Echange 49.

Plagithmysus sapindi p. 265, *poly-stictus* p. 266, spp. n. Hawaii, PERKINS Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Placaederus fulvopubens sp. n. China p. 27, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Polyzonus nitidicollis Laos, *subobtus* Tonkin, spp. n. p. 22, PIC op. cit. 60 1932.—*P. violaceus* sp. n. Yunnan p. 111, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Stylops 2.

Pseudallotraeus subtuberculatus sp. n. China p. 27, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Pseudopachydissus gen. n., *rufomemorialis* sp. n. Tonkin p. 11, PIC op. cit. 61.

Pseudopidonia insuturata ab. n. reducta p. 189; *miwai*, *nipponensis* p. 190, *ohbayashii* (with ab. n. *shiranensis*), *oculata* p. 191, *quadrifasciata*, *rufoscutellata* p. 192, *ruficollis* p. 193, *tokugoana* p. 194, spp. n. Japan figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Purpuricenus ritsemai subsp. n. *coreanus* Korea in pp. 439–478, SAITO Sci. Pap. 25th Ann. Agric. For. Coll. Suigen 1932.

Pyrocalymma hozanensis sp. n. Formosa p. 231, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Rhagium inquisitor subsp. n. *morrisonense* ? Japan p. 262, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*R. fortetostatum* sp. n. Szechuan p. 129, JUREČEK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Rhondia (*Rhondiomorpha* subgen. n., type *formosa* Matsush.) p. 180, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Rhondiomorpha subgen. n. see *Rhondia*.

Rhopalopus discussed p. 131, *clavipes* F. (= *caucasicus* Desbr.) p. 132, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*R. lederi* var. n. *separata* Palaearctic p. 32, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Rosalia decempunctata binominata n. n. for *d. verticirubra* Plav.; *formosa conviva mutata* n. n. for *f. c. prothoracanticemaculata* Plav.; *lateritia trinominata* n. n. for *l. verticirubra* Plav.; *l. repetita* n. n. for *l. scutellaris* Plav. p. 1; *alpina* var. n. *cepelaki* no locality p. 6, PIC Echange 49.

Schwarzerium gen. n. for *Aphrodisium semivelutinum* Schwarz. p. 251, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Semanotus chinensis var. n. *latifasciatus* Japan p. 262; *plavilstshikovi* n. n. for *japonicum* Plavil. p. 439, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*S. chinensis* subsp. n. *watanabei* ? Japan p. 273, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*S. semenovi* sp. n. Centr. Asia p. 135, OKUNEV Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praha 11.

Stenkomalus baibaranus, *taiwanus* spp. n. Formosa p. 307 figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Stenopteris ater ab. n. *pfefferi* Czechoslovakia p. 156, HEYROVSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Stenygrinum quadrinotatum ab. n. *conjunctum* Assam, China, Korea, Japan p. 66, MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Sternoplistes temmincki abb. n. *bina-vus*, *corvinus*, *keili* China p. 135, HEYROVSKÝ Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*S. temmincki* larva, pupa pp. 72–75 figs., KAMIYA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi 5.—*S. takasagoensis* sp. n. ? Japan p. 278, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*S. temmincki* var. n. *kiotensis* Japan p. 312, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Strangalia arcuata ab. n. *nigronotata* p. 212, *duodecimguttata* abb. n. *conjuncta* p. 213, *x-littera*; *latipennis* p. 214, *hakonensis* p. 218, *koyaensis* p. 219, *ohbayashii* p. 220 Japan, *horishana* Formosa p. 214 spp. n.; *regalis* ab. n. *awana* Japan p. 215 figs., MATSUSHITA t.c.—*S. rahoarei* p. 264, *kappanzanensis*, *kinoshitai* p. 265, *tattakana* p. 266 (with subsp. n. *piyanan*), *taranan* p. 267, *formoso-montana* p. 268 (with subsp. n. *masegaki*), *marginale* p. 269, spp. n. ? Japan, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*S. quadrifasciata* ab. n. *čejkai* p. 155; *maculata* ab. n. *richteri* p. 156 Czechoslovakia, HEYROVSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*S. coreana* Korea p. 104, *doi* Kuriles p. 105, spp. n. figs., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*S. borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 25; *12-guttata* var. n. *rufocannulata* Szechuan p. 26, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.—*S. maculata* varr. n. *bifenestrata* p. 2, *nicodii* France; *emmipoda* varr. n. *perroudi*, *chekirensis* Anatolia p. 6; *revestita* var. n. *brevenoticollis* France p. 14, PIC Echange 49.—*S. letzneri* Gebr., *coreana* Matsush., *adustipennis* Solsky abb. of *aethiops* Poda; *thoracica* Creutz abb. p. 130, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Strangalomorpha tenuis Solsky (= *aenescens* Bates) p. 129, PLAVILSTSHIKOV t.c.

Tethlimmena gahani var. n. *tristis* Brazil p. 373, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Thranis infernalis sp. n. Formosa p. 225, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Toxotinus reini var. n. *nikkoensis* Japan p. 175, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*T. auripilosus* sp. n. ? Japan p. 263, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Trachylophus piyananensis sp. n. ? Japan p. 261, KANO t.c.

Trinophylum boninense sp. n. Bonin I. p. 72 fig., MATSUMURA & MATSUSHITA in MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Vesperella gen. n., *pallida* sp. n. Algeria p. 89, DAYREM Misc. ent. 35.

Xylosteus revision pp. 128–132, key p. 129, *bartoni* n. n. for *illyricus* var. *merkli* Pic nec *spinolae* ab. *merkli* Pic p. 131 (with abb. n. *heyrovskyi*, *purkynëi*, *burëši*, *storkáni* Czechoslovakia p. 132), OEBENBERGER & MAŘAN Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11.

Xylotrechus capricornus ab. n. *ješátkoi* Czechoslovakia p. 156, HEYROSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*X. nodieri* sp. n. Tonkin p. 12, PIC Mël. exot.-ent. 61.—*X. yanoi* Japan p. 164, *angulithorax* Loochoo Is. p. 165, spp. n.; *buqueti* subsp. n. *aureobrunneus* Formosa p. 166, GRESSITT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*X. cinerascens* Formosa p. 268, *generosus* Loochoo Is. p. 270, spp. n. figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Zegriades maculicollis sp. n. Formosa p. 248 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

LAMIIDAE.

Abryna coenosa subsp. n. *loochooana* Loochoo p. 108, MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.

Acanthocinus gundaiensis sp. n. ? Japan p. 285, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*A. carinulatus* var. n. *sachalinensis* Japan p. 391, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.—*A. aedilis* reproductive system pp. 55–72 figs., BUGNION Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 75; digestive tract in larva pp. 91–98 figs., KONKANEN Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 12 1932.

Agapanthia altaica sp. n. Altai p. 113, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*A. melanolopha* subsp. n. *japonica* Japan p. 286, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Amphicnaeia bivittata p. 373, *sexnotata* p. 374, *lepida* p. 375, *apicalis* p. 376, spp. n. Costa Rica, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Anaches albonotatus sp. n. Tonkin p. 25, PIC Mël. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Apalimna formosana sp. n. ? Formosa; *liturata* f. n. *grabriventre* ? Japan p. 282, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Apriona multimaculata sp. n. China p. 31, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Aprophata pachyrrhynchoides see *Doliops similis*.

Asaperda takushaensis sp. n. ? Japan p. 283, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Atimura formosana sp. n. Formosa p. 371, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Batocera lineolata habits pp. 43–45 [in Japanese], KOJIMA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. app. Zool.] 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (140)).

Cagosima sanguinolenta subsp. n. *oshimaensis* Japan p. 287, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*C. jezoana* sp. n. Japan p. 405 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Chreonoma fortunei subsp. n. *flavicornis* ? Japan p. 291, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Clytosemia kuwayamana sp. n. ? Japan p. 286, KANO t.c.

Coptosia antoniae var. n. *uniformis* Turkestan p. 41, PIC Echange 49.

Cornallia costata sp. n. Formosa p. 370, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Cosmotoma sertifer corrected synonymy p. 132, LINSLEY Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Cycos rugosus sp. n. Formosa p. 335 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Cyriocrates albopictus sp. n. Formosa p. 333 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Desisa takasagoana sp. n. Formosa p. 364 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Diastocera savioi sp. n. China p. 165 figs., YEN Peking n.H. Bull. 7.

Dihammus flaxini Japan, *maculihumerus* Formosa, spp. n. p. 328 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Doius gen. n., *rufescens* (type) Kurile Is., *meridianus* Formosa, spp. n. p. 380 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Doliops similis n. n. for *Aprophata pachyrrhynchoides* Miwa & Mit. nec Hillr. p. 373 figs., MIWA & MITONI Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Dorcadion revision of spp. in Leoni collection pp. 4-7, DEPOLI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.—*D. apfelbecki* ab. n. *bischoffi* Czechoslovakia p. 157, HEYROVSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*D. hedvigae* sp. n. p. 127; *equestre* var. *bisuturale* p. 128 Greece, JUREČEK Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Dorcaschema albatum sp. n. Formosa p. 353, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Dystasia cristata sp. n. Madras p. 3, FISHER Rec. Ind. Mus. 17 no. 6.

Enaretta castelnaudi Ths. (= *Fouquetia fasciculata* Pic) p. 4, PIC Echange 49.

Entelopes albomaculata sp. n. Tonkin p. 14, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Estola galapagoensis p. 482, *cribrata*, *insularis* p. 483, spp. n. Galapagos, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Eunidia albonotata sp. n. India p. 31, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Eupogonius lineolatus Brazil, Paraguay p. 376, *petulans* Brazil, Argentina p. 377, *pubicollis* p. 378, *subtessellatus* p. 379 Costa Rica, *bierigi* Cuba p. 380, spp. n., MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*E. rufipennis* sp. n. Formosa p. 377 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Exocentrus galloisi, *leiopodinus* spp. n. Japan p. 397 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.—*E. bioculatus* Bonin I., *fujiyamai* Japan, spp. n. p. 108, MATSUMURA & MATSUSHITA in MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*E. santali* p. 2, *beesoni* p. 3, spp. n. Madras, FISHER Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 4.—*E. basituberculatus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 29, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Falsopothyne gen. n., *pilosa* sp. n. Pondicherry p. 25, PIC op. cit. 60 1932.

Falsoserixia (*Saigonia* subgen. n.) *fouqueti* sp. n. Indo-China p. 32, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Fouquetia fasciculata see *Enaretta castelnaudi*.

Glenea daisenensis p. 109, *hachijonis* (MATSUMURA & M.) p. 110, spp. n. fig., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—*G. hauseri* sp. n. Yunnan p. 15, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.—*G. horishana* Formosa p. 412, *stolata* (MATSUMURA & M.) Loochoo Is. p. 413, spp. n. figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Ipopregyes terminaliae sp. n. Bombay p. 1, FISHER Rec. Ind. Mus. 17 no. 6.—*I. watantakkuni* p. 280, *arisanus* p. 281, spp. n. ? Japan, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Ischioloncha mûhni sp. n. Argentina p. 335 figs., BRUCH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Jezohammus gen. n., *nubilus* sp. n. Japan p. 347 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Kamikiria gen. n. p. 348, *plagiata* sp. n. Formosa p. 349 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Linda annulicornis sp. n. Formosa p. 424 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Melanauster elegans sp. n. ? Japan p. 279, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Mesocereis gen. n. p. 338, *koshunensis* (type) (with ab. n. *kikuchii*), *obscurus* spp. n. Formosa p. 339 figs., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Mesosa kuntzeni sp. n. Formosa p. 342, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*M. nigromaculata* p. 26 60 1932, *nodieri* p. 14 61, spp. n. Tonkin, PIC Mél. exot.-ent.

Microtragus discospinosus sp. n. N. Queensland p. 180, CARTER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Monochamus notes on spp. in Britain pp. 200-202, BLAIR Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*M. fulvomaculatus* sp. n. California p. 118, LINSLEY Canad. Ent. 65.—*M. sierricola* morphology, biology pp. 425-437 figs., MALLAMAIRE Bull. Com. Etudes hist. sci. Afr. occ. fr. 15.—*M. fistulator* biology p. 6 figs., FROGGATT Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1930.

Musaria classification and key pp. 307-309, PIC Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Mutatocoptops nigrosparsa China p. 13, *notatus* Tonkin p. 14, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

Neocallia gen. n. p. 6, *pubescens* sp. n. Madras p. 7, FISHER Rec. Ind. Mus. 17 no. 6.

Neopraolia gen. n. p. 406, *delicata* sp. n. Formosa p. 407 fig., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Niijimaia gen. n. p. 386, *bifasciana* sp. n. Korea p. 387 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Obera maculithorax (with var. n. *pulla*) p. 421, *signaticornis*, *taiwana* p. 423, spp. n. Formosa figs., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Oplosia jezoensis sp. n. Japan p. 378, MATSUSHITA t.c.

Orsidis bimaculatus sp. n. Formosa p. 330 figs., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Ostedes subfasciata sp. n. Formosa p. 392 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Paraphidora gen. n. p. 376, *fuscoflava* sp. n. Formosa p. 377 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Penthides gen. n. p. 430, *flavus* sp. n. Formosa p. 431 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Phaea elegantula sp. n. Costa Rica p. 381, MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Phrynidius armatus sp. n. Guatemala p. 131, LINSLEY Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Phytoecia testaceolimbata sp. n. Yunnan (with var. n. *callosicollis* no locality) p. 7; *vittipennis* var. n. *tokatensis* Asia Minor p. 41, PIC Echänge 49.

Platzzorilispe gen. n., *variegata* sp. n. Madras p. 5, FISHER Rec. Ind. Mus. 17 no. 6.

Poliaenus batesi Guatemala p. 183, *albidus* California p. 184 spp. n.; *vandykei* subsp. n. *grandis* Mexico p. 185; *schaefferi* n. n. for *vandykei* Schaeff. preocc. p. 184, LINSLEY Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Pothyne saigonensis sp. n. Saigon p. 30, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.—*P. albolineata* p. 383, *taihokensis* p. 385 Formosa, *liturata* Loochoo Is. p. 384, spp. n., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Psacotha teneburosa sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 324 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.—*P. hilaris* subsp. n. *albomaculata* ? Japan p. 278, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Pterolophia caenosa sp. n. Loochoo p. 107 fig., MATSUSHITA Ins. mats. 7.—

P. loochooana Loochoo Is. p. 361, *subangusta* Japan p. 362, spp. n., MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Rhodopis okinawensis sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 350 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Rhopaloscelis sapporensis sp. n. Japan p. 375, MATSUSHITA t.c.—*R. nipponensis* sp. n. Japan p. 300, PIC Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Rondibilis horiensis sp. n. ? Japan p. 285, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.—*R. mushensis* sp. n. Formosa p. 394, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Ropica signata S. India, *hoana* Tonkin, spp. n. p. 26, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Saigonia subgen. n. see *Falsoserixia*.

Saperda populnea key to ff., f. n. *kavani* Czechoslovakia p. 133, ROUBAL Ent. NachrBl. 7.—*S. laterimaculata* Mot. an ab. of *interrupta* Gebl. p. 132, PLAVILSTSHIKOV Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Schreiteria gen. n. p. 459, *bruchii* sp. n. Argentina p. 460 figs., MELZER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Serixia testaceicollis p. 287, *botelensis* p. 288, spp. n. ? Japan, KANO Kontyû 6 1932.

Stenostola chichibuensis p. 289, *unicolor* p. 290, spp. n. ? Japan, KANO t.c.—*S. jezoana* sp. n. Japan p. 427, MATSUSHITA J. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido Univ. 34.

Sydonia costata sp. n. Loochoo Is. p. 379 fig., MATSUSHITA t.c.

Uraecha fulva Yunnan, *fouqueti* Tonkin, spp. n. p. 13, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 61.

BRUCHIDAE.

Bruchidius gagliardii sp. n. Italy p. 14, PIC Echänge 49.

Bruchus brachialis life-history pp. 739-751, BRIDWELL & BOTTIMER J. agric. Res. 46.—*B. pisorum* biology pp. 1053-1062 figs., BRINDLEY J. econ. Ent. 26.—*B. rufimanus* morphology, biology pp. 137-139, KAMITO Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*B. lojaensis* Ecuador p. 15, *mapiriensis* Bolivia, *albovittatus* p. 16, *testaceopygus*, *ruftarsis* p. 17, *semicyaneus*, *mediolineatus* Brazil, *apicicornis*, *surrubresus* Costa Rica p. 18, *signatopygus* Rhodesia p. 16, *bicoloritarsis* Argentina (with var. n. *matoensis*

Brazil) p. 17, *elongatus* Mexico, *hargreavesi* Uganda p. 19, *grandemaculatus* E. Africa (with var. n. *varietesselatus* Natal), *zacheri* S.W. Africa p. 20, spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Spermophagus albosuturalis sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 688, PIC Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Phytophaga.

Catalogue of Phytophagous beetles of China, LIU Lingnan Sci. J. 12 pp. 389-408, 473-488.

SAGRIDAE.

Aulacoscelis ventralis sp. n. Arizona p. 297, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

DONACIIDAE.

Donacia impressa, brevicornis hibernation of adults that emerge in autumn pp. 97-106, GOECKE Ent. Bl. 29.

MEGALOPIDAE.

Leucastea atrimembris sp. n. Eritrea p. 128, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

CRIOCERIDAE.

Crioceris testaceipes sp. n. Eritrea p. 128, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. duodecimpunctata, asparagi* elytral markings pp. 57-66 figs., DINGLER Kol. Rdsch. 19.—*C. 4-punctata* var. n. *tschangana* China; 12-punctata var. n. *biparticeps* Ussuri; *atrolateralis* Yunnan p. 32, *subnotata* Andaman Is. p. 33 spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Lema margineimpressa p. 299, *simulans* spp. n.; *palustris* var. n. *floridana* p. 300; *trilineata* var. n. *medionata* p. 303 U.S.A.; *nigrovittata* Guér. (= *notativentris* Schff.) p. 300; *trivittata californica* n. n. for *t. nigriventris* Fall nec Gerst. p. 301; key to N. American spp. p. 305, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*L. (Pseudolema subgen. n.), (Sulcatolema subgen. n.)* p. 96, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1928.

Microlema n. n. for *Pseudolema* Pic p. 33, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Pseudolema subgen. n. of *Lema*. See *Microlema*.

Sulcatolema subgen. n. see *Lema*.

CLYTROIDAE.

Anomoea key p. 309, *nitidicollis* ♂ p. 312; *crassicornis* p. 313, *angustata* p.

316 spp. n.; *laticlavata* varr. n. *kansana* p. 314, *floridana* p. 315 U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Aspidolopha trinotata var. n. *instigmata* Laos p. 3, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Babia key p. 319, *quadriguttata* var. n. *tennis*; *tetraspilota* var. n. *tezana* p. 320; *oregona* sp. n. p. 321 U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Chilotoma revision of spp. in Leoni collection pp. 86-87, DEPOLI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Clytra reductoapicalis p. 35, *degenevei* China, *subviridis* (with var. n. *humeralis*) Saigon p. 36 60 1932, *bicoloriceps* Arabia p. 3, *birmanica* Burma, *ivoirensis* Ivory Coast, *postlunulata* p. 4 (with f. n. *distincta* p. 5) Fr. Congo 61, spp. n., PIC MÉL. exot.-ent.

Clytrasoma marginata Cochinchina, *donckieri* India spp. n.; *palliatata* varr. n. *reducta, rufithorax, subobliterata* Tonkin; *conformis* var. n. 8-maculata Himalaya; *decumana* var. n. *crampeli* Fr. Congo p. 35, PIC op. cit. 60 1932.

Coptocephala melanocephala var. n. *espanoli* Morocco p. 15; *metalliconota* sp. n. Algeria p. 41, PIC Echange 49.

Cyaniris bicoloripes sp. n. Tonkin p. 3, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Diapromorpha rufipes Congo (with varr. n. *kindana, multidivisa* no locality) p. 33, *sibutensis* (with var. n. *incisa* no locality), *punctata* Congo, *tricolor* Gabun, spp. n.; *concinna* var. n. *notata* Senegal; *picta* varr. n. *reducta* Ivory Coast, *bisbimaculata* Fr. Congo p. 34 60 1932; *minuta* sp. n. Tonkin p. 3 61, PIC op. cit.

CRYPTOCEPHALIDAE.

Anteriscus apicalis sp. n. Eritrea p. 130, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Bassareus egenus Suffr. a var. of *formosus*; f. var. n. *confluentinus* U.S.A. p. 454, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Cryptocephalus distribution and systematic notes on Finnish spp. pp. 99-106 figs., KONTKANEN Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 12 1932.—*C. decoratus* varr. n. *chiaromonteii, andreinii, ugriensis* Eritrea p. 129, PIC Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. notatus* var. n. *sellatus*; *binominis* var. n. *rufibasis* p. 322; *multisignatus, texanus* p. 323, *cupressi* p. 324, *egregius* p. 459, *snowi* p. 461,

cowaninae p. 462 spp. n.; *simulans* var. n. *conjungens*, *eluticollis* p. 460 U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*C. diversesignatus*, *bipartitipes*, *testaceofemoralis* p. 5, *tamatavensis*, *incisobasalis*, *majunganus* p. 6, *circabasalis*, spp. n.; *piceorufus* var. n. *imprescipes* p. 7, Madagascar, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Monachus opacicollis sp. n. Arizona p. 321, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

EUMOLPIDAE.

Chrysochus auratus spermatogenesis pp. 275–282 figs., PADDOCK Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 36.

Colaspidea pallipes, *grata* p. 230, *pomona* p. 231, spp. n. U.S.A., FALL Canad. Ent. 65.

Colaspis arizonensis p. 466, *viridiceps* p. 468, *crinicornis*, *lata* p. 469, *flavocostata* p. 470 spp. n.; *brunnea* var. n. *floridana* p. 471 U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Eryxia ritchiei sp. n. Tanganyika p. 250 fig., BRYANT Stylops 2.

Euphrytus snowi p. 464, *parvicollis* p. 465, spp. n. U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Eurydemus gossypii sp. n. S. Nigeria, p. 252 fig., BRYANT Stylops 2.

Fidia viticida var. n. *texana* Texas p. 472, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Metachroma labrale sp. n. Galapagos p. 484, BLAIR Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Myochrous floridanus p. 472, *pauillus* spp. n. U.S.A., key p. 473, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Nodostoma atricollis, *atriventris* p. 7 (with var. n. *approximatum*), *femorale* (with var. n. *hanoiense*), *brunneopunctatum*, spp. n. China; *martini* var. n. *lineatum*, *interruptum*, *lanqueti* no localities p. 8, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 61.

Pagria gossypii sp. n. Nigeria p. 253, BRYANT Stylops 2.

Syagrus puncticollis sp. n. Uganda, Sierra Leone p. 251 fig., BRYANT t.o.

Xanthonia pinicola sp. n. Arizona p. 471, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

CHRYSOMELIDAE.

Agasta fleutiauxi sp. n. Cochín China p. 130, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Allophaedon subgen. n. see *Phaedon*.

Calligrapha scalaris var. n. *floridana*; *vicina* sp. n. p. 476; *multipunctata* var. n. *suturella* p. 478 U.S.A., SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Chrysochloa marsicana sp. n. pp. 9, 121 (with abb. n. *pseudoeccellens*, *coelestina*, *coeruleovittata* p. 126) Italy, LUIGIONI Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei 86.—*C. gloriosa* & abb. discussed p. 74 (1931), abb. n. *blühweissi* Switzerland, *pavonina* Macedonia p. 455, MARCHAND Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Chrysolina red hind-winged spp. in S. France p. 10, FLETCHER Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Chrysomela auripennis var. n. *cyanea* U.S.A. p. 479, SCHAEFFER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*C. clavarearum* sp. n. Madura p. 381, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*C. lucida* acclimated in Lyons district p. 38, NICOD Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) 2.

Leptinotarsa decemlineata food-plants pp. 273, 355, TROUVELOT et al. C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 197; temperature and northern spread pp. 1068–1075 map, MAIL & SALT J. econ. Ent. 26.

Orina collucens in France p. 17; distinguished from *tristis* p. 19 figs., MARCHAND Misc. ent. 35.

Phaedon notes on Nearctic spp. pp. 67–74, *Allophaedon* subgen. n. p. 70; *concinus* subspp. n. *commutatus*, *contemptus* Siberia, Mongolia p. 72 figs., KONTKANEN Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 14.—*P. incertum* life-history pp. 47–48 figs., NAKAYAMA, MASAKI & TABASHI J. agric. Dep. Govt.-Gen. Chosen 19.—*P. indicus* sp. n. Shembaganur p. 381, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Phytodecta viminalis, *rufipes* variation, biology pp. 1–32, HENNEBERG Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.- u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) 15.

Plagiodera versicolora biology pp. 39–43 [in Japanese], TAKAHASHI J. Plant Prot., Tokyo 20.

HALTICIDAE.

Some Halticinae from Canton, CHEN Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1 pp. 43–58, 3 figs.

Revision of Chinese Halticinae, CHEN Sinensia 3 pp. 211–254, 14 figs.

Acrocrypta discoidalis see *Nonarthra*.

Amphimela postfasciata see *Nonarthra*.

Amphimeloides bistripunctatus sp. n. Japan p. 188, CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Aphthona whitfieldi sp. n. Sudan p. 253 fig., BRYANT Stylops 2.

Argopus nigrifrons sp. n. Hangchow p. 237 fig., CHEN Sinensia 3.

Batophila yangweii sp. n. Kiangsi p. 250, CHEN t.c.

Chaetocnema hainanensis sp. n. Hainan p. 228; *tristis* var. n. *fulvocostata* Tonkin p. 229, CHEN t.c.

Chilcoristes nigricollis sp. n. Siam p. 240, CHEN t.c.

Clitea fulva, metallica spp. n. Tonkin; *picta* var. n. *inornata* Mandar p. 383, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Dibolia japonica sp. n. Japan p. 187, CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Disonycha revision of N. American spp. 66 pp., key p. 9, *schaefferi* Canada p. 24, *teapensis* Mexico p. 38 spp. n.; *arizonae* var. n. *borealis* p. 31; *xanthomelas* var. n. *atrella* p. 57; *triangularis* var. n. *montanensis* p. 59 U.S.A. figs., BLAKE Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2969.

Eucycla ornatipennis Yunnan p. 243, *tonkinensis* Tonkin p. 244, spp. n. figs., CHEN Sinensia 3.

Haemaltica gen. n., *tonkinensis* (type) Tonkin p. 386, *rubra* India p. 387, spp. n., CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Haltica nanycae sp. n. Iowa p. 208 figs., STIRRETT Canad. Ent. 65.

Hippuriphila laevicollis sp. n. Finland p. 40, HELLEN Notul. ent. 13.

Hyphasoma key to Tonkin spp., *punctifrons* p. 274, *flava, tonkinensis, piceicollis* p. 275 spp. n. Tonkin, CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Laboissierella gen. n., *cyanipennis* sp. n. Tonkin p. 384, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Laotzeus gen. n. p. 249, *gracilicornis* sp. n. Kwei-chow p. 250, CHEN Sinensia 3.

Lesneana gen. n. p. 241, *rufopicea* sp. n. Yunnan p. 242 fig., CHEN t.c.

Letzuella gen. n. p. 247, *yonyonae* (type) Kwei-chow, *viridis* Yunnan p. 248, spp. n., CHEN t.c.

Lipromela gen. n., *costata* sp. n. Japan p. 144, CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Liprus obscurus sp. n. India p. 382, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Longitarsus jacobaeae p. 511, *dorsalis* p. 515, *succineus* p. 517, *gracilis* p. 518 morphology, biology figs., NEWTON Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*L. rufotestaceus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 247, CHEN Sinensia 3.

Luperomorpha rubra sp. n. Tonkin; *collaris* var. n. *nigra* Kiangsi p. 246, CHEN t.c.—*L. albofasciata* var. n. *bipustulata* Hainan p. 52, CHEN Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1.

Nankus gen. n., *bifoveolatus* sp. n. Cochinchina p. 385, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Neorthaea key p. 89, *flavicornis* p. 90, *nisotroides* Formosa, *suturalis* p. 92, *coomani* p. 93, *laboissierei* p. 94 Tonkin, *coerulea, flavipes* Canton p. 95 spp. n.; *burmanica* var. n. *nigra* Tonkin p. 91 figs., CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*N. piceicollis* sp. n. Canton p. 54, CHEN Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1.

Nonarthra discoidalia All. from *Acro-crypta*; *postfasciata* Fairm. from *Amphimela* p. 46 (note), CHEN t.c.

Oedionychis forreri life-history p. 182, NEVERMANN Ent. Bl. 29.

Pentamesa nigrofasciata sp. n. Yunnan p. 238 figs., CHEN Sinensia 3.

Phygasia dorsata var. n. *subfasciata* Szechuan p. 236, CHEN t.c.

Phyllotreta yunnanica Yunnan p. 251, *rufothoracica* Tonkin p. 252, spp. n., CHEN t.c.—*P. undulata* biology p. 121, OLDHAM J. Helminth., St. Albans 11.

Podagricella gen. n. p. 234, *cyanipennis* sp. n. Yunnan p. 235, CHEN Sinensia 3.

Podagricomela nigricollis sp. n. China p. 58 fig., CHEN Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1.

Pseudodera inornata sp. n. Yunnan p. 233, CHEN Sinensia 3.

Psylliodes verisimilis p. 232, *credens* p. 234, spp. n. U.S.A., key to known N. American spp. p. 233, FALL Canad. Ent. 65.—*P. obscurifasciata* sp. n. China p. 143, CHEN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Sebaethe key to Tonkin spp., *bouvieri, fleutiauxi* p. 276, *jeanneli, tonkinensis* p. 277, *albofasciata* spp. n.; *sulphurea* var. n. *fuscifrons* p. 278 Tonkin, CHEN t.c.—*S. foveifrons* sp. n. Kwei-chow p. 245, CHEN Sinensia 3.

Sinocrepis gen. n. p. 232, *micans* sp. n. p. 233 Kwei-chow, CHEN t.c.

Sphaeroderma rubidum morphology, biology pp. 189-227 figs., MELIS Redia 20.—*S. rubidum* var. n. *gyllenhali* Italy p. 165, CAPRA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*S. melli* sp. n. China p. 56, CHEN Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1.

Systema gracilenta p. 180, *dimorpha* p. 181, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., BLAKE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Xuthea laevicollis sp. n. Sikkim p. 387, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

GALERUCIDAE.

Revision of Galerucinae of Europe and neighbouring countries, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 17 1911 pp. 22-33, 29 figs.; 18 1912 pp. 13-55, 7 figs.; 19 1913 pp. 14-78, 15 figs.

Aenidea ulyssis p. 58, *coomani* p. 59, spp. n. Tonkin fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Agelocera antennal structure pp. 943-956, *manipuria* sp. n. India p. 954 figs., MAULIK Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1932.—*A. flaviventris* ♀ p. 963, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Arcastes key, *tectonae* Java p. 176, *astridae* Sumatra p. 177, *nigripennis* Borneo p. 178, spp. n. fig., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Arthrotus phaseoli sp. n. Tonkin p. 174 fig., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.—*A. duporti* p. 132, *pallidus*, *frontalis* p. 133, *pumilus*, *antennalis*, *tarsalis* p. 134, *coomani*, *trifasciatus* p. 135, *tonkinensis* p. 136, spp. n. Tonkin figs., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Astridella gen. n. p. 167, *guineensis* (type), *cyanipennis* spp. n. New Guinea p. 168 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Aulacophora moluccaensis sp. n. Hal-mahera p. 160 fig., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.—*A. femoralis* *chromotaxis* pp. 115-123, TAKAHASHI Lansania 1 1929.

Barombia humeralis sp. n. Nigeria p. 128, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Botanostona maculicollis sp. n. Kamerun p. 125, LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Cassena leopoldi p. 180, *sulcicollis* New Guinea, *punctata*, *aeneipennis*

Java p. 183, *apicicornis* Celebes p. 180, spp. n. fig., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Craniotectus gen. n. p. 140, *corbetti* sp. n. Malacca p. 141 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Cyclanthipha gen. n. p. 136, *ornata* (type) p. 137, *ulyssis* p. 138, spp. n. Tonkin figs., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Dercetes obesa, *braekeli* spp. n. Celebes p. 173 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Desbordesius gen. n. p. 203, *laevigatus* sp. n. Tonkin p. 204 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Diaphaenidea gen. n. p. 61, *aerosa* (type) Yunnan p. 62, *cornuta* Tonkin p. 63, spp. n. figs., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Diorhabda persica morphology, galls p. 212 figs., CARMIN & SCHEINKIN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 16.

Erganoides pectoralis sp. n. Tonkin p. 205, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Erythrobapta viridipennis sp. n. Abyssinia p. 127, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Exosoma lusitanica var. n. *hosti* Algeria p. 20 fig., LABOISSIÈRE op. cit. 18 1912.

Fleutiauxia gen. n. p. 53, *cyanipennis* (type) Tonkin p. 54, *nigricornis* China spp. n.; *armata* Baly from *Phyllobrotica* p. 55 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Galerucella pici sp. n. Tunis p. 69, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 19 1913.—*G. viburni* Malpighian tubes pp. 78-86 fig., HEYMONS & LÜHMANN Zool. Anz. 102.

Harmandinia gen. n. p. 964, *paradoxa* sp. n. Sikkim p. 966 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Hoplosaenidea gen. n. p. 59, *touzalini* (type) p. 60, *apicalis* p. 61, spp. n. Yunnan fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Japonia coomani sp. n. Tonkin p. 138 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Laetana collarti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 127, LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Lochmaea (*Tricholochmaea* subgen. n. p. 963), *indica* sp. n. Sikkim p. 964,

LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Lomirana gen. n. p. 178, *dimidiata* sp. n. New Guinea p. 179 figs., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Luperodes braekeli sp. n. Celebes p. 164, LABOISSIÈRE t.c.—*L. praeustus* bionomics 105 pp. figs., HORI Rep. Saghalien centr. Exp. Sta. (1) no. 2 1932.

Luperus calabricus sp. n. Italy p. 23; *nipponensis* n. n. for *longicornis* Jac. nec Fr. p. 24; *longicornis* var. n. *subviridis* Spain p. 26; *pyrenaeus* var. n. *arvernus* Pyrenees p. 35 figs., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 17 1911.

Malacosoma flaviventris see *Parexosoma*.

Merista sexmaculata subsp. n. *grosse-punctata* Simla p. 963, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Micraenida gen. n. [*Micraenidea* for 2 spp.] p. 64, *coomani* (type) Tonkin, *pulchella* Yunnan p. 65, *philippinensis* Philippines p. 66, spp. n. figs., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Micrepitrix gen. n. p. 205, *coomani* sp. n. Tonkin p. 208 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Monolepta goldingi sp. n. S. Nigeria p. 254 fig., BRYANT Stylops 2.

Neodrana leopoldi New Guinea p. 165, *fasciata* Mysol p. 166, spp. n. fig., LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Oides lixi, *raffrayi* p. 148, *leopoldi* p. 149, *fastuosa* p. 150 spp. n. New Guinea fig., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.—*O. bicarinata* sp. n. E. Africa p. 126, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Palpaenidea gen. n. p. 56, *labeonis* sp. n. Borneo p. 57 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Paraenidea gen. n. p. 66, *azurea* (type) p. 67 (with var. n. *hoabinhia* Tonkin, Siam) p. 69, *occipitalis* p. 70, *aureipennis* Yunnan p. 69, spp. n. figs., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Paraplotes gen. n. p. 51, *rugosa* (type) p. 52, *frontalis* p. 53, spp. n. Tonkin fig., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Parexosoma gen. n. for *Malacosoma flaviventris* Baly, ♀ (with r. n. *tonkinensis* Tonkin) p. 967, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Paridea bimaculata p. 968, *sikkimia* p. 969, *fasciata* p. 970, spp. n. Sikkim, LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Phyllobrotica armata see *Fleutiauxia*.

Platyxantha chinensis sp. n. China p. 564, MAULIK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Platyxanthoides gen. n., *variceps* sp. n. Tonkin p. 71 fig., LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Prasyptera rugicollis, *yulensis* spp. n. New Guinea p. 169, LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.

Pseudocophora apicalis sp. n. Sumatra p. 162 fig., LABOISSIÈRE t.c.

Pseudoluperus gen. n., *bakeri* sp. n. Washington p. 115, BELLER & HATCH Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol. 1 1932.

Rhaphidopalpa key to Sunda and Oceanic spp. p. 152, LABOISSIÈRE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér.—*R. femoralis* morphology, biology pp. 577–592, KWAI-SHANG Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Sastra acutipennis p. 960, *harmandi* p. 961, spp. n. Sikkim, LABOISSIÈRE Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 4 1932.

Stethidea ornata n. n. for *maculata* Lab. nec Ws. p. 132, LABOISSIÈRE Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 20 1932.

Tricholochmaea subgen. n. see *Lochmaea*.

HISPIDAE.

Studies on Hispidæ in Japanese Empire, CHŪJŌ Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23 pp. 304–334, 1 pl. 2 figs.

Structure of Hispine larvae, MAULIK Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933 pp. 669–680, 3 figs., pp. 935–939, 2 figs.

Acanthodes strandi sp. n. Bolivia p. 78 fig., UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Agonia opacula p. 271, *corrugata* p. 272, *pallipes* p. 273, spp. n. Java, SPAETH Stylops 2.—*A. tricolor* p. 314, *unicolor* p. 316, *sonani* p. 317, spp. n. Formosa figs., CHŪJŌ Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Anisostena arizonica, *texana* p. 103, *kansana* p. 104, spp. n. U.S.A., SCHAEFFER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Anoplitis ancoroides sp. n. N. Jersey p. 105, SCHAEFFER t.c.

Aulocryptonychus subgen. n. see *Cryptonychus*.

Baliosus 4-lineatus sp. n. Brazil p. 30, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Botryonopa angustata ab. n. *quadrata* Mindanao p. 58; *foveicollis* Baly (= *opaca* Ws.) ♀ p. 59, UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Brachycoryna lateralis sp. n. Colorado p. 105, SCHAEFFER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Brachycryptonychus subgen. n. see *Cryptonychus*.

Bronthispa banguiensis, *surigaoana* spp. n. Philippines p. 63 fig., UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Callispa undulata p. 61, *guttata* spp. n. Philippines; *puellaris* Pic (= *raffaelli* Uh.); *luzonica* Pic (= *fatua* Uh.) p. 62 fig., UHMANN t.c.

Cephalodonta lojaensis sp. n. Ecuador p. 30, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Cephalolia schmidtii sp. n. Costa Rica p. 168, UHMANN Ent.Bl. 29.

Chalepus tandilensis sp. n. Brazil p. 220 figs., BRUCH Physis 11.—*C. suturalis* sp. n. Central America; *signaticollis* var. n. *latecinctus* Mexico p. 29, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Cochleocryptonychus subgen. n. see *Cryptonychus*.

Coelaenomenodera angustata sp. n. Gabun p. 27, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Cryptonychinus subgen. n. see *Cryptonychus*.

Cryptonychus revision pp. 1-13, key pp. 2-7, *Cryptonychinus*, *Brachycryptonychus* p. 5, *Aulocryptonychus*, *Paracryptonychus* p. 6, *Cochleocryptonychus* p. 7 subgen. n.; *ferrugineus* Nyasaland p. 7, *neavei* Katanga, *leoninus* Sierra Leone p. 9, *exiguus* p. 12 spp. n.; *apicornis* subsp. n. *ugandinus* p. 10 Uganda; *porrectus* Gyllh. (= *nyassicus* Kolbe, *gestroi* Ach., *procerus* Ws.) p. 8; *rufipes* Pic col. ab. of *dubius* Baly; *cochlearius* Kol. (= *thoracicus* Ach.) p. 13, SPAETH Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Dactylispa key to Philippine spp. p. 74, *montana* p. 69, *isaroensis* p. 70, *irigemina* p. 71 spp. n. Philippines,

UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.—*D. arisana* p. 324, *insulicola* p. 326, *latipennis* p. 329, spp. n. Formosa figs., CHŪJŌ Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.—*D. reitteri* sp. n. China p. 136, SPAETH Ent. NachrBl. 7.

Downesia bambusae sp. n. Java p. 90, MAULIK Entomologist 66.—*D. perniciososa* p. 269, *excelsa* p. 270, spp. n. Java, SPAETH Stylops 2.

Gonophora taylori sp. n. Java p. 273, SPAETH t.c.

Hispa semicyanea China p. 26, *madegassa* spp. n.; *longespinosa* var. n. *atripes* Madagascar p. 27, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Hispiella andrewesi Wse. (= *donckieri* Pic) p. 274, SPAETH Stylops 2.

Hybosispa strandi sp. n. Brazil p. 77, UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Javeta nuda sp. n. Philippines p. 65, UHMANN t.c.

Lepthispa bicornis sp. n. Java p. 268, SPAETH Stylops 2.—*L. miwai* p. 310, *bicolor* p. 311, spp. n. Formosa figs., CHŪJŌ Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Microrhopala perforata var. n. *submaculata* Costa Rica p. 29, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Mimuroplata gen. n., *irregularis* sp. n. Argentina p. 32, PIC op. cit. 62.

Monochirus horvathi see *Rhadinosa*.

Nonispa gen. n., *carlosbruchi* sp. n. Argentina p. 606 fig., MAULIK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Octhispa fulvescens var. n. *insignata* Guatemala p. 293, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*O. brevedentata* sp. n. Brazil p. 36, PIC MÉL. exot.-ent. 62.

Octotoma daguerrei morphology pp. 217-220 figs., BRUCH Physis 11.

Oncocephala key to Philippine spp. p. 64, UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.—*O. formosana* sp. n. Formosa p. 312 fig., CHŪJŌ Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Paracryptonychus subgen. n. see *Cryptonychus*.

Parvispa gen. n. p. 79, *marmorata* sp. n. Bolivia p. 80, UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Penthispa perroudi Mexico, *cyaneipennis* Jamaica, spp. n. p. 12, PIC Echange 49.—*P. pratti* Colombia,

angustatipennis Bolivia, *geniculata* Peru p. 31, *viturati* Ecuador p. 32, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 60 1932.

Phidodonta tuberculata Pic (= *sudanica* Weise) from *Pleurispa* p. 179, PIC Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Platyarchenia see CASSIDIDAE.

Plesispa cocotis sp. n. New Caledonia p. 280 fig., MAULIK Entomologist 66.

Pleurispa tuberculata see *Phidodonta*.

Plicatopalpa subgen. n. see *Uroplata*.

Probaenia brevevittata Bolivia, *clermonti* p. 31, *rufitarsis* spp. n.; *crenata* var. n. *preapicalis*, *mimica* p. 30 Brazil, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Promecotheca similis sp. n. Luzon p. 66, UHMANN Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Rhadinosa horvathi Gest. from *Monochirus* p. 274, SPAETH Stylops 2.

Stenispa rosariana sp. n. Argentina p. 608, MAULIK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Stenopodius flavidus var. n. *texanus* Texas p. 106, SCHAEFFER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Sternostena lacta morphology pp. 214-217 figs., BRUCH Physis 11.

Stethispa chilensis sp. n. Chile p. 36, PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

Uroplata chilensis sp. n. Chile p. 293, PIC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*U. varicosata* p. 27, *curvatipes* p. 28 Costa Rica, (*Plicatopalpa* subgen. n.) *irregularis* p. 29 60 1932, *atriceps*, *multifasciata* p. 32, *ruficornis* p. 33 (with var. n. *notaticollis*), *uhmanni* (with var. n. *innotaticollis*) p. 34, *brevinotata*, *basifemoralis* (with var. n. *diversicollis*) p. 35, *incisipennis* (with var. n. *obliteratithorax*, *bilineatithorax* Brazil, *latefasciata*) p. 36, *bicoloriceps* p. 33, *donckieri* Bolivia, *humeralis* p. 34, *rufifrons* Peru, *fasciata* Fr. Guiana p. 33, spp. n., PIC Mél. exot.-ent. 62.

CASSIDIDAE.

Cassidinae from the Neth. E. Indies, SPAETH Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 4 hors sér. pp. 135-137.

Cassida luzonica p. 498, *excaecata* p. 500, spp. n. Luzon, SPAETH Philipp. J. Sci. 51.—*C. viridis* bionomics pp. 195-207, ENGEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1931 1932.—*C. andreinii* sp. n. Eritrea p. 48, SPAETH Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. nobilis*, *nebulosa* morphology, biology pp. 462-516 figs., KAUFFMANN Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.—*C. insignis* ab. n.

seydeli p. 345; *silphoides* subsp. n. *katangana* p. 353 Belgian Congo; *coloraria* ab. n. *fenestralis* Natal p. 347; *benguelica* p. 345, *kasaiensis* p. 353 Belgian Congo, *gaboncola* Gabun p. 348, *blanda* E. Africa p. 350, *maynei* Tanganyika p. 351, *planipennis* Kenya p. 355 spp. n., SPAETH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22.

Chelymorphia phytophagica var. n. *luteata* Arizona p. 108, SCHAEFFER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*C. cribraria* p. 19, *puncticollis* p. 20, *rufipennis*, *constellata* p. 21 morphology figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.

Chiridopsis arbei and its ff. p. 356, ab. n. *dissoluta* Belgian Congo p. 357, SPAETH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22.

Hoplionota of Philippines pp. 311-321, *cavillata* p. 316, *schultzei* p. 317, *basilana* p. 319, spp. n. Philippines fig., SPAETH Philipp. J. Sci. 50.—*H.* key to Australian and Asiatic spp. pp. 117-141, *indicola* India p. 125, *corporaali* Sumatra p. 133, *curta* Borneo p. 136, *siamensis* Siam p. 139, spp. n., SPAETH Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Laccoptera chinensis biology pp. 259-260 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.—*L. schultzei* sp. n. Philippines p. 496; *philippinensis* synonymy p. 498, SPAETH Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Metriona circumdata subspp. n. *mindanaensis* p. 504, *polilloensis* p. 505 Philippines, SPAETH t.c.—*M. judaica* morphology, life-history pp. 22-24 figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.

Neomphalia sexpustulata morphology pp. 6-19 figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES t.c.

Oxylepis capensis p. 357, *turneri* p. 358, spp. n. Cape Province, SPAETH Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22.

Platyarchenia from Hispanae p. 669, *latreillei* larva p. 670 figs., MAULIK Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Prioptera latissima subsp. n. *polilloensis* Philippines p. 495; *laotica* sp. n. Tonkin p. 496, SPAETH Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Psalidonota texana sp. n. Texas p. 108, SCHAEFFER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Thlaspidosoma rizalensis Luzon p. 501, *celebensis* Celebes spp. n., key p. 503, SPAETH Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

HYMENOPTERA.

Vespiiform Hymenoptera from the neighbourhood of Dieulefit (Drôme), BERNARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. **38** pp. 59-63.

Corrections and additions to Aculeate Hymenoptera in Yorkshire, BUTTERFIELD & FORDHAM Naturalist no. **914** pp. 69-70.

Material for a new catalogue of Hymenoptera of Belgium, III, CRÈVE-COEUR & MARÉCHAL Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. **73** pp. 143-159, 373-382.

List of Hymenoptera Aculeata of Centr. Poland, DROGOSZEWSKI Polsk. Pismo ent. **11** pp. 113-118.

Contribution to the study of the Hymenoptera of Portugal, II, DUSMET Y ALONSO Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. **61** 1932 7 pp.

Further notes on Yorkshire Hymenoptera Aculeata, FORDHAM Naturalist **1933** pp. 119-120.

Fourth contribution to the Hymenoptera of Lido, Venice, GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **65** pp. 140-145.

The colour of nymphs of some Hymenoptera, GIORDANI SOIKA Mem. Soc. ent. ital. **11** pp. 206-219.

Biological notes on aquatic Hymenoptera, GRANT Proc. S. Lond. ent. and nat. Hist. Soc. **1931-32** 1932 pp. 23-26.

Hymenoptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, GUIGLIA Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso **3** 1932 pp. 97-102.

Aculeate Hymenoptera collected by R. Malaise in Ussuri and Kamtchatka, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. **24A** no. 10 66 pp. 23 figs.

A treatise on Hymenoptera (part) with keys to families and subfamilies, HANDLIRSCH in KÜENTHAL Handb. Zool. **4** pp. 893-1036, 211 figs.

Hymenoptera Aculeata of Finmark, Norway, HELLÉN Notul. ent. **13** pp. 41-43.

List of Hymenoptera collected in Tomsk province, IOGENSEN Trans. Tomsk State Univ. **72** 1923 pp. 16-17.

Biology, morphology, larvae and nests of Hymenoptera of Chile, JANVIER Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) **16** pp. 209-356, 63 figs.

Supplementary list of Aculeate Hymenoptera of Hampshire, JONES Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. **8** pp. 108-116.

Hymenoptera collected in Morocco, MAIDL Konowia **12** pp. 121-128.

Hymenoptera of Capraia I., MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. **11** pp. 181-205 1 fig.; **12** pp. 16-48, 2 figs.

Hymenopterous parasites of British Lepidoptera, MORLEY & RAIT-SMITH Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. **81** pp. 133-183.

Habits of solitary Hymenoptera, III [completion of bibliography], NIELSEN Ent. Medd. **18** pp. 337-348.

Aculeate Hymenoptera of Cumberland, ROUTLEDGE Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. **5** pp. 83-103.

Some recent records for Irish Aculeate Hymenoptera, STELFOX Ent. mon. Mag. **69** pp. 47-53.

Additions to Hymenopterous fauna of Ishigaki I., YASUMATSU Annot. zool. jap. **14** pp. 259-271, 1 pl. 6 figs.

Apoidea.

APIDAE (s.l.).

Apidae collected in Amazonas region, ALFKEN Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien **46** pp. 303-307.

List of bees taken on apple bloom in Nova Scotia with biologies, ATWOOD Canad. J. Res. **9** pp. 443-457.

Contribution to knowledge of the bee fauna of Egypt, BLÜTHGEN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte **1933** pp. 14-27, 2 figs.

Rocky Mountain Bees, IV, COCKERELL Amer. Mus. Novit. no. **595** 3 pp.

Records of African bees, II, COCKERELL Amer. Mus. Novit. no. **615** 8 pp.

Revision of Australian Apidae with keys, COCKERELL Aust. Zool. **7** pp. 291-324.

Collecting wild bees in S. Africa, COCKERELL Nat. Hist. N.Y. **33** pp. 439-448, 10 photos.

Some wasp-like bees from Guatemala, COCKERELL Psyche **40** pp. 60-61.

Apidae from Oasis of Kufra, GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova **56** pp. 130-142, 2 figs.

Bombidae of Manitoba, NEAVE Canad. J. Res. **8** pp. 62-72, 3 figs.

External morphology of larval Bombycidae and key to certain spp., RITCHER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26 pp. 53-63, 2 pls.

List of bumble bees from Turkestan, SKORIKOV Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Lenigr. 8 1931 pp. 175-247, 42 figs.

Bombidae of Japan and neighbouring regions, SKORIKOV Mushi 6 pp. 53-65, 1 pl. 1 chart.

Agrobombus agrorum varr. n. *michnoi* p. 55, *kozlovae* p. 56 Japan, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.

Alcidamea brachyodonta sp. n. California p. 205, COCKERELL Ent. News 44.

Allodape aliciae, *minutissima* p. 49, *rufescens* p. 50, *bikamata*, *ogilviei* p. 51, *triodontopus* p. 52, *tridentipes* p. 53, *monticola* p. 54, *albipes* p. 55, *luchhoffi* Cape Province, *wilmattae* p. 56, *angolensis* p. 57 Angola, *diloloensis* Belgian Congo p. 58, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. macula* subspp. n. *monroviae* Liberia, *xanthaspis* (with var. n. *perflava*) p. 270, *burgeoni*; *langi* subspp. n. *ealana*; *flavocincta* p. 271, *bequaerti* p. 272 Belgian Congo, *ugandensis* Uganda p. 271 spp. n., COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*A. mea* Strd. (= *basalis* Fr.); *rufocincta* Fr. (= *retrorsa* Strd.); *centrimaculata* Strd. (= *nigrothoracica* Fr.); *exomala* Strd. (= *abdominalis* Fr.); *obscuripennis* Strd. (= *clypeata* Fr.) p. 44, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Alpigenobombus beresovskii sp. n. Himalayas p. 248, SKORIKOV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1933 (N.S.).

Ancylosceles sejuncta sp. n. Colorado p. 1, COCKERELL Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 595.

Andrena, *Andrenella*, *Charitandrena* p. 210, *Chrysandrena* p. 211, *Cnemidandrena*, *Euandrena* p. 212, *Glyphandrena*, *Gymnandrena* p. 213, *Lepidandrena*, *Leucandrena* p. 215, *Plastandrena* p. 217, *Poecilandrena*, *Schizandrena* p. 218, *Taeniandrena* p. 219, *Zonandrena* p. 220, subgen. n., HEDICKE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*A. campbelli* p. 153, *physariae* p. 154, *angustifrons*, *unicula* p. 155, *veris* p. 156, *cressoni-transformans* p. 157, spp. n. U.S.A., COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*A. notophila* sp. n. Orange Free State p. 126, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*A. rosciceps* sp. n. Hungary p. 88;

susterai ♂ p. 90, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*A. eremobia* sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 358 figs., GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova 56.—*A. lathyri* new to Holland p. 110, KOORNNEEF Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.—*A. pallidiscopa* Vier. (= *nudi-mediocornis* Vier.) subspp. n. *trifasciata* California p. 28, TIMBERLAKE & COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*A. nasica* Khiva p. 60, *cochlearicalcar* Tshangir p. 61 spp. n.; *colletiformis* ab. n. *gandzhensis* Gandzha; *consobrina* ♀ p. 64; *rutila* and Centr. Asiatic fl. pp. 66-68, ab. n. *carnea* Bukhara p. 67 figs., LEBEDEV Konowia 12.—*A. florentina* morphology p. 135, HEDICKE Boll. Lab. Ent. Zool. 5.—*A. rutila* Spin. a subspp. of *fuscata* Er.; *flavipes puber* Er. (= *f. cinerascens* Eversm.) p. 510, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.

Andrenella subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Anthidiellum apicale Cress. (= *auricollae* Friese) p. 4, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 625.—*A. medionigrum* sp. n. Natal p. 464, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Anthidium pontis sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 463, COCKERELL t.c.—*A. atricauda* n. n. for *piliventre* Fr. (Peru) nec Fr. (S. Africa) p. 127, FRIESE Stett. ent. Ztg. 91 1930.—*A. sibiricum* ♀ p. 59 fig., GUSSAKOVSKI Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*A. quetzalcoatl* Mexico p. 2, *hallinani* Canal Zone p. 4, *sanguinicaudum* Colombia p. 8, spp. n., SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 624.—*A. tenellum*, *lituratum* compared p. 92, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Anthophora atlantica sp. n. Teneriffe p. 165, ALFKEN Konowia 10 1931.—*A. dusmeti* sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 131, GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova 56.—*A. leopoldi* p. 360, *tubifera* p. 365, *triangulifera*, *luluana* sp. p. 366 spp. n. Belgian Congo; *aethiopica* Cam., *advena* Smith distinct spp. p. 367, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22.—*A. leonis* Cape Town p. 133, *andersoni* E. Africa, *atribasis* N. Nigeria p. 134, *cingulicauda*, *nativitatis* S. Rhodesia p. 135, *cuneata* Uganda p. 136, *melanodonta* p. 137, *tetradonta* p. 138 Belgian Congo, spp. n., COCKERELL Stylops 2.—*A. sefrensis* N. Africa p. 459, *megasoma* p. 458 (10) 11, *albopictula* p. 143, *elimata* p. 148, *matopensis* p. 152 S. Rhodesia, *aspergina* Natal p. 144, *cerealis* Cape Province p. 145, *infracana* Transvaal p. 151 spp.

n.; *rubricans* ♂ p. 154 (10) 12, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H.—*A. fulvitaris* Brullé (= *Megilla personata* Ill.) p. 514, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.—*A. armatipes* see *Pachymelopsis conspicuus*.

Apis notes on African spp., COCKERELL J. econ. Ent. 26 pp. 998–1000.—*A. mellifica* morphology pp. 309–314 figs., BEAMS & KING Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64; structure of sting pp. 3–6 figs., SNODGRASS Bee World 14; bred under controlled conditions 49 pp. figs., NOLAN Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 326 1932; variation, N. Africa pp. 829–839, BALDENSBERGER 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2; flight range pp. 257–285 figs., ECKERT J. agric. Res. 47; venation and sense organs in wings p. 7, ZAĆWILICHOWSKI C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9; flight and length of life of drones, HOWELL & USINGER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26 pp. 239–246, 3 figs.; biometric investigations pp. 62–64 fig., ALPATOV Bee World 14.

Archimegachile subgen. n. see *Megachile*.

Bombus spp. chaetotaxy pp. 102–110 figs., REINIG SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1933.—*B. agnatus*, *variopictus* (with var. n. *ganjsuensis*, *bianchii*) spp. n. Himalayas p. 248, SKORIKOV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1933 (N.S.).—*B. ruderals* assembling habits p. 67, HAMM J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*B. smithianus* subsp. n. *allenellus* Aran Is. p. 236, STELFOX Irish Nat. J. 4.—*B. sapporoensis* Ckll. (= *jesoensis* Mats., *ikonnikovi* Skor.) p. 57; *speciosus* Sm. (= *fraterculus* Skor.) (with var. n. *esakii*); *vasiljevi* ♂ p. 58; *ignitus* var. n. *balteatus* Japan; *ardens* ♀ p. 61; *friseanus* sp. n. Japan p. 62, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.—*B. jonellus* and its var. pp. 59–66, var. n. *stygius* England p. 61, subspp. n. *vogtii* Scotland p. 62, *subborealis* Norway p. 64, RICHARDS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*B. agrorum* temperature of nest p. 270 fig., HIMMER Biol. Zbl. 53.—*B. vorticosus callophoenax* see *Sibiricobombus*; *nobilis*, *validus* see *Nobilibombus*.

Brachyglossa rufocerulea see *Pasi-phae boliviensis*.

Brachyglossula rufocerulea see *Pasi-phae boliviensis*.

Bremus notes on some American spp. described or determined by Spinola pp.

1–4, FRISON Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) no. 16 1932.

Camptopoeum venustus see *Panurgus*.

Centris costaricensis var. n. *erubescens* Brazil p. 127, FRIESE Stettin. ent. Ztg. 91 1930.

Ceratina cyanea, *nigrolabiata* characters p. 161, ALFKEN Konowia 10 1931.—*C. callosa* F. (= *callosa algeriensis* Fr., *c. cephalica* Ckll.); *virescens* Fr. (= *zebra* Fr.) p. 43, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. flavovaria* sp. n. Ussuri p. 62 fig., GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Chalicodoma key to Egyptian spp. p. 228, *siculum* var. n. *albifascies* p. 225; *atrocastaneum* sp. n. p. 227 Egypt; *aegyptium*, *murarium* p. 224; *nasidens*, *bramicki* p. 226 characters, ALFKEN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 16.—*C. ponticum* sp. n. Dalmatia p. 70, ALFKEN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Charitandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Chrysandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Claremontiella subgen. n. see *Spino-liella*.

Cnemidandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Coelioxys atopura Nyasaland p. 548, *trimerura* p. 551, *lepidospila* p. 553 Kenya, *neli* Cape Province p. 554, *brevissima* p. 556, *orthura* S. Rhodesia p. 678 spp. n.; *brevis* subsp. n. *sudanensis* p. 555 Sudan; *cherenensis* subsp. n. *carpenteri* Uganda p. 549, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. brevis*, *rufocaudatus* characters p. 162, ALFKEN Konowia 10 1931.—*C. fenestratus* life-history pp. 15–16, IWATA Mushi 6.—*C. aurolimbata* new to Holland p. 110, KOORNNEEF Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.—*C. inflatus* sp. n. Morocco p. 135, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Colletes sordescens, *mitescens* Natal p. 205, *malleatus* S. Rhodesia p. 206, spp. n., COCKERELL Entomologist 66.—*C. ligatus* Fr. (= *ligata* Ill., *chobauti* Pér.) p. 509, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.—*C. coloradensis* p. 41, *trigonatus* p. 42, spp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*C. matha* see *Nomia*.

Crocisa brezzii sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 140 fig., GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova 56.—*C. nadiigi* sp. n. Morocco p. 136, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. simulans*

Gold Coast p. 265, *bequaerti* Liberia, *temuicornis* Belgian Congo p. 266, *kabetensis* Kenya spp. n.; *meyeri* n. n. for *cyaneescens* Meyer nec Ckll.; *praetexta* characters p. 267, COCKERELL *Stylops* 2.—*C.* notes on African spp. in Br. Mus. pp. 33-42, *luangvensis* Rhodesia, Abyssinia p. 34, *gabrielis* Belgian Congo p. 35, *neavei* (C.) E. Africa p. 37, *delagoana* (C.) Delagoa Bay, *gambiensis* Gambia, Nigeria p. 38, *fortissima* Abyssinia p. 39, *nyasana* (C.) Nyasaland p. 40 spp. n.; *interrupta* subsp. n. *ugandensis* (C.) Uganda, Belgian Congo p. 36; *braunsiana* subsp. n. *polysticta* Portuguese E. Africa p. 41, COCKERELL & MACKIE t.c.

Crociaspidia fasciata r. n. *mackieae* Cape Province p. 131, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Ctenoplectra distribution p. 276, *bequaerti* status discussed; *purpurea* sp. n. p. 274; *liberica* subsp. n. *ituriensis* Belgian Congo; *fuscipes* var. n. *rufescens* Uganda p. 275, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Dasypoda cingulata Er. (= *panzeri* Spin.) p. 511, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.

Dianthidium currani Canal Zone p. 13, *subarenarium* Brazil p. 19, *salti* p. 23 spp. n.; *gregarium* subsp. n. *colombiae* p. 16 Colombia; *gualanense* discussed p. 25, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 624.—*D. ulkei* habits pp. 75-78, HICKS Ent. News 44.

Diozys key; *cincta* ab. n. *friederikae* Austria p. 125, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Diversobombus formosanus Formosa p. 59, *yasumatsui* p. 60 spp. n.; *ussuriensis* var. n. *albrechti* Japan p. 60, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.

Eriades maxillosus morphology pp. 231-233, parasites pp. 234-257 figs., MARÉCHAL Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg 73.

Euandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Euasps rufiventris subsp. n. *uvirens*; *abdominalis* var. n. *melanaspis* Belgian Congo p. 268, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*E. basalis* life-history pp. 19-21, IWATA Mushi 6.

Eucara type *laticeps* Friese distinct gen., *macrogantha* Gerst. (= *Tetralonia sheffieldi* M.-W.) p. 456 (10) 11; *straminea* sp. n. Transvaal p. 136 (10) 12, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H.—*E.*

spp. from Belgian Congo pp. 362-364, *macrogantha* Gers. (= *Tetralonia sheffieldi* M.-W.) p. 362; *haefligeri* Friese (= *T. sheffieldi umbiloensis* Ckll.) p. 363; *laticeps* Friese (= *Macrocera neavei* Vach.) p. 364, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22.

Eucera critical notes pp. 64-71; *tuberculata* var. n. *cyprina* Cyprus p. 64, ALFKEN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.—*E. tricineta* Er. see *Tetralonia*.

Euryglossidia characters pp. 973-978 figs., COCKERELL & IRELAND Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 19.

Fervidobombus dumoucheli Rad. (= *Pomobombus elegans* Reinig) p. 239, SKORIKOV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Glyphandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Gronoceras characters of Belgian Congo spp. pp. 78, 80, 130, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*G. holorhodura* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 211, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Gymnandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Halictus pearsoni, *perpansus* p. 358, *partitus* p. 359, *pulchricinctus* p. 362, *perihirtus* p. 363, *probitus* p. 364, *perlucens* p. 366, *pallidicinctus*, *perfulvus* p. 367 S. Africa, *patriciformis* p. 361 spp. n.; *ruwensorensis* subsp. n. *pulchrihirtus* p. 360 Belgian Congo, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*H. ororyctes* p. 40, *jamesae* p. 41, spp. n. Colorado, COCKERELL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*H. subauratus* var. n. *corsa* Corsica; s. subsp. n. *syrius* Lebanon; *bolmanni* p. 72, *mugodjaricus* p. 74 Mugodjar Mts., *transbaikalsis* Transbaikalia, *tartaricus* Caucasia p. 76, *petraeus* Sikkota Alin p. 78, *subpetraeus* Turkestan p. 80, spp. n. figs., BLÜTHGEN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.—*H. varipes* var. n. *koptica* Egypt p. 16; *fulvipes*, *holtzi* characters p. 25, BLÜTHGEN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.—*H. leucozonius* Schrank (= *similis* Smith); *zonatus* Smith (= *similis* Lov., *craterus* Lov.); *athabascensis* sp. n. Canada p. 78, SANDHOUSE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*H. virens* Er. (= *simulans* Pér.); *pauperatus* Brullé (= *Hylaenus pullus* Er.) p. 509, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.—*H. celebensis* sp. n. Celebes p. 35, BLÜTHGEN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.—*H. viridis* morphological note p. 94, COCKERELL Entomologist 66.

Herbstiella cockerelli sp. n. California p. 1, HICKS Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 616.

Heriades chapini sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 7, COCKERELL op. cit. no. 615.

Hesperapis wilmattae sp. n. California p. 26, COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Heteranthidium atoyacae sp. n. Mexico p. 10, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 624.

Hortobombus czerskii varr. n. luk-janovitshi p. 58, eriophoroides; przewalskiellus (with var. n. matsumurai) Japan, koreanus Korea spp. n. p. 59, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.—*H. sushkini* sp. n. Turkestan p. 235, SKORIKOV Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningr. 8 1931.

Hylaenus pullus see *Halictus pauperatus*.

Hypanthidium aureocinctum subsp. n. parapanamense Guatemala p. 5; key to Centr. & Mexican American spp. p. 8, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 625.

Lepidandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Lepidariobombus verticiflavus sp. n. p. 225; *alagesianus* subsp. n. p. 226 Turkestan figs., SKORIKOV Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningr. 8 1931.

Leptoglossa see *Ptoleglossa*; *L. paradoxa* see *Orphana inquirenda*.

Leucandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Lithurgus sparganotes ♂ p. 5, COCKERELL Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 615.

Macrocera neavei see *Eucara laticeps*.

Megachile spp. of Saxony, annotated list pp. 178–186, SIEBER SB. Isis Dresden 1932.—*M.* spp. synonymic and systematic notes p. 132; *lanigera* sp. n. Morocco p. 133, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*M. zernyi* sp. n. Brazil p. 306, ALFKEN Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*M. pilidens* Alf. (= *argyrea* Ckll.) p. 42; *costaricensis* Fr. (= *beniensis* Ckll.); *fumicosta* Strd. (= *vernoniae* Schrtk. 1913 and Mitch. 1930); *grandibarbis* Pér. (= *rufohirta* Fr.); *jenseni* Fr. (= *vagata* Vach.) p. 43, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*M. xerophila* sp. n. California p. 27, COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*M.* characters pp. 77, 131; spp. of sub-gen. *Creightonella* pp. 134–137; African spp. pp. 138–157, *zarthodura* p. 135, *calloleuca* p. 136, *vomericauda* p. 137, *burgeoni* p. 140, *cupreohirta* p. 142, *fulvobarbata* p.

145, *lomamiensis* p. 147, *planatipes* p. 150, *platyura* p. 151, *rugosissima* p. 153, *truncaticauda* p. 154, *tshibindensis* p. 155 Belgian Congo, *coelorhina* Cape Province p. 141, *umtaliensis* S. Rhodesia p. 156 spp. n.; *fimbriata* subsp. n. *kiambiensis* p. 132; *rufoscapacea* subsp. n. *mesomelaena* p. 133 Belgian Congo; *ruficauda* subsp. n. *semibrunnea* Uganda p. 152; *neoxanthoptera* n. n. for *xanthoptera* Schrottky p. 153, COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*M. sculpturalis*, nesting habits, parasites pp. 6–24 figs., IWATA Mushi 6.—*M. centuncularis* nest p. 106, MARKOWSKY Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*M. chrysopyga* gynandromorph p. 9 figs., RAYMENT Vict. Nat. 50.—*M. doederleinii* p. 1, *faceta* p. 3, *disjunctiformis* p. 10 fasc. 11; *pseudomonticola* p. 1, *remota* p. 7 fasc. 12 biology figs., PIEL Mus. Heude Notes Ent. chinoise.—*M. fuscicauda*, *pulchrifrons* Angola p. 209, *rhodotrichura* p. 208, *mimetica* p. 211, *laminicauda* p. 212 Belgian Congo, *fusciorufa* Nyasaland p. 374, *amabilis* Port Sudan p. 375, *leucospila* Transvaal p. 465, *atopognatha* S. Rhodesia p. 466 (10) 11, *madiensis* Uganda p. 131 (10) 12, spp. n.; *admixta* ♀ p. 214; *neavei* Vach. (= *semialba* Ckll.) p. 372; *maculata* Smith (= *anthidoides* Smith) p. 373; *rufoscapacea* Friese a sp. p. 376; *andersoni* ♂ p. 467 (10) 11, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H.—*M. pilicrus*, *melanopyga* characters p. 162 10 1931; spp. of subgen. *Pseudomegachile* p. 55, *Archimegachile* subgen. n., type *flavipes* Spin. p. 56, key p. 57, *nigripes* Spin. (= *mucorea* Fr., *nilotica* Pér.) p. 59, ALFKEN Konowia 12.

Megilla personata see *Anthophora fulvitaris*.

Melecta plurinotata, 14-punctata characters p. 164, ALFKEN Konowia 10 1931.

Melipona nitidifrons sp. n. Ecuador p. 52, BENOIST Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*M. interrupta* subsp. *grandis* Guér. (= *pictifrons* Pack.) p. 4, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 650.

Melissa andina var. n. *viridescens* Ecuador p. 127, FRIESE Stett. ent. Ztg. 91 1930.

Melitta meridionalis sp. n. Italy p. 1, HEDICKE Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Mesotrichia key for separating ♀♀ of *nigrita* group and notes pp. 158–162, *perobscura* Delagoa Bay p. 162 (with var. n. *nigripars*), *obscurior* Port Natal

p. 163, *asaccula* Uganda p. 164, *oude-mansi* Belgian Congo p. 165 spp. n. figs., LEVEQUE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*M. grubaueri* Friese (= *malayana* auct. nec Cam., *sarawakensis* Cam.), habits of ♂ p. 77; *dormeyeri* End., *coerulea* F. distinguished p. 78; *flavonigrescens* Smith (= *malayana* Cam.) p. 77, morphology p. 79, distinguished from *confusa viridissima* p. 80 fig., PAGDEN Stylops 2.—*M. lautipennis* Belgian Congo p. 457, *heterotricha* Cape Province p. 680, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Morgania stordyi E. Africa p. 377, *turneri* S.W. Africa p. 378, *minutissima* p. 379, *akivalensis*, *semirufa* p. 380, *leonis*, *rufula* p. 382, *perpunctata* p. 383, *politula* p. 384 (10) 11, *natalensis* p. 129 (10) 12 S. Africa, spp. n., COCKERELL op. cit.—*M. tropica* p. 106, *subfortis* p. 107 Belgian Congo, *argyrura* Cape Province p. 108, *peratra* Natal p. 109, spp. n., COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*M. bischoffi* sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 75; *nigripes* ♂ E. Africa p. 77 figs., POROV Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Nesothrincostoma subgen. n. see *Thrincostoma*.

Nobilibombus gen. n. for *Bombus nobilis* Friese, *B. validus* Fr. p. 62, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.

Nomada papuana sp. n. New Guinea p. 42, COCKERELL Stylops 2.—*N. incisa* ♀ p. 91; key p. 92, ALFKEN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*N. pulchra* new to Poland, distinguished from *flavopicta* pp. 1-3 figs., ADOLPH Fragn. Faun. Mus. zool. polon. 2.—*N. lynesii* sp. n. Morocco p. 242, COCKERELL Entomologist 66.

Nomia fuscipennis Smith (= *violaceipennis* Cam.) p. 376; *matha* Cam. from *Colletes* p. 457, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*N. transversa* p. 171, *canaliculata* p. 172, *emicata* p. 173, *dubitans* p. 175, *spinulifera*, *rotundata* p. 178, *sordida*, *albicollaris* p. 179 Belgian Congo, *distinctula* Cape Province p. 174, spp. n., COCKERELL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*N. nilotica* ♂ ♀ p. 134, GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Nomioides turanica var. n. *subvariegata*; *aegyptiaca* sp. n. Egypt p. 25, BLÜTHGEN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.—*N. longiceps* p. 114, *mucorea* p. 115 Cyrenaica, *galerita* Kiev p. 119, *gussakovskijii* Khiva p. 121 spp. n.; *pulverosa* ♂ p. 116 (with var. n. sub-

galerita Khiva etc. p. 117); *karachensis* var. *desertorum* ♂ p. 126 figs., BLÜTHGEN Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Notomelitta gen. n. for *Rediviva neliana* Ckll. p. 128, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Obertobombus oberti see *Subterraneobombus pamirus*.

Orphana inquirenda Vach. (= *Leptoglossa paradoxa* Fr., *Ptoleglossa paradoxa* Fr.) p. 46, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Osmia liogastra California p. 26, *angustipes* Colorado p. 158, spp. n., COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*O. versicolor* Latr. (= *corrusca* Er.) p. 511, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.—*O. lepeletieri* nest p. 11, larva p. 12 figs., MICHELI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*O. bicornis* nest p. 251 fig., NOLL Natur u. Mus. 63.—*O. rufa* nest pp. 267-270 fig., WEYRAUCH Biol. Zbl. 53.

Pachymelopsis Ckll. good genus; *conspicuus* Sm. (= *Aniophora armatipes* Fr.) p. 45, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Pachymelus micrelephas Sm. (= *soror* Mocs.); *hova* Sauss. (= *meleagrus* Grib., *hova* D.T.); *ocularis* Sauss. (= *niger* Fr.); *heydenii* Sauss. (= *grandidieri* Ckll.) p. 45, HEDICKE t.c.

Panurginus hispanicus ♀ p. 2, HEDICKE Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Panurgus cephalotes Latr. (= *arctos* Ill.); *venustus* Er. from *Camptopoeum* p. 511, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.

Paranthidium macrurum ♀ p. 1, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 625.

Parathrincostoma gen. n. p. 389, *seyrigi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 390 figs., BLÜTHGEN Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Pasiphae coloratipes, *lucidula* spp. n. Argentina p. 461, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. boliviensis* Vach. (= *Brachyglossa rufocerulea* Fr., *Brachyglossula rufocerulea* Hed.) p. 46, HEDICKE Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Perdita subtristis sp. n. Colorado p. 234, COCKERELL Canad. Ent. 65.

Plastandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Podalirius sibiricus sp. n. Transbaikalia p. 58, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark Zool. 24A no. 10.

Poecilandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.
Pomobombus elegans see *Fervidobombus dumoucheli*.

Pratobombus flavescens ♂ p. 60, SKORIKOV Mushi 6.

Prosopis nigrifacies p. 64, *transversalis* p. 65, *impressifrons* p. 66, spp. n. USSURI, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*P. integra* Alf. (= *hookeri* Ckll.); *stigmorhina purpurissata* Vach. (= ♀ *denisonae* Ckll.) p. 131, ALFKEN Mitt. dtseh. ent. Ges. 4.

Protoxaea texana abundance in Texas p. 286, COCKERELL Amer. Nat. 67.

Ptoleglossa n. n. for *Leptoglossa* Fr. nec Klug p. 127, FRIESE Stett. ent. Ztg. 91 1930.—*P. paradoxa* see *Orphana inquirenda*.

Rediviva neliana see *Notomelitta*.

Rhopites bistrispinosus sp. n. Kiev p. 157 figs., LEBEDEV Konowia 10 1931.

Schizandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Scapter characters pp. 973–978 figs., COCKERELL & IRELAND Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 19.—*S. turneri* Cape Province p. 69, *ornatipes* Natal p. 70, spp. n., COCKERELL Stylops 2.—*S. macrocephala* p. 204, *perpunctata* p. 205, *pallidiscincta* p. 206 spp. n. Cape Province; *caffra* further description p. 207, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Serapista intermedia sp. n. Cape Province p. 128, COCKERELL op. cit. (10) 12.

Sibiricobombus flavodorsalis (with var. n. *flavolimbatus*, *victoriformis*), *oshanini*, *tonsus* spp. n. Himalayas; *callophoenax* Ckll. (= *Bombus vorticatus callophoenax* Ckll.) p. 248, SKORIKOV C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1933 (N.S.).

Sphecodes pulsatillae Ckll. distinct sp. p. 43, COCKERELL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*S. rufiventris ruficrus* Er. (= *r. hispanicus* Wesm.) p. 509, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.

Spinoliella puellae sp. n. California p. 25; *Claremontiella* subgen. n. type *euxantha* Ckll. p. 26, COCKERELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Stelis bivittatum Cress. (= *abnormis* Friese) p. 1, *portoi* Friese recorded in error as *Anthidiinae*, SCHWARZ Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 650.

Subterraneobombus key p. 229; *pamirus* Skor. (= *Obertobombus oberti* Reinig); *difficillimus* Skor. (= *S. melanurus griseofasciatus* Reinig) p. 239 figs., SKORIKOV Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningr. 8 1931.

Taeniandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Tetralonia deniata subspp. n. *fulviscopa*, *fulviscopa*, *flaviscopa* Italy p. 134, HEDICKE Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.—*T. lutziana* sp. n. Colorado p. 2, COCKERELL Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 595.—*T. astragalina* subsp. n. *clarissima* Idaho; *blanda* Wlk. (= *sudanica* Ckll.) p. 372 (10) 11; *nostra* S. Rhodesia p. 132, *natalica* Natal p. 133, *trichardti* Transvaal p. 134 (10) 12 spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H.—*T. biskrensis* sp. n. Algeria; *cuniculina* Kl. (= *mucida* Pér.) p. 69, ALFKEN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.—*T. tricineta* Er. from *Eucera* p. 513, ALFKEN & BISCHOFF SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1932.—*T. sheffieldi* see *Eucera macrognatha*; *s. umbiloensis* see *E. haefligeri*.

Tetraloniella mimetes sp. n. Sudan p. 135, COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Thrincostoma key to Ethiopian spp. p. 363, *albitarse* pp. 370, 388, *conjungens* pp. 378, 388, *fulvipes* pp. 375, 387, *obscurum* pp. 380, 385, 388, (*Nesothrincostoma* subgen. n. p. 364) *serricorne* pp. 367, 382, 388, spp. n. Madagascar figs., BLÜTHGEN Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Trigona sericea p. 45, *borneensis* p. 46 Borneo, *pygmaea* Sumatra p. 147, spp. n., FRIESE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Xylocopa lunulata nests p. 1 figs., ROEPKE Misc. zool. sumatra. 78.—*X. tenkeana* p. 681, *euxantha* p. 683 (with var. n. *euchrysea*) Belgian Congo, *sudanica* Sudan p. 684, spp. n., COCKERELL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*X. mensae* Cape Town p. 58, *vumbensis*, *rhodesi* p. 59, *ogilviei* p. 60 S. Rhodesia, *nataliella* Natal p. 61, spp. n., COCKERELL Entomologist 66.

Zonandrena subgen. n. see *Andrena*.

Sphecoidea.

SPHEGIDAE (s.l.).

Revision of N. American Pseninae, MALLOCH Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2967 60 pp. 2 pls.

Nests and prey of Polish Sphegids, MNKIEWICZ *Polsk. Pismo ent.* 11 pp. 98-112, 1 pl.

Biology and prey of Sphegids, MOLITOR *Biol. Zbl.* 53 pp. 160-165, 496-512, 5 figs.

The habits of some Sphegidae, NIELSEN *Ent. Medd.* 18 pp. 259-336, 39 figs.

List of Sphegidae from Abyssinia, SCOTT *Ann. Mag. n.H.* (10) 11 pp. 368-371.

Sphegoid wasps of Marquesas Is., WILLIAMS *Bull. Bishop Mus.* 98 1932 pp. 149-153 fig.

Alyson cameroni sp. n. Japan p. 53 [in Japanese], YASUMATSU & MASUDA *Fukuoka Hakubutsugaku Zasshi* 1 1932.

Ammophila spp. nest building and provisioning pp. 258-267, WEYRAUCH *Biol. Zbl.* 53.—*A. campestris* biology p. 5, MICHELI *Mem. Soc. ent. ital.* 12.—*A. sabulosa* subsp. n. *kamtschatica* Kamtschatka p. 4, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*A. tydei* habits pp. 60-64, GIORDANI SOIKA *Boll. Soc. ent. ital.* 65.

Aphilanthops quadrinotatus habits pp. 141-144, HICKS *Canad. Ent.* 65.

Belomicrus borealis ♂ p. 72 figs., MERISUO *Notul. ent.* 13.

Bembix unusual prey pp. 57-59, WHEELER & DOW *Psyche* 40.—*B. bazilanensis* sp. n. Philippines p. 255 figs., YASUMATSU *Annot. zool. jap.* 14.

Cemonus solivagus sp. n. Belgium p. 35, BONDROIT *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 62 1932.

Cerceris adulatorix Belgian Congo p. 53, *lingnavi* S. Africa p. 54, spp. n. figs., ARNOLD *Occ. Pap. Rhodesian Mus.* no. 2.

Crabro maklini p. 5, *walkeri* p. 6 new to Finland, HELLEN *Memor. Soc. Fauna Flora fenn., Helsingfors* 7 1932.—*C. bipunctatus* r. *jucundus* habits p. 971, BERLAND *Bull. Mus. Paris* (2) 4 1932.—*C. malyshovi* sp. n. Kursk p. 30 figs., AHRENS *Konowia* 12.—*C. rhaibopus* ♀ p. 99, JAEGER *Konowia* 12.—*C. obstructus* p. 16, *aberrans* p. 17, *ussuriensis* p. 18, *malaisei* p. 21, *pauvillus* p. 22, *sutshanicus* p. 23, *denticornis* p. 24, *pacificus* p. 25, *pseudopalmaris*

p. 26 *Ussuri*, *werestschagini* Amur p. 19, spp. n. figs., GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Crossocerus imitans ♀, distinguished from *wesmali* p. 95, HARTTIG *Dtsch. ent. Z.* 1932 1932.

Diodontus key to N. American spp. p. 3, *occidentalis* p. 5, *sulcatus* p. 6, spp. n. U.S.A., MALLOCH *Proc. U.S. nat. Mus.* 82 no. 2967.

Gorytes similicolor sp. n. Paraguay p. 218, DOW *Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc.* 28.—*G. grandis* p. 28, *pacificus* p. 29, *eous* p. 30, spp. n. *Ussuri*, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*G. mystaceus* var. n. *tonsus* Belgium p. 27, BONDROIT *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 63.

Lyroda list of Japanese spp. p. 7, *japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 8 fig., IWATA *Annot. zool. jap.* 14.

Mimesa atratina new to Finland p. 73, morphology p. 74, key to, Finnish spp. of subgen. *Mimesa* p. 75 figs., MERISUO *Notul. ent.* 13.—*M. longula*, *orientalis* spp. n. *Ussuri* p. 5, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*M. belgica* sp. n. Belgium p. 34, BONDROIT *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* 62 1932.—*M. tibialis* see *Psenia*.

Mimumesa subgen. n. see *Psen.*

Miscophus ctenopus, *manzonii* characters p. 364 figs., GUIGLIA *Ann. Mus. Genova* 56.

Notogonidea abyssinica sp. n. Abyssinia p. 353 fig., ARNOLD *Ann. Mag. n.H.* (10) 11.

Nysson malaisei *Ussuri* p. 31, *fraterculus* no locality p. 32, spp. n. fig., GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Paranysson nesting habits pp. 36-39, BEQUAERT *Ent. News* 44.

Passaloecus barabbas sp. n. F.M.S. p. 93 figs., PAGDEN *Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond.* 81.

Pemphredon laeviceps p. 7, *pacificus* p. 8, spp. n. *Ussuri*, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Philanthus werneri sp. n. Morocco p. 122, MAIDL *Konowia* 12.—*P. foveatus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 55, ARNOLD *Occ. Pap. Rhodesian Mus.* no. 2.—*P. triangulum* life-history pp. 1-6, 39-45 figs., TINBERGEN *Levende Natuur* 38; pp. 544-546, OUDEMANS *Ent. Ber.* 9; habits pp. 121-134 figs., THIEM *Arch. Bienenk.* 14.

Pison atrum larva p. 8 figs., MICHELI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Podalonia violaceipennis prey, inquilines pp. 150-154, HICKS Psyche 39 1932.

Psen key to subgen., *Pseno* p. 7, *Mimumesa* p. 16 subgen. n.; *fulvipes* p. 11, *spicatus*, *angulatus* p. 12, *unifasciculatus* p. 15, *politus* p. 35, *arizonensis*, *punctifrons* p. 36, *edentatus* p. 37, *impressifrons* p. 38 U.S.A., *canadensis* p. 22, *pygidialis* p. 39 Canada, *bermudensis* Bermuda p. 24 spp. n.; *modestus* var. n. *reticulatus* Trinidad p. 26; *cressoni* var. n. *atriventris* Canada p. 31; *gregarius* var. n. *simplex* U.S.A. p. 42; *mixtus* Fox (= *alticola* Vier., *similis* Roh.) p. 21; *longicornis* Fox (= *floridana* Roh.) p. 23; *maculipes* Fox (= *nigrescens* Roh., *perplexa* Roh.) p. 43 figs., MALLOCH Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 no. 2967.

Pseno subgen. n. see *Psen*.

Psenia gen. n. for *Mimesa tibialis* Cress. & others p. 44, key p. 45, *aerofacies* p. 49, *albifacies*, *clavicornis* p. 50, *longiventris*, *pallidistigma* p. 52, *rufibasis* p. 53, *marginata* p. 54, *texana*, *littoralis* p. 56, *angulicornis* p. 58, *minuta* p. 59 U.S.A., *atricornis* Porto Rico, Cuba p. 57 spp. n. figs., MALLOCH Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 no. 2967.

Psenulus puncticeps sp. n. Siberia, Russia p. 6, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*P. sogatophagus* sp. n. F.M.S. p. 97 figs., PAGDEN Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.—*P. rubicola* biology p. 3, HARTTIG Mitt. ent. Ver. Bremen 20 1932.

Sceliphron abdominalis nests, biology, parasites pp. 205-212 figs., ARLÉ Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. 5.

Sphex nigellus bionomics, habits pp. 109-154 figs., PIEL Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*S. breviceps* habits pp. 49-54, HICKS Canad. Ent. 65.—*S. arvensis floridensis* habits pp. 236-238, FERNALD Ent. News 44.

Stizus bidens sp. n. Abyssinia p. 357 fig., ARNOLD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Tachytes sibirica sp. n. Ussuri p. 14, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*T. lingnau* sp. n. Pretoria p. 52 figs., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. Rhodesian Mus. no. 2.

Thyreopus aedignathus sp. n. Abyssinia p. 355 fig., ARNOLD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Trypoxylon palliditarse habits p. 174, BRUCH Physis 11 1932.—*T. palliditarsis* (redescribed) p. 309, *festivum* p. 311, *argentinum* p. 312 characters figs., GEMIGNANI Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*T. malaisei* p. 10, *regium*, *cornutum* p. 11, *pacificum* p. 12, *pygmaeum* p. 13, spp. n. Ussuri figs., GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*T. mandibulatum* Ceylon, Bengal p. 214, *carpenteri* Uganda p. 215, spp. n., RICHARDS Stylops 2.

Vespoidea.

Nesting habits of solitary and of social wasps, HOWES Nat. Hist. 33 pp. 95-102, 14 figs.

BETHYLIDAE (including DRYINIDAE).

Cephalonomia abdominal segments p. 13, GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.—*C. tarsalis* note p. 51, RICHARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*C. nigriventris* sp. n. Capraia I. p. 204, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11.

Cryptobethylus mancinii sp. n. Capraia I. p. 198 figs., MASI t.c.

Dicondylus bicolor life-history notes p. 51, RICHARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Epigonatopus sakaii sp. n. Japan in 32 pp., ESAKI & HASHIMOTO 4th Rep. Leafhoppers injur. Rice Plant 1933.

Isobrachium caprae sp. n. Capraia I. p. 202, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11.

Perisierola angulata sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 53, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Plastanoxus westwoodi note p. 52, RICHARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Pristocera masii sp. n. Italy p. 99 fig., GIORDANI SOIKA Atti Acc. sci. ven. trent.-istr., Padua (3) 23.

SCOLIIDAE.

Scoliidae of the Indo-Australian and Palaearctic region in State Museum f. Tierkunde, Dresden, BETREM Stett. ent. Ztg. 94 pp. 236-263, 8 figs.

Scoliidae from Abyssinia, SCOTT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 110-111.

Campsomeris (*Laevicampsomeris* subgen. n., type *nigerrima* Sm.), *bonguensis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 238; *hirticollis* var. n. *tricincta* Sumbawa p. 243 figs., BETREM Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Campsoscolia gen. n. for *Scolia* 6-maculata F. (type), *S. ciliata* F. p. 259, BETREM t.c.

Hemimeria lybica Libya p. 343, *himalayana* Himalayas p. 347, spp. n., MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Laevicampsomeris subgen. n. see *Campsomeris*.

Megascolia procer biology p. cxiv, LEEFMANS Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1.

Scolia palaearctica sp. n. Ussuri p. 50, GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*S. papuasiae* New Guinea p. 249, *schindleri* Kei I. p. 250, *vanemdeni* p. 251, *nitidella* (with subsp. n. *dallatorrei* Kei I.) p. 254, *jacobii* p. 256 Buru spp. n.; *clypeata* subsp. n. *pseudovollenhoveni* Formosa p. 258 figs., BETREM Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*S. 6-maculata*, *ciliata* see *Campsoscolia*.

Tiphia diminuta sp. n. Nebraska p. 91, ROBERTS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

SAPYGIDAE.

Eusapyga rubripes ♀ p. 97, ROBERTS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Polochridium gen. n. p. 48, *eoum* sp. n. Ussuri p. 49 fig., GUSSAKOVSKIĖ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Sapyga lugens sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 51 fig., ARNOLD Occ. Pap. Rhodesian Mus. no. 2.—*S. minor* sp. n. Nebraska p. 96, ROBERTS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

MUTILLIDAE.

Mutillidae of Kufra oasis, Libya, INVREA Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 pp. 458-464, 1 pl.

Mutillidae of E. Asia, MICKEL Lingnan Sci. J. 12 pp. 289-325.

Mutillidae of Formosa, MICKEL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26 pp. 381-423.

Mutillidae from Abyssinia, SCOTT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 p. 109.

Apterogyna patrizii p. 458 (with var. n. *minor* p. 459), *cyrenaica* p. 460, *confalonierii* p. 461, spp. n. Libya figs., INVREA Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Ephutomorpha cockerelli, *subelegans* spp. n. Victoria p. 251 figs., RAYMENT Vict. Nat. 49.

Mutilla dimidiata Lep. nec Latr. see *Timulla orientalis*.

Odontomutilla uranioides sp. n. China p. 304, MICKEL Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Smicromyrme pusilla ♂ ♀ p. 73, BISCHOFF Stylops 2.—*S. key* p. 416, *thalia* p. 417, *thia* p. 420, *triguttata* p. 421, spp. n. Formosa, MICKEL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Squamulotilla key, *tumidula* p. 384, *trituberculata* p. 386 spp. n. Formosa, MICKEL t.c.—*S. lamellata* China p. 295, *lingnani* Hainan I. p. 297, spp. n., MICKEL Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Stenomutilla desponsa Sm. (= *chinensis* Zav.) p. 324, MICKEL t.c.

Timulla pagdeni (with subsp. n. *nodosa* China p. 288) sp. n. F.M.S. p. 284; *fuscipennis* ♀ p. 307; *suspiciosa* subsp. n. *lingnani* p. 310; *hoffmanni* sp. n. p. 312 Hainan I., MICKEL t.c.—*T. orientalis* n. n. for *Mutilla dimidiata* Lep. nec Latr. p. 377, redescription p. 379; (*Trogaspidia* subgen. from *Smicromyrme* p. 388) key p. 390; *philippinensis* subsp. *amartana* Zav. Formosa designated type locality p. 391, description p. 392; *elpinice* p. 395, *disparilis* p. 398, *denotata* p. 400, *conca* p. 402, *rhea* p. 406, *repraesentoides* p. 411 spp. n.; *suspiciosa* subsp. n. *discolor* p. 404; *orientalis* subsp. n. *taiwanensis* p. 408; *frieka* subsp. n. *discrepans* p. 410; *repraesentans* subsp. n. *taihorina* p. 414 Formosa, MICKEL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Tricholabioides patrizii sp. n. Libya p. 462 fig., INVREA Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

PSAMMOCHARIDAE (POMFILIDAE).

Key to genera of Claveliinae, GRÜN-WALDT Ent. Medd. 18 p. 253.

List of Psammocharidae from Abyssinia, SCOTT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 p. 371.

Japanese and Formosan Homonotinae, YASUMATSU Mushi 6 pp. 39-46, 3 figs.

Ageniella coronata, *bombycina* see *Phanagenia*.

Allaporus gen. n. for *Planiceps pulchellus* Bks. (type), *hesperus* Bks. p. 2, BANKS Psyche 40.

Anoplius aberrans p. 45, *petiolaris* p. 46, spp. n. Ussuri figs., GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Aporinellus bequaerti, *basalis* spp. n. U.S.A. p. 3, BANKS Psyche 40.

Calicurgus mimeticus p. 37, *ussuriensis* p. 38, spp. n. Ussuri, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Cryptocheilus arizonicus p. 7, *attenuatus* p. 8, spp. n. U.S.A., BANKS Psyche 40.—*C. rugosus* see *Onochares*.

Deuteraenia pilosa p. 16, *papago* p. 17, spp. n. U.S.A., BANKS Psyche 40.—*D. immarginata* sp. n. Ussuri p. 41, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Eopompilus gen. n. p. 34, *orientalis* (type), *minor* spp. n. Ussuri p. 36, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ t.c.

Episyrion laevis p. 4, *arizonica* p. 5, spp. n. U.S.A., BANKS Psyche 40.

Euclavelia rufus sp. n. S. Africa p. 257, GRÜN WALDT Ent. Medd. 18.

Homonotus japonicus Japan p. 41, *formosanus* Formosa p. 43, spp. n. figs., YASUMATSU Mushi 6.

Onochares gen. n., *brazoria* (type) sp. n. Texas; *rugosus* Bks. from *Cryptocheilus* p. 9, BANKS Psyche 40.

Pedinaspis nigriceps sp. n. New Mexico p. 2, BANKS t.c.

Pepsis hirsuta sp. n. Arizona p. 9, SALMAN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P. montezuma* var. n. *pisoënsis* Ecuador p. 145, STRAND Arch. Naturg. Berlin 77 Band 1 Suppl. 2 1911.

Phanagenia gen. n., *osceola* (type) sp. n. Florida; *coronata* Fox, *bombycina* Cress. from *Ageniella* p. 18, BANKS Psyche 40.

Planiceps yavapai sp. n. Arizona p. 1, BANKS t.c.—*P. pulchellus*, *hesperus* see *Allaporus*.

Pompilus titicacaensis var. n. *basimaculata* Ecuador p. 146; *pisoënsis* *amethystinoides* n. n. for *p. amethystinus* Taschenb. nec F. p. 148, STRAND Arch. Naturg., Berlin 77 Band 1 Suppl. 2 1911.

Priocnemis malaisei sp. n. Ussuri p. 34, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A o. 10.—*P. alienatus* var. n. *borealis* p. 10; *apache* p. 11, *kiowa*, *reynoldsi* p. 12, *pretiosa* p. 13, *arizonica* p. 14, *navajo* p. 15 spp. n. U.S.A.; *oregona* n. n. for *comparatus* Wlk. nec Smith p. 11, BANKS Psyche 40.

Psammochares quadriguttatus sp. n. Abyssinia p. 365 fig., ARNOLD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. fabricii* n. n. for *tropica* F. nec L. p. 6; *catalinae* sp. n. Arizona p. 7, BANKS Psyche 40.—*P. carbonicolor* p. 42, *ussuriensis* p. 43, *amurensis* p. 44, spp. n. Ussuri, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Pseudagenia appendiculata sp. n. Ussuri p. 39 fig., GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*P. kovacsi* p. 360, *lissopyga* p. 361, *hirticeps* p. 363, spp. n. Abyssinia figs., ARNOLD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Sericopompilus fumosus sp. n. Colorado p. 5, BANKS Psyche 40.

Sophropompilus mohave sp. n. Arizona p. 6, BANKS t.c.

EUMENIDAE.

Ancistrocerus ishigakiensis sp. n. Ishigaki I. p. 260 fig., YASUMATSU Annot. zool. jap. 14.—*A. zebra* Sauss., *neavei* M.-W. distinct p. 115, BEQUAERT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Eumenes pomiformis p. 21, *unquiculatus* p. 23, *arbustorum* p. 26 larvae, ethology fig., GIORDANI SOIKA Boll. Soc. veneziana Stor. nat. 1.—*E. pomiformis* subsp. *coarctata* nest p. 10 figs., MICHELI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*E. gribodianus* n. n. for *gribodi* Guig. nec Zav. p. 366, GUIGLIA Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Odynerus schindleri n. n. for *schulthessi* Guig. nec M.-W. p. 366, GUIGLIA t.c.—*O. innumerabilis* sexual inversion due to parasitism by *Pseudoxenos* sp. pp. 125–134 figs., VANDEL Bull. biol. 67.—*O. paradoxus* sp. n. Ussuri p. 56, GUSSAKOVSKIĬ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Rhynchium umenoi sp. n. Ishigaki I. p. 262 fig., YASUMATSU Annot. zool. jap. 14.

MASARIDAE.

Masaridae from Abyssinia, SCHULTHESS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 111–112.

Celonites jousseaumei ♂ further described p. 111, SCHULTHESS t.c.

VESPIDAE.

Vespidae from Abyssinia, BEQUAERT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 112–118 (supplementary list SCOTT pp. 118–120).

Revision of Nearctic Polybiinae, BEQUAERT Ent. amer. 13 pp. 87–148, 3 pls. 4 figs.

Mischocyttarus flavitarsis varr. n. *centralis* p. 129, *navajo* p. 131, *kaibabensis*, *idahoensis* p. 133 U.S.A. figs., BEQUAERT Ent. amer. 13.

Polistes distribution Canada pp. 126-128, HAYWARD Canad. Ent. 65; Italian spp. pp. 166-180, key p. 166 figs., GUIGLIA & CAPRA Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11.—*P. puncticollis* ♂ p. 53 figs., GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.—*P. humilis* nest p. 10, GALLARD Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1930.—*P. tepidus* var. n. *minor* New Guinea p. 39, SCHULTHESS Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.—*P. associa* morphology pp. 57-60 figs., JAEGER Prirod. Razpr. 2.

Polybia scutellaris eyes pp. 95-101 figs., JÖRG Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Pseudovespa birulai sp. n. Ussuri p. 52, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Ropalidia critical notes of Papuan spp. pp. 47-51; *leopoldi* sp. n. New Guinea p. 47 figs., BEQUAERT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Symmorphus foveolatus sp. n. Ussuri p. 55, GUSSAKOVSKIĀ Ark. Zool. 24A no. 10.

Vespa vulgaris metamorphosis of alimentary system pp. 629-644 figs., GREEN Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933; development of rectal glands pp. 349-372 figs., EVENIUS Zool. Jb., Anat. 56.—*V. orientalis* varying activity throughout the year in Palestine pp. 135-140 figs., BODENHEIMER Zool. Anz. 102.

Chrysidoidea.

CHRYSIDIDAE.

Notes on Chrysididae of Austria, BRAND Z. Ver. Natbeob. Samml. 8 pp. 11-12, 13-15.

Chrysididae of Kufra oasis, Libya, INVREA Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 p. 465.

Chrysididae of Simontoryna, Hungary, PILLICH Ent. Jb. 43 pp. 134-136.

On Indo-Malayan Chrysididae, VAN DER VECHT Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1 pp. cxxvi-cxxviii.

Chrysis pacifica parasitic habits pp. 205-209 figs., HICKS Ent. News 44.—*C. basilacuna* sp. n. Formosa p. 372

[in Japanese], SUGIHARA Insect Wld. 36 1932.—*C. shanghaiensis* bionomics pp. 178-188, PIEL & COVILLARD Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl., also Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 10 pp. 11-25.

Stilbum key, *cyanurum* abb. n. *subcalens*, *schischmai*, *subcicutum* Dalmatia p. 126, MADER Ent. Anz. 13.

Formicoidea.

FORMICIDAE.

Ants of the Wojwodschaft Province, Poland, BEGDON Polsk. Pismo ent. 11 pp. 57-97, 1 map 2 figs.

Ant communities of a section of the sagebrush semi-desert in Idaho, COLE Ent. News 44 pp. 16-19.

Additional records of ants and myrmecophiles in Britain, DONISTHORPE Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 132-136.

Annotated list of ants of S. Labrador, EIDMANN Zool. Anz. 101 pp. 201-221.

Ants collected in Morocco, FINZI SB. Akad. Wiss. Wien 141 1932 Abt. i pp. 243-244.

Formicidae of Capraia I., FINZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11 pp. 162-165.

Formicids of the Indo-Australian region, VII, KARAVAEV Konowia 11 pp. 305-320; 12 pp. 103-120, 260-271, 16 figs.

Formicidae of the Ukraine, KARAVAEV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 pp. 3-32, 14 figs.

List of ants of S. Urals, KISELEVA Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 5th pag. pp. 1-12.

Ants from the south coast of New Britain, KÜTTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 pp. 471-474.

Formicidae of Kufra oasis, Libya, MENOZZI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 pp. 451-456.

Formicids of Gran Paradiso N.W. Italy, MENOZZI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 3 1932 pp. 103-107, 2 figs.

Formicidae of Palestine, with keys, MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12 pp. 49-113, 5 figs.

Ants of Tschelenj I., Caspian Sea, RUZSKIĀ Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 2nd pag. pp. 1-6 figs.

Ants from tropical Africa, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 pp. 95-108.

Ants collected in Spain, SANTSCHI Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932 pp. 69-74.

Formicids of the Azores, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 pp. 21-22.

Ants from Argentina, particularly Misiones, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116 pp. 105-124, 21 figs.

Formicids in Zoological Museum of Coimbra, SANTSCHI Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 59 1932 3 pp.

Formicidae from Abyssinia, SCOTT Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 102-109.

Additional species of Florida ants, SMITH Florida Ent. 17 pp. 21-26.

Habits of Dolichoderinae larvae, STARCKE Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. xxvi-xxxii.

Ants of the region of Troki and Wilno, WENGISÓWNA Trav. Soc. Sci. Lett. Wilno, Cl. Sci. math. nat. 7 pp. 387-408, 1 map.

Colony-founding among ants with an account of some Australian primitive species; WHEELER Harvard Univ. Press 1933 viii + 179 pp. 26 figs.

Ants of Marquesas Is., WHEELER Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 155-163.

Formicids of Estonia, ZOLK Tartu Ulikooli Entomoloogia-katsejaama teadand no. 26 6 pp.

Acantholepis emmelii sp. n. Java p. 208 fig., KÜTTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.—*A. capensis* st. *canescens* var. n. *anodon* Kenya p. 107, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*A. aurea* sp. n. Java p. 306 fig., KARAVAEV Konowia 11.

Acanthomyops edwardsi p. 535, *nigrens*, *rufo-niger* p. 537, spp. n. Argentina, DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Acanthostichus serratulus var. n. *niger* Misiones p. 105; *laticornis* ♂ p. 106, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Acromyrmex lobicornis var. n. *rufidens* Brazil p. 120; *subterraneus* var. n. *ogloblini* Argentina p. 121, SANTSCHI t.c.

Acropyga paramaribensis sp. n. Dutch Guiana p. 263, BORGMER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*A. acutiventris* var. n. *javana* p. 308, *carinata* Sumatra;

moluccana ♂ p. 310; *dubia* sp. n. Sumatra p. 311; *inezae* worker, ♂, ♀ p. 313 figs., KARAVAEV Konowia 11.

Aenictus eugeniae var. n. *kenyensis* Kenya p. 100, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Anergates atratulus associated with *Strongylognathus testaceus* p. 52, DE KORT Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Anomma titan var. n. *vinalli* Belgian Congo p. 97 (March), SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73; also in Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7 p. 58 (April).

Aphaenogaster revision of subgen. *Attomyrma* of Mediterranean region pp. 338-346 figs., SANTSCHI Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.—*A. beesoni* sp. n. India p. 24, DONISTHORPE Stylops 2.—*A.* systematic notes p. 389; *testaceopilosa* var. n. *numida* Tunis, *afra* Algeria p. 395; *senilis* var. n. *occidua* France p. 396, *grata* Spain, *agorensis* Azores, *disjuncta* p. 397; *praenoda* sp. n. p. 398 (with var. n. *confinis* p. 399); *praedo* var. n. *ellipsoida* p. 400; *semella* var. n. *tingitana* p. 402, *curiosa* p. 403 Morocco; *simonelli* var. n. *sporadis* Sporades p. 401 figs., SANTSCHI Rev. suisse Zool. 40.—*A. patruelis* subsp. n. *willowisi* San Nicolas I. p. 64, WHEELER Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*A. senilis* var. n. *agorensis* Azores p. 21, SANTSCHI Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Azteca lanuginosa var. n. *clariceps* Argentina; *ludewaldi* worker p. 121 figs., SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Bothriomyrmex corsicus var. n. *ligurica* ♂ ♀ p. 9 figs., MENOZZI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Brachymyrmex longicornis var. n. *pullus*; *constrictus* var. n. *bonariensis* Argentina p. 122 fig., SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Brachyponera lutea worker, ♂ ♀ p. 94 figs., WHEELER Colony-founding among ants 1933.

Camponotus spp. variation in body-length pp. 384-400 figs., WEYRAUCH Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 27.—*C. maculatus* subsp. n. *ruszkyi* Turkestan p. 144, VASZKIEWICZ Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 74 1924.—*C. lamborni* Nyasaland p. 196, *similis* India p. 198, spp. n., DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. maculatus fedtschenkoi* var. n. *nuda* Transcaucasia p. 2, RUZSKII Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923

2nd pag.—*C. piceus spissinodis* var. n. *dusmeti* Spain p. 71, SANTSCHI Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.—*C. nigricans* var. n. *pantiensis* Sumatra p. 18; *barbatus* var. n. *samarus* Borneo p. 19 fig., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.—*C. consobrinus* synonymy p. 23, mermithergate p. 24; *claripes* subsp. n. *piperatus* Australia p. 26; *abdominalis* subsp. *stercorarius* mermithergate p. 28 figs., WHEELER Psyche 40.—*C. planus* var. n. *hephaestus* Galapagos Is. p. 59; *rectangularis* varr. n. *willowsi* Mexico p. 63, *aulicus* Guatemala p. 64, WHEELER Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*C. crassus* var. *brasilienensis* ♀ p. 210, KÜTTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.—*C. vitreus* ♂ p. 319; *aruensis* Aru p. 317 11, *picto-striatus* Java p. 103 12, spp. n. figs., KARAVAEV Konowia.—*C. abdominalis* var. n. *fumata* Venezuela; *distinguentis* r. n. *boliviana* Bolivia p. 71; *cingulatus* var. n. *fissa* Brazil p. 72 figs., STITZ Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. schmitzi* sp. n. Borneo p. 29 figs., STÄRCKE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Carebara sudanica sp. n. Sudan p. 103, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Crematogaster buchneri var. n. *composita* Belgian Congo; *amabilis* var. n. *retiararia* Kenya; *bruneipennis* ♂ p. 101 (with var. n. *yorubosa* Nigeria p. 102), SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*C. creightoni* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 86, WHEELER Psyche 40.—*C. warburgi* sp. n. Palestine p. 59 fig., MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*C. brevispinosa* subsp. n. *chathamensis* Galapagos Is. p. 58, WHEELER Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*C. abstinens* st. n. *chacoana* p. 111; *montezumia* var. n. *proletaria*; *polymnia* var. n. *oegria* p. 113; *corvina* Mayr in subgen. *Neocrema* not *Orthocrema* p. 114 fig., SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Cryptocerus subgeneric divisions, *Paracryptocerus*, *Cyathocephalus* subgenn. n. p. 192, EMBRY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1915.—*C.* subgen. *Cyathomyrmex* n. n. for *Cyathocephalus* Em. nec Kessl. (Helminth.) p. 100, CREIGHTON Psyche 40.

Cryptopone emended description p. 4, key to workers p. 5, *fuscior* Mann a sp. p. 8; *butteli* ♂ ♀ p. 10; *sarawakana* Sarawak sp. n. p. 11 figs., WHEELER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 672.—*C. tenuis*, *mocsaryi* see *Pseudocryptopone*.

Cyathocephalus subgen. n. see *Cryptocerus*.

Cyathomyrmex (subgen.) n. n. see *Cryptocerus*.

Cyphomyrmex daguerrei sp. n. Argentina p. 118, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Diacamma rugosum sculpturatum var. n. *pulchellum* New Guinea p. 12; *ceylonensis* var. n. *orbiculatum* Laos; *geometricum* var. n. *longiceps* Tonkin p. 14 fig., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Dolichoderus quadripunctatus subsp. *sibiricus* in Japan; subsp. n. *yoshiokae* Japan p. 67, WHEELER Psyche 40.

Dorylus spininodis st. *longiceps* var. n. *punctus*; *kohli* (key to varr. p. 99) var. n. *indocilis* Belgian Congo, var. *victoriae* worker p. 98, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*D. orientalis* morphology, feeding habits pp. 97–105 figs., MUKERJI Zool. Anz. 105. See *Anomma*.

Eciton wheeleri subsp. n. *dubia* Texas p. 75 fig., CREIGHTON Psyche 39 1932.—*E. rogeri* ♀ p. 93 figs., BORGMAYER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Ectomomyrmex nigeriensis Sants. from *Euponera* (with var. n. *katangana* Belgian Congo) p. 96, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Epimyrma gösswaldi biology, morphology pp. 262–288, GÖSSWALD Z. wiss. Zool. 144.

Euponera nigeriensis see *Ectomomyrmex*.

Forelophilus gen. n., *overbecki* sp. n. Java p. 193 figs., KÜTTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1931.

Formica truncorum st. *dusmeti* ♀ p. 3, SANTSCHI Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 59 1932.—*F. cinerea* var. *subrufoides* ♀ p. 106, ♂ p. 107, MENOZZI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 3 1932.—*F. fusca* var. n. *borealis* Tobolsk p. 147, VASHKIEWICH Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 74 1924.—*F. ulkei* hibernation p. 315, HOLMQUIST Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 4 1928; mound-nests and ecology Illinois pp. 127–133 fig., DREYER & PARK Psyche 39 1932.—*F. pratensis* var. n. *superba*; *truncorum* var. n. *approximans* Peking p. 65; *yoshiokae* sp. n. Japan p. 66, WHEELER Psyche 40.

Gauromyrmex gen. n., *bengkalisi* sp. n. Sumatra p. 146 figs., MENOZZI Natuurch. Maandbl. 22.

Iridomyrmex latifrons sp. n. Java p. 305 fig., KARAVAEV Konowia 11.—*I. bicolor* sp. n. Argentina p. 534, DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Lasius flavus var. *apennina* ♂ ♀ p. 8, MENOZZI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Leptanilla swani sp. n. Australia p. 54 fig., WHEELER Psyche 39 1932.

Leptogenys clarki p. 82, *darlingtoni* p. 90 spp. n. Australia; *neutalis* re-description p. 86, WHEELER Colony-founding among ants 1933.—*L. vogeli* sp. n. Brazil p. 226, BORGMETTER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Leptomyrmex fragilis var. n. *femorata* New Guinea p. 17 fig., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Leptothorax satunini subsp. n. *fumosus* Transcaucasia p. 4, RUZSKI Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 2nd pag.—*L. clypeatus* morphology p. 100, JAEGER Konowia 12.

Lophomyrmex quadrispinosus var. n. *javana* Java p. 270, KARAVAEV Konowia 12.

Macropheidole subgen. n. see *Pheidole*.

Martia daguerrei sp. n. Argentina p. 111, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Messor semirufus var. *wasmanni* ♂ p. 163, FRINZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11.—*M. arenarius* var. n. *ratus* p. 51; *rugosus* subsp. n. *bodenheimeri* p. 54 Palestine, MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Metapone johnei sp. n. Ceylon p. 115 fig., KARAVAEV Konowia 12.

Monomorium subopacum var. n. *ebraicum* p. 62; *bicolor* subsp. n. *judaicum* p. 63 Palestine fig., MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Myocepurus ogloblini sp. n. Argentina p. 119 fig., SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Myrmecia aberrans worker p. 50, subsp. n. *maura*, *haematosticta* p. 51, *formosa* p. 52, *taylori*, *sericata* p. 53 New South Wales; *mandibularis* subsp. n. *postpetiolaris* S. Australia p. 65; *fulvipes* worker p. 69, subsp. n. *barbata* p. 71, *caelatinoda* p. 72 Australia;

gilberti ♂ p. 73 figs., WHEELER Colony-founding among ants 1933.—*M. forficata* var. *rubra* myrmethogyne p. 21, WHEELER Psyche 40

Myrmecaria fumata further description; *distincta* var. n. *vorax* Uganda p. 105, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Myrmoteras key p. 75, *kemneri* sp. n. Java p. 73 fig., WHEELER Proc. New Engl. zool. Cl. 13.

Ocymyrmex carpenteri sp. n. Bechuanaland p. 195, DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Odontomachus cornutus sp. n. Ecuador p. 67; *haematodes* var. n. *peruana* Peru p. 68 fig., STITZ Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Oecophylla smaragdina var. n. *fuscoides* Java p. 315, KARAVAEV Konowia 11.

Oligomyrmex bruchi sp. n. Argentina p. 116, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Opisthopsis manni var. n. *aruana* Aru p. 316, KARAVAEV Konowia 11.

Pachycondyla striolata sp. n. India p. 194, DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Paracryptocerus subgen. n. see *Cryptocerus*.

Paratopula ceylonica var. *sumatrensis* nest p. 105, FRANSSSEN & SCHUITEMAKER Natuurch. Maandbl. 22.

Paratrechina dichroa p. 106, *koningsbergeri* p. 108 spp. n. Java; *obscura* subsp. n. *celebensis* Celebes p. 109, *minor* Wammar I. p. 110; *tjibodana* worker p. 114 figs., KARAVAEV Konowia 12.

Pheidole subgeneric divisions, *Macrophoidole*, *Stegopheidole*, *Trachypheidole*, *Scrobopheidole* subgenn. n. p. 190, EMERY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 1915.—*P. pilifera* subsp. n. *artemisias* Utah p. 616; *californica* var. n. *shoshoni* Idaho p. 618, COLE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*P. flavens* var. n. *mediorubra* p. 107; *nitidula* st. *pampana* var. n. *nigrior*; *gertrudae* var. n. *loretensis* p. 108; *radoskowskii* var. n. *reflexans*; *rissi* var. n. *rugatula* p. 109; *cavifrons* st. n. *longior* p. 110 Argentina figs., SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.—*P. sexspinosus* subsp. n. *adamsoni* Marquesas Is. p. 157, WHEELER Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Podomyrma vidua sp. n. Mysol I. p. 15 fig., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Pogonomyrmex of Argentina pp. 89-170, key p. 95 figs., GALLARDO An. Mus. nac. B. Aires 37 1932.—*P. ater* sp. n. Argentina p. 532, DONISTHORPE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Polyrhachis dives var. n. *siwiensis* New Guinea p. 20; *relucens ithonus* var. n. *silvatica* Mysol; *r. andromache* var. n. *vaga* Halmahera p. 21; *splendens* p. 22, *scapulata* p. 23 New Guinea, *leopoldi* Ternate p. 25 spp. n. figs., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.—*P. ternatae* sp. n. Sunda p. 105 fig., KARAVAËV Konowia 12.—*P. lyrifera* Kamerun p. 73, *platynota* Borneo p. 74, spp. n. figs., STITZ Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Ponera selenophora, *clavicornis* see *Selenopone*.

Pristomyrmex quadridens var. n. *aruensis* Aru p. 270; *trachylissa* ♀ p. 271, KARAVAËV Konowia 12.

Procryptocerus striatus st. *convergens* var. n. *loretensis* Argentina p. 117, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.

Pseudocryptopone gen. n. for *Cryptopone tenuis* Em. (type) p. 12, *C. mocsaryi* Szabó; *zwaluwenburgi* p. 14, *swezeyi* p. 16 Hawaii, *incerta* Java p. 18 spp. n. figs., WHEELER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 672.

Pseudolasius leopoldi sp. n. Borneo p. 26; *ludovici* st. n. *papuanus* p. 27; *butteli* st. n. *abhorrens* p. 28 New Guinea figs., SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Pseudomyrma of Argentina pp. 37-87, key p. 44 figs., GALLARDO An. Mus. nac. B. Aires 37 1932.—*P. gracilis* var. n. *velifera* Guatemala; *longiceps* Venezuela p. 68, *atra* Brazil p. 69 spp. n., STITZ Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Scrobopheidole subgen. n. see *Pheidole*.

Selenopone gen. n. for *Ponera selenophora* Em. (type) p. 20, *P. clavicornis* Em. p. 22; *oreas* sp. n. Philippines p. 20 figs., WHEELER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 672.

Sima allaborans subsp. *sumatrensis* worker, ♂ p. 260; *attenuata* worker p. 263; *bidentata* p. 264 (with var. n. *angusticeps*) Java, *dilatata* Sunda p. 267, *dentifera* p. 266, *platynota* p. 269 Aru, spp. n. figs., KARAVAËV Konowia 12.

Solenopsis ugandensis p. 102, *insinuans* p. 103, spp. n. Uganda, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*S. metanotalis* var. *picturata* p. 114, *clytemnestra* st. *bruchi* ♀♀; *joergenseni* var. n. *edentula* Argentina p. 115, SANTSCHI An. Soc. ci. argent. 116.—*S. geminata* subsp. *rufa* habits pp. 1016-1021 figs., NEGI J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Stegopheidole subgen. n. see *Pheidole*.

Stenamma westwoodi subsp. n. *polonicum* Polish Pomerania p. 118 fig. [Polish description], BEGDON Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931.

Stictoponera menadensis var. n. *obscura* Celebes p. 11, SANTSCHI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Strongylognathus testaceus associated with *Anergates atratulus* p. 53, de KORT Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.—*S. palaestiniensis* sp. n. Palestine p. 75 fig., MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Strumigenys ohioensis sp. n. (SCHRAMM) Ohio p. 98; notes on other Ohio spp. and mouth-parts (KENNEDY) pp. 100-104 figs., KENNEDY & SCHRAMM Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*S. inezi* subsp. n. *mumfordi* Marquesas Is. p. 160, WHEELER Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*S. membranifera* var. n. *williamsi* Hawaii p. 276 fig., WHEELER Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Tapinoma gibbosum sp. n. Brazil p. 70 fig., STITZ Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Tetramorium semilaeve subsp. n. *italica* Tuscany p. 11, MENOZZI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.—*T. semilaeve* subsp. *judas* ♂♀ p. 70, subsp. n. *depressiceps* p. 71; *signatum* sp. n. p. 72 Palestine figs., MENOZZI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*T. sericeiventris* st. *femoratum* var. n. *kenyense* Kenya p. 106, SANTSCHI Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Trachypheidole subgen. n. see *Pheidole*.

Triglyphothrix brevidentata sp. n. Java p. 208 fig., KÜTTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.

Proctotrupeidea (Serphoidea).

SCELIONIDAE

(including PLATYGASTERIDAE).

Scelionidae from S. Africa, NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 288-304, 305-324, 465-479, 549-563, 2 pls. 11 figs.

Ceratoteleia elegans sp. n. Capraia I. p. 21, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*C. aphrodite* sp. n. Cape Province p. 559; *mellicolor* ♂ p. 562 fig., NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Duta gen. n. for *Holoteleia tenuicornis* Dodd (with subsp. n. *fragilis* Cape Province) p. 306 fig., NIXON t.c.

Gita gen. n., *infortunata* sp. n. Cape Province p. 309 fig., NIXON t.c.

Govinda gen. n. p. 465, key p. 466, *nona* p. 467, *rea* p. 470, *mila* (type) p. 472, *incerta* p. 475, *undina* p. 476, spp. n. Cape Province figs., NIXON t.c.

Holoteleia tenuicornis see *Duta*.

Hoploteleia europaea ♀ p. 23 figs., MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.—*H.* key to African spp. p. 297, *dissimilis* sp. n. Natal p. 298 fig., NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Lapithoides gen. n. p. 549, *semiramis* sp. n. Orange Free State p. 550 fig., NIXON t.c.

Macroteleia key to Australian spp. p. 75, *magna* Dodd (= *angusta* Dodd) p. 78; *torresia* Dodd (= *perkinsiana* Dodd) p. 79, DODD Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.

Microphanurus painei sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 108 fig., FERRIERE Stylops 2.

Oriscelio further description p. 292, *turneri* sp. n. Cape Province p. 294 fig., NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Paranteris key, *nitidiceps* ♀ p. 553; *nigraticeps* Kieff. (= *striatigena* Kieff.) p. 554; *tenuis* sp. n. S. Africa p. 556 fig., NIXON t.c.

Paratrimorus characters p. 312, key p. 313, *pinguis* p. 314, *cyclops* p. 317, *flebilis* p. 319, spp. n. S. Africa figs., NIXON t.c.

Platygaster hiemalis, *zosine*, *herrickii*, error morphology, biology pp. 4–22 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Prosapegus key to Australian spp. p. 81, *discissus* p. 86, *insignis* p. 87, *validus* p. 89, *infusus* p. 91, *extensus* p. 93, *illustris* p. 94, *fissilis* p. 100, *solutus* p. 101, *accultus* p. 102, spp. n. Australia, DODD Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.

Scelio pembertoni life-history pp. 253–261 figs., PEMBERTON Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Shreemana gen. n. p. 300, *sera* sp. n. Cape Province p. 301 fig., NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Telenomus tirathabae sp. n. Java p. 106 fig., FERRIERE Stylops 2.

Trichacis remulus morphology, biology pp. 22–25 fig., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Trissolcus simoni biology pp. 9–18 fig., VUKASOVIĆ Ghlas Srpske Kral. Akad. 119 1926.

Vardhana gen. n. p. 320, *selene* sp. n. Cape Province p. 321 fig., NIXON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

DIAPRIIDAE

(including BELYTIDAE).

Belyta sp. pupa fig. p. 87, MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.—*B. comitans* sp. n. Capraia I. p. 19, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Lepidopria longicornis described p. 228 figs., WASMANN & SCHMITZ Zool. Anz. 104.

Trichopria tachinidarum sp. n. Java p. 104 fig., FERRIERE Stylops 2.

PROCTOTRUPIDAE (SERPHIDAE).

Austroserphus gen. n. p. 275, *albofasciatus* sp. n. Victoria p. 276 fig., DODD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

CALLICERATIDAE (CERAPHRONIDAE).

Calliceras fijiensis sp. n. Fiji, Solomon Is. p. 106, FERRIERE Stylops 2.

Ceraphron invreae p. 16, *humicola* p. 17, spp. n. Capraia I., MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Chalcidoidea.

AGAONIDAE.

Blastophaga straeleni sp. n. Borneo p. 6 figs., GRANDI Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.—*B. psenes* abdominal segments p. 14 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

TORYMIDAE (CALLIMOMIDAE).

Callimome bakkendorfi sp. n. Jutland p. 246; *alegrensis* further description p. 248, HOFFMEYER Ent. Medd. 18.

Ditropinotus aureoviridis morphology, biology pp. 25–30 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Iridophaga gen. n. p. 235, *lichtensteini* sp. n. France p. 237 figs., PICARD Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Megastigmus biology of some Dutch spp. pp. 465-469, OUDEMANS Ent. Ber. 8.—*M.* Scottish spp. pp. 178-193, *pinus* morphology, biology, new to Scotland p. 179 figs., LAIDLAW Scot. For. J. 45 1931.

Neosycophila omeomorpha abdominal segments p. 19 fig., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

Philotrypesis caricae abdominal segments p. 16 figs., GRANDI t.c.

Polanisa status discussed p. 248, HOFFMEYER Ent. Medd. 18.

Pseuderimerus mayetirolae morphology, biology p. 30; *femoratus* p. 32, *semiflavus* p. 33 spp. n. California figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Terastiozoon jacobsoni abdominal segments p. 18 fig., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

CHALCIDIDAE.

Chalcididae of Formosa, II, MASI Konowia 12 pp. 1-18, 6 figs.

Anacryptus rufinus p. 11, *kankauensis* p. 12, *anpinguis* p. 14, spp. n. Formosa figs., MASI Konowia 12.

Brachymeria oxygastra sp. n. Libya p. 437 fig., MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.—*B. fonscolombei* biology 21 pp. figs., ROBERTS Tech. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 365.

Chalcidiopsis gen. n. p. 4, *odontomera* sp. n. Formosa p. 5 fig., MASI Konowia 12.

Dirhinus frequens p. 7, *secundarius* p. 10, spp. n. Formosa figs., MASI t.c.

Euchalcidia barbara ♂ p. 446; *incongruens* sp. n. Libya p. 448 figs., MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Hockeria afra sp. n. Libya p. 440, MASI t.c.

Irichohaltichella tirathabae sp. n. Java p. 87 fig., FERRIERE Stylops 2.

Leucospis japonica life-history pp. 13-15 figs., IWATA Mushi 6.

Stomatoceras gialense sp. n. Libya p. 442 figs., MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Tainania dispar sp. n. Formosa p. 3 fig., MASI Konowia 12.

EURYTOMIDAE.

Decatoma amsterdamensis morphology, biology p. 38 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Eurytoma phoebus morphology, biology p. 33; *atripes* sp. n. Pennsylvania p. 36 figs., GAHAN t.c.—*E. xylothechi* sp. n. Tonkin p. 10 figs., FERRIERE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*E. ischiozanikus* life-history pp. 387-388, SITOWSKI Roczn. Nauk rol. 30.—*E. fellis* life-history p. 467, NOBLE Agric. Gaz. N.S.W. 44.—*E. monemae* bionomics pp. 188-194, PIEL & COVILLARD Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl., also Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 10 pp. 25-33.

EUCHARIDAE.

Eucharidae of Argentina, GEMIGNANI An. Mus. nac. H. n. Buenos Aires 37 pp. 277-294, 16 figs.

Kapala argentina sp. n. Argentina p. 485 figs., GEMIGNANI t.c.

Orasema argentina p. 489, *doello-juradoi* p. 490, spp. n. Argentina figs., GEMIGNANI t.c.

Parasemora gen. n., *freychei* sp. n. Argentina p. 492 figs., GEMIGNANI t.c.

Thoracantha bruchi sp. n. Argentina p. 481 figs., GEMIGNANI t.c.

Uromelia spegazzinii sp. n. Argentina p. 483 figs., GEMIGNANI t.c.

EUPELMIDAE.

Anastatus axiagasti sp. n. (with var. n. *rufithorax* p. 90) Solomon Is. p. 89 fig., FERRIERE Stylops 2.—*A. disparis* biology pp. 23-31, larval instars p. 32 figs., PARKER J. agric. Res. 46.

Calosota metallica morphology, biology p. 58 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Eupelmella vesicularis morphology, biology pp. 52-58 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Eupelmus allynii p. 41, *atropurpureus* p. 46, *karschii* p. 51 morphology, biology figs., GAHAN t.c.

ENCYRTIDAE

(including APHELINIDAE).

Ageniaspis atricollis morphology, biology pp. 372-384 figs., JANCKE Gartenbauwiss. 6 1932.

Aphelinus oviposition p. 356, MERCET
Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Aphytis revision of European spp.,
pp. 353-365, oviposition p. 356,
proclia Wlk. (= *diapipidis* How., *fuscipennis* How.) p. 363 figs., MERCET t.c.

Aspidiotiphagus severiniellus sp. n.
Belgium p. 346, GHESQUIÈRE Bull. Ann.
Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Cales noacki How. (= *pallidus* Brèth.)
p. 98, DOZIER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Centrodora speciosissima morphology,
biology p. 124 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub.
U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Cheiloneurus elegans morphology,
biology p. 60 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Coccophagus pseudococci sp. n. China
p. 245, COMPERE Canad. Ent. 65.

Marietta maculatipennis sp. n. Haiti
p. 88, DOZIER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Mesidia gillettei ♀ p. 90 fig., DOZIER
t.c.

Ooencyrtus kuvanae biology and larval
instars pp. 23-32 figs., PARKER J. agric.
Res. 20.

Paracalocerinus marilandia sp. n.
U.S.A. p. 94, GIRAULT in DOZIER Proc.
ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Phycus uvae sp. n. Haiti p. 94,
DOZIER t.c.

Tetracnemus indicus sp. n. S. India
p. 287 fig., RAMAKRISHNA AYYAR Rec.
Ind. Mus. 34 1932.

Thysanus insularis p. 98, *magniclavus*
p. 99 Haiti, *louisianae* Louisiana p.
100, spp. n., DOZIER Proc. ent. Soc.
Wash. 35.

Trichaporus discussed p. 91, *catherinae*
sp. n. Haiti p. 92, DOZIER t.c.

Tropidophryne flandersi sp. n. N.S.
Wales p. 247, COMPERE Canad. Ent. 65.

Tumidiscapus flavus morphology,
biology p. 121 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub.
U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

PTEROMALIDAE

(including MISCOGASTERIDAE).

Amblymerus mayetiolae morphology,
biology p. 65 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub.
U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Arthrolytus maculipennis morphology,
biology pp. 71-75 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Bubekia fallax sp. n. Iowa p. 114 figs.,
GAHAN t.c.

Callitula bicolor morphology, biology
p. 109 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Cyrtogaster dineutes life-history p. 82,
BUTCHER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Eupteromalus fulvipes p. 75, *micropterus*
p. 86 morphology, biology;
americanus sp. n. California p. 82 figs.,
GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no.
174.

Habrocytus cerealellae life-history pp.
536-553 figs., FULTON Ann. ent. Soc.
Amer. 26.

Halticoptera aenea morphology, bi-
ology p. 116 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub.
U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Meraporus crassicornis morphology
p. 70, GAHAN t.c.

Merisoporus chalcidiphagus morph-
ology, biology p. 104 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Merisus destructor p. 89, *febriculosus*
p. 95, *mordellistenae* p. 99 morphology,
biology; *cognatus* sp. n. California p.
102 figs., GAHAN t.c.

Mormoniella vitripennis morphology,
biology pp. 386-403 figs., EVANS Bull.
ent. Res. 24; pp. 371-400 figs.,
COUSIN Bull. biol. 67.

Morodora gen. n. (Miscogasterid) p.
31, *armata* sp. n. Montana p. 32 fig.,
GAHAN Canad. Ent. 65.

Polyscelis modestus morphology, bi-
ology p. 67 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S.
Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Pteromalus puparum biology and in-
terrelations p. 218, MOSS J. Anim. Ecol.
2.

Theocolax formiciformis with fully-
developed wings p. 102, BLOOD J. ent.
Soc. S. Engl. 1.

ELASMIDAE.

Elasmus hispidarum sp. n. Fiji p. 91
fig., FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

EULOPHIDAE.

Achrysocharella orientalis sp. n. Java
p. 97 fig., FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Chrysocharis laricinellae morphology
pp. 277-280 (characters p. 290 FER-
RIÈRE) figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Cirrospilus pictus characters p. 289, FERRIÈRE Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*C. simulator* sp. n. Capraia I. p. 27, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Closterocerus splendens further description p. 98, FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Dicladocerus westwoodi morphology pp. 279–280 (characters p. 290 FERRIÈRE) figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Dimmockia javanica sp. n. Java p. 92 fig., FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Euderomphale quercicola U.S.A. p. 85, vittata Porto Rico p. 86, spp. n., DOZIER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Eulophus metalarus morphology pp. 280–282 (characters p. 289 FERRIÈRE) figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*E. viridulus* morphology p. 24, habits p. 27, life-history pp. 28–35 figs., PARKER & SMITH Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Horismenus texanus morphology, biology p. 128 figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Melittobia clavicornis Cam. from *Philopison* p. 103, FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.—*M. chalybii* polymorphic fl. pp. 338–354 figs., SCHMIEDER Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65.

Philopison clavicornis see *Melittobia*.

Pleurotropis benefica p. 131, *metallicus* p. 133 morphology, biology figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.—*P. painei* p. 94, *parvulus* p. 95, spp. n. Java, key to S. Asiatic spp. p. 96 figs., FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Syntomosphyrum javanicum Java p. 101, *zygaenarum* Solomon Is. p. 102, spp. n., key to Indo-Malayan spp. p. 103 figs., FERRIÈRE t.c.—*S. glossinae* biology pp. 166–180, NASH Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Tetrastichodes plesispae Java p. 99, *brontispae* Java, New Guinea p. 100, spp. n. figs., FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Tetrastichus taylori sp. n. Fiji p. 98 fig., FERRIÈRE t.c.—*T. bruzzonei* biology pp. 489–496 figs., KAUFMANN Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.—*T. carinatus* p. 138, *productus* p. 143, *ainsliei* p. 144 morphology, biology figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 174.

Thripoctenus bicoloratus sp. n. Japan p. 15 fig., ISHII Kontyû 7.

MYMARIDAE.

Characters of four tribes of Mymaridae and method of mounting, CLOSE Watson's micr. Record, London 29 pp. 3–5, 6 figs.

Camptoptera brunnea sp. n. Delaware p. 97, DOZIER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Polynema mymaripennis sp. n. Delaware p. 96, DOZIER t.c.

TRICHOGRAMMATIDAE.

Chaetostricha cratitia see *Oligosita utilis*.

Oligosita utilis Kuw. (= *Chaetostricha cratitia* Wtstn.) p. 104, FERRIÈRE Stylops 2.

Trichogramma minutum biological races W. Indies pp. 54–76, HARLAND & ATTECK Z. induct. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre 64.

Cynipoidea.

CYNIPIDAE.

Notes on the emergence of some gall-causing Cynipidae, NIBLETT Entomologist 66 pp. 149–153.

Callirhytis revision of European spp. pp. 5–33, key p. 12, *hartigi* ♀ p. 13; *erythrostoma* Austria p. 24, *erythrosoma* no locality p. 30, spp. n. figs., DETTMER Brotéria Ci. nat. 2.

Figites agnatus sp. n. Capraia I. p. 29, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Ichneumonoidea.

Arctic Ichneumonoidea in Perthshire, BENSON Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 79–81.

TRIGONALIDAE.

Discenea natalensis subsp. n. *made-gassa* Madagascar p. 487, BISCHOFF Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Lycogaster zimmeri p. 488, *heinrichi* p. 490 spp. n.; *pictifrons* subsp. n. *nepheloptera* p. 493; *celebesiensis* f. n. *pluripicta* p. 494 Celebes, BISCHOFF t.c.

Nanogonalos schulzi sp. n. Bolivia p. 488, BISCHOFF t.c.

Nomadina nasuta sp. n. Bolivia p. 494 fig., BISCHOFF t.c.

Orthogonalos seyrigi (with f. n. *maculata* p. 485) p. 483, *hova* p. 485, spp. n. Madagascar, BISCHOFF t.c.

Poecilognathus javana sp. n. Java p. 486, BISCHOFF t.c.

ICHNEUMONIDAE.

List of Ichneumonidae of Rumania, CONSTANTINEANU Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 pp. 231-293.

Aquatic Ichneumon flies, CUSHMAN Canad. Ent. 65 p. 24.

Ichneumonidae (Pimplinae of Ashmead) of Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8 pp. 1-50.

Fourth contribution to the Ichneumonid fauna of Hungary and Siebenburgen, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82 pp. 42-65.

Notes on Bulgarian Ichneumonids, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30 pp. 161-168.

Ichneumonidae from Libya, MASI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65 pp. 64-66.

List of Ichneumonidae from Pamirs, MEIER Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931 pp. 137-141.

List of Ichneumonidae of Glamorgan, NORTON Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. 64 (1931) 1933 pp. 108-111.

List of Ichneumonids of E. Greenland, ROMAN Skr. Svalb. Ishavet 53 pp. 5-13.

Revision of Palaearctic Hemitelini (concluded), Pezomachini, Pimplinae, SCHMIEDEKNECHT Opusc. Ichn. Suppl. 16, 17, 18.

Ichneumonids of the Azores, SEYRIG Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 p. 20.

Revision of Mesochorini of Japan, UCHIDA Ins. matsum. 8 pp. 51-63, 4 figs.

Achais Cam. (= *Haliphera* Cam.) p. 164, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Acoenites spp. see *Siphimedia*.

Acroicnus see *Bassus*.

Adelognathus deganti sp. n. Ohio p. 14, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Aenoplex carpopocapsae variation in life-cycle pp. 345-347 fig., McCURE Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26; effectiveness of sting p. 48, McCURE Ent. News 44.

Alexeter sectator var. n. *rufopetiolatus* Hungary p. 64, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.

Alophosternum gen. n. (Ichneumonini) p. 7, *follicola* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 8, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Amblyteles propitius Cress. from *Ichneumon* p. 1; *heterocampae* p. 2, *clenuchae* p. 3 spp. n. U.S.A., CUSHMAN t.c.—*A. latebricola* ♂ p. 160; *coracinus* Berth. a subsp. of *edictorius* L.; e, var. n. *rufiventris* Spain p. 161, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*A. sonani* sp. n. Formosa p. 30, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*A. camelinus* var. n. *alboscuteellaris*; *erraticus* var. n. *flavicornis*; *equitatorius* var. n. *flavoguttatus*; *bicingulatus* var. n. *melanotis*; *oratorius* var. n. *trilineatus* Hungary p. 62, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.—*A. vadatorius* pupation p. 432, KUNTZE Z. angew. Ent. 20.—*A. ohioensis* sp. n. Ohio p. 1, DEGANT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2952.—*A. bifascialis* see *Ichneumon*.

Aneucelis pusillus sp. n. Capraia I. p. 46, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

Angitia armillata bred, biology pp. 237-244 figs., BELING Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.—*A. nana* morphology, biology pp. 273-277 figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Anisobas brombacheri sp. n. Germany p. 54, HEINRICH Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*A. cephalotes* see *Lycanophilus*.

Aoplus speciosus Wesm. (= *castaneo-similis* Heine.) p. 162, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Aphanistes armatus pupation pp. 426-428 fig., KUNTZE Z. angew. Ent. 20.

Apophua formosana p. 21, *gracilis* p. 22, spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Asphragis kolae sp. n. Yukanski I. p. 80, MORLEY Entomologist 66.

Astiphromma galloisi p. 55, *unicolor* p. 56, *kiotense*, *sachalinense* p. 57, *punctatum* p. 58, spp. n. Japan figs., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 8.

Atomaspis maesticolor sp. n. Greenland p. 8, ROMAN Skr. Svalb. Ishavet 53.

Atropa clypearia, *apicalis* see *Leptobatopsis indicus*.

Barichneumon Thoms. (= *Harsaces* Cam.) p. 164, *ridibundus* Grav. (= *6-albatus* Heinr. nec Grav.) p. 162, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*B. sexalbus* var. n. *bačkovens* Bulgaria p. 162, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Barytypa uniguttata var. n. *nigrifacies* Rumania p. 253, CONSTANTINEANU Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17.

Bassus F. nec Grav. (= *Acroricnus* Ratz.) genotype *seductorius* F. p. 39, ROMAN Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Benjaminia Vier. (= *Zachrestoides* Vier.) p. 15, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Blaptocampus nigricornis var. n. *flavopunctatus* Hungary p. 64, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.

Brischkea delusor var. n. *clarus* Hungary p. 64, KISS t.c.

Caenocryptus transsylvanicus sp. n. Hungary p. 63, KISS t.c.

Callajoppa pepsoides f. n. *tomarii* Manchuria p. 27, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Campoplex moderatus ♂ ♀ p. 254, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.—*C. infestus* var. n. *mdavicus* Rumania p. 257, CONSTANTINEANU Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17.

Camptotypus formosanus Mats. from *Glyptogastra* p. 41, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Charitajoppa Cam. (= *Epijoppa* Morl., *Pseudodinotomus* Uch.) p. 25, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Charitopimpla uchidai p. 39, *nigrescens* p. 41 spp. n. *Formosa*; *taiwanensis* Uch. from *Epiurus* p. 40, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Chasmias masanderanicus Heinr. from *Ichneumon* p. 160, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Christolia see *Cryptus*.

Cidaphys potanini Kok. (= *Tetragonalys barbarica* Morl.) p. 53, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 8.

Coelichneumon Thoms. (= *Cyanojoppa* Cam.) p. 164, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Coleocentrus excitator metamorphosis pp. 149-152 figs., BAUMANN Zool. Anz. 102.

Colpognathus celerator var. n. *rufus* Hungary p. 63, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.

Compsophorus synonymy p. 162, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Cratichneumon Thoms. (= *Sycania* Cam.) p. 164, HEINRICH t.c.

Cremastus flavoorbitalis Cam. (= *hymeniae* Vier., *Ophonellus biguttulus* Munak.) p. 73; *japonicus* Ashm. discussed p. 74; *chinensis* Vier. not a synonym of *biguttulus* Munak. p. 75, CUSHMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*C. brunneipennis* sp. n. Canada p. 253, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Cryptus F. nec Jur. nec Grav. (= *Christolia* Br.) genotype *serratorius* F. p. 38, ROMAN Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*C. minator* var. n. *bulgarica* Bulgaria p. 163, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—*C. reichardti* sp. n. Pamirs p. 138, MEIER Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Ctenocalus Szepl. (= *Magwenga* Morl.) p. 162, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Ctenochares madecassa see *Stenophorus amoenus*; *metallicus*, *sjöstedti* see *S. vigilator*.

Cyanojoppa see *Coelichneumon*.

Dicolus insectator pupa fig. p. 87, MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Diocles molestae sp. n. Japan p. 148 fig., UCHIDA J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23.

Echthronomas ochrostoma varr. n. *nigriscapus* p. 269, *nigroclypeata*, *flavifacies* p. 270 Rumania, CONSTANTINEANU Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17.

Echthrus reluctator metamorphosis pp. 152-155 figs., BAUMANN Zool. Anz. 102.

Eclytus pleuralis ♂ p. 255, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Egurichneumon see *Ulesta*.

Enicospilus menadoensis p. 57, *braekeli* p. 58, spp. n. *Celebes* figs., CHEESMAN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Ephialtes leucogonia sp. n. *Formosa* p. 44; *taihookensis* Uch. from *Pimpla* p. 45, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.—*E. manifestator* metamorphosis pp. 144-

149 figs., BAUMANN Zool. Anz. 102.—*E. crassisetula* morphology, biology pp. 29-31, LAIDLAW Scot. For. J. 47.—*E. nigromaculatus* see *Exeristes*.

Epijoppa see *Charitojoppa*.

Epirhyssa minuta p. 29, *carinata* p. 30, *longibasis* p. 31, *rufescens* p. 32, *transversa* p. 33, *diversa* p. 34, spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.—*E. hyblaeana* p. 245, *flavipes* p. 246, spp. n. Formosa figs., SONAN Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Epiurus taiwanensis see *Charitopimpla*.

Eugalia Cam. (= *Formoxorides* Uch.) p. 1, *formosana* p. 2, *cameroni* p. 3 spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Eupalamus Wesm. (= *Lagenesta* Cam.) p. 164, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*E. lamentator* f. n. *annulatus* Japan p. 29, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Eurylabus dirus see *Zimmeria*.

Exenterus key p. 259, *canadensis* ♂ p. 258; *diprioni* Rohw. (= *affinis* Rohw.) p. 259, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Exeristes nigromaculatus Cam. from *Ephialtes* p. 35; *sauteri*, *gracilis* spp. n. Formosa p. 36, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Exetastes minomensis sp. n. Japan p. 74, UCHIDA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*E. agrotidis* sp. n. Russia p. 16 fig., KOKUJEV in SAKHAROV Ent. Sta. Astrakhan Soc. Orchards, Mkt.-Gdn. Field Cult. 1913.

Exolytus melanoscelsis sp. n. Ohio p. 3, DEGANT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2952.

Formoxorides see *Eugalia*.

Gathetus flavibasalis sp. n. Formosa p. 25 fig., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Glypta orientalis sp. n. Formosa p. 24, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.—*G. caribicola* n. n. for *rufiscutellaris* Walsh nec Cress. p. 9, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.—*G. rufiscutellaris* morphology, biology 29 pp. figs., CRAWFORD Tech. Bull. N.Y. agric. Exp. Sta. no. 217.

Glyptogastra formosanus see *Campitopus*.

Habrocryptus yagoi sp. n. Japan p. 156 fig., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Haliphera see *Achaisus*.

Harsaces see *Barichneumon*.

Hemiteles revision of Palaearctic spp. (contd.) pp. 37-129, *albobasalis* p. 46, *rufofacialis* p. 71, *thersites* p. 90, *egregius* p. 97, *graciliventris* p. 99, *eleganticornis* p. 111 Germany, *heteroneurus* Austria p. 110 spp. n.; *thomsoni* n. n. for *dispar* Thoms. nec Ratz. p. 116, SCHMIEDEKNECHT Opusc. Ichn. Suppl. 16, 17.—*H. pictilis* p. 26, *stilpnoidiformis* p. 27, spp. n. Germany, HEDWIG Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*H. pinifoliae* sp. n. Massachusetts p. 5, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.—*H. cushmani* p. 76, *cheboyganensis* p. 77, spp. n. Michigan; *hungerfordi* life-history p. 81; key to N. American spp. parasitic in Gyrinid cocoons p. 79 figs., BUTCHER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*H. chrysopae* sp. n. Japan p. 167 figs., UCHIDA Kontyû 7.—*H. molestae* p. 158, *Nipponaëtes* subgen. n. p. 160, *haeussleri* p. 159, spp. n. Japan figs., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Heresiarches Wesm. (= *Monontus* Uch.) p. 32, *heinrichi* sp. n. Formosa p. 31, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Holocrema macellator var. *cothurnata* morphological notes p. 127, LAIDLAW Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*H. genuicincta* Germany p. 31, *nasuta* Tyrol p. 33, spp. n., HEDWIG Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Hoplismenus Wesm. (= *Xanthojoppa* Cam.) p. 164, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*H. miokensis* sp. n. Japan p. 28, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*H. rutilus* Cushm. from *Ichneumon* p. 1, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Hyposoter disparis distribution, life-history pp. 335-347 figs., MUESEBECK & PARKER J. agric. Res. 46.

Ichneumon L. *sugillatorius* L. suggested as type p. 37, ROMAN Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*I. pachymerus*, *bilunatus* pupation p. 428-432 figs., KUNTZE Z. angew. Ent. 20.—*I. terminatorius* var. n. *nigricollis*; *proletarius* ab. n. *pictus*; *siculus* var. n. *transsylvanicus* Hungary p. 61, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.—*I. bifascialis* Uch. from *Amblyteles* p. 29, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*I. rutilus* see *Hoplismenus*; *propitius* see *Amblyteles*; *masanderanicus* see *Chasmas*.

Ipoctonus conformis sp. n. Ontario p. 257, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Itoplectis conquisitor oviposition p. 102, CROWELL Psyche 39 1932.

Lagenesta see *Eupalamus*.

Lamachus pini var. n. *caledonicus* Scotland p. 126 fig., LAIDLAW Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Lathrolestes visscheri sp. n. Ontario p. 5, DEGANT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2952.—*L. metalli* p. 10, *rufigaster* p. 13 Ontario, *pictus* S. Dakota p. 11 spp. n.; *mnemonicae* Rohw. from *Sympherta* p. 12, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Latteva makassarensis sp. n. Celebes p. 56, CHEESMAN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Lausoba Cam. (= *Oedicephalopsis* Heinr.) p. 165, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Leptobatopsis niger p. 16, *bicolor* p. 18 spp. n. Formosa; *lepidus* Cam. (= *compressus* Morl.) from *Syzeuctus*; *indicus* Cam. (= *australiensis* Ashm., *Atropa clypearia* Ashm., *A. apicalis* Szep., *Syzeuctus javanicus* Schm.) p. 17, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Lethulia see *Siphimedia*.

Lissonota extrema p. 28, *sordida* p. 29, spp. n. Germany, HEDWIG Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*L. dubia* var. n. *vitošaensis* Bulgaria p. 164, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Lycaeniphilos gen. n. for *Anisobas cephalotes* Kriechb.; *seyrigi* sp. n. Spain p. 158, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Macrocentrus cuniculus sp. n. Canada p. 260, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Magwenga see *Otenocalus*.

Megarhyssa superbiens Morl. from *Thalessa* p. 34, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.—See *Pimpla*.

Mesochorus key to Japanese spp. p. 59, *igarashii* Japan p. 61, *tattakensis* Formosa p. 62, spp. n. figs., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 8.—*M. castaneus* sp. n. Japan p. 74 figs., UCHIDA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*M. iwatensis* see *Plectochorus*.

Mesoclistus rufipes var. n. *bulgaria* Bulgaria p. 164, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Mesoleius trochanteratus var. n. *vitošaensis* Bulgaria p. 167, GREGOR t.c.—*M. phyllotomae* sp. n. Austria p. 13, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Mesostenoides leopoldi sp. n. New Guinea p. 55, CHEESMAN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 5 hors sér.

Metachorischizus see *Siphimedia*.

Metopius fossulatus sp. n. Japan p. 72 figs., UCHIDA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.

Monoblastus longicornis var. n. *vitošaensis* Bulgaria p. 166, GREGOR Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Monontus see *Heresiarches*.

Myermo Cam. (= *Stenichneumonoides* Uch.) p. 164, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Neotricklandia Vier. (= *Trichestema* Cushman) p. 6, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Neotypus descriptions of some Palaearctic spp. pp. 154–158, *intermedius* subspp. n. *sudanensis* Sudan p. 157, *madegassa* Madagascar p. 158, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Nipponaëtes subgen. n. see *Hemiteles*.

Nototrachys pardalus sp. n. Libya p. 431, MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Oedicephalopsis see *Lausoba*.

Omorga longiventris sp. n. Germany p. 34, HEDWIG Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Ophonellus biguttulus see *Cremastus flavoorbitalis*.

Panargyrops insula sp. n. Ontario p. 2, DEGANT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2952.

Paniscus habits pp. 49–52, HICKS Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P.* key p. 319, *exareolatus* sp. n. Ussuri p. 325, MEIER Konowia 12.

Perilissus spilonotus var. n. *deficiens* Yukanski I. p. 80, MORLEY Entomologist 66.

Phaeogenes japonicus morphology p. 155, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.—*P. walshiae* see *Proscus*.

Philopsyche sauteri sp. n. Formosa p. 38, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Phygadeuon nigerrimus sp. n. Germany p. 24, HEDWIG Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Phytodietus spinipes Cam. (= *capuae* Morl.) p. 24; *pallidus* sp. n. Formosa p. 25, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Pimpla F. nec Grav. (= *Megarhyssa* Ashm.) genotype *vagatoria* F. (= *superba* Schrk. ♂) p. 38, ROMAN Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*P. taihokensis* see *Ephialtes*.

Plectochorus gen. n. for *Mesochorus iwatensis* Uch. p. 163 figs., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Polemophthorus orientalis sp. n. Formosa p. 27, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Polysphincta taiwanensis sp. n. Formosa p. 26, CUSHMAN t.c.—*P. venatrix* sp. n. Ontario p. 4, DEGANT Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2952.—*P. silbernageli* sp. n. Hungary p. 64, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.

Pristomerus vulnerator f. n. *erythrorhacis* Japan p. 162, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Proscus walshiae Ashm. (= *ineptifrons* Gah.) from *Phaenogenes* p. 4, var. n. *australis* U.S.A. p. 5, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Pseudodinetomus see *Charitojoppa*.

Sagaritis declinator var. n. *nigrata* Rumania p. 277, CONSTANTINEANU Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17.

Saotis hoeli sp. n. Greenland p. 9, ROMAN Skr. Svalb. Ishavet 53.

Siphimedia Cam. (= *Lethulia* Cam., *Metachorischizus* Uch.) p. 11, *nigrolineatus* Tosq., *testaceus* Tosq., *grandipes* Morl., *xanthorius* Morl., *alecto* Morl., *bimbratus* Morl., *lutea* Uch. from *Acoenites*; *rufa* p. 12, *nigra* p. 13, *varicolor* p. 14 spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Smicroplectrus disseptus sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 256, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Sphecophaga burra biology p. 10, CUSHMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Spilocryptus saturniae in Britain p. 109, NICHOLSON Entomologist 66.—*S. grapholithae* sp. n. Japan p. 157, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Spiloxorides rufipleuralis p. 8, *propodeum* p. 10, spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Stenichneumon odaiensis sp. n. Japan p. 29, UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Stenichneumonoides see *Myermo*.

Stenophorus synonymy, *amoenus* Saus. (= *Otenochares madecassa* Morl.); *vigilator* F. (= *C. metallicus* Szep., *sjöstedti* Szep.) p. 163, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Sycaonia see *Cratichneumon*.

Sympherta mnemonicae see *Lathrolestes*.

Syzeuctus maculatorius var. n. *rufipes* Hungary p. 64, KISS Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.—*S. lepidus* see *Leptobatopsis*; *javanicus* see *L. indicus*.

Teleutaea gracilis sp. n. Formosa p. 19, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Tetragonalys barbarica see *Cidaphus potanini*.

Thalessa key to Formosan spp. p. 242, *arisana* p. 243, *bonbonsana* p. 244 spp. n. Formosa figs., SONAN Trans. n. H. Soc. Formosa 23.—*T. curvipes* biology pp. 46-50 figs., CHRYSTAL & SKINNER Scot. For. J. 46 1932.—*T. superbiens* see *Megarhyssa*.

Theronia formosana p. 48, *brevicauda* p. 49, spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Trichestema see *Neostriicklandia*.

Trichocryptus atlanticus ♂ p. 6, CUSHMAN Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2955.

Tromatobia rufopectus life-history pp. 305-306, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Ulesta Cam. (= *Egurichneumon* Uch.) p. 165, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

Xanthojoppa see *Hoplismenus*.

Xorides immaculatus p. 4, *centromaculatus* p. 6, spp. n. Formosa, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Zachrestoides see *Benjaminia*.

Zaglyptus formosus sp. n. Formosa p. 42, CUSHMAN Ins. mats. 8.

Zimmeria gen. n. for *Eurylabus dirus* Wesm. p. 159, HEINRICH Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.

APHIDIIDAE.

Aphidius sp. egg, larva, biology pp. 277-292 figs., JANISZEWSKA Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B II.—*A. goidanichi* sp. n. Bologna p. 50 fig., QUILLIS Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5 1932.

BRACONIDAE.

Catalogue of British Braconidae, LYLE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. **81** pp. 67-74.

Life-history notes on some Alysiidae, MORLEY Entomologist **66** pp. 136-138, 158-161, 183-185, 201-203.

List of Braconidae from Pamirs, VOJNOVSKAJA-KRIEGER Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningr. **8** 1931 pp. 133-135.

Agathis sibiricus Amur p. 246, *tataricus* Kasakstan p. 247, spp. n., TELENGA Konowia **12**.

Alysia manducator morphology, biology pp. 386-403 figs., EVANS Bull. ent. Res. **24**.

Apanteles of Japan pp. 74-102, key p. 76, host list p. 100, *suzumei* p. 81, *tatehae* p. 82, *planus* p. 84, *sasakii* p. 91, *kuwayamai* p. 93, *sugae* p. 94, *hamakii* p. 95, *igae* p. 97 Japan, *sonani* p. 96, *asotae* p. 98 Formosa spp. n.; *miyoshii* n. n. for *smerinthi* Miy. nec Rieley & Okam. p. 85; *okamotoi* n. n. for *smerinthi* Okam. nec Rieley & Miy. p. 86; *ordinarius* Ratz. (= *dendrolimi* Mats., *dendrolimusi* Mats.) p. 79; *liparidis* Beh. (= *posticae* Son., *japonicus* Ashm.) p. 90 figs., WATANABE Ins. mats. **7** 1932.—*A. glomeratus* biology pp. 17-25 figs. [in Japanese], NAGASHIMA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo **5**; biology and interrelations p. 214, Moss J. Anim. Ecol. **2**.—*A. molestae* Japan p. 51, *homoeosomae* Cuba p. 193, *impunctatus* p. 194, *sorghiae* p. 195, *bushnellii* p. 196 U.S.A., spp. n., MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **35**.—*A. smerinthi* sp. n. Japan p. 53 fig., OKAMOTO Rep. agric. Exp. Sta. Hokkaido no. **20** 1921 (see *A. okamotoi*).

Aphaereta cephalotes var. n. *inepta* p. 159; *debilitata* sp. n. p. 160 England, MORLEY Entomologist **66**.—*A. minuta* morphology, biology pp. 386-403 figs., EVANS Bull. ent. Res. **24**.

Aspilota nervosa morphology p. 399 figs., EVANS Bull. ent. Res. **24**.—*A. concinna* var. n. *tyrrhena*; *nitidula* sp. n. Capraia I. p. 40, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. **12**.

Atanycolus see *Bracon*.

Bassus diversus sp. n. Japan p. 48, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **35**.

Bracon F. (= *Atanycolus* Först.) genotype *denigrator* L. p. 38, ROMAN Ent. Tidskr. **54**.—*B. apoderi* sp. n. Japan p. 180, WATANABE Ins. mats. **7**.—*B. ophtalmicus*, *kachetinus* p. 242, *gusaricus* (Turkestan), *stschegolevi* p. 243 (with var. n. *rufiventris* p. 244) spp. n. Russia, TELENGA Konowia **12**.—*B. longirostris* sp. n. Capraia I. p. 32 figs., MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. **12**.—*B. triangularis* morphology pp. 33-39 figs., GOIDANICH Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna **6**.

Calyptus byctisci sp. n. Japan p. 181, WATANABE Ins. mats. **7**.—*C. mucronatus* morphology, biology pp. 24-28 fig., LAIDLAW Scot. For. J. **47**.

Chelonus munakatae egg, larva, biology pp. 13-16 fig., ISHII Oyo-Dobuts. Z. **5**.—*C. sericeus* oviposition habit pp. 7-8 fig., CUSHMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **35**.—*C. audeoudiae* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 199, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. **35**.—*C. pamiricus* sp. n. Pamirs p. 134, VOJNOVSKAJA-KRIEGER Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningr. **8** 1931.

Coeloides melanotus in Poland p. 386, SITOWSKI Roczn. Nauk rol. **30**.

Dendrosoter protuberans new to Britain p. 153, DONISTHORPE Ent. mon. Mag. **69**.

Dinocampus coccinellae morphology, biology pp. 42-50 figs., GOIDANICH Boll. Lab. ent. Bologna **6**.

Dyscritus suffolciensis sp. n. England p. 202, MORLEY Entomologist **66**.

Euphorus krügeri sp. n. Tripoli p. 131 fig., MASI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. **65**.

Habrobracon juglandis influence of temperature and atmospheric humidity on embryogeny pp. 347-390 figs., MAERCKS Arb. biol. Reichsanst. **20**; development of wings pp. 488-517 figs., SCHLÜTER Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere **27**.

Helcon keys to subgen. & spp. p. 308, morphology and hosts of Palaearctic spp. pp. 307-323, FAHRINGER Z. angew. Ent. **20**.

Ipbiaulax penetrator bionomics pp. 115-124 fig., SONAN Kontyû **7**.

Ipobracon tucumanus pp. 11-14, rimac pp. 14-18 biology figs., JAYNES Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. **363**.—*I. allenense* p. 280, *longicaudatum* p. 282, *neuquenense* p. 284, *koehleri* p. 285, *sublucens* p. 287, *sollertum* p. 291,

psychidophagum p. 293 spp. n. Argentina; *oeceticola* further description p. 289 figs., BLANCHARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Macrocentrus bradleyi sp. n. Nova Scotia p. 25, DANIEL Canad. Ent. 65.

Meteorus hypophloeii biology pp. 32-36 fig., DELEON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Microbracon hebetor effect of temperature on life cycle pp. 187-205 figs., PAYNE Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65.—*M. lizerianum* sp. n. Argentina p. 278 fig., BLANCHARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*M. phyllocnistidis* sp. n. Java p. 198, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Microdus ussuriensis sp. n. Ussuri p. 246, TELENGA Konowia 12.—*M. pumilus* morphology pp. 282-285 figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Opius melleus bionomics pp. 143-160 figs., LATHROP & NEWTON J. agric. Res. 46.—*O. siculus* sp. n. Sicily p. 199 figs., MONASTERO Atti R. Acad. Palermo (3) 16 1931.—*O. hydrelliae* sp. n. California p. 197, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Orgilus longiceps sp. n. Japan p. 52, MUESEBECK t.c.—*O. meyeri* Turkestan, *turkmenus* Transcaspia, spp. n. p. 245, TELENGA Konowia 12.

Perilitus parasitising adult beetles p. 135, RICHARDS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.—*P. morimi* morphology pp. 39-42 figs., GOIDANICH Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6.

Phanerotoma parva ♀ p. 434; *cyrenaica* sp. n. Libya p. 435 figs., MASI Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.—*P. grapholithae* sp. n. Japan p. 50, MUESEBECK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Protopanteles marquesi sp. n. Brazil p. 7 figs., BRÊTHES in DE AZEVEDO MARQUES No mundo dos Insectos 1932.

Pseudopezomachus bituberculatus, *cursitans* characters p. 30, MASI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 12.

EVANIIDAE, PELECINIDAE.

Odontaulacus barbeyi sp. n. Algeria p. 141, FERRIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Tenthredinoidea.

Some Ethiopian Tenthredinoidea in the Mus. Civ. at Genoa, FORSIUS Ann. Mus. Genova 56 pp. 298-302.

Tenthredinoidea of Moravia, HACHLER Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně 15 1932 pp. 81-89.

TENTHREDINIDAE.

Tenthredinidae from Abyssinia, BENSON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 100-102, 1 fig.

Tenthredinids of Meijendel, Holland, BETREM Levende Natuur 37 pp. 376-383.

Notes on Finnish Tenthredinids, FORSIUS Notul. ent. 13 pp. 4-10.

List of sawflies of Glamorgan, HALLETT Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. 63 1932 pp. 53-61.

Tenthredinids new to Finnish fauna, HELLÉN Notul. ent. 13 pp. 1-3.

Tenthredinidae of Sweden, MALAISE 13. Hym. 4. Phytophaga. 1 Fam. Tenthred. 1931 70 pp. 35 figs.

Discussion of status of some of Macgillivray's genera, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 54-55.

Abia fulgens var. n. *unicoloricornis* France p. 15, PIC Echange 49.

Aglaostigma nivosa Klug (= *Perineura alpina* Thoms., *Tenthredopsis novograblenovi* Mal.) var. *eburneiguttata* Kby. (= *T. n.* var. *discolor* Mal.) p. 50 fig., MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Allantus Panz. scope p. 53, MALAISE t.c.

Amauronematus perkinsi sp. n. England p. 256 fig., BENSON Stylops 2.—*A. groenlandicus* sp. n. Greenland p. 3 figs., MALAISE Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet, Oslo 53.

Ametastegia Costa (= *Aphilodactylum* Ashm.) p. 57, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Anapeptamena annamitica sp. n. Annam p. 30, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*A. nitida* see *Neoanapeptamena*.

Aphilodactylum see *Ametastegia*.

Aphymatocera see *Phymatoceropopsis*.

Ardis sulcata morphology, biology pp. 109-132 figs., SERVADEI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Arge erythraeana sp. n. Eritrea p. 299, FORSIUS Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Athalia schweinfurthi Kon. ♂♀, *vollenhoveni* Grib. distinguished p. 100 fig., BENSON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Atlophorus alfkeni sp. n. Sikkim p. 36, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Bergiana cyanocephala morphology, biology 11 pp. figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Min. Agric. Inst. biol. Def. agric. 1933.

Busaribidea gracilis sp. n. India p. 31, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Cephus nigrinus new to England p. 275, SAUNT Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Conaspidia dubiosa sp. n. Sikkim p. 41, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Copidoceros gussakowskii sp. n. Khiva p. 35 (with var. n. *malaisei* Tachtakum p. 37), FORSIUS Notul. ent. 13.

Diprion polytomum new to Britain p. 153, BENSON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*D. sertifer* biology p. 177, ROBBINS Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931.

Dolerus life-history and morphology of larvae of 15 spp. pp. 19-35 figs., CONDE Notul. ent. 13; morphology of some British spp. pp. 19-20, PERKINS Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Emphytus cingulatus new to Holland p. 111, KOORNNEEF Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.—*E. autumnalis* sp. n. Finland p. 7, FORSIUS Notul. ent. 13.

Empria obscura sp. n. Sikkim p. 37, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Fenusa pumila morphology, bio-nomics pp. 293-364 figs., FRIEND Bull. Conn. agric. Exp. Sta. no. 348.

Hemitaxonus Ashm. (= *Prototaxonus* Rohw.) *mixtus* Thoms. nec Klug (= *strutiopteridis* Fors.) p. 56, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Hoplocampa flava biology pp. 430-436 figs., PETHERBRIDGE, THOMAS & HEY Ann. appl. Biol. 20; morphology, biology pp. 722-730 figs., MILES, THOMAS & HEY t.c.—*H. ariae* sp. n. England p. 255 fig., BENSON Stylops 2.

Hypargyricus see *Periclista*.

Lagidium subgen. n. see *Lagium*.

Lagium Knw. (= *Zalagium* Rohw.); *Lagidium* subgen. n. for Japanese group p. 55, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Lophyrus pini biology, parasites 53 pp. figs., HERTZ Comment. Inst. for. fenn. no. 18; parasites pp. 124-132, LAIDLAW Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Lycaota Knw. (= *Lycaotella* Ross) p. 58, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Lycaotella see *Lycaota*.

Lyda arvensis biology, morphology pp. 268-280 figs., BOAS Z. angew. Ent. 20.

Macrophya indica sp. n. Sikkim p. 40, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*M. rustica* see *Tenthredopsis*.

Neonapeptamena gen. n. for *Anapeptamena nitida* Strand p. 143, STRAND Arch. Naturg., Berlin 77 Band 1 Suppl. 2 1911.—*N.* Strand, *Prostromboceros* Rohw. probably a synonym p. 57, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Neodiprion tsugae p. 77, *rugifrons* p. 79, *nigroscutum* p. 80, *ferrugineum* p. 82, *ontarioensis* p. 83, spp. n. Canada, MIDDLETON Canad. Ent. 65.

Neopareophora see *Rhadinoceraea*.

Nesotomostethus Rohw. (= *Senoclidea* Rohw.) p. 56, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Pachyprotasis vittatus sp. n. Sikkim p. 39, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Paracharactus Macgill. status discussed p. 59, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Parallomma gen. n. for *lichtwardti* Knw. p. 53, MALAISE t.c.

Periclista Knw. (= *Hypargyricus* Macgill.) p. 59, MALAISE t.c.

Perineura alpina see *Aglao stigma nivos*.

Phymatocero Rohw. (= *Aphymatocera* Sato) p. 59, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Pontania, *Pontoprastia* Mal. a subgen. of p. 58, MALAISE t.c.

Pontoprastia see *Pontania*.

Prostromboceros type *leucostomus* Rohw. (♂ described) not *melanopterus* Rohw. p. 57, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54. See *Neonapeptamena*.

Prototaxonus see *Hemitaxonus*.

Pteronidea fuscirima Ireland, Scotland p. 258, *leonota* England p. 259, spp. n. figs., BENSON Stylops 2.—*P. ribesii* cytology of parthenogenesis, reproductiv^e organs pp. 321-451 figs., SANDERSON Genetica 14 1932.

Rhadinoceraea Knw. (= *Neopareophora* Macgill.) p. 59, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Rhogogaster Knw. scope p. 53, MALAISE t.c.—*R. fulvipes* habits p. 68, CHAWNER J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Sciapteryx Steph. scope p. 53, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Senoclidea see *Nesotomostethus*.

Siobla malaisei sp. n. Peiping p. 269, MALLACH Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol. 4.

Sterictiphora apios sp. n. Illinois p. 13, life-history pp. 16–19 figs., ROSS Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Stromboceros karnyi Java p. 33, celebensis Celebes p. 34, tonkinensis Tonkin p. 35, spp. n., FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Taxonus fletcheri var. n. *fruhstorferi* Tonkin p. 38, FORSIUS t.c.

Tenthredella spinifera p. 43, maidli p. 45, spp. n. Sikkim, FORSIUS t.c.

Tenthredo trochanterata further description p. 43, FORSIUS t.c.—*T. cam-*

pestris L. (= *flavicornis* F.); *rustica* L. (= *atrata* Först., *segmentaria* Panz.) from *Macrophya* p. 52, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*T.* key p. 270, *sinensis* p. 272, *melli* p. 273, spp. n. Peiping figs., MALLACH Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol. 4. —*T. vespa* var. n. *vittozi*; *stecki* varr. n. *milliati* p. 15, *trimarginata* p. 16 France, Pto Echange 49.

Tenthredopsis nassata L., *palmata* Geoffr., *sordida* Kl., *inornata* Cam., *fenestrata* Knw. colour varr. of p. 52, MALAISE Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*T. novograblenovi* see *Aglaostigma nivosa*; *T. n. discolor* see *A. n. eburneiguttata*.

Tomostethus sikkimensis sp. n. Sikkim p. 32, FORSIUS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Zalagium see *Lagium*.

SIRICIDAE.

Xiphydria prolongata biology pp. 37–44 figs., CHRYSTAL & SKINNER Scot. For. J. 46 1932.

LEPIDOPTERA.

Distribution and ecology of Lepidoptera of Palestine, AMSEL Zoogeographica 2 pp. 1-146, 2 figs.

On the nomenclature of N. American Lepidoptera, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923 pp. 53-61.

Lepidoptera collected in oasis of Kufra 1931, BERIO Ann. Mus. Genova 56 pp. 115-121.

Annotated list of Macrolepidoptera of Central Rhine district, BODE Jb. nassau. Ver. Naturk. 80 1929 no. 2 pp. 169-196; 81 1931 pp. 133-163.

Annotated list of Macrolepidoptera of Kaiserstuhl, S. Germany, BROMBACHER Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 86-89, 111, etc.

Origin and evolution of European Lepidoptera, CARADJA Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 213-217, 236-240, 245-248.

Lepidoptera of the Te Anau-Manapouri Lakes Districts, CLARKE Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 pp. 112-132.

Studies in Pacific Coast Lepidoptera (contd.), COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924 pp. 173-177; 32 pp. 113-120, 9 figs.

Third contribution to the Lepidopterous fauna of Ali-Botusch Mts., Macedonia, DRENOWSKI Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932 pp. 82-87.

Some Lepidoptera collected at Maurin (Basses-Alpes), FASSNIDGE Amat. Papillons 6 pp. 255-259, 267-270, 283-285, 299-301.

List of Lepidoptera from Pamirs, FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931 pp. 143-174, 10 pls. 16 figs.

List of Norwegian Lepidoptera, HAANSHUS Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3 pp. 165-216, 1 map.

Annotated list of Lepidoptera of Jersey, HALLIWELL Bull. Soc. Jersiaise 1933 pp. 110-117.

Early stages of some Argentine Lepidoptera, II, HAYWARD Ent. Rec. 45 sep. pp. 9-11.

The Lepidopterous fauna of Lapland, HELLÉN Memor. Soc. Fauna Flora fenn. 7 1932 pp. 166-172.

Lepidoptera new to Schleswig-Holstein, HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 189-195, 221 etc., 2 pls.

List of Lepidoptera of Soconusco district, Chiapas, Mexico, HOFFMANN An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4 pp. 207-307, 1 map.

Life-histories of some Brazilian Lepidoptera, HOFFMANN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1933 pp. 97-148.

List of Lepidoptera collected in Tomsk province, IOGENSEN Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 pp. 11-16.

Annotated list of Macrolepidoptera of S. Tirol, KITSCHOLT 1925 421 pp.

New records of Lepidoptera from New York, KLOTS Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 203-210 (corrections 29 1934 p. 64).

Annotated list of Macrolepidoptera of further Pomerania, MARQUARDT Int. ent. Z. 26 pp. 469-471, 517 etc.; 27 pp. 3-4, 34 etc.

List and ecology of Macrolepidoptera of the Giant Mts., MARSCHNER Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 20-23, 37 etc.

Comparative morphology of the male genitalia in Lepidoptera, MEHTA Rec. Ind. Mus. 35 pp. 197-266, 114 figs. 1 chart.

Second supplement to the Macrolepidopterous fauna of Pomeranian Odertal, 1929-1932, MEYER & URBACH Stettin. ent. Ztg. 94 pp. 153-168.

Macrolepidoptera of Tatra Mts., NIESIOŁOWSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 66 1932 pp. 101-113.

Some Lepidoptera new to Finland, NORDMAN Notul. ent. 13 pp. 56-58.

Faunistic notes on Netherland Lepidoptera, OUDEMANS Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 309-318.

Lepidoptera of Ankara region, REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 pp. 1-13, 1 pl. 2 figs.

Grecian Lepidoptera, II, REBEL Z. öst. entVer. 18 p. 91.

Lepidoptera of Albania and neighbouring regions, REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss Wien 103 1932 pp. 37-161, 1 pl. 1 map, 10 figs.

Some Lepidoptera of Lower Austria and Burgenland, REISSER Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83 pp. (13)-(15).

Catalogue of Lepidoptera of Pyrenees (contd.), RONDOT Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 pp. 237-316.

Lepidoptera collected in Spanish Morocco, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 38 pp. 315-330.

On Dr. M. Kitts' "Ueber die Lepidopteren des Oetztales," SCHAWERDA Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23 pp. 33-34.

Lepidoptera collected in Gabiru region, Ruanda, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 22 pp. 386-389.

Early stages of Indian Lepidoptera, SEVASTOPULO Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 136-138, 148-149.

Lepidoptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, SIMONETTI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 3 1932 pp. 87-91.

Rearing of some Nymphalids, Lymantriids and Larentiinae, SKELL Iris 47 pp. 1-7.

Register of extinct, rare or local spp. and varr. of Lepidoptera in collection of Birmingham N.H. & Phil. Soc., SMITH Proc. Birmingham n.H. Soc. 16 pp. 67-69.

Catalogue, with notes, of Macrolepidoptera in Museu Paulista, SPITZ Rev. Mus. Paulista 17 1932 pp. 833-893.

Annotated list of Lepidoptera of the Illyro-Adriatic region, STAUDER Ent. Anz. 13 pp. 18-20.

Lepidoptera of W. Stara-Planina Mts., Bulgaria, TULESCHKOW Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932 pp. 307-311.

Lepidoptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, TURATI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 2 1927 pp. 79-84.

Zygaenae, Grypocera and Rhopalocera of the Cottian Alps compared with other races, VERITY Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 90-93, 106-109, 123-126.

Second supplement of the Macrolepidoptera of S.W. Arabia, WARNECKE Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 22 pp. 89-92; 23 pp. 27-32.

Lepidoptera of N. Lebanon (contd.), ZERNY Iris 47 pp. 60-109, 1 pl.

Rhopalocera.

List of Rhopalocera collected in Neth. East Indies, BALL Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér. pp. 5-20, 1 pl.

Biology of various alpine butterflies, BRETSCHNEIDER & WALTHER Int. ent. Z. 26 pp. 512-514, 523 etc.; 27 pp. 1-3.

British Butterflies in 1932, BURKILL Lond. Nat. 1932 pp. 93-95.

Aberrations of British Rhopalocera taken during 1933, CASTLE-RUSSELL J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 pp. 103-105.

Rhopalocera of Allgäu, EBERT Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 129-133.

Notes on Maltese butterflies, GATTO Arch. melit. 6 1925 pp. 155-159.

On the types of certain butterfly genera, HEMMING Entomologist 66 pp. 196-200, 222-225.

Annotated list of Mississippi Rhopalocera, HUTCHINS Canad. Ent. 65 pp. 210-213.

Rhopalocera of the Netherlands Indies, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 47-86, 1 map.

Distribution and phylogeny of butterflies of tropical America, KRÜGER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1933 pp. 149-194.

Colour prints of butterflies in the Paris museum, LE CERF L'illustration Christmas 1933 8 pp. 16 col. figs.

Diurnal genera in Japan, Korea and Formosa with references to those in Pacific Coast regions, MATSUMURA 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 423-329.

Early stages of Japanese butterflies, NAGANO & ESAKI Zephyrus 4 1932 pp. 252-256, 1 pl.; 5 pp. 22-27, 1 pl.

Butterflies of Pelew Is., NAKAMURA Lansania 1 1929 pp. 26-29, 3 figs.

Butterflies from Mt. Tsukuba and its vicinity, NAKAMURA Lansania 1 1929 pp. 68-73.

List of and notes on Korean butterflies, NAKAYAMA Sci. Pap. Anniv. agr. For. Coll. Suigen no. 25 1932 pp. 366-386, 3 pls. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (131)).

Rhopalocera of Lapland, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 145-214, 9 pls.

Rhopalocerous fauna of Netherlands compared with that of Gt. Britain and Ireland, OUDEMANS Ent. Ber. 8 pp. 497-508; 9 pp. 515-516.

Notes and new records of butterflies from the Malay Peninsula, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17 pp. 377-401.

Descriptive notes on Korean butterflies, SEOK J. Chosen n. H. Soc. 15 pp. 73-77, 1 pl.

Rhopalocera collected on Barro Colorado I., SHELDON Entomologist 66 pp. 220-221.

Butterflies of Sweden, WAHLGREN 10 Lep. I. Macrolep. 1 Diurna 1930 84 pp. 13 pls.

Butterflies found in S. Finland, WHEELER Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 129-132, 145-148, 2 pls.

Butterflies of Bangalore and neighbourhood, YATES J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 36 pp. 450-459.

Southern butterflies in Centr. Switzerland, ZINGG & HOFFMANN Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 pp. 462-464.

DANAIDAE.

Danus Kluk type *plexippus* L. p. 222, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*D. (Danaïs) chrysippus* ab. n. *pseudopetilea* p. 54; *albata* subsp. n. *baliensis* p. 68; (*Danaïda*) *affinis* abb. n. *piepersi*, *snelleni* p. 78, subsp. n. *vandeldeni* p. 79 Neth. Indies, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Epimetes see *Mechanitis*.

Euploea haworthi subsp. n. *verhoogi* p. 54, ab. n. *alboradiata* p. 55; *eleutho* subsp. n. *coerti* p. 68 Neth. Indies; *distanti* subsp. n. *sabangana* Sabang p. 79, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*E. crameri* subsp. n. *karimondjavensis*; *alcathoë* subsp. n. *floresiana* p. 61; *lacordairei* subsp. n. *karimondjavana* p. 62 Malaya, VAN EEOKE Zool. Meded. 16.—*E. abjecta* subsp. n. *bona* Saipan I. p. 87 fig., NAKAMURA Lansania 1 1929.

Hestia leuconoe subsp. n. *karimondjarwae* Karimon Djawa Is. p. 62, VAN EEOKE Zool. Meded. 16.

Lycorea see *Lycorella*.

Lycorella gen. n. for *Lycorea* Dbl. nec *Lycoria* Mg., type *cleobaea* God. p. 222, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Mechanitis F. (= *Epimetes* Billb.) p. 199, HEMMING t.c.

SATYRIDAE.

Revision of Girardin Satyridae, PIONNEAU Misc. ent. 35 pp. 33-36.

Boeberia n. n. for *Erebomorphia* Elw. nec Wlk. p. 233 (note), PROUT Ent. Rec. 13 1901.

Cercyonis California spp. grouped p. 176, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Coenonympha range of variation pp. (15)-(17), (18), KOLAR Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83; distribution, variation pp. 117-121, KOLAR Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. tiphon* f. n. *orstadii* Sweden p. 53, WAHLGREN 10 Lep. I. Macrolep. 1 Diurna 1930.—*C. tiphon* ab. n. *molisana* Italy p. 245, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*C. satyri* subsp. n. *skypetarum* Montenegro p. 77 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*C. oedipus* biology p. 257, subsp. n. *rhenana* p. 261, ab. n. *unicata* p. 263, *crasselineata* p. 270, *tristis*, *excellens* p. 272, *annulidiffusa*, *crassepupillata*, *lanceolata* p. 273, *spoliata*, *nobilis*, *atingens* p. 274, *irregularis* p. 275 Austria figs., GRADL Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. pamphilus* ab. n. *impupillata* ? Belgium p. 78, LEMPKE Lambillionica 33.—*C. semenovi leanotchka* n. n. for *semenovi* var. *obscura* Alph. nec *leander* var. *obscura* Heyne p. 275, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*C. arcanioides* abb. n. *pluricocellata*, *inocellata*, *obliterata*, *nigroocellata* Algeria p. 340, STETTER-STÄTTERMAYER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. oedipus annulifer* variation in wing pattern p. 245 figs., KYUZAKI & INOUE Zephyrus 4 1932.

Elymnias pantheri subsp. n. *winkleri* Sabang p. 80, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*E. kunstleri* ff. discussed pp. 130-133, f. *rileyi* n. n. for *borneensis* Riley (preocc.) p. 132, CORBET Stylops 2.

Epigea see *Erebia*.

Epinephele tithonus subsp. n. *distincta* Morocco p. 321, ROTHSCCHILD Novit. zool. 38.

Erebia Dalm. (= *Epigea* Hb., *Gorgo* Hb., *Marica* Hb., *Phorcis* Hb.) p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*E. melas* abb. n. *obsoleta*, *latefasciata*, *velebitica* p. 92; *aethiops* ab. n. *depupillata* p. 93 Croatia, STEINER Ent. Jb. 27 1918.—*E. ligea* subsp. n. *bulgarica* Bulgaria p. 114, *kamtschadalis* Kamchatka p. 115; *euryale* f. n. *jungens* S. Europe; *ceto* f. n. *phorycoides* Alps p. 116, GOLTZ Iris 47.—*E. gorge* subsp. n. *rudkowskii* Poland; *alcmena* subsp. n. *minshani* Kansu p. 97, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.—*E. tyndarus* r. n. *benacensis* Italy p. 244, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*E. tyndarus benacensis* Dhl. sp. not race p. 60,

GOLTZ Ent. Z. 47.—*E. pluto* subsp. *oreas* n. n. for *glaciale* Warr. p. 22; *aethiopellus* subsp. n. *mediterranea* Maritime Alps; *dabanensis* ab. n. *lanceolata* no locality p. 23; *ottomana* subsp. n. *benacensis* Lake Garda, *bureschi* Perim Mts. p. 40; *callias* subsp. *sibirica* f. n. *simulata* Tunkun Mts., Sajan Mts., N.W. Mongolia; *pronoe* subsp. *fruhstorferi* n. n. for *zyxuta* Fruh. p. 41, WARREN Ent. Rec. 45.—*E. melas intermedia* abb. n. *pseudostaur*, *intermedioides*, *pseudomelas*, *superba*, *brunneofusciata*, *quadriocellata*, *macrocellata*, *albipunctata*, *oberthüri* p. 310; *neoridas* subsp. n. *pyrenaensis*, abb. n. *vernetensis*, *semicellata*, *bella*, *additionalis*, *maculata*, *unicolor*, *canigouensis* p. 311; *tyndarus goya* abb. n. *dentata*, *minuspunctata* p. 312 E. Pyrenees, STETTER-STÄTTERMAYER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*E. (Maniola) glacialis* r. *alecto* characters, distribution pp. 514-528 map, PICTET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.—*E.* from S. Austria, WELCH F. B. & A. E. Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 1-2.

Erebomorphia see *Boeberia*.

Gorgo see *Erebia*.

Hipparchia natasha n. n. for *alcyone* var. *maroccana* Oberth. nec *mniszewski* var. *maroccana* Elwes p. 275, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*H. megera* var. *australis* see *Pararge megera fania*.

Lethe Hb. (= *Tanaoptera* Billb.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*L. rohria* subsp. n. *borneensis* Borneo p. 69, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*L. verma* subsp. n. *robinsoni* Pahang p. 386, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Maniola jurtina subsp. n. *corfiotthis-pulla* Corfu p. 180, GRAVES Entomologist 66.—*M. pulchra sylvia* n. n. for *pulchra chitralica* Tytl. nec *davendra chitralica* Evans p. 275, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Marica see *Erebia*.

Melanargia larissa r. n. *cori* Balkans p. 60, HAIG-THOMAS Ent. Rec. 43 1931.

Melanitis leda subsp. n. *sumbana* Soemba p. 62, VAN EECHE Zool. Meded. 16.—*M. leda* subsp. n. *saipanensis* Saipan I. p. 88 fig., NAKAMURA Lansania 1 1929.

Oeneis buddha subsp. n. *confucius* Kansu, *brahma* Tibet; *urda* subsp. n.

tschiliensis N. China p. 98, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Pararge spp. morphology, biology, development pp. 1-4, 23-26, 54-57, 69-72, 96-98, 109-111, HOLLAS Ent. Anz. 13.—*P. aegeria* ab. n. *hormuzaki* Bessarabia p. 246, MILLER Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932.—*P. achine* bred p. 140, RIEPINGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*P. hiera* ab. n. *intermedia* Lapland p. 192, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*P. hiera* subsp. n. *arnauta* Macedonia p. 75 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*P. megera fania* n. n. for *Hipparchia megera* var. *australis* Zell. nec *statilinus* var. *australis* Zell. p. 275, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. tibetanus* subsp. n. *evardi* Kansu p. 99, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Phorcis see *Erebia*.

Satyrus briseis subsp. n. *albanica*; *geyeri* subsp. n. *occidentalis* Albania p. 74 figs., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*S. statilinus* ab. n. *deannulata* France p. 34, PIONNEAU Misc. ent. 35.—*S. briseis* ab. n. *reducta* Vincennes p. 30, VARIN Lambillionnea 33.—*S. alcyone caroli* n. n. for *a. maroccana* Oberth. nec *S. maroccana* Meade-Waldo p. 318; *abdelkader* subsp. n. *romeii* Morocco p. 319, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 38.—*S. auto-noë* subsp. n. *maxima*; *hippolyte* subsp. n. *richthofeni* p. 98, *gigantea* p. 99 Kansu, *dörriesi* Transbaikai p. 98; *actaea* subsp. n. *liupiuschani* Kansu p. 99, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Syngea Hb. type *pronoe* Esp. p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Tanaoptera see *Lethe*.

Ypthima baldus subsp. n. *kangana* Kangean p. 55, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*Y. pandocus* subsp. n. *tahanensis* Pahang p. 384, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*Y. motschulskyi* subsp. *formosicola* n. n. for *formosana* Mats. nec Fruh. p. 10, MATSUMURA Ill. comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.

AMATHUSIIDAE.

Catalogue of Amathusiidae, STICHEL Lep. Cat. 54 171 pp.

Enispe euthymius subsp. n. *corbeti* Selangor p. 390, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Faunis Hb. valid gen., type *eumea* Cram. p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*F.* revision of series in Br. Mus. pp. 62–65, *arcesilaus* subsp. n. *sumatrensis* p. 62; *gracilis* ab. n. *adamsi* Sumatra; *stomphax* f. n. *caecus* Borneo p. 63; *menado* subsp. n. *klados* Celebes p. 64; *aerope* ab. n. *indistincta* Siao-Lou, subsp. n. *yunnanensis* Yunnan p. 65, BROOKS Entomologist 66.—*F. taraki* sp. n. Pahang p. 389, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

MORPHIDAE.

Morpho F. (= *Potamis* Hb.) p. 222, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*M.* spp. biology p. 101 figs., STEEG Int. ent. Z. 27.—*M. fruhstorferi* pairing flight p. 28, FEYER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*M. achilles* habits p. 193, SHELDON Entomologist 66.—*M. iphiclus* subsp. n. *martini* Peru p. 252, NIEPALT Int. ent. Z. 27.—*M. menelaus* f. n. *pulchra* Fr. Guiana p. 213, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*M. aega* abb. n. *albosignata*, *subfusca* Brazil, *submarginalis* no locality p. 184, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*M. leonte* distinct sp., subspp. n. *hübneri* Fr. & Dutch Guiana p. 9, *aguero* (with abb. n. *faivre* p. 10, *hervei*, *meunieri*); *achilles* subsp. n. *extremus* (with ab. n. *violaceo-basalis*); *leontius* subsp. n. *mutabilis* (with abb. n. *cyaneobasalis*, *favareli*, *parallelus* p. 11, *teyssandieri*, *lioreti*, *transiens*, *coeruleoconfusus*, *coeruleo-dentatus* p. 12, *subtucupita*, *semitucupita*, *semiquarunus*, *brisi*, *subtransiens*); *peleides* subsp. *tucupita* ♀ p. 13, subsp. n. *imataca* (with abb. n. *marginatus*, *latemarginatus*, *joiceyi*, *pitardi*, *incertus* p. 14) Venezuela, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Potamis see *Morpho*.

NYMPHALIDAE.

Additions to Argentine Nymphalidae, HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 213–218.

Revision of Girondin Nymphalidae, PRONNEAU Misc. ent. 35 pp. 37–40.

Acraea encedon subsp. n. *rathjensi* S.W. Arabia p. 35, LE DOUX Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*A. baxteri* subsp. n. *philos* Rift Valley p. 158, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Adelpha spp. systematic and biological notes, larvae, food-plants pp. 12–

20 figs., Moss Novit. zool. 39.—*A. pseudococala* p. 10, *mossi* p. 11, spp. n. Brazil, HALL Novit. zool. 39.

Aeola see *Apatura*.

Ageronia Hb. (= *Hamadryas* Hb.) p. 197, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Aglaia urticae ab. n. *ochrea* Belgium p. 208, DEBAUCHE Lambillionea 33.

Agrias claudia-sardanapalus f. n. *annae* Brazil p. 114 figs., BIEDERMANN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*A. claudia* subsp. n. *orinocensis* (with ab. n. *aguero*) Venezuela; *narcissus* Staud. discussed p. 28, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.—*A. claudia* notes on abb. p. 215, MICHAEL Ent. Z. 46.

Alcyoneis see *Precis*.

Apatura F. (= *Aeola* Billb.) p. 197, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*A.* spp. biology p. 258, PETER Ent. Z. 46.—*A. iris* subsp. n. *kansuensis*; *ilia* subsp. n. *hereoides* Kansu p. 99, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Argynnis F. (= *Argyrea* Billb.) p. 197, *aphirape caelestis* n. n. for *Brenthis aphirape* var. *alticola* B. & McD. nec *angarensis alticola* Sushkin & Tsetv.; *haberhaueri* n. n. for *hegemone* Staud. nec God., a subsp. of *erubescens* Stgr. p. 275; *ammiralis* n. n. for *bellona* F. nec Cram., a subsp. of *toddi* Holl.; *thore brenda* n. n. for *thore meridionalis* Kardkf. nec *niobe* var. *meridionalis* Schaw.; *rossicus* n. n. for *amathusia* Esper nec Cram., a subsp. of *titania* Esp.; *ethne* n. n. for *cypris* Edw. nec Mg., a subsp. of *aphrodite* F. p. 276, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*A. hyperbicus* f. n. *coomani* Tonkin p. 212, LE CERF Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*A. pfoutsii* sp. n. p. 171; *semiramis* tr. f. n. *bernardensis* p. 172 U.S.A., GUNDER Canad. Ent. 65.—*A. pales* subsp. n. *parvula* Germany; *niobe* subsp. n. *erispallida* Spain p. 55, COLLIER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*A. selene* ab. n. *obsoleta* England p. 105, CURTIS Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.—*A. aglaia* subsp. n. *excelsior* Spanish Morocco p. 317, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 38.—*A. niobe* subsp. n. *ancyrensis* Ankara p. 3, REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*A. niobe* rr. pp. 243–244, var. n. *altapyrenaea*, Gêdre, Hautes Pyrenées p. 244, VERITY Entomologist 66.—*A. selene marphisa* described p. 340, WITTCHEN Int. ent. Z. 27.—*A. pales* subsp. n. *contempta* Montenegro

p. 70, ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*A. pales* ab. n. *majelensis* Italy p. 244, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*A. euphrosyne* ab. n. *lecharlesi* France p. 233 fig., VARIN Amat. Papill. 6.—*A. selene* f. *furoshonis* n. n. for *sachalinensis* Mats. preocc. p. 16, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.—*A. hecate* rr. n. *majuscula* Hermannstadt, padi Po p. 174, *stricta* Basses Alpes, Alpes Maritimes, *strigosa* France p. 175, VERITY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*A. lathonia* varr. n. *nigroprivata* Gironde, *postlathonia* Centr. Europe p. 57, *magisnigrata* Vanzone, *nigrioratennata* Gironde, Portugal, *maximamaculosa* Vaud p. 58; *ino* r. n. *asiacipallens* Yulduz p. 93; *daphne* varr. n. *praenikator* Upper Adige, *siciliaenana* Sicily p. 107, VERITY Ent. Rec. 45.

Argyrea see *Argynnis*.

Aterica galene abb. n. *juncta* p. 165, *pierardi* p. 166 Congo, DUFRANE Lambillionea 33.

Athymoides gen. n. type *nycteis* Men. p. 10, MOORE Lep. Indica 3 1896.

Basilarchia weidemeyrii r. n. *nevadae* Nevada p. 99, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*B. obsoleta* life-history, morphology pp. 27–35 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Boloria amathusia ab. n. *microtitania* Cottian Alps p. 91, VERITY Ent. Rec. 45.—*B. dia* seasonal and geographical varr. pp. 74–77, f. n. *postdia* Austria p. 74; *selene* and its varr. pp. 116–118, varr. n. *postgentilina* Anzasca Valley p. 116, *padimaxima* Po Basin p. 117, VERITY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Brenthis freija tr. f. n. *gunderi* Manitoba p. 99, HARPER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*B. selenis* ab. n. *isabella* W. Siberia p. 46, SHELJUZHKO Int. ent. Z. 25 1931.—*B. euphrosyne* var. n. *septentrionalis* p. 171, ab. n. *vittata* p. 175 Lapland, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Catagramma cynosura subsp. n. *martini* Peru p. 225, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Catonephele boyi ab. n. *erichi* Brazil p. 177, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. orbifera* sp. n. Peru pp. 33, 289, FIEDLER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Cethosia chryssippe subsp. n. *koridana* Korida p. 80, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Charaxes jasius distribution, biology Liguria pp. 37–47 figs., ROCCH Mem. Acc. Lunig. Sc. Giovanni Capellini 13 1932; life-history pp. 117–123, DE FLEURY Lambillionea 33.—*C. smaragdalis* ff. n. *leopardi* p. 4, *schootedeni* p. 5 Belgian Congo, GHESQUIÈRE Lambillionea 33.—*C. ansorgei* geographical rr. pp. 12–16, subsp. n. *jacksoni* Kenya p. 13, *levicki* Nyasaland p. 16 figs., POULTON Stylops 2.—*C. jasius* ab. n. *mezgeri* Cannes; *cynthia* subsp. n. *guineensis* p. 16; *nobilis* subsp. n. *claudei* Fr. Guinea; *brutus* subsp. *augustus* ab. n. *nigrescens* Fr. Congo p. 17 figs., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.—*C. hadrianus lecerfi* ♀ p. 306 37; *imperialis* subsp. n. *pauliani* Belgian Congo p. 269; *ludovici* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 271 38, ROUSSEAU-DECELLE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.

Chersonesia rahria subsp. n. *tiomana* Tioman I. p. 394, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Chlosyne Butl. (= *Synchloë* Dbl. nec Hb.) p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Cirrochroa tyche, *fasciata* biology pp. cxxviii–cxxx, LEEFMANS Versl. Af. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1.

Cynthia erota subsp. n. *tiomana* Tioman I. p. 391, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Cyrestis periander subsp. n. *robinsoni* p. 393, *klossi* p. 394 F.M.S., PENDLEBURY t.c.—*C. periander* subsp. n. *adrianus* Kangean p. 59, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Diagora gen. n. p. 67, SNELEN Tijdschr. Ent. 37 1894.

Dryas see *Phyciodes*.

Eriboea spp. biology pp. cxi–cxii, LIEBTINCK Versl. Af. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1.—*E. eudamippus* subsp. n. *peninsularis* Perak, Pahang p. 398, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Eunica margarita, *eburnea* genitalia fig. p. 217, HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Euphaedra spatiosa ab. n. *bipunctata*; *x. xypete* ab. n. *flava* Belgian Congo p. 165, DUFRANE Lambillionea 33.

Eurema see *Hypanartha*.

Euthalia merta subsp. n. *karina* Sabang p. 83, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Euxanthe madagascariensis f. n.
cutalai Madagascar p. 16, LE MOULT
Novit. ent. 3.

Hamadryas see *Ageronia*.

Heliconia see *Heliconius*.

Heliconius Kluk type *charitonia* L.
(= *Heliconia* Godart type *charitonia* L.)
p. 223, (= *Heliconius* Latr. type *charitonia* F.) p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*H. clytia flavescens* abb. n. *graphitica* Peru, *wucherpennigi*; *antiochus alba* ab. n. *trimaculata*; *wallacei* ab. n. *erichi*; *burneyi catharinae* ab. n. *vitiosa* Brazil p. 185, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Hypanartia Hb. (= *Eurema* Dbl. nec Hb.) p. 223, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Hypolimnas Hb. (= *Najas* Hb.) p. 198, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Limenitis F. (= *Limonetes* Billb., *Nymphalus* Boit.) p. 223, HEMMING t.c.—*L. camilla* ab. n. *minor* France p. 37, PIONNEAU Misc. ent. 35.—*L. schiffmulleri* n. n. for *Papilio camilla* W.V. et auct. nec L. p. 61 fig., HIGGINS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.—*L. populi* biology p. 258, PETER Ent. Z. 46.

Limonetes see *Limenitis*.

Megalura Blanch. (= *Timetes* Dbl.) p. 223, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Melitaea F. (= *Melicta* Billb.) p. 198, *cinxia eupompe* n.n. for *cinxia algerica* Oberth. nec *aetherie algerica* Heyne p. 276, HEMMING t.c.—*M. genital armature* pp. 123-161 figs., ROCCI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 11.—*M. aurinia* subsp. n. *kricheldorffi* Spain, *koreana* Korea; *phoebe* subsp. n. *parascotosia* Ussuri p. 54; *trivia* subsp. n. *stemmleri* Macedonia p. 55, COLLIER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*M. didyma* subsp. *seitzii* n. n. for *mandschurica* Seitz nec Staud. p. 15, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.—*M. bridgei* sp. n. Oregon p. 173, COMSTOCK Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.—*M. theona* f. *bollii* p. 99; *fulvia* p. 102 early stages figs., COMSTOCK, GRACE & SPERRY Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.—*M. aurinia* abb. n. *hoffmanni*, *unipuncta* Germany p. 134, KIEFER Ent. Jb. 28 1916.—*M. neumogeni* tr. f. n. *boharti* California p. 173, GUNDER Canad. Ent. 65.—*M. athalia* ab. n. *molpadia* Vincennes p. 6, VARIN Lambillionea 33.—*M. athalia niphona* larva, pupa pp. 257-260 figs.,

KAMIYA Zephyrus, Fukuoka 4 1932.—*M. athalia*, *pseudathalia* distribution pp. 177-180 figs., GIESE Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*M. maturna urbani* bred p. 57, HÄRTL Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*M. athalia*, *pseudathalia* distribution in N.W. Switzerland p. 79, genitalia pp. 81-88; *parthenie* ♂ genitalia p. 95 (1931); *athalia*, *helvetica* (with subsp. n. *melanographata* Switzerland p. 451) morphology, bionomics pp. 424-455 figs., BEURET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Melicta see *Melitaea*.

Najas see *Hypolimnas*.

Neptis columella subsp. n. *parvimacula* Tioman I. p. 395, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*N. columella* subsp. n. *karimondjawa* Karimon Djawa Is. p. 62, VAN EECKE Zool. Meded. 16.—*N. soma* subsp. n. *somaoides* Neth. Indies p. 69, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*N. lermanni* ab. n. *magnifica* Congo p. 166, DUFRANE Lambillionea 33.—*N. hylas* f. *formosanella* n. n. for *formosana* Mats. nec Fruhs.; *coenobita* subsp. *formosicola* n. n. for *formosana* Mats. nec Fruhs. p. 21, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.—*N. pryri* subsp. n. *coreana* Korea p. 3, NAKAHARA & ESAKI Zephyrus 1 1929.

Nessaea lesoudieri sp. n. Brazil p. 18 figs., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.—*N. obrinus* ab. n. *coniuncta* Amazonas p. 176, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*N. thalia* ab. n. *margaretha* Brazil p. 240, KRÜGER Ent. Z. 46.

Nymphalis Kluk type *polychloros* L. p. 223, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Nymphalus Boit. see *Limenitis*.

Pantoporia ranga subsp. n. *malaya* Selangor p. 395, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Parthenos sylvia subsp. n. *deréthyi* Kangean p. 60, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*P. sylvia* subsp. n. *sumbae* Soemba p. 62, VAN EECKE Zool. Meded. 16.

Phyciodes Hb. (= *Dryas* Hb.) p. 197, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. cata-graphus* sp. n. Argentina p. 214 figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*P. gorgone* hibernation p. 95, HANDFORD Canad. Ent. 65.

Precis Hb. (= *Alcyoneis* Hb.) p. 197, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. hedonia* subsp. n. *kangeana* Kangean p. 57; *villida* subsp. n. *soerabajana*, *ketoepatana*, *papoana* Java p. 82, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Prepona omphale subsp. *guatemalensis* biology pp. 24–26, LIOHY Novit. ent. 3.—*P. omphale dives* ab. n. *wucherpennigi* Brazil p. 240, KRÜGER Ent. Z. 46.

Pseudohypolimnas gen. n. type *punctata* Leech pp. 146, 208, MOORE Lep. Indica 3 1898.

Siderone mars ♀ p. 213, LE CŒUF Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*S. marthesia* f. n. *sincera* Amazonas p. 177, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*S. marthesia* f. n. *leonora* Brazil p. 240, KRÜGER Ent. Z. 46.—*S. marthesia* ♂ p. 118, f. *leonora* further description p. 119 figs., BIEDERMANN Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*S. marthesia* f. *salmonia* n. n. for *leonora* Krüg. nec Bargmann p. 279, BIEDERMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Synchlōe see *Chlosyne*.

Tanaecia heliophila subsp. n. *vandeleni* Sumatra p. 70, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Timetes see *Megatura*.

Vanessa urticae hibernation p. 469, OUDEMANS Ent. Ber. 8.—*V. io* ab. n. *bimaculata* Germany p. 45 fig., TEMPEL Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 21 1924.

ERYCINIDAE (RIODINIDAE).

Erycinidae from Mt. Roraima and Mt. Duida, HUNTINGTON Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 611 pp. 2, 4–5.

Apodemia phycioides sp. n. Arizona p. 99, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

LYCAENIDAE.

Some little known Lycaenidae from Malay Peninsula, EVANS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17 pp. 406–415.

Lycaenidae from Mt. Roraima and Mt. Duida, HUNTINGTON Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 611 pp. 2–3, 5.

Myrmecophily in Lycaenidae, WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 26 pp. 431–433, 460 etc.; 27 pp. 44–46, 121 etc.

Lycaenidae from S. Austria, WELCH F. B. & A. E. Ent. Rec. 45 p. 3.

Agriades glandon subsp. n. *bodenmanni* Ebenalp p. 139, BEURET Lambillionea 33.—*A. zullichi* n. n. for *nevadensis* Zull. nec *argus* var. *nevadensis* Oberth. p. 277, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Alaena amazoula subsp. n. *nyasana* p. 1; *picata* subsp. n. *interrupta* p. 2 Nyasaland; *nyassae* subsp. n. *marmorata* p. 1; *maculata* (with subsp. n. *ochrea* p. 3) S.E. Congo, *ferrulinea* Tanganyika p. 2 spp. n., HAWKER-SMITH Stylos 2.

Albulina orbitulus de Prun. (= *pheretes* Hb.) p. 135, BEURET Lambillionea 33.

Argus Scop. see *Uranops*; A. Boisd. see *Maculinea*.

Argyrocheila undifera subsp. n. *ugandae* Uganda; *inundifera* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 10, HAWKER-SMITH Stylos 2.

Aricia medon ab. n. *striata* England p. 107, CURTIS Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.—*A. chiron nitschei* n. n. for *eumedon* var. *alticola* Nitsche nec *coelestina* var. *alticola* Christ., a synonym of *chiron* Rott. (= *eumedon* Esp.) p. 277, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Azanus asialis see *Niphandia*.

Binghamia gen. n. type *parrhasius* p. 43, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 3 1908.

Callophrys dumetorum r. n. *perplexa* p. 65; *sheridani* r. n. *neoperplexa* p. 67; *apama* r. n. *homoperplexa* p. 68 U.S.A., BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Catapaecilma subochrea subsp. n. *evansi* Selangor p. 401, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Chilades roemii sp. n. Java p. 84, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Chrysophanus solskyi f. n. *fulmineus* Himalayas p. 13, TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. hippophaes* ab. n. *expallidata* Tyrol; *vespertilio* ab. n. *explicata* Switzerland p. 246, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*C. phlaeas schmidtii* in Germany p. 531, WAGNER Int. ent. Z. 26.—*C. phlaeas kochi* in Holland p. 57, BOLDT Ent. Z. 47.—*C. hippothoe* biology pp. 35–41 fig., MAYR Studi trentini Trento 14.

Citrinophila erastus subsp. n. *pallida* Belgian Congo p. 6, HAWKER-SMITH Stylos 2.

Coreana gen. n. type *raphaelis* Obth. p. 276, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 2 1907.

Cosmolyce gen. n. for *Lampides boeticus* L. p. 268 (note), TOXOPEUS Tijdschr. Ent. 70 1927.—*C.* (= *Lampidella* Hemm.) discussed pp. 224, 276, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*C.* (*Lampides*) *boeticus* life-history pp. 5-6, TAYLOR Ent. Rec. 45.—*C.* (*Polyommatus*) *boeticus* in Brittany p. 496, KIEFER Int. ent. Z. 26; in Central Europe pp. 535-539, WARNECKE & KIEFER Int. ent. Z. 26.

Deloneura subfusca sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 10, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Edales gen. n. type *pandava* Horsf. p. 37, SWINHOE in MOORE Lep. Indica 8 1910.

Epitola hewitsonioides Belgian Congo, Kamerun, *obscura* Gold Coast, spp. n. p. 11, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Hemiarctus cassius p. 230, *gyas achaeina* p. 233 larvae, d'ALMEIDA Lambillionia 33.—*H. zachaeina* biology pp. 505-508 fig., ROMIEUX Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Heodes hippothoë ab. n. *ornatissima* Lapland p. 196, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Horaga araotina sp. n. Selangor p. 413, EVANS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Horsfieldia narada f. n. *mohamad* Kangean p. 63, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Hypolycaena erylus subsp. n. *erna* p. 63; *sipilus* subsp. n. *bella* p. 72 Neth. Indies, KALIS t.c.

Incisalia iroides life-history p. 77 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Iolana iolas debilitata Schultz (= var. *powelli* Oberth.) p. 277, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Iridana magnifica sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 11, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Jamides see *Lampides*.

Japonica gen. n. type *saepestriata* Hew. p. 277, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 2 1907.

Lampidella n. n. p. 224, a synonym of *Cosmolyce* p. 277, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Lampides Hb. (= *Jamides* Hb.) *zethus* Hb. (= *celeno* Cram.) p. 224, HEMMING t.c.—*L. boeticus* see *Cosmolyce*.

Liptena albomacula, *subsuffusa* p. 7, *fulvicans* p. 8, *rubromacula* p. 9 Belgian Congo, *inframacula* p. 7, *ochrea*, *rectifascia* Kamerun spp. n.; *xantha* subsp. n. *coomassiensis* Coomassie p. 8; *turbata* subsp. n. *congoana* Belgian Congo, Uganda p. 9, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Loxura atymnus subsp. n. *kangeanus* Kangean p. 63, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Lycaeides argyrognomon, *ismenias* discussed pp. 108-110; *melissa* distinct; *scudderii*, *anna* genitalia fig. p. 111 figs., STEMPFFER Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*L. idas* f. n. *pseudamericana* Germany p. 190, HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Lycaena alcon subsp. n. *sevastos* Macedonia p. 82 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*L. aquilo* var. n. *suttoni* Hudson Bay p. 269, HOLLAND Butterfly Book 1931 revd. edn.—*L. dubia* systematic position pp. 55-58, LORKOVIĆ Int. ent. Z. 27.—*L. argyrognomon*, *argus* characters p. 522; *argus* rr., gynandromorph p. 525, LEMPKÉ Ent. Ber. 9.—*L. xanthoides* tr. f. n. *gunderi* California p. 97, RUDKIN Ent. News 44.—*L. eros* ab. n. *kamtshadalis* Kamtshatka p. 85, SHELJUZHKO Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*L. argyrognomon* rr. n. *sabina*, *abruzzorum* p. 245; *arion* r. n. *sabinorum* Italy; *alcon* ab. n. *senilis* Bavaria p. 246, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*L. theonus* p. 154, *hanno* p. 155 life-histories, HASKIN Ent. News 44.—*L. sarthus ophion* n. n. for *sarthus* var. *caudatus* Stgr. nec *thetis* var. *caudatus* Stgr. p. 278, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Lysandra n. n. for *Uranops* Hemm. nec Fitz. (type *coridon* Poda) p. 277, HEMMING t.c.

Maculinea Van Eecke (= *Argus* Bois. nec Bohadsch) p. 224, HEMMING t.c.

Manto mandarinus subsp. n. *dea* Java p. cix, TOXOPEUS Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1.

Marmessus ravindra ab. n. *transiens* Java p. 86, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Micropentila fulvula sp. n. Kamerun p. 9; *cingulum* subsp. n. *ugandae* Uganda p. 10, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Mitoura gryneus r. *castalis* f. n. *brehmei* Texas p. 64, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Niphandia asialis Nic. from Azanus, ♀ p. 402, PENDLEBURY & CORBET J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Pentila nyassana subsp. n. *obsoleta* Zambezi; *subfuscata* Belgian Congo, *latimargo* S. Sudan, Uganda p. 3, *subochracea* Congo, *emarginata* Belgian Congo spp. n.; *aspasia* subsp. n. *albida* Uganda p. 4, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Philotes enoptes r. n. *dammersi* California p. 24, COMSTOCK & HENNE Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Plebeius Kluk (= *Plebejus* Kby.) p. 224, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. maricopa* tr. f. n. *windii* California p. 173, GUNDER Canad. Ent. 65.—*P. nicias* f. n. *scandicus* Sweden p. 67, WAHLGREN 10 Lep. I Macrolep. I Diurna 1930.—*P. neurona* life-history p. 79 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.—*P. idas* ab. n. *delunata* Lapland p. 198, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Polyommatus icarus subsp. n. *juno* Lebanon p. 7, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. hylas* ab. n. *argentea* p. 69; *chiron* f. n. *borealis* p. 71 Sweden, WAHLGREN 10 Lep. I Macrolep. I Diurna 1930.—*P. optilete* ab. n. *inornata* Lapland p. 201, NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*P. boeticus* see *Cosmolyce*.

Pseuderesia purpurea, *barnsi* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 5, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Rapala schistacea subsp. n. *satelliticus* Kangean p. 64, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*R. nissa* subsp. n. *pahangana* Pahang p. 404, PENDLEBURY & CORBET J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*R. nissa* f. *formosana* n. n. for *formosana* Mats. nec Fruhs. p. 25, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.

Rusticus see *Strymon*.

Strymon Hb. (= *Rusticus* Hb.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*S. saepium* p. 105, *avalona* p. 107 early stages figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Surendra vivarna subsp. n. *vandeldeni* Kangean p. 62, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Tajuria yajna subsp. n. *selangorana* Selangor p. 403, PENDLEBURY & CORBET J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*T. larutensis* sp. n. Perak p. 400, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Teriomima parva Mombasa, *minima* (with subsp. n. *latimarginata*) Kenya, spp. n. p. 6, HAWKER-SMITH Stylops 2.

Thecla F. (= *Zephyrus* Dalm., *Zephyrius* Billb.) p. 224, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*T. melinus* subsp. n. *clarionensis* Mexico p. 143, HEID Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*T. halesus* life-cycle, habits pp. 72-74, HASKIN Ent. News 44.—*T. ohausi* sp. n. Brazil p. 224 figs., SPITZ Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Tongeia gen. n. type *fischeri* Ev. pp. 41, 43, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 3 1906.

Uranops Hemm. (= *Argus* Scop. nec Bohadsch) p. 224, HEMMING Entomologist 66. See *Lysandra*.

Ussuriana gen. n. type *michaelis* Obth. p. 276, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 2 1907.

Virachola malaya sp. n. Selangor p. 404, PENDLEBURY & CORBET J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Zephyrius see *Thecla*.

Zephyrus katakiri n. n. for *y-fasciatus* Sonan p. 128, SONAN *Zephyrus* 4 1932.—*Z. fujisanus* ab. n. *yamamotoi* Japan p. 232 [in Japanese], UCHIDA *Zephyrus* 4 1932.—*Z. butleri* ff. n. *melanochloe* p. 236, *connexa* p. 237 Japan [in Japanese], WATARI *Zephyrus* 4 1932.—See *Thecla*.

PIERIDAE.

Pierinae of the collection of the late Admiral E. G. Bourke now in the Hope Department, Oxford Univ. Mus., DIXEY Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 92-102.

A generic revision of Pieridae, and a study of the ♂ genitalia (synonymic check list p. 150), KLOTS Ent. amer. 12 pp. 139-242, 9 pls.

List of Pieridae in Bur. Ent. Hangchow, WONG & TAO Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932 pp. 112-123.

Andropodum see *Pieris*.

Anthocharis sara r. *stella* discussed p. 150, f. n. *flavicoloris* California p. 151, GUNDER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*A. sara* r. n. *gunderi* California p. 75, INGHAM Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*A. cardamines*

abb. n. pulverulenta, bilineata France p. 208, DEBAUCHE Lambillionea 33.—*A. cardamines* and its *abb.* pp. 184–196, 213–219, 237–245, LEMPKE Lambillionea 33.—See *Euchloë*.

Aphrodite Hb. type *evippe* L. p. 194, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Colotis*.

Aporia Hb. (= *Futuronerva* Bryk) *crataegi* L. (= *absurda* Bryk) p. 201, KLOTS t.c.—*A. lihsieni* sp. n.; *bietii* subsp. n. *taupingi* p. 91; *delavayi* subsp. n. *minschani* p. 92 KANSU, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Appias melania subsp. n. *pietersi* Soerabaja p. 51; *adakh* subsp. n. *sawmlakiana* p. 76 Neth. Indies, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Archonias Hb. (subgen. *Charonias* Roerber type *eurytele* Hew.) p. 200, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.

Ascia beckerii tr. f. n. *gunderi* California p. 75, INGHAM Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Belenois gidica morphology p. 61, DIXEY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.

Callidryas bourkei sp. n. Ecuador p. 9, DIXEY op. cit. 8.—*C. lucasi* see *Gideona*.

Catasticta and allies biology, Colombia pp. 35–39, SCHULTZE Iris 47.—*C. fliza* subsp. n. *postaura* Colombia p. 147; *forbesia* sp. n. Peru p. 148 figs., BROWN Ent. News 44.

Catopsilia bourkei sp. n. Ecuador p. 100, DIXEY Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*C. eubule* migratory flight pp. 131–136, O'BYRNE Psyche 40.—*C. pomona, crocale* discussed pp. 20–22, DIXEY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Cepora lea subsp. n. *aora* Malaya p. 381, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Colias erate tania n. n. for *e.* var. *gigantea* Ver. nec *gigantea* Streck.; *chrysotheme audre* n. n. for *c.* var. *sibirica* Gr.-Gr. nec *sibirica* Led.; *heos* Herbst (= *sibirica* Led.); *tyche ludmilla* n. n. for *melinos r. chryseis* Ver. nec *erate f. chryseis* Rüb. p. 278, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*C. hyale* biology p. 248, FONTAINE Lambillionea 33; biology in various countries compared pp. 217–220, LEMPKE Ent. Z. 46.—*C. hyale ab. n. alba* Belgium p. 184, DERENNE Lambillionea 33.—*C. edusa* distribution in 1933, WALTON Northw. Nat. 8.—*C. eurytheme* recent north-

eastward spread pp. 109–115, BRITTON & HARTE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*C. electo* and its ff. morphology pp. 30–44, 54–66, 78–89, 107–117; *croceus abb. n. maculata* p. 80, *completa* p. 83, *tenuimarginata*, *latemarginata* p. 86, *magnipuncta* no localities figs., LEMPKE Lambillionea 33.—*C. myrmidone ab. impunctata* non-existent p. 106, OBERTHÜR Lambillionea 33.—*C. myrmidone* bred pp. 1–4, 5–7, GERNAT Z. Ver. Nat-Beob. Samml. 8.—See *Eurema*.

Colotis Hb. (= *Aphrodite* Hb.) p. 194, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.

Delias agostina subsp. n. *johnsoni* Perak p. 66, CORBET Entomologist 66.—*D. belladonna* subsp. n. *malayana* Pahang p. 380, PENDLEBURY J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*D. poecila* subsp. n. *güntheri* Halmaheira p. 75, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Dismorphia subgen. n. *Patia* (type *orise* Boisd.) p. 165, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.

Earina Speyer type *rhamni* L. p. 179, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Gonepteryx*.

Elodina Feld. (= *Parelodina* Fruh., *Elodinesthes* Fruh., *Metelodina* Seitz) p. 216, KLOTS t.c.—*E. leefmansii* sp. n. Java p. 66, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Elodinesthes Fruh. type *anticyra* Fruh. p. 216, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Elodina*.

Euchloë trinacriae turatii f. n. *secundaria* France, Piedmont; *t. maritima* f. n. *septembris* Liguria p. 63, ROCCI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 8 1929.—*E. cardamines hellas* n. n. for *c. r. graeca* Ver. nec *belia* var. *graeca* Ver.; *cardamines alexandra* n. n. for *c. r. orientalis* Rüb. nec *belemia* var. *orientalis* Brem. p. 278, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—See *Anthocaris*.

Eurema revision of Oriental spp. pp. 143–193, *hecabe* subsp. n. *novae-caledoniae* New Caledonia p. 165; *simulatrix tecmessa* f. n. *stockleyi* Burma; *s. subspp. n. kolleri* (with f. n. *javanica* Java p. 167), *irena* Celebes p. 168; *blanda* subspp. n. *rileyi* China p. 170, *hylama* Hainan p. 171; *andersoni* subspp. n. *anamba* Anamba Is. p. 178, *jordani* Bhotan p. 180, *evansi* Andamans p. 179; *tomini* subspp. n. *nabalua* Borneo p. 186 figs., CORBET & PENDLEBURY Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*E. drona* Hors. (= *libythea* F. prim. hom.) valid names of subspp.

p. 241, CORBET Entomologist 66.—*E. jucunda* B. & LeC. a f. of *demoditas* p. 120 (with f. n. *delioides* Florida) p. 121; *demoditas* life-history p. 153, HASKIN Ent. News 44.—See *Colias* and *Terias*.

Futuronerva gen. n., *absurda* sp. n. Germany p. 50 fig., BRYK Ent. Z. 42 1928.—See *Aporia*.

Gideona gen. n. for *Callidryas lucasi* Grand. p. 196, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.

Glennia subgen. n. see *Pieris*.

Gonepteryx Leach (= *Gonoptera* Dalm., *Earina* Speyer p. 179, *Gonoptera* Wallgr. p. 180), KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—*G.* (= *Earina* Spey.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*G. aspasia acuminata* eggs, larva, pupa, adult figured p. 261, [Author in Japanese] *Zephyrus*, Fukuoka 4 1932.

Gonoptera Wallgr. type *rhamni* L. p. 180, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Gonepteryx*.

Gonoptera Dalm. type *rhamni* L. p. 179, KLOTS t.c.—See *Gonepteryx*.

Hesperocharis (subgen. *Mathania* Obth. type *esther* Obth.) p. 171, KLOTS t.c.

Itaballia subgen. n. *Pieriballia* (type *mandela* Fel.) p. 221, KLOTS t.c.

Ixias Hb. (= *Thestias* Boisd.) p. 197, KLOTS t.c.—*I. venilia* subsp. n. *theresia* p. 52; *reimwardti* subsp. n. *javanensis* p. 67; *ludekingi* subsp. n. *wahri* p. 76 Neth. Indies, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*I. ludekingi* subsp. n. *alticola* Pahang p. 383, PENDLEBURY J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Kricogonia lyside scales p. 107, DIXEY Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Lade gen. n. type *lalassisi* G. S. p. 153, DE NICÉVILLE J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 12 1898.

Leptidia sinapis r. n. *pumilia*, ab. n. *lactopola* Tyrol p. 232, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Leucochloë Roeb. type *daphidice* L. p. 212, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Pieris*.

Mancipium brassicae f. n. *alpina* Liguria p. 97, ROCCI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 8 1929.

Metelodina Seitz type *anticyra* Fruh. p. 216, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Elodina*.

Parelodina Fruh. type *anticyra* Fruh. p. 216, KLOTS t.c.—See *Elodina*.

Pareronia valeria ab. n. *nigrescens* Java p. 67, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Patia subgen. n. see *Dismorphia*.

Phoebis tatei sp. n. Ecuador p. 1; *editha* Butl. a good sp. p. 3 figs., BROWN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 653.

Pieriballia subgen. n. see *Itaballia*.

Pieris Schr. (= *Leucochloë* Roeb.) p. 212; subgen. n. *Glennia* p. 213, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—*P.* (= *Andropodum* Hb.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*P. protodice* f. *vernalis* spring ff. in autumn p. 85, O'BYRNE Psyche 39 1932.—*P. bryoniae* ab. n. *muelleri* Carinthia p. 17 figs., KAUTZ Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*P. rapae* f. n. *alpica* p. 101; *manni* f. n. *pedemontana* p. 105 Piedmont; *napi meridionalis* f. n. *premeridionalis* Italy p. 108, ROCCI Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 8 1929.—*P. manni* subsp. n. *hethaea* N. Syria p. 84, PFEIFFER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 21 1931.—*P. brassicae* effect of light on development and vitality pp. 372-384 figs., JANISCH & MAERCKS Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26; resistance to parasitism pp. 679-707 figs., LARTSCHENKO Z. Parasitenk. 5.—*P. rapae* biology pp. 65-70, QUEROI Ent. Res. 45.—*P. bryoniae*, *napi* distribution, biology, morphology, historical, inter-sexes, systematic notes pp. 93-98, 105-110, 141-145, 173-176, 181-183, 197-199, 233-244, 296-303, MÜLLER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*P. brassicae*, *rapae* parasites, seasonal history pp. 210-231 figs., Moss J. Anim. Ecol. 2.

Pontia callidice amaryllis n. n. for c. var. *orientalis* Alph. nec *rapae* var. *orientalis* Oberth. p. 278, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Prestonia clarki Schaus a good sp. p. 5, BROWN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 653.

Prioneris autothisbe subsp. n. *branchii* Java p. 67, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Saletara panda var. n. *iwasakii* Ishigaki I. p. 238, SONAN *Zephyrus* 4 1932.

Teracolus दौरا ab. n. *flava* Algeria p. 10, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Terias gracilis sp. n. Java p. 77, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Thestias Boisd. type *pyrene* L. p. 197, KLOTS Ent. amer. 12.—See *Ixias*.

PAPILIONIDAE (BARONIIDAE,
PARNASSIIDAE, TEINOPALPIDAE).

List of Papilionidae in Bur. Ent. Hangchow, WONG & TAO Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932 pp. 99-112.

Achillides Hb. (= *Thoas* Swains.) p. 200, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Aetheoptera gen. n. type *victoriae* p. 4, RIFFON Icones Ornithopterorum 1 [1890].

Allancastris gen. n. for *Thais cerisyi* Godt. p. 104, BRYK Parnassiana 2 1932.

Argyreus Scop. type *nireus* L. p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Balignina gen. n. type *neptuna* Guér. p. 187, MOORE Lep. Indica 5 1902.

Clytia Lam. (= *Clytia* Swains.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Cosmodesmus tamerlanus subsp. n. kansuensis Kansu p. 90, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 47.

Graphium Scop. type *sarpedon* L. p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Ipchilides podalirius subsp. *feisthamelii*, *podalirius* morphology and rr. pp. 13-19, LEMPKE Lambillionea 33.

Lingamius gen. n. p. 20, BRYK Parnassiana 2 1932.

Ornithoptera victoriae-regis f. n. *sanguinea* Bougainville I. p. 301, ROUSSEAU-DECELLE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37.

Papilio memnon agenor ♀ f. *alcanor* f. n. *ensifer* Assam p. 301; *cleotas* subsp. n. *lemoulti* Orinoco Delta p. 302 (with ff. n. *horizonicus* p. 303, *luteovirens* p. 304 Venezuela); *oxynius* f. n. *niveomarginatus* Cuba p. 306 37; *macareus* ff. n. *semiaurea* p. 222, *lionelides*, *rosea* p. 223, *viridescens* p. 224 Java; *oxynius* f. n. *ochracea* Cuba; *pausanias* f. n. *eburneomaculatus* Amazon; *aegus ormenus* f. n. *modesta* New Guinea; *forbesi* f. n. *coeruleosparsus* Sumatra p. 272; *memnon* subsp. n. *aurantiaca* Tonkin p. 273 38, ROUSSEAU-DECELLE op. cit.—*P. philoxenus* subsp. n. *punchi*; *agestor* subsp. n. *chiraghshahi* Kashmir p. 261 46; *machaon* subsp. n. *alpherakyi* Kansu p. 90 47, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z.—*P. helenus niconicollens* limit

of distribution p. 142, NAKAMURA Lamsania 1 1929.—*P. polyctor thrasymedes* compared with *bianor formosanus* p. 240; *paris hermosanus* f. n. *luli* Formosa p. 243 4 1932; *paris* in Formosa p. 28 5 figs., NAKAHARA Zephyrus.—*P. ariarathes* subsp. n. *curupira* Brazil p. 264, KRÜGER Ent. Z. 46.—*P. aeneas bolivar* ab. n. *imperfecta*; *lysander* ab. n. *antalcidas* Brazil p. 177; *lenaeus* ab. n. *cellamaculosa* Bolivia p. 178; *dicerus* ab. n. *lineatransversa*; *chabrias* ab. n. *continua* Peru p. 183, KRÜGER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*P. plutonius tytleryi* sphragis p. 136 figs., KLAUE Ent. Z. 47.—*P. aristolochiae* subsp. n. *aphrodite* Sabang; *macareus* ab. n. *confluens* Java p. 74, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*P. dardanus mimicyr* pp. 561-599 figs., HEIKERTINGER Biol. Zbl. 53.—*P. clytia dissimilis* abb. n. *nigra*, *pallida* Tonkin p. 164; *d. dardanus* abb. n. *punctata*, *divisa*, *bipunctata* Belgian Congo p. 165 DUFRANE Lambillionea 33.—*P. cressphontes* tr. f. n. *forsythae* Florida p. 171, GUNDER Canad. Ent. 65.—*P. ariarathes-gayi* f. n. *androtypa* Brazil p. 278, BIEDERMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*P. machaon* biology p. 247, FONTAINE Lambillionea 33.—*P. podalirius* flight p. 282, MARIE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38; metamorphosis, development of the gut pp. 469-528 figs., DOBKIEWICZ Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26.—*P. polyxenes* nervous system pp. 575-585 figs., HILLEMANN Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*P. xuthus* ab. n. *takagaminensis* p. 6; *x. xuthulus* abb. n. *kuramanus* p. 7, gion p. 9 Japan figs., SUGITANI Zephyrus 5.—*P. rivularis* status discussed p. 61 fig., HIGGINS Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.—*P. hospiton* ab. n. *flammatata* Corsica p. 207, DEBAUCHE Lambillionea 33.—*P. dardanus* ♀ ff. Kenya, Uganda 3 pp., ff. n. *hippococonatus*, *dominicanoides* p. 2, *mombasicus* p. 3 Kenya, STONEHAM Bull. Stoneham Mus. no. 15.—*P. bianor* f. *nakaharae* n. n. for *paradoxa* Nak. nec Zinken p. 3, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.—*P. bianor japonica* ab. n. *minomoensis* Japan p. 231 [in Japanese], UCHIDA Zephyrus 4 1932.—*P. ponceleti* sp. n. Bougainville p. 15; *hyppason* subsp. n. *rousseau-decellei* Venezuela; *neophilus* subsp. *olivicensis* anomalies p. 16 figs., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.—*P. cacicus* ff. n. *ramona* Ecuador p. 132, *candida* Colombia p. 133, LE CERF & BIEDERMANN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*P. demodocus* biology Mauritius pp. 161-165,

VINSON Rev. agric. Maurice no. 71.—*P. machaon sylvina* n. n. for *m. sylvia* Esaki & Kano nec *sylvia* F. p. 279, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Parnassius Latr. (= *Therius* Billb.) p. 199, HEMMING t.c.—*P.* morphology pp. 277–290, distribution pp. 290–296, differences of ff. pp. 296–300 figs., HERING Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.—*P. stubbendorfi* larva p. 59 fig., BRYK Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*P. bremeri* variation in wing spots in Korean, *b. bremeri* (= *b. hakutozana* Mats., *b. h. inornata* Mats.) pp. 50–51 figs., MORI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 11 1930 [abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 5 (4)].—*P. apollo* distribution Germany pp. 116–119, SCHULTZE Iris 47; notes on ab. p. 33 fig., RANNICHER Z. öst. EntVer. 18; in Suffolk p. 13, VINTER Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1929.—*P. apollo* subsp. n. *eremita* S. Tyrol p. 94, BELLING Int. ent. Z. 25 1931.—*P. apollo siciliae* systematic notes, variation pp. 3–14, 57–62 figs., MARIANI Giorn. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo 36 pt. 2.—*P. delius* f. n. *paradisiacus* p. 93 (with f. n. *festai* p. 95) N.W. Italy figs., TURATI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 3 1932.—*P. accestis* subsp. n. *peschkei* Kashmir, *felix* Tibet p. 169 figs., EISNER Entomologist 66.—*P. stubbendorfi* subsp. n. *bromkampfi* Kansu; *nomion* subsp. n. *aurora* Transbaikalia p. 261, *taschischani*; *mercurius* subsp. n. *jupiterius* Kansu; *delphius* subsp. n. *kasakstana* Kasakstan; *hardwicki* subsp. n. *tibuella* Tibet; *imperator regina* Bryk & Eisner not syn. of *gigas* Kotzsch p. 262; *apollo hesebolus* Nordm. (= *a. transbaicalensis* Rühl & Heyne, *nomion transbaicalensis* Verity) p. 261, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 46.—*P. apollo* r. n. *vilpiana*; *mnemosyne* rr. n. *lessinicus*, *cibinensis* p. 230, m. ab. n. *insulata* p. 232 Tyrol, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Polydorus type *romulus* Cram. p. 199, emended to *polydorus* L. p. 225, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—See *Princeps*.

Pompeoptera gen. n. type *pompaeus* p. 4, RIPPON Icones Ornithopterorum 1 [1890].

Priamoptera gen. n. type *craesus* p. 4, RIPPON t.c.

Princeps Hb. (= *Polydorus* Swains.) p. 199, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Thais hypermnestra egg, larva, pupa pp. 37–39, DE PUYSGUR Riviera sci. 20.—*T. cerisyi* see *Allancastris*.

Therius see *Parnassius*.

Thoas Swains. type *paris* L. p. 200, emended to *thoas* Swains. (= *aristolochiae adamas* Zink.) p. 225; further emended to *thoas* L. nec Swains. p. 279, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—See *Achillides*.

HESPERIIDAE.

Revision of Pyrrhopyginae, BELL J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 265–295, 481–528, 9 pls.

On the HesperIIDae described by A. G. Weeks, jr., BELL Ent. News 44 pp. 264–270.

Little known HesperIIDae from Malay Peninsula, EVANS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17 pp. 415–417.

Revision of Argentine HesperIIDae, HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 149–188, 9 pls., 219–275, 14 pls.

Catalogue of Ismeninae, SHEPARD Lep. Cat. 57 55 pp.

Australian HesperIIDae, IV, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 461–466.

Notes on the type specimens of HesperIIDae in Australian Museums, WATERHOUSE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5 pp. 49–62.

Studies in American Hesperioidea, I, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59 pp. 69–84, 1 pl.

Achalarus nepos phyllis n. n. for *nepos* var. *frater* Alph. nec Oberth. (a good sp.) p. 279, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Adopaea keys p. 150, *alaica* sp. n. Pamirs p. 149 figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*A. flava* subsp. n. *fulminans* Montenegro p. 83 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Aeromachus inachus f. n. *formosanus* Formosa p. 44, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 6 1931.

Aguna eudoxus Cram., *leucogramma* Mab. from *Eudamus* p. 74, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Anisochoria polysticta f. n. *extincta* p. 255; *palpalis* sp. n. p. 256 Argentina figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Astycus see *Erynnis*.

Atrytone bimacula ♀ ab. n. *contradicta* Nebraska p. 71, LEUSSLER Ent. News 44.

Badhamia exclamationis migration p. 225, BURNS Vict. Nat. 49.

Bremeria gen. n. for *Hesperia bieti* Obth., *maculatus* Brem., *oberthürri* Leech p. 296, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Carcharodus stauderi subsp. n. *romeii* Morocco p. 323, ROTHSCILD Novit. zool. 38.

Celaenorrhinus similis sp. n. Argentina p. 225 figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Chioides fuscoliva sp. n. Argentina p. 169 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Ebrietas ospris f. n. *obscurior* Argentina p. 251 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Epargyreus argentosus sp. n. Argentina p. 175 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Erynnis Schr. (= *Astycus* Hb.) p. 200, HEMMING Entomologist 66.—*E. emma* f. n. *seminigra* Argentina p. 273 fig., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Eudamus eudoxus, *leucogramma* see *Agura*.

Euroto hyperythrus see *Eutyichide*.

Eutyichide hyperythrus Kaye (= *insulanus* Bell) from *Euroto* p. 80, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Favria gen. n. type *cribrellum* Ev. p. 218, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Goniurus metallescens Mab. (= *piliger* Mab.) p. 72; *virescens* Mab. (= *chlorothrix* Rob.); *octomaculata* Sepp (= *decurtata* H.-S.) p. 73, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.—*G. purpurata* p. 162, *elegans* p. 165, spp. n. Argentina figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Hallia gen. n. type *marloyi* Bdv. p. 261, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Hasora malayana subsp. n. *salemana* Kangean p. 64; *schönherri* subsp. n. *sumatranus* Sumatra p. 74, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Hesperia yosemite sp. n. California p. 169, LEUSSLER Ent. News 44.—*H. alpina* var. n. *submurina* Bukhara p. 498; *galba* ab. n. *minuscule* Himalayas p. 401, REVERDIN Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Hesperilla chrysotricha cyclopsila Meyr. & Low. (= *leucospila* Waterh.) p. 56, WATERHOUSE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5.—*H. chaostola* life-history, subsp. n. *chares* Victoria p. 462, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Hewitsonia see *Hewitsoniella*.

Hewitsoniella n. n. for *Hewitsonia* Evans nec Kby. p. 175, SHEPARD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 24 1931.

Hylephila phylaeus life-history fig. p. 81, COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Jemadia merops p. 502, *theseus* p. 503, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., BELL J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Megathymus mariae sp. n. Texas p. 100, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Motasingha dirphia subsp. n. *dea* Victoria p. 463, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Muschampia gen. n. type *proto* Esp. p. 218, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Nascus ocellata sp. n. Argentina p. 183 figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*N. mackeyi* sp. n. Mexico p. 11 figs., WILLIAMS Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Ocybadistes ardea B. B. (= *Taractrocera udraka* Fruhs.); *flavovittata* Latr. (= *Padraona hespera* Waterh.) p. 464, subsp. n. *ceres*; *walkeri* subsp. n. *sothis* (also Tasmania) p. 465, *sonia*, *olivia* p. 466 Australia, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Padraona hespera see *Ocybadistes flavovittata*.

Paradopaea gen. n. p. 469 fig., GODMAN & SALVIN Biol. Cent. Amer. Lep.-Rhop. 2 1900.

Parnara guttata life-history pp. 303-324 figs., OMORI Dobuts. Zasshi 45.

Pellicia subostrina, *minor* p. 230, *najoides* p. 231, spp. n. Argentina figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Polygonus lividus Hb. (= *histrio* Rob.) var. *arizonensis* Skinn. (= *pallida* Rob.) p. 77, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Polytremis gen. n. type *contigua* Mab. p. 136, MABILLE Gen. Ins. 17b 1904.

Powellia gen. n. type *sao* Hb. p. 218, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Sarbia spirii biology pp. 508-514 fig., ROMIEUX Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Satarupa gapala subsp. *formosicola* n. n. for *majasra* Fruhs. p. 34, MATSUMURA Ill. Comm. Ins. Jap. 1 1929.

Sloperia gen. n. type *poggei* Led. p. 218, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Staphylus vulgaris, *dentivittata*, *fascia* p. 245, *fasciatus* p. 246, *ordinarius* p. 247; *ochrocephs*, *punctiseparatus* p. 248, spp. n. Argentina, HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Systasea fungoides sp. n. Argentina p. 243 figs., HAYWARD t.c.

Tagiades obscurus subsp. n. *tenimberanus* Tenimber; *menanto* subsp. n. *javanus* Java p. 73, KALIS Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—*T. menaka* subsp. n. *manis* p. 415; *cohaerens* subsp. n. *cinda* p. 416 Pahang, EVANS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*T. obscurus* subsp. n. *sumbae* Soemba p. 63, VAN EECCKE Zool. Meded. 16.

Talides vibex Gey. (= *hypoazona* Dyar) p. 80, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Taractrocera dolon subsp. n. *diomedes* p. 463; *ina* subsp. n. *iola* Australia; *anisomorpha* Lower a sp.; *bavius* Mab. race of *nigrolimbata*; *ilia* Waterh. a sp. p. 464, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.—*T. udraka* see *Ocybadistes ardea*.

Telegonus jaira Butl. a r. of *jariba* Butl. p. 71; *albicuspis* H.-S. synonymy p. 76; *antiquus* Skinn. a r. of *habana* Luc.; *fulgorator* Walsh (= *albifasciatus* Rob.) p. 79, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Telemiades simplicius sp. n. Argentina p. 181 figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Telicota kreffti subsp. n. *argilus* Australia p. 466, WATERHOUSE Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Thorybes mexicanus early stages p. 110 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.—*T. drusus* Edw. (= *paucipuncta* Dyar) p. 80, WILLIAMS & BELL Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Thracides variegata Hew. (= *currani* Bell) p. 81, WILLIAMS & BELL t.c.

Thymale Oken type *tages* L. p. 225, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Thymelicus Hb. (= *Thymelinus* Steph.) p. 200, HEMMING t.c.

Thymelinus see *Thymelicus*.

Urbanus Hb. type *proteus* L. p. 200, HEMMING Entomologist 66.

Watsonia gen. n. type *metis* L. p. 191, TUTT Brit. Butterflies 1 1906.

Zopyrion pamphilus sp. n. Argentina p. 259 figs., HAYWARD Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Heterocera.

Microlepidopterous fauna of Bessarabia, ALEXINSCHI Acta Fauna Flora univ. Bucharest 1932 (1) Zool. 1 no. 1, 8 pp., no. 2, 7 pp.

Microlepidoptera of the Ortler region, AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932 pp. 1-17.

Pupal tracheation and imaginal venation in Microlepidoptera, BRAUN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59 pp. 229-268, 7 pls.

Preliminary catalogue of Heterocera of Ecuador, CAMPOS Rev. Col. Roca-fuerte no. 45 1931 pp. 3-162, 1 pl.

Microlepidoptera of Kwangtung, CARADJA & MEYRIK Iris 47 pp. 123-144.

List of moths collected at light in Carlisle district, FORD Trans. Carlisle nat. Hist. Soc. 5 pp. 35-38.

Uraniidae, Drepanidae, Notodontidae of Netherland Indies, GAEDE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér. pp. 59-61.

Additions to the Microlepidoptera of the Netherlands Indies, LYCKLAMA à NIJEHOLT Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 87-101.

Heterocera of Regensburg district, METSCHL & SÄLZL Iris 47 pp. 41-59.

Sixth supplement to Microlepidoptera of Switzerland, MÜLLER-RUTZ Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932 pp. 221-266.

Microlepidoptera new to Wurtemberg, SCHNEIDER Ent. Z. 47 pp. 23-24, 37-39.

List of Microlepidoptera of Poznan and neighbourhood, SZULCZEWSKI Polsk. Pismo ent. 11 pp. 119-132.

Some moths new to Czechoslovakia, VLACH Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30 pp. 153-154.

SYNTOMIDAE.

Supplement to Palaearctic Syntomidae, DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 278-279.

Geographical distribution of Neotropical Syntomids, HOFFMANN Ent. Z. 46 pp. 213-215.

Autochloris loennus biology p. 178, D'ALMEIDA Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Dysauxes ancilla f. n. *abundans* Italy p. 146, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Eressa dammermanni sp. n. Soemba p. 63, VAN EECHE Zool. Meded. 16.

Isanthrene incendiaria biology p. 178, D'ALMEIDA Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Syntomeida melanthus albifasciata early stages pp. 209-212, D'ALMEIDA Lambillionea 33. — *S. syntomoides* morphology pp. 35-38 figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.

ARCTIIDAE (including HYPSIDAE and PERICOPIDAE).

Supplement to Palaearctic Arctiidae, DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 279-280.

Additions to Amatidae, Lithosiidae, Arctiidae of Argentina, ORFILA Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 209-212.

Acantharctia antemediata Tambura, lacteata Senegal, Ivory Coast, Nyasaland, spp. n. p. 193, ROTHSCCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Afrida larentiata sp. n. Brazil p. 364 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Agylla volzi from Java description p. 174 fig., KALIS Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Amastus aloniae p. 574, *jeritzae*, *esamenae* p. 575, *reinona* p. 576, spp. n. Bolivia, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Amaxia violacea sp. n. Peru p. 258 fig., REICH Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Ammalto girardi sp. n. Argentina p. 571, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Amsacta latimarginalis Fr. Congo (with subsp. n. *elongata* Nyasaland), *senegalensis* Senegal p. 180, *pulchra* E. Africa p. 181, spp. n., ROTHSCCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Anartesia obscurior Colombia, *emerita* Paraguay, *amarga* p. 586, *valstana* Argentina, *marcona* Brazil p. 587, spp.

n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. discalis* sp. n. Ecuador p. 365 figs., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Arctia flava bred ex ovo p. 172, HOLZAPFEL Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Areas gigantea Rüb. not synonym of *Callindra arginalis* Hamp. p. 296, RÖBER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*A. arginalis* see *Callindra*.

Automolis hoffmanni Brazil, *quinque-punctata* p. 568, *fajner* p. 570 Colombia, *valera* Venezuela, *gerhilda* Ecuador p. 569, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. hyalinata* Peru p. 282, *trinitata* p. 259 spp. n.; *pulverosa* subsp. n. *amazonica* p. 281 Amazonas figs., REICH Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*A. pallidifascia*, *tegulata*, *immarginata* p. 170, *peculiaris*, *oviplaga*, *immaculata* Brazil, *columbiana* Colombia p. 171, spp. n., ROTHSCCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Calidota strigosa subsp. n. *bahamensis* Bahamas p. 188, ROTHSCCHILD t.c.

Callimorpha principalis subsp. n. *ladakensis* Kashmir p. 133, REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Callindra arginalis Hmps. (= *gigantea* Rüb.) from *Areas* p. 155, REICH Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Celama subchlamydula subsp. n. *derasa* N. Lebanon p. 101, ZERNY Iris 47.—*C. iridescens* p. 189, *barbertonensis* p. 196, *sarniensis* p. 197, *imitata* p. 199, spp. n. S. Africa figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Chelis manmerheimi subsp. n. *schwimgenschussi* N. Lebanon p. 103, DANIEL Iris 47.

Cissura plumbea subsp. n. *excelsior* Peru p. 172, ROTHSCCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Clemensia nigrolineata, *rosacea* spp. n. Brazil p. 346 figs., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Composia key p. 121, *utowana* sp. n. Bahamas p. 122; *fidelissima* subsp. n. *vagrans* U.S.A. p. 123, BATES Psyche 40.

Coscinia cribraria f. n. *quadrifasciata* Gt. Atlas p. 51 figs., REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Cretonotus auremaculatus p. 181, *perineti* p. 184 Madagascar, *funereus* Niger, *truncatus* Gold Coast, *postrubidus*

Congo p. 182, *sudanicus* Lado Enclave, *wilemani* Philippines spp. n.; *marginalis* subsp. n. *confluens* Senegal p. 183, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Diaphora mendica subsp. n. *syra* N. Lebanon p. 102, DANIEL Iris 47.

Diarhabdosia brunnea sp. n. Brazil p. 346 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Ecpantheria further notes on Nearctic spp. pp. 560-562, *icasia* f. *mexicana* Öbt. (= *sennettii* Lint.) p. 561, FORBES Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Elysium erratum sp. n. Venezuela p. 573, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Estigmene madagascariensis Madagascar p. 184, *octomaculata* Solan, *senegalensis*, *testaceoflava* Senegal p. 185, spp. n., ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*E. purus* ♂ genitalia p. 85 fig., JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

Euchlaenidia macallia p. 583, *erconvalda* Bolivia, *mamerta* Ecuador p. 584, *wirthi* Venezuela (?) p. 585, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Eupseudosoma aberrans p. 175, *involuta* ab. *nivea* p. 176 biology, D'ALMEIDA Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Glaucostola reimana p. 571, *pardea* p. 572, spp. n. Colombia, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Halisidota albiceps sp. n. Brazil p. 173, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*H. violascens* sp. n. Argentina p. 366 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.—*H. athor* p. 576, *ahysa* p. 579, *taperana* p. 580, *romoloa* p. 582, *philina* p. 583 Brazil, *marimba* Venezuela, *huacina* Peru p. 577, *maccessoya* p. 578, *teffeana* p. 582 Amazons, *zozinna* Colombia p. 580, *tabernilla* Panama p. 581, *medara* Colombia p. 583, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Hyperthaema elysiusa sp. n. Ecuador p. 570, SCHAUS t.c.

Hyponerita ishima sp. n. Brazil p. 567, SCHAUS t.c.

Idalus quadratus sp. n. Brazil p. 167, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Ilemodes heterogyna subsp. n. *astrigoides* E. Africa p. 192, ROTHSCILD t.c.

Illice nigromaculata sp. n. Brazil p. 364 figs., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Ischnocampa ecuadorensis sp. n. Ecuador p. 172, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*I. huigra* sp. n. Ecuador p. 574, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Lithosia ambrosiana sp. n. Spain p. 279, DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 2.—*L. eburneola* sp. n. Himalayas p. 14, TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Lycomorphodes heringi sp. n. Brazil p. 348 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Maenas alonia sp. n. Brazil p. 585, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Metalobosia cupreata sp. n. Brazil p. 348 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Metanola gen. n., *myriostigma* (type) p. 203, *gladstonei* p. 205, spp. n. S. Africa figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Metarctia unicolor Obth. an ab. of *lateritia* H.-S. p. 367 figs., BERIO Ann. Mus. Genova 56.

Micrarctia lockmatteri sp. n. Tibet p. 312, REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Migoplastis philippinensis sp. n. Luzon p. 192, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Mulona piperita sp. n. Brazil p. 347 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Neidalia orientalis sp. n. Brazil p. 193, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Neochelonia bieti subspp. n. *minschani* Kansu, *hönei* E. China p. 263, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 46.

Nola patricia p. 212, *transitoria* p. 216, *swierstrai* p. 217 spp. n.; *major* var. n. *monofascia* p. 214; *argyrolepis* subsp. n. *marleyi* p. 220 S. Africa; *steniphona* n. n. for *Poliotripa niphos-tena* Hmps. p. 213 figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Nolidia gen. n., *unipunctata* (type) p. 228, *carolina* p. 230, spp. n. S. Africa figs., VAN SON t.c.

Ocnogyna quenselii ab. n. *ornata* Tyrol p. 147, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Odozana nigrata sp. n. Brazil p. 364 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Opharus muricolor sp. n. Peru p. 173, ROTHSCILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*O. punctata* sp. n. Brazil p. 260 figs., REICH Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Paida murina subsp. n. *griseola* Morocco p. 325, ROTHSCILD Novit. zool. 38.

Paranerita gaedei sp. n. Amazonas p. 280 fig., REICH Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Paranola gen. n., *bipartita* (type) p. 222, *nigristriga* p. 224, spp. n. S. Africa figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Pelochyta spitzi sp. n. Brazil p. 172, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. songoa* p. 572, *gandolfii* p. 573, spp. n. Bolivia, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Pelisia obtusa biology pp. 325–326, URBACH Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Pericallia nephelistis subsp. n. *diaphana* E. Africa p. 185; *affinis* sp. n. Anos Mts.; *galactina* subspp. n. *latifascia* Andamans, *intermedia* Penang p. 186, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. matronula* biology, distribution, description pp. 81–87, figs., KRAUS Ber. naturw. Ver. Augsburg 49 1931.

Phaeomolis curvenal sp. n. Colombia p. 566, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Phryganoptera perineti sp. n. Madagascar p. 188, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Poecilnola littoralis sp. n. Natal p. 201 figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Poliothripa niphostena see *Nola steniphona*.

Preparctia buddenbrocki subsp. n. *biedermannii* Kansu p. 263, BANG-HAAS Ent. Z. 46.

Prumala dorisca Colombia p. 566, *longilinea* Venezuela p. 567, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. distincta* Brazil p. 167, *simillima* Colombia p. 168, *angulifascia* Bolivia p. 169 spp. n.; *fogra* subsp. n. *spitzi* Brazil p. 167, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Pseudalus affinis sp. n. Fr. & Br. Guiana, Amazons p. 174, ROTHSCHILD t.c.

Rhodogastria abdominalis sp. n. at sea, Straits of Malacca p. 192, ROTHSCHILD t.c.

Rhyparia purpurata nomenclature of ff. pp. 49–55 (with subsp. n. *callunae* Lüneberg Heath p. 50) figs., MAUTZ Int. ent. Z. 27.—*R. purpurata* f. n. *extrema* no locality p. 99, BANDERMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Robinsonia valerana sp. n. Venezuela p. 566, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Roeselia lucia sp. n. Zululand p. 227 figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.—*R. pyralidoides*, *grisea* spp. n. Brazil p. 345 figs., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Secusio drucei Angola, E. Africa p. 190 (with subsp. n. *intensa* E. Africa), *monteironis* Delagoa Bay or Angola, *ansorgei* Angola p. 191, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Seiractia abyssinica Abyssinia, sub-*approximans* E. Africa, spp. n. p. 187, ROTHSCHILD t.c.

Serincia lineata sp. n. Brazil p. 348 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Spilosoma genitalia of Ethiopian spp. pp. 80–84; *diffinis* sp. n. Senegambia p. 84 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.—*S. sericeipennis* Yunnan p. 174, *feminina* Madagascar, *comorensis* p. 175, *pseudosparsata* Comoro Is., *castelli* Senegal p. 176 (with subsp. n. *grandis* N. Nigeria), *reticulata* New Britain, *wahri* Timor p. 177, *inexpectata* New Ireland p. 178, *atrivenata* Tanganyika, *nyasana*, *bipartita* Nyasaland, *postflavida* Belgian Congo p. 179 spp. n.; *lewisi* subspp. n. *formosana* Formosa, *taliensis* Yunnan p. 175; *togoensis* subsp. n. *impunctata* Nigeria, Kamerun p. 180, ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Stenarctia rothi sp. n. Niger p. 187, ROTHSCHILD t.c.

Talara hoffmanni sp. n. Brazil p. 347 fig., REICH Int. ent. Z. 27.

Teracotona neumanni Abyssinia, *senegalensis* Senegal, *kenyana* p. 189; *pitmani* (with subsp. n. *major*) p. 190 Kenya, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Turruptiana flavescens sp. n. Lake Titicaca p. 188, ROTHSCHILD t.c.

Vandamia gen. n., *typica* (type) p. 205, *mariepi* p. 207, *lightfooti* p. 208, spp. n. S. Africa figs., VAN SON Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Zatrephes mossi Para p. 169, *bifasciata* Fr. Guiana p. 170, spp. n., ROTHSCHILD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

AGARISTIDAE.

Mazuca dulcis W. Africa, *amoena* Belgian Congo, spp. n. p. 339 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Xanthospilopteryx phasianipennella ab. *quadruptella* food-plants p. 76 figs., TUOMINEN Notul. ent. 13.

NOCTUIDAE (PHALAENIDAE).

Supplement to Palaearctic Agrotinae, CORTI & DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 3 pp. 49-88.

A claw character distinguishing Trifinae and Quadrifinae, KOZHANTSCHIKOV Iris 47 pp. 32-35.

Noctuidae of Marash, Turkish N. Syria, OSTHELDER & PFEIFFER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23 pp. 45-102.

Notes on Noctuid fauna of Swiss National Park and its surroundings, PICTET Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932 pp. 326-330.

Comparative skeletal morphology of the Noctuid tympanum, RICHARDS Ent. amer. 13 pp. 1-43, 20 pls.

Genotypes of N. American Hadeninae, TIETZ J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 441-456.

Ova of some British Noctuidae, TONGE Proc. S. Lond. ent. & n.H. Soc. 1931-32 1932 pp. 1-15, 4 pls.

Additions to Tutt's list of Noctuidae, TURNER Ent. Rec. 45 sep. pp. 257-308.

Noctuae in England in 1932, WIGHTMAN Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 54-56, 98-100.

Hairs on end of abdomen in Noctuid pupae as means of identification p. 32 figs., ZECK Austr. Nat. 8 1930.

Achatodes zeae morphology, biology 19 pp. figs., SILVER Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 345.

Acosmetia caliginosa morphology, biology pp. 1-6, 36-39, 52-57 figs., COCKAYNE & HAWKINS Entomologist 66.

Acronycta megacephala subsp. n. *ankarensis* Ankara p. 412, HERING Int. ent. Z. 26.—*A. obsuta* sp. n. Sidemi p. 157 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Agrotis contorta sp. n. p. 89; *lucerneae* subsp. n. *illyrica* p. 90 Macedonia fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*A. ripae* f. n. *wagneri* Asia Minor; *adolphi* Egypt p. 50, *wichgrafi* Asia Minor p. 54, *libanotica* Lebanon p. 55, *imitata* no locality (vix descr.) p. 56 spp. n.; *trux* subsp. n. *subalba* Marash p. 51; *puta* f. n. *syricola* Marash; *flavina* subsp. n. *brunneopicta* Lebanon p. 52, ff. n. *mixta* Macedonia,

pretiosissima Rumania p. 53; *forcipula* ff. n. *hyrcana* Askhabad, *robustior* Marash, *obscurior* locality unknown p. 53; *signifera* subsp. n. *tauricola* Marash p. 56; *agrotina* f. n. *hispanica* Spain; *melanura* ab. n. *stellans* Aksu; *eremicola* f. n. *nigrolineata* Altai p. 57; *vallesiaca* f. n. *brunneotincta* Togusjuray; *squalidior* f. n. *rubidior*; *terminicincta* (with f. n. *maraschi* Marash) Lebanon, *pfeifferi* Marash p. 58, *tragica* Irkutsk, *secreta* Tibet p. 60, *maraschi* Marash p. 61 spp. n.; *kozantschikovi* n. n. for *invenusta* Kozh. nec Gr. p. 62 figs., CORTI & DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 3.—*A. sureyae* sp. n. Ankara p. 5 figs., REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*A. mollis* Wlk. from *Euxoa*; *dolli* Grt. discussed p. 200, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.—*A. agathina* new to Denmark p. 132 fig., GROTH Flora og Fauna, Copenhagen 1933.—*A. collina* new to Alsace p. 249, MEIER-RAMEL Amat. Papill. 6.—*A. imandrensis* sp. n. Finland p. 87 figs., LINGONBLAD Notul. ent. 13.—*A. tritici* var. *gypaetina* discussed p. 52, CURTIS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*A. festiva* ab. n. *carlilei* Livland p. 148 fig., BRANDT Ent. Z. 47.—*A. similis* subsp. n. *roseoflava*; *candida* subsp. n. *obsoleta* p. 68; *cos* subsp. n. *rubra*; *squalidior* subsp. n. *rubidior* p. 69; *melanura* subsp. n. *roseotincta* p. 70; *forcipula* subsp. n. *obscurior* p. 71; *ochrina* subsp. n. *brunneopicta* p. 72; *terminicincta* p. 70, *libanicola* p. 71 spp. n. CORTI N. Lebanon; *distinguenda* subsp. *perdistincta* n. n. for *distincta* Corti nec Stgr. p. 72, ZERNY Iris 47.—*A. obelisca* f. n. *stephensii* Germany p. 246 figs., HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.—*A. ypsilon* larval instars, feeding pp. 517-530 figs., SATTERTHWAIT J. agric. Res. 46.—*A. xanthographa* ab. n. *marginicornata*; *forcipula* ab. n. *samnitica* Italy p. 247, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*A. polygona* bred pp. 398-402, RICHTER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Agrotisia evelinae sp. n. Texas p. 4, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Amathes kindermanni var. n. *rufa* Marash p. 66, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Ammophanes gen. n., *deserticola* sp. n. Queensland p. 179, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Amphidrina agrotina subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 73, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Amyna bullula r. n. *concolorata* Texas p. 173, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Anarta moeschleri further description p. 71; *dolosa* p. 72, *poca* p. 73 (1923), *magna* p. 117, *lagganata* p. 118 (1924), spp. n. N. America, BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit.—*A. richardsoni* subsp. n. *tamsi* Labrador p. 58; *preblei* Behring Sea p. 59, *acla* North-West Territory p. 60 spp. n., BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Anataëlia gen. n. (nr. *Scythocentropus*) p. 168, *orotavae* sp. n. Teneriffe p. 169 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Anomogyna laetabilis, *speciosa* critical notes p. 318 figs., NORDSTRÖM Int. ent. Z. 27.—*A. amatoria* Baikal, *banghaasi*, *desiderata*, *veruta*, *helenae* Sajan, *nolens* Tannuola p. 86, *colorata* Tibet p. 87, spp. n. figs., CORTI & DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 3.—*A. mallochi* (with var. n. *arufoides*, *stejnigeri*) p. 55, *aklavicensis* North-West Territory, *apropitia* Alberta p. 56 spp. n.; *perquiritata* status discussed p. 145, subsp. n. *clarkae* Washington p. 147; *imperita* Hb. (= *arufa* Sm.) p. 148; *homogena* subsp. n. *conditoides* Newfoundland p. 149, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Anophia leucomelas subsp. n. *albodiscalis* Celebes p. 92 fig., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Antarchaea chionosticha sp. n. Queensland p. 184, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Antitype dubia var. n. *mus* Pyrenees p. 289, BOURSIN Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*A. manisadjiani* larva p. 88, ab. n. *rediens* Anatolia p. 89, WAGNER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Apamea flavostigma sp. n. N. Mexico p. 157, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n. H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Apatela fragilis r. n. *fragiloides* p. 149; *funeralis* f. n. *fuscalis* p. 150 N. America, BARNES & BENJAMIN t.c.

Aplecta schawerdae sp. n. E. Siberia p. 70 figs., SHELJUZHKO Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Aplectoides speciosa subsp. n. *rybachiensis* Rybachi Pen. p. 130 figs., KOTZSCH Ent. Z. 47.—*A. borealis* sp. n. Sweden p. 317 figs., NORDSTRÖM Int. ent. Z. 27.

Archanarta bryanti sp. n. North-West Territory p. 54, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Arzamopsis see *Bellura*.

Atehmia obscura sp. n. Marash p. 69, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*A. zerampelina* ab. n. *flava* Ankara p. 24, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Athetis spp. differences in male genitalia, colour, markings pp. 5–11 figs., ALBERS & WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 27; keys p. 158 figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*A. muricolor* sp. n. N. Syria p. 22 figs., BOURSIN Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*A. grisea*, *cinerascens* (new to Sweden) synonymy pp. 220–223; *selini* B. (= *grisea* Aur.) f. n. *obscurior* Sweden p. 224; *leucoptera* Thnbg. (= *clavipalpis* Scop.) ; *thunbergi* n. n. for *leucoptera* Stgr. nec Thnbg. p. 225 figs., NORDSTRÖM Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*A. umbratilis* sp. n. Turkestan; *selini* f. n. *abruzzensis* Italy p. 186 figs., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*A. dresnayi* sp. n. France p. 195, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Athysania panoana sp. n. Brazil p. 374, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Aucha variegata f. n. *flava* Ussuri p. 370 figs., WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 27.

Autographa interrogationis subsp. n. *herschelensis* Herschel I. p. 61, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Autophila limbata ab. n. *luxuriosa* N. Lebanon p. 82 fig., ZERNY Iris 47.

Basilodes mirabilis see *Heminocloa*.

Bathystolma gen. n. (nr. *Artigisa*), *brunnea* sp. n. Queensland p. 183, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Bellura Wlk. (= *Arzamopsis* Dyar) p. 168, *obliqua* r. n. *pallida* Utah p. 169, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Blepharidia paspa subsp. n. *coctilis* Szetschwan p. 168, DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Brithys pancratii life-history pp. 171–175, HENRIOT Amat. Papill. 6.

Bryomima luteosordida sp. n. Marash p. 62, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Bryophila centralis subsp. n. occidentalis Marash p. 46, OSTHELDER t.c.—*B. sublitterata* sp. n. Pamirs p. 156 figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*B. perla* r. n. benacensis Italy p. 247, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Cabralia judsoni sp. n. Ecuador p. 385, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Calamia basistriga sp. n. Canada p. 203, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Callopietria purpureofasciata biology pp. 35–36, 69–71, WAGNER et al. Int. ent. Z. 27; ab. n. flavorosea Italy p. 259, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Calophasia lunula f. n. cana S. Tyrol p. 19, DANNEHL op. cit. 47; *C. lunula* f. n. bilunulata Amur p. 369 figs., WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. pampaninii* sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 97 fig., KRÜGER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Calymma communimacula subsp. n. gracilis Marash p. 86, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Calymnia affinis f. n. bredemanni Föhr I., North Friesian Is. p. 95, WARNECKE Ent. Anz. 13.

Canthylidia capnoneura sp. n. Queensland p. 177, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Carea minahassae sp. n. Celebes p. 88 fig., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Careades hemichlora subsp. n. leopardina Celebes p. 89 fig., ROEPKE t.c.

Catephia compsotrepes sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 181, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*C. alchymista* second generation p. 24, HENSEL Int. ent. Z. 27.

Catocala consors r. n. sorsconi U.S.A. p. 174, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*C. patala* colour ff. Chekiang p. 59, f. n. montana p. 62; *doerriesi* subsp. n. chekiangensis p. 63 Chekiang, MELL Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. nymphaea* abb. n. amaura p. 25, fulignata, subfusca, caeruleascens, connexa, storthynx; *nymphagoga* ab. n. obscura Italy p. 26, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Caularis zikani sp. n. Brazil p. 373, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Cerapoda stylata r. n. arida California p. 76, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Cerathosia idella see *Hemispragueia*.

Cerigo matura f. n. obscura Britain sep. p. 286, TURNER Ent. Rec. 45.

Cerma marina see *Paramiana*.

Chamoclea comstocki sp. n. Arizona p. 184, benjamini figured p. 185 figs., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Cirphis februalis sp. n. California p. 186 fig., HILL t.c.

Cleophana opposita f. n. obscurior Marash p. 52, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Clytie luteonigra subsp. n. seifersi Algeria p. 127, GAEDE Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Clytomorpha gen. n., *psilozona* sp. n. N. Queensland p. 182, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Cobubatha inguaceta sp. n. Arizona p. 172, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Conisania ostrogovichii sp. n. Rumania p. 159 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Copicucullia cucullioides p. 75 (1923), *heinrichi* p. 132 (1924), spp. n. Arizona, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer.

Copiphana pianii sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 96 fig., KRÜGER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Cosmia citrago ab. n. apennina Italy p. 260, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Coxina guinocha sp. n. Argentina p. 374, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Cropia sigrida sp. n. Brazil p. 371, SCHAUS t.c.

Crypsiprora cyclopsila sp. n. Queensland p. 178, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Cucullia spp. notes pp. 124–128 figs., DURAND Lambilliona 33.—*C. osthelderi* p. 8, *barthae* p. 10 spp. n. N. Syria; *blattariae* p. 13, *anceps* p. 16 morphology, biology figs., BOURSIN Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*C. blattariae* f. n. timberia Italy p. 159, DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*C. reisseri* sp. n. p. 451; *scrophulariphila* subsp. n. mauretana p. 453 Spanish Morocco figs., BOURSIN Int. ent. Z. 26.—*C. cemenelensis* in Europe described pp. 150–152 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Dasypolia libanotica sp. n. Lebanon p. 167 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Dasythorax draudti sp. n. Marash p. 63, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Diallagma angustiorata see *Tathorhynchus*.

Dianthoeccia castricola sp. n. Korab p. 92 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*D. stenoptera* sp. n. Ankara p. 23, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*D.* critical notes pp. 291–294, 304 etc.; *capsophila* f. n. *sicula* Andalusia p. 305; *nevadae* Spain p. 306, *hyrcana* p. 158, *osthelderi* Syria p. 319, *capivora* Turkestan p. 321, spp. n. figs., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Dichagyris himalayensis sp. n. Himalayas p. 17 fig., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Diloba caeruleocephala ab. n. *nigrofasciata* Verviers p. 54, HACKRAY Lambillionea 33.

Diparopsis castanea bionomics 29 pp. figs., SMITH Sci. Bull. Dep. Agr. Un. S. Afr. 114.

Dryobotodes roboris subsp. n. *taurica* Marash p. 60, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Emariannia gen. n. (Cucullinae) p. 2, *cucullidea* sp. n. Texas p. 3, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Ephesia fulminea subsp. n. *chekiangensis* Chekiang p. 64, MELL Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Episema ankarensis sp. n. Ankara p. 7 figs., REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*E. indistincta* sp. n. Ankara p. 24, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Erastria oblitterata ab. n. *eothina* S. Tyrol p. 20, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Eremobia hanhami sp. n. Vancouver I. p. 146, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Ericeia plaesiodes sp. n. Queensland p. 181, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*E. acutangula* sp. n. Celebes p. 91 figs., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Eriopyga nanduna p. 368, *tama* p. 369, *motilona* p. 370, spp. n. Brazil, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Eublemma caprearum n. n. for *permixta* Hamps. nec Stgr. p. 187 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Eudesmeola inscripta sp. n. N. Australia p. 181, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Eueretagrotis agathina biology pp. 97–104, DURAND Lambillionea 33.

Eurois occulta ff. n. *fumea* Ili, *tibetica* Tibet p. 88 figs., CORTI & DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 3.

Eustrotia eremotropa sp. n. Australia p. 177, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Euxoa cincta sp. n. Arizona p. 108, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*E. cinibarina* p. 184, *obscura* p. 185 spp. n. California figs., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.—*E. aimonis* sp. n. Himalayas p. 15 fig., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*E. mollis* see *Agrotis*.

Euzancla gen. n. (nr. *Simplicia*), *rhopalophora* sp. n. Queensland p. 184, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Feltia arnoldi sp. n. Himalayas p. 16 fig., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Fodina infractafinis sp. n. N. Queensland p. 110, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Fota armata ff. n. *medialba* p. 78, *brunneogrisea* p. 79 Arizona, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Gortyna intermedia p. 158, *colombiana* p. 161 Br. Columbia, *ximena* California p. 160, spp. n., BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit. 5 1924.

Graeperia mcdunnoughi sp. n. California p. 85, BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit. 5 1923.—*G. altera* life-history p. 82 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Graptolitha contra sp. n. Arizona p. 141, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Hadena dilucesceus (sic) sp. n. Australia p. 108, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*H. pennigera* sp. n. Himalayas p. 22 fig., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*H. porphyrea* ab. n. *meridionalis* p. 247; *monoglyphia* ab. n. *abruzorum*; *basilinea* ab. n. *alacra* Italy; *funerea* ab. n. *flavomaculata* Germany p. 259, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*H. lateritia* f. n. *contraria* Germany p. 332,

HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.—*H. leucodon* subsp. n. *anatolia* Ankara p. 23, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*H. illyria* distribution in Germany pp. 73–79 map, PREISS Int. ent. Z. 27; biology in captivity p. 79, VÖLKER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Harmodia lepida subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 47, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 23.

Heliaca tenebrata abb. n. *satiata*, *flavescens*; *cardui* r. n. *majellana* S. Tyrol p. 19, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Heminocloa gen. n. for *Basilodes mirabilis* Neum. p. 165, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Hemioslaria gen. n. (Apatelinae), *pima* sp. n. Arizona p. 167, BARNES & BENJAMIN t.c.

Hemispragueia gen. n. for *Cerathosia idella* Barnes p. 85, BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit. 5 1923.

Herminia asserta sp. n. Brisbane p. 114, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*H. nigricaria* sp. n. Marash p. 101, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 23.

Herminodes catharina, *velutipuncta* p. 382, *medara*, *anubis* p. 383 Brazil, *bathildes* Bolivia p. 382, *guttata* Guatemala p. 385, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Homoanarta gen. n. for *Papaipema peralto* Barnes p. 76, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Hormisa effusalis see *Philometra metonalis*.

Hyblaea pupa p. 490, FORBES Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Hydroecia xanthenes subsp. n. *ifrancae* Morocco p. 217, LE CIEFF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Hylophila prasinana yellow colour discussed p. 519, BANDERMANN Int. ent. Z. 26.—*H. prasinana flava* colour p. 495, KNOCH Int. ent. Z. 26.

Hypena umbrifera, *chalcias* p. 111, *innocua*, *simplex* p. 112, *multitricha*, *proestans* p. 113, *transita* p. 114, spp. n. Australia, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*H. Australian* spp. p. 185, *acrocompsa*, *euryzostra*, *pelodes* p. 186, *orthographa* p. 187 spp. n. Queensland, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust.

56 1932.—*H. tristrigatalis*, *minahassalis* spp. n. Celebes p. 97 figs., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*H. rostralis* ab. n. *dimidialis* Tyrol p. 32, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Ipniata tucumana sp. n. Argentina p. 386, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Jaspidea celsia ab. n. *connexa* S. Tyrol p. 260, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Lampadephora gen. n. p. 182, *panimera* sp. n. Queensland p. 183, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Laphygma frugiperda morphology pp. 43–45 figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.

Lasionycta alberta sp. n. Alberta p. 74, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Leptosia amanica sp. n. Marash p. 85, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 23.

Leucania andereggi subsp. n. *pseudocomma* Macedonia p. 95 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Leucochlaena rasilis sp. n. Palestine p. 167 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Leucocnemis variabilis f. n. *alba* California p. 80, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Litoprosopus coachella figured p. 185, HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Lophoptera acrogramma sp. n. Queensland p. 177, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Lophozancla gen. n., *prolixa* sp. n. N. Australia p. 180, TURNER t.c.

Luperina barrettii subsp. n. *dignensis* England sep. p. 308, TURNER Ent. Rec. 45.

Lyncestis phaeocrossa sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 178, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Macristis schausi sp. n. p. 176 (with f. n. *flavipennis* p. 177) Texas, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Madopa curvata, *ligata*, *auricularia* spp. n. Australia p. 115, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*M. salicalis* biology in captivity p. 469, WODARZ Int. ent. Z. 26.—*M. inquinata* see *Tephrochares*.

Mamestra dentina subsp. n. *reducta* Macedonia p. 92 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*M. keys, roborovskii* p. 154, *desquamata* p. 152, spp. n. Pamirs figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*M. sordida* ab. n. *lactea* England sep. p. 262, COCKAYNE Ent. Rec. 45.—*M. trifolii* f. n. *brunnescens* Germany p. 330, HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Maraschia gen. n. (Amphipyrrinae), *grisescens* sp. n. Marash p. 76, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Megalodes gloriosa ff. n. *intradeleta* p. 81, *extradeleta, grisea* p. 82 Marash, OSTHELDER t.c.—*M. proliza* sp. n. Palestine p. 187 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Meganephria debilis sp. n. Transbaikalia p. 369 fig., WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 27.

Metalopha ingloria sp. n. Palestine p. 159 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Miana bicoloria f. n. *pseudonychina* Germany p. 331 fig., HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.—*M. strigilis, latruncula* critical notes pp. 376–380, HELBIG Int. ent. Z. 27.

Minucia bimaculata sp. n. Marash p. 95, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Miselia magnoli new to Alsace p. 249; MEIER-RAMEL Amat. Papill. 6.

Mormonia neonympha subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 93, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*M. bella* subsp. n. *splendens* Chekiang p. 61, MELL Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Mycterophora geometriformis sp. n. California p. 185 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Naarda calliceros, leptotypa spp. n. Queensland p. 185, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Nacopa gen. n. for *bistrigata* B. & McD. p. 151, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Namangana costa p. 81 (1923), *revelata* p. 156, *ignota* p. 157 (1924), spp. n. U.S.A., BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit.—*N. funeralis* sp. n. California p. 184 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.—*N. canoa* see *Paramiana*.

Naranga aenescens life-history pp. 287–305 figs., CHENG Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932.

Nonagra geminipuncta biology pp. 414–416, HENSEL Int. ent. Z. 27.—*N. spargani* new to Bohemia, *typhae* biology p. 248, SCHOENFELDER Ent. Z. 46.

Numeria inceptaria see *Philometra metonalis*.

Odontelia grazianii sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 95 fig., KRÜGER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Oligia minuscula subsp. n. *grahami* Nova Scotia p. 150, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Ommatostolidea gen. n. (Hadeninae) p. 1, *julitae* sp. n. Arizona p. 2, BENJAMIN t.c.

Omphalophana durnalayana sp. n. Marash p. 52, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Oncocnemis mackiei Alberta p. 136, *ibapahensis* p. 137, *utahensis* p. 138 Utah, spp. n., BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*O. wilsonensis* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 185 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.—*O. saundersiana* early stages p. 121; *tinkhami* p. 202, *modesta* p. 203, spp. n. Texas, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Ophideres fullonica life-history pp. cxxi–cxxiii, LEEFMANS Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1.

Orrhodja rubiginosa ab. n. *antemarginalis* Germany p. 260, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*O. veronicae* ab. n. *milleri* Bessarabia p. 27, HORMUSAKI in MILLER, ZUBOWSKY & RUSCHTSCHINSKY Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932.

Orthosia quadriplana sp. n. Brisbane p. 107, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*O. mediomacula* p. 130, *non-generica* p. 131, spp. n. U.S.A., BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Pachetra sagittifera r. n. *britannica* Britain sep. p. 284, TURNER Ent. Rec. 45.

Paectes variegata sp. n. Celebes p. 87 fig., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Palluperina irritaria f. n. *dannehli* p. 95 (with f. n. *nigrescens* p. 96) Sicily figs., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Panolis flammea biology pp. 169-203 figs., MARCUS Z. angew. Ent. 20.

Papaipema circumlucens subsp. n. *vaha* Utah; *depictata* Arizona sp. n. p. 101, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*P. peralto* see *Homoanarta*.

Paramiana gen. n. for *laetabilis* Sm. (type), *Cerma marina* Sm., *Trachea smaragdina* Neum., *Namangana canoa* Barnes p. 154, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Parastichtis monoglypha subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 70, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*P. sordida engelhartii* figured p. 370, WARNECKE Int. ent. Z. 27.

Perigea chiuna p. 370, *parnahyba* p. 371, spp. n. Brazil, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*P. thyatiroides* sp. n. p. 144 (with f. n. *habrosynoides* p. 145) Arizona, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Perigrapha praeses f. n. *stigmata* Canada p. 129, BARNES & BENJAMIN t.c.—*P. palomarensis* sp. n. California p. 186 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Pfeifferella gen. n. (Cucullinae), *gracilis* sp. n. Marash p. 54, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Pherechoa gen. n. (nr. *Prorocopsis*), *cryptichlora* sp. n. Queensland p. 179, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Philometra metonalis Wlk. (= *Numeria inceptaria* Wlk., *Hormisa effusalis* Wlk.) p. 204, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Phytometra consona subsp. n. *taurica* Marash p. 97, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*P. aemula* ab. n. *altaretensis* France p. 91 figs., TESTOUT Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) 1 1932.

Plusia moneta second generation pp. 449-458, WIJNBELT Ent. Ber. 8.—*P. moneta* var. *esmeralda* asymmetrical var. p. 81 fig., SMITH Ent. Rec. 45.—*P. chrysitis* ab. n. *decorata*; *chryson* ab. n. *euporia*; *gutta* ab. n. *grisea* Italy p. 20, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Plusiodonta compressipalpis f. n. *suffusa* Arizona p. 186 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Polia praecontigua p. 18, *confusa* p. 19, spp. n. Himalayas figs., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Porosagrotis vetusta r. n. *mutata* N. America p. 107, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Porphyrinia maraschensis sp. n. Marash p. 88, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Prodenia praefica f. n. *eudiptoides* San Diego p. 81, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.—*P. dolichos* in France p. 285, HENRIOT Amat. Papill. 6.

Proragrotis dubitata sp. n. U.S.A. p. 201, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Pseudophia tyrhaca ab. n. *mucescens* Italy p. 25, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Pseudyras dufayi Jamaica p. 376, *gomberti* Mexico, *arcadelti* p. 377, *grauvi* p. 379 Venezuela, *merbecki* Fr. Guiana p. 378, *farranti* Panama p. 380, *tyei* Br. Guiana, Trinidad p. 381, *gallusi* p. 379, *villerti* p. 382 Guatemala, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Rejectaria panola sp. n. Parana p. 386, SCHAUS t.c.

Rhapa eretmophora sp. n. Queensland p. 180, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Rhizagrotis neoclavis sp. n. Texas p. 113, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Rhyacia margaritacea subsp. n. *abruzzenis* Abruzzi; *flammatra* f. n. *herculea* E. Asia p. 64; *candida* f. n. *obsoleta* Lebanon; *sollertina* Aksu, *paralia* Altyn-tag, *dormitans* Kuku-nor p. 67, *suspicius* Taurus, *inermis* Kuku-nor, *subuniformis* Tibet, *vacillans* Altyn-tag, *flacca* Issyk-kul, *squalidiformis* Amasia p. 69, *velifera* Kuku-nor, *salva* Juldus, *barbara* Alexander Mts. p. 70, *flavida* Marash p. 71, *dominans* Uralsk p. 73, *subochracea* China, *fannyi*, *henrici* Tibet, *subcanescens* Japan, *dannehli* Gran Sasso, *torta* Siao-lu p. 75, *murtea*, *erythraea* Ta-tsien-lu, *arida* Tibet, *mutila* Fort Naryn p. 76, *pelita* Raddeffa p. 77, *algorica* Lambessa p. 78, *ulrici*, Alexander Mts., *obliqua* p. 79, *herzioides* p. 80, *adornata* p. 82 Ta-tsien-lu spp. n.; *plumbea* f. n. *arschanica* E. Turkestan p. 68; *lucerneae* ff. n. *arguta* Pyrenees, *pescona* Abruzzi p. 71; *dahlia* f. n. *provincialis* Cogné p. 74; *festiva* f. n. *disparata* Lapland; *cuprea* f. n. *livescens* Abruzzi p. 81 figs., CORTI & DRAUDT in SEITZ Suppl. 3.—

R. atlanta p. 213, *mimouna* p. 214 (with ff. n. *argillosa*, *rosacea*) p. 215, *mansour* p. 216 spp. n.; *elegans* subsp. n. *kacem* p. 215 Morocco, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*R. arens* subsp. n. *albonitens* (with ab. n. *griseirufa* p. 95) Cyrenaica p. 94, KRÜGER Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*R. lucerneae* abb. n. *pallida*, *melanophila* Corsica p. 70, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Schinia coolidgei California p. 185, *silveroides* Texas p. 186, spp. n. figs., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Scotogramma fervida r. n. *proxima* p. 120; *karnardi*, *addenda* p. 121, *alta*, *subalbida* spp. n.; *castrae* f. n. *ultra* p. 123 N. America, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Sedina gen. n. for *Simyra büttneri* Her. (= *moltrechti* B.-H.) p. 150, scope p. 151, b. biology pp. 322–325 figs., URBAHN Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Sideridis scirpi subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 50, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Simplicia tonsealis sp. n. Celebes p. 96 fig., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*S. lautokiensis* sp. n. Fiji p. 85, PROUT Stylops 2.

Simyra büttneri see *Sedina*.

Speocropia fernae sp. n. Texas p. 3, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Spudea eucrinita sp. n. Himalayas p. 21 fig., TURATI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Stiria hilli sp. n. California p. 83, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.—*S. dyari* sp. n. California p. 183 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Supralathosea gen. n. (Cuculliinae), *baboquivariensis* sp. n. Arizona p. 133, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Tathorhynchus angustiorata Grt. from *Diallagma* p. 6, BENJAMIN Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Tephrochares gen. n. for *Madopa inquinata* Led. (= *Thalpochares pyrami* Rghfr.) p. 80, ZERNY Iris 47.

Thalpochares flammeola, *ignifera* p. 108, *pectoratora*, *plutonis* p. 109, *concinna* p. 110, spp. n. Australia, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*T. pura* var. n.

zernyi Spain p. 312 fig., AGÉNJO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.—*T. velox* ab. n. *sub-rufescens*; *scitula* ab. n. *nitidula* Italy p. 20, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*T. pyrami* see *Tephrochares inquinata*.

Thermesia cariosa sp. n. Brisbane p. 110, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Trachea novicia sp. n. Brazil p. 372, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*T. smaragdina* see *Paramiana*.

Trichoclea edwardsi f. n. *deserticola* California p. 183 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Valeria oleagina subsp. n. *syriaca* Marash p. 60, OSTHELDER Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Xanthia aurago ab. n. *pyroxesta* Italy p. 260, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.—*X. fulvago*, *lutea* biology in captivity pp. 443–447, DÖRING Int. ent. Z. 26.

Xylomyges eridania morphology pp. 39–42 figs., DE AZEVEDO MARQUES Bol. Inst. biol. Def. agric. no. 9 1932.—*X. rubrica* r. n. *rubricoides* Utah p. 127, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*X. conspicillaris* subsp. n. *anatolica* Ankara p. 412, HERING Int. ent. Z. 26.

Zanclognatha tarsipennalis ab. n. *autumnalis* Tyrol p. 32, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

LYMANTRIIDAE (LIPARIDAE).

Descriptions of larvae of Lymantriids from Uganda, COLLENETTE & CARPENTER Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 265–270.

Lymantriidae of Japanese Empire, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 pp. 111–152, 1 pl.

Aclonophlebia callista, *rhodosticta* spp. n. W. Kivu p. 46 figs., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Adetoneura gen. n., *lentiginosa* sp. n. Fiji p. 44 fig., COLLENETTE Stylops 2.

Albarracina korbi subsp. n. *littoralis* sp. n. Morocco p. 217, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Aroa coreana sp. n. Korea p. 111 fig., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Artaxa compacta sp. n. Brisbane p. 106, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Carpenterella gen. n. p. 258, *nesiotica* sp. n. Uganda p. 259, COLLENETTE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Caviria pura sp. n. Celebes p. 48 fig., COLLENETTE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Chibidokuga gen. n. for *Dasychira nigra* Hamps. p. 113, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Cispia manifesta sp. n. New Guinea p. 45, COLLENETTE Stylops 2.

Dasychira venusta sp. n. Pahang p. 43, COLLENETTE t.c.—*D. nigrostriata* Kenr., *cerebosa* Swinh., *variegata* Roths., *griseata* Roths., *fusca* Roths., *nigrita* Roths. from *Lymantria* p. 32, COLLENETTE Novit. zool. 39.—*D. hyperythra* p. 260, *azelota* p. 261 (larva CARPENTER), *compsa* p. 262 (larva CARPENTER), *capnora* p. 263, *cinerea* p. 264, spp. n. Uganda; *niobe* larva (CARPENTER) p. 265, COLLENETTE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*D. callipluta* Uganda p. 38, *rhabdota* Sierra Leone p. 39, *thysanoessa* Kenya p. 40, *calliprepes* p. 41, *semotheta* Belgian Congo, *embrithes* N.W. Rhodesia p. 42, *hughesi* Natal p. 43, *diplosticta* Buru p. 44, *wilemani* Luzon p. 45, spp. n. figs., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*D. minor* subsp. n. *nebulosa* Celebes p. 49 fig., COLLENETTE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*D. fascelina* f. n. *karafutonis* p. 116; *nagoyana* sp. n. Japan p. 119; *albibasalis* (sp. n. Formosa 6000 Ill. Ins. Jap. 1931 p. 696 fig.) English description p. 114; *aurifera* Scriba (= *suzukii* Mats.) p. 115; *cruda* Wilem. (= *taiwanensis* Mats.) p. 116; *groeti* Moore (= *atomariana* Mats.) p. 117; *nachiensis* Marumo (= *trimacula* Scriba) p. 119; *olivacea* Wilem. (= *cyanea* Mats.) p. 120; *sachalinensis* Mats. English description; *saitonis* Mats. (= *saitonella* Mats.) p. 121 figs., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.—*D. pudibunda* ab. *concolor* colour p. 521, MEULEN; p. 536, TOLMAN Ent. Ber. 9.—*D. nigra* see *Chibidokuga*; *pudibunda* see *Elkneria*; *brunneata* see *Lymantria*; *didymata* see *L. dulcinea*; *rufotincta* see *L. rosea*.

Dokuga see *Pida*.

Elkneria gen. n. for *Dasychira pudibunda* L. p. 393, BÖRNER in BROHMER Fauna v. Dtsch. 4 Aufl. 1932.

Epeuproctis gen. n. for *Euproctis tamahonis* Mats. p. 122, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7,

Euproctis flexuosana Strand (= *labeuloides* Strand, *koshunensis* Mats.); *kan* Korea p. 126, *postalbata* p. 128, *shironis* p. 130, *usukia* p. 131 Formosa spp. n.; *niphonis* f. n. *kuronis* Japan p. 128; *angulata* Mats. (= *sakaguchii* Mats.) p. 123; *nigrabdominalis* (sp. n. Formosa 6000 Ill. Ins. Jap. 1931 p. 707 fig.) a synonym of *karapina* Strand (= *abdominalis* Mats.) p. 127; *pterofera* Strand (= *pygmaea* Mats. nec Wlk.) p. 129 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.—*E. allocota* sp. n. Soemba p. 60, COLLENETTE Zool. Meded. 16.—*E. erythropoecila* Uganda, *euthypheres* Sumatra p. 34, Ruanda Ruanda, *chrysoparypha* p. 35, *macrocera* p. 36 Philippines, *chionobalia* Celebes p. 37, spp. n. figs., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*E. diplaga* see *Medama*; *baibarana*, *endoplagia*, *okinawana*, *piperita*, *pulverea*, *purpureofasciata* see *Porthesia*; *tamahonis* see *Epeuproctis*; *castaneostriata*, *canariensis*, *griseostriata* see *Lymantria*.

Laelia exclamationis f. n. *horishanella* Formosa p. 710 fig., MATSUMURA 6000 Ill. Ins. Jap. 1931; not a distinct f.; *sangaica* Mo. (= *formosana* Mats.) p. 133, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.—*L. striata* Wilem. (= *ochripalpis* Strand) p. 134, MATSUMURA t.c.—*L. coenosa* morphology, life-history pp. 41–50 figs., BOCKOWSKA Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10.

Leucoma leptia sp. n. Celebes p. 47 fig., COLLENETTE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Liparis dispar see *Porthetria*.

Lymantria minahassa sp. n. Celebes p. 50 fig., COLLENETTE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*L. bantaizana* p. 134, *minomonis* p. 137 spp. n. Japan; *dissoluta* f. n. *takasanis* Formosa p. 136; *concolor* f. *horishana* (f. n. Formosa in 6000 Ill. Ins. Jap. 1931 p. 713 fig.) not a distinct f. p. 135; *lucescens* Butl. (= *aomoriensis* Mats.) p. 136; *nigricosta* Mats. a sp.; *roseola* (sp. n. Formosa in 6000 Ill. Ins. Jap. 1931 p. 715 fig.) English description p. 138; *umbrifera* Wilem. (= *baibarana* Mats., *melanopogon* Strand) p. 139 figs., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.—*L.* spp. systematic notes p. 21; *ruscula* Madagascar p. 23, *doreyensis* Dutch New Guinea p. 28, *buruensis* Buru, *praetermissa* Java p. 29, spp. n.; *monacha* subsp. n. *yunnanensis* Yunnan p. 23; *concolor* subsp. n. *lacteipennis* Szechwan p. 24; *fumida* subsp. n,

caliginosa Tibet p. 25; *sphalera* subsp. n. *talesea* New Britain p. 27; *inordinata* subsp. n. *barisana* Sumatra p. 31; *pelospila* Turn. (= *lutescens* Auriv.); *castaneostriata* Kenr., *canariensis* Kenr., *griseostriata* Kenr. from *Euproctis*; *brunneata* Kenr. from *Dasychira*; *dulcinea* Btlr. (= *D. didymata* Kenr.); *rosea* Butl. (= *D. rufotincta* Kenr.) p. 32 figs., COLLENETTE Novit. zool. 39.—*L. monacha* effects of temperature on developmental stages pp. 269–290 figs., JANISCH Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20; pp. 1–50 figs., ZWÖLFER Z. angew. Ent. 20.—*L. nigrostriata*, *cerebosa*, *variegata*, *griseata*, *fusca*, *nigrita* see *Dasychira*; *dispar* see *Portheiria*.

Maimaia gen. n. for *Ocneria furva* Leech p. 140, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Marbla catharia sp. n. Uganda p. 37 fig., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Medama diplagum Hamp. (= *basimaculatum* Mats.) from *Euproctis* p. 140, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Notolophus thyellina morphology, biology pp. 225–248 figs., YOKOYAMA & KUROSAWA J. Seric. Sci. 4.

Numenes disparilis f. *hayashii* Mats. (= *d. biseparata* Strand) p. 141, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Ocneria philbyi sp. n. Arabia p. 47 fig., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*O. signatoria militaris* Oberth. (= *s. algerica* Oberth.) p. 32, COLLENETTE Novit. zool. 39.—*O. furva* see *Maimaia*.

Olene bonniwelli sp. n. N. Mexico p. 185, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Orgyia dubia life-history pp. 205–211 figs., CARMIN & SCHEINKIN Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 16.—*O. antiqua* f. n. *manchurica* Manchuria p. 142; *nantonis* sp. n. Formosa p. 143 figs., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.—*O. antiqua* effect of X-rays on development pp. 71–116 figs., BOBROV Rev. zool. russe 10 1930.

Pantana simplex Leech (= *seriatopunctata* Mats.) p. 144, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Pida Wlk. (= *Dokuga* Mats.) *postalba* Wilem. (= *purpureascens* Mats.); *decolorata* Wlk. (= *maculosa* Mats.) p. 145, MATSUMURA t.c.

Porthesia hopponis, *mimosa* spp. n. Formosa p. 146; *similis* ab. n. *coreacola* Korea p. 148; *baibarana* Mats., *endoplaga* Hamp. p. 145, *okinawana* Mats. p. 146, *piperita* Oberth., *pulverea* Leech, *purpureofasciata* Wilem. p. 147 from *Euproctis*; *sericea* Wilem. (= *formosicola* Mats.); *scintillans* Wlk. (= *s. f. limbatella* Mats.) p. 148; *taiwana* Shir. (= *macrophura* Strand) p. 149 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.—*P. conizona* sp. n. E. Africa p. 33 fig., COLLENETTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. geminata* sp. n. Uganda p. 259, larva (CARPENTER) p. 260, COLLENETTE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Portheiria (Lymantria) dispar influence of temperature and air humidity on development pp. 354–381 figs., ALI Z. angew. Ent. 20; geographical variation, development, genetics pp. 266–339, 562–615 figs., GOLDSCHMIDT Arch. EntwMech. Org. 130; phototropism in larvae pp. 469–495 figs., LUDWIG Z. wiss. Zool. 144; biology, morphology pp. 1–12 figs., NAKASIMA & FURUKAWA Bull. Miyazaki Coll. Agric. For. 5; light local forms p. 373 figs., BANDERMANN Int. ent. Z., Guben 27.

Scarpona trasiana sp. n. Pahang p. 43, COLLENETTE Stylops 2.

ANTHELIDAE.

Anthela prionodes sp. n. N. Australia p. 187, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Chelepteryx felderi biology p. 116, GALLARD Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1931.

Darala reltoni sp. n. Australia p. 106, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

SPHINGIDAE.

Catalogue of Argentine Sphingidae, ORFILA Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5 pp. 189–206.

Notes on the food-plants of Indian hawkmoths, SCOTT J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36 pp. 938–943.

Acherontia atropos var. n. *septentrionalis-chinensis* N. China p. 5 fig., PAVLOV Pub. Mus. Hoang Ho Pai Ho no. 8 1932.—*A. pseudatropos* sp. n. E. China p. 94, RÖBER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Ampeloeca myron subsp. n. *mexicana* Mexico p. 115 fig., GEHLEN Ent. Z. 47.

Arctonotus lucidus r. n. *clarki* Washington p. 69, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. N.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Calasymbolus myops subsp. n. *macrops* Mexico p. 80 fig., GEHLEN Ent. Z. 47.

Callambulyx lemaiti sp. n. Tonkin p. 19 fig., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Celerio hippophaës subsp. n. *anatolica* Ankara p. 23, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*C. hippophaës* subspp. n. *bucharana* Bukhara p. 43, *shugnana* W. Pamirs p. 44 fig., SHELJUZHKO Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.—*C. euphorbiae* first suppl. to rr. and their distribution pp. 117–118, BANDERMANN Ent. Jb. 43.—*C. euphorbiae* divergent broods pp. 107–114; *galii* f. n. *testacea*; *euphorbiae* ff. n. *grisearubensaumoneae*, *bandermani* p. 115, *rubescens-mediofasciata-olivacea* p. 116 Germany, WLADASCH Ent. Jb. 43.

Ceratonia undulosa hatching of egg p. 104, HOWE J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Deilephila euphorbiae ab. n. *krancheri* Germany p. 137, BANDERMANN Ent. Jb. 28 1916.

Himantoides perkinsae sp. n. Jamaica p. 102, CLARK Proc. New Engl. zool. Cl. 13.

Hyloicus eremitodes morphology, life-history pp. 116–119, CALKINS Ent. News 44.

Maasenina heydeni ♂ fig., p. 20, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Marumba spectabilis subsp. n. *tonkini* Tonkin p. 101, CLARK Proc. New Engl. zool. Cl. 13.—*M. decoratus* subsp. n. *indochinensis* Indo-China p. 86; *indicus* ♀ p. 107 figs., GEHLEN Ent. Z. 47.

Meganoton rufescens subsp. n. *titan* Halmahera I. p. 78, GEHLEN t.c.

Pergesa suellus subsp. n. *rosea* N. Lebanon p. 62 fig., ZERNY Iris 47.

Proserpinus deceptiva sp. n. Texas p. 101, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. N.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Protambulyx rydbergi sp. n. Panama p. 79 figs., GEHLEN Ent. Z. 47.

Rethera komarovi subsp. n. *drilon* Transcaspia p. 85 fig., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Wiss. Akad. Wien 103 1932.

Smerinthus ocellatus larval filaments p. 127, MOORE Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1930.

Sphingonaepiopsis gorgon subsp. n. *pfeifferi* N. Lebanon p. 60 fig., ZERNY Iris 47.

Temnora engis sp. n. Madagascar p. 342 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Theretra orpheus subsp. n. *malgassica* Madagascar p. 102, CLARK Proc. New Engl. zool. Cl. 13.

Xylophanes anubus subsp. n. *paraguayensis* Paraguay p. 116 fig., GEHLEN Ent. Z. 47.

THYATIRIDAE (CYMATOPHORIDAE).

List of Cymatophoridae in Japan, Korea and Formosa, with genn. key, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 8 pp. 89–103, 3 figs.

Supplement to catalogue of Palaearctic Cymatophoridae, SEITZ Gross-Schmett. Suppl. 2 pp. 187–195.

Baipsestis gen. n. for *Parapsestis baibarana* Mats. (type) p. 190, *Palimpsestis suzukii* Mats.; *tomponis* sp. n. Formosa p. 191 figs., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Cymatophora or *albingensis* in Saxony p. 277, SCHMIDT Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. albicostata* see *Episaronaga*.

Episaronaga gen. n. for *Cymatophora albicostata* Brem. p. 191 fig., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Exothyatira gen. n. for *Thyatira flavida* Butl. p. 192 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Formotogaria gen. n., *shirakii* Mats. English description p. 192 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.

Horipsestis gen. n., *teikichiana* sp. n. Formosa p. 193 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.

Horithyatira gen. n. for *Thyatira decorata* Mo. p. 193 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Mesopsestis wilemani n. n. for *undosa* Willem. nec Hb. p. 93, MATSUMURA op. cit. 8.

Miothyatira gen. n. for *Thyatira aurorina* Butl. p. 194 fig., MATSUMURA op. cit. 7.

Neodaruma gen. n., *tamanukii* sp. n. Japan p. 194 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Neoploca misaona sp. n. Japan p. 194 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Neopsestis gen. n. for *Polyploca nikkoensis* Mats. p. 195 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Neotogaria and *saitonis* Mats. English descriptions p. 195 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Palimpsestis akanensis, *hirayamai* spp. n. Japan; *daiseisuzana* (sp. n. 6000 Ins. Jap. 1931 p. 672) p. 196, *kurilensis* (sp. n. 6000 Ins. Japan 1931 p. 673), *mushana*, *watanabei* p. 197 English descriptions figs., MATSUMURA t.c.—*P.* or ab. *albingensis* in Czechoslovakia p. 92, POKORNÝ Acta Soc. ent. Csl. 30.—*P. suzukii* see *Baipsestis*.

Parapsestis albida see *Suzupsestis*; *baibarana* see *Baipsestis*.

Polyploca nikkoensis see *Neopsestis*.

Saronaga c-album, *taiwana* English descriptions p. 198 figs., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

Sugiploca gen. n. p. 199, *sugitani* sp. n. Japan p. 198 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.

Sugitaniella gen. n., *kuramana* sp. n. Japan p. 101 fig., MATSUMURA op. cit. 8.

Suzupsestis gen. n. for *Parapsestis albida* Suz. p. 199, MATSUMURA op. cit. 7.

Takapsestis gen. n. p. 200, *wilemaniella* sp. n. Formosa p. 199 figs., MATSUMURA t.c.

Thyatira batis f. n. *formosicola* Formosa p. 200, MATSUMURA t.c.—*T. tama* sp. n. Colombia p. 479, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*T. decorata* see *Horithyatira*; *aurorina* see *Miothyatira*; *flavida* see *Exothyatira*.

Togaria takaozana sp. n. Japan p. 200 fig., MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7.

NOTODONTIDAE.

Notodontidae of America, DRAUDT in SEITZ 6 pp. 993–1040, 3 pls.

Supplement to Palaearctic Notodontidae, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 173–186 1 pl.

Anita minima Thomar p. 1022, *albipalpis* Brazil p. 1023, spp. n. figs., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Cerura nivea r. n. *niveata* Arizona p. 183, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.—*C. ludovicior* sp. n. Maral-Bashi p. 174

fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.—*C. bifida* subsp. n. *lype* Lapland p. 107 fig., SEIFERS Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. sureyae* sp. n. Ankara p. 23, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Chliara rovena sp. n. Brazil p. 485, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Disphragis mahalia Colombia p. 481, *poppea* Brazil p. 482, spp. n., SCHAUS t.c.

Dognina guasca sp. n. Colombia p. 483, SCHAUS t.c.

Eunotela zophara sp. n. Brazil p. 483, SCHAUS t.c.

Gluphisia tartarus f. n. *tristis* Tibet p. 177, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Goacampa variabilis ff. n. *tehuacana*, *diminuta*, *striata* Mexico p. 1021 figs., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Grafiria gen. n. for *Rifargia steinbachi* Roths. p. 1006 fig., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Hemiceras daguana p. 1034, *castaneoides* p. 1037, *laticor*, *princeps* p. 1041, *cinescens*, *mutoca*, *serrata* p. 1042 Colombia, *cinnoma* p. 1035, *gigas* p. 1042 Brazil, *olivencia* Olivença p. 1038, *trapezina* Peru p. 1039, *imitans* Bolivia p. 1043 spp. n.; *punctata* f. n. *panamensis* Panama p. 1040 figs., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.—*H. cabnala* sp. n. Brazil p. 485, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Heterocampa simulans, *incongrua* spp. n. U.S.A. p. 179, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Hyparpax venus r. n. *minor* Texas p. 87, BARNES & BENJAMIN op. cit. 5 1923.

Leucodonta bicoloria ab. n. *galactina* Germany p. 246, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Litodonta gigantea sp. n. Arizona p. 178, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Lobeza friburga sp. n. Novo Friburgo p. 1009 fig., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Lophocosma curvatum sp. n. Moupin p. 177 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Lophopteryx camelina ab. n. *fasciata* Tyrol p. 247, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Marthula agathanzela sp. n. Brazil p. 480, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Melagonina gen. n., *hoenei* sp. n. Nanking p. 182 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Meragisa seitzii Bolivia, *phastioides* Colombia, spp. n. p. 997 figs., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Notela jaliscana f. n. *ramosa* Mexico p. 1013 fig., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.

Notodonta nigrolinea sp. n. Brisbane p. 107, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Ochrostigma velitaris f. n. *infumata* Germany p. 540 figs., BROMBACHER Int. ent. Z. 26.

Odontosina gen. n. p. 182, *nigronevata* sp. n. Tze-ku p. 183 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Phalera bucephaloides subsp. n. *syriaca* N. Lebanon p. 62, ZERNY Iris 47.—*P. bucephaloides* ab. n. *efflorescens* Italy p. 247, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Pheosia buddhista f. n. *gelukpa* Tatsien-lu p. 178, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Procolax pohiana sp. n. Brazil p. 484, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Pseudofentonia deliana sp. n. Korea p. 176 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Ptilophora plumigera ab. n. *virgata* Germany p. 247, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 46.

Rifargia impeza Paramaribo, *nugaz* Brazil, spp. n. p. 1004; *rothschildi* n. n. for *muscosa* Roths. nec Dogn. p. 1006 figs., DRAUDT in SEITZ 6.—*R. steinbachii* see *Grafiria*.

Rosema erdae sp. n. Brazil p. 480, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Shaka amagisana sp. n. ? Japan p. 292, MARUMO Kontyû 6 1932.

Thaumetopoea pityocampa ab. n. *nigrofasciata* Dalmatia p. (21), NITSCHKE Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83.

Zaranga citrinaria sp. n. Tze-ku p. 174 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

GEOMETRIDAE (OENOCROMIDAE).

Revision of Geometridae of S. Africa, conclusion, JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1 pp. 1-96, 27 figs.

American Geometridae, PROUT in SEITZ 8 pp. 57-72, 4 pls.

Geometridae of Indo-Australia, PROUT in SEITZ 12 pp. 77-116.

Geometridae of Africa, PROUT in SEITZ 16 pp. 49-88, 4 pls.

Studies on Acidaliinae, I, II (conclusion), STERNICK Z. öst. EntVer. 18 pp. 1-6, 9-15, 63-68, 1 pl.

Ova of British Geometridae, TONGE Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1932-33 1933 pp. 11-23 figs.

Acidalia adelpharia subsp. n. *pharaonis* Egypt p. 9; *turbulentaria* sp. n. Mediterranean Region p. 10 (with subsp. n. *tripolitana* Tripoli p. 12); t. & *ochroleucata* discussed p. 14, STERNICK Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*A. pygmaearia* ab. n. *vanaria*; *asellaria* ab. n. *desertaria*; *circutaria* ab. n. *expandata* p. 33; *elongaria* ab. n. *abundata*; *rusticata* ab. n. *aestiva*; *confinaria* subsp. n. *romanaria* (with ab. n. *desertata* p. 80, *commutata*); *imitaria* ab. n. *bitinctata* p. 82 Italy, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*A. incanata* var. n. *catenata* Germany p. 295 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*A. submutata* subsp. n. *syriibanotica* N. Lebanon p. 86, WEHRLI in ZERNY Iris 47.

Agathiopsis maculata subsp. n. *occidentis* Buru; *basipuncta* subsp. n. *talaseensis* New Britain p. 89 figs., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Alcis sanguistellata sp. n. Brazil p. 491, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Alex continuaria subsp. n. *brunnescens* Buru p. 25, PROUT Stylops 2.

Alsophila punctigera emergence season p. 124 fig., KAWADA Bot. Zool. 1 (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (131)).

Amphidasis betularia *doubledayaria* biology in captivity p. 46, TEMPEL Ber. Naturw. Ges. Chemnitz 21 1924.

Anaitis paludata ab. n. *obsoleta* Livland p. 148 fig., BRANDT Ent. Z. 47.

Angerona prunaria ab. n. *luteosordida* Germany p. 294 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.—*A. prunaria* ab. n. *hasebroekii* Germany p. 85 figs., KUJAU Int. ent. Z. 27.

Anisodes inaequalis ab. n. *obliterata*, *polysticta*, *subapicata* p. 54; *sublunata* ab. n. *areolaria*, *argentispila* p. 55; *misella* ab. n. *maculata*, *mediaria*; *orboculata* ab. n. *inornata* p. 56 Africa, PROUT in SEITZ 16.—*A. nepheloscia* sp. n. Buru p. 26, PROUT Stylops 2.

Anisozyga speciosa subsp. n. *leptocoma* New Ireland; *lithocrossa* subsp. n. *expansa* New Hanover p. 81; *ionias* sp. n. Vulcan I. p. 83; *iridescens* subsp. n. *hydrographa* New Guinea p. 85 figs., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Anomogenes gen. n. (Oenochrominae), *morphnopa* sp. n. Queensland p. 176, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Aplorama nazada subsp. n. *plusia* Cuba p. 98, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Arichanna ramosa Wlkr. from *Icterodes* p. 31, WEHRLI Ent. Z. 47.

Aspilates gilvaria larval habits p. 2, COCKAYNE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8. —*A. revocaria* larva p. 90, WAGNER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Asthenotricha pycnoconia sp. n. S. Africa p. 21 fig., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1.

Azia napoleona biology pp. 357-364 figs., REISSER Int. ent. Z. 27; pp. 254-266, REISSER Lambilliona 33.

Bapta temerata ab. n. *sericeata* Germany p. 296, HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Biston strataria ab. n. *berus* Germany p. 295 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Boarmia consortaria ab. n. *myrtilloides* Trentino p. 139; *lichenaria* ab. n. *perfumaria* Pomerania p. 140, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*B. repandata*, *rhomboidea* life-histories pp. 1-10, WILLIAMS Proc. S. Lond. ent. & nat. Hist. Soc. 1932-33 1933.—*B. secundaria* subsp. n. *syrisca* N. Lebanon p. 99, WEHRLI in ŽERNY Iris 47.—*B. selenaria* abb. n. *nigerrima*, *obscura* Austria p. 83 figs., LINDHUBER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Caenotephria prasinaria see Piercia.

Calceulype pseudolargetaui sp. n. W. China p. 38, WEHRLI Int. ent. Z. 27.

Callisteuma hebesceus sp. n. Brazil p. 69 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Calocalpe corporaali sp. n. Karakoram p. 103 fig., WEHRLI Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Camptogramma sybicultrix see *Loxodonia explanata*.

Carsia plagiata f. n. *nigrescens* Germany p. 415, HANNEMANN Int. ent. Z. 26.

Cathydata batina subsp. n. *schadei* Brazil p. 70 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Certima cletiusaria sp. n. Argentina p. 490, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Chesias spartiata f. n. *nigrogriseata*; *rufata* subsp. n. *ornata* p. 393, ff. n. *nigrescens* Germany, *pseudanaitis* Amrum I. p. 394 figs., HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Chlorerythra rubriplaga ab. n. *rufa* Africa p. 52, PROUT in SEITZ 16.

Chlorochlamys masonaria f. n. *hyperalla* Costa Rica p. 62 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Chloropteryx fontana Up. Amazon, *subrubens* Oblombia, spp. n. p. 64 figs., PROUT in SEITZ 8.—*C. rhodelaea* sp. n. Brazil p. 90, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Cidaria furcata abb. n. *albidaria*, *albipunctata*, *albonigrata* p. (21), *pluripunctata*, *centrinotata* (also Austria) Germany, *fasciata* no locality p. (22), NITSCHKE Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83. —*C. coeruleata* var. n. *insulicolata* Corsica p. 39, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*C. maximiliana* sp. n. Great Atlas p. 40 figs., REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*C. obeliscata* ff. n. *pseudovariata* Amrum I. p. 396, *brunneoalbatata* Germany p. 397 figs., HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.—*C. affinitata* ab. n. *jenischi* Moravia p. 18 fig., SCHNEIDER Ent. Z. 47.—*C. molluginata* new to Belgium p. 183, DERENNE Lambilliona 33.—*C. juvenilata* sp. n. N. Lebanon p. 93 fig., ŽERNY Iris 47.

Cimelia margarita translation of Chretien's work pp. 381-387, 405-410 figs., REISSER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Codonia punctaria ab. n. *nigrotransversata* Berge-Rebel p. 294 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Comibaena quadrinotata subsp. n. *meyricki* Talaut p. 92; *integrantota* abb. n. *discussa* Ceylon, *isolata* Borneo p. 93, PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Cosymbia quercimontaria notes p. 70, DERENNE Lambilliona 33.

Diastictis caracorumensis sp. n. Karakoram p. 122 figs., WEHRLI Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Dinophalus axia sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 176, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Drepanodes semibrunnea sp. n. Amazonas p. 97, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Drepanulatrix liberaria early stages p. 121, McDONNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Dyscia hispanaria subsp. n. *atlantica* Gt. Altas p. 49 figs., REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Dystroma pupae pp. 21-22 figs., HAWKINS Proc. S. Lond. ent. & n.H. Soc. 1931-32 1932.—*D. concinnata* larva pp. 16-20, COCKAYNE Proc. S. Lond. ent. & n.H. Soc. 1931-32 1932.

Ecliptopera rectilinea subsp. n. *fortis* Celebes p. 68, PROUT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Eilicrinia orias sp. n. Karakoram p. 121 fig., WEHRLE Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Ematurga atomaria and its fl. in Europe pp. 476-478, LEMPKE Ent. Ber. 8.

Ennomos autumnaria new to Ireland p. 137, BEIRNE & HALBERT Irish Nat. J., Belfast 4.

Eois eucrossa sp. n. N. Australia p. 175, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*E. lilacea* subsp. n. *telegraphica*; *lucivittata* subsp. n. *brasiliensis*; *chione* p. 91, *mitographa* p. 92 spp. N. Brazil, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.—*E. anisorrhopa* sp. n. Africa p. 83 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 16.

Ephyra lennigiaria critical notes pp. 53-57, 64-67 figs., WARNECKE Ent. Z. 47.—*E. annulata* ab. n. *extenuata* Germany; *pupillaria* abb. n. *stigmatica*, *depupillata*, *decolorata* no localities p. 82, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*E. quercimontaria* in Holland p. 89, BOLDT Ent. Z. 47.

Epicosymbia nitidata ab. *subfasciata* n. n. for *albivertex* Warr. nec Swin. p. 56, PROUT in SEITZ 16.

Epicterodes flavinigra subsp. n. *sinica* N. India p. 41; *perimelaina*, *leucocirra* spp. N. W. China p. 47 figs., WEHRLE Ent. Z. 47.

Euchloris plusiaria abb. n. *confluens* p. 25, *simplificata* p. 26 Albarracin figs., SCHLEPPNIK Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Eucosmia certata ab. n. *atra* Germany p. 134, KIEFER Ent. Jb. 28 1916.

Eumelea incensa sp. n. Celebes p. 65, PROUT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Euphyia eolinda sp. n. Brazil p. 90, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Eupithecia coaequalis p. 33, *semipallida*, *parallelaria* p. 46, spp. n. S. Africa figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1.—*E. vulgata* var. n. *cyrneata* Corsica p. 48 figs., SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*E. praealta* subsp. n. *rerayata* Gt. Atlas p. 42 figs., REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*E. albipunctata*, *trisignaria* production of dark forms pp. 73-74, HAYWARD Proc. ent. soc. Lond. 7.—*E. breviculata* in S. Baden p. 351, PETRY Int. ent. Z. 27.—*E. inturbata* f. n. *clujensis* Rumania p. 188 fig., DRAUDT Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*E. deverrata* subsp. n. *prouti* N. Lebanon p. 94, ZERNY Iris 47.

Fidonia limbaria in England p. 32, NURSE Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*F. limbaria* historical notes pp. 5-10, PLATTEN Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 1932.—*F. carbonaria* ab. n. *atra* Livland p. 148 fig., BRANDT Ent. Z. 47.

Forbachia solitaria critical notes pp. 204-207, 212-213, WEHRLE Ent. Z. 46.

Gelasma electrica subsp. n. *vulcanica* Vulcan I.; *meeki* subsp. n. *bismarckensis* Bismarck Arch.; *submacularia* f. n. *adaptaria* Khasis p. 94; *goniaria* f. n. *perplexata* Hainan p. 95; *hemitheoides* subsp. n. *marculenta* N. Borneo p. 96; *patara* subsp. n. *maculifimbria* S. Christoval p. 99; *korintiensis* Sumatra, *subtaminata* Hainan p. 95, *waterstradti* N. Borneo, *struhmanni* Fiji, *habra* Szechuan p. 96, *cyanocoonis* New Britain p. 97 spp. n. figs., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Glossotrophia confinaria subsp. n. *uberaria* N. Lebanon p. 86, ZERNY Iris 47.

Gnophos certhiatus sp. n. Albania etc. p. 115 figs., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*G. certhiatus* f. n. *unicolor* Alibotus Mts., Macedonia p. 82, DRENOWSKI Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932.—*G. dilucidaria* ab. n. *externaria* Austria p. (18), NITSCHKE Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien 83.—*G. onustaria* f. n. *autumnalis*; *variegata* abb. n. *disertata*, *subfulvaria*; *myrtilata* r. n. *marsicaria* Italy p. 140, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Gonodontis bidentata ab. n. *defasciata* Germany p. 136, KIEFER Ent. Jb. 28 1916.—*G. urania* sp. n. Karakoram p. 121 fig., WEHRLE Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Hemerophila japygiaria ab. n. *pariphanaria* Italy p. 139, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Hemithea insularia subsp. n. *profecta* Khasis p. 114; *wuka* subsp. n. *australis* Australia, *vulcanensis* Vulcan I., *mapsaurica* New Britain; *tritonaria* ab. n. *elaëopis* Ceylon; *doddi* Australia, p. 115, *apheles* Java p. 116 spp. n. figs., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Herbita hypolizon sp. n. Peru p. 96, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Horisme tersata ab. n. *riedingeri* Bavaria p. 278 figs., LEDERER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Hybernica defoliaria f. n. *teriolensis* Tyrol p. 139, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Hydata oxytona p. 67, *metaloba* p. 68, spp. n. Peru figs., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Hymenomima pristis Brazil, *seriata* Colombia spp. n.; *semialba* subsp. n. *luteisella* Peru p. 95, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Hypodoxa involuta (with f. n. *perplexa*) sp. n. Buru p. 25, PROUT Stylops 2.

Icterodes leucorhabdos p. 31, *pergracilis*, *tientsuena* W. China, *perfiava* Tibet p. 40, spp. n.; *melanaria* subsp. n. *praeolivina* Korea p. 31 figs., WEHRLI Ent. Z. 47.—*I. ramosa* see *Arichanna*.

Isturgia carbonaria larva pp. 50–56, COCKAYNE, pupa pp. 57–60 figs., HAWKINS Proc. S. Lond. ent. & n.H. Soc. 1932–33 1933.

Itame ungemachi sp. n. Morocco p. 196, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Larentia sordidata ab. n. *albomaculata* Germany p. 135, KIEFER Ent. Jb. 28 1916.—*L. hastata* f. n. *subalbida* Germany p. 201 fig., MARSCNER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*L. kollariaria*, *laetaria* discussed pp. 93–95, SCHAWERDA Mitt. münchen. ent. Ges. 22.—*L. kollariaria* larva p. 86, HEIN Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*L. fluviala* in Holland biology p. 250, BOLDT Ent. Z. 46.—*L. siterata* ab. n. *perfuscata* Germany; *ocellata* abb. n. *caeruleotaenia* Rumania, *robiginata*; *apitata* ab. n. *decompositata*; *salicata* ab. n. *autumnalis* Italy p. 88; *incursata* abb. n. *stenotaenia* Switzerland, *septentrionalis* Finland; *adumbraria* ab. n. *inscriptata*; *achromaria* varr. n. *tenebrata*, *autumnalis* p. 105; *frustata* abb. n. *iriguata*, *plenitaenia*; *cucullata*

r. n. *sabinata* Italy; *unangulata* ab. n. *orbiculata* Baden p. 106; *procellata* ab. n. *fulvomaculata* Germany; *ruberata* ab. n. *infuscata* Italy p. 123, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Lithostege bosporaria subsp. n. *latestrigata* Ankara p. 24, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*L. sureyata* sp. n. Ankara p. 11 fig., REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Lobophora sertata ab. n. *hilarata* Germany p. 87, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Lophochorista ockendeni subsp. n. *klagesi* Venezuela, *orthorisma*; *curtifascia* sp. n. Brazil p. 60 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Lophomachia semialba subsp. n. *angiportus* Celebes p. 66, PROUT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Loxofidonia explanata Wlk. (= *Campogramma sylvicultrix* Wlgrn.) p. 18, JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1.

Lygris prunata ab. n. *samnitica* Italy p. 88, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Mannia codetaria pp. 227–232, 288–290, *cebennaria* pp. 227–232 life-histories figs., CLEU Amat. Papill. 6.—*M. codetaria* distribution, biology pp. 212–217 (with subsp. n. *sicula* Algeria p. 212), WEHRLI Amat. Papill. 6.

Melanolophia canadaria early stages p. 123 figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.—*M. orthotis* sp. n. Brazil p. 93, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Mesotype virgata f. n. *contrariata* Germany p. 373, HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Metallochlora militaris subsp. n. *roseipuncta* Louisiades p. 112, PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Methydata gen. n. for *Prohydata auster* Prout p. 68 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Nychiodes palaestinensis subsp. n. *libanotica* Lebanon p. 97, ZERNY Iris 47.

Nyssia flavantennata sp. n. Karakoram p. 122 fig., WEHRLI Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Obeidia conspurcata subsp. n. *extranigricans* Japan p. 38; *postmarginata* W. China, *irregularis* E. China p. 39, *leptosticta* Kansu, spp. n.; *aurantiaca* var. n. *propinquans* p. 40 Szechuan, WEHRLI Int. ent. Z. 27.

Odysia isoteles sp. n. Brazil p. 94, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Oospila atopochlora sp. n. Peru; *albicoma* subsp. n. *matura* p. 57; *plurimaculata* subsp. n. *symnicta* p. 59; *callicula* subsp. n. *orchardae* Brazil, *stenobathra* Bolivia; *ruptimacula* subsp. n. *curtimacula* Colombia p. 58, PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Operophthera boreata new to Asia Minor p. 11, REBEL Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Oporinia christyi variation of larvae pp. 145-148, HARRISON Entomologist 66.

Orectis euprepinata sp. n. Italy p. 32, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Orphne tenebraria var. *woeckearia* ab. n. *vernagtensis* Oetzal p. 34, SCHAWERDA Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Ortholitia octodurensis discussion of abb. p. 313 figs., AGENJO Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.—*O. bipunctaria* abb. n. *filigrammaria* Italy, *extrapunctata* no locality p. 87, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*O. limonias* sp. n. Tanganyika p. 87 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 16.

Osteosema discata subsp. n. *benguetensis* Luzon p. 87, PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Oxychora candidicosta sp. n. Vulcan I. p. 110 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Pachycopsis malina subsp. n. *tabogana* Taboga I. p. 68 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Paricterodes albivertex sp. n. W. China p. 48 fig., WEHRLI Ent. Z. 47.

Pelurga comitata ab. n. *limbofumata* Poland p. 84 fig., ROMANISZYN Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Pero dichomenis Peru (with subsp. n. *derogata*) p. 92, *hoffmanni*, *arciogona* p. 93 Brazil, spp. n., PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Pherotesia aequilibera sp. n. Brazil p. 93, PROUT t.c.

Phibalapteryx aquata r. n. *brisciacensis* Germany p. 139, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Phrygonis revision p. 1, *incolorata* subsp. n. *restituta* Venezuela; *moeschleri* Porto Rico, *gemmea* Jamaica p. 4, *dominica* Dominica, *sestertiana* Br. Honduras, *stenotaenia* Peru (with subsp. n. *isthmia* Panama p. 5, *miura*

Guatemala), *amblopa* Brazil, spp. n.; *modesta* subsp. n. *marta* Colombia p. 6, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Phyllabrazas inalescripta p. 48, *mesolepta* p. 49, spp. n. W. China figs., WEHRLI Ent. Z. 47.

Piercia gen. n. for *Caenotephria prasinaria* Warr., key p. 50; *spatiosata* Wlk. from *Xanthorhoe* p. 53; *olivata* p. 54, *vittata* p. 61, *ciliata* p. 63, *nimipunctata* p. 65 spp. n. S. Africa figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1.

Plagodis intermediaria early stages p. 124 fig., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Polypoetes ineldo sp. n. Colombia p. 491, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Pomasia amplificata subsp. n. *praeulustris* Buru p. 27, PROUT Stylops 2.

Problepsis evanida sp. n. Buru p. 26, PROUT t.c.

Progonodes semicaudata see *Urucumia*.

Prohydata pellucidaria f. n. *versifusa* Peru, Santo Domingo p. 66 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 8.—*P. auster* see *Methydata*.

Pseudoterpna coronillaria var. n. *lesuraria* Morocco p. 196, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Psodos of Retyezat region pp. 37-42, *telekii* sp. n. p. 39; *bentelii* subsp. n. *retyezatensis* p. 41 Retyezat figs., VON BARTHA Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 23.

Ptychopoda degeneraria var. n. *altivolaria* p. 47; *aversata* ab. n. *pseudaurata* p. 72 Corsica, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*P. palaestinensis* p. 65, *pectinata* p. 66, spp. n. Palestine figs., STERNECK Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*P. eburnata* variation p. 319, KLIMESCH Amat. Papillons 6.—*P. gracilipennis* ab. n. *rubrolineata* (SCHWINGENSCHUSS) p. 89; *maronitaria* sp. n. p. 87; *trigeminata* subsp. n. *tenuirussata* p. 91, N. Lebanon figs., ZERNY Iris 47.—*P. sillemi* sp. n. Karakoram p. 103 fig., WEHRLI Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*P. rufaria* ab. n. *rufobrunaria* Germany p. 295 fig., HÖRHAMMER Int. ent. Z. 27.

Pyrinia chrysoclaia sp. n. Brazil p. 97, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Rhodostrophia calabraria ab. n. *rubrofasciata* Italy p. 82, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.—*R. vibicaria* f. n. *adulterina* Cent. Europe, subsp. n. *minuta* Amrum I. p. 371 fig., HEYDEMANN Int. ent. Z. 27.

Rhoptria asperaria var. n. *estepar-ensis* Spain p. 311 fig., AGENJO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Schistostegia decussata subsp. n. *rumelica* Bulgaria p. 107, REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Scodiona conspersaria f. n. *scannaria* Italy p. 146, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Scopula punctilineata ab. n. *fuscata* p. 63; *caesaria* ab. n. *defecta* p. 68; *transsecta* ab. n. *clarissima* p. 70 Africa figs., PROUT in SEITZ 16.

Scotocyma ischnophrica sp. n. Queensland p. 175, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Semiothisa avitusaria subsp. n. *stigmica* Celebes p. 70, PROUT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Sterrrha lutulentaria subsp. n. *terminolineata* Morocco p. 328, ROTHSCHILD Novit. zool. 38.

Tanaorhinus waterstradti Mindanao, *energes* spp. n.; *vittata* subsp. n. *sumatrensis* S.W. Sumatra p. 77 figs., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Tephroclystia silenicolata abb. n. *degenerata*, *tendiculata*; *schiefereri* abb. n. *degeneraria*, *tendicularia*; *carpopagata* ab. n. *benacaria*; *fenestrata* abb. n. *confusaria* p. 123, *perlinearia*; *semigraphata* abb. n. *virgulata*, *extralineata*, *exquisita*, *extraradiata*; *graphata* *sproengeri* abb. n. *indscripta*, *infulata* p. 124; *isogrammaria* ab. n. *transylvanaria* p. 139 Italy, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Tephronia duercki sp. n. Gt. Atlas p. 43 figs., REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18. —*T. sepiaria* life-history pp. 227–232 fig., CLEU Amat. Papill. 6. —*T. praerecta* sp. n. Algeria p. 211, WEHRLI Amat. Papill. 6.

Terpna ectoxantha Yunnan, *costiflavens* W. China, spp. n. p. 37, WEHRLI Int. ent. Z. 27.

Thalassodes zothalmia sp. n. New Britain p. 101 fig., PROUT in SEITZ 12.

Thera juniperata ab. n. *nigra* England p. 135, COCKAYNE Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Trotopera olivifera sp. n. Brazil p. 96, PROUT Novit. zool. 39.

Urucumia gen. n., *acymanta* (type) sp. n. Matto Grosso, *semicaudata* Prout from *Progonodes* p. 71 figs., PROUT in SEITZ 8.

Xanthorhoe labradorensis Pack. good sp. p. 204, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65. —*X. phyzelia* p. 84, *morosa*, *calycopsis* spp. n.; *transjugata* subsp. n. *brachytoma*; *ansorgei* f. n. *rubens* p. 85 Africa figs., PROUT in SEITZ 16. —*X. simplicata* sp. n. Buru p. 26, PROUT Stylops 2. —*X. mimica* p. 90, *braunsi* p. 92, spp. n. S. Africa figs., JANSE Moths S. Afr. 2 pt. 1. —*X. spatiosata* see *Piercia*.

Xanthotype urticaria early stages p. 125 fig., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Zernyia gnophoides f. n. *maroccana* Morocco p. 49, REISSER Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

SATURNIIDAE.

Revision of Hemileucides (cont.), BOUVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196 pp. 1941–1944.

Catalogue of Attacinae pp. 1–81 55; Saturniinae pp. 85–324 56, SCHÜSSLER Lep. Cat.

Actias maenas in Travancore p. 759, FRASER J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36. —*A. selene* hybrids pp. 265–268 figs., WICKWIRE & CALALE Canad. Ent. 65.

Antheraea bonhourei sp. n. Tonkin p. 21 fig., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Argema moenas latona critical notes pp. 33–38, BOUVIER Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Attacus erebus, *atlas* critical notes pp. 38–42, a. var. n. *javanensis* Java p. 43 fig., BOUVIER t.c. —*A. dohertyi* subsp. n. *soembanus* Soemba p. 63, VAN EECHE Zool. Meded. 16.

Automeris grammivora biology pp. 321–325 figs., BOURQUIN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5. —*A. irene* biology in captivity p. 65, STRONDL Int. ent. Z. 27. —*A. stuarti* key p. 69, ff. n. *rothschildi* Peru, *jordani* no locality p. 68, BOUVIER Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) 2.

Copaxa draudti sp. n. Brazil p. 277 fig., NIEPELT Int. ent. Z. 27.

Coscinocera rothschildi sp. n. Halmahera p. 22 figs., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Euleucophaeus characters p. 306, KÖHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Imbrasia tubumbashii sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 183 fig., SEYDEL Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23. —*I. bouvieri* sp. n. Kamerun p. 22 fig., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Lobobunaea phaeax ♀ from French Sudan p. 28, TESTOUT Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon 2.

Mesoleuca characters, *bruchii* further description pp. 305-307 figs., KÖHLER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Opodiphthera jurriaansei sp. n. Tenimber p. 63, VAN ECKE Zool. Meded. 16.

Parancistrota gen. n., *geayi* sp. n. Tumac Humac, Guiana p. 1944, BOUVIER C. R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196.

Philosamia cynthia biology pp. 26-27, ICHES Novit. ent. 3; physiology of evolution of wing pattern pp. 15-107 figs., HENKE Arch. EntwMech. Org. 128.

Pseudohazis hera marcata ab. n. *gunderi* California p. 184 fig., HILL Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 23 1924.

Rhodinia grigauti (with ab. n. *pallida*) sp. n. Tonkin p. 22, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Rinaca zuleica subsp. n. *lesoudieri* Tonkin p. 21, LE MOULT t.c.

Rothschildia betis biology pp. 103-106, HOFFMANN Ent. Jb. 43.—*R. betis* subsp. n. *paulista* p. 121, *hoffmanni*, *olivencia* Brazil; *lebeuquina rectilineata* biology p. 122 figs., VOGELER Ent. Z. 47.

Salassa lemaiti p. 20, *tonkiniana* p. 21, spp. n. Tonkin figs., LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

Samia cecropia, *gloveri* notes on pairing together pp. 79-80, WICKWIRE & CALALE Ent. News 44.—*S. cecropia* ff. n. *obscura*, *albofasciata* U.S.A. p. 209, SAGEDER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Saturnia pyri f. n. *roseofasciata* Dalmatia p. 209, SAGEDER t.c.

Telea polyphemus f. n. *brunnea* U.S.A. p. 211 fig., SAGEDER t.c.

Tropaea luna life-history p. 56, hybrids pp. 265-268 figs., WICKWIRE & CALALE Canad. Ent. 65.

CERATOCAMPIDAE.

Adelocephala ocarona p. 489, *picklei* p. 490, spp. n. Brazil, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Adelpha iphicla ephesa biology pp. 173-175, D'ALMEIDA Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Citheronia lamata Guatemala p. 487, *benjamini* Buenos Aires p. 488, spp. n., SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Dysdaemonia fosteri varr. pp. 315-319, varr. n. *undosa*, *angustata* p. 317, *fusca*, *grisea* p. 319 Paraguay figs., BREYER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

LEMONIIDAE.

Lemonia dumi bred in captivity pp. 133-135, WENZEL Ent. Z. 47.

BOMBYCIDAE.

Bombyx barnardi Tasmania, *fumosa*, *ocularis* p. 104, *murisolens*, *picta* p. 105, Australia, spp. n.,* LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*B. mori* genetics pp. 21-72 figs., KOZMINSKI Zool. J. 11 1932; influence of light and temperature on hibernation, egg colour and number of moults pp. 1-93 fig., KOGURE J. Dep. Agric. Kyushu Imp. Univ. 4; influence of humidity on mortality and development pp. 246-257 figs., JANISCH & ABDEL AZIZ ALI ELSAYED GHABN Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20; development of genital glands in larva pp. 27-102 figs., BEER Boll. Lab. Zool. Bachicoltura Milano 4; rhythm of pulsation pp. 225-234 figs., MASERA Riv. Biol. Firenze 15; growth of cuticle in larva and pupa p. 280 figs., KUWANA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9; genetics of moulting pp. 205-268 figs., OGURA Z. indukt. Abstamm.- u. Vererb.-Lehre 64; cocoons pp. 264-272, YAMAFUJI Bult. sci. Fak. terk. Kjušu Univ. 5.

Rondotia mencia biology pp. 124-182 figs., CHU Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932.

URANIIDAE (EPICOPEIDAE).

Supplement to Palaearctic Uraniidae, SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 171-172.

Biology of Epicopeidae in Hoang Ho Pai Ho museum, STRELKOV Pub. Mus. Hoang Ho Pai Ho no. 7 1932 pp. 1-13 2 pls.

Epicopeia mencia subsp. n. *licenti* p. 6; m. varr. n. *aemilii* p. 9, *gaudissarti* p. 10, *pavlovi* p. 11 Manchuria figs., STRELKOV t.c.

* These species are probably incorrectly placed in this genus.

Urania rhipheus biology p. 421, LAVAUDEN 5e Congr. int. Ent. Paris 2. —*U. madagascariensis* abb. n. catalai, cloître, gasteau p. 23, cyanescens p. 24 Madagascar, LE MOULT Novit. ent. 3.

EPIPLEMIDAE.

Epiplema amydropa sp. n. Queensland p. 177, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

PSYCHIDAE.

Notes on Psychidae, XIV, XV, BURROWS Ent. Rec. 45 pp. 17–20, 1 pl., pp. 49–51, 1 pl.

Supplement to revision of Palaearctic Psychidae, WEHRLI in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 211–226.

Epichnopteryx pulla subsp. n. sibirica Minussinsk p. 221 fig., WEHRLI in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Eurukuttarus polingi sp. n. Arizona p. 186, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Fumea libanotica sp. n. N. Lebanon p. 106, ZERNY Iris 47.—*F. crassirorella* subsp. n. sorrentina Sorrento p. 224 fig., WEHRLI in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Plutorectis pelloceros sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 188, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 55 1932.

Rebelia nudella subsp. n. balcanica Balkans; *subvestalis* sp. n. Carinthia p. 220 figs., WEHRLI in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

COSSIDAE.

Revision of Indo-Australian Cossidae, GAEDE in SEITZ 10 pp. 807–824.

Supplement to Palaearctic Cossidae, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 241–245.

Archaeoses gen. n., *neurotenes* sp. n. Queensland p. 196, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Charmoses gen. n., *dumigani* sp. n. Queensland p. 194, TURNER t.c.

Comadia engelhardtii p. 89, *dolli*, *stabilis* p. 90, *subterminata* p. 91, *intrusa* spp. n.; *bertholdi* r. n. *fusca* p. 92 U.S.A., BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Cossus kinabaluensis sp. n. Kina Balu p. 809, GAEDE in SEITZ 10.—*C. osthelderi* sp. n. Aman p. 95, DANIEL Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 22.—*C. cossus* biology p. 233, BLOK Ent. Z. 46.

Culama mesogeia sp. n. New South Wales p. 195, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Hypopta reibeli subsp. n. equatorialis N. Lake Rudolph p. 158, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Phragmacossia libani sp. n. N. Lebanon p. 107, DANIEL in ZERNY Iris 47.

Prionoxystus robiniae rr. n. *mixtus*, *subnigrus*, *flavotinctus* U.S.A. p. 95, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1923.

Pseudocossus gen. n., *fulvicollis* sp. n. Australia p. 811 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ 10.

Sympycnoides gen. n. p. 194, *trigonocosma* sp. n. Queensland p. 195, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Xyleutes amphiplecta, *polyplecta* spp. n. Australia p. 193, TURNER t.c.—*X. leuconotus* egg-laying capacity p. 151, LADELL J. Siam Soc. n. H. Suppl. 9.—*X. grisea* n. n. for *edwardsi* Houlb. nec Tepp. p. 813; *magniguttata* sp. n. N. S. Wales p. 819 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ 10.

Zeuzera quieti sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 194, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*Z. rhabdota*, sp. n. Sumatra p. 24 fig., JORDAN Mém. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*Z. eucalypti* biology p. 119, FRENCH Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50.—*Z. lineata* Kina Balu, *bürgersi* New Guinea, *neuropunctata* S.E. Borneo spp. n. p. 812 figs., GAEDE in SEITZ 10.

METARBELIDAE (ARBELIDAE,

LEPIDARBELIDAE, TERAGRIDAE,

INDARBELIDAE).

Revision of Indo-Australian Indarbelidae, GAEDE in SEITZ 10 pp. 803–806.

Metarbela marginemaculata sp. n. Darjeeling p. 805 fig., GAEDE in SEITZ 10.

LASIOCAMPIDAE.

Lasiocampidae of Japan, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 1932 pp. 33–54, 1 fig.

Lasiocampids new to Catalunya, VILARRÚBIA Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 32 1932 pp. 41–43, 3 figs.

Arguda flavovittata f. n. *taiwanensis* Formosa p. 34, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 1932.—*A. formosae* see *Pseudarguda*.

Cosmotriche potatoria Dutch ff. pp. 481-487, LEMPKE Ent. Ber. 8.—*C. potatoria* discussed pp. 169-174, rr. *atrinerua*, *berolinensis* discussed pp. 8-12, **abb. n. obsoleta-atrinerua** Amsterdam p. 10, *griseocens* p. 11, *aurantiaca* p. 12 Frise, MEZGER Lambillionea 33.

Oreca ("Bombyx") *pinnalis* sp. n. Brisbane p. 103, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Dendrolimus pini influence of temperature and atmosphere on mortality and duration of stages pp. 329-353 figs., KOJIMA Z. angew. Ent. 20.—*D. spectabilis*, *jezoensis* chromosome structure pp. 19-22, 64-65 figs., MAKINO Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.

Eriogaster lanestris life-history pp. 161-180 figs., BALFOUR-BROWNE Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.—*E. catax* new to Belgium p. 182, DRUET Lambillionea 33.

Gastropacha populifolia f. n. *japonica* Japan p. 44, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Karenkonio gen. n., *taiwana* sp. n. Formosa p. 45 fig., MATSUMURA t.c.

Kunugia ampla ff. n. *kimadara* p. 46, *kusari*, *usuguronis* p. 47 Formosa, MATSUMURA t.c.

Lasiocampa quercus pairing and oviposition pp. 74-76, PIOTET Ent. Anz., Vienna 13.

Lasiomorpha gen. n., *rhabditis* sp. n. N. Australia p. 187, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Libanopacha gen. n., *schwingenschussi* sp. n. N. Lebanon p. 64 figs., ZERNY Iris 47.

Macrothylacia rubi bred pp. 199-208, BRINKMANN et al. Int. ent. Z. 27.

Malacosoma neustria ff. n. *coreana* Korea, *formosana* Formosa, *takamukui* Japan p. 49, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Metanastria status p. 50, MATSUMURA t.c.

Pinara cana description, biology p. 91, FRENCH Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50.

Poecilocampa populi subsp. n. *infusca* Tatra Mts. p. 104, NIESIOŁOWSKI Spraw. Kom. fizjogr. Krakow 66 1932.

Pseudarguda gen. n. for *Arguda formosae* Willem. p. 51, MATSUMURA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Selenephra lunigera f. n. *sachalinensis* Japan p. 52, MATSUMURA t.c.

ENDROMIDAE.

Endromis versicolora biology p. 521, ESSINGER et al. Int. ent. Z. 26; p. 61, ROTHKE Int. ent. Z. 27.

PEROPHORIDAE (MIMALLONIDAE).

Druentia mutara sp. n. Brazil p. 486, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Eadmuna paloa Brazil, *villaricensis* Paraguay, spp. n. p. 487, SCHAUS t.c.

EPIPYROPIDAE.

Epipyrops eurybrachydis morphology, biology pp. 944-949 figs., KRISHNA-MURTI J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

MEGALOPYGIDAE.

Supplement to revision of Palae-arctic Megalopygidae, HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 197-199.

Somabrachys infusca subsp. n. *robusta* Oran p. 198 fig., HERING in SEITZ t.c.

LIMACODIDAE (COCHLIDIONIDAE).

Supplement to revision of Palae-arctic Limacodidae, HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 201-209.

Angelus gen. n., *obscura* sp. n. China p. 205 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Brachiopsis gen. n., *conjunctoides* sp. n. Kamerun, Sierra Leone p. 211, HERING Stylops 2.

Iragoides pseudocurvistriga sp. n. Malay Penin. p. 110 figs., HERING t.c.—*I. thaumasta* sp. n. China p. 204 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Limacodes rungsi sp. n. Morocco p. 218, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Miresa urga sp. n. China p. 206 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.—*M. gliricidia* sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 109 fig., HERING Stylops 2.—*M. bang-haasi* see *Miresina*.

Miresina gen. n. for *Miresa bang-haasi* Her. & Hopp. p. 206 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Monema flavescens life-history, parasites pp. 173-201, PIEL & COVILLARD Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl.; analysis of cocoons p. 201, BELVAL t.c. (also in Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 10).

Narosa pseudochracea sp. n. W. China p. 203 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Narosoides fuscicostalis f. n. *flavissima* China p. 206 fig., HERING in SEITZ t.c.

Niphadolepis lampra Gold Coast p. 212, *seleniphora* Sierra Leone p. 213, spp. n., HERING Stylops 2.

Parasa semiochracea Sierra Leone p. 109, *irrationalis* E. Africa, spp. n.; *viridissima* Holl., *satura* Karsch. distinguished p. 212, HERING t.c.—*P. lepida* subsp. n. *lepidula* p. 206; *pseudorepanda* sp. n. p. 207 China figs., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Paryphantina gen. n., *argentifera* spp. n. Madagascar p. 211, HERING Stylops 2.

Praesetora monogramma sp. n. China p. 204 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Scopelodes anthela subsp. n. *malaccana* Pahang p. 213, HERING Stylops 2.

Setora mongolica sp. n. China p. 205 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

Sibine stimulea winter stage p. 80, HEADSTROM Ent. News 44.

Susica miltochyta sp. n. N. Australia p. 188, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Thosea sinensis life-history, morphology pp. 163–187 figs., SISON Philipp. J. Agric. 3 1932.—*T. plethoneura* sp. n. N.W. China p. 204 fig., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.—*T. mediostrigata* Malay p. 213, *bipartita* Siam p. 214, spp. n., HERING Stylops 2.

Trachyptena nigromaculata subsp. n. *magna* Sierra Leone p. 213, HERING t.c.

Trichogyia brunnescens, *circulifera* spp. n. China p. 207 figs., HERING in SEITZ Suppl. 2.

CASTNIIDAE.

Castnia jörgenseni sp. n. Argentina p. 207 fig., BREYER Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*C. archon* biology pp. 295–298 figs., BOURQUIN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

ZYGAENIDAE (HETEROGYNIDAE).

On hybrids of Zygaenids, HOLIK Iris 47 pp. 7–31, 2 figs.

Addenda and errata to Palaearctic Zygaenidae, REISS in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 249–278.

Illiberis pruni life-history pp. 530–537 [in Japanese], ARAKAWA & AKIYAMA J. Plant Prot., Tokyo 20 1933.

Ino ampelophaga ab. n. *astrapta* Italy p. 147, DANNEHL Ent. Z. 47.

Procris schmidtii sp. n. Spain p. 61 figs., NAUFOCK Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*P. gigantea* good sp., further description figs., NAUFOCK Mitt. münchn. ent. Ges. 22.

Zygaena rare Asiatic spp. described and discussed pp. 475–478, 487 etc.; *manlia* subsp. n. *turkmenica* Transcaspia p. 490; *tamara* ab. n. *quadripunctata* Armenia p. 491 figs., REISS Int. ent. Z. 26.—*Z.* variation in *frazzini-olivieri* group pp. 130–136, 144 etc.; *nobilis* Caucasus p. 146 (with var. n. *slivenensis* Balkans p. 147), *merzbacheri* p. 162 (with ab. n. *dealbata* p. 170) spp. n.; *sogdiana* var. n. *margelanensis* p. 161 Turkestan; *dsidsilia* ab. n. *tricolor* Armenia p. 208; *freyeriana* n. n. for *ganimedes* Frey (= *ganymedes* Stgr. nec H. Schäff.) p. 221 figs., REISS Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*Z. trifolii* subsp. n. *diffuse-marginata* Morocco p. 324, ROTHSCCHILD Novit. zool. 38.—*Z. purpuralis* ab. n. *latemarginata* Denmark, var. n. *hibernica* Ireland p. 249; *nevadensis* var. n. *kricheldorffi* S. Spain, Portugal p. 252; *romeo* subsp. n. *lineata* Germany p. 253; *thevestis* subsp. n. *centralgeria* Algeria p. 254; *punctum* var. n. *kolbi* Hungary p. 255; *felix* abb. n. *pseudomauretanica*, *pseudofelix*, *pseudofaustula* Algeria p. 272; *mehiloli* ab. n. *pseudomeliloli* Altai p. 275; *filipendulae* ab. n. *totirubra* Marash p. 276, REISS in SEITZ Suppl. 2.—*Z. achilleae* var. n. *vozea* Italian Riviera; *scabiosae* subsp. n. *polonia* Poland p. 27 figs., PRZEGENDZA Ent. Z. 47.—*Z. brizae* subsp. n. *vesubiana* France p. 253, LE CHARLES Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

DREPANIDAE.

Supplement to Palaearctic Drepanidae (concl.), GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 169–170.

THYRIDIDAE.

Supplement to Palaearctic Thyrididae, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 227–228.

Hypolamprus cyanoxantha Belgian Congo p. 443, *hemimochla* Java p. 444, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Picrostomastis gen. n., *leucoschista*
sp. n. Java p. 443, MEYRICK t.c.

PYRALIDAE.

Phycitinae of N.W. Africa, LUCAS 5e
Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 173-186.

Classification of Crambinae of Japan,
MARUMO Minist. Agr. For. Dep. Agr.
Tokyo Nojikairyoshiro no. 52 61 pp.
6 pls. 3 figs.

Acrobasis rubrifasciella Pack. (= *alnella* McD.) p. 206, McDUNNOUGH
Canad. Ent. 65.

Adenopteryx leucomochla Br. Guiana
p. 438, *thalamophanes* Brazil p. 439,
spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Anartula melanochyta sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 435, MEYRICK t.c.

Anassodes gen. n. for *Murgisca meso-*
zonalis Hamp. p. 190, TURNER Trans.
Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Ancylosis marocanella sp. n. Morocco
p. 197, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Aphomia gularis new to Germany
p. 11, ZACHER Mitt. Ges. Vorratssch. 9;
in Britain p. 99 figs., WAKELY Entom-
ologist 66.

Aphrophantis gen. n. (Crambidae),
velifera sp. n. Fiji p. 379, MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.

Argyria xantholeruca sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 445, MEYRICK t.c.

Audeoudia haitica sp. n. Tanganyika
p. 162 figs., MEYRICK Int. ent. Z. 27.

Autocyrota gen. n. (Phycitinae),
diacma sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 388,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Auxolophotis gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
ioxanthias sp. n. Fiji p. 397, MEYRICK
t.c.

Boeotarcha fieldialis sp. n. Parana p.
494, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Bostra nephelorthra, *loxotona* India,
tyriocausta p. 441, *amphidissa*, *anhy-*
dropa, *linogramma*, *legalis* Belgian
Congo p. 442, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot.
Micr. 4.

Bradyrrhoa cinerella ab. n. *petryi*
Corsica p. 75, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. Ent-
Ver. 18.—*B. gilveolella* morphology
pp. 1-7 figs., OBRAZTSOV Mitt. münchn.
ent. Ges. 23.

Brihaspa Mo. (= *Patissa* Mo.) *auto-*
cratica, *abacodes* spp. n. Belgian Congo;
chlorosema Meyr. distinct p. 375,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*B. atrostig-*
mella subsp. n. *sinensis* Kwangtung p.
142, CARADJA Iris 47.

Cacographis colombiana sp. n. Colom-
bia p. 496, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10)
12.

Cateremna pinivora Kashmir p. 390,
tuberculosa Burma p. 391, spp. n.,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Charitopepla gen. n. (Crambinae),
drosocapna sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 379,
MEYRICK t.c.

Charltona liopsamma p. 380, *synaula*
p. 445, spp. n. Belgian Congo, MEYRICK
t.c.

Cheloterma gen. n. (Pyralinae), *in-*
vidiosa sp. n. Assam p. 439, MEYRICK
t.c.

Chilo simplex hatching of eggs pp.
292-299, MARUMO Oyo-Dobuts. Z. 4
1932; structure of eyes pp. 428-431
figs., SUGIYAMA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo
9; response to illumination p. 140,
KABURAKI & IWASA Proc. imp. Acad.
Tokyo 9.—*C. epia* see *Hemiplatytes*.

Cledeobia glaisalis sp. n. Morocco
p. 198, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Commotria oxyloncha sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 384, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Conogethes sisyroptila sp. n. Java p.
403, MEYRICK t.c.

Crambus psaltrias Belgian Congo p.
378, *holodryas* Siam p. 444, spp. n.,
MEYRICK t.c.—*C. hungaricus* new to
Austria p. 46, ERFURTH Z. öst. EntVer.
18.—*C. melli* sp. n. Kwangtung p. 140,
CARADJA Iris 47.—*C. contaminellus* life-
history pp. 266-267, FRYER Entomolo-
gist 66.—*C. radiellus*, *tristrigellus*, *inter-*
mediella synonymic and morphological
notes pp. 457-462, MÜLLER-RUTZ Mitt.
schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.—*C. plumbellus*
sp. n. Transbaikalia p. 94, CARADJA
Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*C. ornatellus*
see Nagahama.

Critonia see *Singhalia* and *Emma-*
locera.

Cryptoblabes amphicharis sp. n. Bel-
gian Congo p. 392, MEYRICK Exot.
Micr. 4.

Cybolomia govinalis sp. n. Brazil p.
493, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Cypholomia gen. n. (Crambinae),
leptodeta sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 378,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Cyphomima gen. n. (Phycitinae),
cymogramma sp. n. Madras p. 385, MEY-
RICK t.c.

Daraba Wlk. characters p. 403, MEY-
RICK t.c.

Diatraea shariinensis sp. n. Japan
p. 3 [in Japanese], biology p. 19 [in
English] figs., EGUCHI J. agric. Exp.
Sta. Govt.-Gen. Chosen 19.—*D. sac-*
charalis parasites Argentina, Peru 26
pp. figs., JAYNES Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep.
Agric. no. 363.

Diptychophora tyriochrysa p. 380,
penetrata, *bathrogramma* p. 381, *agan-*
archa, *sericophthalma* p. 382, spp. n. Fiji,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*D. melli* sp.
n. Kwangtung p. 141, CARADJA Iris
47.

Disimidia vivashae sp. n. Colombia
p. 495, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10)
12.

Dolichobela gen. n. (Schoenobiinae)
p. 189, *celidograptia* sp. n. Queensland
p. 190, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S.
Aust. 56 1932.

Emmalocera (= *Critonia* Rag.) p. 385,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Endotricha euphiles p. 190, *scioides*,
psoloptera p. 191, spp. n. Australia,
TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust.
56 1932.

Entephria dryocentra Assam, Sikkim,
phalaromima Belgian Congo, spp. n.
p. 401, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Epacternis gen. n. (Pyrulinae), *por-*
phyraspis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 440,
MEYRICK t.c.

Ephestia kühniella morphology, varia-
tion pp. 299-341 figs., FELDOTTO Arch.
EntwMech. Org. 128; wing scales,
teratology, genetics pp. 123-219 figs.,
KÜHN & HENKE Abh. Ges. Wiss.
Göttingen (N.F.) 15 1932; factors
influencing fertility pp. 903-934, NORRIS
Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933; determina-
tion of symmetrical marking of fore-
wings pp. 660-703 figs., KÜHN &
ENGELHARDT Arch. EntwMech. Org.
130; effect of temperature on life
cycle pp. 187-205 figs., PAYNE Biol.
Bull. Woods Hole 65.

Ephormotris gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
octopis sp. n. Kuala Lumpur p. 393,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Epicrocis xanthomelas sp. n. Kwang-
tung p. 144, CARADJA Iris 47.

Epipaschia albomedialis sp. n. Texas
p. 193, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr.
n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Eschata diplophanes sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 445, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Etiella zinckenella biology pp. 245-
252 figs., WOLCOTT J. Dep. Agric. P.R.
17.

Euclasta hiracopis sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 408, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Eudorina see *Syncrotaula*.

Eumaragma gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
orthiopis sp. n. Fiji p. 408, MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.

Evergestis merceti sp. n. Spain p. 245
figs., AGENJO Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.—
E. obsoletalis sp. n. Pamirs p. 165 figs.,
FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr.
1928 8 1931.

Fundella cistipennis biology pp. 245-
252 figs., WOLCOTT J. Dep. Agric. P.R.
17.

Galleria mellonella morphology, larval
development pp. 105-115 figs., BOR-
CHERT Zool. Jb. Anat. 57.

Gauna callimochla sp. n. N.W. Aus-
tralia p. 191, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy.
Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Halapia suralis sp. n. Brazil p. 494,
SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Haplochytis gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
crococalca sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 395,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Hedylepta epicapna sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 403, MEYRICK t.c.

Heminomistis gen. n. (Pyrulinae),
melanthes sp. n. Siam p. 436, MEYRICK
t.c.

Hemiplatytes gen. n. for *Chilo epia*
Dyar (= *damon* B. & McD.) p. 192,
BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep.
N. Amer. 5 1924.

Homocoesoma bidensana sp. n. Hawaii
p. 299, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc.
8.—*H. cerochyta* sp. n. Belgian Congo
p. 390, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Homophysa condensata sp. n. Argen-
tina p. 394, MEYRICK t.c.

Hylopylora gen. n. (Phycitinae), *craterantis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 391, MEYRICK t.c.

Hypsipyla debilis sp. n. Kwangtung p. 144, CARADJA Iris 47.

Hypsopygia costalis ab. n. *palescens* Algeria p. 12, LE CERF Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 18 1912.

Loxostege sticticalis resistance to parasitism pp. 679-707 figs., LARTSCHENKO Z. Parasitenk. 5.

Lygropia phalarota Belgian Congo p. 404, *orthotoma* Java, *phaeoxantha* Fiji p. 405, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Margaronia niphopepla Fiji, *bivincta*, *aequorea* spp. n. p. 406; *streptostigma* f. n. *ephypnias* p. 407 Belgian Congo, MEYRICK t.c.

Maruca testulalis biology pp. 242-244 figs., WOLCOTT J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 17.

Mecyna termoxantha sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 409, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Melissoblastes fructivora sp. n. Malaya p. 384, MEYRICK t.c.—*M. mellis* sp. n. Kwangtung p. 139, CARADJA Iris 47.

Metasia serrulata sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 192, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*M. corsicalis* abb. n. *vendetta*, *vanina* Corsica p. 76, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Miyakea gen. n. for *Ommatopteryx expansa* Butl. p. 48, MARUMO Minist. Agric. For. Dep. Agric. Nojikairyoshiro no. 52.

Murgisca mesozonalis see *Anassodes*.

Myelois pulveris-nebulalis sp. n. Kwangtung p. 144, CARADJA Iris 47.

Nacoleia doliograptia sp. n. Kuala Lumpur p. 402, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Nagahama gen. n. for *Crambus ornata* Leech p. 46, MARUMO Minist. Agric. For. Dep. Agr. Tokyo Nojikairyoshiro no. 52.

Nephelolychnis gen. n. (Pyraustinae), *velata* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 409, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Nephtopteryx exotypa sp. n. Fiji p. 387, MEYRICK t.c.

Nymphula osculatrix sp. n. Siam, Borneo, Queensland p. 394, MEYRICK t.c.—*N. serralinealis* sp. n. Ontario p. 190, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Oeobia anthocosma, *caecigena* spp. n. Belgian Congo p. 410, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Ommatopteryx expansa see *Miyakea*.

Omphalocera occidentalis sp. n. N. Mexico p. 190, BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Oneida luniferella r. n. *pallidalis* Utah p. 199, BARNES & BENJAMIN t.c.

Orobena fulgura sp. n. Morocco p. 219, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Orthaga trissosticha sp. n. N. Australia p. 192, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.—*O. semiburnea* sp. n. Celebes p. 99 fig., ROEPKE Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.

Patissa see *Brihaspa*.

Patna aulacodes sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 385, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Pempelia alibotuschella sp. n. Alibotus Mts., Macedonia p. 84, DRENOWSKI, Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932.

Peplochora gen. n. (Pyralinae), *zalalgae* sp. n. Ceylon p. 437, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Phanerobela gen. n. (Crambinae), *niphospila* sp. n. N. Queensland p. 189, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Philotroctis gen. n. (Phycitinae) p. 387 *eutrapphera* sp. n. Java p. 388, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Phlyctaenia capsifera sp. n. Argentina p. 409, MEYRICK t.c.—*P. violae* sp. n. Hawaii p. 299, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*P. fulvalis* life-history pp. 265-266, FRYER Entomologist 66.

Phostria melanophthalma sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 403, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Pileocera nasonia, *enneaspila* spp. n. Fiji p. 398, MEYRICK t.c.

Pilocrocis eriomorpha Fiji, *percnospila* p. 400, *ingeminata* p. 401 Belgian Congo, spp. n., MEYRICK t.c.

Plodia interpunctella growth of larvae pp. 297-307 figs., MILES Ann. appl. Biol. 20.

Polyterpnes gen. n. (Crambinae) p. 188, *polyrrhoda* sp. n. N.W. Australia p. 189, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Prototyta gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
alopocopa sp. n. Fiji p. 399, MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.

Psara grisealis sp. n. Brazil p. 493,
SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Ptiladarcha gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
consularis sp. n. Fiji p. 399, MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.

Ptochisiphla gen. n. (Pyralinae),
oedipus sp. n. Fiji p. 438, MEYRICK t.c.

Pycnarmon juanalis sp. n. Brazil p.
492, SCHAUS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Pyrausta quadripunctalis ab. n. *fusco-*
ciliatilis Kruma p. 134 fig., REBEL
Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.
—*P. alpinalis* subsp. n. *valerialis*
Austria p. 15 figs., GALVAGNI Z. öst.
EntVer. 18.—*P. chrysoterma* Argentina
p. 410, *homaloxantha* Fiji, *amphinephela*
Belgian Congo p. 411, spp. n., MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.—*P. nubilalis* ab. n.
fuscalis Poland p. 84 fig., ROMANISZYN
Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Rhimphaleodes cyphoplaca p. 396,
ochrocephala p. 397, spp. n. Belgian
Congo, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Rhinaphe dissocentra sp. n. Java p.
384, MEYRICK t.c.

Salebria lecerfella sp. n. Morocco p.
197, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*S.*
indigesta, *cirrholdelta*, *niphocosma* p.
386, *iriditis* p. 387 Java, *hemictenis*
Dehra Dun p. 392, spp. n., MEYRICK
Exot. Micr. 4.

Schoenobius gigantellus ab. n. *puncti-*
vittellus Austria p. 28 fig., ERFURTH Z.
öst. EntVer. 18.—*S. incertellus* effect of
temperature on development and dura-
tion of life, SHIBATA J. Soc. trop. Agric.
4 1932 pp. 506-516; 5 pp. 308-314.—*S.*
argophthalmus Punjab, *chrysistes*
Madras, spp. n. p. 377, MEYRICK Exot.
Micr. 4.

Schoenoploca gen. n. (Schoenobiinae)
p. 375, *typicota* sp. n. Belgian Congo p.
376, MEYRICK t.c.

Scirpophaga virginea, *occidentella*,
further descriptions; *subumbrosa*, *meli-*
topis p. 376, *percnopis*, *macrostoma* p.
377, spp. n. Belgian Congo, MEYRICK
t.c.

Singhalia Hamps. (= *Critonia* of
Rag. & Hamps.) p. 365, MEYRICK t.c.

Spatulipalpia stomatula sp. n. Bel-
gian Congo p. 392, MEYRICK t.c.

Sphaerodeltis gen. n. (Crambinae),
psammoleuca sp. n. Belgian Congo p.
380, MEYRICK t.c.

Staudingeria pamira sp. n. Pamirs p.
163 figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped.
Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Stemmatophora peltastis sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 440, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Stericta callibrya sp. n. Ceylon p. 437,
MEYRICK t.c.

Stomophylactis gen. n. (Phycitinae),
improba sp. n. Java p. 389, MEYRICK
t.c.

Sylepta xanthothorax sp. n. Belgian
Congo p. 405, MEYRICK t.c.

Syncrotaula gen. n. for *Eudorina*
Snell, nec Ehrenberg (Protozoa) p. 378,
MEYRICK t.c.

Taurometopa gen. n. (Pyraustinae) p.
395, *pyrometalla* sp. n. Siam p. 396,
MEYRICK t.c.

Teleochytis gen. n. (Phycitinae), *por-*
phyrorphna sp. n. Java p. 389, MEYRICK
t.c.

Tephris azrouella sp. n. Morocco p.
198, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Tetralopha spaldingella p. 194, *doloro-*
sella, *provoella* p. 195, *arizonella* p. 196,
thoracicella p. 197, *griseella* p. 198,
spp. n. U.S.A., BARNES & BENJAMIN
Contr. n.H. Lep. N. Amer. 5 1924.

Thalamorrhyncha gen. n. (Galleri-
inae), *isoneura* (type) Fiji p. 383, *syn-*
chytopa Solomon Is. p. 384, spp. n.,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Tholera reversalis morphology p. 412
figs., McKENZIE Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric.
Calif. 22; morphology, life-history pp.
35-37 figs., COMSTOCK & DAMMERS
Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32.

Titanoceros heliodryas sp. n. Queens-
land p. 436, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Tosale similalis sp. n. Arizona p. 191,
BARNES & BENJAMIN Contr. n.H. Lep.
N. Amer. 5 1924.

Tripodaula gen. n. (Pyraustinae),
stigmatopa sp. n. Argentina p. 407,
MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Trissonca thiodesma Sierra Leone,
asperula Java, spp. n. p. 390, MEYRICK
t.c.

PTEROPHORIDAE (ALUCITIDAE).

Basis of the classification of British plume moths, TURNER Proc. S. Lond. ent. & n.H. Soc. 1931-32 1932 pp. 27-32 figs.

Agdistis insidiatrix sp. n. Sokotra p. 426, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Alucita centrocrates sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 425, MEYRICK t.c.—*A. ebalensis* see *Exelastis*.

Exelastis ebalensis Reb. (= *phlyctenias* Meyr.) from *Alucita* p. 426, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Nippotilia vitis sp. n. Japan p. 3 [in Japanese], SASAKI Insect Wld., Gifu 17 1913.—*N. minor* sp. n. Japan p. 68; *vitis* Sasaki (= *Oxyptilus mycites* Meyr., *O. formosanus* Mats.) p. 67 figs., HORI Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi 5.

Oxyptilus cathartes sp. n. Java p. 425, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*O. mycites*, *formosanus* see *Nippotilia vitis*.

Pselnophorus vilis, *janicus* re-descriptions in pp. 254-266 figs., HORI Bult. sci. Fak. terk. Kjušu Univ. 4 1931 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (84)).

Pterophorus tenuidactylus Fitch (= *cygnus* B. & L.) p. 205; *buscki* sp. n. Ontario p. 206, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Sphenarches caffer re-description in pp. 254-266 figs., HORI Bult. sci. Fak. terk. Kjušu Univ. 4 1931 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (84)).

Stenoptilia stigmatodactyla var. n. *griseascens* Corsica p. 76, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Aegeriidae (Sesiidae).

Revision of Indo-Australian Aegeriidae, GAEDE in SEITZ 10 pp. 775-802, 3 pls.

Supplement to Palaearctic Aegeriidae, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 229-240.

Aegeria stenothyris sp. n. Cape Colony p. 416, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*A. apiformis* larval period p. 97, COCKAYNE Ent. Rec. 45.

Chamaesphesia stolidiformis f. n. *amygdaloidis* Austria p. 24 figs., SCHLEPPNIK Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Dipsosphesia lactea sp. n. Pamirs p. 161 fig., Фил'ев Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Episannina zygaenura sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 416, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Erismatica gen. n., *erythropis* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 415, MEYRICK t.c.

Sesia hymenopteriformis var. n. *algeriensis* Algeria, ab. n. *decellieri* no locality p. 15 15-16 1909-10; *ceriaformis* ab. n. *xantha* Algeria p. 12 18 1912 figs., LE CERF Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret.

Trochilium tipuliforme morphology, biology pp. 131-150 figs., SAMOGGIA Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6.

Uranothyris gen. n. p. 416, *pterotarsa* sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 417, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

TINEIDAE (s.l.).

Distribution of Elachistidae in the former Austro-Hungarian Monarchy, SKALA Int. ent. Z. 27 pp. 286-289.

Distribution of some leaf-miners, SKALA Ent. Jb. 43 p. 131.

List of Nepticulidae of Upper Austria, SKALA Ent. Anz. 13 pp. 64-66, 99 etc.

Revision of Australian Oecophoridae, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 80-98.

Acroceroops regulifera sp. n. Malaya p. 362, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—See *Coriscium*.

Acrolepia aiea sp. n. Hawaii p. 303, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 3.—*A. pygmaeana* larval morphology pp. 188-193 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Agonopteryx serrae sp. n. Washington p. 84 fig., CLARKE Canad. Ent. 65.

Amphisyncentris gen. n. (Tineidae), *glyphidaura* sp. n. Fiji p. 412, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Anacampsis sacramenta sp. n. California p. 362 figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agr. Calif. 22.

Anarsia triglypta Pusa p. 354, *amegarta* Java p. 360, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Antaeotricha acrobapta sp. n. Argentina p. 434, MEYRICK t.c.

Antipolistes gen. n. (Tineidae) p. 91, *antharella* sp. n. Porto Rico p. 92 figs., FORBES Psyche 40.

Antispila pfeifferella pp. 178-184, *rivillei* pp. 184-187 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Apotactis citroptila sp. n. Costa Rica p. 353, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Ardozyga see *Protolechia*.

Argyresthia chrysidella cocoon and parasites pp. 195-199, CLEU Amat. Papill. 6.—*A. pruniella* morphology, biology pp. 303-386 figs., JANCKE Gartenbauwiss. 6 1932.

Aristotelia achyrobathra sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 447, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*A. urbaurea* p. 352, *rhamnina*, *adenostomae* p. 353, spp. n. California figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agr. Calif. 22.—*A. decoratella* further description p. 182, HERING Amat. Papill. 6.

Atemelia torquatella larval morphology pp. 193-198 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Baryzancla gen. n. (Oecophoridae) p. 80, *dysclyta* (type), *ithygramma* spp. n. W. Australia p. 81, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Bedellia somnulentella larval morphology pp. 239-295 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Blastobasis sublineatella sp. n. Algeria p. 198, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Borkhausenia diminutella sp. n. Dalmatia, Asia Minor p. 151, REBEL Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*B. leptophylla* p. 90, *homopela*, *tanytricha*, *phanerosticta* p. 91, *perigrapta*, *chalcoteucta*, *gypsomicta* p. 92, *lechriomochla*, *nigripuncta*, *albipectinata* p. 93, *serrulifera*, *tulophylla*, *gypsodes*, *misella* p. 94, *vernilis*, *cnecocrana*, *flavipuncta* p. 95, *lissoptera*, *leptocneca*, *basileuca* p. 96, *lechriogramma*, *psaritis*, *pelophanes* p. 97, *centrosticta*, *nephotypa*, *trichoceros* p. 98, spp. n. Australia; *oxypeuces* Turn. from *Eulechia* p. 92, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Brachmia conturbata sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 359, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Bubaloceras pritchardiae sp. n. Hawaii p. 303, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Bucculatrix thoracella life-history pp. 119-121, MITTERBERGER Ent. Jb. 43.

Callicerastis orchestris sp. n. N. Queensland p. 193, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Caminophantis gen. n. (Hyponomeutidae), *mystolitia* sp. n. Fiji p. 373, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Catanomistis gen. n. (Heliodinidae) p. 432, *toxophracta* sp. n. Madagascar p. 433, MEYRICK t.c.

Cemiosoma coronillae sp. n. Italy p. 104 figs., HERING Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.—*C. laburnella* pp. 198-203, *coronillae* pp. 204-208 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.—*C. genistae* sp. n. France p. 192 fig., HERING Amat. Papill. 6.

Ceromitia auricrinis Uganda, *chalcocapna* Belgian Congo, Kamerun, spp. n. p. 364, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Cerostoma minotaurella subsp. n. *albanica* Albania p. 145 figs., REBEL Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Chelaria trachyspila Sierra Leone p. 354, *tricosma* Malaya p. 355, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Choreutis drosodoxa p. 370, *atmodesma* Kashmir, *chrysostacta* Java p. 371, spp. n., MEYRICK t.c.—*C. angustella* sp. n. Washington p. 91 fig., CLARKE Canad. Ent. 65.

Chrysoclista atra nomenclature pp. 86-90, FLETCHER & STRINGER Ent. Rec. 45.

Coleophora lepigrella sp. n. Algeria p. 199, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*C. kautzi* sp. n. Corsica p. 76, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*C. laricella* natural control pp. 271-291 figs., THORPE Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*C. pelinopis* Mexico, *aphrocrossa* p. 364, *percnoceros* p. 365 Kashmir, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Comocritis heliconia sp. n. Java p. 374, MEYRICK t.c.

Cophomantis lysimopa sp. n. Bombay p. 357, MEYRICK t.c.

Coriscium Zell. (= *Acrocercops* Wall.) genotype designated as *brongniardellum* F. (= *quercetellum* Zell.) p. 25, ROEPKE Anz. Schädlingssk., Berlin 9.—*C. brongniardellum* larval morphology pp. 232-237 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Cosmopteryx scribaiella pp. 295-301 *eximia* pp. 301-305 larval morphology figs., GRANDI t.c.—*C. parietariae* described p. 34 ff. n. *ferenigra*, *rufa* p. 36, *turatiella* p. 37; *donatellae* sp. n. p. 38

Sicily figs., MARIANI Boll. Soc. Sci. nat. econ. Palermo (N.S.) 14 1932.—*C. parietariae*, *turbidella* characters p. 181, HERING Amat. Papill. 6.—*C. brachyclina* sp. n. Formosa p. 426, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Cryptolechia siriopa Java p. 368, *pentathlopa* Brazil p. 369, spp. n., MEYRICK t.c.

Cymotricha molybdoterma sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 353, MEYRICK t.c.

Decadarchis fibrivora sp. n. Fiji p. 365, MEYRICK t.c.

Depressaria cynarivora morphology, biology pp. 101–103 figs., KOZLOVSKY & RUNGS Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 12 (1932).—*D. multifidae* p. 85, *leptotaeniae* p. 87, *dracunculi* p. 90, spp. n. Washington figs., CLARKE Canad. Ent. 65.—*D. inornatella* see *Ptilobola*.

Dichomeris crossospila Costa Rica, *horocompsa* Bolivia, spp. n. p. 353, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Dissocotena marocanella sp. n. Morocco p. 200, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Dysnepticula gen. n. for *Phalaena anomalella* Gz. p. 370, BÖRNER in BROHMER Fauna v. Dtsch. 3. Aufl. 1925.

Dystinea gen. n. for *Phalaena pellionella* L. p. 372, BÖRNER t.c.

Elachista stenopterella sp. n. Albania p. 155, REBEL Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*E. stelviella* p. 21, *petryi* p. 22, spp. n. Tyrol figs., AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*E. amseli* sp. n. Dalmatia p. 81, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*E. caelebs* sp. n. Kashmir p. 360, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Endozestis gen. n. (Plutellidae), *atmanthes* sp. n. Java p. 447, MEYRICK t.c.

Eulechria oxypeuces see *Borkhausenia*.

Exoditis gen. n. (Xyloryctidae), *subfurcata* sp. n. Madagascar p. 433, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Gaesa microdoxa sp. n. Java p. 357, MEYRICK t.c.

Gelechia agricolaris sp. n. Japan p. 448, MEYRICK t.c.—*G. nigrosubvittella* sp. n. Algeria p. 199, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*G. acrina* sp. n. California p. 359 figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Glyphipteryx zermattensis sp. n. Germany p. 20 fig., AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*G. argyrelata* sp. n. Queensland p. 192, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Gnorimoschema lycopersicella morphology, biology pp. 137–142 fig., THOMAS J. econ. Ent. 26.—*G. ericameriae* sp. n. California p. 361 figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Goniobela gen. n. (Oecophoridae) p. 81, *astatopsis* (type), *nonymopsis*, *idiospila* spp. n. New South Wales p. 82, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Gracilaria syringella biology Estonia 19 pp. figs., MÄÄR Tartu Ulikooli Entomoloogia-katsejaama teadaanded no. 15 1932.—*G. dellosticta* Kashmir, *corollata* p. 362, *teuora* p. 363 Java, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*G. pyrenaeella* new to Britain p. 230, FORD Entomologist 66.—*G. ribesella* further description p. 92 fig., CLARKE Canad. Ent. 65.—*G. latifoliella* pp. 237–246, *stigmatella* pp. 246–253 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Haploptilia biology of some E. Ontario spp. pp. 160–166, *monardella* p. 166, *heinrichella* p. 167, spp. n. Ontario figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Hapsifera arithmetis Sp. n. Uganda p. 414, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Hemicalyptis gen. n. (Heliodinidae), *isemera* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 432, MEYRICK t.c.

Hieromantis ancylogramma sp. n. Fiji p. 430, MEYRICK t.c.

Hypercallia unilolata China, *intonans* Argentina, spp. n. p. 368, MEYRICK t.c.

Hyponomeuta disemanta sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 373, MEYRICK t.c.

Idiopteryx neuroplaca sp. n. N. Rhodesia p. 359, MEYRICK t.c.

Ilarches gen. n. (Gelechiidae), *notaula* sp. n. Bolivia p. 355, MEYRICK t.c.

Incurvaria russatella female genitalia pp. 167–184 figs., RICHARDS J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Ischnangela gen. n. (Cosmopterigidae), *eremocentra* sp. n. Java p. 429, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Labdia irimetalla Belgian Congo, *trichaeola* Java, spp. n. p. 427, MEYRICK t.c.

Lactura clitodes, haplochroa spp. n. Australia p. 193, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

Lecithocera eucharis Sierra Leone, *ochrometra* N. Rhodesia, *barbeta* p. 356, *semmadora* p. 357, Belgian Congo, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Leptocroca synaptospila p. 83, *stenophanes, notospila, platynephela* p. 84, *polioleuca, spanioleuca, adoxodes* p. 85, *clepsiphanes, dysopta, balia* p. 86, *chaetophora, caenosa* p. 87 spp. n. Australia, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Leucoptera key to and notes on Palaearctic spp. pp. 64-79 figs., HERING Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19.

Leucospilapteryx omisella larval morphology pp. 258-262 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Lichenaula oxygona sp. n. Brisbane p. 116, LUCAS Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Limnoecia cirrhochoستا sp. n. Fiji p. 429, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Lita petryi subsp. n. benanderi Sweden p. 86 figs., HERING Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*L. acuminatella* f. n. monticolella Macedonia p. 147, REBEL Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Lithocolletis zonochares sp. n. Kashmir p. 361, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*L. pyrifoliella* N. Caucasus p. 120, *pomiella* Russia p. 122, spp. n., GERASIMOV Iris 47.—*L. trifoliella* sp. n. Caucasus p. 77; list of spp. mining in Papilionaceae p. 78 figs., GERASIMOV Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*L. sorbi* p. 98, *concomitella* p. 100, *blancardella* p. 101, *mespilella* p. 102 Bankes mss. notes, CURTIS Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.—*L. platani* pp. 262-270, *pastorella* pp. 270-276, *corylifoliella* pp. 276-279, *tremulae* pp. 279-284, *ulmifoliella* pp. 284-289 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Lyonetia prunifoliella larval morphology pp. 222-226 figs., GRANDI t.c.—*L. eratopa* sp. n. Java p. 365, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Maroga unipunctata biology p. 147, FRENCH Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50.

Melasina lugubris, ciliaris distinguished p. 23, AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932; systematic notes p. 138, AMSEL Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Menecratistis gen. n. (Gelechiidae), *sciraula* sp. n. New Guinea p. 358, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Metagrypa gen. n. (Scaeosophidae), *tetrarrhyncha* sp. n. Formosa p. 446, MEYRICK t.c.

Metapodistis gen. n. (Glyphipterygidae), *chrysosema* sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 372, MEYRICK t.c.

Mictopsichia microctenota sp. n. Sierra Leone p. 370, MEYRICK t.c.

Micrurapteryx kollariella larval morphology pp. 253-258 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Mompha lynchnopis sp. n. Formosa p. 429, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Narcyia nephelocrana, sciombra Belgian Congo p. 414, *malacodepta* Uganda, *ophiocephala* Sierra Leone p. 415, spp. n., MEYRICK t.c.

Nemotois zonoreas further description; *thermochalca* sp. n. Kamerun p. 363, MEYRICK t.c.

Nepticula biological notes on some spp. pp. 122-130, SKALA Ent. Jb. 43; food-plants pp. 22-51 figs., TOLL Polsk. Pismo ent. 11; spp. new to Denmark pp. 130-132, SØNDERUP Flora og Fauna, Copenhagen 1933.—*N. decen-tella* characters, new to Britain pp. 25-27, ADKIN Entomologist 66.—*N. tiliae* mining habits p. 221 fig., LE MARCHAND Amat. Papill. 6.—*N. braunella* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 56, life-history pp. 67-74 figs., JONES Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—*N. mali* life-history p. 184 fig., HERING Amat. Papill. 6.—*N. samiatella* pp. 151-155, *salicis* pp. 155-158, *angulifasciella* pp. 158-161 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.—*N. oxyacanthella* var. n. *oxysorbi*, *oxymalella* (a synonym of *aeneella* Hein. footnote) p. 130; *aceris* var. n. *pseudoplatanella* p. 132 Austria, SKALA Ent. Anz. 13.—*N. klimeschi* sp. n. p. 31; *salicis* ab. n. *interrupta* p. 32 Austria figs., SKALA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.—*N. vimineticola* f. n. *unicolor* Switzerland p. 265, MÜLLER-RUTZ Mitt. Schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.

Nevadia see *Vadenia*.

Oditas atomosperma p. 433, *ochrodryas, lioxesta* Madagascar, *pelochrosta* Sierra Leone p. 434, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Ornix concussa sp. n. Kashmir p. 363, MEYRICK t.c.—*O. avellanella* larval morphology pp. 226–231 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Pelochares gen. n. (Oecophoridae), *dryophthalma* sp. n. Kashmir p. 367, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Phanerolopha gen. n. (Oecophoridae) p. 87, *phaeobaphes* sp. n. Queensland p. 88, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Phyllocnistis suffusella pp. 208–216, *saligna* pp. 217–221 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.—*P. argothea* sp. n. Pusa p. 361, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Platymacha gen. n. (Gelechiidae) p. 357, *anthochroa* sp. n. New Guinea p. 358, MEYRICK t.c.

Plutella maculipennis on Bear I. p. 206, LACK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Polyhymno iphimacha sp. n. Japan p. 448, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Protelechhia (= *Ardozyga* Low.) p. 83, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Psolarcha gen. n. (Tineidae) p. 411, *breverbis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 412, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Ptilobola gen. n. for *Depressaria inornatella* Wals. p. 368, MEYRICK t.c.

Pyroderces sesamivora Java p. 427, *philogeorga* Tanganyika p. 428, spp. n., MEYRICK t.c.

Recurvaria stanfordia sp. n. California p. 354 figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Reichardtella gen. n. (nr. *Megacraspedus*), *grisea* sp. n. Pamirs p. 167 figs., FILIP'EV Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Scaeosopha chionoscia sp. n. Java p. 374, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Scieropepla nephelocentra sp. n. Madagascar p. 432, MEYRICK t.c.

Scythris pangalactis Sudan, *aphanatma* Uganda, spp. n. p. 369, MEYRICK t.c.—*S. elongatella* sp. n. Algeria p. 199, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Sitotroga cerealella life-history 34 pp. figs., SIMMONS & ELLINGTON Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 351.

Sophronia grandii sp. n. Italy p. 105, key to Palaearctic spp. p. 106 figs., HERING Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Sphaericobathra gen. n. (Tineidae) p. 413, *mochlodroma* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 414, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Stagmatophora acanthodes sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 428, MEYRICK t.c.

Stathmopoda albipes sp. n. Borneo p. 75, MEYRICK Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 6 hors sér.—*S. dracaenopa*, *iocycla* Fiji p. 430, *haematosema* Japan, *charitanthes* Java, *melitripta* Formosa spp. n.; *porphyra* ♂ p. 431, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Stenomoma phylloxantha sp. n. Argentina p. 435, MEYRICK t.c.

Symmoca anthracosema sp. n. Kashmir p. 359, MEYRICK t.c.

Syntetris neocompsa sp. n. Argentina p. 428, MEYRICK t.c.

Syscalma pyroptera sp. n. New Guinea p. 367, MEYRICK t.c.

Taeniodyctys gen. n. (Oinophilidae or Lyonetiidae) p. 89, *sericella* sp. n. Porto Rico p. 90 figs., FORBES Psyche 40.

Telanepsia gen. n. (Oecophoridae), *oricalla* sp. n. New South Wales p. 80, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Teleia amilcarella sp. n. Tunis p. 199, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Tetanocentria albanica sp. n. Albania p. 152, REBEL Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.

Tinea melanocephala Fr. Guinea, Fr. and Belgian Congo, *byrsinopa* Sierra Leone, spp. n. p. 413, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Tineola favicola sp. n. Uganda p. 412, MEYRICK t.c.—*T. pallidella* sp. n. Morocco p. 199, LUCAS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*T. bisselliella* spelling discussed p. 391, HERRICK & GRISWOLD Science, New York 77.

Tischeria gaunacella pp. 161–168, *complanella* pp. 168–171, *heinemannii* pp. 172–178 larval morphology figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Trachycentra elaeotropha sp. n. Java p. 413, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Triclonella turbinalis sp. n. Argentina p. 366, MEYRICK t.c.

Trifurcula aurella sp. n. Dalmatia p. 82, REBEL Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Trinaconeura gen. n. (Oecophoridae), *homogyssa* sp. n. Queensland p. 88, TURNER Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Vadenia n. n. for *Nevadia* p. 94, CARADJA Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Xanthospilapteryx loriolella further description p. 496 figs., REHFOUS Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15.

Xenolechia Meyr. valid gen., scope, *querciphaga* p. 358 California, *ontariensis* Toronto p. 359, spp. n. figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Zelleria metriopa sp. n. Java p. 373, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Zemiocrita gen. n. (Oecophoridae), *spermatopsis* sp. n. Argentina p. 366, MEYRICK t.c.

TORTRICIDAE (*s.l.*).

Morphology and systematics of Phalonidae, LE MARCHAND Amat. Papill. 6 pp. 235-245 figs.

Characters of Tortricidae, LE MARCHAND Amat. Papill. 6 pp. 270-282, 19 figs.

Biology of some Tortricids with morphology of larvae and pupae, McDUNNOUGH Canad. J. Res. 9 pp. 502-517, 9 figs.

Acalla hastiana variation pp. 196-203, abb. n. *impura* p. 198, *grisea* p. 199, *hübneri*, *subferruginea* p. 200, *atra* p. 202, *uniformata* p. 203 Belgium, *latofasciata* p. 199, *ferruginea* England *joannisi* Hautes-Pyrenees p. 200, *bentini* Holland p. 202 figs., DUFRANE Lambillionea 33.—*A. lorquiniana* f. *uliginosana* new to Austria p. 47, ERFURTH Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Acroclita notophthalma sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 417, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Ancylis percnobathra sp. n. Sumatra p. 417, MEYRICK t.c.

Aneuxanthis gen. n. for *Euxanthis locupletana* Hb. p. 243, LE MARCHAND Amat. Papill. 6.

Argyroploce praeterminata sp. n. Transbaikalia p. 94, CARADJA Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*A. rhodochranta* Uganda, *stygiaula* p. 419, *stibaropa*, *crossoleuca* p. 420, *hilarograptia* Java, *cybicopa* Sierra Leone p. 421, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Argyrotoxa metallastra sp. n. Formosa p. 424, MEYRICK t.c.

Batodes euryplaca sp. n. Madagascar p. 422, MEYRICK t.c.

Cacoecia crataegana morphology, biology pp. 439-462 figs., HEY & THOMAS Ann. appl. Biol. 22.—*C. crataegana* ab. n. *rubromaculata* Corsica p. 76, SCHAWERDA Z. öst. EntVer. 18.

Capua pterotropiana, *oheoheana* spp. n. Hawaii p. 301, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. crocograptia* sp. n. Madagascar p. 422, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Catoptria aspidiscana var. *rubescana* habits p. 88, HUGGINS Entomologist 66.

Clepsis busckana sp. n. California p. 351 figs., KIEFER Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Clysia ambiguelia biology pp. 17-25 fig., STELLWAAG Anz. Schädlingsk., Berlin 9.

Epiblema culmana sp. n. Switzerland p. 198 figs., MÜLLER-RUTZ Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.—*E. berolinensis* sp. n. Germany p. 18 fig., AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.

Epinotia myricana sp. n. Ontario p. 206, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Eucosma xerophloea Punjab p. 418, *erionis* Java p. 419, spp. n., MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.—*E. semifuscana* pupal habit p. 97 figs., ADKIN Entomologist 66.

Eulia lysimachiae sp. n. Hawaii p. 302, SWEZEY Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Euxanthis drenowskyi ♂♀ p. 139 figs., REBEL & ZERNY Denkschr. Akad. Wiss. Wien 103 1932.—*E. meincki* sp. n. Germany p. 19 fig., AMSEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932.—*E. vulnerata* systematic notes p. 139, AMSEL Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.—*E. locupletana* see *Aneuxanthis*.

Goniotorra gen. n., *chersopsis* sp. n. Madagascar p. 423, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Grapholitha molesta Japanese parasites pp. 153-164 figs., UCHIDA Ins. mats. 7.

Gyponoma riparia sp. n. Punjab p. 418, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Hemimene revision pp. 61-85, *incognitana* sp. n. Poland p. 77 figs., KREMKY & MASŁOWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10.

Laspeyresia caryana life-history 18 pp. figs., WALKER Bull. Florida agric. Exp. Sta. no. 258.

Pammene marmaranthes sp. n. Java p. 422, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Peronea cornana sp. n. Ontario p. 207, McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.—*P. umbrana* habits p. 93, FASSNIDGE J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Phalonia conomochla sp. n. Kashmir p. 372, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Phitheochroa percnoptila sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 446, MEYRICK t.c.

Platynota stultana Wals. (= *chiquitana* Barnes & Busck) p. 191, BUSCK Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Protypanthes gen. n., *hybristis*, sp. n. Java p. 424, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

Rhyacionia buoliana morphology, biology pp. 1–33 figs., FRIEND & WEST Bull. Yale Univ. Sch. For. no. 37.

Tortrix paleana morphology, biology 32 pp. figs., LINDROTH Medd. Cent.-Anst. Försöksv. Jordbr. Stockh. 423 (Landb. Avd. 66) 1932.—*T. leucocharis* p. 423, *melananchis* p. 424, spp. n. Fiji, MEYRICK Exot. Micr. 4.

HEPIALIDAE.

Supplement to Palaearctic Hepialidae, GAEDE in SEITZ Suppl. 2 pp. 247–248.

Revision of Indo-Australian Hepialidae, PFITZNER & GAEDE in SEITZ 10 pp. 825–847, 2 pls.

Revision of Australian Hepialidae, II, TINDALE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5 pp. 14–43, 92 figs.

Abantiades byrsa, *leucochiton* p. 834, *barcas* p. 835, spp. n. Australia figs., PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

Charagia daphnandrae ab. n. *swinhoei* Queensland p. 829; *ramsayi* ab. n. *chrysomallon* W. Australia; *argyroclines* p. 830, *jordani* p. 832 spp. n. Australia figs., PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

Hepialiscus borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 844 fig., PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

Hepialus fusconebulosus subsp. n. *hyperboreus* Finland p. 286 fig., VALLE Memor. Soc. Fauna Flor. fenn. 7 1932.—*H. lupulinus* see *Korscheltellus*; *humuli* see *Hepiolopsis*.

Hepiolopsis gen. n. for *Hepialus humuli* L. p. 370, BÖRNER in BROHMER Fauna v. Dtsch. 3. Aufl. 1925.

Hypophassus auna sp. n. China p. 131, LE CERF Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Korscheltellus gen. n. for *Hepialus lupulinus* L. p. 370, BÖRNER in BROHMER Fauna v. Dtsch. 3. Aufl. 1925.

Oncopera revision of Australian spp. pp. 14–43, (*Paroncopera* subgen. n. type *mitocera*) p. 15, key p. 16, *rufobrunnea* p. 23, *intricoides* p. 25, *alpina* (with f. n. *nebulosa* p. 28) p. 27, *alboguttata* p. 30, *brunneata* p. 33, *parva* p. 36, *argentata* p. 38, spp. n. Australia figs., TINDALE Rec. S. Aust. Mus. 5.—*O. mitocera* ab. n. *turneri* Queensland p. 832, PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

Palpifer sordidus f. n. *notatus* Java p. 845 fig., PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

Paroncopera subgen. n. see *Oncopera*.

Phassus pfitzneri (GAEDE) Java, *damajanti* (P.) Assam, spp. n. p. 843 figs., PFITZNER & GAEDE in SEITZ 10.

Porina banghaasi sp. n. New South Wales p. 841 fig., PFITZNER in SEITZ 10.

MICROPTERYGIDAE (s.l.).

Chapmania sparmannella larval morphology pp. 145–150 figs., GRANDI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 5.

Sabatinca porphyrodes sp. n. N. Queensland p. 196, TURNER Trans. Proc. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 56 1932.

TRICHOPTERA.

Northern records of Trichoptera, BAINBRIDGE Northw. Nat. 8 pp. 122-123.

Annotated list of Trichoptera of Staffordshire, DALTRY Trans. N. Staff. Field Cl. 67 pp. 41-46.

Additions to Trichopterous fauna of Bornholm, ESSEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 231-237.

Trichoptera collected in Britain, KIMMINS Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 157-158; J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 pp. 90-91.

Trichoptera from Inverness-shire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 93.

Trichoptera of the lakes of Lunz District, Austria, KRAWANY Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29 pp. 237-247, 20 figs.

Trichopterous larvae of the water system of the Dnieper and the south Bug, LEPNEVA J. Cycle bio-zool. 3 1932 pp. 71-116, 13 figs.

Annotated list of Trichoptera of S. Poland, MIKULSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 86-90.

Trichoptera collected in Switzerland, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 pp. 90-94.

Trichoptera from Oxford, MOSELY Entomologist 66 p. 43.

More Cornish Trichoptera, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 86-87.

Trichoptera of Auvergne region of France, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 112-116.

British Trichoptera in May and June, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 229-230.

Trichoptera collected in Isère and Savoie, France, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 247-249.

Some British Trichoptera, MOSELY Entomologist 66 p. 282.

Life-history, collection and preservation of Indian Trichoptera, MOSELY J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36 pp. 658-664, 3 pls.

Annotated list of Trichoptera of Yugoslavia, RADOVANOVIĆ Prirod. Razpr. 2 pp. 112-124, 1 pl. 3 figs.

List of Trichoptera of Cumberland, Westmorland & N. Lancashire, ROUTLEDGE Trans. Carlisle n.H. Soc. 5 pp. 52-60.

List of Chinese Trichoptera with synonymy and geographical distribution, ULMER Peking n.H. Bull. 7 pp. 135-157.

Neuration and sense-organs in wings of Trichoptera, ZAŚWILCHOWSKI C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 10 p. 7.

Anisocentropus fulgidus p. 103, *testaceus* p. 104 New Guinea, *longulus* Burma p. 105, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Apatania arctica on Bear I. p. 205, LACK Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Apatelia aberrans sp. n. Japan p. 153 figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Beraea valirana see *Micrasema minimum*.

Catadice see *Drusus*.

Centromacronema faciale Nav., *ferrugineum* Nav. from *Leptonema* p. 65, MOSELY Rev. Gen. *Leptonema* 1933.

Cheumatopsyche Wallgr. (= *Ulmeria* Nav.), *langsonina* China p. 98, *sauteri* Formosa p. 99, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Chimarra saganeitina sp. n. Eritrea p. 24 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26. — *C. auripilis* Niger p. 39, *loriana* New Guinea p. 40, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Dipseudopsis nossina sp. n. Nossi-Bé p. 41 fig., NAVÁS t.c.—*D. Wlk.* (= *Nesopsyche* McL.) *flavisignata* McL. further description p. 499 figs., MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*D. hulstaerti* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 317 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Dolophilodes excisus p. 140, *auriculatus* p. 142, spp. n. Japan figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Drusus Steph. (= *Stasiasmus* McL. p. 498, *Catadice* McL. p. 499), MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Enoicyla pusilla ecology, distribution Belgium pp. 200-206, LESTAGE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Eothremma gen. n. (Sericostrimatidae) p. 150, *japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 151 figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Esperona orientalis sp. n. Tonkin p. 12 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall. Perret 19 1913.

Glossosoma loustaloti sp. n. France p. 96 fig., NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.

Goëra armata sp. n. China p. 21 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.—*G. nipponensis* sp. n. Japan p. 107 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*G. calcarata* ♂ p. 37, CARPENTER Psyche 40.

Grammotaulius basilica see *Limnophilus submaculatus*.

Hydromanicus fraterculus sp. n. China p. 9, NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 13.—*H. dorianus* Sarawak p. 100, *jeanus* Burma p. 101, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Hydropsyche drouardi p. 96, *ciliosa* p. 98, spp. n. Japan figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*H. atrata* sp. n. Angora p. 222 fig., NAVÁS 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*H. tenuis* sp. n. Italy p. 35 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Hydropsychodes ulmeri sp. n. Formosa p. 100 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Leptocella fulva further description p. 84, NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Leptonema revision 69 pp., key p. 10, *columbianum* Ulmer (= *externum* Banks) p. 13; *tridens* p. 17, *maculatum* p. 20, *aterrimum* p. 21, *ochraceum* p. 28 Brazil, *natalense* Natal p. 24, *forficula* p. 52, *complexum* p. 54, *acutum* p. 61, *salvini* (also Costa Rica) p. 62 Panama, *championi* p. 35, *plicatum* p. 58 Guatemala, *boliviense* (also Peru) p. 36, *dissimile* p. 43 Bolivia, *inca* Peru p. 38, *ulmeri* Venezuela p. 39, *uncatum* p. 41, *banksi* p. 55 Colombia, *rosenbergi* p. 47, *album* p. 49, *simplex* p. 57 Ecuador, *cheesmanae* p. 51, *sinuatum* p. 59 Gorgona I., *simulans* Panama, Guatemala, Costa Rica, Mexico p. 32, *intermedium* Ecuador, Panama, Costa Rica p. 48, spp. n. figs., MOSELY Rev. Gen. Leptonema 1933.—*L. grisolinum* sp. n. Venezuela p. 312 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madrid 30.—*L. serranum* sp. n. Brazil p. 112 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*L. ceylanicum* see *Pseudoleptonema*; *L. faciale*, *ferrugineum* see *Centromacronema*.

Limnophilus submaculatus Ramb. (= *Grammotaulius basilica* Nav.) p.

503, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*L. vespersus* p. 84, *longuimayus* p. 86 Chile, *extremus* Tierra del Fuego p. 85, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Macronema loriai sp. n. New Guinea p. 42 fig., NAVÁS Broteria Cienc. nat. 2.—*M. reinbrugi* sp. n. Peru p. 313 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 30.

Micrasema morosum, *longulum* characters pp. 275–278 (10) 11; *minimum* McL. (= *Beraea valirana* Nav.) p. 503 (10) 12 figs., MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H.—*M. quadriloba* p. 147, *uenoi* p. 149, spp. n. Japan figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Molanna stenoptera sp. n. Japan p. 43 fig., NAVÁS Broteria Cienc. nat. 2.—*M. flavicornis* ecology, morphology of larva and pupa pp. 24–27 fig., NEAVE Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29.—*M. angustata* larval case pp. 261–312 figs., DEMBOWSKI Zool. Jb. Allg. Zool. 53.

Mortoniella ruizi sp. n. Chile p. 110 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Neophylax mitchelli sp. n. N. Carolina p. 32 figs., CARPENTER Psyche 40.

Nesopsyche see *Dipseudopsis*.

Neuronina lapponica var. n. *hyperborea* Lapland p. 36, FORSSLUND Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Neuropsycha gen. n. (Serico stomatidae) p. 38, *tibialis* sp. n. N. Carolina p. 39 figs., BANKS Psyche 40.

Notanatolica beccarina sp. n. Kandar p. 106 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Notiopsyche characters p. 34, *latipennis* ♂ p. 35, CARPENTER Psyche 40.—*N. carolina* see *Oligopsyche*.

Oecetis turbata sp. n. China p. 20 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.—*O. notulata* sp. n. Spain p. 21 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.

Oligopsyche gen. n. for *Notiopsyche carolina* Banks p. 36, CARPENTER Psyche 40.

Oxyethira angustella sp. n. Japan p. 139 fig., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Philopotamus caucasicus sp. n. Caucasus p. 111 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Phryganea cinerea ecology, morphology of larva and pupa pp. 17-24 figs., NEAVE Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29.

Phylocentropus carolinus sp. n. N. Carolina p. 43 fig., CARPENTER Psyche 40.

Plectrocnemia conspersa Curt. (= c. var. *indiga* Nav.) p. 503, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*P. vigilatrix* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 111 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*P. galloisi* sp. n. Japan p. 95 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Pseudogoera gen. n. (Sericostomatidae) p. 37, *singularis* sp. n. N. Carolina p. 38, CARPENTER Psyche 40.

Pseudoleptocerus characters p. 528, *njalaensis* p. 539, *minor* p. 544, spp. n. Sierra Leone; *schoutedeni* further description p. 541 figs., MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Pseudoleptonema gen. n. for *Leptonema ceylanicum* Ulm. p. 8, MOSELY Rev. Gen. Leptonema 1933.

Psilotreta armata sp. n. Japan p. 144 figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.

Rhyacophila stigmatica further description p. 31; *arcangelina* p. 32, *linguata* p. 33, spp. n. Italy figs., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*R. pieli* sp. n. China p. 19 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.—*R. nipponica* p. 93, *lezeyi* p. 94, spp. n. Japan figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*R.* larvae of two unnamed species described pp. 241-247 figs., KRAWANY Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 29.—*R. torva* Hag. (= *terminata* Bks.) p. 40; *glaberrima* ♀ p. 41; *montana* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 42 figs., BANKS Psyche 40.

Setodes appendiculata sp. n. Japan p. 146 figs., MARTYNOV Annot. zool. jap. 14.—*S. martini* sp. n. Spain p. 23 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.—*S. lusitanica* McL. (= *galaica* Nav.) p. 503, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Smicridea list of known spp. p. 220, *grisea* sp. n. Tasmania p. 217; *edwardsi* further description p. 218 figs., MOSELY t.c.

Stactobia discussion of spp. pp. 162-165, key p. 164 figs., MOSELY Stylops 2.

Stasiasmus see *Drusus*.

Stenophylax mucronatus further description p. 98 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.—*S. elongatus*, *mistus* spp. n. Italy p. 37 figs., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Trienodes cana sp. n. Spain p. 19 figs., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.

Triplectides discolor sp. n. Chile p. 83 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Ulmeria see *Cheumatopsyche*.

NEUROPTERA.

Neuroptera of Suffolk, Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931 pp. 181-194.

List of Neuroptera of Pamirs, ALEXANDROVA-MARTYNOVA & BIANCHI Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931 pp. 119-125.

Neuroptera from the Sunda Is., ESBEN-PETERSEN Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11 pp. 625-630, 2 figs.

Additions to Neuropterous fauna of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 226-230.

Catalogue of Neuropteroid insects of Normandy, GADEAU DE KERVILLE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen 66-67 pp. 349-401.

Parasites of Neuroptera especially those attacking British spp., KILLINGTON Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8 pp. 84-91.

Some records of Neuroptera from Devonshire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 98.

Chrysopids new to W. France, LACROIX Lambillionia 33 pp. 146-151.

Annotated list of Neuroptera of S. Poland, MIKULSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 90-92.

Preliminary list of Indiana Neuroptera, MONTGOMERY & TRIPPEL Ent. News 44 pp. 258-261.

Neuroptera in Argyllshire in May 1933, MORTON Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 220-223.

Neuroptera (s.l.) collected in Isère and Savoie, France, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 249-250.

Neuroptera collected in Switzerland, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 p. 96.

Some Neuropterous insects collected in the Pyrenees, NAVÁS Publ. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 1931 1932 pp. 233-246, 7 figs.

Neuroptera of Kufra oasis, Libya, NAVÁS Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 pp. 410-421, 5 figs.

Key to Myrmeleonids of France and Belgium, NAVÁS C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 56 1932 pp. 285-288.

Neuroptera of Azores, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 p. 19.

Observations on the Sisyridae, OLD Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts Lett. 17 pp. 681-684, 1 fig.

List of Neuroptera of Cumberland, Westmorland and N. Lancashire, ROUTLEDGE Trans. Carlisle n.H. Soc. 5 pp. 45-51.

Ameromyia muralis sp. n. "Urucum" (? Brazil) p. 11 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Ameropterus mortoni sp. n. Trinidad p. 109 fig., ESSEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Ancylopteryx tetrasticta sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 313 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Annandalia characters, scope, list of spp. from *Notiobiella* p. 104, *hageni* sp. n. Ceylon p. 105, BANKS Psyche 39 1932.

Ascalaphus longicornis in Champagne p. 96, DEMAISON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Austroleon heleninus sp. n. Ecuador p. 10 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Balanopteryx cuenoti sp. n. Kenya p. 203 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Bollenga gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae) p. 13, *dinamitensis* sp. n. Mexico p. 14 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Boriomyia distribution Finland pp. 276-280 figs., KLINGSTEDT Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 7 1932.—*B. fassnidgei* sp. n. France p. 57 figs., KILLINGTON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Buxtonia fulva see *Notiobiella*.

Campestretus gen. n. for *Neuroleon extraneus* Nav. p. 103, ♀ p. 104, NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Catoleon gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae) p. 34, *gratiosus* sp. n. Australia p. 35, NAVÁS t.c.

Centrolismus punctulatus sp. n. Kenya p. 214 fig., NAVÁS Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Chrysocerca kusnezovi see *Chrysotropia*.

Chrysopa distribution of some Scottish spp. pp. 99-101, MORTON J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*C. cymbele* sp. n. Madras p. 3, BANKS Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 6.—*C. fuscostigma* Caucasus p. 121, *boettcheri* Luzon p. 122, spp. n. figs., ESSEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.—*C. abbreviata* subspp. n. *coerulescens* p. 120, *maclachlaniola* p. 121; *reichardi* sp. n. p. 123 Pamirs, BIANCHI in ALEXANDROVA-MARTYNOVA & BIANCHI Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.—*C. pictavica* p. 147, *renoni* p. 149, spp. n. France figs., LACROIX Lambillionea 33.—*C. plorabunda* myology pp. 29-52 figs., MILLER J. Morph. 55.—*C. grazianii* p. 418, *gialina* p. 419, *cufrina* p. 420, spp. n. Libya figs., NAVÁS Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.—*C. alba* var. n. *flaviceps* France p. 92, NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.—*C. barberina* Asuncion p. 20, *festana* Ecuador p. 21, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*C. ferganica* sp. n. Ferghana p. 107 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*C. flavifrons* var. n. *neerlandica* Holland p. 20 fig., NAVÁS Lambillionea 33.—*C. acutella* p. 209, *sobria*, *nyerina* p. 210, *umbralis* p. 211, spp. n. Kenya figs., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.—*C. lanata* var. n. *picta* Argentina p. 80 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*C. caverina* sp. n. p. 13; *formosa* var. n. *sobradielina* p. 15 Spain, NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.—*C. chusanina* p. 11, *zina* p. 12, fasc. 9, *savioi* p. 4 fasc. 13, spp. n. China figs., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise.—*C. fischerina* S. America p. 196 29, *alternans*, *siderocephala* p. 306, *lambda* p. 307 Peru 30, spp. n. fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madrid.—*C. vulgaris* var. n. *bella* France p. 14 17 1911; *ophthalmica* sp. n. Lifu p. 11 19 1913, NAVÁS Ann. Ass. Nat. Levallois-Perret.

Chrysotropia gen. n. (nr. *Chrysocerca*) p. 12, *lacroixi* sp. n. France p. 13; *kusnezovi* Nav. from *Chrysocerca* p. 12 figs., NAVÁS op. cit. 17 1911.

Cintameva inornata var. n. *oloronensis* France p. 93, NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.—*C. inornata* var. n. *aalbeekensis* Holland p. 22 fig., NAVÁS Lambillionea 33.—*C. grandis* p. 75, *gratiosa* p. 76, spp. n. Asia figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*C. atomalis* sp. n. Kenya p. 212 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.—*C. kreyembergi* Kreyenberg, Asia p. 107, *lubischi* Perm p. 108, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Creoleon cecconinus p. 16, *giganteus* p. 17 Cape Verde, *hiericoninus* Jericho p. 18, *somalicus* Somalia p. 19, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*C. pseudoplumbeus* ♀ p. 111, ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.—*C. patrizianus* p. 417, *confalonierii* p. 418, spp. n. Libya figs., NAVÁS Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Croce klugi sp. n. Libya p. 410 fig., NAVÁS t.c.

Dendroleon parabolicus sp. n. China p. 2 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 13.

Dimares formosus var. n. *punana* Ecuador p. 196 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 29.

Disparomitrus congoensis sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 309 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Drepanopteryx phalaenoides in Midlothian, Scotland p. 246, MORTON Ent. mon. Mag. 69; biology pp. 447-449, MACGILLAVRY Ent. Ber. 8.

Elachyleon punctipennis f. n. *pulchellus* Costa Rica p. 113 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Entanoneura chopardi Fr. Guiana p. 310, *jocosa* Brazil p. 311 spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 30.—*E. picta* see *Mantispa limbata*.

Euroleon polyspilus new to Japan p. 448 fig., KUWAYAMA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.

Formicaleo ochroneurus sp. n. Jericho p. 15 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

—*F. crampeli* sp. n. Fr. Congo p. 117 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.—*F. gilsii* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 311 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Formileo gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae), *collartinus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 312 fig., NAVÁS t.c.

Ganchetus africanus see *Notiobiella*.

Gonzaga amabilis sp. n. Ecuador p. 23 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Hemerobius trifasciatus sp. n. Italy p. 23 fig., NAVÁS t.c.—*H. frostinus* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 109 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*H. tunkunensis* sp. n. Sajon p. 77, NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*H. ellenbergeri* sp. n. Basutoland p. 212, NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Hesperoleon atomarius sp. n. Mexico p. 105 fig., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Ithone fusca feeding habits p. 168, GALLARD Aust. Nat., Sydney 8 1932.

Joergenia gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae), *pulchra* sp. n. Paraguay p. 118 figs., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Leucochrysa benoisti sp. n. Ecuador p. 308 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 30.—*L. risi* sp. n. Peru p. 119 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Mantispa limbata Gerst. (= *Entanoneura picta* Nav.) p. 123, ESBEN-PETERSEN t.c.—*M. neotropica* sp. n. Fr. Guiana p. 309 figs., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 30.—*M. phaeonota* p. 215, *nanyukina* p. 216, spp. n. Kenya figs., NAVÁS Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.—*M. femoralis* sp. n. India p. 2, BANKS Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 6.

Mantispa cordieri Java p. 28, *rubicunda* Australia p. 29, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Megalomus angustatus sp. n. Darien p. 24 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*M. princeps* sp. n. Argentina p. 80 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Micromus ludicrus sp. n. Kenya p. 213 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Morter ambiguus sp. n. America p. 8 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*M. aricensis* Chile p. 303, *peruanus* Peru p. 304, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 30.

Myrmecaelurus laetior p. 411, *grandaeus* p. 412, spp. n. Kufra figs., NAVÁS Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Neda gen. n. (Chrysopidae), *decaryella* (type) p. 106, *picella* p. 107, spp. n. Madagascar figs., NAVÁS Broteria Cienc. nat. 2.

Nefasitus italicus sp. n. Italy p. 25 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Nehornius fischeri sp. n. Brazil p. 106, NAVÁS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Nelees seyrigi sp. n. Kenya p. 208 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.—*N. festai* sp. n. Cyrenaica p. 9 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Neochauliodes laboissierei sp. n. Tonkin p. 10 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 19 1913.—*N. pielinus* sp. n. China p. 9 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Neoclisia benadirensis sp. n. Benadir p. 7 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) no. 26 1932.

Neohermes infuscatus sp. n. California p. 125, CAUDELL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Netroneurus pygmaeus sp. n. Texas p. 112 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Neuroleon stenopterus sp. n. Zambesi p. 102 fig., NAVÁS Broteria Cienc. nat. 2.—*N. extraneus* see *Campestretus*.

Nobra garciai sp. n. Ecuador p. 12 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Nodita antennalis sp. n. Ecuador p. 22, NAVÁS t.c.—*N. camposi* sp. n. Ecuador p. 197 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 29.

Nohoveus gestroanus p. 412, *cufranus* p. 413, *gialensis* p. 416, spp. n. figs. Libya, NAVÁS Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Notiobiella characters, list of spp. transferred to *Anmandalia* p. 104, scope, *fulva* Pet. from *Buxtonia*; *tumida* Nav. from *Vaja*; *africanus* Nav. from *Ganchetus* p. 105; *peterseni* sp. n. Madagas-

car p. 106, BANKS Psyche 39 1932.—*N. turneri* S. Africa p. 130, *rosea* Seychelles p. 133, spp. n. figs., KIMMINS Entomologist 66.—*N. gloriosa* sp. n. China p. 5 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 13.

Nyrma gen. n. (Hemerobiidae), *ker-villea* sp. n. Smyrna p. 223 fig., NAVÁS 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Palpares arcangelii sp. n. Boko, Africa p. 4 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*P. pardus* var. n. *asanaï* Bombay p. 446 fig., KUWAYAMA Proc. imp. Acad. Tokyo 9.—*P. latreillei* p. 204, *guttatus* p. 206, spp. n. Kenya figs., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Protacheron westermanni sp. n. Himalaya p. 110 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Protosialis nubila sp. n. Brazil p. 36 fig., NAVÁS Broteria Cienc. nat. 2.

Psammoleon banksi sp. n. Honduras p. 115 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Pseudimares gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae) p. 244, *iris* sp. n. S. Persia p. 245 figs., KIMMINS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Raphidia xanthostigma life-history notes p. 57, KILLINGTON J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Raphidilla beaumonti sp. n. France p. 152, LACROIX Lambilliona 33.

Sericoleon gen. n. (Myrmeleonidae) p. 114, *paessleri* sp. n. Chile p. 115 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Sialis revision of Finnish spp. pp. 3-14, *morio* p. 3, *sordida* p. 8 Finland, *longidens* Siberia p. 1, spp. n. figs., KLINGSTEDT Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 8.

Sisyrta sp. larva p. 628 figs., ESBEN-PETERSEN Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11.—*S. aurorae* sp. n. China p. 13 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Sogra insidiosa p. 5, *taramassoi* p. 6 spp. n. Italian Somaliland; *odiosa* n. n. for *nefasta* Nav. 1927 nec 1912 figs., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) no. 26.—*S. brachygaster* var. n. *sordida* Zambesi p. 101 fig.,

NAVÁS *Broteria* Cienc. nat. 2.—*S. dyscola* sp. n. no locality p. 207 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 23.

Stigmachrysa elegans sp. n. Singapore p. 120 fig., ESBEN-PETERSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94.

Suphalacsa humeralis sp. n. Australia p. 13 fig., NAVÁS Ann. Ass. Nat. Levall.-Perret 19 1913.

Tmesibasis scopsi sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 308 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Vaja tumida see *Notiobiella*.

gian Congo p. 315 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*B. natalensis* p. 510, *kunenensis* p. 513, *pinguipalpi* p. 515, spp. n. S. Africa; additional records and descriptions of other S. African spp. pp. 517–528 figs., WOOD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Boreus reductus sp. n. Br. Columbia p. 94 figs., CARPENTER Canad. Ent. 65.

Haplodictyus see *Bittacus*.

Harpobittacus nigratus ♂ p. 27 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Panorpa venation and sense-organs in wings pp. 109–124 figs., ZAĆWILL-CHOWSKI Bull. int. Acad. Cracovic 1933 B II.

MECOPTERA.

Additions to Mecopterous fauna of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 p. 231.

Morphological studies on Panorpidæ of Japan and adjoining countries and comparison with American and European forms, ISSIKI Jap. J. Zool. 4 pp. 315–316, 45 figs.

Records of Mecoptera from Devonshire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 89.

On Malaysian Mecoptera, LIEFTINCK Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1 pp. cxvii–cxx.

Wing venation in Mecoptera, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2 pp. 51–52, 2 figs.

Mecoptera collected in Isère & Savoie, France, MOSELY Entomologist 66 p. 250.

Anomalobittacus gracilipes further description p. 528 fig., WOOD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Austromerope gen. n. (Meropeidae) p. 1, *poultoni* sp. n. Australia p. 2 figs., KILLINGTON Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Bittacus (= *Haplodictyus* Nav.) *apicalis* Hag. (= *incertus* Nav.) p. 144, CARPENTER Psyche 39 1932.—*B. pignatellii* sp. n. Darien p. 26 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*B. hamburgeri* sp. n. Fr. Guinea p. 80 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Acad. Sci. (2) 17.—*B. wittei* sp. n. Bel-

DIPTERA.

Dipterous fauna of Bristol, V. AUDCENT Rep. Bristol Nat. Soc. (4) 7 pp. 358–370.

Habits and life-histories of some Diptera in S. Rhodesia, CUTHBERTSON Proc. Rhod. sci. Ass. 32 pp. 81–111, 4 pls. 6 figs.

Diptera Nematocera from Akpatok I., EDWARDS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 611–620, 2 figs.

Nematocerous Diptera from Menta-wei Is., EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932 pp. 74–79, 1 fig.

Diptera Nematocera from Mt. Kinabalu, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17 pp. 223–296, 1 pl. 13 figs.

Diptera new to Britain, EDWARDS Scot. Nat. 201 pp. 87–92, 1 fig.; 202 pp. 113–117, 1 fig.

Some Utah Diptera, KNOWLTON, JAMES & THOMAS Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 10 pp. 155–157.

The groups of Palaearctic Diptera with keys, LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 1 pp. 161–208, 1 pl. 101 figs.

Notes on Australian Diptera, XXXIII, MALLOCH Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 74–79, 1 fig.

Additions to Nematocera Polyneura of Bornholm, NIELSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 239-245.

Notes on Swedish leaf-mining Diptera, RYDÉN Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 40-49, 4 figs.

Diptera of Kufra oasis, Libya, SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 pp. 490-511, 3 figs.

Annotated list of Diptera of Bavaria, WENGENMAYR Ber. naturw. Ver. Augsburg 49 1931 pp. 18-80.

Diptera of Province of Quebec, revd. & suppl. by Petch & Maltais, WINN & BEAULIEU 24th Rep. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1932 Suppl. 100 pp.

CECIDOMYIIDAE (ITONIDIDAE).

List of Cecidomyiids attacking mealybugs, FELT J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 p. 88.

Asynapta citrinae sp. n. Porto Rico p. 117, FELT J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Contarinia maculipennis sp. n. Hawaii p. 247, FELT Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. pisi* morphology, biology pp. 295-305 figs., KUTTER & WINTERHALTER Landw. Jb. Schweiz 47.—*C. dactylidis* further description p. 333; *lolii* sp. n. England p. 336, life-history p. 337, METCALFE Ann. appl. Biol. 20.

Dasyneura leguminicola morphology, biology pp. 185-204; *dactylidis* sp. n. England p. 329, life-history p. 330, METCALFE t.c.—*D. leguminicola* larval morphology and anatomy pp. 119-130 figs., METCALFE Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933; ♀ genitalia pp. 89-106 figs., METCALFE Quart. J. micr. Sci. (N.S.) 76.—*D. alopecuri* life-history pp. 98-108, BARNES J. Anim. Ecol. 2.

Haplodiplosis equestris morphology, biology pp. 8-13 fig., CECCONI Marcellia 28.

Leptodiplosis novangliae sp. n. Massachusetts p. 114 fig., FELT Psyche 40.

Lobodiplosis pseudococci sp. n. Hawaii p. 87, FELT J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Microcerata ocoteae sp. n. Argentina p. 127 figs., KÖHLER Physis 11 1932.

Mycodiplosis ethology pp. 111-117 figs., GRASSÉ 5c Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Phytophaga destructor Serphoid and Chalcidoid parasites 147 pp. figs., GAHAN Misc. Pub. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 174.

MYCETOPHILIDAE (FUNGIVORIDAE) (incl. LYCORIDAE, SCIARIDAE).

Apemon marginata biology p. 83, MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Boletina akpatokensis sp. n. Akpatok I. p. 613 fig., EDWARDS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Ceroplatus lineatus biology p. 83 figs., MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81; feeding habits p. 80, EDWARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Delopsis borneensis sp. n. Borneo p. 234, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Docosia cuzcoensis p. 321, *pammela* p. 322, spp. n. Peru, EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Dziedzickia pubericornis sp. n. Bolivia p. 308, EDWARDS t.c.

Eumanota gen. n. p. 231, *leucura* (type), *humeralis* spp. n. Borneo p. 232 fig., EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Exechia bicincta abnormal characters p. 55, EDWARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Fungivora revision of Moravian-Silesian spp. pp. 441-466 figs., LANDROCK Cas. morav. Musea zem. 26-27 (1929-1930) 1932.—See *Mycetophila*.

Leia major sp. n. Borneo p. 230, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*L. diversipes* p. 310, *leucocera* p. 311, *schneisei*, *incompletea* p. 314, *spinifer*, *setosicauda* p. 316, *nigricauda* p. 318 Bolivia, *monoleuca*, *paulensis* p. 312, *paranensis*, *fulculata* p. 313, *biampulata* p. 317 Brazil, *pedifer* Venezuela p. 316, *smithi* Mexico, *disgrega* Peru p. 318, spp. n., EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Leiella uncinata sp. n. Peru p. 319, EDWARDS t.c.

Leptomorphus fasciculatus p. 305, *femoratus* p. 306, spp. n. Bolivia, EDWARDS t.c.—*L. chaseni* sp. n. Borneo p. 229, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Macrocera ephemeraeformis ♀; *picturnata*, *trinubila* p. 225, *klossi* p. 226, spp. n. Borneo figs., EDWARDS t.c.—*M.* spp. biology pp. 85-86 figs., MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Monoclona maculata sp. n. Brazil p. 306, EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Mycetophila borneana sp. n. Borneo p. 233, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—See *Fungivora*.

Neosciara parasita sp. n. Java p. 23 fig., LENGERSDORF Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Paraleia peruviana Peru p. 309, *caudata* p. 310, spp. n., EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Plastosciara falcifera sp. n. Denmark p. 250 fig., LENGERSDORF Ent. Medd. 18.

Platyura spp. biology pp. 75–83 figs., MANSBRIDGE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.—*P. polybioides* p. 226, *kinabaluensis* p. 228, *binocellifera* p. 229, spp. n. Borneo fig., EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*P. griseofasciata* Bolivia, *monochroma* Peru, spp. n. p. 304, EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Pnyxia scabiei bionomics 21 pp. figs., GUI Bull. Ohio agric. Exp. Sta. no. 524.

Procycloneura morosa sp. n. Peru p. 320, EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Schnusea gen. n. p. 307, *sessilis* sp. n. Peru p. 308, EDWARDS t.c.

Sciara coprophila spermatogenesis pp. 477–492 figs., DOYLE J. Morph. 54.—*S. kinabaluana* p. 238, *lamprina* p. 239, *griseicollis*, *subbrunnipes* p. 240, *zygocera* p. 241, *lumensis*, *tenompokensis* p. 242, *pakkana* p. 243, spp. n. Borneo figs., EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Scythropochroa rhodogaster p. 234, *subfasciata*, *ochrogaster* p. 235, *nigricalar* p. 236, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS t.c.

Symmerus apicalis Winn. (♂ p. 377), *annulata* Mg. distinguishing characters pp. 375–379 figs., TARWID Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Tetragoneura concurrens sp. n. Bolivia p. 321, EDWARDS Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Trichosia ornatipennis p. 236, *subnuda* p. 237, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

BIBIONIDAE, SCATOPSIDAE.

Bibio marci larval morphology pp. 123–153 figs., SCHULTZ Abh. Mus. Nat.-u. Heimatk. Magdeburg 3 1917.

Plecia fumida, *fumidula* spp. n. Borneo p. 244, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Scatopse seminitens p. 245, *pilosa* p. 246, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS t.c.—*S. atrata* swarming p. 136, FOSTER Ent. News 44.

ANISOPODIDAE

(PHRYNEIDAE, RHYPHIDAE)

(including PACHYNEURIDAE).

Anisopus borneanus p. 246, *bivittatus*, *integratus* p. 247, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

SIMULIIDAE.

Simuliidae of Chaco Expedition, EDWARDS Konowia 12 pp. 210–211.

Studies on Indian Simuliidae, Parts VI–IX, PURI Ind. J. Med. Res. 20 pp. 803–812, 2 pls., pp. 813–817, 1 pl.; 21 pp. 1–9, 1 pl. 1 fig., pp. 11–16, 1 pl.

Friesia tristrigata see *Simulium bezzii*.

Simulium graveleyi p. 803, *palmiense* p. 807, *tenuitarsus* p. 809, *nodosum* p. 813 20, *paraequinum* p. 15 21 spp. n. India; *novolineatum* n. n. for *lineatum* Puri nec Mg. p. 817 20; *aureohirtum* p. 1, *aureum* p. 7 larvae, pupae ♂ ♂ ♀ ♀; *equinum* var. *mediterraneum* ♂ ♀ p. 12 21 figs., PURI Ind. J. med. Res.—*S. damnosum*, morphology, biology pp. 37–51 figs., GIBBINS Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.—*S. pictipes* embryology pp. 641–659 figs., GAMBRELL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*S. nigripilosum* p. 255, *crassimanum*, *aeneifacies*, *laterale*, *fuscinervis* p. 256, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*S. rufipes* Mg. (= *fulvipes* Edw., *galii* Edw.); *hirtipes* Fries (= *nigripes* End.) p. 257; *bezzii* Corti (= *Friesia tristrigata* End., *vittatum* var. *delphinense* Villen.); *xanthinum* sp. n. Spain p. 256, EDWARDS Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*S. jolyi* Roub. (= *lacineatum* Edw.) p. 103; *buissoni* ♀ larva, pupa pp. 105–107, (with var. n. *gallinum* p. 108); *mumfordi*, *adamsoni* spp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 109 figs., EDWARDS Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

DEUTEROPHLEBIIDAE.

Deuterophlebia sp. morphology, ecology, biology Japan pp. 271–296 figs., YIE Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

BLEPHAROCERIDAE.

Morphology of larvae and pupae of Blepharoceridae of Java, BISCHOFF Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11 1932 pp. 401-446, 42 figs.

Apistomyia minor p. 409, *maior* p. 419, spp. n. Java figs., BISCHOFF t.c.

Blepharocera tetrophthalmia sp. n. Borneo p. 248 fig., EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*B. fasciata* flight p. 205, BANGERTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.

Curupira mochlura hypopygium pp. 177-179 fig., PINTO Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*C. flavopicta* fig.; *hystrix* sp. n. Transvaal p. 232 figs., EDWARDS Stylops 2.

Horatia montana ♀ p. 271; *longipes* sp. n. India p. 273 figs., TONNOIR Rec. Ind. Mus. 34 1932.

CERATOPOGONIDAE.

Catalogue of Ceratopogonidae of Belgium, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 pp. 363-372.

Revision of Palaearctic Heleidae (Ceratopogonidae), GOETGHEBUER & LENZ Flieg. Pal. Reg. 13a pp. 1-48, 6 pls. 42 figs.

Ceratopogoninae from Netherland Indies, LENZ Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12 pp. 196-223, 40 figs.

Biology of Ceratopogonids, MAYER Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933 pp. 56-63.

Biology of blood-sucking Ceratopogonidae in Hungary, SEBESS v. ZILAH Állatt. Közlem. 30 pp. 146-151, 3 figs.

Biology of Algerian Ceratopogonids, SERGENT, PARROT & DONATIEN 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 743-746.

Atrichopogon trifasciatus early stages pp. 250-252 figs., BANGERTER Konowia 12.—*A. atromaculatus* sp. n. Ussuri p. 111 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*A. distinctus* ♂ p. 139; *scutellaris*, *luteipes* p. 140, *quadrisetosus* p. 141 spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Bezzia banksi sp. n. Cuba p. 94, GERRY Psyche 40.

Culicoides key p. 37, *pulicaris* var. n. *edwardsi* Europe, Egypt p. 46, GOET-

GHEBUER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 13a.—*C. varicornis* p. 288, *analis* p. 297, *luteoscutellatus* p. 300, *abdominalis* p. 303, *fraterculus* p. 305, *erythrogaster* p. 307, *pulchripes* p. 308, *intermedius* p. 310, *eximius* p. 312, *hiemalis* p. 314 (with varr. n. *immaculatus* p. 315, *albidigaster* p. 316) spp. n.; *versicolor* varr. n. *albidipes* p. 291, *flavimanus*, *flaviventris*, *luteipalpis* p. 292, *fenestralis*, *canariensis* p. 293, *ornatigaster* p. 294, *brunneus* p. 295; *varius* var. n. *obscuripes* p. 297; *sericatus* varr. n. *albohalteratus* p. 299, *luteoscutellatus* p. 300; *scutellatus* var. n. *tigalatensis* p. 303 Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.—*C. klossi*, *nitens* spp. n. Borneo p. 252, EDWARDS J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*C. nigroannulata* sp. n. Celebes p. 5 fig., GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.—*C. judaeae* sp. n. Palestine p. 79 fig., MACFIE Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27.—*C. pallidicornis* var. n. *brunneiscutellatus* Hungary p. 147, SEBESS v. ZILAH Állatt. Közlem. 30.—*C. nudipennis* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 146 figs., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Dasyhelea minutissima p. 142, *albo-pruinosa*, *croceoscutellata* p. 143, *atro-laevis* p. 144, *griseithorax*, *atrostriata* p. 145, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER t.c.—*D. bensoni* sp. n. Perthshire p. 91 fig., EDWARDS Scot. Nat. 201.

Dicrohelea dichroa sp. n. Borneo p. 253, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Forcipomyia pulcherrima p. 272, *litoralis* p. 277, *praecincta* p. 279, *flavincincta* p. 282, *fulvescens* p. 284, *palmensis* p. 285 spp. n.; *bipunctata* varr. n. *pallidipes*, *obscura* p. 276 Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.—*F. fuliginosa* Mg. (= *canaliculata* Goetgh.) p. 130; *nigerrima*, *macronyx* p. 131, *congolensis* p. 132, *variegata* p. 133, *kisaniensis* p. 134, *flavopilosella* p. 135, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*F. scapularis* p. 353, *curticornis* p. 354, spp. n. Belgium figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*F. phlebotomoides* sp. n. Switzerland p. 252 figs., BANGERTER Konowia 12.—*F. comis* metamorphosis p. 224 figs., MAYER Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.—*F. papilionivora* new to Belgium p. 26, VAN SCHEPDAEL Lambillionea 33.

Helea nemestrina p. 257 (with varr. n. *albipides*, *flavihalperata*, *flavicans* p. 259, *fulviventrtris*, *distincta*), *nitens* p. 260, *vicina* p. 264, *postrema* p. 269 spp. n.; *murina* var. n. *abdominalis* p. 265 Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Heteromyia rufa ♀; *lamprogaster* sp. n. N. Argentina p. 87, EDWARDS Konowia 12.

Johanssenomyia nigra sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 149 fig., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Kempia bisetosa sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 137 fig., GOETGHEBUER t.c.—*K. hamifera* early stages pp. 248–250 figs., BANGERTER Konowia 12.

Lasiohelea equitans sp. n. Borneo p. 251, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*L. maculipes* p. 135, *dewulfi* p. 136, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Palpomyia longicosta, *schoutedeni* p. 150, *bequaerti* p. 151, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER t.c.—*P. pendleburyi* sp. n. Borneo p. 254, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*P. pseudospinipes* sp. n. Ussuri p. 112 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*P. flavipes* varr. n. *flavivibialis* p. 325, *luteiventrtris* p. 326 Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Probezzia rufithorax sp. n. Germany p. 287, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.

Serromyia macronyx sp. n. Brussels p. 355 figs., GOETGHEBUER op. cit. 73.

Sphaeromyias ornatipennis sp. n. Ussuri p. 113 fig., GOETGHEBUER t.c.

Stilobezzia atronitens p. 148, *parvula* p. 149, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., GOETGHEBUER Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

CHIRONOMIDAE (TENDIPEDIDAE).

Chironomidae of Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918 pp. 159–326, 1 pl.

Biology of Chironomids of Pereslawskoje Lake, Russia, DECKSBACH Arch. Hydrobiol. 25 pp. 365–382, 1 fig.

Chironomidae of Chaco, EDWARDS Konowia 12 pp. 86–87.

Palaeartic Chironomidae in the Vienna Nat. Hist. Mus., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 pp. 91–115, 21 figs.

Chironomidae of E. Greenland, GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53 pp. 19–31, 15 figs.

Biology of Chironomids of Pereslawskoje Lake, Russia, GRANDILEVSKAYA-DEKSEBAKH Arb. limnol. Stat. Kossino 13–14 1931 pp. 191–211, 1 fig.

Chironomidae of Holland, KRUSEMAN Tijdschr. Ent. 76 pp. 119–216, 67 figs.

Hibernation of Chironomid larvae, MAYENNE Arch. Hydrobiol. 25 pp. 657–660.

Orthoclaadiinae of the Sunda Is., THIENEMANN Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11 1932 pp. 553–562, 5 figs.

Metamorphosis of Orthoclaadiariae with keys to larvae and pupae, THIENEMANN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933 pp. 1–38, 20 figs.

Clunioninae of Japan, TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 51 pp. 87–99, 2 pls.

Chironomid fauna of Wigry Lake, Poland, ZAVŘEL Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 1 1926 pp. 195–220.

Chironomidae from Java and Sumatra, ZAVŘEL Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11 pp. 604–624, 1 pl. 6 figs.

Abalabesmyia suturalis p. 246, *pseudornata* p. 248, *viriduliventrtris* p. 251 spp. n.; *melanops* var. n. *rubicundula* p. 254 Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.—*A. bipunctella* sp. n. Belgium p. 288 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.—*A. melanosoma* sp. n. Greenland p. 20 fig., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.

Brachydiamesa subgen. n. see *Diamesa*.

Camptocladius punctaticollis p. 186, *palmensis* p. 187, *fulviscutellatus* p. 188, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Ceratolophus singularis p. 317, *rufigastri* p. 321 (with var. n. *obscurus* p. 323) spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU t.c.

Chironomus varipennis ♂♀; *pseudofasciata* p. 70 39 1932, *jamaicensis* Jamaica p. 96, *bulbosa* Cuba p. 97 40, spp. n., GERRY Psyche.—*C. ussouriensis* p. 116, *stackelbergi* p. 117, spp. n. Ussuri

figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*C. zernyi* Burgenland p. 102, *winthemi* no locality p. 104, spp. n. figs., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*C. pusillus* see *Kloosia*; *rufipes* see *Demeijerea*.—See *Tendipes*.

Clinetanypus quadriannulatus sp. n. Ussuri p. 114 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Clunio setoensis p. 89, *tsushimensis* p. 92 (with var. n. *minor* p. 93) spp. n. Japan figs., TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Cryptochironomus crassiforceps Transcaspi p. 107, *subalpinus* Austria p. 108, *miki* probably Austria p. 109, spp. n. figs., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Demeijerea gen. n. for *Chironomus rufipes* L. p. 154, KRUSEMAN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Diamesa davisi p. 614, *clavata* p. 615, *furcata* p. 617, *gregsoni* p. 618 Akpatok I., *zernyi* Austria p. 617, spp. n. figs., EDWARDS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*D. galactoptera* new to England p. 79, EDWARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*D. gædii* p. 286, *campestris* p. 289 larvae, pupae figs., PAGAST Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*D. pastoris* sp. n. Perthshire p. 88, EDWARDS Scot. Nat. 201.—*D. (Brachydiamesa subgen. n.)* p. 55, *steinböcki* sp. n. Tyrol p. 56 figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*D.* keys to larvae p. 9, to pupae p. 10, *steinböcki* larva p. 6 figs., THIENEMANN & MAYER Zool. Anz. 103.

Ditanytarsus handlirschi sp. n. Austria p. 112 fig., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*D. setosimanus* sp. n. Greenland p. 21 fig., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.

Dolichopelma pusillum var. n. *nigri-ventris* Belgium p. 210, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Eukiefferiella stagnalis sp. n. no locality p. 290 figs., GOETGHEBUER op. cit. 72.

Glyptotendipes subglaucus sp. n. Ussuri p. 119 fig., GOETGHEBUER op. cit. 73.—*G. wiedemanni* sp. n. no locality p. 98 fig., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*G. barbipes* var. n. *staegeri* p. 144; *paripes* varr. n. *alobulatus*, *flavipes* p. 146; *pallens* f. n. *pallipes* p. 148 Holland, KRUSEMAN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Kloosia gen. n. for *Chironomus pusillus* Wulp p. 152 fig., KRUSEMAN t.c.

Limnophyes borealis sp. n. Greenland p. 29 fig., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.—*L. acutus* p. 291, *montanus* p. 292, spp. n. Belgium figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.

Lundstroemia vernalis n. n. for *praecox* Goetgh. nec Wied. p. 112, GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*L. roseiventris* ♂ p. 293, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.

Metriocnemus alpinus Austrian Alps p. 219, *subdedectus* Russia p. 359, spp. n. figs., GOETGHEBUER op. cit. 73.—*M. canariensis* p. 231, *decor* p. 232, *hirsutulus* p. 233, *palmensis* p. 235, *sociatus* p. 236, *lurulentus* p. 240, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Micropsectra viridiscutellata sp. n. Austria p. 111 figs., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*M. natvigi* sp. n. Greenland p. 21 fig., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.

Monodiamesa flabellata hypopygium fig. p. 294, GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.

Orthocladus hockaiensis sp. n. Belgium; *tibialis* p. 289 72, *musciola* p. 214, *rivulorum* p. 215 further descriptions; *torrentium* Hautes-Alpes p. 216, *curtistylus* Haut Vénéon p. 358 spp. n.; *divisus* ♂ p. 217 73 figs., GOETGHEBUER op. cit.—*O.* key p. 27, *adsimilis*, *natvigi* p. 25, *fusistylus*, *knabeni*, *groenlandensis* p. 26 spp. n. Greenland figs., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.—*O. filipes* p. 191, *articularis* p. 197, *pulchralis* p. 198, *umbraticus* p. 199, *vicinus* p. 200, *lineolatus* p. 202, *griseicollis* p. 203, (*Paratrachocladus subgen. n.*) p. 204, *luteoligaster* p. 205, *pulchrigaster* p. 206, *nigrovittatus* p. 209, *ornaticollis* p. 210, *sororians* p. 212, *pseudocticericus* p. 213, *millenarius* p. 214 (with varr. n. *furtivus*, *pallidicollis*, *flaviventris* p. 216, *exilis*, *litorosus* p. 217), *multicolor* p. 218, *formosus* p. 219, spp. n. Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Paratrachocladus subgen. n. see *Orthocladus*.

Pentaneura ignobilis p. 605, *facilis* p. 606, *aucta* p. 607, *dolosa* p. 608, *alterna* p. 609, *albiceps*, *divergens* p. 610, **spp. n.** Sunda Is. figs., JOHANSEN Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 11.

Polypedilum variegatum **sp. n.** Albania p. 93, GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*P. leopoldi* **sp. n.** Borneo p. 6 fig., GOETGHEBUER Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.—*P. sibiricum* Ussuri p. 118, *maculipes* Belgium p. 209, **spp. n.** figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Prodiamesa rufovittata p. 294, *fulva* p. 295 larvae, pupae figs., PAGAST Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Protanypus legeri **sp. n.** Mont Blanc p. 357 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Scopelodromus canariensis **sp. n.** Canary Is. p. 167, ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.

Smittia acutilobata **sp. n.** Belgium p. 292 fig., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72.—*S. subnudipennis* p. 28, *longitibia* p. 29, **spp. n.** Greenland figs., GOETGHEBUER Skr. Svalb. og Ishavet 53.

Spaniotoma semivirens Kieff. (= *tripilata* Edw.) p. 296, pupa, larva p. 297 figs., PAGAST Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*S. grampiana* **sp. n.** Perthshire p. 89 fig., EDWARDS Scot. Nat. 201.

Stempellina paludosa **sp. n.** Belgium p. 114 fig., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Stenochironomus tubanticus **sp. n.** Holland p. 137, KRUSEMAN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Stictochironomus sexnotatus **sp. n.** Andalusia p. 95 fig., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Syndiamesa branickii larvae p. 2 figs., THIENEMANN & MAYER Zool. Anz. 103.

Tanypus brooksi **sp. n.** Jamaica p. 95, GERRY Psyche 40.

Tanytarsus hiemalis p. 224, *albisutus* p. 225, *trilineatus* p. 226, *praecornatus* p. 229, **spp. n.** Canary Is., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.—*T. schineri* **sp. n.** Austria p. 113; *productus* ♂ p. 114 figs., GOETGHEBUER Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*T.* key to marine spp., *boodleae* p. 358, *pontoophilus* p. 360, *magnihamatus* p. 362,

pelagicus p. 364, **spp. n.** Japan figs., TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 51.—*T. chionophilus* **sp. n.** Perthshire p. 90, EDWARDS Scot. Nat. 201.—*T. miriforceps* ♂ p. 210; *sibiriae* Ussuri p. 120, *bipectinatus* p. 211, *paschalis* p. 212 Belgium, *emarginatus* Germany p. 213, *subejuncidus* Russia p. 360, **spp. n.** figs., GOETGHEBUER Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Telmatogeton japonicus **sp. n.** Japan p. 95 figs., TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Tendipes noctivagus **sp. n.** p. 170; *dorsalis* varr. **n.** *discolor*, *parvulus* p. 182 Canary Is. fig., ABREU Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona 14 1918.—*T. pseudovulpes* p. 165, *redekei* p. 187, *demeijerei* p. 195, *swammerdami* p. 196 **spp. n.** Holland; *edwardsi* **n. n.** for *virescens* Edw. nec (Mg.) Gtgh. p. 194; *mauricii* **n. n.** for *littorellus* Gtgh. nec Mg. p. 195 figs., KRUSEMAN Tijdschr. Ent. 76.—See *Chironomus*.

Thalassomyia frauenfeldi larva p. 212, MORLEY Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931.

CULICIDAE.

Distribution of Culicids of Spain, Madrid, Direc. gen. sanidad 1932 pp. 328–335.

Studies on haematophagous Culicids, BAEZA CUÉLLAR Madrid 1933 158 pp. 80 figs.

Additional records of the distribution of Anophelines in India, BARRAUD Rec. Malaria Surv. Ind. 3 pp. 507–525.

Anophelini of Br. India (with synonymy, keys etc.), CHRISTOPHERS Fn. Br. Ind. Dipt. 4, vi + 371 pp. 3 pls. 53 figs.

Structure of head of Anopheline larvae, CRAWFORD Malayan med. J. 8 pp. 25–38, 18 figs.

Some ecological factors in the dispersal of mosquitos in Queensland, HARRIS Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 229–232, 1 pl.

Blood meals, egg production and hibernation of female mosquitos, HECHT Beih. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37 no. 3 87 pp. 1 fig.

Respiration processes of mosquito larvae and pupae, KALANDADSE Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37 pp. 88–103, 1 fig.

Abundance, distribution and feeding habits of some W. African mosquitos, KERR Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 493-510.

Mosquitos breeding in Bromeliads in Brazil, KUMM Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 561-573, 2 pls. 12 figs.

Geographical distribution of Culicids in São Paulo, LANE Rev. Biol. Hyg. 4 pp. 72-75.

Survey of mosquitos and their breeding-habits in Amoy region, LEE Rep. Mar. biol. Ass. China 1 1932 pp. 75-77.

List of disease-carrying Anophelines in the World, LI Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932 pp. 71-98, 4 figs. 2 maps.

Life-history notes of some Malayan Culicines, MILNE Malayan med. J. 8 pp. 46-49.

Mosquitos breeding in "test" water containers in W. Africa, PHILIP Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 483-491.

Some Culicids from Brazil and Bolivia, PINTO Rev. med.-cir. Brasil 40 1932 pp. 285-309, 17 figs.

Mosquito fauna of N.-W. Ukraine, RYBINSKY Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 pp. 18-29.

New records of some Egyptian mosquitos, SALEM Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933 pp. 83-92, 1 fig.

Anophelines of the Amazon Valley (key p. 132), SHANNON Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35 pp. 117-143, 1 pl. 2 figs.

Anopheline fauna of the Red River basin of Tonkin, TOUMANOFF Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26 pp. 741-747.

Aedes ♀♀ of *communis* group pp. 145-159, *sticticus*, *nigrinus* synonymy p. 155 figs., PEUS Konowia 12.—*A.* spp. biology, *crinifer* systematic notes pp. 199-202 figs., PRADO Mem. Inst. Butantan 6 1931.—*A. kloisi* sp. n. Colorado p. 69 fig., MATHESON Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*A. littlechildi* sp. n. Papua p. 370, TAYLOR Aust. Zool., Sydney 7.—*A. taeniorhynchus* distribution Brazil p. 13, *jacobinae* sp. n. Brazil p. 14 figs., SERAFIM & DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*A. punctor* distribution p. 7, NATVIG Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exp. 1918-25 5 no. 16a.—*A. hastatus*, *oligopistus* genitalia distinguished p. 282 figs., DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer.

26.—*A. aegypti* L. or *caspicus* Pall. discussed pp. 182, 360, PATTON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27, p. 357, EDWARDS t.c.; effect of controlled atmospheric conditions pp. 363-372 figs., LEWIS Bull. ent. Res. 24; effects of freezing on larvae pp. 583-588, BLISS & GILL J. Amer. trop. Med. 13; also in J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 pp. 418-423; (*argenteus*) function of larval gills and adaptation to salt water pp. 1-37 figs., WIGGLESWORTH J. exp. Biol. 10.

Anopheles maxillary armature of Indo-Chinese spp. pp. 282-293 figs., ROUBAUD, TOUMANOFF & GASCHEN Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26; statistical analysis pp. 293-300 figs., MORIN t.c.; eggs of some Ethiopian spp. pp. 257-262 figs., GIBBINS Bull. ent. Res. 24; key to ♀♀ of *Nyssorhynchus* group p. 101, TOWNSEND Ent. News 44.—*A.* spp. of Malaya pp. 39-45, 180-189, *aikeni* larval fl. pp. 96-101 figs., GATER Malayan med. J. 8.—*A. maculipennis* eggs, rr. and their distribution in Europe pp. 1-56 figs., MISSIROLI, HACKETT & MARTINI; pp. 98-107, DE MURO; pp. 281-318, VAN THIEL; pp. 487-515, WEYER Riv. Malariol. 12; pp. 273-282, SWELLENGREBEL & DE BUCK Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26; pp. 176-183, WEYER Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. 35; pp. 715-733 figs., ROUBAUD 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2; pp. 12-14, SENEVET Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11; pp. 447-451 figs., ROUBAUD & GASCHEN Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26; pp. 256-271, HECHT Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37; egg pp. 9-11 figs., SERGENT & TRENSZ Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11; blood digestion and egg maturation pp. 126-135 fig., HECHT Z. angew. Ent. 20; variations in surface pattern of eggs pp. 238-240 figs., MARSHALL & STALEY Stylops 2; pp. 1335-1339 figs., BUCK & SWELLENGREBEL Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 35 1932; function of air chambers in egg pp. 192-197 fig., TRENSZ Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11; behaviour at various temperatures and air humidities pp. 1-80 figs., MARTINI & TRUBNER Beih. Arch. Schiffs- u. Tropenhyg. 37; variation in wing-length pp. 244-253 figs., WEYER Zool. Anz. 103; habitats pp. 1-4, DE BUEN, GIL COLLADO & ASTUDILLO Med. Países cálidos, Madrid 6; hypopygia pp. 61-67 figs., MARTINI Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*A. maculipennis alexandrae-schin-garewae* hypopygium p. 58 figs., TARWID

Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10.—*A. (Nyssorhynchus) tarsimaculatus* Goeldi discussion of status pp. 7-12; *darlingi* morphological note p. 10, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*A. algeriensis* p. 198, *brousse* p. 201; *rhodensis* p. 204 larvae figs., SENEVET Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11.—*A. matogrossensis* distinct sp., larva; *periyassui* D. & K. (= *celidopus* Dyar & Shann., *alagoanui* Peryassú) p. 135; *shannoni* ♂ p. 136 figs., SHANNON Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*A. apoci* sp. n. S.W. Persia p. 193 figs., MARSH Stylops 2.—*A. baezar* sp. n. Malay Penin. p. 162 fig., GATER Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 8.—*A. cricillum* p. 99, *parapunctipennis* p. 101, spp. n. Mexico, MARTINI Rev. mexicana Biol. 12 1932.—*A. demeilloni* morphology p. 271 (with var. n. *carteri* Transvaal p. 276); *garhami* morphology p. 278 (with var. n. *walshi* Transvaal p. 280) figs., EVANS & DE MELLON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27.—*A. thomasi*, *komp* distinguished p. 277; *rondoni* characters p. 278; species variation in subgen. *Nyssorhynchus* p. 279 figs., DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*A. keniensis* Evans distinct sp.; *demeilloni* sp. n. S. & E. Africa; *marshalli* Theo. (= *transvaalensis* Cart.) p. 266 figs., EVANS Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27.—*A. dthali* in Algeria p. 342, FOLEY Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.—*A. punctulatus* subsp. n. *novaguineensis* New Guinea p. 203 figs., VENHUIS Geneesk. Tijdschr. 73; morphology pp. 207-208 figs., SOESEOLO & VAN HELL t.c.—*A. thomasi* n. n. for *lewisi* Shann. nec Ludl. p. 58, SHANNON Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*A. stigmaticus* larva p. 1400 figs., SOESEOLO Geneesk. Tijdschr. 73.—*A. algeriensis*, *claviger* larval distinctions p. 85, STALEY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*A. mauritanus* bred Palestine pp. 343-344, SALITERNIK Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*A. tarsimaculatus* Goeldi (= var. *aquasalis* Curry); *oswaldoi* Peryassú (= t. var. *aguacoelestis* Curry) p. 20, DE VERTEUIL Pap. Legis. Coun. Trin. Tob., Port of Spain no. 32.—*A. culicifacies* larval and adult morphology, in N. Annam pp. 760-766 figs., TOUMANOFF & FARINAUD Bull. Soc. méd.-chir. Indochine 10 1932.—*A. funestus* and allied spp. morphology, biology in the Transvaal pp. 83-97 figs., DE MELLON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27.—*A. funestus-minimus* group terminology used in recent papers by Russell & others p. 553, RUSSELL Philipp. J. Sci. 51.—*A.*

minimus breeding-places Philippines pp. 502-514 figs., DE JESUS Amer. J. Hyg. 17.—*A. minimus* var. *flavivestris* morphology pp. 20-30 figs., VAN HELL Geneesk. Tijdschr. 73.—*A. bifurcatus* nymphal variations p. 736; *sacharovi* in Algeria p. 737; *marteri* further description p. 739, biology p. 740 fig., SENEVET 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*A. bifurcatus* diapause pp. 161-172, SAUTET Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 11.—*A. marteri* in Greece p. 521, SHANNON Riv. Malariol. 12; larva p. 94 figs., LANGERON & GALLIARD Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 11.—*A. hyrcanus* morphology and biology of Malayan varr. pp. 7-18 figs., HODGKIN & RAJAMONEY Bull. Inst. med. Res. F.M.S. no. 1.

Chaoborus crystallinus larval morphology pp. 231-246 figs., DEBAUCHE La Cellule 42.

Culex fatigans longevity pp. 455-460, MAJID & SINTON Ind. J. med. Res. 21.—*C. davis* sp. n. Brazil p. 565; *albipes* morphology p. 568; *pleuristriatus*, *albipes*, *davis*, *imitator* adult, larval characters p. 572 figs., KUMM Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*C. pipiens* biology in Hungary p. 119, VINCENT Arb. Ung. biol. Forsch. Inst., Tihany 6; biology pp. 8-158; r. biol. n. *berbericus* N. Africa p. 158 figs., ROUBAUD Ann. Sci. nat. Paris (10) 16.—*C. vomerifer* sp. n. Panama p. 79 fig., KOMP Psyche 39 1932.—*C. haynei* sp. n. Panama p. 82 fig., KOMP & CURRY Psyche 39 1932.

Mansonia S. American spp. of subgen. *Rhynchotaenia* pp. 619-625, *chrysonotum* English translation of Portuguese description p. 280; *juxtamansonia* genitalia fig. p. 281, larva p. 621; *araozi* ♀ p. 625 figs., DAVIS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*M. albifera* sp. n. Brazil p. 191, *albicosta* ♂ p. 195 figs., PRADO Mem. Inst. Butantan 6 1931.

Myzomyia rifenis sp. n. Spanish Morocco p. 87 figs., BAEZA CUÉLLAR Est. méd. Culic. hemat. 1933.

Nyssorhynchus see *Anopheles*.

Orthopodomyia pulchripalpis egg and larval morphology, in Britain p. 435, MARSHALL & STALEY Nature 131.

Psorophora discruciens ♂, characters pp. 205-206 figs., PRADO Mem. Inst. Butantan 6 1931.—*P. chiquitana* sp. n. Bolivia p. 291 fig., PINTO Rev. med.-cir. Brasil 40 1932.

Taeniorhynchus fonsecai sp. n. Bolivia p. 289 figs., PINTO t.c.

Theobaldia litorea raised to specific rank p. 119; *fumipennis*, *morsitans* distinguished p. 124 figs., MARSHALL & STALEY Parasitology 25.—*T. alascensis* distribution p. 6, NATVIG Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exp. 1918-25 5 no. 16a.

Uranotaenia unguiculata in Algeria p. 206, SENEVET Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11.—*U. ditaenionota* sp. n. Brazil p. 209 figs., PRADO Mem. Inst. Butantan 6 1931.

DIXIDAE.

Dixa Grecian spp. pp. 67-70, *attica* sp. n. Greece p. 68 figs., PANTAZIS Prakt. Acad. Athènes 8.—*D. capensis* p. 154, *bicolor* p. 156, spp. n. S. Africa figs., WOOD Entomologist 66.—*D. rostrata* sp. n. Borneo p. 250, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

PSYCHODIDAE.

Monograph of Psychodidae of Canary Is., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 22 1930 pp. 91-128, 1 pl. 1 fig.

Horaiella gen. n., *prodigiosa* (type) p. 54, *consimilis* p. 60, spp. n. India figs., TONNOIR Rec. Ind. Mus. 35.

Nemopalpus unicolor sp. n. Borneo p. 257, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Pericoma pseudocanescens p. 97, *unicolor* p. 98, *vicina* p. 106, spp. n. Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 22 1930.

Phlebotomus distribution of Spanish spp. pp. 335-337, Madrid, Direc. gen. Sanidad 1932; of Georgia pp. 1071-1075, KAMALOFF Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26; ♀ genitalia p. 89, ISAEV Med. Parasit. parasit. Dis. 2.—*P. minutus* morphology, discussion of ff. pp. 538-540, var. n. *occidentalis* Gold Coast, Nigeria p. 539, var. *antennatus* distinction of Indian and African p. 540; *africanus* varr. n. *asiaticus* Palestine, *sudanicus* Sudan p. 541; *congolensis* Beq. & Walr. (= *nairobiensis* Theod.) var. n. *distinctus* Gold Coast, Sudan p. 542; *adleri* p. 543, *buxtoni* p. 544 Gold Coast, *affinis* Sudan p. 545 spp. n.; *ingrami* antennae ♀ p. 546 figs., THEODOR Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*P. vexator* ♂ ♀ pp. 275-276 figs., THEODOR

Stylops 2.—*P. pawlowskyi* p. 222, *sumbaricus* p. 225 spp. n.; *minutus* var. n. *arpaklensis* p. 226 Turkmenistan figs., PERFIL'EV Zool. Anz. 101.—*P. ariasi* further description p. 599; *squamipleuris* ♀ p. 603, var. n. *dreyfussi* N. Africa p. 605 figs., PARROT Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11.—*P. perniciosus* biology Algeria pp. 183-191 chart, PARROT, DONATIEN & LESTOQUARD Arch. Inst. Pasteur Algérie 11.—*P. macedonicus* in Italy, further description pp. 428-440; *perniciosus* var. *nitzulescui* status discussed p. 427 figs., NITZULESCU G. & V. Ann. Paras. hum. comp. 11.—*P. macedonicus* in Hungary biology p. 160, keys to European spp. 164 figs., LÖRINCZ & SZENTKIRÁLYI Állatt. Közlem. 30.—*P. macedonicus* morphology pp. 460-464 figs., LÖRINCZ & SZENTKIRÁLYI Arch. Schiffs. u. Tropenhyg. 37.—*P. congolensis* raised to sp. rank, further description p. 239 fig., PARROT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*P. parroti* ♀ p. 455; *ariasi* ♀, distinguished from *perniciosus* pp. 652-660 figs., RAYNAL & LE GAC Bull. Soc. Path. exot. 26.—*P. papatasii*, *perniciosus* morphology pp. 249-267 map, RAYNAL & LE GAC Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 11.—*P.* additions to key to ♀♀ of Indian spp. p. 225; key to ♂♂ of Indian spp. p. 418 21; *transvaalensis* Transvaal p. 879, *dentatus* p. 869, *hodge-soni* p. 873 20, *iyengari* p. 221, *punjabensis* p. 421 21 India spp. n. figs., SINTON Ind. J. med. Res.

Psychoda obscura p. 109, *pseudo-albipennis* p. 114, *nocturna* p. 115 (with var. n. *nigrithorax* p. 118) spp. n.; *alternata* var. n. *marmorosa* p. 123 Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 22 1930.

Telmatoscopus horai sp. n. India p. 65 figs., TONNOIR Rec. Ind. Mus. 35.

PTYCHOPTERIDAE, TANYDERIDAE.

Key to genn. of Tanyderidae, WILLIAMS J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 p. 14.

Protoplasma fitchii morphology pp. 2-12 figs., WILLIAMS t.c.

Ptychoptera spp. of Berne p. 203, BANGERTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.—*P. albimana* head and salivary apparatus in larva pp. 391-404 figs., CONET La Cellule 41.

TRICHOCERIDAE (PETAURISTIDAE).

Trichocera reticulata sp. n. China p. 129 fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 50.—*T. major*, *saltator* characters discussed p. 55, EDWARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

TIPULIDAE.

List of Tipulidae from the Marquesas Is., ALEXANDER Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 87-92, 8 figs.

List of Tipulidae of Oceania, ALEXANDER Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 9 1932 no. 21, 12 pp.

The crane-flies of Porto Rico, ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 pp. 347-387, 6 pls.

Tipulidae of the Chaco, ALEXANDER Konowia 12 pp. 41-46, 2 figs.

New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia, XII-XV, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 50 pp. 129-162, 3 pls.; 51 pp. 369-408, 4 pls., pp. 507-544, 3 pls.; 52 pp. 131-166, 2 pls.

Revision of Cylindrotomidae and Limoniidae of Moravia, CZIZEK Čas. morav. Musea zem. 28-29 pp. 289-495, 1 pl. 109 figs.

Revision of Tipulidae of Siebke's catalogue and list of Norwegian spp., LACKSCHEWITZ Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3 pp. 238-255, 2 pls.

Tipulinae of the Japanese Empire, MASAKI Mushi 6 pp. 74-95.

Antocha pallidella p. 143, *setigera* p. 144 50 China, *fortidens* China-Tibet border p. 537 51, spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci.—*A. retracta* p. 268, *maculipleura* p. 269, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Atarba limbata sp. n. Borneo p. 274, EDWARDS t.c.

Ceratocheilus contractifrons sp. n. Borneo p. 273, EDWARDS t.c.

Chionea lutescens notes p. 204, BANGERTER Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.

Cryptolabis pubera sp. n. Borneo p. 277, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Otenacroscelis festivipennis sp. n. Borneo p. 290, EDWARDS t.c.—*C. malayensis* sp. n. Selangor p. 55, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Dactylolabis sexmaculata p. 191, *gracilipes* p. 193, *denticulata* p. 195 development figs., BANGERTER Konowia 10 1931.

Dicranota nippostalpina Japan p. 147, *sinoalpina* p. 148 50, *megaplagiata* p. 399 China, *spina* p. 398, *polymera* p. 537 Japan, *caesia* p. 538, *pallidipes* p. 539 China-Tibet border 51, spp. n., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci.

Dolichopeza inomatai sp. n. Japan p. 370 figs., ALEXANDER op. cit. 51.—*D. cuneiformis* p. 52, *linearis* p. 53, *vitrea* p. 54, spp. n. Malaya, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*D. infumata* p. 287, *defecta* p. 288, *epiphragmoides*, *triguttata* p. 289 spp. n. Borneo; major Edw., *borneensis* Edw. distinct spp. p. 288 figs., EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Elephantomyia nigriclava sp. n. Borneo p. 274, EDWARDS t.c.—*E. westwoodi* subsp. n. *antillarum* Cuba p. 386 fig., ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agr. P.R. 16.

Empeda suffumata sp. n. Borneo p. 277, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Epiphragma ocellaris subsp. n. *gracilistylus* Ussuri p. 141, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 52.

Eriocera albifrons var. n. *benomensis*; *larutensis*, *halteralis* p. 69, *tricolor* p. 70, *villosa* p. 71, *ducalis* p. 72, *bifasciipennis* Malaya, *albomedia* p. 73, *chasei* p. 71, *biguttipennis* Anamba I. p. 72, *disparilis* Mentawai p. 78, spp. n., EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—See *Hexatoma*.

Erioptera portoricensis sp. n. Porto Rico p. 377 fig., ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agr. P.R. 16.—*E. osceola* p. 95, *seminole* p. 96, *evergladea* p. 97, spp. n. U.S.A., ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*E. juvenilis* Japan p. 157, *leucosticta* China p. 158, spp. n., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 50.

Gnophomyia cryptolabina sp. n. Mentawai p. 77 fig., EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*G. nitens* p. 279, *flaviclava* p. 280, spp. n. Borneo fig., EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Gonomyia hamulata sp. n. Borneo p. 278 fig., EDWARDS t.c.—*G. (Lipophleps)* key p. 87, *adamsoni* p. 88, *mumfordi* p. 90, *marquesana* p. 91, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., ALEXANDER Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*G. bifligera* sp. n. Porto

Rico p. 374 figs., ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16.—*G. abjecta* p. 152, *angulifera* p. 154, spp. n. China, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 50.

Helius mesorhyncha sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 350, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*H. amplus, bicolor* p. 270, *dolichorhynchus, patens* p. 271, *pallens, mimicans* p. 272, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Heterangaes pallidellus sp. n. p. 540; *japonicus* subsp. n. *crenatus* p. 541 Japan fig., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Hexatoma subgen. p. 147, *bengalensis* n. n. for *bicolor* Macq. nec Mg.; *madagascariensis* n. n. for *obscura* Big. nec Mg. p. 148; *wiedemanni* n. n. for *nigra* Wied. nec Latr.; *lanigera* p. 149, *tibetana* p. 150, *mediosila* p. 151, *nudi-vena* p. 158 China-Tibet border, *stackelbergi* p. 152, *pleskei* p. 161 Ussuri, *gifuensis* p. 153, *kariyai* p. 160 Japan, *omeiana* p. 155, *luteicostalis* p. 156, *subpusilla* p. 159, *pyrrhopyga* p. 162, *cleopatra* p. 163 52, *hemicera* p. 150 51 China, *aequinigra* p. 339, *atripes, ussuriensis* p. 341 Ussuri 53, spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER op. cit.

Limnophila odai p. 400 51, *melaleuca* p. 143 Japan (with subsp. n. *ignava* China p. 144), *ussuriana* p. 142, *martynovi* p. 146 Ussuri, *laetithorax* China p. 144 52, *soldatovi* Ussuri p. 336 53, spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER op. cit.—*L. buangensis* p. 351, *mitoceroideis* p. 352, *tasioceroideis* p. 353, *vera* p. 355, *dorrigana* p. 356, spp. Australia, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*L. concreta, palikana* p. 283, *ecalcarata* p. 285, spp. n. Borneo figs., EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*L. canifrons* sp. n. Perak p. 68, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Limonia fuscicoxata sp. n. Mentawai p. 75, EDWARDS t.c.—*L. trifilamentosa* morphology pp. 328–337, ecology pp. 337–341 figs., TOKUNAGA Philipp. J. Sci. 50.—*L. nongkodjarensis*, *alta* further descriptions p. 258; *lateromacula* p. 259, *chaseni, pacatina* p. 260, *negativa* p. 261, *frontina* p. 262, *fulvomorio* p. 263, *xanthoscelis* p. 264, *impicta* p. 265, *kinabaluana, pilulifera* p. 266, *parargus* p. 267, *epiphragmoides* p. 268, spp. n. Borneo figs., EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*L. punctulatella* p. 335, *kulin* p. 336, *canithorax* p. 337, *validistyla* p. 338, *octacanthax* p. 340, *cunninghamensis* p. 341, *kurnai* p. 343, *erasmi* p. 345, *grus* p. 346, *zelota* p. 348

spp. n.; *whitei* subsp. n. *brevispinula* p. 344 Australia; *obscura* Skuse (= *inculta* Alex.) p. 340, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*L. brevivena* subsp. n. *torrida* p. 358; *subrecisa* p. 364 Porto Rico, *caribaea* Cuba p. 383, *gowdeyi* Cuba, Jamaica p. 384 spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agr. P.R. 16.—*L. lackschewitziana* China to Tibet p. 134, *commixta* p. 136, *trispinula* p. 139, *garrula* p. 140, *bifurcula* p. 141 China, *shinanoensis* p. 137 50; *suspensa* p. 394 Japan, *garruloides* China p. 395, *grahamiana* p. 529, *dilutissima* p. 532, *hostilis* p. 533, *synempora* p. 534, *improvisa* p. 535 China-Tibet border, spp. n.; *paramorio* subsp. n. *platysoma* Japan; *euphileta* Alex. (= *biceps* Alex.) p. 530; *fusciceps, pullata* ♂♂ p. 531 51 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci.

Lipsothrix tokunagai sp. n. Japan p. 152 figs., ALEXANDER op. cit. 50.

Macgregoromyia brevicula sp. n. China p. 371 figs., ALEXANDER op. cit. 51.—*M. perpendicularis* sp. n. Selangor p. 54, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Molophilus kinabaluensis p. 275, *griseatus* p. 276, spp. n. Borneo fig., EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*M. pictifemoratus* China p. 402, *nakamurai* p. 403, *takaoensis* p. 404, spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 51.—*M. czizeki* sp. n. Moravia p. 382 figs., LACKSCHEWITZ in CZIZEK Čas. morav. Musea zem. 28–29.

Nephrotoma ridleyi, variventris spp. n. Selangor p. 64, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles no. 7 1932.—*N. cinereifrons, whiteheadi* spp. n. Borneo p. 294, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Nipponomyia flavicollis sp. n. Borneo p. 286 fig., EDWARDS t.c.

Orimarga fasciventris sp. n. Borneo p. 269, EDWARDS t.c.—*O. cubensis* sp. n. Cuba p. 385, ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agr. P.R. 16.

Ormosia albertensis Alberta p. 98, *townesi* N. Carolina p. 99, spp. n., ALEXANDER J.N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.—*O. laevistyla* Japan p. 155, *auricosta* China p. 156 50, *machidana* Japan p. 401 51, *chankana* Ussuri p. 344 52, spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci.

Pedicia brachycera p. 145, *subtransversa* p. 146 50; *cubitalis* p. 396 51, Japan, *ussurica* Ussuri p. 334 52, spp. n. figs., ALEXANDER op. cit.

Pilaria albicans sp. n. Borneo p. 284, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Polymera systematic position as shown by immature stages p. 12, *georgiae* p. 1, *rogersiana* p. 5 life-history, immature stages figs., ROGERS Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan no. 268.

Prionocera Palaearctic spp. pp. 129-142, key p. 132, *proxima* Germany and E. Europe p. 135, *abscondita* Finland, Siberia p. 136, *anceps* Lapland, Russia, Siberia p. 141, spp. n. figs., LACKSCHWITZ Konowia 12.

Pseliophora chrysophila Wlk. (= *stigmosa* Edw.); *ladelli* Siam, *tinctipennis* Burma p. 65, *chaseni* Anamba I. (S. China Sea), *pachyrhinoides* p. 66, *dendrobia* p. 67 Malaya, spp. n., EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Pseudolimnophila brunneinota sp. n. China p. 141 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 52.

Rhabdomastix ussurica sp. n. Ussuri p. 343 figs., ALEXANDER t.c.—*R. subarctica* p. 91, *hudsonica* p. 92 Canada, *brittoni*, *mediovina* p. 93, *brachyneura* p. 94 U.S.A., spp. n., ALEXANDER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Shannonomyia leonardi sp. n. Porto Rico p. 368 fig., ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16.

Sphaerionotus vittatus sp. n. Borneo p. 290, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Teucholabis gowdeyi subsp. n. *nigroterminalis* Cuba p. 386, ALEXANDER J. Dep. Agr. P.R. 16.—*T. (Paratropesa* key to Neotropical spp. p. 44) *lindneri* sp. n. Bolivia p. 42 figs., ALEXANDER Konowia 12.

Tipula nigrobasalis p. 130, *luteicorporis* p. 133 China, *machidai* p. 132 50, *bidenticulata* p. 373, *jocosipennis* p. 374, *imanishii* p. 376, *sakaguchiana* p. 379, *quadriscopata* p. 383, *sempiterna* p. 386, *hibii* p. 387, *illegitima* p. 390, *pollex* p. 392 Japan, *intacta* p. 377, *subturbida* p. 378, *legalis* p. 389, *biramosa* p. 515 China, *esakiana* Japan p. 507, *honorifica* p. 509, *incorrupta* p. 510, *graphiptera* p. 512, *megaleuca* p. 513, *grahami* p. 516, *transfixa* p. 518, *oreada* p. 520, *variipetiolaris* p. 521, *submutila* p. 523, *jedoensis* p. 524, *multistrigata* p. 526, *pedicellaris* p. 527 51, *desidiosa* p. 132, *latifasciata* p. 135, *amytis* p. 137, *vitiosa* p. 138, *vivax* p. 139 China-Tibet border, *oncerodes* p. 133, *subyamata*

p. 136 China 52, spp. n.; *seticellula* subsp. n. *longiligula* Japan p. 394; *serridens* p. 381, *curvicauda* p. 385, *trupheoneura* p. 391 ♂♂; *nigrosignata* ♀ p. 385 51; *stackelbergi* p. 305, *subsulphurea* p. 307, *morigera* p. 309, *parvincta* p. 311, *protrusa* p. 312, *vana* p. 318, *acanthophora* p. 320, *apicispina* p. 329, *fortistyla* p. 332 Ussuri, *tumulta* p. 314, *omeiensis* p. 317, *mupinensis* p. 330 China, *jakut* Yakutz p. 316, *validicornis* p. 322, *mitophora* p. 327 Amur, Ussuri, *pseudogyne* Kamchatka p. 324, *turanensis* Amur, Baikal p. 325 spp. n.; *cockerelliana* ♂ p. 320; *macrolabis* in Kamchatka p. 332 figs. 52, ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci.—*T. sandersoni*, *lumpurensis* p. 57, *nudicauda*, *acentrota* p. 59, *malaica* p. 60, *brevivittata* p. 61, *rhombica* p. 62 spp. n. Malaya; *anastomosa* p. 56, *vilis* p. 58, *pumila* p. 63 further descriptions; *klossi* ♂ p. 62, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*T. xanthostigma* p. 291, *kinabaluensis* p. 292, *dusun*, *pendleburyi* p. 293, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.—*T. breviautennata* p. 179, *subsignata* p. 181, spp. n. Appennines figs., LACKSCHWITZ Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*T. paludosa* histology of the ovary pp. 53-76 figs., BAUER Z. wiss. Zool. 143.—*T. aino* morphology, biology pp. 1441-1450, 1649 etc. figs., MASAKI Agric. & Hort. 1933.—*T. vittata* abnormal characters p. 56; *nubeculosa*, *rubripes* distinguishing characters p. 79, EDWARDS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Tonnoiromyia montina sp. n. New South Wales p. 349, ALEXANDER Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12.

Trentepohlia siporensis sp. n. Mentawai p. 76, EDWARDS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*T. spiculata*, *fimbriata* p. 281, *kinabaluensis* p. 282, spp. n. Borneo, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Troglophila szechwanensis sp. n. China p. 149 figs., ALEXANDER Philipp. J. Sci. 50.

Ula succincta p. 400, *kiushiuensis* p. 541, spp. n. Japan figs., ALEXANDER op. cit. 51.—*U. bifilata* sp. n. Borneo p. 285, EDWARDS J.F.M.S. Mus. 17.

STRATIOMYIIDAE.

Stratiomyiidae of Belgium, COLLART Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 pp. 121-141, 1 pl.

Notes on Australian Stratiomyiidae (key to subfamilies p. 41), HARDY Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44 pp. 41-49.

Neotropical Stratiomyiidae of the Senckenberg Mus., LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15 pp. 325-334, 8 figs.

Abavus maculatus sp. n. Brazil p. 204 fig., LINDNER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Acanthasargus flavipes p. 48, *varipes* p. 49, spp. n. Queensland, HARDY Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.

Actina brevihirta sp. n. Australia p. 42, HARDY t.c.

Antissella angustifrons sp. n. Queensland p. 47, HARDY t.c.

Berisargus gen. n. p. 201, *borgmeieri* sp. n. Brazil p. 202 figs., LINDNER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*B. longisetosus* sp. n. Itatiaya p. 328 figs., LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15.

Cyphomyia wiedemanni subsp. n. peruana Peru p. 329, LINDNER t.c.

Diapontiomia see *Ophiodesmia*.

Elissoma brunnea sp. n. Queensland p. 410, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Geosargus Bezzi (= *Sargus*) p. 165, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Hermetia flavipes sp. n. Brazil p. 330, LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15.

Homalarthria gen. n., *nigra* sp. n. Itatiaya p. 332 figs., LINDNER t.c.

Lecomymia cyanea ♂ p. 45; *notha* sp. n. Queensland p. 46, HARDY Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.

Ligyromyia columbiana ♀ p. 200, LINDNER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Lonchegaster decumbens sp. n. Queensland p. 411, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Macrosargus type *Sargus tenebrifer* Wlk. p. 165, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—See *Pecticus*.

Merosargus brunneus sp. n. Brazil p. 328, LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15.—*M. pictithorax* sp. n. Guatemala p. 1, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 643.

Nemotelus beameri, *lambda* spp. n. U.S.A. p. 70, JAMES J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Odontomyia leucogaster sp. n. Texas p. 69, JAMES t.c.—*O. cyanea* bionomics pp. 369-376 figs., MATHUR Ind. J. agric. Sci. 3.

Ophiodesmia White (= *Diapontiomia* Kert.) p. 43, *flavipalpis* Macq. (= *rufispina* Kert.); *innoda* sp. n. Queensland p. 44, HARDY Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.

Patagiomyia gen. n., *cyphomyioides* sp. n. Peru p. 331 figs., LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15.

Pedicella see *Pecticus*.

Platylobium gen. n., *zurstrasseni* sp. n. Peru p. 326 figs., LINDNER Senckenbergiana 15.

Pecticus (= *Macrosargus* Big., *Pedicella* Big.) p. 165, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*P. illucens* morphology pp. 122-123 [in Japanese] figs., NINOMIYA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi, Tokyo [J. appl. Zool.] 2 1929.—*P. histrio* sp. n. Java p. 109, DE MEIJERE Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Sargus darius sp. n. Queensland p. 47, HARDY Proc. roy. Soc. Qd. 44.—See *Geosargus*; *S. tenebrifer* see *Pecticus*.

Stratiomys beameri p. 66, *media*, *vespoides* p. 67, *rubra* p. 68, spp. n. U.S.A., JAMES J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Wallacea splendens sp. n. Queensland p. 410, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

XYLOPHAGIDAE (ERINNIDAE).

Xylophagus laceyi sp. n. U.S.A. p. 2, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

TABANIDAE.

Tabanidae of Galapagos Arch., BEQUAERT Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21 pp. 136-137.

Notes on Tabanidae described by C. P. Whitney, BEQUAERT Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. n.H. 8 pp. 81-88.

Types of Tabanid genera of Neotropical region, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3 pp. 286-303.

Revision of Tabanidae of Moravia, LANDROCK Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn 63 (1931) 1932 pp. 133-151, 3 figs.

Tabanids of Guaratuba (Paraná), LUTZ Bol. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 1 1921 p. 15.

Tabanidae from Cornwall, THORNLEY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 pp. 60-62.

Bombylomorpha Lutz 1911 type *Myceteromyia erythronotata* Big. p. 288, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—See *Melpia*.

Di cladocera barbiellinii sp. n. Brazil p. 3 fig., BORGMEIER t.c.

Fidena revision of Neotropical spp. pp. 231-284; *pallidula* n. n. for *pallida* Kröb. p. 269 figs., KRÖBER Arch. Naturgesch. (N.F.) 2.

Melpia Wlk. (= *Bombylomorpha* Lutz) p. 288, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Odontotabanus p. 166, LUTZ Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 10 1918; nom. nud. p. 233, BEQUAERT Med. Rep. Hamilton Rice Exped. 1921-25 1926.

Orthostylloceras n. n. for *Orthostylus* Lutz & Neiva preocc. p. 298, LUTZ Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Orthostylus see *Orthostylloceras*.

Pelecorrhynchus olivei p. 413, *occidens* p. 414, spp. n. Tasmania, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Plesiophthalmus type *fenestratus* Lutz a nom. nud., p. 299, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Poecilochlamys p. 57, LUTZ Est. Zool. Parasit. Venez. 1928; type *quadripunctatus* F. and synonym of *Tabanus* (*Poeciloderas*) p. 299, BORGMEIER t.c.

Poeciloderas n. n. for *Poecilosoma* Lutz preocc. type *quadripunctatum* F. p. 15, LUTZ Bol. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 1 1921.

Poecilosoma see *Poeciloderas*.

Silvius flavicinctus New Guinea p. 12, *celebensis* Celebes p. 13, spp. n. figs., SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.

Stenotabanus neivai sp. n. Brazil p. 1 fig., BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Tabanus (= *Poecilochlamys* Lutz) p. 299, BORGMEIER t.c.; key to Yucatan spp. p. 560 figs., BEQUAERT Publ. Carnegie Instn. Wash. 431.—*T.* revision of and key to subgen. *Neotabanus* pp. 337-367, *fumatipennis* Brazil p. 341, *uruguayensis* Uruguay p. 346, *amplifrons* Venezuela p. 354, *flavostriatus* Argentina p. 362 spp. n.; *callosus* var. n.

brunniventris Brazil, Surinam etc. p. 343; *dorsiger* varr. n. *longipilosus* Brazil p. 351, *angustivitta*, *pallidifemoratus* Amazonas p. 352; *lineola* F. (= *trivittatus* Latr.) p. 344; *appendiculatus* Hine a var. of *carneus* Bell. p. 357, KRÖBER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*T.*, *Whitneyomyia* subgen. n. p. 87, BEQUAERT Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. n. H. 8.—*T. biguttatus* pupa pp. 141-144 figs., NIESCHULZ Zbl. Bakt. (2) 88.—*T. tenuis* sp. n. Aru Is. p. 15 fig., SCHUURMANS STEKHOVEN Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.—*T. importunus* distribution p. 134, FISCHER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*T. oklahomensis* p. 76, *bishoppi* p. 77, spp. n. U.S.A., STONE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Theriopectes micans habits p. 66, HAMM J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Whitneyomyia subgen. n. see *Tabanus*.

LEPTIDAE (RHAGIONIDAE).

Chrysopilus fascipennis sp. n. Queensland p. 408, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Dasyomma abdominalis, *flava* spp. n. N.S. Wales p. 408, HARDY t.c.

THEREVIDAE.

Supplement to Therevidae of S. Africa, KRÖBER Konowia 12 pp. 289-299.

Revisional notes with keys on Australian Therevidae [contd.], MANN Aust. Zool. 7 pp. 325-344, 2 figs.

Actorthia khedivialis ♂♀ p. 297, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Anabarrhynchus griseus W. Australia p. 337, *kosciuskoensis* N.S. Wales p. 338, spp. n. figs., MANN Aust. Zool. 7.

Caenophanomyia rufofemoralis sp. n. Natal, S. Nigeria p. 291, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Ectinorrhynchus key, *levis* W. Australia p. 334, *scutellus* Victoria p. 335, spp. n. figs., MANN Aust. Zool. 7.

Eupsilocephala singula ♂ p. 336 fig., MANN t.c.

Neophycus antennatus ♂ p. 299, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Orthactia see *Rueppellia*.

Parapsilocephala key p. 340, *wilsoni*, *parva* spp. n. Victoria p. 342; *frontalis* p. 340, *bifasciata* p. 343 ♀♀ figs., MANN Aust. Zool. 7.

Pentheria rufipes sp. n. Natal p. 289, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Psilocephala key to S. African spp. p. 292, *meridionalis* Natal p. 293, *sudanica* Sudan p. 294 spp. n.; *taeniata* p. 296, *langi* ♂♂; *chapini* ♂♀ p. 295, KRÖBER t.c.—*P.* key p. 326, *aggers* Queensland p. 327, *duocoloris* N.S. Wales p. 329, *tristriata* Victoria p. 331, spp. n.; *lutea* p. 330, *nitens* p. 332 ♂♂ figs., MANN Aust. Zool. 7.—*P. albohirta* see *Thereva*.

Rueppellia Wied. (= *Orthactia* Kröb.) p. 289, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Salentia rufofemorata ♂♀ p. 290, KRÖBER t.c.

Thereva albohirta Ric. from *Psilocephala* p. 289, ♂♀ p. 298, KRÖBER t.c.

SCENOPINIDAE (OMPHRALIDAE).

Omphrale patrizii sp. n. Libya p. 499, SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Pseudatrichia mariaensis sp. n. Tasmania p. 419 fig., HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Scenopinus civiculus sp. n. Queensland p. 418 fig., HARDY t.c.

NEMESTRINIDAE.

Revision of Palaearctic Nemertrinidadae, SACK in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 22 pp. 1-42, 3 pls. 29 figs.

Nemestrellus gen. n. for *abdominalis* Oliv. (type) & others p. 7 figs., SACK in LINDNER t.c.

Nemestrinus sinensis sp. n. China p. 21, SACK in LINDNER t.c.

CYRTIDAE.

Lasia purpurata sp. n. Oklahoma p. 1 fig., BEQUAERT Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 617.

MYDAIDAE.

Mydas perpolitus sp. n. Mexico p. 72, JOHNSON Psyche 39 1932.

Syllegomydas gestroi sp. n. Libya p. 496, key p. 497 figs., SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

APIOCERIDAE.

Apiocera maritima sp. n. Queensland p. 416 fig., HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

ASILIDAE.

Additions to Ohio robber-flies, BROMLEY Ohio J. Sci. 33 p. 204.

Supplementary list of the prey of Asilidae, HOBBY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 pp. 69-74.

Deromyia coloradensis sp. n. Colorado p. 2, JAMES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 596.

Dioctria navasi ♀ p. 25 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.

Dysmachus elapsus sp. n. Morocco p. 103, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Erax newwillistoni n. n. for *willistoni* Brom. nec Hine p. 15, BROMLEY Ent. News 44.

Heteropogon lautus courting, mating habits p. 144, BROMLEY Psyche 40.

Hodophylax gen. n. p. 1, *aridus* sp. n. Colorado p. 2, JAMES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 596.

Mallophora orcina prey p. 119, FATTIG Canad. Ent. 65.

Merogymnus gen. n. p. 111, *nigroflavipes* sp. n. Rhodesia p. 112 fig., HOBBY Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Microstylum nigrostriatum sp. n. Rhodesia p. 108 fig., HOBBY t.c.—*M. giseum* Brom. emended to *griseum* p. 15, BROMLEY Ent. News 44.

Neolophonotus rhodesiensis sp. n. Rhodesia p. 110 fig., HOBBY Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Philodicus swynnertoni sp. n. Rhodesia p. 109 fig., HOBBY t.c.

Proagonistes emendation to key published in 1930 p. 15, BROMLEY Ent. News 44.

Proctacanthus rodecki sp. n. Colorado p. 2, JAMES Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 596.

Promachus nigropennipes p. 193, *aurifacies* p. 194 Madagascar, *transvaalensis* p. 226, *rufihumeralis* p. 228 Transvaal, spp. n. figs., HOBBY Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Stichopogon canus sp. n. Libya p. 493, key p. 494, SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

BOMBYLIIDAE.

Monograph of Bombyliidae of Canary Is., ABBEU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1926 pp. 1-67, 1 pl. 3 figs.

Catalogue of Bombyliidae of Palaearctic Region, ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25 pp. 97-192, 2 pls. 62 figs.

Bombyliidae of New Zealand, PARAMONOV Entomologist 66 p. 178.

On the Bombyliid types in the Leningrad Museum, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12 pp. 53-54.

Anthrax circumdatus var. n. *fulvamaculatus* p. 11; *nigriceps* var. n. *abdominalis* p. 14 Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1926.

Antonia persicana sp. n. N. Persia p. 47, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12.

Argyramoeba distigma life-history pp. 17-19, IWATA Mushi 6.—*A. trimaculata* var. n. *areolata*, *ultraareolata* Canary Is. p. 32 figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1926.

Bombylius atlanticus sp. n. Canary Is. p. 62 fig., ABREU t.c.—*B. albicapillus* var. n. *diegoensis*; *austini* p. 16, *texanus* p. 17 spp. n. U.S.A., PAINTER J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.—*B. canadensis* sp. n. Canada p. 2, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Comptosia notes on Australian spp. p. 414; *ducens* Wlk. (= *lateralis* Newm. ♂) p. 415, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Cyrtosia cognata (with var. n. *trisinata* Palestine p. 108) p. 107, *nitidissima* Algeria p. 111 spp. n.; *obscuripes* var. n. *maculithorax* Tunisia p. 113; *tetragramma* var. n. *canariensis* Canary Is. p. 116 figs., ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.—*C. bicolor* p. 44, *humeralis* p. 47, spp. n. Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 20 1926.

Diplocamptia singularis Schin. a good sp. p. 10, PAINTER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 642.

Dischistus key p. 182, *notatus* sp. n. Spain p. 191 fig., ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.

Empidideicus efflatouni sp. n. Egypt p. 102 figs., ENGEL in LINDNER t.c.

Exoprosopa spadix sp. n. Panama Canal Zone p. 6 figs., PAINTER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 642.

Glabellula nobilis var. n. *palaestinensis* Palestine p. 119 fig., ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.

Heterotropus key p. 156, *sabulosus* var. n. *nigritarsis* Egypt p. 172, ENGEL in LINDNER t.c.

Hyperalonia morio biology pp. 117-120 figs., COPELLO Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Isopenthes see *Villa* (*Hemipenthes*).

Legnotomyia (= *Psiatholasius*) *persica* sp. n. Persia p. 50, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12.

Mariobezzia key p. 52, PARAMONOV t.c.—*M. griseohirta* var. n. *aegyptiaca* Egypt p. 97 figs., ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.

Neodischistus gen. n. p. 1, *currani* (type) Panama, Argentina p. 2, *collaris* Argentina, Brazil p. 3, spp. n. figs., PAINTER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 642.

Oligodranes superbus sp. n. Caucasus p. 138, ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.

Paranthracina n. n. for *Paranthrax* Param. nec Big. p. 52, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12.

Paranthrax see *Paranthracina*.

Paravilla subgen. n. see *Villa*.

Phthiria flava, *nigrina* spp. n. Victoria p. 415, HARDY Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.—*P. vagans* var. n. *pallescens* Spain, Asia Minor p. 153, ENGEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 25.

Prorachthes longirostris Bez. (= *crassipalpis* Villen.) p. 51, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12.

Psiatholasius see *Legnotomyia*.

Rhynchanthrax subgen. n. see *Villa*.

Toxoptera revision of Palaearctic spp. pp. 33-46, key p. 34, *bezzii* Egypt, *deserta* Transcausia p. 35, *turkestanica* (with subsp. n. *angusta*) spp. n.; *maculata* var. n. *completa* p. 42 Turkestan, PARAMONOV Trav. Mus. zool. Kiev no. 12.

Usia spp. distribution in the Crimea, PARAMONOV J. Cycle bio-zool. 3 1932 pp. 65-66.

Villa argentosa p. 8, *ravus* p. 9, spp. n. Panama Canal Zone figs., PAINTER Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 642.—*V.* key to subgen. p. 5, (*Rhynchanthrax* subgen. n.) p. 7, *texanus* p. 8, *quivera* p. 9, (*Paravilla* subgen. n.) p. 11, *spaldingi*, *xanthina* p. 13, *nigronasica* p. 14, *wilcoxi* p. 15, spp. n. U.S.A.; subgen. *Hemipenthes* Lw. (= *Isopenthes* O.S.) p. 5, PAINTER J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

EMPIDAE.

Empididae of Patagonia and S. Chile, COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4 334 pp. 74 figs.

Acarteroptera gen. n., *recta* (type) p. 32, *licini* p. 34, spp. n. Chile figs., COLLIN t.c.

Allochrotus gen. n. for *Empis poecila* Phil. p. 192 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Anthepiscopus extimus sp. n. S. Chile p. 223, COLLIN t.c.

Apalocnemis Phil. (= *Timalphes* Mel.) p. 73, *distincta* p. 76, *discreta* p. 83, *echinata* p. 85, *indefinita* p. 91, *innocua* p. 92 S. Chile, *rostrata* p. 77, *plorator* (with var. n. *halterata* p. 88) p. 86, *circumspinosus* p. 88 S. Argentina, S. Chile, *maura* p. 79 (with subsp. n. *intonsa* S. Chile), *solitaria* p. 80, *elongata* p. 81, *ingeniosa* p. 84, *xanthogyna* p. 88, *mediocris* S. Argentina, *racemata* Uruguay, S. Argentina p. 93 spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Asymphyloptera gen. n. p. 323, *discrepans* sp. n. Peru p. 324 fig., COLLIN t.c.

Atalanta revision of Swedish spp. pp. 277–282 (key p. 277), *lapponica* sp. n. Lapland p. 281 figs., RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Atrichopleura spinipes S. Argentina, S. Chile p. 196, *cinerea* p. 199, *enarrabilis* p. 200, *caesia* p. 205, *fausta* p. 206, *caudata* p. 207 Argentina, *cana* Uruguay p. 201, *jaffueli* p. 202, *congener*, *prothoracalis* p. 204, *citima* p. 209 Chile spp. n.; *scapulifera* Big. from *Microphorus* p. 198 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Austrodromia gen. n. p. 21, *talaris* p. 22, *furcicauda* p. 24 S. Chile, *indifferens* (type) S. Argentina p. 23 spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Brachystoma nemoralis see *Hyperperacera*.

Ceratomerus mediocris p. 318, *conexus* p. 320, spp. n. S. Chile figs., COLLIN t.c.

Chelifera fumipennis sp. n. S. Chile p. 284, COLLIN t.c.

Chelipoda remissa p. 275 (with subsp. n. *hamatilis*) S. Chile, S. Argentina, *fimbriata* p. 277, *obtusipennis* S. Argentina, *subflava* S. Chile p. 278, spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Chelipodozus gen. n., *cinereus* p. 279, *ochraceus* p. 280, spp. n. S. Chile, COLLIN t.c.

Cladodromia inconstans p. 309, *pollinosa* p. 313 Argentina, Chile, *decurtata* p. 310, *mediana* p. 312, *tanyptera* p. 315 Argentina, *minima* p. 311, *stigmatica* p. 313, *nitida* p. 314 Chile, spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Clinocera empodiata sp. n. Argentina p. 322, COLLIN t.c.—*C. maculipes* see *Neoplasta scapularis*.

Clinorhampha gen. n., *merita* (type) S. Chile, S. Argentina p. 220, *necopinata*, *inevoluta* S. Chile p. 222, spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Deuteronista stigmatica S. Argentina, S. Chile p. 98, *fulvilata* p. 100, *thoracica*, *terminalis* p. 102, *denotata* p. 328 Chile, spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.

Drapetis sanguinea Arrib. from *Tachydromia* p. 20, COLLIN t.c.

Empidadelpha sobrina sp. n. S. Chile p. 225 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Empis fulvicollis p. 232, *liberalis* p. 247, *imputata* p. 248, *modica* p. 259, *copiosa* p. 261 (with subsp. n. *prominens*), *languescens* p. 262, *perpusilla* p. 264, *mollita* p. 269 S. Argentina, S. Chile, *prompta* p. 233, *optabilis* p. 234, *recordabilis* p. 242, *luteithorax* p. 249, *humeralis* p. 251, *distincta* p. 252, *nigricolor* p. 253, *paralis*, *tribulis* p. 256, *cucullata* p. 257, *pullata* p. 263, *miripes*, *lateralis* p. 268, *omissa*, *disjuncta* p. 270 Chile, *retroversa* p. 241, *trichoscelis* p. 265 Argentina spp. n.; *polita* Macq. (= *collina* Phil.) p. 238; *cotoxanthus* Blanch. probably an Asilid p. 231 figs., COLLIN t.c.—*E. trigramma* p. 113, *scutellata* p. 115 epigamic behaviour fig., HAMM Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*E. poecila* see *Allochrotus*.

Haplomera gayi Macq. (= *nudipes* Macq.) p. 162; *difficilis* p. 166, *brevimana* p. 168, *particularis* p. 170, *lineata*, *medialis*, *conspicua* p. 172 Chile, *dichroa* S. Chile and S. Argentina p. 171 spp. n.; *macrocera* Big. from *Hilara* p. 167 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.—*H. chilensis* see *Hilarigona*.

Hemerodromia edentula N. Argentina p. 282, *nugatoria* Paraguay, N. Argentina p. 283, spp. n. figs., COLLIN t.c.—*H. bivittata*, *analys* see *Neoplasta*.

Heterempis see *Hilarempis*.

Hilara subpennata p. 178, *tonsilis* p. 188 Chile, Argentina, *fraterna* p. 179, *armata* p. 180, *subarmata* p. 181, *verticalis* p. 182, *immerens* p. 185, *occipitalis* p. 186, *stethica* p. 187 Argentina, *luteolimbata* p. 182, *reducta* p. 189, *discrepitans* p. 191 Chile, *spp. n. figs.*, COLLIN t.c.—*H. aberrans*, *abnormis* see *Hilarigona*; *brachyrhyncha*, *pallida*, *argyrozona* see *Hilarempis*; *macrocera* see *Haplomera*.

Hilarempis Bez. (= *Heterempis* Brèth.) p. 106, *commoda* p. 114, *otiosa* p. 119, *levicula* p. 128, *stenostoma*, *ciliata* p. 129, *biseriata* p. 135, *mediana* p. 137, *gubernator* p. 139 S. Chile, *languida* p. 115, *notabilis* p. 117, *genualis* p. 122, *dolosa* p. 126, *propinqua* p. 127, *similipes* p. 132, *idonea* p. 133, *inops* p. 140, *sigillata* p. 142 S. Argentina and S. Chile, *tibialis* p. 115, *ordinata* p. 120, *familiaris* p. 124, *facialis* p. 125 S. Argentina, *spp. n.*; *brachyrhyncha* Thoms. p. 136, *pallida* Phil. p. 131, *argyrozona* Phil. p. 112 from *Hilara* figs., COLLIN t.c.

Hilarigona gen. n. for *Pachymeria argentata* Phil. (type) p. 144, *producta*, *polita* p. 148, *crassistyla* p. 153, *similis* p. 155 Argentina, *anomalicauda* p. 150, *pezata* p. 151, *setulis* p. 152, *pudica* p. 154, *connexiva* p. 158 Chile *spp. n.*; *brachygaster* Phil. p. 149, *obscuripennis* Phil. p. 156 from *Pachymeria*; *chiloensis* Brèth. from *Haplomera* p. 157; *aberrans* figs., *abnormis* Bez. from *Hilara* p. 146 Bez., COLLIN t.c.

Homalocnemis praesumpta sp. n. S. Chile p. 31 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Hoplopeza annulata sp. n. S. Chile p. 47, COLLIN t.c.

Hybos list of American spp. and allied genn. p. 28, COLLIN t.c.

Hydrodromia oriunda sp. n. S. Argentina, Chile p. 323, COLLIN t.c.

Hyperperacera gen. n. for *Brachystoma nemoralis* Phil. (= *Ocydromyia philippii* Big.) p. 51 fig., COLLIN t.c.

Hystrichonotus gen. n. p. 94, *revelator* sp. n. S. Chile p. 95 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Metachela patula p. 286, *circumdata* p. 287, *inornata* p. 289 S. Argentina, *instabilis* p. 288, *flavella*, *hexachaeta* S. Chile p. 290, *spp. n. figs.*, COLLIN t.c.

Microphorus scapuliferus see *Atrichopleura*.

Neocota rufipes sp. n. Oklahoma p. 5, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Neoplasta scapularis Lw. (= *Clino-cera maculipes* Big.) p. 292; *excavata* p. 294, *pubescens* p. 295, *discreta* p. 297, *cilicauda* p. 299, *brevicornis*, *propygalis* p. 301, *parvicauda*, *acuta* p. 305, *cozalis* p. 306 S. Argentina, *transilis* p. 296, *pygalis* p. 302, *pleurica* p. 304, *basalis* p. 307 Chile *spp. n.*; *bivittata* Phil. p. 298, *analis* Thoms. p. 303 from *Hemerodromia* figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Ocydromyia philippii see *Hyperperacera nemoralis*.

Oreogeton (*Heterophlebus* subgen., *thoracica* Phil. type p. 54 (note)); *versicolor* p. 56, *versabilis* p. 57, *congruens* p. 59, *pudens* p. 60, *mediocris* p. 62, *aperta* p. 66, *pterostigma* p. 69 S. Argentina, *creper* p. 59, *clausa* p. 67 S. Argentina, S. Chile, *tenuipes* p. 63, *bilineata* p. 67, *biumbrata* p. 69 S. Chile, *spp. n.*; *ambigua* Phil. (= *melanogastra* Phil.) p. 72 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Oropezella abdominalis sp. n. S. Chile p. 46, COLLIN t.c.

Pachymeria argentata, *brachygaster*, *obscuripennis* see *Hilarigona*.

Pasitrichotus gen. n., *significans* sp. n. S. Chile p. 103, COLLIN t.c.

Proagomyia gen. n., *torrentium* sp. n. S. Argentina p. 325 figs., COLLIN t.c.

Pseudoscelolabes gen. n. for *Scelolabes fulvescens* Mill. p. 49, COLLIN t.c.

Rhamphomyia caeca p. 212, *interserta* p. 213, *mollis* p. 214 Argentina, *galbanata*, *seposita* p. 216, *candidula*, *eminens* p. 218 Chile, *spp. n. figs.*, COLLIN t.c.—*R. nigripes* epigamic behaviour p. 116, HAMM Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*R. disconcerta* re-description p. 3; *ethellia* sp. n. Quebec p. 4, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Scelolabes fulvescens see *Pseudoscelolabes*.

Sphicosa lecta sp. n. S. Chile p. 272 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Synamphotera pallida reappearance in Britain p. 105, HOBBY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Tachydromia persephone p. 14, *quadriseta* S. Chile, *orphna* S. Argentina, S. Chile p. 15, *papillata*, *mollita* S. Argentina p. 17, *spp. n.*; *testacea* Phil. (= *semifulvus* Big.) p. 17 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.—*T. sanguinea* see *Drapetis*.

Tachyempis adunca *sp. n.* S. Chile p. 25 figs., COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Timalphes see *Apalocnemis*.

Trichina digna p. 36, *digressa* p. 37, *abdominalis*, *insons* p. 40, *laeta* p. 42, *media* p. 44, *distincta* p. 45 S. Chile, *obscurata* p. 38, *insignis* p. 42, *indiga* p. 45 S. Argentina, *fida* S. Argentina, S. Chile p. 41, *spp. n. figs.*, COLLIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 4.

Trichohilara *gen. n.*, *metapleuralis* *sp. n.* S. Argentina p. 174 figs., COLLIN t.c.

DOLICHOPODIDAE.

Monograph of Dolichopodidae of Canary Is., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929 pp. 367–490, 2 pls. 4 figs.

Dolichopodidae of Sorsele and Småland, Sweden, GAUNITZ Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 141–143.

List of Dolichopodidae of the Australian region, PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53 pp. 170–187, 25 figs.

Revision of Dolichopodidae of New Zealand, PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53 pp. 325–441, 205 figs.

Dolichopodidae of Chaco Expedition, PARENT Konowia 11 pp. 241–259, 23 figs.

Dolichopodidae of the Congo Museum, Tervueren, PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24 pp. 1–49, 58 figs.

Revision of Dolichopodidae of Palaearctic Region, STACKELBERG in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 29 pp. 65–128, 2 pls. 30 figs.

Revision of Dolichopodidae of Panama, VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist. 61 1931 pp. 113–206, 2 pls.

Achalus chaetifemoratus p. 362, *niroscutatus*, *luteipes* p. 363, *minuscus*, *medius* p. 364, *minor*, *relictus* p. 365, *minutus*, *separatus* p. 366, *spp. n.* New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Achradochera longiseta Bolivia p. 246, *insignis* Argentina p. 247, *spp. n.*, key p. 248 figs., PARENT Konowia 11.—*A. insularis* *sp. n.* Society Is. p. 179 fig., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Argyra berbipes further description p. 20 fig., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.—*A. splendens* *n. n.* for *splendida* Van Duz. nec Meij. p. 151, VAN DUZEE Ent. News 44.

Asyndetus currani *sp. n.* Panama p. 172, VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. nat. Hist. 61 1931.

Balfouria *gen. n.* p. 74, *açorensis* *sp. n.* Azores p. 75 fig., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Brachymyia *gen. n.* p. 435, *pulverea* *sp. n.* New Zealand p. 436 figs., PARENT t.c.

Campsicnemus key p. 5, *vanduzeei* *sp. n.* Manitoba p. 6, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.—*C. brevipes* p. 314, *ciliatus* p. 315, *concavus* p. 316, *flavicornis* p. 317, *gloriosus* p. 318, *grimschawi* p. 319, *nigricollis* p. 320, *obtusis* p. 321, *octosetosus* p. 322, *ornatus* p. 323, *sinuatus* p. 324, *spinitibia* p. 325, *strigosus* p. 326, *tibialis* p. 327, *williamsi* p. 328, *miritibialis* p. 330, *crinitibia* p. 331, *nudifemorata* p. 332, *bellulus*, *divergens* p. 333, *spp. n.* Hawaii, key to Hawaiian spp. p. 334, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. nigripes* ♂ morphology p. 67 fig., VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*C. crassitibia* see *Peleopeodes brevis*.

Chrysosoma key to African spp. p. 42 *aequilobatus* p. 15, *africanum* p. 16, *angulitarse* p. 18, *breddoi* p. 21, *capilliferum* p. 22, *corruptor* p. 24, *crinipes* p. 25, *hirsutulum* p. 27, *ituriense* p. 29, *pauperculum* p. 30, *speciosum* p. 32, *triumphator* p. 33, *spp. n.* Belgian Congo figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*C. fortunatum* p. 1, *aequatoriale* p. 2, *singulare* p. 3, *spp. n.* Belgian Congo figs., PARENT Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 no. 20.—*C. inopinatum* Costa Rica p. 163, *plexum* Br. Guiana p. 164, *spp. n. figs.*, PARENT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.—*C. leopoldi* *sp. n.* New Guinea p. 23 figs., PARENT Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.—*C. latipicatum* *sp. n.* Mexico p. 67 fig., VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*C. fraternum* *sp. n.* Hawaii p. 310, key to Hawaiian spp. p. 312, VAN DUZEE

Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. duplo-ciliatum* p. 172, *nobile* p. 175, *funerale* p. 173, *imparile* p. 174 Queensland, *villanum* p. 177, *dichaetum* p. 334, *milleri*, *huttoni* p. 336 New Zealand, spp. n. figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Chrysotimus bilineatus, *scutatus* p. 382, *lunulatus* p. 383, spp. n. New Zealand figs., PARENT t.c.

Chrysotus infirmus p. 179, *inornatus*, *verecundus* p. 180 Society Is., *bellax*, *diversus* p. 378, *chaetipalpus*, *chaetoproctus* p. 379, *uniserialis*, *vicinus* p. 380, *neoselandensis* p. 381 New Zealand, spp. n. figs., PARENT t.c.—*C. miritibia* sp. n. Argentina p. 245 figs., PARENT Konowia 11.—*C. brevicornis*, *brevispina* p. 68, *latifacies* spp. n. Galapagos Is., key to spp. of Galapagos p. 69, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*C. pallidipalpus*, *vulgaris* spp. n. Hawaii p. 313, key to Hawaiian spp. p. 314, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*C. denticornis* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 233 figs., LAMB Bull. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 98 1932.—*C. brasiliensis* Brazil p. 1, *nigriciliatus* U.S.A. p. 2, spp. n. fig., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.

Coeloglutus bicoloripes sp. n. Guatemala p. 15 figs., VAN DUZEE t.c.

Collinellula see *Enlinia*.

Colobocerus gen. n., *alchymicus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 403 figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Condylostylus cilifolius p. 339, *recticosta* p. 340, *modestus* p. 342, *hexachaetus* p. 343, spp. n. New Zealand figs., PARENT t.c.—*C. denticauda* sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 66, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.—*C. aduncus* Guatemala p. 1, *fusitarsis* New York p. 2, spp. n., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.—*C. comes* p. 166, *fascinator* p. 171 Venezuela, *facetus* p. 169, *gorgonensis* p. 175 Gorgona I., *fastuosus* p. 172, *fenestrella* p. 173, *miripes* p. 178, *plumitarsis* p. 181, *villosipes* p. 185 Br. Guiana, *libidinosus* Costa Rica p. 177, *umbrinervis* Jamaica p. 184 spp. n.; *graenicheri* ♀ p. 175; *nudipes* ♂ p. 179, ♀ p. 180; *sexsetosus* ♂; *simulans* V. D. probably synonym of *atrolamellatus* Aldr. p. 183 figs., PARENT Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 76.—*C. acceptus* sp. n. Cayenne p. 4 figs.; *curranii* locality probably Colo R., Australia p. 5, PARENT Bull. Mus. Hist.

nat. Belg. 9 no. 20.—*C. cornutus*, *pulchritarsis* spp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 167 figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 51 1931.

Diaphorus nigrihalteralis, *brevimanus* spp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 171, VAN DUZEE t.c.—*D. inglorius* sp. n. N. Argentina p. 242 fig., PARENT Konowia 11.—*D. cilitibia*, *meijeri* Australia p. 181, *stylifer* p. 182, *tetrachaetus* p. 374, *praestans*, *infumatus* p. 375, *obscurus* p. 376 New Zealand, spp. n. figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Dolichopus scutopilosus Morocco p. 74, *marshalli* p. 76, *similimus* p. 77 Azores spp. n. figs., PARENT t.c.—*D. oxianus* Turkestan p. 78, *reichardtii* Pamirs p. 87, *roborovskii* China p. 89, *uralensis* Ural p. 103, *victoris* p. 105, *zimini* p. 108 Turkestan, (*Macrodolichopus* subgen. n., type *diadema* Hal. p. 109), *shantaricus* E. Siberia p. 113 spp. n.; *pseudocilifemoratus* n. n. for *cilifemoratus* Zett. nec Macq. p. 84; *turanicus* n. n. for *turkestanii* Stack. nec Beck. p. 101 figs., STACKELBERG in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 29.—*D. bryanti* further description p. 7; *ornatipennis*, *humilis* ♀♀ p. 12; *breviciliatus* (nec 1930, emended to *brevipilosus* n. n. no. 655 p. 20) p. 13, *flavifacies* p. 15 Quebec, *brunefacies*, *fallax* p. 14, *parvimanus* p. 16 Colorado, spp. n. figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.

Enlinia n. n. for *Collinellula* Aldr. nec Duda (Borborid) p. 168, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Eurynogaster gen. n. p. 339, *clavaticauda* (type) p. 340, *nitida* p. 341, *virida* p. 342, spp. n. Hawaii, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Eutarsus nigripennis sp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 172 figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

Gymnopternus distinct gen., *nigribarbus* Lw. (= *phyllophorus* Lw.) p. 1; *californicus* Van Duz. (= *Hercostomus vanduzeei* Curr.); *scotias* Lw. (= *H. browni* Van Duz.) key p. 2, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.

Halteriphorus gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n. New Zealand p. 368 figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Helichochaetus gen. n. p. 354, *discifer* sp. n. New Zealand p. 356 figs., PARENT t.c.

Hercostomus libanicola Syria p. 77, *aurifacies* p. 346, *argentifacies* p. 347, *pollinifrons* p. 348, *philpotti* p. 349 New Zealand, spp. n. figs., PARENT t.c.—*H. infirmus* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 1 fig., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*H. ornatICAUDA* p. 16, *brevipes* p. 17, *nigri-facies* p. 19, *ovaticornis* p. 20 U.S.A., *browni* Quebec p. 18, spp. n. figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.—*H. panamensis* sp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 185 fig., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.—*H. anomalipennis* sp. n. Samarkand p. 127 figs., STACKELBERG in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 29.—*H. canariensis* sp. n. p. 386 (with var. n. *femoratus* p. 389); *santosi* var. n. *testaceus* p. 394 Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.—*H. vanduzeei* see *Gymnopternus californicus*; *browni* see *G. scotias*.

Hydrophorus spinosus p. 16, *oregonensis* p. 19 Oregon, *hirtipes* Canada p. 17, spp. n. figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.—*H. pacificus* sp. n. Hawaii p. 347, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Ischiochaetus gen. n., *ornatipes* p. 384, *lenis* p. 385, *rotundicornis*, *spinosus* p. 386, spp. n. New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Kalocheta collarti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 35 figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Katangaia gen. n., *longifacies* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 12 figs., PARENT t.c.

Keirosoma slossonae sp. n. Florida p. 2 figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.

Kophosoma exiguus sp. n. Guatemala p. 8 fig., VAN DUZEE t.c.

Leptorhetum novum sp. n. New Zealand p. 344 fig., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Macrodolichopus subgen. n. see *Dolichopus*.

Medetaria pulchri-facies p. 424, *parvicornis* p. 429, spp. n. Canary Is. fig., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.

Medetara hawaiiensis p. 343, *atrata*, *cilifemorata* p. 344, spp. n. Hawaii, key to Hawaiian spp. p. 345, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.—*M. longimana* California p. 12, *albiciliata*

Ontario p. 13, spp. n. fig., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.—*M. univittata* n. n. for *obesa* Van Duz. nec Kow. p. 151; *arctica* n. n. for *bicolor* Van. D. nec Mg.; *aeneiventris* n. n. for *aeneus* Van D. nec Mg.; *viridiventris* n. n. for *currani* Van D. nec Parent p. 152, VAN DUZEE Ent. News 44.—*M. nigrimanus* p. 181, *amplimanus*, *currani* p. 182, *ovata* p. 183, *albitarsis* p. 184, spp. n. Panama figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

Micromorphus panamensis sp. n. Panama p. 180, VAN DUZEE t.c.

Micropygus gen. n. p. 424, *bifenestratus* p. 426, *striatus* p. 427, *vagans*, *puerulus* p. 428, *bipunctatus*, *pulchellus* p. 429, *serratus*, *brevithorax* p. 430, *divergens*, *brevicornis*, *nigripes* p. 431, *inornatus*, *lacustris* p. 432, *ripicola*, *transiens* p. 434, *tarsatus* p. 435, spp. n. New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Nelsonia gen. n. p. 349, *robusta* sp. n. New Zealand p. 350 figs., PARENT t.c.

Nematopus gen. n. p. 398, *ciliatus*, *ornatus* p. 400, *mirabilis* p. 401, spp. n. New Zealand figs., PARENT t.c.

Neurigona bicolor sp. n. Guatemala p. 9 figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.—*N. thoracica* sp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 178, VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

Palastoneurus cancioi sp. n. Pilcomayo p. 250 figs., PARENT Konowia 11.

Paraclius kovascii p. 251, *discophorus* p. 252, *spinuliger* (also Argentina) p. 254, spp. n. Bolivia figs., PARENT t.c.—*P. microproctus* p. 1, *nebulosus* p. 3, spp. n. Belgian Congo figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*P. darwini* Australia, *australensis* p. 184, *trisetosus* p. 185 Queensland, spp. n. figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.—*P. subcostatus* p. 188, *setosus*, *eximius* p. 189, *flavicauda* p. 190, *longicornis*, *obscurus* p. 191, *brevicornis*, *longiciliatus* p. 193, spp. n. Panama figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.—*P. coxalis* p. 20, *sordidus* p. 22, *angusticauda* p. 23 Guatemala, *fraternus* New York p. 22, spp. n. figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.

Parasyntormon longicornis p. 4, *petiolatum* p. 5, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., VAN DUZEE op. cit. no. 655.—*P. utahnum* sp. n. Utah p. 64, VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Pelastoneurus bequaerti Guatemala p. 26, *minutis* Alabama p. 27, **spp. n. figs.**, VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.—*P. congoensis* p. 4, *ineditus* p. 5, *micrurus* p. 7, *pedunculatus* p. 8, **spp. n.** Belgian Congo figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*P. nitidus* p. 197, *bilineatus* p. 198, *bilamellatus* p. 199, **spp. n.** Panama figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

Peleropeodes (Kophosoma) brevis Van Duz. (= *Campsicnemus crassitibia* Van Duz.) p. 7, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.

Pleuropygius gen. n. p. 186, *longipes* **sp. n.** Victoria p. 187 figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Porphyrops speciosus sp. n. Canary Is. p. 408 fig., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.

Psilopus glaucescens var. n. occultus Canary Is. p. 376, ABREU t.c.

Rhaphium elongatum Quebec p. 4, *hirtimanus* Oregon p. 6, **spp. n.**, VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.

Sarcionus obtusus sp. n. Guatemala p. 24 fig., VAN DUZEE t.c.—*S. intermedius* p. 194, *currani* p. 195, *rotundicornis*, *acutispina* p. 196, **spp. n.** Barro Colorado I. figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

Scelloides gen. n. p. 387, *armatus* p. 390, *spinosus* p. 391, *parcespinosus* p. 392, *ornatipes* p. 393, *brunneifrons* p. 394, *raptorius*, *pollinosus* p. 395, *maculatus*, *conspicuous*, *fulvifrons* p. 396, *vicinus*, *parvus* p. 398, **spp. n.** New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Sciapus unifasciatus ♂ morphology p. 65, VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*S. parvus n. n.* for *Psilopus pectoralis* Van Duz. nec Meij.; *tenuis n. n.* for *tenuitarsis* Van D. nec Meij. p. 151, VAN DUZEE Ent. News 44.—*S. divergens sp. n.* Washington p. 3 fig., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 599.—*S. pectoralis* p. 168, *armiger* p. 169, **spp. n.** Barro Colorado I. figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.—*S. bicalcaratus* p. 37, *exarmatus* p. 39, *tropicalis* p. 40, **spp. n.** Belgian Congo figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.—*S. graciliventris* Queensland p. 178, *tonnoiri* New Zealand p. 332, **spp. n.** figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Scorpiurus gen. n. p. 357, *aenescens sp. n.* New Zealand p. 358 figs., PARENT t.c.

Sweziella gen. n., *albifacies sp. n.* Hawaii p. 346, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. 8.

Sympycnus ignavus p. 170, *gracilipes* p. 407, *moestus*, *modestus* p. 408, *humilis* p. 410, *luteinotatus*, *albinotatus* p. 411, *distinctus* p. 412, *edwardsi* p. 413, *harrisi*, *longipilus* p. 415, *campbelli* p. 416, *normalis*, *brevicornis* p. 417, *tenuecilatus* p. 418, *ornatipes*, *ampliatarsus* p. 420, *ornatus* p. 421, *longicornis* p. 422, *contemptus* p. 424, **spp. n.** New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.—*S. annulipes var. n. brunnitibialis* p. 449; *pugiopes var. n. fulvithorax* p. 452; *thoracicus sp. n.* p. 458 Canary Is. figs., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.—*S. bullocki* [misprinted *bullocki*] **n. n.** for *imperfectus* Van Duz. nec Beck. p. 151, VAN DUZEE Ent. News 44.—*S. unispina*, *currani* p. 175, *planipes*, *flavicauda* p. 176, *palpiger* p. 177, **spp. n.** Barro Colorado I. figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.—*S. brevipes* p. 6, *pectoralis* p. 7 U.S.A., *pallidimanus* Brazil p. 8, **spp. n. figs.**, VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.

Syntormon nubilum sp. n. Canada p. 3 figs., VAN DUZEE t.c.—*S. pallipes var. n. innaculatus* Canary Is. p. 414 fig., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.—*S. formosus sp. n.* New Zealand p. 367 figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.—*S. distortitarsis sp. n.* Hawaii p. 338, VAN DUZEE Proc. Hawaii. Ent. Soc. 8.

Tachytrechus lindneri sp. n. Bolivia p. 255 figs., PARENT Konowia 11.—*T. elegans sp. n.* Belgian Congo p. 10 figs., PARENT Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Tetrachaetus gen. n. p. 436, *bipunctatus* p. 437, *simplex* p. 439, **spp. n.** New Zealand figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Teuchophorus bipilosus var. n. cupreoobscurus Canary Is. p. 444 fig., ABREU Mem. roy. Acad. Barcelona (3) 21 1929.

Thinophilus prasinus morphology p. 65, VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*T. milleri sp. n.* New Zealand p. 360, figs., PARENT Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles (B) 53.

Thrypticus nigrichaetus sp. n. New Zealand p. 361 figs., PARENT t.c.—*T. adaeuctus* sp. n. Bolivia p. 256 figs., PARENT Konowia 11.—*T. scutellatus* sp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 184 fig., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.—*T. flavicornis* Peru p. 13, *insulanus* St. Lucia p. 14, spp. n. figs., VAN DUZEE Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 655.

Vaolimya key pp. 5–6 figs., PARENT Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 9 no. 20.

Xanthina nigromaculata, subcurva spp. n. Barro Colorado I. p. 179 figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 61 1931.

PHORIDAE.

Oviposition habits of Phorids, BERLAND Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 57 pp. 529–530.

Phoridae of the Chaco, BORGMEIER Konowia 12 pp. 95–97, 1 fig.

Phoridae associated with ants and termites in Trinidad, BRUES Psyche 39 1932 pp. 134–138.

Phoridae of Belgium, GOETGHEBUER & MARÉCHAL Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 72 pp. 282–286.

Phylogeny of Phoridae, SCHMITZ 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 233–237, 4 figs.

Aenigmatistes key p. 34, *blattiformis* sp. n. S.W. Africa p. 35 figs., SCHMITZ Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Apodicerania gen. n. for *Syneura termitophila* Borgm. p. 384, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Chelidophora gen. n. p. 45, *baculipennis* sp. n. Argentina p. 46 fig., BORGMEIER t.c.

Cremersia minor sp. n. Trinidad p. 137, BRUES Psyche 39 1932.

Diploneura myersi Trinidad p. 134, *scoparia* Australia p. 139, spp. n., BRUES t.c.

Dohrniphora willowsi, crockeri spp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 70 figs., VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Gymnoptera vitripennis Mg. (= *genitalis* Schm.); *longicostalis* sp. n. Europe p. 9, SCHMITZ Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Homalophora cubensis sp. n. Cuba p. 142, BRUES Psyche 39 1932.

Hypocera californica sp. n. California p. 62 fig., VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Megaselia armipes, fuscovariana p. 99, *subfraudulenta* p. 100, spp. n. figs., SCHMITZ Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.—*M. latipes* n. n. for *incrassata* Borgm. nec Schmitz p. 263, BORGMEIER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Melatoncha hyalinipennis sp. n. Chaco p. 95 fig., BORGMEIER Konowia 12.

Obelosia palaestinensis sp. n. Palestine p. 208, ENDERLEIN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1933.

Phymatopterella gen. n., *shannoni* sp. n. Peru p. 109 figs., BRUES Psyche 40.

Plethysmochaeta nobilis sp. n. Java p. 44, SCHMITZ Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Syneura termitophila see *Apodicerania*.

TERMITOXENIIDAE.

Javanoxenia gen. n. for *Termitoxenia punctiventris* Schm. p. 18, KEMNER Ent. Tidskr. 53 1932.—*J. characters* p. 102, *fransseni* sp. n. Java p. 103 figs., SCHMITZ Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Termitosagma henningsi young form described p. 140 figs., REICHENSPEGER Zool. Anz. 102.

Termitoxenia spp. biology pp. 337–358, FRANSSEN Biol. Zbl. 53.—*T. punctiventris* see *Javanoxenia*.

PIPUNCULIDAE.

Pipunculidae of the Chaco, COLLIN Konowia 10 1931 pp. 171–176, 5 figs.

Pipunculus subjectus p. 171, *lindneri* p. 174, spp. n. Bolivia; *simulator* ♂ p. 173 figs., COLLIN t.c.

SYRPHIDAE.

Revision of American Syrphidae north of Mexico, FLUKE Trans. Wiso. Acad. Sci. 28 pp. 63–128, 3 pls.

Syrphidae of Patagonia and S. Chile, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6 pp. 120–170, 14 figs.

Keys to larvae and pupae of Czechoslovakian Syrphids, VIMMER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30 pp. 181–187, 15 figs.

Aemosyrphus Big. type *oculiferus* Big. p. 168, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—See *Helophilus*.

Baccha melanorrhina Phil. (= *felix* Shn.) p. 136, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*B. pulchrifrons* early stages, life-history pp. 549–555 figs., BHATIA & SHAFET Ind. J. agric. Sci. 2 1932.

Catabomba see *Scaeva*.

Chamaesphegina gen. n., *argentifacies* sp. n. S. America p. 145 figs., SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Chilosia bicolor p. 141, *pubescens*, *incerta* p. 142, *nitescens* p. 143, spp. n. S. America figs., SHANNON & AUBERTIN t.c.—*C.* distribution of Swedish spp. p. 143, GAUNITZ Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Chrysogaster canadensis sp. n. Quebec p. 6, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.—*C. quadristriata* sp. n. S. America p. 140, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Dimorphomyia type *calliphoroides* Big. p. 168, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—See *Helophilus*.

Dolichogyna reynoldsi sp. n. Rio Grande p. 165, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Doros odyneroides see *Odyneromyia*.

Eristalis melanaspsis Wied. (= *nigri-scutellatus* Macq.) p. 161; *lateralis* Wlk. (= *chilena* Rond.) p. 162, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*E. tenax* biology and method of rearing p. 313, DOLLEY et al. Science 78.

Erisyrphus balteatus oviposition pp. 47-49, NINOMYIA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (140)).

Eumerus comparative study of spp. pp. 142-152 figs., LATTI & COLE Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.

Helophilus (= *Dimorphomyia*, *Ase-mosyrphus*) *mexicanus* Macq. (= *calliphoroides* Big.) p. 168, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*H. bengalensis* life-history, early stages pp. 567-569 figs., BHATIA & SHAFFI Ind. J. agric. Sci. 2 1932.

Hemixylota gen. n. p. 146, *varipes* (type) p. 147, *incerta*, *unicolor* p. 148, spp. n. S. America fig., SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Lasiophthicus see *Scaeva*.

Melanostoma edwardsi p. 133, *reynoldsi* p. 134, spp. n. S. America, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Meromacrus funereus sp. n. Argentina p. 163, SHANNON & AUBERTIN t.c.

Melasyrphus talus Oregon p. 95, *nigroventris* Greenland, *depressus* Alaska p. 97, *metcalfi* N. Carolina p. 119, spp. n. figs., FLUKE Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. 28.

Myiolepta ruficornis in Sweden p. 144, GAUNITZ Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*M. haemorrhoidalis* Phil. from *Priomerus* p. 151, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Odyneromyia gen. n. for *Doros odyneroides* Phil. (type) p. 156, *valdiviformis* sp. n. S. America p. 157, SHANNON & AUBERTIN t.c.

Ortholophus see *Tropidia*.

Paragus serratus early stages, life-history pp. 555-556 figs., BHATIA & SHAFFI Ind. J. agric. Sci. 2 1932.

Penium see *Pipiza*.

Phalacromyia concolor see *Volucella nigripes*.

Pipiza Fall. (= *Penium* Phil.) p. 143, *aurantipes* Big. (= *flavipes* Phil.); *claripennis* sp. n. S. America p. 144; *triste* Phil. (= *dubium* Big.) p. 145, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Priomerus haemorrhoidalis see *Myiolepta*.

Psilota bifenestrata sp. n. Java p. 104, DE MEIJERE Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Psylogaster Liroy nec Blanch. see *Syrphidis*.

Salpingogaster conopida Phil. (= *macula* Schin.) p. 135, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*S. bequaerti* sp. n. Guatemala p. 2, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 643.

Scaeva F. discussed p. 80, GOFFE Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.—*S.* (= *Lasiophthicus* Rond., *Catabomba* O.S.), key, *flavipes* p. 127, *punctata* p. 128, spp. n. S. America figs., SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*S.* auct. nec F. see *Syrphidis*.

Sphaerophoria javana early stages, life-history pp. 557-559 figs., BHATIA & SHAFFI Ind. J. agric. Sci. 2 1932.

Stilbosoma cyanea Phil. (= *nigrinervis* Phil.) p. 153 figs., SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Syrphidis n. n. for *Syrphus* auct. nec F., *Scaeva* auct. nec F., *Psylogaster* Lioy nec Blanch. p. 78, type *Musca ribesii* L., scope p. 79, GOFFE Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.

Syrphus F. discussed p. 77, GOFFE t.c.—*S. serarius* p. 559, *balteatus* p. 561, *confrater* p. 565 early stages, life-histories; *isaaci* sp. n. India (BHATIA) p. 566 figs., BHATIA & SHAFFI Ind. J. agric. Sci. 2 1932.—*S. hinei* sp. n. Alaska p. 73 fig., FLUKE Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. 28.—*S.* auct. nec F. see *Syrphidis*.

Temnostoma bombylans, *balyras* adult and larval characters pp. 1-8 figs., METCALF Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*T. vespiforme* metamorphosis, morphology pp. 437-446 figs., STAMMER Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26.

Triglyphus primus new to England p. 188 figs., AUBERTIN Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Tropidia Mg. (= *Ortholophus* Big.) p. 153, SHANNON & AUBERTIN Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Valdivia edwardsi sp. n. S. America p. 150, SHANNON & AUBERTIN t.c.

Volucella nigripes Big. (= *Phalacromyia concolor* Phil.) p. 168, SHANNON & AUBERTIN t.c.

Xanthandrus key, *indica* sp. n. India p. 46, CURRAN Stylops 2.

Xanthogramma pedisequum Harr. synonymy p. 81, GOFFE Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8.

CONOPIDAE.

Conopidae of Patagonia and S. Chile, AUBERTIN & MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6 pp. 171-175.

Supplement to Conopidae of S. Africa, KRÖBER Konowia 12 pp. 272-288, 8 figs.

Aconops see *Conops*.

Conops simplex Kröb. (= *castaneus* Brun.); *rugifrons* Karsch (= *obscurus* Brun.); *apicalis* Kr. (= *unifascipennis* Brun.); *rhodesiensis* Brun. (= *bicolor* Kr.) p. 272; key to African spp. p. 280, *decipiens* S. Rhodesia, *fraternus* p. 285, *aureomicans* Natal spp. n.; *aurantius* ♂; *brunnifrons* ♀ p. 286 figs., KRÖBER Konowia 12.—*C. atratula* sp. n. S. America; *Microconops* a subgen. type designated *fasciatus* Kröb.; *Aconops*

a subgen. type designated *antennatus* Kröb. p. 173, AUBERTIN & MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*C. tricolor* see *Physocephala segethi*.

Dacops abdominalis Kröb. (= *Physocephala fascipennis* Brun.) p. 272, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Microconops see *Conops*.

Physocephala key to African spp. p. 275, *minutissima* Nyasaland p. 278, *nigroscutellata*, *ruficoxa* Cape Colony p. 279, spp. n. figs., KRÖBER Konowia 12.—*P. segethi* Rond. (= *Conops tricolor* Big.) p. 172, AUBERTIN & MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*P. fascipennis* see *Dacops abdominalis*.

Stylogaster complexus ♀ p. 288, KRÖBER Konowia 12.

Zodion flavocaudatum Big. (= *analis* Kröb., *peruvianum* Kröb.) p. 175, AUBERTIN & MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*Z. bimaculata* sp. n. Ontario p. 7 fig., CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Muscidae Calyptratae.

OESTRIDAE.

Oestridae of Bulgaria, DRENSKY Bull. Inst. H. n. Sophia 6 pp. 125-149, 15 figs.

Agiebelia n. n. for *Giebelia* Towns. nec Kellogg p. 420, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Bogeria characters, *ruficornis* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 701, AUSTEN Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Cephenomyia trompe distribution p. 14, NATVIG Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exp. 1918-25 5 no. 16a.

Cuterebra sp. larva pp. 270-274 figs., LEONARD Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 36.—*C.* discussion pp. 197-203, division into 6 subgen. pp. 203-210, subgen. *Cuterebra* Towns. (= *Orthocuterebra* Bau part.) p. 204; *Pseudobogeria* Bau (= *Orthocuterebra* Bau part.) p. 206; *Atrypoderma* Towns. (= *Protocuterebra* Bau p. 207), *pusilla* Bolivia p. 212, *rubiginosa* p. 214, *pygmaea* p. 215 Brazil, *flaviventris* Mexico p. 219 spp. n.; *cometes* further description p. 217; *versicolora* var. n. *bicincta* p. 211; *rufigiventris* var. n. *elegans* p. 227 Peru; key to Centr. & S. American spp. p. 229 figs., BAU Konowia 10 1931.

—*C. approximata* p. 699, *americana* p. 701, *atrox* p. 702 further descriptions; *aldrichi* California p. 704, *praegrandis* p. 706, *simulans* p. 709 Peru, *lepida* Nicaragua p. 707 spp. n.; *funebria* to subgen. *Atrypoderma* from *Paracuterebra* p. 704 figs., AUSTEN Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Giebelia see *Agiebelia*.

Hypoderma corinnae larva p. 124 figs., SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.—*H. lineatum* morphology pp. 208–223 figs., ONO J. Jap. Soc. Vet. Sci. 6 1932.—*H. bovis* larval feeding habits p. 35, NENJUKOV Wiss. Ber. Moskauer Staats Univ. 1.

Oedemagena tarandi distribution p. 8, NATVIG Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exp. 1918–25 5 no. 16a; (= *terrae-novae* Knab) p. 166, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

TACHINIDAE.

Classification of Yugoslav Tachinids, BARANOV Let. poljoprivr. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topšideru no. 1 1926 pp. 153–172, 5 pls. 3 figs.

Records of Tachinidae from Illinois, ROWE Ent. News 44 pp. 122–126, 1 fig.

Classification of Palaearctic Tachinids, VILLENEUVE 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 pp. 240–255.

Tachinid genera of Czechoslovakia, VIMMER Sborn. ent. Odd. nár. Mus. Praze 11 pp. 99–127, 53 figs.

Acemyiopsis see *Ceracia*.

Acroglossa hesperidarum Will. discussed p. 170, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Actia key to African spp. p. 159, *hargreavesi* p. 160, *ugandana* p. 161 Uganda, *luteicornis*, *cuthbertsoni* p. 162, *buccalis* p. 163 S. Rhodesia, spp. n., CURRAN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*A.* N. American spp. in Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 7 pp., key p. 2, *panamensis* p. 3, *nitidiventris* Panama Canal Zone, Ontario Ontario p. 4, *diffidens* Nova Scotia p. 5, *interrupta* New York & Canada p. 6, spp. n., CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 614.

Actinochaeta carlos-albertoi Costa Lima from *Thelairodes* p. 194, FISCHER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Amenia key p. 77, *saxpunctata* sp. n. Australia p. 76, MALLOCH Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Aplomyiopsis gen. n. (*Erythroceras*), *galerucellae* sp. n. Oregon p. 125, VILLENEUVE Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Belvosia pollinosa sp. n. Illinois p. 123 fig., HASKIN Ent. News 44.

Besseria atypica sp. n. Nigeria p. 168, CURRAN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Ceracia Rond. (= *Myothyria* Wulp, *Acemyiopsis* Towns.), *aurifrons* sp. n. Philippines p. 9, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Chaetocrania antennalis Coq. from *Spallanzania* p. 170, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Comatacta micropalpus Curr. from *Ptilomyia* p. 527, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Dexiomera gen. n. (nr. *Dexiomorpha*) p. 164, *surda* sp. n. Algoa Bay p. 165, CURRAN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Dexiomorpha litoralis see *Parestheria*.

Diplostichus tenthredinum biology pp. 487–493, DE FLUITER Ent. Ber. 8.

Doddiana key p. 130, *punctigera* N. Borneo p. 135, *inermis* p. 138 spp. n.; *australis* var. n. *maculiventris* p. 136 Australia; *nigricornis* p. 134, *sumatrana* p. 137 ♂♂, MALLOCH Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Ectophasia antennata China p. 197, *sinensis* Siberia p. 198, spp. n., VILLENEUVE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Elodia characters, key p. 20, *flavipalpis* p. 21, *subfasciata* p. 22, spp. n. Japan, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Euplesina gen. n. for *Plesina maculata* Fall. p. 255, WAINWRIGHT Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Eutachina baranoffi sp. n. England p. 160 figs., WAINWRIGHT t.c.

Fabriciella latifrons Toth., *emarginata* Toth. note on types; *hirtidorsum* Toth. a nom. nud. p. 168, WALLEY Canad. Ent. 65.

Formosodoria convergens Wied. (= *dilabida* Villen., *foeda* Towns.) p. 280, VILLENEUVE Rev. Zool. bot. afr. 23.

Gaedia sp. morphology pp. 493–508 figs., YOKOYAMA Bull. Imp. sericult. Exp. Sta. 7 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (122)).

Gymnadichosia pusilla var. n. *tribulis* p. 196; *nitidapex* sp. n. p. 197 China, VILLENEUVE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Hamaxia incongrua life-history p. 9, larva p. 10 figs., CLAUSEN, JAYNES & GARDNER Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 366.

Lydella nigripes, *piniariae* distinct spp., hosts, morphology, biology pp. 963-995 figs., DOWDEN J. agric. Res. 46.

Meigenia mutabilis subsp. n. *nobilis*, *vulgaris*, *pilosa* Jugoslavia p. 168, BARANOV Let. poljoprivr. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topčideru no. 1 1926.

Meriania argentifera ♀ p. 165 fig., BARANOV t.c.

Metagonistylum minense further description p. 170 fig., ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Myothyria see *Ceracia*.

Pachychaeta jarowchewskyi not an American sp. p. 166, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Paratheresia claripalpis morphology, biology pp. 3-10 figs., JAYNES Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 363.

Parestheria litoralis Rond. (= *unicolor* Stein) from *Dexiomorpha* p. 210, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Parexorista caridei morphology pp. 148-152 figs., LAHILLE Bol. Minis. agric. Nac. Buenos Aires 31 1932.

Peyritschia erythraea morphological note p. 210, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Phorocera (*Parasetigena*) *silvestris* R.-D. (= *segregata* auctt.) p. 165; *pumilio* sp. n. Japan p. 22, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*P. bolyodes* sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 166, CURRAN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Phryxe vulgaris emerging from adult *Zygaena lonicerae* p. 131, EDELSTEN Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 8.

Picconia angustata sp. n. Morocco p. 103, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Plesina phalerata new to France p. 253, WAINWRIGHT Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*P. maculata* see *Euplesina*.

Prophryno further description p. 172, *myersi* sp. n. Br. Guiana p. 173, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Prosopaea indica sp. n. India p. 47, CURRAN Stylops 2.

Psecacera chiliensis Big. (= *Selenomyia plena* Aldr.) p. 527, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Pseudoptilops nitida biology pp. 487-489 figs., KAUFMANN Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.

Pseudotrichopoda gen. n. (*Trichopodini*) p. 77, *varipes* sp. n. Queensland p. 78 fig., MALLOCH Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Ptilomyia see *Ptilomyiopsis*; *P. micropalpus* see *Comatacta*.

Ptilomyiopsis gen. n. for *Ptilomyia* Curr. nec Coq. p. 527, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Salmacia pruinosa sp. n. China p. 198, VILLENEUVE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Selenomyia plena see *Psecacera chiliensis*.

Siphona tenuis sp. n. Ontario p. 10, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Spallanzania status discussed p. 168, *hebes* Fall. not an American sp. p. 169; *pansa* SNOW a var. of *h.* p. 170, ALDRICH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*S. antennalis* see *Chaetocrania*.

Sturmia vigilans Belgian Congo p. 278, *currani*, *rubricosa* Nyasaland p. 279 spp. n.; *flavicans* Wied. (= *congolensis* Villen.) p. 280, VILLENEUVE Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.—*S. chatterjeei* sp. n. Madras p. 46, CURRAN Stylops 2.

Tarassus gen. n. (*Trichopodinae*) p. 438, *shannoni* sp. n. Brazil p. 440 fig., ALDRICH Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Thelairodes carlos-albertoi see *Actinochaeta*.

Trixodopsis gen. n. (nr. *Psecacera*), *facialis* sp. n. Chile p. 527, TOWNSEND Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Trophops clauseni larva p. 12 figs., CLAUSEN, JAYNES & GARDNER Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 366.

Zenillia uniseta sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 166, CURRAN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*Z. browni* sp. n. Ontario p. 11, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 673.

CALLIPHORIDAE

(including SARCOPHAGIDAE).

Some Jugoslav Calliphorinae and Sarcophaginae, BARANOV Let. polyopriv. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topčideru no. 1 1926 pp. 172-177, 3 figs.

Revision of Sarcophaginae of Panama, HALL Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 66 pp. 251-285, 26 figs.

Life-histories, nutritional requirements and fecundity of blowflies, MACKERRAS Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 353-362.

Sarcophagids of Brazil, DE SOUZA LOPES Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. 10 pp. 65-71, 5 pls.

Agriella spinulosa sp. n. Egypt p. 269, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Alusomyia gen. n. (Miltogramminae) p. 256, *transfuga* sp. n. Egypt p. 257, VILLENEUVE t.c.

Ambodiceria gen. n. for *Onesia polita* Mik (type), key p. 124, *pruinosa* Cent. Europe, *minutissima* Germany spp. n. p. 125, ENDERLEIN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Apodacra plumipes p. 254, *sulcata*, *linearis* p. 255, spp. n. Egypt, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Araba claripennis, *efflatouni* spp. n. Egypt p. 255, VILLENEUVE t.c.

Blaesoxipha lineata early stages, habits pp. 525-530 figs., WOOD Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*B. gladiatorix*, *ungulata* ♀♀ p. 174, BARANOV Let. polyopriv. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topčideru no. 1 1926.

Calliphora quadrimaculata buccopharyngeal mechanism pp. 491-499 figs., MILLER Parasitology 24.—*C. erythrocephala* effect of X-rays on metamorphosis pp. 726-729, 962-964 figs., HUFNAGEL & JOLY C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196.—*C. mumfordi* p. 15, *simulata* p. 16, spp. n. Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Chaetocynomyia gen. n. (nr. *Cynomyia*), *latifrons* sp. n. Lake Baikal p. 127, ENDERLEIN Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Chrysomyia R.-D. (= *Pycnosoma* Br. & Berg., *Paracompsomyia* Hough) scope pp. 556-558, subgen. discussed, *Somomyia* Rond. (= *Hemilucilia* Br.) p. 557, *rufifacies* morphology pp. 549-553, synonymy p. 553, distribution p. 555; *albiceps* morphology pp. 549-553,

distribution p. 555; *putoria* characters p. 551, distribution p. 555 figs., HOLDAWAY Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Chrysostomomyia townsendi P. & da F. from *Stephanostoma*, further description p. 166 fig., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.

Cochliomyia americana sp. n. Texas p. 540; *macellaria* genitalia p. 543 figs., CUSHING & PATTON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 26.

Cordylobia anthropophaga larva p. 125, SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Cosmina bezziana sp. n. Morocco p. 285, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37.

Ctenoprosballia florencioi further description p. 162 fig., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.—*C. butantani* see *Sarcodexia*.

Elephantoloemus indicus last larval stage pp. 869-871 figs., AUSTEN Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1932.

Euboettcheria humeralis P. & da F. from *Stephanostoma*, further description p. 169 fig., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.

Euravinia belforti further description p. 168 fig., PRADO & DA FONSECA t.c.

Hemilucilia see *Chrysomyia* (*Somomyia*).

Johnsonia lagunicula sp. n. Panama p. 256 fig., HALL Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 66.

Lioplaella helicivorax sp. n. Germany p. 125, ENDERLEIN Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Lispoparea maculata sp. n. China p. 196, VILLENEUVE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Lucilia revision pp. 389-436, key p. 396, synonymy p. 427, *sinensis* sp. n. China p. 407 figs., AUBERTIN J. Linn. Soc. Lond. Zool. 38.—*L. bufonivora* biology p. 1777, BRUMPT C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr., Paris 197; diapause pp. 261-264, COUSIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38; habits pp. 236-239, HEIM DE BALSAC Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*L. sericata*, *caesar* habits pp. 263-265, HOLDAWAY J. Anim. Ecol. 2.—*L. sericata* photo-receptive organs of larva pp. 203-215 figs., ELLSWORTH Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*L. pilosa* sp. n. Jugoslavia p. 176 fig., BARANOV Let. polyopriv. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topčideru no. 1 1926.

Miaspia gen. n. (nr. *Ambodicia*) p. 125, *latigena* sp. n. Sicily p. 126, ENDERLEIN Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Mufetiella gen. n. (Calliphorinae) p. 196, *griseus* sp. n. Japan, Tonkin, China p. 195, VILLENEUVE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Notochaeta angusta and others see *Notochaetophyto*.

Notochaetophyto gen. n. for *Notochaeta angusta* Ald. & others p. 258; *resinata* sp. n. (type) Panama p. 259 fig., HALL Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 66.

Onesia accepta morphology, life-history pp. 342-352 figs., FULLER Parasitology 25.—*O. gentilis*, *macrophallus*, *lucilioides*, *aculeata*, *biseta* see *Xerophilophaga*; *polita* see *Ambodicia*.

Oxysarcodexia amarali p. 161, *neotropicatis* p. 164 further descriptions figs., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.

Pachygraphomyia gen. n. (Sarcophaginae) p. 259, *spinosa* sp. n. Panama p. 260 fig., HALL Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 66.

Paracompsomyia see *Chrysomyia*.

Pediasomyia lindneri sp. n. Palestine p. 256, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Phormia regina digestion in larvae pp. 101-109 fig., FLETCHER & HAUB Ohio J. Sci. 33.

Pollenia funebris sp. n. Morocco p. 284, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37.

Pycnosoma see *Chrysomyia*.

Sarcodexia butantani P. & da F. from *Ctenoprosballia*, further description p. 163 figs., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.

Sarcofahrtia capitata see *Sarcofahrtiopsis*.

Sarcofahrtiopsis gen. n. for *Sarcofahrtia capitata* Curr. p. 261, HALL Bull. Amer. Mus. n.H. 66.

Sarcophaga declinata p. 263, *rudicompages*, *accurata* p. 264, *pyrrhopyga* p. 265, *chirotheca* p. 266, *chrysostomata* p. 267, *hirsuta* p. 268, *uncinata* p. 271, *urceola* p. 273, *postuncinata* p. 275, *egregia* p. 276, *megista* p. 278, *calx* p. 279, *retrocita* p. 280, *elaborata* p. 281, *retusa*, *cyaniforceps* p. 282, *sanguisuga*, *vesica* p. 283, *articulata* p. 284, spp. n.;

selesta var. n. *adunca* p. 275 Panama figs., HALL t.c.—*S. taiensis*, *peltata* nomenclature discussed p. 13 figs., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*S. protuberans* var. n. *angustifrons* Jugoslavia p. 173 fig., BARANOV Let. poljo-privr. ogl. kontr. Sta. Topöideru no. 1 1926.—*S.* systematic notes on *albiceps* group p. 345; *macroauriculata* sp. n. Jehol Prov. p. 347 figs., Ho Bull. Fan Mem. Inst. Biol. 3 1932.—*S. angrensis* p. 153, *diana* p. 154, *admixa*, *aruncula*, *simplicoides* p. 156, spp. n. Brazil figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*S. spitzi* sp. n. Brazil p. 69 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Arch. sup. Agric. Med. Vet. 10.—*S. securifera* life-history, moults pp. 159-164 figs., SMITH Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*S. polistensis* sp. n. Texas p. 110 fig., HALL Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*S. destructor* early stages, habits pp. 521-525 figs., WOOD Bull. ent. Res. 24.

Setulia luteicornis sp. n. Egypt p. 256, VILLENEUVE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Stephanostoma townsendi see *Chrysosotomomyia*; *argenteum* see *Townsendomyia*; *humeralis* see *Euboethcheria*.

Stobbeola gen. n. (nr. *Cynomyia*), *norvegica* sp. n. Norway p. 126, ENDERLEIN Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

Townsendomyia gen. n. for *Stephanostoma argenteum* P. & da F., further description p. 163 fig., PRADO & DA FONSECA Mem. Inst. Butantan 7 1932.

Wilhelmia nepenthicola larva p. 46 figs., ENGEL Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Wohlfahrtia triquetra sp. n. Sahara p. 126 figs., SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Xerophilophaga gen. n. for *Onesia gentilis* R.-D. (type), *macrophallus* Stein, *lucilioides* Wulp p. 120, *aculeata* Pand., *biseta* Villen.; *nölleri* p. 121, *pumicata* Germany, *tatrica* Rhodes p. 122, *zetterstedti* Sweden p. 123, spp. n., key p. 120, ENDERLEIN Mitt. deutsch. ent. Ges. 4.

MUSCIDAE (s. str.), ANTHOMYIIDAE.

Anthomyiidae new to Britain, COLLIN Scot. Nat. 202 pp. 119-123.

Discussion of classification of Stomoxydini, PATTON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 26 pp. 501-537.

Coenosiniinae, Anthomyiinae from Finland, TIENSUU Notul. ent. 13 pp. 78-80.

Anthomyia flavopicta life-history pp. 528-531 figs. [in Japanese], KATSURA Noga. Rengo. Koen., Keijo, Chosen 1931 [abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 5 p. (5)].

Atherigona ustipennis sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 201, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Bdellolarynx see *Haematobia*; *B. latifrons* see *Stomoxys mallochi*.

Chionomyia subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Chortophila rubicola sp. n. Germany p. 327, ENDERLEIN Z. angew. Ent. 20.—*C. atronitens* see *Prosalpia*.

Coenolisa gen. n. (Lispinae), *erratica* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 194 fig., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Coenosia tigrina prey p. 77, HOBBY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.—*C. canadensis* sp. n. Quebec p. 9, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.—*C. confalonieri* further description p. 503, SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Colpotomyia subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Glossina spp. of Gabun, morphology pp. 81-92 fig., GALLIARD Ann. Parasit. hum. comp. 11; causes and implications of hunger, JACKSON Bull. ent. Res. 24 pp. 443-482, 4 figs.—*G. morsitans* production of pupae, effect of heat pp. 293-300, POTTS Bull. ent. Res. 24; ecology pp. 107-157, biological control pp. 164-180 figs., NASH Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*G. palpalis* morphology pp. 449-490 figs., JOBLING Parasitology 24.

Haematobia Lep. & Serv. status discussed p. 59, type *stimulans* Mg.; *Bdellolarynx* a subgen. of p. 60, MACKERASS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*H. australis* see *Lyperosia exigua*.

Hylemyia Swedish spp. pp. 1-35 key p. 2, *fasciventris* p. 12, *pilifemur*, *kullensis*, *angustaeformis*, *bidens* p. 14, *apiciseta*, *brevirostris* p. 16, *rubrifrons*, *subfuscisquama*, *breviventris*, *collaris*, *grisescens* p. 18 spp. n. Sweden; *laminata moriens* further description p. 19; *Chionomyia*, *Subhylemyia* p. 30, *Colpotomyia*, *Pseudomyopina* p. 31, *Prosalpiella* p. 32, *Paradelia* p. 33 subgen. n. figs., RINGDAHL Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*H. servadei* morphology, biology pp. 93-114 figs., SERVADEI Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna 6.—*H. floralis* morphology, biology (with notes on allied spp.)

103 pp. figs., LUNDBLAD Medd. Stat. Vaxtskyddsanst. 3.—*H. cilicrura* bionomics pp. 457-478 figs., HARUKAWA, TAKATO & KUMASHIRO Ber. Ohara Inst. 5 1932-33.

Limnophora nigropolita p. 198, *tepuna* p. 199, spp. n. Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Lisa draperi sp. n. Sahara p. 122 figs., SÉGUY Bull. Mus. Paris (2) 5.

Lyperosia Rond. a good genus, type *irritans* L. p. 59, *exigua* de Meij. (= *Haematobia australis* Mall.) p. 61, distribution p. 63, characters distinguishing *irritans* p. 62, MACKERASS Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*L. exigua* morphology, biology pp. 449-528 figs., HANDSCHIN Rev. suisse Zool. 40; bionomics 40 pp. figs., KRIJGSMAN & WINDED Pamphl. Coun. sci. ind. Res. Aust. no. 43; effects of temperature and moisture on occurrence and spread pp. 23-33 fig., HANDSCHIN Veeartsenijk. Meded. no. 80.

Megaphthalma wilcoxi sp. n. Oregon p. 11, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.

Musca revision pp. 135-156, characters p. 38, guide to Palaearctic spp. with key pp. 327-345, 397-430; *greeni* sp. n. Malaya p. 477 figs., PATTON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 27.

Neivamyia lutzi, morphology, biology pp. 77-83 figs., PINTO & de SOUZA LOPES Arch. Esc. Agric. Med. vet. 10.

Ophyra trochanterata sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 196, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Orthellia synonymy of many spp. pp. 139-144, *steini* sp. n. India p. 142, AUBERTIN Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Paradelia subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Pegomyia hyoscyami bionomics pp. 517-585 figs., BLUNCK, BREMER & KAUFMANN Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.

Phaonia bidentata sp. n. Greenland p. 17, RINGDAHL Skr. Svalb. Ishavet 53.

Prosalpia atronitens Strobl from *Chortophila* p. 119, COLLIN Scot. Nat. 202.

Prosalpiella subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Pseudomyopina subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Pyrellia serena hibernation p. 313, HOLMQUIST Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 4 1928.

Stomoxys revision pp. 501-537, revised definition p. 533, list of spp. p. 534, *bengalensis* Pic (= *disalis* Mall., *oblongopunctata* Brun.) p. 534; *calci-trans* L. (= *plurimotata* Big.); *mallocki* n. n. for *Bdelolarynx latifrons* Mall. p. 535; *pottsi* Nyasaland, Tanganyika, *chinensis* N. China spp. n. [vix descr.] pp. 503, 514, 517, 522 figs., PATTON Ann. trop. Med. Parasit. 26.—*S. calci-trans* reactions to temperature pp. 37-44 fig., NIESCHULZ Veeartsenijk. Meded. no. 80; pp. 244-249, NIESCHULZ & DU TOIT Zbl. Bakt. (2) 89.

Subhylemyia subgen. n. see *Hylemyia*.

Muscidae Acalyptratae.

On some types of Wiedemann & Schiner of Acalyptratae Muscidae from S. America, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3 pp. 58-83, 1 fig.

Acalyptratae of Patagonia and S. Chile, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6 pp. 177-391, 6 pls. 33 figs.

SCATOMYZIDAE (including
SCATOPHAGIDAE, CORDYLURIDAE).

Gymnomera hirta mining blossoms p. 49, RYDÉN Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Scatophaga spp. prey pp. 74-77, 106-110, HOBBY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1.

Scopeuma spp. prey p. 120, FORDHAM Naturalist 1933.

PHYCODROMIDAE (COELOPIDAE).

Key to genn. of Phycodrominae, MALLOCH Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 p. 341.

Chaetocoelopa gen. n. for *Coelopa monstrosa* Hutt. p. 350, MALLOCH t.c.

Coelopa characters p. 340, key to subgenn. p. 342, *africana* sp. n. Namaqualand p. 343, (*Neocoelopa* subgen. n.) p. 345 fig., MALLOCH t.c.—*C. monstrosa* see *Chaetocoelopa*; *anomala* see *Coelopina*.

Coelopella gen. n., *plebeia* sp. n. New Zealand p. 348, MALLOCH t.c.

Coelopina gen. n. for *Coelopa anomala* Cole p. 350, MALLOCH t.c.

Dasycoelopa gen. n. p. 348, *australis* sp. n. Queensland p. 349, MALLOCH t.c.

Fucomyia frigida swarming in Ireland p. 138, STENDALL Irish Nat. J., Belfast 4.

Neocoelopa subgen. n. see *Coelopa*.

Protocoelopa gen. n. p. 345, *philpotti* sp. n. New Zealand p. 346, MALLOCH Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

BORBORIDAE (SPHAEROCERIDAE).

Protoborborus gen. n. p. 261, *neozelandicus* sp. n. New Zealand p. 262 figs., MALLOCH Stylops 2.

HETERONEURIDAE (CLUSIIDAE).

Alloclusia similis p. 237, *chiloensis* p. 238, *costalis* p. 239, *excepta*, *varia* p. 241 (with var. n. *calipennis*), *tincticornis* p. 242, spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Apiochaeta aterrima, *connexa* p. 244, *aequalis* p. 245, spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH t.c.

Clusiodus key to Finnish spp. p. 15, *freyi* sp. n. Finland p. 16 figs., TUOMIKOSKI Notul. ent. 13.

Hendelia beckeri Cz. (= *nigripalpis* Cz.) p. 15, TUOMIKOSKI t.c.

HELOMYZIDAE.

Helomyzidae of the Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S., CZERNY Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1 1932 pp. 25-33.

Acantholeria desertorum sp. n. Mongolia p. 30, key to Palaeartictic spp. p. 31, CZERNY Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1 1932.

Acrostichalia see *Proscopanthrum*.

Anastomyza gen. n. p. 216, key p. 217, *fractura*, *multipunctata* p. 218, *fulvithorax* p. 219, *hyalipennis*, *disalis* (type) p. 220, *specularis*, *lateralis* p. 221, *neglecta* (EDWARDS) p. 223, *deleta* (EDWARDS) p. 224, spp. n. S. America figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Anorostoma revision of N. American spp. 9 pp., key p. 2, *wilcoxi* p. 4, *carbona* p. 7, *lutescens* p. 8 spp. n. U.S.A.; *marginata* Lw. (= *coloradensis* Garrett, *coloradiniense* Cz.) p. 7, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 676.

Apophoneura gen. n., key p. 225, *recurrens* p. 226, *punctipennis* p. 227, *superba* p. 228, *exquisita* (type) p. 229, *univittata* p. 230, *picta*, *inconspicua* p. 231, *vittigera* p. 232, spp. n. S. America figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Cephodapedon gen. n., *fulvicornis* sp. n. S. America p. 212, MALLOCH t.c.

Chiromyia inermis sp. n. England p. 272, COLLIN Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Diacia Wied. (= *Thyreophorella* Hend.) p. 190, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Didymochaeta see *Prosopantrum*.

Dihoplopyga gen. n. p. 192, *polita* (type) p. 193, *norma* p. 194, spp. n. S. America fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Eccoptomera troglomontana sp. n. S. Bosnia p. 268, figs., ABSOLON & LANDROCK Konowia 11.

Epistomyia gen. n., *aurifrons* sp. n. S. America p. 198, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Gephyromyza gen. n. p. 208, *testaceipes* (type) p. 209, *grandis* (EDWARDS) p. 210, *varipes* p. 212, spp. n. S. America; *penicillipes* End. from *Leria* p. 211 fig., MALLOCH t.c.

Heloclusia gen. n. p. 184, *imperfecta* sp. n. Concepcion p. 186 figs., MALLOCH t.c.

Helomyza koslovi sp. n. Mongolia, key to Palaearctic spp. p. 32, CZERNY Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1 1932.—*H. czernyi* sp. n. Belgium p. 404 figs., COLLART Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Leria penicillipes see *Gephyromyza*.

Morpholeria chaetopleura sp. n. Germany p. 238, CZERNY Konowia 12.

Nephoneura gen. n., *dendrophila* sp. n. S. America p. 214 fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Notomyza gen. n., *abrupta* (type) p. 195, *edwardsi*, *micropyga* spp. n. S. America; *sphaerocera* Thoms. from *Drosophila* p. 197 figs., MALLOCH t.c.

Prosopantrum End. (= *Acrostichalia* Tonn. & Mall., *Didymochaeta* Cz.) (EDWARDS) p. 199, *magellanicum* (EDWARDS), *varifrons* (E.) p. 202, *pristis* (E.), *ruficorne* (E.), *dasyura* (E.), *inermis* (M.) p. 207, *aequiseta* (M.) p. 204, *uniseta* (M.) p. 208 spp. n. S. America; *diadematum* Big. (= *austrium* End.) (E.) p. 202, figs., MALLOCH t.c.

Schroederella brevisetis sp. n. Mongolia p. 29, CZERNY Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1 1932.

Spanoparea innotata sp. n. Transcaspia p. 237, CZERNY Konowia 12.

Suillia chaetomera California p. 236, *parvicornis* Zillertal p. 237, spp. n., CZERNY t.c.—*S. brunneipennis*, *ussuri-gena* Ussuri p. 26, *umbrinervis*, *nigripes* China p. 28, spp. n., CZERNY Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1 1932.

Thyreophorella see *Diacia*.

Zachaetomyia gen. n. p. 187, *atriven-tris* sp. n. S. America p. 188 fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

SCIOMYZIDAE (DRYOMYZIDAE,
NEOTTIOPHILIDAE, HELCOMYZIDAE).

Characters of Helcomyzidae, distinguished from Coelopidae, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6 p. 324.

Ctenulus limbatus sp. n. C. Asia p. 39, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Dichrochirosa gen. n. p. 308, *inaequalis* p. 309, *dissimilis* p. 310, spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Dictyodes gen. n. for *Tetanocera dictyodes* Wied. p. 321, MALLOCH t.c.

Dryomyza advena see *Sciosapromyza* (Sapromyzidae).

Ectinocera occidentalis see *Tetanocerooides*.

Euthycerina gen. n. p. 321, *vittithorax* (type) p. 322, *pilosa* p. 323, spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Heterocheila nudiseta sp. n. Oregon p. 8, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.

Melina albibasis p. 303, *evittata* p. 305, *vittigera*, *philippii* p. 306, spp. n., S. America figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Notophorbellia gen. n., *chiloensis* sp. n. S. America p. 311, MALLOCH t.c.

Notosciomyza gen. n., *dubia* sp. n. S. America p. 313, MALLOCH t.c.

Paractora Big. synonymy p. 327, key p. 328, *trichosterna* Thoms. (= *fuegiana* Big.) p. 329; *angustata* sp. n. S. America p. 332; *rufipes* Macq. (= *flavipes* Macq., *abscondita* End., *georgiana* Schaeff., *oblita* Lamb) p. 335, MALLOCH t.c.

Protodictya gen. n., *chilensis* (type) sp. n. Chile p. 320; *guttularis* Wied. from *Tetanocera* p. 321, MALLOCH t.c.

Pseudomelina gen. n., *apicalis* sp. n. S. America p. 307, MALLOCH t.c.

Renocera key to Nearctic spp., *pacifica* sp. n. Oregon p. 9, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.

Sciogriphoneura gen. n. p. 300, *nigriventris* sp. n. S. America p. 301 fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Sepedon bipuncticeps sp. n. Argentina p. 299, MALLOCH t.c.

Shannonia gen. n. for *Tetanocera costalis* Wlk. p. 312, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Tetanocera patagonica see *Tetanoceroideis*; *guttularis* see *Protodictya*; *dictyodes* see *Dictyodes*; *costalis* see *Shannonia*.

Tetanoceroideis gen. n., *patagonica* Thoms. from *Tetanocera* p. 315; *mesopleuralis* (type) p. 316, *fulvithorax* spp. n. S. America; *occidentalis* Wulp from *Ectinocera* p. 318, MALLOCH t.c.

SAPROMYZIDAE (LAUXANIIDAE)

(including CELYPHIDAE).

Finnish Lauxaniidae, FREY Notul. ent. 13 pp. 58-59.

Allogriphoneura porcaria F. (= *nigromaculata* Hend.) p. 76, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Campptoprosopella nigra sp. n. Argentina p. 357, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Dryosapromyza gen. n. for *Sapromyza gigas* Schin. p. 68, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Euminettia zurcheri sp. n. Paraguay p. 216, HENDEL t.c.

Halidayella immixta Pand. good sp. p. 234, CZERNY Konowia 12.

Homoneura variipennis sp. n. Amur p. 231, CZERNY t.c.—*H. (Tarsohomoneura subgen. n.)* p. 76, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*H. ambusta* New Guinea p. 34, *dimorpha* Mysol p. 35, spp. n. fig., MALLOCH Mém. Mus. H. n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc. 7 hors sér.

Lauxania simillima sp. n. England p. 273 figs., COLLIN Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*L. apicalis* see *Ocellominettia*.

Minettia semifulva p. 362, *dichroa* p. 363, *seminigra*, *albomarginata* p. 364. *pirioni* p. 365, *albibasis* p. 366, *centralis*, *infraseta* p. 367, *ignobilis* p. 368, spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Neominettia costalis F. (= *fumosa* Hend.) p. 73, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Neopachycerina gen. n. p. 357, *aristata* sp. n. Uruguay p. 358, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Neoxangelina subgen. n. see *Physogenia*.

Ocellominettia gen. n. for *Lauxania apicalis* Wied. (type) p. 74; *corolloides* sp. n. Paraguay p. 215 fig., HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Pachycerina flavipalpis sp. n. Paraguay p. 356, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Palloptera guttipennis see *Scatella* (Ephydriidae).

Physogenia (*Neoxangelina* subgen. n. type *congruens* Hend.) p. 65, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Prochaetops key p. 3, *anthrax*, *bicolor* p. 5, *fusca*, *bivittata* p. 6, *adamsoni*, *unipunctata* p. 7, *armatipes* p. 9 (with var. n. *claripennis*), *setifemur* p. 10, *armiventris*, (*Prochaetopsis* subgen. n.) p. 11, *tahratae* p. 12, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Prochaetopsis subgen. n. see *Prochaetops*.

Pseudogriphoneura testacea sp. n. Brazil p. 75, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Rhabdolauxania immaculata sp. n. Paraguay p. 216, HENDEL t.c.

Sapromyza blanchardi p. 370, *chilensis* p. 372, *triloba* p. 373, *emmesa*, *spinigera* p. 375, *semiatra* (with var. n. *remissa*) p. 376, *edwardsi*, *micropyga* p. 377, *fulvicornis*, *shannoni* p. 378, spp. n. S. America figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*S. dichromocera* sp. n. Germany p. 232, CZERNY Konowia 12.—*S. browni* sp. n. Ontario p. 8, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 673.—*S. gigas* see *Dryosapromyza*.

Sciosapromyza gen. n. for *Dryomyza advena* Wied. p. 70, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Scutolauxania dissimilis sp. n. Peru p. 358, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Steganopsis edwardsae sp. n. Argentina p. 354 fig., MALLOCH t.c.

Tarsohomoneura subgen. n. see *Homoneura*.

LONCHAEIDAE.

Aenigmatomyia gen. n., *unipuncta* sp. n. S. America p. 344 fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Gayomyia gen. n. p. 346, *nigrohatterata* sp. n. S. America p. 347, MALLOCH t.c.

Homaroides gen. n., *spiniventris* sp. n. S. America p. 341 figs., MALLOCH t.c.

Lonchaea patagonica sp. n. S. America p. 350, MALLOCH t.c.

Pseudopyrgota gen. n. p. 339, *caudata* sp. n. S. America p. 340 fig., MALLOCH t.c.

ORTALIDAE

(PLATYSTOMIDAE, PYRGOTIDAE).

Revision of Ortalidae of Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 205-215, 2 figs.

Catalogue of Palaearctic Pyrgotidae, HENDEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 36 pp. 1-15, 1 pl. 2 figs.

Adapsilia griseipennis, *hirtoscutellata* p. 9, *verrucifer* p. 10 China, spp. n., HENDEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 36.—*A. flaviseta* life-history pp. 13-18, larva p. 19 figs., CLAUSEN, JAYNES & GARDNER Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 366.

Euxesta argentina Brèth. good sp. p. 259; *anomalipennis* p. 260, *halterata*, *armaticornis* p. 261 spp. n. Argentina figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*E. hyalipennis* p. 209, *pruinosa* p. 210, spp. n. Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Geloemyia nigrofasciata, *quadrisseta* spp. n. China p. 13, HENDEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 36.

Herina igniceps sp. n. China p. 40, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Heterodoxa gen. n. p. 211, key, *vapovae* (type) p. 212, *hivaoae* p. 213, *uakukae*, *fatuhiuae* p. 214, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Lamprophthalma tuberculifrons sp. n. Java p. 111, DE MEIJERE Tijdschr. Ent. 76.

Melanoloma canopilosa sp. n. Paraguay p. 222, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Perrissoneura gen. n., *diversipennis* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 207 fig., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Pterotaenia edwardsi n. n. for *Tephritis quinquefasciata* Macq. nec Walk. p. 256; *angustifasciata* Argentina, *peruana* Peru p. 257 spp. n., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Pyrgotosoma gen. n. p. 252, *flavida* sp. n. S. America p. 253 fig., MALLOCH t.c.

Rivellia polita sp. n. Aru Is. p. 30, HENDEL Mém. Mus. H.n. Belg. 4 1932 fasc 7 hors sér.—*R. basilaroides* p. 40, *sphenisca* p. 41, *scutellaris* China, *pipartita* Java p. 42, spp. n. fig., HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Tephritopyrgota miliaria sp. n. China p. 12, HENDEL in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 36.

Teretrura shannoni p. 250, *tinctipennis* p. 251, spp. n. S. America fig., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

RHOPALOMERIDAE.

Rhopalomera stictica morphology pp. 127-129 figs., DE SOUZA LOPES Ann. Acad. Bras. Sci. 4 1932.—*R. clavipes* ♂ p. 214 fig., HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

TRYPETIDAE.

Notes on W. Indian Trypetidae, BATES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 160-172, 2 figs.

Notes on American Trypetidae, II, BATES Psyche 40 pp. 48-56, 4 figs.

Spanish Trypetids, HERING Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33 pp. 249-252, 3 figs.

Trypetidae of the Japanese Empire, SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2) 509 pp. 14 pls. 92 figs.

Acidia brasiliensis sp. n. Brazil p. 383 fig., DA COSTA LIMA Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*A. (Pseudacidia) subgen. n.* p. 216, *issikii* Korea p. 219, *kurayamai* p. 220, *takeuchii* p. 222, *maculata* p. 235,

japonica p. 237 Japan, *yoshinoi* p. 225, *sonani* p. 226, *minowai* p. 228, *ambigua* p. 230, *lineata* p. 232 Formosa, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Acrotaeniostola flavoscutellata sp. n. Formosa p. 149 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Actinoptera formosana sp. n. Formosa p. 447 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.—*A. espuñensis* sp. n. Spain p. 250 fig., HERING Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Adrama apicalis sp. n. Formosa p. 44 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Anastrepha spp. of Mexico morphology pp. 253–265 figs., DAMPF Irrig. en Mex. 6.—*A. ludens* thermal death points 18 pp. figs., DARBY & KAPP Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 400; bionomics Mexico 24 pp. figs., MCPHAIL & BLISS Circ. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 255.—*A. ludens*, *striata*, *fraterculus*, *serpentina* eggs pp. 184–191 figs., EMMART Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.—*A. Porto Rican* spp. pp. 183–196, *fraterculus* var. n. *mombinpraeoptans* p. 187; *unipuncta* sp. n. p. 190 Porto Rico figs., SEIN J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 17.—*A. punctata* morphology p. 84 fig., FISCHER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Anastrephoides matsumurai sp. n. Japan p. 282 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Blepharoneura hirsuta sp. n. Venezuela p. 48 fig., BATES Psyche 40.

Calosphenisca 5-maculata sp. n. Formosa p. 162 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Campiglossa longipennis sp. n. Japan p. 417 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Ceratitis (*Pinacochaeta* subgen. n.) *pinax* p. 34, *dumeti* p. 35, *marriotti* p. 36, *simi* p. 37, *lobata* p. 38, spp. n. S. Africa figs., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.—*C. capitata* morphology pp. 152–154 figs., LAHILLE Bol. Minist. Agric. Nac. Buenos Aires 31 1932.—*C. lentigera* p. 8, *nana* p. 9, spp. n. Liberia, MUNRO Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 597.

Chaetodacus cucurbitae influence of temperature on early stages pp. 131–154, 317–331, KOIDSUMI J. Soc. trop. Agric. 5.—*C. antennalis* p. 56, *hyalinus*

p. 62, *costalis* p. 66, *tappanus* p. 76 spp. n.; *ferrugineus* var. n. *okinawanus* p. 62 Formosa figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Chaetostomella nigripunctata sp. n. Formosa p. 383 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Clinotaenia cedarensis sp. n. Natal p. 30 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Coelotrypes ripleyi sp. n. Durban p. 29 fig., MUNRO t.c.

Dacus aethiopicus p. 1, *gypsoides* p. 4 Congo River, *abbabae* Abyssinia p. 5 spp. n.; *momordicae* Bez. (= *eburneus* Bez.) p. 3, MUNRO Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 597.—*D. (Marquesadacus* subgen. n.) *perfuscus* Aub. described p. 145, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*D. yayeyamanus* see *Paratridacus*.

Diarrhagma unicolor sp. n. Formosa p. 303 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Elaphromyia multisetosa p. 396, *incompleta* p. 398, spp. n. Formosa figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Euaresta mexicana Wied. (= *plesia* Curr.) p. 169, BATES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Euribia conyzae sp. n. France p. 309 fig., HERING Amat. Papillons 6.—*E. sachalinensis* p. 366, *japonica* p. 368 Japan, *formosana* Formosa p. 370, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Gastrozona japonica see *Paragastrozona*.

Hemilea formosana Formosa p. 198, *longistigma* Japan p. 201, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Hoplophomyia divaricata sp. n. Durban p. 31 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Hypenidium polyfasciatum see *Purahypenidium*.

Icterica cometa sp. n. Argentina p. 272, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*I. christophe* sp. n. Haiti p. 165 fig., BATES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*I. maculata* sp. n. Formosa p. 475 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Magnimyiolia gen. n. p. 284, *jozaan* sp. n. Japan p. 285 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Marquesadacus subgen. n. see *Dacus*.

Matsumurania gen. n. for *Rhagoletis sapporensis* Mats. p. 35 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Mellessis apicalis sp. n. Formosa p. 117 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Meracanthomyia arisana sp. n. Formosa p. 41 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Moritsugia gen. n. p. 243, *quadrimaculata* sp. n. Formosa p. 245 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Myiolia naganensis Japan p. 250, *arisana* p. 258, *mushaensis* p. 261, *formosana* p. 264 Formosa, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Nitobeia gen. n. p. 47, *formosana* sp. n. Formosa p. 48 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Noeta (*Paranoeta* subgen. n.) p. 478, *japonica* sp. n. Japan p. 480 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Oedaspis formosana Formosa p. 348, *japonica* Japan p. 350, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Okuniomyia gen. n. p. 361, *bimaculicosta* sp. n. Formosa p. 363 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paracantha australis sp. n. Argentina p. 271, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Paragastrozona gen. n. for *Gastrozona japonica* Miyake p. 155 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Parahypenidium gen. n. for *Hypenidium polyfasciatum* Miy. p. 203 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paramyiolia gen. n. p. 277, *takeuchii* sp. n. Japan p. 279 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paranoeta subgen. n. see *Noeta*.

Paranoplomus gen. n., *formosanus* sp. n. Formosa p. 131 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paratephritis gen. n. p. 433, *fukaii* (type) Japan p. 436, *formosensis* Formosa p. 438, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paratridacus gen. n. for *Dacus yayeyamanus* Mats. p. 109 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paratrithkrum gen. n. p. 137, *nitobei* sp. n. Formosa p. 138 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Parazeugodacus gen. n., *matsumurai* sp. n. Japan, Formosa p. 107 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Paroxyna arisanica sp. n. Formosa p. 409 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.—*P. aragonensis* sp. n. Spain p. 250 fig., HERING Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Perilampsis tetradactyla sp. n. Durban p. 40 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Phagocarpus formosanus p. 186, *conexus* p. 188, *vulgaris* (also Japan) p. 190, spp. n. Formosa figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Pinacochaeta subgen. n. see *Ceratitis*.

Proanoplomus gen. n. p. 127, *japonicus* sp. n. Japan p. 128 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Prospheniscus gen. n. p. 174, *miyakei* sp. n. Formosa p. 175 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Prospilocosmia subgen. n. see *Spilocosmia*.

Protephritis gen. n. for *Tephritis sauteri* End. p. 439 (type), *sonani* sp. n. Formosa p. 443 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Pseudacidia subgen. n. see *Acidia*.

Pseudeutreta ligularis sp. n. Bolivia, Brazil p. 52 fig., BATES Psyche 40.

Pseudopelmatops gen. n. p. 49, *nigricostalis* sp. n. Formosa p. 51 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Pseudorellia gen. n. p. 376, *nigrinotum* sp. n. Formosa p. 378 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Pseudospheniscus inflatus sp. n. Japan p. 171 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Rhabdochaeta formosana sp. n. Formosa p. 491 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Rhacoclaena pulchella var. n. *deleta* S. Africa p. 31 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Rhagoletis pomonella morphology, digestive tract 17 pp. figs., DEAN Tech. Bull. N.Y. agric. Exp. Sta. no. 215; life-history pp. 1108–1112 fig., ALLEN & FLUKE J. econ. Ent. 26.—*R. cerasi* biology pp. 443–455 fig., JANCKE & BÖHMEL Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.—*R. sapporensis* see *Matsumurania*.

Rioxoptilona femorata sp. n. Japan p. 309 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Sosiopsila rotunda sp. n. S. Africa p. 26 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Sphenella ypsilon sp. n. S. Africa p. 41 fig., MUNRO t.c.

Spilocosmia (*Prospilocosmia* subgen. n.) p. 212, *punctata* (with var. n. *kotoshoensis* p. 216) sp. n. Formosa p. 214 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Staurella oshimensis sp. n. Japan p. 210 figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Stenotrypeta vivax sp. n. S. Africa p. 27 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Tephritis santolinae sp. n. Spain p. 251 fig., HERING Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.—*T. bruesi* sp. n. Jamaica p. 168 fig., BATES Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*T. punctata* p. 424, *impunctata* p. 427, spp. n. Formosa figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).—*T. sauteri* see *Protephritis*.

Tetraciura see *Xanthaciura*.

Tetramyiolia gen. n. p. 342, *sapporensis* sp. n. Japan p. 344 figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Tetruaresta bartica sp. n. Br. Guiana p. 53 fig., BATES Psyche 40.

Trirhithrum faetum ♂ p. 6; *incuratipes* sp. n. Congo River p. 7, MUNRO Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 597.—*T. literatum* sp. n. Durban p. 33 fig., MUNRO Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Afr. no. 8.

Trypanea pentziana sp. n. S. Africa p. 42 fig., MUNRO t.c.—*T. simplex* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 146 fig., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*T. Schrk.*, *Tephritis* Latr. a subgen., key to groups p. 275, *quadrata* p. 277, *suspecta* p. 279, *subaster*, *difficilis* p. 280, *tripuncta*, *setulosa* p. 281, *nigriseta* p. 283, *neodaphne* p. 286 (with var. n. *alpha*, *beta*, *gamma* p. 287), *setifrons*, *excepta*, *tuomanensis* p. 288, *edwardsi* p. 289, *basistriga*, *bistriga* p. 291, *bullocki* p. 293, *separata* p. 294, *simulata* p. 295, *diversa* p. 296, spp. n. S. America figs., MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*T. amoena* var. n. *kotoshoensis* p. 452; *ambigua* p. 454, *distincta* p. 458 spp. n. Formosa figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

Trypeta trifasciata Japan p. 270, *luteonota* Formosa p. 274, spp. n. figs., SHIRAKI t.c.

Xanthaciura Hend. (= *Tetraciura* Hend.), key p. 266, *unipuncta* sp. n. Paraguay p. 268, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Zeugodacus arisanicus p. 81, *ambiguus* p. 85, *depressus* (also Japan) p. 90, *tibialis* p. 96, *nigrifacies* p. 99, *okunii* p. 104 spp. n.; *synnephes* var. n. *dobaensis* p. 95 Formosa figs., SHIRAKI Mem. Fac. Sci. Agric. Taihoku Imp. Univ. 8 (Ent. no. 2).

SEPSIDAE (PIOPHILIDAE).

Piophila meridionalis sp. n. Paraguay p. 219, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

MICROPEZIDAE

(NERIIDAE, TYLIDAE).

Cardiocephala conifera sp. n. Paraguay p. 217, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Cliobata diademoides sp. n. S. America p. 62, HENDEL t.c.

Grallomyia (*Paragrallomyia* subgen. n.) *longifurca* sp. n. Brazil p. 64, *Neograllomyia* subgen. n. type *longivitta* Hend. p. 65, HENDEL t.c.

Neograllomyia subgen. n. see *Grallomyia*.

Oocephala see *Oocephalomylia*.

Oocephalomylia n. n. for *Oocephala* Cz. nec Agass. p. 235, CZERNY Konowia 12.

Paragrallomyia subgen. n. see *Grallomyia*.

PSILIDAE.

Chyliza atriseta morphology, biology pp. 26-29 figs., MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28.

CHLOROPIDAE (OSCIDINIDAE).

Catalogue of Palaearctic Chloropidae [end], DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61 pp. 49-248, 21 figs.

On some Neotropical Chloropidae, DUDA Konowia 12 pp. 192-209.

Chloropidae of Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 216-217.

Aspistyla n. n. for *Macrostyla* Lioy p. 224, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Botanobia dubia var. n. *borealis* Europe p. 80, DUDA t.c.—*B. parallelonervis* sp. n. San Mateo p. 208, DUDA Konowia 12.

Chlorops pallidiventris Hungaria p. 164, *nigritarsis* S. China, *bispinosa* p. 229, *sulcifrons* p. 230 Ussuri spp. n.; *thalhammeri* var. n. *siciliensis* Sicily p. 205; *Paraeurina* subgen. n. type *chloropoides* Strobl p. 206, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Conioscinella albisetosa var. n. *hollandica* Holland p. 47 (1932); *cinctella* var. n. *pallidinervis* Europe p. 50; *frontella* var. n. *flavifrons* Germany, *zürcheri* Switzerland p. 52; *longirostris* var. n. *tunisica* Tunis p. 54; *halophila* Austria p. 53, *meijerei* Sweden, Holland, Germany p. 55, *nigrifrons* p. 57, *obscuripila* Hungary p. 59, *postposita* Palestine p. 225, *subsetosa* Ussuri p. 226 spp. n., DUDA t.c.

Dactylothyrea hyalinipennis, ♂ p. 202, DUDA Konowia 12.—*D. hastata* p. 42, *curvinervis* p. 43, *strandii* p. 44 further descriptions figs., DUDA Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Dicraeus styriacus var. n. *fennicus* Finland, *hercyniae* Siberia p. 67, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Elachiptera cornuta var. n. *nuda* no locality p. 24 (1932), DUDA t.c.—*E. coniotrigona* sp. n. Guatemala p. 204, DUDA Konowia 12.

Elachiptereicus italicus sp. n. Italy p. 143, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Epimadiza nigrescens sp. n. Palestine p. 112, DUDA t.c.

Eurina pubescens see *Trichieurina*.

Gaurax annulicrus p. 205, *nigromaculatus* p. 206 spp. n.; *tectus* var. n. *pallipes* p. 207 San Mateo, DUDA Konowia 12.

Goniopsita blanda var. n. *flavitibia* Canal Zone p. 201, DUDA t.c.—*G. strandii* further description p. 41, DUDA Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.—*G. amicalis* var. n. *hispanica* Spain p. 105; *aterrima* Tunisia p. 106, *brevibucca* Germany etc., *flavomaculata* p. 107, *subsplendens* Germany p. 110 spp. n.; *sulcicollis* var. n. *lacteipennis* Spain p. 112; *Polyodaspis* subgen. n. n. for *Macrothorax* Liroy p. 224, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Hapleginella gen. n. type *laevifrons* Lw. p. 77, DUDA t.c.

Haplegis nigritarsis sp. n. Burgenland; *tarsata* var. n. *glabra* Europe p. 131, DUDA t.c.

Hippelates Lw. (= *Siphomyia* Will.) *bracata* var. n. *brasiliensis* Brazil p. 195, DUDA Konowia 12.

Lasiosina laminata Corsica p. 139, *parvipennis* Finland p. 140, spp. n., DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Liohippелates convexus var. n. *antigua* Antigua p. 196, DUDA Konowia 12.

Macrostyla see *Aspistyla*.

Macrothorax see *Goniopsita* (*Polyodaspis*).

Meromyza saltatrix var. n. *nigripes* S. China p. 228, *hercyniae* no locality p. 119, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Microneurum stackelbergi sp. n. Ussuri p. 227, DUDA t.c.

Notaulacella trapezisoptron var. n. *schildi* San Mateo p. 200, DUDA Konowia 12.

Oscinella coeruleifrons p. 45, *strandii* p. 46, *flavithorax* p. 47 further descriptions, DUDA Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.—*O. inquilina* sp. n. Austria p. 47, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.—*O. angustipennis* Holland, Hungary, Germany p. 87, *gauracicornis* Spain p. 92, *sziladyi* (with var. n. *aharonii* Palestine) Bulgaria, *tenuirostris* Tunisia p. 95, *trigonella* Hungary p. 96, *stackelbergi* Siberia p. 227, spp. n.; *anthracina* var. n. *atripes* p. 87; *frit* var. n. *plumiset* p. 89 Europe, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Oscinis bipuncta [*bipunctifrons* p. 171] (with var. n. *fennica* Finland, *hungarica* Hungary p. 171) Europe p. 173, *centorivergens* Atlas Mts. p. 177, *centromaculata* (with var. n. *ussurica* Ussuri p. 231) Germany, *dissimulans* Andalusia p. 178, *longipalpis* N. Tyrol p. 183, *nigripalpis* Russia p. 186, *oralis* Kansu p. 187, *persica* N. Persia p. 190, *pennata* Carniola p. 191, *punctata* China p. 194, *freyi* Finland p. 199, *zernyi* Burgenland p. 201, *nigripila* p. 231, *potanini* p. 232 S. China spp. n.; *meigeni* var. n. *nigroscutellata* Europe p. 185; *novaki* var. n. *alpestris* p. 187; *pannonica* var. n. *hercyniae* Hungary p. 190 figs., DUDA t.c.—*O. phaseoli* sp. n. Australia p. 4, TRYON Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.

Oscinosoma uahukae sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 217, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Pareurina subgen. n. see *Chlorops*.

Phyladelphus thalhammeri var. n. graeca Greece p. 141, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Polydaspis subgen. n. see *Goniopsita*.

Siphomyia see *Hippelates*.

Siphonella sulcicollis var. *lacteipennis* morphology, biology pp. 25-26, MARTELLI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 28.

Steleocerus lindbergi sp. n. Morocco p. 144, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Stratiomicroneurum gen. n. p. 199, *microneurinus* sp. n. Bolivia p. 198, DUDA Konowia 12.

Thaumatomyia czernyi n. n. for *quadrimaculata* Czerny nec Ros. p. 215; *notata* var. n. *pretiosa* Europe p. 217; *sulcifrons* var. n. *aragonensis* Spain, *plicata* Transbaikalia p. 222, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

Trichieurina gen. n. for *Eurina pubescens* Mg. p. 126, DUDA t.c.

Tricimba nigrofemorata Duda a var. of *sulcata*; *enderleini* var. n. *flavipes* San Mateo p. 203, DUDA Konowia 12.

Tropidoscini *gallarum*, *zürcheri* spp. n. Europe p. 82, DUDA in LINDNER Flieg. Pal. Reg. 61.

EPHYDRIDAE.

Supplement to Ephydriidae of Patagonia and S. Chile, EDWARDS Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6 pp. 117-119.

Brachydeutera ibari sp. n. Japan in pp. 190-193 figs. [in Japanese], NINOMIYA Oyo-Dobuts. Zasshi [J. app. Zool.] 1 1929 (abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (141)).

Clanoneurum Beck. (= *Discomyzoides* Beck.) p. 50, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Cyclocephala see *Cyclocephalomylia*.

Cyclocephalomylia n. n. for *Cyclocephala* Strobl p. 49, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Diclasioptera frontalis sp. n. Quebec p. 7, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.

Dimecoenia prionopectera Thoms. (= *densa* Cress.) from *Ephydra* p. 119, EDWARDS Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.—*D. zürcheri* sp. n. Paraguay p. 223, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Discocerina (*Lamproclasiopa* subgen. n.) *facialis* (type) sp. n. Bolivia p. 79, HENDEL t.c.—*D. psilopina* sp. n. Finland p. 86, FREY Notul. ent. 13.—*D. csikii* sp. n. Siebenburg p. 50, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Discocerina omonvillea critical notes p. 51, HENDEL t.c.

Discomyzoides see *Clanoneurum*.

Ditrichophora polita sp. n. S. America p. 117, EDWARDS Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile pt. 6.

Ephydra key to Nearctic spp. p. 8, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 682.—*E. prionopectera* see *Dimecoenia*.

Hydrellia nasturtii notes p. 86, VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*H. ruficornis* sp. n. Hungary p. 52, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Ilythea cressoni sp. n. S. America p. 118, EDWARDS Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Lamproclasiopa subgen. n. see *Discocerina*.

Lamproscatella bimaculata sp. n. Austria p. 53, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Lemnaphila gen. n., *scotlandae* sp. n. Ithaca p. 229, CRESSON Ent. News 44.

Napaea vanduzeei sp. n. New York p. 68, CRESSON t.c.

Nostima scutellaris sp. n. Indiana p. 68, CRESSON t.c.

Paralimna vansomeri p. 25, *bona* p. 29, *nidor* p. 31, Kenya, *comata* p. 25, *distenta* p. 27, *egena* Nigeria, *adversa* p. 28, *lynx* p. 30, *pokuma* p. 32 Sierra Leone, spp. n., CRESSON Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*P. piger* Ecuador p. 65, *luctans* Argentina p. 66, *sera* Jamaica p. 67, spp. n., CRESSON Ent. News 44.

Scatella troi p. 69, *laxa*, *quadrinotata* p. 70, spp. n. U.S.A., CRESSON t.c.—*S. guttipennis* Big. from *Palloptera* (Sapromyzidae) p. 119, EDWARDS Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

DROSOPHILIDAE.

Drosophilidae of Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 217-223, fig.

List of parasitic *Drosophilids*, SÉGUY Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65 p. 189.

Asteia atriceps p. 115, *tarsalis* p. 116, spp. n. Marquesas Is., MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Bunostoma gen. n. p. 218, *flavifacies* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 219 fig., MALLOCH t.c.

Cacoxenus inquilinus sp. n. Austria p. 46, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Camilla fuscipes p. 273, *nigrifrons* England, *subfuscipes* Italy p. 274, spp. n. figs., COLLIN Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Cyrtotum revision of African spp. 4 pp., key p. 1, *fuscipenne* ♀ p. 2; *albonacula* S. Rhodesia, Liberia, *quinquevittata* S. Rhodesia, Lorenzo Marques spp. n. p. 3, CURRAN Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 675.—*C. punctithorax* sp. n. Brazil p. 88 figs., FISCHER Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*C. gibbum* F., *taeniatum* Hend. discussed p. 77, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Dicladochaeta gen. n. p. 217, *biseriata* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 218, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Drosophila development of egg p. 396, CHILD & HOWLAND Science 77.—*D. melanogaster* effect of alternating temperatures on pupal development pp. 493-508 fig., LUDWIG & CABLE Physiol. Zool. 6; reaction to light p. 1151, TZVETKOV & EFROIMSON Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1932; effect of temperature on variation and size pp. 634-660 figs., IMAI Arch. EntwMech. Org. 128; p. 71, HARNLY Amer. Nat. 67.—*D. melanogaster*, *funebis* vitality compared pp. 285-290, TIMOFÉEFF-RESSOVSKY Arch. Naturgesch. (N.F.) 2.—*D. melanogaster* × *simulans* effect of temperature on development pp. 1-10, KERKIS Arch. EntwMech. Org. 130.

Gitona paolii sp. n. Italian Somaliland p. 187, SÉGUY Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Marquesia gen. n. p. 222, *major* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 223, MALLOCH Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Scaptomyza latifrons p. 221, *biseta* p. 222, spp. n. Marquesas Is., MALLOCH t.c.

GEOMYZIDAE

(TRIXOSCELIDAE, ANTHOMYZIDAE).

Aphaniosoma unicolor C. Asia p. 44, *nigrohirta* Adriatic coast p. 45, spp. n., HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Chiromyia minima, *zernyi*, *hedra* see *Gymnochiromyia*.

Gymnochiromyia gen. n. for *Chiromyia minima* Beck. (type), *zernyi* Cz. *hedra* Hend.; *seminitens* sp. n. Tunis p. 43, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Melanthomyza gen. n. p. 389, *polita* sp. n. S. America p. 390, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Opomyza florum morphology, biology pp. 707-721 figs., THOMAS Ann. appl. Biol. 20.—*O. fasciata* see *Trichoscelis*.

Teratomyza gen. n. p. 113, *neozelandica* sp. n. New Zealand p. 114, MALLOCH Stylops 2.

Teratoptera subgen. n. see *Teratomyza*.

Teratomyza (*Teratoptera* subgen. n.) p. 387, *chilensis*, *latipennis* spp. n. S. America p. 388, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Trichoscelis fasciata Macq. from *Opomyza* p. 232, further description p. 233 fig., CZERNY Konowia 12.

MILICHIIDAE

(OCHTHIPHILIDAE, CHAMAEMYIIDAE).

Acrometopa australis sp. n. Concepcion p. 382, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Hypaspistomyia latigenis sp. n. Dalmatia p. 54, HENDEL Dtsch. ent. Z. 1933.

Leptometopa flavipalpis sp. n. Libya p. 502, SÉGUY Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Leucopis (*Xenoleucopis* subgen. n.) *cilifemur* p. 384, *nigripes* p. 385 spp. n. S. America, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Pholeomyia longifacies p. 81, *anomala* p. 82, spp. n. Brazil, HENDEL Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Sciocithis gen. n., *uniseta* sp. n. S. America p. 381, MALLOCH Dipt. Patag. & S. Chile 1933 pt. 6.

Xenoleucopis subgen. n. see *Leucopis*.

AGROMYZIDAE (PHYTOMYZIDAE).

Agromyza phytomyzina p. 36, *megalopsis* p. 37, spp. n. Germany, HERING Konowia 12.

Cryptochaetum morphology p. 98, list of spp. p. 99, *buccatum* sp. n. Germany p. 101 figs., HENDEL Z. Pflkrankh. 43.

Dizygomyza pseudopygmina sp. n. Germany p. 33, HERING Konowia 12.

Liriomyza limpida p. 33, *oldenbergi* p. 34, spp. n. Germany, HERING t.c.

Melanagromyza dettmeri p. 37, *nostradamus* p. 39, *paracelsus* p. 40, spp. n. Germany, HERING t.c.

Napomyza lateralis morphology pp. 20-26, life-history pp. 29-40 figs., VAN DER BRUEL Bull. Inst. agron. Sta. Rech. Gembloux 2.

Ophiomyia pinguis morphology pp. 26-29, life-history pp. 29-40 figs., VAN DER BRUEL t.c.

Phytomyza orobanchiae morphology, biology pp. 11-24 figs., MARTELLI Bol. Lab. Zool. Portici 28.

Pupipara.

HIPPOBOSCIDAE.

Hippoboscidae of Galapagos Arch., BEQUAERT Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21 pp. 131-136.

Crataerina notes on some Spanish spp. pp. 320+323, key p. 322, *melbae* var. n. *anomala* Spain p. 321, GIL COLLADO Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Icosta see *Lynchia*.

Lynchia Wey. (= *Olfersia* auct., *Icosta* Speis., *Ornithoponus* Aldr.), key to larger spp. p. 68; *palustris* Lutz, Neiva & Lima (= *massonnati* Falc.) p. 71; *americana* Leach (= *villadae* Dug.) p. 76; *fusca* Macq. (= *volcottii* Swenk) p. 78; *nigra* Perty (= *intertropica* Wlk., *acarta* Speis.) p. 80; *raptatorum* status discussed p. 82, BEQUAERT Psyche 40.

Olfersia key p. 101, *spinifera* Leach (= *courtillieri* Fairm., *sulcifrons* Thoms., *Ornithomyia unicolor* Wlk.) & *erythropsis* Big. (= *Pseudolfersia diomedae* Coq.) p. 103; *bisulcata* Macq. (= *vulturis* Wulp); *fumipennis* Sahlb. (= *P. maculata* Coq.) p. 104; *coriacea* Wulp (= *P. meleagridis* Lutz, Neiva and C. Lima) p. 105, BEQUAERT t.c.—*O.* auct. see *Lynchia*.

Ornithomyia unicolor see *Olfersia spinifera*.

Ornithoponus see *Lynchia*.

Pseudolfersia maculata see *Olfersia fumipennis*; *meleagridis* see *O. coriacea*; *diomedae* see *O. erythropsis*.

Trichobius hirsutulus sp. n. Yucatan p. 572 figs., BEQUAERT Publ. Carnegie Instn. Wash. 431.

NYCTERIBIIDAE.

Notes on some Nycteribiids from Spain, GIL COLLADO Eos 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 317-319.

Nycteribia oitaensis identity with *Penicillidia nattereri* discussed p. 92, KISHIDA Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929.

SIPHONAPTERA.

Fleas from Java, JORDAN Novit. zool. 38 pp. 352-357, 7 figs.

Siphonaptera from New York State, JORDAN Novit. zool. 39 pp. 62-65, 2 figs.

Morphology, classification of fleas on rats, MACCHIAVELLO VARAS Rev. Inst. bact. Chile 2 1931 no. 2 pp. 1-42.

Siphonaptera of N. Carolina and their sex ratios, SHAFTESBURY J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 49 p. 17.

Revision of list of Siphonaptera from New York State, STEWART J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 253-262.

Siphonaptera of Formosa, SUGIMOTO Dobuts. Z. 45 pp. 101-102; Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23 pp. 116-145, 1 pl.

Reply to Jordan's criticism of "Notes on Siphonaptera," WAGNER Konowia 12 pp. 89-94.

Second supplement to Aphaniptera of Palaearctic Region, WAGNER Konowia 12 pp. 212-216.

Siphonaptera in the collection of the Zool. Mus. Berlin Univ., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18 pp. 338-362, 21 figs.

Analytical keys to the fleas found in Algeria and Tunis, WAGNER & WASSILIEFF Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis 21 pp. 431-467, 44 figs.

Acanthopsylla J. & R. (= *Akmepsylla* Wagn.) errata, WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Ber. 18.

Akmepsylla gen. n. p. 353, *enderleini* sp. n. New Guinea p. 354 figs., WAGNER t.c.—See *Acanthopsylla*.

Alaopsylla gen. n., *papuensis* sp. n. New Guinea p. 55 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

Amphalius gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus runatus* Jord. (type), *necopinus* Jord., *clarus* J. & R. p. 74, JORDAN t.c.

Athyloceras bishopi New York State p. 63, *felix* California, *artius* Br. Columbia p. 69, spp. n. figs., JORDAN t.c.

Ceratophyllus saundersi sp. n. Canada p. 16 figs., JORDAN Entomologist 66.—*C. equatoris* sp. n. Ecuador p. 344 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.—*C. bakeri* sp. n. Labrador p. 352 fig., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.—*C. lebedewi* sp. n. Ala-Tau p. 273 11; *laeviceps* var. *ellobii* n. n. for l. var. *mongolicus* preocc. p. 212 12 fig., WAGNER Konowia.—*C. runatus*, *necopinus*, *clarus* see *Amphalius*; *bluei*, *comis* see *Dactylopsylla*; *gallinulae* see *Dasyopsyllus*; *montanus*, *mandarinus* see *Diamanus*; *ignotus* see *Foxella*; *telchinum* and others see *Malaraeus*; *walkeri* and others see *Megabothris*; *arctica* see *Mioctenopsylla*; *sciurorum* and others see *Monopsyllus*; *fasciatus*, *londiniensis* see *Nosopsyllus*; *hirsutus* and others see *Opisocrostitis*; *vesperalis* and others see *Opisodasys*; *wickhami* and others see *Oropsylla*; *mundus* and others see *Pleochaetis*; *octodecimdentatus*, *coloradensis* see *Tarsopsylla*; *acamantis* and others see *Thrassis*.

Cratynius gen. n. p. 352, *bartelsi* sp. n. Java p. 353 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Ctenocephalus musculi sp. n. Formosa p. 129 figs., SUGIMOTO Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Ctenophthalmus sklavinus sp. n. Julian Alps p. 278; *nivalis* subsp. n. *nifetodes* Montenegro p. 279 figs., WAGNER Konowia 11.—*C. modicus* Kenya p. 349, *bacopus* Uganda p. 350, spp. n. figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Dactylopsylla bluei Fox, *comis* Jord. from *Ceratophyllus* p. 75, JORDAN op. cit. 39.

Dasyopsyllus comis p. 358, *aemulus* p. 360, spp. n. Tierra del Fuego 38; *gallinulae* Dale and others from *Ceratophyllus* p. 76 39 figs., JORDAN op. cit.

Diamanus gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus montanus* Baker (type) and *mandarinus* J. & R. p. 73, JORDAN op. cit. 39.

Echidnophaga perilis ♂ p. 66 fig., JORDAN t.c.

Foxella ignotus Baker from *Ceratophyllus* p. 75, JORDAN t.c.

Frontopsylla protera Semirjetschensk p. 275, *hetera* Mongolia p. 276, spp. n. figs., WAGNER Konowia 11.

Hectopsylla eskeyi sp. n. Ecuador p. 14 figs., JORDAN Entomologist 66.

Hoplopsyllus andensis sp. n. Ecuador p. 343 fig., JORDAN Novit. zool. 38.

Ischnopsyllus tateishii sp. n. Formosa p. 101, SUGIMOTO Dobuts. Z. 45; also Trans. n. H. Soc. Formosa 23 p. 137 figs.

Juxtapulex gen. n. p. 341, *echidnophagoides* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 343 figs., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Malaraeus gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus telchinum* Roths. (type) & others p. 76, JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

Megabothris gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus walkeri* Roths. (type) & others p. 77, JORDAN t.c.

Mioctenopsylla arctica Roths. from *Ceratophyllus* p. 78, JORDAN t.c.

Monopsyllus sciurorum Schrk. & others from *Ceratophyllus* p. 78, JORDAN t.c.

Nosopsyllus gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus fasciatus* Bosc (type), *londiniensis* Roths. p. 76, JORDAN t.c.

Opisocrostitis gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus hirsutus* Baker (type) & others p. 73, JORDAN t.c.

Opisodasys gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus vesperalis* Jord. (type) & others p. 72, JORDAN t.c.

Orchopeas gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus wickhami* Baker (type) & others p. 71, JORDAN t.c.

Oropsylla silantiewi Wagn. & others from *Ceratophyllus* p. 73, JORDAN t.c.

Palaeopsylla laxata sp. n. Java p. 357 fig., JORDAN op. cit. 38.

Pleochaetis gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus mundus* J. & R. (type) & others p. 77, JORDAN op. cit. 39.

Plocopsylla heros sp. n. Ecuador p. 345 figs., JORDAN op. cit. 38.—*P. enderleini* sp. n. Bolivia p. 357 figs., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18; also in Zool. Jb., Anat. 57 p. 365.

Rhopalopsyllus mesus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 349 figs., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.—*R. agilis* sp. n. Brazil p. 324 fig., PRADO Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*R. tripus* sp. n. Argentina p. 66 figs., JORDAN Novit. Zool. 39.

Sphinctopsylla spillmanni sp. n. Ecuador p. 346 fig., JORDAN op. cit. 38.

Stivalius javanus sp. n. Java p. 355 38, *shawmayeri* p. 57, *corrugis* p. 58, *gracilentus* p. 60 39, spp. n. New Guinea figs., JORDAN op. cit.

Synosternus pallidus subsp. n. *infestus* S.E. Algeria p. 347 fig., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Tarsopsylla gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus octodecimdentatus* Kolen. (type), *coloradensis* Baker p. 72, JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

Thrassis gen. n. for *Ceratophyllus acamantis* Roths. (type) & others p. 72, JORDAN t.c.

Xenopsylla cheopis influence of temperature and humidity on pupation pp. 197–202, MELLANBY Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*X. lybica* sp. n. Tunis p. 348 fig., WAGNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Xiphiopsylla lippa sp. n. Kenya p. 68 figs., JORDAN Novit. zool. 39.

HEMIPTERA.

Annotated list of Hemiptera of Suffolk, Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 pp. 134–156.

Hemiptera of Gt. Loochoo, ASAHINA Mushi 5 1932 pp. 106–109.

Hemiptera of Trentino, de LERMA Studi trentini 14 pp. 217–221.

Hemiptera of Kufra Oasis, Libya, de BERGEVIN Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932 pp. 420–430, 1 fig.

Hemiptera of Bessarabia, BEZVALI Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932 pp. 45–52.

Additions to the Hemipterous fauna of Belgium, GUILLAUME & VREURICK Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73 p. 224.

The Hemipterous fauna of Petsamo, Finland, LINDBERG Memor. Soc. Fauna Fl. fenn. 7 1932 pp. 193–235, 8 figs.

Hemiptera new to France, RIBAUT Bull. Soc. H. n. Toulouse 64 1932 pp. 575–580, 2 figs.

List of Hemiptera collected in Saxony, SCHUMACHER Abh. Mus. Nat.-u. Heimatk. Magdeburg 2 1914 pp. 403–427.

Preliminary check list of Hemiptera recorded from Kwangtung Prov., S. China, WU Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl. pp. 203–231.

Heteroptera.

Annotated list of Hemiptera Heteroptera of Bremen, ALFKEN Mitt. ent. Ver. Bremen 20 1932 pp. 4–24.

Phylogeny of Heteropterous families, CHINA Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12 pp. 188–196.

Preliminary list of aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of China, Chosen and Indo-China, HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl. pp. 243–258.

Some Heteroptera new to Poland, II, JACZEWSKI Fragm. Faun. Mus. zool. polon. 2 pp. 9–12.

Some aquatic Heteroptera from E. African lakes, JACZEWSKI J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 38 pp. 343–346, 1 fig.

List of Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Pamirs, KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931 pp. 77–118, 2 pls.

Notes on Utah Heteroptera, KNOWLTON Ent. News 44 pp. 261–264.

Heteroptera of S. Tyrol, MICHALK Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 113–118.

Revision of aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera from Sumatra, Java and Bali, LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12 pp. 1–195, 263–489, 21 pls. 142 figs.

Some aquatic Hemiptera from China, LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54 pp. 249-276, 3 pls. 11 figs.

Ecological notes on some Heteroptera from Florida, de la TORRE-BUENO Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 28-31.

New distributional and host plant records of Heteroptera for California, I, USINGER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9 pp. 171-172.

The British Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Dale collection, Oxford, WALKER Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 234-245.

Heteropterous fauna of the region of Orenburg, WNUKOWSKY Z. öst. EntVer. 18 pp. 54-60.

PLATASPIDAE (COPTOSOMATIDAE).

Brachyplatys macrosignatus Malacca p. 280, *rufulus* Java spp. n.; *vahllei* var. n. *variofasciatus* Annam p. 281 figs., WEI YANG Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 37.

CYDNIDAE

(THYREOCORIDAE).

Cydnidae of Cuba, BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932 pp. 233-240, 1 pl.

Revision of Thyreocorinae, MCATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21 pp. 191-412, 17 pls.

Allocoris n. n. for *Corimelaena* p. 358; *alpina* New York p. 363, *barberi* p. 365, *feminea* p. 368 Texas, *contrastata* Arizona, *corallina* p. 366, *micans* p. 374 Guatemala, *digitata* Panama p. 368, (*Parapora* subgen. n.) p. 382, *incognita* p. 386, *virilis* p. 387 Arizona, (*Epipora* subgen. n.) *signoretii* Brazil p. 388, *limata* no locality p. 373, spp. n.; (*Termapora* subgen. n.); *gillettii* subsp. n. *mexicana* Mexico p. 370 figs., MCATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21.

Amyssonotum rastratum subsp. n. *flexum* Panama p. 351 figs., MCATEE & MALLOCH t.c.

Bonaria subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

Charoda subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

Corimelaena see *Allocoris*; *C. incerta* see *Pruhlaria*.

Cosmarioides subgen. n. see *Cydnoides*.

Ctenopoda subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

Cydnoides ciliatus subsp. n. *orientis* Florida p. 340; *confusus* New Mexico p. 341, (*Sayocoris* subgen. n.) p. 342,

peregrinus California p. 344, (*Cosmarioides* subgen. n.) *nitens* p. 345, *reticulatus* Brazil, *setiventris* Paraguay p. 346, spp. n. fig., MCATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21.

Epipora subgen. n. see *Allocoris*.

Galgupha (Euryscytus) aliena p. 213, *assimilis* p. 214, *australis* p. 215, *contracta* p. 218, *curvatula* p. 220, *mammula* p. 226, *opacifrons* p. 227, *parae*, *parallela* p. 228, *romana* p. 231, *rostrata* p. 232, *sahlbergi* p. 233, *varipennis* p. 236 Brazil, *apicata* p. 213, *valvata* p. 235 Guiana, *caudata*, *caudiculata*, *contra* p. 217, *regularis* p. 231 Argentina, *curvata* S. America p. 120, *insula* p. 224, *obesa* p. 227 Paraguay, *labrata* no locality p. 224, *lucretia* p. 225, *nitida* p. 226, *opercula* p. 228, *punctata* p. 229 Mexico, (*Gyrocnemis*) *acuta* p. 246, *bicornis* p. 247, *intermedia* p. 258, *occulta*, *omissa* p. 263, *parva* p. 264 Brazil, *cydnoides* p. 251, *geayi* p. 256, *nitidipennis* p. 261 Venezuela, *dimorpha* p. 253, *triconcava* p. 269 Paraguay, *diversa* p. 254, *lineata* p. 259, *notha*, *novata* p. 262, *singularis* p. 267 Argentina, *inaequalis* p. 258, *unica* p. 270 Colombia, *morbiloci* p. 260, *soror* p. 268 Mexico, *punctifer* Guatemala p. 264, *texana* Texas p. 269, (*Ctenopoda* subgen. n.) p. 270, *castor*, *pollux* Brazil p. 271, (*Trepocnemis* subgen. n.) *anomala* Argentina p. 272, (*Acrotmetus*) *crassa* Brazil p. 275, (*Galgupha*) *carinata* Louisiana p. 282, *hesperia* California p. 284, (*Nothocoris*) *akarna* p. 295, *inornata* p. 302, *juno* p. 303 Argentina, *alutacea* p. 295, *brevis* p. 297, *microphthalma* p. 305, *repetita* p. 311, *stramineipennis* p. 312, *surda* p. 313 Brazil, *anomala* Colorado, *boliviana* Bolivia p. 296, *caracasana* Venezuela p. 299, *eas* Texas p. 301, *fossula* Mexico, *grenadensis* New Grenada p. 302, *marginalis* Colombia p. 303, *oculata* Paraguay p. 309, (*Psestophleps*) *altera* p. 317, *bergiana* p. 318, *imitans*, *inops* p. 322, *pallipennis* p. 326 Brazil, *bisignata*, *carbonata* p. 319, *casta* p. 320, *obovata* p. 326 Argentina, *costomaculata* Paraguay p. 320, *fimbriata* Venezuela p. 321, *mayana* Honduras, *media* Demerara p. 323, *mexicana* Mexico p. 324, *tabellula* Surinam p. 327, (*Pteronomos* subgen. n.) *amitta* p. 329, *vittifrons* p. 333, *australis* Paraguay, *china* Peru p. 330, *oblonga* p. 331, *punctifrons* p. 332 Brazil, (*Charoda* subgen. n.) *simplex* Chile p. 333,

(*Astiroderma*) *breddini*, spp. n.; *albipennis* subsp. n. *ampliata* Brazil p. 339; (*Bonaria* subgen. n.) p. 237; (*Orocoris* subgen. n.) p. 272; (*Microcompsus*) *daldorfi* var. n. *fabricii* Brazil p. 288; *vinculata* varr. n. *insularis* Trinidad p. 289; *surinamensis* Surinam p. 290; (*Nothocoris*) *nitiduloides* subsp. n. *texensis* Texas p. 308 figs., McATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21.

Geocnethus cubensis p. 236, *reversus* p. 237, spp. n. Cuba fig., BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Geotomus murinus sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 26, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Orocoris subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

Parapora subgen. n. see *Allocoris*.

Periorepis afer sp. n. Argentina p. 352, McATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21.

Pruhleria gen. n. for *Corimelaena incerta* Uhler p. 354 fig., McATEE & MALLOCH Ann. Carnegie Mus. 21.

Pteronomos subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

Sayocoris subgen. n. see *Cydnoides*.

Termapora subgen. n. see *Allocoris*.

Trepocnemis subgen. n. see *Galgupha*.

PENTATOMIDAE.

Pentatomidae of Cuba, BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932 pp. 240-278, 2 pls. 10 figs.

List of Pentatomidae from N. China, WEI YANG Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol. 4 pp. 9-46, 17 figs.

Aelia rostrata inherited symbiosis, symbiotic organ pp. 481-503 figs., CONYENEVOLE Arch. zool. ital. 19.

Auriga peipingensis sp. n. N. China p. 21 figs., WEI YANG Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol. 4.

Banasa punctatissima sp. n. Cuba p. 263 fig., BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Calliphara exima origin of metallic colour pp. 105-112 figs., GENTIL Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Coleotichus adamsoni sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 177, VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Edessa cubana p. 269, *excoriata* p. 270, *flavoflva* p. 271, *chlorophylla* p. 272, spp. n. Cuba figs., BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Elasmucha hochii sp. n. N. China p. 12 figs., WEI YANG Bull. Fan mem. Inst. Biol. 4.

Euschistus zopilotensis—morphology pp. 103-108 figs., ANCONA An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 4.—*E. obscurus* P. de B. (= *ursus* Van D., *atromaculosus* Barb.) p. 255, BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Loxa planifrons sp. n. Cuba p. 260 figs., BARBER t.c.

Megarrhamphus tibialis sp. n. China p. 63 (with var. n. *antetibialis* Tonkin) p. 64 figs., WEI YANG Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Mimula scutellaris p. 98, *alata* p. 99, *vicina* p. 100, spp. n. Pamirs, KIRITSCHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Nezara viridula morphology pp. 96-120, 161-203 figs., MALOUF Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 16.

Podisus serieventris biology in Nova Scotia pp. 1-30, PREBBLE Canad. J. Res., Ottawa 9.—*P. subferrugineus* sp. n. Cuba p. 276 fig., BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Poecilocoris latus nymphs p. 437 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Praepharnus gen. n. p. 266, *prominulus* sp. n. Cuba p. 267 figs., BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Sciocoris longifrons sp. n. Texas p. 149 figs., BARBER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 34.

Stethaulax see *Symphylus*.

Symphylus Dall. (= *Stethaulax*) p. 243, BARBER J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Thyanta cubensis sp. n. Cuba p. 257 figs., BARBER t.c.—*T. similis* sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 26, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Vanduzeeina slevini ♂ p. 30, USINGER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

COREIDAE.

Agraphopus dumonti sp. n. S. Tunisia p. 112 fig., de BERGEVIN Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Anoplocnemis phasiana morphology, biology pp. 101-105 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Clavigralla gibbosa morphology, biology pp. 118-122 figs., HOFFMANN t.c.

Cloesmus modestus morphology, biology pp. 116-118 figs., HOFFMANN t.c.

Dasynus piperis morphology, biology, parasites 101 pp. figs., VAN DER VECHT Proefschr. Rijksuniv. Leiden 1933.

Homoeocerus walkeri pp. 105-109, *striicornis* pp. 109-112 morphology, biology figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Mictis serina morphology, biology pp. 98-101 figs., HOFFMANN t.c.

Notobitus sp. morphology, biology pp. 112-116 figs., HOFFMANN t.c.

Serinetha augur morphology, biology pp. 122-124 figs., HOFFMANN t.c.

Spathocera dalmani early stages, biology pp. 212-219 figs., JORDAN Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

ARADIDAE, DYSDODIDAE.

Otenoneurus parallelus sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 178 figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

BERYTIDAE (NEIDIDAE).

Jalysus spinosus life-history pp. 43-44 figs., ABBOTT Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Parajalysus punctipes sp. n. Nicaragua p. 35, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

LYGAEIDAE (MYODOCHIDAE),

COLOBATHRISTIDAE.

Arphnus tripunctatus sp. n. Mexico p. 36, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Gastrodes abietum, *grossipes* distribution, morphology, biology pp. 193-280 figs., NÄGELI Mitt. schweiz. ZentAnst. forstl. Versuchsw. 18.—*G. conicola* sp. n. California p. 127, USINGER Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Germalus key, *costalis* p. 180, *lateralis* p. 181, *infans* p. 183, *maculatus*, *fuliginosus* p. 184, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Gonianotus reichardti sp. n. Pamirs p. 102 figs., KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Ischnorhynchus resedae early stages, biology pp. 224-229 figs., JORDAN Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Neocymus gen. n. p. 185, *insularis* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 186 fig., VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Neopamphantus gen. n., *maculatus* (type) p. 533, *calvinoi* p. 535, spp. n. Cuba figs., BARBER & BRUNER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Nysius punctipennis early stages, biology pp. 219-224 figs., JORDAN Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*N. naso* sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 27, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Pamphantinae subfam. n. p. 532, BARBER & BRUNER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Pamphantus pallidus Cuba p. 536, *atrohumeralis* Haiti p. 537, spp. n. figs., BARBER & BRUNER t.c.

Piocoris confalonierii sp. n. Libya p. 425 fig., de BERGEVIN Ann. Mus. Genova 55 1932.

Ptochiomera castanea p. 186, *caeca* p. 187, spp. n. Marquesas Is. fig., VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Spilostethus melanostolus sp. n. p. 101 (with var. n. *alaicus* p. 102) Pamirs fig., KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

PYRHOCORIDAE.

Cenaesus ochraceus sp. n. Kamerun p. 2, BLÖTE Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 8 1932 no. 31.—*C. obscuratus* Sierra Leone p. 593, *distinguendus* Togoland, Nigeria, Uganda p. 594, spp. n., BLÖTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Courtesius quinquesignatus sp. n. S. India p. 596, BLÖTE t.c.

Delacampius hirtus sp. n. Australia p. 588, BLÖTE t.c.—*D. rhodesianus* see *Scantius circumcinctus*.

Dindymus minutus Queensland p. 592, *tenebrosus* Tanganyika p. 593, spp. n., BLÖTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*D. versicolor* biology p. 47, FRENCH Vict. Nat., Melbourne 50.

Dysdercus spp. in Trinidad pp. 113-126 figs., PEARSON Psyche 39 1932; effects of absence of humidity on eggs pp. 83-95, ALTON Ent. mon. Mag. 69; bionomics pp. 301-313 figs., WHITFIELD Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*D. mimuloides* p. 599, *clavatus* p. 600 Panama, *affinis*, *austeni* Lower Amazons p. 601, *spp. n.*; *minus* *ab. n. quadrisignatus* Nicaragua p. 600 fig., BLÖTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Ectatops gracilicornis var. *n. buruanus* Buru p. 590, BLÖTE t.c.

Euryophthalmus tricolor sp. *n.* Brazil p. 588, BLÖTE t.c.

Euscopus distinguendus sp. *n.* Indo-China p. 590, BLÖTE t.c.—*E. vittiventris* Wlk., *rufipes* Stål distinct spp. p. 1 figs., BLÖTE Bull. Mus. H. n. Belg. 8 1932 no. 31.

Myrmoplasta longipennis Tonkin p. 595, *biguttata* S. India p. 596, *spp. n.*, BLÖTE Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Odontopus obscurellus sp. *n.* Rhodesia p. 592, BLÖTE t.c.

Pajanja brevicollis sp. *n.* S. India p. 591, BLÖTE t.c.

Physopelta australis sp. *n.* Australia p. 589, BLÖTE t.c.

Scantius aegyptius subsp. *n. iraquensis* Iraq p. 597; *circumcinctus* Leth. (= *Delacampius rhodesianus* Dist.) p. 599, BLÖTE t.c.

Siango gen. *n.* p. 596, *variegata* sp. *n.* Uganda p. 597 fig., BLÖTE t.c.—*S. blötei* sp. *n.* Belgian Congo p. 339, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

PIESMIDAE, TINGIDAE.

Piesmidae and Tingidae of Portugal, DE SEABRA Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 1 1931 pp. 399-445, 37 figs.

Acanthocheila nigrescens sp. *n.* Brazil p. 88, DRAKE & BONDAR Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 8 1932.

Aepy cysta gen. *n.* p. 93, *undosa* sp. *n.* Brazil p. 94 fig., DRAKE & BONDAR t.c.

Campylotingis gen. *n.* for *Tigava mollicula* Drake (type), *bondari* Drake, *jansonii* Drake p. 89; *mollis* sp. *n.* Brazil p. 90, DRAKE & BONDAR t.c.

Campyrostira rotundata sp. *n.* Japan p. 34 figs., TAKEYA Mushi 6.

Corythuca 'decepta Mexico p. 100, *sagillata* Arizona p. 101, *spp. n.*, DRAKE Psyche 39 1932.—*C. nobilis* sp. *n.* Brazil p. 92, DRAKE & BONDAR Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 8 1932.

Dictyonota pulchella brachypterous form p. 576, RIBAUT Bull. Soc. H. n. Toulouse 64 1932.

Galeatus maculatus early stages, biology pp. 229-235 figs., JORDAN Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Jannaecus altimitratus sp. *n.* Formosa p. 35 figs., TAKEYA Mushi 6.

Leptobyrsa sodalis sp. *n.* Brazil p. 91, DRAKE & BONDAR Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 8 1932.

Leptopharsa ayyari sp. *n.* India p. 1016, DRAKE J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Phatnoma takasago sp. *n.* Formosa p. 32 figs., TAKEYA Mushi 6.

Stephanitis distinctissima sp. *n.* Formosa p. 1 figs., ESAKI & TAKEYA Mushi 6.—*S. nashi* var. *n. suigensis* Korea p. 5, SAITO J. Chosen n.H. Soc. no. 15.

Tigava mollicula, *bondari*, *jansonii* see *Campylotingis*.

Tingis laciocera author, Mats. not Horv., further description p. 37 figs., TAKEYA Mushi 6.

Urentius maculatus sp. *n.* India p. 1015, DRAKE J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

PHYMATIDAE.

Phymatidae of Portugal, DE SEABRA Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 1 1931 pp. 447-452, 3 figs.

REDUVIIDAE.

Panstrongylus geniculatus stridulatory organs pp. 607-614 figs., HASE Biol. Zbl. 53; attitudes pp. 708-723 figs., HASE Z. Parasitenk. 5.

Reduvius personatus pairing habits, embryology, biology pp. 103-107, KLEIN Ber. oberhess. Ges. Nat.-u. Heilk. Giessen (N.F.) 15.

Rhodnius prolixus morphology, development pp. 270-312 figs., WIGGLESWORTH Quart. J. micr. Sci. (N.S.) 76.—*R. pictipes* biology pp. 129-144 figs., HASE Z. Parasitenk. 6.

Triatoma coxo-rufa sp. *n.* Ecuador p. 3, CAMPOS Rev. Col. Rocafuerte nos. 46-47 1932.

NABIDAE.

Nabis mumfordi p. 187, *longipes* p. 188, *plicatulus* p. 189, spp. n. Marquesas Is., VAN DUZEE Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

MESOVELIIDAE.

Mesoveliidae of Portugal, DE SEABRA Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 1 1931 pp. 455-457, 3 figs.

Mesovelia of France pp. 181-187 figs., POISSON Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*M. horváthi* p. 190, *ujhelyii* p. 192, spp. n. Sumatra figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

HEBRIDAE.

Hebridae of Portugal, DE SEABRA Mem. Mus. zool. Univ. Coimbra (1) no. 1 1931 pp. 453-454, 1 fig.

Hebrus elegans sp. n. Java p. 265 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Merragata pallescens var. n. *whitei* Java p. 277 figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Timasiellus gen. n., *chinai* sp. n. Java p. 283, LUNDBLAD t.c.

CIMICIDAE.

Cimex lectularius development pp. 460-514 figs., JANISCH Z. Parasitenk. 5.

ANTHOCORIDAE.

Maoricoris gen. n. p. 514, *benefactor* sp. n. New Zealand p. 516 fig., CHINA Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

MICROPHYSIDAE.

Myrmedobia bedwelli sp. n. England p. 13 figs., CHINA Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

CAPSIDAE (MIRIDAE).

A list of British spp. of Capsids taken in U.S.A. and Canada in 1932, HEY Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 43-44.

Capsidae of the Palaearctic Region in the Hamburg Zool. Mus., LINDBERG Konowia 12 pp. 19-29.

Illustrated keys to Capsidae of Germany, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 8 & 9 pp. 211-274, 111 figs.

Adelphocoris insularis sp. n. Japan p. 26, LINDBERG Konowia 12.

Atractotomus mali ff. n. *schlicki*, *putoni* Germany p. 274, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 9.

Bothynotus barberi Arizona p. 133, *johnstoni* Mississippi p. 135, spp. n., KNIGHT Ent. News 44.

Brachyarthrum limitatum f. n. *trisinata* Germany p. 258, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 9.

Calocoris pilicornis f. n. *schmidti* Germany p. 165, STICHEL op. cit. Lief. 6 1930.—*C. strigicollis* sp. n. Portugal p. 27, LINDBERG Konowia 12.

Calocorisca californica sp. n. California p. 69, KNIGHT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Campyloneura decorata sp. n. Pamirs p. 104, KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Cremnocephalus albolineatus ff. n. *vittata*, *obscura* Germany p. 219 fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 8.

Creontiades castaneum p. 27, *willowsi* p. 28, spp. n. Galapagos Is., VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Cyllocoris histrionius f. n. *douglasi* Germany p. 223, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 8.

Deraeocoris luctuosus sp. n. France p. 577 figs., RIBAULT Bull. Soc. H. n. Toulouse 64 1932.—*D. punctum* f. n. *reuteri* Germany p. 197 fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 7 1930.

Diaphnidia crockeri sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 29, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Dicyphus pallidicornis ff. n. *virescens*, *fusca* p. 214; *globulifer* f. n. *reuteri* p. 215 Germany fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 8.

Fulvius geniculatus sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 29, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Harpocera thoracica ff. n. *confusa*, *nigra*, *grisescens* p. 257; *rufifrons* f. n. *nigriceps* p. 258 Germany figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. dtsh. Wanzen Lief. 9.

Lampethusa nicholi sp. n. U.S.A. p. 71, KNIGHT Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Lopidea usingeri sp. n. California p. 96, VAN DUZEE Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Lygus elisus, *hesperus* distinguishing characters pp. 1076-1079, SHULL J. econ. Ent. 26.—*L. keiferi* sp. n. Socorro I. p. 36, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Macrotylus paykulli f. n. *fuscnotata* Germany p. 255, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. deutsch. Wanzen Lief. 9.

Malacotes mulsanti macropterous form p. 578; *abeillei* sp. n. France p. 579, RIBAUT Bull. Soc. H. n. Toulouse 64 1932.

Megacoelum infusum f. n. *reuteri* p. 160; *beckeri* ff. n. *fusca*, *rufo-testacea* p. 161 Germany figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. deutsch. Wanzen Lief. 6 1930.

Megalocoleus pilosus f. n. *reuteri* Germany p. 251, STICHEL op. cit. Lief. 9.

Myrmecophyes orbicularis sp. n. Pamirs p. 105 fig., KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Orthotylus virens ff. n. *fuscescens* p. 228, *nigrescens*, *lutescens* p. 229; *rubidus* ff. n. *fuscescens*, *fusconigra* p. 231 Germany, STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. deutsch. Wanzen Lief. 8.

Phylus palliceps f. n. *ochracea* p. 258; *plagiatus* ff. n. *tricolor*, *interposita*, *ochracea* p. 259 Germany, STICHEL op. cit. Lief. 9.

Phytocoris populi f. n. *supervacua*; *dimidiatus* f. n. *berolinensis* Germany p. 156, STICHEL op. cit. Lief. 6 1930.

Poeciloscytus vegatus sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 28, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Psallus ancorifer ff. n. *nigellata* p. 260, *marginata* p. 262; *ambiguus* ff. n. *translucida*, *bicolor* p. 261, *inconspicua*, *similis* p. 263; *betuleti* ff. n. *nigricollis*, *nigrivestis* p. 261; *obscurellus* f. n. *griseofusca*; *vittatus* ff. n. *nigrosignata* p. 262, *fusconigra* p. 264; *variabilis* ff. n. *rubra*, *variegata*; *simillimus* f. n. *basipallens* p. 265; *quercus* ff. n. *fuscata*, *griseescens*, *maculata*; *scholtzi* f. n. *feiberi* p. 266; *falleni* f. n. *albicincta*; *lepidus* ff. n. *flavella*, *rubida* p. 268; *varians* f. n. *feiberi*; *diminutus* ff. n. *signata*, *rubra* p. 269; *albicinctus* ff. n. *rubella*, *griseoflava*; *punctulatus* f. n. *impustulata* p. 270; *roseus* ff. n. *griseorosea*, *roseomaculata*; *vitellinus* f. n. *annulata* p. 272 Germany figs., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. deutsch. Wanzen Lief. 9.

Pycnopterna striata f. n. *transita* Germany p. 176 fig., STICHEL op. cit. Lief. 6 1930.

Stenodema crassipes sp. n. Pamirs p. 103 figs., KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Strongylocoris cicadifrons ff. n. *coqueberti*, *testacea* Germany p. 243 fig., STICHEL Illustr. Bestim. deutsch. Wanzen Lief. 9.

HYDROMETRIDAE.

Hydrometra whitei sp. n. Br. Honduras p. 142, HUNGERFORD J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.—*H. orientalis* p. 430, jaczewskii p. 433, spp. n. Sumatra figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

VELIIDAE.

Microvelia diffidentis p. 52, *venustatis* Brazil, *turmalis* Br. Honduras p. 53, spp. n., DRAKE & HARRIS Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*M. insignis* Dist. (India) from *Rhagovelia*; *douglasi* Scott (= *repenina* Dist.); *distanti* n. n. for *insignis* Dist. (Trinidad), p. 286; *magnifica* Bali pp. 326, 476, *hypodonta* p. 329, *crassipes* pp. 331, 476, *tjurupensis* p. 336 Sumatra, *feuerborni* p. 333, *plumbea* pp. 339, 476, *genitalis* p. 361 Java, *horváthi* Japan p. 358, spp. n. figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Perittopus campbelli p. 304, *horváthi* p. 306, spp. n. India figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Rhagovelia hungerfordi sp. n. Peru p. 467 figs., GOULD Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*R. nigra* sp. n. Sumatra p. 2, HUNGERFORD Misc. zool. sumatra. 75.—*R. hambletoni* Brazil p. 48, *tantilla*, *plana* p. 49, *cuspidis* Br. Honduras, *ignota* p. 51, *ainsliei* p. 50 Guatemala, spp. n., DRAKE & HARRIS Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*R. femorata* varr. n. *sumatrensis* p. 287, *hungerfordi* p. 293 Sumatra, *hutchinsoni* Java p. 292; *doveri* p. 295, *lugubris* p. 296 spp. n. Sumatra figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.—*R. insignis* see *Microvelia*.

Velia capillata (with var. n. *cognata*) p. 45, *hungerfordi*, *kakli*, *parilis* p. 46, *nexa*, *splendoris* p. 47, spp. n. Brazil, DRAKE & HARRIS Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Xiphovelia gen. n., *ensis* sp. n. Sumatra figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

GERRIDAE.

Amemboa javanica sp. n. Java p. 405 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Aquarius paludum var. *remigator* morphology figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Cylindrostethus bergrothi ♀ p. 43 figs., LINDBERG Notul. ent. 13.—*C. sumatranus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 392 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Esakia gen. n., *ventidioides* sp. n. Sumatra p. 401 figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Gerris carmelus sp. n. Jamaica p. 108, DRAKE & HARRIS Psyche 39 1932.—*G. gibbiger*, *argentatus*, *odontogaster* genitalia p. 172 figs., MICHALK Ent. Jb. 43.—*G. nepalensis* morphology p. 267 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Kallistometra see *Trepobates*.

Limnogonus aduncus sp. n. Brazil p. 110, DRAKE & HARRIS Psyche 39 1932.

Limnometra brevis sp. n. Java p. 388 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Metrocoris squamifer sp. n. Sumatra p. 398 fig., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Naboandelus bergevini 5th instar nymph p. 46 figs., LINDBERG Notul. ent. 13.

Potamometropsis gen. n., *obnubila* sp. n. Sumatra p. 415 fig., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Rhagadotarsinae subfam. n. for *Rhagadotarsus* p. 411, LUNDBLAD t.c.

Rheumatogonus intermedius sp. n. Sumatra p. 3, HUNGERFORD Misc. zool. sumatra. 75.

Trepobates Uhl. (= *Kallistometra* Kirk.) *taylori* Kirk. (= *comitalis* D. & H.) p. 111, DRAKE & HARRIS Psyche 39 1932.

Ventidius modulatus sp. n. Java p. 399 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

SALDIDAE (ACANTHIIDAE),

LEPTOPODIDAE, LEOTICHIIDAE.

Chiloxanthus alticola sp. n. Pamirs p. 106, KIRICHENKO Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Leotichiidae fam. n. p. 185, phylogeny p. 188, CHINA Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Leotichius Dist. re-description p. 182 figs., CHINA t.c.

Leptopus marmoratus biology p. 174 fig., MICHALK Ent. Jb. 43.

NAUCORIDAE.

Aphelocheirus list of Russian spp. p. 99, *bianchii* sp. n. Turkestan p. 101 figs., KIRICHENKO Trav. Sta. limnol. Lac Bajkal 4.—*A. aestivalis* in Wierzyca river, Poland pp. 111–122, KULMATYCKI & GABAŃSKI Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. 3 1928; in Murafa R. p. 69, SLASTENENKO J. Cycle bio-zool. 3 1932; in Belgium p. 16, LESTAGE Ann. Soc. zool. Belg., Brussels 63 (1932).

Heleocoris bengalensis var. n. *montandoni* p. 70; *nebulosus* var. n. *thienemannii* p. 72 Sumatra figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

NEPIDAE.

Laccotrephes sp. life-history pp. 245–255 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.—*L. occultus* n. n. for *fuscus* auct. nec L. p. 23 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Ranatra birói sp. n. New Guinea p. 38 (with var. n. *malayana* Celebes p. 40) figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.—*R. falloui* p. 251, *chinensis* p. 254 morphology figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

BELOSTOMATIDAE.

Abedus montandoni Mexico p. 121, *hungerfordi* California p. 123, spp. n. figs., DE CARLO Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Belostoma bosqi sp. n. Argentina, Brazil p. 125 fig., DE CARLO t.c.—*B. ribeiroi* p. 95, *dufouri* p. 96, spp. n. Brazil figs., DE CARLO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 9.

Kirkaldyia deyrrollei morphology p. 255 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Lethocerus mello-leitãoi sp. n. Brazil p. 93 figs., DE CARLO Bol. Mus. nac. Rio de Janeiro 9.—*L. indicus* morphology, biology pp. 595–601 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

NOTONECTIDAE.

Anisops batillifrons sp. n. China p. 463 figs., LUNDBLAD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*A. genji* morphology p. 265 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*A. worthingtoni* sp. n. E. Africa p. 343 fig., JACZEWSKI J. Linn. Soc. Lond. 38.—*A. nigrolineata* p. 160, *theinemanni* p. 167, spp. n. Java figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Enithares thienemanni p. 178, *uncata* p. 179 Sumatra, *genitalis* Java p. 182, spp. n. figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Notonecta revision of French and allied Palaearctic spp. pp. 317-358, key p. 352, *meinertzhageni* sp. n. N. Africa p. 338; *glauca* subspp. n. *kervillei* Asia Minor p. 348, *rufescens* p. 342, *hybrida* p. 343; *obliqua* var. n. *delcourtii* p. 326 France figs., POISSON Ann. ent. Soc. Fr. 102.—*N. compacta* ♂ p. 135, HUNGERFORD Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*N. chinensis* genitalia p. 263 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Nychia malayana sp. n. Sumatra p. 148; *marshalli* f. n. *horváthi* Abyssinia pp. 151, 156 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

HELOTREPHIDAE.

Idiotrephes gen. n., *chinai* sp. n. Sumatra p. 120 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

PLEIDAE.

Plea quinque maculata Sumatra p. 135, *halei* S. Australia p. 144 spp. n.; *sobrina* var. n. *horváthi* New Guinea p. 141 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

CORIXIDAE.

Arctocorixa fazi see *Sigara trimaculata*.

Callicorixa wui China p. 453, *kiritshenkoi* Russian Turkestan p. 456, spp. n. figs., LUNDBLAD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*C. bellula* morphology p. 261 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Centrocorixa cubae Guér. (= *kollari* Fieb.) p. 336, JACZEWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Corixa williamsi see *Sigara griffinii*.

Cymatia apparens further description p. 450 figs., LUNDBLAD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.

Ectemnostegella peruana sp. n. Peru p. 329 fig., JACZEWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Micronecta singhpruthii sp. n. Punjab p. 217 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*M. wui* p. 458, *quadriseta* p. 460, spp. n. China; *proba* further description p. 461 figs., LUNDBLAD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*M. decorata* Sumatra p. 93, *inconspicua* p. 96, *striatella* p. 98, *guttatostriata* p. 101, *pumilio* p. 102 Java, spp. n. figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Micronectella gen. n., *acuta* sp. n. Java p. 111 figs., LUNDBLAD t.c.

Sigara castanea new to Britain p. 154, distinguished from *moesta* p. 155 figs., CHINA Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*S. himalayensis* sp. n. Tibet p. 588 figs., JACZEWSKI Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*S. insulana* p. 79, *connexa* p. 83 spp. n. Sumatra; *tadeuszi* n. n. for *sublaevifrons* Jaczew. nec Hale p. 81 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.—*S. koltzoffi* sp. n. China p. 257 figs., LUNDBLAD Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*S. vittipennis* Horv. (= *horni* Jacz.) p. 451 figs., LUNDBLAD Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 12.—*S. trimaculata* LeGuil. (= *Arctocorixa fazi* Hung.) p. 331; *termasensis* Hung. a sp.; *ocotlanensis* Mexico p. 333, *italica* Italy p. 351 spp. n.; *griffinii* Kirk. (= *Corixa williamsi* Hung.) further description p. 335 figs., JACZEWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 9.

Synaptonecta gen. n., *breddini* sp. n. Java p. 109 figs., LUNDBLAD Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Trichocorixa verticalis Fieb. (= *reticulata* Guér.) p. 338, 9; *dar-pomorza* sp. n. Brazil p. 3 10 figs., JACZEWSKI Ann. Mus. zool. polon.

Homoptera.

A list of Homoptera from Ontario, LERCH Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28 pp. 76-78.

CICADIDAE.

List of Chinese Cicadidae, CHEN Ent. Phytopath. Hangchow 1 sep. pp. 1-48.

Cicadidae from Mt. Tsukuba, Japan, KISHIDA Lansania 1 1929 pp. 54-56.

Cicadidae from Ranan, N.E. Korea [in Japanese], KISHIDA Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929 p. 109.

Biological notes on German Cicadids, PAWLIK Ent. Rdsch. 50 pp. 234-236.

Cicadidae of China, SCHMIDT Peking n.H. Bull. 7 pp. 117-133.

Euterpnoisia inanulata sp. n. Korea p. 134, KISHIDA Lansania 1 1929.

Leptosemia souyoensis sp. n. Korea p. 52 [in Japanese], DOT J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 12 1931 [abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 5 p. (6)].

Lyristes wui S. China p. 119, *altaiensis* Altai p. 120, *horni* Korea p. 121, spp. n., SCHMIDT Peking n.H. Bull. 7.

Psaltoda longirostris sp. n. N.S.W. p. 131 figs., CHISHOLM Aust. Nat. 8 1932.

Tanna ornatipennis sp. n. Formosa p. 29 fig., ESAKI Annot. zool. jap. 14.—*T. herzbergi* sp. n. China p. 124, SCHMIDT Peking n.H. Bull. 7.

Tibicen status, synonymy p. 329, POCHÉ Konowia 12.

FULGORIDAE.

Calyptoproctus Spin. (= *Crepusia* Stål, type designated *glauca* Metc.) p. 146, BALL Psyche 40.

Crepusia see *Calyptoproctus*.

Cyrpoptus vanduzeei p. 146, metcalfi p. 147, spp. n. U.S.A., BALL Psyche 40.

Laternaria history of genotype (CHINA), *laternaria* alligator-like head and thorax p. 68, POULTON Proc. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 7.

Poblicia fuliginosa Oliv. (= *missella* Stål, *thanatophana* Kirk.) p. 146, BALL Psyche 40.

CIXIIDAE, MEENOPLIDAE,
KINNARIDAE.

Duiliopsis gen. n. p. 20, *balachowskyi* sp. n. S. Algeria, HOGGAR p. 21 figs., DE BERGEVIN Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.

Myndus revision p. 478, *mojavensis* California, *beameri* p. 480, *catalinus*, *nolinus* p. 481, *yuccandus* p. 482, *viridicatus* p. 483, *auratus* p. 484 Arizona, *collinus* Colorado p. 482, *rubidus* Texas, *ovatus* Iowa p. 483, spp. n., BALL J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23.

Oliarus galapagensis sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 33, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

DELPHACIDAE.

Delphacodes striatella larval stages in 32 pp. figs., ESAKI & HASHIMOTO 4th Rep. Leafhoppers injur. Rice Plant 1933.

Euidella grossa sp. n. Costa Rica p. 39, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Nilaparvata oryzae larval stages in 32 pp. figs., ESAKI & HASHIMOTO 4th Rep. Leafhoppers injur. Rice Plant 1933.

ACHILIDAE.

Catonia fumida, *arbutina* p. 135, *indella* p. 136, *brunnella*, *constellata* p. 137, spp. n. U.S.A., BALL Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Epiptera shoshone sp. n. Wyoming p. 133, BALL t.c.

Uniptera gen. n. p. 133, *ampliata* sp. n. California p. 134, BALL t.c.

ISSIDAE.

Fitchiella key, *albifrons* p. 194, *rufipes* p. 195, *mediana* p. 196, *minor*, *grandis* p. 197, spp. n. Arizona figs., LAWSON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Sarima nigroclypeata morphology, life-history 26 pp. figs., CHATTERJEE Ind. For. Rec. 18.

TETTIGOMETRIDAE.

Tettigometra fusca morphology p. 175 figs., MICHALK Ent. Jb. 43.

EURYBRACHIDAE.

Eurybrachys tomentosa morphology, life-history 26 pp. figs., CHATTERJEE Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 13.

FLATIDAE, ACANALONIIDAE.

Acanalonia servillei Spin. (= *latifrons* Wlk.); *saltonia* p. 149, *planata* p. 150 spp. n. U.S.A., BALL Psyche 40.—*A. clarionensis* Clarion I., *excavata* Nicaragua, spp. n. p. 38, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Dascalía tumida sp. n. Mexico p. 39, VAN DUZEE t.c.

Ormenis albigyna sp. n. Ecuador p. 89, CAMPOS Rev. Col. Rocafuerte no. 46-47 1932.—*O. quanta* Mexico p. 147, *yumana* U.S.A. p. 148, spp. n., BALL Psyche 40.

Paraflata dewalschei sp. n. Madagascar p. 198, LALLEMAND Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Philatis key p. 35, *breviceps* p. 33, *servus*, *vicinus* p. 34, spp. n. Galapagos Is., VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

CERCOPIDAE.

Supplementary data on Cercopidae on sandal, CHATTERJEE & BOSE Ind. For. Rec. 19 pt. 2, pp. 8-10, 2 figs.

Morphology and distribution of Central European and Mediterranean Cercopinae, NAST Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10 pp. 7-32, 5 pls.

Beesoniella gen. n. p. 2, *sylvestris* sp. n. India p. 3, LALLEMAND Ind. For. Rec. 18 pt. 1.

Callitettix costalis sp. n. Perak p. 375, LALLEMAND J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Cercopis fasciata see *Triecphorella*.

Clovio fenestrata and many other spp. see *Lallemandia*; *intermedia*, *parvula* see *Philaenus*.

Cosmoscarta bispecularis biology, nymphs pp. 447-451; *heros* nymphal stage p. 605 figs., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

Eoscarta nigrovittata sp. n. F.M.S. p. 376, LALLEMAND J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Keduscarta seimundi sp. n. F.M.S. p. 376, LALLEMAND t.c.

Lallemandia gen. n. for *Clovio fenestrata* F. (type) & many other spp. p. 39; *fenestrata* subsp. n. *tahitiensis* p. 41, *moorea* p. 44, *adamsoni* p. 46 Society Is., *samoensis* Samoa p. 48; *pallida* Lall. (= *insignis* Lall. nec Dist.); *mumfordi* sp. n. Tahiti p. 50 figs., CHINA Bull. Bishop Mus. 113.

Lepyroniella petrovi Grig. (= *caucasica* Mel., *Philaenus lutheri* Lindb.) from *Philaenus* p. 16, var. n. *lineatus* p. 17, *lateralis* p. 18 no localities, KUZNETZOV Konowia 12.

Locris transversa var. n. *fusca* Belgian Congo p. 199, LALLEMAND Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Philaenus intermedia Lall., *parvula* Lall. from *Clovio*; *speciosus* Lall. (= *transfasciatus* Lall.) from *Ptyelus* p. 199, LALLEMAND t.c.—*P. petrovi* see *Lepyroniella*; *lutheri* see *L. petrovi*.

Pisidice anthracina sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 198, LALLEMAND Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 24.

Pseudoscarta gen. n. p. 375, *pendleburyi* sp. n. F.M.S. p. 376, LALLEMAND J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Ptyelus speciosus see *Philaenus*.

Triecphorella gen. n. for *Cercopis fasciata* Kirschb. p. 26, NAST Ann. Mus. zool. polon. 10.

MEMBRACIDAE.

Supplementary data on Membracidae on sandal, CHATTERJEE & BOSE Ind. For. Rec. 19 pt. 2 pp. 1-8, 2 figs.

Synonymical notes on Membracidae III, GODING Ent. News 44 pp. 185-187.

Notes on Membracidae from Hainan I., HOFFMANN Lingnan Sci. J. 12 pp. 137-138, 1 fig.

Amastrix lyciada Arizona, *templa* Utah, spp. n. p. 27, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Atypa bucktoni n. n. for *gibba* Buckt. from *Telamon* nec Lap. p. 186, GODING Ent. News 44.

Bajulata gen. n. for *Vanduzee* *bajula* Godg. (type) p. 26, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Coccosterphus luteus sp. n. Madras p. 9 fig., FUNKHOUSER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 10.

Darthula hardwickii biology p. 70 figs., COLTHURST J. Darjeeling n. H. Soc. 6 1931.

Enchenopa permutata ♂ p. 31, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Gargara aurea sp. n. India p. 8 fig., FUNKHOUSER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 10.

Hypsoprora albopleura p. 6, *erecta* p. 441, spp. n. Brazil figs., PINTO DA FONSECA Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3. —*H. nogolata* sp. n. Arizona p. 29, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Insitoroides gen. n. p. 3, *typicus* sp. n. India p. 4 fig.; FUNKHOUSER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 10.

Microcentrus lynx Colorado p. 29, *avirtus*, *nicholi* Arizona p. 30, spp. n., BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Orthobelus felinus see *Tylocentrus reticulatus*.

Palonica nogalana sp. n. Patagonia p. 25, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Pubilia modesta var. n. *brunnea* Colorado p. 28, BALL t.c.

Scamophorus minutus sp. n. Arizona p. 29, BALL t.c.

Spongophorus rufescens p. 444, *cine-reus* p. 445, spp. n. Brazil figs., PINTO DA FONSECA Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Stictopelta caerulea, pulchella spp. n. Arizona p. 28, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Telamona ruficarinata characters p. 186; *celsa* good sp. p. 187, GODING Ent. News 44.—*T. calva* sp. n. California p. 26, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*T. gibba* see *Atypa bucktoni*.

Tricentrus aiyuri sp. n. Madras p. 5 figs., FUNKHOUSER Ind. For. Rec. 17 pt. 10.

Tylocentrus reticulatus Van Duz. (= *Orthobelus felinus* God.) p. 32, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Vanduzea bajula see *Bajulata*.

Xantholobus nigrocincta ♂ p. 26, BALL Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

JASSIDAE (CICADELLIDAE).

List of Cicadellinae of Indiana with keys, DEAY Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 42 pp. 227-241, 11 figs.

Revision of Eurymelini, EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57 pp. 73-90, 3 pls. 1 fig.

Cicadellidae of N. Hampshire, LOWRY Ohio J. Sci. 33 pp. 59-80.

Classification of Agallian leafhoppers, OMAN Tech. Bull. U.S. Dep. Agric. no. 372 93 pp. 4 pls. 18 figs.

Aceratagallia key p. 46, *robusta* p. 48, *humilis* p. 49, *calcaris* p. 50, *texana*, *compacta* p. 51, *abrupta*, *nitidula* p. 52, *pallida* p. 53, *helveola* p. 54, *nana* p. 55, *nanella* p. 56, *accola*, *poudris* p. 57, *vulgaris* p. 60, *fuscscripta*, *curvata* p. 61, *obscura* p. 63, *arida*, *curta* p. 64, *lobata*, *aplopappi* p. 67, *dondia* p. 68, *vastitatis* p. 69 U.S.A., *sordida* Honduras p. 58 spp. n. figs., OMAN Tech. Bull. U.S. Dept. Agric. no. 372.

Agallia key p. 25, *acuticarda* Haiti, *bicolor* Guadeloupe p. 28, *munda* Grenada p. 31, *configurata* Porto Rico, *bidigitata* Guatemala p. 36, *peneconstricta* Honduras p. 39, *obesa* p. 40, *bidactylata* p. 42, *ingens* p. 43 U.S.A., *hystricula* Costa Rica p. 45 spp. n.; *constricta* var. n. *cubana* Cuba p. 38; *quadripunctata* subsp. n. *excavata* Arizona p. 41 figs., OMAN t.c.

Agalliana gen. n. for *Bythoscopus sticticollis* Stål p. 70 figs., OMAN t.c.

Agalliopsis key p. 8, *conformis* Dominican Republic p. 11, *cincta*, *huachucae* p. 14, *fuscognata* p. 15, (with var. n. *minor*), *cervina* p. 16, *peneoculata* p. 17, *dubiosa* p. 18, *exilis* p. 21, *variabilis* p. 22 U.S.A., *magnifica* p. 20, *ancoralis* p. 21 Mexico spp. n.; *brunnea* n. n. for *producta* Bak. nec Osb. & Ball p. 19 figs., OMAN t.c.

Agellus gen. n. for *Eugnathodus neglecta* DeL. & Dav. p. 210, DeLONG & DAVIDSON Ohio J. Sci. 33.

Aligia plena sp. n. Costa Rica p. 37, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Athysanus digressus sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 32, VAN DUZEE t.c.

Balclutha Kirk. (= *Eugnathodus* Bak.) pp. 55, 210, DeLONG & DAVIDSON Ohio J. Sci. 33.

Bythoscopus sticticollis see *Agalliana*.

Cicadula spp. of *sexnotata* group in N. Caucasus pp. 47-50, *ramigera* sp. n. Stavropol p. 47 figs., ZACHVATKIN Konowia 12.

Commellus planus sp. n. Utah p. 133 figs., THOMAS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Deltocephalus insularis sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 30, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Draeculacephala morphology of ovipositor pp. 64-75 figs., BALDUF Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*D. angulifera* Wlk. (= *manitobiana* Ball); *antica* Wlk. a f. of *mollipes* Say p. 1; *producta* Wlk. (= *acuta* Wlk.); *minor* Wlk. discussed p. 2; *paludosa* sp. n. Iowa p. 3 figs., BALL & CHINA J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

Empoasca fabalis further description p. 113, *gossypii*, *canavalia* spp. n. Haiti p. 114 figs., DeLONG J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.—*E. sativae* p. 174, *delongi* p. 175, *batatae* p. 176, *curvata* p. 177, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., Poos Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Eugnathodus neglecta (designated type) p. 55 (transferred to *Agellus* p. 210) (with var. n. *pallida*), *floridana* p. 56, *abbreviata*, *calcara* p. 57, *bifurcata* p. 58 spp. n. U.S.A.; type of gen. remains as *abdominalis* V. D. p. 210, DeLONG & DAVIDSON Ohio J. Sci. 33.—See *Balclutha*.

Eurymela bakeri sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 78 fig., EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.—*E. terminalis* see *Eurymelita*; *semifascia*, *atra* see *Platy eurymela*; *amplicincta* see *Pauroeurymela*.

Eurymelessa gen. n. for *Eurymeloides moruyana* Dist. (type), *froggatti* sp. n. Australia p. 88 figs., EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.

Eurymelias see *Eurymeloides*.

Eurymelita gen. n. for *Eurymela terminalis* Wlk. p. 89, EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.

Eurymeloides Kirk. (= *Eurymelias* Kirk.), *minutum* N.S. Wales p. 87, *nigra* New Guinea p. 88, spp. n. figs., EVANS t.c.—*E. moruyana* see *Eurymelessa*.

Eurymelops raised to gen., type *rubrovittata* A. & S. p. 80 figs., EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.

Euscelis bensoni sp. n. Scotland p. 107 fig., CHINA Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Eutettix tenellus bionomics pp. 282–360 figs., SEVERIN Hilgardia 7.

Exilianus armus sp. n. U.S.A. p. 227, BALL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Hybla maculata sp. n. Porto Rico p. 119 figs., McATEE J. Dep. Agric. P.R. 16 1932.

Idiocerus ornatus sp. n. Germany p. 18 figs., HAUPT Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Ionia gen. n. p. 225, *triunata* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 226, BALL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Kinonia gen. n., *elongata* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 224, BALL t.c.

Loja see *Lojata*.

Lojata n. n. for *Loja* Schmidt nec G.T. p. 122, STRAND Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5.

Parabolocratus atascaderus sp. n.; *attenuatus* var. n. *purpureus* U.S.A. p. 223, BALL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Pauroeurymela gen. n. for *Eurymela amplicincta* Wlk. (type), *parva* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 79 figs., EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.

Penthimia floridana sp. n. Florida p. 34 figs., LAWSON J. Kans. ent. Soc. 6.

Phlepsius ishidae Mats. (= *tinctorius* Sand. & DeL.) p. 205, OMAN Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Platy eurymela gen. n. for *Eurymela semifascia* Wlk. (type) p. 78, *E. atra* Wlk. p. 79 figs., EVANS Trans. roy. Soc. S. Aust. 57.

Platymetopius aequinoctialis sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 30, VAN DUZEE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 21.

Scaphoideus discalis sp. n. Galapagos Is. p. 31, VAN DUZEE t.c.

Sirosoma gen. n. p. 545, *hiaticula* (type) p. 547, *saccula*, *abrupta* p. 548, *emarginata* p. 550, *clavata* Borneo, *frontalis* Basilan I. p. 551, *arcuata* p. 547, *canalicula* p. 548, *maquilinga*, *bakeri* p. 549 Luzon, *batilla* Singapore p. 550, spp. n., McATEE Philipp. J. Sci. 51.

Stirellus convexus p. 130, *dixianus* (with var. n. *robustus*, *acutus* p. 132) p. 131, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., THOMAS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.—*S. beameri* sp. n. U.S.A. p. 226, BALL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Thamnotettix alismatis sp. n. Germany p. 21; *sulphurellus* Zett. p. 23, *vittiventris* Leth. p. 25 synonymy, morphology figs., HAUPT Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Xestocephalus key to N. American spp. p. 73, *robustus* p. 74, *trimaculatus* p. 75, *lunatus* p. 76, *similis* p. 77, *fulvifrons* p. 78, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., PETERS J. Kansas ent. Soc. 6.

PSYLLIDAE (CHERMIDAE).

Arytaina karrooensis p. 5, *capensis* p. 6, spp. n. Cape Province figs., PETTEY Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Africa no. 8.

Diaphorina quadramaculata p. 8, *euryopsi* p. 10, *multimaculata* p. 11, *similis* p. 13, *brevicornis* p. 15, *fusca* p. 18, spp. n. Cape Province figs., PETTEY t.c.

Euphalerus valens p. 7, *ericae* p. 16, spp. n. Cape Province figs., PETTEY t.c.

Mesohomotoma hibisci morphology p. 25 fig., KLYVER Bull. Bishop Mus. no. 113.

Paurocephala hottentotti sp. n. Cape Province p. 4 figs., PETTEY Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Africa no. 8.

Psylla fici sp. n. Australia p. 60, TRYON Trans. n.H. Soc. Qd. 1 1895.—*P. distincta* sp. n. Cape Province p. 3 figs., PETTEY Ent. Mem. Dep. Agric. Un. S. Africa no. 8.

Spanioza erythrae Del Guer. (= *Trioza merwei* Pett.) p. 19, PETTEY t.c.

Trioza merwei see *Spanioza erythrae*.

APHIDAE.

Revisional notes on some Aphids, BLANCHARD Physis 11 1932 pp. 19–36, 9 figs.

Characters and key to Dactynotea, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933 pp. 1–3.

Notes on Theobald's "The Plantlice or Aphididae of Great Britain," Vol. I, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2 pp. 169–176.

Biology and control of cotton Aphids in Transcaucasia, REKACH & DOBRETZOVA Transcauc. Cotton Res. Inst. no. 34 116 pp. 52 figs.

Some Aphids from Tsushima, TAKAHASHI Mushi 6 pp. 51–52.

Early embryology of viviparous Aphids, TÔTH Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 27 pp. 692–731, 45 figs.

Acanthohermes quercus guest of ants p. 729, TAVARES Bol. Acad. Cien. Lisboa (N.S.) 3 1931.

Acyrtosiphon carnosum Buckt. (= *Macrosiphum urticae* Schr. p. 171, *Amphorophora evansi* Theo. p. 172, *Myzus (Microlophium) pseudolamii*, Theo. p. 175); *onobrychidis* Boyer (= *pisi* Kalt., *theobaldi* Davis) p. 171, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Adactynus katonkae p. 13, *kiwanepus* p. 14, *nivanista* p. 16, *tutigula* p. 17, *wasintae* p. 19, spp. n. W. Colorado, HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Amphorophora arnicae alate and apterous viviparous ♀ and alate ♂ p. 9; *tiawatensa* sp. n. W. Colorado p. 11, HOTTES t.c.—*A. malvicola* p. 347, *shidae* p. 349, *lilicola* p. 350, spp. n. Japan figs., SHINJI Dobuts. Zasshi 45.—*A. rubi* Kalt. (= *fragariella* Theo.); *picridis* Börn. (= *hieraceoides* Theo.); *lactucae* L. (= *triticum* Theo. *cosmopolitanus* Mason p. 172, *Rhopalosiphoninus waltoni* Theo. & Walt. *alatae*) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.—*A. brevitarsis* sp. n. Colorado p. 356

fig., GILLETTE & PALMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*A. crataegi* sp. n. Florida p. 42 figs., TISSOT Florida Ent. 17.—*A. evansi* see *Acyrtosiphon carnosum*; *aconiti* see *Macrosiphum*.

Anoecia onigurumii see *Tubercopus*.

Anuraphis valerianae sp. n. Korea p. 79 figs., TAKAHASHI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 15.—*A. arundinariae* p. 49, *iteae* p. 52, *minima* p. 54, spp. n. Florida figs., TISSOT Florida Ent. 16.

Aphis astericola p. 57, *floridanae* p. 59, spp. n. Florida figs., TISSOT t.c.—*A. chipetae* sp. n. W. Colorado p. 6, HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*A. odinae* brachypterous viviparous ♀ p. 51; *kurosawai* wingless and winged viviparous ♀ p. 52, TAKAHASHI Mushi 6.—*A. gossypii* colour and colour-variation pp. 425–460 figs., WALL Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*A. mali* biology pp. 39–44, POLIZI Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932.—*A. flava* Nev. a var. of *A. gossypii* p. 18 figs., REKACH & DOBRETZOVA Transcauc. Cotton Res. Inst. no. 34.—*A. lactucae* see *Hyperomyzus*; *impatiensae* see *Eumyzus*; somei see *Somaphis*; *spinosula* see *Trichonosiphoniella*; *erysimi* see *Lipaphis*.

Astegopteryx fransseni sp. n. Java p. 2; *styracophila* further description p. 3 figs., HILLE RIS LAMBERS. Misc. zool. sumatra. 76.

Aulacorthum solani Kalt. (= *Myzus aquilegiae* Theo., *M. duffieldi* Theo., *M. pseudosolani* Theo., *M. piceaellus* Theo., *M. glaucii* Theo. p. 174, *M. hydrocotylei* Theo., *M. convolvuli* Kalt., *M. polyanthi* Theo., *M. chelidonii* Kalt. nec Buckt., *M. veronicellus* Theo. *alatae*, *M. neogei* Theo., *M. mercurialis* Theo. p. 175); *circumflexus* Buckt. from *Myzus* p. 174; *pelargonii* Kalt. (= *M. primulae* Theo.) p. 175, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Capitophorus hippophaes Wlk. (= *gillettei* Theo.); *flaveolus* Wlk. (= *carthusianus* Hav.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.—*C. brevinectarius* p. 350, *heterohirsutus* p. 351, *longinectarius* p. 352, *pullus* p. 353, spp. n. Colorado figs., GILLETTE & PALMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*C. fragaefolii* morphology, biology France pp. 256–264 figs., BALACHOWSKY Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agric. 20.—*C. ribis* see *Cryptomyzus*; *quaerens*, *whitei*, *lamii* see *C. galeopsidis*;

tetrarhodus see *Pentatrichopus*; *fragariae* see *P. potentillae*; *avellanae* see *Corylobion*; *rosarum* see *Myzaphis*; *pilosus* see *Pleiotrichophorus glandulosus*.

Carolinaia rhois further description p. 37 figs., TISSOT Florida Ent. 17.

Chaitophorus sali-niger further description p. 52, TAKAHASHI Mushi 6.—*C. quercicola* see *Hoplochaitophorus*.

Chromaphis nirecola sp. n. Japan p. 210 [in Japanese] fig., SHINJI Kontyû 7.

Cinara fornacula stem mother, oviparous ♀, alate ♂ p. 1; *lasciocarpae* oviparous ♀ p. 4; *wanepae* sp. n. W. Colorado p. 5, HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Clavigerus populifoliae morphology p. 3, MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.

Corylobion avellanae Schr. from *Capitophorus* p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Cryptomyzus ribis L. from *Capitophorus*; *galeopsidis* Kalt. (= *Capitophorus quaerens* Wlk., *C. whitei* Theo., *C. lamii* Theo. nec v.d.G.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.

Dactynotus olivatum Buckt. (= *marcatus* Lamb.), *jaceae* L. p. 170, *tussilaginis* Wlk., *tanaceticolum* Kalt. p. 171 from *Macrosiphum*; *cirsii* L. (= *picridis* F., *Macrosiphum phillipsii* Theo.) p. 170; *campanulae* Kalt. from *Macrosiphoniella* p. 172, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.—*D. wahinkae* p. 19, *takalus* p. 21, spp. n. W. Colorado, HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*D. pilosellae*, *carlinae* spp. n. Germany p. 3, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Epameibaphis atricornis sp. n. Colorado p. 348 fig., GILLETTE & PALMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Eriosoma lanigerum morphology, bionomics pp. 201–327 figs., DE FLUITER Tijdschr. PlZiekt. 37 1931; discussion of hibernating f. pp. 303–308 figs., JANCKE Arb. biol. Reichsanst. 20.—*E. lanuginosum* historical review of migration, morphology, distinguished from *pyricola* Bak. & Dav. pp. 45–72 figs., DE FLUITER Tijdschr. PlZiekt. 39.

Eulachnus key p. 150; *thunbergii* Wils. discussed; *americanus* U.S.A. p.

151, *taiwanus* Formosa p. 152, spp. n., TAKAHASHI Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 34.

Eumyzus gen. n. for *Aphis impatiensae* Shinji (type) p. 111, SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Galiobium gen. n., *langei* sp. n. Centr. Europe p. 4, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Geopemphigus gen. n. p. 197, *surinamensis* sp. n. Surinam p. 198 fig., HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Hoplochaitophorus gen. n. for *Chaitophorus quercicola* Mon. p. 32, GRANOVSKY Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Hyalopteroides dactylidis Hayh. (= *pallida* Theo.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Hyperomyzus gen. n. for *Aphis lactucae* L. p. 2, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Illinoia see *Macrosiphum*.

Impatientinum type balsamines Kalt. from *Macrosiphoniella* p. 172, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.—*I. pilosellae* sp. n. Centr. Europe p. 3, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Jacksonia see *Myzus*.

Kakimia raised to gen. rank, *cerei* sp. n. Colorado p. 354 fig., GILLETTE & PALMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Lachnochaitophorus gen. n. p. 33, *querceus* (type) (habits p. 38) p. 35, *bisselli* p. 39, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., GRANOVSKY Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Laufferella n. n. for *Pseudochermes* Bonfigli nec Nitsche (Coccidae) *populi* Bonf. (type) p. 32, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Lipaphis gen. n. for *Aphis erysimi* Kalt. p. 200, MORDVILKO in FILIP'EV Key to Insects, Moscow 1928.—*L. conterminus* Wlk. from *Myzus* p. 176, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Macrosiphoniella formicarium Theo. (= *pseudoliveata* Lamb.) from *Macrosiphum*; *tanacetaria* Kalt. (= *lilacina* Ferr.) p. 171; *sejunctum* Wlk. from *Macrosiphum* p. 176, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.—*M. campanulae* see *Dactynotus*; *limonii* see *Staticobium*; balsamines see *Impatientinum*.

Macrosiphum (= *Illinoia* Wils.) p. 171, *avenae* F. (= *allii* Jackson) p. 169; *solanifolii* Ashm. (= *amygdaloides* Theo., *hellebori* Theo. & Walt., *sileneum* Theo., *centranthi* Theo. part. p. 170, *euphorbiellum* Theo.); *rosae* L. (= *fragariae* Theo. neo Wlk. p. 171, *centranthi* Theo. part.); *gei* Koch (= *chodkovskiyi* Mordv., *corallinum* Theo.) p. 170; *rogersi* Theo. gen. status doubtful p. 171; (*Delphinobium*) *aconiti* v.d.G. from *Amphorophora* p. 172; *molluginellus* Theo., *laricellus* Theo. from *Myzus* p. 174; *brachytarsus* sp. n. Nyasaland p. 201, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.—*M. bosqi* p. 21, *cocoensis* p. 23, *cordobensis* p. 24, *griersoni* p. 27, *macolai* p. 29, spp. n. Argentina figs., BLANCHARD Physis 11 1932.—*M. weberi* p. 3, *enslini* p. 4, spp. n. Germany, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.—*M. idahoensis* p. 249, *potentillae* p. 251, spp. n. Idaho figs., MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.—*M. atripes* p. 359, *longirostris* p. 360, *mertensiae* p. 361, *tenuitarsis* p. 363, spp. n. Colorado figs., GILLETTE & PALMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*M. nishikigi* see *Pseudomegoura*; *olivatum*, *aceae*, *tussilaginis*, *tanaceticolum* see *Dactynotus*; *phillipsii* see *D. cirsi*; *formicarium*, *sejunctum* see *Macrosiphon*; *urticae* see *Acyrtosiphon* *carosum*; *dirhodum* see *Metopolophium*.

Metopolophium festucae Theo. from *Myzus*, *dirhodum* Wlk. (= *M. myrmecophilus* Theo.) p. 175; *dirhodum* from *Macrosiphum* p. 171, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Microtarsus gen. n. p. 43, *pterydiofoliae* sp. n. Japan p. 44 figs., SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Muscaphis gen. n., *musci* sp. n. Germany, Holland p. 4, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Myzaphis ericae sp. n. Germany p. 4, BÖRNER t.c.—*M. rosarum* Kalt. from *Capitophorus* p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Myzus (= *Jacksonia* Theo.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.—*M. molluginellus*, *laricellus* see *Macrosiphum*; *lactucae*, *hieracii*, *veronicellus* (part.), *polygoni* see *Nasonovia ribicola*; *aquillegiae*, *duffieldi*, *pseudosolani*, *piceaellus*, *glauccii*, *hydrocotyle*, *convolvuli*, *polyanthi*, *chelidonii*, *veronicellus* (part.), *neogei*, *mercurialis* see *Aulacorthum solani*; *circumflexus* see *Aulacorthum*;

primulae see *A. pelargonii*; *festucae* see *Metopolophium*; *myrmecophilus* see *M. dirhodum*; *pseudolamii* see *Acyrtosiphon carnosum*; *conterminus* see *Lipaphis*; *sasakii*, *sakurae rarus* see *Trichonosiphoniella*; *higansakurae* see *T. spinosula*.

Nasonovia ribicola Kalt. (= *Myzus lactucae* Schr., *M. hieracii* Kalt., *M. polygoni* Buckt. p. 174, *M. veronicellus* Theo. apterae p. 175), HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Neosymydobius albasiphus morphology p. 106, MILLER Ent. News 44.

Paramyzus gen. n. p. 2, *heraclei* sp. n. Centr. Europe p. 4, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Patchia winforii sp. n. Massachusetts p. 183 figs., MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.

Peltaphis subgen. n. see *Thripsaphis*.

Pemphigella aedificator causing galls on *Pistacea* in Formosa p. 352 fig., TAKAHASHI Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.

Pentatrachopus tetrarhodus Wlk. (= *neorosarum* Theo.) from *Capitophorus*; *potentillae* Wlk. (= *C. fragariae* Theo., *fragaeifolii* Chkl.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Periphyllus aesculi sp. n. Kashmir p. 200, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.—*P.* dimorphic ff. p. 1, key p. 3, *formosanus* dimorph p. 2, TAKAHASHI Trans. n.H. Soc. Formosa 23.—*P. populicola* & var. *bruneri*, *brevispinosus* morphology p. 4, MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.

Phyllaphis Japanese spp. pp. 153–157, SHINJI Kontyû 7.

Pleiotrichophorus glandulosus, Kalt. (= *Capitophorus pilosus*, v.d. G.) p. 173, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Prociphilus micheliae sp. n. India p. 199, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.

Pseudochermes populi sp. n. Italy p. 398, BONFIGLI Rend. Acc. Lincei Cl. sci. fis., Rome 18 1909.—See *Laufferella*.

Pseudomegoura gen. n. for *Macrosiphum nishikigi* Shinji (type) p. 112, SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Rhopalosiphoninus tulipaella Theo. (= *waltoni* Theo. & Walt. apterae p. 172, *pseudorumicis* Theo., *lupulinus* Theo. p. 173), HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.—*R. waltoni* see *Amphorophora lactucae*.

Rhopalosiphum gnaphalii sp. n. Florida p. 41 figs., TISSOT Florida Ent. 17.—*R. viridicaudus* sp. n. Idaho p. 252 figs., MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.

Rungsia gen. n., *graminis* sp. n. Morocco p. 104 figs., MIMÉUR Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 13.

Schizoneura americana musculature pp. 473–489 figs., MILLER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Smicla gen. n., *fusca* sp. n. Russia p. 50, MORDVILKO Trud. prikl. Ent., Leningrad 14 1929.

Somaphis gen. n. for *Aphis somei* Ess. & Kuw. (type) p. 110, SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Staticobium limonii Wlk. from *Macrosiphoniella* p. 172, HILLE RIS LAMBERS Stylops 2.

Stomaphis mordvilkoii sp. n. India p. 199, HILLE RIS LAMBERS t.c.

Thecabius populi-monilis morphology p. 5, MILLER Canad. Ent. 65.

Therioaphis Japanese spp. pp. 162–166, *tilicola* p. 164, *japonica* p. 165, spp. n. Japan, SHINJI Kontyû 7.

Thoracaphis depressus p. 314, *lithocarpicola* p. 315, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI J. Soc. trop. Agric. 5.—*T. machili* p. 29, *tuberculatus* p. 30, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI Stylops 2.

Thripsaphis subgen. n. *Peltaphis*, *hottesi* sp. n. Illinois p. 152 figs., FRISON & ROSS Canad. Ent. 65.

Titanosiphon benoisti sp. n. France p. 165 figs., BALACHOWSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Toxoptera vandergooti sp. n. Germany p. 4, BÖRNER Kleine Mitt. Blattläuse 1933.

Trichocallis Börn. (type *caricis* Mordv.) valid gen. p. 4, BÖRNER t.c.

Trichonosiphoniella gen. n. for *Aphis spinosula* Ess. & Kuw. (type) (= *Myzus higansakurae* Monz.), for *M. sasakii* Mats., *M. sakurae rarus* Monz. p. 47 figs., SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Tuberaphis gen. n. p. 27, *coreanus* sp. n. Korea p. 28 fig., TAKAHASHI Stylops 2.

Tuberculatus punctatella morphology p. 105, MILLER Ent. News 44.—*T. kiowanica* sp. n. W. Colorado p. 8, HOTTES Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Tuberocephalus gen. n. p. 39, *artemisiae* sp. n. Japan p. 40 figs., SHINJI Lansania 1 1929.

Tubercorpus gen. n. for *Anoecia onigurumii* Shinji p. 48, SHINJI t.c. [cf. Zool. Rec. 69 1932 p. 407].

Yamatocallis Japanese spp. pp. 158, 161, *morikae* sp. n. Japan p. 159 SHINJI Kontyû 7.

ALEURODIDAE.

Aleurodidae of Formosa, part II, TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60 pp. 1–24, 15 figs.

Aleurocanthus eugeniae sp. n. Formosa p. 20 fig., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Aleurodes brassicae, *lonicerae* morphology pp. 117–132 figs., DESHPANDE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

Aleurolobus barodensis new to Formosa; *scolopiae* sp. n. Formosa p. 19 fig., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Aleurothrixus antidesmae sp. n. Formosa p. 13 fig., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Aleurotrachelus rubi sp. n. Formosa p. 16 fig., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Aleurotuberculatus pyracanthae sp. n. Formosa p. 12 fig., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Bemisia hibisci p. 17, *formosana* p. 18, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI t.c.—*B. gossypiperda* morphology, biology pp. 701–753 figs., HUSAIN & TREHAN Ind. J. agric. Sci. 3.

Dialeurodes cyathispinifera p. 121, *selangorensis* p. 122, *tridentifera* p. 123, *shoreae*, *punctata* p. 124, *filamentosa*, *bifurcata* p. 126, *distincta* p. 127, *spinifera*, *bipunctata* p. 128, spp. n. Malaya figs., CORBETT Stylops 2.—*D. kuraruensis* p. 5, *koshunensis* p. 6, *reticulata* p. 7, *viburni* p. 8, *formosensis* p. 9, *shintenensis* p. 11, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Trialeurodes kankoenensis p. 15 Formosa, *ishigakiensis* Loochoo I. p. 21, spp. n. fig., TAKAHASHI t.c.—*T. sonchi* morphology pp. 126–127 figs., DESHPANDE Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81.

COCCIDAE.

List of Coccids in Tippecanoe County, Indiana, AMOS Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 42 pp. 205–208.

Coccids new to Indiana, AMOS Proc. Ind. Acad. Sci. 42 pp. 208-211, 6 figs.

Coccidae of Corsica, BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 pp. 35-50, 4 pls.

Diaspines from Hoggar, BALACHOWSKY Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24 pp. 283-284.

Coccidae of the Casuarinas, FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 363-374, 1 pl. 36 figs.

Notes on some French Coccids, GOUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 119-123, 234-236, 14 figs.

The Diaspine Coccidae of Japan, VII (key to genn. p. 43), KUWANA Sci. Bull. Min. Agric. For. Japan no. 3 51 pp. 11 pls.

Coccidae of New Caledonia, LAING Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 pp. 675-678, 2 figs.

Synonymy of Coccids, LINDINGER Ent. Anz. 13 pp. 77-78, 107 etc.

The Coccids of Bouché and their identification, LINDINGER Ent. Jb. 43 pp. 153-169.

Notes on Coccidae of Formosa, III, TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60 pp. 25-64, 31 figs.

Alecánopsis casuarinae Mask. from *Lecánopsis* p. 364; *eucalypti* Frogg., *dixonii* Fr., *callitris* Fr. from *Lecanium* p. 365, FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Aonidia buxtoni sp. n. New Caledonia p. 676 figs., LAING Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.—*A. yabunikkei* sp. n. Japan p. 41 fig., KUWANA Sci. Bull. Min. Agric. For. Japan no. 3.

Aonidiella citrina morphology, biology and distinguished from *aurantii* pp. 419-452 figs., NEL Hilgardia 7.

Aspidiotus orientalis morphology, biology 22 pp. figs., GLOVER Bull. Ind. Lac res. Inst. no. 16.—*A. tubiliferus* sp. n. Moyen Atlas p. 245 fig., BALACHOWSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*A. phragmitis* Tak. (= *miscanthi* Kuw.). *stantoni* sp. n. Formosa p. 54 figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*A. californicus*, *subrubescens* see *Chrysomphalus*.

Asterolecanium coffeae biology pp. 421-425 figs., JAMES Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*A. pseudolanceolatum* sp. n. Formosa p. 34; *charmoyi* Green (= *pseudomiliaris* var. *bambusifoliae* Tak.) p. 35, TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Aulacaspis pentagona new to Malta, biology p. 39, BORG Arch. melit. 6 [1925].

Casuarinaloma gen. n. for *Sphaerococcus leai* Full. p. 368 figs., FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Cerococcus ornatus see *Coricoccus*.

Ceroplastes Palaearctic distribution pp. 79-91, *floridensis* biology pp. 81-86 figs., BALACHOWSKY 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*C. vayssierei*, *guilhermondii* spp. n. India p. 561 fig., MAHDIHASSAN C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196.

Chionaspis sozanica p. 41, *brideliae* p. 43, *atalantiae* p. 44, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*C. chitinosus* Ldgr., *asteliae* Green from *Lepidosaphes* p. 32, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*C. caroli*, *chir* see *Lepidosaphes*.

Chlamydolecanium gen. n. p. 119, *conchioides* sp. n. Corsica p. 120 figs., GOUX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Chrysomphalus soletsu sp. n. Loochoo I. p. 57 fig., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*C. californicus* Colem., *subrubescens* Mask. from *Aspidiotus* p. 46, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*C. dictyospermi* biology pp. 696-705 fig., CRESSMAN J. econ. Ent. 26.

Coccus scolopiae sp. n. Formosa p. 35 figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*C. pulvinatus* see *Querceticoccus*.

Coricoccus gen. n. for *Cerococcus ornatus* Green p. 562 fig., MAHDIHASSAN C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196.

Cryptostigma bunzlui sp. n. Surinam p. 57 fig., GREEN Stylops 2.

Cylindrococcus casuarinae p. 373, *spiniferus* p. 374 further descriptions figs., FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Diaspis visci distribution p. 343, parasites p. 345, GHESQUIÈRE Bull. Ann. Soc. ent. Belg. 73.

Eriococcus synonymy pp. 77-78, 107 etc., LINDINGER Ent. Anz. 13.—*E. glanduliferus* sp. n. France p. 36 figs., BALACHOWSKY Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*E. azumae* sp. n. Japan p. 152 figs., [in Japanese], KANDA Insect Wld., Gifu 27.—*E. tokaedae* sp. n. Japan p. 143, KUWANA Kontyû 6 1932.—*E. constrictus* p. 365, *fossilis*, *rugosus* p. 367, spp. n. Australia figs., FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.—*E. ammophilus* sp. n. Corsica p. 46; *tucurinae* Laing (= *henryi* Bal., *polyphagus* Goux) p. 47 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Eulecanium corni parthenogenesis, phenology pp. 294-324, THIEM Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 27.—*E. coryli* see *Physokermes*.

Fiorinia formosensis sp. n. Formosa p. 50 figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*F. fioriniae* new to Malta, biology p. 39, BORG Arch. melit. 6 [1925].

Geococcus coffeae sp. n. Surinam p. 54 fig., GREEN Stylops 2.

Gymnaspis serratus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 363 figs., FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Icerya purchasi biology p. 89, BODENHEIMER 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Kerria Targ. (= *Tachardia* Blanch.) p. 166, LINDINGER Ent. Anz. 13.

Laccifer javanus morphology, biology pp. 8-22 figs., MILLER Dep. Agric. S.S. & F.M.S. Sci. Ser. no. 11.—See *Tachardia*.

Lakshadia communis sex ratio variability pp. 343-351 figs., MAHDIHASSAN Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 36.

Lecanium eucalypti, *dixonii*, *callitris* see *Alecanopsis*.

Lecanopsis casuarinae see *Alecanopsis*.

Lepidosaphes ezokihadae sp. n. Japan p. 144, KUWANA Kontyû 6 1932.—*L. juniperi* further description p. 38 fig., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*L. garambiensis* p. 47, *cinnamomi* p. 48, spp. n. Formosa figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.—*L. caroli* Green, *chir* Green from *Chionaspis* p. 32, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*L. conchiformis* Gmel. a good sp. p. 39, LINDINGER Ent. Z. 47.—*L. conchiformis* Gmel. (= *rubri* Thiem) p. 168 new to Germany, LINDINGER Z. Pflan-

zenkrankh., Stuttgart 43.—*L. ulmi* uni- and bisexual ff. in Germany p. 640; *rubri* Thiem distinct p. 640 (note); *newsteadii* notes p. 643 figs., THIEM Z. PflKrankh. 43.—*L. chitinosae*, *asteliae* see *Chionaspis*.

Margarodes spp. development, biology p. 21, KUZIN Abstr. Works zool. Inst. Moscow Univ. 1933.

Odonaspis oshimaensis sp. n. Japan p. 35 figs., KUWANA Sci. Bull. Min. Agric. For. Japan no. 3.

Ortheziopa reynei further description p. 49, GREEN Stylops 2.

Paralecanium machili sp. n. Formosa p. 37 fig., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Parlatoria machilicola sp. n. Formosa p. 52 fig., TAKAHASHI t.c.

Phenacoccus mutinensis sp. n. Italy p. 43 fig., MENOZZI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*P. surinamensis* sp. n. Surinam p. 51 fig., GREEN Stylops 2.—*P. balagnus* sp. n. Corsica p. 42 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Physokermes coryli L. from *Eulecanium* p. 143, LINDINGER Ent. Anz. 13.

Protopulvinaria agalmae sp. n. Formosa p. 39 figs., TAKAHASHI Rep. Govt. Inst. Formosa no. 60.

Pseudochermes Nitsche discussed p. 31, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Pseudococcus africanus sp. n. Mozambique p. 174 figs., COLIZZA Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*P. seruratus* Japan p. 133, *palauensis* Palau I. p. 135, spp. n. figs., KANDA Annot. zool. jap. 14.—*P. lilacinus*, *citri* characters pp. 430-434; *simulator* sp. n. Kenya p. 434 figs., JAMES Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*P. citri* morphology, biology pp. 105-118 figs., SUTHERLAND 23rd & 24th Ann. Rep. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1932.—*P. corsicus* sp. n. Corsica p. 43 fig., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.—*P. podagrosus* p. 49, *radicis* p. 50, spp. n. Surinam figs., GREEN Stylops 2.

Pseudorhizoecus gen. n., *proximus* (type) p. 55, *migrans* p. 56, spp. n. Surinam figs., GREEN t.c.

Pseudoripersia brevipes sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 368 figs., FROGGATT Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Pulvinaria cupaniae Ckll. (= *psidii* Mask.) (correction); *nipponica* n. n. for *citricola* Kuw. 1914 nec 1909 p. 46, LINDINGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Querceticoccus gen. n. for *Coccus pulvinatus* Planch. p. 117, LINDINGER Ent. Anz. 13.

Rhizococcus coffeae ♂ p. 51; *moruliferus* p. 52, *caladii* p. 53 spp. n. Surinam figs., GREEN Stylops 2.

Ripersia cribrata sp. n. Italy p. 45 fig., MENOZZI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.—*R. salsolae* sp. n. Tunisia p. 57 figs., VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*R. cinti* sp. n. Corsica p. 44 figs., BALACHOWSKY Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Sphaerococcus leai see *Casuarinuloma*.

Tachardia Blanch. (= *Laccifer* Oken) species retransferred; *gummilaccae* Goeze (= *lacca* Kerr et auct.) p. 228, LINDINGER Ent. Z. 46.—*T. lacca* Kerr et auct. a good sp. p. 39, LINDINGER Ent. Z. 47.—See *Kerria*.

Targionia regnieri sp. n. Morocco p. 114 figs., RUNGS Bull. Soc. H. n. Afr. N. 24.—*T. kermoides* Lind. emend. (*kermesoides* Sign.) (= *nigra* Sign. part., *signoreti* Comst., *deserti* Balach.) p. 68, LINDINGER Ent. Z. 47.

THYSANOPTERA.

Some notes on Californian thrips, BAILEY Ent. News 44 pp. 14–15.

Thysanoptera of the Iberian Peninsula, DEL CAÑIZO Bol. Pat. veg. Ent. Agric. 6 1932 pp. 98–109, 1 fig.

Thysanoptera of Japan, III, ISHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932 pp. 1–16, 1 pl.

Food-plants and distribution of some Utah Thysanoptera, KNOWLTON & THOMAS Canad. Ent. 65 pp. 114–117.

Revision of Thysanoptera of S. America (lists pp. 450, 451), MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3 pp. 96–122, 1 pl., 227–262, 1 fig., 385–419, 4 figs., pp. 447–458.

Thysanoptera from the Canary Is., PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94 pp. 177–211.

Additions and corrections to "Thysanoptera of Europe," PRIESNER Konowia 12 pp. 300–306.

Internal anatomy of some Thysanoptera, SHARGA Trans. R. ent. Soc. Lond. 81 pp. 185–204, 10 pls.

Acanthothrips americanus sp. n. U.S.A. p. 123, BAGNALL Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Adiaphorothrips inferorum sp. n. Mexico p. 62, PRIESNER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*A. inferorum* see *Diceratothrips*.

Aeolothrips deserticola further description p. 179, larva p. 180; *mas-flavus* p. 181, *insularis* p. 183, spp. n. Canary Is., PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*A. citricinctus* sp. n. Tangier p. 649, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. perclarus* p. 156, *speciosus* p. 169, *angustus* p. 173, *obesus* p. 183, *negletus* [sic] p. 184, spp. n. Italy figs., MELIS Redia 20.

Allothrips africanus sp. n. S. Africa p. 57 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Anactinotrips fuscus sp. n. Brazil p. 418 fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Anaphothrips vitis sp. n. Palestine p. 79, PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.—*A. discrepans* p. 651, *johni* p. 653, spp. n. France, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*A. angustipennis* see *Dendrothrips saltator*.

Androthrips flavitibia sp. n. Dehra Dun p. 1, MOULTON Ind. For. Rec. 19 pt. 1.

Aoratothrips gen. n. (Thripidae), *tenuis* sp. n. Java p. 310, PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Apterygothrips gen. n. (nr. *Gnophothrips*), *haloxylis* sp. n. Egypt p. 1 figs., PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.

Aptinothrips rufus bionomics pp. 317–324 figs., SHARGA Ann. appl. Biol. 20.

Astrothrips aucubae sp. n. Japan p. 230 [in Japanese], KUROSAWA Kontyû 5 1932.

Baphothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae) p. 69, *tricolor* sp. n. Java p. 70 figs., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Bolothrips nigra sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 167 figs., MOULTON & STEINWEDEN Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Caprithrips gen. n. (nr. *Anaphothrips*)
p. 12, *analisis* sp. n. Pretoria p. 13 figs.,
FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Cephalothrips canarius sp. n. Canary
Is. p. 202, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Chirothrips xanthius sp. n. Panama
p. 408, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Cratothrips priesneri sp. n. Austria
p. 658, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10)
11.

Cryptothrips latus Uz. (= *nigripes*
Reut.) p. 304, PRIESNER Konowia 12.—
C. williamsi sp. n. England p. 120,
BAGNALL Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*C.*
corvus sp. n. Mexico p. 55, PRIESNER
Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Ctenothrips frosti macropterosus ♂ ♀
p. 61, WATSON Florida Ent. 16.

Dendrothrips russoi sp. n. Italian
Somaliland p. 112, PRIESNER Boll. Lab.
Zool. Portici 27.—*D. saltator* Uz. (= *Anaphothrips angustipennis* Reut.) p.
301, PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Dentothrips gen. n. (nr. *Procto-*
thrips) p. 10, *graminis* sp. n. Pretoria
p. 11 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent.
Soc. 28.

Diceratothrips (*Endacnothrips* sub-
gen. n.) *horridus* p. 147, *pallidior* p. 151
spp. n. Mexico; *inferorum* Priesn. from
Adiaphorothrips p. 150, PRIESNER
Stylops 2.

Dinothrips juglandis, malloti spp. n.
India p. 6, MOULTON Ind. For. Rec. 19
pt. 1.

Diopsothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae)
p. 422, *flavus* (type) p. 423, *brunneus*
p. 424, spp. n. Panama, HOOD J. N.Y.
ent. Soc. 41.

Diploacanthothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripinae) p. 239, *fuscus* sp. n. Brazil
p. 240 fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de
Janeiro 3.

Docessissophothrips dampfi sp. n.
Mexico p. 59; from Phloeothripinae to
Megathripinae, key p. 61, PRIESNER
Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Docidothrips gen. n. (Thripidae),
demonstrans sp. n. Krakatau p. 314 fig.,
PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Drepanothrips reuteri Uz. (= *Thrips*
betulicola Reut.) p. 304, PRIESNER t.c.

Ecacanthothrips inarmatus sp. n.
Japan p. 238 [in Japanese], KUROSAWA
Kontyû 5 1932.

Elaphrothrips bilineatus, schultzei spp.
n. Mexico p. 152, PRIESNER Stylops 2.—
E. gracilis p. 410, *unicolor* p. 415,
herricki p. 412, *spinosus* p. 413 Peru,
spp. n. fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de
Janeiro 3.

Endacnothrips subgen. n. see *Dicerato-*
thrips.

Euphysothrips menozzii new to Egypt
p. 4, PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte
1933.

Eurythrips hookae p. 414, *umbrisetis*
p. 415, spp. n. Panama, HOOD J. N.Y.
ent. Soc. 41.

Eurytrichothrips affinis Reut. from
Hoplothrips; *piniphilus* Priesn. a var.
of *affinis* p. 305, PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Exophthalmothrips gen. n. (Thripinae),
longipennis sp. n. Brazil p. 126 fig.,
MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Frankliniella caseariae p. 111, *rodeos*
p. 115 (with var. n. *allochroos*), *longis-*
pinosa p. 116, *speciosa* p. 117, *varipes*
p. 118, *fulvipennis* p. 121, *paucispinosa*
p. 122, *fulvicornis* p. 124, *serrata* p. 125
Brazil, *tuberosi* Ecuador p. 120, spp. n.
figs., MOULTON t.c.—*F. fallaciosa* sp. n.
p. 145 (with f. n. *parvifossis* p. 146)
Mexico, PRIESNER Stylops 2.—*F. cali-*
fornica habits, characters pp. 381–384
figs., EBELING Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric.
Calif. 22.—*F. fortissima* f. n. *curti-*
cornis; *ingentissima* sp. n. Mexico p. 49;
minuta ♂ p. 50, PRIESNER Wien. ent.
Ztg. 50.

Fulgorothrips gen. n. (nr. *Phoxothrips*)
p. 62, *priesneri* sp. n. Zululand, Portu-
guese E. Africa p. 63 figs., FAURE Bull.
Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Galactothrips gen. n. (Megathripinae)
p. 404, *diversicolor* sp. n. Brazil p. 405,
MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Gastrothrips proteus sp. n. Panama p.
417, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Gomphiothrips gen. n. (Megathripinae)
p. 403, *tibouchinae* sp. n. Brazil p. 404
fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de
Janeiro 3.

Gynaikothrips caseariae sp. n. Dehra
Dun p. 5, MOULTON Ind. For. Rec. 19
pt. 1.

Haplothrips British spp. p. 123, BAGNALL Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*H. dolichothripoides* p. 315, *tenuisetosus* p. 320, *sorghii* p. 331, *sorghicola* p. 332 Sudan, *sedicola* p. 317, *tenuicornis* p. 319, *satanas* p. 321, *maltheae* p. 324, *propinquus* p. 325, *phyllireae* p. 329, *quadratriceps* p. 333 France, *uzeliannus* p. 318, *microsetosus* p. 319 Czechoslovakia, *priesnerianus* India p. 327 spp. n.; *aculeatus* F. (= *cephalotes* Bagn.) p. 326; *pineticola*, *subtilissimus* p. 329, *floricola* p. 330 larvae, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*H. andryalae* (larva p. 206) p. 204, *mesembrianthemii* p. 207 spp. n.; *setiger* var. n. *canariensis* p. 210 Canary Is., PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*H. leucanthemi* Schrk. (= *Phloeothrips obscuricornis* Reut.) p. 506, PRIESNER Konowia 12.—*H. chrysanthemi* sp. n. Egypt p. 4, PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.—*H. colombi-ensis* sp. n. Colombia p. 390, MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*H. aculeatus* biology pp. 281–295 figs., KÖRTING Z. angew. Ent. 20.

Heliothrips sylvanus sp. n. Transvaal p. 1 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Hercothrips fasciatus morphology, biology pp. 467–522 figs., BAILEY Hilgardia 7.

Hoodiana gen. n. (Urothripidae) p. 65, *pallida* sp. n. Cape Province p. 66 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Hoplandrothrips nigricestus sp. n. Panama p. 429, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Hoplothrips dallasi Argentina p. 234, *bahiaensis* p. 235, *psidii* p. 236 Brazil, spp. n., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*H. affinis* see *Eurytrichothrips*.

Hypoethrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae) p. 57, *desocellatus* sp. n. Mexico p. 58 figs., PRIESNER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.

Idiothrips gen. n. (nr. *Stictothrips*), *bellus* sp. n. Transvaal p. 59 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Idolothrips kawamurai p. 2, *yashiroi* p. 4, spp. n. Japan, ISHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Isochaetothrips dampfi sp. n. Mexico p. 51, PRIESNER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*I. varicornis* p. 127, *unicolor* p. 128, spp. n. Brazil figs., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Iseuneurothrips brevicornis sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 165 figs., MOULTON & STEINWEDEN Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Kakothrips robustus morphology, biology pp. 279–295 figs., KUTTER & WINTER Landw. Jb. Schweiz 47.

Lathrobiotrips gen. n., *ramuli* sp. n. Panama p. 421, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Limothrips cerealium bionomics pp. 308–317 figs., SHARGA Ann. appl. Biol. 20.

Liothrips characters of Indian spp. p. 2, *litseae* p. 3, *flavitibia*, *gardneri* p. 4, spp. n. Dehra Dun, MOULTON Ind. For. Rec. 19 pt. 1.—*L. peruviansis* Peru p. 245, *bondari* p. 247, *anonae* p. 248, *vernoniae* p. 249, *condei* p. 250, *mendesii* p. 251, *claripennis* p. 253, *unicolor* p. 254, *brasiliensis* p. 255 Brazil, *salti* Colombia p. 256, spp. n., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*L. antennatus* sp. n. Mexico p. 153, PRIESNER Stylops 2.

Machatothrips femoralis p. 6, *isshikii* p. 7, *oktai* p. 9, *ipomoeae* p. 12, spp. n. Japan figs., ISHIDA Ins. mats. 7 1932.

Megathrips lesnei sp. n. Algeria p. 659, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Melanothrips nigricornis larva p. 179, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*M. falcatus* p. 79, *contortus* p. 102, *cupreus* p. 109, *communis* p. 112 (with var. n. *niger*), *siculus* p. 116, *aetnaeus* p. 118, *ingenaeventris* p. 119, *minutus* p. 122, *elegans* p. 124, *inflativentris* p. 126, *acuminatus* p. 128, spp. n. Italy figs., MELIS Redia 20.

Metaxyothrips gen. n. (Thripidae) p. 316, *expectatus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 317 fig., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Mycertothrips claripennis sp. n. Brazil p. 229, MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Neothrips obesus sp. n. Zululand p. 14 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Notothrips gen. n. for *Phloeothrips vittatus* Hood (type) p. 200, *folsomi* sp. n. Colorado p. 201 figs., HOOD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Odontothrips elbaensis sp. n. Egypt p. 6; *karnyi* var. n. *rivnayi* Palestine p. 81, PRIESNER Bull. Soc. ent. Egypte 1933.—*O. karnyi* var. *retamae* larva p. 193, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Oedaleothrips walteri Argentina p. 48, *andrei* Iowa p. 49, spp. n.; *jacksoni* ♂ p. 63, WATSON Florida Ent. 17.

Oligothrips gen. n. (Opadothripidae), *oreios* sp. n. California p. 139, MOULTON Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.

Oxyrrhinothrips subgen. n. see *Thrips*.

Oxythrips forticornis sp. n. France p. 650, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*O. ferulae* sp. n. Canary Is. p. 190, larva p. 191, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Parafrankliniella florum sp. n. Canary Is. p. 196, larva p. 198, PRIESNER t.c.

Perissothrips halli sp. n. S. Rhodesia p. 5 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Phasmothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae), *asperatus* sp. n. Java p. 82 fig., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Phloeothrips sides sp. n. Brazil p. 396, MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*P. salicinus* Priesn. (= *annulipes* Reut.) p. 306, PRIESNER Konowia 12.—*P. obscuricornis* see *Haplothrips leucanthemi*; *vittatus* see *Notothrips*.

Phthirothrips gen. n. (Hoplothripini), *pediculus* sp. n. Liberia p. 154 figs., PRIESNER Stylops 2.

Phylladothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae) p. 79, *karnyi* sp. n. Java p. 80 fig., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Physothrips gentianae Italy p. 653, *vuillei* E. Pyrenees spp. n.; *dianthi* ♂ p. 655, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. (10) 11.

Plectrothrips montanus Tennessee p. 16, *bruneri* Cuba p. 18, spp. n. figs., WATSON Florida Ent. 17.

Plutonothrips gen. n. (Thripidae), *cuspidatus* sp. n. Sumatra p. 307 fig., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Poethrips gen. n. (nr. *Baliothrips*) p. 3, *furcatus* sp. n. Zululand p. 4 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Prosopothrips titschacki sp. n. Canary Is. p. 188, larva p. 189, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Pseudocryptothrips proximus sp. n. S. Africa p. 55 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Sec. 28.

Pygothrips nogutii sp. n. Japan p. 234 [in Japanese], KUROSAWA Kontyû 5 1932.—*P. breviceps* p. 419, *zeteki* Panama p. 420, spp. n., HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Rhabdorthrips gen. n. (nr. *Coremorthrips*) p. 45, *albus* sp. n. Panama p. 48 figs., HOOD Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Rhinorthrips gen. n. (nr. *Perissothrips*) p. 7, *rostratus* sp. n. Transvaal p. 8 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Sagenothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae), p. 72, *gracilicornis* (type) Sumatra p. 73 *dammermani* Java p. 75, spp. n. figs., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Scirtothrips citri habits, characters pp. 381–384 figs., EBELING Mon. Bull. Dep. Agric. Calif. 22.—*S. bondari* sp. n. Brazil p. 104 fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*S. dubius* p. 184, *inermis* p. 186, spp. n. Canary Is., PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Scolothrips lanzarotensis p. 194, *quadrifaculatus* p. 195, spp. n., Canary Is., PRIESNER t.c.

Sedulothrips brevispinosus sp. n. Brazil p. 401 fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.—*S. tristis* sp. n. Panama p. 434, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Sophiothrips gen. n. p. 425, *squamosus* (type) p. 426, *panamensis* p. 428, spp. n. Panama, HOOD t.c.

Stephanothrips graminis sp. n. Zululand, Portuguese E. Africa p. 73 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Strepterothrips gen. n. (nr. *Stictothrips*), *conradi* sp. n. Panama p. 431, HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Symphiothrips skwarrae sp. n. Mexico p. 146, PRIESNER Stylops 2.

Syringothrips gen. n. (Phloeothripidae), *gallicola* sp. n. Java p. 77 fig., PRIESNER Konowia 12.

Taeniothrips fedorovi sp. n. Crimea p. 301, PRIESNER t.c.—*T. addendus* p. 53, *mexicanus* p. 54, spp. n. Mexico, PRIESNER Wien. ent. Ztg. 50.—*T. lagoenacollus* sp. n. Brazil p. 130 fig., MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Thrips paludivagus n. n. for *palustre* Priesn. nec Reut. p. 303; (*Oxyrrhinotrips* subgen. n.) *scolopax* sp. n. Krakatau p. 312 figs., PRIESNER Konowia 12.—*T. pallidicollis* p. 173, *sieversiae* p. 175, *sambucifloris* p. 177, spp. n. U.S.A. figs., HOOD Pan-Pacific Ent. 9.—*T. canariensis* sp. n. Canary Is. p. 200, PRIESNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.—*T. major* Uz. distinct from *fuscipennis* Hal. p. 53, SPEYER 18th Ann. Rep. exp. Res. Sta. Nursery Mkt. Gdn. Ind. Devpmt. Soc., Cheshunt 1932 1933.—*T. poultoni* sp. n. Canary Is. p. 656, BAGNALL Ann. Mag. n. H. (10) 11.—*T. betulicola* see *Drepanothrips reuteri*.

Trachythrips deleoni p. 213, *albipes*, *frontalis* p. 214, spp. n. Panama, HOOD Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Trichothrips graminis p. 409, *militaris*, *occipitalis* p. 411, *orbiceps* p. 410, *mediamericanus* p. 412, *tyrannus* p. 413 Panama, spp. n., HOOD J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41.

Trybomia mendesi sp. n. Brazil p. 259, MOULTON Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Tryphactothrips ipomoeae sp. n. Brazil p. 98 fig., MOULTON t.c.

Urothrips minor sp. n. S. Africa p. 69 figs., FAURE Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Veerabakuthrips gen. n. (Megathripinae) p. 277, *bambusae* sp. n. S. India p. 278 fig., RAMAKRISHNA AYYAR Rec. Ind. Mus. 34 1932.

ANOPLURA.

Symbiosis in Anoplura, ASCHNER & RIES Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26 pp. 529-590, 24 figs.

Echinophthirius horridus distribution pp. 3-6 figs., NATVIG Sci. Res. Norweg. N. Pol. Exp. 1918-25 5 no. 16a.

Hoplopleura oenomydis from Marquesas Is. adults, egg, nymph pp. 121-127 figs., FERRIS Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Microthoracius praelongiceps p. 21, *mazzai* p. 26 morphology figs., WERNECK Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 27.

Paenipediculus re-description p. 170 figs., EWING Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Pedicinus spp. systematic notes p. 179, *eurygaster* Burm. (= *paralleliceps* Mjöeb., *rhesi* Fahrenh.) p. 182 figs., WERNECK Ann. Acad. bras. Sci. 4 1932.

Pediculus key to subgen. p. 171; list of spp. and varr. p. 172, EWING Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*P. humanus capitis* mouth-parts pp. 231-241 figs., FERNANDO Quart. J. micr. Sci. (N.S.) 76.

Phthirius pubis morphology, biology pp. 183-189, 220-228, 256-264, ARAKAWA Insect Wld. 37.

Phthirpedicinus spp. systematic notes p. 161, *microps* ♂ ♀ p. 164 figs., WERNECK Ann. Acad. bras. Sci. 4 1932.

Polyplox borealis sp. n. Norway p. 127 figs., FERRIS Parasitology 25.—*P. gracilis* var. n. *leucodontis* no locality p. 526 fig., JANCKE Z. Parasitenk. 4 1932.

MALLOPHAGA.

List of Mallophaga of Marquesas Is., FERRIS Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 53-72, 13 figs.

Additions to revision of Mallophaga of the Frische Nehrung, MÜLLER Ber. westpreuss. bot.-zool. Ver. 54 pp. 17-37, 2 figs.

Some Mallophaga from Finland, TANNER Memor. Soc. Fauna Flor. fenn. 7 1932 pp. 51-53.

Degeeriella jugifera sp. n. Germany p. 29, MÜLLER Ber. westpreuss. bot.-zool. Ver. 54.

Esthiopterum marquesanum sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 62 figs., FERRIS Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Ferrisia see *Neocolpocephalum*.

Gliricola fonsecai sp. n. Brazil p. 86 figs., WERNECK Rev. Med.-Cir. Brasil 41; further description p. 147; *mesomydis* p. 339, *echimydis* p. 344, spp. n. Brazil figs., WERNECK Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 27.

Menopon stramineum feeding habits p. 490, WILSON Science 77.—*M. sternophilum* sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 59 figs., FERRIS Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Neocolpocephalum n. n. for *Ferrisia* Uchida nec Full. (Coccid.) p. 65, EWING J. Parasit. 20.

Pitrufguenia gen. n. (Gyropidae), *coypus* sp. n. Chile p. 9 figs., MARELLI La Chacra 3 no. 26 1932.—*P. mollis* sp. n. Argentina p. 303, MARELLI Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Tetragyropus cruzi sp. n. Brazil p. 153 figs., WERNECK Mem. Inst. Oswaldo Cruz 27.

Trichodectes tibialis transported by *Aedes* spp. p. 740 fig., PEUS Z. Parasitenk. 5.

Trichophilopterus from Trichophilopteridae to Philopteridae p. 471, *babakotophilus* further description p. 469 figs., FERRIS Parasitology 25.

PSOCOPTERA.

Additions to Copeognatha of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 225-226.

Morphology of head in Copeognatha, PRAVDIN Zool. J. 11 1932 pp. 159-172, 14 figs.

Amphigerontia diffusa sp. n. China p. 6 figs., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes Ent. chinoise fasc. 13.

Elipsocus nevermanni sp. n. Costa Rica p. 108 fig., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Eremopsocus characters pp. 159-160, *infumatus* subsp. n. *venezuelensis* Venezuela p. 160 figs., PEARMAN Stylops 2.

Mesopsocus laticeps new to Britain p. 224; distinguished from *unipunctatus* p. 225 figs., GAMBLES Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

Psocus nubeculosus sp. n. Argentina p. 81 fig., NAVÁS Rev. soc. ent. argent. 5.—*P. bipunctatus* oviposition p. 69, BADONNEL Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Stenopsocus stigmaticus anatomy pp. 39-44, BADONNEL Bull. Soc. ent. Fr.

38.—*S. chusanensis* sp. n. China p. 14 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Terracaecilius greeni sp. n. England p. 81 figs., PEARMAN Ent. mon. Mag. 69.

ISOPTERA.

Association of termites with the soil found in tree-holes and the influence on the Dipterous larvae breeding in them, ALTSON Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 33-37.

The Termite state, BÖLSCHÉ Stuttgart, Franck 79 pp. 1931.

Termites of western Mexico (list p. 146), LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6 pp. 79-164, 5 pls. 33 figs.

List of termites of Marquesas Is., LIGHT Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 73-86, 3 pls. 5 figs.

Key to termites of the Marquesas Is. with food-plants and distribution, LIGHT Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 171-176.

Habits of some termites of E. China, MARCH Lingnan Sci. J. 12 Suppl. pp. 157-163, 1 pl.

Revision of Termopsinae, EMERSON Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6 pp. 165-196, 40 figs.

Conditioned behaviour among termites, EMERSON Psyche 40 pp. 125-129.

Amitermes lighti sp. n. United Provinces p. 93, SNYDER Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Calotermes convexus p. 38, *spoliator* p. 39, *tillyardi* p. 41 morphology; *neotuberculatus* p. 42, *queenslandis* p. 45, *atratus* p. 48, spp. n. Australia figs., HILL Proc. roy. Soc. Vict. 46.—*C. chilensis* in Chile biology pp. 227-241, *gracilignathus* in Juan Fernandez I. biology p. 241 figs., GOETSCH Zool. Jb., Syst. 64.—*C. fletcheri*, *coorgensis* spp. n. India p. 139 fig., HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Capritermes fletcheri p. 169, *punjabensis* p. 170, spp. n. India, HOLMGREN t.c.

Coptotermes pacificus sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 84 figs., LIGHT Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Eremotermes fletcheri sp. n. Coimbatore p. 167, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Eutermes indicola, fletcheri p. 161, *crassicornis* p. 162, *grallatoriformis* p. 163, spp. n. India, HOLMGREN t.c.—*E.* sp. eyes pp. 95–101 figs., JÖRG Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.—*E. monoceros* biology, Ceylon pp. 195–206 figs., BUGNION Terre et la Vie 3.—*E. fossarum* see *Reticulitermes*.

Hamitermes indicus sp. n. India p. 165, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Heterotermes malabaricus sp. n. Madras p. 4 fig., SNYDER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2957.—*H. maculatus* p. 110, *intermedius* p. 112, *orthognathus* p. 113, spp. n. Mexico figs., LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.

Hodotermes koenigi sp. n. Coimbatore p. 138, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Hoplotermes gen. n. (Termitidae) p. 134, *amplus* sp. n. Mexico p. 135 figs., LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.

Kalotermes minor association with fungi pp. 111–133 fig., HENDEE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39.—*K. emersoni* p. 86, *snyderi* p. 97, *perparvus* p. 98, *platycephalus* p. 99, *parvinotus* p. 101, *occidentalis* p. 103, spp. n. Mexico figs., LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—*K. (Metaneotermes subgen. n.)* p. 77, *athertoni* p. 78, (*Cryptotermes*) *dolei* p. 81, *juddi* p. 169, spp. n. Marquesas Is. figs., LIGHT Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*K. occidentis* new Protozoa infesting pp. 77–96 figs., LEWIS Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39.—*K. andamanensis* N. Andamans, *bosei* p. 2, *gardneri* p. 3 India, spp. n. fig., SNYDER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2957.—*K. nearcticus* sp. n. Florida p. 68 fig., SNYDER Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 35.

Metaneotermes subgen. n. see *Kalotermes*.

Microcerotermes gracilis p. 142, *septentrionalis* p. 144, spp. n. Mexico figs., LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—*M. fletcheri* sp. n. Mysore p. 170, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

—*M. beelsoni* p. 12, *championi* p. 14, spp. n. India figs., SNYDER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2957.

Microtermes pubescens sp. n. India p. 9, SNYDER t.c.—*M. unicolor* sp. n. United Provinces p. 92, SNYDER Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.—*M. obesi* Holmgr. (= *anandi* Holmgr.) p. 160 note, FLETCHER in HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Mirotermes obtusus, fletcheri spp. n. India p. 168, HOLMGREN t.c.

Nasutitermes fletcheri winged adult p. 10; *anamalaiensis* p. 11, *gardneri* p. 12, spp. n. India figs., SNYDER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2957.—*N. mexicanus* p. 123, *pictus* p. 127, *colimae* p. 129, spp. n. Mexico figs., LIGHT Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—*N. myersi* sp. n. Brazil p. 162 figs., SNYDER Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 46.

Odontotermes obesus f. n. *gurdaspurensis* p. 149; *flavomaculatus, bellahunisensis* p. 150, *distantis* p. 153, *parvidens* p. 154, *malabaricus* p. 155, *feaeoides* p. 156, *anamallensis* p. 157, *mirganjensis* p. 158 spp. n. India, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Porotermes adamsoni Frogg. (= *grandis* Hlmgr., *froggatti* Hlmgr.) p. 36, biology p. 37, HILL Proc. roy. Soc. Viet. 46.

Reticulitermes fossarum Scud. (= *meadi* Scudd.) from *Eutermes* p. 192, EMERSON Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 1.—*R. hesperus* association with fungi pp. 111–133 fig., HENDEE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39.

Rhinotermes Australian spp. pp. 1–17, *intermedius* soldier p. 4 (with subspp. n. *seclusus* p. 5, *actuosus* p. 7, *derosus* p. 8) Australia figs., HILL Proc. roy. Soc. Viet. 45.

Stylotermitinae subfam. n. p. 141, HOLMGREN Mem. Dep. Agric. Ind. Ent. Ser. 5 1917.

Stylotermes gen. n. (Mesotermitidae) p. 141, *fletcheri* sp. n. S. India p. 142, HOLMGREN t.c.

Termes convulsionarius Kon. (= *estherae* Desn.) p. 146, FLETCHER in HOLMGREN t.c.—*T. dehraduni* p. 6, *almorensis* p. 8 spp. n. India; *malabaricus* winged adult p. 7 figs., SNYDER Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 82 no. 2957.

Termopsis angusticollis, nevadensis, laticeps see *Zootermopsis*.

Zootermopsis gen. n. for *Termopsis angusticollis* Hag. (type), *nevadensis* Hag., *laticeps* Banks p. 178 figs., EMERSON Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—Z. key p. 214, *angusticollis* morphology pp. 201–211, 215, *nevadensis* p. 216, *laticeps* p. 218 measurements figs., SUMNER Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6.—Z. *angusticollis* association with fungi pp. 111–133 fig., HENDEE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 39.

EMBIOPTERA.

Embia surcoufi sp. n. Zambesi p. 38 fig., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

PLECOPTERA.

Northern records of Plecoptera, BAINBRIDGE Northw. Nat. 8 p. 121.

Plecoptera collected in Czarnohora, E. Polish Carpathians, DESPAX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 77–80.

Plecoptera of Auvergne, DESPAX Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 239–245.

Additions to the Plecopterous fauna of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 p. 222.

Plecoptera collected in Britain, KIMMINS Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 159–160.

Some records of Plecoptera from Devonshire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 pp. 87–88.

Plecoptera from Inverness-shire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 92.

Plecoptera collected in Switzerland, MOSELY Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11 p. 95.

Plecoptera from France, MOSELY Entomologist 66 pp. 117, 249.

Plecoptera of the Iberian Peninsula, NAVÁS Asoc. esp. Progr. Cienc. Lisboa Secc. IV. Cienc. nat. [? 1932] pp. 151–161.

Plecoptera from Labrador, ŠAMAL Zool. Anz. 102 pp. 95–100, 4 figs.

Notes on the Plecoptera of Rumania, VASILIU Folia zool. hydrobiol. 5 pp. 48–51.

Acroneuria perbranchiata sp. n. Canada p. 237 figs., NEAVE Canad. Ent. 65.—*A. eidmanni* sp. n. Labrador p. 96 fig., ŠAMAL Zool. Anz. 102.

Forquilla tristani sp. n. Costa Rica p. 29 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.

Isoperla fumosa sp. n. Canada p. 235 figs., NEAVE Canad. Ent. 65.—*I. xaxarsi* sp. n. Spain p. 155 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 17 1921.

Kamimuria flavata sp. n. China p. 82 ; *coarctata* ♀ p. 83 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Nemura cataractae sp. n. Br. Columbia ; *columbiana* ♀ p. 238 figs., NEAVE Canad. Ent. 65.—*N. duclosi* p. 94, *vicina* p. 95, spp. n. France figs., NAVÁS Bol. Soc. ent. Esp. 15 1932.

Neoperla limbatella sp. n. China p. 16, NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.—*N. bottegoana* sp. n. Africa p. 109 fig., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Nydyse gen. n. (Gryptopterygidae), *luddermannia* (type) p. 85, *suffusa* p. 86, spp. n. Australia figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Oroperla gen. n. (Perlidae), *barbara* sp. n. California p. 17 figs., NEEDHAM J. Ent. Zool. 25.

Paragnetina pيلي sp. n. China p. 15 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Perla shestoperowi sp. n. Transcaspia p. 37 fig., NAVÁS Brotéria Cienc. nat. 2.

Perlodes festai sp. n. Italy p. 28 fig., NAVÁS Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Univ. Torino 42 (3) 1932 no. 26.—*P. sinensis* sp. n. China p. 81, NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Phasganophora media sp. n. China p. 7 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes Ent. chinoise fasc. 13.

Pteronarcys labradorensis sp. n. Labrador p. 95 fig., ŠAMAL Zool. Anz. 102.

Togoperla pichovi sp. n. China p. 84 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

ZORAPTERA.

A possible new Zorapteron from Indo-China, DENIS 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2 p. 109.

EPHEMEROPTERA
(PLECTOPTERA).

Northern records of Ephemeroptera, BAINBRIDGE Northw. Nat. 8 pp. 121-122.

Ephemeroptera larvae of Ural rivers, BEHNING Dtsch. ent. Z. 1932 1932 pp. 89-94, 2 figs.

Additions to Ephemeroptera of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 222-223.

List of known Japanese Siphonuridae, IMANISHI Ins. mats. 8 pp. 67-68.

Ephemeroptera collected in Britain, KIMMINS Ent. mon. Mag. 69 p. 159.

Ephemeroptera from Devonshire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 87.

Ephemeroptera from Inverness-shire, KIMMINS J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 92.

Annotated list of Ephemeroptera of S. Poland, MIKULSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 83-86.

Phylogeny of some Mayfly genera, SPIETH J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 55-86, 327-390, 14 pls.

Mayflies of Mt. Kosciusko Region, N.S.W., Introduction and Siphonuridae, TILLYARD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 pp. 1-32, 1 pl. 45 figs.

Revision of Heptageninae of N. Carolina, TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48 pp. 141-206, 1 pl.

Heptageninae of N. America, TRAVER J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 105-125.

Revised key to genn. of Ephemeroptera from China, ULMER Peking n.H. Bull. 7 pp. 195-218, 2 pls.

Adenophlebia inflexa further description p. 316, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Ameletoides gen. n. (Siphonuridae) p. 5, *lacus-albinae* sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 6 figs., TILLYARD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Ameletus kyotoensis p. 64, *costalis* p. 65 nymphs figs., IMANISHI Ins. mats. 8. — *A. vernalis* p. 115 56 1924. *vancouverensis* Br. Columbia, *oregonensis* Oregon p. 157, *browni* Quebec p. 278 65, spp. n. figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. — *A. ornatus*, *flavitinctus* see *Nesameletus*.

Baetis spp. biology pp. 222-225, HILLS Salm. Trout Mag., London no. 72.

Blasturus pacificus sp. n. Oregon p. 155 fig., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Caenis collarti sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 316, NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23. — *C. nigella* sp. n. Chile p. 82, NAVÁS Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Callibaetis lineatus sp. n. Chile p. 82 fig., NAVÁS t.c.

Centroptilum rotundum sp. n. Japan p. 63 fig., TAKAHASHI Lansania 1 1929.

Chironetes sumatranus sp. n. Sumatra p. 89 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Cinygma integrum nymph p. 73, restriction of gen. p. 75 figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Cinygmula gen. n. for *Ecdyurus ramaleyi* Dods & others, nymph fig. p. 75 figs., McDUNNOUGH t.c.

Cloëon implicatum, *inanim* spp. n. Alberta p. 113, McDUNNOUGH op. cit. 56 1924. — *C. dipterum* in Azores p. 20, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102. — *C. apicatum* China p. 17 fasc. 9, *pielinum* p. 8 fasc. 13, spp. n. China fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise. — *C. bredocanum* sp. n. Belgian Congo p. 317 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Coloburiscus key, *giganteus* p. 22, *munionga* p. 29, spp. n. N.S. Wales figs., TILLYARD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Ecdyonurus rubromaculatus p. 16, *luteus* p. 34, *fuscus* p. 36 further descriptions; *nepotellus* p. 20, *rivuliculus* p. 40, *heterotarsalis* p. 42 spp. n. Quebec; *pulchellus* Walsh (= *luridipennis* Clem. nec Burm.) p. 23 figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65. — *E. sinuosus* Pava (sic) p. 90, *illotus* Philippines p. 91, *bifasciatus*

Japan p. 92, spp. n. figs., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.—*E.* p. 101 J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 47 read *Heptagenia* p. 141, TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48.—*E. vicarium*, *ruber* see *Stenonema*.

Eodyurus flavus p. 30 (egg p. 32), *tobiironis* p. 75, spp. n. Japan fig., TAKAHASHI Lansania 1 1929.—*E. ramaleyi* see *Cinygmula*.

Epeorus assimilis characters, genitalia fig. p. 142, ŠAMAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.—See *Iron*.

Ephemera lineata characters p. 141, ŠAMAL Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Eurycaenis harrisella nymph in Germany p. 110, LEHMANN Zool. Anz. 105.

Heptagenia scope p. 117, *reversalis*, *inconspicua* p. 118, *querula*, *solitaria* p. 119, *adequata*, *simplicioides* p. 120, *minerva*, *juno* p. 121, *hebe* p. 122, spp. n. Canada figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 56 1924.—*H.* p. 101 J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 47 read *Stenonema* p. 141; *julia* p. 149, *spinosa* p. 153 spp. n. N. Carolina figs., TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48.—*H. tripunctatum*, *interpunctatum*, *pudicum*, *carolina*, *ithaca* see *Stenonema*.

Hexagenia philippina sp. n. Philippines p. 88 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Iron from *Epeorus* for all known spp. of *Epeorus-Iron* group from eastern North America except *E. albertae* McD. p. 156; *rubidus* p. 158, *dispar* p. 161 spp. n. N. Carolina figs., TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48.

Leptophlebia key to N.E. American spp. p. 119, characters of males, females and nymphs pp. 121–123, *adoptiva*, *debilis* p. 124, *guttata*, *moerens* p. 126, *mollis* p. 127, *praepedita* p. 129 further descriptions figs., GORDON Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.—*L. clara* sp. n. California p. 155 fig., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 65.

Nesameletus gen. n. for *Ameletus ornatus* Eat. (type), *A. flavitinctus* Till. p. 11, TILLYARD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Oniscigaster wakefieldi possibly extinct in N. Zealand p. 121 fig., MOSELY Entomologist 66.

Polymitarceys birmanus sp. n. Burma p. 87 fig., NAVÁS Mem. Pont. Accad. Sci. (2) 17.

Pseudocloeon turbidum sp. n. Alberta p. 113; *virilis* ♀ p. 115 figs., McDUNNOUGH Canad. Ent. 56 1924.

Rhithrogena gaspeensis p. 279, *brunneo-tincta* p. 280, spp. n. Quebec figs., McDUNNOUGH op. cit. 65.—*R. cincta* sp. n. Spain p. 154 fig., NAVÁS Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) 17 1921.—*R. comitissa* sp. n. Spain p. 17 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Cienc. Zaragoza 16.—*R. uhari* p. 165, *exilis* p. 166, *fuscifrons* p. 168, *fasciata* p. 170, spp. n. N. Carolina fig., TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48.

Siphonisca jozana re-description p. 68, IMANISHI Ins. mats. 8.

Siphylurus sanukensis sp. n. Japan p. 77 figs., TAKAHASHI Lansania 1 1929.

Stenonema gen. n. for *Heptagenia tripunctatum* Bks. (type) p. 173, *interpunctatum* Say p. 178, *pudicum* Hag., *carolina* Bks. p. 197, *ithaca* Clem. p. 199, *Ecdyonurus vicarium* Wlk. p. 187, *E. ruber* McD. p. 190; *annexum* p. 179, *pallidum* p. 181, *affine* p. 184, *varium* p. 192, *exiguum* p. 201, *bellum* p. 202, spp. n. N. Carolina figs., TRAVER J. Elisha Mitchell sci. Soc. 48.—*S. interpunctata* mode of gill development pp. 363–367 figs., HSU 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Tasmanophlebia key, *lacus-coerulei* p. 13, *nigrescens* p. 18 spp. n. N.S. Wales figs., TILLYARD Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58.

Teloganodes lugens sp. n. China p. 17 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Thalerosphyrus cingulatus sp. n. China p. 18 fig., NAVÁS t.c.

ODONATA (PARANEUROPTERA).

Paraneuroptera in Hastings district in 1932, ATTLEE Entomologist 66 pp. 100–103.

Odonata of Bessarabia, BEZVALI Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff 4 1932 pp. 68-69.

Dragonflies at high altitudes in Colorado, BIRD & RULON Ent. News 44 pp. 44-45.

Odonata in France and Italy, 1932, COWLEY Ent. mon. Mag. 69 pp. 248-250.

Notes on British Odonata in 1931 and 1932, COWLEY Entomologist 66 pp. 40-42.

Additions to the Odonate fauna of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 223-225.

Odonata of Br. India, including Ceylon and Burma, I, FRASER London, Taylor & Francis 1933 xiii & 423 pp. 1 map, 180 figs.

Additions to Indian Odonate fauna, FRASER J. Bombay n. H. Soc. 36 pp. 460-468, 4 figs.

Indian dragonflies, xli, FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36 pp. 607-617, 2 pls. 2 figs.

Annotated list of Odonata from Siam, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n. H. Suppl. 7 1927 pp. 83-92.

Annotated list of Odonata of Laos, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n. H. Suppl. 9 pp. 109-141, 8 figs.

Revision of Petaliidae and Petaluridae, FRASER Mem. Ind. Mus. 9 pp. 206-260, 31 figs.

Notes on the Odonata of the Pyrenees, FUDAKOWSKI Fragm. Faun. Muz. zool. polon. 2 pp. 13-15.

Prey of British dragonflies, HOBBY Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8 pp. 65-76.

Additions to list of prey of dragonflies, HOBBY J. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 1 p. 106.

List of Odonata of Pomerania, JOECKS Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 50-51 (1922-23) 1925 pp. 72-76.

List of Odonata collected on Anamba I., LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932 pp. 99-100, 1 fig.

Odonata from S. Natuna Is., S. China Sea, LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932 pp. 100-101.

Odonata from N. Australia, LIEFTINCK Rev. suisse Zool. 40 pp. 409-439, 8 figs.

Synopsis of Bornean Platystictinae, LIEFTINCK Konowia 11 pp. 281-297, 4 figs.

Odonata of New Guinea (contd.), LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool. pp. 1-67, 35 figs.

Revision of German Odonata, MAY Tierw. Dtsch. 27 pp. 1-124, 1 map 134 figs.

Biological notes on some New Jersey dragonflies, MONTGOMERY Ent. News 44 pp. 40-44.

Biology of Lestinae, MÜNCHBERG Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 28 pp. 141-171, 12 figs.

Metamorphosis of labium in Odonata, MUNSCHHEID Z. wiss. Zool. 143 pp. 201-240, 44 figs.

Odonata of Azores, NAVÁS Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102 p. 19.

Dragonflies from Mt. Duida and the Venezuelan border, NEEDHAM Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 664 6 pp. 2 figs.

Notes on the dragonflies of Epping Forest, PINNIGER Lond. Nat. 1932 pp. 66-72.

Bibliography of Odonata, SCHMIDT Vienna 1933 Lief. 1 pp. 1-116, 1 pl.

Libellulids of Kiangsu and Tsche-kiang, E. China, SCHMIDT Konowia 10 1931 pp. 177-190, 16 figs.

Odonata of S.W. China, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5 22 pp. 3 pls.

Birds as enemies of dragonflies, SØMME Norsk ent. Tidsskr. 3 pp. 223-224.

List of dragonflies taken in Devon since 1903, STEVENS Proc. Univ. Coll. S.W. England F. Cl. n.H. Soc., Exeter 1928-29 pp. 8-9.

Odonata of Moravia, TEYROVSKÝ Sborn. Kl. přír. Brně 15 pp. 61-62.

Additions to the Odonata of Finland, VALLE Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. fenn. Vanamo 12 1932 pp. 21-46, 6 maps.

Odonata of Manitoba, WALKER Canad. Ent. 65 pp. 57-72.

Odonata of Lake Nipissing, Ontario, WALKER Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36 1932 pp. 225-245.

Annotated list of Odonata of S. Poland, ZAĆWILICHOWSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 159-162, 163-166.

Contribution to Odonata of Poland, ZACWILICHOWSKI Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 66 1932 pp. 75-76, 77-80.

Aeolagrion fulvum sp. n. Venezuela p. 5, NEEDHAM Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 664.

Aeschna crenata p. 11, *subarctica* var. *elisabethae* p. 13 nymphs figs., TIENSUU Notul. ent. 13.—*A. osiliensis* new to Sweden p. 120, ANDER Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*A. erythromelas* see *Polycanthagyna*.

Agriocnemis pieli sp. n. China p. 2 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 9.

Agriomorpha gen. n. (nr. *Rhipidoletes*) p. 341, *fusca* sp. n. China p. 342 figs., MAY Senckenbergiana 15.

Amphithemis vacillans further description p. 460, FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.—*A. kerri* sp. n. Laos p. 130 figs., FRASER J. Siam Soc. n. H. Suppl. 9.

Anax junius ovipositor pp. 145-157 figs., DUNCAN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Anisogomphus pieli sp. n. China p. 1 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.

Argiocnemis aborensis ♀ p. 467, FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Arrhenocnemis gen. n. (*Platycneminae*) p. 4, *sinuatipennis* sp. n. p. 6 New Guinea figs., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Bayadera fasciata sp. n. China p. 14 fig., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5.

Bironides teuchestes sp. n. New Guinea p. 30 figs., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Burmagomphus vermiculatus ♀ p. 87, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n. H. Suppl. 7 1927.

Burmargiolestes flaviceps sp. n. Laos p. 120, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Caconeura verticalis subsp. n. *burmanensis* Burma p. 216, FRASER Fn. Br. Ind. Odon. I 1933.

Calicnemia rectangulata sp. n. Pahang p. 97 fig., LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Calopteryx laosica sp. n. Laos p. 128, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Ceriagrion pallidum sp. n. Laos p. 118 figs., FRASER t.c.—*C. fallax* Ris (= *cerinomelas* Lieft.) p. 321; *nigroflavum* sp. n. Burma, Siam; *aurantiacum* Fr. a race of *olivaceum* Laidl. p. 324 figs., FRASER Fn. Br. Ind. Odon. I 1933.

Ceylonolestes key to Indian spp. p. 63, *inflata* sp. n. Burma p. 67; *cyanea* Selys (= *Indolestes helena* Fras., *I. veronica* Fras.) p. 74 figs., FRASER t.c.

Ceylonosticta of Ceylon pp. 207-224, key p. 203, *subtropica* p. 209, *adami* p. 211, *submontana* p. 214 spp. n. Ceylon; *nielneri* p. 217, *lankanensis* p. 220 further descriptions figs., FRASER Spolia zeylan. 17.

Chalybeothemis gen. n. (*Libellulinae*) p. 132, *fluviatilis* sp. n. W. Borneo p. 133 figs., LIEFTINCK Sarawak Mus. J. 4.

Chlorogomphus olympicus sp. n. India p. 257, FRASER Mem. Ind. Mus. 9; also in J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36 p. 464 figs.

Coelliccia dorothea sp. n. Bengal p. 466 figs., FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.—*C. montana* sp. n. Laos p. 116, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Coenagrion interruptum sp. n. Marquesas Is. p. 111 figs., NEEDHAM Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.—*C. v-nigrum* further description p. 10 fasc. 8 1932; *chusanicum* p. 4, *trilineatum* p. 5, *admirabilis* p. 6, *needhami* p. 8 spp. n. China fasc. 9 figs., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise.

Deielia phaon ♀ p. 6, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5.

Devadatta multinervosa sp. n. Laos p. 129, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Dimeragrion secundum sp. n. Venezuela p. 5, NEEDHAM Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 664.

Diplucina antigone p. 45, *persephone* p. 47, *ismene* p. 55, *hippolyte* p. 57 spp. n.; *phoebe* subsp. n. *anthaxia* p. 49 New Guinea; *paula* p. 44, *smaragdina* p. 53 redescribed figs., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Disparoneura atkinsoni Selys (= *fletcheri* Fras.) p. 230; *campioni* subsp. n. *cacharensis* Assam p. 244, FRASER Fn. Br. Ind. Odon. I 1933.—*D. leucostigma* sp. n. Ceylon p. 225, FRASER Spolia zeylan. 17.

Drepanosticta dupophila p. 286, *crenitis* p. 288, **spp. n.** Borneo; *rufostigma* ♂ redescription p. 292, ♀ described p. 295, key p. 296 figs., LIEFTINCK Konowia 11.—*D. anascephala* **sp. n.** Laos p. 114 fig., FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Gomphoides curvata p. 191, *theodorina* p. 192, **spp. n.** Brazil figs., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 29.

Gomphomacromia mexicana **sp. n.** Mexico p. 89, NEEDHAM Ent. News 44.

Gomphus larvae of European spp. pp. 251–252 figs., COWLEY Ent. mon. Mag. 69.—*G. sven-hedini* p. 11, *hummeli* p. 12, **spp. n.** China figs., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5.

Gynacantha nympha **sp. n.** Brazil p. 193 fig., NAVÁS Rev. Acad. Madr. 29.

Gynothemis aurea **sp. n.** Brazil p. 194 fig., NAVÁS t.c.

Heliogomphus kelantanensis larva p. 109 figs., LIEFTINCK Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Hemicordulia assimilis nymph, Marquesas Is. p. 113 figs., NEEDHAM Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932.

Indolestes helena, *veronica* see *Ceylonolestes cyanea*.

Indoneura t-coerulea p. 256, *obscura* p. 257, **spp. n.** India figs., FRASER Fn. Br. Ind. Odon. I 1933.

Ichnura asiatica Brauer (= *lobata* Needh., *formosana* Chujo) p. 184 fig., SCHMIDT Konowia 10 1931.

Isosticta handschini **sp. n.** Australia p. 417 figs., LIEFTINCK Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

Leptogomphus risi **sp. n.** Malaya p. 95 fig., LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Lestes virens new to Sweden p. 120, ANDER Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Lestomima **gen. n.** (nr. *Argiolestes*) p. 343, *flavostigma* **sp. n.** China p. 345 figs., MAY Senckenbergiana 15.

Leucopteryx **gen. n.** (nr. *Archineura*), *heterinoides* **sp. n.** Laos p. 125 figs., FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Leucorrhinia revision, biology pp. 1–53 figs., BARTENEF Arch. Naturgesch. (N.F.) 2.—*L. nebulifera* **sp. n.** China p. 6 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.

Lyriothemis hirundo further description p. 59 fig., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Macrogomphus borikhanensis **sp. n.** Laos p. 136 figs., FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Macromia miniata ♀ p. 460, FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Miathyria marcella new to U.S.A. p. 98, NEEDHAM Ent. News 44.

Microtrigonia gomphoides **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 36 figs., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Nannophlebia axiagasta p. 16, *anatyia* p. 18, *ampycteria* p. 22, *alexia* p. 23, *amphicyllis* p. 25, **spp. n.** New Guinea figs., LIEFTINCK t.c.

Neuraeschna producta **sp. n.** Peru p. 226 figs., KIMMINS Entomologist 66.

Notoneura key p. 413, *fraterna* **sp. n.** Australia p. 410 figs., LIEFTINCK Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

Ophiogomphus nymphs of Canadian spp. pp. 217–229 figs., WALKER Canad. Ent. 65.

Orolestes revision pp. 175–182, key p. 176, *excelsa* **sp. n.** Siam p. 181 figs., FRASER Rec. Ind. Mus. 35.

Orthetrum zonale **sp. n.** China p. 3, NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.—*O. balteatum* **sp. n.** New Guinea p. 63 fig., LIEFTINCK Nova Guinea 17 Zool.

Phyllogomphus selysi **sp. n.** Belgian Congo p. 340, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 23.

Phyllopetalia apicalis Selys (= *decorata* Selys) p. 221 fig., FRASER Mem. Ind. Mus. 9.

Platynemesis foliosa **sp. n.** China p. 9 fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.—*P. hummeli* **sp. n.** China p. 19 figs., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5.

Polycanthagyna **gen. n.** for *Aeschna erythromelas* MacL. p. 463, FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Presba **gen. n.** (Cordulini), *venator* (type) p. 167, *piscator* p. 168, **spp. n.** Cape Province figs., BARNARD Stylops 2.

Procordulia artemis, sumbarana biology, distribution, phenology, larvae; *artemis* egg, feeding habits pp. 399-435 figs., LIEFTINCK Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. 28.

Protosticta gravelyi Laidl. (= *stevensi* Fras.) p. 103; *mortoni* Fras. (= *gravelyi* Laidl. ♀) p. 111; *himalaica* Laidl. (= *lindgreni* Fras.) p. 115 figs., FRASER Fn. Br. Ind. Odon. I 1933.—*P. feronia* sp. n. Borneo p. 281, key p. 285 figs., LIEFTINCK Konowia 11.—*P. robusta* p. 111, *trilobata* p. 112, spp. n. Laos fig., FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

Rhinocypha iridea r. n. *kerri* Laos p. 121, FRASER t.c.—*R. biseriata* subsp. n. *anambae* Anamba I. p. 99 fig., LAIDLAW Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.—*R. sven-hedini* sp. n. China p. 15 figs., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 5.

Rhipidolestes bidens p. 180, *truncatidens* p. 181, spp. n. China figs., SCHMIDT Konowia 10 1931.

Rhodothemis flavostigma sp. n. China p. 7, NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.

Rima gen. n. (nr. *Megalestes*), *arcana* sp. n. Venezuela p. 3 figs., NEEDHAM Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 664.

Sieboldius japonicus larva p. 102 figs., LIEFTINCK Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Sinolestes characters p. 256, *ornata* ♀ p. 259 figs., MAY Senckenbergiana 15.

Somatochlora ozarkensis sp. n. Oklahoma p. 1 figs., BIRD Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan no. 261.—*S. calverti* sp. n. Florida p. 1 figs., WILLIAMSON & GLOYD Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan no. 262.

Sympetrum assimilatatum, decisum characters 7 pp. figs., WILLIAMSON Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Michigan no. 264.—*S. aureolum* p. 4, *flavicauda* p. 5, spp. n. China fig., NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.—*S. striolatum* new to Finland p. 103, ANDER Notul. ent. 13.

Tetracanthagyna waterhousei further description p. 461 figs., FRASER J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Tetragoneuria revision pp. 87-104, key p. 88, *spinigera* var. n. *suffusa* U.S.A. p. 101 figs., DAVIS Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Umma form of penis as a group-character pp. 140-144 figs., KIMMINS Stylops 2.—*U. electa* Belgian Congo, *distincta* N. Rhodesia, spp. n. p. 139, LONGFIELD Stylops 2.

Vestalis tristis sp. n. China p. 8, NAVÁS Mus. Heude Notes ent. chinoise fasc. 8 1932.

Zygonyx immaculata sp. n. Laos p. 134, FRASER J. Siam Soc. n.H. Suppl. 9.

DERMAPTERA.

Dermaptera of Malaya, BORELLI Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932 pp. 80-95, 10 figs.

Dermaptera of Madagascar, BORELLI Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932 pp. 56-58.

Catalogue of Dermaptera of Normandy, GADEAU DE KERVILLE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen 66-67 1932 pp. 332-338.

Dermaptera of Sunda Is., GÜNTHER SB. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932 pp. 471-491, 8 figs.; Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12 pp. 503-517, 11 figs.

Notes on Australasian and Melanesian Dermaptera, HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10 pp. 145-156, 4 figs.

Dermaptera in the collection of the California Academy of Science, HEBARD Pan-Pacific Ent. 9 pp. 140-144.

Supplement to Dermaptera of Colombia, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59 pp. 14-16.

Dermaptera collected in Amazonas 1914-15, 1923-24, REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11 pp. 2-10.

Some Dermaptera from Angola, N. Rhodesia and the Belgian Congo, REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59 pp. 1-10, 2 figs.

Dermaptera of Chile, REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59 pp. 160-166.

Dermaptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, SALFI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso 3 1932 p. 111.

Forficulidae in Stockholm Nat. Hist. Mus., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 14 6 pp.

Andex see *Marava*.

Anisolabis marginalis spermatogenesis pp. 177-182 figs., SUGIYAMA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3.

Chaetospania thienemanni p. 508, *feuerborni* p. 512 Java, *balinensis* Bali p. 513, spp. n. figs., GÜNTHER Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 12.

Chelisoches Scud. (= *Kleiduchus* Burr) *morio* F. (= *australicus* Le Guil.) p. 153, HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10.—*C. morio* predacious habits p. 1357, RISBEC C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 197.—*C. persimilis* sp. n. Sumatra p. 1 fig., MENOZZI Misc. zool. sumatra. 77.

Cordax vandermeermohri sp. n. Sumatra p. 3 fig., MENOZZI t.c.

Cosmogera gen. n. for *Prolabia formica* Burr p. 105, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Diplatys gracilis var. n. *dispar* Brazil p. 167, MOREIRA Konowia 10 1931.—*D. olsufiewi* sp. n. Madagascar p. 57, BORELLI Bull. Soc. Nat. luxemburg. 42 1932.

Doru aculeatum habits, malformations p. 216 figs., COOPER Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Euborellia tasmanica see *Gonolabis*.

Forficula auricularia regeneration of cerci pp. 129-130 figs., PRENTISS Pan-Pacific Ent. 9; chemotropism pp. 6-10, BEALL Ent. News 44; variation in pincers in ♂ pp. 633-639, KÜHL Biol. Zbl. 53.

Gonolabina spectabilis Phil. (= *kuhl-gatzii* Verh.) p. 162, REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Gonolabis tasmanica Brom. from *Euborellia* p. 146, HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10.

Irdex nitidipennis varr. n. *lamini-formis*, *linguiformis* Malaya p. 85 figs., BORELLI Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Karschiella pygmaea sp. n. Angola p. 3 figs., REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Kleiduchus see *Chelisoches*.

Labia pendleburyi sp. n. Pahang p. 87 figs., BORELLI Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

Labidura riparia truncata Kby. (= *leucotarsata* Mjöb.) p. 147, HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10.

Marava Burr (= *Andex* Burr) *wallacei* Dohrn (= *nigroflavida* Rehn, *Spongovostox australica* Mjöb.) p. 150, HEBARD t.c.

Metalabis deplanata sp. n. Amazonas p. 3, REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Parasparatta panamae sp. n. Panama p. 106 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Prolabia formica see *Cosmogera*.

Proroeus duruoides sp. n. Queensland p. 151 figs., HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10.

Pseudisolabis renschi sp. n. Java p. 472 fig., GÜNTHER SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1932.

Pseudocheilidura sinuata morphology p. 487 figs., GADEAU de KERVILLE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen 66-67 1932.

Sparatta atropos sp. n. Amazonas p. 8 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Spongovostox dubius sp. n. Argentina p. 169 figs., MOREIRA Konowia 10 1931.—*S. australica* see *Marava wallacei*.

Stenixus gen. n., *rhachynotus* sp. n. Papua p. 154 figs., HEBARD Mem. Qd. Mus. 10.

Timomenus bicostatus sp. n. Pahang p. 93 figs., BORELLI Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 1932.

ORTHOPTERA.

Orthoptera of Suffolk, Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1930 pp. 92-97.

Orthoptera collected in N.W. Mongolia, BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33 pp. 105-120, 4 figs.

Revision of the cavernicolous Orthoptera of the Palearctic Region, CHOPARD Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932 pp. 263-286, 24 figs.

Additions to Orthoptera of Bornholm, ESBEN-PETERSEN Ent. Medd. 18 pp. 217-221.

Catalogue of Orthoptera of Normandy, GADEAU de KERVILLE Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Rouen **66-67** 1932 pp. 265-329.

Notes on Colorado Orthoptera, HEBARD Ent. News **44** pp. 61-65.

Orthoptera to be found in winter and spring in and near Tucson, Arizona, HEBARD Ent. News **44** pp. 231-235.

Orthoptera of Minnesota, HEBARD Tech. Bull. Minnesota agric. Exp. Sta. no. **85** 1932 61 pp.

Supplement to Orthoptera of Colombia, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. **59** pp. 16-67, 2 pls.

Distribution of Orthoptera in W. Nyland, KLINGSTEDT Notul. ent. **13** pp. 61-63.

List of Orthoptera from Ain-Ben-Noui, N. Africa, KORSKOFF Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) **2** pp. 126-127.

Annotated list of Orthoptera of the Araxes valley, Armenia, MAKARIAN Bull. Univ. Arménie **5** 1930 pp. 283-304.

List of Orthoptera from Pamirs, MIRAM Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1923 **8** 1931 pp. 66-74, 3 figs.

Orthoptera from Teruel, Spain, MORALES AGACINO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. **33** pp. 207-217.

List of Orthoptera of Dobruja and Bessarabia, MÜLLER Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. **81-82** pp. 72-96, 3 figs.

Orthoptera new to Lettland, PRINCIS Folia zool. hydrobiol. **5** pp. 52-56.

Orthoptera collected in S.W. Africa and Bechuanaland, REHN Proc. Acad. Sci. Philad. **85** pp. 39-66, 1 pl. 15 figs.

Orthoptera of Gran Paradiso, N.W. Italy, SALFI Il Parco naz. Gran Paradiso **3** 1932 pp. 109-111.

Orthoptera from Somalia, SALFI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici **27** pp. 219-221, 1 fig.

Some Czechoslovakian Orthoptera, TÁBORSKÝ Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. **30** pp. 86-91.

Orthoptera of Bessarabia, TESLINSKY Bull. Mus. nat. Sci. nat. Kishineff **4** 1932 pp. 64-67.

Revision of Orthoptera of the Urals, UMNOV Konowia **11** pp. 298-304.

Orthoptera of S. Arabia, UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **1933** pp. 259-271, 4 figs.

Orthoptera of E. Greece and the Islands of the Aegean Sea, WERNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. **18** pp. 395-415, 2 figs.

Orthoptera collected in Morocco, WERNER Zool. Anz. **103** pp. 78-88, 4 figs.

Some Orthoptera from Chungking district, S.E. China, WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. **22** pp. 15-18, 3 figs.

BLATTIDAE.

Some oriental Blattidae in the Stockholm Museum, HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. **54** pp. 230-245, 1 pl.

Blattidae of Mt. Kinabalu, Borneo, HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. **17** pp. 297-337, 24 figs.

Blattidae of Chile, REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. **59** pp. 166-190, 1 pl.

African and Malagasy Blattidae, II, REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **84** pp. 405-511, 4 pls. 13 figs.

Blattidae from Amazonas 1914-15, 1923-24, REHN Ark. Zool. **24A** no. 11 pp. 10-72, 3 pls.

Types of Blattidae in the Stockholm Museum, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. **25A** no. 15, 17 pp.

Africablatta gen. n. for *Phyllodromia patricia* Gerst. p. 415 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **84**.

Agis gen. n. for *Derocalymma scabricollis* Gerst. p. 464 figs., REHN t.c.

Anaplecta humeralis sp. n. Borneo p. 236, HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. **54**.

Antioquita gen. n. p. 26, *punctigera* sp. n. Colombia p. 27 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. **59**.

Bantua key p. 48, *repentina* S.W. Africa p. 52, *armigera* Transvaal p. 56, spp. n. figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. **85**.

Blatta orientalis L. (= *Kakerlac platystetho* Phil., *K. pallipes* Phil.) p. 188, REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. **59**; temperature and humidity relations pp. 274-285 graphs, GUNN J. exp. Biol. **10**.—*B. circumcincta* see *Burchellia*; *reticularis* see *Phidon*; *strigata* see *Moluchia*.

Blattella cuneivittata ♂ p. 306 fig., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. **17**.

Bucolion gen. n. p. 60, *stygius* sp. n. Amazonas p. 61 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Burchellia gen. n. for *Blatta circumcincta* R. & F. p. 414, REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Cahita nigripes sp. n. Panama p. 116 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Calolampra guttifera sp. n. Sarawak p. 240 fig., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Ceratinoptera gyldenstolpei Siam p. 239, *variegata* Sarawak p. 240, spp. n., HANITSCH t.c.—*C. baluensis* p. 314, *bipunctata* p. 316, spp. n. Borneo figs., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Chorisoneura amazona p. 64, *exquisita* p. 68, spp. n. Amazonas figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.—*C. apolinari* Colombia p. 16, *bradleyi* Panama p. 108, spp. n. figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Chromatonotus quarequae sp. n. Panama p. 114 fig., HEBARD t.c.

Dendroblatta dryas sp. n. Amazonas p. 12 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Derocalymma scope p. 475, *pluteus* p. 476, *fulleborni* p. 480, *rajiformis* p. 488 Tanganyika, *katangae* p. 483, *scruposa* p. 501 (with subsp. n. *kasai* p. 505) Belgian Congo, *dasyopus* Fr. Congo p. 506, *costata* Uganda p. 499 spp. n.; *versicolor* Burm. (= *exarata* Stål, *peringueyi* Sauss. & Zehnt., *intermedia* Kby.) p. 485; *granulata* S. & Z. (= *analis* S. & Z.) p. 487; *lampyrina* Gerst. (= *punctata* S. & Z., *bottegoiana* S. & Z.) p. 492; *porcellio* Gerst. (= *erythreina* S. & Z., *bipapilla* Kby.) p. 496 84; *kalahari* sp. n. Bechuanaland p. 45 85 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad.—*D. scabricollis* see *Agis*.

Deropeltis robusta Gerst. (= *tullbergi* Borg, *gaboonica* Rehn) p. 447, REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Dorylaea umbellifera sp. n. E. Borneo p. 242 fig., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Duchaillua gen. n. for *Periplaneta anthracina* Gerst. (type), *P. manca* Gerst. p. 444 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Dyscologamia funebris sp. n. E. Borneo p. 242; *pilosa* Wlk. (= *cesticulata* Han., *chopardi* Han.) p. 243 fig., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Endromiella bequaerti sp. n. Amazonas p. 17 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Epilampra pendleburyi p. 320, *demergens* p. 321, spp. n. Borneo figs., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Euandrobatta anomala Sauss. (= *amplicolis* Gerst.) p. 440, REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Eublabeus posticus Erichs. (= *femorata* Scud.) p. 58, REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Euphyllodromia pavonacea distinct sp. p. 31; *erythromelas* Peru p. 32, *fluviatilis* p. 39, *aurora* p. 43 Amazonas spp. n. figs., REHN t.c.

Fanoblatta subgen. n. see *Pseudoglomeris*.

Glyptopeltis wallacei sp. n. Borneo p. 331, HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Haplosymploce gen. n. for *Ischnoptera nigra* Han. p. 236, HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Homopteroidea minor sp. n. Borneo p. 328, HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Hypercompsa xanthosticta sp. n. Colombia p. 25 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Hyporhicnoda humilior sp. n. Panama p. 118, HEBARD t.c.

Ischnoptera mura sp. n. Amazonas p. 27 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.—*I. nigra* see *Haplosymploce*; *brevipennis* see *Moluchia*.

Kakerlac castanea see *Moluchia*; *platystetho*, *pallipes* see *Blatta orientalis*.

Lanxoblatta gen. n. for *Zetobora emarginata* Burm. (type), *rudis* Wlk. p. 56, REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Latiblattella bradleyi sp. n. Panama p. 111 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Lauzoblatta frater sp. n. Colombia p. 23 fig., HEBARD t.c.

Margattea ceylonica Sauss. (= *Phyllodromia nimbata* Shelf.); *crucifera* further description p. 310 fig., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Moluchia gen. n. p. 176, *nana* (type) sp. n. Chile p. 182; *strigata* Blanch. from *Blatta* p. 180; *castanea* Blanch. from *Kakerlac* p. 185; *brevipennis* Sauss. from *Ischnoptera* p. 187 figs., REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Neoblattella peltastes Amazonas p. 21, *sucina* Brazil p. 24, spp. n. figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.

Panesthia bifasciata p. 244, *pilosa* p. 245, spp. n. Sarawak figs., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*P. brevipennis* subsp. n. *baluensis* Borneo p. 334; *penrissensis* sp. n. Sarawak p. 335 figs., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Parasymploce interrupta p. 308, *marginalis* p. 310, spp. n. Borneo figs., HANITSCH t.c.

Periplaneta blattoides sp. n. Borneo p. 327 fig., HANITSCH t.c.—*P. svenhedini* sp. n. China p. 1, HANITSCH Ark. Zool. 25B no. 4.—*P. americana* bionomics pp. 530–543 figs., NIGAM Ind. J. agric. Sci. 3; pp. 102–122 figs., KLEIN Z. wiss. Zool. 144; reproductive organs pp. 111–118 figs., SEN J. Asiat. Soc. Bengal (N.S.) 27; blood circulation in wings p. 858 fig., YEAGER & HENDRICKSON Proc. Soc. exp. Biol. Med. 30.—*P. anthracina*, *manca* see *Duchaillua*.

Perisphaeria rubescens sp. n. Borneo p. 330, HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Phidon gen. n. p. 166, *bullocki* (type) p. 169, *araucanus* p. 174, spp. n. Chile; *reticularis* Blanch. from *Blatta* p. 171 figs., REHN Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Phyllodromia nimbat see *Margattea ceylonica*; *P. patricia* see *Africablatta*.

Pronauphoeta smaragdina Brunn. designated type p. 455, further description p. 456, key p. 457; *frenata* Gerst. (= *pulchra* Shelf.) p. 463 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Prosoplecta sexpunctata sp. n. Luzon p. 243 fig., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Pseudoglomeris subgen. n. *Fanoblatta* type *oniscina* Gerst. p. 469 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Pseudomops pyronotum sp. n. Peru p. 50 figs., REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.—*P. boyacae* sp. n. Colombia p. 19 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Pseudophoraspis lacrimans p. 318, *uniformis* p. 319, spp. n. Borneo fig., HANITSCH J. F.M.S. Mus. 17.

Pseudophyllodromia mentawiensis Mentawai, *poiensis* (with subsp. n. *laeta*) Sarawak spp. n. p. 313 figs., HANITSCH t.c.

Pycnoscelus striatus further description p. 327, HANITSCH t.c.

Salganea inaequaliter-spinosa sp. n. Borneo p. 332 fig., HANITSCH t.c.

Scalida gemmata Borneo p. 237, *pantherina* Sarawak p. 238, spp. n. fig., HANITSCH Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Sigmoidella charon sp. n. E. Borneo p. 239, HANITSCH t.c.

Supella supellectilium new to France p. 172, CHOPARD Ann. Soc. ent. Fr. 102.

Symploce cinnamomea Gerst. (= *basalis* Gerst.) p. 430; *parenthesis* Gerst. (= *aegrotata* Gerst.) p. 434 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 84.

Tribonidium see *Zetobora*.

Tribonium colombicum sp. n. Colombia p. 22 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Zetobora Burm. (= *Tribonidium* SAUSS.) restricted scope p. 56, REHN Ark. Zool. 24A no. 11.—*Z. emarginata*, *rudis* see *Lanxoblatta*.

MANTIDAE.

Mantidae of China, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18 pp. 322–337.

Ootheca of Mantids, LIEFTINCK Versl. Afd. Ned.-O.-Ind. ned. ent. Ver. 1 p. cxii.

Mantidae of N.W. China, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 4, 4 pp. 1 fig.

New Indian Mantids, WERNER Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933 pp. 897–901.

Anaxarcha sinensis sp. n. China p. 332, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Caliris melli sp. n. China p. 327, BEIER t.c.

Choeradodis rhombicollis Latr. (= *columbica* Beier) p. 29, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Creobroter vitripennis sp. n. China p. 335, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Deiphobe incisa sp. n. India p. 900, WERNER Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Eremiaphila brunneri Wern. (= *sacra* G.-T.) p. 663; *ammonita* sp. n. Transjordan p. 664 fig., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*E. uvarovi* sp. n. Transjordan p. 79 figs., BODENHEIMER Mitt. dtsh. ent. Ges. 4.

Gonypeta punctata subsp. n. *lateralis* Madras p. 899, WERNER Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Hedigerella gen. n., *fasciatella* sp. n. Solomon Is. p. 2, WERNER Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 43.

Iris polysticta subsp. n. *mongolica* Mongolia p. 2 fig., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 4.

Leptomantis parva sp. n. India p. 899, WERNER Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Mantis religiosa new to Czechoslovakia p. 36, LABLER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30; in Vosges district p. 50 fig., REMY Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4) 9 1932.

Nemotha mirabilis sp. n. China p. 323, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Odontomantis laticollis p. 333, *monticola* p. 334, spp. n. China, BEIER t.c.

Orthodera ministralis subsp. n. *timoriensis* Timor I. p. 442, WERNER Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

Orthoderina fergusoniana sp. n. N. Australia p. 444, WERNER t.c.

Parkierodula sternosticta subsp. n. *coxalis* New Ireland p. 447, WERNER t.c.

Paroxypilus albomaculatus sp. n. N. Australia p. 444, WERNER t.c.

Rhombodera handschini sp. n. Timor I. p. 443, WERNER t.c.

Sinomantis gen. n. p. 325, *denticulata* sp. n. China p. 326, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Sphodromantis dhufarica sp. n. S. Arabia p. 261, UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Stagmatoptera vischeri sp. n. Spain (introduced) p. 3, WERNER Verh. naturf. Ges. Basel 43.

Stagmomantis theophila Rehn (= *denticollis* Werner) p. 29, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.—*S. longicollis* see *Tauromantis championi*.

Tauromantis championi Sauss. & Zehnt. (= *Stagmomantis longicollis* Werner) p. 121, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Tenodera angustipennis, *sinensis* distinguishing characters pp. 4–5, REHN Ent. News 44.—*T. angustipennis* in U.S.A. p. 1, egg-mass p. 3 figs., JONES Ent. News 44.—*T. aridifolia* subsp. n. *brevicollis* China p. 329, BEIER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Truxomantis carinicollis sp. n. N. Australia p. 445, WERNER Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

PHASMIDAE.

Types of Phasmidae in the Stockholm Museum, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 16 10 pp.

Biological and morphological studies on Phasmidae of Japan (contd.), YASUMATSU Mushi 6 pp. 96–116, 1 pl.

Apora laetior Br. (= *imponens* Br., *Parastheneboea insignis* Redt., *Echinoclonia borneensis* Carl) p. 260; *exotica* further description p. 261; *montis-rajae* sp. n. Borneo p. 265 figs., GÜNTHER Konowia 11.

Brachyelena gen. n. p. 31, *hirsuta* sp. n. Colombia p. 32 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Carausius (*Dixippus*) *morosus* records of males pp. 66–68, MEISSNER Ent. Rdsch. 50; cataleptic attitudes pp. 592–653 figs., STEINIGER Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 26.

Clonaria deschauenseei sp. n. Bechuanaland p. 63 figs., REHN Proc. Acad. nat. Sci. Philad. 85.

Dyme status discussed, *magnifica* sp. n. Panama p. 123 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Echinoclonia borneensis see *Apora laetior*.

Isagoras apolinari Colombia, *ecuadoricus* Ecuador, *chopardi* Fr. Guiana spp. n. p. 37 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Libethra straminea p. 38, *metae* p. 39, spp. n. Colombia figs., HEBARD t.c.

Lonchodes revision pp. 367–389 figs., GÜNTHER Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Oncotophasma martini ♀ p. 125, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Parastheneboea insignis see *Apora laetior*.

Phyllium bioculatum cataleptic postures and leaf-resemblance pp. 1–51 figs., STEINIGER Z. Morph. Oekol. Tiere 28.

Pseudophasma flavidum sp. n. Colombia p. 33 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Tenerella tenerrima ♂ p. 122, HEBARD t.c.

GRYLLOBLATTIDAE.

Affinities of archaic Grylloblattidae and position in phylogenetic scheme, CRAMPTON J. N.Y. ent. Soc. 41 pp. 127-166.

Notes on Japanese Grylloblattidae, KISHIDA Lansania 1 1929 pp. 104-108, 2 figs.

Grylloblatta campodeiformis head anatomy pp. 309-344 figs., WALKER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.—*G. campodeiformis* var. *occidentalis* found in snow, Oregon pp. 234-236 fig., BEAMER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

GRYLLOIDAE.

External morphology of Canton Gryllotalpinae, CHIU Lingnan Sci. J. 12 pp. 547-554, 5 pls.

List of E. African Gryllidae, CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933] pp. 325-328.

Key to genn. of Pentacentrinae, CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 p. 248.

On some Gryllid types of Walker, CHOPARD Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 169-171.

Gryllidae from Amazonas, CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 pp. 244-253, 9 figs.

List of Gryllidae from S. India, CHOPARD Rev. suisse Zool. 40 pp. 161-167 fig.

Types of Gryllidae in Stockholm Museum, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 12 15 pp.

Acheta campestris, *bimaculata* hybrids pp. 189-192 figs., COUSIN Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*A. bimaculata* exceptional abundance, Italy 1932 pp. 37-41, PAOLI Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65.

Anaxipha minuta L. (= *Cyrtoxipha gundlachi* Chop. p. 249, aptera Chop. p. 250), CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Arachnopsis dubius see *Phalangopsina*.

Aspidogryllus gen. n., *singularis* sp. n. India p. 119 fig., CHOPARD Stylops 2.

Callogryllus parvus sp. n. E. Africa p. 338 fig., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Clearidas nigriceps Stål, type ♂ not ♀, description p. 339 fig., CHOPARD t.c.

Conoblemmus hedini sp. n. Mongolia p. 3, CHOPARD Ark. Zool. 25B no. 3.

Cophogryllus brevipes sp. n. India p. 116 fig., CHOPARD Stylops 2.—*C. carli* sp. n. S. India p. 164, CHOPARD Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

Cylindrorhynchus spegazzinii morphology pp. 271-276, CARPENTIER 5e Congr. int. Ent. 2.

Cyrtoxipha gundlachi, aptera see *Anaxipha minuta*.

Diatrypa affinis sp. n. Brazil p. 251, CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.—*D. apithoides* ♂ p. 142, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Dolichogryllus griseus sp. n. E Africa p. 348 fig., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Estrellina gen. n. p. 140, *rehni* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 141 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Gryllopsis amplipennis sp. n. Uganda p. 337 fig., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].—*G. robustus* sp. n. India p. 115, CHOPARD Stylops 2.—*G. atrifrons* see *Miogryllus verticalis*.

Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa habits, morphology pp. 99-108, 109-122, 125 etc., FEYTAUD Rev. Zool. agric. appl. 32; discussion of fl., biology pp. 144-155 figs., BARIGOZZI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Gryllus mitratus ocelli pp. 39-42 figs., HSU Peking n.H. Bull. 8 pt. 1.—*G. latifasciatus* sp. n. China p. 2, CHOPARD Ark. Zool. 25B no. 3.—*G. xanthoneuroides* p. 333, *alluaudi* p. 334, *rufulus* p. 335, spp. n. E. Africa figs., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].—*G. turanicus* Syr Daria p. 321, *bucharicus* Bukhara p. 323, spp. n. figs., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.

Homaloblemmus cavifrons sp. n. Madras p. 116 fig., CHOPARD Stylops 2.

Loxoblemmus nigriceps sp. n. Sikkim p. 120 fig., CHOPARD t.c.—*L. arietulus* life-history pp. 1-18 [in Japanese] figs., TOMIMOTO Sci. Rep. Tokyo Mushinokwai no. 2 1932. (Abstract in Jap. J. Zool. 4 p. (120).)

Miogryllus verticalis Serv. (= *Gryllopsis atrifrons* Chop.) p. 246, CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Myrmecophila acervorum attracted to light p. 219, STADLER Ent. Rdsch. 50.

Neoxabea meridionalis Brun. (= *intricata* Heb.) p. 63, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Ornebius rufus sp. n. E. Africa p. 343 fig., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Phalangopsina gen. n. for *Arachnopsis dubius* Bol. p. 165, CHOPARD Rev. suisse Zool. 40.

Podoscirtus jeanneli sp. n. E. Africa p. 349 fig., CHOPARD Eos 8 1932 [? 1933].

Pteronemobius montanus sp. n. Sikkim p. 117, CHOPARD Stylops 2.

Quarequa zernyi sp. n. Brazil p. 246, CHOPARD Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46.

Rhipipteryx hebardii sp. n. Fr. Guiana p. 244 figs., CHOPARD t.c.

Scleropterus variolosus sp. n. India p. 118 fig., CHOPARD Stylops 2.

Sphecogryllus gen. n., *armatus* sp. n. S. Malabar p. 117 fig., CHOPARD t.c.

Tridactylus saussurei sp. n. Bengal p. 115 fig., CHOPARD t.c.—*T. minutus* subsp. n. *strigatus* Colombia p. 65 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

TETTIGONIIDAE

(including GRYLLACRIDAE).

Hexacentrinae of the Stettiner Museum, KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94 pp. 21-46, 14 figs.

Phyllophorinae of the Stettiner Museum, KÄSTNER Konowia 12 pp. 161-191, 2 pls. 15 figs.

Annotated list of Tettigoniidae of Korea, MORI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 16 pp. 50-56, 1 pl. 2 figs.

Types of Tettigoniidae in Stockholm Museum, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 13 30 pp. 26 pls.

Key to Moroccan Ephippigerini, WERNER Zool. Anz. 103 p. 86.

Anisoura gen. n., *nicobarica* sp. n. Nicobar p. 5 figs., ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.—*A. nicobarica* morphology pp. 217-230 figs., ANDER Konowia 12.

Anterastes raymondi see *Yersinella*.

Atachycines subgen. n. see *Diestrammena*.

Bolivarita gen. n. p. 52, *conjuncta* sp. n. Colombia p. 53 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Bradyopisthius paradoxurus figured p. 219, SALFI Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Bradyporus longicollis subsp. n. *dobrogensis* Dobruja p. 83, MÜLLER Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82.

Bucephaloptera cypria sp. n. Cyprus p. 425 fig., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Callimenus pančiči spermatogenesis pp. 1-48 figs., GEORGÉVITCH Glas srpsk. kralj. Akad. 151 1932.

Ceraiaella gen. n., *triannulata* sp. n. Colombia p. 47 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Ceuthophilus lapidicola Burm. (= *davisi* Blatch., *rehebi* Blatch.) p. 49 note, HEBARD Tech. Bull. Minnesota agric. Exp. Sta. no. 85 1932.

Chibchella femorata sp. n. Colombia p. 57 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Cnemidophyllum oblitum sp. n. Brazil p. 159 figs., da COSTA LIMA Rev. Ent. Rio de Janeiro 3.

Conocephalus arabicus sp. n. S. Arabia p. 262 fig., UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Cratomelus productus sp. n. Chile p. 1 figs., ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.—*C. integer* sp. n. Chile p. 138 figs., ANDER Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Decticus loudoni sp. n. Apulia p. 424 figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Diestrammena japonica described pp. 205-208; (*Atachycines* subgen. n.) *horazumi* sp. n. Japan p. 209 figs., FURUKAWA J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3.

Ephippigera crucigera, *vitium* characters p. 202 figs., NADIG Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 15 1932.

Faku minotaurus var. n. *infuscata* Cape Province p. 4, ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.

Gampsocleis obscura subsp. n. *hokusensis* Korea p. 53, MORI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 16.

Glenophisis sumatranus sp. n. Sumatra p. 28 fig., KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Gryllacris uncinulata sp. n. Venezuela p. 1 fig., ANDER Ark. Zool. 24B no. 9.

Heteromallus cavicola sp. n. Chile p. 10 figs., ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.

Hexacentrus inflatus genitalia p. 35 figs., KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Isophya lemnotica sp. n. Lemnos p. 294, WERNER Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932; further description p. 400, WERNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Isotima japonica notes [in Japanese] p. 108, KISHIDA Lansania, Tokyo 1 1929.

Liparoscelis modesta see *Liparoscella*.

Liparoscella gen. n. for *Liparoscelis modesta* Brun. p. 56, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Listroscelis atrata p. 40, ferruginea p. 42 further descriptions figs., KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Metrioptera montenegrina Montenegro p. 490, *arnoldi* Bulgaria p. 422, *himalayana* Simla spp. n.; *ebneri* Ram. (= *dofleini* Ram.) p. 423; *incerta* Br. (= *truncata* Wern.) p. 424 figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.—*M. tadszhika* sp. n. Bukhara p. 319; *capitata* ♂ p. 320 figs., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.—*M. bicolor* new to Sweden p. 246, ANDER Ent. Tidskr. 54.—*M. koreana* sp. n. Korea p. 54 figs., MORI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 16.

Microcentrum veraguae sp. n. Panama p. 133 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Mortoniellus digitatus var. n. *concolor* S. Celebes p. 45, KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Neoconocephalus lyristes, *nebrascensis* habits, distinguished pp. 303–308 figs., THOMAS Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26.

Orpacophora peruana p. 239, *pilata* p. 240, spp. n. Peru figs., BEIER Konowia 12.

Paradrymadusa philbyi ♀ p. 665, UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Philophyllia ingens sp. n. Nicaragua p. 134 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Phisus brevipennis Java p. 22, *longipennis* New Guinea p. 26 spp. n.; *carminator* further description p. 24 figs., KÄSTNER Stett. ent. Ztg. 94.

Pholidoptera sevketi sp. n. Asia Minor p. 417 fig., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Phyllophora pellucida p. 173, *laminata* p. 179, *angustata*, *keyica* p. 183 ♂ ♂; *lanceolata* and var. *dubia* ♂ ♀ p. 174; *papuana* New Guinea p. 176, *karnyi* Aru I., New Guinea p. 180 spp. n. figs., KÄSTNER Konowia 12.

Phyllophorella transiens ♂ p. 184; *dohrni* sp. n. New Guinea p. 187 figs., KÄSTNER t.c.

Poecilimon revision pp. 497–575, groups pp. 503–509, distribution p. 510; *nobilis* Br. (= *holtzi* Wern.) p. 513; *gracilis* Fieb. (= *tolgi* Ebn.) p. 515; *zonatus* Bol. (= *politoratskyi* Uv.) p. 521; *brunneri* Friv. (= *berlandi* Uv., *lemnoticus* Wern.) p. 527; *superbus* Fisch. (= *incertus* T. T.) p. 531; *riabovi* Uv. (= *caspicus* Rme.) p. 534; *mytilenensis* Wern. (= *brevicauda* Wern.) p. 537; *cretensis* Wern. (= *distinguendus* Kuthy) p. 538; *amissus* Br. (= *smyrnensis* Br.) p. 546; *orbelicus* Panč. (= *bulgaricus* Br.) p. 547; *thessalicus* Br. (= *nitidus* Wern.) p. 550; *aegaeus* Wern. (= *propinquus* Br. part.) p. 552; *geoktschaicus* Stsch. (= *zawadskyi* Bei-Bien. p. 562; *scythicus* Stsch. (= *tauricus* Stsch. part.) p. 567; *tauricus* Ret. (= *pliginskii* Miram) p. 564; *similis* Ret. (= *tereckensis* Stsch.) p. 569; *beieri* p. 514, *werneri* p. 530, *zimmeri* p. 547, *veluchianus* p. 549 Greece, *luschani* p. 539, *ledereri* p. 540, *izmirensis* p. 542, *adentatus* p. 543, *uvarovi* p. 544, *anatolicus* p. 555, *miramae* p. 563, *bischoffi* p. 572 Asia Minor, *chopardi* Macedonia p. 548; *albanicus* Albania p. 531, *ebneri* E. Adriatic p. 542, *richteri* Transcaucasia p. 557 spp. n. figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 19.—*P. aegaeus*, *nitidus* p. 295, *mytilenensis*, *brevicauda* p. 296 spp. n. Aegean Is., WERNER Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932.—*P. thessalicus* p. 402, *aegaeus* p. 403, *mytilenensis* p. 404 further descriptions figs., WERNER Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Proviadana gen. n. p. 50, *lita* sp. n. Colombia p. 51 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Saga serrata biology pp. 71–80 figs., BUGNION Bull. Murithienne 49 (1931–32) 1932; new to Czechoslovakia p. 36, LABLER Acta Soc. ent. Čsl. 30.

Sasima truncata, *spinosa* (with var. n. *sinuata* New Guinea p. 166) ♂ ♀ p. 164 figs., KÄSTNER Konowia 12.

Sasimella ternatensis Ternate p. 168, *halmaherae* Halmahera p. 170, spp. n. figs., KÄSTNER t.c.

Schizodactylus monstrosus unusual chromosomes pp. 185-192 figs., McCLEUNG & ASANA J. Morph. 55.

Steropleurus apulus sp. n. Apulia p. 327 figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Tachycines robustus sp. n. Japan p. 8 fig., ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.

Tarphe karnya sp. n. S.E. China p. 18, WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Tettigonia chinensis sp. n. S.E. China p. 17 fig., WILLEMSE t.c.—*T. dolichoptera* sp. n. Korea p. 52 fig., MORI J. Chosen n.H. Soc. 16.

Tylopsis liliifolia ovipositor pp. 173-191 figs., BEKKER Zool. J. 11 1932.

Typophyllum pererosum sp. n. Colombia p. 60 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Udenus pictus sp. n. Argentina p. 14 figs., ANDER K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh. 2 no. 3 1932.

Uromenus atlanticus p. 84, *robustus*, *peraffinis* p. 85, spp. n. Morocco figs., WERNER Zool. Anz. 103.

Yersinella gen. n. for *Anterastes raymondi* Yers. p. 416, RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Zichya deracanthoides p. 110, *baranovi* p. 112, spp. n. N.W. Mongolia figs., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H. n. 33.

ACRIDIDAE.

Relations between altitude and distribution of Acrididae in Colorado, ALEXANDER Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 26 pp. 586-590.

Distribution, phenology, life-histories and ecology of Acrididae in Kustanaj district, Kasakstan, NEFEDOV Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 pp. 151-188, 17 figs.

Ecology and abundance of egg-pods of Acrididae, NEFEDOV Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm 8 pp. 205-222, 5 figs.

Bibliography of Acrididae, II, TRINCHIERI Secondo contr. bibliog. cavallette 1933 86 pp.

Acrididae of Marquesas Is., UVAROV Bull. Bishop Mus. 98 1932 pp. 239-240.

Acridella arabica sp. n. S. Arabia; *grandis* Klug (= *Truxalis miniata* Klug part.) p. 263 fig., UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Acrotylus insubricus subsp. n. *innatus* S. Arabia p. 267, UVAROV t.c.—*A. elgonensis* sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Acrydium arenosum angustum effect of light on reproduction, growth and diapause p. 298, SABROSKY, LARSON & NABOURS Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 36.—*A. kraussi* in Vosges district p. 51 fig., REMY Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Moselle (4) 9 1932.

Amblytropidia corrugata sp. n. Colombia p. 42 fig., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Amphinetus muscosus sp. n. Ceylon p. 157 fig., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Apotettix eurycephalus genetic analysis of parthenogenesis p. 80, KING & SLIFER Amer. Nat. 67.

Arcyptera ecarinata sp. n. China p. 19, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 3.

Atractomorpha mongolica sp. n. Mongolia p. 30 fig., SJÖSTEDT t.c.

Aulacobothrus sven-hedini sp. n. China p. 23 figs., SJÖSTEDT t.c.—*A. calcaratus* sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Bababuddinia dimorpha sp. n. Ceylon p. 164 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Bambusacris gen. n. p. 189, *greeni* sp. n. Ceylon p. 190 figs., HENRY t.c.

Belonocnemis elegantulus further description p. 197, HENRY t.c.

Bettotania gen. n., *maculata* sp. n. Borneo p. 75 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Bodenheimerella gen. n. p. 667, *jordanica* sp. n. Palestine p. 668 figs., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Brachycrotaphus elgonensis sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Butonacris gen. n., *fasciata* sp. n. Celebes p. 118 figs., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Caloptenopsis elgonensis sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Cataloipus thomasi sp. n. S. Arabia p. 269, UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Catantops semialatus, lobipennis spp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Cercina phillipsi sp. n. Ceylon p. 184 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Chorthippus dorsatus subsp. n. *palaestinus* Palestine p. 671 fig., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.—*C. pilipes* sp. n. Zaisan p. 329 fig., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Olinotettix gen. n. p. 327, *ussuriensis* sp. n. Ussuri p. 329 figs., BEI-BIENKO t.c.

Conophyma birulai p. 70, *tarbinskyi* p. 71 spp. n. Pamirs; *miramae* ♀ p. 73 figs., MIRAM Abh. Pamir Exped. Leningr. 1928 8 1931.

Conophymacris gen. n. p. 16, *chinensis* sp. n. S.E. China p. 17 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Coryphistes obtusocalatus sp. n. N.S. Wales p. 1 figs., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25B no. 5.

Craneopsis gen. n. p. 73, *curiosa* (type), *flavostriata* spp. n. Borneo p. 74 figs., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Dericorys philbyi N.W. Arabia p. 247, *ramachandrai* Baluchistan p. 249, *johnstoni* Sudan p. 251, spp. n. figs., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Dialeptia elgonensis sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Dociostaurus maroccanus ecology Iraq, Syria pp. 407–418 figs., UVAROV Bull. ent. Res. 24; biology pp. 633–643 figs., PAOLI 5^e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*D. kraussi* subsp. n. *aurantipes* Bukhara p. 336, BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.—*D. anatolicus, albicornis, cephalotes* see *Nolostaurus*.

Eclipophleps glacialis sp. n. N.W. Mongolia p. 115 figs., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Eliya gibbosa p. 176, *venusta* p. 179, spp. n. Ceylon; *pedestris* ♂ p. 183 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Epacromiacris gen. n., *javana* sp. n. Java p. 134 figs., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Eumastax characters of group *surdus* p. 126; *veraguae* sp. n. Panama p. 127 figs., HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Euprepocnemis deserticolus sp. n. S. Arabia p. 270, UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.—*E. javana* sp. n. Java p. 117 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Euryparyphes intermedius sp. n. Morocco p. 79 figs., WERNER Zool. Anz. 103.

Gastrimargus africanus subsp. n. *chinensis* S.E. China p. 15 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Gesonina punctifrons life-history, nymphs pp. 517–518 figs., RAMAKRISHNA AYYAR & KRISHNA MENON J. Bombay n.H. Soc. 36.

Heteropternis loveni sp. n. E. Africa p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Ischnacrida gracilis sp. n. Ceylon p. 192 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Kazakia gen. n. p. 332, *tarbinskyi* sp. n. Syr Daria p. 334 figs., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Kingdonella gen. n., *wardi* sp. n. Tibet p. 469 fig., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Locusta migratoria in Madagascar biology p. 139, BONNAMOUR Bull. Soc. linn. Lyon (N.S.) 2; in Germany pp. 82–85, RUEDIGER Ent. Rdsch. 50.—*L. migratoria capito* biology pp. 47–142 figs., ZOLOTAREVSKI Ann. Epiphyt. 19.

Luzonica gen. n., *bicarinata* sp. n. Luzon p. 135 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Marellia paranaensis Rio Parana p. 112, *gemignanii** probably Brazil or Argentina p. 114, spp. n. figs., LIEBERMANN Rev. Soc. ent. argent. 5.

Melanoplus indicifer n. n. for *insignis* Hubb. nec Heb. p. 74, HUBBELL Ent. News 44.—*M. angularis* sp. n. Texas p. 153 figs., LITTLE Proc. ent. Soc. Wash. 34.—*M. differentialis* inherited melanism p. 80, KING Amer. Nat. 67; growth and nutrition pp. 306–328 figs., HODGE Physiol. Zool. 6.—*M. mexicanus* phases pp. 706–718 figs., FAURE J. econ. Ent. 26.

Mestraoides gen. n. p. 132, *javana* sp. n. Java p. 133 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Mizonocara uvarovi sp. n. Bukhara p. 339 fig., BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Nomadacris septemfasciata bionomics 10 pp. figs., HARRIS Pamphl. Dep. Agric. Tanganyika no. 10; experiments in annual cycle pp. 419-420, UVAROV Bull. ent. Res. 24.—*N. septemfasciata* ph. *gregaria* hopper instars, adult colour changes pp. 113-118, MOSSOP Proc. Rhodesia sci. Ass. 32.

Notostaurus gen. n. for *Dociostaurus anaticus* Krauss (type) p. 337, *D. albicornis* Ev., *D. cephalotes* Uv. p. 338, BEI-BIENKO Bol. Soc. esp. H.n. 33.

Ochlandriphaga gen. n. p. 187, *xanthelytrana* sp. n. Ceylon p. 188 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Oedaleus marmoratus anatomy pp. 15-38, CHANG J. St. John's Sci. Soc. 1 1931 (Abstract in Lingnan Sci. J. 12 p. 152).

Orthochirista gen. n. (type *houyi* Ramme), *variegata* E. Africa, *elgonensis* Mt. Elgon, spp. n. p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Oxya chinensis morphology, biology pp. 59-70 figs., LIU & LI Yearb. Bur. Ent. Hangchow 1932; delayed incubation pp. 251-252, PEMBERTON Proc. Hawaii. ent. Soc. 8.

Pachytylus migratorius see *Locusta*.

Paracomacris loveni sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 215, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Paramaga gen. n., *olivacea* sp. n. Luzon p. 119 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Parasphena elgonensis Mt. Elgon, *nairobiensis* E. Africa, spp. n. p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Parracilia gen. n. p. 117, *luzonica* sp. n. Luzon p. 118 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Patanga japonica var. n. *immaculata* China p. 32, SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 3.

Pelecinotus lankae sp. n. Ceylon p. 195 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Phlaeoba henflingi Java, *lombokensis* Lombok, spp. n. p. 133, WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Poecilocloeus rhabdotus ♂ p. 129, HEBARD Trans. Amer. ent. Soc. 59.

Prionotropis urfensis sp. n. Asia Minor p. 431 figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Rakwana gen. n. p. 169, *ornata* sp. n. Ceylon p. 170 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Rashidia gen. n., *perplexa* sp. n. S. Arabia p. 267 fig., UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.

Rhinotmethis gen. n., *kummeli* sp. n. Mongolia p. 29 figs., SJÖSTEDT Ark. Zool. 25A no. 3.

Schistocerca gregaria in Azores p. 85, VAYSSIÈRE Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38; micropyle p. 640 figs., HUSAIN & ROONWAL Ind. J. agric. Sci. 3.—*S. gregaria* ph. *gregaria* behaviour pp. 573-584, DE LÉPINEY 5^e Congr. int. Ent. 2.—*S. peregrina* effect of desert dryness on annual cycle pp. 1139-1142, ROUBAUD C.R. Acad. Sci. Fr. 196.

Scintharista marshalli sp. n. Ceylon p. 166 figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Seyrigacris gen. n. p. 392, *nigrofasciatus* sp. n. Madagascar p. 394 figs., BOLIVAR Y PIELTAIN Eos 8 1932 (? 1933)

Siebersia gen. n. p. 74, *borneensis* sp. n. Borneo p. 75 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Sphingonotus femoralis sp. n. p. 265; *balteatus* subsp. n. *fenestratus* p. 266 S. Arabia fig., UVAROV Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 1933.—*S. nadiigi* sp. n. Morocco p. 602, UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Spinacris gen. n., *viridis* sp. n. Mindanao p. 76 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Stauroderus mollis new to Sweden p. 247, ANDER Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Stenobothrus croaticus Croatia p. 428, *bulgaricus* Bulgaria p. 431 spp. n.; *nigromaculatus* subsp. n. *transcausicus* Bakuriani p. 430 figs., RAMME Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl. 18.

Stenohippus bonneti subsp. n. *orientalis* Jericho p. 666 fig., UVAROV Ann. Mag. n.H. (10) 11.

Tanita elgonensis sp. n. Mt. Elgon p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Tarbaleus crassibrachiatus p. 171, *gamaduensis* p. 173, spp. n. Ceylon figs., HENRY Spolia zeylan. 17.

Thisoicetrus nairobiensis sp. n. E. Africa p. 216, SJÖSTEDT Ent. Tidskr. 54.

Traulacris gen. n., *erecta* sp. n. N. Borneo p. 116 fig., WILLEMSE Natuurh. Maandbl. 22.

Truxalis miniata part. see *Acridella grandis*.

Zygothlaeoba bolivari p. 160, *vari-cornis* p. 162, *spp.* n. Ceylon figs., HENRY *Spolia zeylan.* 17.

THYSANURA.

Thysanura of the Arctic Region, OERLAND *Fauna arctica* 6 p. 389.

Indo-Malayan Campodeidae, SILVESTRI *Rec. Ind. Mus.* 35 pp. 379-392, 10 figs.

Afrocampa *gen. n.* (Campodeidae) p. 205, *camerunensis* (type) Kamerun p. 206, *guineensis* Fr. Guinea p. 208, *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

Campodea schultzei p. 127, *maya* p. 129 Mexico, *lamimani* p. 164, (*Hypercampa* *subgen. n.*) *essigi* p. 167 *spp. n.*; *californiensis* *var. n. nordica* p. 163 U.S.A. figs., SILVESTRI t.c.—*C. (Indocampa* *subgen. n.) chaseni* (type) Johore p. 379, *greeni* Ceylon p. 381 *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI *Rec. Ind. Mus.* 35.

Dicellura see *Japyx*.

Eumesocampa *gen. n.* (Campodeidae) p. 180, *danielsi* (type) p. 181, *lutzi* p. 183, *spp. n. U.S.A. figs.*, SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

Haplocampa wheeleri *var. n. intermedia*; *rugglesi* p. 186, *chapmani* p. 189 U.S.A., *drakei* Canada p. 192, *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI t.c.

Heterojapyx gallardi eggs p. 92, GALLARD *Austr. Nat., Sydney* 8 1930.

Heterolepisma key to known *spp.* p. 346, *horni* *sp. n.* Ecuador p. 341 figs., STACH *Ann. Mus. zool. polon.* 9.

Hypercampa *subgen. n.* see *Campodea*.

Indocampa *subgen. n.* see *Campodea*.

Japyx Hal. (= *Dicellura* Hal.) p. 190, *solifugus* re-description p. 187 figs., SILVESTRI *Stylops* 2.—*J. saussurei* see *Mixojapyx*; *wollastonii* see *Parindjapyx*.

Lepidocampa juradii *varr. n. afra* Nigeria p. 214, *senegalensis* Senegal p. 217, *guineensis* Fr. Guinea p. 218 figs., SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.—*L. weberi* *subsp. n. borneensis* Borneo p. 384, *ceylonica* Ceylon p. 387; *graveyi* *sp. n.* p. 389 (with *var. n. submissa* Madras) p. 392 figs., SILVESTRI *Rec. Ind. Mus.* 35.

Litocampa *subgen. n.* see *Plusiocampa*.

Meinertellus beccarii *sp. n.* Br. Guiana p. 122 fig., SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

Meiocampa *subgen. n.* see *Parallocampa*.

Metriocampa packardii *subsp. n. allura*; *hatchi* p. 172, *vandykei* p. 174, *petrunkevitchi* U.S.A. p. 176, *rileyi* Canada p. 178, *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

Mixojapyx *gen. n.* for *Japyx saussurei* Humb. (type) p. 135, *conspicuus* *sp. n.* Mexico p. 138 figs., SILVESTRI t.c.

Neojapyx *gen. n.* (Japygidae), *guianae* *sp. n.* Br. Guiana p. 120 figs., SILVESTRI t.c.

Parallocampa *gen. n.* (Campodeidae) p. 131, *azteca* (type) p. 132, *paupercula* p. 134 Mexico, *spenceri* p. 194, (*Meiocampa* *subgen. n.*) *newcomeri* p. 197, *mickeli* p. 200, *hermsi* p. 202 U.S.A., *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI t.c.

Parindjapyx wollastonii Westw. from *Japyx* re-description p. 191 figs., SILVESTRI *Stylops* 2.

Plusiocampa grandii *sp. n.* Trentino p. 1 figs., SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Ent. Bologna* 6.—*P. (Litocampa* *subgen. n.) neotropica* Br. Guiana p. 117, *aethiopica* Fr. Guinea p. 212, *spp. n. figs.*, SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

Prosthecina *gen. n.* (Lepismidae), *mexicana* *sp. n.* Mexico p. 141 figs., SILVESTRI t.c.

Spaniocampa *gen. n.* (Campodeidae), *prima* *sp. n.* Fr. Guinea p. 210 figs., SILVESTRI t.c.

Thermobia domestica biology pp. 557-562, ADAMS *J. N.Y. ent. Soc.* 41.

Tritocampa *gen. n.* (Campodeidae), *guianae* *sp. n.* Br. Guiana p. 114 figs., SILVESTRI *Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici* 27.

COLLEMBOLA.

Structure of postantennal organ in Collembola, BEKKER Zool. J. 12 pp. 130-135, 3 figs.

Collembola of Netherlands Indies, II, BUITENDIJK Zool. Meded. 16 pp. 65-66.

Collembola of France, DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932 pp. 357-383, 9 figs.

Collembola of Costa Rica, DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27 pp. 222-322, 156 figs.

Collembola from Venetian lagoons, DENIS Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 65 pp. 183-187.

Collembola from Yugoslavia and Macedonia, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38 pp. 211-213.

Revision of Collembola of Toronto district, JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19 pp. 77-116, 4 pls.

Collembola of the State of Washington, MILLS & ROLFS Pan-Pacific Ent. 9 pp. 77-83.

Preliminary list of British Collembola, TURK Trans. ent. Soc. S. Engl. 8 pp. 92-97.

Additions to Smythurid fauna of Australia, WOMERSLEY Stylops 2 pp. 241-247, 8 figs.

Achorutes macgillivrayi p. 225, *banksi* p. 226, spp. n. Costa Rica, key p. 228 figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Anurophorus racovitzai sp. n. France p. 368 figs., DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Arrhopalites adelaidica sp. n. S. Australia p. 241 fig., WOMERSLEY Stylops 2.—*A. quadrioculatus* p. 284, *harveyi* p. 285, *sub-binoculatus* p. 287, spp. n. Costa Rica figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Brachystomella porcus sp. n. Costa Rica p. 223 figs., DENIS t.c.

Cyphoderus jugoslavicus sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 213, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Deuterosminthurus tristani sp. n. Costa Rica p. 297 figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.—*D. sigmoides* sp. n. W. Australia p. 245 fig., WOMERSLEY Stylops 2.

Dicyrtomina tuberculata sp. n. Australia, Tasmania p. 246 fig., WOMERSLEY t.c.

Entomobrya pazariestei sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 212, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*E. ontarionensis* sp. n. Ontario p. 106 figs., JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Frisea fagei sp. n. France p. 361 figs., DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Heteromurus gradgensis sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 212, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Isotoma palustris balteata egg, larva, development pp. 80-82; *multispinata* sp. n. Ontario p. 95 figs., JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Isotomodes productus plurisetosa n. n. for *p. trisetosa* Denis p. 373, DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Katianna oceanica var. n. *schütti* S. Australia; *mucina* sp. n. Tasmania p. 242 fig., WOMERSLEY Stylops 2.

Lepidocyrtinus domesticus ff. n. *violacea-pallipes*, *coloratus* p. 252; *subannulatus* sp. n. p. 254 Costa Rica figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Lepidocyrtus vexans sp. n. Costa Rica p. 250 figs., DENIS t.c.—*L. unifasciatus* sp. n. Ontario p. 107 figs., JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.—*L. serbicus*, *joupani* spp. n. Yugoslavia p. 212, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Megalothorax remyi sp. n. Yugoslavia p. 213, DENIS t.c.—*M. tristani* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 270 figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Melakatianna gen. n. for *Sminthurinus krausbaueri* C. B.; *puella* sp. n. Costa Rica p. 281 figs., DENIS t.c.

Oncopoduridae fam. n. p. 375, DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Oncopodura systematic position discussed p. 374, DENIS t.c.

Onychiurus key p. 366, *minutus* sp. n. France p. 363 figs., DENIS t.c.

Orchesella kervillei sp. n. France p. 378 figs., DENIS t.c.—*O. folsomi* sp. n. Ontario p. 102, MAYNARD in JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Parakatianna pulchella, *splendida* p. 243, *anomala* p. 244, spp. n. Australia figs., WOMERSLEY Stylops 2.

Paronella separata sp. n. Costa Rica p. 262 figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.

Proisotoma fitchi p. 234, *ridleyi* p. 235, spp. n. Costa Rica figs., DENIS t.c.—*P. similis* sp. n. Ontario p. 99 figs., JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Pseudachorutes remyi sp. n. Macedonia p. 212, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.

Pseudanurophorus isotoma f. n. *acuta* France p. 370 figs., DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Sinella coeca morphology and histology of alimentary canal pp. 375–432 figs., BOELITZ Zool. Jb. Anat. 57.

Sminthurinus packardii p. 274, *sayi* p. 276, spp. n. Costa Rica figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.—*S. krausbaueri* see *Metakatianna*.

Sminthurus elegans sp. n. Victoria p. 246 fig., WOMERSLEY Stylops 2.—*S. pullus* p. 300, *macroceros* p. 302, spp. n. Costa Rica figs., DENIS Boll. Lab. Zool. Portici 27.—*S. viridis* development of egg pp. 9–23, distribution in S. Australia based on rainfall, evaporation and temperature pp. 59–66 figs., DAVIDSON Aust. J. exp. Biol. med. Sci. 11.

Tetradontophora bielaniensis distribution in Silesia p. 319 map, STAMMER Zool. Anz. 101.

Tomocerus gradjackae sp. n. Jugoslavia p. 212, DENIS Bull. Soc. ent. Fr. 38.—*T. vulgaris* morphology and histology of alimentary canal pp. 375–432 figs., BOELITZ Zool. Jb. Anat. 57.—*T. baudoti* sp. n. France p. 375; *unidentatus* described p. 377 figs., DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Tullbergia dubosqi sp. n. France p. 366 figs., DENIS t.c.

Xenylla pseudomaritima sp. n. Ontario p. 87 figs., JAMES Trans. Canad. Inst. 19.

Xenyllogastrura gen. n. (nr. *Hypogastrura*), *pruvoti* sp. n. France p. 358 figs., DENIS Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 74 1932.

Acerentomon chaetotaxy pp. 6–10, *gallicum* morphology pp. 10–13 figs., IONESCU Notat. Biol. 1.—*A. gallicum* p. 111 (with var. n. *elongatum* p. 112), *maximum*, *variatum* p. 113 (with varr. n. *proximum*, *assimile* p. 114), *hayei*, *hyalinum* p. 115 France, *balcanicum* p. 117, *barei* p. 118, *macrocephalus* p. 119 Yugoslavia, spp. n. figs., IONESCU Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

Eosentomon transitorium in Arctic Region p. 389, OEKLAND Fauna arctica 6.

Paraentomon helenicum sp. n. Greece p. 120 fig., IONESCU Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58.

FOSSILS.

Progressive change in the insect population of forests since the Early Tertiary, BRUES Amer. Nat. 67 pp. 385–406.

Quaternary insect fauna of Denmark, HENRIKSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 pp. 77–355, 6 pls. 22 figs.

Fossil insects of Angara beds, Baikal, KRISTOFOVICH Trans. geol. Land Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 326 p. 130, 1 pl.

Discussion on age of Paleozoic insect-bearing deposits of Kuznetzk basin, MARTYNOV Amer. J. Sci. (5) 26 pp. 447–451.

The Panorpid complex in the British Rhaetic and Lias, TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933 79 pp. 1 pl. 31 figs.

Reply to Martynov's criticisms, ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932 pp. 203–209.

Coleoptera.

Supplements to fossil Coleoptera of N. America, WICKHAM in LENG & MUTCHLER Cat. Col. Amer. Suppl. 1919–1924, 1927 pp. 53–56; Suppl. 1925–1932, 1933 pp. 103–104.

Anatis (Coccinellidae) *gortanii* sp. n. Tertiary, Italy p. 49 figs., FIORI Giorn. Geol. (2a) 7 1932.

PROTURA.

List of Protura of France, Yugoslavia and Greece, IONESCU Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 pp. 107–120, 4 figs.

Arctocoleus gen. n. (Protocoleidae), *ivensis* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 78 figs., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Carabites (Carabidae) *capellinii* Tertiary, Italy further description p. 47 figs., FIORI Giorn. Geol. (2a) 7 1932.

Donacia extincta sp. n. postglacial, S. Sweden p. 213, KOLBE Ent. Medd. 18.

Elateridopsis gen. n. (Elateridopsidae), *permiensis* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 291 fig., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Euconnus (Scydmaenidae) *siculus* sp. n. Miocene amber, Sicily p. 51 figs., FIORI Giorn. Geol. (2a) 7 1932.

Nebria (Carabidae) *fossilis* sp. n. postglacial, S. Sweden p. 212, KOLBE Ent. Medd. 18.

Notiophilus (Carabidae) *coriaceus* sp. n. Quarternary, Denmark p. 111 figs., HENRIKSEN Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96.

Permocrossos gen. n. (Permosynidae), *elongatus* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 80 fig., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Permocupidae fam. n. p. 84, MARTYNOV t.c.

Permocupes gen. n. (Permocupidae), *semenovi* sp. n. Permian, Tikhie Gory p. 85 figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Permocupoides gen. n. (Permocupidae), *distinctus* sp. n. Permian, Tikhie Gory p. 86 figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Pterostichus (Carabidae) *holsti* p. 210, *primarius* p. 212, spp. n. preglacial S. Sweden, KOLBE Ent. Medd. 18.

Sojanocoleidae fam. n. p. 81, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Sojanocoleus gen. n. (Sojanocoleidae) p. 81, *reticulatus* sp. n. p. 82 Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Hymenoptera and Protohy- menoptera.

Revision of the parasitic Hymenoptera of the Baltic Amber, Part i, BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3 pp. 4-178, 13 pls.

List of Tertiary parasitic Hymenoptera, BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3 pp. 156-170.

Affinities of Protohymenoptera, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 430-435, 1 fig.

Cephaleia (Tenthredinidae) *caplani* sp. n. Miocene shales, Colorado p. 186 fig., COCKERELL Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 28.

Electrostephanus gen. n. (Stephanidae) p. 12, *brevicornis* (type) p. 14, *petiolatus* p. 15, *tridentatus* p. 16 spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Evania (Evaniidae) *producta* p. 10, *brevis*, *remanea* p. 11, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Lasius (Formicidae) *martynovi* sp. n. Upper Miocene, Caucasia p. 19 figs., POPOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Lestodryinus (Dryinidae) *mortuorum* p. 149, *vetus* p. 150, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Micratlacinus (Aulacidae) *prisculus* p. 7, *fritschii* p. 8, spp. n. Baltic Amber fig., BRUES t.c.

Neodryinus (Dryinidae) *somniatus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 152, BRUES t.c.

Omalus (Chrysididae) *primordialis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 154 figs., BRUES t.c.

Pelecinopteridae fam. n. Baltic Amber p. 17, BRUES t.c.

Pelecinopterion gen. n. (Pelecinopteridae) p. 19, *tubuliforme* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 20 figs., BRUES t.c.

Ponera (Formicidae) *umbra* sp. n. Caucasia p. 17 fig., POPOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Pristaulacus (Aulacidae) *mandibularis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 6, BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Prodinapsis (Megalyridae) *minor* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 23 figs., BRUES t.c.

Tcholmanvissia gen. n. (Tcholmanvissidae), *noinski* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 187 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Thaumatomyrmex (Dryinidae) *deletus* p. 147, *gracilis* p. 148, spp. n. Baltic Amber fig., BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

BETHYLIDAE.

Ampulicomorpha succinalis sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 114, BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Artiepyris kiefferi sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 131, BRUES t.c.

Bethylopteron gen. n. p. 121, *ambiguum* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 122, BRUES t.c.

Embolemus breviscapus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 113 fig., BRUES t.c.

Holepyris planiceps p. 136, *precursor* p. 137, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Isobrachium conceptum p. 136, *invelatum* p. 137, spp. n. Baltic Amber fig., BRUES t.c.

Laelius nudipennis, pallidus spp. n. Baltic Amber p. 142 fig., BRUES t.c.

Misepyrus robustus p. 134, *dubius* p. 135, spp. n. Baltic Amber fig., BRUES t.c.

Palaeobethyloides gen. n. p. 119, *longiceps* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 120 fig., BRUES t.c.

Palaeobethylus politus, brevicollis spp. n. Baltic Amber p. 119 figs., BRUES t.c.

Parapristocera gen. n. p. 122, *skwarrae* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 123, BRUES t.c.

Perisierola contracta sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 130, BRUES t.c.

Pristapenesia gen. n. p. 131, *primaeva* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 132 fig., BRUES t.c.

Prosierola submersa sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 128, BRUES t.c.

Rhabdepyris setosus p. 140, *elatus* p. 141, spp. n. Baltic Amber, BRUES t.c.

Uromesitius gen. n. p. 116, *caudatus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 117 figs., BRUES t.c.

BRACONIDAE.

Aphidius microphthalmus, macrophthalmus spp. n. Baltic Amber p. 108 fig., BRUES Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Ascogaster pinicola p. 52, *dilatata* p. 53, *gracilicornis, praevolans* p. 54, *pentagona* p. 55, *robusta* p. 56, *sylvestris, submersa* p. 58, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Aspicolpus clarus p. 68, *perditellus* p. 69, *fraternus, moniliformis* p. 70, *similis* p. 72, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Austrohelcon minor sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 65 fig., BRUES t.c.

Blacus crassicornis, grandior p. 83, *fritschii* p. 84, *andreei* p. 85, spp. n. Baltic Amber, BRUES t.c.

Cantharoctonus oligocenicus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 24 fig., BRUES t.c.

Chelonohelcon gen. n., *mirabundus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 61 fig., BRUES t.c.

Clinocentrus microps, latitator p. 43, *latipennis* p. 44, *robustus, caudatus* p. 46, *debilis* p. 47, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Coeloreuteus resinae, gracilior spp. n. Baltic Amber p. 41 figs., BRUES t.c.

Digastrotheca gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 39 fig., BRUES t.c.

Diodontogaster gen. n., *bidentata* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 59 fig., BRUES t.c.

Diospilites gen. n., *brevicornis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 81 fig., BRUES t.c.

Doryctes succinalis, filiformis p. 28, *contectus* p. 29, *hyalinus* p. 30, *minutus* p. 32, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Doryctomorpha tertiaria sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 32 fig., BRUES t.c.

Elasmosomites gen. n., *primordialis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 97 fig., BRUES t.c.

Electroblacus gen. n. p. 85, *facialis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 86 fig., BRUES t.c.

Electrohelcon gen. n. p. 62, *grandis* (type), *minor* p. 63, *foveatus* p. 64, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Eocardiachiles gen. n. p. 92, *fritschii* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 94 fig., BRUES t.c.

Ephedrus primordialis sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 106 figs., BRUES t.c.

Eumacrocentrus similis sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 66, BRUES t.c.

Gymnoscelis klebsi sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 67, BRUES t.c.

Hormiellus submersus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 24 fig., BRUES t.c.

Ichneutes contortus p. 89, *stigmaticus* p. 90, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Meteorus crassicornis p. 100, *interstitialis* p. 101, *elongatus*, *brevis* p. 102, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Microctonus nanus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 104 fig., BRUES t.c.

Microdus quadrangularis sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 95, BRUES t.c.

Microtypus longicaudatus, *laeviusculus* p. 74, *longicornis* p. 75, *tenebrator*, *brevicornis* p. 76, *verticalis* p. 77, *triangulifer*, *obliquus* p. 78, *latipennis* p. 80, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Miracoides gen. n. p. 98, *proteus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 99 fig., BRUES t.c.

Neoblacus ashmeadii, *longicornis* spp. n. Baltic Amber p. 87 figs., BRUES t.c.

Onychoura gen. n. p. 105, *petiolata* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 106 fig., BRUES t.c.

Palaeorhyssalus gen. n. p. 37, *dubitosus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 38 fig., BRUES t.c.

Parasyrrhizus gen. n., *ludens* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 91 fig., BRUES t.c.

Phanerotoma baltica p. 50, *extensa* p. 51, spp. n. Baltic Amber, BRUES t.c.

Polystenus obduratus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 33 fig., BRUES t.c.

Prochremylus gen. n. p. 26, *brevicornis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 27 fig., BRUES t.c.

Promonolexis gen. n. p. 34, *klebsi* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 35 fig., BRUES t.c.

Propraon gen. n. p. 108, *cellularis* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 109 fig., BRUES t.c.

Pygostolus clavatus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 88, BRUES t.c.

Rhogas fritschii sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 49, BRUES t.c.

Rhyssalus brevicornis p. 36, *rugosus* p. 37, spp. n. Baltic Amber figs., BRUES t.c.

Semirhytus caudatus sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 48, BRUES t.c.

Snellenius succinalis sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 95, BRUES t.c.

Lepidoptera.

Hexerites gen. n. (Thyrididae), *primalis* sp. n. Eocene Colorado p. 480 fig., COCKERELL Amer. Nat., New York 67.

Trichoptera and Paratrachoptera.

Liassophilidae fam. n. p. 55, TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Liassophila gen. n. (Liassophilidae), *hydromanicoides* sp. n. Lias Warwickshire p. 56 figs., TILLYARD t.c.

Necrotaulius furcatus Gieb. (= *liasina* Gieb.) p. 62; *westwoodi* p. 64, *stigmaticus* p. 65, *apicalis*, *pygmaeus* p. 66, spp. n. Lias England figs., TILLYARD t.c.

Neuroptera.

Actinophlebia anglicana sp. n. Lias Gloucestershire p. 14 fig., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Archisialidae fam. n. p. 75, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Archisialis gen. n. (Archisialidae), *praecox* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 75 fig., MARTYNOV t.c.

Eopsychops gen. n. (Palaemeroibiidae) p. 69, *sojanensis* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 70 fig., MARTYNOV t.c.

Megapolystoechus gen. n. (Prohemeroibiidae) p. 11, *magnificus* sp. n. Lias Worcestershire p. 12 fig., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Permegalomus maculipennis sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 65 fig., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Permithonopsis gen. n. (Palaemeroibiidae), *ivensis* (type) p. 67, *proxima* p. 68, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Permosialis bifasciata sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 74 fig., MARTYNOV t.c.

Permosisyridae fam. n. p. 71, MARTYNOV t.c.

Permosisyra gen. n. (Permosisyridae), *latipennis* (type) p. 72, *punctata* p. 73, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Mecoptera.

Classification of Permian Mecoptera, MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2 p. 53.

Agetochorista gen. n. (Mesochoristidae) p. 24, *ornata* (type) p. 25, *umbrata* p. 26, *fasciata* p. 27, *splendida* p. 28, *dubia*, *reducta* p. 31, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Idelopanorpa gen. n. (Idelopanorpidae), *elegans* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 192 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Kamopanorpa rotundipennis sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 47 figs., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Liassochorista gen. n. (Permochoristidae) p. 21, *anglicana* sp. n. Lias Warwickshire p. 22 figs., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Oochorista gen. n. (Mesochoristidae), *gunderseni* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 32 figs., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Orthophlebia liassica Mant. (= *communis* Westw.) from *Panorpa* p. 35; *pictipennis* p. 40, *gigantea* p. 42, *brodiei* p. 43, spp. n. Lias England figs., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Panorpa liassica see *Orthophlebia*.

Parachorista opposita sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 41 fig., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Permocentropidae fam. n. p. 49, MARTYNOV t.c.

Permocentropus gen. n. (Permocentropidae), *philopotamoides* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 49 figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Permochorista maculipennis (with var. n. major) p. 37, *nigromaculata*, *venosa* p. 38, *stigmata* p. 39, *dubiosa* p. 40, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Permopanorpa angustata p. 42, *tenuis* p. 43, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Petrochorista distincta p. 45, *dubia* p. 46, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Petromantis borealis Mart. (= *similis* Mart.) wings p. 33; *punctata*, *robusta* spp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 35 figs., MARTYNOV t.c.

Protobittacus gen. n. (Neorthophlebiidae) p. 48, *liassicus* (type) p. 49, *maculatus* p. 51, *handlirschi* p. 52, spp. n. Lias England figs., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Protopanorpa elongata sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 44 fig., MARTYNOV Trav. Inst. paléozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

Protorthophlebia gen. n. (Orthophlebiidae) p. 28, *latipennis* sp. n. Lias Warwickshire p. 29 fig., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Diptera.

List of Diptera from the diluvial clay of Starunia, LANGERSDORFF C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9 pp. 5-6.

Liassotipula gen. n. (Architipulidae) p. 74, *anglicana* sp. n. Lias Gloucestershire p. 75 fig., TILLYARD Fossil Ins. no. 3 London 1933.

Hemiptera and Palaeohemiptera.

Hemiptera of lower Permian, Kansas and evolution of Homoptera, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 435-443, 4 figs.

Systematic position of Archescytinidae discussed, MARTYNOV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 890-894.

Ivascytina gen. n. (Archescytinidae) p. 888, *difficilis* sp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 889 fig., MARTYNOV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933.

Lithoscytinidae fam. n. p. 436, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68.

Lithoscytina gen. n. (Lithoscytinidae), *cubitalis* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 436 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Permocicada (Palaeohemiptera) *idelensis* p. 196, *similis* p. 197, spp. n. Permian, Kama figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Permopsylla (Archescytinidae) *grandis* p. 437, *anomala* p. 438, spp. n. lower Permian, Kansas figs., CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68.

Permoscytina (Archescytinidae) *sojanensis*, *tetracлада* spp. n. Permian, Archangel p. 884 figs., MARTYNOV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933.

Proptillocerus gen. n. (Reduviidae), *dolosus* sp. n. Baltic Amber p. 1 figs., WASMANN Bernsteinforsch. 3.

Prosbolē (Palaeohemiptera) *ideliana* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 194 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Scytinoptera (Palaeohemiptera) *curta* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 200 figs., ZALESSKY t.c.

Sojanoneura (Palaeohemiptera) *kazanensis* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 198 figs., ZALESSKY t.c.

Sojanoscytina gen. n. (Archescytinidae) p. 885, *grandis*, *minor* p. 886, *latipennis* p. 887, spp. n. Permian, Archangel figs., MARTYNOV Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933.

Psocoptera.

Psocoptera of lower Permian, Kansas, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 443-461, 4 figs.

Delopterum minutum p. 453, *elongatum* p. 455, *latum* p. 456 lower Permian, Kansas further descriptions figs., CARPENTER t.c.

Dichentomum tinctum further description p. 443; *grande* sp. n. p. 448 lower Permian, Kansas figs., CARPENTER t.c.

Idelopsocus gen. n. (Dinopsocidae), *tataricus* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 190 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Lithopsocidium permianum lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 449, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68.

Permopsocus latipennis lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 449, CARPENTER t.c.

Progonopsocus permianus lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 449, CARPENTER t.c.

Isoptera.

Revision of fossil Termopsinae, EMERSON Univ. Calif. Pub. Ent. 6 pp. 165-196, 40 figs.

Hodotermes coloradensis see *Zootermopsis*.

Parotermes hageni see *Prokalotermes*.

Prokalotermes gen. n. for *Parotermes hageni* Scudd. (= *fodinae* Scudd.) p. 189, EMERSON t.c.

Zootermopsis gen. n., *Hodotermes coloradensis* Scudd. transferred to p. 187 fig., EMERSON t.c.

Ephemeroptera.

Plectoptera of lower Permian, Kansas, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 487-501, 4 figs.

Misthodotes obtusus lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 500, CARPENTER t.c.

Protoreisma permianum p. 493, *elongatum*, *arcuatum* p. 497, *latum* p. 498, *insigne* p. 499 lower Permian, Kansas further descriptions figs., CARPENTER t.c.

Odonata and Protodonata.

Protodonata of lower Permian, Kansas, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 414-417, 3 figs.

Odonata of lower Permian, Kansas and wing venation, CARPENTER t.c. 68 pp. 417-423, 1 fig.

Ditaxineura (Ditaxineuridae) *cellulosa* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 419 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Kennedya mirabilis lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 418, CARPENTER t.c.

Megatypus (Meganeuridae) *vetustus* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 416 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Progoneura minuta lower Permian, Kansas further description p. 418, CARPENTER t.c.

Typus (Meganeuridae) *readi* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 415 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Orthoptera and Protorthoptera.

List of Orthoptera from the diluvial clay of Starunia, ZEUNER C.R. Acad. Cracovie 1933 no. 9 pp. 6-7.

Crocooblattina gen. n. (Archimy-lacridae), *brückneri* sp. n. Thuringia p. 44 figs., GUTHÖRL Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. (n.f.) 22.

Ideloblatta gen. n. (Ideloblattidae), *rossica* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 185 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Kamaites gen. n. (Protorthoptera), *mirabilis* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 189 figs., ZALESSKY t.c.

Jurina gen. n. (Protorthoptera, Jurinidae), *scutulata* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 202 figs., ZALESSKY t.c.

Pachytylopsis (Protorthoptera) *corneli* sp. n. Belgium p. 138 fig., PRUVOST Ann. Soc. sci. Bruxelles, Louvain (B) 53.

Prothymen permianus, *elongatus* p. 424 further descriptions; *readi* sp. n. p. 425 lower Permian, Kansas figs., CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68.

Sysciolata gen. n. (Spiloblattinidae), *doni* sp. n. Bavaria p. 47 figs., GUTHÖRL Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. (n.f.) 22.

Tomacblatta gen. n. (Archimy-lacridae), *baschkirica* sp. n. Permian, Kama p. 184 figs., ZALESSKY Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 2 1932.

Megasecoptera.

Megasecoptera of lower Permian, Kansas, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 423-430, 3 figs.

Asthenohymen dunbari p. 428, *pusillus* p. 429, *affinis* p. 430 lower Permian,

Kansas further descriptions fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Protelytroptera.

Protelytroptera of lower Permian, Kansas, CARPENTER Proc. Amer. Acad. Arts Sci. 68 pp. 461-487, 9 figs.

Acosmelytron (Blattelytridae) *elongatum*, *delicatum* lower Permian, Kansas further descriptions p. 481, CARPENTER t.c.

Archelytridae fam. n. p. 477, CARPENTER t.c.

Archelytron gen. n., *superbum* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 477 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Elytroneuridae fam. n. p. 478, CARPENTER t.c.

Elytroneura gen. n. p. 478, *permiana* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 479 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Megelytridae fam. n. p. 476, CARPENTER t.c.

Parablattelytron (Blattelytridae) *latum* sp. n.; *subincisum* p. 482, *rectum* p. 483 further descriptions lower Permian, Kansas fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Permelytropis gen. n. (Protelytridae) p. 474, *cubitalis* sp. n. lower Permian, Kansas p. 475 fig., CARPENTER t.c.

Protelytron (Protelytridae) *permi-anum* further description p. 467; *tillyardi* p. 473, *angustum* p. 474, spp. n. lower Permian, Kansas figs., CARPENTER t.c.

ERRATA.

Vol. liii, 1916, p. 159, 2nd col., for "*Wickmannia*" read "*Wickmannia*" and "p. 2" read "p. 28"

Vol. lvii, 1920, p. 230, 1st col., 2 lines from end, for "*heptachalea*" read "*heptachalca*" and insert p. 326.

Vol. lix, 1922, p. 58, no. 1237, and p. 250, 2nd col., under *Derocrepis* add "Sep. from Münch. kol. Z. 4 1922 pp. 271-343."

Vol. lxi, 1924, p. 280, 2nd col., 17 lines from end, for "(Rhyacophilidae)" read "(Sericostomatidae)" and 15 lines from end, for "p. 319" read "p. 310"

Vol. lxi, 1924, p. 281, 1st col., after *Synchorema* insert (Rhyacophilidae) and under *Zelandoptila* for "(Rhyacophilidae)" read "(Hydroptilidae)"

Vol. lxii, 1925, p. 317, 2nd col., transfer *Xana* to ENCYRTIDAE.

Vol. lxii, 1925, p. 359, 1st col., for "*Rhynchodexia*" read "*Rhynchiodexia*"

Vol. lxii, 1925, p. 369, 1st col., for "*Penicillida*" read "*Penicillidia*"

Vol. lxiii, 1926, p. 216, 2nd col., for "*Gasterocerus*" read "*Gasterocercus*"

Vol. lxiii, 1926, p. 232, 1st col., for "*Probatus*" read "*Probatius*"

Vol. lxiv, 1927, p. 246, 1st col., for "*Prothymnia*" read "*Prothymia*"

Vol. lxiv, 1927, p. 277, 2nd col., transfer *Trachybyrsis* to TORTRICIDAE and for "*Xylorictidae*" read "*Phaloniidae*"

Vol. lxv, 1928, p. 241, 1st col., transfer "*Coenomyia*" to COENOMYIIDAE.

Vol. lxvi, 1929, p. 245, 2nd col., for "*Callione*" read "*Calliona*"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 203, 1st col., for "*Cistellina*" read "*Cistelina*"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 230, 1st col., transfer *Stenomela* to EUMOLPIDAE.

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 241, 1st col., 5 lines from end, should read "*melathalia* sp. n. (with ff. n. *aureliaesimilis*, *dictynmaesimilis*, *postmelathalia*, *parvaurelia*, *aurelioides*); *helvetica* subsp. n. *divergens* (with ff. n. *maximaeformis*, *post-divergens*, *partheniaesimilis*)"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 325, 1st col., line 2, for "Metamorphosis of Culicidae" read "Metamorphosis of Tipulidae"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 342, 1st col., for "*Aphrostylus*" read "*Aphrosylus*"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 362, 2nd col., for "*Metapobrachia*" (also 18 lines from end) read "*Metopobrachia*"

Vol. lxvii, 1930, p. 381, transfer *Sehirus* to CYDNIDAE.

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 50, no. 978, p. 99, no. 2103, p. 283, 1st col., 12 lines from end, p. 291, 2nd col., line 19, p. 292, 1st col., line 18, p. 294, 2nd col., line 8 and p. 326, 1st col., line 13, for "41" read "21"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 87, no. 1823, for "no. 1" read "no. 2"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 241, 2nd col., transfer *Euryope* to EUMOLPIDAE.

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 281, 2nd col., 23 lines from end before "*variabella*" insert "*varia* r. n." and next line, before "*nigroobscura*" insert "*parthenie* rr. n."

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 282, 2nd col., line 16, for "*aquilina*" read "*aquila*"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 283, 2nd col., line 22, for "*gorgano*" read "*gargano*"; the entry under "*Maculinea*" should read "*Maculinea coeligena* subsp. *pratti* p. 329; *coelestis* subsp. n. *dubernardi* China p. 330"; *pictionensis* entry should be transferred to *Uranops*.

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 284, 2nd col., 2 lines from end, for "Belgium" read "Pyrenees"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 285, 1st col., transfer *Leptosia velocissima* to NOCTUIDAE.

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 286, 2nd col., line 24, for "p. 8" read "p. 9"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 299, 1st col., for "*Spatala*" read "*Spatalia*"

Vol. lxviii, 1931, p. 308, 1st col., for "*Chalcoscelis*" read "*Chalcocelis*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 112, no. 2388, and p. 162, 1st col., line 16, for "Przibram, H." read "Suster, P. M."

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 146, no. 3154, for "Soc." read "Sci."

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 174, 1st col., line 14, for "insects" read "instincts"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 194, 2nd col., for "*Diplochella*" read "*Diplocheila*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 205, 2nd col., transfer *Pedilophorus* to BYRRHIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 213, 1st col., for "*Ommadius*" read "*Omadius*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 217, 1st col., for "*Conoderes*" read "*Conoderus*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 223, 1st col., transfer *Donaldia* to DASYTIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 253, 2nd col., for "*Pseudepitrix*" read "*Pseudoepitrix*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 264, 2nd col., transfer *Stizus* to SPHEGIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 287, 2nd col., line 31, for "Switzerland" read "Lettland" and 3 lines from end, for "Miller" read "Müller"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 290, 1st col., line 1, after "*mayae*" insert "p. 279" and line 17, after "*eminens*" insert "Pyrenees"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 294, 1st col., for "*Emartugina*" read "*Ematurgina*" and for "*Phaenochitona*" read "*Phaenochitonina*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 296, 1st col., line 26, for "*lygus*" read "*argus*" and line 36, delete "*mithridates* subsp."

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 299, 2nd col., line 6, for "*scholzi*" read "*schulzi*"; and 15 lines from end after "*tosawei*" insert "Formosa"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 301, 1st col., transfer *mnemosyne* et sqq. from *Tadumia* to *Parnassius*.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 302, 1st col., 23 lines from end, should read "*tenuis* p. 413; *zina* China p. 415, *confusa*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 303, 2nd col., line 16, for "p. 353" read "p. 383"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 308, 1st col., for "*Chrysopteron*" read "*Chrysoptera*" and transfer *Cymatophora* to THYATIRIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 311, line 21, for "var. n." read "subsp. n."

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 323, 2nd col., transfer *Selenis* to NOCTUIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 328, 2nd col., transfer *Amicta* to PSYCHIDAE.

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 371, 1st col. for "*Neurogona*" read "*Neurigona*"

Vol. lxix, 1932, p. 416, 2nd col., transfer *Zorotypus* to ZORAPTERA after PLECOPTERA.

XII. PROTOCHORDATA

INCLUDING

ENTEROPNEUSTA AND PTEROBRANCHIA

BY

M. BURTON, M.Sc.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	4
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	4

1.—TITLES.

1.—**Ärnäck-Christie-Linde, A. and Brien, P.** Remarques au sujet du postabdomen des Cloniidae. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **63** 1932 [1933] pp. 41–53 7 figs.

2.—**Boeke, J.** The autonomic (enteric) nervous system of *Amphioxus lanceolatus*. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* **36** 1933 pp. 864–868 1 pl.

3.—**Brien, P.** Notes sur le développement de l'épicaide des Polyclinidae et considérations phylogénétiques au sujet des Aplousobranchiata (Lahille) = Krikobanchiae (Seeliger). *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **60** 1929 [1930] pp. 33–46 1 pl.

4.—**Brien, P.** Contribution à l'étude de la régénération naturelle et expérimentale chez les Clavelinidae. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **61** 1930 [1931] pp. 19–112 69 figs.

5.—**Brien, P.** L'hétéromorphose chez les Tuniciers. La régénération bithoracique et monothoracique des fragments céphaliques de *Clavelina lepadiformis* (Müller). *Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci.* **18** 1932 pp. 975–1005 4 figs.

6.—**Brien, P.** Régénération thoracique chez *Archiascidia neapolitana* (Julin). Structure du système nerveux central. *Bull. Biol. France-Belg.* **67** 1933 pp. 100–124 6 figs.

7.—**Brien, P. and Paridaens, G.** Formation et régénération du système nerveux central des Tuniciers. *C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci.* **56** 1932 pp. 276–278.

Brien, P. vide Ärnäck-Christie-Linde, A.

8.—**Coifmann, I.** Ascidiacei raccolti dalla R. Corvetta "Vettor Pisani" negli anni 1882–1885. *Annu. Mus. zool. Univ. Napoli (N.S.)* **6** (9) 1933 pp. 1–7 4 figs.

9.—**Conklin, E. G.** The development of isolated and partially separated blastomeres of *Amphioxus*. *J. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia* **64** 1933 pp. 303–375 11 pls. 26 figs.

10.—**Cori, C. G.** Phoronidea. Grimpe Die Tierwelt der Nord-u. Ostsee Leipzig 1932 Lief. **22** Teil 7 c 2 pp. 101–132 24 figs.

11.—**Fedele, M.** Sul complesso delle funzioni che intervengono nel meccanismo ingestivo dei Salpidae. *Rend. Acc. Lincei* **17** 1933 pp. 241–245.

12.—**Garstang, W.** Report on the Tunicata. Part I. Doliolida. British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Exped. 1910 *Zool.* **4** pp. 195–251 8 figs. London 1933.

13.—**Gehrke, P. J.** Zur Frage der Dotterbildung im Ovarialei von *Amphioxus lanceolatus*. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **34** 1933 pp. 63–74 7 figs.

14.—**Goldschmidt, R.** A note on *Amphioxides* from Bermuda based on Dr. W. Beebe's collections. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **64** 1933 pp. 321–325 1 fig.

15.—**Goodrich, E. S.** The nephridea of *Asymmetron* and *Branchiostoma* compared. *Quart. J. Mier. Sci. London* **75** 1933 pp. 723–734 12 figs.

16.—**Grave, B. H.** Rate of growth, age at sexual maturity, and duration of life of certain sessile organisms, at Woods Hole, Massachusetts. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **65** 1933 [Protochordates pp. 382–384].

17.—**Gruvel, A.** Abondance du *Branchiostoma lanceolatum* Pallas dans le canal de Suez. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **197** 1933 pp. 92–93.

18.—**Haffner, K. v.** Die überzähligen Siphonen und Ocellen von *Ciona intestinalis* L. (Experimentell-morphologische Untersuchungen). *Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **143** 1933 pp. 16–52 21 figs.

19.—**Harant, H. and Vernières, P.** Tuniciers: I. Ascidies. Faune de France **27** Paris 1933 pp. 1–99 94 figs.

20.—**Harant, H. and Vernières, P.** Une remarquable Ascidie des croisières, de l'Endeavour, *Podostyela Grynfeldti* n. gen. n. sp. *Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco* **630** 1933 pp. 1–4 3 figs.

Hastings, A. B. vide Russell, F. S.

Hellström, H. vide Lönnberg, E.

21.—Holmgren, E. Ein Beitrag zum experimentellen Studium der Clavelina-Metamorphose. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **129** 1933 pp. 199-205 6 figs.

22.—Ihle, J. E. W. and Ihle-Landenberg, M. E. Anatomische Untersuchungen über Salpen. III. Der Nucleus. IV. Allgemeines über den Darmkanal der Salpen. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 41-56 22 figs., pp. 194-200 1 fig.

Ihle-Landenberg, M. E. *vide* Ihle, J. E. W.

23.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles **3** 1931 [Tunicates pp. 237-238].

24.—Levin, B.-S. Influence de quelques colorants vitaux sur l'asphyxie de divers animaux marins. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 689-691.

25.—Lison, L. La cellule a polyphénols du tube digestif des Ascidies, homologue de la cellule de Kultschitzky des vertébrés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 1933 pp. 1237-1239 1 fig.

26.—Lohmann, H. Tunicata. Kükenthal & Krumbach Handbuch der Zoologie Bd. 5 Hälfte 2 Lfg. 1-2 1933 pp. 3-192 141 figs.

27.—Lönnberg, E. and Hellström, H. Zur Kenntnis der Carotinoide bei marinen Evertibraten. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **23** 15 A 1932 [Tunicates pp. 2-5].

28.—Lucas, C. E. Occurrence of *Doliolotta gegenbauri* (Uljanin) in the North sea. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 858.

29.—Oka, A. Ueber *Vannamea*, eine neue Styeliden-Gattung. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **8** 1932 pp. 321-323 2 figs.

30.—Oka, A. Ueber eine neue *Molgula*-Art aus Mutabai. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **8** 1932 pp. 518-520 2 figs.

31.—Oka, A. Ueber *Sigillinaria*, eine neue Synascidien-Gattung aus Nordpazifik. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 78-81 3 figs.

32.—Oka, A. Ueber die periodische Erneuerung der Köpfe der Kolonie bei gewissen Synascidien. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 223-225 3 figs.

33.—Oka, A. Ueber *Botrydennum tenue* n. g. n. sp. eine Botrylloides-ähnliche Didemnide. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 327-329 2 figs.

34.—Oka, A. Ein Fall von Kolonialknospung bei einer Synascidie. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **9** 1933 pp. 436-438 2 figs.

35.—Paridaens, G. A propos de la formation de l'organe cardiopéricardique des Tuniciers. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles **4** 1933 pp. 197-209 8 figs.

Paridaens, G. *vide* Brien, P.

36.—Pasquini, P. Sull' eteromorfosi sperimentale e da innesti nelle Ascidie (*Clavelina lepadiformis* O. F. Müller) [English résumé p. 132]. Arch. Zool. Torino **18** 1933 pp. 125-132 4 figs.

37.—Pierantoni, M. Studio sui pigmenti dei Tunicati. Osservazioni su *Botrylloides* (Sav.) e *Clavelina lepadiformis* (Müll.). Rend. Acc. Napoli **2** 1-6 1932 p. 11.

38.—Pierantoni, M. Studi sui pigmenti dei Tunicati. Osservazioni su *Botrylloides leachi* (Sav.) e *Clavelina lepadiformis* (Müll.). Atti Acc. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli **19** 3 1933 pp. 1-14 1 pl.

39.—Procter, W. Marine Fauna. Biol. Survey Mount Desert Region **5** Philadelphia 1933 [Protochordates pp. 283-285].

40.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 [Tunicates p. 116].

41.—Reverberi, G. Studi sperimentali sull' uova di Ascidie. II. La segmentazione dei blastomeri isolati dell' uovo di *Ciona* e di *Phallusia*. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli **12** 1933 pp. 385-406 7 figs.

42.—Reverberi, G. Esperimenti di incrocio fra uova di *Ciona intestinalis* e spermii di *Phallusia mamillata*. Rend. Acc. Lincei **17** 1933 pp. 737-739.

43.—Russell, F. S. and Hastings, A. B. On the occurrence of pelagic Tunicates (Thaliacea) in the waters of the English Channel off Plymouth. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 1933 **18** pp. 635-640.

44.—Salfi, M. Le recenti ricerche sui fenomeni di riproduzione asessuata dei Tunicati. [English résumé p. 200.] Arch. zool. Torino **19** Suppl. 1933 pp. 121-201 20 figs.

45.—Salfi, M. Osservazioni sulla evoluzioni delle colonie e sullo sviluppo degli abbozzi blastogenetici dei Didemnidi. [English résumé p. 241.] Arch. Zool. Torino 18 1933 pp. 203–245 4 pls. 11 figs.

46.—Sincl, J. An outline of the natural history of our shores. London 8vo 1906 [Swan Sonnenschein] [Tunicates pp. 233–247].

47.—Stommel, J. A. Het lichtvermogen van de Pyrosomen. Vakbl. Biol. Helder 14 1933 pp. 137–148.

48.—Thompson, H. The Tunicata of the Scottish area. Their classification, distribution and ecology. Part III.—Sedentary Tunicata (continued). Order Diktyobranchia. Sci. Invest. Fish. Scotland 1932 No. 2 [1933] pp. 1–42 12 pls. 12 maps.

49.—Vernières, P. Essai sur l'histoire naturelle des Appendiculaires de Banyuls et de Sete. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 617 1933 pp. 1–60 2 pls. 28 figs.

Vernières, P. *vide* Harant, H.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

STRUCTURE.

ÄRNBACK-CHRISTIE-LINDE & BRIEN, 1; BOEKE, 2; BRIEN & PARIDAENS, 7; GEHRKE, 13; GOODRICH, 15; HAFFNER, 18; IHLE & IHLE-LANDENBERG, 22; LISON, 25.

PHYSIOLOGY.

LEVIN, 24; LÖNNBERG & HELLSTRÖM, 27; PIERANTONI, 37, 38.

DEVELOPMENT.

BRIEN, 3; CONKLIN, 9; GOLDSCHMIDT, 14; HOLMGREN, 21; PARIDAENS, 35; PASQUINI, 36; REVERBERI, 41, 42; SALFI, 44, 45.

ETHOLOGY.

Bionomics, GRAVE, 16; VERNIÈRES, 49; regeneration, BRIEN, 4–6; BRIEN & PARIDAENS, 7; OKA, 32; nutrition, FEDELE, 11; luminescence, STOMMEL, 47.

DISTRIBUTION.

North Sea, LUCAS, 28; British Isles, RUSSELL & HASTINGS, 43; SINCL, 46; THOMPSON, 48; France, HARANT &

VERNIÈRES, 19; U.S.A. (Atlantic), PROCTOR, 39; Suez Canal, GRUVEL, 17; Formosa, OKA, 34; Japan, OKA, 30, 33; Kurile Is., OKA, 29; N. Pacific, OKA, 31; Sub-Antarctic, COIFMANN, 8; Antarctic, GARSTANG, 12; HARANT & VERNIÈRES, 20.

III.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

TUNICATA.

Classification, LAMEERE, 23; LOHMANN, 26.

Botrydemnum gen. n. *tenuis* sp. n. Japan, OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 p. 327 figs. A, B.

Distoma proliferum sp. n. Formosa OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 p. 436 figs. A–B.

Doliolina sigmoides sp. n. (= *D. krohni* Neumann), GARSTANG British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Exped. 1910 Zool. 4 1933 p. 205.

Dolioloides gen. n. (type = *Doliolina rarum* Grob.), GARSTANG British Antarctic (Terra Nova) Exped. 1910 zool. 4 p. 210.

Leptoclinum coeruleum sp. n. British Isles, SINCL 46 p. 242.

Podostyela gen. n. *grynfeldti* sp. n. Antarctic, HARANT & VERNIÈRES Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 1933 p. 1 figs. 1–3.

Molgula hozawai sp. n. Japan, OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 8 1932 p. 518 figs., A, B.

Sigillinaria gen. n. *clavata* sp. n. N. Pacific, OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 p. 78 figs. A–C.

Vannamea gen. n. *kurilensis* sp. n. Kurile Is., OKA Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 8 1932 p. 321 figs. A–B.

ENTEROPNEUSTA.

[Vacant.]

PTEROBRANCHIA.

[Vacant.]

CEPHALOCHORDATA.

Amphioxides, GOLDSCHMIDT, 14.

PHORONIDEA.

General, CORI, 10.

XIII. PISCES

BY

M. BURTON, M.Sc.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	36
General	36
Economics	36
Structure	37
Development	37
Physiology	38
Ethology	38
Variation and Evolution	39
Distribution	40
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	41

I.—TITLES.

Abe, N. *vide* Hatai, S.

1.—Addens, J. L. The motor nuclei and roots of the cranial and first spinal nerves of vertebrates. Part I. Introduction. Cyclostomes. Z. Anat. EntwGesch. **101** 1933 pp. 307–410 87 figs.

2.—Ahl, E. Ueber eine kleine Fischsammlung aus dem Toba-See in Sumatra. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin (1932) **1933** pp. 514–516.

3.—Ahl, E. Neu oder selten eingeführte Fische, Lurche und Kriechtiere. Aquar. Berlin **1933** pp. 37–39 3 figs.

4.—Aitken, W. W. The poisoning of fish. Science N.Y. **78** 2012 1933 pp. 59–60.

5.—Aldinger, H. Über einen Eugnathiden aus der unteren Wolgastufe von Ostgrönland. Medd. Grönland **86** (4) 1932 pp. 1–51 3 pls. 1 map. 8 figs.

6.—Ancona, U. D'. Uova, larve e stadi giovanili di Teleostei [Clupeoidei, Heteromi, Apodes, Synentognathi, Gadidae, Selenichthyes, Berycoidei, Thoracostei and Aulostomi.] Fauna e Flora del Golfo di Napoli **38** 1931–2 pp. 1–21, 94–255, 280–306 11 pls.

7.—Ancona, U. D'. Il *Syngnathus algeriensis* Playfair e le forme mediterranee affini del gen. *Syngnathus*. Boll. Zool. Torino **4** 1933 pp. 107–115.

8.—Ancona, U. D'. Alcune esemplari anomali di batoidi adriatici. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **202** 1933 pp. 3–13 5 figs.

9.—Ancona, U. D', Sanzo, L., Sparta, A., Ranzi, S., Bertolini, F. and Montalenti, G. Uova, larve et stadi giovanili di Teleostei. Fauna e Flora del Golfo di Napoli **38** 1933 pp. 178–384 97 figs. 18 pls.

10–11.—Anderson, R. M. Methods of collecting and preserving vertebrate animals. Bull. Nat. Mus. Ottawa **69** 1932. [Fishes pp. 116–119, 124.]

12.—André, E. and Bloch, A. Sur la présence d'éthers-esters du glycérol

dans diverses huiles de foie d'Élasmobranches et sur quelques caractères analytiques particuliers à ces huiles. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 9 1933 pp. 618–620.

13.—Andrews, H. The distribution of Suffolk trout, with observations respecting economy. Trans. Suffolk Nats. Soc. **2** 2 1933 pp. 97–99.

Angel, F. *vide* Roule, L.

14.—Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933].

15.—Antonescu, C. S. Recherches sur les conditions d'existence et de nutrition des poissons dans les lacs eutrophes profonds. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy. **17** 1933 pp. 337–392 22 figs.

16.—Aquar. Berlin **1933**.

17.—Aquar. Philadelphia **2** 1933.

18.—Armstrong, P. B. Development of an aglomerular pronephros. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** Suppl. 1933 p. 45.

19.—Arné, P. Sardine. Résultats contrôlés du rendement du filet tournant dans la région de Saint-Jean de Luz. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris **5** 1932 pp. 399–412 10 figs.

20.—Athanassopoulos, G. Nouvelles recherches sur la structure de l'intestin des Téléostéens. Bull. Inst. Océanogr. Monaco **621** 1933 pp. 1–6 6 figs.

21.—Awerinzew, S. Über einige zur Bestimmung der Grösse des Fischbestandes eines Gewässers benötigten Daten. J. Conseil Copenhagen **8** 1933 pp. 230–234.

22.—Awerinzew, S. Zur Frage nach der Methodik der Fischrassenforschung. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 274–278.

23.—Ayers, H. Science N.Y. **78** 2029 1933 pp. 458–459.

24.—Bakkin, B. P., Bowie, D. J. and Nicholls, J. V. V. The reaction of the arteries of Elasmobranchs to distension, temperature and drugs. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] pp. 17–18.

25.—Babkin, B. P., Bowie, D. J. and Nicholls, J. V. V. Structure and reactions to stimuli of arteries (and conus) in the Elasmobranch genus *Raja*. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) **8** 1933 pp. 207-225.

26.—Bacq, Z. M. The action of ergotamine on the chromatophores of the catfish (*Ameiurus nebulosus*). Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 387-388 1 fig.

27.—Bailey, R. J. The ovarian cycle in the viviparous Teleost *Xiphophorus helleri*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 206-225 3 pls. 3 figs.

23.—Bajkov, A. D. Description of two new whitefish from Manitoban waters. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. Leipzig **29** 1-2 1933 pp. 29-32 2 figs.

29.—Baldwin, E. Phosphagen in the electrical organ of *Torpedo*. J. Exper. Biol. London **10** 3 1933 pp. 212-221 3 figs.

30.—Bancroft, T. L. Some further observations on the rearing of *Ceratodus*. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. **58** 5-6 1933 pp. 467-469 2 figs.

31.—Bartelmez, G. W. and Hoerr, N. L. The vestibular club endings in *Ameiurus*. J. Comp. Neurol. **57** 1933 pp. 401-428 10 figs.

32.—Basse, E. Monographie paléontologique du Crétacé de la Province de Maintirano, Madagascar 1931. [Fishes p. 63.]

33.—Bassindale, R., Southgate, B. A. and Pentelow, F. T. K. The effects of cyanides on the gill colour of fish. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. **18** 2 1933 pp. 671-676.

Bassindale, R. *vide* Pentelow, F. T. K.

34.—Bässler, F. Zur Frage über den Sauerstoffverbrauch von den Larven der Cypriniden. [Russian. German résumé p. 143.] Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino Moskau **15** 1932 pp. 125-146.

35.—Battle, H. I. Distribution and fluctuations of the hake fishery of the Atlantic coast. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] pp. 18-19.

36.—Baudin, L. Variations diurnes du sang chez les poissons. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 22 1933 pp. 1353-1354.

37.—Bauer, K. Untersuchungen über den Anteil des Protoplasmas an der Befruchtung und Vererbung. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **33** 1933 pp. 676-721 1 pl. 28 figs.

33.—Beadle, L. C. Pelvic filaments of *Lepidosiren*. Nature London **132** 3328 1933 pp. 243-244.

33a.—Beaufort, L. F. de. Sur un nouveau *Labeobarbus* de l'Angola portugais. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **57** 1933 pp. 493-495 1 fig.

39.—Beaugé, L. Grande pêche. Les régions de pêche de l'atlantique du nord. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris **5** 1932 pp. 413-451 21 maps.

40.—Beauvalet, H. Etude de la digestion chez les poissons sans estomac. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 7 1933 pp. 640-641.

41.—Beauvalet, H. Physiologie de l'hépatopancréas chez quelques Téléostéens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 19 1933 pp. 242-244.

42.—Beauvalet, H. Contribution à l'étude de la physiologie de la rate chez quelques Téléostéens. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 25 1933 pp. 983-984.

43.—Beauvalet, H. Etude expérimentale de la digestion chez les Sélaciens. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **196** 19 1933 pp. 1437-1439.

44.—Beebe, W. Deep-sea fishes of the Bermuda Oceanographic Expeditions. No. 1—Introduction. No. 2—Family Alepocephalidae. No. 3—Family Argentinidae. Zoologica N.Y. **16** 1933 pp. 1-147 figs. 1-46.

45.—Beebe, W. Deep-sea Isospondylous fishes. Two new genera and four new species. Zoologica N.Y. **13** 1933 pp. 159-167 figs. 39-42.

46.—Beebe, W. Deep-sea Stomioid fishes. One new genus and eight new species. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 160-175 8 figs.

47.—Beebe, W. Preliminary account of deep sea dives in the bathysphere, with especial reference to one of 2,200 feet. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1 1933 pp. 178-188.

48.—Beebe, W. New data on the deep sea fish *Stylophthalmus* and *Idiacanthus*. Science N.Y. **78** 2026 1933 p. 390.

49.—Beebe, W. and Hollister, G. New species of fish from the West Indies. *Zoologica N.Y.* 12 1931 pp. 84-88 text-figs. 15-17.

50.—Beebe, W. and Tee-Van, J. Nomenclatural notes on the shore fishes of Bermuda. *Zoologica N.Y.* 13 1933 pp. 133-158.

51.—Beebe, W. and Tee-Van, J. Field Book of the Shore Fishes of Bermuda. New York and London 1933 337 pp. 15 pls. text-figs.

52.—Behre, E. H. Color recognition and color changes in certain species of fishes. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 49-58.

53.—Behre, C. H. Jr. and Johnson, J. H. Ordovician and Devonian fish horizons in Colorado. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven (5) 25 150 1933 pp. 477-486.

54.—Bellamy, A. W. Bionomic studies on certain Teleosts (Poeciliinae). III. Hereditary behavior of the color character, gold. *Genetics Menasha* 18 6 1933 pp. 522-530.

55.—Belloc, G. Poissons de Chalut. Note sur la limite méridionale de l'aire de distribution du Merlu. *Rev. Trav. Pêches marit.* Paris 6 1933 pp. 63-65.

Belloc, G. *vide* Buen, F.

Belloc, G. *vide* Danois, E. le.

56.—Benard, H. and Merklin, F. P. Sur l'excitation électrique du nerf de hering. *C.R. Ass. franç Adv. Sci.* 56 1932 pp. 339-342.

57.—Beninc, M. Bedeutungswechsel der Dinge in der Umwelt des Kamp-fisches *Betta splendens* Regan. *Z. vergl. Physiol.* 18 1933 pp. 437-458 3 text-figs.

58.—Berg, L. Pisces. [Russian. German résumé p. 27.] *Abh. Pamir Exped.* 1928 Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 23-28 4 pls.

59.—Berg, L. S. Faune de l'U.R.S.S. et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections de l'Institut zoologique de l'Académie des Sciences de l'U.R.S.S. Poissons. Marsipobranchii et Pisces. 3 *Ostariophys.* Livr. 3. [Russian.] Leningrad 1933 pp. 705-846 figs. 140-172.

60.—Berg, L. S. Les poissons des eaux douces de l'U.R.S.S. et des pays limitrophes. 3-e édition, revue et augmentée. 2 1933 pp. 547-899 figs. 475-762 maps.

61.—Berg, L. S. Les poissons des eaux douces de l'U.R.S.S. et des pays limitrophes. 3-e édition, revue et augmentée. Partie I. [In Russian.] Leningrad 1932 8vo 543 pp. 474 figs.

62.—Berg, L. S. Notes on *Cirrhina afghana* Günther. (Pisces Cyprinidae.) *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* 35 1933 pp. 193-196.

63.—Berg, L. S. Die bipolare Verbreitung der Organismen und die Eiszeit. *Zoogeographica Jena* 1 1933 pp. 449-484.

64.—Berry, C. T. Some Miocene teeth belonging to the genus *Lagodon*. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven 24 1932 pp. 303-305 1 fig.

65.—Berry, J. Notes on the migration of salmon smolts from Loch Ness; summer 1932. *Salmon Fish. Scotland* 1935 (1) pp. 1-12 2 figs.

66.—Bertin, L. Une espèce rarissime de poissons hétérosomes *Arnoglossus rüppeli* (Cocco). *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 57 1933 pp. 495-505 4 figs.

67.—Bertolini, F. Dentatura dei Selaci in rapporto con la nutrizione. *Rend. Acc. Lincei.* (6) 18 5-6 1933 pp. 234-237.

Bertolini, F. *vide* Ancona, U. D'.

68.—Bertoni, A. de W. Peces nuevos para el Paraguay [Spanish]. *Rev. Soc. Cien. Paraguay* 3 3 1932 pp. 103-104.

69.—Bērziņš, B. V. A. *Cottis bubalis* Euphr. im Rigaer Meerbusen. *Folia zool. hydrobiol.* Riga 5 1933 pp. 81-82.

70.—Betancourt, J. U. Acclimatation de la truite arc-en-ciel sur les Andes en équateur. *Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. Pêche* 40 1933 pp. 79-82.

71.—Binet, L. and Morin, G. Accoutumance à la chaleur chez les Poissons. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 114 33 1933 pp. 677-679.

72.—Blegvad, H. Plaice transplantations. *J. Conseil Copenhague* 8 1933 pp. 161-180 6 figs.

Bloch, A. *vide* André, E.

73.—Boettgaer, C. R. Über die Artzugehörigkeit des in Italien zur Malaria bekämpfung eingeführten Zahnkärpfings. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **105** 1933 pp. 9-14.

74.—Böker, H. Über einige neue Organe bei luftatmenden Fischen und im Uterus der Anakonda. Anat. Anz. Jena **76** 1933 pp. 148-155 7 figs.

75.—Bolin, R. L. New fish records from Southern California. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 35-36.

76.—Bolk, L., Göppert, E., Kallius, E. and Lubosch, W. Urogenitalsystem. Handbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der Wirbeltiere Bd. **6** Berlin 1933 854 pp. 5 pls. 629 figs.

77.—Bolton, L. L. Basophile (mast) cells in the alimentary canal of salmonoid fishes. J. Morph. Philadelphia **54** 1933 pp. 549-582 4 pls.

78.—Bončev, E. St. Geologie des Vorkalkan von Orhanie westlich von den Flüssen Bebrež und Malki Iskar (Bulgarien). Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sophia **4** 1932. [Fishes pp. 139-140.]

79.—Bonde, C. von. Note on the Swahili names of certain fishes of Zanzibar Island. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town **30** 1933 pp. 351-354.

80.—Boni, A. Fossili miocenici del Monte Vallassa. Bol. Soc. geol. ital. **52** 1933. [Fishes pp. 152-154.]

82.—Borcea, I. Nouvelles observations sur les migrations et sur le période de ponte des espèces de poissons migrateurs de la mer noire. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy **17** 1933 pp. 503-564 4 pls.

83.—Bordalé, L. and Pozzi, A. Sobre la presencia de *Selene vomer* (L.) en las costas de Mar del Plata. Physis B. Aires **11** 39 1933 pp. 294-299 2 figs.

84.—Borja y Goyoneche, J. de. Especie ictiológica notable. Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona (3) **21** 1 1928 pp. 3-6.

85.—Borodin, N. A. A new Australian fish. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 141-142.

86.—Borowik, J. The herring and spratt fishery near the Polish coast and its relation to the quantity of water carried by Vistula. [Polish. English résumé p. 366.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **1** 4 1926 pp. 351-368 3 figs.

87.—Boucher-Firly, S. and Fontaine, M. Rapports existant entre quelques

stades de développement de l'anguille et le point de congélation de son sérum lors du passage en eau de mer. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 5 1933 pp. 462-464.

88.—Boucher-Firly, S. Le glutathion chez l'anguille et le congre. Les rapports avec les phénomènes respiratoires. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **112** 13 1933 pp. 1291-1293.

Boucher-Firly, — vide Fontaine, —.

89.—Bouin, —. I. Observations sur l'alimentation des jeunes salmonides. II. Danger de la surabondance de plantes aquatiques dans les bassins consacrés à l'élevage intensif des salmonidae. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. **55** 1931 pp. 258-260.

Bowie, D. J. vide Babkin, B. P.

90.—Bowman, A. Plaice marking experiments in Shetland waters, 1923-1931 (inclusive). J. Conseil Copenhague **8** 1933 pp. 223-229 1 fig.

91.—Boyer, J. Poissons du Cameroun. Nature Paris **1933** 2904 pp. 407-410 8 figs.

91a.—Branson, C. C. Shark with grasping teeth from the Permian. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. **43** 1932 pp. 283-284.

92.—Branson, C. C. Fish fauna of the middle Phosphoria formation. J. Geol. Chicago **41** (2) 1933 p. 174.

93.—Breder, C. M. The development of the urostyle in *Umbra pygmaea* (De Kay). Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **610** 1933 pp. 1-5 2 figs.

94.—Breder, C. M. The fishes of Buroo, Colorado, Gatun Lake, Panama. Zoologica New York **9** 1933 pp. 565-572 1 fig.

95.—Breder, C. M. *Rhodeus amarus* spawning in American mussels. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 147-148 1 fig.

96.—Breder, C. M. New locality records of *Abudefduf analogus*, including one from the United States. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 191-193 2 figs.

97.—Breder, C. M. and Coates, C. W. Reproduction and eggs of *Pomacentrus leucocoris* Gilbert. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **612** 1933 pp. 1-6 2 figs.

98.—Brinley, F. J. A possibility of a sympathetic innervation of the fish heart. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y. **31** 1 1933 pp. 122-124 1 fig.

- 99.—**Broili, F.** Ein Hybodontiden-rest aus den Arlbergsschichten. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 12 1932 pp. 619–622 2 figs.
- 100.—**Broili, F.** Die Gattung *Pteraspis* in den Hunsrückschiefern. SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. 1933 1 pp. 1–10 1 pl. 6 figs.
- 101.—**Broili, F.** Weitere Fischreste aus den Hunsrückschiefern. SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. 1933 2 pp. 269–313 6 pls. 15 figs.
- 102.—**Bromehead, C. E. N., Edwards, W., Wray, D. A. and Stephens, J. V.** The Geology of the Country around Holmfirth and Glossop. Mem. Geol. Surv. Engl. and Wales Expl. sh. 86 1933 [Fishes pp. 157–159].
- 103.—**Brotzen, F.** *Weigeltaspis* nov. gen. und die Phylogenie der panzertragenden Heterostraci. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 12 1933 pp. 648–656 5 figs.
- 104.—**Brotzen, F.** Erster Nachweis von Unterdevon im Ostseegebiete durch Konglomeratgeschiebe mit Fischresten. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin 9 1933 pp. 55–63 3 figs.
- 105.—**Brotzky, V. A.** Fish food in the Barents Sea. II. Materials and methods. III. Report on the feeding of cod. V. Report on the food of *Hippoglossoides platessoides*, *Anarrhichas* and *Raia*. [Russian.] Rep. Ist. Sess. State Oceanogr. Inst. Moscow 4 [1933] pp. 12–19, 25–35, 44–51 10 figs. [English résumé pp. 55–60.]
- 106.—**Brough, J.** On a new Palaeoniscid genus from Madagascar. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10 1933 pp. 76–87 1 pl.
- 107.—**Broussy, J.** Contribution à l'étude cytologique et histophysiologique du neuroépithélium de revêtement du sac vasculaire de *Scylliorhinus canicula* Gill. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 283–287.
- 108.—**Brunelli, G.** La coltivazione degli stagni salsi e la vallicoltura. Boll. Pesca Roma 9 1933 pp. 791–798.
- 109.—**Brunner, A. F.** A revision of the Chaetodont fishes of the subfamily Pomacanthinae. Proc. zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 543–599 1 pl. 29 text-figs.
- 110.—**Bruun, A. F.** On the value of the number of vertebrae in the classification of the Exocoetidae. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 375–384 1 fig.
- 111.—**Bruun, A. F. and Heiberg, B.** The "Red disease" of the eel in Danish waters. [Danish résumé p. 17.] Medd. Komm. Havundersøg. Kjøb. 9 Ser. Fisk. no. 6 1932 pp. 1–18 1 fig.
- 111a.—**Bryant, W. L.** Fossil fish remains from the Permian Tillite of Brazil. Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 40 1929 pp. 424–425 1 pl.
- 112.—**Bryant, W. L.** The fish fauna of Beartooth Butte, Wyoming. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. 72 5 1933 pp. 285–314 21 pls. 8 figs.
- 113.—**Buchanan-Wollaston, H. J.** Inshore trawl fisheries of Dorset and Devon. Fish. Invest. London (2) 13 1933 pp. 1–69 1 pl. 22 figs.
- 114.—**Buchanan-Wollaston, H. J.** Some modern statistical methods: their application to the solution of herring race problems. J. Conseil Copenhague 8 1933 pp. 7–47 4 figs.
- Buckmann, A. vide Wulff, A.**
- 115.—**Buen, F. de.** Campaña del Xauen en aguas de Guipúzcoa (Julio-Agosto 1932). Notas Res. Inst. espan. Madrid 72 1933 40 pp. 1 pl. 27 figs.
- 116.—**Buen, F. de.** Nuevos datos sobre alternancia en las pesca de peces emigrantes. Ann. Univ. Madrid 1 (2) 1932 pp. 1–13.
- 117.—**Buen, F. de.** Clupeides et leur pêche. Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris 7 1932 pp. 319–340 7 figs.
- 118.—**Buen, F. de, Belloc, G., Frade, F., Sella, M. and Heldt, H.** Conférence d'experts pour l'examen des méthodes scientifiques et techniques à appliquer à l'étude des poissons de la famille des Thonidés. Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris 7 1932 pp. 47–68.
- Bukirev, A. I. vide Menshikov, M. I.**
- 119.—**Bull. Biol. Bd. Ottawa** 35 1933.
- 120.—**Bull. Stat. océanogr. Salammbô** Tunis 28 1932.
- Bullier, P. vide Urbain, A.**
- 121.—**Burton, E. St. J.** Faunal horizons of the Barton Beds in Hampshire. Proc. Geol. Ass. London 44 1933 [Fishes pp. 163–164].

122.—Burr, H. S. The extra-ocular mechanism of *Opisthoproctus soleatus*. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 Suppl. 1933 pp. 47-48.

123.—Buschkiel, A. Experimentelle Beeinflussung von Schuppenbildern. J. Conseil Copenhague 8 1933 pp. 80-82 2 figs.

124.—Bush, S. F. The establishment and well-being of trout in Natal waters: an ecological problem. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town 30 1933 pp. 366-387.

125.—Bush, S. F. Note on the hydrogen-ion concentration of the waters of certain Natal trout streams. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town 30 1933 pp. 388-393 1 map.

126.—Bush, S. F. Trout problems in Natal. Salmon and Trout Mag. London 73 1933 pp. 359-380.

127.—Busquet, H. Action hypno-anesthésique exercée sur les poissons par divers constituants des essences. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 3 1933 pp. 268-269.

128.—Carié, P. Action de l'ozone dans la cicatrisation des plaies chez les Salmonides. Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. Pêche 40 1933 pp. 117-118.

129.—Case, E. C. *Colognathus* proposed for *Xenognathus*, preoccupied. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1 1933 p. 65.

130.—Cavallini, F. Il pesce-gatto (*Amiurus catus*) nelle acque del nostro ticino. Natura Milano 24 1 1933 pp. 23-26.

131.—Chabanaud, P. Poissons hétérosomes recueillis par M. le Professeur A. Gruvel et par MM. R.-Ph. Dollfus et J. Liouville sur la côte du Maroc. Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 35 1933 pp. 1-111 2 pls. 51 text-figs.

132.—Chabanaud, P. Les grandes subdivisions de l'ordre des Poissons hétérosomes sont-elles justiciables d'un criterium discriminatif? C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 19 1933 pp. 1064-1065.

132a.—Chabanaud, P. Un nouveau type de poissons de la famille de Gobiidés (*Syrrhodon charrieri*, n.g., n.sp.). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 1249-1251.

133.—Chabanaud, P. Sur divers poissons de la Mer Rouge et du canal

de Suez. Description de deux espèces nouvelles. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 627 1933 pp. 1-12 7 figs.

134.—Chabanaud, P. Contribution à l'ostéologie comparative des poissons, principalement des Téléostéens hétérosomes. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 140-168 1 pl. 21 figs.

135.—Chabanaud, P. Contribution à l'étude de la faune ichthyologique du canal de Suez. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 287-292.

136.—Chabanaud, P. Variabilité de *Lirus ovalis* C. V. (Pisces Stromateidae). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5 1933 pp. 285-289.

137.—Chabanaud, P. Atrophie de l'organe nasal nadiral chez certains Poissons Hétérosomes. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 192-194.

138.—Chaine, J. and Duvergier, J. Sur des otolithes fossiles de la Catalogne. Publ. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 3 1931 pp. 9-38 2 pls.

139.—Chapman, W. M. and DeLacy, A. C. Notes on the fishes of the state of Washington. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 102-103.

140.—Charlton, H. H. The optic tectum and its related fiber tracts in blind fishes. J. Comp. Neurol. 57 1933 pp. 285-325 23 figs.

141.—Charlton, H. H. Duplicated tectal connections in fishes. [Abstract.] Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 Suppl. 1933 pp. 49-50.

142.—Charlton, H. H. Thalamic homologies in fishes. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 Suppl. 1933 p. 50.

143.—Chen, T. F. Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'*Eleotris* de la Chine. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5 1933 pp. 370-373 2 figs.

144.—Chevey, P. Poissons des campagnes du "de Lanessan" (1925-1929). I^{re} Partie. Trav. Inst. océanogr. Indochine Saigon Mém. 4 1932 155 pp. 50 pls. text-figs.

145.—Chiappi, T. Variazioni periodiche nella montata delle Anguilline (Cieche) ed osservazioni sulla loro statura. Riv. Biol. Milano 14 5-6 1932 pp. 493-505 3 figs.

146.—Chiappi, T. Raccolta, semine ed allevamento di pesci marini nelle acque interne. Boll. Pesca Roma 9 1933 pp. 799–808.

147.—Chichkoff, G. Nouveaux poissons d'eau douce de la Bulgarie. [Bulgarian.] Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 355–376 1 pl. [French résumé p. 371.]

Chong, L. T. *vide* Fang, P. W.

148.—Chranilov, N. S. Eine Untersuchung über die grossen Occipitalfontanellen in dem Cyprinidenschädel, nebst einigen allgemeinen Bemerkungen über die Paläo- und Neocraniumtheorie. [Russian. German résumé p. 157.] Trav. Soc. Nat. Sect. Zool. Leningrad 61 2 1932 pp. 84–167 12 figs.

149.—Chu, Y. T. Index piscium sinensium. Biol. Bull. St. John's Univ. Shanghai 1 1931 290 pp.

150.—Chu, Y. T. Fishes of the West Lake. West Lake Mus. Hangchow Chekiang 1932 58 pp. 39 figs.

151.—Chu, Y. T. Contributions to the ichthyology of China. 9. Serranidae. China J. Shanghai 16 1932 pp. 190–197 2 pls.

152.—Clark, G. H. Dominant size-groups and their influence in the fishery for the California sardine (*Sardina coerulea*). Fish. Bull. Sacramento Cal. 39 1933 pp. 1–42 19 figs.

153.—Clark, G. H. Fluctuations in the abundance of striped bass (*Roccus lineatus*) in California. Fish. Bull. Sacramento Cal. 39 1933 pp. 5–18.

Coates, C. W. *vide* Breder, C. M.

154.—Cockerell, T. D. A. The antiquity of *Albula*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 226.

Colefax, A. *vide* Dakin, W. J.

155.—Collings, D. W. The fishes of Suffolk. Trans. Suffolk Nats. Soc. 2 2 1933 pp. 104–133.

Corey, W. H. *vide* Loel, W.

156.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la Bordure Orientale, etc. Mem. Carte Geol. France 1932 [Fishes pp. 222–224.].

157.—Craig-Bennett, A. L. The reproductive cycle of the three-spined stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus* L. Abstr. Diss. Univ. Cambridge 1930–31 1932 pp. 35–36.

Crampton, C. B. *vide* Goodrich, H. B.

158.—Crocker, R. S. The California mackerel fishery. Fish Bull. Sacramento 40 1933 pp. 1–149 73 figs.

159.—Crookall, R. The nature and affinities of *Palaeoxyris*, etc. Summ. Progr. Geol. Surv. Gt. Britain for the year 1931 II 1933 pp. 122–139 1 pl.

160.—Cunningham, J. T. Conditions of life and reproduction in *Lepidosiren*, the South American lung-fish. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London 103 1933 p. 488.

161.—Cunningham, J. T. and Reid, D. M. Pelvic filaments of *Lepidosiren*. Nature London 131 3321 1933 p. 913.

Dahlgren, E. H. *vide* Rounsefell, G. A.

162.—Dakin, W. J. The occurrence of pilchard eggs and young stages of the pilchard in the coastal waters off New South Wales. J. Council Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne 6 3 1933 pp. 211–212.

163.—Dakin, W. J. and Colefax, A. The marine plankton of the coastal waters of New South Wales. I. The chief planktonic forms and their seasonal distribution. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 1933 [Fishes pp. 212–213].

164.—Dannevig, A. The number of vertebrae in *Gadus virens* L. from the Norwegian Skagerak coast. J. Conseil Copenhague 8 1933 pp. 355–356.

165.—Dannevig, A. and Sivertsen, E. On the influence of various physical factors on cod larvae; experiments at the Flødevig sea-fish hatchery. J. Conseil Copenhague 8 1933 pp. 90–99.

166.—Danois, E. le. Recherches sur les fonds chalutables des côtes des Tunisie. Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammô Tunis 1 1925 pp. 5–56 2 maps 17 figs.

167.—Danois, E. le and Belloc, G. Liste des poissons recueillis au cours de la croisière de la Tauche, en 1924, sur les côtes de Tunisie. Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammô Tunis 1 1925 pp. 51–52.

168.—Dasen, D. D. Growth in muscle. Nature London 132 1933 p. 172.

Davis, C. M. *vide* McMurry, K. C.

169.—Dawson, A. B. Intranuclear crystalloids in the superficial epidermal cells of the catfish, *Ameiurus nebulosus*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **56** 1933 pp. 255–258 11 figs.

170.—Dawson, A. B. The relative numbers of immature erythrocytes in the circulating blood of several species of marine fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 33–43.

171.—Dechambre, E. La reproduction du Macropode. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris **78** 1931 pp. 164–168 1 pl.

172.—Dektereva, A. Fish food in the Barents Sea. IV. Report on the feeding of haddock. [Russian. English résumé pp. 58–59.] Rep. 1st Sess. State Oceanogr. Inst. Moscow **4** [1933] pp. 35–44 9 figs.

De Lacy, A. C. *vide* Chapman, W. M.

173.—Delsman, H. C. Fish eggs and larvae from the Java Sea. Treubia Buitenzorg **14** 1932 pp. 109–116 14 figs.

174.—Delsman, H. C. Tunny in the North Sea. Nature London **132** 3338 1933 pp. 640–641. [See also Russell, *op. cit.*, pp. 786, 860.]

175.—Demel, K. La richesse économique de la mer polonaise. [Polish. Résumé in French p. 116.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 1–2 1927 pp. 69–118 figs.

176.—Demel, K. Influence des eaux profondes du Golf de Danzig sur les pêches maritimes de la Pologne. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **3** 1–2 1928 pp. 43–52 2 maps.

177.—Demel, K. Température des eaux côtières de la Baltique et résultats des pêches maritimes de la Pologne en 1927. [Polish.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **3** 1–2 1928 pp. 123–131 5 figs.

178.—Demel, K. Sur la distinction de races des harengs pêchés sur la côte polonaise. [Polish. French résumé p. 293.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **3** 3–4 1928 pp. 279–294 2 maps 2 figs.

179.—Demel, K. Le niveau de la mer, indice de la pêche. [Polish. French résumé p. 138.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **6** 1932 pp. 129–139 6 figs.

180.—Demel, K. Liste des invertébrés et des poissons des eaux polonaises de la Baltique. [Polish. French résumé p. 136.] Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **2** 1933 pp. 121–136 1 map.

181.—Dence, W. A. Notes on a large Bowfin (*Amia calva*) living in a mud-puddle. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 35.

181a.—Depéret, Ch. and Savornin, J. La faune de Reptiles et de Poissons albiens de Timimoun (Sahara algérien). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (4) **27** 1927 p. 265 1 pl.

182.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Cured marine products of Ceylon. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo **5** 1933 pp. 49–78 1 pl.

183.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Names of some fishes from Ceylon. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo **5** 1933 pp. 79–111.

184.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. A new mountain-stream fish. Ceylon J. Sci. Sect. B **17** 1933 pp. 227–229 1 fig.

185.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Two shark monstrosities. Ceylon J. Sci. B **17** 3 1933 pp. 243–244 1 pl.

Derrickson, M. B. *vide* Smallwood, W. M.

186.—Desbrosses, P. Sardine. Étude de la sardine de la côte de Bretagne, depuis conearneau jusqu' à l'embouchure de la Loire. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris **6** 1933 pp. 33–61 9 figs.

187.—Desbrosses, P. Poissons de Chalut. Contribution à la connaissance de la biologie du rouget-barbet en Atlantique nord. *Mullus barbatus* (Rond.) *surmuletus* Fage. Mode septentrional Fage. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris **6** 1933 pp. 249–270 11 figs.

188.—Despott, G. Ichthyological and carcinological notes. The basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*, Gunner). The Pompilus (*Centrolophus pompilus*, Cur.) Derby ? (Sirra) (*Lichia Vadigo*, Risso). Arch. Melit. **8** 2 1930 pp. 43–48 3 pls.

189.—Diamare, V. L'organo interrenale, i corpuscoli di Stannius del mesonefro, i cordoni epithali ed il tessuto cromaffine del rene cefalico dei Teleostei. Atti Acc. Sci. fis. nat. Napoli (2) **19** 6 1933 pp. 1–67 7 pls.

190.—Dieuzeide, R. Presence d'un plectognathe atlantique sur les côtes algériennes (*Ephippion* [*Tetrodon*] *guttifer* Bennett). Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 69-78 4 figs.

191.—Dieuzeide, R. *Sardinella granigera* Cuv. Val. sur le littoral Nord-Africain. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 79-90 5 figs.

Dieuzeide, R. *vide* Montpellier, J.

192.—Dulzetto, F. La struttura del testicolo di *Gambusia holbrooki* (Grd.) e la sua evoluzione in rapporto con lo sviluppo del gonopodio. [English résumé p. 432.] Arch. zool. Torino 19 1933 pp. 405-437 3 pls. 8 figs.

193.—Duncan, C. C. Furunculosis of the Salmonidae. Trans. Worcestersh. Nat. Cl. 8 5 1932 pp. 303-312.

Duvergier, J. *vide* Chaine, J.

194.—Dymond, J. R. Biological and oceanographic conditions in Hudson Bay. 8. The Coregonine fishes of Hudson and James Bays. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 1-12.

194a.—Edinger, T. Verkrümmte Wirbelsäulen bei Fischen. Natur u. Museum 62 1932 pp. 167-172 fig. 4.

Edwards, W. *vide* Bromehead, C. E. N.

195.—Ege, V. On some new fishes of the families Sudidae and Stomatidae. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 223-236.

196.—Eggert, B. Die Intersexualität bei Knochenfischen. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 402-420 7 figs.

Eschmeyer, R. W. *vide* McMurry, K. C.

197.—Facciola, L. L'*Ophidion barbatum* Linn. e la sua vescica natatoria. Atti Soc. ital. Milano 72 2 1933 pp. 157-164 1 fig.

198.—Fang, P. W. Notes on a new cyprinoid genus, *Pseudogyriinocheilus* and *P. prochelius* (Sauvage and Dabry) from Western China. Sinensia Nanking 3 10 1933 pp. 255-264 8 figs.

199.—Fang, P. W. Notes on *Gobio-botia tungi*, sp. nov. Sinensia Nanking 3 10 1933 pp. 265-268 1 fig.

200.—Fang, P. W. and Chong, L. T. Study on the fishes referring to *Siniperca* of China. Sinensia Nanking 2 1932 pp. 137-198 14 figs.

201.—Fang, P. W. and Wang, K. F. The elasmobranchiate fishes of Shantung coast. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 8 8 1932 pp. 213-283 29 figs.

202.—Farkas, B. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wirbeltierfauna von Szeged. I. Der amerikanische Zwergmels in der Tisza. [Hungarian. German résumé p. 104.] Acta biol. Szeged. 2 2 1932 pp. 94-105.

203.—Faouzi, H. Rapport sur les pêcheries d'Egypte en 1931. 1933 pp. 1-119 4 figs.

204.—Faouzi, H. Mémoire sur l'organisation des recherches des pêcheries. Notes & Mem. Fish. Res. Cairo 1 1933 pp. 1-16.

205.—Faune Flore Méditerr. Paris 17-18 1932.

206.—Faune Ichthyol. Atlant. Nord 1933 12 & 13.

207.—Fauré-Fremiet, E. Les constituants cytoplasmiques de l'oeuf de raie (*Raja batia*). Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1 1933 pp. 63-77 7 figs.

208.—Firth, F. E. *Anthias nicholsi*, a new fish taken off Virginia in the deep-water trawl fishery. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 158 1 fig.

Fischer, I. *vide* Graupner, H.

209.—Foerster, R. E. The relative efficiencies of natural and artificial propagation of sockeye salmon at Cultus Lake, B.C. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] pp. 86-88.

210.—Fontaine, — and Boucher-Firby, —. Sur la réserve alcaline du sang des poissons. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 19 1933 pp. 1439-1441.

Fontaine, M. *vide* Boucher-Firby, S.

211.—Ford, E. An account of the Herring investigations conducted at Plymouth during the years from 1924 to 1933. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 305-384 10 figs.

212.—Ford, E. The "number of vertebrae" in the Herring and its variation. J. Conseil Copenhagen 8 1933 pp. 211-222 4 figs.

213.—Ford, E. Growth in length and change in form with increasing age in fishes, especially the herring. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London 103 1933 p. 493.

214.—Foster, K. W. Color changes in fundulus with special reference to the color changes of the iridosomes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 5 1933 pp. 535-540.

215.—Fowler, H. W. A synopsis of the fishes of China. Part IV. The Cats, Lizard fishes, Green Gars, Half Beaks and Flying fishes. Hong Kong Nat. 3 3-4 1932 pp. 247-279 22 figs.

216.—Fowler, H. W. Fishes obtained at Fiji in 1929. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 9 20 1932 pp. 3-13 5 figs.

217.—Fowler, H. W. Contributions to the biology of the Philippine Archipelago and adjacent regions. The fishes of the families Banjosidae, Lethrinidae, Sparidae, Girellidae, Kyphosidae, Oplegnathidae, Gerridae, Mullidae, Emmelichthyidae, Sciaenidae, Sillaginidae, Arripidae, and Enoplosidae collected by the United States Bureau of Fisheries Steamer "Albatross," chiefly in Philippine Seas and adjacent waters. Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (Vol. 12) 1933 465 pp. 32 figs.

218.—Fowler, H. W. Notes on Louisiana fishes. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 46 1933 pp. 57-63.

219.—Fowler, H. W. Description of a new long-finned Tuna (*Semathunnus guildi*), from Tahiti. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 pp. 163-164 1 pl.

Fox, D. L. *vide* Sumner, F. B.

220.—Foxon, G. E. H. Pelvic fins of the *Lepidosiren*. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 732-733.

221.—Föyn, B. Geschlechtsgebundene und geschlechtskontrollierte Vererbung. Handbuch Vererbungswiss. Berlin 17 1932 [Fishes pp. 70-73, 76-77].

222.—Frade, F. Sur les caractères ostéologiques à utiliser pour la détermination des Thonidés de l'Atlantique oriental et de la Méditerranée. Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris 7 1932 pp. 79-90 4 pls.

Frade, F. *vide* Buen, F. de.

223.—Friess, E. Untersuchungen über die Geschlechtsumkehr bei *Xiphophorus helleri* Haeckel. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 255-355 45 figs.

224.—Friedrich, G. W. A catalog of the fishes of Central Minnesota. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 27-30.

225.—Fróes, H. P. Studies on venomous fishes of tropical countries. (On the Brazilian species of the genus *Thalassophryne*, Guenther.) J. Trop. Med. London 36 1933 pp. 134-135 1 fig.

225a.—Fröhlicher, H. Nachweis von Fischechtern mit Meletta in der subalpinen Molasse des Entlebuch. Eclog. Geol. Helvet. 1931 24 pp. 241-242.

226.—Frost, G. A. Otoliths of fishes from the Tertiary formations of New Zealand. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63 1933 pp. 133-141 pls. xxi-xxii.

227.—Frost, G. A. Otoliths of fishes from the Lower Tertiary formations of Southern England. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 387-396 1 pl.

228.—Fry, H. J. and Robertson, C. W. Studies of the mitotic figure. II. Squalus: The behavior of central bodies in brain cells of embryos. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 159-184 27 figs.

229.—Fu, T-S. and Tchang, T-L. The study of the fishes of Kaifeng, Part I. Bull. Honan Mus. Nat. Hist. 1 1933 pp. 1-45 30 figs.

230.—Fujii, T. A study on the tunny fishery in Hokkaido. Bull. School Fishery Hokkaido Imp. Univ. 2 1932 pp. 41-42. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (134).]

231.—Fullarton, M. H. On the development of the olfactory organ in *Protopterus*. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 53 1 1933 pp. 1-6 6 figs.

232.—Furunculosis Committee (2nd Interim Report) Edinburgh 1933 81 pp.

233.—Gaetani, D. de. Nuovo contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo post-embriionale di *Physiculus dalmighi* Kp. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 204 1933 pp. 3-7 1 pl.

234.—Gall, J. Le and Priol, E. P. Sardine. Observations sur la ponte de la sardine du nord du Golfe de Gascogne et de la Manche. Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris 6 1933 pp. 229-248 8 figs.

- 235.—Galloway, T. McL. The osmotic pressure and saline content of the blood of *Petromyzon fluviatilis*. J. Exp. Biol. London **10** 4 1933 pp. 313-316.
- 236.—Garrault, H. Le tissu muqueux de l'oviducte de la raie. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 20 1933 pp. 384-385.
- 237.—Gauthier, H. Nouvelles observations sur les cellules à bâtonnets chez les poissons. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger. **1931** fasc. 2 [1932] pp. 71-81 5 figs.
- 233.—Gehrke, P. J. Über das Auftreten doppelter Gallenblasen beim Wels (*Silurus glanis* L.). Anat. Anz. Jena **77** 1933 pp. 123-125 2 figs.
- 239.—Gerard, P. Sur le système athrophagocytaire chez l'Ammocète de la *Lampetra Planeri* (Bloch). Arch. Biol. Liège **44** 1933 pp. 327-344 1 pl. 3 figs.
- 240.—Gerlach, J. Über das Gehirn von *Protopterus annectens*. Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie des Dipnoerhirnes. Anat. Anz. Jena **75** 1933 pp. 310-406 34 figs.
- 241.—Ghazzawi, F. M. The pharynx and intestinal tract of the Egyptian mullets—*Mugil cephalus* and *Mugil capito*. Pt. I. On the food of mullet from Egyptian waters. Notes & Mem. Fish. Res. Cairo **5** 1933 pp. 1-18.
- 242.—Gianferrari, L. *Cyprinodon darrorensis* n. sp. Catturata in pozzo dell' uadi darro presso Scusciubau (Somalia Italiana). Atti Soc. ital. Milano **71** 3-4 1933 pp. 210-213 3 figs.
- 243.—Gianferrari, L. Un nuovo *Cyprinodon sirtico*. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **71** 3-4 1933 pp. 214-216 3 figs.
- 244.—Gianferrari, L. Elenco dei pesci cavernicoli e loro distribuzione geografica. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **71** 3-4 1933 pp. 217-223 1 fig.
- 245.—Gianferrari, L. *Cyprinodon zaccarinii*, n. sp. della Migiurtinia. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **72** 1 1933 pp. 82-85 3 figs.
- 246.—Gianferrari, L. Nuovo varietà di *Cyprinodon zaccarinii*. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **72** 1 1933 pp. 86-88 2 figs.
- 247.—Gianferrari, L. Nuove catture di *Vegitglanis Zammaranoi* Gian. Natura Milano **24** 4 1933 pp. 174-175.
- 248.—Giersberg, H. Der Einfluss der Hypophyse auf die farbigen Chromatophoren der Elritze. Z. vergl. Physiol. **18** 1932 pp. 369-377 1 fig.
- 249.—Gildersleeve, B. Pharyngeal plates of *Phyllodus* from the Virginia Eocene. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 8 1933 pp. 380-389 19 figs.
- 250.—Giltay, L. Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique. Poissons. Mém. Mus. Roy. Hist. Nat. Belg. Hors Série **5** fasc. 3 1933 129 pp.
- 251.—Giltay, L. Notes ichthyologiques. VII. Liste des poissons d'Extrême-Orient et des Indes orientales recueillies, en 1932, par S. A. R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **9** no. 14 1933 pp. 1-13 2 figs.
- 251a.—Ginsburg, I. A revision of the genus *Gobiosoma* (family Gobiidae) with an account of the genus *Garmannia*. Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. New Haven Conn. **4** Art. 5 1933 59 pp.
- 252.—Ginsburg, I. Descriptions of new and imperfectly known species and genera of Gobioid and Pleuronectid fishes in the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **82** Art. 20 1933 23 pp.
- 253.—Ginsburg, I. Descriptions of five new species of seahorses. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. **23** 1933 pp. 560-563.
- 254.—Gitter, A. Untersuchungen über die Herztätigkeit der Fische. V. Z. vergl. Physiol. **18** 1933 pp. 654-666 3 figs.
- 255.—Gočev, P. Paläontologische und stratigraphische Untersuchungen über das Eocän von Varna. Z. Bulgar. geol. Ges. Sofia **5** 1933 [Fishes pp. 59-61.]
- 256.—Goldmanówna, B. La microflora du tube digestif du *Carassius carassius* L. [Polish. French résumé p. 196.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 3-4 1927 pp. 183-196.
- 257.—Goodrich, H. B. One step in the development of hereditary pigmentation in the fish *Oryzias latipes*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 249-252 2 figs.

258.—Goodrich, H. B., Crampton, C. B., and Wilson, D. A. Oxygen consumption in different genetic types of Goldfish. Amer. Nat. N.Y. **67** 708 1933 p. 76.

259.—Goodrich, H. B. and Nichols, R. Scale transplantation in the goldfish *Carassius auratus*. I. Effects on chromatophores. II. Tissue reactions. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 253–265.

Göppert, E. *vide* Bolk, L.

260.—Gordon, M. Sex-linked factors in crosses between varieties, species and genera of Mexican fishes. Amer. Nat. N.Y. **67** 708 1933 pp. 75–76.

261.—Gordon, M. Natural polymorphism in related species of Mexican fishes. Amer. Nat. N.Y. **67** 708 1933 pp. 77–78.

262.—Gordon, M. Fish hybrids and fish genetics. J. Hered. Wash. **24** 1933 pp. 317–318.

263.—Graetz, E. Die Durchlässigkeit der Körperoberfläche des Süßwasserstichlings und ihre Beziehung zur Osmoregulation. I. Die Chlorid-durchlässigkeit in chloridfreien Aussenmedien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **52** 1933 pp. 451–464 1 fig.

264.—Graetz, E. Die Durchlässigkeit der Körperoberfläche des Süßwasserstichlings und ihre Beziehung zur Osmoregulation. II. Osmoregulation durch Nierenarbeit, Permeabilität körperfremder Ionen, Wasserimpermeabilität. Theorie der Permeabilitätsveränderung. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **53** 1933 pp. 1–40.

265.—Grafflin, A. L. Glomerular degeneration in the kidney of the Duddy Sculpin (*Myoxocephalus scorpius*). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **57** 1933 pp. 59–73 3 pls. 12 figs.

266.—Graham, M. Prediction of North Sea cod fisheries. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London **103** 1933 pp. 492–493.

267.—Graupner, H. and Fischer, I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Goldfischhaut. Teil I: Allgemeine und spezielle Histologie. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **33** 1933 pp. 91–142 33 figs.

268.—Graupner, H. and Fischer, I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Goldfischhaut. II: Über die Bildung der Perl-

organe bei *Carassius auratus*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **103** 1933 pp. 279–285 6 figs.

269.—Graupner, H. Ueber die Entstehung des schwarzen Farbstoffes in der Fischhaut. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig **35** 1933 pp. 203–209 4 figs.

270.—Gray, J. Studies in animal locomotion. I. The movement of fish, with special reference to the eel. J. Exper. Biol. London **10** 1 1933 pp. 88–104 4 pls. 11 figs.

271.—Gray, J. Studies in animal locomotion. II. The relationship between waves of muscular contraction and the propulsive mechanism of the eel. III. The propulsive mechanism of the whiting (*Gadus merlangus*). J. Exp. Biol. London **10** 4 1933 pp. 386–400 2 pls. 5 figs.

272.—Gray, J. The muscular movements of fishes. Proc. Roy. Inst. Gt. Britain London **27** 5 1933 pp. 849–874 15 figs.

273.—Gray, J. Directional control of fish movement. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B.) **113** 781 1933 pp. 115–125 5 pls. 3 figs.

274.—Gray, J. Muscular movements of fishes. Nature London **131** 3319 1933 pp. 825–828.

Greeley, J. R. *vide* Hubbs, C. L.

275.—Green, A. A. and Root, R. W. The equilibrium between hemoglobin and oxygen in the blood of certain fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 383–404 6 figs.

276.—Gregory, W. K. Fish skulls: A study of the evolution of natural mechanisms. Trans. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. **23** 2 1933 pp. 75–481 302 figs.

277.—Gridelli, E. Note d'ittologica adriatica. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste **11** 2 1931 pp. 365–383 2 pls.

278.—Griffin, L. T. Descriptions of New Zealand fishes. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. **63** 1933 pp. 171–176 pls. xxiv, xxv, text-figs.

279.—Griffin, L. T. Studies in New Zealand fishes. Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. **63** 1933 pp. 330–333 1 pl. 2 figs.

280.—Grodzinski, Z. Bemerkung über das Lymphgefäßsystem der *Myxine glutinosa* L. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie **1932** (B II) 1933 pp. 221–236 2 figs.

- 280a.—Gross, W. Über Fische aus dem rheinischen Unterdevon. Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin **84** 1932 p. 572.
- 281.—Gross, W. Antiarchi. Fossilium Catalogus **57** 1932 40 pp.
- 282.—Gross, W. Die Fische des baltischen Devons. Palaeontographica Stuttgart **79** 1933 pp. 1-74 6 pls. 35 figs.
- 283.—Gross, W. Die Wirbeltiere des rheinischen Devons. Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. **154** 1933 pp. 1-83 11 pls. 20 figs.
- 284.—Gross, W. Die phylogenetische Bedeutung der altpaläozoischen Agnathen und Fische. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 1933 pp. 102-136 5 figs.
- 285.—Gruvel, A. État actuel de l'industrie des pêches au Maroc. Faune Colon. Franç. Paris **5** 1932 pp. 145-187 3 pls.
- 286.—Guareschi, C. Sui processi di embriolosi che si manifestano nella *Gambusia holbrooki* (Grd.). [English résumé p. 283.] Arch. zool. Torino **18** 1933 pp. 265-285 2 pls. 2 figs.
- 287.—Gudger, E. W. Abnormal dentition in rays, Batoidei. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **49** 1 1933 pp. 57-96 1 pl. 21 figs.
- 288.—Gudger, E. W. Photographs of the Whale Shark, the greatest of the sharks. Scientific Monthly **36** 1933 pp. 273-280 9 figs.
- 289.—Gudger, E. W. A second barn-door skate, *Raja stabuliformis*, with pectorals non-adherent to the head. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **600** 1933 pp. 1-10 9 figs.
- 290.—Gudger, E. W. A pug-headed grunt, *Haemulon plumieri*. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **607** 1933 pp. 1-6 4 figs.
- 291.—Gudger, E. W. A round-headed silver perch, *Bairdiella chrysura*, with notes on the earliest figured round-headed fish. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **613** 1933 pp. 1-5 4 figs.
- 292.—Gudger, E. W. Echinoderm enemies of fishes. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. **1933** pp. 72-77 10 figs.
- 293.—Gudger, E. W. More live fishes impacted in the throats of men. Amer. J. Surgery New York **22** 1933 pp. 573-575.
- 294.—Gudger, E. W. The Whale Shark in the waters around Ceylon. Nature London **131** 1933 p. 165.
- 295.—Gudger, E. W. A second Whale Shark, *Rhineodon typus*, at the Galapagos Islands. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 569.
- 296.—Gudger, E. W. A malformed tail and spine of the Sting-Ray, *Dasyatis hastata*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 186-190 2 figs.
- 297.—Gudger, E. W. and Smith, B. G. The natural history of the frilled shark, *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*. Bashford Dean Memorial Vol. Archaic Fishes N.Y. **5** 1933 pp. 243-319 5 pls. 31 figs.
- Guillot, G. vide Urbain, A.
- 298.—Gunnell, F. H. Conodonts and fish remains from the Cherokee, Kansas City, and Wabauensee groups of Missouri and Kansas. J. Paleont. Sharon Mass. **7** 1933 pp. 296-297.
- 299.—Gunter, G. The flatfish *Syacium papillosum* (Linnaeus) in Louisiana. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 34.
- 300.—Hall, A. H. Spawning of trout. Nature London **132** 3336 1933 p. 570.
- 301.—Hamre, C. J. The influence of iodine on the development of the thyroid gland of trout. Spec. Pub. Bishop Mus. Honolulu **19** 1931 p. 13.
- 302.—Hankinson, T. L. Distribution of the fishes in the inland lakes of Michigan. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **17** 1933 pp. 553-574 5 pls.
- 303.—Harant, H. and Vernières, P. Tumeur abdominale et complexe parasitaire chez le vairon *Phoxinus phoxinus* L. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 255-266 10 figs.
- 304.—Hardenberg, J. D. F. Notes on some genera of the Engraulidae. Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. **93** 1933 pp. 230-256.
- 305.—Hardenberg, J. D. F. New *Stolephorus* species of the Indo-Australian seas. Natuurk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. **93** 1933 pp. 258-263.
- 306.—Hardouin, R. Anomalies tératologiques chez des poissons Cyprinides. Bull. Soc. Sci. Seine-et-Oise (3) **1** 5-6 1933 pp. 60-61 2 figs.

307.—Harper, W. F. Supernumerary pectoral fins in *Raia circularis* Loudon. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. **53** 1 1933 pp. 26-30 2 figs.

308.—Hart, J. L. Statistics of the whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*) population of Shakespeare Island Lake, Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. **36** 1932 pp. 3-28 1 map 8 figs.

309.—Hart, J. L. The pilchard fishery of British Columbia. Bull. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **36** 1933 pp. 1-27 13 figs.

310.—Hart, J. L. Catch statistics of the British Columbia pilchard. Bull. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **38** 1933 pp. 1-12.

311.—Hart, J. L. Another blue perch. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 34.

312.—Hatai, S., Kokubu, S. and Abe, N. The earth currents in relation to the responses of catfish. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **8** 10 1932 pp. 478-481 1 fig.

Heiberg, B. *vide* Bruun, A. Fr.

313.—Heilborn, A. Der Stichling. [*Gasterosteus*.] Pp. 30 Berlin (Brahm-Verlag) 1931. [Die Brahm-Bücher R. Bd. 8.] [N.V.]

314.—Heintz, A. Neuer Fund von *Archeogonaspis* in einem obersilurischen Geschiebe. Z. Geschiebeforsch. Berlin **9** 1933 pp. 123-131 5 figs.

315.—Heintz, A. Some remarks about the structure of *Phlyctaenaspis acadica* Whiteaves. Norsk geol. Tidsskr. Oslo **14** 1933 pp. 127-144 3 pls. 6 figs.

316.—Heldt, H. Contribution à l'étude des races de thons (*Thunnus thynnus* L.). Caractères biométriques du thon tunisien et considerations sur sa croissance. Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **4** 1927 pp. 3-54 43 figs.

317.—Heldt, H. Le thon rouge et sa pêche (*Thunnus thynnus* L.) nouveaux aspects de la question. Bull. Sta. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **18** 1930 pp. 5-69 1 map 6 figs.

318.—Heldt, H. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **21** 1931 pp. 5-165 13 figs.

319.—Heldt, H. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapport pour 1931. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **29** 1932 pp. 5-168 62 figs.

320.—Heldt, H. and H. Sur les modalités de l'empoissonnement en anguilles du lac de Tunis. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **13** 1930 pp. 5-12.

321.—Heldt, H. Sur le mal dont périssent les muges de l'Ischkeul et sur les remèdes possibles. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **17** 1931 pp. 3-8 2 figs.

322.—Heldt, H. Nouvelles expériences pour le repérage des bancs de poissons par hydravion et ballon captif remorqué. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **18** 1931 pp. 5-9 2 figs.

323.—Heldt, H. Repérage des bancs de thons par avion. Applications à la pêche. Étude des migrations. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **26** 1932 pp. 3-12 2 figs.

324.—Heldt, H. *Luvarus imperialis* Raf. Addition à la faune ichthyologique tunisienne. Considérations anatomiques et biologiques. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **27** 1932 pp. 3-23 4 figs.

Heldt, H. *vide* Buen, F.

325.—Heldt, M. H. Le thon rouge et sa pêche. Rapp. Comm. Explor. Méditerranée Paris **7** 1932 pp. 203-318 62 figs.

326.—Herold, W. Über einen Zug von Jungaalen in der Swine. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **101** 1933 pp. 161-164 1 fig.

327.—Herre, A. W. Twelve new Philippine fishes. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 17-25.

328.—Herre, A. W. Some Chinese Gobies, with description of one new species. Lingnan Sci. J. Canton **12** 1933 pp. 429-430.

329.—Herre, A. W. A check list of fishes from Sandakan, British North Borneo. J. Pan-Pacific Res. Inst. Honolulu **8** 4 1933 pp. 2-5.

330.—Herre, A. W. A check list of fishes from Dumaguete, Oriental Negros, P.I., and its immediate vicinity. J. Pan-Pacific Res. Inst. Honolulu **8** 4 1933 pp. 6-11.

331.—Herre, A. W. A check list of fishes known from Madang, New Guinea. J. Pan-Pacific Res. Inst. Honolulu 8 4 1933 p. 12.

332.—Herre, A. W. C. T. The fishes of Lake Lanao: a problem in evolution. Amer. Nat. N.Y. 67 709 1933 pp. 154-162.

333.—Herre, A. W. C. T. On the genera *Ctenogobius* and *Rhinogobius* Gill, *Tukugobius* Herre, and *Drombus* Jordan and Seale. Science N.Y. 78 2021 1933 pp. 265.

334.—Hickling, C. F. The natural history of the hake. Part IV. Age-determination and the growth-rate. Fish. Invest. London Ser. 2 13 no. 2 1933 pp. 1-120 41 figs.

335.—Hikiji, K. Zur Anatomie des Bodens der Rautengrube beim Neugeborenen. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 406-442 14 figs.

336.—Hill, H. R. Rare fishes found in California coastal waters. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 32 1 1933 pp. 22-23 2 figs.

337.—Hills, E. S. On a primitive Dipnoan from the Middle Devonian Rocks of New South Wales. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 634-643 2 pls. 5 figs.

Hiyama, J. *vide* Matsubara, K.

338.—Hjort, J., Jahn, G. and Ottestad, P. The optimum catch. Hvalrådets Skrifter Oslo 7 1933 pp. 92-127 15 figs.

Hoerr, N. L. *vide* Bartelmez, G. W.

339.—Holland, E. A. An experiment in the control of malaria in New Ireland by distribution of *Gambusia affinis*. Trans. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. Lond. 26 6 1933 pp. 529-538 1 map.

Hollister, G. *vide* Beebe, W.

340.—Holly, M. Cyclostomata. Das Tierreich Leipzig 59 1933 pp. 1-62 57 figs.

341.—Holly, M. Dipnoi. Das Tierreich Leipzig 61 1933 pp. 1-20 25 figs.

342.—Hooker, D. Spinal cord regeneration in the young rainbow fish, *Lebistes reticulatus*. J. Comp. Neurol. 56 1932 pp. 277-295 1 pl.

Hoppe, E. N. *vide* Wadsworth, A.

343.—Hoppe, K. H. *Phlebolepis elegans* Pander aus dem Obersilur von Osel. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 2 1933 pp. 124-130 3 figs.

344.—Hora, S. L. Respiration in fishes. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 538-560 4 pls. 21 figs.

345.—Hora, S. L. Fish of Afghanistan. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 688-706 1 pl. 1 map text-figs.

346.—Hora, S. L. Siluroid fishes of India, Burma and Ceylon. I. Loach-like fishes of the genus *Amblyceps* Blyth. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1933 pp. 607-621 7 figs.

347.—Hora, S. L. Notes on fishes in the Indian Museum. XX. Loaches of the genus *Nemachilus* from Baluchistan. XXI. On a new species of *Nemachilus* from Kohat, N.W.F. Province. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 183-191 pl. v text-figs.

348.—Hora, S. L. Buchanan's Ichthyological manuscript entitled "Piscium Bengalae Inferioris Delinationes." J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. N.S. 27 (1) 1933 pp. 123-135.

349.—Hora, S. L. Mud-fishing in lower Bengal. J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. 28 1932 pp. 197-205 2 pls. 3 figs.

350.—Hora, S. L. and Mukerji, D. D. Further notes on Hamilton-Buchanan's *Cyprinus chagunio*. J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. N.S. 27 1 1933 pp. 137-139 2 figs.

351.—Hornoyold, A. G.- Recherches sur l'age, la croissance et le sexe de la petite anguille argentée du Lac de Tunis. Bull. Sta. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 17 1930 pp. 3-50 4 pls. 6 figs.

352.—Hornoyold, A. G.- Recherches sur la taille et le sexe de la petite anguille argentée du Lac de l'Ischeul. Notes Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 11 1930 pp. 1-15 2 figs.

353.—Hornoyold, A. G. Mensurations de civelles de Sète et de la Loire pêchées les 18 et 19 mars 1932. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 359-367.

354.—Hornoyold, A. G. Deux pêches de civelles de Novembre 1932. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 202-209.

355.—Hornoyold, A. G. Mensurations de civelles pigmentées d'Aguinaga. Arch. Sci. phys. nat. Genève (5) 15 1933 pp. 13-16.

356.—Hornoyld, A. G. I. Les otolithes de quatre grandes anguilles de l'Étang d'Ingril (Hérault). II. Le sexe et la croissance de quelques anguilles jaunes de la Saône. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. **55** 1931 pp. 262–266 8 figs.

357.—Hornoyld, A. G. L'âge et la croissance de 10 anguilles argentées de la Loire. C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci. **56** 1932 pp. 280–281.

358.—Hornoyld, A. G. Le sexe d'anguilles males argentées après trois ans de captivité. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **64** 2 1933 pp. 395–400 2 figs.

359.—Hornoyld, A. G. La civelle. Bull. Soc. Océanogr. Paris **71** 1933 pp. 1249–1256.

360.—Hornoyld, A. G. Cinco años de estudios sobre la angula de Aguinaga. Iberica Barcelona **991** 1933 pp. 1–4 (sep. copy).

361.—Hornoyld, A. G. Sur les civelles de Mex près Alexandrie. Bull. Inst. Égypte **15** 2 1933 p. 157.

362.—Hornoyld, A. G. Mensurations de civelles de Mex près d'Alexandrie. Mém. Inst. Égypte **21** 1933 pp. 265–278.

363.—Hornoyld, A. G. The otoliths of eight eels of the Foiba. J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) **53** 1 1933 pp. 20–24 2 pls.

364.—Hornoyld, A. G. Deux pêches de civelles de juin et août 1932 à Aguinaga (Espagne). Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. pêche **40** 1933 pp. 6–12.

365.—Hornoyld, A. G. Variations comparatives de taille et de poids de la poides de la civelle d'Aguinaga (Espagne) pêchée le 29 et le 30 Septembre 1932. Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. pêche **40** 1933 pp. 56–59.

366.—Hornoyld, A. G. Età e accrescimento delle piccole anguille del porto di Rovigno. Not. Ist. Biolog. Rovigno **7** 1933 29 pp.

367.—Hornoyld, A. G. Osservazioni sull'età e l'accrescimento della piccola anguilla argentina di Grado e di Marano Lagunare. Not. Ist. Biolog. Rovigno **8** 1933 29 pp.

368.—Hornoyld, A. G. Un usage médicinal de l'anguille en Islande. Act. Soc. helv. Sci. nat. Altdorf **1933** pp. 434–435.

369.—Hornoyld, A. G. L'usage du sang d'anguille contre l'ivrognerie en Anjou. Act. Soc. helv. Sci. nat. Altdorf **1933** pp. 435–436.

370.—Hornoyld, A. G. Mensurations de civelles d'Aguinaga en 1931–1932. Bull. suisse de Pêche et Pisciculture **1933** pp. 1–6 (sep. copy).

371.—Houdard, J. La paléontologie de l'Yonne au musée d'Auxerre. Bull. Soc. Sci. hist. nat. Yonne **85** 1932 pp. 223–255.

372.—Howell, A. B. Morphogenesis of the shoulder architecture. Part II. Pisces. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore **8** 4 1933 pp. 434–456 13 figs.

373.—Howell, A. B. Homology of the paired fins in fishes. J. Morph. Philadelphia **54** 1933 pp. 451–457 2 figs.

374.—Howell, A. B. The architecture of the pectoral appendage of the dogfish. J. Morph. Philadelphia **54** 1933 pp. 399–413 4 figs.

375.—Howell, A. B. The involved genetics of fish. Science N.Y. **77** 1999 1933 pp. 389–390.

376.—Howell, A. B. The paired fins of fishes. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** Suppl. 1933 p. 60.

377.—Howell, A. B. The architecture of the pectoral appendage of the codfish. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **56** 1933 pp. 151–158 5 figs.

378.—Hubbs, C. L. *Crossochir koelzi*: a new Californian surf-fish of the family Embiotocidae. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **82** Art. 21 1933 9 pp. 1 pl.

379.—Hubbs, C. L. Observations on the flight of fishes, with a statistical study of the flight of the Cypselurinae and remarks on the evolution of the flight of fishes. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **17** 1933 pp. 575–611 3 figs.

380.—Hubbs, C. L., Greeley, J. R. and Tarzwell, C. M. Methods for the improvement of Michigan trout streams. Bull. Inst. Fish. Res. Univ. Mich. **1** 1932 pp. 1–54 4 pls. 18 figs.

381.—Hubbs, C. L. and Hubbs, L. C. The increased growth, predominant maleness, and apparent infertility of hybrid sunfishes. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **17** 1933 pp. 613–641 2 pls.

332.—Hubbs, C. and Marini, T. L. Nueva especie de Mullidae para la Argentina: *Mullus argentinae*. Physis B. Aires 11 39 1933 p. 346.

Hubbs, L. C. *vide* Hubbs, C. L.

333.—Hutton, J. A. Wye Salmon (Results of scale reading, 1932). Salmon & Trout Mag. London 70 1933 pp. 27–53.

334.—Hutton, J. A., Johnston, W. D., Menzies, W. J. M. and Pryce-Tannatt, T. E. The artificial propagation of salmon. Salmon Fish. Scotland 1932 no. 7 [1933] pp. 1–13.

335.—Hykes, O.-V. and Moravek, F. Influence du régime alimentaire sur la longueur du tube digestif des poissons. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 27 1933 pp. 1239–1241.

336.—Idelson, M. S. On the nourishment of the food fishes in the Barents Sea. Russ. Hydrobiol. Zeitschr. 8 1929 pp. 269–284 3 figs.

337.—Ikeda, K. Effect of castration on the secondary sexual characters of anadromous three-spined stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus aculeatus* (L.). Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 135–157 9 figs.

338.—Ivanova-Berg, M. M. Zur Biologie des Flussneunauges (*Lampetra fluviatilis* L.). Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 25 1933 pp. 22–37 4 figs.

339.—Jacobs, W. Von der Schwimmblase der Fische. Natur u. Museum 62 12 1932 pp. 393–401 4 figs.

Jahn, G. *vide* Hjort, J.

390.—Janzen, W. Untersuchungen über Grosshirnfunktionen des Goldfisches (*Carassius auratus*). Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) 52 1933 pp. 591–628 7 figs.

391.—Jespersen, P. On the food of the herring in Icelandic waters. Medd. Komm. Havundersøg. Kjob. 2 Ser. Plankton no. 3 1932 pp. 1–34 5 figs.

392.—Jobs, F. W. Preliminary report on the age and growth of the yellow perch (*Perca flavescens* Mitchill) from Lake Erie, as determined from a study of its scales. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1933 pp. 643–652.

Johnson, J. H. *vide* Behre, C. H., Jr.

Johnston, W. D. *vide* Hutton, J. A.

393.—Jorg, M. E. La presencia de simbioses en los óvulos de peces de la Argentina. Physis B. Aires 11 39 1933 pp. 305–306 1 fig.

394.—J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev 1-3 1932.

395.—Kailerova, L. Morfologie čichového orgánu u *Phoxinus laevis*, *Cottus gobio* a *Cottus poecilopus*. [French résumé p. 19 63.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles. Prague 62-3 1926 pp. 3–26 & 1–20.

Kallius, E. *vide* Bolk, L.

396.—Karsinkin, G. S. Ein Beitrag zum Studium der Physiologie der Verdauung bei den Fischen. [Russian. German résumé p. 121.] Arb. Limnol. Stat. Kossino. Moskau. 15 1932 pp. 85–123 9 figs.

Kaszewski, L. *vide* Sakowicz, S. K.

397.—Kenchington, F. E. Studies on the Nile perch or aigle (*Lates nilotica*) at Sennar. Sudan Notes 16 1 1933 pp. 73–81.

398.—Kerr, T. On the pituitary in *Lepidosiren* and its development. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 53 2 1933 pp. 147–150 5 figs.

399.—Kesteven, H. L. The anatomy of the head of *Callorhynchus antarcticus*. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 443–474 2 pls. 12 figs.

400.—Keys, A. The mechanism of adaptation to varying salinity in the common eel and the general problem of osmotic regulation in fishes. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B.) 112 776 1933 pp. 184–199 8 figs.

401.—Kobayashi, J. Ecology of a stickleback, *Pungitius sinensis* var. *kaibarae* (Tanaka). J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. (Zool.) 2 1933 pp. 71–89 3 pls. 5 figs.

402.—Koehnlein, H. Untersuchungen über die Herztätigkeit der Fische. VI. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 13 1933 pp. 129–142 4 figs.

Kokubu, S. *vide* Hatai, S.

Komorov, S. A. *vide* Mackay-Sawyer, M. E.

403.—Kosswig, C. Genotypische und phänotypische Geschlechts-Bestimmung bei Zahnkarpfen. III. Farbfaktoren als relative Geschlechtsrealisatoren. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 393–446 28 figs.

404.—Kosswig, C. Genotypische und phänotypische Geschlechtsbestimmung bei Zahnkarpfen IV. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig **35** 1933 pp. 100–112 6 figs.

405.—Kosswig, C. Genotypische und phänotypische Geschlechtsbestimmung bei Zahnkarpfen. II. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig **53** 3–4 1933 pp. 152–159.

406.—Koumans, F. P. On a new genus and species of Apogonidae. Zool. Meded. Leiden **16** 1933 p. 78 1 pl.

407.—Kraentzel, F. Contribution à l'étude de la Lamproie fluviatile *Lamprocybus (Petromyzon) fluviatilis*, L. I. La transformation de l'endostyle en glande thyroïde. II. La formation de l'oesophage de la Lamproie. Arch. Biol. Liège **44** 1933 pp. 469–517 3 pls. 10 figs.

408.—Kreitmann, —. Les barrages et la circulation de poissons. Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. pêche **40** 1933 pp. 44–55 2 pls.

409.—Kropp, B. and Perkins, E. B. The action of the crustacean chromatophore activator on the melanophores of fishes and amphibians. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 226–232.

410.—Kryshtofovich, A. N. Baikal formation of the Angaragroup. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. **326** 1933 pl. xiii and explanation.

411.—Kulmatycki, W. Ueber die Aufzucht der Lachse in den Teichen der Versuchsanstalt für Fischzucht in Wilczak bei Bydgoszcz im Jahre 1925. [Polish. German résumé p. 249.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **1** 3 1926 pp. 221–254.

412.—Kulmatycki, W. J. Studien an Coregonen Polens. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **1** 4 1926 pp. 275–336 1 fig.

413.—Kulmatycki, W. J. Studien an Coregonen polens. Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki **2** 1–2 1927 pp. 1–40 2 maps.

413a.—Laféteur, R. Additions diverse à la paléontologie jurassique de l'Aunis. Ann. Soc. sci. nat. Charente-inférieure **1** (4) 1930 p. 101 pl. iii fig. A.

414.—Lahille, F. Las formas chileno-peruanas de pejerreyes y la

evolución de la aleta caudal. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. **33** 1930 pp. 81–93 2 pls. 1 fig.

415.—Lameere, A. Abrégé de la classification zoologique. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles **3** 1931 [Fishes pp. 238–246].

416.—La Monte, F. A new subgenus of *Plecostomus* from Brazil. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. **591** 1933 2 pp. 1 fig.

417.—La Monte, F. *Prinolodus valenciennisi* Kr. the type of a new genus. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 226.

La Monte, F. vide Marini, T. L.

La Monte, F. R. vide Nichols, J. T.

418.—Legendre, R. La nourriture du Germon *Germo alalunga* (Bonnaterre). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **74** 1932 pp. 531–540.

419.—Legendre, R. Présence d'*Anopterus pharao* Zugmayer dans l'estomac de Germons. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 21 1933 pp. 1251–1252.

420.—Leigh-Sharpe, W. H. A list of British fishes with their characteristic parasitic Copepoda. Parasitology Cambridge **25** 1933 pp. 109–112.

421.—Leriche, M. Les poissons éocènes du Bassin de Paris. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **2** 1932 pp. 357–374 1 pl.

422.—Leriche, M. Sur un *Myliobate* (*Myliobatis Bellardii* Issel) du Calcaire à Astéries (Rupélien) des environs de La Réole (Gironde). Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. **2** 1932 pp. 375–378 1 pl.

423.—Levin, B.-S. L'influence de quelques colorants vitaux sur la résistance de divers animaux marins vis-à-vis de l'acide arsénieux. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 35 1933 pp. 909–912.

424.—Lewis, R. C. The food habits of the California sardine in relation to the seasonal distribution of microplankton. Bull. Scripps Inst. Oceanogr. Berkeley Techn. Ser. **2** 3 1929 pp. 155–180 2 figs.

425.—Lewis, W. R. Effects of selected indophenol dyes on fishes. Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington **31** 1932 p. 286.

426.—Lhéritier, M. L'acclimatation du cyprin doré dans les eaux froides et le résultat de sa sélection. Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquic. Pêche **40** 1933 pp. 21–22.

- 427.—Liermann, K. Über den Bau des Geruchsorgans der Teleostier. *Z. Anat. EntwGesch.* **100** 1933 pp. 1-39 17 figs.
- 428.—Lin, S.-Y. Contribution to a study of Cyprinidae of Kwangtung and adjacent provinces. *Lingnan Sci. J. Canton* **12** 1933 pp. 75-91, 197-215, 337-348, 489-505 pls. iv, xxvi text-figs.
- 429.—Lin, S.-Y. A new genus and three new species of marine fish from Hainan Island. *Lingnan Sci. J. Canton* **12** 1933 pp. 93-96 3 figs.
- 430.—Lin, S. A new genus of Cyprinid fish from Kwangsi, China. *Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton* **12** 2 1933 pp. 193-195 2 figs.
- 431.—Lindberg, G. T. List of fishes collected in rivers Botschy and Kony, falling into Japan Sea, by A. A. Emeljanov, with description of a new species of genus *Cottus* (*C. emeljanovi*). [Russian.] *Mém. Univ. État Extrême-Orient Vladivostok* (8) **2** 1927 pp. 1-9 1 fig.
- 432.—Loel, W. and Corey, W. H. The Vaqueros formation, Lower Miocene of California. I. Paleontology. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol.* **22** 1932 [Fishes p. 279].
- 433.—Longley, W. H. Observations upon Tortugas fishes. *Yearb. Carnegie Inst. Washington* **31** 1932 pp. 286-287.
- 434.—Lönnberg, E. Some observations on Carotinoid colour substances of fishes. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **23** no. 16 A 1932 pp. 1-11 3 figs.
- 435.—Lönnberg, E. Notes on some relict races of *Cottus quadricornis* living in lakes in Finland. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **24** A 12 1933 pp. 1-15 1 pl.
- 436.—Lönnberg, E. Some observations on Carotinoid colour substances of fishes. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **25** A 2 1933 pp. 1-8.
- 437.—Lönnberg, E. Notes on the hybrid between the Bleak, *Alburnus alburnus* L., and the Roach, *Leuciscus rutilus* L. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **26** A (14) 1933 pp. 1-7 1 fig.
- 438.—Lönnberg, E. Note on the Carotenoids of the Hagfish, *Myxine glutinosa*. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* **26** A (3) 1933 pp. 1-3.
- 439.—Lönnberg, E. Valhagen, *Rhineodon typus* Smith i Riksmuseum. [Swedish.] *Fauna och Flora Upsala* **1933** 3 pp. 97-104 2 figs.
- Lubosch, W. *vide* Bolk, L.
- 440.—Luce, W. M. A survey of the fishery of the Kaskaskia river. *Bull. Illinois Nat. Hist. Surv.* **20** 2 1933 pp. 71-123 12 figs.
- 441.—Lukács, K. A Baatonl Halainak Gyakoriságáról. Ueber die Häufigkeit der Fische im Balaton-See. [German résumé p. 25.] *Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst.* **5** 1932 pp. 17 2 figs.
- 442.—Mac Donagh, E. J. Rectificación del género de una corvina muy rara. *Physis B. Aires* **11** 39 1933 p. 300.
- 443.—MacDonald, A. St. J. The Mahseer and its varieties in Burma. *J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.* **7** 3 1933 pp. 105-108 2 pls.
- 444.—Macfarlane, P. R. C. Salmon of the river Tweed. *Salmon Fish. Scotland* **1932** no. 3 [1933] pp. 1-19.
- 445.—Macfarlane, P. R. C. Salmon of the river Tweed—1930. *Salmon Fish. Scotland* **1933** no. 3 pp. 1-21 1 pl.
- 446.—M'Gonigle, R. H. Diseases of trout and salmon eggs and fry. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa* **1932** [1933] p. 30.
- 447.—MacKay-Sawyer, M. E. and Komarov, S. A. Some physiological effects of extractive substances in skate's skin. *Contr. Canad. Biol.* **7** 1933 pp. 439-446 5 figs.
- 448.—McMurry, K. C., Eschmeyer, R. W. and Davis, C. M. Objectives and methods in the lake inventory in Michigan. *Pap. Mich. Acad.* **18** 1933 pp. 259-276 2 pls.
- 449.—MacPherson, N. L. A concentration of cod liver oil correlated with age of cod. *Nature London* **132** 3322 1933 pp. 26-27.
- 450.—Maes, R. La vision des formes chez les poissons. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **60** 1929 [1930] pp. 103-129 2 pls.
- 451.—Manfredi, P. La Trota dorata, varietà della Trota iridea. *Natura Milano* **24** 1 1933 pp. 53-56 2 figs.

452.—Manigk, W. Der Trigemino-Facialiskomplex und die Innervation der Kopfseitenorgane der Elritze. (*Phoxinus laevis*). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin 28 1933 pp. 64-106 16 figs.

453.—Marchand, J. M. Report on certain investigations of the Agulhas Bank sole-grounds lying between Cape Agulhas and Cape Infanta, with special reference to the question of over-fishing. Rep. Fish. Mar. Biol. Surv. Pretoria 10 1932 [1933] pp. 111-143 1 pl. 3 figs.

454.—Marcus, H. Zur Entstehung des Unterkiefers von *Hypogophis*. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gymnophionen. XX. Anat. Anz. Jena 77 1933 pp. 178-184 7 figs.

455.—Margreiter, H. Die Fische Tirols und Vorarlbergs. Pt. I. Innsbruck (Vereins Buchhandlung) 1933 [N.V.]

456.—Marini, T. L. Sobre una nueva especie de *Psammobatis* para las costas atlánticas. Physis B. Aires 11 38 1933 pp. 138-142 2 figs.

457.—Marini, T. L. La merluza argentina. Physis B. Aires 11 39 1933 pp. 321-326 1 fig.

458.—Marini, T. L. Rectificando errores ictiológicos. Physis B. Aires 11 39 1933 pp. 328-332.

459.—Marini, T. L., Nichols, J. T. and La Monte, F. Six new Eastern South American fishes examined in the American Museum of Natural History. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 618 1933 7 pp. 3 figs.

Marini, T. *vide* Hubbs, C.

460.—Mason, E. J. R. Smelts in Lake Ontario. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 34.

461.—Matsubara, K. and Hiyama, J. A review of Triglidae, a family of mail-cheeked fishes, found in the waters around Japan. J. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo 28 1932 pp. 3-67 22 figs.

462.—Matsubara, K. A review of *Hapalogenys*, a genus of perch-like fishes, from Japan and adjacent region. J. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo 28 1933 pp. 73-96 7 figs.

463.—Matsui, Y. Preliminary note on the inheritance of scale transparency in gold-fish of Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 8 1933 pp. 424-427.

464.—Matsui, Y. Preliminary note on the Mendelian inheritance of the telescope eyes in the gold-fish of Japan. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 9 1933 pp. 544-547.

465.—Matthews, S. A. Color changes in *Fundulus* after hypophysectomy. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 315-320.

466.—Matthews, S. A. Changes in the retina of *Fundulus* after cutting the optic nerve and the blood vessels running to the eye. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 175-187 2 pls.

467.—Maury, C. J. O cretaceo da Parahyba do Norte. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 [Fishes pp. 80-105].

Maxwell, A. *vide* Nichols, J. T.

468.—Miéhes, G. and Wolsky, S. Untersuchungen an der Quergestreiften muskulatur des Darmes der Schleie (*Tinca vulgaris*). Arb. Ung. Biol. Forsch. Inst. 5 1932 pp. 139-154. [Résumé p. 153.]

469.—Meinken, H. Über einige neue Zahnkarpfen aus dem tropischen Westafrika. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 43 1932 pp. 53-58 3 figs.

470.—Meinken, H. *Acanthopthalmus kuhli* (C. et V.). Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 43 1932 pp. 257-259 1 fig.

471.—Meinken, H. Ueber einige, in letzter Zeit eingeführte Fische. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 44 1933 pp. 71-73 1 fig.

472.—Meinken, H. Über einige, in letzter Zeit eingeführte Fische. Bl. Aquarienkunde Stuttgart 44 1933 pp. 249-251 1 fig.

473.—Menschikow, M. Einige Ergebnisse über die Fische und Fischereiwirtschaft der Seen des gew. Kurgan-Bezirk des Ural-Gebietes. [Russian. German résumé p. 57.] Trav. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm. 4 3-4 1932 pp. 1-60 map 1 pl. 4 figs.

474.—Menshikov, M. I. Monstrosity cases with *Leuciscus idus* (L.), *Carassius carassius* m. *humilis* and *Acipenser ruthenus* (L.). [Russian. English résumé p. 231.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm. 8 4-5 1933 pp. 227-231 3 figs.

- 475.—Menshikov, M. I. and Bukirev, A. I. A monstrosity in *Pelecus cultratus* (L). [Russian. English résumé p. 226.] Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm. 8 4-5 1933 pp. 223-226 1 pl.
- 476.—Menzies, W. J. M. The common eel and its capture. Salmon Fish. Scotland 1932 no. 6 1933 pp. 1-15 1 fig.
- Menzies, W. J. M. *vide* Hutton, J. A.
- Merklen, F. P. *vide* Benard, H.
- 477.—Meyer, P.-F. Beobachtungen über ein Massensterben von Fischen in der Eckernförder Bucht. Natur u. Museum 62 12 1932 pp. 401-405 1 map.
- 478.—Meyer, P.-F. Ein Fall von Aal-Rotseuche in den Buchten der Ostsee. Natur u. Museum 63 1 1933 pp. 32-36 4 figs.
- 479.—Mills, S. M. The double innervation of fish melanophores. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1932 pp. 231-244 1 fig.
- 480.—Mills, S. M. Evidence for a neurohumoral control of fish melanophores. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1932 pp. 245-255.
- 482.—Minzenmay, A. Die Mundregion der Cypriniden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 57 1933 pp. 191-286 68 figs.
- 483.—Miyadi, D. Studies on the bottom fauna of Japanese lakes. XI. Lakes of Etorohu-Sima surveyed at the expense of the Keimei-kwai fund. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 [Fishes pp. 185-186].
- Montalenti, G. *vide* Ancona, U. D'.
- 484.—Monti, R. La genetica dei coregoni italiani e la loro variabilità in relazione coll' ambiente. [English résumé p. 199.] Arch. Zool. Torino 18 1933 pp. 157-202 13 pls.
- 485.—Monti, R. Dimostrazione delle prime fasi di sviluppo delle uova di coregoni italiani. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 212-213.
- 483.—Montpellier, J. and Dieuzeide, R. Pseudo-tumeur mycélienne chez un poisson (*Cyprinodon fasciatus* Val.). Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger. 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 51-57 3 figs.
- 487.—Moodie, R. L. On a new specimen of a Paleoniscid brain from Iowa. Iowa Geol. Surv. Rept. 35 (1929) 1931 pp. 491-498 3 figs.
- 488.—Moore, H. B. New faunistic records for the Manx region. Rept. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin 46 1933 pp. 30-34.
- 489.—Moorhouse, V. H. K. Reactions of fish to noise. Contr. Canad. Biol. 7 1933 pp. 465-475 4 figs.
- Moravek, F. *vide* Hykes, O.-V.
- 490.—Mori, T. On the fresh-water fishes from the Yalu river, Korea, with descriptions of new species. Chosen Hakub. Z. 6 1928 pp. 54-70 1 map. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (3).]
- 491.—Mori, T. On the fresh-water fishes from the Tumen river, Korea, with descriptions of new species. Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49 1 pl. 1 fig. [Abstract in Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (3).]
- 492.—Mori, T. On the geographical distribution of fresh water fishes in Manchuria [Japanese]. Noga Rengo. Koen 1931 Keijo, Chosen pp. 230-238 1 map. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (4).]
- 493.—Mori, T. On Acipenseridae from Korea [Japanese]. J. Chosen N.H. Soc. Korea 1933 16 pp. 6-10 1 fig.
- 494.—Mori, T. A new species of *Leptobotia*, Cobitinae, from Manchuria. J. Chosen N.H. Soc. Korea 1933 16 p. 13 1 fig.
- 495.—Mori, T. Second addition to the fish fauna of Tsi-nan, China, with descriptions of three new species. Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 pp. 165-169 4 figs.
- Mori, T. *vide* Wakiya, Y.
- Morin, G. *vide* Binet, L.
- 496.—Mottley, C. McC. Racial investigation of trout. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] pp. 91-94.
- 497.—Moy-Thomas, J. A. Notes on the development of the chondrocranium of *Polypterus senegalus*. Quart. J. Mier. Soc. London N.S. 76 2 1933 pp. 209-229 16 figs.
- 498.—Moy-Thomas, J. A. Anatomy and affinities of *Tarrasius problematicus*. Nature London 132 1933 pp. 171-172.

- 499.—Moy-Thomas, J. A. Notes on the types of fossil fishes in the Leeds City Museum. I: Elasmobranchii. Proc. Leeds Phil. Lit. Soc. 2 10 1933 pp. 451-454 4 figs.
- 500.—Mukerji, D. D. On a collection of fish from Lower Burma. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 281-286 3 figs.
- 501.—Mukerji, D. D. Biological observations on and instances of commensalism of an Ophiodid fish with Echinoderms of the Andaman Islands. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 34 1932 pp. 567-569 1 fig.
- 502.—Mukerji, D. D. On the validity of *Andamia cyclocheilus* Weber, with some observations on *Andamia heteroptera* (Bleeker). Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 121-123 1 fig.
- 503.—Mukerji, D. D. Report on Burmese fishes collected by Lt.-Col. R. W. Burton from the tributary streams of the Mali Hka river of the Myitkyina District (Upper Burma). J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 813-831 3 pls. 3 figs.
- 504.—Mukerji, D. D. Systematic position of the Japanese sculpins *Marukawichthys* and *Ereunias*. Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932 pp. 441-444.
- Mukerji, D. D. *vide* Hora, S. L.
- 504a.—Munthe, H. Ett fynd av sill i Yoldialera vid Nora i Västmanland. Geol. Fören. Förh. Stockholm 1932-33 54 pp. 60-64 4 figs.
- 505.—Myers, G. S. The genera of Indo-Malayan and African Cyprinodont fishes related to *Panchax* and *Nothobranchius*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 180-185.
- 506.—Myers, G. S. *Pachypanchax*, a new genus of Cyprinodont fishes from the Seychelles Islands and Madagascar. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 592 1933 1 p.
- 507.—Myers, G. S. Description of a new Characid fish of the genus *Stethaprion* from the Lower Amazon. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 1933 pp. 604-605.
- 508.—Nall, G. H. Sea trout of the Ayrshire rivers Doon, Girvan and Stinchar. Salmon Fish Scotland 1933 no. 2 pp. 1-25 4 pls.
- 509.—Nall, G. H. Sea trout of the river Leven and Loch Lomond. Salmon Fish. Scotland 1932 no. 4 [1933] pp. 1-19 5 figs.
- 510.—Nall, G. H. Salmon of the river Ewe and Loch Maree. Salmon Fish. Scotland 1932 no. 5 [1933] pp. 1-14 4 figs.
- 511.—Nall, G. H. Orkney sea trout. With appendix on growth rates of brown trout from St. Mary's Loch. Salmon Fish. Scotland 1932 no. 8 [1933] pp. 1-40 8 figs.
- 512.—Nichols, J. T. and La Monte, F. R. A new Catfish, *Amphilius pictus*, and a discussion of a small Liberian collection of fishes. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 626 1933 3 pp. 1 fig.
- 513.—Nichols, J. T. and La Monte, F. R. New fishes from the Kasai district of the Belgian Congo. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. 656 1933 6 pp. 4 figs.
- 514.—Nichols, J. T. and Maxwell, A. A probably undescribed codfish from Arctic America. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 26.
- Nichols, J. T. *vide* Marini, T. L.
- 515.—Nicholls, J. V. V. The effect of temperature variations and of certain drugs upon the gastric motility of elasmobranch fishes. Contr. Canad. Biol. 7 1933 pp. 447-463 7 figs.
- 516.—Nicholls, J. V. V. The effect of temperature variations and of certain drugs upon the intestinal motility of elasmobranch fishes. Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 145-160 8 figs.
- 517.—Nicholls, J. V. V. The effect of temperature variations and of certain drugs upon the intestinal motility of elasmobranch fishes. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 34.
- Nicholls, J. V. V. *vide* Babkin, B. P.
- Nicholls, R. *vide* Goodrich, H. B.
- 518.—Nicloux, M. and Gosselin, G. Repartition de l'alcool dans les tissus du poisson plongé dans un milieu alcoolisé. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 11 1933 pp. 1102-1104.
- 519.—Nikolski, G. V. On the influence of the rate of flow on the fish fauna of the rivers of Central Asia. J. Animal Ecology London 2 1933 pp. 266-281 7 figs.

520.—Nikolskij, G. W. Zur Kenntnis der Grenzlinie zwischen der zirkumpolaren und der mediterranen Subregion im nordöstlichen Kasakstan (Kirgisienland). Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart **25** 4 1933 pp. 628–633 2 figs.

521.—Nikolskij, G. W. Zur Systematik der mittelasiatischen Vertreter der Plötze [*Rutilus rutilus* (L.) Pisces Cyprinidae]. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **102** 1933 pp. 260–266.

522.—Ninni, E. Il *Temnodon sultator* (C.V.) nell' Adriatico e sua distribuzione geografica. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **71** 3–4 1932 pp. 201–209.

523.—Ninni, E. Mostuosità in un *Sargus vulgaris* (Geof) ed in un' *Anguilla vulgaris* (Flem). Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 pp. 108–112 3 figs.

524.—Nolte, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen zum Problem der Lokalisation des Assoziationsvermögens im Fischgehirn. Z. vergl. Physiol. **18** 1932 pp. 255–279 23 figs.

525.—Norman, J. R. Notes on Flatfishes (Heterosomata).—IV. A synopsis of the genera of the subfamily Pleuronectinae. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. **10** 11 1933 pp. 214–222.

526.—Norman, J. R. Notes on Flatfishes (Heterosomata).—V. Four new species from the Atlantic coast of America. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. **10** 12 1933 pp. 201–204.

527.—Norris, H. W. The latero-sensory system of *Torpedo marmorata*, innervation, and morphology. J. Comp. Neurol. **56** 1932 pp. 169–178 4 figs.

528.—Obrutschew, D. Holonemidae des Russischen Devons. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **2** 1933 pp. 97–115 4 pls. 27 figs.

529.—Odiorne, J. M. Degeneration of melanophores in *Fundulus*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 3 1933 pp. 329–332.

530.—Odiorne, J. M. The effects of the pituitary hormones on the melanophores of fishes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 7 1933 pp. 745–749.

531.—Odiorne, J. M. The occurrence of guanophores in *Fundulus*. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 7 1933 pp. 750–754 3 figs.

532.—O'Donoghue, C. H. Jasper Park, Rocky Mountains: its biology and fishes. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London **103** 1933 pp. 493–494.

533.—Oordt, G. J. van. Zur Sexualität der Gattung *Epinephelus* (Serranidae, Teleostei). Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **33** 1933 pp. 525–533 2 figs.

534.—Oordt, G. J. van. A case of true hermaphroditism in the whiting (*Gadus merlangus* L.). Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) **3** 1933 pp. 154–156 1 fig.

535.—Oria, J. Elementos figurados do sangue de alguns Teleosteos fluviales brasileiros (Nematognathas, Characideos, Gymnotideos, Poeciliideos). I. Erythrocytes: formas normaes, formas jovens e formas involuidas. [Spanish. French résumé p. 60. German résumé p. 62.] Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo **8** 1932 pp. 43–68 4 pls.

536.—Oria, J. On the figurative elements of the circulating blood of some Brazilian fluvial Teleosteans. I. Erythrocytes: normal and anucleated forms, young forms, and involutive forms. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** 1933 pp. 369–376 9 figs.

537.—Otterstrøm, C. V. Reif Lachse (*Salmo salar*) in Teichen. J. Conseil Copenhagen **8** 1933 pp. 83–89 4 figs.

Ottestad, P. vide Hjort, J.

538.—Ôya, T. and Yokota, S. On pancreatic protease of cat-fish. J. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo **28** 1933 pp. 97–103.

539.—Padovani, C. Prima cattura di *Regalecus gladius* (Walb.) nel Mare Adriatico. Boll. Pesca Roma **9** 1933 pp. 102–107.

540.—Pappenheim, P. Künstlich erzeugter Leucismus bei einer Bachforelle. Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin **1932** 8–10 1933 p. 348.

541.—Parker, G. H. The cellular transmission of neurohumoral substances in melanophore reactions. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1 1933 pp. 175–177.

542.—Parker, G. H. The color changes of elasmobranch fishes. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 12 1933 pp. 1038–1039.

543.—Parker, G. H. Transmission of neurohumors in animals by other means than blood and lymph. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y.* **30** 4 1933 pp. 555–558.

544.—Parker, G. H. and Porter, H. Regeneration of chromatophore nerves. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* **66** 1933 pp. 303–307 1 pl.

546.—Parr, A. E. Scientific results of the third oceanographic expedition of the "Pawnee," 1927. Deep sea eels, exclusive of larval forms. *Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. New Haven Conn.* **3** (5) 1932 41 pp. 15 figs.

547.—Parr, A. E. Deep sea Berycomorphi and Percomorphi from the waters around the Bahama and Bermuda Islands. *Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. New Haven Conn.* **3** no. 6, 1933 51 pp. 22 figs.

548.—Parr, A. E. Two new records of deep-sea fishes from New England, with description of a new genus and species. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* **1933** pp. 176–179 1 fig.

549.—Pasteels, J. La gastrulation et la répartition des territoires dans la moitié dorsale du blastodisque de truite (*Salmo iridaeus*). *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 20 1933 pp. 425–428 1 fig.

550.—Patterson, T. L. Comparative physiology of the gastric hunger mechanism. *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* **34** 2 1933 [Fishes pp. 105–112 3 figs].

551.—Paūca, M. Zwei Fischfaunen aus den oligozänen Menilitschiefern von Mähren. *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien.* **46** 1932–33 pp. 147–152 1 pl. 1 fig.

552.—Paulian, R. Sur la croissance de l'encéphale chez les téléostéens. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **113** 23 1933 pp. 656–658.

553.—Pearse, A. S. Observations on the ecology of certain fishes and crustaceans along the bank of the Matla river at Port Canning. *Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta* **34** 1932 pp. 289–298 7 figs.

554.—Pearse, A. S. The gobies at Paknam. *J. Siam Soc.* **9** 2 1933 pp. 173–178.

555.—Pearson, J. Whale shark in the waters around Ceylon. *Nature London* **131** 3316 1933 p. 729.

556–7.—Pellegrin, J. Les poissons des eaux douces du Cameroun. *Acad. Sci. colon.* **12** 1928–29 pp. 369–375 1 fig.

558.—Pellegrin, J. La longévité chez le protoptère en captivité. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* **2** 1932 pp. 367–368.

559.—Pellegrin, J. Les poissons des eaux douces de Madagascar et des îles voisines (Comores, Seychelles, Mascareignes). *Mém. Acad. Malgache Tananarive* **14** 1933 222 pp. 3 pls. 105 text-figs.

560.—Pellegrin, J. Description d'un poisson nouveau de la région du Kivu appartenant au genre *Varicorhinus*. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **4** 8 1932 pp. 958–959.

561.—Pellegrin, J. Voyage de Ch. Alluaud et P. A. Chappuis en Afrique Occidentale Française (Dec., 1930–Mars, 1931). IV. Poissons. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* **26** 1933 pp. 101–120 6 pp.

562.—Pellegrin, J. Poissons de la région du Kivu adressés par M. Guy Babault. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 169–175.

563.—Pellegrin, J. La présence d'un Ostéoglossidé dans le sud de l'Annam. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **5** 1933 pp. 187–188.

564.—Pellegrin, J. Description d'un poisson nouveau de la Syrie méridionale, appartenant au genre *Phoxinellus*. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris Ser. 2* **5** 1933 pp. 368–369.

565.—Pellegrin, J. La distribution actuelle des poissons de la famille des ostéoglossides. *C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris* **10** 83 1933 p. 43.

566.—Pellegrin, J. Les poissons des eaux douces de la région Madécasse. *C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci.* **56** 1932 pp. 475–477.

567.—Pellegrin, J. La pêche du Saumon en Écosse. *Bull. Soc. cent. d'Aquit. Pêche* **40** 1933 pp. 105–116.

568.—Pentelov, F. T. K., Southgate, B. A. and Bassindale, R. I. The relation between the size, age and time of migration of salmon and sea trout smolts in the river Tees. II. The proportion of the sexes and the food of

smolts of salmon and sea trout in the Tees estuary. Fish. Invest. London (Ser. 1) 3 no. 4 1933 pp. 1-14 4 figs.

Pentelow, F. T. K. *vide* Bassindale, R.

Perkins, E. B. *vide* Knopp, B.

Perry, L. M. *vide* Storey, M.

569.—Petit, G. Un poisson cavernicole aveugle des eaux douces de Madagascar: *Typhlestris madagascariensis* gen. et sp. nov. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 347-348.

570.—Petit, G. and Tchang, T.-L. Un cyprinidé nouveau d'Indochine. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5 1933 pp. 189-192.

571.—Peyer, B. Über einen *Acrodus*-Zahn aus dem Basler Dogger, mit Bemerkungen über das Selachiergebiss im allgemeinen. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933 pp. 237-241.

572.—Pfaff, J. R. Report on the fishes collected by Mr. Harry Madsen during Professor O. Olufsen's Expedition to French Sudan in the years 1927-28. Vidensk. Medd. Naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 273-315 pl. vi 13 text-figs.

573.—Pfeiffer, C. A. The anatomy and blood supply of the urogenital system of *Lepidosteus platystomus* Rafinesque. J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 459-472 1 pl. 5 figs.

574.—Phisalix, M. Action des venins de vipère aspic et de céraсте cornu sur quelques poissons marins. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 25 1931 pp. 3-20.

575.—Phisalix, M. Le venin de quelques poissons marins. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 22 1931 pp. 3-15.

576.—Phisalix, M. Prophylaxie et traitement des piqures venimeuses des poissons. Notes Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 23 1931 pp. 3-6.

577.—Pietschmann, V. Ichthyologische Ergebnisse einer Fischdampferreise nach Grönland. Medd. Grönland 92 3 1932 pp. 1-59 23 figs.

578.—Pietschmann, V. Acrania (Cephalochorda) = Cyclostoma Ichthya. Kükenthal and Krumbach, Handbuch der Zoologie 6 1st Hälfte Lief. 2-3 1933 pp. 127-208, 209-336 figs.

579.—Ping, C. and Yen, T.-C. Descriptions of two new fossil fishes from Chekiang. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peiping 12 1933 pp. 269-273 1 pl. 2 figs.

580.—Pirlot, J. M. and Welsch, M. Etude cytologique de l'activation normale ou provoquée par les vapeurs de chloroforme dans l'oeuf de *Petro-myzon*. [Résumé.] C.R. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 56 1932 pp. 289-290.

581.—Piveteau, M. Contribution à la géologie de l'Angola. Le tertiaire de Loanda. Bol. Mus. Lab. Min. Geol. Univ. Lisboa 2 1933 [Fishes pp. 66-72].

582.—Pogalujewa, E. Über *Pleuronectes limarda* des Barents- und des Weissen Meeres. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 66-59.

583.—Poll, M. Contribution à la faune ichthyologique du Katanga. Ann. Mus. Congo (Zool.) Ser. 1 3 1933 pp. 101-152 15 figs.

584.—Poll, M. Contribution à la faune des Cichlidae du lac Kivu (Congo Belge). Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'*Haplochromis* et d'une espèce nouvelle de *Tilapia*. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 23 1932 pp. 29-35 2 pls.

585.—Poll, M. L'évolution des poissons africains de la famille des Cichlidae. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 24 1933 pp. 203-209.

586.—Popov, A. M. To the knowledge of the ichthyofauna of the Siberian sea. [Russian: English résumé p. 168.] Arctica Leningrad 1 1933 pp. 157-167 1 pl.

587.—Popov, A. M. Fishes of Avatcha Bay on the southern coast of Kamtchatka. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 59-67.

Porter, H. *vide* Parker, G. H.

588.—Poulsen, E. M. Biology of the dab in Danish Waters. Rep. Danish Biol. Sta. 38 1933 pp. 9-30 7 figs.

589.—Powers, E. B. The relation of respiration of fishes to environment—a review. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 4 1933 pp. 371-375 1 fig.

Pozzi, A. *vide* Bordaile, L.

Prater, S. H. *vide* Spence, R.

Priol, E. P. *vide* Gall, J. Le.

590.—Pritchard, A. L. The tagging of spring salmon in British Columbia in 1929 and 1930. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] pp. 95-98.

591.—Pritchard, A. L. *Cololabis saira* from Queen Charlotte Islands, British Columbia. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 103-104.

592.—Pruthi, H. S. An ecological study of the fauna of the Khewra Gorge and some other salt waters in the salt range, Punjab. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta 35 1933 pp. 87-119 1 fig.

Pryce-Tannatt, T. E. vide Hutton, J. A.

593.—Rabaud, E. and Verrier, M.-L. Système vasculaire et "glande gazeuse" de la vessie natatoire et comportement. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 30 1933 pp. 167-178 6 figs.

594.—Racah, M. Contributo allo studio delle espansioni nervose nei muscoli striati dei pesci. Atti Soc. ital. Milano 71 3-4 1933 pp. 260-263 1 fig.

595.—Raffy, A. Comparaison du métabolisme respiratoire de l'anguille à quelques stades de son développement. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 5 1933 pp. 374-376.

596.—Raitt, D. S. The fecundity of the haddock. Sci. Invest. Fish. Scotl. 1932 no. 1 [1933] pp. 1-42 1 pl. 6 figs.

597.—Rakow, W. A. Zur Frage der Verknöcherungen des Knorpelschädels der Acipenseriden. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 57 1933 pp. 287-295 2 figs.

598.—Ramalho, A. Fluctuation saisonniere du poids moyen de la sardine (*Sardina pilchardus*). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 23 1933 pp. 754-756 1 fig.

599.—Rapp. Cons. Explor. Mer. Copenh. 84, 85.

600.—Rass, T. S. Arbeiten der Fisch-Eier und Larven Abteilung des Ozeanographischen Instituts der U. d. S.S.R. [Russian. German résumé pp. 11-16.] Rep. 1st Sess. State Oceanogr. Inst. Moscow 5 1933 pp. 1-16 7 figs.

601.—Rauther, M. Echte Fische. Bronn's Klassen u. Ordnungen des Tierreichs Bd. 6 Abt. 1 Buch 2 Lfg. 3-4 Leipzig 1933 pp. 329-488, 489-628 figs.

602.—Ranzi, S. Ricerche istofisiologiche e fisiologiche sui rapporti degli embrioni di selaci con la madre. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 232-234.

Ranzi, S. vide Ancona, U. D'.

603.—Razzauti, A. Nomi volgari di pesci e di altri animali del mare di Livorno. Boll. Pesca Roma 9 1933 [Fishes pp. 116-120].

604.—Reed, F. R. C. Faunas triasicas do Brazil. Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 9 1929 [Fishes pp. 68-70].

605.—Regan, C. T. Johannes Schmidt (1877-1933). J. Conseil Copenhague 8 (2) 1933 pp. 145-160.

Reid, D. M. vide Cunningham, J. T.

606.—Relinghaus, H. and Schreitmüller, W. Untersuchungen am lebenden Auge sowie Bemerkungen über die Lebensweise des Indischen Kletterfisches (*Anabas testudineus* Bloch = *A. scandens* C.V.). Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 173-175, 191-198 8 figs.

607.—Rendahl, H. Die Fischfauna der Chinesischen Provinz Szetschwan. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 24 A 16 1932 134 pp. 6 figs.

608.—Rendahl, H. Weitere Untersuchungen über den Schultergürtel und die Brustflossenmuskulatur der Cobitiden. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 A 10 1933 pp. 1-38 14 figs.

609.—Rendahl, H. Studien über Innerasiatische Fische. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 A 11 1933 51 pp. 14 figs.

610.—Rendahl, H. Zur Osteologie und Myologie des Schultergürtels und der Brustflosse einiger Scleroparei. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 26 A (12) 1933 50 pp. 21 figs.

611.—Rendahl, H. Studien über die Scleroparei. I. Zur Kenntnis der kranialen Anatomie der Agoniden. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 26 A (13) 1933 106 pp. 28 figs.

612.—Rev. Trav. Pêches marit. Paris 4 1933.

613.—Ricker, W. E. Studies of speckled trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) in Ontario. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. 36 1932 pp. 69-110 4 figs.

614.—Ricker, W. E. Studies of trout-producing lakes and ponds. Univ. Toronto Stud. Biol. **36** 1932 pp. 113-167 7 figs.

615.—Ricker, W. E. Factors in Cultus Lake affecting the development and survival of young sockeye salmon. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] pp. 98-99.

616.—Rizzo, C. Sui movimenti dei Teleostei in rapporto con lesioni sperimentali degli apparati periferici di moto e di senso. III. Lesioni della linea laterale. Bol. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. **8** 1933 pp. 153-155.

Robertson, C. W. *vide* Fry, H. J.

617.—Robertson, J. A. Notes on the optical appearance of winter rings in some Clupeoid scales. J. Conseil Copenhague **8** 1933 pp. 357-370 12 figs.

618.—Rochon-Duvigneaud, A. Notes sur quelques points du développement de l'oeil chez *Scyllium canicula* et *Acanthias vulgaris*. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 221-233 6 figs.

619.—Rodolico, A. Differenziamento sessuale ed ovospermatogenesi nell' *Anguilla*. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** Suppl. 1933 p. 212.

620.—Romer, A. S. Vertebrate Palaeontology. Chicago 1933. [Fishes pp. 22-92.]

Root, R. W. *vide* Green, A. A.

621.—Roughley, T. C. The Cult of the Goldfish. Sydney **1933** 146 pp. 28 pls.

622.—Roule, M. L. Étude complémentaire sur le thon de la Tunisie. Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **2** 1926 pp. 3-15 1 pl.

623.—Roule, L. Les Poissons et le Monde vivant des Eaux. Le littoral et la haute mer. Tome 6 Paris 1933 318 pp. 16 pls. 50 figs.

624.—Roule, L. et Angel, F. Poissons provenant des campagnes du Prince Albert I^{er} de Monaco. Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco **86** 1933 115 pp. 4 pls.

625.—Roule, L. and Verrier, M. L. Etude sur les barbillons des Rougets-barbets (*G. mullus*). Ann. Stat. Océanogr. Salammbô Tunis **3** 1927 pp. 3-16 8 figs.

626.—Rounsefell, G. A. and Dahlgren, E. H. Tagging experiments on the Pacific herring, *Clupea pallasii*. J. Conseil Copenhague **8** 1933 pp. 371-384 6 figs.

627.—Runnström, S. Über die Rassenverhältnisse bei dem norwegischen Frühjahrshering mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Konstanz der Rassenmerkmale. J. Conseil Copenhague **8** 1933 pp. 235-249 5 figs.

Russell, E. S. *vide* Delsman, H. C.

628.—Sakowicz, S. K. and Kaszewski, L. Untersuchungen der Lebensbedingungen der Brachsenpopulation (*Abramis brama* L.) in den Seen der Leczna-Wlodawa-Gruppe in Podlasie. [Polish. German résumé p. 93.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki. **3** 1-2 1928 pp. 53-98 8 pls. 10 figs.

Salmon and Trout Mag. London **70** 1933.

629.—Sanzo, L. Uova, stadi larvali e giovanili di *Centrolophus Pompilus* C.V. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **196** 1932 pp. 3-16 1 pl.

630.—Sanzo, L. Uova e primi stadi larvali di *Alalunga* (*Orcynus germo* Ltkn.). Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **198** 1933 pp. 3-9 1 pl.

631.—Sanzo, L. Uova larve e stadi giovanili di *Seriola dumerilii* Risso. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. **205** 1933 pp. 3-12 1 pl.

Sanzo, L. *vide* Ancona, U. D'.

632.—Savage, J. *Imostoma shumardi* in North-western Ontario. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 34.

632a.—Säve-Söderbergh, G. Notes on the Devonian stratigraphy of East Greenland. Medd. Grønland **94** (4) 1932 pp. 1-40 16 figs.

632b.—Säve-Söderbergh, G. Preliminary note on Devonian Stegocephalians from East Greenland. Medd. Grønland **94** (7) 1932 105 pp. 22 pls. 22 figs.

633.—Säve-Söderbergh, G. The dermal bones of the head and the lateral line system in *Osteolepis macrolepidotus* Ag. Nova Acta Soc. Sci. Upsal. (4) **9** 2 1933 pp. 3-129 16 pls. 22 figs.

Savornin, J. *vide* Depéret, Ch.

634.—Sawyer, M. E. A mechanism controlling movements of the spiral intestine in elasmobranchs. Contr. Canad. Biol. 7 1933 pp. 477–494 11 figs.

635.—Scatizzi, I. L'organo linfomieloidale pericardico dello storione. [English résumé p. 25.] Arch. Zool. Torino 18 1933 pp. 1–26 3 figs.

636.—Scharrer, E. Über neurokrine Organe der Wirbeltiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 217–220.

637.—Schiller, P. von. Intersensorielle Transposition bei Fischen. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 304–309 2 figs.

638.—Schindler, O. Sexually mature larval Hemiramphidae from the Hawaiian Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 97 1932 pp. 1–28 10 pls.

639.—Schindler, O. Beiträge zur Unterscheidung der Brut forellenartiger Fische. Allgemeine Fischerei-Zeitung 58 (11) 1933 pp. 159–166 7 pls.

640.—Schmidt, P. J. A correction concerning *Stereolepis inoko* Schmidt. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 103.

641.—Schmidt, P. J. Description of a new Myctophid fish from off Bering Island. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 131–132 1 fig.

642.—Schmidt-Nielsen, S., Sørensen, N. A. and Trumpy, B. Die Farbstoffe des Tranes von *Regalecus glesne*, Lipochrome in den Fetten mariner Tiere I. Forh. K. Norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 114–117 2 figs.

643.—Schmidt-Nielsen, S., Sørensen, N. A. and Trumpy, B. Ein rotgefärbtes Walöl, Lipochrome in den Fetten mariner Tiere II. Forh. K. Norsk. Vidensk. Selsk. Trondhjem 5 1933 pp. 118–121 2 figs.

644.—Schnakenbeck, W. Über zwei Blenniiden-Larven. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 191–194 2 figs.

645.—Schoenebeck, K. J. v. Über Haltung und Zucht der bei uns eingeführten Buntbarsche. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 1–8, 61–65, 81–86, 105–112, 127–131, 143–147, 159–165, 186–188, 223–225 14 figs.

646.—Schorstein, J. Elektronegativität und Reduktionskraft von Fisch-

kiemen in reversibler und irreversibler Narkose. Protoplasma Leipzig 19 1933 pp. 41–51.

647.—Schorygin, A. A. Die Trawl-fischereigebiete des südlichen Teiles des Barentsmeeres. [Russian. German résumé pp. 65–69.] Trans. Océanogr. Inst. Moscow 3 2 1933 pp. 3–69 48 figs.

Schreitmüller, W. vide Relinghaus, H.

648.—Schroeder, W. C. Unique records of the Brier skate and the rock eel from New England. Bull. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 66 1933 pp. 5–6.

649.—Schultz, L. P. and Spoor, W. A. *Cottus protrusus*, a new Sculpin from Unalaska Island. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 142–145.

650.—Sciaccitano, I. Sulla cattura di un *Pleuronectes flesus* L. var. *italicus* Günt. nel Secchia. Atti Soc. Nat. Mat. Modena 63 1932 pp. 132–134.

651.—Seale, A. *Aganostomus hancocki* Seale sp. nov. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 20 10 1932 pp. 467–469.

652.—Segerstråle, C. Über die jährlichen Zuwachszonen der Schuppen und Beziehungen zwischen Sommer-temperatur und Zuwachs bei *Abramis brama*. Acta zool. fenn. Helsingfors 13 1932 pp. 1–42 1 map 12 pls.

653.—Segerstråle, C. Über scalimetrische Methoden zur Bestimmung des linearen Wachstums bei Fischen. Insbesondere bei *Leuciscus idus* L., *Abramis brama* L. und *Perca fluviatilis* L. Acta zool. fenn. Helsingfors 15 1933 pp. 1–168 8 pls. 37 figs.

654.—Seifert-Greifswald, —. Neuere Untersuchungen über den Gehörsinn der Fische. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 60 1933 pp. viii.

655.—Sella, M. Sulle migrazioni del tonno (*Thunnus thynnus* L.). Convegni Biologici Consiglio Naz. Ricerche Napoli 1 1932 pp. 103–124.

Sella, M. vide Buen, F. de.

655a.—Serra, G. Di una nuova specie di *Schizorhiza* del maestrichtiano della Tripolitania. Riv. ital. Pal. 39 1933 pp. 103–108 1 pl.

656.—Seurat, L. G. Observation du tétragonure de Cuvier (*Tetragonurus Cuvieri* Risso, 1810) à Tigzirt-sur-Mer. Bull. Trav. Sta. Aquicult. Alger 1932 Fasc. 1 [1933] pp. 59–67 3 figs.

657.—Sewertzoff, A. N. Morphologische Gesetzmässigkeiten der Evolution. Jena 1931 pp. xiv and 371 131 figs. 24 diags. [See review in Geol. Zentralb. Leipzig 2 (6) p. 376 no. 1012.]

658.—Sgonina, K. Das Helligkeits-unterscheidungsvermögen der Elritze (*Phoxinus laevis*). Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1933 pp. 516–523 3 figs.

659.—Shaw, G. E. and Shebbeare, E. O. Varieties of the Mahseer. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 4 1 1929 pp. 22–25 1 pl.

660.—Shaw, T.-H. On the occurrence of the nine-spined stickleback in the waters of Hopei Province. [Chinese résumé p. 343.] Bull. Fan Memorial Inst. Biol. Peiping 3 18 1932 pp. 339–343 1 fig.

661.—Shaw, T.-H. On the occurrence of *Leiocassis ussuriensis* Dybowski in the waters of Peiping and vicinity. China J. Shanghai 18 1933 pp. 354–356 1 fig.

662.—Shebbeare, E. O. Varieties of the Mahseer. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 4 4 1930 p. 89 1 fig.

663.—Shebbeare, E. O. The Bora Cheng (*Ophiocephalus amphibius*, McClell.). J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 7 2 1932 pp. 53–59 2 pls.

Shebbeare, E. O. *vide* Shaw, G. E.

664.—Simpson, H. H. The fish bed in the Denbighshire Coalfield. Geol. Mag. London 70 June 1933 p. 275.

Sivertsen, E. *vide* Dannevig, A.

665.—Smallwood, W. M. and Derickson, M. B. The development of the carp, *Cyprinus carpio*. II. The development of the liver-pancreas, the Islands of Langerhans, and the spleen. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 15–28 8 figs.

666.—Smaragdova, N. P. Trawling fisheries of secondary species of fishes in the southern part of the Barents Sea. (According to materials for the years 1928–1930.) [Russian. English résumé p. 123.] Trans. Oceanogr. Inst. Moscow 3 2 1933 pp. 99–123 16 figs.

667.—Smedley, N. An ocean sunfish, *Mola lanceolata* (Liénaud), in Malaysian waters. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 17–21 1 pl.

668.—Smith, D. C. Color changes in the isolated scale iridocytes of the

squirrel fish, *Holocentrus ascensionis* (Osbeck). Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 10 1933 pp. 885–892 2 figs.

669.—Smith, G. M. The mechanism of intake and outflow of fluids in the lateral line canal of fishes. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 365–371 1 pl.

670.—Smith, H. M. Anguillid eels in Siamese waters. J. Siam Soc. 7 3 1928 pp. 194–195.

671.—Smith, H. M. Contributions to the ichthyology of Siam. VII. The featherback fish, *Notopterus chitala* in Siam, with notes on its egg-laying and young. VIII. *Pla salid* in the Malay Peninsula. J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. 9 1933 pp. 245–260 2 pls.

672.—Smith, H. M. Contributions to the ichthyology of Siam. II. New species of Loaches of the genus *Nemacheilus*. III. A new genus and new species of Cyprinoid fishes. IV. A new Goby of the genus *Vaimosa*. V. A new genus and new species of Glyptosternoid Catfishes. VI. Fishes not previously recorded from Siam. J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Suppl. 9 1933 pp. 53–87 3 pls. 4 text-figs.

673.—Smith, H. M. Ventral axillary scales in *Ambassis*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 103.

674.—Smith, J. L. B. An interesting new Mycetophid fish from South Africa. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr. 21 1933 pp. 125–127 pl. ix.

675.—Smith, J. L. B. The South African species of the genus *Hemirhamphus* Cuv. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Afr. 21 1933 pp. 129–150 pls. x–xii 1 text-fig.

676.—Snyder, J. O. Description of *Salmo seleniris*, a new Californian trout. Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. Ser. 4 20 1933 pp. 471–472.

677.—Sokolov, N. P. The fecundity of the carp in Caspian-Volga region. Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent viii-a 13 1933 pp. 1–15.

678.—Sømme, S. Undersøkelser over maveinnhold av røie (*Salmo alpinus* L.). [English résumé p. 134.] Nyt Mag. Naturw. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 115–136 1 fig.

Sørensen, N. A. *vide* Schmidt-Nielsen, S.

679.—Sorley, H. T. The Marine Fisheries of the Bombay Presidency. Bombay 1933 pp. 1-174 26 pls.

680.—Souché, G. Morphologie des muscles elevateurs de la mandibule chez les poissons. Nouvelles recherches. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 29 2 1932 pp. 153-173 12 figs.

681.—Souché, G. Nouvelles recherches sur le muscle ptérygo-maxillaire des téléostéens. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 29 2 1932 pp. 175-176 2 figs.

682.—Souché, G. Contribution à l'étude du muscle adducteur de l'arc palatin chez les malacoptérygiens. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 29 2 1932 pp. 177-212 71 figs.

683.—Souché, G. Contribution à l'étude du muscle adducteur de l'arc palatin chez les lophobranches et les plectognathes. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 29 2 1932 pp. 267-269 4 figs.

684.—Souché, G. Contribution à l'étude du muscle adducteur de l'arc palatin chez les apodes. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon 29 2 1932 pp. 271-272 2 figs.

Southgate, B. A. *vide* Bassindale, R.

Southgate, B. A. *vide* Pentelow, F. T. K.

685.—Spartà, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo post-embriale in *Anthias sacer* Bloch. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 195 1932 pp. 3-11 1 pl.

686.—Spartà, A. Contributo alla conoscenza dello sviluppo post-embriale di *Callanthias peloritanus* Gthr. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 197 1932 pp. 3-8 1 pl.

687.—Spartà, A. Contributo alla conoscenza di uova e larve nei Labridi. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 203 1933 pp. 3-16 1 pl.

688.—Spartà, A. Osservazioni compiute nello Stretto di Messina sul comportamento dei pesci e Cefalopodi all'azione di sorgenti luminose. Mem. Com. talassogr. Ital. 206 1933 pp. 3-22 2 figs.

Spartà, A. *vide* Ancona, U. D'.

689.—Spek, J. Die bipolare Differenzierung des Protoplasmas des Teleosteer-eyes und ihre Entstehung. Pro-

toplasma Leipzig 18 4 1933 pp. 497-545 1 pl. 3 figs.

690.—Spence, R. and Prater, S. H. Game fishes of Bombay, the Deccan and the neighbouring districts of the Bombay Presidency. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 29-66 19 pls.

Spoor, W. A. *vide* Schultz, L. P.

691.—Stendall, J. A. S. Basking shark, *Selache maxima* L., on Co. Antrim coast. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 12 1933 p. 243 1 pl.

692.—Stefanelli, A. Constanza di numero e di forma di alcuni peculiari elementi del sistema tegmentale dei Petromizonti. Bol. Soc. ital. Biol. Sper. 7 1932 pp. 1462-1464.

693.—Štěpánek, O. Morfologie a biologie genitálních orgánů u *Lebistes reticulatus* Ptrs. [Polish. French résumé p. 29.] Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 79 1928 pp. 3-30 4 pls. 5 figs.

694.—Stephen, A. C. A rare shark (*Oxynotus paradoxus*) new to Scottish waters. Scottish Naturalist 1933 pp. 85-86.

Stephens, J. V. *vide* Bromehead, C. E. N.

695.—Steven, G. A. Rays and skates of Devon and Cornwall. III. The proportions of the sexes in nature and in commercial landings, and their significance to the fishery. J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth N.S. 18 2 1933 pp. 611-625 1 fig.

696.—Storey, M. and Perry, L. M. A record of young tarpon at Sanibel Island, Lee County, Florida. Science N.Y. 78 2022 1933 p. 284.

697.—Ströer, W. F. H. The development of the pronephros in the common perch (*Perca fluviatilis* L.). Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London N.S. 75 3 1932 pp. 557-569 1 pl. 4 figs.

698.—Studnitz, G. von. Beiträge zur Adaptation der Teleosteer. (Studien zur vergleichenden Physiologie der Iris. II.) Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1932 pp. 307-338 12 figs.

699.—Sumner, F. B. The differing effects of different parts of the visual field upon the chromatophore responses of fishes. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 65 1933 pp. 266-282 2 figs.

700.—Sumner, F. B. and Fox, D. L. A study of variations in the amount of yellow pigment (xanthophyll) in certain fishes, and of the possible effects upon this of coloured backgrounds. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia **66** 1933 pp. 263-301 3 figs.

701.—Sumner, F. B. and Wells, N. A. The effects of optic stimuli upon the formation and destruction of melanin pigment in fishes. J. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia **64** 1933 pp. 377-403 5 pls. 3 figs.

702.—Sumwalt, M. Ion effects upon ion permeability of the *Fundulus* chorion. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **64** 1933 pp. 114-123 4 figs.

703.—Supino, F. Determinazione sistematica dei pesci d'acqua dolce d'Italia. Natura Milano **24** 3 1933 pp. 118-131.

704.—Suzuki, N. A contribution to the study of the Mormyrid cerebellum. Annot. zool. jap. **13** 1932 pp. 503-524 23 figs.

705.—Svensson, G. S. O. Fresh-water fishes from the Gambia River (British West Africa). Results of the Swedish Expedition, 1931. K. svenska Vetensk Akad. Handl. **12** no. 3 1933 102 pp. 8 pls. 28 text-figs.

706.—Svetovidov, A. Beiträge zur Systematik und zur Biologie der Äschen des Baikalsees. [Russian: German résumé p. 197.] Trav. Sta. limnol. Baikal **1** 1931 pp. 19-199 4 pls.

707.—Svetovidov, A. N. Über den europäischen und ostasiatischen Karpfen (*Cyprinus carpio*). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1933 pp. 257-261 2 figs.

708.—Tait, H. Experiments in feeding liver extracts to brook trout. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] p. 38.

709.—Takagi, S. Einige Beobachtungen an den Chondriosomen bei Zyklotomen, *Entosphenus japonicus* (Martens). Annot. zool. jap. **14** 1933 pp. 89-95 1 pl.

710.—Taliev, D. Nouvelle forme de saumon du gen. *Oncorhynchus*. [Russian. English résumé p. 351.] C.R. Acad. Leningrad **1932** 14 pp. 346-351 1 pl.

711.—Tang, D. S. On a new ray (*Platyrrhina*) from Amoy, China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton **12** 4 1933 pp. 561-563 1 pl.

712.—Taranec, A. Some new freshwater fishes from Far East of U.S.S.R. [Russian.] C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Leningrad **1933** 2 pp. 83-85. [English résumé p. 84.]

Tarzwel, C. M. *vide* Hubbs, C. L.

713.—Tchang, T.-L. Some Chinese Cyprinoid fish synonyms (I). Bull. Fan Memorial Inst. Biol. Peiping **3** 16 1932 pp. 237-248.

714.—Tchang, T.-L. Redescriptions of two Cyprinoid fishes from Sin-Kiang Province, China. Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton **12** 1933 pp. 431-433 1 pl.

715.—Tchang, T.-L. Notes on a fossil fish from Shansi. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking **12** 1933 pp. 467-468 1 pl. 1 fig.

Tchang, T.-L. *vide* Fu, T.-S.

Tchang, T.-L. *vide* Petit, G.

Tee-Van, J. *vide* Beebe, W.

716.—Tesch, J. J. and Veen, J. de. Die Niederländische Seefischerei. Handb. Seefisch. Nordeuropas Stuttgart **7** Hft. 2 1933 pp. 1-104 11 pls. 6 maps 100 figs.

717.—Tester, A. L. The herring of the commercial catch of British Columbia. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa **1932** [1933] pp. 99-100.

718.—Thienemann, A. *Coregonus albulus lucinensis*, eine Tiefenform der kleinen Maräne aus einem Norddeutschen See. (Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Rassenbildung bei *Coregonus albulus*.) Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin **27** 1933 pp. 654-683 8 figs.

719.—Thompson, D. H. The finding of very young *Polyodon*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 31-33 1 fig.

720.—Toner, G. C. Annotated list of fishes of Georgian Bay. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 133-140.

721.—Trewavas, E. Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930-1. II. The Cichlid fishes. J. Linn. Soc. London **38** 1933 pp. 309-341 6 text-figs.

722.—Trewavas, E. The Cichlid fishes of Africa. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 1932-33 (2) 1933 pp. 75-76.

723.—Trewavas, E. On the structure of two oceanic fishes, *Cyema atrum* Günther and *Opisthoproctus soleatus* Vaillant. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 601-614 2 pls. 8 figs.

Trumpy, B. *vide* Schmidt-Nielsen, S.

724.—Turner, C. L. Viviparity superimposed upon ovo-viviparity in the Goodeidae, a family of Cyprinodont teleost fishes of the Mexican plateau. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 207-234 8 pls.

725.—Turner, C. L. The unique nutritional organs in the embryos of the top minnows of the Mexican plateau. Science N.Y. 77 1936 1933 pp. 93-94.

726.—Uchida, K. Life history of *Aulichthys japonicus* Brevoort (Hemibranchii, Pisces). [Japanese.] Noga. Rengo. Koen. 1931 Keijo Chosen pp. 238-241. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (4).]

727.—Umali, A. F. The cast net as a deep-water fishing appliance in Manila Bay. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila 51 4 1933 pp. 555-566 3 pls. 6 figs.

728.—Urbain, A., Guillot, G. and Bullier, P. Étude bactériologique de la septicémie des Tauches (*Tinca vulgaris* L.). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 22 1933 pp. 554-555.

729.—Valle, A. Contributo alla teratologia dei crostacei e dei pesci adriatici. Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste 11 2 1931 pp. 360-363 6 pls.

730.—Van Cleave, H. J. An analysis of some of the factors influencing the rate at which species have been described. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 68-73.

731.—Văscăuțanu, T. Formațiunile siluriene din malul Românesc al Nistrului. Anu. Inst. geol. Roman. Bucuresti 15 1931 [Fishes p. 474].

732.—Vasilu, G. D. Note ichtiologice din Basarabia. [German résumé p. 234.] Bull. Mus. nat. Kichineff 4 1932 pp. 231-234. (German summary p. 234.)

Veen, J. de *vide* Tesch, J. J.

733.—Vellinger, E. Recherches sur la respiration des poissons. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis 20 1931 pp. 3-16 4 figs.

Vernières, P. *vide* Harant, H.

734.—Verrier, M.-L. Étude des yeux d'un blennide: *Pholis gunellus* L. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 58 1933 pp. 62-68 4 figs.

735.—Verrier, M.-L. Recherches sur le champ visuel des Vertébrés. Détermination du champ de vision de *Scorpaena scrofa* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 22 1933 pp. 1346-1348 1 fig.

736.—Verrier, L. Recherches sur les foveæ des poissons. Étude des yeux de *Julis giofredi* Risso. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 18 1933 pp. 134-135.

Verrier, M.-L. *vide* Rabaud, E.

Verrier, M.-L. *vide* Roule, L.

737.—Vialli, M. Formazioni linfoidi meningei e perimeningee nei Selaci. Boll. zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 123-134.

738.—Vialli, M. Zone e forme differenziali dell'epitelio coroidale dei pesci. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 263-264.

739.—Vinciguerra, D. Spedizione di S. A. R. il Duca degli Abruzzi alle sorgenti dell'Uebi Scebeli. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1930 [1932] [Fishes p. 42].

740.—Vinciguerra, D. Spedizione del Barone Raimondo Franchetti in Dancalia. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 [1932] [Fishes pp. 104-108].

741.—Vinciguerra, D. Pesci di Albania raccolti dal Dr. Pietro Parenzan nel 1930. Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 303-310.

742.—Vladykov, V. Postranni systém u čeledi Salmonidae. Topografie a histologie postranniho systému u pstruha obecného [*Trutta fario* L.]. [French résumé p. 37]. Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Charles Prague 57 1926 pp. 3-38 1 pl. 10 figs.

743.—Vladykov, V. D. Biological and oceanographic conditions in Hudson Bay. 9. Fishes from the Hudson Bay Region (except the Coregonidae). Contr. Canad. Biol. (N.S.) 8 1933 pp. 13-61 5 figs.

744.—Vladykov, V. D. Seasonal distribution of the haddock of the Halifax area. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa* 1932 [1933] pp. 41–42.

745.—Voigt, E. Aus Feld und Werkstatt. Die Übertragung fossiler Wirbeltierleichen auf Zellulose-Filme, eine neue Bergungsmethode für Wirbeltiere aus der Braunkohle. *Palaeont. Z. Berlin* 15 1933 pp. 72–78 3 figs.

746.—Wade, R. T. The fossil fishes of the Hawkesbury series at Brookvale, New South Wales. *Abstr. Diss. Univ. Cambridge* 1931–32 1933 pp. 33–34.

747.—Wade, R. T. On a new Triassic Catopterid fish from New South Wales. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 12 1933 pp. 121–125 3 figs.

748.—Wadsworth, A. and Hoppe, E. N. Susceptibility of eels and dogfish to diphtheria toxin; toxicity of eel serum and dogfish and skate plasma. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. N.Y.* 31 1 1933 pp. 83–85.

749.—Wagler, E. Die Coregonen in den Seen des Voralpengebietes. VIII. Über Eier und Brut der Bodensee-coregonen. *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 25 1 1933 pp. 1–21 8 figs.

750.—Wakiya, Y. and Mori, T. On two new loaches of the genus *Cobitis* from Korea. *Chosen Hakub. Z.* 9 1929 pp. 31–33 1 pl. [Abstract in *Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo* 5 1933 p. (3).]

751.—Walther, K. Restos de un pez ganoide de Gran Tamaño, proveniente del Neogondwana Uruguayo. *Bol. Inst. Geol. Perforac. Montevideo* 19 1933 pp. 65–72 1 pl.

752.—Wang, K. F. Study of the teleost fishes of coastal region of Shanghai (Part I). *Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool.* 9 1 1933 pp. 1–76 39 figs.

Wang, K. F. *vide* Fang, P. W.

Wang, K. F. *vide* Wu, H.-W.

753.—Watanabe, M. Variations of the heart beat and respiration rates of the pre-larval stage of salmon and trout. *Bull. School Fishery Hokkaido Imp. Univ.* 2 1932 p. 35. [Abstract in *Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo* 4 1933 p. (134).]

754.—Watzka, M. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über den ultimo-

branchialen Körper. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 34 1933 pp. 485–533 35 figs.

755.—Weed, A. C. Notes on fishes of the family Hemirhamphidae. *Field Mus. Pub. Chicago Zool.* 20 1933 pp. 41–65 2 figs.

755a.—Weiler, W. Die Fischfauna der unteren und oberen Meeresmolasse Oberbayerns. *N. Jahrb. Min.* 1932 68 B pp. 305–352 34 figs.

756.—Weiler, W. Fische des Neozoikums. Oberrhein. Fossilkatalog 2 (9) 1932 29 pp.

757.—Weiler, W. Die Fischreste aus dem Oberpliocän von Willershausen. (Biologie eines jungtertiären Teiches in Südhannover. III.) *Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart* 25 2 1933 pp. 291–304 5 figs.

758.—Weitzel, K. *Pachithrissops macrolepidotus* n. sp., ein neuer Leptolepide aus den Solnhofener Schiefer. *Palaeont. Z. Berlin* 15 1933 pp. 22–30 5 figs.

Wells, N. A. *vide* Sumner, F. B.

Welsch, M. *vide* Pirlot, J. M.

759.—Wernicke, E. La introducción de los peces, especialmente de los pejerreyes, en las lagunas de San Lius y Córdoba. *Gaea Buenos Aires* 4 1 1932 pp. 186–188.

760.—White, E. I. New Triassic Palaeoniscids from Madagascar. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 10 1933 pp. 118–128 4 figs.

761.—White, H. C. Observations on Atlantic salmon in Apple River, N.S. *Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa* 1932 [1933] pp. 42–43.

762.—Whitehouse, R. H. Report on fish eggs and larvae taken during 1931. Notes & Mem. Fish. Res. Cairo 4 1933 pp. 1–22 20 figs.

763.—Whitley, G. P. Studies in ichthyology. No. 7. *Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney* 19 1933 pp. 60–112 pls. xi–xv text-figs.

764.—Whitley, G. P. *Ompax spatuloides* Castelnau, a mythical Australian fish. *Amer. Nat. N.Y.* 67 1933 pp. 563–567 1 fig.

765.—Whitley, G. P. New names for fossil fishes. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 p. 146.

766.—Whitley, G. P. Sunfishes. Victorian Naturalist 1933 pp. 207–213 7 figs.

767.—Wiebe, A. H. The effect of high concentrations of dissolved oxygen on several species of pond fishes. Ohio J. Sci. 33 2 1933 pp. 110–126.

768.—Wigierska, S. Die grosse Maräne des Wigrysees. [Polish. German résumé p. 36.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki 6 1932 pp. 1–40.

769.—Wilby, G. V. The life-history of the ling cod, *Ophiodon elongatus* Girard. Ann. Rept. Biol. Bd. Ottawa 1932 [1933] p. 102.

770.—Wilby, G. V. Notes on the habits and color of a Goby from British Columbia. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 104.

771.—Wilschowitz, J. Die Unterdevonfauna vom Alten Berg und Hofehau im Ost-Urlich (Altwatergebirge). Mitt. naturw. Ver. Troppau 38 24–25 1932 [Fishes pp. 30–31.]

Wilson, D. A. vide Goodrich, H. B.

772.—Wolski, T. Contribution à la connaissance d'espèce *Pygosteus pungitius* en pologne. [Polish. Résumé in French, p. 138.] Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Suwalki. 2 1–2 1927 pp. 119–141. [Résumé p. 138.]

Wolsky, A. vide Méhes, G.

773.—Woodward, A. S. A new Ganoid fish (*Heterostrophus phillipsi*, sp. nov.) related to *Dapedius* from the Oxford Clay of Peterborough. Proc. Peterborough Nat. Hist. Soc. 56 1928 pp. 59–60 5 pls.

774.—Worthington, E. B. The fishes of Lake Nyasa (other than Cichlidae). Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 285–316 10 text-figs.

775.—Worthington, E. B. The fishes (other than Cichlidae) of Lake Bangweulu and adjoining regions, including descriptions of three new species. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. Ser. 10 12 1933 pp. 34–52 1 fig.

Wray, D. A. vide Bromehead, C. E. N.

776.—Wriedt, H. Die deutsche Hochseefischerei. Grundzüge ihrer Entwicklung, ihre hauptsächlichsten Gegenwartsprobleme. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 52–56 1930 pp. 131–145.

777.—Wu, H.-W. and Wang, K. F. Preliminary note on the lips of *Parabramis terminalis* (Richardson). Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 8 10 1932 pp. 387–391 2 figs.

778.—Wu, H.-W. and Wang, K. F. A review of the Discobolous fishes on the Chinese coast. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 9 2 1933 pp. 77–86 7 figs.

779.—Wulff, A. and Bückmann, A. Der "Gammelfang" der Garnelenfischer und die Bedeutung des Fortfanges junger Plattfische für den marktfähigen Plattfisch-Bestand in der Deutschen Bucht. Wiss. Meeresuntersuch. Abt. Helgoland 19 Nr. 1 1932 pp. 1–61 1 pl. 5 figs.

780.—Wunder, W. Über den Bau der Netzhaut bei drei verschiedenen Formen der kleinen Maräne (*Coregonus albula* L.). Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 684–691 3 figs.

781.—Wunder, W. Experimentelle Untersuchungen am Bitterling (*Rhodeus amarus*) während der Laichzeit. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 221–227.

782.—Wurmbach, H. Untersuchungen an Haifischwirbeln über den Faserverlauf als Wachstumsfolge. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 57 1933 pp. 351–364 2 pls.

783.—Yamamoto, T. Studies on the rhythmical movements of the early embryo of *Oryzias latipes*. III. Temperature and the amplitude of the contraction waves. IV. Temperature constants for the velocity of the wave and for the pause. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 2 1933 pp. 105–117 4 figs.

784.—Yamamoto, T. Pulsations of melanophores in the isolated scales of *Oryzias latipes* caused by the increase of the ion quotient $\frac{C_{Na}^1}{C_{Ca}}$ J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 2 1933 pp. 119–128 1 fig.

Yen, T.-C. vide Ping, C.

785.—Yessipoo, W. K. Brief review of the ichthyofauna of the Kara Sea. Arctica Leningrad 1 1933 pp. 169–186.

Yokota, S. vide Ōya, T.

786.—Young, J. Z. The autonomic nervous system of Selachians. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 75 4 1933 pp. 571-624 28 figs.

787.—Young, J. Z. Comparative studies on the physiology of the iris. I. Selachians. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B) 112 776 1933 pp. 228-249 19 figs.

788.—Young, J. Z. The preparation of isotonic solutions for use in experiments with fish. Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli 12 1933 pp. 425-431.

789.—Zenkevich, L. Fish food in the Barents Sea. I. Introduction. [Russian. English résumé pp. 53-54.] Rep. 1st Sess. State Oceanogr. Inst. Moscow 4 [1933] pp. 1-12 6 figs.

790.—Zunz, E. De la teneur en fibrinogène du plasma chez les Poissons. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) 19 8-9 1933 pp. 929-937.

792.—Zunz, E. Contribution à l'étude de la coagulation du sang chez les Poissons. Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci. (5) 19 8-9 1933 pp. 938-944.

793.—Zych, W. Fauna Ryb Dewonui Downtonu Podola Pteraspido-morph: Heteratraci Cżesc. I A. Lwow 1931 91 pp. 9 pls.

108: HOLLAND, 339: Investigations on fisheries of: Barents Sea; IDELSON, 386: N. Atlantic; BEAUGÉ, 39: Scotland; PELLEGRIN, 567: England; BUCHANAN-WOLLASTON, 113: North Sea; GRAHAM, 266: Germany; WRIEDT, 776: WULFF & BÜCKMANN, 779: Holland; TESCH & VEEN, 716: BOROWIK, 86: DEMEL, 175-177, 179: WIGIERSKA, 768: Russia; J., 394: MENSCHIKOW, 473: SCHORYGIN, 647: SMARAZDOVA, 666: Spain; BUEN, 115-116: Morocco; GRUVEL, 285: Tunis; DANOIS, 166: S. Africa; MARCHAND, 453: Egypt; FAOUZI, 203-204: Ceylon; DERANIYAGALA, 182: India; SORLEY, 679: Philippines; UMALI, 727: Canada; DYMOND, 194: HART, 309-310: O'DONOGHUE, 532: VLADYKOV, 743: California; CROKER, 158: U.S.A.; LUCE, 440: McMURRY, ESCHMEYER & DAVIS, 448.

Investigations on: Rays and Skates; STEVEN, 695: Clupeidae; BUEN, 117: *Clupea harengus*; FORD, 211, 212: JESPERSEN, 391: *Harengus*; DEMEL, 178: *Clupea pallasii*; ROUNSEFELL & DAHLGREN, 626: TESTER, 717: *Sardinia*; ARNÉ, 19: DESBROSSES, 186: GALL & PRIOL, 234: *S. pilchardus*; RAMALHO, 598: *S. caerulea*; CLARK, 152: *Salmo*; BERRY, 65: HUTTON, 383: HUTTON, JOHNSTON, MENZIES & PRYCE-TANNATT, 384: KULMATYCKI, 411: MACFARLANE, 444: NALL, 508-511: PENTELOW, SOUTHGATE & BASINDALE, 568: *S. salar*; WHITE, 761: *S. fario*; MACFARLANE, 445: ANDREWS, 13: *Trutta*; RICKER, 614: *Oncorhynchus nerka*; FOERSTER, 209: *Salvelinus fontinalis*; RICKER, 613: TAIT, 708: *Coregonus*; KULMATYCKI, 412: *C. clupeaformis*; HART, 308: *Abramis brama*; SAKOWICZ & KASZEWSKI, 628: *Anguilla*; CHIAPPI, 145: HELDT, 320: HORNBYOLD, 351-362, 364-367, 370: MENZIES, 476: *Gadus morhua*; DANNEVIG & SILVERTSEN, 165: *G. aeglefinus*; RAITT, 596: *Urophycis*; BATTLE, 35: *Merluccius*; BELLOC, 55: HICKLING, 334: *Roccus lineatus*; CLARK, 153: *Perca flavescens*; JOBES, 392: Thunnidae; FRADE, 222: *Thunnus thynnus*; BUEN, BELLOC, FRADE, SELLA & HELDT, 118: HELDT, 316-319, 325: ROULE, 622: *Mugil*; HELDT, 321: *Pleuronectes platessa*; BLEGVAD, 72: BOWMAN, 90: *Limanda limanda*; POULSEN, 588.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

GENERAL.

Technique; †VOIGT, 745: YOUNG, 788: taxonomy; VAN CLEAVE, 730: collection and preservation; ANDERSON, 10-11: preservation in alcohol; NICLOUX & GOSSELIN, 518: mythology; WHITLEY, 764: shore fishes, ROULE, 623: native methods of fishing; HORA, 349: obituary and list of works of Johannes Schmidt; REGAN, 605.

ECONOMICS.

General; ANN, 14: BULL., 119: RAPP., 599: aerial spotting, HELDT, 322-323: poisoning; ATKEN, 4: fishing, and fish-populations; AWERINZEW, 21: trout streams; HUBBS, GREELEY & TARZWELL, 380: fish as larvicides; BOETTGER, 73: BRUNELLI,

Scale and otolith reading.—BUSCH-KIEL, 123: HORNOLD, 356: JOBES, 392: OTTERSTRØM, 537: ROBERTSON, 617: SEGERSTRÅLE, 652.

STRUCTURE.

General.—Of *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*; GUDGER & SMITH, 297: pectoral fin of *Squalus acanthias* HOWELL, 374: head of *Callorhynchus antarcticus*; KESTIVEN, 399: of Alepocephalidae and Argentinidae; BEEBE, 44: mouth parts of Cyprinidae; MINZENMAY, 482: of *Cyema atrum* and *Opisthoproctus soleatus*; TREWAVAS, 723.

Histology.—BOLTON, 77: TAKAGI, 709.

Cytology.—BAUER, 37: DAWSON, 169: FRY & ROBERTSON, 228: GAUTHIER, 237.

Tegumentary System.—Of *Carassius*; GRAUPNER & FISCHER, 267: of *Coregonus albula*; WUNDER, 780: skin; STEFANELLI, 692: pearl organs; GRAUPNER & FISCHER, 268: melanophores; GRAUPNER, 269: lips; RENDAHL, 609: WU & WANG, 777: barbels; ROULE & VERRIER, 625: teeth, GUDGER, 287.

Nervous System.—Eyes; BURR, 122: FAURÉ-FREMIET, 207: VERRIER, 734: VIALI, 738: brain; BARTELMÉZ & HOERR, 31: CHARLTON, 140: GERLACH, 240: HIKIJI, 335: †MOODIE, 487: cerebellum; SUZUKI, 704: nerves; ADDENS, 1: CHARLTON, 141: MANIGK, 452: NORRIS, 527: RACAH, 594: YOUNG, 786: olfactory organ; KAILEROVÁ, 395: LIERMANN, 427: lateral line; VLADYKOV, 742.

Alimentary System.—Intestine; ATHANASSOPOULOS, 20: RENDAHL, 609: swim-bladder; BROUSSY, 107: FACCIOLA, 197: JACOBS, 389: RABAUD & VERRIER, 593: RENDAHL, 609: muscles; MÉHES & WOLSKY, 468.

Myology.—SOUCHÉ, 680-684: RENDAHL, 608, 610.

Osteology.—General; BEEBE, 44: CHABANAUD, 131, 134: of *Tilapia nilotica* and *Ptychochomis oligacanthus*; PELLEGRIN, 559: cranium of Agonidae; RENDAHL, 611: skull; CHRANILOV,

148: GREGORY, 276: vertebrae; WURMBACH, 782: pectoral girdle; RENDAHL, 608, 610: pectoral fins; HOWELL, 377: †dermal bones; SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, 633: urostyle; BREDER, 93.

Vascular System.—BÄCKIN, BOWIE & NICHOLLS, 25: ORIA, 535-536.

Respiratory System.—BÖKER, 74: PFEIFFER, 573: SVENSSON, 705: WATSKA, 754.

Reproductive System.—BOLK, 76: DULZETTO, 192.

Excretory System.—BOLK, 76: PFEIFFER, 573.

Lymphatic System.—GÉRARD, 239: GRODZINSKI, 280: SCATIZZI, 635: VIALI, 737.

Special glands.—DIAMARE, 189: KERR, 398: SCHARER, 636.

Comparative Anatomy.—BOLK, 76: CHABANAUD, 137: CHARLTON, 142: HOWELL, 373, 376: RAKOW 597.

DEVELOPMENT.

General.—Of Teleostei of Bay of Naples; ANCONA, 6: ANCONA, SANZO, SPARTÀ, RANZI, BERTOLINI & MONTALENTI, 9: *Lampetra fluviatilis*; KRAENTZEL, 407: *Cyprinus carpio*; SMALLWOOD & DERRICKSON, 665: *Seriola dumerilii*; SANZO, 631: Labridi; SPARTÀ, 687: *Orcynus germa*; SANZO, 630: *Centrolophus pompilus*; SANZO, 629: *Macropodus viridis auratus*; DECHAMBRE, 171.

Eggs.—BREDER & COATES, 97: DAKIN, 162: DAKIN & COLEFAX, 163: DELSMAN, 173: MONTI, 485: RASS, 600: WHITEHOUSE, 762.

Larvae and young.—BEEBE, 44: BRUNNER, 169: BRUN, 110: CHEVEY, 144: DAKIN, 162: DELSMAN, 173: GAETANI, 233: RASS, 600: SCHINDLER, 638-639: SCHNAKENBECK, 644: SMITH, 671, 675: SPARTÀ, 685-686: STOREY & PERRY, 696: SVENSSON, 705: THOMPSON, 719: WHITEHOUSE, 762.

Organogeny.—Chondrocranium; MOY-THOMAS, 497: lower jaw; MARCUS, 454: eye; ROCHON-DUVIGNEAUD,

618: olfactory organ, FULLARTON, 231: pronephros; ARMSTRONG, 18: STRÖER, 697: urostyle, BREDER, 93.

PHYSIOLOGY.

(Including experimental and chemical.)

Chemistry of oils; ANDRÉ & BLOCH, 12: pollution; BASSINDALE, SOUTHGATE & PENTLOW, 33: iodine and thyroid; HAMRE, 301: poisons; PHISALIX, 574-576: susceptibility to toxins; WADSWORTH & HOPPE, 748: on permeability; SUMWALT, 702: permeability of surface; GRAETZ, 263: osmotic regulation; GRAETZ, 264: KEYS, 400: vitamin A concentration; MACPHERSON, 449: locomotion, GRAY, 270-272: movement; RIZZO, 616: directional control of movement; GRAY, 273: growth, DASEN, 168: PAULIAN, 552: growth of scales; BUSCHKIEL, 123: digestion; BEAUVALET, 40, 43: nutrition; HYKES & MARAVEK, 385: KARSINKIN, 396: nutrition (embryonic); TURNER, 725: gastric motility; NICHOLLS, 515: intestinal motility; NICHOLLS, 516, 517: SAWYER, 634: hunger; PATTERSON, 550: effect of fasting on embryos; GUARESCHI, 286: basophile cells; BOLTON, 77: pancreatic protease; ŌYA & YOKOTA, 538: hepato-pancreas; BEAUVALET, 41: regeneration; BEAUVALET, 42: HOOKER, 342: PARKER & PORTER, 544: degeneration of kidney; GRAFFLIN, 265: scale transplantation; GOODRICH & NICHOLS, 259: acclimatization; BETANCOURT, 70: BINET & MORIN, 71: BUSH, 126: brain; JANZEN, 390: NOLTE, 524: eye; MATTHEWS, 466: vision; MAES, 450: STUDNITZ, 698: VERRIER, 735, 736: YOUNG, 787: hearing; SEIFERT-GREIFSWALD, 654: lateral line; SMITH, 669: earthquakes and nervous responses; HATAI, KOKUBU & ABE, 312: hypno-anaesthesia; BUSQUET, 127: electric stimuli and nerves; BENARD & MERKLIN, 56: electric organs; BALDWIN, 29: reaction to noise; MOORHOUSE, 489: heart; GITER, 254: KOEHNLEIN, 402: blood; BAUDIN, 36: FONTAINE & BOUCHER-FIRLY, 210: GALLOWAY, 235: circulation; MACKAY-SAWYER & KOMAROV, 447: phagocytosis; GÉRARD, 239: erythrocytes; DAWSON, 170: ORLA, 536;

sympathetic nerves of heart; BRINLEY, 93: arterial contractions; BARKIN, BOWIE & NICHOLLS, 25: reactions of blood-vessels; BARKIN, BOWIE & NICHOLLS, 24: coagulation of blood; ZUNZ, 792: fibrinogen; ZUNZ, 791: respiration; BEADLE, 38: BOUCHER-FIRLY, 88: CUNNINGHAM & REID, 161: GREEN & ROOT, 275: HORA, 344: POWERS, 589: RAFFY, 595: SCHORSTEIN, 646: VELLINGER, 733: WATANABE, 753: WIEBE, 767: asphyxiation; LEVIN, 423: breeding; CRAIG-BENNETT, 157: oviduct; GARBAULT, 236: ovarian cycle; BAILEY, 27: vivipary superimposed upon ovovivipary; TURNER, 724: polarity of eggs; SPEK, 689: developing egg; PILOT & WELSCH, 580: gastrulation; PASTEELS, 549: embryos; RANZI, 602: embryonic movements; YAMAMOTO, 783: pH and larvae; BÄSSLER, 34: serum and development; BOUCHER-FIRLY & FONTAINE, 87: castration and secondary sexual characters; IKEDA, 387: hybridization; KOSSWIG, 403: colour change; BEHRE, 52: FOSTER, 214: MATTHEWS, 465: PARKER, 542: SMITH, 668: SUMNER, 699: SUMNER & FOX, 700: colour; LÖNNBERG, 434, 436, 438: colour-sense; SCHILLER, 637: SGONINA, 658: chromatophores; BACQ, 26: GIERSEBERG, 248: melanophores; GRAUPNER, 269: KROPP & PERKINS, 409: MILLS, 479, 481: ODIORNE, 529, 530: PARKER, 541, 543: SUMNER & WELLS, 701: pulsations in melanophores; YAMAMOTO, 784: guanophores; ODIORNE, 531: lipochromes; SCHMIDT-NIELSEN, SØRENSEN & TRUMPY, 642, 643: effect of dyes on pigment; LEWIS, 425.

ETHOLOGY.

General:—FORD, 213.

Bionomics of:—deep-sea fishes; LEGENDRE, 419: shore fishes; ROULE 623: Gobies of Siam; PEARSE, 554, fishes in deep lakes; ANTONESCU, 15: fishes of Lake Balaton; LUKÁČO, 441: fishes of Central Asia; NIKOLSKI, 519: aquarium fishes; SCHOENEBECK, 645: *Lampetra fluviatilis*; IVANOVA-BERG, 388: *Chlamydoselachus anguineus*; GUDGER & SMITH, 297: *Polypiterus*; SVENNSEN, 705: *Amia calva*; DENCE, 181: *Sardinia*; GALL & PROTOL, 234: *Sardinia caerulea*; LEWIS, 424: *Oncorhynchus nerka*; RICKER, 615;

Coregonus; KULMATYKI, 413: *Thymallus arcticus*; SVETOVIDOV, 706: *Heterotis*; SVENNSON, 705: *Gymnarchus*; SVENNSON, 705: *Amblyceps mangois*; HORA, 346: *Anguilla*; HORNÝOLD, 358: *Hemirhamphus*; SMITH, 675: *Aulichthys japonicus*; UCHIDA, 726: *Lates nilotica*; KENCHINGTON, 397: *Mullus barbatus*; DESBROSSES, 187: *Luvarus imperialis*; HELDT, 324: *Clevelandia ios*; WILBY, 770: *Anabas scandens*; RELINGHAUS & SCHREITMÜLLER, 606: *Betta splendens*; BENINC, 57: *Ophiocephalus amphibius*; SHEBBEARE, 663: *Limanda limanda*; POULSEN, 588: *Ophiodon elongatus*; WILBY, 769: *Gasterosteus aculeatus*; HEILBOEN, 313: *Pungitius sinensis* var. *kaibarae*; KOBAYASHI, 401: *Pygosteus pungitius*; WOLSKI, 772: *Protopterus*; SVENNSON, 705: *Lepidosiren*; CUNNINGHAM, 160: acclimatization; BUSH, 124-125: CAVALLINI, 130: CHIAPPI, 146: FARKAS, 202: LHÉRITIER, 426: respiration; FOXON, 220: HORA, 344: POWERS, 589: symbiosis; JORG, 393: parasitism; LEIGH-SHARPE, 420: parasitism, enemies, etc.; GUDGER, 292: commensalism; MUKERJI, 501: colour change; HART, 311: mass-death; MEYER, 477: longevity; PELLEGRIN, 558: transplantation; SØMME, 678: WERNICKE, 759: luminescence; SPARTÀ, 688: vivipary; ŠTEPÁNEK, 693: venom; FRÖES, 225: locomotion; GRAY, 270: muscular movements; GRAY, 274: flight; HUBBS, 379.

Breeding habits. — BANCROFT, 30: BORCEA, 32: BREDER, 95: BREDER & COATES, 97: CRAIG-BENNETT, 157: FRIESS, 223: HALL, 300: SMITH, 671, 675: SAKALOV, 677: SVENSSON, 705: VLADYKOV, 744: WAGLER, 749: WUNDER, 781.

Nesting habits. — BREDER & COATES, 97.

Migrations. — BORCEA, 32: HEROLD, 326: KREITMANN, 408: PRITCHARD, 590: SELLA, 655.

Distribution. — BEEBE, 44: BERG, 63: GIANFERRARI, 244: HANKINSON, 302: LÖNNBERG, 435: MORI, 492: NIKOLSKIJ, 520: NINNI, 522: PELLEGRIN, 565: WORTHINGTON, 774.

Ecology. — BEEBE, 44: BUSH, 124: KOBAYASHI, 401: MIYADI, 483: PEARSE, 553: PRUTHI, 592: WORTHINGTON, 774.

Pathology. — BRUUN & HEIBERG, 111: CARIÉ, 128: DUNCAN, 193: FURUNCULOSIS, 232: HÉRANT & VERNIÈRES, 303: HELDT, 321: M'GONIGLE, 446: MEYER, 478: MONTELLIER & DIEUZEIDE, 486: URBAIN, GUILLOT & BULLIER, 728.

Food. — BEEBE, 44: BOUIN, 89; BROTZKY, 105: DEKTEREVA, 172: GHAZZAWI, 241: IDELSON, 386: LEGENDRE, 418: SØMME, 678: TAIT, 708: VLADYKOV, 744: ZENKEVICH, 789: dentition in relation to nutrition; BERTOLINI, 67.

Growth. — HORNÝOLD, 363: JOBES, 392: RAMALHO, 598.

Biometrics. — DANNEVIG, 164: NIKOLSKIJ, 521: POGALUJEVA, 582: SEGERSTRÅLE, 653.

Genetics. — BELLAMY, 54: FÖYN, 221: GOODRICH, 257: GOODRICH, CRAMPTON & WILSON, 258: GORDON, 260-262: HOWELL, 375: KOSSWIG, 405: MATSUI, 463-464: MONTI, 484.

VARIATION AND EVOLUTION.

Evolution. — †GROSS, 284: HERRE, 332: LAHILLE, 414: POLL, 585: SEWERTZOFF, 657: of pectoral girdle; HOWELL, 372: paedogenesis; SCHINDLER, 638: blind fishes; GIANFERRARI, 244: PETIT, 569: hermaphroditism; LONGLEY, 433: OORDT, 534: hybridization; HUBBS & HUBBS, 381: KOSSWIG, 403, 404: LIN, 428: LÖNNBERG, 437.

Variation. — CHABANAUD, 136: teratology; ANCONA, 8: DERANIYAGALA, 185: GEHRKE, 238: GUDGER, 287, 289-291, 296: HARDOUIN, 306: HARPER, 307: MENSNIKOV, 474: MENSNIKOV & BUKIREV, 475: NINNI, 523: VALLE, 729: sex ratio; GINSBURG, 251: intersexuality; EGGERT, 196: OORDT, 533: sexual differentiation; RODOLICO, 619: races; AVERINZEW, 22: BUCHANAN-WOLLASTON, 114: MOTTLEY, 496: RUNNSTROM, 627: THIENEMANN, 718: fluctuating

populations; HJOBT, JAHN & OTTE-
STAD, 338: "number of vertebrae" in
Herring; FORD, 212: albinism; PAP-
PENHEIM, 540.

DISTRIBUTION.

(a) MARINE.

Arctic Zone—POPOV, 586: Siberia;
POPOV, 587: Kara Sea; YESSIPOV,
785: Greenland; PIETSCHMANN, 577:
Arctic America; NICHOLS & MAXWELL,
514.

Subarctic and North Temperate.—
N. Atlantic; BEEBE, 44-45: FAUNE,
206: ROULE & ANGEL, 624: British
Isles; MOORE, 488: Scotland; STE-
PHEN, 694: North Sea; DELSMAN,
174: France; GINSBURG, 253: Baltic;
BERZINŠ, 69: DEMEL, 180: Atlantic
coast of Morocco; CHABANAUD, 131:
Tangiers; CHABANAUD, 132a: N. Africa;
DIEUZEIDE, 191: Algeria; DIEUZEIDE
190: SEURAT, 656: Tunis; HELDT,
324: DANOIS & BELLOC, 167: Mediter-
ranean; ANCONA, 6: BERTIN, 66:
BORJA Y GOYONECHE, 84: DESPOTT,
188: FAUNE, 205: NINNI, 522:
SCIACCHITANO, 650: Adriatic; GRI-
DELLI, 277: Suez Canal; CHABANAUD,
133: China; CHU, 149, 151: FOWLER,
215: Korea; MORI, 490, 493: Japan;
MATSUBARA & HIYAMA, 461: MATSU-
BARA, 462: Aleutian Is., SCHULTZ &
SPOOR, 649: Bering Sea; SCHMIDT,
641: U.S.A. (Pacific); BOLIN, 75:
HILL, 336: California; HUBBS, 378:
America (Atlantic); FIRTH, 208:
GINSBURG, 251, 253: GUNTER, 299:
NORMAN, 526: PARR, 548: SCHROEDER,
648: TONER, 720: Bermudas; PARR,
547.

Tropical.—North Atlantic; BEEBE,
44, 45: America (Atlantic); GINS-
BURG, 251: NORMAN, 526: Florida;
GINSBURG, 252: Bermudas; BEEBE,
46, 47: BEEBE & TEE-VAN, 50: PARR,
547: Gulf of Mexico; BREDER, 98:
GINSBURG, 252, 253: Bay of Panama;
BRUNN, 110: W. Indies; BEEBE &
HOLLISTER, 49: GINSBURG, 252:
PARR, 546: Bahamas; PARR, 547:
Caribbean Sea; EGE, 195: Atlantic
and Canary Is.; EGE, 195: W. Africa;
EGE, 195: PFAFF, 572: S.E. Africa;
SMITH, 675: Mozambique channel;
EGE, 195: Suez Canal and Red Sea;
CHABANAUD, 133, 135: India; WHIT-
LEY, 763: Ceylon; EGE, 195: GUD-

GER, 294: PEARSON, 555: WHITLEY,
763: Malay; SMEDLEY, 667: Siam;
SMITH, 672: Indo-China; CHEVEY,
144: East Indies; FOWLER, 217:
GILTAY, 251: Celebes; EGE, 195:
KOUUMANS, 406: New Guinea; EGE,
195: HERRE, 331: Borneo; HERRE,
329: Misol; BRUNNER, 109: Macas-
sar Straits; EGE, 195: Philippines;
FOWLER, 217: HERRE, 327, 330:
Amboina; BRUNNER, 109: Indo-Aus-
tralian Archipelago; GILTAY, 250:
HARDENBERG, 304, 305: Australia;
BORODON, 85: WHITLEY, 763: Lord
Howe Is.; EGE, 195: WHITLEY, 763:
Fiji; EGE, 195: FOWLER, 216: Ellice
Is.; WHITLEY, 763: Samoa; EGE,
195: New Hebrides; WHITLEY, 763:
Cook Archipelago; WEED, 755: Tahiti;
FOWLER, 219: Riu Kiu Is.; MATSU-
BARA & HIYAMA, 461: China Sea;
BRUNNER, 109: CHU, 149, 151: FANG
& WANG, 201: FOWLER, 215: HERRE,
328: LIN, 429: MATSUBARA, 462:
TANG, 711: WANG, 752: WU &
WANG, 778: Galapagos; GINSBURG,
252: GUDGER, 295: Panama (Pacific);
GINSBURG, 253: Gulf of California;
GINSBURG, 252.

South Temperate Zone.—South
Africa; SMITH, 674, 675: Australia;
WHITLEY, 763, 766: New Zealand;
GRIFFIN, 278, 279: Easter Is., FOWLER,
217: Chile; GINSBURG, 252: South
America (Atlantic); MARINI, 456:
NORMAN, 526: Uruguay; GINSBURG,
251: Argentina; BORDALÉ & POZZI,
83: MARINI, 457, 458.

(b) FRESHWATER.

Palaeartic.—British Isles; COL-
LINGS, 155: Ireland; STENDALL, 691:
Germany; THIENEMANN, 718: Italy;
SUPINO, 703: Albania; VINCIGUERRA,
741: Bulgaria; CHICKOFF, 147:
Syria; PELLEGRIN, 564: Bessarabia;
VASILIEU, 732: Poland; KULMATYKI,
413: Russia; BERG, 58-61: MENSCH-
KOW, 473: TALIEV, 710: TARANEC,
712: Lake Baikal; SVETOVIDOV, 706:
Afghanistan; HORA, 345: Afghan-
istan and Persia; BERG, 62: Baluch-
istan; BERG, 62: HORA, 347: Siberia;
LINDBERG, 431: Manchuria; MORI,
494: Korea; MORI, 491, 493: WAKIYA
& MORI, 750: Mongolia; RENDAHL,
609: China; CHU, 149, 150: FANG,
198, 199: FANG & CHONG, 200: FU &
TCHANG, 229: MORI, 495: RENDAHL,
607, 609: SHAW, 660, 661.

Nearctic.—Canada; BAJKOV, 28: PRITCHARD, 591: SAVAGE, 632: U.S.A.; CHAPMAN & DE LACY, 139: FOWLER, 218: FRIEDRICH, 224: HANKINSON, 302: SNYDER, 676.

Indian.—Aden; GIANFERRARI, 245, 246: Afghanistan; HORA, 345: Baluchistan; HORA, 347: India; SPENCE & PRATER, 690: HORA, 346, 347: Ceylon; DERANIYAGALA, 184: Siam; SMITH, 670-672: Burma; HORA, 346: MUKERJI, 500, 503: Annam; PELLEGRI, 563: Indo-China; CHEVEY, 144: PETIT & TCHANG, 570: Sumatra; AHL, 2: Indo-Australian Archipelago; GIL-TAY, 250: China; CHEN, 143: CHU, 149: HERRE, 328: LIN, 428, 430: TCHANG, 714.

Ethiopian.—Africa; MEINKEN, 469, 472: NICHOLS & LA MONTE, 512, 513: PELLEGRIN, 556, 557, 561, 562: PFAFF, 572: SVENSSON, 705: TREWAVAS, 721, 722: WORTHINGTON, 774, 775: Cameroons; BOYER, 91: Congo; POLL, 583, 584: PELLEGRIN, 560: Angola; BEAUFORT, 38a: Abyssinia; VINCIGUERRA, 739, 740: Italian Somaliland; GIANFERRARI, 242, 243: Madagascar; MYERS, 506: PELLEGRIN, 559, 566: PETIT, 569: Seychelles; MYERS, 506: PELLEGRIN, 559: Mascarene Is. and Comoro Is.; PELLEGRIN, 559.

Neotropical. — South America; MEINKEN, 471: Brazil; GINSBURG, 252: LA MONTE, 416: MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE, 459: MYERS, 507: Paraguay; BERTONI, 68: Argentina; HUBBS & MARINI, 382: MAC DONAGH, 442: MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE, 459: Galapagos; SEALE, 651: Panama; BREDER, 94.

(c) FOSSIL.

General; ROMER, 620: Primary; GROSS, 281: Palaeozoic; GROSS, 284: Ordovician; BEHRE & JOHNSON, 53: Silurian; AYERS, 23: HEINTZ, 314: HOPPE, 343: VASCĂUTANU, 731: Devonian; BEHRE & JOHNSON, 53: BROILL, 100, 101: BRÖTZEN, 103, 104: BRYANT, 112: GROSS, 280a, 282, 283: HEINTZ, 315: HILLS, 337: OBRUTSCHEW, 528: SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH, 632a, 632b: WILSCHOWITZ, 771: ZYCH, 793: Carboniferous; BONČEV, 78: BROMEHEAD, EDWARDS, WRAY & STEPHENS, 102: GUNNELL, 298: MOODIE, 487:

MOY-THOMAS, 498: SIMPSON, 664: Permian; BRANSON, 91a, 92: BRYANT, 111a: Permo-Triassic; WALTHER, 751: Triassic; BROILL, 99: BROUGH, 106: REED, 604: WADE, 746, 747: WHITE, 760: Mesozoic; HOUDARD, 371: Jurassic; ALDINGER, 5; CORROY, 156: EDINGER, 194a: LAFÉTEUR, 413a: PRYER, 571: WEITZEL, 758: WOODWARD, 773: Cretaceous; BASSE, 32: COCKERELL, 154: DEPÉRET & SAVORNIN, 181a: KRYSHTOFOWICH, 410: MAURY, 467: PING & YEN, 579: SERRA, 655a: Tertiary; PIVETEAU, 581: WEILER, 756: Eocene; BURTON, 121: GILDERSLEEVE, 249: GOČEV, 255: GUDGER, 287: LERICHE, 421: Oligocene; FROST, 226: LERICHE, 422: PAUCA, 551: WEILER, 755a: Miocene; BERRY, 64: BONI, 81: CHAINE & DUVERGIER, 138: FRÖHLICHER, 225a: FROST, 226: LOEL & CORY, 432: Pliocene; CHAINE & DUVERGIER, 138: TCHANG, 715; WEILER, 757: Pleistocene; GUDGER, 287: Quaternary; MUNTHE, 504a.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

GENERAL WORKS.

Classification, LAMEERE, 415; Swahili names of fishes, VON BONDE, 79; local names of Ceylon fishes, DERANIYAGALA, 183; †types in Museum at Auxerre, HOUDARD 371; Stegocephalians and primitive fishes compared, SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 632b; freshwater fishes of Italy, SUPINO 703; freshwater fishes of U.R.S.S., BERG 60, 61; shore-fishes of Bermuda, BEERE & TEE-VAN 51; freshwater fishes of Madagascar and adjacent islands, PELLEGRIN 559; game fishes of India, SPENCE & PRATER 690; fishes of Borneo, HERRE 329; fishes of China, CHU 149; fishes of West Lake, Hangchow, CHU 150; fishes of Szetschwan, China, RENDAHL 607.

MARSIPOBRANCHII.

†CEPHALASPIDA.

†*Cephalaspis diensti* sp. n. Devonian, Germany, GROSS Zeitschr. deutsch,

Geol. Ges. Berlin **84** 1932 p. 572; *C. wyomingensis* sp. n. Devonian U.S.A., BRYANT Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. **72** p. 312 pl. xviii fig. 2, pl. xx figs. 1-2, text-fig. 8.

†HETEROSTRACI.

Phylogeny, BROTZEN **103**; of Poland, ZYCH **793**.

†*Anglaspis heintzi* figd., HEINTZ **314**.

†*Archegonaspis integer, lindstræmi* figd., HEINTZ **314**.

†*Cardipeltis sinclairi* p. 308 pl. xviii fig. 1 text-fig. 6, *oblongus* p. 310 pl. xix text-fig. 7 spp. n. Devonian U.S.A., BRYANT Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. **72**.

†*Cyrtaspis papillatus* p. 306 pl. xv figs. 1-2, *sculptus* p. 306 pl. xvi figs. 1-2, *falcatus* p. 307 pl. xvii fig. 1 spp. n., *ovatus* figd., Devonian U.S.A., BRYANT Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. **72**.

†*Drepanaspis schrielei* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin **84** 1932 p. 572; *D. gemuendenensis* figd., GROSS **283**.

†*Ganosteus tuberculatus* figd., GROSS **282**.

†*Megaloplax* gen. n. p. 110 type *Palaeoteuthis marginalis* Eichwald, OBRUTSCHIEW Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **2**.

†*Palaeaspis simionescui* sp. n. Silurian Roumania, VASCĂUTANU Anu. Inst. geol. Roman. Bucuresti **15** 1931 p. 474.

†*Paraplesiobatis* gen. n., *heinrichsi* sp. n. Devonian Germany, BROILI SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** p. 286 pl. vi text-figs. 6-7.

†*Protaspis* gen. n., *brevirostris* p. 297 pl. viii figs. 1-2, *nanus* p. 298 pl. ix figs. 1-2, *amplus* p. 299 pl. x text-fig. 3, *perlatus* p. 300 pl. xi text-fig. 4, *perryi* p. 302 pl. xii figs. 1-2, *cingulus* p. 303 pl. xiii fig. 1, *constrictus* p. 303 pl. xiii fig. 2 spp. n., *bucheri, dorfi* figd., Devonian U.S.A., BRYANT Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. **72**.

†*Psammolepis gigantea* p. 11 pl. i fig. 8 text-figs. 1 D, 2 C-D, 3, *striata* p. 12 pl. i fig. 10 text-fig. 2 B spp. n., *paradoxa, heteraster, undulata, imperfecta* figd., Devonian Baltic States, GROSS Paleontographica Stuttgart **79**.

†*Psammosteus maeandrinus, megalopteryx, serrulatus* figd., GROSS **282**.

†*Pteraspis smith-woodwardi* sp. n. Devonian Germany, BROILI SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** p. 10 pl.; *P. rotunda* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin **84** 1932 p. 572; *P. major latifrons* var. n. Silurian Roumania, VASCĂUTANU Anu. Inst. geol. Roman. Bucuresti **15** 1931 p. 474.

†*Pycnosteus palaeformis* figd., GROSS **282**.

†*Weigeltaspis* gen. n., *alta* sp. n. Devonian Poland, BROTZEN Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **12** p. 648 figs. 1-2.

CYCLOSTOMATA.

General, HOLLY **340**; classification, PIETSCHMANN **578**.

†CYCLIAE.

†*Paleospondylus* discussion, AYERS **23**.

SELACHII.

†*Palaeoxyris* notes, CROOKALL **159**.

†*Vetacapsula* notes, CROOKALL **159**.

†STEGOSELACHII.

†*Nessariostoma* gen. n., *granulosum* sp. n. Devonian Germany, BROILI SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** p. 310 pl. v text-figs. 13-15.

†*Stensioella* gen. n., *heintzi* sp. n. Devonian Germany, BROILI SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** p. 299 pls. iii-iv text-figs. 8-11.

†RHENANIDA.

†*Gemuendina stuerzi* sp. n. Devonian Germany, BROILI SitzBer. bayer. Akad. Wiss. **1933** p. 272 pls. i-ii text-figs. 1-3.

†ICHTHYORODULITES.

†*Ancistriodus* gen. n., *multisectus* (= *serratus* in explanation to plate ?) sp. n. Permian U.S.A., BRANSON J. Geol. Chicago **41** p. 177.

†*Dolophonodus* gen. n. p. 175, *uncinatus* sp. n. p. 176 pl. i figs. 1-4, Permian U.S.A., BRANSON J. Geol. Chicago 41.

†*Hamatus phosphoriensis* figd., BRANSON 92.

†*Onchus laevis* p. 20 pl. ii fig. 1 text-fig. 7 C, *tenuispinus* p. 21 pl. ii fig. 2 text-figs. 7 D-E spp. n., *concinus*, *marginalis* figd., Devonian Baltic States, Gross Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79; *O. major* sp. n. Devonian Germany, Gross Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 p. 572.

†*Phlebolepis elegans* figd., HOPPE 343.

†*Rapidenticthys* gen. n., *uncinatus* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., BRANSON Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. 43 1932 p. 284.

†PLEUROPTERYGII.

†*Cladodus occidentalis* figd., BRANSON 92; *C. wildungensis* figd., GROSS 283.

†ACANTHODII.

†*Gyracanthus convexus* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 p. 572.

†*Traquairichthys* nom. n. type *Acanthodes pygmaeus* (= *Traquairia* Fritsch nec Carruthers), WHITLEY Copeia 1933 p. 146.

EUSELACHII.

Of Shantung coast, China, FANG & WANG 201.

PLEUROTREMATA.

HEXANCHIDAE.

†*Notidanus primigenius* figd., WEILER 755a.

ODONTASPIDAE.

Carcharias [*Odontaspis*] key to spp., GILTAY 250.

†*Odontaspis acutissima*, *cuspidata* figd., WEILER 755a.

LAMNIDAE.

†*Carcharodon megalodon* figd., PIVETEAU 581.

†*Corax pristodontus* figd., MAURY 467.

†*Eocarchadon* subgen. n. (subg. of *Carcharodon*), MENNER Bull. Geol. Prosp. Serv. U.S.S.R. 51 1932 p. 171. [Omitted from previous Record.]

†*Lamna serra* figd., MAURY 467.

ORECTOLOBIDAE.

Rhineodon typus figd., GUDGER 288; LÖNNBERG 439.

CARCHARINIDAE.

Carcharinus latistomus sp. n. China, FANG & WANG Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 8 1932 p. 235 fig. 9.

†*Eugaleus latus* figd., WEILER 755a.

†*Galeocерdo aduncus* figd., PIVETEAU 581.

†*Hemipristis serra* figd., PIVETEAU 581.

†*Hypoprion reisi* sp. n. (= *H. cf. singularis* Reis 1895) Oligocene Germany, WEILER N. Jahrb. Min. 68 B 1932 p. 309.

†PETALODONTIDAE.

†*Janassa sulcatus* figd., MOY-THOMAS 499; *J. unguicula* figd., BRANSON 92.

†*Petalodus ornatus* figd., MOY-THOMAS 499.

†COCHLIODONTIDAE.

†*Psephodus minutus* figd., MOY-THOMAS 499.

†HYBODONTIDAE.

†*Campodus variabilis* figd., BRANSON 92.

†*Otenacanthus mutabilis* sp. n. Permian U.S.A., BRANSON J. Geol. Chicago 41 p. 180 pl. i figs. 13-14; *C. jaekeli* p. 64 pl. xi fig. 9, *gemuendensis* p. 64 pl. xi fig. 8 spp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154.

†*Edestus newtoni* figd., BROMEHEAD, EDWARDS, WRAY & STEPHENS 102.

†*Fayolia* notes, CROOKALL 159.

HYPOTREMATA.

RHINOBATIDAE.

Platyrrhina limboonkengi sp. n. China, TANG Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 p. 561 pl. xlii figs. 1-2.

PRISTIDAE.

†*Pristis priemi* p. 362, pl. xxiii fig. 1, *wateleti* p. 362 pl. xxiii fig. 2, *imhoffi* p. 363 pl. xxiii fig. 3 spp. n. Eocene France, LERICHE Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. 2 1932.

†*Schizorhiza weileri* sp. n. Cretaceous Africa, SERRA Riv. ital. Pal. 39 1933 p. 107 pl. iii.

RAIIDAE.

Psammobatis bergi sp. n. S. America (Atlantic), MARINI Physis B. Aires 11 p. 140 2 figs.

Raia breviceudata p. 329, *gallardoi* p. 331 spp. n. Argentina, MARINI Physis B. Aires 11.

TRYGONIDAE.

Bathytoshia gen. n. type *Dasyatis thetidis*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 61.

Dasybatis uylenburgi sp. n. East Indies, GILTAIY Mém. Mus. Roy. H.N. Belg. Hors Sér. 5 (3) p. 13 figs. 3-6.

Toshia gen. n. type *Dasyatis fluvi-orum*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 60.

MYLIOBATIDAE.

†*Myliobatis bellardii* figd., LERICHE 421, 422.

HOLOCEPHALI.

Chimaera pseudomonstrosa p. 280 fig. 28, *tsengi* p. 281 fig. 29 spp. n. China, FANG & WANG Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. Ser. 8 1932.

Harriotta raleighana, ROULE & ANGEL 624 p. 75 pl. iv fig. 34.

†*Rhynchodus major*, *tetrodon* figd., GROSS 283.

†PLACODERMI.

†*Goniosteus* gen. n., *gerolsteinensis* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 49 pl. v fig. 6.

†*Tropidosteus* gen. n., *curvatus* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS t.c. p. 50 figs. 14 B-D.

†ARTHRODIRA.

†*Acanthaspis constricta* p. 24 figs. 6 A, B, *major* p. 25 pl. v fig. 1 text-fig. 6 C, *elongata* p. 25 pl. iv fig. 5 text-fig. 6 D spp. n., *tuberculata* figd., Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154; *A. heintzi*, *subtilis* spp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Zeitschr. deutsch. Geol. Ges. Berlin 84 1932 p. 572.

†*Anomalichthys magnus* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 42 pl. vi fig. 4 text-fig. 11.

†*Aspidichthys ingens* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Byssacanthus cuspidatus* sp. n. p. 61 pl. vi figs. 10, 12, *crenulatus*, *dilatatus* figd., Devonian Baltic States, GROSS Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79.

†*Brachydirus grandis* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Coccosteus grandis* p. 27 pl. iii fig. 13 sp. n., *livonicus* figd., Devonian Baltic States, GROSS Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79.

†*Dinichthys oviformis* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 31 pl. vii fig. 1, pl. viii fig. 1, text-figs. 7 A-D, 12 A.

†*Epipetalichthys pruemensis* p. 54 pl. viii figs. 2-3 text-fig. 15, *minor* p. 55 pl. ix fig. 1 spp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154.

†*Gyroplacosteus* gen. n. p. 107, *panderi* p. 108 pl. v fig. 1, pl. vi figs. 3-4, pl. viii figs. 2, 6, text-figs. 18-23, 27 b, *butovi* p. 109 pl. vii fig. 1 text-fig. 24 spp. n. Permian U.R.S.S., OBRUTSCHEW Trav. Inst. Palaeozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2.

†*Heintzaspis* nom. n. [= *Acanthaspis* Newb. 1875 nec Am. & Serv. 1843], STRAND Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 4 1932 p. 196. [Omitted from previous Record.]

†*Heintzichthys* nom. n. type *Dinichthys corrugata* (= *Stenognathus* Newberry nec Chaudhoir), WHITLEY Copeia 1933 p. 146.

†*Heterostius rhenanus* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 38 pl. vi fig. 2 text-figs. 9 A-E.

†*Holonema radiatum* sp. n. Devonian U.R.S.S., OBRUTSCHEW Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 2 p. 100 pl. v figs. 2-5, pl. vi figs. 1, 2, 5, pl. vii fig. 3, pl. viii figs. 1, 3-5, text-figs. 2-17, 26, 27 a; *H. eifeliense* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Lunaspis heroldi*, *pruemensis* figd., GROSS, 283.

†*Macropetalichthys agassizi* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Ohiodorulites* nom. n. type *Acanthaspis annatus* (= *Acanthaspis* Newberry nec Amyot & Serville), WHITLEY Copeia 1933 p. 146.

†*Oxyosteus magnus* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Phlyctaenaspis acadica* figd., HEINTZ 315.

†*Pholidosteus bidorsatus* figd., GROSS 283.

†ANTIARCHA.

Systematic catalogue, GROSS 281.

†*Actinolepis tuberculata* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Asterolepis ornata*, *radiata* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Bothriolepis maxima* p. 41 pl. iii fig. 2 pl. iv figs. 3-4, pl. v figs. 1, 7, 11, 14 text-figs. 22-23 spp. n., *cellulosa*, *panderi*, *ornata* figd., Devonian Baltic States, GROSS Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79.

†*Ceraspis carinata* figd., GROSS 283.

†*Ceratolepis stensioi* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 16 pl. iii text-fig. 4.

†*Pterichthys luedenscheidensis* p. 14 pl. ii figs. 2-3, text-figs. 1 F-G, *dohmi* p. 15 pl. ii fig. 1, text-fig. 1 H spp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154; *P. rhenanus* figd., GROSS t.c.; *P. concatenatus* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Remigolepis emarginata* sp. n. Devonian Greenland, SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH Medd. Grønland 94 (4) 1932 p. 27.

†*Taeniolepis* gen. n., *speciosa* sp. n. Devonian Germany, GROSS Fossilium Catalogus 57 1932 p. 35; *T. speciosa* sp. n. Devonian Baltic States, GROSS Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79 p. 43 pl. iv fig. 11 text-fig. 24.

PISCES.

†*Xenognathus* gen. n., *obscurus* sp. n. Triassic Texas, CASE Contr. Mus. Palaeont. Univ. Mich., III (1), 1928, p. 5, pl. i figs. 6-8; preocc. and replaced by *Cognognathus*, CASE J. Washington Acad. Sci. 23 p. 65.

†*Cognognathus* nom. n. to replace *Xenognathus* (preocc.), CASE t.c. p. 65.

PALAEOPTERYGII.

†ARCHISTIA.

†PALAEONISCIDAE.

†*Diaphorognathus* gen. n. p. 77 type *Gyrolepis gillioti* Priem, BROUGH Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10 1933.

†*Pteronisculus* gen. n. p. 118, *cicatosus* p. 120 fig. 3, *macropterus* p. 126 fig. 4 spp. n. Triassic Madagascar, WHITE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10 1933.

†*Rhadinichthys devonicus* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Tarrasius problematicus*, MOY-THOMAS 498.

†CATOPTERIDAE.

†*Brookvalia* gen. n., *gracilis* sp. n. Triassic Australia, WADE Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 121 figs. 1-3.

CHONDROSTEI.

ACIPENSERIDAE.

Acipenser stellatus stellatus cyrensis natio n., BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932 p. 65.

Polyodon spatula young, THOMPSON 719.

CLADISTIA.

Polypterus lapradei, *senegalus* breeding, young, SVENSSON 705.

NEOPTERYGII.

Classification, RAUTHER 601.

PROTOSPONDYLI.

†SEMIONOTIDAE.

†*Heterostrophus phillipsi* sp. n. Oxford Clay England, WOODWARD Prée. Peterborough Nat. Hist. Soc. 56 1928 p. 59 5 pls.

†EUGNATHIDAE.

†*Caturus groenlandicus* sp. n. Jurassic Greenland, ALDINGER Medd. Grønland 86 1932 p. 1 pls. i-iii text-figs. 1-8.

†PYCNODONTIDAE.

†*Palaeobalistum dossantosi* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 88 pl. ii fig. 9.

GINGLYMODI.

LEPIDOSTEIDAE.

†*Lepidosteus suessionensis* figd., LE-
RICHE 421.

ISOSPONDYLI.

†LEPTOLEPIDAE.

†*Lycoptera middendorfi* figd., KRYSH-
TOPOVICH 410.

†*Pachythrissops macrolepidotus* sp. n. Jurassic Germany, WEITZEL Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 p. 23 figs. 1-5.

ELOPIDAE.

†*Otolithus (Elops) eocenicus* p. 389 pl. xii fig. 1, *rectus* p. 389 pl. xii fig. 2 spp. n. Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12.

ALBULIDAE.

Albula antiqua sp. n. Cretaceous Florida, COCKERELL Copeia 1933 p. 226.

†*Otolithus (Albula) bartonensis* sp. n. Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 390 pl. xii fig. 6.

CLUPEIDAE.

†*Alosa mucronata* figd., WEILER 755a.

Anchoviella (= *Stolephorus*) notes, HARDENBERG 304.

Caspialosa caspia aestuarina subsp. n. Russia, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932 p. 88 fig. 94.

†*Clupea longimana* figd., WEILER 755a.

Corica soborna from Siam, SMITH 672.

Dussumieria productissima sp. n. Gulf of Suez, Suez Canal, CHABANAUD Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 627 p. 4 figs. 3-6; *D. stolifera* = *Jenkinsia lamprotaenia*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Engraulis notes, HARDENBERG 304.

†*Etrumeus salmoneus* figd., WEILER 755a.

Harengula dollfusi sp. n. Gulf of Suez, CHABANAUD t.c. p. 1 figs. 1, 2.

†*Mesoclupea* gen. n. p. 270, *show-changensis* p. 271 pl. i fig. 1 text-fig. 1, *globocephala* p. 272 pl. i fig. 2 text-fig. 2 spp. n. Cretaceous China, PING & YEN Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking 12 1933.

†*Otolithus (Clupeidarum) altus* p. 390 pl. xii fig. 4 Eocene, *dilatatus* p. 390 pl. xii fig. 5 Oligocene England spp. n., FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12.

Pellonula vorax young, SVENSSON 705.

Sardinella pinnula = *S. anchovia*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Scutengraulis notes, HARDENBERG 304.

Stolephorus notes, HARDENBERG 304; *S. baganensis* p. 258, *insularis* p. 260, *pseudoheterolobus* p. 261, *celebicus* p. 262 spp. n. Indo-Austral. seas; *S. indicus* notes p. 263; HARDENBERG Naturk. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 93; *S. viridis* = *Jenkinsia lamprotaenia*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Thrissa notes, HARDENBERG 304.

Thrissina notes, HARDENBERG 304.

Thrissocles notes, HARDENBERG 304.

ALEPOCEPHALIDAE.

Key to genera, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 16 p. 15.

Alepocephalus edentulus atlanticus subsp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 4 pl. i fig. 1.

Anomalopteryx megalops sp. n. Bermuda, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 13 p. 159 fig. 39; 16 p. 17 fig. 1.

Bathytroctes curvifrons sp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 6 pl. i fig. 2; *B. drakei* p. 23 figs. 2-6, *rosstratus* p. 36 figs. 7-15, descr. and fig., larvae and young, ecology, etc., BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 16.

Dolichopteryx notes on species p. 56, *D. binocularis* descr. and fig., osteology p. 59 figs. 16-18, *longipes* descr., larvae and young, ecology p. 70 figs. 19-21, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 16.

Leptochilichthys agassizii macrops subsp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 8 pl. i fig. 3.

Macromastax gen. n., *gymnos* sp. n.
Bermuda, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 13
p. 161 fig. 40; 16 p. 80 fig. 22.

Photostylus gen. n., *pycnopterus* sp. n.
Bermuda, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 13 p.
163 fig. 41; 16 p. 82 fig. 23.

Xenodermichthys copei young, BEEBE
Zoologica N.Y. 16 p. 87 fig. 25.

SALMONIDAE.

Brachymystax tumensis sp. n. Korea,
MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-
49.

Coregonus atikameg sp. n. p. 29 fig.,
atikameg manitobensis subsp. n. p. 29
Canada, BAJKOV Int. Rev. Hydrobiol.
29; *C. subautumnalis* sp. n. Russia
(Kaganowsky) p. 215 fig. 163; *C.*
sardinella vesticus (Drjagin) p. 208 fig.
160, *tugun lenensis* (Berg) p. 210
subsp. n. Russia, BERG Poiss. eaux
douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932; *C. albula*
lucimensis var. n. Germany, THIENE-
MANN Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere 27 p. 655
figs. 1-2.

Hucho ishikawae sp. n. Korea, MORI
Chosen Hakub. Z. 6 1928 pp. 54-70.

Oncorhynchus keta autumnalis p. 115,
O. nerka asabatsch p. 126 infraspp. n.
Russia, BERG t.c.; *O. nerka ovetsch*
var. n. (?) Russia, TALIEV C.R. Acad.
Leningrad 1932 p. 351 pl.

Salmo seleniris sp. n. California,
SNYDER Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. (4) 20
p. 471; *S. trutta* (?) from Hindu Kush,
HORA 345.

Salvelinus neiva sp. n. p. 83, *malma*
krascheninnikova subsp. n. p. 83,
malma kuznetzovi infrasp. n. p. 83,
Russia, TARRANEC C.R. Acad. Sci.
U.R.S.S. 1933; *S. lepechini melanostomus*
subsp. n. Russia p. 177 fig. 143, *S.*
lepechini profundicola infrasp. n. p. 174
figs. 140-141, BERG t.c.

Thymallus arcticus brevipinnis var. n.
Lake Baikal, SVETOVIDOV Trav. Sta.
Limnol. Baikal 1 1931 p. 197; *T.*
arcticus yaluensis subsp. n. Korea, MORI
Chosen Hakub. Z. 6 1928 pp. 54-70.

Trutta varieties, MANFREDI 451.

OPISTHOPTERYGIDAE.

Opisthoproctus notes on genus p. 34,
O. soleatus p. 35 pl. ii figs. 16-19, *O.*
grimaldii p. 35 pl. ii figs. 20-23, ROULE
& ANGEL 624.

ARGENTINIDAE.

Bathylagus benedicti descr. and fig.,
larvae and young, ecology etc. p. 100
figs. 27-31; *B. glacialis* descr. and
fig., larvae and young, osteology,
ecology etc. p. 114 figs. 33-46, BEEBE
Zoologica N.Y. 16.

†*Otolithus (Argentina) erectus* sp. n.
Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat.
Hist. 12 p. 389 pl. xii fig. 3.

OSMERIDAE.

Mallotus elongatus sp. n. Korea, MORI
Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49.

Osmerus eperlanus eperlanus lado-
gensis natio n., BERG Poiss. eaux douces
U.R.S.S. 1 1932 p. 281.

GALAXIIDAE.

Galaxias oconnori, dissimilis fig.,
WHITLEY 763 p. 61 pl. xii figs. 2, 3.

GONOSTOMATIDAE.

Zaphotias photocephalus sp. n. Azores,
ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci.
Monaco 86 p. 25 pl. i fig. 13.

STERNOPTERYGIDAE.

Argyropelecus affinis p. 46, *olfersi*
p. 48 pl. ii fig. 24, ROULE & ANGEL
624.

ASTRONESTHIDAE.

Astronesthes myriaster, ROULE &
ANGEL 624 p. 21 pl. i fig. 11.

Borostomias richardsoni, ROULE &
ANGEL 624 p. 23 pl. i fig. 12.

Neonesthes nicholsi sp. n. Bermuda,
BEEBE Copeia 1933 p. 161 fig. 1.

STOMIATIDAE.

Bathophilus altipinnis sp. n. Bermuda,
BEEBE Copeia 1933 p. 162 fig. 2.

Eustomias satterleei sp. n. Bermuda,
BEEBE t.c. p. 164 fig. 3.

Flagellostomias boureei, ROULE &
ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 11
pl. i fig. 5.

Idiacanthus fasciola notes, BEEBE 48.

Lamprotozus flagellibarba, ROULE &
ANGEL t.c. p. 14 pl. i fig. 7.

Macrostomias calosoma sp. n. Ber-
muda, BEEBE Zoologica N.Y. 13 p. 165
fig. 42.

Melanostomias bulbosus sp. n. Ber-
muda, BEEBE Copeia 1933 p. 166 fig. 4.

Parastomias gen. n. type *Eustomias tetranema*, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 9 pl. i fig. 4.

Photonectes bifilifer p. 167 fig. 5, *cornutus* p. 169 fig. 6 spp. n. Bermuda, BEEBE Copeia 1933; *P. (Trachinostomias) richardi* p. 17 pl. i fig. 9, *P. (Dolichostomias) braueri* p. 19 pl. i fig. 10, ROULE & ANGEL t.c.

Stomias danae sp. n. nr. Samoa, EGE Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 235.

Stomioides gen. n., *nicholsi* sp. n. Gulf of Maine, PARR Copeia 1933 p. 177 fig.

Stylophthalmus paradoxus = larva and post-larva of *Idiacanthus fasciola*, BEEBE 48.

Trichostomias alberti sp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 13 pl. i fig. 6.

Trigonolampa miriceps from Gulf of Maine, PARR t.c. p. 178.

MALACOSTEIDAE.

Aristostomias photodactylus sp. n. Bermuda, BEEBE Copeia 1933 p. 171 fig. 7; *A. grimaldii*, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 15 pl. i fig. 8.

Ultimostomias gen. n., *mirabilis* sp. n. Bermuda, BEEBE t.c. p. 174 fig. 8.

†ENCHODONTIDAE.

†*Enchodus oliveirai* sp. n. Cretaceous Brazil, MAURY Monog. Serv. geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 p. 96 pl. ii figs. 1, 3, 5, 7, 8.

OSTEOGLOSSIDAE.

Heterotis niloticus breeding, young, SVENSSON 705.

MORMYRIDAE.

Gnathonemus elongatus sp. n. Niger, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 276 fig. 1; *G. gambiensis* sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON K. Sr. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3) p. 34 fig. 13; *G. nyasensis* sp. n. L. Nyasa, *G. macrolepidotus* notes, WORTHINGTON P.Z.S. 1933 p. 295 fig. 2.

Marcusenius rudebeckii sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON t.c. p. 33 fig. 12.

Mormyrops deliciosus, SVENSSON t.c. p. 28.

Petrocephalus brevipedunculatus sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON t.c. p. 31 fig. 11.

GYMNARCHIDAE.

Gymnarchus niloticus breeding, SVENSSON t.c. p. 38 pl. i figs. 1-2 text-fig. 14.

INIOMI.

SUDIDAE.

Macroparalepis gen. n. p. 229, *danae* nr. Fiji Is. p. 230, *brevis* nr. St. Helena p. 231, *affinis* S.W. of Canary Is. p. 231, *macrurus* off Sumatra p. 232, *elegans* S. of Ld. Howe I. p. 233, *miscellus* near Sumatra p. 233, *elongatus* S.E. of Ceylon p. 233, *gracilis* Straits of Macassa p. 234, *intermedius* Caribbean Sea p. 235 spp. n., EGE Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94.

Paralepis danae p. 223, *similis* p. 225 off W. Africa, *proximus* p. 224, *mirabilis* p. 228 Celebes Sea, *luetkeni* p. 226 Mozambique Channel, *bellottii* p. 227 New Guinea spp. n., EGE t.c.

MYCTOPHIDAE.

Cavelampus subgen. n. (of *Collettia*) type *Aethoprora perspicillata*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 62.

Collettia perspicillata, WHITLEY t.c. p. 62 fig. 1.

Diaphus astridae descr. and fig., GILTAY 250.

Electrona risso salubris subsp. n. Victoria Australia, WHITLEY t.c. p. 62.

Goniichthys for *Rhinoscopelus*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 64.

Lampadena braueri, ROULE & ANGEL 624 p. 29 pl. ii fig. 14.

Lampanyctus beringensis sp. n. Bering Sea, SCHMIDT Copeia 1933 p. 131 fig.

Nasolychnus subgen. n. (of *Myctophum*) type *Myctophum florentii* sp. n. S. Africa, SMITH Trans. R. Soc. S. Afr. 21 p. 126 pl. ix.

†*Otolithus (Scopelus) marwicki* p. 133 figs. 1-4, *mammatus*, *excisus*, *tutamoensis* p. 134 figs. 5-10, *circularis*, *concentricus*, *regularis* p. 135 figs. 11-16, *cassidiformis*, *konganaruensis*, *incisus*, *laminatus* p. 136 figs. 17-22, *mimien-sis*, *ellipticus* p. 137 figs. 23-26 spp. n. Oligocene and Miocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63.

Serpa for *Lampanyctus*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 64.

OSTARIOPHYSL.

CYPRINOIDEA.

CHARACIDAE.

Alestes nigrilineatus sp. n. Gambia p. 53 pl. ii fig. 1, *A. dentex* notes p. 51, SVENSSON K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3).

Brycinus nurse young, SVENSSON t.c. p. 55.

Hydrocyonoides odoe, SVENSSON t.c. p. 48 figs.

Notropocharax gen. n., *difficilis* sp. n. S.E. Brazil, MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 618 p. 6 fig. 3.

Petersius loennbergi sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON t.c. p. 57 pl. ii fig. 2, text-figs. 19-20.

Stethaprimon innesi sp. n. Brazil MYERS Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 604

ANOSTOMIDAE.

Curimatopsis saladensis sp. n. Parana MEINKEN Bl. Aquarienkunde 44 p. 71 fig.

CITHARINIDAE.

Distichodus brevipinnis, *rostratus*, *ansorgii*, young, SVENSSON 705 p. 59 pl. iii figs. 1-2.

Hemmigrammocharax wittei sp. n. Belgian Congo, POLL Ann. Mus. Congo (Zool.) Ser. 1 3 p. 122 fig. 8.

Nannocharax minutus sp. n. Luapulu R., WORTHINGTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 p. 40.

CATOSTOMIDAE.

Myxocyprinus asiaticus, RENDAHL 607.

CYPRINIDAE.

Of Kwangtung and adjacent provinces, LIN Lingnan Sci. J. 12 p. 77; of Russia, BERG 59; nomenclature of Chinese spp., TCHANG 713.

Acanthogobio guentheri, RENDAHL 607.

Acanthorhodeus bergi sp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 6 1928 pp. 54-70.

Acheilognathus yamatsutae sp. n. Korea, MORI t.c. pp. 54-70.

Alburnoides bipunctatus rossicus kubanicus natio n. Russia, BERG Zoogeographica 1 1932 p. 150; Faune de l'U.R.S.S. Poiss. 3 (3) p. 803.

Altigena subgen. n. (of *Osteochilus*) type *Varicorhinus discognathoides*, LIN t.c. p. 342.

Amplolabrus gen. n., *mirus* sp. n. Kwangtung, China, LIN t.c. p. 82 figs.

Aspiolucius merzbacheri figd., TCHANG 714.

†*Aspius gracilis* figd., WEILER 757.

Barbus of Lake Nyasa; *B. globiceps* p. 303 fig. 7, *macrotaenia* p. 305 fig. 8 spp. n., WORTHINGTON P.Z.S. 1933; *B. gambiensis* sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3) p. 67 pl. iv fig. 1; *B. (Nicholsopuntius) gourmansis* sp. n. Niger, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 p. 108 fig.; *B. multilineatus* sp. n. Luapulu R., WORTHINGTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 p. 44; *B. lepidus* sp. n. Niger, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 284 fig. 3; *B. callewaerti* sp. n. Congo, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 656 p. 3 fig. 2; *B. bourdarii* sp. n. Cameroun, PELLEGRIN Acad. Sci. colon. 12 1928-9 p. 374 fig.; *B. altianalis labiosa* var. n. L. Kivu, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. 53 p. 169; *B. mohasicus paucisquamata* var. n. L. Kivu, PELLEGRIN t.c. p. 171; *B. clavatus burtoni* subsp. n. Burma, p. 815 pl. iii fig. 1, *vinciguerrae* nom. n. p. 817, MUKERJI J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36; *B. gerlachi*, RENDAHL 607 p. 62 figs.; *B. tor*, SHAW & SHEBBEARE 659; *B. tor* varieties, SHEBBEARE 662; MACDONALD 443; *Barbus (Labiobarbus) brevifilis*, RENDAHL 607 p. 65 figs.

Carassioides = hybrid *Cyprinus carpio* × *Carassius auratus*, LIN 428.

†*Carassius auratus* figd., TCHANG 715.

Chalcalburnus gen. n. type *Cyprinus chalcoides*, BERG Zoogeographica 1 1932 p. 148; Faune de l'U.R.S.S. Poiss. 3 (3) p. 709.

Chanodichthys wui sp. n. Sze-Chwan, China, RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 24 A. 16 p. 105.

Cirrhina molitorella, LIN 428; *C. afghana* is a *Cyprinion*, BERG 62.

Coreius notes on Chinese spp., RENDAHL 607.

Crossocheilus latius punjabensis subsp. n. India, MUKERJI J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 p. 817.

Cyprinion list of spp., BERG 62.

Cyprinus carpio varieties, SVETOVDOV 707; *C. carpio* × *Carassius auratus* hybrid, LIN 428; *C. chagunio* figd., HORA & MUKERJI 350.

Dangila burmanica, kuhli, *lineata leptocheila* from Siam, SMITH 672.

Epalzeorhynchus mutabilis sp. n. Kweichow, China, LIN t.c. p. 85 pl. iv text-fig.

Garra poilanei sp. n. Indo-China, PETIT & TCHANG Bull. Mus. Paris 5 p. 189; *G. ceylonensis phillipsi* subsp. n. Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA Ceylon J. Sci. B. 17 p. 228 fig.

Gobio ciscaucasicus nom. n. for *G. uranoscopus caucasicus*, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932 p. 413; *G. sikuensis* sp. n. Hangchow, China, CHU Fish. West. Lake 1932 p. 22 figs.; notes on Chinese spp. and subsp., RENDAHL 607; *G. gobio macrocephalus* subsp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49.

Gobiobotia homalopteridea sp. n. Szechwan, China p. 55, *boulengeri* descr. p. 52, RENDAHL t.c.; *G. tungi* sp. n. China, FANG Sinensia 3 p. 265 fig. 1.

Hemiculter shibatae sp. n. China, MORI Japan. J. Zool. 5 p. 166 fig. 2.

Labeo intermedius sp. n. L. Nyasa, WORTHINGTON P.Z.S. 1933 p. 297 fig. 3; *L. toboensis* sp. n. Gambia p. 66 fig. 23, *L. coubie*, *senegalensis* young p. 64 fig. 22, SVENSSON t.c.; *L. alluaudi* sp. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 p. 105 fig.; *L. lugubris* sp. n. Congo, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 656 p. 1 fig. 1; *L. diplostomus*, RENDAHL 607.

Labeobarbus nanningsi sp. n. Portuguese Angola, BEAUFORT Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 57 p. 493 fig. 1.

Leuciscus waleckii tumensis subsp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49; †*L. moravicus* sp. n. Oligocene Austria, PAUCA Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 p. 151 pl. iv fig. 3; †*L. rutilus* figd., WEILER 757.

Lissochilus thienemanni sp. n. Sumatra, AHL SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. 1933 p. 515.

Moroco oxyrhynchus sp. n., *variegatus septentrionalis* subsp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49.

Mystacoleucus (= *Matsya*) *argenteus* from Siam, SMITH 672; *M. (Spinibarichthys) pingi*, RENDAHL 607.

Nicholsopuntius subgen. n. (of *Barbus*) type *Barbus candens*, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 p. 107.

Opsariichthys uncirostris amurensis subsp. n. Siberia, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932 p. 384 fig. 295; *O. platypus, uncirostris bidens*, RENDAHL 607.

Oreichthys gen. n., *parvus* sp. n. Siam, SMITH J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Suppl. 9 p. 63 pl. ii fig. 1.

Oreinus sinuatus var. *griffithii*, HORA 345.

Osteochilus synopsis of Chinese spp., LIN 428.

Phoxinellus (Pararhodeus) drusensis sp. n. Syria, PELLEGRIN Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. (2) 5 p. 368.

Phoxinus grumi belimiquensis subsp. n. Mongolia, RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 25 A. 11 p. 49; *P. perconurus gdaniensis* p. 359, *suifunensis* p. 361, *posnaniensis* p. 362 subsp. n. Russia, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932.

Procypris gen. n. p. 193, *merus* sp. n. China p. 194 figs. 1-2, LIN Lingnan Sci. Journ. 12.

Pseudogobio yaluensis sp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 6 1928 pp. 54-70.

Pseudogyrinocheilus gen. n. type *Discognathus procheilus*, FANG Sinensia 3 p. 255.

Pseudolaubuca tsinanensis sp. n. China, MORI Japan. J. Zool. 5 p. 165 fig. 1.

Rhinogobio typus, RENDAHL 607.

Rutilus frisii velceensis subsp. n. Bulgaria, CHICHKOFF Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932 p. 355 fig.; *R. rutilus uzboicus* subsp. n. Russia p. 315 fig. 237, *R. rutilus aralensis phragmiteti morpha* n. p. 314 figs. 235-236, *R. rutilus caspicus kurensis* p. 323, *tsharchalensis* p. 325 natio n., BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. 1 1932.

Sarcocheilichthys geei, LIN 428.

Scaphiodonichthys burmanicus from Siam, SMITH 672.

Sinilabeo gen. n. type *Varicorhinus tungting*, RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 24 A. 16 p. 81 figs.

Squalalburnus gen. n. type *Alburnoides oblongus*, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. ed. 3 1 1932 p. 482; Faune de l'U.R.S.S. Poiss. 3 (3) p. 746.

†*Tinca furcata*, *leptosoma* figd.; WEILER 757.

Varicorhinus babaulti sp. n. Kivu region, PELLEGRIN Bull. Mus. Paris 4 1932 p. 958; *V. nyasensis* sp. n. L. Nyasa, WORTHINGTON P.Z.S. 1933 p. 299 fig. 4; *V. rarus* sp. n. China, LIN Lingnan Sci. Journ. 12 p. 204 fig. 1.

COBITIDAE.

Acanthophtalmus kuhli from Siam, SMITH 672; figd., MEINKEN 470.

Cobitis albicollis sp. n. Bulgaria, CHICHKOFF Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. 15-16 1932 p. 368 fig.; *C. multifasciata*, *rotundicauda* spp. n. Korea, WAKIYA & MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 9 1929 pp. 31-33.

Deuterophysa subgen. n. (of *Nemacheilus*) type *Diplophysa strauchii*, RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 25 A. 11 p. 23.

Eucirrichthys doriae from Siam, SMITH 672.

Hedinichthys subgen. n. (of *Nemacheilus*) type *Nemacheilus yarkandensis*, RENDAHL t.c. p. 26.

Leptobotia kudoii sp. n. Manchuria, MORI J. Chosen N.H. Soc. Korea 1933 p. 13 fig.

Nemacheilus stoliczkae lacus-nigri var. n. Russia, BERG Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 Leningrad 8 1931 p. 28 pl. i; *N. prashari* sp. n. N.W.F. Prov., India p. 189 pl. v figs. 1-2; *N. baluchiorum* p. 185 pl. v figs. 6-7, *brahni* p. 186 pl. v figs. 4-5, *kessleri* p. 187 pl. v fig. 3 text-fig., from Baluchistan descr. and fig., HORA Rec. Ind. Mus. 35; *N. nicholsi* p. 53 pl. i fig. 1 text-fig., *kohchangensis* p. 56 pl. i fig. 2 text-fig., *masyae* p. 58 pl. i fig. 3 text-fig., *binotatus* p. 61 pl. i fig. 4 spp. n. Siam, SMITH J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Suppl. 9; *N. griffithii*, HORA 345;

N. morphology, division into subgenera etc. p. 2 figs.; *N. (Triplophysa) hutjertjuensis* p. 28, *N. hsutschouensis* p. 41 spp. n. Mongolia; *N. (Tauphysa) kungessanus* p. 30, *N. (Deuterophysa) strauchii* p. 33, *papillo-labiatus* p. 35, *N. dorsonotatus* p. 38, *N. (Hedinichthys) yarkandensis* p. 46 descr., RENDAHL t.c.

Tauphysa subgen. n. (of *Nemacheilus*) type *Nemacheilus kungessanus*, RENDAHL t.c. p. 22.

Triplophysa subgen. n. (of *Nemacheilus*) type *Nemacheilus hutjertjuensis*, RENDAHL t.c. p. 21.

HOMALOPTERIDAE.

Homaloptera modesta from Siam, SMITH 672.

SILUROIDEA.

Geographical distribution of Indo-Australian Archipelago Siluroids, GIL-TAY 250.

ARIIDAE.

Arius lagoensis sp. n. Lagos, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 298 fig. 9.

Hemipimelodus daugueti sp. n. Indo-China, CHEVEY Trav. Inst. océan. Indochine Mém. 4 1932 p. 41 pl. xiii.

PLOTOSIDAE.

Exilichthys gen. n. type *Cnidoglanis nudiceps*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 65.

SILURIDAE.

Kryptopterus apogon, *limpok* from Siam, SMITH 672.

Silurichthys phaiosoma from Siam, SMITH 672.

Silurodes hypophthalmus from Siam, SMITH 672.

Wallago miostoma from Siam, SMITH 672.

BAGRIDAE.

Bagrus bayad macropterus var. n. Niger, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 287 fig. 4.

Chrysichthys longifilis sp. n. Niger, PFAFF t.c. p. 289 fig. 5.

Leiocassis microps sp. n. Sze-Chwan, China p. 93, *crassilabris* p. 90, *emarginatus* p. 94 descr., RENDAHL Ark. Zool. 24 A. 16; *L. hwanghoensis* sp. n. China, MORI Japan. J. Zool. 5 p. 167 figs. 3-4; *L. ussuriensis* figd., SHAW 661.

AMBLYPEIDAE.

Amblyceps mangois figs. and notes, HORA 346.

SISORIDAE.

Glyptosternum reticulatum, HORA 345.

Glyptothorax prashadi sp. n. Burma, MUKERJI Rec. Ind. Mus. 34 1932 p. 281 fig. 1; *G. dorsalis* from Siam, SMITH 672.

Oreoglanis gen. n. p. 70, *siamensis* sp. n. Siam p. 72 pl. iii text-figs., SMITH J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Suppl. 9.

CLARIIDAE.

Clarias of L. Nyasa etc.; *C. nyasensis* p. 308 fig. 9, *longibarbis* p. 309 fig. 10 spp. n., WORTHINGTON P.Z.S. 1933; *C. confluentus* sp. n. Congo, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 656 p. 3 fig. 3; *C. loanquensis* sp. n. Zambezi, WORTHINGTON Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 p. 46 fig.

Uegitglanis zammaranoi, GIANFERBARI 247.

AMPHILIIDAE.

Amphilius kivuensis sp. n. near L. Kivu, PELLEGRIN Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 58 p. 172; *A. pictus* sp. n. Liberia, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 626 p. 1 fig.

Doumea key to spp. p. 116, *D. chapuisi* sp. n. Ivory Coast p. 114 fig., PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26.

SCHILBEIDAE.

Eutropiellus gen. n., *kasai* sp. n. Congo, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 656 p. 5 fig. 4.

Parailia spiniserrata sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3) p. 73 pl. iv fig. 2 text-fig. 24.

Schilbe palmeri sp. n. Gambia. p. 71 pl. iii fig. 4, *S. mystus* notes, young p. 70 pl. iii fig. 3, SVENSSON K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3).

MOCHOCIDAE.

Chiloglanis occidentalis p. 112 fig., *normani* p. 113 fig. spp. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26.

Synodontis koensis sp. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 p. 111 fig.; *S.* notes on young of Gambia spp., SVENSSON 705; *S. angelicus zonatus* var. n. Belgian Congo, POLL Ann. Mus. Congo (Zool.) Ser. 1 3 p. 134 fig. 11.

PIMELODIDAE.

Parapimelodus gen. n. type *Pimelodus valenciennis*, LA MONTE Copeia 1933 p. 226; *P. brevis* sp. n. Argentine, MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Novit. 618 p. 1 fig. 1.

TRICHOMYCTERIDAE.

Pygidium alterum sp. n. Argentine, MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 618 p. 2 fig. 2.

LORICARIIDAE.

Carinotus subgen. n. (of *Plecostomus*) type *P. (Carinotus) carinotus* sp. n. Brazil, LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 591 p. 1 fig.

Plecostomus commersonoides Buenos Aires p. 3, *P. niger, meleagris* S.E. Brazil p. 4 spp. n., MARINI, NICHOLS & LA MONTE Amer. Mus. Nov. 618.

APODES.

†*Otolithus (Congridarum) carinatus, otapiriensis, mysticus* spp. n. Oligocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 137 figs. 4, 27, 29-30; *O. (Congridarum) bartonensis* p. 391 pl. xii fig. 8, *ovatus* p. 391 pl. xii fig. 9, *websteri* p. 392 pl. xii fig. 10, *eocenicus* p. 392 pl. xii fig. 11, *attenuatus* p. 393 pl. xii fig. 14, *furcatus* pp. 393-394 pl. xii fig. 17 spp. n. Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12.

Leptocephalus manokwariensis sp. n. New Guinea, GILTY Mém. Mus. Roy. H.N. Belg. Hors Sér. 5 (3) p. 38 fig. 12.

MURAENIDAE.

Gymnothorax herrei nom. n. = *G. brunneus* Herre nec Nichols; *G. ocellatus* notes, BEEBE & TEE-VAN Zoologica N.Y. 13 p. 138.

Muraena tukua p. 171 pl. xxiv, *shirleyi* p. 172 pl. xxiv **spp. n.** New Zealand, GRIFFIN Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63; *M. (Muraena) albomarginata* **sp. n.** Senegal, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 305 pl. vi fig. 1.

SERRIVOMERIDAE.

Paraserrivomer **gen. n.** type *Gavialis-ceps hasta*, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 70 pl. iv fig. 33.

Platuronides key to spp., *P. ophioccephalus* p. 5 figs. 1-3, *acutus* p. 8 figs. 3-5 **spp. n.** W. Indies, PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (5) 1932.

NEMICHTHYIDAE.

Avocettina exophthalma **sp. n.** W. Indies, PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (5) 1932 p. 16 figs.

Labichthys carinatus, PARR t.c. p. 18 figs.

MURAENESOCIDAE.

†*Otolithus (Muraenesox) minimus* **sp. n.** Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 393 pl. xii fig. 16.

CONGRIDAE.

Ariosoma synonymy of genus, *A. perturbator* **sp. n.** W. Indies, PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (5) 1932 p. 31 figs.

Pseudoxenomystax notes, PARR t.c. p. 28.

ECHELIDAE.

Sinomyrus **gen. n.** p. 93, *angustus* **sp. n.** Hainan p. 94 fig., LIN Lingnan Sci. J. 12.

†*Otolithus (Myrus) caudatus* **sp. n.** Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 394 pl. xii fig. 18.

OPHICHTHYIDAE.

†*Otolithus (Ophichthys) acutus* **sp. n.** Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 393 pl. xii fig. 15.

ILYOPHIDAE.

Ilyophis brunneus, PARR 546.

SYNENTOGNATHI.

BELONIDAE.

Lewinichthys **gen. n.** type *Belone ferox*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 67.

Lhotskia **gen. n.** type *Belona macleayana*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 67.

HEMIRHAMPHIDAE.

WEED, 755

Habits, breeding, development, function of "beak," etc., SMITH Trans. R. Soc. S. Afr. 21 p. 129.

Hemirhamphus key to S. African spp. p. 131, *improvisus* p. 142 pl. xi fig. 1 text-fig., *knysnaensis* p. 144 pl. xi fig. 2 text-fig **spp. n.** S. Africa, SMITH t.c.

Odontorhamphus **gen. n.** p. 51, *chancellori* **sp. n.** p. 52 fig. 1, Cook Archipelago, WEED Field Mus. Pub. Chicago Zool. 20.

EXOCEOTIDAE.

No. of vertebrae and taxonomy, BRUUN Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 375.

Cypselurus antarci **sp. n.** W. Indies, BEEBE & HOLLISTER Zoologica 12 1931 p. 83 fig. 15; *C. comatus*, *heterurus* notes, BRUUN t.c. p. 382.

Fodiator acutus pacificus **subsp. n.** Bay of Panama, BRUUN t.c. p. 378.

Parexocoetus mesogaster, *mento* defined, development p. 380 fig., *P. mento atlanticus* **subsp. n.** Tropical Atlantic p. 382, BRUUN t.c.

MICROCYPRIINI.

CYPRINODONTIDAE.

Aplocheilichthys gambiensis **sp. n.** Gambia, SVENSSON K. Sv. Vet. Ak. Handl. 12 (3) p. 86 pl. vii fig. 1 text-fig. 27; *A. macrophthalmus* p. 53 fig. 1, *flavipinnis* p. 54 fig. 2 **spp. n.** Nigeria, MEINKEN Bl. Aquarienkunde 43 1932.

Aphyosemion notes p. 182; *A. meinkenii* **nom. n.** = *Panchax pictus* Meinken nec Cuv. & Val.; *A. calliurum ahli* **nom. n.** = *Panchax calliurus* var. *caeruleus* Meinken nec *A. caeruleum* Blgr.; *A. bivittatum hollyi* **nom. n.** = *Fundulopanchax bivittatus* var. *coerulea* Meinken nec *A. caeruleum* Blgr. pp. 183-4, MYERS Copeia 1933.

Callopanchax **subgen. n.** (of *Aphyosemion*) type *Aphyosemion sjoestedti*, MYERS t.c. p. 184.

Cyprinodon darrorensis **sp. n.** Italian Somaliland, GIANFERRARI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 71 p. 210 figs. 1-3; *C.*

desioi sp. n. Italian Somaliland, GIANFERRARI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 71 p. 214 figs. 1-3; *C. zaccarinii* sp. n. Gulf of Aden, GIANFERRARI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 72 p. 82 figs. 1-3; *C. zaccarinii airebejensis* var. n. Gulf of Aden, GIANFERRARI Atti Soc. ital. Milano 72 p. 86 figs. 1-2.

Epiplatys notes, MYERS t.c.

Fundulopanchax filamentosus sp. n. W. Africa, MEINKEN Bl. Aquarienkunde 44 p. 249 fig.

Fundulus gambiensis sp. n. Gambia, SVENSSON t.c. p. 81 fig. 25.

Nothobranchius notes, MYERS t.c. p. 184.

Pachypanchax gen. n. type *Haplochilus playfairii*, MYERS Amer. Mus. Nov. 592 p. 1.

Panchax notes, MYERS t.c.; *P. steindachneri* sp. n. Gambia p. 84 pl. vi figs. 2, 4 text-fig. 26, *P. senegalensis* notes p. 82, SVENSSON t.c.; *P. taeniatus* sp. n. Niger, PFAFF Vid. Medd. Nat. For. 94 p. 294 fig. 7; *P. grahami decemfasciata* var. n. Ivory Coast, PELLEGRIN Arch. Hydrobiol. 26 p. 118; *P. (Aphyosemion) pictus* sp. n. W. Africa, MEINKEN t.c. p. 56 fig. 3.

Profundulus punctatus figd., AHL 3.

ANACANTHINI.

†*Otolithus (Macruronus) pukeuriensis* p. 133 fig. 31, *O. (Macrurus) sagittiformis* p. 138 figs. 33, 34, *O. (Macruridarum) latusulcatus* p. 139 figs. 35, 36 spp. n. Oligocene and Miocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63.

MACRURIDAE.

Bathygadus vaillanti sp. n. Azores, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 63 pl. iii fig. 30.

Coryphaenoides carapinus, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 62 pl. iii fig. 29.

Lionurus pumidiceps longebarbatus subsp. n. nr. Madeira, ROULE & ANGEL t.c. p. 60 pl. iii fig. 28.

GADIDAE.

Boreogadus pearyi sp. n. Arctic America, NICHOLS & MAXWELL Copeia 1933 p. 26.

Bregmaceros macelellandi from Siam, SMITH 672.

†*Otolithus (Physiculus) terakohensis* sp. n. Oligocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 139 figs. 39, 40.

MERLUCCIIDAE.

Merluccius hubbsi sp. n. Argentina, MARINI Physis 11 p. 322 fig.

ALLOTRIOGNATHI.

TRACHYPTERIDAE.

Regalecus gladius, PADOVANI 539; *R. pacificus*, WHITLEY 763 p. 70 fig. 2.

Trachipterus arawatae, WHITLEY 763 p. 72; *T. ijimae*, BOLIN 75.

LOPHOTIDAE.

Regilophotes gen. n. type *Lophotes guntheri*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 72.

SOLENICHTHYES.

SOLENOTOMIDAE.

Solenostomus phantasticus sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 17.

SYNGNATHIDAE.

Dunckerocampus gen. n. type *Syngnathus dactyliophorus* (for *Acanthognathus* Duncker preocc.), WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 67.

Hippocampus europaeus p. 561, France, *reidi* p. 561 G. of Mexico, *obtusius* p. 562 U.S.A. (Atlantic), *hildebrandi* p. 562 Panama (Pacific), *regulus* p. 563 U.S.A. (Atlantic) spp. n., GINSBURG J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23; *H. punctulatus* notes and synonymy, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Ichthyocampus earce from Siam, SMITH 672.

Penetopteryx fowleri sp. n. New Hebrides, WHITLEY t.c. p. 65.

Syngnathus Mediterranean forms, ANCONA 7; *S. (Parasyngnathus) maxweberi* nom. n. = *Syngnathus punctatus* Weber nec Rafinesque, WHITLEY t.c. p. 66.

BERYCOMORPHI.

Rondeletia bicolor referred to this order, PARR 547 p. 25.

†*Homonotichthys* gen. n. type *Homonotus dorsalis* (= *Homonotus* Agassiz nec Dahlborn), WHITLEY Copeia 1933 p. 146.

POLYMIXIDAE.

†*Otolithus* (*Polymixia*) *eocenicus* sp. n. Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 pp. 394-395 pl. xii fig. 20.

BERYCIDAE.

†*Otolithus* (*Beryx*) *eocenicus* sp. n. Eocene England, FROST Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 12 p. 395 pl. xii fig. 22.

DIRETMIDAE.

Diretmus argenteus young, PARR 547 p. 6 fig. 2.

HOLOCENTRIDAE.

Cephalofarar subgen. n. (of *Holocentrus*) type *H. sicciferum*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 69.

Faremusca subgen. n. (of *Holocentrus*) type *H. punctatissimum*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 68.

Kutaflammeo subgen. n. (of *Holocentrus*) type *H. tahiticum*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 69.

CARISTIIDAE.

†*Absalomichthys* gen. n. type *Abantis velifer* (for *Abantis* Jordan nec Hopffer), WHITLEY Copeia 1933 p. 146.

GIBBERICHTHYIDAE.

New family, PARR Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. 3 (6) p. 4.

Gibberichthys gen. n., *pumilus* sp. n. Bahamas, PARR t.c. p. 5 fig. 1.

KORSOGASTERIDAE.

New family, PARR Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. 3 (6) p. 9.

Korsogaster gen. n., *nanus* sp. n. Bahamas, PARR t.c. p. 9 fig. 3.

MELAMPHAIDAE.

Anoplogaster cornutus, PARR 547 p. 11 fig. 5.

Melamphaes key to spp. p. 13; *M. opisthopterus* sp. n. Bermudas-Bahamas p. 18 fig. 7; *M. microps longivalis* subsp. n. Bahamas p. 16 fig. 6; *M.*

lugubris, *robustus*, *cristiceps*, *triceratops*, *mizolepis*, *beani* descr. and fig., PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (6); *M. triceratops* sp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 66 pl. iii fig. 32.

PERCOMORPHI.

PERCOIDEA.

†*Otolithus* (*Serranidarum*) *serratus* sp. n. Miocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 141 figs. 43, 44.

SERRANIDAE.

Of China, CHU 151.

Anthias nicholsi sp. n. off Virginia, FIRTH Copeia 1933 p. 158 fig.

Coreosiniperca subgen. n. (of *Siniperca*) type *Siniperca roulei*, FANG & CHONG Sinensia 2 1932 p. 137. [Note: *Coreosiniperca* p. 149.]

Dampiera atrofasciatus sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 17.

Hapalogenys revision, MATSUBARA 462.

Promicrops itaiara from Siam, SMITH 672.

Pseudochromis colei p. 18, *similimus* p. 19 spp. n. Philippines, HERRE t.c.

Siniperca keys to spp. and subgenera, *S. chui* p. 174 fig. 10, *kwangsiensis* p. 177 fig. 11, *chieni* p. 181 fig. 12, *undulata* p. 188 fig. 14 spp. n., *chuatsi multilepis* p. 160 fig. 5, *chuatsi bergi* p. 163 fig. 6 subspp. n. China, FANG & CHONG t.c. 1932.

Stereolepis inoko = *Therapon jarbua*, SCHMIDT 640.

Therapon jarbua synonymy, SCHMIDT 640.

Variola louti from Queensland, WHITLEY 763 p. 75.

PLESIOPIIDAE.

Acanthoclinus trilineatus sp. n. New Zealand p. 332, pl. xxxiv, figs. 1-2, *A. quadridactylus* figd., GRIFFIN Trans. Proc. N.Z. Inst. 63.

CHILODIPTERIDAE.

Adenapogon (*Scopelapogon*) *cephaletes*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 74 fig. 3.

Apogon sellicauda, *pigmentarius*,
BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Astrapogon notes, BEEBE & TEE-VAN
50.

Bathysphyraenops gen. n. p. 28,
simplex sp. n. Bahamas p. 29 fig. 13,
PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (6).

Brinkmannella gen. n., *elongata* sp. n.
Bahamas, PARR t.c. p. 26 fig. 12.

Erythrobussothen gen. n. p. 31,
gracilis sp. n. Bahamas p. 32 fig. 14,
PARR t.c.

Neoscopelus = *Adenapogon*, WHIT-
LEY t.c. p. 73.

Pterapogon gen. n., *kauderni* sp. n.
Celebes, KOUMANS Zool. Meded. 16 p.
78 fig.

Rhctogramma = *Galeagra*, PARR 547.

Scopelapogon subgen. n. (of *Adena-*
pogon) type *Adenapogon woodi*, WHIT-
LEY t.c. p. 74.

PERCIDAE.

†*Perca elongata* sp. n. Pliocene Ger-
many, WEILER Arch. Hydrobiol. Stutt-
gart 25 p. 292 pl. ii fig. 1.

SILLAGINIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER Bull.
U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (12) p. 415.

Sillaginopodys subgen. n. (of *Sillago*)
type *Sillago chondropus*, FOWLER t.c.
p. 430.

Sillago megacephalus sp. n. Hainan,
LIN Lingnan Sci. J. 12 p. 96 fig.

CARANGIDAE.

Trachinotus blochi fig., GILTAY 250.

CENTROPOMIDAE.

Ambassis ventral axillary scales,
SMITH 673.

ERYTHRICHTHYIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER 217.

LUTIANIDAE.

Caesio chrysozonus translimitanus
subsp. n. Queensland, WHITLEY Rec.
Austr. Mus. 19 p. 80.

Ulapiscis gen. n., *kennedyi* sp. n.
Ellice Is., Oceania, WHITLEY t.c. p. 78
pl. xi fig. 2.

LIOGNATHIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER 217.

Gerres harengulus figd., AHL 3.

SCIAENIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER Bull.
U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (12) p. 351.

Otolithoides gen. n. type *Otolithus*
biauritus, FOWLER t.c. p. 364.

Pama gen. n. type *Bola pama*,
FOWLER t.c. p. 360.

Pterotolithus subgen. n. (of *Otolithes*)
type *Otolithus maculatus*, FOWLER t.c.
p. 359.

MULLIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER Bull.
U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (12) p. 259.

Mullus argentiniae sp. n. Argentina,
HUBBS & MARINI Physis 11 p. 347.

Pseudupeneus orientalis sp. n. Easter
I., FOWLER t.c. p. 294 fig. 23.

LETHRINIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER 217.

Lethrinus perselectus sp. n. Queens-
land, WHITLEY, Rec. Austr. Mus. 19
p. 75.

SPARIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER Bull.
U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (12) p. 64.

Dulosparus subgen. n. (of *Sparus*)
type *Pagrus filamentosus*, FOWLER t.c.
p. 168.

†*Pagrus gracilis* sp. n. Oligocene Ger-
many, WEILER N. Jahrb. Min. 1932
68 b p. 321 fig. 12a.

Psilopentapodus subgen. n. (of *Penta-*
podus) type *Pentapus dux*, FOWLER t.c.
p. 83.

Rhabdosargus subgen. n. (of *Diplodus*)
type *Sargus auriventris*, FOWLER t.c.

Simocantharus subgen. n. (of *Spondy-*
liosoma) type *Cantharus aeneus*, FOWLER
t.c. p. 185.

†*Otolithus* (*Sparidarum*) *sigmoidalis*
sp. n. Oligocene and Miocene New Zea-
land, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 140
figs. 41-42; †*O.* (*Sparidarum*) *faurai*
sp. n. Pliocene Spain, CHAINE & DUVER-
GIER Publ. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 3 1931
p. 15 pl. i figs. 1-2, pl. ii figs. 12-13.

KYPHOSIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER Bull. U.S. Nat. Mus. 100 (12) p. 203.

Kyphosus bleekeri sp. n. E. Indies, FOWLER t.c. p. 211.

GIRELLIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER 217.

CHAETODONTIDAE.

Revision of Pomacanthinae, BRUNNER P.Z.S. 1933 p. 543.

Angelichthys bermudensis, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Apolemichthys subgen. n. (of *Holacanthus*) type *Holacanthus xanthurus*, BRUNNER t.c. pp. 577, 578.

Arusetta subgen. n. (of *Heteropyge*) type *Chaetodon asfur*, BRUNNER t.c. pp. 569, 572.

Centropyge flavicauda sp. n. China Sea p. 597 fig. 29, *C. acanthops* figured p. 596 fig. 28, BRUNNER t.c.

Chaetodon auriga setifer figd., AHL 3.

Genicanthus lamareck trilineatus Misol, amboinensis Amboina var. n., BRUNNER t.c. p. 576 figs.

Heteropyge gen. n. type *Holacanthus xanthometopon*, BRUNNER t.c. p. 569.

Holacanthus chapmani sp. n. Philippines, HERBE Copeia 1933 p. 19.

Plitops subgen. n. (of *Holacanthus*) type *Holacanthus clarionensis*, BRUNNER t.c. pp. 578, 581.

Pomacanthus pattern development, BRUNNER t.c. p. 554 pl. i text-figs.

Pygoplites gen. n. type *Chaetodon diacanthus*, BRUNNER t.c. p. 587.

OPLEGNATHIDAE.

Of Philippines etc., FOWLER 217.

CICHLIDAE.

Of E. African Lakes, TREWAVAS J. Linn. Soc. London 38 p. 309.

Astatotilapia graueri var. *adolphi-frederici*, A. *astatodon* var. *nigroides* notes, PELLEGRIN 562.

Haplochromis L. Nabugabo spp. pp. 322-326; key to spp. in Lakes Edward (and George), Nakavali, Kachira, and

Kijanebalola p. 326; *H. rudolfianus* L. Rudolf p. 321; *H. velifer* p. 322, *annectidens* p. 323, *beadlei* p. 325 L. Nabugabo, *H. limax* p. 328, *vicarius* p. 330, *engystoma* p. 331, *elegans* p. 332, *labiatus* p. 335, *taurinus* p. 336 fig., *dolorosus* p. 338 L. Edward, L. George and Kazinga channel spp. n., TREWAVAS t.c.; *H. schoutedeni* sp. n. Belgian Congo, POLL Rev. zool. bot. afr. 23 1932 p. 30 pl. i fig. 1 pl. ii fig. 1.

Hemichromis bimaculatus, *fasciatus* young, SVENSSON 705.

Pelmatochromis exsul sp. n. L. Rudolf, TREWAVAS t.c. p. 320 fig. 4.

Ptychochromis oligacanthus osteology etc., PELLEGRIN 559.

Tilapia vulcani L. Rudolf p. 315 fig. 1, *inducta* L. Bunyoni p. 317 fig. 2, *leucosticta* Lakes George and Edward p. 320 fig. 3 B spp. n.; *T. nilotica* from Lakes Edward, George, Baringo and Rudolf, TREWAVAS t.c.; *T. franchetti* sp. n. Abyssinia, VINCIGUERRA Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova 55 1931 p. 105 fig.; *T. regani* sp. n. Belgian Congo, POLL t.c. 1932 p. 32 pl. i fig. 2 pl. ii fig. 2; *T. galilaea*, *melanopleura* breeding, larvae and young, SVENSSON 705; *T. nilotica* osteology etc., PELLEGRIN 559.

HAPODACTYLIDAE.

Crinodus lophodon, WHITLEY 763 p. 84 pl. xiv fig. 2.

DITREMIDAE.

Crossochir gen. n. p. 3, *koelzi* sp. n. California p. 4 fig., HUBBS Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (21).

POMACENTRIDAE.

Amphiprion verweyi sp. n. Queensland, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 85; *A. bifasciatus annamensis* var. n. Indo-China, CHEVEY Trav. Inst. océan. Indo-China Mém. 4 1932 p. 99 pl. xxxix.

Eupomacentrus rubridorsalis sp. n. W. Indies, BEEBE & HOLLISTER Zoologica 12 1931 p. 85 fig. 16.

Pomacentrus fuscus from Senegal, PFAFF 572.

LABRIDAE.

Bermudichthys subfurcatus = *Thalassoma bifasciatum*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Hemipteronotus nigromaculatus sp. n.
Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 20.

Iridio elegans = *I. radiata*; *I. decoratus* = *I. garnoti*; *I. meyeri*, *microstomus*, *frenatus* = *I. maculipinna*,
BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Lunolabrus subgen. n. (of *Pseudolabrus*) type *Labrus miles*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 86.

†*Phyllodus toliapicus*, *speciosus*, *marginalis*, *medius* figd., GILDERSLEEVE 249.

Pseudolabrus (*Lunolabrus*) *miles*, *celidotus*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 86.

SCARIDAE.

Scarus toshi sp. n. Queensland, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 61; *S. ophthalmistius* p. 21, *visayanus* p. 22 spp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933.

OPISTHOGNATHIDAE.

Opisthognathus suluensis sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 25.

PINGUIPEDIDAE.

Diagnosis of family, GILTAY 250.

Parapercis hainanensis sp. n. Hainan, LIN Lingnan Sci. J. 12 p. 95 fig.

TRICHONOTIDAE.

Tewara gen. n., *crawwelli* sp. n. New Zealand, GRIFFIN Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 174 pl. xxv.

CHIASMODONTIDAE.

Chiasmodon niger pluriradiatus subsp. n. Bahamas, PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (6) p. 34.

Hemicyclodon key to spp., *H. macrurus* sp. n. Bahamas, PARR t.c. p. 35 fig. 15.

Pseudoscopus key to spp. p. 39, *altipinnis* sp. n. Bahamas p. 41 figs. 16, 18, PARR t.c.

TEUTHIDOIDEA.

†*Apostasis rzhaki* sp. n. Oligocene Austria, PAUCA Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 p. 150 pl. iv fig. 2.

SIGANOIDEA.

SIGANIDAE.

Lo vulpinus from Queensland, WHITLEY 763 p. 79.

TRICHIUROIDEA.

TRICHIURIDAE.

Assurger gen. n. type *Evoxymetopon anzac*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 84.

SCOMBROIDEA.

SCOMBRIDAE.

Osteology and specific identification of Thunninae, FRADE 222.

Germo germon steadi subsp. n. N.S. Wales, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 81 pl. xi fig. 1.

Semathunnus gen. n. p. 163, *guildi* sp. n. Tahiti p. 164 pl. xii, FOWLER Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85.

†*Thynnus krambergeri* sp. n. Oligocene Austria, PAUCA Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 p. 149 fig. 1.

ISTIOPHORIDAE.

Istiophorus ludibundus sp. n. N.S. Wales, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 83.

GOBIOIDEA.

Notes on Chinese spp., HERRE 328.

ELEOTRIDAE.

Belobranchus taeniopterus, GILTAY 250.

Eleotrica gen. n. p. 10, *cablae* sp. n. Galapagos p. 11 fig., GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (20).

Eleotris hainanensis sp. n. China, CHEN Bull. Mus. Paris 5 p. 370 figs. 1-2.

Eriota lachdeberei, *nigriventris* spp. n. E. Indies, GILTAY Mém. Mus. Roy. H. N. Belg. Hors Sér. 5 (3) p. 93 figs. 27-28.

Gignimentum gen. n. p. 88, *penicillum* sp. n. New Hebrides p. 89 fig. 4, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19.

Ptereleotris playfairi sp. n. Zanzibar, WHITLEY t.c. p. 90.

Typhleotris gen. n., *madagascariensis* sp. n. Madagascar, PETIT C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 p. 347.

Gobiidae.

Amblygobius phalaena from Siam, SMITH 672.

Amma subgen. n. (of *Gobiosoma*) type *Gobiosoma occidentale* sp. n. Gulf of California, GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (20) p. 16.

Benthophiloides gen. n., *brauneri* sp. n. Russia, BELING & ILJIN Trav. Stat. Biol. Dnièpre 2 1927 p. 309; BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. ed. 3 2 p. 675.

Bubyx gen. n. type *Pomatoschistus caucasicus*, ILJIN Système des Gobiides 1930 p. 53.

Callogobius atratus sp. n. New Zealand, GRIFFIN Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 176 pl. xxv.

Caspiosoma gen. n. type *Gobiosoma caspium*, (ILJIN) BERG t.c. p. 674.

Cryptocentrus cheni sp. n. Hainan, HERRE Lingnan Sci. J. 12 p. 429; *C. gymnocephalus* from Siam, SMITH 672.

Otenogobius characters, HERRE 333.

Dilepidion subgen. n. (of *Gobiosoma*) type *Gobiosoma ginsburgi*, GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (20) p. 17.

Ellogobius gen. n. type *Gobius stigmaticus*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 92.

Euctenogobius notes p. 19, *E. badius* descr. p. 21, GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (20).

Garmannia revision of spp., GINSBURG Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 4 (5) p. 52.

Gladigobius gen. n., *ensifer* sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 23.

Gobiodon quinquestrigatus colour variation, GILTAY 250; *G. rivulatus, verticalis* from Siam, SMITH 672.

Gobionellus lepturus sp. n. Lagos, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 303 fig. 11.

Gobiosoma revision; key to subgen. and spp. p. 18, *G. parri* sp. n. Uruguay p. 44, *G. robustum* p. 31, *occidentale* p. 38, *longipala* p. 43 figured, GINSBURG Bull. Bingham Oceanogr. Coll. 4 (5); *G. robustum* sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, GINSBURG t.c. p. 15; *G. longipala* sp. n. Florida, GINSBURG t.c. p. 18; *G. chancei* sp. n. W. Indies, BEEBE & HOLLISTER Zoologica 12 1931 p. 87 fig. 17.

Gobius schlegelii, SVENSSON 705; *G. translucens* = *Lophogobius glaucofraenum*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50; *G. leseueri aegyptius* subsp. n. Suez Canal, CHABANAUD Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco 627 p. 11 fig. 7.

Gobulus gen. n. type *Gobiosoma crescentalis* descr. and fig., GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 (20) p. 12 figs. 2, 3.

Leptophilypnus crocodilus = *Rhinogobius mowbrayi*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Lizagobius subgen. n. (of *Ellogobius*) type *Mugilogobius galwayi*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 93.

Lophogobius pallidus = *L. glaucofraenum*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Macgregorella morvana from Siam, SMITH 672.

Mars caeruleo-maculatus sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 22.

Nematogobius brachynemus sp. n. Senegal, PFAFF t.c. p. 309 fig. 12.

Nes subgen. n. (of *Gobiosoma*) type *Gobiosoma longum*, GINSBURG Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 4 (5) p. 25.

Obtortiphagus gen. n. p. 90, *koumansii* sp. n. Queensland p. 91 pl. xi fig. 3, WHITLEY t.c.

Oligolepis moloana from Siam, SMITH 672.

Rhinogobius synonymy, HERRE 333; *R. similis lindbergi* subsp. n. Russia, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. ed. 3 2 p. 654 fig. 612.

Risor subgen. n. (of *Garmannia*) type *Garmannia binghami*, GINSBURG Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 4 (5) p. 56.

Syrrhothonus gen. n., *charrieri* sp. n. Tangiers, CHABANAUD, C.R. Acad. Sci. 197 p. 1249.

Tukogobius a synonym of *Rhinogobius*, HERRE 333.

Vaimosa spilopleura sp. n. Siam, SMITH J. Nat. Hist. Soc. Siam Suppl. 9 p. 66 pl. ii fig. 2.

Zostericola gen. n. type *Gobius ophiocephalus*, (ILJIN) BERG t.c. p. 670.

†*Otolithus* (*Gobius*) *guerini* sp. n. Pliocene Spain, CHAINE & DUVERGIER Publ. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 3 1931 p. 31 pl. i figs. 19-32.

CALLIONYMOIDEA.

CALLIONYMIDAE.

Callionymus zaspilus sp. n. Philippines, HERRE Copeia 1933 p. 24; *C. dubiosus*, *C. bermudarum*, BEEBE & TEE-VAN 50.

Synchiropus leopoldi sp. n. East Indies, GILTAY Mém. Mus. Roy. H.N. Belg. Hors Sér. 5 (3) p. 83 figs. 23-24.

BLENNIOIDEA.

BLENNIIDAE.

Andamia cyclocheilus = *A. heteroptera*, MUKERJI 502.

Atrosalarias gen. n. type *Salarias phaiosoma*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 93.

Hypleurochilus bermudensis sp. n. Bermuda, BEEBE & TEE-VAN Zoologica N.Y. 13 p. 155 fig. 38.

Queriblenius subg. n. (of *Blennius*) type *Blennius gaudichaudi* sp. n. W. Australia (= *B. punctatus* Quoy & Gaimard nec Fabricius), WHITLEY t.c. p. 93.

CONGROGADIDAE.

Congrogadoides gen. n., *spinifer* sp. n. N.W. Australia, BORODIN Copeia 1933 p. 141.

STICHAEIDAE.

Cryptacanthodes maculatus, ROULE & ANGEL 624 p. 52 pl. iii fig. 25.

ZOARCIDAE.

Lycodes gracilis, ROULE & ANGEL 624 p. 54.

OPHIDIOIDEA.

BROTULIDAE.

Barathrites iris, PARR 547.

Barathrodemus microps sp. n. Bahamas, PARR Bull. Bingham Ocean. Coll. 3 (6) p. 44 fig. 19.

Brotulotaenia gen. n. p. 48, *nigra* sp. n. Bahamas p. 49 figs. 19, 22, PARR t.c.

Neobythites phyllosoma sp. n. Bahamas, PARR t.c. p. 44 fig. 20.

Parabrotula dentiens young, PARR t.c. p. 47 fig. 21.

STROMATEOIDEA.

STROMATEIDAE.

Hoplocoryphus physaliarum sp. n. New South Wales, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 68 pl. xii fig. 4.

TETRAGONURIDAE.

Tetragonurus atlanticus, ROULE & ANGEL 624 p. 50; *T. cuvieri* figd., SEURAT 656.

MUGILOIDEA.

MUGILIDAE.

Agonostomus hancocki sp. n. Galapagos, SEALE Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci. 20 1932 p. 467.

SCLEROPAREI.

SCORPAENIDAE.

Paracentropogon rufa livingstonei subsp. n. N.W. Australia, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 94 pl. xiii fig. 1.

Pterois antennata from W. Australia, WHITLEY t.c. p. 95.

Scorpaenodes africanus sp. n. Senegal, PFAFF Vid. Medd. nat. For. 94 p. 311 fig. 13.

Vadesuma gen. n. type *Paracentropogon scorpio*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 94.

TRIGLIDAE.

Of Japan, MATSUBARA & HIYAMA
J. Imp. Fish. Inst. Tokyo 28 1932 p. 3.

Lepidotrigla key to spp. p. 15; *L. teraoi* p. 29 fig. 11, *hoiwa* p. 36 fig. 13, *truncata* p. 46 fig. 16, *altivelis* p. 47 fig. 17, *brevispinis* p. 52 fig. 19 spp. n. Japan; *L. paradoxa* nom. n. = *L. alata* Jordan & Richardson nec Houttuyn p. 19, MATSUBARA & HIYAMA t.c.

Panichthys subgen. n. (of *Peristedion*) type *Peristedion picturatum*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 97.

Peristedion synonymy of genus, *P. (Panichthys) picturatum lingi* subsp. n. N.S. Wales, WHITLEY t.c. p. 97.

Pterygotrigla ryukyuensis sp. n. Rin Kin Is., MATSUBARA & HIYAMA t.c. p. 11 figs. 4-5.

APLOACTIDAE.

Aniculerosa gen. n., *taprobanensis* sp. n. Ceylon, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 101.

Aploactis aspera, WHITLEY t.c. p. 98.

Aploactisoma milesii horrenda subsp. n. N.S. Wales, WHITLEY t.c. p. 100 pl. xiii fig. 3.

Bathaploactinae new subfamily, WHITLEY t.c. p. 102.

Bathaploactis gen. n. p. 102, *curtisensis* sp. n. Queensland p. 103 pl. xiv fig. 1, WHITLEY t.c.; *B. curtisensis ornatissimus* subsp. n. W. Australia, WHITLEY t.c. p. 103 pl. xiii fig. 2.

Insopiscis gen. n. type *Cocotropus altipinnis*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 102.

Membracichthys gen. n. type *Cocotropus obbesi*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 102.

Paraploactis trachyderma, WHITLEY t.c. p. 100 pl. xii fig. 5.

Sthenopus mollis, WHITLEY t.c. p. 101

PLATYCEPHALIDAE.

Levanaora gen. n. type *Platycephalus isacanthus*, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 95.

Platycephalus coronarius = *Thysanophrys cirronasus*, WHITLEY t.c. p. 95.

Suggrundus tuberculatus suggundrus subsp. n. Queensland, WHITLEY t.c. p. 96.

COTTIDAE.

Cottus protrusus sp. n. Aleutian Is., SCHULTZ & SPOOR Copeia 1933 p. 142; *C. nasalis* sp. n. Siberia, BERG Poiss. eaux douces U.R.S.S. ed. 3 2 p. 701 figs. 671-673; *C. emeljanovi* sp. n. Siberia, LINDBERG Univ. État Extrême-Orient Vladivostok (8) 2 1927 p. 7 fig.; *C. hangiongensis* sp. n. Korea, MORI Chosen Hakub. Z. 11 1930 pp. 39-49; *C. minutus volki* subsp. n. U.S.S.R., TARANEC C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 1933 p. 84.

Ereunias systematic position, MUKERJI 504.

Marukawichthys systematic position, MUKERJI 504.

CYCLOPTERIDAE.

†*Otolithus (Cyclopterus) trifolius* sp. n. Miocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 141 figs. 45, 46.

LIPARIDAE.

Liparis chefuensis p. 81 figs. 2-4, *choanus* p. 83 figs. 5-6, spp. n. China, WU & WANG Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Zool. Ser. 9; *L. laptevi* sp. n. Siberia, POPOV Arctica Leningrad 1 p. 160 fig.

HETEROSOMATA.

Classification, CHABANAUD 132.

†*Otolithus (Pleuronectidarum) orbicularis* sp. n. Miocene N. Zealand, FROST Trans. N.Z. Inst. 63 p. 140 fig. 32.

BOTHIDAE.

Arnoglossus laterna, imperialis, rueppellii osteology, descriptions, etc., CHABANAUD 131.

Citharus linguatula osteology, description, CHABANAUD 131.

Dollfusina subgen. n. (of *Arnoglossus*) type *Peloria rueppellii* [descr. and fig.], CHABANAUD Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 35 p. 31, 44 figs. 29-32.

Engyophrys sentus sp. n. Florida, GINSBURG Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus 82 (20) p. 6.

Etropus key to Atlantic spp. p. 203; *E. longimanus* Brazil, Argentine p. 202, *intermedius* Trinidad, Brazil p. 203, spp. n., NORMAN Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12.

Kyleia gen. n. type *Arnoglossus thori* [osteology, description pp. 49-54 figs. 34-38], CHABANAUD t.c. p. 49.

Monolene antillarum sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, W. Indies, NORMAN t.c. p. 204.

Paralichthys schmitti Chile p. 1, *tropicus* W. Indies p. 4 spp. n., GINSBURG t.c.

Platophrys podas (= *mancus*) notes on sexual dimorphism, osteology, description, CHABANAUD 131.

Scophthalmus maximus, CHABANAUD 131.

Syacium longleyi sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, NORMAN t.c. p. 201; *S. gunteri* sp. n. Gulf of Mexico, GINSBURG t.c. p. 7.

PLEURONECTIDAE.

Synopsis of genera of Pleuronectinae, NORMAN 525.

Clidoderma notes, NORMAN 525.

Flesus = *Platichthys*, NORMAN 525.

Inopsetta notes, NORMAN 525.

Kareius = *Platichthys*, NORMAN 525.

Limandella = *Pseudopleuronectes*, NORMAN 525.

Liopsetta notes, NORMAN 525.

Pleuronectes notes, NORMAN 525; *P. flesus* var. *italicus*, SCIACCHITANO 650.

Xystrias = *Eopsetta*, NORMAN 525.

SOLEIDAE.

From Atlantic coast of Morocco, CHABANAUD 131.

CYNOGLOSSIDAE.

Cynoglossus Siamese spp., SMITH 672.

PLECTOGNATHI.

OSTRACIONTIDAE.

Paracanthostracion gen. n. type *Ostracion lindsayi*, *P. lindsayi levior*

subsp. n. Lord Howe Is., WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 105.

TETRODONTIDAE.

Pleuranacanthus scleratus, WHITLEY 763.

DIODONTIDAE.

Diodon armillatus sp. n. Queensland, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 107 pl. xii fig. 1, pl. xv figs. 2, 3.

MOLIDAE.

Ranzania laevis, WHITLEY 763 p. 108.

Mola lanceolata, SMEDLEY 667.

PEDICULATI.

ANTENNARIOIDEA.

Antennarius notes, synonymy, WHITLEY Rec. Austr. Mus. 19 p. 103.

Lophiocharon gen. n., *broomensis* sp. n. W. Australia, WHITLEY t.c. p. 104 pl. xv fig. 1.

CERATIOIDEA.

Ceratocaulophryne gen. n., *regani* sp. n. Azores, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 55 pl. iii fig. 26.

Mancalias uranoscopus triflos subsp. n. N. Atlantic, ROULE & ANGEL Rés. Camp. Sci. Monaco 86 p. 57 pl. iii fig. 27.

CROSSOPTERYGII.

†RHIPIDISTIA.

†HOLOPTYCHIIDAE.

†*Dendrodus biporcatus* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Glyptolepis baltica* figd., GROSS 282.

†*Holoptychius nobilissimus, giganteus* figd., GROSS 282.

†RHIZODONTIDAE.

†*Eusthenopteron foordi* figd., SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 632b.

†*Onychodus radicosus* p. 65 pl. xi fig. 10 text-figs. 18 A-C, *jaekeli* p. 66 figs. 18 D-E spp. n. Devonian Germany, Gross Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154.

†*Polyplacodus rhombolepis, wenzukowi* figd., Gross 282.

†OSTEOLEPIDAE.

†*Osteolepis macrolepidotus* figd., SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 633; *O. grewingki* sp. n. p. 55 pl. vi figs. 2-3 text-figs. 30 A-C, *fischeri* figd., Devonian Baltic States, Gross Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79.

DIPNEUSTI.

General, HOLLY 341.

†*Chirodipterus* gen. n., *wildungensis* sp. n. Devonian Germany, Jaekel in Gross Abh. preuss. geol. LdAnst. 154 p. 67 pl. xi figs. 1-3.

†*Dipnorhynchus süßmilchi* figd., HILLS 337.

†*Dipterus secans* p. 44 pl. v figs. 5, 13 text-fig. 25, *crassus* p. 46 pl. v figs. 3, 9, 10 spp. n. *tuberculatus* figd., Devonian Baltic States, Gross Palaeontographica Stuttgart 79; *D. platycephalus* figd., SÄVE-SÖDERBERGH 632b.

Protopterus annectens breeding, SVENSSON 705.

XIV. AMPHIBIA AND REPTILIA.

ARRANGED BY

MALCOLM A. SMITH, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	2
II. SUBJECT INDEX	21
III. PALAEONTOLOGY	25
IV. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	26

I.—TITLES.

Abrams, F. *see* De Sola, C. R.

1.—Acharya, H. N. G. The occurrence of the Common Chameleon (*Chamaeleon calcaratus*) in Gujarat. J. Bombay N.H.S. **36** 1933 pp. 513-4.

2.—Adensamer, W. Bemerkungen zur Pflege und Zucht von *Pleurodeles walli* Mich. sowie Erfahrungen in Tier- und Pflanzenpflege in Zwergbecken. Blätt. Aquarien Terr. Frankfurt **44** 1933 pp. 286-295 text-fig.

3.—Ahl, E. Zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Wüschlangen der Gattung *Eryx*. SB. Gess. Nat. Fr. Berlin 1933 pp. 324-6 text-figs.

4.—Ahl, E. Über einige neue Frösche aus Brasilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **104** 1/2 1933 pp. 25-30.

5.—Ahl, E. Ergebnisse der Celebes- und Halmahera-Expedition Heinrich 1930-32. I. Reptilien und Amphibien. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 577-583.

6.—Ahl, E. Beschreibung einer neuen Eidechse aus dem Senegalgebiet. Zool. Anz. Leipzig **101** 11/12 1933 pp. 326-7.

7.—Alexander, G. Seasonal variations in a tropical Toad. Univ. Colo. Stud. **20** 2 & 3 1933 pp. 195-205.

8.—Alexander, G. Secondary sexual characters of *Bufo melanostictus* Schneider. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 204-207 text-figs.

9.—Allen, M. J. Report on a collection of amphibians and reptiles from Sonora, Mexico, with the description of a new lizard. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. No. **259** 1933 pp. 1-15.

10.—Amaral, A. do. Remarks on some boid snakes. Mem. Inst. Butantan **6** 1931 pp. 175-190. [Reply to STULL, **410**, Z.R. 1931.]

11.—Amaral, A. do. Novos generos e especies de lagartos do Brasil. Mem. Inst. Butantan **7** 1932 pp. 51-74 pls.

12.—Amaral, A. do. Notas sobre chromatismo de ophidios. I. Primeiro caso de erythrismo em serpente, obser-

vado no Brasil. II. Casos de variação de colorido de certas serpentes. Mem. Inst. Butantan **7** 1932 pp. 75-87 pls.

13.—Amaral, A. do. Contribuição á biologia dos ophidios do Brasil. III. Habitats curiosos da especie *Tachymenis brasiliensis* Gomes (Colubridae, Boiginae). IV. Sobre um caso de necrophilia heterologa na jararaca (*Bothrops jararaca*). Mem. Inst. Butantan **7** 1932 pp. 91-4 pl.

14.—Amaral, A. do. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos ophidios do Brasil. V. Uma nova raça de *Bothrops neuwiedi*. VI. Uma nova especie de Colubrideo opisthoglypho, do genero *Chlorosoma* Wagler, 1930. Mem. Inst. Butantan **7** 1932 pp. 97-101 pl.

15.—Amaral, A. do. Novas notas sobre especies da Colombia. Mem. Inst. Butantan **7** 1932 pp. 105-123.

16.—Amaral, A. do. Pontos de vista basicos na therapeutica do ophidismo. Mem. Inst. But. Brasil **6** 1931 pp. 243-249.

17.—Andrews, R. C. & others. The New Conquest of Central Asia. Natural History of Central Asia. Vol. I, 1932, 678 pp., many pls. and maps. New York.

18.—Angel, F. Lézards nouveaux de Madagascar appartenant au genre *Scelotes*. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **58** 1933 pp. 294-296.

19.—Angel, F. Sur un genre Malgache nouveau, de la famille des Chamaeléontidés. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris (2) **5** 1933 No. 6 pp. 443-446 2 figs.

20.—Angel, F. Sur la naissance de jeunes Caméléons au Vivarium du Muséum. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris (2) **5** 1933 5 pp. 360-362.

21.—Angel, F. Un lézard remarquable: le Caméléon. La Terre et la Vie Paris **1** 8 1931 pp. 464-472 text-figs.

22.—Angel, F. Le Lézard a collette (*Chlamydosaurus kingi*). La Terre et la Vie Paris **1** 10 1931 pp. 632-4 photos.

23.—Angel, F. Sur quelques Reptiles et Batraciens du Nord du Soudan français. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 1 1933 pp. 68–9.

24.—Angel, F. Les Serpents de l'Afrique occidentale Française. Paris 1933 246 pp., 83 figs.

25.—Angel, F. Une vipère nouvelle de l'Annam. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Paris (2) V 1933 4 pp. 277–278 1 fig.

26.—Angel, F. & Bourret, R. Sur une petite collection de serpents du Tonkin. Descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr. 18 1933 pp. 129–140.

27.—Anon. Breeding Terrapin in Hawaii. J. Pan-Pacific Res. Inst. Honolulu 6 2 1931 pp. 10–11.

28.—Anon. Box Turtles begin to hibernate. Nature London 132 3340 1933 p. 722.

29.—Anon. Breeding habits of the Common Adder. Nature London 132 3330 1933 p. 325.

30.—Anon. Les Tortues et autres Reptiles. Chap. IX, pp. 89–92. Centenaire de la Société Royale des Arts et des Sciences de l'Île Maurice, Port Louis 1932.

31.—Babcock, H. L. The Eastern Limit of Range for *Chrysemys picta marginata*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 101.

32.—Baltzer, F. Ueber die Entwicklung von Triton-Bastarden ohne Eikern. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 119–126.

34.—Barbour, T. A lizard from Cuba. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 221.

35.—Barbour, T. Notes on *Scolecosaururus*. Copeia 1933 pp. 74–77 1 fig.

Barbour, T. see Stejneger, L.

36.—Barrois, E. d. F. A classification de *Lachesis inegalialis* Magalhaes, 1922. Ann. Fac. Med. Univ. Minas Geraes 1930 pp. 1–10 pls.

37.—Barry, L. T. Notes on Colorado Reptiles. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 99–100.

38.—Bartenef, A. Zur Frage der Migrationstypen von Tieren in Vorderasien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 103 1933 pp. 235–244.

Baudot, E. see Lienhart, R.

39.—Beaumont, J. de. La différenciation sexuelle dans l'appareil urogénital du *Triton* et son déterminisme. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 120–178 text-figs.

40.—Benedict, F. G. The Physiology of Large Reptiles. Carnegie Publication 425. Washington 1932 539 pp. plates and text-figs.

41.—Benick, L. Über unsere Ringelnatter, *Tropidonotus n. natrix* L. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 294–299 figs.

42.—Bergounioux, F.-M. Remarques sur les Chéloniens fossiles de la famille des Amphichélydés. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 23 1933 pp. 1449–1451.

43.—Bergounioux, F.-M. Chéloniens Fossiles conservés au Muséum d'histoire naturelle de Munich. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 3 1932 pp. 523–5.

44.—Bergounioux, F.-M. Sur une *Clemmys* de la Débruge. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse 64 2 1932 pp. 403–409.

45.—Bergounioux, F.-M. Monographie Paléontologique de la Faune de Vertébrés des Sables de Montpellier. II. Chéloniens. Trav. Lab. Geol. Lyon 23 20 1933 32 pp. pls. and text-figs.

46.—Bergounioux, F.-M. Sur l'*Emys camperi* du Musée de Bruxelles. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 No. 5 1933 pp. 1–13 text-figs.

47.—Bhaduri, J. L. Observation on the course of the facial vein and the formation of the external jugular vein in some Indian Frogs and Toads. J. Asiat. Soc. Beng. N.S. 27 1 1931 pp. 101–110 6 figs.

48.—Bhaduri, J. L. A note on the occurrence of *Rana hexadactyla* Lesson in Bengal. J. Bombay N.H.S. 36 1933 pp. 514–6.

49.—Bhatia, M. L. & Dayal, J. On the arterial system of the Lizard *Hemidactylus flaviviridis* Rüppel (the Wall Lizard). Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 417–437 text-fig.

50.—Bishop, S. C. & Chrisp, H. P. The nests and young of the Allegheny Salamander *Desmognathus fuscus ochrophaeus* (Cope). Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 194–198 text-figs.

51.—Blanchard, F. N. Late autumn collections and hibernating situations of the salamander *Hemidactylium scutatum* (Schlegel) in Southern Michigan. *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 216.

52.—Blanchard, F. N. Eggs and young of the Smooth Green Snake, *Liopeltis vernalis* (Harlan). *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sc.* 17 1933 pp. 493-508 photos.

53.—Blanchard, F. N. Spermatophores and the mating season of the Salamander *Hemidactylium scutatum*. *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 40.

54.—Blanchard, F. N. & Finster, E. B. A method of marking living Snakes for future recognition, with a discussion of some problems and results. *Ecology* 14 4 1933 pp. 334-347 7 figs.

55.—Blum, H. F. & Spealman, C. R. Note on the killing of rattlesnakes by "sunlight." *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 151.

56.—Blume, W. Studien am Anurenlarvnx, III. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 103-152 text-figs.

57.—Bogert, C. M. Notes on the snake dance of the Hopi Indians. *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 219-221.

58.—Böker, H. Über einige neue Organe bei luftatmenden Fischen und im Uterus der Anakonda. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 76 1933 pp. 148-155 text-figs.

59.—Bolk, L. & others. Handbuch der vergleichenden Anatomie der Wirbeltiere Bd. 6 854 pp., Berlin 1933.

60.—Boonstra, L. D. A contribution to the Cranial Osteology of *Pareisaurus serridens* (Owen). *Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch* 8 A. 5 1930 pp. 1-19.

61.—Boonstra, L. D. The geographical distribution of the Pareisaurs within the Karroo Basin. *S. Afr. J. Sci.* Johannesburg 30 1933 pp. 433-435.

62.—Boonstra, L. D. 'n Method in gebruik vir die op-graving van die Pareiasauriërs. *S. Afr. J. Sci.* Johannesburg 30 1933 pp. 436-440.

63.—Boring, A. M. A list of Fukien Amphibia and Reptiles. *Mem. B.A. China Report* 1932 pp. 99-124 (*non vidi*).

64.—Boring, A. M. & Chang, T. K. The distribution of the Amphibia of Chekiang Province. *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* 8 1 1933 pp. 63-74 map.

65.—Boring, A. M., Liu, C. C. & Chou, S. C. Handbook of North China Amphibia and Reptiles, or Herpetology of North China. Peiping 1933 64 pp. text-figs (*non vidi*).

Bourret, R. *see* Angel, F.

Boyden, A. *see* Noble, G. K.

66.—Boyer, D. A. A case report on the potency of the bite of a young Copperhead. *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 97.

Bradley, H. T. *see* Noble, G. K.

67.—Brady, M. K. The third specimen of *Elaphe rosacea* (Cope). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 153-4.

Brady, M. K. *see* Noble, G. K.

68.—Brandt, B. B. An extension of the range of *Hyla gratiosa* Le Conte. *Copeia* Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 39.

69.—Brandt, W. Weitere Mitteilungen über Abnormitäten bei Amphibien. *Blätt. Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt* 44 1933 pp. 395-401 text-figs.

70.—Branson, E. B. & Mehl, M. G. Footprint records from the Paleozoic and Mesozoic of Missouri, Kansas and Wyoming. *Bull. Geol. Soc. America* Washington D.C. 43 2 1932 pp. 383-398 pl. & text-figs.

71.—Brazil, V. Do envenenamento elapineo, em confronto com o chόque anafylactico. *Bol. Inst. Vital Brazil* 15 1933 pp. 3-49.

Brock, A. P. J. van den *see* Bolk & others.

72.—Brongersma, L. D. Ein neuer Laubfrosch aus Surinam. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 103 1933 9/10 pp. 267-270 fig.

73.—Brongersma, L. D. De Reptielenfauna van eenige Papoeasche eilanden. *Hand. xxiv c Ned. Nat. Ges. Congres* 1933 pp. 199-201.

74.—Brongersma, L. D. Herpetological Notes, I-IX. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 16 1933 pp. 1-29.

75.—Brongersma, L. D. Over de Reptielenfauna van eenige West-Papoeasche Eilanden. *Vakbl. Biol. Helder* No. 2 1933 pp. 25-32.

76.—Brongersma, L. D. Addition to the Reptile-Fauna of the Batu Islands. Misc. Zool. Sumatr. 72 1933 pp. 1-2.

77.—Brongersma, L. D. On a young *Gymnodactylus marmoratus* D. & B. from Pulau Berhala. Misc. Zool. Sumatrana 72 1933 pp. 1-3 text-fig.

78.—Brongersma, L. D. A new Gecko of the genus *Gymnodactylus* from New Guinea. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. 10 11 1933 pp. 152-153.

79.—Brongersma, L. D. Bemerkungen über einige angeblich aus dem Indo-Australischen Archipel, stammenden Reptilien. [A correction.] Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 18 1933 pt. 3 pp. 319-321.

80.—Brongersma, L. D. A new species of *Leptotyphlops* from Surinam. Zool. Meded. Leiden 15 1933 pp. 175-176 2 figs.

81.—Brongersma, L. D. & Wehlburg, C. Notes on some snakes from Sumatra. Misc. zool. Sumatr. 79 1933 pp. 1-6 plate.

Brongersma, L. D. see Müller, L.

82.—Brown, B. A new genus of Stegocephalia from the Triassic of Arizona. Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 640 1933 4 pp. figs.

83.—Brown, B. An ancestral Crocodile. Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 638 1933 4 pp. figs.

84.—Brown, B. A new long-horned Belly River Ceratopsian. Amer. Mus. Nov., No. 669 1933 pp. 1-3 3 figs.

85.—Brown, B. A gigantic Ceratopsian Dinosaur, *Triceratops maximus*, new species. Amer. Mus. Nov. No. 649 1933 pp. 1-9 6 figs.

86.—Bugayski, W. Über die Ernährung der Kaulquappen von *Rana arvalis* Nils. in Teichen. (In Polish; summary in German.) Arch. Hydrobiol. Ichthyol. Warszawa 5 3-4 1930 pp. 285-304.

87.—Buresch, I. & Zonkow, J. Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung der Reptilien und Amphibien in Bulgarien und auf der Balkanhalbinsel. (Summary in German.) I Teil: Schildkröten (*Testudinata*) und Eidechsen (*Sauria*). Bull. Inst. Roy. Hist. Nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 150-207 maps.

88.—Buresch, I. & Zonkow, J. Die Verbreitung der Giftschlangen (Viperidae) in Bulgarien und auf der Balkan-

halbinsel. (In Bulgarian.) Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia 15-16 1932 pp. 189-206 4 figs.

89.—Burger, J. W. A preliminary list of the Amphibians of Lebanon County, Pennsylvania, with notes on habits and life history. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 92-94.

90.—Burt, C. E. Amphibians from the Great Basin of the West and adjacent areas (1932). Amer. Midl. Nat. Notre Dame 15 1933 4 pp. 350-354.

91.—Burt, C. E. A collection of Amphibians and Reptiles from Southern Missouri. Amer. Mid. Nat. Notre Dame 14 1933 pp. 170-3.

92.—Burt, C. E. & Burt, M. D. A preliminary check list of the Lizards of South America. Trans. Acad. Sci. St. Louis 28 1 & 2 1933 pp. 1-104.

93.—Cahn, A. R. Hibernation of the Box Turtle. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 13-14.

94.—Calabresi, E. Anfibi e Rettili d'Albania. Atti Acc. Sci. ven.-trent.-istr. Padova (3) 23 1933 pp. 83-6.

95.—Călinescu, R. I. *Vipera amodytes* Cuv. in România. Trav. Inst. Geogr. Univ. Cluj 2 1926 pp. 261-290 pls. & text-figs. (Résum. pp. 288-290.)

96.—Calmette, A., Saenz, A. & Costil, L. Effets du venin *Cobra* sur les greffes cancéreuses et sur le cancer spontané (adéno-carcinome) de la souris. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 3 1933 pp. 205-9.

97.—Case, E. C. Progressive chondrification in the Stegocephalia. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. 72 4 1933 pp. 265-283 12 figs.

98.—Champy, Ch. Observations sur les caractères sexuels de la grenouille. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 399-409.

99.—Champy, Ch. Étude du mécanisme du développement de quelques caractères sexuels des Urodèles. Arch. Zool. Exper. gén. Paris 76 1933 pp. 59-104 7 pls. 4 coloured.

100.—Chang, M. L. Y. Notes on two Salamanders from Chekiang, *Tylotriton chinhaiensis*, sp. n., and *Triturus sinensis* (Gray). Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Zool. 8 7 1932 pp. 201-212 text-figs.

101.—Chang, M. L. Y. A pre-occupied name in *Rana*. China J. Shanghai 18 4 1933 p. 209.

102.—Chang, T. K. Two new Amphibian records from Chekiang. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1 1933 p. 75.

103.—Chang, M. L. Y. & Hsü, H. F. Study of some Amphibians from Szechuan. Contr. Biol. Lab. Sci. Soc. China Nanking Zool. 8 5 1932 p. 137.

Chang, T. K. *see* Boring, A. M.

Chou, S. C. *see* Boring, A. M.

Chrisp, H. P. *see* Bishop, S. C.

104.—Cochran, D. M. A new Gecko from Haiti, *Aristelliger expectatus*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 33-5.

Cordier, R. *see* Gérard, P.

105.—Corkill, N. An inquiry into Snake-bite in Iraq. Ind. J. Med. Res. 20 1933 pp. 679-696 photos.

106.—Corkill, N. Snakes and Snake Bite in Iraq. London 1932 51 pp. pls.

107.—Corroy, G. Le Callovien de la Bordure orientale du Bassin de Paris. [Reptiles, pp. 224-5.] Mem. Carte Geol. France 1932.

Costil, L. *see* Calmette, A.

108.—Crawford, S. C. & Jones, E. P. Field notes on some Amphibians from British Guiana. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 88-92.

109.—Cyrén, O. Lacertiden der Südöstlichen Balkanhalbinsel. Bull. Inst. Roy. Hist. nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 219-240 pl. & text-figs.

110.—Cyrén, O. Biologiskt från Madeira och Kanarieöarna. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 1 pp. 1-16.

111.—d'Abreu, E. A. The occurrence of the Green Pit Viper (*Trimeresurus gramineus* Shaw) at Nagpur. J. Bombay N.H.S. 36 1933 p. 512.

Dayal, J. *see* Bhatia, M. L.

112.—Deckert, K. Ein Jahr beobachtung am gemeinen Chamäleon. Aquar. Berlin 1933 p. 14 photo.

113.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. Cured marine products of Ceylon. Bull. Ceylon Fisheries Colombo 5 1933 pp. 49-78 plate.

114.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. The Loggerhead Turtles (*Caretta*) of Ceylon. Ceylon J. Sci. B. 18 1933 pt. 1 pp. 61-72 1 pl. 6 figs.

115.—Deraniyagala, P. E. P. The Apoda of Ceylon. Ceylon J. Sci. B. 17 1933 pt. 3 pp. 231-235 1 pl.

116.—De Sola, C. R. The Crocodilians of the World. Bull. N. York Zool. Soc. 26 1933 pp. 1-25 photos.

116a.—De Sola, C. R. & Abrams, F. Testudinata from South-Eastern Georgia, including the Okefinokee Swamp. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 10-12.

117.—Dienst, P. Vorweisung eines montierten Skeletts von *Nothosaurus* sp. aus dem Mittleren Muschelkalk von Rüdersdorf. Sitzb. preuss. geol. Ld. Aust. Berlin 53 (1932) 1933 pp. 1-3, in Jahrbuch.

118.—Dore, A. M. Eggs laid by the hundred. Mass production by the turtle of turtle soup fame. Field 162 4216 Oct. 14th 1933 p. 969 with photos.

119.—Drathen, R. T. Nota acerca del grito del "Sapito Vaquero." Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 33 1930 p. 80.

120.—Drevermann, F. Das Skelett von *Placodus gigas* Agassiz im Senckenberg-Museum. Abh. Senckenb. naturf. Ges. 38 4 2 1933 pp. 319-364 text-figs. & pls.

121.—Dunn, E. R. Notes on *Coluber oaxaca* and *Masticophis mentovarius*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 214.

122.—Dunn, E. R. A new snake from Panama. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 193-194.

123.—Dunn, E. R. Amphibians and Reptiles from El Valle de Anton, Panama. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 8 1933 pp. 65-79.

124.—Dunn, E. R. A new *Hyla* from the Panama Canal Zone. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 8 1933 pp. 61-64.

125.—Dunn, E. R. A new Lizard from Nicaragua. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 67-68.

126.—Dunn, E. R. & Heinze, A. A. A new Salamander from the Ouachita Mountains. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 121-122.

127.—Eales, N. B. Albinism in the Common Frog. *Nature* London **132** 3329 1933 pp. 278-9.

128.—Eaton, T. H. The occurrence of streptostyly in the Ambystomidae. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.* **37** 17 1933 pp. 521-526 4 figs.

129.—Efremov, J. A. Neubeschreibung des Labyrinthodonten *Platyops stuckenbergi* Trautschold aus den oberpermischen Ablagerungen des flusses Kitjak, eines Nebenflusses der Wjatka. *Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* **2** 1933 pp. 117-164 pls. & text-figs.

130.—Eggert, B. Über die histologischen und physiologischen Beziehungen zwischen Schilddrüse und Häutung bei den einheimischen Eidechsen. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **105** 1933 pp. 1-9 text-fig.

131.—Eisentraut, M. Inselelmanismus in der Gattung *Cnemidophorus*. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **101** 1933 pp. 228-232.

132.—Elliot, R. H. "Hooded Death." *Blackwood's* Feb. 1933 pp. 197-203.

133.—Elliot, R. H. The Mongoose and the Cobra. *Blackwood's* May 1933 p. 662.

134.—Elliot, R. H. On immunity from Snake-bite. *Blackwood's* March 1933 pp. 359-365.

135.—Erdmann, K. Zur Entwicklung des knöchernen Skelets von *Triton* und *Rana* unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Zeitfolge der Ossifikationen. *Z. Anat. EntwGesch.* **101** 1933 pp. 566-651 text-figs.

136.—Evans, L. The development of the Gall Cyst and its related ducts in the Gecko, *Gymnodactylus kotschy*. *Z. Anat. EntwGesch.* **102** 1933 pp. 169-174 text-figs.

137.—Ewing, H. E. Reproduction in the Eastern Box-Turtle *Terrapene carolina carolina* (Linné). *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* **1933** pp. 95-96.

138.—Fikentscher, R. Koproporphyrin im tertiären Krokodil. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **103** 1933 pp. 289-292.

Finster, E. B. *see* Blanchard, F. N.

139.—Fitzsimons, V. Description of five new lizards from the Transvaal and Southern Rhodesia. *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15** 2 1933 pp. 273-280 text-figs.

140.—Flower, S. S. Notes on the recent Reptiles and Amphibians of Egypt, with a list of the species recorded from that Kingdom. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 735-851 text-fig. map.

141.—Force, E. R. The age of the attainment of sexual maturity of the Leopard Frog *Rana pipiens* (Schreber) in Northern Michigan. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* **1933** pp. 128-131.

142.—Fudakowski, J. Notes fauniques sur les Amphibiens, Reptiles, et Oiseaux du distr. de Chelm (voïév. de Lublin) en Pologne. (In Polish.) *Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon.* **2** 1933 pp. 97-102.

143.—Gage, H. T. A new *Gastrotheca* from Colombia. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* No. 263 1933 pp. 1-3.

Gage, H. T. *see* Ruthven, A. G.

144.—Gallwey, E. Canker in Grass Snakes. *The Naturalist* Oct. 1933 pp. 217-222 text-figs.

145.—Gallwey, E. The Viper in Captivity. *The Naturalist* May 1933 p. 97.

146.—Gérard, P. & Cordier, R. Sur le mécanisme de transformation des néphrons ouverts en néphrons fermés chez la larve de *Discoglossus pictus*. *Bull. Acad. Belg. Cl. Sci.* (5) **19** 5 1933 pp. 508-512 text-figs.

147.—Gerlach, G. Über erfolgreiche Bastardierung *Triton marmoratus* × *Tr. cristatus* subsp. *karelinii*. *Blätt. Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt* **44** 1933 pp. 96-99.

148.—Gilmore, C. W. A new fossil Lizard from the Belly River Formation of Alberta. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.* (3) **26** iv 1932 pp. 117-119 pl. & text-figs.

149.—Gilmore, C. W. Two new Dinosaurian Reptiles from Mongolia, with notes on some fragmentary specimens. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* No. 679 1933 pp. 1-20 12 figs.

150.—Gilmore, C. W. On the Dinosaurian Fauna of the Iren Dabasu Formation. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* **67** 1933 2 pp. 23-78 8 pls. 40 figs.

151.—Gilmore, C. W. A new species of extinct Turtle from the Upper Pliocene of Idaho. *Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. Washington* **82** Art. 9 1933 7 pp. figs. & photos.

- 152.—Gilmore, C. W. On a newly-mounted skeleton of *Diplodocus* in the United States National Museum. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **81** 18 1932 pp. 1-21 6 pls.
- 153.—Giltay, L. Note sur quelques larves néoténiques de *Molge palmata* Schneid., trouvées en Campine Anversoise. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **8** No. 24 1932 pp. 1-9 text-figs.
- 154.—Glaessner, M. F. Die Tertiärschildkröten Niederösterreichs. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart **69** 3 1933 pp. 353-387 plates & text-figs.
- 155.—Gloyd, H. K. An unusual feeding record for the Prairie Rattlesnake. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 98.
- 156.—Gnanamuthu, C. P. The anatomy of the tongue of *Rana hexadactyla*. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **35** 1933 pp. 125-144 text-figs.
- 157.—Golubeva, N. A. On lizards and snakes in the Zoological Museum of the Tomsk University belonging to the West-Siberian fauna. (In Russian.) Trans. Tomsk State Univ. **72** 1923 p. 1. (8th pagination.)
- Granger see Andrews, R. C.
- 158.—Grant, C. A new frog from Puerto Rico. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 145-148.
- 159.—Grant, C. The genus *Alsophis* in the Puerto Rico area. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 149-151.
- 160.—Grant, C. A redescription of *Amphisbaena caeca* with a discussion of its relationship to *A. bakeri*. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 153-155.
- 161.—Grant, C. The large Ameivas of the Puerto Rico region with one new species. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 157-160.
- 162.—Grant, C. Herpetological notes from the Puerto Rico area. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 161-165.
- 163.—Grant, C. The growth of herpetology in the Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands area. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 [1933] pp. 401-404.
- 164.—Grant, C. Herpetological Notes. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 [1933] pp. 405-407.
- 165.—Grant, C. A new frog from the Virgin Islands. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 325-326.
- 166.—Grant, C. Notes on the Boas of Puerto Rico and Mona. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 327-329 pls. & text-figs.
- 167.—Grant, C. The herpetology of St. John and adjacent Keys, U.S. Virgin Islands. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 331-334.
- 168.—Grant, C. A genus of Gecko new to the Greater Antilles. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 335-337.
- 169.—Grant, C. Herpetology of Tortola; notes on Anegada and Virgin Gorda, British Virgin Islands. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico **16** 1932 pp. 339-346.
- 170.—Grasset, E. & Zoutendyk, A. Sur la vitesse d'apparition de l'immunité et des anticorps antivenimeux Vipéridés et Cobras chez les animaux vaccinés par les anavénins formolés. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **113** 28 1933 pp. 1455-7.
- 171.—Gumilevskij, B. La faune des amphibiens du lac Baïkal et de la Transbaïkalie. (In Russian.) C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Leningrad **1932** 15 pp. 374-382 text-figs.
- 172.—Harper, F. A tree-frog new to the Atlantic Coastal plain. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **48** 2 1933 pp. 228-230 1 pl.
- 173.—Harrington, K. H. Breeding habits of the Australian Long-necked Tortoise (*Chelodina longicollis*). S. Aust. Nat. Adelaide **15** 1 1933 pp. 25-27.
- 174.—Harris, G. T. Food of the Adder. Nature London **132** 3334 1933 p. 482.
- 175.—Harrison, M. B. The significance of knobbed anal keels in the Garter Snake, *Thamnophis sirtalis sirtalis* (Linnaeus). Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 1-2.
- 176.—Hartmann-Weinberg, A. P. Evolution der Pareiasauriden. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **3** 1933 pp. 1-66 pls. & text-figs.
- Hartoch, W. see Hattingberg, I.
- Hassler, W. G. see Noble, G. K.

177.—**Hattingberg, I. v. & Hartoch, W.** Physiologische Untersuchungen an lebenden Speicheldrüsen von Ringelnattern. *Z. Biol. München.* **94** 1933 pp. 99–107 text-figs.

178.—**Heasman, W. J.** The anatomy of a double-headed snake. *J. Anat. London* **67** 1933 pp. 331–345 plates & text-figs.

179.—**Hecht, G.** Zur Geographie und Ökologie des Feuersalamanders, *Salamandra salamandra* (Linnaeus). *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **19** 1933 pp. 166–187 text-figs.

180.—**Hecht, G.** Tilføjelser og Rettelser til min Artikel "Bornholms Koldblodede Hvirveldyr." *Flora og Fauna, Kjøbenh.* 1933 **1** pp. 11–13.

181.—**Hecht, G.** Die Reptilien und Amphibien der Insel Bornholm. *Zoographica Jena* **1** 1933 pp. 303–332.

182.—**Hecht, G.** Zur nomenklatur von *Triton cristatus* Laurenti. *Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* **1932** (1933) **8–10** pp. 377–380.

183.—**Hediger, H.** Über die von Herrn Dr. A. Bühler auf der Admiraltäts-gruppe und einigen benachbarten Inseln gesammelten Reptilien und Amphibien. *Ver. Naturf. Ges. Basel* **44** (2) 1933 pp. 1–25 figs.

Heinze, A. A. *see* Dunn, E. R.

Hellmich, W. *see* Müller, L.

184.—**Herklots, G. A. C.** Land Snakes of Hong Kong. *Hong Kong Nat.* **4** 1933 pp. 115–126.

185.—**Herlant, M.** Recherches histologiques et expérimentales sur les variations cycliques du Testicule et des caractères sexuels secondaires chez les Reptiles. *Arch. Biol. Liège* **44** 1933 pp. 347–468 plates & text-figs.

186.—**Herre, W.** Zur Anatomie und systematischen Stellung von *Pachytriton brevipes* Sauvage. *Z. Anat. EntwGesch.* **101** 1933 pp. 511–524 text-figs.

187.—**Herre, W.** Vergleichende Untersuchungen an den Unterarten des *Triturus cristatus* Laur. *Z. Anat. EntwGesch.* **99** 1932 pp. 1–62 text-figs.

188.—**Herre, W.** Zur Kenntnis der Zeichnung und Färbung des Teichmolches *Triturus vulgaris* L. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* **104** 1933 pp. 177–193 text-figs.

189.—**Hewitt, J.** Descriptions of some new Reptiles and a Frog from Rhodesia. *Occ. Pap. Rhod. Mus. Bulawayo* 1933 **2** pp. 45–50 figs. & pl.

190.—**Hewitt, J.** On the Cape species and subspecies of the genus *Chersinella* Gray. *Ann. Natal Mus. P'mburg.* **7** 1933 pp. 255–293 text-figs. & pls.

191.—**Hildebrand, S. F.** Hybridizing diamond-back Terrapins. *J. Hered. Wash.* **24** 1933 pp. 231–237 pls. & text-figs.

192.—**Hines, M.** Studies in the innervation of skeletal muscle. IV. Of certain muscles of the *Boa constrictor*. *J. Comp. Neurol.* **56** 1932 pp. 105–133 plates & text-figs.

193.—**Hingston, R. W. G.** The meaning of animal colour and adornment. *London* 1933 411 pp. text-figs.

194.—**Hirtz, M.** The Fauna of the Dalmatian Archipelago. (Amphibians and Reptiles pp. 94–118.) (In Yugoslavian.) *Prirod. Istra. mat.-priv. Razred* **16** 1930.

195.—**Holden, H. F.** The fractionation of Australian snake venoms. 2. The venoms of the Tiger-Snake (*Notechis scutatus*), Black Tiger-Snake (*Notechis scutatus* var. *niger*), and Black Snake (*Pseudechis porphyriacus*). *Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide* **11** 1 1933 pp. 1–7.

196.—**Hornblower, G. D.** Evolution of Art-forms. Early dragon-forms. *Man London* **33** 1933 pp. 79–86 plates.

197.—**Hsiao, S. D.** A comparative study of the pectoral region of some typical Chinese Salientia. *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* **8** 2 1933 pp. 169–204 pls.

Hsü, H. F. *see* Chang, M. L. Y.

198.—**Huene, F. F. von.** Ein Versuch zur Stammesgeschichte der Krokodile. *Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart* **11** 1933 pp. 577–585 text-figs.

199.—**Heune, F. F. von.** Kurzer Überblick über die terrestrischen Wirbeltierfaunen der jüngeren Gondwanazeit. *Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart* **6** 1933 pp. 345–353 text-figs.

200.—**Huene, F. F. von.** Zur Lebensweise und Verwandtschaft von *Placodus*. *Abh. Senckenb. naturf. Ges.* **38** 4 Teil. 2 1933 p. 365.

201.—Ikeda, Y. Branchial derivatives of the Green Frog, *Rhacophorus schlegelii*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 2 1933 pp. 91–100 text-figs.

202.—Inglis, C. M. A true snake story from the Duars. [Python.] J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 3 1 1928 p. 99.

203.—Iogansen, G. E. Along the Tchulym. Report on zoological excursions in January, 1914, summer and autumn, 1915, in the eastern part of Tomsk Province. [Amphibians & Reptiles, pp. 22–31.] (In Russian. spp. names in English.) Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923.

204.—Jones, E. J. Observations on the pectoral musculature of Amphibia Salientia. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 403–420 text-figs.

Jones, E. P. see Crawford, S. C.

205.—Jonová, M. Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Sehorgane der Larve von *Siredon pisciformis* und ihre erwachsene Form *Ambystoma mexicanum*. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 57 1933 pp. 296–350 text-figs. & pls.

206.—Joseph, H. Tatsächliches zur Frage des Olmauges. Biol. Generalis Wien. 9 2 (3) 1933 pp. 151–167 1 pl.

206a.—Kahmann, H. Zur Kenntnis der Netzhaut der Reptilien. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 177–183 text-figs.

207.—Kälin, J. A. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Osteologie des Crocodilidenschädels. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.) 57 1933 pp. 535–714 text-figs. & pls.

208.—Kälin, J. Über Altersvariationen am Crocodilidenschädel. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 237–241.

209.—Karaman, S. Le bassin de Skoplje an point de vue zoologique. (In Serbian; French summary.) Bull. Soc. Sci. Skoplje 10 1931 pp. 213–241.

210.—Kelaart, E. P. H. A biographical sketch of the late Lieut.-Col. E. F. Kelaart. Colombo 1932 53 pp.

211.—Kellaway, C. H. Some peculiarities of Australian Snake Venoms. Tr. R. Soc. Trop. Med. 27 1933 pp. 9–34.

212.—Kellaway, C. H. & Williams, F. E. Haemolysis by Australian Snake

Venoms. 1. The comparative haemolytic power of Australian snake venom. 2. Some peculiarities in the behaviour of the Haemolysis of Australian snake venom. Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide 11 2 1933 pp. 75–94.

213.—Keller-Zschokke, J. V. Von den Giftschlangen in Westlichen Schweizer Jura. A. Die Kreuzotter in den Kantonen Neuenburg und Waadt, pp. 83–87. B. Die Vipererie in Baulmes, Kanton Waadt. Mitt. Naturf. ges. Solothurn 8 1928 pp. 88–93 1 fig.

214.—Kinoshita, Y. Influence of castration on the secondary sexual characters of *Rana limnocharis*. J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. II B. (1) 1932 pp. 21–31 text-figs. & pls.

215.—Klauber, L. M. Notes on *Lichanura*. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 214–215.

216.—Koch, C. *Diemictylus torosus* (Rathke), der Californische Molch ("Wasserhund"). Blätt. Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt 44 1933 pp. 126–128 text-fig.

217.—Koffhaus, A. Über Lebensweise, Pflege und Zucht von *Xenopus laevis*. Blätt. Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt 44 1933 pp. 59–61.

218.—Kopstein, F. *Bungarus javanicus*, eine neue giftschlange von Java. Treubia 14 1932 pp. 73–77 pl.

219.—Kopstein, F. Weitere Beobachtungen über die Fortpflanzung West-Javanischer Reptilien. Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 78–84 photos.

220.—Kotthaus, A. Die Entwicklung des Primordial-Craniums von *Xenopus laevis* bis zur Metamorphose. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig 144 1933 pp. 510–572 text-fig.

221.—Krainer, L. Zur Entwicklung der Herzscheife und Knickungsfalte bei *Chalcides ocellatus*. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 362–378 text-figs.

222.—Kramer, G. Untersuchungen über die Sinnesleistungen und das Orientierungsverhalten von *Xenopus laevis* Daud. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) 52 1933 pp. 629–676.

223.—Krassawzeff, B. A. Über die Verbreitungs-Areale des Seefrosches (*Rana ridibunda ridibunda* Pall.) und der russischen Bisamspitzmans (*Desmana moschata* L.). Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 26 2 1933 pp. 308–317 1 map.

224.—Kratochwill, K. Zur Morphologie und Physiologie der Nahrungsaufnahme der Froschlärven. Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig **144** 1933 pp. 421–468 text-fig.

225.—Krishtofovich, A. N. Baikall Formation of the Angara Group. Trans. Geol. Prosp. Service U.S.S.R. **326** 1933 pl. xiv & expl. 135 pp. pls. & text-figs.

226.—Kuhn, O. Über Reste procoeler Crocodilien aus der obersten Kreide von Patagonien. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 2–3 1933 pp. 81–93 plates & text-figs.

227.—Kuhn, O. Fossilium Catalogus. Pars 61, Labyrinthodontia, 114 pp., Pars 62, Placodontia, 15 pp. Berlin, 1933.

228.—Kuzmin, F. M. Die Fundorte der Labyrinthodonten in der buntfarbigen Serie des nördlichen Teiles der Oksko-Zninschen Antiklinale. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **2** 1933 pp. 283–287.

229.—Lagarde, G. Folk-lore, le Tiki Lizard. Bull. Soc. Étud. océan. Papeete **5** 8 1933 pp. 259–262.

230.—Lal, K. B. Cytoplasmic inclusions in the Eggs of certain Indian Snakes. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London N.S. **76** 2 1933 pp. 243–256 1 pl.

231.—Lambrecht, K. Franz Baron Nopca der Begründer der Paläo-physiologie 3 Mai 1877 bis 25 April 1933. Palaeont. Z. Berlin **15** 2–3 1933 pp. 201–221.

232.—Larionov, L. F. Amphibia of the environs of Tiumen. Trans. Tomsk State Univ. **72** 1923 pp. 1–4.

233.—Larsell, O. The cerebellum of reptiles: Chelonians and Alligator. J. Comp. Neurol. **56** 1932 pp. 299–345 text-figs.

Lazier, E. L. *see* Mosauer, W.

234.—Leavitt, B. B. On three races of *Bufo typhonius*. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 7–8.

235.—Leavitt, B. B. *Hemidactylus turcicus* in Cuba. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 96.

236.—Lederer, G. Sind die klimatischen Verhältnisse der Wohnung für Haltung und Züchtung wechselwarmer

(poikilothermer) Tiere von besonderer Bedeutung? Aquar- u. Terr. Frankfurt **1933** pp. 1–16.

237.—Lederer, G. Beobachtungen an Waranen im Frankfurter Zoo. Zool. Garten Leipzig (N.F.) **6** 1933 pp. 118–126 photos.

238.—Lederer, G. Beobachtungen an Flugdrachen (*Dracovolans* L.). Zool. Garten Leipzig (N.F.) **5** 1932 pp. 285–7 photos.

239.—Lienhart, R. & Baudot, E. Présence en Lorraine de *Pelodytes punctatus* Daudin. C.R. Ass. Franç. Adv. Sci. **55** 1931 pp. 269–70.

240.—Linsdale, J. M. The leaf-nosed snake in Sonora, Mexico. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** pp. 222–223.

241.—Linsdale, J. M. A specimen of *Rana tarahumarae* from New Mexico. Copeia Ann. Arbor Mich. **1933** p. 222.

242.—Linsdale, J. M. Amphibians and Reptiles from Lower California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. **38** 6 1932 pp. 345–386.

Liu, C. C. *see* Boring, A. M.

243.—Lloyd, D. J. & others. The collection of Reptile Skins for commercial purposes with reference to the possibilities in Empire Countries. Report by the Advisory Committee on Hides and Skins, Imperial Institute. Imperial Instit. S. Kensington **1933** 33 pp.

244.—Longman, H. A. A new Dinosaur from the Queensland Cretaceous. Mem. Qd. Mus. Brisbane **10** 3 1933 pp. 131–144 text-figs. & plates.

245.—Loveridge, A. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the southwestern Highlands of Tanganyika Territory. VII. Herpetology. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard **74** 1933 pp. 197–416 3 pls.

246.—Loveridge, A. New Scincid Lizards of the genera *Sphenomorphus*, *Rhodona* and *Lygosoma* from Australia. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. **8** 1933 pp. 95–100.

247.—Loveridge, A. Four new Crinine Frogs from Australia. Occ. Pap. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. **8** 1933 pp. 55–60.

248.—**Loveridge, A.** On *Bachia intermedia* Noble and *Bachia barbouri* Burt. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 42.

249.—**Loveridge, A.** New Agamid lizards of the genera *Amphibolurus* and *Physignathus* from Australia. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 1933 pp. 69-72.

250.—**Lubosch, W.** Untersuchungen über die Visceralmuskulatur der Saurospiden. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 584-666 text-figs.

251.—**Lunau, C.** Faunistisches und Biologisches von unserens Froschlurchen. Ein betrag zur fauna Schleswig-Holsteins. Schr. naturw. ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1 1933 pp. 18-30.

252.—**Luther, W.** Über den Nestbau von *Lymnodynastes tasmaniensis*. Blätt. Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt 44 1933 pp. 362-363 text-figs.

253.—**Marcus, E.** Versuche zur Trennung von Ektoderm und Entoderm bei der Mundbildung der Anuren. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) 52 pp. 389-396 1933 text-figs.

254.—**Marcus, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Gymnophionen, 16 Zur Stammesgeschichte der Zunge. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1932 p. 175.

255.—**Marelli, C. A.** [List of the species of Reptiles and Amphibians, pp. 185-201.] Los Vertebrados exhibidos en los Zoológicos del Plata. La Plata 1931 274 pp. plates.

256.—**Martin, F.** Einiges über Haltung und Pflege von *Hyla baudini* Dum. & Bib. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 92-93 photo.

Mason, E. R. see Noble, G. K.

257.—**Matthes, E.** Versuche über das Geruchsver-Mögen der Molche. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 52-56 1930 pp. 39-47.

258.—**Matthews, J. H.** Vipers attack Trout. The Field 161 4176 Jan. 7th 1933 p. 16.

259.—**Matthey, R.** Les Chromosomes de l'amphisbénien acrodont, *Trogonophis wiegmanni* Kaup. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 193.

260.—**Matthey, R.** Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des Chromosomes chez les Sauriens. Bull. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. 57 231 1932 pp. 587-8.

261.—**Maury, C. J.** Description of the fossil crocodilian of Parahyba do Norte. Monog. Serv. Geol. e min. Brasil 8 1930 pp. 74-9.

262.—**McClelland, T. B.** Introduction of *Leptodactylus fallax* in Puerto Rico. J. Dept. Agric. Puerto Rico 16 1932 [1933] p. 419.

Mehl, M. G. see Branson, E. B.

263.—**Mell, R.** Über die gegenwärtige Verbreitung von Landtieren in Kwangtung (Südchina). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 21-33.

264.—**Mertens, R.** Die Reptilien der Madagaskar-Expedition Prof. Dr. H. Bluntschli's. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1933 pp. 260-274 3 figs.

265.—**Mertens, R.** Zwerg- und Riesenformen unter Amphibien. Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1 & 2 1933 pp. 1-4.

266.—**Mertens, R.** Amphibien und Reptilien aus dem noerdlichen und oestlichen Spanien gesammelt von Dr. F. Haas. Buttl. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. (2) 6 1926 pp. 92-5.

267.—**Mertens, R.** Die Scinciden-gattung *Cophoscincus* Vaillant. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 188-190.

268.—**Mertens, R.** Die Schildkröten der Gattungen *Chrysemys* Gray und *Pseudemys* Gray. Aq. Terr. Kunde Stuttgart 44 1933 pp. 146-9 text-fig.

269.—**Mertens, R.** Über zwei süd-amerikanische Froschlurche der Gattungen *Dendrophryniscus* und *Gastrotheca*. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 9/10 1933 pp. 257-260 1 fig.

270.—**Mertens, R.** Weitere Mitteilungen über die Rassen von *Ablepharus boutonii* (Desjardin). Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 92-96 text-fig.

271.—**Mertens, R. & Müller, L.** Nomenklatorische Bemerkungen zur Colubriden-Arbeit J. v. Szunyoghy's in Acta Zoologica 13 8 1-56 1932. [Reply to Szunyoghy, Z.R., 453, 1932.] Senckenbergiana Frankfurt 15 1 & 2 1933 pp. 4-6.

272.—**Mitchell, R. H.** Notes on another Pennsylvanian footprint from Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 33 1 1933 pp. 48-49 text-figs.

273.—Miyazaki, H. Beiträge zur Anatomie des Lymphgefäßsystems der Wirbeltiere und des Menschen (Japaner). *Folia anat. jap.* Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 353–376 text-figs.

274.—Mohr, J. C. v. d. M. A note on the hair-ball from the stomach of a Crocodile. *Misc. zool. Sumatr.* 74 1933 pp. 1–2 plate.

275.—Monaco, Albert 1^{er} Prince de. Sur le développement des Tortues (*T. caretta*). *Res. Camp. Sci. Monaco* 84 1932 pp. 279–280.

276.—Montalenti, G. L'ontogenesi degli ibridi fra *Bufo vulgaris* e *Bufo viridis*. *Physiol. Zool. Chicago* 6 1933 pp. 329–395 plates & text-figs.

277.—Mook, C. C. Skull characters of *Tetrorhynchus browni* Osborn. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* No. 602 1933 pp. 1–6 2 figs.

278.—Mook, C. C. A crocodilian skeleton from the Morrison formation at Canyon City, Colorado. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* No. 671 1933 pp. 1–8 4 figs.

279.—Mook, C. C. A skull with jaws of *Crocodylus sivalensis* Lydekker. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* No. 670 1933 pp. 1–10 5 figs.

280.—Mook, C. C. A skull of *Crocodylus clavii* Cope in the United States National Museum. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* No. 678 1933 pp. 1–7 3 figs.

281.—Mookerjee, H. K. On the malformation of the Vertebral column and of the Pelvic girdle of *Microhyla rubra*. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 75 1933 pp. 299–300 fig.

282.—Moorhouse, F. W. Notes on the Green Turtle (*Chelonia mydas*). Reports of Great Barrier Reef Committee IV 1933 pt. I pp. 1–22 3 pls.

283.—Morris, R. C. Intestinal parasites of the Python. *J. Bombay N.H. Soc.* 36 1933 p. 513.

284.—Mosauer, W. Locomotion and Diurnal Range of *Sonora occipitalis*, *Crotalus cerastes*, and *Crotalus atrox* as seen from their Tracks. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 14–16.

285.—Mosauer, W. & Lazier, E. L. Death from insolation in Desert Snakes. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 p. 149.

286.—Muellerried, K. G. Nota relativa a los antecesores de los Gymnophiona. *An. Inst. Biol. Mexico* 3 4 1932 pp. 371–374 text-figs.

287.—Mukerji, D. D. Some observations on the Burrowing Toad, *Cacopus globulosus* Günther. *J. & P. Asiat. Soc. Beng. N.S.* 27 1 1931 pp. 97–100 1 pl.

288.—Müller, L. Beiträge zur Herpetologie der südosteuropäischen Halbinsel. *Herpetologisch Neues aus Bulgarien II.* *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 104 1/2 1933 pp. 1–14.

289.—Müller, L. & Brongersma, L. D. Über die Identität von *Thecadactylus pollicaris* Spix 1825 mit *Phylllopezus goyazensis* Peters 1877. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 15 1933 pp. 156–161.

290.—Müller, L. & Hellmich, W. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Herpetofauna Chiles. VI. Über einige *Liolaemus*-Arten des Berliner Naturkundlichen Museums. VII. Der Rassenkreis des *Liolaemus nigromaculatus*. VIII. Bemerkungen über *Liolaemus tenuis* (Duméril et Bibron). *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 101 pp. 121–134, 103 pp. 121–142 104 pp. 305–310 1933 text-photos.

291.—Müller, L. & Wettstein, O. Amphibien und Reptilien vom Libanon. *Sitzber. Akad. Wiss. Wien I* 142 3–4 1933 pp. 135–144.

Müller L. *see* Mertens, R.

Myddleton, W. W. *see* Spaul, E. A.

292.—Nahm, L. J. A study of the Golgi elements. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 54 1933 pp. 259–296 pls.

Necker, W. L. *see* Schmidt, K. P.

293.—Netting, M. G. The Amphibians of Pennsylvania. *Proc. Penn. Acad. Sci.* 7 1933 pp. 1–11.

294.—Nichol, A. A. & others. On the immunity of Rattlesnakes to their venom. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 211–213.

295.—Niessing, C. Über das Zungenbein und der Kehlkopf von *Pipa americana*. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* 71 1933 pp. 545–570 text-figs.

296.—Ninni, E. *L'Aporoscelis princeps* (O'Shaug.) a Ras Hafun, Migiurtina-Somalia Italiana. *Natura Milano* 24 3 1933 pp. 134–135.

297.—Noble, G. K. & Boyden, A. The relationship of some common Amphibia as determined by serological study. *Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y.* No. 609 1933 24 pp.

298.—Noble, G. K. & Bradley, H. T. The relation of the thyroid and the hypophysis to the molting process in the lizard, *Hemidactylus brookii*. Biol. Bull. 64 3 1933 pp. 289-298.

299.—Noble, G. K. & Brady, M. K. Observations on the life history of the Marbled Salamander, *Ambystoma opacum* Gravenhorst. Zoologica New York 11 8 1933 pp. 89-132 10 figs.

300.—Noble, G. K. & Hassler, W. G. Two new species of frogs, five new species and a new race of lizards from the Dominican Republic. Amer. Mus. Nov. No. 652 1933 pp. 1-17.

301.—Noble, G. K. & Mason, E. R. Experiments on the Brooding Habits of the lizards *Eumeces* and *Ophisaurus*. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 619 1933 29 pp.

302.—Noble, G. K. & Richards, L. B. Effect of anterior pituitary upon production of red pigment in the Salamander *Pseudotriton ruber ruber* (Sonni). Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. N.Y. 30 1932 pp. 9-11.

303.—Nopcsa, F. On the biology of the Theromorphous reptile *Euchambersia*. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 125-126.

304.—Ochoterena, I. Nota acerca de la histologia de la piel de *Dermophis mexicanus* Dum. y Bibr. An. Inst. Biol. Mexico 3 4 1932 pp. 363-370 text-figs.

305.—O'Donoghue, C. H. Abnormalities in the blood vascular system of four frogs. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 468-475 figs.

306.—Okada, Y. A note on the structure and function of the anterior region of the alimentary canal of the larval and adult *Molge vulgaris*. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo 9 8 1933 p. 439.

307.—Okada, Y. On the parallelism between the Distribution of Lizards and of Anurans in the Japanese Empire. Sci. Rep. Tokyo Bun. Daig. Sect. B. 1 1933 pp. 145-153 map.

308.—Oldham, C. The Palmated Newt, *Molge palmata* (Schneider) in Wales. North-Western Nat. Arbroadth 8 2 1933 pp. 105-110.

309.—Oyama, J. Color pattern and sex in *Hynobius stejnegeri* Dunn. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 101.

310.—Padoa, E. Il determinismo dei caratteri sessuali secondari. Arch. zool. Torino 19 1933 Suppl. pp. 203-305 text-figs.

311.—Parenzan, P. Revisione delle specie del Gen. *Testudo* della Balcania. Atti Ist. Veneto. 16 1932 pp. 1149-1169 pls. & text-figs.

312.—Parker, H. W. [Reptiles and Amphibians.] In St. J. B. Philby's "The Empty Quarter" London 1933 App. G pp. 397-8.

313.—Parker, H. W. Some Amphibians and Reptiles from the Lesser Antilles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 11 1933 pp. 151-158.

314.—Parker, H. W. A list of the Frogs and Toads of Trinidad. Tropic. Agricult. Trinidad 10 1933 pp. 8-12.

315.—Parker, H. W. Some West African snakes. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 12 1933 pp. 544-548 text-figs.

316.—Parks, W. A. New species of Dinosaurs and Turtles from the Upper Cretaceous formations of Alberta. Univ. Toronto Stud. Geol. No. 34 1933 pp. 3-33 plates and text-figs.

317.—Parrington, F. R. On the Cynodont reptile *Thrinaxodon liorhinus* Seeley. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London (10) 11 1933 pp. 16-24 text-figs.

318.—Pavlov, P. Materials for the study of Fauna of Northern China, Manchuria and Mongolia. Reptilia and Amphibia. Part I.: Chelonia. Pub. Mus. Hoangho Paiho Tien Tsin 13 1932 pp. 1-37 pls.

319.—Pavlov, P. Listes des Sauriens et Serpents des collections du Musée Hoangho Paiho de Tien Tsin. Pub. Mus. Hoangho Paiho Tien Tsin 12 1932 pp. 1-27.

320.—Pavlov, P. Liste préliminaire des Amphibiens des collections du Musée Hoangho Paiho de Tien Tsin. Pub. Mus. Hoangho Paiho Tien Tsin 11 1932 pp. 1-18.

321.—Pearse, A. S. Parasites of Japanese Salamanders. Ecology 13 1932 pp. 135-152.

322.—Pellegrin, J. Étude zoologiques. [Amphibians and Reptiles, pp. 141-3.] In C. Kilian's "Au Hogger Mission de 1922," Paris 1925.

323.—Peyer, B. Die Triasfauna der Tessiner Kalkalpen. V. *Pachypleurosaurus edwardsii* Corn. spec. Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. **52** 1932 No. 3 18 pages pls. & text-figs.

324.—Phisalix, M. Actions des venins de vipère aspic et de céraсте cornu sur quelques poissons marins. Bull. Sta. océanogr. Salammbô Tunis No. 25 1931 pp. 3-20.

325.—Piiper, E. The development of *Rana temporaria* under the influence of Cane Sugar solution. Proc. Roy. Soc. London (B) **112** 777 1933 pp. 359-365 text-figs.

326.—Pope, C. H. & Pope, S. H. A study of the Green Pit-Vipers of South-Eastern Asia and Malaysia, commonly identified as *Trimeresurus gramineus* (Shaw) with description of a new species from Peninsular India. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 620 1933 pp. 1-12.

327.—Pope, C. H. A new Emydid Turtle of the genus *Geoclemys* from Kwangtung Province, China. Amer. Mus. Nov. No. 691 1934 pp. 1-2.

Pope, C. H. see Andrews, R. C.

328.—Popp, B. *Psammodromus algirus*. Aquar. Berlin **1933** pp. 171-2 photo.

329.—Power, J. H. Physiological adaptation to environment in *Rana fuscigula*. S. Afr. J. Sci. Johannesburg **30** 1933 pp. 416-418.

330.—Power, J. H. Herpetological Notes and Records. I. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa **21** 3 1933 pp. 211-220.

331.—Prater, S. H. Non-poisonous Snakes. J. Bombay N.H.S. **36** 1933 pp. 391-394.

332.—Prater, S. H. The social life of Snakes. J. Bombay N.H.S. **36** 1933 pp. 469-476 photos.

333.—Pujiula, P. J. Datos ecológicos y técnicos, referentes a la reproducción. Datos morfo-cronológicos externos sobre la evolucion de los huevos de *Pelobates cultripes*. Butll. Inst. catal. hist. nat. (2) **11** 1931 4-6 pp. 81-88.

334.—Ramaswami, L. S. The cranial anatomy of *Glyphoglossus molossus* (Günther). Half-Year. J. Mysore Univ. **6** 2 1932 pp. 1-12 7 figs.

335.—Ramaswami, L. S. The structure of the Hyoid Apparatus and

Larynx in the South Indian Engystomatidae (Anura). Half-Year. J. Mysore Univ. **6** 1932 pp. 1-13 figs.

336.—Ratanova, S. The occurrence of the Common Triton (*Molge vulgaris*) L. in the Altai province. Trans. Tomsk State Univ. **72** 1923 pp. 1-3.

337.—Regamez, J. Caractères sexuels secondaires du *Lacerta agilis* Linné. Bull. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. **57** 231 1932 pp. 589-591.

338.—Rendahl, H. Die Unterarten des *Ancistrodon halys* Pall. nebst einigen Bemerkungen zur Herpetologie Zentralasiens. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **25** A 8 1933 pp. 1-33 text-figs.

339.—Rendahl, H. Zur Kenntnis der Reptilien und Amphibien der Kurilen. Ark. Zool. Stockholm **25** A 7 1933 pp. 1-7 text-figs.

Richards, L. B. see Noble, G. K.

340.—Richter, H. Das Zungenbein und seine Muskulatur bei den Lacertilia vera. Jena Z. Naturw. **66** 3 1933 pp. 395-480 text-fig.

341.—Richter, R. Die Wirkung einiger klimatischer Faktoren sowie der jahreszeitlichen Periodizität auf den Erythrocytenspiegel europäischer Reptilien. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Allg. Zool.) **52** 1933 pp. 433-450.

342.—Říkovský, F. *Rhamphorhynchus gemmingi* H. v. Meyer. Pub. Fac. Sci. univ. Masaryk Brno **1925** 62 pp. 13-14.

343.—Risley, P. L. Observations on the natural history of the Common Musk-Turtle, *Sternotherus odoratus* (Latreille). Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. **17** 1933 pp. 685-711 2 figs.

344.—Rollinat, R. La ponte de la Cistude d'Europe. La Terre et la Vie Paris **2** 3 1932 pp. 123-9 photos.

345.—Rollinat, R. Observations sur le développement de l'embryon de la Cistude d'Europe et sur la sortie de terre des jeunes sujets. La Terre et la Vie Paris **2** 5 1932 pp. 251-6 photos.

346.—Romer, A. S. Vertebrate Palaeontology. Chicago 1933 491 pages text-figs.

347.—Rostand, J. Toads and Toad Life [a translation of La Vie de Crapaud, 1932]. London 1933 192 pp. photos added.

348.—Rostand, J. Sur l'hybridation du Crapaud et de la grenouille rousse. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 11 1933 pp. 1042-3.

349.—Rostand, J. Influence du refroidissement sur le développement des oeufs *Bufo-Rana*. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 20 1933 pp. 346-7.

350.—Rusconi, C. Sobre reptiles cretáceos del Uruguay (*Uruguaysuchus Aznarezi*, n.g., n. sp.) y sus relaciones con los notosáuridos de Patagonia. Bol. Inst. Geol. Perforac. Montevideo 19 1933 pp. 1-64 plates & text-figs.

351.—Russell, L. S. The Cretaceous-Tertiary Transition of Alberta. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 iv 1932 pp. 121-156 pls.

352.—Ruthven, A. G. Description of a new *Anolis* from Yucatan. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. No. 257 1933 pp. 1-2.

353.—Ruthven, A. G. & Gaige, H. T. A new *Skink* from Mexico. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. No. 260 1933 pp. 1-3.

354.—Rysselberge, L. Van. L'organe de Jacobson. Étude de cet organe chez les Amphibiens. Rec. Inst. Zool. Torley-Rousseau Bruxelles 3 1931 pp. 105-119 plates & text-figs.

355.—Saalfeld, Ev. Die Mechanik der Atmung bei *Uromastix* (Lacertilia). Die nervöse Regulierung der Atembewegungen bei *Uromastix* (Lacertilia). Pflayer's Arch. Berlin 233 1933 pp. 431-448, 449-468 text-figs.

Saenz, A. *see* Calmette, A.

356.—Sato, T. Chromosome behaviour in the spermatogenesis of Urodele Amphibia, *Diemyctylus pyrrhogaster* (Boie). J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ., B. Div. 1 II 1933 3 pp. 33-47 4 pls.

357.—Sato, T. Über die determination des fetalen augenspalts bei *Triton taeniatus*. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 342-377 text-figs.

358.—Saviotti, G. Osservazioni sui caratteri anche ottici e sulla tossicità di estratti ofidici (*Crotalus-Lachesis-Elaps*), con riguardo speciale all'azione sulle capsule surrenali. Arch. zool. Torino 19 1933 pp. 449-466 plate & text-figs.

359.—Scharrer, E. Über neurokrine Organe der Wirbeltiere. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 217-220.

360.—Schijfsma, K. Notes on some tadpoles, toads and frogs from Java. Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 43-72 text-figs.

361.—Schmidt, K. P. A new Snake from Arabia. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Chicago 20 1933 pp. 9-10.

362.—Schmidt, K. P. New Reptiles and Amphibians from Honduras. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Chicago 20 1933 pp. 15-22.

363.—Schmidt, K. P. Preliminary account of the Coral Snakes of Central America and Mexico. Zool. Ser. Field Mus. Nat. Hist. Chicago 20 1933 pp. 29-40.

364.—Schmidt, K. P. Amphibians and Reptiles collected by the Smithsonian Biological Survey of the Panama Canal Zone. Smithson. Misc. Coll. 89 1 1933 pp. 1-20.

365.—Schmidt, K. P. & Necker, W. L. The Lizards of the Marquesas Islands. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Occ. Pap. 10 1933 No. 2 pp. 1-11 5 figs.

366.—Schmidt, Ph. Zur Verbreitung der Mauereidechse (*Lacerta muralis*). Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 147-150 photos.

367.—Scholey, G. J. Reptiles and Birds. The Times, March 5th, 1934.

368.—Scholz, J. Morphologische Untersuchungen über die Epithelkörper der Urodelen. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 34 1933 pp. 159-200 text-figs.

369.—Schouteden, H. Contribution à la Faune des Reptiles et des Batraciens de la région méridionale du Parc Albert (Kivu). Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 23 1933 pp. 233-8.

370.—Schouten, G. B. Notas sobre una *Cecilia*. Rev. Soc. Cien. Paraguay 3 3 1932 pp. 106-7.

371.—Schreiber, G. Il problema biologico della neotenia assoluta. Arch. zool. Torino 19 Suppl. 1933 pp. 85-120 text-figs.

372.—Schubert, K. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Tierwelt des Moosebruchs im Altvatergebirge (ostsudetent). Amphibia & Reptilia, p. 354. Z. Morph. Okol. Tiere Berlin 27 1933 pp. 325-372.

- 373.—Schwarz-Karsten, H. Über Entwicklung und Bau der Brille bei Ophidiern und Lacertiern und die Anatomie ihrer Tränenwege. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **72** 1933 pp. 499-540 text-figs.
- 374.—Scortecci, G. *Leptotyphlops yemenicus*, sp. n. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **72** 2 1933 pp. 165-6 text-fig.
- 375.—Scortecci, G. Note su *Atractaspis schultzei* Sternfeld. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **72** 2 1933 pp. 89-90 text-fig.
- 376.—Scortecci, G. Anfibi della Somalia Italiana. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **72** 1 1933 pp. 5-70 1 col. pl. 4 pls.
- 377.—Scortecci, G. Notizie e Varietà. Osservazioni su di uno strano Agamide della Migiurtina. Natura Milano **24** 2 1933 pp. 92-97 text-figs.
- 378.—Scortecci, G. Nuove specie di anfibi e rettili della Somalia Italiana. Atti Soc. ital. Milano **71** 3-4 1933 pp. 264-9.
- 379.—Scortecci, G. Contributo alla conoscenza dei Rettili e degli Anfibi della Somalia dell' Eritrea e dell' Abissinia. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino **41** [1931] No. 10 pp. 1-26 text-figs.
- 380.—Seitz, A. Folgen des Schlangenbisses. Natur u. Museum **63** 5 1933 pp. 156-162 2 figs.
- 381.—Senfft, W. Ein Zuchterfolg mit *Anolis cybotes* Cope im Terrarium. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 121-3 photos.
- 382.—Serebrennikov, M. K. Biologische skizzen über die Wirbeltiere des Südwestlichen Kizilkum. Aquar. Berlin 1933 pp. 8-13, 50-54, 69-72 photos.
- 383.—Shapiro, B. G. The topography and histology of the parathyroid glandules in *Xenopus laevis*. J. Anat. London **68** 1933 pp. 39-44 text-figs.
- 384.—Shattuck, G. C. The Peninsula of Yucatan. List of Reptiles collected in 1929 and 1930 at Chichen Itzá. Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington **431** 1933 pp. 575-6.
- 385.—Shaw, G. E. & Shebbeare, E. O. The Snakes of Northern Bengal and Sikkim. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **2** to **5** 1927-1931 (in parts).
- Shebbeare, E. O. see Shaw, G. E.
- 386.—Simpson, G. G. The Ear-Region and the Foramina of the Cynodont Skull. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) **26** 153 1933 pp. 285-294 5 figs.
- 387.—Simpson, G. G. A new fossil Snake from the Notostylops Beds of Patagonia. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. **67** 1933 pp. 1-22 figs.
- 388.—Simpson, G. G. A new Crocodilian from the Notostylops Bed of Patagonia. Amer. Mus. Nov. N.Y. No. 623 1933 9 pp. figs.
- 389.—Smedley, N. Notes on the Herpetological Collections in the Selangor Museum. Bull. Raffles Mus. No. 7 1932 pp. 9-17 text-fig.
- 390.—Smith, H. M. On the proper name for the brevipitid frog *Gastrophryne texensis* (Girard). Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 217.
- 391.—Smith, H. M. A Report upon Amphibians hitherto unknown from Kansas. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. **35** 1932 pp. 93-96.
- 392.—Smith, M. A. Remarks on some Old World Geckoes. Rec. Ind. Mus. **35** 1933 pp. 9-19 figs.
- 393.—Smith, M. A. The type locality of the Gecko, *Hoplodactylus dyvaucelii* Dum. and Bibr. Rec. Ind. Mus. Calcutta **35** 1933 p. 377.
- 394.—Smith, M. A. Two Vipers new to Siam. J. Siam Soc. **7** 3 1928 p. 194.
- 396.—Spaul, E. A. & Middleton, W. W. Biological and chemical studies of extracts of the anterior lobe pituitary. J. Exp. Biol. Edinburgh **8** 1931 pp. 30-43.
- Speelman, C. R. see Blum, H. F.
- 397.—Spirito, A. Ricerche ecologiche e sistematiche sullo sviluppo dei ranidi. I. *Rana agilis* Thomas. Arch. Zool. Torino **18** 1933 pp. 27-41 col. plate.
- 398.—Stehlik, A. New Stegocephali from Moravian Permian Formation and additions to the knowledge of Stegocephali from Nýřany. (In Czech. Summary in English.) Acta Soc. Sci. nat. morav. Brno **1** 1-10 1924 pp. 199-282 4 pls. 10 figs.
- 399.—Stejneger, L. Description of a new Box Turtle from Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 119-120.

400.—Stejneger, L. The Ophidian generic names *Ahaetulla* and *Dendrophis*. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 199–203.

401.—Stejneger, L. Crocodilian Nomenclature. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 117–120.

402.—Stejneger, L. & Barbour, T. A check list of North American Amphibians and Reptiles. Third edition. Harvard 1933 185 pp.

403.—Sternberg, C. M. Relationships and Habitat of *Troodon* and the *Nodosaurus*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. London* (10) 11 1933 pp. 231–235.

404.—Sternberg, C. M. Carboniferous tracks from Nova Scotia. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C.* 44 5 1933 pp. 951–964 pls. & text-figs.

405.—Sternberg, C. M. A new *Ornithomimus* with complete abdominal cuirass. *Canad. Field.-Nat.* 47 5 1933 pp. 79–83 3 figs.

406.—Streck, O. Schwanzlurche (Urodelen) ihre pflege und zucht. *Aquar. Berlin* 1933 pp. 205–7.

407.—Stromer, E. Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen Prof. E. Stromers in den Wüsten Ägyptens. Die procölen Crocodilia. *Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss. N.F.* 15 1933 pp. 1–55 text-figs.

408.—Stuart, L. C. Studies on Neotropical Colubrinae. II. Some new species and subspecies of *Eudryas* Fitzinger, with an annotated list of the forms of *Eudryas boddaertii* (Santzen). *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* No. 254 1933 pp. 1–10 map.

409.—Stuart, L. C. Studies on Neotropical Colubrinae. III. The Taxonomic Status of certain Neotropical Racers. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 9–10.

410.—Stull, O. G. Two new subspecies of the family Boidae. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* No. 267 1933 pp. 1–4.

411.—Swanson, P. L. The size of *Sistrurus catenatus catenatus* at birth. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 p. 37.

412.—Swift, L. W. Death of a rattlesnake from continued exposure to direct sunlight. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 p. 150.

413.—Swinton, W. E. A new exhibit of *Iguanodon*. *Nat. Hist. Mag. London* 4 26 1933 pp. 66–69 text-fig.

414.—Svihla, A. & R. D. Notes on *Ascaphus truei* in Kittitas County, Washington. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 37–38.

415.—Svihla, A. & R. D. Amphibians and Reptiles of Whitman County, Washington. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 125–128.

416.—Szalai, T. I. *Testudo schafferi* nov. sp., eine Reiseschild-Kröte aus dem Pliozän von Samos. II. Biomechanische Untersuchungen am Schultergürtel der Testudinaten. *Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien* 46 1932–33 pp. 153 text-figs. & pls.

417.—Takashima, H. A list of Turtles of the Japanese Empire. (In Japanese, sp. names in English.) *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa* 22 120 1932 pp. 151–163.

418.—Tanner, V. M. *Bufo lamentor* Girard. *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 p. 42.

419.—Tanner, V. M. A study of the variation of the Dorsal Scale Rows of *Charina bottae* (Blainville). *Copeia Ann Arbor Mich.* 1933 pp. 81–83.

420.—Taylor, E. H. Notes on type specimens of Reptiles and Amphibians in the "Alfredo Dugès" Museum, Guanajuato, Mexico. *Copeia No.* 2 1933 p. 97.

421.—Taylor, E. H. New species of Skinks from Mexico. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 175–182 2 figs.

422.—Taylor, E. H. Two new Mexican Skinks of the genus *Eumeces*. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 129–138 2 figs.

423.—Thomson, D. F. Notes on Australian Snakes of the genera *Pseudochis* and *Oxyuranus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 855–860 pls. & text-figs.

424.—Tiddy, A. C. A piebald crocodile. *Field* 161 4197 June 3rd 1933 p. 1280.

425.—Toit, G. P. du. On the cranial characters of *Phrynobatrachus natalensis* (Smith). *S. Afr. J. Sci. Johannesburg* 30 1933 pp. 394–415 text-figs.

- 426.—Tokura, Y. Histological studies on the dermal functions, with special reference to the changes of the colour of *Gecko japonicus* (Duméril & Bibron). J. Sci. Hiroshima Univ. B. Div. 1 II 1933 7 pp. 105–127 3 pls. 16 figs.
- 427.—Toner, G. C. Over winter eggs of the Snapping Turtle. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 221–222.
- 428.—Tonutti, E. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gymnophionen. XIX. Untersuchungen der Kopulationsorgane bei weiteren Gymnophionarten. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 155–211 text-figs.
- 429.—Trewavas, E. The Hyoid and Larynx of the Anura. Phil. Tr. Royal Soc. London B. 222 1933 pp. 401–527 text-figs.
- 430.—Tung, T. C. Recherches sur la détermination du plan médian dans l'oeuf de *Rana fusca*. Arch. Biol. Liège 44 1933 pp. 809–840 text-figs.
- 431.—Unterstein, W. Beobachtungen über die Lurchfauna Bornholms. Aquar. Berlin Jan./Feb. 1933 pp. 17–18.
- 432.—Vainio, I. Zur Verbreitung und Biologie der Kreuzotter, *Vipera berus* (L.) in Finnland. Ann. Soc. zool.-bot. Fenn. Vanamo 12 1932 pp. 1–19 1 map.
- 433.—Vandervael, F. Recherches sur le mécanisme de la circulation du sang dans le coeur des Amphibiens anoures. Arch. Biol. Liège 44 1933 pp. 577–606 text-figs.
- 434.—Van Hynning, O. C. Batrachia and Reptilia of Alachua County, Florida. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 3–7.
- 435.—Verrier, M. L. Les yeux et la vision de *Cerastes vipera* Wagl. et de *Vipera aspis* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 10 1933 pp. 723–725.
- 436.—Verrier, M. L. Sur les rapports entre la structure des yeux et le comportement. Indications fournies par l'étude des Reptiles. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 p. 305.
- 437.—Verrier, M.-L. Recherches sur la vision des Reptiles. Étude comparée de la morphologie des cellules visuelles et du pouvoir séparateur de la rétine. Bull. Biol. France-Belg. 67 3 1933 pp. 351–369 text-figs.
- 438.—Villiers, C. G. S. de. The "Tail" of the Male American Toad, *Ascaphus*. Nature London 131 3315 1933 pp. 693–4.
- 439.—Villiers, C. G. S. de. *Breviceps* and *Probreviceps*; comparison of the cranial osteology of two closely related Anuren genera. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 257–276 text-figs.
- 440.—Vinciguerra, D. Descrizione di una nuova specie di *Harpesaurus* di Sumatra. Ann. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova 56 1933 pp. 355–357 1 pl.
- 441.—Viosca, P. The *Pseudemys troostii-elegans* complex, a case of Sexual Dimorphism. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 208–210.
- 442.—Wagner, H. Über den Farbensinn der Eidechsen. Zeit. Vergl. Physiol. 18 1932 pp. 378–392 text-figs.
- 443.—Walker, C. F. Some new amphibian records for Ohio. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 224.
- 444.—Walker, M. N. A new burrowing Lizard from the Oligocene of Central Wyoming. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 35 1932 pp. 224–231.
- 445.—Weekes, H. C. On the distribution, habitat and reproductive habits of certain European and Australian Snakes and Lizards, with particular regard to their adoption of viviparity. Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W. 58 3–4 1933 pp. 270–4.
- Wehlburg, C. see Brongersma, L. D.
- Weidenreich, F. see Bolk & others.
- 446.—Weilacher, S. Die Milz der Gymnophionen. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 469–498 text-figs.
- 447.—Wellborn, V. Vergleichende osteologische Untersuchungen an Gekoniden, Eublephariden und Uroplatiden. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1933 1–3 pp. 126–199 48 figs.
- 448.—Werner, F. Eine neue Schlange aus dem Cycladenarchipel. Anz. Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 p. 232.
- 449.—Werner, F. Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Studien- und Sammelreise nach den Inseln des Ägäischen Meeres. I. Reptilien und Amphibien. SitzBer. Akad. Wiss. Wien I 142 3–4 1933 pp. 103–133 text-figs.

450.—Werner, F. Über *Champse brevirostris*, ein neues Krokodil aus Africa, nebst einigen Bemerkungen über die Systematik der Loricaten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 100–107 photos.

451.—Werner, F. Reptilia Loricata. Das Tierreich Leipzig Lfg. 62 1933 pp. 1–40 text-figs.

452.—Wettstein, O. Bemerkungen zur Reptilienfauna S.W.-Marokkos. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 62–63.

Wettstein, O. *see* Müller, L.

453.—Wilcox, Le R. Incubation of Painted Turtle's Eggs. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 p. 41.

454.—Wilhelm, O. Nuevas observaciones acerca de la neomelia de la *Rhinoderma darwini*. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 36 1932 pp. 166–170 photos.

455.—Williams, E. G. Hibernation of frogs. North-Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1 1933 pp. 50–1.

Williams, F. E. *see* Kellaway, C. H.

456.—Wiman, C. Über *Grippia longirostris*. Nova Acta Soc. Sci. Upsal. (4) 9 4 1933 pp. 3–20 2 pls.

457.—Wintrebert, P. La mécanique du développement chez *Discoglossus pictus* Otth. de l'ovogenèse à la segmentation. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 75 1933 pp. 501–539 text-figs.

458.—Witschi, E. Studies on sex differentiation and sex determination in Amphibians. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 215–229.

459.—Witte, G. F. de. Descriptions de Reptiles nouveaux provenant du Katanja (1930–31). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 23 2 1933 pp. 185–191.

460.—Witte, G. F. de. Description d'un Batracien nouveau du genre *Cassina*. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 23 2 1933 pp. 172–174.

461.—Witte, G. F. de. Contribution à la faune herpétologique du Congo Belge à propos du type de l'*Elaeochis multifasciatus* (Werner). Ann. Soc. Scient. Bruxelles 53 B. 1933 pp. 70–73 text-figs.

462.—Witte, G. F. de. Description d'un *Typhlops* nouveau du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 24 1933 1 pp. 104–105 3 figs.

463.—Witte, G. F. de. Description d'un *Typhlops* nouveau provenant du Ruanda. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 23 1933 2 pp. 206–207 3 figs.

464.—Witte, G. F. de. Description d'un Scincide nouveau du Congo belge. (*Lygosoma* (*Siaphos*) *compressicauda*.) Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 23 1933 2 pp. 175–176 4 figs.

465.—Witte, G. F. de. Description de deux Amphisbaenides nouveaux du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 23 1933 2 pp. 168–171 2 figs.

466.—Witte, G. F. de. Liste des Batraciens et des Reptiles d'Extreme-Orient et des Indes Orientales recueillis, en 1932, par S.A.R. le Prince Léopold de Belgique. Bull. Mus. Hist. Nat. Belg. 9 1933 No. 24 pp. 1–8.

467.—Witte, G. F. de. Batraciens et Reptiles recueillis par M. L. Burgeon au Ruwenzori, au Kivu et au Tanganyika. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 24 1933 1 pp. 111–123 3 figs.

468.—Witte, G. F. de. Batraciens nouveaux du Congo Belge. Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 24 1933 1 pp. 97–103.

469.—Witte, G. F. de. Reptiles récoltés au Congo Belge par Dr. H. Schouteden et par M. G.-F. de Witte. Ann. Mus. Congo Zool. Sér. 1 Tome 3 1933 pp. 55–98 pls.

470.—Wojtusiak, R. J. Über den Farbensinn der Schildkröten. Zeit. vergl. Physiol. 18 1933 pp. 393–436 text-figs.

471.—Wolf, S. Zur Kenntnis von Bau und Function der Reptilienlunge. Zool. Jahrb. Jena Anat. 57 1933 pp. 139–190 text-figs.

472.—Wolterstorff, W. Über *Triturus* (= *Triton*) *ensicauda* Hallowell. Über die Zucht des *Triturus* (= *Triton*) *ensicauda* Hall. Blätter für Aquar. Terr. Frankfurt 44 1933 pp. 35–41 text-figs.

473.—Wolterstorff, W. Über mehrere Lokalformen des Pyrenäenmolches, *Euproctus asper* Dugès. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimatk. Magdeburg 4 1 1925 pp. 61–76 pl. & text-figs.

474.—Wolterstorff, W. Katalog der Amphibien-Sammlung im Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde zu Magdeburg. Erster Teil: Apoda, Caudata. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimatk. Magdeburg 4 2 1925 pp. 231–310.

475.—Wolterstorff, W. Über *Diemyctylus viridescens* Raf., subsp. *louisianensis*, n. subsp. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimat. Magdeburg 2 4 1914 pp. 383-392 pl.

476.—Wolterstorff, W. Zwei neue Tritonformen der paläarktischen Region. Abh. Mus. Nat.-u.-Heimat. Magdeburg 2 4 1914 pp. 371-381.

477.—Wood, F. D. Mating of the Prairie Rattlesnake, *Crotalus confluentus* Say. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 84-87.

478.—Wood, S. F. A quantitative study of food of some Brown-shouldered Lizards. Copeia Ann Arbor Mich. 1933 pp. 122-124.

479.—Worthington, S. & E. B. "Chap. XV. Pluvial Periods, Crocodiles and Evolution, pp. 212-223." In Inland Waters of Africa London 1933.

480.—Wu, S.-H. Spermatogenesis in *Gecko japonicus* (Dum. & Bib.). J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 593-605.

481.—Yamada, T. Über die Determination der Haftdrüsen bei *Rana nigromaculata*. J. Fac. Sci. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 2 1933 pp. 239-254 text-figs. & pls.

482.—Young, C. C. On some new Dinosaurs from Western Suiyan, Inner Mongolia. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking 11 3 1931 pp. 259-266 text-figs.

483.—Zavattari, E. Gli animali velenosi della Colonia Eritrea. Parma 1930 37 pages text-figs.

Zonkow, J. see Buresch, I.

484.—Zoond, A. The mechanism of projection of the Chameleon's tongue. J. Exp. Biol. London 10 2 1933 pp. 174-185 text-figs.

Zoutendyk, R. see Grasset, E.

Animal colour and adornment, HINGSTON, 193.—Popular account of Crocodileans, DE SOLA, 116.

Folk-lore.—Tiki Lizard, LAGARDE, 229; BOGERT, 57.

History.—A Viper Park in 1713, KELL-ZSCH., 213.—Dragons, HORN-BLOWER, 196.

Bibliography. — Labyrinthodontia, Placodontia, KUHN, 227.

Biography.—Kelaart, KELAART, 210.

Obituary.—Franz Baron Nopcsa, LAMBRECHT, 231.

Nomenclature.—Snakes, STEJNEGER, 400.—Crocodiles, STEJNEGER, 401.—Egyptian reptiles, FLOWER, 140.—Colubridae, MERTENS & MÜLLER, 271.

Economics.—Green turtle, MOORHOUSE, 282.—Reptile leather, LLOYD & others, 243.—Turtle flesh in Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA, 113.—*Leptodactylus fallax* introduced into Porto Rico, MCCLELLAND, 262.—Terrapin, HILDEBRAND, 191.—Terrapin farming, ANON., 27.

Technique.—BOONSTRA, 62.—Blood tests in Amphibia, NOBLE & BOYDEN, 297.—Terrarium, LEDERER, 236; STRECK, 406.—Marking snakes for recognition, BLANCH. & FINSTER, 54.

Disease.—*Python*, MORRIS, 283.—Mouth disease in Snakes, GALLWEY, 144.

Variation.—*Charina*, TANNER, 419. Seasonal sexual variation in *Bufo*, ALEXANDER, 7.—Colour variation in Snakes, AMARAL, 12.

Sex-dimorphism. — HERLANT, 185; PADOA, 310.—*Rana*, CHAMPY, 98.—*Rana*, KINOSHITA, 214.—*Bufo*, ALEXANDER, 8.—*Sternotherus*, RISLEY, 343.—*Pseudemys*, VIOSCA, 441.—*Lacerta agilis*, REGAMEY, 337.—*Micrurus*, SCHMIDT, 363.—†*Parciasauria*, HART-WEINBERG, 176.

Hybrids.—*Triturus*, GERLACH, 147.—*Bufo-Rana*, ROSTAND, 348, 349.—*Bufo-Bufo*, MONTALENTI, 276.—Terrapin, HILDEBRAND, 191.

Albinism.—*Natrix*, BENICK, 41.—*Rana temporaria*, EALES, 127.—Partial albinism in a crocodile, TIDDY, 424.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

General Works, Text Books.—General physiology of reptiles, BENEDICT, 40.—

Melanism.—*Cnemidophorus*, EISEN-
TRAUT, 131.

Teratology.—*Amphibia*, BRANDT,
69.—*Rana*, O'DONOGHUE, 305.—*Micro-
hylla*, MOOKERJEE, 281.—Two-head
snake, HEASMAN, 178.—Experimental
production in *Rana*, PIPER, 325.

Neoteny.—SCHREIBER, 371.—*Tri-
turus*, GILTAY, 153.

Size and Growth.—*Amphibia*, MER-
TENS, 265.—*Rana pipiens*, FORCE,
141.—*Caretta*, MONACO, 275.—*Chelonia
mydas*, MOORHOUSE, 282.—*Chelonians*,
RISLEY, 343.

Ecdysis.—Molting cycle in *Hemi-
dactylus*, NOBLE & BRADLEY, 298.

Hibernation.—Frogs, WILLIAMS, 455.
—*Terrapene*, ANON., 28.—*Terrapene*,
CAHN, 93.

Adaptation.—Of *Rana* to salt water,
POWER, 329.

Psychology. — HINGSTON, 193.—
Snakes, PRATER, 332.—Pythons con-
gregating, INGLIS, 202.

Locomotion.—Snakes, MOSAUER, 284.

Voice.—*Amphibia*, DUNN, 123.—
Rana mascariensis, FLOWER, 140.

Extermination.—Natural causes, Cro-
codiles, WORTHINGTON, 479.

Viviparity.—In Lizards and Snakes,
WEEKES, 445.—Placentation in *Eu-
nectes*, BÖKER, 58.

Various.—Hair ball in stomach of
Crocodile, MOHR, 274.—Temperature
of incubating snakes, BENEDICT, 40.—
Mechanism of projection of Chameleon's
tongue, ZOOND, 484.—Disuse of egg-
tooth in *Terrapene*, EWING, 137.

ANATOMY.

General.—BOLK & others, 59.—
Pachytriton, HERRE, 186.—*Triturus*,
HERRE, 187.

Osteology. — Geckoes, WELLBORN,
447.—Crocodileans, KÄLIN, 207.—*Gly-
phoglossus*, RAMASWAMI, 334.—*Phryno-
batrachus*, TOIT, 425.—*Breviceps*, Pro-
breviceps, VILLIERS, 439.

Muscles. — LUBOSCH, 250. — *Boa*,
HINES, 192.

Pectoral Girdle.—*Amphibia*, JONES,
204.—*Amphibia*, HSIAO, 197.—Chelo-
nians, SZALAI, 416.—Geckoes, M. A.
SMITH, 392.

Tongue and Hyoid.—*Anura*, TRE-
WAVAS, 429.—Engystomatidae, RAMA-
SWAMI, 335.—*Chamaeleon*, ZOOND, 484.
—*Lacertilia*, RICHTER, 340.—*Rana
hexadactyla*, GNANAMUTHU, 156.—
Hyoid and larynx, PIPA, NIESING,
295.

Respiration.—Larynx, *Anura*, TRE-
WAVAS, 429.—Larynx, BLUMB, 56.—
Lung, WOLF, 471.

Circulation.—BOLK & others, 59.—
Amphibia, BHADURI, 47.—*Hemidac-
tylus*, BHATIA & DAYAL, 49.

Lymphatics.—BOLK & others, 59 ;
MIYAZAKI, 273.

Nervous System.—Brain, Alligator,
Testudines, LARSELL, 233.—Reptiles,
SCHARRE, 359.

Urogenital System.—BOLK & others,
59.—The "tail" of *Ascapbus*, VILLIERS,
438.

Glands.—Femoral glands of *Gekko*,
TOKURA, 426.—Post-anal bones and
sacs in Geckoes, M. A. SMITH, 392.—
Parathyroid, SCHOLZ, 368.—Parathy-
roid of *Xenopus*, SHAPIRO, 383.

Skin.—*Dermophis*, OCHOTERENA,
304.—*Gekko*, TOKURA, 426.

Eye.—VERRIER, 436.—*Cerastes* and
Vipera, VERRIER, 435. — *Proteus*,
JOSEPH, 206.—Retina, KAHMANN, 206a.
—Eye covering of Lizards and Snakes,
SCHWARZ-KARSTEN, 373.

Nose.—Jacobson's organ in *Am-
phibia*, RYSSSELBERGE, 354.

Teeth.—Egg tooth of Geckoes, BRON-
GERSMA, 77.

DEVELOPMENT.

AMPHIBIA.

SPAUL & MYDDLETON, 396 ; TUNG,
430 ; KRATOCHWILL, 224.—Sex, BEAU-
MONT, 39.—*Gymnophiona*, TONUTTI,

428.—Eggs of *Gymnophiona*, WELLACHER, 446.—Eye, SATO, 357.—Mouth parts, MARCUS, 253, 254.—*Xenopus*, KOTHAUS, 220.—*Pelobates*, PUJULA, 333.—*Discoglossus*, GERARD & CORDIER, 146.—*Discoglossus*, WINTREBERT, 457.—*Rana*, YAMADA, 481.—*Rana agilis*, SPIRITO, 397.—*Triton*, *Rana*, ERDMANN, 135.—*Rhacophorus*, IKEDA, 201.—*Rhinoderma darwini*, WILHELM, 454.—Hybrid *Triturus*, BALTZER, 32.

REPTILIA.

Heart, *Chalcides*, KRAINER, 221.—Eggs of Snakes, LAL, 230.—Eye covering of Lizards and Snakes, SCHWARZ-KARSTEN, 373.—Gall bladder of Gecko, EVANS, 136.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Sex and Heredity.—Amphibia, WITSCHI, 458.—Golgi bodies, NAHM, 292.—Gekko, WU, 480.—Chromosomes of *Rana*, CHAMPY, 98; of Lizards, MATTHEY, 259, 260; of *Diemictylus*, SATO, 356.—Effects of castration, *Rana limnocharis*, KINOSHITA, 214.—Effects of castration on development of sex characters in *Triturus*, CHAMPY, 99.

Circulation.—Mechanism of, VANDERVAEL, 433.—Blood corpuscles, RICHTER, 341.

Respiration.—*Uromastix*, SAALFELD, 355.

Digestion.—Reptiles, BENEDICT, 40.—*Triturus*, OKADA, 306.

Special Senses.—Vision of reptiles, VERRIER, 437.—Sight of *Ambystoma*, JONOVÁ, 205.—Colour sense in Chelonians, WOJTUSIAK, 470.—Colour sense in Lizards, WAGNER, 442.—Sense of smell in *Triturus*, MATTHES, 257.—Jacobson's organ, RYSSSELBERGE, 354.—*Xenopus*, KRAMER, 222.

Colour and Colour Changes.—*Triturus*, HERRE, 188.—Experimental production of, in Salamanders, NOBLE & RICHARDS, 302.

Skin.—*Lacerta*, EGGERT, 130.

Biochemistry.—Blood tests in Amphibia, NOBLE & BOYDEN, 297.

Thermotaxis.—BENEDICT, 40.

Insolation.—Death from, *Crotalus*, SWIFT, 412.—*Crotalus*, MOS. & LAZIER, 285.—*Crotalus*, BLUM & SPEALMAN, 55.

POISONS.

SNAKES.

General.—Australian species, KELLAWAY, 211.—Iraq species, CORKILL, 105, 106.—Immunity, ELLIOT, 134; KELLAWAY, 211; NICHOL, 294.—Vipers, SAVIOTTI, 358.—Treatment, AMARAL, 16.—Venom of non-poisonous snakes, PRATER, 331.—Salivary gland of *Natrix*, HATT. & HARTOCH, 177.

Effects, Properties, etc.—*Ancistrodon*, BOYER, 66.—After-effects of snake-bite, SEITZ, 380.

Experimental.—CALMETTE & others, 96; PHISALIX, 324; HOLDEN, 195; KELL. & WILLIAMS, 212; BRAZIL, 71; GRASS. & ZOUTENDYK, 170.

ETHOLOGY.

HABITS, BREEDING, FIELD NOTES, ETC.

Amphibians and Reptiles.—HINGSTON, 193; FLOWER, 140; LINSDALE, 242.

Amphibians.—Chinese species, BORING & CHANG, 64; CHANG & HSU, 103.—N. American species, BURGER, 89.—*Ambystoma*, NOBLE & BRADY, 299.—*Hemidactylum*, BLANCHARD, 51, 53.—Salamanders, PEASE, 321.—*Salamandra*, HECHT, 179.—*Desmognathus*, BISH. & CHRISP, 50.—*Triturus*, WOLTERSTORFF, 472.—*Pleurodeles*, ADENSAMER, 2.—*Xenopus*, KOFFHAUS, 217.—*Hyla*, MARTIN, 256.—*Bufo*, ROSTAND, 347.

Crocodilians.—DE SOLA, 116.

Chelonians.—EWING, 137.—Green Turtle, MOORHOUSE, 282.—Turtles, DORE, 118.—*Sternotherus*, RISLEY, 343.—*Emys orbicularis*, ROLLINAT, 344, 345.—*Chelodina longicollis*, HARRINGTON, 173.

Lizards.—*Chamaeleon*, ACHARYA, 1.—*Chamaeleon*, DECKERT, 112.—*Chamaeleon*, ANGEL, 20.—*Aporoscelis*, SCORTECCI, 377.—*Chlamydosaurus*, ANGEL, 22.—Brooding habits, *Eumeces*, *Ophisaurus*, and other lizards, NOBLE & MASON, 301.

Snakes.—Indian species, PRATER, 332.—N. American species, BLANCH. & FINSTER, 54.—S. American species, AMARAL, 13.—Brooding habits in snakes, NOBLE & MASON, 301.—*Crotalus*, F. D. WOOD, 477.—*Liopeltis*, BLANCHARD, 52.—*Naja naja*, ELLIOT, 132, 133.—Vipers, MATTHEWS, 258.—*Natrix natrix*, SCHOLEY, 367.

ZOOGEOGRAPHY.

Zoological Distribution. — Japan, OKADA, 307.—S. China, MELL, 263.—Accidental extension of range of Geckoes, LEAVITT, 235.

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

Europe. — ROSTAND, 347; ROLLINAT, 344, 345; KRASSAWZEFF, 223; HECHT, 182; SCHMIDT, 366; SPIRITO, 397; WOLTERSTORFF, 474.—England, ANON., 29; GALLWEY, 145; SCHOLEY, 367; OLDHAM, 308; HARRIS, 174.—France, LIEN. & BAUDOT, 239; WOLTERSTORFF, 473.—Germany, SCHUBERT, 372; LUNAU, 251.—Spain, MERTENS, 266.—Poland, FUDAKOWSKI, 142; BUGAYSKI, 83.—Finland, VAINIO, 432.—Borholm, HECHT, 180, 181; UNTERSTEIN, 431.—S.E. Europe, KARAMAN, 209; BUB. & ZONKOW, 87, 88; CYRÉN, 109.—Dalmatia, HIRTZ, 194; WOLTERSTORFF, 476.—Balkans, PARENZAN, 311.—Roumania, CALINESCU, 95.—Bulgaria, MÜLLER, 288.—Albania, CALABRESI, 94.—Grecian Is., WERNER, 449.

Western Asia. — RENDAHL, 338.—Lebanon, MÜLL. & WETTSTEIN, 291.—Arabia, PARKER, 312; SCORTECCI, 374; SCHMIDT, 361.—Iraq, CORKILL, 105, 106.—Turkestan, SEREBRENNIKOV, 382.

Chinese Region. — RENDAHL, 338.—Lake Baikal, GUMILEVSKIJ, 171.—Siberia, GOLUBEVA, 157; LARIONOV, 232; IOGENSEN, 203; GUMILERSKIJ, 171.—Mongolia, RATANOVA, 336.—China, M. L. CHANG, 100, 101; T. K. CHANG, 102; CHANG & HSU, 103; BORING, 63; BORING & CHANG, 64; BORING & others, 65; POPE, 327; POPE, in ANDREWS, 17; OKADA, 307; PAVLOV, 318, 319, 320.—Hongkong, HERKLOTS, 184.

Japan. — TAKASHIMA, 417; OKADA, 307; OYAMA, 309; WOLTERSTORFF, 472.—Kurile Is., RENDAHL, 339.

North Africa. — Egypt, FLOWER, 140.—Algeria, PELLEGRIN, 322; POPP, 328.—Morocco, WETTSTEIN, 452.—Madeira, Canary Is., CYRÉN, 110.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

Africa. — MERTENS, 267.—? Africa, WERNER, 450.—Abyssinia, AHL, 3.—Somaliland, SCORTECCI, 376, 377, 378, 379; NINNI, 296.—Eritrea, ZAVATTARI, 483.—E. Africa, AHL, 3; ANGEL, 20; WITTE, 467; WORTHINGTON, 479.—Tanganyika, LOVERIDGE, 245.—French Soudan, ANGEL, 23.—West Africa, PARKER, 315.—French West Africa, ANGEL, 24.—Congo, WITTE, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 468, 469; SCHOUTEDEN, 369.—Senegal, AHL, 6.—Central Africa, SCORTECCI, 375.—Rhodesia, HEWITT, 189.—South Africa, FITZSIMONS, 139; HEWITT, 190; KOFFHAUS, 217; POWER, 330; VILLIERS, 439.

Madagascar. — ANGEL, 18, 19, 21 MERTENS, 264.

ORIENTAL REGION.

Indian Peninsula and Ceylon. — India, ACHARYA, 1; BHADURI, 48; MUKERJI, 287; INGLIS, 202; ELLIOT, 132, 133; D'ABREU, 111; POPE & POPE, 326; M. A. SMITH, 392; PRATER, 331, 332.

Ceylon. — DERANIYAGALA, 114, 115.

Indian Ocean. — Mauritius, ANON., 30.

Indo-Chinese Subregion. — M. A. SMITH, 392, 394.—E. Himalayas, SHAW & SHEBBEARE, 385.—Annam, ANGEL, 25.—Tonkin, ANGEL & BOURET, 26.—Hainan, POPE, in ANDREWS, 17.

Malay Peninsula and E. Indies. — Malay Peninsula, SMEDLEY, 389; M. A. SMITH, 394.—Sumatra, VINCIGUERRA, 440; BRONG. & WEHLBURG, 81.—Java, SCHIJFMA, 360; KOPSTEIN, 218, 219.—East Indies, WITTE, 466; BRONGERSMA, 74, 75, 76, 77, 79; AHL, 5.

AUSTRALIAN REGION AND POLYNESIA.

New Guinea Archipelago. — BRONGERSMA, 73, 75, 78.

Australia.—LOVERIDGE, 246, 247, 249; THOMSON, 423; ANGEL, 22; MOORHOUSE, 282; HARRINGTON, 173; KELLAWAY, 211.

New Zealand.—M. A. SMITH, 392, 393.

Tasmania.—LUTHER, 252.

Western Pacific Islands.—Admiralty I., HEDIGER, 183.—Marquesas Is., SCHMIDT & NECKER, 365.

NEARCTIC REGION.

(Including Mexico.)

Canada.—Ontario, TONER, 427.

United States.—WOLTERSTORFF, 474; RISLEY, 343; MERTENS, 268; BABCOCK, 31; ANON., 28.—Eastern U.S.A., NOBLE & BRADY, 299.—New York, WILCOX, 453.—Pennsylvania, SWANSON, 411; NETTING, 293; BURGER, 89.—Ohio, WALKER, 443.—Carolina, BRANDT, 68; EWING, 137.—Georgia, DE SOLA & ABRAMS, 116a; HARPER, 172.—Florida, VAN HYNING, 434; BRADY, 67.—Michigan, HARRISON, 175; BLANCHARD, 51, 52, 53.—Missouri, BURT, 91.—Arkansas, DUNN & HEINZE, 123.—Louisiana, WOLTERSTORFF, 475.—Kansas, H. M. SMITH, 391.—Texas, H. M. SMITH, 390.—Montana, GLOYD, 155.—Western States, TANNER, 419; VILLIERS, 438; BURT, 90.—Washington, SVILHA, 414, 415.—Wyoming, F. D. WOOD, 477.—Colorado, BARRY, 37; MOSAUER, 284.—Utah, TANNER, 418.—California, LINDSALE, 242; KOCH, 216.

Mexico.—DUNN, 121; ALLEN, 9; KLAUBER, 215; LINDSALE, 240, 241; RUTHVEN, 352; RUTH & GAIGE, 353; STEJNEGER, 399; OCHOTERENA, 304; SCHMIDT, 363; TAYLOR, 420, 421, 422.

NEOTROPICAL REGION AND SOUTH AMERICA.

Central America.—AMARAL, 10; LEAVITT, 234; STUART, 408, 409; SCHMIDT, 363; SHATTUCK, 384.—Honduras, SCHMIDT, 362.—Nicaragua, DUNN, 125.—Panama, DUNN, 122, 123, 124; SCHMIDT, 364.

West Indies.—NOBLE & HASSLER, 300; PARKER, 313; BARBOUR, 34, 35;

STULL, 410; COCHRAN, 104; GRANT, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169.

South America.—LEAVITT, 234; BURT & BURT, 92; MARELLI, 255.—Guiana, BRONGERSMA, 72, 80; CRAW. & JONES, 108.—Colombia, GAIGE, 143; AMARAL, 15.—Trinidad, PARKER, 314.—Brazil, AHL, 4; AMARAL, 11, 12, 13, 14; MERTENS, 269; BARROS, 36; MÜLL. & BRONGERSMA, 289.—Peru, LOVERIDGE, 218.—Chili, MÜLL. & HELLMICH, 290; DRATHEN, 119.—Paraguay, SCHOUTEN, 370.

III.—PALAEONTOLOGY.

Vertebrate palaeontology; amphibians and reptiles, pp. 93-238, ROMER, 346.—Fauna of Gondwanaland, HUENE, 199.—Evolution of Pareiasauria, HART-WEINBERG, 176.—Pareiasauria, distribution in Karroo Basin, BOONSTRA, 61.—Sex-dimorphism in Pareiasauria, HART-WEINBERG, 176.—Evolution of Crocodilians, HUENE, 198.—Migration in Asia, BARTENEFF, 38.—General account of the C. Asiatic expedition, ANDREWS, 17.—Palaeontological exploration in Eastern Szechwan, Yunnan, Yangtze River gorges, GRANGER in ANDREWS, 17.

Carboniferous.—STERNBERG, 404.

Permian.—STEHLIK, 398; EFREMOV, 129; BOONSTRA, 60.

Permian-Triassic.—KUZMIN, 228.

Triassic.—WIMAN, 456; PARRINGTON, 317; NOPCSA, 303; DIENST, 117; PEYER, 323; BROWN, 82, 83; BRAN. & MEHL, 70.

Jurassic.—MOOK, 277, 278; CORROY, 107; RIKOVSKIJ, 342; GILMORE, 152.

Cretaceous.—BROWN, 84, 85; DREVERMANN, 120; GILMORE, 148, 149, 150; HUENE, 200; KUHN, 226; LONGMAN, 244; MAURY, 261; PARKS, 316; RUSCONI, 350; STERNBERG, 405; YOUNG, 482.

Cretaceous-Tertiary.—RUSSELL, 351.

Eocene.—SIMPSON, 387, 388.

Oligocene.—WALKER, 444.

Pliocene.—GILMORE, 151; BERGOUNIOUX, 45; SZALAI, 416.

Tertiary.—BERGOUNIOUX, 44; STROMER, 407; FIKENTSCHER, 138; GLAESSNER, 154; MOOK, 279.

†*Stanocephalosaurus birdi*, g. & sp. n., Triassic of Arizona, BROWN 82.

ORDER APODA.

Evolution of the Gymnophiona, MUELLERBRIED 286; Apoda of Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA 115.

ORDER CAUDATA.

HYNOBIIDAE.

Hynobius chinensis, new for Chekiang, T. K. CHANG 102.—*H. stejnegeri*, coloration, OYAMA 309.

Pseudosalamandra hida Tago [is a *nomen nudum* = *P. kamuræ* Dunn] p. 136, PEARSE 321.

AMBYSTOMIDAE.

Streptostyly in the Ambystomidae, EATON 128.

Ambystoma opacum, breeding habits, NOBLE & BRADY 299.

SALAMANDRIDAE.

Diemyctylus viridescens louisianensis, ssp. n., New Orleans, U.S.A., WOLTERSTORFF 475.—*D. torosus*, photo in copula, KOCH 216.

Mertensiella, nom. nov., for *Exaeretus* Waga, preocc., p. 244, WOLTERSTORFF 474.

Oedipus dunni, sp. n., San Pedro Mts., Honduras, near *O. morio*, p. 16, SCHMIDT 362.

Pleurodeles, breeding habits, ADENSAMER 2.

Salamandra salamandra, range, habits, HECHT 179.

Triton cristatus Laurenti = *Lacerta palustris* Linn., HECHT 182.—*Triton v. vulgaris schreiberi*, f. nov., Dalmatia, T. v. v. *lantzi*, f. nov., W. Caucasus, WOLTERSTORFF 476.

Triturus palmatus, range, notes, OLDHAM 308.

Tylototriton chinhaiensis, sp. n., near Ningpo, Chekiang, near *andersoni*, p. 201, CHANG 100.

PLETHODONTIDAE.

Desmognathus fuscus ochrophaeus, habits, BISH. & CHRISP 50.

IV.—SYSTEMATIC INDEX.

Check list of N. American Amphibians and Reptiles, 3rd edit., STEJ. & BARBOUR 402; Reptiles and Amphibians of Egypt, FLOWER 140; Handbook of N. China Reptiles and Amphibians, BORING & others 65; Collecting in Northern and Central China. Island of Hainan. Fukien and Kiangsi Provinces, pp. 470-500, POPE, in ANDREWS 17.

AMPHIBIA.

General.—Amphibians of Italian Somaliland and neighbouring country, SCORTECCI 376; Frogs and toads of Trinidad with key to the species, PARKER 314; Szechuan amphibians described and figd., CHANG & HSU 103; Notes on 22 spp. of Javanese tadpoles, SCHLJFSMA 360; Relationship in Amphibia as shown by blood tests, NOBLE & BOYDEN 297.

ORDER STEGOCEPHALI.

Chondrification of skull, CASE 97; Labyrinthodonts of Russia, EFREMOV 129.

†*Discosaurus moravicus*, sp. n. Permian of Moravia, STEHLIK 398.

†*Platyops stuckenbergi*, redescri. and figd., *P. watsoni*, sp. n., Upper Permian of Russia, fig. skull, p. 145, EFREMOV 129.

Euproctus asper variation, *E. a. castelmouliensis*, f. nov., Castelmouly Torrent, Pyrenees, p. 66, Pl. I, photos, WOLTERSTORFF 473.

Hemidactylum scutatum, habits, BLANCHARD 51, 53.

Pachytriton, anatomy, is near *Euproctus*, HERRE 186.

Plethodon ouachitae, sp. n., Ouachita National Forest, Arkansas, near *wehrlei*, DUNN & HEINZE 126.

ORDER SALIENTIA.

General account of Hyoid and Larynx, TREWAVAS 429.

ASCAPHIDAE.

Ascaphus truei, tadpole, SVIHLA 414; *A. truei*, the "tail" is a penis, VILLIERS 438.

BUFONIDAE.

Bufo marinus, note, BRONGERSMA 72.—*B. cruentatus*, larva, SCHLJFSMA 360.—*B. typhonius*, 3 races, *typhonius*, *chanchanensis* and *alatus*, LEAVITT 234.—*B. melanostictus*, sex dimorphism, ALEXANDER 7, 8.—*B. gardoensis*, sp. n., Italian Somaliland, near *B. taitanus*, p. 267, SCORTECCI 378.—*B. gardoensis*, figs., Pl. IV, *B. dodsoni*, larvae, Pl. V, SCORTECCI 376.—*B. blanfordi*, col. fig., Pls. I, III, SCORTECCI 376.—*B. lamentor* Girard = *B. boreas boreas*, TANNER 418.

Pseudophryne brooksi, sp. n., near Pemberton, W. Australia, p. 59, LOVERIDGE 247.

CYSTIGNATHIDAE.

Phrynanodus nanus, gen. & sp. n., near *Batrachophrynus*, Itatiaya, E. Brazil, p. 29, AHL 4.

HYLIDAE.

Gastrotheca nicefori, sp. n., Pensilvania, Colombia, near *angustifrons*, GAIGE 143.

Hyla altae, sp. n., Summit, Panama, near *rubra*, p. 61, DUNN 124.—*H. proboscidea*, sp. n., Surinam, p. 267, fig. head, BRONGERSMA 72.—*H. gratiosa*, range, BRANDT 68.—*H. macrops*, new for Admiralty Is., HEDIGER 133.—*H. wettsteini*, sp. n., Taperinha bei Santarem, Brasil, near *venulosa*, p. 25, *H. zernyi*, sp. n., same loc., near *auraria*, p. 27, *H. minima*, sp. n., same loc., near

nana, p. 28, AHL 4.—*H. bromeliacia*, sp. n., San Pedro Mts., Honduras, near *sumichrasti*, p. 19, SCHMIDT 362.—*H. argenteovirens* Boettger is a *Gastrotheca*, nearest to *G. marsupiata*, MERTENS 269.—*H. baudini*, habits, MARTIN 256.—*H. avivoca*, range, photo, HARPER 172.

LEPTODACTYLIDAE.

Crinia glauerti, sp. n., N.E. of Perth, W. Australia, near *georgiana*, p. 57, *C. darlingtoni*, sp. n., MacPherson Range, Queensland, p. 57, LOVERIDGE 247.

Eleutherodactylus armstrongi, sp. n., Barahona dist., Santo Domingo, near *E. wetmorei*, p. 2, *E. rufifemoralis*, sp. n., same loc., near *E. minutus*, p. 4, NOBLE & HASSLER 300.—*E. cooki*, sp. n., Pandura Mts., Porto Rico, near *portoricensis*, p. 145, GRANT 158.—*E. cochraniae*, sp. n., St. John I., Virgin Is., W. Indies, near *antillensis*, p. 325, GRANT 165.—*E. merendonensis*, sp. n., Santa Ana Canyon, Honduras, near *laevissimus*, p. 17, *E. milesi*, sp. n., San Pedro Mts., Honduras, near *rugulosus*, p. 18, SCHMIDT 362.

Leptodactylus sibilator (Wied) is available for *Rana typhonia* Daudin 1803 (= *Leptodactylus*) which is preocc. by *R. typhonia* Linn. Omitted from MÜLLER 182, Z.R. 1927.

Lymnodynastes tasmaniensis, breeding, LUTHER 252.

Mixophyes fasciolatus schevilli, ssp. n., Atherton Tableland, Queensland, p. 55, LOVERIDGE 247.

BRACHYCEPHALIDAE.

Atelopus varius zeteki, ssp. n., El Valle, Panama, p. 71, DUNN 123.

Hyloxalus panamansis, sp. n., El Valle, Panama, p. 69, DUNN 123.

Dendrophryniscus stelzneri dorsalis, ssp. n., Port Alegre, S. Brazil, p. 257, MERTENS 269.

Rhinoderma darwini, note, DRATHEN 119.

RANIDAE.

Arthroleptis loveridgei, sp. n., Arebi, Belgian Congo, near *boulengeri*, p. 99 *A. scapularis*, sp. n., Buta, Belgian Congo, near *tokba*, p. 100, WITTE 468.—*A. xenodactylodes*, sp. n., Chirinda Forest, S. Rhodesia, near *xenodactylus*, HEWITT 189.

Rana (Rana) heinrichi, sp. n., N. Celebes, near *modesta*, AHL 5.—*R. ridibunda*, distribution, KRASSAWZEFF 223.—*R. musica*, sp. n., Omeih sien, Szechuan, near *gracilis*, CHANG & HSU 103.—*R. daunchina*, nom. nov., for *R. musica*, preocc., CHANG 101.—*R. oxyrhynchus migiurtina*, ssp. n., Italian Somaliland, p. 12, Pl. I, fig. 3, SCORTECCI 376.—*R. kreffti*, new for Admiralty Is., *R. bufoniformis cognata* Hediger = *R. vogti*, HEDIGER 183.—*R. hexadactyla*, range, BHADURI 48.—*R. arvalis*, larva, SPIRITO 397, larval food, BUGAYSKI 86.—*R. pipiens*, growth, FORCE 141.—*R. mascareniensis*, voice, FLOWER 140.—*R. microdisca*, larva, SCHIJFSMA 360.—*R. somalica*, fig., Pls. III, IV, SCORTECCI 376.—*R. tarahumarae*, range, comparison with *boylii*, LINSDALE 241.—*R. tientaiensis*, sp. n., Tientai, Chekiang, near *tibetana*, p. 79, T. K. CHANG 102.

Rana (Pyxicephalus) obbiana, col. fig., Pl. I, *R. (P.) cimmerutai*, fig. larva, Pl. IV, SCORTECCI 376.

Phrynobatrachus parkeri, sp. n., Mauda, Belgian Congo, near *giorgii*, p. 97, *P. albomarginatus*, sp. n., Mauda, Belgian Congo, near *plicatus*, p. 98, WITTE 468.

Scoutedenella muta, sp. n., Katanga, Belgian Congo, near *globosa*, p. 101, WITTE 468.

POLYPEDATIDAE.

Hylambates ragazzi, fig., SCORTECCI 379.—*H. lebeaui*, sp. n., Katanga, Belgian Congo, p. 102, WITTE 468.

Kassina somalica, sp. n., Italian Somaliland, near *senegalensis*, p. 265, SCORTECCI 378, fig. Pl. II, SCORTECCI 376.—*Cassina angeli*, sp. n., Lukafu, Congoland, near *senegalensis*, p. 173, WITTE 460.

Megalixalus parkeri, sp. n., Italian Somaliland, near *M. maculifer*, p. 264, SCORTECCI 378, col. fig., Pl. I, SCORTECCI 376.

Rothschildia obscura, status, SCORTECCI 379.

BREVICIPITIDAE.

Probreviceps, affinities, VILLIERS, 439.

Breviceps, affinities, VILLIERS 439.

Cacopus globosus, note, photos., MUKERJI 287.

Gastrophryne texensis (Girard) should be *G. olivacea* (Hallowell), H. M. SMITH 390.

Microhyla palmipes, larva, SCHIJFSMA 360.

Oreophryne zimmeri, sp. n., S.E. Celebes, near *variabilis*, AHL 5.

REPTILIA.

ORDER COTYLOSAURIA.

†*Pareiasauria*, evolution, HART-WEINBERG 176.

†*Pareiasaurus serripens*, skull, BOONSTRA 60.

ORDER THEROMORPHA.

†*Arctognathus*, gen. n., type *Lycosaurus curvimola* Owen, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1911, p. 1079 (omitted from Broom 47, Z.R. 1911).

†*Arctosuchus* Broom, gen. n., type *Lycosaurus tigrinus*, Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 1911, p. 1079 (omitted from Broom 47, Z.R. 1911).

†*Cynodont* skull, SIMPSON 386.

†*Euchambesia*, dentition, NORCSA 303.

†*Thrinaxodon liorhinus*, fragments, PARRINGTON 317.

ORDER ICHTHYOSAURIA.

†*Grippidia*, Order nov., near *Mixosauria*, for *Grippia longirostris*, re-descr. & figd., p. 16, WIMAN 456.

ORDER PLACODONTIA.

†*Placodus*, habits, affinities, HUENE 200.—*Placodus gigas*, skeleton described, DREVERMANN 120.

ORDER SAUROPTERYGIA.

†*Nothosaurus*, mounted skeleton, DIENST 117.

†*Pachypleurosaurus edwardsi*, describ. & figd., PEYER 323.

ORDER DINOSAURIA.

†*Alectrosaurus olseni*, gen. & sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Mongolia, p. 35, GILMORE 150.

†*Austrosaurus mckillopi*, gen. & sp. n., Cretaceous of N. Queensland, p. 131, LONGMAN 244.

†*Bactrosaurus johnsoni*, gen. & sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Mongolia, near *Tanius*, skeletal restoration, p. 50, GILMORE 150.

†*Chasmosaurus kaiseni*, sp. n., Belly River Cretaceous, Alberta, BROWN 84.

†*Diplodocus* species, discussed and figd., GILMORE 152.

†*Iguanodon*, mounted skeleton, SWINTON 413.

†*Mandschurosaurus mongoliensis*, sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Mongolia, p. 41, GILMORE 150.—*M. amurensis*, fig. skeleton, KRISHTOFVICH 255.

†*Mongolosaurus haplodon*, gen. & sp. n., Lower Cretaceous of Mongolia, GILMORE 149.

†*Ornithomimus asiaticus*, sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Mongolia, near *altus*, p. 27, GILMORE 150.—*O. elegans*, sp. n., Cretaceous of Alberta, p. 16, PARKS 316.—*O. edmontonicus*, sp. n., Edmonton formation, Alberta, p. 79, STERNBERG 405.

†*Pinacosaurus grangeri*, gen. & sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Mongolia, near *Euoplocephalus*, GILMORE 149.

†*Psittacosaurus osborni*, sp. n., Lower Cretaceous of Mongolia, p. 261, ? *P. tingi*, sp. n., same horizon, p. 263, YOUNG 482.

†*Struthiomimus currellii*, sp. n., Cretaceous of Alberta, near *samueli*, p. 4, fig. complete skeleton; *S. ingens*, sp. n., Cretaceous of Alberta, near *altus*, p. 13, Pl. V, skeleton, PARKS 316.

†*Triceratops maximus*, sp. n., Hell Creek Beds, Montana, p. 2, BROWN 85.

†*Troödon*, status, habitat, STERNBERG 403.

ORDER LORICATA.

Revision of the Order, WERNER 451.—Nomenclature, STERNBERG 401 [reply

to WERNER 451].—Osteology of skull, KÄLIN 207.—Variations in skull with age, KÄLIN 208.—Photos of all living species, DE SOLA 116.—†Patagonian remains, KUHN 226.—†Crocodile dung, FIKENTSCHER 138.

†*Aegyptosuchus peyeri*, gen. & sp. n., near *Libycosuchus*, p. 7, Pls. I, II, STROMER 407.

†Archaeosuchidae, fam. n., *Archaeosuchus richardsoni*, g. & sp. n., Upper Triassic of Arizona, BROWN 83.

Champse Merrem, discussed, *Champse brevisrostris*, sp. n., ? Africa, near *planirostris*, p. 100, WERNER 450.—*Champse* Merrem revived for most spp. of *Crocodylus*, WERNER 451.

Crocodylus Laurenti, transferred to the S. American Caiman, WERNER 451.—*Crocodylus porosus*, nest and eggs, photo, KOPSTEIN 219.—†*C. clavis* Cope, skull described, MOOK 280.—†*C. sivalensis*, skull described, MOOK 279.

†*Eocaiman cavernensis*, g. & sp. n., Notostylops Beds of Patagonia, near Caiman, p. 1, SIMPSON 388.

†*Goniopholis hartti*, fragments, MAURY 261.—†*Goniopholis (Amphicotylus) lucasii* ?, fragments described, MOOK 278.

Osteolaemus tetraspis, photo. head, WITTE 469.

†*Teleorhinus browni*, skull, affinities, MOOK 277.

†*Uruguaysuchus* type *aznarezi*, gen. & sp. n., p. 12, *U. terrai*, sp. n., p. 43, subfam. Uruguaysuchinae, Cretaceous of Uruguay, of the Notosuchidae, RUSCONI 350.

ORDER PTEROSAURIA.

†*Rhamphorhynchus gemmingi*, skel. described, RIKOVSKY 342.

ORDER TESTUDINES.

General.—Fossil species in Munich, BERGOUNIOUX 43.—Anatomy of shoulder-girdle, SZALAI 416.—Chelonian eggs surviving the winter, TONER 427.

AMPHICHELYDIA.

†Amphichelydidae, evolution, BERGOUNIOUX 42.

BAENIDAE.

†*Baëna fluviatilis*, sp. n., Upper Cretaceous of Alberta, p. 19, PARKS 316.

†*Boremys pulchra*, photo carapace, pl. 9, PARKS 316.

PLEURODIRA.

CHELYIDAE.

Chelodina longicollis, breeding habits, HARRINGTON 173.

CRYPTODIRA.

CHELYDRIDAE.

Chelydra serpentina, eggs surviving winter, TONER 427.

DERMATEMYIDAE.

†*Basilemys variolosa*, photos shell, pl. x, PARKS 316.

CINOSTERNIDAE.

Sternotherus odoratus, habits, etc., RISLEY 343.

Pelusios sinuatus leptus, ssp. n., Isoka, N.E. Rhodesia, p. 45, HEWITT 189.

EMYDIDAE.

Emys orbicularis, habits, breeding, ROLLINAT 344, 345.

Chrysemys, races, MERTENS 268.—*Chrysemys picta*, incubation, WILCOX 453.—*C. picta marginata*, range, BABCOCK 31.

†*Clemmys sophiae monspessulana*, var. nov., Pliocene of Montpellier, p. 23, figs., BERGOUNIOUX 45.—†*Clemmys vidali*, sp. n., Tertiary of France, p. 403, BERGOUNIOUX 44.

Geoclemys kwantungensis, sp. n., Lofashan, Canton Prov., POPE 327.

†*Pseudemys idahoensis*, sp. n., Up. Pliocene of Idaho, near *rubiventris*, GILMORE 151.—*Pseudemys elegans* Wied 1838 is the female of *P. troosti* (♂) Holbrook 1836, VIOSCA 441.

Terrapene goldmani, sp. n., S.E. San Luis Potosi, Mexico, STEJNEGER 399.—*T. ornata*, hibernation, ANON. 28.—*T. c. carolina*, mating, egg-laying, EWING 137.

TESTUDINIDAE.

Chersinella Gray revived, 5 species, *C. tentoria albica*, ssp. n., Mayfair,

Albany dist., p. 266, *C. t. tentorioides*, ssp. n., Bowden Hall, Middelburg dist., p. 268, *C. t. piscatella*, ssp. n., Little Fish River, Somerset dist., p. 269, *C. t. subsulcata*, ssp. n., near Steytlerville, p. 270, *C. t. karuica*, ssp. n., Klaarstroom, Prince Albert dist., p. 272, *C. t. duerdeni*, ssp. n., Graaf Reinet, C.P., p. 279, *C. t. lativittata*, ssp. n., Willowmore, p. 281, *C. t. karuella*, ssp. n., Uniondale, C.P., p. 283, *C. t. hexensis*, ssp. n., Hex River, Worcester dist., p. 286, photos of all, HEWITT 190.

Goniochersus Lindholm = *Chersine* Merrem, HEWITT 190.

Megachersine, gen. n., type *pardalis* Bell, to include *elegans* and ? *platynota*, HEWITT 190.

Neotestudo Hewitt = *Chersine* Merrem, HEWITT 190.

Testudo, Balkan spp., *T. enriquesi*, sp. n., Conca di Elbassan, Skumbi, C. Albania, near *horsefieldi*, p. 1160, PARENZAN 311.—†*Testudo antiqua*, races, affinities, GLAESSNER 154.—†*Testudo schafferi*, sp. n., Pliocene of Samos, SZALAI 416.

CHELONIIDAE.

Caretta discussed, *C. gigas*, sp. n., Ceylon, DERANIYAGALA 114.

Chelonia mydas, general account, MOORHOUSE 282.—*Chelonia mydas*, egg laying, photo, DORE 118.

†*Lytoloma camperi*, status, description, BERGOUNIOUX 46.

TRIONYCHIDAE.

Amyda schlegeli haseri, forma nov., Tzu-ya-ho river, Central Chili, *A. s. licenti*, f. nov., Chili Prov., China, PAVLOV 318.

†*Aspideretes planus*, sp. n., Up. Cretaceous of Alberta, near *splendidus*, p. 28, pl. 8, carapace; †*A. rugosus*, sp. n., Up. Cretaceous of Alberta, near *subquadratus*, p. 26, pl. 8, carapace, PARKS 316.

†*Trionyx blayaci*, sp. n., p. 11, †*T. pompignanensis*, sp. n., p. 14, †*T. rotundiformis*, sp. n., p. 15, Pliocene of Montpellier, figs., BERGOUNIOUX 45.—†*Trionyx rostratus*, figs., skull, shell, †*T. hoernesii*, figs., skull, shell, GLAESSNER 154.

ORDER SQUAMATA.

SAURIA.

Lower eye-lid of Lizards, SCHWARZ-KARSTEN 373.—Anatomy of hyoid bone, RICHTER 340.—Viviparity in Lizards, WEEKES 445.—Check list of S. American spp., BURT & BURT 92.—Notes on eggs of 12 spp. of Javanese lizards, photos, KOPSTEIN 219.—The types of Alfredo Dugès, TAYLOR 420.

GEKKONIDAE.

Post-anal bones and sacs, M. A. SMITH 392.—Egg-tooth, BRONGERSMA 77.—Comparative anatomy and classification of Geckoes, WELLBORN 447.

Agamura femoralis, sp. n., Kharan, Baluchistan, figs., M. A. SMITH 392.

Aristelliger expectatus, sp. n., Jacmel, Haiti, near *cochranae*, COCHRAN 104.

Cainodactylus = *Hemiphyllodactylus*, M. A. SMITH 392.

Cnemaspis revised for the Old World spp. of *Gonatodes*, M. A. SMITH 392.

Dravidogecko, g. nov., for *Hoplodactylus annamallensis* (Günther), M. A. SMITH 392.

Elasmodactylus triedrus = *Pachydactylus boulengeri*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Gehyra, name discussed, M. A. SMITH 392.

Gonatodes spinulosus, sp. n., Rio Jurua, Amazonas, near *kandianus*, p. 56, fig., AMARAL 11.

Gymnodactylus vankampeni, sp. n. Modderlust dist., N. New Guinea, near *pelagicus*, p. 252, BRONGERSMA 78.—*G. conspicuus*, sp. n., Bahia, Brasil, near *geckoides*, p. 57, Brasil, fig., AMARAL 11.

Hemidactylus turcicus, in Cuba, LEAVITT 235.

Hemiphyllodactylus redefined, has 3 spp., M. A. SMITH 392.—*H. typus*, synonymy, BRONGERSMA 74.—*H. leucostictus*, new for Marquesas Is., SCHMIDT & NECKER 365.

Hoplodactylus discussed, key to the species, M. A. SMITH 392.—*Hoplodactylus duvauceli*, type loc. New Zealand, M. A. SMITH 393.

Lepidodactylus lugubris, new for Admiralty I., HEDIGER 183.

Lygodactylus angularis revived as a species; *L. manni* = *L. p. picturatus*, col. fig., LOVERIDGE 245.—*L. heeneeni*, sp. n., Katanga, Congoland, p. 185, WITTE 459, figs., WITTE 469.

Pachydactylus capensis levyi, spp. n., Wankie, S. Rhodesia, p. 273, *P. c. van-soni*, spp. n., Zoutpansberg Mts., p. 274, FITZSIMONS 139.

Paragonatodes = *Cnemaspis*, M. A. SMITH 392.

Phyllodactylus pulcher, new for Greater Antilles, GRANT 168.

Phyllopezus goyazensis = *P. pollicaris*, full synonymy, MÜLL. & BRONG. 289.

Sphaerodactylus armstrongi, sp. n., Barahona dist., p. 5, *S. altavelensis*, sp. n., Alta Vela I., Santo Domingo, p. 7, NOBLE & HASSLER 300.—*Sphaerodactylus*, sex dimorphism, GRANT 164.—*S. gibbus*, new for Cuba, BARBOUR 34.

Stenodactylus maynardi, sp. n., Baluchistan, M. A. SMITH 392.

Teratoscincus scincus, photo, p. 52, SEREBRENNIKOV 382.

Uroplatidae, not distinct from *Gekkonidae* as a family, M. A. SMITH 392.

AGAMIDAE.

Agama agama turuensis, A. a. *dodomae*, A. a. *ufipae*, A. a. *mwanzae*, col. pl., LOVERIDGE 245.—A. *sanguinolenta*, photo, SEREBRENNIKOV 382.

Amphibolurus barbatus minimus, spp. n., West Wallabi I., W. Australia, LOVERIDGE 249.

Aporoscelis princeps, note, NINNI 296, habits, etc., SCORTECCI 377.

Chlamydosaurus kingi, habits, ANGEL 22.

Draco volans, in captivity, LEDERER 238.

Harpesaurus, genus discussed, *H. modiglianii*, sp. n., Si-Rambé forest, N. Sumatra, p. 356, VINCIGUERRA 440.

Phrynocephalus interscapularis, *P. mystaceus*, photos, SEREBRENNIKOV 382.

Physignathus gilberti centralis, spp. n., near Teatree Well, Northern Territory, LOVERIDGE 249.

Thaumatorhynchus Parker = *Harpesaurus*, VINCIGUERRA 440.

IGUANIDAE.

Anolis nasofrontalis, sp. n., Espirito Santo, Brasil, near *tigrinus*, p. 58, *A. pseudotigrinus*, sp. n., same loc., near *tigrinus*, p. 60, *A. transfasciatus*, sp. n., same loc., near *fusco-auratus*, p. 60, *A. garbei*, sp. n., Para, Brasil, near *leptoscelis*, p. 62, figs., AMARAL 11.—*A. dominicensis altavelensis*, ssp. n., Alta Vela I., Santo Domingo, p. 9, *A. bahorucoensis*, sp. n., Barahona Prov., Santo Domingo, p. 11, NOBLE & HASSLER 300.—*A. kidderi*, sp. n., Merida, Yucatan, near *ustus*; RUTHVEN 352.—*Anolis*, breeding in captivity, SENFF 381.

Dipsosaurus dorsalis sonoriensis, ssp. n., Sonora, Mexico, ALLEN 9.

Garbesaura garbei, gen. & sp. n., near *Liolaemus*, p. 64, Para, Brasil, fig., AMARAL 11.

Laemanctus waltersi, sp. n., Lake Ticamaya, Honduras, near *deborrei*, p. 20, SCHMIDT 362.

Leiocephalus altavelensis, sp. n., Alta Vela I., Santo Domingo, near *L. barahonensis*, p. 14, NOBLE & HASSLER, 300.

Liolaemus modestus = *L. altissimus altissimus* MÜLL. & HELLMICH, *L. modestus* Philippi preocc. by *L. modestus* Tschudi, p. 122, *L. erythrogaster* Werner = *L. fuscus* Blgr., Bd. 101, p. 124, *L. nigromaculatus*, races, *L. n. atacamensis*, ssp. n., Bd. 103, p. 129, Atacama, N. Chili, *L. n. copiapensis*, ssp. n., Copiapo, N. Chili, p. 135, *L. n. zapallarensis*, ssp. n., Zapallar, C. Chili, p. 137, *L. n. kuhlmanni*, ssp. n., Jalmel, C. Chili, p. 139, *Liolaemus tenuis punctatissimus*, ssp. n., Lota, Chili, p. 307, MÜLL. & HELLMICH 290.

Morunasaurus groi, gen. & sp. n., El Valle, Panama, near *Hoplocercus*, p. 76, DUNN 123.

Norops marmorata, sp. n., Jaguará, Rio Grande, near *aurata*, p. 63, fig., AMARAL 11.

†*Polyodontosaurus grandis*, gen. & sp. n., near *Palaeosaniwa*, Up. Cretaceous of Alberta, p. 117, family indet., GILMORE 148.

Tapinurus scutipunctatus, gen. & sp. n., near *Tropidurus*, Bahia, Brasil, p. 65, fig., AMARAL 11.

Uta species, food, habits, S. F. WOOD 478.

CHAMELEONIDAE.

Chamaeleo calcaratus, habits, ACHARYA 1.—*Chamaeleo* spp., notes, many text-figs., ANGEL 21.—*C. bitaeniatus*, breeding, ANGEL 20.—*C. tempeli wolffi* = *C. tempeli*, LOVERIDGE 245.—*Chamaeleo burgeoni*, sp. n., Lubero, E. Africa, *bitaeniatus* group, WITTE 467, photo, WITTE 469.

Chamaeleo cucullatus, photo, p. 267, *C. radamanus*, sp. n., Col Pierre Radama, Madagascar, *nasutus* group, p. 269, key to the group, MERTENS 264.

Leandria perarmata, gen. & sp. n., Antsingy dist., Menabé Prov., Madagascar, near *Brookesia*, p. 443, ANGEL 19.

Rhampholeon = *Brookesia*, LOVERIDGE 245.

SCINCIDAE.

Ablepharus boutoni, races, MERTENS 270.—*Ablepharus seydeli*, sp. n., Elisabethville, Congoland, near *tancredi*, p. 187, *A. moeruensis*, sp. n., Kilwa, Congoland, p. 187, WITTE 459.

Cophoscincus, a monotypic genus, MERTENS 267.

Emoia kuekenthali, new for the Admiralty Is., HEDIGER 183.—*E. cyanogaster* and *E. c. aruensis*, distribution, HEDIGER 183.

Eumeces managuae, sp. n., Managua, Nicaragua, near *schwartzzei*, p. 67, DUNN 125.—*E. parvulus*, sp. n., Tepic, Mexico, *E. parviauriculatus*, sp. n., Sonora, Mexico, pp. 175 & 178, TAYLOR 421; *E. ochoteranae*, sp. n., Mazatlan, Mexico, near *brevirostris*, p. 129, *E. copei*, sp. n., Asuncion, Mexico, p. 133, TAYLOR 422.—*E. dicei*, sp. n., Marmolejo, Tamaulipas, Mexico, near *brevirostris*, RUTH. & GAIGE 353.—*Eumeces*, brooding habits, NOBLE & MASON 301.

Lygosoma darlingtoni, sp. n., Atherton Tableland, Queensland, p. 98, near *muelleri*, LOVERIDGE 246.—*L. nieuwenhuisii*, *L. werneri*, discussed, BRONGERSMA 74.

Lygosoma (Otosaurus) zimmeri, sp. n., S.E. Celebes, near *celebense*, AHL 5.

Lygosoma (Siaphos) compressicauda, sp. n., Sandoa, Congoland, p. 175, WITTE 464; *L. (S.) burgeoni*, sp. n., Ruwenzori Mt., E. Africa, near *meleagris*, p. 116, *L. (S.) luberoensis*, sp. n., Lubero, E. Africa, near *blochmanni*, p. 117, WITTE 467.

Mabuya werneri, **nom. nov.**, for *M. polylepis* Werner **preocc.**, **AHL 6**.—*M. lineolata*, **sp. n.**, Monte Cristy, Santo Domingo, p. 16, **NOBLE & HASSLER 300**.—*M. perroteti spatzi*, **ssp. n.**, Hassi-Hadad, Senegal, **AHL 6**.

Melanoseps ater longicauda = *M. ater*, **LOVERIDGE 245**.

Rhodona nichollsi, **sp. n.**, 50 miles N.E. of Yalgoo, W. Australia, p. 97, near *punctata*, **LOVERIDGE 246**.

Scelotes andranovahensis, **sp. n.**, near Ampotaka, Madagascar, p. 294, *S. elongatus*, **sp. n.**, Ambilobe dist., Madagascar, p. 295, **ANGEL 18**.

Sebacontias modestus is a race of *Riopa sundevalli*, **LOVERIDGE 245**.

Sepsina hemptinnee, **sp. n.**, Lukafu, Congoland, near *tetradactyla*, p. 188, **WITTE 459**.

Siaphos, key to the African species, **WITTE 467**.

Sphenomorphus schevilli, **sp. n.**, near Richmond, Queensland, p. 96, near *strauchii*, **LOVERIDGE 246**.—*S. lae brooksi*, **ssp. n.**, Perth, W. Australia, p. 95, **LOVERIDGE 246**.

LACERTIDAE.

Ichnotropis longipes, photo, **WITTE 469**.

Lacerta rupicola, **sp. n.**, Lake Fundusi, N. Transvaal, *Zootoca* group, p. 278, **FITZSIMONS 139**.—*L. veithi* Bolka = *L. erhardii riveti*, **BUR. & ZONKOW 87**.—*L. muralis*, range, **SCHMIDT 366**.—*L. agilis*, sex dimorphism, **REGAMEY 337**.—*L. erhardi riveti*, new for Bulgaria, **MÜLLER 288**.—*L. erhardi amorgensis*, **ssp. n.**, Amorgos, Cyclades Is., p. 110, *L. erhardi* has 7 races, **WERNER 449**.—*L. viridis meridionalis*, **var. n.**, pl. ii, photos, Turkey, p. 231, *L. erhardi riveti*, *L. e. livadhiaca*, *L. sicula hieroglyphica*, *L. s. sicula*, photos, **CYRÉN 109**.

Nucras kilosae is a race of *N. boulengeri*; *N. emini* = *N. b. boulengeri*, **LOVERIDGE 245**.

Ophisops elegans, races discussed, **MÜLLER 288**.

Psammodromus algirus, note, **POPP 328**.

Tachydromus wolteri **var. cupreus**, **nov.**, Mankeou, Manchuria, p. 9, *T. wolteri* **var. mandchuriensis**, **nov.**, N. Manchuria, p. 10, **PAVLOV 319**.

TEIIDAE.

Ameiva birdorum, **sp. n.**, Fajardo, Porto Rico, near *A. alboguttata*, p. 160, **GRANT 161**.

Anotosaura collaris, **gen. & sp. n.**, near *Scolecocaurus*, Villa Nova, Bahia, p. 68, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Arthroseps fluminensis, **sp. n.**, Serra de Macahé, Rio de Janeiro, near *werneri*, p. 67, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Bachia intermedia & *B. barbouri*, variation, **LOVERIDGE 248**.

Colobodactylus taunayi, **gen. & sp. n.**, near *Colobosaura*, Iguape, S. Paulo, p. 70, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Colobosaura kraepelin Werner = *C. modesta* Blgr., *C. mentalis*, **sp. n.**, Villa Nova, Bahia, near *modesta*, p. 72, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Elaphrosaura spitzi, **gen. & sp. n.**, near *Euspondylus*, Alto da Serra, Sao Paulo, p. 67, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Gymnophthalmus multiscutatus, **sp. n.**, Villa Nova, Bahia, p. 73, fig., **AMARAL 11**.

Scolecocaurus species discussed, *S. allenii parviceps*, **ssp. n.**, Cannouan, Grenadine Is., West Indies, p. 77, **BARBOUR 35**.

GERRHOSAURIDAE.

Tetradactylus boulengeri, **sp. n.**, Katanga, Congoland, p. 186, **WITTE 459**.

AMPHISBAENIDAE.

Amphisbaena brachyura, **sp. n.**, Alagoas, Brasil, near *mertensi*, p. 55, *A. albissima*, **sp. n.**, Sao Paulo, Brasil, near *mertensi*, p. 55, figs., **AMARAL 11**.—*A. caeca*, status, **GRANT 160**.

Anops somalicus, **sp. n.**, Somaliland, near *africanus*, p. 6, fig., **SCORTECCI 379**.

Monopeltis remaclei, **sp. n.**, p. 169, *M. schoutedeni*, **sp. n.**, near *guentheri*, p. 170, Belgian Congo, **WITTE 465**.—*M. granti transvaalensis*, **ssp. n.**, Waterberg dist., N. Transvaal, p. 277, **FITZSIMONS 139**.—*Monopeltis*, list of Congo spp., *M. schoutedeni*, fig., **WITTE 469**.

†*Rhineura sternbergii*, **sp. n.**, Oligocene of Wyoming, p. 225, **WALKER 444**.

VARANIDAE.

Varanus in captivity, **LEDERER 237**.

ZONURIDAE.

Zonurus laevigatus, sp. n., Entabeni, Zoutpansberg, near *barbertonensis*, p. 277, FITZSIMONS 139.—*Z. cordylus rhodesianus*, ssp. n., Monte Cassina, S. Rhodesia, p. 48, HEWITT 189.—*Z. macropholis*, redescrib., POWER 330.

ANGUIDAE.

Celestus montanus, sp. n., San Pedro Mts., Honduras, near *steindachneri*, p. 21, SCHMIDT 362.

Ophisaurus brooding habits, NOBLE & MASON 301.

SERPENTES.

Eye-covering of Snakes, SCHWARZ-KARSTEN 373.—Snakes of French West Africa, 113 spp. describ., 73 figd., ANGEL 24.—Viviparity in Snakes, WEEKES 445.—Poisonous snakes of Eritrea, describ. & figd., ZAVATTARI 483.—Notes on eggs and yg. of 10 spp. of Javanese snakes, photos, KOPSTEIN 219.—Wanderings of snakes, BLANCH. & FINSTER 54.

BOIDAE.

Fossil forms reviewed, SIMPSON 387.—Neotropical forms discussed, AMARAL 10.—Pythons congregating, INGLIS 202.

Charina bottae, variation, TANNER 419.

Epicrates inornatus granti, ssp. n., Tortola I., Porto Rico, STULL 410.

Eryx rufescens, sp. n., S. Abyssinia, near *thebaicus*, p. 324, fig., *E. thebaicus loveridgei* Stull = *E. thebaicus* Geoffroy, AHL 3.—*E. miliaris*, photo, SEREBRENNIKOV 382.

Liasis amethystinus kinghorni, ssp. n., Lake Barrine, Queensland, STULL 410.

Lichanura roseofusca gracia, note, KLAUBER 215.

†*Madtsoia bai*, g. & sp. n., Noto-stylops Beds of Patagonia, near *Gigantophis*, p. 1, SIMPSON 387.

Ungaliophis panamensis, sp. n., Cerro Brujo, Panama, near *U. continentalis*, p. 12, SCHMIDT 364.

TYPHLOPIDAE.

Typhlops leptosoma, sp. n., Lukafu, Congoland, near *caecus*, p. 189, *T. katangensis*, sp. n., Katanga, Congoland,

near *leptosoma*, p. 190, WITTE 459; *T. vanderysti*, sp. n., Kikwit, Belgian Congo, near *crossii*, p. 104, WITTE 462; *T. lestradei*, sp. n., Rubengera, Belgian Congo, near *blanfordi*, p. 206, WITTE 463.—*T. tornieri* = *T. p. punctatus*, *T. humbo* = *T. schlegeli mucroso*, *T. mandensis* = *T. s. mucroso*, *T. opisthopachys* = *T. pinguis*, *T. excentricus* is a race of *T. schlegeli*, LOVERIDGE 245.—*T. buehleri*, sp. n., Lorengau, Admiralty Is., HEDIGER 183.—*T. milleti* = *T. punctatus*, ANGEL 24.

GLAUCONIIDAE.

Glauconia merkeri = *Leptotyphlops conjuncta*, *G. distantii* = *L. scutifrons*, *G. latirostris* = *L. conjuncta*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Leptotyphlops yemenicus, sp. n., Yemen, Arabia, near *nursi*, p. 165, SCORTECCI 374.—*L. ihlei*, sp. n., Togomoto, Surinam, near *L. microlepis*, p. 175, BRONGERSMA 80.—*L. gruveli* = *L. bicolor gruveli*, ANGEL 24.

ILYSIIDAE

Cylindrophis heinrichi, sp. n., Halmaheira, near *lineatus*, AHL 5.

COLUBRIDAE.

(AGLYPHA.)

Ahaetulla, name discussed, STEJNEGER 400.

Alsophis leucomelas manselli, ssp. n., Montserrat, Lesser Antilles, p. 157, *A. l. antiquae*, ssp. n., Antigua, Lesser Antilles, p. 158, PARKER 313.—*Alsophis*, Porto Rican sp., GRANT 159.

Atractus nigriventris, sp. n., Chita, Colombia, near *bocourti*, p. 116, *A. punctiventris*, sp. n., Villavicencio, Colombia, near *reticulatus*, p. 117, *A. trivittatus*, sp. n., Chita, Colombia, near *major*, p. 118, AMARAL 15.

Calamorphidium acuticeps, sp. n., N. Celebes, near *kükenethali*, AHL 5.

Coluber, name discussed, MERT. & MÜLL. 271.

Coronella regularis praecornata, var. n., W. Africa, Uganda, p. 123, ANGEL 24.

Dendrophidion clarkii, sp. n., El Valle Panama, near *dendrophis*, p. 78, DUNN 123.—*D. paucicarinatus* Cope, note, STUART 409.—*D. melanotropis* and *D. chloroticus* are species of *Drymobius*, STUART 409.

Dendrophis, name discussed, STEJNEGER 400.—*D. calligaster*, new for the Admiralty Is., HEDIGER 183.

Dinodon septentrionale chapaensis, sp. n., Chapa, Tonkin-Yunnan border, ANGEL & BOURRET 26.

Drymobius rubriceps, status, STUART 409.

Elaphe rechingeri, sp. n., Amorgos, Cyclades Is., near *longissima*, WERNER 448.—*E. rosacea*, note, BRADY 67.

Eudryas revised, *E. ruthveni*, sp. n., San Lorenzo, Sierra Nevada, Colombia, *E. dunni*, sp. n., Tobago I., *E. boddaerti gaigeae*, ssp. n., Boquete, Chiriqui Prov., Panama, *E. b. mexicanus*, ssp. n., Zacapan, Mexico, *E. slevini*, sp. n., Maria Madre I., W. Mexico, STUART 408.

Gastropyxis orientalis = *Hapsidophrys lineata*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Helicops gendri = *Natrix ferox*, ANGEL 24.

Holarchus roulei, sp. n., Chapa, Tonkin-Yunnan border, *purpurascens* group, ANGEL & BOURRET 26.

Homalosoma shiranum is a race of *Duberria lutrix*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Leptodrymus pulcherrimus is a *Salvadora*, STUART 409.

Leptophis dorsalis is a race of *Philothamnus semivariegatus*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Liopeltis vernalis, breeding habits, BLANCHARD 52.

Lycophidion, key to the species, PARKER 315.

Lycophidium acutirostre is a race of *L. capense*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Masticophis, genus discussed, DUNN 121.

Natrix natrix, eating eggs and young birds, SCHOLEY 367.—*N. conspicillata*, teeth, SMEDLEY 389.

Oligodon lacroixi, sp. n., Chapa, Tonkin-Yunnan border, near *O. hamptoni*, ANGEL & BOURRET 26.

Oophilositum, gen. n., for *Alopecion* (= *Lycophidium* auct.) *fasciatum* Günther, p. 545, fig., palato-max. arch, PARKER 315.

Opisthotropis jacobi, sp. n., Chapa, Tonkin-Yunnan border, ANGEL & BOURRET 26.

Pelophis schoutedeni, figs., WITTE 469.

Phyllorhynchus, races, LINSDALE 240.

Prosymna variabilis = *P. ambigua*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Rhamnophis ituriensis = *R. aethiops*, ANGEL 24.

Rhynchocalamus arabicus, sp. n., Aden, Arabia, near *melanocephalus*, p. 9, SCHMIDT 361.

Sibynomorphus nicholsi, sp. n., Chagres River, Panama, p. 193, DUNN 122.

Sibynophis zeteki Dunn = *S. venustissimus* (Günth.), AMARAL 15.

Thamnophis sirtalis, sex dimorphism, HARRISON 175.

Xenelaphis ellipsifer, new for Sumatra, fig. head, BRONG. & WEHLBURG 81.

(OPISTHOGLYPHA.)

DIPSADOMORPHINAE.

Amplorhinus taeniatus = *Hemirhagerrhis kelleri*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Aparallactus liddiardae, sp. n., Jos, N. Nigeria, near *roucheti*, p. 544, PARKER 315.—*A. chevalieri* and *niger* are distinct species, ANGEL 24.

Brachyophis revoili cornii, ssp. n., Italian Somaliland, p. 268, SCORTECCI 378.

Chlorosoma arnaldoi, sp. n., S.E. Brasil, near *schottii*, p. 100, fig., AMARAL 14.

Dipsadoboa isolepis = *D. unicolor*, ANGEL 24.

Elapops heterolepis = *Aparallactus anomalus*, ANGEL 24.

Parkerophis = *Chilorhinophis*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Passerita fasciolata, new for Malay Peninsula, SMEDLEY 389.

Pseudoboa trigemina, col. pl., AMARAL 12.

Rhamphiophis rostratus revived for the E. African forms of *oxyrhynchus*, LOVERIDGE 245.—*R. connali* = *R. oxyrhynchus*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Tachymenis brasiliensis, habits, AMARAL 13.

(PROTEROGLYPHA.)

ELAPIDE.

Boulengerina stormsi is a race of *B. annulata*, LOVERIDGE 245.

Bungarus, key for the spp., KOPSTEIN 218.

Elapechis duttoni Boulenger = *Naia multifasciata* Werner, WITTE 461.

Micrurus, genus revised, *M. elegans verae-pacis*, ssp. n., Campur, Guatemala, p. 32, *M. nigrocinctus mosquitensis*, ssp. n., Limon, Costa Rica, p. 33, *M. latifasciatus*, sp. n., Volcan Zunil, Guatemala, *nigrocinctus* group, p. 35, *M. nuchalis*, sp. n., Tapanatepec, Mexico, near *latifasciatus*, p. 35, *M. affinis stantoni* ssp. n., Belize, Brit. Honduras, p. 36, *M. a. mayensis*, ssp. n., Chichen Itza, Yucatan, p. 37, SCHMIDT 363.

Naia multifasciata Werner is an *Elapechis*, WITTE 461.

Oxyuranus maclennani = *O. scutellatus*, THOMSON 423.

Pseudechis scutellatus is an *Oxyuranus*, *P. platycephalus*, sp. n., Arnhemland, North. Territory, Australia, p. 859, pl., near *P. australis*, THOMSON 423.

VIPERIDAE.

Distribution of Vipers in S.E. Europe, BUR. & ZONKOW 88.

Ancistrodon halys has 9 races, viz., *h. halys*, *h. caucasicus*, *h. persicus*, ssp. n., Teheran, Persia, p. 12, fig. head, *h. intermedius*, *h. stejnegeri*, ssp. n., China, p. 18, *h. brevicaudus*, *h. blomhoffi*, *h. strauchii*, *h. monticola*, RENDAHL 338. — *A. annamensis*, sp. n., Vinh-Hoa, S. Annam, near *A. rhodostoma*, p. 277, ANGEL 25. — *A. blomhoffi brevicaudus rubrum*, f. nov., Siaoling, N. Manchuria, p. 27, *A. b. b. coloratus*, f. nov., N. Manchuria, p. 26, PAVLOV 319.

Atractaspis phillipsi and *A. magretti* = *A. microlepidota*, LOVERIDGE 245. — *A. caudalis* = *A. dahomeyensis*, ANGEL 24. — *A. schultzei*, note, SCORTECCI 375.

Bothrops newwiedii fluminensis ssp. n., near Sao Thome Cape, Rio de

Janeiro, p. 97, fig., AMARAL 14. — *B. jararaca*, *B. alternata*, *B. cotiara*, *B. newwiedii riograndensis*, *B. n. matto-grossensis*, *B. n. minasensis*, *B. n. pauloensis*, colour variation, figs., AMARAL 12. — *B. jararaca*, habits, AMARAL 13.

Crotalus t. terrificus, colour variation, 3 figs., AMARAL 12. — *C. confluentus*, food, GLOYD 155, mating, F. D. WOOD 477.

Lachesis inequalis, status, BARROS 36.

Sistrurus catenatus, young, SWANSON 411.

Trimeresurus, 5 spp. commonly identified as *T. gramineus*, *T. occidentalis*, sp. n., Mudmalley, Wynaad, S.W. India, near *anamallensis*, p. 3, POPE & POPE 326. — *T. puniceus* and *T. sumatranus*, new to Siam, M. A. SMITH 394. — *T. hageni* (Lidth) revived as a valid species, BRONGERSMA 74. — *T. gramineus*, note, D'ABREU 111.

Vipera berus, habits, food, HARRIS 174; habits, ANON. 29; distribution, KELL.-ZSCH. 213; in Finland, VAINIO 432; in captivity, GALLWEY 145.

Vipera ammodytes, distribution, CALINESCU 95.

ICHNITES.

† *Agialoporus wyomingensis*, gen. & sp. n., Triassic of Wyoming, p. 394, BRAN. & MEHL 70.

† *Asperipes longidigitatus*, sp. n., Coal Measures, Nova Scotia, p. 956, STERNBERG 404.

† *Baropus hainesi*, MITCHELL 272.

† *Dakotosaurus browni*, gen. & sp. n., Dakota formation, Wyoming, BRAN. & MEHL 70.

† *Laoporus canadensis*, sp. n., Coal Measures, Nova Scotia, p. 957, STERNBERG 404.

† *Ornithoidipus pergracilis*, gen. & sp. n., Coal Measures, Nova Scotia, p. 960, STERNBERG 404.

† *Steganosaurus belli*, gen. & sp. n., Tensleep sandstone, Pennsylvania, p. 384, BRAN. & MEHL 70.

XV. AVES

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I.—TITLES	1
II.—SUBJECT INDEX	58
III.—SYSTEMATIC	70

I.—TITLES.

1.—Abbott, C. G. Closing history of the Guadalupe Caracara. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 10–14; see also A. Wetmore p. 206.

2.—Abbott, C. European Widgeon recorded from Lower California. *Condor* **35** 1933 p. 204.

3.—Acharjie, M. N. A short note of the Red-billed Chough, *Pyrhcorax pyrrhcorax* Linn. *J. Asiat. Soc. Beng.* **27** 1933 pp. 119–121.

4.—Agrelo, D. M. Sobre nidos de Horneros. *Hornero B. Aires* **5** 1933 pp. 210–212 6 figs.

5.—Alexander, W. B. The Rook population of the Upper Thames region. *J. Animal Ecology* London **2** 1933 pp. 24–35 map 3 figs.

6.—Alexander, W. B. The Swallow mortality in Central Europe in September, 1931. *J. Animal Ecology* London **2** 1933 pp. 116–118 map.

7.—Alexander, W. B. A census of House Martins: Are their numbers decreasing? *J. Minist. Agric.* London **40** 1933 pp. 8–12 map, diagr.

8.—Alexander, W. B. and others. Some spring observations on the Birds of the Camargue. *Ibis* London **1933** pp. 521–532.

9.—Ali, S. and Whistler, H. The Hyderabad ornithological survey. *J. Bombay N.H. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 356–390, 707–725, 898–919 map 7 photos.

10.—Allen, A. S. Arrival and departure of avian visitants in the San Francisco Bay region. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 225–227.

Allen, F. H. *vide* Townsend.

11.—Allen, R. P. Breeding range of Herring Gull extended. *Auk* **1933** pp. 433–434.

12.—Alvarez, T. Observaciones biologicas sobre las aves del Uruguay. *An. Mus. Montevideo* (2) **4** no. 1 1933 pp. 1–50.

13.—Ameghino, F. Ungulados, Aves y Desdentados. Pp. 1–917. [In: Obras completas y correspondencia cientifica de F.A. Dir. por A. J. Torcelli, Vol. XI.] La Plata (Impres. Oficiales) 1920 [Rec. Brit. Mus. 1934].

14.—Anderson, A. H. A suggestion for a scientific method of studying bird sounds. *Auk* **1923** pp. 453–454.

15.—Anderson, R. M. Birds in: Methods of collecting and preserving Vertebrate Animals. Bull. Nat. Mus. Ottawa 69 1932 pp. 69-115 many figs.

16.—Andrews, R. C. The new conquest of Central Asia. A narrative of the exploration of the Central Asiatic Expeditions in Mongolia and China, 1921-1930. Vol. i, pp. 1 + 678 maps and illustr. New York (Amer. Mus. N.H.) 1932 1. 8vo. [Birds see pp. 37, 48, 117, 170 etc. etc.]

17.—Anon. Christmas Bird Census. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 50-56.

18.—Anon. Ninth Report of the Committee on the nomenclature and records of the occurrences of rare Birds in the British Islands, and on certain necessary changes in the nomenclature of the B.O.U. List of British Birds. Ibis London 1933 pp. 343-351

19.—Anon. Ornithological List. Rep. Marlboro' Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. 81 1933 pp. 19-24.

20.—Anon. Mouvements d'oiseaux France-Belgique et vice versa établis au moyens du baguage. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 252-256.

21.—Antonius, O. Bemerkungen über Bastarde und Bastardzucht. Biol. Generalis Wien 9 Hft. 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 39-47.

22.—Antonius, O. Schönbrunner Raubvögel. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 97-110 13 photos.

23.—Armitage, J. The association of Birds and a moor-grass on the Penines in winter. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 153-157.

24.—Arnault, C. Les Traquets du Sud-Algérien. La Terre et la Vie. Paris 1 1931 pp. 526-538 6 photos.

25.—Arrigoni degli Oddi. Sopra gli Uccelli "inanellati." Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 210-217.

26.—Arthur, S. C. The Birds of Louisiana. Pp. 598 many col. pls. and text-figs. (Bull. no. 20, State of Louisiana Dept. of Conservation.) New Orleans 1931 8vo.

27.—Ashby, E. Detailed observations on the nesting habits of the Black-throated Grebe at "Wittunga," Blackwood, S.A., from August, 1932, until March, 1933. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 250-259.

28.—Ashby, E. Blackwood notes. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 49-53.

29.—Asmundson, V. S. The formation of eggs within eggs. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 104 1933 pp. 209-217 4 figs.

30.—Asmundson, V. S. and Jervis, J. G. The effect of resection on different parts of the oviduct on the formation of the Hen's egg. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 395-420 5 figs.

31.—Austin, O. L. The status of the Cape Cod Terns in 1933. Bird-banding Boston 4 1933 pp. 190-198.

32.—Averill, C. K. Geographical distribution in relation to number of eggs. Condor 35 1933 pp. 93-97.

33.—Axelsson, J. Variation and heredity of some characters in White Leghorns, Rhode Island Reds and Barnevelders. Acta Univ. Lund 28 no. 4 1932 pp. 1-196 figs. & tables.

34.—Aylmer, E. A. Wei-Hai-Wei: Bird watching. Hong Kong Nat. 3 1932 pp. 164-169.

35.—Bagg, A. C. and Eliot, S. A. Courtship of the Hooded Merganser (*Lophodytes cucullatus*). Auk 1933 pp. 430-431.

36.—Bährmann, U. Osteologische Untersuchungen am Brustbein und Schultergürtel einiger Tagraubvögel. I. *Buteo buteo buteo* (L.). Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 53-95.

37.—Bailey, A. M. and Niedrach, R. J. The Mountain Plovers of the Prairies. Nat. Hist. New York 33 1933 pp. 75-80 8 photos.

38.—Bailey, A. M. and others. Birds of the region of Point Barrow, Alaska. Progr. Activ. Chicago Acad. Sci. 4 no. 2 1933 pp. 15-39 2 photos.

39.—Bajandurow, B. I. Zur Physiologie des Sehanalysators bei Vögeln. Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1932 pp. 298-306 3 figs.

40.—Baker, E. C. S. The nidification of Birds of the Indian Empire. Vol. 2 [Turdidae-Sturnidae] pp. viii + 564 6 pls. London (Taylor & Francis) 1933 8vo.

41.—Baker, E. C. S. Description of a new race of *Krimnochelidon concolor*. Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 p. 24.

42.—Baker, E. C. S. The Game Birds of the Indian Empire. The Waders and other Semi-Sporting Birds. Part xix. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 293–306 col. pl.

43.—Baker, S. E. Ornithological Section. Rep. Cheltenham Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. **1932** 1933 pp. 34–35.

44.—Baldry, T. A. The Indian Hobby *Falco severus rufipedoides*. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **6** 1932 pp. 118–120 photo.

45.—Balducci, E. Ulteriori ricerche originali sulla morfologia dello sterno degli uccelli. Riv. Biol. Milano **15** 1933 pp. 74–98 6 pls.

46.—Baldwin, E. and Needham, D. M. On phosphorus metabolism in embryonic life. III. Phosphagen in Avian development. J. Exp. Biol. London **10** 1933 pp. 105–112 4 figs.

47.—Ball, S. C. Jungle Fowls from Pacific Islands. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu no. **108** 1933 pp. 1–121 7 pls. map 4 text-figs.

48.—Bang, H. O. Optegnelser om Hirtsholmenes fugleliv. Juni 1929 til Juni 1932. Dansk Orn. Tidsskr. **25** 1933 pp. 105–112 2 photos.

49.—Bangs, O. and Loveridge, A. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the south-western highlands of Tanganyika Territory. III. Birds. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard **75** 1933 pp. 143–221 2 photos.

50.—Banks, E. The relation of weight to wing area in the flight of animals. J. Malayan Br. Asiatic Soc. **8** 1930 pp. 334–360.

51.—Banks, E. The distribution of Mammals and Birds in Sarawak and adjacent parts of Borneo. Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 273–282 map.

52.—Bannerman D. A. The Birds of Tropical West Africa. Vol. **3**, pp. xxv + 487 12 col. pls. 144 text-figs. map. London (Crown Agents for the Colonies) 1933 8vo. [Tytonidae Picidae.]

53.—Bannerman, D. A. A correction. *Tetragonopyga* for the Little African Swift antedated by *Colletoptera*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 97–98.

54.—Bannerman, D. A. Description of a new race of Double-toothed Barbet [*Pogonornis*]. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 p. 124.

55.—Bannerman, D. A. A note on the Hairy-breasted Toothbills (*Tricholaema*) in West Africa. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 152–153.

56.—Bannerman, D. A. A new race of Speckled Tinker-Bird from Angola [*Pogoniulus*]. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 184–185.

57.—Bannerman, D. A. Three birds new to the fauna of Nigeria. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **54** 1933 p. 5.

58.—Banzhaf, W. Ein Beitrag zur Brutbiologie des Triels, *Burhinus oedicnemus oedicnemus* (L.). J. Orn.-Berlin **81** 1933 pp. 311–321 6 figs.

59.—Banzhaf, W. Einiges über unsere Würger. Natur. u. Museum **63** 1933 pp. 388–293 6 photos.

60.—Barabasch, V. Zur Verbreitung von *Garrulus glandarius ippigenia* Suschk. u. Ptusch. Orn. Monatsb. **41** 1933 p. 55.

61.—Barbour, T. Outram Bangs. Pp. 1–6. Cambridge Mass. (Privately printed) 1932 8vo.

62.—Barclay, T. A. *Pteronetta hartlaubii* in Southern Nigeria. Ibis London **1933** pp. 552–553.

63.—Barker, G. H. Birds of Caloundra [Queensland]. Queensl. Nat. Brisbane **8** 1933 pp. 75–78.

64.—Barlow, C. S. A wonderful nesting colony of Sacred Ibis, Heron and other Waders at Johannesburg. Ostrich Pretoria **4** 1933 pp. 5–9 2 photos.

65.—Barrett, C. The Great Bower-Bird. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **50** 1933 pp. 122–123 photo.

Barrett, C. vide Mack.

66.—Barros, R. Apuntes acerca de varios pajaros de Llico. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. **36** 1932 pp. 162–166.

67.—Barton, F. C. W. Nesting of the Emu. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **49** 1933 p. 231.

68.—Bäsecke, K. Brutbiologische Beobachtungen über den Neuntöter (*Lanius collurio*). Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel **9** 1933 pp. 84–85 photo.

69.—Batault, E. Le mystère et le paradoxe du vol animal. Pp. xiv + 236. Paris (Gauthier-Villars) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

70.—Bate, D. M. A. Animal remains from the Dark Cave, Hazar Merd [Iraq]. Bull. Amer. School Prehist. Research 6 1930 pp. 38-41.

71.—Bates, G. L. Two new subspecies and remarks on three other groups of African Birds. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 175-181 map.

72.—Bates, G. L. Note on the races of *Charadrius marginatus*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 211-213.

73.—Bates, G. L. Birds of the southern Sahara and adjoining countries in French West Africa. Part i. Ibis London 1933 pp. 752-780 map 6 photos.

74.—Baxter, E. V. and Rintoul, L. J. Notes on the status of Birds in Scotland in 1932. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 73-74.

75.—Bayer, C. In memoriam E. D. van Oort, 1876-1933. Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933 pp. 263-265 portr.

76.—Bayne, C. S. The sexual chase among Starlings. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 104-106.

77.—Bayne, C. S. and others. Birds in the London area, 1932. London Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 81-89, 96-110.

78.—Beebe, R. Influence of the Great Lakes on the migration of Birds. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 118-121 map.

79.—Beke, Ö. Ueber die Benennungen der *Fulica atra*. Kócsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 35-36.

80.—B[elcher], C. F. December in the Argentine Pampa. Ool. Rec. London 13 1933 pp. 2-5, 77-82.

81.—Belopolski, L. Zur Avifauna des Anadyr-Gebietes. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 416-432 1 text-fig.

82.—Belt, A. Thomas Parkin, 3 Febr., 1845-10 Oct., 1932. Hastings Nat. 4 1933 pp. 121-130 portr.

83.—Beneden, A. van. Les Mésanges au point de vue de la migration. Gerfaut Bruxelles 23 1933 pp. 203-208.

84.—Benedict, F. G. und Fox, E. L. Der Grundumsatz von kleinen Vögeln

(Spatzen, Kanarienvögeln und Sittichen). Pflügers Arch. Berlin 232 1933 pp. 357-388 1 fig.

85.—Benoit, J. Etude physiologique, histologique et histophysiologique de l'inversion sexuelle de la Poule déterminée par l'ablation de l'ovaire gauche Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 73 1932 pp. 1-112 5 pls. 5-text-figs.

86.—Benoit, J. et Courrier, R. Sur le cas d'une Poule de race Bedouine, qui pondit exclusivement des oeufs nains, privés de jaune. C.R. Soc. Biol. 114 1933 pp. 1335-1338.

87.—Berlioz, J. D'Orbigny, ornithologiste. Extr. "Commémoration du voyage d'Alcide d'Orbigny en Amérique du Sud" (1826-1833) pp. 69-74 col. pl. Paris (Pub. Mus. Nat. d'Hist. Nat.) 1933 8vo.

88.—Berlioz, J. Étude critique des Tangaras du genre *Rhamphocelus*. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 581-602.

89.—Berlioz, J. Révision critique des Trochilidés du genre *Saucerottia* Bp. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 793-807.

Berlioz, J. vide Mayr.

90.—Berlioz, J. et Rousseau-Decelle, G. Notes sur quelques Trochilidés rares. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 343-347.

91.—Bernard, P. Le Grand Tétraz au pays de Montbeliard (Doubs). Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 111-112.

92.—Berndt, R. Gegenseitiges Füttern überwinternder Seidenschwänze (*Bombycilla g. garrulus*). Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög. 9 1933 p. 138.

93.—Berry, J. Notes on birds seen in the river Ness area, May-June, 1932. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 105-108.

94.—Berry, J. Specific and subspecific variation in British Geese. Trans. Perthsh. Soc. Nat. Sci. 9 1933 pp. 73-83.

95.—Bertram, G. C. L. and Lack, D. Notes on the Birds of Bear Island. Ibis London 1933 pp. 283-301.

96.—Beveridge, G. On changes in the distribution of Wild Ducks in North Uist (both the surface feeding and non-surface feeding Ducks). Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 109-112.

97.—Bianchi, L. Osservazioni e considerazioni sull' abbozzo mesostromale nella cornea. Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. **31** 1933 pp. 192-204 1 pl. 5 text-figs.

98.—Biely, J. and others. Inheritance of resistance to Fowl paralysis (neurolymphomatosis gallinarum). Science New York **78** 1933 p. 42.

99.—Bierens de Haan, J. A. Der Stieglitz als Schöpfer. J. Orn. Berlin **81** 1933 pp. 1-22 2 figs.

100.—Bird, C. Maturation and practice: Their effects upon the feeding reactions of Chicks. J. Comp. Psychology **16** 1933 pp. 343-366. [N.V.]

101.—Bird, G. Notes on the Little Grebe. Brit. Bds. **27** 1933 pp. 34-37 5 photos.

102.—Bird, G. Some habits of the Stone-Curlew. Brit. Bds. **27** pp. 114-116 4 photos.

103.—Bird, G. On the Stone Curlew or Norfolk Plover. Trans. Suffolk Nats. Soc. **2** 1933 pp. 133-134 photo.

104.—Bird, G. G. American Bittern in Outer Hebrides. Scot. Nat. Edinb. **1933** p. 92.

105.—Bishop, J. Bird notes from South-east Durham. Vasculum Newcastle **19** 1933 pp. 105-106.

106.—Bishop, J. Teesmouth Bird notes. Vasculum Newcastle **19** 1933 pp. 126-128.

107.—Bishop, L. B. Two apparently unrecognized races of North American birds [*Hylocichla*, *Lanius*]. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 201-205.

108.—Bisseling, G. A. L. en Tekke, M. J. Witborstige kerkuilen, *Tyto alba* subsp., uit de omgeving van Dordrecht. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. **6** 1933 pp. 70-71 photo.

109.—Bissonnette, T. H. Inhibition of the stimulating effect of red light on testis activity in *Sturnus vulgaris* (Starling) by a restricted diet. Biol. Bull. Wood's Hole **65** 1933 pp. 452-468 1 pl.

110.—Bissonnette, T. H. Light and sexual cycles in Starlings and Ferrets. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore **8** 1933 pp. 201-208.

111.—Bissonnette, T. H. and Wadlund, A. P. R. Testis activity in *Sturnus vulgaris*. Relation to artificial

sunlight and to electric lights in equal heat and luminous intensities. Bird-banding Boston **4** 1933 pp. 8-18 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

112.—Bjerg-Thomsen, J. Nogle iagttagelser over Rørdrummen, *Bo-taurus stellaris*, fra forsommeren 1932. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. **25** 1933 pp. 63-69 2 photos.

113.—Blaauw, F. E. On the breeding etc. etc. of the Black-winged Andean Goose (*Chloephaga melanoptera*). Avicult. Mag. (4) **11** 1933 pp. 434-437 1 pl.

114.—Blaker, G. B. The Barn Owl in England. Results of the census. Bird Notes and News London **15** 1933 pp. 169-172, 207-211 map.

115.—Blancou, L. Contribution à l'étude de la faune sauvage de l'Oubangui-Chari. Mammifères et Oiseaux des bassins de la Ouaka et de la Kardjia (circonscription de la Ouaka). Bull. Soc. Rech. Congolais Brazzaville no. **18** 1933 pp. 1-23.

116.—Blancou, L. Contribution à l'étude des oiseaux de l'Oubangui-Chari. Oiseau Paris **3** 1933 pp. 8-58 map. pp. 299-236.

117.—Blathwayt, F. L. The etiology of the occurrence and dispersal of Birds in Dorset. Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **54** 1933 pp. 181-194.

118.—Blathwayt, F. L. Phenological report on the first appearance of birds, etc. in Dorset. Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. **54** 1933 pp. 201-218.

119.—Bleicher, M. et Legait, E. D. L'homologie de la cavité accessoire sous cutanée des oiseaux avec le sinus maxillaire des mammifères. C.E. Assoc. Anat. Paris **27** pp. 43-51.

120.—Blezard, E. On the Buzzard. Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. **5** 1933 pp. 60-68 2 photos.

Blezard, R. *vide* Longfield.

121.—Blocker, H. W. Embryonic history of the germ cells in *Passer domesticus* (L.). Acta zool. Stockholm **14** 1933 pp. 111-152 5 pls.

122.—Bloesch, M. Die Störche in Kanton Zürich. Statistische Erhebungen 1932 pp. 44-53. Die Störche im Kanton Schaffhausen. Statistische Erhebungen 1932 pp. 53-55. Arch. suisses d'Orn. **1** 1933.

123.—Blösch, M. Die Störche in der Schweiz. Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 17-20.

124.—Blount, W. P. A note on the ancestor of the modern Domestic Hen. Vet. J. London 88 1932 pp. 372-375.

125.—Blum-Sapas, E. Intraovale Verpflanzung der Keimdrüse und deren Einwirkung auf die geschlechtliche Entwicklung beim Haushuhn. Pflügers Archiv Berlin 232 1933 pp. 253-262 4 figs.

126.—Boardman, S. At the bird-table. Are they resident or visitors? London Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 73-77.

127.—Boas, J. E. V. Kreuzbein, Becken und Plexus Lumbrosacralis der Vögel. K. danske Vidensk Selsk. Skr. (9) 5 1933 pp. 3-74 15 pls. 33 text-figs.

128.—Boehme, L. B. und Uschatinskaja, R. S. Ueber die Immigration von neuen Arten der Ornithofauna in die Steppen des Ost - Ciskaukasiens. Nachrichten des 2-en Nordkaukasus Pädagogischen Instituts, Ordjonikidze 9 1932 pp. 163-182 map. [In Russian with German résumé.] [N.V.]

129.—Boeke, J. Die Nervenversorgung des M. ciliaris und des M. sphincter iridis bei Säugern und Vögeln. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 233-275 38 figs.

130.—Bogue, J. Y. The electrocardiogram of the developing Chick. J. Exp. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 286-291 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

131.—Boivin, A. Curieux cas pathologique observé chez une Grue cendrée. Bull. Sci. Bourgogne Dijon 1 1931 p. 64.

132.—Bolam, G. Bell-wethers of winter. Vasculum Newcastle 19 1933 pp. 20-24.

133.—Bolster, R. C. Sea-birds observed on an east coast voyage, pp. 15-20. The calls and cries of some of the South African Bush Shrikes, pp. 21-25. Ostrich Pretoria 4 1933.

134.—Bond, J. A new Lizard Cuckoo from the Dominican Republic, with remarks on the Saona Palm Tanager. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 p. 369.

135.—Bond, W. R. G. The drumming of Snipe and the smiting of Pigeons. Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 195-200 1 fig.

136.—Boosey, E. J. Bourke's Parakeet (*Neopsephotus bourkei*). Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 113-117 col. pl.

137.—Boosey, E. J. The Masked Grassfinch (*Poëphila personata*). Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 337-339 col. pl.

138.—Booth, H. B. The Great Crested Grebe enquiry and census of 1931 in Yorkshire, and a few later notes. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 87-92.

139.—B[ooth], H. B. In Memoriam. William Herbert St. Quintin (1851-1933). Naturalist London 1933 p. 103 portr.

140.—Booth, H. B. Albino Cuckoos and other Cuckoo notes. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 250-251.

141.—Borg, K. Ornitologiskt från en Gotlandsresa. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 241-254 5 photos.

142.—Bouma, J. P. en Koch, J. C. Voorkomen en trek van sijzen, *Carduelis spinus* (L.). Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 58-65 2 maps.

143.—Bouma, J. P. en Koch, J. C. Eenige gegevens over spreuwentrek, *Sturnus vulgaris* subsp. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 6 1933 pp. 1-11 2 maps.

144.—Bounin, J. M. Birds of Yorke Peninsula. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 55-57.

145.—Bowen, W. W. African Bird distribution in relation to temperature and rainfall. Ecology Brooklyn 14 1933 pp. 247-271 11 figs. (maps).

Bowen, W. W. *vide* Friedmann.

146.—Boyd, A. W. Notes on the Swallow and size of broods in Cheshire. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 255-256; also J. C. S. Ellis, pp. 256-257.

147.—Boyd, A. W. Notes on the Tree-Sparrow, 1932. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 273-274.

148.—Brand, A. R. Hunting with sound camera. Nat. Hist. New York 33 1933 pp. 381-394 many photos.

149.—Brinkmann, M. Die Vogelwelt Nordwestdeutschlands. Beiträge zur Avifauna Niedersachsens, insbesondere des Ems- und Wesergebietes, der Landesteile Hannover, Oldenburg, Braunschweig, Bremen, Lippe sowie Nordwestfalens und des sächsischen Leinetales. Pp. 227 map Hildesheim (Borgmeyer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

150.—Brinkmann, M. Die Beutelmäuse in Oberschlesien. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 41-42.

151.—Brockmeyer, A. H. Some birds seen on a trip to the North-East. S. Aust. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 92-94.

152.—Brodkorb, P. Remarks on the genus *Limnodromus* Wied. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 123-128.

153.—Brooks, A. Some notes on the birds of Brownsville, Texas. Auk 1933 pp. 59-63.

154.—Brooks, A. Notes on a short trip to Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 70-72.

Brooks, A. *vide* Pearson.

155.—Brooks, M. Cape May Warbler destructive to grapes. Auk 1933 pp. 222-223.

156.—Broussy, J. Sur les modifications expérimentales de la structure de la muqueuse du gésier de *Bubo bubo* L. et sur les processus histologiques de la sécrétion dans cette muqueuse. Ct. Rd. Assoc. Anat. Paris 27 1932 pp. 130-142.

157.—Brouwer, F. I. Over den achteruitgang van den kievit (*Vanellus vanellus*) in de provincie Groningen, en de biologische factoren welke daarbij een rol spelen. Natura Breda 1933 pp. 76-87.

158.—Brouwer, G. A. en Haverschmidt, F. Waarnemingen in 1932. Ardea Leiden 22 1933 pp. 1-20.

159.—Bruce, R. S. Some notes on birds seen in Shetland. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 147-152.

160.—Brummitt, D. W. Birds noticed around Robe in the summer, 1932-33, pp. 57-60. A trip to Manum, pp. 95-96. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933.

161.—Bryan, B. Reports of sections. Aves. Trans. N. Staff. F. Cl. Stafford 67 1933 pp. 71-76.

162.—Bryant, C. E. The Camp-out at Coles Bay [Tasmania] and the birds observed. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 163-168 6 photos map.

163.—Bryant, C. E. The range of the Tattlers in Australia, and a Victorian record of *Tringa brevipes*. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 294-297.

164.—Buckley, J. S. and others. Diseases and parasites of poultry. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dept. Agric. Washington no. 1652 1933 pp. 1-68 27 figs.

165.—Buckner, G. D., Insko, W. M. and Martin, J. H. Abnormal growth of wattles and testes of cockerels after removal of combs. Amer. J. Physiol. 103 1933 pp. 647-650.

166.—Bullock, D. S. Nuevas aves observadas en Angol. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 36 1932 pp. 30-32 photo.

167.—Bungartz, M. A. H. Beobachtungen an einem gefangenen Basstölpel (*Sula bassana* L.). Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 191-192.

168.—Bunyard, P. F. A few notes on the Birds of Dunkerque. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 83-85.

169.—Bunyard, P. F. On the eggs of *Limnodromus griseus hendersoni*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 90-93.

170.—Bunyard, P. F. On the eggs of *Casarca ferruginea* and *Polysticta stelleri*. Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 116-118.

171.—Bunyard, P. F. On the nest-feathers and eggs of the Barnacle and Brent Geese. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 166-167.

172.—Bunyard, P. F. On some eggs from Alberta. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 12-15.

173.—Burckard, E. and others. Le rythme nyctéméral chez le Pigeon. Ann. Physiol. Physicochem. biol. 9 1933 pp. 303-368.

174.—Burkill, H. J. Notes on Coots. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 342-347.

Burkitt, J. P. *vide* Rivière.

175.—Burleigh, T. D. The present status of Brewer's Blackbird in the south-east. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 111-113.

176.—Burns, F. L. A review of progressive oology, with some speculative remarks upon the origin, variation and elimination of shell pigmentation. Ool. Rec. London 13 1933 pp. 25-38.

177.—B[ussell], L. J. Kingfishers. Rep. Marlboro' Coll. Nat. Hist. Soc. 81 1933 p. 55 photo.

178.—Busmann, J. Experiments with the terragraph on the activities of nesting birds. Bird-banding Boston 4 1933 pp. 33-40 4 figs.

179.—Butler, A. L. Clive Errol Lord. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 148-150.

180.—Butterfield, W. R. The Starling roost in the Croft, Hastings. Hastings Nat. 4 1933 pp. 131-137.

181.—Butters, F. C. Observations recorded. [Devon.] Proc. Coll. Field Cl. Nat. Hist. Soc. Exeter 7 1932 pp. 11-14.

182.—Butters, F. C. and others. Fourth report of the Devon Bird-watching and Preservation Society. Rep. Devons. Ass. Adv. Sci. 64 1932 pp. 209-222 2 photos.

183.—Buturlin, S. A. et Dementiev, G. P. Systema Avium Rossicarum. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 457-518 1 col. 3 monochr. pls. [Accipitres, Striges], pp. 727-750 [Striges, Passeres].

184.—Buxton, R. J. Iceland, 1929. Rep. Cambridge Bd. Cl. 1929 pp. 9-12.

185.—Cadow, G. Magen und Darm der Fruchttauben. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 236-252 8 figs.

186.—Cain, W. Nesting of the Gull-billed Tern (*Gelochelidon nilotica*). S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 28-30.

187.—Cajander, O. Lintufaunistisia tietoja Etelä-Hämeestä. Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 8 1933 pp. 317-318.

188.—Cajander, O. Ueber die Verbreitung des Stieglitzes, *Carduelis c. carduelis* (L.) in Finnland. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 94-103 2 maps.

189.—Calhoun, M. L. The microscopic anatomy of the digestive tract of *Gallus domesticus*. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 7 1933 pp. 261-382. [N.V.]

190.—Cameron, A. C. Notes on the Wedgebill [*Sphenostoma*]. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 61-62.

191.—Cameron, A. C. Some notes on the Black-faced Wood-Swallow. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 157-158.

Cameron, G. *vide* Chambers.

192.—Campbell, A. G. The White-faced Storm-Petrel [*Pelagodroma marinz*]. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 86-92 4 photos chart.

193.—Campbell, A. G. Tasmania—A faunal region. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 159-162 map.

194.—Campbell, J. W. Notes on the occurrence of some uncommon Essex Birds. Essex Nat. 24 1933 pp. 102-103.

195.—Caridroit, F. Dimorphisme sexuel des rémiges secondaires dans la race de Canards "Kaki Campbell." C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 236-238 1 fig.

196.—Caridroit, F. et Régnier, V. Ergots supplémentaires chez le Coq domestique. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 1079-1080 2 figs.

197.—Carnaby, J. C. The Birds of the Lake Grace district, W. A. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 103-109.

198.—Carpenter, C. R. Psychological studies of social behaviour in Aves. I. The effect of complete and incomplete gonadectomy on the primary sexual activity of the male pigeon, pp. 25-58 8 tables. II. The effect of complete and incomplete gonadectomy on secondary sexual activity with histological studies, pp. 59-98 8 tables 5 pl. J. Comp. Psychol. 16 1933. [N.V.]

199.—Carpenter, G. D. H. Attacks of Birds on Butterflies. Trans. ent. Soc. London 81 1933 pp. 21-26 1 pl.

200.—Carpentier, C. J. Contribution à l'étude de l'ornithologie marocaine. Les oiseaux du pays Zaïan. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 13 1933 pp. 23-68 2 maps.

201.—Carraker, M. A. Descriptions of new Birds from Peru, with notes on other little-known species. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. 85 1933 pp. 1-38.

202.—Cartwright, B. W. Wild Geese killed by lightning. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 72-73 1 fig.

203.—Casares, J. Palmipeds argentinos. Hornero Buenos Aires 5 1933 pp. 145-159 col. pl. 2 maps.

204.—Castellanos, A. Aves del valle de los Reartes (Córdoba). Hornero B. Aires 5 1933 pp. 159-174 1 fig.

205.—Caterini, F. Nidificazione del Cavaliere d'Italia (*Himantopus candidus* L.) e della Beccaccia di mare (*Haematopus ostralegus* L.) presso Pisa. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 47-50 photo.

206.—Caterini, F. Eccezionale cattura di un Corvo dallo scapolare (*Pterocorax scapulatus* Daudin) presso Cecina (Livorno). Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 115-118 photo.

207.—Caterini, F. Secondo elenco di riprese italiane di uccelli migratori inanellati all'estero. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 21-47 1 map pp. 95-128 4 maps.

208.—Cathelin, F. La pathogénie des migrations. Prescience cosmique des animaux. Le gulf stream aérien. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 76-86.

209.—Caton, R. B. An annotated list of Vertebrata occurring about Euston beside the Suffolk Breckland. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931 pp. 162-177 (Birds, 165-175).

210.—Caum, E. L. The exotic birds of Hawaii. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. Honolulu 10 1933 pp. 1-55.

211.—Cavazza, F. Prima nota su esperimenti di castrazione in rapporto ai caratteri sessuali secondari in alcune specie di uccelli e nei loro ibridi. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris 74 1932 pp. 111-137.

212.—Cavassa, F. Osservazioni sugli uccelli della Tripolitania. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 155-209 10 photos.

213.—Cayley, N. W. Australian Parrots. Aust. Zool. Sydney 7 1933 pp. 359-376.

214.—Chaffer, N. The Bulbul. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 136-137 photo.

215.—Chaffer, N. Notes on the nesting of the White-eared Honeyeater. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 270-273 3 photos.

216.—Chambers, R. and Cameron, G. The secreting cells of the mesonephros of the Chick. J. cell. comp. Physiol. Philad. 2 1932 pp. 99-103.

217.—Champy, C. et Demay, M. Sur le plumage juvenile des oiseaux. C.R. Assoc. Anat. Paris 27 1932 pp. 152-157.

218.—Chandler, L. G. Notes on the Mallee-fowl [*Leipoa ocellata*]. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 303-304 photo; also H. W. Whittell pp. 315-316 2 photos.

219.—Chaplin, A. Humming Birds. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 431-434 col. pl.

Chapman, F. B. vide Hicks.

220.—Chapman, F. M. Autobiography of a bird-lover. Pp. xiii + 420 59 pls. New York (Appleton-Century) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

221.—Chapman, F. M. The migration of Turkey Buzzards as observed on Barro Colorado Island, Canal Zone. Auk 1933 pp. 30-34.

222.—Chapochnikoff, L. V. La faune ornithologique des monts Kara-taï. (Résumé.) Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou. Sect. Biol. 41 1932 pp. 407-411. [French only.]

223.—Chappellier, A. et Dalmon, J. Les dortoirs de Corbeaux. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 379-385 1 fig.

224.—Charlemagne, N. Neue Vögel für die Ornithofauna des vorm. Kyjiw-Gouv. J. Cycle Bio-Zool. Kiev 1-2 1932 pp. 85-86.

225.—Chasen, F. N. Notes on some migratory Birds from Pulan Pisang, West coast of Johore. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 3-7.

226.—Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. Three new Malaysian Birds [*Psittacula*, *Hypothymis*, *Orthotomus*]. Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore 7 1932 pp. 8-9.

227.—Chasen, F. N. and Kloss, C. B. On some Birds from Pontianak, Dutch West Borneo. Treubia Buitenzorg 14 1932 pp. 11-18.

228.—Chigi, F. Il Lodolajo, *Falco subbuteo* L. nidificante nel Lazio. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 81-94 11 figs.

229.—Chisholm, A. H. The Cuckoo problem in Australia. Auk 1933 pp. 387-395 2 photos.

230.—Chisholm, A. H. Australia's "Tailor-birds" [*Cisticola*]. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 62-63 2 photos; see also E. A. R. Lord, pp. 131-132.

231.—Chislett, R. Northward Ho! —for Birds. From wild moorlands of England to moorlands and marshes of Scotland and Shetland, Öland and Lapland. Pp. xvi + 188 87 photos map. London (Country Life) 1933 4to.

232.—Chong, L. T. Contributions to the ornithology of Kwangsi. I. *Dieruridae*. *Sinensia Nanking* 3 1932 pp. 161-172 2 figs.

233.—Christoleit, E. Zur Brutbiologie unserer beiden Habicharten (*Accipiter gentilis* und *Accipiter nisus*). *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög.* 9 1933 pp. 211-215.

234.—Christoleit, E. Vögelflug und Luftbewegung. *J. Orn. Berlin* 81 1933 pp. 388-398.

235.—Chrysty, B. H. Topsell's "Fowles of Heauen." *Auk* 1933 pp. 275-283 1 pl.

236.—Citterio, V. Il cieco vitellino degli uccelli. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 339-341.

237.—Clark, J. E. The cold spring of 1929 in the British Isles. I. Reactions by Insects and Birds. *Acta Phaenolog. s-Gravenhage* 1 1932 pp. 23-28.

238.—Clay, M. B. Diurnal activity of the Wood-cock. *Wilson Bull.* 45 1933 pp. 106-110.

Clay, T. *vide* Meinertzhagen.

239.—Cleland, J. B. Birds noted between Alice Springs and Mont Liebig, Central Australia. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 12 1933 pp. 42-46.

240.—Clodius, G. 12. Ornithologischer Bericht über Mecklenburg für die Jahre 1925-1932. *Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb.* 7 1933 pp. 88-102.

241.—Cobb, A. F. Birds of the Falkland Islands. A record of observation with the camera. Pp. 1-88 46 photos. London (Witherby) 1933 8vo.

242.—Cocu, G. Captures d'oiseaux peu communs en Baie de Somme. *Oiseau Paris* 3 1933 pp. 90-94.

243.—Cole, C. F. Plumage changes of the Black-fronted Plover. *Emu Melbourne* 32 1933 pp. 191-193.

244.—Cole, L. J. The relation of light periodicity to the reproductive cycle, migration and distribution of the

Mourning Dove (*Zenaidura macroura carolinensis*). *Auk* 1933 pp. 284-296 1 chart.

Colwell, H. A. *vide* Gladstone.

245.—Comte, A. Notes et observations biologiques sur les oiseaux des environs de Genève. *Année 1933. Bull. Orn. Romand Genève* 1 1933 pp. 53-68.

246.—Conover, H. B. The races of the Tinamou *Crypturellus cinnamomeus*. *Prog. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 113-117.

247.—Cook, S. F. and Harmon, I. W. The regulation of the hemoglobin level in Poultry. *Amer. J. Physiology* 105 1933 pp. 407-417.

248.—Cooke, M. T. Speed of bird flight. *Auk* 1933 pp. 309-316.

249.—Coombes, R. A. H. Changes in the distribution of British Grey Geese. *Scot. Nat. Edinb.* 1933 pp. 65-72.

250.—Corti, V. A. Ueber das Brutvorkommen der Schafstelze *Motacilla flava* L. in der Schweiz. *Orn. Beob. Bern* 29 1932 pp. 165-167.

251.—Corti, V. A. Ueber das Vorkommen des Purpureihers, *Ardea purpurea* L., des Nachtreihers, *Nycticorax nycticorax* (L.) und des Rallenreihers *Ardeola ralloides* (Scop.) in der Schweiz. *Orn. Beob. Bern* 30 1933 pp. 125-136.

252.—Corti, V. A. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Rohrdommel *Botaurus stellaris* (L.) in der Schweiz. *Orn. Beob. Bern* 30 1933 pp. 161-166.

253.—Cottam, C. Feeding habits of the Lesser Scaup Duck. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 118-119.

254.—Cottam, C. and Kelso, L. An incubating Woodcock. *Auk* 1933 pp. 170-173 4 photos.

255.—Cottam, C. and Knappen, P. Oil gland usually tufted in *Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis*. *Auk* 1933 pp. 94-95.

256.—[Cotton, J. D.] Bird notes for 1932. *J. Northants Nat. Hist. Soc.* 26 1932 pp. 174-176.

Coul, P. G. *op de vide* Kate.

Courrier, R. *vide* Benoit.

257.—Courtenay, G. F. Birds of Teesmouth (Durham Side), 1907-29. An occasional visitor's notes. *Vasculum Newcastle* 19 1933 pp. 81-100.

258.—Coverley, H. W. Nesting notes from Portugal. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 782-785.

259.—Coward, T. A. and others. Notes from reservoirs and sewage farms. *Brit. Bds.* 26 1933 pp. 246-252.

260.—Cox, S. A. and May, R. Bird notes from the Grimsby district. *Trans. Lincoln. Nat. Union* Louth for 1932 1933 pp. 110-121.

261.—Craig, W. The music of the Wood Pewee's song and one of its laws. *Auk* 1933 pp. 174-178.

262.—Craigie, E. H. The cell structure of the cerebral hemisphere of the Humming Bird. *J. comp. Neurol.* 56 1932 pp. 135-168 11 figs.

263.—Cramp, S. Starling roosts in north-west Cheshire. *North-Western Nat. Arboreth* 8 1933 pp. 111-114 chart.

264.—Crandall, L. S. The Dovekie invasion. *Bull. New York Zool. Soc.* 35 1932 pp. 207-213 photo.

265.—Crawford, S. C. A survey of nocturnal Vertebrates in the Kartabo region of British Guiana. *J. Animal Ecology* London 2 1933 pp. 282-288.

266.—Crew, F. A. E. A case of non-disjunction in the Fowl. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 53 1933 pp. 89-100 5 pls.

267.—Crowther, W. L. Macquarie Island and its animal life. *Emu Melbourne* 33 1933 pp. 14-17.

268.—Cumming, R. A. Descriptions of a proposed new race of Song-Sparrow and of a Hermit Thrush. *Murrelet Seattle* 14 1933 pp. 78-79.

269.—Dabbene, R. Notas sobre las especies argentinas del genero *Phrygilus*. *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* 115 1933 pp. 169-193, 297-324.

270.—Dabbene, R. Centro de origen y dispersion de los Psittaciformes (Loros) su distribución en los continentes y en le Argentina. *Gaea Buenos Aires* 4 1932 pp. 40-53.

D'Abreu vide Whistler and Kinnear.

271.—Daguerre, J. B. Dos aves nuevas para la fauna Argentina. [*Limnocolites, Larus.*] *Hornero B. Aires* 5 1933 pp. 213-215 photo.

272.—Dahl, A. Flyttfåglarnas ankomst till Uléåborg och andra vår-

tecken 1908-1928. *Medd. Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors* 7 1932 p. 236.

Dale, E. M. S. vide Saunders.

Dalgety, C. T. vide Tomkinson.

273.—Dalmon, H. Sur les Océanodromes (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa* Vieillot) rabattus en Aunis durant la tempete du 10-11 Novembre 1931. *Ann. Soc. Sci. nat. Charente-Inf. N.S.* 1 1932 pp. 105-110 photo.

Dalmon, J. vide Chappellier.

274.—Danforth, C. H. Genetic factors in the response of feather follicles to thyroxin and theelin. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 65 1933 pp. 183-197 1 pl.

275.—Danforth, C. H. The reaction of dominant white with yellow and black in the Fowl. *J. Hered. Washington* 24 1933 pp. 301-307 6 figs.

276.—Danilowitsch, A. P. Zur Biologie der Beutelmeise (*Remiza pendulina* (L.)). *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög.* 9 1933 pp. 101-102.

277.—Dantschakoff, W. und Guelin-Schedrina, A. Keimzelle und Gonade. VI. Asymmetrie der Gonaden beim Huhn, A. Primäre quantitative Asymmetrie der Gonadenanlagen. *Z. Zellf. mikr. Anat.* 19 1933 pp. 50-78 13 figs.

278.—Dathe, H. Wasserpieper, *Anthus sp. spinoletta* (L.), regelmässiger Durchzügler in Nordwestsachsen. *Orn. Monatsb.* 41 1933 pp. 145-147.

279.—Daukes, A. H. Unusual nesting-sites of Fulmar Petrel in Orkney. *Brit. Bds.* 27 1933 pp. 110-111 2 photos.

280.—Davis, J. M. New bird records for California. *Condor* 35 1933 p. 119.

281.—Davis, W. B. The span of the nesting season of birds in Butte County, California, in relation to their food. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 151-154 1 chart.

282.—Deignan, H. G. The Jabiru (*Jabiru mycteria*) in western Guatemala. *Auk* 1933 p. 429.

283.—Delacour, J. On a specimen of *Liocichla omeiensis* and remarks on the genus. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 53 1933 pp. 85-88.

284.—Delacour, J. Note on *Nesillas typica monticola*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 53 1933 p. 95.

285.—Delacour, J. Description of a new subspecies of Weaver-Bird. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 p. 181.

286.—Delacour, J. Les marchés et élevages d'oiseaux en Extrême-Orient. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris 80 1933 pp. 9-16, 54-59, 90-96.

287.—Delacour, J. La Perruche ondulée. La Terre et la Vie, Paris 1 1931 pp. 40-44 3 photos.

288.—Delacour, J. Les Grèbes de Madagascar. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 4-7 col. pl.

289.—Delacour, J. L'Eperonnier à queue bronzée (*Polyplectron chalcuroides* Lesson). Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 397-400.

290.—Delacour, J. Le Foudi rouge et son élevage, *Foudia madagascariensis* (L.). Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 404-408.

291.—Delacour, J. Longneur de la queue du Rheinarte. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 p. 409 photo.

292.—Delacour, J. Notes sur quelques Anatidés. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 642-649.

293.—Delacour, J. et Edmond-Blanc, F. Monographie des Veuves. (Revision des genres *Euplectes* et *Vidua*). Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 519-562 2 pls. maps pp. 687-726 2 pls. maps.

294.—Delamain, J. Les oiseaux pendant un hiver au sud-ouest de la France. Bull. Orn. Romand Genève 1 1933 pp. 47-49.

295.—Demandt, C. Neue Beobachtungen über die Flugspiele des Habichts (*Accipiter gentilis marginatus*). Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög. 9 1933 pp. 172-175.

Demay, M. *vide* Champy.

296.—Dementieff, G. *Passer montanus stegmanni* subsp. nova. Alauda Paris 5 1933 p. 110.

297.—Dementieff, G. Le Gerfaut d'Altai. Essai d'une monographie systématique. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 132-166.

298.—Dementiew, G. P. Ueber die geographische variation des ost-paläarktischen Wanderfalken (*Falco peregrinus* Tunst.). Falco Halle 29 1933 pp. 1-17; also O. Kleinschmidt pp. 17-18.

Dementiev, G. P. *vide* Buturlin.

299.—Déry, D. A. Premières mentions et descriptions originales de quelques oiseaux de la Province Québec par certain decouvreurs, missionnaires etc. 1534-1730. Nat. canad. Québec 60 1933 pp. 16-34.

300.—Déry, D. A. Rapport préliminaire sur la diète de la "Gélinotte" à queue aigue. Nat. canad. Québec 60 1933 pp. 44-52.

301.—Despott, G. Elenco sinottico degli uccelli che visitano queste isole di Malta e Gozo col loro nomine scientifico, nome volgare Maltesi coll' indicazione dei sedentarii degli avventizi, degli accidentali, dei nidificanti et altre osservazioni, compilato da Nicola Arduino il imo febbrajo 1893. Arch. Melit. 7 1928 pp. 129-164 portr.

302.—Despott, G. Cattura di un Biancone (*Circæus gallicus* Gm.) a Gozo nell' Ottobre 1931. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 20-22 fig.

303.—Despott, G. Ornitologia delle Isole Maltesi. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 5-16, 65-77, 119-136, 218-224.

304.—Despott, G. Ornitologia delle Isole Maltesi. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 1-15.

305.—Despott, G. Cattura di un Gabbiano glauco a Malta. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 48-52 photo.

Dewar, J. M. *vide* Philipson.

306.—Dickison, D. J. Notes on the White-throated Treecreeper. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 279-281 photo.

307.—Diek, P. tom. Die Vogelwelt der Jadedstädte und ihrer Umgebung, des Jeerlandes und der Friesischen Wehde. Pp. 203. Accum (Selbstverlag) 1933. [N.V.]

308.—Dietz, J. Der Uhu (*Bubo b. bubo* (L.)) als Brutvogel in nordlichen Frankenjura. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 145-153 map.

309.—Dijk, J. A. van. The influence of the blood-supply upon muscular activity in Birds. Arch. néerland. Sci. La Haye (3 C) 18 1933 pp. 387-406 11 figs.

310.—Dijkstra, C. Die De- und Regeneration der sensiblen Endkörperchen des Entenschnabels (Grandry- und Herbst- Körperchen) nach Durchschneidung des Nerven, nach Fortnahme der ganzen Haut und nach

Transplantation des Hautstückchens. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **34** 1933 pp. 75-158 37 figs.

311.—Dilke, M. C. W. Some observations on the effect of the cold weather in January and February 1929 on the Wild-fowl and other Birds of the Norfolk Coast and Bedford river washes. Rep. Cambridge Bd. Cl. **1929** pp. 17-23.

Dimitropoulos, E. vide Tarlazis.

312.—Dinelli, L. M. El Tiranido *Pseudocolopteryx dinellianus* y su nido. Hornero B. Aires **5** 1933 pp. 221-222 fig.

313.—Dixon, C. C. Some observations on the Albatrosses and other Birds of the Southern Oceans. Trans. Canad. Inst. Toronto **19** 1933 pp. 115-139 1 pl.

314.—Dixon, J. S. Nesting of the Wandering Tattler [*Heteroscelus incanum*]. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 173-179 8 photos.

315.—Dobay, L. v. Nisten von *Carduelis cannabina* auf dem Erdboden. Kócsag Budapest **6** 1933 pp. 18-21 1 fig. [Magyar and German.]

316.—Dobben, W. H. van und Makink, G. F. Der Einfluss der Leitlinien auf die Richtung des Herbstzuges am Niederländischen Wattenmeer. Ardea Amsterdam **22** 1933 pp. 30-48 5 figs.

317.—Dobbrick, W. Beiträge zur Ornithologie unserer engeren Heimat. III. Das Messinaschutzgebiet als Vogelbrutstätte. Ber. westpreuss. bot.-zool. Ver. **55** 1933 pp. 69-102.

318.—Dobie, W. H. Undomed nest of Chiffchaff. Brit. Bds. **26** 1933 p. 305.

319.—Docters van Leewen, W. M. Birds in: Biology of plants and animals occurring in the higher parts of Mount Pangrango-Gedeh in West Java. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam (2) **31** 1933 pp. 74-76.

320.—Domaniewski, J. Compte rendu de l'activité de la Station pour l'étude des migrations des Oiseaux pour l'année 1931. Act. Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1933 pp. 1-18. [Polish with French rés.]

321.—Domaniewski, J. Synonymie der Namen von Vögeln im Werke "Historja Naturalna" von Pater

Krzysztof Kluk. Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1933 pp. 19-78. [German with Polish rés.]

322.—Domaniewski, J. Neue paläarktische Vögel. Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1933 pp. 79-82. [German with Polish rés.]

323.—Domaniewski, J. Matériaux à la distribution géographique du *Tetrao urogallus* Linn. en Pologne. Acta orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1933 pp. 83-121 map. [Polish with French rés.]

324.—Domaniewski, J. Compte rendu de l'activité de la Station pour l'étude des Migrations des Oiseaux pour l'année 1932. Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1933 pp. 123-146. [Polish with French rés.]

325.—Domaniewski, J. *Colymbus adamsii* Gray und *Buteo rufinus* (Cretzschm.) in Polen. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. **1** 1932 pp. 425-438 2 pp. [Polish with German rés.]

326.—D'Ombraïn, E. A. Notes on the Great Black Palm Cockatoo. Emu Melbourne **23** 1933 pp. 114-121 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

327.—D'Ombraïn, E. A. William David Kerr MacGillivray. Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 pp. 144-148.

328.—Domm, L. V. New experiments in ovariectomy and the problem of sex inversion in the Fowl. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **4** 1928 pp. 305-308.

329.—Domm, L. V. Distention of the oviduct in the Fowl. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** 1932 pp. 95-109 2 pls.

330.—Domm, L. V. Response in sinistrally ovariectomized Leghorns to daily injections of Hebin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. **31** 1933 pp. 356-357.

331.—Domm, L. V. Response in unilateral and bilateral castrate Leghorns to daily injections of Hebin. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. New York **31** 1933 pp. 358-359.

332.—Doppelmair, G. Ergebnisse der Beringung von Stockenten (*Anas platyrhynchos*) am Ilmensee. Vogelzug **4** 1933 pp. 149-153 map.

333.—Dotterweich, H. Ein weiterer Beitrag zur Atmungsphysiologie der Vögel. Z. vergl. Physiol. **18** 1933 pp. 803-809.

334.—Doughty, C. G. Suffolk shore birds. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. Norwich 1 1929 pp. 14–18.

335.—Doughty, C. G. On the plumage of the Gannet. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 1933 pp. 158–160.

336.—Doyle, E. E. Nesting of the White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa* Temm.). J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 504–505.

337.—Drost, R. *Turdus unicolor* Tickell aus dem Himalaya auf Helgoland, pp. 22–23; *Tringa totanus robusta* (Schöler) auf Helgoland p. 23; *Carduelis flammea rostrata* (Coues) zum zweiten Mal auf Helgoland, pp. 23–24. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933.

338.—Drost, R. Zur Akinese bei freilebenden Vögeln. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 116–119; also O. Heinroth, p. 151.

339.—Drost, R. Der erste Afrikafund eines beringten Mauerseglers (*Apus apus* (L.)); Pirol (*Oriolus o. oriolus* (L.)) aus Aegypten rückgemeldet. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 33–34.

340.—Drost, R. XIII. Bericht der Vogelwarte der Staatlichen Biologischen Anstalt Helgoland (1931–1932). Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 124–134.

341.—Drost, R. und Heinrici, O. Fernfunde beringter Gartengrasmücken (*Sylvia b. borin*). Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 174–175.

342.—Drost, R. und Schüz, E. Nachwirkungen der Schwalben-Zugkatastrophe vom September 1931. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 67–74.

343.—Dubois, A. et Stehlin, H. G. Aves in: La grotte de Cotencher. station moustérienne. Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges 52 no. 5 1932 pp. 1–178. 9 pls. 27 text-figs., Aves pp. 167–175.

344.—DuMont, P. A. *Pedioecetes phasianellus kennicottii* revived. Auk 1933 pp. 432–433.

345.—DuMont, P. A. A mensural study of a collection of *Grus canadensis* from Iowa and Nebraska. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 13–15.

346.—Dunlap, J. W. The organization of learning and other traits in Chickens. Comp. Psychology Monographs 9 no. 44 1933 pp. 1–55. [N.V.]

347.—Dupond, C. Considérations sur la terminologie Française des plumages des oiseaux. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 33–41.

348.—Dupond, C. Oiseaux bagués. Captures in Belgique, bagués par des Stations étrangères, pp. 22–37, 104–110, 178–179, 215–222. Baguage des oiseaux en Belgique pp. 49–104. Gerfaut Bruxelles 23 1933.

349.—Dupond, C. Nederlandsche benamingen voor de gevederten der vogels. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 6 1933 pp. 39–48.

350.—Duse, A. La colonia di gabbiani reali del lago di Garda. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 1–4.

351.—Duse, A. Dall' Osservatorio ornitologico del Garda. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 78–82 fig.

352.—Duse, A. Catture rare nel Bresciano. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 171–174 1 fig.

353.—Eaton, R. J. The migratory movements of certain colonies of Herring Gulls (*Larus argentatus smithsonianus* Coues) in eastern North America. Bird-banding Boston 4 1933 pp. 165–176 2 figs.

354.—Eberle, G. Fährte des Kiebitzregenpfeifers [*Squatarola*]. Natur u. Museum 63 1933 pp. 378–379 photo.

355.—Eberle, G. and others. Vermehrung und Ausbreitung des Karminimpels *Erythrura e. erythrura* (Pall.) in Pommern. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 137–139.

356.—Edmond-Blanc, F. Quelques oiseaux de l'Oubangui-Chari. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 87–89.

Edmond-Blanc, F. *vide* Delacour.

357.—Edwards, H. M. Willow Thrush, a new bird for Alabama. Auk 1933 pp. 113–114.

358.—Eifrig, G. In the haunts of Cairn's Warbler—A retrospect and a comparison. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 60–66.

359.—Eliot, T. S. The influence of the gonads on the plumage of Sebright Bantams. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago 4 1928 pp. 309–312.

Eliot, S. A. *vide* Bagg.

360.—Elliott, A. J. Some birds of the Heath Country [N.S. Wales]. *Emu Melbourne* 32 1933 pp. 273–275 2 photos.

361.—Elliott, P. R. Temperature and relative humidity in relation to the ending of the evening song of Birds. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 7 1932 pp. 204–213.

Ellis, J. C. S. *vide* Boyd.

362.—Emeis, W. Ergebnisse der Storchstatistik in Schleswig-Holstein in der Jahren 1930–1932. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* 9 1933 pp. 16–20.

363.—Emilio, S. G. Annotated list of Birds observed during 1932. *Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. no.* 14 1932 pp. 18–38.

364.—Errington, P. L. Mobility of the Northern Bobwhite as indicated by banding return. *Bird-banding Boston* 4 1933 pp. 1–7.

365.—Errington, P. L. Food habits of southern Wisconsin Raptors. Part ii: Hawks. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 19–29.

366.—Errington, P. L. The wintering of the Wisconsin Bobwhite. *Trans. Wisc. Acad. Sci. Arts Lett.* 28 1933 pp. 1–35 3 tables.

367.—Errington, P. L. The nesting and the life equation of the Wisconsin Bob-White. *Wilson Bull.* 45 1933 pp. 122–132.

368.—Ezra, A. Breeding Rüppell's Starling (*Lamprolornis purpureopterus*). *Avicult. Mag.* (4) 11 1933 pp. 357–358.

Faber, H. A. *vide* Romanoff.

369.—Falconer, A. A. On a Snowy Owl [in Berwickshire] p. 105. *Pied Blackbirds* p. 106. *Hist. Berwicksh. Nat. Cl.* 28 1933.

370.—Falkenstein, B. Ueber Biologie und landwirtschaftliche Bedeutung der Sturmmöwe (*Larus canus canus* L.). *Trav. Soc. Nat. Sect. Zool. Leningrad* 61 1932 pp. 71–83. [Russian with German rés.]

371.—Falla, R. A. The King Shag of Queen Charlotte Sound. *Phalacrocorax carunculatus* (Gmelin). *Emu Melbourne* 33 1933 pp. 44–48 5 photos.

372.—Falla, R. A. Notes on New Zealand Petrels, with descriptions of new forms and some new records. *Rec. Auckland Inst. Mus.* 1 1933 pp. 173–180 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

373.—Fell, H. B. Chondrogenesis in cultures of endosteum. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* 112 B 1933 pp. 417–427 3 pls.

374.—Ferrant, V. Une rare capture ornithologique dans notre pays. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Luxembourg* 1932 1933 pp. 82–84.

375.—Ferris, H. B. Triple testes in a Snowy Plover. *Condor* 35 1933 p. 124.

376.—Festa, E. Cattura di un esemplare di Stercorario maggiore (*Stercorarius skua* Brünn.) sul Lago di Viverone (Piemonte). *Riv. ital. Orn.* 2 1932 pp. 137–138 photo.

377.—Finlayson, H. H. Two strange Parrots in the Interior. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 12 1933 pp. 46–48.

378.—Fiora, A. El peso de les aves. *Hornero B. Aires* 5 1933 pp. 174–188.

379.—Fischer, K. R. Das Schicksal der Störche in Hessen. Das statistische Ergebnisse der Storchenforschung in den drei Provinzen Hessens. *Ber. oberhess. Ges. Giessen* 15 1933 pp. 33–48.

380.—Fisher, N. Phenological Report for 1932 [Birds pp. 157–159, 160–161]. *Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast* 4 1933.

Fitch, H. *vide* Stevenson.

381.—Fletcher, J. A. Tasmanian notes. *Emu Melbourne* 33 1933 pp. 58–59 photo.

382.—Flower, S. S. Notes on some Birds in Egypt. *Ibis London* 1933 pp. 34–36 map.

383.—Formosof, A. N. The crop of cedar nuts, invasions into Europe of the Siberian Nutcracker (*Nucifraga caryocatactes macrorhynchus* Brehm) and fluctuations in numbers of the Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris*). *J. Animal Ecology London* 2 1933 pp. 70–81 3 figs.

384.—Forrest, H. E. Birds in: Record of Bare Facts, Shrewsbury 42 1933 pp. 8–15.

385.—Forsius, R. Stor dödlighet hos sjöfågel in Föglö skärgård våren och sommaren 1931. *Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors* 8 1933 pp. 188–190.

386.—Forsius, R. Ornitologiska anteckningar från Al Föglö. *Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors* 8 1933 pp. 191–193.

387.—Fortner, H. C. and others. A list of Vermont Birds (with descriptions appended). Bull. Dept. Agr. Vermont no. 41 1933 pp. 1-54. [N.V.]

Fox, E. L. *vide* Benedict.

388.—Fox, R. H. Bird notes during 1932. Proc. I. of Wight N.H. Soc. Newport 2 1933 pp. 233-235.

389.—Franke, H. Vogelruf und Vogelsang: ein Wanderbuch zum bestimmen unserer heim. Singvögel (einschliesslich Spechte und Tauben) nach Aussehen, Stimme, Aufenthalt. Pp. 110. Wien und Leipzig (Deuticke) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

390.—Franz, V. Weiteres über Schreckfärbung harmloser Tiere. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 250-258.

391.—Frey, E. Ueber die basale Opticuswurzel und die caudalen Verbindungen der Commissura transversa Gudden der Vögel. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam 36 1933 pp. 351-359 1 pl.

392.—Friedmann, H. The size and measurement of territory in Birds. Bird-banding Boston 4 1933 pp. 41-45.

393.—Friedmann, H. The Chinese Cormorant on Kodiak Island, Alaska. Condor 35 1933 pp. 30-31.

394.—Friedmann, H. The Polynesian Tattler on St. Lawrence Island. Condor 35 1933 p. 78.

395.—Friedmann, H. Additions to the avifauna of St. Lawrence Island, Bering Sea. Condor 34 1932 p. 257.

396.—Friedmann, H. Further list of the birds parasitized by the Red-eyed Cowbird. Condor 35 1933 pp. 189-191.

397.—Friedmann, H. Notes on some birds of Goodnews Bay, Alaska. Condor 35 1933 pp. 239-240.

398.—Friedmann, H. Notes on Arment's Cowbird, *Tangavimus armenti* (Cabanis). Ibis London 1933 pp. 492-494 col. pl. 1 text-fig.

399.—Friedmann, H. A contribution to the life-history of the Crespin or Four-winged Cuckoo, *Tapera naevia*. Ibis London 1933 pp. 532-539.

400.—Friedmann, H. Critical notes on American Vultures. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 187-189.

401.—Friedmann, H. The Cuban race of the Snail Kite, *Rostrhamus sociabilis* (Vieillot). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 p. 199.

402.—Friedmann, H. A collection of Birds from Great Namaqualand, South-west Africa. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 art. 10 1933 pp. 1-12 2 photos.

Friedmann, H. *vide* Wetmore.

403.—Friedmann, H. and Bowen, W. W. Geographic variation in the Yellow-billed Shrike, *Corvinella corvina*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 121-122.

404.—Frieling, H. Exkursionsbuch zum Bestimmen der Vögel in frei Natur für Laien und Fachleute. Pp. xi + 276. Berlin (Springer) 1933. [N.V.]

405.—Frieling, H. Die Ausbreitung des Schwarzhalstauchers, *Podiceps nigricollis nigricollis* Brehm. Ein Beitrag zur kausalanalytischen und vergleichenden Tiergeographie. Zoogeographica Jena 1 1933 pp. 485-550 9 text-figs.

Fry, E. *vide* Kendall.

406.—Fudakowski, J. Notes fauniques sur les Amphibiens, Reptiles et Oiseaux du distr. de Chelm (voiev. de Lublin) en Pologne. Fragmenta faun. Mus. Zool. Polon. 2 1933 pp. 97-102. [Polish with French rés.]

407.—Furniss, O. C. Observations on the nesting of the Killdeer Plover in the Prince Albert District in Central Saskatchewan. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 135-138.

408.—Gabrielson, I. N. An Oregon record of the Red-legged Kittiwake (*Rissa brevirostris*). Auk 1933 p. 216.

409.—Galtsoff, P. S. Birds in: Pearl and Hermes Reef, Hawaii; hydrographical and biological observations. Bull. Bishop Mus. Honolulu no. 107 1933 pp. 1-49 5 pls. 9 charts figs. etc.

410.—Ganier, A. F. A distributional list of the Birds of Tennessee. Tenn. Avifauna no. 1 1933 pp. 1-64.

411.—Ganier, A. F. Summer Birds of the Great Smoky Mountains. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 1 no. 2 1926 pp. 31-40 photo.

412.—Ganier, A. F. Facts about Eagles in Tennessee. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 6 no. 2 1931 pp. 49-57 5 photos map.

413.—Ganier, A. F. Water-birds of Reelfoot Lake, Tennessee. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 1933 pp. 65-83 4 figs.

- 414.—Gannon, G. R. Some more birds of the heath country [N.S. Wales]. *Emu Melbourne* **33** 1933 pp. 24–26.
- 415.—Garnett, R. M. and Rivière, B. B. Snow-Goose in Norfolk. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 p. 166; see also Duchess of Bedford and C. Oldham, p. 212.
- 416.—Gates, W. H. Hailstone damage to birds. *Science New York* **78** 1933 pp. 263–264.
- 417.—Gechter, H. *Colymbus adamsii* erstmalig für Deutschland nachgewiesen. *Orn. Monatsb.* **41** 1933 pp. 150–151 photo.
- 418.—Gee, E. P. Note on the Indo-Burmese Pied Hornbill (*Hydrocissa malabaricus leucogastra*). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 505–507 4 photos.
- 419.—Gee, E. P. Note on the development of the casque of the Indo-Burmese Pied Hornbill (*Anthracerus albirostris*). *J. Bombay N.H. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 750–751 1 pl.
- 420.—Gen, K. A list of Korean birds collected by the author. *Sci. Pap. 25 Anniv. Agr. For. Coll. 1932 Suigen Chosen* pp. 27–48. [Japanese.] [Abstract in Japan *J. Zool. Tokyo* **5** 1933 p. (7).]
- 421.—Gerber, R. Ziehen die Geschlechter der Feldlerche (*Alauda arvensis*) im Frühjahr streng getrennt. *Vogelzug* **4** 1933 pp. 134–136.
- 422.—Gertz, O. Då Storken häckade i Lund. *Skånes Natur. Lund* **19** 1932 pp. 46–52; see also Stejning pp. 53–60, O. Gertz pp. 61–68, W. Bülow pp. 69–70.
- 423.—Geyr von Schweppenburg, H. Freih. Zugaussfall in Aegypten. *J. Orn. Berlin* **81** 1933 pp. 331–343 3 maps.
- 424.—Geyr v. Schweppenburg, H. Freih. Gegenwindzug? *J. Orn. Berlin* **81** 1933 pp. 399–407.
- 425.—Geyr, H. Baron. Paarung bei *Turdus merula*. *Orn. Monatsb.* **41** 1933 p. 119.
- 426.—Geyr von Schweppenburg, H. Frhr. Zwischenzug. *Vogelzug* **4** 1933 pp. 154–156.
- 427.—Giacomini, E. Osservazioni sopra l'epitelio di rivestimento dei sacchi aeriferi degli uccelli. *Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper.* **8** 1933 pp. 230–233.
- 428.—Giacomini, E. Osservazioni sopra l'epitelio di rivestimento dei sacchi aeriferi degli uccelli. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 100–107 2 figs.
- 429.—Gibbon, A. K. Some notes on the Birds of North Borneo, Nigeria. *Ibis London* **1933** pp. 228–240.
- 430.—Gibrault, G. Recherches sur l'orientation du Pigeon voyageur. *Alauda Paris* **5** 1933 pp. 5–26.
- 431.—Giersberg, H. und Stadie, R. Zur Entstehung der gelben und roten Gefiederfarben der Vögel. *Z. vergl. Physiol.* **18** 1933 pp. 696–707 4 figs.
- 432.—Girard, P. Notas sobre algunas aves de Tucuman. *Hornero B. Aires* **5** 1933 pp. 223–225.
- 433.—Gladkow, N. A. Ornithological results of a trip to the Amu-Darya River. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol.* **41** 1932 pp. 351–398 6 figs. [Russian only.]
- 434.—Gladkow, N. A. and Grinberg, V. B. Constitution for the ornithofauna of the River Choo. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol.* **41** 1932 pp. 303–319 2 figs. [Russian only.]
- 435.—Gladstone, H. S. Lichtenstein's "Catalogus rerum naturalium rarissimarum" 1793. *Ibis London* **1933** pp. 353–355.
- 436.—Gladstone, R. J. and Colwell, H. A. On some effects of X-rays on the developing chick embryo. *J. Anat. London* **68** 1933 pp. 85–95 3 figs.
- 437.—Glasewald, K. Die Vogelwelt eines fiskalischen Kiefernforstes der Mark Brandenburg. Vergleich der Besiedlung der einzelnen Altersklassen und Untersuchung über Nistmöglichkeiten. *Beitr. Naturdenkmalpflege. Berlin* **15** 1933 pp. 137–157 22 maps.
- Glówczyński, Z. *vide* Rogoziński.
- 438.—Goethe, F. Zum Vogelzug auf den Balearen. *Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart* **32** 1933 pp. 103–109.
- Goldman, E. A. *vide* Nelson.
- 439.—Goodfellow, W. Some reminiscences of a Collector. *Avicult. Mag.* (4) **11** 1933 pp. 181–190, 213–220, 340–346, 414–423, 445–458.

440.—Goodrich, A. L. Crevecoeur's notes on Birds in Pottawatomie County, Kansas. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. **35** 1932 pp. 85-92.

441.—Gowland, C. H. On the breeding of the Honey-Buzzard (*Pernis a. apivorus*) in Great Britain. Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc. **3** 1932 pp. 108-110.

442.—Graham, J. K. C. M. Ornithological Report [N. Norfolk]. Rep. Gresham's Sch. N.H. Soc. Holt **1933** pp. 8-15 2 photos.

443.—Graham, R. Bird notes from the Solway, Pennines and Lakeland, 1931. North-Western Nat. Arbroath **8** 1933 pp. 123-134, 212-222.

444.—Graham, R. Changes in the distribution of British Geese. (The Solway Firth (Cumbrian side).) Scot. Nat. Edinb. **1933** pp. 47-53.

445.—Graham, R. R. Safety devices in wings of Birds. J. R. Aeronautical Soc. **36** 1932 pp. 24-58 44 fig.

446.—Grant, C. H. B. Gulls in Tanganyika. Ibis London **1933** pp. 548-549.

Grant, C. H. B. *vide* Mackworth-Praed.

447.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. Description of a new Booby. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 118-119.

448.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. The correct type locality of the Red-footed Booby, *Sula sula* Linnaeus pp. 185-187. The subspecific status of *Pelecanus roseus* etc. p. 187. On the relationship, status and range of *Egretta garzetta*, etc. pp. 189-196. On the races of *Scopus u. umbretta* Gmelin etc. pp. 196-197. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933.

449.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. The correct type-locality of the Purple Heron (*Pyrhrherodia purpurea purpurea*). The correct type-locality of the Long-tailed Cormorant or Reed-Duiker, *Phalacrocorax africanus africanus* (Gmelin). A more definite type-locality for the African Woolly-necked Stork, *Dissoura episcopus microscelis* (Gray). Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 208-211.

450.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. The type locality and other notes on African Ducks.

Further notes on *Demigretta schistacea* and allied forms. A new subspecies of *Mirafraga*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 242-247.

451.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. On the correct name and exact type locality for the Greater Flamingo of Europe and Africa. On the occurrence of the Garganey, *Anas querquedula* Linnaeus in Tanganyika Territory. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **54** 1933 pp. 16-18.

452.—Grant, C. H. B. and Mackworth-Praed, C. W. Description of two new subspecies of Kestrel. Description of a new subspecies of Kite. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **54** 1933 pp. 21-23.

453.—Gräper, L. Beitrag zur Frage der sekundären Körperentwicklung und der Entwicklung der hinteren Extremitäten beim Hühnchen. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **128** 1933 pp. 766-794 34 figs.

454.—Graumüller, V. An Thurigens Uhu-Horsten. Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart **32** 1933 pp. 61-74 2 photos.

455.—Greenway, J. C. Birds from north-west Yunnan. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard **74** 1933 pp. 109-168 map.

456.—Greenway, J. A name for the Golden Warbler of Old Providence Island. Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl. **13** 1933 pp. 63-64.

Grinberg, V. B. *vide* Gladkow.

457.—Grinnell, J. The Leconte Thrashers of the San Joaquin. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 107-114 map.

458.—Grinnell, J. The Vulture's fairway. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 164-166 1 fig.

459.—Griscom, L. Notes on the collecting trip of M. Abbott Frazar in Sonora and Chihuahua for William Brewster. Auk **1933** pp. 54-58.

460.—Griscom, L. Notes on the Havemeyer Collection of Central American birds. Auk **1933** pp. 297-308.

461.—Griscom, L. Notes on Essex County Birds in the Jeffries Collection. Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. no. **14** 1932 pp. 4-9.

462.—Grodzinski, Z. Ueber die Entwicklung von unterkühlten Hühnereiern. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **129** 1933 pp. 502-521 9 figs.

- 463.—Groebels, F. Untersuchungen über die Bewegungen des Herzens und des Amnions bei Vogelembryonen. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 574-582.
- 464.—Groome, J. R. The seasonal modification of the testis of Vertebrates, with special reference to interstitial tissue. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 131-143 4 figs.
- 465.—Grote, H. *Halcyon chloris laubmanniana* nom. nov. Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 p. 266.
- 466.—Grote, H. Ueber die Ausdehnung des Brutgebietes von *Passer domesticus* nach Norden. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög. 9 1933 pp. 15-16.
- 467.—Grote, H. Nimmt die Eizahl in den Gelegen von Westen nach Osten zu? p. 22. Weiteres zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des *Phylloscopus n. viridanus* Blyth p. 23. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel. 9 1933.
- 468.—Grote, H. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Nistweise einiger palaearktischer Eulen. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel 9 1933 pp. 113-119.
- 469.—Grote, H. Brutbiologisches aus N. A. Sarudny's Schriften. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel 9 1933 pp. 175-182.
- 470.—Grote, H. Brutbiologisches aus N. A. Sarudny's Schriften. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög. 9 1933 pp. 216-221.
- 471.—Gruchy, G. F. B. de. Zoological section. Ornithology. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise 1929 pp. 167-168.
- 472.—Gruchy, G. F. B. de. Rapports des Sections. Zoological Section, 1932. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise 1933 pp. 98-99.
- Grussendorf, D. T. vide Hutt.
- 473.—Grzimek, B. Die Psittakose. (Papageienkrankheit.) J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 22-33.
- 474.—Guareschi, C. Osservazioni sulla degenerazione charatina della ghiandola dell'uropigio del pollo. Boll. Zool. Torino 4 1933 pp. 101-105 1 pl.
- Guelin-Schedrina, A. vide Dantschkoff.
- 475.—Guérin, G. Observations sur les oeufs du Coucou en Vendée. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 808-811.
- 476.—Guerke, A. A. De l'écologie des volées de Mésanges. Zool. J. Moscow 11 Hft. 3-4 1932 pp. 90-123. [Russian with French rés.]
- 477.—Gugg, C. Aus dem Leben der Wanderfalken [*Falco peregrinus*]. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 344-354 9 photos.
- 478.—Gundlach, R. H. The visual acuity of Homing Pigeons. J. Comp. Psychol. 16 1933 pp. 327-342. [N.V.]
- 479.—Gyldenstolpe, N. A remarkable new Flycatcher from Madagascar. Ark. Zool. Stockholm 25 B no. 2 1933 pp. 1-3.
- 480.—Hachisuka, Markis M. and others. En mutation av fasan, *Phasianus mut. tenebrosus* Hachisuka. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 49-62 col. pl. 3 photos.
- 481.—Hachisuka, Marquis. Une mutation de Faisan, *Phasianus mut. tenebrosus*. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 1-3 col. pl.
- 482.—Hachisuka, Marquis. Notes sur les oiseaux des Philippines. XI. Les Martins-pêcheurs. X. Les Coucous. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 69-71, 201-203 2 col. pls.
- 483.—Hagen, W. Der weisse Storch (*Ciconia ciconia* L.) im Lübeckischen Gebiet. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 95-99 3 tables.
- 484.—Hagen, W. Die Grosstrappe (*Otis tarda* L.) in der Nordmark. Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 20 1933 pp. 75-80.
- 485.—Hagen, W. Der Frühlingszug 1932 bei Lübeck und die Wetterlage. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 49-55.
- 486.—Haigh, G. H. C. Rare birds in Lincolnshire. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 p. 253.
- 487.—Haigh, G. H. C. Migration of Birds in North Lincolnshire during the autumn and winter of 1932-1933. Trans. Lincoln Nat. Union Louth for 1932 1933 pp. 105-109.
- 488.—Hale, J. R. Breeding of Black Redstart in Kent. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 p. 74.
- 489.—Hale, R. W. Bird ringing 1932. London Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 111-112.

490.—Hall, E. H. Notes from ten years of bird study at Greensboro, North Carolina. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. Chapel Hill **49** 1933 pp. 113-118.

491.—Hall, F. S. Studies in the history of ornithology in the State of Washington (1792-1932) with special reference to the discovery of new species. Murrelet Olympia **14** 1933 pp. 27-36 portr., pp. 55-75 portr.

492.—Hamerton, A. E. Diseases of aviary birds. Avicult. Mag. (4) **11** 1933 pp. 69-79.

493.—Hamerton, A. E. Report of deaths occurring in the Society's Gardens during the year 1932. Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 451-482 3 pls.

494.—Hamilton, A. W. Kedah Natural History Notes. J. Malayan Br. Asiat. Soc. **8** 1930 pp. 330-333.

495.—Hamilton, D. Increase of the Gold-crest in Midlothian. Scot. Nat. Edinb. **1933** pp. 45-46 photo.

496.—Hamilton, W. J. The importance of Stoneflies in the winter food of certain Passerine birds. Auk **1933** pp. 373-374.

497.—Hamling, H. H. An unusual nesting site [*Turdoides j. jardinei*]. Ostrich Pretoria **4** 1933 p. 37.

498.—Hanks, E. S. Nest in mine-shaft [*Colluricincla*]. Emu Melbourne **33** pp. 53-54.

499.—Hardesty, M. The feather of the Guinea-Fowl and a mathematical theory of individual feather patterns. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia **66** 1933 pp. 53-87 1 pl. 5 text-figs.

500.—Hardy, E. The microscope in ornithology. Watson's Microscope Rec. London **28** 1933 pp. 18-19, 20 figs.

501.—Hargrave, L. L. Some fall migration notes from northern Arizona lakes. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 75-77.

Harmon, S. F. *vide* Cook.

502.—Harnly, H. J. Two pairs of testes in a White Leghorn Rooster. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **36** 1933 p. 224 1 fig.

503.—Harris, R. D. Observations on a nest of Sprague's Pipit (*Anthus spraguei*). Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 pp. 91-95.

504.—Harrison, B. G. A few remarks on the factors governing the development of parasitic habits in Passerine Birds (Troupials and Weavers), and in particular the American Cowbirds. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 102-107.

505.—Harrison, J. M. A contribution to the ornithology of Bulgaria. With supplementary notes by P. Pateff. Ibis London **1933** pp. 494-521 2 photos, pp. 589-611 map.

506.—Harrison, T. H. Preliminary account of his recent work in Central Borneo. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 107-115.

507.—Harrison, T. H. Counts of Gannets (*Sula bassana*) in Scottish Islands. J. Animal Ecology London **2** 1933 p. 116.

508.—Harrison, T. H. and Hollom, P. A. D. The Great Crested Grebe enquiry (1931) Scotland. Brit. Bds. **26** 1933 pp. 286-291.

509.—Harrison, T. H. and Hurrell, H. G. Numerical fluctuations of the Great Black-backed Gull (*Larus marinus* Linn.) in England and Wales. Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 191-209 2 graphs.

510.—Harrison, W. R. D. Migration of Waders at Cambridge, 1932. Rep. Cambridge Bird Cl. **1933** pp. 14-17.

511.—Harrold, C. G. Notes on the birds found at Lake Johnston and Last Mountain Lake, Saskatchewan, during April and May, 1922. Wilson Bull. **45** 1933 pp. 16-26.

512.—Hartert, E. Journey to Algeria and Morocco in 1929, pp. 331-335. Crossing the Great Atlas in Morocco in 1930, pp. 336-338. Novit. Zool. Tring **38** 1933.

513.—Hartley, P. H. T. Field notes on the Little Grebe. Brit. Bds. **27** 1933 pp. 82-86.

514.—Harvard, C. E. Bird notes in 1931 from a Buxhall garden. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. **1** 1931 pp. 179-180.

515.—Harvey, S. Breeding the Splendid or Scarlet-chested Parrakeet (*Neophema splendida*). Avicult. Mag. (4) **11** 1933 pp. 8-12.

516.—Harvey, S. The Scarlet-chested Parrot [*Neophema splendida*]. Emu Melbourne **32** 1933 pp. 173-176.

517.—Haverschmidt, F. Gegevens over den Ooievaar (*Ciconia ciconia* (L.)) in 1932. *Ardea* Amsterdam **22** 1933 pp. 72–76.

518.—Haverschmidt, F. Beobachtungen in der Kormorankolonie bei Lekkerkerk. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög.* **9** 1933 pp. 1–14 5 pls.

Haverschmidt, F. *vide* Brouwer.

519.—Havre, G. van. Sur la migration des Grands Motteux Cendrés et sur leur passage en Belgique (*Ananthe* oe. *leucorrhoea* (Gmelin) et *C.* oe. *schioeleri* F. Sal. Gerfaut Bruxelles **23** 1933 pp. 1–10.

520.—Havre, G. van and others. Observations ornithologiques de Mai 1932 à Mai 1933 faites en Belgique. Gerfaut Bruxelles **23** 1933 pp. 117–177.

Hayes, S. P. *vide* Reading.

520a.—Hays, F. A. Crossing production and exhibition Rhode Island Reds. *Amer. Nat.* New York **67** 1933 pp. 539–548.

521.—Hege, W. und Kapherr, E. von. Deutsche Raubvogel. Pp. 176 110 figs. Weimar (Duncker) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

522.—Heilfurth, F. Zugsbeobachtungen in Winter und Frühling 1932 in Wolfgang, Graubünden. *Orn. Beob.* Bern **30** 1933 pp. 94–97.

523.—Heim de Balsac, H. Mission Saharienne Augiéras-Draper, 1927–1928. *Oiseaux.* Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **5** 1933 pp. 261–268, 355–359.

Heinrici, O. *vide* Drost.

524.—Heinroth, O. Bilder aus der Jugendentwicklung und dem Seelenleben einheimischer Vögel. Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin for 1932 1933 pp. 323–324.

525.—Heinze, B. Der Uhu im Heuscheuergebirge. *Ber. Ver. schles. Orn.* **18** 1933 pp. 58–63 2 photos.

526.—Heinze, B. Neuer Nachweis von *Glaucidium passerinum* in der Heuscheuer. *Ber. Ver. schles. Orn.* **18** 1933 pp. 66–67.

527.—Hellmayr, C. E. Qu'est-ce que le *Rhamphastos oscularis* Gould? *Oiseau* Paris **3** 1933 pp. 244–251.

528.—Helms, O. Enbemaerkning om Rosenmaagen, *Rhodostethia rosea* (Macg.) in Grønland. *Dansk. orn. Tidsskr.* **25** 1933 pp. 18–19.

529.—Henker, K. O. Seltene Vögel der Heimat. *Ber. naturw. Ges. Chemnitz* **21** 1924 pp. 75–96. [Rec. 1933.]

530.—Henry, G. M. Flight of the Black Eagle, *Ichneutes malayensis penniger* Hodgs. *Nature* London **132** 1933 pp. 516–517 fig.

Henry, G. M. *vide* Phillips.

531.—Henry, K. M., Macdonald, A. J. and Magee, H. E. Observations on the functions of the alimentary canal in Fowls. *J. Exp. Biol.* London **10** 1933 pp. 153–171 12 figs.

532.—Hens, P. A. en Marle, J. G. van. Aantee keningen omtrent enkele vermeende subspecies van den vink, *Fringilla coelebs* L. *Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk.* **6** 1933 pp. 49–58 [Dutch with English rés.]

533.—Herklots, G. A. C. The Birds of Hong Kong. Part XI. Ardeidae pp. 155–161 col. pl. XII. Falcated Teal p. 162 col. pl. Hong Kong Nat. **3** 1932.

534.—Herklots, G. A. C. and others. Notes. Ornithology, Hong Kong. Hong Kong Nat. **3** 1932 pp. 280–287 **4** 1933 pp. 71–75.

535.—Herr, O. Aus Natur und Museum. Aves. *Abh. naturf. Ges. Görlitz* **32** 1933 pp. 174–177.

536.—Herrick, F. H. Daily life of the American Eagle: early phase (concluded). *Auk* 1933 pp. 35–53 3 pls.

537.—Hertwig, P. Rassenbildung bei Haushühnern. *Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig* **9** 1933 pp. 258–261 5 figs.

538.—Hertwig, P. Geschlechtsgebundene und autosomale Koppelungen bei Hühnern. *Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig* **35** 1933 pp. 112–118.

539.—Hesse, E. Ueber einige märkische Luchgebiete. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* **19** 1933 pp. 324–332.

540.—Heymons, R. Ueber das Vorkommen von Zungenwürmern in Vögeln. *Orn. Monatsb.* **41** 1933 pp. 75–76.

541.—Hicks, L. E. The first appearance and spread of the breeding range of the European Starling (*Sturnus vulgaris*) in Ohio. *Auk* 1933 pp. 317–322.

542.—Hicks, L. E. and Chapman, F. B. A statistical survey of Ohio winter bird life. Ohio J. Sci. 33 1933 pp. 135-150 map and fig.

543.—Higgins, J. C. The Game Birds and Animals of the Manipur State with notes on their numbers, migration and habits. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 406-422, 591-606, 845-854.

544.—Highman, H. V. The Red-eared Fire-tail Finch. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 401-403 col. pl.

545.—Hildebrandt, H. Johann Mathaeus Bechstein: the German Ornithologist (1757-1822). Ibis London 1933 pp. 219-228 portr.

546.—Hildén, I. Ueber das Vorkommen der Mandelkrähe (*Coracias g. garulus* L.) in Finnland. Ornis fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 28-30. [Finnish with German rés.]

547.—Hingston, R. W. G. The beak of the Scissors-bill (*Rhynchops albigollis*). J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 1 1927 pp. 70-72 fig.

548.—Hind, F. Bird notes from the Skegness district. Trans. Lincoln Nat. Union Louth for 1932 1933 pp. 122-123.

549.—Hindwood, K. A. An early Natural History Magazine. The Naturalists' Pocket Magazine (1789-1802). Emu Melbourne 22 1933 pp. 198-204 3 pls.

550.—Hindwood, K. A. The Ground Parrot [*Pezoporus*]. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 241-246 1 pl. 1 map.

551.—Hindwood, K. A. Reference to type description of *Psophodes nigrogularis*. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 302-303.

552.—Hindwood, K. A. The Green-backed Mangrove Heron. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 27-43, 97-102 12 photos 1 text-fig.

553.—Hinsche, A. Der Weisse Storch (*Ciconia c. ciconia* (L.)) in Anhalt und dem benachbarten Preussen. Ber. naturw. Ver. Dessau 3 1933 pp. 6-8.

554.—Hirtz, M. [Aves in fauna of Dugi and Kornati islands, Adriatic.] Prirod. Istraž. mat.-prirod. Razred. 16 1930 pp. 106-112. [Croat only.]

555.—Hodge, E. T. Birds in: Mount Multnomah [Oregon]. Univ. Oregon Pub. 3 no. 2 1926 pp. 137-148 photos.

556.—Hoesch, W. Ein Vogelnest mit verschliessbaren Eingang: das Nest von *Anthoscopus caroli* (Sharpe). Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 1-4 2 photos.

557.—Hoesch, W. Brutbiologische Beobachtungen am Sichelhopf (*Rhinopomastus cyanomelas*). Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 33-37 3 photos, also p. 88.

558.—Hoesch, W. Zur Biologie von *Halcyon chelicuti*. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 65-69 photo.

559.—Hoesch, W. Beitrag zur Naturgeschichte der Toko's. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 97-106 4 photos.

560.—Hoesch, W. Zugvogel-Beobachtungen in Okapanda (Südwest-Afrika) aus der Regenzeit 1932-33. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 129-130.

561.—Höhdorf, F. Die Kraftquellen des Segelfluges der Vögel. Naturforscher 10 1933 pp. 77-84. [N.V.]

562.—Holgersen, H. Overvintrende fugler ved Stavanger 1932-33. Norsk Orn. Tidsskr. no. 13 1932 pp. 23-25.

563.—Hollom, P. A. D. The Great Crested Grebe in the London area. London Nat. 1932 1933 pp. 51-56.

Hollom, P. A. D. vide Harrison.

564.—Holm, A. Storkereder paa Vejle Vestereg. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 17-18.

565.—Holm, O. På spaning efter vittruten. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1932 pp. 241-244.

566.—Holmdahl, D. E. Die zweifache Bildungsweise des zentralen Nervensystems bei den Wirbeltieren. Eine formgeschichtliche und materialgeschichtliche Analyse. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 129 1933 pp. 206-254 32 figs.

567.—Holst, E. v. Erwiderung auf die Aufsätze von Chreistoleit und Geyr von Schweppenbug (nebst einigen grundsätzlichen Bemerkungen über den Segelflug der Vögel). J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 408-415.

568.—Holstein, V. Nogle iagttagelser fra tre Fiskeørneder i Småland, Sommeren 1932. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 73-83 2 photos.

569.—Holt, E. G. A record colony of Yellow-crowned Night Herons, pp. 350-351. Definite breeding of the Glossy Ibis in Louisiana, pp. 351-352. Auk 1933.

570.—Hood, J. M. Andrew J. Grayson: the Audubon of the Pacific. Auk 1933 pp. 396-402.

571.—Hopkinson, E. More additions to breeding records. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 42-52, 79-85, 99-106, 131-137, 396-397.

572.—Hørring, R. *Aethia cristatella* (Pallas) skudt ved Island. Dansk Orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 103-105 photo.

573.—Hørring, R. Fuglene ved de danske Fyr i 1931. 49 de Aarsberetning om danske Fugle. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 317-374.

574.—Horst, F. Wahrnehmungen am Vogelzug über den Odenwald. Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart 32 1933 pp. 6-10.

575.—Hortling, I. Sädgäsen, *Anser f. fabalis* Lath., häckat på Stor-Henö i Ishavet. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1932 pp. 255-256.

576.—Hortling, I. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt in Petsamo und Finnisch-Lappland. Kócsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 1-18. [German only.]

577.—Hortling, I. Die schwarz-schwänzige Uferschnepfe, *Limosa limosa* (L.) zum ersten Mal in Finnland festgestellt. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 185-186.

578.—Housse, P. R. Complemento de observaciones experimentales sobre el Gallinazo. Rev. chil. Hist. Nat. 36 1932 pp. 102-105.

579.—Housse, R. P. R. Problema de las plumas en el estomago de los Podicipedidos. Rev. chil. Hist. nat. 36 1932 p. 121.

580.—Howard, H. A new species of Owl from the Pleistocene of Rancho La Brea, California. Condor 35 1933 pp. 66-69 1 fig.

581.—Howard, H. and Miller, A. H. Bird remains from cave deposits in New Mexico. Condor 35 1933 pp. 15-18.

582.—Howarth, R. Nesting notes of the Peregrine Falcon in the Isle of Man. Naturalist London 1933 p. 101.

583.—Howarth, R. Some notes on Manx ornithology. Proc. Isle of Man Nat. Hist. Soc. 3 1931 pp. 298-308.

584.—Howe, F. E. The Mallee Emu-Wren (*Stipiturus mallee*). Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 266-269.

585.—Howe, F. E. Description of the eggs of the Northern Warbler (*Gerygone mouki* Mathews). Emu Melbourne 32 1933 p. 298.

586.—Howe, F. E. and Ross, J. A. On the occurrence of *Psophodes nigrogularis* in Victoria. With description of a new subspecies. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 137-148 col. pl. photos and map.

587.—Huber, W. Untersuchungen über die Genese der Asymmetrien am Kopf von *Loxia curvirostra*. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 71 1933 pp. 571-588 7 figs.

588.—Humphreys, G. R. Sub-Alpine Warbler in Co. Wexford. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 p. 164.

589.—Humphreys, G. R. Observations on the migration of Birds at Irish Light-stations during the year 1930. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 1933 pp. 151-153, 180-184.

590.—Humphreys, G. R. Sub-Alpine Warbler in Co. Wexford. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 1933 p. 244.

591.—Hunt, T. E. Potencies of transverse levels of the Chick blastoderm in the definitive streak stage. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1932 pp. 41-69 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

592.—Hurrell, H. G. Habits of Starlings between waking and feeding. Brit. Bds. London 27 1933 pp. 161-162.

Hurrell, H. G. *vide* Harrison.

593.—Hustich, I. Einige Vogelbestandsaufzeichnungen aus Kittilä, Lappland. Ornis Fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 9-12. [Swedish with German rés.]

594.—Hutt, F. B. Genetics of the Fowl. ii. A four-gene autosomal linkage group. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 82-94 1 fig.

595.—Hutt, F. B. and Grussendorf, D. T. On the fecundity of partially ovariectomized Fowls. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 199-214 1 fig.

596.—Hyem, E. L. Glossy Black Cockatoo (*Calyptorhynchus lathami*). Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 pp. 56–58 photo.

597.—Hytönen, O. und Wikström, D. Die Bestimmung von jungen Raub.-Möwen. Ornith. Fenn. Helsingfors **10** 1933 pp. 1–6 4 figs. [Finnish with German res.]

Hytönen, O. *vide* Välikangas.

598.—Idrac, P. Experimentelle Untersuchungen über den Segelflug mitten im Fluggebiet grosser segelnder Vogel. Ihre Anwendung auf dem Segelflug des Menschen. Pp. 81, 56 Abbild. München u. Berlin (Oldenbourg) 1932 8vo. [N.V.]

599.—Imparati, E. Uccelli del Ravennate. Riv. ital. Orn. **2** 1932 pp. 103–114, 225–239.

600.—Inglis, C. M. Game birds of Sikkim, including the Darjeeling District of the Jalpaiguri District, Bengal. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **1** 1926 pp. 1–3, 15–16, 47–48, 64–66, **2** 1927, pp. 21–24, 42–44, **3** 1928, pp. 83–85, 108–110, **4** 1929 pp. 1–3, 74–77, **5** 1930 pp. 1–3, 21–22, 49–52, 87–90, **6** 1931 pp. 1–7, 41–45, 83–87, 128–136, **7** 1932 pp. 1–6, 36–44 photo, 81–88, 117–125, **8** 1933 pp. 1–6, 49, 6 col. pl.

601.—Inglis, C. M. Blood Pheasants (*Ithaginis cruentus* (Hardw.) in captivity. Their daily round of life. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **5** 1931 pp. 53–61 1 fig.

602.—Inglis, C. M. The Golden-throated Barbet, *Cyanops f. franklinii* (Blyth). J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **6** 1931 pp. 6–7 col. pl. and fig.

603.—Inglis, C. M. The Indian Emerald or Bronze-winged Dove. *Chalcophaps i. indica* (Linn.). J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **6** 1931 pp. 46–47 col. pl.

604.—Inglis, C. M. The Crow family of our area. **6** 1931 pp. 48–54, 88–97, 137–141; **7** 1932 pp. 7–13 1 pl. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 1931–32.

605.—Inglis, C. M. The Tits of our area. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **7** 1933 pp. 891–102 col. pl.

606.—Inglis, C. M. Our Parrot-bills or Crow-tits. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **7** 1933 pp. 126–140 col. pl.

607.—Inglis, C. M. The Nuthatches of our area. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. **8** 1933 pp. 7–14 col. pl.

608.—Ingram, G. C. S. and Salmon, H. M. Ornithological notes 1929–30. Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. **63** 1932 pp. 46–50.

609.—Ingram, G. C. S. and Salmon, H. M. Ornithological notes, 1930–31. Trans. Cardiff Nat. Soc. **64** 1933 pp. 102–105.

610.—Ingram, G. C. S. and others. Grey Phalarope in Carmarthenshire and elsewhere. Brit. Bds. **27** 1933 pp. 206–208 photo.

Ingram, G. C. S. *vide* Rivière.

Insko, W. M. *vide* Buckner.

Inukai, T. *vide* Yamashina.

611.—Irby, F. M. Notes on times of arrival of migratory birds to Casino district, N.S.W. Emu Melbourne **32** 1933 pp. 171–172.

612.—Ishizawa, T. On the breeding of *Locustella o. pleskei*, pp. 67–71. On *Locustella o. pleskei* as the foster parent of *Cuculus p. poliocephalus*, p. 71. Tori Tokyo **8** no. 36 1933 2 figs.

Ishizawa, T. *vide* Kobayashi.

613.—Jaap, R. G. Light-phase Mallard Ducks. J. Hered. Washington **24** 1933 pp. 467–472 3 figs.

614.—Jaeckel, S. Mollusken in Mägen von Blasshühnern (*Fulica atra* L.). Zool. Anz. Leipzig **101** 1933 pp. 158–160.

615.—Jägerskiöld, L. A. En uttöd Svensk fågel: Garfågeln *Alca impennis* L. Årstryck Göteborg Mus. **1933** pp. 13–20 7 figs.

616.—Jägerskiöld, L. A. Göteborgs Naturhistoriska Museums ringmärkningar av Flyttfåglar under 1932. Årstryck Göteborg Mus. **1933** pp. 21–32.

617.—Jamieson, W. The Birds of the Kelvin. Glasg. Nat. **11** 1933 pp. 19–33.

618.—Jansen, P. B. Ruiter (*Tringa*) -trek in het Z. O. van Noord-Brabant. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. **5** 1933 pp. 98–105.

Jecklin, L. *vide* Portmann.

619.—Jerrard, C. H. H. Brush Turkeys and their young [*Alectura lathami*]. Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 pp. 52–53.

620.—Jespersen, P. Observations on the Oceanic Birds of the Pacific and adjoining waters. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 187-221 12 charts.

Jervis, J. G. *vide* Asmundson.

621.—*Johansen, G. E. Account of zoological excursions undertaken in January 1914, summer and autumn 1915 in the eastern parts of the Tomsk government. Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 1923 1st pag. pp. 1-68. [Russian only.]

Johansen, H. *vide* Sarudny.

622.—Johansen, V. Description of the Eggs and Nests of Birds of Siberia and of adjoining Countries. Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 3rd pag. 1923 pp. 1-31. [Russian only.]

623.—Johnsen, S. Notes on the birds of Svalbard (Bear Island and Spitsbergen) (with a list of species). Bergens Mus. Aarb. 1933 Hft. 1 no. 3 pp. 1-53.

624.—Johnson, H. S. Notes on the family life of a pair of American Pipits. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 114-117 photo.

625.—Johnston, B. Birds in Carlisle. Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 14-25.

626.—Johnston, T. L. The Barnacle Goose on the English Solway. Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 67-82.

627.—Jones, E. W. On management and breeding of Budgerigars in captivity. Aust. Zool. Sydney 7 1933 pp. 395-397.

628.—Jordans, A. v. Ein weitere Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelfauna der Balearen und Pithyusen. Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 pp. 223-250.

629.—Jordans, A. v. Ueber einige Vogelrassen der Nord-Pyrenäen und Nordostspanien. Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 pp. 250-266.

630.—Jouard, H. Etude de la reproduction de la Mésange alpestre. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 42-100 4 photos and other illustr.

631.—Jouard, H. Douze jours d'avril dans les Pyrénées-Orientales et dans l'Aude. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 221-249.

632.—Jourdain, F. C. R. On the Palaearctic element in the A.O.U. Check-list (4th edit.). Auk 1933 pp. 201-204.

633.—J[ourdain], F. C. R. The Whitaker Collection. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 212-213.

634.—Jourdain, F. C. R. The incubation period of the Goldcrest. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 106-107.

635.—Jourdain, F. C. R. On the eggs of *Herbivocula schwarzi*. Bull. Bt. Ool. Assoc. 4 1933 p. 24.

636.—Jourdain, F. C. R. Grågås, *Anser anser*, eller Säd-grås, *Anser fabalis*, häckande på Stor-Henö i Norra Ishavet. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 29-31.

637.—Jourdain, F. C. R. Thick- and thin-billed Reed-Buntings. Ibis London 1933 pp. 781-782.

638.—Jourdain, F. C. R. Ornithological record for Derbyshire, 1931-2. J. Derbysh. Archaeol. N.H. Soc. 53 1933 pp. 90-94.

639.—Jourdain, F. C. R. *Larus audouini* im östlichen Mittelmeer. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 122-123.

640.—Juhn, M. and others. The factor of age with reference to reactivity to sex hormones in Fowl. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1932 pp. 133-183 5 pls.

641.—Juhnke. Ringelung von Schwarzlinden durch Spechte. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 42-44 photo.

642.—Jull, M. A. Poultry breeding. Pp. xiv + 376 71 figs. New York (Wiley) 1932 8vo. [Review Nature 132 p. 462.]

643.—Jull, M. A. Progeny testing in poultry breeding as a means of evaluating the breeding potentiality of an individual. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 500-514.

644.—Jull, M. A. Inbreeding and inter-crossing in Poultry. J. Hered. Washington 24 pp. 93-101.

645.—Jung, L. et Pierre, M. Sur le rôle de la saliva chez les oiseaux granivores. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 115-116.

646.—Junge, G. C. A. *Cyornis caerulata albiventer*. A new subspecies from Sumatra. *Ardea Leiden* 22 1933 pp. 105–107.

Junge, G. C. A. *vide v. Oordt*.

647.—Kalmar, Z. *Bombicilla garrulus* in Winter, 1932–1933. *Kócsag Budapest* 6 1933 pp. 46–51. [Magyar with German rés.]

648.—Kalter, L. B. and others. Avian tuberculosis in free wild birds. *Ohio J. Sci.* 33 1933 pp. 451–452.

649.—Kamner, A. Die siebenbürgischen Gänse. *Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw.* 81–82 1933 pp. 35–42 2 figs.

Kanitz, F. *vide Sturm*.

Kapherr, E. von *vide Hege*.

650.—Kappers, C. U. A. The fore-brain arteries in Plagiostomes, Reptiles, Birds and Monotremes. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* 36 1933 pp. 52–62 1 pl.

651.—Karén, P. Der Vogelbestand der Insel Kukkosaari im Juni 1931–1932. *Ornis Fenn. Helsingfors* 10 1933 pp. 7–9 map. [Finnish with German rés.]

652.—Kate, C. G. B. ten. Eenige aanteekeningen naar aanleiding van een ze vondst van de Aziatische goudlijster *Turdus dauma aureus* Hol., in Nederland. *Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk.* 5 1933 pp. 118–121.

653.—Kate, C. G. B. ten en Coul, P. G. op de. De avifauna van Urk. *Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk.* 5 1933 pp. 135–155 map 4 photos.

Kauer, J. T. *vide Sandstrom*.

654.—Kazano, T. On some Birds from Formosa. *Tori Tokyo* 8 no. 37 1933 pp. 148–152. [Japanese.]

655.—Keck, W. N. Control of bill color of the male English Sparrow by injection of male hormone. *Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. New York* 30 1933 pp. 1141–1142.

656.—Keller, C. Vergleichende Zellen- und Kernmessungen bei grossen und kleinen Hühnerrassen zur Prüfung der genetisch Bedingten Wuchsunterschiede. *Z. Zellf. Mikr. Anat.* 19 1933 pp. 510–536 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

657.—Keller, R. Die Vögel der Lokalfauna von Winterthur. Pp. 1–253 Winterthur (Museum Gesellsch.) 1932 8vo.

658.—Kelso, L. Note on the genus *Pulsatrix*. *Biol. Leaflet no. 1* 1933. [Privately printed]. [N.V.]

659.—Kelso, L. “*Nyctale fasciata*” of Bertoni. *Auk* 1933 pp. 435–436.

660.—Kelso, L. The forgotten Georgian Owl. *Auk* 1933 pp. 106–107.

661.—Kelso, L. A new Wood Owl from Mexico. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 p. 151.

Kelso, L. *vide Cottam*.

662.—Kendall, C. E. Y. and Fry, E. Note on the Lapwing, *Vanellus vanellus* in Liverpool. *Proc. Lpool. Biol. Soc.* 46 1932 p. 17 (1st pag.).

663.—Kendeigh, S. C. Abundance and conservation of the Bob-White in Ohio. *Ohio J. Sci.* 33 1933 pp. 1–18.

664.—Kihara, T. und Naito, E. Ueber den Einlagerungs- und Verbreitungsmodus des lymphatischen Gewebes im Lymphgefässsystem der Ente. *Folia anat. jap. Tokyo* 11 1933 pp. 405–413 2 pls.

665.—Kihlén, G. En bastard mellan Hussvala (*Hirundo urbica* Lin.) och Ladusvala (*Chelidon rustica* Lin.) funnen in Dalsland. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1933 pp. 210–212 2 photos.

666.—Kinghorn, J. R. The Starling [in Australia] its distribution and suggestions for control. *Agric. Gaz. N.S.W.* 44 1933 pp. 512–515 1 map 1 fig.

667.—Kinghorn, J. R. A re-examination of two of Ramsay's types of New Guinea Owls. *Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney* 18 1933 pp. 451 2 figs.

668.—Kinnear, N. B. Birds in: B. Thomas “*Arabia Felix*” London 1932 pp. 335–338.

669.—Kinnear, N. B. Birds of the Rub'al Khali in: H. St. J. B. Philby “*The Empty Quarter*.” London (Constable) 1933 8vo pp. 395–397.

670.—Kinnear, N. B. The generic name of the Koklas Pheasant. *Ibis London* 1933 pp. 352–353.

Kinnear, N. B. *vide Ludlow*.

Kinnear, N. B. *vide Whistler*.

671.—**Király, I.** Ornithologie in der Hansag. Kocsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 36-45. [Magyar with German rés.]

672.—**Kiyosu, Count Y.** Breeding of *Buteo b. burmanicus* and *Accipiter n. nisosimilis* at the foot of Mt. Fuji. *Tori Tokyo* 8 no. 37 1933 pp. 118-125 2 pls. 5 photos. [Japanese.]

673.—**Kjoer, T.** Ornithologiske iagttagelser in Thy og Vestjyland. Flora og Fauna Kjøbenh. 1933 pp. 97-112 13 photos.

674.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** Der Formenkreis *Motacilla budytes* (Kl.). Pp. 1-34 pls. i-iv. *Motacilla alba* (Kl.). Pp. 1-3 pls. i-iii Berajah Halle 1933.

675.—**Kleinschmidt, O.** *Motacilla alba* Blatt 2-3; *M. budytes* Blatt 5-6 pl. v-vi; *Sitta ophrysitta* Blatt 1 pl. i; *Sitta naevositta* Blatt 1 pl. i. *Falco peregrinus* Sonderbl. 1 pl. i; *Falco hierofalco* Sonderbl. 1 pl. i Berajah Halle 1933.

Kloss, C. B. vide Chasen.

676.—**Kluijver, I. H. N.** Bijdrage tot de biologie en de ecologie van den spreeuw (*Sturnus vulgaris* L.) gerurende zijn voortplantingstijd. Versl. Meded. Plantenziekt. Wageningen 69 1933 pp. 1-145 3 pls. 5 text-figs. [Dutch with English rés.]

Knappen, P. vide Cottam.

677.—**Knudsen, K.** Ornithologiske notitser fra Nordst-Gronland. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 93-95.

678.—**Knudsen, S.** Rørdrummens flugt. Flora og Fauna København. 1933 pp. 86-88 3 figs.

679.—**Kobayashi, K.** Summer Birds in Shikotan Island, South Kuriles. *Tori* 8 no. 36 1933 pp. 10-21 5 figs. [Japanese and English.]

680.—**Kobayashi, K.** Avifauna of Mt. Daisetsu, Hokkaido, in summer. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 21 1931 pp. 282-290. [In Japanese.]

681.—**Kobayashi, K.** and **Ishizawa, T.** The Eggs of Japanese Birds. Parts I-III 33 pp. 18 col. pls. 9 photos 1932. Parts IV-VI 29 pp. 10 col. pls. 4 photos 1933. Kobe (Publ. by author) 4to.

682.—**Koch, J. C.** en **Vries, T. G. de.** Necrologie. Prof. Dr. Eduard Daniël van Oort. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 6 1933 pp. 83-85 portr.

Koch, J. C. vide Bouma.

683.—**Koikegami, H.** Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Kerne der Augenmuskelnerven des Huhnes. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 32 1933 pp. 53-72 8 figs.

684.—**Kolosváry, G. v.** Die Spinnen als Vogelnahrung. Kócsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 21-25 1 fig. [German and Magyar.]

685.—**Kolthoff, K.** Studies on Birds in the Chinese Provinces of Kiangsu and Anhwei, 1921-1922. Göteborgs Vetensk. Samh. Handl. (5) 3 1 1932 pp. 1-190 map 22 figs.

686.—**Kondratjew, N.** Ueber Formbildungstypen der kardialen nervösen Grundgeflechts bei verschiedenen Gruppen der Wirbeltiere. III. Mitt. Waran (*Varanus griseus*) Scheltopusik (*Ophisaurus apus*) und Eule (*Asio accipitrinus* Pall.). Z. Anat. Ent.-Ges. 100 1933 pp. 712-734 9 figs.

687.—**Konopacka, B.** Etude microchimique du comportement de la graisse dans le processus de formation du vitellus et dans le développement de l'embryon de Poule. Arch. Biol. Liege 44 1933 pp. 251-305 2 pls.

688.—**Kooymans, F. P. J.** Een tweetal merkwaardige vogel photographische resultaten. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 105-109 2 photos.

689.—**Korschelt, E.** Oberarmbruch einer Knakente (*Querquedula querquedula* L.). Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 539-542 3 figs.

690.—**Kozelka, A. W.** Spurlessness of the White Leghorn. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 71-78 2 figs.

691.—**Kozelka, A. W.** Serological studies of tissue antagonism in the domestic fowl. Physiol. Zoology Chicago 6 1933 pp. 159-184.

692.—**Kozlova, E. V.** The birds of south-west Transbaikalia, northern Mongolia and central Gobi. Parts IV, V. Ibis London 1933 pp. 59-87 6 photos, pp. 301-332 map.

693.—**Kripp, D. v.** Der Oberschnabel Mechanismus der Vögel (Nach den Methoden der graphischen Statikbearbeitet). Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 71 1933 pp. 469-544 45 figs.

694.—Kripp, D. v. Die Spezialisationsreiche der Störche, Reiher und Cormorane von konstruktiven und biotechnischen Standpunkt. Gegenbauers morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 60–92 22 figs.

695.—Kripp, D. von. Beiträge zur mechanischen Analyse des Schnabelmechanismus. Gegenbauers morph. Jahrb. 72 1933 pp. 541–566 11 figs.

696.—Krogh, K. Ornithologiske optegnelser fra Kroken, hvor Vestfold, Buskerud og Telemark fylker møtes. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 13–21.

697.—Krüger, A. Verzeichnis der Vogelschausammlung des Museums für Natur- und Heimatkunde. Abh. Mus. Nat. Magdeburg 4 1925 pp. 203–229.

698.—Kubli, H. Aus der rheintalischen Vogelwelt. Beobachtungen und Betrachtungen. Jahrb. St. Gallis. naturw. Ges. 66 1932 pp. 64–79 photo.

699.—Kubli, H. and others. Beiträge zum Brutvorkommen der Wacholderdrossel [*Turdus pilaris*] in der Schweiz. Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 109–117 2 pls.

700.—Kuerzi, J. F. The ornithological year 1928 and 1929 in the New York City region. Abstr. Linn. Soc. New York 41–42 1931 pp. 8–33, 34–56.

701.—Kuerzi, J. F. Notes on the breeding Birds of Putnam County, New York. Abstr. Linn. Soc. New York 41–42 1931 pp. 57–60.

702.—Kuhk, R. Die Trauerseeschwalbe *Chlidonias n. nigra* (L.), in Mecklenburg 1931/32. Arch. Ver. Fr. Naturg. Mecklenb. 7 1933 pp. 81–87.

703.—Kuhk, R. Füttern Raubvögel bei Störungen am Horst ihre Jungen durch Abwerfen der Beute. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel 9 1933 pp. 44–45.

704.—Kuhk, R. Die Verbreitung der Schellente, *Bucephala c. clangula* (L.), in Mecklenburg und Holstein. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 33–44 map.

705.—Kummerlöwe, H. Ein Grauummer (*Emberiza calandra*) mit nur einen Hoden. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 246–248 1 fig.

706.—Kummerlöwe, H. und Niethammer, G. Ueber späten Vogelzug in der Türkei. Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart 32 1933 pp. 110–112.

707.—Kuo, Z. Y. Ontogeny of embryonic behaviour in Aves. VI. Relation between heart beat and the behaviour of the avian embryo. J. Comp. Psychol. 16 1933 pp. 379–384. [N.V.]

708.—Kuroda, N. Birds of the Island of Java. Vol. I Passeres. Pp. xv + 370 14 col. pls. map Tokyo (Pub. by author) 1933. [N.V.]

709.—Kuroda, N. A fifth lot of bird-skins from Manchuria. Tori Tokyo 7 no. 35 1932 pp. 421–424.

710.—Kuroda, N. On some specimens of Birds from British North Borneo. Tori Tokyo 8 no. 36 1933 pp. 2–9.

711.—Kuroda, N. A small collection of Birds from Bali. Tori Tokyo 8 no. 36 1933 pp. 64–66.

712.—Kuroda, N. A collection of Birds from Chile. Tori Tokyo 8 no. 37 pp. 128–147.

713.—Kuroda, N. A sixth lot of bird-skins from Manchuria. Tori Tokyo 8 no. 37 1933 pp. 168–179 2 figs.

714.—Kuss, M. S. Birds of the Lowbank district, S.A. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 85–92.

715.—Labitte, A. La Locustelle Tachetée *Locustella naevia naevia* Boddaert 1783 et sa reproduction en Eure-&-Loir. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 72–76 2 photos.

716.—Labitte, A. Contribution à l'étude de quelques oiseaux dans l'arrondissement de Dreux (E.-et-L.) et résumé de notes ornithologiques pour 1932. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 348–372.

717.—Lack, D. and L. Territory reviewed. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 179–199.

718.—Lack, D. Habitat selection in Birds with special reference to the effects of afforestation on the Breckland avifauna. J. Animal Ecology London 2 1933 pp. 239–262 4 photos.

719.—Lack, D. Nesting conditions as a factor controlling breeding time in Birds. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 231–237 2 photos.

Lack, D. *vide* Bertram.

720.—Laidlay, J. C. The care and propagation of ornamental Waterfowl. Pp. 1-190 70 photos. Edinburgh (McLagan & Cumming) 1933 8vo.

721.—Lamberton, C. Notes d'ornithologie malgache [Asia]. Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive 10 1928 pp. 40-42 1 pl.

722.—Lamberton, C. Contribution à l'étude anatomique des *Apyornis*. Bull. Acad. malgache Tananarive 13 1931 pp. 151-174 15 pls.

723.—Lambrecht, K. Handbuch der Palaeornithologie. Pp. xix + 1024 4 pls. 209 text-figs. Berlin (Borntraeger) 1933 8vo.

724.—Landauer, W. A Gene modifying frizzling in the Fowl. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 153-156 7 figs.

725.—Landauer, W. Creeper and Single-comb Linkage in Fowl. Nature London 132 1933 p. 606.

726.—Landauer, W. Untersuchungen über das Krüperhuhn. IV. Die Missbildungen homozygoter Krüperembryonen auf späteren Entwicklungsstadien (Phokomelie und Chondrodystrophie). Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 32 1933 pp. 359-412 27 figs.

727.—Langdon, R. M. The Lark Bunting. Bird-Lore 35 1933 pp. 139-142 3 photos.

728.—Langelier, G. Genre *Pedioecetes* Baird. La Gélinoite à queue aiguë pp. 37-40. Genre *Centrocerus* Swainson pp. 68-70. Nat. canad. Québec 60 1933.

729.—Lansell, G. L. Birds of the Moulamein district (Riverina) N.S.W. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 122-127 photo.

730.—La-Personne, V. S. Extended distribution of the Wynaad Laughing Thrush (*Garrulax delesserti* Jerdon) to North Kanara, pp. 503-504. The occurrence of the Common Ruby-throat (*Calliope calliope* Pallas) in the Godavery Delta, p. 504. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933.

731.—Larionov, W. T. and others. Die Regeneration des Gefieders der Tauben bei verschiedenen Humoralen Einwirkungen. Endokrinologie 12 1933 pp. 416-423. [N.V.]

732.—Laskey, F. C. Preliminary report on Field Sparrow migration. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 1933 pp. 264-267 4 photos.

733.—Laskey, F. C. A territory and mating study of Mockingbirds. (*Mimus polyglottus polyglottus* Linn.). Migrant 4 1933 3 pp. 29-35. [N.V.]

734.—La Touche, J. D. D. A handbook of the Birds of Eastern China. Vol. ii, pts. 4, 5 [Jacanidae—Anatidae] pp. 289-400 3 pls., pp. 401-496 2 pls. London (Taylor & Francis) 1933 8vo.

735.—Laubmann, A. Ueber Eisvögel aus Paraguay. Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 pp. 267-275 map.

736.—Laubmann, A. Beiträge zur Avifauna Paraguay's. Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 pp. 287-302 map.

737.—Laubmann, A. *Puffinus kuhlii borealis* Cory erstmals in Deutschland erbeutet. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 139-141.

738.—Laubmann, A. Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Formenkreises *Furnarius rufus*. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 153-161.

739.—Law, S. C. Further notes on the nesting of *Lanius nigriceps* Frank. with observations on juvenile plumage, pp. 499-501 2 photos. The status of *Geocichla citrina citrina* Lath. (in the district of 24-Parganas, with a note on nesting colouration), pp. 501-503. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933.

740.—Law, S. C. Observations on Emerald Dove's nest and young and certain habits. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 7 1932 pp. 14-19.

Legait, E. vide Bleicher.

741.—Lehnert, W. Beobachtungen über die Biocönose der Vogelnester. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 161-166.

742.—Lentati, G. B. Primo contributo allo studio delle isole del Langerhans e della funzione gliocogenica del fagato in alcune considerazioni sperimentale: azione della insulina. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 1933 pp. 344-349.

743.—Leopold, A. Game management. Pp. xxii + 481 36 illustr. New York (Scribner) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

744.—Lewis, H. F. Notes on Bohemian Waxwings (*Bombycilla garrula pallidiceps*). *Canad. Field Nat.* **46** 1932 pp. 82–83.

745.—Lewis, H. F. Some Canadian Auduboniana. *Canad. Field Nat.* **47** 1933 pp. 162–172.

746.—Lewis, S. Cuckoo's method of laying its egg. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 p. 165.

747.—Lid, J. and Meidell, O. The food of Norwegian Grouse Chicks. *Nyt Mag. Naturv. Oslo* **73** 1933 pp. 75–114 3 figs.

748.—Lincoln, F. C. A decade of bird banding in America: a review. *Ann. Rep. Smith. Inst. Washington* **1932** 1933 pp. 327–351 7 photos 3 maps.

749.—Lincoln, F. C. State distribution of returns from banded Ducks. Second paper—British Columbia, California, Connecticut, Georgia, Illinois Iowa and Kansas. *Bird-banding Boston* **3** 1932 pp. 140–142, **4** 1933 pp. 19–32, 88–99, 132–146, 177–189 many maps.

Lincoln, F. C. *vide* Wetmore.

750.—Lindsdale, J. M. A way to distinguish young Buffle-head Ducks from young Golden-eye Ducks. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 38–39.

751.—Lindsdale, J. M. The nesting season of birds in Doniphan County, Kansas. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 155–160 2 graphs.

752.—Littlejohns, R. T. The magic voice: a story of the Australian Lyre-bird. Pp. 40. Melbourne (Robertson & Mullens) 1933 4to. [N.V.]

753.—Littlejohns, R. T. In quest of unusual bird photographs. *Emu Melbourne* **33** 1933 pp. 259–262 2 photos.

754.—Livesey, T. R. Notes on the habits of Radcliffe's Sibia [*Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei* Stuart Baker]. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 993–995 photo.

755.—Livesey, T. R. Cuckoos in the Southern Shan States, pp. 997–101 2 photos. Nidification of the Giant Nuthatch (*Sitta magna* Wardl. Ramsay) pp. 1001–1002 photo. Nesting of a Shahn Falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) on a tree pp. 1003–1004. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **36** 1933.

756.—Lietget, A. G. Aves observadas en la zona española de Marruecos en la expedición C. Bolivar en junio de 1932. *Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat.* **33** 1933 pp. 75–84.

757.—Lloyd, B. The courtship and display of Wheatears. *Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **19** 1933 pp. 135–139.

758.—Lloyd, B. The nesting of Garganeys at Elstree. *Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc.* **19** 1933 pp. 161–162.

759.—Lobatschow, S. W. und Schtscherbakov, F. A. Die natürliche Nahrung des Birkhahns in Zusammenhang mit den Aufgaben der Jagdwirtschaft. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol.* **42** 1 1933 pp. 42–61. [Russian with German rés.]

760.—Lockley, R. M. Twite in Pembrokeshire. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 p. 24.

761.—Lockley, R. M. Unusual Birds in Pembrokeshire. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 pp. 200–201.

Lockley, R. M. *vide* Salmon.

762.—[Long, S. H.] Wild Bird protection in Norfolk in 1932. Report of the Committee. *Trans. Norfolk Norw. Nat. Soc.* **13** 1933 pp. 265–284 4 photos.

763.—Longfield, C. and Blezard, R. Notes on North Atlantic Birds, summer 1932. *Brit. Bds.* **26** 1933 pp. 271–272.

764.—Lönnerberg, E. En bastard mellan gräsand, *Anas platyrhynchos* och stjärtand (*A. acuta*). *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **1932** pp. 257–260 2 figs.

765.—Lönnerberg, E. Återfunna ringmärkta fåglar. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **1932** pp. 261–279 1933 pp. 32–37, 71–78, 115–123, 177–186, 217–230, 263–272.

766.—Lönnerberg, E. En egendomlig ejder, *Somateria molissima*. *Fauna och Flora Upsala* **1933** pp. 127–131 2 photos.

767.—Lönnerberg, E. Ett lodjur in Ångermanland. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **1933** pp. 132–134.

768.—Lönnerberg, E. Ett besök vid drottning Victorias fågelskyddsområde in Juni 1933. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* **1933** pp. 145–149.

769.—Lönnerberg, E. Ett besök vid Kåreholm vid Ölands östra kust in Juni 1933. Hussvalor, som häcka in Klippbranter på Öland. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 149–150, 159–162 2 photos.

770.—Lönnerberg, E. En egendomlig varietet av Orrtupp. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 167–171 photo.

771.—Lönnerberg, E. / Kejsarörn, *Aquila heliaca* Sav. ny för Sverige. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 205–209 photo.

772.—Lönnerberg, E. Västlig silltrut, *Larus fuscus intermedius*, som fortplantar sig i partiell ungfågelsdräkt. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 213–216 photo.

773.—Lönnerberg, E. Some remarks on the systematic status of the Yellow-legged Herring-Gulls. Ibis London 1933 pp. 47–50.

774.—Lönnerberg, E. Till kännedomen om våra jaktbara fåglars vikt. Sven. Jägareförb. Tidskr. 1932 355–362.

775.—Löppenthin, B. Sildemaager. *Larus fuscus graellsii*, fra Island. Dansk orn. Tidskr. 25 1933 pp. 25–28, [Danish with German rés.]

776.—Löppenthin, B. Die Farbenvariation der europäischen Baumkleiber mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der skandinavischen Populationen und einigen Bemerkungen über ihre Verbreitung. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 147–186 1 col. pl.

777.—Lord, C. E. A review of Tasmanian ornithology. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 211–220.

778.—Lord, E. A. R. Movements of migratory birds in the Murphy's Creek district, Queensland. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 207–210.

Lord, E. A. R. vide Chisholm.

779.—Lorenz, K. Beobachtetes über das Fliegen der Vögel und über die Beziehungen der Flügel- und Steuerform zur Art des Fluges. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 107–236 44 figs.

780.—Lorenz, K. Fliegen mit dem Wind und gegen den Wind. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 596–607.

781.—Lorenzo, B. Anomalia di sede degli abbozzi oculari in embrione di Pollo, in correlazione con anomalia di sviluppo del proencefalo. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 44 1933 pp. 137–143 5 figs.

782.—Loreti, F. Osservazioni sulla struttura della regione parabragmatica del tetto cranico in *Tinnunculus alaudarius* (*Falco tinnunculus* Linn.). Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 281–284 1 pl.

783.—Loreti, F. Sulla struttura ed evoluzione delle "Aree opaline parabregmatiche caudali" (Staurenghi) e sulla comparsa di due ossicoli endocranici sottoparietali, omologi ai bregmatici, nel cranico di *Tinnunculus alaudarius* (*Falco tinnunculus* Lin.). Z. Anat. Entw.-Ges. 100 1933 pp. 802–818 8 figs.

784.—Loukashkin, A. S. On the avifauna of North Manchuria. A note on the wintering birds of the valleys of Desinho and Yaluho near Niengtzesan Station on the Chinese Eastern Railway. China J. Shanghai 19 1933 pp. 326–329 3 photos.

Loveridge, A. vide Bangs.

785.—Low, G. C. Note on Redshank and Dunlin from Orkney and on the recently described Dowditcher (*Limnodromus griseus hendersoni*) from Canada. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 164–166.

786.—Low, G. C. On a Yellowshank shot in Lincolnshire. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 p. 239.

787.—Lowe, E. E. and others. Zoology of Leicestershire. Rep. Brit. Assoc. Adv. Sci. London 103 1933 pp. 33–40 [2nd pag.].

788.—Lowe, P. R. Report on some Struthious egg-shell fragments collected by Mr. Philby on his recent journey across Arabia in: H. St. J. B. Philby "The Empty Quarter." London 1933 (Constable) 8vo pp. 390–392.

789.—Lowe, P. R. Note on the supposed example of the American Yellow-billed Cuckoo exhibited at the December meeting of the Club. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 88–90.

790.—Lowe, P. R. A nest and eggs of the Redwing (*Turdus musicus*) taken in Scotland. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 p. 208.

791.—Lowe, P. R. Structural diversity in Charadriine genera, correlated with differences in colour-pattern. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 112-129 2 pls.; also pp. 351-352.

792.—Lowe, P. R. The differential characters in the tarso-metatarsi of *Gallus* and *Phasianus* as they bear on the problem of the introduction of the Pheasant into Europe and the British Isles. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 332-343 2 figs.

793.—L[owe], P. R. William Herbert St. Quintin. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 359-360.

794.—Lowe, P. R. On some Struthious remains:—1. Description of some pelvic remains of a large fossil Ostrich, *Struthio oldawayi* sp. n. from the Lower Pleistocene of Oldaway (Tanganyika Territory). 2. Egg-shell fragments referable to *Psammornis* and other Struthiones collected by Mr. St. John Philby in southern Arabia. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 652-658.

795.—Lowe, P. R. On the primitive characters of the Penguins, and their bearing on the phylogeny of Birds. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 483-539 6 pls. 16 text-figs.

796.—Lowe, W. P. A report on the Birds collected by the Vernay Expedition to Tenasserim and Siam. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 259-283 map. pp. 473-491.

797.—Lubosch, W. Untersuchungen über die Visceralmuskulatur der Sauropsiden. *Gegenbauers morph. Jahrb.* 72 1933 pp. 584-666 51 figs.

798.—Lüdicke, M. Wachstum und Abnutzung des Vogelschnabels. *Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Anat.)* 57 1933 pp. 465-534 44 figs.

799.—Ludlow, F. and Kinnear, N. B. A contribution to the ornithology of Chinese Turkestan. Part i pp. 240-259 map 4 photos. Part ii pp. 440-473 5 photos. Part iii pp. 658-694. *Ibis* London 1933.

800.—Lunau, C. Nahrungsflüge von *Podiceps cr. cristatus*. *Orn. Monatsb.* 41 1933 pp. 85-87.

801.—Lunau, C. Avifaunistische Mitteilungen aus Ostholstein. *Schr. naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst.* 20 1933 pp. 81-95.

802.—Luther, W. Beobachtungen an einem gefangenen Basstölpel (*Sula bassana* L.). *Zool. Garten Leipzig* 6 1933 pp. 56-58.

803.—Lüttschwager, H. Die Vogelwelt der Freien Stadt Danzig nach den Biotopen zusammengestellt. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 19 1933 pp. 121-153, map.

804.—Lynes, H. Description of three new subspecies of *Cisticola*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* 53 1933 pp. 168-171.

805.—Lynes, H. Ornithology of the "Cercle d'Azilal" in central Morocco, with a few notes on that of other parts of the Protectorate. *Mém. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc.* no. 36 1933 pp. 1-65 map 6 pls. (photos).

806.—Lynes, H. and Selater, W. L. Lynes-Vincent tour in Central and West Africa in 1930-31. Part i. *Ibis* London 1933 pp. 694-729 map 9 pls. (photos).

807.—MacArthur, J. W. Sex-linked genes in the Fowl. *Genetics Menasha* 18 1933 pp. 210-220.

808.—McAtee, W. L. The meaning of bird control. *Wilson Bull.* 45 1933 pp. 1-9.

809.—McCabe, T. T. and E. B. Hermit Thrushes of the north-western States. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 122-123 map.

810.—McCabe, T. T. and E. B. Notes on the anatomy and breeding habits of Crossbills. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 136-147.

811.—McCabe, T. T. and Miller, A. H. Geographic variation in the Northern Water-Thrushes. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 192-197 1 chart.

812.—McCann, C. The Brown Hawk-Owl (*Ninox scutulata*) Raffles feeding on Bats. *J. Bombay N.H. Soc.* 36 1933 pp. 1002-1003.

813.—MacDonagh, E. J. Observaciones sobre el nido del "Junquero" (*Phloeocryptes melanops*). *Hornero B. Aires* 5 1933 pp. 199-204 fig.

Macdonald, A. J. *vide* Henry.

814.—Macdonald, E. and Taylor, L. W. The rudimentary copulatory organ of the Domestic Fowl. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 54 1933 pp. 429-449 4 pls.

815.—McInnis, D. Nesting habits of some East African birds. J. E. Afr. Ug. Nat. Hist. Soc. no. 47-48 1933 pp. 128-135.

816.—Mack, G. Note on a paper on the Australian forms of *Zosterops*. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 229-230.

817.—Mack, G. The White-breasted Whistler (*Pachycephala lanioides* Gould). Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 1-3 col. pl.

818.—Mack, G. The Helmeted Honeyeater [*Meliphaga cassidix*]. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 151-156, also F. E. Wilson pp. 157-160, C. Barrett pp. 161-165, A. H. E. Mattingley pp. 166-167 col. pl. map photos.

Mackworth-Praed, C. W. *vide* Grant.

819.—Mackworth-Praed, C. W. and Grant, C. H. B. Systematic notes on East African Birds. [*Phalacrocorax Casmerodius*, *Butorides*]. Ibis London, 1933 pp. 745-751 1 fig.

McNeile J. H. *vide* Tomkinson.

820.—Macpherson, A. H. Birds of inner London. Additional Notes. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 292-294.

821.—Madon, P. Les Rapaces d'Europe. Leur régime, leurs relations avec l'agriculture et la chasse. Pp. 296. Toulon (Chez l'auteur) 1933. [N.V.]

Magee, H. E. *vide* Henry.

822.—Magne de la Croix, P. Emploi de bases latérales bipedes par les oiseaux. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 740-741.

Makkink, G. F. *vide* Dobben.

823.—Manabe, S. Untersuchungen des Lymphgefäßsystems der Vögel. iii. Mitt. Lymphdrüsen der Vögel. Kaibog. Z. 3 1930 pp. 349-360. [Japanese.] [Abstract in Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 pp. (148)-(149). See also Kaibog. Z. 3 1930 pp. 282-297. [Japanese.] [Abstract in Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (155).; and Kaibog. Z. 3 1930 pp. 450-451. [Abstract in Japan J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (155).]

824.—Mangels, R. und Schüz, E. Seltene Vögel im Gebiet des Kurischen Haffs 1932. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 108-112.

825.—Mangels, R. und Sick, H. Bemerkenswerte Brutvorkommen in Memelland 1932. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 184-185.

826.—Mannerling, G. *Sterna anae-theta fuligula* a bird new to the British list obtained in Kent. Bull. Bt. Ool. Assoc. no. 33-34 1932 pp. 97-98 photo.

827.—Marelli, C. A. Aves en: Los Vertebrados exhibidos en Los Zoológicos del Plata. Pp. 73-183. La Plata 1931 8vo.

828.—Marelli, C. A. Aves observadas en el sur de la Provincia de Buenos Aires. Hornero B. Aires 5 1933 pp. 193-199 4 figs.

829.—Marietti, G. Notizie sommarie su alcuni uccelli osservate durante un breve viaggio in Oriente (Egitto, Palestina e Siria). Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 162-170 7 photos.

830.—Marle, J. G. van. De nederlandse scholekster, *Haematopus ostralegus*. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 165-166.

Marle, J. G. van *vide* Hens.

831.—Marples, B. J. The structure and development of the nasal glands of Birds. Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1932 1933 pp. 829-844 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

832.—Marples, G. Experiments on colour sense in birds. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 238-245.

833.—Marples, G. Homing Tits and other birds. North-Western Nat. Arbnoath 8 1933 pp. 199-201.

834.—Marriner, T. F. Albino birds in Cumberland in 1932. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 6-7.

835.—Marshall, A. J. The Mangrove-Robin. [*Quoyornis leucurus*]. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 233-235 col. pl.

836.—Marshall, A. J. The Yellow-spotted Honeyeater [*Meliphaga anallaga*]. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 3-5.

837.—Marshall, A. J. The Large-billed Warbler (*Gerygone magnirostris*). Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 81-85 col. pl.

838.—Marshall, A. J. Notes from Leichhardt River, Q'ld. Emu Melbourne 32 1933 pp. 263-266.

Martin, J. H. *vide* Buckner.

839.—Martins, T. Technique de l'hypophysectomie chez les oiseaux. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **114** 1933 pp. 837-839 1 fig.

840.—Masala, A. Descrizione e considerazioni su un uovo in uovo. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **44** 1933 pp. 254-257 3 figs.

841.—Maserey, A. and others. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zu: Hans Stadler: "Die Wanderungen des Pelikans in Europa." Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. **18** 1933 pp. 63-66.

842.—Maslowski, K. Saw-whet Owl, *Cryptoglaux acadica acadica* (Gmelin) [in Ohio]. Proc. Junior Soc. Nat. Sci. Cincinnati **3** 1932 pp. 20-22.

843.—Masui, K. Experimenteller Gynandromorphismus bei Hühnern. Versuche mit Haut- und Gonaden-transplantation. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **128** 1933 pp. 1-14 1 pl.

844.—Mathews, G. M. A new genus of Fork-tailed Petrels. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 p. 154.

845.—Mathews, G. M. Description of a new subspecies of the Shy Mollymawk. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 p. 185.

846.—Mathews, G. M. Descriptions of new Albatrosses and a new Whale Bird from the Atlantic. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 213-214.

847.—Mathews, G. M. Notes on Petrels. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **54** 1933 p. 25.

848.—Mathews, G. M. Additions and corrections to the Australian portion of the Systema Avium Australasianarum, pp. 282-287. Notes on some Australian migrants, pp. 287-292. Unknown Australian eggs and nests, pp. 292-293. Emu Melbourne **32** 1933.

849.—Mathews, G. M. Description of the chick of the Large Sand-Dotterel (*Pagoa leschenaulti*). Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 p. 17.

850.—Mathews, G. M. A further addition to Systema Avium Australasianarum. Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 p. 60.

851.—Mathews, G. M. *Chionarchus minor* and its subspecies. Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 p. 138.

852.—Mathews, G. M. Additions and corrections to the Systema Avium Australasianarum. Part iii. Ibis London **1933** pp. 87-97.

853.—M[athews], G. M. Outram Bangs. Ibis London **1933** p. 134.

854.—Mathews, G. M. On the name of the Boobook Owl and on the genera *Emblema* and *Paranectris*. Ibis London **1933** p. 353.

855.—Mathews, G. M. On the names of Petrels and remarks on some Storm-Petrels. Ibis London **1933** pp. 539-546 1 pl.

856.—Mathews, G. M. On *Fregatta* Bonaparte and allied genera. Novit. zool. Tring **39** 1933 pp. 34-54 5 pls.

857.—Matthews, L. H. Aves; Denny Isle [Bristol Channel]. Rep. Bristol Nat. Soc. (4) **7** 1933 pp. 374-375.

858.—Matsuo, H. Ueber die proportionalen Geschlechtsunterschiede zwischen der Nebennierenrinde und dem Nebennierenmarke bei Hühnern (Single-comb White Leghorn). Folia anat. jap. Tokyo **11** 1933 pp. 133-148.

859.—Matthiessen, C. Eine Schwalbenstatistik (3. Jahr, 1932). Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vogel **9** 1933 pp. 48-51.

Mattingley, A. H. E. *vide* Mack.

860.—Mavrogordato, J. G. Flights with a trained Goshawk. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. **53** 1933 pp. 218-238.

May, R. *vide* Cox.

861.—Mayaud, N. Contribution à l'étude systématique de *Parus palustris*. Alauda **5** 1933 pp. 101-109.

862.—Mayaud, N. Les Bruants de Roseaux *Emberiza schoeniclus* L. dans l'ouest de la France. Alauda Paris **5** 1933 pp. 192-194.

863.—Mayaud, N. Notes et remarques sur quelques Corvidés. Alauda Paris **5** 1933 pp. 195-220.

864.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXII. Three new genera from Polynesia and Melanesia. Amer. Mus. Nov. **590** 1933 pp. 1-6 1 fig. [Rallidae, Timalidae.]

865.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXIII. Two new Birds from Micronesia. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York no. **609** 1933 pp. 1-4.

866.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXIV. Notes on Polynesian Flycatchers and a revision of the genus *Clytorhynchus* Elliot. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 628 1933 pp. 1-21.

867.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXV. Notes on the genera *Myiagra* and *Mayornis*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 651 1933 pp. 1-20.

868.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXVI. Notes on *Neolalage banksiana* (Gray). Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 665 1933 pp. 1-5.

869.—Mayr, E. Birds collected during the Whitney South Sea Expedition. XXVII. Notes on the variation of immature and adult plumages in birds and a physiological explanation of abnormal plumages. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 666 1933 pp. 1-10.

870.—Mayr, E. The type of *Egretta brevipes*. Auk 1933 pp. 206-207.

871.—Mayr, E. *Rhamphozosterops* versus *Cinnyrorhyncha*. Ibis London 1933 pp. 389-390.

872.—Mayr, E. On a collection of birds, supposedly from the Solomon Islands. Ibis London 1933 pp. 549-552.

873.—Mayr, E. Die Vogelwelt Polynesiens. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 306-323 3 figs.

874.—Mayr, E. Der Formenkreis *Zosterops minor*. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 53-54.

875.—Mayr, E. Zur Besiedlungsgeschichte von Biak. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 54-55.

876.—Mayr, E. Zur systematischen Stellung von *Paramythia* De Vis. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 112-113.

877.—Mayr, E. et Berlioz, J. Note critique sur les sous-espèces de *Goura victoria*. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 751-754.

878.—Meares, D. H. On the nest and eggs of the British Willow Titmouse (*Parus atricapillus kleinschmidti*). Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc. 3 1933 pp. 118-121, also D. W. Musselwhite pp. 121-122.

879.—Medvedev, A. A. [New data on the fauna of birds and mammals in the Penza province.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Biol. 41 1932 pp. 121-124. [Russian only.]

880.—Meer, G. van der. Zomer waarnemingen van *Regulus brehmici* (Kl.), het vuurgoudhaantje bij Zutphen. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 95-98.

Meidell, O. vide Lid.

881.—Meiklejohn, R. F. Quelques observations sur les oiseaux de la Corse. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 337-342.

882.—Meinertzhagen, R. Descriptions of new forms of *Ammomanes deserti* from the Ahaggar Plateau, Central Sahara. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 151-152.

883.—Meinertzhagen, R. Autumn migration at Ushant. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 5-9.

884.—Meinertzhagen, R. Descriptions of new subspecies of Wren and Francolin. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 20-21.

885.—Meinertzhagen, R. et Clay, T. La vie avienne des Hautes-Pyrénées. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 563-580.

886.—Meinhardt, H. Stor Tornskade, *Lanius excubitor*, fundet ynglende i Danmark. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 113-114.

887.—Meise, W. Zoographische Lerchenstudien. i. "*Spizocorys*" *eremica* und die Beziehungen zwischen äthiopischen und paläarktischen Kurzzeilenlerchen (*Calandrella*). ii. Die zoogeographische Gliederung der Ostpaläarktischen Trockengebiete auf Grund der Verbreitung und Rassengliederung der Lerchen (Alaudidae). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 1933 pp. 34-47.

888.—Meise, W. Neue Formen aus Kansu. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 81-82. [*Calandrella*, *Carduelis*, *Phylloscopus*, *Rhopophilus*.]

889.—Meise, W. Vorläufiges über die Expedition Dresdner Museums für Tierkunde nach dem Matengo-Hochland am Njassasee. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 141-145 [*Pternistes*].

890.—Meise, W. Zur Systematik der Fischeulen. *Orn. Monatsb.* **41** 1933 pp. 169–173.

891.—Meise, W. Kinaesthetisches Gedächtnis und Fernorientierung der Vögel. *Vogelzug* **4** 1933 pp. 101–113.

892.—Merriman, R. O. The behaviour of a land bird at sea. *Canad. Field Nat.* **47** 1933 pp. 139–140.

893.—Mertens, A. Eine Dronte im Magdeburger Museum. *Abh. Mus. Nat. Magdeburg* **4** 1925 pp. 195–202 2 pls.

894.—Mertens, A. Ein Ei des "Vogels Rok" *Epiornis maximus* im Magdeburger Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde. *Abh. Mus. Nat. Magdeburg* **6** 1929 p. 61.

895.—Meyer, P. O. Junge Zwergreihher, *Dupetor flavicollis gouldi* Bp. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* **9** 1933 pp. 20–22.

896.—Meyer, P. O. Vogelei und Nester aus Neubritannien, Südsee. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög.* **9** 1933 pp. 122–136 1 pl. 182–185.

897.—Meylan, O. and others. Contribution à l'étude de la migration des oiseaux pardessus les Alpes. *Arch. suisses d'Orn.* **1** 1933 pp. 55–61.

898.—Meylan, O. Les Cévennes et le massif central. Contribution à l'étude avifaunistique d'une région montagneuse. *Arch. suisse d'Orn.* **1** 1933 pp. 65–112 1 pl. 7 figs. maps.

899.—Meylan, O. Quelques notes sur l'avifaune des vallées d'Anniviers et de Tourtemagne. *Bull. Murith. Sion* **50** 1933 pp. 26–27.

900.—Meylan, O. Sur la présence du Bruant fou, *Emberiza c. cia* en Suisse. *Orn. Beob. Bern* **30** 1933 pp. 156–159.

901.—Michener, H. & J. R. Ages of House Finches trapped during February 1933 at Pasadena, California. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 183–185.

902.—Migazzo, C. Lo sviluppo della cornea nell'embrione di pollo. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 333–335.

903.—Miller, A. H. Distributional notes from the northwest coast district of California. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 36–37

904.—Miller, A. H. The inner abdominal feather region in brooding Woodpeckers. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 78–79.

905.—Miller, A. H. The Canada Jays of northern Idaho. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 287–297 map 1 text-fig.

906.—Miller, A. H. Post juvenal molt and appearance of sexual characters of plumage in *Phainopepla nitens*. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool.* **38** 1933 pp. 425–446 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

Miller, A. H. *vide* Howard.

Miller, A. H. *vide* McCabe.

907.—Miller, L. The Lucas Auk of California [*Manacalla californiensis*]. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 34–35.

908.—Miller, L. A Pleistocene record of the Flammulated Screech Owl. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 209–210.

909.—Minchin, R. R. A second egg-tooth in young Pigeons [*Leptoptila*]. *Avicult. Mag.* (4) **11** 1933 p. 56 fig.

910.—Mintus, A. und Sassi, M. Ornithologische Beobachtungen aus Österreich 1930–31. *Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien* **82** 1932 pp. 111–117.

911.—Moesgaard, L. Sonderjyllands Naturforhold og Fugleliv. Flora og Fauna Københ. 1933 pp. 4–5, 17–32, 121–128 6 photos.

912.—Molineux, H. G. K. A list of the hitherto known Birds of Kolguev and the adjacent part of the Barents Sea. Pp. 1–16 Eastbourne (E. S. Fowler) 1933 8vo.

913.—Moltoni, E. L'Aquila imperiale (*Aquila heliaca* Savigny) in Italia. *Atti Soc. ital. Milano* **71** 1932 pp. 281–284 2 photos.

914.—Moltoni, E. Ulteriori notizie sulle garzaie di Greggio (Vercelli) e di Casalino (Novara). *Atti Soc. ital. Milano* **72** 1933 pp. 91–135 3 pls. 18 text-figs.

915.—Moltoni, E. Un singolare individuo di gufo reale [*Bubo bubo*] catturato in Italia. *Natura Milano* **23** 1932 pp. 165–168 2 figs.

916.—Moltoni, E. Uccelli osservati sul mare durante la crociera della motonave "Oceania" Venezia-Tripoli, Tripoli-Trieste (7-14 Novembre 1933). *Natura Milano* 24 1933 pp. 168-174 4 photos.

917.—Moltoni, E. Notizie sull'alimentazione di alcuni Rapaci. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 2 1932 pp. 39-46.

918.—Moltoni, E. Alcune catture di uccelli inanellati. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 2 1932 pp. 143-146 photo.

919.—Moltoni, E. Le forme di Laniario di Lühder. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 16-20.

920.—Moltoni, E. Ulteriori notizie su cattura di uccelli inanellati. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 129-134 1 photo.

921.—Moltoni, E. Comparsa del Beccofruscone in Italia. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 135-139.

922.—Moltoni, E. Il Cuculo americano in Italia. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 157-161 photo.

923.—Moltoni, E. Un caso di nidificazione della Civetta capogrosso [*Aegolius f. funereus*] nell'Ossola (Piemonte). *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 175-182 1 pl.

924.—Moltoni, E. Seconda cattura del Rondone pallido [*Apus murinus brehmorum*] in Sardegna. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 200-203 fig.

925.—Moltoni, E. Coleotteri infilzati da Averka piccola [*Lanius collurio*] su spini di bianco-spino. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 222-224 fig.

926.—Moltoni, E. Raimondo Gragnani. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 230-232 portr.

927.—Monk, H. C. Bird migration at Nashville. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 4 no. 3 1929 pp. 65-77.

928.—Monk, H. C. The Water-Birds of Radnor Lake [Tennessee]. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 7 no. 4 1932 pp. 217-232.

929.—Monk, H. C. A study of roosts of the Bronzed Grackle in Nashville. *J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.* 8 1933 pp. 362-370 map.

930.—Moon, H. J. Nesting habits of the Pied Flycatcher. *North Western Nat. Arboreth* 8 1933 p. 47.

931.—Moreau, R. E. The food of the Red-billed Oxpecker *Buphagus erythrorhynchus* (Stanley). *Bull. Ent. Res.* London 24 1933 pp. 325-335.

932.—Moreau, R. E. A note on the distribution of the Vulturine Fish-Eagle, *Cypophierax angolensis* Gmel. *J. Animal Ecology* London 2 1933 pp. 179-183.

933.—Moreau, R. E. Pleistocene climatic changes and the distribution of life in East Africa. *J. Ecology Cambridge* 21 1933 pp. 415-435 map.

Moreau, R. E. *vide* Sclater.

934.—Moretti, G. P. Ibridi fra Cardellino e Verdone in cattività. *Riv. ital. Orn.* 3 1933 pp. 191-196 col. pl.

935.—Morgan, A. M. An addition to the introduced avifauna of South Australia. *S. Austr. Orn.* 12 1933 p. 31.

936.—Morgan, A. M. A trip to Mannahill, S.A., S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide 12 1933 pp. 53, 55.

937.—Morris, R. List of local Birds [Eastbourne]. *Trans. Eastbourne Nat. Hist. Soc.* 10 no. 2 1932 pp. 13-19.

938.—Mortensen, T. On the "Solitaire" of the Island of Rodriguez. *Ardea Leiden* 22 1933 pp. 21-29 2 pls. 4 text-figs.

939.—Mousley, H. Bird actions during the Total Eclipse of the Sun August 31 1932. *Auk* 1933 pp. 125-126.

940.—Mousley, H. A study of the home life of the Northern Yellow-throat (*Geothlypis trichas brachydactyla*). *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 6-10.

941.—Moyer, J. W. New method of mounting birds. *Mus. News Washington D.C.* 11 1933 pp. 7-8 3 figs.

942.—Müller, A. K. III. Nachtrag zum "Maisinger See." *Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern* 20 1933 pp. 170-180.

943.—Müller, G. Le Poiane (*Buteo*) del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste. *Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste* 11 1928 pp. 127-135 2 photos.

944.—Muratori, G. Ricerche istologiche sull'innervazione del globo carotico. *Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol.* 30 1933 pp. 573-602 12 figs.

945.—Muratori, G. Conseguenze di lesioni sperimentali del vago sull'innervazioni del glomo carotico. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 87-89.

Muratori, G. *vide* Terni.

Murphy, C. B. G. *vide* Rockefeller.

946.—Murphy, R. C. and Vogt, W. The Dovekie [*Alle alle*] influx of 1932. *Auk* 1933 pp. 325-349.

947.—Murray, J. J. Additions to the Virginia avifauna since 1890. *Auk* 1933 pp. 190-200.

948.—Murray, P. D. F. and Selby, D. S. Chorio-allantoic grafts on single somites and the unsegmented paraxial region of the two-day chick embryo. *J. Anat.* London **67** 1933 pp. 563-572 2 figs.

Musselwhite, D. W. *vide* Meares.

Naito, E. *vide* Kihara.

Natori, B. *vide* Yamashina.

949.—Naumberg, E. M. B. A study of *Zenaida auriculata*. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* New York **648** 1933 pp. 1-15.

Needham, D. M. *vide* Baldwin.

950.—Needham, J. A manometric analysis of the metabolism in Avian ontogenesis. III. The respiratory quotient of the yolk-sac and allantois during the last two weeks of development. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* **113** B 1933 pp. 429-459 5 figs.

951.—Nelson, E. W. and Goldman, E. A. A new subspecies of the Snail Kite *Rostrhamus sociabilis* (Vieillot). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* **46** 1933 p. 193.

952.—Nethersole-Thompson, D. Nesting notes on Raven, Hobby and Hen Harrier. *Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc.* **3** 1932 pp. 105-107.

953.—Nethersole-Thompson, D. The nesting habits of the Hen Harrier (*Circus c. cyaneus*) in Gt. Britain. *Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc.* **3** 1933 pp. 123-126.

954.—Nethersole-Thompson, D. Observations on the nesting of the Hen Harrier (*Circus c. cyaneus*). *Ool. Rec.* London **13** 1933 pp. 7-16.

955.—Nethersole-Thompson, D. The field habits, status and nesting of the Dartford Warbler (*S. undatus dartfordiensis*). *Ool. Rec.* London **13** 1933 pp. 49-61.

956.—Nethersole-Thompson, D. Some observations on the nesting of the Stone-Curlew (*Burhinus oe. oediacnemus*). *Ool. Rec.* London **13** 1933 pp. 82-90.

957.—Neumann, O. Three new races of *Penelope supercilialis*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* **53** 1933 pp. 93-95.

958.—Neumann, O. Remarks on the races of *Charadrius alexandrinus*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* **53** 1933 p. 96.

959.—Neumann, O. Ueber einige brasilianische Vögel. *Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern* **20** 1933 pp. 180-191.

960.—Neumann, O. Unbenannte geographische Rassen aus Kamerun und Angola. *Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern* **20** 1933 pp. 225-228.

961.—Nice, M. M. Nesting success during three seasons in a Song Sparrow population. *Bird-banding Boston* **4** 1933 pp. 119-131.

962.—Nice, M. M. Migratory behaviour in Song Sparrows. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 219-224.

963.—Nice, M. M. Zur Naturgeschichte des Singammers [*Melospiza melodia*]. Eine biologische Untersuchung mit Hilfe des Beringungsverfahrens. *J. Orn. Berlin* **81** 1933 pp. 552-595 1 map 1 photo.

964.—Nice, M. M. Relations between the sexes in Song Sparrows. *Wilson Bull.* **45** 1933 pp. 51-59.

965.—Nichols, L. N. Gardiner's Island spring Bird records 1794-7. *Abstr. Linn. Soc. N.Y.* **41-42** 1931 pp. 61-63.

966.—Nicholson, E. M. Watching Bird Roosts. *Discovery London* **13** 1932 pp. 388-390.

Niedrach, R. J. *vide* Bailey.

967.—Niethammer, G. Anatomisch-histologische und Physiologische Untersuchungen über die Kropfbildungen der Vögel. Mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Umbildungen im Kropfe brütender Tauben. *Z. wiss. Zool. Leipzig* **144** 1933 pp. 12-101 58 figs.

Niethammer, G. *vide* Kummerlöwe.

968.—Nilsson, N. J. Röskaeren in Gryts skärgård Og., en ny hemort för skräntärnan, *Sterna caspia* Pallas. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1933 pp. 79-83 3 photos.

969.—Niven, J. S. F. The development in vivo and in vitro of the avian patella. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 480–501 16 figs.

970.—Nordberg, S. *Milvus m. migrans* (Bodd.) häckande på Åland sommaren 1932. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 12–13.

971.—North, M. E. W. The winter distribution of the Starling in south Cambridgeshire. Rep. Cambridge Bd. Cl. 1932 pp. 18–27 map.

972.—Novrup, L. Jagttagelser over Mosehornuglen, *Asio flammeus*. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 pp. 87–93 3 photos.

Nowikow, B. G. vide Woitkevitch.

Nussmann, T. C. vide Riddle.

973.—Oberholser, H. C. Robert Ridgway: a memorial appreciation. Auk 1933 pp. 159–169 portr.

974.—Ohlendorf, A. Wie vollzieht sich zeitlich der Abzug der jungen und alten Störche (*Ciconia c. ciconia* L.)? Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 118–124; see also W. Rüppell and O. Völker pp. 166–168.

975.—O[ldham], C. Thomas Alfred Coward 1867–1933. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 301–304 portr.

976.—Oldham, C. Great and Lesser Black-backed Gulls in North Wales. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 38–41.

977.—O[ldham], C. Thomas Alfred Coward. Ibis London 1933 pp. 355–356.

978.—O[ldham], C. In Memoriam. Thomas Alfred Coward 1867–1933. North Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 16–19 2 portr. also G. H. Carpenter pp. 19–20.

979.—Oldham, C. Report on Birds observed in Hertfordshire in 1931. Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc. 19 1933. pp. 171–185.

980.—Olivier, G. Notes du Spitzberg. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 59–68 many photos.

981.—Olivo, O. M. Accrescimento del cuore in uccelli di mole corporea differente. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 475–481 3 graphs.

982.—Olsoni, B. Något om berguvsens, *Bubo bubo* (L.), föda. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 33–35.

983.—Oordt, G. J. v. Weitere Untersuchungen über den Einfluss der Geschlechtshormone auf die sekundären Geschlechtsmerkmale des Trutuhns. Ovariectomie der Truthenne. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 130 1933 pp. 11–18 2 figs.

984.—Oordt, G. J. van. Zum Zug des Papageitauchers (*Fratercula arctica*) im Mittelmeergebiet. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 81–83.

985.—Oordt, G. J. v. und Junge, G. C. A. Die hormonale Wirkung der Gonaden auf Sommer- und Prachtkleid. I. Der Einfluss der Kastration bei männlichen Lachmöwen (*Larus ridibundus* L.). Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 166–180 2 figs.

986.—Oort, E. D. v. Resultaten van het ring onderzoek betreffende den vogeltrek, ingesteld door 's Rijks Museum van Natuurlijke Historie te Leiden. Zool. Meded. Leiden 16 1933 pp. 79–106.

987.—Palmer, T. S. and others. Fifty years' progress of American Ornithology 1883–1933. Published by the American Ornithologists' Union on the occasion of its semi-centennial anniversary, New York, N.Y., November 13–16 1933. Pp. 1–249 Lancaster Pa 1933 8vo.

988.—P[almer], T. S. Barton Warren Evermann. Auk 1933 pp. 465–466.

989.—Palmgren, P. Zur Biologie von *Regulus r. regulus* (L.) und *Parus atricapillus borealis* Selys. Eine vergleichend. ökologische Untersuchung. Acta zool. fenn. Helsingfors no. 14 1932 pp. 1–113 8 pls. 34 figs.

990.—Palmgren, P. Ueber die Leistungsfähigkeit der hinteren Extremitäten bei *Muscicapa s. striata* (Pall.) und *Hippolais icterina* Baldenst. sowie ihre Einwirkung auf die Ökologie diese Arten. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 19–27 10 figs.

991.—Palmgren, P. Die Vogelbestände zweier Wäldchen, nebst Bemerkungen über die Brutreviertheorie und zur quantitativen Methodik bei Vogelbestandaufnahmen. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 61–94 8 charts.

992.—Paludan, K. Ornithologische jagttagelser fra Samsø in 1931. Dansk orn. Foren. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 7–11 1 photo.

993-4.—Pap, K. von. Histo-mechanische Beiträge zur Entwicklung der Oberfläche und Gewebsstruktur des Huhnerdarms. *Z. Anat. Entw.-Ges.* 101 1933 pp. 153-167 10 figs.

995.—Parel, A. Passages observés en Baie de Somme. *Oiseau Paris* 3 1933 pp. 812-832.

996.—Parel, A. Nidification de la Rousserolle verderolle, *Acrocephalus palustris* (Bechstein) 1803 dans le Somme. *Oiseau Paris* 3 1933 pp. 839-840.

997.—Paris, P. Quelques caractéristiques de l'avifaune des environs de Banyuls-sur-mer. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* Paris 75 1933 pp. 247-253.

998.—Parsons, F. E. Birds observed near mouth of the River Murray. *S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide* 12 1933 pp. 82-85.

999.—Partin, J. L. A year's study of House Finch weights. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 60-63 2 charts.

1000.—Pässler, R. Angaben über einige südamerikanische Vogeleier. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* 9 1933 pp. 86-95.

1001.—Pässler, R. *Molothrus purpurascens* (Hahn u. Küster) eine Subspecies von *Mol. bonariensis* jetzt *M. occidentalis* (Berlepsch u. Stolzmann)? *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög.* 9 1933 pp. 136-137.

Pateff, P. *vide* Harrison.

1002.—Patten, B. M. and Kramer, T. C. The initiation of contraction in the embryonic Chick heart. *Amer. J. Anat.* 53 1933 pp. 349-375 10 figs.

1003.—Pearson, T. G. and Brooks, A. North American Woodpeckers. *Nat. Geogr. Mag. Washington* 63 1933 pp. 453-479 8 col. pls. photos.

1004.—Pedersen, H. Storke in Nordsjaelland 1932. *Dansk orn. Tidsskr.* 25 1933 pp. 15-16.

1005.—Pell, S. M. Gray Lag Goose in Massachusetts. *Auk* 1933 pp. 208-209.

1006.—Pensa, A. Osservazioni e considerazioni sulla genesi e sullo sviluppo dell'apparecchio linfatico degli uccelli. *Monit. Zool. ital. Firenze* 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 297-307 2 pls.

1007.—Pereyra, J. A. Nuestros tordos de banado del genero *Agelaius*. *Hornero B. Aires* 5 1933 pp. 189-192 1 photo.

1008.—Pereyra, J. A. Miscellanea ornitologica. *Hornero B. Aires* 5 1933 pp. 215-219 photo.

1009.—Pérez, R. M. Sur quelques faits intéressants touchant la régénération expérimentale dans les corpuscules de Herbst et de Grandry. *Trav. Lab. Recherches biol. Univ. Madrid* 28 1932 pp. 123-135 12 figs. [N.V.]

1010.—Perrey, H. La vie à l'Île Christmas. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* 2 1932 pp. 421-433 8 figs.

1011.—Peters, J. L. Outram Bangs (1863-1932). *Auk* 1933 pp. 265-274 portr.

1012.—Peters, J. L. Two new genera and a new subspecies of Rails. *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl.* 13 1932 pp. 63-67. [bis].

1013.—Peters, J. L. Outram Bangs. *Science New York* 76 1932 pp. 337-339.

1014.—Peters, N. Ueber den Einfluss der Fischenahrung auf die Lebensgewohnheiten der Seeschwalben. *Orn. Monatsb.* 41 1933 pp. 5-13 2 figs.

1015.—Peters, N. Ueber Vorkommen, Häufigkeit und die verschiedenen Formen der Kippflügelmissbildung. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 102 1933 pp. 208-219 5 figs.

1016.—Petit, M. Péritoine et cavité péritonéale chez les oiseaux. *Rev. Vét. Toulouse* 85 1933 pp. 376-382 2 figs.

1017.—Philipson, W. R. The Rook roosts of south Northumberland and the boundaries between their territories. *Brit. Bds.* 27 1933 pp. 66-71 map; see also J. M. Dewar pp. 103-104, W. R. Philipson p. 140.

1018.—Philipson, W. R. Notes on the migration of Duck at Gosforth Park Lake. *Vasculum Newcastle* 19 1933 pp. 129-130.

1019.—Phillips, A. R. Further notes on the birds of the Baboquivari Mountains, Arizona. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 228-230.

1020.—Phillips, W. W. A. Some observations on the nesting of a pair of Ceylon Shikra Hawks (*Astur badius badius* Gmelin). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 1933 pp. 509-511.

1021.—Phillips, W. W. A. and Henry, G. M. The cry of the Ceylon Scops Owl (*Otus sunnia leggeti*). Spolia Zeylan. Columbo 17 1933 pp. 98–102 (or 244–248).

1022.—Pick, R. und Reiss, M. Die Kapillaren des Hahnenkamms und ihre Beeinflussung durch Hodenhormon. Endokrinologie 12 1933 pp. 161–166. [N.V.]

1023.—Pierce, M. E. The amnion of the Chick as an independent effector. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 443–473 3 pls.

1024.—Pierce, W. M. Further notes on the birds of Big Bear Valley, San Bernardino Mountains, California. Condor 35 1933 pp. 201–202.

Pierre, M. vide Jung.

1025.—Pinaroli, A. Ricerche su la morfologia del cavo buccofaringeo degli uccelli con particolare riguardo alle papille della mucosa. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino 41 no. 4 [1931] pp. 1–102 100 figs.

1026.—Pinto, O. M. de O. Resultados ornithologicos de uma excursão pelo oeste de São Paulo e sul de Matto-Grosso. Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 no. 2 1932 pp. 689–826 10 photos.

1027.—Pirovani, A. Su alcuni spostamenti dallo schema mendeliano dovuti a trasposizione od ubicazione polare di determinanti. Riv. Biol. Firenze 14 1932 pp. 36–45.

1028.—Poncy, R. Notes ornithologiques concernant le Département de la Haute-Savoie. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 27–32.

1029.—Poncy, R. Extrait du Journal de l'Observatoire ornithologique du Port de Genève (année 1932). Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 167–177.

1030.—Poncy, R. Quelques observations d'été sur l'avifaune des Mayens de Mondzeur (Valais). Arch. suisses d'Orn. 1 1933 pp. 33–44 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

1031.—Popa, G. T. and F. G. Certain functions of the mid brain in Pigeons. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 113 B 1933 pp. 191–195 4 figs.

1032.—Porsch, O. Der Vogel als Blumenbestäuber. Biol. Generalis Wien 9 Hft. 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 239–252.

1033.—Portenko, L. Some new materials adding to the knowledge of breeding ranges and the life history of the Eastern Knot, *Calidris tenuirostris* (Horsf.). Arctica Leningrad 1 1933 pp. 75–98 col. pl. 6 photos. [English and Russian.]

1034.—Porteous, A. M. Ornithological notes. Hist. Berwicksh. Nat. Cl. 28 1933 pp. 107–108.

1035.—Porter, S. The Giant Pitta, *Pitta maxima*. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 6–7 col. pl.

1036.—Porter, S. Macklot's Pitta (*Pitta mackloti*) and notes on the Hooded Pitta. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 62–64 col. pl.

1037.—Porter, S. Notes on New Zealand Birds. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 346–357, 369–379, 403–412, 439–445 photos.

1038.—Portmann, A. und Jecklin, L. Die Bedeutung der Schale für den Wasserhaushalt der Eier von Enten und Haubentauchern. Rev. suisse Zool. Genève 40 1933 pp. 179–186.

1039.—Powell, T. G. Birds nesting in the Ipswich neighbourhood. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 1932 pp. 55–58 3 photos.

1040.—Prawochenski, R. and Slizynski, J. Influence of thallium salts and thyroid preparations upon the plumage of Ducks. Nature London 132 1933 p. 482.

1041.—Prenglowitz, R. Zur thermischen Isolierung bei Vögeln. Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 64 1933 pp. 129–148 4 figs.

1042.—Prescher, H. Vogelzugbeobachtungen in der Umgebung von Swinemünde. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 59 1932 pp. 72–84 map.

1043.—Price, J. B. Winter behaviour of two semi-albino Western Robins. Condor 35 1933 pp. 52–54.

1044.—Priest, C. D. The Birds of Southern Rhodesia. Vol. i pp. xxxii + 454 10 col. pls. map 120 text-figs. London (Clowes) 1933 1. 8vo. [Ratitae-Galliformes.]

1045.—Pujiula, P. J. Contribución al estudio embriológico de la perdiz *Caccabis rufa* L. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 29 1929 pp. 176–184 7 figs.

1046.—Pujula, R. P. J. Megalorquidia del Gorrión, *Passer domesticus* (L.). Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 30 1930 pp. 43-47 5 figs.

1047.—Punnett, R. C. Genetic studies in Poultry. IX. The blue egg. J. Genet. Cambridge 27 1933 pp. 465-470 2 col. pls.

1048.—Punnett, R. C. Inheritance of egg-colour in the Parasitic Cuckoos. Nature London 132 1933 pp. 892-893.

Punnett, R. C. *vide* Wynne-Edwards.

1049.—Pusanow, J. Versuch einer Revision der taurischen Ornith. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Biol. 42 1 1933 pp. 3-41. [German with Russian rés.]

1050.—Pycraft, W. P. The Kestrel. J. Minist. Agric. London 40 1933 pp. 215-217 1 pl.

1051.—Quiring, D. P. The development of the sinoatrial region of the Chick heart. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 81-118 10 figs.

1052.—Rådberg, E. Iakttagelser rörande birräkens, *Pernis apivorus* hackning. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 275-279. [With English rés.]

1053.—Rafn, A. Lidt om fuglene i og omkring Julianehaab. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 19-25 photo.

1054.—Rafe, P. G. Notes from the Isle of Man, 1931 and 1932. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 42-45.

1055.—Rafe, P. G. Ornithology of the Isle of Man, 1932. North Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 225-239.

1056.—Rand, A. L. Testicular asymmetry in the Madagascar Coucal. Auk 1933 pp. 219-220.

1057.—Randall, T. E. A list of the breeding Birds of the Athabasca district, Alberta. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 1-6.

1058.—Randløv, R. P. Supplerende iagttagelser over Skanderborgens fugle, særlig omkring Landsbyen Taaning. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 95-102.

1059.—Rasmussen, S. Fortsatte iagttagelser over Hadsundegnens fugle 1922-1932. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 33-63 3 photos.

1060.—Reading, D. K. and Hayes, S. P. Notes on the nesting and feeding

of a pair of Black-throated Green Warblers. Auk 1933 pp. 403-407 2 photos.

1061.—Reboussin, R. Les stations ornithologiques de nos oiseaux migrants en Hollande et en Scandinavie. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 252-298 many sketches.

Regnier, V. *vide* Caridroit.

1062.—Reiser, O. Mitteilung über Balkanvögel. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 366-370.

Reiss, M. *vide* Pick.

1063.—Remotti, E. Sulle condizioni della vescicola amniotica nello sviluppo embrionale degli uccelli. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova 12 no. 58 1932 pp. 1-14 4 figs.

1064.—Remotti, E. Su alcuni fenomeni di disarmonia di sviluppo embrionale. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 243-247.

1065.—Renard, A. Observaciones sobre el parasitismo del Tordo [*Molothrus bonariensis*]. Hornero B. Aires 5 1933 pp. 219-220 photo.

1066.—Renshaw, G. Poulet rouge and Corbeau indien. J. Soc. Preserv. Faun. Empire London 19 1933 pp. 16-20 1 photo.

1067.—Renshaw, G. The Dodo and the *Aphanapteryx*. Nature London 131 1933 p. 728.

1068.—Reuter, M. Tierphänologische Beobachtungen in Finnland Vögel 1918-1922. Bidrag Finl. Nat. Folk. 84 nos. 4, 6, 7, 8, 9 1932-33 pp. 6-30, 6-41, 6-35, 6-37, 1-40 maps.

1069.—Richard, A. Apropos d'un nid de Bartavelle [*Alectoris graeca saxatilis* (Meyer)]. Bull. Orn. Romand Genève 1 1933 pp. 49-53 2 photos.

Richardson, H. *vide* Speirs.

1070.—Riddle, O. and Nussmann, T. C. A sex difference in pituitary size and intestinal length in Doves and Pigeons. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 197-204.

1071.—Riddle, O. and others. Studies on the physiology of reproduction in Birds. XXXII. Basal metabolism and the temperature factor in brooding Ring-Doves. Amer. J. Physiol. 105 1933 pp. 428-433.

1072.—Riley, J. H. The names of two genera of Timaline birds. [*Malacornis*, *Alcippe*]. Auk 1933 pp. 363-364.

1073.—Riley, J. H. Some additions to the Bird fauna of Siam. J. Siam Soc. 9 1933 pp. 153-159.

1074.—Riley, J. H. A new Swift of the Genus *Reinarda* from Venezuela. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 39-40.

1075.—Riley, J. H. Notes on *Niltava smithi*. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 46 1933 pp. 65-66.

1076.—Riley, J. H. Description of two new birds from southeastern Siam [*Ixos*, *Corythocichla*]. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 155-156.

Rintoul, L. J. *vide* Baxter.

1077.—Richie, J. Bartram's Sandpiper in Dumfries-shire. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 205-206 photo.

1078.—Rivière, B. B. Some nesting habits of the Kingfisher. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 262-270 2 photos. See also G. C. S. Ingram pp. 306-308 photo and J. P. Burkitt pp. 308-309.

1079.—Rivière, B. B. Ornithological report for Norfolk for 1932. Brit. Bds. 26 1933 pp. 318-329.

Rivière, B. B. *vide* Garnett.

1080.—Roberts, A. Three new forms of South African Birds. Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 1933 pp. 271-272.

1081.—Roberts, A. The problem of nomenclature. III. The limits of genera. Ostrich Pretoria 4 1933 pp. 26-36.

1082.—Roberts, B. B. Birds in Cambridgeshire, 1932. Rep. Cambridge Bird Club 1932 pp. 4-13 photo.

Roberts, M. B. *vide* Shaver.

1083.—Robertson, J. McB. The mid-summer status of certain birds in the southern California lowlands. Condor 35 1933 pp. 133-135.

1084.—Robien, P. Brutstudien an pommerschen Vögeln. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 166-169.

1085.—Robinson, A. Notes on Wood-Swallows and Swallows of the Barlee Range, W.A. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 95-96.

1086.—Rocard, M. Nouvelles observations sur les oiseaux de la faune de Noirmoutier. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 386-391.

1087.—Rochon-Duvigneaud, A. Un chapitre de la vision des oiseaux. Comment leurs yeux sont-ils associés? Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 178-191 9 figs.

1088.—Rochon-Duvigneaud, . Sur la distribution, en France des deux Milans. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 260-261 also L. Castel pp. 261-262.

1089.—Rockefeller, J. S. and Murphy, C. G. B. The rediscovery of *Pseudocalyptomena*. Auk 1933 pp. 23-29 map.

1090.—Roebuck, A. A survey of the Rooks of the Midlands. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 4-23 4 maps.

1091.—Rogoziński, F. et Glówczyński, Z. Sur le rachitisme expérimental. V. Le rachitisme et l'infirmité des jambes chez les poussins. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1932 B II pp. 369-384 1 pl.

1092.—Romanoff, A. L. Growth and chemical composition of ovum of functioning Fowl's ovary (*Gallus domesticus*). Biochem. J. Cambridge 25 1931 pp. 994-996.

1093.—Romanoff, A. L. Study of the heart beat of Chick embryo. Poultry Science 8 1931 pp. 298-300.

1094.—Romanoff, A. L. Morphological study of differentiation of sex in Chicks. Poultry Science 12 1933 pp. 305-309 3 figs.

1095.—Romanoff, A. L. A method of demonstration of a living Bird's embryo. Poultry Science 12 1933 pp. 388-389 2 figs.

1096.—Romanoff, A. L. A method and the apparatus for the study of permeability of gases through the Bird's egg-shell. Science New York 77 1933 pp. 393-394.

1097.—Romanoff, A. L. and A. J. Gross assimilation of yolk and albumen in the development of the egg of *Gallus domesticus*. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 271-278 4 figs.

1098.—Romanoff, A. L. and A. J. Biochemistry and biophysics of the developing Hen's egg. Mem. Cornell Univ. Agric. Exper. Sta. no. 150 1933 pp. 1-33 19 figs.

1099.—Romanoff, A. L. and Faber, H. A. Effect of temperature on the growth, fat and calcium metabolism of the Chick embryo during the latter part of incubation. *J. Cell. Comp. Physiol. Philad.* **2** 1933 pp. 457-466.

1100.—Rosenberg, E. Einige brutbiologische Beobachtungen über die Rohr- und Kornweihe. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* **9** 1933 pp. 119-122.

1101.—Rosenberg, E. Ett bidrag till enkelbeckasinens fortplantningsbiologi. *Fauna och Flora* 1933 pp. 255-262 photo.

1102.—Rosenius, P. Eine Begegnung mit der Rostrotten Uferschnepfe. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* **9** 1933 pp. 45-48 3 photos.

1103.—Ross, J. A. Bird life on Barmah Lakes. *Emu Melbourne* **33** 1933 pp. 49-51.

Ross, J. A. *vide* Howe.

1104.—Ross, R. C. Travelling speed of White Pelicans. *Condor* **35** 1933 p. 70.

1105.—Rossem, A. J. van. Terns as destroyers of Bird's eggs. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 49-51 photo.

1106.—Rossem, A. J. van. The Eastern Brown Thrasher at Altadena, California. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 161-162 photo.

1107.—Rossem, A. J. van. Records of some Birds new to the Mexican State of Sonora. *Condor* **35** 1933 pp. 198-200.

1108.—Rossem, A. J. van. A northern race of *Melospiza rubricatula* (Cabanis). *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 283-284.

1109.—Rossem, A. J. van. A new Solitary Vireo from Central America. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 285-286.

1110.—Rossem, A. J. van. The types of three birds described from California. *Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist.* **7** 1933 pp. 345-346.

1111.—Rossi, F. Osservazioni sullo sviluppo e sulla involuzione dell' allantoide negli uccelli. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 316-322.

1112.—Rossi, F. Ricerche sullo sviluppo e sull' involuzione dell' allantoide negli uccelli. *Z. Anat. Entw.-Ges.* **100** 1933 pp. 735-752 11 figs.

1113.—Rostrup, E. Ornithologiske iagttagelser fra Lolland. *Dansk orn. Foren. Tidsskr.* **25** 1933 pp. 1-6.

1114.—Rothschild, Lord. On an example of *Casuarus unappendiculatus rufotinctus*. *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* **53** 1933 p. 238.

1115.—Rousham, A. H. Nightingales: Devonshire records. *Proc. Coll. Field Cl. Nat. Hist. Soc. Exeter* **5** 1930 pp. 13-15.

1116.—Rousham, A. H. Bird-life in the Exe estuary. *Proc. Coll. Field Cl. Nat. Hist. Soc. Exeter* **7** 1932 pp. 15-20.

Rousseau-Decelle, G. *vide* Berlioz.

1117.—Rowswell, B. T. Report of the Ornithological Section 1931, 1932. *Rep. Guernsey Soc. Nat. Sci.* **11** 1933 pp. 156-161, 288-292.

1118.—Roxas, H. A. Gonad cross-plantation in Sebright and Leghorn Fowls. *Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago* **4** 1928 pp. 323-327.

1119.—Rudnick, D. Developmental capacities of the Chick lung in chorio-allantoic grafts. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* **66** 1933 pp. 125-153 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

1120.—Runnacles, R. M. Nota sobre la Cerceta, *Querquedula flavirostris*. *Hornero B. Aires* **5** 1933 pp. 208-209.

1121.—Rüppell, W. Physiologie und Akustik der Vogelstimme. *J. Orn. Berlin* **81** 1933 pp. 433-542 46 figs.

1122.—Rusky, M. D. Materialien über die Fauna des Kurortes Karatschy. *Bull. Tomsk State Univ.* **85** 1932 pp. 150-159. [Russian only.]

1123.—Ruthke, P. Beobachtungen am Haubentaucher (*Podiceps cr. cristatus*). *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* **9** 1933 pp. 41-43; see also P. Kammerer p. 56 and J. S. Huxley pp. 95-96.

1124.—Ruthke, P. Der Herbstzug des Brachvogels, *Numenius arquata* (L.). *Vogelzug* **4** 1933 pp. 78-80.

1125.—Rutledge, R. F. Ornithological notes for Mayo and Galway. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 pp. 158-160.

Salmon, H. M. *vide* Ingram.

1126.—Salmon, H. M. and Lockley, R. M. The Grassholm Gannets—a survey and a census. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 142–152 3 photos map, see also D. MacDonald p. 212.

1127.—Salomonsen, F. Remarks on the Madagascar Paradise Flycatchers. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 119–124.

1128.—Salomonsen, F. Description of a new Sunbird [*Neodrepanis*]. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 182–183 fig.

1129.—Salomonsen, F. Remarks on the montane avifauna in central Madagascar. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 9–12.

1130.—Salomonsen, F. Description of a new African Paradise Flycatcher. Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 48–50.

1131.—Salomonsen, F. De Danske Gulspurve sang. Dansk orn. Tidsskr. 25 1933 pp. 13–14.

1132.—Salomonsen, F. Revision of the group *Tchitrea affinis* Blyth. Ibis 1933 pp. 730–745 map.

1133.—Salomonsen, F. *Troglodytes*-Studien. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 190–107.

1134.—Salomonsen, F. The status of the Greenland Snow Goose, *Anser caerulescens atlantica* (Kenn.). Medd. Grønland 92 no. 5 1933 pp. 1–11.

1135.—Salomonsen, F. Hvilke Lomvie-former huser Norge? En Række Spørgsmaal tilde norske Ornithologer. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 3–12 2 photos.

1136.—Salomonsen, F. Les Gobe-Mouches de Paradis de la région Malgache. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 603–614 3 figs.

1137.—Salomonsen, F. Zur Systematik und Biologie von *Promerops*. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 37–40.

1138.—Salomonsen, F. Eine Brutkolonie von *Ardeola ralloides speciosa* (Horsf.) auf dem asiatischen Kontinent entdeckt. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 40–42.

1139.—Sandstrom, C. J. and Kauer, J. T. The growth and differentiation of macerated embryonic Duck kidney tissue on the chorio-allantoic membrane of the Chick. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 105–117 1 pl.

1140.—Sandstrom, C. J. and Kauer, G. L. Heteroplastic transplants of Duck cartilage to the chorio-allantoic membrane of the Chick. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 119–131 1 pl.

1141.—Sarudny, N. und Johansen, H. Über die west-sibirische Beutelmeise (*Remiza pendulina barabensis* subsp. nova). Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 4th pag. 1923 pp. 1–5. [Russian with German rés.] [Rec. 1933.]

1142.—Sassi, M. Eine Abbildung des *Sassius simplex*. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 70–71.

1143.—Sassi, M. Das Jugendkleid von *Anser albifrons albifrons* Scop. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 96 101.

Sassi, M. vide Mintus.

1144.—Satwornitzkaja, Z. A. und Simnitzky, W. S. Die Vogelschilddrüse unter den Bedingungen des Experiments. Arch. Russes Anat. Histol. Embryol. 11 1932 Fasc. 1 pp. 183–198. [Russian with German summary, pp. 8–27] [N.V.]

1145.—Satwornitzkaja, Z. A. und Simnitzky, W. S. Die Hypophyse der Vögel im Lichte experimenteller Befunde. Arch. Russes Anat. Histol. Embryol. 11 1932 pp. 199–210. [N.V.]

1146.—Saunders, W. E. and Dale, E. M. S. A history and list of the birds of Middlesex County, Ontario, Canada. Trans. Canad. Inst. Toronto 19 1933 pp. 161–249 map.

1147.—Scalon, W. N. *Delichon urbica cashmeriensis* (Gould) trouvée en Sibérie. Gerfaut Bruxelles 23 1933 pp. 11–14.

1148.—Scalon, W. N. et Sludsky, A. A. Sur la faune des oiseaux du bassin d'Angara. Gerfaut Bruxelles 23 1933 pp. 189–202.

1149.—Schaanning, H. T. L. Tärnuglen (*Tyto alba guttata*). Ny for Rogalands fauna. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 1–2 2 photos.

1150.—Schänning, T. Greier hausehauken helt friske og utvokste harer? Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 21–23.

1151.—Schaanning, H. T. L. Rekordobservasjoner IX. Nye tillegg til Norges fauna. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 30–32 2 photos.

1152.—Schaanning, H. T. L. Ekstreme variasjons-typer. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. 13 1933 pp. 50–52 4 photos.

1153.—Schaanning, H. T. L. Birds from Arctic North America. Ornithological results of the Fram-Expedition 1898–1902 and the Gjøa Expedition 1903–1907. Nyt Mag. Naturw. Oslo 73 1933 pp. 137–165 map.

1154.—Schaanning, H. T. L. A contribution to the Bird-fauna of East Greenland. A contribution to the Bird-fauna of Jan Mayen. Skr. Svalbard Ishavet. Oslo no. 49 1933 pp. 1–39 2 maps.

1155.—Schaefer, H. Zur Ernährungsweise des Waldkauzes (*Strix aluco* L.). Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 1–7.

1156.—Schaefer, H. Eine interessante Beutetierliste der Schleiereule am Fusse der Hohen Tatra. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 164–167.

Schapochnikow, L. V. vide Chapochnikoff.

1157.—Scharnke, H. Rythme nycthémeral et variations diurnes du Métabolisme chez le Pigeon et chez un Hibou. Ann. Physiol. Physicochim. biol. 8 1932 pp. 891–916.

1158.—Scharnke, H. Ueber eine rückgebildete Honigfresser-Zunge. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 355–359 3 figs.

1159.—Schärnke, H. Untersuchungen über die Menge des Eisens in der Leber tauchender Vögel. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 608–612.

1160.—Schendzielorz, R. Zur Ornithologie Oberschlesiens. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 35–36.

1161.—Schifferli, A. Bericht der Schweizerischen Vogelwarte Sempach (1931). Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 66–88.

1162.—Schifferli, Von der Brandente. *Tadorna tadorna* (L.). Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 145–156 1 pl. 4 text-figs.

1163.—Schildmacher, H. Zur Physiologie des Zugtriebes. I. Versuche mit weiblichem Sexualhormon. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 21–24.

1164.—Schlott, M. Sumpfohreulen-Invasion 1932–33 in Schlesien. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 37–41 photo.

1165.—Schlott, M. Die Invasion des sibirischen Tannenhähers (*Nucifraga caryocatactes macrorhyncha* Brehm) in Herbst 1933 in Schlesien. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 68–70.

1166.—Schlott, M. Vogelzugstudien auf Hiddensee (Ostsee) in den Jahren 1931–1933. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 71–77 2 photos.

Schmidt, G. A. vide Waddington.

1167.—Scholz, H. B. The Splendid Parrakeet in Australia. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 119–121.

1168.—Scholze, W. Ein Beitrag zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Baumfalken (*Falco s. subbuteo* L.). J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 377–387 1 photo.

1169.—Schönwetter, M. Weitere Anmerkungen zum Nehrkorncatalog. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vög. 9 1933 pp. 167–172, 203–211.

1170.—Schouteden, H. Les Ardéides Congolais. Bull. Cercle zool. Congo 9 1933 pp. 83–99 1 photo.

1171.—Schouteden, H. Contributions à la faune ornithologique du Congo Belge. IX. Recoltes de MM. Bastiaens, Douce et van Saceghem au nord du Lac Kivu. Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 22 1933 pp. 370–385.

1172.—Schouteden, H. Un oiseau nouveau du Parc Albert (Kivu). Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 24 1933 pp. 210–212.

1173.—Schräpel, J. Wie vererbt sich die Tönung der Graufügel bei den Wellensittichen? Gibt es zwei, drei oder mehr Tönungen? Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 188–191.

Schtscherbakow, F. A. vide Lobat-schow.

1174.—Schuhmacher, E. and others. Materialien zur Avifauna Bayerns. Anz. Orn. Ges. Bayern 2 1933 pp. 275–286.

1175.—Schumann, A. Der Rosenstar (*Pastor roseus* L.). Bull. Inst. Roy. Hist. nat. Sophia 6 1933 pp. 116–124 4 figs. [Germany only.]

1176.—Schüz, E. Von den Wanderungen der Eismeer- und Ostsee-Silbermöwen (*Larus a. argentatus*). Ornith. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 17–19.

1177.—Schüz, E. Ueber die Kennzeichen der beiden Kleinen Raubmöwen (*Stercorarius parasiticus* und *longicaudus*) im Jugendkleid und ihr Vorkommen in Ostpreussen. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 77–81; also B. Löppenthin p. 123.

1178.—Schüz, E. Der Bestand des Weissen Storchs (*Ciconia c. ciconia*) in Ostpreussen 1931. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 191–225 9 maps.

1179.—Schüz, E. Der Massenzug des Seidenschwanzes (*Bombycilla garrula*) in Mitteleuropa 1931/32. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 1–21 2 maps.

1180.—Schüz, E. Ring-Wiederfunde aus wärtiger Stationen 7 & 8. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 74–77, 168–171.

Schüz, E. *vide* Drost.

Schüz, E. *vide* Mangels.

1181.—Schüz, E. und Technau, G. Altes und Neues vom Raufussbussard (*Buteo lagopus*). Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 49–58 2 pls. map.

1182.—Schüz, E. and others. Starke Ausbreitung des Grünen Laubsängers (*Phylloscopus nitidus viridanus*) im Frühjahr 1933. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 131–137.

1183.—Schwarz, E. De Bedeutung von Schildrüse und Gonaden für den Gefiederdimorphismus beim Haushuhn. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 220–221.

1184.—S[clater], W. L. Henry Ogg Forbes pp. 135–136. Sir Everard F. im Thurn, pp. 137–138 Ibis London 1933.

1185.—S[clater], W. L. Frank Finn. Ibis London 1933 pp. 357–358.

Sclater, W. L. *vide* Lynes.

1186.—Sclater, W. L. and Moreau, R. E. Taxonomic and field notes on some Birds of north-eastern Tanganyika Territory. Part iii pp. 1–33 1 fig. Part iv pp. 187–219 1 pl. Part v pp. 399–440 Ibis 1933.

1187.—Scott, P. M. On the extension of the breeding range of duck. Rep. Cambridge Bd. Cl. 1929 pp. 13–16.

Selby, D. S. *vide* Murray.

1188.—Selous, E. Evolution of habit in Birds. Pp. 1–296. London (Constable) 1933 8vo.

1189.—Seth-Smith, D. The Flightless Cormorant of the Galapagos Islands. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 33–34 photo.

1190.—Seth-Smith, D. The Fire-tailed Finch (*Zonaeginthus bellus*). Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 141–142 col. pl.

1191.—Seth-Smith, D. The arrival of Humming Birds. [List of species in the Zoological Gardens.] Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 173–176 photo.

1192.—Sewertzoff, S. A. Biologie der Vermehrung der Tetraonidae in Nationalpark Baschkiriens auf Grund quantitativer Zählungen 1930–1931. Zool. J. Moscow 11 Hft. 3–4 1932 pp. 140–157 map. [Russian with German rés.]

1193.—Seys, P. G. Notes sur les oiseaux observés au Jehol de 1911 à 1932. Pub. Mus. Hoangho Paiho de Tien Tsin no. 27 1933 ? [N.V.]

1194.—Shaver, J. M. A bibliography of Tennessee ornithology. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 6 no. 4 1931 pp. 179–190.

1195.—Shaver, J. M. The influence of climatic and weather factors upon the numbers of Birds on a depositing creek bank. Ecological Monographs 3 no. 4 1933 pp. 536–597. [N.V.]

1196.—Shaver, J. M. and Roberts, M. B. Some nesting habits of the Cardinal. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 5 no. 4 1930 pp. 157–170 photo.

1197.—Sheppard, R. W. Notes on the Birds of Jerusalem. Auk 1933 pp. 179–186.

1198.—Shuhov, I. N. [The fauna of nesting birds of the eastern part of the Tchumysk forest plantation.] Izv. W. Siberian Sect. Russ. Geogr. Soc. Omsk 5 1926 pp. 205–217. [Russian only.]

Sick, H. *vide* Mangels.

1199.—Siebert, E. O. Beiträge zur Histologie der Nickhaut und zur Entwicklung ihres Innenepithels bei der Taube. Z. Zellf. mikr. Anat. 19 1933 pp. 562–582 29 figs.

1200.—Siewert, H. Störche-Erlebnisse mit dem Schwarzen und Weissen Storch. Pp. 1–208 80 photos map. Berlin (Reimer) 1932 8vo.

1201.—Siewert, H. Die Brutbiologie des Hühnerhabichts, J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 44-94 12 pls. 8 text-figs.

Simnitzky, W. S. vide Satwornitzkaja.

1202.—Simonetta, B. Ricerche sull' origine e sullo sviluppo del nervo olfattorio negli uccelli. Esistono negli uccelli il nervo terminale e l'organo di Jacobson? Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. 31 1933 pp. 396-424 6 figs.

1203.—Sitowski, L. Die Vögel des Pieninen-Gebirges T. ii. Spraw. Kom. fizyogr. Krakow 65 1931 pp. 167-171 2 photos. [Polish with German rés.]

1204.—Skinner, M. P. Behaviour of birds during the Long Beach Earthquake, March 10, 1933. Condor 35 1933 p. 200.

1205.—Skovgaard, P. Fortsatte Studier af Islands Fugles Track. Danske-Fugle Viborg 4 1933 pp. 37-46.

1206.—Skovgaard, P. Danmarks Ravne (*Corvus corax*). Danske-Fugle Viborg 4 1933 pp. 47-62 map.

1207.—Skutch, A. F. A male Kingfisher incubating at night. Male Woodpeckers incubating at night. Auk 1933 p. 437.

Slizynski, J. vide Prawochenski.

Sludsky, A. A. vide Scalon.

1208.—Smeed, C. Notes on the breeding birds of Sussex. Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc. 4 1933 pp. 1-6.

1209.—Smith, S. H. Vertebrate Zool. Sec. York District: Birds. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 13-15, 18-21.

1210.—Smith, S. On the soaring flight of the Chough. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 207-209 4 figs.

1211.—Smith, T. The birds of Staffordshire [cont.]. Trans. N. Staff. F. Cl Stafford 67 1933 pp. A 75-A 106.

1212.—Smith, W. P. Some observations on the nesting habits of the Barn Swallow. Auk 1933 pp. 414-419.

1213.—Snellman, J. Flyttfågeliakthagerelser på Åland. Ankomstdata. Orn. fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 35-37.

1214.—Snouckaert van Schauburg, R. C. Baron. Tegenspoed en draaihalzen genus *Jynx* L. Org. Cl. ned. Vogelk. 6 1933 pp. 11-21.

1215.—Snowdon, F. Waxwings in the Whitby district, 1932-33. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 101-102.

1216.—Sobrinho, J. C. G. Nota sobre os ovos de *Piaya cayana*. Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 no. 2 1932 pp. 507-511.

1217.—Sobrinho, J. C. G. Notas ornithologicas. Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 no. 2 1932 pp. 915-918.

1218.—Sokolow, N. N. und Trofimow, I. E. Individualität der Chromosomen und Geschlechtsbestimmung beim Haushuhn (*Gallus domesticus*). Z. induct. Abstamm. u. Vererb. Lehre 65 1933 pp. 327-352 16 figs.

1219.—Somerén, V. D. van. Some observations on the nesting habits of the Blackbird. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 75-84 2 figs.

1220.—Somerén, V. G. L. van. The Birds of Kenya and Uganda. Part IX. Ducks and Geese. Part I, vol. 2: Otidae and Burhinidae. J. E. Afr. Ug. Nat. Hist. Soc. no. 47-48 1933 pp. 89-127 24 pls.

1221.—Sømme, S. Birds as enemies of Dragonflies. (Odon.) Some observations. Norsk ent. Tidsskrift Oslo 3 1933 pp. 223-224.

1222.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Chinese Bulbul [*Pycnonotus s. sinensis*]. The bird of the Shanghai garden. China J. Shanghai 18 1933 pp. 352-353.

1223.—Speirs, J. M. Some notes on the Henslow Sparrow. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 p. 35; also H. Richardson p. 58.

1224.—Sokolow, J. J. Ueber die Ernährung des Eichelhäfers der Provinz Leningrad. Orn. Beob. Bern 30 1933 pp. 20-24.

1225.—Stachanow, W. S. *Jynx torquilla incognita* subsp. nova. Alauda Paris 5 1933 pp. 250-251.

1226.—Stachanow, W. S. Description of a new subspecies of *Riparia*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 p. 184.

1227.—Stachanow, W. S. *Passer montanus boettcheri* subsp. nova. Kócsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 31-32.

1228.—Stachanow, W. Nouvelles races géographiques de Friquets (*Passer montanus*) de l'Asie Centrale. Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 789-792.

1229.—Stadie, R. Ueber die direkte und indirekte Wirkung der Mäusevernichtungsmittel auf Vögel. Ber. Ver. Schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 14-19.

1230.—Stadie, R. Griefswalder Oie und darsser Ort. Vogelzugbeobachtungen aus dem Jahre 1932. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 25-35 map.

Stadie, R. *vide* Giersberg.

1231.—Stefani, H. Breeding the Blue-eared Pheasant (*Crossoptilon auritum*) in confinement. Avicult. Mag. (4) 11 1933 pp. 388-389.

1232.—Stefani, —. Der blaue Ohrfasan. Ein Erstlingszucht. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 238-239.

1233.—Stegmann, B. Tableaux analytiques des familles des oiseaux de l'U.R.S.S. Tableaux analytiques de la faune de l'U.R.S.S., No. 14, Leningrad (L'Institut zoologique de l'Académie des Sciences) 1933 pp. 1-13, 68 figs. [N.V.]

1234.—Stegmann, B. Ueber die gegenseitigen Beziehungen der südamerikanischen und neuseeländischen Falken. C.R. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 170-175. [Russian with German rés.]

1235.—Stegmann, B. Ueber den Kurzfanghabsicht (*Accipiter badius brevipes* Severtzov) in der Krim. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 48-49.

1236.—Stein, G. Eine Forschungsreise nach Niederländisch-Ostindien. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 253-310 7 photos.

1237.—Stein, K. F. The location and differentiation of the presumptive ectoderm of the forebrain and hypophysis as shown in chorioallantoic grafts. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 205-235 2 pl. 3 text-figs.

1238.—Steinbacher, G. Die Schnabelhöcker der *Oidemia*-Arten. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 19-22 8 figs.

1239.—Steinbacher, G. Weibliches Sexualhormon und Vogelzug. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 82-84.

1240.—Steiner, H. Vererbungsstudien am Wellensittich. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 197-200.

1241.—Steinfatt, O. Rosenstarbeobachtungen in der ungarischen Tiefebene (Alföld) in Juli 1932. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. 9 1933 pp. 77-82.

1242.—Steinfatt, O. Vogelkundliche Beobachtungen in Portugal. Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart 32 1933 pp. 34-36.

1243.—Steinfatt, O. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Vogelwelt Portugals. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 42-47.

1244.—Steinfatt, O. Vogelzugbeobachtungen auf der Pyrenäen-Halbinsel, Herbst 1932. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 58-69.

1245.—Stemmler, C. Vom Steinadler in schweizerischen Hochgebirge. Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel 9 1933 pp. 73-77 1 photo.

1246.—Steven, G. A. The food consumed by Shags and Cormorants around the shores of Cornwall (England). J. Mar. Biol. Ass. Plymouth 19 1933 pp. 277-292 2 figs.

1247.—Stevenson, J. and Fitch, H. Bird notes from south-western Oregon. Condor 35 1933 pp. 167-168.

1248.—Stewart, M. Ronay. A description of the islands of North Rona and Sula Sgeir, together with their geography, topography, history and natural history, etc. Pp. xii + 73 4 maps many photos and illustr. Oxford (Univ. Press) 1933 8vo.

1249.—Stidolph, R. H. D. Destructive civilization in New Zealand and its effect on bird-life. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 6-13 4 photos, pp. 93-95.

1250.—Stieve, H. Der Einfluss des Aufenthaltes in hohen Lagen auf die Herzgrösse einiger Vogelarten. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 233-246 3 figs.

1251.—Stigand, O. P. Psittaciformes. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 56-62.

1252.—Stigand, O. P. *Chrysotis*. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 240-248 2 photos.

1253.—Stigand, O. P. Arainoe [Ara]. Riv. Ital. Orn. 3 1933 pp. 53-62 col. pl. 2 photos.

1254.—Stigand, O. P. *Ptyctolophinae* (*Cacatua*). Riv. Ital. Orn. **3** 1933 pp. 210–221 2 photos.

1255.—Stimmelmayer, A. Neues zur Erforschung des Vogelzuges. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern **20** 1933 pp. 101–133.

1256.—Stimmelmayer, A. Zur Kritik über die Alex Stimmelmayer'sche Reaktionshypothese. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern **20** 1933 pp. 162–169.

1257.—Stock, C. Rancho La Brea: A record of Pleistocene life in California. Pub. Los Angeles Mus. **1** 1930 pp. 1–82 27 figs.

1258.—Stone, W. In memoriam: Charles Wallace Richmond, 1868–1932. Auk **1933** pp. 1–22 portr.

1259.—Stone, C. F. Notes from northern Steuben Co., N.Y. Auk **1933** pp. 227–229.

1260.—Stone, W. Zoological results of the Dolan West China Expedition of 1931. Part I: Birds. Proc. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philad. **85** 1933 pp. 165–222.

1261.—Stoneham, H. F. A note on the races of *Chalcomitra senegalensis* Linn. and a proposed new race. Bull. Stoneham Mus. Kitale no. **14** 1933 [pp. 1–3].

1262.—Stoner, E. A. Burrowing Owls occupying unusual quarters. Condor **35** 1933 p. 36.

1263.—Stoner, E. A. A cross-billed Blackbird [*Euphagus*]. Condor **35** 1933 p. 234 fig.

1264.—Stoney, C. V. Irish Birds and their eggs. Bull. Brit. Ool. Assoc. **4** 1933 pp. 15–23.

1265.—Storer, T. I. Relations between man and birds in California. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 55–59.

1266.—Streeter, G. L. The status of metamerism in the central nervous system of Chick embryos. J. comp. Neurol. **57** 1933 pp. 455–475 6 figs.

1267.—Stresemann, E. Aves in: Kükenhal u. Krumbach Handbuch der Zoologie 2nd Hlfte Lfg 7 pp. 657–768 125 figs. Leipzig (de Gruyter) 1933 8vo.

1268.—Stresemann, E. Betrachtungen über Geschichte und Kennzeichen des Heidehuhns, *Perdix perdix sphagnetorum* (Altum). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin **19** 1933 pp. 453–457.

1269.—Stresemann, E. Neue Vogelrassen von Lihir (Bismarck-Archipel). Orn. Monatsb. **41** 1933 pp. 114–116 [*Accipiter*, *Lalage*, *Rhipidura Pachycephala*].

1270.—Stresemann, E. Ein zweites Exemplar von *Tyto manusi* Rothschild & Hart. *Urodynamis taitiensis* (Sparrm.) im Bismarck-Archipel. Orn. Monatsb. **41** 1933 p. 153.

1271.—Strijbos, J. P. De Waterral. Levende Natuur Amsterdam **38** 1933 pp. 233–239 3 figs.

1272.—Sturm, H. Zugaussfall und Hochzug. Vogelzug **4** 1933 pp. 55–58.

1273.—Sturm, H. und Kanitz, F. Zugbeobachtungen bei Limicolen und Wasservögeln am Greifswalder Bodden. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald **60** 1933 pp. 57–80 map.

1274.—Sturm, H. and others. Gehäustes Vorkommen des Sumpfläufers *Limicola falcinellus*, in Deutschland Juli bis August 1933. Orn. Monatsb. **41** 1933 pp. 173–178.

1275.—Sugden, J. W. Range restriction of the Long-billed Curlew. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 3–9 6 photos.

1276.—Sumner, E. L. An experiment upon a roosting colony of Black-crowned Night Herons. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 85–92 3 figs.

1277.—Sumner, E. L. Seasonal behaviour of some banded Golden-crowned Sparrows. Condor **35** 1933 pp. 180–182.

1278.—Sushkin, P. Notes on some eastern forms of *Sturnus vulgaris*. Ibis London **1933** pp. 55–58.

1279.—Sutton, J. Birds of Salt Creek district and some island-sanctuaries in the Coorong. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide **12** 1933 pp. 5–28.

1280.—Sutton, J. *Eudyptes pachyrhynchus*. Thick-billed Penguin [in S. Australia]. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide **12** 1933 pp. 40–41 1 pl.

1281.—Sutton, J. *Pterodroma lessonae*, White-headed Petrel. S. Austr. Orn. Adelaide **12** 1933 pp. 81–82 photo.

1282.—Svendsen, G. Ornithologiske notiser fra Mosjøens omegn. Norsk orn. Tidsskr. **13** 1933 pp. 26–27.

1233.—Svihla, A. An abnormally colored Western Evening Grosbeak. *Auk* 50 1933 pp. 224-225.

1234.—Swarth, H. S. Off-shore migrants over the Pacific. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 39-41.

1235.—Swarth, H. S. Frigate birds of the west American coast. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 148-150 1 fig.

1236.—Swarth, H. S. Relationships of Cones and Olive-sided Flycatchers. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 200-201.

1237.—Swarth, H. S. Peale Falcon in California. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 233-234.

1238.—Swarth, H. S. The Savannah Sparrows of north-western North America. *Condor* 35 1933 pp. 243-245.

1239.—Szepsenwol, J. Recherches sur les centres organisateurs des vésicules auditives chez des embryons de poulets omphalocéphales obtenus expérimentalement. *Arch. Anat. micr.* Paris 29 1933 pp. 5-94 23 figs.

1290.—Szepsenwol, J. Le centre organisateur des vésicules auditives chez le Poulet. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* 112 1933 pp. 116-118.

1291.—Taibel, A. Interpretazione del fenomeno della comparsa di eccezioni alla regola dell' eredità legata al sesso in alcune specie di uccelli. *Arch. zool.* Torino 19 1933 pp. 467-479.

1292.—Taibel, A. L' "istinto migratorio" carattere mendeliano recessivo in *Streptopelia*. *Natura Milano* 24 1933 pp. 51-53.

1293.—Taibell, A. L'istinto delle cure parentali in ibridi *Phasianus* × *Gallus* completamente sterili. *Riv. Biol. Firenze* 14 1932 pp. 55-63.

1294.—Taka-Tsukasa, Prince. The Birds of Nippon. Vol. i, pt. 2, pp. v-xxvi + 71-128, pt. 3 pp. xxvii-lvi + 129-168 col. pls. photos maps [Physiography, History, Galli]. [Tokyo] 1933 4to.

1295.—Tåning, A. V. Rovfugle-traek ved Falsterbo. *Dansk orn. Tidsskr.* 25 1933 pp. 69-73.

1296.—Tåning, A. V. The winter quarters of the Phalaropes. *Ibis London* 1933 pp. 132-133.

1297.—Tantow, F. Von der Gebirgsbachstelze bei Hamburg. *Orn. Monatsb.* 41 1933 pp. 106-108.

1298.—Tarlazis, C. et Dimitropoulos, E. Etude sur le métabolisme des lipides chez les oiseaux. *Ann. Med. vét. Bruxelles* 78 1933 pp. 462-468.

1299.—Tate, P. and Vincent, M. The action of synthetic quinoline compounds on Avian malaria. *Parasitology Cambridge* 25 1933 pp. 411-427.

1300.—Taverner, P. A. A study of Kumlien's Gull (*Larus kumlieni* Brewster). *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 83-90.

Taylor, L. W. *vide* Macdonald.

1301.—Taylor, M. Nests and eggs of Hong Kong Birds. *Hong-Kong Naturalist* 4 1933 pp. 2-10 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

1302.—Taylor, M. Further notes on the White-bellied Sea Eagle (*Haliaeetus leucogaster*). *Hong-Kong Naturalist* 4 1933 pp. 11-12 2 photos.

1303.—Technau, G. Die Ortstreue der Lachmöve (*Larus ridibundus* L.) nach den Beringungsergebnissen. *Vogelzug* 4 1933 p. 25.

Technau, G. *vide* Schüz.

Tejning, S. *vide* Gertz.

Tekke, M. J. *vide* Bisseling.

1304.—Temperley, G. W. Bird notes. *Vasculum Newcastle* 19 1933 pp. 7-9.

1305.—Terni, T. e Muratori, G. Sulla innervazione del timo e del corpo ultimo-branchiale dopo estirpazione del ganglio nodoso del vago. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 85-87.

1306.—Test, L. A. and F. H. Birds of Tippecanoe County. III. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 42 1933 pp. 269-285.

1307.—Teyrovsky, V. A study of ideational behaviour of a Garden-Warbler, *Sylvia borin borin* (Bodd.). *Pub. Fac. Sci. Univ. Masaryk Brno.* no. 122 1930 pp. 1-36 1 pl. [In English.]

1308.—Thiede, G. und Zänkert, A. Brutbiologisches vom Wanderfalken der östlichen Mark. *Beitr. Fortpfl.-biol. Vögel* 9 1933 pp. 51-54, 83-84 photo.

1309.—Thomas, J. A. Evolution des cultures prolongées de la paroi de la vésicule ombilicale, chez l'embryon du Poulet. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 425-427.

1310.—Thompson, W. H. and others. The Birds of the Cambridge distr. Rep. Cambridge Bd. Cl. 1928 pp. 1-21, 1929 pp. 3-8, 1930 pp. 5-32, 1931 pp. 5-38.

1311.—Thomson, I. M. Birds from the Hide described and photographed. Pp. xi + 108 63 photos. London (Black) 1933 8vo.

1312.—Thyagaraju, A. S. A note on the migration of the Swallow-Shrike (*Artamus fuscus* Vieill.). J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 p. 996.

1313.—Ticehurst, C. B. On the young in down of some Waders, pp. 203-206. On the Maroon Oriole (*Oriolus traillii*) pp. 206-208. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933.

1314.—Ticehurst, C. B. Descriptions of two new forms of Indian birds [*Phylloscopus*, *Vivia*]. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 19-20.

1315.—Ticehurst, C. B. Theodore Pleske. Ibis London 1933 pp. 358-359.

1316.—Ticehurst, C. B. On *Hirundo scullii* Seebohm. Ibis London 1933 pp. 547-548.

1317.—Ticehurst, C. B. Julian George Tuck. Ibis 1933 pp. 556-557.

1318.—Ticehurst, C. B. The breeding of *Rhodostethia rosea* in Greenland, pp. 785-786. Food of the Swift, pp. 786-787. Ibis London 1933.

1319.—Ticehurst, C. B. The occurrence of the Lesser Kestrel (*Cerchneis naumanni* Fleisch.) in Burma. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 508-509.

1320.—Ticehurst, C. B. Notes on some birds from southern Arakan. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 920-937.

1321.—Ticehurst, C. B. and Whistler, H. Some notes on the Birds of Portugal. Ibis London 1933 pp. 97-112.

1322.—Ticehurst, C. B. and Whistler, H. What is *Curruca affinis* Blyth? Ibis London 1933 pp. 554-556.

1323.—Ticehurst, N. F. Notes on the local fauna, etc. Hastings Nat. 4 1933 Birds pp. 141-168.

1324.—Ticehurst, N. F. The Swanmarks of Suffolk. Proc. Suffolk Inst. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. 21 1933 pp. 139-152 1 pl.

1325.—Tijmstra, M. Enkele ornithologische waarnemingen op Ijsland. Ardea Amsterdam 22 1933 pp. 49-57. [Dutch with English rés.]

1326.—Timmermann, G. Die Kurzschnabelgans in Island. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 322-330 map.

1327.—Timmermann, G. Ueber das Vorkommen der Zwerggans (*Anser erythropus* (L.)) in Island. Ein Fischadler (*Pandion h. haliaetus* L.) in Südwest-Island tot aufgefunden. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 58-60.

1328.—Timpel, M. Die Ornithologie Thüringens mit besonderer Berücksichtigung von Erfurt und Umgegend. Jahrb. Akad. gemeinnütz. Wiss. Erfurt. no. 51 1933 pp. 71-104.

1329.—Tinbergen, N. Waarnemingen aan roofvogels en uilen. [*Asio otus otus*]. Levende Natuur Amsterdam 37 1933 pp. 334-335.

1330.—Tischler, F. Zur Verbreitung von *Oenanthe oe. schiöleri* Salomons. Zum Vorkommen von *Charadrius hiaticula tundrae* (Lowe) in Ostpreussen. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 51-52.

1331.—Todd, W. E. C. The races of the White-eyed Vireo. Auk 1933 pp. 115-116.

1332.—Tomkinson, G. A visit to Spitsbergen. Bull. Bt. Ool. Assoc. no. 32 1932 pp. 79-86; also J. H. McNeile and C. T. Dalgety pp. 86-90.

1333.—Tomkins, G. Individuality and territoriality as displayed in winter by three Passerine birds. Condor 35 1933 pp. 98-106.

1334.—Törne, H. v. Merkwürdiger Massenschlafplatz von Bachstelzen (*Motacilla alba*) in vermutlichen Winterquartier. Zugvogel 4 1933 pp. 156-159.

1335.—Torrisi, D. Sull' incapacità dell' organismo degli uccelli a condensare l'urea con gli acidi dialurici e barbiturici. Arch. Fisiol. Firenze 32 1933 pp. 87-98.

1336.—Townsend, C. W. Birds seen in four transatlantic voyages. Bull. Essex Co. Orn. Cl. no. 14 1932 pp. 10-11.

1337.—Townsend, C. W. and Allen, F. H. Leach's Petrel (*Oceanodroma leucorhoa leucorhoa*) breeding in Massachusetts. Auk 1933 pp. 426-427.

1338.—Tracey, N. Some habits of the British Woodpeckers. Great Spotted Woodpecker. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 117-132.

Trausehe, N. von *vide* Vilks.

1339.—Tristan, Marquis de. La faune ornithologique de la région orléanaise en particulier de la Sologne. Pp. 1-144. Orléans (Houzé) 1932. [N.V.]

Trofimow, I. E. *vide* Sokolow.

1340.—Trotti, L. Contributo alla conoscenza delle condizioni embrionali dell'esofago negli uccelli. Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Genova 12 no. 51 1932 pp. 1-22 23 figs.

1341.—Tucker, B. W. The Great Crested Grebe investigation in Oxon, Berks and Bucks. Proc. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxford for 1932 1933 pp. 48-62 (2nd pag.).

1342.—Tucker, B. W. The ornithological section: notes. Proc. Somersetsh. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Soc. 78 1933 pp. lx-lxiv.

1343.—Tucker, B. W. and others. Report of the Oxford Ornithological Society on the Birds of Oxfordshire, Berkshire and Buckinghamshire for 1932. Proc. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxford for 1932 1933 pp. 1-47 (2nd pagination).

1344.—Tugarinow, A. Zur Charakteristik der quartären Avifauna Sibiriens. Trav. Comm. Quatern. Acad. Sci. L'Urss 1 1932 pp. 115-130 4 pls. [Russian with German rés.]

1345.—Turkewitsch, B. G. Abhängigkeit des anatomischen Baues des knöchernen Labyrinths von der Form des Schädels und dessen Deformierung beim Haushuhn. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 15-27 7 figs.

1346.—Tyler, J. C. Items from an Oologist's notebook. Condor 35 1933 pp. 186-188.

1347.—Uchida, S. Habitat of *Nipponia nippon* in the Island of Sado. Tori Tokyo 8 no. 37 pp. 93-101 1 pl. 5 photos. [Japanese.]

1348.—Udet, E. Fremde Vögel über Afrika. Pp. 12 + 80. Bielefeld (Velhagen und Klasing) 1932 4to. [N.V.]

1349.—Ueksip, A. Phänologische Beobachtungen aus Lechts (Estl.) über die Jahre 1889-1914. Beitr. Kunde Estlands 17 1931 pp. 49-62.

1350.—Uhl, F. Ueber die Brutvögel der Umgebung von Burghausen a. S. Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 1933 pp. 3-52.

1351.—Underdown, C. E. Notes on some birds from Santa Catharina, Brazil. Auk 1933 pp. 323-324.

1352.—Urner, C. A. The Birds of Union County, N.J. and its immediate vicinity—a statistical study. Abst. Linn. Soc. New York 39-40 1930 pp. 44-98.

1353.—Urner, C. A. The voice of the Golden Plover. Auk 1933 pp. 420-425.

Uschatsinskaya, R. S. *vide* Boehme.

1354.—Valikangas, I. Observations concerning the migration of Mallards hatched in Finland from English eggs. Ornis fenn. Helsingfors 10 1933 pp. 49-61 chart. [Finnish with English rés.]

1355.—Valikangas, I. Finnische Zugvögel aus englischen Vogeleiern. Ein Versuch zur Beleuchtung des Vogelzugproblem durch Beringung künstlich angebrüteter und halbzahl aufgezogener Stockenten fremden Ursprungs. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 159-166 map.

1356.—Välíkangas, I. and Hytönen, O. Die Vogelberingung in Finnland im Jahre 1928. Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 6-26.

1357.—Välíkangas, I. und Hytönen, O. Die Vogelberingung in Finnland im Jahre 1930. Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 8 1933 pp. 100-136.

1358.—Valle, K. J. *Picus viridis* L. in S.E.-Finnland gefunden. Memoranda Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 284-286 2 figs.

1359.—Van Campenhout, E. The innervation of the digestive tract in the six-day chick embryo. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 111-118 4 figs.

1360.—Van Tyne, J. Some Birds from the Rio Grande delta of Texas. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no 255 1933 pp. 1-5.

1361.—Van Tyne, J. A new Solitary Vireo from British Honduras. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 256 1933 pp. 1-2.

1362.—Vicizian, A. v. Horsten des Baumfalken (*Falco subbuteo*). Kócsag Budapest 6 1933 pp. 27-31 photo. [Magyar and German.]

1363.—Vilks, K. und Trausehe, N. von. Ergebnisse der Beringung von Staren (*Sturnus vulgaris*) in Lettland. Vogelzug 4 1933 pp. 113-118.

1364.—Vincent, J. Descriptions of four new species and eighteen new subspecies of birds from Portuguese East Africa. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 129-151.

1365.—Vincent, J. Descriptions of three new birds from Nyasaland and Portuguese East Africa. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 171-175 [*Micropus, Cisticola*].

1366.—Vincent, J. A new subspecies of *Micropus*. Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl. 53 1933 pp. 240-241.

1367.—Vincent, J. The correct type-locality of the Vulturine Guinea-fowl, *Acryllium vulturinum* (Hardwicke). Bull. Bt. Orn. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 18-19.

1368.—Vincent, J. The Birds of northern Portuguese East Africa. Comprising a list of, and observations on, the collections made during the British Museum Expedition of 1931-32. Part I. Ibis London 1933 pp. 611-652 map 6 photos.

Vincent, M. *vide* Tate.

1369.—Vogel, R. Die Tierreste aus der Pfahlbauten des Bodensees. Zoologica Stuttgart 31 Lfg. 3-4 1933 pp. vii + 109 14 pls. 4 text-figs.

Vogt, W. *vide* Murphy.

1370.—Voigt, A. Exkursionsbuch zum Studium der Vogelstimmen. 10th ed. Neubearbeitet von E. Hesse. Pp. 271. Leipzig (Quelle & Meyer) 1933 8vo. [N.V.]

1371.—Vries, T. G. de. De raaptijd der kievitseieren [*Vanellus vanellus*

(L.)]. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 111-118. See also K. Waldeck, pp. 155-158.

1372.—Vries, T. G. de. Ornithologische wetenswaardigheden uit vorige eeuwen. I. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 5 1933 pp. 158-165.

1373.—Vries, T. G. de. Miscellanea oölogica et nidologica. VIII. Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. 6 1933 pp. 21-23.

Vries, T. G. de *vide* Koch.

1374.—Wachs, H. Beiträge zur Biologie der Ornith. des Mare Balticum. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald 52-56 1930 pp. 75-106 4 maps.

1375.—Wachs, H. Paarungsspiele als Artcharaktere, Beobachtungen an Möwen und Seeschwalben. Verh. Deutsch. zool. Ges. Leipzig 35 1933 pp. 192-302 8 photos.

1376.—Wächtler, W. Zur Brutbiologie des Thüringer Uhus. J. Orn. Berlin 81 1933 pp. 545-551 1 pl. 3 text-figs. (photos).

1377.—Waddington, C. H. Induction by the endoderm in Birds. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 502-521 17 figs.

1378.—Waddington, C. H. Induction by the primitive streak and its derivatives in the chick. J. Exper. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 38-46 2 pls.

1379.—Waddington, C. H. Induction by coagulated organisers in the chick embryo. Nature London 131 1933 pp. 275-276.

1380.—Waddington, C. H. and Schmidt, G. A. Induction by heteroplastic grafts of the primitive streak in Birds. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin 128 1933 pp. 522-563 26 figs.

Wadlund, A. P. R. *vide* Bissonnette.

1381.—Wahby, A. Amour maternel et instinct de protection chez un couple de *Casarca ferruginea* (Pall.), pp. 66-68. A propos des Cigognes blanches de Stamboul, pp. 68-69. Bull. Orn. Romand Genève 1 1933.

1382.—Waite, H. W. Occurrence of the Sind Babbler (*Chrysomma altirostris scindicus* Harington) in the Dera Ghazi Khan district of the Punjab. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 1933 p. 748.

Waldeck, K. *vide* Vries.

1333.—Walkinshaw, L. H. The Sandhill Crane in a Michigan marsh. Wilson Bull. 45 1933 pp. 99-106 4 photos.

1384.—Wallgren, G. Anteckningar om faunan in Snappertuna. Medd. Soc. Fauna fenn. Helsingfors 7 1932 pp. 281-284.

1385.—Wallis, H. M. and Wood, J. D. Bird-life at Reading Sewage Farm. Proc. Ashmol. Nat. Hist. Soc. Oxford for 1932 1933 pp. 63-82 (2nd pag.).

1386.—Walls, E. S. Field-notes on the Sierra Leone Bush-Fowl (*Franco-*linus bicalcaratus thornei**). Ibis London 1933 pp. 129-132.

1387.—Walpole-Bond, J. The Marsh-Warbler as a Sussex species. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 pp. 58-65.

1338.—Walton, A. and Whetham, E. O. The survival of the spermatozoon in the domesticated Fowl. J. Exper. Biol. London 10 1933 pp. 204-211.

1389.—Warnke, G. Ein Beitrag zur "Hypnose" bei Vögeln. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 71-74.

1390.—Warren, D. C. Nine independently inherited autosomal factors in the Domestic Fowl. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 68-81 1 fig.

1391.—Warren, D. C. Inheritance of albinism in the Domestic Fowl. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 379-383 2 figs.

1392.—Warren, D. C. Retarded feathering in the Fowl. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 431-434 2 figs.

1393.—Warren, E. Wire nests of Crows (*Corvus scapularis*). Nature London 132 1933 pp. 29-30 photo.

1394.—Wassiljew, M. P. Ueber das Unterscheidungsvermögen der Vögel für die hohen Töne. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 424-438 2 figs.

1395.—Watson, E. V. and A. D. Observations on the bird-life of Arran. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 171-172.

1396.—Webb, T. T. Aboriginal bird names in East Arnhem Land. Emu Melbourne 33 1933 pp. 18-22.

1397.—Weiser, C. S. Flying with a flock of Swans. Auk 1933 pp. 92-93.

1398.—Wendland, V. Vermehrung, allgemeine Brutbiologie und Ernährung des Mäusebussards (*Buteo b. buteo*). Beitr. Fortpfl.-biologie Vög. 9 1933 pp. 157-167.

1399.—Wenner, M. V. Vipers preying on young birds. Brit. Bds. 27 1933 p. 176 6 photos.

1400.—Wetmore, A. The status of *Minerva antiqua*, *Aquila ferox* and *Aquila lydekkeri* as fossil birds. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York no. 680 1933 pp. 1-4 1 fig.

1401.—Wetmore, A. Status of the genus *Geranoaëtus*. Auk 1933 p. 212.

1402.—Wetmore, A. A second specimen of the fossil bird, *Bathornis veredus*. Auk 1933 p. 213.

1403.—Wetmore, A. Extralimital records for Baird's Sandpiper. Auk 1933 p. 433.

1404.—Wetmore, A. Records from the Dominican Republic. Auk 1933 pp. 450-451.

1405.—Wetmore, A. Bird remains from the Oligocene deposits of Torrington, Wyoming. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 75 1933 pp. 297-311 19 figs.

1406.—Wetmore, A. A fossil Gallinae bird from the Lower Miocene of Nebraska. Condor 35 1933 pp. 64-65 5 figs.

1407.—Wetmore, A. Fossil bird remains from the Eocene of Wyoming. Condor 35 1933 pp. 115-118 1 fig.

1408.—Wetmore, A. Records for north central Arizona. Condor 35 1933 pp. 163-164.

1409.—Wetmore, A. The Eagle, King of Birds, and his kin. Nat. Geogr. Mag. Washington 64 1933 pp. 43-95 col. pls. and photos.

1410.—Wetmore, A. An Oligocene Eagle from Wyoming. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 87 no. 19 1933 pp. 1-9 19 figs.

1411.—Wetmore, A. Pliocene bird remains from Idaho. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 87 no. 20 1933 pp. 1-12 8 figs.

Wetmore, A. *vide* Abbott.

1412.—Wetmore, A. and Friedmann, H. The California Condor in Texas. Condor 35 1933 pp. 37-38.

1413.—Wetmore, A. and Lincoln, F. C. Additional notes on the Birds of Haiti and the Dominican Republic. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. **82** art. 25 1933 pp. 1-68 6 pls.

1414.—Wexelsen, H. Types of leg-feathering in Pigeons. Hereditas Lund **18** 1933 pp. 192-198 2 figs.

1415.—Whetham, E. O. Factors modifying egg production with special reference to seasonal changes. J. Agric. Sci. London **23** 1933 pp. 383-418 8 figs.

Whetham, E. O. *vide* Walton.

1416.—Whistler, H. Thomas Parkin. Ibis London **1933** pp. 140-141.

1417.—Whistler, H. The Lammergeier on Kilimanjaro. Ibis London **1933** p. 553.

1418.—Whistler, H. The migration of the Paradise Flycatcher (*Tchitrea paradisi*). J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 498-499.

1419.—Whistler, H. Description of a new race of the White-eye (*Zosterops palpebrosa*). J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **36** 1933 p. 811.

Whistler, H. *vide* Ali.

Whistler, H. *vide* Ticehurst.

1420.—Whistler, H. and Kinnear, N. B. The Vernay scientific survey of the Eastern Ghats. (Ornithological Section.) Part IV. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 334-352, 561-590, 748-749, 832-844; also D'Abreu, pp. 749-750.

1421.—Whittell, H. M. The Birds of the Bridgetown district, South-west Australia. Emu Melbourne **32** 1933 pp. 182-189.

1422.—Whittell, H. M. Notes on the White-breasted Robin (*Quoyornis georgianus*). Emu Melbourne **32** 1933 pp. 236-240 col. pl. photo.

1423.—Whittell, H. M. The White-breasted Robin [*Quoyornis georgianus*]. Emu Melbourne **33** 1933 pp. 22-23.

Whittell, H. W. *vide* Chandler.

1424.—Wigman, A. B. Een broedgeval van den wespandief, *Pernis apivorus* (L.). Org. Cl. nederl. Vogelk. **5** 1933 pp. 110-111 photo.

1425.—Wilder, G. D. Migration notes [in Hopei, China, etc.]. China J. Shanghai **18** 1933 pp. 101-104, 205-208.

1426.—Wilder, G. D. Migration notes. Crows, Bearded Partridges, Red-throated Divers, Ruffs and Reeves. China J. Shanghai **19** 1933 pp. 207-210, 321-325.

Wilkström, D. *vide* Hytönen.

1427.—Williams, M. Y. Biological notes covering parts of the Peace, Liard, Mackenzie and Great Bear river basins. Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 pp. 23-31.

1428.—Williams, M. Y. Fauna of the former Dominion Peace River Block, British Columbia. Rep. Provincial Mus. Nat. Hist. Victoria B.C. **1932** 1933 pp. C14-C24 6 photos.

1429.—Willier, B. H. Potencies of the gonad-forming area in the Chick as tested in chorio-allantoic grafts. Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin **130** 1933 pp. 616-648 17 figs.

1430.—Willmer, E. N. Studies on the growth of tissues in vitro. I. Some effects of the mechanical properties of the medium on the growth of chick heart fibroblasts, pp. 317-322 2 figs. II. An analysis of the growth of the chick heart fibroblasts in a hanging drop of fluid medium, pp. 323-339 8 figs. III. An analysis of the growth of chick heart fibroblasts in flask cultures in a plasma coagulum pp. 340-354 3 pls. 7 text-figs. J. Exp. Biol. London **10** 1933.

1431.—Willson, M. W. Report on the Birds of Wiltshire for 1932. Wiltsh. Archaeol. Nat. Hist. Mag. **46** 1933 pp. 243-258.

Wilson, F. E. *vide* Mack.

1432.—Wilson, H. W. Diving Petrel found near Lake Learmouth. Vict. Nat. Melbourne **49** 1933 p. 232.

1433.—Wilson, J. O. Birds of Westmoreland and the northern Pennines. Pp. 1-319 153 illustr. London (Hutchinson) **1933** 8vo.

1434.—Wing, L. W. Summer Warblers of the Crawford County, Michigan, uplands. Wilson Bull. **45** 1933 pp. 70-76.

1435.—Winterbottom, J. M. Bird population studies: a preliminary analysis of the Gold Coast avifauna. *J. Animal Ecology* London **2** 1933 pp. 82-97 2 maps.

1436.—Witherby, H. F. The "British Birds" marking scheme. *Brit. Bds.* **26** 1933 pp. 295-300; see also pp. 330-334, 348-351, and with E. P. Leach, pp. 352-361; also **27**, pp. 87-102.

1437.—Witherby, H. F. Alterations to the British List. *Brit. Bds.* **27** 1933 pp. 2-3.

1438.—Witherby, H. F. On a melanic example of the Common Snipe (*Capella gallinago*). *Bull. Brit. Orn. Cl.* **53** 1933 pp. 115-116.

1439.—Woitkewitsch, A. A. Ueber die Veränderung der Pterylieneigentumlichkeiten nach der Mauser. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* **53** 1933 pp. 115-122.

1440.—Woitkewitsch, A. A. und Nowikow, B. G. Die innere Sekretion der Schildrüse und die Dynamik der Gefiederentwicklung bei Tauben. V. Über die Bedeutung einzelner Perioden der experimentellen Mauser. *Biol. Zbl. Leipzig* **53** 1933 pp. 67-72 2 figs.

1441.—Wolda, G. The migrations of the Swallow *Hirundo rustica rustica* L. in Holland in 1933. *Acta Phaenologica. s.-Gravenhage* **3** 1933 pp. 9-17 4 maps.

1442.—Wolda, G. De trek van de Boerzwaluw in Nederland. *Natura Breda* **1933** pp. 136-145 4 maps.

1443.—Wolfe, L. R. Eggs of the South American Condor (*Vultur gryphus*). *Ool. Rec. London* **13** 1933 pp. 90-91.

1444.—Wolff, E. La topographie des ébauches presomptives du foie, d'après l'étude des Poulets omphalocéphales. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **196** 1933 pp. 431-432.

1445.—Wolff, E. Production expérimentale de l'otocéphalie et des principales malformations de la face chez le Poulet. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **197** 1933 pp. 1460-1462.

1446.—Wolff, E. Production expérimentale de poulets cyclopes. *C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris* **114** 1933 pp. 1030-1032.

1447.—Wood, H. B. Flight speed of some birds. *Auk* **1933** pp. 452-453.

1448.—Wood, H. B. and M. A. Pennsylvania Black-crowned Night Heron Colony. *Auk* **1933** pp. 93-94.

Wood, J. D. *vide* Wallis.

1449.—Wood, N. A. Birds of Keeweenaw Point, Michigan. *Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci.* **17** 1933 pp. 713-733.

1450.—Wüst, W. Ein Streifzug durch die Dobrudscha. *Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart* **32** 1933 pp. 74-85 4 photos.

1451.—Wüst, W. Ueber die Wasserläufer und ihr jahreszeitliches Vorkommen in Bayern. *Mitt. Vogelw. Stuttgart* **32** 1933 pp. 95-100.

1452.—Wüst, W. Ein Brutversuch der Lachseeschwalbe bei München. *Orn. Monatsb.* **41** 1933 pp. 147-150 2 photos.

1453.—Wüst, W. Das Ismaninger Teichgebiet der M.I.A.G. *Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern* **20** 1933 pp. 134-145.

1454.—Wüst, W. Ein ausserordentlicher Durchzug von Löfflern (*Platalea l. leucorodia* L.) in Bayern. *Vogelzug* **4** 1933 pp. 173-174.

1455.—Wynne-Edwards, V. C. Inheritance of egg-colour in the "parasitic" Cuckoo. *Nature London* **132** 1933 p. 822; see also R. C. Punnett, pp. 892-893.

1456.—Yamashina, Marquis Y. On a new form of Tree-Sparrow from the Pescadores Islands. *Tori Tokyo* **8** no. 36 1933 p. 1.

1457.—Yamashina, Marquis Y. On the breeding of *Emberiza l. leucocephalos* in Sakhalin. *Tori Tokyo* **8** no. 37 1933 pp. 102-111 1 pl. 3 photos. [Japanese.]

1458.—Yamashina, Marquis Y. Change of the subspecific name of the Sakhalin Marsh-Tit. *Tori Tokyo* **8** no. 37 1933 p. 168.

1459.—Yamashina, Marquis Y., Inukai, T. and Natori, B. A list of Birds' skins presented by Captain Blakiston in the University Museum of Natural History of Sapporo, with a brief account of his life in Hokkaido. *Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Sapporo* **12** 1932 pp. 215-261 1 pl.

1460.—Yen, K. Y. Étude d'une collection d'Oiseaux du Sud du Hunan. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) **5** 1933 pp. 104-110, 181-186.

1461.—Yen, K. Y. Les oiseaux du Kwangsi (Chine). Oiseau Paris 3 1933 pp. 204-243, 615-638, 755-788.

1462.—Yen, K. Y. Einige neue Vögel aus China. Orn. Monatsb. 41 1933 pp. 15-19 [*Cinclus*, *Tribura*, *Picus*].

1463.—Young, C. C. On the new finds of fossil eggs of *Struthio anderssoni* Lowe in North China, with remarks on the egg remains found in Shansi, Shensi and Choukoutien. Bull. Geol. Soc. China Peking 12 1933 pp. 145-151 map.

1464.—Young, C. G. The winter quarters of the Phalaropes. Ibis London 1933 p. 548.

1465.—Young, J. D. Notes on some Birds of the Bauchi Plateau, supplementary to Vol. ii of Bannerman's "Birds of tropical West Africa." Part ii. Ibis London 1933 pp. 50-55.

1466.—Zahn, W. Ueber den Geruchssinn einiger Vögel. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 785-796 8 figs.

1467.—Zangheri, P. Notizie varie di Ornitologia Romagnola. Riv. ital. Orn. 2 1932 pp. 51-55.

Zankert, A. vide Thiede.

1468.—Zebe, V. Beobachtungen an einem schlesischen Schlangennadler-Horst. Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 47-57 1 photo.

1469.—Zedlitz, O. Graf. Das Gewicht als Rassenmerkmal bei *Tetrao urogallus* (II Teil). Ber. Ver. schles. Orn. 18 1933 pp. 7-14.

1470.—Zimmer, J. T. Studies of Peruvian Birds. IX, X. The Formicarian genus *Thamnophilus*. Parts i, ii. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 646, 647 1933 pp. 1-22, 1-27.

1471.—Zimmer, J. T. Studies in Peruvian Birds. XI. The genera *Taraba* and *Sakesphorus*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York no. 668 1933 pp. 1-17.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

For full reference see Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

History.—Dutch ornithology, de VRIES, 1372; Japanese ornithology,

TAKA-TSUKASA, 1924; Tasmanian ornithology, C. E. LORD, 777; Solomon Islands' ornithology, MAYR, 872; American ornithology and the A.O.U., PALMER, 987; Ornithology in the State of Washington, HALL, 491; In Canada, DERY, 299; Bird notes, Gardiners I., New York, 1794-7, NICHOLS, 935; An early MS. work of Topsell, CHRYSTY, 235; Dodo in Mauritius, MERTENS, 893; Solitaire in Rodriguez, MORTENSEN, 938; Swanmarks, N. F. TICEHURST, 1324.

Biography.—Anduboniana, LEWIS, 745; J. M. Bechstein, HILDEBRANDT, 545; T. W. Blakiston, YAMASHINA, 1459; A. J. Grayson, HOOD, 570; A. d'Orbigny, BERLIOZ, 87.

Biographies: Obituaries.—O. Bangs, BARBOUR, 61; MATHEWS, 853; PETERS, 1011, 1013; T. A. Coward, OLDHAM, 975, 977, 978; B. W. Evermann, PALMER, 938; F. Finn, SCLATER, 1185; H. O. Forbes, SCLATER, 1184; R. Gragnani, MOLTONI, 926; Sir E. F. im Thurn, SCLATER, 1184; K. Kobayashi, UCHIDA (Eggs, Japanese Bds., pt. v), 681; C. E. Lord, BUTLER, 179; W. D. K. MacGillivray, D'OMBRAIN, 327; E. D. van Oort, BEYER, 75; KOCH & DE VRIES, 682; T. Parkin, BELT, 82; WHISTLER, 1416; T. Pleske, TICEHURST, 1315; C. W. Richmond, STONE, 1258; R. Ridgway, OBERHOLSER, 973; W. H. St. Quintin, BOOTH, 139; LOWE, 793; J. G. Tuck, TICEHURST, 1317.

Autobiographies and Reminiscences.—F. M. CHAPMAN, 220; W. GOODFELLOW, 439.

General Works.—Birds in Handbook of Zoology, STRESEMANN, 1267; Fossil Birds, LAMBRECHT, 723; Flight, BATAULT, 69; Birds of Westmoreland J. O. WILSON, 1433; Germany, BRINKMANN, 149; Japan, TAKA-TSUKASA, 1294; Japanese Birds' eggs, KOBAYASHI & ISHIZAWA, 681; West Africa, BANNERMAN, 52; Southern Rhodesia, PRIEST, 1044; Nidification in Indian Empire, BAKER, 40; Birds of Java, KURODA, 708; China, LA TOUCHE, 734.

Popular Essays and Sketches.—CHISLETT, 231; FRIELING, 404; THOMSON, 1311.

Bibliography.—Topsell's "Fowles of Heauen," CHRYSTY, 235; Lichtenstein's Cat. rer. nat. rar., GLADSTONE, 435; Naturalists' Pocket-book, 1789-1802, HINDWOOD, 549; Tennessee Ornithology, SHAVER, 1194.

Institutions and Museums.—Heligoland Bird-station, DROST, 340; Swiss Bird-station, SCHIFFERLI, 1161; Birds in the Magdeburg Museum, KRÜGER, 697; Birds in the La Plata Zool. Gardens, MARELLI, 827.

Methods and Technique.—Collecting and preserving, ANDERSON, 15; Taxidermy, MOYER, 941; Bird photography, LITTLEJOHNS, 753; Studying and recording song, ANDERSON, 14; BRAND, 148; Terragraph for recording times of feeding nestlings, BUSSMANN, 178; Feeding young Hawks at the nest, KUKH, 703; Demonstration of living embryo in egg, ROMANOFF, 1095; Determination of permeability of egg-shell, ROMANOFF, 1096; Hypophysectomy, MARTINS, 839; Microscopic technique in ornithology, HARDY, 500.

Economics.—Economic control of harmful species, MCATEE, 808; General work on poultry breeding, JULL, 642; Game management in U.S.A., LEOPOLD, 743; The Plover egg trade in Holland, DE VRIES, 1371; Hawking with the Goshawk, MAVROGORDATO, 860.

Economic Relations of Special Forms.—European Birds of Prey, MADON, 821; The Kestrel in England, PYCRAFT, 1050; *Phalacrocorax* as a fish destroyer, STEVEN, 1246; *Buphaga* as a Tick destroyer, MOREAU, 931.

Conservation.—In Norfolk, LONG, 762; In West Prussia, DOBBRICK, 317.

Destruction.—By hailstorms, GATES, 416; Of Eiderduck by coccidiosis, FORSIUS, 385.

Naturalization and Domestication.—Exotic Birds in the Hawaiian Is., CAUM, 210; Date of introduction of Pheasant in W. Europe, LOWE, 792; Domestication of Fowls in Pacific Islands, BALL, 47; *Pyromelana* in South Australia, MORGAN, 935; *Pycnonotus* in New South Wales, CHAFFER, 214.

Aviculture.—General work on Waterfowl, LAIDLAY, 720; Breeding records in captivity, HOPKINSON, 571; Aviculture in the Far East, DELACOUR, 286; Notes on various forms, ANTONIUS, 22; BLAAUW, 113; BOOSEY, 136; CHAPLIN, 219; DELACOUR, 289, 290; EZRA, 368; HARVEY, 515, 516; HIGHMAN, 544; HOPKINSON, 571; INGLIS, 601; E. W. JONES, 627; LUTHER, 802; SETH-SMITH, 1190; STEFANI, 1231, 1232.

Nomenclature.—Synonymy of Kluk's names publ. 1779, DOMANIEWSKI, 321; Miscellaneous notes, ANON., 18; KINNEAR, 670; MATTHEWS, 847, 855; MAYR, 871; Vernacular names, Western Australia, WEBB, 1396; Vernacular names of *Fulica*, BEKE, 79.

Terminology.—Of moults in French and Dutch, DUPOND, 347, 349.

Classification and Taxonomy.—Limits of genera, ROBERTS, 1081; Taxonomy and Type-localities of African Birds, GRANT & M.-PRAED, 448, 449; Of Petrels, MATHEWS, 855; Mexican Birds, GRISCOM, 459; Californian Birds, v. ROSSEM, 1110; *Promerops*, SALOMONSEN, 1137; *Calandrella*, MEISE, 887; *Molothrus*, PASSLER, 1001.

Phylogeny.—Penguins, P. R. LOWE, 795.

ANATOMY.

Plumage and Epithelial Structures.—HARDY, 500; CHAMPY & DEMAY, 217; Down plumage of Waders, TICEHURST, 1313; Feather pattern, Guinea-fowl, HARDESTY, 499; Pterylosis, Penguins, P. R. LOWE, 795; Woodpeckers, MILLER, 904; Bill, LÜDICKE, 798; Mechanism of mandibles, v. KRIPP, 693, 694, 695; Frontal knob, *Oidemia*, STEINBACHER, 1238.

Egg Shell.—Permeability, PORTMANN & JECKLIN, 1038.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Brain, FREY, 391; Brain, Trochilidae, CRAIGIE, 262; Motor nerves of eye, KOIKEGAMI, 683; Cardiac nerve spots, KONDRATJEW, 686; Lumbar plexus, BOAS, 127; Innervation of eye muscles,

BOEKE, 129; Of carotid gland, MURATORI, 944; Of thymus, TERNI & MURATORI, 1305; Nictitating eyelid SIEBERT, 1199.

Osteology.—General work on fossil birds, LAMBRECHT, 723; *Aepyornis*, LAMBERTON, 722; Penguins, P. R. LOWE, 795; Skull, *Tinnunculus*, LORETI, 782, 783; *Loxia*, HUBER, 587; MCCABE, 810; Bony labyrinth, TURKEWITSCH, 1345; Sternum, BALDUCCI, 45; Sacrum and pelvis, BOAS, 127; Sternum and shoulder girdle, BAHRMANN, 36; Metatarsals, *Phasianus* and *Gallus*, LOWE, 792; Correlation of skull characters and feather pattern, LOWE, 791.

Myology.—Visceral muscles, LUBOSCH, 797; Leg muscles, PALMGREN, 989.

Alimentary Canal.—Roof and floor of mouth, PINAROLI, 1025; Accessory subcutaneous cavity of jaw, BLEICHER & LEGATT, 119; Tongue, Meliphagidae, SCHARNKE, 1158; Crop, NIETHAMMER, 967; Gizzard, BROUSSAY, 156; Alimentary canal, CADOW, 165; CALHOUN, 189; Histology, intestine, V. PAP, 993.

Circulatory Organs.—Arteries, fore-brain, KAPPERS, 650; Lymphatics, ANAS, KIHARA & NITO, 664.

Genital Organs.—Asymmetry of gonads, DANTSCHAKOFF & GUELIN-SCHEDRINA, 277; Abnormal testes, *Passer*, PUJIULA, 1046; Penis, MACDONALD & TAYLOR, 814; Distension of oviduct, DOMM, 329.

Other Organs.—Body cavity, PETIT, 1016; Syrinx, RÜPPELL, 1121; Airsacs, GIACOMINI, 427, 428; Sex differentiation, suprarrenals, MATSUO, 858; Lymph glands, MANABE, 823; Nasal glands, MARPLES, 831.

Cytology.—Cell and nucleus growth in races of Fowl, KELLER, 656.

Weight.—FIORA, 378; LÖNNBERG, 774.

PHYSIOLOGY.

Plumage.—Moult experiments, STADIE, 1229; WOITKEWISCH, 1439; WOITKEWITSCH & NOWIKOW, 1440.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Mid-brain, POFA, 1031; Vision, BAJANDUROW, 39; Accommodation, ROCHON-DUVIGNEAUD, 1087; Colour vision, MARPLES, 832; Hearing, WASSILJEV, 1394; Olfactory sense, ZAHN, 1466.

Respiration and Circulation.—Lungs and air sacs, DOTTERWEICH, 333; Yolk sac and allantois, NEEDHAM, 950; Temperature of body surface, PRENGLOWITZ, 1041; Blood studies, COOK & HARMON, 247; KOZELKA, 691; V. DIJK, 309.

Metabolism and Assimilation.—TARLAZIS & DIMITROPOULOS, 1298; HENRY & others, 531; BENEDICT & FOX, 84; Metabolism in broody fowls, RIDDLE & others, 1071; Phosphorus metabolism, BALDWIN & NEEDHAM, 46; Nycthemeral rhythm, BURCKARD & others, 173; SCHARNKE, 1157; Salivary glands, JUNG & PIERRE, 645; Crop, NIETHAMMER, 967; Islands of Langerhans, LENTATI, 742.

Muscles and Movements.—Mechanics of bill movement, V. KRIPP, 693, 695.

Reproduction.—Effects of light, BISSONNETTE, 110; BISSONNETTE & WADLUND, 111; Survival of sperm, WALTON & WHETHAM, 1388; Tension in amnion, REMOTTI, 1063.

Excretion.—TORRISI, 1335; CHAMBERS & CAMERON, 216.

Miscellaneous.—Voice, RÜPPELL, 1121; Flight, PALMGREN, 990; Thyroid and hypophysis, SATWORNITZKAJA & SIMNITZKY, 1144, 1145; Regeneration of Herbst Corpuscles, PÉREZ, 1009; Migration and sex hormones, SCHILDMACHER, 1163.

Experimental Physiology.—Transplantation experiments and in vitro tissue growth, BLUM-SAPAS, 125; MASUI, 843; MURRAY & SELBY, 948; RUDNICK, 1119; SANDSTROM & KAUER, 1139, 1140; THOMAS, 1309; WADDINGTON, 1378; WILLIER, 1429; WILLMER, 1430.

Experimental Physiology: Castration and similar Experiments.—ASMUNDSON & JERVIS, 30; BENOIT, 85; BUCKER & others, 165; CAVAZZA, 211; HUTT & GRUSSENDORF, 595; V. OORDT,

983; V. OORDT & JUNGE, 985; MURATORI, 945; TERNI & MURATORI, 1305.

Experimental Physiology; Injection Experiments.—DANFORTH, 274; DOMM, 330, 331; KECK, 655; LARIONOV, 731; PRAWOCHENSKI & SLIZYNSKI, 1040; E. SCHWARZ, 1183.

Experimental Physiology; Miscellaneous.—ROMANOFF & FABER, 1099; DIJKSTRA, 310; BISSONNETTE, 109; BLUM-SAPAS, 125; PICK & REISS, 1022.

Biochemistry.—Lipochromes, GIERSEBERG & STADIE, 431; Caratinoids, LÖNNBERG, 773; Red and yellow pigments, GIERSEBERG & STADIE, 431; Fowl's egg, ROMANOFF, 1092, 1098; Phosphorus in ovum, BALDWIN & NEEDHAM, 46; Fat in ovum, KONOPACHA, 687; Iron in liver, SCHÄRNKE, 1159.

Biophysics.—Acoustics of voice, RÜPPELL, 1121; Tension in amnion, REMOTTI, 1063.

EMBRYOLOGY.

Early Stages.—REMOTTI, 1064; HUNT, 591; BLOCKER, 121.

Epithelial Tissues.—Feathers, HARDESTY, 499; Bill, LÜDICKE, 798.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Brain, HOLMDAHL, 566; STEIN, 1237; Neural plate, WADDINGTON, 1378; Metamerism in central nervous system, STREETER, 1266; Olfactory nerve and organ of Jacobson, SIMONETTA, 1202; Cornea, BIANCHI, 97; MIGAZZO, 902; Anomalies in eye development, LORENZO, 781; Nictitating eyelid, SIEBERT, 1199; Auditory vesicle, SZEPSENWOL, 1289, 1290; Innervation of digestive tract, VAN CAMPENHOUT, 1359.

Bones.—Patella (in vitro), NIVEN, 939.

Organs of Circulation.—Heart, OLIVO, 981; PATTEN & KRAMER, 1002; Sino-atrial region, QUIRING, 1051; Heart-beat, BOGUE, 130; GROEBBELS, 463; ROMANOFF, 1093; Lymphatics, PENSA, 1006.

Genital and Accessory Organs.—Yolk sac, CITTERIO, 236; NEEDHAM, 950; ROMANOFF, 1097; Amnion, PIERCE, 1023; Allantois, ROSSI, 1111, 1112; Penis, MACDONALD & TAYLOR, 814.

Miscellaneous.—Chondrogenesis, FELL, 373; Hind parts of body, GRÄPER, 453; Aesophagus, TROTTI, 1340; Liver of omphocephaloid, WOLFF, 1444.

Experimental Embryology.—GLADSTONE & COLWELL, 436; WADDINGTON & SCHMIDT, 1380; GRODZINSKI, 462; WADDINGTON, 1377, 1379.

Embryology of Special Forms.—Creepers Fowl, LANDAUER, 726; *Cacabris*, PUJILIA, 1045.

ETHOLOGY.

General Habits and Local Field Observations.—Chinese Turkestan, LUDLOW & KINNEAR, 799; China, KOLTHOFF, 685; West Africa, BATES, 73; Uruguay, ALVAREZ, 12; California, TYLER, 1346.

General Habits of Single Species & Groups.—*Francolinus*, WALLS, 1386; *Colinus*, ERRINGTON, 366; *Podiceps*, HARTLEY, 513; *Philohela*, CLAY, 238; *Edicnemus*, BANZHAF, 58; *Burhinus*, BIRD, 102; *Ciconia*, SIEWERT, 1200; *Nyroca*, COTTAM, 253; *Phalacrocorax*, HAVERSCHMIDT, 518; *Haliaeetus*, HERICK, 536; *Falco*, GUGG, 477; *Halcyon*, HOESCH, 558; *Dryobates*, TRACEY, 1338; *Turdus*, PRICE, 1043; *Sylvia*, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON, 955; *Parus*, JOUARD, 630; *Parus*, *Regulus*, PALMGREN, 989; *Melospiza*, NICE, 963, 964; *Zonotrichia*, SUMNER, 1277; *Sturnus*, KLUIJVER, 676.

Miscellaneous Habits.—Roosting habits, MONK, 929; NICHOLSON, 966; BUTTERFIELD, 180; CRAMP, 263; CHAPPELLIER & DALMON, 223; Discussion of "territory" theory, SELOUS, 1188; FRIEDMANN, 392; LACK, 717; PHILIPSON, 1017; TOMPKINS, 1333; Homing instinct, MAPLES, 833; Orientation in Pigeons, GIBRAULT, 430; Nocturnal habits in *Bt. Guiana*, CRAWFORD, 265.

Food Habits; General.—Number of feedings to nestlings, BUSSMANN, 178; Birds preying on Butterflies, CARPENTER, 199; Stoneflies for winter food, HAMILTON, 496; Spider-eating birds, v. KOLOSVÁRY, 684; Birds and Dragonflies, SÖMME, 1221; Viper preying on nestlings, WENNER, 1399.

Food-habits; Local Observations.—Terns on the Elbe, PETERS, 1014; Birds-of-prey in Italy, MOLTONI, 917; Tanganyika Territory, BANGS & LOVERIDGE, 49; Wisconsin Hawks, ERRINGTON, 365.

Food-habits of Single Species or Groups.—*Lagopus*, LID & MEIDALL, 747; *Lyrurus*, LOBATSCHOW & SCHTSCHERBAKOW, 759; *Pedioecetes*, DÉRY, 300; *Fulica*, JAECKEL, 614; *Podiceps*, LUNAN, 800; *Larus*, FALKENSTEIN, 370; Ardeidae, MOLTONI, 914; *Phalacrocorax*, STEVEN, 1246; *Cathartes*, HOUSSE, 578; *Gypohierax*, MOREAU, 932; *Buteo*, WENDLAND, 1398; *Bubo*, OLSONI, 982; *Strix*, SCHAEFFER, 1155; *Asio*, TINBERGEN, 1329; *Tyto*, SCHAEFFER, 1156; *Micropus*, TICEHURST, 1318; *Dendroica*, M. BROOKS, 155; *Sturnus*, KLUIJVER, 676; *Buphagus*, MOREAU, 931; *Garrulus*, SSOKOLOV, 1224.

Migration: General Works and Problems.—General theories and causes, CATHELIN, 208; Recent researches, STIMMELMAYR, 1255, 1256; Light periodicity and migration, L. J. COLE, 244; Experiments with sex hormones, SCHILMACHER, 1163; STEINBACHER, 1239; The problems in Egypt, GEYR v. S., 423; Influence of wind, GEYR, 424; "Zwischenzug," GEYR v. S., 426; High flight, STURM, 1272; Influence of Great Lakes in N. America, BEEBE, 78; Migration lines, DOBBEN & MAKINK, 316; Birds returning to same spot, TECHNAN, 1303; Ringing Ducks hatched from English eggs in Finland, VALIKANGAS, 1355; Report of the Heligoland Station, DROST, 340.

Migration: Local Observations; Europe.—Dorsetshire, BLATHWAYT, 118; Cambridgeshire, HARRISSON, 510; Lincolnshire, HAIGH, 487; Cheshire, COWARD, 259; Irish Light Stations, HUMPHREYS, 589; Danish Lights, HØRRENG, 573; Finland, DAHL, 272; Aland Is., SNELLMAN, 1213; Ushant,

MEINERTZHAGEN, 883; Baie de Somme, PAREL, 995; Carmague, France, ALEXANDER & OTHERS, 8; Holland, DOBBEN & MAKINK, 316; JANSSEN, 618; Lubeck, HAGEN, 485; Hiddensee, Baltic, SCHLOTT, 1166; Pomerania, PRESCHER, 1042; STURM & KANITZ, 1273; Bavaria, WÜST, 1451; Baden, HORST, 574; Switzerland, HEILFURTH, 522; Across the Alps, MEYLAN, 897; Pyrenees, MEINERTZHAGEN & CLAY, 885; Spain and Portugal, STEINFATT, 1244; Balearic Is., GOETHE, 438.

Migration: Extra-European.—Egypt, GEYR v. S., 423; Asia Minor, KUMMERLÖWE & NIETHAMMER, 706; S.W. Africa, HOESCH, 560; Malaya, CHASEN, 225; China, WILDER, 1425, 1426; New South Wales, IRBY, 611; Queensland, E. A. R. LORD, 778; Pacific coast of Mexico to Galapagos, SWARTH, 1284; California, ALLEN, 10; Arizona, HARGRAVE, 501; Kansas, GOODRICH, 440; Tennessee, MONK, 927.

Migration: Single Species or Groups.—*Alle*, MURPHY & VOGT, 946; *Pratercula*, v. OORDT, 984; *Larus*, EATON, 353; *Numenius*, RUTHKE, 1124; *Platylea*, WÜST, 1454; *Ciconia*, OHLENDORF, 974; SIEWERT, 1200; Anatidae, DOPPELMAIR, 332; LINCOLN, 749; *Cathartes*, CHAPMAN, 221; *Buteo*, SCHÜZ & TECHNAN, 1181; Hawks, TÄNING, 1295; *Apus*, DROST, 339; *Hirundo*, WOLDA, 1441, 1442; *Oenanthe*, v. HAVRE, 519; Paridae, v. BENEDEN, 83; *Bombycilla*, SCHÜZ, 1179; *Carduelis*, BOUMA & KOCH, 142; *Spizella*, LASKEY, 732; *Melospiza*, NICE, 962; *Sturnus*, BOUMA & KOCH, 143; VILKS & v. TRAUSEHE, 1363; *Oriolus*, DROST, 339; *Nucifraga*, FORMOSOV, 383.

Bird-ringing; General.—LINCOLN, 748; SCHÜZ, 1180.

Bird-ringing and Recovery of Ringed Birds.—England, WITHERBY, 1436; London area, HALE, 489; Sweden, JÄGERSKIÖLD, 616; LÖNNBERG, 765; Finland, VALIKANGAS, 1354; VALIKANGAS & HYTÖNEN, 1356, 1357; Iceland, SKOVGAARD, 1205; France and Belgium, ANON, 20; Belgium, DUPOND, 348; Holland, v. OORT, 986; Germany, STADIE, 1230; DROST, 339; DROST & HEINRICI, 341; Switzerland,

SCHIFFERLI, 1161; Poland, DOMANIEWSKI, 320, 324; Italy, ARRIGONI D. O., 25; CATERINI, 207; MOLTONI, 918, 920.

Flight.—General works, BATAULT, 69; IDRAC, 598; Weight and wing area, BANKS, 50; Safety devices, R. R. GRAHAM, 445; Steering, LORENZ, 779; Use of tail, PALMGREN, 990; Soaring flight, HÖHNDORF, 561; Flight and effects of wind, CHRISTOLEIT, 234; GEYR V. S., 424; V. HOLST, 567; LORENZ, 780; Speed; general, COOKE, 248; H. B. WOOD, 1447; In *Pelecanus*, ROSS, 1104; In *Cygnus*, WEISER, 1397; Flight of *Botaurus*, KUNDSEN, 678; *Ictinaetus*, HENRY, 530; *Pyrhacorax*, S. SMITH, 1210.

Ornithophily.—PORSCH, 1032.

Sexual and Parental Relations.—Courtship, *Larus*, *Sterna*, WACHS, 1375; *Lophodytes*, BAGG & ELIOT, 35; *Accipiter*, DEMANDT, 295; *Turdus*, GEYR, 425; *Oenanthe*, LLOYD, 757; *Sturnus*, BAYNE, 76; Parental instincts, CASARCA, WAHBY, 1381.

Nidification and Oology: General.—Notes on Nehr Korn's Catalogue, SCHÖNWETTER, 1169; Pigmentation of eggs, BURNS, 176; Formation of double eggs, ASMUNDSON, 29; Weight and size in S. American eggs, PAESSLER, 1000; General work, eggs of Japanese birds, KOBAYASHI & ISHIZAWA, 681; Miscellaneous notes, DE VRIES, 1373; Clutch number and geographical distribution, AVERILL, 32; GROTE, 467; Control of nesting date by external conditions, LACK, 719; Incubation of males at night, SKUTCH, 1207; Nesting season in California, DAVIS, 281; In Kansas, LINDSALE, 751; Insect and Arachnid symbionts in nests, LEHNERT, 741.

Nidification: Local Observations.—Ireland, STONEY, 1264; Pomerania, ROBIEN, 1084; Portugal, COVERLEY, 258; Spitsbergen, TOMKINSON, 1332; Bear I., BERTRAM & LACK, 95; Siberia, JOHANSEN, 622; Transbaikalia, KOZLOVA, 692; Turkestan, GROTE, 469, 470; Chinese Turkestan, LUDLOW & KINNEAR, 799; Kurile Is., KOBAYASHI, 679; Tanganyika Territory, BANGS & LOVERIDGE, 49; SCLATER & MOREAU, 1186; Uganda, MCINNIS, 815; Indian Empire, BAKER, 40;

Hyderabad, ALI, 9; Burma, LIVESSEY, 755; China, KOLTHOFF, 685; Hong Kong, TAYLOR, 1301, 1302; New Britain, P. O. MEYER, 896; South America, PÄSSLER, 1000; Argentina, BELCHER, 80; GIRAUD, 432; PEREYRA, 1008; Uruguay, ALVAREZ, 12; Hispaniola, WETMORE & LINCOLN, 1413; Alberta, BUNYARD, 172; Arctic Canada SCHAANNING, 1153.

Nidification: Single Species.—AGRELO, 4; ASHBY, 27; BAILEY & NIEDRACH, 37; BANZHAF, 58; BARTON, 67; BÄSECKE, 68; BJERG-THOMSEN, 112; BOYD, 147; BUNYARD, 169, 170, 171; CHAFFER, 215; CHIGI, 228; CHRISTOLEIT, 233; COTTAM & KELSO, 254; DANILOWITSCH, 276; DAUKES, 279; DICKINSON, 306; DINELLI, 312; DIXON, 314; V. DOBAY, 315; DOYLE, 336; EZRA, 368; FURNISS, 407; GRAUMÜLLER, 454; GRINNELL, 457; GROTE, 446, 467; GUGG, 477; HAMLING, 497; HANKS, 498; HARRIS, 503; HAVERSCHMIDT, 518; HINDWOOD, 552; HOESCH, 556, 557, 558, 559; HOLSTEIN, 568; HOLT, 569; HOWE, 584; HYEM, 596; ISHIZAWA, 612; JERRARD, 619; JOHNSON, 624; JOUARD, 630; JOURDAIN, 635; KIYOSU, 672; LABITTE, 715; LANGDON, 727; LAW, 739; LIVESSEY, 754, 755; MCCABE, 810; MACDONAGH, 813; MARSHALL, 826; MATTHIESSEN, 859; MEARES, 878; NETHERSOL-THOMPSON, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956; PAREL, 996; PÄSSLER, 1001; PHILLIPS, 1020; PORTENKO, 1033; RÅDBERG, 1052; READING & HAYES, 1060; RICHARD, 1069; RIVIÈRE, 1078; ROSENBERG, 1100, 1101; ROSENTHAL, 1102; RUNNACLES, 1120; RUTHKE, 1123; SCHOLZE, 1168; SHAVER & ROBERTS, 1193; SIEWERT, 1201; W. P. SMITH, 1212; SOBRINHO, 1216; V. D. V. SOMEREN, 1219; STEMMER, 1245; STEFANI, 1231, 1232; SUGDEN, 1275; THIEDE & ZANKERT, 1308; THOMPSON, 1310; TIMMERMAN, 1326; V. VICZIAN, 1362; WÄCHTLER, 1376; WALKINSHAW, 1383; WARREN, 1393; WENDLAND, 1398; WOLFE, 1443; YAMASHINA, 1457.

Brood-Parasitism.—Inheritance of egg-colour in Cuckoos, PUNNETT, 1048; Cuckoos in Vendée, GUÉRIN, 475; Cuckoo problems in Australia, CHISHOLM, 229; Parasitism in the Cowbirds, FRIEDMANN, 396, 399; B. G. HARRISON, 504; RENARD, 1065.

Voice and Song: General.—General works, FRANKE, 389; VOIGT, 1370; Evening song and temperature, ELLIOTT 361; Physiology and acoustics, RÜPPEL, 1121; Song of Tanganyika Territory birds, SCLATER & MOREAU, 1186.

Song or Note of Single Species.—*Pluvialis*, URNER, 1353; *Otus*, PHILLIPS & HENRY, 1021; *Myiochanes*, CRAIG, 261; *S. African Laniidae*, BOLSTER, 133; *Melospiza*, NICE, 933; *Emberiza*, SALOMONSEN, 1131.

Psychology.—BIRD, 100; DUNLAP, 346; HEINROTH, 524; KUO, 707; TEYROVSKY, 1307; Akinesis, DROST, 338; Hypnosis, WARNKE, 1389; Colour sense, MARPLES, 832; Vision in Homing Pigeons, GUNDLACH, 478; Orientation, MEISE, 891; Parental habits of sterile hybrids, TAIBELL, 1293; Gonadectomized Pigeons, CARPENTER, 198; *Carduelis*, BIERANS DE HAAN, 99.

Moult.—Experimental studies, WOITKEWITSCH & NOWIKOW, 1440; Terminology, DUPOND, 347; *Zonifer*, COLE, 243; *Loxia*, McCABE, 810; *Phainopepla*, A. H. MILLER, 906.

Ecology.—Population studies, NICE, 961; WINTERBOTTOM, 1435; Birds and Moor-grass, ARMITAGE, 23; Temperature and rainfall in distribution in Africa, BOWEN, 145; Phenology, British Is., CLARK, 237; Ireland, FISHER, 380; Finland, REUTER, 1068; Ecology studies, Dorset, BLATHWAYT, 117; Essex, BOARDMAN, 126; Brandenburg, GLASEWALD, 437; HESSE, 539; Danzig, LÜTTSCHWAGER, 803; Baltic coast, WACHS, 1374; Finland, KARÉN, 651; PALMGREN, 991; California, ROBERTSON, 1083; Studies on *Podiceps*, FRIELING, 405; Heronries in Italy, MOLTONI, 914; Geese in British Is., COOMBES, 249; GRAHAM, 444; *Gypohierax* and oil-palms, MOREAU, 932; Fluctuation in numbers, *Larus*, HARRISSON & HURRELL, 509; Associations, Paridae etc., GUERKE, 476; PALMGREN, 989; Studies on Rooks, ROEBUCK, 1093; ALEXANDER, 5; *Nucifraga*, FORMOSOF, 383; Census, *Ciconia* in E. Prussia, SCHÜZ, 1178; *Tyto alba* in England, BLAKER, 114; House Martins in England, ALEXANDER, 7.

Effects of External Conditions.—Civilization and cultivation in New Zealand, STIDOLPH, 1249; In California, STORER, 1265; Weather influences, SHAVER, 1195; LACK, 719; WHETHAM, 1415; Afforestation, LACK, 718; Cold weather, DELAMAIN, 294; DROST & SCHÜZ, 342; DILKE, 311; Earthquakes, SKINNER, 1204; Eclipses, MOUSLEY, 939; Altitude and size of heart, STIEVE, 1250; Land birds on ocean steamers, MERRIMAN, 892.

Pathology.—London Zool. Gardens Report, HAMERTON, 493; Diseases in aviaries, HAMERTON, 492; Poultry diseases, BUCKLEY & OTHERS, 164; Tuberculosis, KALTER & OTHERS, 648; Malaria, TATE & VINCENT, 1299; Ricketts, ROGOZINSKI & GLÓWCZYŃSKI, 1091; Psittacosis, GRZIMET, 473; Minor cases, BOIVIN, 131; GUARESCHI, 474; KORSCHULT, 689.

Avian Parasites.—BANGS & LOVERIDGE, 49; HEYMONS, 540.

Mortality and Destruction.—By lightning, CARTWRIGHT, 202; Swallow in Europe, ALEXANDER, 6; *Colinus* in U.S.A., ERRINGTON, 367.

AETIOLOGY.

Evolution.—Locomotion, MAGNE DE LA C., 822; Of nest-building, territory, etc., SELOUS, 1188.

Variation.—Plumage change with age, MAYR, 869; Albinism, MARRINER, 834; SCHAANNING, 1152; Melanism, WITHERBY, 1438; Mutation in *Phasianus*, HACHISUKA, 480, 481.

Teratology.—Creepers Fowl, LANDAUER, 726; Clipwing Waterfowl, PETERS, 1015; Monsters, SZEPSENWOL, 1289; WOLFF, 1444, 1445, 1446; Abnormal eye development, LORENZO, 781; Abnormal testes, FERRIS, 375; HARNLY, 502; KUMMERLÖWE, 705; Oviduct, DOMM, 329; Monster eggs, ASMUNDSON, 29; BENOIT & COURNIER, 86; MASALA, 840.

Hybrids.—General, ANTONIUS, 21; *Anas*, LÖNNBERG, 764; *Hirundo* × *Delichon*, KIHLEN, 665; *Carduelis* × *Chloris*, MORETTI, 934.

Mimicry.—Warning colours, FRANZ, 390.

Symbiosis.—LEHNERT, 741.

Genetics.—Work on Fowls, DANFORTH, 275; HAYS, 520; HERTWIG, 538; KOZELKA, 690; LANDAUER, 724; PIROVANI, 1027; WARREN, 1391; Ducks, JAAP, 613; *Melopsittacus*, SCHRAPEL, 1173; STEINER, 1240; Eggshell colour, AXELSSON, 33; Blue Fowls eggs, PUNNETT, 1047; Egg colour in Cuckoos, PUNNETT, 1048; WYNNE-EDWARDS, 1455; Linkage, HUTT, 594; LANDAUER, 725; MACARTHUR, 807; Various problems in genetics, BIELY & OTHERS, 98; CREW, 266; JULL, 643, 644; SOKOLOW & TROFIMOW, 1218; TAIBEL, 1291, 1292; WARREN, 1390, 1392; WEXELSEN, 1414;

Intersex.—MASUI, 843.

Sex Problems.—Sex determination, ROMANOFF, 1094; Change of sex, BENOIT, 85; DOMM, 328; Seasonal variation of interstitial tissue, GROOME, 464; Various sex-problems, CARIDROIT, 195; ELIOT, 359; ROXAS, 1118; JUHN & OTHERS, 640; RIDDLE & NUSSMANN, 1070.

GEOGRAPHY AND FAUNAS.

General Problems.—Zoogeography of Central Asia based on Lark distribution, MEISE, 887; Temperature and rainfall in Africa, BOWEN, 145; Avifaunal distribution in Tropical Africa, LYNES & SOLATER, 806; East African problems, MOREAU, 933; Relations of Bornean avifauna, BANKS, 51; Affinities of the Tasmanian avifauna, CAMPBELL, 193; Polynesian problems, MAYR, 873, 875; Relation of South America and New Zealand Falconids, STEGMANN, 1234; Origin and dispersal of Parrots, DABENE, 270.

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

General, DOMANIEWSKI, 322.

British Islands.—ANON, 18; BLAKER, 114; HARRISSON & HURRELL, 509; JOURDAIN, 633; WITHERBY, 1437.

English Counties.—Middlesex (London area), BAYNE, 77; HALE, 489; HOLLOM, 563; MACPHERSON, 820; Kent, HALE, 488; MANNERING, 826; Sussex, MORRIS, 937; SMEED, 1208; N. F. TICEHURST, 1323; WALPOLE-

BOND, 1387; Hertford, LLOYD, 758; OLDHAM, 979; Essex, BOARDMAN, 126; J. W. CAMPBELL, 194; Berkshire, WALLIS & WOOD, 1385; Oxfordshire, ALEXANDER, 5; Oxon., Bucks. and Berks., TUCKER, 1341, 1343; Wiltshire, ANON, 19; WILLSON, 1431; Somerset, TUCKER, 1342; Dorset, BLATHWAYT, 117, 118; Gloucestershire, BAKER, 43; Devon, BUTTERS, 181, 182; ROUSHAM, 1115, 1116; Suffolk, CATON, 209; DOUGHTY, 334; HARVARD, 514; POWELL, 1039; Cambridgeshire, DILKE, 311; HARRISSON, 510; NORTH, 971; ROBERTS, 1082; THOMPSON & OTHERS, 1310; Norfolk, DILKE, 311; GARNETT & RIVIERE, 415; J. K. GRAHAM, 442; LACK, 718; LONG, 762; RIVIERE, 1079; Lincolnshire, COX & MAY, 260; HAIGH, 486, 487; HIND, 548; LOW, 786; Northampton, COTTON, 256; Leicestershire, E. E. LOWE & OTHERS, 787; Derbyshire, JOURDAIN, 638; Staffordshire, BRYAN, 161; COWARD, 259; T. SMITH, 1211; Worcestershire, COWARD, 259; Shropshire and Severn Valley, FORREST, 384; Cheshire, COWARD, 259; CRAMP, 263; Lancashire, ARMITAGE, 23; Yorkshire, BOOTH 138; S. H. SMITH, 1209; SNOWDON, 1215; Durham, BISHOP, 105, 106; COURTENAY, 257; TEMPERLEY, 1304; Westmoreland, J. O. WILSON, 1433; Cumberland, BLEZZARD, 120; R. GRAHAM, 443, 444; JOHNSTON, 625, 626; Northumberland, BOLAM, 132; PHILIPSON, 1017, 1018.

Wales.—OLDHAM, 976; Glamorgan, INGRAM & SALMON, 608, 609; Pembrokeshire, LOCKLEY, 760, 761; SALMON & LOCKLEY, 1126.

Scotland.—BAXTER & RINTOUL, 74; HARRISSON & HOLLOM, 508; LOWE, 790; Berwickshire, FALCONER, 369; PORTEOUS, 1034; Dumfriesshire, RITCHIE, 1077; Midlothian, HAMILTON, 495; Lanark, JAMIESON, 617; Inverness, BERRY, 93.

Ireland.—FISHER, 380; STONEY, 1284; Co. Wexford, HUMPHREYS, 588, 590; Mayo and Galway, RUTLEDGE, 1125.

Smaller British Islands.—Shetland, BRUCE, 159; CHISLETT, 231; Orkney, Low, 785; Ronay and other outermost Hebridean Islds., STEWART 1248; N. Uist, BEVERIDGE, 96; Hebrides, BIRD, 104; Arran, WATSON, 1395;

I. of Man, HOWARTH, 582, 583; RALFE, 1054, 1055; Denny Isle, Bristol Channel, MATTHEWS, 857; Scilly, LOWE, 789; I. of Wight, FOX, 388; Jersey, DE GROUCHY, 471, 472; Guernsey, ROWSWELL, 1117.

France.—V. JORDANS, 629; ROCHON-DUVIGNEAUD, 1088; TRISTAN, 1339; Aude, JOUARD, 631; Bouches-de-Rhone (Camargue), ALEXANDER & OTHERS, 8; Cevennes, MEYLAN, 898; Charente-Inf., DALMON, 273; Doubs, BERNARD, 91; Eure-et-Loir, LABITTE, 716; Haute-Pyrénées, MEINERTZHAGEN & CLAY, 885; Haute-Savoie, PONCY, 1028; Pas-de-Calais, BUNYARD, 168; Pyrénées-Orientales, JOUARD, 631; PARIS, 997; Somme, COCU, 242; Vendée, ROCARD, 1086; Ushant, MEINERTZHAGEN, 883.

Germany.—BRINKMANN, 149; GECHTER, 417; HEGE & V. KAPHER, 521; SCHÜZ, 1182; STURM, 1274; East Friesland, DIEK, 307; Hamburg distr., TANTOW, 1297; SCHLESWIG-HOLSTEIN, EMEIS, 362; Holstein, KUHK, 704; LUNAU, 801; Nordmark, HAGEN, 484; Lubeck, HAGEN, 483; Mecklenburg, CLODIUS, 240; KUHK, 702, 704; WACHS, 1374; Pomerania, EBERLE, 355; PRESCHER, 1042; ROBIEN, 1084; STURM & KANITZ, 1273; Brandenburg, GLASEWALD, 437; HERR, 535; HESSE, 539; Saxony, DATHE, 278; HENKER, 529; Silesia, BRINKMANN, 150; HEINZE, 525, 526; SCHENDZIELORZ, 1160; SCHLOTT, 1164, 1165; ZEBE, 1468; West Prussia, DOBBRICK, 317; Danzig Free State, LÜTTSCWAGER, 803; East Prussia, MANGELS & SCHÜZ, 824; MANGELS & SICK, 825; SCHÜZ, 1177, 1178; TISCHLER, 1330; Anhalt, HINSCHKE, 553; Thuringia, TIMPEL, 1328; Hesse, FISHER, 379; Wurtemberg, LAUBMANN, 737; Bavaria, DIETZ, 308; MÜLLER, 942; SCHUHMACHER & OTHERS, 1174; UHL, 1350; WÜST, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454; Heligoland, DROST, 340.

Austria.—MINTUS & SASSI, 910.

Hungary.—KALMAR, 647; KIRÁLY, 671; STEINFATT, 1241.

Switzerland.—BLÖSCH, 122, 123; COMTE, 245; CORTI, 250, 251, 252;

KELLER, 657; KUBLI, 698; KUBLI & OTHERS, 699; MEYLAN, 899, 900; PONCY, 1029, 1030; SCHIFFERLI, 1161, 1162.

Belgium.—DUFOND, 348; V. HAYRE, 519, 520.

Luxembourg.—FERRANT, 374.

Holland.—BISSELIING & TEKKE, 108; BROUWER, 157; BROUWER & HAVERSCHMIDT, 158; JENSEN, 618; TEN KATE, 652; TEN KATE & OP DE COUL, 653; KOOYMANS, 688; V. MARLE, 830; REBOUSSIN, 1061; DE VRIES, 1373; WIGMAN, 1424.

Denmark.—BANG, 48; BJERG-THOMSEN, 112; HOLM, 564; HØRRING, 573; KJÆR, 673; MEINHARDT, 886; MOESGAARD, 911; PALUDAN, 992; PEDERSEN, 1004; RANDLØV, 1058; RASMUSSEN, 1059; ROSTRUP, 1113; SKOVGAARD, 1206.

Sweden.—GERTZ, 422; HOLM, 565; LÖNNBERG, 765, 766, 767, 768, 771; NILSSON, 938; REBOUSSIN, 1061.

Baltic Islands.—Öland, CHISLETT, 231; LÖNNBERG, 769; Gotland, BORG, 141.

Norway.—HOLGERSSEN, 562; KROGH, 696; SALOMONSEN, 1135; SCHAANNING, 1149, 1151; SVENDSEN, 1282.

Northern Islands.—Spitsbergen, JOHNSEN, 623; OLIVIER, 980; TOMKINSON, 1332; Bear Island, BERTRAM & LACK, 95; JOHNSEN, 623; Iceland, BUXTON, 184; HØRRING, 572; LØPPENTHIN, 775; SKOVGAARD, 1205; TIJMSTRA, 1325; TIMMERMAN, 1326; 1327; Jan Mayen, SCHAANNING, 1154.

Finland.—CAJANDER, 187, 188; DAHL, 272; FORSIUS, 385, 386; HILDEN, 546; HORTLING, 575, 576, 577; HUSTICH, 593; JOURDAIN, 636; KAREN, 651; NORDBERG, 970; PALMGREN, 989, 991; REUTER, 1068; SCHÜZ, 1176; SNELLMAN, 1213; VALLE, 1358; VALKANGAS & HYTÖNEN, 1356; WALLGREN, 1384.

Estland.—UEKSIP, 1349.

Poland.—DOMANIEWSKY, 320, 323, 324, 325; FUDAKOWSKI, 406; SITOWSKI, 1203.

Russia.—BOEHME & USCHATINSKAYE, 128; BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV, 183; STEGMANN, 1233; Penza Prov., MEDVEDEV, 879; Kiev, CHARLEMAGNE, 224; Crimea, PUSANOW, 1049; STEGMANN, 1235; Kolguev I., MOLINEUX, 912.

Spain.—V. JORDANS, 629.

Portugal.—COVERLEY, 258; STEINFATT, 1242, 1243; TICEHURST & WHISTLER, 1321.

Italy.—CATERINI, 205, 206; DUSE, 350, 351, 352; FESTA, 376; IMPARATI, 599; MOLTONI, 913, 914, 915, 918, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924; MÜLLER, 943; ZANGHERI, 599.

Balkan Peninsula.—REISER, 1062; Yugoslavia, HIRTZ, 554; Rumania, KAMNER, 649; WÜST, 1450; Bulgaria, HARRISON, 505; SCHUMANN, 1175.

Mediterranean Islands.—Balearic Is., GOETHE, 438; v. JORDANS, 628; Corsica, MEIKLEJOHN, 881; Malta, DESPOTT, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305.

North Africa.—MOROCCO, CARPENTIER, 200; HARTERT, 512; LLETGET, 756; LYNES, 805; Algeria, ARNAULT, 24; Tripoli, CAVASSA, 212; Egypt, FLOWER, 382; GEYR V. S., 423; MARIETTI, 829; Sahara, MEINERTZHAGEN, 882.

Western Asia.—Palestine and Syria, MARIETTI, 829; Palestine, SHEPPARD, 1197; Syria, MEINERTZHAGEN, 884; Asia Minor, KUMMERLÖWE & NIETHAMMER, 706.

Russian Asia.—BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV, 183; Russian Turkestan, CHAPOCHNIKOFF, 222; GLADKOW, 433; GLADKOW & GRINBERG, 434; SARUDNY & JOHANSEN, 1141; Siberia, DEMENTIEV, 298; RUSKY, 1122; SHUHOV, 1198; Tomsk distr., JOHANSEN, 621; SCALON, 1147; Angara valley, SCALON & SLUDSKY, 1148; Transbaikalia, KOZLOVA, 692; Yakutsk, DEMENTIEFF, 296; STACHANOW, 1227; Anadyr region, BELOPOLSKI, 81.

Central Asia.—Chinese Turkestan (Sinkiang), LUDLOW & KINNEAR, 799; Mongolia, ANDREWS, 16; KOZLOVA, 692; MEISE, 887; STACHANOW, 1226, 1228.

Eastern Palearctic Asia.—Manchuria, KURODA, 709, 713; LOUKASHKIN, 784; MEISE, 890; SEYS, 1193; Korea, GEN, 420; North China, AYLMER, 34; WILDER, 1425, 1426; LA TOUCHE, 734; Kansu, MEISE, 887, 888; STACHANOW, 1225; Kiangsu & Anhwei, KOLTHOFF, 685.

Japan.—KIYOSU, 672; KOBAYASHI, 680; KOBAYASHI & ISHIZAWA, 681; TAKA-TSUKASA, 1294 UCHIDA, 1347; YAMASHINA & OTHERS, 1459; Kurile Is., KOBAYASHI, 679.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

General.—BATES, 72; BOWEN, 145; DELACOUR & EDMOND-BLANC, 293; GRANT & M.-PRAED, 448, 449, 452; LYNES & SCLATER, 806; UDET, 1384.

West Africa.—BANNERMAN, 52, 55; Gold Coast, WINTERBOTTOM, 1435; Nigeria, BANNERMAN, 57; BARCLAY, 62; GIBBON 429; YOUNG, 1465; Camerooon, NEUMANN, 960; French Sudan, BATES, 71, 73; DELACOUR, 285; HEIM DE B., 523; French Congo, BLANCOU, 115, 116; EDMOND-BLANC, 356; Belgian Congo, SCHOUTEDEN, 1170, 1171, 1172; Angola, BANNERMAN, 54, 56; NEUMANN, 960.

South Africa.—ROBERTS, 1080; S.W. African Prot., FRIEDMANN, 402; HOESCH, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560; Transvaal, BARLOW, 64; S. Rhodesia, PRIEST, 1044.

Central and East Africa.—MOREAU, 933; Nyasaland and Portuguese East Africa, VINCENT, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1368; Northern Rhodesia, LYNES, 804; Tanganyika, Territory, BANGS & LOVERIDGE, 49; GRANT, 446; LYNES, 804; MEISE, 889; SCLATER & MOREAU, 1186; WHISTLER, 1417; Kenya Colony, FRIEDMANN & BOWEN, 403; v. SOMEREN, 1220; STONEHAM, 1261; Uganda, MCINNIS, 815; SALOMONSEN, 1130; v. SOMEREN, 1220.

North-East Africa.—Sudan, FRIEDMANN & BOWEN, 403; GRANT & M.-PRAED, 450.

Arabia.—KINNEAR, 668, 669; LOWE, 788.

Madagascar.—DELAÇOUR, 284, 288; GYLDENSTOLPE, 479; LAMBERTON, 721; SALOMONSEN, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1136.

Mauritius.—SALOMONSEN, 1136.

INDIAN REGION.

General.—SALOMONSEN, 1132.

Indian Empire and Ceylon.—BAKER, 42; N.W. Himalaya, TICEHURST, 1314; Punjab, WAITE, 1382; Bombay and Madras, LA-PERSONNE, 730; Madras Pres., WHISTLER & KINNEAR, 1420; Hyderabad, ALI & WHISTLER, 9; WHISTLER, 1419; Bengal, LAW, 739; Sikkim and Darjeeling, INGLIS, 600-607; Manipur, HIGGINS, 543; Arakan, TICEHURST, 1320; Burma, BAKER, 41; Tennasserim, W. P. LOWE, 796.

Malaysia.—Malay Peninsula, CHASEN, 225; HAMILTON, 494; Karimon I and Karimatta Is., CHASEN & KLOSS, 226; Sumatra, JUNGE, 646; Borneo, BANKS, 51; CHASEN & KLOSS, 227; HARRISON, 506; KURODA, 710; Java, DOCTERS V. L., 319; KURODA, 708; Bali, KURODA, 711; Philippines, HACHISUKA, 482.

Indochina.—Siam, P. W. LOWE, 796; RILEY, 1073, 1076; SALOMONSEN, 1138.

South China.—Szechuan and Yunnan, STONE, 1260; Yunnan, GREENWAY, 455; Hunan, YEN, 1460; Kwangsi, YEN, 1461, 1462; CHONG, 232; Hong Kong, HERKLOTS, 533, 534; TAYLOR, 1301, 1302; Formosa, KAZANO, 654; Pescadores Is., YAMASHINA, 1456.

AUSTRALIAN REGION.

General.—MATHEWS, 852.

New Guinea and Dependent Islands.—New Guinea, KINGHORN, 667; MAYR, 874; STEIN, 1236; Biak I., MAYR, 875; Bismarck Archipelago, STRESEMANN, 1269; New Britain, P. O. MEYER, 896; STRESEMANN, 1270.

Australian Commonwealth.—Australia, MATHEWS, 848; Queensland, BARKER, 63; E. A. R. LORD, 778; MARSHALL, 838; MATHEWS, 859; New South Wales, ELLIOTT, 360; GANNON, 414;

LANSELL, 729; Victoria, HOWE & ROSS, 586; ROSS, 1103; WILSON, 1432; Tasmania, BRYANT, 162; A. G. CAMPBELL, 193; FLETCHER, 381; C. E. LORD, 677; South Australia, ASHBY, 28; BOUNIN, 144; BROCKMEYER, 151; BRUMMITT, 160; CAIN, 186; KUSS, 714; MORGAN, 935, 936; PARSONS, 998; SUTTON, 1279, 1280, 1281; Western Australia, CARNABY, 197; ROBINSON, 1085; WHITTELL, 1421; Northern Territory, CLELAND, 239; FINLAYSON, 377.

New Zealand and Islands.—FALLA, 371; PORTER, 1037; STIDOLPH, 1249; Macquarie I., CROWTHER, 267.

Pacific Islands.—BALL, 47; MAYR, 866, 867, 873; Caroline and Pelew, MAYR, 865; Solomons and New Hebrides, MAYR, 864; Solomon Is., MAYR, 872; New Caledonia, MAYR, 870; Christmas I., PERREY, 1010; Hawaiian Is., CAUM, 210; GALTISOFF, 409.

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

General.—BERLIOZ, 88, 89; ZIMMER, 1471.

South America.—Falkland Is., COBB, 241; Argentina, BELCHER, 80; CASARES, 203; CASTELLANOS, 204; DABBENE, 269, 270; DAGUERRE, 271; GIRAUD, 432; MARELLI, 828; PEREYRA, 1007, 1008; Uruguay, ALVAREZ, 12; Paraguay, LAUBMANN, 735, 736; Chile, BARROS, 66; BULLOCK, 166; KURODA, 712; Bolivia, LAUBMANN, 738; Peru, CARHUER, 201; ZIMMER, 1470; Brazil, NEUMANN, 957, 959; PINTO, 1026; SOBRINHO, 1217; UNDERDOWN, 1351; ZIMMER, 1470; Bt. Guiana, CRAWFORD, 265; Venezuela, RILEY, 1074; Colombia, PETERS, 1012; Galapagos Is., SWARTZ, 1284.

Central America.—Panama and Costa Rica, GRISCOM, 460; Salvador, V. ROSSEM, 1109; British Honduras, VAN TYNE, 1361; Honduras, CONOVER, 246; Guatemala, DEIGNAN, 282.

West Indies.—Cuba, FRIEDMANN, 401; Hayti and S. Domingo, BOND, 134; WETMORE, 1404; WETMORE & LINCOLN, 1413; Old Providence I., GREENWAY, 456.

NEARCTIC REGION.

(Including Mexico.)

General.—FRIEDMANN, 400; JOURDAIN, 632; MURPHY & VOGT, 946; PEARSON & BROOKS, 1003.

Mexico.—GRISCOM, 459; KELSO, 661; NELSON & GOLDMAN, 951; V. ROSSEM, 1107, 1108; Lower California, ABBOTT, 2.

Western United States.—California, DAVIS, 280, 281; GRINNELL, 457; MILLER, 903; PIERCE, 1024; ROBERTSON, 1083; V. ROSSEM, 1106; STORER, 1265; SWARTH, 1287; TYLER, 1346; Oregon, GABRIELSON, 408; HODGE, 555; STEVENSON & FITCH, 1247; Washington, HALL, 491; Idaho, BISHOP, 107; A. H. MILLER, 905; Arizona, HARGRAVE, 501; PHILLIPS, 1019; WETMORE, 1408.

Middle United States.—Texas, BROOKS, 153; HOLT, 569; VAN TYNE, 1360; Louisiana, ARTHUR, 26; HOLT, 569; Kansas, GOODRICH, 440; LINDALE, 751; Wisconsin, ERRINGTON, 365; Michigan, WING, 1434; N. A. WOOD, 1449; Indiana, TEST, 1306; Ohio, HICKS, 541; HICKS & CHAPMAN, 542; MASLOWSKI, 842; Tennessee, GANIER, 410, 411, 412, 413; MONK, 927, 928; SHAVER, 1194.

Eastern United States.—Florida, BISHOP, 107; Alabama, EDWARDS, 357; Virginia, MURRAY, 947; N. Carolina, HALL, 490; Maryland, EIFRIG, 358; New Jersey, URNER, 1352; New York, R. P. ALLEN, 11; KUERZI, 700, 701; STONE, 1259; Gardiner I., NICHOLS, 935; Massachusetts, AUSTIN, 31; EMILIO, 363; GRISCOM, 461; PELL, 1005; TOWNSEND & ALLEN, 1337; Vermont, FORTNER & OTHERS, 387.

Canada.—ANON., 17; LANGELEIR, 728; Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, BROOKS, 154; Quebec, DÉRY, 299; LEWIS, 744; Ontario, SAUNDERS & DALE, 1146; Saskatchewan, HARROLD, 511; Alberta, RANDALL, 1057; British Columbia, CUMMING, 268; McCABE & MILLER, 811; WILLIAMS, 1428; Mackenzie, WILLIAMS, 1427; Arctic Canada, SCHAANNING, 1153.

Alaska.—BAILEY & OTHERS, 38; BRODKORB, 152; DIXON, 314; FRIEDMANN, 393, 394, 395, 397.

Greenland.—HELMS, 528; KNUDSEN, 677; RAFN, 1053; SALOMONSEN, 1134; SCHAANNING, 1154; TICEHURST, 1318.

THE OCEANS.

Atlantic.—N. Atlantic, LONGFIELD & BLEZARD, 763; TOWNSEND, 1336; Tropical Atlantic, TÄNING, 1296; South Atlantic, MATHEWS, 846; Mediterranean, MOLTONI, 916.

Indian Ocean.—BOLSTER, 133; GRANT & M.-PRAED, 447.

Pacific.—JESPERSEN, 620; MATHEWS, 845; SWARTH, 1285; New Zealand seas, FALLA, 372; South Seas, DIXON, 313.

FOSSIL BIRDS.

Eocene.—Wyoming, WETMORE, 1400, 1407.

Oligocene.—Wyoming, WETMORE, 1405, 1410.

Miocene.—Nebraska, WETMORE, 1406.

Pliocene.—China, YOUNG, 1463; California, MILLER, 907; Idaho, WETMORE, 1411.

Pleistocene and Post Tertiary.—Switzerland, DUBOIS & STEHLIN, 343; VOGEL, 1369; Iraq, BATE, 70; Siberia, TUGARINOW, 1344; Tanganyika Territory, LOWE, 794; Arabia, LOWE, 794; California, HOWARD, 580; L. MILLER, 908; STOCK, 1257; New Mexico, HOWARD & MILLER, 581; Texas, WETMORE & FRIEDMANN, 1412.

Tertiary of Uncertain Age.—Argentina, AMEGHINO, 13.

Other Works on Fossil Birds.—General work, LAMBRÉCHT, 723; Avifauna of Swiss Lake dwellings, VOGEL, 1369; The extinct Guadalupe Caracara, ABBOTT, 1.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

The classification of Sharpe's "Hand-list" is here followed as regards orders and families. The genera are arranged alphabetically in the families. This method is a change from the old system, as so many alterations in nomenclature and generic status have been introduced since the publication of the "Hand-list."

Full references are given only in the case of new genera and species. In other cases the numeral in heavy Clarendon refers to the List of Titles, where the full reference will be found. The figures in smaller Clarendon refer to the volume number of the full reference.

ORDER STRUTHIONIFORMES.

†*Psammornis* eggshell fragments in C. Arabia, LOWE 788, 794.

†*Struthio anderssoni* addt. ex. of eggs found probably of Pliocene age, N. China, YOUNG 1463.—*S. oldawayi* sp. n. Lower Pleistocene of Tanganyika Terr. p. 652; *S. syriacus* eggshell fragments from S. Arabia p. 654, LOWE Ibis 1933.

ORDER CASUARIIFORMES.

Casuarus unappendiculatus rufotinctus from Humboldt Bay, New Guinea note, ROTHSCHILD 1114.

Dromaius novae-hollandiae, nesting notes, BARTON 67.

ORDER ÆPYORNITHIFORMES.

†*Æpyornis maximus* an egg in the Magdeburg Museum, MERTENS 894.—*Æpyornis* and *Mullerornis* osteological studies on skull and skeleton, LAMBERTON 722.

ORDER TINAMIFORMES.

Crypturellus cinnamomeus races reviewed p. 113, *C. c. vicinior* subsp. n. Honduras, CONOVER Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 115.—*C. obsoletus* races, *C. o. laubmanni* subsp. n. Espiritu Santo Brazil, NEUMANN Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 181.

Nothocercus nigricapillus cadwaladeri subsp. n. Amazonas Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 2,

ORDER GALLIFORMES.

The Game-birds of Japan, TAKATSUKASA 1294.

The Game-birds of Sikkim and adjoining districts col. pls., INGLIS 600.

On the variations in the weight of some Swedish Game birds, LÖNNBERG 774.

FAM. MEGAPODIIDAE.

Alectura lathamii habits when young are hatched, JERRARD 619.

Leipoa ocellata notes and photo of mound, CHANDLER & WHITTELL 218.

FAM. CRACIDAE.

†*Ortalis tantala* sp. n. Miocene, Nebraska, WETMORE Condor 35 p. 64 figs.

Penelope superciliaris races discussed and reviewed p. 181, NEUMANN 959.—*P. superciliaris pseudonyma* Amazonas p. 93, *P. s. argyromitra* Goyaz, *P. s. ochromitra* Piahy p. 94 subspp. n. all Brazil, NEUMANN Bul. B.O.C. 53.

FAM. TETRAONIDAE.

Status and increase of Tetraonidae in the National Park, Baschkiriens in south Urals, SEWERTZOFF 1192.

Centrocercus urophasianus general account, LANGELEIR 728.

Lagopus lagopus food of young chicks in Norway, LID & MEIDALL 747.

Lyrurus tetrix a remarkable variation, LÖNNBERG 770; Food in Russia, LOBATSCHOW & SCHTSCHERBAKOW 759.

Pedioecetes phasianellus note on races and nomenclature, DUMONT 344; General account, LANGELEIR 728; Diet, DÉRY 300.

Tetrao urogallus weight as a sub-specific distinction, ZEDLITZ 1469; In the French Jura, BERNARD 91; Range and status in Poland, map, DOMANIEWSKI 323.—*T. u. aquitanicus* note p. 576, MEINERTZHAGEN & CLAY 885.

FAM. PHASIANIDAE.

Alectoris g. graeca, *A. g. kleini* distr. in Bulgaria p. 610, HARRISON 505.—*A. graeca saxatilis* nesting notes in Swiss Alps photos, RICHARD 1069.

†*Archaeophasianus* gen. n. for *Phasianus roberti* Stone, LAMBRÉCHT Palaeorn. p. 438,

Arborophila gingica sini note on Chinese and other races p. 225, YEN 1461.

Caccabis rufa early stages development, PUJULA 1045.

Crossoptilon crossoptilon note on races p. 112, GREENWAY 455.—*C. auritum* breeding habits in captivity, STEFANI 1231, 1232.

Francolinus francolinus billypayni subsp. n. Syria, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 21.—*F. coqui spinetorum* ranges to Nigeria, BANNERMAN 57.—*F. coqui confusus* subsp. n. E. Cameroon NEUMANN Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 225.—*F. bicalcaratus thornei* field observations in Sierra Leone, WELLS 1386.

†*Francolinus çapeci* sp. n. Pliocene Hungary, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 433 fig.

Gallus notes on domestic races, HERTWIG 537; Variation and genetics of egg shell colour in various breeds, AXELSSON 33; Blue egg of the Chilean breed, PUNNETT 1047; Supplementary spurs in a castrated cock, CARIDROIT & REGNIER 196.—*G. gallus* in the Pacific Islands descr. distr. variation and origin, BALL 47.—*Gallus lafayetti* anatomical and other observations, BLOUNT 124.

Gennaues lewisi in Siam p. 154, RILEY 1073.—*G. n. nycthemerus* in Kwangsi, taxonomic and other notes p. 221, YEN 1461.—*G. lineatus oatesi* type loc. and female plumage p. 936, TICEHURST 1320.

Ithaginis cruentus habits in captivity, INGLIS 601.—*I. cruentus holoptilus* subsp. n. N.W. Yunnan and distinctions of other races, GREENWAY Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 74 p. 113.

Melanoperdix nigra note on races p. 12, CHASEN & KLOSS 227.

†*Palaeortyx gaillardii* nom. n. for *P. cayluxensis* Milne-Edw. (nec Lydeke.) p. 451, LAMBRECHT 723.

Perdix perdix hispaniensis note on variation etc. p. 576, MEINERTZHAGEN & CLAY 885.—*P. p. sphagnetorum* discussion of status a subspecies or a "modification" STRESEMANN 1268.

Phasianus colchicus date of introduction into Europe and British Isles and characters of the tarso-metatarsus

of it and of *Gallus*, LOWE 792.—*P. colchicus pallasi* and other Shansi races, notes and ranges p. 205, WILDER 1425.—*P. tenebrosus* further discussion, occurrence in Sweden, HACKISUKA & OTHERS, 480, 481.

Polyplectron chalcurum breeding and other habits in captivity, DELACOUR 289.

Pternistes afer tornowi p. 142, *P. a. tertius* p. 144 subsp. n. S.W. Tanganyika Terr. and discussion of other races, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 41.

Pucrasia not *Cerionis* is the correct generic name of the Koklas Pheasant, KINNEAR 670.

Rheinartia ocellata length of tail photo, DELACOUR 291.

Tragopan t. temminckii in Hunan p. 106, YEN 1460.

FAM. NUMIDIDAE.

Acryllium vulturinum the type locality is Pangani, VINCENT 1367.

Guttera edwardi granti note on status and habits p. 158, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Numida meleagris uhehensis, *M. m. rikwae* note on status p. 157, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

FAM. ODONTOPHORIDAE.

Colinus v. virginianus present status and conservation problems in Ohio KENDEIGH 663; Stability and movements, ERRINGTON 364; Food, cover, mortality and other habits in winter in Wisconsin, ERRINGTON 366; Nesting and mortality studies in Wisconsin ERRINGTON 367.

Odontophorus veraguensis is an erythrisc O. *guttatus* and *O. smithians* a melanistic *O. leucolaemus* p. 298, GRISCOM 460.

ORDER COLUMBIFORMES.

The Doves and Pigeons of Sikkim and adjoining districts col. pls., INGLIS 600.

FAM. TRERONIDAE.

The alimentary canal of the fruit-eating Pigeons, anatomy and histology (Treroninae), CADOW 185.

FAM. COLUMBIDAE.

Claravis mondetoura umbrina in Costa Rica p. 300, GRISCOM 460.

Columba anatomy and physiology of the crop, NIETHAMMER 967.—*C. palumbus* the "smiting" sound of Pigeons, BOND 135.

Chalcophaps indica nesting and other habits, LAW 740; Note, col. pl., INGLIS 603.

†*Gerandia* gen. n. for *Columba calcaria* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 602.

Leptoptila rufaxilla egg-tooth on lower jaw in juv., MINCHIN 909.

Streptopelia turtur migration instinct a recessive character, TAIBEL 1292.—*S. vinacea bailunduensis* subsp. n. Ben-guella, NEUMANN Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 226.

Zenaidura m. carolinensis migrations and light periodicity, L. J. COLE 244.—*Z. auriculata* revision of races, no new ones, NAUMBERG 949.

FAM. GOURIDAE.

Goura victoria races, and nomenclature, MAYR & BERLIOZ 877.

FAM. DIDIDAE.

†*Didus ineptus* example in Magdeburg Museum and historical notes, MERTENS 893.

†*Pezophaps solitaria* a discussion of the authenticity of Leguat's description, MORTENSEN 938.

ORDER RALLIFORMES.

FAM. RALLIDAE.

†*Aphanapteryx broeckii* of Mauritius historical note, RENSHAW 1066; A supposed picture, RENSHAW 1067.

Aenigmatolimnas gen. n. for type *Porzana marginalis* Hartl., PETERS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 p. 64 [bis].

Edithornis gen. n. (nr. *Parudiastes*) for genotype *E. silvestris* Solomon Is., MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 590 p. 1.

Fulica a. atra nesting and other habits, BURKILL 174; German and other vernacular names, BEKE 79; Eating freshwater Mollusca, JAECKEL 614.

†*Fulicaetornis* gen. n. for *Aletornis venustus* Marsh, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 479.

Hypotaenidia philippensis pelewensis subsp. n. Pelew Is., MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 609 p. 3.

Mentocrex gen. n. for genotype *Gallinula kiolooides* Pucheran, PETERS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 p. 65 [bis].

†*Miofulica* gen. n. for *Fulica dejardini* van Beneden, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 480.

†*Miorallus* gen. n. for *Rallus major* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 466.

†*Palaeoaramides* gen. n. for *Rallus christyi* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 462.

†*Paraortygometra* gen. n. for *Rallus porzanoides* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 462.

†*Pararallus* gen. n. for *Rallus dispar* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 466.

Pardirallus sanguinolentus simonsi note p. 2, CARRIKER 201.—*P. rytirhynchus* ? *vigilantis* in Chile descr. p. 146, KURODA 712.

Porzana albicollis typhoea subsp. n. Santa Marta, Colombia, PETERS Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 p. 66 [bis].

†*Quercyrallus* gen. n. for *Rallus dasypus* Milne-Edw. etc., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 461.

†*Rallicrox* gen. n. for *R. kolozsvarensis* sp. n. Oligocene Transsylvania, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 463 figs.

Rallus aquaticus nesting and other obs. in Holland, STRIJOS 1271.

Sarothrura elegans the Usambara race discussed p. 425, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

FAM. HELIORNITHIDAE.

Podica senegalensis petersi field observations and taxonomic notes p. 426, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

ORDER PODICIPEDIFORMES.

The meaning of the feathers found in stomachs of Grebes, HOUSSE 579,

Podiceps cristatus census and status in Oxon. Berks. and Bucks., TUCKER 1341; Present status in London area, HOLLOM 563; Results of census and enquiry in Scotland, HARRISSON & HOLLOM 508; Census of 1931 addt. notes from Yorkshire, BOOTH 138; Courtship and nesting notes, RUTHKE 1123; Flights in search of food, LUNAU 800.—*P. n. nigricollis* its present and past distribution; status and recent changes, FRIELING 405.—*P. ruficollis* courting and nesting habits in S. Australia, ASHBY 27.—*P. r. ruficollis* nesting and other habits in Suffolk, BIRD 101; Habits and ecology, HARTLEY 513.—*P. rufolavatus* addt. descr. and account of other Malagasy spp. col. pl., DELACOUR 288.

ORDER COLYMBIFORMES.

Colymbus adamsii at mouth of Elbe, first German record, GECHTER 417; In Poland, DOMANIEWSKI 325.

ORDER SPHENISCIFORMES.

Pterylosis, structure of feathers, osteology and other anatomical points, also present and past distribution of the Penguins and their bearing on the phylogeny of birds, P. R. LOWE 795.

Eudyptes pachyrhynchus on S. Australian coast, SUTTON 1280.

ORDER PROCELLARIIFORMES.

The distribution of Albatrosses and other Tubinares in the Pacific, JESPERSEN 620.

Seasonal distribution of Albatrosses and other Petrels in South Seas, DIXON 313.

List of New Zealand Petrels etc., FALLA 372.

FAM. HYDROBATIDAE (olim PROCELLARIIDAE).

Review of *Fregetta* and allied genera *Fregettornis*, *Pealea* and *Pealeornis* with descr. figs. keys and discussions on taxonomy and nomenclature, MATHEWS 856.

Fregettornis guttata sp. n. Marquesas Is., MATHEWS Novit. Zool. Tring 39 p. 46.

Hydrobates pelagicus melitensis nesting colony or Pithyusan Is. and note on name p. 243, v. JORDANS 628.

Oceanodroma l. leucorhoa note on specimen driven ashore nr. La Rochelle, France, DALMON 273; Breeding on Penikese I., Mass, TOWNSEND & ALLEN 1337.

Pelagodroma marina investigations and ring experiments on Cygnet I., Port Phillip Bay, A. G. CAMPBELL 192.

Tethysia gen. n. for *Procellaria tethys* Bp., MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 154.

FAM. PUFFINIDAE.

Nomenclatural and taxonomic notes on Petrels, MATHEWS 855.

Attapriion gen. n. for type *Procellaria desolatus* Gmel., MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 25.

Fulmarus glacialis nesting on low sandy banks in Orkney, DAUKES 279.

Pachyptila turtur and other spp., bills figured p. 174, FALLA 372.—*P. vittata georgicus* subsp. n. off S. Georgia, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 214.

Pteroderoma lessoni an example found nr. Adelaide, SUTTON 1281.—*P. pycrofti* sp. n. New Zealand seas, FALLA Rec. Auckl. Inst. Mus. 1 p. 176 figs.—*P. satalandia* nom. n. pro *Procellaria sandaliata* Mathews nec Salvin, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 25.

Puffinus kuhlii borealis captured on Lake of Constance, first German record, LAUBMANN 737.—*P. kuhliana* nom. n. pro *P. munda* Kuhl indeterminate, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 25.

FAM. PELICANOIDIDAE.

Pelecanoides urinatrix found inland nr. Ballarat, WILSON 1432.

FAM. DIOMEDEIDAE.

Diomedea exulans movements size flight in this and other spp. p. 121, DIXON 313.—*D. exulans alexanderi* note, *D. e. georgia* subsp. n. nr. S. Georgia, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 214.—*D. melanophrys* on coast of Chile, photo, BULLOCK 166.

Diomedella cauta peruvia subsp. n. W. Peru, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 185.—*D. cauta atlantica* subsp. n. S. Atlantic, off Argentina, MATHEWS Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 213.

Thalassarche cauta steady sp. n. New Zealand seas, FALLA Rec. Auckl. Inst. Mus. 1 p. 179 figs.

Thalassogeron desolationis Salvad. = *T. chrysostoma* p. 543, MATHEWS 855.

ORDER ALCIFORMES.

Aethia cristatella recorded in Iceland, HØRRING 572.

†*Alca impennis* notes on bones in Gothenburg Museum, JÄGERSKIÖLD 615.

Alle alle an influx in Nov., Dec., 1932 into eastern North America, CRANDALL 264; MURPHY & VOGT 946.

Fratrercula arctica migrations in Mediterranean, v. OORDT 984.

†*Mancalla californiensis* characters from addt. ex. from Pliocene deposits, MILLER 907.

Uria aalge review of races and discussion of Norwegian race, SALOMONSEN 1135.—*U. aalge hyperborea*, *U. l. lomvia* status and breeding in Bear Island p. 289, BERTRAM & LACK 95.

ORDER LARIFORMES.

Courtship as a diagnostic character in Gulls and Terns, WACHS 1375.

Terns as destroyers of other bird's eggs, v. ROSSEM 1105.

The Sea Terns of the Elbe estuary and the effect on them of an ample diet of fish, PETERS 1014.

FAM. LARIDAE.

Chlidonias n. nigra status in Mecklenburg, KUKH 702.

Gelochelidon nilotica nesting near Munich, WÜST 1452; Nesting notes in S. Australia, CAIN 186.

Larus marinus present and past status and fluctuation in numbers on coast of England and Wales, HARRISSON & HURRELL 509.—*L. marinus*, *L. f. graellsii* fluctuation in population of N Wales and causes, OLDHAM 976.—*L. fuscus graellsii* in Iceland, LÖPPENTHIN 775.—*L. fuscus intermedius* breeding in immature plumage, LÖNNBERG 772.—*L. f. fuscus*, *L. cirrhocephalus* status on Lakes Tanganyika and Victoria, GRANT 446.—*L. a. argentatus* movements in the Arctic, Finland and Baltic, SCHÜZ 1176.—*L. a. smithsonianus* migrations in E.

North America, EATON 353; Breeding in Wicopesset Is., N.Y., R. P. ALLEN 11.—*L. cachinnans* colony on Lago di Garda, habits, DUSE 350; Systematic status and the yellow pigment of the feet, LÖNNBERG 773.—*L. hypoboreus* in Holland in summer photo, KOOYMANS 688; Notes on supposed occurrence in Sweden, HOLM 565.—*L. canus* status and economics in the Leningrad district, FALKENSTEIN 370.—*L. kumlieni* status discussed not a hybrid, breeding range etc., TAVERNER 1300.—*L. ridibundus* effect of castration on the breeding plumage, v. OORDT & JUNGE 985; Numbers returning to breeding place each year, TECHNAU 1303.—*L. belcheri* in Bahia San Blas new to Argentina, DAGUERRE 271.—*L. glaucus* taken at Malta, DESPOTT 305.—*L. audouini* breeding places in E. Mediterranean, JOURDAIN 639.

Pagophila eburnea recorded near Stavanger, SCHAANNING 1151.

Rhodostethia rosea in Greenland, HELMS 528; Evidence of breeding in Greenland, TICEHURST 1318.

Rhynchops albigollis use of the bill when skimming on the water, HINGSTON 547.

Rissa brevirostris in Oregon first U.S.A. record, GABRIELSON 408.

Stercorarius skua captured in Piedmont, Italy, FESTA 376.—*S. pomarinus*, *S. parasiticus* distinctive characters of young birds, HYTÖNEN & WILKSTRÖM 597.—*S. parasiticus*, *S. longicaudus* distinctions in juvenal plumage and occurrence in E. Prussia, SCHÜZ 1177.

Sterna hirundo and other spp. status and census of Cape Cod terneries, AUSTIN 31.—*S. macrura* breeding date controlled by nesting conditions in Bear Island, LACK 719.—*S. aleutica* nesting habits in Alaska, FRIEDMANN 397.—*S. anaetheta fuligula* taken nr. Dungeness, new British record, MANNERING 826.—*S. caspia* occurrence in Sweden, NILSSON, 968.

ORDER CHARADRIIFORMES.

FAM. CHIONIDAE.

Chionarchus minor nivea nom. n. (ex W. Anderson MS.) is the name of the Kerguelen race, MATHEWS 851.

FAM. CHARADRIIDAE.

Colour pattern and skull characters and their correlation in the Plovers and attempted explanation, LOWE 791.

On the downy plumage of some Waders with description of some not yet known, TICEHURST 1313.

The Snipe and Woodcock of Munipur, date of arrival etc. p. 845, HIGGINS 543.

Bartramia longicauda killed in Dumfriesshire; first record for Scotland, RITCHIE 1077.

Calidris a. alpina is the wintering bird in Orkney, Low 785.—*C. tenuirostris* breeding range and habits in Anadyr Land col. pl. juv. 6 photos, PORTENKO 1033.—*C. minuta* recorded in Iceland p. 55, TIJMSTRA 1325.—*C. melanotos* (Vieill.) must replace *C. maculata* (Vieill.), WITHERBY 1437.

Capella gallinago descr. of a melanic example from Beaulieu, Hampshire, WITHERBY 1438; Discussion of "drumming," BOND 135; Breeding notes in Sweden, ROSENBERG 1101.—*C. stenura* in Bali note p. 66, KURODA 711.

Charadrius apricarius Linn. should be assigned to southern race p. 349, ANON. 18.—*C. alexandrinus nigerius* Bates is probably identical with *C. a. mechowii* Cab. and other taxonomic remarks, NEUMANN 958.—*C. hiaticula tundrae* occurrence in E. Prussia, TISCHLER 1330.—*C. marginatus* notes on and list of the described races, BATES 72.—*C. morinellus* note, photo, KOOYMANS 688.—*C. nivosus* individual with three testes, FERRIS 375.—*C. bicinctus* recorded nesting in Tasmania, FLETCHER 381.

Erolia melanotos must replace *E. maculata* both of Vieillot owing to page priority p. 345, ANON. 18.

Eupoda montana breeding and field notes in Colorado, BAILEY & NIEDRACH 37.

Eurynorhynchus pygmaeus breeding in Anadyr region descr. fig. juv. p. 424, BELOPOLSKI 81.

Haematopus ostralegus nesting near Pisa, Italy, CATERINI 205.—*H. o. ostralegus* is prevailing race in Holland, v. MARLE 830.—*H. palliatus frazari* in Costa Rica p. 299, GRISCOM 460.

Heteroscelus incanus nesting and other habits and localities in Alaska, DIXON 314.—*H. brevipes* on St. Lawrence I., Bering Str., FRIEDMANN 394.

Himantopus candidus nesting nr. Pisa, Italy, CATERINI 205.

Hoplopterus spinosus distr. in Egypt p. 44 map, FLOWER 382.

Limicola falcinellus recent occurrences in Germany, STURM & OTHERS 1274.

Limnodromus griseus fasciatus subsp. n. Alaska and taxonomic notes on other forms, BRODKORB Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 124.—*L. griseus hendersoni* discussion of this new race p. 164, Low 785; Descr. of eggs, BUNYARD 169.—*L. limosa* recorded for Finland, HORTLING 577.—*L. l. lapponica* nesting and other field notes in north Norway photos, ROSENIIUS 1102.

Numenius arquata autumnal migrations, RUTHKE 1124.—*N. americanus* breeding and other habits in Utah and present restriction of range, SUGDEN 1275.

Oxyechus v. vociferus nesting notes in Saskatchewan, FURNISS 407.

Pagoa leschenaulti descr. chick from S.E. Altai, MATHEWS 849.

Pelidna alpina sakhalina wintering at Brownsville Texas, VAN TYNE 1360.

Phalaropus fulicarius and other spp. winter quarters off West Africa, TÄNING 1296.—*P. fulicarius* in Carmarthen-shire and various English counties, INGRAM & OTHERS 610.—*P. lobatus* winter quarters in N.W. Indian Ocean, YOUNG 1464.

Philohela minor diurnal activities in Ohio, CLAY 238; Nesting and incubation, COTTAM & KELSO 254.

Pisobia bairdi Andersson's Damaraland ex. now in Leningrad; also breeding Siberia, WETMORE 1403.

Pluvialis d. dominica call and voice, URNER 1353.

Squatarola squatarola footprints photo EBERLE 354.

Tringa totanus, *Glottis nebularius* col. pls. descr. notes, BAKER 42.—*T. t. totanus* descr. of wintering bird from Orkney, Low 785.—*T. totanus robusta*

in Heligoland, DROST 337.—*T. flavipes* an example shot in Lincolnshire, LOW 786.—*T. incana*, *T. breviceps*, range and occurrence in Australia, BRYANT 163.—*T. solitaria cinnamomea* in Costa Rica p. 299, GRISCOM 460.

Vanellus vanellus status nr. Liverpool, KENDALL & FRY 662; In Gronigen distr. status migration, BROUWER 157; The egg season and trade in eggs in Holland, DE VRIES 1371; A blue egg and a clutch of six, DE VRIES 1373.

Zonifer tricolor moults and plumage changes, COLE 243.

FAM. CURSORIIDAE.

Rhinoptilus chalcopterus nomenclature of races p. 428, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

FAM. OEDICNEMIDAE.

Stone-Plovers of Kenya and Uganda descr. range habits photos p. 118, V. SOMEREN 1220.

†*Bathornis veredus* Oligocene Nebr. a second spec. descr., WETMORE 1402.

Burhinus oe. oedicnemus nesting habits, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON 956; BANZHAF 58; Habits in Suffolk, photos, BIRD 102.

Oedicnemus scolopax notes in Suffolk, photo, BIRD 103.

FAM. BATHORNITHIDAE.

†*Bathornithidae* fam. n. for *Bathornis celeripes* p. 301, *B. cursor* p. 310 spp. n. Oligocene Wyoming, WETMORE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 figs.

FAM. OTIDAE.

Bustards of Kenya and Uganda descr., range, photos p. 101, V. SOMEREN 1220.

Afrotis afroides chiversi subsp. n. Pitsani nr. Vryburg, ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 272.

Lophotis savilei in Nigeria, BANNERMAN 57.

Otis tarda status in Nordmark, N. Germany, HAGEN 484.

ORDER GRUIFORMES.

FAM. GRUIDAE.

Grus g. grus an individual killed with a healed wound, BOIVIN 131.—*G. c.*

canadensis, *G. c. tabida* distinctive measurements, DU MONT 345.—*G. c. tabida* nesting and other habits in Michigan, WALKINSHAW 1383.

†*Paragrus* gen. n. for *Gallinuloides prentici* Loomis, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 520.

†*Pliogrus germanicus* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Eppelsheim Germany, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 522 figs.

†*Probalearica* gen. n. for *Grus problematicus* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 519.

†*Protogrus* gen. n. for *Aletornis nobilis* Marsh, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 520.

FAM. GERANOIDIDAE.

†*Geranoides* gen. n. (Geranoididae fam. n. Gruiformes) for type *G. jepseni* sp. n. Eocene Wyoming, WETMORE Condor 35 p. 115 figs.

ORDER STEREOORNITHES.

†*Moreno-Merceratia* gen. n. for *Palaeociconia cristata* Moreno & Merc., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 512.

ORDER ARDEIFORMES.

FAM. PLEGADIDAE (olim IBIDIDAE).

Lampribis olivacea akleyorum field notes in Usambara p. 420, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Nipponia nippon habits and habitat Sado I., Japan, UCHIDA 1347.

Plegadis f. falcinellus nesting in Louisiana, HOLT 569.

FAM. PLATALEIDAE.

Platalea l. leucorodia unusual migration in Bavaria, WÜST 1454.

FAM. CICONIIDAE.

Ciconia ciconia nesting status and ringing statistics in Holland in 1932, HAVERSCHMIDT 517; Census in Zealand, Denmark in 1932, PEDERSEN 1004; nests nr. Vejle, HOLM 564; Past history and present status in Sweden, GERTZ & OTHERS 422; Nest statistics in Schleswig-Holstein 1930-32, EMEIS 362; Statistics of status and number in Lubeck district, HAGEN 483; Census of nests in Hesse, FISCHER 379; Status

and count near Gorlitz Germany p. 176, HERR 535; Present status in Anhalt and neighbourhood, HINSCH 553; Present status and range in East Prussia, SCHÜZ 1178; Stork-population of Cantons Zurich and Schaffhausen, BLOESCH 122; Order of departure on migration, OHLENDORF 974; Arrival dates in Switzerland, BLÖSCH 123; Migration and nesting dates near Stamboul, WAHBY 1381.—*C. ciconia*, *C. nigra* habits nesting migration and other observations photos, SIEWERT 1200.

†*Ciconia gaudryi* sp. n. Pliocene Pikermi Greece, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 323.

Dissoura episcopus microscelis type locality should be South Africa, GRANT & M.-PRAED 449.

Jabiru mycteria in Guatemala, DEIG-NAN 282.

FAM. SCOPIDAE.

Scopus umbretta revision of races p. 196, GRANT & M.-PRAED 448.

FAM. ARDEIDAE.

A review of the Herons of the Belgian Congo, SCHOUTEDEN 1170.

Hérons of Hong Kong, HERKLOTS 533.

Ecology and food habits of Heronries of Greggio and Casalino in N. Italy, MOLTONI 914.

Ardea purpurea and other Herons, status in Switzerland, CORTI 251.

Ardeola speciosa continentalis subsp. n. Bangkok Siam, SALOMONSEN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 41.

Botaurus stellaris observations on flight, KUNDSSEN 678; Nesting notes in Denmark, BJERG-THOMSEN 112; Status and range in Switzerland, CORTI 252.—*B. lentiginosus* in Benbecula, Hebrides, BIRD 104.

Butorides s. atricapillus, *B. s. brevipes* moults and colour phases p. 750, MACKWORTH-PRAED & GRANT 819.—*B. striata* nesting and other habits about Sydney Harbour and notes on the powder-down feathers and patches, HINDWOOD 552.

Calherodias leuconotus natalensis subsp. n. Natal, ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 271.

Casmerodius a. melanorhynchus colour of bill and bare skin p. 749, MACKWORTH-PRAED & GRANT 819.

Dupetor flavicollis gouldi plumage development of young in Vuatom, nr. New Britain, MEYER 895.

Egretta garzetta and *Demigretta gularis* and *D. dimorpha* are subspecies of *E. garzetta* p. 191, *E. g. assumptionis* subsp. n. Assumption I. Indian Ocean p. 193. *E. garzetta* type loc. in Malalbergo, N.E. Italy p. 194. *Demigretta schistacea* range, measurements, status p. 195, GRANT & M.-PRAED 448; also addt. notes pp. 245–246.—*E. brevipes* Verr. & De Murs from New Caledonia = *Demigretta sacra* [white phase], MAYR 870.

Hydranassa tricolor ruficollis oil gland usually tufted, COTTAM & KNAPPEN 255.

Nyctanassa v. violacea large breeding colony in Texas, HOLT 569.

Nycticorax n. naevius a nesting colony in Pennsylvania, WOOD 1448.—*N. n. hoacili* history of colony at Alamela Cal. and their removal, SUMNER 1276.

†*Proardea* gen. n. for *Ardea omissa* Milne-Edw. 1891, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 311.

Pyrrherodia p. purpurea type-locality River Danube, Middle Europe, GRANT & M.-PRAED 449.

Tigrisoma brasiliense voice and other habits, SOBRINHO 1217.

ORDER

PHENICOPTERIFORMES.

†*Parascaniornis stensiöi* gen. et sp. n. U. Cretaceous Denmark, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 335 figs.

Phoenicopterus ruber roseus Pall. is the correct name for the European Flamingo, type locality, mouth of the Volga p. 16, GRANT & M.-PRAED 451.

ORDER ANSERIFORMES.

Care and propagation of Waterfowl, LAIDLAY 720.

General notes on Ducks classification, divisions, moults, dimorphism etc., DELACOUR 292.

The races of British Geese discussed, BERRY 94.

Extension of the breeding range of the British Ducks, SCOTT 1187.

Changes in status of Wild Ducks in N. Uist, BEVERIDGE 96.

Changes in status of Geese in Solway, Cumberland and elsewhere, GRAHAM 443; COOMBS 249.

Ducks and Geese of Kenya and Uganda descr. range figs., v. SOMEREN 1220.

The Geese and Ducks of Manipur and their migrations pp. 406, 591, HIGGINS 543.

Geese and Swans of Argentina, CASARES 203.

Migration of Ducks in N. America from banding returns, LINCOLN 749.

Effects of castration on secondary sexual characters in Ducks, CAVAZZA 211.

Anas "dom." sex dimorphism in the secondaries of the "Kaki Campbell" race, CARIDROIT 195.—*A. platyrhynchos* migration of birds hatched from English eggs in Finland, VALIKANGAS 1354, 1355; Migrations from Russia, DOPPELMAIR 332; Genetics of the light phase, JAAP 613.—*A. platyrhynchos* × *A. acuta* a hybrid, LÖNNBERG 764.—*A. querquedula* nesting in Herts., LLOYD 758; A regular visitor to N. Tanganyika Terr. in winter p. 18, GRANT & M.-PRAED 451.—*A. falcata* descr. notes Hong Kong col. pl., HERKLOTS 533.—*A. undulata ruppelli* type locality designated Abyssinia p. 243, GRANT & M.-PRAED 450.—*A. sparsa leucostigma* a recognizable race p. 244, GRANT & M.-PRAED 450.

†*Anas isarensis* Miocene Bavaria p. 361 figs., *A. eppelheimensis* Pliocene Germany p. 362 figs. spp. n., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn.

Anser anser recorded in Massachusetts, PELL 1005.—*A. erythropus* in Iceland critical note, TIMMERMANN 1327.—*A. brachyrhynchus* breeding habits and status in Iceland, TIMMERMANN 1326.—*A. neglectus* and the other Geese of the Siebenburgen of Rumania, KAMNER 649.—*A. a. albifrons* juvenile plumage, SASSI 1143.—*A. h. hypoboreus* in Norfolk, GARNETT & RIVIERE 415.—*A. fabalis* supposed breeding in Hens I. Finland Arctic, HORTLING 575; further discussion, JOURDAIN 636.—*A. caerulea*

caerulea and *A. c. atlantica* status and distr. in Greenland, SALOMONSEN 1134.

Branta leucopsis status and habits on the Solway, Cumberland, JOHNSTON 626.—*B. leucopsis*, *B. b. bernicla* nest feathers and eggs, BUNYARD 171.

Bucephala c. clangula range and occurrence in Holstein and Mecklenburg, KUHK 704.

Casarca ferruginea parental instincts, WAHBY 1381; Eggs and nest-down from the Caspian, BUNYARD 170.

Charionetta albeola and *Glaucionetta islandica* distinctions of young birds, LINDSALE 750.

Chen hypoborea flock killed by lightning in Manitoba, CARTWRIGHT 202.

†*Chen pressa* sp. n. Pliocene Idaho, WETMORE Smithsonian. Misc. Coll. 87 no. 20 p. 9 figs.

Chloëphaga melanoptera breeding in confinement and general notes, BLAAUW 113.

Cygnus columbianus speed of flight, WEISER 1397.

†*Cygnus eszkvarensis* sp. n. Miocene Hungary, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 283 figs.

Erismatura maccoa type locality Piquetberg Div., Cape Prov. p. 242, GRANT & M.-PRAED 450.

Lophodytes cucullatus courtship observation at Northampton Mass., BAGG & ELIOT 35.

Mareca penelope recorded for Lower California, ABBOTT 2.

Nyroca fuligula recorded on Bear Island p. 291, BERTRAM & LACK 95.—*N. affinis* feeding, diving and other habits, COTTAM 253.

Oidemia the structure of the frontal knob figs., STEINBACHER 1238.

Polysticta stelleri eggs from Alaska, BUNYARD 170.

Pteronetta hartlaubii recorded for S. Nigeria, BARCLAY 62.

Querquedula querquedula fracture and healing of forearm, KORSCHOLT 689.—*Q. flavirostris* parasitic nesting and other habits, RUNNACLES 1120.

Somateria molissima example in abnormal plumage, LÖNNBERG 766.

Spatula capensis type-locality Cape Distr. Cape Prov. and distinguishing character of female from that of *S. clypeata* p. 242, GRANT & M.-PRAED 450.

Tadorna tadorna habits in Switzerland, SCHIFFERLI 1162.

Thalassornis leuconotus type locality Piquetberg, Cape Prov. p. 242, GRANT & M.-PRAED 450; Ranges to Nigeria, BANNERMAN 57.

ORDER PELECANIFORMES.

FAM. PHALACROCORACIDAE.

†*Australocorax* gen. n. for *Phalacrocorax gregorii* de Vis 1906, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 293.

†*Miocorax* gen. n. for *Phalacrocorax femoralis* L. Miller, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 291.

Nannopterum harrisi note, photo, SETH-SMITH 1189.

†*Oligocorax* gen. n. for *Graculus littoralis* etc. Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 290.

†*Paracorax* gen. n. for *Phalacrocorax destefanii* Regalia 1902, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 292.

Phalacrocorax graculus, *P. carbo* food habits and economics along Cornish coasts, STEVEN 1264.—*P. carbo subcormaranus* breeding and other habits in Holland, HAVERSCHMIDT 518.—*P. c. sinensis* probably ranges to Kodiak I., Alaska, FRIEDMANN 393.—*P. c. lucidus*, *P. c. lugubris* subspecific status and range p. 746, *P. africanus* plumage change and development fig. p. 747, MACKWORTH-PRAED & GRANT 819.—*P. a. africanus* type locality should be River Nile, Egypt, GRANT & M.-PRAED 449.—*P. carunculatus* history range nesting and other habits and present status, FALLA 371.

†*Phalacrocorax auritus* metatarsus Pliocene Idaho fig. p. 6, WETMORE 1411.

FAM. ANHINGIDAE

(olim *PLOTIDAE*).

Anhinga rufa rufa breeding notes p. 145, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

FAM. SULIDAE.

Sula bassana plumage and moult, DOUGHTY 335; Habits in captivity, BUNGARTZ 167; LUTHER 802; Estimate of population numbers on Scottish Islands, HARRISSON 507; The Grassholm colony, present status, SALMON & LOCKLEY 1126; Taken in Bavaria p. 280, SCHUMACHER & OTHERS 1174.—*S. sula* (Linn.) Redfooted Booby, type locality should be Barbados p. 185, GRANT & M.-PRAED 448.—*S. nicolli* sp. n. Indian, Pacific and West Indian seas, GRANT & MACKWORTH-PRAED Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 118.

Piscatrix nicolli grantana subsp. n. Raine I., Q'sland, MATHEWS Emu 33 p. 60.

FAM. ELOPTERYGIDAE.

†*Elopterygidae* fam. n. for *Elopteryx* Ameghino, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 287.

FAM. FREGATIDAE.

The distribution of Frigate-birds and other Steganopodes in the Pacific p. 208, JESPERSEN 620.

Fregata aquila habits in Christmas I., C. Pacific sketch from life, PERREY 1010.—*F. magnificans*, *F. minorridgwayi* range status and characters, Galapagos and eastern Pacific, SWARTH 1285.

FAM. PELECANIDAE.

Onocrotalus o. onocrotalus addt. information on occurrence in Europe, MASAREY & OTHERS 841.

Pelecanus onocrotalus roseus in Nigeria in July, p. 229, GIBBON 429.—*P. roseus* subspecific status discussed, *P. onocrotalus* type locality Caspian Sea p. 187, GRANT & M.-PRAED 448.—*P. erythrorhynchus* flying speed 30 m.p.h., ROSS 1104.

†*Pelecanus halieus* sp. n. Pliocene Idaho, WETMORE Smithson. Misc. Coll. 87 no. 20 p. 3 figs.

ORDER CATHARTIDIFORMES.

Cathartes aura migrations in Panama Canal Zone, CHAPMAN 221; Feeding habits on carrion along coastline in N. California fig., GRINNELL 458.—*C. aura teter* subsp. n. western N. America, FRIEDMANN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 188.—*C. aura ruficollis* races p. 718, PINTO 1026.

Coragyps atratus only one race can be recognized, FRIEDMANN 400; Food and other habits, HOUSSE 578.

†*Gymnogyps californianus* in cave deposits in Texas, WETMORE & FRIEDMANN 1412.

Vultur gryphus eggs, WOLFE 1443.

ORDER ACCIPITRIFORMES.

General account of Accipitrine birds and col. pls. of the N. American species, WETMORE 1409.

Review of the Accipitres of European and Asiatic Russia p. 457 figs., BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV 183.

The Birds of Prey of the Schönbrunn Zoological Gardens, ANTONIUS 22.

European Birds of Prey food and economic relations, MADON 821.

Food of Italian Birds of Prey, MOLTONI 917.

Food habits of Wisconsin Hawks, ERRINGTON 365.

On the relationships and connections of the South American and New Zealand species of Falconids, STEGMANN 1234.

FAM. AEGYPTIDAE

(olim VULTURIDAE).

Gyps f. fulvus taken nr. Brescia, Italy photo, DUSE 352.

FAM. FALCONIDAE.

Accipiter gentilis, *A. nisus* breeding and nesting notes, CHRISTOLEIT 233.—*A. gentilis* courtship flights, DEMANDT 295.—*A. g. marginatus* courting, nesting and care of young, SIEWERT 1201.—*A. badius brevipes* in the Crimea, STEGMANN 1235.—*A. n. nisosimilis* nesting in Japan, KIYOSU 672.—*A. v. virgatus* from Bali, notes p. 65, KURODA 711.—*A. novaehollandiae hiriensis* subsp. n. Bismarck Archipelago, STRESEMAN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 114.

Aquila chrysaetus nesting and other habits in Swiss Alps, STEMMER 1245; Status and nesting in Tennessee, GANIER 412.—*A. heliaca* taken in N. Sweden new record, LÖNNBERG 771; Occurrence in Italy, MOLTONI 913.

†*Aquila ferox* Shufeldt is founded on the fossil claw of an Edentate and is not a bird, *A. lydekkeri* Shufeldt is founded

on composite material, the metatarsus belongs to an extinct Owl and is named *Protostrix*, WETMORE 1400.

†*Aquilavus* gen. n. for *Aquila hypogaea* Milne-Edw. 1891, LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 407.

Astur gentilis does this bird kill healthy hares in Norway?, SCHÄNNING 1150.—*A. b. badius* nesting notes in Ceylon, PHILLIPS 1020.—*A. soloensis* note and correction p. 235, YEN 1461.

Buteo b. buteo nesting and other habits in Cumberland, BLEZARD 120; In Germany, WENDLAND 1398; Sternum and shoulder-girdle descr. and measurements, BÄHRMANN 36.—*B. b. burmanicus* nesting in Japan, KIYOSU 672.—*B. ferox* in Istria descr. photo, MÜLLER 943.—*B. rufinus* in Poland, DOMANIEWSKI 325; Range in the Balkan Peninsula p. 368, REISER 1062.—*B. borealis* ? *ventralis* in Chile descr. p. 141, KURODA 712.—*B. lagopus* plumages and migrations, SCHÜZ & TECHNAU 1181.

†*Buteo antecursor* sp. n. Oligocene Wyoming, WETMORE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 p. 298 figs.

Cerchneis naumanni status in India and Burma, TICEHURST 1319.

Circus c. cyaneus nesting note and broods reared in English home counties, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON 952, 953, 954.—*C. aeruginosus*, *C. cyaneus* nesting notes, ROSENBERG 1100.—*C. macrourus* recorded for the British Isles p. 343, ANON. 18.

Circus c. gallicus nesting notes in Silesia, ZEBE 1468; Captured in Gozo, Malta, DESPOTT 302.—*C. fasciolatus* in Usambara, field notes p. 422, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Elanus leucurus nest and eggs descr. in Argentina, PEREYRA 1008.

Falco peregrinus review of the eastern Palearctic races p. 1, *F. p. pleskei* subsp. n. Schantar Is. Sachalin Bay p. 13, DEMENTIEV; also notes on the British race p. 17, KLEINSCHMIDT *Falco* 27.—*F. peregrinus* general account, KLEINSCHMIDT *Berajah* 1933; The Balearic race p. 237, v. JORDANS 628; Nesting on a tree in Burma p. 1003, LIVESSEY 755; Nesting notes in I. of Man, HOWARTH 582; Nesting and other habits in Thuringia, GUGG 477;

Brandenburg, THIEDE & ZÄNKERT 1308.—*F. p. pealei* recorded for S. California, SWARTH 1287.—*F. gyrfalco altaicus* bibliography description range and habits, DEMENTIEFF 297.—*F. s. subbuteo* nesting notes in England, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON 952; In Germany, SCHOLZE 1168; In Italy, CHIGI 228; In Hungary, v. VICZIAN 1362; In C. Asian examples p. 690, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*F. severus rufipedoides* note photo of young, BALDRY 44.—*F. tinnunculus* economics in England, PYCRAFT 1050.—*F. tinnunculus tanganyikae* Tanganyika Territory p. 21, *F. t. buryi* S.E. Arabia p. 22 subsp. n., GRANT & M.-PRAED. Bull. B.O.C. 54.

Geranoaëtus has no generic status; = *Buteo*, WETMORE 1401.

Gypaëtus barbatus seen on Mt. Kilimanjaro, WHISTLER 1417.—*G. barbatus aureus* present status in the Balkan Pen. p. 369, REISER 1062.

Gypohierax angolensis range corresponds to that of Oil-Palm in Usambara and Pemba I, MOREAU 932.

Haliaetus leucogaster nesting notes Hong Kong, TAYLOR 1302.—*H. leucocephalus* nesting and other habits, HERRICK 536; Status and nesting in Tennessee, GANIER 412.

Ichinaëtus perniger obs. on flight in Ceylon, HENRY 530.

Melierax m. musicus in Namaqualand taxonomy p. 2, FRIEDMANN 402.

Micrastur plumbeus taxonomy and range p. 188, NEUMANN 959.

Milvus m. milvus, *M. m. migrans* range and distr. in France, ROCHON-DUVIGNEAUD 1088.—*M. m. migrans* breeding in the Aland Is., Finland, NORDBERG 970.—*M. migrans tenebrosus* subsp. n. W. Africa, GRANT & M.-PRAED Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 23.—*M. lineatus* in Kwangsi and relations of the three races p. 231, YEN 1461.

†*Palaeoplancus sternbergi* gen. et sp. n. (nr. *Aquila*) Oligocene Wyoming, WETMORE Smiths. Misc. Coll. 87 no. 19 p. 1 figs.

Pernis a. apivorus account of recent breeding in England, GOWLAND 441; Nesting in Holland, WIGMAN 1424; In Sweden, RÅDBERG 1052.—*P. apivorus japonicus* from Manchuria addt. descr. p. 423, KURODA 709.

†*Polyborus lutosus* now extinct, historical notes and list of examples in Museums, ABBOTT 1.

Rostrhamus sociabilis levis subsp. n. Cuba, FRIEDMANN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 199.—*R. s. major* subsp. n. E. Mexico, NELSON & GOLDMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 193.

Rupornis magnirostris magniplumis. taxonomic note p. 720, PINTO 1026.

Stephanoaëtus coronatus preying on Monkeys p. 151, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Tinnunculus alaudarius structure of the preital bone and of the bregmatic fontanelle, LORETI 782, 783.—*T. vespertinus* recorded for Luxembourg, FERRANT 374.

PANDIONIDAE.

Pandion h. haliaëtus nesting notes in Sweden photos, HOLSTEIN 568; Recorded for Iceland, TIMMERMAN 1327.

ORDER STRIGIFORMES.

Review of the Owls of European and Asiatic Russia, BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV 183 pp. 510, 727.

Nesting notes on northern Palaearctic Owls from Russian literature, GROTE 468.

FAM. STRIGIDAE

(olim BUBONIDAE).

Aegolius f. funereus nesting in Piedmont, MOLTONI 923.

Asio flammeus in Denmark nesting and other habits, NOVRUP 972; Silesian invasion 1932-3, SCHLOTT 1164.—*A. f. ponapensis* subsp. n. Ponape Caroline Is., MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 609 p. 1.—*A. otus* food habits, TINBERGEN 1329.—*A. chauvini* sp. n. Madagascar, LAMBERTON Bull. Acad. malgache 10 1928 p. 40 2 photos.

Bubo b. bubo range and nesting in Franconian Jura, Bavaria, DIETZ 308; Nesting in Thuringia, GRAUMÜLLER 454; WACHTLER 1376; In the Silesian gorges, HEINZE 525; Food in Finland, OLSONI 982; Histology of the gizzard, BROUSSAY 156.—*B. b. paradoxus* subsp. n. S. Transcaspia, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 79.—*B. b. ruthenus* taken in

Italy remarkable plumage characters, MOLTONI 915.—*B. blakistoni piscivorus* subsp. n. Manchuria and taxonomic notes on the group, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 169.

Ciccaba virgata amplonotata subsp. n. Sinaloa, Mexico, KELSO Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 151.

Cryptoglaux a. acadica in Ohio, status and range, MASLOWSKI 842.

Glaucidium passerinum in Silesia, HEINZE 526.

†*Minerva antiqua* Shufeldt founded on a fossil claw, is an Edentate and not a bird, WETMORE 1400.

Ninox scutulata feeding on Bats, MCCANN 812.—*N. solomonis* history and synonymy p. 551, MAYR 872.—*N. albomaculata* Ramsay = *N. bobook albomaculata* descr. figs. etc., KINGHORN 667.—*N. undulata* Ramsay's type re-examined = *N. rufa* p. 451 fig., KINGHORN 667.

Novipulsatrix subg. n. for *Pulsatrix sharpei* and allies, KELSO Biol. Leaflets no. 1 1933 p. 1 [privately printed].

Nyctale fasciata Bertonì probably = *Strix chacoensis* Cherrie & Reichenberger, KELSO 659.

Nyctea scandiaca in Berwickshire, FALCONER 369.—*N. nyctea* in Alaska photo of nest pp. 33–34, BAILEY & OTHERS 38.

Otus leucotis granti range p. 177, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*O. bakamoena ussuriensis*, *O. scops stictonotus* in Manchuria p. 171, KURODA 713.—*O. sunia leggei* author of the loud and mysterious cry in Ceylon, PHILLIPS & HENRY 1021.—*O. choliba* races discussed p. 723, PINTO 1026.

†*Otus flameolus tarsus* from Californian cave, Pleistocene, L. MILLE 908.

†*Protostrix* gen. n. for *Aquila lydekeri* Shufeldt in part founded on part of a metatarsal from Eocene beds figs., WETMORE 1400.

Speotyto c. hypogaea occupying holes in hay-piles, STONER 1262.

Spiloglaux n. undulata (Latham) must replace *S. n. royana* Mathews, MATHEWS 854.

Strix aluco food habits, SCHAEFER 1155.—*S. leptogrammica ticehursti* addt. descr. and note p. 240, YEN 1461.—*S. varia georgica* Latham must replace *S. v. alleni* Ridgway for the Florida Barred Owl, KELSO 660.

†*Strix brea* sp. n. Pleistocene California, HOWARD Condor 35 p. 66 figs.

FAM. TYTONIDAE
(olim STRIGIDAE).

Tyto alba a remarkable variation with white underparts fig., BISSELING & TEKKE 108; Results of a census for England, BLAKER 114.—*T. a. guttata* status in S. Sweden, SCHAANING 1149; Contents of stomach in Czechoslovakia, SCHAEFER 1156.—*T. longimembris melli* subsp. n. Kwangsi, YEN Oiseau 3 p. 242.—*T. manusi* a second ex. obtained from Manus I., nr. New Britain, STRESEMANN 1270.

ORDER PSITTACIFORMES.

General account of the Parrots, STIGAND 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254.

Australian Parrots approaching extinction, CAYLEY 213.

Origin and dispersal of the Parrots, especially those of Argentina, DABBENE 270.

Psittacosis, GRZIMEK 473.

FAM. CACATUIDAE.

Cacatua general and avicultural notes, STIGAND 1254.

Calyptorhynchus lathamii feeding and nesting habits, HYEM 596.

Probosciger aterrimus habits in captivity, D'OMBRAIN 326.

FAM. PSITTACIDAE.

Ara review of species and historical note col. pl., STIGAND 1253.

Amazona mercenaria canipalliata note on races p. 4, CARRIKER 201.

Aratinga frontata minor subsp. n. Marañon valley, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 3.

†*Archaeopsittacus* gen. n. for *Psittacus verreauxi* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 609.

Coracopsis nigra an albino, LAMBERTON 721.

Melopsittacus undulatus general account, DELACOUR 287; Avicultural notes, E. W. JONES 627; Genetics and breeding, SCHRÄPEL 1173; STEINER 1240.

Neophema splendida range, nesting and other habits in S. Australia, SCHOLZ 1167; nesting notes in captivity, HARVEY 515, 516.

Neopsephotus bourkei note and col. pl., BOOSEY 136.

Pezoporus wallicus present range and status in N.S. Wales, HINDWOOD 550.

Psilopsiagon aurifrons robertsi subsp. n. Marañon Valley, Peru CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 4.

Psittacula alexandri dammermani subsp. n. Karimau-Java I. Java Sea, CHASEN & KLOSS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 p. 8.

Psittacus e. erithacus ranges to Kili-manjaro p. 169, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

ORDER CORACIIFORMES.

FAM. CORACIIDAE.

Coracias g. garrulus in Finland, HILDÉN 546.

FAM. ALCEDINIDAE.

The Kingfishers of the Philippines with col. pl., HACHISUKA 482.

Alcedo atthis ispida nesting and other habits in England, RIVIÈRE 1078; Nesting and brooding habits, BUSSELL 177.—*A. ispida suschkini* subsp. n., GAVRILENKO in Pusanow, Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol. 42 1933 p. 15.

Chloroceryle americana mathewsii and other Kingfishers in Paraguay, taxonomy nomenclature etc. etc. p. 269, LAUBMANN 735.

Halcyon senegaloides ranivora nesting notes p. 173, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*H. chloris laubmanniana* nom. n. pro *H. c. cyanescens* (Oberh.) preocc., GROTE Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 p. 266.—*H. chelicuti* field obs. and habits in S.W. Africa, HOESCH 558.

FAM. BUCEROTIDAE.

Anthracoceros albirostris growth of the casque photos, GEE 419.

Hydrocissa malabarica leucogastra juvenile descr. p. 935, TICEHURST 1320; Queries in regard to nesting and care of young photos, GEE 418.

Lophoceros melanoleucus suahelicus *L. m. stegmanni* doubtful races p. 177, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*L. f. leucomelas* nesting and other habits in S.W. Africa, HOESCH 559.

FAM. IRRISORIDAE.

Rhinopomastus cyanomelas nesting notes and habits young birds, HOESCH 557.

FAM. MEROPIDAE.

Merops v. viridis critical note p. 636, YEN 1461.

FAM. CAPRIMULGIDAE.

Chordeiles minor aserriensis nesting in S. Texas p. 2, VAN TYNE 1360.

FAM. MICROPIDAE

(olim CYPSELIDAE).

Apus apus ringed in Germany, recovered in Belgian Congo, DROST 339.—*A. murinus brehmorum* in Sardinia and Italy, MOLTONI 924.

Micropus apus analysis of food in stomach, TICEHURST 1318.—*M. pacificus kurodae* Japan, *M. p. kamtschaticus* subsp. n. Kamchatka, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 80.—*M. achimodzi* sp. n. S. Nyasaland, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 171.—*M. a. lawsonae* subsp. n. S. Nyasaland, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 240.

Reinarda squamata semota subsp. n. Venezuela, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 39.

Tetragonoptera Bannerman 1932 antedated by *Colletes* Roberts 1922 for *Cypselus affinis*—a correction, BANNERMAN 53.

FAM. TROCHILIDAE.

A list of the species recently in the Zoological Gardens in London and avicultural notes, SETH-SMITH 1191.

Aglaeactis cupreipennis ruficauda subsp. n. Libertad, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 7.

Amazilia caeruleigularis sp. n. Ica, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 6.

Chalybura urochrysa isaurae in W. Panama taxonomy and range p. 301, GRISCOM 460.

Chrysolampis mosquitus col. pl. from life, CHAPLIN 219.

Eupetomena macroura col. pl. from life, CHAPLIN 219.

Hylocharis c. chrysura measurements and notes p. 735, PINTO 1026.

Lampornis mango structure of brain, CRAIGIE 262.

Metallura primolina, *M. atrigularis* range and status p. 345, BERLIOZ & ROUSSEAU-DECELLE 90.

Oreotrochilus bolivianus addt. descr. affinities and range, BERLIOZ & ROUSSEAU-DECELLE 90.

Saucerottia revision of species and races, BERLIOZ 89.

Vestipedes aureliae tibialis subsp. n. San Martin, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 8.

ORDER TROGONES.

Apaloderma narina littoralis perhaps a valid race p. 431, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Harpactes erythrocephalus races p. 632, YEN 1461.

ORDER COCCYGES.

FAM. CUCULIDAE.

The Cuckoos of the Philippines with col. pl., HACHISUKA 482.

Inheritance of egg-colour in Cuckoos, WYNNE-EDWARDS 1455.

Centropus superciliosus loandae nesting notes p. 167, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*C. s. aegyptius* status and range in Egypt p. 37, FLOWER 382.—*C. t. toulou* right testis only functional, RAND 1056.—*C. s. sinensis* taxonomic note p. 618, *C. b. bengalensis* juv. plumage p. 620, YEN 1461.

Chalcites xanthorhynchus in Yunnan p. 118, GREENWAY 455.

Clamator glandarius parasitizing *Corvus albus* in Tanganyika Terr. p. 166, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Coccyzus erythrophthalmus note on a young ex, found in Scilly previously

supposed to be *C. americanus*, second record for Brit. Isles, LOWE 789.—*C. americanus* captured in Italy, MOLTONI 922.

Cuculus canorus direct observation of egg-laying, LEWIS 746; Habits and eggs in Vendée, GUÉRIN 475; Inheritance of egg-colour and genetical significance, PUNNETT 1048; WYNNE-EDWARDS 1455; Albinos in Yorkshire, BOOTH 140.—*C. c. bakeri* eggs, fosterers and habits in Burma p. 997 photos, LIVESY 755.—*C. c. fallax* note p. 615, YEN 1461.—*C. c. bangsi*, *C. poliocephalus rochii*, *C. clamorosus* in Usambara p. 428, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Pachycoccyx validus in Tanganyika Terr. p. 165, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*P. validus canescens* subsp. n. Port E. Africa, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 129.

Piaya cayana note on the eggs in Brazil, SOBRINHO 1216.

Saurothera longirostris saonae subsp. n. Saona I., S. Domingo, BOND Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 369.

Urodynamis taiiensis reaches Vuatom nr. New Britain on migration, STRESEMANN 1270.

ORDER SCANSORES.

FAM. INDICATORIDAE.

Indicator appeller sp. n. Port. E. Africa, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 130.

FAM. CAPITONIDAE.

Cyanops f. franklinii habits and figs., INGLIS 602.—*C. faber sini* note on cry etc. p. 631, YEN 1461.

Lybius zombae apparent recent change of colour of chin, throat and forehead p. 149, VINCENT 1364.

Pogoniulus bilineatus fischeri note on Zanzibar examples p. 180, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*P. scolopaceus angolensis* subsp. n. Angola, BANNERMAN Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 184.

Pogonornis bidentatus friedmanni subsp. n. N. Angola, BANNERMAN Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 124.

Tricholaema hirsutum and other W. African species taxonomy and synonymy, BANNERMAN 55.

Viridibucco simplex, *V. leucomystax* status and validity of races p. 432, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

FAM. RHAMPHASTIDAE.

Aulacorhynchus huallagae sp. n. Libertad, *A. caeruleicinctus borealis* subsp. n. Junin Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 5.

Rhamphastos osculans specific status discussed, HELLMAYR 527.

ORDER PICIFORMES.

FAM. BUCCONIDAE.

Monasa morphoeus fidelis in Panama taxonomy and races p. 303, GRISCOM 460.

Notharcus tectus subtectus in Costa Rica p. 300, GRISCOM 460.

FAM. PICIDAE.

North American Woodpeckers, economics and col. pls., PEARSON & BROOKS 1003.

American Limes attacked by Woodpeckers in Silesia, JUHNKE 641.

Abdominal pterylography of Woodpeckers, MILLER 904.

Dryobates major anglicus nesting and other habits in Norfolk, TRACEY 1338.—*D. m. pinetorum*, *D. syriacus balcanicus* distr. in Bulgaria map p. 598, HARRISON 505.—*D. minor ernsti* nom. n. pro *D. m. harterti* preoc. Transcaucasia, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 80.—*D. hypertychus subrufinus* range and taxonomy p. 621, *D. cabanisi*, *D. nanus* races p. 623, YEN 1461.—*D. pubescens nelsoni* in Essex Co. Mass. in winter p. 7, GRISCOM 461.—*D. homorus* note on type from California now in Berlin, v. ROSSEM 1110.

Jynx torquilla habits range migrations and races, SNOUCKAERT 1214.—*J. t. incognita* subsp. n. Upper valley of the Hoangho, Kansu, STACHANOW Alauda 5 p. 250.

Mesopicus griseocephalus persimilis subsp. n. Benguella, NEUMANN Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 227.

†*Palaeopicus* gen. n. for *Picus archiaci* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 629 fig.

Picus martius recorded for Suffolk p. 169, CATON 209.

Picus viridis in S. E. Finland, race VALLE 1358.—*P. viridanus* taxonomy and races p. 932, TICEHURST 1320.—*P.*

canus stresemanni subsp. n. Kansu China, YEN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 17.—*P. c. sordidior* plumage note p. 186, STONE 1260.

Vivia innominata simlaensis subsp. n. N.W. Himalaya, TICEHURST Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 20.

ORDER EURYLAEMIFORMES.

Pseudocalyptomena graueri rediscovery, exact locality and behaviour, ROCKEFELLER & MURPHY 1089.

ORDER MENURIFORMES.

Menura novae-hollandiae popular account, LITTLEJOHNS 752.

ORDER PASSERIFORMES.

FAM. CONOPOPHAGIDAE.

Conopophaga castaneiceps chapmani subsp. n. San Martin Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 14.

FAM. FORMICARIIDAE.

Cercomacra nigrescens jelskietzi subsp. n. San Martin, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 20.

Grallaria quitensis atuensis subsp. n. Amazonas Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 22.

Grallaricula ferugineiceps leymebambae Amazonas, *G. boliviana similis* San Martin subsp. n. Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 21.

Herpsilochmus pileatus atricapillus range and races p. 755, PINTO 1026.—*H. axillaris puncticeps* races discussed p. 18, CARRIKER 201.

Sakesphorus canadensis fumosus subsp. n. Venezuela and discussion of other races and spp., ZIMMER Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 668 p. 10.

Taraba revision p. 1, *T. major obscurus* subsp. n. Columbia p. 6, ZIMMER Amer. Mus. Nov. 668.

Terenura callinota taxonomy p. 19, CARRIKER 201.

Thamnophilus review of spp. and races p. 1, *T. doliatus signatus* Rio Tapajoz Brazil p. 5, *T. d. palumbrae* Piura Peru p. 6, *T. palliatus similis* Junin Peru p. 9, *T. aethiops injunctus*

Rio Madeira Brazil p. 17, *T. amazonicus obscurus* Rio Tapajoz Brazil pt. ii p. 17 subsp. n., ZIMMER Amer. Mus. Nov. 646, 647.—*T. punctatus pelzelni* races discussed p. 750, *T. doliatius novus* subsp. n. Matto Grosso Brazil p. 753, PINTO Rev. Mus. Paul. 17 no. 2.—*T. unicolor caudatus* San Martin p. 16, *T. ruficapillus borealis* Amazonas p. 17 subsp. n. Peru, *T. m. subandinus* note p. 16, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85.—*T. caerulescens paraguayensis* note p. 293, LAUBMANN 736.

FAM. DENDROCOLAPTIDAE.

Asthenes flammulata pileata Libertad p. 12, *A. pudibunda saturata* Ancash p. 13 both Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85.

Deconychura longicauda darienensis in Panama validity confirmed, taxonomy p. 304, GROSCOM 460.

Furnarius rufus various forms of nests figs., AGRELO 4; Review of races p. 155, *F. r. schuhmacheri* subsp. n. Tariga, Bolivia, LAUBMANN Verh. Orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 160.

Leptasthenura yanacensis sp. n. Ancash Peru and notes on other Peruvian spp., CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 9.

Limnocites rectirostris in Entre Rios nest and eggs new to Argentina, DAGUERRE 271.

Margarornis squamigera peruviana races discussed p. 13, CARRIKER 201.

Phloeocryptes m. melanops nesting note fig., MACDONAGH 813.

Pseudoxenops dimidiatus note photo p. 759, PINTO 1026.

Schizoeaca f. peruviana = *S. f. fuliginosa* p. 14, CARRIKER 201.

Upucerthia validirostris saturata subsp. n. Ancash Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 9.

Xiphocolaptes promeropyrhynchus racial characters p. 14, CARRIKER 201.

FAM. TYRANNIDAE.

Camptostoma o. obsoletum taxonomy and measurements p. 766, PINTO 1026.—*C. obsoletum griseum* p. 26, *C. o. maronica* p. 27 subsp. n. Ancash Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85.

Empidonax flaviventris a puzzling juvenile specimen from Massachusetts p. 4, GRISCOM 461.

Lophotriccus pileatus griseipectus subsp. n. San Martin Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 25.

Mecocerculus leucophrys pallidior subsp. n. Ancash Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 24.

Myiochanes virens song-phases, CRAIG 261.—*M. p. pallidiventris* and *Nuttallornis mesoleucus* their relationships discussed, SWARTH 1286.

Myiophobus flavicans superciliosus characters p. 30, CARRIKER 201.

Ochthoeca pulchella similis subsp. n. Amazonas Peru, *O. albididema* revision races, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 23.

Pitangus sulphuratus maximiliani races etc. etc. p. 769, PINTO 1026.

Pseudocolaptes dinellianus nest and eggs fig., DINELLI 312.

Yanacea gen. n. (nr. *Spizitornis*) p. 27 for *Y. alpina* sp. n. p. 28 figs. Ancash Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85.

FAM. PIPRIDAE.

Antilophia galeata in Paraguay p. 297, LAUBMANN 736.

FAM. PITTIDAE.

Pitta angolensis longipennis field-observations and migratory habits in Usambara p. 433, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*P. nympha melli* plumage characters, not a migrant p. 756, YEN 1461.—*P. maxima* note col. pl., PORTER 1035.—*P. mackloti* note and col. pl., PORTER 1036.

FAM. HIRUNDINIDAE.

Statistics of nests, eggs and young of Swallows and Martins in a village near Lubeck, MATTHIESSEN, 859.

Effects of the cold snap of September, 1931, on the Swallows, etc., in Germany, DROST & SCHÜZ 342.

Delichon urbica a census in the Oxford district, ALEXANDER 7.—*D. u. cashmeriensis* in Ana valley, Upp. Yenesei, Siberia, SCALON 1147.

Hirundo rustica mortality in C. Europe in 1931, ALEXANDER 6; Immigration in Holland, WOLDA 1441, 1442; Nesting on cliffs in Oeland, Sweden, LÖNNBERG 769; Size of broods and clutches, BOYD 146; A variation obtained at Bagamoyo p. 201, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*H. urbica* × *Chelidon rustica* hybrid taken in Sweden, KIHLEN 665.—*H. erythrogaster* nesting habits, W. P. SMITH 1212.—*H. atrocaerulea* nesting in an Antbear's hole p. 201, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*H. rufula emini* sexual variation p. 438, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*H. daurica vernayi* note on discovery on Siam Tenasserim border p. 279, W. LOWE 796.—*H. scullii* type locality, Gilgit, and racial status, TICEHURST 1316.

Krimnochelidon concolor sintaungensis subsp. n. Shan States Burma, BAKER Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 24.

Psolidoprocne kösteri sp. n. Benguella, NEUMANN Verh. orn. Ges. Bayern 20 p. 227.

Ptyonoprogne rufigula fusciventris subsp. n. Port. E. Africa, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 143.

Riparia rupestris centralasica subsp. n. Alashan E. Turkestan, STACHANOW Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 184.

FAM. MUSCICAPIDAE.

Notes on Polynesian Flycatchers, MAYR 866.

Alseonax adustus fülleborni a good race p. 188, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*A. minimus roekli* taxonomic note and nesting p. 1, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Batis molitor soror taxonomy range p. 6, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Chloropetella holochlorus suahelica range and habits p. 4, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Cyornis caerulea albiventer subsp. n. Sumatra, JUNGE Ardea 22 p. 105.

Dioptrornis fischeri amani additional note p. 3, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Erranornis longicauda teresita nesting note p. 190, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Erythrocerus livingstonei mapo subsp. n. Port. E. Africa and review of races, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 137.

Gerygone magnirostris general account col. pl., MARSHALL 837.—*G. mouki* descr. eggs, HOWE 585.

Hylota australis usumbara additional note range p. 5, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*H. australis inornata* subsp. n. Port. E. Afr., VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 135.

Hypothymis azurea karimataensis subsp. n. Karimata Is., off S.W. Borneo, CHASEN & KLOSS Bull. Raffles Mus. 7 p. 8.

Mayrornis revision p. 17, *M. lessoni orientalis* subsp. n. Yungasa Cluster, Fiji p. 18, *M. schistaceus* Vanikoro S. Cruz p. 19, *M. versicolor* Ongea Levu Fiji p. 19 spp. n., MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 651.

Muscicapa hypoleuca nesting note Cumberland, MOON 930.—*M. sibirica* races in Siberia notes p. 308, KOZLOVA 692.

Muscicapula sapphira recorded for Siam p. 158, RILEY 1073.—*M. cyanomelana* note p. 761, YEN 1461.

Myiagra revision of Pacific spp. with notes on moult, breeding season etc., *M. vanikorensis kandavensis* Kandavu, Fiji, *M. v. dorsalis* Matuku I. Fiji p. 9, *M. azureocapilla whitneyi* Viti Levu, Fiji p. 16 subspp. n., MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 651.

Newtonia fanovanae sp. n. Madagascar, GYLDENSTOLPE Ark. Zool. Stockh. 25B no. 2 p. 1.

Niltava smithi and allied spp. and races taxonomic notes, RILEY 1075.

Pogonocichla margaritifera johnstoni taxonomy, nesting p. 195, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Pseudogerygone sulphurea salvadorii wing formula and taxonomy p. 3, KURODA 710.

Rhipidura rufiventris gigantea subsp. n. Bismarek Archipelago, STRESEMANN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 115.

Seicercus ruficapilla quelimanensis subsp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 136.—*S. r. johnstoni* addt. examples obtained p. 197, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Tchitrea viridis discussion of races and strains p. 8, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*T. viridis restricta* subsp. n. Sese Is. Lake Victoria, Uganda, SALOMONSEN Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 48.—*T.*

mutata history, taxonomy and revision of the races, *T. m. singetra* subsp. n. W. Madagascar p. 124, SALOMONSEN Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 119.—*T. mutata* review of the Madagascar and allied races and species, *T. desolata* sp. n. Mauritius, SALOMONSEN Oiseau 3 p. 613 fig.—*T. paradisi* migrations and races in India, WHISTLER 1418.—*T. affinis* revision of races, *T. a. saturator* p. 732 N.E. Himalaya; *T. a. indochinensis* p. 734 Siam and Indochina, *T. a. burmae* C. Burma p. 736 subspp. n., SALOMONSEN Ibis 1933.

FAM. CAMPEPHAGIDAE.

Graucalus javensis plumage and moults p. 346, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Lalage sykesi range S. India p. 345, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.—*L. karu ottomeyeri* subsp. n. Bismarek Archipelago, STRESEMANN Orn. Montsb. 1933 p. 114.

Neolalage banksiana new descr. taxonomic status range variation and physiological explanation of abnormal plumages, MAYR 868.

Pericrocotus speciosus semiruber subsp. n. Vizagapatam India p. 340, *P. peregrinus ceylonensis* subsp. n. Ceylon p. 344 and notes on other Indian spp. and races, WHISTLER & KINNEAR J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36.

FAM. PYCNONOTIDAE.

Criniger flaveolus note on races of this and other Burmese spp. p. 923, TICEHURST 1320.

Iole virescens Burmese races critical note p. 925, TICEHURST 1320.

Irena puella sikkimensis subsp. n. Sikkim and note on taxonomy of other races, WHISTLER J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 582.

Ixos canescens sp. n. S.E. Siam, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 155.

Microscelis l. leucocephalus taxonomic note p. 151, GREENWAY 455.

Otocompsa emeria now well established near Sydney N.S.W., CHAFFER 214.

Phyllastrephus f. fischeri, *P. debilis* status, races and taxonomy in Usambara p. 677, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*P. orostruthus* sp. n. Namuli Mt., *P. flavostriatus litoralis* subsp. n. Mozam-

bique Prov. p. 133, *P. alfredi itoculo* subsp. n. Mozambique Prov. p. 134, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53.

Pycnonotus s. sinensis notes in Shanghai, SOWERBY 1222.

FAM. TIMELIDAE.

Crow-Tits of the Sikkim Himalaya, INGLIS 606.

Alcippe Blyth 1844 mus (stand for type *Timalia porocephala* Jerdon, RILEY 1072.—*A. nipalensis stanfordi* addt. note on racial characters p. 922, TICEHURST 1320.

Alcippornis nipalensis yunnanensis taxonomic note p. 143, GREENWAY 455.

Brachypteryx sinensis in Hunan notes p. 110, YEN 1460.

Chrysomma altirostris scindicus rediscovery in the Punjab, WAITE 1382.

Cichlornis gen. n. p. 2 (nr. *Megalurulus*) for type *C. whitneyi* sp. n. p. 4 New Hebrides, MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 590.

Corythocichla brevicaudata cognita subsp. n. S.E. Siam, RILEY Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 156.

Cyanoderma erythroptera rufa note W. Borneo p. 16, CHASEN & KLOSS 227.

Garrulax delesserti in N. Kanara, LA-PERSONNE 730.—*G. bonvaloti* = *G. e. elliotii* and notes on other Yunnan spp. and races p. 131, GREENWAY 455.

Heteroxenicus cruralis formaster races and taxonomy p. 139, GREENWAY 455.

Leioptila melanoleuca radcliffei nesting and other habits, LIVESSEY 754.

Liocichla omeiensis addt. descr. and information with notes on genus in which should be included *Troch. phoeniceum* and races, DELACOUR 283.

Malacornis Gistel must be used for *Malacopteron*, *Setaria*, *Horizillas* etc., RILEY 1072.

Paradoxornis flavirostris notes col. pl., INGLIS 606.

Pellorneum ruficeps races discussed p. 922, TICEHURST 1320.

Pomatorhinus maccllellandi dedekensi note on races p. 129, GREENWAY 455.

Psophodes nigrogularis correct reference and type locality, HINDWOOD 551.—*P. n. leucogaster* subsp. n. N.W. Victoria with notes on habits, nesting, etc., HOWE & ROSS Emu 32 p. 147 col. pl.

Pteruthius xanthochloris pallidus of China, resemblance to *Vireo solitarius* of N. America p. 200, STONE 1260.

Siva strigula yunnanensis colour of iris distinctive p. 140, GREENWAY 455.

Stachyridopsis rufifrons pallescens note p. 922, TICEHURST 1320.

Suthora webbiana brunnea systematic status p. 154, GREENWAY 455.

Turdoides j. jardinei building nest in a Coucal's, HAMLING 497.

FAM. TROGLODYTIDAE.

Heleodytes turdinus chanchamayoensis subsp. n. Junin, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 32.

Spelaornis rocki note p. 121, GREENWAY 455.

Troglodytes troglodytes discussion of races 7 recognized, SALOMONSEN 1133.—*T. troglodytes syriacus* subsp. n. Syria, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 20.

FAM. CINCLIDAE.

Cinclus cinclus beicki taxonomic note p. 202, STONE 1260.—*C. pallasi sinii* subsp. n. Kweichow China, YEN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 15.

FAM. MIMIDAE.

Mimus polyglottus territorial study, LASKEY 733.—*M. longicaudatus maranonicus* subsp. n. Libertad, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 33.

Toxostoma rufum occurrence in California, v. ROSSEM 1106.—*T. lecontei* status nesting habits and other problems in central California, GRINNELL 457.

FAM. TURDIDAE.

Alethe cholensis namuli, *A. anomala gurae* subsp. n. Port. E. Afr., VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 138.—*A. f. fulleborni* type-locality, affinities, habitat, p. 195, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Bessonornis albigularis porotensis status and habitat p. 194, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Calliope calliope ranging to the Godavery, LA-PERSONNE 730.

Cercomela familiaris galtoni note p. 5, FRIEDMANN 402.—*C. melanura ultima* subsp. n. nr. Gao French Sudan, BATES Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 175.

Cyanosylvia svecica note on C. Asian races p. 460, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.

Erythropygia coryphaeus abboti additional note on new race p. 6, FRIEDMANN 402.

Fulvetta cinereiceps yunnanensis note on identification and revision of all Chinese forms p. 136, GREENWAY 455.

Geocichla citrina races discussed p. 775, YEN 1461.—*G. c. citrina* status nr. Calcutta, juvenile plumage, LAW 739.

Grandala coelicolor florentes not a valid race p. 204, STONE 1260.

Hylocichla fuscescens salicicola new to Alabama, EDWARDS 357.—*H. guttata* addt. notes on races of N.W. U.S.A., McCABE 809.—*H. guttata dwightii* subsp. n. Idaho, BISHOP Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 201.—*H. g. vaccinia* subsp. n. Seymour Mt. Bt. Columbia, CUMMING Murrelet 14 p. 79.

Ianthia rufilata practica colour phases p. 125, GREENWAY 455.

Lucinia megarhyncha records in Devonshire, past and present, ROUSHAM 1115.

Microcichla s. scouleri in China racial distr. p. 768, YEN 1461.

Monticola rufiventris descr. adt. and nesting p. 126, GREENWAY 455.

Oenanthe oenanthe courtship and display, LLOYD 757.—*O. oe. schiöleri* range status and distinctions, TISCHLER 1330.—*O. oe. leucorhoa*, *O. oe. schiöleri* passage migration in Belgium, v. HAVRE 519.—*O. oe. nivea* taxonomic note p. 231, v. JORDANS 628.—*O. albi-collis* and other Chats of S. Algeria descr. field notes figs., ARNAULT 24.

Phoenicurus o. gibraltariensis nesting in Kent, HALE 488.—*P. aurorea orientalis* subsp. n. Ussuriland, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 81.—*P. erythrogaster maximus* = *P. e. vigorsi* Moore p. 458, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.

Prunella c. collaris observed at Cambridge p. 9 (1931), THOMPSON 1310.—*P. atrogularis* nomenclature of C. Asian races p. 464, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.

Sheppardia cyornithopsis bangsi field and taxonomic notes p. 15, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*S. c. sharpei* addt. examples, habitat p. 194, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Thamnomalaea cinnamomeiventris caver-nicola subsp. n. French Sudan, BATES Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 176.

Turdus merula nesting observations in Midlothian, v. SOMEREN 1219; The pied variation in Berwickshire, FALCONER 369; Pairing habits, GEYR 425.—*T. merula algira* in S. Portugal p. 107, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.—*T. musicus* nest and eggs of Redwing taken in Scotland, LOWE 790.—*T. pilaris* nesting in Switzerland, KUBLI & OTHERS 699.—*T. t. torquatus* Viper preying on young bird of this and other spp., WENNER 1399.—*T. dauma aureus* identification in Holland, TEN KATE 652.—*T. n. eunomus*, *T. n. naumanni* breeding ranges p. 127, GREENWAY 455.—*T. unicolor* recorded in Heligoland, DROST 337.—*T. olivaceus* races in N. Tanganyika Terr. p. 11, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*T. o. nyikae* nesting note p. 192, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*T. migratorius propinquus* winter habits in California, PRICE 1043.—*T. ignobilis sandiae* subsp. n. Puno, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 34.

FAM. SYLVIIDAE.

Nesting notes of Turkestan and western Asian Warblers from Sarudny's writings, GROTE 469.

Acrocephalus palustris in Sussex nesting and other habits, WALPOLE-BOND 1387; Nesting in Dep. Somme, PAREL 996.—*A. baeticatus cinnamomeus* nesting at Ujiji p. 197, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Artisornis metopias synonymy, status, nesting and other habits pp. 27, 437, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Apalis m. melanocephala field notes p. 25, *A. moreaui* addt. notes and figs. p. 26, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*A. melanocephala tenebricosa* Portuguese E. Africa, *A. m. fuliginosa* Nyasaland subsp. n. p. 141, *A. lynesii* sp. n. Port. E. Africa p. 142, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53.

Bradypterus brachypterus moreaui p. 20, *B. usambarae* p. 21 field and taxonomic note, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*B. usambarae* status, taxonomy, habits p. 197, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*B. (Caffrillas) barratti wilsoni* subsp. n., Natal, ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 271.

Cisticola woosnami schusteri recorded from Nguru Mts., p. 29, *C. brachyptera reichenowi* habits in Usambara p. 31, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*C. galactotes luapula*, *C. robusta awemba* N.E. Rhodesia p. 169, *C. aberrans njombe* Tanganyika Terr. p. 170 subsp. n., LYNES Bull. B.O.C. 53.—*C. [emini] burio* p. 173, *C. cheniana mocuba* p. 174 subsp. n. Portuguese E. Afr., VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53.—*C. exilis* nests, photos, CHISHOLM 230.

Curruca affinis Blyth = *Sylvia althaea* Hume, *Sylvia curruca blythi* nom. n. for *C. affinis* Hume nec Blyth, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1322.

Graminicola bengalensis sinica note p. 781, YEN 1461.

Franklinia gracilis plumages seasonal and juvenile p. 564, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Heliolais castanopsis sp. n. Portuguese E. Africa, *P. erythroptera* races reviewed, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 140.

Herbivocula schwarzi descr. eggs., JOURDAIN 635.

Hippolais rama rama, *H. r. scita* distinctions p. 568, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Homochlamys p. pallidipes ranges to Madras Pres. p. 572, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Locustella n. naevia nesting habits in France, LABITTE 715.—*L. ochotensis pleskei* nest and eggs and foster parent of *Circus p. poliocephalus*, ISHIZAWA 612.

Nesillas typica monticola Hart. & Lavaud. = *N. t. ellisii*, DELACOUR 284.

Orthotomus sutorius longicauda nest and egg fig. methods of knotting p. 8, TAYLOR 1301.—*O. s. guzurata* is the race found in S. India p. 562, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.—*O. sepium palliolatus* subsp. n. Kirimon-Java I., Java Sea, CHASEN & KLOSS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 p. 9.

Phylloscopus c. collybita with undomed nest, DOBIE 318.—*P. nitidus viridanus* a strong invasion in N. and E. Germany, SCHÜZ 1182; Addt. on nesting in Russia, GROTE 467.—*P. proregulus kansuensis* subsp. n. N. Kansu, China, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 82.—*P. reguloides kashmiriensis* subsp. n. N.W. Himalaya, TICEHURST

Bull. B.O.C. 54 p. 19.—*P. humei praemium* nr. Bergamo, Italy fig., DUSE 351.—*P. humei praemium* v. *P. inornatus inornatus* nomenclature discussed pp. 345, 347, ANON. 18; WITHERBY 1437.

Prinia s. sylvatica, *P. i. inornata* range, taxonomy, plumages p. 574, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Rhopophilus pekinensis albosuperciliaris nest and eggs p. 694, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*R. p. leptorhynchus* subsp. n. N. Kansu China, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 82.

Stipiturus mallee range, history, habits, HOWE 584.

Sylvia b. borin ringed example taken in Belgian Congo, DROST & HEINRICI 341; Psychological tests and experiments, TEYROVSKY 1307.—*S. c. cantillans* recorded from Co. Wexford, HUMFREYS 588, 590.—*S. nisoria merzbacheri* critical notes on races p. 314, KOZLOVA 692.—*S. u. dartfordiensis* breeding and other habits, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON 955.

Tribura tacsanowskia chui p. 15, *T. thoracica saturata* p. 16 subspp. n. Kwangsi China, YEN Orn. Monatsb. 1933; addt. note p. 779, YEN 1461.

FAM. VIREONIDAE.

Cyclarhis gujanensis races and measurements p. 781, PINTO 1026.

Vireo griseus note on the valid N. American races, TODD 1331.—*V. solitarius montanus* subsp. n. Salvador, v. ROSSEM Trans. S. Diego Soc. N.H. 7 p. 285.—*V. solitarius notius* subsp. n. Brit. Honduras, VAN TYNE Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan no. 256 p. 2.

FAM. BOMBYCILLIDAE

(olim AMPELIDAE).

Bombycilla garrulus near Whitby, Yorkshire, SNOWDON 1215; Invasion of 1931-2 and notes on food and other habits, SCHÜZ 1179; Invasion in Hungary 1932-3, KATMAR 647; Invasions in Italy, recent and past, MOLTONI 921; Method of feeding, BERNDT 92.—*B. g. pallidiceps* obs. in eastern Canada, LEWIS 744.

Phainopepla nitens moults and plumage development, MILLER 906.

FAM. ARTAMIDAE.

Artamus fuscus status and movements in Godavery distr., India,

THYAGARAJU 1312.—*A. melanops* nesting and other habits, CAMERON 191; Notes in Western Australia, ROBINSON 1085.

FAM. PRIONOPIDAE.

Clytorhynchus revision of Polynesian spp. p. 2, *C. vitiensis layardi* Taviuni Fiji p. 9, *C. v. pontifex* Ngamia I., Fiji p. 11, *C. v. vatwana* Tuvutha I., Fiji p. 12; *C. v. wiglesworthi* Rotumah I. p. 14, *C. v. keppeli* Keppel I. p. 16; *C. nigrogularis* Santa Cruz I. p. 20 subspp. n. all Polynesia, MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 628.

Colluricincla harmonica nesting in abandoned mine shaft, HANKS 498.

Malacolestes gen. n. for genotype *Rectes tenebrosus* Hartl. & Finsch, MAYR Amer. Mus. Nov. 590 p. 5.

Prionops alberti sp. n. summit of Mt. Mikenno, Kivu, SCHOUTEDEN Rev. zool. bot. afr. Tervueren 24 p. 211.

FAM. LANIDAE.

Calls and cries of some South African Shrikes, BOLSTER 133.

Chlorophoneus rubiginosus munzneri range and status, *C. nigrifrons*, *C. abbotti*, *C. nigrescens* relationships, status, col. pl. p. 198, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Corvinella corvina chapini Kavi-rondo p. 121, *C. c. caliginosa* Bahr el Ghazal p. 122 subspp. n., FRIEDMANN & BOWEN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46.

Laniarius fülleborni range and status p. 195, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*L. lühderi* discussion of races and taxonomy, MOLTONI 919.

Lanius excubitor nesting in Denmark, MEINHARDT 886; photos and notes, BANZHAF 59; Races in Turkestan in winter p. 466, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*L. c. collurio* nesting notes in Germany, BÄSECKE 68; Habit of impaling beetles, MOLTONI 925.—*L. ludovicianus miamensis* subsp. n. Florida, BISHOP Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 203.—*L. nigriceps* nesting notes, juvenile plumage photos, LAW 739.—*L. nasutus nigriceps* and *L. n. tricolor* two distinct races in India p. 334, *L. schach* races in India p. 335, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.—*L. isabellinus* races in Transbaikalia and the Gobi p. 307, KOZLOVA 692.

Pachycephala lanioides history, range col. pl., MACK 817.—*P. pectoralis otto-meyeri* subsp. n. Bismarck Archipelago, STRESEMANN Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 116.

Quoyornis leucurus history, range, col. pl., MARSHALL 835.—*Q. georgianus* history, habits, nesting, col. pl., WHITTELL 1422, 1423.

Telophorus zeylonus phanus taxonomic note p. 8, FRIEDMANN 402.

Tephrodornis p. pondicerianus range and races p. 339, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

FAM. PARIDAE.

The migration movements of the Tits, v. BENEDEN 83.

Homing of Tits and other birds, MARPLES 833.

The Tits of Sikkim and Darjeeling district, INGLIS 605.

Aegithalus caudatus irbii in Portugal p. 105, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.—*A. caudatus kamschatcicus* subsp. n. Kamchatka, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 81.

Anthoscopus pendulinus status in Silesia, BRINKMANN 150.—*A. caroli* deser. of nest photos, HOESCH 556.

Leptopoeile sophiae stoliczkae note on type and synonymy p. 472, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.

Parus major Pyrenean race p. 255, *P. cristatus hispanus* subsp. n. Pyrenees, v. JORDANS Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 p. 257.—*P. m. caucasicus* subsp. n. Transcaucasia, DOMANIEWSKI Acta Orn. Mus. Zool. Polon. 1 p. 81.—*P. atricapillus* nesting and other habits in Switzerland, JOUARD 630.—*P. a. borealis* ecological researches food and nesting habits, locomotor muscles and physiology in Finland, PALMGREN 989.—*P. a. kleinschmidti* nest and eggs as compared with *P. p. dresseri*, MEARES 878.—*P. palustris* variation and races in Europe, MAXAUD 861.—*P. palustris ernsti* nom. n. for *P. p. orii* preoc., YAMASHINA 1458.

Penthestes atricapillus changaicus = *P. a. baicalensis* p. 303, KOZLOVA 692.

Remiza pendulina nest and eggs in the Ukraine, DANILOWITSCH 276.—*R. p. stoliczkae* nesting notes p. 304,

KOZLOVA 692.—*R. p. barabensis* subsp. n. Russian Turkestan, SARUDNY & JOHANSEN Trans. Tomsk State Univ. 72 4th pg. 1923 p. 1.

Sphenostoma cristatum range and habits, CAMERON 190.

FAM. REGULIDAE.

Regulus r. anglorum incubation period, JOURDAIN 634; Late increase in Midlothian, Scotland, HAMILTON 495.—*R. r. regulus* ecological researches, food and nesting habits, locomotor muscles and physiology in Finland, PALMGREN 989.—*R. brehmicus* nr. Zutphen, v. D. MEER 880.

FAM. SITTIDAE.

Sitta europaea colour variation and review of the European races and their ranges, LÖPPENTHIN 776.—*S. ophrysitta* etc. see KLEINSCHMIDT Berajah 1933.—*S. magna* nesting notes p. 1001, LIVESEY 755.—*S. himalayensis* and other Sikkim spp. notes col. pl., INGLIS 607.

FAM. CERTHIIDAE.

Certhia b. brachydactyla the race in Portugal p. 104, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.

Climacteris leucophaea nesting and other habits near Melbourne, DICKISON 306.

FAM. ZOSTEROPIDAE.

Rhamphozosterops v. Cinnyrhynchus question of priority, MAYR 871.

Zosterops palpebroza nesting notes, DOYLE 336.—*Z. palpebrosa salimalii* subsp. n. Hyderabad, WHISTLER J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 811.—*Z. lateralis*, *Z. tephroleura* critical note on plumage characters, MACK 816.—*Z. minor gregaria* subsp. n. Sattelberg, New Guinea and list of other recognised races, MAYR 874.

FAM. DICAETIDAE.

Prionochilus percussus ignicapillus in Borneo note p. 17, CHASEN & KLOSS 227.

FAM. NECTARINIIDAE.

Anthreptes tephrolaema rubritorques in Usambara p. 439, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Chalcomitra senegalensis erythrinae subsp. n. Trans-Nzoia Kenya Colony and discussion of other races, STONEHAM Bull. Stoneham Mus. no. 14 p. 3.

Cinnyris neergardi must be regarded as a species p. 144, *C. chalybeus* review of races, *C. c. bractiatus* Mashonaland, *C. c. zonarius* S. Nyasaland, *C. c. namwera* east of Lake Nyasa subspp. n. p. 146, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53.—*C. mediocris moreaui* subsp. n. Nguru Range Tanganyika Terr. and notes on other races, SCLATER Ibis 1933 p. 214.—*C. cupreus* ranges to Tanganyika Terr. p. 211, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.—*C. a. asiatica* list of flowers pollinated in S. India p. 916, ALI 9.

Cyanomitra olivacea changamwensis juv. plumage, nesting and other habits p. 216, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Neodrepanis hypoxantha sp. n. E. Madagascar, SALOMONSEN Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 182 fig.

FAM. PROMEROPIDAE.

Promerops should be referred to the Meliphagidae, SALOMONSEN 1137.

FAM. MELIPHAGIDAE.

Meliphaga cassidix genl. account col. pl., MACK 818.—*M. analoga* nesting and other habits, MARSHALL 836.—*M. leucotis* nesting and other habits in N.S. Wales, CHAFFER 215.

Melipotis gymnops structure of tongue, SCHARNKE 1158.

FAM. MNIOILTIDAE.

Warblers of Crawford Co., Michigan, WING 1434.

Dendroica tigrina destructive to grapes, M. BROOKS 155.—*D. petechia armouri* subsp. n. Old Providence I., Caribbean Sea, GREENWAY Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 p. 63.—*D. v. virens* nesting notes, READING & HAYES 1060.

Geothlypis trichas brachydactyla field observations and habits, MOUSLEY 940.—*G. t. insperata* subsp. n. nr. Brownsville Texas, VAN TYNE Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 255 p. 3.

Microligea palustris vasta addt. information habits etc. p. 57, WETMORE & LINCOLN 1413.

Seiurus noveboracensis discussion of races and ranges, *S. n. linnaeus* subsp. n. Brit. Columbia, McCABE & MILLER Condor 35 p. 196.

FAM. DREPANIDIDAE.

Sassius simplex figured in Spalowsky's work of 1790 and discussion of synonymy and name, SASSI 1142.

FAM. MOTACILLIDAE.

Anthus s. spinoletta a passage migrant in Saxony, DATHE 278.—*A. spinoletta rubescens* nesting and other activities in Labrador, JOHNSON 624.—*A. richardi lichenya* subsp. n. Nyasaland and review of other spp. in Port. E. Afr. and Nyasaland, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 131.—*A. spraguei* nesting observations in Manitoba, HARRIS 503.—*A. bogotensis pallidus* subsp. n. Puno, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 34.

Budytes flava feldegg range in Balkan Pen., REISER 1062.

Macronyx croceus fulleborni nesting notes, *M. ameliae wintoni* status p. 184, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Motacilla alba communal roosting places, v. TÖRNE 1334; Review KLEINSCHMIDT 675.—*M. alba*, *M. budytes* review with pls, KLEINSCHMIDT 674.—*M. c. cinerea* nesting at Hamburg TANTOW 1297.—*M. maderaspatensis* systematic status range p. 842, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.—*M. flava* breeding status in Switzerland, CORTI 250; Races in Burma p. 931, TICEHURST 1320.

FAM. ALAUDIDAE.

Alauda arvensis separation of sexes in spring migration, GERBER 421.

Ammomanes deserti bensoni, *A. d. janeti* subspp. n. at high and lower elevations of the Ahaggar Plateau, C. Sahara, MEINERTZHAGEN Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 151.

Calandrella taxonomy and relationships of the species and those included in *Tephrocorys spizocorys* etc. p. 34, MEISE 887.—*C. rufescens beicki* subsp. n. Kansu, China, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 81.

Chesophilus duponti status in Portugal p. 103, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.

Eremophila penicillata balcanica range in the Balkan Pen., REISER 1062.

Galerida cristata, *G. theklæ* the Portuguese races p. 101, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321; Races in Tripoli discussed p. 166, CAVASSA 212.—*G. cristata alaschanica* Alashan C. Asia, MEISE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 p. 45.

Melanocorypha leucoptera Pallas name must replace *M. sibirica* Pallas p. 344, ANON 18; WITHERBY 1437.—*M. mongolica emancipata* subsp. n. N. Kansu, MEISE Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 19 p. 44.

Mirafra rufa lynesii subsp. n. Kordofan, GRANT & M.-PRAED Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 246.

FAM. FRINGILLIDAE.

Acanthis flavirostris taxonomic note on C. Asian races p. 664, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*A. linaria rostrata* status in Essex Co. Mass. p. 7, GRISCOM 461.

Alario leucolaema nest and egg and taxonomic status p. 10, FRIEDMANN 402.

Arremonops r. rufivirgatus juvenal plumage p. 4, VAN TYNE 1360.

Calamospiza melanocorys nesting and other habits in Colorado, LANGDON 727.

Cardinalis c. cardinalis nesting habits in Tennessee, SHAVER & ROBERTS 1196.

Carduelis carduelis historical and psychological study, BIERANS DE HAAN 99.—*C. c. carduelis* range and status in Finland, CAJANDER 188.—*C. c. weigoldi* = *C. c. africana* p. 100, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.—*C. c. propeparva* critical note p. 233, v. JORDANS 628.—*C. carduelis* × *Chloris chloris* hybrid in captivity, col. pl., MORETTI 934.—*C. cannabina* nesting on the ground sometimes in Hungary, v. DOBAY 315.—*C. linaria rostrata* in Heligoland, DROST 337.—*C. f. flavirostris* on Skokholm I., Pembrokeshire, LOCKLEY 760.—*C. flavirostris leimonias* subsp. n. Kansu, China, MEISE Orn. Monatsb. 1933 p. 81.—*C. spinus* migrations and status in Holland, BOUMA & KOCH 142.

Carpodacus rubicilla severtzovi range in C. Asia and note on type p. 661, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*C. mexicanus frontalis* age estimated by banding methods, MICHENER 901; Seasonal variation in weight, PARTIN 999.

Chloris chloris mallorcae critical note p. 233, v. JORDANS 628.

Corydospiza review of the spp. and subsp. p. 319, DABBENE 269.

Emberiza citrinella song in Denmark, SALOMONSEN 1131.—*E. c. cia* status and range in Switzerland, MEYLAN 900.—*E. l. leucocephala* nesting notes Sakhalin, YAMASHINA 1457.—*E. chrysophrys* nesting notes in Angara Valley, Siberia p. 200, SCALON & SLUDSKY 1148.—*E. buchanani* and other spp. races and their ranges in Mongolia discussed p. 73, KOZLOVA 692.—*E. calandra* an ex. with only one testis, KUMMERLÖWE 705.—*E. spodocephala melanops* breeding range p. 160, GREENWAY 455.—*E. schoeniclus*, *E. tschusii* systematic status discussed p. 513, HARRISON 505; JOURDAIN 637; ANON., 18; WITHERBY 1437.—*E. schoeniclus turonensis* critical remarks and question of range, MAYAUD 862.

Erythrura e. erythrura range and status in Pomerania, EBERLE 355.—*E. edwardsii rubicunda* p. 163, *E. vinacea rubidior* p. 164 subsp. n. N.W. Yunnan and Tibet, GREENWAY Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 74.

Fringilla caelebs gengleri supposed English race characters and distinctions, HENS & v. MARLE 532.

Hesperiphona vespertina brooksi a partial albino, SVIHLA 1283.

Loxia curvirostra frontal bones of skull, juvenal plumages and breeding dates and habits, McCABE 810; Origin of the asymmetry of skull and bill, HUBER 587; Note on Tian Shan race p. 660, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799; Races in Mongolia p. 68, KOZLOVA 692.—*L. pytyopsittacus* in Poland, SITOWSKI 1203.

Loxigilla violacea parishi nesting and other habits p. 67, WETMORE & LINCOLN 1413.

Melanodera revision of Argentine spp. with descr., keys, etc. p. 174, DABBENE 269.

Melospiza melodia migratory behaviour and general habits, NICE 962, 963.—*M. m. beata* number of survivors of nest to maintain population, NICE 961; Sex relations and other habits, NICE 964.—*M. melodia kwaisa* subsp. n. Queen Charlotte Is., B.C., CUMMING Murrelet 1 p. 78.

Melozone rubricatum grisior subsp. n. Sonora, Mexico, v. ROSSEM Trans. S. Diego Soc. N.H. 7 p. 283.

Montifringilla nivalis grourgrzi-maili status of race p. 70, KOZLOVA 692.

Passer domesticus control of bill colour by injection of hormones, KECK 655; Origin of germ cells, BLOCKER 121; Breeding range to the northwards in Russia, GROTE 466; Critical note on Indian races p. 902, ALI 9.—*P. domesticus*, *P. hispaniolensis* races in Tripoli p. 162, CAVASSA 212.—*P. montanus* nesting and other habits, BOYD 147.—*P. montanus hispaniae* subsp. n. N.E. Spain, v. JORDANS Anz. orn. Ges. Bayern 2 p. 253.—*P. m. boettcheri* subsp. n. Yakutsk, STACHANOW Kocsag 6 p. 31.—*P. m. stegmanni* subsp. n. Yakutsk, E. Siberia, DEMENTIEFF Alauda 5 p. 110.—*P. m. pallidissimus* Tzaidam p. 789, *P. m. gobiensis* S. Gobi p. 790 subsp. n. C. Asia, STACHANOW, Oiseau 3.—*P. m. bokotoensis* subsp. n. Pescadores Is. China Seas, YAMASHINA Tori 8 p. 1.

Passerculus alaudinus Bp. type in Paris Mus. examined = Bryant's Marsh Sparrow, nomenclatural changes involved postponed, v. ROSSEM 1110.—*P. sandwichensis* critical notes of the races of N.W. America, SWARTH 1288.

Passerherbulus henslowi field observations nr. Toronto, SPIERS & RICHARDSON 1223.

Petronia petronia races in Mongolia etc. p. 71, KOZLOVA 692.

Phrygilus revision of Argentine spp. with descr. and keys p. 181, DABBENE 268.

Poliospiza gularis, *P. mennelli* range and status in S.W. Tanganyika Terr. p. 144, MEISE 889.

Pyrrhula erythaca altera note p. 165, GREENWAY 455.

Saltator aurantiirostris griseipectus subsp. n. Junin, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 37.

Spinus thibetanus in N.W. Yunnan p. 166, GREENWAY 455.

Spizella pusilla migration studies in Tennessee, LASKEY 732.

Urocynchramus pylzowi coloratus in Szechuan systematic status p. 220, STONE 1260.

Zonotrichia coronata seasonal habits by banding methods, SUMNER 1277.

FAM. TANAGRIDAE.

Chlorospingus flavipectus peruvianus Puno p. 35, *C. flavigularis huallagae* Libertad, Peru p. 36 subsp. n., CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85.

Phoenicophilus palmarum eurous addt. descr. and information, BOND 134.—*P. poliocephalus tetraopes* addt. descr. and information p. 63, WETMORE & LINCOLN 1413.

Rhamphocelus critical remarks on species and taxonomy, BERLIOZ 88.—*R. dimidiatus* variation and races, *R. d. albirostris* subsp. n. Chiriqui, Panama, GRISCOM Auk 1933 p. 307.

FAM. PLOCEIDAE.

Amadina fasciata albitorquata subsp. n. Nyasaland, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 148.

Cayleyna Iredale replaces *Emblema* Gould preoccupied, MATTHEWS 854.

Cryptospiza reichenowi sanguinolenta subsp. n. S. Nyasaland, VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 149; Occurs at Amani, field observations p. 410, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Euplectes review with keys, descr. range habits and avicultural notes pp. 536, 687, DELACOUR & EDMOND-BLANC 293.—*E. axillaris batesi* subsp. n. French Sudan, DELACOUR Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 181.—*C. hordacea sylvatica* nesting notes p. 216, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Foudia madagascariensis nesting and other habits in Madagascar and in captivity, DELACOUR 290.

Hypochera chalybeata and *H. amauropteryx* are specifically distinct, taxonomy range etc. p. 178, BATES 71.

Lagonosticta senegala ruberrima taxonomy, nesting p. 218, BANGS & LOVERIDGE 49.

Mandringoa nitidula note on race and their ranges p. 413, SOLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Munia malacca in S. India and note on type loc. p. 833, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Ploceus aureoflavus pallidiceps subsp. n. Port. E. Afr., VINCENT Bull. B.O.C. 53 p. 147.—*P. nicolli* descr. female and field notes p. 401, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.—*P. philippinus* range, systematic status etc. p. 832, WHISTLER & KINNEAR 1420.

Poëphila personata avicult. notes col. pl., BOOSEY 137.

Pyromelana orix naturalized in South Australia, MORGAN 935.

Spermophaga ruficapilla cana taxonomy and field notes p. 409, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Steganura paradisea a review of the northern races p. 179, BATES 71.

Textor c. cucullatus range in the Dominican Republic, WETMORE 1404.

Uroloncha kelaarti vernayi subsp. n. Vizagapatam distr. and notes on other spp., WHISTLER & KINNEAR J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 835.

Zonaeginthus bellus notes, col. pl., SETH-SMITH 1190.—*Z. oculatus* range, habits, aviculture, col. pl., HIGHMAN 544.

FAM. ICTERIDAE.

Brood parasitism in American Cowbirds and some suggestions of the causes, B. G. HARRISON 504.

Agelaius notes on the Argentine spp., PEREYRA 1007.—*A. phoeniceus megapotamus* distinct char. of juveniles p. 4, VAN TYNE 1360.

Euphagus cyanocephalus present status in N. Carolina, BURLEIGH 175; With abnormal upper mandible, STONER 1263.

Icterus cayanensis Brazilian races p. 798, PINTO 1026.—*I. mesomelas maranonicus* subsp. n. Libertad Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 31.

Molothrus bonariensis eggs in nest of *Brachyospiza* photo, RENARD 1065.—*M. purpurascens* eggs and taxonomy of this and other spp. and races, PÄSSLER 1001.

Quiscalus quiscula aeneus roosting habits in Tennessee, MONK 929.

Tangavius aeneus addt. list of hosts, FRIEDMANN 396.—*T. armenti* history, figs. of head, col. pl., FRIEDMANN 398.

Tapera naevia parasitic breeding habits and other field observations, FRIEDMANN 399.

FAM. STURNIDAE.

Review of the Starlings of European and Asiatic Russia p. 744, BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV 183.

Pastor roseus nesting and status in Hungary in 1932, STEINFATT 1241; In Bulgaria, SCHUMANN 1175.

Sturnus vulgaris diet and inhibition response to red light, BISSETT 109; Testis activity and artificial light, BISSETT & WADLUND 111; Habits in winter roosts, HURRELL 592; Winter roosts and problem in Cambridgeshire, NORTH 971; Courtship habits in London roosts, BAYNE 76; A winter roost at Hastings, BUTTERFIELD 180; Roosts in Cheshire, CRAMP 263.—Breeding and feeding habits of a colony, nesting in nestboxes and ecology relations, KLUJVER 676; Migration in Holland and N.W. Europe BOUMA & KOCH 143; Ringing results in Latvia, VILKS & v. TRAUSEHE 1363; Recorded nesting on Bear Island p. 289, BERTRAM & LACK 95; Notes on the races and their ranges, SUSHKIN 1278; Introduction, present status and economics in Australia, KINGHORN 666; Introduction and spread in Ohio, HICKS 541.

FAM. EULABETIDAE.

Cinnyricinclus leucogaster laurae a doubtful race p. 206, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

Gracula religiosa peninsularis subsp. n. Sambalpur C. India and notes on taxonomy, WHISTLER & KINNEAR J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 586.

Lamprolornis purpureopterus nesting habits in captivity, EZRA 368.

FAM. PARAMYTHIDAE.

Paramythia montium systematic status, an aberrant Dicaeidae, MAYR 876.

FAM. BUPHAGIDAE.

Buphagus erythrorhynchus economics, field notes p. 209, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186; Feeding chiefly on ticks, MOREAU 931.

FAM. ORIOLIDAE.

Oriolus o. oriolus ringed in Germany recovered in Egypt, DROST 339.—*O. traillii* note and discussion on relationships and status, TICEHURST 1313.—*O. mellianus* ranges to Siam p. 159, RILEY 1073.—*O. chlorocephalus* range, nesting and other habits p. 203, SCLATER & MOREAU 1186.

FAM. DICURURIDAE.

The Drogos of Kwangsi descr. synonym. etc., CHONG 232.

Bhringa fangi sp. n. Kwangsi China, CHONG Sinensia Nanking 3 p. 171 fig.

Chaptia aenea kwangsiensis subsp. n. Kwangsi China, CHONG Sinensia Nanking 3 p. 167 fig.

Dicrurus adsimilis, *atactus* and *coracinus* only subspp., taxonomy and range map p. 177, BATES 71.—*D. macrocerus* discussion and review of races p. 927, TICEHURST 1320.

FAM. PTILONORHYNCHIDAE.

Chlamydera nuchalis photo of bower in N. Territory, BARRETT 65.

FAM. CORVIDAE.

Review of the Corvidae of European and Asiatic Russia p. 728, BUTURLIN & DEMENTIEV 183.

The Corvidae of Sikkim and Darjeeling col. pls., INGLIS 604.

Crow-roosts in France, CHAPPELLIER & DALMON 223.

Aphelocoma c. immanis Grinnell must become *A. c. superciliosa* Strickl. type examd., v. ROSSEM 1110.

Coloeus monedula races in Mongolia and their habits p. 60, KOZLOVA 692.

Corvus corax nesting notes in S. Wales, NETHERSOLE-THOMPSON 952; Range and status in Denmark, SKOVGAARD 1206.—*C. frugilegus* note on Siberian races p. 329, KOZLOVA 692.—*C. f. frugelegus* ecology of Upper Thames Valley population and considerations on migration, ALEXANDER 5; Census and survey in Midland counties of England, ROEBUCK 1090; Roost in S. Northumberland, PHILIPSON 1017.—

C. f. tschusii hardly separable from *C. f. frugilegus* p. 442, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.—*C. f. centralis* racial characters p. 60, KOZLOVA 692.—*C. scapulatus* a nest in Natal largely built of wire, WARREN 1393.

Cyanopica cyanus gili characters and field notes p. 99, TICEHURST & WHISTLER 1321.

Dendrocitta vagabunda vernayi addt. notes range etc. p. 369, ALI & WHISTLER 9.

Garrulus g. glandarius food investigation around Leningrad, SSOKOLOV 1224.—*G. g. fasciatus* Pyrenean race discussed p. 251, v. JORDANS 629.—*G. g. iphigenia* ranges well into S. Russia, BARABASCH 60.

†*Microrax* gen. n. for *Corvus larteti* Milne-Edw., LAMBRECHT Palaeorn. p. 636.

Nucifraga caryocatactes macrorhynchus Silesian invasion 1933, SCHLOTT 1165; Invasions in Europe dependent on crop of cedar nuts in the taiga of Siberia, FORMOSOF 383.—*N. c. yunnanensis* = *N. c. macella* p. 168, GREENWAY 455.

Perisoreus infaustus sibericus range and characters p. 63, KOZLOVA 692.—*P. canadensis bicolor* subsp. n. Idaho and discussion of other races, A. H. MILLER Trans. S. Diego Soc. N.H. 7 p. 294.

Podoces biddulphi nesting and other notes photos p. 445, LUDLOW & KINNEAR 799.

Pterocorax scapulatus ex. of this African sp. killed near Leghorn Italy, CATERINI 206.

Pyrrhocorax pyrrhocorax, *P. graculus* nomenclature, races, habits, distr. in France and elsewhere, MAYAUD 863.—*P. pyrrhocorax* variation and measurements of Himalayan birds, ACHARJIE 3.—*P. p. brachypus* ranges to Manchuria p. 168, KURODA 713.—*P. p. centralis* = *P. p. brachypus* Sw. p. 329, KOZLOVA 692.—*P. graculus* soaring flight figs., S. SMITH 1210.

Xanthoura yncas longirostris Marañon Valley, Peru, CARRIKER Proc. Acad. Philad. 85 p. 30.

XVI. MAMMALIA

ARRANGED BY

W. L. SCLATER, M.A.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
I. TITLES	1
II. SUBJECT INDEX	50
III. SYSTEMATIC	60

I.—TITLES.

1.—Aagaard, B. Fangst og Forskning i Sydishavet. Vol. i pp. xii+413+riii, Vol. ii pp. 419-1068 many maps and illustr. Oslo (Gyldendal) 1930 8vo.

2.—Aagaard, B. Den gamle Hvalfangst. Kapitler av dens historie. Pp. 1-167 many illustr. Oslo (Gyldendal) 1933 8vo.

3.—Abbie, A. A. The blood supply of the lateral geniculate body, with a note on the morphology of the choroidal arteries. J. Anat. London **67** 1933 pp. 491-521 9 figs.

4.—Abe, Y. On Ogneff's view of the Japanese Hares (Japanese). Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo **43** 1931 pp. 95-108. [Abstr. in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo **4** 1933 p. [94]].

5.—Abel, O. Die angeblichen prähistorischen Darstellungen von Mastodonten in Südafrika. Biol. Generalis Wien **9** Heft 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 1-12 6 pls.

6.—Abel, O. und Koppers, W. Eiszeitliche Bären Darstellungen und Bärenkulte in paläobiologischer und prähistorisch-ethnologischer Beleuchtung. Palaeobiol. Wien **5** 1933 pp. 7-64 1 pl. 9 text-figs.

7.—Adametz, L. Die Bedeutung der "Abzeichen" des Banteng (*Bibos banteng* Raffl.) und des Urs für des Abstammungsproblem des Hausrindes. Biol. Generalis Wien **9** Hft. 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 33-38 3 text-figs.

8.—Addison, W. H. F. The eye-glands in the Deer family. Rep. Lab. Mus. Comp. Path. Zool. Soc. Philadelphia **61** 1933 pp. 26-27.

9.—Adloff, P. Ueber die Bedeutung des Gebisses für die Beurteilung der zum Menschen in Beziehungstehenden fossilen Reste. Anat. Anz. Jena **75** 1933 pp. 542-549.

10.—Aharoni, R. Die Muriden von Palästina und Syrien. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin **7** 1932 pp. 166-240 map 1 text-fig.

11.—Ahlstedt, E. Några ord om den ostafrikanska Bongo-antilopen. Fauna och Flora Uppsala **1933** pp. 163-166.

12.—Allanson, M. The reproductive processes of certain Mammals. Part V. Changes in the reproductive organs of the male Grey Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*). Philos. Trans. London **222 B** 1933 pp. 79-96 1 pl. 11 text-figs.

13.—Allen, G. M. Geographic variation in the Big Brown Bat (*Eptesicus fuscus*). Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 pp. 31-32.

14.—Allen, G. M. Two new Bats from Australia. *J. Mammal.* Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 149–151.

15.—Allen, G. M. The Least Weasel: a circumboreal species. *J. Mammal.* Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 316–319.

16.—Allen, G. M. and Loveridge, A. Reports on the scientific results of an expedition to the southwestern highlands of Tanganyika Territory. ii. Mammals. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool.* Harvard 75 1933 pp. 47–140 2 photos.

Allen, W. M. *vide* Meyer.

17.—Amberson, W. R. and others. Mammalian life without red blood corpuscles. *Science* New York 78 1933 pp. 106–107.

18.—Ameghino, F. Obras completas y correspondencia científica de F. A. Dir. por A. J. Torelli. Vol. IX. Mamíferos fósiles de la Republica Argentina. Atlas [of 98 pls. with explanation]. 1932 4to. Vol. X. Mamíferos fósiles de Patagonia y otras cuestiones. Pp. 1–870 many figs. 1918 8vo. [rec. *Brit. Mus.* 1933]. Vol. XI. Ungulados, Aves y Desdentados. Pp. 1–917 many text-figs. 1920 8vo. [rec. *Brit. Mus.* 1934]. La Plata (Impres. Oficiales).

19.—Ameghino, C. y Rusconi, C. Nuevos restos de *Lama guanicoe* Lönnbergi (Amegh.). *Semana medica* B. Aires 1933 pp. 1–11 [sep. pag. ?].

20.—Amprino, R. Struttura del villointestinale negli animali digiunanti. *Anat. Anz.* Jena 76 1933 pp. 113–119 3 figs.

21.—Anderson, C. The fossil Mammals of Australia. *Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W.* 58 1933 pp. ix–xxv.

22.—Anderson, R. M. Mammals in: Methods of collecting and preserving Vertebrate Animals. *Bull. Nat. Mus.* Ottawa 69 1932 pp. 23–76 many figs.

23.—Anderson, R. M. Five new Mammals from British Columbia. *Bull. National Mus. Canada* 70 1932 pp. 99–119 1 pl.

24.—Andree, J. Ueber diluviale Moschus-ochsen. *Abh. Westfäl. Provinzial-Mus. Münster i. W.* 4 1933 pp. 5–34 12 pls. 29 text-figs.

25.—Andrews, H. Jottings about our Mammals. *Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc.* Norwich 1 1930 pp. 98–101.

26.—Andrews, H. On some fossil Mammals of western Suffolk. *Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc.* 1 1931 pp. 195–198.

27.—Andrews, R. C. The new conquest of Central Asia. A narrative of the explorations of the Central Asiatic Expeditions in Mongolia and China, 1921–1930. *Natural History of Central Asia.* Vol. i pp. 1 + 678 maps and illustr. New York (Amer. Mus. N.H.) 1932 8vo.

28.—Andrews, R. C. The Mongolian Wild Ass. The fleet-footed “Kulon” of the desolate plains of central Asia. *Nat. Hist.* New York 33 1933 pp. 3–16 14 photos.

29.—Anon. El paleontólogo Lucas Kraglievich. Sus trabajos en el Uruguay. *An. Mus. Montevideo* 3 no. 3 1932 pp. i–viii.

30.—Anon. Lucas Kraglievich (1886–1932). *Physis* B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 184–188 portr.

31.—Anthony, R. Recherches sur les incisives supérieures des Elephantidae actuels et fossils (Eléphants et Mastodontes), morphologie, structure, evolution, ontogénique interprétation. *Arch. Mus. Paris* (6) 10 1933 pp. 61–124 2 pls.

32.—Anthony, R. A propos de la nomenclature générique et de la classification des Primates dans la monographie de D. G. Elliot. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 58 1933 pp. 242–247.

Anthony, R. *vide* Pontier.

33.—Anthony, R. et Grzybowski, J. de. Le neopallium des Suidés. Etude de son développement et interprétation de ses plissements. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* Paris 74 1931 pp. 1–24 30 figs.

34.—Antonius, O. Beobachtungen an Einhufern in Schönbrunn. VII. Halbesl. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* 5 1932 pp. 261–275 9 photos.

35.—Antonius, O. Ueber *Felis braccata* Cope und andere Schönbrunner Kleinkatzen. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* 6 1933 pp. 10–23 8 photos; also p. 58 photos.

36.—Antonius, O. Beobachtungen an Rindern in Schönbrunn. III. Ostsudanesische Büffel. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* 6 1933 pp. 149–155 5 photos.

Applebaum, E. *vide* Fowler.

- 37.—Arambourg, C. Révision des Ours fossiles de l'Afrique du Nord. Ann. Mus. Hist. nat. Marseille **25** 1933 pp. 247-300 6 pls. 9 text-figs.
- 38.—Arambourg, C. Sur la longévité en Afrique du Nord, du genre *Rhinoceros* pendant la période quaternaire. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **192** 1931 p. 1044-1046.
- 39.—Argyropulo, A. Matériaux pour servir à la connaissance des Rongeurs de l'Asie Centrale. II. Les Ogotones (*Ochotona* Link fam. Ochotonidae) de l'Asie Centrale et du Kazakhstan. Revue préliminaire. Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad **1** 1932 pp. 35-57 8 figs. [Russian with English diagn.]
- 40.—Argyropulo, A. J. Die Gattungen und Arten der Hamster (Cricetinae Murray 1866) der Paläarktik. Z. Säugetierk. **3** 1933 pp. 129-149 27 figs.
- 41.—Argyropulo, A. J. Ueber zwei neue paläarktische Wühlmäuse. Z. Säugetierk. **8** 1933 pp. 180-183 3 figs.
- 42.—Arndt, W. Sehnen, Faszien, Bänder in: Pax & Arndt. Die Rohstoffe des Tierreichs. Vol. i Lief ii 1933 pp. 1364-1400 18 figs.
- 43.—Arslan, K. Ricerche istologico-anatomiche sull'innervazione dei muscoli del padiglione auricolare del coniglio. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** (Suppl.) 1933 pp. 62-67.
- 44.—Ashley-Montagu, M. F. The anthropological significance of the pterion in the Primates. Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad. **18** 1933 pp. 159-336 48 figs.
- 45.—Astre, G. Mammifères des lignites Pontiens d'Orignac. Bull. Soc. Hist. nat. Toulouse **64** 1932 pp. 581-584.
- 46.—Atwell, W. J. Characteristics of the Golgi apparatus in the different types of cells of the anterior hypophysis. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** 1932 pp. 11-21 9 figs.
- 47.—Bahrat, H. J. Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Sirenenflosse. Jena Z. Naturw. **68** 1933 pp. 193-276 38 figs.
- 48.—Bachofen-Echt, A. Darstellung des Lebensbildes von *Megaceros* nebst Bemerkungen über dessen Variationsbreite. Palaeobiol. Wien **5** 1933 pp. 115-126 2 pls. 10 text-figs.
- 49.—Bachofen-Echt, A. Frh. Beobachtungen über die Variationsbreite von *Capreolus capreolus*. Z. Säugetierk. **8** 1933 pp. 184-194 6 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 50.—Bailey, V. The importance of types and type-localities. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 241-243.
- 51.—Bakalow, P. *Mastodon arvernense* von Gurmasovo-Bez. Sofia. Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia **15-16** 1932 pp. 313-316 2 pls. [Bulgar, with German rés.]
- 52.—Baker, J. R. and Ranson, R. M. Factors affecting the breeding of the Field Mouse (*Microtus agrestis*). Part iii. Locality. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **113** B 1933 pp. 486-495 5 figs.
- 53.—Baker, R. D. The cellular content of chyle in relation to lymphoid tissue and fat transportation. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **55** 1933 pp. 207-221 1 pl.
- 54.—Bamber, R. C. Correlation between white coat colour, blue eyes and deafness in Cats. J. Genet. Cambridge **27** 1933 pp. 407-413.
- 55.—Banks, E. The distribution of Mammals and Birds in Sarawak and adjacent parts of Borneo. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 273-282 map.
- 56.—Barbour, E. H. The mandible of *Torynobelodon barnumbrowni*. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven **24** 1932 pp. 214-220 2 figs.
- 57.—Barclay, E. N. The Lechwe of south-central Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **11** 1933 pp. 334-339.
- 58.—Barclay, E. N. Notes on the Roe-deer. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **12** 1933 pp. 66-80.
- 59.—Barelli, L. Ricerche sperimentali su la febbre negli animali ibernanti. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. **7** 1932 pp. 1507-1510.
- 60.—Barker, S. G. Fibres from the coat of a Blackfaced Lamb. Nature London **131** 1933 pp. 799-800.
- 61.—Barrett, J. W. A tame Platypus. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 446.
- 62.—Bartholomew, J. The Grey Squirrel. Glasg. Nat. **11** 1933 pp. 34-45.

63.—Bartlett, I. H. Live-trapping Michigan Whitetail Deer. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1933 pp. 487–492.

64.—Barto, E. and Huestis, R. R. Inheritance of a white star in the Deer Mouse. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 245–248 1 fig.

65.—Bataller, J. R. Edat dels jaci-ments de mamífers neogènics pireneics. Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat. 26 1926 pp. 86–88.

66.—Bate, D. M. A. Animal remains from the Dark Cave, Hazar Merd [Iraq]. Bull. Amer. School Prehist. Res. 6 1930 pp. 38–41.

67.—Bate, D. M. A. Animal remains from Minquier Isles, Jersey, 1928. Bull. Soc. Jersiaise 1929 p. 200.

68.—Bate, D. M. A. A note on the fauna of the Athlit Caves [Palestine]. J. R. Anthropol. Inst. 62 1933 pp. 277–279.

69.—Bate, D. M. A. Report on the Mammalian remains in: Saint Catherine's Hill, Winchester. Pap. Hamps. F. Cl. 11 1930 pp. 135–136.

Baumann, M. vide Hintzsche.

70.—Baumgartner, W. J. Remains of a fetal pig retained in the uterus of a sow. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 35 1932 pp. 81–84 fig.

71.—Baxter, J. S. The development of the vagina in the Rabbit. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 555–562 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

72.—Beach, E. The spermatogenesis of the Meadow Vole, *Microtus pennsylvanicus*. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 34 1931 pp. 125–131 2 pls.

73.—Beams, H. W. and King, R. L. The Golgi apparatus in the developing tooth with special reference to polarity. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 29–39 6 figs.

74.—Becher, H. und Fischer, E. Weitere Erfolge mit Methode der selbsttätigen Luftfüllung. Darstellung der Lymphgefäße. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 340–348 6 figs.

75.—Becher, H. und Osterhage, K. H. Ueber die morphologischen und funktionellen Beziehungen zwischen kollagenen und elastischen Fasern in der Sklera des Rinderauges. Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 294–306 9 figs.

76.—Bechthold, G. Wie öffnet das Eichhörnchen die Nüsse? Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 280–281.

77.—Benazzi, M. L'evoluzione di un carattere biologico nei Mammiferi: la viviparità. Arch. zool. Torino 19 Suppl. 1933 pp. 1–84.

78.—Benazzi, M. Documenti per la istofisiologia delle interrelazioni ovarico-tiroidee. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 222–228 2 figs.

79.—Benson, S. B. A new race of Beaver from British Columbia. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 320–325 1 fig.

80.—Benson, S. B. Descriptions of two races of *Perognathus amplus* from Arizona. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 109–112.

81.—Berckhemer, F. Die Wirbeltierfunde aus den Schottern von Steinheim a. d. Murr. Jber. oberrhein. geol. Ver. 22 1933 pp. 89–103 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

82.—Berckhemer, F. Notiz über den Fund eines Urmenschenschädels in den Schottern von Steinheim a. d. Murr. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 p. 224.

83.—Bergersen, B. Die Mammutfunde i Norge ved en besonderer Berücksichtigung zahnatomischer Verhältnisse. Norsk Geol. Tids. Oslo 11 1932 pp. 367–405 14 figs.

84.—Berlin, H. Orikliga primäruppgifter angående Hammarlövsfyndet av uroxen (*Bos primigenius* Boj.). Fauna och Flora Upsala 1933 pp. 104–114 1 fig.

85.—Berlin, H. Ett kranium av den gamla svenska lantrasen av *Sus scrofa domestica*. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 172–176 fig.

86.—Berlioz, J. L'élevage et l'hybridation du Bison au Canada. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris 80 1933 pp. 47–53.

87.—Bernsen, J. J. A. Eine Revision der fossilen Säugetierfauna aus den Tonen von Tegelen. ix Cervidae, herausgegeben von Dr. A. Schreuder. Natuurh. Maandbl. Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 136–138.

88.—Bertelli, D. Distribuzione del nervo frenico nel diaframma dei mammiferi. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 76–79.

89.—Bertoni, A. de W. Sobre Mustelidos del Paraguay. Rev. Soc. Cien. Paraguay 3 1932 pp. 104–105.

90.—Bertrand, I. et Mareschal, P. Sur les caractères morphologiques de perfectionnement du complexe olivaire inférieur chez les Anthropoïdes et chez l'homme. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 114 1933 pp. 1098–1100.

91.—Bigalke, R. On a hybrid Duiker (*Cephalophus natalensis* × *Sylvicapra grimmii*). Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria 18 1932 p. 1093 fig.

92.—Bini, L. Ricerche quantitative sul tessuto interstiziale del testicolo di *Talpa romana*. Riv. Biol. Firenze 15 1933 pp. 476–500 1 pl.

93.—Birula, A. Zur Frage der geographischen Formen des Eisbären (*Thalassarcos maritimus* Phipps). Trav. Inst. Zool. Leningrad 1 1932 pp. 99–134 3 pls. [Russian with German rés.]

94.—Bird, R. D. A three-horned Wapiti (*Cervus canadensis canadensis*). J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 164–166 fig.

95.—Bishop, C. W. Rhinoceros and Wild Ox in ancient China. China J. Shanghai 18 1933 pp. 322–330 2 pls.

96.—Bisschop, J. H. R. and Curson, H. H. Makalanga Cattle—A representative described. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 621–627 4 figs.

97.—Bissonnette, T. H. Light and sexual cycles in Starlings and Ferrets. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 201–208.

98.—Black, D. The brain cast of *Sinanthropus*—A review. J. comp. Neurol. 57 1933 pp. 361–368 1 pl. 6 text-figs.

99.—Black, D. On the endocranial cast of the adolescent *Sinanthropus* skull. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 112 B 1933 pp. 263–276 6 pls. 6 text-figs.

100.—Black, D. and others. Fossil Man in China. The Choukoutien cave deposits with a synopsis of our present knowledge of the late Cenozoic in China. Mem. Geol. Surv. China Peiping ser. A no. 11 1933 pp. x + 166 82 text-figs. 3 tables 6 maps.

Black, J. H. vide De Garis.

100a.—Blancou, L. Contribution à l'étude de la faune sauvage de l'Oubangui-Chari. Mammifères et Oiseaux des bassins de la Ouaka et de la Kandjia (Circonscription de la Ouaka). Bull. Soc. Rech. Congolais Brazzaville no. 18 1933 pp. 1–23.

101.—Blancou, L. Dans la savane boisée de l'Oubangui. La Terre et la Vie, Paris 2 1932 pp. 187–211 15 figs. map.

102.—Blossom, P. M. Description of a new Rock Pocket-Mouse and a new Desert-Mouse from southern Arizona. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 265 1933 pp. 1–4.

103.—Blotvogel, W. Sympathikus und Sexualzyklus. Versuch einer Histophysiologie des Ganglion cervicale uteri. (iii). II. Das Ganglion cervicale uteri des kastrierten Tieres. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 429–466 17 tables.

104.—Blunt, D. E. Elephant. Pp. xv + 260 22 illustr. London ("East Africa") 1933 8vo.

105.—Boas, J. E. V. Der Hinterfuss von *Caenolestes*. Ein Supplement zu der Abhandlung über den Hinterfuss der Marsupialier. Biol. Meddel. København 10 no. 6 1933 pp. 3–8 1 pl.

106.—Boeke, J. Some observations on the structure and innervation of the smooth-muscle fibers (arrectores spinarum of the Hedgehog) and blood vessels. S. Comp. Neurol. 56 1932 pp. 27–48 9 figs.

107.—Boeke, J. Innervationsstudien i. Einleitung und erster Teil, pp. 23–46. ii. Ueber Bau und Entwicklung des Eimerschen Organs in der Schnauze des Maulwurfs (*Talpa europaea*). pp. 47–90 37 figs. iii. Die Nervenversorgung des M. ciliaris und des M. sphincter iridis bei Säugern und Vögeln. Ein Beispiel plexiformer Innervation des Muskelfasern pp. 233–275 38 figs. iv. Die efferente Gefässinnervation und der sympathische Plexus im Bindegewebe pp. 276–328 42 figs. v. Der sympathische Grundplexus und seine Beziehungen zu den quergestreiften Muskelfasern und zu den Herzmuskelfasern, pp. 330–378 29 figs. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 and 34 1933.

108.—Boetticher, H. v. Die Elemente der bulgarischen Säugetierfauna und ihre geographischen und ökologischen Grundlagen. Bull. Inst. Roy. Hist. nat. Sofia 6 1933 pp. 33-42 2 maps. [German.]

109.—Boetticher, H. von. Die geographische Verbreitung der afrikanischen Wildschweine und ihre ökologischen Grundlagen. Jena Z. Naturw. 68 1933 pp. 463-498 2 maps.

Boggon, R. H. *vide* Clark.

110.—Bolam, G. Some random observations on Bats. North-Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 33-36.

111.—Bond, W. R. G. Further remarks on the Dawlish Elephant-bed ravine. Proc. Dorset Nat. Hist. F. Cl. 54 1933 pp. 173-180 1 pl.

112.—Bordas, A. F. Notas sobre los Eutatinae. Nueva subfamilia extinguida de Dasypodidae. An. Mus. nac. B. Aires 37 1933 pp. 583-614 5 pls. 15 figs.

113.—Bordas, A. F. Consideraciones sobre el género *Eutatus* y description de una nueva especie. Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 142-143.

114.—Bordas, A. F. Proposición de un nuevo género para *Eutatus inornatus* (Rov.). Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 167-168.

115.—Borissiak, A. A new *Mastodon* from the Lower Miocene sediments of Kazakstan. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Leningrad 1933 pp. 34-39 1 fig. [Russian and English.]

116.—Borri, C. Studi sulla morfologia dinamica dei Cetacei. Ann. Univ. tosc. Pisa 12 fasc. 2 1929 pp. 89-113 14 figs.

117.—Borri, C. Sul valore della morfologia dei Cetacei come prova dell'evoluzione. Mem. Soc. tosc. Sci. Nat. 42 1932 pp. 248-265.

118.—Bosman, V. Skin folds in the Merino Sheep. I. Influence of wool fineness and fibre variability. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town 30 1933 pp. 355-359 4 figs.

119.—Botar, J. Note sur le mode de terminaison du pneumogastrique antérieur chez quelques Mammifères. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5 1933 pp. 269-276.

120.—Botez, I. G. Recherches de paléontologie humaine au nord de la Bessarabie. Ann. sci. Univ. Jassy 17 1933 pp. 397-471 map 2 pls. 37 figs. [Mamm. pp. 423-437.]

121.—Boulineau, P. Nouvelle hybridation d'Antilopes. Nature Paris 1933 no. 2916 p. 398.

122.—Bourcart, J. Sur l'existence du Bubale antique dans les limons de l'Oued Imarir'en (Haut-Atlas de Marrakech) et la signification paleoclimatique de cette trouvaille. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 1053-1055.

123.—Bourdelle, E. Notes ostéologiques et ostéométriques sur les Hémionides. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 4 1932 pp. 943-954.

124.—Bourdelle, E. Les Equidés préhistoriques représentés par les dessins et sculptures rupestres des grottes des Eyzies (Dordogne). Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris 80 1933 pp. 461-465.

125.—Bourdelle, E. Les chats dorés d'Afrique et d'Asie. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris 9 no. 78 1933 pp. 66-70.

126.—Bourne, G. The staining of vitamin C in the adrenal glands. Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide 11 1933 pp. 261-267 3 figs.

127.—Bovero, A. De uma especie constante ossificação endodural pré-hypophysaria no gen. *Bradypus*. Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 1 1926 pp. 89-101 1 pl.

128.—Bovero, A. Anotações sobre a anatomia do paladar duro (iv). Ainda sobre a participação do vomer á constituição do paladar nos Mammíferos. Ann. Fac. Med. S. Paulo 7 1932 pp. 3-32 2 pls.

129.—Boyd, J. D. Classification of the upper lip in Mammals. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 409-416 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

130.—Bradley, O. C. M. retractor bulbi (oculi) in Carnivora and Ungulata. J. Anat. London 68 1933 pp. 65-74 12 figs.

131.—Bradt, G. W. Report on nuisance-beaver control. Pap. Mich. Acad. Sci. 17 1933 pp. 509-513.

132.—Braestrup, F. W. On the taxonomic value of the subgenus *Lophomops* (Nyctinomine Bats), with remarks on the breeding times of African Bats. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) 11 1933 pp. 269-274.

133.—Brambel, C. E. Allanto-chorionic differentiations of the Pig studied morphologically and histochemically. *Amer. J. Anat.* 52 1933 pp. 397-459 4 pls. 3 text-figs.

Brambell, F. W. R. *vide* Rowlands.

134.—Branch, H. E. Effects of alcohol on the reproductive powers of Rats (albino). *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 84 1931 pp. 311-313.

135.—Brazenor, C. W. First record of a Beaked Whale (*Mesoplodon greyi*) from Victoria. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Vict.* 45 1933 pp. 23-24 1 pl.

136.—Bressou, C. L'Isard et sa protection dans les Pyrénées Françaises. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Acclim.* 80 1933 pp. 79-89.

137.—Breuer, R. Ueber das Vorkommen sogenannter keilförmiger Defekte an den Zähnen von *Ursus spelaeus* und deren Bedeutung für die Paläobiologie. *Palaeobiol. Wien* 5 1933 pp. 103-114 5 pls.

138.—Broderston, J. Ueber die Staub-, Körner- und Schaumzellen der Lunge und ihre Funktion. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch.* 32 1933 pp. 73-83.

139.—Broili, F. Max Schlosser. *Obl. Min. Geol. Paläont.* 1933 B pp. 69-78 with bibliography.

140.—Broom, R. The coming of man: was it accident or design? Pp. 1-238 1 pl. 36 text-figs. London (Witherby) 1933 8vo.

141.—Brown, M. H. Tuberculosis in the Canada Raccoon (*Procyon lotor*). *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.* (3) 25 sect. 5 pp. 159-162.

142.—Brunner, G. Eine präglaciale Fauna aus dem Windloch bei Sackdilling (Oberpfalz). *N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart* 71 Beil.-Bd. B. 1933 pp. 303-328 2 pls. 9 text-figs.

143.—Bryden, W. The relation of age to the frequency of chiasma formation in the Wistar Rat, pp. 415-420 2 figs. A comparison of the chromo-

somes of the Rat and the Mouse pp. 421-433 10 figs. *J. Genet. Cambridge* 27 1933.

144.—Buckhurst, A. S. A Seal in the Thames. *Nature London* 132 1933 p. 860.

Bullier, P. *vide* Urbain.

145.—Bungartz, M. A. H. Der Springaffe oder Sahuassus (*Callicebus personatus* Geoffr.). *Aquar. Berlin* 1933 pp. 76-77 photo.

146.—Bürgl, H. Zur Frage der Schädelhaltung des Höhlenbären. *Palaeobiol. Wien* 5 1933 pp. 65-80 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

147.—Burke, J. J. Eocene Lago-morpha. *Science New York* 77 1933 p. 191.

148.—Burkhardt, L. Wachstums- und Gestaltungsvorgänge bei Unterernährung infolge Vitamin-B-Mangels. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 34 1933 pp. 43-62.

149.—Burt, W. H. An undescribed high-mountain Gopher (*Thomomys*) from southern Nevada. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 56-57.

150.—Burt, W. H. Additional notes on the Mammals of southern Arizona. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 114-122.

151.—Burt, W. H. An undescribed Jack-Rabbit, Genus *Lepus*, from Carmen Island, Gulf of California, Mexico. *Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington* 46 1933 pp. 37-38.

152.—Burton, R. G. The Book of the Tiger. With a chapter on the Lion in India. Pp. 1-287 many photos. London (Hutchinson) 1933 8vo.

153.—Businco, A. La struttura del polmone (alveolo) alla luce delle vecchie e nuove ricerche. *Riv. Biol. Firenze* 15 1933 pp. 521-565 12 figs.

154.—Butcher, E. O. The development of striated muscle and tendon from the caudal myotomes in the albino Rat and the significance of myotomic-cell arrangement. *Amer. J. Anat.* 53 1933 pp. 177-189 2 pls.

155.—Byrne, J. G. Studies on the physiology of the eye; still reaction, sleep, dreams, hibernation, repression, hypnosis, narcosis, coma and allied conditions. Pp. xii + 428 48 figs. London (Lewis) 1933 8vo.

156.—Bystrow, A. P. Morphologische Untersuchungen über die Occipitalregion und die ersten Halswirbel bei Säugetiere und des Menschen. 1. Mitt. Ueber den Proatlas und Ante pro-atlas bei der Robbe. Z. Anat. Entwickl. Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 362-386 11 figs.

157.—Cabrera, A. Los Mamíferos de Marruecos. Trab. Mus. Cienc. Madrid 57 1932 pp. 1-361 11 col. pls. map 34 text-figs.

158.—Călinescu, R. I. Syst. und zoogeogr. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Musteliden Rumäniens. Trav. Inst. Géogr. Univ. Cluj 4 1931 pp. 61-77 3 pls. [Rumanian, with German rés.]

159.—Călinescu, R. I. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Füchse Rumäniens. Verh. siebenbürg. Ver. Naturw. 81-82 1933 pp. 16-34 3 pls.

160.—Cameron, J. Craniometric memoirs. V. The inferior gnathic triangle. A new cranial triangle. Its significance in modern and fossil Man, the Anthropoids and Lower Mammals. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 318-330 3 figs.

161.—Cameron, R. D. and Snyder, L. H. The inheritance of iso-hemagglutinogens in Rabbits. Ohio J. Sci. 33 1932 pp. 50-54.

Cameron, T. W. M. *vide* Parnell.

162.—Candiani, L. e Cargnello, D. Su di un caso di intersessualita in *Sus scrofa*. Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. 8 1933 pp. 804-806.

163.—Carcelles, A. Tres viajes a los mares antarcticos. Breves observaciones biologicas y económicas sobre cetáceos. Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 48-81 9 figs.

164.—Cardozo, E. L. On the peripheral ending of the cervical sympathetic in the iris of the Cat. Arch. néerland. Sc. La Haye (3c) 18 1933 pp. 193-242.

Cargnello, D. *vide* Candiani.

165.—Carmichael, J. "Bull-Dog" calf in African Cattle. Nature London 131 1933 p. 878.

166.—Carpentier, C. J. Les Mammifères du Pays Zaïan. Bull. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc. 12 1932 pp. 11-22.

167.—Carter, G. S. Iodine compounds and fertilization. VIII. The effects of thyroxine and des-iodothyroxine on the oxygen consumption of the sperm of the Rabbit. J. Exper. Biol. 9 1932 pp. 378-388 7 figs.

168.—Carter, T. D. A new Flying Squirrel of the genus *Petaurista* from northwestern Siam. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 674 1933 p. 1.

169.—Castellanos, A. Nuevos géneros de gliptodontes en relación con su filogenia. Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 92-100.

170.—Castle, W. E. The furless Rabbit. J. Hered. Washington 24 pp. 81-86 4 figs.

171.—Castle, W. E. The incompleteness of our knowledge of heredity in Mammals. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 183-188.

172.—Castle, W. E. The linkage relations of yellow fat in Rabbits. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 947-950.

173.—Castle, W. E. and Keeler, C. E. Blood group inheritance in the Rabbit pp. 92-98. Tests for linkage between the blood-group genes and other known genes of the Rabbit pp. 98-100. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933.

174.—Castle, W. E. and Nachtsheim, H. Linkage interrelations of three genes for Rex (short) coat in the Rabbit. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 1006-1011.

175.—Caterini, F. Fossili della Grotta dei Fanciulli (Grotte Grimaldi). Palaeontogr. ital. Siena 33 1933 pp. 133-139 1 pl.

176.—Caton, R. B. An annotated list of Vertebrata occurring about Euston beside the Suffolk Breckland. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 1 1931 pp. 162-177. [Mammals pp. 175-177.]

177.—Celestino da Costa, A. Sur les caractères cytologiques des gonocytes primordiaux chez les Mammifères. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 110 1932 pp. 1041-1042.

178.—Celestino da Costa, A. et Pires-Soares, J. Développement d'embryons de Mammifères in vitro. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 113 1933 pp. 510-512.

179.—Ceresa, F. La struttura del reticolo del midollo osseo negli animali normali e digiunanti. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze **44** 1933 pp. 202-208 5 figs.

180.—Cestari, A. und Tantini, E. Beitrag zur Histologie der Portio infra-duodenalis des Choledochus. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **77** 1933 pp. 98-105 4 figs.

181.—Chakravarti, D. K. On a *Stegodon* molar from the older Gangetic Alluvium near Benares. *Quart. J. Geol. Min. India* **3** no. 3 1931 1 pl. See *Rev. Geol. Liege* **13** 1932 p. 78.

182.—Charpentier, C. Plaies des arbres causées par les Mammifères. *Rev. Path. vég. Ent. agr. Paris* **18** 1931 pp. 302-305.

183.—Chaworth-Musters, J. L. On the type-locality and synonymy of *Ochotona pusilla* (Pallas). *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) **12** 1933 pp. 137-138.

184.—Chaworth-Musters, J. L. A note on the synonymy of *Cricetulus barabensis* Pallas. *Ann. Mag. N.H.* (10) **12** 1933 pp. 221-223.

185.—Chioldi, V. Sui caratteri morfologici della Arte dei Bovini dell'Italia settentrionale in rapporto con la razza. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 284-289.

186.—Christopher, S. A. and others. Notes on Burmese names of animals in the Rangoon Zoo. *J. Burma Res. Soc. Rangoon* **23** 1933 pp. 28-30.

187.—Ciceri, C. Morfologia e struttura della membrana diaframmatico-esofagea. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze **44** 1933 pp. 22-40 8 figs.

188.—Clara, M. Ueber das Vorkommen von Panethschen Körnerzellen in den Darmeigendrüssen des Schweins (*Sus scrofa dom.*). *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **32** 1933 pp. 506-520 4 text-figs.

189.—Clara, M. Das intrahepatische Gallengangsystem der Kaninchenleber. Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an der Kaninchenleber ii. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **32** 1933 pp. 521-632 1 pl. 32 text-figs.

190.—Clara, M. Ueber die hellen Leberzellen. Morphologische und experimentelle Untersuchungen an der Kaninchenleber iii. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **34** 1933 pp. 379-416 6 figs.

191.—Clark, E. R. and E. L. Further observations on living lymphatic vessels in the transparent chamber in the Rabbit's ear—their relation to the tissue spaces. *Amer. J. Anat.* **52** 1933 pp. 273-305 10 figs.

192.—Clark, W. E. le G. The medial geniculate body and the nucleus isthmi. *J. Anat. London* **67** 1933 pp. 536-548 1 pl. 3 text-figs.

193.—Clark, W. E. le G. The brain of the Insectivora. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* for 1932 1933 pp. 975-1013 16 figs.

194.—Clark, W. E. le G. and Boggon R. H. On the connections of the anterior nucleus of the thalamus. *J. Anat. London* **67** 1933 pp. 215-226 5 pls. 6 text-figs.

195.—Clarke, C. H. D. Some field notes on the abundance of small Mammals. *Canad. Field Nat.* **47** 1933 pp. 73-74.

Claus, P. E. *vide* Guyer.

196.—Clausen, A. Mikroskopische Untersuchungen über die Epidermalgebilde am Rumpfe des Hundes mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Schweissdrüsen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **77** 1933 pp. 81-97 4 figs.

197.—Clemens, W. A. and Wilby, G. V. Food of the Fur Seal off the coast of British Columbia. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 43-46.

198.—Cleveland, R. and Wolfe, J. M. Cyclic histological variations in the anterior hypophysis of the Sow (*Sus scrofa*). *Amer. J. Anat.* **53** 1933 pp. 191-220 2 figs.

Cleveland, R. *vide* Wolfe.

Cobb, V. *vide* Keeler.

199.—Cobb, W. M. The dentition of the Walrus, *Odobenus obesus*. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* **1933** pp. 645-668 6 pls. 8 text-figs.

200.—Coenraad-Uhlig, V. Vom Gefangenleben eines jungen Nashorns. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* **6** 1933 pp. 114-116 5 figs.

201.—Colbert, E. H. The skull of *Dissopsalis carnifex* Pilgrim, a Miocene Creodont from India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* **603** 1933 pp. 1-8 4 figs.

202.—Colbert, E. H. The presence of Tubulidentates in the Middle Siwalik beds of northern India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* 604 1933 pp. 1-10 7 figs. map.

203.—Colbert, E. H. A new Mustelid from the Lower Siwalik beds of northern India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* no. 605 1933 pp. 1-3 1 fig.

204.—Colbert, E. H. The skull and mandible of *Conohyus*, a primitive Suid from the Siwalik beds of India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* no. 621 1933 pp. 1-12 5 figs.

205.—Colbert, E. H. A skull and mandible of *Giraffokeryx punjabiensis* Pilgrim. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* New York 632 1933 pp. 1-14 6 figs.

206.—Colbert, E. H. Two new Rodents from the Lower Siwalik Beds, India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* New York 633 1933 pp. 1-6 2 figs.

207.—Colbert, E. H. An Upper Tertiary Peccary from India. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* New York 635 1933 pp. 1-9 5 figs.

207a.—Colbert, E. H. *Aphelops* from the Hawthorn formation of Florida. *Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.* no. 10 1932 pp. 53-58 1 fig.

208.—Cole, H. A. The mammary gland of the Mouse, during the oestrous cycle, pregnancy and lactation. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* 114 B 1933 pp. 136-161 6 pls. 28 text-figs.

209.—Cole, H. H. Ovogenesis in the Ewe and Cow. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol.* New York 31 1933 pp. 241-243.

210.—Cole, H. H. and others. The development and hormonal content of fetal Horse gonads. *Anat. Rec. Philadelpia* 56 1933 pp. 275-293 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

211.—Collings, D. W. Historic Narwhal tusks. *Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc.* 2 1932 pp. 52-54 photo.

212.—Collins, R. L. Mylodont (Ground Sloth) dermal ossicles from Colombia, South America. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* 23 1933 pp. 426-429 fig.

213.—Collip, J. B. and others. Gonad-stimulating hormones in hypophysectomised animals. *Nature London* 131 1933 p. 56.

214.—Colton, H. S. Wood Rats and Ground Squirrels in activity wheels. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 309-311.

215.—Colyer, Sir F. Abnormal conditions of the teeth of animals in their relationship to similar conditions in Man. Pp. xi + 167 217 figs. London (Dental Board of U.K.) 1932 8vo.

216.—Common, R. H. The extinction of the Irish Elk. *Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast* 4 1933 pp. 187-188.

217.—Connolly, C. J. The brain of a Mountain Gorilla, Okero (*G. beringei*). *Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad.* 17 1933 pp. 291-307 8 figs.

218.—Cook, J. W. and others. A synthetic oestrous-exciting compound. *Nature London* 131 1933 pp. 56-57.

219.—Coolidge, H. J. *Pan paniscus*. Pigmy Chimpanzee from south of the Congo River. *Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad.* 18 1933 pp. 1-59 2 pls. 4 text-figs.

220.—Coolidge, H. J. Notes on a family of breeding Gibbons. *Human Biol. Baltimore* 5 1933 pp. 288-294 4 figs.

221.—Coolidge, H. J. Symmetrical supernumerary mammae in a Chimpanzee. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 66-67 1 pl.

222.—Cordier, M. P. Le Castor du Rhône. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* 3 1933 pp. 81-91 6 photos.

223.—Corey, E. L. The maceration and resorption of fetuses in the Rat. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 56 1933 pp. 195-209 1 pl. 6 text-figs.

224.—Corroy, G. et Minoux, G. Les Mammifères quaternaires de Lorraine. Les Eléphantidés. *Bull. Soc. géol. Fr.* (5) 1 1932 pp. 635-653 5 figs.

225.—Cortivo, B. Sulla fine vascolarizzazione del timo. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* 43 1933 pp. 291-299 2 pls.

226.—Cotton, W. B. The Giant Eland (*Taurotragus derbianus*). *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 1037-1038.

227.—Coventry, A. F. Notes on the Mearns Flying Squirrel. *Canad. Field Nat.* 46 1932 pp. 75-79 5 figs.

228.—Cowan, I. McT. The British Columbia Woodchuck *Marmota monax petrensis* Howell. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 p. 57.

229.—Cowan, I. McT. Some notes on the hibernation of *Lasionycteris noctivagans*. Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 pp. 74-75.

230.—Cowan, I. McT. The Mule Deer of southern California and northern Lower California as a recognizable race. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 326-327.

231.—Cowan, I. McT. A new race of Deer from eastern California. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 69-70.

Craig, E. L. *vide* Henderson.

232.—Crawford, S. C. A survey of nocturnal Vertebrates in the Kartabo region of British Guiana. J. Animal Ecology London **2** 1933 pp. 282-288.

233.—Crew, F. A. E. Waved: an autosomal recessive coat form character in the Mouse. J. Genet. Cambridge **27** 1933 pp. 95-96 1 fig.

234.—Crew, F. A. E. and Kon, S. K. A lethal in the Rat. J. Genet. Cambridge **28** 1933 pp. 25-31 3 figs.

235.—Crouch, W. E. Pocket-Gopher control. Farmers' Bull. U.S. Dep. Agr. Washington no. **1709** 1933 pp. 1-20 17 figs.

236.—Curson, H. H. On two anomalies associated with the 1st branchial arch—Sheep and Calf. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria **1** 1933 pp. 641-645 4 figs.

237.—Curson, H. H. A further note on Free-Martins. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 1067-1072 6 figs.

Curson, H. H. *vide* Bisschop.

Curson, H. H. *vide* Groenewald.

238.—Dabelow, A. Der Entfaltungsmechanismus der Mamma. I. Das Verhalten von Gefäßsystem und Drüsenbaum während der Lactationsentwicklung der Mamma bei Maus, Ratte, Meerschweinchen und Kaninchen. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **73** 1933 pp. 69-99 19 figs.

239.—Dachis, M. Zur Histologie und Histogenese der kleinen Unterzungendrüsen (Gl. sublinguales minores) der Hauswiederkäuer, insbesondere des Rindes. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **33** 1933 pp. 167-192 9 figs.

240.—Danini, E. S. On the qualitative contents of the fauna of Rodents in some stations of the Troitsk Reserve (Transural region). Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm **8** 1932 pp. 105-122 figs. [Russian with English rés.]

241.—Danini, E. W. On the ecology of the Rodents of the Troitsk Reserve and its environs. Bull. Inst. Rech. biol. Perm **8** 1933 pp. 375-418 2 pls. 2 text-figs. [Russian with English rés.]

242.—Darling, F. F. and Gardner, P. A note on the inheritance of the brindle character in the coloration of Irish Wolfhounds. J. Genet. Cambridge **27** 1933 pp. 377-378.

243.—Dathe, H. Zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie der Wasserratte. Z. Säugetierk. **8** 1932 pp. 263-264 photo.

244.—Davenport, C. B. The crural index. Amer. J. Phys. Anthrop. Philad. **17** 1933 pp. 333-353 6 figs.

245.—Davenport, C. B. Evidences of Man's ancestral history in the later development of the child. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington **19** 1933 pp. 783-787 3 figs.

246.—Davis, D. H. S. Rhythmic activity in the Short-tailed Vole, *Microtus*. J. Animal Ecology London **2** 1933 pp. 232-238 2 figs.

247.—Dawbarn, M. C. and Farr, F. C. An examination of the amount of iodine in the thyroid glands of Australian Merino Sheep. J. Council Sci. Ind. Res. Melbourne **6** 1933 pp. 179-180.

248.—Dawson, H. L. On hair growth: a study of the effect of pregnancy on the activity of the follicle in the Guinea-pig (*Cavia cobaya*). Amer. J. Anat. **53** 1933 pp. 89-115 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

249.—Day, C. D. The effects of subcutaneous injections of extracts of Wolfian body on the growth and sexual development in the albino Rat. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. **7** 1932 pp. 233-247 4 figs.

250.—Deanesly, R. and Parkes, A. S. The reproductive processes of certain Mammals. Part IV. The oestrous cycle of the Grey Squirrel (*Sciurus carolinensis*). Philos. Trans. London **222 B** 1933 pp. 47-78 6 pls. 4 text-figs.

251.—Dearborn, N. Foods of some predatory fur-bearing animals in Michigan. Bull. Univ. Michigan School Forestry Ann Arbor 1 no. 1 1932 pp. 1-52 8 figs. maps.

252.—Deprise, A. Some observations on living eggs and blastulae of the albino Rat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 239-250 9 figs.

253.—De Garis, C. F., Black, J. H. and Riemenschneider, E. A. Patterns of the aortic arch in American White and Negro stocks, with comparative notes on certain other Mammals. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 599-619 2 pls. 1 text-fig.

254.—Degerbøl, M. Danmarks Pattedyr i fortiden i sammenligning med recente Former. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 96 1933 pp. 357-641 13 pls. 21 maps and text-figs. [Danish with English rés.]

255.—Delacour, J. On the Indochinese Gibbons (*Hylobates concolor*). J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 71-73.

256.—Dennler, G. Der gegenwärtige Stand unserer Kenntnisse von der Chinchilla. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 180-182 3 photos.

257.—Dice, L. R. Longevity in *Peromyscus maniculatus gracilis*. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 147-148.

258.—Dice, L. R. Fertility relationships between some of the species and subspecies of Mice of the genus *Peromyscus*. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 298-305.

259.—Dice, L. R. Variation in *Peromyscus maniculatus rufinus* from Colorado and New Mexico. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 271 1933 pp. 1-32 map.

260.—Dietrich, W. O. Zur Altersfrage der Oldowaylagerstätte. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933 B pp. 299-304.

261.—Dietrich, W. O. Ein ungewöhnliches Stosszahngeschiebe. Z. Geschieforsch. Berlin 9 1933 pp. 199-204 3 figs.

262.—Ditmars, R. L. The Harnessed Antelopes and their allies. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 38-45 10 photos.

263.—Ditmars, R. L. The smaller Carnivores. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 119-140 many photos.

264.—Dmochowsky, A. W. Materialien zur Kenntnis der geographischen Verbreitung und Biologie von *Delphinopterus* in dem Weissen Meere. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol. 42 1933 pp. 85-90. [Russian only.]

Dobrovolny, M. P. *vide* Harman.

265.—Dobrovolskaia, N. et Kobozieff, N. Les souris anoures et à queue filiform qui se reproduisent entre elles sans disjonction. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 110 1932 pp. 782-784 1 fig.

266.—Dobrovolskaia-Zavadskaia, N. Preliminary symbols for a tail mutation in Mice. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 186-188.

267.—Dobrovolskaia-Zavadskaia, N. Heredity of cancer susceptibility. J. Genet. London 27 1933 pp. 181-198 2 pls.

268.—Docters van Leeuwen, W. M. Mammals in: Biology of plants and animals occurring in the higher parts of Mount Pangrango-Gedeh in West Java. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam (2) 31 1933 pp. 70-74.

269.—Dollman, J. G. Mammals in: H. St. J. B. Philby, "The Empty Quarter." London (Constable) 1933 p. 394 8vo.

270.—Dollman, J. G. Mammals in: B. Thomas, "Arabia Felix." London 1932 pp. 339-341.

271.—Dollman, G. The Pygmy Anteater. Nat. Hist. Mag. London 4 1933 pp. 104-105 photo.

272.—Dollman, G. Dugongs from Mafia Island and a Manatee from Nigeria. Nat. Hist. Mag. London 4 1933 pp. 117-125 7 photos.

273.—Dollman, G. Mammals collected by Lord Cranbrook and Captain F. Kingdon Ward in Upper Burma. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 145 1933 pp. 9-11.

274.—Dollman, G. Two skulls of a small race of Elephant from the Cameroons and from Sierra Leone. Proc. Linn. Soc. London 145 1933 pp. 11-13.

275.—Dollman, G. A rare Marsupial (*Notoryctes typhlops*) pp. 15–16. On two Dugongs from Mafia Island pp. 16–17. Proc. Linn. Soc. London **145** 1933.

276.—Dollman, J. G. Zoological exhibits. [*Cebus*, *Cheliones*, *Felis*.] Proc. Linn. Soc. London **145** 1933 pp. 65–67, 77, 95–97.

Dollman, G. *vide* Rothschild.

277.—Donat, F. Notes on the life-history and behavior of *Neotoma fuscipes*. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 19–26.

278.—Drapeau, E. E. An anatomical study of the furless condition in Rabbits. J. Morph. Philadelphia **54** 1933 pp. 365–388 3 pls. 4 text-figs.

279.—Drews, M. Ueber Ossificationsvorgänge am Katzen- und Hundeschädel. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **73** 1933 pp. 185–237 16 figs.

280.—Dreyer, T. F. and Lyle, A. New Fossil Mammals and Man from South Africa, pp. 1–60 12 pls. Bloemfontein (Nasionale Pers. Bpk.) 1931 8vo.

281.—Driak, F. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Elefantenmolaren. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig **73** 1933 pp. 257–288 32 figs.

282.—Drimmelen, G. C. v. and Thiel, A. R. Hypospadias in a Merino Ram. Rep. Vet. Serv. Pretoria **18** 1932 pp. 1063–1066 4 figs.

283.—Drinker, C. K. and others. The structure of the sinus in the lymph nodes. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **56** 1933 pp. 261–273 3 pls.

284.—Drummond, F. H. The male meiotic phase in five species of Marsupials. Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London **76** 1933 pp. 1–11 2 pls.

285.—Dry, F. W. The prenatal check in the birth coat of the New Zealand Romney Lamb. N.Z. J. Sci. Tech. **14** 1933 pp. 353–358 4 figs.

286.—Dubecq, X. J. L'appareil masticateur des Marsupiaux. Étude morpho-physiologique. Bull. Sta. biol. Arcachon **30** 1933 pp. 129–166 14 figs.

287.—Dubois, A. et Stehlin, H. G. La grotte de Cotencher, Station moustérienne. Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. **52** no. 5 1932 pp. 1–178 9 pls. 27 text-figs.

288.—Dubois, E. The shape and size of the brain in *Sinanthropus* and in *Pithecanthropus*. Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam **36** 1933 pp. 415–423 4 pls. 1 text-fig.

289.—Duke, H. L. A study of the behaviour of *T. rhodiense* recently isolated from Man, in Antelope and other African Game Animals. Ann. Trop. Med. Parasit. L'pool. **27** 1933 pp. 215–236.

290.—Dunn, L. H. Observations on the carnivorous habits of the Spear-nosed Bat, *Phyllostomus hastatus panamensis* Allen, in Panama. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 188–198.

291.—Dupond, C. Une nouvelle capture de la Genette (*Genetta vulgaris* Lesson) en Belgique. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. **59** 1929 pp. 91–94.

292.—Dupond, C. Encore les Genettes (*Genetta genetta* L.) capturées en Belgique. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. **61** 1931 pp. 123–124.

293.—Dupond, C. La propagation du Hamster en Belgique. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. **8** No. 26 1932 pp. 1–43 map 9 figs.

Dusser de Barenne, J. G. *vide* Fulton.

294.—Duston, A. P. Le phénomène de l' "excrétion spherulaire" dans l'intestin grele de la souris au cours des premiers jours de la vie extra-utérine. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. Paris **75** 1933 pp. 353–358 3 figs.

295.—Duthie, E. S. Mucus formation in goblet cells. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **113 B**. 1933 pp. 459–463 6 figs.

296.—Duthie, E. S. Studies in the secretion of the pancreas and salivary glands. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **114 B** 1933 pp. 20–47 25 figs.

Edgeworth, F. H. *vide* Wakeley.

297.—Edinger, T. Ueber Gehirne tertiärer Sirenia Aegyptens und Mitteleuropas sowie der rezenten Seekühe. Abh. bayer. Akad. Wiss. no. **20** 1933 pp. 1–36 3 pls. 11 text-figs.

298.—Edinger, T. Ein "fossiles Gehirn" aus den Mosbacher Sanden. Jahrb. Nassau. Ver. Naturk. **80** 1929 pp. 15–23 7 figs.

299.—Edinger, T. Wie alt werden Säugetiere? "Der Elefant Napoleons — 'Siam,' der Hundertfünfzigjährige." Natur. u. Museum **62** 1932 pp. 389–390.

300.—Edson, J. M. A visitation of Weasels [*Mustela washingtoni*]. Murrelet Olympia **14** 1933 pp. 76-77.

301.—Ehik, J. Eine interessante Angabe zum Vorkommen des Moschusochsen in Asia. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin **7** 1932 pp. 258-259.

302.—Ehrenberg, K. Ueber die letzten Ergebnisse der Windener Grabungen und einige Probleme der Diluvial-Paläontologie. Verh. zool.-bot. Ges. Wien **82** 1932 pp. (41)-(52).

303.—Einarson, L. Notes on the morphology of the chromophil material of nerve cells and its relation to nuclear substances. Amer. J. Anat. **53** 1933 pp. 141-175 4 pls.

304.—Eisentraut, M. Biologischer Studien im bolivianischen Chaco. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin **8** 1933 pp. 47-69 3 pls. 6 text-figs.

305.—Elton, C. The Canadian Snowshoe Rabbit enquiry 1931-32. Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 pp. 63-69 3 figs. pp. 84-86 1 fig.

306.—Emery, F. E. The anterior pituitary sex hormone in relation to the prolongation of estrous cycles, and the production of a refractory condition to theelin. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **57** 1933 pp. 315-323 1 fig.

307.—Enzmann, E. Degeneration and disappearance of the megakaryocytes in the liver of the White Mouse. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. **7** 1933 pp. 219-225 pl.

308.—Enzmann, E. V. Milk-production curve of albino Mice. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **56** 1933 pp. 345-358 6 figs.

309.—Ephrussi, B. Sur le facteur lethal des Souris brachyures. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 1933 pp. 96-98.

310.—Epstein, H. Descent and origin of the African Cattle. J. Hered. Washington **24** 1933 pp. 449-462 5 figs.

311.—D'Erasmus, G. La fauna della grotta di Loritello presso Venosa. Atti Acc. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli (2) **19** no. 4 1933 pp. 1-18 3 pls.

D'Erasmus, G. *vide* Lorenzo.

Eschler, J. *vide* Watzka.

312.—Everett, J. W. Structure and function of the yolk sac placenta in *Mus norvegicus albinus*. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. New York **31** 1933 pp. 77-79.

313.—Eyerdam, W. J. Sea Otters in the Aleutian Islands. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 70-71.

314.—Falconer, A. A. The Wolf in Berwickshire. Hist. Berwicksh. Nat. Cl. **28** 1933 pp. 103-105.

Farr, F. C. *vide* Dawbarn.

315.—Favilli, N. Contributo allo studio della "lamina muscularis mucosae" nell' intestino di alcune specie di Vertebrati domestici. Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. **31** 1933 pp. 169-191 3 figs.

316.—Favilli, N. Assestamento e minuta struttura dei muscoli lisci nella parete enterica di *Bos taurus*. Contributo allo studio del tessuto reticolare. Mem. Soc. tosc. Sci. Nat. **42** 1932 pp. 266-296 1 pl.

317.—Favilli, N. Adattamenti funzionali di grado diverso: nel terzo stomaco di grandi e di piccoli Ruminanti domestici. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** 1933 pp. 317-320.

318.—Fazzari, I. Su alcune rapide modificazioni sperimentali della tiroide. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** 1933 pp. 350-364 6 figs.

Fekete, E. *vide* Green.

Ferrari, R. *vide* Kriszat.

319.—Fick, R. Untersuchungen an der Wirbelsäule der Menschenaffen. Sitz Ber. preuss. Akad. Wiss. **1933** pp. 167-239 25 figs.

320.—Figgins, J. D. The Bison of the western area of the Mississippi basin. Proc. Colo. Mus. N.H. Denver **12** 1933 pp. 16-33 9 pls.

321.—Figulla, R. Untersuchungen über die Existenz und Bau einer "Lippenplatte" (Schumacher) und ähnlicher Gebilde bei einigen Nagetieren. Anat. Anz. Jena **76** 1933 pp. 65-79 9 figs.

322.—Finlayson, H. H. *Mastacomys fuscus* (Muridae) still extant. Nature London **132** 1933 p. 736.

323.—Finlayson, H. H. *Caloprymnus campestris*, its recurrence and characters. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. **56** 1932 pp. 148-167 3 pls. 5 text-figs. and maps.

324.—Finlayson, H. H. Preliminary descriptions of two new Mammals from South Australia [*Thalacomys*, *Pseudomys*]. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. 56 1932 pp. 168-171.

325.—Finley, W. L. Mammals on the mountain tops. Murrelet Olympia 14 1933 pp. 9-12.

326.—Fisher, C. and Ranson, S. W. On the so-called sympathetic cells in the spinal ganglia. J. Anat. London 68 1933 pp. 1-10 7 figs.

327.—Fisher, E. M. A fractured femur of the Alaskan River Otter. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 362-365 2 figs.

328.—Fischer, E. Genetik und Stammesgeschichte der menschlichen Wirbelsäule. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 203-220 6 figs.

329.—Fischer, E. Die konstruktive Anordnung der kollagenen Fasern in der Sklera und den Schnervenscheiden des Rinderauges. Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 168-210 26 figs.

Fischer, E. *vide* Becher.

330.—Fleay, D. A beautiful Phalanger [*Petaurus australis*]. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 35-40 5 photos.

331.—Fleay, D. The Greater Flying Phalanger. Vict. Nat. Melbourne 50 1933 pp. 135-142 7 photos.

332.—Flerov, C. C. Brief outline of the classification and geographical distribution of the Reindeers and Caribou of the Old World. Arb. Ausschusses Erf. Natursch. Yakutsk no. 4 (Publ. Acad. Sci. Leningrad) pp. 15 fig. 13 1932 [N.V.]; see also J. Mammal Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 328-338 map 9 figs.

333.—Flerov, C. Aperçu des caractères diagnostiques du Bison européen. Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1932 pp. 1579-1590 8 figs. [Russian, with German rés.]

334.—Flerov, C. Sur la biologie des mammifères de l'Oural du Nord et de la Sibirie Occidentale. Bull. Acad. Leningrad 1933 pp. 445-470 2 pls. 12 text-figs. [Russian, with German rés.]

335.—Flexner, L. B. Some problems of the origin, circulation and absorption of the cerebrospinal fluid. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 397-422.

336.—Flintoff, R. J. Stoats and Weasels—Brown and White. North-Western Nat. Arbroath 8 1933 pp. 36-45.

Flood, A. *vide* Schmidt-Nielsen.

337.—Flower, S. S. Breeding season of Lemurs. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 p. 317.

338.—Foerster, O. and others. Veränderungen an den Endösen im Rückenmark des Affen nach Hinterwurzel-durchschneidung. Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 553-565 20 figs.

339.—Folitarek, S. On the distribution, biology and industry of the Mole in Ukraine. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou. Sect. Biol. 41 1932 pp. 235-302 8 figs. [Russian only.]

340.—Formosof, A. N. The crop of cedar nuts, invasions into Europe of the Siberian Nutcracker and fluctuations in numbers of the Squirrel (*Sciurus vulgaris* L.). J. Animal Ecology London 2 1933 pp. 70-81 3 figs.

341.—Forrest, H. E. Mammals in. Rec. Bare Facts Shrewsbury 42 1933 pp. 7-8.

342.—Fortuyn, A. B. D. and Lin, T. H. A racial difference in thyroid in the albino *Mus musculus*. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. 8 1933 pp. 1-7 2 pls.

343.—Fowler, E. P. and Applebaum, E. Bone studies in ultra-violet light (1). Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1932 pp. 23-39 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

344.—Fox, H. Some notes upon the nature, health and maintenance of the Hyrax. Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad. 72 1933 pp. 1-24 4 figs.

345.—Fraipont, C. Sur les caractères microscopiques différentiels des os chez les Primates. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 p. 1925.

346.—Francescon, A. Contributo alla conoscenza delle cellule di rivestimento dell'alviolo polmonare dei mammiferi adulti. Riv. Pat. sper. Napoli 9 1932 pp. 165-194 3 pls.

347.—Frank, J. and Marcus, G. H. Verfahren zur Herstellung von Metal-ausgüssen des Hirnventrikelsystems. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 1-15 7 figs.

348.—Frankenberg, G. v. Ricken mit geweihartigen Knochengebilden. Natur u. Museum 63 1933 pp. 341-344 4 figs.

349.—Frankenberg, G. v. Geweihartige Exostosen bei Ricken. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 101 1933 pp. 281-293 8 figs.

350.—Franklin, K. J. Observations on the venae cavae of certain Mammals. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 382-386 1 pl.

351.—Frechkop, S. Notes sur les Mammifères. XI. Un grand rat de l'île Waigeu (Nouvelle Guinée) no. 28 pp. 1-11 2 figs. XII. De l'évolution de la forme des molaires chez les Rougeurs Hystricomorphes no. 34 pp. 1-50 33 figs. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 8 1932.

352.—Frechkop, S. Notes sur les Mammifères. XIII. Note préliminaire sur la similitude des molaires supérieures et inférieures. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 no. 7 1933 pp. 1-11 6 figs.

353.—Frechkop, S. Notes sur les Mammifères. XIV. Du système vasculaire de la vésicule blastodermique, de certains caractères, structuraux et de l'origine des Monotrèmes. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 no. 8 1933 pp. 1-13 3 figs.

354.—Frenguelli, J. Sobre la presencia de Canidae en el chapalmalense de Miramar. An. Soc. cient. Argent. Buenos Aires 115 1933 pp. 331-334 1 fig.

355.—Frenguelli, J. A proposito del género *Ctenomys*. Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 143-144.

356.—Freudenberger, C. B. Variability in body length, body weight, and organ weights of the Rat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 47-56.

357.—Freund, L. Pinnipedia in: Grimpe & Wagler, Die Tierwelt der Nord- u. Ostsee. Lief 24 Teil 12 K 2 pp. 65-83 17 figs. Leipzig (Akad. Verlagsges.) 1933 8vo.

358.—Friant, M. A propos de la dentition d'un représentant Eocene du groupe des Tubulidentata. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 101-103 2 figs.

359.—Friant, M. La régression de la lèvre supérieure au cours de l'ontogénie individuelle chez l'Elephant. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 878-879 fig.

360.—Friant, M. Sur les affinités de l'*Issiodoromys*, Rongeur de l'Oligocène de l'Europe. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 1059-1061 1 fig.

361.—Friant, M. L'état de la dentition de l'ours blanc [*Ursus (Thalassarcos) maritimus* Desm.] nouveau-né. C.R. Assoc. Anat. Paris 1932 pp. 1-10 1 fig. [sep. pag.].

362.—Friant, M. L'influence de la taille sur la morphologie des dents chez les Mammifères. La Terre et la Vie Paris 2 1932 pp. 135-143 9 figs.

363.—Friant, M. Contribution à l'étude de la différenciation des dents jugales chez les Mammifères. Essai d'une théorie de la dentition. Pub. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 1 1933 pp. 1-132 71 figs.

364.—Frick, C. New remains of Trilophodont-Tetrabelodont Mastodons. Bull. Amer. Mus. N.H. 59 1933 pp. 605-652 47 text-figs.

365.—Friedenthal, H. Blondheit und Albinismus bei Menschen und Tieren. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin for 1932 1933 pp. 453-470 6 figs.

366.—Friedenthal, H. Haustier-Eigenschaften und Haustier-Charakter bei Wildtieren und Menschen. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berl. 1933 pp. 33-50.

367.—Fulton, J. F. and Dusser de Barenne, J. G. The representation of the tail in the motor cortex of Primates, with special reference to Spider Monkeys. J. cell. & comp. Physiol. 2 1933 pp. 399-426 12 figs.

368.—Furlong, E. L. Distribution and description of skull remains of the Pliocene Antelope *Sphenophalos* from the northern Great Basin Province. Pub. Carnegie Institution 418 (Contr. Palaeont.) 1932 pp. 27-36 5 pls. 1 text-fig.

369.—Furlong, E. L. A new genus of Otter from the Pliocene of the northern Great Basin Province. Pub. Carnegie Inst. 418 (Contr. Palaeont.) 1932 pp. 93-101 2 pls.

370.—Gaetani, L. de. Il ganglio otico negli ovini. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 suppl. 1933 pp. 72-76.

371.—Gagnebin, E. La "Grotte aux Ours" de Risel sur Montricher. Bull. Lab. Geol. Univ. Lausanne 51 1932 pp. 3-8 1 pl.

372.—Galli-Valerio, B. et Nicole, A. Observations sur la biologie et les maladies du renard argenté. Bull. Soc. vaud. Sci. nat. 57 1932 pp. 557-586.

Gardner, P. *vide* Darling.

373.—Gatuev, S. A. *Indricotherium asiaticum* Boriss. and its taxonomic position. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Géol. 41 1933 pp. 181-192. [Russian only.]

374.—Gazin, C. L. A Miocene Mammalian Fauna from southeastern Oregon. Publ. Carnegie Institution 418 (Contr. Palaeont.) 1932 pp. 37-86 6 pls. 20 text-figs.

375.—Gazin, C. L. A new Shrew from the Upper Pliocene of Idaho. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 142-144.

376.—Gazin, C. L. The status of the extinct American "Eland." J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 162-164.

377.—Gazin, C. L. New Felids from the Upper Pliocene of Idaho. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 251-256 3 figs.

Gazin, C. L. *vide* Gidley.

378.—Geist, O. W. Habits of the Ground Squirrel *Citellus lyratus* on St. Lawrence Island, Alaska. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 306-308.

379.—Gerber, E. Ueber diluviale Murmeltiere aus dem Gebiet des eiszeitlichen Aare- und Rhonegletschers. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 2 1933 pp. 221-224 1 fig.

380.—Gersh, J. and Stieglitz, E. J. A critical study of histo-chemical methods for the determination of iodides in tissues. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 185-193.

381.—Gidley, J. W. and Gazin, C. L. New Mammalia in the Pleistocene fauna from Cumberland Cave [Maryland]. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 343-357 9 figs.

382.—Gier, H. T. The gross abnormal anatomy of a two-headed calf. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 34 1931 pp. 132-135 1 fig.

383.—Gilmore, R. M. Notes on the Unalaska Collared Lemming (*Dicrostonyx unalascensis unalascensis* Merriam). J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 257-258.

Gilmore, R. M. *vide* Hall.

384.—Giltay, L. Observations téréatologiques sur des squelettes du genre *Elephas*. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Belg. 9 no. 11 1933 pp. 1-7 6 figs.

385.—Girgis, A. A further contribution on the development of the heart in the Rabbit. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 421-450 8 pls. 1 text-fig.

386.—Glaessner, M. F. Neue Zähne von Menschenaffen aus dem Miozän des Wiener Beckens. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 15-27 1 pl.

387.—Goidanich, A. Arvicole danneggia trici di peschi. Italia agricola Roma 70 1933 pp. 79-84 5 figs.

388.—Goldman, E. A. New Mammals from Arizona, New Mexico, and Colorado. [*Thomomys*, *Perognathus*, *Dipodomys*, *Neotoma*.] J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 463-473.

389.—Goldman, E. A. A new Climbing Mouse from Panama. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 525-526.

390.—Goldman, E. A. Five new Rodents from Arizona and New Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 71-77.

Goldman, E. A. *vide* Nelson.

391.—Goodale, H. D. The progeny test as a means of evaluating the breeding potentialities of farm animals. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 481-499 1 fig.

392.—Goodwin, G. G. A new species of Shrew from eastern Asia. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 657 1933 pp. 1-2.

393.—Goodwin, G. G. Mammals collected in the Maritime Province of Siberia by the Morden-Graves North Asiatic Expedition, with a description of a new Hare from the Amur River. Amer. Mus. Novit. no. 681 1933 pp. 1-18.

394.—Goodwin, G. G. The external characters of *Brachyphylla pusilla* Miller. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 154-155.

Goss, H. *vide* Gregory.

395.—Gowen, J. W. On the genetic constitution of Jersey Cattle as influenced by inheritance and environment. Genetics Menasha Wis. 18 1933 pp. 415-440 4 figs.

Gowen, J. W. *vide* Lambert.

- 396.—Graham, R. The Roe Deer in Cumberland. Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc. 5 1933 pp. 104–116.
- 397.—Grandidier, G. Les Éléphants de Mauritanie. La Terre et la Vie Paris 2 1932 pp. 130–134.
- 398.—Grant, R. Occurrence of ovulation without "heat" in the Ewe. Nature London 131 1933 p. 802.
- 399.—Grau, H. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Azygosvenen bei unseren Haustieren (Pferd, Hund, Rind, Schwein) und zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Azygosvenen des Rindes. Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 119–148 15 figs., pp. 256–276 11 figs., pp. 295–330 22 figs.
- 400.—Grau, H. Die Lymphgefäße der Haut des Schafes (*Ovis aries*). Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 423–448 5 figs.
- Grau, H. *vide* Schwangart.
- 401.—Gray, P. N. [edited by]. Records of North American Big Game. Pp. x + 178, many illustr. and photos. New York (Derrydale Press) 1932 4to.
- 402.—Gray, R. W. Peterhead Sealers and Whalers: a contribution to the history of the Whale industry. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 1–10, 33–38, 97–104, 129–139, 161–170.
- 403.—Gray, R. W. The sleeping habits of Whales. Naturalist London 1933 pp. 257–260.
- 404.—Graziosi, P. Sull' *Equus (Asinus) hydruntinus* Reg. Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia 39 1933 pp. 35–39 map.
- 405.—Green, A. A. and Redfield, A. C. On the respiratory function of the blood of the Porpoise. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 64 1933 pp. 44–52.
- 406.—Green, C. V. Further evidence of linkage in size inheritance. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933 pp. 377–380.
- 407.—Green, C. V. Differential growth in the crania of mature mice. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 p. 122–131 3 figs.
- Green, C. V. *vide* Murray.
- 408.—Green, C. V. and Fekete, E. Differential growth in the Mouse. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 351–370 3 figs.
- 409.—Green, H. U. The Wapiti of the Riding Mountain, Manitoba. An ecological study and commentary. Canad. Field Nat. 47 1933 pp. 105–111, 122–132, 150–157, 172–174 many photos.
- 410.—Green, M. M. An unrecognised Shrew from New Jersey. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 387–388.
- 411.—Green, T. L. Hibernation. Sci. J. R. Coll. Sci. London 3 1933 pp. 71–77.
- 412.—Greene, R. A. and Reynard, C. The influence of two burrowing Rodents, *Dipodomys spectabilis spectabilis* (Kangaroo Rat) and *Neotoma albigula albigula* (Pack Rat) on desert soils in Arizona. Ecology Brooklyn 13 1932 pp. 73–80; also with G. H. Murphy pp. 359–363.
- 413.—Gregory, P. W. The nature of size factors in domestic breeds of Cattle. Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 221–249 9 figs.
- 414.—Gregory, P. W. and Goss, H. The relation of sulphhydryl concentration to size inheritance in the Rabbit. Amer. Nat. 67 1933 pp. 180–185.
- 415.—Gregory, P. W. and Goss, H. Glutathione concentration and hereditary body size. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 155–173.
- 416.—Gregory, P. W. and Goss, H. Glutathione concentration and hereditary size. III. The backcross to the larger parent race. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 335–349 1 fig.
- 417.—Gregory, W. K. Nature's Wild Dog Show. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. 36 1933 pp. 83–96 many photos.
- Gregory, W. K. *vide* Raven.
- 418.—Gresson, R. A. R. A study of the cytoplasmic inclusions and nuclear phenomena during the oogenesis of the Mouse, Quart. J. Micr. Sci. London 75 1933 pp. 697–721 2 pls. 9 text-figs.
- 419.—Grimpe, G. Elefantengeburt in nord-amerikanischen Zoos und Zirkusmenagerien. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 196–197.
- 420.—Grinj, O. Die Krankheiten des Mink. Pelztierzucht Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 1–5 2 figs., 23–28 8 figs., 39–42 2 figs.

- 421.—Grinnell, J. Native California Rodents in relation to water supply. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 293-298.
- 422.—Grinnell, J. A relict Shrew from Central California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 389-390.
- 423.—Grinnell, J. A new lake-side Pocket Gopher from south-central California. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 405-410 1 pl.
- 424.—Groenewald, J. W. and Curson, H. H. A note on Ovambo Cattle. Onderstepoort J. Pretoria 1 1933 pp. 601-620 12 figs.
- 425.—Gromier, —. La protection de la faune africaine. Bull. Soc. Acclim. 24 1933 pp. 201-211, 259-268, 285-297.
- 426.—Gromov, V. I. Ein Beitrag zur Geologie und Fauna des paläolithischen Siedlungsplatzes Aphontora Gora ii. Trav. Comm. Quatern. Acad. Sci. Urss. 1 1932 pp. 145-184 1 pl. 15 text-figs. [Russian only.]
- 427.—Groome, J. R. The seasonal modification of the testes of Vertebrates, with special reference to interstitial tissue. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 131-143 4 figs.
- 428.—Gruber-Thalmann, G. Gorilla-schädel vom Likouala. Ann. naturh. Mus. Wien 46 1933 pp. 165-183 4 pls. 13 text-figs.
- 429.—Grünthal, E. Neue Ergebnisse vergleichend anatomischer Untersuchungen des Zwischenhirns der Säuger und das spezifisch Menschliche in seinem Bau. Naturwissenschaften Berlin 21 1933 pp. 521-525 2 figs.
- Grzybowski, J. de *vide* Anthony.
- 430.—Gubler, R. Die Mundbodenorgane des Wildschweines. (IX. Beitrag zur Anatomie von *Sus scrofa* L. und zum Domestikationsproblem.) Anat. Anz. Jena 77 1933 pp. 129-168 8 figs.
- 431.—Guehler, U. Further examples of the Schomburgk Deer. J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl. 9 1933 pp. 147-149 photo; also C. H. Stockley p. 149.
- 432.—Guthrie, M. J. Notes on the seasonal movements and habits of some cave Bats. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 1-19 1 pl. 2 maps.
- 433.—Guthrie, M. J. The reproductive cycles in some cave Bats. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 199-216.
- 434.—Guyer, M. F. and Claus, P. E. Induced sterility. Physiol. Zool. Chicago 6 1933 pp. 253-288 8 pls. 6 text-figs.
- 435.—Hadwen, S. Geographical races of animals, with special reference to Reindeer. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) 26 sect. 5 1932 pp. 237-256 11 figs.
- 436.—Hahn, H. *Dendrohyrax arboreus braueri* subsp. n. Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 278-279.
- 437.—Hain, A. M. Developmental anomalies in the Wistar Albino Rat (Edinburgh stock). Nature London 132 1933 p. 711.
- 438.—Haines, R. W. Cartilage canals. J. Anat. London 68 1933 pp. 45-64 13 figs.
- 439.—Hall, E. R. *Sorex leucogenys* in Arizona. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 153-154.
- 440.—Hall, E. R. A new Pocket Gopher from New Mexico. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 411-413.
- 441.—Hall, E. R. Remarks on the affinities of the Mammalian fauna of Vancouver Island, British Columbia, with descriptions of new subspecies [*Mustela*, *Canis*, *Peromyscus*]. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 415-423.
- Hall, E. R. *vide* Stock.
- 442.—Hall, E. R. and Gilmore, R. M. New Mammals from St. Lawrence Island, Bering Sea, Alaska. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 1932 pp. 391-404 2 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 443.—Hall, E. R. and Miller, A. H. Arrangement of the obturator muscles, with notes on other muscles of the thigh, in the Dwarf Wapiti (*Cervus nannodes* Merriam). J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 358-361 2 figs.
- 444.—Hall, E. R. and Orr, R. T. A new race of Pocket Gopher found in Oregon and Washington. Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash. 46 1933 pp. 41-43.
- 445.—Hall, F. S. A historical résumé of exploration and survey—Mammal types and their collectors in the State of Washington. Murrelet Olympia 13 1932 pp. 63-91 portr.

446.—Hallqvist, C. Ein Fall von Letalfaktoren beim Schwein. *Hereditas* Lund 18 1933 pp. 215-224 3 figs.

Halnan, E. T. *vide* Marshall.

447.—Hamerton, A. E. Report of deaths occurring in the Society's Gardens during the year 1932. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 451-482 3 pls.

448.—Hamilton, A. W. Kedah Natural History notes. *J. Malayan Br. Asiat. Soc.* 8 1930 pp. 330-333.

449.—Hamilton, J. E. The Southern Sea-Lion. *Nat. Hist. Mag. London* 4 1933 pp. 56-66 9 figs.

450.—Hamilton, W. J. The Insect food of the Big Brown Bat. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 155-156.

451.—Hamilton, W. J. The restoration and regeneration of the epithelium and endometrium of the uterus of *Cavia* post partum in non-pregnant Animals. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb.* 57 1933 pp. 593-600 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

452.—Hardy, E. On the habits of the Red Squirrel as observed at Liverpool. *Naturalist London* 1933 pp. 53-56.

453.—Harman, M. T. and Dobrovolsky, M. P. The development of the external form of the Guinea-Pig (*Cavia cobaya*) between the ages of 21 days and 35 days of gestation. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 54 1933 pp. 493-519 2 pls.

454.—Harman, M. T. and Prickett, M. The development of the external form of the Guinea-Pig (*Cavia cobaya*) between 15 days and 21 days of gestation. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 33 1930 p. 64.

455.—Harman, M. T. and Prickett, M. Observations on the breeding of the Guinea-pig p. 231. The fetal membranes of the Guinea-pig pp. 231-232. The development of the external form of the Guinea-pig (*Cavia cobaya*) between the ages of 11 days and 20 days of gestation pp. 232-233. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 34 1931, also 35 1932 p. 98.

Harmer, Sir S. F. *vide* Wheeler.

456.—Harris, W. P. A new Tree Squirrel and a new Cottontail Rabbit from Costa Rica. *Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich.* no. 266 1933 pp. 1-4.

457.—Harrisson, T. H. and Moy-Thomas, J. A. The Mice of St. Kilda, with especial reference to their prospects of extinction and present status. *J. Animal Ecology London* 2 1933 pp. 109-115.

458.—Hartman, C. G. On the survival of spermatozoa in the female genital tract of the Bat. *Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore* 8 1933 pp. 185-193.

Hartman, C. G. *vide* Lewis.

459.—Hass, E. Die Beziehungen zwischen Drüsengewebe und zugehörigem Fettlager bei der Milchdrüse der Maus. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 34 1933 pp. 201-237 21 figs.

460.—Hatt, R. T. An annotated catalogue of the Hyracoidea in the American Museum of Natural History, with a description of a new species from the lower Congo. *Amer. Mus. Nov.* 594 1933 pp. 1-13.

461.—Hatt, R. T. Jerboas, Kangaroo Rats and Jumping Mice. *Nat. Hist. New York* 33 1933 pp. 199-208 many photos.

462.—Havinga, B. Der Seehund (*Phoca vitulina* L.) in den Holländischen Gewässern. *Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden* (3) 3 1933 pp. 79-111 2 fig.

463.—*Hay, O. P. The Pleistocene of the Western Region of North America and its Vertebrated Animals. *Pub. Carnegie Instn. Washington* no. 332 B 1927 pp. vii + 346 12 pls 21 maps 19 text-figs.

464.—Heck, L. Capture de grands animaux sauvages en Afrique, pp. 195-204 8 photos. Capture de grands singes Cynocéphales en Abyssinie pp. 515-525 8 photos. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* 1 1931.

465.—Heck, L. Die erste deutsche Biberfarm. *Naturschutz Berlin* 15 1933 pp. 9-12 4 photos.

466.—Heinbecker, P. and O'Leary, J. The Mammalian vagus nerve—a functional and histological study. *Amer. J. Physiol.* 106 1933 pp. 623-646.

* Rec. 1933. Accidentally omitted from previous volume.

- 467.—Helbing, H. Ueber einen *Indarctos*-Schädel aus dem Pontien der Insel Samos. Nebst einem Anhang: *Hyaenarctos* spec. aus dem Pliocaen von Viallette (Haute-Loire). Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 52 4 1932 pp. 1–18 1 pl. 4 text-figs.
- 468.—Helbing, H. Ein *Orycteropus*-Fund aus dem Unteren Pliocaen des Roussillon. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933 pp. 256–267 4 figs.
- 469.—Heller, F. Wirbeltierreste aus der obermiozänen Maar-Ausfüllung von Homberg a. d. Ohm. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Giessen 15 1933 pp. 248–254 1 pl.
- 470.—Heller, F. Ein Nachtrag zur Forest-Bed-Fauna aus der Sackdillinger Höhle (Oberpfalz). Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933 B pp. 60–68 4 figs.
- 471.—Heller, F. Ein Schädel Fund von *Lophiodon munieri* Filh. in der eoazänen Braunkohle des Geiseltales bei Halle (Saale). Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 pp. 46–57 2 pls.
- 472.—Heller, F. Fossile *Sicista*. Reste aus dem Fränkischen Jura. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 pp. 63–72 4 figs.
- 473.—Hemmingsen, A. M. Studies on the oestrus-producing hormone (oestrin). Skand. Arch. Physiol. Leipzig 65 1933 pp. 97–250 33 figs.
- 474.—Henckel, K. O. Zum funktionellen Bau der Kehlkopfknorpel. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 438–451 20 figs.
- 475.—Henderson, J. and Craig, E. L. Economic Mammalogy. Pp. x + 397 London (Baillière) [1933] 8vo.
- 476.—Henry, C. G. Studies on the lymphatic vessels and on the movement of lymph in the ear of the Rabbit. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 263–278 4 figs.
- 477.—Heptner, W. G. Notizen über die Gerbillinae (Mammalia, Muridae). V. Diagnosen von einer neuen Gattung und neun neuer Unterarten aus Turkestan. Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 150–155 2 figs.
- 478.—Heptner, W. G. Notizen über die Gerbillidae (Mammalia, Rodentia). VI. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 107–112 9 figs.
- 479.—Herdman, E. C. The anatomy and inheritance of Manx Cats' tails. Proc. Isle of Man Nat. Hist. Soc. N.S. 3 1931 pp. 404–405.
- 480.—Heringa, G. C. und Ruyter, J. H. C. Ueber den Bau der Vasa efferentia der Nieren. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 34 1933 pp. 534–538 4 figs.
- 481.—Hermann, R. G. Prinzipielles zu Bau und Tätigkeit der Schilddrüse. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 534–546 6 figs.
- 482.—Herold, W. Masse und Gewichte einiger Gelbhalsmäuse (*Apodemus flavicollis* Melch.) von der Insel Usedom. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 pp. 55–57 3 figs.
- 483.—Herpin, A. Un point particulier de la morphologie des molaires des Éléphants expliqué par l'action des causes mécaniques. Arch. Mus. Paris (6) 10 1933 pp. 125–128 1 pl.
- 484.—Herter, K. Zur Fortpflanzungsbiologie des Igels. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 pp. 251–253 2 figs.
- 485.—Herter, K. Gefangenschaftsbeobachtungen an europäischen Igeln II. Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 195–218 3 pls. 13 text-figs.
- 486.—Herter, K. Dressurversuche mit Igeln. I. Orts-, Helligkeits- und Farbdressuren.) Z. vergl. Physiol. 18 1933 pp. 481–515 8 figs.
- 487.—Herter, K. Gefangenschaftsbeobachtungen an europäischen Igeln (*Erinaceus europaeus* L.). Zool. Jahrb. Jena (Syst.) 65 1933 pp. 65–98 17 figs.
- 488.—Hertwig, G. Die dritte Reifeteilung in der Spermiogenese des Menschen und der Katze und ihre experimentelle Auslösung durch Prolan im jugendlichen Rattenhoden. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 373–400 15 figs.
- 489.—Hett, J. Ueber Blutbildungs-herde in der Muskulatur. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 161–166 4 figs.
- 490.—Hett, M. L. The development of the palatine tonsil in the Marsupials *Trichosaurus* and *Dasyurus* with notes on tonsil development in the Rabbit. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 1933 pp. 941–968 25 figs.

491.—Hill, C. J. and J. P. The development of the Monotremata. Part i: The histology of the oviduct during gestation. Part ii: The structure of the egg-shell. Trans. Zool. Soc. London **21** 1933 pp. 413-476 10 pls.

492.—Hill, M. and Parkes, A. S. Studies in the hypophysectomized Ferret. IV. Comparison of the reproductive organs during an oestrous and after hypophysectomy, pp. 530-536 1 pl. V. Effect of hypophysectomy on the response of the female ferret to additional illumination during an oestrous, pp. 537-540 1 pl. VI. Comparison of the response to oestrin of anoestrous, ovariectomized and hypophysectomized Ferrets, pp. 541-544 1 pl. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **113 B** 1933.

493.—Hill, W. C. O. The supranal cortex in Monkeys of the genus *Pithecus*. J. Anat. London **68** 1933 pp. 19-38 8 figs.

494.—Hill, W. C. O. Albinism in Ceylon Macaques. Spolia Zeyland. Columbo **17** 1933 pp. 102-104 (or 248-250) photo.

495.—Hilzheimer, M. Ueber diluviale Biberreste aus der Mark Brandenburg. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin **7** 1932 pp. 241-250 1 pl.

496.—Hilzheimer, M. Hat der Vielfrass noch in der Neuzeit in Norddeutschland wild gelebt? Z. Säugetierk. **8** 1933 pp. 219-221.

Hinsey, J. C. *vide* Markee.

497.—Hinton, M. A. C. Diagnoses of new genera and species of Rodents from Indian Tertiary deposits. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **12** 1933 pp. 620-622.

498.—Hintzsche, E. und Baumann, M. Beitrag zur Histo-chemie der Zahnentwicklung. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **32** 1933 pp. 333-352 6 figs.

499.—Hinze, —. Zugang und Abgang im deutschen Biberstande. Pelztierzucht Leipzig **9** 1933 pp. 19-20 1 photo.

Hirschler, J. *vide* Parat.

500.—Hirtz, M. [Mammals in fauna of Dugi and Kornati Islands, Adriatic.] Prirod. Istraž. mat.-prirod. Razred. **16** 1930 pp. 112-114. [Croat only.]

501.—Hjort, J. and others. Whales and whaling, pp. 7-29 23 figs. The optimum catch, pp. 30-127 16 figs. Norwegian pelagic whaling in the antarctic pp. 128-152 6 figs. 6 pls. (charts) in: "Essay on population." Hvalrådets Skrifter Oslo no. **7** 1933.

502.—Hoepke, H. Beiträge zur Morphologie und Physiologie des Lymphgewebes. 1. Die Milz winterschlafender Tiere. Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. **99** 1932 pp. 411-476 20 figs.

503.—Hoerr, N. L. The cells of the supra-renal cortex in the Guinea-Pig, their reaction to injury, and their replacement. Abstr. Theses Univ. Chicago **7** 1931 pp. 371-374.

504.—Hoffer, W. Zoogeographische Studien am jagdbaren Wilde Steiermarks. Mitt. naturw. Ver. Steierm. **68** 1931 pp. 51-82 maps and graphs.

505.—Holmgren, H. Beitrag zur Erkenntnis der Funktion der Leber. Das Verhältnis von Glycogen, Fett und Sekretgranula zueinander. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **32** 1933 pp. 306-332 7 figs.

506.—Hone, E. African Game Protection. An outline of the existing game reserves and national parks in Africa with notes on certain species of big game nearing extinction or needing additional protection. Pp. 1-45 map Cambridge Mass. (Special publication of the American Committee for International Wild Life Protection vol. 1 no. 3) 1933 4to.

507.—Hoof, V. L. V. Additions to the fauna of the Tehama Upper Pliocene of northern California. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven **25** 1933 pp. 382-384.

Hoof, V. L. V., see also under Vanderhoof, V. L.

508.—Hope, C. E. Two new Mammals for the Toronto region list. Canad. Field Nat. **47** 1933 p. 176.

509.—Hopwood, A. T. Miocene Primates from British East Africa. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) **11** 1933 pp. 96-98.

510.—Hopwood, A. T. Notes on some anomalous Gibbon skulls. J. Anat. London **67** 1933 pp. 475-479 12 figs.

511.—Hopwood, A. T. Miocene Primates from Kenya. J. Linn. Soc. London **38** 1933 pp. 437-464 1 pl.

512.—Horsters-Soenderop, H. Ueber die Histochemie der Verhornungserscheinungen im Speiseröhrenepithel verschiedener Huftiere. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig **34** 1933 pp. 417-458 11 text-figs.

513.—Hoth, G. Labyrinthversuche an Mäusen in Hinblick auf die Vorwegnahme. Z. vergl. Physiol. **19** 1933 pp. 386-423 12 figs.

514.—Howell, A. B. Polyembryony in the Armadillo: genetic or physiological. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore **8** 1933 pp. 247-358.

515.—Howell, A. H. The Florida Wood Rat in the mountains of Georgia and North Carolina—with a correction. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 371-372.

516.—Huestis, R. R. Maternal behaviour in the Deer Mouse. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 47-49 1 pl.

Huestis, R. R. *vide* Barto.

517.—Hugues, A. La souris des jardins et les Campagnoles aquatiques. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris **80** 1933 pp. 3-8.

518.—Hugues, A. Le Castor du Rhône. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris **80** 1933 pp. 341-350, 381-395, 425-439.

519.—Hunt, H. R. and others. Flexed tail in the Mouse, *Mus musculus*. Genetics Menasha Wisc. **18** 1933 pp. 335-366 2 figs., also R. Mixter and H. R. Hunt pp. 366-387 2 figs.

520.—Hürzeler, J. Vorläufiger Mitteilung zur Osteologie von *Caenotherium* Bravard. Ecl. geol. helv. **26** 1933 pp. 235-237.

521.—Ibsen, H. L. Cattle inheritance. i. Colour. Genetics Menasha Wis. **18** 1933 pp. 441-480.

Ingram, W. R. *vide* Ranson.

522.—Inukia, T. A preliminary note on changes of Mammalian fauna since the settlement of Hokkaido. Proc. Imp. Acad. Tokyo **8** 1932 pp. 524-527.

523.—Iredale, T. and Troughton, E. le G. The correct generic name for the Grampus or Killer Whale, and the so-called Grampus or Risso's Dolphin. Rec. Aust. Mus. Sydney **19** 1933 pp. 28-36 1 pl.

524.—Issupov, V. La plasteinisation du tissu musculaire du mammoth. C.R. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. Leningrad **1933** pp. 99-103. [Russian with French rés.]

525.—Iwanow, G. Die Lymphgefäße der Wände der Blutgefäße—Vasa lymphatica vasorum sanguinorum. Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. **99** 1933 pp. 669-685 4 figs.

526.—Jackson, H. H. T. Five new Shrews of the genus *Cryptotis* from Mexico and Guatemala. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington **46** 1933 pp. 79-81.

527.—Jackson, R. B. The existence of non-chromosomal influence in the incidence of mammary tumors in Mice. Science New York **78** 1933 pp. 465-466.

528.—Jacobi, A. *Ovibos pallantis* Ham. Smith, der Moschus-ochs des altweltlichen Glazials, nach einem dritten Funde aus Sachsen. SitzBer. Isis Dresden für **1932** 1933 pp. 187-197 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

529.—Jacobs, M. H. and Parpart, A. K. Osmotic properties of the erythrocyte. VI. The influence of the escape of salts on hemolysis by hypotonic solutions. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **65** 1933 pp. 512-528.

430.—Jacobshagen, E. Fossile Reste der Mammot-Fauna aus Marburg und aus andern Orten der Provinz Hessen-Nassau. Sitz. Ber. Ges. Naturw. Marburg **68** 1933 pp. 1-32 26 figs.

531.—Jakóbiec, J. und Marchlewski, T. Ueber den Einfluss enger Verwandtschaftszucht auf die biologischen und wirtschaftlichen Eigenschaften des Hausschweins. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie **1932** B II pp. 347-361.

532-3.—Jägerskiöld, Renfynd i Göteborgstrakten och i Bohuslän. Årstryck Göteborg Mus. för **1933** pp. 5-12 5 figs.

534.—Jakovleff, B. Collection des mammifères du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho à Tien Tsin. Fam. Felidae. Pub. Mus. Hoang ho Pai ho Tien Tsin no. **9** 1932 pp. 1-19 2 pls.

535.—Jakovleff, B. P. Collection des mammifères du Musée Hoang ho Pai de Tien Tsin. Fam. Equidae. Pub. Mus. Hoang ho Pai ho Tien Tsin no. **10** 1932 pp. 1-10 photo.

536.—Jansen, J. Experimental studies on the intrinsic fibers of the cerebellum. 1. The arcuate fibers. *J. Comp. Neurol.* **57** 1933 pp. 369-399 30 figs.

537.—Jasswoin, G. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Histologie des Blutes und des Bindegewebes. X. Ueber die Genese einiger Grundsubstanzen. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **32** 1933 pp. 469-505 17 figs.

538.—Jeker, L. Ueber die kernlosen Platten im Alveolarepithel der Lunge. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **77** 1933 pp. 65-80 4 figs.

539.—Jenks, A. E. Minnesota Pleistocene *Homo*. An interim communication. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington* **19** 1933 pp. 1-6 1 pl.

540.—Jennov, J. G. Der Moschus-ochse in Ost-Grönland. *Z. Säugetierk.* **8** 1933 pp. 40-46 6 photos.

541.—Jepsen, G. L. American Eusmiloid Sabre-tooth Cats of the Oligocene epoch. *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc. Philad.* **72** 1933 pp. 355-369 4 pls. 1 text-fig.

542.—Johnson, C. E. What are the proper hibernating conditions for Bats? *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 366-368.

543.—Johnson, G. E. Early life of the Thirteen-lined Ground Squirrel. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* **34** 1931 pp. 282-290 13 figs.

544.—Johnson, M. L. The time and order of appearance of ossification centres in the albino Mouse. *Amer. J. Anat.* **52** 1933 pp. 241-271 1 fig.

545.—Johnston, B. Mammals in Carlisle. *Trans. Carlisle N.H. Soc.* **5** 1933 pp. 26-30.

546.—Joleaud, L. L'Éléphant de Berbérie. *C.R. Ass. franç. Adv. Sci.* **55** 1931 pp. 478-482.

547.—Joleaud, L. Boeufs, moutons et chèvres sauvage de Berbérie aux temps préhistoriques et historiques. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* **3** 1933 pp. 579-585 6 figs.

548.—Joleaud, L. et Lombard, J. Mammifères quaternaires d'Ounianga Kebir (Tibesti sud-oriental). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **196** 1933 pp. 497-499,

549-50.—Joppich, F. Wirtschafts-kaninchen. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig **9** 1933 pp. 263-265 4 figs.

551.—Jurgenson, P. Ueber die Besonderheiten der Areale der Marder (Gattung *Martes*) in Ost-Europa. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou. Sect. Biol.* **42** 1 1933 pp. 62-77 map. [Russian only.]

552.—Jurgenson, P. Ueber die Variabilität des Hermelinschädels (*Mustela erminea* L.). *Zool. J. Moscow* **12** no. 1 1933 pp. 60-68. [Russian with German rés.]

553.—Kalaboukhov, N. J. The duration of life of *Citellus pygmaeus* Pall. (Rodentia) studied by means of the banding method. *Wiss. Ber. Moskauer Staats Univ.* **1** 1933 pp. 29-34. [Russian with English rés.]

554.—Kalabuchov, N. Der physiologische Wert der Variabilität der Erythrocytengrösse bei Säugetieren. *Zool. J. Moscow* **12** no. 1 1933 pp. 46-59. [Russian with German rés.]

555.—Kappers, C. M. A. The fore-brain arteries in Plagiostomes, Reptiles, Birds and Monotremes. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* **36** 1933 pp. 52-62 1 pl.

556.—Kappers, C. M. A. The fissuration on the frontal lobe of *Sinanthropus pekinensis* Black compared with the fissuration in Neanderthal men. *Proc. Acad. Sci. Amsterdam* **36** 1933 pp. 802-812 2 pls.

557.—Kashkarov, D. and Korovin, E. About acclimatization of Lama in Turkestan. *Acta Univ. Asiae Med. Tashkent. (VIIIa)* fasc. **14** 1933 pp. 1-16.

558.—Kazeeff, W. Nouvelle antilope fossile de Transbaikalie. *Nature Paris* **1933** pt. 1 pp. 364-365 3 figs.

559.—Kazeeff, W. L'Élan. *Nature Paris* **1933** pt. i pp. 433-436 9 figs.

560.—Keeler, C. E. Interfrontal: a heritable cranial variation of the House Mouse. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 75-76 1 fig.

561.—Keeler, C. E. Akhissar spotting of the House Mouse. *Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington* **19** 1933 pp. 477-481 2 figs.

562.—Keeler, C. E. Absence of the corpus callosum as a mendelizing character in the House Mouse. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 609–611.

Keeler, C. E. *vide* Castle.

563.—Keeler, C. E. and Castle, W. E. A further study of the blood groups of the Rabbit. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 403–411.

564.—Keeler, C. E. and Cobb, V. Allelomorphism of Silver and Siamese Coat variations in the Domestic Cat. J. Hered. Washington 24 1933 pp. 181–184 3 figs.

Kelemen, G. *vide* Némai.

565.—Kerr, A. Young Malayan Tapir. J. Siam Soc. 7 1927 p. 129 photo.

Kiba, K. *vide* Okada.

Kiemenschneider, E. A. *vide* De Garis.

566.—King, A. T. and Nichols, A. T. Cytine requirements of fleece growth. Nature London 132 1933 p. 966.

King, R. L. *vide* Beams.

567.—Kishida, K. and Mori, T. On the distribution of terrestrial Mammals in Korea. [Japanese.] Dobuts. Zasshi Tokyo 43 1931 pp. 372–391 1 fig. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (98).]

568.—Kleinschmidt, O. Ueber Stirnbeinhöhlen und Siebbeinzellen beim Orang. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 8 1933 pp. 70–72 1 pl.

569.—Klemola, V. The “pied” and “splashed white” patterns in horses and ponies. J. Heredity Washington 24 1933 pp. 65–69 4 figs.

570.—Klisiecki, A. and others. The absorption and excretion of water by the Mammal. Part I pp. 496–521 1 pl. 13 figs. Part II pp. 521–547 5 figs. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 112 B 1933.

571.—Kloss, C. B. Notes on the Malayan races of *Ratufa affinis* (Raffles). Bull. Raffles Mus. Singapore no. 7 1932 pp. 1–2.

572.—Klüver, H. Behaviour mechanisms in Monkeys. Pp. xvii + 387 52 figs. Chicago (Univ. Press) 1933 8vo. [Notice Nature 133 p. 272.]

573.—Kobozeff, B. Sur la diversité de la constitution génotypique chez les Souris à queue normale. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 197 1933 pp. 1458–1460.

Kobozeff, N. *vide* Debrovolskaia.

574.—Kock, C. Risultati preliminari di esperienze di mareatura delle cornea in accrescimento. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 89–93 2 figs.

575.—Koenigswald, R. v. Ein neuer Urmensch aus dem Diluvium Javas. Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 1933B pp. 29–42 3 figs.

576.—Koenigswald, G. H. R. von. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der fossilen Wirbeltiere Javas. I. Teil. Wetens. Meded. Weltevreden 23 1933 pp. 1–127 28 pls.

577.—Koffmann, W. Zur Frage über die Anwesenheit von “Kurzen” Nervenbahnen in der Bauchhöhle der Katze. Anat. Anz. Jena 75 1933 pp. 297–299.

578.—Kofoid, C. A. Electrometric pH determinations of the walls and contents of the gastro-intestinal tracts of normal Albino Rats. Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 36 1932 pp. 347–355.

579.—Kolesnikow, W. W. Zur vergleichenden Anatomie des M. glutaeobiceps der Säugetiere. Z. Anat. Entw.-Gesch. 99 1933 pp. 538–570 21 figs.

580.—Kolliner, M. Messungen an der Nebennierenzellen der Ratte. Einfluss verschiedener Ernährung auf die Kernplasmarelation. (2. Mitt.). Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. 99 1932 pp. 304–311.

581.—Koltzoff, N. K. and Schröder, V. N. Artificial control of sex in the progeny of Mammals. Nature London 131 1933 p. 329.

Kon, S. K. *vide* Crew.

582.—Kondratjew, N. Zur Frage nach der Typengruppierung der Nervengeflechte in der Bauchhöhle der Wirbeltiere. Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. 101 1933 pp. 90–120 9 figs.

Koppers, W. *vide* Abel.

583.—Kopstein, F. De huis-rattenfauna van Java en haar rol bij de metastatische verspreiding van de Builenpest. Geneesk. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. 73 1933 pp. 209–227.

584.—Kormos, T. Oberpliozäne Wuhlmäuse von Senèze (Haute-Loire) und Val d'Arno (Toscana). Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 51 no. 1 1931 pp. 1–14 12 figs.

585.—Kormos, T. Die Wölfe des ungarischen Oberpliozäns. Folia zool. hydrobiol. Riga 5 1933 pp. 13–35 1 pl.

586.—Kormos, T. Neue Wuhlmäuse aus dem Oberpliocän von Püspökföld. N. Jahrb. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart 69 B 1932 pp. 323–346 8 figs.

587.—Kormos, T. Revision der präglazialen Wuhlmäuse vom Gesprengberg bei Brassó in Siebenbürgen. Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 1933 pp. 1–21 3 figs.

588.—Kormos, T. Zur Altersfrage der Fauna des Lateiner Berges (Strániská skala) bei Brünn. Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn 64 1933 pp. 151–160 3 figs.

589.—Körner, F. Die Glanzstreifen des Herzmuskelgewebes und ihre Entwicklung beim Meerschweinchen. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 34 1933 pp. 249–281 11 figs.

Korovin, E. *vide* Kashkarov.

590.—Kos, F. Studien über den Artefaktcharakter der Klingen aus Höhlenbärenzähnen und der Knochen durchlochungen an den Funden aus der Potočka Zijalka und einigen anderen Höhlen. Prirod. Razprave Mus. društva. Ljubljana 1 1931 pp. 89–106. 6 pls. [German with Slovene rés.]

591.—Kraemer, H. Die Rassen der Haustiere. Ber. oberhess. Ges. Giessen 15 1933 pp. 264–285.

Kramer, T. C. *vide* Patten.

592.—Krassawzeff, B. A. Ueber die Verbreitungs-Areale des Seefrosches (*Rana r. rudibunda* Pall.) und der russischen Bisamspitzmaus (*Desmana moschata* L.). Arch. Hydrobiol. Stuttgart 26 1933 pp. 308–317 map.

593.—Krediet, G. Uebergangsformen zwischen Follikeln und Samenkanälchen in einem Ovariotestis. Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 228–233 7 figs.

594.—Krediet, G. Ovarielles Gewebe in intersexuellen Schweinen. Z. Anat. Entw. Ges. 101 1933 pp. 449–479 15 figs.

595.—Kriszat, G. und Ferrari, R. Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel des Maulwurfs. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp. 162–169 2 figs.

596.—Krumbiegel, I. Untersuchungen über Körpergestalt und Warmehaushalt der Säugetiere, besonders der aquatilen Formen. Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 123–148 4 figs.

597.—Krumbiegel, I. Artkenntnis und -erkenntnis in der Säugetierkunde, ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der zoologischen Systematik. SitzBer. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin 1933 pp. 110–125 12 figs.

598.—Krumbiegel, I. Zur Biologie der Robben und zu ihrer Haltung in Gefangenschaft. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 33–44 8 photos.

599.—Krumbiegel, I. Notiz zur Benennung der Giraffengazelle (*Litocranium walleri* Brooke). Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 116–118 1 fig.

600.—Kubacska, A. Die ältesten Daten der ungarischen Literatur aus dem Kreise der Paläobiologie. Acta biol. Szeged 1 1930 pp. 276–285 1 pl. 1 text-fig. [Magyar with German rés.]

601.—Kuhn, E. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Säugetierfauna der Schweiz seit dem Neolithikum. Vjschr. naturf. Ges. Zurich 78 1933 pp. 15–26.

602.—Kuntze, R. Benediktus Dybowski als Säugetierforscher. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 pp. 39–54 portr. 1 pl.

603.—Kuroda, N. A revision of the genus *Pteropus* found in the Islands of the Riu Kiu Chain, Japan. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 312–316.

604.—Kuroda, N. Mammals collected in Java, Bali and Lombok. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 339–342.

605.—Kuroda, N. A new form of *Micromys* from Hondo, Japan. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 243–244.

606.—Lambert, W. V. The evidence for inheritance of resistance to bacterial diseases in animals. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 331–337. See also J. W. Gowen pp. 338–347.

607.—Landacre, F. L. The epibranchial placode of the facial nerve of the Rat. *J. Comp. Neurol.* **56** 1932 pp. 215-255 6 pls. 4 text-figs.

608.—Larsell, O. The development of the scapula following intra-uterine fore limb amputation in the Rat. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **56** 1933 pp. 57-68 4 figs.

609.—Lataste, F. Questions tératologiques. V. Un monstre triple méconnu: le genre trihypotognathe. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **57** 1933 pp. 524-528 2 figs.

610.—Lataste, F. Questions tératologiques. VI. La soi-disant notomélie est une monstruosité hypothétique, qu'on n'a jamais encore été observée. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 81-84.

611.—Lataste, F. Étude tératologique d'un Porc trirhinodome, monstruosité triple. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **58** 1933 pp. 256-265 2 pls. 5 text-figs.

612.—Latimer, H. B. The prenatal growth of the Cat. iii. The growth in length of the two extremities and their parts. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **55** 1933 pp. 377-394 4 figs.

613.—Laurent, G. Recherches anatomiques et histo-physiologiques sur l'épididyme du Cobaye. ii. Existence d'une zone lipodique constante et circonscrite. *Arch. Biol. Liège* **44** 1933 pp. 607-620 2 pls.

614.—Laurie, A. H. Some aspects of respiration in Blue and Fin Whales. *Discovery Rep. Cambridge* **7** 1933 pp. 363-406 1 pl. 4 text-figs.

615.—Lavauden, L. Le Aye-Aye. *La Terre et la Vie Paris* **3** 1933 pp. 142-152 7 photos.

616.—Lawrence, B. Howler Monkeys of the *palliata* group. *Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard* **75** 1933 pp. 315-354.

617.—Lawrence, B. New name for *Sciurus milleri* J. A. Allen. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 369-370.

618.—Lawrence, B. A new Pocket Gopher of the genus *Orthogeomys*. *Proc. New Engl. Zool. Cl.* **13** 1933 pp. 65-67.

619.—Lawrov, N. To the biology of the Musk-Rat (Musquash) *Fiber zibethicus* L. *Zool. J. Moscow* **12** no. 1 1933 pp. 86-100 1 fig.

620.—Lechner, W. Besonderheiten der Arteria mediana und ihrer Aeste bei einem Pferde. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **76** 1933 pp. 451-456 2 figs.

621.—Lechner, W. Ueber die ventralen Kehlkopfventrikel bei Pferd und Tapir. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **73** 1933 pp. 289-299 6 figs.

622.—Lechner, W. Die Schulterextremität einiger Wiederkauer. Beitrag zur vergleichenden Anatomie der Selenodontier. *Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch.* **99** 1933 pp. 735-804 5 figs.

623.—Lehmann, W. *Ursus spelaeus rossicus* Borissjak und *Ursus spelaeus minor* v. Nordmann. *Bull. Comm. géol. Finlande* **101** 1933 pp. 14-22 2 figs.

624.—Leighton, A. H. Notes on the relations of Beavers to one another and to the Muskrat. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 27-33.

625.—Leister, C. W. The Pronghorn of North America. *Bull. New York Zool. Soc.* **35** 1932 pp. 183-194 many photos.

Leister, C. W. *vide* Percy-Smith.

626.—Lentati, G. B. Sui rapporti fra l'evoluzione istologica delle isole endocrine del pancreas e la funzione glicogenica del fegato. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **44** 1933 pp. 90-95.

627.—Leonardi, P. Nuovi resti di Ippopotamo nelle ligniti del Mercure. *Studi Trentini Sci. Nat. Trento*, **14** 1933 pp. 46-49 1 pl.

628.—Leppert, F. Untersuchungen über die funktionelle Struktur des Schulterplattknorpels des Pferdes. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **72** 1933 pp. 309-340 24 figs.

629.—Lepri, G. Sopra una nuova sottospecie del genere *Ammotragus*. *Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei Roma* **83** 1930 pp. 269-271.

630.—Letard, E. La naissance et la disparition d'une mutation d'un couple de chats nus. *Rev. Vét. Toulouse* **85** 1933 pp. 545-552 3 figs.

631.—Lewis, G. E. Notice of the discovery of *Plesiogulo brachygnathus* in the Siwalik Measures of India. *Amer. J. Sci. New Haven* (5) **26** 1933 p. 80.

632.—Lewis, G. E. Preliminary notice of a new genus of Lemnoid from the Siwaliks. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven (5) 26 1933 pp. 135–138 2 figs.

633.—Lewis, W. H. and Hartman, C. G. Early cleavage stages of the egg of the Monkey (*Macacus rhesus*). *Contr. Embryol. Carn. Instn.* (Carnegie Inst. pub. no. 443) 24 1933 pp. 187–201 2 pls. 6 text-figs.

Lin, T. H. *vide* Fortuyn.

634.—Lines, E. W. The basal (standard) metabolism of Australian Merino Sheep. *Bull. Council Sci. Indust. Res. Australia* no. 55 1931 pp. 1–34 5 figs.

635.—Lipatow, W. J. Ueber den Akromialförsatz der Spina scapulae des Pferdes. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 75 1933 pp. 538–539 2 figs.

636.—Lipschütz, A. and others. Ueber das Verhalten des Eierstocks vom Meerschweinchen bei Transplantation in verschiedene Cavia-Rassen. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org. Berlin* 128 1933 pp. 249–261 6 figs.

637.—Littich, F. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung bei einem 6 cm. langen Didelphysjungen. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* 72 1933 pp. 303–308 3 figs.

Little, C. C. *vide* McPheters.

638.—Little, C. C. and McPheters, B. W. Further studies on the genetics of abnormalities appearing in the descendants of X-rayed Mice. *Genetics Menasha* 17 1932 pp. 674–688 1 fig.

639.—Litwer, G. Ueber den feineren Bau der Plazentazellen weisser Hausmäuse. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 105 1933 pp. 53–57 1 fig.

640.—Llorca, F. O. Ein seltener Fall von Hernia diaphragmatica beim Hunde. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 76 1933 pp. 272–276 3 figs.

641.—Lloyd, H. Norman Criddle 1875–1933. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 145–147 portr.

642.—Locatelli, P. Contributo allo studio della ghiandola tiroide. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 129–131.

Lombard, J. *vide* Joleaud.

Long, J. A. *vide* Pencharz.

643.—Lönnerberg, E. Description of a fossil Buffalo from East Africa. *Ark. Zool. Stockholm* 25 A no. 17 1933 pp. 1–32 3 pls. 2 text-figs.

644.—Lönnerberg, E. Ett avslöjat swindelförsök med den felan de länken. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1932 pp. 249–254.

645.—Lönnerberg, E. En egendomlig hornbildning hos älg. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1933 pp. 84–86 2 photos.

646.—Lönnerberg, E. Vattenmyskdjuret, *Hyemoschus aquaticus* Ogilby. *Fauna och Flora Uppsala* 1933 pp. 280–285 2 figs.

647.—Loomis, F. B. The small carnivores of the Miocene. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven 24 1932 pp. 316–329 10 figs.

648.—Loomis, F. B. The skeleton of *Nannotragulus*. *Amer. J. Sci.* New Haven 25 1933 pp. 390–398 6 figs.

649.—Loomis, F. B. Three Oreodont skeletons from the Lower Miocene of the Great Plains. *Bull. Geol. Soc. Amer. Washington D.C.* 44 1933 pp. 723–733 9 figs.

650.—Lorenzo, G. de e d'Erasmus, G. L'uomo paleolitico e l'*Elephas antiquus* nell'Italia meridionale. *Atti Acc. Sci. fis. mat. Napoli* (2) 19 no. 5 1933 pp. 1–104 9 pls. 42 text-figs.

651.—Lorenzo, G. de e d'Erasmus, G. L'uomo paleolitico e l'*Elephas antiquus* nella valle del Liri. *Rend. Acc. Napoli* (4) 2 1932 pp. 40–44.

Loveridge, A. *vide* Allen.

652.—Lührs, F. Eigentümliche Befunde an den Zahnfleischtaschen und am Mundboden bei jungen Ratten. *Anat. Anz. Jena* 76 1933 pp. 353–368 5 figs.

Lyle, A. *vide* Dreyer.

653.—Maarel, F. H. van der. Contribution to the knowledge of the fossil Mammalian fauna of Java. *Wetens. Meded. Mijnb. Weltevreden* no. 15 1932 pp. 1–208 20 pls. 29 text-figs.

654.—McCann, C. Notes on the colouration and habits of the White-browed Gibbon or Hoolock (*Hylobates hoolock* Harl.). *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* 36 1933 pp. 395–405 2 pls.

- 655.—McCann, C. Observations on some of the Indian Langurs [*Pithecus*]. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 618-628 2 pls.
- 656.—McCann, C. The Flying Fox (*P. giganteus*) and the Palm Squirrel (*F. tristriatus*) as agents of pollinization in (*Grevillea robusta*, A. Cunn.) the Silky Oak. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 761-764 3 figs.
- 657.—McCann, C. Notes on some Indian Macaques. J. Bombay N.H. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 796-810 5 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 658.—McClean, D. The influence on tissue permeability of a substance extracted from Mammalian testes. Biol. Rev. Cambridge **8** 1933 pp. 345-356 1 fig.
- 659.—McCown, T. D. Fossil men of the Mugharet es-Sukhul near Athlit. Palestine, season of 1932. Bull. Amer. School Prehist. Research **9** 1933 pp. 9-15 5 pls.
- 660.—MacKenzie, D. W. The mechanism of the Lemurine foot. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **25** sect. 5 1931 pp. 45-57 7 figs.
- 661.—Maclatchy, A. R. Les Bufiles du Gabon. La Terre et la Vie Paris **2** 1932 pp. 584-596 map 10 photos.
- 662.—McPhail, M. K. VII. Inhibition of ovulation in the mated oestrous Ferret pp. 124-128. VIII. Effect of administration of anterior lobe extract, prolactin and the two combined pp. 128-135 1 pl. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **114B** 1933.
- 663.—McPhail, M. K. and Parkes, A. S. The adaptation of parapharyngeal hypophysectomy to the Guinea-Pig and Hedgehog. Proc. Roy. Soc. London **114 B** 1933 pp. 10-20 1 pl. 6 text-figs.
- McPheters, B. W. *vide* Little.
- 664.—McPheters, B. W. and Little, C. C. Hound-eared Mice. J. Hered. Washington **24** 1933 pp. 157-158.
- 665.—Magne da la Croix, P. La locomoción juvenil en el hombre y en los mamíferos. An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires **116** 1933 pp. 281-285 3 figs.
- 666.—Mainland, D. The measurement of Ferret pronuclei. Trans. Roy. Soc. Can. (3) **25** sec. 5 1931 pp. 33-42 1 fig.
- 667.—Maistre, E. Des infiltrations de Sangliers dans le bas Languedoc. Bull. Soc. Acclim. **24** 1933 pp. 249-258.
- 668.—Malan, E. Particolari connessioni dell'apofisi breve dell'incudine colla parete della cassa del timpano nella cavia. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **44** 1933 pp. 95-102 3 figs.
- 669.—Manby, J. Celluloid impressions of the surface structure of animal fibres. J. R. Micr. Soc. London (3) **53** 1933 pp. 9-12 2 pls. 1 text-fig.
- 670.—Manby, J. Scale structure of the hair of the Bat. Nature London **132** 1933 pp. 244-245 1 fig.
- 671.—Manjikul, A. Migration of Rats. J. Siam Soc. Nat. Hist. Suppl. **9** 1933 pp. 149-150.
- 672.—Mannu, A. Sulla presenza di accumuli di cellule gangliari lungo il tragitto del vago e del simpatico nei perissodattili. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** (Suppl.) 1933 pp. 49-56 3 figs.
- 673.—Manresa, M. Physiology of reproduction in the Rabbit. Age of sexual maturity, breeding season, duration of normal pregnancy, and ovulation. Philipp. J. Sci. Manila **51** 1933 pp. 323-330.
- 674.—Marchlewski, J. Ueber die Entwicklung der Blutgefäße in der Nasenhöhle beim Hausschwein. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie **1933 B II** pp. 125-140 1 pl.
- Marchlewski, T. *vide* Jakobiec.
- Marcus, G. H. *vide* Frank.
- 675.—Marelli, C. A. Mamíferos en: Los Vertebrados exhibidos en los Zoológicos del Plata. Pp. 11-72 La Plata 1931 8vo.
- Mareschal, P. *vide* Bertrand.
- 676.—Mariétan, I. Le Bouquetin en Valais. Bull. Murith. Sion **50** 1933 pp. 77-83.
- 677.—Marinelli, W. Die funktionelle Bedeutung der Postorbitalspange bei Giraffe und Pferd. Biol. Generalis Wien **9** Hft. 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 201-222 4 figs.

678.—Markee, J. E. and Hinsey, J. C. Internal migration of ova in the Cat. Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. New York **31** 1933 pp. 267-270.

679.—Marshall, F. H. A. and Halnan, E. T. Physiology of Farm Animals. Pp. xiv + 366 118 figs. Cambridge (Univ. Press) 1932 8vo.

680.—Martin, C. P. The cause of torsion of the humerus and of the notch on the anterior edge of the glenoid cavity of the scapula. J. Anat. London **67** 1933 pp. 573-582 2 figs.

681.—Martino, V. Notes on the ecology of some mammals from Jugoslavia. Proc. [Zapiski] Russian Scient. Inst. Belgrade no. 2 1930 pp. 53-65. [Russian with Engl. rés.]

682.—Martino, V. On the colour of the pelage of Yugoslavian Mammals. Proc. [Zapiski] Russian Sci. Inst. Belgrade no. 4 1931 pp. 219-232.

683.—Martino, V. *Erinaceus roumanicus roumanicus* drozdóvskii morpho nova. Prirod. Razprave Ljubljana **2** 1933 pp. 56-57. [Slovene with English diag.]

684.—Martino, V. Addition to systematic and ecological explanation of the geographical distribution of *Sylviaemus* in Yugoslavia. Recueil de Trav. offert à J. Geogevitch, Beograd 1933 pp. 299-313 1 fig. [Yugoslav with English rés.]

685.—Martino, V. O šar-planinskom srndaču. [*Capreolus c. baleni* subsp. n.] [Pamphlet without date or place of publication.] Pp. 1-3 3 figs.

686.—Martinovitch, P. L'ovogenèse postnatale chez les Mammifères (Lepins, Brebis). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **110** 1932 pp. 502-504.

687.—Matsuo, H. Ueber den Einfluss der Vergiftung mit verschiedenen Arzneimitteln auf die Nervenzellen, besonders auf ihre Golgi'schen Binnennetze. Folia anat. jap. Tokyo **11** 1933 pp. 103-132 48 figs.

688.—Matthew, W. D. and Mook, C. C. New fossil Mammals from the Deep River Beds of Montana. Amer. Mus. Nov. no. **601** 1933 pp. 1-7 2 figs.

689.—May, R. M. Action vicariante durable de la greffe intraoculaire de thyroïde de Raton nouveau-né sur le

développement du Rat blanc éthyroïdè. Arch. Biol. Liège **44** 1933 pp. 149-178 13 figs.

690.—Medvedev, A. A. [New data on the fauna of birds and mammals in the Penza Province.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscow Sect. Biol. **41** 1932 pp. 121-124. [Russian only.]

691.—Melandner, V. A. and Stan-chinskii, V. V. [On Beavers of Western "Province" and eastern White Russia.] Wiss. Mitt. Univ. Smolensk **6** pt. 1 1930 pp. 119-132 4 figs. [Russian only.]

Merdel, L. B. vide Outhouse.

692.—Meng, T. H. The internal ear of the Shaker *Mus musculus*. Peking Nat. Hist. Bull. **7** 1933 pp. 355-360 2 pls.

693.—Merkel, F. W. Die Nager einer Feldmark im Bober-Katsbachgebirge. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin **8** 1933 pp. 127-128 1 pl.

694.—Mertens, A. Ein alluvialer Wisentrest im Magdeburger Museum für Natur- und Heimatkunde. Abh. Mus. Nat. Magdeburg **6** 1929 pp. 59-60.

695.—Méry, F. A propos d'un cas de pneumonie chez un Gorille. Bull. Soc. Acclim. Paris **80** 1933 pp. 396-401.

696.—Mettler, F. A. Brain of *Pithecius rhesus* (*M. rhesus*). Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad. **17** 1933 pp. 309-331 4 figs.

697.—Meyer, R. K. and Allen, W. M. The production of mucified cells in the vaginal epithelium of certain Rodents by oestrin and by corpus luteum extracts. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia **56** 1933 pp. 321-343 2 pls.

698.—Migliavacca, A. L'ormone idrosolubile corticosurrenale nei rapporti colla sfera gentile femminile. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze **43** Suppl. 1933 pp. 217-222.

Miller, A. H. vide Hall.

699.—Miller, F. W. Two new Colorado Mammals [*Conepatus*, *Neotoma*]. Proc. Colo. Mus. N.H. Denver **12** 1933 pp. 1-2.

700.—Miller, G. S. The classification of the Gibbons. J. Mammal. Baltimore **14** 1933 pp. 158-159.

701.—Miller, G. S. The genotype of *Dicoelophorus* Ameghino. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 259-260.

702.—Miller, G. S. The origin of the Ferret. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 153-154.

Minear, W. L. *vide* Windle.

Minoux, G. *vide* Corroy.

703.—Miskolczy, D. Zur Kenntniss der Kleinhirnrinde des Kaninchens. Z. Anat. Entwickl. Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 387-393.

704.—Miura, R. Ueber die Differenzierung der Grundbestandteile im Zwischenhirn des Kaninchens. (Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Homologien der Zellmassen in Säugetierzwischenhirn). Anat. Anz. Jena 77 1933 pp. 1-64 55 figs.

Mixter, R. *vide* Hunt.

705.—Modell, W. Observations on the structure of the bloodvessels within the thyroid gland of the Dog. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 251-269 2 pls.

706.—Modell, W. Observations on the lipoids in the renal tubule of the Cat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 13-27 2 pls.

707.—Mohr, C. E. Observations on the young of Cave-dwelling Bats. J. Mamm. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 49-53.

708.—Mohr, E. The Muskrat, *Ondatra zibethica* (Linnaeus) in Europe. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 58-63.

709.—Mohr, E. The status of the Wisent on December 31, 1932. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 260 262.

710.—Mohr, E. Die postembryonale Entwicklung von *Talpa europaea* L. Vidensk. Medd. naturh. Foren. Kjøb. 94 1933 pp. 249-272 6 figs.

711.—Mohr, E. Das Waldross der Insel Gotland. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 83-96 13 photos.

712.—Mollison, T. Phylogenie des Menschen. Handbuch Vererbungswiss. Berlin 18 1933 pp. 1-104 101 figs.

713.—Moment, G. B. The effects of rate of growth on the post-natal de-

velopment of the White Rat. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 359-393 21 figs.

Monné, L. *vide* Parat.

714.—Monod, T. Phoques sahariens. La Terre et la Vie Paris 2 1932 pp. 257-261 4 figs.

715.—Monti, D. Sopra alcune particolarità morfologiche e strutturali delle papille linguali del cavallo. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 267-270.

Mook, C. C. *vide* Matthew.

716.—Mookerjee, H. K. On the external morphology and X-ray photograph of a foetal Indian Elephant. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 123-126 2 figs.

717.—Moore, A. W. Food habits of Townsend and Coast Moles. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 36-40 1 pl.

718.—Morales-Agacino, E. Datos y observaciones sobre algunos mamíferos marroquies. Bol. Soc. esp. Hist. nat. 33 1933 pp. 257-266 1 fig.

719.—Mori, T. A new species of *Microtus* from Korea. Chosen Hakub. Z. No. 10 1930 p. 53 [Japanese]. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 5 1933 p. (3).]

720.—Mori, T. On two new Bats from Corea. J. Chosen N.H. Soc. Korea no. 16 1933 pp. 1-5. [Japanese with English rés.]

Mori, T. *vide* Kishida.

721.—Mortensen, O. A. and Sullivan, W. E. The cerebrospinal fluid and the cervical lymph nodes. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 359-363 1 pl.

722.—Moser, F. Ueber die Zahnentwicklung beim Pferd. (Zahnstudie Nr. X.). Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 73 1933 pp. 238-256 8 figs.

723.—Moskoff, M. Ueber das Lig. nuchae des Hausbüffels. Anat. Anz. Jena 77 1933 pp. 189-191 1 fig.

724.—Moskoff, M. Beitrag zur Mechanik des Trachealskelet des Pferdes. Beobachtungen an Frakturen der Trachealknorpel. Z. Anat. Entw.-Gesch. 99 1932 pp. 312-323 10 figs.

725.—Mouquet, A. Les carences et la queue. Bull. Soc. Acclim. 24 1933 pp. 165-173, 212-215, 351-352.

Moy-Thomas, J. A. *vide* Harrisson.

726.—Müller, A. Die Kaumusku-
latur des *Hydrochoerus capybara* und
ihre Bedeutung für die Formgestaltung
des Schädels. Gegenbaurs morph.
Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 1–59 30 figs.

727.—Murie, A. The ecological
relationship of two subspecies of
Peromyscus in the Glacier Park region,
Montana. Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ.
Mich. no. 270 1933 pp. 1–17 2 figs.

Murphy, G. H. *vide* Greene.

728.—Murphy, R. C. Floating gold.
The romance of ambergris. Nat. Hist.
New York 33 1933 pp. 117–130, 303–310
photos.

729.—Murr, E. Direkte Tempera-
turabhängigkeit der Schwanzlänge beim
Frettchen (*Putorius furo* L.). Anz.
Akad. Wiss. Wien 69 1932 pp. 125–126.

730.—Murr, E. Experimentelle
Abkürzung der Tragdauer durch
Wärme. Z. vergl. Physiol. 19 1933 pp.
237–245.

731.—Murr, E. Direkte Temperatur-
abhängigkeit der Schwanzlänge beim
Frettchen (*Putorius furo* L.). Zool.
Anz. Leipzig 102 1933 pp. 169–175 1 fig.

732.—Murray, J. M. "Leaden," a
recent color mutation in the House
Mouse. Amer. Nat. New York 67 1933
278–283.

733.—Murray, J. M. and Green, C. V.
Inheritance of ventral spotting in Mice.
Genetics Menasha 18 1933 pp. 481–486.

734.—Murrell, H. C. An assembly of
Deer's bones. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc.
1 1931 pp. 209–211.

735.—Nachtsheim, H. Die genet-
ischen Beziehungen zwischen Körper-
farbe und Augenfarbe beim Kaninchen.
Biol. Zbl. Leipzig 53 1933 pp. 99–109.

Nachtsheim, H. *vide* Castle.

736.—Nagasawa, J. Fossil Père
David's Milou Deer from Province of
Harima. J. Geol. Soc. Tokyo 40 1933
pp. 210–212 1 fig. [In Japanese.]

737.—Naglieri, F. Note anatomiche
sul Nutria, *Myopotamus coypus*. Ap-
parecchio locomotore. 1a Nota Osteo-
logia ed arthrologia pp. 469–519 6
figs. Parte Seconda Miologia, pp. 521–
555 6 figs. Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. 30
1933.

738.—Naglieri, F. Osservazioni sul
palato duro degli animali domestici.
Ricerche anatomiche sulla struttura
della mucosa e sulla presenza delle
ghiandole palatine. Monit. zool. ital.
Firenze 43 1933 pp. 268–291.

739.—Nauck, E. T. "Akzessorische"
und "echte" Skeletstücke. Gegen-
bauer Morph. Jahrb. 72 1933 pp. 567–
583 12 figs.

740.—Nayak, U. V. The articula-
tions of the carpus in *Chiromys madagas-
cariensis* with reference to certain
other Lemurs. J. Anat. London 68
1933 pp. 109–115 2 figs.

741.—Nayak, U. V. Note on an
unusual type of cervical rib in a Lemur.
J. Anat. London 68 1933 pp. 119–121
fig.

Neitz, W. O. *vide* Thomas.

742.—Nelson, A. L. A preliminary
report on the winter food of Virginia
Foxes. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933
pp. 40–43.

743.—Nelson, E. W. and Goldman,
E. A. Revision of the Jaguars. J.
Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 221–
240.

744.—Nelson, E. W. and Goldman,
E. A. A new Puma from Brazil. J.
Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 1933 pp. 523–525.

745.—Nelson, E. W. and Goldman,
E. A. Three new Rodents from
southern Mexico. Proc. Biol. Soc.
Washington 46 1933 pp. 195–198.

746.—Nelson, W. O. Studies on the
anterior hypophysis. i. The develop-
ment of the hypophysis in the Pig (*Sus
scrofa*). ii. The cytological differentia-
tion in the anterior hypophysis of the
foetal Pig. Amer. J. Anat. 52 1933 pp.
307–332.

747.—Nelson, W. O. Studies on the
anterior hypophysis. iii. The anterior
hypophysis in vitamine E deficient Rats.
Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp.
241–253.

748.—Némai, J. und Kelemen, G.
Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Gibbonkehl-
kopfes. Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. 100 1933
pp. 512–520 5 figs.

749.—Neuville, H. Seconde note
préliminaire sur l'organisation du pied
des Éléphants. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat.
Paris (2) 5 1933 pp. 63–67 2 figs.

750.—Neuville, H. Sur l'appareil respiratoire du *Tapirus indicus* Cuv. Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris 5 1933 pp. 346-352.

751.—Neviani, A. Di un Globicephalo trovato morto nel mare presso Landispoli (Roma). Mem. Accad. Nuovi Lincei (2) 16 1932 pp. 273-308 3 figs.

752.—Nicholas, J. S. Development of transplanted Rat eggs. Proc. Soc. Exper. Biol. New York 30 1933 pp. 1111-1113.

753.—Nicholas, J. S. and Rudnick, D. The development of embryonic Rat tissues upon the Chick chorioallantois. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 66 1933 pp. 193-261 2 pls. 26 text-figs.

754.—Nichols, J. E. The distribution of British pure-bred flocks of Sheep in relation to environment. J. Animal Ecology London 2 1933 pp. 1-23 12 figs.

755.—Nicol, T. Note on irregularities of ovogenesis and abnormal development of the embryo in *Cavia*. J. Anat. London 68 1933 pp. 75-84 3 pls. 1 text-fig.

756.—Nicol, T. Studies on the reproductive system of the Guinea-Pig: Variations in the oestrous cycle in the virgin animal, after parturition and during pregnancy. Proc. Roy. Soc. Edinb. 53 1933 pp. 220-238.

Nicole, A. *vide* Galli-Valerio.

757.—Nioradze, G. Der Paläolithiker in der Höhle Dewiss-Chwreli. Trav. Mus. Géorgie Tiflis 6 1933 pp. 1-109 8 pls. 64 text-figs. [Georgian, with German rés.]

758.—Noback, C. V. The deciduous horns of the Pronghorn Antelope. Bull. New York Zool. Soc. 35 1932 pp. 195-207 many photos.

759.—Nonidez, J. F. The "parenchymatous" cells of Baber, the "protoplasmareichen Zellen" of Huerthle and the "parafollicular" cells of the Mammalian thyroid. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 131-141 1 pl.

760.—Occhipinti, G. Sullo sviluppo del tessuto adiposo del cane. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 291-294.

761.—Odiette, D. La substance élastique dans les tissus des Mammifères. Bull. Ass. franç. Av. Sci. 62 1933 pp. 229-236.

762.—O'Donnell, J. E. and Windle, W. F. An experimental study of the sensory neurones in the ventral spinal nerve roots of the Cat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 116-126 1 pl.

763.—Ognev, S. I. Materialien zur Systematik und Geographie der russischen Wasserratten (*Arvicola*). Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 156-179 22 figs.

764.—Ognev, S. I. Materialien zur Systematik, Morphologie und Zoogeographie der paläarktischen Spitzmäuse. Zool. Anz. Leipzig 105 1933 pp. 77-85.

765.—Ohki, K. Studien über die rudimentären Augen bei den blinden Wirbeltieren. Kaibog. Z. 3 1930 pp. 230-281. [Japanese.] [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (153).]

O'Leary, J. *vide* Heinbecker.

766.—Olofsson, O. Om vikarsälens *Phoca hispida annelata* storlek och föda m. m. Fauna och Flora Uppsala 1933 pp. 17-28 3 photos map.

767.—Ommañney, F. D. Whaling in the Dominion of New Zealand. Discovery Rep. Cambridge 7 1933 pp. 239-252 map 3 pls.

768.—Orlov, J. A. *Semantor macrurus* (Ordo Pinnipedia, Fam. Semantoridae fam. nova) aus den Neogen-Ablagerungen Westsibiriens. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss. 2 1933 pp. 165-258 11 pls. 21 text-figs. [German with Russian rés.]

769.—Orr, R. T. A new race of Snowshoe Rabbit from California. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 54-56.

Orr, R. T. *vide* Hall.

770-1.—Osborn, H. F. *Serbelodon burnhami*, a new Shovel-Tusker from California. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 639 1933 pp. 1-5 2 figs.

772.—Osborn, H. F. Des principes qui ont présidé à l'évolution biomécanique des Mammifères. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 196 1933 pp. 1760-1763.

773.—Osborn, H. F. Biological inductions from the evolution of the Proboscidea. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 159-163.

774.—Osgood, W. H. The South American Mice referred to *Microzomys* and *Thallomyscus*. Field Mus. Pub. Zool. Chicago 20 1933 pp. 1-7.

775.—Osgood, W. H. Two new Rodents from Argentina. Field Mus. Pub. Zool. Chicago 20 1933 pp. 11-14.

776.—Osgood, W. H. The supposed genera *Aeomys* and *Isomys* J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 p. 161.

777.—Osgood, W. H. The generic position of *Mus pyrrhorhinus* Wied. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 370-371.

778.—D'Ossat, G. de A. Una sezione geologica del Colle Capitolino. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 85 1932 pp. 327-335 3 figs.

779.—D'Ossat, G. de A. Prime notizie sui fossili rinvenuti fra la Basilica Costantiniana et il Colosseo. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 85 1932 pp. 373-376 photo.

780.—D'Ossat, G. de A. Mammiferi fossili recentemente rinvenuti nel Lazio. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 86 1933 pp. 91-94 2 figs.

Osterhage, K. H. *vide* Becher.

781.—Ottaviani, G. Ricerche comparative sui linfonodi, sui tronchi collettori linfatici e sulle reti linfatiche dell' intestino tenue e dell' intestino crasso e ricerche comparative sul tronco mesenteriale. Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze 30 1932 pp. 293-451 39 figs.

782.—Outhouse, J. and Mendel, L. B. The rate of growth: Its influence on the skeletal development of the albino Rat. J. Exper. Zool. Philadelphia 64 1933 pp. 257-285 4 figs.

783.—Palmer, L. J. Ueber Fütterung und Zucht der Renttiere in Alaska. Kleintier u. Pelztier Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 66-68 2 photos.

784.—Papez, J. W. The thalamic nuclei of the nine-banded Armadillo (*Tatusia novemcincta*). J. comp. Neurol. 56 1932 pp. 49-103 12 figs.

785.—Parat, M. et Villela, E. Les colorations vitales des cellules sexuelles mâles et de quelques cellules somatiques chez les Mammifères. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 112 1933 pp. 565-568; also Hirschler, J. et Monné, L. pp. 1154-1156.

Parkes, A. S. *vide* Deanesly.

Parkes, A. S. *vide* Hill, A. S.

Parkes, A. S. *vide* McPhail.

786.—Parkhurst, R. T. and Wilson, W. K. Rexing the lilac Rabbit. J. Heredity Washington 24 1933 pp. 35-39 4 photos.

787.—Parnell, I. W. and Cameron, T. W. M. Some observations on the ecology of Scottish Herbivores and Carnivores. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 139-145.

Parpart, A. K. *vide* Jacobs.

788.—Pastore, J. Sui solchi cerebrali di un *Symphalangus syndactylus*. Atti Acc. Torino 68 1933 pp. 570-587 3 pls.

789.—Patanè, G. M. Su alcune ossa fossili di mammiferi quaternari incontrada Barreria presso Augusta (Sicilia). Atti Acc. gioenia Catania (5) 19 Mem. 9 1932 pp. 1-12 1 pl.

790.—Patrizi, S. Note ed osservazioni sulla fauna e la flora della Dancalia Italiana meridionale. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 86 1933 pp. 254-275 14 figs.

791.—Patte, É. A propos d'un *Elephas namadicus* signalé en Annam. Quelques mots sur la fréquence laminaire. Bull. Soc. géol. Fr. (5) 1 1932 pp. 743-750 1 pl.

792.—Patterson, B. A new species of the Amblypod *Titanoides* from western Colorado. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven 25 1933 pp. 415-425 4 figs.

793.—Patterson, T. L. Comparative physiology of the gastric hunger mechanism. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 34 1933 pp. 55-272 93 figs.

794.—Pavlov, M. Les restes des Dauphins provenant des bords de la Mer Noire. Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Géol. 41 1933 pp. 40-45 1 pl. [In French only.]

795.—Pavlov, M. *Camelopardalis parva* Weith. des couches sarmatiques du Caucase. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss. 2 1933 pp. 269-271 1 fig. [French with Russian rés.]

796.—Payton, C. G. The growth of the epiphyses of the long bones in the madder-fed Pig. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 371-381 9 figs.

797.—Pencharz, R. I. and Long, J. A. Hypophysectomy in the pregnant Rat. Amer. J. Anat. **53** 1933 pp. 117-139 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

798.—Pensa, A. Le connessioni degli elementi nervosi nella corteccia cerebellare dei mammiferi. Rend. Ist. lombardo (2) **64** 1931 pp. 318-324.

799.—Percy-Smith, E. and Leister, C. W. The quest of the Bongo. The Bongo comes to the Zoological Park. Bull. N.Y. Zool. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 27-37 col. pl. map many photos.

800.—Peter, H. Die Gaumenmandeln des Igels in Winterschlaf. Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. **99** 1932 pp. 477-491 2 figs.

801.—Peter, K. Ueber Haltung und Zucht der Zwerggalagos (*Galago zanzibaricus* Mtsch.). Zool. Garten Leipzig **6** 1933 pp. 165-173 11 photos.

802.—Petit, G. Remarques suggérées par la découverte d'un crâne de Chat dans les dépôts subfossiles de Madagascar. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **197** 1933 pp. 1349-1351.

803.—Petit, G. Le genre *Lepidolemur* et sa répartition géographique. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris **10** no. 82 1933 pp. 33-37.

804.—Petten, J. L. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Entwicklung des Pferdeovarium. Z. anat. Entw. Gesch. **99** 1932 pp. 338-383 19 figs.

805.—Petzsch, H. Einige Beobachtungen an gefangenen Hamstern (*Cricetus cricetus* L.). Z. Säugetierk. **8** 1933 pp. 222-227 2 figs.

806.—Pfuhl, W. Das Plasma der Klastmocyten und Fibrocyten im normalen lockeren Bindegewebe (Stoffwechselschlüsse, Chondriom und Golgisubstanz). Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. **99** 1933 pp. 649-668 13 figs.

807.—Phillips, J. C. Africa Game Protection. Spec. Pub. Amer. Comm. Int. Wild Life Protect. Cambridge Mass. **1** No. 3 1933 pp. 1-45 map.

808.—Phillips, W. W. A. Survey of the distribution of Mammals in Ceylon. Spolia Zeylan. Columbo **17** 1933 pp. 91-96 (or 237-242).

809.—Picón, J. M. O. Ueber Zellteilungs-Frequenz und Zellteilungs-Rhythmus in der Epidermis der Maus.

(Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zellteilungsfaktoren). Z. Zellforsch. u. mikr. Anat. **19** 1933 pp. 488-509 14 figs.

810.—Pilgrim, G. E. A fossil Skunk from Samos. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York **1933** **663** pp. 1-15 6 figs.

811.—Pilgrim, G. E. On the genera *Trochictis*, *Enhydriactis* and *Trochiarion* with remarks on the taxonomy of the Mustelidae. Proc. Zool. Soc. London for **1932** 1933 pp. 845-867 2 pls. 2 text-figs.

Pires-Soares, J. vide Celestino da Costa.

812.—Pitt, F. The Badger in Great Britain. J. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire London **18** 1933 pp. 15-19.

813.—Pitt, F. The British Wild Cat. Trans. Caradoc F. Cl. Shrewsbury **9** 1933 pp. 125-134.

814.—Plagens, G. M. An embryological study of a special strain of deformed X-rayed Mice, with special reference to the etiology and morphogenesis of abnormalities. J. Morph. Philadelphia **55** 1933 pp. 151-183 4 pls.

815.—Platt, M. I. Report on the animal bones from Jarlshof, Sumburgh, Shetland. Proc. Soc. Antiquaries Edinburgh **67** 1933 pp. 127-136.

816.—Platt, M. I. Notes on the skull of an ancient Ox from Rousay, Orkney. Scot. Nat. Edinb. **1933** pp. 17-24 3 figs.

817.—Pocock, R. I. The Civet-Cats of Asia. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 423-449 4 figs., pp. 629-656 1 fig.

818.—Pocock, R. I. Panthers of the north-west Frontier. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 489-490.

819.—Pocock, R. I. The Palm Civets or "Toddy Cats" of the genera *Paradoxurus* and *Paguma* inhabiting British India. Part I. J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc. **36** 1933 pp. 855-877 2 figs.

820.—Pocock, R. I. The homologies between the branches of the antlers of the Cervidae based on the theory of dichotomous growth. Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 377-406 13 figs.

821.—Pocock, R. I. The presence of the external pinna in the Grey Seal (*Halichoerus grypus*). Proc. Zool. Soc. London **1933** pp. 419-420 2 figs.

822.—Pocock, R. I. The rarer genera of Oriental Viverridae. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 969–1035 3 pls. 7 text-figs.

823.—Pohle, H. Die systematische Stellung des Tigeriltis. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin* 19 1933 pp. 593–602.

824.—Pohle, H. Die Schneemaus (*Chionomys*) in den Karpathen nachgewiesen. *Z. Säugetierk. Berlin* 7 1932 p. 259.

825.—Pohle, H. *Neomys fodiens stresemanni* Stein = *N. f. fodiens* Schreiber. *Z. Säugetierk. Berlin* 7 1933 p. 264.

826.—Pohle, H. Der technische Name der Wildziege. *Z. Säugetierk.* 8 1933 p. 288.

827.—Policard, A. Étude par microincinération de la repartition des matières minérales fixes dans les spermatozoïdes de Mammifères. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 197 5 1933 pp. 427–429.

828.—Pommerenke, W. T. The cyclic relaxation of the pelvic ligaments in the Guinea Pig. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 57 1933 pp. 361–367 1 fig.

829.—Pontier, F. Les Eléphants quaternaires de la Charente 1931 no. 1 pp. 1–12 4 figs. Nouvelle contribution à l'étude des Eléphants quaternaires de la Charente 1933 no. 1 pp. 1–15 2 pls. 7 figs. *Bull. Soc. Préhist. France* [sep. pag. ?].

830.—Pontier, G. et Anthony, R. Présence d'une prémolaire chez l'*Elephas imperator* Leidy. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 196 1933 pp. 1686–1687.

831.—Popow, R. Eine Hunderasse (*Canis familiaris*) aus dem V. Jahrhundert v. Chr. *Trav. Soc. bulg. Sci. nat. Sofia* 15–16 1932 pp. 269–288 2 figs. [Bulgar, with German rés.]

832.—Porcellinis, C. de. Osservazioni istologiche su innesti testicolari. *Arch. zool. Torino* 18 1933 pp. 341–356 1 pl. [French, English and German rés.]

833.—Prater, S. H. and others. The Wild Animals of the Indian Empire and their preservation. *J. Bombay N.H. Soc.* 36 no. 4 1933 suppl. pp. 1–58 14 pls.

Prickett, M. *vide* Harman.

834.—Pujiula, R. P. J. Un nuevo caso teratológico en un corderito recién nacido. *Bol. Soc. ibér. Cienc. nat. Zaragoza* 31 1932 pp. 36–40 1 fig.

835.—Pujiula, R. P. J. Probable origen de Gemalos univitelinos y de duplicidades monstruosas. *Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.* 29 1929 pp. 122–131 8 figs.

836.—Pujiula, P. J. Un lóbulo mucoso en la parótida de rata, *Mus rattus* L. v. *alba*. *Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.* 31 1931 pp. 36–41 1 pl. 8 text-figs.

837.—Pujiula, P. J. Un linfosarcoma? en una rata parda pp. 30–36 5 figs. Elementos celulares de un tumor en la rata parda pp. 37–40 6 figs. *Butll. Inst. catal. Hist. nat.* 32 1932.

838.—Pustkuchen, F. Das Wachstum der Nagetierschneidezähne und seine Abhängigkeit vom Gebrauch sowie von einigen anderen Umständen. *Mitt. naturw. Ver. Greifswald* 52–56 1930 pp. 3–38 4 figs.

839.—Quinlan, J. and others. A study of the duration of motility of spermatozoa in the different divisions of the reproductive tract of the Merino Ewe. *Onderstepoort J. Pretoria* 1 1933 pp. 135–143.

840.—Raadt, O. L. E. de. Indische Boomrat en Soemba-Rat. *Natuurh. Maandbl. Maastricht* 22 1933 pp. 44–45.

841.—Raadt, O. L. E. de. De identiteit van *Rattus bukit* Bonhote, p. 30. De namen der in Nederlandsch-Indie voorkomende Ratten, pp. 31–32. *Zool. Meded. Leiden* 16 1933.

842.—Rakovec, I. *Coelodonta mercki* Jäg. aus der Höhle "Dolarjeva jama" bei Logatec. Prirod. Razprave Ljubljana 2 1933 pp. 5–41 4 pls. [Slovene with German rés.]

843.—Rand, A. L. Notes on the Mammals of the interior of western Nova Scotia. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 41–50.

Ranson, R. M. *vide* Baker.

Ranson, S. W. *vide* Fisher.

844.—Ranson, S. W. and Ingram, W. R. The diencephalic course and termination of the medial lemniscus and the brachium conjunctivum. *J. comp. Neurol.* 56 1932 pp. 257–275 3 pls.

856.—Ranson, S. W. and others. Observations on the structure of the vagus nerve. *Amer. J. Anat.* **53** 1933 pp. 289-315 4 pls.

846.—Rao, C. R. N. On the occurrence of glycogen and fat in liquor folliculi and uterine secretion in *Loris lydekkerianus* (Cabr.). *Half-Year J. Mysore Univ.* **6** 1932 pp. 140-170 8 figs.

847.—Rasmussen, A. T. Origin and course of the fasciculus uncinatus (Russell) in the Cat, with observations on other fiber tracts arising from the cerebellar nuclei. *J. Comp. Neurol.* **57** 1933 pp. 165-197 6 pls.

848.—Rasorenova, A. Materialien zur Kenntnis der Nagetiere des Hochgebirges von Altai. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol.* **42** 1933 pp. 78-84 1 fig. [Russian only.]

849.—Roup, H. M. Range conditions in the Wood Buffalo Park of Western Canada with notes on the History of the Wood Bison. *Spec. Pub. Amer. Comm. Int. Wild Life Prot. Cambridge Mass.* **1** 2 1933 pp. 1-52 map.

850.—Raven, H. C. and Gregory, W. K. The spermaceti organ and nasal passages of the Sperm Whale (*Physeter catodon*) and other Odontocetes. *Amer. Mus. Nov. New York* **677** 1933 ppl 1-18 9 figs.

851.—Rawlinson, H. E. Cytological changes after autonomic and adrenalin stimulation of the Cat's submaxillary gland. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **57** 1933 pp. 289-301 2 pls.

852.—Rebel, H. Die freilebenden Säugetiere Österreichs als Prodomus einer heimischen Mammalienfauna. *Wien (Österreich. Bundesverlag)* 1933. [N.V.]

Redfield, A. C. *vide* Green.

853.—Reed, S. C. An embryological study of harelip in Mice. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* **56** 1933 pp. 101-110 7 figs.

854.—Reinberger, G. Ueber die Artmerkmale von Baum- und Steinmarder. *Z. Säugetierk.* **8** 1933 pp. 276-277.

855.—Reisinger, L. Spezifische Drüsen der Bisamratte. *Aquar. Berlin* 1933 pp. 189-190 2 figs.

856.—Rényi, G. S. de. Central bodies in the cells of the inner enamel epithelium. *Amer. J. Anat.* **53** 1933 pp. 413-425 5 figs.

857.—Revilliod, P. Sur un Mastodon de Bolivie. *Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges.* **51** no. 2 1931 pp. 1-21 2 pls. 9 text-figs.

858.—Reymond, A. Note sur les Gazelles rencontrées en Asie Centrale par la Mission Haardt-Audouin-Dubreuil. *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **4** 1932 pp. 955-957.

Reynard, C. *vide* Greene.

859.—Reynolds, S. H. A monograph on the British Pleistocene Mammalia. Red Deer, Reindeer, Roe. Vol. 3 pt. 4 pp. 1-46 3 pls. 15 text-figs. London (Palaeontogr. Soc.) 1933 8vo.

860.—Rhumbler, L. Die Verschiedenheiten in der Stirnwaffenentwicklung bei Wiederkäuern und ihre Gründe. II. Teil. *Jena Z. Naturw.* **68** 1933 pp. 1-30 12 figs.

861.—Riabinin, A. N. Note sur la trouvaille d'une vertèbre de lion des cavernes dans la Sibérie Occidentale. *Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss.* **2** 1933 pp. 273-276 1 pl. 1 map. [Russian with French rés.]

862.—Richmond, R. D. Elephants—age to which they live in captivity. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **36** 1933 pp. 494-496.

863.—Riggs, E. S. Preliminary description of a new Marsupial Sabertooth from the Pliocene of Argentina. *Field Mus. Pub. Chicago Geol.* **6** 1933 pp. 61-65 1 fig.

864.—Rissmann, E. Durch welche Faktoren wird die Anordnungsweise der Fibrillen im jungen Sehnenregenerat bestimmt. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **73** 1933 pp. 1-19 10 figs.

865.—Ritchie, J. The Musk-Rat in Britain. *Nature London* **131** 1933 pp. 385-387 3 photos.

866.—Roberts, A. Eleven new forms of South African Mammals. *Ann. Transv. Mus.* **15** 1933 pp. 265-270.

867.—Robertson, T. B. and others. Experiments on the growth and longevity of the White Mouse. I. The

influence of injections of thorium oleate in oleic acid, and of oleic acid alone, on growth and longevity. *Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide* **11** 1933 pp. 99-108.

868.—Robson, J. M. and Taylor, H. Factors influencing the functional development of the male gonad. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* **113 B** 1933 pp. 251-267 1 pl.

869.—Rode, K. Ueber die Bärenreste von Steinheim an der Murr. *Z. Säugetierk. Berlin* **8** 1933 pp. 73-86 1 pl.

870.—Rode, P. Les Mammifères de la Mission Daka-Djibouti (Mission Griaule). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* **5** 1933 pp. 353-354.

871.—Roemer, H. Untersuchungen an den Lymphknoten des Igels in Winterschlaf. *Z. anat. Entw. Gesch.* **99** 1932 pp. 492-512 2 figs.

872.—Röhlich, K. Struktur und Blutgefäßversorgung der Keimzentren. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **76** 1933 pp. 215-222 3 figs.

873.—Röhlich, K. Myelopoese in den Lymphknoten bei neugeborenen Katzen und Hunden. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* **33** 1933 pp. 467-484 14 figs.

874.—Romer, A. S. Pleistocene vertebrates and their bearing on the problem of human antiquity in North America. Extr. from "The American Aborigines" ed. by D. Jenness pp. 49-83 1933 8vo.

875.—Rossell y Vilà, D. P. M. Las razas animales en relación con la etnología de Cataluña. *Mem. R. Acad. Barcelona* (3) **22** no. 1 1930 pp. 1-36.

876.—Rossi, F. Ricerchi comparative sui vasi collettori linfatici della glandula tiroidea. *Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig* **73** 1933 pp. 100-183. 17 figs.

877.—Rossi, F. I vasi collettori linfatici tiroidei nei mammiferi. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **44** 1933 pp. 102-108. 6 figs.

878.—Rossi, F. e Villani, L. Ulteriori contributi alla conoscenza dell'uraco nei mammiferi. *Monit. zool. ital. Firenze* **44** 1933 pp. 158-166 4 figs.

879.—Rothschild, Lord and Dollman, G. On Mammals collected in Dutch

New Guinea by Mr. F. Shaw Mayer in 1930. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* **1933** pp. 211-219 4 pls.

880.—Rothschild, Lord and Dollman, G. New Mammals from Dutch New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* for **1932** 1933 pp. 1082-1084.

881.—Rothschild, Lord and Dollman, G. A new Tree-Kangaroo from the Wondiwai Mountains, Dutch New Guinea. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* **1933** pp. 540-541 [also *Abstr. Proc.* no. 359 p. 40 May 1933].

882.—Rowlands, I. W. and Brambell, F. W. R. The development and morphology of the gonads of the Mouse IV. The post-natal growth of the testis. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* **112 B** 1933 pp. 200-214 9 figs.

883.—Rubli, H. Weitere Untersuchungen an den Beugemuskeln des Vorarmes beim Wildschwein. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **76** 1933 pp. 164-166.

884.—Rubli, H. Einzigartige Missbildung eines Zweiges der Arteria coronaria sinistra beim Kalbsherzen. *Anat. Anz. Jena* **77** 1933 pp. 169-177 5 figs.

Rudnick, D. *vide* Nicholas.

885.—Rümmler, H. Ueber eine neue Ratte *Hyomys strobilurus* sp. n. vom Sattelberg, Deutsch-Neuguinea. *Z. Säugetierk. Berlin* **8** 1933 pp. 96-99 3 figs.

886.—Rusconi, C. Nuevas especies de Mammíferos terciarios procedentes del piso Chapadmalense (Plioceno medio). *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* **115** 1933 pp. 105-113 3 figs.

887.—Rusconi, C. Apuntes preliminares sobre las arenas puelchenses y su fauna. *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* **116** 1933 pp. 169-193 8 figs.

888.—Rusconi, C. Nuevos restos de monos fósiles del terciario antiguo de la Patagonia. *An. Soc. cient. argent. Buenos Aires* **116** 1933 pp. 286-289.

889.—Rusconi, C. New Pliocene remains of Diprotodont Marsupials from Argentina. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* **14** 1933 pp. 244-250 11 figs.

890.—Rusconi, C. Huesos fósiles Roidos y Huesos trabajados. *Pub. Mus. Antrop. Etnogr. Buenos Aires* **2A** 1932 pp. 149-157 5 pls. 5 text-figs.

891.—Rusconi, C. Probable posición estratigráfica de la Calota de *Diprotomomys platensis* Amegh. Pub. Mus. Antrop. Etnogr. Buenos Aires **2A** 1932 pp. 177–186 2 figs.

892.—Rusconi, C. Sobre camélidos sud-americanos. *Semana medica B.* Aires 1933 pp. 856–857.

Rusconi, C. *vide* Ameghino.

893.—Russell, L. S. A new species of *Merychippus* from the Miocene of Saskatchewan. *Canad. Field Nat.* **47** 1933 p. 11 6 figs.

894.—Russell, L. S. and Wickenden, R. T. D. An Upper Eocene Vertebrate fauna from Saskatchewan. *Trans. Roy. Soc. Can.* (3) **27** sect. 4 1933 pp. 53–66 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

Ruyter, J. H. C. *vide* Heringa.

895.—Růžička, V. Ein Fall von Polydactylie des Pferdes nebst Bemerkungen zur Definition des Atavismus. *Biol. Generalis Wien* **9** Hft. 2 Lief. 3 1933 pp. 253–270 1 pl.

896.—Ryziewicz, Z. *Ovibos recticornis* n. sp. Ein Beitrag zur Systematik der Unterfamilie Ovibovinae. *Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie* 1933 B II pp. 71–87 1 pl.

897.—Rzańnicki, A. Beobachtungen an Chapman-Zebras. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* **6** 1933 pp. 1–10 14 photos.

898.—St. Leger, J. On Mammals from north-west Damaraland, South-West Africa obtained during Captain Shortridge's sixth Percy Sladen and Kaffrarian Museum Expedition. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* for 1932 1933 pp. 957–974 map.

899.—St. Leger, J. A new species of *Myomys* from South-West Africa. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 p. 411.

900.—Salkind, S. Beiträge zur Analyse des mitogenetischen Effektes. I. Zur Analyse der mitogenetischen Depression. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org.* Berlin **128** 1933 pp. 378–392.

901.—Saller, K. Untersuchungen über das Wachstum bei Säugetieren (Nagern). V. Teil: Das extrauterine Wachstum der Hypophysis bei der Weissen Hausmaus. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org.* Berlin **128** 1933 pp. 262–298 4 figs.

902.—Saller, K. Ueber den Einfluss einseitiger Kastration (Halbkastration) auf die zurückbleibende Keimdrüse (nach Untersuchungen zu männlichen Weissen Hausmäusen). Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Wechselbeziehungen zwischen Keimdrüse und Gesamtkörper. *Arch. Entw. Mech. Org.* Berlin **129** 1933 pp. 410–441 3 figs.

903.—Sanborn, C. C. Bats of the genera *Anoura* and *Lonchoglossa*. *Field Mus. Pub. Zool. Chicago* **20** 1933 pp. 23–27.

904.—Santoné, P. Osservazioni sulla struttura e sulla genesi del cosiddetto cemento cartilagineo nei molari di *Cavia cobaya*. *Arch. ital. Anat. Embriol. Firenze* **31** 1933 pp. 582–597 10 figs.

905.—Sarra, R. Denti di pesci del cretaceo e di mammiferi del pliocene rinvenuti in Basilicata. *Riv. ital. Paleont. Pavia* **39** 1933 pp. 29–34.

906.—Sasybin, N. Zur Frage der Innervation der Speicheldrüsen. *Z. Zellf. u. mikr. Anat.* **19** 1932 pp. 681–688 5 figs.

907.—Sato, Y. Ueber Veränderungen des Ganglion nodosum nach der supra- oder infraganglionären Vagusdurchschneidung. *Folia anat. jap.* Tokyo **11** 1933 pp. 335–344 10 figs.

908.—Sato, Y. On the effect of caffeine upon heart muscle. *Folia anat. jap.* Tokyo **11** 1933 pp. 345–352 4 figs.

909.—Sawin, P. B. Albino allelomorphs of the Rabbit with special reference to Blue-eyed Chinchilla and its variations. *Pub. Carnegie Inst. Washington* no. **427** 1932 pp. 15–50 6 pls.

910.—Schaeffer, H. Die Birkenmaus, *Sicista trizona* Petényi für Deutschland festgestellt. *Z. Säugetierk.* **8** 1933 pp. 283–284.

911.—Schaff, W. Raum- und Materialunterscheidung bei der Grauen Hausmaus. *Z. vergl. Physiol.* **18** 1933 pp. 622–653 10 figs.

912.—Schaffer, J. Die Vorhautdrüsen von Maus und Ratte. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch.* Leipzig **34** 1933 pp. 1–22 10 figs.

Schaposchnikov, L. *vide* Wiaschlinisky.

913.—Schaub, S. Neue Funde von *Melissiodon*. Ecl. geol. helv. 28 1933 pp. 241-247 3 figs.

914.—Scheffer, T. H. Replacement-and-increase ratio in species. Murrelet Olympia 14 1933 pp. 51-54.

915.—Scherbatoff, F. N. Der Altai Maral, ein eigenartiges aber nicht unwichtiges Haustier Asiens. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 44-47.

916.—Scheuerer, E. Die Unterzungendrüsens des Hundes. Anat. Anz. Jena 77 1933 pp. 105-112 4 figs.

917.—Scheunert, A. Die Stern-guckerkrankheit junger Löwen—Eine Vitamin-B-Avitaminose. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 182-187 1 fig.

918.—Schlaikjer, E. M. A detailed study of the structure and relationships of a new Zalambdodont Insectivore from the Middle Oligocene. Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. Harvard 76 1933 pp. 1-27 1 pl. 8 text-figs.

919.—Schlegel, R. Ein weiterer Nachweis des früheren Vorkommens der Hausratte im Leipziger Gebiet. Z. Säugetierk. 7 1932 pp. 261-262.

920.—*Schlesinger, G. Die Mastodonten des K.K. Naturhist. Hof-museums. Denkschr. K.K. Naturh. Hofmuseums 1 1917 pp. xix + 230 36 pls. 9 text-figs.

921.—Schott, M. Haare und Borsten der Wildsäuger in: Pax & Arndt Die Rohstoffe des Tierreichs Vol. i Lief. ii 1933 pp. 1222-1311 21 figs.

922.—Schlott, M. *Pipistrellus savii* Bonaparte aus Deutschland. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 p. 263.

923.—Schmid, B. Biologische und psychologische Beobachtungen an einem in Gefangenschaft gehaltenen weiblichen Dachs (*Meles meles* L.). Z. Säugetierk. 7 1932 pp. 156-165 1 pl.

924.—Schmidbauer, H. Die fetale Milchdrüse des unfruchtbaren Rinderzwillings. Studien über die Entwicklung der Mamma beim Rind mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die ursprüngliche Geschlechtsveranlagung des unfruchtbaren Zwillings (Zwicke). Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. 99 1933 pp. 686-695 3 figs.

925.—Schmidt - Nielsen, S. and Flood, A. Die Öle einiger Zahnwale. Analysenkonstante der Fette einiger marinen Tiere. Forh. K. norske Vidensk. Selsk. Trondjeim 5 1933 pp. 198-201.

926.—Schneider, K. M. Näheres zur Geburt eines Zwergflusspferdes. Zool. Garten Leipzig 5 1932 pp. 275-282 11 photos.

927.—Schneider, K. M. Das Flehmen (iv. Teil). Zool. Garten Leipzig 5 1932 pp. 287-297 2 photos.

928.—Schneider, K. M. Zur Fortpflanzung und Jugendentwicklung des Kalifornischen Seelöwen. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 23-33 7 photos.

929.—Schneider, K. M. Zur Jugendentwicklung eines Eisbären. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 156-165 3 photos.

930.—Schneider, K. M. Ueber das "Drehen" der Grosskatzens. Ein Beitrag zur Raubtierzucht. Zool. Garten Leipzig 6 1933 pp. 173-181 9 figs.

931.—Schoenichen, W. Le Castor en Allemagne. La Terre et la Vie Paris 2 1932 pp. 635-641 map 5 photos.

932.—Schouteden, H. Le Rat domestique au Congo. Bull. Cercle zool. Congo 9 1933 pp. 113-118.

933.—Schreuder, A. Skull remains of *Amblyrhiza* from St. Martin. Tijdschr. ned. dierk. Ver. Leiden (3) 3 1933 pp. 243-266 2 pls. 6 text-figs.

934.—Schreuder, A. Microtinae (Rod.) in the Netherlands, extinct and recent. Verh. Akad. Wet. Amsterdam (II) 30 no. 1 1933 pp. 1-37 17 figs.

Schreuder, A. *vide* Bernsen.

935.—Schreyer, W. Untersuchungen über die histologischen Veränderungen der Schleimhäute des weiblichen Rindes im Brunsteyclus, ihr klinisch-anatomischer Ausdruck und ihr Vergleich mit den diesbezüglichen Verhältnissen bei den übrigen Säugetieren. Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 40-75 21 figs.

Schröder, V. N. *vide* Koltzoff.

936.—Schultz, A. H. Chimpanzee fetuses. Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad. 18 1933 pp. 61-79 3 figs.

*Accidentally omitted from previous Records,

937.—Schultz, A. H. Observations on the growth, classification and evolutionary specialization of Gibbons and Siamangs. *Human Biol.* Baltimore 5 1933 pp. 212–255 1 pl. 9 figs. pp. 385–428 2 pls.

938.—Schultz, A. H. The fetus of an Orang-Utan. *Rep. Lab. Mus. Comp. Path. Zool. Soc. Philadelphia* 61 1933 pp. 28–37 2 figs.

939.—Schummer, A. Zur Formbildung und Lageveränderung des embryonalen Wiederkäuermagens. *Z. Anat. Entw.-Ges.* 99 1932 pp. 265–303 16 figs.

Schupfer, F. *vide* Volterra.

940.—Schwangart, F. Zucht-Einteilung und Bewertungs-Vorschrift (Standard) des "Bundes für Katzenzucht und Katzenschutz". *Sitz. Dresden.* 2 unveränd. Aufl. pp. 1–16 Dresden 1930.

941.—Schwangart, F. Zur Rassenbildung und -züchtung der Hauskatze. Pp. 1–83 10 pls. 3 text-figs. Berlin (Ges. f. Säugetierk.) 1932 8vo.

942.—Schwangart, F. Domestizierbare Kleinkatzenarten. *Kleintier & Pelzt.* Leipzig 9 1933 pp. 121–125 12 photos.

943.—Schwangart, F. Hund und Katze. Anregung und Beitrag zur vergleichenden Heimtierforschung. *Z. Hundeforschung* Berlin 3 1933 pp. 1–38 [sep. pag.] 12 figs. map.

944.—Schwangart, F. Zur Rassenbildung und -züchtung der Hauskatze (Ergebnisse und Probleme). *Z. Säugetierk.* Berlin 7 1932 pp. 73–155 10 pls. 27 text-figs.

945.—Schwangart, F. und Grau, H. Ueber Entformung, besonders der vererbten Schwanzmissbildungen bei der Hauskatze. *Z. Züchtung Reihe B.* 22 1931 pp. 155–296 21 figs.

946.—Schwarz, E. The Hyrax of the Central Sahara. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (10) 12 1933 pp. 625–626.

947.—Schwarz, E. Fibrosarkom bei einem Tiger. *Z. Krebsforschung* 35 1932 pp. 407–410 4 figs.

948.—Schwarz, E. Der technische Name des deutschen Rothirsches. *Z. Säugetierk.* 8 1933 pp. 274–276,

949.—Schwarz, E. *Cercopithecus mitis* Wolf für *Simia leucampyx* Fischer. p. 279. Der Gattungsname der Afrikanischen Flusschweine p. 284. *Z. Säugetierk.* 8 1933.

Schweikher, F. P. *vide* Todd.

950.—Scott, G. H. The localization of mineral salts in cells of some Mammalian tissues by micro-incineration. *Amer. J. Anat.* 53 1933 pp. 243–287 6 pls.

951.—Sdobnikov, V. Concerning the net-catching of the *Phoca groenlandica* on the Mourman coast. *Trans. Arctic Inst. Leningrad* 3 no. 2 1933 pp. 63–71 1 fig. [Russian with English res.]

952.—Seiferle, E. Ueber Art- und Altersmerkmale der weiblichen Geschlechtsorgane unserer Haussäugetiere. *Z. Anat. Entw.Gesch.* 101 1933 pp. 1–80 20 figs.

953.—Serebrennikow, M. K. Album osteuropäischer, westsibirischer und turkestanischer Säugetiere. *Z. Säugetierk.* Berlin 8 1933 pp. 33–39 5 pls.

954.—Severinghaus, A. E. A cytological study of the anterior pituitary of the Rat, with special reference to the Golgi apparatus and to cell relationship. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 57 1933 pp. 149–175 2 pls. 4 text-figs.

955.—Severinghaus, A. E. Cytological observations on secretion in normal and activated thyroids. *Z. Zellf. u. mikr. Anat.* 19 1933 pp. 653–680 5 pls.

956.—Shadbolt, L. P. The invasion of the Grey Squirrel. *Trans. Herts. Nat. Hist. Soc.* 19 1933 pp. 163–170.

957.—Shaw, W. B. K. Libyan Desert: note on wild life. *J. Soc. Preserv. Fauna Empire* London no. 20 1933 p. 15 photo.

Sheard, N. M. *vide* Wiesner.

958.—Shearer, E. M. The development of the arteries in the anterior limb of the albino Rat. *Amer. J. Anat.* 53 1933 pp. 427–467 15 figs.

959.—Sheehan, D. The afferent nerve supply of the mesentery and its significance in the causation of abdominal pain. *J. Anat. London* 67 1933 pp. 233–248 2 pls. 3 text-figs,

960.—Sheldon, H. H. The Deer of California. Occ. Pap. Santa Barbara Mus. no. 3 1933 pp. 1-71 map many photos.

961.—Shelesnyak, M. C. The production of deciduomata in splayed immature Rats after oestrin and progesterin treatment. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 211-217 1 fig.

962.—Shen, T. Anatomy of the excretory and reproductive systems of the Bat, *Pipistrellus tralaticus abramus* Temm. Science (China) 1932 see Lingnan Sci. Journ. Canton 12 1933 p. 276.

963.—Shepard, J. F. Higher processes in the behaviour of Rats. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 140-152.

964.—Sickenberg, O. *Parurmiatherium rugosifrons*, ein neuer Bovide aus dem Unterpliozän von Samos. Palaeobiol. Wien 5 1933 pp. 81-102 2 pls. 6 text-figs.

965.—Simkins, C. S. Hypophyseal implants and gestation in the White Rat. J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 8 1933 pp. 87-91.

966.—Simpson, G. G. Structure and affinities of *Trigonostylops*. Amer. Mus. Nov. 608 1933 pp. 1-27 10 figs.

967.—Simpson, G. G. Braincasts of *Phenacodus*, *Notostylops* and *Rhyphodon*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 622 1933 pp. 1-19 3 figs.

968.—Simpson, G. G. Braincasts of two Typotheres and a Litoptern. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 629 1933 pp. 1-18 3 figs.

969.—Simpson, G. G. Stratigraphic nomenclature of the early Tertiary of Central Patagonia. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 644 1933 pp. 1-13.

970.—Simpson, G. G. A Nevada fauna of Pleistocene type and its probable association with Man. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York no. 667 1933 pp. 1-10 map 4 figs.

971.—Simpson, G. G. Glossary and correlation charts of North American Tertiary Mammal-bearing formations. Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. 67 1933 pp. 79-121 8 figs.

972.—Simpson, G. G. Miocene Land Mammals from Florida. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 1932 pp. 8-41 23 figs.

973.—Simpson, G. G. The "plagiolacoid" type of Mammalian dentition. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 97-107 2 figs.

974.—Sjomuschkin, N. R. Ein neuer Schlundmuskel des kasakschen Schafes (*Ovis steatopyga*). Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 127-128 1 fig.

975.—Slodkewitsch, W. S. Ueber die Reste des *Cuon* aus den quartären Ablagerungen der Höhle von Nishneudinsk. Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss. 2 1933 pp. 277-282 1 pl. [German with Russian rés.]

976.—Smith, A. D. B. and Robison, O. J. The genetics of Cattle. Bibl. Genet. 's Gravenhage 10 1933 pp. 1-104.

977.—Smith, H. H. The relationships of the medullae and cuticular scales of the hair shafts of the Sorecidae. J. Morph. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 137-149 3 pls.

978.—Smith, H. M. Wild Dogs in Siam. J. Siam Soc. 7 1928 pp. 195-196.

979.—Smith, P. E. and others. The effect of castration upon the sex-stimulating potency and the structure of the anterior pituitary in Rabbits. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 57 1933 pp. 117-195 1 pl.

980.—Snell, G. D. X-ray sterility in the male House Mouse. J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia 65 1933 pp. 421-441.

Snyder, L. H. vide Cameron.

981.—Sody, H. J. V. Ten new Mammals from the Dutch East Indies. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10) 12 1933 pp. 430-442. [*Rattus*, *Mus*, *Hylomys*, *Paradoxurus*, *Amblonyx*.]

982.—Sody, H. J. V. Antwoord op eenige kritieken van den Heer O.L.E. de Raadt. [Javanese Rats.] Natuurh. Maandbl. Maastricht 22 1933 pp. 138-140.

983.—Sody, H. J. V. Four new Mammals from Bali and Soemba [*Rattus*, *Cervus*, *Muntiacus*, *Macaca*]. Natuurh. Tijdschr. Ned. Ind. 92 1932 pp. 334-340.

984.—Sody, H. J. V. On the Mammals of Bali (with a note on the races of *Callosciurus notatus* of Java). Natuurh. Tijdschr. Ned.-Ind. 93 1933 pp. 56-95 [in English].

985.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Pandas or Cat-Bears. China J. Shanghai 17 1932 pp. 296-299 7 photos.

986.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Bats of China. China J. Shanghai 17 1932 pp. 299-305 3 figs.

987.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Tiger in China. China J. Shanghai 18 1933 pp. 94-101 photo.

988.—Sowerby, A. de C. Horns of a new Deer and other relics from the Waste of Yin, Honan, China. China J. Shanghai 19 1933 pp. 141-144 1 pl.

989.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Rodents and Lagomorphs of China. China J. Shanghai 19 1933 pp. 189-207 11 photos 4 sketches (text-figs.).

990.—Sowerby, A. de C. The Pandas or Cat Bears and the true Bears. China J. Shanghai 19 1933 pp. 257-259 8 pls.

991.—Sperry, C. C. Autumn food habits of Coyotes, a report of progress, 1932. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 216-220 1 fig.

992.—Spirito, F. Sulla esistenza e sul significato dei cosiddetti vacuoli ciliati nell'epitelio dell'ovidutto della coniglia. Monit. zool. ital. Firenze 43 1933 pp. 320-322.

993.—Ssokolow, P. Zur Anatomie des N. suralis beim Menschen und Affen. Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 194-217 10 figs.

Stanekinskii, V. K. *vide* Melander.

994.—Stallybrass, C. O. Early Man and his geological setting. Proc. L'pool. Geol. Soc. 16 1932 pp. 2-17.

995.—Starck, D. Die Kaumuskulatur der Platyrhinen. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 212-285 51 figs.

996.—Stehlin, H. G. Ein Ovibosfund aus dem Kanton Bern, pp. 225-229 3 figs. Ueber die fossilen Asiniden Europas pp. 229-232. Ecl. geol. helv. 26 1933.

Stehlin, H. G. *vide* Dubois.

997.—Stein, G. Einige neue Beuteltiere aus Neuguinea. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 pp. 254-257.

998.—Stein, G. Weitere Mitteilungen zur Systematik papuanischer Säuger. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 8 1933 pp. 87-95 1 pl.

999.—Stein, G. Notizen zur Biologie papuanischer Säuger. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 8 1933 pp. 123-126.

1000.—Stein, G. Was sind *Peroryctes rothschildi* und *Peroryctes mainois*? Z. Säugetierk. 8 1933 pp. 282-283.

1001.—Stein, H. B. An analysis of the stromal cells in the thyroid of the Mouse (*Mus musculus* var. *albus*) by a method of trypan blue injection followed by successive stains. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town 30 1933 pp. 338-350 4 figs.

1002.—Stein, S. J. Experimental studies on the hypophysis cerebri. ii. The effect of castration on the male albino Rat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 15-29 2 figs.

1003.—Stelfox, A. W. Irish Elk remains in Co. Limerick. Irish Nat. Journ. Belfast 4 1933 pp. 243-244.

1004.—Stewart, A. M. The problem of variation in the colour of the Mole. Scot. Nat. Edinb. 1933 pp. 39-44.

Stieglitz, E. J. *vide* Gersh.

1005.—Stirton, R. A. A critical review of the Mint Canyon Mammalian fauna and its correlative significance. Amer. J. Sci. New Haven (5) 26 1933 pp. 569-576.

Stirton, R. A. *vide* Vanderhoof.

1006.—Stjernman, R. O. G. Vergleichend-anatomische Studien über die Extremitäten-Muskulatur) Vorder- und Hintergliedmassen) bei *Tapirus indicus* ♀ ad et juv. Acta Univ. Lund 28 no. 5 1932 pp. 1-154 22 pls.

1007.—Stock, C. Hyaenodontidae of the Upper Eocene of California. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 434-440 1 pl. 2 text-figs.

1008.—Stock, C. A Miacid from the Sespe Upper Eocene, California. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 481-486 1 pl.

1009.—Stock, C. An Amynodont skull from Sespe deposits, California. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 762-767 1 fig.

1010.—Stock, C. An Eocene Primate from California. Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 1933 pp. 954-959 1 pl.

1011.—Stock, C. Additions to the Mammalian fauna from the Tecuya beds, California. Pub. Carnegie Inst. no. 418 1932 (Contr. Palaeont.) pp. 87-92 1 pl.

1012.—Stock, C. Rancho La Brea. A record of Pleistocene life in California. Pub. Los Angeles Mus. 1 1930 pp. 1-82 27 figs.

1013.—Stock, C. and Hall, E. R. The Asiatic genus *Eomellivora* in the Pliocene of California. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 63-65 1 pl.

1014.—Storer, T. I. Factors influencing Wild Life in California, Past and Present. Ecology Brooklyn 13 1932 pp. 315-327.

1015.—Strangeways, D. H. The study of the conditions and factors affecting hair growth in the Guinea-Pig, pp. 359-378 2 pls. 7 text-figs. The effect of pregnancy on the hair growth and shedding in the Guinea-Pig, pp. 379-382 1 fig. J. Agric. Sci. London 23 1933.

1016.—Streuli, A. Zur Frage der Artmerkmale und der Bastardierung von Baum- und Steinmarder. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 7 1932 pp. 58-72 5 pls. 12 text-figs.

1017.—Strong, R. P. and others. Report on the available evidence showing the relation of Game to the spread of Tsetse Fly borne disease in Africa. Spec. Pub. Amer. Com. Intern. Wild Life Prot. Cambridge Mass. 1 no. 1 1931 pp. 1-46.

1018.—Šulc, K. Das Haarkleid von *Microtus arvalis* Pallas. Biol. Spisy Acad. Vet. Brno 9 fasc. 10-11 1933 pp. 1-103 27 text-figs. [Czech with German rés.]

Sullivan, W. E. *vide* Mortensen.

1019.—Sunamoto, E. The Elephant. [A general work on the Elephant in all its aspects in Japanese.] In 2 vols., pp. 1-1151 + 1152-2169, Osaka 1931, 1932 8vo.

1020.—Svihla, A. Notes on the Meadow Mouse. Murrelet Seattle Sept. 1932.

1021.—Svihla, A. Notes on the Deer Mouse, *Peromyscus maniculatus oreas* (Bangs). Murrelet Seattle 14 1933 pp. 13-14,

1022.—Svihla, A. An accurate method of measuring new-born mice. Science New York 77 1933 p. 331.

1023.—Svihla, A. and R. D. Notes on the life-history of the Woodrat, *Neotoma floridana rubida* Bangs. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 73-75.

1024.—Svihla, A. and R. D. Notes on the Jumping Mouse, *Zapus trinotatus trinotatus* Rhoads. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 131-134.

1025.—Svihla, A. and R. D. Mammals of Clallam County, Washington. Murrelet Seattle 14 1933 pp. 37-41.

1026.—Swarth, H. S. The Long-tailed Meadow Mouse of south-eastern Alaska. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 46 1933 pp. 207-211.

1027.—Swezy, O. The changing concept of ovarian rhythms. Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore 8 1933 pp. 423-433.

1028.—Takashima, H. A handlist of Japanese Marine Mammals. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Formosa 23 1933 pp. 249-258.

1029.—Takewaki, K. Endocrine activity of ovarian tissues transplanted to normal semi-splayed and splayed female albino Rats, pp. 129-144 2 pls.; Influence of transplantation of testicular tissues on oestrous cycle of female albino Rats, pp. 145-152 1 pl.; Further note on the ovary of albino Rat with splayed parabiont, pp. 153-154 4 figs.; Comparison of the ovarian grafts in normal, castrated and unilaterally or bilaterally cryptorchidized male albino Rats, pp. 155-167 2 pls. J. Fac. Sci. Imp. Univ. Tokyo Zool. 3 1933.

1030.—Tamaki, K. The effect of unilateral section of the peroneal nerve of the albino Rat on the number of myelinated fibers in the intact nerve of the opposite side. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 219-228.

1031.—Tamaki, K. On the sectional areas and volumes of the largest motor cells and their nuclei in the lumbar cord of the albino Rat—according to sex. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 229-240.

1032.—Tansley, K. Factors affecting the development and regeneration of visual purple in the Mammalian retina. Proc. Roy. Soc. London 114 B 1933 pp. 79-103 2 pls. 3 text-figs.

Tantini, E. *vide* Cestari,

1033.—Tate, G. H. H. Taxonomic history of the Neotropical Hares of the genus *Sylvilagus*, subgenus *Tapeti*. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 661 1933 pp. 1-10.

1034.—Tate, G. H. H. A systematic review of the Marsupial Genus *Marmosa* with a discussion of the adaptive radiation of the Murine Opossums (*Marmosa*). Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist. New York 66 1933 pp. 1-250 16 pls. 29 text-figs. 9 tables.

Taylor, H. *vide* Robson.

1035.—Tehver, J. Die Zahl der Lungenlappen der Wiederkäufer und des Schweines. Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 268-272.

1036.—Teilhard de Chardin, P. Les Bovinés fossiles en Chine du nord. C.R. Soc. Biogéographie Paris 10 no. 79 1933 pp. 1-2.

Thiel, A. R. *vide* v. Drimmelen.

1037.—Thomas, A. D. and Neitz, W. O. The importance of disease in wild animals. S. Afr. J. Sci. Cape Town 30 1933 pp. 419-425 map 2 tables.

1038.—Ticehurst, C. B. and others. The Mammals of Suffolk. Trans. Suffolk Nat. Soc. 2 1932 pp. 13-33.

1039.—Tietz, E. B. The humoral excitation of the nesting instincts in Rabbits. Science New York 78 1933 p. 316.

1040.—Tinklepaugh, O. L. Corrections to "A diet for Chimpanzees and Monkeys in Captivity." J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 68-69.

1041.—Tinklepaugh, O. L. Sex cycles and other cyclic phenomena in a Chimpanzee during adolescence, maturity and pregnancy. J. Morph. Philadelphia 54 1933 pp. 521-547 1 pl. 4 text-figs.

1042.—Tinley, N. L. The Suffolk Sheep: a survey of the breed, pp. 120-129 2 photos. The Southdown Sheep, pp. 130-141 4 photos. J. S.E. Agr. Coll. Wye Kent 32 1933.

1043.—Tirelli, M. Le covate con gemelli monozigotici nei mammiferi pluripari. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 85 1932 pp. 231-247.

1044.—Tirelli, M. L'influenza della mortalità prenatale sulla compensazione

dei sessi nelle covate dei mammiferi pluripari. Atti Accad. Nuovi Lincei Roma 85 1932 pp. 257-260 1 fig.

1045.—Todd, T. W. and Schweikher, F. P. The later stages of developmental growth in the *Hyaena* skull. Amer. J. Anat. 52 1933 pp. 81-123 14 figs.

1046.—Tokuda, M. On some small Mammals collected on the Islands of Oki. Annot. zool. jap. 13 1932 pp. 577-582 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

1047.—Tokuda, M. On some Rats and Mice from the South Sea Islands (Part I, *Rattus concolor* group). Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933 pp. 79-84 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

1048.—Tokuda, M. A list of the specimens of Muridae from northern Japan kept in the University Museum of Natural History in Sapporo, with a description of a new subspecies. Trans. Nat. Hist. Soc. Sapporo 12 1932 pp. 206-211 2 figs.

1049.—Tokunaga, S. A list of fossil Land Mammals of Japan and Korea, with descriptions of new Eocene forms from Korea. Amer. Mus. Nov. New York 627 1933 pp. 1-7 2 figs.

Torelli, A. J. *vide* Ameghino.

Troughton, E. le G. *vide* Iredale.

1050.—Tugarinov, A. J. Ein Beitrag zur Charakteristik der quartären Ornithofauna von Sibirien. Trav. Comm. Quatern. Acad. Sci. Urss. 1 1932 pp. 115-130 4 pls. [Russian with German rés.]

1051.—Turkewitsch, B. G. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über das knöcherne Labyrinth der Säugetiere (Ampulae). Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 206-214 6 figs.

1052.—Turkewitsch, B. G. Zur Anatomie des Gehörorgans der Säugetiere (Canales semicirculares). Anat. Anz. Jena 76 1933 pp. 369-408 14 figs.

1053.—Turkewitsch, B. G. Vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchungen über das knöcherne Labyrinth der Säugetiere (Crus commune). Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 72 1933 pp. 93-102.

1054.—Turkewitsch, B. G. Neue Methodik zur Anfertigung der Korrosionspräparate der knochernen Labyrinth der Säugetiere und Vögel. *Folia anat. jap.* Tokyo 11 1933 pp. 435–442 3 text-figs.

1055.—Urbain, A. et Bullier, P. Un cas de tuberculose chez un Ours de Cocotiers (*Ursus malayanus* Raffles). *Bull. Soc. Path. exot.* Paris 26 1933 pp. 13–14.

1056.—Ursing, B. Ueber Entwicklung und Bau des Hand- und Fuss-skeletts bei *Bradypus tridactylus*. *Acta Univ. Lund* 28 no. 12 1932 pp. 1–108 63 figs.

1057.—Uss, P. Ueber *Mastodon longirostris* Kaup aus der Umgebung von Blace. *Ann. géol. Pén. balkan* Beograd 11 fasc. 2 1933 pp. 253–258 1 pl. 1 text-fig. [Serbian with German rés.]

1058.—Uttendörfer, O. Einige Ergebnisse von Gewölluuntersuchungen. *Z. Säugetierk.* 7 1932 pp. 259–261.

1059.—Vanderhoof, V. L. A skull of *Pliohippus tantalus* from the later Tertiary of the Sierran foothills of California. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol.* 23 1933 pp. 183–194 1 pl. 5 text-figs.

1060.—Vanderhoof, V. L. and Stirton, R. A. *Osteoborus*, a new genus of Dogs, and its relations to *Borophagus* Cope. *Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol.* 23 1933 pp. 175–182 3 figs.

Vanderhoof, V. L. see also under Hoof, V. L. V.

1061.—Van Lone, E. E. The inheritance, histology, and physiology of a new type of sterility, sexual hypogenesis, in the Guinea-Pig. *J. Exp. Zool. Philadelphia* 64 1932 pp. 1–31 1 pl.

1062.—Van Tyne, J. The trammel net as a means of collecting Bats. *J. Mammal.* Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 145–146.

1063.—Velu, H. Le darmons (ou dermes) fluorese spontanée des zones phosphatés. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Alger* 10 1932 pp. 41–118 17 pls. map.

1064.—Veratti, E. Sui picnocioti delle ghiandole salivari del cane. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 122–126.

1065.—Vetulani, T. Recherches sur les types de chevaux arabes élevés en Turquie. *C.R. Acad. Cracovie* 1933 no. 1 pp. 6–7 [in French].

1066.—Vetulani, T. Zwei weitere Quellen zur Frage des europäischen Walddarpanen. *Z. Säugetierk.* 3 1933 pp. 281–282.

Villani, L. vide Rossi.

Villela, E. vide Parat.

1067.—Vinogradov, V. Mammalia in: *Abh. Pamir Exped.* 1928 Leningrad 8 1931 pp. 1–22 1 pl. [Russian with German rés.]

1068.—Viret, J. Contribution à l'étude des Carnassiers Miocènes de la Grive-Saint-Alban (Isère). *Trav. Lab. Geol. Lyon* 21 Mém. 18 1933 pp. 1–30 2 pls. 8 text-figs.

1069.—Vogel, R. Die Tierreste aus den Pfahlbauten des Bodensees. *Zoologica Stuttgart* 31 Lfg. 3–4 1933 pp. vii + 109 14 pls. 4 text-figs.

1070.—Volterra, M. e Schupfer, F. Sulla struttura dei capillari sanguigni. *Monit. zool. ital.* Firenze 43 Suppl. 1933 pp. 169–176.

1071.—Waddington, C. H. and Waterman, A. J. The development in vitro of young Rabbit embryos. *J. Anat.* London 67 1933 pp. 355–370 8 figs.

1072.—Wahlström, A. Ueber eine Befähigung des Igels zum Mäusefang. *Z. Säugetierk.* Berlin 8 1933 pp. 100–107.

1073.—Wakeley, C. P. G. and Edgeworth, F. H. A note on the afferent nerve-supply of the facial muscles. *J. Anat.* London 67 1933 pp. 420–421.

1074.—Walker, M. V. Two "herds" of Three-toed Horses. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 33 1930 pp. 137–143.

1075.—Walker, M. V. Notes on fossil Lagomorphs. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 34 1931 pp. 122–124.

1076.—Walther, A. R. The South-American Swamp Beaver (*Nutria*). Care, feeding, breeding and general management. 2nd ed., pp. 1–128, 108 illustr. Munich (F. C. Mayer) 1931 8vo.

1077.—Walton, A. The technique of artificial insemination. Pp. 1–56 2 figs. Edinburgh (Oliver & Boyd) 1933 8vo.

1078.—Warren, E. The backcross offspring of the Common Mule. *Ann. Nat. Mus. P'mburg.* 7 1933 pp. 243–247 1 pl. 1 text-fig.

1079.—Warren, E. R. The Mammals of Colorado. New ed. Colorado Springs (Colo. biol. surv.) 1933.

1080.—Wassilieff, A. Les Rongeurs et les Puces de la Tunisie et leur rôle dans la propagation de la peste. ii. Revision des Rongeurs de Tunisie. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis* 21 1932 pp. 298–340 6 photos map.

1081.—Wassilieff, A. Les Rongeurs et Puces de Tunisie et leur rôle dans la propagation de la peste. iv. La receptivité comparée des divers Rongeurs tunisiens vis à vis de la peste. *Arch. Inst. Pasteur Tunis* 22 1933 pp. 443–475 2 maps.

1082.—Waterman, A. J. Development of young Rabbit blastocysts in tissue culture and in grafts. *Amer. J. Anat.* 53 1933 pp. 317–347.

Waterman, A. J. *vide* Waddington.

1083.—Watson, R. H. The concentration and distribution of phosphorus in the blood of Merino Sheep on pasture. *Aust. J. Exper. Biol. Med. Sci. Adelaide* 11 1933 pp. 255–260.

1084.—Watzka, M. und Eschler, J. Extraglanduläre Zwischenzellen im Eierstockhilus des Schweines. *Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig* 34 1933 pp. 238–248 7 figs.

1085.—Webb, R. L. Observations on the propulsion of lymph through the mesenteric lymphatic vessels of the living Rat. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 57 1933 pp. 345–350 1 pl.

1086.—Webster, B. The relationship of the chief and the colloid cells of the acinar epithelium of the thyroid gland. *Amer. J. Anat.* 52 1933 pp. 147–151 2 figs.

1087.—Wei, E. L. A study of the fat organ in the White Mouse. *Peking Nat. Hist. Bull.* 7 1932 pp. 93–97 4 pls.

1088.—Weidholz, A. Bemerkungen zum Sommerschlaf der Zwergglemuren. *Zool. Garten Leipzig* 5 1932 pp. 282–285 4 photos.

1089.—Weigelt, J. Neue Primaten aus der mittelleozänen (oberlutetischen) Braunkohle des Geiseltals. *Nova Acta Leop. Carol. Halle* 1 1933 pp. 97–156 11 pls. 3 text-figs.; also pp. 321–323.

1090.—Weiler, W. Die diluvialen Terrassen der Pfimm mit einem Anhang über altdiluviale Säuger aus der Umgebung von Wurms. *Notizbl. Ver. Erdk. Darmstadt* 5 13 1931 pp. 124–145 map 3 text-figs.

1091.—Weinert, H. Nochmals die "Stirnhohlen" beim Orang-Utan. *Z. Säugetierk.* 8 1933 pp. 284–286 fig.

1092.—Weinert, H. Das Problem des *Eoanthropus* von Piltown. Eine Untersuchung der Original-Fossilien. *Z. Morph. Anthropol.* 32 1933 pp. 1–76 7 pls. 36 text-figs. and 5 extra text-figs.

1093.—Weitzel, K. *Cryptopithecus macrogathus* Wittich von Messel ist kein Primate, sondern ein Creodontier. *Cbl. Min. Geol. Paläont. Stuttgart* 1932 B pp. 617–618.

1094.—Weitzel, K. Neue Amphicyoniden aus dem Mainzer Becken. *Notizbl. Ver. Erdk. Darmstadt* 5 Hft. 13 1931 pp. 80–102 7 pls.

1095.—Werner, C. F. Die Differenzierung der Maculae im Labyrinth, insbesondere bei Säugetieren. *Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch.* 99 1933 pp. 696–709 12 figs.

1096.—Werth, E. Schaf und Ziege auf der Votivtafel der Ur-Eulil von Nippur pp. 445–447 1 fig. Berichtigungen zu "Berichtigung" Hilzheimers zu meinem Aufsatz: Die ältesten Kulturpflanzen und Haustiere Vorderasiens pp. 447–452. *Sitzber. Ges. naturf. Fr. Berlin* for 1932 1933.

1097.—Wetmore, A. The status of *Minerva antiqua*, *Aquila ferox* and *Aquila lydekkeri* as fossil birds. *Amer. Mus. Nov. New York* no. 680 1933 pp. 1–4 1 fig.

1098.—Wetmore, A. The Red Bat, in the Washington region in winter. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 157–158.

1099.—Wettstein-Westersheim, O. Beiträge zur Säugetierkunde Europas iii. *Z. Säugetierk. Berlin* 8 1933 pp. 113–122.

1100.—Wettstein, O. Kritische Bemerkungen zu: Hans Rebel, die freileben den Säugetiere Österreichs als Prodrum einer heimischen Mammalienfauna. (Österreichischer Bundesverlag Wien, 1933). *Z. Säugetierk.* 8 1933 pp. 286–288.

1101.—Wheeler, J. F. G. Notes on a young Sperm-Whale from the Bermuda Islands. With an appendix by Sir S. F. Harmer. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1933 pp. 407-410 1 pl.

1102.—White, W. E. The duration of fertility and the histological changes in the reproductive organs after ligation of the vasa efferentia in the Rat. *Proc. Roy. Soc. London* 113 B 1933 pp. 544-580 2 pls.

1103.—Whitehead, R. The involution of the transitory cortex of the Mouse suprarenal, pp. 387-392 1 pl. Variations in the cortical lipoid of the Mouse suprarenal with sex and age, pp. 393-398 1 pl. Growth and mitosis in the Mouse suprarenal, pp. 399-408 4 figs. *J. Anat. London* 67 1933.

1104.—Whitley, G. P. The Natural History of Rarotonga. *Aust. Mus. Mag. Sydney* 5 1933 pp. 25-31 photos.

1105.—Whitney, L. F. The Raccoon—some mental attributes. *J. Mammal. Baltimore* 14 1933 pp. 108-114.

1106.—Wiaschinsky, D. und Schaposhnikov, L. Versuch der Unterbringung der Desmane (*Myogale moschata* Pall.) im Gehege der zentralen Station für Biologie und Jagdwesen (Moskau). *Zool. J. Moscow* 12 no. 1 1933 pp. 69-85 5 figs. [Russian with German rés.]

Wickenden, R. T. D. *vide* Russell.

1107.—Wiener, A. S. Individuality in the blood in higher animals. *Z. indukt. Abstamm.-u. Vererb.-Lehre* 66 1933 pp. 31-48.

1108.—Wiesner, B. P. and Sheard, N. M. Maternal behaviour of the Rat. Pp. xi + 245 3 pls. 10 text-figs. Edinburgh (Oliver & Boyd) 1933 8vo. [Review *Nature* 132 p. 224.]

1109.—Wiesner, B. P. and Sheard, N. M. Sex behaviour in hypophysectomised male Rats. *Nature London* 132 1933 p. 641.

Wilby, G. W. *vide* Clemens.

1110.—Williams, M. Y. Biological notes covering parts of the Peace, Liard, Mackenzie and Great Bear river basins. *Canad. Field Nat.* 47 1933 pp. 23-31.

1111.—Williams, M. Y. Fauna of the former Dominion Peace River

Block, British Columbia. *Rep. Provincial Mus. Nat. Hist. Victoria B.C.* 1932 1933 pp. C14-C24 6 photos.

Wilson, W. K. *vide* Parkhurst.

Windle, W. F. *vide* O'Donnell.

1112.—Windle, W. F. and Minear, W. L. A procedure for decerebrating the Rat by the anemia method. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 57 1933 pp. 1-5.

1113.—Windle, W. F. and others. The early development of spontaneous and reflex behavior in Cat embryos and fetuses. *Physiol. Zool. Chicago* 6 1933 pp. 521-541 3 figs.

1114.—Winiwarter, H. de. Recherches sur l'évolution des dérivés branchiaux et l'histogenèse du thymus (Cobaye). *Arch. Biol. Liège* 44 1933 pp. 741-808 4 pls. 2 text-figs.

1115.—Winters, L. M. The effects of bilateral and unilateral castration on the epididymis, with special reference to the mitochondria-golgi complex. *J. Morph. Philadelphia* 55 1933 pp. 387-419 5 pls.

1116.—Winterstein, J. Untersuchungen über die Vorhofsmuskulatur (Nitroxyloverfahren). *Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch.* 99 1933 pp. 721-734 12 figs.

1117.—Wislocki, G. B. Gravid reproductive tract and placenta of the Chimpanzee. *Amer. J. Phys. Anthropol. Philad.* 18 1933 pp. 81-91 3 pls.

1118.—Wislocki, G. B. Observations on the descent of the testes in the Macaque and in the Chimpanzee. *Anat. Rec. Philadelphia* 57 1933 pp. 133-148 2 pls.

1119.—Wislocki, G. B. On the placentation of the Harbour Porpoise (*Phocaena phocaena* (Linn.)). *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 65 1933 pp. 80-98 pl. v.

1120.—Wislocki, G. B. Location of the testes and body temperature in Mammals. *Quart. Rev. Biol. Baltimore* 8 1933 pp. 385-396.

1121.—Wlassow, J. P. Die Fauna der Wohnhöhlen von *Rhombomys opimus* Licht. und *Spermophilopsis leptodactylus* Licht. in der Umgebung von Aschabad. *Zool. Anz. Leipzig* 101 1933 pp. 143-158 3 figs.

1122.—Wodzicki, K. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der neolithischen und mittelalterlichen Ziegen aus Polen. Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1933 B II pp. 89-107 1 pl.

Wolfe, J. M. *vide* Cleveland.

1123.—Wolfe, J. M. and Cleveland, R. Cyclic histological variations in the anterior hypophysis of the Albino Rat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 55 1933 pp. 233-249 1 fig.

1124.—Wolfe, J. M. and Cleveland, R. Pregnancy changes in the anterior hypophysis of the albino Rat. Anat. Rec. Philadelphia 56 1933 pp. 33-45 2 figs.

1125.—Wood, H. E. New Heteromyid Rodents from the Miocene of Florida. Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 1932 pp. 43-51 6 figs.

1126.—Wood, H. E. A new Heteromyid Rodent from the Oligocene of Montana. J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 pp. 134-141 6 figs.

1127.—Wood, H. E. A fossil Rhinoceros (*Diceratherium armatum* Marsh) from Gallatin County, Montana. Proc. U.S. Nat. Mus. 82 Art. 7 1933 pp. 1-4 2 pls.

1128.—Wood, H. S. Observations on the Wild Dog. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 4 1929 pp. 7-15, also O. C. Ollenbach pp. 83-86.

1129.—Wood, H. S. Notes on the Natural History and Shikar of Indian Deer. J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc. 5 1931 pp. 61-68 1 pl., pp. 100-105 photo 6 1931-2, pp. 20-26 photos, 55-67 photo, 103-108, 142-149 1 fig. 7 1932, pp. 20-24, 45-49, 103-104, 152-157.

1130.—Woods, H. J. "Super-contraction" and "set" in animal hairs. Nature London 132 1933 pp. 709-710.

1131.—Woodward, Sir A. S. Man's place in nature as shown by fossils. Mem. Manchr. Lit. Phil. Soc. 76 1932 pp. 31-43.

1132.—Woodward, Sir A. S. The second Piltdown skull. Nature London 131 1933 p. 242.

1133.—Woodward, Sir A. S. Early man and the associated faunas in the Old World. Science New York 78 1933 pp. 89-92.

1134.—Wooster, L. D. The present status of certain Mammals in Western Kansas. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 34 1931 pp. 112-113.

1135.—Wright, L. I. Early developmental stages in the albino Rat. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 34 1931 pp. 109-111.

1136.—Yamane, J. The proteolytic action of mammalian spermatozoa and its bearing on the second maturation division of ova. Cytologia 1 1930 pp. 394-403 1 pl. 3 figs. [Abstract in Japan. J. Zool. Tokyo 4 1933 p. (83).]

1137.—Yepes, J. Las formas geográficas del "pichi ciego" menor (*Chlamydomorphus truncatus* Harbl.). (Physis B. Aires 11 no. 38 1932 pp. 9-18 2 pls.

1138.—Yepes, J. Una especie nueva de "mulita" (Dasipodinae) para el norte Argentino. Physis B. Aires 11 1933 pp. 225-232 3 pls.

1139.—Yoffey, J. M. The quantitative study of lymphocyte production. J. Anat. London 67 1933 pp. 250-262.

1140.—Zawisch-Ossenitz, C. De Flimmerstrom in den Ductuli efferentes des Hodens und die Bewegung der Spermien. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 32 1933 pp. 84-106 9 figs.

1141.—Zawisch-Ossenitz, C. Das Talgdrüsenorgan des Gehörganges von Nagern und Insektivoren. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 33 1933 pp. 625-675 22 figs.

1142.—Zimmermann, A. Zur vergleichenden Anatomie des Kniegelenkes. Gegenbaurs morph. Jahrb. Leipzig 71 1933 pp. 589-596 4 figs.

1143.—Zimmermann, A. Der Stimmbandfortsatz des Gieskannenknorpels des Pferdes. Z. Anat. Entwickl.-Gesch. 100 1933 pp. 276-280 4 figs.

1144.—Zimmermann, K. Eine neue Mutation der Hausmaus: "hydrocephalus." Z. induct. Abstamm.- u. Vererb. Lehre 64 1933 pp. 176-180 6 figs.

1145.—Zimmermann, K. W. Ueber den Bau des Glomerulus der Säugerniere. Z. mikr. anat. Forsch. Leipzig 32 1933 pp. 176-278 2 pls. 60 text-figs.

1146.—Zimmermann, R. Zur Verbreitung des Baumschläfers, *Dryomys nitedula* Pall. Z. Säugetierk. 7 1932 p. 261.

1147.—Zimmermann, R. Zum Vorkommen des Ziesels, *Citellus citellus* (L.) in Sachsen und Schlesien. Z. Säugetierk. Berlin 8 1933 pp. 108–112.

1148.—Zinram, K. Ueber Verbiegungen der Nasenscheidewand bei mopsköpfigen Hunden. Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Mopsköpfigkeit und der Ätiologie der Devatio septi. Z. Anat. Entw. Gesch. 99 1933 pp. 632–645 6 figs.

1149.—Zuckerman, S. Functional affinities of Man, Monkeys and Apes. A study of the bearings of physiology and behaviour on the taxonomy and phylogeny of Lemurs, Monkeys, Apes and Man. Pp. xviii + 203 24 pls. London (Kegan Paul) 1933 8vo.

1150.—Zuckerman, S. Evidence of Man's kinship with the Primates. [Discussion.] Man London 33 1933 pp. 13–16.

1151.—Zuckerman, S. The menstrual cycle in the Primates. Part VI. Further observations on the breeding of Primates, with special reference to the Suborders Lemuroidea and Tarsioides. Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1932 1933 pp. 1059–1075 9 figs.

1152.—Zuckerman, S. Remarks upon the Brain of a Chimpanzee and functional changes in the mammary glands of the Green Monkey (*Cercopithecus sabaeus*). Proc. Zool. Soc. London for 1932 1933 pp. 1079–1081 1 fig.

II.—SUBJECT INDEX.

N.B.—The numbers refer to the number of the authors under Titles.

COMPREHENSIVE AND GENERAL.

General Works.—Economic Mammalogy, HENDERSON & CRAIG, 475; Mammals of Morocco, CABRERA, 157;

North American Game Animals, GRAY, 401; General address on Early Man, STALLYBRASS, 994; Functional activities of the Primates, ZUCKERMAN, 1149; General work on the Elephant [in Japanese], SUNAMOTO, 1019; Popular work on Elephants, BLUNT, 104; Physiology of Farm Animals, MARSHALL & HALNAN, 679; Mongolian Zoology and Palaeontology, ANDREWS, 27.

Museums and Institutions.—Catalogue of Mammals of the Tientsin Museum, JAKOVLEFF, 534, 535; List of Mammals, La Plata Zool. Gardens, MARELLI, 675.

Obituary.—N. Criddle, LLOYD, 641; B. Dybowski, KUNTZE, 602; L. Kraglievich, ANON., 29, 30; M. Schlosser, BROILL, 139.

Bibliography.—Works of Kraglievich, ANON., 29; M. Schlosser, BROILL, 139.

Economics.—General Work, HENDERSON & CRAIG, 475.

Economics; Fur Farming.—Beaver farming in Germany, HECK, 465; Musk rat and its control, RITCHIE, 865; *Myocastor*, WALTHER, 1076.

Economics; Sheep-farming.—Suffolk and Southdown breeds, TINLEY, 1042.

Economics; Pests.—Trypanosomes and wild Antelopes in Africa, DUKE, 289; Rodents and plague in Tunisia, WASSILIEFF, 1080; House Rats and plague in Java, KÖPSTEIN, 583; Rodents and trees and shrubs, CHARPENTIER, 182; GOIDANICH, 387.

Economics; Pest-Control.—Predatory Carnivora, DEARBORN, 251; Pocket-Gophers (Geomysidae), CROUCH, 235.

Economics; Whaling and Sealing.—HJORT, 501; In S. Georgia, CARCELLES, 163; In New Zealand, O'MANNEY, 767; Ambergris, MURPHY, 728.

Economics; Hair, Wool, etc.—Wool, BOSMAN, 118; DRY, 285; Hairs and bristles, SCHLOTT, 921; Ligaments, ARNDT, 42.

Economics; Miscellaneous.—Artificial insemination, WALTON, 1077.

Methods; General.—Collecting and preserving, R. M. ANDERSON, 22; Capturing live Mammals, HECK, 464; Capturing Bats, VAN TYNE, 1062; Measuring young Mice, SVIHLA, 1022.

Methods; for Laboratory Work.—Hypophysectomy, MCPHAIL & PARKES, 663; Artificial insemination, WALTON, 1077; Decerebration, WINDLE & MINEAR, 1112; Celluloid impression, MANBY, 669; Demonstrating lymph-vessels, BECHER & FISCHER, 74; Staining methods, EINARSON, 303; PARAT & VILLELA, 785; STEIN, 1001; Biochemical for iodides, GERSH & STIEGLITZ, 380.

History.—Ancient animal art, KRUM-BIEGEL, 597; Early domestic animals in Assyria, WERTH, 1096; Mammalogical discovery in Washington State, U.S.A., F. S. HALL, 445; Palaeontology in Hungary, KUBACSKA, 630; Australian palaeontology, ANDERSON, 21; Wolf in Berwickshire, Scotland, FALCONER, 314; European wild Horse (Tarpan), VETULANI, 1066; Rhinoceros and Ox in China, BISHOP, 95; Whaling and Sealing, AAGAARD 1, 2; GRAY, 402; HJORT, 501.

Introduction and Naturalization.—Lama in Turkestan, KASHKAROV & KOROVIN, 557; Muskrat (*Ondatra*) in Europe, MOHR, 708; RITCHIE, 865.

Domestication.—General, KRAEMER, 591; Historical notes; western Asia, WERTH, 1096; Fur-bearing breeds of Rabbits, JOPFICH, 549.

Conservation.—Protection and the Tsetse-fly menace, STRONG & others, 1017; Effects of disease on protection, THOMAS & NEITZ, 1037; Wild Game in India, PRATER, 833; In Africa, GROMIER, 425; HONE, 506; PHILLIPS, 807; Chamois in Pyrenees, BRESSOU, 136; Beaver (*Castor*) in France and Germany, CORDIER, 222; SCHOENICHEN, 931.

STRUCTURE.

General.—Anatomy, shoulder, Ruminants, LECHNER, 622.

Growth.—Rate of growth and post-natal development, MOMENT, 713; Size, weight and temperature, KRUM-BIEGEL, 596; Growth of Gibbons, SCHULZ, 937; Post-embryonal growth, *Talpa*, MOHR, 710; Differential growth, *Mus*, C. V. GREEN, 407; GREEN & FEKETE, 408; Form and weight, Cetacea, BORRI, 116.

Anatomy of Special Forms.—Hylobatidae, SCHULZ, 937; *Myopotamus*, NAGLIERI, 737.

External and Tegumentary.—Oriental Viverrids, POCOCC, 822; *Halichoerus*, POCOCC, 821; Lambs' wool, BARKER, 60; Hair, WOODS, 1130; Hair of Shrews, H. H. SMITH, 977; Bats, MANBY, 670; *Microtus*, ŠULC, 1018; Hair follicles and skin of Furless Rabbit, DRAPEAU, 278; Mouth-hairs, Rodents, LÜHRS, 652; Epidermis, Dog, CLAUSSEN, 196; Of Italian Oxen, CHIODI, 185; Rhinarium and upper lip, BOYD, 129; In Rodents, FIGULLA, 321; Horns and Antlers, RHUMBLER, 860; Homologies of antler tines, POCOCC, 820; Hind foot, *Coenolestes*, BOAS, 105; Toes and hoofs, *Elephas*, NEUVILLE, 749.

Histology.—Adipose tissue, OCCHIPINTI, 760; Elastic tissue, ODIETTE, 761.

Cytology.—Golgi apparatus, BEAMS & KING, 73; ATWELL, 46; Mitogenetic rays, SALKIND, 900; Chromosomes, BRYDEN, 143; Clannocytes, PFUHL, 836; Frequency of cell-division, PICÓN, 839.

Dentition and Tooth Structure.—Size and tooth-structure, FRIANT, 362; FRIANT, 363; Homologies of upper and lower jaws, FRECHKOP, 352; Cement layer, SANTONÉ, 904; Enamel epithelium, DE RÉNYI, 856; Convergence in Plagiaulacoid dentition, SIMPSON, 973; Dentition, Fossil Man, ADLOFF, 9; *Thalassarcos*, FRIANT, 361; *Odobaenus*, COBB, 199; *Lepus*, PUSTKUCHEN, 838; Hystricomorpha, FRECHKOP, 351; Proboscidea, BERGENSEN, 83; ANTHONY, 31; HERPIN, 483; DRIAK, 281; PONTIER & ANTHONY, 830; *Equus*, MOSER, 722; *Tubulodon*, FRIANT, 358; Pouch young, *Didelphys*, LITTICH, 637.

Nervous System, Brain.—Mid-brain, GRÜNTAL, 429; MIURA, 704; Pallium, ANTHONY & GRZYBOWSKI, 33; Thalamus, CLARK & BOGGON, 194; PAPEZ, 784; RANSON & INGRAM, 844; Cerebellum, RASMUSSEN, 847; JANSEN, 536; MISKOLCZY, 703; PENSA, 798; Genuiculate bodies, ABBIE, 3; CLARK, 192; Inferior Olive, BERTRAND & MARESCHAL, 90; Ventricles, FRANK & MARCUS, 347; Cerebrospinal fluid, MORTENSEN & SULLIVAN, 721.

Nervous System, Brain of Special Forms.—*Sinanthropus*, BLACK, 98, 99; DUBOIS, 288; KAPPERS, 556; Gorilla, CONNOLLY, 217; *Symphalangus*, PASTORE, 788; Rhesus Monkey, METTLER, 696; Insectivores, CLARK, 193; Fossil Ungulata, SIMPSON, 967, 968; Sirenia, EDINGER, 297.

Nervous System, Spinal Cord and Nerves.—Spinal cord, FOERSTER & others, 338; Vagus, HEINBECKER & O'LEARY, 466; RANSON & others, 845; Vagus and Sympathetic, MANNU, 672; Pneumogastric, BOTAR, 119; Suralis, SSKOLOV, 993; Innervation, general, BOEKE, 107; Of salivary glands, SASYLIN, 906; Facial muscles, WAKELEY & EDGEWORTH, 1073; Frenic nerve and diaphragm, BERTELLI, 88; Mesentery, SHEEHAN, 959; Viscera, KOFFMANN, 577; Nerve ganglia of body cavity, KONDRATJEV, 582; Structure spinal and sympathetic ganglia, FISHER & RANSON, 326; Ganglion nodosum, SATO, 907; Otic ganglia, GAETANI, 370; Cytology, nerve cells, EINARSON, 303; Cells of lumbar cord, TAMAKI, 1031; Neurone of spinal nerves, O'DONNELL & WINDLE, 762.

Sense Organs.—Structure of eye, FISCHER, 329; BECHER & OSTERHAGE, 75; Eye in blind Vertebrates, OHKI, 765; Iris innervation, CARDOZO, 164; Middle ear, MALAN, 668; Inner ear, MENG, 692; Bony labyrinth and semi-circular canals, TURKEWITSCH, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054; Maculae acous., WERNER, 1095; Innervation of muscles, external ear, ARSLAN, 43.

Myology.—*Tapirus*, STJERNMAN, 1006; Facial and jaw muscles, A. MÜLLER, 726; STARCK, 995; New throat muscle in Sheep, SJOMUSCHKIN, 974; Masticatory apparatus, DUBECQ, 286; Fore-arm, *Sus*, RUBLI, 883;

Thigh, *Cervus*, HALL & MILLER, 443; Foot, Lemurids, MACKENZIE, 660; Gluteobiceps, KOLESNIKOW, 579; Retractor bulbi oculi, BRADLEY, 130; Smooth muscles, *Erinaceus*, BOEKE, 106; Blood-forming cells in muscle, HETT, 489.

Osteology: General.—Bone and ultra violet rays, FOWLER & APPLEBAUM, 343; Medulla of bone, CERESA, 179; Epiphysal growth, long bones, PAYTON, 796; Microscopical osteol. characters, FRAIPONT, 345; Cartilage canals, HAINES, 438; Ossification studies, DREWS, 279; JOHNSON, 544; Differential growth in skull of *Mus*, C. V. GREEN, 407.

Osteology: Special Forms.—*Pan*, COOLIDGE, 219; *Equus hemionus*, BOURDELLE, 123.

Osteology; Skull.—Cranimetry, CAMERON, 160; Crural index, DAVENPORT, 244; Skull, Mountain Gorilla, GRUBER - THALMANN, 428; Hylobatidae, HOPWOOD, 510; Dog, pug-dog type, ZINRAM, 1148; *Hyaena*, TODD & SCHWEIKHER, 1045; *Bradypus*, BOVERO, 127; Pterion, Primates, ASHLEY-MONTAGU, 44; Vomer and palate, BOVERO, 128; Frontal sinus, Orang, KLEINSCHMIDT, 568; WEINERT, 1091; Post-orbital process, MARINELLI, 677.

Osteology; Vertebral Column and other Bones.—Atlas and proatlans, *Phoca*, BYSTROW, 156; Sacral and caudal, Anthropoids, PICK, 319; Cervical ribs, NAYAK, 741; Scapula, LEFPERT, 628; Acromial process, LIPATOW, 635; Limb skeleton, *Bradypus*, URSING, 1056; Torsion of humerus, MARTIN, 680; Knee-joint, ZIMMERMANN, 1142; Carpal joint, Lemurs, NAYAK, 740; Spur of *Talpa*, NAUCK, 739.

Osteology and Dentition of Extinct Forms.—*Eoanthropus*, WEINERT, 1692; African Miocene Anthropoids, HOPWOOD, 511; Eocene Lemurs, WEIGELT, 1089; *Apternodus*, SCHLAIKJEV, 918; Miocene Carnivora, LOOMIS, 647; *Ursus*, ARAMBOURG, 37; BURGL, 146; RODE, 869; Mustelidae, PILGRIM, 811; *Conohyus*, COLBERT, 204; *Eusmilus*, JEPSEN, 541; *Semantor*, ORLOV, 768; *Amblyrhiza*, SCHREUDER, 933; *Nannotrachelus*, LOOMIS, 648; *Titanoides*, PATTERSON, 792; *Trigonostylops*, SIMPSON, 966; Proboscidea, FRICK, 364;

BARBOUR, 56; *Triceratops*, OSBORN, 771; *Coelodonta*, RAKOVEC, 842; Oreodonts, LOOMIS, 649; *Bos*, BERLIN, 84; *Bubalus*, LÖNNBERG, 643; *Capra*, WODZICHI, 1122; *Parurhmaltherium*, SICKENBERG, 964; *Giraffokeryx*, COLBERT, 205.

Tendons.—MOSKOFF, 723; RISSMANN, 864.

Alimentary System.—Mouth and tongue, *Sus*, GUBLER, 430; Lingual papillae, *Equus*, MONTI, 715; Parotid gland, PUJIULA, 836; Tonsils in hibernation, PETER, 800; Esophageal epithelium, HORSTERS-SOENDEROP, 512; Goblet cells and mucous, DUTHIE, 295; Esophagus-diaphragm membrane, CICERI, 187; Third stomach, Ruminants, FAVILL, 317; Histology, intestine, CESTARI & TANTINI, 180; FAVILL, 315; Intestinal muscles, FAVILL, 316; Villi, AMPRINO, 20; White cells of chyle, R. D. BAKER, 53; Paneth cells, CLARA, 188; Liver, CLARA, 189, 190; ENZMANN, 307; Pancreas, DUTHIE, 296; LENTATI, 626.

Circulatory Organs.—Heart muscle, KÖRNER, 589; WINTERSTEIN, 1116; Aortic arch, DE GARIS & others, 253; Arteries of fore limb, LECHNER, 620; Of fore-brain, KAPPERS, 555; Coronary artery, RUBLI, 884; Vena cava, FRANKLIN, 350; Azygos vein, GRAU, 399; Circulation in thyroid, MODELL, 705; Capillaries, VOLTERRA & SCHUPFER, 1070; Blood and connective tissue, JASSWOIN, 537; Size variation, erythrocytes, KALABUCHOW, 554; Blood-groups, KEELER & CASTLE, 563; WIENER, 1107; Lymphatics, CLARK, 191; GRAU, 400; HENRY, 476; IWANOW, 525; OTTAVIANI, 781; Lymphatics of thyroid, ROSSI, 876, 877; Lymphatic nodes, DRINKER & others, 283; Lymphatic glands, ROEMER, 871; RÖHLICH, 872, 873.

Endocrine and other Glands.—Hypophysis, CLEVELAND & WOLFE, 198; NELSON, 746, 747; SEVERINGHAUS, 954; WOLFE & CLEVELAND, 1123; Thyroid, FAZZARI, 318; HERMANN, 481; LOCATELLI, 642; NONIDÉZ, 759; SEVERINGHAUS, 955; STEIN, 1001; WEBSTER, 1086; Thymus, CORTIVO, 225; Spleen in hibernation, HOEPKE, 502; Suprarenals, BOURNE, 126; W. C. O. HILL, 493; KOLLINER, 580; WHITEHEAD, 1103; Sebaceous

glands, ZAWISCH-OSSENITZ, 1141; Sublingual glands, DACHIS, 239; SCHEUERER, 916; Salivary glands, VERATTI, 1064; Palatal glands, NAGLIERI, 728; Tear glands, ADDISON, 8; Mammary glands, DABELOW, 238; HASS, 459; Peneal gland, REISINGER, 855; Preputial glands, SCHAFFER, 912; Fat organ, WEI, 1087; Spermaceti organ, RAVEN & GREGORY, 850.

Respiratory System and Voice.—Lungs, JEKER, 538; NEUVILLE, 750; TEHVER, 1035; Pulmonary alveoli, BRODERSEN, 138; BUSINCO, 153; FRANCESCON, 346; Trachea, MOSKOFF, 721; Larynx, HENCKEL, 474; LECHNER, 621; NÉMAI & KELEMEN, 748; ZIMMERMANN, 1143.

Excretory Organs.—Glomerulus of kidney, ZIMMERMANN, 1145; Renal tubules, MODELL, 706; Vasa efferentia of kidney, HERINGA & RUYTER, 480.

Organs of Reproduction.—Descent of testes, WISLOCKI, 1118; Growth and weight, testis, ROWLANDS & BRAMBELL, 882; Cytology, testis, PARAT & VILLELA, 785; Interstitial cells, testis, BINI, 92; Cilia of testis, ZAWISCH-OSSENITZ, 1140; Epididymis, LAURENT, 613; Urachus, ROSSI & VILLANI, 878; Oogenesis, GRESSON, 418; Interstitial cells, ovary, WATZKA & ESCHLER, 1084; Age-changes, SEIFERLE, 952; Size of ovarian pronuclei, MAINLAND, 366; Oviducal ciliated epithelium, SPIRITO, 992; Ovo-testis, Pig, KREDIET, 593, 594; Sexual hypogenesis, VAN LONE, 1031; Uterus changes, HAMILTON, 451; SCHREYER, 935; Placenta cytology, LITWER, 639.

PHYSIOLOGY.

General.—Farm Animals, MARSHALL & HALNAN, 679.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Motor centre in brain for tail in Cebidae, FULTON & DUSSEY DE B., 367; Pallium in Pig's brain, ANTHONY & GRZYBOWSKI, 33; Cerebrospinal fluid, FLEXNER, 335; Vagus nerve, HAINBECKER & O'LEARY, 466; Eye, BYRNE, 155; Visual purple, TANSLEY, 1032.

Epidermal Organs.—Hair, WOODS, 1130; STRANGWAYS, 1015; Pregnancy and hair growth, DAWSON, 248.

Nutrition and Digestion.—Mechanics of gastric hunger, PATTERSON, 793; Metabolism, *Talpa*, KRISZAT & FER-RARI, 595; Merino Sheep, LINES, 634; Liver, HOLMGREN, 505; CLARA, 189; Pancreas, LENTATI, 626; DUTHIE, 296.

Excretion.—Absorption and excretion of water, KLISIECK, 570; Excretion by small intestine, DUSTIN, 294.

Circulation.—Erythrocytes, AMBERSON & others, 17; JACOBS & PARFART, 529; Movements of lymph, WEBB, 1085; Lymphocytes, ROHLICH, 873; YOFFEY, 1139.

Respiration.—BRODERSEN, 138; In Marine Mammals, GREEN & REDFIELD, 405; LAURIE, 614.

Endocrine Organs.—Thyroid and ovary, BENAZZI, 78; Supra-renal cortex, HOERR, 503.

Reproduction.—General, MANRESA, 673; Changes in male gonads, ALLANSON, 12; Survival of sperm in oviduct, QUINLAN & others, 839; HARTMAN, 458; Epididymis, LAURENT, 613; Ovulation without "heat," GRANT, 398; Uterus and uterine changes, HAMILTON, 451; RAO, 846; Sympathetic and sexual cycle, BLOTEVOGEL, 103; Oestrous studies, ZUCKERMAN, 1151; NICOL, 756; EMERY, 306; COLE, 208; HEMMINGSEN, 473; MEYER & ALLEN, 697; Placenta, BRAMBEL, 133; Yolk sac and placenta, EVERETT, 312; Supra-renal and ovary, MIGLIAVACCA, 698; Gonad stimulating hormones, COLLIP & others, 213.

Lactation.—ENZMANN, 308.

Hibernation.—BARELLI, 59; T. L. GREEN, 411.

Growth and Weight.—OUTHOUSE & MENDEL, 782; BURKHARDT, 148; KRUMBIEGEL, 596; Effects of glutathione, GREGORY & GOSS, 415, 416.

Experimental Physiology; Transplantations and Grafts.—LIPSCHÜTZ, 636; NICHOLAS, 752; NICHOLAS & RUDNICK, 753; PORCELLINI, 832; WATERMAN, 1082; SIMKINS, 965; TAKEWAKI, 1029; R. B. JACKSON, 527.

Experimental Physiology; Effect of Light and Temperature.—BISSONNETTE, 97; MURR, 729, 730, 731; SNELL, 980.

Experimental Physiology; Effects of Injections.—MATSUO, 687; MAY, 689; RAWLINSON, 851; SATO, 908; ROBERTSON, 867; DAY, 249; ROBSON & TAYLOR, 868; CARTER, 167; BRANCH, 134; MCPHAIL, 662; GUYER & CLAUS, 434.

Experimental Physiology; Castration and Ligation.—Hypophysectomy, PENCHARZ & LONG, 797; MCPHAIL & PARKES, 663; HILL & PARKES, 492; Castration, P. E. SMITH & others, 979; STEIN, 1002; WINTERS, 1115; SALLER, 902; Ligation, WHITE, 1102; TAMAKI, 1030.

Miscellaneous Experimental Problems.—Tissue permeability, McCLEAN, 658; Supra-renals, KOLLINER, 580; Hypophysis and pregnancy, WOLFE & CLEVELAND, 1124; Temperature and location of testes, WISLOCKI, 1120; Artificial insemination, WALTON, 1077; Nesting and humoral excitation, TIETZ, 1039.

Biochemistry.—Wool, KING & NICHOLS, 566; Tooth development, HINTZSCHE & BAUMANN, 498; Whale oil, SCHMIDT-NIELSEN & FLOOD, 925; Mammoth muscle, ISSUPOV, 524; Ovarian hormones, COOK & others, 218; Sperm, POLICARD, 827; pH of alimentary canal, KOFOID, 578; Iodine in tissues, DAWBARN & FARR, 247; GERSH & STIEGLITZ, 380; Iron and silica in cells, SCOTT, 950; Phosphorus in blood, WATSON, 1083; Glutathione, GREGORY & GOSS, 416.

Biophysics.—Growth of hypophysis, SALLER, 901; Mitogenetic depression, SALKIND, 900.

DEVELOPMENT.

Early Stages.—WATERMAN, 1082; WRIGHT, 1135; YAMANE, 1136; Migration of ova in uterus, MARKEE & HINSEY, 678; In vitro studies, WADDINGTON & WATERMAN, 1071; Primordial gonads, CELESTINO D. C., 177; Muscle and tendon, BUTCHER, 154.

Nervous System and Sense Organs.—Epibranchial placode of facial nerve, LANDACRE, 607; Cornea, KOCK, 574; Visual purple, TANSLEY, 1032.

External and Epidermal Structures.—Forelimb, Sirenina, BABRAT, 47; Upper

lip, *Loxodonta*, FRIANT, 359; Harelip and cleft palate, REED, 853; Sheep's wool, DRY, 285; Antlers and Horns, RHUMBLER, 860.

Skeleton, Teeth and Muscles.—Ossification of skull, DREWS, 279; Limb skeleton, *Bradypus*, URSING, 1056; Tooth substance, HINTZSCHE & BAUMANN, 498.

Reproductive Organs.—Spermatogenesis, BEACH, 72; DRUMMOND, 284; HERTWIG, 488; ROWLANDS & BRAMBELL, 882; Oogenesis, COLE, 209; DEFRISE, 252; GRESSON, 418; MARTINOVITCH, 686; NICOL, 755; PETTEN, 804; Hormonal content of gonads, COLE & others, 210; Monozygotic twins, TIRELLI, 1043; Uniovular twins, PUJILULA, 835; Polyembryony, HOWELL, 514; Oestrous, DEANESLY & PARKES, 250; NICOL, 756; Vagina, BAXTER, 71; Placenta, Chimpanzee, WISLOCKI, 1117; Pig, BRAMBELL, 133; *Phocaena*, WISLOCKI, 1119.

Organs of Circulation.—Heart, KÖRNER, 589; GIRGIS, 385; Circulation in blastoderm, FRECHKOP, 353; Blood-vessels of nasal cavity, MARCHLEWSKI, 674; Arteries of fore-limb, SHEARER, 958.

Alimentary System.—Tonsil, HETT, 490; Ruminant stomach, SCHUMMER, 939.

Endocrines and other Glands.—Hypophysis, NELSON, 746; Thymus, WINIWARTER, 1114.

Mammary Glands.—SCHMIDBAUER, 924.

Embryology of Special Forms.—Anthropoids, SCHULTZ, 936, 938; *Macacus*, LEWIS & HARTMAN, 633; Prenatal growth in Cat, LATIMER, 612; *Cavia*, HARMAN & DOBROVOLNY, 453; HARMAN & PRICKETT, 454; Indian Elephant, MOOKERJEE, 716; Monotremes, HILL, 491.

Experimental and Miscellaneous.—Effects of interuterine death, COREY, 223; Effects of oestrin, SHELESNYAK, 961; Effects of amputation of fore-limb, LARSELL, 608; In vitro studies, CELESTINO D. C. & PIRES-SOARES, 178; Movements of the foetus, WINDLE & others, 1113; Fate of foetal relics

retained in uterus, BAUMGARTNER, 70; Relaxation of pelvic ligaments, POMMERENKE, 828.

ETHOLOGY.

Regional Field-notes.—Siberia, FLEROV, 334; Tanganyika Territory, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE, 16; New Guinea, STEIN, 999; Bolivia, EISENTRAUT, 304; British Guiana, CRAWFORD, 232.

Habits of Special Forms.—*Hylobates*, McCANN, 654; *Pithecius*, McCANN, 655; *Erinaceus*, HERTER, 485; *Galago*, PETER, 801; Cave Bats, GUTHRIE, 432; MOHR, 707; British Bats, BOLAM, 11; *Meles*, SCHMID, 923; *Procyon*, WHITNEY, 1105; Felidae, ANTONIUS, 34, 35, 36; *Otaria*, HAMILTON, 449; Phocidae, KRUMBIEGEL, 598; *Glaucornis*, COVENTRY, 227; *Citellus*, GEIST, 378; *Neotoma*, DONAT, 277; SVIHLA, 1023; PETZSCH, 805; *Zapus*, SVIHLA, 1024; *Castor*, LEIGHTON, 624; *Cervus canadensis*, H. V. GREEN, 409; *Ovibos*, JENNOV, 540.

Psychology.—COLTON, 214; HERTER, 486, 487; HOTH, 513; KLÜVER, 572; SCHAFF, 911; SCHMID, 923; SCHWANGART, 943; SHEPARD, 963; WIESNER & SHEARD, 1108.

Food Habits.—*Erinaceus*, WAHLSTRÖM, 1072; *Scapanus*, MOORE, 717; *Eptesicus*, HAMILTON, 450; *Phyllostomus*, DUNN, 290; Carnivora in Michigan, DEARBORN, 251; *Callosrhinus*, CLEMENS & WILBY, 197.

Breeding and Maternal Habits.—*Hylobates*, COOLIDGE, 220; *Erinaceus*, HERTER, 484; Cave Bats, GUTHRIE, 433; *Zalophus*, SCHNEIDER, 928; Hypophysectimized Rats, WIESNER & SHEARD, 1109; *Peromyscus*, HUESTIS, 516; *Hippopotamus liberiensis*, SCHNEIDER, 926.

Miscellaneous Habits.—Facial expression of emotion, SCHNEIDER, 927; Sleeping habits of Whales, GRAY, 403; Nocturnal activities, CRAWFORD, 232; Duration of life, *Citellus*, KALABOUKHOV, 553; Evolution of viviparous habit, BENAZZI, 77.

Ecology and Effects of External Conditions.—Influence of human settlement, INUKAI, 522; STORER, 1014; Effects of locality on breeding, *Microtus*,

BAKER & RANSON, 52; Effects of soils, GREENE & REYNARD, 412; Of water supply, GRINNELL, 421; Of high elevation, FINLEY, 325; Animals in Scotland, PARNELL & CAMERON, 787; Mice in St. Kilda, HARRISSON & MOY-THOMAS, 457; Studies in Styria, HOFFER, 504; Rodents in Russian forests, DANINI, 241; African Suidae, v. BOETTCHER, 109; Distribution in Ontario, CLARKE, 195; Population and fluctuations, ELTON, 395; FORMOSOV, 340; SCHEFFER, 914; Among Whales, HJORT, 501; Feeding rhythms, *Microtus*, DAVIS, 246; *Desmana* and *Rana* relations, KRASSAWZEFF, 592; Coat colour and ecology, MARTINO, 682; Different races in different habitats in same locality, MURIE, 727; British breeds of Sheep, NICHOLS, 754.

Hibernation.—BARELLI, 59; T. L. GREEN, 411; Bats, COWAN, 229; JOHNSON, 542.

Pollinization of Flowers.—McCANN, 656.

Pathology.—In London Zool. Gardens, HAMERTON, 447; Diseases of Mink, GRINI, 420; *Vulpes*, GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE, 372; *Hyrax*, FOX, 344; Rodents and plague in Tunisia, WASSILIEFF, 1081; Tuberculosis, BROWN, 141; URBAIN & BULLIER, 1055; Pneumonia, MÉRY, 695; Vitamin-deficiency, SCHEUNERT, 917; SCHNEIDER, 930; Tumours and cysts, SCHWARZ, 947; PUJIULA, 837; Hernia, LLORCA, 640; Dental disease, COLYER, 215; Bone fracture, FISHER, 327; Exostosis of antlers, v. FRANKENBERG, 349; Miscellaneous, MOUQUET, 725; VELU, 1063.

Parasites.—WLIASSOW, 1121.

VARIATION AND ÆTIOLOGY.

Teratology. — Monster Calf and Sheep, CARMICHAEL, 165; GIER, 382; PUJIULA, 834, 835; DRIMMELIN & THIEL, 282; LATASTE, 609, 610, 611; Polydactyly in Horses, RŮŽIČKA, 895; Hairless and tailless Cats, LETARD, 630; SCHWANGART & GRAU, 945; Anomalous and monster Mice, DOBROVOLSKAIA & KOBOZIEFF, 265; MCPHETERS & LITTLE, 664; PLAGENS, 814; Three-antlered Wapiti, BIRD, 94; Exostosis of skull, FRANKENBERG,

348; Anomalies in skeleton *Elephas*, GILTAY, 384; Anomalies in arteries, CURSON, 236; RUBLI, 884; Embryology of hare-lip, REED, 853; Inheritance of abnormalities, LITTLE & MCPHETERS, 638.

Sex Problems (see also under Physiology, p. 54), Sex cycles in Chimpanzee, TINKLEPAUGH, 1041; Oestrous and sympathetic, BLOTEVOGEL, 103; Oestrous problems, SWEZY, 1027; Sex determination, KOLTZOFF & SCHRÖDER, 581; TIRELLI, 1044; Seasonal variation, interstitial cells, GROOME, 427; Free-martins in Cattle, CURSON, 237.

Hybrids.—*Felis pardus* × *F. leo*, p. 66, DOLLMAN 276; fertile Mule × Horse, WARREN, 1078; Antelope hybrids, BIGALKE, 91; BOULINEAU, 121; Interfertility of species of *Peromyscus*, DICE, 258.

Intersex.—In Pigs, CANDIANI & CARGNELLO, 162.

Evolution.—Of viviparity, BENAZZI, 77; Of locomotion in young animals, MAGNE DE LA C., 665; Biochemical evolution in Man, OSBORN, 772; Convergence in Plagiolacoid dentition, SIMPSON 973.

Variation and Mutation.—Variation in different stocks of *Peromyscus*, DICE, 259; Weight and dimensions, FREUDENBERGER, 356; Leaden mutation, *Mus*, MURRAY, 732; Coat-colour *Talpa*, STEWART, 1004; Hydrocephalous mutation, ZIMMERMANN, 1144; Albinism, W. C. O. HILL, 494; FRIEDENTHAL, 365; Variation and domestication, FRIEDENTHAL, 366.

Genetics; General Problems.—CASTLE, 171; Acquired teratological characters, DOBROVOLSKAIA & KOBOZIEFF, 265; PLAGENS, 814; Disease, LAMBERT, 606; Sterility, VAN LONE, 1061; Vertebral column, FISCHER, 328.

Genetics; Studies and Experiments on Rats.—BRYDEN, 143; CREW, 233; CREW & KON, 234; KEELER, 560, 561, 562; DOBROVOLSKAIA-ZAVADSKAIA, 266, 267; EPHRUSSI, 309; C. V. GREEN, 406; HAIN, 437; HUNT, 519; KOBOZIEFF, 572, 573; LITTLE & MCPHETERS, 638; MURRAY & GREEN, 733.

Genetics; Other than Mus.—Coat colour Wolf-hounds, DARLING & GARDNER, 242; White Cats and deafness, BAMBER, 54; Coat-colour, Cat, KEELER & COBB, 564; *Peromyscus*, BARTO & HUESTIS, 64; Rabbit (*Lepus*), CAMERON & SNYDER, 161; CASTLE, 170, 172; CASTLE & KEELER, 173; CASTLE & NACHSTHEIM, 174; GREGORY & GOSS, 414; NACHTSHEIM, 735; PARKHURST & WILSON, 786; SAWIN, 939; Coat-colour in Horses, KLEMOLA, 569; Cattle, GOODALE, 391; GOWEN, 395; GREGORY, 413; IBSEN, 521; SMITH & ROBISON, 976; *Sus*, HALLQVIST, 446; JAKOBIEC & MARCHLEWSKI, 531.

Phylogeny; Man and Primates.—BROOM, 140; DAVENPORT, 245; FISCHER, 328; HOPWOOD, 511; MOLLISON, 712; WOODWARD, 1131, 1133; ZUCKERMAN, 1149, 1150.

Phylogeny; Other Groups.—Ursidae, ARAMBURG, 37; Mustelidae, PILGRIM, 811; Domestic Cat races, SCHWANGART, 944; Hystricomorph Rodents, FRECHKOP, 351; Proboscidea, BERGENSEN, 83; OSBORN, 773; *Bos*, ADAMETZ, 7; Cetacea, BORI, 117; Sirenia, EDINGER, 297; *Marmosa*, TATE, 1034; Monotremata, FRECHKOP, 353.

Taxonomy and Classification.—Man, ZUCKERMAN, 1150; Mustelidae, PILGRIM, 811; Fossil Lagomorpha, WALKER, 1075.

Nomenclature.—Primates, ANTHONY, 32; Cetacea, IREDALE & TROUGHTON, 523; Burmese vernacular names, CHRISTOPHER, 186; Types and type localities, BAILEY, 50; F. S. HALL, 445.

Palaeontology (see also under Geography, p. 59).—Correlation of N. American Tertiary formations, SIMPSON, 971; Age of Oldoway beds, Africa, DIETRICH, 260; History, Hungarian Palaeontology, KUBACSKA, 600; Australian Fossil Mammals, C. ANDERSON, 21; Central Asian Palaeontology, ANDREWS, 27; South American Glyptodonts, CASTELLANOS, 169.

GEOGRAPHY AND FAUNAS.

General Problems.—Origin and relations of Bornean fauna, BANKS, 55; Of Bulgarian fauna, v. BOETTCHER, 108; The zoogeographical problem of

the Sorecidae, OGNEV, 764; Wild and domesticated fauna of lake-dwellings of Lake Constance, VOGEL, 1069.

PALAEARCTIC REGION.

British Isles.—Suffolk, ANDREWS, 25; CATON, 176; TICEHURST, 1038; Shropshire and Severn Valley, FORREST, 341; Yorkshire, FLINTOFF, 336; Cumberland, GRAHAM, 396; JOHNSTON, 545; Scotland, PARNELL & CAMERON, 787; St. Kilda, HARRISSON & MOY-THOMAS, 457.

France.—HUGUES, 517; MAISTRE, 637.

Holland and Belgium.—DUPOND, 291, 292, 293; SCHREUDER, 934.

Central Europe.—Germany, SCHLEGEL, 919; SCHLOTT, 922; ZIMMERMANN, 1146; Silesia, MERKEL, 693; Silesia and Saxony, ZIMMERMANN, 1147; Pomerania, HEROLD, 482; East Prussia, SCHAEFFER, 910; Switzerland, MARIETAN, 676; Austria, HOFFER, 504; REBEL, 852; WETTSTEIN, 1099, 1100.

Russia.—ARGYROPULO, 41; DANINI, 240; JURGENSON, 551; MELANDER & STANCKINSKII, 691; OGNEV, 763; SEREBRENNIKOW, 953; Penza Province, MEDVEDEV, 690; Poland, POHLE, 824.

Italy, PATRIZI, 790.

Balkan States.—Yugoslavia, HIRTZ, 500; MARTINO, 681, 683, 684; WETTSTEIN, 1099; Bulgaria, v. BOETTCHER, 108; Rumania, CALINESCU, 158, 159.

North Africa.—Morocco, CABRERA, 157; CARPENTIER, 166; MORALES-AGACINO, 718; Tunisia, WASSILIEFF, 1080; Cyrenaica, LEPRI, 629; Sahara, SCHWARZ, 946.

Western Asia.—Syria and Palestine, AHARONI, 10.

Russian Asia.—ARGYROPULO, 39, 40, 41; FLEROV, 332, 334; OGNEV, 763; SEREBRENNIKOW, 953; Turkestan, HEPTNER, 477; Altai, RASOVENOVA, 848; Maritime Prov., GOODWIN, 392, 393; Saghalin, FLEROV, 332.

Central Asia.—Pamirs, VINOGRADOV, 1067; Mongolia, ANDREWS, 27; REYMOND, 858.

Eastern Asia.—China, JAKOVLEFF, 534, 535; SOWERBY, 985-990; Korea, MORI, 719, 720.

Japan.—INUKAI, 522; KISHIDA & MORI, 567; KURODA, 605; Kurile Is., TOKUDA, 1048; Oki Is., TOKUDA, 1046; Riu Kiu Is., KURODA, 603.

880, 881; RÜMMLER, 885; New Guinea, Boeroe, and Banda, SODY, 981; New Guinea and Jobi, STEIN, 997, 998, 999; Waigiou, FRECHKOP, 351.

Pacific Islands.—Ponape, TOKUDA, 1047; Tonga, WHITLEY, 1104.

ETHIOPIAN REGION.

General.—V. BOETTCHER, 109; HATT 460; RODE, 870.

West Africa.—Cameroon, DOLLMAN, 274; French Ubangi, BLANCOU, 100A, 101; Belgian Congo, HAHN, 436; SCHOUTEDEN, 932; Gaboon, MACLATCHY, 661.

South Africa.—ROBERTS, 866; S.W. Afr. Protect., ST. LEGER, 898, 899.

Central and East Africa.—Tanganyika Terr., DOLLMAN, 275; ALLEN & LOVERIDGE, 16; Northern Rhodesia, BARCLAY, 57.

Northeastern Africa.—Libyan desert, SHAW, 957.

Arabia.—DOLLMAN, 269, 270.

Madagascar.—PETIT, 803.

INDIAN REGION.

India (including Ceylon).—McCANN, 657; POCOCK, 819; PRATER, 833; WOOD, 1129; Ceylon, PHILLIPS, 808; Burma, DOLLMAN, 273.

South China and Indochina.—S. China, JOKOWLEFF, 534, 535; SOWERBY, 985-990; Siam, CARTER, 168.

Malaysia.—Malay Peninsula, KLOSS, 571; HAMILTON, 448; Dutch East Indies, RAADT, 841; SODY, 981, 983, 984; Borneo, BANKS, 55; Java, DOCTERS V. L., 268; KOPSTEIN, 583; Java, Bali and Lombok, KURODA, 604.

AUSTRALASIAN REGION.

Australia.—Queensland, ALLEN, 14; South Australia, FINLAYSON, 322, 323, 324; Tasmania, FINLAYSON, 322.

Austro-Malayan Islands.—New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN, 879,

NEOTROPICAL REGION.

General.—NELSON & GOLDMAN, 743; TATE, 1034.

Falkland Is.—HAMILTON, 449.

South America.—Argentina, OSGOOD, 775; YEPES, 1137, 1138; Paraguay, BERTONI, 89; Bolivia, EISENTRAUT, 304; Peru, OSGOOD, 774; Brazil, NELSON & GOLDMAN, 744; Bt. Guiana, CRAWFORD, 232.

Central America.—LAWRENCE, 616; Panama, GOLDMAN, 389; Costa Rica, HARRIS, 456; Honduras, LAWRENCE, 618; Guatemala, JACKSON, 526.

West Indies.—S. Domingo, GOODWIN, 394.

NEARCTIC REGION.

(Including Mexico.)

General.—GRAY, 401.

Mexico.—JACKSON, 526; NELSON & GOLDMAN, 745; Carmen L., Gulf of California, BURT, 151.

Western U.S.A.—California, COWAN, 230, 231; GRINNELL, 422, 423; ORR, 769; STORER, 1014; Oregon, HALL & ORR, 444; Washington, FINLEY, 323; SVIHLA, 1020, 1024, 1025; Nevada, BURT, 149; Arizona, BENSON, 80; Blossom, 102; BURT, 150; GOLDMAN, 388, 390; HALL, 439; New Mexico, GOLDMAN, 388, 390; HALL, 440; Colorado, GOLDMAN, 388, 390; F. W. MILLER, 699; WARREN, 1079; Montana, MURIE, 727.

Middle U.S.A.—Michigan, BARTLETT, 63; BRADT, 131; DEARBORN, 251; Kansas, WOOSTER, 1134; Missouri, GUTHRIE, 432.

Eastern U.S.A.—North Carolina and Georgia, HOWELL, 515; New Jersey, M. M. GREEN, 410.

Canada.—Nova Scotia, RAND, 843; Ontario, CLARKE, 195; HOPE, 508; Bt. Columbia, R. M. ANDERSON, 23; BENSON, 79; WILLIAMS, 1111; Vancouver I., HALL, 441; Mackenzie, WILLIAMS, 1110.

Arctic America.—Greenland, BIRULA, 93; Alaska, SWARTH, 1026; Aleutian Is., EYERDAM, 313; Lawrence I., HULL & GILMORE, 442.

OCEANS AND SEAS.

North Sea and Baltic, FREUND, 357; HAVINGA, 462; OLOFSSON, 766; Arctic seas, SDOBNIKOV, 951; Mediterranean, NEVIANI, 751; Japanese seas, TAKASHIMA, 1028; Australian and New Zealand Seas, BRAZENOV, 135; IREDALE & TRAUGHTON, 523; OMMANNEY, 767.

GEOGRAPHY, FOSSIL FORMS.

Eocene.—Germany, HELLER, 471; WEIGELT, 1089; California, STOCK, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010; Utah, BURKE, 147; Colorado, PATTERSON, 792; Saskatchewan, RUSSELL & WICKENDEN, 894.

Oligocene.—Switzerland, SCHAUB, 913; U.S.A., JEPSEN, 541; Montana, WOOD, 1126, 1127; Wyoming, SCHLAICKJER, 918; WALKER, 1074.

Miocene (including Pontian).—France, ASTRE, 45; VIRET, 1068; Germany, HELLER, 469; WEITZEL, 1094; Austria, GLAESSNER, 386; Samos, PILGRIM, 810; HELBING, 467; SICKENBERG, 964; Caucasus, PAVLOV, 795; Siberia, ORLOV, 768; Turgai, BORISSIAK, 115; Kenya Colony, HOPWOOD, 509; India (Siwaliks), COLBERT, 201-207; HINTON, 497; LEWIS, 631, 632; California, STOCK, 1011; Oregon, GAZIN, 374; Montana, MATTHEW & MOOK, 688; Wyoming, LOOMIS, 647, 648; Dakota, LOOMIS, 649; Florida, COLBERT, 243; SIMPSON, 972; A. E. WOOD, 1125; Saskatchewan, RUSSELL, 893.

Pliocene.—Holland, BERNSEN, 87; France, HELBING, 467, 468; KORMOS, 584; Hungary, KORMOS, 585, 586; Spain, BATALLER, 65; Italy, KORMOS, 584; Serbia, USS, 1057; Bulgaria, BAKALOW, 51; China, BLACK, 100;

Java, v. KOENIGSWALD, 576; v. D. MAAREL, 653; Honduras, FRICK, 364; U.S.A., FIGGINS, 320; FRICK, 364; California, HOOF, 507; OSBORN, 770; STIRTON, 1005; STOCK & HALL, 1013; VANDERHOOF, 1059; Nevada, FURLONG, 368, 369; Idaho, GAZIN, 375, 377.

Pleistocene to Recent: Europe.—British Isles, REYNOLDS, 859; Suffolk, ANDREWS, 26; MURRELL, 734; Hants., BATE, 69; Dorset, BOND, 111; Channel Is., BATE, 67; Shetland, PLATT, 815; Orkney, PLATT, 816; France, BOURDELLE, 124; CORROY & MINOUX, 224; PONTIER, 827; Denmark, DEGERBOL, 254; Sweden, JAGERSKIÖLD, 532-3; Germany, ANDREE, 24; DIETRICH, 261; HELLER, 470, 472; HILZHEIMER, 495; JACOBI, 528; JACOBSHAGEN, 530; VOGEL, 1069; WEILER, 1090; Württemberg, BERCKHEMER, 81; RODE, 869; Switzerland, DUBOIS & STEHLIN, 287; GAGNEBIN, 371; GERBER, 379; KUHN, 601; STEHLIN, 996; Austria, EHRENBURG, 302; Czechoslovakia, KOSMOS, 588; RYZIEWICZ, 896; Russia, PAVLOW, 794; Spain, ROSSELL-Y-V., 875; Italy, CATERINI, 175; d'ERASMO, 309; GRAZIOSI, 404; LEONARDI, 627; LORENZO & d'ERASMO, 650, 651; D'OSSAT, 778, 779, 780; Sicily, PATANÈ, 789; Yugoslavia, KOS, 590; RAKOVEC, 842; Transsylvania, KORMOS, 587; Rumania, BOTEZ, 120; Bulgaria, POPOW, 831.

Pleistocene to Recent: Extra-European.—North Africa, ARAMBOURG, 37; JOLEAUD, 546, 547; Morocco, BOURCART, 122; Algeria, ARAMBOURG, 38; Sahara, JOLEAUD & LOMBARD, 548; Palestine, BATE, 68; McCOWN, 659; Iraq, BATE, 66; Siberia, GROMOV, 426; RIABININ, 861; SLODKEWITSCH, 975; TUGARINOV, 1050; Georgia, NIORADZE, 757; Honan, China, SOWERBY, 988; Japan, NAGASAWA, 736; Orange F.S. Prov., DREYER & LYLE, 280; Tanganyika Territory, DIETRICH, 260; Kenya Colony, LÖNNBERG, 643; Madagascar, PETIT, 802; India, CHAKRAVATI, 181; Annam, PATTE, 791; Java, v. KOENIGSWALD, 575; v. D. MAAREL, 653.

Pleistocene to Recent: America.—Bolivia, REVILLIOD, 857; United States, FIGGINS, 320; HAY, 463; ROMER, 874; California, STOCK, 1012; Nevada, SIMPSON, 970; New Mexico,

FRICK, 364; Minnesota, JENKS, 539; Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN, 381; Alaska, FRICK, 364.

Southern South America (correlation uncertain).—Argentina, AMEGHINO, 18; BORDAS, 112; FRENGUELLI, 354; RIGGS, 863; RUSCONI, 886, 887, 888, 889; Patagonia, SIMPSON, 969.

Tertiary; General and Undefined.—Egypt, EDINGER, 297; Japan and Korea, TOKUNAGA, 1049; China, TEIHARD DE C., 1036; Australia, C. ANDERSON, 21; Colombia, COLLINS, 212; North America, SIMPSON, 971.

III.—SYSTEMATIC.

The Families are arranged according to Trouessart's Catalogue and the genera in alphabetical order. The numerals in heavy Clarendon type refer to titles, those in smaller Clarendon type to volume numbers.

ORDER PRIMATES.

Classification, physiology and psychological reactions, evolution and phylogeny of the Primates, ZUCKERMAN 1149, 1150.

The menstrual cycle in the Primates, Pt. VI, ZUCKERMAN 1151.

Psychology and neurophysiology in Monkeys, KLUVER 572.

The structure and significance of the pterion in Primates (including Insectivora), ASHLEY-MONTAGU 44.

Differential microscopical characters of the bone in Primates, FRAIPONT 345.

Descent of the testes in Macaque and Chimpanzee, WISLOCKI 1118.

Critical notes on D. G. Elliot's monograph of the Primates, ANTHONY 32.

HOMINIDAE.

Evolution of Man and the early types of Hominidae, BROOM 140.

General address on early man, STALLYBRASS 994; WOODWARD 1133.

Prehistoric man in Palestine, McCOWN 659.

Antiquity of Man in North America and Pleistocene Mammals, ROMER 874.

Age of Man in Argentina, discussed, RUSCONI 890.

Evolution and phylogeny of Man, DAVENPORT 245; MOLLISON 712; WOODWARD 1131.

The mesencephalon of Man and Anthropoids, GRÜNTAL 429.

Palaeolithic man and his drawings and pictures of Bears, ABEL & KOPPERS 6.

†*Eoanthropus* historical note, WOODWARD 1132; A further critical examination and discussion, WEINERT 1092.

†*Homo* a new skull of Neandertal type found at Steinheim a. d. Murr, Germany, BERCKHEMER 82; a Pleistocene skull from Minnesota figs., JENKS 539; *H. (Javanthropus) soloensis* further descr. and discussion, v. KOENIGSWALD 575.

†*Sinanthropus* a general review of our knowledge, BLACK 100; The brain cast, BLACK 98, 99; KAPPERS, 556.

†*Sinanthropus* and *Pithecantropus* shape and size of brain, DUBOIS 238.

SIMIIDAE.

The evolution of the African Anthropoids, HOPWOOD 511.

The sacral and caudal vertebrae of the Anthropoids, FICK 319.

Structure of the inferior olive of the brain in Anthropoids, BERTRAND & MARESCHÉL 90.

Supposed "missing link" in Sumatra, LÖNNBERG 644.

Structure, growth, classification etc. of the Hylobatidae, SCHULTZ 937.

An emended classification of the Gibbons, MILLER 700.

Notes on anomalous Gibbon skulls, HOPWOOD 510.

†*Dryopithecus darwini* a molar recently found in the Vienna Basin (Miocene), GLAESSNER 386.

Gorilla descr. of skulls from Likouala, E. Belgian Congo and discussion of racial forms, GRUBER-THALMANN 428; a case of pneumonia, MÉRY 695.—*G. beringei* brain, CONNOLLY 217.

Hylobates, anatomy of larynx, NÉMAI & KELEMEN 748.—*H. hoolock* coloration and habits in Naga hills, McCANN 654.—

H. concolor observations in Indochina and in captivity, DELACOUR 255.—*H. concolor leucogenys* note on breeding and parental habits in captivity, COOLIDGE 220.

†*Limnopithecus* gen. n. for genotype *L. legetet* sp. n. Miocene, Kenya Colony, HOPWOOD Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 11 p. 97; Addt. descr. figs. p. 438, HOPWOOD 511.

Nomascus subg. n. for type *Hylobates leucogenys* Ogilby, MILLER J. Mammal. 14 1933 p. 159.

Pan (Chimpanzee) a study of five prenatal fetuses, SCHULTZ 936; the gravid uterus and placentation, WISLOCKI 1117; Supernumerary mammae, COOLIDGE 221; Corrections to a diet for this and other Monkeys, TINKLEPAUGH 1040; Sex cycles and other sexual phenomena, TINKLEPAUGH 1041; Lesions in the brain of a young male figs., ZUCKERMAN 1152.—*P. paniscus* history, descr. osteol. and comparison with other spp., COOLIDGE 219.

†*Proconsul* gen. n. for genotype, *P. africanus* sp. n. Miocene Kenya Colony, HOPWOOD Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 11 p. 98; Addt. descr. figs. p. 445, HOPWOOD 511.

Simia (Orang) descr. of fetus, SCHULTZ 938; On the frontal and ethmoidal sinuses, KLEINSCHMIDT 568; Critical note on the frontal sinus, WEINERT 1091.

Symphalangus syndactylus cerebral sulcations, PASTORE 788.

†*Xenopithecus* gen. n. for genotype *X. koruensis* sp. n. Miocene Kenya Colony, HOPWOOD Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 11 p. 97; Addt. descr. figs. p. 441, HOPWOOD 511.

CERCOPITHECIDAE.

Cercopithecus sabaues changes in the mammary gland, ZUCKERMAN 1152.—*C. leucampyx* Fischer 1827 antedated by *C. mitis* Wolf 1822, SCHWARZ 949.

Colobus badius gordonorum taxonomic note p. 90, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Macaca sinica albinism, photo, W. C. O. HILL 494.—*M. speciosa* and other Indian spp. descr. synonym. habits photos, McCANN 657.—*M. irus sublimitis* subsp. n. Sumba, SODY Natuurk. Tijds. Ned. Ind. 92 p. 338.

Macacus rhesus early cleavage stages in the ovum, LEWIS & HARTMAN 633.

Pithecus structure of supra-renals in various ages and sexes, W. C. O. HILL 493.—*P. rhesus* structure and variation of brain, METTLER 696.—*P. entellus* and other Indian species field observations on social and other habits, McCANN 655.

CEBIDAE.

Myology of jaw and face of Platyrrhine Monkeys, STARCK 995.

The motor centres for the tail in the brain of the Spider Monkeys, FULTON & DUSSER DE B. 367.

Alouatta palliata review of the races p. 317, *A. p. trabeata* Panama p. 328, *A. p. pigra* Guatemala p. 333, *A. p. luctuosa* Bt. Honduras p. 337 subsp. n., LAWRENCE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75.

Callicebus personatus general account, BUNGARTZ 145.

Cebus apella recorded in Trinidad, DOLLMAN 276.—*C. azarae* field obs. p. 50, EISENTRAU 304.

†*Diprthomo platensis* discussion of age and stratigraphical position, RUSCONI 891.

†*Homunculus harringtoni* sp. n. Oligocene Patagonia, RUSCONI An. Soc. cient. argent. 116 p. 287.

ORDER PROSIMIAE.

The breeding season of Lemurs, additional records, FLOWER 337.

LEMURIDAE.

Lepidolemur revision and range of spp. and races, PETIT 803.

Microcebus murinus summer sleep and other habits, WEIDHOLZ 1088.

CHIROMYIDAE.

Chiromys madagascarensis carpal joint in this and other Lemurs, NAYAK 740.

Daubentonina madagascariensis history, habits, range, photos, LAVAUDEN 615.

NYCTICEBIDAE.

Galago zanzibaricus breeding and other habits in captivity, PETER 801.

†*Indraloris* gen. n. for genotype, *I. lulli* sp. n. Middle Siwaliks India, LEWIS Amer. J. Sci. (5) 26 p. 135 figs.

Lorislydekkerianus uterine glands and their secretions, RAO 846.

Perodicticus potto muscular foot mechanism, MACKENZIE 660; Unusual features in cervical ribs, NAYAK 741.

TARSHIDAE.

†*Megatarsius abeli* gen. et sp. n. Middle Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 141 figs.

†*Microtarsioides voighti* gen. et sp. n. Middle Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 143 figs.

†*Pseudoloris abderhaldeni* sp. n. Middle Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 128 figs.

ANAPTOMORPHIDAE.

†*Chumashius balchi* gen. et sp. n. (Anaptomorphidae) Eocene California, STOCK Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 p. 955 figs.

CECILIOLEMURIDAE.

†*Cecilolimuroidea* new group, and *Ceciliolemuridae* fam. n. for *Ceciliolemur de-la-saucei* gen. et sp. n. Mid Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 146 figs.

LEMURID. INCERT. SED.

†*Europolemur* gen. n. for *E. klatti* sp. n. Middle Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 123 figs.

ORDER CHEIROPTERA.

Notes on British Bats, BOLAM 110.

Chinese Bats: general notes, SOWERBY 986.

On the breeding seasons of African Bats, BRAESTRUP 132.

Hibernation in Bats, JOHNSON 542.

Seasonal movements and other habits of Bats in Missouri, U.S.A., GUTHRIE 432.

Survival of spermatozoa in female genital tract, HARTMAN 458.

Copulation and ovulation in cave-dwelling and hibernating Bats, GUTHRIE 433.

PTEROPIDAE.

Epomophorus minor note p. 63, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Pteropus giganteus an agent in fertilizing *Grevillea*, MCCANN 656.—*P. dasymallus* races in the Riu Kiu Is., *P. d. inopinatus* Okinawa I. p. 314, *P. d. yayeyamae* Yayemara group p. 315 subsp. n., KURODA J. Mamm. 14.—*P. pohlei* sp. n. Japen (Jobi), New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 93.—*P. vampyrus kopangi* subsp. n. Lombok, KURODA J. Mammal. 14 p. 339.

Rousettus stresemanni sp. n. Japen (Jobi), Dutch E. Indies, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 91.

RHINOLOPHIDAE.

Rhinolophus quelpartis sp. n. Quelpart I. nr. Corea, MORI J. Chosen N.H. Soc. 16 p. 4.—*R. megaphyllus ignifer* subsp. n. Queensland, ALLEN J. Mammal. 14 p. 149.

VESPERTILIONIDAE.

†*Corynorhinus alleganiensis* sp. n. Pleistocene Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 345 figs.

Eptesicus capensis damarensis variation and characters p. 958, ST. LEGER 898.—*E. darlingtoni* sp. n. Queensland, ALLEN J. Mammal. 14 p. 150.—*E. fuscus* races and their ranges, ALLEN 13; Insect food, HAMILTON 450.

Lasionycteris noctivagans hibernating in Brit. Columbia, COWAN 229.

Lasiurus b. borealis nr. Washington in Febr., WETMORE 1098.

Miniopterus schreibersii structure of hairs, MANBY 670.—*M. smitianus* characters p. 959, ST. LEGER 898.

Murina hilgendorfi intermedia subsp. n. Corea, MORI J. Chosen N.H. Soc. 16 p. 5.

Myotis daubentonii note p. 114, WETTSTEIN-WESTERSHEIM 1099.—*M. myotis oxygnathus* descr. note p. 257, MORALES-AGACINO 718.—*M. grisescens* and other bats obs. on the young cave dwellers in Tennessee etc., MOHR 707.

Pipistrellus pipistrellus in Morocco note p. 258, MORALES-AGACINO 718.—*P. savii* in Breslau first record for Germany, SCHLOTT 922.—*P. ruppelii* generic status and note p. 70, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.—*P. tralatus abramus* structure, urinogenital organs, SHEN 962.

NOCTILIONIDAE.

Coleura afra extns. of range p. 64
ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Lophomops Allen cannot be upheld as
a distinct genus, BRAESTRUPS 132.

PHYLLOSTOMATIDAE.

Anoura revision and characters, SAN-
BORN 903.

Brachyphylla pusilla in S. Domingo
W.I., external characters, GOODWIN
394.

Phyllostomus hastatus panamensis
carnivorous habits, feeding on mice and
other bats, DUNN 290.

Lonchoglossa revision and characters,
SANBORN 903.

ORDER INSECTIVORA.

The structure and significance of the
pteron in the Insectivora, ASHLEY-
MONTAGU 44.

Structure of the brain in Insectivora,
CLARK 193.

Sebaceous glands of the outer ear of
Insectivora, ZAWISCH-OSSSENITZ 1141.

MACROSCOLIDAE.

Macroscelides proboscideus chiversi
nr. Upington C.P., *M. p. langi* van
Rhynsdorp C.P. subsp. n., ROBERTS
Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 265.

Rhynchocyon cirnei hendersoni dis-
cussion p. 53, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

ERINACEIDAE.

†*Brachyerix macrotis* sp. n. Miocene
Montana, MATTHEW Amer. Mus. Nov.
601 p. 2 figs.

Erinaceus europaeus breeding and
other habits, HERTER 484, 485;
Psychological and other observations
on captive animals, HERTER 486, 487;
Question of catching and eating mice,
WAHLSTRÖM 1072; Structure etc. of
smooth muscle fibres, BOEKE 106;
Histology of urachus, ROSSI & VILLANI
878; Tonsils during hibernation,
PETER, 800; Lymph glands during
hibernation, ROEMER 871.—*E. rou-*
manicus roumanicus drozdowskii morph.
n. Macedonia, MARTINO Prirod. Raz-
prave Ljubljana 2 p. 56.—*E. rumanicus*
rumanicus balkayi morph. n. Mts.
Yugoslavia, MARTINO Proc. Russ. Sci.
Inst. no. 2 p. 60.

†*Erinaceus praeglacialis* sp. n. Pre-
glacial Palatinate, BRUNNER N. Jahrb.
Geol. 71 Beil. Bd. p. 311 figs.

Hylomys suillus maxi subsp. n.
Sumatra, SODY Ann. Mag. N.H. (10)
12 p. 438.

SORICIDAE.

A discussion of the problems
systematic, zoogeographical and ana-
tomical of the genus *Sorex* and allied
forms, OGNEV 764.

Notes on European Shrews, WETT-
STEIN-WESTERSHEIM 1099.

The medullae and cuticular scales of
the hair shafts in Shrews, H. H. SMITH
977.

†*Blarina gidleyi* sp. n. Pliocene
Idaho, GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 142 fig.

Cryptotis pergracilis pueblensis, C. p.
nayaritensis p. 79 subsp. n. C.
guerrerensis, C. *griseoventris* p. 80 spp. n.
all Mexico, G. *goodwini* p. 81 sp. n.
Guatemala, JACKSON Proc. Biol. Soc.
46.

Neomys fodiens stresemanni Stein =
N. f. fodiens, POHLE 825.

Sorex gravesi sp. n. Maritime Prov.
E. Siberia, GOODWIN Amer. Mus. Nov.
no. 637 p. 1; Addt. descr. and remarks
on other Amurland spp. p. 3, GOODWIN
393.—*S. ornatus relictus* subsp. n. Cali-
fornia, GRINNELL Univ. Calif. Pub.
Zool. 33 p. 389.—*S. cinereus nigriculus*
subsp. n. New Jersey, M. M. GREEN
Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 33 p. 387.—*S.*
leucogenys in Arizona notes, HALL 439.
—*S. jacksoni* sp. n. St. Lawrence I.
Bering Sea and key to allied spp., HALL
& GILMORE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 28
p. 394 figs. skull.

†*Sorex* sp. descr. fig. p. 34, DUBOIS &
STEHLIN 287.—*S. cf. runtonensis* descr.
discussion figs. p. 309, BRUNNER 142.

Suncus varilla minor subsp. n.
Tanganyika Terr., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE
Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 p. 57.

TALPIDAE.

Desmana moschata distribution and
ecological connection with *Rana ridi-*
bunda, KRASSAWZEFF 592.

Myogale moschata habits in captivity,
WIASCHLINSKY & SCHAPOSCHNIKOV
1106.

Scapanus t. townsendii, *S. o. orarius* food habits in Oregon, MOORE 717.

Talpa europaea variation in coat colour, STEWART 1094; Structure and innervation of snout and Eimers organs, BOEKE 107; Morphological status of the "spur," NAUCK 739; Post-embryonal development, MOHR 710; Metabolism, KRISZAT & FERRARI 595.—*T. europaea pančići* natio n. Yugoslavia, MARTINO Proc. Russ. Sci. Inst. no. 2 p. 60.—*T. europaea brunneri* distr. habits and economics in the Ukraine, FOLITAREK 339.—*T. romana* interstitial tissue of testis, BINI 92.

†*Talpid*. gen. indet. ? descr. fig. U. Miocene Germany p. 249, HELLER 649.

†*Talpa gracilis* notes figs. p. 60, HELLER 470.—*T. praeglacialis*, *T. gracilis* p. 307, BRUNNER 142.

Urotrichus talpoides minutus subsp. n. Oki Is. Japan, TOKUDA Annot. zool. jap. 13 p. 380.

SOLENODONTIDAE.

†*Apternus gregoryi* sp. n. Oligocene Wyoming with descr. skull, dentition and notes on affinities, SCHLAIKJER Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 76 p. 6 figs.

CHRYSOCHLORIDAE.

Chlorotalpa stuhlmanni discussion, range p. 61, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

ADAPIDAE.

†*Cryptopithecus macrognathus* Wittich is a "Creodont not a Primate," WEITZEL 1093.

PLESIADAPIDAE.

†*Megachiromyoides* gen. n. for *M. schluteri* sp. n. Middle Eocene nr. Halle-a-S., WEIGELT Nova Acta 1 p. 109 figs.

ORDER CARNIVORA.

Wild and domesticated faunal remains of the lake dwellings along Lake Constance, Switzerland, VOGEL 1069.

A review of the prehistoric Carnivora of Denmark, DEGERBØL 254.

Ossification of the skull in the Cat and Dog, DREWS 279.

Food of predatory fur-bearing Carnivores in Michigan, DEARBORN 251.

Popular account of the smaller Carnivora with photos, DITMARS 263.

Affinities of *Oligobunus* and other Miocene genera to the Herpestinae, LOOMIS 647.

The affinities of *Cryptopithecus* are with the Creodonts not with the Primates, WEITZEL 1093.

HYAENODONTIDAE.

†*Dissopsalis carnifex* skull dentition, affinities, figs., COLBERT 201.

†*Hyaenodon vetus* p. 434 figs., *H. (Protohyaenodon subg. n.) exiguus* p. 435 figs. Eocene California, STOCK Proc. Nat. Acad. Washington 19.

†*Pterodon californicus* sp. n. Eocene California, STOCK Proc. Nat. Acad. Washington 19 p. 437 figs.

Protohyaenodon subg. n. see under *Hyaenodon*.

MIACIDAE.

†*Pleurocyon (Simidectes subg. n.) merriami* sp. n. Upper Eocene California, STOCK Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Wash. 19 p. 481 figs.

URSIDAE.

The drawings and engravings of Bears by palaeolithic Man, ABEL & KOPPERS 6.

Aelurus fulgens styani and *Aeluropus melanoleucus* in China general notes, SOWERBY 985, 990.

†*Hyaenarctos* sp. descr. molar Pliocene Haute-Loire France p. 47, HELBIG 467.

†*Indarctos* sp. descr. skull from Pontian of Samos figs., HELBIG 467.

Spelaeus lagomyiarius the bear of China note photo, SOWERBY 990.

Thalassarctos maritimus critical remarks on Knottnerus-Meyer's races, and recognition of 3 races only including *T. m. groenlandicus* subsp. n. Greenland p. 111, BIRULA Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad 1.—*T. maritimus* milk dentition, FRIANT 361; Growth in captivity, SCHNEIDER 929.

Ursus malayanus case of tuberculosis, URBAIN & BULLIER 1055.

†*Ursus arctos*, *U. spelaus* review and revision of cave remains from North Africa and note on phylogeny, ARAMBOURG 37.—*U. spelaus* on certain

characters of teeth and their possible human origin, BREUER 137; Evidence as to age and contemporaneity with man, KOS 590; Carriage of head and skull figs., BURGL 146; Lower jaw and teeth from cave at Steinheim, Württemberg figs., RODE 869; Descr. figs. in Swiss cave p. 39, DUBOIS & STEHLIN 287; Bones in a cave in Jura Mts., GAGUEBIN 371.—*U. spelaeus rossicus* identical with *U. s. minor*, LEHMANN 623.

PROCYONIDAE.

Procyon lotor habits and mentality, WHITNEY 1105; Tuberculosis, BROWN 141.

MUSTELIDAE.

Notes on taxonomy and phylogeny of recent and fossil forms p. 857, PILGRIM 811.

Systematic review of the Mustelids of Rumania 3 pls., CĂLINESCU 158.

Mustelids of Paraguay, BERTONI 89.

Amblonyx cinerea wurmbi subsp. n. Java, SODY Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 441.

†*Aonyx robustus* sp. n. Post-Tertiary nr. Bloemfontein, LYLE in Dreyer & Lyle New fossils S. Afr. p. 39 figs.

Conepatus mesoleucus fremonti subsp. n. Colorado, F. W. MILLER Proc. Colo. Mus. N.H. 12 p. 1.

†*Enhydrictis galictoides* mandible, dentition descr. figs., Pliocene Sardinia p. 856, PILGRIM 811.

†*Eomellivora* cf. *wimani* in Pliocene beds of California pl., STOCK & HALL 1013.

Gulo luscus past and possible present status in Germany, HILZHEIMER 496.

Ictonyx and *Poecilogale* distinctive characters and revision of forms, POHLE 823.

†*Laphyctis* gen. n. for type *L. mustelinus* sp. n. Miocene France, VIRET Trav. Lab. Geol. Lyon 21 no. 18 p. 18 figs.

Lutra lutris recent increase in the Aleutian Islands, EYERDAM 313.

Lutra canadensis periclyzomae a fractured femur, FISHER 327.

†*Lutra robusta* sp. n. Pliocene Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23

p. 25 figs.—*L. parvicuspis* sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposit Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 349 figs.

†*Lutravus halli* gen. et sp. n. (Lutrinae) Pliocene Nevada, FURLONG Pub. Carnegie Inst. 418 p. 95 figs.

Martes martes and other spp. range in eastern Europe, JURGENSON 551.

†*Martes intermedia* sp. n. Forest-bed (Pleistocene) Germany, HELLER Cbl. Min. Geol. Palaont. 1933 B p. 65 figs.—*M. munki* descr. figs. p. 15, VIRET 1068.—*M. parapennanti* sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposits Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 347 figs.

Meles meles habits and status in Great Britain, PITT 812; Habits and psychology of female in captivity, SCHMID 923.

Mustela foina, *M. martes* distinctive characters and question of hybridization STREULI 1016; Distinctive characters of skull, REINBERGER 854.—*M. furio* discussion on origin of domestic Ferret, MILLER 702.—*M. erminea* variability of the skull, JURGENSON 552.—*M. erminea*, *M. nivalis* status, habits and their pelage changes in Yorkshire, FLINTOFF 336.—*M. lutreola* on the diseases, GRINI 420.—*M. sibiricus coreanus* note, descr. p. 6, GOODWIN 393.—*M. rixosa* revision of races taxonomy and ranges, G. M. ALLEN 15.—*M. washingtoni* habits in Washington State, EDSON 300.—*M. cicognanii anguinae* p. 417, *M. vison evagor* p. 418 subsp. n. Vancouver I., HALL Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38.

†*Mustela lydekkeri* sp. n. L. Siwaliks India, COLBERT Amer. Mus. Nov. 605 p. 1 fig.

†*Oligobunis gemmarosae* p. 317 figs., *O. vantasselensis* p. 321 figs. spp. n. Miocene of S. Dakota and Wyo. and discussion of affinities, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 24.

†*Paroligobunis petersoni* sp. n. Miocene Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 24 p. 322 figs.

†*Plesiogulo brachygnathus* mandible found in Siwaliks, India, LEWIS 631.

†*Plionictis sanguinarius* sp. n. Miocene Wyoming, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 24 p. 324 figs.

†*Promephitis majori* sp. n. Pontian Samos, PILGRIM Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 663 p. 2 figs.

Putorius furo temperature and tail-length, MURR 729, 731.

†*Spilogale marylandensis* sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposit Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 351 figs.

†*Taxidea marylandica* sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposits Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 353 figs.

†*Trocharon albanense* descr. figs. mandible Tortonian Saint Alban p. 857, PILGRIM 811.

†*Trochictis depereti* skull, dentition figs., diagnosis and affinities of genus p. 849, PILGRIM 811.—*T. aff. carbonaria* history descr. figs. p. 24, VIRET 1068.

CANIDAE.

Popular review of recent and fossil Wild Dogs photos, GREGORY 417.

†*Alopecodon* gen. n. for genotype *Cephalogale gaillardi* Wegner historical descr. figs. p. 9, VIRET 1068.

†*Amphicyon robustus* p. 81 Mainz basin, *A. eppelsheimensis* p. 95 Pontian of Hesse spp. n., WEITZEL Notizbl. Ver. Erdk. Darmstadt 5 Hft. 13 figs.—*A. sinapius* and other spp. descr. figs. p. 52, GAZIN 374.

Canis dom. histology of sublingual glands, SCHEUERER 916; Histology of epidermis glands and hairs, CLAUSHEN 196.—*C. lupus* historical notes in Berwickshire, FALCONER 314.—*C. occidentalis crassodon* subsp. n. Vancouver I., HALL Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 p. 420.—*Canis latrans* autumn food-habits, SPERRY 991.

†*Canis familiaris* a skull of 5th cent. B.C. in Bulgaria figs., POPOW 831.—*C. strandi* sp. n. Pliocene Hungary and discussion of other fossil spp., KORMOS Folia zool. hydrob. Riga 5 p. 25 fig.—*C. (Macrocyon) chapalmalensis* and other Canidae in the Chapalmalensian beds of Argentina, FRENGUELLI 354.

Cuon dukhunensis notes on habits, WOOD 1128; Habits in Siam, H. M. SMITH 978.

†*Cuon alpinus europaeus* in Swiss cave descr. figs. p. 67, DUBOIS & STEHLIN 287; Jaws from a cave in western Siberia fig., SLODKIEWITSCH 975.—*C. crassidens* sp. n. Post Tertiary Java, v. KOENIGWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 22 figs.

†*Cynodesmus nobilis* p. 17, *C. canavus* p. 19 spp. n. figs. Miocene Florida, SIMPSON Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 1932.

†*Daphoenus* (?) *ruber* sp. n. L. Miocene California, STOCK Pub. Carnegie Inst. no. 418 p. 90 fig.

†*Hemicyon* ? sp. n. descr. figs. p. 55, GAZIN 374.

†*Osteoborus* gen. n. for genotype *Hyaenognathus cyanoides* Martin and characters of known spp., VANDERHOOF & STIRTON Univ. Calif. Pub. Geol. 23 p. 175 figs.

†*Pachycynodon delicatus* S. Dakota p. 325, *P. harlowi* Wyoming p. 326 both figs. Miocene, LOOMIS Amer. J. Sci. 24.

†*Pseudalopex proplatensis inexpectatus* subsp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONT Ann. Soc. cient. argent. 115 p. 110 fig.

†*Pseudarctos* aff. *bavaricus* descr. figs. p. 7, VIRET 1068.

†*Tomarctus* cf. *brevirostris* descr. figs. p. 48, GAZIN 374.

Urocyon c. cinereoargentatus food in Virginia in winter, NELSON 742.

Vulpes habits and parasitical diseases of Silver Fox in captivity, GALLI-VALERIO & NICOLE 372.—*V. vulpes crucigera* discussion of races, synonymy and taxonomy in Rumania, skulls figs., CALINESCU 159.—*V. fulva* food in Virginia in winter, NELSON 742.

HYAENIDAE.

Crocota crocota cranial growth and development, TODD & SCHWEIKHER 1045.

VIVERRIDAE.

A critical review of the Viverrinae (genn. *Viverricula*, *Moschothera*, *Viverra*) of Asia, POCOCK 817.

Review and revision with keys and descr. of Oriental Viverridae of the genera *Prionodon*, *Arctogalidia*, *Hemigalus*, *Diplogale*, *Chrotogale*, *Macrogalidia*, *Arctictis*, *Cynogale*, POCOCK 822.

Arctogalidiinae subf. n. for *Arctogalidia* (= *Arctogale* auct.), POCOCK P.Z.S. 1933 p. 977.

Atilax paludinosus transvaalensis subsp. n. N. Transvaal, ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 266.

Cynogale lowei sp. n. Tonkin, POCOCK P.Z.S. 1933 p. 1034 fig.

Genetta vulgaris recorded in Belgium, DUPOND 291, 292.

Hemigalus derbyanus invisus nom. n. (pro *H. hardwickii* Gray not tenable), POCOCK P.Z.S. 1933 p. 1006.

Ichneumia albicauda grandis taxonomy and measurements p. 77, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Moschothera gen. n. for geno-type *Viverra civettina* Blyth, POCOCK J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36 p. 441.

Paradoxurus review of the Indian races p. 856, *P. zeylonensis caniscus* subsp. n. Coorg p. 865, POCOCK J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36.—*P. hermaphroditus balicus* subsp. n. Bali, SODY Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 439.

Viverricula indica mayori Ceylon p. 632; *V. i. wellsi* Upper Punjab p. 640 fig. skull; *V. i. baptisae* Bhutan Duars p. 643; *V. i. klossi* Malay Pen. p. 654 subsp. n., POCOCK J. Bombay N.H. Soc. 36.

FELIDAE.

The Chinese Felidae in the Tien Tsin Museum listed and described, JAKOV-LEFF 534.

Smaller Wild Cats which can be domesticated, SCHWANGART 942.

†*Eusmilus dakotensis*, *E. sicarius* description of skulls and discussion of classification and relationships, JEPSEN 541.

Felis domestica on the races; their breeding, classification and phylogeny, SCHWANGART 940, 941, 944; Psychological studies, SCHWANGART 943; Abnormal and teratological tails and their anatomy, SCHWANGART & GRAU 945; The tail of the Manx variety, HERDMAN 479.—*F. leo* in India—historical and present status p. 268, BURTON 152; Note on skull of man-eating lion p. 77, DOLLMAN 276.—*F. pardus* × *F. leo* note on skin and skull of hybrid p. 66, DOLLMAN 276.—*F. tigris* general work on habits, hunting, history, distribution, BURTON 152.—*F. onca* revision of races p. 221, *F. o. coxi* Espiritu Santo p. 225, *F. o. milleri*

Matto Grosso p. 226, *F. o. paulensis* São Paulo Brazil p. 228, *F. o. boliviensis* Bolivia p. 229, *F. o. ucayalae* Peru p. 230, *F. o. madeirae* Amazonas Brazil p. 233, *F. o. veracrucis* Vera Cruz Mexico p. 236, subsp. n., NELSON & GOLDMAN J. Mammal. Baltimore 14.—*F. concolor borbensis* subsp. n. Amazonas Brazil, NELSON & GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 524.—*F. silvestris* present status in Scotland and experiences in captivity, PITT 813.—*F. braccata* and other small wild Cats, habits in captivity, ANTONIUS 35.

†*Felis leo spelaea* a caudal vertebra from a cave in Western Siberia, RIABININ 861.—*F. tigris soloensis* subsp. n. Pleistocene Java and notes on other spp., v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 14 figs.—*F. palaeo-javanica* descr. figs. Java p. 6, v. KOENIGSWALD 576.—*F. ocreata cafra* on a skull from "subfossil" deposits in Madagascar, PETIT 802; *F. lacustris* sp. n. Pliocene Idaho, GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 251 figs.

†*Machairodus* (?) *hesperus* sp. n. Pliocene Idaho, GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 254 figs.

Panthera tigris in China legends, range, race and recent occurrence, SOWERBY 987.—*P. t. longipilis* a tumour described, SCHWARZ 947.—*P. t. amurensis* note on winter pelage and measurements p. 7, GOODWIN 393.—*P. pardus* the races of the N.W. Frontier of India, POCOCK 818.

Profelis aurata, *P. temmincki* discussion of Asiatic and African races and their relationships, BOURDELLE 125.

ORDER PINNIPEDIA.

Historical notes on Whale and Seal fishery, AAGAARD 1.

The Peterhead Whaling and Sealing industry, GRAY 402.

General account of the Seals of the North Sea and Baltic, FREUND 357.

OTARIIDAE.

Callorhinus alascanus food habits off Brit. Columbia, CLEMENS & WILBY 197.

Otaria byronia general account and observations in Falkland Is., HAMILTON 449.

Zalophus californianus breeding habits and growth of young in captivity, SCHNEIDER 928.

TRICHECHIDAE
(now ODOBAENIDAE).

Odobenus obesus dentition and tooth succession, COBB 199.

PHOCIDAE.

Halichoerus gryphus presence of an external pinna and note on rhinarium and lips, POCOCK 821.

Macrorhinus leoninus and other Seals; habits in captivity, KRUMBIEGEL 598.

Monachus albiventer past and present range on West African coasts, MONOD 714.

Phoca on the atlas and proatlas, BYSTROW 156.—*P. vitulina* in the Thames, BUCKHURST 144; In Dutch waters, food and other habits, economics and distribution, HAVINGA 462.—*P. hispida annelata* notes on dimensions and food habits, Gulf of Bothnia, OLOFSSON 766. — *P. groenlandica* methods of catching and habits on Murman coast, N. Russia, SDOBNIKOV 951.

SEMANTORIDAE.

†Semantoridae fam. n. for *Semantor macrurus* gen. et sp. n. Neogene beds W. Siberia osteology reconstruction etc., ORLOV Trav. Inst. Paleozool. Acad. Sci. Urss. 2 p. 165 figs.

ORDER RODENTIA.

A revision of Tunisian Rodents, their connection with plague and general habits, WASSILIEFF 1080.

A popular review of the Rodents of China many figs., SOWERBY 989.

Rodent ecology studies in a forest-reserve in the Ural distr. Russia, DANINI 241.

Rodents in relation to water-supply in California, GRINNELL 421.

On the "Lippenplatte" of the snout in Rodents, FIGULLA 321.

Structure of the sebaceous glands of the outer ear of Rodents, ZAWISCH-OSSENTITZ 1141.

Evolution of the molars of the Hystricomorph Rodents, FRECHKOP 351.

Wood Rats and Ground Squirrels in activity wheels, COLTON 214.

ANOMALURIDAE.

Anomalurus orientalis range p. 91, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

THERIDOMYIDAE.

†*Issiodoromys quercyi* affinities with Theridomyidae not Caviidae, FRIANT 360.

MYLAGAULIDAE.

†*Mylagaulus* cf. *laevis* addt. descr. figs. p. 69, GAZIN 374.

SCIURIDAE.

Aethosciurus byatti laetus subsp. n. S. Tanganyika Terr. and notes on other spp., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 p. 96.

†*Arctomys marmotta* diluvial skulls from Switzerland, GERBER 379.

Callososciurus notatus notes on races in Java map p. 81, SODY 984.

Citellus a review of the Palaearctic species and races p. 188, *C. pygmaeus septentrionalis* Samara, *C. p. pallidus* nr. Astrakan p. 190, *C. alaschanicus dilutus* Mongolian Altai, *C. eversmanni stramineus* N.W. Mongolia, *C. e. transbaicalicus* Transbaikalia p. 192 subspp. n., BOLENSKIJ C.R. Acad. Sci. Leningrad 1927 no. 12.*—*C. citellus* status and range in Silesia and Saxony, ZIMMERMANN 1147.—*C. suslicus averini*, *C. s. meridi-occidentalis* subspp. n., MIGUTIN Proc. Nat. Hist. Soc. Kharkov 50 pt. 2 1927 [N.V.].—*C. relictus* sp. n. Ferghana KASCHKAROFF Trans. Sci. Soc. Turkestan 1923 p. 185 [N.V.].—*C. pygmaeus* duration of life, KALABOUKHOV 553; Variation in the size of the erythrocytes KALABUCHOV 554.—*C. tridecemlineatus pallidus* form and weight changes in early life, JOHNSON 543.—*C. lyratulus* sp. n. St. Laurence I., Bering Sea, HALL & GILMORE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 23 p. 396 figs. skull; Habits on St. Lawrence I., Alaska, GEIST 378.

* Accidentally omitted from previous Records.

†*Citellus ridgwayi* sp. n. Miocene, Oregon, GAZIN Pub. Carnegie Inst. 418 p. 61.

Glaucomys sabrinus macrotis field observations and habits, COVENTRY 227.

Marmota menzbieri sp. n. KASHKAROV Proc. Turkestan Sci. Soc. 2 1925 p. 47 [N.V.].—*M. monax petrensis* field notes in Bt. Columbia, COWAN 228.—*M. caligata raceyi* subsp. n. British Columbia, R. M. ANDERSON Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada no. 70 p. 112 figs. skulls.

Paraxerus cepapi sindi range and colour p. 960, ST. LEGER 898.

Petaurista cineraceus stockleyi subsp. n. N.W. Siam, CARTER Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 674 p. 1.

Ratufa affinis list of Malayan races, *R. a. interposita* Selangor, *R. a. frontalis* Perak subsp. n., KLOSS Bull. Raffles Mus. no. 7 p. 2.

Sciurus vulgaris habits in Lancashire, HARDY 452; Method of cracking nuts, BECHTHOLD 76; Fluctuations in population in Siberia dependent on the crop of Cedar nuts (*Pinus cembra sibirica*), FORMOSOV 340.—*S. tristriatus* an agent in fertilizing *Grevillea*, MCCANN 656.—*Sciurus carolinensis* present status, economics and habits in Scotland, BARTHOLOMEW 62; SHADBOLT 956; Estrous cycle, DEANESLY & PARKES 250; possible seasonal changes in the male gonads, ALLANSON 12.—*S. chiricahuae* sp. n. Arizona, GOLDMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 71.—*S. variegatoides austini* subsp. n. Costa Rica, HARRIS Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 266 p. 1.—*S. (Mesosciurus) gerrardi leonis* nom. n. pro *S. milleri* J. A. ALLEN preocc., LAWRENCE J. Mammal. 14 p. 369.

†*Sciurus malheurensis* p. 56, *S. tephros* p. 59 spp. n. figs., Miocene Oregon, GAZIN Carnegie Inst. Pub. 418.—*S. angusticeps* sp. n. Miocene Montana, MATTHEW Amer. Mus. Nov. 601 p. 4 figs.

Spermophilopsis leptodactylus other animals living in their burrows, WLASSOW 1121.

CASTORIDAE.

Castor fiber present and past status in Rhone valley, CORDIER 222; HUGUES

518; Present status of the Elb Beavers, HINZE 499; SCHOENICHEN 921; First Beaver farm in Germany, HECK 465; Habits of Beavers in Russia, MELANDER & STANCKINSKII 691.—*C. canadensis* voice and other habits and relations with Muskrats, LEIGHTON 624; Economics and control in Michigan, BRADT 131.—*C. c. sagittatus* subsp. n. British Columbia, BENSON J. Mammal. 14 p. 320 fig. skull.

†*Castor marchiae* sp. n. Diluvial Brandenburg, HILZHEIMER Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 249 figs.—*C. accessor* sp. n. Pleistocene Idaho, HAY Pub. Carnegie Instn. 322 B 1927 p. 266 figs.

APLODONTIDAE.

†*Liodontia alexandrae* revision descr. generic charac. figs. p. 63, GAZIN 374.

MYOXIDAE.

Claviglis soleatus collaris subsp. n. S. Tanganyika Terr., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 74 p. 122.

Dryomys nitedula range in E. Germany, ZIMMERMANN 1146.

Glis glis minutus subsp. n. Serbia, MARTINO Proc. Russ. Sci. Inst. no. 2 p. 60.

†*Glis sackdillingensis* sp. n. Forest-bed (Pleistocene) Germany, HELLER Cbl. Geol. Paläont. 1933 B p. 63.

MURIDAE.

A review of the Microtinae, recent and extinct, of the Netherlands, SCHREUDER 934.

Review of Syrian and Palestino Muridae with keys, descr., etc., AHARONI 10.

Murids of northern Japan and Kurile Is., TOKUDA 1048.

List of the Rats of the Dutch East Indies, RAADT 841.

Classification of the Gerbillidae; Merioninae, Rhombomyinae subff. n. pp. 110, 111, HEPTNER 478.

A revision of the genera and species of the Cricetinae (*Calomyscus*, *Cricetus*, *Phodopus*, *Cricetulus*) many figs., ARGYROPULO 40.

Skulls of Murids in Owl castings, UTTENDORFER 1058.

Aepeomys and *Isomys* Thos. are synonyms of *Thomasomys*, OSGOOD 776.

†*Allophaiomys* gen. n. p. 324 for type *A. pliocaenicus* sp. n. p. 326 also *A. laguroides* sp. n. p. 331 figs. Pliocene, Hungary, KORMOS N. Jahrb. Geol. Pal. 69 B.

Alticola (*Alticola*) *semicanus alleni* subsp. n. N. Mongolia, ARGYROPULO Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 180.—*A. vinogradovi* sp. n. Altai Mts. Siberia, RASORENOVA Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sect. Biol. 42 p. 79 fig.

Apodemus sylvaticus hirtensis present status on St. Kilda and prospects of survival, HARRISSON & MOY-THOMAS 457.—*A. flavicollis* dimensions and weight of form in Usedom I., Pomerania, HEROLD 482.—*A. (Sylvaemus) flavicollis pohlei* subsp. n. Syria, AHARONI Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 183.—*A. geisha celatus*, *A. speciosus navigator* addt. desc. figs. p. 579, TOKUDA 1046.

Arvicola critical notes on spp. and races in France, HUGUES 517; Status and range of Dutch forms, SCHREUDER 934.—*A. terrestris* review of Russian races p. 157, *A. t. tartaricus* Gouv. Kasan p. 158, *A. t. ferrugineus* Arctic coast Russia p. 159, *A. t. volgensis* Volga-delta p. 162, *A. t. caucasicus* nr. Vladikawkas p. 163, *A. t. cubanensis*, Kuban river p. 164, *A. t. turovi* Kabarda p. 165, *A. t. variabilis* Gouv. Tomsk p. 169, *A. t. jenniszejensis* nr. Minussinsk p. 170, *A. t. kuznetzovi* Urdshar river p. 171, *A. t. jacutensis* Yakutsk p. 172 subsp. n. skulls figs., OGNEV Z. Säugetierk. 8.—*A. terrestris hintoni* subsp. n. N. Syria, AHARONI Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 209.—*A. s. scherman* young brought up in nest of Moorhen (*Gallinula*), DATHE 243.

Cheliones hurrianae a plague in Bikaneer India p. 66, DOLLMAN 276.

Chionomys nivalis recorded in the Carpathians, POHLE 824.—*C. nivalis syriacus* addt. desc. molars fig. p. 312, AHARONI 10.

Clethrionomys rutilus amurensis and *C. rufocanus arsenjevi* descr. measurements, type loc. p. 12, GOODWIN 393.—*C. rufocanus okiensis* subsp. n. Oki Is., Japan, TOKUDA Annot. zool. jap. 13 p. 578 figs.—*C. rufocanus kurilensis* subsp. n. Kurile Is., TOKUDA Trans. N.H. Soc. Sapporo 12 p. 206 figs.—*C. albiven-*

ter sp. n. St. Lawrence I., Bering Sea, HALL & GILMORE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 28 p. 398 figs. skull, molars.

†*Clethrionomys* sp. note p. 342, KORMOS 586.—*C. acrorhiza* sp. n. Pleistocene Transsylvania and discussion of other Microtines from Brasso, KORMOS Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 p. 5, figs.

Cricetulus barabensis races and synonymy, CHAWORTH-MUSTERS 184.—*C. migratorius caesius*, *C. m. griseus* subsp. n., KASCHKAROV Proc. Turkestan Sci. Soc. 1 1923 pp. 215-220 [N.V.].—*C. (Allocricetulus) evermanni beljawi* subsp. n. Saissan Russian Asia, ARGYROPULO Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 137.

Cricetus cricetus habits in captivity, PETZSCH 805; Present and past status in Belgium; habits, burrows, taxonomy economics, DUPOND 293.

Dicrostonyx torquatus habits and figs. N.W. Siberia, FLEROV 334.—*D. u. unalascensis* descr. of skins, GILMORE 383.

Evotomys glareolus ruttneri, *E. g. isticus* taxonomy and range p. 116, WETTSTEIN-WESTERSHEIM 1099.

Fiber zibethicus habits in captivity in Russia, LAVROW 619.

Hesperomys bimaculatus bonariensis subsp. n. Argentina, OSGOOD Field Mus. Pub. Zool. 20 p. 14.

Hylomyscus weileri taxonomy range habits p. 108, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Hyomys strobilurus sp. n. N. New Guinea, RÜMMLER Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 96 figs.—*H. meeki dammermani* subsp. n. Dutch New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 95.

Leggada gerbillus sp. n. Tanganyika Terr., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 p. 112.

Lemmus amurensis ognevi subsp. n. N.E. Siberia, VINOGRADOV Les Mammifères de l'Urss. Rongeurs p. 58 [N.V.].

Lophuromys sikapusi ansorgei status and taxonomy p. 114, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Macruromys gen. n. p. 94 for *M. elegans* sp. n. p. 95 New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 figs.

Malacothrix typicus malopensis Molopo river Bechuanal., ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 266.

Mallomys weylandi, *M. argentata* spp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN P.Z.S. 1932 p. 1083, 1933 p. 212 fig. skulls.

Mastomys fuscus rediscovered in Tasmania, FINLAYSON 322.

Mastomys coucha bradfieldi note on variation p. 962, ST. LEGER 898.

Melomys mayeri sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN, P.Z.S. 1932 p. 1083, 1933 p. 214.

Meriones tamaricinus bodenheimeri p. 199 Libanon, *M. t. karyteni* Karyatein Syria p. 200, *M. erythrouros* S. Palestine p. 202 subsp. n., AHARONI Z. Säugetierk. 7.

Micromys minutus brauneri subsp. n. Serbia, MARTINO Proc. Russ. Sci. Inst. no. 2 p. 60.—*M. m. hondonis* subsp. n. Hondo, Japan, KURODA J. Mammal. 14 p. 243.

Microtus, status and range of Dutch spp. p. 18, SCHREUDER 934.—*M. agrestis* taxonomy and races p. 117, WETTSTEIN-WESTERSHEIM 1099; Influence of locality on breeding, BAKER & RANSON 52; Experiments in length of feeding rhythms, DAVIS 246.—*M. arvalis* structure of hairs and pelage, ŠULO 1018.—*M. bucharicus* sp. n. Russian Pamirs, VIENGRADOV Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928 8 pp. 14, 21 figs. skull.—*M. kishidai* sp. n. Korea, MORI Japan. J. Zool. 5 p. (3).—*M. innuitus punukensis* subsp. n. Big Punuk I. Bering Sea, HALL & GILMORE Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 28 p. 399 fig. skull.—*M. mordax littoralis* subsp. n. Alaska, SWARTH Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 209.—*M. o. oregoni* note on habits, SVIHILA 1020.—*M. pennsylvanicus* spermatogenesis, BEACH 72.

†*Microtus ratticepoides* note fig. p. 319, BRUNNER 142.—*M. coronatus* sp. n. Pleistocene, Transsylvania and notes on other spp., KORMOS Palaeont. Z. Berlin 15 p. 11 figs.

†*Mimomys pliocaenicus* and other spp. descr. skulls and molars, Holland p. 4 figs., SCHREUDER 934.—*M. pliocaenicus* and other spp. from U. Pliocene France, descr. figs. p. 1, *M. stehlini* sp. n. Pliocene Italy p. 11 figs., KORMOS Abh. Schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 51 no. 1.—*M.*

kormosi sp. n. Preglacial beds Palatinat, BRUNNER N. Jahrb. Geol. 71 Beil. Bd. p. 317 figs.

Mus development and histology of fat organ, WEI 1087; A new hydrocephalous mutation, ZIMMERMANN 1144.—*M. musculus* interfrontal bone and its genetics, KEELER 560; The internal ear of the Shaker variation, MENG 692; The thyroid in the albino variation, FORTUYN & LIN 342.—*M. m. hortulanus* note on characters, HUGUES 517.—*M. m. muralis* present status on St. Kilda and prospects of survival, HARRISSON & MOY-THOMAS 457.—*M. m. fredericae* subsp. n. Celebes, SODY Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 438.—*M. rattus* recent occurrences in Germany, SCHLEGEL 919; Status and range in Belgian Congo, SCHOUTEDEN 932.—*M. rufescens sumbae* and other spp. critical notes, RAADT 840.—*M. pyrrhorhinus* Wied from Brazil should probably be referred to *Oecomys*, OSGOOD 777.

Myomys shortridgei sp. n. Okavango S.W. Africa, ST. LEGER P.Z.S. 1933 p. 411.

Neotoma f. floridana in the mountains of N. Carolina and Georgia—a correction, HOWELL 515.—*N. floridana rubida* field obs. in Louisiana, SVIHILA 1023.—*N. a. albigula* chemical effect on desert soils, GREENE & REYNARD 412.—*N. albigula laplataensis* subsp. n. Colorado, F. W. MILLER Proc. Colo. Mus. N.H. 12 p. 2.—*N. fuscipes* habits in captivity and in the wild, DONAT 277.—*N. mexicana inopinata* New Mexico p. 471, *N. micropus leucophaea* New Mexico p. 472 subsp. n., GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23.

Oecomys endersi sp. n. Panama, GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 525.

Ondatra zibethica increase and present status in C. Europe, MOHR 708; History and present status etc. in Britain, RITCHIE 865; Glands near penis, REISINGER 855.

Oryzomys (Microryzomys) minutus revision of group with taxonomic notes and synonymy, *O. (M.) minutus altissimus* subsp. n. Peru 11,600 ft., OSGOOD Field Mus. Pub. Zool. 20 p. 5.

Otomys (Anchotomys) anchietae lacustris subsp. n. S. Tanganyika Terr. p. 120 note, *O. percivali* p. 119, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 74.

Pallasiomys gen. n. for genotype *Gerbillus erythrouros* Gray p. 150, *P. e. maxeratis* Persia p. 152, *P. e. marginiae* Transcaspia, *P. e. oxiannus* nr. Bokhara, *P. e. sogdianus* Fergana, p. 153, *P. meridians pericilliger* Transcaspia, *P. m. shikovi* Fergana p. 154, *P. m. massagetes* Aral sea p. 155 subsp. n., HEPTNER Z. Säugetierk. 8.

†*Parahodomys spelaeus* gen. et sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposits Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 356 figs.

Paratomys brantzi deserti Kuruman river, *P. (Liotomys) littledalei malopensis* Malopo river p. 267, *P. (L.) l. namibensis* Swakopmund p. 268 all S. Afr., ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15.

Peromyscus fertility of species and races with one another, DICE 258.—*P. maniculatus* maternal behaviour, HUESTIS 516; White forehead patch, BARTO & HUESTIS 64.—*P. m. oreas* habits, Washington State, SVIHLA 1021.—*P. m. gracilis* longevity, DICE 257.—*P. m. osgoodi* *P. m. artemisiae* found in same region but in different habitats, no cross-breeding, MURIE 727.—*P. m. rufinus* variation in various wild and domesticated stocks, DICE 259.—*P. m. interdictus* subsp. n. Vancouver I., ANDERSON Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada no. 70 p. 110.—*P. m. angustus* subsp. n. Vancouver I., HALL Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 p. 423.—*P. eremicus pullus* subsp. n. Arizona, BLOSSOM Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 265 p. 3.

Pitymys savii and other Arvicolines doing damage to shrubs, GOIDANICH 387.

†*Pitimus arvaloides* notes p. 341, KORMOS 586.—*P. gregaloides* notes fig. p. 319, BRUNNER 142.

Praomys tullbergi melanotus subsp. n. S. Tanganyika Terr., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 75 p. 106.

Psammomys roudairei burrows and general habits in Tunisia figs., WASSILIEFF 1080.

Pseudomys (Gyromys) apodemoides sp. n. S. Australia, FINLAYSON Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. 56 p. 170.

Rattus rattus jalorensis migrating across the sea, MANJIKUL 671.—*R. bukiti treubi*, *R. b. temmincki* = *R. jerdoni* RAADT 841.—*R. bukiti baturus* subsp. n. Bali, SODY Natuurb. Tijds. Ned. Ind. 9

p. 334.—*R. bartelsi tjibuniensis* subsp. n. W. Java p. 430, *R. schuitemakeri* sp. n. Borneo p. 431, *R. concolor lassacqueri* subsp. n. N.W. New Guinea p. 433, *R. vanheurni* sp. n. N.W. New Guinea p. 435, *R. rattus moluccarius* subsp. n. Boeroe, *R. r. septicus* subsp. n. Banda p. 437, SODY Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12.—*R. exulans* descr. figs. p. 80, *R. micronesiensis* sp. n. Ponape I., W. Pacific p. 83 figs., TOKUDA Annot. zool. jap. 14 1933.

Rhombomys opimus other animals found living in their burrows, WLASOV 1121.

Sigmodon guerrensis Guerrero p. 196, *S. planifrons* Oaxaca p. 197 Mexico spp. n., NELSON & GOLDMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46.

Sumeriomys subg. n. for genotype *Microtus socialis* Pallas p. 180, *M. (S.) colchicus schidlovskii* subsp. n. Transcaucasia p. 182 fig. penis, ARGYROPULO Z. Säugetierk. 8.

Sylvaemus s. sylvaticus variation due to ecological conditions and addt. "morpha" named, MARTINO 684.

Synaptomys borealis artemisiae subsp. n. British Columbia, R. M. ANDERSON Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada no. 70 p. 104.

Thallomys leuconoe bradfieldi Okahandja p. 268, *T. l. molopensis* Pitsani p. 269 subsp. n., *T. stevensoni* sp. n. nr. Bulawayo p. 269, ROBERTS Ann. Trans. Mus. 15.—*T. damarensis scotti* notes, range habits p. 103, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Thomasomys pictipes sp. n. Argentina, OSGOOD Field Mus. Pub. Zool. 20 p. 11.

†*Ungaromys nanus* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Hungary, KORMOS N. Jahrb. Geol. Pal. 69B p. 336 figs.

Uromys multiplicatus addt. descr. Dutch New Guinea, p. 213, ROTHCHILD & DOLLMAN 880.—*U. waigeuensis* sp. n. Waigiou East Indies, FRECHKOP Bull. Mus. N.H. Belg. 8 no. 34 figs.

SPALACIDAE.

†*Protachyoryctes tatroti* gen. et sp. n. (Rhyzomyinae) Pliocene Punjab, HINTON Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 621.

†*Rhizomys punjabiensis* sp. n. L. Siwaliks, COLBERT Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 633 p. 1 figs.—*R. nagris* Miocene, *R. pinjoricus* U. Pliocene, *R. lykekkerei*

Pliocene, *R. pilgrimi* U. Miocene spp. n. all Himalaya India, HINTON Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12.

GEOMYIDAE.

Geomys, *Thomomys* etc. habits and economic control in U.S.A., CROUCH 235.

Orthogeomys grandis phito subsp. n. Honduras, LAWRENCE Proc. N. Engl. Zool. Cl. 13 p. 66.—*O. g. annexus* subsp. n. Chiapas, Mexico, NELSON & GOLDMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 195.

†*Plesiiothomomys potomacensis* gen. et sp. n. Pleistocene cave deposits Maryland, GIDLEY & GAZIN J. Mammal. 14 p. 354 figs.

Thomomys fulvus phasma p. 72, *T. f. subsimilis* p. 74, *T. f. mutabilis* p. 75 all Arizona, *T. f. emotus* p. 76 New Mexico subsp. n., GOLDMAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46.—*T. alexandrae* sp. n. Arizona, GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 464.—*T. baileyi tularosae* subsp. n. New Mexico, HALL Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 38 p. 411.—*T. quadratus wallowa* subsp. n. Oregon, HALL & ORR Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 41.—*T. phelleocetus* sp. n. highlands Nevada, BURT J. Mammal. 14 p. 56.—*T. bottae ingens* subsp. n. Kern County California, GRINNELL Univ. Calif. Pub. Zool. 33 p. 405 figs. skulls.

HETEROMYIDAE.

Dipodomys s. spectabilis chemical effects on desert soils, GREENE & REYNARD 412.—*D. spectabilis perblandus* Arizona p. 466, *D. s. clarencei* New Mexico p. 467, *D. ordii exesus* Colorado p. 468, *D. o. cleomophila* Arizona p. 469, *D. o. nexilis* Colorado p. 470 subsp. n. GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23.

†*Diprionomys ? oregonensis* sp. n. Miocene Oregon, GAZIN Pub. Carnegie Inst. 418 p. 71 figs.

†*Heliscomys gregoryi* sp. n. Oligocene Montana and evolution of molars, WOOD J. Mammal. 14 p. 135.

Perognathus laingi sp. n. British Columbia, R. M. ANDERSON Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada no. 70 p. 100.—*P. intermedius nigrimontis* subsp. n. Arizona, Blossom Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 265 p. 1.—*P. amplus jacksoni*, subsp. n. Arizona, GOLDMAN J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 23 p. 465.—*P. a. cineris* p. 109, *P. a. ammodytes* p. 110 subsp. n. Arizona, BENSON Proc. Biol. Soc. 46.

†*Proheteromys* gen. n. for genotype *P. floridanus* sp. n. p. 45 also *P. magnus* sp. n. p. 46 both figs. Miocene Florida, A. E. WOOD Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10.

BATHYERGIDAE.

Cryptomys hottentotus oclusus subsp. n. S.W. Tanganyika Terr., ALLEN & LOVERIDGE Bull. Mus. Comp. Zool. 74 p. 124.—*C. lugardi* skull, range, characters p. 963, ST. LEGER 898.

JACULIDAE (DIPODIDAE).

Field notes on Jerboas and Kangaroo Rats etc., HATT 461.

Napeozapus insignis recorded for Toronto region, HOPE 508.

Sicista trizona recorded in East Prussia, SCHAEFFER 910.

†*Sicista praeloriger*, *S. montana* descr. figs., cave in Franconian Jura, figs., HELLER 472.

Zapus t. trinotatus field obs. in Washington State, SVIHLA 1024.—*Z. princeps kootenayensis* subsp. n. British Columbia, R. M. ANDERSON Bull. Nat. Mus. Canada no. 70 p. 108.

OCTODONTIDAE.

Ctenomys brasiliensis field obs. fig. of mound and of burrow p. 60, EISEN-TRAUT 304.

†*Ctenomys* critical remarks on Rusconi's views, FRENGUELLI 355.

Dicoelophorus primus Rusconi is genotype, MILLER 701.

Myocastor coypus history habits economics and farming hints, WALTHER 1076.

Myopotamus coypus osteology and myology, NAGLIERI 737.

†*Paraulacodus indicus* gen. et sp. n. (Capromyinae) M. Miocene India, HINTON Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 621.

†*Pectinator sivalensis* sp. n. M. Miocene Punjab, HINTON Ann. Mag. N.H. (10) 12 p. 622.

†*Plataeomys castellanosi* sp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI Ann. Soc. cient. argent. 115 p. 107 fig.

HYSTRICIDAE.

†*Sivacanthion complicatus* gen. et sp. n. L. Siwaliks, COLBERT Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 633 p. 3 figs.

LAGOSTOMIIDAE (VISCACIIDAE).

Chinchilla present status and economics, DENNLER 256.

Viscacia viscacia field obs. burrows p. 57 fig., EISENTRAUT 304.

CASTOROIDIDAE.

†*Amblyrhiza* descr. skulls from St. Martin, Dutch W.I. and discussion of affinities, SCHREUDER 933.

CAVIDAE.

Cavia cobaya hair-growth, STRANGEWAYS 1015; Structure of cement of molars, SANTONÉ 904; Development of external form, HARMAN & PRICKETT 454; Development external form, at 21–35 days' gestation, HARMAN & DOBROVOLNY 453; Breeding and embryological notes, HARMAN & PRICKETT 455.

Hydrochoerus capybara facial myology, A. MÜLLER 726.

†*Hydrochoeropsis fontanai* sp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI An. Soc. cient. Argent. 116 p. 180 figs.

†*Macrocavia simpsoni* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI An. Soc. cient. argent. 116 p. 182 figs.

INCERT. SED.

†*Melissiodon quercyi* and other remains from Swiss Oligocene (Stampian) beds, SCHAUB 913.

OCHOTONIDAE.

Ochotona review of the C. Asian spp. p. 35, *O. pusilla angustifrons* subsp. n. Kirghishia (Kazakstan), ARGYROPULO Trav. Inst. Zool. Leningrad 1 p. 55 figs.—*O. pusilla* type locality—Samara—and synonymy, CHAWORTH-MUSTERS 183.

LEPORIDAE.

Classification of fossil Lagomorphs by critical study of enamel folding, WALKER 1075.

Remains of Lagomorpha in Eocene beds of Utah, BURKE 147.

Lepus fur-bearing breeds, JOFFICH 549; A study of the furless variation and its cause, DRAPEAU 273; Growth and wear of incisors, PUSTKUCHEN 838; Development of tonsil, HETT 490.—*L. cuniculus* development of heart, GIRGIS 385; Embryology of vagina, BAXTER

71; Genetic studies of body and eye colour, NACHTSHEIM 735.—*L. timidus mordeni* subsp. n. Maritime Prov. E. Siberia, GOODWIN Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 681 p. 15.—*L. brachyurus*, *L. sinensis* taxonomy, synonymy and anatomical notes, ABE 4.—*L. americanus* population cycles: the causes of their fluctuations, ELTON 305.—*L. californicus sheldoni* subsp. n. Carmen I. G. of California, BURT Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 37.—*L. washingtonii tahoenis* subsp. n. California, ORR J. Mammal. 14 p. 54.

Pronolagus crassicaudatus australis subsp. n. Clanwilliam South Africa, ROBERTS Ann. Transv. Mus. 15 p. 270.

Sylvilagus taxonomic history of South American forms, TATE 1033.—*S. floridanus costaricensis* subsp. n. Costa Rica, HARRIS Occ. Pap. Mus. Zool. Univ. Mich. no. 266 p. 3.

ORDER UNGULATA.

Structure and development of antlers and horns in the Ruminants, RHUMBLER 860.

Anatomy of the shoulder-girdle and forelimb in Ruminants, LECHNER 622.

Histology of the esophagus in the Ungulata, HORSTERS-SOENDEROP 512.

Additional notes on the structure of the third stomach of the Ruminants, FAVILLI 317.

Wild and domesticated faunal remains from the lake dwellings along the Lake of Constance Switzerland, VOGEL 1069.

Records of North American Big Game GRAY 401.

SUBORDER HYRACOIDEA.

An annotated list of the Hyracoidea in the American Museum, HATT 460.

Dendrohyrax arboreus braueri S. Belgian Congo, HAHN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 278.

Heterohyrax lademanni discussion, habitat p. 139, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Procavia capensis health, pathology and cause of death in captivity, FOX 344.—*P. chapini* sp. n. Belgian Congo, HATT Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 594 p. 1.—*P. bounhioli* from the Hoggar Mts. Sahara synonymy and characters, SCHWARZ 946.

SUBORDER TYPOTHERIA.

†*Hegetotherium* descr. brain from a cast, p. 1 figs., SIMPSON 958.

†*Notopachyrucos tambutoi* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI An. Soc. cient. argent. 116 p. 185 fig.

†*Protypotherium* descr. brain from a cast p. 6 fig., SIMPSON 968.

SUBORDER TOXODONTIA.

†*Toxodon* note on brain p. 7, SIMPSON 968.

SUBORDER CONDYLARTHRA.

†*Phenacodus* a brain-cast fig., SIMPSON 967.

SUBORDER LITOPTERNA.

†*Protherium* descr. brain from cast p. 8 figs., SIMPSON 968.

SUBORDER ENTELONYCHIA.

†*Notostylops* brain descr. from cast p. 7 figs., SIMPSON 967.

†*Rhyphodon* brain descr. from a cast p. 13 fig., SIMPSON 967.

†*Trigonostylops wortmani* dentition, skull, taxonomy and affinities figs., SIMPSON 966.

SUBORDER AMBLYPODA.

†*Titanoides faberi* sp. n. Eocene Colorado with amended generic diagn. and discussion of affinities, PATTERSON Amer. J. Sci. 25 p. 417 figs.

SUBORDER PROBOSCIDEA.

A general work on the Elephant in all its aspects [in Japanese], SUNAMOTO 1019.

Evolution of the Proboscidea, OSBORN 773.

Structure of the toes and hoofs of the Elephant, NEUVILLE 749.

A monograph of the Mastodons of the Vienna Museum [pub. 1917], SCHLESINGER 920.

The extinct Proboscidea of Norway with remarks on phylogeny and structure of molars, BERGENSEN 83.

Additional remains of late Tertiary and Quarternary Mastodonts and Elephants from America with descriptions of new genera and species, FRICK 364.

A study of the incisors of recent and fossil Elephantidae, ANTHONY 31.

Functional adaptation in Elephant's molars, HERPIN 483.

Mastodon contemporaneous with man in South Africa, ABEL 5.

†*Amebelodon joraki* sp. n. Pliocene New Mexico, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 581 figs.

†*Aybelodon hondurensis* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Honduras, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 532 figs.

†*Blickotherium blicki* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene Honduras, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 527 figs.

†*Cryptomastodon martini* gen. et sp. n. Pleistocene Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 111 figs.

Elephas dentition, structure and succession problems, DRIAK 281; Cases of malformations skeletons, GILTAY 384; List of births in captivity in U.S.A., GRIMPE 419.—*E. africanus* General and popular account; control, preservation, hunting etc., BLUNT 104; Remarks on skulls of the small W. African races, DOLLMAN 274; *E. indicus* external morphology of foetus figs., MOOKERJEE 716; Age statistics in captivity, EDINGER 299; RICHMOND 862.

†*Elephas* on the extinct race in Barbary, GRANDIDIER 397; JOLEAUD 546; On a molar from Annam probably attributable to *E. sumatranus* not *E. namadicus*, PATTE 791; Remarks on fossil forms especially those of Java p. 166, v. D. MAAREL 653.—*E. primigenius* structure and bio-chemistry of the muscles, ISSUPOV 524; Remains in Hesse-Nassau figs., JACOBSSHAGEN 530.—*E. antiquus* and other spp. from the Quaternary beds of Dep. Charente, France, PONTIER 829; Contemporary of man in S. Italy, historical and descriptive account many figs., LORENZO & D'ERASMO 650, 651; Tusks found on the Capitoline and Esquiline Hills Rome photos, D'OSSAT 778, 779.—*E. imperator* a premolar present, PONTIER & ANTHONY 830.—*E. meridionalis*, *E. antiquus* and other spp. from Quaternary deposits of Lorraine figs., CORROY & MINOUX 224.

Loxodonta africana development of upper lip and trunk, FRIANT 359.

†*Mammonleus* an abnormal tusk from Germany, DIETRICH 261.

†*Mastodon arvernense* in Upper Pliocene of Bulgaria figs., BAKALOW 51.—*M. longirostris* jaw from Pliocene, Serbia fig., USS 1057.—*M. (angustidens var.) atavus* nom. n. Turgai, L. Miocene, BORISSIAK C.R. Acad. Sci. URSS. 1933 p. 37 fig.—*M. (Bunolophodon) grandincisivum* sp. n. Pliocene Persia, SCHLESINGER Denkschr. KK. Naturh. Hof-Mus. 1 1917 p. 119 figs.—*M. raki* sp. n. Pleistocene New Mexico p. 630, *M. americanus alaskensis* subsp. n. Pleistocene Alaska p. 631, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 figs.

†*Ocalientinus ojocaliensis* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene New Mexico, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 579 figs.

†*Rhynchotherium edensis* addt. descr. and information figs., p. 514, FRICK 364.

†*Serbelodon barbourensis* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene ? Nebraska, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 594 figs.; Generic characters discussed, *S. burnhami* sp. n. Pliocene California, OSBORN Amer. Mus. Nov. 639 p. 1 figs.

†*Stegodon trigonocephalus praecursor* subsp. n. Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 104 figs.—*S. bondolensis* sp. n. p. 158 figs. ? Pleistocene Java and notes on other spp., v. D. MAAREL Wetens. Meded. Mijnb. Weltevreden no. 15.—*S. insignis* a molar from Gangetic Alluvium nr. Benares, CHAKRAVARTI 181.

†*Tabelodon riograndensis* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene New Mexico, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 581 figs.—*T. gregorii* sp. n. Pliocene Nebraska, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 597 figs.

†*Teleobunomastodon* gen. n. p. 21 for *Mastodon bolivianus* Philippi with addt. descr. and figs., REVILLIOD Abh. schweiz. palaeont. Ges. 51 no. 2 1931.

†*Tetralophodon bumiajuensis* sp. n. Pliocene Java, v. D. MAAREL Wetens. Meded. Mijnb. Weltevreden no. 15 p. 108 figs.

†*Torynobelodon barnumbrowni* structure of mandible figs., BARBOUR 56.

†*Trilophodon barstonis* sp. n. Pliocene California, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 607 figs.—*T. cruziensis* sp. n. Pliocene New Mexico, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 579 figs.

†*Trobelodon taoensis* gen. et sp. n. Pliocene New Mexico, FRICK Bull. Amer. Mus. 59 p. 580 figs.

SUBORDER PERRISSODACTYLA.

RHINOCEROTIDAE.

†*Aceratherium bosehi* sp. n. Pliocene Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 121 figs.

†*Amynodontopsis bodei* gen. et sp. n. (Amynodontidae) U. Eocene California, STOCK Proc. Nat. Acad. Sci. Washington 19 p. 762 fig.

†*Aphelops* sp. a lower molar from Miocene, Florida descr. fig., COLBERT 207A.

†*Coelodonta mercki* descr. teeth and atlas from a Slovene cave, RAKOVEC 842.

†*Diceratherium armatum* skull from Oligocene beds Montana descr. figs., WOOD 1127.

†*Hyrachyus intermedius* note fig. p. 62, RUSSELL & WICKENDEN 894.

†*Indricotherium asiaticum* taxonomic position discussed (Russian only) GATNEV 373.

Rhinoceros sumatrensis habits of a young one in captivity, COENRAAD-UHLIG 200.

†*Rhinoceros etruscus* in diluvial beds nr. Worms figs. p. 138, WEILER 1090.—*R. lenensis* remains in Hesse-Nassau figs. p. 11, JACOBSHAGEN 530.—*R. tichorhinus*, *R. mercki* in Swiss cave descr. figs. p. 154, DUBOIS & STEHLIN 287.—*R. simus* in the Pleistocene of Algeria, ARAMBOURG 38.—*R. sondaicus* Javanese fossil form discussed p. 58 and terminology of the cusps of the molars p. 77 figs., v. D. MAAREL 653.

TAPIRIDAE.

†*Desmatotherium grangeri* sp. n. U. Eocene, Korea, TOKUNAGA Amer. Mus. Nov. no. 627 p. 6 fig.

†*Lophiodon munieri* a skull from Eocene beds nr. Halle, Germany figs., HELLER 471.

Tapirus indicus myology of fore and hind limbs, STJERNMAN 1006; Structure of lungs, NEUVILLE 750; Structure of ventricle of larynx, LECHNER 621; Photo of a young one in Siam, KERR 565.

EQUIDAE.

Discussion on the question of the remains of the Asinine type of *Equus* in European Pleistocene, STEHLIN 996.

†*Anchitherium clarencei* sp. n. Miocene Florida, SIMPSON Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 p. 32 figs.

†*Archaeohippus nanus* sp. n. Miocene Florida, SIMPSON Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 p. 28 figs.

Asinus kiang note on ex. in Tientsin Mus., JAKOVLEFF 535.

Equus caballus structure and ossification of the scapula, LEPPERT 628; Acromial process of the scapula, LIPATOW 635; Tooth growth and succession, MOSER 722; Ventricles of larynx, LECHNER 621; Anatomy, arytenoid, ZIMMERMANN 1143; Trachea and its mechanism, MOSKOFF 724; Development of ovary, PETTEN 804; Unusual arrangement of the arteria mediana of forefoot, LECHNER 620; Polydactyly and atavism, RŮŽIČKA 895; The semi-wild dwarf race of the Island of Gotland, MOHR 711; The Arab race bred in Turkey, VETULANI 1065; Fertility of mule with horse, WARREN 1078.—*E. hemionus* osteological and osteometric notes, BOURDELLE 123; Review of the races with photos, ANTONIUS 34; Field notes and photos in Mongolia, ANDREWS 28.—*E. quagga antiquorum* races in S.W. Afr. discussed p. 973, St. LEGER 898.

†*Equus caballus* on the prehistoric forms represented in the Dordogne caves, BOURDELLE 124.—*E. c. gmelini* fresh historical light on the Tarpan in Europe, VETULANI 1066.—*E. hydruntinus* descr. range Quarternary, GRAZIOSI 404.—*E.* cfr. *stemonis* discussion figs. p. 6, D'ERASMO 311.—*E. lylei* p. 30, *E. westphali* p. 36 spp. n. Post Tertiary nr. Bloemfontein and notes on other fossil S. Afr. spp., DREYER New fossils S. Afr. p. 21.—*E. nevadensis* Nevada p. 58 fig., *E. jubatus* Texas p. 293 spp. n. both Pleistocene, HAY Pub. Carnegie Instn. 322 B 1927. figs.

Hippotigris quagga chapmani races discussed, habits in captivity photos, RZASNICKI 897.

†*Merychippus isonesus* descr. figs. p. 78, GAZIN 374.—*M. gunteri* notes figs. p. 21, SIMPSON 972.—*M. praeco-*

cidens sp. n. Miocene Saskatchewan, RUSSELL Canad. Field Nat. 47 p. 11 figs.

†*Mesohippus bairdi* collecting specimens in Wyoming, WALKER 1074.

†*Parahippus leonensis* notes figs. p. 21, SIMPSON 972.

†*Pliohippus tantalus* skull from Pliocene Calif. descr. figs., VANDERHOOF 1059.

SUBORDER ARTIODACTYLA.

ANTHRACOTHERIDAE.

†*Merycopotamus nanus* in Java descr. jaw figs. p. 29, v. KOENIGSWALD 576.

SUIDAE.

Structure and development of pallium of brain in Suidae, ANTHONY & GRZYBOWSKI 33.

The races and distribution of the African Suidae and the ecological causes underlying their present status, v. BOETTICHER 109.

†*Conohyus sindiensis* descr. skull from Siwaliks, COLBERT 204.

†*Hypselochoerus gregoryi* addt. descr. generic status figs., p. 728, LOOMIS 649.

†*Pecarichoerus orientalis* gen. et sp. n. (Tayassuidae) L. Siwaliks, India. COLBERT Amer. Mus. Nov. 635 p. 2 figs.

†*Phacochoerus helmei*, *P. venter* p. 11, *P. meiringi*, *P. dreyeri* p. 12 spp. n. figs. all Post-Tertiary Orange F.S. Prov., DREYER & LYLE New fossils S. Afr.

†*Platygonus francisci* sp. n. Pleistocene Texas, HAY Pub. Carnegie Instn. 322 B 1927 p. 298 figs.

Potamochoerus Gray 1854, not *Choiropotamus* Gray 1843 is the correct name for the African Bushpigs, SCHWARZ 949.

†*Promerycochoerus erythroceps* sp. n. L. Miocene California, STOCK Pub. Carnegie Inst. no. 418 p. 89 figs.

Sus scrofa cytology and development of anterior hypophysis, NELSON 746; Muscles of the fore-arm, RUBLI 883; Anatomy of the mouth and its parts, GUBLER 430; Number of lappets in lungs, TEHVER 1035; Development of bloodvessels of nasal cavity, MARCHLEWSKI 674; Effects and genetics of inbreeding, JAKOBIEC & MARCHLEWSKI 531; A case of intersex, CANDIANI &

CARGNELLO 162; Increasing its range in southern France, MAISTRE 667.—*S. s. domestica* on the skull of the old Swedish race, BERLIN 85.—*S. s. ussuricus* descr. skull measurements p. 16, GOODWIN 393.

†*Sus scrofa* var. in recent deposits in Tibesti Sahara, JOLEAUD & LOMBARD 548.—*S. terhaari* p. 44, *S. stremmi* p. 49, *S. vatualengensis* p. 52 spp. n. and discussion of other spp. many figs., v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23.

HIPPOPOTAMIDAE.

Hippopotamus liberiensis birth of a young one in Leipzig with photos, SCHNEIDER 926.

†*Hippopotamus* sp. Javan fossil remains discussed figs. p. 82, v. D. MAAREL 653.—*H. amphibius* from Pleistocene of S. Italy, LEONARDI 627.—*H. westphali* sp. n. figs. Pleistocene? Barkly West Cape Prov. and general note, LYLE in DREYER & LYLE New fossils S. Afr. p. 13 figs.—*H. (Hexaprotodon) simplex* sp. n. Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 33.

AGRIOCHOERIDAE (OREODONTIDAE).

†*Merychys curtus* addt. descr. figs., LOOMIS 649.

†*Mesoreodon megalodon* addt. descr. figs. p. 727, LOOMIS 649.

†*Protoreodon parvus* note fig. p. 63, RUSSELL & WICKENDEN 894.

CAMELIDAE.

†*Camelops nevadanus* Pleistocene Nevada p. 81 figs., *C. minidokae* Pliocene Idaho pp. 81, 93, *C. vacondae* Pliocene California p. 97, HAY Pub. Carnegie Instn. 322 B 1927.

Lama acclimatization in Turkestan, KASHKAROV & KOROVIN 557.

†*Lama lönnbergi* critical discussion with Dr. Cabrera, RUSCONI 892.—*L. guanicae lönnbergi* addt. descr. from new material, AMEGHINO & RUSCONI 19.

†*Oxydactylus floridanus* sp. n. Miocene Florida, SIMPSON Bull. Florida Geol. Surv. no. 10 p. 35 figs.

†*Palaeolama weddelli parodii* subsp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI Ann. Soc. scient. argent. 115 p. 108 figs.

ANOPLOTHERIDAE.

†*Caenotherium* note on osteology and systematic status, HÜRZELER 520.

TRAGULIDAE.

Hyemoschus aquaticus general account, LÖNNBERG 646.

†*Leptotragulus proavus* remarks figs. p. 64, RUSSELL & WICKENDEN 894.

†*Nannotragulus loomisi* descr. skeleton, affinities, LOOMIS 648.

CERVIDAE.

The Deer of California descr., range, habits, vernacular names, many photos, SHELTON 960.

A theory of the homologies of the branches or tines of the antlers of the Cervidae, POCOCK 820.

The eyeglands of Deer, ADDISON 8.

Habits and shikar of Indian Deer, WOOD 1129.

Pliocene Deer from Tegelen beds Holland, BERNSEN 87.

Fossil brain of a Stag (not identifiable) from Quarternary beds near Wiesbaden, EDINGER 298.

Alces general account photos, KAZEFFF 559.—*A. machlis* unusual antlers photo, LÖNNBERG 645.

†*Blastomeryx* cf. *marshi* note fig. p. 38, SIMPSON 972.

Capreolus capreolus present status and habits in Cumberland, GRAHAM 396; Variation in the antlers and other respects, BACHOFEN-ECHT 49; Skulls with abnormal bony outgrowths, FRANKENBERG 348, 349.—*C. c. baleni* subsp. n. loc.?, MARTINO 685.—*C. pygargus* discussion of taxonomy and supposed species and races, BARCLAY 58.

†*Capreolus capreolus* in British Pleistocene, range, osteology figs. p. 38, REYNOLDS 859.

Cervus elaphus discussion of the correct name for the German race, SCHWARZ 948.—*C. c. canadensis* with three antlers fig., BIRD 94.—*C. canadensis manitobensis* in Manitoba, range descr., antlers, habits, conservation, H. V. GREEN 409.—*C. c. baicalensis* and other Asiatic races present status, range, habits, and domestication, SCHERBATOFF 915.—*C. nannodes* myology of thigh region, HALL & MILLER 443.—*C. hippelaphus renschi* subsp. n. Bali, Sody Natuurk. Tijd. Ned. Ind. 92 p. 335.—*C. schomburgki* further evidence of survival in Siam, GUEHLER 431.

†*Cervus elaphus* in British Pleistocene status, antlers, osteol., figs., REYNOLDS 859.—*C. lucasi* sp. n. Pleistocene Idaho, HAY Pub. Carnegie Instn. 322B 1927 p. 111 figs.—*C. cornaliai* nom. n. pro *C. affinis* Corn. (nec Hodgs.) discussion figs. molars p. 9, d'ERASMO 311.—*C. (Axis) javanicus* subsp. n. Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 65.—*C. (Rusa) oppenoorthi* p. 76, *C. (R.) stehlini* p. 78, *C. problematicus* p. 80, *C. zwaani* p. 81 spp. n. all figs. Pliocene and Pleistocene Java, v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23.—*C. (Rucervus) menziesianus* sp. n. Post-Tertiary Honan, SOWERBY China J. 19 p. 141 figs.

†*Dromomeryx* nr. *borealis* descr. figs., p. 82, GAZIN 374.

†*Elaphurus davidianus* fossil antler in Japan, NAGASAWA 736.

†*Lagomeryx* aff. *meyeri* U. Miocene Germany desc. fig. p. 250, HELLER 469.

†*Megaceros giganteus* a reconstruction and notes on skull and antlers, BACHOFEN-ECHT 48; Details of find of skull, in Co. Limerick, STELFOX 1003.—Possible cause of extinction, COMMON 216.

Muntiacus muntjak nainggolani subsp. n. Bali, SODY Natuurk. Tijd. Ned. Ind. 92 p. 337.

†*Muntiacus bumiajuensis* sp. n. Java and discussion figs. other spp., v. KOENIGSWALD Wetens. Meded. 23 p. 61 figs.

Odocoileus virginianus trapping for better redistribution in Michigan, BARTLETT 63.—*O. hemionus inyoensis* subsp. n. Inyo co., Calif., COWAN Proc. Biol. Soc. 46 p. 69.—*O. h. fuliginatus* subsp. n. S. California, COWAN J. Mammal. 14 p. 326.

Rangifer races and the effect of crossing and castration and mutations, HADWEN 435.—*R. tarandus* past and present range, JÄGERSKIÖLD 532; Feeding and breeding in Alaska, PALMER 783.—*R. tarandus* revision of races p. 328, *R. t. valentinae* Altai Mts. p. 336, *R. t. setoni* Saghalien I. p. 337 subspp. n., FLEROW J. Mammal. 14.

†*Rangifer tarandus* in British Pleistocene, distr. space and time, affinities, races, osteol. figs. p. 20, REYNOLDS 859.

GIRAFFIDAE.

†*Camelopardalis parva* a palate from Sarmatian (Miocene) beds of N. Caucasus fig., PAVLOV 795.

Giraffa postorbital process of the skull and its meaning and function, MARNELLI 677.

†*Giraffokeryx punjabiensis* skull descr. figs., COLBERT 205.

ANTILOCAPRIDAE.

Antilocapra americana general account and census of present status and range, LEISTER 625; The deciduous horns, NOBACK 758.

†*Merycodus* spp. descr. figs. p. 85, GAZIN 374.

†*Sphenophalos nevadanus* range, relationships, osteology, figs., FURLONG 368.

BOVIDAE.

General account of the Tragelaphinae and their allies with photos, DITMARS 262.

Prehistoric Bovidae of Barbary, JOLEAUD 547.

Results of infecting Antelopes with trypanosomes, DUKE 289.

Early representations of domestic sheep and goat at Nippur, Assyria, WERTH 1096.

Ammotragus lervia fassini subsp. n. Garian, Cyrenaica, LEFRI Atti Acc. Nuovi Lincei 83 1930 p. 269.

Bibos banteng and its connection with the phylogeny of the domestic oxen, ADAMETZ 7.

†*Bibos sondaicus* fossil crania from Java p. 42 figs., v. D. MAAREL 653.

Bison americanus conservation and hybridization in Canada, BERLIOZ 86; Present history, present status and habits of the Wood Buffalo of W. Canada, RAUP 849.—*B. bonasus* present status and census, MOHR 709.—*B. bonasus bonasus* and *B. b. caucasicus* diagnostic characters figs., FLEROV 333.

†*Bison bonasus* a diluvial skeleton from the Harz distr. Germany, MERTENS 694.—*B. oliverhayi* New Mexico p. 21, *B. angularis* Pleistocene Nebraska p. 23, *B. rotundus* Pleistocene Nebraska p. 24 spp. n., *B. bison septentrionalis* Nebraska p. 28, *B. b. haningtoni* Colorado p. 30 subspp. n., FIGGINS Proc. Colo. Mus. 12 all figs.

Boocercus eurycerus general account col. pl. and photos, PERCY, SMITH & LEISTER 799.—*B. e. isaaci* notes in Kenya Colony, AHLSTEDT 11.

Bos taurus number of lappets in lungs, TEHVER 1035; History and origin of the Africander breed of S. Africa, EPSTEIN 310; Account of the Ovambo race of S.W. Africa, GROENEWALD & CURSON 424; Makalanga race, BISSCHOP & CURSON 96; The race in Gaboon status, range, photos, MACLAT-CHY 661.

†*Bos primigenius* on a skeleton in the Lund Museum, BERLIN 84.—*B. ? frontosus* a skull from Orkney, PLATT 816.—*B. palaeosinicus* and other forms distr. in time in N. China, TEILHARD DE C. 1036.

†*Bubalis helmei* sp. n. Post Tertiary nr. Bloemfontein, LYLE in DREYER & LYLE New fossils S. Afr. p. 38 figs.

Bubalus structure of tendons of cervical vertebrae, MOSKOFF 723; Notes on Sudan examples in Vienna Zool. Gardens, photos, ANTONIUS 36.

†*Bubalus antiquus* in a Moroccan cave-deposit, BOURCART 122.—*B. nilsoni* sp. n. Quarternary Naivasha Kenya Colony, LÖNNBERG Ark. Zool. Stockh. 25A no. 17 p. 28 figs.

†*Buffellus bubalus* discussion of Javan fossil forms figs. p. 25, V.D. MAAREL 653.

Capra prisca Ad. et Niez. replaced by *C. dorcas* A. Reichw. for the wild Goat of Gyáros, Aegean sea, POHLE 826.—*C. ibex* status in Canton Valais, Switzerl., MARIETAN 676.

†*Capra prisca* on neolithic and later fossil skulls from Poland and the origin of the domestic race, WODZICKI 1122.

Cephalophus natalensis × *Sylvicapra grimmii* hybrid born in captivity, BIGALKE 91.

Damaliscus l. lunatus critical note p. 965, ST. LEGER 898.

Gazella gutturosa, *G. subgutturosa* observations in C. Asia, REYMOND 858.

Hippotragus equinus cottoni subsp. n. Angola, DOLLMAN & BURLACE in Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game 9th ed. 1928 p. 265.*

Kobus smithemani and *K. robertsi* = *K. leche* note on variation and taxonomy, BARCLAY 57.

Litocranius instead of *Lithocranius* is correct spelling, KRUMBIEGEL 599.

Oreas taurotragus × *Strepsiceros capensis* hybrid obtained in captivity in Mozambique, BOULINEAU 121.

Oryx g. gazella variation and races p. 969, ST. LEGER 898.—*O. algalzel* photo in Libyan Desert, SHAW 957.

Ovibos moschatus field observation in East Greenland, JENNOV 540.

†*Ovibos* review and revision, nomenclature and distr. of diluvial material from Germany, ANDREE 24; On a vertebra from glacial-fluvial deposits in Canton Bern figs., STEHLIN 996.—*O. moschatus* formerly in N. Mongolia, EHIK 301.—*O. pallantis* recent find of a skull in Saxony, JACOBI 528.—*O. recticornis* sp. n. diluvial beds of Czecho-Slovakia and notes on other spp., RYZIEWICZ Bull. int. Acad. Cracovie 1933 p. 71 figs.

Ovis "dom." lymphatic vessels of skin, GRAU 400; Ecology of pure-bred British flocks, NICHOLS 754.—Suffolk and Southdown breeds origin and economics, TINGLEY 1042.—*O. "steatopyga"* a new muscle in the throat, SJOMUSCHKIN 974.

†*Parabubalis capricornis* addt. descr. figs., KAZEIEFF 558.

†*Parurmiatherium rugosifrons* from Pliocene Samos addt. descr., osteology etc., SICKENBERG 964.

Raphiceros campestris steinhardtii races discussed p. 967, ST. LEGER 898.

Redunca arundinum in Tanganyika Terr. p. 132, ALLEN & LOVERIDGE 16.

Rupricapra r. pyrenaica protection and conservation in the Pyrenees, BRESSOU 136.

†*Stelabison occidentalis francisi* subsp. n. Texas, FIGGINS Proc. Colo. Mus. 12 p. 19 figs.

Strepsiceros strepsiceros cottoni subsp. n. Byaya French Congo, DOLLMAN & BURLACE in Rowland Ward's Records of Big Game 9th ed. 1928 p. 300.*

* Accidentally omitted previously.

* Accidentally omitted in previous Records.

Sylvicapra grimmii steinhardti races discussed p. 966, ST. LEGER 893.

Taurotragus derbianus range and habits in the Sudan, COTTON 226.

†*Taurotragus americanus* Gidley critical remarks on affinities probably referable to *Euceratherium*, GAZIN 376.

ORDER SIRENIA.

Structure and phylogeny of the brain in extinct and recent Sirenia especially those from the Egyptian Tertiary deposits, EDINGER 297.

Development of the fore limb in the Sirenia, BABRAT 47.

Halicore note on skulls from Mafia I. Tanganyika Terr., DOLLMAN 275.

Halicore and *Trichechus* notes photos from East and West Africa, DOLLMAN 272.

ORDER CETACEA.

Dynamic morphology of the Cetacea, BORRI 116.

Phylogeny of the Cetacea, BORRI 117.

Physiology of respiration in Whales, LAURIE 614.

Whaling and population studies, HJORT & OTHERS 501.

Sleeping habits of Whales, GRAY 403.

A list of the Cetacea of Japanese waters, TAKASHIMA 1028.

Historical notes on Whaling and Sealing, AAGAARD 1, 2.

History of Peterhead Whaling and Sealing, GRAY 402.

The South Georgia Whaling industry, CARCELLES 163.

Whaling in New Zealand seas, historical and recent, OMMANNEY 767.

The romance of ambergris, MURPHY 728.

DELPHINIDAE.

Delphinapterus range and habits in White Sea N. Russia, DMOCHOWSKY 264.

Globicephalus melas on a specimen found on the Roman coasts, NEVIANI 751.

(N-2470 f)Q

Grampidelphis gen. n. for *Grampus* Gray 1846 nec 1828 for *G. exilis* sp. n. coast of N.S. Wales p. 32 and *G. kuzira* sp. n. Japanese Seas p. 34 figs., IREDALE & TROUGHTON Rec. Austr. Mus. 19.

Grampus this generic name must be applied to the Killer generally known as *Orca* synonymy and discussion, IREDALE & TROUGHTON 523.

Monodon monocerus historical tusks in Suffolk, COLLINGS 211.

†*Orca* a tooth from Pliocene of Italy p. 30, SARRA 905.

†*Pristiphoca occitanica* descr. canine tooth from Pliocene Italy p. 32, SARRA 905.

Phocaena phocaena placentation, WISLOCKI 1119; Transport of oxygen by blood in respiration, GREEN & REDFIELD 405.

†*Phocaena communis* and other fossil Dolphins from the Black sea coast notes and figs., PAVLOW 794.

PHYSETERIDAE.

Mesoplodon greyi skull from coast Victoria descr. fig., BRAZENOR 135.

Physeter catodon structure of the spermaceti organ, nasal passages and parts adjacent in this and other Odontocetes, RAVEN & GREGORY 850; Description of a young male 13 ft. long captured at Bermuda, col. pl., WHEELER 1101.

ORDER EDENTATA.

†*Minerva antiqua* and *Aquila ferox* Shufeldt are founded on the fossil claws of an Edentate Mammal and are not birds, WETMORE 1097.

BRADYPODIDAE.

Bradyptes tridactylus structure and development of limb skeleton, URSING 1056; A prehypophysial ossification in the skull, BOVERO 127.

MEGATHERIIDAE.

†*Mylodon robustus tarijensis* dermal ossicles from Colombia descr. figs., COLLINS 212.

MYRMECOPHAGIDAE.

Cyclopes didactylus note, photo DOLMAN 271.

GLYPTODONTIDAE.

Revision of classification and phylogeny of Glyptodons and descr. new genera, CASTELLANOS 169.

†*Lomaphorops* gen. n. for genotype *Lomaphorus corallinus* Rovereto, CASTELLANOS Physis 11 no. 38 p. 99.

†*Paraglyptodon* gen. n. for genotype *Glyptodon chapadmalensis* Amegh., CASTELLANOS Physis 11 no. 38 p. 93.

†*Parahoplophorus* gen. n. for genotype *Hoplophorus paranensis* Amegh., CASTELLANOS Physis 11 no. 38 p. 99.

DASYPODIDAE.

Chlamyphorus truncatus revision of subsp. and ranges, *C. t. patquienensis* subsp. n. central provinces of Argentina, YEPES Physis 11 no. 2 p. 16 figs.

Dasyus novemcinctus polyembryony, problem discussed, HOWELL 514.—*D. mazzaei* sp. n. N. Argentina, YEPES Physis 11 p. 226 figs.

†*Doellotatus* gen. n. for *Eutatus inornatus*, BORDAS Physis 11 no. 38 p. 168.—*D. chapadmalensis* p. 609, *D. simpsoni* p. 611 spp. n. Pampean Argentina, BORDAS An. Mus. nac. B. Aires 37.

†*Eutatinae* subf. n. for *Eutatus* etc. generic characters and species reviewed, *E. ameghinoides* addit. descr. figs. p. 598, BORDAS 112.—*Eutatus* addit. description, *E. ameghinoides* sp. n. (= *E. sequini* non Gerv.), BORDAS Physis 11 no. 38 p. 143.

Tatusia novemcincta structure of thalamus, PAPEZ 784.

Tolypeutes conurus field obs. in Bolivian Chaco figs. ♂ and ♀ p. 66, EISENTRAUT 304.

ORYCTEROPIIDAE.

†*Orycteropus depéreti* sp. n. L. Pliocene of Roussillon, France, HELBIG Ecl. geol. helv. 26 p. 256 figs.—*O. browni* p. 1, *O. pilgrimi* p. 6 figs. spp. n. Mid. Siwaliks (Miocene) of India, COLBERT Amer. Mus. Nov. 604.

†*Tubulodon taylori* dentition and possible connections with the Condylarthra figs., FRIANT 358.

ORDER MARSUPIALIA.

Anatomy and physiology of the masticatory apparatus in the Marsupials, DUBOQ 286.

Spermatogenesis and chromosome numbers in Marsupials, DRUMMOND 284.

PHALANGERIDAE.

Dactylonax palpator ernstmayri subsp. n. N. New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 254.

Dactylopsila megalura sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN P.Z.S. 1932 p. 1083, 1933 p. 215 col. pl. & fig. skull.

Petauroides volans general account and photos, FLEAY 331.

Petaurus australis general habits photos, FLEAY 330.

Phalanger orientalis interpositus subsp. n. New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 90.

Pseudochirops albertisi insularis subsp. n. Jobi (Japan) Dutch E. Indies, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 88.

Pseudochirus pygmaeus sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 257.—*P. mayeri* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN P.Z.S. 1932 p. 1083, 1933 p. 216 col. pl. & figs. skull.

Trichosurus embryology of the tonsil, HETT 490.

MACROPODIDAE.

Caloprymnus campestris rediscovery, range, habits, structure in C. Australia, FINLAYSON 323.

Dendrolagus mayri sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN P.Z.S. 1933 p. 540.

CAENOLESTIDAE.

Caenolestes on the structure of the hind foot (external anatomy), BOAS 105.

INCERT. SED.

†*Argyrolagus parodii* sp. n. Pliocene Argentina, RUSCONI J. Mammal. Baltimore 14 1933 p. 245.

PERAMELIDAE.

Echimypera clava sp. n. Jobi (Japan), STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 256.

Microperoryctes gen. n. (Peramelidarum) p. 256 for type, *M. murina* sp. n. Dutch New Guinea, STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 7 p. 257.

Perameles rothschildi and *P. mainois* Förster 1913 are synonyms of *P. raffrayana* M. Edw., STEIN 1000.

Thalacomys minor miselius subsp. n. S. Australia, FINLAYSON Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Austr. 56 p. 108.

DASYURIDAE.

Dasyurus development of the tonsil HETT 490.

Neophascogale subg. n. for type *Phascogale venusta* THOS. and review of other subgg., STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 8 p. 87.

Phascogale brevicaudata sp. n. Dutch New Guinea and notes on other spp. obtained, ROTHSCHILD & DOLLMAN P.Z.S. 1932 p. 1084, 1933 p. 218 col. pl. & fig. skull.—*P. maxima* Japen (Jobi) p. 254, *P. pan* Dutch New Guinea p. 255, spp. n. *P. melas senex* Dutch N. Guinea p. 255, *P. m. bürgeri* N. New Guinea p. 256 subspp. n., STEIN Z. Säugetierk. 7.

BORHYAENIDAE.

†*Thylacosmilus* gen. n. p. 61 (Borhyaenidae) for genotype *T. atrox*

sp. n. also *T. lentis* sp. n. Pliocene Argentina p. 62, RIGGS Field Mus. Pub. Geol. 6 fig.

NOTORYCTIDAE.

Notoryctes typhlops note on habits, DOLLMAN 275.

DIDELPHYIDAE.

Didelphys tooth development in a pouched juvenile, LITICH 637.

Marmosa systematic revision with synonymy descr. distr. etc. and remarks on phylogeny, history, nomenclature and fossil forms, TATE 1034.

ORDER MONOTREMATA.

The histology of the oviduct during gestation and the structure of the egg-shell in Monotremata, HILL 491.

Phylogeny of the Monotremes, FRECHKOP 353.

Ornithorhynchus paradoxus a tamed individual, BARRETT 61.

INDEX TO NAMES

OF

NEW GENERA AND SUBGENERA

INCLUDING NEW NAMES FOR GENERA PREVIOUSLY ESTABLISHED

RECORDED IN THIS VOLUME FOR 1933.

The total number of New Genera enumerated in this list is 2,087, an increase of 97 on that of the previous year.

In the last six years the numbers have been:—1927, 2,336; 1928, 2,219; 1929, 2,022; 1930, 2,139; 1931, 2,377; 1932, 1,990.

The list for 1933 is made up as follows:—

Protozoa	...	...	...	...	...	...	84
Porifera	...	...	...	...	...	...	7
Coelenterata	...	...	...	...	...	...	16
Echinodermata	...	...	...	...	...	...	34
Vermes	...	...	...	...	...	...	165
Brachiopoda and Bryozoa	...	...	...	...	...	...	43
Mollusca	...	...	...	...	...	...	238
Crustacea	...	...	...	...	...	...	97
Arachnida	...	...	...	...	...	...	200
Insecta:—							
Coleoptera	...	...	...	...	...	...	274
Hymenoptera	...	...	...	...	...	...	62
Lepidoptera	...	...	...	...	...	...	172
Diptera	...	...	...	...	...	...	172
Other Orders	...	...	...	...	...	...	215
Fossil Insects	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
							955
Prochordata	...	...	...	...	...	...	5
Pisces	...	...	...	...	...	...	127
Amphibia and Reptilia	...	...	...	...	...	...	29
Aves	...	...	...	...	...	...	37
Mammalia	...	...	...	...	...	...	50

Total 2,087

- Absalomichthys *Whitley* Pisces 55
 Abyssogammarus *Sovinsky* Crust. 39
 Acanthochela *Ewing* Arachn. 50
 Acanthoecca *Ellis* Prot. 62
 Acantholaimus *Allgén* Vermes 110
 Acanthopliceras *Diener* Moll. 107
 Acarteroptera *Collin* Ins. 363
 Acercomecus *Reitter* Ins. 239
 Acespadia *Leigh-Sharpe* Crust. 46
 Acoccidula *Barovskii* Ins. 209
 Acoptorrhynchus *Heller* Ins. 234
 Acropiliops *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 48
 Adetoneura *Collenette* Ins. 314
 Adrianella *Parona* Por. 6
 Adzharia *P. Hesse* Moll. 88
 Aechminella *Harlton* Crust. 49
 Aegiria *Opik* Brach. 12
 Aegyptosuchus *Stromer* Amph. 29
 Aeneacancer *Ward* Crust. 28
 Aenigmatolimnas *Peters* Aves 72
 Aenigmatomyia *Malloch* Ins. 380
 Aepycysta *Drake & Bondar* Ins. 393
 Aërochlaenius *Lučnik* Ins. 192
 Aetheoptera *Rippon* Ins. 300
 Africablatta *Rehn* Ins. 423
 Afrocampa *Silvestri* Ins. 433
 Agalliana *Oman* Ins. 400
 Agellus *DeLong & Davidson* Ins. 400
 Agetochorista *Martynov* Ins. 439
 Agialopous *Branson & Mehl* Amph. 36
 Agibelia *Townsend* Ins. 371
 Agis *Rehn* Ins. 423
 Agostenops *Lučnik* Ins. 192
 Agriomorpha *May* Ins. 419
 Agriotella *Brown* Ins. 219
 Agrochlaenius *Lučnik* Ins. 192
 Ahtiella *Opik* Brach. 12
 Aidemocrinus *Weller* Echin. 24
 Ainohelix *Kuroda & Taki* Moll. 81
 Akmepsylla *Wagner* Ins. 388
 Alaopsylla *Jordan* Ins. 388
 Alectrosaurus *Gilmore* Amph. 29
 Allancastris *Bryk* Ins. 300
 Allaporus *Banks* Ins. 268
 Allarithmus *Attems* Arachn. 55
 Allochernes *Beier* Arachn. 44
 Allochrotus *Collin* Ins. 363
 Allocoris *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Allophaedon *Kontkanen* Ins. 253
 Allophaiomys *Kormos* Mam. 70
 Alocyrtus *Hustache* Ins. 235
 Alopecodon *Viret* Mam. 66
 Alophosternum *Cushman* Ins. 279
 Altigena *Lin* Pisces 49
 Alusomyia *Villeneuve* Ins. 374
 Amblyoponiphilus *Oke* Ins. 200
 Ambodicia *Enderlein* Ins. 374
 Ameletoides *Tillyard* Ins. 416
 Amimopina *Iredale* Moll. 81
 Amma *Ginsburg* Pisces 59
 Ammomassilina *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Ammophanes *Turner* Ins. 307
 Ammospirata *Cushman* Prot. 54
 Amphalius *Jordan* Ins. 388
 Amphidiniopsis *Woloszyńska* Prot. 63
 Amphilycus *Mortensen* Echin. 20
 Amphipsalidocrinus *Weller* Echin. 24
 Amphisyntentris *Meyrick* Ins. 333
 Amplirhagada *Iredale* Moll. 81
 Amplolabrus *Lin* Pisces 49
 Amynodontopsis *Stock* Mam. 76
 Anacornia *Chamberlin & Ivie* Arachn. 36
 Anassodes *Turner* Ins. 329
 Anastomyza *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Anataëlia *Draudt* Ins. 308
 Ancalochernes *Beier* Arachn. 44
 Ancistriodus *Branson* Pisces 42
 Andrenella *Hedicke* Ins. 260
 Anematina *J. B. Knight* Moll. 55
 Aneuxanthus *Le Marchand* Ins. 338
 Angelus *Hering* Ins. 327
 Angulicervix *H. A. Pilsbry* Moll. 86
 Angustinema *Cobb* Vermes 111
 Aniculerosa *Whitley* Pisces 61
 Anisomerinus *Voss* Ins. 235
 Anisoura *Ander* Ins. 428
 Ankumia *v. Veen* Crust. 49
 Annakelea *Iredale* Moll. 81
 Anoediceros *Pirlot* Crust. 39
 Anomogenes *Turner* Ins. 320
 Anotosaura *Amaral* Amph. 33
 Antennulosignum *Nordenstam* Crust. 35
 Anthracocaris *Calman* Crust. 27
 Antioquita *Hebard* Ins. 423
 Antipolistes *Forbes* Ins. 333
 Antopus *Cobb* Vermes 111
 Aoratothrips *Priesner* Ins. 408
 Apatita *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 40
 Apatorthis *Opik* Brach. 10
 Apecholinus *Bernhauer* Ins. 200
 Aphanister *Reichensperger* Ins. 208
 Apheles *Pic* Ins. 223
 Aphrophantis *Meyrick* Ins. 329
 Apistyla *Duda* Ins. 383
 Aplomyiopsis *Villeneuve* Ins. 372
 Apodicerania *Borgmeier* Ins. 369
 Apolemichthys *Brunner* Pisces 57
 Apophoneura *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Apteronetes *Bierig* Ins. 201
 Apterygothrips *Priesner* Ins. 408
 Aquilavus *Lambrecht* Aves 80
 Araeonema *J. B. Knight* Moll. 55
 Arbuscula *Parona* Por. 6
 Archaeophasianus *Lambrecht* Aves 70
 Archaeopsittacus *Lambrecht* Aves 82
 Archaeosepia *Szorényi* Moll. 108
 Archaeoses *Turner* Ins. 326
 Archelytron *Carpenter* Ins. 441
 Archimegachile *Alfken* Ins. 263
 Archisialis *Martynov* Ins. 438
 Arctocoleus *Martynov* Ins. 436
 Arctognathus *Broom* Amph. 28

- Arctohungarites Diener* Moll. 108
Arctosuchus Broom Amph. 28
Arenonemertes Friedrich Vermes 90
Argentochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Argoderus Bierig Ins. 200
Arietoceltites Diener Moll. 108
Arindas Mello-Leitão Arachn. 40
Aristoptychites Diener Moll. 108
Arnemelassa Iredale Moll. 81
Arrhenocnemis Lieftinck Ins. 419
Arrowianella Paulian Ins. 230
Arrowiellus Balthasar Ins. 231
Arthrotomoidellus Hustache Ins. 235
Arusetta Brunner Pisces 57
Asabellarifex Klähn Vermes 137
Ascarum Gregorio Echin. 24
Ascialinus Bernhauer Ins. 205
Asemiadalia Barovskii Ins. 211
Asianites Ruzencev Moll. 108
Asioptychaspis Kobayashi Arachn. 29
Asios Liebke Ins. 191
Aspidastraea Kühn Coel. 19
Aspidogryllus Chopard Ins. 427
Assurger Whitley Pisces 58
Asterostegus Mortensen Echin. 20
Astridella Laboissière Ins. 255
Astroscolex Mortensen Echin. 21
Asymphyloptera Collin Ins. 363
Atachycines Furukawa Ins. 428
Atactopridra Canu & Bassler Bry. 30
Atea Pilsbry & Cooke Moll. 89
Athymoides Moore Ins. 293
Atopochilodon Kahl Prot. 68
Atoporhis Jordan Ins. 244
Atrioplanaria Beauchamp Vermes 75
Atrosalaris Whitley Pisces 60
Attapirion Mathews Aves 73
Attapsenius Bruch Ins. 207
Auchicybaeus Gertsch Arachn. 34
Aulocryptonychus Spaeth Ins. 257
Australgibba Iredale Moll. 81
Australocorax Lambrecht Aves 79
Austrochernes Beier Arachn. 44
Austrodromia Collin Ins. 363
Austroesthetus Oke Ins. 200
Austromerope Killington Ins. 346
Austrosaurus Longman Amph. 29
Austroserphus Dodd Ins. 275
Autocyrota Meyrick Ins. 329
Auxolophotis Meyrick Ins. 329
Aybelodon Frick Mam. 75

Bacigalupo Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Bactrosaurus Gilmore Amph. 29
Baeria Moghe Vermes 85
Baeriella Fuhrmann Vermes 85
Bainella Rennie Arach. 29
Baipsestis Matsumura Ins. 317
Bajulata Ball Ins. 399
Balanoglossites Mägdefrau Vermes 137
Balcanella Karaman Crust. 39

Balfouria Parent Ins. 365
Balignina Moore Ins. 300
Bambusacris Henry Ins. 430
Bangasternus des Gozis Ins. 235
Baphothrips Priesner Ins. 408
Baryzancella Turner Ins. 334
Batatarhynchus Hustache Ins. 235
Bathaploactis Whitley Pisces 61
Bathyamaryllis Piriot Crust. 40
Bathynemertes Brinkmann Vermes 90
Bathysphyraenops Parr Pisces 56
Bathystolma Turner Ins. 308
Bathytoshia Whitley Pisces 44
Baturitia Roewer Arachn. 48
Beckwithia Resser Arachn. 33
Beesoniella Lallemant Ins. 399
Belanisakis Maplestone Vermes 112
Beloniscellus Roewer Arachn. 47
Benibotarus Kóno Ins. 216
Benthophiloides Beling & Iljin Pisces 59
Bentosites Iredale Moll. 81
Berisargus Lindner Ins. 359
Besairieia Heinz Moll. 93
Bethylopteron Brues Ins. 437
Bettotania Willemse Ins. 430
Beyrethiana Kellett Crust. 49
Binghamia Tutt Ins. 295
Bitonella Roewer Arachn. 41
Bitonissus Roewer Arachn. 41
Bitonota Roewer Arachn. 41
Bitonupa Roewer Arachn. 41
Blickotherium Frick Mam. 75
Blossiana Roewer Arachn. 41
Blossiola Roewer Arachn. 41
Bodenheimerella Uvarov Ins. 430
Boeberia Prout Ins. 290
Bogidiella Hertzog Crust. 40
Bolivarita Hebard Ins. 428
Bolivinopsis Macfadyen Prot. 55
Bollenga Navás Ins. 343
Bonaireaster Pijpers Echin. 13
Bonaria McAtee & Malloch Ins. 391
Bopyrinina Shiino Crust. 37
Borgiola Strand Bry. 27
Bornhardticerus Böhm & Riedel Moll. 109
Bornium Gregorio Echin. 24
Bosqia Canals Arachn. 47
Botrydemnum Oka Protoch. 4
Boucomontia Paulian Ins. 230
Bouleigmus Basse Moll. 95
Bovienia Fuhrmann Vermes 86
Brachiopsis Hering Ins. 327
Brachycamonthus Bernhauer Ins. 201
Brachyryptonychus Spaeth Ins. 257
Brachycythere Alexander Crust. 49
Brachydiamesa Goetghebuer Ins. 351
Brachyelena Hebard Ins. 426
Brachymyia Parent Ins. 365
Brachynemella Cobb Vermes 112

- Bramus Gregorio* Echin. 13
Branchiocapitella Fauvel Vermes 128
Branchipocola Breindl Prot. 53
Bransonella Harlton Vermes 136
Brazieresta Iredale Moll. 81
Bremeria Tutt Ins. 302
Brinkmarinella Parr Pisces 56
Bronchonema Mönnig Vermes 107
Brookvalia Wade Pisces 45
Brotulotaenia Parr Pisces 60
Bubyr Iljin Pisces 59
Bucolion Rehn Ins. 424
Bunostoma Malloch Ins. 386
Burchellia Rehn Ins. 424
Butonacris Willemse Ins. 430

Callopanchax Myers Pisces 53
Calvactaea Ward Crust. 28
Calypotobides Strand Ins. 209
Camelostromylus Orloff Vermes 107
Caminophantis Meyrick Ins. 334
Campestretus Navás Ins. 343
Campsoscolia Betrem Ins. 268
Camplostroma Ruedemann Coel. 13
Campylotingis Drake & Bondar Ins. 393
Canuella Borg Bry. 27
Caprithrips Fauve Ins. 409
Carcinodrilus Yamaguchi Vermes 133
Cardianema Alicata Vermes 102
Cardiolita Strand Ins. 201
Carinema Pereira & Vaz. Vermes 102
Carinotus La Monte Pisces 52
Carinurus Sovinsky Crust. 40
Carlopsocrinus Wright Echin. 24
Carpenterella Collette Ins. 314
Caspiosoma Berg Pisces 59
Casuarinaloma Froggatt Ins. 406
Cataleon Navás Ins. 343
Catanomistis Meyrick Ins. 334
Catellotrachia Iredale Moll. 81
Caudorchis Talbot Vermes 78
Cavelampus Whitley Pisces 48
Cecidolemur Weigelt Mam. 62
Ceinina Stephensen Crust. 40
Cenolaimus Cobb Vermes 112
Cephalofarer Whitley Pisces 55
Cephodapedon Malloch Ins. 378
Ceraiaella Hebard Ins. 428
Ceratocaulophryne Roule & Angel
 Pisces 62
Ceratogammarus Sovinsky Crust. 40
Ceratopagurus Yokoya Crust. 32
Ceratotrema Jones Vermes 78
Cerithideops Pilsbry & Harbison Moll.
 61
Ceromella Roewer Arachn. 41
Ceryrhinus Hustache Ins. 236
Chaelinus Lučnik Ins. 192
Chaetagonum Burgeon Ins. 191
Chaetocoelopa Malloch Ins. 377
Chaetocygnomyia Enderlein Ins. 384

Chalcalburnus Berg Pisces 49
Chalcidiopsis Masi Ins. 276
Chalybeothemis Lieftinck Ins. 419
Chamaesphagina Shannon & Aubertin
 Ins. 370
Chapmania Bernhauer Ins. 201
Charitandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Charitopepla Meyrick Ins. 329
Charmoses Turner Ins. 326
Charoda McAtee & Malloch Ins. 390
Chatterjeeia Rodriguez López-Neyra &
 Sudréz-Peregrin Prot. 64
Cheirogammarus Sovinsky Crust. 40
Chelidophora Borgmeier Ins. 369
Chelipodozus Collin Ins. 363
Chelonohelcon Brues Ins. 437
Cheloterma Meyrick Ins. 329
Chiapasia Mullerleid Moll. 101
Chibidokuga Matsumura Ins. 315
Chilocrypta Mönnig Vermes 112
Chinelaus Lučnik Ins. 192
Chionomyia Ringdahl Ins. 376
Chiostichorchis Artigas & Pacheco
 Vermes 78
Chirodipterus Gross Pisces 63
Chiropsis Joubin Moll. 106
Chlamydolecanium Goux Ins. 406
Chloritisanax Iredale Moll. 82
Chloritobadistes Iredale Moll. 82
Choanoecca Ellis Prot. 62
Chocorna Crosby & Bishop Arachn. 36
Chrysandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Chrysotropia Navás Ins. 344
Chumashius Stock Mam. 62
Chuzenjianus Kôno Ins. 216
Cichlornis Mayr Aves 88
Cinygmula McDunnough Ins. 416
Cippanus Roewer Arachn. 47
Claremontiella Cockerell Ins. 265
Clinorhampha Collin Ins. 363
Clinotettix Bež-Bienko Ins. 431
Cluniaster Jeannel Echin. 13
Clydonopoma H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 58
Clytomorpha Turner Ins. 309
Cnemidandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Cnemidoprion Marshall Ins. 236
Cnemoxytes Fiedler Ins. 236
Cochleocryptonychus Spaeth Ins. 257
Coelopella Malloch Ins. 377
Coelopina Malloch Ins. 377
Coenolipsa Malloch Ins. 376
Coenoryctoderus Prell Ins. 232
Coeuritrema Mehra Vermes 78
Cohnilembus Kahl Prot. 68
Colobocerus Parent Ins. 366
Colobodactylus Amaral Amph. 33
Colognathus Case Pisces 45
Coloniconcha H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 82
Colpotomyia Ringdahl Ins. 376
Columnella Levinsen Bry. 30
Comephoronema Layman Vermes 102

- Concretum *Gregorio* Echin. 24
 Congrogadoides *Borodin* Pisces 60
 Coniurus *Sovinsky* Crust. 40
 Conophymacris *Willemse* Ins. 431
 Cooperioides *Daubney* Vermes 107
 Coprotachinus *Cameron* Ins. 201
 Coptotermoeia *Oke* Ins. 201
 Coreana *Tutt* Ins. 296
 Coreosiniperca *Fang & Chong* Pisces 55
 Coriococcus *Mahdihassan* Ins. 406
 Cornwallia *Wilson* Brach. 9
 Cosmarioides *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Cosmogerax *Hebard* Ins. 422
 Cosmolyce *Toxopeus* Ins. 296
 Costellina *Kußer* Moll. 59
 Costinota *Schürhoff* Ins. 233
 Cottocomephoronema *Layman* Vermes 102
 Craneopsis *Willemse* Ins. 431
 Craniotectus *Laboissière* Ins. 255
 Cranosina *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 30
 Crassiceras *Merla* Moll. 109
 Cratynius *Jordan* Ins. 388
 Crinophyllum *Jones* Coel. 19
 Crisantum *Gregorio* Echin. 24
 Crockoblattina *Guthörl* Ins. 441
 Crossochir *Hubbs* Pisces 57
 Cryptolaimus *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Cryptomastodon *Koenigswald* Mam. 75
 Cryptonychinus *Spaeth* Ins. 257
 Crypturopus *Sovinsky* Crust. 40
 Ctenopoda *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Cupedora *Iredale* Moll. 87
 Cushmanidea *Blake* Crust. 49
 Cyathocephalus *Emery* Ins. 272
 Cyathomyrmex *Creighton* Ins. 272
 Cyathonchus *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Cyclacarus *Ewing* Arachn. 50
 Cyclanthipha *Laboissière* Ins. 255
 Cyclocephalomyia *Hendel* Ins. 385
 Cyclodontostomum *Adams* Vermes 107
 Cyclolaelaps *Ewing* Arachn. 50
 Cylorygmus *d'Orchymont* Ins. 212
 Cymbachina *Bryant* Arachn. 39
 Cymbiforma *Yamaguti* Vermes 79
 Cyrillobdella *Leigh-Sharpe* Vermes 135
 Cyrtonybyoceras *Teichert* Moll. 110
 Cypholomia *Meyrick* Ins. 330
 Cyphomima *Meyrick* Ins. 330
 Cystocaulus *Schulz, Orlov & Kutass* Vermes 107
 Daesiola *Roewer* Arachn. 42
 Daguerreia *Canals* Arachn. 47
 Dakotosaurus *Branson & Mehl* Amph. 36
 Danoctopus *Joubin* Moll. 106
 Dapessus *Roewer* Arachn. 47
 Darbyella *Howe & Wallace* Prot. 55
 Dasycoelopa *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Dasyllaimus *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Dasyнемella *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Decadiomus *Chapin* Ins. 210
 Delinitesta *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Delphinicola *Yamaguti* Vermes 79
 Deltotrichonympha *Sutherland* Prot. 65
 Demeijerea *Kruseman* Ins. 351
 Dendragonum *Burgeon* Ins. 193
 Dendrochernes *Beier* Arachn. 45
 Dendronitor *Iredale* Moll. 79
 Dentherona *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Denticulella *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Dentostomina *Carman* Prot. 56
 Dentothrips *Faure* Ins. 409
 Derbyoides *Dunbar & Condra* Brach. 12
 Deronitis *Arrow* Ins. 230
 Desbordesius *Laboissière* Ins. 255
 Desmotelesia *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 27
 Desmodorella *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Desmophrya *Raabe* Prot. 68
 Deuterophysa *Rendahl* Pisces 51
 Dexiomera *Curran* Ins. 372
 Diabletes *Reichardt* Ins. 208
 Diacoptodera *Alluaud* Ins. 193
 Diagora *Snellen* Ins. 293
 Diamanus *Jordan* Ins. 388
 Diaphaenidea *Laboissière* Ins. 255
 Diaphanoeca *Ellis* Prot. 63
 Diaphorognathus *Brough* Pisces 45
 Dibelophacis *Bierig* Ins. 201
 Dichrochiroa *Malloch* Ins. 378
 Dieladochaeta *Malloch* Ins. 386
 Dicraspedella *Ellis* Prot. 63
 Dictya *Kobayashi* Arachn. 30
 Dictyella *Kobayashi* Arachn. 30
 Dictyodes *Malloch* Ins. 378
 Dienerella *Reed* Brach. 14
 Dietrichia *Crosby & Bishop* Arachn. 36
 Digastrotheca *Brues* Ins. 437
 Dihoplopyga *Malloch* Ins. 378
 Dilepidion *Ginsburg* Pisces 59
 Dimonomera *Cameron* Ins. 201
 Dimorphoschelus *Koch* Ins. 200
 Dinochernes *Beier* Arachn. 45
 Dinoscolites *Stauffer* Vermes 128
 Diodontogaster *Brues* Ins. 437
 Diopsothrips *Hood* Ins. 409
 Diospilites *Brues* Ins. 437
 Diploacanthothrips *Moulton* Ins. 409
 Diploeca *Ellis* Prot. 63
 Diplophyes *Marshall* Ins. 237
 Diplotemnus *J. C. Chamberlin* Arachn. 45
 Diplotresis *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 30
 Dischostreblocrinus *Weller* Echin. 24
 Discoptychites *Diener* Moll. 110
 Discosolenia *Freeman* Vermes 76
 Disembolus *Chamberlin & Ivie* Arachn. 36
 Diserratosomus *Mirza* Vermes 103
 Dispira *Cobb* Vermes 113

- Dispirella *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Ditropisena *Iredale* Moll. 59
 Divarinychus *McGregor* Arachn. 51
 Divellomelon *Iredale* Moll. 82
 Docidothrips *Priesner* Ins. 409
 Dodecolopoda *Calman & Gordon* Arachn. 33
 Doellotatus *Bordas* Mam. 82
 Doius *Matsushita* Ins. 250
 Dolichobela *Turner* Ins. 330
 Dolichodinium *Kofoed & Adamson* Prot. 63
 Dolioloides *Garstang* Protoch. 4
 Dolfusina *Chabanaud* Pisces 61
 Dollmanipausus *Kolbe* Ins. 198
 Dolophonodus *Branson* Pisces 43
 Dorotheia *Plummer* Prot. 56
 Dorria *Myers* Vermes 122
 Dravidogecko *Smith* Amph. 31
 Drepanonema *Cobb* Vermes 113
 Dromacamatus *Bruch* Ins. 201
 Dromaeostrongylus *Lubimow* Vermes 108
 Dryosapromyza *Hendel* Ins. 379
 Duchailuia *Rehn* Ins. 424
 Duiliopsis *Bergevin* Ins. 398
 Dulosparus *Fowler* Pisces 56
 Dunckerocampus *Whitley* Pisces 54
 Duta *Nixon* Ins. 275
 Dysceroides *Kôno* Ins. 237
 Dysnesticula *Börner* Ins. 335
 Dysommatus *Marshall* Ins. 237
 Dystinea *Börner* Ins. 335
 Eecritopoma *H. A. Pilsbry* Moll. 59
 Echinodillo *Jackson* Crust. 38
 Echinomermella *Chitwood* Vermes 114
 Echinoteuthis *Joubin* Moll. 106
 Echiuropus *Sovinsky* Crust. 40
 Echotrida *Iredale* Moll. 87
 Ecitochlamys *Borgmeier* Ins. 202
 Ecitomerus *Borgmeier* Ins. 202
 Ecogarinia *Iredale* Moll. 59
 Ecnomonychus *Voss* Ins. 237
 Ectenoceras *Kobayashi* Moll. 110
 Ecuadorea *Marshall & Bowles* Moll. 99
 Edales *Swinhoe* Ins. 296
 Edithornis *Mayr* Aves 72
 Edmundites *Diener* Moll. 110
 Eggerella *Cushman* Prot. 56
 Ehlersoceras *Foerste* Moll. 110
 Elaphrosaura *Amaral* Amph. 33
 Elasmosomites *Brues* Ins. 437
 Elateridopsis *Zalessky* Ins. 436
 Electroblacus *Brues* Ins. 437
 Electrohelcon *Brues* Ins. 437
 Electrostephanus *Brues* Ins. 436
 Elevatosomus *Zumpt* Ins. 238
 Eliotrica *Ginsburg* Pisces 58
 Elkneria *Börner* Ins. 315
 Ellisinidra *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 30
 Ellogobius *Whitley* Pisces 59
 Elsothera *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Elytroneura *Carpenter* Ins. 441
 Emariannia *Benjamin* Ins. 310
 Endacnothrips *Priesner* Ins. 409
 Endozestis *Meyrick* Ins. 335
 Enea *Roeewer* Arachn. 42
 Enlinia *Aldrich* Ins. 366
 Entopolypoides *Mayer* Prot. 67
 Eoasianites *Ruzencev* Moll. 110
 Eocaiman *Simpson* Amph. 29
 Eocarchadon *Menner* Pisces 43
 Eocardiochiles *Brues* Ins. 437
 Eocechenus *Semenov-Tian-Shanskii- & Znoiko* Ins. 192
 Eocytheropteron *Alexander* Crust. 50
 Eogrammarus *Birstein* Crust. 40
 Eoinachoides *v. Straelen* Crust. 27
 Eopompilus *Gussakovskii* Ins. 269
 Eopsychops *Martynov* Ins. 438
 Eoptychia *J. Longstaff* Moll. 62
 Eothinites *Ruzencev* Moll. 110
 Eothremma *Martynov* Ins. 340
 Epacromiacris *Willemse* Ins. 431
 Epacternis *Meyrick* Ins. 330
 Epaphochernes *Beier* Arachn. 45
 Epeuproctis *Matsumura* Ins. 315
 Ephormotris *Meyrick* Ins. 330
 Epiceratites *Diener* Moll. 110
 Epigymnites *Diener* Moll. 110
 Epihippopodium *Dietrich* Moll. 96
 Epimecophrya *Kahl* Prot. 68
 Epinebalia *Clark* Crust. 43
 Epiplastron *Kofoed & MacLennan* Prot. 71
 Epipora *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Episaronaga *Matsumura* Ins. 317
 Episomecus *Reitter* Ins. 241
 Epistomyia *Malloch* Ins. 378
 Eremochernes *Beier* Arachn. 45
 Erephognathus *Alluaud* Ins. 193
 Eridantes *Crosby & Bishop* Arachn. 36
 Erismatica *Meyrick* Ins. 333
 Erythrobussothen *Parr* Pisces 56
 Erythrodonis *Pruvot-Fol* Moll. 76
 Esakia *Lundblad* Ins. 396
 Essora *Liebke* Ins. 193
 Estenoborus *Reitter* Ins. 242
 Estrellina *Hebard* Ins. 427
 Ethophallus *R. V. Chamberlin* Arachn. 55
 Etorofus *Matsushita* Ins. 246
 Euandrena *Hedicke* Ins. 260
 Eucarinogammarus *Sovinsky* Crust. 40
 Eucochlis *J. B. Knight* Moll. 56
 Eucras *Marshall* Ins. 237
 Eudaphnella *Bartsch* Moll. 74
 Eudentalium *Cotton & Godfrey* Moll. 91
 Euhemogamasus *Ewing* Arachn. 51
 Eulaira *Chamberlin & Ivie* Arachn. 36
 Eumanota *Edwards* Ins. 347

Eumaragma Meyrick Ins. 330
Eumecochernes Beier Arachn. 45
Eumesocampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Eumonospora Allen Prot. 66
Eumyzus Shinji Ins. 403
Euplesina Wainwright Ins. 372
Europolemur Weigelt Mam. 62
Eurymelessa Evans Ins. 401
Eurymelita Evans Ins. 401
Eurynogaster Van Duzee Ins. 366
Eurypera Manter Vermes 80
Eusebia Maury Moll. 92
Euthycerina Malloch Ins. 378
Eutropiellus Nichols & La Monte
 Pisces 52
Euxinia Tucolesco Crust. 40
Euzancla Turner Ins. 310
Exilibadistes Iredale Moll. 82
Exilichthys Whitley Pisces 51
Eximiorhagada Iredale Moll. 82
Exochorchynites Voss Ins. 240
Exoditis Meyrick Ins. 335
Exohalictis Cotton & Godfrey Moll. 54
Exophthalmothrips Moulton Ins. 409
Exothyatira Matsumura Ins. 317

Falconoplax, v. Straelen Crust. 30
Falsocalleros Pic Ins. 216
Falsopleotomus Pic Ins. 216
Falsopothyne Pic Ins. 250
Famarinia Iredale Moll. 59
Fanoblatta Rehn Ins. 425
Faremusca Whitley Pisces 55
Fastosarion Iredale Moll. 79
Favria Tutt Ins. 302
Faxis Ravn Moll. 62
Fayettoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 111
Ferrandia Roewer Arachn. 42
Figuladra Iredale Moll. 82
Fimbriarioides Fuhrmann Vermes 87
Fimbriopausus Kolbe Ins. 198
Finlayella C. R. Laws Moll. 101
Flabellopriopus Heyrovsky Ins. 245
Flangeia Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Fleutiauxia Laboissière Ins. 255
Forelophilus Kutter Ins. 272
Formileo Navás Ins. 344
Formotogaria Matsumura Ins. 317
Fulgorothrips Fauve Ins. 409
Fulcaleornis Lambrecht Aves 72
Futuronerva Bryk Ins. 299

Gagrellissa Roewer Arachn. 48
Galactothrips Moulton Ins. 409
Galiobium Börner Ins. 403
Gallensteinia Gugenberger Moll. 56
Gallitobius R. V. Chamberlin Arachn.
 55
Gangadharites Diener Moll. 111
Garbesaura Amaral Amph. 32
Garjajewia Sovinsky Crust. 41

Gaspespongia Parkes Por. 5
Gauromyrmex Menozzi Ins. 273
Gayomyia Malloch Ins. 380
Gehringia Darlington Ins. 193
Geleia Kahl Prot. 68
Geminoropa Iredale Moll. 86
Gemmellarella Parona Por. 6
Geomecus Reitter Ins. 241
Geopemphigus Hille-Ris-Lambers Ins.
 403
Geostethus Oke Ins. 202
Gephyromyza Malloch Ins. 378
Gerandia Lambrecht Aves 72
Geranoides Wetmore Aves 76
Gibberichthys Parr Pisces 55
Gideona Klots Ins. 299
Gigantochernes Beier Arachn. 45
Gignimentum Whitley Pisces 58
Gilletianus Balthasar Ins. 231
Gita Nixon Ins. 275
Gladigobius Herre Pisces 59
Glennia Klots Ins. 299
Globopilumnus Balss Crust. 29
Globorhagada Iredale Moll. 82
Gloerengia Iredale Moll. 82
Gluviola Roewer Arachn. 42
Gluviopsida Roewer Arachn. 42
Gluviopsilla Roewer Arachn. 42
Gluviopsona Roewer Arachn. 42
Glyphandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Gnarosophia Iredale Moll. 82
Gnathodella Matern Vermes 136
Gnathomecus Reitter Ins. 239
Gnathophylloides Schmitt Crust. 34
Gobulus Ginsburg Pisces 59
Goësella Cushman Prot. 57
Gomphiothrips Moulton Ins. 409
Goniobela Turner Ins. 335
Goniochernes Beier Arachn. 45
Goniodoridella Pruvot-Fol Moll. 76
Gonioteus Gross Pisces 44
Goniotorna Meyrick Ins. 338
Gonobaudinia Iredale Moll. 82
Gonotelus Strand Arachn. 30
Goodeyus Chitwood Vermes 114
Govinda Nixon Ins. 275
Gracilotillus Pic Ins. 215
Grafiria Draudt Ins. 318
Grampidelphis Iredale Mam. 81
Granulomelon Iredale Moll. 82
Greenia Hoepli & Chu Vermes 114
Grosspiculagia Orloff Vermes 108
Guaraniticus Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Guascaleptes Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Gümbeltria Cushman Prot. 57
Gunteria Cushman & Ponton Prot. 57
Gymnandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Gymnochiromyia Hendel Ins. 386
Gymnogammarus Sovinsky Crust. 41
Gyndesoides Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Gyróplacosteus Obrutschew Pisces 44

- Hadzia Karaman* Crust. 41
Haemaltica Chen Ins. 254
Hagenowella Cushman Prot. 57
Haitia Clench & Aguayo Moll. 78
Halalaimoides Cobb Vermes 114
Halenchus Cobb Vermes 114
Hallia Tutt Ins. 302
Halmatorhagada Iredale Moll. 82
Halteriphorus Parent Ins. 366
Hamacuna Cotton Moll. 99
Haniwa Kobayashi Arachn. 30
Hapleginella Duda Ins. 384
Haplochernes Beier Arachn. 45
Haplochlaenius Lučnik Ins. 192
Haplochyitis Meyrick Ins. 330
Haploscoloplos Monro Vermes 129
Haplosymploce Hanitsch Ins. 424
Harmandinia Laboissière Ins. 255
Harpalomimetes Schaubberger Ins. 194
Harpaloxenus Schaubberger Ins. 194
Hartogembryon Iredale Moll. 87
Hauserella Reitter Ins. 238
Hedigerella Werner Ins. 426
Hedinichthys Rendahl Pisces 51
Heintzaspis Strand Pisces 44
Heintzichthys Whitley Pisces 44
Helenopachnodus Germain Moll. 89
Helichochaetus Parent Ins. 366
Heliophrya Saedeleer & Tellier Prot. 72
Heliopsis Pilsbry Moll. 83
Heloclusia Malloch Ins. 378
Hemblossiola Roewer Arachn. 42
Hemicalyptris Meyrick Ins. 335
Hemichlaenius Lučnik Ins. 192
Hemilaelaps Ewing Arachn. 51
Hemilaophonte Jakubisiak Crust. 47
Heminagara Jackson Crust. 39
Heminocloa Barnes & Benjamin Ins. 311
Heminomistis Meyrick Ins. 330
Hemioslaria Barnes & Benjamin Ins. 311
Hemiplatytes Barnes & Benjamin Ins. 330
Hemispragueia Barnes & Benjamin Ins. 311
Hemixylota Shannon & Aubertin Ins. 370
Henriksia Mello-Leitão Arachn. 47
Hepiolopsis Börner Ins. 339
Heteroblossia Roewer Arachn. 42
Heterodinium Kofoid & Adamson Prot. 63
Heterodoxa Malloch Ins. 380
Heteronetes Bierig Ins. 201
Heteropente Loomis Arachn. 56
Heterophilias Shoemaker Crust. 41
Heteropodia Schürhoff Ins. 233
Heteropseudinca Valck Lucassen Ins. 233
Heteropyge Brunner Pisces 57
Heteroserolis Nordenstam Crust. 37
Heterostylus Faust Ins. 238
Hewitsonella Shepard Ins. 302
Hexadesmus Loomis Arachn. 56
Hexerites Cockerell Ins. 438
Hilarigona Collin Ins. 364
Hirsutina Kirchner Brach. 18
Hispaniolana H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 83
Hodeidania Roewer Arachn. 42
Hodophylax James Ins. 361
Homalarthria Lindner Ins. 359
Homaroides Malloch Ins. 380
Homoanarta Barnes & Benjamin Ins. 311
Homonotichthys Whitley Pisces 55
Homoscaphis Canavan Vermes 81
Hoodiana Faure Ins. 410
Hopkinsina Howe & Wallace Prot. 57
Hoplochaitophorus Granovsky Ins. 403
Hoplophthiraacarus Jacot Arachn. 51
Hoplopodapion Solari Ins. 235
Hoplopygothrix Schürhoff Ins. 233
Hoploryctoderus Prell Ins. 232
Hoplosaenidea Laboissière Ins. 255
Hoplotermes Light Ins. 414
Horaiella Tonnoir Ins. 355
Horcotes Crosby & Bishop Arachn. 37
Horipsestis Matsumura Ins. 317
Horithyatira Matsumura Ins. 317
Hormathion Crosby & Bishop Arachn. 37
Hormiops Fage Arachn. 34
Horodromoides Gertsch Arachn. 39
Hovanobaris Hustache Ins. 238
Hustachius Marshall Ins. 238
Hyalinaecites Stauffer Vermes 129
Hyalospira Miyashita Prot. 69
Hybochilocrinus Weller Echin. 25
Hygromalota Cameron Ins. 202
Hypopylora Meyrick Ins. 331
Hypercampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Hyperomyzus Börner Ins. 403
Hyperperacera Collin Ins. 364
Hypesamus Reitter Ins. 239
Hyphasmaphora Van Pelt Crust. 50
Hypothrips Priesner Ins. 410
Hypotrachelizus Kleine Ins. 243
Hypsilentoma Weller Moll. 55
Hystrichonotus Collin Ins. 364
Ideloblatta Zalesky Ins. 441
Idelopanorpa Zalesky Ins. 439
Idelopsocus Zalesky Ins. 440
Idiothrips Faure Ins. 410
Idiotrephes Lundblad Ins. 397
Idrisobdella Leigh-Sharpe Vermes 135
Idomecrinus Gregorio Echin. 25
Ihleia Travassos & Vogelsang Vermes 108
Ilaenchus Lučnik Ins. 192
Ilarches Meyrick Ins. 335

- Imperatoria Gregorio* Echin. 25
Imperatoria Parona Por. 6
Incachernes Beier Arachn. 45
Indocampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Indoclionites Diener Moll. 111
Indojuvavites Diener Moll. 111
Indotrigonia Dietrich Moll. 92
Indraloris Lewis Mam. 61
Insitoroides Funkhouser Insecta 399
Insopiscis Whitley Pisces 61
Insulanus Fleutiaux Ins. 218
Inversella Öpik Brach. 12
Iochnostrophina H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 87
Iodictyum Harmer Bry. 31
Ionia Ball Ins. 401
Irazunus Attems Arachn. 56
Iridophaga Picard Ins. 276
Ischiochaetus Parent Ins. 367
Ischnangela Meyrick Ins. 335
Isidrona Attems Arachn. 56
Isobates Lohmander Arachn. 56
Ivascytina Martynov Ins. 439
- Japonica Tutt* Ins. 296
Janusion Leigh-Sharpe Vermes 135
Javanoxenia Kemner Ins. 369
Jezohammus Matsushita Ins. 250
Joergenia Ebsen-Petersen Ins. 344
Johnstrupia Ravn Moll. 70
Jugocerangonyx Karaman Crust. 41
Jurina Zalesky Ins. 441
Juxtapulex Wagner Ins. 388
- Kainganga Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 48
Kalitrema Travassos Vermes 81
Kallimorphocrinus Weller Echin. 25
Kamaites Zalesky Ins. 441
Kamikiria Matsushita Ins. 250
Kamuia Matsushita Ins. 246
Kandaphila Hustache Ins. 238
Karenkonio Matsumura Ins. 327
Karrerella Cushman Prot. 57
Katangaia Parent Ins. 367
Kazakia Bei-Bienko Ins. 431
Kentlandoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 112
Kerionammina Moreman Prot. 57
Kimboraga Iredale Moll. 83
Kingdonella Uvarov Ins. 431
Kinonia Ball Ins. 401
Kirgisdesmus Lohmander Arachn. 56
Kloosia Kruseman Ins. 351
Knightia J. Longstaff Moll. 62
Knightina Kellett Crust. 50
Kobuzo Kôno Ins. 238
Kofoidina Henry Prot. 65
Konoa Matsushita Ins. 247
Korscheltellus Börner Ins. 339
Korsogaster Parr Pisces 55
Kosovia Pavolovic Moll. 59
Kullervo Öpik Brach. 11
Kutaflammeo Whitley Pisces 53
- Kutassicaulus Skrzabin* Vermes 108
Kyleia Chabanaud Pisces 62
- Labiatofilaria Adams* Vermes 104
Labidoglobus Reichensperger Ins. 202
Laboissierella Chen Ins. 254
Labrocharis Bierig Ins. 202
Labroporus Bierig Ins. 202
Lachnochaitophorus Granovsky Ins. 403
Lade Nicéville Ins. 299
Laenichus Lušnik Ins. 192
Laevicampsomeris Betrem Ins. 268
Laeviprosopon Glaessner Crust. 32
Lagidium Malaise Ins. 286
Lajoyeia Pic Ins. 247
Lallemandia China Ins. 399
Lamellisabella Uschakow Vermes 129
Lampadephora Turner Ins. 311
Lampidella Hemming Ins. 296
Lamproclasiopa Hredel Ins. 385
Lanxoblatta Rehn Ins. 424
Laomavix Iredale Moll. 86
Laotzeus Chen Ins. 254
Laphamoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 112
Laphyctis Viret Mam. 65
Lapispira Lange Vermes 137
Lapithoides Nixon Ins. 275
Larapintembryon Iredale Moll. 87
Larifugella Lawrence Arachn. 48
Larites Gregorio Echin. 26
Lasiochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Lasiomorpha Turner Ins. 327
Laterophyllia Kühn Coel. 21
Laterorchites Fuhrmann Vermes 88
Lathrobiotrips Hood Ins. 410
Latilaimus Allgén Vermes 114
Laufferella Lindinger Ins. 403
Lautitia Matsushita Ins. 247
Lawrencega Roewer Arachn. 42
Leandria Angel Amph. 32
Leangella Öpik Brach. 12
Lecithomyzon Bloch & Gallien Crust. 47
Lembadionella Kahl Prot. 69
Lemnaphila Cresson Ins. 385
Lepidandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Lepidodermella Blake Vermes 122
Lepidoops Hustache Ins. 238
Leptalosia Dunbar & Condra Brach. 14
Leptomiolispa Kleine Ins. 243
Leseus Gregorio Echin. 25
Lesneana Chen Ins. 254
Lestomima May Ins. 420
Letzuella Chen Ins. 254
Leucandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Leucopteryx Fraser Ins. 420
Leucothoides Shoemaker Crust. 41
Leurosoma Ozaki Vermes 82
Leurostenus Marshall Ins. 238
Levanaora Whitley Pisces 61
Lewinichthys Whitley Pisces 53
Lhotskia Whitley Pisces 53

- Liassiotipula Tillyard* Ins. 439
Liassochoриста Tillyard Ins. 439
Liassophila Tillyard Ins. 438
Libanopacha Zerny Ins. 327
Lionostrategus Prell Ins. 232
Liebusella Cushman Prot. 58
Limnopotheus Hopwood Mam. 61
Lingamius Bryk Ins. 300
Linolaimus Cobb Vermes 115
Linstowiella Szidat Vermes 82
Liouvillea Bédé Moll. 99
Lioxyonyx Hustache Ins. 239
Lipaphis Hille Ris Lambers Ins. 403
Liparoscella Hebard Ins. 429
Lipromela Chen Ins. 254
Lissembryon H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 83
Lissochonetes Dunbar & Condra Brach. 14
Lissomorpha Ward Crust. 31
Listerella Cushman Prot. 58
Lithoperidinium Deflandre Prot. 63
Lithoscytina Carpenter Ins. 439
Litocampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Lizagobius Whitley Pisces 59
Lochengia Grabau Brach. 17
Lockhartia Davies Prot. 58
Loganoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 112
Lojata Strand Ins. 401
Lomaphorops Castellanos Mam. 82
Lomirana Laboissière Ins. 256
Longibucca Chitwood Vermes 115
Longitricha Gajewskaja Prot. 69
Lophiocharon Whitley Pisces 62
Lophopilio Hadzi Arachn. 48
Lophozancla Turner Ins. 311
Lucuphilus Cameron Ins. 203
Luinarion Iredale Moll. 80
Luiza Douvillé Moll. 70
Lunolabrus Whitley Pisces 58
Lutravus Furlong Mam. 65
Luzonica Willemse Ins. 431
Lyceniphilos Heinrich Ins. 282
Lycorella Hemming Ins. 290
Lynchella Kahl Prot. 69
Lysandra Hemming Ins. 296

Macdonaldius Khanna Vermes 104
Macrocavia Rusconi Mam. 74
Macrochaetosoma Absolon & Lang Arachn. 56
Macrodolichopus Stackelberg Ins. 366
Macromastax Beebe Pisces 47
Macroparalepis Ege Pisces 48
Macropereiopus Sovinsky Crust. 41
Macropheidole Emery Ins. 273
Macrorhynchaenus Hustache Ins. 239
Macrotis Schürhoff Ins. 233
Macruromys Stein Mam. 70
Maadsoia Simpson Amph. 34
Maenioceras Schindewolf Moll. 113
Magnimyolia Shiraki Ins. 381

Maimaia Matsumura Ins. 316
Malacolestes Mayr Aves 91
Maladioides Kobayashi Arachn. 31
Malandena Iredale Moll. 80
Malaraeus Jordan Ins. 388
Mallerius Fleutiaux Ins. 220
Malletopychites Diener Moll. 113
Maoricernes Beier Arachn. 46
Maoricoris China Ins. 394
Maraschia Osthelder Ins. 312
Margaritropites Diener Moll. 113
Marquesadacus Malloch Ins. 381
Marquesia Malloch Ins. 386
Marshallagia Orloff Vermes 108
Marshallipausus Kolbe Ins. 198
Marssonella Cushman Prot. 58
Martinottiella Cushman Prot. 58
Matsumurania Shiraki Ins. 382
Mecogonopodium Strasser Arachn. 56
Mediomoina Arora Crust. 45
Megabothris Jordan Ins. 388
Megachernes Beier Arachn. 46
Megachersine Hewitt Amph. 30
Megachiromyoides Weigelt Mam. 64
Megacustis Bennett Vermes 82
Megaloplax Orbrutschew Pisces 42
Megalopsidiella Bernhauer Ins. 203
Megamecus Reitter Ins. 239
Megaphonia Schürhoff Ins. 233
Megapolystoechus Tillyard Ins. 438
Megatarsius Weigelt Mam. 62
Meiocampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Melagonina Gaede Ins. 319
Melanatractus Fleutiaux Ins. 220
Melanetes Bierig Ins. 201
Melanopella Roewer Arachn. 49
Melanthomyza Malloch Ins. 386
Melavitrina Iredale Moll. 80
Melloinio Thor Arachn. 48
Membracidichthys Whitley Pisces 61
Menecratistis Meyrick Ins. 336
Mentocrex Peters Aves 72
Menuthionautilus M. Collignon Moll. 113
Meracomelon Iredale Moll. 84
Meridolum Iredale Moll. 84
Merogymnus Hobby Ins. 361
Meroselenidium Mackinnon & Ray Prot. 65
Mertensiella Wolterstorff Amph. 26
Mesoelupea Ping & Yen Pisces 46
Mesoereis Matsushita Ins. 250
Mesolobus Dunbar & Condra Brach. 14
Mestraoides Willemse Ins. 431
Metagrypa Meyrick Ins. 336
Metakatianna Denis Ins. 434
Metallopseudina Valck Lucassen Ins. 234
Metaneotermes Light Ins. 414
Metaniphargus Stephensen Crust. 41
Metanola Van Son Ins. 305

- Metapodistis *Meyrick* Ins. 336
 Metaxyothrips *Priesner* Ins. 410
 Methydata *Prout* Ins. 322
 Mexicostylus *Verhoeff* Crust. 38
 Miaspia *Enderlein* Ins. 375
 Micardista *Iredale* Moll. 84
 Micraenida *Laboissière* Ins. 256
 Microepitrix *Laboissière* Ins. 256
 Microamoeba *Reich* Prot. 54
 Microarcturus *Nordenstam* Crust. 37
 Microcerberus *Karaman* Crust. 36
 Microcheilinella *Geis* Crust. 51
 Microchthonius *Hadzi* Arachn. 45
 Microdillo *Verhoeff* Crust. 38
 Microgammurus *Sovinsky* Crust. 41
 Microgonus *Van Dyke* Ins. 239
 Microlema *Pic* Ins. 252
 Micromitra *Kahl* Prot. 71
 Micromonomma *Pic* Ins. 226
 Micronectella *Lundblad* Ins. 397
 Microparasellus *Karaman* Crust. 36
 Micropororyctes *Stein* Mam. 82
 Micropygus *Parent* Ins. 367
 Microstenothoe *Piriot* Crust. 41
 Microtachyporus *Oke* Ins. 203
 Microtarsioides *Weigelt* Mam. 62
 Microtarsus *Shinji* Ins. 404
 Mimacamatus *Bruch* Ins. 203
 Mimocolliuris *Liebke* Ins. 192
 Mimoderolus *Pic* Ins. 245
 Mimoscina *Piriot* Crust. 43
 Mimumesa *Malloch* Ins. 267
 Mimuroplata *Pic* Ins. 257
 Minasius *Pic* Ins. 226
 Miocorax *Lambrecht* Aves 79*.
 Miocorax *Lambrecht* Aves 97
 Miofulica *Lambrecht* Aves 72
 Miorallis *Lambrecht* Aves 72
 Miothyatira *Matsumura* Ins. 317
 Miracoides *Brues* Ins. 438
 Miresina *Hering* Ins. 327
 Mirmus *Gregorio* Echin. 25
 Mirodysteria *Kahl* Prot. 69
 Miselaoma *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Mixojapyx *Silvestri* Ins. 433
 Mixotricha *Sutherland* Prot. 64
 Miyakea *Marumo* Ins. 331
 Mochlus *Roewer* Arachn. 47
 Mokotibaster *Lambert* Echin. 16
 Moluchia *Rehn* Ins. 424
 Mongolosaurus *Gilmore* Amph. 29
 Monillipatrobus *Hatch* Ins. 194
 Monoductus *Ray & Chakravarty* Prot. 65
 Mooreina *Harlton* Crust. 51
 Moreno-Mercretia *Lambrecht* Aves 76
 Moritsugia *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Morodora *Gahan* Ins. 277
 Morphocera *Jordan* Ins. 244
 Morunasaurus *Dunn* Amph. 32
 Moschothera *Pocock* Mam. 67
 Mossamedessa *Roewer* Arachn. 42
 Mufetiella *Villeneuve* Ins. 375
 Mulathena *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Multicameroceras *Kobayashi* Moll. 113
 Multidentodus *Harlton* Vermes 136
 Mumfordia *Van Dyke* Ins. 209
 Murphitella *Iredale* Moll. 87
 Murraia *L. S. Russell* Moll. 99
 Muscaphis *Börner* Ins. 404
 Muschampia *Tutt* Ins. 302
 Mythoplastoides *Crosby & Bishop*
 Arachn. 37
 Myxophyllum *Raabe* Prot. 69
 Nacopa *Barnes & Benjamin* Ins. 312
 Naelichus *Lučnik* Ins. 192
 Nagahama *Marumo* Ins. 331
 Namoitena *Iredale* Moll. 87
 Nanavia *Chamberlin & Ivie* Arachn. 37
 Nankus *Chen* Ins. 254
 Nannophiura *Mortensen* Echin. 22
 Nannophrya *Kahl* Prot. 69
 Napaëinus *P. Hesse* Moll. 90
 Narindechinus *Lambert* Echin. 16
 Narmadella *Roewer* Arachn. 49
 Nasolychnus *Smith* Pisces 48
 Nautilothelphusa *Balss* Crust. 29
 Neda *Navás* Ins. 345
 Nello cystis *Gates* Prot. 65
 Nelsonia *Parent* Ins. 367
 Nematopus *Parent* Ins. 367
 Nemestrellus *Sack* Ins. 361
 Neonapeptamena *Strand* Ins. 286
 Neocanthomelus *Hustache* Ins. 235
 Neocallia *Fisher* Ins. 251
 Neochernes *Beier* Arachn. 46
 Neocoelopa *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Neocymus *Van Duzee* Ins. 392
 Neodaruma *Matsumura* Ins. 317
 Neodischistus *Painter* Ins. 362
 Neofungella *Borg* Bry. 27
 Neograllomyia *Hendel* Ins. 383
 Neohaliotis *Cotton & Godfrey* Moll. 55
 Neojaera *Nordenstam* Crust. 36
 Neojapyx *Silvestri* Ins. 433
 Neoleptarthrus *Scheerpeltz* Ins. 205
 Neolindus *Scheerpeltz* Ins. 204
 Neomitobatoïdes *Mello-Leitão* Arachn.
 48
 Neomphreus *Winkler* Ins. 195
 Neonectes *Zimmermann* Ins. 199
 Neonyx *Cobb* Vermes 115
 Neopachycerina *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Neopamphantus *Barber & Bruner* Ins.
 392
 Neophascogale *Stein* Mam. 83
 Neophygopoda *Melzer* Ins. 247

* Dr. Lambrecht has unfortunately used the same name twice for an extinct genus of Cormorants and an extinct genus of Crows.

- Neopraolia Matsushita* Ins. 251
Neopsestis Matsumura Ins. 318
Neorizetes Jacot Arachn. 51
Neosalpinia Matsushita Ins. 247
Neotonchus Cobb Vermes 115
Nepxangelina Hendel Ins. 379
Nephelolychnis Meyrick Ins. 331
Nephoneura Maloch Ins. 378
Nes Ginsburg Pisces 59
Nesameletus Tillyard Ins. 417
Nesochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Nesothrincostoma Blüthgen Ins. 265
Nessariostoma Broili Pisces 42
Neuropsyche Banks Ins. 341
Nicholsopuntius Pellegrin Pisces 50
Nicolla (Nicollia) Wiśniewski Vermes 82
Nidrosia Mortensen Vermes 82
Nidula Gadjevskaia Prot. 71
Nijimaia Matsushita Ins. 251
Niphocerambyx Matsushita Ins. 247
Nipponaëtes Uchida Ins. 281
Nitobeia Shiraki Ins. 382
Nobilibombus Skorikov Ins. 264
Noctepuna Iredale Moll. 84
Nogagella Rose Crust. 48
Nolidia Van Son Ins. 305
Nomascus Miller Mam. 61
Nonispa Maulik Ins. 257
Nosopsyllus Jordan Ins. 388
Nothrites Stauffer Vermes 130
Notochaetophyto Hall Ins. 375
Notochthebius d'Orchymont Ins. 212
Notohaliotis Cotton & Godfrey Moll. 55
Notomelitta Cockerell Ins. 264
Notomyza Malloch Ins. 378
Notopachyrucos Rusconi Mam. 75
Notopherbellia Malloch Ins. 378
Notosciomyza Malloch Ins. 378
Notostaurus Bej-Bienko Ins. 432
Notothrips Hood Ins. 410
Notropocharax Marini, Nichols & La Monte Pisces 49
Novipulsatrix Kelso Aves 82
Nunema Cobb Vermes 115
Nydyse Navás Ins. 415
Nygmatonchus Cobb Vermes 115
Nymphister Reichensperger Ins. 208
Nyrma Navás Ins. 345
Nyxothebius d'Orchymont Ins. 212

Obesomonomma Pic Ins. 226
Obriomorpha Matsushita Ins. 247
Obstengenia Iredale Moll. 84
Obtortiphagus Whitley Pisces 59
Ocalientinus Frick Mam. 76
Occirhenea Iredale Moll. 87
Ocellominettia Hendel Ins. 379
Ochlandriphaga Henry Ins. 432
Ochrochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Odontopalpa Hadzi Arachn. 49

Odontorhamphus Weed Pisces 53
Odontosina Gaede Ins. 319
Odontospirura Wehr Vermes 104
Odyneromyia Shannon & Aubertin Ins. 370
Oelandoceras Foerste Moll. 113
Oesophagicola Yamaguti Vermes 82
Offachloritis Iredale Moll. 84
Ogloblinia Canals Arachn. 48
Ogmocotyle Skrjabin & Schulz Vermes 82
Ohiodorulites Whitley Pisces 45
Okuniomyia Shiraki Ins. 382
Oligocorax Lambrecht Aves 79
Oligopsyche Carpenter Ins. 341
Oligothrips Moulton Ins. 411
Omeia Hsü Vermes 104
Ommatostolidea Benjamin Ins. 312
Omotropis Reichardt Ins. 208
Omphalorissa Iredale Moll. 58
Onithella J. S. Mackay Moll. 53
Onochares Banks Ins. 269
Onychoura Brues Ins. 438
Ocephalomyia Czerny Ins. 383
Oochlaenius Alluaud Ins. 192
Oochorista Martynov Ins. 439
Oophilosium Parker Amph. 35
Ootomella Bartsch Moll. 74
Opacaphrodisium Pico Ins. 245
Ophiobolus Wetzel Prot. 64
Ophiocorchis Srivastava Vermes 82
Ophiolycus Mortensen Echin. 23
Opisocrostis Jordan Ins. 388
Opisodasys Jordan Ins. 388
Orchopeas Jordan Ins. 388
Oreichthys Smith Pisces 50
Oreoglanis Smith Pisces 52
Oreokera Iredale Moll. 86
Oreomava Iredale Moll. 86
Oreosystates Marshall Ins. 239
Origanates Crosby & Bishop Arachn. 37
Ornithoidipus Sternberg Amph. 36
Ornithosetaria Sandground Vermes 104
Orocrista McAtee & Malloch Ins. 390
Oroperla Needham Ins. 415
Orsonjohnsonus Hatch Ins. 196
Orthochirista Sjöstedt Ins. 432
Orthostyloceras Lutz Ins. 360
Orthotrigonium Verhoeff Crust. 38
Osleroides Orloff, Davtjan & Lubimov Vermes 109
Osteoborus Vanderhoof & Stirton Mam. 66
Oswaldofilaria Travassos Vermes 104
Othinosclex Woodland Vermes 88
Otoceltites Diener Moll. 114
Otolithoides Fowler Pisces 56
Otostrongylus Bruyn Vermes 109
Oubanghinum Pic Ins. 224
Oxyrrhinothrips Priesner Ins. 412
Ozakia Wiśniewski Vermes 83

- Pachychernes* *Beier* Arachn. 46
Pachygraphomyia *Hall* Ins. 375
Pachymyonia *W. S. Dun* Moll. 104
Pachypanchax *Myers* Pisces 54
Pachyproptychites *Diener* Moll. 114
Pachysoeca *Ellis* Prot. 63
Pacificola *Van Zwaluwenburg* Ins. 220
Pagurion *Shiino* Crust. 37
Palaeoaramides *Lambrecht* Aves 72
Palaeobethyloides *Brues* Ins. 437
Palaeobullia *Göttinger & Becker* Moll. 71
Palaeonereites *Stauffer* Vermes 131
Palaeonyphon *Leon* Arachn. 33
Palaeopicus *Lambrecht* Aves 85
Palaeoplancus *Wetmore* Aves 81
Palaeorhyssalus *Brues* Ins. 438
Pallasiella *Renz* Brach. 20
Pallasiomys *Heptner* Mam. 72
Pallidelix *Iredale* Moll. 84
Palaeonidea *Laboissière* Ins. 256
Pama *Fowler* Pisces 56
Panagrus *Andrewes* Ins. 195
Panapiodera *Liebke* Ins. 192
Pandofella *Iredale* Moll. 84
Panichthys *Whitley* Pisces 61
Papuxul *Iredale* Moll. 84
Paquettoceras *A. F. Foerste* Moll. 114
Parablossia *Roewer* Arachn. 42
Paracantharocnemis *Plavilstshikov* Ins. 245
Paracanthostracion *Whitley* Pisces 62
Paraceresium *Matsushita* Ins. 247
Parachromagasteriella *Allgén* Vermes 116
Paracorax *Lambrecht* Aves 79
Paracryptocerus *Emery* Ins. 272
Paracryptonychus *Spaeth* Ins. 257
Paradelia *Ringdahl* Ins. 376
Paradentalium *Cotton & Godfrey* Moll. 91
Paradidymites *Diener* Moll. 114
Paradistichites *Diener* Moll. 114
Paradopaea *Godman & Salvin* Ins. 302
Paraenidea *Laboissière* Ins. 256
Paraetisus *Ward* Crust. 29
Paraeurina *Duda* Ins. 384
Paragastrius *Bernhauer* Ins. 204
Paragastrozona *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Parageaya *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 49
Paraglyptodon *Castellanos* Mam. 82
Paragoniochernes *Beier* Arachn. 46
Paragrallomyia *Hendel* Ins. 383
Paragrus *Lambrecht* Aves 76
Paragylippus *Roewer* Arachn. 43
Parahauerites *Beier* Moll. 114
Parahodomys *Gidley & Gazin* Mam. 72
Parahoplophorus *Castellanos* Mam. 82
Parahypenidium *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Paralembus *Kahl* Prot. 69
Paralepechinella *Pirlot* Crust. 42
Paraliaphlus *Wallis* Ins. 198
Paralinyphia *Bryant* Arachn. 37
Parallocampa *Silvestri* Ins. 433
Paralomma *Malaise* Ins. 286
Paramacrostomum *Riedel* Vermes 76
Paramaga *Willemse* Ins. 432
Paramastus *P. Hesse* Moll. 90
Paramesoa *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 49
Paramesiana *Barnes & Benjamin* Ins. 313
Paramyiolia *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Paramyzus *Börner* Ins. 404
Paranoistrotia *Bouvier* Ins. 325
Paranoeta *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Paranola *Van Son* Ins. 306
Paranoplomus *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Paranthracina *Paramonov* Ins. 362
Paraosimus *Matsushita* Ins. 247
Paraortygometra *Lambrecht* Aves 72
Parapagurion *Shiino* Crust. 37
Parapalaestrinus *Bernhauer* Ins. 204
Parapharyngodon *Chatterji* Vermes 116
Paraphidora *Matsushita* Ins. 251
Parapimelodus *La Monte* Pisces 52
Parapinacoceras *Diener* Moll. 114
Parapleisticantha *Yokoya* Crust. 28
Paraplesiobatis *Broili* Pisces 42
Paraplotes *Laboissière* Ins. 256
Parapora *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
Parapristocera *Brues* Ins. 437
Paraprocirrus *Bernhauer* Ins. 204
Pararallus *Lambrecht* Aves 72
Pararhauculus *Roewer* Arachn. 49
Parascaniornis *Lambrecht* Aves 77
Parasemora *Gemignani* Ins. 276
Paraserriovomer *Roule & Angel* Pisces 53
Parastilbus *Bernhauer* Ins. 204
Parastomias *Roule & Angel* Pisces 48
Parasumocharis *Bernhauer* Ins. 206
Parasyrrhizus *Brues* Ins. 438
Paratephritis *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Parathrincostoma *Blüthgen* Ins. 264
Paratrichocladus *Abreu* Ins. 351
Paratridacus *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Paratrirhithrum *Shariki* Ins. 382
Paratroschilia *Kahl* Prot. 69
Paraulacodus *Hinton* Mam. 73
Parauletes *Voss* Ins. 245
Paravilla *Painter* Ins. 362
Paravorticella *Kahl* Prot. 72
Parazaona *Beier* Arachn. 46
Parazeugodacus *Shiraki* Ins. 382
Parepeira *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 38
Parexosoma *Laboissière* Ins. 256
Paricterotaenia *Fuhrmann* Vermes 89
Paroncopera *Tindale* Ins. 339
Paronesimoides *Pirlot* Crust. 42
Parorchites *Fuhrmann* Vermes 89
Parostertagia *Schwartz & Alicata* Vermes 109
Paroxypodinus *Cameron* Ins. 204
Paroxytelopsis *Cameron* Ins. 204
Parracilia *Willemse* Ins. 432

- Parvispa *Uhmann* Ins. 257
 Paryphantina *Hering* Ins. 328
 Pasitrichotus *Collin* Ins. 364
 Pasmaditta *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Pastolus *Hustache* Ins. 240
 Patagiomyia *Lindner* Ins. 359
 Patia *Klots* Ins. 298
 Patrizia *Alluaud* Ins. 195
 Pauroeuryrnela *Evans* Ins. 401
 Pecarichoerus *Colbert* Mam. 77
 Pectinospirura *Wehr* Vermes 105
 Pedicamista *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Pelecinopterion *Brues* Ins. 436
 Pelochares *Meyrick* Ins. 337
 Peltaphis *Frison & Ross* Ins. 405
 Peltopodoiulus *Lohmander* Arachn. 56
 Pentagonurus *Sovinsky* Crust. 42
 Pentasyderina *Neviani* Prot. 59
 Penthides *Matsushita* Ins. 251
 Pellochora *Meyrick* Ins. 331
 Peridinites *Lefèvre* Prot. 63
 Permelytropis *Carpenter* Ins. 441
 Permitionopsis *Martynov* Ins. 438
 Permocentropus *Martynov* Ins. 439
 Permocrossos *Martynov* Ins. 436
 Permocupes *Martynov* Ins. 436
 Permocupoides *Martynov* Ins. 436
 Permonautilus *Kruglov* Moll. 114
 Permosisyra *Martynov* Ins. 438
 Pernagera *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Pernerina *Cushman* Prot. 59
 Perrissoneura *Malloch* Ins. 380
 Petrochia *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 48
 Pfeifferella *Osthelder* Ins. 313
 Phalangopsina *Chopard* Ins. 428
 Phanagenia *Banks* Ins. 269
 Phanobela *Turner* Ins. 331
 Phanerolopha *Turner* Ins. 337
 Phasmothrips *Priesner* Ins. 411
 Pheopolykritos *Chalton* Prot. 63
 Pherechoa *Turner* Ins. 313
 Philacamatus *Bruch* Ins. 204
 Phidon *Rehn* Ins. 425
 Philonema *Kuitunen-Ekbaum* Vermes 105
 Philotroctis *Meyrick* Ins. 331
 Phiniloglossa *Hertling* Moll. 76
 Phlathothrata *Crosby & Bishop* Arachn. 37
 Photophilus *Folkmanova* Arachn. 55
 Photostylus *Beebe* Pisces 47
 Phragmophyllum *Scheffen* Coel. 22
 Phromoon *Lučnik* Ins. 195
 Phrynanodus *Ahl* Amph. 27
 Phthirotrochips *Priesner* Ins. 411
 Phylladothrips *Priesner* Ins. 411
 Phymatopterella *Brues* Ins. 369
 Physocephaloides *Maplestone* Vermes 105
 Piabuna *Chamberlin & Ivie* Arachn. 40
 Picrostomastis *Meyrick* Ins. 329
 Piercia *Janse* Ins. 323
 Pieriballia *Klots* Ins. 299
 Pillomena *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Pinacochaeta *Munro* Ins. 381
 Pinacoplaletes *Diener* Moll. 115
 Pinacosaurus *Gilmore* Amph. 29
 Pingus *Hsü* Vermes 105
 Petrufquenia *Marelli* Ins. 413
 Planctograptus *Jakovlev* Coel. 16
 Planopilumnus *Balss* Crust. 29
 Plastandrena *Hedick* Ins. 260
 Platybrathium *Bierig* Ins. 205
 Platyconcha *J. Longstaff* Moll. 62
 Platycynorta *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 49
 Platyeyrmyela *Evans* Ins. 401
 Platylobium *Lindner* Ins. 359
 Platymacha *Meyrick* Ins. 337
 Platystomaceras *Corroy* Moll. 115
 Platyxanthoides *Laboissière* Ins. 256
 Platyzorilispe *Fisher* Ins. 251
 Plectochorus *Uchida* Ins. 283
 Plectorhagada *Iredale* Moll. 84
 Pleisticanthoides *Yokoya* Crust. 28
 Pleochaetis *Jordan* Ins. 389
 Plesiocanthion *Gillet* Ins. 230
 Plesiothomomys *Gidley & Gazin* Mam. 73
 Pleuropygius *Parent* Ins. 368
 Plicatopalpa *Pic* Ins. 258
 Pliogrus *Lambrecht* Aves 76
 Plitops *Brunner* Pisces 57
 Plutonothrips *Priesner* Ins. 411
 Poascola *Roewer* Arachn. 47
 Podagricella *Chen* Ins. 254
 Podostyela *Harant & Vernières* Protoch. 4
 Poecilandrena *Hedick* Ins. 260
 Poeciloderas *Lutz* Ins. 360
 Poethrips *Faure* Ins. 411
 Polochchridium *Gussakovskii* Ins. 268
 Polyatax *Viets* Arachn. 53
 Polycanthagyna *Fraser* Ins. 420
 Polycleidellus *Hustache* Ins. 240
 Polygnathella *Harlton* Vermes 136
 Polypaupopus *Remy* Arachn. 56
 Polyodaspis *Duda* Ins. 384
 Polyodontosaurus *Gilmore* Amph. 32
 Polysalenia *Mortensen* Echin. 16
 Polyteinia *Bernhauer* Ins. 205
 Polyterpnes *Turner* Ins. 331
 Polytrems *Mabille* Ins. 302
 Pompeoptera *Rippon* Ins. 301
 Posorites *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Potamolithoides *Marshall & Bowles* Moll. 60
 Potamometropsis *Lundblad* Ins. 396
 Powellia *Tutt* Ins. 302
 Praepharus *Barber* Ins. 391
 Presba *Barnard* Ins. 420
 Preverticillites *Parona* Por. 6
 Priamoptera *Rippon* Ins. 301

- Prismatopus *Ward* Crust. 28
 Pristapenesia *Brues* Ins. 437
 Pristionema *Cobb* Vermes 117
 Proagomyia *Collin* Ins. 364
 Proalarioides *Yamaguti* Vermes 83
 Proanoplomus *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Proardea *Lambrecht* Aves 77
 Probalearica *Lambrecht* Aves 76
 Proboscidia *Merla* Moll. 57
 Prochaetopsis *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Prochremylus *Brues* Ins. 438
 Proconsul *Hopwood* Mam. 61
 Procyprius *Lin* Pisces 50
 Proheteromys *A. E. Wood* Mam. 73
 Prokalotermes *Emerson* Ins. 440
 Prolesophanta *Iredale* Moll. 80
 Proliostracus *Poulsen* Arachn. 31
 Prolybia *Ward* Crust. 29
 Promonolexis *Brues* Ins. 438
 Proneomysis *Tattersall* Crust. 35
 Pronereites *Stauffer* Vermes 131
 Propecuna *Cotton* Moll. 100
 Proplina *Kobayashi* Moll. 54
 Propraon *Brues* Ins. 438
 Proseudione *Shiino* Crust 38
 Proptiloceris *Wasmann* Ins. 440
 Prosalpiella *Ringdahl* Ins. 376
 Prosaukia *Ulrich & Resser* Arachn. 31
 Proseniscus *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Prospilocosmia *Shiraki* Ins. 383
 Prosthecina *Silvestri* Ins. 433
 Protachyoryctes *Hinton* Mam. 72
 Protarabellites *Stauffer* Vermes 131
 Protaspis *Bryant* Pisces 42
 Protephritis *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Proterometra *Horsfall* Vermes 84
 Proteylais *Szalay* Arachn. 53
 Protobittacus *Tillyard* Ins. 439
 Protoborborus *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Protocidaris *Gregorio* Echin. 13
 Protocoelopa *Malloch* Ins. 377
 Protodictya *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Protogrus *Lambrecht* Aves 76
 Protohyaenodon *Stock* Mam. 64
 Protorthophlebia *Tillyard* Ins. 439
 Protostrix *Wetmore* Aves 82
 Prototyia *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Protypanthus *Meyrick* Ins. 339
 Proviadana *Hebard* Ins. 429,
 Pruhleria *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 391
 Pruvotella *Pruvot-Fol* Moll. 69
 Pselaphochernes *Beier* Arachn. 46
 Pselionema *Cobb* Vermes 117
 Pseneo *Malloch* Ins. 267
 Psenia *Malloch* Ins. 267
 Pseudacidia *Shiraki* Ins. 380
 Pseudactumnus *Balss* Crust 29
 Pseudarguda *Matsumura* Ins. 327
 Pseudastenus *Bernhauer* Ins. 205
 Pseudeuleus *Bernhauer* Ins. 205
 Pseudeurythoë *Fauvel* Vermes 131
 Pseudicyema *Nouvel* Vermes 90
 Pseudimares *Kimmins* Ins. 345
 Pseudobarrettia *Mullereid* Moll. 104
 Pseudoceradocus *Shoemaker* Crust. 42
 Pseudochondrula *P. Hesse* Moll. 90
 Pseudocolumnastraea *Yabe & Sugiyama*
 Coel. 22
 Pseudocossus *Gaede* Ins. 326
 Pseudocryptopone *Wheeler* Ins. 274
 Pseudocypretta *Klie* Crust. 51
 Pseudocystidicola *Laymann* Vermes 105
 Pseudodevescovina *Sutherland* Prot. 64
 Pseudodiamesus *Eggers* Ins. 242
 Pseudodrusilla *Bernhauer* Ins. 205
 Pseudogaleodea *Nagao* Moll. 66
 Pseudogoera *Carpenter* Ins. 342
 Pseudogyrinocheilus *Fang* Pisces 50
 Pseudohelenoconcha *Germain* Moll. 86
 Pseudohypolimnas *Moore* Ins. 295
 Pseudoisotrypa *Prantl* Bry. 29
 Pseudokareya *Schauberger* Ins. 195
 Pseudolema *Pic* Ins. 252
 Pseudoleptonema *Mosely* Ins. 342
 Pseudoluperus *Beller & Hatch* Ins. 256
 Pseudomegoura *Shinji* Ins. 404
 Pseudomelina *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Pseudomercaticeras *Merla* Moll. 115
 Pseudominua *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 47
 Pseudomyopina *Ringdahl* Ins. 376
 Pseudopachydissus *Pic* Ins. 248
 Pseudoparaparchites *Kellett* Crust. 51
 Pseudopelmatoys *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Pseudophloeotribus *Eggers* Ins. 243
 Pseudopyrgota *Malloch* Ins. 380
 Pseudorellia *Shiraki* Ins. 382
 Pseudorhizocerus *Green* Ins. 407
 Pseudoscarta *Lallemand* Ins. 399
 Pseudoscelolabes *Collin* Ins. 364
 Pseudostertagia *Orloff* Vermes 109
 Pseudostrigea *Yamaguti* Vermes 84
 Pseudostrombidium *Horváth* Prot. 71
 Pseudosyllides *Augener* Vermes 131
 Pseudotrachopoda *Malloch* Ins. 373
 Pseudozaona *Beier* Arachn. 46
 Pseudstegias *Shiino* Crust. 38
 Psilopentapodus *Fowler* Pisces 56
 Psilosecos *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 31
 Psilosturia *Diener* Moll. 116
 Psolarcha *Meyrick* Ins. 337
 Psyetrapus *Roewer* Arachn. 47
 Pterapogon *Koumans* Pisces 56
 Pteronisculus *White* Pisces 45
 Pteronium *Cobb* Vermes 117
 Pteronomus *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Pterotolithus *Fowler* Pisces 56
 Pterygocythereis *Blake* Crust. 51
 Ptiladarcha *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Ptilobola *Meyrick* Ins. 337
 Ptilomyiopsis *Townsend* Ins. 373
 Ptilorhynchia *Crickmay* Brach. 16
 Ptochisiphla *Meyrick* Ins. 332

- Ptoleglossa Friese* Ins. 265]
Ptomachris Portevin Ins. 207
Ptychascus Boschma Crust. 53
Pulchranemella Cobb Vermes 117
Pulvinifer Yamaguti Vermes 84
Pulvinister Reichensperger Ins. 208
Pycnocheres Beier Arachn. 46
Pygmipanda Iredale Moll. 85
Pygoplites Brunner Pisces 57
Pygosomoides Mello-Leitão Arachn. 48
Pyrgotosoma Malloch Ins. 380
- Quasistrongylus Malpestone* Vermes 109
Quasithelazia Maplestone Vermes 105
Querceticoccus Lindinger Ins. 408
Quercyrallus Lambrecht Aves 72
Queriblennius Whitley Pisces 60
- Rachispeculum Iredale* Moll. 85
Rakwana Henry Ins. 432
Rallicrox Lambrecht Aves 72
Ralunia Balss Crust. 30
Ramiporalia Shulga-Nesterenko Bry. 29
Ramiporella Shulga-Nesterenko Bry. 29
Ramiporina Shulga-Nesterenko Bry. 29
Ramulinella Paalzow Prot. 59
Rangitotoa Powell Moll. 79
Raphaea Fleutiaux Ins. 220
Rapidenticthys Branson Pisces 43
Rashidia Uvarov Ins. 432
Rasmussenoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 116
Rathbunaria Ward Crust. 31
Rauna Öpik Brach. 11
Regilophotes Whitley Pisces 54
Reichardtella Filipjev Ins. 337
Reteporellina Harmer Bry. 31
Rhabdonchus Cobb Vermes 117
Rhabdosargus Fowler Pisces 56
Rhabdothrips Hood Ins. 411
Rhabdotocochlis J. B. Knight Moll. 57
Rhagodeca Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodella Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagoderma Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagoderus Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodessa Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodeya Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodia Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodiija Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodima Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodinus Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodippa Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodira Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagoditta Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodixa Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodoca Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodolus Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodomma Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodopa Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagodorta Roewer Arachn. 43
Rhagoduna Roewer Arachn. 44
Rhinothrips Faure Ins. 411
- Rhinotmethis Sjöstedt* Ins. 432
Rhiphaeites Ruzencev Moll. 116
Rhodobius Silvestri Arachn. 55
Rhondiomorpha Matsushita Ins. 248
Rhopalochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Rhynchanthrax Painter Ins. 362
Rhyposophrya Kahl Prot. 70
Rhytidococha I. Rensch Moll. 85
Richardsonoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 116
Rima Needham Ins. 421
Rimpia Gregorio Echin. 25
Risor Ginsburg Pisces 60
Rodentocaulus Schulz, Orlov & Kutass Vermes 109
Roeweriolus Kolosvary Arachn. 49
Romingoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 116
Ropolonellus Van Pelt Crust. 51
Rostrophiloscia Arcangeli Crust. 39
Rungisia Mimeur Ins. 405
Rutroclipeus Withers Arachn. 33
Ruttenia Pijpers Prot. 60
Rygrostralia d'Orchymont Ins. 212
- Sagenothrips Priesner* Ins. 411
Saigonia Pic Ins. 250
Saladelos Iredale Moll. 87
Salonia Cooper & Whitcomb Brach. 12
Salpingoeca Ellis Prot. 63
Sampo Öpik Brach. 13
Sarcophartiopsis Hall Ins. 375
Satagembryon Iredale Moll. 87
Saukiella Ulrich & Resser Arachn. 32
Sayocoris McAtee & Malloch Ins. 390
Scapanochernes Beier Arachn. 46
Scaphidister de Cooman Ins. 208
Scatonema Bovien Vermes 117
Scelloides Parent Ins. 368
Schistophrya Kahl Prot. 70
Schizandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Schizophroida Sakai Crust. 28
Schnusea Edwards Ins. 348
Schoenoploca Meyrick Ins. 332
Schofieldoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 116
Schreiteria Melzer Ins. 251
Schwarzerium Matsushita Ins. 248
Scillus Gregorio Echin. 25
Sciochthis Malloch Ins. 386
Sciodrepoides Hatch Ins. 207
Sciogriphoneura Malloch Ins. 379
Sciopsomyza Hendel Ins. 379
Scoparia Gieysztor Vermes 76
Scopelapogon Whitley Pisces 56
Scorpiurus Parent Ins. 368
Scrobopheidole Emery Ins. 273.
Sedina Urbahn Ins. 314
Selenopone Wheeler Ins. 274
Sellannarcestes Schindewolf Moll. 116
Semantor Orlov Mam. 68
Semathunnus Fowler Pisces 58
Semiochernes Beier Arachn. 46

- Semicardiellus *Hustache* Ins. 241
 Seminello R. V. *Chamberlin* Arachn. 56
 Semicophonus *Schauberger* Ins. 194
 Semitextularia *Miller & Carmer* Prot. 60
 Semotrachia *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Serbelodon *Frick* Mam. 76
 Sericoleon *Ebsen-Petersen* Ins. 345
 Setobaudinia *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Setomedia *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Setosinella *Canu & Bassler* Bry. 32
 Seyrigacris *Bolivar y Pieltain* Ins. 432
 Shannonia *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Sheppardiconcha *Marshall & Bowles* Moll. 63
 Shreemana *Nixon* Ins. 275
 Siango *Blöte* Ins. 393
 Sibyllonautilus C. *Diener* Moll. 116
 Sicardius *Fleutiaux* Ins. 220
 Siebersia *Willemse* Ins. 432
 Sigillinaria *Oka* Protoc. 4
 Sigmophora *Cobb* Vermes 117
 Silesiacrochordiceras *Diener* Moll. 116
 Sillaginopodys *Fowler* Pisces 56
 Siloanea *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Simidectes *Stock* Mam. 64
 Simocantharus *Fowler* Pisces 56
 Simprulloides *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 41
 Sinilabeo *Rendahl* Pisces 51
 Sinocremoceras *Kobayashi* Moll. 117
 Sinocrepis *Chen* Ins. 255
 Sinomantis *Beier* Ins. 426
 Sinomyrus *Lin* Pisces 53
 Sinzowella *Cushman* Prot. 60
 Siphostroma *Steiner* Coel. 15
 Sirosoma *McAtee* Ins. 401
 Sivacanthion *Colbert* Mam. 73
 Skrjabinura *Gnedina* Vermes 106
 Sloperia *Tutt* Ins. 303
 Smiela *Mordvilko* Ins. 405
 Sojanocoleus *Martynov* Ins. 436
 Sojanoscytina *Martynov* Ins. 440
 Sokolowia *Böhm* Moll. 97
 Solanophagus *Hustache* Ins. 241
 Solpugarda *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugassa *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugeira *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugella *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugema *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugopa *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugorna *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpuguna *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Solpugyla *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Somaphis *Shinji* Ins. 405
 Sophiothrips *Hood* Ins. 411
 Spaniocampa *Silvestri* Ins. 433
 Spathidiosus *Gajewskaja* Prot. 70
 Spelaecocampus *Chappuis* Crust. 48
 Speelaosoma *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 48
 Spekokosia *Alluud* Ins. 196
 Spernachloritis *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Sphaericobathra *Meyrick* Ins. 337
 Sphaerodeltis *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Sphaerumbonella G. *Coen* Moll. 100
 Sphalerocynorta *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 49
 Sphecogryllus *Chopard* Ins. 428
 Spiculocaulus *Schulz, Orlow & Kutass* Vermes 109
 Spiculopteragia *Orloff* Vermes 109
 Spilophorium *Cobb* Vermes 118
 Spinacris *Willemse* Ins. 432
 Spinipausus *Kolbe* Ins. 198
 Spirotrichosoma *Sutherland* Prot. 65
 Spiruroides *Cameron & Parnell* Vermes 106
 Spitisculites *Diener* Moll. 117
 Spongiodoris *Pruvot-Fol* Moll. 77
 Spurlingia *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Squalalburnus *Berg* Pisces 51
 Squameophyllum *Smyth* Coel. 17
 Stanocephalosaurus *Brown* Amph. 26
 Staufferoceras A. F. *Foerste* Moll. 117
 Steganoposaurus *Branson & Mehl* Amph. 36
 Stegopheidole *Emery* Ins. 273
 Stegophyllum *Scheffen* Coel. 22
 Stellocaronema *Gilbert* Vermes 106
 Stenacapha *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Stenixus *Hebard* Ins. 422
 Stenocephaloon Pic. Ins. 228
 Stenomastax *Cameron* Ins. 205
 Stenonema *Traver* Ins. 417
 Stenopera *Manter* Vermes 84
 Stenotylus *Marshall* Ins. 241
 Stensioella *Broili* Pisces. 42
 Stephanodella *Matern* Vermes 137
 Stephanoecca *Ellis* Prot. 63
 Stephanofilaria *Ihle & Ihle-Landenburg* Vermes 106
 Stethopseudinca *Valck Lucassen* Ins. 234
 Stilbocistela *Borchmann* Ins. 226
 Stilboma *Andrewes* Ins. 197
 Stobbeola *Enderlein* Ins. 375
 Stomatophrya *Kahl* Prot. 70
 Stomioides *Parr* Pisces 48
 Stomophylactis *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Strangesta *Iredale* Moll. 88
 Stratiomicroneurum *Duda* Ins. 385
 Stratiphyllum *Scheffen* Coel. 22
 Stratophyllum *Smyth* Coel. 17
 Streptorhithrips *Hood* Ins. 411
 Streptostylops H. A. *Pilsbry* Moll. 88
 Streptovitella *Swales* Vermes 84
 Striatoceramus *Heinz* Moll. 94
 Strobilasma *Scheffen* Coel. 22
 Stygophalangium *Oudemans* Arachn. 50
 Stylotermes *Holmgren* Ins. 414
 Suavocallia *Iredale* Moll. 61
 Subanarcestes *Schindewolf* Moll. 117
 Subhylemyia *Ringdahl* Ins. 376

- Subphyllochora *Götzinger & Becker*
 Moll. 71
 Sugiploca *Matsumura* Ins. 318
 Sugitaniella *Matsumura* Ins. 318
 Sulcatolema *Pic* Ins. 252
 Sulcophonus *Schaubberger* Ins. 194
 Sumeriomys *Argyropolo* Mam. 72
 Sundachernes *Beier* Arachn. 46
 Supralathosea *Barnes & Benjamin* Ins.
 314
 Surinamia *Clench* Moll. 61
 Suzupsestis *Matsumura* Ins. 318
 Sweziella *Van Duzee* Ins. 368
 Symmigma *Crosby & Bishop* Arachn. 37
 Sympathica *Mello-Leitão* Arachn. 49
 Sympycnoides *Turner* Ins. 326
 Synaptonecta *Lundblad* Ins. 397
 Synrotaula *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Syndetocrinus *Kirk* Echin. 25
 Synonchiella *Cobb* Vermes 118
 Syrdenopsis *Lučnik* Ins. 196
 Syringothrips *Priesner* Ins. 411
 Syrrhidis *Goffe* Ins. 371
 Syrrhodon *Chabanaud* Pisces 60
 Sysciolata *Guthörl* Ins. 441

 Tabuliporella *Nikiforova* Bry. 28
 Taenianidrena *Hedicke* Ins. 260
 Taeniodictys *Forbes* Ins. 337
 Taeniolepis *Gross* Pisces 45
 Taenioraphe *H. A. Pilsbry* Moll. 85
 Takapsestis *Matsumura* Ins. 318
 Talesapia *Fauvel* Vermes 132
 Taliaferria *Hegner & Rees* Prot. 70
 Tanaupodaster *Vitzthum* Arachn. 52
 Tapinurus *Amaral* Amph. 32
 Tarabulida *Roewer* Arachn. 44
 Tarassus *Aldrich* Ins. 373
 Tarsohomoneura *Henkel* Ins. 379
 Tarsopsylla *Jordan* Ins. 389
 Tasmanembryon *Iredale* Moll. 87
 Tasmaphena *Iredale* Moll. 88
 Tatabelodon *Frick* Mam. 76
 Tauphysa *Rendahl* Pisces 51
 Taurometopa *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Tcholmanvissia *Zalassky* Ins. 436
 Tegulaster *Livingstone* Echin. 20
 Teichertoceras *A. F. Foerste* Moll. 117
 Telanepsia *Turner* Ins. 337
 Teleobunomastodon *Revilliod* Mam. 76
 Teleochytis *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Tellerina *Ulrich & Resser* Arachn. 32
 Teloporia *Fukui* Vermes 84
 Telotrema *Ozaki* Vermes 85
 Temporena *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Tenalomus *Fleutiaux* Ins. 220
 Tendagurium *Dietrich* Moll. 103
 Tenuostrogylus *Leroux* Vermes 110
 Tephrochares *Zerny* Ins. 314
 Teratexis *Semenov-Tian-Shanskii &*
 Znoiko Ins. 192
 Teratocarabus *Semenov-Tian-Shanskii*
 & Znoiko Ins. 192
 Teratomyza *Malloch* Ins. 386
 Teratoptera *Malloch* Ins. 386
 Termopora *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Terquemia *v. Veen* Crust. 51
 Terraia *L. C. Cox* Moll. 105
 Tesserocranulus *Schedl* Ins. 243
 Tetanoceroides *Malloch* Ins. 379
 Tetanonema *Steiner* Vermes 118
 Tethocyathus *Kühn* Coel. 23
 Tethysia *Mathews* Aves 73
 Tetrachaetus *Parent* Ins. 368
 Tetramyolia *Shiraki* Ins. 383
 Tewara *Griffin* Pisces 58
 Thalamorrhyncha *Meyrick* Ins. 332
 Thallasonema *Ward* Vermes 106
 Thalenessites *Stauffer* Vermes 132
 Thaparia *Ortlepp* Vermes 119
 Thaumatinium *Böhm* Prot. 63
 Thaumatomonas *Saedeleer* Prot. 63
 Thelazo *Pearse* Vermes 107
 Thelohanellus *Kudo* Prot. 67
 Theskelomensor *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Thrassis *Jordan* Ins. 389
 Throopella *D. K. Greger* Moll. 91
 Thryasona *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Thylacosmilus *Riggs* Mam. 83
 Thynnascaris *Dollfus* Vermes 119
 Thyreopterinus *Alluaud* Ins. 197
 Thysanopharynx *Manter* Vermes 85
 Tibellomimus *Gertsch* Arachn. 40
 Timasiellus *Lundblad* Ins. 394
 Timorodidymites *Diener* Moll. 117
 Timorotropites *Diener* Moll. 117
 Titanebo *Gertsch* Arachn. 40
 Titanocarabus *Breuning* Ins. 192
 Titanosphaera *Verhoeff* Crust. 39
 Tithonohomola *Glaessner* Crust. 32
 Tolgachloritis *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Tolmerinus *Bernhauer* Ins. 206
 Tomacblatta *Zalassky* Ins. 441
 Tongeia *Tutt* Ins. 297
 Torresiropa *Iredale* Moll. 86
 Torresitrachia *Iredale* Moll. 85
 Torretassoa *Schatzmayer & Koch* Ins. 197
 Toshia *Whitley* Pisces 44
 Townsendmyia *Prado & da Fonseca*
 Ins. 375
 Toxochernes *Beier* Arachn. 44
 Trachypheidole *Emery* Ins. 273
 Trachyploesus *Attems* Arachn. 56
 Transitrignia *Dietrich* Moll. 93
 Traquairichthys *Whitley* Pisces 43
 Traugiscolus *Pic* Ins. 215
 Traulacris *Willemse* Ins. 432
 Travassostrogylus *Orloff* Vermes 110
 Trechmannella *L. R. Cox* Moll. 104
 Tremarhynchus *Thapar* Vermes 85
 Trepoenemis *McAtee & Malloch* Ins. 390
 Triacanthochirus *Bernhauer* Ins. 206

Tribolbina Latham Crust. 51
Trichieurina Dida Ins. 385
Trichohilara Collin Ins. 365
Tricholochmaea Laboissière Ins. 255
Trichonosiphoniella Shinji Ins. 405
Tridentodillo Jackson Crust. 39
Trititarsula Roewer Arachn. 44
Trititarsus Roewer Arachn. 44
Triecphorella Nast Ins. 399
Trigonoglossa Dunbar & Condra Brach.
 9
Trileptium Cobb Vermes 119
Trinaconeura Turner Ins. 337
Trinacriella Parona Por. 6
Triplacella Wilson Brach. 13
Trioplophysa Rendahl Pisces 51
Tripodaula Meyrick Ins. 332
Tritocampa Silvestri Ins. 433
Trixodopsis Townsend Ins. 373
Trobelodon Frick Mam. 76
Trocanthina Komai Coel. 23
Tropidosteus Gross Pisces 44
Trypanites Mägdefrau Vermes 137
Tuberaphis Takahashi Ins. 405
Tuberocephalus Shinji Ins. 405
Tuberocephalus Shinji Ins. 405
Tubolaimella Cobb Vermes 119
Tuganobia R. V. Chamberlin Arachn. 37
Tullgrenius J. C. Chamberlin Arachn. 46
Tumidonautilus C. Diener Moll. 117
Tunagyna Chamberlin & Ivie Arachn. 37
Turanochlaenius Ins. 192
Turrisitala Iredale Moll. 80
Tylocephalus Crossman Vermes 119
Typhleotris Petit Pisces 59
Typhloschizidium Arcangeli Crust. 39
Tyria Scheffen Coel. 25
Tytthocrinus Weller Echin. 26

Ukoa Öpik Brach. 13
Ulapiscis Whitley Pisces 56
Ultimostomias Beebe Pisces 48
Ungaromys Kormos Mam. 72
Ungulites Stauffer Vermes 133
Uniptera Ball Ins. 398
Uranothyris Meyrick Ins. 333
Uromesitius Brues Ins. 437
Urotrematulum Macy Vermes 85
Urquhartia Bryant Arachn. 34
Urucumia Prout Ins. 324
Uruguaysuchus Rusconi Amph. 29
Usbekodesmus Lahmander Arachn. 56
Ussuriana Tutt Ins. 297

Vadenia Caradja Ins. 338
Vadesuma Whitley Pisces 60
Valvulammina Cushman Prot. 61
Vandamia Van Son Ins. 306

Vannamea Oka Protoch. 4
Vardhana Nixon Ins. 275
Varicellidea H. A. Pilsbry Moll. 88
Varohadra Iredale Moll. 85
Veerabahuthrips Ramakrishna Ayyar
 Ins. 412
Ventopelita Iredale Moll. 85
Vercularion Iredale Moll. 80
Vernius Gregorio Echin. 13
Verrucobunus Roewer Arachn. 49
Vesperella Dayrem Ins. 249
Victaphanta Iredale Moll. 80
Vidumelon Iredale Moll. 85
Vogeloides Orloff, Davtjan & Lubimov
 Vermes 109
Vredenburgites Diener Moll. 117

Wagneria Denier Ins. 228
Wanwanoceras Kobayashi Moll. 117
Warburtonia Oke Ins. 206
Watsonia Tutt Ins. 303
Wedekindella Schindewolf Moll. 117
Wegenerella Michaelsen Vermes 135
Weigeltaspis Brotzen Pisces 42
Wellerella Dunbar & Condra Brach. 16
Wenyonella Hoare Prot. 67
Westracystis Iredale Moll. 81
Westraltrachia Iredale Moll. 85
Whitfieldoceras A. F. Foerste Moll. 118
Whitneyomyia Bequaert Ins. 360
Wiesnerella Cushman Prot. 61
Wilmattina Pilsbry & Cockerell Moll. 88
Woodwardiella Michaelsen Vermes 135
Wuhuia Kobayashi Arachn. 33

Xenodrepanites Diener Moll. 118
Xenognathus Case Pisces 45
Xenoleucopsis Malloch Ins. 386
Xenopithecus Hopwood Mam. 61
Xenura Kobold Echin. 24
Xenyllogastrura Denis Ins. 435
Xerophilophaga Enderlein Ins. 375
Xiphovelia Lundblad Ins. 395

Yanacea Carriker Aves 86
Ybselosocia Canu & Lecoindre Bry. 28
Yeosinella Reed Brach. 10
Yersinella Ramme Ins. 430
Ypsilonurus Mello-Leitão Arachn. 48

Zachaetomyia Malloch Ins. 378
Zachsia Bulatoff & Rjabtschikoff Moll.
 105
Zemiocrita Meyrick Ins. 338
Zimmeria Heinrich Ins. 283
Zonandrena Hedicke Ins. 260
Zootermopsis Emerson Ins. 415, 440
Zostericola Berg Pisces 60

THIRD SUPPLEMENTARY LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS, WITH
TITLES OF PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS, CONTAINING
PAPERS DEALING WITH MATTERS OF ZOOLOGICAL
IMPORTANCE.

Since the issue of the last volume of the Zoological Record a number of new periodicals have commenced publication, a few old ones have been revived, while a few have been accidentally omitted from the list published in the Record for 1930.

It has therefore been found necessary to print a third supplementary list of these. It is hoped to publish with the next volume of the Record a new and revised list arranged in accordance with the new edition of the "World List" recently issued.

The following are the library symbols used in this list:—

- N** General Library of the Natural History Museum.
- Nz.** Zoological Library of the Natural History Museum.
- Ng.** Geological Library of the Natural History Museum.
- Nb.** Botanical Library of the Natural History Museum.
- Nm.** Minerological Library of the Natural History Museum.
- B.** British Museum (Bloomsbury).
- E.** Entomological Society.
- G.** Geological Society.
- I.** Imperial Institute of Entomology.
- L.** Linnean Society.
- M.** Royal Society of Medicine.
- R.** Royal Society.
- S.** Royal College of Surgeons.
- Sc.** Science Library, South Kensington
- T.D.** Tropical Diseases Library.
- U.** University College.
- V.** Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons.
- Z.** Zoological Society.

- Acta. Faun. Flor. Univ. București.*—Acta pro Fauna et Flora Universali. Ser. 1 Zoologia. Bucuresti. [Nz.]
- Acta Orn. Mus. zool. polon.* Acta Ornithologica Musei Zoologici Polonici. Warszawa. [Nz.]
- Acta phaenolog. 's-Gravenhage.* Acta Phaenologica. 's-Gravenhage. [N.]
- Acta Soc. Sci. nat. Moravicae.* Acta Societatis Scientiarum Naturalium Moravicae. Brno. [Práce Moravské Přírodovědecké Společnosti.] [N.]
- Afra, Paris.*—Afra. Cahiers d'entomologie. Paris. [Nz.]
- Ann. Sta. Océanogr. Salammô Tunis.*—Station Océanographique de Salammô, Annales. Tunis. [N.]
- Aquarium Philadelphia.*—Aquarium. Philadelphia, Pa., U.S.A. [Nz.]
- Arb. morph. taxon. Entom. Berlin.*—Arbeiten über morphologische und taxonomische Entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem. [Nz.]
- Arb. physiol. angew. Entom. Berlin.*—Arbeiten über physiologische u. angewandte Entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem. [Nz.]
- Arctica Leningrad.*—Arctica. The Arctic Institute of U.R.S.S. Leningrad. [N.]
- Årstr. Göteborgs Mus.*—Årstryck Göteborgs Museum. Göteborg. [N.]
- Atti Mus. Stor. nat. Trieste.*—Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste. [N.]
- Ber. naturw. Ver. Dessau.*—Berichte des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins in Dessau (Anhalt). [N.]
- Ber. oberhess. Ges. Giessen.*—Bericht der Oberhessischen Gesellschaft für Natur- und Heilkunde zu Giessen. [N.]
- Bird-banding, Boston.*—Bird-banding. A journal of ornithological investigation. Boston, U.S.A. [Nz.]
- Bol. Agric. Com. Industr. Bahia.*—Boletim da Agricultura, Comercio e Industria Bahia. [Nz.]
- Bol. Serv. geol. min. Brasil.*—Serviço Geologico e Mineralogico do Brasil. Boletim Rio de Janeiro. [Ng.]
- Boll. Mus. Zool. Anat. comp. Torino.*—Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia comparata della R. Università di Torino. [Nz.]
- Bull. Amer. School Prehist. Res.*—Bulletin of the American School of Prehistoric Research. Peabody Museum, New Haven, Conn. [Ng.]
- Bull. Dept. Zool. Panjab Univ. Lahore.*—Bulletin of the Department of Zoology Panjab University, Lahore. [Nz.]
- Bull. Florida Geol. Surv.*—Florida State Geological Survey. Bulletin. Tallahassee, Fla. [Ng.]
- Bull. Mus. Nat. Kichineff.*—Bulletin du Musée National des sciences naturelles de Kichineff. Roumanie. Chișinău (Kichineff). [N.]
- Bull. Nat. Mus. Canad.*—Bulletin. National Museum of Canada. Ottawa. [Formerly Mus. Bull. Victoria Mem. Mus. Ottawa.] [14697 N.]
- Bull. sci. Bourgogne, Dijon.*—Bulletin Scientifique de Bourgogne. Dijon [printed at Toulouse]. [N.]
- Bull. [or Trans.] Tomsk State Univ.*—Bulletin (or Transactions) of [Tomsk State University. Tomsk. [N.]
- Bull. Univ. Arménie Erivan.* Bulletin de l'Université d'Etat de la R.S.S. d'Arménie Erivan. [N.]
- Consigl. naz. Ricer. Conveg. Biol.*—Consiglio nazionale delle ricerche Convegni Biologici. Napoli, Bologna etc. [N.]

- Contr. Mus. Paleont. Univ. Michigan.*—Contributions from the Museum of Paleontology. University of Michigan. Ann Arbor. [Replaces *Contr. Mus. Geol. Paleont.*] [Ng.]
- Explor. Mers U.R.S.S.*—Explorations des Mers d'U.R.S.S. Service Hydro-Meteorologique d'U.R.S.S. Leningrad. [N.]
- Field & Laboratory, Dallas.* Field & Laboratory. Contributions from the Science Departments of Southern Methodist University. Dallas, Texas. [N.]
- Giornale Geol. Bologna.* Giornale di Geologia (gia Giornale di Geologia pratica). Annali del R. Museo Geologico di Bologna. [Ng.]
- Human Biol. Baltimore.*—Human Biology. A record of research. Baltimore. [Sc.]
- J. cell. & comp. Physiol. Philad.*—Journal of cellular and comparative Physiology. Philadelphia. [Sc.]
- J. Cycle bio-zool., Kiev.*—Journal du Cycle Bio-zoologique. Académie des Sciences d'Ukraine. Kyiv (Kiev). [Nz.]
- J. Darjeeling Nat. Hist. Soc.*—Journal of the Darjeeling Natural History Society. Darjeeling. [N.]
- J. Fac Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Geol.*—Journal of the Faculty of Science, Hokkaido Imperial University. Ser. IV. Geology and Mineralogy. [Ng.]
- J. Soc. Brit. Entom.* Journal. Society for British Entomology. Southampton (formerly J. Ent. Soc. S. England). [Nz.]
- J. Tenn. Acad. Sci.*—Journal of the Tennessee Academy of Science. Nashville, Tennessee. [N.]
- Kleintier u. Pelztier, Leipzig.*—Kleintier und Pelztier, Leipzig [continuation of *Die Pelztierzucht*]. [Nz.]
- Lansania Tokyo.*—Lansania. Journal of Arachnology and Zoology. Tokyo. [Nz.]
- Med. 's Rijks geol. Dienst. Leiden.*—Mededeelingen van 's Rijks Geologischen Dienst, Leiden. [Ng.]
- Mem. Acad. Cien. Barcelona.*—Memorias de la Academia de Ciencias y Artes de Barcelona. [Formerly *Mem. R. Acad. Cien.*]. [N.]
- Mem. Soc. geol. ital.*—Memorie della Società Geologica Italiana. Roma. [Ng.]
- Micropaleont. Bull.*—Micropaleontology Bulletin. Ann Arbor, Michigan. [Ng.]
- Monogr. Ser. geol. min. Brasil.*—Monographias do Serviço Geologico e Mineralogico do Brasil. Rio de Janeiro. [Ng.]
- Murrelet, Olympia.*—The Murrelet. A journal of north-western ornithology and mammalogy. Olympia, Washington State. [Nz.]
- Notes Mem. Fisheries Res. Cairo.*—Notes and Memoirs. Fisheries Research Directorate. Cairo. [Nz.]
- Occ. Pap. Santa Barbara Mus.*—Santa Barbara Museum of Natural History. Occasional Papers. Santa Barbara, California. [N.]
- Onderstepoort J. Pretoria.*—The Onderstepoort Journal of Veterinary Science and Animal Industry. Pretoria. [Nz.]
- Prakt. Akad. Athenon.* Πρακτικά της Ακαδημίας Αθηνων. [Athens.] [N.]
- Prirod. Razprave Muz. Društva Ljubljana.*—Prirodoslovne Razprave Muzejskega društva. Ljubljana. [Replaces *Glasnik Muz. Slov. Slov.*] [N.]
- Proc. Coll. Field Cl. Nat. Hist. Soc. Exeter.*—Proceedings of the College Field Club and Natural History Society. University College of the South West of England. Exeter. [N.]
- Proc. helminth. Soc. Washington.*—Proceedings of the Helminthological Society of Washington. [Nz.]

- Progr. Activ. Chicago Acad. Sci.*—Program of Activities of the Chicago Academy of Sciences. Chicago. [N.]
- Pub. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris.*—Publications du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. [N.]
- Pub. Mus. Hoang ho Pai ho. Tien Tsin.*—Publications du Musée Hoang ho Pai ho. Tien Tsin, China. [N.]
- Rapp. Sta. Biol. St. Laurent, Quebec.*—Station biologique du St. Laurent à Trois-Pistoles. Rapport Annuel. Quebec. (Univ. Laval). [N.]
- Rep. Cambridge Bd. Club.*—Report of the Cambridge Bird Club. Cambridge. [Nz.]
- Rep. Mar. Biol. Sta. Port Erin.*—The Marine Biological Station at Port Erin (Isle of Man). Annual Report. Liverpool. [Nz.]
- Rev. Ent. U.R.S.S.*—Revue d'Entomologie de l'U.R.S.S. [formerly Rev. Russe Ent.]. [Nz.]
- Rev. franç. Entom. Paris.*—Revue Française d'Entomologie, Paris. [Nz.]
- Rev. Muz. Geol.-Min. Univ. Cluj.*—Revista Muzeului Geologic-Mineralogic al Universităţii din Cluj. Cluj. [Ng.]
- Riv. ital. Orn.*—Rivista Italiana di Ornitologia. Pavia. [Nz.]
- Skrift. södra Sverig. Fiskerifor. Lund.*—Skrifter utgivna av Södra Sveriges Fiskeriförening. Lund. [Sc.]
- Spec. Pub. Amer. Comn. Intern.*—Wild Life Prot. Cambridge Mus. Special publication of the American Committee on International Wild Life Protection. Harvard Medical School. Cambridge Mus. [Nz.]
- Terre et la Vie. Paris.*—La Terre et la Vie. Revue d'Histoire naturelle. Paris. [N.]
- Trans. Soc. Brit. Entom.*—Transactions of the Society for British Entomology. Southampton (formerly Trans. Ent. Soc. S. Engl.). [Nz.]
- Trav. Comm. Étude Quaternaire, Leningrad.*—Travaux de la Commission pour L'Étude du Quaternaire de L'Académie des Sciences de L'Urss. Leningrad. [Ng.]
- Trav. Inst. Géogr. Univ. Cluj.*—Travaux de l'Institut de Géographie de l'Université de Cluj (Roumanie). [N.]
- Trav. Inst. zool. Leningrad.*—Travaux de l'Institut Zoologique de l'Académie des Sciences de l'U.R.S.S. Leningrad [replaces Annu. Mus. zool. Acad. Leningrad] [Nz.]
- Univ. Washington Pub. Oceanogr. Seattle.*—University of Washington Publications in Oceanography. Seattle. [N.]
- Verh. naturf. Ver. Brünn.*—Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn. [N.]
- Wiss. Ber. Moskauer Staats Univ.*—Wissenschaftliche Berichte der Moskauer Staats-Universität. Moscou. [N.]
- Yearb. Bur. Entom. Hangchow.*—Yearbook. Bureau of Entomology, Hangchow. [Nz.]
- Z. bulgar. geol. Ges.*—Zeitschrift der Bulgarischen Geologischen Gesellschaft. Sophia. [Title also in Bulgarian, French and English.] [Ng.]

